

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LIT.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volek, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmermann. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirut Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prætorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. ברה, ברר (not בִּרְעָל), יחר, I. בלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יומם, נגר, קביב, I. עבר, מעל and על (sub עלה), עם, עתה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פנה he is responsible for the treatment of פני with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אלה, II. ברר, הרב, ישה, תושיה, תמיד, מחר, מעט, תהו. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs¹; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אֱלֹהִים, אֵל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אזה, II. אוב, אהל, I. ארן, אַבְדֹּן
 בחר, בוֹשׁ, I. בַּד, בַּגֵּד, באשׁ; (אַשֶׁר but אִשֶּׁר) אִשֶּׁר, אִשָּׁם, אִשָּׁה, ארר, ארן, II. אפר, אמן, I.
 ברר, I. בַּר, בָּרַךְ, בְּרִית, ברא, I. בקשׁ, בעל, בָּמָה, בָּלִיעֵל, בכר, (בִּין, [בִּין] not) בין, בטח, I.

¹ Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (incl. יהוה); דין, דבר; גער, (נָמַל not גָּמַל), גלה, גדל, גבר, גָּבַה, גאל, I. נאה; בתל, בשר, חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה, I. חוס, חגג; זרק, זעם, זנח, I. זנה, זור, I. זבח, טוב, טהר; חשן, חשב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד, I. (חָנַם not חָנַן), חנן, I. כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, יאל, I. טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵה, מוחה, I. מות, מאס, I. למד, לִיץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, ברע, פָּרוּב, כפר, I. בעם, נפש, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נדב, נבא, נאם; משל, I. משה, מרה, מְצוֹת, מָצָה, עוז, עול, III. עוה, II. עוד, עבד; סלח, סָלַח, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר, I. נצל, נצח, I. פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר, I.; ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (עַל מְעַל not עֵלָה); רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קִינָה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא, I. שָׁדַי, שגה, שנג, שבת, שָׁאוּל; שָׁמֶן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. שכן, חעה, תעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שכן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked ; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf. = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.} = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bahr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Bader. Bād^{Eg.} = Bader's Egypt; Bād^{Pal.} = Bader's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Rel.}, or Bae^{Sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Priest.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(Gl.) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieroz.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Böⁱ, or Bö^{i, II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{A.}, or Bö^{N.A.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{Inf.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. Intr.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{Hex.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{Urg.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burekh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobonitanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (e.g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 CuChe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in B^{Aram.} Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koheleth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; DI^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; DI^(Par) = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? DI^(Pröl) = *Id.*, Prolegomena; DI^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; DI^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; DrSm, or Sam = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duham.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohish.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Moses; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sin.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JWB}, or Ew^{Jahr.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{Bth} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenb. Frankenb^{SP} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or Prov. = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.
Ⓞ = Greek Version of the LXX. ⓄL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{Inscr.}.
Gal = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GASm^(eogr.) = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^b = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^b = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpf.} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.
§ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
Hartm^{Plurilit.} = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)^{DB}, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr.}, or Chrest(om.), or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^o = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^D = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^E = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^F = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^L = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^N = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{ProL. As.} Gr. = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt^t (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RINow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpent. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.
J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Ar(ab.)} Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
 J LZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{Bj} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPTH = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K^s = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaïsmen im A.T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firzabadi.
 KAT² = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau^s = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram(aismen)} (im AT) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch. (or Hist.)} = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^s = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete} = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{i, ii, iii} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Synt.} = Köⁱⁱⁱ; Kö^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Einh.} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = K^{ethibh}.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Abh.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Psalt. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or ^{Sym(m.)} = *Id.*, Symmetica.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^(Mod.) Egypt. = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(ig.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.) Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^(Sem.) Fremdw(örter) = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Eph(em.)} = *Id.*, Ephe-meris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, M^s = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart^{Id.}, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissu = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{E. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Enst. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Him. Inscr.} = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV¹¹(10,9,8) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlaus & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Næg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes^s = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Es} = Eigennamen; Nes^{Marg.} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö^s = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Beitr(äge)}, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q.v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian, OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Ötli.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = particle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q.v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analecten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phön(iz.)}, or ^{Gesch.} Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps. = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Quran.
 Qr = Q^{er}è.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomie redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{NWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP²⁰ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS Proph. = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 Ⲛ = Syriac Version. Ⲛ^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBAk.
 SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Pap.} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz.} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi^{Gram.} = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta^{Gram.} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str^{Gram.} = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FEP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Vartorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *viri*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Pal.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnāh.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahr = A. Wärmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Einl.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Heid.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen} iv, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{Frol.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-
logie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsal-
men.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
landes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
ben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische
Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-
psychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für
Wissenschaftliche Theo-
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-
cented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
cates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is
to be preferred to the fol-
lowing.
< indicates that the following is
to be preferred to the pre-
ceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or
contrasted); also of passages;
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other
passages, etc., might be cited.
So also where the forms of
verbs, nouns, and adjectives
are illustrated by citations,
near the beginning of articles;
while 'etc.' in such connexions
commonly indicates that other
forms of the word occur, which
it has not been thought worth
while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
enclosed, is not actually found,
or that the Hebrew offers no
positive proof; *e. g.* n. [m.]
denotes that the noun is pre-
sumably masculine, though the
gender is not clearly exhibited
in Hebrew.

✓ = root or stem.

/ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
words).

א often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.

וְנִי = וְנִימָר — *et caetera* (in Hebrew
quotations).

י = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-
sents any accent that occasions
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
superior letters and figures,
following n.m. or n.f., refer to
some passage where the gender
is exhibited. Small inferior
figures following Hebrew words,
names of conjugations, etc.,
denote the (approximate) num-
ber of occurrences of such
words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א̄ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אֲבָב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl^w, Agl.)

†[אֲבָב] **n.** [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN207} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. أَبَّ; above stem & mng. better than √אֲבָב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֲבָבָה (q. v.) Dl^{HA 65, Pr 114}) while yet in its freshness (i.e. אחי, reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. *green shoots* הַנֶּחֱל בְּאֲבֵי הַנְּחָל Ct 6¹¹ (|| הַפְּרָחָה הַנֶּפֶן הַנֶּצֶר הַרְמוֹנִים: ||).

†אֲבִיר **n.m.** Lv 2¹⁴ coll. (Lag^{BN207} Inf.) **1.** fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ קְלֵי בָאֵשׁ א' מְנַחֵת בְּבוֹרִים לִיהוּה א' קְלֵי בָאֵשׁ 2. חֹדֶשׁ מֵחַדְשׁ הָאֲבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (JE), Dt 16^{1,1} (1st month = c. April = הָרֵאשִׁון, q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic נִסָּן q. v.)

אֲבִיבִי v. אֲבִיבִי sub II. אבה.

†אֲבִנְתָּא **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. بَنَتَا) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

†אָבַד **vb.** perish (MI אֲבַד, As. *abātu* Dl^{w184} Aram. אָבַד, אָבַד).—**Qal** Pf. א' Nu 21³⁰ +; יֵאָבֵד ψ 10¹⁶ + (+ Ez 6³ & Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָבֵד Jb 3³ Je 4⁹; יֵאָבֵד Jb 20⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֵּאָבֵד Dt 22³ + 4 t.; יֵאָבֵד Jb 8¹³ + 3 t.; יֵאָבֵד Ju 5³¹ + 3 t.; יֵאָבֵד Jb 4⁹ +; 3 fpl. וְתֵאָבֵדוּ 1S 9³; יֵאָבֵדוּ Dt 4²⁶ +; יֵאָבֵד Jn 1⁶ 3⁹; נֵאָבֵד Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; *Inf. abs.* יֵאָבֵד Dt 4²⁶ + 2 t.; *estr.* יֵאָבֵד Dt 7²⁰ Pr 11¹⁰; יֵאָבֵד Dt 28²⁰; יֵאָבֵד Dt 28²²; יֵאָבֵד Jos 23¹³; יֵאָבֵד Ob 12 Pr 28²⁸; *Pt.* אֲבָד Dt 26⁵ + 7 t.; *estr.* אֲבָד Dt 32²⁸ (bef. y! v. Di Bö⁵³⁷⁸); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17²⁷ (|| גוּעַ &

(v²⁸) מוֹת), (also Dt 26⁵ cf. infr.) Jon 1^{6,11} Jb 31¹⁹ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁶ Est 4^{14,16,16} Mi 4⁹ Je 40¹⁵ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119⁹²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁶; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מוֹדֵהָאֲרִי מִיֵּדָהָאֲרִי Mi 7², מִלֶּקֶחַ מַעֲוָה Ze 9⁵; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26³⁸ Dt 8^{19,19,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,15} cf. 6²¹, Ob 12 cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹³; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 212 10¹⁶ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{29,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5³¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v⁷, ψ 37²⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; א' לְנֶצַח Jb 20⁷; cf. רָשָׁעִים א' דָּרָךְ רָשָׁעִים א' מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) ψ 1⁶; sq. מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9¹¹ (|| נִצְתָה כְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48⁸; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jon 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³ Ec 5¹³; vessel ψ 31¹³; houses Am 3¹⁵ (so oft. As. Dl^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6³ & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷ **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30²; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. אֲבַד עֲצוֹת Dt 32²²; אֲמוֹנָה Je 7²³ (|| נִכְרְתָה) Ez 12²²; Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); לב Je 4⁹ (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹³; so תִּאֲוָה ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); תוֹרָה + עֲצָה Pr 11⁷, sq. מִן + agent La 3¹⁸; תוֹרָה + sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶ cf. Je 49⁷; esp. א' מְנוּס מִן (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵ **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9^{3,20}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁵ **Pi.** caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אָבַד 2 K 21³ + 2 t.;

Hiph. Pf. הָאַבִּידַתְּ Nu 24¹⁹; Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* אֲבִידָה Je 46⁸ (Ges^{s 6a, 2 R.1}). *Inf. estr.* הִאֲבִיד 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* מֵאֲבִיד Dt 8²⁰. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. 'י) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. מִקִּרְבַּ עַמּוֹהּ || פֶּרֶת v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob^s (sq. מִמָּאֲרוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת || פֶּרֶת, cf. v¹⁶); Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. מִפְּנוֹיֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁵ (|| פֶּרֶת); esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51.63} (|| הַשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (|| לְתֹשֶׁת || וְלִנְחֹזֵן; = 1¹⁰ (+ וְלִהְרוֹם) = 3 1²⁸ (+ וְלִהְרַע) + animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. מִעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; ψ 143¹² (|| הַעֲבִיט || (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9³, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. מֵעֵר; 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁷; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2.** *fig., obj. name of kings* Dt 7²⁴ (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.)

† אֲבֵדָה *n.f.* a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³
 cstr. אֲבֵדָה—Ex 22⁸; with קִצָּץ Lv 5^{22, 23}; with
 אֲבֵד + קִצָּץ Dt 22³; —(אֲבֵדָה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf.
 אֲבֵדוֹ infr.)

אֶבֶר, & אֶבֶר (estr.) n.[m.] destruction
Syr. ܐܒܪܐ Est 9⁵ (מִבְּתֵּיבֵי הָרֵג וְאֵ), 8⁶; (on
arm v. BeRy; Ol^s 215 b.1 Ba^{NB} 49, 487).

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. אַבְדּוֹן). Jb 28²² etc.)—אַבְדּוֹן Jb 26⁶ (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אַבְדָּה Kt אַבְדּוֹ Qr + Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; || בֵּן שְׁאוֹל 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27¹⁰; || מוֹת Jb 28²²; || קֶבֶר 88¹³.

Qal (c. לָ, אָ exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 39⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* אָבַה Ex 10²⁷ + אָבַי Ju 19²⁵ + 7 t.; אָבַי Is 28¹² (Sta^{§ 31 R.2}; Kö^{I, 414}); *Impf.* יֹאבֵה Dt 29¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תִּבֵּה Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta^{§ 143 e1 ān}; Kö^{I, 576 f}) etc.; *Pt.* אָבִים Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10²⁷ + 29 t.; without ל Dt 2³⁰ + 8 t.; subj. אָ Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²³ 24¹ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24^{5,8} Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²⁵ 14^{29,29} 23^{16,17} = 1 Ch 11^{18,19} 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19² 20¹³ 2 S 13^{14,16}; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹² 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3^{7,7} 20⁸; subj. animal, רִים Jb 39⁹; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; + vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (אָם תִּאָבֵי וְשִׁמְעֶתָם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לוֹ Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81¹²; sq. לְעֵצִי Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחֲתִי v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

אֲבִיּוֹן *adj.* in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴ + 40 t.; אֲבִיָּךְ Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; אֲבִיּוֹנִים Am 4¹ + 14 t.; אֲבִיּוֹי (אֲבִינִי) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; אֲבִיּוֹנִיָּה ψ 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as *adj.* Dt 15^{7,9}; 24¹⁴ ψ 109¹⁶ (both || עֲנִי); elsewhere *subst.*; ψ 49³ (|| עֲשִׂיר); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both || עָדִיק) 4¹ 8⁶ (all || דָּל) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ ψ 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,14} Pr 30¹⁴—cf. ψ 109¹⁶ *supr.*—(all || עֲנִי) Je 5²⁸ (|| יָתוֹם) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (|| קִשְׁתֵּיהֶם) 31¹⁹ ψ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (|| דָּל) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (|| עֲנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁶;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ *supr.*—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both || עֲנִי)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} *supr.*—ψ 82⁴ (|| דָּל), cared for by God Je 20¹³ ψ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; I S 2⁸=ψ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all || דָּל) ψ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both || עֲנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72¹² (|| עֲנִי)=v⁴ בְּנֵי אֶבְרָם (|| *id.*), v^{1,13} (|| דָּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸=70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all || עֲנִי) Is 25⁴ (|| דָּל) ψ 69³⁴ 109³¹.

† אֲבִינָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12³ (v. (FM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so G B, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also G; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אָבִיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense=נִשְׁמַתוֹ הָאָבִיוֹנָה cf. Symm G, where double translation).

† אָבִיָּה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. أبا, As. *abu* DI^W, AGI) אָבִיָּה Jb 9²⁶ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X. 460)=בִּלְיָגָא Is 18².

II. אָבִיָּה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (estr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 109 ff. Ol[§] 123 c., acc. to DI^W p. 22 אָבִיָּה As. *abû*=decide, אָב=he who decides; Thes (so RobGes NöZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta[§] 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew[§] 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen^{ZA} 1886, 504).

אָב n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. أب, Sab. אָב CIS^{iv}, 1. 37 l. 2 al., Eth. ለብ; Aram. אָבָא, אָבָא)—abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁹ + 47 t.; estr. אָבִי Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אָבִיָּה ib. & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אָבִיָּה); אָבִי (cf. Ge[§] 90, 36, 96) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19³⁴ + (MI אָבִי); אָבִי Gn 12¹ +; אָבִי Gn 2²⁴ +; אָבִיָּה Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12³ +; estr. אָבוֹת Ex 6²⁵ + 7 t.; sf. אָבוֹתִי (אָבוֹתִי) Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אָבוֹתֵינוּ 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 32 t. (late); אָבוֹתֵינוּ Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.;—1. father of individual Gn 2²⁴ (+ אָם) 11^{28,29,29} 19^{31,32,33} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹⁶ (J) Je 35^{6f} Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1,3} P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2¹); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁵); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3,3} (+ אָם) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18^{7,8,11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE); cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹; pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²² 19^{1,2f}) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E)=Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21^{15,17} (E) Dt 21^{18,19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אָם), 50^{1,5} (J) Mal 1⁶ etc. Hence metaph. of intimate connection Jb 17¹⁴ to corruption I cry, My father art thou (אָמִי וְאֶחָדִי לְרֵמָה). 2. of God as father of his people (v. RS^{Sem} 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁶ Je 3^{4,19} 31⁹ Is 63^{16,16} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.). אָמִירִים לְעֵץ אָבִי אֶתָּה וְלֵאבֶן אֶתָּה יִלְדַּתִּי; esp. God as father of Davidic line 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; f. of needy (late) ψ 68⁶ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., f. of individ., cf. infr.) 3. head of household,

family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38^{11,11} Lv 22¹³ +;=family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41⁵¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1,2} Jos 2^{12,18} 6²⁷; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3^{30,35}=a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת (אָבוֹתֵינוּ, אָבוֹתֵינוּ)=fathers' houses=families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2,18} ff. (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21^{1,1} 22^{14,14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{13,15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשֵׁי אָבוֹת הַלְלוּם (=ר' בֵּית א' Ex 6²⁵ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. ancestor (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (=fathers, forefathers) Gn 15¹⁵ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{3,4} 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly אָבוֹתֵינוּ שָׁכַב עִם אָבִי 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with וְיִקְבֹּר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14³¹ 15²¹ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens., וְאָבוֹתֵינוּ אָבִיָּה Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17^{4,5} (P) 19^{37,38} (J) 36^{9,43} (P) Dt 26⁵ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אָבִיָּה thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3,45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{13,15,16} (E) Dt 1⁸ Jos 1⁶ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ ad fin rd. וְבִמְלָכֵינוּ G We Dr. 5. originator or patron of a class, profession, or art Gn 4^{20,21} 6. fig. of producer, generator Jb 38²⁸ אָב לְמִטֵּר אָב (|| הוֹלִיד אָבִיָּה). 7. fig. of benevolence & protection Jb 29¹⁶ אָבִי לְאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31¹⁵; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king עַד אָבִי Is 9⁵ everlasting father (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others divider of spoil (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). 8. term of respect & honour (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5¹³; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12,12} 6²¹ 13^{14,14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45⁸ (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός G add. Est 3¹³; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁶. 9. specif., ruler, chief (late) 1 Ch 2^{24,42,42} etc. (cf. Ew[§] 273 b).

† אָבִי-עֵלְבֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אָבִיָּה so G 1 Ch 11³², cf. Drs (Wes אָבִיָּה v. sub אָבִיָּה); otherwise Klo^s.

† אָבִיָּה n.pr.m. (El is (my) father, cf. אָבִיָּה & Ph. אָבִיָּה (fem.), also אָבִיָּה; & אָבִיָּה our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 355; v. RS^{Sem} 45. NöZMG 1888, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אָבִיָּה etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אָבִיָּה etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol[§] 277). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11³².

†אֲבִיאֶסֶף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אֲבִיָּסֶף, so אֲבִיָּסֶף I Ch 6^{8,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes^{Eg} 185).

†אֲבִי־לֵל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אֲבִיל? cf. MT infr. & No^{ZMG} 1883, 537 Anm2).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David I S 25^{14,23,39}. 40,42 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² I Ch 3¹; = אֲבִי־לֵל I S 25^{3,36} אֲבִי־לֵל v¹⁸, אֲבִי־לֵל v³², אֲבִי־לֵל 2 S 3³. **2.** sister of David I Ch 2^{16,17} = אֲבִי־לֵל 2 S 17²⁵.

†אֲבִירֹן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7^{61,65} 10²⁴.

†אֲבִידַעַן **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ I Ch 1³³. Cf. Sab. אֲבִידַעַן, Hal^{MA} 192, 202, also יִדְעָאב, DHM^{ZMG} 183, 399.

†אֲבִירָה **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so †2 Ch 13^{20,21} = אֲבִירָה †1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (Θ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אֲבִירָה †2 K 18² (Θ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אֲבִירָה I S 8² + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam I K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} I Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁶ 13^{1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel I S 8² I Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I I K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite I Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house I Ch 24¹⁰. **6.** *id.* Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron I Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

אֲבִירָה **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

†אֲבִירוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲמִיהֹר, הוֹר) son of Bela, a Benjamite I Ch 8³.

†אֲבִירָהִיל **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אֲבִירָהִיל Hal^{MA} 234)—prob. = אֲבִירָהִיל 2 Ch 11¹⁸, אֲבִירָהִיל I Ch 2²⁹—**1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁵. **2.** a Gadite I Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁹. **4.** wife of Abishur I Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

אֲבִישׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shazaraim, a Benjamite I Ch 8¹¹.

†אֲבִישׁוֹל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ I Ch 3¹.

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ I Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אֲבִימָאֵל, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עֲשָׂתָר] v. עֲשָׂתָר) Hal^M 86, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 18.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Mo-lech) is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20¹⁸ +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אֲבִישׁ, cf. I S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar I Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אֲבִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG} 1865, 209).

†אֲבִינֶדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*)

1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried I S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,3,4} I Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse I S 16⁸ 17¹³; I K 4¹¹ (?) perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֶדָב. **3.** a son of Saul I S 31² I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ 10².

†אֲבִינֶעֶם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אֲבִינֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אֲבִינֶר (= אֲבִינֶר + נֶר = son of Ner; cf. Θ 'Αβεννερ)—so only I S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. אֲבִינֶר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host I S 14^{10,51} 17^{55,55,55} + 52 t. I & 2 S + I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26²³ 27²¹.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אֲבִיעֶזֶר Nu 26³⁰—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister I Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ I Ch 11²⁴ 27¹².

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8⁸² = אֲבִיעֶזֶר Nu 26³⁰.

†אֲבִירֹם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae^{Rel} 156) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT² 479 cf. DI^{1,2} p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliah Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26⁹ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite I K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁵) + I Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אֲבִירָם Abraham Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. (אֲבִירָם connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with הֵם of הָמוֹן; really = אֲבִירָם—רוֹם = רוֹם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ^{187, 177} f who prop. אֲבִירָם הֵם cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that אֲבִירָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הֵם) √(המה).

†אֲבִישׁגַּד **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שָׁנָה)?) a handmaid of David I K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21,22}.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34¹⁹; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36¹⁰) but v. שׁוּעַ; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אֲבִישׁ (= אֲבִישׁ + שׁוּעַ cf. Θ 'Αβεισσοε I Ch 8⁴)) **1.** a son of Phinehas I Ch 5^{30,31} 6¹⁵ Ezr 7⁵. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela I Ch 8¹.

†אֲבִישׁוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אֲבִישׁוֹר Hal^{MA} 148, cf. As. *Abudūru* DI^P 202) son of Shammai I Ch 2^{28,29}.

אָבִישִׁי **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִי (= אָבִי) + ישי cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26⁶) — א' 1 S 26^{6,6} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישִׁי 2 S 10¹⁰ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah and brother of Joab 1 S 26^{6,6,7,8,9} 2 S 2^{18,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב Ὁ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אָבִישִׁי Ὁ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישָׁלוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִי + שָׁלוֹם, cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א' + 1 K 15^{2,10} = אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3³ +, 2 Ch 11^{2,21}, אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{20,21}. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ Ὁ Th We cf. Dr; del. v⁹⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 16^{27,2} 1 Ch 3² ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתָר **n.pr.m.** (*the Great One is father* (?) so Ba^{Rel.156}, cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. אב־אחמלך אב' so Ὁ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹⁸ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

אָבִי **interj.** exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| אִי woe!). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܝܐ *alas* ! PS⁵³ (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. need from אָבִי, cf. אָבִי).

אָבָה (D^{BD} Ez. x, Pr⁷⁵ comp. As. [abālu], *torment*, but dub.)

[אָבָחָה] **n.f.** estr. אָבָחָה חָרַב Ez 21²; Dl, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טבח Ges Co; Ὁ σφάγια ρομφαίας, cf. ͜).

אָבִיחִיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִיל v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אבה.

אָבִי **vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. abāku D^W = הָפֵךְ; Thes MV al. compare (בוך) **Hithp.** וְיִתְאַבְּנוּ Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּף Ju 7³.

אָבִל **vb.** mourn (As. [abālu] v. D^W) — **Qal** Pf. אָבַל Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּאָּבֵל Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(|| אָנָה) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. נִפְּשִׁי); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁰ Je 4²⁸ (על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (על), יהודה 14²; pastures Am 1² **Hithp.** — **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15³⁵; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7^{12,27}; יִתְאַבֵּל Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; **Imv.** fs. הִתְאַבֵּל 2 S 14²; **Pt.** מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — **mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14² 19² (|| בכה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָל 1 S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of ' Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. בִּי 1 S 6¹⁹; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10².

Hiph. **Pf.** הִאָּבַלְתִּי Ez 31¹⁵; **Impf.** יִאָּבַלְתִּי La 2⁸; — *cause to mourn*, Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבֵל **n.m.** Gn 50¹¹ **mourning**—abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; estr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבֵל Is 60²⁰; אָבֵל Je 31¹³—for dead, estr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (|| בכי) so יָחִיד א' sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, *id.* metaph. Je 6²⁶ (|| מְסַפְּדִים); Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ א' עֵשָׂה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. לֵב Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4³ 9²² (|| יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30¹¹ (|| קול בכים) Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיחַ פֶּתָה; contr. שִׁשְׁוֹן || שִׁשְׁוֹן || Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשְׁוֹן), La 5¹⁵ (|| מְחֹל) || Am 5¹⁶ (|| מְסַפְּדִים); cf. א' פְּבִנּוֹת יָעִנָּה Mi 1⁸; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בֵּית Ec 7² (|| ב' מִשְׁתָּה, v⁴ (|| שְׁמֹחָה || ב' שְׁמֹחָה) garments of mourning 2 S 14².

אָבֵל **v.** אָבֵל sub II. אבל.

אָבֵל **adj.** mourning—א' Gn 37³⁵ Est 6¹²; estr. אָבֵל ψ 35¹⁴; אָבֵלִים Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.; —for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (c-tr.) for dead (|| קדר); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

אָבֵל (perh. ٱبَل grow green, cf. ٱبَل grass; Lag^{BN45} prop. ٱبَل withstand, hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) ٱبَل camel).

אָבֵל **n.f.** **1.** meadow (?) 1 S 6¹⁸ MT but rd. אָבֵן cf. v^{14,15} Ὁ Ὁ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁸; = אֶבֶל מִים 2 Ch 16⁴ (=Abil el Kamlh, wheat-meadow NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{BR III, 372}). 3. אָבֶל הַשָּׂמִים n.pr.loc. (= acacia-meadow) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; = שָׂמִים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (=Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PE Soc. 4th Statement, 89}). 4. אָבֶל בְּרָמִים n.pr.loc. (=vineyard-meadow) in Ammon Ju 11³³ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελραμπελων). 5. אָבֶל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc. (=dance-meadow) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁶ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαελαυ). 6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (=meadow of Egypt, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אָבֶל מִ, so ⑤ 2; v. Di).

אָבֶל adv. 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10^{7,21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁹ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. بَلّ of a truth, sometimes, from the context, nay rather Qor 2^{82.94.110.129.140.163.261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁵² etc.).

III. אָבֶל (cf. Ar. أَبَلَ able to manage camels, fr. أَبَلَ, coll., Sab. אָבֶל camel DHM^{ZMG 1883, 329}).

אָבֶל n.pr.m. (? camel-driver), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27²⁰.

אָבֶל, אָבֶל v. בָּל.

אָבֶן n.f. Gn 29² (m. 1817,40⁷) stone (As. abnu, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI^{W, Pr 107}; Ph. אָבֶן; Aram. אָבֶן, אָבֶן; Eth. አብላ; Sab. [אָבֶן] DHM^{ZMG 1883, 341})—אָבֶן abs. Gn 28²² +; אָבֶן 11³ +; estr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֶן 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֶןִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11,18} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2,3,3,8,10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19,25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17,23} (P) 2 S 16^{6,13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. אָבֶן Lv 20^{2,27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} Jos 7^{25a} (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. אָבֶן Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} 1 K 21¹³; also Jos 7^{25b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁶ 1 S 17^{40,49,49,50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁵; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2,4,8} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3,5,6,7,8,9,20,21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (=בֵּיתֶאֱל) cf. אָבֶן (רִקְעָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26,27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּל) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18,27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46,46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5,6} (JED) Jos 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31,32,38}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁵ ⑤ KLo (for אֶבֶן מְשֻׁבֵּת); of figured stone (forbidden) אֶבֶן הַבְּמָה; of ark rested 1 S Lv 26¹ (H); אֶבֶן נְדוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6^{14,15} also v¹⁸ (MT אָבֶל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones 9. infr.) 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4,1} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11} 10^{1,3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); אֶבֶן=vessels of stone || עֵצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֵצִים) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸=Is 37¹⁹; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40,42,42,43,45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁵; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אֶבֶןִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} (v. also sub 3); אֶבֶןִי שֵׁשֶׁת = marble (v. ⑤) 1 Ch 29²; אֶבֶןִי נֹחַ = hevn stones 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altartables),—cf. נֹחַ; אֶבֶן מְחֹבֵב 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁶ ψ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, אֶבֶן הָאֵזֶרָה Zc 4⁷ (but v. ראש פִּנָּה ψ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZIV^{1890, 129}; stone-cutters אֶבֶןִי חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; אֶבֶן הָאֵזֶרָה 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². 3. precious stone, gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה אֶבֶן coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. 2); אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; אֶבֶן מַלְאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; אֶבֶן סַפִּיר Ez 1²⁶ 10¹; אֶבֶן פִּזָּה יְרֻקָּה; אֶבֶן אֶבֶןִי Is 54¹²; אֶבֶן אֶבֶןִי 1 Ch 29²; אֶבֶן אֶבֶןִי Pr 17⁸; on אֶבֶן אֶבֶןִי (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14,16} as precious stones=As. aban išāti (?) v. DI^{Pa 118} & W⁴⁰; but Sm al. thunderbolts; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; אֶבֶן חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³³ (P). 4. stones containing metal, = ore, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. 5. a weight, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27³ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אֶבֶןִי כֶּסֶף Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W 38}); אֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14²⁶ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23,16}); אֶבֶןִי Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10,23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אֶבֶןִי מִרְמָה Mi 6¹¹; just weights אֶבֶןִי צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶; אֶבֶןִי שֶׁלֶמָה Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁸ 6. plummet Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7^{7,8}); also made of metal אֶבֶןִי הַפְּדִיל Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. plumbum). 7. objects like stones; partic. hail, explicitly, אֶבֶןִי הַבֶּרֶד Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אֶבֶןִי אֶבֶןִי Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²; but also אֶבֶןִי

גִּלְלוֹת Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. DI^{W38}); lime-stones אֲבִינִיִּר Is 27⁹. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15⁵ = Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity (of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁵; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); אֵב הָאֵ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִינִיִּר Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—אֵן personif. Hb 2¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֲבִן בָּהֶן Jo 15⁶ 18¹⁷; אֵן הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); אֵן הָאֵזֶל 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. הָאֵזֶל v. 9 here & v⁴¹ (We Dr Klo); אֵן הַחֲלֵלֶת 1 K 1⁹ (where We Skizzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

†[אֲבִן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—Du. הָאֲבָנִים—**1.** potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW¹⁸). **2.** אֵל-הָאֵ Ex 16¹⁶ prob. = *sella parturientis*, = *δίφροι λοχειαίοι* bearing-stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 33, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. I, pl. lxxvi. No. 437; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבָנָה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אֲמָנָה.

אֲבָנִט v. בָּנִט.

אֲבָנִר v. אֲבִינִר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אֲבָס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abāsu] DI^{W46}) **Qal** Pt. pass. fattened, אָבִיס of ox Pr 15¹⁷; אָבִיסִים of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אֲבוֹס **n.m.** ^{Pr 14,4} crib (=feeding-trough, on form v. Ges ⁵⁴a 12. R.) of ass Is 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr 14⁴ (abs.); אֲבוֹסֶיךָ אֶסְלִי עַל-אֲבוֹסֶיךָ Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מִאֲבוֹס] **n.[m.]** granary (=place of fodder; ? As. *bit abūsāti* DI^{W46}) pl. sf. מִאֲבוֹסֵיהֶּ Je 50²⁶.

אֲבַעְבַּעַת v. בּוּעַ.

אֲבִץ (meaning unknown).

†[אֲבִצָּן] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אֲבִצָּן Jos 19²⁰.

†אֲבִצָּן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12^{6,10} (Lag ^{G.N. 1891, 19} אֲבִצָּן (אֲבִצָּן), (אֲבִצָּן) אֲבִצָּן, (אֲבִצָּן) אֲבִצָּן).

אֲבָק (Ar. اَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag ^{B.N. 51})).

†אֲבָק **n.m.** ^{Ez 26,10} dust—אֵ Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. אֲבָק Na 1³; sf. אֲבָקִים Ez 26¹⁰—*dust* (! fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| עָפָר) Is 5²⁴ (|| מָק) 29⁵ (|| מָן); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1³.

†[אֲבָקָה or אֲבָקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אֲבָקָה רֹבֵל Ct 3⁶ *powders of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag ^{B.N. 81}).

†[אֲבָק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (=get dusty, cf. *kóvis, kovíw*, v. also Str ^{Pirke Aboth, I, 4} מִתְאַבֵּק = sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di. comp. חָבַק). אֲבָקָה Gn 32²⁵; Inf. sf. בְּהִתְאַבְּקוּ עִם v²⁶.

אֲבָר (cf. As. *abāru*, be firm, strong DI^W).

†אֲבָר **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹; אֲבָרֵי הָאֵל of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17³ (|| נְדִל הַכְּנָפִים of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֲבָרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39¹³; אֲבָרָתִי of eagle, sim. for אֵ Dt 32¹¹; metaph. of אֵ ψ 91⁴; אֲבָרֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68¹⁴; (all || פִּנָּה).

†[אֲבָר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (=move pinions); of hawk יִבְרֹגֵן Jb 39²⁹.

†[אֲבִיר] **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִירֵי יַעֲקֹב Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132⁵ Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶; אֲבִירֵי אֵ Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba^{NB 51} assigns this cstr. to אֲבִיר.

†אֲבִיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—אֵ Jb 34²⁹ + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr בְּבִיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21⁸; pl. אֲבִירִים Jb 24²² +; —mighty (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21⁸). **1.** men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁹ Je 46¹⁵ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. הָרָצִים אֵ Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but Lag ^{Probibibel} אֲבִירֵי הָרָצִים v. *Id.* ^{B.N. 45}; Klo גִּבּוֹר). La 1¹⁵; אֲבִירֵי לֵב stout of heart Is 46¹² (=obstinate) ψ 76⁶. **2.** angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹³ (rd. כְּאִבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22¹³ (|| פְּרִים); for princes ψ 68³¹; for Edomites Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50¹³ (|| עֹתִידִים); of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אֲבִירָה v. אֲבִיר sub II. אֲבָה.

• †אֲבִרָה proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41¹⁵ (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey ^{Verh. d. äg. Spr. u. Sem. 302 f.}, *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas ^{R.V.I.}, —but *ā* = *y*, v. also Wiedemann ^{Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8}, *ap-rex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy ^{Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1899};

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482}; Lepage Renouf^{PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say^{Rel. Bab. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, *vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl^W; L 134 c., l. 11.12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against Dl, v. COT & Nü^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

אָבֶרֶק v. אָבֶרֶק, אָבֶרֶק sub II. אָבֶרֶק.

אָבֶרֶק v. אָבֶרֶק, אָבֶרֶק sub II. אָבֶרֶק.

אָבֶרֶק (cf. Ar. أَجَا, flee Frey).

אָבֶרֶק n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also 1 Ch 11¹³ Drsm).

אָבֶרֶק (אָבֶרֶק Nu 24⁷) n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agāgu* Dl^W) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א' then title? v. Di).

אָבֶרֶק adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.^{Ant. xi. 6.5}) Est 3^{1,10} 8^{3,5} 9²⁴

אָבֶרֶק (*bind*, so Talm. אָבֶרֶק, Aram. אָבֶרֶק).

אָבֶרֶק n.f. band (Mishn. אָבֶרֶק cf. NHWB).

1. pl. estr. אָבֶרֶק מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶.
2. אָבֶרֶק אָבֶרֶק *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12²². 3. א' abs. *band* of men (cf. חָבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2²⁵.
4. אָבֶרֶק *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. اِجَادَ Am 9⁶).

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָבֶרֶק, Ar. جَوَز, Eth. ገወዝ: Aram. ܐܒܪܝܩ; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אָבֶרֶק as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אָבֶרֶק (Hoffm^{Hob. 86} comp. Ar. اَجَلَ *restrict*, Eth. ለገላ: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָבֶרֶק *leu-drops* Jb 38²⁸ (|| מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אָבֶרֶק n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλεῖμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Jag^{Omn. 226, 98; ed. 2, p. 214}.

אָבֶרֶק (*troubled, sad*, As. *agāmu* Dl^W cf. Ar. أَمَّ loathe; also أَجَمَّة marshy jungle; v. עָגַם).

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָבֶרֶק, As. *agammu* Dl^W)—א' abs. Is 35⁷; estr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אָבֶרֶק Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אָבֶרֶק Is 14²³; אָבֶרֶק Ex 7¹⁹—1. *troubled or muddy* (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. אָבֶרֶק Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אָבֶרֶק Is 41¹⁸ ψ 107³⁵ 114⁸; pl. without אָבֶרֶק Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָבֶרֶק) Je 51³².

אָבֶרֶק adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אָבֶרֶק Is 19¹⁰.

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1.

used as cord or line Jb 40²⁶ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כָּפָה) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אָבֶרֶק (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. أَجَمَّة ball of check & v. Talm. אָבֶרֶק curved rim of a vessel).

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָבֶרֶק, Aram.

אָבֶרֶק, אָבֶרֶק; Ar. أَجَمَّة, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganūtē* Dl^W). 1. *basins* used in ritual אָבֶרֶק Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אָבֶרֶק, sim. of curves of body Ct 7³. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אָבֶרֶק = basin-vessels Is 22²⁴ (= bowl-shaped vessels (he) opp. אָבֶרֶק; both || אָבֶרֶק).

אָבֶרֶק (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. Dl^W).

אָבֶרֶק n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig.

wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אָבֶרֶק, wing. Others, fr. נָפַף, Sta^{256 b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du?) אָבֶרֶק Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אָבֶרֶק 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אָבֶרֶק 38⁶ (all c. אָבֶרֶק exc. 38²²)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17¹; hordes (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אָבֶרֶק 38⁶; of אָבֶרֶק *ib*.

אָבֶרֶק vb. gather (food)—only Qal—

Pf. אָבֶרֶק, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. אָבֶרֶק); Impf. 2 ms. אָבֶרֶק of Isr. Dt 28³⁰ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָבֶרֶק subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr. 10⁷.

II. אָבֶרֶק (pay, hire, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אָבֶרֶק, As. *agāru* Dl^W, Palm. אָבֶרֶק Reck^{ZMG 1888, 396}).

אָבֶרֶק n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אָבֶרֶק, אָבֶרֶק v. PS, As. *agāru*, cf. Hpt^{BAS. 124}; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אָבֶרֶק) son of יָקֹה, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

אָבֶרֶק n.f. payment, אָבֶרֶק 1 S 2³⁶.

אָבֶרֶק n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob.

loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl^W)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2 t.; estr. Est 9²⁰; pl. אָבֶרֶק abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; estr. Ne 2⁹; אָבֶרֶק Ne 6¹⁷—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30¹⁻⁶ Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{26,29} (|| אָבֶרֶק; other syn. מִכְתָּב q.v.)

אָבֶרֶק v. גָּרַל.

אָבֶרֶק v. גָּרַף.

אד, אדות, אדות, אד. v. אד.

†[אֲדָבָה] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאָדִיב (= Ges^{553.3.R7}) to cause to grieve I S 2³³ (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דִּיב q.v.)

אֲדָבָה n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ I Ch 11²⁹ (As. Idiba'il etc., name of north. Ar. tribe D1^{Pa301}; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֲדָר (! cf. Ar. اَد strength).

אֲדָר n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8¹⁷⁻¹⁷.

אֲדָר n.pr.m. v. הדר.

אֲדָרִיא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [adāmu] make, produce (?) D1^{W & Pr 104}).

אָדָם n.m. Gn 1²⁷ man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. id., CIS^{iv.1.1.4} al.; cf. As. admu, young (of bird) D1^W, but Nö^{ZMG 1886,722} identif. with Ar. اَدَم coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. estr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; (אֲדָם oft. = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11⁵ + 39t., cf. אֲדָמָה Gn 6^{2.4})—1. a man (= Ger. Mensch) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13^{2.9} (19t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| אִנְשׁ); אִישׁ אֶחָד Jos 14¹⁵ (E); אִישׁ אֶחָד Pr 6¹² (|| אִישׁ אֶחָד); cf. I S 25²⁵ & v. בלעל; = any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{16.20} 24¹⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2⁶ 4²⁵ Ne 2¹², cf. אִישׁ נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19^{11.13} +; sold. man opp. woman Gn 22^{22.23.25} 3^{12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 1²⁶ 9^{5.6.6.6} + (P 28t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24t.) Dt 4³² (D 6t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. I Ch 17¹⁷ v. Drsm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁶ אֲדָמָה (|| פְּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41t.) אֲדָמָה Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{9.10} (P) 9¹⁹. 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁶ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁶² Ez 14^{13.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹¹ Ze 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || אֲדָמָה Ez 4¹⁵; || אֲדָמָה, חֲמוּרִים, ב' Nu 31²⁸; || id. + מְקַל-הַבְּהֵמָה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || אֲדָמָה Gn 9⁵ (P) cf. Ez 1^{5.8.10.26}, & descript. of בְּרִיבִים Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁹; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. אֲדָמָה v. Di); opp. God I S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31³ Ez 28^{2.9} I Ch 21¹³ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 21¹; so אֲדָמָה Nu 23¹⁹ (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); אֲדָמָה I S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{29.29} Ps 82⁷ 144⁴ Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (אֲדָמָה) Ec 12²; as sinful I K 8⁴⁶ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁶ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אֲדָמָה v^{7.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁵ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִישׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); אֲדָמָה 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8⁴ (|| אֲנָשִׁים); ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || אֲנָשִׁים) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875,680} cf. 686; נֶפֶשׁ אֲדָמָה coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. +3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. אֲדָמָה I Ch 21¹ over ag. אֲדָמָה Jb 1⁶ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) I Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. אֲדָמָה v. Di.) +4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3¹⁶.

אֲדָמָה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? D1^{Pr 105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv I, 236 f}) comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דָם cf. Ar. دَم smear (spread over surface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886,737}—אֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁵ +; estr. אֲדָמָה Gn 47²¹ +; sf. אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31³⁸ + 2 t. etc.; pl. אֲדָמָה 49¹²—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{5.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.15} 28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30⁹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ I Ch 27²⁶ Ne 10^{36.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| עֵפֶר); personif. 31³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִישׁ אֲדָמָה (Gn 9²⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אֲדָמָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (cf. do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. D1^{Pr 105}) אִישׁ עֵבֶר אֲדָמָה Ze 13⁵. +2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47^{18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) +3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (עֵפֶר מִן-הָאָדָם); so animals v¹⁹ (מִן-הָאָדָם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels אֲדָמָה Is 45³; on head, sign of woe I S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אֲפָר, עֵפֶר); אֲדָמָה K 7⁴⁶ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klop prop. בְּמִעְרָה אֲדָמָה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead אֲדָמָה אֲדָמָה Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{19.21} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; אֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁶ cf. Gn 7⁸ 9² (J ?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain I K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. אֲדָמָה אֲדָמָה Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| אֲרֶץ v³²), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot אֲדָמָה Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ I S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. אֲדָמָה Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 6¹⁷ 7^{4.23} 8¹³ Ex 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 6¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) I S 20¹⁵ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= אֲרֶץ) Gn 47¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J ?—|| אֲרֶץ) estr. bef. n.pr. אֲדָמָה אֲדָמָה Nu 19¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people = Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁶ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34.40} +, Je 16¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25.31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 29²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁶ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13.27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁמֵנָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); זֶרַע הַקֶּדֶשׁ 'א Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰ + 6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also הָאָרֶץ sub 4 supr.) Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. + 7 n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶרֶם 4? = ed-Dâme!) W of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

† אֶדְמָה n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2.8} Dt 29²³ Ho 11⁸.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶדְמִי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³³ v. נקב.

II. אֶדָם (אֶדָם, אֶדָם) *tarany*, Eth. **አደም**: (only in derivatives), As. *adāmu*? DI^w; cf. Lag^{BN28}).

† [אֶדָם, אֶדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN83} cf. 120)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶדְמִי ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אֶדְמָם Na 2⁴ (of shield), מֶאֲדָמִים of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7.23} 36¹⁹ 39³¹ (all P). Hithp. Impf. reddens, grow or look red, אֶדְמָם Pr 23³¹ (of wine); *Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN120}) אֶדְמָם Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

† אֶדָם adj. red — 'א Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30.30}, v. infr.; אֶדָם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אֶדְמָה Nu 19², pl. אֶדְמִים 2 K 3²² + 2 t.; —ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8.8} (|| שִׁירָה cf. As. DI^{w87}) 6² (|| שִׁירָה); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (בָּדָם 'א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63²; הָאֶדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30.30}, but rd. הָאֶדָם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

† אֶדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; Gr. *σάπ-διον*; on format. cf. Lag^{BN144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹³.

† אֶדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. **إدّام** v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? DI^w) הָאֶדָם Gn 25^{30.30} (J; so rd. for הָאֶדָם MT; v. Di).

אֶדָם (אֶדָם Ez 25¹¹) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1.121} RS^{Sem43}; vid. n.pr. עֶבְרָאֵם; but Bae^{Rel10} thinks dial. var. of אֶדָם, עֶבְרָאֵם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אֶדְמוֹנִי 36^{1.8.19} (P)). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9.43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹³ (for MT אֶרֶם; Gr. **Ἰδὺν**, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (Gr. **Ἰδὺν** 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אֶרֶם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20^{18.20.21}; pset. 'א בְּנֵי אֶדְמוֹנִי La 4^{21.22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²⁹ 35¹⁵ and 36⁸) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32.43} + 32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה 'א Gn 32⁴; אֶרֶץ אֶדְמוֹנִי Gn 36^{16.17.21.31} Nu 20²³ 21⁴ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁸ + 9 t. (chiefly in 'א מַלְאָךְ etc.).

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9.18.22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אֶדְמוֹנִים 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹנִים, v. אֶרֶם); אֶדְמוֹנִי 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אֶדְמוֹנִי 1 K 11¹.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? DI^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (דָּם) v⁴⁹ (דָּם); f. אֶדְמוֹנִי v^{24.43}; דָּמָה v¹⁹; f. pl. אֶדְמוֹנוֹת 14³⁷.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמוֹנִי n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. *admâta*, unrestrained).

אֶדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] firm, strong; adv. *adanniš*, strongly, exceedingly DI^w > (2) Fñ. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. **عَدَن**) whence אֶדָן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אֶדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. **دان**, **دان**), whence אֶדָן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. **دَان**) whence אֶדָן; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1.102} אֶדָן fr. **ادی**).

[אֶדָן] n.m. Ex 26¹⁹ base, pedestal—אֶדָן Ex 38⁷; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26¹⁹ +; estr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁶ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19.19.19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Gr. Sm C'o for אֶרְבֹּי Ez 41²², of altar.

אֶדָן n.m. Mal 3¹ lord (Ph. אֶדָן)—'א ψ 12⁵ + estr. אֶדָן Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אֶדְנִים Is 26¹³ +; estr. אֶדְנִי Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אֶדְנִי 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְנִי (v. Dalman *Der Gottesname Adonaj*; Lag^{BN188} makes אֶדְנִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 31³⁵ 32¹⁹ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁹; in P +Gn 23^{6,11,15} Nu 36^{2,2}; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3,3,23} (= 2 S 24^{3,22}) 2 Ch 2^{13,14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8,9,12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. +Du 1¹⁰ 10^{16,17,19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4,5,13} 6⁴ ψ 110¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; אֲדָנִי, +Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but אֲדָנִי +Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 1²⁶ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17,26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדָנִי Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; אֲדָנִי (19²)—+1. sg. *lord* *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8,9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה הָאֲדֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3^{11,13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁵ Mi 4¹³; צְבָאוֹת הָאֲדֹנָי, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3¹ 10³³ 19⁴ (אֲדָנִי) Is 10¹⁶ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָאֲדֹנָי Mal 3¹; אֲדָנִי ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria 1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4,4,6,8,32} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 1 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11,12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6,6}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26,27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3,5,16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10,30,33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²³ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁶ 18¹⁶=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹² 37^{4,6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדָנִי הָאֲדֹנָי *Lord of lords* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אֲדָנִי הָאֲדֹנָי ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדָנִי הָאֲדֹנָי ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדָנִי הָאֲדֹנָי Is 51²² (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדָנִי Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אֲדָנִי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדָנִי (אֲדָנִי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21⁵ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹² +, 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13,15} 2 K 5^{3,20,22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7,13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16,28} 6⁵ 8⁵; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6,11,15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ +, 47¹⁸, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁵; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹² + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31³⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁸ 12¹¹ 32^{26,27} (J); 36^{2,2} (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1^{15,26,26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹¹ Ju 6¹³; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁸ 32⁵ +, 33⁸ +, 44⁷ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²¹ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדָנִי a. *my Lord* Gn 20⁴ (? E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18^{3(2),27,30,31}; 32² 19^{2,18(2)} Ex 4¹⁰ 5²² 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1¹¹ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 28²⁸ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²¹ 38^{14,16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדָנִי וְאֲדָנִי *my*

Lord and my God ψ 35²³; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים sold. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7⁷⁻⁸ 9¹ Ez 18^{25,29} 33^{17,20} 2 I¹⁴ (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal I^{12,14} La I¹¹ + (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹¹ 78⁶⁵ 90¹⁷ (יהוה?) I I O⁵ (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); I K 3^{10,15} (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהִים Dn 9³, אֲדֹנָי הָאֵל Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn I² 9^{7,8} (יהוה?) v^{16,17,19,19,19} as the divine name.

4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2,8} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, G om. אֲדֹנָי) Dt 3²⁴ 9²⁶ Ju 6²² 16²³ 2 S⁷ (6t.) I K 2²⁶ 8⁵³; prob. Am 3^{7,8} 7^{2,4,5} 9⁸ Je I⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17,25} Ez 4¹⁴ 8¹ 9⁶ I I 13²⁰ 49³⁷ 3⁷ אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי I 3⁹ 23⁴⁹ 24²⁴ 28²¹; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi I² Zp I⁷ Ob I¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5,16} 73²⁸; (b) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 6 I^{1,11} rd. יהוה, G); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי Is 7⁷ 28¹⁶ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁴ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am I⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁶ Ob I¹ Ez (13 t.); אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי Is 56⁸ Je 2²² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} Ez (80 t.); אֲדֹנָי דְּבָרָאֵי Ez 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אֲדֹנָי נִשְׁבַּע Am 4² 6⁸; אֲדֹנָי כֹּה הָרָאֵנִי Am 7^{1,4} 8¹

5. אֲדֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹ **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁵ Is 10²³ 22^{5,12} 28²² cf. אֱלֹהֵי הַצְבָּאוֹת אֲדֹנָי, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5¹⁶; (b) a divine name. *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10,10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי Is 10²⁴ 22^{14,15}; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

†אֶתְרָא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v.
פְּרוּב **n.pr.**)

† יהוה *id.* Ne 7⁶¹.

†אֲדֹנֵי-בֶזֶק n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can.
city Bezek Ju 17; without Maqq. v^{5,6}.

† **אֲדֹנֵי-צֶדֶק** **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10^{1,3} (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. **מַלְכִי צֶדֶק**, **אֲדֹנֵיהוּ**, **פִּה אֲדֹנֵי** etc.)

אֲדוּנִיבָה (אֲדוּנִיבָה) n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahureh*, cf. Ph. אֲדוּנִיבָה, אֲדוּנִיבָה etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr.^{KB II. 172}) **1.** fourth son of David I K I^s + I I t.. 2¹³ + 5 t. (= אֲדוּנִיבָה 2 S 3⁴ I K I^{s,7,18} 2²³ I Ch 3²). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17⁷. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדוּנִיבָה 7¹⁵ Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

†אֲדִנִּיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁸ (אֲדִנִּיקָה Ne 10¹⁷).

†אֲדִנִּירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ & We D^{18m}

†אֲדָרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (=הָדָרָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

†[אֲדָרָ] **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *adāru* D^{1w})—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of י, נִאֲדָרָ Ex 15¹¹; cstr. נִאֲדָרִי v⁶ (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** יִאֲדִיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42²¹ (י subj.)

†אֲדָרָ **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרָ (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS^{Troph} 427

†אֲדֹרִיָם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδωπα, Δωπα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dāra, W of Hebron, Rob. BR II. 215.

†אֲדָרָ **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*) 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָרָ q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדָרָה); = אֲדָרָ (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†אֲדִירָ **adj.** majestic—א' ψ 8² +; f. אֲדִירָת Ez 17⁸? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (אֲדִירָת, so Fū; or א' n. abstr. v. sub אֲדִירָת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of י' ψ 93⁴ 76⁵; of name of י' ψ 82¹⁰. 2. subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5^{13,25} Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³¹ (אֲדִירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) 35³⁶ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of י' Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of י' ψ 16³ (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

†אֲדִירָתָ **n.f.** glory, cloak—א' abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדִירָת Ez 17⁸; cstr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדִירָתוֹ 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדִירָתָם Zc 11³—1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אֲדִירֵי q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair יִשְׁעָר Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19^{13,19} 2 K 2^{8,13,14}; but אֲדִירָת שְׁנֵעַר מִטְבָּה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21,24} (J) & (late) א' alone Jon 3⁶.

†אֲדָרָ **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. D^{1w} p. 188, cf. A13⁹³, meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. D^{1w} p. 190) Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9^{1,15,17,19,21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָר Vog^s Eut^{Nab} 24.

†אֲדָרְמָלְךָ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (!) v. KAT²⁻²⁴, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. D^{1K} 52f; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr^{KSGW} 1880, 19f D^{1K} 52f, but Sayce^{Rel. Bab.} 151f; Jen^{Ko} 457f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יִתְנַאֲדָר v. Bae^{Rel.} 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדָרָם v. אֲדִירָם sub אֲדָרָם.

אֲדָרְכֹן v. דִּרְכֹן.

אֲדָרְעִי v. דָּרַע.

אֲדָשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אֲדָשׁ v. דָּשׁ.

אָהַב **vb.** love—Qal *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.;

אָהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אָהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אָהַבָּה Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אָהַבָּה Ct 1⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאהֵב (יָהֵב) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew^{192d} Ges^{63,1}); וְיֹאהֵב Mal 1²; וְיֹאהֵבָהוּ Ho 11¹; אָהַבָּם Ho 14⁵; וְיֹאהֵבָם ψ 119¹⁶⁷; 2 mpl. תִּאָּהֲבוּ Pr 1²² (cf. Kū^{1p.394} Ges^{63R2}); וְיֹאהֵבוּ Zc 8¹⁷; וְיֹאהֲבוּן ψ 4³; *Imv.* יֹאהֵב־ Ho 3¹; וְיֹאהֲבוּ Pr 4⁶; אָהַבֵּי ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; וְיֹאהֲבוּ Zc 8¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* אָהֵב Ec 3⁸; אָהֵבָה Dt 10¹² +; אָהֵבָה Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אָהֵבָה infr.; *Pt.* אָהֵב (אָהֵב) Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. cstr. אָהֵבָה Ho 3¹ is prob. *active* cf. Ba^{NB} 174ff; sf. אָהֵבִי Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אָהֵבָה Gn 25²⁸; אָהֵבָה Ho 10¹¹ etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהֵבָה Ne 13²⁶; אָהֵבָה Dt 21^{15,16}.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19^{18,34} 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. כָּ Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37^{3,4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ & Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20,30} (cf. v¹⁸) 32 (JE), also Dt 21^{15,16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16^{4,15} 2 S 13^{1,4,15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v² Ho 3¹; רָע א' *loving a paramour*, v. Ba^{NB} 176; *woman's love to man* 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אָהֵב אֶתְיִשְׁרָאֵל אָהֵב אֶתְיִשְׁרָאֵל We Dr) Ct 1^{3,4,7} 3^{1,2,3,4} (5 t. subj. נִפְשִׁי, cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁸ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (וְיֹאהֲבָה לְרֵעֵךְ בְּמוֹךְ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18^{1,3} 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,9,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12²¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr 19⁸ נִפְשׁוֹ לֵב אֹהֵב לֵב; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3² 4³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{5,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8³⁶ 17^{19,19}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. בֵּן אֵל Am 4⁵ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הָבִי cf. Kū¹, p. 395) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁵ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אֵל ψ 5¹² 26⁸ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20^{4,6} Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (|| רַעַי) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁵ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117³³ 37²⁸ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. † **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנְּאֻהָבִים 2 S 1²³ lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| הַנְּעִימִים). † **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מֵאֻהָבִי (רַבִּי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מֵאֻהָבִיךָ (רַבִּיךָ) Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מֵאֻהָבִיָּה Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** friends Zc 13⁶; **2.** lovers in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{5,9}; Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

† [אַהֲבָ] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֹהֲבִים, loves, amours; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֵילָת אֹהֲבִים loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || יַעֲלֵת הַזֶּן).

† [אַהֲבָ] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֲבָם Ho 9¹⁰ (= בעֵל = בִּשְׁתָּה v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = amours (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁸.

† אֹהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אֹהֵב q. v.)—abs. אֵל Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; cstr. אֹהֲבַת Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֹהֲבָתִי ψ 109^{4,5}; אֹהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1²⁶; אֹהֲבָתִי Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֹהֲבָתָה Pr 5¹⁹; אֹהֲבָתָם Ec 9⁶—love, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁵; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,5}; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (אֵל נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁵ 7⁷ 8⁴; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אֵל Je 2² (אֵל בְּלִילִיתִי), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³³. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (עֲבֹתוֹת אֵל) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אָהֵר (= אָהֵר? v. Thes.)

† אָהֵר **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵

† אָהֵרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{15,16,20,20,21,23,26} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אָהֵרִי (אָהֵר, אָהֵר) **interj.** alas! Ju 11³⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6^{5,15}; with לֵל Jo 1¹⁵ אָהֵר לַיִם alas for the day! for etc. In the combination אָהֵר אָהֵר יְהוָה Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁸ 11¹³ 21⁵.

† אָהֵרִי **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהָר אֵל, v³¹ אֵל הַנְּהָר).

† אָהֵרִי Ho. 13^{10,14,14} **adv.** where? = אֵי, אֵי. So אָהֵרִי in Ho 13¹⁰, & אָהֵרִי (cf. 1 Cor 15³⁵) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה I would be: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהֵל (settle down(?), Ar. اَهْلَ be inhabited, cf. As. alu, settlement, city, ma'alu, ma'altu, bed; DIW & Pr 105).

אָהֵל **n.m.** ³⁴³ tent (cf. As. alu, supr., Ar. أَهْل, fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אָהֵל DHM^{ZM} 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אָהֵלִי—

abs. אֵל Gn 4²⁰ +; cstr. id. Ex 28⁴³ +; אָהֵלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אָהֵלִי Jb 29⁴ +; אָהֵלִיךָ ψ 61⁵; אָהֵלָה Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{Sm xxxv}); pl. אָהֵלִים Gn 13⁵ + (Ges^{23,3}); בְּאָהֵלִים Ju 8¹¹ +; cstr. אָהֵלִי Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אָהֵלִי Je 4²⁰; אָהֵלִיךָ Nu 24⁵ +; אָהֵלִיךָ Jos 22⁸ +, etc.—**1.** tent of nomad Ct 1⁵ Je 6³ 49²⁹, אֵשֶׁב אֵל דְּוֵלֶר in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אָהֵלִי מִקְנֶה tents of cattle 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁰ אָהֵלִיךָ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., to thy tents, Israel! 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֲפָה ψ 19⁵ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{Kinship} 1683). **2.** dwelling, habitation; ψ 91¹⁰ אָהֵלִי בֵּיתִי home (lit. to thy tents, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הָלַךְ); אֵל habitation of my house ψ 132³ cf. Dn 11⁴⁵;

דוד *'A' habitab.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁵; **א' בַת צִיּוֹן** *h. of daughter of Zion (=Jerusalem)* La 2⁴; **אֱהָלֵי יַעֲקֹב** Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² (**|| מִשְׁכָּנָם ||**) **יְהוָה** *'A' Zc 12⁷* (**|| בית דוד ||**); **רָשָׁעִים** *'A'* **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. **רָשָׁע** *'A'* ψ 84¹¹, Pr 14¹¹; **שָׁחַד** *'A'* Jb 15³⁴; **צִדִיקִים** *'A'* ψ 118¹⁵; **אֶדוֹם** *'A'* = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. **קָדֵר** *'A'* ψ 120⁵; **כוֹשֵׁן** *'A'* Hb 3⁷. **3.** the sacred tent used in worship of God; **הָאֶהָל** the tent, **א' מועד** tent of meeting of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an **א' מ'** outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as **מ' מ'**; 19 t. as **הָאֶהָל** (cf. Ez 41¹) & **א' העדות**, tent of the testimony Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the **מִשְׁכָּן** but distinguished in **מ' מִשְׁכָּן א' מ'** Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; **אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אֱהָלוֹ** Nu 3²⁵; **אֶהָל הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֶהָל** Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & tachash skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the **מִשְׁכָּן**, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An **אֶהָל מועד** was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called **יוֹסֵף** *'A'* v⁶⁷. The Mosaic **מ' א'** was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at **מ' א'** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (**הָא'**), v^{21,23} (**בֵּית הָא'**); David erected an **אֶהָל** for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to יהוה 1 K 2²⁸⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. **הָא'** 1 K 1³⁹; the **מועד א'** was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; **י'** had not previously dwelt in a **בֵּית**, but had gone **מֵאֶהָל אֶל־אֶהָל** fr tent to tent, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵, cf. 2 S 7⁶; **א' יהוה** (**|| הַר קֹדֶשׁ & בֵּית ||**) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 151²⁷ 56⁶ 61⁹ (cf. ψ 90¹).

†[**אָהַל**] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr.
place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu*(?) D1^W No.4 & A(1) **יָאָהַל**
Gn 13^{12,18} (J), cf. **יָשַׁב אָהֶל** (v. **אָהַל**); **Pi.** *Impf.* **יֹהֵל**
(contr. for **יָאָהַל**) *pitch one's tent* like nomad
Is 13²⁰.

†¹ **נְשֵׂא תֵּהָא** **n.pr.f.** **Ohōla** (for **נְשֵׂא תֵּהָא** *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23^{4,5,36,44}.

† אֶהְיֶה לָאֲבִי n.pr.m. Ohöliab (*Father's tent,*

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעֶתֶר. chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²³.

† אֶהְיֶה לָּהּ **n.pr.f.** Ohōliba (= אֶהְיֶה לָּהּ *tent*
in her = (in meaning) אֶהְיֶה לָּהּ cf. Sm) of Jerusalem
 as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}.

אֶהֱלִיבָמָה n.pr. Ohölibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,3,14,18,25}. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

†II. [הלה] vb. **Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf.

3 ms. יָאֵהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25⁵ (|| subj. זָבִי ||) = יָהֵל, fr. הָלַל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so ⑥ > = I. אֶהֱלֵךְ K³L³⁷³, after Ki).

†III. [אהל] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloe (?)
 (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson ^{Skr. Dict.}; M. Müller in Pusey
 Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f, *aloërylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund
 Aromata, Leipz. 1844, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki ^{Beitr.z.Kenntn.}
 d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer ^{Reden III, 293 f}); others *aloë suc-*
cotrina (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst
 in De^{Ct} 2d ed. 167 brings under I. אהל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. ^{أَهْيَل} ^{fr. هَيْل} = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. ^{אֵהָלִים} trees planted by ^ו Nu 24⁶ (|| ^{אֲרוֹזִים}) perh. error for ^{אֵילִים} cf. Di. **2.** *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, ^{אֵהָלִים} Pr 7¹⁷ (|| ^{מֹר}); for garments ^{אֵהָלוֹת} ψ 45⁹ (|| ^{מֹר}); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| ^{בַּלְרְאִשִּׁי בְשָׁמִים}, מֹר).

אֶהְיֶה³⁴⁶ **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20²⁴ 33³⁹ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) פֶּשַׁע⁷⁷ 105²⁶; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. פֶּשַׁע⁹⁶ בְּכֹהֲנָיו Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called קְדוֹשֵׁי יְהוָה פֶּשַׁע¹⁰⁶ 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2^{3,10} 6² +; בְּנֵי אֵל in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; בְּנֵי אֵל הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1⁵ + Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6¹²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. הַכֹּהֵן הַזֶּה Ne 10³⁹; so בֵּית אֵל פֶּשַׁע¹¹⁵ 115^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אֶהְיֶה alone (= בֵּית אֵל) 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷

וְהָיָה ³²⁰ (וְ, הָיָה, וְ), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24⁴⁹ 3I⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24⁵⁵
וְיָמִים אֵשֶׁר a few days *or* ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1S 20³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...or* Lv 5¹ 13^{48,51}; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16³ 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21³¹ וְיָחַד אִתְּךָ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v³⁶ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25^{49b} Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr⁵¹⁷⁵) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn them together, יִהְיוּ בְּמַעוֹ *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

אוהל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אה; or contr. fr. אבנאל cf. איער.?) Ezr 10³⁴.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آب return, آب water-carrier, but cf. Lag^{BN 90}). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוב n.m. Jb 32¹⁹ skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אבות Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אבות חדשים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוב או ידעני *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*, no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וידעני Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וידענים); א' וידענים אבות וידענים Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וְהָיָה כְּאֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלָהּ וּמִפְּנֵי אֶמְרָתָהּ הִצְפִּצָה *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer; as 8¹⁹). **4.** *necromancy* אִשָּׁת בַּעֲלַת-אֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28^{7,7}; (> RS^{JPh xiv, 127 f} makes אוב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת etc.); קסם באוב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ בא' שאל *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אבת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De^{Ct 168} Wēba, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21¹⁰.

אוד (be curved, bent, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. اود).

אוד n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מַצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה *Am 4¹¹ = מ' מ'אש' Ze 3², pl. וְנִבְחֹת הָאֵדִים הַעֲשֵׂנִים Is 7⁴, stumps of smoking firebrands.*

אודה n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד enclosing wall)—only pl. אודות Gn 21¹¹ +; אודות Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid. infra); אודות Jos 14⁶; אודות ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & estr., exc. Je 3⁸, where sq. אֲשֶׁר *because of* Gn 21^{11,25} Ex 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3⁸; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אל-אודות אל אחי בי, אל-אודות GL It. We Dr.

איר n.m. Jb 18, 12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. اير burdening)—א' Jb 21³⁰ +; estr. id. Jb 31²³ +; איר 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁵ 27¹⁰ **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35⁵ Ob 13^{13,13}; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (א' עשו) 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. א' אל i.e. *from God* Jb 31²³ & ארחות אירם 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26,27} (wisd. mocks at; || פתח) 6¹⁵ 24²²; also א' יום Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13^{13,13} where || אבד יום צרה v^{12,14}, cf. יום יהוה v¹⁵).

איר n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. اير = be strong; اير that which affords protection, shade; otherwise DI^{w 125}) Gn 2⁶; איר Jb 36²⁷

I. איה **1.** Ar. اوى betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

א' n.m. Is 20, 5 (+ f. Is. 23, 2). coast, region (contr. fr. א' so Ol^{s 152b}; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—א' abs. Is 20⁶ +; estr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV א' cf. Di) pl. א'ים ψ 72¹⁰ +; א' Ez 26¹⁸ (Co א'ים א' Gn 10⁵ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מְלִכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3,15,35} 26^{15,18,18} (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39⁶, so also הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ (P); partic. הָאִי = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || הָאֲרָצִי Est 10¹; v. (without הָאִי) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41^{1,5} 42^{4,10} אֵיִם וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם (הָאִי וּמְלָאָה) v¹² 49¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (הָאִי הַגּוֹיִם); islands, distinctly (taken up by ' as little things) Is 40¹⁵; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אִתְמַר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6,12,16} Nu 3^{2,4} 4^{28,33} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 8².

† [אָרָה] vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). Pi. Pf. אָרָה ψ 132¹³; אָרָה Mi 7¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אָרָה Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t. -desire subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וּמַלְכֵת בָּבֶל 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ' Is 26⁹ בְּלִילָה; of God נָפֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים בְּלִילָה; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נָפֶשׁ) ψ 132^{13,14}; Hithp. Pf. אָרָה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Nu 11⁴; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Nu 34¹⁰; Impf. אָרָה Ec 6²; וְיִתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וְיִתְאַוֶּה ψ 45¹²; וְיִתְאַוֶּה 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—Pt. fs. מִתְאַוֶּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוֶּה Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—desire, long for, lust after, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3,6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רָעָה Dt 5¹⁸ (|| חֲמוֹד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. ' יום Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶ (Nu 34^{7,8} for מִתְאַוֶּה—Pi. of תִּתְאַוֶּה—Di prop. תִּתְאַוֶּה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוֶּה v¹⁰ are not fr. אוֹה, =desire for yourselves.)

[אָרָה] n.m. cstr. אָרָה, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָרָה q. v.

† [אָרָה] n.f. desire—cstr. אָרָה Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָרָה Ho 10¹⁰—desire, will, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{15,20,21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

אָרָה n.pr.m. (desire?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† [מִאֲוִי] n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. רָשַׁע מִאֲוִי ψ 140⁹.

† תִּתְאַוֶּה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. תִּתְאַוֶּה ψ 10³ + etc.; -desire, wish Pr 13^{12,19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִאֲכָל ת' Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (! cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְבִכְרֶךָ תִּתְאַוֶּה); bad sense, lust, appetite, covetousness ψ 10³ (ת' נָפֶשׁ) 11^{2,10}; Pr 21^{25,26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֻרוֹת הַתְּאֵנָה (q.v.) Nu 11^{34,35} 33^{16,17} Dt 9²² 2. thing desired, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so לְבֹא ת' ψ 21³; thing desirable (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

+ II. [אָרָה] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּתְאַוֶּה, תִּתְאַוֶּה) DI^{Pr 116} (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוֶּה לָכֶם mark you out, measure, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאַוֶּה לָכֶם v^{7,8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אוֹה).

אוֹת n.m. Ex 4,8 (f. Jos 24, 17) sign (Ar. أَوْتَة, pl. أَوْتَات, Aram. אָוֹתָא, ܐܘܬܐ)—אָוֹת Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4⁹ + etc.—1. sign, pledge, token Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת true token Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה token for good ψ 86¹⁷; pledges, assurances of travellers Jb 21²⁹. 2. signs, omens promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7,9} + v¹ where 'א ins. ⑤ ⑥, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לֹא הָיָה הָאוֹת ל' Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11,14}; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). 3. sign, symbol of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. 4. signs, miracles, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8,9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8,9} = Is 37³⁰ 38^{7,22}; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4^{17,30} Nu 14^{11,22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִיָּה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁית 10¹ (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10² (J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; אָוֹת אָוֹת Dt 13²; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4³¹ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. נִתֵּן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׁים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שִׁלָּה Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135¹. 5. signs, memorials, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); אָוֹת Is 55¹³ (P); prob. also Ez 14¹ (|| מִשְׁלַל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13^{9,16} (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6.** *sign, pledge of covenant*, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2² (P) ψ 74⁴. **8.** *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1¹⁴ (P; of heavenly luminaries) אותות השמים Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65⁹.

אורי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁵

אורי interj. (onomatop.; cf. אֹ, אָ) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אי לי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; אורי לנו woe to us! 1 S 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; אורי לנו Je 4³¹ 45³; אורי לנו La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אורי מואב Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated אורי לנו; Is 3⁹ אורי לנו; Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (|| שֶׁר לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} אורי עיר הדמים; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ אורי לְמִי אָבוֹי (|| לְמִי אָבוֹי).

אורי = אורי ψ 120⁵ אורי.

III. אורה (to cry אורי, howl cf. Ar. ٱل, to cry ٱل to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אורי] n.m. jackal (*howler*, for אורי v. Ba^{XB} 188, cf. Ar. ٱل, whence ٱل)—pl. אורים Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אורי n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. ٱل, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. למינה & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

†II. אורי n.pr.m. (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36²⁴ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

אורי n.pr.m. (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אורל (be foolish, cf. יאל, & Ar. ٱل grow thick (of fluids)).

אורל adj. foolish—א' Jb 5² +; pl. אורלים ψ 107¹⁷ +, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29⁹ (א'יט) Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5^{2,3} Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אורל adj. id. Zc 11¹⁵.

אורל n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³ +; estr. 14⁸ +; sf. אורלי ψ 38⁶, etc.;—*folly*, special product of אורלי (v. אורל) Pr 12²³ + (12 t.); c. אורלים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אורלי only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁵; א' personif. tears down house built by אורלי Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with אורלי Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אורל, איל (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes No¹ MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. ٱل for ٱل, Targ. אורל; cf. Sab. אורל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} ii. p. 3; M i. p. 100 & sub I. אורל infr.)

†I. [אורל] n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אורלם (in contempt) ψ 73⁴ (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אורל] n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. estr. אורלי אורלי 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אורלי v. III. [אורל]).

†I. אורל n.m. 1K7,8 porch (cf. אורלם)—א' abs. 1 K 6³ +; אורלם Ez 40^{48,49}; estr. אורלם 1 K 7⁶ +; אורלם Ez 40⁷ + (marg. אורלם 1 K 7^{7,12,21}); pl. estr. אורלי Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אורלם vid. אורלם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷, אורלם א' 17⁷; 8¹² (altar in front of); אורלם א' 15⁸ (id.), cf. אורלם א' Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; אורלם א' 1 K 7²¹, אורלם א' 12¹²; אורלם א' 1 Ch 28¹¹. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{8,8}, אורלם א' 1 K 7⁶ cf. v⁶; אורלם א' 7⁷=אורלם א' 7⁷. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. אורלם א' Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. ٱل ٱل ٱל 0.9.15.39.40 4+3 46^{2,8}; אורלם א' 40⁴ cf. v^{48,49} 41^{25,26}; אורלם א' Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. cf. v^{48,49} 41^{25,26}; אורלם א'—(III. אורלם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אורל n.pr.m. only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7^{16,17}. **2.** 1 Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. אורל n.m. Gn 22,13 ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu Dl^w, Ph. איל = איל rather than איל, cf. CIS¹ p. 231)—אורל (איל) Gn 15⁹ +; estr. איל Ex 29²² +; pl. אורלים (אילם, אילם) Gn 32¹⁵ +; estr. אורלי Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) 1 Pt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29²² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ (אורלם א' 14⁴) v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7.7.20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22^{13,13} (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' מלואים v²² cf. v^{26,27,31}) Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 (המלואים א' v^{22,29} העלה א' v¹⁸); (b) in guilt-offering (אשם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ א' הפירים Nu 5⁸; (c) burnt-offering (עלה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{5,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (d) peace-offering (שלמים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}, passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² 1 S 11 Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. **3.** ערת אילים מאדמים. *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16 (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 4 I³, אֵיל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ +; אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילו Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אֵילו Kt 40²⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילִי; אֵילִי אֵילִי 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B^u Proben, 302; N^ä 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (B^u N^ä 525 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. GB; 40³⁸ rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. GB; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†III. [אֵיל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol 142 f Lag^{BN} 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—cstr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵוִל v. אֵוִל); אֵילִי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. GB).—*leader, chief* מואב א' Ez 15¹⁵; א' הָרָרֵץ Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א' גוֹיִם Ez 31¹¹ (אֵלִים Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV אֵיל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אֵיל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אֵלִים Is 57⁵ cstr. אֵילִי Is 61³; sf. אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. B 20).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלֶה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion etc. > *gods*; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן n.pr.loc. (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) of *Paran*) town & harbour at head of *Ælanitic Gulf* Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); = אֵלֶה 36⁴¹; אֵילֶה Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילֹת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֲצִיזֵינָה גִּבֶּר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם n.pr.loc. (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,1} Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילֶה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 100, 105.

†I. אֵלֶה n.f. terebinth (=אֵילֶה?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta^{Gesch.} 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלֶה, אֵלֹן, & אֵלֶן)—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. + אֵילֶה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילֶה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵלֶה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלֶה?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אֵלֹן, אֵלֶן) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (|| אֵלֹן); fig. of Naphtali שְׁלֵחָה אֵילֶה Gn 49²¹ (GB Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילֶה *hind* q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלֶה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא' 1 S 17^{2,19} 2 I 10 (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלֶה n.pr.m. (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵלֶה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹ = 1 Ch 1⁵² (=אֵילֶת n.pr.loc. v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אֵלֶן n.[f.] terebinth (=אֵלֶה)—א' cstr. Gn 12⁶ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלֹנִי Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א' מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler א' מְמָרָה Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב) צַעֲנִים Ju 4¹¹; cf. בְּצַעֲנִים א' Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁבֶם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵלֶה Gn 35⁴); א' חֲבוֹר 1 S 10³ rd. א' דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אֵלֶה Gn 35⁴, & חֲמֹר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew^{Gesch.} 111. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אֵלֹן).

C 2

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל, ψ 7¹⁵ (הָיָה יְהַבֵּל-אֶנּוֹן) *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְזָרָה עָמַל וְיָלַד יִשְׁקָר *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ (הָרָה עָמַל וְיָלַד אֶנּוֹן) = Is 59⁴; cf. עָמַל וְאֶנּוֹן ψ 10⁷ 55¹¹ 96¹⁰ Jb 4⁸ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (עָמַל); also וְרָעָה עֹלָהּ וְקָצַר-אֶנּוֹן Pr 22⁸ *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֶנּוֹן *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9⁴. **2. idolatry** Ho 12¹² Is 41²⁹; אֶנּוֹן וְתַרְפִּים הַפָּצָר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* Is 15²³ (poet. source); בֵּית אֶנּוֹן Ho 4¹⁵ (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5⁸ 10³ cf. בָּמוֹת א' Ho 10⁸; בָּקָעַת א' Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); בְּתוּרֵי א' rd. אֵן, אֵן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66³. **3. trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֶנּוֹן מְתֵי** Jb 22¹⁵; אֶנּוֹנֵי 34³⁶=*men of trouble, troublemakers, wicked men*; cf. אִישׁ א' Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; פְּעֻלֵי אֶנּוֹן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁸; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֶנּוֹן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁸ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; cft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36³ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²⁸ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Zc 10²; לֹא אֶכְבֵּל אֶנּוֹן וְעַצְרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

תְּאֵנִיכַת n.[m.] toil Ez 24¹² הִלָּאֵת א' *she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. ט).

II. אֶנּוֹן (cf. Ar. اَنَ (med. و) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*; اَنَ one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

†I. אֶנּוֹן n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. אֶנּוֹנִי Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. אֶנּוֹנִים ψ 78⁵¹ + **1. manly vigour** בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׁרָה אֶת-אֶלְהֵים Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); beginning of manly vigour Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 105³⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁵¹, אֶנּוֹנִים where א' is assim. to מְצַרִּים, or intens. pl. **2. strength of man** Jb 18^{7,12}; behemoth Jb 40¹⁶; pl. intens. מְרַב אֶנּוֹנִים Is 40²⁶ *because of the abundance of great strength (of God)*; of man אֶנּוֹן Is 40²⁹ *one not having strength*; הוֹחֵלֵת אֶנּוֹן Pr 11⁷ *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3. wealth** Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ (עֲשָׂרָתִי || מְצַאֲתִי א' לִי).

†II. אֶנּוֹן n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

אֶנּוֹן n.pr.loc. (*rigorous*, for אֶנּוֹן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁵ 1 Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. Kēfr 'And, NW of Lydda, Survey^{II,251}.

אֶנּוֹנִים n.pr.m. (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{26,24}.

אֶנּוֹן n.pr.m. (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19} 1 Ch 2³.

אֶן n.pr.loc. v. אֵן.

אֶנָּה 2 Ch 8¹⁸ Kt v. אֶנִּי sub אֶנָּה.

אֶרְפֹּז (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵא' Je 10⁹; פָּתָח א' Dn 10⁵; so Thes 1 K 10¹⁸ זָהָב מִפֹּז (מֵא'=*מֵא*); but ט δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ מִפֹּז, whence MV Klo make מִפֹּז Hoph. Pt. fr. פֹּז q.v. Klo rds. אֶרְפִּיר (q.v.) for אֶרְפֹּז Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁵, in view of אֶרְפִּיר Is 13¹².

אֶרְפִּיר n.pr. Ophir—א' 1 K 10¹¹ + אֶרְפִּיר 9²⁸ + אֶרְפִּיר+Gn 10²⁹; אֶרְפִּיר+1 K 10¹¹—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J)=1 Ch 1²³; ט Οὐφειρ, 'Ωφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10³⁰ & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; ט Σωφειρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρα, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ 'Ωφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22⁴⁹ Α'Ωφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9²⁸—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰; prob. 1 K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22⁴¹ & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב א' 1 Ch 29⁴; פָּתָח א' Is 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (|| בִּצְרִי).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֶפֶס & תַּרְשִׁישִׁי seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. ⑥ supr. 2, but also 1; form with 2 said on Oopt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. de Water i. 337; cf. also Jos^{Ant.} viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by ⑥ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*, (d) *Sofala*, with city Zim-babue (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10²⁹ Ri^{HWB}, Herzog, Smith^{Dict. Bib.}; cf. Glaser^{Skizze ii. 207 ff.})

†[אור] **vb.** press, be pressed, make haste—**Qal** Pf. אור Jos 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אָצְרִי Je 17¹⁶ Pt. אָרַן Pr 19² + 3 t. Pr; אָצְרִים Ex 5¹³;—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5¹³ (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17¹⁵ בִּי אֲנִי לֶךְ הֶרְאָפְרִים. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10¹³ לְבֹא אֶן (J, of sun); Pr 28²⁰ לְהַעֲשִׂיר; sq. Je 17¹⁶ מִרְעָה בִּי מִן. (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19² (בְּרִנְיָם); 29²⁰ (בְּרִנְיָם); cf. also Pr 21⁵ לְמַחֲסֹר (בְּרִנְיָם); **Hiph.** Impf. וְיִאֲצִיזוּ Gn 19¹⁵; וְיִאֲצִיזוּ Is 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל + Inf. אֶל-תֵּאָצֵר Is 22⁴. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עִי.)

[אור] **vb.** be or become light (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ, *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) ܐܘܪܝܐ Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** Pf. אור Gn 44³ +; אָרַי 1 S 14²⁹; Impf. 3 fpl. וְהָאֲרָנָה 1 S 14²⁷ Qr; Pt. אור Pr 4¹⁸ (Ges^{572R.1}); *Imv.* fs. אֲוִרִי Is 60¹ Pr 4¹⁸;—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44³ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰ Pr 4¹⁸ Is 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14²⁷ (Qr.²⁹) **Niph.** Impf. וַיֵּאָר 2 S 2³²; Inf. לְאֹר Jb 33³⁰; Pt. נֶאֱוַר ψ 76⁵—*become lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2³²; by light of life, revival Jb 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהָאֲרַי Ex 25³⁷, etc.; Impf. וַיֵּאָר Jb 41²⁴ +; יֵאָר Nu 6²⁵ +; יֵאָר ψ 118²⁷ +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָאֲרַי ψ 80²⁰ +, ψ 31¹⁷ +; Inf. הָאֲרַי Gn 1¹⁵ +; Pt. מֵאֲרַי Pr 29¹³; מֵאֲרִיֹת Is 27¹¹—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1^{15,17} (P), of moon Is 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) ψ 105³⁹ Ne 9^{12,19}; of sacred lamp Ex 25³⁷ Nu 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119¹³⁰. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. תִּבְלֵךְ הָאֲרִיֹת *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הָאֲרִיֹת Ez 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42²⁴; לֵילָה בַּיּוֹם יֵאָר *night shineth as day* ψ 139¹². **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18²⁹; wood Is 27¹¹; altar(-fire) Mal 1¹⁰. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאֲרִיֹת, subj. י, his law, etc. Pr 29¹³ ψ 13⁴ 19⁹ Ezr 9⁸. **5.** *make shine*,

of face of God יֵאָר פָּנָיו אֱלֹהִים *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31¹⁷ (sq. על-), 67² (sq. את-), 80^{4,8,20}; 119¹³⁵ (sq. ב-), Dn 9¹⁷ cf. ψ 4⁷; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118²⁷; once, of face of man, Ec 8¹ תִּאֲרִי אֶת-פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face*.

אור ¹²¹ **n.m.** Gn 1,3 (f. Jb 36,32; Je 13,16) *light* (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dl^w)—abs. Gn 1³ +; estr. Ju 16² +; sf. אורִי ψ 27¹, etc.; pl. אֲוִרִים ψ 136⁷;—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1^{3,4,5} (P) Jb 3⁹ 38¹⁹ + **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אור הבקר, light of the morn. Ju 16² 1 S 14³⁶ 25^{34,36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹ Mi 2¹; בקר א' 2 S 23⁴ (poem of David); עֲרֵה-בֹקֶר Ju 19²⁶ (cf. עֲרֵה-בֹקֶר v²⁵); לֵאֹר Jb 24¹⁴; מִן-הָאֹר עַד מִחְצֵית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8³ cf. Pr 4¹⁸. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; א' הַלְבָנָה || א' הַחֲמָה || *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30²⁶; בֹּכְבֵי אֹר *stars of light* ψ 14^{8,2}; מֵאֲוִרִי *luminaries of light* Ez 32⁸; אֲוִרִים = אֲוִרִים ψ 136⁷; עַל-יְאֹר *in sunshine* Is 18⁴; the sun itself Jb 31²⁶. **4.** *daylight* אֲוִרֵי רִשְׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); אֲוִר יוֹם *a day of light* Am 8⁹ (= a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36¹² 37^{3,11,15} cf. Hb 3¹¹. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13⁹ Je 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41¹⁰. **7.** *light of life* א' חַיִּים Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴; cf. אור Jb 3^{16,20}. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22²⁸ 30²⁶ ψ 97¹¹ La 3². **9.** *light of instruction* אור וְתוֹרָה *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messiah. servant is אֲוִר לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Is 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. עֲבִים א' Is 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9^{1,1}. **10.** *light* of face אֲוִר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29²⁴; betokening king's favour Pr 16¹⁵ (cf. א' עֵינַיִם ψ 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4⁷ 44⁴ 89¹⁶. **11.** *Yahweh is his light* א' יֵשׁוּעַל Is 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27¹; light to guide Mi 7⁸ cf. ψ 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60^{19,20}; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2⁵.

†I. אורה **n.f.** *light* (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.)

1. *light* (opp. חֲשִׁיכָה) ψ 139¹². **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8¹⁶; pl. intens. אֲוִרוֹת *light* of life Is 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br^{MP} 363 cf. אור חיים; but Ki Ges MV Bō RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אורה] **n.f.** *herb* (so Mish., Ges cf. נַעֲנִי, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. אֲוִרָא of Gn 1^{11,12}) only pl. אֲוִרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub I. אורה).

†I. **אֹר** **n.m.** flame. לְכוּ בְּאֹר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אֹשׁ).

† **אֲרִים** **n.** [m.] **pl.** region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MVEw De Di RW; Lo Hi Kn Cher d. אֲרִים = *coasts*, so Cdd. ⑤; —⑤ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MP 297}).

† **אֲרִים** **n.m.** *Urim* (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּמִים q.v.) תְּמִיד הַסִּידָה וְאֲרִיד לְאִישׁ הַסִּידָה Dt 33⁸ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאֲרִים וְהַתְּמִים were put into the חֶשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); this חֶשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֲרִים for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאֲרִים Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed הֲבֵה אֲרִים, opp. הֲבֵה תְּמִים, I S 14⁴¹ ⑤, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּמִים in latter); אֲרִים did not answer Saul בְּאֲרִים, or by dreams or prophets I S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest וְלֹא אֲרִים Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ⑤ δὴ λωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, ③ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos^{Ant. iii. 8. 9} thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit. Mos. iii} thinks of two small images (אֲ & ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{I. 4. 73} Aelian Var. Hist. 14, 34); Ew^{Gesch. iii, 309}; Antiq. 205, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr I S 14⁴¹ where ⑤ אֲרִים & תְּמִים as obj. of give, δος = הֲבֵה; cf. הַפִּילִי v⁴² וְיִלְכֹד v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot 10²⁰ Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OTJC Lect x. 54}; Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֲרִים when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex 544} sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אֹר** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes I Ch 11³⁵ (III. **אֹר** **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

† **אֲרִים** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרִיה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² I Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵; **2.** a porter Ezr 10²¹; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon I K 4¹⁹.

† **אֲרִיה** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El* or *my light*

is El, v. אֵל sub אֵל; cf. Ph. אֲרִמֶלֶךְ in As. *Urumilki* (Sen^{Taylor Cylind. II. 50}, cf. COT^{2 K 18.13})) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David I Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרִיה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָה). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23³⁹. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

† **אֲרִיהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

† **יֶאֱרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 34¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰ I K 4¹³ I Ch 2^{22.23}. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

† **יֶאֱרִי** **adj.gent.** *Jairite* 2 S 20²⁶.

† **מְאֹר** **n.m.** *luminary*—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. מְאֹר Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. מְאֹרוֹת Gn 1¹⁵; מְאֹרָה v^{14.16}; cstr. מְאֹרֵי Ez 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְנֹרַת הַמְאֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמְ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.23} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.16}, cf. Ex 25⁶ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); מְאֹרֵי עֵינַיִם Pr 15³⁰ *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; מְאֹר פְּנֵיךְ ψ 90⁸ *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

† **מְאֹרָה** **n.f.** *light-hole*—only cstr. מְאֹרָה —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. מְאֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others *eye-ball* ③ Ew De Di).

†III. **אֹר** **n.pr.loc.** *Ur* (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{Praep. Ev. ix. 17} says Καμάρην ή τινας λέγειν πόλιν Ούρήν), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֹר בְּשָׂדִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדִים sub כְּשֹׁד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11²⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{91f} Di^{Pa 226f} COT on Gn 11²⁸.

אֲרֹת v. אֲרִיה sub I. אֲרֵה.

אֲרֹנָה v. אֲרֹנָה.

† **אֲרִית** **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. יֵאֵרֵת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁸) sq. לְ Gn 34²² לָנוּ יֵאֵרֵת לָכֶם v¹⁵; נֵאֵרֵת לָכֶם v¹⁵.

וַיֵּאָתְרוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים sq. Inf. 2 K 12⁹ וַיֵּאָתְרוּ לָהֶם
לְבָלְתִּי קַח־תִּבְקֶסֶף

אור v. II. אור.

אָ adv. (cf. אָ, אָ, אָ; also BAram. אָ, prop. a subst.=time: see אָ) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12⁶ 13⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁴; with a pf. Gn 4²⁶ Ex 4²⁶ Jos 10³³ Ju 8³ 13²¹ Je 22¹⁵ לוֹ אָ טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v¹⁶ Ho 2⁹); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr ⁵²⁷) Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ Jos 8³⁰ 10¹² 22¹ 1 K 3¹⁶ 8¹ 9¹¹ (v. Dr^{Int.} 192) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35^{5,6} 60⁵ Mi 3⁴, rather differently Lv 26⁴¹ 1 S 20¹²; rarely with pf. 2 S 5^{24b} (*will have gone forth*) Is 33²³: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then*=*if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24⁴¹ Ex 12^{41,48} Dt 29¹⁹ Jos 1⁸ 1 S 6³ Is 58^{8,9} Je 11¹⁵ Hi Ke ψ 19¹⁴ 51²¹ Pr 3²³ Jb 11¹⁵ 13²⁰ 22²⁶. c. in poetry אָ is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49⁴ Ex 15¹⁵ Ju 5^{8,11,13,19,22} Is 33²³ 41¹ Hb 1¹¹ ψ 2⁵ 96¹². d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with בָּ 2 S 5^{24a} ψ 126^{2,2} Jb 28²⁷ 33¹⁶; to בָּיִם הָיוּ (anomalously) 1 Ch 16⁷. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָ (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ Jb 9³¹; = *in that case*, after לוֹ or לוֹא 2 S 2²⁷ hadst thou not spoken, אָ surely *then* had the people, etc. 19⁷ ψ 119⁹²; after אָחֲרַי 2 K 5³ ψ 119⁶; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13¹⁹ Jb 3¹³ לוֹ יָנִיחַ אָ יָנִיחַ I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22³¹ (strangely)=*now, as things are*; Ec 2¹⁵=*that being so*. (122 t., besides מָאָ and מָאָ. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents לוֹ, esp. in the apodosis.)

מָאָ (cf. מָאָ), once (Je 44¹⁸) מָאָ, lit. *from that time*: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15³¹ Is 16¹³, or of a remoter past Is 44⁸ 45²¹ 48^{3,5,7,8} ψ 93² Pr 8²²; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since*. With subst. Ru 2⁷ מָאָ הַבֹּקֶר *from time of morning* ψ 76⁶; with infin. Ex 4¹⁰ מָאָ דִּבַּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39⁵ Ex 5²³ וְגַם מָאָ בָּאתִי וְגַם *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9²¹ Jos 14¹⁰ Is 14⁸ Je 44¹⁸.

אָ אָ (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָ) *then, in that case* ψ 124^{3,4,5}, in apod. after לוֹא: cf. אָ ψ 119⁹².

אָבִי n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11³⁷ (where אָבִי = אָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

אָזֶב n.m. ^{1 K 5,13} hyssop (Mish. אָזֶב, Aram. אָזֶב, Ar. أَوْزَجُ; Frey., Eth. አዘብ; ὁ ὑσσώπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14^{6f}; v. also Löw⁹³) —'א abs. Ex 12²² + 4 t.; אָזֶב Lv 14⁴ + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אָזֶב cedar) 1 K 5¹³, אָזֶב אָזֶב; Ex 12²² (J) אָזֶב אָזֶב a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָזֶב, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14^{4,6,9,51,52}; burnt with red heifer Nu 19⁶; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v¹⁸ (all P); cf. ψ 51⁹ אָזֶב אָזֶב.

אָזֶב v. זכר.

אָל vb. go (mostly poet.) (cf. id., BAram. אָל, Syr. ܐܠ) —Qal Pf. אָל 1 S 9⁷; 3 fs. אָל (poet.) Dt 32³⁶; אָל Jb 14¹¹; Impf. 2 fs. אָל (for אָל) Je 2³⁶; Pt. אָל Pr 20¹⁴—*go away* Pr 20¹⁴; *go about* Je 2³⁶ אָל לְשׁוֹנוֹת מִהַתְּחִלָּה; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32³⁶ (subj. יָד strength); sq. מִן 1 S 9⁷ אָל מִבְּלִי; הָלַח אָל מִבְּלִי; Jb 14¹¹ אָל מִיָּמִים מִיָּמִים; Pu. Pt. מִאָּל Ez 27¹⁹ (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עֵל spin but) rd. מִאָּל, v. sub אָל infr., so אָל Hi Sm Co.

אָל only אָל 1 S 20¹⁹ rd. אָל q.v.

אָזֶל n.pr.m. (Sam. אָזֶל, ὁ Αἰζήλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ 1 Ch 1²¹=n.pr.loc. Ez 27¹⁹, rd. מִאָּל אָל Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'a*, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷

I. אָן (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማእከል; edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. DI^w, & אָן infr.)

אָן n.f. ^{Ex 29,20} ear (Ar. أذن, Aram. ܐܕܢ) —abs. 2 S 22⁴⁵ +; cstr. Ex 29²⁰ +; sf. אָן 1 S 20² +, etc.; du. אָנִים (אָנִים) Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָנִי Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָנִי (אָנִי) Nu 14²³ +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32^{2,3} (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אָן הַנֶּחֱדָשׁ tip of ear) Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁵ (of אָהֲלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ אָן אָן; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22⁴⁵=ψ 18⁴⁵, Jb 42⁵ Is 30²¹; implanted (נָטַע)

† [מֵאֻנַּי] n. [m.] du. balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَان, *Aram. (Nasar.)* — מֵאֻנִּים) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֵאֻנָּי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances*, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ וְאַשְׁקָל הַכֶּסֶף בָּמָ' (מ' מִשְׁקָל) Ez 5¹ hair Is 40¹⁵ יֵהָק מ' *dust of bal.*, sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ' ; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² שָׂקָל בְּפֶלֶס) אֲבִינִי' (||) Lv 19³⁶ א' צָדָק; (הָרִים וּנְבוֹעוֹת בָּמָ' בְּתִצָּ' אִיפְתִּיצ' ||) Ez 45¹⁰ (הֵינן צ', אִיפְתִּיצ' cf. Pr 16¹¹ פֶּלֶס וּמ' מִשְׁפָּט) (פֶּלֶס וּמ' מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶ בָּמָ' יִשְׁקָלֵנִי (אֲבֹן שִׁלְמָה ||) Pr 11¹ מ' מִרְמָה; opp. צָדָק

(לְהַקְטִין אִפְּהָ וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ||) Am 8⁵ (אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן ||) Ho 12⁸; אֶבְנֵי מִרְמָה || Mi 6¹¹ (רֶשֶׁעַ מִי רֶשֶׁעַ; Ho 12⁸).

אֶבֶן שְׂאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—of *She'era*, Blau^{ZMG 1873, 296}), place built by 'ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴

אֶבֶן v. זקק.

אֶבֶן **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. *أَبَنَ*, Aram. in deriv. Lag^{BN 177 der. fr.} *أَبَنَ*). **Qal** Pf. אָבַן 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* אֶבֶן Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. אֶבֶן Je 1¹⁷; *Inv.* אֶבֶן Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אֶבֶן 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* אֶבֶן Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Je* 1¹⁷; *pass.*, subj. אֶבֶן, 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ אֶבֶן בְּמִתְנִי, subj. אֶבֶן v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אֶבֶן חֵיל **Niph.** *Pt.* אֶבֶן fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נִ' בְּנִבְרָה) *girded with might.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אֶבֶן אֶבֶן ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges^{168 R2}); *Pt. sf.* אֶבֶן אֶבֶן ψ 18³³; *estr.* אֶבֶן Is 50¹¹ but cf. *infr.*—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חֵיל); ψ 30¹² (שְׂמֹחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. אֶבֶן יִקָּח Is 50¹²; but rd. rather אֶבֶן cf. 27¹¹ (ס Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אֶבֶן אֶבֶן ψ 93¹; *Inv.* אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Is 8⁹;—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹; with עוֹ ψ 93¹ (subj. 'י).

אֶבֶן **n.m.** Is 5, 27 waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. *أَبَر*, cf. RS^{JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.})—א' abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; *estr.* 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v^{2.4.6.7.7.10.11} (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to 'י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub אֶבֶן) so fig. of Yalweh's power over kings אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Jb 12¹⁸ (א' = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS^{1.6} ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11^{5.5} אֶבֶן אֶבֶן (א' מִתְנִי).

אֶבֶן v. זרע.

אֶבֶן v. זרע.

אֶבֶן v. I. אחא.

I. אחא, אחאב, אחאב etc. v. אחא.

II. אחא v. II. אחא.

אֶבֶן **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

אֶבֶן ψ 119⁵ and אֶבֶן 2 K 5³ (perh. from אחא III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = לִי: the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 ובקשותי ותחנותי, ah that! (ὁ ὀφελον).

אֶבֶן **vb.** v. יחד or חדר (C'o Ez 21²¹).

אֶבֶן **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM^{ZMG 1876, 707}, Ar. *أَحَدٌ*, Eth. *አከዱ*; Aram. *ܐܚܕ*; on As. *edu, ahadu*, cf. DI^{W No. 139})—abs. א' Gn 1⁵ + *estr.* א' Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אֶבֶן Gn 2²¹ +; אֶבֶן Gn 11¹ +; *estr.* אֶבֶן Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֶבֶן Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; אֶבֶן Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. ט;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27^{3.13} Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֶבֶן ט We Dr; *one or two* אֶבֶן לא לִיּוֹם אֶבֶן We Dr; as subst. eq. מֶן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4^{2.13} Is 34¹⁶ +; א' Gn 19⁹ 42^{13.32} 2 K 6^{3.5} +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. אֶבֶן אֶבֶן + Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* א' אֶבֶן + Gn 27¹⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; אֶבֶן as *one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also אֶבֶן late = Aram. *אֶבֶן* + Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (|| earlier יחדו 11^{6.7}). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7^{3.5} 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4^{2.4}. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3³ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = *indef. art.* 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. ט We Dr) 1 K 19^{4.5} +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אֶבֶן אֶבֶן 2 Ch 9²¹, אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Jos 6^{3.11} cf. v¹⁴, אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* אֶבֶן Pr 28¹⁸ cf. אֶבֶן אֶבֶן נֶקְמָה Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one another, the one the other* א' א' Ex 17¹² 18^{3.4} Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 37¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. אחא אחא for אחא אחא for אחא אחא We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אחא אחא Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10^{16.17} Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, אֶבֶן אֶבֶן 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 12¹ 9^{1.2} 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יום om.) Gn 8¹³ אֶבֶן אֶבֶן; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 11¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁴ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7^{9.9} Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹. **8.** in combin., *a. eleven* אֶבֶן אֶבֶן (cf. עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אחא אחא Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23⁵⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36^{5.11} Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* אֶבֶן אֶבֶן Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אחור וארבעים אֶלֶף וחמשים מאות Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{16,23} 3^{13,39} (all P; 'א precedes other numeral); but אחור וארבעים ואחת שנה ('א following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v³⁷; Dn 10¹³; as ordinal אחור ואחת שנה אחת ויש מאות שנה Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²³ 2 Ch 16¹³ ('א preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ ('א following).

† אחור n.pr.m. (union fr. אחור?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אחי Gn 46²¹.

† אחור adj. = אחר Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. ט.

אחה (stem assumed for אח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; D^{HA} 59 prop. surround, protect; D^W comp. *ahu*, side. Zehnpfund^{BAS} I. 510 prop. belong together, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sem} 256 N suggests connection with *hayy*, family, clan).

1. אה n.m. brother (Ph. אה, Ar. أخ (cstr. أخو etc.), Sab. אה (sf. אחיהו) CIS^{iv}. 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. አሁ: As. *ahu* cf. D^W, Aram. אה, אה; Palm., Nab. sf. אחיה, אחיה;—abs. אח Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. ט ט ט; Ew Sm אה; D^{BA} Ez x defends as = one cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; cstr. אחי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אחי Gn 4⁹ +; אחי Gn 4⁹ +; אחי Gn 4² +; אחי Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אחים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Compl.} Var. 23 cf. sub אחי; cstr. אחי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אחי Gn 19⁷ +; אחי 1 S 20²⁰ + (but 1 S 30²³ ט We אחי for אחי); אחי Gn 37¹³ +; אחי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. 1. brother, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,3,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁵; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{5,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{4,7,8} +. 2. indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,16}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³; of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁹ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁸ (extended to incl. sojourner אה v³⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴²; Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies ברית אה Am 1⁹ 3. fig. of resemblance Jb 30²⁹ אה הייתי להנים (|| רע לבנות) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מרפא במלאכתו אה הוא לבעל משחית. 4. in phr. one . . another אחי אה Gn 9⁵ Jo 2⁸ Zc 7¹⁰; אחי אה Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. רעהו & קרבו—v. these words—and also אה; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15) 17 Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אח fire-pot v. sub II. אחח.)

אחא n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אחא No^{ZMG} 1886, 172, Ἀχάβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob maximum cum patresuosimilitudinem, Bar Hebræus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB¹⁸⁷⁹, 1339. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אח, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אבאל, and further We^{Skizzen}, III. 1f, D^{Pr}, cap. vi) — אחא 1 K 16²³ +; ויכאחב Je 29²² — 1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{28,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. 2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

אחב v. אחאב.

† אחב n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

† אחבי n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

† אחימא n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

† אחיה, אחיה (always, exc. where other form noted), אחי n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u), cf. Ph. אחיה brother of Milk, & esp. אחתמלך sister of Milk, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. אחתמלקרת Euting²¹³). 1. a priest 1 S 14^{3,18} 2. a scribe 1 K 4³. 3. a prophet 1 K 11^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,5,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אחיה). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 21²² 2 K 9⁹. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²³, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אחיה v⁴. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אחי). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (id.).

† אחיהור n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (brother of majesty, cf. אחיהור; v. also אחיהור).

† אחיז n.pr.m. (= אחיז, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (אחיז, We אחיז, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אחיז). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אחיז ט Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> ט אחיז).

† אחיהור n.pr.m. (prob. = אחיהור q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

† אחיטוב n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,38}; father

of Ahimelech. 1 S 22^{9,20} (אַחִימֶלֶךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5³⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

אַחִי־לֹדֶד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = ילוד אחי child's brother (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹²

אַחִי־מוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

אַחִי־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלק, חמלקת; v. also אחיו sup.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,3,9} 22^{14,16} (אַחִי־מֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24³¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} cf. 12²⁰; father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ' בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אַחִי־מֶלֶךְ) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

אַחִי־נָתַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنَى) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אַחִי־נָתַן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אַחִי־נָתַן, 1 Ch 9¹⁷

אַחִי־נֶעֱצַר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אַחִי־נֶעֱצַר) v³⁵ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אַחִי־נֶעֱצַר, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14³⁰.

אַחִי־נָס **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. سَلَا) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

אַחִי־נָבֵב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹¹

אַחִי־נֶחֱם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14³⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹

אַחִי־נֶסֶם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

אַחִי־עֹז **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, DI^{Pr 202}) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 12²³ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

אַחִי־קֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 40^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

אַחִי־רָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חרם v. חירם; cf. אֲחִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אהרם 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְאִשָּׁא Gn 46²¹).

אַחִי־רָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ה' 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חירם); הִירָם 1 K 5^{21,22} 7⁴⁰; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8⁵ + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{15,16,21,22,24,25,26,32} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,45} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁵.

אַחִי־רָמִי **adj.gent.** אֲחָרָם as n. coll. Nu 26³⁸

אַחִי־רָע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 15²⁹ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷

אַחִי־שָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšeri* DI^{Pr 202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰

אַחִי־שָׁרָה **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶

אַחִי־תָפֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{15,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 21²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

אַחִי־וָהָד **n.f.** brotherhood אֲחָה Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

אַחִי־יָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. אֲחִי־יָאֵל brother of El, ③ Ἀχελαι; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלק, etc.; v. Bae^{Rel 156}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴.

אַחִי־זָהָר **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אָחַת, 114)

אָחַת, Ar. أخت, As. *ahātu*, DI^w, Eth. አገተ; Sab. in n.pr. אַחַת־אִמָּהוּ Os^{ZMG 1865, 273} — abs. אָחַת 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); estr. אָחַת Gn 4²² +; sf. אָחַתִּי (אָחַתִּי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אָחַתִּי (אָחַתִּי) Jos 2¹³; אָחַתִּי Ez 16⁵¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co אחי) אָחַתִּי Ez 16⁵² (Co אחיך); אָחַתִּי Ez 16⁵² (must be pl., but del. Co); אָחַתִּי Jb 42¹¹; אָחַתִּי Ho 2³; אָחַתִּי 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — **1.** sister Gn 4²² 12^{13,19}; 20^{2,3,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2^{4,7}; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁸; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || בָּרַת bride; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nu^{ZMG 1886, 150}, & Gn 20¹²). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3^{7,8,10} Ez 16^{45,52,52} (del. Co) +, 23^{4,11} + 4. fig. of intimate connection אֶמְרָה לְחֶכְמָה אֲמִי וְאֶחָדִי לְרִמָּה אֶמְרָה לְחֶכְמָה אֲמִי וְאֶחָדִי לְרִמָּה Pr 7⁴. + 5. another, אֶל־אֶחָדָה, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26^{3,3,6}, loops v³, tenons v¹⁷; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{9,23} 3¹³; not of persons, but vid. רְעִית.

† אֶחָד n.m. ^{Jb 8,11} coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אֶחָד, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *axû* fr. *axû* be green, v. Ebers ^{AG & BB Mos. 333}; Wied ^{Sammlung 16}) Gn 4^{1-2,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹⁵ where rd. אֶחָד pl. for אֶחָדִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אֶחָד], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אחז v. חוה.

† אֶחָד ^{cs} vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. *أَحَذَ*, Sab. *אֶחָד* Sab. Denkm.³⁹, Aram. *אֶחָד*, ^{As. *ahazu*, Eth. *አሐዘ*}); —Gal Pf. אֶחָד Ex 15¹⁴ +; אֶחָד Jb 23¹¹ Is 33¹¹; sf. אֶחָדִי 2 S 1⁹; 1 s. sf. אֶחָדִי Ct 3⁴, etc.; Impf. יֶאֱחָד Jb 17⁹ +; יֶאֱחָד 2 S 6⁶; 3 f. יֶאֱחָד Dt 32⁴¹; יֶאֱחָד Ru 3¹⁵; יֶאֱחָד 2 S 20⁹; יֶאֱחָד Ju 20⁶; יֶאֱחָד Is 13⁸; sf. יֶאֱחָדִי Ex 15¹⁵; יֶאֱחָדִי Je 13²¹, etc.; —† as 'פ' gutt. יֶאֱחָד Ju 16³ 1 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. יֶאֱחָד Ec 7¹⁸; Inf. יֶאֱחָד 1 K 6⁶; יֶאֱחָד 1 Ch 13⁹ + 3 t.; Imv. יֶאֱחָד Ex 4⁴ 2 S 2²¹; יֶאֱחָד Ru 3¹⁵; יֶאֱחָד Ct 2¹⁵; יֶאֱחָד Ne 7³; Pt. act. יֶאֱחָד 2 Ch 25⁵; pass. יֶאֱחָד Est 1⁶, etc.; —grasp, take hold of, sq. ^ב Gn 25²⁶ Ex 4⁴ (both J) Ju 16³ 20⁶ (= ^ב יֶאֱחָד 19²⁹) 2 S 4¹⁰ 6⁶ 20⁹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Ru 3^{15,15}; 1 K 6⁶ of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. יֶאֱחָד בית אֶבְנִים Jb 8¹⁷; Hoffm rds. יֶאֱחָד = יֶאֱחָד); also Ct 7⁹ of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig. of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16¹²; taking hold graciously ^ב 73²³; taking hold of judgment Dt 32⁴¹; subj. man יֶאֱחָד רִנְיָ Jb 23¹¹ (|| יֶאֱחָד cf. also 17⁹); of taking hold of folly Ec 2³ cf. 7¹⁸; subj. הַשֹּׁחַר Jb 38¹³, לֶאֱחָד 2 S 3¹⁸; also sq. acc. Ju 1⁶ 12⁶ 16²¹ 2 S 2²¹ Is 5²⁹ Ct 2¹⁵ 3⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹ 2 Ch 25⁵ ^ב 56¹ 137⁹; cf. 1 K 6¹⁰ (cf. v⁶ supr.), subj. הַיָּצִיעַ, הַיָּצִיעַ, cf. a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18⁹; fig., subj. God ^ב 77⁵; God's hand 139¹⁰; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15^{14,15} 2 S 1⁹ Jb 21⁶ 30¹⁶ ^ב 48⁷ 119⁵³ Is 21³ 33¹⁴ Je 13²¹ 49²⁴; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18²⁰ Is 13⁸; obj. יֶאֱחָד הַדֶּרֶךְ take one's way Jb 17⁹ צִדִּיק ^ב 17⁹ AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23¹¹ supr., & As. *šabātu urhu*, e. g. V R^{1,74}); —abs. Ne 7³ of barring gates; pt. pass. caught Ec 9¹²; fastened, held Est 1⁶; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24^{6,6,6} (on text v. Öt); taken out of a number Nu 31^{30,47}; pt. act. of same form אֶחָד Ct 3⁸ cf. Thes Ba¹⁷⁵ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אֶחָד,

e.g. ³ Am 2⁵; ⁷ e.g. ³ Ju 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁸; & Ez 41^{6,6} (but v. Co). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נֶאֱחָדוּ Jos 22⁹; וְנֶאֱחָדוּ (cons.) Nu 32³⁰; Impf. וְיֶאֱחָדוּ Gn 47²⁷; Imv. נֶאֱחָדוּ Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹⁹; Pt. נֶאֱחָדוּ Gn 22¹³; נֶאֱחָדוּ Ec 9¹²; —be caught Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34¹⁰ 47²⁷ Nu 32³⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). Pi. Pt. מֶאֱחָדוּ Jb 26⁹ c. acc. enclose, overlay (so As. Dl^w p. 294, cf. Aram. *ܡܥܬܝܬܐ*, shut). Hoph. Pt. pl. מֶאֱחָדוּ 2 Ch 9¹⁸ fastened to ^ב q. ?.

אֶחָד n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ha-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) (OT on 2 K 16⁶)) 1. king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{7,13,10,12} 24³⁸ 38¹⁸; 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. 2. son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9⁴² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. GL 2).

† אֶחָד ⁶⁶ n.f. possession—'א Gn 47¹¹ + 1 t.; estr. אֶחָד Gn 17⁸ + 2 t.; sf. אֶחָדִי ^ב 2⁸; —possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47¹¹ Lv 14³⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,28,33} (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27⁴ 32⁵. 22.29 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁹ Jos 21^{12,39} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7,7,8} 46¹⁸. 18.18 48^{20,21,22,22} 1 Ch 7²⁸ 9² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 31¹ Ne 11³; c. אֶחָד = land possessed, one's own land Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14³⁴ 25²¹ Nu 35²⁸ Jos 22^{4,9,19,19}, cf. אֶחָד Lv 27²⁴; c. אֶחָד, שְׂדֵה אֶחָד Lv 27^{16,22,28}, cf. v²¹; c. אֶחָד, עֵר אֶחָד Lv 25^{32,33}; אֶחָד = possession by right of inheritance Nu 27³² 32³², & נַחֲלַת אֶחָד 35² cf. נַחֲלַת אֶחָד Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu 27⁷ so B); אֶחָד אֶחָד Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; אֶחָד אֶחָד Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³¹; in promise to Davidic king אֶחָד אֶחָד ^ב 2⁸ (|| נַחֲלַת); fig. of 'a as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| נַחֲלַת).

אֶחָד, אֶחָד, אֶחָד n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; ⁶⁶ *Ἰαχάζ* (e) ⁶⁶ 1 K 22⁵² etc., cf. Lag^{BN 53}) 1. king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22^{40,50,52} 2 K 1¹⁸ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (אֶחָד); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20³⁵ (אֶחָד). 2. king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8^{24,25} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 22¹ + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֶחָד); 2 K 9^{16,23,27,29} 11² (אֶחָד). 3. אֶחָד a priest Ne 11¹³ (for which יֶחֱזִירָה 1 Ch 9¹² v. Sm ^{Listen, Tafel}).

† אֶחָד n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

† אֶחָד n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. אֶחָד (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. *أَح*).

† [אֶחָד] n.[m.] jackal (As. *ahû* Dl^w) pl. אֶחָדִים Is 13²¹ אֶחָדִים בְּתֵימָם אֶחָדִים (|| צִיִּים).

II. אֶחָד ?

† II. אֶחָד n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. *أَح*, in

אַחֲרֵי prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following* part (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. וְעַל Ol Ew read אַחֲרֵי v. Di) ψ 68²⁶ **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10¹⁸ 18⁵ 24⁵⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁵ +; וְאַחֲרֵי in laws of P, as Lv 14^{8,19} 15²⁸ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3¹ 11⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אַחֲרֵי הַלֵּךְ *to go after, follow* Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31¹⁷; וְהָיָה אַחֲרֵי S 12¹⁴; אַחֲרֵי מֵאֲחֵר *from after* + 2 S 7⁵ ψ 78⁷¹ Is 59¹³. **b.** of time, after Gn 9²⁸ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* + Gn 15¹ 22¹ 39⁷ 40¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אַחֲרֵי כֵן + Lv 14³⁸ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁵; אַחֲרֵי זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 2²⁴ Jb 21³; אַחֲרֵי עַד *till after* + Ne 13¹⁹. **c.** Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. +conj. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר**

after that Ez 40¹; and without אשר Lv 14⁴³ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷ As prep. & conj. the pl. אחרי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only estr. אחרי with sf. אחרי, אחריך, etc.

1. subst. hinder part †2 S 2²³ בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וְהָיָה אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הִבֵּיתִי to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הִנֵּיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20¹⁴), בָּעַר, דָּבַק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, הִלָּךְ, מָלַא, פָּנָה, פָּקַד, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words).

b. of time, after Gn 9⁹ וְרַעְבְּכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17^{7-10,19} 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴³ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with בָּנִי Gn 18¹⁹ J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29²⁹ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{25,28} Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20⁷ דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22²⁷ בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶן *afterwards* Gn 6⁴ (אחרי) אשר = *afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰ 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; & with וַיְהִי אחריכֶן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹ 8¹ || 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹³ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אחרי זאת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ (+ בְּלִי) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. אחרי דְּנָה Dn 29⁴⁵ and דְּנָה בְּאַחֲרֵי דְּנָה Dn 7^{6,7}.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצִי & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³³.

3. conj. אחרי after that, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אשר †Lv 25⁴⁸ 1 S 5⁹†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. estr.) Jos 2⁷ אַחֲרֵי בָאֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ must be an error, either for

אחריהם or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 Ch 17⁷ מֵאַחֲרֵי מִן (|| 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי); (a) *from behind* Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 2²³; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שָׁבִי or סוּר 1 S 24² 2 S 22^{26,30} 11¹⁵; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³ 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעַלָה 2 S 27⁷ לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷ וְנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. נָפַל, see v^a) 1 S 13⁷ וְלִי מֵאַחֲרָיו (β) denoting *position* (מן = off, on the side of; see מן) behind Ex 14^{19,19} Jos 8^{24,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (מֵאַחֲרֵי) 2 Ch 13^{13b} (γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²³.

b. אֶל-אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל-אַחֲרֵי כֵן כִּבּ v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶ c. עַל-אַחֲרָיו Ez 41¹⁵ *beside, at the lack of*.

אֶחָדִי adj. Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אֶחָדִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7²¹) so Jos Ki De Ol^{p.429} (doubtfully) Now Sta^{§301b}: acc. to Ew^{§220a} Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^{Pr} conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. ὁ ὁδός.

אֲחֹרָי subst. (Arab. اُخْرَى) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרֵיכֶן) with vbs. such as נָפַל fall Gn 49¹⁷ נָשָׁב be turned 2 S 1²² (|| הִשָּׁב) (of enemies repulsed), 44¹⁹ Is 50⁵ (from obedience to God), נִזָּר Is 1⁴ הִשָּׁב 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹ הָפָה 78⁶⁶; *behind* (opp. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ) ψ 139⁵ Jb 2³; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from מִפָּנֶיךָ וְאַחֲרֵי in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰.

b. וְחָכְמָה בְּאַחֲרֵי יִשְׁבַּחְנָה †Pr 29¹¹ Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| יִצְאֵהוּ מִלִּפְנֵי הַלֵּב). **c.** לְאַחֲרֵי (a) as a. †ψ 114^{3,5} Je 7²¹; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנֶיךָ = before) †Is 41²³ 42²³.

d. מֵאַחֲרֵי behind (מן = on the side of) †2 S 10⁹ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרֵי and the Philistines *behind* (= on the West), opp. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. **Plur.** estr. אַחֲרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹³, (of a man or animal) 33²³ 1 K 7²⁵ (= 2 Ch 4⁴) Ez 8¹⁶.

אַחֲרֵיכֶן adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִדְרֵיכֶן Sta^{§367}) backwards (= poet. אַחֲרֵי) Gn 9^{23,23} 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 20^{10,11} Is 38⁸.

אַחֲרֹנִי f. אַחֲרֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרֹנִים), adj. from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33^{2,2} הַיָּם הַיַּמִּי the *hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קִדְמוֹנִי of the East, יָמִין of the South, above s.v. אֲחֹרָי **d.** and As. mat aharu 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. אַחֲרֵי Ew Hi Di De the *duellers in the West* (opp. קִדְמוֹנִי). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ (|| רִאשֹׁנוֹ) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יָמִים = time to come †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם = the last day), הַיּוֹם (הַ) הַזֶּה the *following* generation †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ אַחֲרֵיכֶם (הַ)

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (Ges Schl) Ec 1¹¹ 4¹⁶, but Is 41⁴ the last, Jb 19²⁵ יָקִים עַל-עַפְרָיִם וְאַחֲרָיו and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (יָקִים my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. רֵאשִׁיטָה = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (α) absol. †Dan 11²⁹; (β) בְּאַחֲרֵיהֶּ (opp. בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 1 S 29² 2 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לֵאָּ †Nu 23¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרֵית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) יָם 'א. **b.** of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁיטָה;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; =final lot Dt 32^{20,29} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| הִקְוָה hope) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם אֵת הַתְּקוּוּהָ), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| יָרִיעָה: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5³¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b⁻⁷ a) Dn 12⁸ Ec 7⁸; of a prediction = the event Is 41²². **בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים** in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23²⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁹ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²⁸ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בָּא' Ez 38⁸. **c.** הַגּוֹיִם 'א Je 50¹² the last, hindermost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֵאשִׁיטָה הַגּוֹיִם Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּרוּרָה) Am 4² 9¹ Ez 23^{25,25} (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11⁴.

†II. **אַחֵר n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אֲחֵר **adj.** another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שְׁחֵרִים 8⁸).

†**אַחֲרָח n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אֲחִי).

†**אַחֲרָחָל n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mug. dub.)

†**אַחֲשֶׁר־פָּיִים n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Kh-shatrapāvan*, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel APK 215 = ἑξαρπάτης, σατράπης, cf. Lag⁶ Abh. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42 f, who rds. אֲחִישֶׁרֶן)—'א Est 8⁹ 9³; c-str. אֲחִישֶׁרֶן 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶

אַחֲשֶׁרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חֲשִׁיאֶרֶשׁ, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1,1,2,9,10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אֲחֶשְׁרֶשׁ); אֲחֶשְׁרֶשׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7,10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אַחֲשֶׁרֶי n.pr.m.** but in form **adj. gent.** (cf. Be) 'הָאֲחֶי 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

†**אַחֲשֶׁרֶן [adj.]** (**adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatāra*, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. הָאֲחֶשְׁרֶנִּים agreeing with הַכֶּכֶּשׁ Est 8^{10,14}.

אַחֵת v. אָחֵר.

אָט v. אָטם.

אָטד (mug. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وَطَد make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָטֶד n.m.** Ju 9¹⁵ bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (*rharnus*, Ar. أَطَد, A. etidu v. DI^W, No. 153, Aram. אָטֶדָא, J. J. cf. Löw^{No. 15}) contr. עֵצִים Ju 9^{14,15,15} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנֵזֶן הָא' n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. נֵזֶן & מִצְרִים).

אָטט Arab. **ا** to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges^{Jes. 1. 604 f} Lane^{1. 66}).

†**אָטִי [n.m.]** Ol. 412¹ **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אָטִים Is 19³ mutterers (|| יְדַעְנִים, אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

†**אָטִי subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ וַיֵּהָלֶךְ אָט and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לֵּ of norm or state (as in לִבְטָח, v. לֵּ) 2 S 18⁵ לִנְעָר לֵאמֹרִי (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ the waters of Shiloah לֵאמֹרִי הַהֲלֹכִים that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ דְּבַר לֵאמֹר עִפְּהָּ a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לֵאמֹרִי will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

†**אָטם vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אָטם, cf.

אָטן *stoppage*, Aram. אָטם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract*, *stop*, أَطَمَ *fortress*; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? D1^W, No. 153) — **Qal** *Pl. act.* אָטם Pr 17²⁸ + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטמים 1 K 6⁴; אָטמות Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²³; ears 2 I¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ט in Co) אָטנות Ez 40¹⁶ 4 I^{16,26}; cf. אָטמים אָטמים חלונות 1 K 6¹ **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal אָטם 58⁵ (juss. with sense (cf indic., cf. Dr⁵¹⁷³ obs.) of *adder, stopping ears*, sim. of *wicked*).

† אָטן **n.** [m.] *thread, yarn* (ctym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12.R.} Talm. אָטנא, אָטנא, *cord, rope*; so א) estr. אָטן מְצָרִים Pr 7¹⁶.

† אָטן **vb.** *shut up, close, bind* (Ar. اَطَرَ *bend, curve, اَطَرَ what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. אָטן 69¹⁶ (אָטן על פניו).

† אָטן **n.pr.m.** (*binder*!) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16,42} Ne 7^{21,45} 10¹⁸.

† אָטן **adj.** *shut up, bound* (NH אָטן, *lame*) אָטן איש א' ימיניו Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i. e. *left-handed*.

[אין] (אין, אֵין; in Syr. in cpds. as אֵין how? WSG 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). † **1. inter-**

rog. adv. *where?* **a.** so with sf. אֵין [a verbal form, v. Sta⁵³⁵ b. 3] Gn 3⁹; אֵין Ex 2²⁰, poet. *where is he?* = *he is nowhere* Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr אֵין); אֵין Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אֵין *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew⁵³⁰⁹, cf. Dr^{Sm. i. 21, 14}) 2 K 19¹³ אֵין מלך־חמַת *where is he, the king of Hamath?* (|| Is 37¹³ אֵין) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵין Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אֵין.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic הָ (v. הָ, 4) אֵין־הָ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7⁵ (late), & only once 1 K 22²¹ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a *verb*) Is 50¹ 66^{1,1} Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹; in the phrase ... אֵין־הָ־הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way (that)* ? † 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 35^{19a.24}.

2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אֵין imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵין־הָ *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. **b.** † אֵין־הָ *whence?* (אֵין = *hence*; v. sub הָ) Gn 16⁸ אֵין־הָ באת 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 13¹³ Jb 2²; in indirect qu. Ju 13⁶ 1 S 25¹¹; with subst. annexed 2 S 15² אֵין־הָ עיר lit. *whence, as regards city, art thou?*

Jon 1⁸. **c.** אֵין־לְאָתָא Je 5⁷ *upon what ground?* (3rd super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אֵין coalesces into one word, v. אֵין־הָ, אֵין־כָּה, אֵין־כָּה.

אֵין (lengthened from אֵין, cf. הָ & הָ) **interr. adv.** *Where?* Gn 18⁹ 19⁵ 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵין־הָ]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אֵין) 17¹⁵ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אֵין (saying) *Where is it?* 21²³ Zc 1⁵ (אֵין־הָם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † 42^{4,11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אֵין־הָ) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אֵין (Aram. אֵין, אֵין [pron. *ách*]) **adv.** **1. interrog.** *How?* Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{5,14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with *impf.* (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{8,34} Jos 9⁷ 2 S 22²² 12¹⁸ 137⁴, Is 48¹¹ for *how* should it be profaned? אֵין־הָ *how canst or dost thou* (do you) say...? Ju 16¹⁵ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁸ אֵין־הָ) 48¹⁴ 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²³ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. **2. as an exclam.** *How!* whether of lamentation 2 S 1¹⁹ Je 2²¹ 9¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4,12} Je 48³⁹ 51⁴¹ Ob 5^{al.}; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3¹⁹, *how terribly!* 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אֵין־כָּה (from אֵין and כָּה = *how*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv.** **1. interrog.** *In what manner?* τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵין = *πῶς*;) Dt 1¹² 7¹⁷ 12³⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ 73¹¹. **2. exclam.** *How!* (slightly more emph. than אֵין) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2¹ 4^{1,2}. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵין־כָּה, אֵין־כָּה *where?* (cf. Dr^{Intr. 178, 421}) only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 17⁷, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אֵין־כָּה 2 K 6¹³ Qr *where?* v. אֵין־כָּה **3.**

אֵין־כָּה (Ct) אֵין־כָּה (Est) (from אֵין & כָּה *thus*) *How?* only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אֵין] adv. (from אֵין; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound אֵין־מָה *whence?* Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אֵין־מָה e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אֵין־מָה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵין־מָה would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ לִי בָשָׂר אֵין־מָה *whence have I flesh etc.?* 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אֵין־מָה *whence* is its like? (see also II. אֵין ad fin.) Na 3⁷ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אֵין־מָה 1 S 25¹¹).

אָן **adv.** (contracted fr. I. אָן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10¹⁴ (cf. 27¹⁰ & 2, v. sub אָל ad fin.); only besides in אָן **whence?** 2 K 5²⁵ Kt (Qr אָן); אָן of time **to what point? how long?** Jb 8². With ה **locale:** אָן (a) **whither?** Gn 16⁸ 32¹⁸ 2 S 2¹ 13¹³ 2 K 6⁶ Is 10³ ψ 139^{7,7} + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2⁵ Ne 2¹⁶; (b) = **where?** + Ru 2¹⁹; (c) in the phrase אָן וְאָן **any whither** + 1 K 2^{36,42} 2 K 5²⁵; (d) of time, אָן **how long?** + Ex 16²³ Nu 14^{11,11} (c. לָא) Jos 18³ Je 47⁶ (sq. לָא) Hb 1² ψ 13^{2,2,3,3} 62⁴ Jb 18² 19² (less common than the syn. עַד מָה).

אָיפה (from אָי & פֹּה **here**) **adv.** 1. **where?** Gn 37¹⁶ 1 S 19²² 2 S 9⁴ Is 49²¹ Je 3² Jb 4⁷ 38⁴ Ru 2¹⁹; in indirect sentence Je 36¹⁹ (less common than אָי, used of *persons* [contrast אָיִן] and with a verb [contrast אָיִן]). 2. **of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8¹⁸.

אָי. **interj.** (so in Rabb., v. De K¹⁹⁷ Wr Eccl 490) **alas!** (late) Ec 4¹⁰ לֹא אָי (written in MT as one word) **alas** for him (Ew §308^c), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10¹⁶.

אָי **adv.** not (frequently in Rabb., as אָי **impossible**; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אָי CIS^{1,3,5}, and in איבל^{165,18}; 167,11; As. ai) Jb 22³⁰ אָיִנְקִי **the non-innocent**.

אָי כְּבוֹד (1 S 4²¹), אָיִן־כְּבוֹד (1 S 14³) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4²¹ by מִשְׁרָאֵל כְּבוֹד גָּלָה **glory is gone into exile from Israel**).

אָיִנְבֵּל **n. pr.f.** (sense uncertain, CIS^{1,158} there occurs the n. pr. f. בעלאִנְבֵּל **Baal exalts?** or **is husband to?** [v. אָיִנְבֵּל], of which אָיִנְבֵּל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, אָי perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16³¹ 18^{4,13,19} 19^{1,2} 21³ +; 2 K 9⁷ +

I. אָי **n. m.** *isle, coast*, v. I. אָיִה.

II. אָיִן **nought**, v. p. 34.

אָיִעֶר **v.** אָיִעֶר.

אָיִתֶּר **v. I.** אָיִה.

אָיִב [אָיִב]₂₈₃ **vb.** be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. DI^w), *enemy* = אָיִב) — **Qal Pf.** אָיִבְתִּי Ex 23²²; **Pt.** אָיִב (אָיִב) Ex 15⁶ +; **sf.** אָיִבִי (אָיִבִי) 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸ +; **f. sf.** אָיִבְתִּי Mi 7^{8,10}; אָיִבְךָ Ex 23⁴ +, etc.; **pl.** אָיִבִים ψ 68²⁴ 127⁵; אָיִבִים ψ 139²², etc.; — **be hos-**

tile to, treat as enemy Ex 23²² (E, Cov't code) אָיִבְתִּי אֶת־אִיבִיךָ וְעָרַתִּי אֶת־עֲרִירֶיךָ (subj. אָיִב); else-where **Pt.** 1 S 18²⁹ אָיִב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as **subst. & mostly sf.**; **enemy**, of personal foe Ex 23⁴ (E || שָׁנָא v³) Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 19¹⁷ (cf. 18²⁹) 24^{5,20} 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 21²⁰ Jb 27⁷ ψ 54⁹ 55¹³ (|| מִשְׁנָא || opp. אֱלֹהִים v¹⁴) Mi 2⁸ Pr 16⁷ 24¹⁷ +; in **sim.** Je 30¹⁴ (מִצֵּת אֱוִיב); of public national enemy, **sg.** Ju 16^{23,24}; **coll.** Ex 15^{6,1} Dt 33²⁷ Na 3¹¹ 2 Ch 6²⁴ +; **personif.** Mi 7^{8,10}; more oft. **pl.** Ex 23²² (E) Lv 26⁷ (H) Nu 10⁹ (P) Dt 1⁴² 6¹⁹ Je 15⁹ 34^{20,21} +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10³⁵ (J) Ju 5³¹ 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 18¹⁹ ψ 66³ 68^{1,22} Na 1^{2,8} Is 66⁶ +; as morally supreme Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰ ψ 37²⁰ 92^{10,10} +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63¹⁰, in **sim.** La 2^{4,5}.

אָיִבָה **n. f.** enmity — אָיִב Gn 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; **estr.** אָיִב Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵ — **enmity**, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35^{21,22} (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J), betw. peoples אָיִבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵.

אָיִב **n. pr. m.** Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓ **obj. of enmity**, cf. for pass. sense יָלֹד; Ew comp. Ar. اَلْاَيُّ **he who turns** (to God); but cf. Di on 1¹; all dub. cf. Lag^{BN 90}) Jb 1^{1,5,5,5,3,9,14} + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14^{14,20}.

אָיִד, אָד **v.** אָד.

אָיִה **v. III.** אָוה, sub אָוִי.

אָיִה **v.** אָיִים **v. III.** אָוה.

אָיִךְ, אָיִכָּה, אָיִכָּה **v. ib.**

אָיִל, אָיִלֹן, אָיִלֹן, אָיִלֹה, אָיִל, אָיִל, אָיִלֹת, אָיִלֹת etc. **v.** אָוִל.

אָיִלֹת **n. m.** help (loan-word from Aram. אָיִלֹת **help**, so Lag^{Or II. 7, BN 175, Nö ZMG 1-3, 526}) only in **sim.** אָיִלֹת אָיִן אָיִלֹת ψ 88⁵.

אָיִלֹת [אָיִלֹת] **n. f.** id. **sf.** אָיִלֹתִי ψ 22²⁰ **my help** (יהוה ||).

אָיִם (cf. 2, Talm. אָיִם **terrify** Lag^{BN 28}).

אָיִם **adj.** terrible, dreadful — **terrible**, of Chaldeans אָיִם וְנֹרָא הוּא Hb 1⁷; of dignified woman, **awe-inspiring** אָיִמָּה בְּנִדְגָלוֹת Ct 6^{4,10}.

אָיִמָּה **n. f.** terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, DI^w) — אָיִמָּה Gn 15¹² +; אָיִמָּה Ex 15¹⁶ (cf. Ges^{190,211, b}); **estr.** אָיִמָּה Pr 20²; **sf.** אָיִמָּה Ex 23²⁷; אָיִמָּה Jb 33⁷, etc.; **pl.** אָיִמִים Je 50^{6,8}; אָיִמִים

ב Gn 37²⁴ לו Ex 22¹ שם Ex 12³⁰, יט ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁸ אִתּוֹ וַיִּפְתֹּר אֵין 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI²⁴): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁵ וְאָדָם אֵין לְעֵבֶר הָאָדָמָה and man *there* was none to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ וְיָרִידָה אֵין Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) +I S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וַאֲנִי and *they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought*!), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ez 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) +Ex 17⁷ is 'in the midst of us: אֵין-אִם or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) +Ju 4²⁰ וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵין: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ I S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30⁴ give me children, וְאִם-אֵין and *if not*, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15,20} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8⁵ וְאֵין נִגַּע בְּאָרְצוֹ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here אֵין פִּקֵּד (the usage of אֵין, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptc. of יָבַל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges^{§ 52, 2 R. 6}; Ew^{§ 169 d}. **3.** אֵין לוֹ, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ וְלֹא יָלְדָה אֵין she *had no* child, Nu 27⁹ לֹא בֵת וְאִם-אֵין לוֹ and *if he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptc. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² לֹא אִם-אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9²⁶ וְאֵין לוֹ and *have nought* (or none). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr^{§ 164}):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּסֵף אֵין without money, 22⁹ רֹאֶה אֵין none seeing it, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵ +. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עוֹל and *no iniquity*, i.e. without iniquity, Je 5²¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחְרִיד with none to affright Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); וְאֵין מִכְבֶּה Is 1³¹ al.; וְאֵין מִצִּיל 5²⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr^{§ 159}). **5.** with inf. and לוֹ, it is not to. : i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible to (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ וְאֵין עֹמֵד it is not possible to stand (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without לוֹ, ψ 40⁶ אֵין עֲרֹף אֱלֹהִים οὐκ ἔστιν παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) there is no need to 1 Ch 23²⁶ וְגַם לְלִיָּים for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr^{§ 202.1}). **6.** with

D 2

Ex 15³ מִלְחָמָה; יהוה איש מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶדְוֹן Gn 42^{30,33}; אִישׁ שֶׁר וְשֶׁפֶט Ex 2¹⁴, אִישׁ פֶּהוּ Lv 21⁸; אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מְצָרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} cf. Gn 37²³ 38^{1,2} 39¹⁴ 1 S 17¹² 30^{11,13} +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹ + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31^{7,7} cf. Jos 7^{4,5} +; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9^{6,7} Ju 20²¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10^{6,8} (טוב); (so MI 10¹³); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23^{3f} 24³ 25¹³ + cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9^{6f} 1 K 12^{13f} + (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, אִישׁ הַדְמָיִם Dt 32²⁵ אִישׁ שִׁיבָה v. supr.; 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, אִישׁ הַבְּלִעַל 2 S 16⁷ אִישׁ מוֹת 1 K 2²⁶, אִישׁ הַקָּמָס ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹ +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שָׂדֶה Gn 25²⁷ אִישׁ הַאֲדָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Zc 13⁵), אִישׁ הַחַיִּים 1 S 17¹ (cf. Dr) v²³, אִישׁ בְּשָׂרָה 2 S 18³⁰ אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40¹³, cf. אִישׁ חֲרָמִי 1 K 20⁴², אִישׁ רָעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 40^{5,5} Ex 12³ +; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16³ וְעַד מְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְאִישׁ; of inanim. things 1 K 7^{30,36}; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4^{19,49} Ez 14^{4,7} +; *any one* Ex 34^{3,3,24} +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22^{4,18} +; of gods 2 K 18³³ = Is 36¹⁸; *one...another* אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶת־אֶחָיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קִרְבּוֹ Ex 32²⁷, ... אִישׁ אֶחָד Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אָח), אִישׁ אֶחָד (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתַּת **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בִּשְׁתַּת & Di ἰσβαλ MBak, June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2^{8,10,12,15} 3^{8,14,15} 4^{5,8,12}, also v^{1,2} ⑤ Dr cf. We; = אֲשַׁבְעֵל 1 Ch 8^{33,39}; cf. also 2. 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אֲשַׁבְעֵל for אֲשַׁבְעֵל so ⑤ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אֲשַׁבְעֵל 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

אִישׁ הַדּוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹³.

אִישׁוֹן **n.[m.]** pupil of eye (cf. D1^{HA9} Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nü ZMG 1886, 739) — אִישׁוֹן all cstr. — אִישׁוֹן Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; אִישׁוֹן (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night וְאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7⁹; אִישׁוֹן 20²⁰ Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr אִישׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. יָשִׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40¹³ Qr v. אִתּוֹן sub אתוֹן.

אִיתִי v. אִתּוֹן with.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אִתָּמָר.

אִיתָן v. אִתָּן.

אִתָּן **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in פִּי, פֶּה, פֶּה). 1. *surely*. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, *only*. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt (doch wohl)*; Gn 26⁹ of a *surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73^{1,13}; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34^{14,15} Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23^{27,39} (all P). 2. restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9⁴ *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18^{15,17} 2 S 3¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אִתָּן בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but with judgment*, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹³ Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אִתָּן (v. פִּי; and cf. πλὴν οὖν). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally: — (a) Gn 7²³ 18³² אִתָּן הַפְּעַם *only this once* (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ אִתָּן הַפְּלֹכָה *and there yet remains for him only the kingdom*, 21⁵ Isa 45¹⁴ אִתָּן בְּךָ אֵל *only in thee is God*! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אִתָּן לַהֲרַע (which leadeth) *only to do evil*, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אִתָּן לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only to penury*, 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אִתָּן שְׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. v³³) Isa 16⁷ אִתָּן נִבְאִים *utterly* stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ *nought but* lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אִתָּן אֲנִי are *wholly* estranged (with play on אִתָּן *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ בָּא וְעָשָׂה בָּא *just (or scarcely)* had Jacob gone out, and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹. — אִתָּן thrice: Gn 9⁵ *and only* (second limitation of v³); Nu 22²⁰ *but only*; Jos 22¹⁹ *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73^{1,13}; by Ew Hi De in 39^{6,7} (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73¹³ (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew *doch*). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1³¹ 18²¹
Ho 10¹³ cf. אֶתְּכַסְפָּנוּ וַיֵּאָכֵל גַּם-אֲכֹל Gn 31¹⁵ i.e.
he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of
mourner, אֶפְרַיִם בְּלֶחֶם אֱהָלָיו ψ 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶
Hiph., & As. akāl al ākul, bikitum kurmatī =
food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment
Hpt ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22 Zim BP 34, 42); of gods, partak-
ing of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig. = destroy Dt 7¹⁶
(cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷ 2. of
beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37^{20, 33} 40¹⁷.
1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23, 24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif. of
locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb
13²⁸; flies ψ 78¹⁵; worms Dt 28³⁹; also Ez 19^{3, 6}
(of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7, 17} 51³⁴;
also Ho 13⁸ (of ' under fig. of lion), Ez 22²⁵
(נֶפֶשׁ אֱהָלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion).
3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc.
consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.),
partic. of fire fr. ' Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9^{15f} 1 K 18³⁸
2 K 1^{10, 12, 14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4, 7, 10, 12, 14} 2^{2, 5} 5⁶ +;
Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of ' as fire (in judgment)
Dt 4²⁴ הוּא אֵשׁ אֲכֹלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷
(מוֹקֵד עוֹלָם) (|| 30^{27, 30} 33¹⁴). 4. of sword,
devour, slay Dt 32⁴² 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je
2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁶.
5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim.
subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹⁵;
of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ אֶרֶץ אֲתֹכֶם אֶרֶץ;
אֲיִבֵיכֶם; of oppression Je 3²⁴ (בִּישָׁת). 6. fig. of
oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴
cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity לֹאֲכַל אֶת-בִּשְׂרִי ψ 27².
(cf. Jb 19²²). †Niph. Pf. וַיֵּאָכֵל cons. Ex 22⁵
Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 6²¹ +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12¹², etc.; Inf.
abs. הֹאכַל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; Pt. f. נֹאכַלָּה Lv 11⁴⁷;—1.
be eaten by man Ex 12⁴⁶ 13^{3, 7} 21²⁸ 29³⁴ Lv
6^{9, 16, 19, 23} 7^{6, 15, 16, 18, 18} 11⁴¹ 19^{6, 7, 23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹;
of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶;
of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13, 34, 47, 47} 17¹³; c.
neg. be uneatable Je 24^{2, 3, 8} 29¹⁷ 2. be devoured
by fire, consumed Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Ze 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵ 3. be
wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶.
Pu. Pf. אָכַל be consumed with fire Ne 2^{3, 13} cf.
Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מֵאָכַל Ew § 169d) Ex
3²; by sword Is 1²⁰ תֹּאכְלוּ. †Hiph. Pf. 2 ms.
sf. וְהִאֲכִילָתִי ψ 80⁶, וְהִאֲכִילָתִי Is 49²⁶; sf. וְהִאֲכִילָתִי
cons. Is 58¹⁴, וְהִאֲכִילָתִי Ez 16¹⁹; וְהִאֲכִילָתִים cons.
Je 19⁹; Impf. sf. יֹאכְלִינוּ Nu 11^{4, 18}, etc.: 2 ms. js.
מֵאָכַל; 1 s. אוֹכֵל Ho 11⁴; Imv. הִאֲכִילוּהוּ Pr 25²¹.
etc.; Inf. לְהִכִּיל Ez 21³³ (but Co לההל, q.v.); Pt.
מֵאָכַל Je 23¹⁵, etc.;—1. cause to eat, feed with,
sq. 2 acc. sulj. mostly ' ; Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3, 16} Ez 3²
Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4, 18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴
23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ לֶחֶם אֲכַלְתֶּם

דמעה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷ 2 Ch 18²⁶ לחם לחם of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁵, cf. Ez 2³. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל **n.m.** Gn 41, 36 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. ܐܬܠܐ, As. akalu Dl^v, Eth. አለፈ:)—'א abs. Gn 41³⁵ +; cstr. Gn 41^{35, 48}; sf. אָכַלָּהּ Lv 25³⁷; אָכַלָּהּ Mal 1¹², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41^{35, 36} + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE); also Lv 11³¹ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6, 28} (D); 'א usury of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| בָּכַרָּהּ, etc.); לעת האכל at meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; † poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸; of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵; אָכַלָּהּ La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²³ Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18, 30}; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טרף)²⁷; of prey of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

† **אָכַלָּהּ** **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always **לְאָכַלָּהּ**, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִיֶּה לָאֵף Gn 1²⁹ 6²¹ 9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁶ לָכֵם לְאָכַלָּהּ; cf. לָאֵף Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵ 34^{5, 8, 10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15^{4, 6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of judgment of 'א Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכַל Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל & v. בלה.

† **אָכַלָּהּ** **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸ (on form v. Ba^{NB} 136).

† **מֵאֲכָל** **n.m.** Ju 14, 14 (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—'מ Gn 2⁹ + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָל Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Pr 6⁸; מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn 1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (of tree למ' cf. עֵצִי Lv 19²³ Dt 20²⁰ Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12, 12}; appl. to דִּבְנָן Is 62⁸; appl. to honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos. קָמַח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לָחֵם); to baker's work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79² cf. 44¹² (צָאֵן מ', sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָּהּ** **n.f.** knife (as cutting instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Gn 22^{6, 10}, pl. מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Pr 30¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָּהּ** **n.f.** fuel estr., only מֵאֲכָלָּהּ Is 9^{4, 18}.

† **מֵאֲכָלָּהּ** **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in חֲפִטִּים, 1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

† **אָכַן** (perh. from אָכַן; cf. Aram. ܐܬܠܐ & ܐܬܠܐ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** *surely, truly*, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָכַן) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23, 23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן stands unusually; and אָכַן (cf. 𐤀 𐤇 𐤋) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** *emphasizing a contrast, but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי I said or thought, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49^{4b} (opp. to v^a) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3end}) Je 3²⁰ (opp. to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp. to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

† **אָכַן** **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

אָכַן be urgent, cf. ܐܬܠܐ, Ar. اَكَّاف saddle);—**Qal** Pf. Pr 16²⁶ אָכַן עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (|| נִפְשׁ עָמַל עִמָּלָהּ לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

† **אָכַן** **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַן Jb 33⁷ (𐤀 al. rd. אָכַן cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

† **אָכַר** **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. ܐܬܬܐܪ, cf. Mish.) 'א sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְאָכַרְוּ) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכַרִּים Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְנִסְעוּ בְּעֶרְרָא) 2 (h 26¹⁰ (|| פְּרָמִים) Jo 1¹¹ (|| *id.*), אָכַרִּים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*).

אָכַרָּהּ v. כִּשֶׁף.

אֶל (= אֶל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove, etc.)

† **אֶל־גִּבְרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. ٱلْجَبَرِش gypsum; cf. sub נִבֵּשׁ א' Ez 13^{11, 13} 38²²).

† **אֶל־גִּבְרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2⁷ עֵצִי אֶרֶץ לְבָנוֹן (fr. Lebanon); עֵצִי א' 2 Ch 9¹⁰ (|| יָקָרָהּ); אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ; both fr. Ophir); cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

† **אֶל־מִגְרִים** **n.[m.]** pl. *id.* אֶל־מִגְרִים 1 K 10^{11, 12} (fr. Ophir); א' ע' הָא' 1 K 10¹².

† **אֶל־מִדְרָד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֶל (Sab., god) for אֶל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, & Glas Sk. ii. 280 God is loved (?)) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

† אֶלְקוּם band of soldiers (=Ar. الْقَوْم, people; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che^{Job & Sol. 175}, >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30³¹.

† **נְלִתוֹלָר** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. **תּוֹלָר** sub **יֵלֶר**) city
in southern Judah Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴; cf. also **תּוֹלָר**
(q.v.) I Ch 4²⁹.

II. **לֹא** *adv. of negation* (so Ph. e.g. CIS i: 3,4,5,8, BĀram., Sab. (DHM^{ZMG 1875, 596}), and in the Eth. **አል**: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like **לֹא**, *ov*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: **a.** (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15¹ and often **אַל-תִּירָא** *fear not!* 22¹² **אַל-תִּשָּׁלַח יָדְךָ** *put not forth thy hand*, 37²⁷ **וְיָדְנִי אֶל-תִּהְיֶיבוּ** *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21¹⁶ **אַל-אֶרְאֶה** *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* ψ 25² **אַל-אֲבוֹשָׁה** *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13²⁵ Je 18¹⁸ Jon 1¹⁴. In an imprecation: Gn 40⁴ **אַל-תִּהְיֶה** *have not thou the excellency!* ψ 109¹² Jb 3^{4,6}. Sometimes strengthened by **נָא**: Gn 13⁸ 18³ al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 S 1²¹ *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* Is 62⁶ ψ 83¹. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19¹⁸ 2 S 13¹⁶ (v. sub **אֹרֶה**) 2 K 3¹³ 4¹⁶ 6²⁷ (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr.^{§ 152 III}; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew^{§ 35 b}) Ru 1¹³ **אַל בְּלִיתִי נָא** *Nay, my daughters*, cf. Ju 19²³; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹³ Pr 8¹⁰, a juss. 27², an inf. abs. 27². (c) in poetry **אַל** sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr.^{§ 56-8}); Is 2⁹ **וְאַל-תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם** *and forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41³ Pr 3²⁵ Jb 5²²; ψ 34⁶ (but **עֵ** Ew Che here rd. **וּפְנִיכֶם**, prob. rightly); 50^{3a} may our God come **וְאַל-יִהְיֶה** *and not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v^{2,3 b-c}) 121³ (contrast v⁴ **לֹא**) Je 46⁶ + **b.** once Pr 12²⁸ joined closely to a subst. (cf. **לֹא 2b**) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof **אַל-מָוֶת** *there is no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. **c.** once Jb 24²⁵ used poet. as a subst., And bring my words **לְאַל** *to nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27¹⁰ **אַל-פִּשְׁטָתֶם הַיּוֹם** *with the pf.* is against all analogy; and either **אַל-יָמִי** (with **עֵ** B), or better **אֵן** *whither?* (with **עֵ** Z: v. 1 S 10¹⁴) must be read.

𐤀 (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

poet. אָלִי (cf. עָלִי, עָלָה), but only in Job (+3²² 5²⁶ 15²² 29¹⁹), with suff. אָלַי, אֵלַי, etc. אֵלֵיהֶם & אֵלֵיהֶם (5 t.) & אֵלֵיכֶם, אֵלֵינוּ (both very often), once אֵלֵינוּ ψ 2⁵, once אֵלֵיהֶן Ex 1¹⁹ (As. *ilī*, Ar. *إلى*), **prep.** denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). 1. of motion to or unto a person or place Gn 2^{19,22} 3¹⁹ 8⁹ 14²² 16⁹ etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הֵלֵךְ, נָצַח, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21¹⁴ 35¹ Dt 13² +; מָכַר *to sell* 37³⁶, etc. Metaph. Je 2¹⁹ אֵלַי פָּחַדְתִּי אֵלַיךְ and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee (cf. Jb 31²³).—Peculiarly Gn 6¹⁶ אֵל אֲפֹה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֵל-אֵל (אֵל-אֵל) *unto* exultation +Ho 9¹ Jb 3²². Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even*: Jb 5⁵ וְאֵל-מִצְנִים יִשְׁתְּחוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66¹⁷ Je 41¹ וְזָנָה אֵל *commit whoredom (by going) to* Nu 25¹ Ez 16^{28,29}; אֵל דָּרַשׁ seek (by resorting) to one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18¹¹ Is 8¹⁹ 11¹⁰ +; הִתְּכַבֵּר אֵל join together (& come) unto Gn 14³; הִתְּכַבֵּר אֵל rise early (and go) to 19²⁷; 24¹¹ הִתְּכַבֵּר אֵל made to kneel down at; 47¹⁸ תָּם אֵל i.e. has been made over to; אֵל פָּחַד to come in fear to Hos 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ Opp. is מִן, as מִן-הַקֶּצֶה אֵל-הַקֶּצֶה from end to end Ex 26²⁸; מִפֶּה אֵל-פֶּה Ezr 9¹¹ (syn. 2 K 21¹⁶ לִפֶּה לִפֶּה). And of time (rare) מִעַתָּה אֵל-עַתָּה + 1 Ch 9²⁵; מִיּוֹם אֵל-יּוֹם + Nu 30¹⁵ (P) 1 Ch 16²³ (in the || ψ 96² לִיּוֹם לִיּוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6¹⁸ and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7¹ 19³ 41²¹ 42¹⁷; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37²² (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39²⁰ וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28³⁰ (Lv 8⁸) Dt 23²⁵; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ 49²⁹; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40¹¹; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5²³, etc.; metaph. Gn 6⁶ was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, וַיָּשִׁיב שָׁם אֶל־לֵב to place, bring *into* (=lay to) heart Dt 4³⁹ 2 S 19²⁰ al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: 1 S 10²² behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֶּלִּים *in among* the baggage, Je 4³ sow not אֶל־קִצִּים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ נָזַח פָּנָיו הַצֵּאתָן, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ נִשָּׂא פָּנָיו אֶל הַשָּׁמַיִם, 39⁷ נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֶל הַשָּׁמַיִם, (2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ יָשָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל הַשָּׁמַיִם, Jos 8¹³ שָׁרַף הַשָּׁמַיִם, 1 K 8^{29,30} (to pray *towards*) נִשָּׂא פָּנָיו אֶל הַשָּׁמַיִם; pregn. הָרָה אֶל הַשָּׁמַיִם.

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אֶל-כָּל-הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא (אֶל-כָּל-הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא); Nu 33⁵⁴ אֶל-אֲשֶׁר וְג'; Pr 17¹ (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֵלֵהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

or iv (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֵלֶיָּהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֵל in the sense of על; sometimes אֵל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has על; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5¹⁴ וַיִּפֹּל אֶל-פָּנָיו; 1 S 13¹³ אֶת-מַלְכֵּהָ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14³⁴ (v. sub 5); 17³ אֶל-הָהָר (contr. על Dt 11²⁹); 19¹⁶ 2 S 6³ 20²³ (contr. 8¹⁶) 1 K 13²⁹ 18⁴⁶ (contr. 2 K 3¹⁵ על) Je 35¹⁵ Ez 7¹⁸. (b) Ju 6³⁷ and upon (על) all the earth let there be dryness, v³⁹ let there be dryness on (אֵל) the fleece; 1 S 14¹⁰ come up עֲלֵינוּ, v¹² come up אֲלֵנוּ; 16^{23&16}; 16¹³ & 18¹⁰ אֵל, 10⁶ al. על; 25¹⁷ evil is determined וַיִּמְלֹכֶהָ אֵל 2 S 9⁹; v²⁵; 27¹⁰; 2 S 2⁹ אֵל וַיִּחַל עַל-בֵּיתוֹ וַיִּעַל... וַיִּעַל... וַיִּעַל... וַיִּעַל...; 3²⁹ ...עַל-... וַיִּעַל...; 2 K 8^{3&5}; 9^{6&3}; Je 19¹⁵; 25²; 26¹⁵ ye lay innocent blood וַאֲתֵּר הָאֵת עַל-יָדֵיכֶם וַאֲתֵּר הָאֵת; 27¹⁹ 28⁸ 33¹⁴ 34⁷ 36³¹ 37^{13,14} Ez 18^{6,11&15} 21¹² etc. ψ 79⁶ (Je 10²⁵ על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, על occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֵל, or even in juxtaposition with אֵל, as 1 S 10¹⁰ על הַתְּפִלָּה to pray to (v²⁶ אֵל); v¹³; 25²⁵ על... אֵל; 1 K 20⁴³ וַיִּלֶּךְ עַל-בֵּיתוֹ (21⁴ אֵל); Is 22¹⁵ Je 11² 23³⁵ 31¹². Cf. DrSm i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

אֵלֵיהוּ עֵינַי n.pr.m. (unto 'I are mine eyes) 1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26³. 2. a returning exile Ezr 8⁴.

אֵלֵיהוּ עֵינַי n.pr.m. (id.) 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{23,24}. 2. a Simeonite אֵלֵיהוּ עֵינַי 1 Ch 4³⁶. 3. a Benjamite (id.) 7⁸. 4. priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10²²; (b) 10²⁷ (אֵלֵיהוּ עֵינַי); (c) Ne 12⁴¹.

אֵלֵהּ pr. pl. m. & f. = the more usual אֵלֶּה, these 1 Ch 20⁸; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19^{8,25} 26^{3,4} Lv 18²⁷ Dt 4⁴² 7²² 19¹¹. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Writtensimilarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3²² 14⁵ 93³ (האל), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 100, 286 ff.)

אֵלֶּה (أُولَئِكَ, أُولَئِكَ; Rabb. אֵלֶּה, Aram. אֵלֶּה).

& compd. with לוֹ and לוֹ in אֵלֶּיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ pr. pl. m. & f. these, in usage the pl. of אֵלֶּה. a. Gn 2⁴ & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always without the art.) Ex 9¹⁴ (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בָּךְ for אֵלֶּיךָ) 10¹ אֵלֶּה אֵתְּנִי these my signs, 11⁸ Dt 11¹⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁹ 10⁸ 22²³ 2 K 13¹³ Je 31²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 6¹⁴; in the genit. 2 K 6²⁰ Is 47⁹ Dt 18¹² ψ 15⁵; and after כל Gn 14³ & oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, these things (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18¹² 22⁵ 25¹⁶ 2 S 23^{17,22} ψ 15⁵ +; with other vbs. Ezr 9¹ Is 44²¹ 47⁷ Je 13²² Ho 14¹⁰ ψ 42⁵ 50²¹ 107⁴³ Jb 8²; with אֶת Nu 15¹³ Is 48¹⁴; with בִּלְ Ju 13²³ Is 66² +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub d. אֵלֶּה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6⁹ 10¹ 25^{7,12,13} ψ 42⁵; or to what has preceded, Gn 9¹⁹ 10^{20,31,32} 25⁴ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²² ψ 15⁵; = such as these (τοιούτων), ψ 73¹² Jb 18²¹. b. repeated, וְאֵלֶּה... אֵלֶּה, these those Dt 27¹³ Jos 8²² Is 49¹² (3 t.) ψ 20⁸ +. c. with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15¹ & oft. d. with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25⁵⁴ 26²³ 1 K 22¹¹ (7 t.), לְאֵלֶּה 1 S 16¹⁰ 17³⁹; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11²⁴ (4 t.), לְאֵלֶּה 1 K 22¹⁷ (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9¹⁹ (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26¹⁸; עַל-אֵלֶּה on account of these things Is 57⁶ 64¹¹ Je 5⁹ al.; בְּאֵלֶּה +Jb 16² Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, בְּאֵלֶּה +Gn 27⁴⁶ Lv 10¹⁹ (things like these, so Is 66³ Je 18¹³) Nu 28²⁴ P (cf. Ez 45²⁵) 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², בְּמוֹ-אֵלֶּה +Jb 12³.

II. אֵלֵּה god, אֵלֵּה, אֵלֵּה etc. v. I. אֵלֵּה.

אֵלֵּה n.pr.m. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁸ (= II. אֵלֶּה terebinth?).

I. אֵלֵּה (assumed as √ of אֵלֶּה, אֵלֶּה) אֵלֵּהים god, God, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵלֵּה & אֵלֶּהים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: 1. a. Thes makes אֵלֵּה & אֵלֶּהים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵלֵּה in treatment with אֵלֶּה strong, Pt. of √ אֵלֶּה; strong, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. be in front of; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); b. אֵלֵּה & אֵלֶּהים distinct; former fr. אֵלֶּה strong, latter pl. of אֵלֶּה from √ [אֵלֶּה] = אֵלֶּה (وَلَّه) go to and fro in perplexity or fear, hence אֵלֶּה fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one; אֵלֶּה إِلَى = אֵלֶּה trepide confugere ad Ho 3⁵; אֵלֶּהים = פֶּחַד Gn 31⁴² = מוֹרָא Is 8¹³

De^{Gn 1887, 48} (cf. *σέβασμα*, post B. Heb. *יְרָאָה* NHBW; Aram. *ܕܚܠܐ* CWB); so De following Fl in De^{Gn ed. 4, 57}, cf. M^V 2. אל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אל = *leader, lord*, fr. *אול* *be in front*; so Nö^{MBak 1880, 700 f; SBak 1882, 117 f} 3. a. אל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a *אלה* (= *אלה*) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew^{§ 146 d, 178 b} (v. also *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss.* x. 11, *Bibl. Theol.* ii. 330). b. אל fr. *אלה* *strong* (not *אלה*), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אל, cf. pl. *אֱלֹהִים* fr. *אמה* etc.; so Di on Gn 1^r; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase *יש לאל ירי* Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. *אלהים*, fr. which sing. *אלוה* was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBak l.c.}). 4. אל (*אלוה*), אֱלֹהִים (disregarded) fr. *אלה* *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. *אל*, *אלי*, also *אלה* *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1882, 173-4 M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אל & אֱלֹהִים in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MBak, SBak, l.c.}.

II. אל n.m. (also, in n.pr. אל, אלי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. *אלן*), Sab. אל, DHM^{Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883}, As. *ilu*, DI^W; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö^{l.c.}; on goddess *אלה* Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also *אלהת*) DHM^{l.c.}, Ar. *الآلة* (pl. *الآلات*) Fl^{Kl. Schr. i. 154}, As. *Allatu* Ji⁶⁶, Syr. *ܐܠܬܐ*, cf. also Bac^{Re 158, 90, 97, 271, 297}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is י;—†1. applied to *men of might and rank*, גוים אל *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.; *ἄρχων ἔθνων*, אל some MSS. Co); אֱלִים *mighty men* Jb 41¹⁷ (אֱלִים, many MSS. Di); אֱלִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32²¹ (אֱלִים MSS. Co); אֱלִים Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ (Kt *אולי*); אֱלִים Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of III. אֱלִים, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אל גבור *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. *angels*, אֱלִים *angels* *gods of the nations*, אֱלִים *God of gods*; supreme God Du 11³⁶; *מי כְּמֹכָה בְּאֵלִים* *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15¹¹; *idols* Is 43¹⁰ 44^{10, 15, 17} 46⁶; מי אל אחר *what God in heaven* Dt 3²¹; אל אחר

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); *foreign god* ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אל נכר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰ †4. *El n.pr.* ברית אל *El Berith* Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, חררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36⁷ (lit. *mountains of El*); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלה; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80¹¹; *lofty stars* Is 14¹³.

6. God²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) *האל* *the God, the true God* Gn 31¹³ 35^{1, 3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31, 33, 48} (= ψ 18^{31, 33, 48}) ψ 68^{20, 21} 77¹⁵; *האל הנאמן* *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹; *האל הגדול* *the great God* Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴ Ne 1⁵ 9³²; *האל הקדוש* *the holy God* Is 5¹⁷; *האל יהוה* *the God Yahweh* Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) *אלי* *my God* Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2, 21} 63² 68²⁵ 89²⁷ 102²³ 118²⁸ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷ (c) *estr.* אל בית אל *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35⁷ (E); אל אביך *God of thy fathers* Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68³⁶; אל יעקב ψ 146⁵; אל סלעי *the God of heaven* ψ 136²⁶; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42¹⁰; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43⁴; אל ראי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16¹³ (J); אל דעות *the God of glory* ψ 29³; אל עולם *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2³ (poet.); אל ישועתי *the everlasting God* Gn 21³³ (J); אל ימונה *the God who is my strength* Dt 12²; אל חיי *the God who is my life* ψ 42⁹; אל אמת *the God who is my truth* ψ 31⁶; אל נקמות *the God who is my vengeance* Je 51⁵⁶. (d) *אחד* *one God* Mal 2¹⁰; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7²¹ ψ 77¹⁴ 95³; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45¹⁵; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34⁶ (J) Dt 4³¹ ψ 86¹⁵; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99⁸; אל חנן *a gracious God* Ne 9³¹ Jon 4²; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20⁵ 34¹¹ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5⁹ 6¹⁵ Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אל קנא Na 1²; אל חי *a living God* Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אל צדיק *a righteous God* Is 45²¹; אל חפץ רשע *a God who is pleased with the wicked* Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2, 29}; אל כמוך *like me* Mi 7¹⁸ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹³ (E rd. אל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁸ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7¹² 10^{11, 12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3, 7} 55²⁰ 57³ 73^{11, 17} 74⁸ 77¹⁰ 78^{7, 8} 18^{19, 34, 41} 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{14, 21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17, 23} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁸ 43¹² 45^{14, 20} 46⁹ La 3⁴¹ Ho 11⁹ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; *עִמָּנוּאֵל* *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{8, 10} (f) *El, a divine name* ישראל אל Gn 33²⁰ (E); אלהי הרוחות Nu 16²² (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27¹⁶); אל אלהים Jos 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{8, 19, 22, 23} 24^{4, 8, 16, 23} (poet. Balaam || שדי & ער) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁶

(poet. Moses || צור & אֱלֹהֵי קָדָם 2 S 22³² 23⁵ (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

+7 אֱל strength, power (on connection with I. אֱלָה cf. Di Gn 1¹ 31²⁹) in יֵשׁ-לְאֵל it is according to the power of my hand=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E; sq. ל + Inf.); בְּהִיוֹת לְאֵל בְּיָדִי Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); יֵשׁ-לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדְךָ Dt 28³² (abs.)=thou shalt be powerless, so Ne 5⁵

אֱלָהִים so Dt 32¹⁷; לְאֵלֶיךָ Dn 11³⁸ (vid. BD) sf. אֱלָהִים Hb 1¹¹; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים n.m. god, God. (Sam. id., Aram. אֱלָהִים, אֱלֹהִים, Ar. اَلِه, Sab. אלה DHM^{1c});—אֱלָהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes^{1c}—1. a heathen god, late usage; כָּל-אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch. 32¹⁵ Dn 11³⁷; וְזִי כָחוֹ לְאֱלֹהֵי whose power is his god Hb 1¹¹ 2 K 17³¹ (but אֱלֹהֵי), אֲשֶׁר הָבִיא אֱלֹהִים, אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12⁶ (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. God, used in ancient poems Dt 32^{15,17} ψ 18³², and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (41 t. Jb), ψ 50²² 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁷ Hb 3³ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing Ex 34⁶ where אֱל is used).

אֱלֹהִים n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11³³; on number of occurrences of אֱל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes^{1c}) 1. pl. in number. +a. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: אֱלֹהִים Ex 21⁶ (Onk ⚭, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ ⚭) 22^{7,8}; אֱלֹהִים 22^{3,27} (⚭ Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, ⚭ Josephus Philo AV; God, Di RV; all Govt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2²⁷ v. Dr.; Ju 5³ (Ew, but gods ⚭; God ⚭ BarHeb.; יהוה ⚭ Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but angels Bl Hup) 138¹ (⚭ ⚭ Rab Ki De; but angels ⚭ Calv; God, Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). +b. divine ones, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but angels ⚭ ⚭ ⚭ Ew; God, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo ⚭ Jer De Che we interpret נִעֲשָׂה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38⁷). +c. angels ψ 97⁷ (⚭ ⚭ Calv; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. אֱלֹהִים = בני (ה) אֱלֹהִים, or sons of gods=angels Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6^{2,4} (J; so ⚭ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁶ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos Ant. 1.3.1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of God, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⚭L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf.

בני אֱלֹהִים d. gods האֱלֹהִים Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 4⁵ 2 Ch 2⁴ ψ 86⁵; אֱלֹהֵי האֱלֹהִים the God of gods, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; אֱלֹהִים Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Ju 9¹³; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods Ex 20³ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8³ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{19,22}) 11^{4,10} 14⁹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{33,37,38} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Je 16¹⁶ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; אֱלֹהֵי (ה) נֹכַח foreign gods Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ 2 Ch 33¹⁵ Je 5¹⁹; אֱלֹהֵי נַחֲוֹר Gn 31⁵³ (E); אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱמֹרִי Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָם etc. Ju 10⁶; אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 4²⁸; אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם gods of the nations 2 K 18³³ 19¹² Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁸ 37¹²; אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ Ju 2¹² ψ 96⁵ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁶ 2 Ch 32^{13,14}; אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף Ex 20²³ (E); אֱלֹהֵי זָהָב Ex 20²³ (E) 32³¹ (JE); אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess, always with sf. 1 S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju 11²⁴ (Chemosh), 1 K 18²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Dn 12²; or estr. לעֲשֶׂתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר מוֹאָב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11³³; אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ god of the land 2 K 17^{26,26,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20²³. b. godlike one Ex 4¹⁶ (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, O God, ⚭ ⚭ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but thy throne is God's=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28⁵). c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֱל 5) אֱלֹהִים הָרַחֵם ψ 68¹⁶; Ez 28^{14,16}; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Jb 1¹⁶; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Ez 28¹³ 31^{8,9}. d. God (vid. 3 & 4).

3. אֱלֹהִים the (true) God, אֱלֹהִים יהוה Yahweh is (the) God Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{39,39} 2 Ch 33¹³; אֱלֹהִים יהוה Is 45¹⁸; אֱלֹהִים יהוה Jos 22³⁴ (P?) 1 K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶; אֱלֹהִים יהוה אֲתָה 2 S 7²⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 19¹⁵ 1 Ch 17²⁶ Is 37¹⁶ Ne 9⁷; אֱלֹהִים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22³⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ Ju 6^{36,39} 7¹¹ 10¹⁴ 16²⁸ 21² 1 S 10^{3,7} 14³⁶ 2 S 2²⁷ 6⁷ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,37,39,39} 19¹⁵ (Ephr) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 11¹² Is 37¹⁶ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 1^{9,17}; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ 1 S 6²⁰; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Ne 8⁶; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Ezr 1³; אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Dn 9³; in many phrases, as אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ the man of God, acting under divine authority and influence:=(a) angel Ju 13^{6,8}, (b) prophet (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9⁹⁻¹⁰, cf. אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר לְכַמּוֹשׁ Hos 9⁷): of Moses Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) 1 Ch 23¹¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹;

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁸) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֱלִיָּאֵל)

a. prince of Zebulun Nu 19²⁷ 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1,12} 26^{8,9} Dt 11⁶. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 17^{13,28,28} 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27¹⁸). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אֱלִיָּאֵל v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{18,20} 16⁵.

אֱלִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is God, or my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46,47} 12¹¹. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20,22}. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9,11}. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אֱלִיָּאֵב v¹² cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31¹³.

אֱלִיָּאֵתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25²⁷

אֱלִיָּדָר v. אֱלִיָּדָר supr.

אֱלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. רָעִיאֵל, Sab. אלירע Hal²⁰⁹) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעלירע 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Drsm. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²³. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷

אֱלִיהָ 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יִיָּאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

אֱלִיהוָּ Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוָּ Jb 32² + 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2,4,5,6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אֱלִיָּאֵב 1 Ch 6¹², אֱלִיָּאֵל v¹⁹. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיָּאֵב 1 S 16⁶).

אֱלִיָּהוּבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23³² 1 Ch 11³³.

אֱלִיָּהוּרָהָ **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29⁴) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

אֱלִיָּמֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2¹) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מֶלֶךְיָאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2,3} 2³ 4^{3,9}.

אֱלִיָּסָהָ **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 14¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15² +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אֱלֶעָזֶר infr., עֶזְרָאֵל, Ph. עֶזְרָאֵל, בעלעזר, אשמןעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15². **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15,17,17}. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁹. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁵ Ez 10¹⁸. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20³⁷. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8¹⁶ 10²³. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10³¹.

אֱלִיעֶם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עֶמֶיָּאֵל 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (acc. to some = **a**).

אֱלִיפָז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36^{4,10,11,12,12,15,16} 1 Ch 1^{35,36}. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7,9}.

אֱלִיפָלָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (but v. אֱלִיפָלָא 2 S 23³⁴).

אֱלִיפָלָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21}.

אֱלִיפָלָט (פָּלָט 2 S 5¹⁶ +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פִּלְטִיָּאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷; = אֱלִיפָלָט 1 Ch 14⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (cf. also אֱלִיפָלָא 1 Ch 11³⁵). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹³. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10³³.

אֱלִיָּצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר Rock is God, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also צִירִיָּאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1⁵ 2¹ 7^{30,35} 10¹⁸.

אֱלִיָּצֶן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֶצְנֶעָל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3⁵⁰ 1 Ch 15⁸ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אֱלִיָּצֶן Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵.

אֱלִיָּקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in G, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁵.

אֱלִיָּקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יִקְמָאֵל Hal⁶¹⁵) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18,26,37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,11,22} 37². **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23³⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = הוֹיָקִים 2 K 24¹ Je 1³ 1 Ch 3¹⁵. **c.** a priest Ne 12⁴¹.

אֱלִישָׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁸ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁵) wife of Aaron Ex 6²³; = Ἐλεισαβεθ G, cf. Lu 1⁷

†אלישוע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. *אלישוע* infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. *אבישוע*) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

†אלישיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes Eg 194 & Sab. *הבאל* DHM ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1.20.21.21} 12^{10.10.12.23} 13^{4.7.28}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

†אלישמע **n.pr.m.** (*God has heard*, cf. *אלישמעאל*, & Sab. *אלסמע*, Hal 187, 193) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48.53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6.8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12.20.21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁸.

אלישע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. *אלישע*, Sab. *העאל* DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαε G; 'Ελισαυος Lu 4²⁷.

†אלישפט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. *שפטבעל*, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אלייתה v. *אלייתה*.

אלימודד v. sub I. אל.

†אלינעב **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

†אלינתן **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. *נתנאל*, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI^{Pr} 207, Ph. *יתנבעל*, Palm. *קסנתן*, והבלת Vog^{Pal} 30 & p. 31 f, Nab. *הבאל*, Eut^{Nab} 12, 1, Sab. *הבאל*, *אלוהב* DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388 CIS iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24⁸; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12.25} (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16.16.16}.

†אליעד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

†אליערה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. *עריאל*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

אליעוני **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = *אליעני*, cf. *עויאל*, Sab. *אלעני* DHM ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁵.

אליעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. *אליעזר* supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²⁸ 1 Ch 5^{29.30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1.2.3.4.4.5.6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. DrSm 280. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21.22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

†אליעל, || אליעלה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend?*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Ál* (vid. Rb^{BR} ii, 278) Nu 32^{3.37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

†אליעשה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. *עשהאל*, *עשיאל* etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39.40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אליפלט v. *אליפלט*.

†אליפעל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. *פעלאבסת*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11.12.18}.

אליצפן v. *אליצפן*.

אליקנה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12.19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (α) 1 Ch 6^{8.10.21} (β) 11²⁰ (γ) 9¹⁶ (δ) 15²³.

†II. אלה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag^{Oril.3})—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bū Bā Kp reading *וְאָלֶה* Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* אלה Ho 4²; אלוה Ho 10⁴. **1.** swear, take oath before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** ויאִל 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* לִהְיוֹתִי 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure, put under oath*.

†אליה **n.f.** oath Gn 26²⁸ +; sf. אֶלְתִּי, אֶלְתִּי Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אֶלְתִּי Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21.21} (P) Pr 29²³; בא *come into an oath* Ne 10³⁰; הבִּיא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17¹³; נשא אלה 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24^{41.41} 26²⁸ (J) Dt 29^{11.13}; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16.18.19}. **3.** curse (a) from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18.19.20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Ze 5³; (b) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 107⁵⁹. **4.** execration in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

†תאליה, sf. תאליה, **n.f.** curse La 3⁶⁵.

†III. [אלה] **vb.** wail (Aram. *אֶלֶא*, *אֶלֶי*) only **Qal Imv.** fs. אֶלֶי Jo 1⁸ (v. *אֶלֶי*).

†אליה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* *ז*,

אליתא, etc.; Ar. ^فالْبَة, cf. Fl. TWB 1. 418a) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7³ 8²⁵ (all || חֲלָב; 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for העֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri^{HWB} Schafe Smith^{Dict.} Bib. sheep).

†אלו conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילוּ, חֶלֶץ, זֶלֶזֶל: from אֵין, אֵין, and לוֹ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אלו n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אלו Vog⁷⁹, As. Ululu COT Ne 1¹, Ar. اَيْلُول, Aram. مَحَلَّة).

†אלוש n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{13,14}.

†[אלח] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar ^فالَح VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. נִחְלְחוּ ψ 14³ 53⁴; Pt. נִחְלַח a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אלי Gn 24³⁹ v. אלי.

†אלישה n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1⁷; א' Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1887, 7), Hellas 5 Jon etc., Len Orig. ii. 2. 34 f., Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָה 5 Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. i. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אָלַל (as also of אל): cf. Ar. ^فال to fail in a thing).

†II. אלו Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i.q. אָלַל, q.v.

†אליל n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ^فال weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁸) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעֵי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ (מְפַלֵּי שֶׁקֶר) worthless physicians (|| שֶׁקֶר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr concr. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אָלַל קָסָם a worthless divin. (|| חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. worthless gods, idols (cf. תְּבָלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֱלֵאלֵת, & v. Nö SBAK 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֱלִים Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{8,18,20,20} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֱלִילִים 'א dumb idols, ψ 96⁵ (= 1 Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are 'א vain, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אלו (√ assumed for following words).

†אלוה n.f. oak (cf. אֵלון, but 𐤀 here τρεῦς μωθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of 'א; rd. however perh. אלה, terebinth (v. 1. אלה).

†אלוֹן n.m. Gn 35⁸ oak (𐤀 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —'א abs. Gn 35⁸ +; estr. ib.; pl. אֱלֹנִים Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; estr. אֱלֹנִי Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; —as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵל בְּכוֹת ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֱלֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבִנָּה, אלה); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אלה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֲרוֹן, אֲרוֹן); as sim. for strength (חֲסֹן) Am 2⁹; also אֱלֹנֵי הַבִּשְׁן Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

†אלוֹן n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֵלון p. 18).

†אֱלִמְלֵךְ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= מֶלֶךְ? אֵל? so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baer אֱלִמְלֵךְ).

†אלילי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. ^فال, אלה, אלה to wail, אלה: woe! Di¹⁸) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

†[אלם] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim^{EP} 114 & in BD Ezek. xi, Ar. ^فال be in pain, Aram. ^فלח retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נִחְלַמְתָּ Is 53⁷; וְנִחְלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְלַמְּךָ Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. תִּחְלַמְנָה ψ 31¹⁹. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ דִּמְיָה נִי (|| הִחְשִׁינִי); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּח-פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of יִפְתָּח פִּיךָ וְיִשְׁוֹנֶךָ אֲדַבֵּיק אֶל-חִפְּךָ וְיִפְתָּח פִּי וְלֹא נִחְלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²² וְיִתְדִבֵּר וְלֹא תִחְלַמְּךָ עוֹד also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. וְדַמּוּ לְשֹׂאֵל ψ 31¹⁹ (|| יִדְמּוּ לְשֹׂאֵל lying lips ψ 31¹⁹).

Pi. Pt. bind Gn 37⁷ (E) מַלְמִים אֶלְמִים *binding sheaves*.

† [אַלְמָה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7,7-7} (E) sq. sf. אֶלְמִי, pl. אֶלְמִים; also ψ 126⁶ אֶלְמִתִּי (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֶלֶם **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רַחֲקִים אֶלֶם עַל-יִנֹּת אֶלֶם; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֶלֶם Ol De Che, etc.

† אֶלֶם **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ בְּלִבִּים; Is 56¹⁰ מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹא־דָם אוֹ מִי יִשָּׁם אֶלֶם אֱלִילִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים Hb 2⁸; as subst. Pr 31³ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֶלֶם **v. III.** אֵילֶם p. 19.

אֶלֶם **v. אֵילֶם** sub II. אול.

† אֶלְמָן **adj.** forsaken, of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מֵאֶלְמָנִים).

† אֶלְמָן **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׂכֹל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{NB 59}).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.f.** widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim^{BP 114})—א' Gn 38¹¹ +; no estr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתֵי Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—widow I K 17²⁰; א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14⁵ (|| וְיָמָת אִשִּׁי) I K 7¹⁴ 11²⁶ 17^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || נְרִישָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like נְרִישָׁה חֲלָלָה, זִנָּה cf. Ez 44^{22,23,22} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || נְרִישָׁה); בְּנִיכֶם = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| נְשִׁיכֶם אֶלְמָנוֹת cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתֵי Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓢ We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת 2 S 20³ (v. אֶלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יָתוֹם, & נָר); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אֶלֶם Is 13²² vid. sub אֶרְמֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעֲוֶן.)

† [אַלְמָנוֹת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *almanah*) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓢ We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיהָ.

† אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspoken*); א' מְקוֹם פְּלִנִּי 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; א' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹ (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS 240 f} DI^{Pa 223 f} Tiele^{Gesch. I. 86}, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אַלַּף] **vb.** learn (Ar. اَلَف *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אַלַּף, اَلَف, learn, اَلَف, Pa teach). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. אֶלְפָה אֶרְחֶתּוֹ Pr 22²⁵; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. מֵאֶלֶם Jb 15⁵ (subj. עֹנֵק); so *Pt.* מֵלִפְנֵי (for מֵאֶלֶם) Sta^{§ 111,3} Kō^{L 388} Ge^{§ 68,7m}, cf. Ew^{§ 73b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְפָה חֲכָמָה Jb 33³³.

† I. [אַלְפָה] **n.m.** ^{8,8}; only pl. cattle (Ph. אַלְפָה, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—אַלְפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְהָה); their increase שְׁנַר אֶלְפִיךָ a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (|| all עֲשֵׂתְהֶרָת צִנְהָה).

I. אֶלְפָה **adj.** tame—א' abs. Mi 7⁵ +; cstr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֶלְפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֶלְפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אֶלְפִינִי ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, אֶלְפָה אֶלְפָה a *docile (gentle) lamb* Je 11¹⁹. 2. *n.m. friend, intimate* ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדָע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רַע) Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband נְעֻרֶיהָ א' Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. 3. i. q. I. אֶלְפָה; אֶלְפִינוּ מִסְבָּלִים; אֶלְפִינוּ ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלְפָה **n.m.** ^{Ju 6,15} thousand (אַלְפָה MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 615}; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. اَلْف, אֶלְפָה)—א' (אַ) Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֶלְפִי + Ju 6¹⁵; du. אֶלְפִים Nu 4³⁶ +; pl. אֶלְפִים Ex 18²¹ +; cstr. אֶלְפִי Ex 32²⁸ +; אֶלְפִיךָ Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אֶלְפִיו Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt פו)—a thousand. 1. numeral: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאַמָּה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9⁴⁹ 15^{15,16} Jos 7³ +; אֶמָּה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); דֹּרֶר Dt 7⁹ +, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20¹⁶ Nu 31^{5,6} +; distrib. אֶלְפָּה . . . אֶלְפָּה Nu 31⁴; multipl. Dt 1¹¹ פְּעֻמִּים אֶלְפָּה; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20⁶ 34⁷ Dt 5¹⁰ Je 32¹⁸, (sg.) Dt 32³⁰ Ec 6⁶ +. **b.** אֶלְפָּה + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38²⁵ + oft.; but foll. רְבוּא Ezr 2⁶⁴ + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3⁵⁰ 1 K 5¹² (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28²⁵ + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8¹ + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12¹² + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38²⁸ + oft. **c.** אֶלְפָּה × other no. always foll. Ex 12³⁷ +; usual order is no. × אֶלְפָּה + additional no. (if any) + noun (if expr.) Nu 31⁸² Ju 20³⁵ cf. Ex 12³⁷ 2 K 3^{4,4} +; less oft. noun + no. × אֶלְפָּה Nu 31³³ 1 K 8⁶³ +; (other combin. v. Ex 38²⁶ Nu 26⁵¹ 31³² Ex 48³⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷ etc.); אֶלְפָּה usually sg. Nu 11²¹ +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1⁴⁶ Ju 20³¹ + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32²⁸ Ju 4¹⁰ Jb 1^{3,3}; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ 1 K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ 1 S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31³³ 1 S 25² 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); אֶלְפָּה אֶלְפָּים 1 Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁸; אֶלְפָּה שְׁנָאן ψ 68¹⁸, cf. שְׁנָאן; אֶלְפָּה בְּהֶרְרִי ψ 50¹⁰, rd. אל cf. ψ 36⁷, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—Note. 10,000 = אֶלְפָּים עֶשְׂרֵת etc. Ju 1⁴ 3²⁹ 1 K 5²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁷ +; less oft. רְבוּא רְבֻבָה etc. q.v. **2.** a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence אֶלְפָּה (שְׁרִי) Ex 18^{21,25} cf. Nu 31¹⁴ +; cf. אֶלְפָּה אֶלְפָּים Nu 1¹⁶ 10⁴ Jos 22^{31,30} & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29²; esp. family, etc. Ju 6¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹ (|| שְׁבֵט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v²¹); cf. Mi 5²; — Nu 10³⁶ (רְבֻבוֹת אֶלְפָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31⁵ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 S 23²³ apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלְפָּה n.pr.loc. city in Benj., אֶלְפָּה Jos 18²⁸; perh. Lifta NW fr. Jerus. Survey^{III}. 18 (cf. II. אֶלְפָּה 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֶלְפָּה n.m. ^{1 Ch 1,51} chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֶלְפָּה v. Di Gn 36¹⁵) אֶלְפָּה abs. Gn 36¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. אֶלְפָּה (אֶלְפָּים) Ex 15¹⁵ +; sf. אֶלְפָּה Gn 36^{19,30} — chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36¹⁵⁽¹⁵⁾ + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15¹⁵ (E) 1 Ch 1^{51(4t.)} + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12^{5,6}; so אֶלְפָּה 9⁷ (in sim.)

†[אֶלְפָּה] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. אֶלְפָּה, Sam. אֶלְפָּה) 3fs. וְתִאֲלָצְהָ Ju 16⁶ (|| בְּדַבְרֶיהָ).

אֶלְפָּה v. I. אל.

†אֶלְפָּה adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1¹ (perhaps = from *Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כַּפְּרִי נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתָּקָה, אֶלְתָּקָה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19⁴⁴ 21²³.

†אֶלְתָּקָה n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15⁵⁹

אֶלְתָּקָה conj. (= Aram. אֶלְתָּקָה if [and in אֶלְתָּקָה = אֶלְתָּקָה if not, except], Ar. اِنْ اِذَا if [and in اِنْ اِذَا = اِنْ اِذَا if not, except], Eth. አመ: (emma) if = አመ + አመ (አ + አመ) [and in አመ: (all) if not, but], As. umma; also in Ar. اِنْ 'An?' = اِنْ, cf. אם: v. Nö^M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; WAG i. § 367 e)

1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction (v more fully Dr⁵ 136-138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of future time: Gn 18²⁶ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁאַחֵי I will pardon, etc., 24⁸ 32⁹ Dt 19⁸ 1 K 1^{52b} 6¹² ψ 89^{31,33}; Gn 42³⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 1^{52a} ψ 132¹². (b) of past time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if ever he said ... וְיִלְדוּ then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,13,16,25} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), if, though: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ Is 1¹⁸ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9^{2,4} אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence הִנֵּהם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27³ 139⁸ + (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6³⁶ 9¹⁵ 11⁹ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if ye are going to bring me back וְנִתַּן then I will, etc.; similarly with יִשׁ or אֶלְתָּקָה Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² 1 S 20³ 23²³; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25² Lv 13¹⁴, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of fut. cr pres. time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמָתָם then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15³³ 2 K 7¹ ψ 41⁷ 94¹³ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30f}. 10¹⁴ אֶלְתָּקָה אֶלְתָּקָה if I sin, thou watchest me. On אֶלְתָּקָה Gn 18³ al. v. נָא. (b) of past time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְהָיָה אִם-נִשְׁחַץ . . . וְנִרְאָה and it, used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ ו K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁸ וְרַמָּה אֶם-יִרְאֶה מִן was there a shield to be seen or a spear ? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הֲלֹנִי אִתָּה Jos 9² 1 K 22^{6,15}: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25 b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁸ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) וְאִם . . . הֲ (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49²⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אִם) 14²² Jo 1^{2 4} Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40⁸ (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child אֶם-שָׂרָה הַבְּתִיל־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד ? or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (אִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezz 2⁵⁹; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if* . . . ? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) perhaps Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אִם . . . הֲ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so וְאִם . . . אִם Jos 24¹⁵. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הֲאֵם + Nu 17²⁸ הֲאֵם תִּמְנוּ לָלוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num?* Shall we ever have finished dying? Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲאֵם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אם v. אמם.

אמה, אמה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as ✓ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta^{§188}; vid. also Lag^{BN 22}).

† **אמה** n.f. maid, handmaid (Ph. אמת, Ar. ^{أمة}, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.²⁰, Aram. ^{ܐܡܬܐ}, As. *amtu* Zim^{BP 67})—א abs. Gn 21¹⁰ +; sf. אמה Gn 30³ + etc.; pl. abs. אמהות Gn 31³³ 2 S 6²²; cstr. אמהות 2 S 6²⁰; אמהתי Jb 19⁵ etc.

—maid, handmaid. 1. lit. *maidservant* (= שפחה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30³ 31³³ (|| שפחה 29^{24,29} P 30^{4f} J etc.) Ex 2⁵ (all E); 2 S 6^{20,22} Jb 19¹⁵ Na 2⁸ (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19¹⁵ cf. 2 S 6^{20,22}); in legisl. (|| עבד) Ex 20^{10,17} 21^{20,26,27,32} (all E) Lv 25^{6,44,44} (H) Dt 5^{14,14,18} 12^{12,18} 15¹⁷ (cf. v. 12) 16^{11,14}; cf. also Jb 31¹³ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 7⁶⁷; applied to concubine (sf. of master) Gn 20¹⁷ 21¹² Ex 23¹² (all E) Ju 9¹⁸ 19¹⁹; also Gn 21^{10,10,13} (16^{1f} P שפחה q.v.) Ex 21⁷ (all E), vid. on this Sta^{Gesch 1. p. 380}. 2. fig. in address, אמתך etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3^{9,9} (|| שפחה 2¹³) 1 S 16¹⁶ (|| id. v¹⁸) 25^{24,24,25,28,31,41} (|| id. v²⁷) 2 S 14^{15,16} (|| id. v^{6,7,12,15,17,19}); 20¹⁷; 1 K 1^{13,17} 3²⁰; in addressing God (never שפחה) 1 S 1^{11,11,11}, cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ 86¹⁶ 1 I 16¹⁶.

† I. **אמון** n.pr. Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3⁸ Je 46²⁵, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. ^{ii. 42}; Diod. ^{i. 13}), Ἀμμών. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נא, called אמון נא Na 3⁸, cf. מנא א' Je 46²⁵), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god Ra and so-called Amon Ra. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. ^{Hist. Anc. Egypt, i. 222} Ebers Ri^{HWP}. (II. III. אמון v. p. 54.)

† **אמון** n.pr.m. Ezr 2⁵⁷ = III. אמון Ne 7⁵⁹.

† **אמלל** vb. be weak, languish (cf. Ar. ^{أمل} hope, expect). Qal Pt. pass. f. אמלה מה אמלה how weak is thy heart! Ez 16³⁰ (but < Co למלה); אמלה (מה-לי ולבריתך); Pu'l. Pf. אמלל Jo 1¹⁰ +; אמלה Is 33⁹ +; אמלה Je 14² etc.;—be or grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2⁵ Je 15⁹; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19⁸ (|| אבל, אנה); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4³ (|| תאבל הארץ); Is 24⁴ cf. infr. usually subj. inanim. אמלל Is 16⁸; cf. Na 1^{4,4}.

אמלל 33⁹ (|| אבל); subj. אמלל Is 24⁷ (|| ואבל תירוש); אמלל Jo 1¹⁰ (|| שדר, אבל, חוביש; kindred subj.); אמלל v¹² (|| הנהפך הובישה); אמלל Je 14² (|| אנה); cf. La 2⁸ אמלל יחדו והומה יחדו אמלל (יהנה).

† **אמלל** adj. feeble (Mish. id.; on formation cf. Ew^{§157b} Sta^{§232}); אמלל Ne 3³⁴.

† **אמלל** adj. id. (Ew^{ib.} Sta^{§230}); אמלל 6³ (|| נבהלו עצמי).

I. **אמם** (perh. be wide, roomy, As. [amāmu] whence ummu, womb, mother = אם cf. D^{Pr 109}; but אם n.pr. acc. to Thes Sta^{§189b} Lag^{BN 22}).

אם n.f. mother (Ph. אם, Ar. ^{أم}, ^{أُم}, Eth. ^{አም}, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae^{Rel 118}) As. ummu COT^{Gloss}; Aram. אם, אִמָּא, ^{ܐܡܐ})—א abs. Gn 32¹² +; cstr. Gn 3²⁰ +; sf. אמי Gn 20¹² + etc.; + pl. only sf. אמתנו La 5³; אמהם Je 16³ La 2^{12,12};—1. lit. (human) mother, as parent Gn 20¹² 32¹² 44²⁰ Ex 2⁸ 5¹⁷ 11³ 9⁹ (opp. עקרת) Je 15^{8,10} 20¹⁴ 22²⁶ 50¹² 1 Ch 4⁹ Ct 6⁹ 8³ +; hence of Eve אם Gn 3²⁰; poet. of birth, אם מבתן Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; אם מרחם Nu 12¹² cf. 13⁹ (Je 20¹⁸ &); אם מפי אמי 7⁶ (subj. א', cf. נחה 22¹⁰; > נחי = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also אם מבתן Je 20¹⁷; אם מפי אם = fr. earliest existence Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ 22¹¹; so אם מפי אם Is 49¹; as giving suck Ct 8¹ (שירי אם) 22¹⁰ cf. 13¹² (v. Ex 2⁹ cf. v⁸); as exercising authority Gn 21²¹ 24²⁸ 27^{11,13,14} Ju 17^{2f} Ru 1⁸ Ct 3⁴ 8² etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1¹¹ 2^{13,19,20} 2 Ch 22³ Ct 3¹¹ Pr 3¹; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14^{21,31} 15^{2,10,13} +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 3²⁷ 17²³ 2 K 4³⁰ Is 66¹³ (sim. of א's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27⁴⁵); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19²⁰ (|| אב) Gn 24⁶⁷ 35¹⁴; אמי = own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹; & || אם Gn 27²⁹ Dt 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁹ 50²⁰ 69⁹ Ct 1⁶ cf. 8¹; so בת-אמי Lv 18⁹ 20¹⁷ Dt 27²² (|| בת-אבי) Gn 20¹²; oft. with אם, as parentes Je 16³ Ze 13^{3,3} Is 8⁴; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28⁷ (P) cf. 37¹⁰ (E) Ju 14^{2f}, so in precept Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰ 10¹ 15²⁰ etc. cf. Ez 22⁷; laws enjoining these Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ Lv 19³ cf. Dt 22¹⁵; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21^{15,17} (E) Lv 20^{9,9} (H) Dt 21^{18,19} 27¹⁶; laws as to mourning for Lv 21^{2,11} (H) Nu 6⁷ (P) cf. Je 16⁷ Ez 44²³; left for wife Gn 2²⁴; for mother-in-law Ru 2²⁴; for husband Dt 21¹³ (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33⁹ (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4³ (on the opposite cf. 27¹⁰); loved, cared for Jos 2¹³ cf. v¹⁸ 6²³.

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19³⁸. † **2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִם בְּיָשָׁרָאָל Ju 5⁷ (cf. אִם Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS K 28 cf. Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 24⁷ 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אִמֵּי הָאֲמֹרִי Ez 16^{3,45} cf. v^{44,45}; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23². † **3.** of animals, dam Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ = Dt 14²¹ (of kid); mother-bird Dt 22^{6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹⁴: לְשַׁחַת קִרְאִתִּי אֲבִי אֶתָּה אִמִּי וְאַחֲתִי לְרַמֶּה. † **4.** = point of departure or division אִם הִדְרָה Ez 21²⁶ (|| רֵאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְרָכִים).

† **1.** אִמָּה n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִם 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase מִתְּנֵי הָאִמָּה authority of mother-city 2 S 8¹; v. מִתְּנֵי; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM ZMG 1865, 613; Aram. اَمَّا, As. ammatu Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. አሙት; etym. dub.; Thes al. mater brachii, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אָמ, precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Pr109} MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = distance, & hence a particular distance, ell, cubit) — א' abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; cstr. אִמֹת Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; du. אִמֹתֶיךָ Ex 25¹⁰ +; pl. אִמֹת Ex 26¹⁶ +; — **1.** cubit, so אִמֹתֶיךָ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ הָרֵאשִׁיטָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius Längenmaasse der Alten, SBak 1883, 1195 f. ident. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBak 1877, 741 Oppert GGA 1874, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt APh 1888, 419 Hom Semiten i. 501); on אִמָּה א' Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ez 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אִמָּה Gn 6¹⁶ Ez 25^{10,23} +; אִמָּה Ez 43¹⁴; אִמָּה א' Ez 40^{12,12,42,42,12} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; two cubits = אִמֹתֶיךָ Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11³¹; אִמֹת Ez 40⁹ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 א' mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27^{1,1,1} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15,15} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also אִמֹת וְהָמָשׁ עֲשָׂרִים Ez 40^{13,29} but הָמָשׁ וְעֲשָׂרִים אִמָּה Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,3,4,8,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. בְּאִמָּה foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,8,8} 27^{9,18} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{23,23,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Zc 5^{2,2} +, cf. אִמֹת הָמָשׁ 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. וְהָצִי א' Ex 25^{10,10,10,17,17} +, also וְהָצִי הָא' Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{31,32,35} etc.; cf. אִמֹת וּזְרָת 1 S 17⁴; sq. בְּמִדָּה in measurement Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. **2.** † measure, full measure, limit, only בְּצִעָה אִמֹת the measure of thy gain-making Je 51¹³ (|| קִצְצָה).

† **III.** [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes foundation (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes support of superliminaria (cf. ט ט ט); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם = אָמ precede, whence אָמ front; D1^{Pr110} tr. holder fr. √אמם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אִמֹת הַפָּסִים Is 6⁴.

† **IV.** אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, אִמָּה נִבְעֵת-אִמָּה 2 S 22⁴.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أَمَّة; As. ammatu cf. Jen Kosmol. 336, Aram. اَمَّات, As. ammatu only pl. אִמֹת Nu 25¹⁵; אִמִּים ψ 117¹; sf. אִמֹתֶיךָ Gn 25¹⁶; — of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (|| בֵּית-אֶבְרָם) Nu 25¹⁵; || גִּימִים ψ 117¹

† אִמִּים n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (ⓄL' Αμαρ, εο Α, but B Σηγ).

† **I.** [אָמֵן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. آمَنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS iv. 1, 10 DHM ZMG 1885, 598; Aram. אָמֵן, אָמֵן in Haph. Eth. አምነ; As. in deriv.) — only Qal Pt. אָמֵן; — **1.** as vb. support, nourish 2 K 10¹⁵ Est 2⁷. **2.** as subst. foster-father Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. **3.** אִמֹת foster-mother, nurse Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. **4.** אִמֹנֹת pillars, supporters of the door 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. pass. a. הָאִמֹנִים those brought up (in scarlet) La 4⁵. b. אִמֹנִים intrans. faithful (as firm, stable) as subst. m. faithful ones ψ 12² (> Ⓞ Ⓞ al. faithfulness) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. آمَنَ be faithful, آمَنَ trust in, آمَنَ be secure); ψ 31²¹ faithful ones ' keepeth, ' נָצַר אִמֹנִים; but א' is here taken by Ⓞ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמֵן. Niph. נִאֲמַן Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); Impf. יִאֲמֵן, יִאֲמֵן 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) נִאֲמֵנָה Is 1²¹ + (4 t.); נִאֲמֵנָה ψ 89²⁹; נִאֲמֵנִים Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); נִאֲמֵנֹת Dt 28⁵⁹. **1.** carried by a nurse Is 60⁴. **2.** made firm, sure, lasting: place Is 22^{23,23}; name 1 Ch 17²¹; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁵⁹; mercy Is 55³. **3.** confirmed, established, sure: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²⁴ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play **אָמַן** **לֹא תֵאֱמִינִי לֹא תֵאֱמִינִי** = *if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי ב'י וְהֵאֱמִינִי** = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts **וְהֵאֱמִינִי**; testimonies **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 93⁵; covenant **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; **הַאֱלֹהִים הַנֶּאֱמָנִים** *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי רִיחַ** *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11¹³; **לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָנִים** *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; **נֶאֱמָנִים פִּצְעֵי אוֹהֶב** *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27⁶; c. **אֵת** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 78⁸; **עַם** Ho 12¹; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** of thing **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 78³⁷; **בְּכָל-בֵּיתִי** *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); **Impf.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); **Imv.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); **Pt.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da*). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with **ל** of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹³ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; **ל** of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with **ב** of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 78²² Jon 3⁵; with **ב** of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with **כִּי** *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 27¹³; also *trust to do a thing, almost = allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.[m.]** faithfulness; **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 106⁴⁸); **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** (1) **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. **ἀμήν** = *Amen*: **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Is 65^{16,16} *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Che Di).

וְהֵאֱמִינִי (*ommān*) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** *handiwork*, Syr. **ܐܡܢܐ** Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** & is likewise used of gems; Nab. **אֱמֶת** Vog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 65}, cf. Zim ^{BP 12}; cf. 11. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי**).

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.[m.]** trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges⁵ 84a R. 12). **1.** **בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶת בָּם** *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32²⁰ (poet.). **2.** **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** pl. abst. *faithfulness*; **צִיר אֱמֶת** *messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger* Pr 13¹⁷; **עֵד אֱמֶת** *faithful witness* Pr 14⁵; cf. **אִישׁ אֱמֶת** Pr 20⁶; **שֹׁמֵר אֱמֶת** *keeping faithfulness* Is 26², perh. also **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 31²⁴ **נֶצַח אֱמֶת** v. I. [**אֱמֶת**].

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.f.** firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** Pr 28²⁰. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness*: Ex 17¹² **וְהֵאֱמִינִי יָדָיו** *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness, firmness*, **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים עֵתֶיךָ** *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33⁶. **3.** *faithfulness, trust*: **a.** of human conduct **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁸ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; (**עַל**) **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9^{22,26,31} 2 Ch 31^{15,18}; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 119³⁰; **אִישׁ אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28²⁰; associated with **צֶדֶק** in human character **וְהֵאֱמִינִי צֶדֶק** *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי יְהִי** *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** as a divine attribute **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 88¹² 89^{2,3,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 33⁴; commands **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 119⁸⁶; in affliction **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 36⁶; unto all generations **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 89³⁴. It is **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Is 25¹; cf. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי מֵאֵד** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine **חֶסֶד** *mercy* **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine **צֶדֶק** *mercy* **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 40¹¹.

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.f.** bringing up, nourishment, Est 2²⁰.

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **adv.** (fr. **אֱמֶת** by affix **וְהֵאֱמִינִי**) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.f.** faith, support. **1.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** *sup- port, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11²³.

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant*? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoeas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradā*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **adv.** (fr. **אֱמֶת** by aff. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי**) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ **וְהֵאֱמִינִי** 58².

וְהֵאֱמִינִי **adv.** (= **וְהֵאֱמִינִי**) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37³⁷) Jb 19^{4,5} 34¹² 36⁴ Ru 3¹², also ironical Jb 9² 12².

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶת, fr. אָמֵן) Gn 24⁴⁹ + 106 t.; sf. אֱמֶתוֹ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ 9I⁴ + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: אֱמֶת דֶּרֶךְ *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); שָׂכָר אֱמֶת *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; שֹׂכֵר אֱמֶת *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); יָרַע אֱמֶת Je 2²¹. 2. *stability, continuance*: שְׁלוֹם וְאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39⁸ (=2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Zc 8¹⁹, cf. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Je 14¹³. 3. *faithfulness, reliability*: (a) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7²; אֲנָשִׁי אֱמֶת Ex 18²¹ (E); הָלַךְ בְּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; of אֱמֶתוֹךְ, אֱמֶתוֹךְ 2 S 5⁵ 26³ 86¹¹; אֱמֶת עֵיר *city of men* 45⁵ 51⁸ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42³ 48¹; וּבְתִמִּים אֱמֶת Ju 9^{16,19} Jos 24¹⁴; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸ Ho 4¹, and the phrase חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) *an attribute of God* 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Mi 7²⁰; עֲשֵׂה אֱמֶת Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³³; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (J) 2 S 2⁶; רַב חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁵ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. 43³; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *faithfulness of God endureth for ever* 117²; he keepeth it for ever 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies 57¹¹ 108⁵; it is shield & buckler 91⁴; he is אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת 2 Ch 15³; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ 111⁸; צֶדֶק 85¹²; צֶדֶקָה Zc 8⁸; אֱמֶתוֹךְ 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation 69¹⁴. 4. *truth* (a) *as spoken*: אֱמֶת דְּבַר *truth* 1 K 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 9⁴ Zc 8¹⁶ 15²; דְּבַר אֱמֶת Ec 12¹⁰; אֱמֶת הַדְּבַר *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁵ Dn 10¹; אֱמֶת נִכּוֹן הַדְּבַר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Pr 22²¹; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת Pr 8⁷; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת Dn 11²; אֱמֶתוֹךְ 30¹⁰; אֱמֶת שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת Pr 12¹⁹; אֱמֶת it is true Is 43⁹; אֱמֶת שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת whether truth is with you Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) *of testimony and judgment* אֱמֶת עֵד *true witness* Pr 14²⁵; אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן Je 42⁵; אֱמֶת שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת Zc 8¹⁶. (c) *of divine instruction* אֱמֶת דְּבַר Dn 10²¹; תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת Mal 2⁶ cf. Ne 9¹³; תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת 119¹⁴²; אֱמֶת דְּבַר אֱמֶת 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; אֱמֶת מִשְׁפָּטִי אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰; אֱמֶת מִצְוֹתֶיךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁵¹. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8¹²; אֱמֶת בְּאֱמֶת Dn 9¹³. 5. *adv. in truth, truly* 132¹¹; אֱמֶת יְהוָה *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere בְּאֱמֶת Ju 9¹⁵ 145¹³ Je 26¹⁵ 28⁹ 32¹¹.

†אֱמֶת **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וְאֶתְּחַלְּצֶנּוּ אֶתְּחַלְּצֶנּוּ I was at his side architect, master-workman (G Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; יֵרֵר הָאֱמֶתִים Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De RVin, but rest of the multitude Ges MV RV et al., אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת) — I. אֱמֶת v. sup. p. 51.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,21,22,23,25} Je 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁵; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7⁵⁹ = אֱמֶת Ezr 2⁵⁷.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13¹⁻³⁹; אֱמֶתוֹן 2 S 13³⁰; אֱמֶתוֹן 1 Ch 3¹. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4²⁰.

אֱמֶתוֹן dimin., so Ew^{167a} cf. W^{1.269}, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13³⁰, v. אֱמֶתוֹן.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix י.) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

†הֵמָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵמָן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo sons of the dance); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerach of Judah; Heman appears 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זְרַח), cf. Ethan sup.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called the singer (הַמְשִׁיר) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁰); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 15^{17,19}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16^{41,42} (|| Asaph v³⁷); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; elsewhere וְהֵמָן וְהַיָּחִיד 2 Ch 29¹⁴ cf. v^{4,4,5,5}; וְהֵמָן וְהַיָּחִיד 2 Ch 29¹⁴ (|| וְהֵמָן וְהַיָּחִיד); — 25⁵ Heman is called הַמְשִׁיר (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵). — On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהֵמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but G 'Amav) Est 1¹⁰.

II. [אֱמֶת] v. יָמֵן.

†אֱמֶת **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag^{BN 28f} fr. earlier אֱמֶת cf. אֱמֶת) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֱמֶתוּ 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. אֱמֶתוּ Gn 25²³; 2 Ch 13¹⁸; Imv. אֱמֶתוּ Jos 1⁷ 1 Ch

28²⁰; אִמָּץ Jos 1⁶; אִמָּץ Dt 31⁷ + 3 t.; אִמָּץ Dt 31⁶ + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25²³ (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸; ψ 142⁷ (all sq. מן of compar.); also (without מן) prevail 2 Ch 13¹⁸. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. || חֲזָק, חֲזָקָה) Dt 31^{7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,18}; (|| id. + אֶל-תַּעֲרֹצֵנִי) (אֶל-תִּירָא) Dt 31⁶; || id. + וְאֶל תַּחַת (אֶל תִּירָא) Jos 1⁹; (|| id. + אֶל תִּירָא) Jos 10²⁵ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמָּץ Dt 23³⁰ etc.; *Impf.* אִמָּץ Am 2¹⁴ etc.; || אִמָּץ Is 44¹⁴ 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. אִמָּץ ψ 89²²; 1 s. sf. אִמָּץ Jb 16⁵ etc.; *Imv.* אִמָּץ Na 2²; אִמָּץ Is 35³; אִמָּץ Dt 3²⁸; *Inf.* sf. אִמָּץ Pr 8²⁸; *Pt.* מִאִמָּץ Pr 24⁵;—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8²⁸ (subj. י'); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24¹³; of physical vigour Pr 31¹⁷ וְהָאֵל מְהִינָה וְהָאֵל חֲזָקָה (subj. חֲזָקָה); of strength for war בָּחָ אֵל Na 2² (|| חֲזָקָה מְהִינָה) Am 2¹⁴ (subj. חֲזָקָה); cf. Pr 24⁵; of royal power 2 Ch 11¹⁷ (|| חֲזָקָה); cf. בְּשָׁלוֹת אֵל בְּרָפִים Is 35³; אֵל בְּרָעוֹת Jb 4⁴ (both || חֲזָקָה יָדִים רַפּוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אֵל alone Dt 3²⁸ (|| חֲזָקָה) Jb 16⁵ (|| חֲזָקָה q.v.); ψ 89²² (subj. י' וְרוֹעֵ); of support Is 41¹⁰ (subj. י'; || תִּמְךָ, עֹז;—De Che sub 2). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropri. tree Is 44¹⁴; cf. of י' appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80¹⁶; under fig. of chosen man v¹⁸. **3.** sq. לָבַב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2³⁰ (subj. י'; || הִקְשָׁה רִיחוֹ) Dt 15⁷ (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36¹³ (of king Zedekiah, || הִקְשָׁה אֶת-עֲרֹפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אִמָּץ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; *Impf.* וְיִתְאַמָּץ 2 Ch 13⁷; *Pt.* מִתְאַמָּץ Ru 1¹⁸; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13⁷ (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *Juss.* חֲזָק וְיִאֲמָר לְבָב, so also 31²⁵.

† אִמָּץ **n.[m.]** strength, fig. טְהַר-יָדַיִם יִסִּיף Jb 17⁹ the clean of hands increaseth strength.

† אִמָּץ **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12⁵, but sense difficult, cf. W^r Zech. p. 585; Sta^r ZAW 1881, 34 אִמָּץ לְיוֹשְׁבֵי (after וְ י) may I be sufficient for.

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1¹ 2¹ 13¹ 20²; 37^{2,21} 38¹ = 2 K 19^{2,20} 20¹; 2 Ch 26²³ 32^{20,32}.

† אִמָּץ **adj.** strong, only pl. אִמָּצִים of

horses Zc 6^{3,7} (in v⁷ perh. rd. אִמָּצִים, cf. v², & Hi; see another view in Lag^{BN29}).

† אִמָּץ **adj.** mighty—'א abs. 2 S 15¹² + 2 t.; estr. Jb 9⁴ + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of י' (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28² (|| חֲזָקָה); אֵל לָבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2¹⁶; of י', בָּחָ אֵל Jb 9⁴; cf. בָּחָ אֵל v¹⁹ (v. Di & RV), אֵל Is 40²⁶ (|| רַב אוֹנִים).

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6³¹ **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11¹² (not in || 1 Ch 9¹²).

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** (י' has been mighty). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אִמָּץ 2 K 14^{1,9} + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15³ 1 Ch 3¹²; 2 Ch 24²⁷ 25¹ + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26^{1,4}; אִמָּץ 2 K 12²² 13¹² 14⁸ 15¹ **2.** אִמָּץ, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴. **3.** id., a Levite 1 Ch 6³⁰. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7^{10,12,14}.

† אִמָּץ **n.[m.]** power, strength, force, pl. estr. מִאִמָּצִי-כֹחַ Jb 36¹⁰.

אָמַר **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אָמַר, Aram. 5287, Eth. አመረ; I. 2 shew, declare, Ar. أَمَرَ command; perh. √ אמר orig. = be or make prominent, hence Hithp. infr. אָמַר; Sab. אָמַר lofty, epith. of king JHMordtm^{ZMG 1876, 37}; cf. DI^{Pr 23} who thinks orig. mng. hell, sichtbar sein, whence As. amāru, see, & shew, declare, say)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָמַר Gn 3¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31⁵ +; יֹאמַר Gn 1³ +; יֹאמַר Gn 14¹⁹ +; in Jb alw. יֹאמַר Jb 3² +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21¹² +; יֹאמַר Pr 1²¹; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22² +; אָמַר ψ 42⁰; אָמַר Gn 20¹³ +; אָמַר Ne 2^{17,20}; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4¹ + etc.; sf. אָמְרוּ ψ 139²⁰; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּ 2 S 19¹⁴ (cf. Kü^{i. p. 385}); *Imv.* אָמַר (אָמַר) Gn 45¹⁷ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמֹר Ex 21⁵ +; estr. אָמֹר Ez 25⁸ +; אָמֹר (ה) Jb 34¹ but rd. הָאֵמֹר וְ בִּי Di, or better הָאֵמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew^{§ 328 d}; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6¹⁰ +; אָמְרָם Je 23³⁸; מֵאֵמְרָם Mal 1⁷ +; אָמֹר Gn 1²² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אָמַר Gn 32¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* אָמֹר Mi 2⁷, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. אָמֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr^{Expositor, April, 1877, 263}.

1. Say (subj. God Gn 3¹ + or man 32³, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22²⁴, horse הָאֵמֹר Jb 39²⁵ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9⁸ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat., יֹאמַר etc., Gn 4¹ + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27¹⁶. Ju 12⁶; pronoun Gn 44^{1,2} 2 K 20¹⁴ +; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

3. Promise (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 21⁷
Est 4⁷; (*id.* + **l** of pers.) 2 K 8¹⁹ Ne 9¹⁵; (sq.

אָמַר **n.m.** ^{ψ77,9} utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ exalted style;—abs. אָ Jb 22²³ + 5 t.; sf. אָמְרוּ Jb 20²⁹; *Pl.* abs. אָמְרִים Pr 19⁷ 22²¹; estr. אָמְרִי Nu 24⁴ +; אָמְרוּ Jb 22²²; אָמְרִיבם Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

из adv. v. sub 'з.

†אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46⁵⁰) אָן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *in* cf. Eb^{GS75} Wied^{Famm116};
 perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BAS I.610}, contr. Dl
 Pa³¹⁸) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphra, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46⁵⁰;
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אֲנֹן; it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, בֵּית שֶׁשֶׁשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ 'ἡλίου πόλις; mod.
Matariye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{GS75,507 I.}
 & map Wied^{1.c.}

אָן sorrow, v. אָן.

†אָנאָן **interj.** (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a
 strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we)
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
 Joseph) אָנאָן אָנאָן שֶׁנָּא נָא וְגו' *Ah, now! forgive, we*
pray, etc., Ex 32³¹ (to God); el-ewhere always
 sq. אָ or אָנִי ψ 118^{25,25} Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
 אָנִי 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² ψ 116^{4,16}

אָנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA 65, Pr114}, in-
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

†אָרנָבֶת **n.f.** hare (Ar. *أَرْنَب*, Syr. *ܐܪܢܒܬܐ*,
 As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden
 Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷

אָנָה, אָנָה v. sub אָן.

I. †[אָנָה] **vb.** mourn—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָנִי
 cons. Is 3²⁶ 19⁸ (|| אָבֵל q. v.)

†אָנִיהָ **n.f.** mourning; Is 29² La 2⁵ (both
 times in combin. אָנִיהָ אָנִיהָ).

†אָנִיהָ **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אָנִיעֵם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָנָה (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
ānu, unūtu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{BP115}
 Hpt in KAT^{2Gloss1}; Ar. *أَنْاء*).

†אָנִי **n.m.** 1 K 10¹¹ & f. 22 **coll.** ships, fleet—
 abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; estr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
 called אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,22}; אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי 10^{11,22};
 propelled by oars אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי Is 33²¹.

†אָנִיהָ **n.f. unit.** a ship—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
Pl. abs. אָנִיהָ Dt 28⁶³ +; אָנִיהָ 2 Ch 8¹⁸; estr.
 =abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB Richter u.}
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁶ 107²³ Dn 11⁴⁰; אָנִי Ez 27⁹;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁰; esp. אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי (cf. אָנִי)
 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָנִי) ψ 48⁸
 Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*,
 אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי Pr 31¹⁴; אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
 אָנִי); *seamen* אָנִי תַרְשִׁישִׁי 1 K 9²⁷

+III. [אָנָה] **vb.** be opportune, meet, en-
 counter opportunely (Ar. *أَتَى* the right time
 is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-
 turity, or is opportune). **Pi.** *Pf.* אָנָה Ex 21¹³
cause (or allow) to meet in בְּיָדוֹ אָנָה (obj.
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
 whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*,
Impf. אָנָה Pr 12²¹ (c. ל); 3 fs. אָנָה ψ 91¹⁰ (c. אָל),
 subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek*
occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5⁷

†[אָנָה] **n.f.** occasion, time of copula-
 tion; sf. אָנָה i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

†אָנָה **n.f.** opportunity, i.e. ground of
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14⁴.

אָנָה v. אָנָה.

אָנִי Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָנִי.

†[אָנָה] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly
 poet. & late (Aram. *أَنَى*, Ethp. cf. As. [*anā-
 hu*], *inhu*, sigh Zim^{BP 12,30})—*Pf.* 3 fs. אָנָה La 1⁸
 Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. אָנָה Is 24⁷; *Impf.* אָנָה Pr 29² etc.;
Inv. אָנָה Ez 21¹¹; *Pt.* אָנָה Ez 21¹²; אָנָה
 La 1²¹ etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24⁷
 Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| נִגְנוֹת) v²¹ Ez 21^{11,11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
 mostly abs. but sq. אָנָה Ez 9⁴ (|| אָנָה); sq. אָנָה &
 אָל 21¹². **2.** in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| אָנָה)
 Ex 2²³ sq. מִן *by reason of* (|| אָנָה). **3.**
groan of cattle (אָנָה) Jo 1¹⁸.

†אָנָה **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. &
 late);—abs. ψ 31¹¹ +; sf. אָנָה Jb 3⁴ +; אָנָה
 Is 21² (sf. with Raphe), *Pl.* sf. אָנָה La 1²²;—
sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-
 tal Jb 3⁴ (|| אָנָה), 23² (|| אָנָה), ψ 6⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| אָנָה),
 Is 21², La 1²²; || אָנָה ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45³;
 אָנָה ψ 102⁶.

אָנָה **pron. 1 pl.** we v. infr.

†אָנָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos
 19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BR III. 339}.

אָנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm.** I (אָנִי, אָנִי)

ל', **אנ**) Gn 6¹⁷ 9^{9,12} + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ **אני** **המכסה** *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹⁴ 44²⁹ (v. Dr.^{135,4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²³ **לא אמשל אני בכם** *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12²⁸ lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17¹⁵ thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus **אני עשיתי** did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-15,18-20} + In response to a question, **אני** alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁸ +. With **האני** + Is 66⁹. (Syn. **אנכי**, q.v.)

† **אנני** pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ānā*) may be regarded as the pl. of **אני** (W^{SG} 99), only Je 42⁶ Kt. for which Qr substitutes the normal **אנחנו**.

אנכי, אנכי (once Jb 33⁹ **אנכי**) pron. 1 s. comm. I; (Gn 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 15^{1,2} 16⁵ + oft. With **האני**, Nu 11¹² Jb 21⁴. (As. *anaku*, Ph. & Moab. **אנך**: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. **ילדתי**). **אנכי** and **אני** appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. **אני**, **אני**] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonstr. basis *ku* [prob. akin to **הנה**, **הנה** here]: cf. Sta¹⁷⁹ W^{SG} 95 f. 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases **אני** and **אנכי** appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for **אני** among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without **ע**) the lighter form **אני** is nearly always used (Lv 20⁵ 26^{24,32} Dt 12³⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁸ 17¹⁵ 18^{2,22} Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27²⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 18²⁶ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, **אנכי** is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12³⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29⁵ in a standing expression; on 32^{18,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. **אני**, sts. **אנכי**; thus there occurs **אני חיראני** Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32⁴⁰; (**אני**) **אנכי** (Je 1^{9,19} 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43^{2,5}); **אני יהוה** Ex 6^{2-6,3} & elsewhere in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2-4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁵ Ju 6¹⁰ +; (**אנכי יהוה** much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, + Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹³ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr.^{JPh xi. 224 f.}); **אני אמרתי** Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5¹ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁹ **אנכי**) Ru 4¹ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁵ 82⁶ +; **ויאמר אני** (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²¹ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (**אני** וי only 2 S 2²⁰; on the contrary, with a predicate, **אנכי** is regularly employed, Gn 24³⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁸ **אנכי** **עמלקי** 1 S 5²⁰ 20¹⁷ Is 6⁵ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); (**הנה אני** Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but **הנה אני** Gn 24^{14,43} 25³² Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; **הנה אני** is very uncommon; v. *ib.*²²⁶). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) **אני** is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE **אנכי** is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of **אני**, 37 of **אנכי**. In later books the preponderance of **אני** is evident. Thus in Ez **אני** occurs 138 t., **אנכי** once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24⁷ 30²²); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec **אני** 45 t., **אנכי** never; in Ch **אני** 30 t., **אנכי** once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn **אני** 23 t., **אנכי** once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dr.^{l.c.} 222-7

אנחנו, אנחנו pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to **אנכי**, as **אני** to **אני**; v. W^{SG} p. 100; Ph. **אנחן** CIS^{1,3,16,17}, Aram. **אנחנא**, **אנחנו**, **אנחנו**, Syr. **ܐܢܚܢܐ** (Gn 13⁸ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like **אני**, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10²³ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁸ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶

† **אנחנו** pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from **אנחנו**; cf. the forms **אנחנו**, just cited; also As. *nīni*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16^{7,8} Nu 32³² La 3¹². (In 2 S 17¹² **אנחנו** is 1 pl. perf. Qal from **אנח**.)

† **אנך** n. [m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead*, *tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. **أَنْك** (v. Frä¹⁵³) Syr. **ܐܢܟܐ**, Mand. **אנכא**, As. *anaku* Lyon Sargontexte 92; v. Lag^{Arm. Stud.} § 103 cf. Id. ^{BN 175})—**אנך** exc. once Am 7⁸—*plummet* Am 7^{7,8,9}; **אנך**, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷

אנכי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub **אני**.

† [**אנך**] vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish. **אנך**, Ar. **أَنَى**, As. [*anānu*], whence *enēnu*, *unnīnu*, *sigh* Zim^{BP 22})—*Impf.* **אנך** La 3³⁰ (sq. **על** in || member); *Pt.* **אנך** **אנך** Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

f[אנס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. *Eish. id.*, Aram. אָנַס, אָנַס)—**Qal Pt.** אָנַס *Ez* 1⁸ (|| פָּרְצוּן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ) viz., to drink *Est* 1⁸ (|| פָּרְצוּן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†אָנַף, אָנַף **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (*MI id.*, cf. Ar. اَنْف, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** אָנַף *ψ* 60³, etc.; *Impf.* אָנַף *ψ* 2¹², etc.;—be angry, of א; usually sq. א K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ *ψ* 85⁶ *Ezr* 9¹⁴; abs. *ψ* 60³ 79⁵; cf. also *ψ* 2¹². **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. א, & alw. of א, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף *Dt* 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* יִתְאַנַּף *Dt* 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אָנַף **n.m.** Gn 30² nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, face *Flood* III. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. اَنْف, Eth. አንፍ; nose; Aram. ܐܢܦܝܢ, face)—abs. *ψ* 78²¹ +; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵ +; sf. אָנָּף *Ex* 22²³ +, etc.; du. אָנָּפִים *Pr* 14¹⁷ +; אָנָּפִי Gn 27⁷ + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P 23¹⁶ D¹). 1. nostril, as organ of breathing Gn 27⁷ 22² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = *ψ* 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 22² La 4²⁰ *Ez* 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רֵיחַ אָנָּף (of א) i.e. wind *Ex* 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רֵיחַ אָנָּף 2 S 22¹⁶ = *ψ* 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); nose sg. Ct 7^{5,9} *Ez* 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ *Pr* 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אָנָּף & אָנָּפִים): (a) as organ of smelling *Dt* 33¹⁰ *ψ* 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ *Ez* 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine *Pr* 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. Du. face (esp. in phrase אָנָּפִים אֲרָצָה Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23,31} Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; פְּתַח אָנָּף *pride of his countenance* *ψ* 10⁴; לִפְנֵי אָנָּפִי before, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אָנָּפִים 1 S 1⁵ rd. אָנָּס We Dr (q.v.). 3. mostly anger, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine *Ex* 32¹² *Dt* 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (etc.) his anger was kindled Gn 30² 39¹⁹ *Ex* 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אָפֶי *fierceness of anger* *Ex* 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. חֲרוֹן אָפֶי 1 S 20³⁴; בָּעַל-אָפֶי *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶתְנֶה אֶתְנֶה אֶתְנֶה *slow to anger* *Ex* 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; *Pr* 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אָנָּס **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

†אָנָּפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* *Dl* HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. *Di* Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ *Dt* 14⁸.

†אָנַח **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. ܐܢܚ) — **Qal Impf.** יֵאָנַח *Je* 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* אָנַח *Ez* 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (לְחַלֵּל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנַח *Ez* 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נִיָּאָנָּח *9* (|| נִיָּאָנָּחִים) sq. על.

†I. אָנָּקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܩܐ) Mal 2¹³ (|| דְּמָעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אָנָּקָה *ψ* 12⁶ (of poor, אֲבִיוֹן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אֲסִיר), so 102²¹.

†II. אָנָּקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr^{FFP} 24; ܐܢܩܐ), אֲקָמָה.

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *andšu* *Zim* BP 56, 70; Wetzst in *De Psalmen*, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנַשׁ *per antiphrasin*; *Dl* Pr 160 identified with III. אָנַשׁ; v. also *De Psalmen*, ed. 4, 904; so Lag^{BN} 60, who comp. سَيْفٌ أَثِيثٌ, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אָנַשׁ Jb 34⁶ +; אָנַשָׁה *Je* 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. *ψ* 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1⁹ *Je* 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חַי), *Je* 30¹² (שֹׁכֵר), נַחֲלָה מַכָּה ||; so אָנַשָׁה Is 17¹¹; cf. *Je* 30¹⁵ (מַכָּאב); cf. יוֹם אָנַשָׁה 17¹⁶; also in phr. הִיא אָנַשָׁה מִכָּל הַלֵּב עָקַב הַלֵּב מִכָּל הַיָּמִים *Je* 17⁹. **Niph. Impf.** יֵאָנַשׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. اُنْسٌ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. اُنْسٌ coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst^{1.6} *Zim* BP 20, v. also Lag^{BN} 68;—hence אָנָּשִׁים pl. of אָנַשׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אָנָּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15, 14 man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. *ψ*, etc.) (Ar. اُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. ܐܢܫܐ (coll.), Nab. אָנָּשׁ, Palm. אָנַשׁ, Sab. אָנַס DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 330, also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu*, people, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT^{Gloss} sub אָנַשׁ & נַשׁ & Hpt^{KAT} 2.497)—abs. Is 8¹ +; *cstr.* *Je* 20¹⁰;—1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ *ψ* 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָדָם) 56² (|| בְּנוֹ-אָדָם); *Je* 20¹⁰ שְׁלָמִי אָ man of my peace, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. men Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ *ψ* 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men *ψ* 73⁵ cf. חָרָט אָ i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אָמַת אִישׁ *Dt* 3¹¹). 3. man, mankind *Dt* 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4,13} 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (|| אָדָם & אָנָּשִׁים v²⁴) *ψ* 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| בְּנוֹ-אָדָם) 9² 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; *ψ* 8⁵ (|| בְּנוֹ-אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; *ψ* 9^{20,21}, 90³ (|| בְּנוֹ-אָדָם); 103¹⁵; בְּנוֹ-אָדָם 144³ (|| אָדָם); cf. רָמָה וּבְנוֹ-אָדָם בְּיָמֵי הַלֵּלָה Jb 25⁶; אָ מִן-הָאָדָם *ψ* 10¹⁸; אָ כָּל-לֵבָב Is 13⁷ cf. *ψ* 104^{15,15}.

†אָנָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

†אֲסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^{4,38} (as subj. of קרא), 44²⁹ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (היה).

אֲסוֹן **v.** סוּךְ.

אֲסַם (*gather, store*, Aram. אָסַם).

†[אֲסַם] **n.m.** ^{Pr 3,10} *storehouse* (Aram. אֲסַמָּא, id., אָסַם *store, suppl'y*) pl. sf. אֲסַמִּיךְ Dt 28⁸ Pr 3¹⁰

†אֲסַנָּה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסַנָּא *thorn-bush*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁵²).

†אֲסַנֶּת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ἰσραήλ's Ἀσενεθ, Ἰσραήλ's Ἀσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either *As-Neit*, *favourite of Neith*, or *< Isis-Neit*) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

אָסַף **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, DI^{Pr 45})—**Qal** P. אָסַף Gn 30²³ +; אָסַףְּךָ ψ 85⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף 2 K 5³; אֲסַפְּנִי ψ 27¹⁰, etc.; also יֵאָסֵף 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. אָסַףְּךָ ψ 104²⁹; 1 s. אָסַףְּךָ Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) אָסַףְּךָ 1 S 15⁶ (rd. אָסַףְּךָ) v. Kö^{1,382} DrSm; *Imv.* אָסַףְּךָ Nu 21¹⁶ + אָסַףְּךָ Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. אָסַפְּנִי Je 10¹⁷; אָסַפְּנִי ψ 50⁵ +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַףְּךָ Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. סוּךְ acc. to Ba^{NB 73}); *estr.* אָסַףְּךָ 2 K 5⁷ +; אָסַףְּךָ Ex 23¹⁶; אָסַףְּךָ Lv 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* אָסַףְּךָ Nu 19¹⁰; אָסַףְּךָ 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed אָסַףְּךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö^{1,6}); אָסַףְּךָ ψ 39⁷; *pass. pl. estr.* אָסַפְּנִי Ez 34²⁹;—**1.** *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁹ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ + הָ loc.) 24¹ (sq. הָ loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5^{8,11} 2 K 23¹ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ) Jos 2¹⁶ Is 11¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קָבַץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²³ (E) Ju 11²⁰ 1 S 17² 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. אָסַףְּךָ *against*); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,39} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28³⁸ Is 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² ψ 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (|| לָקַט *glean*); the quails Nu 11^{32,32}; food in gen. (מִאֲכָל) Gn 6²¹ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 22⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁴, etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִקְרָתוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ מִי אֲסַףְּךָ. **2.** *gather an individual into company of others:* (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22²⁰ (עַל-אֲבוֹתָיו) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (אָסַףְּךָ; both || Niph. of same vb. q.v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14⁵² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. אָסַףְּךָ), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. אָסַףְּךָ); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. אָסַףְּךָ ψ 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קָבַץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אָסַףְּךָ) Gn 49³³ **3.** *bring up the rear* of Is 58⁸ יֵאָסֵףְּךָ אָסַףְּךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צָדִיק) — 52¹² has Pi. מֵאָסַףְּךָ q.v. + **4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14¹⁹ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. צָרַע); cf. also מִצָּרַעַת אָסַףְּךָ, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), ψ 85⁴ (wrath, || הַשִּׁיב), Je 16⁵ (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), ψ 26⁹ (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18²⁵; ψ 104²⁹ (רִיחַ) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ); hence *destroy* 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַףְּךָ *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34²⁹; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with הִסִּיף fr. סוּךְ, v. Kö^{1,445}); considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba^{NB 73} v. supr.) **Niph.** P. אָסַףְּךָ Nu 27¹³ + אָסַףְּךָ Je 48³³ etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Ex 9¹⁹ +; יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Gn 25⁸ +; יֵאָסֵףְּךָ ψ 104²² etc.; *Imv.* יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Dt 32⁵⁰; יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Je 47⁶; יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Gn 49¹ +; *Inf. abs.* יֵאָסֵףְּךָ 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 74}); *estr.* יֵאָסֵףְּךָ Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; *Pt.* אָסַףְּךָ Gn 49²⁹; אָסַףְּךָ 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; אָסַףְּךָ Is 57¹;—**1.** *assemble, be gathered, reflex.* (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קָבַץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קָבַץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. אָסַףְּךָ) 9¹ 12²³; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34²⁰ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9⁶ 10¹⁷ (|| נִצְעַק), 20¹¹ (sq. אָסַףְּךָ) v¹⁴ (sq. הָ loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. שָׂמָה) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁵ (|| קָבַץ which Co rds. קָבַר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** *pass.* of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* of אָסַףְּךָ אָסַףְּךָ Ju 2¹⁰; elsewh. *to one's people* אָסַףְּךָ (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| וַיָּנֻחַ וַיָּמָת) 49^{29,33} (|| גָּוַע), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| מוֹת) 27^{13,13} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || מוֹת); also אָסַףְּךָ 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q.v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. אָסַףְּךָ); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ אָסַףְּךָ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. הָ loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹.

3. *Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57^{1,1} (|| אָבַד); fish Ho 4³; *gladness* Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ). + **Pi.** *Pt.* מֵאָסַףְּךָ Nu 10²⁵ +; מֵאָסַףְּךָ Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Kö^{1.201}); מִסְפָּסִים Is 52¹²;—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62⁹ (|| קָבַץ); *bodies* for burial Je 9²¹. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בִּיָּהָה) Ju 19^{15.18}. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{9.13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹² + **Pu.** *Pf.* מִסְפָּסִים (cons.) Is 33¹ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt.* מִסְפָּסִים Ez 38¹²—*be gathered*, of men Is 24²⁰ Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. לְעַד against), Ez 38¹²; *booty* Is 33⁴; *wealth* Zc 14¹⁴. + **Hithp.** *Inf.* מִסְפָּסִים Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

תָּאסַף **n.m.** Is 32, 10 **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba^{NB 109}) of summer fruit תָּאסַף־מִן מִי 7¹; cf. abs. תָּאסַף Is 32¹⁰; אֶת־הַחֲסִילִים **gathering of the locust**, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. **אספת**)
 + **1.** father of **יוֹאָח** the recorder 2 K 18^{18.37} = Is 36^{3.22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24.24} (**הִימָן** v¹⁸, **אֵיתָן** v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (**||** Heman & Ethan, all called) **הַמְשִׁרְרִים** v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5.5.7} cf. v³⁷ (**||** Heman & Jeduthun v^{41.42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; **ψ** 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also **הַחֹזֶה** **בְּיָמֵי דָוִיד** **וְאָסָף** Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also **הַחֹזֶה** 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. **עַל-יְרֵיחַמֶּלֶךְ** **אָסָף הַנָּבֵא** 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* **בְּנֵי-אָסָף**, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (**||** Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2.2}; called **הַמְשִׁרְרִים** 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ .Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for **אָסָף בְּנֵי אָסָף** rd. **בְּנֵי אֲבִיָּסָף**, cf. 9¹⁹; on **וְכָרִי** 9¹⁵ **וְכָרִי** Ne 11¹⁷ **וְכָרִי** 12³⁵, called **בְּנֵי-אָסָף**, v. these names. + **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

[†]אָסִיף **n.[m.]** ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag^{BN173} Ba^{NB136}) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34²² (J); הָאָסִף ח' Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אָסַף] n. [m.] what is gathered, store, hence בֵּית הָאֶסְפִּים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ הָאֶסְף alone in same sense; cf. אֶסְפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12²⁵.

† אִסְפָּה **n.f.verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אִסְפִּיר אִסְפִּי א' Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives*, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. אִסְפָּה הָאִסְפִּיר (cstr.); v Weir Che.

[†][אַסְפָּה] n.f. collection (cf. Ph. אספת assembly) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12¹¹ (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. N.HWB

^{1.127}; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[חֲפֻצֵּי] n. [m.] collection, rabble, only
חֲפֻצֵּי הַחֵטָא Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending
Hebrews at the Exodus.

† **𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎢𐎠** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est
9⁷ (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to
Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

†[אַסַּר] vb. tie, bind, imprison (Ar. ⁷أَسَرَ, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר, Eth. አሰረ፡ አሰረ፡)—Qal Pf. sf. אָסַרְם Jb 36¹³; 3 fs. אָסַרְהָ Nu 30⁵ +, etc.; Impf. יֵאָסֵר 1 K 20¹⁴; יֵאָסֵר Gn 42²⁴; וַיֵּאָסֵר Gn 46²⁹ +; pl. sf. יֵאָסְרֵי Ju 16⁷ etc.; Imv. אָסֵר 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; אָסֵרו Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; Inf. abs. אָסֵר Ju 15¹³; אָסֹר 16¹¹; cstr. לֵאָסֵר Nu 30³ +; לֵאָסֹר Ju 15¹⁰; לֵאָסְרָךְ 15¹²; אָסְרָם Ho 10¹⁰; Pt. act. cstr. אָסְרִי Gn 49¹¹; pass. אָסוּר Gn 40³ +; pl. אֲסִירִים 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21,25} Qr (Kt אֲסִירִים); Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); אֲסִרוֹת 2 S 3³⁴; cstr. אֲסוּרִי Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr אֲסִירִי);—1. tie, bind, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10,10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. De bind the festal victim with cords; Che bind the procession with branches, etc. 2. tie, harness, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7,10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ harness them to (ל) their two iniquities (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = יסר chastise, cf. אָפַרַם v^a); also sq. acc. chariot Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers א' הַפָּסִים Je 46⁴ (|| עלו הַפָּרָשִׁים). 3. bind, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10,12,13,13,13} 16^{5,7,8,11,11,12}; א' בְּנִשְׁתָּם 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בִּנְי) 2 K 17⁴ א' בֵּית פָּלָא (עֶצֶר || 23³³. cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. Pt. pass. 2 S 3³⁴ thy hands were not bound (|| and thy feet not put in fetters); א' בְּאִזְקִים Je 40¹ cf. בְּזִקִּים א' Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || חֲבִלֵי־לִנִּי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = imprisoned (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3,5} (all JE); as subst. pl. prisoners Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹ 61¹ ψ 146⁷; בֵּית הָאֲסִירִים prison Ju 16^{21,25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. 4. gird (rare & late) בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם א' אֲזוּר Jb 12¹⁸ (אֲזוּר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיִּסַּר for וַיֵּאָסֵר); חֲבֹר אֲסוּרִים עַל־מִתְנֵי; וַיֵּאָסֵר for וַיִּסַּר

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מְלַחֶמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל-נֶפֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר אָסַר Nu 30^{3,5,5,6,8,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v^{7,10}; cf. v⁴ אָסַר אֶל-נֶפֶשׁ (om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֹאסֵר Gn 42¹⁹ (E); 2 ms. יֹאסֵר Ju 16^{6,10,13} (of Samson); *Imv.* יֹאסֵר Gn 42¹⁶ (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* *be taken prisoner* אָסַר Is 22³; אָסַר *ib.*

אָסַר n.m. Ju 15, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר; on the form v. Ges^{§84a12.R.}); אָסַריו of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסַריו Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאָסַר = prison Je 37¹⁵.

אָסַר n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר, MI אָסַר) — אֶל abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסַרִים Gn 39²² +, cf. Ju 16^{21,25} Kt; cstr. אָסַרִי ψ 107¹⁰ +, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסַרִי ψ 69³⁴ +, etc.; — *prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁸; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| יָחִיד), 69³⁴ (|| אֲבִיּוֹן); אֲנִי אֶתְּנֶה לָּהֶם (|| יָחִיד) 79¹¹ 102²¹ (both || תְּמוּתָהּ), 107¹⁰ אֶנִּי וּבְרָךְ לָּהֶם (|| יָשְׁבֵי חֶשֶׁד וְצִלְמוֹת); cf. אֶל La 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* הַתְּקוּהָה אֶל v¹².

אָסַר n.[m.] mostly coll. *prisoners* (acc. to Ol^{§185a} corruption of אָסַר, cf. Lag^{BN110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{Symm1.105}; GGA 1884, 259 rds. חַת אָסַר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit.n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| יָשְׁבֵי חֶשֶׁד); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ בְּנֵי יִכְנִיָּה אָסַר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zü Öt al.; ③ trans. as n.pr.

אָסַר n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v^{8,22}.

אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 8 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسَر; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NB62} cf. Sta^{§208a}; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN175}) — אֶל abs. Nu 30³ +; cstr. v¹³; sf. אָסַרָה v⁵; pl. sf. אָסַרִיהָ v^{6,15}, אָסַרָה v⁸ — only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,5,6,8,11,12}; אָסַר נֶפֶשָׁה v¹³; אָסַר שְׁבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v¹⁴.

מִסְתָּרָה n.f. cstr. מִן הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מִסְתָּרָה; text dub. cf. Lag GN 1882, 168 f. M 61; Co rds. מוֹסֵר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub יֹסֵר; so ⑤).

†[מוֹסֵר] n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מוֹסֵר; Eth. ማሰር; Syr. ܡܫܪܐ, cf. As. *mêširu*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80) — cstr. מוֹסֵר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5⁵ 27²; cstr. מוֹסֵרוֹת Jb 39⁵; מוֹסֵרִי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסֵרִי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵינוּ Je 30⁸; מוֹסֵרֵיכֶם Is 28²²; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 2³ etc.; — *bands* acc. after פָּתַח Jb 39⁵ *restraining-bands* of wild ass; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds* of distress; Is 52² מוֹסֵרֵי צִיּוֹן מ' *bonds* of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ מוֹסֵר מַלְכִּים פָּתַח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands *bonds* imposed by kings; Hoffm *girdles* of kings, & rds. וֹסֵר in ||, for וֹיֹאסֵר; more oft. acc. after נָתַן ψ 2³ *bonds* imposed by י' & his anointed, cf. Je 5⁵ & 2²⁰ (③ ③, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking *bonds* of Isr. Je 30⁸ Na 1¹³ (last four || שָׁבַר עַל), *bonds* of oppressed ψ 107¹⁴; מ' יְחֻקֵּי מ' Is 28²², i.e. *bonds* imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27² (מַטְּ) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

מוֹסֵרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20^{22f.} 33^{37f.}) Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is

מוֹסֵרוֹת n.pr.loc. *id.*, Nu 33^{30,31}.

אָסַרְהַדֹּן n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³⁸ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אָסַרְהַדֹּן); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אָסַת n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*) — daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֶסְתֵּר q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,15,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

I. אָף v. sub אָף.

II. אָף conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אָף, אָף; cf. ③). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אָף is more usual): Gn 40^{16*} (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2^{11*} 20^{20*} 2 S 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2^{14*} Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{3,20,23} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18⁴⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{3,17} 74¹⁶ 89^{28*} 93¹ Pr 22^{19*} 23^{28*} +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26^{16*} 21^{4*} 28^{41*}; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is² (40²⁴–48¹⁵), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. ואף *and also* Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ I Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; *and even* Jb 19⁴ שְׁגִיתִי ואף־אֶמְנָם *and even indeed (if) I have erred* With הֲ, *indeed ? really ?* + Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more! after an affirm. clause; =how much less! after a neg. one):* + 2 S 4^{10f}. when one told me, Saul is dead. I took hold of him and slew him... אף בִּיאֲנָשִׁים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְג' *à fortiori, how much more (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.!* Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages בִּי = *when*) Jb 4¹⁹. So ואף + 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹³ ... ואף בִּיאֲמַר אֱלֹהִי *and the more (=and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בִּי (q. v.), v. infr.*

אף בִּי **1.** *furthermore* + Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed (is it) that ?* + Gn 3¹ אֱלֹהִים בִּיאֲמַר *indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...?* (cf. האף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that ! i.e. how much more (or less)!* + Pr. 11³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth וְחֹסֵא אֵף בִּי רָשָׁע *'tis indeed that (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner!* 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens cannot contain thee הִנֵּה אֵף בִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that this house (cannot do so), i.e. how much less this house!* 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So ואף בִּי + Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁶ (perh.; but v. RS Sem. i. 436 Dr Sm 293) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁸ אף בִּי is simply = *yea, when*.)

אפר (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אפר *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as ✓ of אפור).

אפור (28t.) & **אפר** (20t.) **n.m.** Ex 28, 7 ephod (Eth. ለፋፋ; cf. Aram. ܐܦܪ id. (on mng. v. Lag^{1.c.}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 39}; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12. R. but Lag^{1.c.} comp. وفاد, & thinks אפור shortened from הֵשֵׁב הָא' *'robe of approach'* to God)—א' abs. Ex 25⁷ +; cstr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (צֶדֶד) 1 S 22¹⁸; א' נִשָּׂא cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; א' הָגִיר *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ א' וְעָל רֹדֶד; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{2,7} + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 2²⁸ (נִשָּׂא א') 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); א' הֵשֵׁב Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁵ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; א' מְעִיל הָא' 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. —עַל־ אֶת־הָא' נָתַן *put the ephod on Aaron* Lv 8⁷.

2. *ephod used in consulting* א' 1 S 23⁶ א' borne in hand (rd. וְהָא' בְּיָדוֹ We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הָנִישׁ) + 14¹⁸ (הָנִישׁ) & v¹⁸, in both rd. א' for ארון & v¹⁸ also נִשָּׂא We Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁶ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of א' in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אֲרִיִּם); if so, in view of נִשָּׂא 1 S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁸, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Gesch. i. 466, 471 Bu RS 115 al., think of an image representing א'; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to We Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30²² sub אֶפְרָה); MV Be Kü Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14,17,18,20} (פָּסַל, מִסְכָּה, תְּרָפִים in all, for We gives מִסְכָּה v²⁰, om. 5); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פָּסַל, מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֶפְרָה **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34²³.

אֶפְרָה **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. וְהֵשֵׁב לוֹ אֶפְרָה Ex 29⁵ *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so Impf. וְהֵשֵׁב לוֹ (חג) Lv 8⁷

אֶפְרָה **n.f.** ephod (= אפור, for which it

supplies estr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אפר 1 b, only חֶשֶׁב אֶפְדֹתוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵ the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*. **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפְדֹת מִסַּכַּת זָהָב, Is 30²² (|| צָפוּי פְסִילֵי כְסָפָה) cf. אפר 3 a.

† אֶפְדֹן [n.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Alt Pers. Keilschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885. 48f.) אֶפְדֹן אֱחִי דָנִיִּיל Du 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפָה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim^{BP} 43 Aram. אָפָה, (אָפָה) —Qal Pf. אָפָה Gn 19³; אֶפְתִּי Is 44¹⁹; אָפָה consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְתִפְרוּ 1 S 28²⁴; אָפָה Ez 46²⁰; אָפָה Ex 16²³; *Imv.* אָפִי Ex 16²³; Pt. אָפָה Gn 40¹ +; אָפָה Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפִים Gn 40¹⁶ +; אָפֹת 1 S 8¹³, etc.—*bake*, obj. לָחֶם Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); מִצֹּחַ Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; עֲנוֹת מִצֹּחַ Ex 12³⁹ (J); חֲלוֹת Lv 24⁵ (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46²⁰; מֶן Ex 16^{23,23} (P; — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ בָּצֶק, Lv 24⁵ סֶלֶת, 1 S 28²⁴ קֶמַח). Pt. alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 4 I¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ מְחַיֵּה הָאֵר מִבָּחֹת; also 1 S 8¹³ (|| סִבְחֹת, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. אָפָה Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. תִּאֲפִינָה Lv 23¹⁷; — pass. of Qal *be baked, baken* of לָחֶם Lv 23¹⁷; מִנְחָה 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† אֶפְתָּה [n.] thing baked, estr. מִנְחָה מִבָּחֹת Lv 2⁴.

† אָפוּ (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפוּ (cf. רָבוּ and רָבוּ), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פו, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פו here, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פון is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁹ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}), — used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa, pote, tandem*): מִי אָפוּ Gn 27³³ who, then, .. ? v³⁷ וְיִבְרָא לְךָ אֶפְתָּה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ וְיִבְרָא לְךָ אֶפְתָּה and wherein shall it be known, then ? אֵיךְ אָפוּ where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אֵיךְ אָפוּ מִהֲלָךְ אָפוּ what is there to thee, pray ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אָפוּ דָעִי know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ וְיִבְרָא לְךָ אֶפְתָּה would, then, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43¹¹ וְאִם עָשִׂי אֶפְתָּה if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not then, who is it? 24²⁵.

† אֶפְתָּה n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפַל (Ar. اَفَلَ disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אָפַל n.m. ^{Jb 3,6} darkness, gloom (only poet.) — א' alw. abs. — **1.** darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. צָהָרִים); deep in the earth, א' אָפַל Jb 28³ (|| צָלְמוֹת, חֲשִׁיךְ); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{21,22} (|| אֶרֶץ חֲשִׁיךְ); personif. Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take it א' יִקַּח; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חֲשִׁיךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². **2.** esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חֲשִׁיךְ q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אֹר).

† אָפַל adj. gloomy, of day of א' Am 5²⁰ (|| חֲשִׁיךְ, opp. נֶגֶד) cf. אָפַל.

† אָפַל n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—א' Ex 10²² +; אָפַלְתָּ Is 58¹⁰; pl. אָפַלוֹת Is 59⁹ — **1.** darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| לֵילִה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of א' (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub אָפַל) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || חֲשִׁיךְ, עֵנָן, עֶרְפֶּל) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. **2.** fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| חֲשִׁיכָה), 58¹⁰ (|| חֲשִׁיךְ, opp. צָהָרִים, 59⁹ (|| id., opp. נֶגְהוֹת).

† אָפַל adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אָפַלְתָּ Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

† אָפַל n.[m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) וַיִּשָּׂא מִן הַיָּם, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† אָפַל n.f. deep darkness (= מָאֵל יָהּ) acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ שְׁלֵהֲבָתֶיהָ; but Ew § 165 b & on Je 2³¹ rds. מָאֵלֶיהָ, fem. of [מָאֵלִי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta § 302 b מָאֵלֶיהָ; Jäger *BAS* 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אָפַל Je 2³¹ fig. of א' in dealing with his people (|| מְדַבֵּר).

אָפַל v. sub פָּל.

אָפַן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה).

† אָפַן n.m. ^{Ez 1,20} wheel.—abs. אָפַן 1 K 7³² +; אָפַן Ez 1¹⁶ +; estr. אָפַן 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אָפַן Ex 14²³; pl. אָפַנִּים 1 K 7³² +; estr. אָפַנִּי 1 K 7³⁰; אָפַנִּים Ez 10¹², etc.—**a.** wheel of chariot (מְרִכָּבָה) Ex 14²⁵ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (עֲנִיָּה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{15,16,16,19,19,20,20,21}. (del. Co) 21 3¹³ 10^{6,9,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19} 11²². **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,33}.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן-על = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli^{syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit} 38 f.).

†אָפֿנה **ψ** 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. DI^{Pr 135f.} comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diś*, *very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. אָפֿן, & comp. Ar. *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. ὁ ἐξηγορήθη; *conturbatus sum*; others emend אָפֿנה fr. פֿג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿס (cf. פֿסס) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only **Qal** Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, גִּבְסוּ, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || בָּלָה, תַּם), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נִכְרַת, בָּלָה, ψ 77⁹ (חֲסִידוֹ: || גִּמְרָה)).

†אָפֿס **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֿס אֶרֶץ (ψ 59¹⁴ אֶרֶץ הָאָרֶץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹⁹ ψ 2⁸ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (= Zc 9¹⁰); + בָּלָה Is 45²² 52^{10b} (= ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אֵין): Is 34¹² and all his princes אָפֿס יִהְיֶה shall become *nought*, 41²⁹; 41¹² אָפֿס וְיִהְיֶה כְּאֵין וְכִאֲפֿס; 40¹⁷ אָפֿס וְיִהְיֶה (|| בְּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²¹ (rd. פֿעֵלְכֶם אָפֿס, || מֵאֵין, v. אָפֿע, ψ 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפֿס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of* ! (cf. ... אֵין *nought of*...), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין: Is 5³ אָפֿס מְקוֹם אֵין till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* (cf. אֵין עַד ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אֵין Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32³⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁶), Is 45⁶ (cf. אֵין 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁹ 54¹⁵; אָפֿס אֵין זָרָה Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹא־יְהִי etc. (Ges^{§50, 3a} Ew^{§211b}), cf. עוֹד אֵין Is 45^{5,6,18,21}; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am *nought* besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאָפֿס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁵. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only*: †Nu 22³⁵ (cf. אָפֿ v²⁰) 23¹³. (*b*) אָפֿס *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ 1 S 1⁵ & We Sta Dr). So אָפֿס alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. בִּי signifying *because*).

†[אָפֿס] **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֿסִים (not

אָ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיפֿתָא, *ḥamṣā*), or the ankles (so & & & & most): only Ez 47³ מֵי אֵין water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מֵי אֵין water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿס דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11¹³ דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of & would read סֶפֶר מִים *edge or brink* (סֶפֶר) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17¹.

†[אָפֿע] **v.** מֵאֵפֿע Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for מֵאֵפֿס v. אָפֿס; so & & Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֿע v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿק] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apāqu* Zim^{BP 59})—**Qal** Pf. אָפֿקוּ ψ 40¹³; אָפֿקוּ ψ 18⁵; +—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. מִים); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes אָפֿקוּ ψ 40¹³ (sq. עָלַי מוֹת מְשַׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22⁵, cf. חֲבָלֵי מוֹת 1 S 18⁵, also 116³).

†[אָפֿק] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. *afq* = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also *afq*)—only **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאָפֿקוּ Is 63¹⁵; *Impf.* הִתְאָפֿקוּ Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְאָפֿקוּ Is 64¹¹; הִתְאָפֿקוּ Is 42¹⁴; הִתְאָפֿקוּ 1 S 13¹²—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13¹² 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of י Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְיִתְאָפֿקוּ מֵעֵד וְיִתְאָפֿקוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפֿק] **n.m.** 2 S 22¹⁶ channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֿקִי Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפֿקִים Ez 6³; אָפֿקִים Ez 32⁶; cstr. אָפֿקִי Jo 1²⁰; + sf. אָפֿקִי Ez 35⁸; אָפֿקִי Is 8⁷—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מִים אֵין ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁶, but better יֵם אֵין 2 S 22¹⁶; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || יֵם Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) אָפֿקִי Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מְנִיִּם אֵין 41⁷—מוֹת אָפֿקִים Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿקִי = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || גִּבְרִים.

†אָפֿקִי, אָפֿקִי (Ju 1³¹) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI^{Pa 257}) Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 29¹ (אָפֿקִי, so) 1 K 20^{26,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפֿקִי). 3. city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13⁴ אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹²).

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁵³.

I. אפר (cf. perh. أَفَر leap, أَفَر be agile; v. אבק).

אֶפְרָא n.[m.] ashes (as *light, flying*?)—א abs. Gn 18²⁷ +; cstr. Nu 19^{9,10}—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19^{9,10}; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (|| שָׁק, צוֹם), Jon 3⁶ (|| שָׁק) cf. Jb 42⁶ (עָפַר וָאֵ), Is 58⁵ (|| שָׁק); mourning Est 4^{1,3} (|| שָׁק) cf. Jb 2⁸ (עָפַר בְּחוֹךְ הָאֵ), Je 6²⁶ (|| שָׁק), Ez 27³⁰ (|| עָפַר); in sim. scattereth hoarfrost בָּאֵרָא ψ 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome כְּעָפַר וָאֵ Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשֻׁלֵּי אֵ Jb 13¹² *proverbs of ashes*; fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance עָפַר וָאֵ Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁸ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow אֵ בְלָחֶם אֲבִלְהִי ψ 102¹⁰ (so As. cf. Zim^{BP 42}) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ (פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֲפָר).

II. אפר (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apāru*, attire DI^{Pr 54}; Thes comp. Ar. غَمَر, cover; MV comp. Aram. مَعْفَر, mantle, turban; but connection of √ ע(ג) with אפר is dub.)

אֶפְרָא n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. *ipru*, covering Zim^{BP 95}, *ēpartu*, garment, Id.^{ib.} & DI^{Pr 54}) אֵ אֵל עֲלֵי-עֵינָי 1 K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפְרָא v. פרה.

אֶפְרִיזָא n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. *paryāṅka*, litter-bed, 'palankeen'; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορείον*;—Θ has *φορείον*, Ω *fericulum*, Ⓢ פֶּרִיזָא, ⓧ פֶּרִיזָא Ct 3⁹ אֵ עֲשֵׂה לִּי הַמִּלְכָּה שְׁלֹמֶה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41⁵² connected with הַפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרה Hiph. Ho 13¹⁵). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48^{1,5,13,14,17,17} (cf. v¹⁹) v^{20,20} 50²³ Nu 1¹⁰ 1 Ch 7^{20,22}. 2. בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2^{18,18,24} 7⁴⁸ 10²² 26^{35,37} Jos 16^{5,9} (boundaries of territory), 17⁸ 1 Ch 9³ 12³¹ 27^{10,14,20} 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. אֵ מִטָּה Nu 1³³ 13⁸ Jos 21⁵ 1 Ch 6⁵¹; אֵ שִׁבְטָא Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁸ cf. 14⁴; אֵ אֶחָד (|| יוֹסֵף) 78⁶⁷ (|| אֶחָד יוֹסֵף); אֵ בֵית Ju 10⁹; also אֵ alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26⁵³ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰ + oft.; אֵ אֶרֶץ Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁰ esp.

3. הַר-אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁵⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2⁹ 3²⁷ 4⁵ + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5^{3,3,5} (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v^{11,12} + 30 t. Ho; Is 7^{2,5,8,9,17} + 9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31^{9,18,20} Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25^{7,10} cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; אֵ עָרֵי 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁶; אֵ שְׂדֵה Ob 19; hence אֵ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7²). + 5. יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, E. of Jordan; ΘL Klo rd. יַעַר מַחֲנֵים, cf. 17^{24,27} + 6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13²³ (=Ephraim John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11³⁴? Klo comp. ΘL Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרָן 2 Ch 13⁹; so previously Bü Th Ke cf. Dr). + 7. יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; perh. at NW angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe^{ZPV 1885}.

אֶפְרָא v. אפרתה.

אֶפְרָתָה n.pr. (v. Sta^{§ 308} d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgent. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרָתָה + הַ loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35^{16,19} 48⁷ (אֶפְרָתָה only Gn 48⁷ where הַ perh. dropped on acc. of הַ following (Ol); in last two passages לְחֵם בֵּית הוּא is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10²). 2. *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴ (Θ ἡλαθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). 3. *id.* ψ 132⁶, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרָתָה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹ = אֶפְרָתָה v⁵⁰ 4⁴.

אֶפְרָתִי adj.gent. Ephrathite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1. Ju 12⁵ 1 S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11²⁶ (of Jerob.) 2. from אֵ 2; אֵ מִבֵּית לְחֵם 1 S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים אֵ מִבֵּית Ru 1².

אֶפְרָא (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. اِفْت calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = اِيَف suffer evil).

מוֹפֶת n.m. Dt 29,2 wonder, sign, portent (=מִאֲפָתָה)—מִוֹפֶת Ex 7⁹ + 14 t.; מִוֹפֶתֶם Ez 12¹¹; מִוֹפֶתִי Dt 4³⁴ + 4 t.; מִוֹפֶתִים Dt 6²² + 9 t.; מִוֹפֶתִי Ex 7³ 11⁹; מִוֹפֶתִי ψ 78⁴³; מִוֹפֶתִי 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵—1. wonder, as special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אות); usually || אות Dt 4³⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אות); to one protected by ' ψ 71⁷. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K 13^{3,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אות) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. מ' אנשי מ' Zc 3⁸ *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שים Je 32²⁰; שים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. דבר 1 K 13³; of human agency עשה Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{3,5}.

†אצבון **n.pr.m.** 1. אצבון a son of Gad (Sam. אצבון, Θ ααοβαν) Gn 46¹⁶ = אצוני Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Αζευει, Αζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אצבון a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Ασεβων, Έσσεβων).

אצבע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ to join (cf. on the א W^{SG71}).

1. אצל **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אצלי, אצלו etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though وَصَلَ Lag^{BN 68}), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41³ and stood אצל הפרות *beside* the kine, 1 S 5² אצל דגון *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (מ' אצל המזבח) Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁹ Am 2⁸ +; of a locality (cf. II. את **2**) Dt 11³⁰ *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷ After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8¹⁷; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מן, אצל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מאת, מעם): †1 S 20⁴¹ (read with Θ מאצל הארנב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40⁷ *contiguous to, beside* (בין **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ ויסיב מאצלו and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3²⁰ 20³⁶ Ez 10¹⁶

†[אצל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אצלף Gn 27³⁶; אצלתי Ec 2¹⁰; ויאצלתי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—*reserve*, מן-הרהר Gn 27³⁶; (*withdraw*), set apart מן-הרהר Nu 11¹⁷; *withhold* מהם Ec 2¹⁰. **Niph. Pf.** נאצל Ez 42⁶ *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph. Impf.** ויאצל Nu 11²⁵ (Kö^{1,390}) = **Qal** Nu 11¹⁷

†II. אצל in **n.pr.[m.]** בית-האצל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אצל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אצל infr.

†I. אצל, in pause אצל (Ges^{§ 20,4c}) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. *noble*, cf. אציל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37,38} = 9^{43,44}.

II. [אצל], in pause אצל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ & Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בית-האצל uncertain; hence Symm Θ Küh Wr make subst., אצל-אצל = *very near, hard by* (אצל being the supposed abs. form of I. אצל; cf. Ol^{§ 167b}).

†[אציל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אצילי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אציליה Is 41⁹;—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קצות); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6²² etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides*, *supports*, cf. sub פנות; so Ew Di: but perh. = אציל *noble*—from אצל *be rooted*, אצל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag^{BN 68}) Ex 24¹¹.

†[אציל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. אציל *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [י] אצילי Ez 13¹⁸ (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13¹⁸; אצילות Je 38¹² *arm-joints*.—: אצילה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אצל-הרהר **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁸.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. اَصَمَّ *be angry*).

†אצם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אצער v. צער.

†[אצר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אצר, אצר, Ar. اَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אצרו 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; *Pt.* האצרים Am 3¹⁰;—*store up* treasure 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. חמס השד Am 3¹⁰, i.e. *treasure gained by violence and robbery*. **Niph. Impf.** יאצרו *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. **Hiph. Impf.** ויאצרה (cf. Kü^{1,391}) (*denom.* from אוצר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. על-אוצרות.

†אצור **n.pr.m.** (*treasure*; or *covenant* Ar. اَصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

†אוצר **n.m.** Pr 15¹⁶ *treasure, store, treasury, storehouse* (so Aram., also אצר) — אוצר Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אוצרות Jo 1¹⁷ +; אוצרות Pr 21⁶ +;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6¹⁰ +; אוֹצְרוֹת Jb 38²² +; pl. sf. אוֹצְרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אוֹצְרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴; אוֹצְרוֹתָי Je 17³; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Is 30⁶; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Pr 8²¹, etc.—

1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6^{19,24} Is 27³⁰ 45³ (חֶשֶׁן, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13¹⁵ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁹ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ 1 K 14^{26,26} 2 K 24^{13,13}, perh. also Is 39^{2,4} = 2 K 20^{13,15}, wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21^{6,20}; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֶבֶת א' 1 Ch 29⁸, הַמְּלֶאכֶה א' Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁶⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 26²⁷). **2. store**, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ 1 Ch 27^{27,28}; fig. רֶשֶׁע א' Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; וְהָיָה אוֹצְרוֹ Is 33⁶. **3. בית אוֹצֵר** **a. treasure-house** Ne 10³⁹ cf. Dn 1²; **b. storehouse, magazine** Mal 3¹⁰; & without בית **a. treasure-house or chamber, treasury** 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{18,18} 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26²⁰. 20,22,24,26 28^{12,12} 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; **b. storehouse** Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ 1 Ch 27^{25,25} Ne 13^{12,13}; **c. magazine** of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's armoury Je 50²⁵; **d. storehouses** of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38^{22,22} Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ 33⁷

אֶקְדָּה v. קדה.

אֶקְדָּה n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14⁵ in list of clean animals וְהָיָה וְיִשְׁחַרְוּ וְיִשְׁחַרְוּ (Ⓢ) וְיִשְׁחַרְוּ (Ⓢ) cf. Bo^{Hieroz. i. 900 f.}, Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق goat; Thes comp. also Talm. אֶקְדָּה, but NHWB MV refer this to אֶקְדָּה).

אֶר v. אור, for Am 8⁸ v. יֶאֱר.

אֶרָא n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, Thes conject.= אֶרִי lion) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸.

אֶרָא v. אֶרָאלי sub I. ארה.

אֶרָב vb. lie in wait (Ar. اَرَبَ be crafty, also اَرَبَ tie (a knot) Frey)—Qal Pf. יֶאֱרָב consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; יֶאֱרָב Jb 31⁹; יֶאֱרָב ψ 59⁴ La 4¹⁹; Impf. יֶאֱרָב ψ 10^{9,9}; יֶאֱרָב Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; יֶאֱרָב Ju 9³⁴ 16²; נֶאֱרָב Pr 1¹¹; Inv. אֶרָב Ju 9³²; Inf. אֶרָב Pr 12⁶; Pt. אֶרָב Jos 8² + 11 t.; אֶרָב Jos 8¹² + 4 t.; אֶרָב Jos 8⁴ + 2 t.;—lie in wait (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9^{32,43} + 21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ ψ 10⁹ Pr 7¹² 23²⁸ 1 S 22^{8,13} La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. ψ 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10⁹; c. acc. אֶרָב Pr 12⁶; c. על, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9³⁴; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² ψ 59⁴ Pr 1^{11,18} 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁹ cf. Jos 8^{2,4,14}; Pt. as subst.=liers-in-wait (pl.) Ju 20²⁹; usually sg. coll. ambush Jos 8^{2,12,14,19,21} Ju 16^{9,12} 20^{33,36,37,37,38} Ezr 8³¹; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51¹²; sg.=place of lying-in-wait, ambush (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷.

Pi. Pt. pl. liers-in-wait i.q. Qal Pt. מֶאֱרָבִים Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. על). ? Hiph. Impf. יֶאֱרָב (for וְיֶאֱרָב) 1 S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kö^{1.390}; Ges-Kau^{68.2} queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol^{277b}, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

אֶרָב n.[m.]—**1. a lying-in-wait** Jb 38⁴⁰. **2. covert, lair** 37⁸ (|| מַעֲנוֹת).

אֶרָב n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (Ⓢ Ερεμ, Ⓢ L Ερεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ερεμυθα Lag^{On. 254}, 2nd ed. 260 Erebb Id. 119, 2nd ed. 152, a village Heromith in Daroma; cf. Di Survey^{iii.311}).

אֶרָבִי adj.gent. אֶרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

אֶרָב n.[m.] ambush only fig.—**a.** יֶאֱרָב Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. **b. אֶרָבִים** their intrigue Ho 7⁶ cf. Now^{p.125}.

אֶרָבִי n.f. artifice, pl. cstr. יָדֵי אֶרָבִי Is 25¹¹ (lit. tricks of his hands).

אֶרָבִי n.f. lattice, window, sluice (Mish. id.)—א' Ho 13³; pl. אֶרָבִי 2 K 7² +, cstr. id. Mal 3¹⁰; אֶרָבִי Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֶרָבִי Is 60⁸;—lattice, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13³; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by א', through which rain pours destructively, אֶרָבִי Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (א' מְרִיחַ); but also fertilizing 2 K 7^{2,19} (א' בְּשָׁמִים); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (א' הַשָּׁמַיִם).

אֶרָבִי n.pr.loc. (= אֶרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4¹⁰ בְּאֶרָבִי.

מֶאֱרָב n.m. ambush—מֶאֱרָב Jos 8⁹ + 2 t.; מֶאֱרָב Ju 9³⁵; cstr. מֶאֱרָב ψ 10⁸;—**1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9³⁵; **b. lurking-place** ψ 10⁸ (|| מֶאֱרָבִים). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13^{13,13} (cf. אֶרָב Pt.).

אֶרָבִי cf. אֶרָבִי, sub בית.

אֶרָבִי v. sub רבה.

אֶרָבִי, אֶרָבִי, אֶרָבִי etc. v. רב.

אֶרָבִי vb. weave (Mish. id. cf. Ph. ארג weaver)—Qal Impf. 2 fs. תֶּאֱרָבִי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. יֶאֱרָבִי Is 59⁵; Pt. אֶרָבִי Ex 28³² + 4 t.; pl. אֶרָבִי Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֶרָבִי 2 K 23⁷;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷; Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59⁵; most often Pt. used as subst.=weaver Is 38¹²;

work of the weaver **מַעֲשֵׂה א'** Ex 28³² 39^{22,27} cf. 35³⁵; weavers' beam (pl.) **מִנּוֹר א'** 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁵ (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub **אֲרָגִים יַעֲרִי**.

אֲרָגָה n.[m.] loom (v. GFM^{POS} Oct. 1889)—**אֲרָגָה** Ju 16¹⁴ hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (**א'** obj. of **יָסַע**; del. **הִיָּתֵר** as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7⁶ **אֲרָגָה יָמִי קָלִי מִנִּי אֲרָגָה** *my days are swifter than a loom*.

אֲרָגָה v. רגב.

אֲרָגָה v. רגו.

אֲרָגָה n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2⁶ (+ **פְּרָמִיל וְתִבְלָת**), cf. 2¹³ 3¹⁴ sub **אֲרָגָה**.

אֲרָגָה n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25⁴, Ar. **أَرْجَوَانٌ**, Aram. **ܐܪܓܡܢܐ**, cf. **אֲרָגָה** supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgaman*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add¹¹¹ RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. **רגם**; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag^{BN205}; Pers. **ارغوان** is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35²⁵ 39³ Est 1⁶; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. **תִּבְלָת**, *violet* (q.v.), **תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי**, (also **עֲוִים**) Ex 25⁴ 26^{1,31,36} 27¹⁶ 35^{8,25,35} 36^{3,35,37} 38^{18,23} 39²⁴ (on text v. Di) v²⁹; with these + **וְהָבָה** 28^{5,6,8,15} 39^{2,3,5,8}; om. **נִשְׂט כִּי** 28³³ 39¹; also of temple-hangings, with **תִּבְלָת** & **בִּינָה** (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. **בִּינָה** Est 1⁶ **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, **אֲרָגָה** Nu 4¹³ Ju 8²⁶; **נִשְׂט וְאֲרָגָה** Est 8¹⁵ **וְתִבְרִיךְ בִּינָה וְאֲרָגָה** Pr 31²²; **לְבוּשָׁם** & **אֲרָגָה** Je 10⁹; also **מִרְפָּבוֹ אֲרָגָה** Ct 3¹⁰; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7⁶.

אֲרָדָה n.pr.m. Gn 46²¹ son of Benjamin, but Nu 26⁴⁰ grandson of Benjamin = **אֲרָדָה** 1 Ch 8³

אֲרָדָה adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., **אֲרָדָה מִשְׁפֵּה** Nu 26⁴⁰.

אֲרָדָה n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26¹⁷ = **אֲרָדָה** Gn 46¹⁶.

אֲרָדָה adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., **אֲרָדָה מִשְׁפֵּה** Nu 26¹⁷; without art. as n.pr. = **אֲרָדָה** Gn 46¹⁶.

אֲרָדָה n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

אֲרָדָה n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (As. *Arudai*, etc. v. COT Gn 10¹⁸ DI^{Pa281}; **Ἀραδίου**; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27⁸ cf. 11

אֲרָדָה adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT^{Gloss}) mentioned among Canaanites, **הָאֲרָדָה** Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

אֲרִידָה n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh. = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes⁷²; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in **Ḫ**).

אֲרִידָה n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh. = *Hari-dāta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but **Ḫ** *Ḫapadaba*).

אֲרִידָה vb. pluck, gather (Eth. **አረፈ**) — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. **אֲרִידָה** Ct 5¹; 3 pl. sf. **וְאֲרִידָה** ψ 80¹³ *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80¹³, **myrīh** Ct 5¹.

אֲרִיָּה n.m. Pr 28, 15 lion (As. *aria*, Eth. **አርያ**; *wild beast*, cf. also **אֲרִיָּה** infr.)—**אֲרִיָּה** Am 3¹² + 13 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Qr (Kt **אֲרִיָּה**), La 3¹⁰ (id.) + ψ 22¹⁷ (**אֲרִיָּה** for wh. rd. **כֶּבֶד** = **כֶּבֶד** cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. **אֲרִיָּה** 1 K 10²⁰; **אֲרִיָּה** (also m.) Zp 3³ + 16 t. (f. Je 51³⁴ but cf. Ju 14⁵);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14⁵ 1 S 17^{34,36,37} 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 17^{25,26} Pr 22¹³ 26¹³ Ct 4³ cf. Am 3¹² 5¹⁹; *lion-images* 1 K 7^{29,29,36} 10^{19,20} = 2 Ch 9^{18,19}; in comparison Nu 23²⁴ 24⁹ Ju 14¹⁸ Is 38¹³ Je 51³⁸ 2 S 1²³ Ez 22⁵ La 3¹⁰; metaph. Na 2¹² Zp 3³ Je 50¹⁷ Ez 19^{2,6} Pr 28¹⁵ For **כֶּבֶד** ψ 22¹⁷ rd. **כֶּבֶד**, cf. above. Cf. also **אֲרִיָּה**.

אֲרִיָּה n.f. manger, crib (Aram. **אֲרִיָּה**, **אֲרִיָּה**, Ar. **أَرِيَّة** *stall*, etc., As. *urū* DI^{BAS} 1.211)—**Pl.** **אֲרִיָּה** 2 Ch 32²⁸ (Aram. form for **אֲרִיָּה**; cf. Lag^{BN172}); cstr. **אֲרִיָּה** 1 K 5⁶, **אֲרִיָּה** 2 Ch 9²⁵;—*crib* of horses 1 K 5⁶ (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9²⁵ with 1 K 10²⁶; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9²⁵; of any animals (**כָּל-בְּהֵמָה**) 2 Ch 32²⁸ (on **לֵא** v. Add.).

אֲרִיָּה n.m. Am 3, 8 lion (*cf. id.* Syr. **ܐܪܝܐ**, cf. also **אֲרִי** supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3⁴ + 44 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Kt (Qr **אֲרִי**) La 3¹⁰ (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{5,8,9} 2 S 23²⁰ 1 K 13^{24,25,26,28} (c. **עַמְדִּים** txt. err. acc. to Klo)²⁴ 20^{36,36} cf. Is 11⁷ 35⁹ 65²³; in simile Gn 49⁹ 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 7³ 10⁹ 17¹² 22¹⁴ Is 21⁸ 31⁴ Je 23¹⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴¹ La 3¹⁰ (Kt) Ez 1¹⁰ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 12⁸ Ho 11¹⁰ Jo 1⁶ Mi 5⁷, cf. Am 3⁴ Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰ ψ 22²² Is 15⁹ Je 4⁷ 5⁶ Na 2^{12,12,13}.

†**אַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאַרְיָה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†**אַרְיֵאל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1.2.7} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𐤀 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. **אַרְיֵאל**). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** **אַרְיֵאל מוֹאָב** 2 S 23²⁰ = **אַרְיֵאל מ'** 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by 𐤔 RV DrSm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS^{Sem. 1. 469} comp. **אַרְיֵאל** MI¹², *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xci}, v. sub **אַרְיֵאל**) and transl. **אַרְיֵאל מוֹאָב** *altars of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15.16} vid. sub **אַרְיֵאל**.

†**אַרְיֵאלִי** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𐤔 Nu 26¹⁷ Ἀρηλ (Gn 46¹⁶ Ἀρονλεις, Ἀρονδης, Ἀρονδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְיֵאלִי 𐤔 Ἀρηλεις.

†**אַרְיֵאל** **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in **אַרְיֵאלִים** Is 33⁷; Ges **אַרְיֵאלִים** *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi **אַרְיֵאלִים**; cf. De, who der. from **אַרְיֵאל**, lit.=*lion of God*, coll.c.sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. **אַרְיֵאל** = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{1b. 466}; Ew **אַרְיֵאל** = **אַרְעֵל** *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𐤔 al. rd. some form of **רָאָה**, 𐤔 **רָאָה**. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אַרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. اَرَى, whence اَرَى hearth; Ew^{5 163} al. v. infr.)

†**אַרְיֵאלִי** **n.[m.]** *hearth, altar-hearth* (𐤔 Ἀρηλ; fr. **אַרָה** with ל aff. acc. to Ew^{5 163} & Ol^{5 220} Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𐤀 Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. **אַרָה** + **אַרִי** = *hearth of El*, v. also RS^{Sem. 1. 469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. **אַרְיֵאלִי** MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xci})—**אַרְיֵאל** Kt Ez 43^{15.16}; (Qr **אַרְיֵאל**); **אַרְיֵאל** v¹⁵ (Vrss Co **אַרְיֵאל**), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†**אַרְיֵאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub **אַרְיֵאֵל**) Ju 9⁴¹ **בְּאַרְיֵאֵל**, prob. = **רֵמָה** 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag^{Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178}. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde^{Reisen ii. 268}), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey^{ii. 357}

†**אַרְוֵנָה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—**אַרְוֵנָה** 2 S 24^{20.21.22.23} (but rd. **עֶבֶר אֲרֵנִי** cf. We Dr)

v^{23.24}; Kt הַאַרְוֵנָה v¹⁶ (Qr הַאַרְוֵנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֲרֵנִי v¹⁸ (Qr הַאַרְוֵנָה); **אַרְוֵנָה** (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁵; 𐤔 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

†**אַרְוֵנָה** (cf. Ar. اَرَى) *be firm, also withdraw, retreat*.

†**אַרְזֵי** **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 *cedar*;—**f.** Ez 17²² הָרְמָה א', but del. הרמה 𐤔 Co;—(Ar. اَرَزْ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. አርዛ: Syr. اَرَزْ)—**א' abs.** Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., **אַרְזֵי** Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. **אַרְזִים** Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; estr. **אַרְזִי** Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. **אַרְזִיָּה** Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; **אַרְזִיָּה** Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree**, (a) as *growing* Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as *growing on Lebanon* 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoshaphat); oft. **לְבָנוֹן** (ה) **אַרְזִי** Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29^{5.5} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁵ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1.2} (fig.); Ct 17¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אֵל) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22.23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, **עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים** 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22.24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4.4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without **עֵץ** 2 S 7^{2.7} 1 K 6^{9.15.16.18.20.36} 7^{2.2.3.7.11.12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1.6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2³ 9²⁷ & Ct 8⁹ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14.15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁵ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. **עֵץ** Lv 14^{4.6.49.51.52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

†**אַרְזֵי** **n.f.coll.** *cedar-panels, cedar-work* Zp 2¹⁴.

†**אַרְזִי** **adj.** *firm, strong* (cf. Ar. اَرَزْ supr.) **אַרְזִים** Ez 27²⁴.

†**מֵרֹז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = **מֵרֹז**, 𐤓𐤌𐤕, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†**אַרְחָה** **vb.** *wander, journey, go* (Ph. **אַרָה** in **מֵרֹז**, prob. = **מֵרֹז** cf. Eth. መርዛ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. **אַרָה** DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. **אַרָה**, 𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤁 *traveller*)—**Qal** Pf. **אַרָה** consec. Jb 34⁸; **Pt.** **אַרָה** Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. **אַרְחָהִים** Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go**, c. **עִם** fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ **אֶל לַחֲבֵרָה עִם-פִּעְלִי אֲנִי וְלִלְכֶת עִם-אֲנִשֵּׁי-רֵשָׁע**; (cf. also **הֵלֵךְ** 1¹). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying**, **הָאִישׁ הָאֲרָח** Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* **אַרָח** 2 S 12⁴ (הֵלֵךְ ||), Je 14⁸ (|| גֵּר, in sim. of י); **wayfarers' lodging-place** Je 9¹.

† אֶרֶץ **n.m.** Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urhu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֶרֶץ, ܐܪܥܐ)—א abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. אֶרֶץ Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֶרֶצוֹת Ju 5^{6,6}; cstr. אֶרֶצוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אֶרֶצְתִּי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אֶרֶצְהֶם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אֶרֶצְהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֶרֶצְהֶם Is 2³ +; אֶרֶצְהֶם ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.;—**way, path** (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5^{6,6} song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. עֲקֻלָּלוֹת א' *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הִלְכִי בְּנִתְיֹבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ א' עִבֵּר = *wayfarer* (|| מַסְלֹוֹת, v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (|| עֲבָרִי אֶרֶצוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (|| עֲבָרִי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, א' בּוֹא *go (tread) a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ א' לֹא יַעֲבֹטוּן *they confuse not their paths* (|| דֶּרֶכִּים); א' יָמִים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; אֶרֶץ רֹעַן *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁸ (|| נִתְיֹבוֹת) ψ 139³ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (|| נִתְיֹבוֹת) Pr 3⁶ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.*) Is 26⁷ (|| מַעֲלֵל) so א' מִישׁוֹר *plain or even path* Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* א' מִישׁוֹר ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֶרֶץ בְּנִשִּׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֶרֶץ לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵלֶיהָ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'öl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irsit lá târat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (|| פֹּעַל) ψ 119⁹ Specif.: **a.** *ways of* א', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* א' ψ 25⁴ (|| דֶּרֶכִּים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקֻדִּים) Is 2³ = Mi 4² (|| דֶּרֶכִּים) cf. א' מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א' מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (|| דֶּרֶךְ), א' יִשָּׁר Pr 2¹³ (|| *id.*), א' צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (|| נִתְיֹבוֹת), 12²⁸ (|| דֶּרֶךְ נִתְיֹבָה); so אֶרֶץ alone Is 30¹¹ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׂאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א' 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א' פְּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א' רָשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (|| פְּקֻדִּים), also c. adj. א' רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ עֲקֻשִּׁים *crooked* called הָא' עֲלֻוֹם Jb 22¹⁵; note also אֶרֶץ אִידִם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. לְאֶרֶץ 31³², אֶרֶצוֹת 6^{18,19}.

† אֶרֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = אֶרֶץ Ne 6¹⁸.

† אֶרְחָה **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. יֶרֶךְ אֶרְחָה Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴; אֶרְחָתִּי *ib.* = *id.*

† [אֶרְחָה] **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* cf. אֶרֶץ), cstr. אֶרְחָתִּי Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֶרְחָתִּי Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אֶרֶץ, **4.**

אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ etc., v. I. & II. אֶרֶץ.

† אֶרֶץ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14^{1,9}, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11,297 f.}).

† [אֶרֶץ, אֶרֶץ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arāku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. ܐܪܥܐ, ܐܪܥܐ) — **Qal** *Pf.* אֶרְכֵּנוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יֶאֱרְכֵנוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְיֶאֱרְכֵנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co) — *be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku umi, days grew long*, Creation Tablet^a v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פֶּאֶרֶת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. *supr.*)

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶאֱרַכְתִּי Pr 19¹¹; וְהֶאֱרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱרַכְתִּי Dt 17²⁰ +; יֶאֱרַכְתִּי Dt 25¹⁵; יֶאֱרַכְתִּי Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תֶּאֱרַכְתִּי Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Inv.* fs. הֶאֱרַכְתִּי Is 54²; *Inf.* cstr. הֶאֱרַכְתִּי Nu 9^{19,22}; *Pt.* מֶאֱרַכְתִּי Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26,40} 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. אֶחָרִי = *survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ א' subj. וְהֶאֱרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (c) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אֶאֱרַכְתִּי נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9^{19,22} (subj. הָעֵצִין, *last (continue) long*, subj. כֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֶרֶץ **n.[m.]** length—only sg., א' abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; אֶרְכֵּנוּ Ex 25¹⁰ +; אֶרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אֶרְכֵּנוּ Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10,17} 26^{2,8} 27^{1,9} + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2,3,20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7,11,18} + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time יָמִים א' Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3^{2,16} La 5²⁰. **c.** אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25⁴³.—(Ez 31⁷ & Co rd. רֵב for אֶרֶץ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. אֶרֶץ; 41²² rd. prob. אֶרֶץ & Sm, or אֶרֶץ Co = *base*.)

אָרְךָ *adj.* long—only estr. אָרְךָ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—**אָרְךָ** *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (|| נָדוּל) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ רֵיחַ א' *the patient of spirit* (opp. ר' (נִבְהָה)); א' אַפִּים *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. אֶצְרִירוֹת), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֲמָה), 16³² (משל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of א' אַפִּים, Ex 34⁶ (|| מִשַּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנָחַם עַל-הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל) Na 1³; אָרְךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א' appar. noun; rd. אָרְךָ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

אָרְךָ *adj.* long—only fs. abs. אָרְכָה;—**a.** of time, א' מִלְחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א' מִצְוֵי מִדָּה מְאֹדָה (|| רַחֲבָה מִצְוֵי) Jb 11⁹.

אָרוּכָה *n.f.* healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْوَكَة; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א' 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אָרוּכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; estr. אָרוּכָה Je 8²²; Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** healing, restoration of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י', 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (|| id.) **b.** restoration of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עָלָה).

אָרְךָ *n.pr.loc.* city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Di infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אִיר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka*; cf. Loftus^{CS 162 f.} Di^{Pa 221 f.}

אָרְכִי *adj.gent.* (deriv. unknown) applied to חִיטִּי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17^{5,14} 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. אָרְכִי הָא' Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אָרָם *n.pr.m.* Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Di^{Pa 257}; Thes al. prop. √ אָרָם = רָוַם but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10^{22,23} 1 Ch 1¹⁷ **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramaean people & land (=1 supr.), f. 2 S 8⁵ m. 2 S 10¹⁴. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramaeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8^{5,6} + 1 K 20^{20,21} + 1 Ch 19^{10,12} + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7^{2,4,5,8} 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16³⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אָרָם; אָרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א' בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א' צוֹבָא 2 S 10^{6,8} ψ 60² (title), א' דְּמִשְׁק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נְהָרִים א' ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Di^{1.c.}); on 2 S 8^{12,13} 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אָדוּם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23² 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אָדוּם Thes Add al.), א' יִזְרְהָא Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהָרִים א' *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א' פַּדְדַּן-אָרָם Paddan-Aram Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35^{9,26} 46¹⁵, א' פְּרִינָה 2 S 5.6.7 v. פָּרִן; 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in א' מְלָךְ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (א' לְהִי) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö; Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. Di^{Pa 257}.)

אָרְמִי *adj.gent.* Aramaean, c. art. א' אָרְמִי Gn 25^{20,20} 28⁵ 31^{20,24} 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א' אָרְמִי Dt 26⁵; pl. אָרְמִים 2 K 8^{28,29} (|| אָרָם) 9¹⁵ (|| id.); פִּילִגְשֻׁ הָאָרְמִיָה (=הָא') 2 Ch 22⁵ (|| id.); א' חִי אָרְמִיָה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramaean concubine*.—(אָרְמִים) Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather אָרְמִים.)

אָרְמִית *adv.* only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4^{7,7} Dn 2⁴.

אָרָם (✓ of following; cf. רָוַם).

אָרְמוֹן *n.m.* Is 32¹⁴ citadel—א' abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; estr. Is 25²; pl. אָרְמוֹנוֹת abs. Am 3^{9,9}; estr. 1⁴ +; אָרְמוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א' בֵּית הַמִּלָּה i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2^{5,7} 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48^{4,14} 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3^{10,11}; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אָרְמוֹתֵינוּ for אָרְמוֹתֵינוּ so 3 3 3 Che Di (|| הִיכָלִים); cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 3 al., but v. rather מעון; Di^{BD xi} defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

אָרְמוֹנִי *n.pr.m.* a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אָרָן (cf. Ar. اَلرَّان *alacer, letus fuit*; possible ✓ of following).

†**אָרֶן** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. **ܐܪܝܢ** *wild-goat*) Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (v. also **דִּישָׁן**).

†I. **אָרֶן** **n.[m.]** fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. **ארנים**) Is 44¹⁴ (**תְּרֵזָה**, **אַרְזֵי**, **אַרְזֵי יַעַר**, **אַרְזֵי**).

†II. **אָרֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

†**אֶרְנָב** **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27¹⁹ for MT **וְיִין וְיִין**; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†**אֶרְנָב** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹.

†**אֶרְנָב** **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21^{15,18,20,21,22,23,24,25,28}, & acc. to 2 Ch 3¹ became site of temple; called **אֶרְנָבָה** 2 S 24¹⁶; q.v.

†**אֶרְנָב** **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI **ארנ**, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. **רנ**, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—**אֶרְנָב** Nu 21^{13,13} + 12 t., **אֶרְנָב** Nu 21¹⁴ + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21¹³ Ju 11^{18,22} cf. **גְּבוּל אֶרְנָב** Nu 22³⁶; oft. **נַחַל אֶרְנָב** Dt 2^{24,36} 3^{8,12,16} 4⁴⁸ 2 K 10³³; **נַחַל אֶרְנָב** Jos 12^{1,2} 13^{9,16}; **נַחַל אֶרְנָב** Nu 21¹⁴, i.e. the stream-ravine that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also **בְּמוֹת אֶרְנָב** *heights of Arnon* Nu 21²⁸; **מַעְבְּרוֹת אֶרְנָב** *fords of Arnon* Is 16²; elsewh. Nu 21^{13,24,26} Ju 11^{13,18,26}; syn. of Moab Je 48²⁰; (cf. Tristr.^{Moab 125 f.}; mod. *Môjib*).

II. **אֶרֶן** (✓ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta § 208 c; DI^{Pr 125} argues for ✓ **אֶרֶה** (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֶרֶן, c. art. **הָאֶרֶן**, **n.m.** Ex 35¹² (f. 1 S 4¹⁷; 2 Ch 8¹¹) chest, ark (Ph. **ארן**, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) chest Zim^{BP 6,22}, Ar. **إِرَان**, chest, so Aram. **ܐܪܝܢ**, also Nab. **ארنا**, Vog^{p. 102}, Ph.; Mish. also pl. **ארנות**)—only sg.; abs. † **אֶרֶן** 2 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 24⁸; c. art. **הָאֶרֶן** Dt 10² + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where **הָאֶרֶן** (Ex 25^{14,14} + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16² Nu 3³¹ 10³⁵); cstr. **אֶרֶן** Ex 25¹⁰ +, † **אֶרֶן** Ex 30⁶ Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹; —† 1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12^{10,11} 2 Ch 24^{8,10,11,11}. † 2. *sarcophagus*, mummy-case of Joseph Gn 50²⁶ (E). 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20²⁷ Je 3¹⁶ ψ 132⁸; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring^{ZA W 1991, 114 f.}). a. indef. **אֶרֶן עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים** *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25¹⁰ Dt 10³ cf. v¹. b. def. **הָאֶרֶן** Ex 25¹⁴ + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

אֶרֶן Jos 4¹¹ + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהִים** + 1 S 3³ 4¹¹; **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהִים** 1 S 4¹³ + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14^{18,18} rd. **הָאֶפֶד** & We Dr), cf. **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהִים** + 1 Ch 13³. e. **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 S 5⁷ + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** + 1 Ch 15^{12,14}; **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵיכֶם** + Jos 4⁵ (JE); **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** + 1 K 2²⁶; **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** + Jos 3¹³ (JED) cf. **אֶרֶן** [הברית] **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** v¹¹, where (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase **אֶרֶן** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **יִשְׁבֵּה** 1 Ch 13⁶. f. in combination with **בְּרִית**, largely D & under D's influence; **אֶרֶן** **בְּרִית** *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3^{6,6,8} 4⁹ 6⁶ (all JED); **אֶרֶן** **בְּרִית** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 10³³ 14⁴⁴ (both J) Dt 10⁸ 31^{9,25} Jos 4^{7,18} 6⁸ 8³³ Je 3¹⁶ + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer **אֶרֶן** **בְּרִית** **יִשְׁבֵּה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** + 1 S 4⁴; also **אֶרֶן** **בְּרִית** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** + Ju 20²⁷ 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 15²⁴ 1 Ch 16⁶; & **אֶרֶן** **בְּרִית** **אֱלֹהֵיכֶם** Dt 31²⁶ Jos 3³. g. **אֶרֶן** **הָעֵדוּת** *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to **בְּרִית** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (cf. Di on Ex 25¹⁶), Ex 25²² + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁴ Jos 4¹⁶. h. **אֶרֶן** **הַקֹּדֶשׁ** + 2 Ch 35³. i. **אֶרֶן** **עֹז** *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ ψ 132⁸.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring^{1.c} & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אֶרְנָבָה v. **אֶרְנָב**.

אֶרְנָבָה v. **אֶרְנָב**.

†**אֶרְפַּדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI^{Pa 275})—**אֶרְפַּדָּה** Is 10⁹ elsewh. **אֶרְפַּדָּה**; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 36¹⁹ 37¹³ (on & 'Pafêθ' = 'Apfâθ cf. Lag^{BN 78}), also Is 10⁹ Je 49²³; (cf. Nö^{ZMG 1871, 258} Kiep^{ib. 655}).

†**אֶרְפַּכְשָׁדָר** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem 'א Gn 10^{22,24} 11^{12,13} 1 Ch 1^{17,18,24}; **אֶרְפַּכְשָׁדָר** Gn 11^{10,11}; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. **أَرَف** *boundary* (stem **أَرَف** *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. **አረፍት** *wall*, + **כֶּשֶׁר** = **בִּשְׁרָר**, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr^{COT Gn 10,22} who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11^{12 f.} & **אֶרֶץ בִּשְׁרָר** v^{28,31}); v. another interpr. DI^{Pa 255}; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag^{Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.} so Bo MV, Di Gn 10²² Lag^{Sy 1.54} Nö^{ZMG 1882, 182}; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ **n.f.** Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) **m.** Gn 13, 16 *earth, land* (Ph. MI **ארץ**, As. *irsitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. **أَرْض**, Sab. **ארץ** e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1875, 594, 614}; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä^{BAS 1.374 n.}, Aram. **אַרְעָה**, **אַרְעָה**)—**אֶרֶץ** abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; cstr. 2¹¹ +; אֶרֶץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +; c. ה־ loc. אֶרֶץ 1³¹ +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. אֶרְצִי 20¹⁵ +; אֶרְצָךְ (אֶרְצֶךָ) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. אֶרְצוֹת Je 28⁸ + 65^t; cstr. אֶרְצוֹת Ez 39²⁷ + 6^t; sf. אֶרְצָתָם Gn 10⁵ + 2^t; —**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18.25} 22¹⁸ (= הָאֲדָמָה 12³) Je 25^{26.29.30} 26⁶ Is 37^{16.20} = 2 K 19^{15.19} Zc 4^{10.14} +. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13.16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19.21} 24^{18.19.20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 11¹ 1 K 2¹⁰ 10²⁴ ψ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. אֲבָל Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר Gn 10¹⁰ מְצֻרִים אֲשֶׁר 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{28.31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6.27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1.13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 1⁴³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16.17}. **b.** district, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 11³ ψ 42⁷. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9^{4.16} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4.5}. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11³¹ 12^{1.5.6.7} 31³ Ex 14³⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5^{2.4} +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19⁴⁹ +; נָחַן Dt 1²¹ +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g.** used even of *She'ol* Jb 10^{21.22} (cf. As. *irsit lu tātāt*, *land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10.65); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֶרֶץ q.v. Gn 1^{26.30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֶרֶץ Gn 1^{11.12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7.8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6.16} 107^{34.35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַמ־הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7.12.13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24.24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18.19}. **b.** in measurements of distance, אֶרֶץ פְּכַרְתָּהּ the space or distance of country (v. פְּכַרְתָּהּ) Gn 35¹⁶, so אֶרֶץ פְּכַרְתָּהּ some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4³³ Je 48²¹; אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. אֶרֶץ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living ψ 27¹³; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e.** אֶרֶץ קֵצָה end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (|| רְחוֹק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so אֶרֶץ אֲפָסִי Pr 30⁴ +; קֵצוֹת הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40²⁸ 41^{5.9}. **5.** pl. אֶרְצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6^t. Je; 23^t. Ez; Is 36²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַנְּזִיחִים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22^t. Chr; Dn 9⁷ 11^{40.42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107³ 116⁹; besides these only P Gn 10^{5.20.31} Lv 26^{36.39}, exc. Gn 26^{3.4} (J^R) 41⁵⁴ (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3.4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה, 2 Ch 11²³ יְהוּדָה אֶרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† אֶרְצָא n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[אֶרֶר] vb. curse (As. *ardru* Zim^{BP} 68; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. DI^{Pr} 101)

—Qal Pf. אֶרְרוּתִיָּה, וְאֶרְרוּתִיָּה Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. אֶרְרָא Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6.12}; אֶרְרָא Gn 12³; Inv. אֶרְרָה Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אֶרְרוּ, אֶרְרוּ & Inf. abs. אֶרְרוּ all Ju 5²³; Pt. אֶרְרִי Jb 3⁸; אֶרְרִי Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אֶרְרִי Gn 3¹⁴ + 36^t etc.; —*curse* || בִּרְכָה *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6.12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אֶרְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5²³; אֶרְרוּ יוֹם *curse of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אֶרְרִי, chiefly as exclamation, || בְּרוּךְ Gn 3^{14.17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24.28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁵ 20^{14.15} 48^{10.10} Mal 1¹⁴; אֶרְרוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמְצוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119²¹ (Ⓢ & Jer De Ri), הָאֶרְצָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9³⁴. † Niph. Pt. נֶאֱרַר *curse* Mal 3⁹. † Pi. 3 ms. sf. אֶרְרָה *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5²⁹ (J); Pt. הַמַּיִם הַמְּאֶרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6^t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † Hoph. Impf. יִאֲרָר *be cursed* Nu 22⁶ (E).

† מֵאֲרָה n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; cstr. מֵאֲרָה Pr 3³³; pl. מֵאֲרוֹת Pr 28²⁷.

הֶרְרִי v. אֶרְרִי.

† אֶרֶרֶט n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100) — אֶרֶט Je 51²⁷; אֶרֶט Gn 8⁴ + 3^t. — a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ אֶרֶץ אֲרָם; also Gn 8⁴ אֶרֶץ אֲרָם, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ מִמְלָכוֹת אֲרָם (|| אֲשֶׁרֶבְנִי, מִנִּי ||).

† [אֶרֶשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אֶרֶס, Ph. אֶרֶשׁ)

in n.pr., Lag^{sem i. 50} connects with Ar. [°]أرش *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אַרְשִׁי *one who farms land*; As. *mīrsu*, tribute, Zehnpf^{BAS i. 513})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. אַרְשׁ Dt 20⁷; אַרְשִׁי 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. אַרְשִׁיָּה Ho 2^{21.21.22}; *Impf.* 2 ms. אַרְשֵׁה Dt 28³⁰;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אַשָּׁה Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2^{21.22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אַרְשָׁה *be betrothed*, c. לָא, subj. בתולה Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (נער בתולה); *Pt. f.* מֵאֲרָשָׁה Dt 22²³, where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v^{25.27} (in both subj. הַנָּעֵר).

אֲרֵשׁ (to desire, request, As. *êrêšu* DI^{Pr 55}).

† אֲרֵשֶׁת **n.f.** desire, request (As. *êrîštu* DI^{1-c}) only cstr. אֲרֵשֶׁתִּי ψ 2 I³ (|| לְבֹאֵת) request granted by '.

אֲרֵת v. אֲרָה.

† אֲרֵתְחֶשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg^{APK 68.207} ⑥ 'Apraxepēs, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7^{1f} Ne 1¹) א' Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; אֲרֵתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 4⁷ אֲרֵתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 7^{1.11} 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13⁶; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

† אֲשִׁרְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אֲסֵר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

† אֲשִׁרְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25² cf. יִשְׁרָאֵל v¹⁴.

† אֲשִׁרְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (*Thes votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

† אֲשִׁרְיָאֵל **adj.gent.** אֲשִׁרְיָאֵל as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

אֵשׁ ³⁷⁷ **n.f.** Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *îšatu* COT^{Gloss}, Syr. ܐܝܬܐ), Eth. ፩፻፲፭; deriv. fr. II. אֵשׁ, sociable, friendly element (M V Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, p. 388 Lag^{BN 68} cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta^{§ 189 b})—א' abs. Ex 9²⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); +sf. אֵשׁוּ Dt 4³⁶ Jb 18⁵; אֵשׁוּ Is 50¹¹; אֵשׁוּ Is 66²⁴;—**1.** fire, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying crops הָיָא אֵשׁ וְנִצָּתָה לְעֵינֵינוּ Ex 22⁵ cf. 3² אֵשׁ בָּעֵר בָּעֵר (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7^{5.25}, Asherim 12³, chariots Jos 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, tower 9⁵², city-gates Ne 1³ 2^{3.13.17}, city Jos 6²¹ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 1⁷ +; also שָׂרַף אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Am 1^{4.7.10} +; שָׂרַף אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ + Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸ cf. 2 K 8¹²; אֵשׁוּ Jos 8¹⁹ Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁴⁹ 2 S 14^{30.31} (of field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹⁵ (both JE) Dt 4^{11.12.15.33.36} +; specif. אֵשׁ (ה) עֹמֶד Ex 13^{21.22} 14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12.19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. מִרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9^{15.16} P); of destructive fire from ' Nu 11^{1.2.3} (J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. אֵשׁ אֲכָלָה in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also 1 K 18^{21.38} 2 K 1^{10.12.12.14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9^{23.24} (JE) ψ 18^{13.14} 14⁸ etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. אֵשׁ צָלִי roasted at a fire Ex 12^{8.9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16.19}; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22^{6.7} (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for refining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with Qr עֹפֶרֶת אֵשׁ; cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1^{7.7} 6^{2.3.5.6} +; in offering incense Lv 10¹, also אֵשׁ זָרָה strange fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from ' consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1.3}; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually אֵשׁ בֶּן־בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16³ 2 I⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 17³¹, בעֵר בָּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 28³. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2³ אֵשׁ־עֲבָרְתִּי Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹, אֵשׁ־קִנְיָאֵת Ez 36⁵; v. also Is 66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of ' Je 23²⁹; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. **6.** in various combinations, אֵשׁ לִפְדֵּי Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire (cf. Di); לֶהֱבֵ אֵשׁ Ex 3² flame of fire, לֶהֱבֵ אֵשׁ 2⁵, לֶהֱבֹת (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Ze 12⁶, לֶהֱבֹת אֵשׁ ψ 105⁵², לֶהֱבֹת אֵשׁ לֶהֱבִי Is 66¹⁵ cf. לֶהֱבֹת אֵשׁ לֶהֱבֹת Is 4⁵ cf. Ho 7⁶; אֵשׁוּ spark of his fire Jb 18⁵ cf. פִּירוֹרֵי אֵשׁ 4 I¹¹; אֵשׁוּ פִּירוֹרֵי אֵשׁ 2 I¹⁰ oven of fire, אֵשׁוּ זֶרֶק Ze 12⁶; אֵשׁוּ light of fire ψ 78¹⁴; אֵשׁוּ flaming fire ψ 104⁴; אֵשׁוּ Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, אֵשׁוּ גִחְלִי Ez 1¹³ coals of fire, so 10², cf. אֵשׁ רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8⁶; on אֵשׁ אֲבִי Ez 28^{14.16} v. אֲבִי; אֵשׁ דֵּת Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire was a law, but דֵּת law is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ [יִקְרָה] cf. Ex 20¹⁸ or אֵשׁ [לִפְדֵּי] cf. Is 65³.

† אֵשׁוּ **n.f.** id. Je 6²⁹ Kt אֵשׁוּ (מ) i.e. from their fire, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תָּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אֵשֶׁת **n.m.** Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 880 der. fr. √ II. אֵשׁ).

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN 190}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשִׁי Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²⁸; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה יהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 23¹³, אֵשֶׁה לַרִיחַ נִיחֹחַ Lv 3¹⁶ Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) אֵשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה עֲלֶיהָ Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה, אֵשֶׁה קִרְבָּן Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֵשֶׁת 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are*. (Cf. Aram. אִמְי, Ar. اَيْس; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew^{§ 53 c} Ol p. 425 Nö^{§ 40 c}.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵאל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (Θ 'Ασβηλ) Nu 26¹⁸ (Θ 'Ασβηρ) 1 Ch 8¹ (Θ Β Σαβα, Α & Θ Λ 'Ασβηλ).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. אֲשָׁבֵל as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (etym. dub., Θ 'Ασβαν, 'Εσσεβαν, 'Ασσεβαν).

אֲשָׁבַע v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַע v. אִישׁ-בִּשְׁת.

אֲשָׁדֹד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֹד n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz^{TP 186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁד, pour, Sab. מסך = מסק (משקה) DHM ZMG 1883, 8, whence *full, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁵) הַפְּחָלִים א' the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁדֹרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֹרוֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸; cstr. אֲשָׁדֹרוֹת Jos 12³ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁדֹרָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ וה' והשפלה וה' (מדרב. + id.); elsewhere defined א' תחת (מדרב. + id.); elsewhere defined א' תחת הפסגה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT^{Gloss} D1^{Pa 289}; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֹד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdūd*, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{5,6} (but del. Dr cf. Θ) 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. הָ loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲנָשִׁי 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדוֹד. (Cf. Survey^{J. 442}.)

אֲשָׁדוֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲשָׁדוֹדִי n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדוֹדִים (הָ) 1 S 5^{3,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדוֹדִיִּת Ne 13²³ Kt (אֲשָׁדוֹדִיִּת).

אֲשָׁדוֹדִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ מְדַבֵּר א'.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. اَيْسَة column, support, AW Nö^{M 113}, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהּ, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשִׁיתָה Kt, אֲשִׁיתָה Qr (חומותיה)).

יֹאשָׁיָה n.pr.m. (✓ supporteth)

1. יֹאשָׁיָה king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also יֹאשָׁיָה Je 27¹. 2. יֹאשָׁיָה a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אִנֵּשׁ.

אֲשׁוּר Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אִישׁוּן sub אִישׁ.

אֲשׁוּר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city D1^{Pa 252} COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. اَشور; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with ✓אֲשָׁר = אִישׁ good, gracious, cf. COT^{1 c}; v. also Jen^{ZA, 1886, 1f} Schr ib. 209 f. Nö^{ib. 268 f}.) 1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 12² 14⁴ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. נִשְׁיָר, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשִׁירִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשִׁירִי (like עֲמִלָּה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 3¹³ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,5} Zp 2¹³; א' מִחֲנֶה 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁶; א' בְּנֵי Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}.

3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11^{11,16} 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשׁוּרָה Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲשׁוּר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁵. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשׁוּר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 4 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5⁶ (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also א' הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36^{8,16} (א' perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{23,31}); א' מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשׁוּרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25³ cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** א' as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. הַשְׁוֹרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Kōh Klo al. rd. הַשְׁוֹרִי & comp. Ju 1³².

אשור v. שחר.

† אשירמא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† [אשיר] **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. ܐܫܝܪ, Eth. አሻር; etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אֲשִׁירָה Lv 21²⁰.

† אשכול **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 cluster (Eth. አሻል; Ar. اَشْكَال, Aram. אִיחְבֵּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta ^{258, 300} der. fr. אשך c. affirmat. ל) — א' abs. Nu 13²⁴ +; estr. v²³ +; pl. אשכולות Ct 7⁸; estr. אשכולות Dt 32³², Ct 7⁹; sf. אשכולות Gn 40¹⁰; — 1. cluster of grapes, הַבְּשִׁילִי Nu 13²³ cf. v²⁴; vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הַבְּשִׁילִי א' its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32³² (|| עֲנִיבֵי רוּשׁ ||); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁸ א' יִמְצָא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בְּא' fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. שְׂדֵיךָ בְּאֲשְׁכֹלֹת הַתְּאֵנָה cf. v⁸ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תמר palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, הפפר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald^{Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi, 148 f.})

† אשכול **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{13, 24}. 2. in combination נחל אשכול Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁴; אשכול נ' Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹; — valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א' cluster, q. v.; see however Di ad loc.

אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ מְמַלְכוֹת אֲרָרַט מִנִּי יִשְׁכְּנִי (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len ^{Or. ii. 388 f.}, also Lag ^{Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag ^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אשכר v. II. שכר.

אשל (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. اَشَلَّ be firm).

† אשל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. اَشَلَّ, Sab. אַשֶׁל Sab. Denkm. ⁶⁵ cf. DHM ^{BS II. 958}; on an Aram. אַשֶׁל v. Löw ^{No. 38}; cf. Tristr ^{FPP 250}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³³ (J); in 1 S 22⁶ Saul is dwell-

ing בַּבְּנֵי עֵץ תַּחַת הָאֶשֶׁל בְּרִמָּה 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת הָאֶשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar.

أَشَمَّ, id., أَثَمَّ, reum judicavit, أَثَمَّ, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ለጸጸም) — אשם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אשם Hb 1¹¹ + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5⁶; אשמת Pr 30¹⁰; אשמת Ez 22⁴; אשמו Lv 4¹³; Impf. יאשם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5¹⁹; אשום Ez 25¹²; — 1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אשם אשם ליהוה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); ונתן לאשם לו and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10, 10}; ויאשמו אשום and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13, 22, 27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{2, 3, 17, 23} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4, 5} (P), with ב in or through Ez 22⁴ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34^{22, 23} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁶ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁵ 10² 14¹ Ze 11⁵ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שים). Niph. נאשמו suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. sf. הִאשִׁימֻם declare them guilty ψ 5¹¹.

† אשם **adj.** guilty, א' abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אשמים אשמי Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. אשמים, so Kue ^{Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdsak, 1890, 43}.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt — א' Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.; — 1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51³. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7, 8} (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21, 22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אִשָּׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3,4,5,17}, and an אִשָּׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אִשָּׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler ^{OT Theol.} §1:7 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אִשְׁמָה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אִשְׁמָה, אִשְׁמָה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אִשְׁמָת Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אִשְׁמָתוּ Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אִשְׁמָתוֹת 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אִשְׁמָתוֹי ψ 69⁶; — **1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10,13,13,13} (|| חַטָּאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,13,15} (|| עֲוֹן v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אִשְׁמָתוֹ); כָּפַל אִשָּׁר יַעֲשֶׂה (|| אִשְׁמָתוֹ); *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לַחֲטֹא בָהֶנָּה v²²). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,19}; יִחַטֵּא לְאִשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אִשְׁמַת שִׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering, his trespass-offering* Lv 5²⁴; עֵוֹן אִשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22¹⁶.

אִשְׁמָה (מִרְתָּה, מִרְתָּה) v. שָׁמַר.

אִשְׁמָנִים v. שָׁמַן.

אִשָּׁן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אִשְׁנָא, אִשְׁנָא, something *firm*).

† אִשְׁנָה n.pr.loc. (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15³³. **2.** v⁴³.

אִשְׁנָב v. שָׁנַב.

אִשְׁנָן v. שָׁנָן.

† אִשְׁנָן n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. DI^{Pr} 141, Aram. אִשְׁנָן, אִשְׁנָן; v. also As. *siptu*, *conjuratō*) only pl. אִשְׁנָנִים Dn 1²⁰ (|| חֲרָטָמִים), 2² (|| חֲרָטָמִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, חֲרָטָמִים).

אִשְׁנָן (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אִשְׁפָּה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* DI^K 29) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁵ אִשְׁרֵי הַנֶּבֶר אִשָּׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אִשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49³ בְּרֹרִי לְחֵץ וְיִשְׁמְנֵי וְיִשְׁמְנֵי בְּאִשְׁפָּתוֹ הַסִּתְמִינִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me*; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אִשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3¹³ (|| חֵץ v¹²).

† אִשְׁפָּנִי n.pr.m. the רַב־כְּרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אִשְׁפָּר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag ^{GGA} 1884, No. 7, 232 = M 1. 214 DrSm.

אִשְׁפָּתוֹת, אִשְׁפָּת v. שָׁפַת.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹן n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa} 290; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5,7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{5,5}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. 'Asqalân, Surveyⁱⁱⁱ 237 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPVⁱⁱ 164 f.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאִשְׁקָלוֹנִי Jos 13³ (Ph. אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי).

† אִשָּׁר vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašāru* Zim^{BP} 11; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Inv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 9⁶ בִּרְךָ בִּינָה אִשָּׁר *go straight on in the way of understanding*. Pi. Pf. אִשָּׁרוּ Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. תִּשְׁאֶר Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Inv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מִתְּשָׁרִים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — **1.** *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4¹⁴. **2.** *causative lead on* Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1¹⁷. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}. Pu. Impf. יִשְׁאֶר ψ 41³; Pt. מִתְּשָׁרִים Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. **1.** *be led on* Is 9¹⁵. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אִשְׁרָא, or אִשָּׁר, cf. Lag^{BN} 143 n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אִשְׁרֵי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of* אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי אִשְׁרֵי *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אִשְׁרֵי אֲנֹכִי יוֹכִיחֵנִי *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ blessed the perfect in way
 ψ 119; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחֵרָיו blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32²
 84^{6,13} Pr 3¹³ 8³⁴ 28¹⁴; with הַנֶּבֶר ψ 34⁹ 40⁵ 94¹²
 127⁵; אֲשֶׁר (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1¹ 112¹; אֲנוֹשׁ Is 56²; אֲשֶׁר הָיָה ψ 33¹²;
 אֲשֶׁר הָיָה ψ 89¹⁶ 144^{15,15}; before ptp. ψ 2¹² 32¹ 41²
 84⁵ 106³ 119² 128¹ Is 30¹⁸ Dn 12¹²; before
 verbal clauses without relative ψ 65⁵ Pr 8³²;
 with אֲשֶׁר ψ 137^{8,9} 146⁵; with sf. אֲשֶׁרֶךְ (for
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ ψ 128²; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ
 Ec 10¹⁷; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Is 32²⁰; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges^{§93, R. 1, E}).

† אֲשֶׁר n.[m.] happiness, only sf. בְּאֲשֶׁרֶךְ
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

† אֲשֶׁר n.f. ψ 44, 19 step, going (cf.
 Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. ሐረፍ: footstep) only sf. אֲשֶׁרֶךְ
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ ψ 17⁵; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ ψ 40³ 73²;
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ ψ 44¹⁹; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ ψ 37³¹, all poet. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

† אֲשֶׁר n.f. Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Jb 31⁷; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ ψ 17¹¹.

† אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אֲשֶׁרֶלָה, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae^{Rel 161}). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹³ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1⁴ Nu
 26⁴⁶ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹³ 33^{24,24} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6³⁶ 7²³ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{2,3,34}; אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Nu
 1⁴⁰ 2²⁷ 7⁷² 10²⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 19^{24,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{6,30} 1 Ch 6^{47,59}.

3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷

† אֲשֶׁרֶךְ adj.gent. c. art. אֲשֶׁר as n.coll. Ju 1³².
 † אֲשֶׁרֶךְ, in אֲשֶׁרֶךְ Ez 27⁶ (rd. בְּתֵּאשֶׁרֶךְ with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶךְ n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta^{§267})
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 339}, so B Z RV (Others
sherbîn, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶךְ אֲשֶׁרֶה 2 K 17¹⁶ n.pr.f. Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Can-
 aanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum*, servant of A.
 Schr^{ZA 1888, 363}, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelfund v. El Amarna}
 ii. No. 77, 1, 9, & Sayce^{RP2, ii. 67, iii. 71}; on deriv. cf. As.
aširat, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷ b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16³³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{6,15}; prohi-
 bited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרֶה a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 עֲשֶׂהְתָּהּ). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרֶה id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7⁵ 12³ Is 17⁸ 27⁹ Je 17²⁰ Mi
 5¹³ 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14² 17⁶ 24¹⁸ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{3,4,7}—(Cf. also Sta^{1881, 344 f} RS^{Sem. i. 171 f.}
 175 n. We^{H 235}, who think אֲשֶׁר only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin
 dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi^{Diss. Lugd. p. 171} Mühlau^{B5}.
 Lb. ii. 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188}; Lb. § 167 Hommel^{ZMG 1878},
 708 ff. Müll § 153 Sayce^{Hbr. ii. 51} Lag^{M. i. 255} & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr. vi. 298 ff}, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = أَثَرٌ footstep, mark, ሐረፍ: (do.), أَثَرٌ, אֲשֶׁר
 place, As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738}). 2. according to Phi
 St. C. 73 Sperling^{Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22} for אֲשֶׁר, de-
 veloped from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אשׁ, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל,
 אֵלָה, אֵלֶּה (q.v.), אֵלֶּה he who, אֵלֶּה: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܪܝܬܐ by side of
 Targ. ܐܪܝܬܐ. 1 seems preferable, the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שׁ, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ אֲשֶׁר וְרַעֲבֹו lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 = in which is its seed, ψ 1⁴ like the chaff
 אֲשֶׁרֶךְ אֲשֶׁרֶךְ as to which, the wind drives it
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר... שׁ
 = where, אֲשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם = whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3³ 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁶ וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יִאָּר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee וְאֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר that *which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, *those who...*, *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43¹⁶, to *those who* 47²⁴, to *that which* 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ *than those whom*; לְאֲשֶׁר לְקָנְהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ to *him from whom* he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ כְּאֲשֶׁר נִשָּׂא *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, שָׁמַיִם, כִּשְׁמֵם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ Gn 31³² for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44⁹), בְּאֲשֶׁר Is 47¹² for בְּהֵם, אֲשֶׁר לָהֶם for אֲשֶׁר לָהֶם Ez 23⁴⁰; פֶּשַׁע 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptc., Gn 9³ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוֹאֲדָחִי which are living, Lv 11²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{8,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ (הִיָּה) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁸ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ הוּא אֲשֶׁר לֹא אֶחָיוֹ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹ || 9²⁰ ||. N.B. פֶּשַׁע 16³ בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה אֲדִירֵי וְג' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּדָה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ יְהוֹם אֲשֶׁר-בְּכָד יִרְחֵם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31³² *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37^{17f}. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., פֶּשַׁע 119²⁰ 144¹² *we whose* sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר — *I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. פֶּשַׁע 41⁹).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which*

he made, 3³ the tree הָעֵץ בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אַחֲרַי בֹּן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֵתוֹ אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert *which* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לַחֲזוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. ט & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ פֶּשַׁע 84⁴. So (γ) אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל-כָּל אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* + Ju 5²⁷ 17^{8,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שָׁם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל *wheresoever* Jos 17⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; מֵאֲשֶׁר from (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* + Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; עַל-אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; עַל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר Je 1⁷ (δ) ... וְהָ הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר this is the reason *that* or *why* Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷ c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יֹאמֵר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31⁶ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (= *how*). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22⁸ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23 +; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.= *one who*, *a man who* (*men who*), ὁστίς, οὗτις, פֶּשַׁע 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁹ (Hi) 15¹⁷ 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., וְהָ הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְּבָר אֲשֶׁר that *which* came (of) the word of אֲשֶׁר to Je. + 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew³³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדֶק: Ez 12²⁵; cf. the Eth. usage Di²⁰¹; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁹ (repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5¹ *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר לִי that (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by **כִּלְ** to express (*all*) *that (belongs) to*, as Gn 14²³ **מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לֶךְ** of all that is *thine*, 31¹ **מֵאֲשֶׁר־לִי** of *that which* was our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ** *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ **אֲשֶׁר־לְאִבִּיהָ** with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40⁵ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ **הָרָעִים** **אֲשֶׁר־לֶךְ**, 2 S 14³¹ **אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי**, 23⁸ 1 K 1^{8.33} **אֲשֶׁר־לִי** upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁵ 41⁴³ **מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ** the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ **אֲשֶׁר־לָהֶם** the mightiest of *Saul's herdsman*, 24⁵ **אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹ** Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. estr.) Ju 18²³ 19¹⁴ **הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר־לְבִנְיָמִן** Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. **שָׁל** (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. **שָׁל**, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also **דִּי**, **י**, without **ל**, expresses the gen. relation, as **מִלְּתָא דִּי־מַלְכָּא**, lit. the word, *that of* the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of **אשר** are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read **אֲשֶׁר־אָמַר** (or **שֶׁ** Ex 19⁵) **שְׂמוּאֵל** (ὁ εἶπε); 1 K 11²⁵ supply **עִשָּׂה** (ὁ ἔποίησεν); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply **אֵת** with (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read **וְאֲשֶׁר־אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ** (cf. **וְ**) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{5292a, b} with note.

8. **אֲשֶׁר** becomes, like Aram. **דִּי**, **י**, a **conj.** approximating in usage to **כִּי**: thus **a.** = *quod*, **ὅτι**, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with **אֵת** Dt 9⁷ forget not **אֶת־הַקְּצָפָה אֲשֶׁר־הִקְצַפְתָּ** *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11.19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not **אֵת־אֲשֶׁר־יָרִי** *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14¹⁵ **אֲשֶׁר־עַתָּה** now (is it) *that*... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v²³; cf. **בְּמַעַט שָׁ** (β) without **אֵת** (not very common, **כִּי** being usually employed): after **יָרַע** Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹², **רָאָה** Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b}, **הִשָּׁבִיעַ** 1 K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear *that*. .); after a noun Is 38⁷ **הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר** the sign *that* (|| 2 K 20⁹ **כִּי**): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5.10} 7⁶⁵ (= Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14.15} 10³¹ 13^{1.19.22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6² 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (**מֵאֲשֶׁר**) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with **טוֹב**: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22.29} 8^{12.14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8.8}. (γ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like **כִּי** q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) **כִּי** 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11⁷ **אֲשֶׁר־לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ** *so that* they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ **אֲשֶׁר־יֹאמַר** *so that* it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} **אֲשֶׁר־יִטַּב לֶךְ** 6³ 28^{27.51} 1 K 3^{12.13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁹ and Mizpah, **אֲשֶׁר־אָמַר** *for that* he said, 34^{13.27} 42²¹ we are guilty, **אֲשֶׁר־רָאִינוּ** *we who saw* (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7.23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 2²³ 15¹⁵ 20⁴² go in peace, **אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ** *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25²⁶ *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) **אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתָם**, *who (οἱτινες) have done* (or *in that* ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11.12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in **אֲשֶׁר־לָמָּה** *since why...?* (= *lest*) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub **לָמָּה**. On **אֲשֶׁר־עַל כֵּן** *forasmuch as* Jb 34²⁷ v. sub **עַל כֵּן**. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² **אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׂיָא יִהְיֶה־טָא** in (case) that=when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v^{3.13.27} **אִם**), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew^{534a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing **אֲשֶׁר־תִּשְׁמָעוּ** *if* ye hearken (v²⁸ **אִם**), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹... **אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁאַלְוּ** *when* they ask. ., then (v⁶ **כִּי**), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ **כִּי**, cf. K v^{35.37}) **אֲשֶׁר** may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, **אֲשֶׁר־אֵת** 1 K 8³¹ (**אִם**). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=**פְּאֲשֶׁר**, *as*, Je 33²² Is 54⁹ (sq. **כֵּן**: but **כֵּן** q.v. sts. stands without **אֲשֶׁר**, & **אֲשֶׁר** may in these passages connect with what precedes): acc. to some also Je 48⁸ **פְּאֲשֶׁר** 106³⁴ (in a connexion where **פְּאֲשֶׁר** would be more usual: **אֲשֶׁר** may however be the obj. of **אָמַר**). In 1 S 16⁷ **רָאָה** **אֲשֶׁר־הָאָדָם** rd. **פְּאֲשֶׁר**, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., **אֲשֶׁר** converts them into conjunctions: see below, **בְּאֲשֶׁר**, **בְּאֲשֶׁר**, **מֵאֲשֶׁר**. On its use similarly with **אֲחֵר** (**אֲחֵרִי**), **מִבְּלִי**, **בְּעֵבֶר**, **עַל דָּבָר**, **תַּחַת**, **מִפְּנֵי**, **עַקֵּב**, **עַל**, **עַד**, **בְּכִי**, **הִיאֲשֶׁר**, with **ה** *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6²²

Note 1. **אֲשֶׁר** being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֵשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like בִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or 'will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֵשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) which Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39^{9,23} Ec 7² 8¹; cf. חֲב. d. +Jon 1⁸ בְּאֵשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (בְּאֵשֶׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שָׁל).

כִּי־אֵשֶׁר v. sub בִּי.

מֵאֵשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that .) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; than that +Ec 3²²; לְבַד מֵאֵשֶׁר +Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that, since +Is 43⁴.

†[אֵשֶׁשׁ] (cf. أَشَس found, establish) Hithpo. וְהִתְאֵשִׁישׁ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by י Jer Hi Kn De MV, shew yourselves firm, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ Lag Che, v. בֹּשֶׁשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אֵשׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֵשֶׁר־שָׂה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֵשֶׁר־שָׂה Ct 2⁵; more explicitly עֲבִיבִים אֵשֶׁר־שָׂה Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אֵשֶׁר־שָׂה Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֵשֶׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אֵשֶׁת v. אָשָׁה sub III. אִשָּׁה.

†אֵשֶׁת־אֵל Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֵשֶׁת־אֵל Ju 13²⁵ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from نَسَأَ: so אֵשֶׁת־מִמֶּנִּי from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁵ 16³¹ 18^{2,3,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshū Surveyⁱⁱⁱ, 25 Guérin Pal. ii. 13 f. 352.

†אֵשֶׁת־אֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. 'הָ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³.

†אֵשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֵשֶׁת = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

†אֵשֶׁת־מִמֶּנִּי Jos 21¹⁴, אֵשֶׁת־מִמֶּנִּי 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴², אֵשֶׁת־מִמֶּנִּי Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semī^a v. Rob BR i. 464, ii. 204 Surveyⁱⁱⁱ, 403 Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֵשֶׁת־אֵל.)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֵת, with suff. אֵתִי, אֵתָּךְ, אֵתָּה +Nu 22³³, אֵתָּךְ, אֵתָּה +Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֵתָּךְ; אֵתָּה etc.; 2 pl. אֵתְכֶם, once אֵתְכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֵתָם, rarely אֵתָהֶם +Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֵתָהֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֵתָהֶן (13 t.), once אֵתָּה Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֵתָהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֵתָהֶן Ex 35²⁶, אֵתָהֶן Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית (Schröd p. 213 f.); Aram. יֵת freq. in י; Syr. ܐ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* *ὀυσία*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܢܝܢ *per se, reapse*, ܐܢܝܢ *sibi ipsi*, PS 1640 f., Sam. ܐܢܝܢ; Ar. اِئْ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ WAG i. § 189. [Eth. uses ከያ: *kiryā* similarly, Di § 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'uwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol p. 432; whether ultim. a parallel development with *אֵת* *sign* from *אוה* is uncertain: Ol WAG i. § 188 Lag^M i. 226 affirm, Nö ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is *אוה*; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus *בְּאוֹתוֹ* = Bibl. *הַיּוֹם הַהוּא*, *בְּאוֹתוֹ הַשָּׁעָה*; or as a nomin., e.g. *אוֹתוֹ הָאֵשׁ* = Bibl. *הָאֵשׁ הַהוּא*).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{1,16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֵת־כָּל) etc. Similarly אֵת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֵת־מִי); also with הֵן Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ 1 S 21¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, וְהֵן Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֵלֶּה Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁸ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁵ Ju 14³ לִי אֶתְּךָ קַח take for me *her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ קַח אֶתְּךָ תִּקַּח-לָךְ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאוֹתִי + Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew^{§277 d 2} Ges^{§117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²³ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges^{§121.1} Ew^{§295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ הֲנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁶ etc., to Je 35¹³ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr^{JPh xi. 227 f.}): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{§231 b}), as Ex 17⁺. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2¹⁷ אֵין אֶתְּכֶם אֵלֵי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מִהִפְכָּךְ exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG 1. §196, 43]; and Nu 10² Ez 17⁹ לְמִשְׁאוֹת, לְמִסֵּעַ are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew^{§239 a}).

2. אח marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 2⁷ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew^{§281 d, n., 282 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אח (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 14¹⁴ Nu 3^{26,46} 5¹⁰ (with הָיָה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v^{25,35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁶ 2 S 21²² 2 K 6⁵ Is 53⁸ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with אֶת וְאֵת הַמִּשְׁנָא אֲתָם) 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4b} 43⁷ (Co prefix הָרְאִיתָ) 44³ Zc 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19,34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷ In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁹ Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12¹⁰; אֶת קָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6⁵ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K אֵת om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. !); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with אֵת וְאֵת הָרְעָה אִשְׁרָ עֵשָׂה הָרָר; Ez 47^{17,18,19} rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v²⁰).—For some particulars as to the use of אח, see A. M. Wilson^{Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.} (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אח). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אח with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אח, prep. with—with makk. אֶת, with suff. אחֵי, אחֵיךְ, אחֵיכֶם etc. (also, however, אחֵיךָ, אחֵיךָ, and similarly מֵאוֹתֵיךְ, מֵאוֹתֵיכֶם etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹², next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֲתָם) 22^{7,8,24} (beside מֵאוֹתֵיךְ) 2 K 1¹⁵ 3^{11,12,26} 6¹⁶ (beside מֵאוֹתֵיךְ) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16⁸ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁶ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אֶתְּךָ שָׁכַב אֶתְּךָ Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr^{8m ii. 13, 14}) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. אח, e.g. CIS^{1, 3, 8} לא יִכֵּן לָם מִשְׁכַּב אח רִפְאִים let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl^{Pr 115} Hpt KAT^{2, 498}; but cf. Nö^{ZMG '86, 738 f.}). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አንተ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that אח is for 'int [cf. אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּךָ], perh. from ✓אנה to meet Ol^{p. 431} Prät^{ZMG '73, 643}, Lag^{Al. 1. 226}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ *together with* the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ הָעָם Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{33,48} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons... אֶתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7^{7,13} 8¹³ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr^{Intr 124}); הִתְהַלַּךְ אֶתְּךָ אֵלֵהֶם to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. הִתְהַלַּךְ lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —*by the side of, like* Is 45⁹, *equally with* Lv 26³⁹, *in common with* Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֶתְּךָ וִי, Jos 14¹² (אֶתְּךָ, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² מִי אֶתְּךָ מִי who is *on my side*, who?

יָנִי Is 43³ Je 1^{18,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12³ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase נָשָׂא (הִיטָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; אֶת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷ Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת־יָדִי *with the help of* (cf. 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & וְיָאֵל שָׂדִי for וְיָאֵת שָׂדִי) Mi 3⁸: cf. Est 9²⁹ **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ מָאֲמָה לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ אֲתִי לֹא תַעֲשֶׂן ye shall not make (ought) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֶת־פָּנַי is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9¹⁵ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אות-) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here אֶת־הַכֶּהֱן is prob. to be read with וְיָאֵל Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ קְשׁוּת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אִתּוֹ] 5¹² 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אות-) Gn 24⁹ to perform kindness אֶת (עַם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֶת־רַעְיוֹן רָעָה, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אִתּוֹ רָעָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אות-) Je 2¹² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16³⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אֶת־פָּנָיו אֶת־יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עַם); Ez 2⁶ (אֶת־הָאָדָם); Ju 16¹⁵ אִתּוֹ אֶת־יָאֵר. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{2,8,9} Nu 20¹³ Is 45^{9a} 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֶת־בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת ψ 143² (Is 31⁴ al. עַם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶת־אֶשֶׁר describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עַם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הָיָה מְקוֹם אִתּוֹ. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר עַל־פָּנָיו דָּרָה אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר; anal.: rd. with וְיָאֵל אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר בְּמִדְבָּר; but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶת־אֶשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אֶשֶׁר (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֶת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֶת־הָיָה מְקוֹנָה אִתּוֹ how thy cattle fared *with me*, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ אֶת־נֹחַ = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אִתּוֹ i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הִיטָב אִתּוֹ is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of אֱלֹהִים, is said to be *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֶת־נֶפְשֵׁינוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ יִדְעֵנוּ), Jb 12³ אֶת־מִי־אֵין בְּמִדְבָּרֵינוּ *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? τίς οὐ σὺ νοῖς;) things like these? 14⁵ אֶת־הָאֵל i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as 1 d γ). So אֶת־נֶפְשָׁם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ' alone], אֶת־לִבְכֶּךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עַם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאֵתִי, etc.; also מֵאֵת־, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ، مَعَ حَلَا correspond. Synon. מֵעַם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעַם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); נָשָׂא Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; אֶת־הָאֵל ψ 24³; וְיָשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתוֹ Gn 8⁸ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הִלָּךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וְהִלָּךְ מֵאֵתוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 23⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שָׁאֵל Ju 14¹ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 23²³.—מֵאֵת־מֵאֵת Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 27⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקֶּרֶשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבֵּית). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² חֶק מֵאֵת פְּרַעֲהַר; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from, or on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (וְיָאֵל, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ הַמִּלֶּכֶת מֵאֵת אֶת־לֵךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 17²⁷ אֶת־אֶדְנִי אֶם מֵאֵת אֶדְנִי. Esp. אֶת־מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51³³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (=Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ הִיטָה מֵאֵת אֶת־הִיטָה it came of אֱלֹהִים to . . . 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ וְאֵת הִיטָה וְאֵת (וְ) *παρά* Kupiov) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

† **אַתָּרִים** **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21¹ אֶתְרֵי הָאֶתָּרִים; so
 ⑤, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ
vestige, footprint; others (after 𐤀 𐤄) transl. *way*
of the spies (cf. 13³²); but הָאֶתָּרִים for הַתָּרִים is
 highly improbable, and a locality would hardly
 receive its designation from the spies.

אתה (√ of following, meaning dubious. Lag^M ii. 254 proposes √ **אנה**, whence he derives also Ar. **مَان** a tool used in tillage).

† III. [**את**] **n.[m.]** a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. **אֶתֶּן** 1 S 13²⁰; pl. **אֶתֶּיִם** 1 S 13²¹, **אֶתֶּיִם** Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³; sf. **אֶתֶּיִם** Jo 4¹⁰; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6⁵ **אֶתֶּיִם**, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, **בֶּ**, **Béth**, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); **בֶּ** = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **ב**, **prep.** in (Moab. **ב**, Syr. **ܒ**, Ar. **ب**, Eth. **በ**) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges^s 102. 2) **בֶּ**, with suff. **בִּי**; **בְּךָ** (Ex 7²⁹ 2 S 22³⁰ **בְּךָ** 141⁸ **בְּךָ**), in pause and fem. **בְּךָ** (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt **בְּךָ**), **בְּךָ**, **בְּכֶם**, **בְּכֶן**; **בְּכֶם**, **בְּכֶן** [also **בְּכֶם** + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶], **בְּכֶן** + 1 S 31⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [15 times **בְּכֶן** (Fr^{MM} 235), and thrice, Lv 5²² Nu 13¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷, **בְּכֶם**]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by **בֶּ** are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַבְּלִי** *Beth vasculi*, **בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנִּינִיעָה** *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, **בֵּית הָעֵזֶר** *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In*: 1. strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by **בְּתוֹךְ**, **בְּתוֹךְ**, as **בְּבֵית** *in* the house, **בְּעִיר** *in* the city, **בְּדֹר** *in* the pot, **בְּאֶרֶץ** *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says **בְּהָר** *in* the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11⁷ 19¹¹: so **בְּהָר** Dt 1¹⁶ al.; **בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר** Ex 24¹⁷ **בְּ** 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. **עָבַר**) **בֶּ** = *through*, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed through **בְּאֶרֶץ** *in* the land = passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24² +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak **בְּאָזְנוֹי** *in* the ears of ..; to be good (or evil, etc.) **בְּעֵינֵי** *in* the eyes of .. 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14²⁸ there was not left **בָּהֶם** *among* them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³¹ Ahitophel **בְּקִשְׁרֵם** is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18⁵ **בְּלִבֵּי יְהוּדָה**. So **בְּךָ** *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7¹⁴ 15^{4.7} 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28⁵⁴ (diff. from **עִמָּךְ** *beside* thee Lv 25³⁵).—Spec. a. of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁵ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor *among* the mountains, 49¹⁵ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁸ **הַיָּפֶה בְּנָשִׁים** the fair one (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1¹: cf. Luke 1⁴². On 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. b. hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as **בְּ הָהָר** to smite *among*.. i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from **בְּ הָהָר** with accus.); **בְּ** **פֶה** 78³¹; **בְּ** **נֶשֶׂא** to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; **בְּ** **בָנָה** to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4⁴; **בְּ** **עָשָׂה** Ex 5⁹; **בְּ** **עָמַל** to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; **בְּ** **אָכַל**, **בְּ** **שָׁתָה** to eat or drink *of* Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; **בְּ** **הָלַק** to give a share *in* Jb 39¹⁷ c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10.16} 17²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11.26} Ho 4³. 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ **בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ** *within* thy gates, Is 56⁵ **בְּחֻמוֹתַי** *within* my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; **בָּתָּן** Gn 27¹⁷; **בְּ** **שָׁלַח** to send Lv 16²²; *in among* Jos 23^{7.12} 1 K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) **בְּ** **שׁוּב** to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16³ (unless **לְזַבֵּחַ** should be read, as v⁷).—**בְּ** **עֵינֵי** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye + Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; **בְּ** **עֵינֵי** **פֶה** **בְּ** **פְּנִים** + Dt 5⁴; **בְּ** **עֵינֵי** the eyes of are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² **בְּ** 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. 5. applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ **בְּרֵאשִׁית** *in* the beginning; 2² **בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי** *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ **בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא** *in* that year; & constantly. 6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress **בְּ** 91¹⁵; **בְּ** **חֲמּוֹ** to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ **בְּרָעַ** *in* evil case. 7. **בֶּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2⁷⁹ **وَمَا آَلَهُ بِغَافِلٍ** and God (appears) not as one remiss; 2⁷ **وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ** and they are not believers [comp. French *en*—*en honnête homme*]; v. WAG II. § 56 a): viz. a. a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers **בְּעֹזִי** was my help, **בְּ** 146⁵ Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּעֹזִי**: **בְּ** **עֹזִי** with **עֹ** **ע** Che al.); **בְּ** 68⁵ **שְׁמוֹ** his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) **בְּ** 187⁷ **בְּעֹזִי** J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שֶׁתִּי** as God Almighty, Nu 26⁵³ **בְּנַחֲלָה** as an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטִמְאָה** as one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ **יָבוֹא בְּחֹק** he cometh as a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³² (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** but not as though silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13^{6,7} 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47^{22,23} (rd. **יַפְלִי**) 48²⁹ (v. Ⓢ Co) all **בְּנַחֲלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78⁵⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **כִּי בֵּיתָ יְהוָה צִוְּר עוֹלָמִים** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4^{7,47} there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעֵשֶׁן** in the form of, as, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** at, by (not very common): 1 S 29¹ **בְּעֵץ** by the spring; Ez 10^{15,20} **בְּנָהָר** by the river Chebar (על 1³). **2.** on: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² **בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ** on the altar; Ju 8²¹ on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. **בְּמִתְנֵי** on his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **תָּפַשׁ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** against: Gn 16¹² **בּוֹ יָדוֹ בְּכָל יַד כָּל בּוֹ** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; ב **הִתְחַבֵּר יָד פִּי בִּי** Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**נָלַחַם, רָיַב**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר, אָנַף, אָנָּה**), sinning or acting treacherously (**מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא**), testifying (**עָנָה, כָּחַשׁ, כָּזַב, שָׁקַר, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה**), mocking (**הִלְעִין, הִתְלַל**), feeling loathing (**קִיַּין**), rebuking (**נָעַר**: prop. to protest loudly), speaking (**דִּבֶּר**: Nu 12^{8b}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ **כִּי יִסּוּרוּ בִּי** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **מִשְׁתֵּין בְּקִיר** mingens ad parietem 1 S 25²² al. **b.** down to, upon (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **דָּמִיו בּוֹ** Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2¹⁹; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (יָשִׁיב יָ) Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 17⁷ (עָמְלוֹ); **נָתַן דָּרוֹה פִּי** (עָמְלוֹ); **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. With—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ **בְּעַם קָבֵר** with much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפִלְלִים with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ **בְּלִמְדֵּי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8^{1,13} Je 11¹⁹ **עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ **הָעֵשֶׂר הָעֵשֶׂר** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּמִקְלִי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בָּ קָדַם** to go to meet with; **בָּ בָּא** to come with Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **אָתִי** lit. to come with, **זָמַב** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG II. § 50b.) Hence **בְּאֵין**, **בְּאֵפֶס**, **בְּבֵלִי**, **בְּלֵא**=without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחַפְזוֹן** with (or in) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּתוֹעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר** 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31² in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאַשְׁרֵי** with my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of ' is **בְּכַחַשׁ** with power= is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ **בְּרָעָה** in wickedness; 90¹⁰ **בְּגִבּוֹרֶת** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּרַגְלִים** with the feet Is 28³; ... **בְּיַד** by the hand of (v. sub יָד); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בְּשֵׁתָה** to drink with a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּגִרְוֹן** with the throat Is 58¹; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעָב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ **יִקְבְּרוּ**); to save with or by Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בָּ שָׁחַק** to play with Jb 40²⁹; **בָּ עָבַד** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; **בָּ עָשָׂה** Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **בָּ דִּבֶּר** (of God) to speak with one Nu 12^{2,8a} al. (v. EW § 217 f. (3); DrSm II. 23, 2). Further **בְּפִעֵל בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by ' or Baal, ' or Baal being the inspirer; **בָּ שָׁאַל** to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** **בְּ** בִּיהוּה through ' (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5,11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded **בְּ** בִּיהוּה by ' , Gn 9⁶ **בְּ** אָדָם by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of **בָּ** in such phrases as

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהִבְרָאֵם in their being created=*when* they were created, 4⁸ בְּהִיּוֹתָם in their being (=when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4.12}.

2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19¹⁶ בְּהַמְלַח אֵי through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ אֶתְנִי בְּשִׂנְאָה through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly מִן), 1 K 18¹⁸ (=in that ye have. .) Ez 9⁸ 43⁸ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. 3. as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1¹⁵ ψ 46³ בְּהִמְיֵר אֲרִיץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בְּאֲרָפָה can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאֲרָפָה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה); chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9³³ בְּמִלְאָהּ it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3³ for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

בְּ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מו: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43² 44^{16.19} ψ 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16^{4.5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּית, בֶּן, q.v.

בְּ v. sub בוא.

†[בְּאֵר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag^{BN 58} prop. for Qal בְּאֵר, בָּרָא. cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَار dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag^{1.c.})—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּרָא Dt 1⁵, Imv. בָּרָא Hb 2²; Inf. abs. בָּרָא Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bö § 393, 4)—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וְבָרָא עַל-הַלְחוֹת לְמַעַן יִרְוֶן קוֹרָא בוּ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וְכִתְבְּתָה עַל-הַאֲבָנִים and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1⁵ הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn

23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بَيْر, Aram. بَار, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. bēru, Lyon^{Sargon 61} (connexion with above ✓not clear; Lag^{1.c.} spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—ב' abs. Gn 21³⁰ +; cstr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. בְּאֵרָה Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. בְּאֵרֹת הַמֶּר Gn 14¹⁰; —1. a well, often as made by digging (הַפֶּר) Gn 21^{25.30} (E), 26^{15.18.19.21.22.32} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כרה) vid. also v^{16.17} (where the well addressed, in song, עָלֵי בָּאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || עֵין v⁷), 29³ Ex 2¹⁵ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18.21}; (ה) מִים בְּאֵר Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || עֵין v⁷ 13.16 43.45); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ supr. & esp. v¹⁹ בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24^{11.20}; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה) Gn 29^{2.3.8.10} (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ they drew, רָלָה, and filled the troughs); also מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרָה... שְׂתֵּה מִמֶּנּוּ; the opening called בְּאֵר Gn 29^{2.3.8.10}; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. ㄆ ㄆ ㄆ, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מִיָּם חַיִּים בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים וְנוֹזְלִים מִן-לִבְנֹן.

2. pit (=בור); pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); ψ 55²⁴ pit of (the) grave; cf. 69¹⁶ וְאֶל-הַמָּוֶט עָלֵי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman צָרָה בְּאֵר a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| שׁוּחָה שְׁחָה). 3. as **n.pr.loc.** a. c. ה- loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly = Is 15⁸. b. same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250} 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob^{BR i. 452} who comp. el-Bîreh, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a. c. ה- loc. בְּאֵרָה

3. a. בְּאֵר v. sub בוא.

†בְּאֵר לַחֵי רֵאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta^{ZAW ii. 347} & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag^{Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135}, v. Rowlands in Williams^{Holy City. 1-9} Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

† **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{30,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t., **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (ה- loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 224, 2nd ed. 138, 248}; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR i. 204 f.} Survey^{iii. 394} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46^{1,5} Jos 15²⁸ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁵ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase 'מִן דָּן וְעַד-בֵּאֵר from Dan to Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3¹⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁵, & (only Ch) מִבֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע מִבֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בֵּאֵר אָשֵׁר** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בֵּאֵר רֵעֻב** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בֵּאֵר רֹתֵם** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD^{Ezr 2, 25} elsewh. **בֵּאֵרֹת**), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob^{BR i. 452} Bd^{Pal 214} Survey^{iii. 88}.

† **בֵּאֵר תִּימָנִי** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ = תִּימָנִי 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. הַבְּאֵרִים 2 S 4³.

† **בֵּאֵרַת בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where יַעֲקֹב, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

† **בֵּאֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴ 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **בֵּאֵר** **n.m.** Je 2, 13 cistern, pit, well (for **בֵּאֵר** cf. **בֹּר**)—sg. Kt **בֵּאֵר** 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr **בֹּר**); appar. *well* v^{15,16} (rd. perh. **בֵּאֵר**), *pit* v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְחַצְבָּ לָהֶם בְּאֵרוֹת בְּאֵרוֹת נִשְׁפָּרִים, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בֹּר** **n.m.** Gn 37, 20 pit, cistern, well (= **בֵּאֵר**), MI **בֹּר**, Ar. **بُور**, *hole or hollow* for cooking, As. *bārtum* DI^{Pr 182}, *bāru* Lotz^{TP 169})—'b abs. Gn 37²² + ; Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. **בֵּאֵר** supr.); estr. **בֹּר** 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. **בֵּאֵר** supr.); **בֹּרָה** (ה- loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. **בֹּרוֹ** Is 36¹⁶ = **בֹּרוֹ** 2 K 18³¹; **בֹּרוֹת** Pr 5¹⁵; pl. **בֹּרוֹת** Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; **בֹּרוֹת** Dt 6¹¹:—1. *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (הצב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| **בֵּאֵר**) Lv 11³⁶ (|| **מַעַיִן**), 1 S 19²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. *well* (= **בֵּאֵר**) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR i. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{iii. 28} Guérin^{Judée i. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt **בְּהֵקִיר** (בִּיר) as a well casteth out its water (Qr **בִּיר**); but **הֵקִיר** perh. *keep cool, fresh* 9 Hi Gf. 3.

בִּיר Ex 21³³ (vb. פתח), v³³ (כרה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. **בִּיר** of wickedness (|| שְׁחָתָה; vb. כרה), 1 S 13⁶ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²²

2 K 10¹⁴ **בִּיר** עֵקֶר **בִּיר** of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (וְהַבֹּרִי רָק אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) v^{23,29,29} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מִקְבֵּלָה ב' Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּיר** 40³ **בִּיר** שְׁאֵן; cf. **בִּיר** 88⁷ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת **בִּיר**. 4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38⁶ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38^{6,6} (ב' אֵין מַיִם) v^{7,9,10,11,13}; also **בִּיר** הַבֹּר *prison* Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ (ב' מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3^{53,55}.

5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28¹⁷; so **בִּיר** אֲבִנֵי **בִּיר** stones of the *pit* Is 14¹⁹ (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh'ol **בִּיר** 30⁴ (|| שְׁאֵל); **בִּיר** יִרְבֵּתִי *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׁאֵל) Ez 32²³ esp. in phrase **בִּיר** יִרְדֵּי *those going down to (the) pit* **בִּיר** 28¹ 143⁷ Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| שְׁאֵל), **בִּיר** 88⁵ Pr 1¹²; further Ez 26²⁰ 32^{18,24} (all || תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31^{14,16} (both || אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v¹⁴ || also מוֹת, v¹⁶ || שְׁאֵל).

† **בִּיר הַסִּרְהָה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3²⁶ (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV of the pot, v. סִיר).

† **בִּיר עֵשָׂן** (so rd. for ordinary 'בור ע', v. BD^{Gn, p. vi.} 9) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30¹⁰ (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עֵשָׂן q. v.

בִּיר Qr Je 6⁷ v. **בֹּר**.

† **בִּיר אָשֵׁר** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = **בֵּאֵר**).

† **בִּיר הָרֹתֵם** **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. **בֵּאֵר הָרֹתֵם**), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirut) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phen. ii. 1, 110 n.}; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV viii. 34}.

† **בִּירֵתִי** **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.

† **בִּירֵתִי** **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. הַבְּאֵרִי supr.

† **בִּאֵשׁ** **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. *be evil*, Aram. **בִּאֵשׁ**, **بِئْسَ** be evil, As. *bīšu* Lotz^{TP 78})—Qal Pf **בִּאֵשׁ** consec. Ex 7¹⁸; Impf. **בִּאֵשׁ** v²¹, **בִּאֵשׁ** 16²⁰; 3 fs. **בִּאֵשׁ** Is 50²; **בִּאֵשׁ** Ex 8¹⁰;—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P? or

R) *and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank*; Is 50² *their fish stink for lack of water, etc.* (Lo Di rd. *תיבש*, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of *יבש*). **Niph. Pf.** *נבאש* 1 S 13⁴; *נבאשו* 2 S 10⁶; *נבאשת* 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. *את* with=towards; *נבאשת את־אביר* 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. *ב* (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ *Ammonites to David*. **Hiph. Pf.** *הבאש* Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; *הבאשם* Ex 5²¹; *Impf.* *הבאיש* Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* *הבאיש* 1 S 27¹²; *cstr. sf.* *להבאישני* Gn 34³⁰;—1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); *ψ* 38⁶ *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David *הבאיש בעמו* *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink, ובגדי מות יבאיש יביע שמן רוקח* *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. *הבאשם את־ריחני* Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. *בעיני*, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. *ב*; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** *התבאשו* 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. *עם*.

† *באש* n.m. *stench*—*ב* cstr. Am 4¹⁰; *sf.* *באשו* Jo 2²⁰; *באשם* Is 34³;—*ב*, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts *ב* *עלה* (|| *תעל צחנתו*)).

† *באשה* n.f. (stinking things) *stinking* or *noxious weeds*, Jb 31⁴⁰ *חֹמֶת חֹמֶת יֵצֵא חֹמֶת וְתַחֲתָהּ בָאֵשָׁה* *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund BAS I. 633).

† *באשים* n.[m.]pl. *stinking* or *worthless things, wild grapes* (NH n. unit. *באשה*) (perh. adj. om. *ענבים* cf. Di) Is 5²⁻⁴ of Yahweh's vineyard, *labruscae* (v. further De).

† *בבחה* n.f. only *בבחה עינו* Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *ܚܒܚܐ*; *ܚܒܐ* gate 3 Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub *נבב* to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *بؤبؤ* *pupil of eye*, perh. = *بؤبؤ* Dozy⁴⁹ *labe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Flin ChWB¹. 419^b; cf. *אישון*?).

† *בביר* n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles *בביר* Ne 10¹⁶; *בביר* Ezr 8¹¹; *בביר* Ezr 8¹¹; *בביר* Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† *בבל* n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu*, gate of god D1^{Pa} 212, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol.} 498)—c. *ה* loc. *בבלה* Ez 12¹³ +, *בבלה* 2 K 20¹⁷ + once *מִבְּבֶלָה* Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with *בלל* *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late *ψ* 87⁴ 137^{1,8}; Is^{2,3}, viz. 13^{1,19} 14^{4,22} 21⁹ 39^{1,3,6,7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14,20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Proph. vii. n. 5} & reff.) Zc. 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4,5,6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. *ב* *מלך* Je 50²⁸; also of land & people=realm, partic. in *ב* *מלך* 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; *ב* 24^{1,7,11,12,12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹ cf. *ב* 34 of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as *בבל* Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See D1^{Pa} 212 COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁹⁵.)

בג Ez 25⁷ rd. *בו* v. *בז*.

† *בגדר* vb. act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** *בגדה* Je 3²⁰ + 14 t.; *Impf.* *יבגד* Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; *בגד* Mal 2¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* *בגוד* Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *cstr.* *בגוד* Is 33¹; *בגודו* Ex 21⁸; *Pt.* *בגד* Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; *בגוד* Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, *faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ *ψ* 78⁵⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33^{1,1} 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases *נחל אחי בגדו כמו נחל* *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; *בגדים בגדו ובגדו בגדים* *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); *בגדי און* *treacherous in wickedness* *ψ* 59⁶. **b. with ב** Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33^{1,1} Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1³ Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10,14,15,16}. **c. c. acc.** *ψ* 73¹⁵. **d. c. c.** pregnant, *בגדה אשה מרעה* *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3²⁰. The ptp. is used Pr 22² + 8 t., *ψ* 25³ 59⁶ 119^{1,5} Is 2¹² 24^{16,16} 33¹ Je 3^{8,11} 9¹ Hb 1¹³ 2⁵; *בגדי בגדו* *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12¹.

† *בגד* n.[m.] treachery, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† *בגדות* pl.abst. *אנשי בגדות* *men of treachery* Zp 3⁴.

† *בגוד* adj. treacherous, f. *בגודה* (on form cf. Ew[§] 152 b Nö[§] 107) Je 3^{7,10}.

† *בגד* n.m. (except Lv 6²⁰ *עליה*, but Sam. *עלי*),

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1, 182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; sf. בָּגְדוֹ Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{Lgb. 94}); pl. בָּגָדִים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; estr. בָּגְדֵי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בָּגְדֵי 1 K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בָּגְדֵיךָ ψ 45⁹;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t., 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4¹⁴ Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2⁴ 24¹⁶ 36²² 37¹ Is 3⁵⁰ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3, 4, 5} 14¹⁴; בָּגְדוֹ his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁹. **2.** covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בָּגְדֵי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy!)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בָּגְדֵי) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Listen 13}.

בָּגְלָל v. גָּלַל.

† בְּגִתָּא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. (אַבְגִּתָּא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בָּגְדָתָא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagadātā, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בְּגִתָּא 6².

בָּגְדָתָא v. foregoing.

† I. בָּר, בָּר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בָּרִים—בָּר אֶפֶסֶר 1 S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3, 3} 16^{4, 4, 4, 23, 32}. Pl. לְבוּשׁ (ה) בָּרִים (ה) clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2, 3, 11} 10^{2, 6, 7} Du 10⁵ 12^{6, 7}.

II, III. בָּר v. sub I, II. ברר.

† בָּרָא vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בָּרָא, חָלַל invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בָּרָא 1 K 12³³; Pt. sf. בּוֹרָאם (instead of בּוֹרָאם) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

† I. [בָּרַר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَّ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בּוֹרַר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ לּוֹ בּוֹרַר a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לָ), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בָּר, בָּר n.m. separation, concr. part (לְבָדִי, לְבָדִי portion)—sf. (always with לָ) לְבָדִי (לָ) etc., 3 f. pl. + Gn 21²⁸ לְבָדֵהָן, v²⁹ לְבָדֵהָן;—**1.** with לָ, only in sg., לָבָר prop. in a state of (v. sub לָ) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). **a.** Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לָבָר by themselves, and six curtains לָבָר by themselves, Ju 7⁵ him shalt thou set לָבָר apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לָבָדִי alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לְבָדֵהָן by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ לְבָדִי he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לְבָדֵךְ thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לְבָדֵי אֲנֹכִי I alone, 1 K 19^{10, 14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לְבָדֵךְ לָךְ against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: צְדִיקְתֶּךָ לְבָדֵךְ the righteousness of thee alone. **c.** as adv. of limitation, † Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מִמֶּכְרֵי with 9 9 Aq Ew Di) Ju 26²⁰ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבָר (prob. inverted for מִן לְבָר besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. † Dt 4³⁵ עוֹד מִלְּבָדִי there is none else besides him (cf. מִלְּבָדֵי Is 45²¹).

† **2.** concr. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) בָּר יְהִיָּה part for (i.e. like; cf. קָ III. 3. end) part shall it be.

† **3.** בָּרִים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13, 14, 15} 35¹² 37^{4, 5} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7, 8, 8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8, 9, 9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27, 28} 35¹³ 37^{14, 15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6, 6, 7, 7} 35¹⁶ 38^{3, 6, 7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4, 5} 35¹⁵ 37^{27, 28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בָּרֵי שְׂאֵל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בָּרַר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בָּר עִיר בְּצִיָּה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr ^{189.2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁶ בָּר יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1³ 28³ fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸.

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָדָר לְבָטַח תְּשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּדַד (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בָּדַד] n.m. only Pl. בָּדִידִים. a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS^{3,6} listen not to בָּדִידִים = Heb. בְּדִיהָם; cf. מְלֵאכָה vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בְּדִיָּה תְּחַיֵּי מְתִים יִחְרִישׁוּ thy idle talk brings men to silence (וְהִלְעֵנִי ||), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בְּדִיָּה his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰ b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בְּדִיָּה, Syr. مَبْدِي, liar), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּדַד n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הָרָד) Gn 36³⁵ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּדִי v. בָּדַד.

† בְּדִיָּה n.pr.m. (= עַבְדִּיָּה servant of '?) (Bapaua, 𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓 an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵).

[בָּדַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ change, substitute, Mish. בָּדַל divide, Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹, Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26³³; וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 8¹⁴; Ez 22²⁶, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁺; וַאֲבָדֵל Gn 1⁴⁷ 1 Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילִי Is 56³; וַאֲבָדֵל Lv 20²⁶; וַאֲבָדֵל Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדֵּל Is 56³; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴; Pt. מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59²;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. בֵּין וּבֵין between light and darkness, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,18}; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין וּבֵין Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ... וּבֵין ... לָקָם; of iniquities, separating men from God Gn 1⁴ sq. בֵּין וּבֵין Is 59². 2. separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of 'י, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8⁵³ לְהִנְחִלָה לָךְ לְנַחֲלָה separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכַסֵּם לְמִטָּא Lv 20²⁵; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשִׂמְתָּהּ Dt 10⁸ (subj. 'י); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25¹, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptep. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֲבָרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19^{2,7} 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין יִבְיִן Lv 20²⁵ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. בֵּין ... לְ... Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. 4. divide into parts Lv 17⁵ 5⁸ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. יִבְדִּיל 1 Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Ezr 10⁸; וַיִּבְדֵּל 1 Ch 23¹³; וַיִּבְדֵּל Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; Inv. וַיִּבְדֵּל Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; Pt. נִבְדֵּל Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. ii. 199 & 179 n. W1 Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12⁸. d. Ne 10²⁹ combines a. & c. separate oneself מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ 1 Ch 23¹³.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xi. 219.

† [בָּדַל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל-אֵזֶן Am 3¹².

† מִבְדִּילָהּ n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הַעֲרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. בָּדַל, or הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di.

† בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9) —ב' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֹהּ Is 1²⁵;—1. alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which 'י will remove (הַסִּיר); (סִגְיָהּ). 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31²² (P; + זָהָב, נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרֹזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרֹזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בְּסָף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בְּסָף. בְּרֹזֶל. עֹפֶרֶת). 3. plummet, הָאֵזֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Ze 4¹⁰.

† בְּדִלָּח n.[m.] prob. bdellium (ܒܕܠܚܐ; etym. dub.; Lag Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. udūkhala) c. art. הַבְּ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדִלָּה Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; 𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤀𐤓 Gn 2¹² ἀνθραξ, Nu 11⁷ κρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag Or. ii. 44; Jos Ant. iii. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm 3 most bdellium,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith ^{Dict. Bible} Sigismund ^{Aromata}, 13.)

† **בָּרֶן** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָן?). 1. a judge of Israel I S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בָּרַק, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4^{6f}). 2. a Manassite I Ch 7¹⁷

בָּרַק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בָּרַק, جَبَّ ^{exploré}; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag ^{GN 1882, 400}).

† **בָּרֶקֶת** **n.m.** ^{2 K 12, 6} fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בִּירְקָא, حَبْلَا (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12⁶; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בָּרֶקֶת Ez 27^{9,27};—in a building; temple הַבֵּית ב' 2 K 12^{6,7,8,9} 22⁵, cf. 12¹³ (ב' בֵּית א'); v⁶ abs.; alw. c. חֹזֶק *repair*; cf. מְחַלְקֵי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27^{9,27} (of Tyre).

† **בָּרַק** **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* וְלִחְזֹק הַבֵּית לְבָרוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בָּרֶקֶת** **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. בָּרָן).

בָּהָה (cf. Ar. بَهَى *be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt ^{BAS 1. 18}).

† **בָּהוּ** **n.[m.]** emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag ^{Or. II. 60 f.}) alw. c. תָּהוּ q.v.;—תָּהוּ וְבָהוּ Gn 1² of primæval earth; Je 4²³ of earth under judgment of א'; קִרְתָּהוּ בָהוּ וְאֲבָנֵי בָהוּ Is 34¹¹, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

† **בָּהֶט** **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch ^{Dict. v. 438} Dümichen ^{Gesch. 167 f.} Wendel ^{Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.}; ⑤ has σπαργώδης), Est 1⁶ על רֹצֶפֶת בִּישָׁשׁ וְדָר וְסֹחֶרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

† **בָּהַל** **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהל *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; ③ Pa. בהיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but ③ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** Pf. נִבְהַל I S 28²¹; נִבְהַלָּה ψ 6⁴; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21³; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21⁶; נִבְהַלְתִּי Gn 45³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וְנִבְהַל Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. תִּבְהַל Ec 8³; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי ψ 104²⁹, etc.; Pt. נִבְהַל ψ 30⁸; נִבְהַל Pr 28²²; f. נִבְהַלָּה Zp 1¹⁸;—1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ I S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וַיִּרְפוּ || cf. infr. v⁴); of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. infr. v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of א' Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (subj. נִפֶּשׁ || cf. supr. v³) v¹¹ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 90⁷ Is 13⁸ 21³ (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (*id.*) Je 51³² Ez 26¹⁸ (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4⁵ (|| לֹאֵה ||), cf. also

21⁶ as adj. *terrible* Zp 1¹⁸ אֲדָנִיבְהָלָה. 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ אֲלֵתִּיבְהָלָה *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28²² נִבְהַל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** *Impf.* וְנִבְהַל Est 2⁹; sf. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Dn 11⁴⁴; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Jb 22¹⁰; ψ 2⁵; 2 ms. תִּבְהַלְתִּי ψ 83¹⁶; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Ec 5¹ 7⁹; *Inf.* וְנִבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; ׀ 32¹⁸; *Part.* מִבְהָלִים Kt, מִבְהָלִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בָּלָה);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| יִירָא ||), Dn 11⁴⁴ Jb 22¹⁰ (subj. פָּחַד), ψ 2⁵ (subj. א') 83¹⁶ (|| רָדַף || subj. א'); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub בָּלָה). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי אֲמַר לְבָהֱלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. *inf.* וְנִבְהַלְתִּי *make haste* Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי *of anger* (|| וְנִבְהַלְתִּי אֲלֵימִיָּהוּרָא לְהוֹצִיא דְּבָרָא ||); of anger Ec 7⁹ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי בְּרִיחִי לְעֵשׂוֹ. **Pu.** Pt. pl. מִבְהָלִים Est 8¹⁴, cf. מִבְהָלָה Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with Vrs Now Str; AV RV); Kt מִבְהָלָה v. בָּחַל;—*hastened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| דְּרוֹמָיִם ||); *hastily gained* מִבְהָלָה Pr 20²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Jb 23¹⁶; *Impf.* sf. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Est 6¹⁴;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁶ (subj. שָׂדֵי || || הָרָדַף לִפְנֵי ||). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| נִדְרַחַף ||); *make haste*, sq. *inf.* Est 6¹⁴ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי *and they made haste to bring Haman*.

† **בָּהֶלָה** **n.f.** dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. béltu, *terror*, Dl ^{Pr 32})—ב' abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Je 15⁸;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ ב' וְנִבְהַלְתִּי (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁸; Is 65²³ וְנִבְהַלְתִּי לְיָמֵיהֶם *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

בָּהֶם (Ar. بَاهِم, IV. *shut*, X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. ባሕመ; *be dumb*).

בָּהֶמָה **n.f.** beast, animal, cattle (Ar. ¹⁸⁷ بَهِيمَة)—ב' Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמָה Nu 3^{41,41} + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתָה Lv 19¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתָה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתָה Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{23,23} (where ב' is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; ב' מִאָדָם וְעַד ב' (including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,19,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44³¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 12⁷ cf. v⁸, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1³ 2. opp. also to wild beasts הַיָּעָרִים חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47¹⁸ (מִקְנֵה הָבִי) Ex 20¹⁰=Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,42,45,46} Dt 2³⁵ 11¹⁵ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁵ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,13,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יַעַר Mi 5⁷; הַיָּעָרִים Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{6,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; שׁוֹן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴; ב' שׂר Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau*, ox of the water) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo^{Hieroz. iii. 705}); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בָּהַן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also بَاهَنَ = בָּהַן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

בָּהֶן n.[f.] (cf. Sta^{s 310 c}) c. בָּהֶן thumb, c. בָּהֶן great toe (Ar. بَاهَنَ, & (vulg.) بَاهَمَ)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בָּהֶנוֹת Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בָּהֶן;—thumb (בָּהֶן) ב' יָדוֹ, & great toe (בָּהֶן) ב' רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28}; בָּהֶנוֹת י' וְר' Ju 1^{6,7}

בָּהֶן n.pr.m. (closing, covering?) אָבֶן ב' Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בָּהֶן (NH בָּהֶן shine, Aram. בָּהֶן, Aph. id.; hence בָּהֶיָּתָה, חֲסִמָּה, an eruption, v. sq.)

בָּהֶק n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בָּהֶקָה; Ar. بَهَقَ) Lv 13³⁹

בָּהֶר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. בָּהֶר, חֲסִי (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በርህ; Ar. تَهَّر surpass, esp. in brightness, shine brightly).

בְּהֶרֶת n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֶרֶת)—ב' abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; בְּהֶרֶת Lv 14⁵⁶; pl. abs. בְּהֶרוֹת Lv 13^{38,39};—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁵⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,24}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,23};—due to בָּהֶק (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

בְּהִירִי adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ לֹא רָאוּ אֹר ב' הוּא בְּשִׁחָקִים

בּוֹא vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. ba'u Hpt^{KAT 499}, Eth. በአ: Ar. بَوَّ return)

—Qal Pf. בָּא Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. בָּאתִי ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13¹ +, בָּאתָה 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹², וּבָאתָ consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32⁷ + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25⁸), etc.; Impf. יָבוֹא Gn 32⁹ +, יָבֹא Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. תָּבוֹאתָ Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kö^{1.644}); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15¹⁵ +; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. אָבֹא Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. אָבֹאתָ Ju 15¹, אָבֹאתָ Gn 29²¹ +, וּתָבֹאתִי 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr וּתָבֹאתִי, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1.647} Dr, rd. וּתָבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27¹⁸ cf. Kö^{1.645}, יָבֹאוּ ψ 95¹¹; sf. יָבֹאוּ 1 S 19⁷, יָבֹאוּ v⁴¹; 3 f. pl. תָּבֹאוּ Gn 30³⁸, תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ +; תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; Inv. בֹּאוּ, בֹּאוּ Gn 7¹ +, בָּאָה 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, בָּאוּ, בָּאוּ 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. בָּאוּ Gn 45¹⁷ +; Inf. בֹּאוּ, בֹּאוּ Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. בָּאוּ, בָּאוּ Gn 48⁵ +, בֹּאֲךָ 1 S 29⁶ +, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., בָּאָם Gn 34⁵ +, בָּאוּ Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for בָּבֹאוּ reads לָבֹאוּ להנה); Pt. בָּא Gn 33¹ +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29⁶ +, הִבָּאָה Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew^{s 331 b N}); pl. בָּאוּ Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. בָּאוּ Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41²⁹; (see further on forms Kö^{1.643 f});—1. *come in*, sq. אֵל Gn 6¹³ 7^{9,13}, sq. ב' Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. רִיחַ) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. ה' Est 6⁴, sq. ה' loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאוּ שְׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹, וַיָּבֹא בְּכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֵל) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. ב') Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 1¹² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{5,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. a. opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וְזָמַם אוּ) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; id. יָשָׁב 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. לְפָנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,4,4} + (sq. ב'); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²² (all sq.

future, esp. in phr. הָיָה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39⁶=2 K
20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁺;
of day of י' Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3^{2,19,23}; also ptep.
as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst.
הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² things to come, future things; &
הַבָּאִים alone=adv. in (days) to come Is 27⁶;
partic. a. come with, i.e. come, bringing, sq.
בָּ. אָבוֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲדֵנִי י' ψ 66¹³; אָבוֹא בְּעוֹלוֹת
ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אֶזְכֹּר צְדָקָתְךָ) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr
18⁶—cf. ב. III. 1. b. b. come upon, fall or
light upon, of enemy, attack, sq. על- Gn 34²⁷
1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אל-); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so
also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³²
ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. ל Jb 3²⁵ (|| אתה c. sf.) Is
47⁹ (|| בוא על); of blessing, sq. על- Jos 23¹⁵; sq.
sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41,77}. c. come to pass,
of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos
23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בא יבא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb
6⁸+ . d. Gn 6¹³ לִפְנֵי פָא perh. has
presented itself before me (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr.
& 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh.
(cf. Di) has come to pass before me, i.e. in my
mind it is already a fact. e.+ in phr. עַד-בּוֹאֵךְ עֵינִי
Ju 6⁴ cf. 1 I 33 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עד-בִּבְחָה)
until thou comest to—as far as; so also בּוֹאֵךְ
(בִּבְחָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction
of, Gn 10^{19,19,30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. תָּה loc.)
1 S 15⁷; so לְבֵא חֶמֶת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez
47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לְבֹא אַפְרַתָּה Gn 35¹⁶
48⁷); ח' עַד לְבֹא ח' Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹
2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; ח' מִלְּבֹא Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵
2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac לְחִי רֵאִי
Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) f. attain to וְעַד הַשְׁלֵשָׁה
בָּא לָא 2 S 23¹⁹=1 Ch 11²¹. g. be enume-
rated בְּשֵׂמוֹת הַבָּאִים, lit. those coming with
names 1 Ch 4³⁸. 3. go, i.e. walk, associate
with (עם) ψ 26⁴, so c. את Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך את
13²⁰ & התהלך את Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹). 4. go (cf. הלך)
from speaker, but with limit of motion given
Is 22¹⁵ לְךָ-בֵּא אֶל-, so Ez 3^{4,11}; Gn 45¹⁷
וּלְכֻדְבָּאוֹ לְךָ וּבֹאֲתִילְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22⁵
אַרְצָה בְּגִזְעוֹ Jon 1³ אֲנִיהָ בֹאָה תַרְשִׁישִׁי a ship going to Tarshish;
go to war לְמִלְחָמָה יָבֹא Nu 32⁶ Hiph.
Pf. הִבִּיא Gn 4⁴+; sf. הִבְיִאתִי Dt 9⁴+ , etc.;
2 ms. הִבְיִאתָ Is 43²³ הִבְיִאתָ Gn 20⁹+ , etc.; sf.
הִבְיִאתִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶ הִבְיִאתִי Nu 16¹⁴
הִבְתֵּנוּ ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הִבְיִאתִי Gn 31³⁹+ , והבאותי Je 25¹³
Kt (Qr והביאתי); sf. וְהִבְיִאתִיךָ Ez 38¹⁶+ ,
וְהִבְיִאתִי Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הִבְיִאוּ Gn 43²+; sf.
וְהִבְיִאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הִבְיִאתֶם Nu 20⁴+ ;
וְהִבְיִאתֶם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הִבְיִאתֶם Nu 32¹⁷; Impf. יָבִיא (בֵּא)
Lv 4³²+ , וְיָבִיא Gn 2¹⁹+; sf. וְיִבְיִאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

ms. **תביא** Jb 14³; sf. **תביאהו** Je 13¹, **ותביאם** Ne 23, **תביאמו** Ex 15¹⁷, **תביא** Ex 11¹ + (**אבי** 1 K 21²⁹ Mi 15), etc.; *Inv.* **תביא** Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶, **תביא** 1 S 20⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf.* **תביא** Gn 27⁷ +; fs. **תביאי** 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* **תביא** Hg 1⁶; *estr.* **תביא** Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* **תביא** Ex 14¹⁴ +, **מבי** 1 K 21²¹ + 3 t., **מביאך** Dt 8⁷; pl. **מביאים** (מביאים) 1 K 10²⁵ +; *estr.* **מביאי** Je 17²⁶, **מביאיך** Dn 1⁶; — **1. cause to come in, bring in** (conduct, lead, bj. persons and animals), sq. **אל** Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; q. **ל** Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. **ל** Ju 19²¹ 1 S 9²²; sq. **לפני** Est 11¹⁷; sq. **ה** loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. **ה** + **אל** Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (**הדר**) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *ring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. **אל** Nu 31⁵⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. **ל** Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוח) into dry bones Ez 37⁵ (Co על); q. **ל** Ne 13¹²; sq. **ה** loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰; **ויבא** את־המים העֶרְוּ; sq. acc. (**הדר**) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בית); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **a.** opp. **הוציא** (*bring out*) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. **אל**); esp. in combination with **הוציא** *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 Ch 11². **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. **הוֹרִיץ**) Ju 12⁹ (opp. **הוֹצֵא**). **c.** *bring into judgment* (נשִׁלַח הַחוּצָה). **d.** *cause sun to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. **זרע**) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f.** *put staves into* (בְּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4^{6,6}; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13¹. **g.** other phrases, **הביאו צוֹרֵם** **הביאו** Ne 3⁵ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. **הביאו** את־צוֹרֵיכֶם בְּעַל **הביאו** Je 27¹²; **הביאו** **לפני** Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart*; **הביאו** **לפני** **לִבְבְּךָ** ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom*. **2. cause to come, bring, bring near**, etc. (animate obj.), sq. **אל** Gn 21²² 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁹; abs. Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. **ל** Gn 39^{14,17}; sq. **ה** loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. **הלם** Ju 18³, & **עֲדֵה־הֶלֶם** (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46³²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. **ל**), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁹ (sq. **אל**); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1^{2,2}; sq. **ה** loc. Ex 26³³ Je 20⁵; sq. **לפני** 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17⁶ (sq. **ל**); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ 1 S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. **ל**); cf. 1 S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. **ל** Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10^{33,37} (לְבִית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. **אל** of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4³² 23^{14,15} Mal 1^{13,13} 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35^{21,22,23,24,27,29} (sq. **ל** for) so 36³ +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (על־) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry בְּחֶזֶן* Is 49²² (|| על־פְּתָח נִשָּׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) the hand Jb 12⁶ (cf. אֵלֶּה p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. **אל**) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **a.** sq. **על־** *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49^{8,37} Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. **אל** Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁸. **d.** *bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ **מֵאֲחָר** **עָלוּ** הַהֵבִיאוּ לְרֵעוֹת בִּיעָקֵב עִמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* הַבִּיאוּ לָנוּ הַבִּיאוּ לָנוּ הַבִּיאוּ La 5⁹. **† Hoph.** *Pf.* **הובא** Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. **הובאת** Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. **הובאת** Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. **הובאו** Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* **הובא** Lv 6²³ +, **הובא** Je 27²²; *Pt.* **הובא** 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. **הובאים** Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co **מורבים**), **הובאות** ψ 45¹⁵; — **a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. **בית** into a house Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12^{5,10,14,17} 22⁴ 2 Ch 34^{9,14}. **b.** *be brought*, sq. **ל** Gn 33¹¹ (but 9 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. **אל** unto Lv 6²³ 10¹⁸ 13^{2,9} 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. **הִנֵּה** Ez 40⁴; sq. **בְּבִלְהָ** Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. **מן** Je 10⁹. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. **ל**, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11³².

† **בִּבְּאָה** n.f. entrance, entry, **בִּבְּאָה** Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† **מבוא** n.m. Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering; — **מ** abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr **מביא** wrong, cf. Co); *estr.* **מבוא** Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. **מבוא** ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; **מבוא** ψ 50¹; **מבוא** 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr **מבואך** inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. *estr.* **מבואי** Ez 26¹⁰, **מבואת** Ez 27³; — **1. entrance**, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1^{24,25} 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (**מ' פְּתָחִים**); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (**שְׁמֵרִי**), 2 Ch 23^{13,15} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also **הַמְּבֹא** entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2. entering**, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, **מבוא** Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase **וְאַתְּ מוֹצֵאךְ וְאַתְּ מוֹבֵאךְ** 2 S 3²⁵ *thy going out and thy coming in*; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44⁵; particularly of sunset הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבֹא ψ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ **מבוא** הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבֹא Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴

אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מְרִיחַ), Mal 1¹¹ שֶׁן 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מְבֹא] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבֹאָתָּךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבֹאָתָּי; מְבֹאָתָּי Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| וּמְבֹאָתָּי), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא.

†תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — ת' abs. שֶׁן 107³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתָּי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתָּי Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָּה), תְּבוּאָתָּה Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתָּי Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתָּי Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14¹⁶ 16⁸; תְּבוּאוֹתָי Je 12¹³; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת' אֶרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25³⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15.16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בֵּית must = *of the crops* (ב' partitive, cf. 2. b; ⑤ del. ③); שָׁרָה ת' 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; פָּרָם ת' Dt 22⁹ cf. שֶׁן 107³⁷; לָחֶם ת' חֶמֶד Is 30²³; יָרֵךְ ת' & יָרֵךְ ת' Nu 18³⁰; יָרֵךְ ת' Dt 14²²; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, שָׁמֶשׁ ת' Dt 33¹⁴ (|| יָרֵשׁ יִרְחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25^{12.22}; cf. v²¹ עֲשֵׂה ת' subj. שָׁנָה 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16³ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain* of wisdom חֶכְמָה ת' Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (שִׁפְתָּיו ת') Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בֹּזֵן] vb. despise (NH *id.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. בֹּזַן Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kü^{1.430}); 3 pl. בֹּזְנוּ Pr 1⁷; Impf. יִבֹּזוּ Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְיִבֹּזוּ Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. יִבֹּזוּ (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יִבֹּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יִבֹּזוּ Ct 8¹; Inf. abs. בֹּזֵן Ct 8⁷; Pt. Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9.22} Ct 8^{1.7} Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בֹּזֵן n.m. Pr 18³ contempt — ב' abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31³⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ שֶׁן 123^{3.4} (|| לְעַנִּי); joined in one adverb. phr. with נֶאֱוָה שֶׁן 31¹⁹ וְבִנְיָן; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12²; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; || חֲרָפָה שֶׁן 119²² Pr 18³. 2. *judicial*, poured

out (שֶׁן) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = שֶׁן 107¹⁰.

†בִּזְוָה n.f. contempt Ne 3³⁶ ב' we have become (an object of) contempt.

†III. בֹּזֵן n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* DI^{Pa} 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with יִדְן & חִימָא Je 25²³. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בְּרוֹי adj.gent. (= בעוֹי fr. בָּעַ acc. to J. Derenbourg^{REJ} 1.6) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2.6}.

• †II. בְּרוֹי n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בִּירִי n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בְּנוֹי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑤ Beδei, Bevel, Beζεp); cf. further Sm^{Listen} 12.

†בִּוְךָ vb. perplex, confuse (? Ar. بَاكَ stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. *bāku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COT Ezr 4²) — only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִבְּוְךָ Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְּוְכוּ Jo 1¹⁸; Pt. pl. נִבְּוְכִים Ex 14³; — be confused, in confusion (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. בִּוְכוּ, after ⑤ ἐκλავσαν, but here not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבֹכָה n.f. confusion, confounding, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְבֹכָה וּמְבֹכָה וּמְבֹכָה a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 4⁴ תְּהִיָּה מְבֹכָתָם עַתָּה now shall be their confusion.

†I. בֹּזֵל n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בֹּזֵל הוּא בִּירָה בֹּזֵל (Canaanitish; Ph. בל ירה; a palm. god is בֹּזֵל (in n.pr. עֲבֵדֵבֹל, Vog⁹³ and דְּבֹל (in n.pr. עֲבֵדֵבֹל, Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בֹּזֵל; Bae^{Rel} 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes^p 560).

II. בֹּזֵל n.m. product, produce, v. יִבּוֹל.

בִּוְךָ n.pr.m. v. בִּין.

בִּוְנִי n.pr.m. v. בָּנָה.

†[בֹּזֵן] vb. tread down, trample — Qal Impf. יִבּוֹזוּ שֶׁן 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. תְּבֹזִים Pr 27⁷, אֲבֹזִים Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. אֲבֹזִינִי Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. נִבּוֹזִים שֶׁן 44⁶; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. י', as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. שֶׁן 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) שֶׁן 44⁶; fig. = *reject*, *loathe* Pr 27⁷ Pol. Pf. בֹּזְסִי Is 63¹⁸; בֹּזְסִי Je 12¹⁰ — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of י', obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדֶּשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְבֹזָסָתָּךְ

Ez 16^{6,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph. Pt.** מוֹבֵס Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trod den down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. v⁵.

† **יְבוּסִי**, **יְבוּסִי** **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אִוְרֵנָה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,63} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5⁶ & יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ מִנְּבִי יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוּסִי מְנַבֵּחַ הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוּסִי.—Cf. נִבְנָע.

† **מְבוֹסָה** **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, *down-treading* Is 18^{2,7} *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְבוֹסָה יוֹם מְבוֹסָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† **[מְבוֹסָה]** **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוֹסַת אַחֲזִיָּה 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוֹע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag^{BN10}; but √ perh. בָּעַע; acc. to Sta^{s 257} a quadrilit. Ar. بَعَّ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بَعَّ puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אֲבַעְבָּעַת** **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (אֲבַעְבָּעַת; cf. אֲבַעְבָּעַת, NH בִּיעָה, Syr. بَعْبَعَة) Ex 9⁹ אֲבַעְבָּעַת פָּרַח שָׁחִין, cf. v¹⁰.

בוֹץ so Thes, better **בִּיץ** (cf. Ar. بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*; surpass in whiteness; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

† **[בִּיעָה]** **n.f.** Is 10, 14 egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْعَة, Aram. بَيْعَة, *only Pl.* Dt 22^{6,6} בִּיעָה; cstr. בִּיעָה Is 59⁵; sf. בִּיעָה Jb 39¹⁴, בִּיעָהם Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird צִפּוֹר) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רִנְנִים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צִפּוֹנוֹת) Is 59^{5,5} (metaph.).

† **בִּיץ** **n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בִּיץ, בּוֹץ,

Aram. בִּיץ, √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians ii. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot ii. 86; Thes fr. √ בִּיץ, but Nü ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag^{Sem. i. 72 al.}) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפָּחוֹת 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִיץ 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְכַרְבֵּר בְּכָל-עָוֹ was dancing with all his might); cf. תְּכָרִיד ב' Est 8¹⁵; מְלַבָּשִׁים בִּיץ 2 Ch 5¹²; פְּרִקַת בִּיץ Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also יֵשׁ.

בּוֹק (= בָּקָא).

† **בּוֹקָה** **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2¹¹ *בּוֹקָה וּמְבוֹקָה* *emptiness and void and waste*.

† **מְבוֹקָה** **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

I. **בּוֹר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בּוֹר**, *cleanness*, v. ברר sub בר.

† **בּוֹרֵר** **vb.** **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבִיר Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. *אֶלְבִּי רָאָה* Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2³ 7²⁵.

בּוֹשׁ **vb.** be ashamed (Sab. בוֹשׁ; *evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. בִּשָּׁת, Syr. بَشَّ; Ar. بَاتَّ, بَشَّ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48³⁹; *Je* 48¹³; *Je* 15⁹; *Je* 31¹⁹ + 25 t.; *Impf.* *בוֹשׁ* Is 29²² + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* *בוֹשׁ* Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; *Inv.* *בוֹשִׁי* Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁵²; *בוֹשׁ* Ez 36³²; *Pt.* pl. *בוֹשִׁים* Ez 32³⁰;—**1. abs.** *feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t., Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ 16 + 14 t., Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2. sq.** *be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 1²⁹ 20⁵ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². **3. with obj.** *בוֹשִׁי לְשִׂאֵל* I am ashamed to ask Ez 8²²; *לֹא יִבְשׁוּ יְהוֹדֵי לִי* *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. *בוֹשׁ* often || נִכְלַם & *בוֹשׁוּ וְהִכְלָמוּ* *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14³, 22²² Is 2⁴¹ 11 45^{16,17} Ez 16⁵² 36³² ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶; *וּבְשׁוּ הַחֲזִינִים וְהַפְּרִי הַקְּסָמִים* *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; *בוֹשׁ* *עַרְבֻּבוֹשׁ* Ho 13¹³ (rd. יִבֵּשׁ *be dry*); *בוֹשׁ* + Ju 3²⁵ 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. **Polel** *Pf.* *בוֹשִׁת* *delay* (in shame), *בוֹשִׁת מֹשֶׁה* *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32¹ (J), *מִדּוּעַ בּוֹשִׁת רֶכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא* *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5²⁸. **Hiph.** **1.** *הִבִּישׁוּ* ψ 44⁸; *הִבִּישְׁנִי* ψ 119^{31,116}; *הִבִּישְׁתָּה* ψ 53⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *הִבִּישְׁנִי* ψ 119^{31,116}; *הִבִּישְׁתָּה* ψ 14⁶; *put to shame*, *Pt.* *מִבִּישׁ* Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵

19²⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשָׁבִיל יִמְשַׁל בְּבֶן מְבִישׁ; מְשָׁבִיל a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17²; מְבִישָׁה || אִשֶּׁת חַיִל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10.12}; הָבִישׁ Je 10¹⁴ + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12.17} Is 30⁵ (but הַבִּישׁ Kt); הָבִישׁ Je 8^{9.12}; *Imv.* הָבִישׁ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Joel derived √הָבִישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*^{§122e} Ges^{§72.6}). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19⁶. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2⁷. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46²⁴ 48^{1.1.20} 50^{2.2} Jo 1^{10.12.17} (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8^{9.12} Jo 1^{11.12} (?) Is 30⁵ (Qr); c. הָבִישׁ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷ **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† בִּישָׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בִּישָׁן *Ew*^{§163t}) Ho 10⁶.

† בִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30.30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3.5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5.19}; בִּשְׁתָּה clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; || עָטָה בִּשְׁתָּה ψ 109²⁹; בִּשְׁתָּה (ה)פָּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7.8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׁתָּה עַל־יָמֶיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲרֵי־בָשָׂת nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲרֵי־אִמֶּךָ 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for בָּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 3²⁴; מִבִּשְׁתָּה Je 11¹³, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6³²; אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתָּה 2 S 2⁸ = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

† [מִבּוֹשָׁה] **n.[m.]** pl. sf. מִבְּשָׂיו, his privates, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בִּזוּ **v.** sub בזו.

† [בִּזּוּא] **vb.** divide, cut through (cf. Aram. *ܒܝܙܐ* cleave)—**Qal** Pf. בִּזְּאוּ נַהֲרִים Is 18^{2.7} whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בִּזּוּהָ **vb.** despise (Pal. *ܒܝܙܐ*, cf. *ܒܝܙܐ* raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** Pf. Nu 15³¹ +; בִּזְּוֹתָ 2 S 12⁹; sf. בִּזְּוֹתִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. יִבְזֶה 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. יִבְזֶה 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. יִבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73³⁰; יִבְזֶה Ne 2¹⁹; יִבְזֶה 1 S 10²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזּוּהָ Is 49⁷ (*Di* *Ew*^{§150b}); *Pt. act.* בִּזּוּהָ Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בִּזּוּהָ Pr 14²; בִּזּוּהָ 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בִּזּוּהָ Mal 1⁶; sf. בִּזּוּהָ 1 S 2³⁰; *pass.* בִּזּוּהָ Je 49¹⁵ +; f. בִּזּוּהָ Ec 9¹⁶;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of י Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of י Mal 1^{6.6} (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֱלֹהִים) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16.18.19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. *נִצָּר יָרֵבּוֹ* 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁמֵר, subj. י); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. לֵא), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, י 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. י); sq. ל, בִּלְבָבָהּ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶה לְשִׁלָּה יִבְזֶה עֵינָיו לְשִׁלָּה Est 3⁶; note esp. בִּזּוּהָ Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* despised, of pers. cstr. בִּזּוּהָ despised of people (|| תִּרְפֹּת אָדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בִּזּוּהָ Je 49¹⁵ also Ob v²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pt.* בִּזּוּהָ 1 S 15⁹ +; f. בִּזּוּהָ 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. בִּזּוּהָ Mal 2⁹;—**1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁴¹ Is 53^{3.3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of י, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* בִּזְּוִיהֶן לְהַבּוֹת despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בִּזְיוֹן **n.[m.]** contempt Est 1¹⁸ (ב' וְקִצְּרָה).

בִּזּוּהָ **v.** sub בזו.

† בִּזּוּ **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. *بَزَا*, Aram. *ܒܝܙܐ*; Amhar. *በረከ*; perh. Eth. *በረከ*; rescue Prä^{BAS1.33})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִבְזֶה (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בִּזְּוּ Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; בִּזְּוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. יִבְזֶה consec. Je 20⁵; 1 pl. בִּזְּוּ Dt 2³⁵; בִּזְּוּ 3⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. בִּזְּוּ Dt 20¹⁴, pl. יִבְזֶה Is 10² + 2 t.; יִבְזֶה Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזֶה Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. יִבְזֶה Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. בִּזְּוּ 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{§67 R. 11}); *Imv.* בִּזְּוּ Na 2^{10.10}; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזְּוּ Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; בִּזְּוּ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; *Pt. act.* pl. בִּזְּוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. בִּזְּוּ Je 30¹⁶, בִּזְּוּ Is 17¹⁴, בִּזְּוּ Ez 39¹⁰; *pass.* בִּזְּוּ Is 42²²;—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. ל & refl. suff.) Je 20⁵ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזְּוּ Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12.13}; בִּזְּוּ 2 Ch 25¹³; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. ל c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25.25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בהמה & שָׁלַל Jos 8^{2.27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. ל c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזְּוּ) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁסָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39^{10.10}; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. † **Niph.** *Pf.* יִבְזֶה consec. Am 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזֶה Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* יִבְזֶה Is 24³—be spoiled, plundered,

subj. ארמנות Am 3¹¹; הארץ Is 24³; הבזו תבזו (|| הבזו תבזו) (|| הבזו תבזו). + **Pu.** Pf. יבזו consec. Je 50³⁷ — *be taken as spoil*, subj. ארצות.

† **n.** [m.] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** — **ב' abs.** Nu 14³ +; so also Ez 25⁷ Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); Je 2¹⁴ +; but הָבֹז Nu 31³² v. d. H; sf. בָּזָה Ex 29¹⁹; — **1. spoiling, robbery, 'לב'** i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7²¹ (of temple || שָׁלַל 23⁴⁶). **2. spoil, booty, plunder** Is 10⁶ 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13} (all acc. cogn. || שָׁלַל); cf. Nu 31³² Je 15¹³ 17³; in phr. הָיָה לָבֹז Je 49³² (of camels) Ez 36⁴ cf. v⁵; also of human beings Nu 14^{3,31} Dt 1³⁹ Je 2¹⁴ (all (היה לב') + 2 K 21¹⁴ (|| מְשֻׁפָּה) Is 42²² (|| id.) Je 2¹⁴, cf. 30¹⁶ (|| מְשֻׁפָּה); also Ez 25⁷ Qr, 26⁵ (היה לב'; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34^{8,22} (both (היה לב') v²⁸ היה בו (no ?). On Is 8^{1,3} חָשׂ בֹּז v. מהר.

† **n.f. spoil, booty (late)** — בָּזָה 2Ch 14¹³ + 9 t.; — *spoil, prey*, of things 2Ch 28¹⁴ Est 9^{10,15,16}, cf. 2Ch 14¹³ 25¹³ Dn 11²⁴ (|| שָׁלַל & רָכַשׁ); n. verb., *spoiling*, בָּבֵז Ezr 9⁷ Dn 11³³, cf. also לב' Ne 3³⁶.

בָּזָה v. sub בָּזָה.

† **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15²⁸; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ ⑤ and her daughters (villages, cf. בן בת v. Ne 11²⁷ (WeSm 215 Hollenb Alex. Übers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

בֹּזֵק (Aram. בָּזַק, *scatter*; Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane¹⁹⁹).

† **n.** [m.] **lightning flash?** Ez 1¹⁴ Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of ⑤; sense uncertain, possibly error for בָּרַק.

† **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11⁸ (בְּבֹקֶם) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1^{4,5} home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag^{Onom.} 105, 2nd ed. 139; see also Stu. Ju 1⁴; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Izbzik*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nāblus, Survey^{ii.231}

† **vb.** **scatter** (Ar. بَدَرَ, Aram. בָּדַר) — **Qal Impf.** Dn 11²⁴ יְבֹזֵר לָהֶם יְבֹזֵר וְיִשְׁלַל וְיִרְכָּשׁ לָהֶם יְבֹזֵר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** Pf. בָּזַר, id., ψ 68³¹, but rd. *Imv.* בָּזַר (בָּזַר) ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to 'י, obj. עַמִּים.

† **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰ (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus sc. membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers^{Dict. Pers.} sub نَسْتَه).

† I. **vb.** **feel loathing** (cf. Syr. حَسِبَ

(so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei^{Urschrift}, 270); NSyr. حَسِبَ *envy* cf. Stoddard^{Gram.} 12, 57) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בָּחַלָה Zc 11⁸ וְגַם נִפְשָׁם וְגַם נִפְשָׁם וְגַם נִפְשָׁם וְגַם נִפְשָׁם *felt a loathing against me*.

† II. **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** Pt. נִחַלָה מְבַחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20²¹ Kt; < Qr Vrss מְבַחֶלֶת v. בהל.

† **vb.** **examine, try** (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. حَسَبَ, *try, examine*; Ar. مَحَن I. VIII. *test*, cf. W^{sg} 65) — **Qal** Pf. sf. בָּחַנִי Jb 23¹⁰ בָּחַנִי ψ 17³ + 7 t.; *Impf.* יְבַחֵן ψ 11⁵ + 5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בָּחַנִי ψ 26² + 2 t.; *Inf.* בָּחֵן Zc 13⁹; *Pt.* בָּחֵן Je 11²⁰ + 5 t. (|| נסח, צרף); — **1. examine, scrutinize, try** ψ 11⁵ 139²³ Jb 7¹⁸; עֲפַעְפִּיו יְבַחֵן בְּנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11⁴. **2. prove, test, try.** **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23¹⁰; וּבְחִנֵּיתִים בָּחֵן אֶת־הַזָּהָב and *I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13⁹. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26² 66¹⁰ 81⁸ Je 9⁶; their ways Je 6²⁷; the לב' ψ 17³ Je 12³ Pr 17³ 1 Ch 29¹⁷; reins Je 17¹⁰; heart and reins ψ 17¹⁰ Je 11²⁰ (= 20¹²). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95⁹ Mal 3^{10,15}. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12¹¹ = 34³. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבְחָן Jb 34³⁶ Gn 42^{15,16}, *to be tried, proved*. **Pu.** בָּחֵן Ez 21¹⁸ *the trial has been made* (⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Ges MVEw Ke, but noun בָּחֵן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בָּחֵן with grace, favour, Hi Co).

† **n.** [m.] **testing**, Is 28¹⁶ בָּחֵן אֶבֶן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21¹⁸ MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

† **n.** [m.] **watch-tower**, Is 32¹⁴.

† **sf.** **בַּחוּנִי** (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיני Kt) Is 23¹³ *their siege-towers*.

† **n.** [m.] **assayer**, one who tries metals Je 6²⁷ (Ges[§] 84, 3 Ew[§] 152 b).

בַּחוּנִי Is 23¹³ Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

† **vb.** **choose** (cf. Aram. בָּחַר, Syr. حَسِبَ || *As. bēru* (√ *בָּאֵר*) DI^{Pr} 76) — **Qal** Pf. בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; יְבַחֵר Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.; יְבַחֵר Jb 29²⁵ (Baer); *Imv.* בָּחַר Ex 17⁹ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחֹר 1 S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֲרִי Ez 20⁵; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20³⁰ Zc 3²; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14⁷ + 18 t.; — **1.** with בָּ, **a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9⁷; Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 44¹ Ez 20⁵; to become his people Dt 7⁶ 14²; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 47¹⁰ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁵ 21⁵ 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah 1 Ch 28⁴ not Ephraim ψ 78⁶⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²⁴; the king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David 1 S 10²⁴ 15^{9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,15} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{3,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 1¹⁷ 2¹⁶ 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b. man's choice**, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴. **2.** with אִשֶּׁר (alone, for ב' בחר ב'): **a. divine choice**, of Israel Is 41⁸ אִשֶּׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשׁוֹן שְׁמוֹ נָשָׁם Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴ לְשׁוֹן שְׁמוֹ נָשָׁם Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2,6,11} Ne 1⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸) לְשׁוֹן שְׁמוֹ נָשָׁם 1 K 11³⁶ 14²¹ (= 2 Ch 12¹³); Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{3,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b. man's choice**, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵. **3.** with acc. & לְ, choose some one or something for: **a. divine choice**, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁵. **b. human choice**, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4.** with acc. and מִן, choose, select from 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a. divine choice**, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b. man's choice**, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁵ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁵ 34³³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6.** with על, על זה בחרת מעני, על for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction Jb 36²¹; with acc. and על pregn. על אשר תבחר עלי all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me 2 S 19³⁹. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have בְּ; but Ⓞ We Dr read חֵבֶר companion). The ptep. בָּחַר chosen, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. רכב בחר chosen chariots Ex 14⁷ (E); בחר איש chosen men, warriors Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בחר alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחר יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ בִּישְׂרָאֵל בַּחֲרוֹרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בַּחֲרוֹרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** test, try (Aram. = בָּחַן) בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּבִיר עֲנִי Is 48¹⁰ I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction Ⓞ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but chosen Ⓞ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8³; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.; —to be chosen. **a.** abs. chosen, choice Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מוֹת מַחֲיִים death will be chosen rather than life Je 8³; choicer than Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נִבְחַר לַיהוָה מִזֶּבֶחַ choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21³. **Pa.** יִבְחַר chosen, selected Ec 9⁴ (יִבְחַר Qr).

† בָּחֹרֶת n.m. young man Is 62⁵ + 7 t.; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.; —young man (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62⁵; coll. young men Je 15⁸; בָּחֹרִי וְבָתוּלָה young men and virgins Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁶ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{13,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹³ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷

† [בָּחֹרִים] n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בָּחֹרִי Nu 11²⁸ (J; Onk Ⓞ Ges De Di; בחייו Ⓞ Sam Ⓞ Lu Ke); בָּחֹרִיתָךְ Ec 11⁹, בָּחֹרִיתָךְ Ec 12¹.

† [בָּחִיר] n.m. chosen, cstr. בָּחִיר 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr י בָּחִיר); sf. בָּחִירִי 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{5,23} Is 3⁴ 42¹ 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

† בָּחִירִים n.pr.loc. (young men's village) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob BR 1.433; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16³ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= עֲלָמוֹן acc. to Ⓞ Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV III. 8 f.).

† יִבְחַר n.pr.m. (He (Ēl or 'i) chooses) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

† [מִבְּחָר] n.[m.](f. Ez 24⁵) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָר Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁶ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; מִבְּחָר עֵץ Ez 31¹⁶ (del. Ⓞ וטוב Ⓞ Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵ = his choice troops.

† מִבְּחֹרֶת n.[m.] choice, in the phrases עֵיר מִבְּחֹרֶת choice city 2 K 3¹⁹; מִבְּחֹרֶת בְּרָשִׁיִּי choice fir trees 2 K 19²³ = מִבְּחֹרֶת בְּרָשִׁיִּי Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָר).

† מִבְּחָר n.pr.m. (choice) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11³⁸.

† בָּחֹרֻמִּי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11³³ = בָּרְחָמִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בָּחֹרְמִי Dr.

† [בָּטָא, בָּטָה] vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH id., בָּטִי) —Qal Pt. בֹּטֵה Pr 12¹⁸ one that babbleth (opp. חֲכָמִים לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁבְעָה Lv 5⁴ speak rashly, unadvisedly; so יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁפְתָּיו (of Moses) ψ 106³³; Inf. לְבָטֵא בְּשִׁפְתָּיו Lv 5⁴ (P).

† **מִבְטָא** **n.** [m.] rash utterance, **מִבְטָא** שפתיה Nu 30^{7,9}

† I. **בָּטַח** **vb.** trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes, **اِنْبَطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl IV)—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּטַח** ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; **Imv.** **בָּטַח** ψ 37³ + 8 t.; **Inf.** **בָּטֹחַ** Is 59⁴, **cstr.** **בָּטֹחַ** ψ 118⁸ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **בָּטַח** ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; **pass.** **בָּטֹחַ** ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. **I. trust.** **1.** abs. Is 12². **2.** with cogn. acc. **מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת** what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. **3.** with **בָּ** trust in—**a.** God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17⁷ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². **b. persons** Ju 9²⁶ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{8,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. **c. things** Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁶ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁵ 13²³ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². **4.** with **עַל**, trust or rely upon—**a.** God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 28²⁵ Je 49¹¹. **b. persons** 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 9³. **c. things** 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. **5.** with **אֶל** trust to —**a.** God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁶ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. **b. persons** Ju 20³⁶. **c. things** Je 7⁴ (= על דבר). **II.** **be confident** Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁶; **צְדִיקִים כְּכַפִּיר** the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28¹; **secure** Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; **עַם בָּטֵחַ** a people secure Ju 18^{7,10,27}; **בָּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת** careless daughters, (women) Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הִבְטַחְתִּי** Je 28¹⁵; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְטִיחִי** ψ 22¹⁰; **cause to trust, make secure**, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with **עַל** Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with **אֶל** 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. **בָּטָח** **n.** [m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטָחָה** Is 32¹⁷ **quietness and security** = **בְּהִשְׁקֵט וּבְהִבְטָחָה** Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both inf.) elsewhere always adverb;—**securely**, **יִשָּׁב לְבִטָּח** Is 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32³⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{6,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Ze 14¹¹; **יִשָּׁב בְּטָח** Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; **לְבִטָּח** Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; **שָׁבַן בְּטָח** Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; **לְבִטָּח** Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; **הָיָה בְּטָח** Ju 8¹¹; **שָׁכַב לְבִטָּח** Pr 3²³; **הָלַךְ בְּטָח** Pr 10⁹; **הָלַךְ לְבִטָּח** Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; **רָבִץ לְבִטָּח** Is 14³⁰; **נָחָה לְבִטָּח** ψ 78⁵³; **עָבַר בְּטָח** Mi 2⁸; **כּוּשׁ בְּטָח** Cush (dwelling) **securely** Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. **בְּטָח** Co); **וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטָח** and they came upon the city (dwelling) **securely** Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† **בְּטָחָה** **n.f.** trusting Is 30¹⁵ (prob. *inf.* **f.** = **בְּטָח** Is 32¹⁷).

† **בְּטָחוֹן** **n.m.** trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; **hope** Ec 9⁴.

† **בְּטָחוֹת** **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† **כִּיבְטָח** **n.** [m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—**cstr.** **מִבְטָח** Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; **sf.** **מִבְטָחִי** Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְטָחָם** Je 48¹³; **מִבְטָחָה** Pr 21²²; **pl.** **מִבְטָחִים** Is 32¹⁸; **מִבְטָחֶיךָ** Je 2³⁷;—**1.** the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. **2.** the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁵ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. **3.** the state of confidence, **security** Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. **בָּטַח** **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather **טַבְחָת** so 1 Ch 18⁸; ♂ Sm Μαροβακ, ♂ L Marebak; ♂ Ch Μεταβαχας, ♂ L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. **בִּטָּח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבִטָּחִים** **n.** [m.] pl. water-melons (Mish. **אבטיח**, Sam. ♂ ♂ ♂; cf. Löw No. 297; Ar. **بَطِيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta^{§ 258}; mod. Egypt. *batīch*, *bitīch* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 10}, who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, **הָאָה** Nu 11⁵ (|| **הַקִּשְׁיָאִים**, **הַחֲצִיר**, **הַשְּׂמִימִים**, **הַבְּצִלִּים**); ♂ τὸὺς πέπωνας.

† **[בָּטַל]** **vb.** cease (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **በለ**; both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, *cease* Lotz^{TP 68}, so Aram. **בָּטִיל**, **ܠܬܝܠ**)—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָבִטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. **בִּטָּן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. **בִּטָּן** **n.f.** Nu 5, 25 **belly, body, womb** (Ar. **بَطْن**)—**abs.** Ju 13⁷ +; **בָּטֵן** v⁵ +; **cstr.** **בָּטֵן** ψ 139¹³ +; **sf.** **בָּטְנִי** Jb 3¹⁰ +; **בָּטְנֶךָ** Dt 7¹³ +; **בָּטְנֶךָ** Gn 25²³; **בָּטְנוֹ** Jb 15² +, etc.;—**1. a. belly, abdomen**, of man Ju 3^{21,22}; of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7³; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| **מַעֲיִם**); cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{20,23}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| **וַיִּקְפְּאוּ**), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30} (all **בְּדִרְיָ ב'**); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22¹⁸ (cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸, **רִיחַ בָּטְנִי** v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁶. **b. belly of hippopotamus** Jb 40¹⁶. **c. בִּטָּן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || **מִצְוֵלָה בְּלִבִּי יָמִים**). **2. body**, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. **נֶפֶשׁ**), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim^{BP 71}). **3. womb** Gn 25^{23,24} 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 12⁴ Jb 10¹⁹ (|| רָחֵם v¹⁸) Ec 11⁵ Jb 31¹⁵ הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן || עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּבְנֵנִי בְרָחֵם אָחֵר); cf. ψ 139¹³ תִּסְכְּנֵי תִסְכְּנֵי & Je 1⁵; esp. בְּרִי i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁸; Pr 31² בְּרִי = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. בְּרִי בְטֵן Is 49¹⁵; of birth מִבְטֵן Jb 12¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בְּטֵן alone = *birth* Ho 9¹¹ (|| לְרֵי, הָרֵי), cf. fig. הָקַרַח מִי יֵצֵא מִבְטֵן Jb 38²⁹ *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. סָנֵר דְּלִחֵי בְטֵנִי Jb 3¹⁰ i.e. *of my (mother's) womb*; נָחָה מִבְטֵן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. ¹ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22¹⁰; פְּרִי בְטֵן used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בְטֵנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. *my brothers or men of my clan* RS^{K 33 f.}, others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,11,18,53} 30⁹, cf. מִחֲמַדֵּי בְטֵנָם Ho 9¹⁶ *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבְּטֵן (= *from birth*) Ju 13^{5,7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁶, cf. also Is 44^{2,24} 46³ (|| רָחֵם) 48⁸ 49^{1,5}; מִבְטֵן אֲמִי *id.* Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רָחֵם).

4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7²⁰ (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. **בֶּטֶן** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19²⁵ (= *depression, basin, valley?* cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane²²⁰ col. 3) = *Barvai*, called Βεθβαρειν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓜ Βαθοκ, Ⓜ L Βετλ.

II. **בטן** (assumed as ✓ of following; mng. unknown).

† **בִּטְנִים** **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *butnu* COT^{Gloss} & Schr^{MBak 1881, 419}, Aram. *ܒܝܬܢܐ*, Ar. بَطْنَم; on Punic *βουτρούμ* Blau^{ZMG 1873, 527}) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob^{BR 1. 208, 222}, Post^{PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.} (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw^{p. 420}.

† **בִּטְנִים** **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. *Bayne*, W of *Es-Salt* (v.d. Velde^{Memoir 298}) = *Borvia* cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247

† **[בִּי, בִּי]** **vb.** entreat (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De^{Jb 34, 36}), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34³⁶ is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִבְחֵן אֵיבִי *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† **בִּי** **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7⁸) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from בִּי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. كَحْلُ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעֵי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. حَكَّه, بָכַע (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ 2, Nu 12¹³ 2); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁸ בִּי אֲדֹנִי יִדְבַּרְנָא *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹³ 1 S 1²⁶ 1 K 3^{17,26}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ יִרְדּוּ בִּי א' *Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.*; בִּי אֲדֹנִי (to God) Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ (Ⓜ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† **בִּין** **vb.** discern (Nö ZMG 1883, 532 f.; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ቢላ: 1. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. ܒܝܢ *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10¹; בין ψ 139²; בין Dn 9²; Impf. יִבִּין ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יִבִּין Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִבִּין 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; אֲבִינִי ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִבִּינִי Pr 28⁵ + 12 t.; *Imv.* בין Dn 9²³; בין ψ 5²; בין Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בין Pr 23¹; *Pt.* בין Je 49⁷;—**1. perceive** (with the senses):—**a.** eyes, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לָּ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. **b.** ears, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with לָּ Jb 13¹. **c.** touch, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. **d.** taste, acc. Jb 6³⁰. **2. understand, know** (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; נִשְׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אָבִין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12⁸. **b.** acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; מִשְׁבֵּט Jb 32⁹ Pr 28⁵; יבין דעת Pr 29⁷. **c.** with בִּי 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. **d.** with inf. & לָּ, יבין לְדַעַת Is 32⁴. **3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider** (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²² 94^{7,8} Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. **b.** with לָּ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁹. **c.** with בִּי, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. **d.** with אֵל, ψ 28⁵. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11^{30,37}. **4. have discernment, insight, understanding** Je 49⁷. **Niph.** יִבְנוּ Is 10¹³; *Pt.* יִבְנוּ Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. יִבְנוּ Je 4²², elsewhere יִבְנוּ Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Baer) Ec 9¹¹; יִבְנוּ Is 29¹⁴; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁶ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; יִבְנוּ intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; יִבְנוּ וְחָכְם Gn 41^{33,39};

With other prepositions:—**a.** אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31^{10,14}. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לָּ תִב. 10². **b.** בֵּין Is 44¹ *in the midst of, amongst* (G Ew Di Che אֶל־בֵּין מִמֶּן הָעֵיר). **c.** עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. **d.** מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹⁹; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלָיָהּ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσείν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² הַשֹּׂרֶפֶה מִבֵּין *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² עֲפָאִים מִבֵּין *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִי, cf. Nu 21²³ מִקְרֵית סִי: || in both passages מִחֲשֹׁבֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** מִבֵּינוֹת לָּ *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,6,7}

2. †Dual בַּיִם space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17^{4,23} אִישׁ הַבַּיִם *man of the metaichmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† **בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö^{M 194 f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS 470) **prep.** between Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to 𐤁 (ἀνὰ μέσον) 𐤁 𐤅 Hi Ew^{§ 217 g.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to 𐤁 Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† **בִּינָה** n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12³² + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינָתוֹ Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—**1. the act** Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²¹ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2. the faculty** Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23⁴ 30² Is 27¹¹; *get understanding* Pr 4^{5,7} 16¹⁶. **3. the object** of knowledge Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,28} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 21¹² Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4. personified** Pr 2⁸ 7⁸ 8¹⁴.

† **יִבְיָן** n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS 66 ff.})

מְבוּנִים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. מְבִינִים (Qr) & v. sub בֵּין Hiplh.

† **תְּבוּנָה** n.f. understanding Dt 32²⁸ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; תְּבוּנָתוֹ Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָתָם Ho 13² for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27⁵; תְּבוּנָתוֹ ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.; תְּבוּנָתָם Jb 32¹¹;—**1. the act** Jb 26¹² ψ 78⁷² 136⁵ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 51¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob 7. **2. the faculty** Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁶ Is 44¹⁹; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁵; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָתוֹ Pr 11¹² (= Ob 8 where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); תְּבוּנָתוֹ Is 40¹⁴. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2³ 3¹³ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; *reasons* Jb 32¹¹. **4. personified** Pr 8¹ as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּינָה v. sub בֵּין.

בִּיר v. sub באר.

† **בִּירָה** n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *virtu*, fortress Dl^{HA 22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁸)—**1. of temple** at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Bāpis* 𐤁 𐤅 Ne 1¹ 2⁸ 7²—B *ἀβρά, βειρά*—and later *Bāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2. בִּישׁוּשׁ הַבִּירָה** Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,5,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† **[בִּירָנִית]** n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסֻבֹּנוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; בִּירָנִיּוֹת בִּירָנִיּוֹת 27⁴ built by Jotham.

בֵּית n.m. Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. ܒֵּיְתָא, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, בת, fortress DHM ZMG 1883, 387; temple Hal²⁵⁷ DHM ZMG 1876, 697, Eth. ቤተ: Palm. in עלמא בת מקברתא, sepulchre Vog^{32, 64 al.}; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בית, ܒܝܬ spend the night, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √בֵּית c. n. affirm. cf. Sta^{§ 187 a})—abs. בֵּית Ex 12³⁰ +; בֵּית Gn 33¹⁷ +; בֵּיתָה (ה— loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. בֵּיתָה Gn 12¹³ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; בֵּיתָה Gn 7¹ +, etc.; בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of ; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 1²¹ + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. i. 456 f.}, cf. Ges^{§ 96}); cstr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתִי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתִי Ex 12²⁷ +; בֵּיתִי Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתִי Nu 16³² +; (בֵּיתִי ψ 49¹²), etc.;—**1. house, a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בֵּיתָה Ex 12⁷ + oft.; בֵּיתָה מוֹשְׁבִי Lv 25²⁹ (cf. לִשְׁבִּיתִי 2 S 7⁵); בֵּיתָה=in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{Sm 20, n. 2} (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ בֵּיתָה אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Gn 24²³; e.g. בֵּיתָה בֵּיתָה Gn 24²³; so in n.pr. ביתא Am 7¹³; בֵּיתָה (ה) into the house, home Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. בֵּיתָה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁵ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26 f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתִיכם סְפִינִים of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; בֵּיתִי בָנָה Dt 8¹²; בֵּיתִי Dt 20⁵ cf. 22⁸; also c. בֵּיתִי Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, בֵּיתִי אֲרָזִים 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ (בֵּיתִי הָאֵל) v⁶; בֵּיתִי הָאֵל 1 K 22³⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי house of hewn stone Am 5¹¹; cf. בֵּיתִי הָאֵל Is 22⁸; בֵּיתִי הָאֵל 1 K 7² 2 Ch 9²⁰; בֵּיתִי הָאֵל Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּיתִי מְרוֹחַ בֵּיתִי שְׂמֵחָה || v⁴ בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁתָּה Ec 7² בֵּיתִי אֲבֵל Je 16⁵; בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁתָּה Je 16⁸; בֵּיתִי חֲמֻדָּה Ez 26¹²; בֵּיתִי מְרִי Mi 2⁹; cf. מְרִי בֵּיתִי rebellious house sub 5. d infr.; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

וְכִנָּיִם ψ 104¹⁷ (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of תַּפְסִים
'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתֵירוֹת Jb 4¹⁹
houses of clay, cf. in phr. שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12³
keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further
מְגוּרֵי בַּיִת ψ 119³⁴. d. of Shə'ōl, שְׂאוֹל בַּיִת Jb 17¹³,
cf. בַּיִת מוֹעֵד לְכָל-חַיִּי 30²³ (מוֹת ||); עוֹלָמוֹ
Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of
light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. f. of land of Ephraim
as יהוה ב' יהוה Ho 8¹ 9¹⁵ (cf. אֶרֶץ י' 9³). 2. place, o.
Jerusalem בַּיִת קְדְרוֹת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ Ne 2³ (v³ עיר), cf.
also n.pr. cpd. with בַּיִת, infr., & מַמְלָכָה Am
7¹³ (pred. of Bethel); בַּיִת נְחִיבוֹת Pr 8³ i.e. where
paths meet RV; וְאֲבָנִים Jb 8¹⁷; on both these
v. בַּיִת sub [בַּיִת] p. 108. † 3. receptacle,
הַעֲקָלָה כְּבַיִת סְאִתִּים I K 18³² a trench like a recep-
tacle of two seas; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ i.e. vials of
perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים Ex 25²⁷ holders for
the staves, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת ib.; so 37^{14.27} 38⁵; cf.
לְבָרִיחַם בְּתֵים 26²⁹ 36³⁴ holders for the bars (all P,
& all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בַּיִת-לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1²⁷ (si
vera l.) its [cstr. as ψ 58⁵] house (=enclosing
cage) was round about (del. BHi Co). 4. of house
as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves
belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹²
(opp. מִקְנֵת-בֶּסֶר) v¹³ (all || id.); fig. of Israel Je
2¹⁴ (|| עֶבֶר); cf. בְּנוֹ-בֵיתִי Gn 15³; בְּנֵי-בֵית הָיָה לוֹ
Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of
one's sister מוֹלֶרֶת בֵּית Lv 18¹⁹ (|| חוּץ מ' cf. infr.);
בֵּיתוֹ אֲנִישֵׁי Gn 17²⁷; נִפְשׁוֹת ב' Gn 36⁶; פֶּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ
לְבֵית-יַעֲקֹב Gn 46²⁷ Hence 5. household, family
(592 t.). a. ordinary sense, those belonging to
the same household Gn 7¹ 12^{1.17} +, Dt 6²² 11⁶ +;
Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35² 42²³ 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹
infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1¹ 12⁴ Lv 16^{6.11.17} Nu 16³² 18³¹
Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit
tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ וְאַתְּ-בְּתֵיהֶם וְאַתְּ-אֹהֲלֵיהֶם;
specif. זְמַן-ב' Gn 24² cf. 50⁷ (of rank & dignity
in household); of a family of handicraftsmen
מְשַׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית-עֵצֵי הַבַּיִת I Ch 4²¹ (v. בוֹן); also,
with fig. of house clearly in mind מְשַׁקְלָת ב'
2 K 21¹³; מִפְּתָח ב' Is 22²². b. family of descen-
dants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹³
(J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) ב' אחיו Dt
25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ &, subj. י' ב' ל' S 27²⁷ = I Ch
17^{10.25}; also I S 2³⁵ I K 11³⁸ (both נֶאֱמָן ב'), so
וַעֲשֵׂה לָהֶם בְּתֵים 2 S 7¹¹ I K 2²⁴; also pl. עֲשֵׂה ב' ל'
Ex 1²¹; עֲשֵׂה ב' נֶאֱמָן ל' S 25²³; cf. esp. c.
n.pr., e.g. c. ב' שְׂאוֹל S 3^{1.1.6.6.8.10} 9^{1.2.3.9} 16⁵
(מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ש') v⁸ 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. וְאֶל-
בֵּית דָּמִים, so (S We Dr) I Ch 12²⁹; + ב' דָּרוֹר 2 S
3^{1.6} 7²⁶ = I Ch 17²¹ (cf. context in both), I K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁹, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{2.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.12} (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; + ירבעם ב' 1 K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; + אהאב ב' 2 K 8^{18.27.27.27} (of Ahaziah 'א'), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 21¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) + ישראק בית ישראק Am 7¹⁶; (3) + עשו ב' Ob 18¹⁸; (γ) + בית יעקב Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 29²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also יעקב ב' ירע Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{3.8.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) +; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1⁵ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14², also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8¹³; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי ישראל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Co del. ב'); + בית ישראל Is 8¹⁴; + בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9⁹ + 25⁸ Co; further מרי בית rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.6} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & המרי ב' Ez 2⁸ 12^{2.9.25} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also + בית יהודה ובנימין 1 K 12²³; + בית יהודה ב' מלך יהודה Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) + יוסף ב' Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 18 Zc 10⁶; (η) + אפרים ב' Ju 10⁹; (θ) + בנימין ב' 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) + יששכר ב' 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) + לוי ב' Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל' משפחת ב' ל'), ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) אהרן ב' ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. בתי אבות father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2.4.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אבות אבות* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. ויפקדו על-ביתו Gn 39⁴ cf. בביתו v⁵; + אשר על-ביתו Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר על as title of governor of the palace (Ew Hist. iii. 269) Is 22¹⁵ 36³ cf. 1 K 4⁶ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁵; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ ביתי את-הציאתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. **7.** ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ *מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וּבֵיתָהּ* from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. **8.** מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מביתה + 1 K 6¹⁵. **b.** + מבית ל (cstr. Ges[§] 130, 1 n.) prep. within (opp. ל מחוץ), מבית לפרכת within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ וּלְמִבֵּית הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכָל־דָּבָר הַמְּזֻבָּח לְפָרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.31} (rd. לְכַתֵּפֶת; see VB & Sta^{ZAW} 1883, 165); + אֶל־מִבֵּית ל (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרתה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = בא in like usage Lag Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i, 51; GGA 1884, 276.

בֵּית c. art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דְּבָלִיתִים בית דבליתים Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בית במות cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take 'הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בֵּית אֲנֹן n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁵ בית-א' (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתֶאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not אל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²³; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל ביתאל, but ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We Skizzen iii. 70; הַר בֵּיתֶאל 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ עֲלֵה אֶל-יְהוָה; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ cf. also 13¹¹. 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁵ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²⁸; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בית אל house of nothingness, or בֵּית אֵלָה house of execration; בֵּית אֵלָה also Renan Hist. iii. 185; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4⁵ 5^{5.6} 7^{10.13} Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ לֹא־יִהְיֶה לָאֵן, &

בֵּית אֵו (house of iniquity) as substit. for בֵּית אֵל
 Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ (עֵוִלוֹת בֵּית אֵו);—mod. *Beitin*
 Rob^{BR i. 448 f.} Guérin *Judée* iii. 14-27 cf. Bd^{Pal 215} Survey
 ii. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not
 far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr;
 = MT כְּסִיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ Βαιθηλ); also
 בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴, בְּתוּאֵל I Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הָאֱלִילִי adj.gent. c. art. the Beth-
elite I K I 6³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֶצֶל† **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1¹¹;
dub., cf. sub אֶצֶל, p. 69.

† בית ארבל n.pr.loc. Ho 10¹⁴, perh.
Arbel near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in
 Lag Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236
 , cf. Now ad loc.;
 but in Galilee Rob BR ii. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf.
 Furrer ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.; Bd Pal 257

† **בַּעַל בֵּית** **מְעוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13⁴⁷, = **בַּעַל**
בֵּית & **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** (MI **מְעוֹן** & **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ I Ch 5⁸ (II **מְעוֹן** & **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** Nu 32³ (rd.
 prob. **מְעוֹן**; cf. DrSm lxviii.); city assigned to Reu-
 ben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3,38} I Ch 5⁸; possessed by Moab
 Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab} 303 f.
 Schick ZPV ii. 1879, 5 Survey EP i. 176 Bd Pal 192.

infr. בית לבאות n.pr.loc. v. בית בראי

עַר ב' ב' n.pr.loc. in combin. בֵּית בְּרָה[†] (place of ford) = עֵבְרָה (?) Ju 7^{24.24} וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן

† **בֵּית גִּרְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (as **n.pr.m.**) Ⓢ Βαυθαιδων Ⓢ L Βηθυεδδωρ; = **גִּרְרָה** Jos 12¹³?, cf. **הַגִּירָה** 1 Ch 27²⁸, etc.

† **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12²⁹; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

בֵּית גְּמולָה n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²³
(place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemál?*
Bd Pal 203, 5 hours S. from Bosra.

† **בֵּית הַגֶּן** **n.pr.loc.?** ⑤ *Baithan* (*Baithan*),
 ⑥ *L Baithan*, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גֵּן, sub גֵּן
 and עֵין גֵּן; cf. *Sta* ^{Gesch i. 542}.

† ^אבֵּית ^טדְּבָלִים ^רn.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²²
= ^אעֲלֹמֶן ^טדְּבָלִים ^רימָה Nu 33^{46.47} (MI בת דבלתן) v. 'ד.

† בֵּית דָּגוֹן Jos I 5⁴¹, בֵּית דָּגֶן I 9²⁷ n.pr.loc.
1. in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Rit-Daganna* COT Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281) Jos I 5⁴¹ (𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤍𐤏, but 𐤁𐤏𐤋𐤅𐤔𐤏𐤗𐤎)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob^{BR ii. 232}. **2.** in Asher Jos I 9²⁷ (𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤍𐤏𐤗𐤎, but 𐤁𐤏𐤋𐤅𐤔𐤏𐤗𐤎) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

† בית הרם n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr.^{Mosab 348}, name *Tell er-Ram(ah)* Merrill ^{PE Soc. iv. 1877} Schick ^{ZPV 1878, 3, 246} (cf. Lag ^{Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137} al.)

בֵּית הָרֶם v. בֵּית הָרֶן

† **בֵּית חַגְלָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*)
in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶;
בֵּית־חַגְלָה 18^{19,21}, mod. *ʿAin Ḥajla* (or *Qasr Ḥajla*)
cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob ^{BR i. 544} Bd ^{Pal 172}

ב' חֲרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10^{10,11}, also בֵּית חֲרוֹן ¹, & in Ch ב' חֲרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hol-low* (?), חר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעְלָה Jos 10¹⁰, מוֹרֵד v¹¹ 1 Mac 3^{16,24}) & Ch 7²⁴ וְאֶת־בֵּית־חֲרוֹן הַתְּחַתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֲלִיֹן; further, **a.** ב' ח' הָעֲלִיֹן Jos 16⁵; 2 Ch 8⁵ **b.** 1 hour W from **a.** ב' ח' תְּחַתּוֹן Jos 16³ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵; also Jos 10^{10,11} 18¹⁴, prob. also 2 1²² 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod. *Beit 'Ur el-fōqa & et-tahta* Rob^{BR ii. 250 f.} Bd^{Pal 21} Survey^{iii. 86};—cf. חֲרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne 2^{10,19} 13²⁸, only of Sanballat; also du. חֲרִינִים Jos 10^{10,11} ⑤ & 2 S 13³⁴ ⑥ We Dr.

[†] **בֵּית חֲנָן** **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' יב' v. sub II. אֵלָיו p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob^{BR ii. 35.}

† **בֵּית הַיַּשְׁמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan
(*place of the desert*, יָשַׁם) in Moab Ez 25⁹; **ב' הַיַּשְׁמוֹת**
Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12³; given to Reuben **ב' הַיַּשְׁמוֹת** Jos
13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Surweime*, De Saulcy^{Voyage}
i. 315 f.; cf. Merrill^{PE Soc.} iv, 1877 Bd^{Pal} 172 Survey^{EP} i. 156.

† **בֵּית לָמְדָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar.
 belonging to Philistines I S 7¹¹.

† **בֵּית הַנָּפֶס** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6¹, **בְּנֵי הַנָּפֶס** Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick ZPV III. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal} 136.

† לְבָאוֹת ^{n.pr.loc.} in Simeon (*place of lionesses?*) Jos 19⁶ = ב' בְּרֵאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4³¹; לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לָחֶם ⁴¹ **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (*place of bread (food)*), mod. Ar. **بَيْت لَحْم**, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—**בֵּית לָחֶם** Ru 1¹⁹ + 11 t.; **בֵּית לָחֶם** 1 S 20⁶ + 9 t.; **בֵּית לָחֶם** Ju 12⁸ + 11 t. + Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, where **בית לחם הוא** is a gloss, v. **אֶפְרַתָּה**, p. 68; **בֵּית לָחֶם** 1 S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as estr. **בֵּית לָחֶם** **יְהוּדָה** Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19^{1,2,18,18} Ru 1² 1 S 17¹²; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2^{51,54} 4¹; *men of Bethlehem*

אֶפְרָתָה Ne 7²⁶ = אֶפְרָתָה Ezr 2²¹;—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob^{BR i. 471} Bd^{Pal 123} Survey^{iii. 28, 83} Guérin^{Judée i. 120-206}. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob^{BR iii. 113} Survey^{i. 301}.

בֵּית הַלְחֶמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite
1 S 16¹⁸ 17⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in
|| 1 Ch 20⁵ for MT לַחֲמִי cf. Be Th Ew^{H iii. 70}
We^{H 266} Kue DrSm; בֵּית הַלְחִי 1 S 16¹.

בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine
territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא **v.** מְלוֹא **sub** מְלוֹא.

בֵּית מַעֲוֹן **v.** בֵּית בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן **supr.**

בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only מ' אֶבְלָה וּב' מ' אֶבְלָה
2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in מ' אֶבְלָה
1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה-
loc.; אֶבְלָה ב' הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **n.pr.loc.** possibly house or
settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV
Beth-merhak, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew
The Ke Sta the last house of the city).

בֵּית מִרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place*
of chariots) 1 Ch 4³¹ = בֵּית הַמִּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19⁵; site
unknown.

בֵּית נִמְרֹה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad
(*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*,
Baithavaβa, etc., v. also Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246};—
mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey^{EP i. 337} Bd^{Pal 179}, cf. also
נִמְרִים Is 15⁶, & Rob^{BR i. 551}

בֵּית עֲרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1⁵ Aramaean city,
or land = *Paradise* (Ptol Geogr. v. 14), mod. *Ju-*
sieh (cf. Rob^{BR iii. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in
Mesopot. cf. Schr^{KG 199} DI^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹²
& v. sub עֲרוֹן; otherwise St, & Hoffm^{ZAW iii. 1883, 97}

בֵּית עֲזֹמֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem
Ne 7²⁸ = עֲזֹמֹת Ezr 2²⁴ & עֲזֹמֹת Ne 12²⁹; cf. 1 Ch
12¹³ (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5 m.
NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey^{iii. 9}.

בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher
(*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey^{i. 145} comp.
Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob^{BR iii. 103, 108}).

בֵּית עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. =
temple of 'Andt Bae^{Rel 53} Hal^{JAs. 7, xiii. 1-79, p. 208}, cf.
foll.) Jos 15⁵⁹;—mod. *Beit Anîn* Rob^{BR iii. 280 f.}
Guérin^{Judée iii. 151 f.} Survey^{iii. 351}. But Ⓞ *L Bηθαρωθ*,
cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd^{Pal 171}.

בֵּית עֵנַת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple*
of 'Andt Nes^{Eg 114} Bae^{Rel 53} Mey^{ZMG 1877, 718}) Jos
19³⁸ Ju 1³³; בֵּית ע' v³³;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v.
d. Velde^{Narr. i. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata*
Guérin^{Gal. ii. 374}; *Ainûtha*, Survey^{i. 200}).

בֵּית-עֶקֶר הָרְעִים **n.pr.loc.** (*bind-*
ing-house of the shepherds) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּר
בֵּית-ע' *Bethacath* Jer Lag^{Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141};—
mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukû'a*) acc.
to Survey^{ii. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the de-*
pression) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Ben-
jamin 18²² = הָעֶרְבָה 18¹⁸, הָעֶרְבָתָה v¹⁸; cf. also
adj.gent. הָעֶרְבָתִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּית-הָע' *Beth-ha'e'*
Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

בֵּית פִּלְטָט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in
south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. **adj.gent.**
הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב' בַּעַל פ', cf. sub
בַּעַל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites
4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in
land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸
Lag^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond^{Heth & Moab 142 f.} PEF^{1882, 85 f.}
Tristr^{Moab 305}.

בֵּית פִּצְצֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of*
dispersion) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

בֵּית-צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*)
Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 Ch 11¹⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2⁴⁵;—
mod. *Beit Sûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob^{BR iii. 276 f.} Survey^{iii. 311} Bd^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sûr*).

בֵּית-רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or*
market?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸
2 S 10⁶ (where בֵּית-רְחוֹב = רְחוֹב Nu 13²¹; cf.
אֶרֶם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10⁸;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob^{iii. 371 f.}).

בֵּית רַפָּא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as
n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4¹².

בֵּית שָׁאֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W of
Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4^{12,12}; בֵּית-שָׁאֵן Jos
17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית שָׁאֵן 1 S 31^{10,12}; *בֵּית-שָׁאֵן*
2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH
בֵּיתִין Rob^{BR iii. 329} Bd^{Pal 224} Survey^{i. 101 f.}

בֵּית הַשְּׁמֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*)
Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob^{BR ii. 256}).

בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש'
Jos 19²² + 8 t.; בֵּית-שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos
19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 1 S
6^{9,12,12}. 13. 15. 19. 20 1 K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

28¹⁸; distinguished from other places of same name as *לְהוֹדָה* *ש' אֲשֶׁר לְהוֹדָה* 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹; assigned to Levites Jos 21¹⁶ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁴;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob BR ii. 223 f. Bd Pal 163 Survey iii. 35, 60. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1^{33.33}.

3. city in Issachar Jos 19²²; possibly *Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey ii. 231. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43¹³ Rob BR i. 25 Eb GS 505 f. DI Pa 313 f.

בֵּית-הַשְּׁמִי *adj. gent.* of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6^{14.18}.

בֵּית-תַּפּוּחַ *n. pr. loc.* in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15⁵³;—mod. *Taffûh* Rob BR ii. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey iii. 310, 379.

בֵּיתָן *n. [m.]* house, palace—abs. *הַבֵּיתָן* Est 7^{7.8} (*בֵּיתָן הַבֵּיתָן*); cstr. *בֵּיתָן* Est 1⁵ (*בֵּיתָן הַבֵּיתָן*), all garden of *בֵּיתָן*; acc. to Dieulafoy REJ 1888, cclxxvii. *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. *אַפְדָּן*.

בֵּין *prep.* between, v. *בֵּין* sub *בֵּין*.

בִּכְאָ *n. [m.]* balsam-tree (v. Ar. *بَكَا* Dozy ZMG 1⁶⁹, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like *جرجير*, an *zruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. *بَكَا* give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. *בִּכְאִים* 2 S 5^{23.24} = 1 Ch 14^{14.15}; sg. in *עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָ* ψ 84⁷ *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

בָּכָה *vb.* weep, bewail (Ar. *بَكَى*, Aram. *בָּכָה*, As. *bakû* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. *ሰከደ*) —*Qal* *Pf.* *בָּכָה* Gn 43¹⁴ Ho 12⁵; *consec.* Dt 21¹³; *בָּכָה* Jb 30²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* *יִבְכֶּה* Gn 37³⁵ + 16 t. (*יִבְכֶּה* Gn 27³⁸ etc.); 3 fs. *תִּבְכֶּה* 1 S 1¹⁰ + 2 t.; *וּתִבְכֶּה* 1 S 1⁷; *וּתִבְכֶּה* Gn 21¹⁶ (where *Q* masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. *תִּבְכֶּה* Is 30¹⁹ Ezr 24¹⁶; *וּתִבְכֶּה* 2 K 22¹⁹ *וּתִבְכֶּה* 2 S 12²¹ 2 Ch 34²⁷; 2 fs. *תִּבְכֶּי* 1 S 1⁸; *וּתִבְכֶּי* Ju 11³⁷ + 4 t.; *וּתִבְכֶּי* 2 S 12²² + 2 t.; *וּתִבְכֶּי* Lv 10⁶ + 3 t.; *וּתִבְכֶּי* Jb 31³⁸ Is 33⁷; 3 fpl. *תִּבְכְּנָה* Jb 27¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁴; *וּתִבְכְּנָה* Ru 1^{9.14}, etc.; *Imv.* pl. *בִּכְוּ* Je 22¹⁰ Jo 1⁵; *בִּכְוּ* 2 S 1²⁴; *Inf.* abs. *בָּכָה* Is 30¹⁹ + 3 t. + Mi 1¹⁰ (where rd. *בָּכָה*, v. *עָכָה*); *בָּכָה* 1 S 1¹⁰ + 3 t.; *cstr.* *לִבְכּוֹת* Gn 43³⁰ + 3 t.; *בִּכְוּ* Gn 23²; *Pt.* *בִּכְוָה* Ex 2⁶ + 6 t.; fs. *בִּכְוָה* La 1¹⁶; pl. *בִּכְוִים* (פו) Ezr 3¹² +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42²⁴ 43^{30.30} Ex 2⁶ Nu 11^{4.10} 14¹ 1 S 1^{7.8.10} 11⁵ 30^{4.4} 2 S 1¹² 3¹⁶ 13³⁶ 15^{30.30} 19^{1.2} 2 K 8^{11.12} Is 30^{19.19} Je 41⁶ 50⁴ Ezr 24^{16.23} La 1² Zc 7³ Jo 1⁵ 2¹⁷ ψ 78⁶⁴ 126⁶ cf. 69¹¹ (but on text v. Che) Jb 27¹⁵ Ec 3⁴ (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10¹ Ne 8⁹ Est 8³; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31³⁸ *יִבְכֶּה הַלְלִימָה* its furrows weep; on Ne 1⁴ *וּתִבְכֶּי יִשְׁבָּתַי* cf. As. *attasab abaki*, Flood 130 ed. DI Gu 1⁷⁷ Hpt BAS 1. 145; of loud weeping נִשָּׂא

יִבְכֶּה Gn 21¹⁶ 27³⁸ 29¹¹ Ju 2⁴ 21² 1 S 1⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 S 3³² 13³⁶ Jb 2¹² Ru 1^{9.14}, cf. *בָּכָה* Nu 11¹⁸, also Jb 30³¹. **2.** c. acc. cogn. *בָּכָה* Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³, cf. *בָּכָה* Is 16⁹, *בָּכָה* Je 48³², & *בָּכָה* Ezr 10¹; sq. *קוֹל גְּדוֹל* 2 S 15³³, cf. *בָּכָה* Ezr 3¹²; *weep bitterly* *מֵר יִבְכֶּה* Is 33⁷; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1¹⁰ Je 22¹⁰ La 1², cf. Is 30¹⁹ & Mi 1¹⁰ (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. *עַל* *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, *עַל-צוּאָרַי* Gn 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ cf. 45¹⁵ 50¹; also *עַל-פָּנָיו* 2 K 13¹⁴; v. further Gn 33⁴ 45¹⁴ & *וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת-רֵעֵהוּ* 1 S 20⁴¹; also sq. *עַל* *weep over, for* Ju 11^{37.38} 2 S 3³⁴ La 1¹⁶; sq. *אֶל-עַל* 2 S 1²⁴ 3³² Ezr 2^{7.31}; sq. *לְ* Je 22¹⁰ 48³² Jb 30²⁵; sq. *מִפְּנֵי* *because of* Je 13¹⁷; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50¹⁷ ψ 137¹ Ne 8⁹. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23² 37³⁵ 50³ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ Dt 21¹³ 34⁸ Je 8²³, cf. Is. 16⁹. **5.** sq. *עַל* in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11¹³ Ju 14^{16.17} cf. *לְפָנָי* Nu 11²⁰. **6.** *בָּכָה* of penitent weeping Ju 20²³ (cf. Be; v. also 21²) Dt 1⁴⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷, cf. also Nu 25⁶; joined with fasting Ju 20²⁶ 2 S 12^{21.22} cf. Ezr 10¹; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4⁵; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 21⁵ v. *בָּכָה* infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. *מִבְכָּה* lament Je 31²⁵ sq. *עַל*; *bewail*, pl. *מִבְכּוֹת* sq. acc. Ezr 8¹⁴.

בָּכָה *n. [m.]* a weeping, only Ezr 10¹ *בָּכָה* *הָעַם הָרַבָּה* *בָּכָה*.

בָּכָה *n. m.* ^{Ju 21, 2} weeping—*בָּכָה* Ju 21² + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34⁸, etc.); *בָּכָה* Gn 45²; *בָּכָה* Is 15² + 6 t.; sf. *בָּכָה* ψ 6⁹;—*weeping* ψ 30⁶ Is 15^{2.5}; as acc. cogn. (c. *בָּכָה*) Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ cf. Is 16⁹ (*בָּכָה*) Je 48³² (*מִבְכָּה*); audible *בָּכָה* *קוֹל בָּכָה* Is 65¹⁹ Ezr 3¹³ cf. Je 31¹⁶ Is 15³ (*בָּכָה* *יִלֵּל יִרְדָּבְכָה* v. Je 9¹⁷); so also Gn 45² (*בָּכָה* *יִעֲלֶה בָכִי*) & Je 48⁵ (*בָּכִי* *וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹל בָּכִי*) i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15⁵; as disfiguring Jb 16¹⁶; || words of mourning Est 4³ (*אֲבָל*, *צוֹם*, *מִסְפָּד*), Je 31⁹ (*נָחִי*, *נָחִי* cf. 3²¹), 9¹⁰ 31¹⁵ (*נָחִי*), cf. *אֲבָל* *מִשָּׁה* Dt 34⁸ & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2¹² (*מִסְפָּד*, *צוֹם*), Is 22¹² (*מִסְפָּד*, *צוֹם*), cf. Mal 2¹³ (*אֲנָקָה*), of bitter weeping Is 22⁴ *אֲמַר בָּכָה* cf. Je 31¹⁵ (& Is 33⁷); *בָּכָה* Is 16⁹ Je 48³² i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. *בָּכָה* n.pr.; ψ 102¹⁰ *שָׁקִי בְּבֹךְ מִסְכָּתִי* cf. 42⁴ 80⁶ & Bab. *dîmtu mašîti, tears (were) my drink* Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28¹¹.

בָּכָה *n. f.* weeping. Only in *בָּכָה* אלון Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

† [בְּכִיתָ] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ בְּכִיתָ ימי, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֶל-הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); Ⓞ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθῆλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (ⓄL Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with בְּכִיתָ Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1st 9, 215; but perh. rd. בִּיתָא instead of בְּכִים in v¹, cf. We Bu RS 20.

† [בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בָּכַר, Aram. בָּכַר, Ⓞ; cf. Ar. بَكَر *rise early, do anything early*; بَكَر *virgin, woman having her first child*; Eth. በአር: *primogenitus*; As. bakru, *first-born*, Dl^{65,5}) —**Pi.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לִבְכֹּר Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. מִבְּכִיָּה Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹר **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.: בְּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בכורו Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. estr. בְּכוֹרִי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכוֹרָה Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: **a.** individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3^{46,50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰ **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12^{12,59} 13^{2,13,15,15} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45} 8^{17,17,18} 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** animals: **a.** individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19,19} 33¹⁷ **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³ Ne 10³⁷ **3.** figurative, n. of relation מות בכור first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

† בְּכָר **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. بَكَر, As. bakru As¹, Annals ix. 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בְּכָר I Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ I Ch 7^{6,8} (בְּכָר).

† בְּכָרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† בְּכָרוֹ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשָׁמוֹ, מְלִיכֹ, & Ol¹⁰⁷ ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö lb. 73 ff.) I Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּכָרִי שָׁבַע בְּכָרִי 2 S 20¹⁴ **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba), MT הַבְּכָרִים; cf. Ⓞ ἐν Χαππει = (בְּ)כִרִי; so Klo Dr.

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكَرَة young she-camel) Je 2³³; pl. estr. בְּכָרִי Is 60⁶.

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{32,34} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ I Ch 5^{1,2}; sf. בְּכָרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכָרָתִי Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכָרָתִי Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) I Ch 5¹

† בְּכוֹרָת **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite I S 9¹.

† בְּכוֹרָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31,33,34,37} 29²⁶ (JE) I S 14⁴⁹.

† בְּכוֹרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَكَوْرَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokk^{re}) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכוֹרָה = בְּכוֹרָתָה (rd. בְּכוֹרָה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בְּכוֹרוֹת Je 24².

† בְּכוֹרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכוֹרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); estr. בְּכוֹרִי Ex 23^{16,19} (E) 34^{22,26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36,36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכוֹרֵיךְ Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בֵּל v. sub בלה.

בֵּל בֵּלֶאֱשָׁצַר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

† בֵּלֶאֱדָן **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹³) father of מִרְדָּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מִרְדָּךְ 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדִּין p. 64).

† [בִּלְגָּ] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ) —only

Hiph. Impf. I s. c. † subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבִלִּיג Am 5⁹; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰ **2.** cause to burst or flash המב' שֶׁר עלֵעֹז Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5,18}.

† בִּלְגִי **n.pr.m.** (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

† [מְבִלִּיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מְבִלִּיגִיתִי עָלַי יָנוּן Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

12

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6⁶ 24^{7,8}; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מִן הַשָּׁכוֹן בְּאֶהְלִי מִבְּלִי־לִי is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew^{323a} De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. + עַד־בְּלִי till there be no ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-naught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִי־עֵל 27 n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי not, without and עֵל *worth, use, profit*)—בְּ Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִי־עֵל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִי־עֵל (ה) בְּלִיעֵל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּנִי־ב' 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּנִי ב' Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 12¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; ב' 1 S 1¹⁶ (drunken woman); עַד ב' *base witness* Pr 19²⁸; ב' *base, wicked thing* ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so G We Dr); ב'...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of אִישׁ ב' 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; בְּלִי־עֵל 1 S 30²²; בְּלִי־עֵל Pr 6¹². 3. *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; עֵין ב' *counsellor of ruin* Na 1¹¹; ב' alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2¹; ב' נַחֲלֵי ב' *floods of destruction* (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁵.

† בְּלִעְרִי (perh. from בַּל and עַד unto; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܪܝ = *āvev, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut^{Nab 3,9})—sf. בְּלִעְרִי (3 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (4 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence *apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34³² בְּלִעְרִי אֶחָדָה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִעְרִיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִעְרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִעְרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מִן מִבְּלִעְרִי (so חֲכָם *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁵ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from, without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִעְרִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22^{32a}

(= ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* ' v^{32b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִן מִבְּלִעְרִי מִשְׁעֵי, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִי] **subst.** (from בְּלִי, of the form בְּלִית Ol^{146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. אָפֶם, בְּלִי, twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיתִי (with binding vowel '—, as mark of cstr. state: Sta²⁴³ Ges^{90,3}), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —†1. **adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִיתִי *not clean*, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִבֶּת בְּלִיתִי קָרָה a stroke of *non-cessation*, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr^{41 Obs.}). +2. after a preceding negation, *not=except* (syn. וְלִיתִי), Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִיתִי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיתִי *except* unto ' , Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אֶם בְּלִיתִי Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אֶם בְּלִיתִי Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיתִי *except* me +Ho 13⁴, בְּלִיתִי *except* thee +1 S 2². +3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ בְּלִיתִי אֶחָיִכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אֶם בְּלִיתִי Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְתִּי⁸⁶ *so as not ... in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַבּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,25} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously שְׁמַע לְבִלְתִּי *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v²⁰ Ju 2²³ +; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8f,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36². Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, לְ בַעֲבֹד 1 Ch 19³).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. *בַּעֲבוּר*, & *מִן* Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either *יָשׁוּבוּ*, *יָבֹאוּ*, or *שׁוּבוּ*, *בֹּאוּ* (cf. Dr ⁴¹Obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. +b. *מִבְּלִי* an account of not... (negation of *מִן* sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ *יָבֹלְתִי וְיִבְלֶתְךָ*; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ *מִבְּלִי שְׂבַעְתָּהּ*. +c. *עַד-בְּלִי* until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{1Ph} xvi. 72), or an inf. (Ew ²³⁸d), in the phrase (*לָהֶם*) *עַד-בְּלִי הַשְׁאִירֵלּוּ* (לָהֶם) until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² *עַד-בְּלִי שָׁמַיִם* till there be no heaven (cf. *עַד-בְּלִי* ψ 72⁷).

+*בלה* [*בלה*] vb. trouble (Aram. *ܠܚܝܬ*, cf. Ar. *بَلَ* be weak in intellect; v. also *בהל*)—only Pi. Pt. *מִבְּלִי הָיָה אוֹתָם לְבִנּוֹת* Kt (Qr *מִבְּלִי הָיָה* needless) Ezr 4⁴ troubled them in building.

+*בלהה* n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—*בְּלִיָּה* Is 17¹⁴; pl. *בְּלִיּוֹת* Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; estr. *בְּלִיּוֹת* Jb 24¹⁷;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; *בְּ* *מָלָה* Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. *צִלְמוֹת* *בְּ* Jb 24¹⁷ 2. calamity Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; calamity, destruction Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹.

+I. *בְּלִיָּה* n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{3.4.5.7} 35^{22.23} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹³.

+II. *בְּלִיָּה* n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, prob. = *בְּעֵלָה* Jos 15²⁹ *בְּלָה* 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

+*בְּלִיָּה* n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷=1 Ch 1⁴². 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10.10}.

בלוּא v. sub בלה.

+*בְּלִטְשָׁאצֵּר* n.pr.m. Dn 1⁷, *בְּלִטְשָׁאצֵּר* Dn 10¹ (prob. = Bab. *balātsu-ušur*, protect his life! COT Dn 1⁷ DI in BD Dn. p. ix; Hoffm ZA 1887, 56 conj. *אצֵּר* *בלט* ש[ר] *Balat* (=god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4⁵ conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בְּלִימָה, *בְּלִיעַל* v. sub בלה.

+I. *בלל* vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. *بَلَّل* moisten (with water), cf. *بَلَل* moisture, As. *lalālu*, DI ^{Pr}70; cf. Ph. *בלל* name of a sacrifice, & NH *בלבל*; Aram. *ܠܠܐ*)—Qal Pf. *בָּלַל* Gn 11⁹, *בָּלַלְתִּי* ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. *נִבְלָה*=*נִבְלָה* Gn 11⁷, cf. Kō

1.325; Pt. pass. *בָּלִיל* Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., *בָּלִילָה* Lv 2⁵ + 28 t., *בָּלִילֹת* Ex 29² + 4 t.;—1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. *שִׁפָּה*=speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7.9} (J). 2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23¹³), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as *מִנְחָה*, *בִּשְׁמֵן*, *סֶלֶת בִּשְׁמֵן* Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10.21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79} Nu 8⁸ 15^{4.6.9} 28^{5.9.12.12.13.20.28} 29^{3.9.14}, *בִּשְׁ*, *מִנְחָה בִּשְׁ* Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. *חֲרִיבָה*) 9⁴, *בִּשְׁ*, *מִנְחָה מִצוֹת בִּשְׁ* Ex 29² Lv 7^{12.12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; *סֶלֶת* *מִנְחָה מִצוֹת בִּשְׁ* Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. *בִּשְׁמֵן* *בָּלִיל* ψ 92¹¹ *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤏𐤇 Hup Che rd. *בָּלִי* fr. בלה, inf. estr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting*=*my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. *יִתְבַּלֵּל* Ho 7⁸; *אֶפְרַיִם בְּעַמִּים הוּא יִתְבַּלֵּל* Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. *בלל*=*בלה* (cr *נָבַל*) waste away, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** Impf. *וַיִּבְלֶה* Is 64⁵ and we faded away, but rd. perh. *וַיִּבְלֶה* fr. *בלל* cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from *בלל*—cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or *בול*=*נבל*).

+*בָּלִיל* n.m. Is 30, 24 fodder (Aram. *ܠܝܠ*; cf. Ar. *بَلِيل* moisture of fresh pasture)—*בָּלִיל* Is 30²⁴; sf. *בָּלִילֹ* Jb 6⁵ 24⁶—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6⁵; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

+II. [*בָּלִל*] vb. denom. to give provender—Qal Impf. *וַיִּבְלֶה* Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt *וַיִּבּוֹל*) sq. *לֵ* give provender to the asses.

+*שִׁבְלִיל* n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in *בלל*);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, *שִׁבְלִיל* *תִּמְסֵם יִתְלַחֵם*.

+*תִּבְלָל* n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁵.

+*תִּבְלָל* n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ²⁰⁷) Lv 21¹⁰ (H) *שִׁבְרָה* i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| *שִׁבְרָה*, *מְרוֹחַ אֵשׁ*, *דָּק*, *גִּפֶּן*, etc.)

+*בָּלַם* vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܠܠܡ*)—Qal Inf. *לְבָלֵם* ψ 32⁹, cf. Che.

בלם (cf. Eth. በለጠ; *fig.*, Ar. بَلَسَ a kind of *fig.*, cf. Lag^{M. i. 59 f. 68 f.}; hence following).

† **בלם** **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ *κνίζων*, *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 399} Bo^{ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.}; Theodoret ap. Fi^{Hexapl. ad loc.} Theophrast^{iv. 2})—**Qal** *Pt.* בולֵם, Am 7¹⁴ שָׁקִים ב'.

† **בלע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. በለዐ; *eat*, Aram. בִּלַע, As. bēlû, Pi. *destroy* Zim^{BP 27})—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51³⁴ (Qr, cf. Θ Kt נִי-); 3 fs. בָּלַעְנָה Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְנוּ ψ 124³; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20¹⁸, יִבְלַע Ex 7¹², sf. יִבְלַעְנָה Is 28⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְלַעְנִי Nu 16³² + 2 t.; sf. תִּבְלַעְנִי ψ 69¹⁶, תִּבְלַעְנִי Nu 16³⁴, תִּבְלַעְנוּ Dt 11⁶, תִּבְלַעְנוּ Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלַעְהוּ Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. תִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41⁷, לִבְלַעְנִי Gn 41²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעְנוּ Pr 1¹²; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2¹; sf. לִבְלַעְנִי Jb 7¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. הָיָה Jon 2¹; subj. שִׁבְלִים Gn 41²⁴; מִטָּה Ex 7¹². **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֲרָץ Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30, 32, 34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; *fig.* of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בְּשָׂאֵל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51³⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מַצּוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁸ (no obj.). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8⁸, נִבְלַעְנִי Is 28⁷;—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (vet cf. **Pi.** Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (נִי מִיֵּהוּי); (שָׁנִי בִשְׁכָר || נִי מִיֵּהוּי). **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּלַע Is 25³ + 3 t.; יִבְלַע consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בָּלַעְנִי Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בָּלַעְנִי La 2¹⁶, sf. בָּלַעְנוּ ψ 35²⁵; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Pr 19², sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעְנִי Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21²⁰; יִבְלַעְנוּ ψ 21¹⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּבְלַעְנָה Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. תִּבְלַע 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. תִּבְלַעְנִי Jb 10⁸; 1 s. אִבְלַע 2 S 20²⁰, אִבְלַע Is 19³; *Impv.* בָּלַע ψ 55¹⁰; *Inf.* בָּלַע Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹³, בָּלַע La 2⁸, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Jb 2³; *Pt.* sf. מִבְלַעְנִי Is 49¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4²⁰ (בָּלַע as a *swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., a. *fig.* of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דִּרְהָרָה); (Ba from a ✓ II. *בלע* *confound*, cf. Di; v also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. הָיָה La 2^{2, 3, 8} Jb 2³ 10⁸ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אִכַּל), Is 19³ (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55¹⁰ אֲרָץ פָּלַג לִשְׁוֹנָם *confuse*, Lord, divide their speech (cf. בָּלַל Gn 11^{7, 9} & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35²³ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁶ (abs.) Hb 1¹³; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹²; =annihilate Is 25^{7, 8}; **b.** *lit.*=*destroy* 2 S 20^{19, 20} (|| הִשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8¹⁸ מִמֻּקְמוֹ יב' **c.** *fig.* for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19²⁸, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21²⁰. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, יִבְלַע Jb 37²⁰; *Pt.* מִבְלַעִים Is 9¹⁵;—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰; cf. פָּרִי־יִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107²⁷ (subj. חִכְמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. **בָּלַע** **n. [m.]** swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1.** *swallowing*=*destruction*, לִשְׁוֹן מִרְמָה ψ 52⁶ *devouring words* (|| דְּבַר־יִבְלַע). **2.** *thing swallowed* בָּלַעְנִי Je 51⁴⁴ וְהִצֵּאתִי אֹתָהּ מִפִּי and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36³²=I Ch 1⁴³; בָּלַע Gn 36³³=I Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom, בָּלַע ב' בן בעור (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36³²). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38, 40} I Ch 7^{6, 7} 8^{1, 3} (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5⁸.

† **בָּלַעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2**, הָיָה n. coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֶעַר q. v. Gn 14^{2, 3}.

בָּלַעֲרִי **v. sub** בָּלָה.

I. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta^{§ 293}=בלע + ם; Nbr^{Stud. Bib. i. 226} prop. בל = בעל + (god) עם), son of בְּעוּר, prophet fr. פְּתוּר (q.v.):—Nu 22^{5, 7, 9} + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31^{8, 16} (P) Dt 23^{5, 6} (D) (cf. R^p Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9, 10} (E) Mi 6⁵ Ne 13².

† II. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6⁵⁵; Α 13λααμ, ΘL 1ε3λααμ=יִבְלַעַם (q.v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. Bel'ame, 6 hours N. of Nāblus, Bd^{Pal 2. 4}, so Survey^{ii. 47}.

† **בָּלַק** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. balāku, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon^{Sargon 61}; cf. Ar. بَلَّ, a desert) —**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בולֵקָה Is 24¹ (|| בּוֹמֵק, subj. הָיָה, obj. הָאָרֶץ);—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol^{§ 254} Lag^(N 1882, 408); also בקק **Po.** Je 51², and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. *Niph.* Is 24³; further **Pu.** (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2¹¹ (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִבְּלָקָה Na 2¹¹ (בּוֹקָה וּבְבוֹקָה וּמִבְּלָקָה), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

בָּלַק **n.pr.m.** (devastator) king of Moab,

Is 22^{2,4,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE)
+ Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁵

בלשאצר, בלשאצר v. בל sub בעל.

† בלשאצר n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram.
בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with
Zerubbabel Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁷

בלה v. בלתי, [בלתי].

† בָּמָה n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on
account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmâtê* Zim^{BP 48},
Moab. בַּמָּתָה MI^{3,27})—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; Is 9¹³; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21¹⁹ + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמוֹתַי Jb 9⁸
Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בָּמוֹתַי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew
§211 d Ges^{§57,5} archaic fem. cstr. with retracted
accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not
bām); sf. בָּמוֹתַי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18³⁴ + 10 t.;
—1. high place, mountain: בָּמוֹת יַעַר forest
mountains Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; בָּמוֹת עוֹלָם ancient
mountains Ez 36²; בָּמוֹת אֶרֶץ Nu 21²⁰ (E poet.)
2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of
the land giving possession, victory, dominion:
בָּמוֹתַי on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-
field) 2 S 1^{19,25} (in v¹⁹ Ⓢ has a doublet מִתֵּיךְ thy
dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בָּמוֹתַי
ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³
& Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ ψ 18³⁴=2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹.
b. of God: תִּדְרֹךְ עַל בָּמוֹת אֶרֶץ tread upon the high
places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; בָּמוֹת יָם
Jb 9⁸; עָלָה עַל בָּמוֹתָי (aspiration of the king
of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as
places of worship, at first on hills and moun-
tains, later on artificial mounds or platforms,
under green trees, and in cities; still later for
the chapels erected thereon, and once appar-
ently for a portable sanctuary (decked with
diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship
of Israel was conducted on these high places.
In the times of Samuel and David they as-
cended to them, descended from them, and
offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9¹²⁻²⁵ 10^{5,13} (הַבְּמָה
for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in
the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמָה
הַגְּדוֹלָה 1 K 3²⁻⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}. High
places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵
32³⁵; of Moab Is 15² 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷);
these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon
built בָּמוֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh
and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel op-
posite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷; Jeroboam made
temples on the ancient high places of Dan and
Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called
בָּמוֹת הוֹ 10⁸, בָּמוֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7⁹; the kings
of Israel built בָּמוֹת and בָּתֵּי הַבְּמָוֹת in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there
2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed
population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,32}:
these various idolatrous high places were first
destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,38} 2 K 23⁵⁻²⁰ 2 Ch
34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places con-
tinued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K
15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh
will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded
as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁵⁸.
The compiler of Kings, writing from the point
of view of the Deut. code, complains רק הַבְּמָוֹת
לֹא קָרוּ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and
praises the few pious kings who destroyed them.
a. Rehoboam built בָּמוֹת with מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים
on every high hill and under every green tree
1 K 14²³. b. Asa did not remove the high
places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14^{2,4} is incorrect unless
בָּמוֹת בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on
the basis of the covenant code did not remove
them 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוֹד הָיָה אֶת־הַבְּמָוֹת 2 Ch 17¹⁶ is
doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. (מַצְבֹּת); Jeho-
ram, his son, made high places in the cities of
Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (Ⓢ Ⓢ; not mountains Ⓢ);
and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills
and under every green tree and in every city
of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1⁵ (rd.
הָיָה? so Ⓢ Ⓢ & Che al.; yet cf. JBL^{1890, 73 f}).
d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31¹ 32¹²
Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch
33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice
thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his
reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them
and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba
2 K 23^{5,8,9}; but subsequently there were בָּמוֹת
הַהַפֶּת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and
בָּמוֹת throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹
(questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funereal
mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places
AV RV; in their death Ⓢ Theod Ew Hi RVm),
Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bü Rodwell Orelli; but in
his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

† בָּמוֹת n.pr.loc. (high place or great high
place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20}=בָּמוֹת בעל Nu
22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. *Attarûs* cf. Di.

† בְּמֹהֶל n.pr.m. (=בֶּן־מ' son of circum-
cision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹהֶל v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹהֶל v. sub במה.

בֶּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS^{lv, No. 2},
cf. 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنٍ; As. *bin(u)*,
Lyon Sargon 9, 1.57; esp. in *bin-bin*, grandson COT
Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בֶּן, כֶּן, pl. בְּנֵי; חֲבֵם;
cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21, 31, 36 a al.}; possibly orig. con-

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{28,43} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בְּנֵי רַבְעִים 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub i. infr. g. constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בְּנֵי-רַבְעָה Nu 14³⁰ 32¹² 34¹⁹ +; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן-נֹון Nu 11²⁸ 14³⁰ 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ +; יִרְבֵּעַם בֶּן-רֵבְכָם 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי-קִישׁ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי-יִשִׁי 1 S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צָרוּיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בְּנֵי-רַמְלֵהוּ Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בְּנֵי-רַבְחָאֵל Is 7⁶; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16^{7,8}. h. designated as בְּנֵי-זָקֵנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127⁴; also בְּנֵי בֵיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) so בֵּית בְּנֵי Ec 2⁷ i. in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בְּנֵי הַפְּרֻדִּים 1 S 20³⁰; בְּנֵי-הַמְּרָצָח 2 K 6³² *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי-רֵבְכָל Jb 30⁸; בְּנֵי בְלִיָּשִׁים *ib.*; בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57³ (|| זָרַע מְנָאֵף); cf. בְּנֵי-אֶחָדָה Ju 11² (cf. v¹); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנֵי-חֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram. = *free born*); בְּנֵי-חֲכָמִים Is 19¹¹; בְּנֵי-מַלְכֵי-קָדְשׁ *ib.*; cf. מַלְכֵּךְ ψ 72¹ (|| מַלְכֵּךְ) ψ 86¹⁶ in addressing ' (|| עֲבָדְךָ) ψ 102²⁹; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8¹⁸. j. oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב Gn 10²¹; בְּנֵי-יִחִת Gn 23^{3,5,7,10} 10.11.16.18.20 25¹⁰ 49³² (all P); בְּנֵי-יִשָּׁח 2 S 17¹⁷ v. sub 8); בְּנֵי-חֲמוֹר Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³²; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36^{5,15,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; בְּנֵי שִׁעִיר Gn 36^{20,21}; בְּנֵי-הַחֵם (בְּנֵי-חֵם) Jos 15⁸ + (cf. sub לֹאם); בְּנֵי לוֹם Dt 2^{9,19} ψ 83⁹; בְּנֵי-יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48⁸ 1 Ch 5¹) Nu 1³² 26^{28,37} 34²³ 36⁵ (בְּנֵי ב' י) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77¹⁶; even בְּנֵי מִנְשָׁה 1 Ch 5²³; בְּנֵי דָוִד (lit. 2 S 8¹⁸ = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 1 Ch 3^{1,9}) 2 Ch 13³ 23³ 32³³; בְּנֵי אֶסָף 2 Ch 29¹³ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3⁸ + (v. אֶסָף); בְּנֵי לִרְחָ in titles of ψ 42-49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (β) בְּנֵי-עַמּוֹן (*standing designation of people of Ammon*) Gn 19³⁸ + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 171 Dr^{Sm 66}}); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34^{7,13,25,27} 35^{5,22,26} 49²) 2 K 17³⁴ ψ 105⁶ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁶; & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁵ Ex 1¹) Ex 17 + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for 'בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. עַם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1⁹; עַדַּת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁴; עַם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ Lv 16⁵ 19² Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 15^{25,26}

17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 31¹² (all P); *יש' דרות ב' יש'* Ju 3²; *יש' וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי* Ne 10⁴⁰; also (δ) *בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה* (lit. Gn 46¹² 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 2^{3.10} 4¹) Nu 1²⁶ + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1^{8.9.16} (so rd. also v^{21.21} cf. Jos 15⁵³ & v. sub *בְּנִימָן*) 2 S 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 4²⁷ + 8 t. Chr, Je 7³⁰ + 4 t. Je; Ho 2² Jo 4^{6.8.19} Ob 1² (not in K; of Judah or of any other tribe, except *בְּנֵי לֵוִי* 1 K 12³¹) incl. *יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי מִטָּה* Jos 15^{1.20.21} 21¹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) *בְּנֵי לֵוִי* (lit. Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ cf. 23⁶) Ex 32²⁸ Nu 3¹⁵ 16^{7.8} 18²¹ Jos 21¹⁰ (as including sons of Aaron etc.); *בְּלִיאֲחִיד ב' ל'* Ex 32²⁶; *בְּלִיאֲחִיד ב' ל'* Nu 16¹⁰; *בְּלִיאֲחִיד ב' ל'* Dt 21⁵ 31⁹ cf. 1 K 12³¹ & Mal 3³; 1 Ch 23^{24.27} 24²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁵ (distinguished from priests) Ne 12²³ Ez 40⁴⁶ (including *בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* the priests); also *מַחֲנֹת ב' ל'* 1 Ch 9¹⁸; *בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי* 1 Ch 12²⁷ Ne 10⁴⁰; *בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי* 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 24³⁰ (cf. also *לֵוִי*); (ζ) *בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן* (lit. Ex 28^{1.40} 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27²¹ 28^{1.4} +) Lv 3^{5.8.13} 6^{7.11} 7^{10.33} Jos 21¹⁰ 1 Ch 6^{35.39.42} 15⁴ (+ Levites) 24^{1.31} Ne 12⁴⁷; also *בְּנֵי א' הַכֹּהֲנִים* Lv 1^{5.8.11} 2² 3² Nu 3¹⁰ & Jos 21¹⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁹ cf. 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 35^{14.14}; *בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן* Lv 1⁷ Jos 21⁴ (as subdivision of Levites) v¹³ cf. Lv 7³⁴; *אֶת־בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן* *אֶת־בְּנֵי יְהוָה אֶת־בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן* *וְהַלֵּוִי* 2 Ch 13⁹ cf. v¹⁰; once in sing. *בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן* Ne 10³⁹; v. also sub *אֶהֱרֹן*; (η) *בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* Ez 40²⁶, 44¹⁵ *הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּקֻדָּשׁ בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* 48¹⁴ *הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* (⊙ Sm Co join *מ* of *מבני* to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) *בְּנֵי* with names of peoples, lands, and cities, *בְּנֵי כְּשִׁימ* Am 9⁷; *בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם* Ez 16²⁶; *בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר* Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7.9.12.23}; *בְּנֵי אֶרֶץ הַכְּנָעַנִים* Ez 30⁵ (Co del. *ארץ*); *בְּנֵי אֶרֶץ הַכְּנָעַנִים* Ez 23^{15.17.23}; *בְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם* Jo 4⁶; *בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן* Jo 2²³ La 4² ψ 149² (cf. Zc 9¹³). Vid. further (ι) *בְּנֵי עֲמֹק* Lv 19¹⁸ cf. 20¹⁷ Nu 22⁵ Ju 14^{16.17} Ez 3¹¹ 33^{2.12.17.30} 37¹⁸ Dn 12¹; *בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עֲמֹק* Dn 11¹⁴; (κ) *בְּנֵי הָעָם* Je 26²³; (λ) *בְּנֵי קָהֳרִי* Je 26²³; (μ) *בְּנֵי הָעָם* Je 26²³; (λ) *בְּנֵי קָהֳרִי* Gn 29¹ Ju 12⁸ 10¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Jb 1³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4.10}; + (μ) *בְּנֵי הַמִּדְיָנָה* Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶; (ν) of bulls, *בְּנֵי קִשּׁוֹן* Dt 32¹⁴ (song) cf. Klo^{SK 1872, 254} Di. **2.** *children* (male and female) Gn 3¹⁶ 21⁷ Ex 21⁵ 22²³; hence *בְּנֵי מִנְשָׁה הַזְּכָרִים* Jos 17² *male children*, *בְּנֵי זָכָר* Je 20¹⁵. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7⁷ Ct 2³. **4.** *the young of animals* Lv 22²⁸ (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֵׁה) cf. Dt 22^{6.7} 1 S 6^{7.10} Zc 9⁹ Jb 4¹¹ 28⁸ 39^{4.16};—*בְּנֵי בָקָר* etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots *בְּנֵי פֶרֶת* Gn 49^{22.23}; also *בְּנֵי שֶׁחַר* ψ 80¹⁶? (|| *בְּנֵי*; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, *בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף* sparks Jb 5⁷; *בְּנֵי שָׁמַיִם* stars עֵשׂ Jb 38³²; *בְּנֵי קֶשֶׁת* arrows Jb 41²; *בְּנֵי*

אֶפְסָתוֹ La 3¹³; cf. *בְּנֵי יִזְרְעֵל* i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21¹⁰. **7 a.** *member of a guild, order or class*, *בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים* i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20⁵ 2 K 2^{3.5.7.15} 4^{1.38.38} 5²² 6¹ 9¹ (Hoffm RS^{Proph. 85.388, K 15f.}; Zehnpfund^{BAS 1.355} comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprātum*), *son of a messenger* = *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & *בְּנֵי נְבִיאָא* Am 7¹⁴; prob. also *בְּנֵי הַכְּהֹנִים* 1 Ch 9³⁰ Ezr 2⁶¹ 10¹⁸; *בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים* Ezr 2⁴⁶; cf. *בְּנֵי הַנְּדָוָר* 2 Ch 25¹³ *men of the troop*, v. Palm. *בְּנֵי שִׁירְתָא* *men of the caravan* Vog^{No. 4al.}; also *בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה* = *exiles* + Ezr 4¹⁶ 19²⁰ 8³⁵ 10^{7.16} (v. *גולה* sub *גלה*); further, in *בְּנֵי נֶגֶר* = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) + Gn 17^{12.27} Ex 12⁴³ Lv 22²⁵ Ez 44^{9.9}; *בְּנֵי בִּרְהֵ* + Is 56³; *בְּנֵי נֶגֶר* + 2 S 22^{45.46} = ψ 18^{45.46} Ne 9² Is 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ Ez 44⁷ ψ 144^{7.11}, *בְּנֵי הַנְּדָוָר* Is 56⁶; also *בְּנֵי הַנְּדָוָר עֲמֹקָם* Lv 25^{4.5}. **b.** of animals, *בְּנֵי בָקָר* *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, *בְּנֵי בָקָר* 1 S 14³² cf. *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Lv 9² (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18^{7.8} (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8.9} (P); *בְּנֵי בָקָר* only Lv 12⁶ (P); esp. *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Ex 29¹ Lv 4^{3.14} 16³ 23¹⁸ Nu 7¹⁵ + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13⁹ Ez 43^{19.23.25} 45¹⁸ 46⁶; *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Nu 28^{11.19.27} 29^{13.17} (P); also *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Gn 49¹¹ (poem, J; || *עֵירָה*); *בְּנֵי בָקָר* ψ 144^{4.6}; *בְּנֵי בָקָר* ψ 29⁶; *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Est 8¹⁰; *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Lv 1¹⁴ + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6¹⁰ cf. *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Lv 12⁶ (all P); *בְּנֵי בָקָר* Pr 30¹⁷; *בְּנֵי עֵרָב* ψ 147⁹. **8.** 'ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. + (a) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* (בְּנֵי חֵיל) = *mighty man* 1 S 14⁵² 18¹⁷ 2 S 27¹³ 17^{10.10} 1 K 1⁵² + 7 t. Ch; *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Ju 18² 2 K 2¹⁶; *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Ju 21¹⁰; + (β) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* *wicked men* 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹ Ho 10⁹; *בְּנֵי חֵיל* ψ 89²³ (for *בְּנֵי חֵיל* v. *בְּנֵי חֵיל*); + (γ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* *rebels* Nu 17²⁵ (cf. *בֵּית*); + (δ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* *sons of pledges* = *hostages* 2 K 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴; + (ε) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26¹⁶; so *בְּנֵי חֵיל* 2 S 12⁵; *בְּנֵי חֵיל* *appointed or exposed to death* ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; cf. + (ζ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* one worthy of smiting Dt 25²; + (η) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Pr 31⁵; + (θ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Pr 31⁸; + (ι) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Je 48⁴⁵ = *multitudinous ones*; so also (= *נְשָׂאָה*) Nu 24¹⁷ cf. RV Di al.; + (κ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Zc 4¹⁴ i.e. *anointed ones*; + (λ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Gn 15² *son of possession*, i.e. heir; + (μ) *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Is 14¹² *son of dawn*; + (ν) of animals *בְּנֵי חֵיל* i.e. *proud beasts* Jb 28⁸ 41²⁶; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Jon 4^{10.10}; + (o) of a fertile hill *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Is 5¹. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, *בְּנֵי חֵיל* Gn 5³² cf. 7⁶ + 7 t. P; Gn 50²⁶ Jos 14^{7.10} 24²⁹ (all E); Nu 32¹¹ (J). Dt 31²; also Ju 2⁸ 1 S 4¹⁵ 2 S 4¹ 19^{33.36} 1 Ch 2²¹

23^{3,24,27} 27³ 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 25⁵ 31^{16,17} Ezr 3⁸ Is 65^{20,20} Je 52¹; + 4 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 30¹⁴ 38²⁶ Nu 1³ + 2 t. Nu 1-3 + 26^{2,4} 32¹¹ 1 Ch 23^{21,27} 2 Ch 25⁵ Ezr 3⁸; cf. Lv 27⁷ Nu 8²⁴ 26⁶² 1 Ch 23³ & without מעלה Nu 8²⁵ 18¹⁶; also מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בְּנֵי-שְׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27³ cf. v^{5,6}; Nu 4^{3,3} + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וְלִמְעָלָה 2 Ch 31¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷; & לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלִמְעָלָה 1 Ch 27²³. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בְּנֵי-שָׁנָה Ex 12⁵ 29³⁸ Lv 9³ 23^{18,19} Nu 7¹⁷ + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6⁶; בְּנֵי-שָׁנָהוּ Lv 12⁶ 23¹² Nu 6^{12,14} + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46¹³.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדָקָר (= בְּדָקָר?), בְּמָהָל, בְּלָשׁוֹן, בְּשָׁלֵם, בְּרָשָׁע, בְּרָעָה, בְּעָלִים, Hamāsa⁵ ed. Freytag; Rū^{de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21}; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol^{§ 227 b, p. 613}).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבִי in some n.pr. as for אבִּי = בֶּן cf. Lag^{BN 75} & v. אבִינֵר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

† בֶּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15¹³, but del. & Be Öt cf. v²⁰

† בֶּן-אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹¹; but cf. אבִינָדָב p. 4.

† בֶּן-אֲוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35¹⁸

† בֶּן-גֵּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹³

† בֶּן-דֵּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁹

† בֶּן-דָּדָר **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Dad*) = Aram. ܕܕܪ, ܕܕܪ, ܕܕܪ, PS cf. Bae^{Rel 68}; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches^{PB Feb. 1885, 71}; As. *Bir-Dadla* COT 1 K 20¹ Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}, but cf. & *viōs* "Aδερ, & DI^{ZK II. 1885, 161 f.}; v. also Schr^{K 375 ff. 53 f.}) name for king of Aram Je 49²⁷; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15^{18,20} = 2 Ch 16^{2,4}. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20³⁴) = As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* DI^{1c}) 1 K 20^{1,3,5,9,10,16,17} 20^{26,30,32,33,33} 2 K 6²⁴ 8^{7,9}. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13^{3,21,25} cf. Am 1⁴.—Vid. דָּדָר.

† בֶּן-זוּחָת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ יִשְׁעִי זוּחָת וּבְנֵי-זוּחָת.

† בֶּן-חֲוִיר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹.

† בְּנוֹ 1 Ch 24^{26,27} as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

† בֶּן-חֵילָל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷

† בֶּן-הִנֵּן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰.

† בֶּן-חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁰.

† בֶּן-עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי-עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19³⁸

† בְּנֵי-בָרְקָא **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19⁴⁵) Jos 19⁴⁵; — mod. *Ibn Abrah*, or *Ibrah*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^{Reise 256} Di, cf. Map Bd^{Pal} & Survey ii. 251.

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33^{31,32} (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10⁶ q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 1⁴² = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36²⁷, & Di Nu 33³¹).

בְּנֵי-יָמִין Gn 35¹⁸ +; usually בְּנֵימָן **n.pr.m.** ¹⁶⁶ (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי-אֲוִי (q.v.) Gn 35¹⁸; own brother of Joseph Gn 35²⁴ 42⁴ 43²⁹ 45¹²; cf. 42³⁶ 45^{15,34} +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1¹¹ Dt 27¹² 33¹² Ju 5¹⁴ + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5⁸ Ez 48²³ Ob 19 ψ 68²⁸ 80³; בְּנֵי בְנִימָן (lit. Gn 46²¹) of tribe Nu 1³⁶ 2²² 7⁶⁰ 26^{38,41} Jos 18^{20,23} Ju 20^{3,14,15,18,21,23,24,28,30,31,32,36,48} 2 I 13^{20,23} 2 S 25⁴ 23²⁹ 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ 9^{3,7} 1 I 31^{12,17,30} Ne 1 I 4^{7,31} Je 6¹; Ju 1^{21,21} (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15⁶³ cf. Bu^{RS 7}); explicitly בְּנֵימָן Nu 1³⁷ 2²² 13⁹ 34²¹ Jos 21⁴ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ cf. Jos 21¹⁷; כְּמִטָּה בְּנֵימָן Nu 10²⁴ Jos 18^{11,21} 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; שְׂבָט ב' 1 S 10^{20,21} 1 K 12²¹; observe also ב' פֶּלֶא-שְׂבָטֵי Ju 20¹³ cf. 1 S 9²¹; אִישׁ בְּנֵימָן Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 4¹² cf. אִישׁ מִבְּנֵימָן 1 S 9¹; אָרֶץ בְּנֵימָן Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9¹⁶ 2 S 21¹⁴ Je 1¹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ 37¹² cf. 32⁸; ב' נְבוּל 1 S 10² Ez 48²² (del. Co) v²¹; בֵּית בְּנֵימָן 2 S 3¹⁹; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב' 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 1¹; in name of a temple-gate ב' הָעֵלִיּוֹן Je 20³ cf. 37¹³ 38⁷ Ez 48³² Ze 14¹⁰. **† 2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **† 3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10³² cf. Ne 3²³ 12³⁴.—בְּנֵימָן בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ 1 Ch 9⁴ Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן-בְּנֵי פ'.

† בְּנֵי-יָמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בְּנֵימָן **1.** 1 S 9²¹ ψ 7¹; בְּנֵי-יָמִינִי Ju 3¹⁵ 2 S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸; pl. בְּנֵי יָמִינִי 1 S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; לִבְנֵי יָמִינִי 1 Ch 27¹² (Qr לִבְנֵי יָמִינִי = יָמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9⁴ +

† **בְּנִינָה** **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol^{§ 277 b. p. 613}) a
Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

י. בַּת ⁵⁸⁷ **n.f. daughter** (= **בִּנְתָּ** fr. **בָּן**; Ph.
בת, MI בנת pl. maidens, As. bintu Winckler
Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْت; Sab. בת, בנת DHM ZMG 1883, 391
(IS iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. ܒܢܬܐ)—**ב'** abs. Ex 1¹⁶ +;
estr. Gn 11²⁹ +; sf. בְּתִי Dt 22¹⁶ +; בְּתִיךְ Gn
29¹⁸ +; בְּתִי Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5⁴ +;
estr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6² +; sf. בְּנֹתֵי Gn 31²⁶ +; בְּנֹתֶיךָ
19¹² +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34²¹; בְּנֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12³¹ +, etc.;
—**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman
Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1^{16.22} 21⁴ Lv 12⁶ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹²
Lv 18⁹ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man Gn 5^{17.10}
11^{13.15} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19⁸ 20¹² 28² Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +;
oft. || **son** Gn 5^{4.7} + (v. **בֶּן**); cf. in allegory of
Jehoiash: 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. בָּנוֹת
הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6^{2.4}; בְּתִיךְ הַקְטָנָה
thy younger daughter Gn 29¹⁸ (cf. הַצְעִירָה v²⁶
opp. הַבְּכִירָה); (הַבְּכִירָה) *my eldest daughter* 1 S
18¹⁷; בְּתִי (הַ) *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9³⁴ Dn
11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁸ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of
praise בְּתִינִדִּיב Ct 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called
בְּתִי by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. בְּתִי v⁸.
†b. of adopted daughter Est 2^{7.15}. **†c.** used in
speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11.12.13} 2^{2.5.22}
3^{1.10.18}. **†d.** בְּתִיכִי = *sister* Ez 22¹¹ (appos. אחותי);
also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² בְּתִיכִי, cf. Lv 18⁹ & v¹¹
בְּתִיכִי אֲבִיךָ, 20¹⁷. **†e.** בְּתִיכִי = *cousin* Est 2⁷.
†f. used in kindly address, בְּתִי Ru 3^{10.11} (Boaz to Ruth),
cf. ψ 45¹¹; בְּנֹתֵי in mouth of י' Is 43⁶ (|| **בְּנֵי**).
†g. בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי = *granddaughters* Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰
& v¹⁷ (H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where בְּנֹתֵי must
include other than actual daughters. **h.** רְבֵקָה
בְּתִיכִי (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰
cf. 24^{23.24.47.47} also 26^{34.34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†בת-**
פָּרַעַה (without personal name) Ex 2^{5.7.8.9.10} cf.
1 K 3¹ 7⁸ 9²¹ 11² Ch 8¹¹; בְּתִיכִי וְשִׁמּוֹ נִשְׁעַ
Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2³ sub בְּתִיכִי
n.pr.f. infr.) **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of
women of a particular city, land, or people:
בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16.17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁵¹;
בָּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1⁵ 2⁷ 3^{3.10} 5^{8.16} 8⁴; בָּנוֹת רֶבֶה
Je 49³; observe transitional
phrase בָּנוֹת אֲנֹשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24¹³; further בָּנוֹת
Gn 28^{16.8} 36² (all P) cf. הַבְּנֵיכִי Gn 24^{3.37} (J);
בָּנוֹת מוֹאָב Gn 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ
Nu 25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; בְּתִי ב' Gn 27^{46.46} (P);
בְּתִיכִי ב' Ju 14^{1.2} 2 S 1²⁰ || הָעִירָלִים v²⁰ (poet.);
בְּתִיכִי ב' Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ (poet.); בְּתִיכִי ב' Ju 48¹²
97⁴; בְּתִיכִי ב' Ju 17⁶; בְּתִי ב' 2 Ch 2¹³; cf. בְּתִיכִי

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also בְּתִיכִי
Ju 14³; בְּתִיכִי Ez 13¹⁷.—**בְּתִיכִי** etc. v. sub **3**
infr. **†2.** *young women, women* Gn 30¹³ (J)
Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2² 6⁹; בָּנוֹת בְּשָׁחוֹת Is 32⁹; also בָּנוֹת
הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land,
or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants,
etc.: בְּתִיכִי Is 1⁸ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³
4^{8.10.13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2.23} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1.4}
4²²; even בְּתִיכִי ב' צ' La 2¹⁰; ב' צ' חֹמֶת v^{8.18}; also
בְּתִיכִי ב' צ' 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹³; בְּתִיכִי ב' צ'
Is 52²; ב' יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴
Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13.15}; cf. בְּתִיכִי Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my
dispersed ones*, בְּתִיכִי ψ 45¹³; בְּתִיכִי Je 50⁴² 51³³
ψ 137⁸; בְּתִיכִי Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹;
also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ בְּתִיכִי),
Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10³⁰; בְּתִיכִי
La 1¹⁵; cf. מְבַרְרֵי בְתִיכִי 2²; בְּתִיכִי ב' יְהוּדָה
daughter of my people Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14.26} 8^{11.10.21.22.23}
9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3.6.10}; בְּתִיכִי ב' ע' Je 14¹⁷;
Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ בְּתִיכִי), v¹⁹ (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת);
בְּתִיכִי ב' La 4^{21.22}; ב' בְּתִיכִי Is 47^{1.5}; note
הַבְּתִיכִי Je 31²² (|| בְּתִיכִי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 49⁴ (= Ammon);
on בְּתִיכִי Ez 27⁶ v. sub בְּתִיכִי p. 81; less
often in pl. בָּנוֹת הָעָמִים Ez 32¹⁶; בְּתִיכִי ב' אֲדָרָם v¹⁸ (these
perh. sub **1 i**); בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory);
cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{44.45.46.46.53}.
33.53.57.57 23². **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of
city, ובְּתִיכִי וּבְתִיכִי Nu 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E)
Jos 15^{45.47.47} (JE ?) + v²⁸ 6 Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J)
= Ju 1^{27.27.27.27} 11^{26.26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t.
Ne 11^{25.31}. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from
|| 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting
character, quality, etc., בְּתִיכִי *daughter of
a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people)
Mal 2¹¹; בְּתִיכִי *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-
like city Mi 4¹⁴; בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *the daughters
of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בְּתִיכִי
1 S 16¹⁶ v. בְּתִיכִי sub בְּתִיכִי. **†6.** בְּתִיכִי = *ostrich*
Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁵; pl. בָּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30²⁹ Mi 1¹ Is
13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. יַעֲנָה); בְּתִיכִי *pupil of
the eye* La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. 0.27; v. also יַעֲנָה.
†7. fig. בָּנוֹת שְׁתֵּי לְעֹלָקָה Pr 30¹⁵ *two daughters*
(i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.)
†8. of vine = *branch* בְּתִיכִי עֲלֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49²²
cf. Di & v. sub בְּתִיכִי. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P),
of age of woman בְּתִיכִי שְׁנָה Gn 17¹⁷; of
ewe-lamb בְּתִיכִי Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹¹; of she-goat
id. Nu 15²⁷ Cf. בְּתִיכִי 9.—**11.** בְּתִיכִי v. sub בְּתִיכִי p. 144.
† **בְּתִיכִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multi-
tudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshben,
or of its gate, Ct 7⁷ (|| בְּתִיכִי).

† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath?* cf. **אֵלִישֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11.15.16.31 2^{13.18.19}; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ **בִּנְיָמִין הַבְּנֵינִי**, RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38^{2.12} not a n.pr. (cf. v²).

† **בַּת־יָהּ** **n.pr.f.** (= **בַּת יָהּ** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. **בַּת־בַּעַל**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת-פְּרָעָה**.

בָּנָה ³⁷³ **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut^{No.1} **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT^{Gloss}: cf. Ba^{ZMG} 1887, 640, Sab. **בני** CIS^{iv. 1, No. 56}, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּלָא**, Palm. **בנא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal Pf.** **בָּנָה** Dt 20⁵ +, **בָּנִיתָ** Pr 9¹ 14¹, **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9³, **וּבָנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; **בָּנִיתָ** Ez 16²⁵; **בָּנִיתִי** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11⁵ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25⁹ +; **juss.** **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1³, **וּיִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., **וּיִבְנֶה** Gn 22²² +; **sf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. **וּתִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; **2 S** 7²⁷ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65²² +, etc.; **Imv.** **בָּנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Nu 32²⁴ +; **Inf. abs.** **בָּנֶה** 1 K 8¹³; **estr.** **בָּנוּת** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **בָּנֶה** (בֹּנֶה) Gn 4¹⁷ +; **estr.** **בָּנֶה** ψ 147²; pl. **בָּנוֹת** (בָּנוֹת) Ezr 4¹ +; **estr.** **בָּנוּ** 1 K 5^{32.32}, etc.; **pass.** **בָּנוּ** Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; **f.** **בָּנוּתָהּ** ψ 122³; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Ne 7⁴;—**build, 1.** (lit.) **a. c. acc.** (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11^{4.5} (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (**חֶצֶר**) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub **rebuild, i.** **infr.**; (β) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7.9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁶ Je 29^{5.28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹⁵ 32⁶² + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple **לַיהוָה** etc. 2 S 7^{5.7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K. 13 t. Ch; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** 2 Ch 20⁸; **לִיהוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם** 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; **לִשְׁמֵךְ שְׁמִי** 1 K 9³; **obj.** chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5.10}, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16²²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1.2} 9^{1.10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (**מְצֹר**); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁴ 6¹ +; (ε) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (ζ) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9.10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4¹ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (**עָלָה**) a city Dt 20² (**מְצֹר**), Ec 9¹⁴ (**מְצֹרִים**), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all **דִּיֵּק**), & so (without **עָלָה**) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **בָּנָה עָלָי**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23^{1.14.29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. **לַיהוָה** etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7.8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5.6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24.26} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (**בָּמֹת**) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{3.19} Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16^{24.31} (both || **רָמָה**) & **רָמָה** v²⁵; + (κ) **עֵינֵי** Ez 39¹⁵; also + (λ) **נִדְרֵת צֶאֱן** Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) **מִסְכֵּה הַשֶּׁבֶת** 2 K 16¹⁸. + **b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁵; c. **בָּ** of material 1 K 6^{15.16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. + **c.** **לְאַשָּׁה** Gn 2²² and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. + **d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 16¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. **פָּרַץ**); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5^{32.32} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. + **f. c.** indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **g.** **וּיִבְנֶה אֶת־הַהֶרֶר** = and he built on the hill 1 K 16²⁴. + **h.** sq. **בָּ** build at Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **בָּ** I 2 b, p. 88). + **i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **בָּנָה חֲרוּבוֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{33.35.38} 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of 'i; of gate Ne 3^{1.13.14.15}; temple Zc 6^{12.13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **וּיִבְנֶה** so Bū < Kt **וּיִבְנֶה**, fr. **בֹּנֶה**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{34.37.38} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹. 2. fig. **a. build a house (בֵּית)** = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. 'i (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further **דִּוָּר** Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁵. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'i Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. + **Niph.** **Pf.** **נִבְנָה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **נִבְנָתָהּ** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **נִבְנָתָהּ** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **נִבְנָתָהּ** consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. **נִבְנָוּ** Mal 3¹⁵; **נִבְנָוּ** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 22²³, אבנה Gn 16², ואבנה Gn 30³; 3 fpl. תבנינה Ez 36¹⁰; 2 fpl. תבנינה Is 44²⁶; *Inf.* להבנות Hg 1² Zc 8⁹, בהבנתו 1 K 6⁷⁻⁷; *Pt.* בניה 1 Ch 22¹⁹;—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13²²; of temple 1 K 3² (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6⁷⁻⁷ (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21²⁷ cf. Is 25² 44²⁶, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7¹, of Jerusalem Je 30¹⁸ 31^{4,38} Is 44²⁸ cf. Dn 9²⁵ וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26¹⁴ (עֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרָבוֹת) Ez 36^{10,33}, of a devoted city Dt 13¹⁷ (עֹד), of temple Hg 1² Zc 1¹⁶ 8⁹, indef. subj. Jb 12¹⁴. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12¹⁶, of prosperous wicked Mal 3¹⁵, of repentant offender Jb 22²³. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. הָסֵד ψ 89³ (עוֹלָם), subj. בֵּית Pr 24³ (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine מִבְּנֵה אִבְנָה Gn 16² 30³ *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בִּנְיָ v. בִּנְיָ infr.

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7¹⁵ (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2¹⁰ & perh. Ezr 10³⁴ cf. Sm ^{Listen 14}); but BeRy prop. here בְּנֵי. **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8³³ Ne 10¹⁰ (prob. = בְּנֵי 8⁷, בְּנֵי 9⁴) 12⁸ cf. 3²⁴ (בְּנֵי), text. err. v¹⁵ v BeRy; also Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm ^{Listen 16} but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr ^{Gesch. ii. 2, 389}. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10³⁰; **b.** Ezr 10³⁸.

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ הַבְּנוֹי (|| 1 Ch 11³⁸ has הַבְּנוֹי, but v. Dr Sm). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6³¹; **b.** Ne 3¹⁷ cf. 8⁷ (= בְּנוֹי 10¹⁰) 9^{4,4} (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v⁵ 10¹⁴ 11²². On Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ cf. Gr ^{Gesch. ii. 2, 389}, he reads בני קרמיאל for לבני קרמיאל, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5²⁶ Καδμηλου καὶ Βαννυ. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴ (בְּנֵי) Qr (> Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2¹⁰ rd. בְּנוֹי cf. || Ne 7¹⁵. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10²⁹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁵; **c.** Ezr 10³⁴ but perh. rd. בְּנוֹי or בְּנוֹי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁸.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog^{No. 34})

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9⁴, but rd. perh. בְּנוֹי cf. BeRy & vid. 10¹⁰ 12⁸ Ezr 8³³; **b.** בְּנוֹי (בְּנֵי) Ne 11¹⁵, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי מֶן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁶, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v¹⁵ cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41¹³, cf. also בְּנוֹי.

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15})—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנוֹי 2 S 8¹⁸ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1⁸. 0.25.32.36.38.44 23.29.30.30.34.35.46 4⁴ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 18¹⁷ 27^{5,6} cf. v³⁴ (v. Be); = בְּנוֹי 2 S 20²³ 1 Ch 11²². **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנוֹי 2 S 23³⁰ = בְּנוֹי 1 Ch 11³¹ 27¹¹. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנוֹי 1 Ch 4³⁶. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנוֹי 1 Ch 15^{18,20,24}; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31¹³; **c.** בְּנוֹי 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** Israelites, **a.** Ezr 10²⁵; **b.** v³⁰; **c.** v³⁵; **d.** v⁴³; **e.** Ez 11¹³ = בְּנוֹי v¹.

† **בְּנוֹי** **n.m.** structure (loan-word = حُصْن acc. to Lag ^{BN 205}) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40⁵; **b.** to rear-building of same 41^{12,12,15}, but rd. prob. בְּנוֹי q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42^{1,10} (Co rds. הַבֵּית); cf. v⁵ (del. Co);—Sm refers v¹ to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **יְבִנְיָל** **n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנוֹי, יְבִנְיָ) —**1.** town in Judah Jos 15¹¹ (ΘL 'Iαβνλ) = יְבִנְיָ (q.v.) 2 Ch 26⁶; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd^{Fal 161}. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19³³.

† **יְבִנְיָל** **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26⁶ ΘL 'Iαβνλ (B 'Aβεννλ) cf. 'Iεμβαθ ΘL Jos 15⁴⁶ (A 'Iεμβαθ) = יְבִנְיָל **1**, q.v.

† **יְבִנְיָל** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah bui'deth up*, cf. בְּנוֹי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8a} Θ Bavaam, ΘL 'Iεββα.

† **יְבִנְיָל** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יְבִנְיָ but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8b} Θ Bavaia, but ΘL 'Iεχονιου.

† **מִבְּנוֹי** **n.m.** structure, estr. מִבְּנוֹי עִיר *Ez 40² like the structure of a city.*

† **מִבְּנוֹי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁷ rd. prob. מִבְּנֵי || 1 Ch 11²⁹ cf. Dr Sm.

† **תְּבִנִּית** **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure — *abs.* 1 Ch 28¹⁰; *estr.* Ex 25^{9,9} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co); *תְּבִנִּיתוֹ* 2 K 16¹⁰, *תְּבִנִּיתָם* Ex 25⁴⁰;—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: יְתִבְנִית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22²⁸; cf. ψ 144¹² in sim. הִכָּל בְּנוֹתָנוּ כְּזוֹתָנוּ מִחֲפָטִים *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, utensils of tab. v^{9,40}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְבִלְתִּי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 23¹¹ מַלְאָכוֹת הָהֵם (i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; 1 Ch 28¹⁹ i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only 1), of idols in form of animals Dt 4^{16,17,17,18,18}; elsewhere late Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. B Co) ψ 106²⁰; cf. תִּי יֵד Ez 8³ 10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as $\sqrt{\text{of אֲבִינֵט}}$, Thes Sta¹²⁵⁷).

† **אַבְנֵט** n.[m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אַבְנֵט Is 22²¹; estr. Ex 39²⁹; אֲבִינֵט Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,39} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{iii.7.2} ἀβανίθ; cf. further Lag^{Ges. Abh. 39}.

בְּנֵי v. sub [בִּנְ].

† **בְּנֵיָא** n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan
I Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³

† **בְּסוּרִיָּה** n.pr.m. (in the secret of Yah)
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶

† **בְּסִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,
בְּסִי Ne 7³² = בְּסִי Ezr 2⁴⁹.

בסר (be too early, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
בְּסִירָה half-ripe).

† **בָּסָר** n.m.^{1s18,5} unripe or sour grapes coll.
(NH id., Aram. בּוֹסְרָא, ܒܘܫܪܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe
dates)—בָּסָר Is 18⁵ + 3 t., בָּסָר Jb 15³³; —unripe
grapes Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; sour g. Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בער (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدَ be remote, distant, Qor
9⁴², بَعِيدٌ distant; Eth. በዕድ: to change, ψ 33
title, በዕድ: different, distinct, በዕድ: another).

בָּעַר₁₀₅ subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,
in separation from, in usage a prep. away
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,
of time, after)—abs. †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere estr.
בָּעַר, with sf. בָּעַרִי Ex 8²⁴ +, † ψ 139¹¹;
בָּעַר Gn 20⁷ +; בָּעַרִי etc.; 1 pl. בָּעַרְנִי, †Am 9¹⁰
בָּעַרְנִי 1 S 7⁵ +; בָּעַרֵם Lv 9⁷ +;—1. lit.
a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
forward so as to look out, through (lit. away
from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
down by a cord בָּעַר הַחֲלוֹן away from the win-
dow, i.e. out through it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
and A. fell הַשִּׁבְכָה בָּעַר out through the lattice;
Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁸ out through the window הַשִּׁבְכָה
she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6²⁶ +;
pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge בָּעַר עֲרַפֵּל (looking)
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
in through the windows they come (the locusts)
as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp.
בָּעַר סָנֵר to shut behind or upon—whether one-
self, Ju 9⁵¹ and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ
בָּעַרֵם and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc.
from the inside), 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰; or another,
Gn 7¹⁶ בָּעַרִי וַיִּסְגֶּר וַיִּסְגֶּר וַיִּסְגֶּר and וַיִּסְגֶּר וַיִּסְגֶּר
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²² (the sf. in בָּעַרִי referring to Egdon), 2 K 4³⁴
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
Ju 3²² 1 S 1⁶ בָּעַר רַחֲמָה סָנֵר (cf. Gn 20¹⁸
עָצַר), בָּעַר רַחֲמָה to seal up, 1¹⁰ 3²³
בָּעַר (הַסָּף) שִׁנְיָה to make a hedge about, La 3⁷
בָּעַר נָדָר to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly
Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or
come in front בָּעַרְנִי so as to be about us (but
Gr עָרַנִּי unto us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) בָּעַר
הַשִּׁלָּח (prob.) in among the weapons they
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
between them without being injured or having
their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
ward בָּעַר יַד הַשֹּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) about the side
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בָּעַרִי her bars were
upon me (or about me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
shall be the light about me, ψ 3⁴ thou בָּעַרִי
art a shield about me. Hence c. after a vb. of
protecting, †Zc 12⁸ in that day יִשָּׁב בָּעַר יְרוּשָׁלַם
will וַיִּשָּׁב בָּעַר יְרוּשָׁלַם will give protection about, etc. 2.
metaph. on behalf of (ἐν ὀνόματι); very freq. after
הַתְּפִלָּל Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁵ ψ 72¹⁵ +; also with
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or con-
sulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with כָּפַר
atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 11^{6,11} +, עֲשֵׂה (= offer) †Ez
45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴
Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ עוֹר בָּעַר עוֹר
(v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = for the sake of, on account
of Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but וְעַד וְעַד and many MSS.
בָּעַר רַעְתָּם, cf. v¹² 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
tower מְעִרֹת בָּעַר הָיָה are come to be on behalf
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for
ever: but use is singular, and בָּעַר is prob. only
ditto. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן,
בָּעַר (cf. מִפְּנֵי לִי, מִפְּנֵי לִי): †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
eyes are doves מִפְּנֵי לִי מִפְּנֵי לִי from behind thy
veil. Cf. on בָּעַר Grätz^{Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.}

† **[בָּעַר]** vb. inquire, cause to swell or
boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَغَى seek, suppurate,
swell; Aram. בָּעַר, ܒܥܐ seek)—Qal Impf. 3 fs.
תִּבְעֶר Is 64¹; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֶינָּה Is 21¹²; Inv. תִּבְעֶי
Is 21¹²;—1. of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs.,
of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,12}. 2. cause
to boil up, תִּבְעֶר מִיֵּם Is 64¹ (but gloss Che).
Niph. Pf. נִבְעַר Ob 6 searched out (|| נִבְעַר); Pt.
נִבְעַר Is 30¹³ swelling, swelling out (of decaying
wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בעז (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَزَ swiftness (of horse)).

† **בָּעוֹז** n.pr.m. (quickness?)—1. kinsman
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,11}.

14.15.19.23 3^{2.7} 4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (G Boos, Boos). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָבִין sub כֹּן) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (img. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. י 2 Ch 3¹⁷; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בָּעוּ in strength, G 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυς; Th thinks יבין בעו a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Ot thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו עו, בעל עו (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Baalç)).

†[בָּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בָּעַט, חָכַע)—Qal Impf. וַיִּכְעַט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּכְעַטוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); kick at (c. בָּ) 1 S 2²⁹.

בָּעַי Jb 30²⁴ v. עַי.

†בָּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. መለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בָּעַל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62^{5.5}; Pt. sf. בָּעֲלָה Is 54⁷; pass. f. בָּעֻלָּה Is 54¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** marry Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1.5} 62^{4.5.5} Mal 2¹¹; sq. בָּ Je 3¹⁴ 31³² be lord (husband) over. **2.** rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. בָּ) Is 26¹³. **Niph. Impf.** תִּבְעַל Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

†I. בָּעַל¹⁶⁶ n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rel 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1. c.} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعَلَ husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CTS^{iv. 1. 2})—Gn 20³ + 92 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸; בָּעֻלָּה Dt 24⁴ + 5 t.; pl. בָּעֲלִים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; estr. בָּעֲלִי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ex 21²⁰ + 14 t.; בָּעֻלָּה Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; בָּעֻלָּה Est 1^{17.20};—**I. 1. owner** (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28.29.29} 22^{10.11.13.14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34.36} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22.23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1³, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; בָּ טוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; בָּ שָׂכַל one having understanding Pr 16²²; בָּ הַשָּׁחַר the receiver of the gift Pr 17⁸. **2. husband** Gn 20³ Ex 21^{3.22} (E) Dt 22²² 24⁴ 2 S 11²⁶ Jo 1⁸ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11.23.28} Est 1^{17.20}; בָּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3. citizens, inhabitants:** בָּעֲלִי of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46.47}, of the city Ju 9⁵¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11.12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². **4. rulers, lords.** בָּעֲלִי נָוִים Is 16⁸. **5. n. of relation:** **a.** בָּעַל: בָּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); בָּעַל רִבְרִים whosever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); בָּעַל שָׁעַר an hairy man 2 K 1⁷; בָּעַל הַחֲמָה wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; בָּעַל אַף one given to anger Pr 22²⁴; בָּעַל הַחֲכָמָה one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; בָּעַל מִשְׁחִית destroyer Pr 18⁹; בָּעַל כְּנָף winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; בָּעַל נֶפֶשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23²; בָּעַל מִזְמוֹת mischievous person Pr 24⁸; בָּעַל הַלִּשָּׁן charmer Ec 10¹¹; בָּעַל רָשָׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; בָּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת double-edged Is 41¹⁵; בָּעַל מִשְׁפָּט adversary Is 50⁸; בָּעַל פָּקֶדָה captain of the ward Je 37¹³; בָּעַל הַקֶּרְנִים two-horned Dn 8^{6.20}. **b.** בָּעֲלִי: בָּעֲלִי בְרִית confederates Gn 14¹³; בָּעֲלִי הַחֲצִים archers Gn 49²³ (poet.); בָּעֲלִי הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen 2 S 1⁶; בָּעֲלִי שְׁבוּעָה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; בָּעֲלִי אֲסָפוֹת members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹.—On 2 S 6² v. II. בָּעֲלָה. (בָּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21⁴ (S) ἐξάπτινα = כְּבֹלֶע Nu 4²⁰; Di פָּאָבֶל). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1. without article:** בָּעַל בְּמוֹת Nu 22⁴¹ (poet. Balaam); בָּעַל פְּעִיר Nu 25^{3.5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{Sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֲדֹנָי in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בָּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 335 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. בִּשְׁת = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei ZMG 1862, 728 ff.), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence הָ בָּאָל Je 2²³ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di Baal mit d. weibl. Artikel, MRA 1881, June 16 Dr 2 S 4⁴). **2. c. art.: הַבָּעַל** Ju 21³ 25^{2.8}. 30.31.32 1 K 16^{31.32.32} 18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40} 19¹⁸ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18.19.20.21.21.22.23.23.25.26.27.27.28} 11^{18.18} 17¹⁶ 21³ 23^{4.5} 2 Ch 23^{17.17} Je 2⁸ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5.5} 28^{13.27} 32^{29.33} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. **3. הַבָּעַלִּים emphatic pl.** (cf. האֲדֹנִים, האֲלֹהִים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{6.10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 2²³ 9¹³ Ho 2^{15.19} 11² (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr^{Sem. p. 50}); pillars of Baal MV). **4. c. attrib.: בָּעַל בְּרִית Lord of covenant** Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אֵל בְּרִית 9⁴⁶; Nö ZMG 1888, 47⁷); בָּעַל זָבוֹב Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2.3.6.16}, Philistine god, G Baal μῦτιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{1121.27}.

†II. בָּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = פָּאָר. **2. n.pr.m. a. a** Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גֵּר** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bāniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BR iii. 410} Tristr^{Tps 271}; or *Hāsbyāt* Bd^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BR iii. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמֶּזֶן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹

† **בַּעַל הַנֶּחֱל** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{38,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† **בַּעַל הַחֵצֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חצור Ne 11¹³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob^{BR ii. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{ii. 298} (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַחֶרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr^{Tps}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}: possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³⁸ 1 Ch 5⁸ Ez 25⁹ = בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI⁵⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 316} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,3} ψ 106²⁸ Hog¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud^{Stud. ii. 233} Bae^{Rel 14, 210}

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל עֵבְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atlaka, Eb^{GS 524}.

† **בַּעַל שָׁלִישָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4⁴², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baθσαρῖσθα* Lag^{Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250} c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (! ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תַּמָּר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeath.

† I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת, mistress of the house 1 K 1⁷. 2. n. rel. ב' אוֹב, necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; כַּשְׁפִּים, sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15^{9,10,11,29} 1 Ch 13⁶ = עִיר בַּעַל Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בעל; added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BR ii. 111} Tristr^{Tps}.

† **בַּעֲלָת** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁸ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{ii. 296}.

† **בַּעֲלוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

† **בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr^{Tps} but dub.

† **בַּעֲלִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אֲלִירֵעַ 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעֲלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bēlu* = בַּעַל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt^{Hbr. i. 178}; BAS^{i. 17}) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מֶרֶדַּךְ) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Bab. 103, 110} Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 301.

† **בֵּל־שָׁר־וּשֻׁר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inser. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעֲלִים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr^{Monatsschrift, 1885, 471} rds. בַּעֲלִים; = בְּנֵי עֵלִים son of delight? cf. sub ב') king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Ant. x. 9, 2} rd. בעלים).

† **בֵּית** **v.** בֵּית בעל מעון sub בית.

† **בַּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (בְּנֵי עֲנָה son of distress) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בַּעֲנָה Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בָּעַר burn; כָּאֵז seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בַּעַת** Pa. **כַּחַת** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21³⁰; **נִבְעַת** Est 7⁶; **נִבְעַתִּי** Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. **מִפְּנֵי** 1 Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בַּעַתְתָּנִי** Is 21⁴; **וַיַּבְעֲתֵהוּ** 1 S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. **בַּעַתְהוּ** Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **הַבְעִית** Jb 13¹¹; sf. **הַבְעִיתִי** Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹; **הַבְעִיתָךְ** Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. **הַבְעִיתִי** Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יַבְעִיתֵנִי** **פִּי** 18⁵ = **יַבְעִיתִי** 2 S 22⁵; **יַבְעִיתֵהוּ** Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16^{14,15} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. **לָקַח** v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| **פָּחַד נָפַל עָלָי**) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| **תִּקַּח**) 18¹¹ (|| **הַפִּיץ**) 33⁷ (|| **כָּבַד עָלָי**) Is 21⁴; *assail* **פִּי** 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| **הִתַּת**).

† **בַּעַתָּה** **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† **[בַּעֲוִיתִים]** **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God **בַּעֲוִיתִי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁴ (|| **חֲצִי שָׁרִי**); **בַּעֲוִיתֶיךָ** **פִּי** 88¹⁷ (|| **תִּרְוִיחֶיךָ**).

בָּצַע v. **בָּצַע**.

† **בָּצִיר** **n.pr.m.** Ne 10¹⁰ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ **בְּנֵי בָּצִיר** i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **[בָּצִיל]** **n.m.** onion (NH **בָּצִיל** or **בָּצִילִּי**, Ar. **بَازِل**, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: Aram. **בִּזְצִילָא**—**בָּצִילִּים**—**בָּצִילִּים** Nu 11⁵ **אֶת הַקִּשְׁיָאִים וְאֶת הָאֲבִטְחִים וְאֶת־הַחֲצִיר**) **אֶת** **וְאֶת־הַבָּצִילִּים**).

† **בָּצִילֵּאל** **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36^{1,2} 37¹ 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵ **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† **בָּצִיר־לֹחַ** **n.pr.m.** (*strippin*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי־בָּצִיר** Ezr 2⁵² = Ne 7⁵⁴ Kt; **בָּצִירִית** Ne 7⁵⁴ Qr.

† **[בָּצַע]** **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **ḳṣṣ**: Aram. **בָּצַע**)—**Qal Impf.** **יַבְעֵעַ** Jb 27⁸; **יַבְעֵעִי** Jo 2⁸; *Imv.* sf. **בָּצַעַם בְּרָאשׁ** Am 9¹; *Inf.* **בָּצַע** Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* **בִּזְעַע** Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³, **בָּצַע** **פִּי** 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag ^{Prov. v. vi} **בָּצַעַם** = **בָּצַעַם** Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Éloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. **פִּי** 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹ **Pi.** *Pf.* **בָּצַע** La 2¹⁷;

Impf. **יַבְעֵעַ** Is 10¹²; sf. **יַבְעֵעִי** Is 38¹² Jb 6⁹; 2 fs. **וַתַּבְעֵעִי** Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. **תַּבְעֵעֶנָּה** Zc 4⁹;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁹ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (**מִדְּלֶה**); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. **אִמְרָתוֹ**); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. **בַּעֲשֶׂק**).

† **בָּצַע** **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בָּצַע** Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); **בָּצַע** Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. **בָּצַעְךָ** Je 22¹⁷; **בָּצַעְךָ** Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; **בָּצַעְוִי** Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; **בָּצַעַם** Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ 1 S 8³ **פִּי** 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) **מִהֲרֵב** Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. **פִּי** 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† **בָּצַעְנִים**, **בָּצַעְנִים**, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: **אֵלֶּה בְּ** Jos 19³³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. **צַעֲנִים**.

בָּצִי (? cf. Ar. **بَصَى** *be* **بَصَى**, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† **בָּצִי** **n.[m.]** mire Je 38²².

† **בָּצִירָה** **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; **בָּצִירָה** (Co **וּבְצִירָה**) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| **וּבְצִירָה**).

† **בָּצִירִיץ** **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14⁴;—**Βωσις** Lag ^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250}.

† **בָּצִיק** **vb.** swell—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּצִיקָה** Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. **בָּצִיקוּ** Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† **בָּצִיק** **n.[m.]** dough—**בָּצִיק** Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּצִיקִי** Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction 2 S 13⁸ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† **בָּצִיקָת** **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. **بَصَقَّة** *an elevated region covered with volcanic stones*) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בָּצִיקָת** Jos 15³⁹; **בָּצִיקָת** 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† **[בָּצִיר]** **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **בָּצִיר**, **بَصَّر** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** *side, edge*, **بَصَر**, etc., *rough stone*, **بَصَرَّة** *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** **יַבְעֵר** **פִּי** 7¹³; 2 ms. **יַבְעֵר** Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷; **יַבְעֵר** Lv 25¹¹; *Pt.* act. **בָּצִיר** Je 6⁹, **בָּצִירִים** Je 49⁹ Ob 5; pass. m. **בָּצִיר** Zc 11² Kt (Qr **בָּצִירִי**, f. **בָּצִירָה** Is 2¹⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. *infr.*; pl. f. **בָּצִירָת** Ez 36³⁵, **בָּצִירָת** Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., **בָּצִירָת** Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, **בָּצִירָת** Dt 3⁵ 9¹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֲנָבִים** Lv 25³, cf. v¹¹ (obj. **נוֹר**), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 40⁹ Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) פ 76¹³ (obj. נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1²⁸ 3⁵ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁵ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; יער הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³;—ב Ez 21²⁵ ו Sm Co בתוכה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶ (מִהֶם), Jb 42² (מִמֶּד). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51⁵³ *fortify*, so Inf. לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

† I. [בְּצֹר] n. [m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70 (AW Thes ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَطْر ring, Heb. בְּצֹרָה enclosure, Talm. בטרא finger-measure, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = بظر)—בְּצֹר Jb 22²⁴ (|| אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצֹרִיק v²⁵ (|| בְּסֹף) possibly also בְּצֹרִי בְּסֹף ψ 68³¹ for MT בְּצֹרִיכ, cf. Che^{crit. n.} Ne JBL, 1891, 151.

† II. בְּצֹר (fortress)—1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† I. בְּצֹרָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

† II. בְּצֹרָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog^{No. 22} ו βο-σ(σ)oppa; cf. βοσop; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247} = βοσopa) Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || ארם (ארץ)) Je 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בְּצֹר 1;—on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† בְּצֹרֹן n. [m.] stronghold, ל'ב' Zc 9¹².

† בְּצֹרֶת n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), שנת ב' Je 17⁸.

† בְּצֹרָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. diminution, cf. חֲסִיּוֹן PS 57²; v. also vb. בצר 3 Pr 14²⁸ people reduced)—dearth (= בצרת) ב' עתות ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בְּצֹרוֹת Je 14¹.

† בְּצִיר n.m. ^{Lv 26, 5} vintage (cf. בָּצַר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); estr. בְּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48³²;—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 5} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

† מְבִצֵּר n.m. ^{Is 17, 3} fortification—מְבִצֵּר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; estr. מְבִצֵּר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבִצֵּרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבִצֵּרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבִצֵּרִי La 2² Dn 11³⁹; sf. מְבִצֵּרִיק Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבִצֵּרִיק Na 3¹²; מְבִצֵּרִיק v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבִצֵּרִי ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבִצֵּרִיהָ

Is 34¹³; מְבִצֵּרֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹²;—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (עיר) מ' (המ') עיר = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 36} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10² 17⁹ 18⁸ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר מ' = עיר מצור ψ 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משנב חומתיה) 34¹³ (|| ארמנת), La 2⁵ (|| id.) ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בְּקִיָּק, בְּקִיָּק v. sub בקק.

† בְּקִיָּק n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵

בְּקִיָּקָה v. sub בקק.

בָּקָה (test, prove, cf. Aram. בָּקָא).

† בְּקִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (proved of 'A) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

† בְּקִיָּ n.pr.m. (id.)—1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 31} 6³¹ Ezr 7¹.

† בָּקַע vb. cleave, break open or through (NH id., MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת from break of dawn; Aram. בָּקַע; cf. Eth. ባቀዓ: profit, be useful, orig. findere, aperire, Di)—Qal Pf. בָּקַע ψ 78¹³, Is 34¹⁵, בָּקַעַת Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, וּבָקַעַת Ez 29⁷; Impf. וּבָקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, וּבָקַעַת 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, וּבָקַעַת 2 Ch 21¹⁷; Imv. וּבָקַעַת Ex 14¹⁶; Inf. estr. sf. בָּקַעַם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; Pt. act. בָּקַעַת Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בָּקַעַת ψ 141⁷;—1. cleave, cleave open, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ God cleft open the hollow (הַמְכַתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. מַעְיֵן, also ψ 74¹⁵ bring forth by cleaving, obj. מַעְיֵן, all three of divine operation; cleave open pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בָּרַח hand for בָּתַח, ו Sm (?) Co); cleave wood Ec 10⁹ (|| מַפְיַע אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| פָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of dividing the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. 'A exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of hatching out (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. arrow-snake. 2. break through or into, sq. 3 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקַעַם אֵלָיו and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

Niph. *Pf.* **בָּקַע** Jb 26⁸ Zc 14¹ (! consec.); **יִבְקַע** Gn 7¹¹ Is 35⁶; **נִבְקַע** 2 Ch 25¹¹ Pr 3²⁰; *Impf.* **יִבְקַע** Is 58⁸; **יִבְקַע** Jb 32¹⁹; 3 fs. **תִּבְקַע** Is 59⁵; **וַתִּבְקַע** Nu 16³¹ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִבְקַע** Ez 30¹⁶;—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, **הָאֲדָמָה** Nu 16³¹ (J); **הָאֲרָז** 1 K 1⁴⁰ (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14⁴; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25¹²; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26⁸; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32¹⁹ *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (**מַעֲיִנוֹת**) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7¹¹; of the water-masses themselves, **תְּהוֹמוֹת** Pr 3²⁰; **מִיִּם וְנַחֲלִים** Is 35⁶; also of the Red Sea, **יִבְקַעוּ הַמִּיִּם** Ex 14²¹; of light breaking forth Is 58⁸ (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59⁵ **הַיּוֹרֵה תִּבְקַע אֶפְסָהּ**. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Ez 30¹⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בִּקַּע** 2 K 15¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁰; **יִבְקַע** Ez 13¹³; **יִבְקַע** Is 59⁵; *Impf.* **יִבְקַע** ψ 78¹⁵; **יִבְקַע** Gn 22³; 3 fs. **תִּבְקַע** Ez 13¹¹; **תִּבְקַעִם** Ho 13⁸; 2 ms. **תִּבְקַעֵה** Hb 3⁹; **תִּבְקַע** 2 K 8¹²; 2 fpl. **וַתִּבְקַעְנָה** 2 K 22⁴;—*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22³ i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6¹⁴; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 22⁴; cf. also Ho 13⁸ (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78¹⁵ (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28¹⁰ **בְּצִוְרוֹת יֵאָרְזוּ**; **נְהַרֹת תִּבְקַע־אֲרָץ** Hb 3⁹ *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13¹¹ **וַיִּבְקַעְתִּי רוּחַ** (but Co **תִּבְקַע**, cf. v¹³ **רוּחַ מִסְעֻרוֹת תִּבְקַע בְּיָדִי צִפְעוֹנִי** Is 59⁵ *of hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ **מִסְעֻרוֹת בְּחֻמָּתִי** **בִּקַּע** (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* **יִבְקַע** Ho 14¹; *Pt.* **מִבְקָעָה** Ez 26¹⁰; **מִבְקָעִים** Jos 9⁴;—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14¹ (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9⁴; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. **וַנִּבְקַעְנָה** Is 7⁶; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִבְקַע** 2 K 3²⁶;—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7⁶ **וְנִבְ' אֲלֵינוּ** *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it unto ourselves (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32¹); *break through* (abs.) with sword, **לְהִבְקַע**, of old wine-skins Jos 9¹³; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1⁴.

† **בִּקְעָה** n.[m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; **בִּקְעָה מִשְׁקָלוֹ** Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 190, l. 18 **βακαίον** [Lag **βέκαον**] **μέτρον τι**; v. also **בִּקְעָה** Ex 38²⁶ (= **מִחֲצִית הַשִּׁקָּל**).

† **בִּקְעָה** n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. **ב'** Gn 11² + 8 t.; cstr. **בִּקְעָת** Dt 34³ + 7 t.; pl. **בִּקְעוֹת** Is 41¹⁸ ψ 104⁸; **בִּקְעָת** Dt 11¹¹;—**1.** *valley* (opp. **הָר** mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also 63¹⁴ **בִּבְהֶמָה בִּבְקָעָה תֵּרַר**; in creation-poem ψ 104⁸ **יַעֲלֶה הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִּקְעוֹת**. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 3^{22.23} 8⁴ 37^{1.2} (**מִישׁוֹר** || **עַל-פְּנֵי הַב'**) as level, opp. **הָרְבָּסִים** Is 40⁴ (**עַל-פְּנֵי הַב'**); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34³ **יֵרַחוּ ב'** (appos. **הַבְּכָר**), Jos 11⁸, **ב' הַלְבָּנוֹן** 11¹⁷ 12⁷, **ב' מְגִדוֹ** 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹, **ב' אוֹנוֹ** Ne 6²; **ב' אֲזָן** Am 1⁵ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De^{Jes. 3. 702}; & **πέδιον ὤν**).

† **בִּקְעִיעַ** [**בִּקְעִיעַ**] n.[m.] fissure, breach, Am 6¹¹ **בִּקְעִיעִים**, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| **רְסִיסִים**); **בִּקְעִיעֵי עִיר-דָּוִד** Is 22⁹.

† I. **בִּקְקָן** vb. be luxuriant (Ar. **بَقِيَ** *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conj. i. iv, Lane))—**Qal Pt.** **בִּקַּק** *luxuriant* Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. **בִּקְקָן** vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. **بَقِيَ** *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** **יִבְקַק** Je 19⁷, **יִבְקַק** Na 2³; *Pt.* **בִּקַּק** Is 24¹, **בִּקַּקִּים** Na 2³; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2³, also abs. v³; fig. *make void* (obj. **עֲצָה**) Je 19⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* **יִנְבְּקָה** (cf. Ges^{67. R. 11}) Is 19³; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְקַק** Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* **הִבְקַק** Is 24³;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24³ **הִבְקַק תִּבְקַק**, of land (|| **הִבְזוּ**); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³. **Po.** *Impf.* **יִבְקַק** Je 51² *empty out* (devastate) land.

† **בִּקְבֹּקֶת** n.[m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. **بَقَعَة** *gurgling sound*; also Syr. **ܚܚܩܐ**, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. **בִּקְבֹּקֶת** Je 19¹⁰; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† **בִּקְבֹּקֶת** n.pr.m. head of a family of Ne-thinim; **בִּקְבֹּקֶת** Ezr 2⁵¹ Ne 7⁵³.

† **בִּקְבֹּקֶת** n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12^{9.25}.

† **יִבְקָא** n.pr.fl. (✓ prob. **בִּקַּק**; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) **מִעֲבַר (ה) יִבְקָא** Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with **אֲבָק** = **יִאֲבָק**); **יִבְקָא** Dt 2³⁷, **יִבְקָא** Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12², **יִבְקָא** Nu 21²⁴ (|| **אֲרִיָּה**, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), **יִבְקָא** Ju 11^{13.22} (in both, || **אֲרִיָּה**); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁶, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2³⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 181.

†[בָּקַר] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. בָּקַר; also Eth. ባቀረ; in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרוּ consec. Ez 34¹¹; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13³⁶ 27³³, יִבְקֵר Ez 34¹²; Inf. cstr. לִבְקֹר 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לֵבְקֹר Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בִּינְיָטוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27³³; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34¹¹ (|| רָשָׁה) v¹², fig. of ^א seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בִּשְׁכֹּחַ (|| חָזַק בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁵ אֲחֵר נִדְרֵימִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לִבְקֹר 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd בִּבְקֹר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ∞ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. 1. 467

בָּקָר 182 n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרֵתָא, חֲמֹל (cf. also Hom^{NS 222 ff.}); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag^{BN 51 al.})—abs. בַּ Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. בָּקָר Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. בִּקְרָה Gn 45¹⁰ +; בִּקְרָה Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; בִּקְרוֹ 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; בִּקְרָם Dt 12⁶; בִּקְרָם Je 3²⁴ +; pl. בָּקָרִים Am 6¹² (al. rd. בָּקָרִים 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. פִּקְעִים v. || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. בִּקְרֵי Ne 10³⁷; rd. בִּקְרֵיכֶם for בִּקְרֵיכֶם 1 S 8¹⁶ ∞ We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. cattle, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁵ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29, 29} + oft. (frequently || צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. בִּבְבֹּב Jb 40¹⁵ Is 11⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (קוֹל הַבֶּ) 1 S 15¹⁴; בָּקָר מִקְנֵה בָּקָר possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); בִּבְבֹּב Jo 1¹⁸ herds of cattle; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the בָּקָר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = calf (v. also 1 S 14³² בָּקָר יִבְנִי בָּקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8, 9}; עֵלֹת בָּקָר Lv 1⁵; appos. עֵלֹת +Lv 9²;—cf. עֵלֹת בָּקָר +Dt 21³ 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly appos. פֶּרֶךְ Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu 28^{11, 19, 27} 29^{13, 17} (on all these cf. גֵּז); also indef. cattle, oxen, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87, 88} (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29, 29} (here of graven work) 8⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18² Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden +1 Ch 12⁴⁰. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. בִּקְרֵי, our herds, only Ne 10³⁷

2. more individually, head of cattle,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 7; +cf. also 'בָּקָר yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7³⁴ 1 S 6⁷), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22, 24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (חֲמֵשׁ הַשֹּׂר); seven 2 Ch 29²² (|| פָּרִים v²¹); eight Nu 7⁹; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called שֹׂר cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{25, 44} = 2 Ch 4^{1, 15} cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (דְּמוֹת בָּקָרִים) v³ (but rd. in both פִּקְעִים, as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7, 8, 9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33, 38, 44} +. Note חֲמֵשׁ בָּקָר Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), מִלְמֹד שְׁפֹת ב' 2 S 17²⁹, פְּלִי הַב' 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹, מִלְמֹד הַב' Ju 3³¹, צְפוֹנֵי הַב' Ez. 4¹⁵ (opp. הַאֲדָם).

†בֹּקֵר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בִּנְקָרִים.

בֹּקֵר 214 n.m. Ex 10, 13 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בַּ Gn 1⁵ + (alw. abs.); pl. בָּקָרִים Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. morning (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁵ Ru 3^{13, 13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92³; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2, 2} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Klo here for 2nd בִּבְקֹר, rds. לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בָּקָר Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (|| שֹׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14²⁷ (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19²⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֹת הַשֹּׁחַר v²⁵; sq. עֲדֵה־הָאֹר, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (|| בְּטָרוֹם יִכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ) before men could recognise each other); cf. מִבְּקֵי בָקָר Jb 38⁷ stars of morning; but also c. אֹר vb. Gn 44³ (J) הַבָּקָר; c. אֹר noun, הַבָּקָר Mi 2¹; & esp. אֹר הַבָּקָר Ju 16² (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22, 34, 36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (|| לָכֶם). c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4, 4} 2 K 3²² cf. וְעֵרַב מוֹצָאֵי ב' וְעֵרַב מוֹצָאֵי ב' i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת ψ 65⁹ i.e. ends of earth). d. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. e. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. f. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. g. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. h. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. i. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. j. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. k. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. l. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. m. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. n. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. o. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. p. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. q. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. r. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. s. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. t. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. u. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. v. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. w. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. x. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. y. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth. z. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of earth.

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4.1} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; || צהרים *noon* 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרַיִם ψ 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6^{10.13}); cf. also c. עֶרֶב. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב (all P) Dt 28^{67.67} 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18.18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{5.6} Ec 11⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הָעֶרְבִים בֵּין Ex 29^{39.41} Nu 28^{4.8} (all P); esp. מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעֶרֶב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); לְעֶרֶב מִבֹּקֶר Jb 4²⁰ = between morning and evening; also מִבֹּקֶר עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & 'עֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר and evening came and then morning Gn 1^{5.8.13.19.23.31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrif. וְשֶׁלֶשׁ מַאוֹת, until 2300 evening-mornings, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{Intr.} 464, cf. v²⁶ & 3½ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11.17}). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); in the morning, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19²⁷ + 11 ot., cf. also הַבֹּקֶר Ex 19¹⁶; in (or at) the morning, לְבֹקֶר Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; for (against or by) the morning, לְבֹקֶר Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = until (עַד) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בַּבֹּקֶר מִבֹּקֶר morning by morning, every morning† Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13.14.15} Zp 3⁵ also לְבֹקֶר לְבֹקֶר, same sense, † 1 Ch 9²⁷; † pl. לְבֹקֶרִים every m. afresh ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = continually ψ 101⁸ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לְבֹקֶרִים † Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְרַגְעִים every moment); also without prep. or art. in the morning Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4.4} ψ 55¹⁸, **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לְפָנֹת בֹּקֶר) 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. **h.** in phrases, הַשֶּׁבִּים בַּבֹּקֶר etc.) he rose early in the morning † Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{5.8} 1 S 19⁵ 4 cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10.10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקמו etc.) וַיָּקֻמוּ בַבֹּקֶר † Gn 24⁵⁴ Nu 22^{13.21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; הַבֹּקֶר מִן־הַבֹּקֶר morning watch † Ex 14²¹ 1 S 11¹¹. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19.20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה) Nu 16⁵ (|| מָחָר v^{7.16}) cf. Ex 12^{10.10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23.24} 29³⁴; הַיּוֹם לְבֹקֶר Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בַּבֹּקֶר 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. הַיּוֹם to-day) cf. 20³⁵; to-morrow morning הַבֹּקֶר Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בַּבֹּקֶר Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

מִן־הַבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר 1 S 5⁴; מִן־הַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁶.

† [בִּקְרָה] **n.f. verbal. a seeking.** רָעָה בִּקְרָה רָעָה Ez 34¹² like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בִּקְרָתָא **n.f. punishment** after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim^{Sifra} Jastrow^{Dict.} 165.)

† [בִּקֵּשׁ] **vb. seek** (Ph. בקש)—**Pi. Pf.**

בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; בִּקְשָׁה Ec 7²⁸ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בִּקְשָׁתָם Ho 2⁹; בִּקְשָׁהוּ Ct 3^{1.2} cf. 5⁶; Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְשָׁנִי Is 65¹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; יִבְקֹשָׁה ψ 122⁹ + 3 t., sf. יִבְקֹשָׁהוּ 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; *Imv.* בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9³ + 3 t.; בִּקֵּשׁוּ 1 S 28⁷ + 8 t.; *Inf.* לִבְקֹשׁ 1 S 10² + 29 t.; *Pt.* מִבְּקֹשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23 t.; pl. מִבְּקֹשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.;—**1. seek to find:** **a.** abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37^{15.16} Jos 22²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10^{2.14.21} 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{14.25} 24³ 26² 27^{1.4} + 26²⁰ obj. *a flea*, but rd. נִפְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17^{3.20} 1 K 13⁴⁰ 18¹⁰ 2 K 24^{6.19} 1 Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25.36} 19¹⁷⁶ Pr 2² 16²³ 23³⁵ 28²⁸ Ct 3^{1.1.2.2} 5^{6.1} Is 41^{12.17} Je 24²³ La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 23³⁰ 34^{4.16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Ze 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. **c.** with לְ Jb 10⁶. **d.** acc. rei l. pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. **2. seek to secure:** **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בִּקֵּשׁ נַפְשִׁי seek to take one's life Ex 4¹⁹ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22^{23.23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10.14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19^{7.9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20.21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30.30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. **b.** aim at, practise: בִּקֵּשׁ רָעָה seek hurt of Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אַל) 1 K 20⁷ ψ 71^{13.24} Est 9²; כֹּזֵב ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שֹׂבֵר Pr 17¹⁹, רָצוֹן Pr 11²⁷, טוֹבָה Ne 2¹⁰, אֲמוֹנָה Je 5¹, צָדִק, עֲנוּהַ Zp 2^{3.3} שְׁלֹם ψ 34¹⁵, חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בִּינָה Dn 8¹⁵, דַּעַת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תוֹרָה Mal 2⁷, אֲהַבָה Pr 17⁹, תֹּארוֹ 18¹ (לְ of dir. obj.), חֲשַׁבְנוֹתָ Ec 7²⁹. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43³⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14⁴ 19^{2.10} 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² 1 K 11^{22.40} Est 22¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Ze 6⁷ 12⁹. **3. seek the face** **a.** of rulers 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. **b.** of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27^{8.8}; without פָּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Ze 8^{21.22} Je 50⁴; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4.15} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ 69⁷ Dn 9³; דָּבָר

Am 8¹²; שִׁמְךָ ψ 83¹⁷. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19³⁴ (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. i Ch 21³. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7²⁶ Dn 1²⁰. **5.** **a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיר pers. Is 1¹²; מִן pers. Ne 5¹², acc. rei v¹⁸. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for,* acc. rei, מִיר pers. Gn 31³⁹ 43⁹ (JE) i S 20¹⁶ 2 S 4¹¹ Ez 3^{18,20} 33⁸, cf. דִּרְשָׁה; no obj. expr. Jos 22²³ (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2¹⁵; על rei Ne 2⁴; על rei מִן pers. Est 7⁷ Ezr 8²³; על rei מִן pers. Est 4⁸; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר, ψ 104²¹; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20⁴. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְקֹשׁ Je 50²⁰, יִבְּקֹשׁ Est 2²³; יִבְקֹשׁ Ez 26²¹ *be sought*.

† **בְּקִשְׁתִּי** [**בְּקִשְׁתִּי**] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בְּקִשְׁתִּי Est 5^{7,8} 7³; בְּקִשְׁתִּי; Est 5³ 9¹²; Ezr 7⁶.

† **בֶּר** **n.m.** son (Aram. בֶּר, Syr. بَر) only in late Heb. of Pr 31^{2,2} (both cstr.), v² sf. בְּרִי; בְּרִי ψ 21¹² *kiss the son*, S Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* S; δπάσασθε παιδείας S; *apprehendite disciplinam* S Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br^{MF 136}; emend. Lag (מוֹכְרוֹ) put on his bonds (cf. v³) so Kmp Che^{OP 351}.

II. בֶּר corn, III. בֶּר pure, בֶּר, I. II. בֶּר v. ברר.

† **I. בָּרָא** **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also بَرَى, create; Ph. הִבְרָא CIS^{1.347} *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. barû, make, create, COT Gloss & Hpt KAT² Gloss 1 but dub.; Sab. בִּרָא found, build, DHM ZMG 1883, 413, synon. בִּנָה; Ba ZA. 1888, 58, comp. As. banû, create, beget, with change of liquid; Aram. בָּרָא, בָּרָא, create)—**Qal** Pf. Gn 1¹ + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1^{21,27} Nu 16¹⁰; *Inf.* בִּרָא Gn 5¹; *Inv.* בִּרָא ψ 51¹²; *Pt.* בִּרָא Is 42⁵ + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְאָה Is 43¹; בִּרְאָה Ec 12¹; —*shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is². **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1¹ 2³ (P) Is 45^{18,18}; mankind Gn 1^{27,27} 5^{1,2} (P) 6⁷ (J) Dt 4³² ψ 89⁴⁸ Is 45¹²; the host of heaven Is 40²⁶; heavens Is 42⁵; ends of the earth Is 40⁵⁸; north and south ψ 89¹³; wind Am 4¹³; the תַּנִּינִים Gn 1²¹ (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2¹⁰ (|| father) Ec 12¹; the smith and the waster Is 54^{16,16}; Israel as a nation Is 43¹⁵; Jacob Is 43¹; the seed of Israel Is 43⁷. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45⁸; darkness and evil Is 45⁷; fruit of the lips Is 57¹⁹; a new thing הִדְשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31²²; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16³⁰ (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4⁵. **4.** of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51¹² (|| הִדְשָׁה); new heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41²⁰; with double acc. בִּרְאָה בִּרְאָה נִלְהָה transform Jerusalem into rejoicing Is 65¹⁸. **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. נִבְרְאָה Ez 21³⁵; 3 pl. נִבְרְאָה Ex 34¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרְאָה ψ 104³⁰; *Inf.* sf. הִבְרְאָה Ez 28¹³; הִבְרְאָה Ez 28¹⁵; הִבְרְאָה Gn 2⁴ 5²; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102¹⁹; —**Pass.** **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2⁴ (P); creatures ψ 104³⁰; mankind Gn 5² (P); heavens ψ 148⁵. **2.** with reference to birth: נִבְרְאָה בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרְאָה in the place where thou wast created (i.e. native land) Ez 21³⁵; יוֹם הַבְּרָאָה day when thou wast created (king of Tyre) Ez 28^{13,15} (cf. יִלְדֶּה הַיּוֹם ψ 2⁷); עִם נִבְרָאָה ψ 102¹⁹ (|| עִם נוֹלָד ψ 22³²). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34¹⁰ (J); new things, אֲשֶׁר נִבְרְאָה Is 48⁶. **Pi.** Pf. בִּרְאָה Jos 17¹⁵; בִּרְאָה Jos 17¹⁸; *Inf.* abs. בִּרְאָה Ez 21^{24,24} 23⁴⁷; —**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos 17^{15,18} (J); וַיִּבְרָא אוֹתָהֶן בַּחֲרִבוֹתָם Ez 23⁴⁷. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21^{24,24}.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אֲמִיבִי יִבְרָא Nu 16³⁰, cf. בְּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

† **בִּרְאָה** **n.pr.m.** (יִּי hath created) a Benjamite i Ch 8²¹.

† **II. [בָּרָא]** **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرَّى be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. מָרָא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִבְרִיאֲכֶם i S 2²⁹ to make yourselves fat.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **adj.** fat—ψ 73⁴ Ju 3¹⁷; pl. בְּרִיאִים i K 5³; cstr. בְּרִיאִי Dn 1¹⁵; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1¹⁶ + 2 t. + Ez 34²⁰ בְּרִיאָה; Hi Ol^{171 a} בְּרִיאָה < בְּרִיאָה; pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41⁵ + 3 t.; בְּרִיאָה Gn 41^{2,4}; —*fat, cattle* בקר Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) i K 5³; sheep Ez 34²⁰ Zc 11¹⁶; food Hb 1¹⁶; אישׁ בֶּן־בָּרָא fat man Ju 3¹⁷; בָּרָא Dn 1¹⁵; אִלָּם בָּרָא their body fat ψ 73⁴.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub. בְּרִיאָה.

† **בְּרִיאָה** v. בית ברא sub בית.

† **בְּרִיאָה** v. sub. ברר.

† **בָּרָד** (cf. Ar. بَرَد be or become cold).

† **בָּרָד** **n.m.** Ex 9¹⁸ hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. בָּרָד, also Sab. ברדם, cold DHM ZMG 1875, 607) — Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.; —*hail, c.* הַמַּטֵּר Ex 9^{18,23}, c. הַמַּטֵּר Ex 9^{19,22,24,25,25,26} 10^{5,12,15}; קָלַת Ex 9²³; also Ex 9^{23,23,29,33} קָלַת & מָטָר Ex 9³⁴, thunder Ex 9²⁴; lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78^{47,48} 105³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where אֲבָגִי הַבָּ; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³ (|| נִחֲלִיאֵשׁ) 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; 'אוצרות ב' Jb 38²²; 'אש וב' שלג וקיטור ψ 148⁸; 'ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in sim. Is 28² 'שער' ורם ב' שער 30³⁰ ('אבן ב')—fig. of judgment of '.

יִבְרַר **vb.denom.** hail, הֵעָרַר ψ 32¹⁹ it shall hail. consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

יִבְרַר [יִבְרַר] **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 29}; Syr. ܝܒܪܪ, i.e. *grandinatus*, *grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֵדִים נִקְדִּים וְכִרְדִּים Gn 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

יִבְרַר **1.n.pr.loc.** בְּרַר Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh. **2.n.pr.m.** בְּרַר an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

+I. **בָּרָה** **vb.** eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—**Qal** Pf. 2 S 12¹⁷; **Impf.** אֲכַבְּרָה 2 S 13^{6,10} eat bread (בָּרִיתִי 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּרִיתִי לָכֵם 1 K 18²⁵ Dr^{Sm 107}). **Pi.** Inf. לִבְרֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. **Hiph.** **Impf.** תִּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13⁵; **Inf.** לִהְבֹּרֹת 2 S 3³⁵ cause to eat bread.

יִבְרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בְּרִיאָה.

יִבְרִית [בְּרִית] **n.f.** food; בְּרִיתִי ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. **בָּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, *bind*, whence *birîtu*, *fetter* Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & *treaty*, *covenant* DI^{K 7}).

בְּרִית **n.f.** covenant (|| Aram. ܠܚܝܬ, *di-ḥēṭā*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9¹³ + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; בְּרִיתִיךָ Dt 33⁹; בְּרִיתִיךָ ψ 44¹⁸ + 11 t.; בְּרִיתִיךָ Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתִיךָ Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתִי Ex 24⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact*, *compact*, *covenant*. **I. between men.** **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17^{13,19}; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 9⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; **נָגִיד בְּרִית** a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. **2. constitution, ordinance**, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34^{8,10}; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. **3. agreement, pledge:**

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. בְּרִית בעל Ju 8³³ 9⁴ = בְּרִית = Ju 9⁴⁶. **4. alliance** of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 20⁸ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. **5. alliance** of marriage Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ באו בבְּרִית; Dn 9²⁷ לְבָנֵי בְּרִית. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23³² +, but also עִם Gn 26²⁸ +, אֶת 2 S 3¹² +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16³. **II. between God and man.** **1. alliance** of friendship (|| סֹדֵר) ψ 25¹⁴. **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אִתּוֹ). **a. with Noah** Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 24^{4,5} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁵ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 2¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34³² ψ 25¹⁰ 44¹⁸ 50^{5,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{5,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{8,59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9⁴ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) אֲרוֹן בְּרִית the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4^{3,4,5} om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן & We Dr); set forth in בְּרִית הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). **d. with Phinehas** Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13²⁹ & בְּרִית הָלֵלִי Mal 2^{4,8}. **e. with Joshua and Israel** Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f. with David** ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g. Jehoiada and the people** 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23³, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h. Hezekiah and the people** 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i. Josiah and the people** 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j. Ezra and the people**

† **בָּרַח** **vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. **بَرَحَ** *go away, withdraw, flee*) — **Qal** *Pf.* **בָּרַח** Gn 31²² + 9 t., **בָּרַיָּה** Jb 9²⁵, **בָּרַיָּה** Is 22³; *Impf.* **יִבְרַח** Jb 20²⁴, **יִבְרַח** Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹; **וַיִּבְרַח** Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. **וַיִּבְרַח** Gn 16⁶, **אֶבְרַח** **נִבְרַחָהּ** ψ 139⁷, **יִבְרַחוּ** Je 52⁷, **וַיִּבְרַחוּ** 2 S 4³ + 4 t., **נִבְרַחוּ** 2 S 15¹⁴; *Imv.* **בָּרַח** Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., **בָּרַיָּה** Is 48²⁰; *Inf. abs.* **בָּרוּחַ** Jb 27²²; *estr.* **בָּרַח** I S 23⁶ + 3 t., **בָּרוּחַ** Jon 1³; sf. **בָּרַחִי** I K 2⁷, **בָּרַחְךָ** Gn 31⁵, **בָּרוּחַ** Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *go or pass through*, of bar, **לְבָרַח**... **וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִית** Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31^{20.21.22} (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ I S 19^{12.18} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34.37.38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. *flee* from a place 1 S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ מעל pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. *מִצָּחַת* 1 K 11²³, usually c. *מִפְּנֵי* Gn 16^{6,3} 31²⁷ 35^{1,7} Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11³ 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² ψ 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; אֵי מִיָּד fig. Jb 27²²; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27¹ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³; c. place & לֵּי Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & הֵּן loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23⁶ Gn 27⁴³ (J) 1 K 2³⁹ 1 K 11⁴⁰; אֶחָד & pers. 1 S 22²⁰; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷ 3. *flee*=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8¹³; Impf. יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19²⁶; sf. יִבְרִיחֶנּוּ Jb 41²⁰ וְאֶבְרִיחֶנּוּ Ne 13²⁸ וְיִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; Pt. מִבְּרַח Ex 26²⁸;—1. *pass through*, lit. Ex 26²⁸ (P) cf. **Qal**. 2. *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41²⁰, men 1 Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁶; *drive away* Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁸ (sq. מִפְּנֵי).

+I. [בְּרִיחַ] **adj.** fleeing (= בְּרִיחַ) Jb 26¹³ of eclipse-dragon, בְּרִיחַ נָחַשׁ Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43¹¹ as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁵ בְּרִיחֶיהָ, v. בְּרִיחַ.

+II. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3²²

† בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burāhu*, *spear-shaft, spear*, COT^{610ss})—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3⁵ + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1⁵ etc.); בְּרִיחֵי Ex 35¹¹ 39³³ Kt (Qr both בְּרִיחֵי needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14⁶, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36³¹ + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵי Na 3¹³, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 40¹⁸ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39³³), Je 51³⁰ La 2⁹, בְּרִיחֵי Jon 2⁷, בְּרִיחֵי Is 15⁵ but cf. inf.;—1. **a.** bar, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{31,32,32,33,34,34} 40¹⁸ Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P). **b.** bar(s) of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2⁹; also (|| מַעוּלִים) Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} cf. ψ 147¹³; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51³⁰; bars of city-gates, בְּרִיחַ ב' נַחֲשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³, בְּרִיחַ Is 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵי Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. אֵי Di al. בְּרִי v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. 2. fig. בְּרִיחַ of distress, etc. ψ 107¹⁶; of fortress, בְּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18¹⁹; fig. ב' of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷ (Older usage *sq.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ 1 S 23⁷ 1 K 4¹³ Je 49³¹ Pr 18⁹ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later *pl.* Is 45² Ia 2⁹ 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} ψ 147¹³, but also Na 3¹³).

† [מִבְּרַח] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מִבְּרַחוּ Kt coll., מִבְּרַחֵי Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; אֵי Ew Sm rd. מִבְּרַחֵי.

מִבְּרַחֵי 2 S 23³¹ = פְּחֻרֵי 1 Ch 11³³, rd. prob. מִבְּרַחֵי v. sub בַּחַר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub בַּאֲר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37¹¹ v. רוּחַ sub רִי.

[בְּרִי] **v.** בְּרִיחַ sub בְּרִי.

בְּרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after B rd. בְּרִים; Kto prefers הַבְּרִים after B & so Dr.

בְּרִית **v.** sub בְּרַח; v. also אֵל 3, פֶּעַל 4.

בְּרִית **v.** sub בָּרַר.

† [בָּרַךְ] **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَّكَ; Eth. ለጸከ: Aram. בָּרַךְ, בָּרַךְ (praise), Palm. esp. in בְּרִיחַ שְׁמוֹ לְעֹלָמָא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** Impf. יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6¹³; ψ 95⁶; בְּרַכְהָ (v. Pi.); Pt. pass. בְּרִיחַ Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—1. *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בְּרַכְיָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; אֵי בְּרַכְהָ לִפְנֵי let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95⁶. 2. *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** of God: אֵי בְּרִיחַ blessed be (or is) אֵי Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ 1 S 25^{32,39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15,56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ ψ 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Ze 11⁵; ב' אֱלֹהִים ב' ψ 66²⁰ 68³⁶; ב' אֲדֹנִי ψ 68²⁰ (prob. for an original (יהוה) ב' אֱלֹהִים; Gn 14²⁰ (E); ב' צִוִּי 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); Ez 3¹²; ב' שֵׁם 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); Ez 3¹²; ב' כְּבוֹד אֵי ב' כְּבוֹדוֹ ψ 72¹⁹. **b.** of men: Gn 27³³ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28^{3,6} 33^{20,24} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17² 20¹⁴; מְבָרֵךְ בְּרוּךְ blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E); ב' לִיהוֹה Ru 2^{19,20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁵ ψ 115¹⁵; ב' לֹאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן Gn 14¹⁹; ב' בְּרִיחַ Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); אֵי בְּרִיחַ Is 65²³. **c.** things: בְּרִיחַ בְּרִי blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph.** Pf. יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** 233 Pf. בְּרַךְ Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; ψ 10³ Nu 23²⁰; בְּרַכְוּ 2 Ch 20²⁶; בְּרַכְוּ Jb 1⁵; sf. בְּרַכְוּ, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; בְּרַכְוּ Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; Impf. יִבְרַכְוּ etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; אֶבְרַכְהָ Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; אֶבְרַכְהָ Gn 27⁷; תִּבְרַכְוּ Gn 27^{19,31}; יִבְרַכְוּ ψ 72¹⁵; יִבְרַכְוּ ψ 145¹⁰; Inv. בְּרַךְ Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; Inf. cstr. בְּרַךְ Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; Inf. abs. בְּרַךְ Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kū^{1,191}, Ew^{§240b,2} Ol Sta); Pt. בְּרַךְ Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—1. *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ^י ברך Gn 24⁴⁸ (J) Dt 8¹⁰ Ju 5^{2,9} 1 Ch 29^{10,20} 2 Ch 20²⁶ 31⁸ Ne 9⁵ ^י 16⁷ 26¹² 34² 63⁵ 103^{20,21,22} 115¹⁸ 134^{1,2} 135^{19,20} 145^{2,10}; **ברכי** ^י 103^{1,2,22} 104^{1,35}; **ברך** the name of Yahweh Ne 9⁵ ^י 96² 100⁴ 145^{1,21}; **ברך** Jos 22³³ ^י 66⁸ 68²⁷ (doubtless for an original (יהוה), with ^ל 1 Ch 29²⁰; **מְבָרֵךְ** Is 66³ (of idolatrous worship). **2. God blesses a. men:** abs. Nu 23²⁰ (E) ^י 109²⁸; with acc. Gn 32^{27,30} 48¹⁶ Ex 20²⁴ Nu 24¹ Jos 24¹⁰ (E) Gn 12^{2,3} 22¹⁷ 24^{1,35} 26¹² 30^{27,30} 39⁵ 49²⁶ Jos 17¹⁴ (J) Gn 1^{22,24} 5² 9¹ 17^{16,20} 25¹¹ 26^{3,24} 28³ 35⁹ 48³ Nu 6^{21,27} (P) Dt 1¹¹ 2⁷ 7¹³ 12⁷ 14^{21,29} 15^{4,6,10,14,18} 16^{10,15} 23²¹ 24^{13,19} 26¹⁵ 28³ 30¹⁶ Ju 13²⁴ 2 S 6^{11,12} 7²⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ 13¹⁴ 17²⁷ 26⁵ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ne 8⁶ Ru 2⁴ Jb 42¹² ^י 5¹³ 28⁹ 29¹¹ 45³ 67^{2,7,8} 107³⁸ 115^{12,13} 128⁵ 134³ 147¹³ Pr 3³³ Is 19²⁵ 51² 61⁹ Je 31²³ Hg 2¹⁹. **b. things:** sabbath Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P); field Gn 27²⁷ (E); bread Ex 23²⁵ (E); work Dt 28¹² Jb 1¹⁰ cf. Dt 33¹¹ ^י 65¹¹ 132¹⁵. **3. men bless men:** priests & kings ^י בשם Dt 10⁸ 21⁵ 2 S 6¹⁸ 1 Ch 16² 23¹³ ^י 129⁸; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14¹⁹; Moses Dt 33¹ Ex 12³² 39⁴³; Joshua Jos 14¹³ 22^{6,7}; priests Lv 9^{22,23} Nu 6²³ Dt 27¹² Jos 8³³ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ^י 118²⁶; Solomon 1 K 8^{14,55} (= 2 Ch 6³); David 2 S 6²⁰ (= 1 Ch 16⁴³) 19⁴⁰; Eli 1 S 2²⁰; Balaam Nu 22⁶ 23^{11,20,25} 24¹⁰; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27⁴ + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28^{1,6} (P) 32¹ (E) 48⁹ (P) 48^{15,20} 49²⁸ (J) 2 S 13²⁵; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9¹³. **4. salute, greet,** with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): **ברך** with thee will Israel bless Gn 48²⁰ (E). **a. in meeting** Gn 47⁷ (P) 2 K 4²⁹ 10¹⁵ 1 S 13¹⁰. **b. in departing** Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) 47¹⁰ (P) 1 K 8⁶⁶. **c. by messengers** 1 S 25¹⁴ 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 18¹⁰. **d. in gratitude** Jb 31²⁰ Pr 30¹¹ Ne 11². **e. morning salutation** Pr 27¹⁴. **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12³ (J) 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E) 1 K 1⁴⁷ ^י 49¹⁹ 62⁵. **g. in homage** 2 S 14²² ^י 72¹⁵. **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21³. **5. bless,** with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21^{10,13} Jb 1^{5,11} 2^{5,9} ^י 10³. **Pu. Impf.** **יְבָרֵךְ** 2 S 7²⁹ + 3 t.; **יְבָרַךְ** Ju 5²⁴ Pr 20²¹; **Pt.** **מְבָרֵךְ** Nu 22⁶ + 3 t.; **f.** **מְבָרֵךְ** Dt 33¹³; **יְבָרְכֵנִי** ^י 37²²; — **1. pass.** **to be blessed, adored:** ^י נשם Jb 1²¹ ^י 113². **2. prospered by God:** **a.** persons 2 S 7²⁹ 1 Ch 17²⁷ ^י 37²² 112² 128⁴ Pr 20²¹. **b. things** Dt 33¹³. **3. have prosperity invoked,** by Balaam Nu 22⁶. **4. in gratitude** Pr 22⁹ Ju 5²⁴. **Hiph.** **הִבְרַךְ** and he made his camels kneel Gn 24¹¹ (J). **Hithp.** **הִתְבָּרַךְ** Dt 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; **Impf.** **יִתְבָּרַךְ** Is 65¹⁶ ^י 72¹⁷; **Pt.** **מִתְבָּרַךְ** Is 65¹⁶; — **bless**

oneself, congratulate oneself בלבו in his heart Dt 29¹⁸; **with or by** (cf. ^י 111. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (J); **by the Messianic king** ^י 72¹⁷; **באלהי אמן** Is 65¹⁶; **by** ^י Je 4².

† **בָּרָךְ** n.f. Is. 45, 23 **knee** (As. *birku* COT^{Gloss}; Eth. **ብርካ**; Aram. **ܒܪܟܐ**, **ܒܪܟܐ**) Is 45²³; du. **בְּרָכִים** Jb 3¹² + 10 t.; sf. **בְּרָכִים** etc. Gn 30³ + 11 t.; — **knee, knees:** **מים ברכים** water reaching to the knees Ez 47⁴; **יִפְּקָה בשחין רע על** Dn 10¹⁰; **נְעָל על ברכים** *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8⁵⁴ Ezr 9⁵ cf. Is 45²³ 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 6¹³; in entreaty 2 K 1¹³, to drink of a fountain Ju 7^{5,6}; **פָּנֵי שֵׁם פָּנֵי בֵּין בְּרָכֵי** *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18⁴²; **על ברכים** *upon the knees*, Gn 30³ (E); **על ב' v. Ploss** Das Weib Auf. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 143 ff.) 50²³ (E) Jb 3¹² Ju 16¹⁹ 2 K 4²⁰ Is 66¹²; **מִעַם בְּרָכִים** Gn 48¹² (E); **knees** as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4⁴ Is 35³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Na 2¹¹; or fasting ^י 109²⁴.

† **בְּרָכָה** n.f. **blessing** (Ar. **بَرَكَهَة**; Eth. **ብርካት**; Aram. **ܒܪܟܐ**, **ܒܪܟܐ**; NH as Heb.) — **ב'** Gn 12² + 39 t.; cstr. **בְּרָכָה** Gn 28⁴ + 9 t.; sf. **בְּרָכָתוֹ** Gn 49²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. **בְּרָכוֹת** ^י 21⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. **בְּרָכוֹתֵיכֶם** Gn 49²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. **בְּרָכוֹתֵיכֶם** Mal 2²; — **1. blessing:** **a. of parent** Gn 27¹²⁻⁴¹ 49²⁸ (JE), of Moses Dt 33¹. **b. of God** Ex 32²⁹ (E) Lv 25²¹ (P) Dt 11^{26,27,29} 23⁶ (= Ne 13²) 28^{2,8} 30^{1,19} Jos 8³⁴ (D) 2 S 7²⁹ ^י 3⁹ 21⁴ 133³ Is 44³ Ez 34²⁶ 44³⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; **ברכת יהוה** Gn 39⁵ (J) Dt 12¹⁵ 16¹⁷ 33²³ ^י 129⁸ Pr 10²²; Is 44³ Ez 34²⁶ 44³⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; **ברכה מאת** ^י 24⁵; **ברכה אברהם** Gn 28⁴ (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c. of the people**, in recognition of good men ^י 109¹⁷ Pr 10⁶ 11²⁶ 24²⁵ 28²⁰. **d. of a poor man**, in recognition of benefits Jb 29¹³. **2. source of blessing:** Abraham Gn 12² (J); Israel Is 19²⁴ Ez 34²⁶ Zc 8¹³; seed of the righteous ^י 37²⁶; the king ^י 21⁷; memory of the righteous Pr 10⁷; new wine Is 65⁸. **3. blessing, prosperity:** **בברכת ישרים** *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11¹¹; **נח ברכות יעטה** *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ^י 84⁷ cf. Gn 49^{25,26}; **וארותי את ברכותיכם** *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2². **4. blessing, praise of God** Ne 9⁵. **5. a gift, present** Gn 33¹¹ (E) Jos 15¹⁹ (J) Ju 1¹⁵ 1 S 25²⁷ 30²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁵; **נִפְשׁ בְּרָכָה** *a liberal person* Pr 11²⁵ (cf. Syr. **ܒܪܟܐ**, Eth. **ብርካት**). **6. treaty of peace** 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶.

† **בְּרָכָה** 1. n.pr.loc. valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; mod. *Bereikât* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12³.

† **בְּרוּךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12,13,16} 36⁴⁻³² 43^{3,6} 45^{1,2}. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3²⁰ 10⁷. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁵.

† **בְּרוּכָה** **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI⁵; Ar. بركة; Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. ברִיכְתָּא) — ב' 2 S 2^{13,13} 4¹² 2 K 18¹⁷ (=Is 36²) 20²⁰ Ne 3¹⁶ Is 7³ 22^{9,11}; estr. בְּרִכַּת 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ Na 2⁹; pl. בְּרִכוֹת Ec 2⁶ Ct 7³.

† **בְּרוּכָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog¹¹⁷, Bab. Bariki-iliOpp JAS 1847 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32^{2,6}.

† **יְבָרְכֶיהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרְכֶיהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges^{27,3}) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **בְּרִכְיָה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²³. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4,30} 6¹⁸. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1¹ = בְּרִכְיָהוּ v⁷; בְּרִכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

בְּרִכְיָהוּ, בְּרִכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרְכֶיהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

† **בְּרִמִּים** **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. بریم *rope* (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT^{Gloss}, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim^{BP 82}; on *burūmu* cf. Jen^{Kosmol. 6 ff.}) וּבְרִמִּי Ez 27²⁴.

בְּרִמֶּה cf. ב' קדש.

† **בְּרַעַ** **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀).

† **בְּרִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17,17} Nu 26^{44,45} 1 Ch 7^{30,31}. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. בְּרִיעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8¹³, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8¹⁶. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}.

† **בְּרִיעִי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת בְּרִיעִי Nu 26⁴⁴.

† **בָּרַק** **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barāku* Zim^{BP 76}, Aram. בָּרַק, בָּרַק, Eth. ባረቅ Sab. ברק Hal²⁵² cf. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 597})—**Qal** Pf. בָּרַק so rd. after 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 2 S 22¹⁵ & also in 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Inv.* בָּרַק 144⁶;—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרַק, בָּרַקִּים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. '.

† **בָּרַק** **n.m.** Ez 1, 13 lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرَقَ, As. *birku* COT^{Gloss}, Zim^{BP 76, 82} Aram. בָּרַק, בָּרַק)—abs. ב' Jb 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. infr.); estr. בָּרַק Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. בָּרַקִּים Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., בָּרַקִּי ψ 97⁴;—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theoph., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. infr.) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38³⁵ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, sg. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. בָּרַקִּים cf. בָּרַק—so 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁶; swift destruction Zc 9¹⁴. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²⁵, cf. חרב ב' Dt 32⁴¹, ב' חנית Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21^{15,20,33}.

† **בָּרַק** **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברק DHM^{ZMG, 1875, 592}; Palm. ברק Vog^{Palm. 76}) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6,8,9,10,12,14,14,15,16,22} 5^{1,12,15}.

בָּרַק cf. ברק בני ברק.

† **בָּרַקֶּת** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag^{Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.} comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάργατος*, *ζάμαργατος*) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

† **בָּרַקֶּת** **n.f.** id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges^{580 R. 2} Pinsk Eial. 73.

† **בָּרַקוֹס** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barkûsu* DI^{Pr 212}) head of a family of Nethinim, בני-ברק Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵.

† **בָּרַקִּים** **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8⁷ וְשָׂתִי וְאֶת-בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת-קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת-הַב' (vid. also רֹשׁ) and *I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v¹⁶ וַיִּקַּח אֶת-קוֹצֵי הָעֵיִר וְאֶת-קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַב' וַיִּדַּע וַיִּדַּע 𐤁𐤒𐤁𐤀 Bu^{RS 114}, cf. Stu Be) and *he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

† **[בָּרַר]** **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim^{BP 46,73} Belser^{BAS II, 154}; Ar. بَرَّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** Pf. בָּרַרְתִּי Ez 20³⁸; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרַם Ec 3¹⁸, Ges^{57 R. 3}; cf. לְבָרַר 9¹ (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בִּיר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרַר Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. בָּרַרְהָ Ne 5¹⁸ Zp 3⁹;—**1.** *purge out, purify*: בָּרַרְתִּי

מִבְּרִית הַמְּדִינָה and *I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20³⁸; שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה a *purified lip* Zp 3⁹; בְּרוּר מְלָלִי utter in a *pure, sincere manner* Jb 33³. **2.** choose, select, only *Pt.* and in *Chronicles*: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁸. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, *pt. pass.* הָיָה בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49² (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ *infr.*). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרֵם הָאֱלֹהִים that God may prove them (RV);—on 9¹ v. בּוֹר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; *Pt.* נָבַר 2 S 22²⁷ (=ψ 18²⁷);—*purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. **b.** morally 2 S 22²⁷=ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** Inf. לְבָרֵר Dn 11³⁵ purify (|| לְצַרֵּר ||). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4¹¹ purify, cleanse. **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרִי Je 51¹¹ polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּרֵּר Dn 12¹⁰ purify oneself. **2.** יִתְבַּרֵּר ψ 18²⁷=תִּתְבַּר 2 S 22²⁷ shew oneself pure, just, kind.

† II. בֵּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; בֵּר Pr 14¹; pl. cstr. בְּרִי ψ 73¹; f. בְּרָה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9,10};—**1.** pure, clear: בֵּר לֵב pure in heart ψ 24⁴; a pure damsel Ct 6^{9,10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 19⁹. **2.** clean: יָבִים בֵּר crib is clean Pr 14⁴. **3.** perh. adv. נִשְׁקִי בֵּר kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 2¹² but cf. I. בֵּר, p. 135.

† III. בֵּר **n.m.** grain, corn (cf. Ar. *بُرّ* wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72¹⁶ Am 5¹¹ 8^{5,6}; בֵּר Gn 41^{35,49} 42^{3,25} 45²³ (E) ψ 65¹¹ Pr 11²⁶ Je 23²⁸ Jo 2²¹.

† I. בֵּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see בְּרִית).

† II. בֵּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בֵּר יָדֵי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (=ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (=ψ 18²⁵ my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵); בֵּר בֵּר Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰.

† בְּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

† בֵּר **n.m.** field (Baram. בֵּרָא, Syr. ܒܝܪܐ, Ar. *بَرّ* open country, land)—יִרְבּוּ בֵּר they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

† בְּרִבְרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) 2 Jer Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (=ברברי = בֵּרִי water-birds Lv 11¹⁷ 2 Sam).

בִּרְשָׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† בְּרוּשָׁ **n.m.** Ho 14⁹ cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בְּרוּתָא, cf. בְּרוּת *infr.*, v.

also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also ⑤ ⑥ & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, ⑧ Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph.} iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n. pr. loc. אֵי בִשָּׁם (= אֵי בְּרוּשִׁים) = Gr. *Πιτυοῦσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed^{Phön. Spr.} 99 Löw^{No. 59} & Brathu as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb^{Praep. Evang. i. 10})—בְּרוּשָׁ Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ + 11 t., בְּרוּשִׁים Na 2⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי Is 37²⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי 2 K 19²³;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually || אֲרֹז (exc. 2 S 6⁵ 1 K 6³⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹³ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁸ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³, Is 41¹⁹ 55¹³ (|| הָדָם ||) 60¹³ (|| אֲרֹז = כְּבוֹד לִבְנוֹן ||) ψ 104¹⁷. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31⁸, productiveness Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but ⑤ ⑥ פְּרִשִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple ('עֵצִי ב') 1 K 5^{22,24} 6³⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; 'עֵץ (sing.) 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer's n.); 'צִלְעוֹת ב' 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (no עֵץ) Ez 27⁵;—בְּכָל עֵצֵי בְּרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ appar. = with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13⁸ בְּכָל־עֵץ וּבְשִׁירִים & so here ⑤ We Dr.

† [בְּרוּתָא] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוּתִים || אֲרֹזִים Ct 1¹⁷; ref. to harbour of trees as their home, cf. אֲרוֹ.

† בְּרוּשָׁ **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14².

בְּרוּתָה, בְּרוּתִי, בְּרוּתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בִּשְׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. *ܒܝܫܡܐ* be sweet, pleasant, Pa. *ܒܝܫܡܐ* to delight, *ܒܝܫܡܐ*, sweet; Palm. *ܒܝܫܡܐ* Vog^{JA} 1883, Aoit. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. spiced (oil), cf. Recken-dorf^{ZMG} 1888, 405; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT^{Gloss}).

בִּשְׁם, [בִּשְׁם] v. בִּשְׁם.

† בִּשְׁם **n.m.** 1 K 10, 10 spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *بَشَام*, Aram. *ܒܝܫܡܐ*, Gk. *βύλα-σαμον*; cf. Löw⁵³)—Is 3²⁴ +, בִּשְׁם Ex 30²³ v. *infr.*, בִּשְׁמִי Ct 5¹ (as if fr. בִּשְׁם); pl. בִּשְׁמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בִּשְׁמִי Ct 4¹⁶;—**1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3²⁴; קִנְיֹן-בִּשְׁם Ex 30²³ (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֹן-בִּשְׁם v. 23;—with this cf. Aram. *ܒܝܫܡܐ* מִלָּא, קִנְיֹן בִּשְׁם;—spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2,10,25} = 2 Ch 9^{1,19,24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁸ cf. v²⁸ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10,14} spices, v¹⁶ balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5¹; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; beds of balsam ב' ערנות Ct 6²; cf. ב' ערנות Ct 5¹³ sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּשְׁמַת** **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{4,10,13,17} (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁵.

† **יִבְשָׁם** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְשָׁם** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵.

† **[בִּשְׂרָ]** **vb.** bear tidings (✓*rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرْ *be glad, joyful*; بَشْرُهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son*; Eth. በረሃ: *bring a joyful message*, so As. bussuru (Pa.) DI^r 170, Sab. תבשר DHM^{IV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 258, CIS iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—**Pi.** **בִּשַׁר** Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְשַׁר** 2 S 18²⁰ + 4 t.; **Abshar** 2 S 18¹⁹; **Imv.** **יִבְשְׂרֵה** 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96²; **Inf.** **לִבְשַׁר** 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְשַׁר** Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. **מִבְשָׂרָה** Is 40^{9,9}; pl. **מִבְשָׂרוֹת** ψ 68¹²;—**1.** *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S 18^{19,20,20,26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. **בִּשַׁר טוֹב** 1 K 1⁴². **3.** *herald as glad tidings*: the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9,9} 41²⁷ 52^{7,7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִתְבַּשֵּׂר** 2 S 18³¹ *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ IV. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּישָׂר** **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. bišru, *blood-relation*, DI^{As} Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; estr. **בִּישַׁר** Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. **בִּישָׂרִי** etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. **בִּישָׂרִים** Pr 14³⁰;—**1.** *of the body*: **a.** *of animals* Gn 41²⁻¹⁹ Ex 21²⁸ 22³⁰ Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11⁴⁻³³ (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P 30t.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D 9t.) Ju 6¹⁹⁻²¹ 1 S 2^{13,15} 1 K 17⁶ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹³ Pr 23²⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{16,19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8¹³ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{9,16}. **b.** *of men* Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12³ 13² + 16 t. 26²⁹ (P) Dt 28^{53,55} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁴ 1 K 4³⁴ 5^{10,14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁵ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{20,22} 21⁶ 33^{21,25} ψ 27² 38^{4,8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6,8} 39^{17,18} Dn 1¹⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. **2.** *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): **עַל בֶּשֶׂר אָדָם לֹא יִשָּׁךְ** *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30³² (P); **בֶּשֶׂר עַל בֶּשֶׂר** *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); **וַיִּשֶׁם שֶׁן** *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14⁹ 15^{13,16} 16^{24,26,28} 17¹⁶ 22⁶ Nu 19^{7,8} (P); **לֹא תַחֲנוּ בְּבִשְׂרְכֶם** *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); **וְהָעֵבִיר וְעָרַף עַל כָּל בִּשְׂרָם** *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses בֶּשֶׂר only in this sense 2³ 4⁵ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נֶפֶשׁ Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; **לֹב** ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö⁵ 695, *Leiblichkeit* De); **מִבְּשָׂרִי** *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19²⁶; **סִמַּר מִפְּחֹד בִּשְׂרִי** *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119¹²⁰. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): **בִּישָׂר עֶרְלָתְכֶם** Gn 17^{11,14,23,24,25} (P); **בֶּשֶׂר עֵרוּהָ** Ex 28⁴² (P), but בֶּשֶׂר Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15²⁻¹⁹ (P) Ez 16²⁶ 23²⁰ 44^{7,9}. **4.** *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: **עֲצָמוֹתַי וּבִשָּׂרִי** *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2²³ (J); **וְהָיוּ לְבֶשֶׂר אֶחָד** *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2²⁴ (J); **עֲצָמִי וּבִשָּׂרִי** Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ 19^{13,14} 1 Ch 11¹; **בֶּשֶׂר** with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5⁵ Is 58⁷, for which **נֶשָׂא בִּשְׂרִי** *near of kin, man or woman* Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ || מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS^K 149). **5.** *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56⁵ 78³⁹; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁸ Je 17⁵; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31³. **6.** the phrase **כָּל-בִּישָׂר**: **a.** *all living beings* Gn 6^{17,19} 7²¹ 9^{11,15,16,17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁵. **b.** *animals* Gn 7^{13,16} 8¹⁷ (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn 6^{12,13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²³ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{5,6} 49²⁶ 66^{16,23,24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45⁵ Ez 21^{4,9,10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. **בֶּשֶׂר אִישׁ** Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּישָׂרָה** **n.f.** tidings (cf. Ar. بَشَارَةٌ v. Ba NB 61; Sab. בשר DHM^{ZMG} 1876, 672), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; **בִּישָׂרָה** 2 S 18^{25,27}—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7⁹ 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2 S 18²⁷. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²²

† בשור n.pr. of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נחל הבשור 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; Ⓞ Bošop (v²¹ Beava, but ⓄL Bošop); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin *Judée* ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† בָּשַׁל vb. boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בָּשַׁל, ܒܫܠ *ripen*, Nas. ܒܫܠ *boil*, NSyr. ܒܫܠ *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu*, *cooked*) Zim^{BP 76})—Qal Pf. בָּשַׁל Jo 4¹³, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24⁵;—boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24⁵; grow ripe (of קציר) Jo 4¹³;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בָּשְׁלָם 1 K 19²¹; ובָּשְׁלָתָּ Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, בָּשְׁלוּ La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., ובָּשְׁלוּ consec. Zc 14²¹; Impf. 3 fs. וְהִבְשִׁיל 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. וְהִבְשִׁיל Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., וְהִבְשִׁיל Ez 46^{20,24}, וְהִבְשִׁיל 2 Ch 35¹³, וְהִבְשִׁיל Ex 16²³, וְהִבְשִׁיל 2 K 6²⁹; *Imv.* בָּשֵׁל 2 K 4³⁸, בָּשֵׁל Lv 8³¹, בָּשֵׁל Ex 16²³; *Inf.* בָּשֵׁל 1 S 2¹³; Pt. מְבֻשָּׁלִים Ez 46²⁴;—1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11⁸, בָּשַׁר 1 S 2¹³; נָדַי Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹; 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. אִשָּׁם Ez 46²⁰, זֶבַח Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,23} opp. אָפַה *bake*. 2. *cook* (general), obj. בָּשַׁר 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. בָּנַי 2 K 6²⁹ cf. יָלַד La 4¹⁰; hence also of הפסח Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has צָלַי opp. מְבֻשָּׁלִים בָּמִים 2 Ch 35¹³ (בָּאִשָּׁם), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13⁸. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. בָּשְׁלָה Lv 6²¹; Impf. 3 fs. מְבֻשָּׁלָה Lv 6²¹; Pt. מְבֻשָּׁלָה Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,21} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. Hiph. Pf. הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† בָּשֵׁל adj. cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, *ripe* COT^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ במים מְבֻשָּׁל; f. בָּשֵׁלָה Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† מְבֻשָּׁלוֹת n.f.pl. cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. בית המְבֻשָּׁלִים v²⁴).

† בְּשִׁלָם n.pr.m. (= בֶּן־שָׁלָם *son of peace*?) cf. sub בן a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷

בֶּשֶׁן (✓of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בֶּשֶׁן n.pr.terr.m. Dt 3, 3 (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabboḳ (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst^{Hauran 82};

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הב' Nu 21^{33,33} 32³³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²³ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (|| הַפְּרִמָּל), Mi 7¹⁴ (|| *id.*), Na 1⁴ (|| *id.*; personif., subj. of אֶמְלֵל), Is 33⁹ (|| *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־בָּנָנִים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אֶלֹנֵי הַב' Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst^{Hauran 88}); אֶלֹנֵי ב' Zc 11² (fig. of prominent men); אֶלֹנֵי מִב' Ez 27⁶; of bulls אֶבְרֵי ב' ψ 22¹³ (פָּרִים וְאֵילִים, fig.); so בְּנִירֵב Dt 32¹⁴ (+ פָּרִים וְאֵילִים, cf. עֲתֻדִים, cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v^a; vid. 1. j. (v)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב' Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to פָּרִים וְאֵילִים בָּרִים וְעֲתֻדִים פָּרִים... פָּלֶם (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ הַב' פָּרוֹת הַב'.

† נִבְשָׁן n.pr.loc. in south. Judah הַנ' Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

† [בִּשְׁמִ] vb. Po. Inf. sf. בּוּשְׁשָׁכֶם Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוּשׁ sq. על.

בִּשְׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת daughter v. sub בן.

II. בַּת bath (a measure), בָּתָה v. sub בתת.

† I. בְּתוּאֵל n.pr.m. (= מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28^{2,5} (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. בְּתוּאֵל n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; בְּתוּלָה 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. III supr.); yet cf. Lag^{BN 64}; site unknown.

בְּתוּלָה v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתִיָּה v. sub בת, p. 124.

בְּתִים v. בית.

בְּתָל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

† בְּתוּלָה n.f. virgin (cf. Ar. بَتُول, بَتُول, As. *batultu* (also *batūlu* of young man) 5 R 42⁵⁶ v. Jer^{ZA 1886, 399}; NH בְּתוּלָה)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. בְּתוּלָה Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2² + 7 t.; Zc 9¹⁷; בְּתוּלָה Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; בְּתוּלָה La 5¹¹; sf. בְּתוּלָתִי ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁶ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁵ Je 2³² 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; נַעֲרָה בְּתוּלָה a virgin damsel Dt 22^{23,28} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2³; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations ב' בת ציון Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. estr. v. Ges^{§130.5} Phi^{St. Cstr. 63}) La 2¹³; ב' בת עמי Je 14¹⁷; ב' בת יהודה La 1¹⁵; ב' בת צידון Is 23¹²; ב' בת כנל Is 47¹; ב' בת מצרים Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2^{2,17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³; ב' בתורים ψ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

†בתולים **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22^{14,17,20}; estr. בתולי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בתוליה Ju 11³⁷; בתוליה Lv 21¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23⁸; בתוליה Ez 23³.

†[בתק] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batāku*, COT^{Gloss.} Zim^{BP 104 n.}; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וַיִּבְתְּקוּ בחרבותם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.

†[בתר] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ *cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** Pf. בָּתַר Gn 15¹⁰; **Pi.** Impf. וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15¹⁰ *id.*

†[בִּתְרָ] **n.m.** Gn 15¹⁰ part, piece. 1. בִּתְרֵי Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בִּתְרֵי Je 34¹⁸, בִּתְרֵי העֵגֶל Je 34¹⁹; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. בִּתְרֵי הָרִי Ct 2¹⁷ *mountains of cutting, i.e. cleft mountains* Θ Thes al.; or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We^{Prol. 415}, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = malobathron.—Bether as n.pr. AV RV

†בִּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בְּלִיָּהב' 2 S 2²⁹

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecut, abrupt*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al. fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. τέμνω; Lag^{Or. II. 10 f.} makes = ברת = בר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ελαιοτριβείον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos^{Ant. viii. 2. 9} but ed. Niese *barous, báros*)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) estr. Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אִיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֶמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11.14.14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch 2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14.14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45¹⁰ בַּת־צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate, full) bath (|| אִיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic metretres cf. Jos^{Ant. viii. 2. 9}; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 229 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בִּין.

†[בִּתְרָה] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בִּנְחָלֵי הַבְּתָרוֹת Is 7¹⁹ *in the ravines of the precipices*.

†בִּתְרָה **n.f.** end, destruction (for בִּתְרָה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בִּלְהָ with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֶּיהָ Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

ג, G'mel, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג' = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גָּ v. sub. גָּאָה.

†גָּאָה **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X 1 S 2⁵) & oft. Ethp. גָּאָה, *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. גָּ' Ex 15^{1,21}, גָּאָה Ez 47⁵; **Impf.** גָּאָה Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; **Inf.** abs. גָּאָה Ex 15^{1,21};—1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. *grow up*, of plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

†גָּאָה **adj.** proud, scribal error for גָּאָה Is 16⁶ (as in Je 48²⁹).

†גָּאָה **adj.** proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁹; pl. גָּאָהִים ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²³ 16¹⁹; estr. גָּאָהִים ψ 123⁴ Qr גָּאִי יוֹנִים (> Kt גָּאִי יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

†גָּאָה **n.f.** pride, Pr 8¹³.

†גָּאָה **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܡܠܟܐ) —Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; estr. גָּאָה Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּאָהִים Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46⁴. 2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is 16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10² 31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹; עליי my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

†גָּאָה **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.; estr. גָּאָה Lv 26¹⁹ + 3 t.; sf. גָּאָהִים etc. Ex 15⁷ + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּאָהִים Ez 16³⁶;—1. *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philistines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁵ Am

6⁸ 8⁷ Na 2³, Israel Ho 5⁵ 7¹⁰ (prob. appellation of '), Na 2³, Judah Je 13⁹, Jerusalem v⁹ Ez 16⁵⁶; **גָּאוֹן** *pride of her strength* Ez 30^{6,18} 33²⁸; **גָּאוֹן עוֹיִם** Ez 7²¹ (but ⑥ Ew Hi Co rd. *עוֹיִם*); **גָּאוֹן עוֹכֶם** Lv 26¹⁹ Ez 24²¹; the fruit of land of Judah will become **גָּאוֹן וְלִתְפָּאֶרֶת** *majestic and beautiful* Is 4²; **גָּאוֹן כָּל צָבִי** *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23⁹; Zion is to become **גָּאוֹן עוֹלָם** *an everlasting excellency* Is 60¹⁵. **b.** of God Ex 15⁷ Is 24¹¹ Mi 5³; **הָרָר** *עֲדָה נָא* Is 2^{10,19,21}; **יָרֵעַם בְּקוֹל גָּאוֹנִי** Is 37⁴; **גָּאוֹן וְנִבְיָה** Is 40¹⁰. **c.** **גָּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן** *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³, and therefore dangerous Je 12⁵ (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); **גָּאוֹן גְּלִיךְ** *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38¹¹. **2. pride** (bad sense) Jb 35¹² ψ 59¹³ Pr 8¹³ 16¹⁸ Ez 7²⁰ 16⁴⁹ Zp 2¹⁰; of Moab Is 16^{6,6} = Je 48^{29,29}.

† **גָּאוֹת** **n.f.** *majesty*, ψ 93¹ + 7 t.;—**1. lifting up** **עֲשֵׂן גָּאוֹת** *column of smoke* Is 9¹⁷; **גָּאוֹת הַיָּם** *swelling of the sea* ψ 89¹⁰. **2. majesty of God** ψ 93¹ Is 26¹⁰; **גָּאוֹת עָשָׂה** *he hath done majestically* Is 12⁵; **עֲטֶרֶת גָּאוֹת** *crown of majesty* Is 28^{1,3} (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3. pride** **דִּבְרוּ בִּגְאוֹת** *they speak proudly* ψ 17¹⁰; so for **גָּאוֹת** 74²⁰ Bi Che.

† **גָּאוֹתֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of El*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13¹⁵.

† **גָּאוֹן** [**גָּאוֹן**] **adj.** proud, **גָּאוֹנִים** ψ 123⁴ (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. **גָּאוֹנִים**; but Qr better, **גָּאוֹן יוֹנִים** *proudest oppressors*, v. **גָּאוֹן**).

גָּאוֹנִים v. foregoing, and also **גָּאוֹן**.

גָּוִה **n.f.** *pride* (contr. for **גָּאוֹה** Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Du 4³⁴ & 5)—**1. pride** Jb 33¹⁷ Je 13¹⁷. **2. lifting up** Jb 22²⁹ an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גָּאוֹת v. **גָּאוֹן**.

† **גָּאֵל** **vb.** *redeem, act as kinsman* (NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also **גָּאֵל**, **גָּאֵלָה**, **גָּאֵלָה**)—**Qal Pf.** גָּ, etc. Is 44²³ + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִגְאֵל, etc. Lv 25³³ + 18 t.; **Imv.** יִגְאֵל, etc. Ru 4⁶ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** יִגְאֵל Lv 27¹³ + 2 t.; **estr.** לִגְאֹל Ru 4⁴ + 2 t.; **sf.** לִגְאֹלָה Ru 3¹³; **Pt.** יִגְאֵל Lv 25²⁶ + 24 t., **גָּאֵל** Is 59²⁰ ψ 103⁴; **sf.** יִגְאֵלָה Is 48¹⁷, **גָּאֵלָה** Is 54⁸ (sf. 19 t.); **pass. pl.** יִגְאֵלִים, etc. Is 35⁹ + 4 t.;—**1. act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin** (chiefly in D H P Ru), **גָּאֵל** *kinsman* Lv 25²⁵ (H) Nu 5⁸ 35¹² (P) Ru 2²⁰

3^{9,12} 4^{1,3,6,8,14} 1 K 16¹¹. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow **וְאֵלֶּךָ לְנִשְׁאֹל וְאֵם לֹא יִחַפֵּן לְנִשְׁאֹל** *if he will do thee the kinsman's part (raise up children by the widow) well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3¹³; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25^{48,49} (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25^{26,23} (H) Ru 4^{4,6}; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3⁵; **e.** **יִגְאֵל הַדָּם** *the avenger of blood* Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} Jos 20^{3,5} (?; not in ⑥) v⁹ (P).

Dt 19^{6,12} (D) 2 S 14¹¹. **2. redeem**, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27^{13,15,19,20,31} (P). **3. redeem**, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103⁴ La 3⁵⁸ Ho 13¹⁴, **מִכֹּל רָע** Gn 48¹⁶ (E poetry), **נִפְשׁ** ψ 69¹⁹ 72¹⁴, orphans Pr 23¹¹ Je 50³⁴, **צִוְרֵי וְנִשְׁאֵלִי**, **גָּאֵלִי** Jb 19²⁵, **גָּאֵלִי** ψ 119¹⁵, **רִיבָה רִיבִי וְנִשְׁאֵלִי** ψ 19¹⁵. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6⁶ (P?) 15¹³ (song) ψ 74² 77¹⁶ 78³⁵, **מִיַּד אוֹיֵב** ψ 106¹⁰. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is³, the vb. not in Is¹) Is 43¹ 44^{22,23} 48²⁰ 52⁹ 63⁹ Mi 4¹⁰, **מִיַּד** ψ 107² Je 31¹¹: Yahweh is **יִגְאֵל** Is 41¹⁴ 43¹⁴ 44^{6,24} 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49^{7,26} 54^{3,8} 59²⁰ 60¹⁶ 63¹⁶; and the people **יִגְאֵלִים** Is 35⁹ 51¹⁰ 62¹² 63⁴ (cf. **יִגְאֵלִי** infr.), ψ 107². **Niph. Pf.** יִגְאֵלָה Lv 25⁴⁹; **Impf.** יִגְאֵלָה Lv 25³⁰ + 5 t.; **sf.** יִגְאֵלָה Is 52³;—**1. refl. redeem oneself** Lv 25⁴⁹ (H). **2. pass. be redeemed**, **a.** field Lv 25³⁰ (H), slave Lv 25⁵⁴ (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27^{20,27,28,33} (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52³.

† **גָּאוֹלִי** Is 63⁴, in **שְׁנֵית ג'**, **n.abstr. redemption**, acc. to ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of (my) redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in '—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (⑥ om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed (released) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub **גָּאֵל** supra.

† **גָּאֵלָה** **n.f.** *kin(?)*, redemption—Lv 25²⁴ + 5 t.; **estr.** יִגְאֵלָה Lv 25³²; **sf.** יִגְאֵלָה Ru 4⁶, **יִגְאֵלָה** Ez 11¹⁵, **יִגְאֵלָה** Lv 25²⁶ + 4 t.;—**1. kin.** **אֲנָשֵׁי יִגְאֵלָה** *men of thy kindred* Ez 11¹⁵, RV Thes Hi al.; but ⑥ ⑦ Ew Co גִּלְוֹתָהּ *thy fellow-exiles*. **2. redemption**, of field Lv 25²⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷. **3. right of redemption** Lv 25^{29,31,32,48} (H) Ru 4⁶ Je 32⁸ = **מִשְׁפַּט הַגְּאֵלָה** Je 32⁷. **4. price of redemption** Lv 25^{26,51,52} (H).

† **יִגְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13⁷. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²².

† II. [גָּבַל] vb. defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.**

Pf. 3 mpl. גָּבְלוּ Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges^{53.2}, Kō^{1.265}; *Pt.* גָּבְלוּ Zp 3¹;—*be defiled*, hands with blood בָּדָם Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; pt. as subst. *defiled*, *polluted one* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻצָּה; appos. הַעִיר הַיְּדוּנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּבַלְנוּ Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. א' (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* מִן־רִבְחָהּ עָלָם Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ estr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מִנְחָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְבַּלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1.27} Ges^{53.1.6} but) rd. perh. אֶגְבַּלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. (GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges^{1.1.1.1}, O¹ § 255 b Sta § 159 b, 3;—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained*, *all my raiment*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבַּל Dn 1⁸; יִתְגַּבַּל v⁸;—*defile himself*.

† [גָּבַל] n.[m.] defiling, defilement, גָּבָלָהּ Ne 13²⁹

גָּב back, etc., v. sub גָּב.

[גָּב] v. גָּב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] locust, v. sub גָּב.

II. [גָּב] pit, III. [גָּב] beam, v. sub גָּב.

גָּב n.pr.loc. v. sub גָּב.

גָּבָה (cf. Ar. جَبَا, جَبَى restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَا collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB^{1.431}; v. also NH גָּבָה, אָבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, אָבָה collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† גָּבָה n.m. Ez 47, 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مِمْسَ watering-trough)—1. cistern מִנְחָה Is 30¹⁴ 2. pool, marsh גָּבָה Ez 47¹¹ (|| בְּצִמְתּוֹ).

גָּבָה (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גָּבָה hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu,—all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbaru sa mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11.220}; v. n.pr. גָּב infr.)

† גָּבָה n.m. ? cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. גָּב Ez 16²⁴; estr. גָּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גָּבָה U Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבָה Ez 129³, גָּבָה Ez 163^{1.39}; pl. estr. גָּבָה Lv 14⁹, גָּבָה Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גָּבָהם I K 7³³, גָּבָהם Ez 10¹², גָּבָהם Ez 1¹⁸, גָּבָהם Ez 1¹⁵;—1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

Hi Sm emend v. so that גָּב ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24.31.39} (all || רִמָּה); U lupanar, brothel, after analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) he runneth against him with the stout bosses of his shields (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوَّب, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. bulwarks, breastworks. fig. for arguments לְבִי־חֹמֶר גָּבִיכֶם Jb 13¹² breastworks of clay are your breastworks. 5. brow, only גָּבָה עֵינָיו Lv 14⁹ his eyebrows. 6. rim of wheel, fellow I K 7³³ Ez 1^{18.13}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr.—Ez 43¹³; elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גָּבָה, cf. supr.

† גָּבָה 2 S 21¹⁸, גָּבָה v¹⁹ n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. den, and גָּבָה, Ar. جُب, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. נָבָה)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = גָּבָה in || I Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גָּבָה 2 S 21¹⁸ (GIL Raçet); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || I Ch 20⁵), U Πομ, Ποβ; KIo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. גָּבָה for גָּבָה; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבָה appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. גָּבָה, Talm. גָּבָה, tax-gatherer) a Benjaminite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. I Ch 9⁸ & Sm^{Listen 7}

† גָּבָה n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. ገብጌ ridge) Philistine city I K 15^{27.27} 16^{15.17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³; site unknown; cf. Jag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גָּבָה (collect, Ar. جَبَا, cf. גָּבָה supr.), NH גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, || form גָּבָה q.v.)

† I. [גָּב] n.[m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. ገብጌ; cf. also Eth. ገብጌ locust ✓ = Ar. سَطُرِيتْ, manavit), only pl. גָּבָהם Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—גָּבָה II, III, v. sub גָּבָה.

† גָּבָה n.[m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גָּבָה.

† גָּבָה n.m. Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. גָּבָה, pl. גָּבָה; on format. v. O¹ § 216 d), גָּבָה symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבָהם Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| אֲרָבָה); but del. גָּבָה as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבָה vb. be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבָה, cf. Ar. جَبَّ forehead, جَبَّ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, heights (!) Lotz^{TP 133})—Qal *Pf.* גָּבָהם 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבָהם Ez 31⁵ (=ה); גָּבָהם Ez

31¹⁰, *גְּבוּהוּ* Jb 35³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה *I* 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבֶּהוּ *Ez* 31¹⁴, יִגְבֶּהוּ Jb 36⁷, יִגְבֶּהוּ Je 13¹⁵, יִגְבֶּהוּ *Ez* 16⁵⁰; *Inf.* קִינְיָהָ *ψ* 103¹¹, לִגְבֶּהָ Zp 3¹¹; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree *Ez* 19¹¹ 31^{5,10,11}, heavens Jb 35³ Is 55⁹ *ψ* 103¹¹, man *I* S 10²³. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. **3.** *lofty* לְבוֹ גְּבוּהָ: —**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* *ψ* 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ *Ez* 28^{2,3,17}, and so without לְבוֹ Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ *Ez* 16⁵⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיתִי *Ez* 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיחַ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4; וַיִּגְבִּיחַ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; וַיִּגְבִּיחַ *I* S 7¹¹; *Inf.* הִגְבִּיחַ *I* S 7¹¹ *Ez* 21³¹; *Pt.* מִגְבִּיחַ Pr 17¹⁹ *ψ* 113⁵; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees *Ez* 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4, dwelling *ψ* 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly *Ez* 21³¹; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוֹף Jb 39²⁷.

† *גְּבוּהָ* *adj.* high, exalted—*I* S 9² + 15 t.; *גְּבוּהָ* *ψ* 138⁶; estr. *גְּבוּהָ* *I* S 16⁷; *גְּבוּהָ* (*Ew* ^{213d}) *ψ* 101⁵ + 3 t.; pl. *גְּבוּהִים* *Ec* 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. *גְּבוּהָ* Dt 3⁵ + 6 t.; pl. *גְּבוּהוֹת* Du 8³ + 2 t.; *גְּבוּהָ* Dt 28⁵²; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree *Ez* 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ *ψ* 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ *Ez* 17²² 40²; cf. phrases עַל כָּל נִבְעָה גְבוּהָ upon every high hill *I* K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; עַל נִבְעוֹת *Je* 17²; עַל-כָּל-הָר גְּבוּהָ Is 30²⁵ Je 3⁶; man *I* S 9²; tree קוֹמָה *Ez* 31³; horns Du 8³; walls Dt 3⁵ 28⁵²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51⁵⁸; altar *Ez* 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁶ *Ec* 12⁵. **2.** *exalted in station* *Ez* 21³¹; *כִּי גְבוּהָ מַעַל גְּבוּהָ שָׁמַר* *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* *Ec* 5⁷ so *Ew* Zö al., but *Vrss* De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. **3.** *haughty* *ψ* 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³³ *I* S 2³; *גְּבוּהָ-עֵינַיִם* *ψ* 101⁵; *גְּבוּהָ* Pr 16⁵; *גְּבוּהָ* *Ec* 7⁸. **4.** *n.[m.] loftiness*, *גְּבוּהָ קוֹמָתוֹ* *I* S 16⁷; cf. גְּדוּלָּה 10, p. 153.

† *גְּבוּהָ* *n.m.* height—Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. *גְּבוּהָ* *I* S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. estr. *גְּבוּהִי* Jb 11⁸; —**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees *Ez* 18¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; prob. also *Ez* 43¹³ (of altar), so *Ew* Co for MT *גְּבוּהָ* (q.v.); of man *I* S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² (estr. *גְּבוּהָ* of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. **3.** *haughtiness*, *Je* 48²⁹; *גְּבוּהָ* *ψ* 10⁴; *גְּבוּהָ* 2 Ch 32²⁶; *גְּבוּהָ* Pr 16¹⁸.

† *גְּבוּהוֹת* *n.f.* haughtiness, *Is* 2^{11,17}

† *יִגְבִּיחַ* *n.pr.* (*exalted*?) (*O* 1²⁷⁷ k. 4) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹;—*Hirbet-Ajbéhat*, NW fr. 'Ammân, Bd ^{Pal 189}.

גְּבוּל (ה) *Jos* 15⁴⁷ Kt; rd. *גְּבוּל* *Vrss.* Codd. cf. v¹².

גְּבוּהָ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH *גְּבוּהָ*, *giant*).

† *גְּבוּחַ* *adj.* having a bald forehead, *הוּא* *Lv* 13⁴¹ (P || *קָרַח הוּא* v⁴⁰).

† *גְּבוּחַת* *n.f.* bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܡܫܬܐܠܐ*), only *Lv* 13—abs. *Lv* 13⁴² (P; asson.

קָרַחְתָּ אוֹ בְּגִבְחָתְךָ v^{42,43} (both P & || *קָרַחְתָּ*); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁵⁵ (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גְּבוּיָה v. sub *גְּבוּיָה*.

גְּבוּיָה סֶלִי v. sub *גְּבוּיָה*.

גְּבוּיָה *n.pr.loc.* v. sub *גְּבוּיָה*.

גְּבֹל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only *גְּבֹלָת*, *מִגְבֹּלָת*, but also *גְּבוּל* (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. *גָּבַל* *bound, border*, q.v. *infr.*; NH *גָּבַל*, Aram. *ܡܠܬܐ* mean *mix, knead*; Ar. *جَبَلَ*, Syr. *ܝܚܠܐ* = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. *جَبَل* *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA⁴⁸), and *גְּבֹל* as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains *גְּבֹלָת* etc. less well).

גְּבוּל ²⁴⁰ *n.m.* Nu 34⁸ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., *Plaut Poen.* i. 9)—*גְּבוּל* Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + *Jos* 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr *גְּדוּל*); *גְּבֹל* Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & estr., e.g. abs. Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, estr. Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); sf. *גְּבוּלִי* *I* Ch 4¹⁰, *גְּבוּלִי* Ex 7²⁷, *גְּבוּלִי* Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. *גְּבוּלֵיךְ* Je 15¹⁵ 17³, etc.; —**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²⁰ *Jos* 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) *Jos* 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴¹ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 1^{18,18} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁵, Ammon Nu 21²¹ (E) Dt 3¹⁶ *Jos* 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan *Jos* 12⁴ (D), Egypt *I* K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁶, Is 19¹⁹; esp. of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11²¹ 12²⁰ 16⁴ *Jos* 1⁴ (D), cf. *Ez* 45¹ + 10 t. *Ez* 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ *Jos* 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), cf. *Jos* 16²³ (J) 19¹² (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} *Jos* 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. *Jos* 13–19 (P); —*גְּדוּל* v. *supr.*; *Jos* 22²⁵ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. *I* Ch 6^{39,51}

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v^{22,23} q. del. (v); — in 1 S 13¹⁸ rd. for גבול, הגבעה We Dr. †c. boundary of territory belonging to an individual, — of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24³⁰ (E) = Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²⁸ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. border of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. limit to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) barrier in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. Ⓞ & Co) v¹²; (β) border of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) surrounding wall of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so Ⓞ & Ew Kn Che; De Brd territory, Di undecided). †2. territory (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²³ (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (|| ארץ) v⁸ 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,5} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 13² 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105³¹ (= ארץ in || Ez 8^{16,17}) v¹³ 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. territory of a city (or limit of such territory) Nu 35^{26,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,18,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. Ⓞ & Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. territory about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, cf. city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. fig. territory (region) of darkness Jb 38²⁰; territory of wickedness Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); territory of his holiness ψ 78³⁴ (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. border, boundary — sf. גבולות Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32³³ Jb 24²; estr. גבולות ψ 74¹⁷ גבולות Is 10¹³ גבולות Dt 32⁸; sf. גבולותיה Jos 18²⁰ 19⁴⁹ גבולותיה Nu 34^{2,12}:—1. border, boundary of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁹ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18²⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32³³ (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

†גבולת n.f. twisting—גבולת שרשרת Ex 28²², שרשרת 39¹⁵ (both P), cords of twisting, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מגבולת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שרשרת וזה || העבותות).

†גבול vb.denom. bound, border—Qal Pf. גבול Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יגבול Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. תגבול Zc 9²;—bound, border, c. acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. ב border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. set bounds Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set

bounds for, c. acc. והגבולת Ex 19¹²; Imv. id. הגבול v²³ (both JF), + Pt. מגביל Ez 47¹⁸ Ⓞ & Co.

†גבול n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phoenician coast Ez 27⁹; (Ph. גבל = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁵); in As. Gubli COT^{Gloss}); mod. Jebeil Bd^{Pal 358}; v. also Furrer^{ZPV viii. 20}.

†גבול adj.gent. of foregoing, c.art. = n.coll.

Jos 13⁵ והארץ הגבול, but rd. הגבול, cf. Di. 1 K 5³² הגבול (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); Ⓞ εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבול n.pr.loc. (=Ar. جبال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos^{Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1}; ψ 83⁸ גבול ועמון ועמלק—mod. Jibāl; Seetzen^{ii. 357} Burckh^{Travels 401} Rob^{BR ii. 151}.

גבן (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جَبَن coagulate; Ar. جَبَن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering).

†גבן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גבן id., NH גבן highlander; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנה, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِين side of forehead), Lv 21²⁰.

†גבנה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ጋብጋብ: Aram. גבנה, גבנה, cf. (|| חלב) — Jb 10¹⁰ (|| חלב).

†[גבן] n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; הר-אלהים הר-בשן הר-ג' הר-בשן; גבנים ψ 68¹⁶; גבנים v¹⁷ (appos., Thes Dr⁵ 188 al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst^{Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884}.

גבע (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. גבע swell, swell up, גבע hump-backed, גבעה hill; v. also גבעה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc.—ג' abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; estr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גבע Jos 18²⁴ +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,33} MT, in all three rd. גבעה (גבעת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁸ Ⓞ We Dr rd. הגבע for MT גבול q. v.; (2 S 5²⁵ rd. גבעה with Ⓞ and 1 Ch 14¹⁶).—Mod. Jebel Rob^{BR i. 440f.} Bd^{Pal 120}.

†גבעה n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

†גבעה n.f. hill—abs. גבעה 2 S 23³ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ {del. Co q. v.} 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); estr. גבעה Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁵ (cf. Dr); sf. גבעה Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גבעה Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גבעות Dt 12² + 35 t.; estr. גבעות Dt 33¹⁵

I. גַּבְרָה ⁶⁶ **n.m.** man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גַּבְרָה (pl.).
 Aram. גַּבְרָה, ܓܒܪܐ; As. *gabru*, rival is Akk. loan-
 word acc. to Schr. JLT 1874, 200 DLS 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 28c
 —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גַּבְרָה Jb 3³ + 13 t.; estr. גַּבְרָה

ψ 18²⁶ (= 2 S 22²⁶ גְּבוֹר but (v) ♂ rd. גִּבּוֹר); pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 41¹⁶ + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10¹¹ Nu 24^{3,15} (E) Ex 12³⁷ Jos 7^{14,17,18} (J) Dt 22^{5,6} Ju 5³⁰ 2 S 23¹ 1 Ch 23³ 24⁴ 26¹² Jb 3³ + 14 t. Jb: ψ 18²⁶ + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6³⁴ + 7 t. Pr; Is 22¹⁷ Je 17⁵ + 8 t. Je; La 3^{1,27,35,39} Dn 8¹⁵ Mi 2² Hb 2³ Zc 13⁷; also 1 S 10²¹ (S) We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2⁸, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. גִּבּוֹר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹ (cf. גִּבּוֹר גִּבּוֹר v¹³, p. 122 supr.).

† גִּבּוֹר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2²⁰ prob. = גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7²⁰.

גְּבוֹר **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّار *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10⁹ + 58 t.; גִּבּוֹר Gn 10⁸ + 2 t.; גְּבוֹרִים 1 S 17⁵¹; pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; גְּבוֹרִים Jos 10² + 21 t.; estr. גְּבוֹרִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ + 29 t.; גְּבוֹרִי 1 Ch 9²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. גְּבוֹרִי Ho 10¹³ + (var. sf. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גְּבוֹר בְּבִהְמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30³⁰; אִישׁ גְּבוֹר 1 S 14³²; גְּבוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 112²; גְּבוֹר צִיד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10⁹ (J); מֶלֶךְ גְּבוֹר Dn 11³; אֵל גְּבוֹר the Messiah Is 9³; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24⁸ Dt 10¹⁷ Ne 9³² Is 10²¹ Je 32¹⁸ (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّار). **2. n.m.** strong, valiant man Jos 10² (E) Gn 6⁴ 10⁸ (J) Ju 5^{13,23} 1 S 2⁴ + 16 t. 1 K 1^{8,10} 2 K 24¹⁶ 1 Ch 11¹⁰ + 11 t. Ezr 7²⁸ Jb 16¹⁴ ψ 19⁶ 33¹⁶ 45⁴ 52³ 78⁶⁵ 89²⁰ 120⁴ 127⁴ Pr 16³² 21²² Ct 3^{7,7} 4⁴ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3² 13³ 21¹⁷ 42¹³ 49^{24,25} Je 5¹⁶ + 17 t. Ez 32¹² + 5 t. Ho 10¹³ Jo 2⁷ 4^{9,10,11} Am 2^{14,16} Ob 9 Na 2⁴ Zp 1¹¹ 3¹⁷ Zc 9¹³ 10^{3,7}; cf. phrases גְּבוֹר חַיִּל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ (הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה גְּבוֹר) וְהָאִישׁ הַזֶּה חַיִּל so G al.: but G L ὁ ἀνθρῶπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12²⁸ 28¹ 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; אִישׁ גְּבוֹר חַיִּל Ru 2¹; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 1¹⁴ (D) 6² 10⁷ (JE) 2 K 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 8³; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 5²⁴ + 14 t. Ne 11¹⁴; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40}; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 11²⁶; גְּבוֹרֵי מַלְחָמָה ψ 103²⁰; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל (ה) צָבָא Ne 3¹⁶; בֵּית הַגְּבוֹרִים 1 Ch 9²⁶; גְּבוֹרֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים 2 S 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸; רֹאשֵׁי הַגְּבוֹרִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; גְּבוֹרִים לִשְׁתוּת *valiant to drink* Is 5²².

† גְּבוֹרָה **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32¹⁸ + 16 t.; estr. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ ψ 147¹⁰; sf. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת Jb 41⁴ + 3 t.; גְּבוֹרוֹתָהּ ψ 17¹⁶; גְּבוֹרוֹתָהּ Dt 3²¹ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1. strength**, of horse Jb 39¹⁹ ψ 147¹⁰, crocodile Jb 41⁴, sum Ju 5³¹, body of man ψ 90¹⁰ Ec 9¹⁶ 10¹⁷. **2. might, valour**, of warriors Ju 8²¹ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 3²⁵ 28⁶ 30¹³ Je 9²² 23¹⁰ 40¹⁵ 51³⁰ Ez 32^{29,30} Mi 3⁸ 7¹⁶; קוֹל עֲנֹת גְּבוֹרָה *noise*

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32¹⁸ (E); עֲנָה וּגְבוֹרָה 2 K 18²⁰ Is 11² 36⁷; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גְּבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 15²³ 2 K 10³⁴ 20²⁰; אִשָּׁר עֲשָׂה וּגְבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 16^{3,27} 22⁴⁶ 2 K 13^{8,12} 14^{15,28}; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוֹרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29³⁰, תִּקְפוֹ וּגְבוֹרָתוֹ Est 10². **3. might** of God Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 21¹⁴ 54³ 65⁷ 66⁷ 71¹⁸ 80³ 89¹⁴ 106⁸ 145¹¹ Is 33¹³ Je 10⁶ 16²¹; cf. phrases כַּח וּגְבוֹרָה 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶, הַגְּדֵלָה וְהַנִּי מִשְׁפָּט וְנִי חֲכָמָה וְנִי 1 Ch 29¹¹; גְּבוֹרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3²⁴ ψ 20⁷ 71¹⁶ 106² 145^{4,12} 150² Is 63¹⁵.

† גְּבוֹרִי **n.m.** lord, Gn 27^{29,37}.

† גְּבוֹרָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11¹⁹; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; וַיִּסְרָהָּ מִן הַמָּדִיבָה *he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother*: cf. 2 K 10¹³ Je 13¹⁸ 29².

† גְּבוֹרָתָהּ **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, Is 47^{5,7}. **2.** mistress of servants, sf. גְּבוֹרָתִי Gn 16⁸; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16⁹; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16⁴ 2 K 5³ ψ 123² Pr 30²³; (pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת *women* MI¹⁶).

† גְּבוֹרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of El*) an archangel Dn 8¹⁶ 9²¹ (cf. Lu 1¹⁹).

גִּבְשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabāšu*, *be thick, massive*, Zim^{BP 76}, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גִּבְשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גִּבְשִׁישִׁית *height, hill*).

† גִּבְשִׁי **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבְשִׁי *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρυσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of ጳጳስ: ጳጳስ; Di^{Lex. Aeth. 759}—Ar. جَبَس *gypsum*, As. *gibšu*, *mass, abundance*, COT^{Gloss})—גִּבְשִׁי Jb 28¹⁸ *coral and crystal*.

† מְגַבֵּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2³⁰ בְּנֵי מִי מַגְבִּישׁ, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7³³, but G A & Mַגְבִּישׁ, etc., G L Mַגְבִּישׁ; cf. Smi Listen 15.

גָּבַתָּהּ v. sub גָּבַתָּהּ.

† גָּבַת **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. **ገጽ ገጽ**; *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; ✓dub.; Thes prop. גָּבַת; perh. גָּבַת (= גָּבַת) *cover* Bō^{§ 189a} Sta^{§ 189a} MV)—גָּבַת Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr **גָּבַת**, Jos 2⁶ 1 S 9²⁶ Qr (Kt **גָּבַת**); estr. Ju 9⁵¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גָּבַת Dt 22⁸, גָּבַת Ex 30³ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גָּבַתִּים Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. גָּבַתִּים Is 15³, גָּבַתִּים Je 32²⁹, גָּבַתִּים Je 19¹³;—**1. roof** (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,8} 16²⁷ 1 S 9^{25,26} 2 S 11^{2,2} 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48³⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁵; so הִנֵּנִי עֹלֵית אֲחִי 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but קיר Co). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גִּר, גִּרָה, גִּרָה v. sub גִּר.

†[גִּרָה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, cut, cut out, Aram. גִּרָה, Ar. جَرَّ cut, cut off; Ethl. ገገገ; in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94²¹ יִגְרֹוּ עַל-נַפְשׁ them they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יִגְרֹוּ cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יִגְרֹוּ; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גִּרָה cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also גִּר & Kō i. 356). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּרֵּר Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יִתְגַּרְדִּי Mi 4¹⁴, יִתְגַּרְדִּי Je 47⁵; pl. יִתְגַּרְדּוּ 1 K 18²⁸, יִתְגַּרְדּוּ Je 5⁷ + Ho 7¹¹ v. infr., יִתְגַּרְדּוּ Dt 14¹; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּרְדִּים Je 41⁵;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ יִתְגַּרְדּוּ לֹא תִתְגַּרְדּוּ חַיִּים, Je 16⁶; cf. 47⁵ (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגַּרְדּוּ Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, & Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גִּר) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גִּרָה q.v.) cf. יִתְגַּרְדּוּ Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָבִית וּנְקָה יִתְגַּרְדּוּ and to a harlot's house they throng.

1. גִּרָה n.m. Gn 49¹⁹ band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—abs. 1 S 30⁸ + 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גִּרָהִים 2 S 4² + 2 t.; estr. גִּרָהִים 2 K 6²³ + 6 t.; sf. גִּרָהִי Jb 19¹² 25³;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גִּרָה) 1 S 30^{8,15,23} cf. 1 Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ 1 K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,2,2} cf. 2 S 22³⁰=ψ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גִּרָה 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שָׂרֵי גִרָהִים 2 S 4², cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגִּרָהִים 1 Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of (God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גִּרָהִים בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; גִּבְיֵי הַגִּרָה i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹³; of army in general בְּמִלְחָמָה Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בְּתִתְגַּרְדּוּ of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3²²

†II. [גִּרָה, or גִּרָה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גִּרָהִים ψ 65¹¹ (תִּלְקִיָּה). 2. pl. גִּרָהִים, cuttings upon hands, cf. גִּרָה Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שָׁח).

†I. גִּר n.m. coriander (NH גִּר, Aram.

גִּירָה; connexion with above ✓dub.; v. further Löw^{No. 155})—גִּירָה Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

†II. [גִּר] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَدَّ *id.*, Aram. גִּרָה, Ar. جَدَّ)—Gn 30¹¹ בְּנֵי גִרָה Kt, i.e. בְּנֵי גִרָה (גִּרָה בְּנֵי Qr), & ἐν τύχῃ, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. جَدَّ We^{Skizzen iii. 171}; גִּר named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae^{Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479}; v. esp. Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.})—c. לְ + art. לְגִר Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גִּר n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 364} Sta^{Gesch. i. 148}; but v. also Bae^{Rel 159 f.})—גִּר Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גִּר Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ 1 Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 14¹⁴ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. גִּרָה 1 S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹, גִּרָה שָׁעַר Ez 48³⁴, on הַנֶּחֱל גִּרָה 2 S 24⁵ cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּרָה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²¹ 20⁸ 21^{7,36} 1 Ch 6^{48,65}; once, גִּרָה מִטָּה בְּנֵי-גִרָה Nu 10²⁰; גִּרָה (MI¹⁰ אִשׁ גִּרָה) Nu 1²¹ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. †2. a prophet in David's time, called חִיָּה 1 S 22⁵, but הַנְּבִיא חִיָּה דָוִד 2 S 24¹¹ & חִיָּה חִיָּה הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 21⁹, הַחִיָּה 1 Ch 29²⁹ & חִיָּה הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 29²⁵.

†I. גִּרָה adj.gent. of גִּר 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11³⁸ where MT הַגִּרָה q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5¹⁸ (only here without art., rd. perh. גִּר so &), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴³ 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5²⁰ 12^{8,37} 26³².

†II. גִּרָה n.pr.m. father of Menahem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גִּרָה (?) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab No. 25}; Palm. גִּרָה n.pr.m. Vog^{No. 32}).

הַחִירָה in חִירָה v. sub חִירָה.

†גִּרָה n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

†גִּרָה n.pr.m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גִּרָה, in חִירָה v. following & sub חִירָה.

†גִּרָה c. art. הַגִּרָה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10^{7,7} (in || Nu 33³² הַגִּרָה חִירָה v. sub חִירָה).

†מִגְדֹּר and (Ze 12¹¹) מִגְדֹּר n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓not clear; & Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; & Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT^{Gloss D} Pa 2²⁷) old Canaanitish city,

גָּדוֹל ⁷⁵²² **adj.** great—¹Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; ²Dt 26⁸ + 22 t.; estr. ³Gd 17^{3,7}, ⁴Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, ⁵Pr 19¹⁹, ⁶ψ 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. ⁷גְּדוֹלָם Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; pl. ⁸גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., ⁹גְּדוֹלִים Gn 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; estr. ¹⁰גְּדוֹלִי 2 K 10⁶; sf. ¹¹גְּדוֹלִי 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; ¹²גְּדוֹלִיָּה Na 3¹⁰; f. ¹³גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.; ¹⁴גְּדוֹלָה Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. ¹⁵גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 26¹², ¹⁶12³¹, ¹⁷גְּדוֹלוֹת

Dt 27² + 30 t., גדולת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.:—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בור הגדול rd. הַזֶּן ב' acc. to ⑥ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* + גדול (ה) דבר (ה) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הגדול המלך 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13}, = As. *sarru rabbu*, *sarru dannu*, e.g. KB 1.94.1.1; הפנה הגדול *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; + גדול (ה) איש גדול 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אשה גדולה 2 K 4⁸; + גדול *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לא תהדר פני גדול *thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. דל)* Lv 19¹⁵ (H); + גדול (ה) *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⑥ *ἀγαλλεύοντας*, Klo באלי); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10⁶; גדלי (בל) גדלי 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; גדליה Na 3¹⁰. **c.** *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; גדול (ה) אל (ה) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9²² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; גדול מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; *this works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², + *glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁹, + *name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11,11}, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** *in phrases* + עוד היום גדול *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; + בקטן בגדול (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; + ועד גדול (ל) (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5,20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1,8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** *estr.* גדול (ה) כנפים *great of wings* Ez 17^{3,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God; in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** *as subst. coner.* עשה גדולות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty ג' תבקש Je 45⁵; ג' מדברת ג' ψ 12⁴; לא ג' הלכתי בג' ψ 131¹ (cf. BArm. Dn 7^{8,11,20}; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** *as subst. neut. greatness of arm* Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גבה **4**.

† גדולה **n.f. greatness**—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גדלה 1 Ch 29¹¹; estr. גדלה Est 10²; sf. גדולתי Est 1⁴; גדולתי ψ 145³; גדולתי ψ 71²¹; גדולתי ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גדולות 1 Ch 17^{19,21}; chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17^{19,21}.

† הגדולים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but ⑥ RVm al. *the great*).

† גדל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

† גדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{5,8} 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

† גדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²⁻²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶⁻¹⁶ 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{3,9}.

† גדלתי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew § 274 b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

† יגדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

† מגדל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; estr. מגדל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מגדלים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מגדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; estr. מגדלות Ct 5¹³ (1); sf. מגדלתי Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** tower Gn 11^{4,5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{51,51,52,52} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9,10,15} 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3^{25,26,27} Is 25¹³ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4,9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלנה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyān) Eut. v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4. 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46,47,49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מִצֵּדָה Ne 3¹, חֲנִיכָאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, חֲנִיכָאֵל Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2. elevated stage, pulpit** of wood Ne 8⁴. **3. raised bed** || עֲרֹנָה Ct 5¹³, but ⑥ ③ Hi Bō De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† **מִגְדַּל-אֵל n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii, 208 Bd Pal 257

† **מִגְדַּל-גָּד n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag^{Onom.} 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

† **מִגְדַּל-עֶדֶר n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† **מִגְדוֹל n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18⁵¹ מגדל).

† **מִגְדֵּל n.pr.** (מִגְדֵּל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. J. Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makthel* Eb¹⁴⁸ 522.

† **גָּדַע vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גָּרַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ cut off hand or other member, mutilate) — **Qal** Pf. גָּדַע La 2³; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 23¹; *Impf.* וְגָדַעַתְּ Zc 11^{10,14}; *Pt.* גָּדַעְתָּ Is 5² (so many edd. but) Baer גָּדַעְתָּ; cf. *infr.* גָּדַעַתְּ Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11^{10,14}; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 23¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זָקֵן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גָּדַעְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גָּרַע. **Niph.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַתְּ Ju 21⁶, גָּדַעַתְּ Je 50²⁸; 3 fs. גָּדַעַתְּ Je 48²⁵, וְגָדַעַתְּ consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גָּדַעַתְּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. וְגָדַעַתְּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַתְּ 2 Ch 34⁷, גָּדַעַתְּ 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וְגָדַעַתְּ 2 Ch 14², גָּדַעַתְּ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וְגָדַעַתְּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. גָּדַעַתְּ Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherim* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (חֲפָסִים);

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶ † **Pu.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַתְּ Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

† **גָּדַעַתְּ n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6^{11,13,19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבֵּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יִרְבֵּעַת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† **גָּדַעַתְּ n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1¹¹ 2⁵² 7^{60,65}; גָּדַעַתְּ 10²⁴ (always גָּדַעַתְּ).

† **גָּדַעַתְּ n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† **[גָּדַעַתְּ] vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַעַתְּ cut, wound, then (esp. Pi.) revile, Ar. جَدَفَ cut, cut off, II. deny a favour, be ungrateful, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַעַתְּ, ܓܕܥܬܐ, revile) — *Pf.* 2 ms. וְגָדַעַתְּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גָּדַעַתְּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מִגְדַּעַתְּ Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1. revile**, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מִחֶרֶף וּמִנִּדְבָּה ψ 44¹⁷ the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. **2. blaspheme**, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חֶרֶף; obj. אֲתֵּדְבָרִים, ref. to אֲתֵּדְבָרִים as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְדַבֵּר בְּאָזְנוֹתֶיךָ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† **גָּדַעַתְּ n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ הִיחָתָה חֶרְפָּה וְהָיְתָה לְנֹחַם וּמִשְׁפָּחָה לְנָשִׁים and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† **גָּדַעַתְּ n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words — ג' Is 43²⁸; estr. גָּדַעַתְּ Zp 2⁸; sf. גָּדַעַתְּ Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֶרֶף); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֶרְפָּה).

† **גָּדַר vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדַר *infr.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t. וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁵; *Pt.* גָּדַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גָּדַרְתֶּם 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פְּרָצִי); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֶרֶץ Jb 19⁸, גָּדַר La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. פְּעֻרִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

† **גָּדַר n.m.** Ez 12⁷ wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גָּדַרָא, גָּדַרָא, Ar. جَدَرٌ, جَدَرٌ, and more commonly جَدَارٌ enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גָּדוּר *infr.*)

—abs. גָּדָר Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co גדרת cf. infr.); estr. גָּדָר Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גָּדָרִי Is 5⁵, גָּדָרָה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גָּדָרִיָּה Mi 7¹¹, גָּדָרִיָּה ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גדרת cf. גדרה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (ג' הדחיה, but rd. גדרה Ol De etc.)

† גָּדָר n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. *Γαδερ* A & ΘL also Euseb *Lag* *Onom.* 244 2nd ed. 254 = גָּדָר? *Lag* *BN* 76; cf. גָּדָרִי infr.; possibly = בית גָּדָר 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גָּדָרָה, גָּדָרָה n.f. wall—גָּדָרָה 1 Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גָּדָר q.v.); גָּדָרָה Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Θ); MT גָּדָר 42¹² (del. Co); pl. גָּדָרֹת Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גָּדָרָה Nu 32²⁴; estr. גָּדָרֹת Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גָּדָרָה Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גָּדָרָתִי ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Θt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere גָּדָרֹת sheep-folds Nu 32^{16,36} 1 S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גדרת after Θ; ψ 62⁴ MT גדרה הדחיה, גדר rd. גדרה cf. גָּדָר.

† גָּדָרִי adj.gent. of II. גָּדָרָה: גָּדָרִי 1 Ch 12⁴

† II. גָּדָרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah גָּדָרָה Jos 15³⁶; Θ *Γαδρηα*, ΘL *Γαδρηα*; ? cf. *Γεδουρ* *Lag* *Onom.* 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גָּדָרֹת n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הָ' 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גָּדָרִית n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del., so Θ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גָּדָרִי adj.gent. of גָּדָר (q.v.) so *Lag* *BN* 77; cf. MV al.; others גָּדָרָה; but Θ *Γεδωπειτης*, ΘL *Γεδωπειτης*; —גָּדָרִי 1 Ch 27²⁸

† גָּדָר n.pr. (Ar. جدار wall):—1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גָּדָר Jos 15³⁸; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גָּדָר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4⁴, גָּדָר son of Yered 1 Ch 4¹⁸; also גָּדָר 1 Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; גָּדָרִי Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גָּדָר 1 Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Θ Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גָּדָר 1 Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גָּדָשׁ (NH גָּדָשׁ, Aram. גָּדָשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גָּדָשׁ n.m. *Jb* 5, 26 *heap, stack* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גָּדָשׁ Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קָמָה in both) *Jb* 5²⁶.

II. גָּדָשׁ (= جدث*; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גָּדָשׁ n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَث *id.*) *Jb* 21³²; *Dr* 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גָּדָשׁ.

† גָּדָה Ez 47¹³, rd. גָּדָה & all moderns.

† [גָּדָה] vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. جَدَّ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) מָדָה מָדָה מָדָה Ho 5¹³.

† גָּדָה n.f. healing, cure—גָּדָה Pr 17²² גָּדָה לֵב שָׂמַח יִשְׂכַּח cf. Now.

† [גָּדָה] vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—

Qal Impf. וַיִּגְדָּה 1 K 18⁴² sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. וַיִּשְׁכַּח || עליו v³⁴. cf. שכַּח.

גָּדָה גָּדָה v. sub גָּדָה.

גָּדָה גָּדָה v. sub גָּדָה.

† [גָּדָה] vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גָּדָה diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גָּדָה as Je 52¹⁶ (v. יגב), and v. יגב infr.

† II. [גָּב] n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْنَة hollow, depression; Syr. جَوْنَة cistern)—only pl. גָּבִים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ גָּבִים נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וַיִּגְבֵּם (rd. וַיִּגְבֵּם); cf. also || 2 K 25² (וַיִּגְבֵּם Kt, וַיִּגְבֵּם Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (וַיִּגְבֵּם); both c. פָּרְמִים; Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פָּרְמִים וַיִּתֵּן and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גָּב, יגב.—I. גָּב v. sub גָּב.

† גָּבִים n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הָ' Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גָּב] n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גָּב, but mng. & √ dub.) גָּבִים 1 K 6⁹; but *Lag* Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; *BN* 155 rds. גָּבִים (Pers. گنبد vaulted roofs).

† גָּג n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5¹ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גָּג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נִשְׂאָה Ez 38^{2,3} (om. מָגוֹג) 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Θ & Co) v¹⁸ 39^{1,11,11,11} (גָּג הָמוֹן ג') v¹⁵ (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria *DI* *Pa* 247 (OT on Ez 38²

† **גִּבְרָה** **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. Di Pa 246 Len^{Or ii. 1, 465})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, **וְיָפֶת בְּמִן וּמִנּוּ וּמִיָּן וְחִבְלָה**, = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. i. 6.1}; Lag^{Ges. Abh. 158} refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep^{MBak Feb. 1889, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or ii. 1, 412-476}.

† **גָּדַר** **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גָּדַר, whence יָגֵד etc. actually derived by Ki Bū Kö^{i. 356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. (גָּדַר)—**Qal Impf.** יָגֵד (Gn 49¹⁹ יִגְדְּנִי v¹⁹ יִגְדְּנִי Hb 3¹⁶; יָגֵדוּ ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גָּדַר); — *attack* (Gn 49¹⁹ allit. c. יָגֵד n. pr. & גָּדַר; *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לְעֹלֹת לָעַם יִגְדְּנִי cf. VB & Comm.

י. גִּבְרָה v. sub נָהָה.

גֹּרָה (*project, be convex* l).

† **גָּר** **n.[m.] back**—only sf. **גִּרָּה** 1 K 14⁹, **גִּרָּה** Ez 23³², **גִּרָּה** Ne 9²⁶; — *alw.* הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גִ' *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject ' 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³², and his law Ne 9²⁶.

† **י. גָּר** **n.[m.] back**—**גִּרָּה** abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. **גִּרָּה** Is 50⁶, **גִּרָּה** Is 38¹⁷, **גִּרָּה** 51²³; — *back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גִ' (as **גִּרָּה**) Is 38¹⁷, cf. Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† **י. גִּרָּה** **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. **גִּרָּה**, *middle*, NH **גִּרָּה** *midst, interior*; **גִּרָּה** *id.*, belly, Ar. **جَوْشَن** *midst*) **גִּרָּה** 30⁵ יִגְדְּנִי *from the midst (of men) they are driven*, Rosenmüller al. comp. (Cicero^{Off. iii. 8}: *e medio pelluntur*).

† **י. גִּרָּה** **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS: **Thes De AV RV body** = **גִּרָּה**, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605}) **גִּרָּה** 20²⁵ יִצְאָה מִגִּרָּה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. **גִּרָּה**).—**י. גִּרָּה** sub נָהָה.

† **גִּרָּה** **n.f. body, corpse**—abs. **גִּרָּה** Na 3³; cstr. **גִּרָּה** Ju 14⁴ + 2 t.; sf. **גִּרָּה** 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, **גִּרָּה** Gn 47¹⁸, **גִּרָּה** Na 3³; pl. abs. **גִּרָּה** ψ 110⁶; sf. **גִּרָּה** Ne 9³⁷, **גִּרָּה** Ez 1²³, **גִּרָּה** v¹¹; — **1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg. of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11, 23}. **2.** dead *body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We^{8m} c. Dr

v^{12, 12} (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3^{3, 3}; **b.** of lion Ju 14^{8, 9}.

גוֹי **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 *nation, people* (NH *id.* *Gentiles*, Ph. *id.* *community*, **גוֹי**, Sab. *id.*, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 348})—**גוֹי** Gn 12² + 121 t.; sf. **גוֹי** 1 S. Zp 2⁹, **גוֹי** ψ 106³, **גוֹי** Kt Ez 36^{13, 14, 15} (Qr wrongly **גוֹי** cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. **גוֹיִם** Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt **גוֹיִם**) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. **גוֹיִם** Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., **גוֹי** 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. **גוֹיִה** Gn 10^{5, 20, 31, 32}; — **1.** *nation, people* Gn 10^{5, 20, 31, 32, 32} (all P) +; Is 2^{2, 4, 4} = Mi 4^{2, 3, 3}; + Jb 12^{23, 23} 34²⁹ +; Pr 14³⁴; **גוֹי** הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, **גוֹי** Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), **גוֹיִם** 17⁶, **הַמּוֹן** 17^{1, 5} (all P); of Sarah **גוֹיִם** 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael **גוֹי** 21¹³, **גוֹי** v¹⁸ (both E), **גוֹי** 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob **גוֹי** וְיַקֹּהֵל **גוֹיִם** Gn 35¹¹ (P), **גוֹי** 46³ (E); of Ephraim **גוֹי** מְלָאָה 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses **גוֹי** Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גִּ' קָרָא) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ הַגּוֹי הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v^{7, 8}) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2, 15, 15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (|| **עַם**); *thy people* ψ 106³ (i.e. of **גוֹי**), cf. also Ez 36^{13, 14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 20²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5^{9, 29} 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. G Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4, 5, 6, 16} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15^{6, 6} 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11^{10, 12} + oft.; opp. Israel as **עַם** 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17^{21, 21} etc., v. **עַם**, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. **גִּלְגַּל הַגּוֹיִם** Is 8²³ *circle or district of the nations* (v. **גִּלְגַּל**); also **גִּלְגַּל הָרִשְׁתָּה** Ju 4^{2, 13, 16} *Charosheth of the nations*, & **מְלָכָה גוֹיִם לְגִלְגַּל** Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to *Gilgal* (G Di to the *district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24, 28} (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8, 11, 15, 26, 29, 29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{33, 38, 45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4, 5} 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes || **עַם** ψ 33^{10, 12} Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2, 4} comp. with Mi 4^{1, 3}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** **גוֹיִם** Gn 14^{1, 9} prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† **י. [גָּרַר]** **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. **جَارَ**)

pass by, over; Aram. גו cross, ¹ *pass away, fail*)—**Qal Pf.** גו ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** יגו Nu 11³¹; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90¹⁰ גו חיש; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11³¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. יגו cf. Kü^{1.442} Di).

† **גוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17⁶ Dl^{Pa 184}) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river (*Chabur* (חבור) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גוֹן 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; חבור נהר גוֹן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; וְחָבוּר וְהָרָא; יְנַהֵר גוֹן 1 Ch 5²⁶ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the river of Gozan (v. חבור).

גיה v. גורח.

גור v. sub גורי.

גור v. sub גוריה.

† **גוֹיִם** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14^{1,9}, in plur. תִּדְעַל מֶלֶךְ גוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹; also KGF²⁵⁸ al.; cf. also Dl^{Pa 233} i.

גול v. גול.

† **גוֹלָן** **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with גול, Ar. جَال *go about, around*; جَوْل *circuit*; cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גוֹלָל (גוֹלָלָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴³ cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt גולן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γολάν Lag Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 273; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob^{BR II, 432} Bd Pal 270 Schumacher ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גון *tinge*, جَوْن; Ar. جَوْن *reddish black*, cf. Hommel Säugethiere 64).

† **גוֹרִי** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²¹ Nu 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 7¹³. 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁵ a Gadite.

† **גוֹרִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹרִי Nu 26⁴⁸; also of individ. 2 S 23³² acc. to GL (Ιεσσαυ ὁ Γουρι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשָּׁן הַגּוֹרִי; also 1 Ch 11³⁴ where rd. *id.* for השם הַגּוֹרִי (GL Εἰπασαυ ὁ Γουρι).

† **גָּוַע** **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جَاع

be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גָּוַע Nu 20²⁹ Jos 22²⁰, גָּוַע La 1¹⁹, גָּוַע Nu 17²⁷ 20³; **Impf.** יָגוּעַ Jb 34¹⁵, יָגוּעַ Gn 6¹⁷, יָגוּעַ Jb 36¹², יָגוּעַ Zc 13⁸, יָגוּעַ ψ 104²⁹ etc.; **Inf. cstr.** גָּוַע Nu 20³, גָּוַע Nu 17²⁸; **Pt.** גָּוַע ψ 88¹⁶;—*expire and die*, only P & poet.; וְיָמָה נָּ גָּוַע Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (all P); || מוֹת Jb 31¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁸ (P); || אָבַד Nu 17²⁷ *we expire, we perish* (P); || ψ 88¹⁵ (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יָאֵסָה אֶל אֲבוֹתָיו Gn 49³³; || עַל-עֵפֶר ψ 88¹⁵ cf. ψ 104²⁹; || יָפְרָתוֹ Zc 13⁸; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{3,29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁸ 13¹⁹ 27⁵ 36¹² La 1¹⁹; Jb 29¹⁸ אֲנֹנִי עִם-קְנִי אָנֹנִי *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גָּוַע** **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1. 314, 352)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** יִגְבֹּהֵי Ne 7³ *close* (doors, רלתות).

† **גוֹפֶה** **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גוֹף. Aram. גופא; Ar. جَمْعَة)—**cstr. sg.** גופת 1 Ch 10¹²; **cstr. pl.** גופת 1 Ch 10², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has גוֹפִיה).

† I. **גָּוַר** **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَار *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גָּר Gn 35²⁷ + 3 t., יָגַר consec. Is 11⁶; גָּרָה Gn 21²³; גָּרָה Gn 23⁵ ψ 120⁵; גָּרָה Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** יִגָּר Ex 12⁴⁸ + 12 t., יִגָּר Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. יִגָּר ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. וְיִגָּר 2 K 8²; 2 fs. וְיִגָּר 2 K 8¹; cohort. וְיִגָּרָה ψ 61⁵; יִגָּרָה Is 16⁴; **Inv.** גָּר Gn 26³, גָּרָה 2 K 8¹; **Inf. cstr.** גָּר Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** גָּר Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרָה Ex 3²²; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; **cstr.** גָּרִי Jb 19¹⁵;—1. *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גָּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁶ & cf. Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 21^{23,24} 32⁵ 47¹ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan (Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{1,2} (seven years) Is 16¹ Ru 1¹ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) גָּרָה of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרִי Jb 19¹⁵; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15¹ 61⁵ cf. Is 33^{14,14}; fig. of evil גָּרָה ψ 5⁵ *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَارِي); particularly of the גָּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19^{33,34} 20² 25^{6,45} (all H) Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) 1z 14⁷ 47^{22,23}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15⁹; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁶ Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{15,17,22} 43² 44^{8,12,14,28}.
2. abide, nearly or quite = *dwelt* Je 43³ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18,33} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁶; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גָּרִים or גָּרִים cf. 6 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מתגורר I K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתגוררו Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9²⁷ מְלִיחָה אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יִבְלָעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גור-בָּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gôr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ הַעֲרָבִים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגֹר־בָּעַל.

גֹּר **n.m.** Ex 12⁴⁸ sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. ገሩ; ገር: Aram. ܓܝܪ, proselyte, גֹּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—גֹּר Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גֹּרֶה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., Dt 1¹⁶; pl. גֹּרִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., 2 Ch 2¹⁶;—**1. sojourner**, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8²³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || תושב); Moses in desert Ex 2²² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גֹּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹³ ψ 39¹³ (in all || תושב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גֹּרִים in Israel 2 S 1¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jcs 8^{33,35} (E) 20⁹ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גֹּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19,38,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,15,16,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גֹּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עֲנִי), 23²² (|| id.), 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,19} 14²⁹ 24^{19,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || וְאֶלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || וְאֶלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י' ψ 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גֹּר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| וְאֶבְיֹן), ψ 94⁶; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גֹּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֹּר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (הַגִּירִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || תושב Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,35,47} 1 Ch 29¹³ ψ 39¹³).

†גֹּרֶת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—ישבו בְּגֹרֶת Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גֹּרֶת folds, after Joseph. Aq.

†יגור **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹

†[מגור] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגֹרֶם ψ 55¹⁶; pl. estr. מְגֹרִי (Gn 37¹; sf. מְגֹרִי Gn 47⁹ מְגֹרִי ψ 119⁵⁴, מְגֹרִי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ מְגֹרִי Jb 18¹⁹ מְגֹרִיָּהם Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגֹרִיָּהם Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אָרְצָן מ' Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מ' נְשִׂי מ' Gn 47⁹ מ' ימי מ' Gn 47⁹; cf. בֵּית מ' ψ 119⁵⁴.

†מְגֹרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2¹⁹.

†מְגֹרֹת **n.f.pl.** id., Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but (|| λητοί, Me גתות).

†II. [גור] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹⁵); gather together Ges De Br cf. 23, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גָּר Is 54¹⁵; Impf. יגור v¹⁵, יגורו ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גֹּר Is 54¹⁵;—**1. stir up strife**, abs. גֹּר יגור Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יגודו *attack*, v. גדר); sq. על-ψ 59⁴ (but Che id.; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מְלִיחָמוֹת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יגרי Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2. quarrel**, sq. גָּר with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7¹⁴ יתגוררו (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדר.

†[גור] **n.[m.]** whelp (as quarrelsome? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. giru Zelnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גֹּרִי אֶרֶיֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| בְּפָרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גֹּרִיֹת Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹⁴) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גֹּר **n.m.** Ez 19, 3. 5 whelp, young—estr. גֹּרִיֹת Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גֹּרִיָּה Ez 19^{3,5} גֹּרִיָּה La 4³;—**1. lion's whelps**, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,3,3} (|| בְּפָרִי). **2. young of jackals** (תַּנִּין) La 4³.

†III. [גור] **vb.** dread (cf. יגור)—**Qal** Impf. יגור Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. יגורו Dt 18²²; יגורו

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁸ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10³, יגורו
Dt 1¹⁷; Imr. גורו ψ 22²¹ Jb 19²⁹; — 1. *be afraid*
of, sq. מפני Nu 22³ Dt 1¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁵, מפני Jb 19²⁹; c. מן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.)
Ho 10³ rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ל
e.g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁵ al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in*
awe of, sq. מן ψ 22²¹ 33⁸ (|| ירא).

† **מגור** *n.m.* fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ +
6 t. + Je 20³ cf. infr.; pl. sf. מגורו La 2²²; — *fear*,
terror Is 31⁹; = cause of terror Je 20⁴; else-
where in phrase, coined by Jerem.. מ' מסביב
terror on every side Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n.pr.);
v¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² ('מגורי מ').

† **מגוררה** *n.f.* fear, terror—estr. מגוררת
Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מגוררות ψ 34⁵, מגוררתם Is 66⁴ (on
these forms with י cf. Ges^{§27.3} R. 1, & 85.48); — *terror*
(= thing dreaded) ψ 34⁵ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[גורן] Je 2²⁵ גורן Kt v. גורן.

גוש (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands,
from toil).

† **גוש** *n.[m.]* elod, lump (NH id., Aram.
גוש; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., *rough ground*, also
ice)—גוש עפר Jb 7⁵, Qr' גוש עפר.

גו v. sub גו.

† **גובר** *n.m.* treasurer (loan-word; NH id.;
cf. BAram. [גובר], pl. גובריא; Syr. ܡܢܬܐ, also
ܡܢܬܐ, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag^{ties} Abh. 27 f., Aram.
stud. § 454). Ezr 1⁸.

† **גזר** *vb.* cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גזית
(cf. Talm. גזא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.**
f. גזי ψ 71⁶ thou art *he that severed me* from my
mother's womb (De Che; cf. σκεπαστής, De prop.
ἐσκαπτής, v. θ ψ 22¹⁰; B *protector* cf. θ, Thes
Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَا *requite*, Jerus.
Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גזא id.); — *txt. and mng. dub.*;
|| ψ 22¹⁰ has גזי; v. Che^{crit. n. and OP 476}; Du עזי.

† **גזית** *n.f.* a cutting, hewing—גזית Ex
20²⁵ + 1 ot., always abs.; — *hewing*, גזית = *hewn*
stones (building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez
40¹² (for tables), cf. גזית יקרות כמדות ג' 1 K
7^{9.11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. (G); also
without גזית = *hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am
5¹¹ (גזית) Is 9⁹ (לְבָנִים יקוּן); 1 K 6³⁶,
גזית דרכי בג' 3⁹ La 3⁹; also גזית 7¹²; also La 3⁹.

גז v. sub גז.

† **גזוני** *adj. gent.* 1 Ch 11³⁴ הגזוני, but
rd. ישן הגזוני (GIL Επιστοι ε Γουε) cf. גזני.

† **גז** *vb.* shear (NH id., Aram. ܓܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** יגז Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms.
תגז Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. יגזי Je 7²⁹, יגזי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.*
estr. יגז Gn 31¹⁹ (E) 1 S 25², יגז Gn 38¹³ (J); *Pt.*
1 S 25⁴; pl. יגזו 1 S 25⁷ + 2 t.; estr. יגזו Gn
38¹²; sf. יגזו 1 S 25¹¹, יגזו Is 53⁷; — *shear sheep*
(obj. צאן) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ 1 S 25^{2.4}; cf. *Pt.*
shearer (c. צאן) Gn 38¹², also יגזו (i.e. רחל) Is
53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25^{7.11} 2 S 13^{23.24};
obj. man's head (ראשו) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's
(fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || קרחו), (fig. of
Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. ניר q.v.) **Niph.** נגזו
be cut off (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† **גז** *n.[m.]* shearing, mowing (As. gizzu
Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 530}, Aram. ܓܙܐ, *fleece*)—גז
 ψ 72⁶, also estr. Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. estr. יגז
Am 7¹; — *shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool*,
fleece גז Dt 18⁴, גז פכשי Jb 31²⁰; *mowing*
Am 7¹ (הפלה) cf. RS^{Sem. I. 228}; = land to be
mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to
Hoffm^{ZAW 1883, 116 ff. SS}).

† **גז** *n.f.* fleece—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ)
גז Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; estr. גזת Ju 6³⁷; — *fleece*,
גז עמר Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37.38.39.39.40}.

† **גז** *n.pr.m.* son of עיפה, concub. of Caleb
1 Ch 2^{46.46}; vb says that גז son of עיפה (and
Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גז v. sub גז.

† **גזל** *vb.* tear away, seize, rob (NH
id., Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. ܓܙܐ & (Nas.)
ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal Pf.** גזל Jb 20¹⁹ Ez
18¹⁸, גזל Lv 5²³ + 2 t., גזל ψ 69⁵ etc.; *Impf.* יגזל
Ez 18⁷, יגזל 2 S 23²¹ 1 Ch 11²³ etc.; *Inf.* גזל 1-
10²; *Pt. act.* גזל Pr 28²⁴; sf. גזל ψ 35¹⁰; pl. estr.
גזל Mi 3²; pass. גזול Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.; — *tear away*,
rob, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עדר) Jb 24².
ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²³ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear*
away orphan child from breast Jb 24⁹ יתום משד,
snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹ =
1 Ch 11²³; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁹;
(obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well
of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁹, fields Mi 2²;
(hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize*,
plunder, obj. גזל Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7.12.16}, גזל Ez 18¹⁸
22²⁹; indef. ψ 69⁵; fig. obj. משפט Is 10²; c. obj.
pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9²⁵
cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²⁹ (|| עשוק
גזל Je 21¹² cf. 22³; Mal 1¹³ גזל
(|| עשוק lame and חולה sick), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.
† **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. וְנִגְזְלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ לֹא (|| וְשָׁנָה).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.[m.] robbery—abs. גִּזְלָה Lv 5²¹ + 3 t.
+ Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; cstr. גִּזְלָה Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but
cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| עֲשֶׂק) Is
61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc.
cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (גִּזְלָה); fig. גִּזְלָה מִשֶּׁפֶט = wrestling
of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷. —Ez 18¹⁸ has גִּזְלָה
but Ⓢ Co del. גִּזְלָה; rd. then גִּזְלָה. —Cf. Lag^{BN 172}

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. plunder, spoil—גִּזְלָה Lv 5²³ +
3 t.; cstr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3¹⁴, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18¹²;—*thing*
seized, spoil Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹³; גִּזְלוֹת הָעֵינִי Is 3¹⁴;
as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7-12, 16}.

II. **גִּזְלָה** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to FI
NHWB I. 433 onomatop., cf. גִּזְלָה Frey *crassa vox, vox*
columbi, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Dt 32¹¹ young of birds (Syr.
Ⓢ, cf. Ar. جَزَلٌ)—: וְהָרָה וְגִזְלָה Gn 15⁹ pigeon;
וְגִזְלֵי Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to וְגִזְלָה).

גִּזְלָה (cut off, NH id., Eth. ገረመ: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ
[=Aram. جَزَمَ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [=Aram.
جَزَمَ]).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Am 4⁹ locusts (coll.)—abs. גִּזְלָה Jo
1²⁻²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating,
Jo 1⁴ (|| אֲרָבָה, יִלְק, חֲסִיל, 2²⁵ (|| id.); Am 4⁹
alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and*
your fig-trees and your olive-trees יִאֲכַל הַנֶּחֱם.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.pr.m. head of a family of returned
exiles גִּזְלֵי גִּזְלָה Ezr 2⁶⁸ = Ne 7⁵¹.

גִּזְלָה (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ cut off, & Eth.
ገረመ: saw in two).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Jb 14⁸ stock, stem (NH id., cf.
Syr. Ⓢ, stem, trunk)—cstr. גִּזְלָה Is 11¹; sf. גִּזְלָה
Jb 14⁸, גִּזְלָה Is 40²⁴;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14⁸
(|| שִׁרְשׁ); fig. גִּזְלָה 'stem of Jesse' Is 11¹ (|| שִׁרְשׁ);
גִּזְלָה Is 40²⁴ (|| זרע, נטע).

† **גִּזְלָה** vb. cut, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גִּזְרָה cut,
determine, circumcise; Eth. ገረመ: Aram. גִּזְרָה,
—Qal Pf. גִּזְרָה Hb 3¹⁷; Impf. וְגִזְרָה Is 9¹⁹;
2 ms. גִּזְרָה Jb 22²³; וְגִזְרָה 2 K 6¹; Pt. act. גִּזְרָה
ψ 136¹³;—1. *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3²³
(del. Ⓢ De Che); sf. גִּזְרָה Is 44¹⁹, גִּזְרָה Ez 24¹¹;
—coal, pl. גִּזְרָה גִּזְרָה *coals of fire* Lv 16¹³ (P), 2 S
22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in
vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸
Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. גִּזְרָה *black*
coal); Ez 1¹³ גִּזְרָה (of the living creatures):

indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. 6. *decree* (Aramaism, cf.
B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** גִּזְרָה 2 Ch
26²¹ Est 2¹, גִּזְרָה La 3²⁴, גִּזְרָה ψ 88⁶, גִּזְרָה
Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—1. *be cut off*, separated, ex-
cluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (מִן)
Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (מִן)
the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering
servant of 'י). 2. *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3²⁴
Ez 37¹¹. 3. *be decreed*, Est 2¹ sq. עַל against
(cf. Qal 6).

† I. [גִּזְרָה] n.[m.] part, only pl. הַגִּזְרִים Gn
15¹⁷ of halves of animals; גִּזְרִים ψ 136¹³ of
divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. גִּזְרָה n.pr.loc. (portion) Levitical city
on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶
1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; גִּזְרָה Jos 16^{3, 10} Ju 1^{29, 29} cf. 2 S 5²⁵
1 K 9^{15, 17}; c. גִּזְרָה loc. גִּזְרָה 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform
Gazri, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer,
c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road;
Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17.

† **גִּזְרָה** adj.gent. 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt והגזרי) cf. Dr.

† **גִּזְרָה** n.f. separation—אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְרָה Lv
16²² (P) unto a land of separation, of the goat for
Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence*
it would not readily find its way back VB.

† **גִּזְרָה** n.f. cutting, separation—גִּזְרָה Ez
41¹² + 6 t.; sf. גִּזְרָה La 4⁷;—1. *cutting*, i.e.
polishing (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of
form, shape, cf. VB) סִפִּיר גִּזְרָה La 4⁷; their
polishing (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*.
2. *separation*, הַגִּזְרָה Ez 41^{12, 13, 14, 15} 42^{1, 10, 13}, se-
parate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space
adjoining temple on three sides.

† **גִּזְרָה** n.f. cutting instrument, axe—
2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, וְיִשָּׁם
בְּמִגְרָה . . . וּבְמִקְרָה הַבְּרִיָּה.

† **גִּזְרָה** v. sub גִּזְרָה.

† **גִּזְרָה** v. [גִּזְרָה].

גחלה (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

† **גִּחְלָה** n.f. Ez 1¹³ coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a
shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 45})—
abs. גִּחְלָה Is 47¹⁴; sf. גִּחְלָה 2 S 14⁷; pl. גִּחְלִים
ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; cstr. גִּחְלֵי Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + ψ 18¹⁴
(del. Ⓢ De Che); sf. גִּחְלֵי Is 44¹⁹, גִּחְלֵי Ez 24¹¹;
—coal, pl. גִּחְלֵי גִּחְלֵי *coals of fire* Lv 16¹³ (P), 2 S
22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in
vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸
Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. גִּחְלֵי *black*
coal); Ez 1¹³ גִּחְלֵי (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, ג' רתם ¹ coals of broom-plant ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (cf. Ar. جَحَم kindle, جَحِم burn).

גַּחֲמִי **n.pr.m.** (flame?) Gn 22²¹ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רִאֲמָה his concubine.

גִּחְוִי (cf. Aram. גִּחְוִי, Nasar. جَحْ (Syr. جَحْ PS) curve, bend).

גִּחְוִי **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. gihinnu, cord (from twisting?) Zim^{BP 104})—**גִּחְוִי** Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. גִּחְוִי Lv 11⁴² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. جَحَر retire, retreat, etc.)

גַּחַר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ = בני-גַּחַר = Ne 7⁴⁹.

גִּיא **n.m.** Is 40, 4 (f. Zc 14, 4) valley—abs. גִּיא Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), גִּיא 1 Ch 4³⁹, גִּיא Zc 14⁴, גִּיא Is 40⁴, גִּיא Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. גִּיא Is 22¹ + 21 t.; גִּיא Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. גִּיאִים Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁵ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 21¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt נִיאִים); sf. גִּיאִית Ez 35⁸;—**valley** Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 21¹⁶ (opp. הַר) Is 40⁴ (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. B Co) 32⁵; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near יְרֵדוֹר 1 Ch 4³⁹; גִּיא Is 22^{1,5} near Jerus.; גִּיא Is 28^{1,4} valley of fatness, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; גִּיא 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גִּיא v^{5,5}; valley of slaughter הַרְגָה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (גִּיא) ⑤ rds. גִּיא cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ צִלְמוֹת גִּיא cf. צִלְמוֹת; Ez 39¹¹ toward the sea; גִּיא הַעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** גִּיא יִפְתָּח־אֵל Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = Jotapata Jos^{BJ iii. 7, 7}; Rabbin. גִּיאִית Reland^{Pal 816};—**Tell Jéfât** Rob^{BR iii. 107} Guérin^{Gal. i. 476 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. **b.** הַעֲבָרִים גִּיא 1 S 13¹⁸. **c.** גִּיא הַחֲמִלָה 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = גִּיא הַחֲמִלָה 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob^{BR ii. 100}. **d.** הַחֲרָשִׁים גִּיא 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** צַפְתָּה לְמִרְשָׁה גִּיא 2 Ch 14⁹ (?rd. near the great plain of Judah, W of Jerus.,

toward the sea; גִּיא הַעֲבָרִים Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. הַעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to גִּיא הַמִּוֶּדֶג Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently **g.** הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰ גִּיא הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt בני ה') 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; valley SW & S. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR ii. 273 f.}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS^{Sem. i. 353}; vid. further הַנֶּחֱלָה, תַּפְתָּה.

גִּיחְוִי **n.pr.m.** (valley of vision?) servant of Elisha, גִּיחְוִי 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}; גִּיחְוִי 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גִּיר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. gâdu, bind, fetter, Jäger^{BAS i. 589 f.})

גִּיר **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. جِيد neck)—cstr. גִּיר Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. גִּירִים Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶, גִּירִים Ez 37⁸; cstr. גִּירֵי Jb 40¹⁷;—**sinew**, in general of human body, || בָּשָׂר, עֲצָמוֹת, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{6,8}; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast) v³³; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ עֲרִפְךָ וּמִצְחֶךָ נְחֹשֶׁה; of hippopot., גִּיא פָּחַד, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷

גִּירָה **vb.** burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 18^{3,338}; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and גִּירָה; Eth. *ḡal* break forth, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *imperf.* גִּירָה Jb 40²³, 2 ms. וַתִּגְרָה Ez 32²; *Imv.* fs. גִּירָה Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf.* sf. גִּירָה (בְּ) Jb 38⁸; *Pt.* sf. גִּירָה ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. **burst forth**, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **burst forth** from womb (subj. י) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. גִּירָה pt. fr. גִּירָה, or regard גִּירָה as metapl., as if fr. נָחַח v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **b. thrust forth, bring forth**, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{§ 599 b} Kö^{i. 505}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of הַנְּחִים) Ez 32², but for בְּנֵה־רִיחִים (rivers) rd. prob. בְּנֵה־רִיחִים Jb 41¹² (nostrils), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³

גִּירָה **n.pr.loc.** (f. a spring?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

גִּירָה **n.pr.fl.** (a bursting forth)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Dict. Bible} Schaff-Herzog Art. Eden Spurrell^{Text of Gen. ad loc.} Ri^{HWB}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּירָה 1 K 1^{33,38,45} מִימֵי גִירָה 2 Ch 32³⁰, גִּירָה בְּנֵהֶל 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W of Jerusalem, connected with Birket Mamilla, and aqueduct into city Rob^{BR i. 239, 345 ff.}

Survey^{Jerusalem} al.; b. E. of Jerusalem=Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer^{Schenkel BL ii. 463 Bd Pal 101}, or Siloah water-system Guthe^{ZPV, v., 1882, 379 ff.}

גיהוזי v. sub גיזא.

†[גיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö^{ZMG 1883, 537}; cf. Ar. جَال go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.)—**Qal** P^{f.} גיל Is 65¹⁹; Imp^{f.} תגיל, יגיל ψ 21² + 4 t. (ψ 21² Kt גיל, Qr יגיל with retracted tone); תגל, יגל ψ 13⁶ + 11 t., יגל ψ 16⁹, אגילה, אגילה ψ 9¹⁵ + 5 t., יגל ψ 13⁵ + 5 t., יגל ψ 89¹⁷, תגלנה, תגלנה ψ 48¹² + 2 t.; יגל Pr 23²¹; Imv. יגלו ψ 21¹¹ + 4 t., יגל Is 49¹³ + 2 t.;—**1. rejoice, a. abs.** ψ 13⁵ 51¹⁰ Ze 9⁹; || שמח ψ 14⁷ 16⁹ 32¹¹ 48¹² 53⁷ 96¹¹ 97¹⁸ Pr 23^{24,25} 1 Ch 16³¹ Hb 1¹⁵; || שוש, שוש Is 35^{16,18}. **b. c. כ.** ψ 149² Pr 24¹⁴ 24¹⁷ Is 9²; בירושלם Is 65¹⁹ 66¹⁰; בישועתך ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 21²; ביהוה ψ 35⁹ Is 41¹⁶ Ze 10⁷; באלהים Is 61¹⁰ Hb 3¹⁸; בקדוש ישראל Is 29¹⁹; ב' גיל ושמח ב' ψ 31⁸ 118²⁴ Ct 1⁴ Is 25⁹ Jo 2²³; ב' גיל ושמח ב' Jo 2²¹. **c. with על** Zp 3¹⁷ Besides persons the subj. is לב ψ 13⁶ Pr 24¹⁷ Ze 10⁷; נפש ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰, כבוד (=נפש) ψ 16⁹, ארץ 1 Ch 16³¹ ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ Is 49¹³, ערבה Is 35^{1,2}. **2. tremble** (cf. Ar. جَلَّ ψ 2¹¹ || עבר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but Hu De Pe AV RV rejoice), Ho 10⁵ || אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that rejoiced over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†I. גיל **n.[m.] rejoicing**—Jb 3²² + 6 t., גיל Pr 23²⁴; sf. גילי ψ 43⁴;—rejoicing ψ 65¹³ Pr 23²⁴; || שמחה ψ 45¹⁶ Is 16¹ Je 48³³ Jo 1¹⁶, שמחה גילי ψ 43⁴, גיל glad unto rejoicing Ho 9¹ Jb 3²².

†II. גיל **n.[m.] circle, age**, מן הילדים אשר, פגולכם of the youths which are of your age Dn 1¹⁰ (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל=Heb. דור=yevé, Talm. גיל one born at the same time, a contemporary).

†גילה **n.f. rejoicing** Is 65¹⁸, גילה ורגן Is 35² (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; estr. before ! Ges^{120,2}; but rd. prob. גילה); (גילה) read Is 9² for גלי by Kroehm Che RS Di.

†גילה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁶¹ 2 S 15¹²; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15¹²).

†גילי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15¹², 23³⁴=1 Ch 11³⁶, where also rd. גלי (for MT הפלני).

גג v. sub גגית.

גיר (boil, boil up? cf. Aram. גיר ware, NH id. foam; Ar. جَار quicklime, also heat in

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); admodum aestuans acc. to Fl NHWB^{i. 433 b}; but cf. infr.)

†גיר **n.[m.] chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä⁹; Aram. (also B Aram.) גיר, Ar. جير is loan-wd. Frä^{1.c}).—מזבח באבני גיר Is 27⁹

†גיר **n.m.** 2 Ch 2¹⁶ v. גיר sub I. גיר.

גיש **Jb 7⁵ Kt, v. גיש.**

†גישן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷

גלל **v. sub גל, גל, גל.**

גלב (=shear, shave, As. [galābu] Hpt^{SE}; Aram. גלב id., גלב razor; cf. حَلَّ 2 S 20⁸ v. Ps).

†גלב **n.[m.] barber** (Ph. גלב CIS^{i. 257 ff.})—תער הפלבים Ez 5¹.

†גלב **n.pr.loc. Gilboa** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. ה' ה' 1 S 31¹⁸ 2 S 1⁶; ה' ה' ב' 2 S 1²¹ (David's lament); 'ב' alone 1 S 28⁴ 2 S 21¹²; without art. ה' ה' 1 Ch 10¹⁸ (|| 1 S 31¹⁸ supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fūkū'a* Bd^{Pal 244}

גלל **v. sub גל, גל, גל.**

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለፀ obducere, inducere. Ar. جَلَد scourge).

†גלד **n.m. skin** (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גלדא, שֶׁן תַּפְרִיתִי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי Jb 16¹⁵).

גלה **vb. uncover, remove** (NH id., cf. Ar. جَلَّ be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ገለፀ: obducere, velare, & II. ገለፀ: in deriv. (rare) Di¹¹⁴¹; Aram. גלה, גלה reveal)—**Qal**, P^{f.} ג' etc. 1 S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); Imp^{f.} יגלה 1 S 20² + 5 t., יגל 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also juss. יגל Jb 20² 36¹³; 3 impl. יגלו Am 6⁷; Imv. ms. יגלה Ez 12³; Inf. abs. גלה Am 5⁵ + 2 t., estr. גלות Ju 18³⁰ Je 1³; Pt. גולה 2 K 24¹⁴, גלה 1 S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. גולה Is 49²¹: pass. גלי Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., estr. גלי Nu 24^{4,16};—**1. uncover the ear** of one, i.e. reveal to him 1 S 9¹⁵ 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,17} 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²³ Ru 4¹ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10,15}; גלי עינים uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4,16}; גלה סוד reveal a secret Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; גלה הגלוי the revealed opp. הַתְּחִיבִים Je 32¹¹; גלי disclosed, published Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³. **2. intr. remove, depart**, גלה מושב

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁸; גלה חציר Pr 27²⁵. **3. go into exile** Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 13⁵ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5³ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד Is 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁵; pt. גלה *an exile* 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph. Pf.** גלה Is 3²¹ + 9 t., גלה Is 53¹, גלה I S 2²⁷, גלה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גלה I S 14⁸; **Impf.** גלה, גלה I S 3⁷ + 4 t., גלה Is 47³, גלה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Imv.** גלה Is 49⁹; **Inf. abs.** גלה I S 2²⁷; **estr.** גלה 2 S 6²⁰, גלה 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; **Pt. pl.** גלה Dt 29²⁸;—**1. refl. a. uncover oneself** (one's nakedness) 2 S 6²⁰. **b. discover or shew oneself** Is 49⁹, אל I S 14^{8,11}. **c. reveal himself** (of God), אל Gn 35⁷ (E) I S 2²⁷ 3²¹, באוני Is 22¹⁴. **2. pass. a. be uncovered** (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שולים Je 13²². **b. be disclosed, discovered, foundations** 2 S 22¹⁶ (= ψ 18¹⁶) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, עון Ho 7¹, פשע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16³⁷. **c. be revealed** י כבוד Is 40⁵, י זרוע Is 53¹, י דבר I S 3⁷, צדקה Is 56¹; with ל Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, הנגלה *the things revealed* Dt 29²⁸. **3. be removed, my habitation is plucked up and removed from me** Is 38¹². **Pi. Pf.** גלה Lv 20¹¹, גלה Is 57⁸, גלה Je 33⁶; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23¹, תגל Pr 25⁹; **Imv.** גל ψ 119¹⁸, גל Is 47³; **Inf.** גלות Lv 18⁶; **Pt.** מגלה Jb 12²²;—**1. uncover, a. nakedness** (oft = *contract marriage*, RSLag^{GN 1882, 408; JPh ix, 94}) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. כנה אביו Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נבלה Ho 2¹², מקור דמיה Ez 23¹⁸, חנוניה Ez 23¹⁸; ג' alone Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.). **b. in gen.: feet** Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. *remove it*) cf. 22⁸, פני לבשו Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2. disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places** Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3. make known, shew, reveal, ריב אל make known a cause unto** Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גלה צדקתו לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98²; with על: על חטאת, על עון *make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2¹⁴ 4²². **Pu. Pf.** גלה *be uncovered* Na 2⁸; **Pt.** מגלה *open rebuke* Pr 27⁵. **Hiph. Pf.** גלה 2 K 17¹¹ +. גלה 2 K 24¹⁴, הגלם I Ch 8⁷, הגלם Je 20⁴; **Impf.** ויגל 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; cf. ויגלה 2 K 16⁹, ויגלם 2 K 15²⁹, I Ch 5²⁶, ויגלו I Ch 8⁸; **Inf.** הגלות I Ch 5⁴¹ + 5 t., הגלותו Je

27²⁰;—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ I Ch 5^{6,26,41} 8^{6,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39⁹ 43³ 52^{15,28,29,30} La 4²² Ez 39²³ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph. Pf.** הגלה Est 2⁶; f. הגלה Je 2⁶, הגלה I Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, הגלה Je 13^{19,19} (Ges § 75, B. 1); **Pt. pass.** הגלים Je 40¹ *carried into exile*. **Hithp. 1. Impf.** ויתגל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2. Inf.** בפתגלות לבו *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18².

† גולה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ one emigrating, جَالِيَّةٌ a company of exiles) Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גלה Is 49²¹ I Ch 5²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1. coll. exiles**, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 11¹⁵ 11^{21,25} Na 3¹⁰; כל-הגולה Je 28⁶ 29^{4,20,31}, קהל הגולה Ezr 10⁸. **2. abstract, exile**, Ezr 6²¹ 9⁴ 10⁶ Zc 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; ג' Je 29¹⁶ 48⁷ Zc 14²; carry into exile 2 K 24¹⁵, ג' הביא 2 K 24¹⁶, ג' הוציא Ez 12⁴, ג' העלה Ezr 1¹¹; ג' equipment for exile Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; עד הגלה *until the exile* I Ch 5²²; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

† גלות n.f. exile—Is 20⁴ + 9 t.; גלות (Ob^{10,20}; sf. גלותי Is 45¹³, גלותיני Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qames unchangeable);—**1. abs. exile**, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob^{10,20}. **2. coll. exiles**, גלות Is 20⁴, גלות יהודה Je 24⁵ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (Yahaveh's) *go free* Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

† גלית n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גלית: the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 402}, cf. BN 199)—קחיתך גלית גדול וכתב עליה *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8¹; pl. הגליתים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3²³ ו (Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, (6) Ew (cf. Ar. جَلَوٌ fine garment).

† גלית n.pr.m. (conspicuous! On ending cf. Dr I S 17⁴ & Nö in Ent^{Nab 73}) (גלית I Ch 20⁵) Philistine giant slain by David I S 17⁴ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בית הלחמי); acc. to I Ch 20⁵ Elhanan slew לחמי brother of Goliath).

† יגל n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גל.

גלה v. sub גל.

† [גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגִלְחוּ consec. Dt 21¹²; **Impf.** וְגִלַּח Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰; וְגִלְחָה Lv 13³³ + 2 t., וְגִלְחָה Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְגִלְחוּ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְגִלְחוּ Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. וְגִלְחוּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; **Inf.** sf. of subj. וְגִלְחוּ 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem 1. 407), 2 S 14^{26,26} cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הפֶּה; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴; **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{9,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְזָקֵן Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הראש, the head and הַזָּקֵן). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pu.** **Pf.** גִּלַּח Ju 16²², גִּלְחָה Ju 16¹⁷; **Pt.** estr. מְגִלְחִי Je 41⁵;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְזָקֵן Je 41⁵. **Hithp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13³³; **Inf.** sf. הִתְגַּלְחוּ Nu 6¹⁹;—shave oneself Lv 13³³; c. acc. אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל (גָּל) **be great in rank or dignity** (often of God)).

† I. [גָּלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in estr. st. with בָּ, גָּלַל on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account, cf. מִן בְּגִלָּל because that in Palestinian \mathfrak{A} , as ψ 4⁹, and \mathfrak{A} in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷³¹) Gn 39⁵ 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגִלְלָךְ Gn 30²⁷; בְּגִלְלָהּ 12¹³; בְּגִלְלָכֶם Dt 1³⁷ Mi 3¹².

† II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH id., & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלְגִּיל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. \mathfrak{A} Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), \mathfrak{A} rota, \mathfrak{A} fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5⁹, וְגָלְלִי consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; **Imv.** גָּל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but \mathfrak{A} Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גֹּל ψ 37⁵, גָּל 119²² (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14³³; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26²⁷;—roll a stone Pr 26²⁷; roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14³³; fig. reproach from upon (מַעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. 'י), cf. ψ 119²² (sq. מַעַל); but also גֹּל עַל־יָדֶיךָ ψ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְגִלְלוּ consec. Is 34⁴; **Impf.** וְגִלְלִי (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגִלְלוּ מִשְׁפָּטִים Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** **Pf.** וְגִלְגִּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** **Pt.** שִׁמְלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלֵּל Gn 43⁸; **Pt.** מְתַגַּלֵּל 2 S 20¹²; roll oneself over and over, וַעֲמָשָׂא מְתַגַּלֵּל בְּדָם 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ עָלֵינוּ לְהִתְגַּלֵּל to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| יְלַחֲצֵנוּ עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || בִּפְרִיזָן רֶחֶב יָאֲתִי) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸. **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְגִלְלִי Gn 29¹⁰;—roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in i, acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1888, 178}).

† גֵּל **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גֵּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. גֵּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גֵּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גֵּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גֵּל Is 25²; estr. גֵּל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; estr. גֵּלִי Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלָיו ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלֵיהֶם ψ 65⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, a. גָּל אֲבָנִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָצִיב). **b.** גֵּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,46,48,51,52}. ^{52,52} cf. also גָּלְעָר **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²⁸ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גָּלֵי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from 'י ψ 42⁸ (מְשַׁבְּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,55}; cf. Zc 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev^{JPh xviii. 88} prop. גָּבְלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² גָּל נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי בְּלָהָה גָּל נָעוּל מַעַן חֲתוּם a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּל for גָּל \mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{B} \mathfrak{C} \mathfrak{D} .

† גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בַּת־גֵּל Is 10³⁰.

† **גִּלְעָד** **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47,48} (v. גִּל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22³⁴ (cf. ©).

† **גִּלְלָה** **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جِلَّة) etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גִּלְלָה; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150, 163)—sf. גִּלְלָה Jb 20⁷, pl. cstr. הָאֲדָם (צִאֲתָה) גִּלְלָה Ez 4^{12,15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12,15} הָאֲדָם (צִאֲתָה) גִּלְלָה; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גִּלְלָה.

גִּלְלָה, גִּלְלָה v. גִּלְלָה.

† **גִּלְלָה** **n.f.** basin, bowl—גִּלְלָה Ze 4³ + v² cf. infr.; cstr. גִּלְלָת Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גִּלְלָת Jos 15^{19,19} + 2 t.; גִּלְלָת 2 Ch 4¹²; cstr. גִּלְלָת (גִּלְלָת) 1 K 7⁴¹ (הִגִּי' Th, so || 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v⁴¹ + 3 t.;—**1. basin** (*pool, well?*) מִיִּם גִּלְלָה Jos 15¹⁹ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. מִיִּם Jos 15^{19,19} = Ju 1^{15,15} (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2. bowl**, a. of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Ze 4³, also v², where MT גִּלְלָה as if fr. [גִּלְלָה]; rd. גִּלְלָה Brd Ges § 91.1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27⁵ Sta § 347 c, who think גִּלְלָה = גִּלְלָתָה);—so also Ec 12⁶ גִּלְלָת הַזֶּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7^{41,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}.

† II. **גִּלְלָה** **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جِلَّة), הִגִּי' 1 K 14¹⁰.—See also [גִּלְלָה].

† III. **גִּלְלָה** **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁵. **2.** 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 11¹⁷.

† **גִּלְלָה** **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁶.

† I. **[גִּלְלָה]** **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גִּלְלָהִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6^{34,34}.

† II. **גִּלְלָה** **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1. cylinder, rod**, only pl. cstr. גִּלְלָהִים Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עֲמֻדָּי כֶּסֶף) & גִּלְלָהִים זָהָב מִמְּלָאִים בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ (שֵׁשׁ) of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2. circuit, district**, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH id. Aram. גִּלְלָה, גִּלְלָה)—גִּלְלָהִים Is 8²³; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20⁷ 21³² 1 Ch 6⁶¹ all בְּנֵי גִלְלָה; 1 K 9¹¹, so also Jos 12²³ (cf. Di) for גִּלְלָה q. v.—See also גִּלְלָה *ad fn.*

† **גִּלְלָה** **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—גִּלְלָה Ez 47⁸ 2 K 15²⁹; pl. cstr. גִּלְלָהִים Jos 13² 22^{10,11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גִּלְלָהִים Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (פֶּלֶשֶׁת); so גִּלְלָהִים Jos 22^{10,11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47⁸ הַקְּרִמְוִנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15²⁹ Galilee, Γαλιλαία (|| אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גִּלְלָה.

† **גִּלְלָהִים** **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, טִמְּוּלִי, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. גִּלְלָהִים 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל-גִּלְלָהִים הַיִּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22¹⁰ unto *Geliloth* (= *the circles*) of *Jordan* which is in the land of *Canaan*; (Γαλιλαία, Γαλιλαῶθ). **b.** אֶל-מִוִּיל אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן אֶל-גִּלְלָהִים Jos 22¹⁰ in front of the land of *Canaan*, in *Geliloth* of *Jordan*, beyond the sons of *Israel* (Γαλααδ, Γαλ om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr^{Intr. 106 n.} Others render גִּלְלָהִים here *circuit of Jordan* = הַיִּרְדֵּן; בְּכָר הַיִּרְדֵּן; cf. גִּלְלָה.

† **[גִּלְלָהִים]** **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (=logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud Rel i. 95; Ew *doll-images > dungy things* Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גִּלְלָהִים Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גִּלְלָהִים 1 K 15¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלְלָהִים Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גִּלְלָהִים Ez 22⁴; גִּלְלָהִים 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גִּלְלָהִים Je 50²; יָהִים—Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; יָהִים—Ez 23⁴⁹; יָהִים—Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁵ (del BA al Co); יָהִים—Ez 23³⁷;—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 21²¹ Ez 6⁵ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{13,13} 14^{4,5} 18^{6,15} 20^{16,24,39} 23^{37,39,49} 33²⁵ 44^{10,12}; || שִׁפְזִים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also הַתְּרָפִים, Ez 20^{7,18} (both c. vb. טָמָא) v⁸ 37²³, cf. also 8¹⁰ שִׁפְזִים, but שִׁפְזִים appar. טָמָא & so Co); || הַתְּרָפִים Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16³⁶ (הַתְּרָפִים), & 1 K 21²⁶ (where vb. הַתְּרָפִים); || מְכַשּׁוֹל עֹנֹו Ez 14^{3,4,7}; || עֲצָבִים Je 50²; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30¹³ (Co אֱלִילִים; cf. also supr.); || חֲפִיִּן Ez 6^{4,6} Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.); || הַתְּרָפִים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. טָמָא בְּגִלְלָה etc. Ez 20^{7,18,31} 22^{3,4} 23^{7,30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); הַתְּרָפִים בְּגִלְלָה Ez 20³⁹;—note especially the expression עַל-פְּנֵי הַתְּרָפִים Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† **גִּלְלָה** **n.m.** Ec 12, 6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 204})—abs. גִּלְלָה Ez 10² + 7 t.; גִּלְלָה ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גִּלְלָהִים Is 5²⁸ Je 47³;—**1. wheel**, a. of war-chariot Is 5²⁸ Je 47³, also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2,6,13} (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12⁶. **2. a. whirl** (of dust or

† גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi ^{Gesch. Isr. 26} comp. same √ used of camel (جَلْعَازٍ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom ^{NS 144}), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁵ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** cf. infr.); ה' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32³⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24⁶;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn*; also of the entire E-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd ^{Pal 178}; also L. Oliphant ^{Land of Gilead, 1880});—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, אֶרֶץ הַגִּלְעָד Nu 32²⁹ (P), אֶרֶץ ג' (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ה' הַצִּי הַר ה' Dt 3¹²; אֶרֶץ ג' also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד ה' 1 S 13⁷; further, **b.** ה' alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city?); 1 I 2⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. **הַצִּי** Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v⁵ (both D); **c.** similarly **ג'** alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose in phrases **ג' שָׁרִי** Ju 10¹⁸, **ג' יִשְׁבִּי** v¹⁸ 11⁸, **ג' וְקָנִי** Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}, **ג' אֲנִישִׁי** Ju 12^{4,5}; cf. also **d. עָרֵי הַג'** Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even **בְּלַעְרֵי הַג'** Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. **בְּג' רִאמֹת** Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf. **רִאמֹת בְּג'** Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and **רִמֹת בְּג'** Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually **ג' רִמֹת** 1 K 4¹³ 22^{3,4,6,12,15,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²⁸ 9^{1,4,14} 2 Ch 22⁵; also **ג' מִצְפָּה** Ju 11^{29,29}; further **ג' יַעֲזִיר** 1 Ch 26³¹. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a. 'הַג'** Jos 17^{5,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²² (both of Jair); **הַג' הַר** Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob. also **הַר ג'** (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁵ infr.). **b. 'הַג'** alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; *id.*) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2³⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,16} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6⁵ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. **יָתֵר הַג'** Dt 3¹³; & **הַצִּי הַג'** Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); **הַגְּלָעָדָה** 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also **c. ג'** (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to **בָּזִר** *balzm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and **הַגְּלָעָדָה** 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination **ג' יָבֵשׁ** (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| **יָבֵשׁ** alone) 31¹¹ (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} 21¹²; perh. also **הַחֲשִׁבָה ג'** 1 K 17¹ (emend., after G, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr.—Ju 7³ **וַיִּצְפֹּר מִהָר הַג' מִהָר הַגְּלָעָד** and let him depart from Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but **הַגְּלָעָד** is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu^{RS 112}. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a. 'הַג'** Jos 22^{9,13,15,32} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁶; so **בְּלַעְרֵי הַג'** 2 K 10³³. **b. אֶרֶץ ג'** (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. **הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג'** Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); **ג'** alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c. 'הַג'** alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); **אֶת־בְּלַעְרֵי הַג'** Dt 3¹⁰; **אֶת־בְּלַעְרֵי הַג'** Dt 34¹; **הַג'** also in general sense Ez 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob 10. **4. ג'**, name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ad*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ad*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31³⁴ & reff. **5. אֶרֶץ הַג'** of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; **הַג'** of people of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so **ג' Ju 5¹⁷** (= **גִּד**), 12^{4,5}

(|| **אֲנִישִׁי ג'** v^{4,5}) Ho 12¹² Cf. also **הַגְּלָעָד** infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a. ג'**, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 2^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once **הַג'** Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11^{1,2};—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of **הַגְּלָעָד** **6 a.** Nu 26²⁹. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11^{1,40} 12⁷. **3.** of **ג' n.pr. loc.** Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³; cf. **הַגְּלָעָדִי** 2 K 15²⁵;—cf. also sub **הַגְּלָעָד** **5.**

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. **جَلَسَ** *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal Pf.** **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Ct 4¹ 6⁵ **הַגְּלָעָדִי** of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

הַגְּלָעָדִי **v. sub** **הַגְּלָעָדִי**.

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **vb.** swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. **הַגְּלָעָדִי**, **הַגְּלָעָדִי**; perh. cf. also Ethl. **ገላጽ**; *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi. Impf.** **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. **הַגְּלָעָדִי** NH, Aram. **הַגְּלָעָדִי**, **הַגְּלָעָדִי** *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth*). **Hiph. Impv.** **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Gn 24¹⁷ *let me drink a little water, pray*.

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **n.m.** **הַגְּלָעָדִי** ^{Jb 8,11} rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw^{p. 55}) (NH **הַגְּלָעָדִי**, Ethl. **ገላጽ**; loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—**הַגְּלָעָדִי** Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| **הַגְּלָעָדִי**); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| **הַגְּלָעָדִי**); as material, **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Ex 2³ *chest of paper-reed*; **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Is 18² *vessels of paper-reed*.

הַגְּלָעָדִי (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **جَمَدَ** *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*, Aram. **הַגְּלָעָדִי** *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **n.m.** cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμαύ*; NH **הַגְּלָעָדִי** *cubit*; so Aram. **הַגְּלָעָדִי** Ch WB^{1,155}, **הַגְּלָעָדִי** (lexx.))—Ju 3¹⁶ of Ehud's sword **הַגְּלָעָדִי** (v. GFM).

† **הַגְּלָעָדִי** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27¹¹; *valorous men* Thes^{Add. 79} Ew RVm; but **n.pr.** apparently needed; **הַגְּלָעָדִי** not elsewhere; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367} prop. **הַגְּלָעָדִי** v. **הַגְּלָעָדִי**; < **הַגְּלָעָדִי** cf. Gn 10¹⁸.

† **גַּמְזוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. ܓܡܙܐ is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches^{Hbr. July, 1886, 222}), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28¹⁸; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob^{BR ii. 249 Bd Pal 21}.

† **גָּמַל** **vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with. deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamālu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35¹⁹; NH **גָּמַל**, Aram. **גָּמַל**; v. Palm. n.pr. **אגמלא** Vog^{No. 124}, Nab.n.pr.f. **גמלת** Vog.^{Nab. sub No. 7}; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. **גָּמַל** is collect, **גָּמַל** be beautiful, goodly)—**Qal** Pf. **גָּמַל** 13⁶; **Imperf.** **יִגְמַל** Nu 17²³; **Imv.** **גָּמַל** 119¹⁷; **Inf.** **גָּמַלְהָ** 1 S 1²³; **Pt.** **גָּמַל** Pr 11¹⁷; pass. **גָּמַל** Is 11⁸; **גָּמַל** 131²²;—**1. a.** deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **גָּמַלְתָּהּ** טוב *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31¹²; **כִּי אֶתָּה גָּמַלְתָּנִי הַטּוֹבָה** *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24¹⁸; **דֹּעַ** (ה) **רָע** *unto* Gn 50^{15,17} Pr 3³⁰; c. **ל** pers. Is 3⁹; *do good unto*, 2 acc. Is 63^{7,7}; cf. also **גָּמַל** **בְּפִשׁוֹ אִישׁ חֶסֶד** *deal bountifully with* 13⁶ 116⁷ 119¹⁷ 142⁸; c. acc. pers. **רִשְׁוֹת** 2 S 22²¹ (= 1 S 18²¹), perh. also **לָמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַנְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת** *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19³⁷. **c. recompense, repay, requite**, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. **עָלַי** 7⁵; with **ל** pers. Dt 32⁶ 137⁸; with **עָלַי** pers. 2 Ch. 20¹¹ 103¹⁰ Jo 4⁴. **2. wean a child** (complete his nursing) 1 S 1^{23,23,24} 1 K 11²⁰ Ho 1⁸; **נְמוּלָה** *weaned child* 131²² Is 11⁸; **מִחֶלֶב** *weaned from milk* Is 28⁹. **3. trans. ripen, bear ripe** (almonds) Nu 17²³; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18⁵. **Niph.** **יִגְמַל** 1 S 1²²; **יִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸; **Inf.** **הִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸;—*be weaned*.

† **גָּמְלוֹ** **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—**גָּ** 94² + 11 t.; sf. **גָּמְלוֹ** Ob 15, etc.; pl. sf. **גָּמְלוֹ** 103²;—**1.** **יָדַי** **גָּמְלוֹ** *dealing of the hands* Ju 9¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁴ (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3¹¹ (יַעֲשֶׂה לְ). **2. dealing**, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence*: c. suff. Ob 15 **יָשׁוּב בְּרִשְׁוֹת** Jo 4¹⁷ (הַשִּׁיב), so with **יָשׁוּב לְ** 28⁴; **שָׁלֵם לְ** 137⁸ Pr 19¹⁷; absolutely **יָשׁוּב לְ** **שָׁלֵם** Is 59^{18,18} 66⁶ Je 51⁶ La 3⁶⁴; **עָלַי** Jo 4⁴ 94²; Is 35⁴ **נָ** *the recompence of God*. **3. benefit**: **אֵל** *the benefit (done) unto him* 2 Ch 32²⁵

† **גָּמְלוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24¹⁷ Vid. also **בֵּית גָּמְלוֹ** (Je 48²³).

† **גָּמְלוֹהָ** **n.f.** 2 S 19³⁷ dealing, recompence—**גָּ** 2 S 19³⁷ cf. **גָּמְלוֹ**; pl. **גָּמְלוֹת** *dealings* Is 59¹⁸; Je 51⁵⁶ **אֵל גָּמְלוֹת** *God of recompence*.

† **הַגְּמְלוֹ** **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. **כָּל-הַגְּמְלוֹתַי עָלַי** *all his benefits unto me* 1 S 16¹².

† **גָּמְלוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 7^{54,59} 10²³, cf. Mishn. **גָּמְלוֹ**, Palm. Vog^{No. 124}, ⑥ Γαμλούλ Acts 5³⁴.

† **גָּמְלוֹ** **n.m.** Gn 24¹⁰ + 9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32¹⁶ (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. **جَمَل** (جَمَل), Eth. **ገመል**; As. *gammalu* COT^{Gloss} Aram. **ܓܡܠܐ**; Palm. Tariff pl. **גמלן** Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 401}; **גָּמְלוֹ** but mng. of **גָּמְלוֹ** *dub.*; Bo^{Hieroz 1. 73} der. fr. **גָּמְלוֹ** *requite*, so Lag^{BN 20, 49} (camel as *μνησικακος*); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt^{F. 70} Hpt^{BAS 1. 171}; A. v. Kremer^{Semit. Culturel. 1. 2}, Hom^{NS 144 ff.})—abs. **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 24⁶⁴ + 7 t.; pl. **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 12¹⁶ + 30 t.; estr. **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 24¹⁰; sf. **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 24¹⁴ + 3 t.; **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 24²⁰; **גָּמְלוֹ** Gn 37²⁵ + 6 t.;—**camel**, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12¹⁶ (|| **אֶתְנֹת**) 24^{10,35} (|| **חֲמוּרִים** etc.) 30¹³ (|| *id.*) 32⁸ (|| **צֶאֱן**) Ex 9³ (Egyptian || **חֲמוּרִים**, **חֲמוּרִים**, **צֶאֱן**, etc.) Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 S 15³ (|| **חֲמוּר** etc.) 27⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ 27³⁰ (all || *id.*) 2 Ch 14¹⁴ (|| **צֶאֱן**) Ezr 2⁶⁷ (|| **חֲמוּרִים**, **חֲמוּרִים**, **צֶאֱן**) cf. Ne 7⁶⁸ Jb 1³ (|| **צֶאֱן**) 42¹² (|| *id.*) Je 49²⁹ (|| **צֶאֱן**) 32² Zc 14¹⁵ (|| **חֲמוּרִים** = Ne 7⁶⁸ (returned exiles)). **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24¹⁰ cf. v. 11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.44.46.46 37²⁵ (all J), 1 K 10² 2 K 8⁹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ 2 Ch 9¹ Is 30⁶ (|| **חֲמוּרִים**), Is 60⁶ (|| **חֲמוּרִים**). **3.** for riding Gn 24^{61,63,64} (all J), 31^{17,34} (both E) 1 S 30¹⁷, cf. also Ju 8^{21,26}, and particularly Is 21⁷ **גָּמְלוֹ** a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; **בֵּית גָּמְלוֹ** an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25⁵, (|| **חֲמוּרִים**). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11⁴ (P) Dt 14⁷

† **גָּמְלוֹ** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13¹²

גָּמְלוֹ (Ar. **جَم** *become much or abundant*, **جَم** *abundance, much*, **جَمَّة** *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גָּמְלוֹ **adv.** denoting addition, also, more-over, yea (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to **גָּמְלוֹ**; cf.

לְכָל (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*—1. *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ לְכָל הָאִשָּׁה וְהָיָה לָהּ וְהָיָה לָהּ וְהָיָה לָהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹ (... הָיָה לָהּ : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12^{32b} Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³ +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ הָיָה לָהּ וְהָיָה לָהּ and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ הָיָה לָהּ וְהָיָה לָהּ (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ הָיָה לָהּ וְהָיָה לָהּ, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰⁻²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ וַיֹּאמֶר גַּם הָאֵל : esp. in genealogies of J (Bu^{Urg. 220}) Gn 4²²⁻²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22^{20,24} cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12^{6,6} 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3^{11,11}. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges^{133,2}) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ +. גַּם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24^{14,46} 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹ + oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם...גַּם (like *et . et*) both . and Gn 44¹⁶ 47^{3,19} Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³ + : גַּם...גַּם גַּם... Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶ : with a negative *neither . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם...גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10^{25f.} 1 S 26²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵ : with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and* : ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. 2. with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ אֲחִיךָ גַּם *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 23³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after בִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² לָהֶם בִּי-גַם-אֲנִי for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם : + Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10^{11,12} = 19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases :—1 S 24¹² גַּם רָאָה גַּם רָאָה see, *yea* see! (but Hup^{Qu. Job vi.} גַּם רָאָה : cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ נִקְבַּל מִפְּנֵי הָאֵל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficiet? emphasizing בָּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22⁷ גַּם לְכָלְכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give ? 2 S 19³¹ יָקַח הָאֵל-הַכֹּל גַּם *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אֲחָד 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave ... אֲחָד גַּם *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14³ (= 53⁴) אֲחָד גַּם אֲחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³

1 S 1⁶. שְׁנֵיהֶם גַּם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, +Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיהֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁנֵיהֶם), Pr 17¹⁵ 20^{10,12} Ru 1⁵. 3. introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23^{3,4} Ju 5^{4,4} Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48^{8,8} 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ בִּי-חֲלָה גַם-יִלְדָה, צִיּוֹן אֶת-בְּנֵיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea. even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*. the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23^{11b} Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. 4. expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently אֲנִי גַם, אֲנִי גַם *I also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² אֲחָה גַם thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ ' *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2^{3,5} Is 31² 66^{3,4} (גַּם...גַּם) emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם...גַּם), Ez 5^{8,11} 16⁴³ (גַּם=therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִהְיֶה God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so גַּם Ju 2³ Am 4^{6,7} Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם וְרָעַךְ יִמְנָה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31^{36,37} 33^{21,26} Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יִכְלָמֵי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תִּכְלָל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֲף 1 end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4^{8,16} 5¹⁵ Ne 6¹. So גַּם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. 6. גַּם בִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so גַּם גַּם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. בִּי 1 d). גַּם = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

† [מַגְמָה] n.f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מַגְמָת פְּנֵיהֶם קָרְיָמָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) נָמַח swallow Jb 39²⁴, and جَامَ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מִנְמַח). Text prob. erron.

נָמַח (✓ of foll. Aram. נָמַח *dig* (perh. denom.)).

נָמַח n.m. pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. נָמַח, NH נָמַח cf. Ba^{NB 66, Anm. 1}), Ec 10⁸ חָפַר נָמַח; NH נָמַח cf. Ba^{NB 66, Anm. 1}), Ec 10⁸ חָפַר נָמַח; he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26²⁷ וְ עַל שָׁחַת שָׁחַת where שָׁחַת שָׁחַת.

נָמַח vb. end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamdru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. נָמַח; Eth. አገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَعَ *collect, assemble*)—Qal Pf. נָמַח 12⁷ 77⁹; Impf. נָמַח 138⁸; נָמַח 7¹⁰; Pt. נָמַח 57³; 1. come to an end, be no more ψ 7¹⁰ 12² (|| [פָּסַח]); 77⁹ (|| [אָפַח]). 2. trans. bring to an end, complete, accomplish, for me (G Gr Bi נָמַח, & so Che doubtfully), נָמַח 138⁸.

נָמַח n.pr. 1. m. a. son of Japhet Gn 10^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{5,6}; Ez 38⁶; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77} prop. נָמַח for נָמַח Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he identif. נָמַח with Cappadocia (cf. 5 Ez 27¹¹, Kiep^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91}) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32 § 448}; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{KG 157 ff. DI Pa 245 f.} also Len^{Or. II. 1, 332 ff.} 2. f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1³.

נָמַח n.pr.m. ('*hath accomplished*)—1. נָמַח son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}. 2. נָמַח son of Hilkiah Je 29³.

נָמַח v. sub.

נָמַח vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aram. נָמַח, den. fr. جَنَب *side*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נָמַח Jb 21¹⁸ 27²⁰; נָמַח Gn 31³²; 2 ms. נָמַח Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. נָמַח consec. Pr 30⁹; נָמַח Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; cf. נָמַח 2 S 19⁴²; Impf. נָמַח Ex 21³⁷; נָמַח Pr 6³⁰; נָמַח Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. נָמַח Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. נָמַח Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷; נָמַח Gn 31^{26,27}; Ob 5, נָמַח Lv 19¹¹; נָמַח Gn 44⁸; *Inf. abs.* נָמַח Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. נָמַח Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t., נָמַח Gn 30³³; f. estr. נָמַח Gn 31^{39,39}; pl. נָמַח Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—steal c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,30,32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = take by stealth (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5, Zc 5³, cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; נָמַח = deceive Gn 31^{20,26} cf. Di; Gn 31²⁷ *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰ Niph. be stolen, subj. rei נָמַח Ex 22¹¹. Pi. steal away (trans.) וְנָמַח אֶבְשֵׁלוֹם אֶת־לֵב 2 S 15⁶; נָמַח Je 23³⁰. Pu. be stolen away subj. pers. נָמַח Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei נָמַח consec. Ex 22⁶; be brought by stealth Jb 4¹² וְנָמַח. Hithp. go by stealth, steal away וְנָמַח 2 S 19⁴, וְנָמַח 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. نَفَعَا steal oneself away; so نَفَعَا Gn 31²⁷.)

נָמַח n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 161, 166})—נָמַח Ex 22³ (an animal); נָמַח Ex 22², נָמַח pret. cf. Di.

נָמַח n.m. Ex 22¹ thief—נָמַח Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; נָמַח Is 1²³ + 3 t.—thief that breaks in Ex 22^{1,6,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); thief as one who steals Is 1²³ נָמַח 50¹⁸ Pr 6³⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| נָמַח) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (|| נָמַח); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

נָמַח n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. נָמַח Vog^{No. 137}) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20,20} (on the n, cf. Dr^{§ 181 N}).

נָמַח (cover up, hide, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَرَ cover up, Aram. נָמַח Ithpa, Ethp. be hidden, Eth. 74H: enwrap).

נָמַח [נָמַח] n.[m.] pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury—only pl. estr. נָמַח;—1. perh. chests of variegated cloth נָמַח Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. cloths, carpets, Ew Taschen. 2. treasury (NH נָמַח, Aram. נָמַח, BAram. estr. pl. נָמַח; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure? cf. Vullers^{II. 1032} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27}); נָמַח Est 3⁹ 4¹.

נָמַח [נָמַח] n.[m.] treasury (NH נָמַח treasury; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Ges. Abh. 26}); וְנָמַח 1 Ch 28¹¹. τὸν ζαχαὼ αὐτοῦ; but τὸν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

נָמַח vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَ, Aram. נָמַח (Aph.), Palm. נָמַח Vog^{Palm. 132 ff})—Qal Pf. נָמַח Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* נָמַח Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. always 'י; obj. the city Jerusalem c. נָמַח Is 37³⁵ 38⁸ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. נָמַח (הַיְשִׁיעַ || אֶל־). Hiph. Impf. —or Qal acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1889, 178}, who comp. Ar. نَجَنَ Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31³ גִּנּוֹן . . . יגן c. על (הַצִּיל ||); olj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בָּעַר.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገዳ: As. *ginnā* COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* DI^{Pr 84}; Aram. גִּנְתָּא, גִּנְתָּא; Ph. [צ] פֶּר אֲנָנ אִם צִין CIS^{1, 163, 11 & p. 232 f.} *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגִּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but בִּגְן La 2⁶; sf. גִּנֵּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גִּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t. — *garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); הַיִּשְׁכָּבָה בִּגְנִים Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride (בִּתּוֹ); *g. of herbs* (יֵרֵק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4^{16, 16} 5¹ 6² cf. מִעֵץ גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of (king's) house* 2 K 21¹⁵ = גִּן-עֵצָא 2 K 21^{18, 26}; 2 K 23⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. בֵּית הַגִּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בֵּית הַגִּן. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8, 9, 10, 16} 3^{1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10}, called גִּן-עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23, 24} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גִּן-אֵלִי Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּן-אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן-גִּן-אֱלִי), 31^{8, 9} (|| עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing) — גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנְתָּ Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנְתִּי Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנְתִּים Nu 24⁶, גִּנּוֹת Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard*, Am 4⁹ (|| תִּפְחֵם, גִּנָּה, Je 29^{5, 28} Ec 2⁵ 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; || כִּרְם), גִּנְתִּי-בֵיתִי Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. פֶּרֶדֶס (|| Est 1⁵ 7^{7, 8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גִּן-עֵלִי נָהָר, of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גִּן-עֵלִי נָהָר, of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ על-גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (|| אֵילִים), 65³ (|| לְבָנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21, 22}.

† **n.pr.m.** following. Ne 12⁴ = following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. מִגְנָא — מִגְן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מִגְנֵי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; ψ 33³⁰ + 3 t.; מִגְנֶם ψ 115^{9, 10, 11}; pl. מִגְנֵי 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מִגְנּוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מִגְנֵי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מִגְנֵי Jb 15²⁶; מִגְנִיָּה Ho 4¹⁸; — *shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1^{21, 21} 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3, 9} Ez 23²⁴ 38^{4, 5} 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where אִיִּי fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מִגְן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³¹; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17, 17} 14^{26, 27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16, 16} 12^{9, 10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מִגְנִים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of אֱלֹהִים מִגְנֵי Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of אֱלֹהִים, as defence of his servants, ψ 34⁷ 7¹¹ (rd. מִגְנֵי-עַלִּי cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3, 31, 36} (= 2 S 22^{3, 31, 36}) 28⁷ 33³⁰ 59¹² 84^{10, 12} 115^{9, 10, 11} 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 27³⁰, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† **n.f. covering, מִגְנֵת-לֵב** La 3⁶⁵ *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²³ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מִגְן; on connex. of meanings cf. מָנָה) — *Pf.* מָנָה Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִמְּנָה Pr 4⁹ — *Pf.* מָנָה Ho 11⁸; — *deliver up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ 6 @ 3 Ew Che al. וְהִמְנֵנִי for MT וְהִמְנֵנִי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† **vb. low** (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. נָעָא) — הִלֵּךְ נָעָא Jb 6³; נָעָא 1 S 6¹².

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem אֶתְרָה Je 31³⁹; — site unknown.

† **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH גַּעַל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גַּעַלְתָּ rejection; Aram. גַּעַל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גַּעַלְתָּ Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, גַּעַלְתָּ cons. Lv 26⁴⁰; גַּעַלְתָּ Lv 26⁴⁴; גַּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגַּעַל Lv 26^{11, 15}; *Pl.* f. תִּגַּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴³; — *abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11, 30, 44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. בָּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15, 43} (H); Ez 16^{45, 45} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְנֵי מִגְנֵי 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr. cf. Klo; 9 πορωσθησθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* עָבַר שֹׂרֵי וְלֹא יִגַּעַל Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di²; however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

† **לַעֵל** **n.m.** loathing, בְּלַעֵל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16⁵.

† **לַעֵל** **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41}.

† **לַעֵר** **vb.** rebuke (Aram. **לַעֵר**, **id.**, Eth.

702: *cry out*, Sab. יַעֵר **n.pr.**, Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17¹³; **לַעֵר** ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* **לַעֵר** ψ 3² + 3 t., **לַעֵר** Ru 2¹⁶; *Imv.* **לַעֵר** ψ 68³¹; *Inf.* **לַעֵר** Is 54⁹; *Pt.* **לַעֵר** Na 1⁴, **לַעֵר** Mal 2³;—c. **לַעֵר** except ψ 9⁶ 68³¹ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Zc 3^{2.2}, **לַעֵר** ψ 68³¹, **לַעֵר** (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; **לַעֵר** the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (Q Aq B **לַעֵר**, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† **לַעֵר** **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; **לַעֵר** Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. **לַעֵר** ψ 18¹⁶ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13^{1.8} 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30^{17.17}. **2.** of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁶) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁵.

† **לַעֵר** **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† **לַעֵשׂ** **vb.** shake, quake (NH **id.**)—**Qal** *Impf.* **לַעֵשׂ** ψ 18^{8a} = 2 S 22^{8a} Kt (Qr Hithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18⁸ = 2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; || רַעַשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* **לַעֵשׂ** *be shaken up, convulsed* ψ 34²⁰ a people are convulsed. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* **לַעֵשׂ** Qr 2 S 22^{8a} (< Kt **Qal**); **לַעֵשׂ** Je 46⁷, **לַעֵשׂ** ψ 18^{8b} + 2 t.; of mountains ψ 18^{8b} = 2 S 22^{8b}; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁸). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* **לַעֵשׂ** consec. Je 25¹⁶; *Impf.* **לַעֵשׂ** Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by ').

† **לַעֵשׂ** **n.pr.loc.** הַר־לַעֵשׂ Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of תְּמַנְת־סָרַח (הָרָם) q. v.; **לַעֵשׂ** 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† **לַעֵתָם** **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11.16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גַּפָּה v. sub גַּפָּה.

גַּפָּן (✓ of following; meaning?).

† **גַּפָּן** **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4³⁹) vine (NH **id.**, Ar. جَفْن).

(Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund^{BAS 1. 632}; Aram. **גַּפָּן**, **גַּפָּן**, **גַּפָּן**, pl. **גַּפָּן**)—Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16^{8.9}), **גַּפָּן** Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; sf. **גַּפָּן** Jo 1⁷, **גַּפָּן** Je 5¹⁷, **גַּפָּן** 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., **גַּפָּן** Ho 2¹⁴, **גַּפָּן** Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. **גַּפָּן** Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40^{9.10} (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁵ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9^{12.13} (in allegory) 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7.12} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; **גַּפָּן שָׂדֶה** a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; **גַּפָּן הַיָּד** Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; **גַּפָּן הַיָּד** Ct 8⁹; **גַּפָּן הַיָּד** Ez 15^{2.6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15³³; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80^{9.15} Ez 17^{6.7.8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2.6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; **גַּפָּן שְׂבָמָה** fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{8.9} Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind ZPV 1888, 160 ff.

גַּפָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. جَفْن in deriv., **جَفْن** curved, convex; also Ar. جَفْن both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† **גַּפָּה** **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גַּפָּה)—sg. sf. **גַּפָּה** Ex 21^{3.3.4}; pl. cstr. **גַּפָּה** Pr 9³;—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָבֹא בְגַפּוֹ (יָצֵא) he shall come in (go out) by himself (with his body) Ex 21^{3.3.4}; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* קָרַת מְרִמֵּי עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרִמֵּי Pr 9³.

† **גַּפָּר** **n.[m.]** gopher, only in עֵצ־גַּפָּר Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. **גַּפָּר** & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 98, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְרִית, and substituted here for גַּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† **גַּפְרִית** **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. **גַּפְרִיתָא**, also **גַּפְרִיתָא**, **גַּפְרִיתָא**, **גַּפְרִיתָא**; Ar. جَفْرِيْت, certainly foreign wd.; der. from (גַּפָּר). **גַּפְרִית** by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur*; Lag^{1. c.} thinks fr. Bactr. *vohūkereti*)—**גַּפְרִית** Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְטִיר Gn 19²⁴ (J). fig. of judgment ψ 11⁶ Ez 38²² (in all || **אֵשׁ** etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; **גַּפְרִית** simile for the destroying breath of ' Is 30³³.

גר v. sub I. נור.

גר v. sub II. ניר.

† גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גֵּרָא) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26³⁸⁻⁴⁰); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8^{3,5} cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גֵּרָב (✓offoll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גֵּרָב **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. garabu Dl^{§ 162})—גֵּרָב Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷

† גֵּרָב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גֵּרְבָא Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰ **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גֵּרְבִּם Hal No. 379, 382) only in גֵּרְבִּת גֵּרָב Je 31³⁹ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גֵּרָר v. sub II. גֵּרָרֹת.

† גֵּרָרֶשִׁי **adj.gent.** only גֵּרָר as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† גֵּרָר **vb.** scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ & Ph. מַגְרֵר flesh-scrapers CIS 388, 4; cf. also Ar. جَرَّ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגָּרֵר scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

† גֵּרָרָה **vb.** only **Pi.** stir up strife, **Hithp.** engage in strife (cf. NH **Pi.** stir up, excite, against (בְּ) **Hithp.**; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܪ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith Asrb. i. II. Gloss.; Ar. جَرَّى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרָר Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²², all c. obj. מִדּוֹן excite, stir up, strife.—On גֵּרָר Dt 14⁸ v. I. גֵּרָר sub I. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגָּרַרְתְּ Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֵר Dn 11²⁵, 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֵר 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּרֵר Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרֵר Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרֵר Dt 2⁵ (juss.); Inv. ms. הִתְגָּרֵר Dt 2²⁴;—**1.** excite oneself against (בְּ pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2^{5,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. בָּרָעָה — רָעָה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2^{9,24}; fig. יִתְגָּרֵר וְשָׁמְרִי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרֵר

Pr 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרֵר וְאֶסְפּוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ חֵילִים רַבִּים: v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרֵר עַד־מַעֲוָה: v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v²⁵ sq. לְמַלְחָמָה + בְּחֵיל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

† גֵּרֹן **n.m.** v^{69,4} neck, throat (connexion with above ✓dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גֵּרָה in (assumed) sense of גֵּרָר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מְגִירָה; yet ✓perh. q.v.; Ar. جَرَن (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—ג' Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. (מורֵךְ) גֵּרֹנִי ψ 69⁴; גֵּרֹנֶךָ Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁵ Qr (Kt מורֵךְ); גֵּרֹנֶם ψ 115⁷ 149⁶; גֵּרֹנִי ψ 5¹⁰;—throat; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck ג' נְטוּת ג' Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); וְרִבִּיד עַל־גֵּרֹנֶךָ Ez 41¹⁹ and a chain upon thy neck. **2.** throat, as capable of thirst Je 2²⁵; as organ of speech בְּגֵרֹן קָרָא Is 58¹ (|| הָרִם) רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגֵרֹנָם ψ 115⁷; also גֵּרֹנֶם ψ 149⁶ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. גֵּרֹנִי ψ 69⁴ my throat is parched (|| יַבֵּשְׁתִּי); so also קִבְר־פֶּתַח גֵּרֹנָם ψ 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† [תִּגְרָה] **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ܬܝܓܪ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB II. 581)—only estr. sg. מִתְגִּרַת ψ 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָר v. sub II.

גֵּרָר v. sub I. גֵּרָרֹת.

† גֵּרָר **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّ cut, cut off, exterminate)—**Niph.** Pf. נִגְרַרְתִּי ψ 31²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גֵּרֹן **n.m.** Is 10, 15 axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ a Ges § 85, xi. 74)—1 t. 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁵ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† גֵּרֹרִי Kt, גֵּרֹרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27¹.

† גֵּרֹרִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג' Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel et-T'ér Rob BR II. 274 ff. Bd Pal 220, 222

גֵּרְטָל (possibly quadrilit. ✓. whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† [אֲגֵרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. estr. אֲרֵבֶטֶי וְהָבָה, & אֲרֵבֶטֶי, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Ety. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A O L Codd. Θ ψυκῆρες, *wine-coolers*; Bom.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטִילֵיָהֶּא Levy NHBW^{iv} 376, מַרְטִילָה, Ar. مَرْتَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. (ἰκ. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Θ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. (דוידים), all=*basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷ f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلَ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony*; جُرُولٌ *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος *pebble, vote*, κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גרל **n.m.** Lv 16⁸ & († Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) **f. lot**, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; estr. גורל Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t., גורל Nu 36³; sf. גורלי ψ 16⁹, גורלי Ju 1³, גורלך Pr 1¹⁴, גורלך Dn 12¹³, גורלך Ju 1³, גורלך Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, גורלו 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גורלם Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. גורלות Jon 1⁷ + 8 t., גורלות Lv 16⁸; —*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בְּחִיק יוֹטֵל אֶת־הֶגֶן) (נָפַל —late—*עָלָה*, or —late—*יָצָא*, or —late—*עָלָה*); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1. lot** for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh י' Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v^{8.10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל' of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18¹¹ (estr.; P), also sq. ל' pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33¹⁴ Jos 19^{1.17.24.32.40} 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* ג' יִחְלַק בְּג' Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* הִתְחַלַּק הֶגֶן עַל־פִּי הֶגֶן v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* הִתְחַלַּק בְּג' 33⁵⁴ 34¹³, נָחַל בְּג' Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּג' Nu 36² 37² Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* ל' הָיָה Jos 21⁴, & (הָיָה om.) v^{5.6} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46.48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P; רָאִישָׁנָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (ל' הִפִּיל). **2. lot**

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^{8.8} (sq. ל'); cf. v^{9.10} (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּג' 1 Ch 24⁵; ג' הִפִּיל v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. ל' of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (נָצַח ל' pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v^{7.18}) 25⁹ (cf. v^{9.31}) 26¹⁴ cf. v¹⁴. **c. cast lots** for dwelling in Jerus. (ג' הִפִּיל) Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ עָלָה בְּג', ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נָעַלָה), cf. AV RV, Bu^{RS151} (who rds. נָפִילָה בְּג'; > Θ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7.7} (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^{14ff.} 1 S 14^{41ff.} where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גורל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל־עַמִּי ג' Na 3¹⁰ (ג' יָדוּ עַל); so Ob 1¹ ג' וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יָדוּ ג' —all c. vb. יָדַר q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (לִפְנֵי הַמֶּן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פִּוֵּר). **3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted** esp. of land assigned by lot, allotment Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14.17} = portion, share (נָחֳלָה || JE); cf. גורל נָחֳלָתִינוּ Nu 36³ (P), גורל נָחֳלָתָם Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גורל cf. Di); also גורל ג' 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; ג' עָרֵי גורלם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3.3}; so prob. Mi 2⁵ הִשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּג' (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁶ (so Che, & on תִּמְדָּה for תִּמְדָּה cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —|| מִנְתָּ חֲלָקִי ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (חֲלָק ||); also ג' דָּן 12¹³, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's portion, lot, fortune ג' בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| פִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְבָלָנוּ ||). **4. portion = recompence, retribution** Is 17¹⁴ (חֲלָק ||), Je 13²⁵ (מִנְתָּ || מִדָּה), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גרל-המה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr גרל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גרם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass, Aram. גרם Pa. occasion, bring about, פִּגְרֵם abscondit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB¹.437) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא גִרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3³ they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

† גִּרְם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمَ body, Aram. גִּרְם, פִּגְרֵם bone, self)—abs. גִּרְם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. גִּרְם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גִּרְמִי Jb 40¹⁸; —1. bone Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עצם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49¹⁴ גִּרְם חֲמֹר strong ass (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9¹³ גִּרְם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke. but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb. denom.** break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. יִגְרְמוּהֶם יָגֵרם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also יִגְרְמוּ וְאֶת-הָרִשְׁיָה תִּגְרְמִי Ez 23³⁴ (yet on txt. v. ('o.))

† גִּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4¹⁹

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرَنَ what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = مَجْرَن).

† גִּרְן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرْن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit²⁴³ b. 7) —גִּרְן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50^{10,11} 2 S 6⁶); גִּרְנָה Mi 4¹²; sf. גִּרְנִי Is 21¹⁰; גִּרְנָה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגִּרְנוֹת 1 S 23¹, הַגִּרְנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. גִּרְנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR} 1.550 cf. FlNHWB¹.437) Gn 50^{10,11} (ג' האטר) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּגֶן מִן-הַג') Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ Ju 6³⁷ Ru 3² (הוא זָרַח ג' הַשְּׁעָרִים) 3.6.14 2 S 6⁶ 24^{16,18,21,24} 1 Ch 13⁹ 21^{15,18,21,22,28} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹ (ג' דָּגֶן) v² Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; ג' הַרְיוֹמֶת Nu 15²⁰; ג' תְּבוּאָת Nu 18³⁰; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גִּרְן הָאָטֶר Gn 50^{10,11}; 2 S 6⁶ (cf. We Dr) = גִּרְן פִּידֹן 1 Ch 13⁹; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at city-gate שַׁעַר שִׁמְרוֹן גִּרְן 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εὐνοῖαι; We om.; Ⓢ Th Be ברדים agreeing with בְּנֵדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּגִרְנִי (מִדְשֵׁתִי) Is 21¹⁰; ... מִן-מִנֵּי Ho 13³.

גִּרְוֹן, גִּרְוֹן **v.** sub. גרה.

גִּרְשׁ **vb.** v. sub. גרש.

† [גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH id., Aram. גִּרַע, גִּרַע shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5¹¹ (but cf. infr.), וְיִגְרַע Ez 16²⁷; וְיִגְרַע Ex 5⁸ + 2 t.; Inf. לִיגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; Pt. גִּרְעָה Is 15² (so Baer; v.d. H. גִּרְעָה v. גרע), גִּרְעָה Je 48³⁷; —1. diminish, usually sq. מֶן Ex 5^{8,19} (the tale of bricks), Dt 4² 13¹ (in both, word of 'י; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴, and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰ (food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; Pt. pass. diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גרע). 2. restrain Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. חֲכָמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינִי, eye, sq. מֶן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si vera l.); C'o. reads וְיִגְרַע, for וְיִגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16²⁷); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. וְיִגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; וְיִגְרַע Nu 36³; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, יִגְרַע Nu 36³; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9⁷; Pt. נִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; —1. be withdrawn c. מֶן Nu 36^{3,4} (inheritance, נחלה), Nu 27⁴ a name out of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מַעְבְּדֵיכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27¹⁸ (abatement shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9⁷ **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36²⁷ withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִטְפִּי-מֵיָם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מִגְרַעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV). i.e. ledge, only pl., נִתְּן מִגְרַעוֹת לְבֵית 1 K 6⁶

† [גִּרְף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH id., Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גִּרַפ, Eth. in deriv.)—גִּרַפּוּם (נִחַל קִישׁוֹן) גִּרַפּוּם cf. Di Ju 5²¹.

† [אֶגְרָף] **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓞ πυγμή, so 22; but 2 club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH וְהָבָה אִישׁ אֶת-הַעֲדָה בְּאֶזְנוֹ אוֹ בְּאֶגְרָף—(אֶגְרָף Ex 21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרָף רֶשַׁע Is 58⁴).

† [מִגְרַפָּה] **n.f.** shovel (NH id.; Aram. מִגְרַפְתָּהּ; Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מִגְרַפְתָּהּ Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me^{Joel} 100 f.; Ⓞ Me ארוותיהם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גרר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَر, Aram. גִּרַר; As. *garāru*, *run*, Zim^{BP 102}; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יָגֵרָה Hb 1¹³, יָגֵרָם Pr 21⁷—*drag away, fishes in net, fig.* Hb 1¹⁵ (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21⁷. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יָגֵר cf. Di) *Impf.* יָגַר Lv 11⁷ c. acc. cogn. לֹא יָגֵר = (the) *cud* he *cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14⁸ Sam. ט (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגֵרָה 1 K 7⁹ *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** מְגֵרָה Je 30²³ a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23¹⁹ has מְתַחֵלֵל). On יתְגַרְרוּ Ho 7¹⁴, v. I. גרר, גור.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. جَرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11³ + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (מַעֲלָה Lv 11^{3,4,4.5,6,26} (P) Dt 14^{6,7}; גֵּרָה (cf. נִיפְּה. Niph.) Lv 11⁷; Dt 14⁸ has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11⁷ (so Sam. ט Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girā*, Zehnfund^{BAS I. 506})—גֵּרָה Ex 30¹³ + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 3⁴⁷ 18¹⁶ Ez 45¹².

†[גרגר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*) גֵּרָרִים בְּרֹאשׁ יִרְמְיָהוּ Is 17⁶.

†גֵּרְגֹרֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 204})—גֵּרְגֹרֹתָּהּ Pr 1⁹ 3²², גֵּרְגֹרֹתָּהּ Pr 3³, גֵּרְגֹרֹתָּהּ 6²¹—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1⁹, bind them upon thy neck 6²¹; so of mercy & truth 3³, cf. v²².

†מְגֵרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12^{31a} + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרֹת 1 Ch 20³ (< מְגֵרֹת 2 S 12^{31b})—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרֹת בְּמֵגֵרָה 1 K 7⁹; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12^{31a} 1 Ch 20^{3c}.

†גֵּרָה **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerār* Bd^{Pal 159} Guérin *Judée II. 257 ff.*; but *Wady Jerūr* W of 'Ain Kādis acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.* cf. Guthe^{ZPV viii. 1885, 215}; Gn 20² 26^{6,20,26} 2 Ch 14^{12,13}; גֵּרָה Gn 10¹⁹ 26¹; נָחַל גֵּרָה Gn 26¹⁷; וְיָגֵר בְּגֵרָה Gn 20¹.

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גִּרַשׁ (rare) *crush*, ܓܪܫܐ *crushed*, ܓܪܫܐ *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גרשׁ] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. ܓܪܫܐ [*be*

crushed, | *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גִּרְשָׁה ψ 119²⁰ fig. גִּי נִפְּשִׁי לִי *my soul is crushed* (i. e. *perisheth*: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. פָּלָה לִי). **Hiph.** *Impf.* מְגַרְשֵׁן שִׁנֵּי וַיִּגְרַם בְּחֻצֵּי שִׁנֵּי La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גִּרְשָׁה **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. ܓܪܫܐ, NH גִּרִישׁ, Aram. (rare) גִּרְשָׁה, גִּרְסָא, אֶבֶב קָלִי בָּאֵשׁ גִּרְשָׁה בְּרִמְלָה—Lv 2¹⁴ *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמִשְׁמָנָה) Lv 2¹⁶.

†[גרשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܪܫ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI⁹ וַיִּגְרֶשָׁה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרֶשׁוּ Is 57²⁰; *Inf.* sf. מְגֵרְשָׁה Ez 36⁵ *infr.*; *Pt.act.* גִּרְשָׁה Ex 34¹¹; *pass.f.* גִּרְשָׁה Lv 21⁷ + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, אֵ, the Amorites Ex 34¹¹ (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וְטִיט Is 57²⁰; *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21⁷ (sq. מֵאִשָּׁה; elsewh. with אִלְמָנָה *widow*), v¹⁴ 22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On מְגֵרְשָׁה Ez 36⁵ as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges^{445, 1. c.} Kö^{1. 166}; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. ט. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרְשָׁה Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. וַיִּגְרֶשָׁה consec. Am. 8⁸; נִגְרְשָׁה Jon 2⁵;—*be driven away*, sq. מִבְּנֵי עֵינֶיךָ, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁵; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰ rel. cl. וְאִשָּׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּגְרֶשָׁה consec. Ex 23²⁸; גִּרְשָׁה Gn 4¹⁴, sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם consec. Ex 23³¹; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתִּי Ex 33², sf. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31¹¹ (so ㄨ, not ㄣ; cf. Co's conj.); וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם 1 S 26¹⁹; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ex 11¹, וַיִּגְרֶשׁ Gu 3²⁴ + 6 t.; sf. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם ψ 34¹, Ex 6¹; 2 ms. תִּגְרֶשׁ ψ 80⁹, Jos 24¹²; וַיִּגְרֶשׁ Ju 2³, וַיִּגְרֶשׁ Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ex 23^{29,30} Nu 22⁶; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ho 9¹⁵; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ju 11²; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Zp. 2⁴; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ex 2¹⁷; 2 mpl. וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Mi 2⁹, וַיִּגְרֶשְׁתֶּם Ju 11⁷; *Inf.* cstr. לִגְרֶשׁ 1 Ch 17²¹ + || 2 S 7²³ Gei We Dr, for MT לִגְרֶשׁ 2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; *Inv.* גִּרֶשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁰;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (אֵ subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴ cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26¹⁹, id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34¹ (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scorner, Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11²⁷; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2²⁷ (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (אֵ subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11¹¹; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴ + **Pu. Pf.** גְּרָשִׁי subj. Israelites Ex 12³⁹; **Impf.** יִגְרֹשׁ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. loc.

† גְּרָשׁ [n.m.] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. יִגְרֹשׁ יְהוּדִים Dt 33¹⁴ yield, produce of moons || הַבּוֹאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† גְּרוּשָׁה [n.f.] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשֵׁיכֶם Ez 45⁹ your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גֵּר = 18³; גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גֵּרְשֶׁם Ju 18³⁰ MT בֶּן־גֵּרְשֶׁם cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גֵּרְשֶׁם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גֵּרְשֹׁן); גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† גֵּרְשֹׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גֵּרְשֶׁם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56} Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²². 38,41 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

† גֵּרְשֹׁנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

מְגֵרֶשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מְגֵרֶשֶׁה); cstr. מְגֵרֶשׁ Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מְגֵרֶשֶׁה Ez 36⁵ cf. גֵּר); elsewh. pl., abs. מְגֵרֶשֶׁת Ez 27²⁸ (Baer); Co מְרַעֲשֶׁת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. ⑤; cstr. מְגֵרֶשִׁי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מְגֵרֶשֶׁה Jos 21^{13,13} + 42 t.; מְגֵרֶשֶׁה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally, or but also, v²¹); מְגֵרֶשֶׁהֶם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מְגֵרֶשֶׁהֶן Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שְׂדֵה Lv 25³⁴ (H), מ' שְׂדֵי 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; open land or space about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁶ מְגֵרֶשִׁי שְׂרֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שְׂרֹן.—Ez 27²⁸ מְגֵרֶשֶׁת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גֵּרְתִּי v. גֵּר sub II. גֵּר.

גִּשְׁם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَمٌ be bulky, massive, جَسَمٌ body, Syr. جَسْمٌ id.)

† גִּשְׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הַעֲרָבִי); v²; also גִּשְׁמִי 6⁶; v as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nū in Eut Nab⁷³.

† גִּשְׁם **n.m.** Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above ✓ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גִּשְׁם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גִּשְׁם Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גִּשְׁמִים Ezr 10^{9,13}; cstr. גִּשְׁמִי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גִּשְׁמִיכֶם Lv 26⁴; גִּשְׁמִיהֶם ψ 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מוֹרָה, מוֹרָה); 1 K 17^{7,14} 18⁴⁵ (ג' גִּשְׁם) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 1³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², גִּשְׁמֵי Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; גִּשְׁם 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Zc 14¹⁷ Ec 1²; גִּשְׁם; מְטָר וְג' מְטָרֹת עֲזוּ Jb 37⁶; מְטָר־גִּשְׁם Zc 10¹; cf. ג' בְּרִכָּה ψ 68¹⁰; fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶; ג' בְּרִכּוֹת v²⁶; of destruction ג' שְׁמֵר Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

† גִּשְׁם [vb.denom.] (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22²⁴ be rained upon (גִּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מְגִשְׁמִים Je 14²².

† גִּשְׁמִי **n.[m.]** גִּשְׁמִי Ez 22²⁴ (or גִּשְׁמָה from גִּשְׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גִּשְׁם vb.

גִּשְׁמִי **n.pr.**, v. i. גִּשְׁם.

† גִּשְׁשֹׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb 88 500 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (Ⓜ Γεσεμ (Ἀπαβίας))—גִּשְׁשֹׁן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{1,4,6,27} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גִּשְׁשֹׁן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גִּשְׁשֹׁן v^{28,29} (both J), in both Ⓜ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רַעְמֶסֶס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Ⓜ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֶלֶן & גִּלָּה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after גִּיפָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Ⓜ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גִּשְׁפָּא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following גִּשְׁרָא; in || Ezr 2⁴³ גִּשְׁרָא, (צִיָּה), ὁ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασφα, etc.); cf. Be Ry.

גִּשְׁרָא (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz^{TPRegister}; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْر, جَسَر bridge, NH גִּשְׁרָא *id.*, Aram. גִּשְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **n.pr.m.** (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst^{Hauran, 82}). **1.** of people, = גִּשְׁרָא Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²³. **2.** of land גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. ὁ We Dr) 14³² 15⁸ בְּגִשְׁרָא 1 Ch 3² גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe^{ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulān*; acc. to Furrer^{ib. xiii. 1890, 198} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulān, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe^{ib. 235 f.}

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגִּשְׁרָא; **1.** people dwelling in Geshūr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11.13}. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del ὁ (not ὁ L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשֹׁרִי Hom^{Aufsätze i. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. האֲשֹׁרִי for הַגִּשְׁרָא.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּשְׁש Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or גִּשְׁש: stroke, touch)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׁשָׁה Is 59¹⁰ גִּשְׁשָׁה *ib.*, grope, grope for cf. Che.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **wine-press.** גִּשְׁרָא **n.pr.** גִּשְׁרָא **adj.gent.**

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **n.pr.loc.** גִּשְׁרָא **adj.** v. sub יגן.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **n.pr.m.** (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷

ד

דָּ, דֶּ, Dāleth, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּאבָּ** **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. ذَابَ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאבָּו, דָּאבָּו & cf. דָּוָב)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. דָּאבָּה ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עֲיֹן); *Inf.* לְדָאבָּה Je 31¹² לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדָאבָּה (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נִפְשׁ דָּאבָּה, of hunger (|| נִפְשׁ עֵינָהּ), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאבָּה or דָּאבָּה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּאבָּה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וְלִפְנֵי תִרְדֵּן דָּאבָּה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† **דָּאבָּו** **n.[m.]** faintness, languishing, estr. דָּאבָּו עֵינָיִם וְדָאבָּו נִפְשׁ Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. ܕܐܒܐܘܐ ܕܥܝܢܐ v. דָּוָב).

† **דָּאגָּ** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאגָּ, דָּאגָּ *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּאגָּ consec. 1 S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. דָּאגָּה Is 57¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. דָּאגָּ Je 17⁸; אֲדָגָּ ψ 38¹⁹; *Pt.* דָּאגָּ Je 38¹⁹, דָּאגָּ Je 42¹⁶;—**1.** be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָּ 1 S 9⁵ 10²; *id.* c. מִן Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. מִתְּאַחֲזִי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| יָרָא). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| יָרָא) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† **דָּאגָּ** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9.18.18.22} (v^{18.18.22} Kt דָּוִיג cf. Dr) דָּאגָּ ψ 52² (title).

† **דָּאגָּה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—דָּאגָּה Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for=for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ רָ' בָּיָם; anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both || שְׂמֻכּוֹן), 12¹⁸ (|| רָעֵשׁ and רָנָה).

† **דָּאגָּ** *fish*, cf. דָּג sub רגה.

† **דָּאגָּה** **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. ذَاغَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal Impf.** יִדָּאגָּ Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; דָּאגָּ ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ וִיִּרָא); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פֶּרֶשׁ כִּנְפָיו); of י' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (וִיִּרְפֹּב עַל-פְּרוּב וִיעֹף || וִיִּרָא עַל-כִּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

† **דָּאגָּה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly kite (Saad. Bo^{Hieroz. ii. 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. דִּיִּתָּא, דִּיִּתָּא; NH דִּיִּתָּא of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ וְהִרְאָה וְאֶת-הִרְאָה וְהִרְאָה rd. הִרְאָה & del. הִרְאָה; so Sam ὁ; cf. Di *l.c.*

† **דִּיִּתָּא** **n.f.** *id.*—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; הִרְאָה Is 34¹⁵ (on הִרְאָה Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

† **דָּאגָּ** **n.pr.** v. sub II. דָּוִר.

5²⁷; sq. אֶחָד Je 42¹⁶; sq. acc. Gn 19¹⁹ (J); subj. sin ψ 101³ (sq. 3 pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדְבְּקוּ pass. of Hiph. 1 sq. 3, of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41⁹ (|| יִתְלַבְּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38²⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתָּהּ Ju 20⁴²; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתָּהּ 2 S 16¹; 1 s. יִדְבֶּקְתָּ Je 13¹¹; וְהִדְבִּיקְתָּ Ez 29⁴; *Impf.* juss. יִדְבֶּק Dt 28²¹; וְיִדְבֶּק Gn 31²³; אֲדִבֶּק Ez 3²⁶; וְיִדְבֶּקוּ Ju 18²² 20⁴⁵; וְיִדְבֶּקוּ 1 S 14²² + 2 t. (cf. Ges^{53R} 4 Kō^{1.210}). **1.** *cause to cling or cleave to*, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְיִשְׁוֹן אֲדִבֶּק אֶל-חֶבְדָּךְ Ez 3²⁶; v. also 29⁴ (sq. acc. + 3; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to ' Je 13¹¹ (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28²¹ (subj. ' , sq. acc. of disease + 3). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אֶחָד Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 10² = 1 S 31² (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 16¹ (sq. acc.). **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31²³ (E), Ju 18²²; cf. 20⁴² (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְדַבֵּק מִלִּקְוֹתַי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** 1.

דְּבִקָּה **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), ד' abs. אַחֲבַד דְּבִקָּה לְ וַיֵּשׁ אֶהֱבֵב דְּבִקָּה מֵאָח Pr 18²⁴; 2 Ch 3¹² (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to ' Dt 4⁴.

דְּבִקָּה **n.m.** ^{1s 41,7} joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** ' joining, soldering Is 41⁷. **2.** pl. הַדְּבִקִּים *appendages of breastplate* (?) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ וּבֵין הַשְּׂרָתָן וּבֵין הַדְּבִקִּים. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. joints (cf. מְדַבֵּקֵי יָד Je 38¹² 3); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר] ¹¹⁴² **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; range in order Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, iv. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline*; دَبَرَ *passing away, death*; As. *dabāru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT^{2.500} דָּבַר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دَبَرَ *part behind*, دَبَرَ *back*, דָּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. دَبَرَ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take a wife*, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דָּבַר *leader*; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דָּבַר *guidance*; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר, Heb. דָּבַר; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. دَبَرَ, Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ

דָּבַר, Heb. דָּבַר *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4). Ar. دَبَرَ *consider the end or issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَرَ *consider*, دَبَرَ *plan against*; Ph. דָּבַר *speak*; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלָּל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—† **Qal** ₄₁ only inf. (once?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדַבְּרָךְ (by attraction to בְּשִׁפְטָךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51⁶; *Pt.* דָּבַר Ex 6²⁹ + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36⁵ ψ 109²⁰; cstr. דְּבָרִי ψ 57⁷ + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27⁷ ψ 31¹⁹; pass. דָּבַר Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁵ (P) ψ 51⁶ (?); דָּבַר דָּבַר *word spoken* Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei דָּבַר דָּבַר *speaking a word* Jb 2¹³; ψ 15² אִמַּחַת, Am 5¹⁰ יִשְׂרָאֵל, Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹⁵ צָדִיק, Is 45¹⁹ שְׁלוֹם, Est 10³ ψ 28³, ψ 63¹² 101⁷ Je 40¹⁶ ψ 57⁵ 58⁴ רַע, Is 9¹⁶ הֵיטָא נִפְשִׁי, Mi 7³; with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²⁹ (P) Je 38²⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; עַל concerning, about ψ 31¹⁹ 109²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); עִם with ψ 28³; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדָּבָר בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1^{9.13.14} 2⁷ 4^{1.4.5} 5^{5.10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew § 217 f. (3)). † **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְּבַרְתִּי Mal 3¹⁶ נִדְּבַרְתִּי ψ 119²³ נִדְּבַרְתִּי Mal 3¹³; *Pt.* נִדְּבַרְתִּי Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with בְּ, against ψ 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with עַל, concerning, about Mal 3¹³ (RV against, vid. Ew § 217 f. (3)). **Pi.** *Pf.* דָּבַר Gn 12⁴ +, דָּבַר Gn 21¹ + (on דָּבַר Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26⁹ v. Bö § 1021 d (1) Kō^{1.188}); *Impf.* יִדְּבַר Gn 44⁷ +, יִדְּבַר Gn 44¹⁸ +; תִּדְּבְּרוּ Gn 32²⁰, יִדְּבְּרוּ ψ 58²; *Imv.* דָּבַר Gn 24³⁸ +, דָּבַר Ex 11² +; *Inf.* דָּבַר Gn 24⁵⁰ +, דָּבַר Is 59¹³ +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27⁶ +; f. מְדַבֵּר 1 S 13³ +;—(דָּבַר) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 48, prob. Ol § 182 e Kō § 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges § 52 (2), Ann. 3 Ew § 156 a, dub. pf. as Sta § 222; דָּבַר Ex 6²³ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; תִּחְלַת דָּבַר Ho 1², inf. Ki 48 Bö § 987 (7) Kō § 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges § 52 (2), Ann. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with לְאָמַר, less freq. וְאָמַר: 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases רִבְרִיתִי Ez 5¹³ + 18 t. Ez; דָּבַר + Ki Is 1² 21¹⁷ 22²⁵ 24³ 25⁸ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 18; + דָּבַר + Is 1²⁰ 40⁵ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; דָּבַר + ψ 49⁴; דָּבַר + ψ 66¹⁴ 145²¹; Jb עוֹד זֶה מְדַבֵּר Je 7¹³ 25³ 35¹⁴; השֹׁמֵעַ וְדָבַר + 16.17.18. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, דָּבַר לְפָנֶיךָ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Ex 20¹ Dt 5¹⁹ +; לָמָּה תִּדְּבַר why speakest thou any more of thy affairs? 2 S 19³⁰; עַד אֲמִידִּי דָּבַר until I

have told my errand Gn 24³³; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר 'ר Is 58¹³ *speaking a (mere, empty) word*; so prob. also דָּבַרִים 'ר Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוֹת *spoke rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); נְבִיחָה 'ר *proud words* I S 2³; טְבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12⁶; טוֹב 'ר I S 19⁴ I K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; נִשְׁקַר Is 59³ +, כּוֹז Dn 11²⁷, אִמַּת Je 9⁴ +, שׁוֹאָה I S 12³ +; שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשַּׁל I K 5¹²; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; סִרְיָה *rebellion* Dt 13⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3. with persons:** **a.** rarely acc. לְשָׁלֵם יִכְלֹוּ דְּבָרָא *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J; but Ew^{1282a} *about him*); אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26³ (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). **b.** most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאָמֶר Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְךָ Ex 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דְּבַר אֵל לְךָ Lv 6¹⁸ + 8 t. (P); דְּבַר אֵל בְּנִי Ex 6⁹ + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴⁵ (D); הָעֵדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12³ Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,26} (P); אֵל לֵב *speaking unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁵, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִפְנֵי 'ר I S 1¹³, v. **5** infr.; אֵל is used inexactly for עַל I S 3¹² I K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,31} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,62} where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speaking to* I K 2¹⁹ Ez 32²¹ Dn 2⁴; לְיְהוָה *speaking, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, כְּאִשֶּׁר דְּבַר לְ (י') *promise to*, in phrases לְ (י') דְּבַר לְ, Dt 1^{11,21} 6³ 9³ 10⁹ 11²⁵ 12²⁰ 15⁶ 18² 26¹⁸ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,33} 22⁴ 23^{5,10} (all D); אִשֶּׁר דְּבַר לְ Dt 28¹ I K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — לְ דְּבַר Gn 24⁷ 28¹⁵ 49²⁸ Ex 32³⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Zc 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speaking to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדְּבַר לְךָ אֵל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לְךָ לְעֵשׂוֹת לְךָ). **d.** with אֵת *speaking with* Gn 17^{3,22,23} 21² 23⁸ 34^{6,8} 35^{13,15} Ex 25²² 31¹⁸ 34^{29,33,34,35} Nu 3¹ 7⁸⁹ Jos 22^{15,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 25²¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = I Ch 17⁶ I K 8¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ I K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל I K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁵ 7²² 9⁷ 35² 38²⁵ Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 20³ 44⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁶; cf. phrases דְּבַר אֶת אֶחָד *speaking one with another* Ez 33³⁰; דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אֶת *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12¹), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); דְּבַר טְבוֹת אֶת *speaking kindly with* 2 K 25²⁸ = Je 52³². **e.** c. לְ *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29⁹ 31^{24,29} Ex 19⁹ 20^{19,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 11¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁴ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ I S 9²⁵ (⊗ Th We Dr לְ וַיִּדְבֹּר לְ *spread a*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² I K 14²² 2 K 6³³ 18²⁶ 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל I K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 12⁵; דְּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לְבִי *I spoke, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁶. **f.** לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ I K 3²² Est 8³. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, בְּ דְּבַר *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), I K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; בְּדִבְרֵי *speaking in the name of* Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} 1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁶ Dn 9⁶ Zc 13³; בְּיַד *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) I S 28¹⁷ I K 8⁵³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= I K 12¹⁵) Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28,30} Ju 9^{2,3} I S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23⁹; בְּלֵב *speaking in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. **c.** *of the object*, *speaking of, about* (prep. בְּ IV e Ew^{1217 f. (2)}) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ I S 19^{3,4} ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; *propose for* (a wife) I S 25³⁹ (cf. Ct 8⁸). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew^{1217 f. (1)}) Nu 12^{1,8} 21^{5,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. **e.** *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* I K 2²³ (vid. בְּ III. 3). **5.** with עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ I S 25³⁰ I K 2^{4,27} 5^{13,13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², I Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16^{18,8,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders I K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹³ 26^{13,19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and I K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase דְּבַר עַל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, I S 1¹³ (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. **6.** with infin. דְּבַר לְעֵשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; דְּבַר לְתַת *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; דְּבַר לְמַחֹת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. דְּבַר לְהוֹדִיר i. e. so as to warn Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸.

Note.—וַיִּדְבֹּר אֶת־פְּלִיטָתָא *interfecit*, scribal error for 2 K 22¹⁰ ⊗ ἀπώλεσε, Ⓢ *interfecit*, scribal error for 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וַיִּדְבֹּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{Haw} Rob; but cf. VB.—†Pu. Impf. וַיִּדְבֹּרָהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. בְּדִבְרֵי מְדִבֶּרֶת *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) ψ 87³. †Hithp. Pt. מְדִבֶּרֶת = מְדִבֶּרֶת with acc. הָיָה מְדִבֶּרֶת *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³;

heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל). + **Hiph.** *Imyf.* יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחֲתֵי (Nu 18⁴⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁸ has יַדְבֵּר for rare וַיְדַבֵּר, וַיְדַבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחֲתֵי, 47⁴; either (cf. Aram. דַּבֵּר) leads subject (so Ges coegit, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَر turn the back; retreat) puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).

דָּבַר **n.m.speech, word**—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446t.; cstr. דְּבָרִי Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ *speech of God's lips*); *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; טוב דְּבָרֵי אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1⁷); + אמר הדבר הזה say this saying Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרֵי י'). **b.** word of command, מִלְכָּה (ה) ד' 1 Ch 21⁴⁶ Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁵ Dn 9^{23,25}; + מַלְכוּת ד' royal edict Est 1¹⁹; עֲשֵׂה דְבָרֵי do according to the command of Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8^{0,27} 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.). **c.** message, report, tidings, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם and the people heard this evil report Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; עד בוא דְּבָרֵי until word come from you 2 S 15²⁸; הָשִׁיב דְּבָרֵי return or bring word, report Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,28}), but answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{6,9}), 12¹⁶ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr ^{sm. p.} 190 explains the phrase as turn back with a word); cf. עֲנֵה (לֹא) דְּבָרֵי answer something or nothing 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV 6**; הָשִׁיב דְּבָרֵי return words Ex 19⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1.** **d.** advice, counsel, בְּדָבָר by advice of Balaam Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** request, אֲמָתוֹ of his maid, עֲבָדוֹ of his servant 2 S 14^{13,22}. **f.** promise, לֹא יַחַל דְּבָרֵי he shall not break his word Nu 30³ (P), cf. הִקִּים דְּבָרֵי perform a promise Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2 b.** **g.** charge, complaint,

if this charge be true Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שִׁים דְּבָרֵי 1 S 22¹⁵, שִׁים שִׁים עלילות דברים ל' Dt 22^{14,17}. **h.** decision, sentence, דְּבָרֵי הַמִּשְׁפָּט the sentence of judgment Dt 17⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **i.** theme, story, רָחַשׁ לְבִי דְּבָרֵי טוב my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45²; דְּבָרֵי גְבוּרָתוֹ the story of his great might Jb 41⁴. **2.** word of God, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** וַיְהִי דְּבָרֵי י' אֵל then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 17³), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,3} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. הָאֱלֹהִים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1³ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹ (without אֵל) v¹⁸; + אֵל ד' הָיָה Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹; ד' הָיָה אֵל Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל Hg 1¹ 2^{1,10}; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל 1 K 18³¹ Je 1²; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל Je 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אֵשׁ 6 a); הרבר אשר היה אל Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; + אֵל ד' הָיָה אֵל 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸; cf. וַיָּבֵא אֵלַי דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4¹², cf. וְטָרַם וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵלַי דְּבָרֵי י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שלח ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. זִכְרֵי and makes it an object of vision רָאָה Je 23³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁵), חוה, Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוּה Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4¹ 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³, cf. הִרְבִּיתִּי דְּבָרֵי אֲשֶׁר צוּה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרֵי thy word acc. to ⑤ ⑥ & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his holy word דְּבָרֵי קִדְשׁוֹ 1 S 105⁴² (cf. דְּבָרֵי קִדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103⁵⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ עֲשֵׂה דְבָרֵי do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II.** saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָרֵי בְעֵתוֹ a word in due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, + (ה) שִׁירֵי (ה) דְּבָרֵי words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; הלל ברברי דוד to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁵; † דבר שנה בשנה† I K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²¹. 2. pl. acts estr. דְּבָרִי I K 11^{41,41} I Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 16¹¹; † דְּבָרָיו† his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, וַיֵּתֶר דְּבָרֵי ... עַל-סֹפֶר דְּבָרֵי, וַיֵּתֶר דְּבָרֵי and the rest of the acts of. in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of I K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; וַיֵּתֶר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, וַיֵּתֶר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28²⁶, שָׁאֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also מִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי 1 Ch 27²⁴, דְּבָרֵי דְּוִיד 1 Ch 23²⁷, דְּבָרִים טוֹבִים: עַל-דְּבָרֵי מַלְכִי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 33¹⁸; דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנָה acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); עֲוֹנֵי דְּבָרֵי evil deeds Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in דְּבָרָיו כל יְעֹנָה ר' נְפִלְאֵתֶיךָ ψ 105²⁷, אֲתוֹתַי Jb 33¹³, לא יֵעֲנֶה ר' 145⁵. 3. matter, affair: אֹרִיָּה דְּבָר affair of Uriah I K 15⁵; שֹׁרֶשׁ דְּבָר root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; מַה הָיָה הַדְּבָר how went the matter? I S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹⁸; שִׁנָּה פְּנֵי הַדְּבָר change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; הָאֲחֻזָּה דְּבָרֵי the matter of the asses I S 10²; זֶה דְּבָר הַרְצָח this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; לְכָל-דְּבָרָיו I K 6³⁸ as to all its particulars. 4. events, things: in the phrase, † אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה† after these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) I K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; † אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים†, אֵלֶּה הָאֲחֻזָּה Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. 5. cause, case for judicial investigation: בִּיִּיָּהּ: לָהֶם דְּבָר if they have a case Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; דְּבָר בֶּעַל דְּבָרִים one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. מִשְׁפַּט דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 19⁶; מִשְׁפַּט דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים וְנִבְחִים pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. 6. something, anything (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דְּבָר do a thing Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרִים Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); הִפְלֵא מִי דְּבָר Gn 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; דְּבָר...לא nothing I K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent); אֵין דְּבָר, אֵין דְּבָר Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ I S 20²¹; מִי דְּבָר nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8⁵ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); כָּל דְּבָר anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; דְּבָרֵי רָע I K 14¹³ +; † דְּבָרֵי רָע whatever Nu 23³ (E); עֲרֹוֹת דְּבָר Dt 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. 7. way, manner: הַשְׁמָטָה: זֶה דְּבָר הַשְׁמָטָה this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); כְּדִבְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; כְּדִבְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ after this manner, thus† Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עֲשֵׂה), I S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דְּבָר), I S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{4,5} (שָׁלַח), Ne 6⁴ (הָשִׁיב) cf. I S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הָיָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדִבְרֵי הָרַע הַזֶּה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, כְּדִבְרֵי הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה Dt 4³²); כְּדִבְרֵי הָאֵלֶּה thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: הַדְּבָרִים *the words* 1 K 9¹⁵; זה הדבר *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; so 1 S 17²⁹ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . על דבר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) 45⁵ 79⁹, על דברי *for your sakes* Dt 4²¹, על דבר אשר *for* Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

† **דָּבָר** *n.m.* pestilence (cf. Ar. *دَابَّاءٌ, dābba*, *plague, death*)—Ex 9³ +; דָּבָר Hb 3⁵; sf. דְּבָרִיד Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v¹⁵ a) (We Dr) = 1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,6} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 1 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. *דְּבָרִיד*, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT *בְּמִדְבָּר*, We Klo Dr.
 † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9³ (J) = ψ 78⁵⁰.

† **דְּבָרָא** *n.[m.]* pasture (cf. Aram. *דְּבָרָא*, Syr. *ܕܒܪܐ*)—sf. *בְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבָרִי as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{127, 4b}, who attaches 1 as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ בְּבָשִׁים בְּדְבָרִים *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5¹⁷.

† **דְּבָרוֹת** *n.f.pl.* floats, rafts 1 K 5²³.

† **דְּבָרָה** *n.f.* cause, reason, manner—cstr. *עַל דְּבָרָה because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; **1. after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek** ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges^{90 (3a)}); sf. *דְּבָרָה my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

† **דְּבוּרָה** *n.f.* bee (cf. Ar. *دُبُر, dūbūr*, *swarm of bees*, Aram. *דְּבִירָא*, Syr. *ܕܒܪܐ*) Is 7¹⁸; pl. *דְּבָרִים* Dt 14⁴⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also *דְּבָרִי its bees* 1 S 14²⁶ for MT *דְּבִשׁ* cf. (We Dr).

† **דְּבוּרָה** *n.pr.f.* (bee)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14} 5^{1,7,12,15}.

† **דְּבָרֵת** *n.pr.loc.* Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debūrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BR III. 210} Bd^{Pal 249}) Jos 19¹² (*הַדְּבָרֵת*) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

† **דְּבִיר** *n.m.* (cf. Ar. *دَبْر, dabr*, *back, part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. *דְּבִיר* 2 K 10²⁵ also, for MT *עֵיר*; so Klo after (We Dr). (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *αρχη-*

ματιστήριον, ὧ oraculum, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from *דְּבַר speak*.)

† **דְּבִיר** *1. n.pr.m.* king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. *דְּבָרָה* c. ה. loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b.** *לְדָבָר* town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid. Di MV *לָא דָּבָר* Ju 11¹¹ 1 Ch 6⁴³, *דְּבָרָה* Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere *דְּבָר* Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called *קִרְיַת סִפֵּר* Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 11¹¹, *קִרְיַת סִנְיָה* Jos 15⁴⁹; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebrón Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{iii. 402}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ R^{iHwB 265}.

† **דְּבִיר** *n.[m.]* speaking (so Ew¹⁵⁶) Je 5¹³ *וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין בָּהֶם*; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבִיר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather *הַדְּבִיר*, *and the word is not in them*.

† **דְּבָרָה** *n.f.* word—*יִשָּׂא מִדְּבָרֶיךָ he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33³ (poem).

† **דְּבִירִי** *n.pr.m.* a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† **דְּבִיר** *n.m.* mouth, as organ of speech,—*נְאוֹהָה מִדְּבָרָה thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³ || שְׂפֹתֶיךָ, ὡ λαλία, Jer eloquium.

II. מְדָבָר *n.m.* wilderness—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. ה. loc. *מְדָבָרָה* Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; *מְדָבָרָה* 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. *מְדָבָרָה* Is 51³;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, *הַדְּבָרִים הַיְּשָׁאִים the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2²²; *הַדְּבָרִים הַיְּשָׁאִים הַנִּשְׁמָעִים the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65¹³; *הַדְּבָרִים הַיְּשָׁאִים are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 19²⁰. **2. uninhabited land**, *מְדָבָר לֹא־אָדָם* *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; *מִיִּתְגַּדֵּל בְּמִדְבָּר מְלֹן* *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9¹; *טוֹב יָשֹׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר* *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21¹⁹; *בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר וּבְתוֹחַ יִלֵּל יִשְׁמֵן* *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32¹⁰. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: *יִשְׂאִי* *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62}; *מְדָבָר* usually = wilderness of the wanderings

† [דִּיג] **n.m.** ^{Ez 47, 10} fisher, fisherman, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19⁸, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt רוגים), דִּיגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† דִּיגָה **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in נִשְׂאָה וְדִיגָה Am 4² (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{ii.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דִּגּוֹן **n.pr.m.** ^{185, 4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ D1^{Pa 139} Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5⁷, בֵּית ד' 1 S 5^{2,5} 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); בְּהִנֵּי ד' 1 S 5⁵, כְּפֶתֶת ד' v⁵; as name of image ד' v⁴ (but sense difficult; We prop. דִּגּוֹ only his fish, i.e. fishy part, was left upon him, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-gcd? Cf. works cited above & Scholz ^{Götzendienst 238 ff.}, Baud in PRE² iii. 460 ff., esp. Jen ^{Kosmol. 449 ff.}). Vid. בֵּית דִּגּוֹן p. 111.

† [דִּגְלָל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz ^{TP 131}; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּגְלָל a denom. fr. דִּגְלָל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR^V chiefest);—Pt. pass. מִרְבֶּכָה דִּגְלָל Ct 5¹⁰ looked at, conspicuous, acc. to D1^{HA 40}.

† [דִּגְלָל] **n.m.** ^{Nu 10, 14} standard, banner (As. *diglu* D1^{HA 40} Pr 5³; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דִּגְלָל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלָלוֹ Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלָלִים Nu 2^{17,31,34};—standard, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2^{3,10,18,25} 10^{14,18,22,25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֲחֹת) v^{17,31,34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ עלי אהבה ודגל.

† [דִּגְלָל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִדְגַל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגְדַל; Bi נִגְדַל, after ⑤ ⑥; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל?) set up standard in battle, cf. D1^{Pr 61}. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְגָלוֹת Ct 6^{4,10} bannered, supplied with standards, pt. as subst., of bannered hosts, cf. De.

דִּגָּן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגָּן Pa. heap up etc. seems to be denom.; Ol¹ 215 b, 4 der. דִּגָּן fr. דִּיגָה, cf. MV; We ^{Skizzen iii. 170} inclines to regard דִּגָּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דִּגָּן (cf. דִּגּוֹן), as cereal fr. *Ceres*).

† דִּגָּן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH id.,

Sam. דִּגָּן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דִּגָּן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. דִּגָּן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דִּיגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דִּיגָנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דִּיגָנִי Dt 11¹⁴, דִּיגָנִי Is 62⁸, דִּיגָנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—corn, c. תִּירוֹשׁ must, q.v., Gn 27^{28,37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Ze 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִן-הַיֶּבֶשׁ, La 2¹² (where יִין), Ho 14⁸ (where יִין & נֶפֶן); (לְבָנוֹן); of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יֶצֶר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ רֶבֶשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10,24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2,3,10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דִּגְוִשְׁמִים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5,12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10,11}.

† [דִּגְרָר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דִּגְרָר heap together; so ⑤ Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּגְרָר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דִּגְרָרָה Is 34¹⁵—gather together into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפּוֹ, q.v.), יִגְרָרָה Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דִּדָּר] **n.m.** ^{Pr 5, 19} breast, better teat, nipple (ἰσθμοί Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3,21}; NH & Aram. דִּדָּר; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{i.430})—Du. cstr. דִּדָּי Ez 23^{3,8} (both del. ⑤ ⑥ Co); sf. דִּדָּיָה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליד ⑤ Co); דִּדָּיָה Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. יִדָּיָה her love cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דִּדָּי בְּתוֹלִידָן) cf. v⁸; דִּדָּיָה v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei ^{Urschrift 397}.—Vid. also שִׁדָּר sub שִׁדָּה.

דִּדָּרָה v. sub דִּדָּר.

† [דִּדְדָּה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדְדָּה lead slowly, Hithp. דִּדְדָּה; Aram. דִּדְדָּה; Ar. دَادَّ is run quickly (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{i.587}; SS der. fr. דָּאָה cf. Sta^{§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d})—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲדִדֶּם (so read for MT אֲדִדֶּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) lead slowly (in procession) ψ 42⁵. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. אֲדִדְדָּה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֲדִדֶּם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—walk deliberately, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דִּדָּר Kt v. דִּדְדָּה sub דִּדָּר.

† דִּדְדָּן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ד' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. **דְּרָנָה** Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges^s 90, 2 ad fin.; — **1.** under fig. of son of **רַעְמָה** and grandson of **בִּנְשׁ** (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of **שָׁבָא**) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. **ר' בְּנֵי ר'** (but rd. here perh. **רָרָן** **וְ** **וִיֹאֵל** 'Podiōw, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also **וְ** **וִיֹאֵל**, Co; v. sub **דְּרָנִים** infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, **שָׁבָא וְר'**; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. **בְּנֵי דָרָן** acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze II. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷ **2.** as son of **יִקְשָׁן**, father of **אֲשִׁירָם** etc., Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of **שָׁבָא**) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ **יִשְׁכָּנִי ר'**. This is appar. a northern branch of **1.** cf. Di Gn 25³. — On **דָּרָן** in MI^{31,31} cf. Sm & So MI p. 29 Nü LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּרָנָה v. **דָּרָן**.

† **דְּרָנִי** [דְּרָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. **אֲרָחוֹת דְּרָנִים** Is 21³

† **דְּרָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = **רֹדְנִים** 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here **דְּרָנִים**, so **וְ** Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub **דָּרָן**.

† **דָּרְהָם** [דָּרְהָם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. **دَهَمَ**, **دَهَمَ**) — **Niph. Pt.** **כְּאִישׁ דָּרְהָם** Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| **כְּבָבוֹר לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ**); **וְ** **δῆνω** = **נִדְרָם**.

† **דָּרְהָר** [דָּרְהָר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.?) perh. cf. Ar. **دَهَرَ** befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) — **Qal Pt.** **סוּס דָּרְהָר** Na 3².

† **דָּרְהָרָה** [דָּרְהָרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders — **Pl. cstr.** **דָּרְהָרוֹת דָּרְהָרוֹת אֲבִירָיו** Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† **תְּדָהָר** **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. **ܬܕܗܪ** (or **ܬܕܗܪ** PS) Lag^{BN 130} Löw⁷¹; Ar. **دَكَار** Lane⁸⁶⁴ Dozy^{i. 432} (also *ash*, v. Dozy^{ib.}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*; — ✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from *endure* inferred from Ar. **دَهَرَ** time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), **בְּרוֹשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתֹאשֹׁר**, **יִהְיֶה** Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† **דָּרֵב** [דָּרֵב] **vb.** pine away (cf. **רָאב**, **רָאבָן**) — **Hiph. Pt. f. pl.** **מְדִיבַת נַפְשׁ** Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. *Inf. לְהָדִיב אֶת נַפְשׁךָ* (for MT **לְהָדִיב**) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דָּרֵב bear, v. sub **דָּבָב**.

דָּרָה **דָּרָה** v. sub **דָּרָה**.

דָּרָה (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB^{i. 439} *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr Sem. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with **דָּרָה** (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. **ܕܪܗ** disturb).

† **דָּוִד** **n.m.** Ct 1, 2 **beloved, love** (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. **ܕܐܘܕܐ**, **ܕܐܘܕܐ**; As. *dādu* DI^{HA 19}) — abs. **דָּוִד** Ct 5^{9,9}; cstr. **דָּוִד** 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; **דָּוִד** Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. **דָּוִדִי** Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; **דָּוִדִי** Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; **דָּוִדִי** Je 32⁷; **דָּוִדִי** Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; **דָּוִדִי** Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶, **דָּוִדִי** Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; **דָּוִדִי** Ct 8⁵; pl. **דָּוִדִים** Ct 5¹; **דָּוִדִים** Pr 7¹⁸ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. **דָּוִדִי** Ct 7¹³; **דָּוִדִי** Ct 1^{2,4}; **דָּוִדִי** Ct 4^{10,10}; **דָּוִדִי** Nu 36¹¹ — **1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} 2^{3,3,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,3,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}; *beloved one, friend*, **דָּוִדִי** Is 5¹ (where Lo Che *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruus*, Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,15} Je 32^{7,8,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's **דָּוִד**, so AV RV; = kinsman (? so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1^{2,4} 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, **וְ** **ἀδελφοί**); so **דָּוִדִים** Ez 16⁸; **מִשְׁכָּב דָּוִדִים** Ez 23¹⁷.

† **דָּוִדָה** [דָּוִדָה] **n.f.** aunt — only sf. **דָּוִדָה** Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; **דָּוִדָה** Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁶ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† **דָּוִדָה** **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. **דָּוִדָה**, cr comp. **דָּוִדָה** n.pr.divin. MI¹², cf. **דָּוִדָה** infra) — **1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. **2.** **דָּוִדִי** Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= **דָּוִדִי** 1 Ch 27⁴), **דָּוִדִי** Qr = **דָּוִדִי** 1 Ch 11¹². **3.** father of **אֶלְהָנָן** 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† **דָּוִדִי** **n.pr.m.** = **דָּוִדִי** (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. **דָּוִדִי** 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† **דָּוִדָה** **n.pr.m.** (< **וְ** **τὸν ὀδευτα**, **וְ** **Δουδίου**, i.e. **דָּוִדָה**, *beloved of*, cf. Nes^{Eg 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

דָּוִד, **דָּוִד** **n.pr.m.** David, son of **יִשׂי**, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba^{NB 189}; acc. to Sayce^{Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Pub. 53, 56 ff.} orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. **דָּוִדָה** n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI¹²) — **דָּוִד** alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36}) **דָּוִד** Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); **דָּוִד** alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{libr. Apr.} 1886, p. 173) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,5,6} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17,22} 2 S 1¹ +, 1 K 1¹ +, 2¹ +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36,50} 122⁵ 132^{11,17}; עֲבָרִי ר' (ʾ speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8} = 1 Ch 17^{4,7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24,25,26,66} = 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17,42}, 1 K 11^{13,32,34,36,38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4,21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21,22,26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23,24} 37^{24,25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עֲבָרִי). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ר' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. l.c.} orig. *city of god Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7,9} = 1 Ch 11^{5,7}, 2 S 6^{10,12,16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1,29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5,30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also ר' קִרְיַת הַנֶּחֱדָר Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית ר' 2 S 3^{1,6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). **c.** ר' אֶהֱל Is 16⁵ (cf. אֶהֱל 2). **d.** סִפֶּת ר' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סִפֶּה sub סכך). **e.** ר' פִּסָּא 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12,24,45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2,30} 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also פִּסָּא). **f.** ר' קִבְרִי Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ קִבְרִי בְנֵי־ר' (cf. קִבְרִי). **g.** ר' מְגִדֵּל Ct 4⁴. **h.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים ר' פְּלִישִׁי Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ר' 2 K 20⁵ + (cf. אֱלֹהִים 4 b). **j.** ר' חֲסָדִי 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30^{50a} del. וּ We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רִנָּה We^{p. 223} Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בְּבוֹר (for בְּרוּר) וּ We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ וּ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבִשִׁי & יִיאֵב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

†[דִּירָא] **n.m.** Gn 30¹⁴ **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דִּירָאִים (cf. Ew¹⁸⁹ & Sta §§ 301.122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דִּירָאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14.14.15.15.16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דִּירָאִי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דִּיר.

† דָּרַר **n.m.** Je 24, 2 *pot, jar* (Aram. דִּרְרָא, ܕܪܪܐ; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܪܪܐ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דָּרַר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דִּרְרִים 2 K 10⁷, דְּרִירִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. estr. דִּרְרָי Je 24¹ —**a. pot, kettle** or cooking (בִּשְׁלָה) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פֶּרֶר, פֶּרֶר ||).

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בָּשַׁל, || צִלְחוֹת, (סִירֹת), cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2,2} (figs) cf. יִירָאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [יִירָאִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִבְלֵי).

† [דָּוָה] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH דָּוָה *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] *be ill*; Eth. ደወ፤ As. perh. deriv. *dr'û, illness* Zim^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דָּוָה, דָּוָה, דָּוָה, *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* דָּוָה דָּוָה... אֲשֶׁה *be ill, unwell* Lv 12².

† **n.[m.]** illness, עָרַשׁ בְּיָג, ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַמָּוֶה לַחֲמִי Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דָּוָה *adj.* faint, unwell—דָּוָה La 5¹⁷, f. דָּוָה
Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (|| שִׁמְחָה) 5¹⁷.
2. *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²²
דָּוָה perh. = דָּוָה בְּלִי De.

†[מְדוּה] **n.m.**^{Dt 7, 15} sickness—cstr. sg.
מְדוּה מְצָרִים Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מְדוּ pl., as 7^{15?}); cstr.
pl. מְדוּי מְצָרִים Dt 7¹⁵ (both || חָלִי).

† [רַחֵם] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba^{NB 487})—
 רַחֵם Is 1⁵ + 2t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵
 (|| לִבִּי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La
 1⁸² of sorrow and distress.

𐤎𐤌. ink (NH *id.*, Aram. ܢܡܢܐ, ܢܡܢܐ;
 Ar. ܢܡܢܐ *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr Fl
 NHWB¹ 41 *der. fr. √ ܢܡܢܐ in assumed sense of*
slowly flowing; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَابَّةٌ دَوَابَّةٌ *thin*
skin on surface of milk, cf. also OI¹ 173^g ܢܡܢܐ,
 ܢܡܢܐ Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 216.
 —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS
 OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisiten*
etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

† [רִיחַ, רִיחַ] vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihū* DI^{Fr 177})—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הריחו Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הִרְיַחְתִּי but rd. הִרְיַחְתִּי fr. נָחַח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. רִקְרוּם);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. *supr.*) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דאג sub דאג Kt v. דריג

[†][דָּרַךְ] vb. pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَرَسَ; cf. also As. *daku*, kill

COT^{Gloss}).—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. דָּבַר בְּמִרְכָּה (milra') Nu 11⁸ (|| טַחְנוּ בְּרַחִים ||).

† **מִרְכָּה** n.f. mortar, Nu 11⁸.

† **דוֹכִיפֶּת** n.f. an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, ⑤ Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14¹⁸.

דוֹם (NH דוֹם spread slander, perh. orig. whisper, cf. רָמַם, דָּמַם).

† **דוֹמָה** n.f. silence; —ר' = שָׁאֵל ψ 94¹⁷, † **דוֹמָה** n.f. silence; —ר' = שָׁאֵל ψ 94¹⁷, also Is 21¹¹ דוֹמָה מִשָּׁא oracles of silence, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ר', 3.

† II. **דוֹמָה** n.pr. 1. m. son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = I Ch 1³⁰, cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burekhardt^{Travels in Syria 662 f.} Di; also Ges^{Comm.} on Is 21¹¹, Glaser^{Skizze ii. 392, 440}. 2. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁵², comp. Δουμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag^{Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258}, = mod. *Daume*, SW fr. Hebron van de Velde^{Memoir 308} Guérin^{Judée iii. 359 ff.} cf. Di. 3. name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21¹¹ *Duma* = silence of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think 3 = 1; ⑤ has Ἰδουμαία; Jerinterpr. as part of Idumea; still another view sub I. **דוֹמָה**).

† **דוֹמִיָּה**, **דְּמִיָּה** (ψ 65²) n.f. silence, still waiting, repose—ψ 39³ silence; 62² still waiting, resignation (Dr^{189.2}; but rd. prob., as v⁶, דָּמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65² id. (but Ew Che Bā al. דְּמִיָּה is meet? fr. I. דְּמָה, ⑤ πρέπει, v. Che); 22³ repose (fr. grief and tears: Je 14¹⁷).

† **דוֹמָם** n.[m.] silence Hb 2¹⁹ ר' אֶבֶן stone of silence = dumb stone; adv. in silence, silently, Is 47⁵ La 3²⁶ (? rd. here דָּמַם fr. רָמַם).

דוֹמָשֶׁק 2 K 16¹⁰ cf. דְּמִשֶׁק.

[דוֹן] vb. dub.; only in יְדוֹן Gn 6³, v. דִּין.

† [דוֹן] n.[m.] dub.; Qr Jb 19²⁹ שִׁדְיִן; v. דִּין n.

† [דוֹן] vb. spring, leap, dance (Aram. *be joyous*, ③, leap, dance, *be joyous*; Ar. داس med. ③, decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro; D1^{Pr 65, 66} comp. As. *dāsu*, withdraw, retreat, but cf. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 730})—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. דוֹנָה דָּאָה Jb 41¹⁴ before him danceth dismay.

דוֹק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4² Lag^{Ges. Abhandl. 36}).

† **דִּיק** n.m. bulwark, siege-wall—דִּיק 2 K 25¹ + 5 t.—בְּנָה ר' עליה סביב 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴; cf. Ez 4² 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ (all || סָלְלָה ||); שָׁפַר סָלְלָה || Ez 26⁸ (|| id.).

דוֹר vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. move in a circle, go about, surround, cf. Ar. دَار; دَار house, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru*, wall, fortress, COT^{Gloss}; thence (denom. Fl NHWB^{1.440}) dwell Aram. דוֹר, ③ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr^{ZA^W 1. 304} Fl^{1.c.} Che^{OP 479}; Eth. ዳር: generation (= דוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT² Gloss. 1. As. [darā, endure], *dārā*, everlasting (cf. Bez^{Orient Diplom.}) = Ar. دَوْر long time, age)—**Qal** in Inf. ψ 84¹¹ than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Impv. (or Inf. abs. irreg. for דוֹר, cf. || לָקוּחַ || Ez 24⁵ heap up.—In Gn 6³ some rd. Impf. 3 ms. יְדוֹר shall dwell, for יְדוֹן; v. דִּין.

† **דוֹר** n.[m.] circle, ball—1. circle וְחִיטֵי צִנּוֹף Is 29³ (> ⑤ Brd || צִנּוֹף). 2. ball וְצִנּוֹף צִנּוֹף Is 22¹⁸ (so most; but Bö^{NÄ ii. 134} De Or Jastr^{PAOS 1888, xciv. ff.} regard noun as בְּדוֹר, ball, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כָּדָר). [3. heap, pile Ez 24⁵ Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוֹרָה v⁹; but v. supr. sub דוֹר vb.]

† I. **דוֹר**, דָּר n.m. Dt 32⁵ period, generation, dwelling (cf. sub vb. supr.; also NH דוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ③, age, generation; Ar. دَوْر gyros, orbis, periodus; Sab. דָּר, one time, once, דָּרם דָּרם each once in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דוֹר Gn 7¹ + 68 t.; Ex 3¹⁵ + 36 t.; estr. דוֹר Dt 32²⁰ + 7 t., דָּר Ex 3¹⁵; sf. דוֹר Is 38¹², דוֹר Is 53⁸; pl. דְּוֹרִים ψ 72⁵ + 2 t., abs. Jb 42¹⁶ Is 41⁴; estr. Ju 3²; דְּוֹרֹת estr. Is 51⁹, דָּרִית Gn 9¹²; sf. דְּוֹרֵי Gn 6⁹ Lv 25³⁰, Jos 22²⁷, דְּוֹרֵינוּ v²⁸, דְּוֹרֵיכֶם Gn 17¹² + 27 t., דְּוֹרֵם Gn 17⁷ + 10 t.; —1. period, age, generation, mostly poet.: a. of duration in the past, former age(s) Is 51⁹ (|| יָמִי ||) (יָמֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32⁷ (song; || יָמֹת עוֹלָם ||) (קָדָם); מוֹסְרֵי דוֹרֵנוּ Is 58¹² (cf. v²); 90¹ (cf. v²); 61⁴ (|| id.)) b. usually of duration to come, future age(s), דָּר Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || לעוֹלָם ||) cf. Pr 27²⁴ Kt (Qr דוֹר דָּר = דוֹר לְדוֹר; || id.); Ex 17¹⁶ (E), = דוֹר לְדוֹר; || id.); Is 34¹⁰; דָּר Is 10⁶ 33¹¹ (|| לעוֹלָם ||) 49¹² 79¹³ 85⁶ 102¹³ 119⁹⁰ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || id.); 89² (|| עוֹלָם ||) 89⁵ (|| עֵדֶי-עוֹלָם ||) 106³¹ (|| id.) Is 34¹⁷ (|| id.); ψ 77⁹ (|| לְנֶצַח ||); ψ 100⁵ (|| עֵדֶי-עוֹלָם ||); Je 50³⁹ (|| id.); Is 13²⁰ (|| לְנֶצַח ||) (|| לעוֹלָם ||) שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמֹד דָּר cf. Est 9²⁸; Jo 2² (|| העוֹלָם ||); as modifying phrase מִשְׁוֹשׁ דוֹר דוֹר Is 60¹⁵ (|| נְאוֹן עוֹלָם ||); further לְדוֹר דוֹרִים ψ 72⁵;

Is 51⁸ (לעולם ||). **c.** apparently including both past and future דֹּרִים שְׁנוּתִיךָ ψ 102²⁵; דֹּר לְדֹר וְדֹר La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דֹּר הַלֵּךְ וְדֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10,10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרְתִי Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3,4,9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31,32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דֹּר לְדֹר usually pl. בְּכָל-דֹּר וְדֹר ψ 145⁴; יִשְׁבֶּה בְּעֵשֶׂיךָ usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. (לעולם ||) ψ 105⁸ (|| עולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (|| לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, אֲרֻבָּעָה דֹרֹת Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{9,12} Ex 12^{14,17,32} 16^{32,33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8,10,21,31} 31^{13,16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17² 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14,21,31,41,43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14,15,21,23,38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27,28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דֹּר עָקֹשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8,8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11,12,13,14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דֹּר) לְדֹרֹת (בְּנֵיךָ) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לְדֹרֹת to v³² cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דֹּר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. דֹּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che ^{OP} 479.

† II. דָּאָר, דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּאָר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag ^{Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149}), דֹּר Jos 12²³; דֹּר וּבְנֵינֵיהָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דָּאָר וּבִ' Jos 17¹¹; נֶפֶת דָּאָר Jos 12²³ = נֶפֶת דָּאָר 1 K 4¹¹; נֶפֶת דֹּר Jos 11² (cf. נֶפֶת); mod. *Tantura* (*Tortura*) Wilson ^{Lands of Bible II. 249} van de Velde ^{Narrat. I. 333} Bd^{Pal} 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵין-דֹּר (דֹּר) v. sub **4**.

† מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) Ez 24⁹; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הִרְבֵּה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† דָּוֵשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. *dašu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* Dl^{Pr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom ^{NS} 391; cf. NH דִּישׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܝܫ; v. further Nö ^{ZMG 1883, 538})—**Qal** Pf. דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21²⁰ וְדִישְׁתִּי Ju 8⁷; *Impf.* דִּישׁ so rd. for וִידֵעַ Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דִּישׁ Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. וִידֵשׁ Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְרֶשְׁהָ Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. דִּישׁ Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדִישׁ 2 K 13⁷, לְדִישׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דִּישׁ Am 1¹³; דִּישׁ Dt 25⁴; *abs.* אֲדִישׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. אֲדֵשׁ cf. Kö^{1.444}; yet אֲדִישׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol^{1.245 k}; *Pt. f.* דִּישָׁא Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וִיר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. הַפִּיִּם 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לָהֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew ^{1.234 e} takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בְּרִקְנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וִיר cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוֹצִים and בְּרִקְנִים, fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (גִּיִּם); espec. Mi 4¹³ (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הָרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדְרֶשׁ consec. Is 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* דִּישׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מִתְּחַבֵּן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol^{1.193 a} Ba^{NS} 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יִדְרֶשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קִצָּץ).

† דִּישׁ **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהִשִּׁיג לָכֶם ר' אֶת-בְּצִירִי.

† [מְדֻשָּׁה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21¹⁰ (|| בְּנוֹ-יִרְמְיָהּ) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דִּישָׁן **n.[m.]** a clean animal, 𐤃𐤍 *pygargos* cf. 𐤃; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11^{2 f}; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom ^{NS} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom^{1. c} der. fr. √דִּישׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already Dl^{1.54}).

† II. דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36²¹ = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1³⁸; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1^{41,41-42}, cf. also foll.

† דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36²¹ (𐤃𐤍 *ḥiṣṣān*; so v^{28,30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דִּישָׁן q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דִּישָׁן 𐤃𐤍 Ol Di) v³⁰ דִּישָׁן Gn 36²⁸.

† דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. ܕܚܐ, דָּחָה, ܕܚܐ; cf. also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחֵתִי 𐤃𐤍 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָחֹת ψ 140⁵; *abs.* דָּחָה ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה ψ 35⁵ (rd. דָּחָה 𐤃𐤍 De Che); *pass. f.* הִדְחִינָה ψ 62⁴;—*push*, דָּחָה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹל, cf. ψ 140⁵ (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35⁵ (transp. רחה with רדפם v⁶ and rd. דחם Θ ; cf. וְחִלְלֶנָּה v^a, and Je 23¹²); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of רֶדֶר wall ψ 62⁴ (|| קיר נמוי ||). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְחֶה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. רחה, if rightly pointed; || נִדְחִי Is 11¹² 56⁸ ψ 147², v. sub (נדה);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ ψ 36¹³ *they are thrust down* (|| נפלו || & נפלו).

† [דחי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, רַגְלִי... הִצְלַחְתִּי ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† מִדְּחָה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ' פֶּה־חֲלָק יַעֲשֶׂה (|| לְשׁוֹן־שֹׁקֵר ||) (יִשְׁנֶה רָבּוּ).

[דִּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö^{1.377}) Je 23¹² *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְחִי, fr. רחה q. v.

דָּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† דָּחֵן **n.m.** millet (NH דוחן, Aram. דוחינא), 'ר Ez 4⁹ in the series וְעִדְשִׁים וּפּוֹל וְשִׁעְרִים וּפּוֹל וְשִׁעְרִים וּפּוֹל v. Löw⁷².

† [דִּחַח] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דִּחַח)—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. דְּחוּ of runners Est 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ (|| מְבַהֲלִים ||). **Niph. Pf.** *hasten one's self, hurry* יִדְחֶה Est 6¹²; יִדְחֶה 2 Ch 26²⁰ (|| בהל ||).

† [מִדְּחָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140¹² יִצְדִּנֶה לְמִדְּחָה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [דִּחַק] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَحَق drive away, remove, Aram. دَحַק)—**Qal Impf.** יִדְחֶקן thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* לְחִצְיָהֶם וְדִחְקָהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

† דִּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דִּיִּם, דִּיִּן:—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וְכִיִּי בְּיֹזֶן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמִדְּחִי = *for what was sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36⁶ מִדֵּי הָעֵבֶרָה (more) than enough *for* the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) שָׁהֵן *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ לֹא הָיָה מִדְּחֵהוּ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15⁸ מִדְּחֵהוּ *enough for* his need, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ אֲכַל אֲכַל הָיָה לְךָ *eat that which is sufficient for* thee; Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ מִדְּחֵהוּ *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, בִּי, and esp. מִן, דִּי (דִּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדִי (a) *for* (the בְּ pretii) *what suffices for* Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces בְּדִי נִרְוֹתֵי *for the need of* his whelps (|| לְלִבָּאֲתֵי ||); but? בְּדִי, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ the peoples labour בְּדִי־רִיק *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדִי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. as often as Job 39²⁵ שׁוֹפֵר בְּדִי *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (בְּדִי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדִי *according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of* Lv 25²⁶ and find בְּדִי נִאֲלָתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ בְּדִי בְּנִי (st. c. before בְּ: Ges^{130.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came בְּדִי אֲרָבָה לִב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which בְּאֲרָבָה לִב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence as often as;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 1⁷ מִדֵּי עָלְתָה = *as often as* she went up, 18³⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4¹ Is 28¹⁹ מִדֵּי עָבְרוּ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מִדֵּי דְבָרָיו *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and מִדֵּי חֶדֶשׁ 1 S 66²³ *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֶדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֶדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שָׁבַת בְּשַׁבְּתוֹ ib.; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

† דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ (Θ καταρχύσα).

† **דיבן** *n.pr.loc.*—1. city in Moab (MI^{21.28} **דיבן**, cf. ib.¹ adj. gent. **הדיבני**) Nu 21³⁰ 32^{3.34} (built up or at by Gad) Is 15²; in territory of Gad, hence **בְּדִבְיָן** Nu 33^{45.46} (cf. on these vv. & 32³⁴ MI^{10.1}); also **דיבון** Jos 13^{9.17} Je 48²²; **יִשְׁבֶּת בֵּת דִּיבֹן** Je 48¹⁸; = **דימוֹן** Is 15⁹, vid. also **מִי דִימוֹן** = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dibān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Tal 193.

2. **דיבן** Ne 11²⁵ place in Judah, toward south = **דימוֹנה** Jos 15²², cf. Hpt^{1.6}; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob^{BR} ii. 102).

דיג *v. sub* **דיג**.

דיה *v. sub* **דיה**.

דיו *v. sub* **דיו**.

† **דימוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* = **דיבון** 1, q. v.

† **דימוֹנה** *n.pr.loc.* = **דיבון** 2, q. v.

† **דין** *vb.* judge (cf. Ar. **دَانَ** intrans. to be obedient, submissive, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern, obedience, abasement, recompense, مَدِينَة requiter, governor, مَدِينَة city*; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin*, judge Asrb Ann. x. 120 DI^{HA} 49; Aram. **דִּין**, **דִּין** judge, exercise judgment, punish, **דִּינָא**, **דִּינָא** judge, **דִּינָא** judgment, **דִּינָא** city;—on **דִּין** v. Nö^{ZMG} 1883, 533), syn. **שָׁפַט**—**Qal** Pf. **דָּן** Je 22¹⁶, etc.; Impf. **יִדֹן** Gn 49¹⁶ + 9 t., **יָדֹן** Gn 6³ cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* **יִדֹן** Pr 31⁹ Jb 35¹⁴; **דִּינֵי** Je 21¹²; *Inf.* **לִדְּוֹן** ψ 50⁴ + 2 t.; *Pt.* **דָּן** Gn 15¹⁴ Je 30¹³;—1. act as judge, minister judgment, of God **עֲמֹד דִּין** Dt 32²⁶ (poet. = ψ 135¹⁴) ψ 50⁴; **דִּין עֲמִים** ψ 7⁹ 96¹⁰ Is 3¹³; **דִּין** **לְאִמִּים** **בְּמִישְׁרֵים** ψ 9⁹; Messianic king ψ 72². 2. plead the cause, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., **אֵין דִּין** **לִי** there is none to plead thy cause Je 30¹³; **דִּין יָתוֹם** plead cause of orphan Je 5²⁸; **דִּין עֲנִי וְאִבְיוֹן** Je 22¹⁶; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31⁹. b. of God, **דִּין אֱלֹהִים** God has pled my cause Gn 30⁶ (E). 3. execute judgment, vindicate, in battle against enemies, **דָּן דָּן עַמּוֹ** Dan will judge (vindicate as a warrior) his people (v. Di) Gn 49¹⁶ (poet.); the Messianic king **בְּגִוִּם** ψ 110⁶; God, **בְּגִבְרֹתֶיךָ תִּדְּוֹן** in thy might judge me (vindicate me) ψ 54³. 4. execute judgment, requite, of man, **לְבַקֵּר מִשְׁפָּט** execute judgment every morning Je 21¹²; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15¹⁴ (E); **עֲמִים** by means of powers of nature Jb 36³¹; **אֶפְסִי אֶרֶץ** 1 S 2¹⁰ (poet.) 5. govern, **תִּדְּוֹן אֶת־בְּיָתִי** thou shalt govern

my house Zc 3⁷ 6. **לֹא־יִיכַל לְדִין עִם** he cannot contend with one mightier than he Ec 6¹⁰. **Niph.** *Pt.* **יָהִי כָל־הָעָם נִדּוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel 2 S 19¹⁰ (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—**לֹא־יִדְּוֹן רֹחִי בְּאָדָם** Gn 6³ is difficult. (1) **וְעָוֹן** Onk rd. **יָדֹר** or (Kue) **אֲבִידֵי** abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever; this best suits the context, but **יָדֹר**, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3⁷ only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

† **דִּין** *n.[m.]* judgment—Dt 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. **דִּינָה** ψ 9⁵ Je 30¹³;—1. throne of judgment Pr 20⁸; **מִשְׁמַיִם הַשְׁמַעַת דִּין** from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard ψ 76⁹. 2. cause, plea, **בֵּין דִּין** between plea and plea Dt 17⁸; **דִּין** plead a cause Je 5²⁸ 22¹⁶ 30¹³; **דִּין עֲשֵׂה** maintain the cause ψ 9⁵ 140¹³; **דִּין** consider the cause Pr 29⁷; **דִּין לִפְנֵי** the cause is before him Jb 35¹⁴; **דִּין** change the cause Pr 31⁵; **דִּין יָתוֹם** Is 10²; **דִּין** Je 5²⁸; **דִּין** Pr 31⁸. 3. judgment, condemnation, **דִּין רָשָׁע** judgment of the wicked Jb 36¹⁷; **דִּין וּמִשְׁפָּט** judgment and justice v¹⁷. 4. strife, **דִּין** Pr 22¹⁰ (legal strife, law-suit Str). 5. government, **דִּין וְדָן** law and government Est 1¹³.

Note.—**לִמְעַן תִּדְּוֹן נִשְׁדִּי** Jb 19²⁹ is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting **נִשְׁדִּי** relative + **דִּין** judgment, but **נִשְׁדִּי** is unknown to the dialect of Job and **דִּין** is used only in Elihu section. (2) **וְעָוֹן** or **יָדֹר** (i.e. **נִשְׁדִּי** (cf. 29⁵ **וְעָוֹן**)? or **נִשְׁדִּי**?), & Qr **נִשְׁדִּי**, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. **נִשְׁדִּי** the Almighty, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf **נִשְׁדִּי** (doubtfully).

† **דִּינָה** *n.pr.f.* daughter of Jacob Gn 30²¹ 34^{1.3.5.13.25.26} 46¹⁵.

† **דָּן** *n.pr.m.* (judge)—1. son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁹ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe of Dan, **דָּן** Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5.23} (all P); **בְּנֵי דָן**; Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁵ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40.47.47.48} (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18^{2.16.22.23.25.26.30}; **מִחְנֵה דָן** Nu 2^{25.31} (P)—on Ju 1³⁴ 18¹² v. **מִחְנֵה**; **מִשְׁפַּחַת דָּן** Nu 26⁴² (P); **דָּן** alone in poetry Gn 49^{16.17} Dt 33^{22.22} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1.2.32}. 3. a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷); = לַיִשׁ Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰); = *Tell el Kādî*, Rob^{BR} iii. 351, 358 Bd^{Pal} 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ I K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁹ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יִבְדָן for יִבְדָן 2 S 20¹⁸ ⑤ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase יְעֲרִיבָאֵר שָׁבַע Ju 20¹ I S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} I K 5⁵; given by Chr יְעֲרִיבָאֵר שָׁבַע ① Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. יִבְדָן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעֲרֵן 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעֲרֵן to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after ③ *silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְיַעֲרֵן (וְיַסְכֵּב) to *Dan and Ijon Klo* (cf. I K 15²⁰). (3) דָּן וְיַמְדֵן (סִכְכֵּב) We Dr cf. ⑤.

דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי I Ch 12³⁵; שִׁבְטֵי הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1,30}; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

דָּן **n.m.** judge I S 24¹⁶; estr. דָּן ψ 68⁶.

דָּנְיָאֵל, later דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew^s 45^d; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP} 107; v. Palm. דְּנָאֵל Vog⁹³)—1. son of David I Ch 3¹, דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP} 106; ⑤ Δαμνηλ, ⑥ L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3³ בְּלֹאֵב ⑤ Δαλονια; Klosm prop. דָּרִיָּה, & in Ch דָּרִיָּאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. דָּנִיֵּאל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1⁶–6, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†I. כְּדֹן **n.m.** Pr 22¹⁰ *strife, contention*—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מְדֹנִים Pr 18¹⁸, מְדֹנִים Pr 18⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מְדֹנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מְדֹנִים Pr 6¹⁴; estr. מְדֹנִי Pr 19¹³. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26²⁰; also 17¹¹ (|| רִיב), 22¹⁰ (|| דִּין וְקָלוֹן ||); מִ' יֵשֵׁא Hb 1³ *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב ||); מִ' let loose *strife* Pr 6¹¹ 16²⁸; מִ' יִנְגֵּה he *stirreth up strife* 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מְדֹנִים אִישׁ 26²¹ = a *contentious, quarrelsome man*; oftener מִ' אִשָּׁת = a *contentious woman* 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. וְרָעָם מִ' אִשָּׁת 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. אִישׁ כְּדֹן

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On כְּדֹן 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. 1. מְדֹה sub מְדֹה.

†II. כְּדֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; ⑤ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Δαμωρον; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey¹ 365, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde^{Mem} 146, cf. Di.

†כְּדֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² I Ch 1³².

כְּדֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) I Ch 1^{32,33}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁵ (= I Ch 1⁴⁶) Nu 31^{3,3.7,8,9} (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); וְזָנִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), נְשִׂאִים (Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מְלָכִים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; כְּדֹנִי dromedaries of Midian Is 60⁶; יוֹם כְּדֹן day of Midian Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ כְּדֹן the land of Midian Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; כְּדֹן Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) I K 11¹⁸; land on Ælantic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town (مدین). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Skizze} ii. 447 ff.; Homi Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.

†כְּדֹנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מְדֹנִיָּה Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מְדֹנִיָּם Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מְדֹנִיָּם Gn 37³⁶ (E).

כְּדֹנִיָּה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدِيْنَة, Ar. مَدِيْنَة city)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מְדֹנִיָּה I K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them I K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19⁸; Dn 8² (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בְּמְדֹנִיָּה princess among the provinces La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, הַבְּנֵי הַמְדֹנִיָּה children of the province Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having רֹאשֵׁי הַמְדֹנִיָּה Ne 11³. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; בְּמִשְׁמְנֵי מְדֹנִיָּה in the fat places of the province Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יִרְדֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

†רִיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.): ⑤ 'Ερεφθαθ, 'Ριφαε; ⑥ L 'Ριφαθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפַת ⑤ 'Ριφαθ, 'Ερεφθαθ.

רִיבָּה **v.** sub דִּין.

רִישׁ, רִישׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן **v.** רִישׁ.

†[דְּכָא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakû*, crush, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr.} Oct. 1890, 60) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. **נִדְכָּאִים** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **דִּכָּא** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **דִּכָּאֵת** ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **יִדְכָּא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **יִדְכָּא** Pr 22²² (juss.); **יִדְכָּאֵי** ψ 94⁵, **יִדְכָּאֵי** Is 3¹⁵; *sf.* **יִדְכָּאֵי** Jb 6⁹, **יִדְכָּאֵי** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **יִדְכָּאֵי** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **דִּכָּא** La 3³⁴; *sf.* **דִּכָּאֵי** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; 'i subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ ('i subj.), Jb 6⁹ **וַיִּלְאֵל אֱלֹהֵי יוֹדֵי**; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (**יַעֲנֵנִי** ||), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3³⁴ **ר' תחת רגליו** (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* **בְּמַלְאִים** Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || **וַתִּוְנִינִי בְּפִשִּׁי**); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (**יִדְכָּאֵי**, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to **בְּתִירְחָמֶר**, but rather to **שִׁבְנֵי**, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **דִּכָּא** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **יִדְכָּא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **מִדְכָּא** Is 53⁵, **מִדְכָּאִים** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. **זרועות**; Is 19¹⁰ subj. **שְׂתוֹת** (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of 'i Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִדְכָּאֵי** Jb 5⁴, **יִדְכָּאֵי** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court **בְּשַׁעַר**, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

†I. **דִּכָּא** **adj.** contrite (crushed)—**דִּכָּא** Is 57¹⁵; **דִּכָּאֵי** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (**שִׁפְלִירוֹת** ||); **דִּכָּאֵי** ψ 34¹⁹ (**נִשְׁבְּרִילָב** ||).

†II. **דִּכָּא** **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), **דִּכָּא** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 143}).

†**דִּכָּה** **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; **דכּה** (יִשָּׁח) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal Pf.** **יִדְכָּה** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **יִדְכָּה** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. **יִדְכָּה** (**adj.** intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **יִדְכָּה** Niph. (**יִשָּׁח** and **ונפל**). **Niph.** *Pf.* **וַיִּדְכָּתִי** ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (**נִפְגְּוֹתֵי** ||); *be contrite* (**נִדְכָּה** **לֵב**) ψ 51¹⁹ (**נִשְׁבְּרֵי** ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* **דִּכָּתִי** ψ 51¹⁰; *sf.* **דִּכָּתִי** ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to **עַצְמוֹת**, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—**דכּוּ** Nu 11⁸ v. **דִּיךְ**.

†**דִּכָּי** **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, *sf.* **יִשָּׁח נַהֲרוֹת דִּכָּיִם** ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דכּךְ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **دَكَّ**, Aram. **דִּכְכָּ**, NH in deriv.; v. also **דכּה**, **דכּה**).

דִּכָּה **adj.** crushed, oppressed—**דִּכָּה** ψ 74²¹, **דִּכָּה** ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. *sf.* **דִּכָּה** Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. **דִּכָּה**)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (**יָתוּם** ||) 74²¹ (**וְעֵינִי** and **אֲבוֹנִין** ||); Pr 26²⁸ **דִּכָּה** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†**דִּכָּה** **n.f.** crushing, **פְּצוּעֵי דִכָּה** Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דִּל **n.** door, v. sub **דלּה**.

דִּל **adj.** v. sub **דלּל**.

†**דִּלְגָּ** **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* **דִּלְגָּ** Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* **עַל־הַמִּפְתָּח**; ⑥ 1 S 5⁵ *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = **יִדְלְגוּ** cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִדְלְגָּ** Is 35⁶; **יִדְלְגָּ** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* **מִדְלְגָּ** Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **שִׁנֹּר** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, **בִּפְתָּח** **יִדְלְגָּ** Is 35⁶; sq. **עַל** of locality Ct 2⁸ (**מִמְּפֶנֶץ** ||).

†**דִּלְהָ** **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **דִּלְהָ**; Ar. **دَلَّ** *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. **دَلْو** *bucket*; Eth. **ደለወ**; *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. DI^{§ 108} C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id^{ib}, *dalâni* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* **דִּלְהָ** Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* **יִדְלְהָ** Pr 20⁵; **יִדְלְהָ** Pr 26⁷ v. *infr.*; 3 f. pl. **יִדְלְהָ** Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* **דִּלְהָ** Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{6,19,19}; fig. of drawing counsel (**עֵצָה**) out of heart, c. acc. (*sf.*) Pr 20⁵.—**דִּלְהָ** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **דִּלְהָ** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta^{§ 413 a}; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *sf.* **יִדְלְהָתִי** ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. 'i *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^eôl, cf. v').

†**דִּלְ** **n.[m.]** door (Ph. **דל**) only fig.: estr. **יִדְלְ דִּל שְׁפָתַי** ψ 141³.

†**דִּלְהָ** **n.f.** door, only Qr **דִּלְהָתָךְ** (Kt **דלתיך**) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also **דִּלְהָתָךְ** du.)

†**דִּלְיָ** **n.[m.]** bucket, **כִּמְר מִדְלִי** like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. *sf.* **מִים** **יִלְ מִדְלִי** Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta^{§ 52 a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†**דִּלְיֹת** **pl.** of **דִּלְיֹת** **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **דִּלְיֹתַי** Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6,7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7,9,12} of Asshur as a cedar, דְּלִיָּהוּ Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דְּלִיָּהוּ **n.f.** (1 m. Ne 13, 19) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm^{AV 1843} Schr^{COT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דלתה (IS^{1,7,3}; —acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 907} fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דְּלִיָּהוּ (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) (Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דְּלִיָּהוּ Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; sf. דְּלִיָּהוּ 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דְּלִיָּהוּ (cf. Sta^{§ 187 a}) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., דְּלִיָּהוּ Jb 38¹⁰; estr. דְּלִיָּהוּ Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דְּלִיָּהוּ Jb 31³², דְּלִיָּהוּ Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דְּלִיָּהוּ n.f.), דְּלִיָּהוּ Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דְּלִיָּהוּ Je 36²³ + 10 t.; estr. דְּלִיָּהוּ Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דְּלִיָּהוּ); sf. דְּלִיָּהוּ Pr 8³⁴, דְּלִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; דְּלִיָּהוּ Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15}; דְּלִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶ Gn 19^{9,10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22,27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (רְחוֹת הַשַּׁעַר) 2 K 4^{1,5} 6^{32,32} Is 57⁸ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ עַל־דְּלִיָּהוּ; partic. doors of house of י' 1 S 13¹⁵ (י' הִכֵּל v³); temple 1 K 6^{34,34,34} 7⁵⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23,24,24,24,24,25} 2. door of room Ju 3^{23,24,25} 2 S 13^{17,18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3,10}, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קְרָשִׁים 1 K 6^{31,32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4^{9,9}, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29⁷ 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15} 6¹ 7¹ (ר' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ר' is swinging door), 7⁵ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (|| שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 31¹⁰ (בְּטִנִּי ר'); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (ר' פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38^{8,10}; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. אֲרָבֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²³; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דְּלִיָּהוּ, דְּלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath drawn)—1. דְּלִיָּהוּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12,25}. 2. דְּלִיָּהוּ, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דְּלִיָּהוּ] **vb.** make turbid (As. *dalāhu*, disturb, Zim^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דְּלִיָּהוּ fig. be anxious, fear, ܕܠܝܗܝܬܝ, turbavit, conturbavit)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., דְּלִיָּהוּ Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. דְּלִיָּהוּ Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co (תרפּשׁם); —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32² (|| תִּרְפֹּס, —ס Baer, and not שׁ); so 32^{13a,b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תִּרְפֹּשׁ (cf. v²) for תִּרְלֹחַם).

† [דְּלִיָּהוּ] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *dalālu*, be weak, humble Zim^{BP 74,97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דְּלִיָּהוּ ψ 116⁶, דְּלִיָּהוּ 142⁷; 1 pl. דְּלִיָּהוּ ψ 79⁸, דְּלִיָּהוּ Is 19⁶, דְּלִיָּהוּ Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דְּלִיָּהוּ Pr 26⁷ cf. דְּלִיָּהוּ); —hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || יָנַע); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| יִרְבֵּנוּ); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. יִדָּל Is 17⁴, יִדָּל Ju 6⁶, —be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלוּת Gn 41¹⁹; —weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13⁴; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. תָּקוּן) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַגְּדוּלִים, v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (עַם עָנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבִיּוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10,19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עָנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| also יְתוֹם), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֲלֻמָּה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34¹⁹; —cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3,8} 29^{7,14}.

† 1. דָּל **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דָּל Is 38¹²; estr. דָּל Ct 7⁶; —hair, דָּל רֹאשׁ Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצָעֵנִי מִדָּל Is 38¹².

† II. [דָּל] **n.f.** the poor—estr. דָּל Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוּת Je 52^{15,16}; —the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

see also $\psi 7^{21}$ וַיִּיכַר דָּמָם בַּעֲיֵנָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 17^{26,27} $\gamma^{26,27}$ (all P) 17^{10,12,12,14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16,23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32,33,34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^{K310}), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem. i. 216 f.}). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound הַמַּכָּה ר' 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. חַתָּן דָּמִים Ex 4^{25,26} v. infr. **h.**); licked by dogs 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. טַהֲרָה דָּמֵי 12^{4,5} & מָלַךְ דָּמֵיָהּ v⁷ (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6,6,22} + v⁶ (del. AB[⊗] Co al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6,51,52}. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16⁸ 22^{4,6,9,12,27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also $\psi 79^3$ שָׁפְכוּ דָּמָם בַּפִּמֹם & עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18¹⁰; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22³ cf. v⁴ (also 1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3,17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שֻׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ $\psi 79^{10}$. **c.** דָּם חָלָל (song) blood of slain; דָּם חָלָלִים 2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שָׁחָה cf. Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17,18,19} & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ דָּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39⁰. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21^{8,9} 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ $\psi 94^{21}$ 106³⁸ cf. v³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); נָקִיא דָּם Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in estr. נָקִי דָּם Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נִפְשׁ לְהַבֹּת נִפְשׁ דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דָּם נָקִיִּים Je 19⁴; דָּם נִפְשֹׁת אֲבִינִיִּים נָקִיִּים Je 2³⁴; further דָּם צָדִיקִים La 4¹³; דָּמֵי חָנָם 1 K 2³¹; in $\psi 30^{10}$ דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רָדִיתִי אֶל-שַׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* הָדָם נָאֵל Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} (all P); Dt 19^{6,12} Jos 20^{3,5,9} 2 S 14¹¹. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10,11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. i. 397}), comp. also 2 S 3²⁸ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{26,26}, Is 1¹⁵ 9⁴ 26²¹ Ez 16^{6,6,6,9,36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; אָדָם דָּמֵי Hb 2^{8,17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{8,6,7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8,8} al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אֶל-תִּכְבֵּי דָמֵי Jb 16¹⁸; דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם blood-stains of Jerusalem Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³ (|| דָּבָר) 38²² (|| id.); דָּם-עֶבְדֶּי Dt 32⁴³ (song: cf. $\psi 79^{10}$); pl. דָּמֵי עֶבְדֵי 2 K 9^{7,7}; דָּמֵי יִזְרְעֵאל Hb 1⁴ bloodshed at Jezreel; cf. בְּדָמִים דָּמֵי Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5,5}; in Ez 9⁹ וַתִּמְלֹא הָאֶרֶץ דָּמִים (Baer) rd. חָמָם for דָּמִים v. d. H

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*,
Aram. דָּמִי, דְּמָא, דְּמָל; cf. דָּמִין, דְּמָא, *price*,
Nab. דָּמִי *id.* (Nö in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דְּמָל,
and דְּמָל, *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمِيَّة *image*,
effigy, as loan-wd. Frä²⁷²) cf. (דָּמָה)—Qal Pf.
3 ms. 'ד Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁴; 3 fs. דָּמָה (Ct 7⁸; 2 ms.

דָּמָה Ez 31^{2,18}; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְּמָה ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. וְנִדְּמָה consec. Is 46⁵; *Imv.* ms. יִדְּמָה Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דִּמְיָה Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; sq. אֶל- Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; so יִדְּמָה לְיִהוָה... מי ψ 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; sq. אֶל Ez 31² **Pi.** *Pf.* דָּמָה 2 S 21⁵, דָּמִיתָ ψ 50²¹; דָּמוּ Nu 33⁵⁶, Is 14²⁴; *sf.* דָּמִיתִי Ct 1⁹, דָּמוּ 2 S 21⁵; *Impf.* יִדְּמָה Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְּמִי Est 4¹³ (*juss.*); אֶדְּמָה La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמִיּוּ Is 40¹⁸; *sf.* תִּדְּמִיּוּ Is 40²⁵ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken, i.e. consider to be like, compare, causat. of Qal*, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (*obj.* יָ) La 2¹³; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40^{18,25} (both *obj.* God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (*subj.* יָ). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁵ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. *Inf.* Nu 33⁵⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁵ Est 4¹³; abs. Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that*, sq. *obj. cl.* (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of*, sq. *acc.* ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like; Impf.* אֶדְּמֶנִי לְעֹלָיוֹן אֶדְּמֶנִי Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{554,2}).

† דְּמוּתֵי n.f. likeness, similitude (mostly late) (*acc.* to Lag^{BN 12, 147 ff.} mispunct. for דְּמוֹת fr. דְּמוֹה; *acc.* to We^{Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389} an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xi. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—abs. דָּ Is 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; *estr.* דָּ Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; *sf.* דְּמוֹתָיו Gn 5³; דְּמוֹתָיו 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1⁵ (*likeness, i.e. something that appeared like*) so v²⁶ 8² בְּמִרְיָהּ דָּמוֹת בְּמִרְיָהּ (cf. Co), 10¹ בְּפֶאֱ דָּמוֹת בְּמִרְיָהּ (cf. Co); cf. also Dn 10¹⁶ בְּמִרְיָהּ בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{5,10} 16, 22, 26 10^{10,21,22}; דְּמוֹת בְּמִרְיָהּ אָדָם 1²⁶; דָּ מִרְיָהּ 1²⁶; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (|| עֲלָם) 5¹ (both P); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what דָּ will ye compare to him* (אל) q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & פָּרָה ψ 58⁵.—Ez 1¹³ rd. וּבִינֹת, v. בֵּין and J P Peters^{JBL 1892. 40, 42}. On דְּמוֹת אֶחָד Ez 1¹⁶ 10¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† [דְּמִיָּן] n.[m.] likeness, דְּמִיָּנוּ בְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion. i.e. he is like a lion.*

† II. [דָּמָה] vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6², דָּמִיתִי consec. Ho 4⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְּמָה La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. *juss.* תִּדְּמִינָה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*). **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתִיּוֹן) Je 6²; (under fig. of אֶפְרַיִם) Ho 4⁵. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְּמָה Is 15^{1,1} + ; 3 fs. נִדְּמָתָה Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְּמִיתָ Ob⁵, נִדְּמִיתָ Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְּמִיתִי Is 6⁵; 3 pl. נִדְּמוּ Ho 4⁶ + ; *Inf. abs.* נִדְּמָה Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְּמָה Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15^{1,1} (|| שָׁדֵר) Je 47⁵; of people Ho 4⁶ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁵; of king Ho 10^{7,15,15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone, prophet at sight of Yahweh* Is 6⁵.

† דָּמִי n.[m.] cessation, pause, quiet, rest; דָּ Is 62⁶ + 2 t.; *estr.* דָּמִי Is 38¹⁰ (but v. *infr.*);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֶל-דָּ לָּבָב Is 62⁶ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לִּי אֶל-דָּ לָּבָב ψ 83² *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֲרֵשׁ); cf. לוֹ וְאֶל-תְּהֵנִי דָּ Is 62⁷ *and give no rest to him* (יָ). **2.** in phr. בְּרָמִי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time, i.e. noon-day* (cf. ©, & height ©), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{SK 1884, 157} *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v^b; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרָם after ©; Klo^{1.c.} suggests בָּתָם or בָּתָם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דָּמָם] vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **ፈፈመ**; *stupefy*; III, 1 & 2 **ተፈመ**; **ተፈመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ Jb 30²⁷, דָּמוּ ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִדְּם Am 5¹³ + 2 t., יִדְּם Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. יִדְּם La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְּמִי Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kü³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); יִדְּמוּ Jb 31³⁴; יִדְּמוּ Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. יִדְּמָה Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kü³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3². **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31³⁴; = perish Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לָּ *be silent to i.e. be resigned to* ψ 37⁷ 62⁶, sq. לָּמוּ עֵצִי Jb 29²¹ (|| לִי שָׁמְעִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12,13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || הִרְגֵּנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁸ אֶל־תִּדְמֶנָה בַּת־עֵינָהּ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידִי כְנַחַל דְּמָעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כֹּאבִן) Is 23² (but cf. II. דָּמָם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִדְמֹו consec. Je 25²⁷; **Impf.** יִדְמוּ Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, יִדְמוּ 1 S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמוּ Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2⁹ (בַּחֲשָׁה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. שְׁוִיתִי וְדִמְמֵתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² 'composed and quieted my soul' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִדְמֵנוּ he (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴.

• † **דְּמָמָה** **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba⁸⁷)—**ואַחֲרֵי הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּקָה** 1 K 19¹²; **דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשָׁמַע** Jb 4¹⁶ *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); **יָקָם סָעָרָה** ψ 107²⁹ *he settleth storm into whisper*.

† **דְּמָה** **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) **מִי כִצּוֹר בְּרָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם** Ez 27³² (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer *דְּמָה*; Co *בְּבִרָה* fr. *בְּבִרָה* adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for *דְּמָה* cf. ההללה 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—DI Baer *Ezech* p. xi. & Pr 64 der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמָם.

† II. **[דָּמָם]** **vb.** wail (?; cf. As. *damāmu*, groan, wail, lament, DI Baer's *Ezech* xi; Pr 64)—only **Qal Imv.** **דָּמוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי** Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. DI^{1c}), || **הִילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי** v¹, & **הִילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי** v⁶; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q. v. (3).

דָּמוּ (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *دَمَنَ*, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† **דָּמֹן** **n.m.** dung (Ar. *دَمْنٌ*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25³³ ψ 83¹¹.

† **דְּמֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. *רַמְנָה* +; cf. 1 Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹³, and v. Di).

† **דְּמֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. **דְּמֹנָה** **n.f.** dung-place, dung-pit, **בְּמִי** Is 25¹⁰ (Qr *בְּמִי מ'*).

† II. **דְּמֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† **דְּמֹנָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. *Μηδεβηνα*

= *Μηροεις* near Gaza Lag^{Onom.} 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob^{BR} 1.602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

† **[דָּמַע]** **vb.** weep (NH *id.*, Ar. *دَمَعَ* & *دَمَع*; Aram. *דָּמַע*, *ܕܡܥ*; As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, **וְדָמַע תְּדָמַע** וְתִדְמַע Je 13¹⁷

† **[דָּמַע]** **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) **דָּמַעַךְ** Ex 22²⁸ (*מִלְאֲתֶךָ*), cf. Di; Ar. *دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْمِ* = *wine*.

† **דְּמָעָה** **n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *دَمْعٌ*; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT} 2 Gloss 1. Zim^{BP} 23, 95; Aram. *ܕܡܥܬܐ*, *ܕܡܥܬܐ*; NH *דָּמַע*, *ܕܡܥܬܐ*—abs. *דָּ* ψ 80⁶ + 10 t.; cstr. *דָּמַעַת* Ec 4¹; sf. *דָּמַעַתִּי* ψ 67⁴ + 4 t.; *דָּמַעַתֶּךָ* 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. G Co); *דָּמַעַתֶּיהָ* La 1²; pl. *דָּמַעוֹת* ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—*tears* ψ 67⁴ Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase *תִּלְרַד* וְעֵינַי etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8²³ וְעֵינַי *מִקּוֹר דָּ* of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16⁹; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ ψ 39¹³; ψ 56⁹ *דָּ* שִׁימָה *דָּ* בְּנִאֲדָה (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁹; opp. *דָּ* רִנָּה ψ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (*דָּמַעַתִּי לֶחֶם*); *דָּ* לֶחֶם 80⁶; as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštīti*, *tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{BP} 42; || *bikītum kurmatī*, *weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24¹⁶ וְלֹא *תָּבוֹא דָּמַעַתֶּךָ* del. G Co cf. v²³.

† **דְּמַשְׁק** **n.pr.loc.** Damascus (As. *Dimaški*, *Dimaski*, DI Pa 280 Schr COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger^{BAS} 11.281 f.; Ar. *دِمَشْقُ*, *دِمَشْقُ*; Aram. *ܕܡܫܩ*, etc. *דְּמַשְׁק*, Ps-Jon *דְּמַשְׁק*; *דְּמַשְׁק* 1 K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; *דְּמַשְׁק* Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; *דְּמַשְׁק* 1 Ch 18⁵ + 3 t. Ch; *דְּמַשְׁק* 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; *דְּמַשְׁק* 2 K 16¹⁰; *דְּמַשְׁק* Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. *דְּמַשְׁק*—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BR} 11.440 ff. Bd^{Pal} 307; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ 1 K 11²⁴ 24 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁵; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. 1 K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9.10.11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8.8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters^{Hbr.} April 1885, 242) 17^{1.1.3} Je 49^{23.24.27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16.17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. *מְדִינָה* 1 K 19¹⁵; = kingdom Am 1^{3.5} cf. *זֶע* 9¹;

once (late) מְלֶכֶּה 2 Ch 24²³; note also אָרַם 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28²³ (אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

† דְּמִשְׁק n.[m.]? Am 3¹² עָרִישׁ וְיָבֵד; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁק, and so Pusey Hoffm ZAW III. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْق, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁק (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40,288} Ar. دِمَشْق is by metath. from مِدْقَس, & this a loan-word from Syr. مِدْقَس, & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דִּין v. sub דִּין.

דִּנְאֵל v. sub דִּין.

דִּנָּג (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דִּוְנָג n.m. wax, דִּוְנָג Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דִּוְנָג ψ 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On דִּין in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che^{crit. n.}

† דִּזְהָ n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ & *Pevva*.

† דִּנְהַבָּה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer Acad. 1891, 260 cf. Tomkins ib. 284.

דִּנְיָאֵל v. דִּנְאֵל sub דִּין.

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דָּעוּאֵל (דָּעוּאֵל) v. sub דָּעָה.

† דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה. † [דָּעָה] vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דָּעָה, דָּעָה) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. דָּעָה Is 43¹⁷; Impf. דָּעָה Pr 20²⁰, דָּעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אִשְׁרֵי Jb 18⁵, אִשְׁרֵי Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (פָּבֵי). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְּעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. דָּעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בעָרוּ with & Bae & Che, v. Che^{crit. n.}

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דֹּפִי (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דֹּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† [דֹּפִי] n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּבוֹר־אֶמֶד ψ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֶחָד תִּדְבֹּר ||).

† [דֹּפִי] vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. וְדִפְקוּ consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. וְדִפְקוּ & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דִּפֵּק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). Hithp. Pt. מִתְדַפְּקִים עַל-הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דִּפְקָה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מִדְבַּר סִין Nu 33^{12,13} & Παφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb^{GS 148 f. 552 ff.})

דִּקָּה v. sub דִּקָּה.

דִּקָּל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דִּקָּל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקָּלָא).

† דִּקְלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷

† [דִּקָּק] vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቀቀ; As. dakaku Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דִּק id., Aram. דִּקָּק Pa. id., דִּק) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּק Dt 9²¹, דִּק Ex 32²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִדְּקֶנּוּ Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. תִּדְּק Is 41¹⁵; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דִּישׁ Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַאֲבָת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן Ex 32²⁰; וַיִּטָּח עַד אֲשֶׁר-דָּק Dt 9²¹. Hiph. Pf. דִּק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וַהֲדַקוּ consec. Mi 4¹³; Impf. יִדְּקוּ 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22⁴³ (but אֲדַקֵּם || ψ 18⁴³); Inf. abs. הִדֵּק Ex 30³⁶; cstr. לְהִדֵּק 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238 d Ol § 238 b Be; rd. perh. לְהִדֵּק Ki; or לִדֵּק [v. פִּדֵּק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעָפָר וַיִּדְּקוּ 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בִּתְחַל לְהִדֵּק); so of the bamah הִדֵּק 2 K 23¹⁵; of the מִפְּלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has וַשְׁחַקֵּתָּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֶה Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† דֶּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דֶּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דֶּקָה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דֶּקוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דֶּקָה 41²⁴; estr. דֶּקוֹת 41³, דֶּקָה v⁴; —1. *thin*, of kine דֶּקָה Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דֶּקוֹת cf. MT v^{19,20,27}); of ears of corn v^{6,7,23,24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דֶּק מֶחֱסֶפֶס דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דֶּק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of אֵל, אֵיִם דֶּק Is 40¹⁵ (דֶּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דֶּקָה דֶּקָה קוֹל 1 K 19¹²

† דֶּקָה **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנוֹמָה דֶּקָה Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† דִּקְרָה **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* יִדְקְרֶנִּי consec. 1 S 31⁴, יִדְקְרֶה consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* יִדְקֶרֶה Nu 25⁸, יִדְקְרֶה Ju 9⁵⁴ — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31^{4a} (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֶרֶה *be pierced through*, slain Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדִקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (|| חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4⁹ (|| חֲלָלִי רָעַב).

† דִּקְרָה **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*?) Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4⁹ בְּדִקְרָה cf. sub. בֶּן.

† מְדִקְרָה **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. estr. בְּמִדְקְרוֹת הָרֶב Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דֶּר **v.** דָּרַר.

דָּר **v.** דָּרַר.

דָּרָא (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَا *repel*).

† דָּרְאוֹן **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. דָּרְאוֹן Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; estr. דָּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

דָּרַב (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWBⁱ. 444; also

Eth. ደርብ; (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרַבִּין Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† דָּרַבִּין **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרַבִּין 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol⁵ 215 b. 3 al. Dr).

[דָּרַבְנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. דָּרַבְנָה חֲכָמִים Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

דָּרַג (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَجَ (verb denom. acc. to PS): also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 40}. durgu, daragu, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דָּרַג); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דָּרַגָּה, דָּרַגָּה, *id.*)

† מְדִרְגָּה **n.f.** steep place, steep, —מִ' Ct 2¹⁴ (|| סֶלֶעַ), pl. הַמְּדִרְגָּה Ez 38²⁰ (|| חוֹמָה and הַהָרִים).

† דָּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דָּרַר, belonging then sub דָּרַר, cf. Thes Add⁵³) —only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דָּרַע with 𐤔 𐤌 & Codd.

דָּרַר **v.** דָּרַר.

דָּרַר **v.** דָּרַר.

† דָּרְיוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava'ush cf. Spieg^{APK 81}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1^{1,15} 2¹⁰ Zc 1^{1,7} 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 10¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דָּרְיוֹשׁ Ezr 10¹⁶ v. דָּרַשׁ.

† דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַךְ, דָּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَكَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሕ: *be rough, severe* (from calcarit, Di); መ.ደ.ረሕ: *threshold, vestibule*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַכָה Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דָּרַכְוּ Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + יִדְרֹךְ Je 51³ (כְּחֵיב וְלֹא קוֹי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹכְתָּ Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרֹכְתִּי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְיִדְרֹכֶם Is 63³; 3 mpl. יִדְרֹכוּ 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְרֹכוּ ψ 11², וְיִדְרֹכוּ Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. יִדְרֹכוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt.* act. יִדְרֹךְ Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; יִדְרֹכְתָּ Jb 9⁸; יִדְרֹכְתָּ Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; יִדְרֹכְתָּ Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

pass. f. דָּרְכָה Is 21¹⁵; דָּרְכֹת 5²³;—**1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., וְדָרְכִי נִפְשִׁי עוֹ Ju 5²¹; cf. דָּרַךְ בְּכֹכַב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24¹⁷ (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. דָּ Dt 1³⁶ 11²⁵ (subj. pers.), Jos 14⁹ (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11²⁴ = Jos 1³ (subj. רָגַל); tread in a path, sq. דָּ Is 59⁸ (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. דָּ Hb 3¹⁵ (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָרַךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתָיו Mi 5⁴ (|| יָבֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ v⁵ || *id.*); sq. דָּ (עַל-שֹׁחַל וּפְתָן) ψ 91³; (עַל-מַפְתָּן דָּגוּן) 1 S 5⁵; esp. (poet.) עַל-בְּמֹתַי אָרִין Mi 1³, of י', so Am 4¹³, & (עַל-בְּמֹתַי יָם) Jb 9⁸; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33²⁹ Once sq. acc. (אֲרָחָה ref. אֲרָחָה) Jb 22¹⁵. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. יָקְבִים Jb 24¹¹ (|| יַצְהִירוּ Ne 13¹⁵; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנָבִים Am 9¹³; also of product יִין בִּיקְבִים לֹא יָרַךְ Mi 6¹⁵; יָרַךְ הַיָּדָה Is 16¹⁰; sq. בִּנְתָה Is 63² (in sim.); abs. Je 25³⁰ (sim.) 48³³; fig. of judgment Is 63³ sq. acc. וְאַרְבָּם בְּאֶפֶי v³ cf. v³ בְּתָה דָּרַךְ אֲדָנִי (רַמֵם ||), i.e. *tread them down*; so בְּתָה דָּרַךְ אֲדָנִי לְבַתּוֹלַת בְּתִיּוֹדָה La 1¹⁵. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קָשֶׁת Je 51³ (הַיָּדָה); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11² 37¹⁴, of judgments of י' ψ 7¹³ La 2⁴ 3¹²; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of י' יְהוֹדָה זֶרְכָתִי לִי יְהוֹדָה זֶרְכָתִי לִי זֶרְכָתִי Zc 9¹³ (|| קָשֶׁת מִלְּאֵתִי אֶפְרַיִם ||); twice in like mng. c. obj. הַיָּדָה arrow ψ 58⁸ (but on txt. cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁴; דָּרְכִי קָשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50^{14,29} 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 84⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; קָשֶׁת דָּרְכָה *bent bow* Is 21¹⁵, קָשֶׁתֵּי דָּרְכֹת 5²³. **Hiph. Pf.** וְדָרַךְ Is 11¹⁵; sf. הָרִיכָה Je 51³³ (where many Inf. estr.) cf. RS^{J Ph xvi.} (1889) 72; 1 s. sf. הָרִיכְתִּי Pr 4¹¹; 3 pl. sf. הָרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20⁴³ הָרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28⁸; *Impf.* יָרַךְ ψ 25⁹, sf. יָרַכְנִי Hb 3¹⁹; וְיָרִיכֶם 107⁷; 1 s. sf. אֲרִיכֶם Is 42¹⁶; וְיָרַכְנִי Je 9² (cf. Ges^{53,3, R4}); *Imv. ms. sf.* הָרִיכְנִי ψ 25⁵ 119³⁵; *Inf. estr. v. supr.*; *Pt. sf.* מְרִיכֶךְ Is 48¹⁷;—**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20⁴³; of treading a path Jb 28⁸; levelling threshing-floor Je 51³³ (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. קָשֶׁתָם וְיָרַכּוּ אֶת-לְשׁוֹנָם Je 9² and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3.** *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11¹⁵ (subj. י'; no obj. expressed); cf. וְיָרִיכֶם בְּדָרַךְ ψ 107⁷ and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42¹⁶ (|| הוֹלִיךְ ||); with a moral application בְּמַעֲלֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 4¹¹; cf. ψ 119³⁵

lead me in the path of thy commandments; ψ 25⁵ בְּאַמְתָּךְ (|| לְמַדִּי ||) cf. v⁹ מִלְּמֹדֶךָ (|| בְּדָרַךְ הַלֵּךְ ||), Is 48¹⁷ (|| יִלְמַד דָּרְכֹו ||) בְּמִשְׁפָּט (|| לְהוֹעֵל ||); once of giving security & triumph עַל-בְּמֹתַי יָרַכְנִי Hb 3¹⁹ upon mine heights he maketh me tread (cf. **Qal 2**).

דָּרַךְ⁷¹⁵ **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דָּ Gn 38¹⁶ +; דָּרַךְ v²¹ +; estr. דָּרַךְ 3²⁴; sf. דָּרְכִי 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ וְדָרְכִי Ho 10¹³ 1 K 19¹⁵; דָּרַךְ ψ 5⁹ + 9 t.; דָּרַכָה Je 2²³ + 8 t.; דָּרַכָה Gn 6¹² +; דָּרַכְם 1 S 18¹⁸ Jb 28²³; דָּרַכְנִי Ju 18⁵ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְם Gn 19² + 3 t.; דָּרַכְם 1 K 2⁴ +; du. דָּרְכִים Pr 28^{6,18}; pl. דָּרְכִים Dt 28⁷ + 6 t.; estr. דָּרְכִי Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t.; sf. דָּרְכִי Jb 13¹⁵ + 17 t.; דָּרַכְנִי ψ 95¹⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Dt 28²⁹ + 16 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Je 3¹³ + 4 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Ez 7³ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Dt 10¹² +; דָּרַכְנִי Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְנִי La 3⁴⁰ Zc 1⁶; דָּרַכְנִי Lv 26²² + 17 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; דָּרַכְנִי Ez 16⁴⁷;—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35³ (E) 38^{16,21} (both J) 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J); (poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22^{22,23,23,31,34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17,18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ 1 S 4¹³ (on text cf. Dr) 15² 24⁴ 2 S 16¹³ 1 K 13^{9,10,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28} 18^{6,6,7} 20³⁸ 2 K 2²³ 3⁸ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28,33} = Is 37^{29,34}, Ho 6⁹ 13⁷ Is 43^{16,19} 49^{9,11} 51¹⁰ 57^{14,14} Je 6²⁵ La 1⁵ Ez 21^{24,25} 42^{11,12} Jo 2⁷, Ezr 8^{22,31} Jb 12²⁴ ψ 107⁴⁰ 110⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵; estr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עַיִן הַחַיִּים דָּ Gn 3²⁴ (J) שׁוּר דָּ 16⁷ (J) הַבְּשֵׁן דָּ Ex 13¹⁷ (E) אָרִין פְּלִשְׁתִּים דָּ Nu 21³³ (JE); cf. Dt 1^{2,19} 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ 1 S 6^{9,12} 13^{17,18,18} 17⁵² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18,18} 50⁵ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; דָּ הַמְּדָבָר (of different ways) Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Jos 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴², cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 2²⁴ 2 K 3⁸; דָּ הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר דָּ הַחַיִּים הַחַיִּים 2 S 15²³ is corrupt; rd. הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר דָּ הַחַיִּים Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; דָּ הַחַיִּים Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 2⁵ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴; דָּ הַחַיִּים 2 S 18²³; דָּ הַחַיִּים Nu 14²⁵ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 21¹; oft. of gateway, as דָּ הַחַיִּים 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹ 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44^{1,4} 46^{9,9,9,9} 47²; דָּ הַחַיִּים 44³ 46^{2,8}; דָּ הַחַיִּים 2 K 9²⁷ הַחַיִּים הַחַיִּים Je 39⁴; דָּ הַחַיִּים Is 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulan 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); דָּ הַחַיִּים מְבֹא הַחַיִּים 2 K 11¹⁶; sq. הַחַיִּים loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P); rd. אֶפְרַתָה Ol); דָּ הַחַיִּים Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob^{BR iii.} 141 Di; = מְסָלָה 20¹⁹) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. בְּדָרַךְ בְּדָרַךְ Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves + בַּיָּמִים דְּרָכָהּ || 77²⁰ (|| וְשִׁבְלֵיךָ ||) Na 1³; cf. בְּמִדְבָּר פָּנּוּ (בְּיָמִים רַבִּים); (בְּיָמִים רַבִּים) Na 1³; cf. בְּמִדְבָּר פָּנּוּ (בְּיָמִים רַבִּים); also Mal 3¹, comp. Is 43^{16,19} (way made by י') & 51¹⁰; path of lightning Jb 28²⁶ 38²⁵; of light 38^{19,24}, of camel (בְּכֶרֶה) Je 2²³, of locusts Jo 2⁷ (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30¹⁹ *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v²⁰ מִנְאֻפֶּת אִשָּׁה דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מִנְאֻפֶּת; figure of death Jos 23¹⁴ *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2² (cf. Gn 19³¹ 4 a). **2. journey** Gn 24^{21,40,42,56} (all J) Nu 9^{10,13} (P) Jos 9^{11,13} (both JE) 1 K 18²⁷, 19⁷ מִפְּדֵי הַדֶּשֶׁת; רַב מִפְּדֵי הַדֶּשֶׁת; רַב מִפְּדֵי הַדֶּשֶׁת; Am 8¹⁴ (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓞ δ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דֶּרֶךְ, We בְּאֶרֶךְ cf. Bu^{ThLz} 1892, 62); I S 21⁶ *a common* (not sacred) *journey*; esp. c. temp. modif. שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30³⁶ (J) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³ Nu 10^{33,33} (all JE), 33⁸ (P) cf. also Gn 31²³ (E) Nu 11^{31,31} (JE), 1 K 19⁴, 2 K 3⁹; *go one's way* + Gn 19² (J), 32² (E), 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE), Ju 18²⁶ 19²⁷ 1 S 18²⁶ 26²⁵ 30² 1 K 1⁴⁹ Je 28¹¹, vid. הֵלֶךְ; also הִפָּךְ + 1 S 25¹², & (fig.) 'פָּנָה + Is 53⁶ (so 56¹¹ 5 infr.); of Israel, וְתַפְּזִיר אֶת־דֶּרֶכְכֶּךָ לְאֻרִים Je 3¹³. **3. of direction**, almost or quite = *toward*, 1 K 8^{44,48} = 2 Ch 6^{34,38} *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18⁴³ *look toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. צִפְּנָה ד' Ez 8^{5,5} cf. 21² 40⁶; estr. הִקְדִּים ד' Ez 40¹⁰ (del. Ⓞ Hi Co) v²² 43¹; הִצְפֹּן ד' v²⁰ cf. הִדְרוֹם ד' v^{24,24} הִים ד' 41¹², הִחְצֵר ד' 42⁷ etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדְּרָה Ez 9² cf. 43² 44³; on אֶחָת ד' Ez 42⁴ v. VB Co Da) cf. בְּרָמִים דֶּרֶךְ בְּרָמִים Jb 24¹⁸. **4. way, manner**: **a. usage** כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19³¹ (J; cf. also Jos 23¹⁴ 1 K 2² supr.). **b.** = customary experience, or condition נִשְׁיִם ד' (Gn 31³⁵ (E)). **c.** מִצְרִים ד' Am 4¹⁰ *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10^{24,26}. **d. habit** of animals, ants Pr 6⁶ (pl.) **† 5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תִצְלִיחַ אֶת־דֶּרֶכְךָ Dt 28²⁹ cf. Jos 1⁸ (D) 1 S 18¹⁴ 2 S 22³³ = ψ 18³³; Jb 3²³ 8¹⁹ 17⁹ 22²⁸ 24²³ 31⁴ 34²¹ ψ 10⁵ 35⁶ 37^{5,7,23} 91¹¹ 102²⁴ 119³⁷ 128¹ 130³ 146⁹ Pr 2⁸ 3^{6,23} 11⁵ 20²⁴ 29²⁷ 31³; Is 40²⁷ 45¹³ 48¹⁵ 55^{8,9} Je 2³⁶ 10²³ 12¹ 23¹² La 3^{9,11} Ho 2⁹ 10¹³ Am 2⁷ (ד' עֲנִיִּים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וְדֶרֶכְיוֹ וְדֶרֶכְיוֹ 2 Ch 13²²; of Jotham וְכָל־מַלְחָמָתוֹ וְדֶרֶכְיוֹ 2 Ch 27⁷; of Ahaz

ד' אֶרְחִיקָה; 2 Ch 28²⁶; וְכָל־דֶּרֶכְיוֹ הָרָאשִׁים וְהָאֲחֵרוֹנִים Is 3¹² cf. also Is 30¹¹ and 57¹⁸; = gain Is 56¹¹, pleasure, etc. Is 58¹³. **† 6. a.** of moral action and character כָּל־בִּשְׂרָא אֶת־דֶּרֶכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6¹² (P); cf. Je 3²¹; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דֶּרֶכָם 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶; cf. v³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁰; 2 Ch 27⁶; ψ 5⁹ 39² 49¹⁴ 50²³ 119^{5,26,59,108} Pr 4²⁶ 5^{8,21} 10⁹ 14^{2,8,12} 16^{2,7,9,17,25} 19^{3,16} 21^{2,29} Je 2³³ 6²⁷ 7^{3,5} 16¹⁷ 17¹⁰ 18^{11,15} 26¹³ 32^{19,19} La 3⁴⁰ Ez 7^{3,8,9,17} 14^{22,23} 18^{25,29,30} 24¹⁴ 28¹⁵ 33^{17,20} 36¹⁹ Hg 1^{5,7} Zc 1⁶; Ec 11⁹ cf. Is 57¹⁷ (& Je 32³⁹ c. infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by י', etc.) הָדָר יִלְכּוּ בָּהּ Ex 18²⁰ (E) cf. 32⁸ (JE) Dt 9^{12,16} 13⁶ 31²⁹ Ju 2¹⁷ Jb 31⁷ ψ 25^{8,12} 32⁸ 119¹ 143⁸ Pr 21¹⁶ 22⁶ 23¹⁹ Is 30²¹ 48¹⁷ Je 7²³ Mal 2⁸; so, too, of wisdom דֶּרֶכְיָהּ ד' בְּיָנָה Pr 3¹⁷, חֲכָמָה ד' 4¹¹ 8³² cf. 23²⁶; 9⁶ cf. Is 40¹⁴. **† c.** specif.: in good sense הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיֹּשֶׁרָה 1 S 12²³ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; cf. Pr 16³¹ Je 6¹⁶; הַדֶּרֶךְ, Jb 4⁶ cf. 22³ Pr 13⁶; ד' צִדִּיקִים; (נְתִיבָתוֹ) Jb 24¹³ || וְהַיֹּשֶׁרָה; ד' תְּמִימִי, ψ 37¹⁴ יִשְׁרֵי־דֶרֶךְ, Pr 2²⁰, טוֹבִים ד' ψ 1⁶, ד' יִמּוּנָה, ψ 101^{2,6} ד' תְּמִים, ψ 119¹ ד' שְׁלוֹם, ψ 119³⁰, ד' חַיִּים, ψ 139²⁴ ד' עוֹלָם, Is 59⁸; Pr 6²³, cf. 12²⁸ Je 21⁸ (opp. הַמּוֹת v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8^{3,5} Jb 13¹⁵ 23¹⁰; אֶחָד Je 32³⁹; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. estr. before names of good kings 1 K 22⁴³ 2 K 22² 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 20³² 21^{12,12} (pl.) so 34²; cf. הָרָאשִׁים דֶּרֶכְיוֹ 2 Ch 17³ *the first ways of David*; also עֲמִי דֶרֶךְ Je 12¹⁶. **† d.** oftener in bad sense הַקָּשָׁה דֶּרֶכָם Ju 2¹⁹, הָרָעָה דֶּרֶכּוֹ 1 K 13³³, רַע ד' Pr 2¹² 8¹³ 28¹⁰; cf. 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Je 18¹¹ 23²² 25⁵ 26³ 35¹⁵ 36^{2,7} Ez 3^{18,19} 13²² 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ Jon 3^{8,10} Zc 1⁴; ψ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁹ Is 65²; דֶּרֶכְךָ וְזָמָּה Ez 16²⁷; cf. with completed metaph. ד' לֹא סָלְוָה Je 18¹⁵; further ד' פִּשְׁעָם, ψ 107¹⁷; ד' עֲצִיב, ψ 119²⁹; ד' שִׁקָּר, Pr 2¹³; דֶּרֶכְיָהּ דֶּרֶכְיָהּ Pr 14¹² = 16²⁵; דֶּרֶךְ Je 21⁸, cf. supr. **c.** ד' עֲצִל Pr 15¹⁹ (cf. 6⁶); (ד' רִשְׁעִים) ψ 1¹ cf. v⁶ Pr 1¹⁵ 3³¹ 4¹⁹ 12¹⁵ (ד' אִוִּיל), 13¹⁵ (ד' בְּנִידִים), also 15⁹ 21⁸ Is 55⁷; עֲקֹשׁ ד' Pr 22⁵, cf. עֲקֹשׁ דֶּרֶכְיוֹ Pr 28⁶ cf. v¹⁸; further, without modifier, Ho 4⁹ 12³ Pr 7²⁵ 14¹⁴ Is 53⁶ 66³ Je 2²³ (of idolatry בְּנֵי־אֱלֹהִים) v³³ 4¹¹ (cf. Hi Gf) v¹⁸ 15⁷ 22¹ Ez 16^{47,47,61} 18²³ 20⁴³ 23^{13,31} 33^{8,9,9,11} 36^{17,17,31,32} cf. also sub **a.** supr.: 1 K 8³² *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6²³, cf. Ez 7⁴ 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16¹³ 22³¹; פְּרִי דֶּרֶכָם Pr 1³¹; esp. estr. before names of bad kings וְיִדְבְּעֵם 1 K 15³¹ (cf. v²⁶) 16^{2,19,26} 22⁵³ cf. v^{53,53}; also מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל דֶּרֶכְיָהּ בֵּית אֲחָאב 2 K 8¹⁸ 16³ 2 Ch 21^{6,13} 28² (pl.);

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעַם הַזֶּה Is 8¹¹, הַגּוֹיִם Je 10², הָאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. †e. way of 'י: (a)=his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה Jb 40¹⁹ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה Pr 8²²; (b)=his moral administration, Ex 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 36²³; הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה ψ 77¹⁴ (|| הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה ||); 85¹⁴ 103⁷ 138⁵ 145¹⁷; Pr 10²⁹ Is 55^{8,9} Je 5^{4,5} Ez 18^{25,26,29,29} 33^{17,20} Ho 14¹⁰. (c)=his commandments הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה Dt 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8 10¹² 11^{22,28} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28⁹ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁵ (D) Ju 2²² 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁸ 11^{33,28} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6³¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25^{4,9} 27¹¹ 37³⁴ 51¹⁵ 67³ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119³ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58² 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Ze 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה v. 27, 2 Ch 17⁶; v. also הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה v. 119¹⁴; הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה v. 27, הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה v. 32, הַיָּבֵשׁ הַזֶּה v. 33.

† [מִדְרָךְ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only estr. מִדְרָךְ דָּת Dt 2⁵ a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11²⁴=Jos 1³).

† [אֲדָרְכֶּן, דְּרַכְמוֹן] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| מְנִים of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| id.); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 7^{69,71}; also כֹּחַ of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| כְּפָרִים); cf. also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷ —Weight of Gk. δραχμή=4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9³/₄ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater)=c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi. —(If 'ר=drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1853, 1392 ff.; 1856, 79; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sin Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch¹ c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דְּרַכְמוֹן = drachma acc. to Re RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto 'ר=daric, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin=c. Eng. sovereign (weight=c. 2 drachm.): Brandis¹ c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch¹ c. 466 Schr in Ri IIWB Art. Darik Erman ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm¹ c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹.)

דְּרַכְמוֹן v. דְּרַכְמוֹן.

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דָּרַע, אֲדָרַע arm, Heb. דָּרַע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדָרַע n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדָרַע Jos 19³⁷; אֲדָרַע Nu 21³³=Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰; אֲדָרַע Dt 1⁴; אֲדָרַע Jos 12⁴ 13¹² cf. 13³¹;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3¹⁰; modern Der'at, 7½ hours WNW of Bosra; Euseb. 'Αδραά (Lag^{Onom.} 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21²³ Wetzst Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶ v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقَة shield).

† דְּרַקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרַקוֹן Ezr 2⁵⁶=Ne 7⁵⁸.

דָּרַר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. דְּרַר a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דְּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. דְּרַר swift horse, or other beast, & II. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. דְּרַר shining star, דְּרַר glistening or shining of sword, דְּרַר pearls (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דָּרַר).

† דָּר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرّ pearls, دُرّ a pearl) Est 1⁶.

† I. דָּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. דָּרַר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. מִרְרָה & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וְקָרָא דָּרַר לְכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל, Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| פְּקֻדֹת); Je 34^{8,15,17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת-הָדָר Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25¹⁰).

† II. דָּרַר n.f. ψ 84⁴ swallow ψ 84⁴ (|| צָפֹר). Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26² צָפֹר לְעוֹף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol⁵ 216 a Sta⁵ 295)—דְּרוֹם Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40²⁷ b. 23^b (del. Co in v²⁷ b; AB Co in v²⁸ b—south, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against קְדִים, צָפוֹן,

ים); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21² (= וַיִּמְנַהּ and וַיִּנְבֵּה); דָּרַךְ הַדֶּשֶׁת toward south 40^{24,24,27}, rd. also דָּרַךְ הַדֶּשֶׁת 42¹⁰ for הַקְדָּרִים ד' ה' Ke Co; דָּרַךְ הַדֶּשֶׁת south gate 40^{[27][28][28]} cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. צפון; also קרים), v⁴⁵ (opp. צפון) 42¹²=דָּרַךְ 41¹¹ (opp. צפון), דָּרַכְתָּ הַדֶּשֶׁת 42¹³ (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33²³ (|| ים), Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 11³ (both opp. צפון).

† דָּרַדְרָא n.[m.] thistles (coll.) (Ar. دردر, still current in Pal., Löw^{p.100}; Eth. ደደር); קוֹץ וְדָרַדְרָא Gn 3¹⁸ (J) Ho 10⁸ symbol of wildness, desert.

† דָּרַשׁ vb. resort to, seek (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ rub over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; دَرَسَ beat (a path), discuss, Pa. practise in; NH search out (a meaning), expound)—Qal Pf. 1 Ch 10¹⁴; Impf. יִדְרֹשׁ 10⁴ +, אֶדְרֹשׁ 1 S 28⁷, נִדְרֹשׁ 1 K 22⁷ +, יִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 55²; Inv. יִדְרֹשׁ 1 K 22⁵ +; Inf. abs. יִדְרֹשׁ Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; cstr. יִדְרֹשׁ Dt 22² + יִדְרֹשׁ Ez 14⁷, יִדְרֹשׁוּ (scribal error for יִדְרֹשׁ) Ew^{s.239a} Ol^{s.245a} Ezr 10¹⁶; Pt. יִדְרֹשׁ Dt 11¹² + 10 t., יִדְרֹשׁ 1 Ch 28⁹ + 3 t.; pass. יִדְרֹשׁוּ 1 S 28⁷, יִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 62¹²; syn. בקש;—**1.** (tread a place,) resort to, frequent, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5² 2 Ch 1⁵, לְ loc. Dt 12⁵. **2.** seek, consult, inquire of: a. acc. אֱלֹהִים Gn 25²² (J) Ex 18¹⁵ (E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8⁸ 22^{13,13} 1 Ch 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ ψ 24⁶ 78³⁴ Je 21³ 37⁷ Ez 20^{1,3}; the ark of God 1 Ch 13³; word of Yahweh 1 K 22⁵ (= 2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14³; with אֱלֹהֵי Yahweh 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁶ Ezr 14⁷; his word 2 K 1¹⁶; with אֱלֹהֵי Jb 5⁸; their God Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰; אֱלֹהֵי מַעַלְסֵפֶר out of the book of אֱלֹהֵי Is 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che^{JQ Jan. 1892, 332}); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִי 1 K 22⁷ (= 2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (מַעַלְסֵפֶר). b. heathen gods and necromancers, הַדְּרֹשׁ the inquirer Ez 14¹⁰; with אֱלֹהֵי בְּעֵל אֹכ 1 S 28⁷, בְּעֵל אֹכ 1 Ch 10¹³, בְּעֵל אֹכ 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16}; with אֱלֹהֵי הַמִּתִּים Is 8¹⁹, אֱלֹהֵי הַמִּתִּים Dt 18¹¹, אֱלֹהֵי הַלִּילִים Is 19³. **3.** seek deity in prayer and worship: a. the true God (cf. בקש 3) אֱלֹהֵי Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5^{4,6} Is 9¹² 31¹ 55⁶ 58² 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14^{3,6} 15^{2,12} 16¹² 22⁹ 26⁵ ψ 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34^{3,11} 119^{2,10}; הַאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 19³ 26⁵ 30¹⁹ ψ 14² (= 53³) 69³³; אֱלֹהֵי דָּרַשׁ 77³; with לְ, only in Chronicler, לִיהוָה 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ezr 6²¹; לִאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 17⁴ 31²¹ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr^{Intr. 503} finds in Chr weakened mng., revere. b. seek heathen deities, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25^{15,20}; with לְ, Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³. **4.** a. seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש) is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez

34^{6,8,11}; goat Lv 10^{16,16} (P); with אַחֵר, after green fodder Jb 39⁸ b. inquire, investigate (a matter). abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁵ 17^{4,9} 19¹⁸; with acc. לְבָבוֹת דָּרַשׁ אֵל all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28⁹; לְרֹשׁ הַמִּוֹפֶת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32³¹; with לְ, to inquire about 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁶; sq. על pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁶ apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31⁹ (על both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + מִן pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁸; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18¹⁹, so with מִדֵּי Ez 34¹⁰, דָּרַשׁ דָּם Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִדֵּי ψ 9¹³, דָּרַשׁוּ 10¹⁵; abs. v^{4,13} 2 Ch 24²². **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹³; with acc. מִשְׁפָּט דָּרַשׁ study or practise justice Is 1¹⁷ 16⁵; מִשְׁפָּט דָּרַשׁ 1 S 11²; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5¹⁴; commands of God ψ 119⁴⁵. 94¹⁵⁵ 1 Ch 28⁸; the law Ezr 7¹⁰; + שְׁלוֹמִי דָּרַשׁ or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23⁷ Je 29⁷ Ezr 9¹², שְׁלוֹמִי Je 38⁴, טוֹב דָּרַשׁ Est 10³, רַע דָּרַשׁ Pr 11²⁷ ψ 38¹³ (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for, אַרְמֵי אֲשֶׁר land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 11¹²; אֲלֵי־יִדְרֹשׁוּ אֱלֹהִים let not Eloah care for it Jb 3⁴; אֲוֹתָהּ לֹא יִדְרֹשׁ Je 30¹⁴; אֵין דָּרַשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי Pr 3¹³; with לְ Je 30¹⁷; אֵין דָּרַשׁ צָמֵר no one careth for me ψ 142⁵; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. אֵין לִי מִכִּיר || ψ 142⁵, also La 4⁴ etc.; יִדְרֹשׁוּ cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². **Niph.** Pf. נִדְרֹשׁוּ Gn 42²², נִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 65¹, נִדְרֹשׁוּ 1 Ch 26³¹; Impf. אֶדְרֹשׁ Ez 14³ 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷; Inf. abs. הִדְרֹשׁ Ez 14³ (for הִדְרֹשׁ);—**1.** let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14^{3,3} 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷ Is 65¹. **2.** be sought out 1 Ch 26³¹. **3.** be required, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—וְדָרַשׁוּ מִתְרַבְּוֹתֵיהֶם and beg out of their desolate places ψ 109¹⁰ (Ki al. wēdōrshū, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרַשׁוּ, so most interpr.: וְהִדְרֹשׁוּ Hup Bi Che rd. דָּרַשׁוּ be driven from.

† מִדְרָשׁ n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מִדְרָשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of imaginative exposition or didactic story)—מִדְרָשׁ סֵפֶר הַמִּלְכִּים midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24²⁷; מִדְרָשׁ הַנְּבִיאִי עֵדוֹ midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr^{Intr. 477}.

† דִּשְׂא vb. sprout, shoot, grow green (As. dāšû Pi make abundant Lyon^{Sargontexte 77}; cf. also sub דִּשְׂא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—Qal Pf. דִּשְׂאֵי Jo 2²² (subj. מִדְרָשׁ).

Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. **תִּשָּׂא** (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* **תִּשָּׂא הָאָרֶץ דִּשָּׂא**—**דִּשָּׂא** Je 50¹¹ v. sub **דִּשָּׂא**.

† **דִּשָּׂא** **n.m.** ^{Is 15, 6} **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, herb, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 69}; Sab. **רִתָּא** *fresh shoots* DHM ^{ZMG 1875, 567} = *springtime* CIS ^{iv. p. 11}; Aram. **דִּתְאָה**, **דִּתְאָה** (cf. Lag ^{BN 130})—**ר'** abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t. —acc. cogn. **תִּשָּׂא** Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. **חֲצִיר**); caused to spring forth by God **תִּשָּׂא מִצָּא דִּשָּׂא** Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; **נָאוֹת ר'** ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; **עֵשֶׂב דִּשָּׂא** sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (**עֵשֶׂב שָׁרָה**) = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (**יָרַק ר'**); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

† **דִּשָּׂן** **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. **دَسَمَ**; whence also **دَسَمَ** *grease, fat*; NH **דִּשָּׂן** *make fat*, cf. NH **דִּשָּׂן** *fat*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **וְדִשָּׂן** consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi Pf.** **דִּשְׁנָה** ψ 23⁵; **וְדִשְׁנָה** consec. Nu 4¹³; **Impf.** **דִּשְׁנָה** ψ 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges ^{§ 48, 3} De; but perh. rd. sf. **נָה**—v. Ki Ges ^{1. c.}); 3 fs. **תִּדְשֹׁן** Pr 15³⁰; **Inf.** **לְדִשְׁנָה** Ex 27³—causat. *make fat* **בְּשֶׁמֶן ר'** **רָאשִׁי** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁵; **עָנַם ר'** Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; **עֹלָה ר'** *find a burnt-offering fat* = acceptable ψ 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. **דִּשָּׂן** (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so **סִירוֹת לְדִשְׁנָה** Ex 27³ (P). **Pu. Impf.** **יִדְשֹׁן** Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. **תִּדְשֹׁן** Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. **Pi.** *be made fat*, of dust saturated **מִחֻלָּב** Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. **הִדְשִׁנָּה** (cf. Ol ^{§ 271} Ges ^{§ 54.3}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* **מִחֻלָּב דָּם** (**מִחֻלָּא דָּם**)).

† **דִּשָּׂן** **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **ר'** ψ 63⁶ + 8 t., **דִּשָּׂן** Lv 16¹ + 3 t.; cstr. **דִּשְׁנָן** ψ 36⁹; sf. **דִּשְׁנָן** Ju 9⁹—**1.** *fatness, abundance, luxuriance, oil*, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63⁶ (in simile || **חֻלָּב**), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (**ר' בִּיתָר**), Is 55². **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4^{12,12} 6^{3,4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13⁵.

† **דִּשָּׂן** **adj.** *fat*, **דִּשָּׂן** Is 30²³ (**שָׁמֶן**), of **לָהֶם** as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees **דִּשְׁנִים** ψ 92¹⁵ (**רַעֲנָנִים**) *fat, full of oil (?) or sap* (Che; cf. **דִּשָּׂן** Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. **יֹרְדֵי עָפָר** cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ **דִּשְׁנֵי אֶרֶץ** (Brüll ^{שְׁכֵנִי}, Renan ^{Hist. iii. 134} **יִשְׁכֵּנִי**).

† **דִּת** **n.f.** ^{Est 3, 15} *decree, law, usage*, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. **دِث** or **دِث**; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg ^{APK 225})—**ר'** abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. **דִּת** Est 2¹², **דִּת** 9¹³; sf. **דִּתּוֹ** Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. **דִּתֵּי** Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **דִּתֵּיהֶם** Est 3⁸;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (**דִּבְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ**), 4³ (**id.**) 8¹⁷ (**id.**) 9¹ (**id.**; c. **עֲשֵׂה** *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. **נָתַן** 3^{14,15} 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; written **בְּתֵב־הַדִּת** 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2.** *law, permanently valid and applicable*, **וְיִכְתֹּב בְּדִתִּי פְרִסְמוֹדִי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר** Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4^{11,16}; **יֹדְעֵי דִת וְדִין** 1¹³ *those that understood law and judgment*; **דִּתֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ** 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (**דִּבְרֵי מַלְכוּת**) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (**דִּתֵּי**) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹).—In Dt 33² MT **אֵשׁ דִּת לָמוֹ** *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests **אֵשׁ לֶפֶת דִּת** *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. **הַלְפִידִם** Ex 20¹⁸ (but **לִפְדֹת** pl. in **ת**—not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), **אֵשׁ [יִקְ] דִּת** *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

† **דִּתָּן** **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm ^{Obelisk. 1.101}) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26^{9,9} Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

† **דִּתָּן** **n.pr.loc.** (**Θ Δωθαειν**)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; **דִּתָּן** Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; **דִּתָּן** Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd ^{Pal 228}.

ה

ה, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, **ה**, **ה**, **ה** (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges ^{§ 35}), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd ^{§ 62-4}), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13} ^{58 ff.}); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. **ال**, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *שָׁמֶשׁ* pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. (שָׁמֶשׁ) — in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²⁶ Ew²⁷⁷):—**1.** joined with *substantives*: **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ *the heavens and the earth*, הַמָּלָךְ *the king*, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. *ὁ Πλάτων*), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבְּעֵל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעֵלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the Adversary* Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); הַכִּנּוּן (but not הַחֲרוֹמוֹן), הַיָּרְדֵּן (but not הַיָּרְדֵּן), הַשָּׁרֹן, הַשָּׁרֹן *the Sharon*, הַשְּׁפֵלָה *the (Judaean) lowland*, הַבְּכָר, הַבְּכָר *the (Moabite) table-land*, הַעֲרָבָה, הַעֲרָבָה 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁵, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגָּלִיל, הַבְּשָׁן, הַבְּשָׁן, הַמְּצָפָה, הַשְּׂפִים, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַיִּשְׁמֹן, הַרְרָמָה, הַמְּצָפָה, הַשְּׂפִים, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַפְּסָה, הַעֲקָל. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ *the greater light*, הַמָּאוֹר הַגָּדוֹל *the greater light*, 27¹ *his elder son*, הַבְּנוֹת הַגָּדוֹל *his elder son*, 48¹⁴ *the younger*, הַבְּנוֹת הַקָּטָן *the little one*, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ *the chiefest* of his brethren, הַבְּנוֹת הַמָּאוֹר הַגָּדוֹל *the chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35²⁵ *the chief priest*, הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the chief priest*, Ju 6¹⁵ *the least* of 1 S 9²¹, הַיָּפֶה *the fairest* among Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced*: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19⁵ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַפַּעַם *this time*, Gn 18³² +. (β) הַנָּהָר *the river* (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ *the well*, הַבְּרֵא *the well viz. of the district*, Jos 8¹¹ *the valley*, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ *the wall*, v¹³ *the bed*, 20²¹ *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19²⁷ + = *my ass*, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַכִּסֵּא = *his seat*, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַמְּרֹבָה, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ הַחֲתִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַשֵּׁמֶן הַטָּהוֹר lit. *the cruse of oil*, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּפֶּפֶר lit. *in the scroll or book*, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹¹ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הַחֶלֶד, Ju 4¹⁸ וְהַכְּסֵה בַּשִּׁמְיָהָה v¹⁹ 7¹³ הַחֶלֶד *a tent*, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ אֶת־הַחֶרֶטֶת *hatchets*, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling אֶת־הַשֵּׁעֶרָה בְּאָזֶן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בְּאָזֶן (unless indeed the אָזֶן was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנַּעַר *a young man*, 13²³ בְּמוֹט on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בְּחֶבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשְּׁפָחָה *a girl* (cf. Dr¹⁸¹, 4; 19, 13). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ *his prong or a prong*, 2 S 18⁹ *his mule or a mule*, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֶּמֶח, הַחֶבֶד, הַפֶּיִם; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשׂוֹת בְּהֶבֶת וּבְכֶסֶף, Ex 31⁴ בְּמִקְנֶה בְּכֶסֶף וּבְהֶבֶת, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בְּכֶסֶף וּבְהֶבֶת, 2 K 9³⁰ עֵינֶיהָ בְּפִיף וּבִצָּאָה, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיָּיִן, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יָיִן etc., but בְּכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ + הַעוֹף and הַשָּׂרָר, Dt 8³ הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5^{8.13} Is 28⁷ הַיָּיִן and הַשָּׂרָר, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4.7} הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ ψ 65¹⁴ הַצֶּמֶח. Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, **h**. **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים בְּהוֹלֵעַ like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ בְּמִקְ יְהוָה v²⁸ בְּצֹר and בְּסוּפָה, 10¹⁴ בְּקֶן, 13⁸ בְּיוֹלָהָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ ψ 48⁷), 11⁷ בְּבֶקֶר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּקֶשׁ Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 7³ al.: and we find both בְּלִבֵּי Is 5²⁹ and בְּלִבֵּי Ho 13⁸; בְּאֶרֶץ Is 38¹³ and בְּאֶרֶץ Nu 24⁹; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 42¹³ and בְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַבִּישָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8.12} הַשָּׁאֵן as the smoke of a furnace, Dt 28²⁹ (הַעוֹר), Ju 8¹⁸ בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי, 14⁶ הַלֵּוִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ על הַיְחִיר as mourning over *an* only child, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כֶּמֶן like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but כֶּמֶן עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29³; בָּצַל Jb 14², but בָּצַל נְטוּי ψ 102¹²; פֶּקֶשׁ Is 40²⁴, but פֶּקֶשׁ נָדָף 41²; בָּאֵל Is 35⁶, but בָּאֵל תַּעֲרֵן עַל וְג' like a *hind* (that) *longeth for streams of water* like a *hind* (that) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42²; בָּאֵשׁ Is 9¹⁷, but בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יֵעַר like *fire* (that) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83¹⁵; כְּעֵשֶׂן Is 51⁶, but כְּעֵשֶׂן מִבְּרָכָה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13³: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ בְּמֵי עָבְרוּ like *waters (that) have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} בְּרִבְבִּים, בְּשָׁעִירִים עֲלִידָשָׁא but v^{2b} בְּפֶטֶל, but v^{2b} עֲלִידָשָׁא. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1⁴ 49¹³ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. g. prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1²² כָּל־בְּנֵי אֵל all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבָּת all *the daughters*, Lv 17^{8,10} מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ הַפְּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ וְהַחֲלוּץ, v 9¹³ הַמֵּאֲסֶפֶת; 8¹⁹ הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13¹⁷ הַמְּשֻׁחִית; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ הַקּוֹנֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ הַקְּדִמִּי the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרִיתִי וְהַפְּלִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ al., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²³ Mal 2⁵ ψ 135²⁰ +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁹ הַחֹסֶד וְהַחֶסֶד הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד 2 S 2⁵ 1 K 3⁶; הַחֶסֶד וְהַרְחָמִים Je 16⁵ (contr. Zc 7⁹); הַצָּדִק + Is 126 61³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַצָּדִקָה + Is 32^{17,17} (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4⁶; הָאֵמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (sq. אֵשֶׁר), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8^{3,19}; הָאֵמֶתָה + Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; הַחֶכְמָה Jb 28^{12,20}; הַחַיִּים Gn 2⁹ +; הָאֵבֶהָ + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8^{4,7}; הָרִשָּׁע + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַמָּוֶן Is 25⁸ Ru 1¹⁷ +; הָרִשָּׁע + ψ 125³ Ec 3¹⁶; הָרִשָּׁעָה + Zc 5⁸; הָרִשָּׁעָה Is 60² Ec 2¹³; see also Dt 30^{15,19} (Je 21⁸), 1 K 7¹⁴ Je 32¹⁹ Mal 2⁵ הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלֹמִים, ψ 123⁴ 130⁴ Dn 9⁹ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 12¹² Pr 31³⁰ Ec 2^{13,17} 7^{12,19} 10⁶ 11¹⁰: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֵמֶת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בְּחֶסֶד Is 16⁵ Pr 20²⁸ (but בְּח' Ho 2²¹ Pr 16⁶), בְּצָדִק Pr 25⁵ (elsewhere always בְּצָדִקָה also always); בְּאֵמֶת and בְּאֵמֶתָה always; בְּשָׁקֶר + Is 28¹⁵ (but בְּשָׁקֶר, not בְּשָׁקֶרָה) Je 5³¹ 13²⁵ 20⁶ 23¹⁴ (בְּשָׁקֶרָה + Je 3¹⁰ 29⁹); בְּשָׁלוֹם + ψ 29¹¹ Jb 15²¹ (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12⁴ to smite וּבַעֲרוֹן וּבַשְּׁנֵעוֹן (but Dt 28²⁸ וּבַשְּׁנֵעוֹן וּבַעֲרוֹן), cf. Gn 19¹¹ Dt 28²²; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 9³² 22⁴ (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143²), contrast also Pr 18⁵ with 24²³; לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹¹ ψ 9⁸ (but לְמ' Is 5⁷ ψ 122⁵); Pr 2² 7⁴ לְחֶכְמָה (but never הַחֶכְמָה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2³ 7⁴ לְבִינָה, Jb 39¹⁷ בְּבִינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2^{2,3} לְתִבְנִיָּה (but הַתִּבְנִיָּה only 1 K 7¹⁴ emph.); to perish בְּצָמָה Ju 15¹⁸ +; Is 29²¹ בְּתַהוֹ, 32¹⁹ הָעִיר הַשְּׁפֹלָה הַשְּׁפֹלָה Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45¹⁶ together they go בְּבִלְמָה (in die Schmach), 46² בְּשָׁבִי into captivity, 47⁵ בְּאֵי בַחֲשָׁה (so always: never בַּחֲשָׁה). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17⁵⁵ הַפִּלִּי as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v⁵⁸ בֶּן מִי אַתָּה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, lad? 2 S 14⁴ Help, O king! 1 K 18²⁶ הַחֲרָשִׁים שְׁמַעוּ אֵלַי הַשָּׁר 2 K 9⁵ Is 42¹⁸ שְׁמַעוּ אֵלַי הַשָּׁר, הַדֹּר אֲתָם רְאוּ וְג' Je 2³¹ הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת רְאוּ וְג' Ez 37⁴ הַדֹּר אֲתָם רְאוּ וְג' O dry bones, Mal 3⁹ הַיּוֹי בְּלוּ (Dr. 198 Obs.²).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{2,3,10} & oft. אֲרָץ; 8⁹ 18¹⁰ 33⁶ + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁵); 21² 45^{14,16} 61⁷ al. מְלִכָּה; 66⁶ 72⁸ + יָם; 59^{7,15} עִיר; Ju 5² ψ 18⁴⁴ עָם etc.; ψ 9^{6,17} & oft. רָשָׁע; Is 1^{2,6,21} 3^{10,11} 11^{6,7,8}.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוּא, הִיא, הֵמָּה, הֵם, זֶה, זוֹת, אֵלֶּה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is *defined by it likewise*, as הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 20¹ הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2³ הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּאת, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶⁵ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65^{3,4,5} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4³⁷ בְּבִחּוֹ הַגָּדוֹל, 1 S 8¹⁴

(וְיִתְּכֶם הַטּוֹב); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ 1 S 14²⁹ 15¹¹ 2 K 6³² הָיָה בֶן־הַפְּנִיצָה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתִּי אֵלֶּה (not אֶתִּי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 24¹⁴ דְּבַרְנִי זֶה *this* our word (not דְּבַרְנִי הַזֶּה): v. Dr^{§209} *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), לְבָם הַיָּצִיר יַחַד *he that formeth*, etc., 19¹¹ מִזֶּה הַחַמְדִּים *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable* than gold, 49⁷ (6^b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטָחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁶ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr^{§135.7}). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2³ יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15.18} 20¹⁰ (= Dt 5⁴⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, שַׁעַר Zc 14¹⁰, חֲצִיר *court* 1 K 7^{8.12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כָּל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ בְּלִי־חַיָּה *all living souls*, v²³ כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׁת *all living things that creep*, etc., 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10.46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ דְּרֹךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ רוּחַ הָרֶעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הַעֲשִׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הַחֲשִׁיעִי הַדָּשׁ (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12.17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים *many the slaves who break away* etc., Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ חֶרֶב הַיִּזְנָה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but ⑥ Co om. הַגּוֹיִם, 14²² 32^{22.24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יָצַר הָרַע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr^{§209}. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 32²¹ עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ ὅτι οὐδὲς ἑστώς εἶδεν εὐσεβῶς σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr^{§135.7}).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10²⁴ אֲתָם הַלְלוּאָה *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַלְלוּלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁴ שְׁמוּאֵל וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8.17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהִכֵּן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14.17} Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּצָה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד־לּוֹ, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשְּׁמָה, 56³ הַנְּלֹה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשֹּׁכֶה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּצָה לּוֹ הַנּוֹלֵד, cf. Gn 48⁵, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנִּרְאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּצָה (cf. Ew^{§331b} Ges^{138.3b}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהָעֵלִיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלִיָּה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG i. §345 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew^{§290d}, Ges^{§127 R. 4}, also Dr^{§190.1}.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges^{§100.4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הָל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𐤇, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 27 הָאֵלֶּה *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הַיִּסְגְּרִנִּי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ הַשֹּׁמֵר אֶתִּי אֲנִי 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם, 2 S 7⁵ בֵּית תְּבִנְה־לִּי *house of my building* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. לֹא אֶתֶּה תְּבִנְה וְג'), 2 K 6²² ... הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7.8.11} 38^{12.16.17.22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew^{§328a}) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאָדָם: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ... הִנֵּה Nu 22³⁸ 2 K 7^{2.19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אֲנִי Gn 24⁵; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הַיְּחִיָּה אִם *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הָ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ **כִּי אֶל־אֵל** **כִּי אֶל־אֵל** for *to God* did one ever say? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (**הֲלֵא**), cf. 23²⁶ c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ **וְגִ' הֲנִגְלֵה נִגְלִיתִי וְגִ' Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ **הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?** Je 31²⁰ **וְגִ' 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתָ do ye see? 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרִאִיתָ dost thou see? 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12,13,17} al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by **וְ**, the second by **אִם** or (more rarely) **וְאִם**: see exx. under **אִם** 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by **וְ** Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, **הֲלֵם** ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., **אִם** Be al., for **הֲלֵא**), or **אִם** Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28,31}.****

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* .?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ **הֲ לִרְאוֹת** to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. **הֲעֵלָה** and **הֲיִדְרַת**: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually **אִם . . . וְ**, Nu 13^{18end, 19a} (and see the land) . . . **הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה** *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b, 20, 20}; **הֲ אִם . . . לֹא** Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) **לֹא** *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; **וְ . . . וְ** Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of **אִם . . . וְ**); **אִם . . . וְ** Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, etc.

† **הֲלֵא** Dt 32⁶ **הֲלֵא תִנְמְלִצוּת** (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**; others (so Hahn) have **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**. Were **הֲלֵא** original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. **هَلْ**, for which

elsewhere **הֲ** is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**. Cf. De Rossi *Var. Lect. ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

† **הֲנֵא** interj. (Aram. **הֵא**, Dn 2⁴³ **הֵא** (q.v.), **هَؤُ**; Arab. **هَؤُ**) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

† **הֲאֵהָהָ** interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by **אָמַר**, Is 44¹⁶ he says, **Aha**, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, **וְ** 35^{21,25} let them not say in their heart **הֲאֵהָהָ נִפְשֵׁנוּ Aha**, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲאֵרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} v. **הֲרָרִי**.

הֵב v. **הֵב**.

הֵבֶהָבִים v. sub **הֵב**.

I. **הֵבֵל** n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. **هَبْلٌ** *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. **هَبْلٌ**)—**הֵבֵל** Ec 1² +; cstr. **הֵבֵל** + Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸, sf. **הֵבֵלִי** etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9,9}; pl. **הֵבֵלִים** Je 10⁸ +; cstr. **הֵבֵלִי** Je 8¹⁹ +, sf. **הֵבֵלִיָּהֶם** Dt 32²¹ +;—1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) **הֵבֵל יִקַּח הֵבֵל** a *breath* (3 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is **הֵבֵל נִדָּף** a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, *vanity*, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ **הֵבֵל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל** (**שִׁקָּר** ||), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. **הֵבֵל אֲחֵרֵי הֵבֵל** 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ **הֵבֵל הוּא מִהֵבֵל** wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. **לְבָנִי** *עֵל* is minished (but **עֵל** Ew *מְבֹהֵל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ **שִׁקָּר הוּא וְהֵבֵל הִיפִי** La 4¹⁷ **אֶל עוֹרֵתֵנוּ הֵבֵל** to our *vain* (Dr⁵¹⁹³ⁿ) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶; **וְיִכָּל בְּהֵבֵל יְמֵיהֶם** **וְיִכָּל בְּהֵבֵל יְמֵיהֶם** consumed their days as (**בְּ** I, d) *vanity*, man **וְיִכָּל בְּהֵבֵל יְמֵיהֶם** they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (3 t. + **הֵבֵל הֵבֵלִים** 1^{2,2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² **הֵבֵל הֵבֵל הֵבֵל וְרֵעִית רֵיחַ** all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1,14,15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) **בְּהֵבֵל בָּא** i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ **יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הֲרִיבָה מִרְפִּים הֵבֵל** (of discussions lead-*

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶל) 7¹⁵ 9⁹, ה' 6¹² 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּל), Is 49⁴ וְהָבֵל לִחְיוֹי for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30⁷ וְרִיק יַעֲזֹרֵי הָבֵל, ψ 39⁷ הָבֵל יַהֲמִינֵי אֲנִי they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9²⁹: הָבֵל אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. † הַבְּלִים of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּהַבְּלֵיהֶם (|| בְּלֹא־אֵל) 1 K 16^{13.26} Je 8¹⁹ בָּכַר הַבֶּלִי (|| בְּפִסְיָהֶם), 10⁸ 14²² הַבְּכִי הַחַיִּים empty *vanities* Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸ הַבְּלִים הַבֶּל, 5⁶.

† הַבֶּל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּבְּוֹל and *became vain*, ψ 62¹¹ וַיִּבְּוֹל אֶל־תַּהֲבֵלוֹ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָבֵל תַּהֲבֵלוֹ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) מִהַבְּלִים הִפָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבֶּל, הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{Skizzen} iii. 70; der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}

† [הַבְּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise G S; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein^{AZ} 1886, 13 cf. Pinsker^{Einleitung} 83; Gk. *ἔβεος*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הַבְּנִים) it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֲבֵר] vb.? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *ḥabara* cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. *ḥabara* a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. *ḥabara* be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. *ḥabara*; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3pl. הִחֲבִירוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הִחֲבִירָה Qr; הִחֲבִירוּ שָׁמַיִם הַחֲבִירָה they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie} 57 ff.; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib.} Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches} aus Bab. 109 ff.; —but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֲבִירָה (cf. חֲבִירָה Ju 18²).

† הַגֵּא n.pr.m. eunuch of Alasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. *Hyas*, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot^{ix.33}; Roed. in Thes Add Est 2³; = הַגֵּי 2^{8.15}, הַגֵּי 2⁸.

הַגֵּי (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. *ḥagha* burn. blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַגֵּה).

† [הַגֵּי] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 136)—only sf. הַגֵּי 1. ψ 5² ה' בִּינָה בִּינָה understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ה'. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהִינִי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַגֵּהָ v. sub גָּה p. 151.

†I. הַגֵּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַגֵּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הַגֵּה; *ḥagha* muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *ḥagha* satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. וְהִגִּיתִּי consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. וְהִגִּיתִּי ψ 143⁵ consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. וְהִגִּיתִּי Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. וְהִגִּיתִּי ψ 35²⁸+2 t., וְהִגִּיתִּי ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, וְהִגִּיתִּי ψ 2¹+2 t., וְהִגִּיתִּי Is 16⁷; וְהִגִּיתִּי Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הִגֵּה Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31⁴ b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הִגֵּה נִהֵגָה); sigh for (ל) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (|| לִי לִי), so also Je 48³¹. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. לִשְׁוֹן Jb 27⁴ (|| וְדִבֵּר) ψ 35²⁸ 71²¹ Is 59³; subj. פִּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (בִּי instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. בִּי rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לִבִּי b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לִבִּי); c. Inf. Pr 15²⁸ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only וְהִגֵּה מִלֵּב הָרָה וְהִגֵּה דְבַר־שֶׁקֶר Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| וְדִבֵּר עֵשֶׂק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö^{i.555}; but rd. rather וְהִגֵּה הָרָה וְהִגֵּה Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB} 77 retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַמְּצַפְּפִים Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַהָהָ n.m. Jb 37² a rumbling, growling. moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound וְהָ מִפִּי יָצָא Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning וְהָ קִינִים וְהָ Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. *a sigh or moan*, as transient, שְׁנִינִי ψ 90⁹ *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגִּיתָ** **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr.

(with firm — cf. Sta³⁰⁴) לְבִי ψ 49⁴ *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† **הַגִּיּוֹן** **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; cstr. הַגִּיּוֹן ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הַגִּיּוֹנִים La 3⁶²; — 1. *resounding music*;

ψ 92⁴ *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סִלָּה ψ 9¹⁷ (a musical direction, v. סִלָּה). 2. *meditation, musing* ψ 19¹⁵ *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* וְהִיּוֹנָם עָלַי La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מִהִשְׁבָּתָם v⁶¹; cf. I. הָגָה 3 b).

† II. **הָגָה** **vb.** remove (Thes comp. יָגַה) —

Qal P.f. הָגָה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הָגָה); **Inf. abs.** הָגוּ Pr 25^{4,5}; — הָגוּ סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25⁴ *remove (lit. a removing) dross from silver*; as sim. of following הָגוּ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king*, הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he (') hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

הָגָה **n.pr.m.** v. הָגָה.

הָגָן (NH הָגָן, Aram. הָגָן *be suitable, fit, worthy*; on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הָגִין** **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּנִיחַת הַיְּנִיחָה Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (?) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (Θ *καλάμου*, Ω *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הָגִין with preceding הָגָה, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall'; in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. *the outer court*.

הָגַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هَجْرٌ *emigration. Hegira*).

† **הָגָרָה** **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v^{3,15,16} 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17,17} (all E).

† **הַגְּרִי** 1. **n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְּרִים

ψ 83⁷; הַהֲגִרָאִים I Ch 5¹⁰, הַהֲגִרָאִים I Ch 5^{19,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze ii. 407}. 2. **adj.gent.** of an officer of David הַהֲגִרִי I Ch 27³¹. 3. **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַהֲגִרִי I Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ בֶּן־הַהֲגִרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הַגְּרִיָּאִים, הַגְּרִיָּאִים v. foregoing.

הָרָה v. sub הָרָה.

הָרָה (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدْدٌ thunder).

הִירָד **n.m.** Is 16⁹, shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol¹⁸¹ a Sta²¹⁸ b); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6t. Is & Je; — 1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where הִירָד הִירָד הִירָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ י' shall utter (עֲנֶה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. הָאֲרָץ). Hence also 2. *shout* of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנִי עֲלֶיךָ הִירָד); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† הִירָד **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7⁷ הִירָד הָרִים (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. מְרוּמָה noise of battle).

† **הָדָד** **n.pr.m.** Hadad (Θ 'Adap but v. הָדָר Aram. n.pr.div. DHM^{Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56}, and n.pr. עֲבֹדָה Scholz^{Götzendienst 245}, הָדָדִינָא Eut^{SBak 1887, 410} cf. Bae^{Rel 68} & sub בְּהָדָד p. 122; also Adla, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna BM 155}; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel 67,68}; perh. = *thunderer* Dl^{ZK 1885, 166} Bae^{l.c.}, cf. רָמֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen iii. 51}; Sab. הָדָר Hal²⁷; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.) — 1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הָדָד); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הָדָד, v⁵¹ הָדָד). 2. an Edomite (הָאֲרָמִי) ה' I K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הָדָד); = אָדָר v¹⁷.

† **הָדָדֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** Hadadezer (so Aram. inser. הָדָדֶזֶר Eut^{SBak 1885, 679} cf. Bae^{Rel 67}; Θ throughout (erroneously) 'Adpa(a)ap; — Hadad is help(er), cf. COT I K 20¹ & Ph. אֲשַׁמְנֶזֶר); king of צוּבָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}, v^{7,8,9,10} הָדָדֶזֶר (= הָדָדֶזֶר q.v. I S 16^{16,19} I Ch 18^{3,5,7,8,10,10} I S 16¹⁹, all erron., v. inser. supr., & cf. Bae^{l.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ I S 16¹⁶); also I K 11²³.

† **הַדְרָמוֹן** **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (= **n.pr.divin.** **Hadad** (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** **Rimmon**, **Rammān**, v. רַמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12¹¹ DI ZK 18⁴⁵, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd Zc Baud Stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St Zc Ri^{HWB} RS Sem. i. 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem **בְּמִסְפָּד הַדְרָמוֹן** Zc 12¹¹; on ה' for הַרמונה Am 4³, v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

† **הָרָה** **vb.** stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. **lead**, *guide*, Aram. Pa. **ܐܪܗ**) Is 11⁸ **יָדוּ הָרָה**, sq. **עַל**, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

† **יְהוֹדָי** **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהודה, ' leads cf. OI⁵ 277 h. p. 621, but dub.) יְהוֹדָי 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Baer; al. יְהוֹדָי).

הָרָה v. הָרָה.

† **הַדְרוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** India (Old Pers. *Hind'u* Spieg Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu*, sea, great river, v. reff. in Rō Thes Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 320 ff.; cf. in Ar. **هِنْد**, Aram. **ܐܝܢܐ**, etc.) only **יְהוֹדָי** (הַדְרוֹ) Est 1⁸ 9⁹ (Ⓢ in both ἀπό ἡδῆς ἡδῆς).

† **הַדְרוֹרִים** **n.pr.m.** 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1²¹; Glas il. 435 comp. *Dauram* near San'a in Yemen (Sab. **IS** iv. 1. p. 1; Ⓢ 'Odoppa Gn 10²⁷, Ⓢ L Odoppam; 1 Ch 1²¹ Ⓢ B om, Ⓢ L Adwapa). 2. son of Tou (תַּעֲוִי) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18¹⁰ (Ⓢ 'Idoupaam, Ⓢ L Adwapa); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8¹⁰, for 'יָרִים', cf. Ⓢ 'Iedoupaav, v. We Dr).—**הַדְרוֹרִים** v. p. 214.

† **הַדְרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁰ = חַרְיִי 1 Ch 11³².

† **הָרָה** **vb.** cast or tread down (Ar. **tear down** (a building), synonym. of **هَدَمَ**)—**Qal** *Imv.* **יְהוֹדָי** **יְהוֹדָי** Jb 40¹² cast or tread down wicked men.

הָרָם (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. **هَدَمَ** overthrow, overturn, cast down).

† **הָרָם** **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלִים; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something cast down, low)—ה' abs. **יְהוֹדָי** (or cstr. bef. ל, cf. Ges⁵ 130, 1); cstr. La 2¹ + 4 t.:—footstool, never lit., usually of ה' Is 66¹ **יְהוֹדָי**; elsewhere with ref. to sanctuary **יְהוֹדָי** (cf. **מְקוֹם רַגְלֵי** Is 60¹³) La 2¹, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests)

בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאֶרְוֹן בְּרִיתִי וְלִה' רַגְלֵי **יְהוֹדָי** 1 Ch 28²; of conquest of enemies of Mes-sianic king by Yahweh's agency **אֲשִׁית אִיבִיד לְרַגְלֵי** **יְהוֹדָי** **יְהוֹדָי**.

† **הָרָם** **n.m.** ^{Is 55, 13} myrtle (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. **هَدَس** (in the dialect of Yemen); also **أَسْ**, Aram. **ܐܬܫܐ**; cf. Löw^{No. 25})—abs. ה' Is 41¹⁹ Ne 8¹³; **יְהוֹדָי** Is 55¹³; pl. **יְהוֹדָיִם** Zc 1⁸ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges⁵ 93, R. 4)—Is 41¹⁹ (|| **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**); Is 55¹³ (|| **יְהוֹדָי**; opp. **יְהוֹדָי**); Ne 8¹³ (|| **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**); (|| **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**, **יְהוֹדָי**); pl. Zc 1^{8, 11}.

† **יְהוֹדָי** **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= myrtle, on form cf. Sta⁵ 199 a) Est 2⁷ (cf. **אֶסְתֵּר**).

† **יְהוֹדָי** **vb.** thrust, push, drive (**יְהוֹדָי** in **יְהוֹדָי**; Ar. **هَدَفَ** is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **יְהוֹדָי** Nu 35²² Je 46¹⁵; 1 s. sf. **יְהוֹדָי** consec. Is 22¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יְהוֹדָי** Pr 10³; sf. 3 ms. **יְהוֹדָי** Nu 35²⁰; sf. 3 mpl. **יְהוֹדָי** Jos 23⁵; 3 mpl. sf. **יְהוֹדָי** Jb 18¹⁸; 2 mpl. **יְהוֹדָי** Ez 34²¹; *Inf.* **יְהוֹדָי** Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴; sf. **יְהוֹדָי** 2 K 4²⁷;—1. thrust, push, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35^{20, 22} (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34²¹ (instr. **יְהוֹדָי** || **יְהוֹדָי**); push away 2 K 4²⁷ (Gehazi, the Shunammite); thrust away (fr. oneself) fig. = reject, **יְהוֹדָי** Pr 10³ (subj. י). 2. thrust out, drive out, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ה' driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴ Jos 23⁵; cf. also indef. subj. **יְהוֹדָי** Jb 18¹⁸ (|| **יְהוֹדָי**); & Je 46¹⁵ (where no pl. whence). Hence 3. = depose Is 22¹⁹ of ה' deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

† **יְהוֹדָי** **vb.** swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH **יְהוֹדָי** adorn; Aram. **ܐܕܪܐ** Pa. adorn, honour; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. **יְהוֹדָי** ornata, honorata Vog^{No. 55}; Ar. **هَدَرَ** be of no account; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & **يَهْدُرُ** inflatus, tumens (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. **יְהוֹדָי** Lv 19³²; *Impf.* 2 ms. **יְהוֹדָי** Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; *Pt.* **יְהוֹדָי** Is 63¹, pl. **יְהוֹדָיִם** Is 45² (poss. הררים Ⓢ **יְהוֹדָי**, cf. Di, but v. הר):—1. swell, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, swelling places, swells of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. honour, pay honour to, sq. acc.; in good sense **יְהוֹדָי** Lv 19³² (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old

הָ, הֵּ [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, **he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The **h** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. הֵּיָהוּ.] Moab. (MI^{6.27}) and Ph. (often) הֵּ; Aram. of Zinjirli הֵּ, once הֵּ (DHM *Inscr. von Sendschirli* 55); אֵּ הֵּ, הֵּיָ. Syr. ܐܝܬܐ, ܐܝܬܐ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W^{SG} 104); Eth. ውእቲ, ይእቲ: *we'ētū, ye'ētī*; perh. also As. *šū, šī, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šūtu, šīati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. i. 383 & reff., W^{SG} 93, 105 DI[§] 55b, 57). In the Pent., הֵּ is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁵ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10.21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13.14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הֵּ was construed as a fem. pointed it הִיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30³³ Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of **היא** to be read as **הוא**, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁵ **וְהָאֵלֹהִים** to be read as **וְהָאֵלֹהִים**, on account of the fem. verb) **כִּי הוּא זֶמֶה וְהָיָה עֵוֹן** (Jb 31^{11b} **כִּי הוּא זֶמֶה וְהָיָה עֵוֹן**), **כִּי הוּא זֶמֶה וְהָיָה עֵוֹן** (Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written **הוא** (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written **הוא** (CIS i. 1⁹ **מֶלֶךְ צֶדֶק הָאֵל**, 1¹³ **מִלְאכַת הָאֵל**, 3¹⁰ **אֲדָם הָאֵל**, 1¹¹ **מִמְלַכַת הָאֵל**, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as **U** shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally **הוא** was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene **הוא** in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage **הוא** (f. **היא**; pl. **הֵמָּה**, **הֵם**, **הֵנָּה**): v. **הֵמָּה** is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ **הוּא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ** *he* (**ὁ αὐτός**) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. **אֹתָהּ** *thou*), v²⁰ for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14³ **כִּי הוּא הָיָה אֲבִי יִשְׁבַּח אֱלֹהִים** 103¹⁴ 148⁵ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁵ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 1⁸ 14, 18), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabel **הוּא הָיָה אֲבִי יִשְׁבַּח אֱלֹהִים** *he* (**ἐκεῖνος**) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (**αὐτός**), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7.22.25}; Ho 10² *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr¹ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptecp., Gn 2¹¹ ... **הוּא הַפֶּבֶר** *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13.14} 10¹² *that* is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ **הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח** *that* is the salt sea, v⁸ **הוּא צֶעַר** *that* is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ **הָאֵבֶל נֹמְדָהוּ** Abel, *he* also v²⁶ 10²¹ 20⁵ **וְהִיא-גַּם-הָיָה** and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1¹⁰ + oft. c. appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know **הוּא יִדְבַּר** *that he* can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ **וְיִפְנֹעַ הוּא בְּכֹהֲנִים** and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²² for one hath told me, **עָרִים יַעֲרֹם הוּא** *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr¹ 160ⁿ: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²³ **הוּא הַלֵּלִי**, Is 7¹⁴ **הוּא**, Est 9¹ (**הֵמָּה**) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, **וְהוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ** *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ **וְעַבְדָּיו** *he* and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ **הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן** *he*, to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ **הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן** *that* Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28²² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²³), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁶: cf. **הֵם** Ne 10³⁴ (comp. in Syr. **ܫܡܝܐ**, Nö¹ 227): cf. **כִּי הוּא** 1 S 20²⁹.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, **וְהוּא יִירָשְׁךָ** *he* shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, **וְהוּא נָתַנָּה לִּי** *she* gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on **וְהוּא**) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18.22.24} 11²⁸ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 1¹³ (v. Dr), **וְהוּא** 68³⁶. b. when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, **וְהוּא יוֹסֵף הוּא** *it* was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁸ 15² 42⁶ **וְהוּא יוֹסֵף הוּא** and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type **וְהוּא הָאֵלֹהִים** *he* is the God etc. (cf. Dt 32²² 4³⁵ 7⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14.33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates: the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So c. after **וְהוּא** in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things **וְהוּא** which are living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹³ 14⁸ 35³¹ **וְהוּא** who is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr¹ 199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אֲשַׁתְּךָ הוּא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כִּי הוּא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **הוּא בֶרֶךְ הוּא**, 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וְלִבְנֵינוּ הוּא** *it is ours* and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **הוּא לִי הוּא** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41²⁵ **פֶּרַעַה אֶחָד הוּא** the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48⁵ (לִי הֵם), Ex 3⁵ for the place whereon thou standest, **הוּא אֶרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ הוּא** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ **מִהְרֵהוּא ... אָרֶץ**, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הִנֵּה); **הֵפָה ... אֲתָם** (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לִנִּי הוּא** and **וְלִבְנֵינוּ** *פֶּרַעַה אֶחָד הוּא* would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר לֹא הוּא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8¹¹ (cf. הֵפָה **3 c.**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **הוּא לֹא הוּא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18²⁷ a nation terrible **מִן־הוּא** (= **מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **הוּא מִיָּמֵינוּ** from the days that (*st. c.* Ges^{§ 130.4}) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **כַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא** as *it was* (cf. הֵפָה **בִּאֲשֶׁר הוּא** v¹⁰). (On **3**, cf. Dr^{§ 198}, with *Obs.*)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ **הוּא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי הוּא** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁸ **הוּא צִדִּיק הוּא** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **וְנוֹדַע הוּא** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **הוּא הָיָה** *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵפָה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ **אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁵ **אַתָּה מַלְכִי הוּא** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִכִּי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **וְאַתָּה הוּא נֶקְהָ תִּנְקָה** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew^{§ 297 b} Müll^{§ 499}. But others, as Ges^{Thes}

Roo^{§ 56.3} De^{Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הוּא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הוּא**, sq. a ptep. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ **הוּא מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.) then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **הוּא יִרְשָׁעֵנִי מִי הוּא** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הֵפָה Gn 21²⁹, הֵפָה Zc 1⁹ 4⁵). (γ) **וְהוּא** + 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהוּ**). On the analogous ... **אֵלֶּה הֵם**, v. הֵפָה **4 b** (γ). (Cf. Dr^{§ 200, 201}.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, + Dt 32³⁹ **אֲנִי הוּא אֲנִי** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²⁸ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓢ usu. *ἐγὼ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὁ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוּא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b**.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם בְּנִי הוּא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי** *that* is what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **הוּא מְשׁוֹשׁ דְּרָכֹךְ** lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. **הִיא**, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **כִּי מִי הִיא** that *it* was from 'i, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **הִיא חִלּוֹתִי הִיא** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to **זאת** Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷, **זֶה** Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוּא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁵) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **כִּי מִצִּוַת הוּא** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7 With the art. **הַהוּא**, **הַהִיא**, **הַהֵם**, **הַהֵנָּה**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הַאֶרֶץ הַהִוא** *that* land, 19³⁵ **וּבַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא** and in *that* night, 21²² **בְּעֵת הַהִוא** at *that* time, Dt 1¹⁹ **וְהַנּוֹרָא הַהוּא**. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **בְּלַיְלָה הוּא** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[**הוּא**] vb. fall (Ar. **هَوَى** *id.* e.g. of a

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בַּיהוָה, לַיהוָה (Qr אֲדֹנָי), do not give the original form. ⑥ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo ^{de Vita Mosi} iii. 519, 520), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bü⁸⁸). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְהִי, all favour יְהוֹה (cf. פֶּלֶם 74⁶; Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{Sym. i. 14} Baudissin^{Studien i. 170 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.} For *Jehovah* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 345} De^{ib. 182, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{l.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יְהוֹה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוֹה Gn 3²⁰) Sehr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.}); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. i. 423; m. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen iii. 175}; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. i. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{l.c. 17})).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh ii. 337, 338} RS^{l.c., Prop. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲנִי=פִי; AE JDMich We^{1D Th xxi, 540=Comp. Hex. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אֱלֹהִים and האֱלֹהִים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהִים was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֱלֹהִים, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אֱלֹהִים and אֲדֹנָי. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אֱלֹהִים and האֱלֹהִים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אֱלֹהִים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI Pa 158 ff. Dr^{Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אֱלֹהִים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהִים in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 9¹⁷ 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11, 12} 2 Ch 9^{8, 9} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37¹⁴ 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהִים in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 82⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17³⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהִים in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94²³ 99^{5, 8, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. c. אֱלֹהִים Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46, 46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9² 2 K 17^{7, 9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 3, 4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1, 1} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 28} Ho 1⁷ 3⁵ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12, 12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהִים Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146³ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהִים Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., **יְהוֹ** is the oldest and

† יְהוֹאֵשׁ, יְהוֹאֵשׁ n.pr.m. ③ Iwas ('is strong, cf. אֵשׁ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאס Hal¹⁵⁰, אוסאל Hal¹⁴⁴, יאוסאל Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—1. יְהִי king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**)
 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יואש 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10}
 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{23,25} =
 יואש 2 Ch 24¹. **2.** יהו' king of Israel, son of
 Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יואש
 2 K 13^{9,12,13,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹
 Am 1¹. **3.** י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal)
 Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. **4.** י' a prince of
 Ahab's house, called בן־המלך 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵.
5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (Ⓞ 'Iwa,
 'Iwas, A 'Iwpas). **6.** יואש a Judaite prince
 1 Ch 4²² (Ⓞ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יהוהבד, יוהבד n.pr.m. Ⓞ usu. 'Iwazbad
 ('*hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נבחרד Vog⁷³; v.
 also נבד־יהו) — **1.** יהוהבד servant & mur-
 derer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓞ 'Iezεβουθ)
 = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ Zwazbad, 'Iwazbad, 'Iwazbeth).
2. יהוהבד three of David's mighty men, a.
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (Ⓞ 'Iwazbeuθ, 'Iwazbeud).
3. יהוהבד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. **4.**
 priests & Levites, a. יהוהבד 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יהוהבד
 2 Ch 31¹³ (Ⓞ 'Ezabab, 'Iwazabab; Ⓞ L 'Iwazabud);
 c. 35⁹ (Ⓞ 'Iwazab; Ⓞ L as foreg.); d. Ezr 8³³;
 e. Ezr 10²²; f. Ezr 10²³; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶;
 (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יהונתן, יוחנן n.pr.m. Ⓞ mostly 'Iwanan,
 'Iwan ('*hath been gracious*, cf. אֶלְחָנָן &
 reff.; also Ph. (יחנבעל בעליחן) — **1.** a.
 יהו' a priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יוחנן
 Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יוחנן Ne 12^{11,11} (Ⓞ 'Iwanabav).
2. יהו' Levite Ne 12⁴². **3.** יהו' son of Tobiah
 Ne 6¹⁸ (Ⓞ Codd. 'Iwanabav). **4.** יהו' porter in
 David's time 1 Ch 26³ (Ⓞ 'Iwanas, Ⓞ L 'Iwanabav).
5. יהו' a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹.
6. יהו' an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **7.** יהו' an
 Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. **8.** י' (& so
 all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus.
 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}
9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ Ⓞ L 'Iwaxas
 (appar. = יהואחז 2 K 23³⁰ +). **10.** a post-exilic
 prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **11.** father
 of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{35,36}.
12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. **13.** a re-
 turning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יודיע, יהודיע n.pr.m. ('*knoweth*; cf.
 ידעיה & reff., בעל־ידע) — **1.** יהו' Ⓞ usu.
 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), Ⓞ L 'Iwad
 (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadadai), father of Benaiah (David's
 time), in combin. בְּנֵי־יהו' 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22}
 1 K 1^{8,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{29,34,35,46} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷
 27³; בְּנֵי־יהו' 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יהו' alone only
 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called לְאַחֲרֵי). **2.** יהו',
 Ⓞ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest
 at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10}
 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,6,12,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je
 29²⁶. **3.** יודיע a builder at wall of Jerus.,
 with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (Ⓞ 'Iosiaa, 'Iosida, 'Iwadae,
 etc.). **4.** י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22}
 13²⁸ (Ⓞ 'Iwda, 'Iwdae, 'Iwada).

† יהויכין, יהויכין n.pr.m. ('*ap-
 pointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of
 Jehoiakim (Ⓞ 'Iwakiem; in K, Ⓞ L 'Iwakiem; Ⓞ
 in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexonias); יהויכין 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15}
 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יהויכין Ezr 1²;
 = יְכֹנְיָה Je 27²⁰; = יְכֹנְיָה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17}
 Est 2⁶; = יְכֹנְיָה Je 24¹ = יְכֹנְיָה Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

† יואקים, יואקים n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwakiem
 ('*raiseth up*; cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים,
 נִקְמִיָּה) — **1.** יהו' one of the last kings of Judah,
 son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16}
 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 13^{22,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1²;
 name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch
 36⁴. **2.** יואקים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12¹⁰
 10,12,26. **3.** יואקים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

† יואריב, יואריב n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwapeib,
 'Iwapeib, 'Iwapeim, etc. ('*pleadeth, or contendeth*)
 — **1.** name of a priestly family יהו' 1 Ch 9¹⁰
 24⁷; = י' Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19}. **2.** teacher in Ezra's
 time Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יואל, יואל n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwaxal (Codd.
 have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהו' *is able*)
 a courtier of king Zedekiah, יהו' Je 37³ = י' 38¹.

† יונדב, יונדב n.pr.m. ('*is noble, or
 is liberal, or hath impelled*, cf. נִדְבִיָּה) — **1.** יהו'
 son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓞ
 'Iwadaβ) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}, = י' Je 35^{6,10,19}.
2. יהו' nephew of David (Ⓞ 'Iwadaβ, 'Iwadaβ;
 Ⓞ L 'Iwadaβ) 2 S 13³; = י' 2 S 13^{3,3,32,35}; (appar.
 called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יהונתן **3**).

† יונתן, יונתן n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwanabav through-
 out, with occasional var. ('*hath given*; cf.
 רמנתן נתן, נתן, & reff., Temanite נתן
 Hal^{REJ} 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr^{Stud. Bib.} i. 211; Sab. והבאום
 Hal¹⁰) — **1.** יהו' son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t.
 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = י'
 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². **2.** יהו' son of
 Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = י' 1 K 1^{42,43}. **3.**
 יהו' nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar.
 called Jonadab 2 S 13^{3ff.} where Ⓞ L 'Iwanabav, cf.

2. יהונדב + 4. יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². + 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11³⁴. + 6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. + 7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. + 8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁸; b. יו' Ne 12³⁵. + 9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. + 10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. + 11. יו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. + 12. יו' a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{2,33}. + 13. יו' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. + 14. יו' son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. + 15. יו' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. + 16. יו' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יהוהכנן 2.

† יהוועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes *hath adorned* (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عِدَّة; possibly *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ערה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ *Iada*, A *Iouada*, ΘL *Ioda*) = יערה 9^{42,42} (for יערה? cf. Be; Θ *Iada*, ΘL *Ioda*).

† יהוועדין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

† יהוועדן n.pr.f. († du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהווערה, יהווערה as noun) Aram. form; Kto 2 K 14² cf. ער-אנה יהוה 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אהל' p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהוועדין, Θ *Iwadeim*, A *Iwadeim*), 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ *Iwada*, A *Iwadeim*, ΘL *Iwadeim*).

† יהוועדק, יוועדק n.pr.m. (*is righteous*; cf. יוועדיהו Sab. צדקאל Hal¹⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = יו' Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ *Iwosadak*, *Iwosadek*).

† יהורם, יורם, ירם n.pr.m. (*is exalted*; cf. מלכים; further, Ph. בעלים; Sab. ארם DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—1. יהו' (Θ *Iwaram*) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = יו' 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. יהו' (Θ *Iwaram*) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,6} 9^{15,17,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = יו' 2 K 8^{16,25,28,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ *Iwaram*, *Iwapan*). 4. יו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ *Iedoupan*) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. ירם a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ *Iwaram*).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. (*is an oath*; cf. אלהישבע) —daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; 2 K 11²

(Θ *Iwosabete*, *Iwosabete*); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ *Iwosabete*).

† יהושבעת v. foregoing.

† יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע n.pr.m.

(& loc., v. 9 infr.) (*is salvation*, or *is opulence*, cf. אלהישע, אלהישע, & Nes SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישוע v. esp. Frä VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of י to later -, & Nes^{1,c}).—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ *Ihosus*) יהושע Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁴ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1¹ 2^{6,7,8,21,23} 1 K 16³⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = ישוע Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ *Ihosus*); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ *Aush*) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ *Ihosus*). + 2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ *Wshe*, A *Ihosus*, ΘL *Iwoshe*). + 3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ *Ihosus*) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = ישוע (Θ *Ihosus*) Ezr 2² 3^{2,3} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. + 4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Θ *Ihosus*, ΘL *Iwoshe*). + 5. ישוע (Θ *Ihosus*) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. + 6. ישוע (Θ *Ihosus*, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁸ b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. + 7. ישוע (Θ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = + 8. a Judaite family-name (Θ *id.*), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm^{Listen 12}). + 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ בישוע (Θ *en Ihosu*, ΘL *en Sova*).

† [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

† יהושמע n.pr.m. (*hath heard*, cf. אלהישמע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ *Wsamu*(θ), ΘL *Wsama*).

† יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. Θ *Iwosaphat*, *Iwosaphar* (*hath judged*, cf. אלהישפט & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. + 2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. + 3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ΘL *Saphar*). + 4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ΘL *Iwosaphar*). + 5. יו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. + 6. יו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. + 7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יואב *n.pr.m.* (י is father; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיָּאָל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישׁ cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓈB ⓈL 'Iwaβaβ). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwaβaβ, 'Iwaβ) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ).

יואחז *n.pr.m.* (י is brother; cf. אֶחָיו & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{26,37} (Ⓢ 'Iwaas, ⓈL 'Iwaax), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓢ 'Iwaax). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwaax(a) 'Iwaadaθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwaax, 'Iwaas). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθ, 'Iwaas, 'Iwaad).

יואחז v. **יואחז**.

יואל *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaηλ (usu. interpr. as י is God, cf. אֱלֹהִי; but Ph. . . יאל CIS^{1.1321.4} & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. *n.pr. dei*, perh. = *Iolaoos*, CIS^{1. p. 163} & reff.; v. also Nes^{Eg 86} RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ואל Sin. Inscr. No. 5 + oft., yet cf. Dr^{Stud. Bib. f. 5 n.}; W in RS^{1. c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in *n.pr. trib.* Bakr Wail (✓ וַאֵל take refuge) cf. RS^{K 194})—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also v¹³ after ⓈL 'Iwaηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6²¹; **b.** 2 Ch 29¹²; **c.** 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יואש v. **יואש**.

יואב v. **יואב**.

יוזבד *n.pr.m.* (י hath remembered; cf. זָכַר; Sab. יזבראל Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Iεεχαρ, A ⓈL 'Iwaaxap); = זָבַד 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓢ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ).

יוחנן v. **יוחנן**.

יוידע v. **יוידע**.

יויבין v. **יויבין**.

יויקים v. **יויקים**.

יויריב v. **יויריב**.

יוכבד *n.pr.f.* Ⓢ 'Iwaχαβεδ (י is glory; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יוכל v. **יוכל**.

יונדב v. **יונדב**.

יונתן v. **יונתן**.

יועד *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaδ (י is a witness) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷

יועור *n.pr.m.* (י is a help; cf. עֲוִירָיו, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲוִירָאֵל, עֲוִירָאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwaζapa, 'Iwaζaap, ⓈL 'Iεζpaap).

יועש *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaas (י hath aided (?; cf. Ar. عَاشَ); comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יוצדק v. **יוצדק**.

יוקים v. **יוקים**.

יורם v. **יורם**.

יושפט v. **יושפט**.

יותם *n.pr.m.* (י is perfect)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθav, 'Iwaθav) 2 K 15^{5,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,6,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{5,7,21,57} (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθam). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam).

יושע v. **יושע**.

יוהם *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יוי *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. ܝܝ = הו Am 5¹⁶ Ⓢ, = הִיָּדֵר Je 51¹⁴ Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ū hū, ū hū* (in a lament), So Urmia-Dial. 102.4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is **אוי**): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) **הוי אחי** *Ah*, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ **הוי אדון** . . . **הוי אחות** . . . **הוי אחי** *Ah*, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ **הוי אדון יספדי** *Ah* (cf. הויה Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ **הוי גוי חטא** *Ah!* sinful nation, v²⁴ *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

הִדַּד v. sub הִדָּד.

הידות v. sub ידה.

היה

vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI^{1.6} היה, il³ הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هوى, Aram. הוה, v. הוה supr.) —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. היה Gn 3¹ +; היה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. היתה Gn 1² +; היתה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; היה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והיה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr) היה consec. Dt 5¹⁵ +; 1 s. היתי Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. היו Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. היתם Ex 22²⁰ +; היה consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. היינו Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יהיה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. יהי Gn 1³ +; יהי Ez 16¹⁵; יהי Gn 1⁶ +; יהי Gn 1³ +; יהי Ez 16¹⁹; 3 fs. תהיה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. אהיה Ex 3¹² +; 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; יהי Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יהיו Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תהיינה Is 16² + 19 t.; ותהיינה Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; ותהיינה Je 18²¹ 48⁶; ותהיינה 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; ותהיינה Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; ותהיינה 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. תהיו Gn 34¹⁵ +; ותהיו Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. נהיה Gn 38²³ +; ונהיה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; ונהי Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. יהיה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. יהי Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. יהיו Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; יהי 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** יהי Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; יהיה 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; **estr.** היותה Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for היה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō^{1. p. 600 f.} (Co em. בהיותה to הלה shine, glitter); with pref. בהיות Ex 5¹³ +, בהיות Ex 19¹⁶ +; לבהיות Gn 10⁸ +, לבהיות Ex 23¹ +; sf. היותה Jon 4²; היותה Ju 18^{19.19}; לבהיות Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; **Pt.** f. הויה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מההיה הדבר מההיה 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1¹; מההיה לו Ex 32^{1.23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; מההיה לו 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also מההיה לו 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. ויהיה לו infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מנפה היה 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; ותהי 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); תהי נא אלהה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁵; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9.10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—היה בן Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵ ויהיה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. ויהיה Gn 1^{7.9.11.15.24.30} (all P) +; יהי כדברך Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also יהיה ולא Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בוא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (י) ויהי and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. 3 temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J, —so alw. Gn, —& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; **β.** with Inf. c. 3 Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁹ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with 3 sq. nom. temp. (יום, בוקר, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** 3 temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** 3 temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³³; **ζ.** מן temp. viz.: מאז Gn 39⁵, מיום 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵, ממימים Ju 1⁴ 15¹, ממין Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מקצה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. ממהרה Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בלאשר temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, + Ne 3³³ 4^{1.6.9} 6^{1.16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with 3 temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁵ Kt; **ι.** אחרי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אחרי Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷, אחריה Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עד temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. ערפה וערפה 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as 3 c. nom. temp. + 3 Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25²⁷; 3 Inf. + 3 Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. במשלוש חדשים Gn 38²⁴; מקצה + אשר Jos 9¹⁶; ממימים + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr § 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. כל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²³ 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הנקל לכתו in place of temp. cl. (b) ויהי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. 3 Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. 3 Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. 3 temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. 3 temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מדי sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. 1, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without 1 Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with 1) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) ויהי sq. והיה Gn 24¹⁵ (J; טרם in temp.

II. *Come into being, become*:—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתֵּרָא וַתֵּרָאָה Ex 12³⁰ (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיֵּרָאָה Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. קול Co); וַיֵּרָאָה Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come*; Mi 7⁴ *now shall come their confusion* (|| בוא); also of concrete objects וַיֵּרָאָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בָּעָנָן Gn 9¹⁶ (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (|| וַיֵּרָאָהּ) וַיֵּרָאָהּ לא הָיָה בּוֹ Ex 16²⁴ (P) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26^{1.1} (all J), 41^{5.4} (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7.8} (J), Hb 1³ (|| מָדוֹן וְיָשָׁא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18.24.26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1¹; esp. of creative fiats אֵרָא וַיְהִי אֵרָא וַיְהִי Gn 1³ *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v^{5.8.13.19.23.31} (all P); also *arise, come on the stage or scene*, וַאֲחֵרָיו הָיָה שָׁמָּר Ju 3³¹ *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10¹); further הָיָה וַעֲלָטָה Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) *and darkness came on*; הָיָה הַבֹּקֶר Ex 10¹³ (J) *the morning came*, 19¹⁶ (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם + 1 S 1⁴ *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{8.11.18} Jb 1^{6.13} 2¹. **b.** sq. prep.: כִּי, וַיֵּרָאָהּ Gn 37²⁷ (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of אֵל 1 S 5⁹ 7¹³ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בְרִכַּת אֵל בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר יֵשְׁלוּ Gn 39⁵ (J) *and the blessing of אֵל came into (on) all that he had*; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. עַל הַמַּבּוּל הָיָה עַל-הָאָרֶץ, עַל Gn 7¹⁰ (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth*; כָּלָנָה עָלֶי הָיָה Gn 42³⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16.23} 19⁹ (אַל); but sq. עַל also in good sense אֵל וַתֵּרָאָה עָלָיו רוּחַ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹ (הָיָה = צִלָּה Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on אֵל וַתֵּרָאָה עָלָיו יָד 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. יָד) Ezr 8³¹, so ψ 80¹⁸; even וַתֵּרָאָה עַל-רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12³⁰ *and it* (the crown, עֲטֹרָת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head*; with a diff. mg. וַתֵּרָאָה עַל-יָהִים עַד-רַפְּתָהּ וַתֵּרָאָה עָלֵיהֶם עַד-רַפְּתָהּ 2 S 11²³ *and we were close upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרַי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. אֶל וַיְהִי דָבָר *and the word of* *came unto*: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or אֵל) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1^{4,11,13} 2¹ 13⁸ +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6¹ 7¹ 11^{14,17,21,26} 12^{1,9} +; so also abs. היה המושא הזה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מן; מן מלכי עמים ממונה יהיו; מן (P), והיה אדירו 35¹¹ (P), וקהל נזים יהיה ממונה (P), הפל היה מוהעפר (מקברו יצא ||) Je 30²¹; והכל שב אל העפר Ec 3²⁰ all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; ויהי קצף גדול מאת זע 7¹². 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr.⁵ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage WAG II, § 41.44 74): והיה הקל הוא היתה אם פלתי והיה הקל והיה עבר אדמה 4² (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (כ), והייתם כאלהים Gn 3⁵ and ye shall become like gods cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ 1 K 7⁸ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ so (פה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ 1 S 17³⁶ +; also with כ repeated כעם והיה Ho 4⁹ and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); והיה כצדיק כרשע Gn 18²⁵ (J), v. כ. b + c Gn 27³² his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. ותהי אשה לבן ארניר 1 S 16²¹ 1 K 11²⁵ ψ 89⁴² 1 Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, והיה להם חקיעולם Ex 30²¹ (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: והיה האדם לנפש חיה Gn 2⁷ (J) and the man became a living soul; והיה לארבעה ראשים Gn 2¹⁰ (J) and it became four heads; והיה גסהוה יהיה לעם Gn 48¹⁹ (J) he too shall become a people; והיו לאנשים 1 S 4⁹ and become (shew yourselves to be) men (התחזקו ||; cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁸; והיה למס עבר Zc 14⁹; והיה למלך על-כל-הארץ + Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, והיה לנחש Ex 4³ and it became a serpent, v⁴ 7¹⁰ Is 1²² Dt 26⁵ +; fig. והיה למים Jos 7⁵ and it (their heart) turned to water, so והיה לאבן 1 S 25³⁷; or, serve as למאורת והיו Gn 1¹⁵ (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; והיה לאות ברית Gn 9¹⁵ 17¹¹ (both P). f. oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: ותהי להם הלכנה לאבן Gn 11³ (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them; ותהי לי לאשה Gn 20¹² (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . ותהינה מחלה וחנלה 6²¹ והיה לה ולחם לאכלה Nu 36¹¹; לבני דריון לנשים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאלהים Gn 28²¹ (E); אני אהיה לו לאב והוא יהיה לי לבן; 1 Ch 17³ +; = shew or prove oneself as לבן-חילי 1 S 18¹⁷ shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. 1 S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) והיה לאהרן ולבניו לחקיעולם Ex 29²⁸ and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; והיתה להם להיות להם משחתם לכהנת עולם לדרתם והיה עליהם לשר 1 S 22² and על and ל (all P). g. with על and ל 1 S 22² and he became over them prince. h. sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of והיה לו צאן ובהמה Gn 12¹⁶ (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26¹⁴ 30⁴³; לא לו יהיה הגרע Gn 38⁹ not his should the seed become; והיה לי Ju 11³¹ it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ 1 K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לה תהינא Ju 15² pray let her become thine, cf. also למרעהו 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁸ (and also + לאשה לנשים v. f supr.).

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—1. exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), פלתימים אשר היה 1 S 1²⁸ all the days which he shall have been (lived, = חי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Dr.sm), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. כ loc. והיה בשדה וגו' Gn 2⁵ (J) and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field; ובאכלה לא היה איש וגו' Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) and among them there was not a man to be found, etc.; also לפני ואחרי Jos 10¹⁴ (JE) & there hath not been a day like that before it nor since, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁶ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause והיה איש now there was a man Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 9¹ Nu 9⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on אהיה אשר אהיה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יהוה. 2. abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) והיה משה בדר Ex 24¹⁸ and Moses remained in the mount forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4,12} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. עד temp. remain until Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. והיה לעולם Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁵ *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar*. **3.** with word of locality, *be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie*; בְּשָׂדָה Gn 4⁸ (J) *when they were in the field*, $\text{בְּתַחֲלָה שָׁם אֶתְלָה בְּתַחֲלָה}$ 13³ (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first*; $\text{וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לְפָנֶיכֶם}$ 34¹⁰ *and the land, it lieth before you*; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7^{1.8} Mi 5^{6.7}; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30²⁵ *and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses*; Ez 37²⁷ *and my dwelling-place shall be over them*; fig. of guilt $\text{וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים}$ Dt 19¹⁰ *and blood (-guilt) be upon thee*. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. $\text{וְהָיָה שְׁנֵיהֶם עֶרְוִים}$ Gn 2²⁵, $\text{וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֵתָאֵר}$ 3¹, $\text{וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֵתָאֵר}$ 34²⁵, $\text{וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֵתָאֵר}$ 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{1.3b} 2 Ch 7²¹. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ 1 S 17^{34.42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1.1} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; $\text{כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ 2 Ch 18³² ($\text{|| 1 K 22³³ הוּא יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא}$); oft. of age: $\text{וְהָיָה אֲבָרָם בְּתַשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וַתֵּשַׁע שָׁנִים}$ Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2.33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) $\text{וְהָיָה הַלֶּחֶם וְהַסֹּדֶר}$ Gn 8⁵; = *amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4.5.8.11.14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *לא־טוב הָיְתָה הָאָדָם לְבָדּוֹ* Gn 2¹⁸ (J) *it is not good that the man be alone*; $\text{חָרַל לְהִיט לְשָׂרָה אֵרָה בְּנָשִׁים}$ 18¹¹ (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) *be with, accompany* c. עִם , subj. most oft. אֱלֹהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 13⁶ 27¹ Ju 19² 18¹ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמָּךְ Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עִם , human subj., of accompaniment $\text{וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בְּרֹאשׁוֹ עִם־הַלְוִיִּם}$ Ne 10³⁹; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in $\text{|| 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr)}$; = *be on the side of* 1 K 1⁸; c. עִם also = *be near* $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־פָּנֶיךָ הָאֹרֶנָה}$ 2 S 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: $\text{וְהָיָה דְבַר־אֲבִיךָ עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ 2 S 3¹⁷ *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1⁷; $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־לִבְבִי דָוִד אָבִי לְבָנוֹת}$ (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build*, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18.18} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{8.8} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) *be with*, sq. אֵת , subj. אֱלֹהִים , Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2.21} but also c. human subj. $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ}$ Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³; (c) sq. לְ of possessor וְהָיָה לִידְרִי Is 5¹ *a vine-*

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary $\text{וְהָיָה לָהֶם הַגְּבֹול מִעֲרֹוֹעַר הַגְּבֹול מִפְּחָנִים}$ Jos 13¹⁶, cf. $\text{וְהָיָה גְּבֹולָם מִפְּחָנִים}$ v³⁰; $\text{וְהָיָה לָהֶם הַגְּבֹול לְפָאֵת צִפּוֹנָה מִיִּרְדֵּן}$ 18¹², etc.; (e) sq. בְּ *be among, or of*, Am 1¹ *who was one of the herdsmen*, 1 K 2⁷ *let them be among those eating*, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וְהָיָה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr^{135, (5)}): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14.29} 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ 1 K 5^{1.15.24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁶ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); $\text{וְהָיָה יְרֵא אֶת־יְהוָה}$ 1 K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ 1 K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ $\text{וְהָיָה מִעֲמֹד מִעֲמֹד}$ (הָיָה) $\text{|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ מִעֲמֹד}$, Is 2² = Mi 4¹, $\text{וְהָיָה לְאֵלֵהוּ ה' נַעֲשֶׂה ה' Ne 5¹⁸ ה' נַעֲשֶׂה ה' Ez 44² וְהָיָה סְגוֹר}$ 13²⁶;—on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr^{203, (204)}): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5⁵ *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; $\text{וְהָיָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לְבֹא}$ Gn 15¹² *and the sun was about to set*; $\text{וְהָיָה הַשַּׁעַר לִסְגוֹר}$ Jos 2⁵ *and the gate was about to be shut*; but also $\text{וְהָיָה לְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים}$ 2 Ch 26⁵ (nearly = וְהָיָה + Pt.) + **Niph.** פָּי הָיָה 1 K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיָה Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., נִהְיָה Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ וְנִהְיָה consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. נִהְיָה Dt 27⁹; 1 s. נִהְיָה Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹;—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass*: in the strong expressions $\text{אֲשֶׁר בָּמָוֶה לֹא נָ' וְכָמָוֶה לֹא תִסָּף}$ Ex 11⁶ (J) *a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again*, cf. Dt 4³² (*be done*; || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19¹⁰ (|| נִרְאָתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בָּאָה ; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.);—also $\text{אֵיכָה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת}$ Ju 20¹ *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לֹא , existence denied לֹא נָ' Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed $\text{נָ' הִפְלִא הַמֶּלֶךְ}$ 1 K 1²⁷, so of divine agency (מֵאֵת) הִפְלִא הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further *be attained, secured*, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לֹא , || אֵינֶנָּה); **2.** *be done, a desire come to pass, realized*. **2.** *be done, finished, gone, only* Dn 12¹ $\text{וְשָׁנָתוֹ נִהְיָה עָלָיו}$ Dn 2¹ *and his sleep was finished upon him*, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹); $\text{8²⁷ I came to an end, was exhausted}$ (si vera l., del. & || נִהְיָה);}}

נְהִיָּה, in נְהִיָּה נְהִיָּה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.} cf. JBL^{1890, 74-77}

† **הִיָּה** **n.f.** only הִיָּה Jb 6² Kt v. הִיָּה.

† **הִיָּךְ** **adv.** how? (הִיד, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ י, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² י¹² י¹² Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הִיָּךְ *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ & י: cf. Bevan^{Dan. p. 29})—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אִיָּה), Dan 10¹⁷

† **הֵיכַל** **n.m.** ^{Na 2, 7} (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. הֵיכַל, הֵיכַל, *palace, temple*, Palm. הֵיכַל *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይከል: *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr^{HI 148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann^{šamašsumukīn 126}, and on usage DI³³⁸; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew^{§ 162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol^{§ 191 b} Hoffm^{AGG xxxvi.} Mai 18-9, 25 DI^W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag^{BN 121}, but cf. Hom^{ZMG 1-90, 547}) abs. ה' Am 8³ + 27 t. (ה' הֵיכַל 1 K 6¹⁷ +); estr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכַלֶּךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; Je 50²³ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; estr. הֵיכָלִי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכָלִיִּם Jo 4³;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Du 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכָלִי עֲנִיג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נִמְנוֹ Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מְלָךְ ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכָלִי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהִלִּילוּ שִׁירֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phoenician palaces Jo 4³; quite general מְלָךְ הֵיכָלִי Pr 30²⁸, & פְּתַח בְּתוּלֵי הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v. בֵּית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of י, *temple* (cf. ה' Is 6¹ e infr. where proph. sees עַל-כִּפֶּאֶר): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל י 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= י בֵּית י 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד הֵיכַל י 2²² om. Ⓞ We Klo Dr) with doors (דַּלְתוֹת, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מִזְבֵּה) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 187 e infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term הַבֵּית or בֵּית י, 1 K 6^{1,2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19,20} & v²) also v^{5,33} 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7,8} Ez 8^{16,16} הָאֹהֶל עַל-פְּנֵי הַבֵּית הֵיכַל י 1 K 6³; אֹהֶל הַהֵיכָל י 1 K 7²¹ || הֵיכַל הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; י הֵיכַל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = הַבֵּית), י הֵיכַל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (|| י בֵּית י, Je 7^{4,4} || י בֵּית י v²), 24¹ v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלִי Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both || נִקְמַת י); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (|| פְּנִימָה בֵּית י; opp. י חֲצֵר ב' י, in all three י הֵיכַל. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבֵּית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1,4,15,21,23,25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הֵיכַלֶּךָ Zc 8⁹ (|| צְבָאוֹת י); oftener י הֵיכַלֶּךָ Hg 2^{15,18} Zc 6^{12,13,14,15} Ezr 3^{6,10}, הֵיכָלִי Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; הֵיכָלִי בּוֹנִים לַיהוָה יֵשׁוּעָא (הַהֵיכָל) Ezr 4¹; בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוָה יֵשׁוּעָא Ne 6^{10,10} (|| הַבֵּית הָאֵלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכַל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. י בֵּית (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קִרְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{5,8} (all (הֵיכַל קִרְשֶׁךָ); cf. קִרְשֶׁךָ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65⁵ (|| בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where י sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 187, ψ 11⁴ (|| שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְבֵל קִרְשֶׁךָ Is 63¹⁵, || *id.*), 29⁹; אֶרֶץ מְהִיכַל קִרְשֶׁךָ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ וַיְהִי בְּהֵיכַל קִרְשֶׁךָ.

הֵלֵל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הֵיכָל v. הֵיכָל.

הֵיכָל **n.pr.** v. הֵיכָל sub הֵיכָל.

הֵיכָל **n.pr.** v. אֶמֶן.

† **הֵינ** **n.m.** ^{Lv 19, 36} hin, a liquid measure (Ⓞ ḥīn (ḥ; ⓄL ḥ); but χῶς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ὕνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further R¹ HWB Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. i. 228)—abs. הֵינ Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הֵינ Ex 29^{40,40} + 14 t.; estr. הֵינ Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,6,9} 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{3}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹³ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) הֵין צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| מֵאֻנֵי צ', מֵאֻנֵי צ', אֵיפֶת צ').—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1.c.}), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵין (רְבִיעֶת ה') is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find רְבִיעֶת הֵין... בְּשֶׁמֶן, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28⁵;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: וְנִסְבֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין יִהְיֶה לְפָר וְשְׁלִישִׁתָּהּ לַחֶמֶת וְנִסְבֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין לְאֵלֵי רְבִיעֶת הֵין לְפָשֶׁן יֵין (only at end).

† [הֵין] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges^{§ 53 R. 4} Kö^{i. 251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְיֶינָה in phrase לֹא-תִבְשֹׁו תִּהְיֶינָה Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. حَكَّرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَّرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תִּחְכְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; ὁ ἐπικεισθέ μοι, ὁ ὀππριμεντες); conjectures are תִּחְכְּרוּ OI^{Hib.}; תִּחְכְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf. תִּחְכְּרוּ.

הֵין Is 3⁹ v. נָכַר.

הֵין Dt 32⁶ v. sub הֵין p. 210 supr.

הֵין v. sub foll.

† הֵין (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final -āh, the *h locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הֵין, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܝܠܐ, ܠܗܝܠܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁹ *id.*; Ar. ܠܗܝܠܐ *forward! on!* F¹ KL Schr. i. 355)—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ גִּשְׁ-הֵין *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (ὁ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ; ὁ recede illuc), Nu 17² and the fire וְרֵה-הֵין scatter yonder; לְ מֵהֵין *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ *beyond Damascus*: הֵין attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהֵין thence *and onwards*; 20²²

מִמֶּךָ וְהֵין from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֶּךָ וְהֵין v²¹), v²⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וְהֵין *and onwards*, Nu 15²³ 1 S 18⁹ מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהֵין from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18^{2,7} Hence

† [הֵין] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp. fem.** מִי 4⁷ הֵין (of sheep) removed far off.

הֵין **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of הֵין or הֵין, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. הֵין, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הֵין the def. art., and the pron. הֵין, הֵין, הֵין, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הֵין: W^{Ar. i. § 347}, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הֵין *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ אֶת-הַסֵּלַע הֵין off *this* side-across, 17²⁶ הַלֵּל (+ 20¹⁹ ὁ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαζέμενον, i.e. (or הַלֵּל) הַסֵּלַע הֵין *this mound (or cairn)*, for (הַסֵּלַע) 2 K 23¹⁷ Zc 2⁸; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4²⁵ לְהֵין: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ לְהֵין to *this one* (= normal לְהֵין). The fuller form is

† הֵין Gn 24⁶⁵ הַאִישׁ הַלֵּין, 37¹⁹ בַּעַל הַלֵּין *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

הֵין Ez 36³⁵ (*fem.*) הַאֲרֶץ הֵין.

לֵיחִיתָ הֵין Je 48⁵ Kt v. לֵיחִיתָ.

הֵין **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וְהֵין, SI וְהֵין; NH הֵין (rare), Aram. הֵין, (also BArām.), oftener הֵין Pa., ܠܗܝܠܐ, Palm. Ithp. אֲתִילֵכָא Vog^{No. 15, l. 4}; As. *alāku* DI^W; also Ar. مَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵין Gn 26²⁶ +; הֵין 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הֵין Gn 14²¹ +; הֵין Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{§ 23, 3}; 138, 3 b Kö^{i. 414 f.}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. הֵין Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb ψ; הֵין Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. הֵין ψ 73⁹; וְהֵין Ex 9³ (Ew^{§ 138 b} Ges^{§ 69, R. 8} Kö^{i. 415}); 1 s. הֵין Jb 16²² 23³ (cf. MI^{14,15}); הֵין Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יֵין (וְיֵין; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{§ 69, 2 R. 8} Kö^{i. 414 ff.} Prät ZAW^{1882, 310 ff.}; cf. also יֵין etc.) 3 ms. יֵין Ex 10²⁴ +; יֵין Ec 5¹⁵ +; יֵין Jb 27²¹; יֵין Ex 34⁹ +; יֵין Gn 12^{4,4} + 210 t., יֵין Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. הֵין Gn 24³⁹ ψ 97³; וְהֵין Gn 7¹³ + 2 ms. הֵין etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. הֵין etc. Ju 4^{5,8} +;

1 s. אֵלָה Ex 3¹¹ + ; וְאֵלָה Ju 19¹ + ; וְאֵלָה Jb 19¹⁰;
אֵלָה Gn 45²⁸ + , אֵלָה Mi 1⁸ ; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex
5⁷ + ; יֵלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t. ; וְיֵלְכוּ Gn 9²³ (also
SI⁴) + ; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11¹⁰ + ; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ
Gn 42³⁸ + ; תֵּלְכוּ Dt 6¹⁴ ; תֵּלְכוּ Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹²;
2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1¹¹ ; 1 pl. נֵלְכֵנָּה Ex 8²³ + ; וְנֵלְכֵנָּה
Dt 1¹⁹, etc. ; *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֹךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt. ;
Qr הֵלֵךְ cf. De Now) ; mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰ ; usu.
b. (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לָךְ also MI¹⁴),
לָךְ Gn 27⁹ + ; לָכָה Gn 19³² + ; לָךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju
19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ ; לָכָה 1 S 23²⁷ ; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ + ;
mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ + ; fpl. לָכֶנָּה Ru 1⁸ , לָכוּ Ru 1¹² ,
etc. ; *Inf. abs.* הֵלֹךְ Gn 8³ + ; הֵלֵךְ Gn 31³⁰ + ;
estr. rarely a. הֵלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t. ; הֵלָךְ Ec 6⁹ ;
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ + ; לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t. ;
sf. לָכֶתִי 1 K 2⁸ ; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez) ;
לָכֶתֶן Ez 1^{9.12.17}, etc. ; *Pt.* הֵלֵךְ Gn 18¹⁶ + ; הֵלֹךְ
Gn 15² + ; f. הֵלְכָה Je 3⁶ ; הֵלְכֶת Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. +
הֵלְכֶתִי 2 K 4²³ ; pl. הֵלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ + , etc. ; *estr.*
הֵלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t. ; fpl. הֵלְכֶת etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t. ;—
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t. ;
D 65 t. , P 30 t. + H 14 t.) ;—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons,
a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22^{6.8} Ex 17⁵
Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft. ; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ =
living creatures 1^{9.12.19.20.21.24} ; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב)
Dt 6⁷ 1 I 19 (both c. בִּדְרֹךְ) ; || running (רָוַן) Pr 4¹²
Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶ ; distinguished from
riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J ; sq. לָקְרָאתִי),
Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41³ (בְּרִנְלִי), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אֵל),
10⁷ (sq. עַל-הָאָרֶץ) ; on usage with prep. v. *infr.* ;
but also || וַיִּרְפֹּב 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶ ;
נָהַג וְלָךְ (לָקְרָאתוֹ) v¹⁸ (sq. לָקְרָאתוֹ) וְנָהַג
4²⁴ *drive and go forward and she went,*
and came. b. *depart, go away* : Gn 18³³ (J),
and 'departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) *then we will take*
our daughter and depart ; cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷
Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ + ; *go, go out* (to a
specific duty etc.) : of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁶, Barak
Ju 4^{8.8} ; *go out, forth* (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1²¹ + ;=
go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je
22¹⁰ (הֵלֵךְ of one going into exile ; opp. death) ;
v. further שָׁם הֵלְכוּ אֲשֶׁר Ez 37²¹. c. less oft.
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*,
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred
to starting point ; mostly c. prep. (on usage
c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*) :—לָכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17⁴⁴ ; so
in prayer to 'י וּלְכָה לִישָׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³ ; also in
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לְמַיִם), v³
(אֵלַי) ; *come to, arrive at a land* (הָ- loc.) Gn 29¹ ;
come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹ ; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,
etc., v. *infr.* **5 f.** & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6.11.17}
23^{7.7} Is 55^{1.1} etc., where actual summons to
approach the speaker. d. with modifiers : (1)
a. of space traversed : אֶת פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I.
אֶת **2**), פְּלִי-הַבְּתָרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹ ; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ way,
Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12.12} ;
Je 52⁷ cf. הֵלְכֶת אֲשֶׁר בְּדֶרֶךְ וְלֹא תִשָּׁב 1 K 13⁹ ;
דֶּרֶךְ הַלֵּךְ = *traveller* Is 35⁸ ; sq. אֶרְחוֹת Ju
5⁶ (song), ptc. estr. הֵלְכִי נְתִיבוֹת v⁶ *goers of*
paths (wayfarers) ; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7¹⁹ ;
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2³², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ ;
also, with combination of ideas of space & time
יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3¹⁸ (+ בְּמִדְבָּר v. *infr.*) cf. 5³ 8²³
15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) 1 K 19⁴. (2) c. prep. :
a. sq. כִּי of space (territory, country, etc.) in
which בְּמִדְבָּר Ju 11^{16.18} ; cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה
2 K 4³⁵ *and he walked in the house*
once hither, once thither ; esp. + acc. of time or
distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴ ;
בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2²⁹ ; cf. בִּישָׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P ?) ;
בְּתוֹךְ הָעָמֶק Jos 8¹³ (JE) ; sq. כִּי of way, path
בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18^{6.6} בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E)
Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²² ; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ
אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכֶת בָּהּ 1 K 13¹⁷ (הֵלֵךְ of both going &
coming) ; so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3** ; *walk in*
the streets בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4¹⁸, *walk by the way* בְּדֶרֶךְ
(opp. יָשָׁב sit) Dt 6⁷ 1 I 19 ; β. sq. עָלַי, *go or*
walk on (by) עַל-יַד הַיָּאֵר Ex 2⁵ ; עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9⁶
(i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr) ; *estr.* sq. עַל
Ju 5¹⁰. (3) *go to, unto* : a. sq. acc., in general
הֵלֵךְ בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר הֵלֵךְ Gn 28¹⁵ (J) *whithersoever thou goest*
Jos 1^{7.9} (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6.13} = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6.13} ;
more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ
Ju 1²⁶ 2 I 21 Je 37¹² ; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ *resort to* (acc.)
Asshur (|| קרא) ; to a city 1 S 11^{14.15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸
11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2.4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹ ;
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13^{7.8}, house of 'י ψ 122¹ ; a
field, Gn 27⁵ (J ; + *Inf.* of purpose) ; valley of
salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11³¹
12⁵, בְּדֶרֶךְ אֶרֶץ 28^{2.5.7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹
(JE) 2 S 14²³ ; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J)
Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3⁴ 18⁴⁵
2 Ch 10¹ ; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4.6.7} ; of a
wood 1 S 23¹⁶ ; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE) ; cf.
also הֵלְכוּ אֵנָה *whither have they gone* Gn 16⁸
32¹⁸ Jos 2⁵ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷ ;
אֵנָה וְאֵנָה 1 K 2⁴² (but also הָ אֵן 1 S 10¹⁴) ; שָׁמָּה
Je 40⁴ but also שָׁם 1 S 9⁶ Je 45⁵ ; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵.
γ. c. prep. : (a) most often sq. אֵלַי *unto*, e.g.,
unto the place, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **אֶל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **אֶל** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. **בוא 1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. **אֶל-אֱלֹהִים** Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל** *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בית 1 K 20⁴³, שְׂדֵה 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל-כֵּל אֲשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֶל-אֲשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the רִיחַ; cf. **אֶל-אֲשֶׁר** וְאֵי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר-אֵי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15⁵⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag. Tsal. Hieron. 1-73, 1-6 f. Dr 8m; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** and **אֶל**; on confusion of **אֶל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** *as far as, unto*, place עַד-כֹּה Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (וַיֵּלְכוּ), **הָעָם** לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד הָרָן 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ**, *to a land* 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. **לְמִבְּנֵי נֹר** 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴; **לְסִבְלֵיכֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוֹאֵל** Ne 12³⁸ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְרֹכֹב** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 18²⁶ 26²⁵ +; **לְמַסְעֵי** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמַרְחֵבֵי-אֶרֶץ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֶהֱלֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבֵיתִי** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14² 23¹ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמִקְוֵי** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **בְּ** *into* **בְּשָׂרָה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׂרִי ה'** *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Nu 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= **שָׂרִי ה'** v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ **ה' בְּגֹלָה** Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּבִלְחָמָה ה'** Is 45¹⁶; **ה' בְּבִלְחָמָה** 1 S 17¹³; **בְּקֶרֶב ה'** 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. 1 Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אֶלֶף מְרוֹחָךְ** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **וַיֵּלְכֶם אֶל הַלֵּךְ מֵעֵינֵי** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (**מֵעֵינֵי**), Ho 9⁶ (**מִשָּׁר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מֵאֵת** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (**מֵאֵתוֹ**), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) **מֵאֵצֶל** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אֵת** of accompaniment, **ה' אֵתִי** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²¹ Ju 1³ (sq. **בְּ** *into*), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִם** Ju 4^{8,8,9,9} 7⁴ 10⁸ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **בְּ** *with* (cf. **בְּ** **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ **וְיִלְכּוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת-יְהוָה**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*. δ. **בְּקֶרֶב** *in the midst of*, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **לִפְנֵי** *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of ' going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (**לִפְנֵי יִלְכּוּ**), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **וְה' לִפְנֵיךְ צִדְקָה** 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לִנְגִּידֶךָ** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. **אַחֵר** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל-אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֶלֶף לִי אֵל** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וַיֵּלְכֶם-לָנוּ** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **אֵלֶיךָ אֵל** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, **לָכֵן לָכֵם לְאֶהֱלֵיכֶם** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **לָכֵן מִן** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לְכִי-לָךְ** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **ה' בְּשָׁלוֹם** Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22,23} 15⁹; **ה' בְּחֶמָה** 1 K 19⁸, **ה' בְּחֶמָה** 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **וְה' בְּסַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן** Zc 9¹⁴ of ' *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **הַלֵּכִים בְּנִפְשֹׁתָם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֵלֶיךָ נִפְשִׁי** 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ**, **ה' לְרֵגְלָהּ** 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לָךְ לָךְ** go to, for (in) peace Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17²⁰ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **וְהָלַכְתָּם** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges⁵ 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **וָלָכְתָּ בְּעָרְסָה** 2 S 15³⁰; **וָלָכְתָּ בְּעָרְסָה** Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **וְהָלַכְתָּ נִטּוֹת גִּרְוֹן וְגו'** Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **לֹא תֵלֵךְ רַבִּיל בְּעַמְּךָ** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³, הֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Je 6²³ (yet רָכִיל poss. abstr., 'ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges § 118, 5. c, Ew § 279 c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שָׁחוּת) Is 60¹⁴; and *Agag came delicately* (מַעֲרֹנֶת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. 3b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֹלֵךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v^{30,31}, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* ה' בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ לְהַתְהַלֵּךְ; of beasts & birds Je 9³, cf. 50³ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֵה) יֵלְכוּ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us*; Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הֹלֵךְ for הֹלֵךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11^{20,21} *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v^{27,42}; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל-בִּטְנֶךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² *וְהָיָה כְּשֶׁיִּהְיֶה יְהוָה בְּקוֹלָהּ בְּנִחָשׁ יֵלְכֶה*; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בְּרָרְכִי) (אִישׁ בְּרָרְכִי), v⁸ (בְּרָרְכִי בְּמִסְלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתִּיבָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה' loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל); of *galley with oars* (sq. ב' of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1^{17,17,19,21} 10^{11,11,11,11}; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1^{6,6}; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* הַיָּם Ec 1⁷; cf. *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֶפְיָקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* הִלָּב, *with milk*; cf. further fig. *shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31⁴ (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָיָה עַל-כֵּל-גִּדְרוֹתָיו; Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (עָלָה עַל-כֵּל-אֶפְיָקָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (וַיִּלָּכְדוּ); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (וַיִּלָּכְדוּ); *they flowed through dry regions as a river*; (on Inf.

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8^{3,5}, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הֹלֵךְ וְסֹעַר Jon 1^{11,13} *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יֵין) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרַק) Jb 38³⁵, so אִשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתִּתְהַלֵּךְ אִשׁ אֶרֶצָה and *fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew § 138 b Kü^{1, 415}); אִשׁ לִפְנֵי הַלֵּךְ ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּי לִפְנֵי הַלֵּךְ Jb 41¹¹; of sword הָרֶב הֹלֵךְ אַחֲרָיו Je 48², of arrow בָּרַק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בְּאֶפֶל), Hb 3⁵ (לִפְנֵי); of fame הֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאָרְצִי ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שְׁמִעַת בְּשָׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲמָרוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֹנֶן-בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֹנֶן Jb 7⁹ וַיֵּלֶךְ עֹנֶן; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם הֹלֵךְ לֹא יֵלֶךְ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of " (אֲרוֹן) 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שָׁב; נֹטָה || v²⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכּוּ גִּמְעֵשׁ בְּרִי Je 12²; cf. יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14³ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עֲרֹלָבָא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבִיל אֶל Jos 17⁷ and *the boundary went unto etc.*, cf. 16⁸ (sq. מֵן & ה' loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלֶכְוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ GL Th Klo, and they went away.

†4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges § 113, 1): הֹנֵב הֹנֵב . . . Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) *stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods* .? as obj., וְלֹא-אָבִי בְּרָרְכִי הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נֶאֱוָה וְהָלוֹךְ בְּשָׁמֶר); cf. וַיֵּשֶׁב בֵּין הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וַיֵּהָרֵץ Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges § 113, 2). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges § 113, 3): (1)

before finite vb. הלך אִלָּךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הלך הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הָלַכְתָּ Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי י' means *go to seek the favour of* י'. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: α. both Inf. abs. preceding the finite vb., הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard was going (הלך) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּשְׁפֹּף בְּשׁוֹפָרוֹת)*, cf. v¹³ (where וַיֵּלֶךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Je 41⁶, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הלך rd. הָלַכְתָּ & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הלך . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer (nearer & nearer)*; elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלַךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב) upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב וַיֵּגְדֵל גָּדַל Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc. (וַיֵּגְדֵל partic. adj.)*. (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיֵּלֶךְ אַבְרָם הָלַךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ הָלַךְ Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ הָלַךְ and *the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Impv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ Je 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ Je 2² 3¹²; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּסֹעַ 1 S 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הלך + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב וַיֵּגְדֵל וַיֵּקָרֵב 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב וַיֵּגְדֵל וַיֵּקָרֵב of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth (וַיֵּלֶךְ) toward the south, and turneth about (וַיֵּקָרֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually* (וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב); of sea וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב Jon 1^{11,13} *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּקָרֵב Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,13} + oft.; esp. וַיֵּלֶךְ לְקָרֵאת Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also וַיֵּלֶךְ לְשׁוּב Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also וַיֵּלֶךְ לְשׁוּב Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; וַיֵּלֶךְ לְבֹא Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁵. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do so and so*: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4¹⁵ (E). וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Dt 20^{5,6,7,8} וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה הָאֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמֹת, Gn 25¹² (J). **2. live** ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּירְאֵלָהּ בָּנִיָּהּ (usu. poet., with modifying words): **23** ⁴ though I walk in a valley of deep darkness; cf. 138⁷ וְאֵלָהּ חֲשֵׁךְ Jb 29³; קָרַר אֵלָהּ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ^{444</}

Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁴. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (1) א' Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷⁻¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שׁוּא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה' ψ 15², הָלַכְנִי הָם Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לָב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הָלַךְ לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; הָלַךְ לִבִּי . . . שְׁקוּצֵיהֶם Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִלְיָהֶם 20¹⁶ אַחֲרֵי בָצָעַם 33³¹; (2) נַפֶּשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מֵרָאִי עֵינַיִם מִהֲלֹךְ-נַפֶּשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלַכְוּ בְּבִלְמָה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. יִהְיֶה כַּעֲשָׂתִּי בְּצֵל כַּעֲשָׂתִּי 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

† **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) Pf. הִלְכֵנִי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלְכֵנִי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. יִהְיֶה ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הִלְךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מִהִלְךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מִהִלְכִּים Ec 4¹⁵; — **1.** *walk in or with a throng* sq. 3 loc.: נִהְיֶה בְּרִגְשׁ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל-הַפְּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk, have not the power of walking* (cf. יִצְעָרוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty רֹאשֶׁךָ יִבְאֶרְכְּמֶהֱלֶךְ Pr 6¹¹, — a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥; || מַחְסֵרֶךָ בְּאִישׁ מִגֹּן (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of א', *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, רִחַח עַל-בִּנְיָי רִחַח ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאַרְחַת צֶדֶק אֶהְיֶה Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, שֶׁשֶּׁמֶם עַל-הָרִצְיוֹן שֶׁשֶּׁמֶם La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (run, flow); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הִמְהַלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם Ec 4¹⁵; לְבוּשׁ עָרוֹם הָלַכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner קָדַר הָלַכְתִּי Jb 30² ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בְּאִפְלוֹת נְהָלַךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאִוֶּר פְּנִיךָ יִהְיֶה בְּאִוֶּר ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מֵן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יִהְיֶה Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶהוּ בְּעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאַרְחֻוֹ אֶהְיֶה ψ 142¹; specif. in good sense וַיִּהְיֶה אֵטָ 1 K 21²⁷ *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. 3 of path in which: יִהְיֶה בְּדַרְכֵי יְהוָה ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בְּאַרְחֶיךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקֹּתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ לֹא הִלְכֵנִי Ec 11⁹; cf. also הִלְכֵנִי לֹא הִלְכֵנִי ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (move, tread) *among great things* (|| וַיִּבְנֶה לְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי; fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). † **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³³; 2 ms. הִתְהַלֵּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלֵּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; Ju 21²¹ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 23¹³ + 3 t.; ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וְיִתְהַלְכֶנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; וְהִתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֵּכְךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֵּכָה Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְכִים 1 S 25²⁷; — *walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּאַרְצֵךְ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v^s (*id.*); לָבוֹ וְהָתָה' (בְּאַרְצֵךְ); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שׁוּבָה) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת מִתָּה' Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְ' בְּאַרְצֵךְ), v⁷ (לָבוֹ וְהָתָה' בְּאַרְצֵךְ), v⁷; *go in different directions* אִישׁ אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of א' ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*: of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* עַל-מִשְׁעָנִיתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, וּבִחְקֵר תִּהְיוּ); 2 S 11² (עַל-יָדָיו בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); (הִקְיִן) הִתְהַלֵּכְתָּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִי-יֵאֵשׁ הַתְּהַלֵּכֶת? Ez 28¹⁴; so also of 'י, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל 'י אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (EḲ) יְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2¹¹; *attend, follow, of retainers* בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדָנִי 1 S 25²⁷; *wander, of Israel* מָנוּי אֶל-גּוֹי ψ 105¹³ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; *rove about, of David and his band* אֲשֶׁר-הִתְהַלְּךָ-שָׁם 1 S 30³¹; *and* יִתְהַלְּכוּ בְּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלְּכוּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag. ^{Isalt.} Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr. Sm); *walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, 'וִיָּהּ* וּבְכֹא-מִתְהַלְּךָ רִישָׁךְ Ez 19⁶; cf. also *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); *glide, flow of wine* יִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּמִישְׁרָיו Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—*ψ 12⁹ on every side wicked men are walking; 39⁷ in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) walketh a man*; also *לָפָה קָרַר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁸).* **2.** fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 23³⁵ (לִפְנֵי מִשְׁיָהּ); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. *of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תָּמִיד, לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17¹ (P) walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); 48¹⁵ (E); as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה Is 38³; v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewhere); ψ 116⁹ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים (בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים) 56¹⁴ (בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים) they shall walk in his name; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה' אֶת-יְהוָה Gn 5^{22.24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתָךְ ψ 26³ *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; בְּחֶמְדוֹ מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחֶמְדוֹ Pr 20⁷ *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; בְּתֵם-לִבִּי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101²; cf. also ψ 119⁴⁵ *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֲשֶׁמֹי מִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 68²² *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחֹשֶׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 82⁵ *they walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל-טִבְכָּה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה || שָׁלַח בְּרִשְׁתָּ בְּרַגְלָיו*);*

esp. of 'י as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵ *walk in the midst, etc.*, בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever (בְּבֵל אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְאֶהְיָה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹלִיךָ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb י' cf. reff. sub **Qal** Impf. supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכָה Dt 8², וְהוֹלִיכֻוּ consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיךָ Ec 10²⁰, יוֹלִיךָ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלִיךָ Dt 28³⁶; יוֹלִיךָ Ec 5¹⁴; וְיֹלֶךְ Ex 14²¹, וְיֹלֶךְ 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיֹלֶךְ La 3²; sf. וְיֹלֶכְנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 s. וְיֹלֶכְנִי 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלִיכָה 2 K 6¹⁹, וְאֹלִיכָה Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; Inv. הוֹלִיךָ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bö. ^{ii.} 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol^s 256, b Ges^s 69, 2, R^s); mpl. הוֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17²⁷; Inf. sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36⁶; Pt. מוֹלִיךָ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכָה Dt 8¹⁵, מוֹלִיכָה Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכִם Is 63¹³; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5¹⁰;—**1.** *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ ψ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹; בְּרִדְךָ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּרִדְךָ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאֹלִיכָה Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הִדְרוֹם Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת-נִשְׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁵ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלָּה)*; so also, of exile וְהוֹלִכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּרָה Ho 2¹⁶; בְּבִלָּה Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל-יְהוּדֵי-מִצְרַיִם Je 31⁹; אֶל-הַשָּׂעַר Ez 43¹; אֶל-הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 1³⁸ וְיֹלֶכְנוּ אֹתוֹ עַל-יְהוֹנָן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה—loc.: שְׂמֹנֶה 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלָּה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׂמֹנֶה 2 K 17²⁷. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךָ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגְלִל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (י) leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ *י will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירושלם) 2 Ch 35²¹ (ויביאהו) in || 2 K 23³⁰; cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֲנֶה אוֹלֶיךָ אֶת־הַחֲרָפֶתִי 2 S 13¹³. **b.** *carry, take, take away*, הֵלֵכִי אֶת־הַקֶּלֶר Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בַּעַל הַפְּנָפִים יִגִּיד דְּבָרֵי). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + וְ into: Pr 16²⁹ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עָמִי יִשְׂרָאֵל on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וַיְהִי־לָהֶם לְנִחְלָה, וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ); cf. וְאוֹלֶךָ Lv 26¹³ *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back*, הַ, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (בְּ) instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

† הֹלֵךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only האֲרֵרֶת הַבָּא לוֹ || 2 S 12⁴ (|| וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר, הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ דָּבַשׁ הֹלֵךְ דְּבַשׁ, he must be estr. & = *flowing, or dropping* (of honey), but rd. rather הֹלֵךְ & The Klo We Dr (& דָּבַשׁ for דְּבַרֵּי q. v., & We Dr).

† הֶלְכִיךָ **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בְּרַחֲנִי בְּהֶלְכִיךָ Jb 29⁶ *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הַמָּאָה=חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הַלְיָכָה **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הַלְיָכָתָם Na 2⁶ Qr (הַלְיָכָתָם Kt); elsewh. only pl., estr. הַלְיָכֹת ψ 68²⁵, so Pr 31²⁷ Qr (הַלְיָכֹת Kt), Hb 3⁶ הַלְיָכֹת, sf. הַלְיָכֹתֶיךָ ψ 68²⁵;—**1.** *going, walk*, **a.** Na 2⁶ *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. *goings*: **b.** ψ 68^{25,26} of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary (בְּפָקֶדֶשׁ); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De in holiness) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=doings צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31²⁷ *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3⁶ לֹא עוֹלָם הַלְיָכֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ (al. of old) are his. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הַלְיָכָתָה שָׂבָא Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אֲרָחוֹת תִּמָּא).

† מִהֲלָךְ **n.m.** ^{N^o 2,6} walk, journey, going

(late); cstr. מִהֲלָכָה Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מִהֲלָכָה Ne 2⁶; pl. מִהֲלָכִים Zc 3⁷;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, a journey of three days Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v¹; (acc. to Herodot^{v.53} one day's journey=150 stadia=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod^{ii.3}). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. free access (VB) Zc 3⁷.

† תְּהִלָּכָה **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהִלָּכֹת Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

† I. [הִלָּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלָּל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag^{or.ii.19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ begin to shine, هَلَال new moon; As. *ellu*, bright COT Gloss)—**Qal** only Inf. sf. עָלִי ראשִׁי Jb 29³ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{§ 309 c}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** Impf. יִהְיֶה Jb 31²⁶, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13¹⁰;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אִוֵּר=sun Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַח יָקָר הַלֵּךְ); sq. acc. cogn. הָיָה אִוֵּר לֹא יִהְיֶה וּבְסִילֵיהֶם Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם & יָרַח לֹא־יִגִּיהַ אִוֵּר); also of crocodile אִוֵּר עֲטִישָׁתוֹ תִּהְיֶה אִוֵּר Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִלָּל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon בְּנִשְׁחָר ה' אִיךָ נִפְלֵת מִשָּׁמַיִם ה' Is 14¹² *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57⁶⁰ Opp^{JAS 1871, 448} Schr^{SK 1874, 337} COT^{ad loc.})

† II. [הִלָּל] **vb.** be boastful, **Pi.** praise (Ar. هَلَّ shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܠܠܐ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH הָלַל praise, הָלַל id., Hallel (ψ 113–118); Aram. הִלְלָא marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alalu*, shout for joy, rejoice v. Lyon^{Sargon-texte 66} (Cylinder, 1. 36) also Winckler^{Sargon-texte 134, 1. 194; 156, 1. 149} KB^{44, 1. 36; 80, 1. 194}; all variations of cry aloud, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS^{Sem. 411}; perh. orig. break through, or out (in a cry), cf. We^{Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109}; comp. also (acc. to Prät^{BAS 1. 369 f.}) Eth. ጥላልጥላል implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ማሳሳል swear)—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ ψ 75³; Pt. הוֹלִלִים ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.;—be boastful אֶל־תִּהְיוּ ψ 75⁵ (|| אֶל־

(תרימיקין; pt. *boastful ones*, boasters; ψ 5¹) (*פְּעֵלִי אָוֶן*); 73³ 75⁵ (both || רשעים). Pi. Pf. הָלַל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הִלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הִלְלוּהוּ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; Impf. -הִלְלוּ- ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. יִהְלֹל Pr 27², יִהְלֹל Is 38¹⁸, וַיִּהְלֵל Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. אֶחְלֶל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. אֶחְלֹל ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; Imv. fs. הֲלִלִי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הֲלִילוּ ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; Inf. abs. הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; cstr. הִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; Pt. pl. מְהִלִּים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Chr;—**1.** praise man or woman, acc. אֶת־אֵלְפָרַעַז Gn 12¹⁵ (J) and they praised her to Pharaoh, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; והמהללים את־המלך 2 Ch 23¹² and those praising (shouting acclamations to) the king; v. also לְהִילֵּל מָדָר 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֲזָבֵי תוֹרָה יִהְלֹלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ deserters of law praise a wicked man.
2. usually praise אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים, etc.: a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴ b. obj. אֱלֹהִים; ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (עַל on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; תְּחִי תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וְתִהְלֹלָה ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise. 148^{5,13}; Is 38¹⁸ לֹא שְׂאוֹל תוֹדֶה מוֹת יִהְלֹלָה (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (|| אֲסַפְרָה שִׁמְךָ, v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both || אוֹדֶה 107³² (|| יִרְמְמוּהוּ) 84⁵, v. also 146² (|| אֲזַמְרָה לֹא' 149³ (c. בִּי instr.; || וְזַמְרוּ לוֹ; also obj. שֵׁם (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); וְאַנְדָּלוּנוּ בְּתוֹדָה (|| שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר, 145² (|| אֲבָרְכֶךָ; further, ψ 56⁵ דְּבָרוּ (|| אֲבָרְכֶךָ; also v¹¹ + v^{11b} בְּיוֹהוּ וּגו' but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁמְעוּ הָלְלוּ וְאָמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע אֱתֵעֶמֶק וְשִׁפְתֵי Je 31⁷ וְרַנְנוֹת יִהְלֹל־פִּי ψ 63⁶. c. use of Imv. deserves special notice: פְּבָדוּהוּ (|| פְּבָדוּהוּ) ψ 22²⁴ of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אֱלֹהִים 148^{2,3,3.4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (בִּי on account of) v² (בִּי), v^{3,3.4.4.5.5} (all c. בִּי instr.); further Je 20¹³ (|| שִׁירוּ לִי) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, שִׁבְחוּהוּ, 148⁷ (created things), הֲלִילֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן (|| שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם) 147¹² (את־)). d. note esp.: praise ye Yah! הֲלִלְיָהּ ψ 135³, liturgical (|| וְזַמְרוּ לְשִׁמְךָ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer^{p. 115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הֲלִלְיָהּ

ψ 104³⁵ (|| הַלְלֵיהֶּה נִפְשֵׁי אֶת־י', (בְּרָבִי נִפְשֵׁי אֶת־י', elsewh. הַלְלֵיהֶּה: (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה) 112¹ 113¹ (|| הַלְלֵי & ה', אֶת־שֵׁם & ה', 135¹ (|| *id.*), 140¹ (|| הַלְלֵי נִפְשֵׁי אֶת־י', 147¹ (sq. וּמָרָה in cl. with בִּי) (|| שִׁירֵי לִי) (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלֵי אֶת־י', 148¹ (|| שִׁירֵי לִי) (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלֵי אֶת־י', 149¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלֵי אֶת־י', 150¹ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| נִבְרָךְ יְהוָה) 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרָבִי י', 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (|| בָּל נִשְׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ הַנִּשְׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ) (|| בָּל נִשְׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ הַנִּשְׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ) (not liturgical) ψ 102¹⁹ יְהוָה יְהִלֵּלֵהּ יְהוָה יְהִלֵּלֵהּ יְהוָה יְהִלֵּלֵהּ יְהוָה יְהִלֵּלֵהּ 115¹⁷ e. also sq. לִיהוָה, in Chr. of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag^{Or. ii. 16 ff.}, who limits this technical הַלְל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music. cf. וּבְכִנּוֹרוֹת & בְּכִלֵּי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנּוֹרוֹת & בְּכִלֵּי נְבָלִים, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all || הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוֹת) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּכָל יוֹד) (בְּכָל יוֹד), 29³⁰ (בְּרָבִי יוֹד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (|| הוֹדוֹת) cf. also v¹²; (|| הוֹדוֹת), v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהִלִּים לִי מְהִלִּים לִי 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) עוֹ לִי (בְּכִלֵּי עוֹ לִי); sq. תִּפְאֶרֶת. 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִים); David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֶדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army; || מְשֻׁרְרִים לִי; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). f. sq. acc. י' Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי, Ne 5¹³ (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת; לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַד־לְשֻׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; || לְשִׁירָה וְלְהוֹדוֹת || בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנֵה); v. also לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| מְשֻׁרְרִים בְּכִלֵּי הַשִּׁיר); לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 7⁶ (|| הוֹדוֹת לִיהוָה) 3. appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. Qal 2 (sq. בְּ in, of), לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת ψ 44⁹ (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְוָה) (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְוָה); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה' רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10³ *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (י') *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. הַלְלֵה ψ 78⁶³; Impf. הַלְלֵה Pr 12⁸; Pt. מְהִלֵּל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הַלְלֵה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol § 250 c Sta § 220, 617 b; MT, however, accents as Pf, regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta § 176 c Ges § 52. 2, R. 6); — *be praised*, 1. human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לְכַוֵּן); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶³; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷ 2. of י', only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴; מָאֵד יְהוָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 48² 96⁴=1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so מְהַלֵּם א' I 13³. **Hithpa.** Impf. יתהלל 1 K 20¹¹+5 t.; יתהלל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תתהלל ψ 34³, תתהלל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תתהלל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תתהלל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תתהללי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יתהללו ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יתהללו ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; Inv. mpl. התהללו 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; Inf. להתהלל ψ 106⁵; Pt. מתהלל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מתהללים ψ 97⁷;—glory, boast, make one's boast:—1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. ב of ground of boast Je 9²³ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אל-תתהלל המתהללים Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols המתהללים באלילים ψ 97⁷ 2. of glorying, making one's boast in (ב, on the ground of) א' (יהתברכו בו)) Je 4² ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² ((יהתברכו בו)); sq. בפרוש ישראל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. (ישמח לב מבקשי א') בשם קדשו Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עם-נחלתך together with thine heritage (לשמח בשמחת נזיד). 3. once, late=pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'al** Impf. יהולל Is 44²⁵+2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שפטים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. א'; מוליך יועצים שולל ||); obj. קסמים Is 44²⁵ (subj. א' (מפר אותות בידים ||); obj. חכם Ec 7⁷ (subj. העשק ||; ויאבד את-לב מתנה ||). **Po'al** Pt. לשחק אמרתי מהולל Ec 2² of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מהוללי ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (אוכלי). **Hithpo.** Impf. יתהללו Je 51⁷, יתהללו Na 2⁵, יתהללו Je 50³⁸; Inv. mpl. התהללו Je 49⁹, יתהללו Je 25¹⁶;—act madly, or like a madman, יתהללו בידם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans ובאימים יתה Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (התנועשו ||) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

† הלל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH **n.pr.** הלל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel
 Ju 12^{13,15}, called הפרעתי v. פרעתו

†[הלל] n.[m.] (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלְלִים
rejoicing, praise: 1. וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלִים Ju 9²⁷ i. e.
a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected
with thanksgiving וַיִּבְנוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e.
god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). 2. of praise to 'י,
קִרְשׁ ה' Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving
for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלָלוּהַ] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלָלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הַלְלוֹת וְשִׁכְלוֹת)*, cf. הוֹלָלוֹת 2¹² (*|| id.*); וְלִרְעַת רָשָׁע בְּכָל וְהַפְּכָלוֹת ה' 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלָלוֹת, cf. סְכָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (רַע).

† הוֹלָלוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NE414f}).
תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר-פִּיָּהוּ סִבְלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיָּהוּ הוֹלָלוֹת רָעָה
Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.*

הלל v. הללויה, הללויה

† יְהִלֵּלֵל n.pr.[m.] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מְהִלֵּל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶.
2. a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[מְהֻלָּל] n.[m.] praise;—only in וְיִשְׁמְחֵם לְפִי מְהֻלָּל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; *Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.*

† מְהֻלָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. מְהֻלָּאֵל *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴

תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger ^{Muhammad iii. 527} We ^{Skizzen iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214} Nö ^{ZMG 1887, 723} RS Sem. i. 411 (Che ^{OP 460}) abs. תִּי Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; estr. תְּהִלָּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 9¹⁵; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּת Ex 15¹¹; estr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—1. *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to י':—ψ 48¹¹ כְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים כֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ עַל קְצוֵי אֶרֶץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ עֲמִדְתָּ תְּהִלּוֹתוֹ

לעד ψ 34² continually is his praise in my mouth (|| אֲבִרְכָה אֶת־י' cf. 71⁶, also תַּבְעֵנָה 51¹⁷ פִּי יִגִּיד ת'. 71⁷ יִפְלֹא פִי תְהַלֵּלְךָ ויִבְרַח בְּלִי ||) 145²¹ ת' י' יִדְבֵּר פִּי 119¹⁷¹ שִׁפְתֵי ת' יְשִׁירוּ (בְּשִׁיר שֵׁם קְדֹשׁ); as sung, song of praise הַמִּשְׁבְּרִים וְשִׁיר־תְהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים 106¹²; תְהִלָּתוֹ (שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ) ψ 40⁴ ת' לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. also 33¹ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נֶאֱמָה ת' (appos. id.), also 33¹ (רִנְנוּ צִדִּיקִים בִּי ||) (vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further תְהִלָּתִי אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; ψ 22⁴ יוֹשֵׁב תְהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל of *Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וְתְהִלָּה Ne 9⁵ exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תְהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (|| שְׁמִי ||), & of praise due to י' Is 42⁸. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22¹ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בָּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹרָה ψ 100⁴ enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; נִשְׁירוּ לִי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army וְתְהִלָּה בְרָפָה וְתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ תְהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (|| אֱלֹהֵינוּ ||), cf. Is 42¹². 3. praise-song, as title, תְהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH תהלות & תהלים = *Psalms*). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of י', demanding praise:—נִרְאָה תְהִלָּתִי Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נִדָּר בְּקִדְשׁ & עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא ||); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + י' ψ 102²²; c. יְשַׁמְעֵנוּ ψ 106² (|| י' גְבוּרָתוֹ ||) ψ 35²³; c. יִבְשְׁרוּ Is 60⁶; + חֲסִדֵי י' ψ 63⁷; vid. also קִדְשֶׁךָ אֲזַכִּיר Is 63⁷; c. לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קְדֹשְׁךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עִיר תְהִלָּה Je 49²³ (on Qr תְהִלָּת v. Hi Ges^{80.2b}); comp. perhaps Is 61³ mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB; > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֲבָל and translate 'ת' praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of י', הָאָרְצַן חֲסִדֵי י' Hb 3³ his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְכָל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרְצַן)—all || שֵׁם || תְהַלֵּלְךָ; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3^{19.20} (both || שֵׁם ||), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שָׁם; cf. וְקִרְאתָ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמָתֶיךָ וְשְׁעָרֶיךָ ת' Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

אֵין Je 51⁴¹; (d) of Moab הוּא תְהִלָּתְךָ וְהוּא Je 48²; (e) of י' אֱלֹהֵיךָ Dt 10²¹, אֱלֹהֵיךָ Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

†[הלם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מְהַלְמוֹת);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְהִלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִלְמוּנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יְהִלְמוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act. הִלְמוּ Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{29.3b}); pass. cstr. הִלְמוּ Is 28¹;—smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; || מַחֲזֵן, מַחֲזֵן ||); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הוֹכִיחַ ||); of intoxicating wine הִלְמוּ שְׁרָפָה Is 16⁸ the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also יִין הִלְמוּ smitten down by wine Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הִלְמוּ Is 41⁷ one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתוּחִים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On הִלְמוּ Is 14¹⁶ v. הִלְמוּ.

†הלם n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

†הלם n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

†יהלם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so 𐤏 𐤍), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. ✓ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

†מְהַלְמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם stroke, stamp, impression, once on a coin coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c} also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

†הלם adv. of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمْ hither!)—Ex 3³ הִלְמָה אֶל־הַקֶּרֶב approach not hither, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וְהָלַךְ הָאֵלֶּם rd. with 𐤏 (ἐνθεν καὶ ἐνθεν) Th We Dr הִלְמָה וְהָלַךְ hither and thither i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Jos 8²⁰), v^{36.38} Ru 2¹⁴; הִלְמָה עַד הָאֵלֶּם fig. hitherto, thus far (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הִלְמָה must mean thither (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for עָמוּ הִלְמָה וְיָשָׁב עִמּוֹ.

לֶחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. (he Hup^{Now} Gn 16¹³ = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. לֶחֶם for הֶלֶם: v. ה 1 *end*.

† הָם **n.pr.loc.** only in הַנְּזִיזִים פָּהֶם Gn 14³; not otherwise known; Vrsס פָּהֶם; Jer^{Quaest.} in lib. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בְּחֶמֶת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הָם?, הַמָּה?] only in מְהִמָּהֶם Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מְהִם; del. B Co.

† הַמָּדָתָא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, *moon* (*māha*, *month*, Spieg^{APK 236}) + *data*, *given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ⓞ Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madárης* [*Madáras*, *Madérης*], cf. Xenoph^{Cyr.} v. 3. 41 Diod^{xvii.} 67 Pott ZMG 1859, 424);—הַמָּדָתָא הָאֲנִי Est 3^{1,10} 8³ 9²⁴; without הָאֲנִי 9¹⁰.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. בְּיָמֵי הַהֵמָּה 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16,18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though בְּיָמֵי הֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁵), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (Baram. הֵמוֹ, q.v.; هُمْ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙነቱ: አማነቱ: 'emān-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. **a.** Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after כִּי Je 5⁵ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr⁴ 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1²² הֵם גַּם . . . ויעלו ויעלו . . . Dt 2¹¹ (אֵלֶּם), 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷ **c.** Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּהֶם let *them* judge *themselves*, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸; Est 9¹. **d.** Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10³⁸.

2. **a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. **b.** Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13,17,21}; cf. Is 44¹¹. **c.** Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְנַרְע צָרוֹק Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. **a.** Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם כִּי נִרְפִּים for *they* are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{94,11}). **b.** Gn 34^{21,23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם . . . לִי שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה הָיָה הָאֵלֶּה these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after אֲתָם, peculiarly (cf. Dr⁵ 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20¹⁵ הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַנֶּחֱמָרִים הַנֶּחֱמָרִים Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. **d.** 2 K 7¹⁰ הָיָה הָאֵשׁ. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הָיָה לֹא־הָיָה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. **a.** Pr 30²¹ אַרְבַּע הֵם קְטַנֵּי-אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15,18} 16¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ שְׁתֵּים הֵנָּה קְרָאֲתֶיהָ 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוּא 4 a). **b.** (β) Gn 21²⁹ . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20,21,27,33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr⁵ 201, 3).

6. **a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הָיָה לְחֵמִי הַיֵּבֶל הֵם *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הַיֵּבֶל הֵם *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם); 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ בְּהֵנָּה things *such as these*.

7. With art. הַהֵם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הַהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהֵנָּה + 1 S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt מֵהֶם stands for הֵם מִהֵם (so Qr), cf. מִהֵם for מֵהֵם Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָרֵיהֶם is irreg. for עָרֵיהֶם; 2 S 4⁶ וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרֵת הַבַּיִת סָקְלָה הַפְּתוּחָה v. We Dr (Ⓞ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes פָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [פָּהֶם & פָּהֶן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. ק])—**a.** בְּהֵמָּה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36³²; לְהֵמָּה + Je 14¹⁶; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². **b.** בְּהֵם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people וּבְהֵם מִמָּה the *like of themselves* and the *like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בְּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בְּכֶם), 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹². **c.** בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷: בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ בְּהֵנָּה וּבְהֵנָּה לֶךְ בְּהֵנָּה, Jb 23¹⁴: בְּהֵנָּה + Ez 1^{5,23,33} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹: מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16³¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). **d.** בְּהֵן + Gn 19⁵⁹ (P) 30^{26,37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28³² Je 4²⁰ 48⁹ 51^{43,43} (פֶּהן thrice only, v. p. 88); פֶּהן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer פֶּהן); לֶהֱן (=therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also BAram.); מֶהֱן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer מֶהֱן). (With the exception of פֶּהֶנָה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המיה] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יִמְאָה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *ḥamam* murmur);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; 2 t.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶינָה ψ 42¹² 43⁵; וְתִהְיֶינָה 42⁶; אֶהְיֶה 55¹⁸; אֶהְיֶינָה 77⁴; יִהְיֶינָה 46⁴ + 3 t.; יִהְיֶינָה Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Is 59¹¹; *Inf.* הָמוּ Is 17¹²; *Pt.* הָמוּ Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1⁴¹; הָמוּ Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³; הוֹמָה Is 22²; fpl. הָמוּ Pr 1²¹; הָמוּ Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הָמוּ cf. ⑤ ⑥);—**1.** *growl* like a dog פֶּכֶלֶב ψ 59^{7,15}, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears פֶּדְרִים Is 59¹¹ (|| הגה ||); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נַפֶּשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁵; in prayer 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both || אֶשְׁחִיחָה ||); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31²⁰ (|| רחם ארחמנו ||), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further בפֶּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (zither) Is 16¹¹; פֶּתִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֵל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבִי הָמוּ (|| אֵל ||). **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. *id.*, Je 51⁵⁵; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מָמוּ ||); 83³ (|| נִשְׁאוֹ רֹאשׁ ||). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so *pt.* fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ ראשׁ Pr 1²¹ *head of stirring, bustling streets* (|| פתחי שערים ||); of man, אֶהְיֶה בֶּל יִהְיֶינָה ψ 39⁷ *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (|| אֶהְיֶה בֶּעֶלְמָם ||). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi^{Hexapl.} ii. 3, 1024 KLoTh LZ, 1879, 504 Sta^{ZAW} 1881, 18); also *pt.* as adj., of שִׁכְרָר (by meton.) Pr 20¹; of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

†הָמוֹן **n.m.** 154, 14 (f. + Jb 31³⁴) *sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance*;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = אָמוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הָמוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (גִּי הָמוֹן גִּי); sf. הָמוֹנוֹ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הָמוֹנוֹ); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הָמוֹנוֹ (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הָמוֹנוֹ Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הָמוֹנוֹ Ez 29¹⁹; הָמוֹנוֹ Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הָמוֹנוֹ Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הָמוֹנוֹ Ez 32³⁰;—הָמוֹנוֹ Ez 5⁷ v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65⁸ ה' לְאָמִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ *sound of a roaring* (|| קוֹל שְׁאוֹן ||), 33³ Dn 10⁶; הָמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17¹² (|| שְׁאוֹן לְאָמִים ||) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָמִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל ||); of a city ה' קוֹל Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁאֹת נִגְשׁ ||); cf. ה' עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32¹⁴, הָמוֹנוֹ Is 5¹⁴; of *sound* of songs ה' שִׁירָה Ez 26¹³ (|| קוֹל בְּנוֹרָה ||), cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל ה' וְזִמְרָת נְבִלָה ||); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| צַעֲקָה ||); v. further הָמוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמִים ||), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain ה' הִשָּׁם קוֹל 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶;—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלִי Je 47³ (|| שַׁעֲטָה ||). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,28} Is 29^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further גִּי הָמוֹן Ez 39^{11,15}; Dn 11¹⁰ (ה' חִילִים רַבִּים) v^{11,11,12,13} (|| חִיל גָּדוֹל ||); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,15} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18,20,24,25,26,31,32}. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁵ הָאָמוֹן || ψ 42⁵ Jb 31³⁴ (ה' רֶבֶה) Ez 23⁴²; ה' גִּי Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה' נִשְׁים 2 Ch 11²³; of cattle Je 49³²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| בְּסֹפֶר ||, Is 60⁵ (ה' יָם); חִיל גִּי ||).

†[המיה] **n.f.** *sound, music*, of instruments הָמוֹת נְבִלָה Is 14¹¹.

†הָמוֹנוֹהָ **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגִם יִשְׁמְעִיר Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וְגִמְרָה הָמוֹנוֹ v. וְגִמְרָה הָמוֹנוֹ.

הָמָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamal* shed tears (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הָמָלָה, הָמוֹלָה **n.f.** *rain-storm* (?), *rushing or roaring sound* (?): קוֹל הָמוֹלָה גָּדוֹלָה Je 11¹⁶ *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa *tumult*; קוֹל הָמָלָה פָּקוֹל

מחנה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily. confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** Pf. הָמַם consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הִמְמַנִּי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִמְמַנִּי), הִמְמַם 2 Ch 15⁶; 1 s. הִמְמַנִּי Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* הִמְמַם Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. וַיְהִימֶם Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹³ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr הִמְמַם); 2 ms. sf. וַיְהִימֶם ψ 144⁶; *Inf.* sf. הִמְמַם Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—**1.** move noisily, trans., drive a wagon in threshing עֲלֵתוֹ וַיִּמְמֵנוּ Is 28²⁸ (רושׁ). **2.** confuse, discomfit, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הפִּיץ) (|| id.); discomfit, vex, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בָּכַל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הָמַם), Est 9²⁴ (sq. הָמַם); prob. also Je 51³⁴ (|| אָכַל, cf. הוּם Dt 7²³).

† **הוּמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ & Αἰμαρ & L Ημαρ; = הוּמָם Gn 36²².

† **הָמָן** vb. rage, be turbulent (! denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. הִמְמַנִּים Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after & Aq, מִן-הַמְּמַנִּים fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרוחתם (fr. מרה) because ye rebelled.

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen^{VOJ} 1892, 58 ff. = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הָמָם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הָמָם** [הָמָם] n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּמִים brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) בְּקֹרֶחַ אֵשׁ הַמָּמִים Is 64¹ as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

הָמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ pour, pour out).

† **הַמְּמָרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or watery pit (prop. place of flowing waters; cf. Symm βοθύρου, and NH, NHWBⁱⁱⁱ, 40)—only pl. מְמָרוֹת ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רִשְׁתָּה v⁶).

I. [הָ] pron. **3 pl. fem.**, oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֶן, etc.: see under הָמָה 8 d.

II. הָ pron. **100** (הָ + Nu 23^{9,24} Jb 8^{19,20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6,12,29} 36^{6,22,26}; הָ Jb 13¹⁵ 36³⁰ 41¹ +) **de-monstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הָמָה), less widely used than הָמָה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3²² הִנֵּה הָאָדָם הָיָה הֵן *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁵ 6^{12,30} Lv 10^{18,19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in 1s² & Jb,—Nu 23^{9,24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7,8} 68³⁴ 78³⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אֲפָּה, q.v.), 24¹²: elsewhere (except in senses **b**, **c**) only in 1s² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15,15} 41^{11,24,29} 50^{1,2,9,9,11} Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 25⁵ (in these three passages before אֲפָּה or כִּי אֲפָּה, 9^{11,12} etc. (v. supr.)). **† b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH Baram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢܝܢ, Pal. ܐܢܝܢ, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. اِنْ, with ܐ), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4¹ הִנֵּה לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (יְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הִנֵּה לֹא נִבְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13,13} (v^{13b} וְאֵם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (הִנֵּה וְלֹא), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הִנֵּה Aram. **b**). **† c.** if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הִיְתָה כְּוֹאֵת (but Gr הִיְתָה); cf. אִם 2 b, and הִנֵּה Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.**

lo! behold! (ܐܢܝܢ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew⁵ 262 c; cf. ܐܢܝܢ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also הִנֵּנִי Gn 22⁷), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22^{1,11} +, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27¹⁸), + Is 65¹ הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אֲנִכִּי is also said Gn 24^{13,43} 25³² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37^{5,12,19,21} 2 Ch 2³, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); הִנֵּה Gn 20³ + († 2 K 7² הִנֵּה, הִנֵּה ψ 139⁸, fem. הִנֵּה Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; הִנֵּה + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁶ 1 Ch 11²⁵, הִנֵּה + Je 18³ Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁵ Ru 3²): 1 pl. הִנֵּנּוּ + Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 3²² Ezr 9¹⁵, הִנֵּנּוּ + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰ הִנֵּנּוּ Jb 38³⁵; הִנֵּנּוּ + Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הִנֵּנּוּ Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now הִנֵּה בְּאֵהֶל *behold* thy wife! 18⁹ הִנֵּה בְּאֵהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנֵּה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹¹: cf. Dr.^s 135, 136, 137, 30³ 31^{51.51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{1.7.11} 27^{1.18} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4.5.6.8.16} 22¹² 2 S 17¹ 1 S 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ **הִנְנִי עֲנִי בִי** *here I am*, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr.^{p.292}), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1.1} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. **הִנְנִי** Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. **הִנְנִי אֲנִי** Ez 34^{11.20}, cf. 6³. On ... **הִנְנִי אֵל**, v. **אֵל 4**, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14³³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2.5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, **הִנֵּה הִנֵּה** is often used, instead of the simple **הִנֵּה** Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. **נָא**). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³¹ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr.^s 135.33) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ **מֵת הֵנָּךְ** (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20³⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase **הִנֵּה בָאִים** + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as **הִנְנִי מְבִיא** *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*) Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁰ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² **הִנְנִי פֹקֵד**; so 23² + 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ **הִנְנִי יֹסֵר** (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29¹⁴ **הִנְנִי יֹסֵף** *behold me, one who will add* (so 38⁵); but it is dub. whether the ptp. **יֹסֵר**, **יֹסֵף** should not be read.

c. ... **וְהִנֵּה** very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7.9} 40^{9.16} 41^{1.2.3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1.4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), (Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{5.11} +.

d. like II. הן (b),

nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13^{5.6.7.8.9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) **וְהִנֵּה** *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ **וְהִנֵּה אָמַת** *and behold it is true*=*and if it be true*, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. **הִנֵּה** ⁴⁹ **adv.** *hither* (perh. from II. הן, used *δευτικώς*, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה**, **הֵנָּה** *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15¹⁶ **וְשָׁבוּ הִנֵּה**, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me *hither*, v.^{8.13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ **וְהִנֵּה קָרְבוּ הִנֵּה**, Je 31⁸ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ **וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ** from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. **וְהִלָּאָה**, i.e. on the other side of thee) (opp. **וְהִלָּאָה**): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ **וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה** once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro*; **וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה** *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8.14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely **וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה עֲשֵׂה עֲבָדְךָ** *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew.^s 360. c treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. **עֲשֵׂה אֵלָּה**: but rd. prob. with **וְהִנֵּה** Th K10 **וְהִנֵּה** *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹²) for **וְהִנֵּה**; **וְהִנֵּה** *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ **וְהִנֵּה**, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. **שָׁמָּה**=*there*) Gn 21²³ swear to me *here*, Dn 12⁵ **וְהִנֵּה** ... **וְהִנֵּה** *on this side of* **וְהִנֵּה** *on that side of* + **b.** of time, in **וְהִנֵּה עַד** *hitherto* Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = not yet) 44²⁴ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to **וְהִנֵּה** *hitherto, still* + Ec 4², **וְהִנֵּה** + Ec 4³ **וְהִנֵּה** *= who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. **וְהִנֵּה** *hitherto, still*, **וְהִנֵּה** *= not yet*).

II. **וְהִנֵּה** **pron.** 3 pl. fem. *they*: v. **וְהִנֵּה**.

וְהִנֵּה v. sub **וְהִנֵּה**.

† **וְהִנֵּה** **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bū-Gif al.= *wailing*, Ar. **وَهْن**, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in **וְהִנֵּה** (יִשְׂרָאֵל) & abbrev. **וְהִנֵּה**, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Θ *φάραγγα* 'Ορομ Jos 15^{8.3} Σορναμ 18¹⁶; Γαερνα v¹⁶; Γαυθενθομ 2 Ch 28³, ΘL *φάρ. Bevenvom*; γέ Βαρέ 'Εννομ 33⁶, ΘL γή Bevenvom; elsewh. usu. *φάρ. (υἱοῦ) 'Εννομ*)—cf. sub **וְהִנֵּה**;—as mere topographical term **וְהִנֵּה**, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה' 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. ה' בְּנֵיהֶם (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בְּנֵי הַנֶּחֱמִים, Qr & ⑤ ⑥ sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31.32} 19^{2.6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²¹, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 326 ff. Di¹ Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR} ii. 273 f. Tobler^{Topogr.} ii 39 ff. Bd^{Pal} 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rababi*.

†הַנֶּחֱמִים **n.pr.** loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwua*; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Pa} 279; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הַנֶּחֱמִים v. sub נוף.

†הֶסֶם **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הֶסֶם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ וַיֹּאמֶר הֶסֶם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place: הֵשְׁלִיךְ הֶסֶם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. ה' מִפְּנֵי הֶסֶם (מִפְּנֵי) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷ Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הִסְפוּ Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هَلِّمْ [= هَلِّمْ] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هَلِّمُوا: W^{AG} i. § 368). Hence as denom. †**Hiph. impf. apoc.** וַיִּהְיֶה Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפָּנָה v. sub פוג.

†הִפָּךְ **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *ul.*, Aram. הִפָּךְ, ܗܦܚ, Ar. أَكَلَّ W^{SC} 47, As. *abaku*, *apaku* DI^W)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13³ + 13 t.; consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הִפְכּוּ ψ 78⁹; consec. Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; **Impf. pf.** הִפְכָּם La 3³ Je 13²³; וַיִּהְיֶה Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 10⁹; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. וַתִּהְיֶה 2 Ch 9¹²; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3⁹; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; **Imv. pf.** 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; **Inf. abs.** הִפְכֶּךָ Pr 12⁷; **estr.** הִפְכֶּךָ Gn 19²¹; הִפְכֶּךָ 2 S 10³;—on הִפְכֶּם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הִפְכֶּךָ; **Pt. act.** הִפְכֶּךָ Am 5⁸; הִפְכֶּךָ ψ 114⁸; pl. הִפְכֶּם Am 5⁷; **pass.** הִפְכֶּךָ Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over**, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֲרִי) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (עֲלִפְנִיָה) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. ②) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of א', שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3⁹ i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים; לֵב אֲחֵר 1 S 10⁹ *another heart*, sq. לֵב; turn a wind (רֵיחַ); i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b. overturn, overthrow**, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., (Gn 19^{21.25.29} (J)), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. מִהִפְכָּה Am 4¹¹ v. infr.; also הִפְכָּה, [מִהִפְכָּה]); city of Anmon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| הִשְׁכִּיר), chariots v²²; tent לְמַעְלָה (אֶהְלֶה) Ju 7⁹; obj. earth (ה' = *devastate*) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הִפְכֵנִי בְּכֶם מִהִפְכָּת אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סֹדֶם וְאַתֵּר (עֲמִרָה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c. turn = change, transform** (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עֵינִי) Lv 13³³ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (מִשְׁכְּבִי) v. מ'; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23¹⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁵ *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back**, Ju 20^{39.41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לָדָרַךְ 1 S 25¹²; **b. turn = change, change into**, sq. pred. adj. ה' לָבָן turn white Lv 13^{3.4.13.20} (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפָּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; וְנִהְפָּךְ consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נִהְפָּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִהְפָּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t.; נִהְפָּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶, וְנִהְפָּכוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; **Impf. pf.** נִהְפָּכוּ Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; וְנִהְפָּכוּ Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נִהְפָּכוּ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; וְנִהְפָּכוּ Ex 7²⁰; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפֹּךְ Est 9¹; **Pt.** נִהְפָּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נִהְפָּכָת Jon 3¹;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78³⁷; *turn from side to side* Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (עַל) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. כִּי Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עַל, Is 60⁵ (|| לָ). **b. turn = change (oneself)** sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁵ (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁷ (|| נִכְמְרוּ נִחְמוּ), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. לָ) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. לָ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16.17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאֵיִב Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְיֶה בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass.,

a. *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41³⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. ψ 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. הִתְהַפֵּף Jb 38¹⁴; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּף Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; מִתְהַפֵּכָה Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf. הִתְהַפְּחוּ Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְהַלְּלוּ v¹⁴, of foes).

† הִפְּכָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16³⁴; הִפְּכָה v³⁴; sf. הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־כֵן הִפְּכָה מִן־הַנְּשִׁים Ez 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ וַתְּהִי לְהִפְּכָה *so thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† הִפְּכָה **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִהִפְּכָה] and הִפְּכָה **1 b.**

† הִפְּכָה **adj.** crooked, וַיִּהְיֶה אִישׁ וְיָרָה הִפְּכָה Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† [מִהִפְּכָה] **n.f.** overthrow—always estr.

מִהִפְּכָה; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1⁷ זָרִים מ', where rd. כָּרָם (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. J^{PT} 1877. 714; כָּרָם מ' Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁴; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ' אֱלֹהִים אֶת־כָּרָם, Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also הִפְּכָה **1 b**, הִפְּכָה.

† מִהִפְּכָה **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אִשָּׁר בְּשֹׁעַר בְּנִימִן Je 20² (ὁ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ' 29²⁶ (ὁ εἰς τὸ ἀπάκλεισμα; || אֶל־הַצִּיֵּנוֹן, ὁ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην,

but order of words perhaps reversed in ὁ); 20³; הַמִּהִפְּכָה assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (ὁ εἰς φυλακὴν; ὁ L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

† [מִהִפְּכָה] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. הַמִּהִפְּכֹת Dt 32²⁰ + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. לִשְׁוֹן ת' 8¹³ 10³¹, and even אִישׁ ת' Pr 16²³ (|| נִהְיֶה slanderer); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; דֹּר ת' Dt 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (|| עֲשׂוֹת רָע ת' Pr 2¹⁴ || לֹא־אֵין בָּם).

הִפְּכָה Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נָצַב.

הִצֵּלָה v. sub נָצַל.

† הִצֵּן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ וַיִּבְרָא עָלָיו הִצֵּן רֶכֶב וַיִּלְבָּל; txt. prob. in error: ὁ מִצְפֹּן so Co (cf. 26⁷); ὁ & with arms; Hi הִצֵּן, Inf. Hiph. of צָנַן, with rattling; Ew הִצֵּן (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; Bū Sm הִמֹּן multitude; Dl Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-šr) collect, gather, Flood Tabl. ii. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הָרָה v. sub הָרָה.

† הָרָה **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הָרָה, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23,25,27} 33^{38,39,41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Harân* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR ii. 123, 152, cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr. Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer Z^{PTV} viii. 27; yet v. Di.

† הָרָה **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but מְרִי rd. cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹

הָרָה Ez 43¹⁵ v. אֶרֶץ אֲרָיָל sub II. אֶרֶץ.

† הָרָה **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, וָהָרָה MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَج fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter; Sab. הרג fight Os 4^{1,17}, kill Sab Denkm 24.25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הָרָה 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., וָהָרָה consec. Is 27¹; sf. וָהָרָה consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; הָרָה Gn 4²⁵; etc.; Impf. וָהָרָה ψ 108⁸ + 4 t.; הָרָה Jb 5²; וָהָרָה Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. וָהָרָה Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. אָהָרָה Am 2³, אָהָרָה Am 9¹; cohort. וָהָרָה Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

וְאֶהְרֹגוּ 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יִהְרֹגוּ ψ 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וְיִהְרֹגוּ Gn 34²⁵ + 4 t.; cf. יִהְרֹגוּ Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Imv.* יִהְרֹג Ju 8²⁰; sf. הָרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הָרַג Nu 25⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* הָרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁵ + 11 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; sf. הָרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הָרַגְנִי Ex 5²¹; הָרַגְנִי 1 S 24¹¹; הָרַגְנִי Gn 27⁴² + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הָרַגְנִי Gn 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ez 21¹⁶; הָרַגְנִי Ez 28⁹; הָרַגְנִי Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הָרַגְנִי Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי Is 14¹⁹; *cstr.* הָרַגְנִי Je 18²¹; הָרַגְנִי Is 27⁷; הָרַגְנִי Is 26²¹; הָרַגְנִי Pr 7²⁶;—**1. a.** kill, slay, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,42} 34^{25,26} 37^{20,26} (all J), 49⁶ (pcem in J), Ex 2^{14,14,15} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,13,24,24,56} 16² 20⁵ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,13} 2 S 3³⁰ 4^{10,11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2^{5,32} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22⁸ 24^{23,25} 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6^{10,10} Zc 11⁵ ψ 10⁸ 94⁶ (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַרְגוֹ וּלְאַבְדֵּם), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,17,17} (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,25} 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁵ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁶ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26^{5,11}, cf. Ju 9²⁶; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹, Je 18²¹ הָרַגְנִי מוֹת (|| מַכִּיחֶבֶר); further Ho 9¹³ Hb 1¹⁷ Je 4³¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21} 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11^{15,15} (JE), 22³³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (pass. *the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15³; fig. הָרַגְנִי הָרַגְנִי Ho 6⁵ (|| הַצִּבְתִּי הַצִּבְתִּי). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16} (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הָרַגְנִי קָנָא. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. supr., Is 22¹³ (oxen; שְׁחַט || הַתִּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27¹; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is הָרַגְנִי Ec 3³. **7.** destroy, ruin מְשׁוֹבֵחַ Jb 5²; לְאַוִּיל יִהְרֹגְכֶם וּפְתָה תְּמִית קָנָא Pr 1³²; also cf. those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁶ Ec 3³; sq. בְּ slay among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78⁴¹; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁸; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹ = 136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf. 1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a**, יִהְרֹג La 2²⁰ shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. תִּהְרֹגוּ Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ תִּהְרֹגוּ (= בְּהִתְרֹג), but 1 Co חָרַב בְּהִתְרֹג. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. Is 27⁷ be slain (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הָרַגְנִי ψ 44²³ (|| נִחַשְׁבְּנוּ כְּצֹאן טְבָחָה).

† הָרַגְנִי n.m. Is 30²⁵ slaughter—'ה abs. Pr 24¹¹ + 2 t. + Ez 26¹⁵ (1 Co חָרַב); *cstr.* Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁵ (|| אֲבָדוֹן); בְּהִתְרֹג הָרַגְנִי (|| לְקַחְתִּים לְמוֹת) Pr 24¹¹ (|| מוֹתִים לְהָרַג Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם הָרַג רַב Is 30²⁵ (cf. חֲבֹשׁ אֶת־שִׁבְרֵי עֲמוֹ v²⁶). Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with 1 Co supr.

† הָרַגְנִי n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, ה' יָמָא Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for day of judgment; ה' יוֹם ה' Je 12³ of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; ה' צֹאן זֶה Zc 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† הָרַגְנִי vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *êrû* cf. DI¹⁷ 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS 1. 473);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* וְהָרָה Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (וְהָרָה Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. וְהָרִינוּ Gn 19²⁶; 2 mpl. תִּהְרֹגוּ Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָרָה Jb 15³⁵, הָרָה Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הָרָתִי Ct 3⁴; הָרָתֶם Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. conceive, become pregnant Gn 16^{4,5} 19²⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19³⁶, לְ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וְהָרָה וְתָלַד Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{5,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E), 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 10²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וְהָרָה וְתָלַד [וְתָלַד] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הָרָתִי אֵת בְּלִיַּעַם הָזֶה Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אֵם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרָה כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵּנוּ רִיחַ Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרָה חֲשַׁשׁ תִּלְדֵּנוּ Is 33¹¹, of futile planning; cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל וְהָרָה ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרָה (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה נָבֵר Jb 3³ a man hath been conceived (Bö¹¹ p. 103 Ba¹¹ 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po. Inf. abs.**, conceive, contrive, devise וְהָרָה

הָרוּ וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather **הָרָו** **Qal Inf. abs. v. supr.** (Ba^{1-c} expl. MT as **Qal Inf. pass.**).—On הָרוּ Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרוּ and הָרָ 1 c.

הָרָ **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. הָרָ Gn 16¹¹ + 10 t.; estr. הָרָ Je 20¹⁷; pl. estr. הָרוֹת Am 1¹³; sf. הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 8¹²;—**pregnant**, as attrib., הָרָ אִשָּׁה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴ (לְנוֹנִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴ (+ וְלִילָתָהּ); in plhr. הָרָה וְלִילָתָהּ Gn 16¹¹ (on resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{186, 175}), Ju 13⁷; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31⁸, and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb יִרְחֶמָה וְיִרְחֶמָה Je 20¹⁷.

הָרוֹן v. הָרוֹן.

הָרוֹהָ **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. **הָרוֹהָ** Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *ériâtê* Jäger^{BAS i. 473}).

הָרוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—'ה' abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרוֹן Gn 3¹⁶, either contr., so Ew^{214 a}, or errone. for הריון which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—**conception**, in combin. וְיָתָן י' לָהּ ה' וְתִלְדַּרְהוּ Ho 9¹¹; מִלְדָּה וּמִבְטָן וּמִהָרוֹן Ru 4¹³; עֶצְבוֹנָה וְהָרוֹן Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תִּלְדִּי).

הָרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרוֹרִי; but read prob. הָרוֹרִי (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q.v.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10³³.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 59} comp. Sab. n. pr. הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هــرم, etc.) 1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָם v. הָרָם p. 111 supr.

הָרָמוֹן **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָמוֹנָהּ and ye shall cast them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָמוֹן shall be cast) into Harmon; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb. as = ארמון). & ⑤ have mountain(s) of Armenia (הר מונה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172}, Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1882, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd. הָרָדְרִימוֹן to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; ⑤ εἰς τὸ ὄρος Πορμῶν, whence Ew ingeniously הָרָר מוֹנָה and ye shall cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—1. son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11^{27, 27, 31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). 2. a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

הָרָם **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, bruise, bray, pound, crush (grain))—**Qal Pf.** הָרָה La 2¹⁷; הרם Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; הרם Ez 16³⁹ 26¹² הרם 1 K 19^{10, 14}; **Impf.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Jb 12¹⁴; sf. וְהָרַסְתָּ Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרַסְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹; תְּהָרַסְנִי Pr 29⁴ וְהָרַסְתָּ Ps 28⁵; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרַסְנָה Pr 14¹; 2 ms. תְּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 15⁷; אֶהָרַס Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰ אֶהָרַס Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. וְהָרַסְתֶּם Ex 19^{21, 24}; אֶהָרַס 2 K 3²⁵; **Imv.** הָרַסְתָּ Ps 58⁷; sf. הָרַסְתָּ 2 S 11²⁵; **Inf.** הָרַסְתָּ Je 31²⁸, הָרַסְתָּ Je 10¹⁰; **Pt. act.** הָרַסְתָּ Je 45⁴; **pass.** הָרַסְתָּ 1 K 18³⁰;—1. *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10, 14}; height (גֹּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֹּב sub Ez 16³⁹; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵ 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצָרִים) La 2² Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29⁴ (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men Ps 28⁵, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰; obj. indef. הָרַס אֲשֶׁר בְּנִיתִי אֲנִי הָרַס Je 45⁴; abs. Je 10¹⁰ 31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. 2. *break down, break away* אֲשֶׁר בְּפִימוֹ הָרַסְתָּ Ps 58⁷ *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. 3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq. נִהָרַסְתָּ v²⁴ (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִהָרַסְתָּ Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. נִהָרַסְתֶּם Je 50¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁷; וְנִהָרַסְתָּ consec. Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; **Impf.** וְנִהָרַסְתָּ Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. תִּהָרַסְתָּ Pr 11¹¹; וְנִהָרַסְתָּ Ps 11³; **Pt. niph.** תִּהָרַסְתָּ Ez 36^{35, 36};—*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶; fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יסודות Ez 30⁴; שְׂתוֹת Ps 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰; storehouses מִּגְדָּרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מ']; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּחַשׁ וְלֹא־יִהָרַס Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴; **Inf. abs.** הָרַס Ex 23²⁴; **Pt. pl. sf.** מִהָרַסְתָּ Is 49¹⁷;—*overthrow, tear down* הָרַס תִּהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| מִהָרַבִּיבֵי).

†הָרָסָה n.[m.] overthrow, destruction.
only Is 19¹⁸ one shall be called עִיר הַהָרָס city
of destruction, i. e. (as usually explained) with
punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall
be called no longer עִיר הַחֶמֶס city of the sun,
but עִיר הַהָרָס city of destruction, city whose
temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed;
but perh. < Ⓞ πόλις ἀσεδεκ=הָרָסָה city of
righteousness, so Gei^{Urschrift 79} Brd Di (change
intentional! cf. id.); on other views v. id. &
De Che.

†[הָרִיסָה] n.f. ruin (concr.);—וְהָרִיסָתִי
אֶמֶן Am 9¹¹ and its ruins (i.e. of דָּוִד)
will I raise up (|| פְּרָצִינָה).

†[הָרִיסוֹת] n.f. overthrow, destruction,
ruin;—אֶרֶץ הָרִיסוֹת Is 49¹⁹ the land of thine over-
throw, i.e. thy ruined land (|| שְׁמֹמֶת).

הָר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הָר n.m. Gn 7. 19 mountain, hill, hill-
country (NH id., pl. הָרִים, הָרִים; Ph. הר
+ CIS^{1.3.17}; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM^{ZMG 1876, 673}); —
ה' abs. Jos 17¹⁸ +; c. art. הָרָה Ex 3¹² +; c. ה-
loc. הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰, הָרָה Gn 12⁸ + 12 t.; estr. הר
Gn 10³⁰ +; sf. הָרִי ψ 30⁸, הָרִי Je 17³; הָרָם
ψ 11¹; הָרָם Gn 14⁶; pl. הָרִים Dt 11¹¹ +; c. art.
הָרִים Gn 7¹⁹ +; estr. הָרִי Gn 8⁴ + 27 t.; הָרִי
Dt 33¹⁵ + 8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרִי Is 14²⁵ 49¹¹
Zc 14³ + Ez 38²¹ (B Co חרדה), הָרִי Is 65⁹; הָרִי
Ez 35⁸ Mal 1³; הָרִי Dt 8⁹;—1. mountain,
hill (these often not sharply distinguished,
but): a. specif. mountain, high elevation, oft.
in all the literature;—e.g. הָר סִינַי Mount
Sinai (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always)
+ Ex 19^{11.18.20.23} 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{2.4.29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹
26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ Nu 3¹ 28⁶ Ne 9¹³ (v. סִינַי); also הָרָה
=id., Ex 19² + 10 t. Ex 19 (v¹⁸ rd. העם, so
Codd. Ⓞ Di) 20¹⁸ 24⁴ + 6 t. Ex 24; 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰
27⁸ 32^{1.15.19} 34^{2.3.3.29};—הָר חֹרֵב + Ex 33⁶ (v. חֹרֵב),
also הָר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3¹, הָר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב
1 K 19⁸; further הָרָה=id., Dt 4^{11.11} 5^{4.5.19.20} 9⁹ +
10 t. Dt 9. 10, 1 K 19¹¹;—הָר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³
(all JE)=הָר יְהוָה Nu 10³³ (cf. Di); v. further
הָרָה Hor the mount (so always) Nu 20²² +
10 t. Nu; Dt 32⁵⁰;—הָרָה Nu 20^{28.28}; הָרָה
Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹=הָרָה 32⁵⁰;—הָר הָעֵבְרִים הָהָה Nu 27¹²
Dt 32⁴⁹, cf. הָרִי הָעֵבְרִים (לְפָנֵי נָבוֹ) Nu 33^{47.48};
הָרִים Mt. Gerizim + Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³;
הָרִים Ju 9⁷; הָר עֵינָב Mt. Ebal + Dt 11²⁹
27^{4.13} Jos 8^{30.33}; also הָר חֶרְמוֹן Mt. Hermon
Dt 3⁸ Jos 11¹⁷ 12^{1.3} 13^{3.11} 1 Ch 5²³; cf. Dt 4⁴⁸

הָר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן & הָר שֵׂאֵן הָרָמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן),
(v. id., & בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן sub בַּעַל); הָר הַלְבָנוֹן Mt.
Lebanon Ju 3³, cf. הָרִים יִרְבִּיתִי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19²³
= Is 37²⁴ (v. לְבָנוֹן); הָר הַכַּרְמֶל Mt. Carmel
1 K 18^{19.20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (v. כַּרְמֶל); הָרָה=id., 4²⁷,
appar. also 1⁹; הָר תָּבוֹר Mt. Tabor, Ju 4^{6.12.14},
cf. Je 46¹⁸ תָּבוֹר בְּהָרִים (opp. בְּכַרְמֶל בָּיִם); הָר הַגִּלְבָּעַ
1 S 31^{1.8} 2 S 1⁶, also (poet.) 'בְּנֵי הָרִי v²¹ (cf. Dr);
הָר הַיְוִיתִים (עַר תְּחֶם) Ju 1³⁵ (Stu תְּחֶם) cf. תְּחֶם;
Zc 14^{4.4} Mount of Olives, (opp. גִּיא) cf. הָרָה אֲשֶׁר
בְּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11²³; also מְקוֹמָם לְעִיר
1 K 11⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הָרֵי-הַמִּשְׁחָה
2 K 23¹³ mt. of the destroyer (same combin. in
another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der. הָרָה
here fr. מִשַּׁח anoint, and render as =Mt. of
Olives (cited as הָר הַמִּשְׁחָה Talm., Shabb. 56 b),
cf. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882, 173}; אֲחֵר הָהָרִים in land of
Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,
הָרָה ψ 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹
(יהוה ||); הָרָה cf. citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵; of
temple hill הָר הַבֵּית Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; הָר בֵּית-י
Is 2²=Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הָרִי בִשְׁעָה Je 17³;
further הָר צִיּוֹן Mt. Zion Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³
29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{3.12}
74² 78⁶⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. בֵּית-צִיּוֹן
Is 10³², הָר בֵּית צ' Is 16¹; הָרִי Is 2³=Mi 4², Is 30²⁹
ψ 24³; (id. of Horeb Nu 10³³ JE); הָרִי צְבָאוֹת
Zc 8³, הָרִי-קֹדֶשׁ Zp 3¹¹ Ob 16 Ez 20⁴⁰
Is 11⁹=65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (|| צִיּוֹן) 4¹⁷
(|| id.) ψ 2⁶ (|| id.) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ
Is 27¹³; also הָר צְבִי-קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11⁴⁵;
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31²³; even הָר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהֵי Dn 9²⁰;
other designations of temple-hill are הָר הַמֶּלֶךְ
Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ ψ 68¹⁷, & הָר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל & לְשִׁבְתּוֹ
(הָרִי-קֹדֶשׁ); הָר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹⁴, of the dis-
tant abode of God (or gods?) so הָר אֱלֹהִים v¹⁶
(הָרֵי-אֱלֹהִים ψ 68¹⁶ is general, a God's mountain,
i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile הָרֵי-אֱלֹהִים
elsewh. of Horeb ψ 67⁷);—הָר הָאֱלֹהִים (Sinai) Ex 4²⁷
18⁵ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁸ (v. supr.). Note partic. הָרֵי-חֶרְמוֹן Is 14¹³
mountain of meeting or of assembly, i.e. the dwelling-place
of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here
represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di,
DI Pa 117 ff. (OT ad loc. J1.57 ff. Jen^{Kosmologie 23} Upon
the mt. is על-הָהָר cf. על-הָהָרִים & הָרֵי-חֶרְמוֹן
Ju 11³⁸, & the peculiar phr. הָרֵי-חֶרְמוֹן על-הָהָר
Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴ v³⁷; go up upon הָהָר Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴
(all JE; cf. acc. in הָהָר הָרָה Nu 20²⁵;

speak with one upon is דבר בהר Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 31¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7³⁸ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ בְּכָל (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁴ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but בְּהָרִב ψ 106¹⁹ = *at Horeb*, הָהָר Nu 33³⁷ *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יֵרֵד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32^{1,15} (both JE) 34^{29,29} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68^{16,16} = הַר־אֱלֵהִים v¹⁶; = הַר־גִּבְעִים v¹⁶, הָרִים גִּבְעִים v¹⁷ (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14¹⁸ (|| צִוֵּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4¹³ ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| גִּבְעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁵ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁵ (|| גִּבְעוֹת) cf. Je 9⁹; smoking at God's touch ψ 104²² 144⁵; melting at presence of יְיָ Ju 5⁵ Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁵ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| גִּבְעוֹת), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.*), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| הַגִּבְעוֹת מִכִּי אֶיֱיָ) cf. v¹ (|| גִּבְעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| גִּבְעוֹת); addressed by יְיָ also Ez 6³ (|| גִּבְעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפִזוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יְיָ and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,1,4,8} 37²² 38⁸ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise יְיָ ψ 148⁹ (|| גִּבְעוֹת) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| גִּבְעוֹת); leaping in praise of יְיָ ψ 114^{4,6} (both || גִּבְעוֹת); הַבְּרִיָּקִים Dt 33¹⁵ (|| גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הַבְּרִיעַר Hb 3⁶ (|| *id.*); הַבְּרִיעַר also ψ 76⁵ (acc. to Ol Bi Che: MT has טָרַף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT עַד הַיָּרֵךְ (|| גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di.

d. high mt. הַר גִּבְעָה Is 30²⁵ (|| גִּבְעוֹת נִשְׁאָה) cf. 40⁹ 52⁷; הַר גִּבְעָה מָאֵד Ez 40²; הַר גִּבְעָה וְתִלְגַּל Ez 17²²; pl. הַהָרִים הַגִּבְעִים Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| סִלְעִים), הָהָרִים הַגִּבְעִים Is 2¹⁴ as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַגִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָהוֹת), cf. הַהָרִים Ez 38²⁰ (|| מִדְּרֹגוֹת, חוֹמָה). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12⁸ (I); opp. מִדְּבָר, אֲשֶׁדּוֹת, עַרְבָּה, שְׂפֵלָה, cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. שְׂפֵלָה); Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. בְּבֶרֶךְ); oft. opp. נֶגֶב 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32⁵ (*id.*) 35⁸ (|| גִּבְעָה), 36⁴ (|| *id.*), Is 40¹ (|| *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. מִדְּבָר La 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12² supr.); הָרִים, בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104¹⁰ is || בְּתֵלִים; see also וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20²³, cf. v²³ (opp. מִישֹׁר); note also הָרֵעַמֶּק Jos 13¹⁹ (P), וְגִיא־הָרִים, גִּיא־הָרִים Zc 14^{5,5}; further

הָרִים ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְּבָר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰. **f. mts.** as hiding-places:—הַמְּקִהוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| גִּבְעָה); הַפֶּה מִשְׁרַשׁ הָרִים Jb 28⁹ (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. **g. mts.** as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards הַרְרִי Ct 4⁸; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹⁸ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| גִּבְעָה), Ez 34⁶ (|| רֶמָה) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h. grazing-places for cattle** בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֵל for אֶלֶף Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הָרִים בּוֹל Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁶ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. שְׂפֵלָה, מִישֹׁר) Is 7²⁵; v. also הַצִּיָּר הָרִים הַמְּצִמִּים ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| גִּבְעוֹת); in promise הַהָרִים יִטְפוּ עֵסִים וְהַגִּבְעוֹת תִּלְכְּנָה חֶלֶב Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³; **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k. as scene of massacre, (fig.)** Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17^{3,3}. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65⁷ (|| גִּבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so הַהָרִים הַרְמִים Is 57⁷, הַהָרִים הַרְמִים Dt 12² (|| גִּבְעוֹת); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS^K 310 & Ez 33²⁵. **m. in various combinations** הָהָרִים צִד הָהָר 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, הָהָר צִלְע 16¹³ *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*; וְרָם הָרִים Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*, הָהָרִים זֶלַע הָהָרִים Zc 6¹; *top of mt.* usu. הָהָר Nu 14^{40,44} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 19⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשְׁפָּה 13² & הָרִים Is 18³), רֹאשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2² = Mi 4¹, רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42¹¹ (|| סִלְעָה as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; הָהָרִים Gn 8⁵; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,36}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| רֶמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| גִּבְעוֹת); הָהָרִים הַהָרִים Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16³; הָהָרִים מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 95⁴; *foundations of mts.* הָהָרִים לְמַעְבְּי הָרִים 2 S 22⁸; cf. הָהָרִים הָהָרִים Jon 2⁷. **n. in fig. uses:** הָהָרִים וְתִרְקֵם Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ רִגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָהָרִים נֶשֶׁף Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הָהָרִים Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| גִּבְעוֹת); הָהָרִים הַהָרִים Je 51²⁵ & הָהָרִים v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרָר Nu 13¹⁷⁻²⁰ (of promised land; opp. הַנֶּגֶב הָאֵרֶץ הַזֶּה & הָאֵרֶץ הַזֶּה); בְּעֶרְבָה בָּהָר; בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Dt 1⁷; בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11²; בָּהָר Jos 11²; בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11²; בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11²; cf. 9¹ 10⁴⁰ Ju 1⁹; הָרָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2¹ (place for hewing wood) so v¹⁷; Ne 8¹⁵ (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הָרָר הַזֶּה Dt 1⁷ (cf. v⁷) v¹⁹ (cf. v²¹), also Jos 10⁶; of Amalekites Ju 12¹⁵; of Ephraim Jos 17¹⁵ 19³⁰ 20⁷ 21²¹ 24^{30,33} Ju 3²⁷ 4⁵ 7²⁴ 9⁴⁸ 17¹ + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1¹ 9⁴ 14²² 2 S 20²¹ 1 K 4⁸ 12²⁵ 2 K 5²² 1 Ch 6⁵² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15⁸ 19⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 31⁶; Ephraim and Gilead 50¹⁹ (cf. also הָרָר Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 3²⁷); of Israel Jos 11^{16,21}, cf. הָרָר מְרוֹם Ez 6² 19⁹ 33²⁸ 34¹³ 35¹²; הָרָר מְרוֹם Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ (|| הָרָר מְרוֹם) 34¹⁴; i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2³⁷ (of Ammonites), Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; hill-country cf. Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁷ 18¹² 20⁷ 21¹¹ 2 Ch 21¹¹ (הָרָר יְהוּדָה) 27⁴; abode of Jebusites Jos 11³

הָרָר הָרָר, הָרָר, הָרָר v. הָרָר.

הָרָר הָרָר **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שְׁמֵה הָרָר 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שְׁמֵה for

שְׁמֵה, ὁ Λ. Σαμαῖα). **b.** שְׁמֵה בְּנֵי אֲנָה הָרָר 2 S 23¹¹ (rd. perh. הָרָר cf. Dr; but ὁ ὁ Ἀπορχαῖος, ὁ Λ. ὁ Απαρχαῖ, i.e. הָרָר? cf. Klo). On שְׁמֵה הָרָר 1 Ch 11²⁷ (ὁ ὁ Ἀδῖ, ὁ Λ. ὁ Απωρι) v. ἁχיאם בְּנֵי שְׁרָר הָרָר 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הָרָר) = ἁχיאם בְּנֵי שְׁרָר הָרָר 1 Ch 11³³

הָרָר **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁴, but rd. prob. יִשָּׁן 2 S 23³² and del. בְּנֵי; cf. Drsm and v. further sub יִשָּׁן.

הָרָר v. sub שְׁמֵה.

הָרָר v. sub שְׁמֵה.

הָרָר v. sub נָתַן.

הָרָר v. sub חָבַר.

הָרָר **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4^{5,6,9,10}.

הָרָר **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* הָרָר בָּהֶם 1 K 18²⁷ (secondary formation fr. תָּלַל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol¹ 257 f. ad fin. Sta¹⁴⁵; otherwise Kö^{1,372}; v. further sub תָּלַל).

הָרָר **n.[m].pl.** mockery:—אִם-לֹא הָרָר Jb 17² *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

הָרָר √ of תְּהוֹתָהוּ ψ 62¹ acc. to Thes al., but v. הָרָר.

ו

ו, Wāw, sixth letter: in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, ו, ו **demonstr. adv. and conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u Dl^w (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT^{2,508}, Dl⁵⁵ 82, 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr¹²²), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum tum* = 'both and', both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a

demonstr. force, Dl⁵⁷⁹], it is less palpable)—before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized ו; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, ו (as וְהָיָה Gn 19¹⁹; וְהָיָה 33¹⁸; וְהָיָה 44⁹; וְהָיָה Ex 1¹⁶; וְהָיָה Jos 15⁴⁶; וְהָיָה 2 S 13²⁶; וְהָיָה Is 26¹⁹; וְהָיָה Je 48¹; וְהָיָה ψ 10¹⁵); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְהָיָה Ex 2¹²; וְהָיָה מי וְהָיָה Dt 25¹²; וְהָיָה 32⁷ +; וְהָיָה Gn 1²; וְהָיָה 82²; וְהָיָה וְהָיָה 14¹⁹; וְהָיָה 31¹¹; וְהָיָה 41¹¹; וְהָיָה Ex 32²⁷; וְהָיָה Nu 16¹⁶; וְהָיָה 1 K 21¹³; וְהָיָה Is 14²²,

וְשָׁרָה 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bō^{5 600}; occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְחַי לְעָלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18³, וְנָחְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, וְיָרְדוּ חֲרֹשָׁה 2 S 17²⁸ f.; often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיָּבֹא is said, not יָצָא וַיָּבֹא. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְדָבָר... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרוּמָתִי גִדְלָתִי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as (Gn 28⁶ 38³ Jud 23⁷ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21^{15,20} 1 S 22²² 16¹⁴ 17³¹ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁶). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is 2 Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41¹⁰ (Dr § 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr § 130-4 Ges § 112, 6. Special senses:—

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְגַם וְלֹחֶשֶׁת קָרָא וְגַם). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.; often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיָּבֹא is said, not יָצָא וַיָּבֹא. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְדָבָר... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרוּמָתִי גִדְלָתִי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as (Gn 28⁶ 38³ Jud 23⁷ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21^{15,20} 1 S 22²² 16¹⁴ 17³¹ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁶). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is 2 Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41¹⁰ (Dr § 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr § 130-4 Ges § 112, 6. Special senses:—

a. it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹ **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וַיִּבְלִקוּם, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13³⁰ וַיִּשְׁמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for וְ, before לַ and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew § 351 c, Dr § 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ וְהוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4. Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וַיִּבְּלוּ, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34⁶ and as for the W border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וַיִּבְּלוּ the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ וְהַנָּחַל וַיִּבְּלוּ the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וְיִמְכְּרוּ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{2,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,3} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{32,34} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or אִם כִּי might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 11¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֶגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee*? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הַנִּזְקָה תִּנְקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45³ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וַיִּבְקֹשׁוּם and seek ye the priesthood also! 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr^s 119^v). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16¹⁸ and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{Sm.} i. 6, 11, & p. 293): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَأَوْ* 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{AG.} II. § 37), Est 4¹⁶ אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אֶצְוִים I will fast (*sing.*) and (=with) my maidens, Ex 21¹ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אִתָּהּ with ו) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read וְכִהָּ, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read מוֹקֵנִי מוֹקֵנִי with ו) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ). Jb 41¹² Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ! repeated = *both and* (but נִם . . . נִם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸ **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with ! interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְרִלְהָ וְקִטְנָה), v¹⁴ Pr 20³³; ψ 12³ וְלֵב בְּלֵב with a heart *and* a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ וְלֵב לֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֵּר דֵּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Intr.} 305) †ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר וְלְשַׁעַר = for *every* gate. 28^{14.14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנֵּי עִיר וְעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{22.22} 2¹² 3^{4.12.12.12.12} 8^{9.9}: strengthened by כָּל- 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר וְעִיר in *every several* city, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ וְיוֹם בְּכָל-יוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11.13.17.17} 9^{21.27.29} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כָּל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Var adaequationis*, וְהוּא הִשְׁתַּוְּיָה) as Pr 17³ 25^{3.20.25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3.9.14.20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8³ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11f.19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. III. 585 f.). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with וְכַמְלִכְכֶּם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ! introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ! must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower וְרִאשׁוֹ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֵרִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אִין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֲנֹכִי וְהִלֵּךְ עִרְיָי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהוּא בָּעֵלָתָּ בָּעֵלָתָּ = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְיֹשֵׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְאַהֲרָם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֵׁבָתָּה = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁰ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאִין עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאִין מִסְפָּר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr^s 156-60 Ges^s 141, R². (The analogous use of the *وَأَوْ* is very common in Arabic: W^{II.} § 183.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^s 340^c) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The 1 consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (! with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וְאִמְקָר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (!, — in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr^s 110], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁכַּבְתָּ prop. so [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr^{Ch.} vi., Ges^s 111, and on **b** Dr^{Ch.} viii. Ges^s 112. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) 1 consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּחַר וַיִּחַר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, מָהַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.: more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. No^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. **ف** here corresponds: W^{ii. § 140}). (b) **וְ** with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face וַיִּחַרְלֵךְ *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 74^a}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple **וְ**, where the classical language would employ the impf. with **וְ** (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where **וְ** occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷ (d) a double pf. with **וְ** consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹: וַיִּשְׁמַשׁ וַיִּנָּחֵם and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּנְחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעֹזֵב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 159, 2^c}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) **וְ** expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבִיר is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסַּר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַיִּאֲכַל *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak וַיִּשְׁבוּ *that* they return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וַיִּתְּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וַיִּשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-66}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic **ف** with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{ii. § 15^d}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by **וְ** to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְחַיִּי עִשׂוּ וְחַיִּי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f} 4^{4,8} Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה and וּמָדוּעַ *why, then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאַיִי *where, then, is he?* Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וַיַּעֲבֹר *let, then, come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וַיָּבִיאוּ *then bring meal*, Ez 18³². So the **וְ** consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמְרֵם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וְיִדְעֵתֶם *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119^a}).

5. **וְ** introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. **a.** **וְ** consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² *if* thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֵיבֹתִי *then am I* (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וּמִלְתָּה *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקַחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְיִדְעֵתֶם *at even, then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וּבְמוֹתִי וּבְקִרְבָּתָם אֲתִי *when I die, so ye shall* bury me, etc., + oft.; after conj., as כִּי Gn 29¹⁵, יַעַן 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f}, הֵנָּה 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 113}). **b.** **וְ** consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it hath* increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וַיִּאֲהַבְהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conj., as כִּי אֲשֶׁר Ex 16³⁴, יַעַן 1 S 15²³, לְמַעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. **a.** **וְ** closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ *if* to the left, וְאִימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16⁵ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 125}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וּמִמָּחָרֶת יֵאָכַל *and on the morrow, then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ. without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּה יוֹהֵגָה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f} Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave. וְאֵנִי עֲבָדְךָ I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ well, I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} מִסְפֵּר שְׁנָיו וְלֹא חָקֵר thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁶ חָקֵר וְלֹא חָקֵר (tes. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr. § 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W¹ i. § 366 b, 367 c; ii. § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

† רָדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in יָדָן וְיָדָן Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas^{Skizze ii. 428}: Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan. 11 ff.} Da al.; Ew Hi rd. רָדָן, but רָדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1.c.}; Cords. (for וְיָדָן וְיָדָן (רָדָן וְיָדָן), on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. חִלְבּוֹן v¹⁸, & Ⓞ καὶ οἶνον for וְיָדָן; also COT Ez 27¹⁸).

† רָהַב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, בְּסוֹפָה Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ Ζωοβ, Zooβ; so Lag^{BN 54} Say^{Ac. Oct. 22, 1892} (רָהַב).

† [רָר] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיָרִים Ex 38²⁸; cstr. וְיָרִי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְיָרִים Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32.37} 27^{10.11.17} 36^{36.38} 38^{10.11.12.17.19.23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וָרָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَرَر, *bear a burden*, or وَرَر *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

† וָרָר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַכֹּפֵּה הָרָר Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וָרָר וָרָר).

† וְיָזְדָּא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey^{Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93} cf. Spieg^{APK 240}, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וָלָד, וָלָד v. sub וָלָד.

† וְנִיחָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ B Οὐνεχα, Ⓞ Οὐνερεχω, A Οὐνονια, Ⓞ L Οὐνια).

† וְנַפְטָלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחֲבִי בֶן־נַפְטָלִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

† וְשָׁמְרִי acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי 1 Ch 6¹³, but rd. וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. ThSm Be^{Ch} DrSm al.

† וְשִׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *rahista*, *best*, cf. Justi^{Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272}) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}.

ז

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זָאָב (✓ of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f. i. q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذُنِبَ, ذُلُ, זָאָב, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{Ns 304} MV al.)

† זָאָב **n.m.** ^{1811, 6} wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذُنِبَ *jackal* according to Hom^{Ns 303 ff.}; but see RS ZMG 1890, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 327; ii. 144, 145) Aram. זִיבָה, זִיבָה As. *zibu* Dl^{8 47}; Eth. ዘላላ *hyena* Di¹⁶⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 58}); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זִיבָה) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5⁶; pl. זָאָבִים Ez 22²⁷; cstr. זָאָבִי Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְזָאָב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11⁶ וְזָאָב וְטִלָּה יִרְעוּ בְּאָחָד Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְזָאָב יִטְרֹף Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עֲרֵב מִזְּאָבִי Hb 1⁸ (זָאָבִים מִזְּאָבִים); of princes of Judah זָאָבִים (זָאָבִים מִזְּאָבִים) Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ זָאָבִים עֲרֵבֹת (זָאָבִים, זָאָבִים); of corrupt and oppressive judges עֲרֵבֹת זָאָבִי זָאָבִי Zp 3³ (זָאָבִים זָאָבִים).

† זָאָב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7^{25,25,25} 8³ ψ 83¹²; also in **n.pr.loc.** יִקְבִּי-יָאֵב Ju 7²⁵ wine-vat of Zeeb.

זֹאֵת **pron.f.** v. יָאֵב.

זֹבֵב (✓ of foll.: cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air: but in this sense perhaps denom.)

זֹבֵב **n.m.** Ec 10¹ fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB^{1.438b}; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl^{s63f}; Ar. ذُبَّاب, Aram. דִּיבְבָא, חֲלָ, חֲלָ;—lit. only זֹבֵבֵי מוֹת Ec 10¹ i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > Ⓞ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; זֹבֵב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7¹⁸ (|| דְּבוֹרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian); on פָּעַל v. זֹבֵב II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

זֹבִי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. זֹבִי Vog^{No.28} (but this perh. = *loricatus*, cf. לָלֹרִי *lorica*); connex. with above ✓ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸; Ⓞ Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3²⁰ Kt (Ⓞ Ζαβου etc., but Qr זֹבִי; v. זֹבִי Ezr 2⁹ = Ne 7¹⁴).

זָבַר **vb.** bestow upon, endow with (Ar. زَادَ; Aram. זָבַר + Gn 30²⁰ זָבַר dowry; in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבַר *infr.*; also in Palm. n.pr. זָבַר Vog⁷³ and many others (זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר Vog⁷³ and many others (זָבַר, זָבַר, זָבַר = Ζαβδουβηλος, etc.): see Euting *Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien* p. 15), זָבַרִי אֱלֹהִים אֲתִי יָבַר מִבְּרִית Gn 30^{20a} (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v^b, v. sub זָבַר.

זָבָר **n.m.** endowment, gift, Gn 30^{20a} cf. foregoing.

זָבַר **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given, or, a gift*; cf. Sab. n.pr. זָבַר Hal¹⁶ DHM ZMG 1883, 15, DHM Epigr. Denkm. 50 = زَبِيد; also NH n.pr. זָבַר)—1. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{36,37}. 2. an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹. 3. one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11⁴¹. 4. one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יֹזְבֵב (q.v. sub יֹהוּה, הוּה) 2 K 12²². 5. name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10²⁷; b. v³³; c. v⁴³.

זָבוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁵.

זָבוֹר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8¹⁴ Kt; Qr זָבוֹר, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוֹד; ⓄL Ζαχουρ).

זָבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23³⁶ מְרִירָה מְרִירָה; (|| 2 Ch 36⁹ om. MT); quite otherwise ⓄB Ζελλα,

daughter of 'Εδελα; in A the names are Ειλεδαφ & Ειλεδδα; Ⓞ 2 Ch 36⁹ Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηπειου; ⓄL (K & Ch) 'Αμυταλ & 'Ιερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24¹⁸).

זָבִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَيْد *gift*; ? *gift of*, vid. Dr^{Stud. Bib.} i. 5 & reff.; perh. *my gift, gift to me*: cf. זָבִיאל; in NH n.pr. זָבִי (זָבִי or זָבִי); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1¹⁹, Ⓞ זָבִי, Zebedee)—1. grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓞ Ζαμβρ(ε) etc., ⓄL Ζαβδ(ε) Jos 7¹ (app. = זָבִי 1 Ch 2⁶, Ⓞ Ζαμβρ(ε) v^{17,18}. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 3. an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁷. 4. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ (om. B; A Ζεχρ, ⓄL Ζεχρ) prob. rd. זָבִי, as || 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

זָבִיאל **n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—1. father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27². 2. a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11¹⁴.

זָבִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*hath bestowed*, cf. זָבִיָה, & reff., also זָבִיָה *supr.*)—1. Levites, a. 1 Ch 26²; b. 2 Ch 17⁸. 2. an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19¹¹. 3. Benjamites, a. 1 Ch 8¹⁵; b. 1 Ch 8¹⁷. 4. one of David's men 1 Ch 12⁸. 5. an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. 6. a returning exile Ezr 8⁸. 7. one of priestly house Ezr 10²⁰.

זָבַח **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זָבַח; As. *zibû* Dl^{Pr 171} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. זָבַח CIS^{iv. 1, 2, No. 741, 11, 12}; Aram. ذَبَحَ, Eth. ዘ-ሰብ) Qal¹¹² Pf. 1 K 8⁶³ 13² זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., זָבַח Ez 39¹⁹, זָבַח Ex 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, זָבַח Ex 8²⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²³; Impf. זָבַח Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַח Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. זָבַח Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. sf. זָבַח ψ 116¹⁷, זָבַח 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. זָבַח Lv 19³ + 2 t., זָבַח Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַח Ex 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. Impf.); Imv. זָבַח ψ 50¹⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; Inf. cstr. זָבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., לְזָבַח 2 Ch 11¹⁶, זָבַח 2 S 15¹²; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ + 8 t., זָבַח Is 66³, pl. זָבַח Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. Pt.)—

I. slaughter for sacrifice 1. c. acc. of a. kind of sacrifice זָבַח 1 K 31⁵⁴ +, זָבַח Dt 16^{2,5,6}, זָבַח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, זָבַח ψ 50^{14,23}, זָבַח עלות Ex 20²⁴ (E). b. victims, (a) animals זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, זָבַח 2 Ch 18², זָבַח Ez 34³, זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ (J); (β) mankind זָבַח 1 Ch 15²⁶, זָבַח Dt 17¹; (γ) זָבַח זָבַח ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, זָבַח זָבַח Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. זָבַח זָבַח

Ex 8^{22,23} (E), מִשְׁחַתָּה Mal 1¹⁴. **2.** absolute 1 S 1⁵ + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, לְדָוִד Ju 16²³, לְשָׁעִירָם Lv 17⁷ (H), לְשָׁרִים Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE) +; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16² 17¹ 1 S 1³ +; לְאֱלֹהֵי אָבִי Gn 46¹ (E), לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁵⁴ (E) +, עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E) +; לְפָנַי Lv 9⁴ (P) +, עַל פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁדֶה Lv 17⁵ (H). **II.** slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{Sem. 219}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁵ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. **III.** slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. זֶבַח (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+ **Pi.** ²² Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33²², זָבַחוּ ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחוּ Ho 12¹²; Impf. יִזְבֹּחַ Hb 1¹⁶, יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 4^{13,14} 11² (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לִזְבֹּחַ 1 K 12³²; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11⁸;—sacrifice, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְבַעֲלִים Ho 11², לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11⁸, לְעֵצִים 12³², לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֵצֵי כִנְעָן ψ 106³⁸, לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרֻמָּשֶׁק 2 Ch 28²³, לְבַלְהַפְסִילִים, עַל־רָאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4¹³ cf. v¹⁴, בְּגִלְגָל 12¹², בְּבָמוֹת 1 K 3^{2,3} 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{3,35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שׁוֹרִים Ho 12¹² וּבָקָר 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, זֶבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

I. זָבַח ¹⁶² **n.m.** Ju 16, 23 sacrifice, ז' abs. Gn 31⁵⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²⁵ +; זָבַח Lv 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 7¹⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, זָבַחְכֶּם Lv 19⁶; pl. זָבַחוּ Gn 46¹ +; cstr. זָבַחוּ Lv 17³ +; sf. 3 mpl. זָבַחוּ Lv 17⁵, זָבַחוּ Dt 32³⁸, זָבַחוּ + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אֶשֶׁם. + **I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²⁵ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13,29} 3¹⁴ 6¹³ 9^{12,13} 15^{2,22} 16^{3,3,5} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18,19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3,27} Is 43^{23,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷ They should be זָבַח זֶבַחֵי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זֶבַחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי sacrifices of gifts to me (י') Ho 8¹³; the temple is בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be זָבַחֵי רִיב ז' sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. **2.** of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32³⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are זֶבַחֵי מָתִים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to ז' as living) ψ 106²⁸. **II.** there are several kinds of זֶבַחֵי which are gradually distinguished: + **1.** the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁵⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁵ 1 S 11¹⁵). + **2.** the passover זָבַח חֹג הפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַחֵי Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.). + **3.** annual sacrifice זָבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה ז' sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. + **4.** thank offering הַתּוֹדָה ז' Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ ז', זָבַחוֹ, זָבַחֵי Lv 7^{16,17}; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7^{13,15}; it is implied in זָבַחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27⁶; yet זָבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29^{31,31}. **5.** in ritual of H & P זָבַחֵי are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) ז' alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁶ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22^{26,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶזֶר, and נִדְבָה Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists זָבַחֵי are distinguished from תּוֹדוֹת Am 4^{4f}. 2 Ch 29³¹, from נָדָרִים Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נִדְבֹת Am 4^{4f}. Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁵ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as זָבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים. Thus ז' seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim;

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. +6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39^{17,17,19} Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. +עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עָשִׂי דָּבַח Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1888, 374}); +הָבִיא Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, +הָקִירִיב Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P), +עָבַד Is 19²¹, +נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, +זָבַח Lv 17⁸ (H), +שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהַזָּבֵחַ Ez 46²⁴, +בָּשַׁל ו' Ez 40¹² cf. 44¹¹.

+11. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,6,7}. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21 ψ 83¹², (s) Zeβee.

מִזְבֵּחַ⁴⁰¹ n.m. Jos^{22,10} altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מזבח DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 24}); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַת Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; estr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחַךְ 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךְ Dt 33¹⁰; מִזְבֵּחֵי Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחֹת Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחוֹת 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84⁴, other sfs. 21 t.; -1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מַצְבֵּה, being obj. of יַצַּב-שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pishgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophrah Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנִים, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָנִים

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 15^{50,51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5f,27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4,22}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קְטֹרֶת מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = מִקְטֹרֶת מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מ' קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת (estr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מִזְבֵּחַ (ה) also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = מ' הָעֹלָה 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁵; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = מ' הָהוּב 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = מ' הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{5,6} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִקִּין Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי־מִכּוֹנֵתוֹ); שָׂם Je 11¹³; וַיַּצֵּב Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַךְ arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,81,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,13}; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נָחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָסִיר Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָסִיר 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁמַחַת מִי Jo 1¹³; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָה Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12³³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with וָזָק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. וָזָק Lv 4¹⁰ (v. קָטַר Hiph.)); הָעֵלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁵; but בְּמִזְבֵּחַ Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is הִנָּע בְּמִי Ex 29³⁷ (P); 'מִי of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הָקָטִיר Ex 29¹³ +, and הָעֵלָה Lv 14²⁰. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven in the ritual; לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,31} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹⁸ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, שָׁחַט אֶת-הַזֶּבֶחַ אֶת-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 5⁹. 14. the altar was קָדַשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבִי v. sub זָבִי.

זָבִיָּה n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבִי, *buy*,

buy, cf. Baram. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴³.

זָבַל [זָבַל] vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabdlu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. D1^{Pr 62f}, so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעל־זָבַל (prob. = *Baal* has exalted) cf. אִיזָבַל p. 33 sup.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ take up and carry; > Nö^{ZMG 1886, 729}, who connects these vbs. with Syr. سَحَلَ bear, carry, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—Qal Impf. אִיזָבַלִי Gn 30^{20b} (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. זָבַד; > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. רוּד); and others (cf. MV^{8,9}), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple);—בְּנוֹ בְּנֵי־בֵית זָבַל לָךְ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. We^{Comp. 271} Dr^{Intr. 182}; on בְּנֵי־זָבַל = As. *bît zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ D1^{Pr 62f}); לְבָלוֹת שָׁאוֹל מִזָּבַל לוֹ ψ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזָּבַל (or מִזָּבֹל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מִזָּבַל, [לְעוֹלָם] חַי מִזָּבַל Is 63¹⁵ (|| שְׁמַיִם) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלָן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַד, זָבַל);—זָבֻלָן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. זָבֻלָן שָׁרִי ψ 68²⁸; שָׁרִי Ez 48³³; זָבֻלָן Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7²⁴ 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; מִטָּה זָבֻלָן Nu 1³¹ 2⁷ 13¹⁰; מִטָּה זָבֻלָן Nu 10¹⁶ 34²⁵. 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלָן Ju 12¹², אֶרֶץ זָבֻלָן Is 8²³, זָבֻלָן Ez 48²⁷; also זָבֻלָן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, זָבֻלָן מִטָּה Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{48,62}.

זָבֻלָנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulunites Nu 26²⁷.

זָוִי, זָוִי (appar. √ of foll.; 𐤆 NH זָוִי is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוִי with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB^{1,560b}).

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1,23} וְהָ מִשְׁחָה, Ju 5³ (=ψ 68⁹) וְהָ סִינִי *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² וְהָ לַחֲמִנִי *this our bread*, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ וְהָ הַעֵם, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104²⁵ וְגֹ' וְהָ הַיָּם גָּדוֹל *this sea there is great and broad*, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְיָ Hb 1¹¹.) **b.** following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ שְׁבַעֲתִי וְזֹאת *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ וְהָ לַבָּרִים *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 2I²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} זֶה דְּבַרְנִי נָה, Ju 6¹⁴ go נָה in *this* thy strength, Du 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² זֶה הָלִי (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הָיָה הָהָה, v¹³ הַיּוֹם הָהָה, 12⁷ הַזֶּה הַזֹּאת, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ הַזֶּה הַנְּדוּל הַזֶּה and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְבֵנִי, Gn 32¹¹ Dt 32²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², הָיָה Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ הָיָה belongs to הַזֶּה): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הָיָה the gender of הָיָה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr.⁵²⁰⁹ Obs.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ זֶה הַקּוֹלֶךְ, 2 K 23³ זֶה דָּם הַזֶּה *this* is blood, 9³⁷ וְזֹאת אֲזַכְּבִּלְךָ, Ez 5⁵ etc.; זֶה הָיָה Is 14¹⁶, הַזֹּאת 23⁷ La 2¹³; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ סֵפֶר זֶה *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² וְזֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֶיךָ, Lv 6^{2,13,18} 7^{1,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . . , Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . זֶה הָאִשֶּׁר (or how) Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶; זֶה הָאִשֶּׁר Ex 3¹² 1 S 23⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . .), 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{16,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (= such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ אֶפְעֶלְצָהּ אֶפְעֶלְצָהּ upon one *such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes!

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מִי הוּא and מִי זֶה: v. הוּא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיזָה, 15 where, then? Jb 28¹² אֵיזָה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִיזָה, + 1 S 17^{55,56} בֶּן-מִיזָה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴) וְיִמִּי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וְיִמִּי and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

מִיזָה (t 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8³). c. מִהֲיָה *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֵלֶּי הָאֲמָרוּ and *how, now*, do ye say to me ? 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵; *what, now?* (τι ποτε;) 1 S 10¹¹ לְבֹן-קִישׁ מִהֲיָה; מִהֲיָה לְבֹן-קִישׁ for *what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into מִהֲיָה Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. מִדִּין *why?* מִדִּין used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² 2 S 20¹³: both formed similarly.) d. מִהֲיָה in the phrase מִהֲיָה עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De^{Gen. 3, 13 ed. 4}), and esp. Fl K¹ Schr. I. 356 Lane p. 948.) e. לְמִהֲיָה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. הָאֲמָה זֶה הָאֲמָה Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18^{17,17}, without הָ Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* + 1 K 19⁵ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) עָלֵי זֶה בָּנִיב go up *here* in the South. h. עָתָה זֶה, עָתָה זֶה יִדְעֵמִי + 1 K 17²¹ עָתָה זֶה יִדְעֵמִי *now* I know that . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now, already* twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . זֶה-לִּי), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} וְזֶה שְׁלֹשׁ רִבְלִים, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ בְּמָה שָׁנִים זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ בְּמָה שָׁנִים זֶה *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2⁷

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוּ): ψ 74² the hill of Zion *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁵⁴ 104⁸ וְזֶה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה to the place (st. c. Ges⁵ 130.3) *which* v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, those who 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר-זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּזֶה, *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,1} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, then, + Est 2¹³. Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21¹⁰. b. בְּזֹאת (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, (Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27¹⁰); = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16². (β) *by or through this* (esp. with יָדַע), (Gn 42^{13,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3¹⁰). (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

זָהָב ²⁸⁷ **n.m.** ^{Gn 2, 12} gold (NH *id.*, Ar. **ذَهَبٌ**, Sab. **דָּהַב** e.g. Os ²⁹ DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 338}; Aram. **דָּהַב**, **דָּהַב**, Palm. **דָּהַבָּא** Vog ^{No. 23})—¹ abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 364 t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6 t.; sf. **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20⁷ + 2 t.; **זָהָבֶךָ** 1 K 20^{3,5}; **זָהָבְךָ** Is 30²²; **זָהָבוֹ** Is 2²⁰ 31⁷; **זָהָבָם** Ho 8¹ + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11,12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh. also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. **עֲפָרַת ו'** Jb 28⁶ *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of ^י) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); **מִצְפֹּן זָהָב** Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, G Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bu ^{A 76} Hi al.; Siegf conj. **יְהוָה** for **זָהָב**. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + **מִקְנֶה**, **בָּקָר**, **צֹאן**) 24³⁴ (J; + **בָּקָר**, **צֹאן**) cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 2⁷ Dt 8¹³ 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4,6} +; in gen., as precious: **נִבְחַר שֵׁם יַעֲשֶׂר רַב מִזָּכָר וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב** Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; **ψ** 19¹⁰ (ordinances of ^י) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72,127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v²). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ **בָּקָר**, **בְּרֹוֹל**, **בְּלִי-נֶחֱשֶׁת**) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21,24} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁴ +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ **רֹאשׁ פֶּלֶא-בָשֶׂם**, **אֶבֶן יָקָרָה**), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9⁹ etc. (v. sub **7** infr.). **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet **ו'** **בָּקָר יָתִי** (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2,10} (both + **יָקָרָה** **אֶבֶן יָקָרָה** and **בְּשָׂמִים**) = 2 Ch 9^{1,9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35,35} (cf. v³⁶; all + **בָּקָר**); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21¹ (+ **בָּקָר**). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **נָזָם** Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; **תַּפְּחוֹתָיו בְּמִשְׁכְּבוֹת כֶּסֶף** Pr 25¹¹; **וְגִלְתָּ** Ec 12⁶; **כֶּלֶי־זָהָב** Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁴ ψ 105³⁷ etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24⁵³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **בְּנִיחָשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וְאֱלֹהֵי זָהָב** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,28} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **וְלִיהוּהָ תְּנוּפֶת זָהָב** Ex 35²² *a wave-offering of gold*, **זָהָב תְּנוּפֶת** 38²⁴; also **זָהָב תְּנוּפֶת** Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) **זָהָב תְּנוּפֶת** Dn 11³⁸. + **7. gold** described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Sk:zre II. 357 ff. 368}) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיר** Ew Klo al.); **זָהָב שֶׁבָא** ψ 72¹⁵; on **פְּרִיזִים זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁶ v. **פְּרִיזִים**; cf. further Gn 21¹². **8. gold** defined by var. adj. and pts.: **זָהָב שֶׁחֶט** *beaten gold* (v. **שֶׁחֶט**) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,15,16}; **זָהָב כָּנֹר** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. **כָּנֹר**); esp. (but only P & Ch) **זָהָב טָהוֹר** *pure gold* Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 2 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. **זָהָב טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3⁵; on **מוֹנֵז זָהָב** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֵיפֹן**, **אֵיפֹן**. **9. זָהָב** as measure of weight and value: **א. = gold-shekel**, **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** Gn 24²²; **זָהָב אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה** Nu 7¹¹ + 11 t. Nu 7. **אֶלֶף זָהָב** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁵ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **זָהָב וְכֶסֶף** ψ 119⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** expressed: **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **זָהָב שְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים** 1 K 10¹⁷ *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c. זָהָב** *talent of gold*

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. **כָּפָר**). **d. זָהָב דְּרָכְמוֹנִים** *gold of drachms* Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **זָהָב דְּרָכְמוֹנִים** Ezr 8²⁷ (v. **דְּרָכְמוֹנִים**); —with the above should perh. be compared **זָהָב דְּרָכְמוֹנִים** Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10. זָהָב** = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4¹². **11. זָהָב** often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **זָהָב וְכֶסֶף** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,53} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ ψ 105³⁷ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **זָהָב** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 29^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ ψ 119⁷² Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{5,32} Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12. the chief vbs. used with זָהָב are:** **a. עָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12³⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּ** *work in gold*, **וּבְכֶסֶף וּבְנִיחָשֶׁת** Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ **בְּפָרֹל**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; **b. יָצַק** (obj. **זָהָב**) (v. **יָצַק**) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); **c. צָפַה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d. וְיִחַפֶּהוּ זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **e. וְכֶסֶף וְזָהָב** Hb 2¹⁹ *encased in gold and silver*; also **f. וְיִרְקַעֲנִי זָהָב** Is 40¹⁹; **g. רָדַד** Hiph., **וְיִרְדַּד עַל-הַכְּרֻבִּים וְעַל-הַתְּמָרוֹת אֶת-הַזָּהָב** 1 K 6³² *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h. בָּחַן** *try*, Zc 13⁹, cf. **i. וַיִּשָּׂא** Mal 3³. —On **זָהָב**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **זָהָב** n.pr. v. sub **מִים**.

† **[זָהָב]** **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. **זָהָב** *foul*, **זָהָב** *make foul, fetid*; Ar. **زَهَمَ** *stink, be greasy*) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וְיִחַפֶּהוּ זָהָב** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| **וְיִחַפֶּהוּ זָהָב**). (On sf. v. Ges^{§ 131, 2, 14}; Dr^{1 S 21, 14}; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† **זָהָב** **n.pr.m.** (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† **I. [זָהָב]** **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, **زَهَرَ** *shine*, adj. **زَهْرٌ** *bright* (cf. Lag^{1 S 120}); Aram.

זָהָר, נֹזֵחַ; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. (זָהָר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמְשִׁילִים יִזְהָרוּ כְּזָהָר הַקָּרִיעַ Dn 12³ and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament (|| לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד); (וּמְצַדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים בְּכּוֹכְבִּים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

† זָהָר n.[m.] shining, brightness (Ar. زَهْرٌ, NH זָהָר, cf. Aram. זִיזְרָא);—abs. Ez 8² וְזָהָרָהּ like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשָׁמֶל cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זָהָר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זָהָר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זָהָר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זָהָר = give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish; this possible, but not certain, mng. shine is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not enlighten, illumine mentally, but warn; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** P^f. וְהִזְהִירָם consec. Ez 33³; sf. וְהִזְהִירָהּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. וְהִזְהִירָהּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, וְהִזְהִירָהּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, וְהִזְהִירָהּ Ex 18²⁰, sf. וְהִזְהִירָהּ Ez 3^{18.20.21}, וְהִזְהִירָהּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; וְהִזְהִירָהּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְהִיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) teach them ordinances (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֲמַר לוֹ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; warn, give a warning to, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; give them (acc.) a warning from me (מִמֶּנִּי, א' speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; warn the wicked (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; warn the righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. !.

Niph. P^f. 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also נִזְהָר v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm C'o); Inv. הִזְהִיר Ec 12¹²; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19¹²;—be instructed, admonished, warned (pass. of **Hiph.**):—נִזְהָרָם בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the א' מְשִׁפְּטִי v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly take warning, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4¹³ who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) but he (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.

† appar. n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זֶה הָיָה הַחֲדָשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6¹ = בְּיָרַח זֶה v³⁷; GB v¹ has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v³⁷ (in GB v⁴) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνὶ; GB codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζίου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; GL (only v³⁷) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνὶ, ἐν μηνὶ Ζίου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיזְרָא brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. זִיזְרָא זִיזְרָא month of brightness of flowers; As. zîmu (zîvu), Dl Pr 132 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִיזְרָא (= זִיזְרָא) fr. זָהָר in sense be bright, splendid, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَرَ increase, thrive (of seed-produce), زَهْرٌ a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זָהָר, adj. זָהָרָה haughty, proud; זָהָר glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol¹⁷⁴ ad fin.)

זָר, זָר, v. p. 262.

† [זָרַב] vb. flow, gush (NH id., Aram. זָרַב, זָרַב, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. زَاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal Impf.** יִזְרַב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זָרַב Je 49⁹ f. זָרַב Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. flow, gush (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (שֹׁטֵף || זָרַב), 105⁴¹ (הִלָּף || זָרַב), Is 48²¹ (זָרַב || זָרַב). 2. Pt. freq. in אֶרֶץ זָרַב, always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6.15} (in last two ins. אֶרֶץ זָרַב Co); זָרַב עַמְמָהּ Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. flow away = pine away (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. flow, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זָרַב זָרַב (v. זָרַב); esp. have an issue (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (זָרַב זָרַב); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (זָרַב); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָרַב מִבְּשָׁרִי; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זָרַב one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H; זָרַב); also Nu 5² (P; || id.)

† זָרַב n.m. issue (Ar. زَرْبٌ fluid, liquid; NH זָרַב, Aram. זָרַב in specif. sense of Heb.);—issue, flux, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.13.15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (זָרַב זָרַב, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.28.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זָרַב v. זָרַב.

זָרַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَّى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זוּרָה] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זוּרָה, *zûrah*, oft. for Heb. מַקְצוֹעַ, *maqzû'ah*), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَوْرَة; — Pl. abs. זוּרוֹת *zûrot* *ψ* 144¹²; estr. זוּרָה *zûrah* *Zc* 9¹⁵; — *זוּרָה* *Zc* 9¹⁵ simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. *Lv* 1^{5.11} etc.; *בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזוּרָה* *ψ* 144¹² *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. *II*. הטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מְזוֹר] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. *Ol* § 144 b, 197 b) — only Pl. sf. מְזוֹרֵינוּ *ψ* 144¹³ *our garnerers are full* (word inflected as if *מְ* were radical; cf. *Ol* 1^c).

I. זוּרָה (NH *zûrah*, As. *zûru*, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R 64^{1.1.11}).

†**I.** זוּרָה **n.m.** *ψ* 80¹⁴ **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che^{OP} 472 and on *ψ* 50¹¹; Thes al. ✓ *זוּרָה*; De *ψ* 50¹¹ comp. As. *zûzûnu*, coll. *reptiles*, *Dl* s. 74 f. from a *זוּרָה* cf. *זָרַע* *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. *זוּרָה*); others comp. As. *zûzu*, *abundance* v. *II*. זוּרָה, so even *Di* *Is* 66¹¹; this hardly suits *ψ* 80¹⁴; *זוּרָה* *worm*); — only estr. זוּרָה *ψ* 50¹¹ *the moving things of the field*, as all known to *י* (עוֹרֵי הָרִים; also in *v*¹⁰ *חִיתוּיָעַר*, etc.); fig. of enemies of *Isr.* *ψ* 80¹⁴ (*חִיתוּיָעַר*).

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** — **1.** a Simeonite *I Ch* 4³⁷. **2.** a son of Rehoboam *2 Ch* 11²⁰.

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** a Levite *I Ch* 23¹¹, = *זוּרָה* *v*¹⁰ (rd. prob. *זוּרָה*, *U* *Zûra* in both).

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. *Zazâ* *Zim*^{BP} 97 cf. *Strm*^{AV} No. 2816) — a descendant of *יִרְחֵמְאֵל* of *Judah* *I Ch* 2³³.

†**זוּרָה** **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. *מ'* *Ex* 21⁶ *Is* 57⁸; estr. *זוּרָה* *I S* 1⁹ *Ez* 46² + *Ez* 41²¹ (del. *Co* cf. *U* *Hi*), 45^{19.19} (in both *זוּרָה* *U* *Co*); sf. *זוּרָה* *Ez* 43⁸, *זוּרָה* *v*⁸; pl. *זוּרָה* *I K* 6³¹ + 2 t. (+ *Ez* 45^{19.19} *Co* v. supr.), *זוּרָה* *Ex* 12⁷ + 4 t., *זוּרָה* *Dt* 6⁹ *Ju* 16³; — door-post, gate-post, **1.** of dwelling-house *Ex* 12⁷ (P), *v*^{22.23} *2 I* 6 (all JE), *Dt* 6⁹ *I I* 20 cf. *Is* 57⁸; also *פֶּתַח* *מ'* *Pr* 8³⁴, *זוּרָה* *Ez* 43⁸; of Sol.'s house *I K* 7⁵. **2.** of house of *י*: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of *י* *I S* 1⁹. **b.** of Sol.'s temple *I K* 6³¹; of the *דְּבִיר* *v*³¹. **c.** of *Ezek.*'s temple *Ez* 41²¹ (del. *Co* v. supr.), 43⁸ (*זוּרָה*), *זוּרָה* *Ez* 45¹⁹, *זוּרָה* *v*⁹, cf. 46². **3.** of city-gates *Ju* 16³.

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** an officer of David *יְהוֹנָדָב* *I Ch* 27³¹.

II. זוּרָה (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zûru*, *abundance*, *Dl*^{Fr.} 1. *Zim*^{BP} 94, 97; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to *I*. זוּרָה (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זוּרָה **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only *זוּרָה* *Is* 66¹¹ that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so *Di* al.; > Che^{crit. n.}, and *OP* 472 f. *Brd* (cf. *Ew* 'Euter'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zûza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. *זָרַע* and *זָרַע* *זָרַע*, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. *Dozy* 1. 619 a and refl.: also *Lag*^{Proph. Chald.} who proposes, plausibly, *זָרַע*, cf. Aram. *זָרַע* *PS* 502, *בִּיזָה*; Ar. *زور* *pap*).

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in *הַם* *Gn* 14³; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab: commonly supposed = *זוּרָה* *q.v.*, in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. *Nö* *Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T.* 162. — (*ἡ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά*). — On n.pr. loc. *Zûra*, *זוּרָה*, between Bosra and Lejûn, cf. *Kn* *Di* ad loc., *Tristr*^{Moab} 1-2 ff.

†**זוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of *Judah* (etym. and mng. unknown) *I Ch* 4²⁰ (v. also *זוּרָה*), *זוּרָה*, *U* *Zawav*, *Zwaß*, *A* *Zwaxath*, *U* *Zawth*.

זוּרָה v. sub *זוּרָה*.

I. זוּרָה (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. *زَالَ* *remove, depart*).

†**זוּרָה** **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, save that — estr. *זוּרָה* *2 K* 24¹⁴ and (with the obsolete case-ending *י*) *זוּרָה* *Dt* 1³⁶ 4¹² *Jos* 11¹³ *I K* 3¹⁸ *I 2* 20 *ψ* 18³²; with sf. *זוּרָה* *Ho* 13⁴ *Is* 45²¹, *זוּרָה* *2 S* 7²² = *I Ch* 11²⁰ *Is* 26¹³ 64³ *Ru* 4⁴, *זוּרָה* *I S* 21¹⁰; — **1. prep.** except, besides, lit. *with removal of*... (syn. *מִבְּלַעַד*) *ψ* 18³² *Is* 45²¹; *זוּרָה* *Ho* 13⁴; and cf. *Dt* 1³⁶ with *Nu* 32¹², *Dt* 1³⁶ *זוּרָה* *כלב* *with the reception of Caleb*, *I S* 21¹⁰ *זוּרָה* *אֵין* there is none other except it, *I K* 12²³ *2 K* 24¹⁴ *Ru* 4⁴: oft. in such phrases as, *There is no God (or. Who is God?) except me (or thee)*, *2 S* 7²² *ψ* 18³² *Ho* 13⁴ *Is* 45²¹ 64³. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. *Is* 26¹³ *זוּרָה* *אֲדָנִים* lords other than thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

י acquires the force of *only*. Dt 4¹² ye saw no form וּלְתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3¹. **2.** conj. Jos 11¹³ *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [נורל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. נזל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הוֹלִים זָהָב מְבִים Is 46⁶ (בְּסֶפֶר בְּקִנְיָה יִשְׁלָלִי)).

†[נורן] **vb.** feed (NH. B.Aram. *id.*; Syr. نُر; Sam. ܢܪܐܢ, ܢܪܐܢ, ܢܪܐܢ);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* מוֹנִים מוֹנִים Je 5⁴ (Kt; i.e. מוֹנִים; Qr מוֹנִים from יון q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; DI^{Fr 73f} comp. As. *zandnu*, *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—פֶּר וְלֶחֶם וּמוֹן Gn 45²³ (Di מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֶדֶה v²¹ 42²³); הַמֶּזֶן לָרֶב 2 Ch 11²³.

זֶנֶה v. זֶנֶה.

†זָרַע **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) *id.*, زَار; cf. also Ar. زَجَزَج *impf.*, زَجَزَج *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zû*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. זֶרַע Zim^{BP 94});—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Est 5⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שִׁנְעֵי Ec 12³; —*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5⁹ (sq. מִמֶּנִּי); said of שְׂמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12³ **Pilp.** *It.* sf. מוֹעֲשֵׂיךְ Hb 2⁷; causat. and intens. they that shall violently shake thee, fig. of foes of Babylon instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זָרַעָה, and, by transpos., זָרַעָה (Di Dt 28²⁵ cf. Sta^{§ 192a}) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זָרַעָה Is 28¹⁹, also Kt Je 15⁴ + 4 t.; זָרַעָה Dt 28²⁵ Ez 23⁴⁶ (also Qr Je 15⁴ + 4 t.); —*object of trembling, terror, fright*, זָרַעָה Dt 28²⁵ and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; לְאֵלֶּהָ וּלְשָׂמָהּ Je 15⁴ 29¹⁸, 34¹⁷ (|| לְאֵלֶּהָ וּלְשָׂמָהּ), also 24⁹ (|| לְאֵלֶּהָ וּלְשָׂמָהּ), also 24⁹ (|| לְאֵלֶּהָ וּלְשָׂמָהּ), Ez 23⁴⁶ 2 Cl 29⁹.

†זֶרַע **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹³, (Zove, Zee).

†זָרַעָה **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Cl 11¹².

†I. [זור] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَار (med. زَار) *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. honour as visitor or guest; IX. decline, turn aside, زَار visitor, Aram. זור oft. = Heb. סור

turn aside, turn aside to visit)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58⁴ (Kü^{i. 445}), זָרוּ ψ 78³⁰ Jb 19¹³; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30³³ + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30⁹ + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5⁷ + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22¹⁴ 23³³; sf. זָרָה Is 29⁵; **1.** *Pf.* become estranged ψ 58⁴, c. מן from Jb 19¹³ ψ 78³⁰. **2.** *Pt.* as adj. strange, or as noun stranger: a. to the family, of another household, זָר אִישׁ זָר Dt 25⁵, elsewhere זָר 1 K 3¹⁸ Jb 19¹³ Pr 6¹ 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; זָרִים ψ 109¹¹ Pr 5^{10, 17}; בני זָרִים, children of another household than God's Ho 5⁷; especially of another family than priests' זָר אִישׁ Lv 22¹² (H) Nu 17⁵ (P); זָר Lv 22^{10, 13} (H) Ex 29⁷³ 30³³ Nu 3^{10, 33} 18⁷ (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 15¹ 18⁴ (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19²⁷ Pr 14¹⁰ 27²; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) strange woman, harlot Pr 2¹⁵ 5^{3, 20} 7⁵ 22¹⁴ 23³³. c. to the land, foreign, זָרִים foreigners (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7⁹ 8⁷ Is 17⁷ 25^{2, 5} 29⁵ 61⁵ Je 5¹⁹ 30⁸ 51^{2, 51} La 5² Ez 7²¹ 11⁹ 16³² 28^{7, 10} 30¹² 31¹² Jo 4¹⁷ Ob 11 Jb 15⁹ ψ 54⁵; זָר foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰ = זָר Is 43¹²; so זָרִים Dt 32¹⁶ and (in fig.) Je 2²⁵ 3³; זָרִים מֵיִם foreign waters 2 K 19²⁴ Je 18¹⁴; זָרִים Is 17¹⁰ vine-slip of a stranger; כְּמוֹת זָרִים נִחְשְׁבוּ Ho 8¹² they are regarded as foreign; זָר מַעֲשָׂהוּ Is 28²¹ his work is foreign (as if dealing with enemies). d. strange to the law; זָרָה קְטֹרֶת strange incense Ex 30⁹ (P); זָרָה אֵשׁ strange fire Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזַר Is 1⁴ Ez 14⁵; be estranged Is 1⁴, pregn., sq. אָחֹז (cf. RV); מַעַל Ez 14⁵. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוֹזָר estranged ψ 69⁹.

†II. [זור, זורר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bū¹¹⁴ (Ar. زَار fastidivit, abhorrui; As. *zāru*, resist, *Impf.* izāru, DI^{Pr 65} Schr. COT Gloss)—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19¹⁷ לְאִשְׁתִּי וְזָרָה רֵחִי my breath is loathsome to my wife (לְ) (in || cl.); >most, who derive fr. I. זור, become strange and so repugnant.

†זָרָה **n.[f.]** loathsome thing, זָרָה נֶאֱשָׂר Nu 11²⁰ (JE) and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing (ὁ εἰς χολέραν, B in nauseaum), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זורר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זור press together, Syr. وَدَس, وَدَس compress; cf. Ar. زَجَزَج twist the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1⁶ (pass.; > זורר, Ar. زَجَزَج draw forcibly together OI^{§ 233c}, 2451 Kü^{i. 333}); *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרוּ Ju 6³⁸, 3 fs. sf. מוֹזָרָה Jb 39¹³; *Pt.* pass. f. מוֹזָרָה (= זָרוּה Ges^{§ 50, 2. d}) Is 59⁵; —*press* (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6³⁵; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1⁶; press under foot an egg, Jb 39¹³ (|| דוש), Is 59³ (pass.)

† **זָרַר** **n.m.** circlet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. זָרָר bracelet, זָרָה wreath, crown, NH זָר id., זָרָה ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a זָרָר—זָרָה Ex 25^{11,24,25} 30³ 37^{2,11,12,26}; זָרָה Ex 30⁴ 37²⁷ (all P)).

† **זָרָר** **adj.** girded, girt (cf. Ba^{SB:206})—only cstr. Pr 30³¹ זָרָרִים אֲרֵתָיִשׁ that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound Ew Bū De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זָרָרִים starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30³¹), Aram. זָרָרִים; Lexx. also זָרָרִים starling, in Ar. زَرَزَر, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a זָרָר, v. supr.)

† **זָרָר** **n.[m.]** wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זָרָר Ho 5¹³ also Je 30¹³ (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); זָרָר Ho 5¹³ (cf. III. זָר Is 1⁶).—זָרָר Ob 7 v. sub מזר.

† **זָרָר** v. sub זָרָר.

† **זָרָר** **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. زَحَزَح push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זָרָר move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** Impf. זָרָרִים הָאֵפוֹר וְלֹא יִזָּח הָחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹר Ex 28²⁸ and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39²¹ (both P).

† I. **זָרָר** **vb.** shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זָרָר crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH זָרָר, זָרָר worm; Syr. زُرَّ locust (as crawling); Ar. زَحَلَ withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De^{Hib 2, 423}), and Sab. זָרָר withdraw, humble oneself DHM^{ZMG 1-75, 610})—**Qal** only Pt. pl. cstr. זָרָרִים Dt 32²⁴ Mi 7¹⁷;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) זָרָרִים עֲפָרִי Dt 32²⁴ i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זָרָרִים מִן אֲרֶץ Mi 7¹⁷ id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ^.

† **זָרָר** **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We Skizzen III, 171 cites Ar. Zuhāl = Saturn, in connex. with 1 K 1⁹; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De^{Hib 2, 423} on view that Zuhāl = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עַם זָרָרִים 1 K 1⁹ (cf. אֲבָן ad fin.)

† II. **זָרָר** **vb.** fear, be afraid (Aram. زَحَلَ, زَحَلَ; cf. Ar. زَحَلَ rancour, malevolence; Nö ZMG, 1886, 741)—only **Qal** Pf. 1 s. זָרָרִים Jb 32⁶ therefore I feared (|| זָרָרִים); > most, who derive fr. I. זָרָר = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. אֶתְהַפְּתִי Fl ChWB II, 571.

† **זָרָר** **vb.** boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זָרָר as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זָרָר presumptuous, DHM^{Sendsch. 56}; Ar. زَجَزَج (med. ى) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זָרָר (زَجَزَج) DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 41} זָרָר Id^{ib. 52} (on distinct. betw. זָרָר and זָרָר in Sab. v. Sab. Denkm.⁶⁴); perh. also Sab. מְזָרָר great one, prince, e.g. Sab. Denkm.⁵⁰)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. זָרָר Je 50²⁹; 3 pl. זָרָרִים Ex 18¹¹;—of Egyptians, זָרָרִים בְּדָבָר אֲשֶׁר יָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18¹¹ (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon, זָרָרִים אֶל־יָדָה Je 50²⁹ against ^ hath she acted presumptuously. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. זָרָרִים Ne 9¹⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. זָרָרִים Dt 18²⁰. זָרָר Ex 21¹⁴; זָרָרִים Gn 25²⁹; 3 mpl. זָרָרִים Dt 17¹³; 2 mpl. זָרָרִים Dt 1⁴³; 1. boil, seethe, trans., זָרָרִים יַעֲקֹב גִּידָה Gn 25²⁹ and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) זָרָרִים בְּעַרְפָּהּ when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against ^; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1⁴³ and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. 18²⁰ the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. 17¹³; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9¹⁰ sq. זָרָר (= **Qal** Ex 18¹¹); abs. v¹⁶ זָרָרִים (|| זָרָרִים אֶת־עַרְפָּם וְלֹא נִשְׁמָעוּ וְגַרְ) (|| זָרָרִים).

† **זָרָר** **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—זָרָר Pr 21²⁴; pl. זָרָרִים Je 43² + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ^, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only זָרָרִים הָאֲנָשִׁים Je 43², of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זָרָרִים לִנְיָן שָׁמוֹ Pr 21²⁴ a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| זָרָרִים בְּעַבְרַת זָרָרִים); usu. pl. Is 13¹¹ (|| זָרָרִים עֲשֵׂה רָשָׁעָה); Mal 3¹³ (|| עֲשֵׂה רָשָׁעָה); and in ψ 86¹⁴ (|| עֲשֵׂה רָשָׁעָה); and in ψ 119²¹ (|| עֲשֵׂה רָשָׁעָה); so prob. also ψ 119¹⁴ (|| מְזָרָרִים חֲשֹׁן עַבְדְּךָ); also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).

† **זרן** **n.m.** ^{Fr 11, 2} **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag ^{EN 204, Anm.}), abs. † Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; estr. זרן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זרן I S 17²⁸; — **1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab I S 17²⁸ (|| רע לְבַרְכָּךְ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זר, זיר), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צַנְעָנִים), 13¹⁰; † עֲבֵרַת Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זר); לִבְךָ † Je 49¹⁶ (= Ob³) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of † Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is † פֶּרֶחַ הָיָה Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַצֵּן הַמִּטָּה i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment).

† **זרן** **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַפִּיִּם הַזֵּרִים ψ 124³.

† **זיר** **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. † Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; estr. זיר (Gn 25³⁴; — a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of זיר Gn 25²⁹ (v. זיר **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as זיר עֲדָשִׁים (v. עֲדָשׁ); obj. of זיר 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זיר, זיר, זיר v. sub I. זר.

זיר v. זיר sub I. זר.

† **זיר** **n.pr.m.** I Ch 23¹⁰ = זיר v¹¹ q. v.

זיר v. sub זר.

† **זיר** **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ I Ch 24¹² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob ^{RR i. 492, 498} (Guérin ^{Judée III, 150 ff.}: מְדִבְרָא I S 23^{14,15} 26^{2,2}; c. ה loc., זִיפָה I S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2.** **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓢ *Zafa*, *Zaf(a)*. (I Ch 24¹² v. supr.)

† **זיר** **adj.gent.** of זיר **1. a.**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִירִים I S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִירִים ψ 54² (title).

† **זיר** **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל I Ch 4¹⁶ (הַזִּיר זִיר Ⓢ *Zaipa*, *Z(a)pha*, cf. זיר supr.)

זיר v. I. [זק].

זיר v. זר.

† **זית** **n.m.** ^{ψ 52, 10} **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.*: Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. **ዘይት**; Ar. زَيْتُون *olive-tree, olive*, زَيْت *olive-oil*; v. Lag ^{M III, 215 ff.}

Hom Aufsätze u. Abb., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זיה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זי) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta ^{§ 1-7 a.}; but this not certain, cf. Ol ^{§ 319 b, 142 a.}; acc. to Lag ^{Armen. Stud. § 1347} † is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag ^{M I. c.; RN 219, Anm.}; — abs. † Gn 8¹¹, estr. זית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זית Dt 24²⁰ זית Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זיתים Dt 6¹¹, etc.; — **1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הָיָה אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בְּמִדְבָּר) Ⓢ Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4^{3,11}; † זֵיתֶיךָ ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh*, (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; † עֲלֵהָ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + † עֲלֵי, etc.); also pl. שְׁתֵּי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); זֵיתִים זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זֵית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + פָּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); עֵץ זֵיתִים Hg 2¹⁹ (+ זֵיתִים וְהָרְמוֹן); also in phr. בָּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זֵיתִים Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| וְשִׂמְחוּ לֹא עֲשֵׂה אֶכֶל, cf. also תֵּאֵנָה and יְבִיל גֶּפֶן v^a); specif. זֵית שָׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; † נָקַף זֵיתִים *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of †), cf. תַּחֲבֹט בִּי זֵיתִים Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (|| בְּרָמִים, בְּרָמִים, בְּרָמִים, גִּנּוֹת), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28^{40a} Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ I Ch 27²³ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28^{40b} (c. שָׁמֶן); זֵית מִדְבָּרָה Mi 6¹⁵ (|| שָׁמֶן); also זֵיתִים *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓢ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14^{4,4} (Ⓢ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓢ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָהָר I K 11⁷ Ez 11³³ Ne 8¹⁵; † מִדְבָּר זֵיתִים 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; † Ct 8⁵ מִדְבָּר מִשְׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

† **זית** **n.pr.m.** († *olive-tree*) — a Benjamite I Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓢ *Zaithan*, Ⓢ *Zetha*.

† **זית** **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing) — a Levite (Gershonite) I Ch 23⁸, appar. son of זֵיתָא and brother of יִיֶאֱל and יִיֶאֱל; 26²² appar. grandson of זֵיתָא, and son of יִיֶאֱל (expressly called brother of יִיֶאֱל); Ⓢ Ζεθου, Ζοθου, Ⓢ Ζηθου.

זָכַר vb. remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss. i Lyon^{Sarg.}; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דָּכַר, Palm. דרכנא monument, Vog^{No. 36} *memorial*, Vog^{No. 62} Sub. in n. pr. יִזְכְּרָא DHM^{Epigr. Deukm. 43}, but Eth. **Ḥḥc**;) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ¹Gn 40²³ +; 3 fs. ¹Lk 1⁷⁻⁹; 2 ms. ¹Dt 5¹⁵ +; sf. ¹Gn 40¹⁴ cf. 1 S 1¹¹, ¹Is 47¹¹ cf. 17¹⁰ + Ez 16²²⁻⁴³ Qr (both Kt זָכַרְתִּי, זָכַרְתָּ consec. Ez 16⁶¹, 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ¹Ho 8¹³ +; ²S 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; ¹Gn 8¹ +; sf. ¹Gn 1¹⁹; 2 fs. ¹Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. ¹Lv 26⁴²⁻⁴² Is 43²⁵ (¹ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra, ¹Je 31³¹, ¹Je 31³¹, ¹Ex 6⁵; sf. 2 ms. ¹ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. ¹ψ 137⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 58, 3, R. 1} Sta^{§§ 336, a, 2, 634, a, 2}), etc.; *Imr.* ms. ¹Ex 32¹³ +; ¹ψ 25⁷ +; ¹Ne 6¹⁴ +; sf. ¹Ju 16²⁸ + 2 t.; impl. ¹Is 46⁹ +, ¹Ne 4⁸; *Inf. abs.* ¹Ex 13³ +; ¹Je 31³⁰ +; *estr.* ¹Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁹ etc.; sf. ¹ψ 137¹; *Pt. act. pl. estr.* ¹ψ 103¹⁸, ¹ψ 103¹⁴ v. infra. — **I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with ¹Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17²; sq. cl. with ¹Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ¹ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ¹ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (|| ¹שָׁכַח v⁵); so (sq. ¹Je 3¹⁶ (עָלָה עַל לֵב)) and ¹פָּקַד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3²⁰ (זָכַר זָכַר), Jb 11¹⁶ (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (|| ¹שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (+ אל-תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת-אֲשֶׁר, elsewhere only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (וְנִכְלַמְתָּ +), v⁶³ (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹); (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁹, neg. v²⁷. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ¹, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7¹³ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (|| ¹בִּין), Is 46⁹ 63¹¹ ¹ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q. v.) v¹² 105⁵ 143⁵ (|| ¹הִנִּיתִי, ¹אל תִּחְבְּלֵנִי), 1 Ch 16¹²; negatively, Is 43¹⁸ (|| ¹אֲשִׁיחָה), Ez 16²²⁻⁴³ ¹ψ 78¹² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| ¹וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ), obj. cl. with ¹Je 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24¹⁸⁻²² ¹ψ 78³⁵. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.). **a.** to their advantage: —sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²⁴ (E; neg., || ¹שָׁכַח), 1 S 25³¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: ¹ברית אֱלֹהִים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9¹⁵ (acc. pers.), ¹ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חֶסֶד). **3.** *remember* ¹: **a.** call him to mind

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b. recall**, and (esp.) *keep 'in mind* Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (עשה זרקן ||), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| אהנה ||), 77⁴ Ne 4⁸; negatively Ju 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שכח), 57¹¹ (|| לא שמת על לב ||); cf. also אָת־בּוֹרְאֵךְ Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וישבו אל י); remember 's name ψ 119⁵⁵. **4. remember**: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D) Mal 3²²; 's instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46¹⁸ (|| השובו על לב ||), also Mi 6⁵ (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + ועשיתם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לעשותם), 119⁵² (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5. think of or on, call to mind** something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40³²; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with כי). **6. remember a day, to observe, commemorate** it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E; || שמר Dt 5¹²). **7. remember, with implied mention of, obj.** ' Je 20⁹ (|| דבר בשמו ||); ' מִשְׁנָא 23³⁶.

II. Subj. אלהים. 1. remember persons:

a. individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Ju 16²⁸ (sq. ויחגיגי); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פקדני ||), ψ 106¹ (|| id. ||), Jb 14¹³ (+ תשית לי חק +), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁶ (|| בידך נניתי ||); sq. pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,22,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 115¹² (sq. ויכר); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זכור). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פקר ||). **2. a. remember** the distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with מה), 5¹ (|| הִבֵּיתִי יְרֵאָה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אשר 2 K 20³=Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf.). **3. a. remember** his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 24^{6,25} (all P), Lv 26^{42,42} (H, as also) v⁴⁵ (+ pers.); Je 14²¹ (+ אֱלֹהֵיךָ), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. דבר קדשו), and 119⁴⁹ Ne 1⁸, ψ 106⁴⁵ (+ pers.), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78³⁹ 103¹⁴ (זכור be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Ku^{120,14} Ba^{NR175}); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. אָנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4. re-member** sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹³ (|| פקר ||), 9⁹ (|| id. ||), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id. ||); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| עלה על לב ||), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ pers.); sq. Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ לְבִנֵי אֲדוֹמִים, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּזְכְּרוּם Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְזָכַר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. וְזָכַר Ez 25¹⁰, (וְזָכַר Ex 34¹⁹ rd. וְזָכַר v. וְזָכַר); 2 fs. וְזָכַרְתִּי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. וְזָכְרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. וְזָכְרָנָה Is 65¹⁷ +; Ez 3²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** sf. וְזָכְרָכֶם Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co); **Pt.** pl. נִזְכְּרִים Est 9²⁸. **1. be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.**—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אכרית ||); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עלה על לב ||); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| ישכחו v⁴ ||); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נשכחה). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; לְבִנֵי, || וְנִשְׁעָתָם ||); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co). **c. be remembered by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. ל, om. A B etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. ל). **d. be remembered** אֱלֹהֵי-ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֱלֹהֵיךָ ||). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נכרת ||), ψ 83⁵ (|| נִכְחָדִים מִנִּי ||); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰. **3. be remembered, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9²⁸ (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים וְנִזְכְּרוּ observe, celebrate).** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְזָכַרְתִּי Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְזָכַרְתִּי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְזָכַר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. וְזָכַר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. sf. 1 s. וְזָכַרְתִּי Is 43²⁶; mpl. וְזָכַרוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** וְזָכַרְתִּי 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. וְזָכַרוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. וְזָכַרְתֶּם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta¹²⁴⁵ Ku^{120,11}); **Pt.** מְזָכֵר Gn 41⁹ +, etc.; fs. מְזָכֵרָת Nu 5¹⁵;—**1. cause to remember, remind, c. acc. pers.** Is 43²⁶. **2. cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei, a person's name** 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3. mention, a. sq. acc. pers.** Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. אֱלֹהֵי pers.), ' = call upon Is 62⁶, name of ' 26¹³ 49¹ (|| קראני ||), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE; || יִשְׁמַע ||); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, וְ**

μεγαλυνθῆσόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַר = *we display strength*, neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || ולא (תשבעו), so באֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48¹ (|| הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם)). b. sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark 1 S 4¹⁸, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of ' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. בְּהַגְלֹת בְּשִׁיעֵיכֶם, 29¹⁶). c. sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (|| indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּ). d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהוֹ, appar. Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת וְלִהְיוֹת), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38¹ 70¹ (others sub 5). 4. *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 18¹⁶ 20²¹ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36^{3,22}, 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אִזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבָנָה Is 66³ — JPPeters JBL 1893, xli, 58 rds. אִזְכָּרָה ψ 42⁵ (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (Θ Ζαχαρ) = זָכַרְיָה 9³⁷ q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. ^{ψ 9,7} remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 220) — ' abs. ψ 111⁴, estr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זָכַר estr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. זָכַר Ex 3¹⁵, זָכַרְךָ Is 26⁸ +, זָכַרְךָ ψ 6⁶, זָכַרְךָ Ho 12⁶ +, זָכַרְךָ Dt 32²⁶ +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both הכרית, ψ 9⁷ (אבר), Jb 18¹⁷ (אבר; || שם), Is 26¹⁴ (אבר); cf. on other hand עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. b. of ' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ (|| אָתָּה = יהוה). c. of 's character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹² 111⁴. d. *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered: a. nearly = שֵׁם לְבָרָכָה, זָכַר Pr 10⁷ (|| שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of ' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹³ (all || שֵׁם). b. = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. *zikaru*, *zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. ܕܝܚܪܐ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM 2MG 1876, 675; relation to above ✓ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane ^{969f.}; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö^{Prob 207} Fl in ChWB^{1,422}, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*) — alw. abs. ' Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכָר]: — I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12,15} (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. 1. of men: a. in plur. אִשֶּׁר לֹא יָרָעָה זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu^{RS 153} Dr^{Intr. 151}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all 3 P); זָכָר עַלְמֵי Ez 16¹⁷. b. alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (רֹאֵי אִם-יֵלֵךְ זָכָר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15,16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11,22} 7⁶ Nu 1^{2,20,22} 3^{28,34,39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31^{7,17} (all P); pl. (ה)זָכָרִים 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14}, so also Jos 5⁴ (|| כָּל-הָעָם, and בְּלִי-אִשֵּׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה, 7² (gloss? cf. Dr^{Intr. 104}); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10,12,14,23} 34^{15,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27^{3,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all P); cf. Sab. אִנְיָהם פָּאוֹר (כ)רם DHM^{1,c.}); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). 2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for מִתְּזָכָר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3,10} 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) זָכָר יֵלֵךְ בֵּן Je 20¹⁵; זָכָר-כָּל Nu 3^{40,43} (both P).

† [זָכָר] n.m. *male*, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; — coll. זָכָרִים Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; זָכָרִים (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטָּרִף, etc., v¹⁴).

† זָכָרִי n.pr.m. Θ Ζαχρη, Ζαχρη, etc., exc. as below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. 2. a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6²¹ (P). b. 1 Ch 26²⁵. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָרִי 3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (ΘL Ζαχαρίας). 5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8¹⁹. b. v²³. c. v²⁷. d. Ne 11⁹. 6. father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (Θ Ζαχαρία, ΘL Ζαχρη). 7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (Θ Ήξεραι, ΘL Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָרִי n.pr.m. (Θ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.): — 1. a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24²⁷. b. an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Ζαχαρ, v¹⁰ (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12³⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכָרִי supr. 3 c. c. Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זָכָר, cf. supr. p. 256 a). 5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3²

† II. [לָלַץ] vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of (As. *zaldû*, be in ruins, COT^{Gloss} (Asrn^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. *زَلَّ* = Aram. *ܙܠܐ* (rare), *ܙܠܐ*, *ܙܠܐ*, are more common (all intrans.))—Qal only Pt. act. *לָלַץ* Dt 21²⁰ + 2t.; *לָלַץ* La 1¹¹; pl. *לָלְצוּ* Pr 28⁷, estr. *לָלְצוּ* Pr 23²⁰—1. be worthless, insignificant Je 15¹⁹ (opp. *יָקָר*) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). 2. trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. *וּל*), esp. of gluttony *בָּשָׂר וְיַיִן* Pr 23²⁰ (*||* *כִּבְיָאֵי יַיִן*), abs. v.²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both *||* *כִּבְיָאֵי*, Pr 28⁷

Hiph. Pf. sf. הִיִּלֵּךְ La 1^s causat. of **Qal 1** make light of, despise (opp. בָּגַד); on form cf. Ges^{§ 67, R. 8} RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זל by Thes Kü^{Lgb. i. 471}).

† זָלָה n.f. worthlessness, only זָלָה בָּרָם זָלָה [van d. H. זָלָה] ψ 12⁹ cf. De & Che^{crit. n.}

זָלָה (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† זָלָה n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges^{Lbg 863} Ol^{§ 106 a. 1. 2})—זָלָה ψ 119⁵³; pl. abs. זָלָה ψ 11⁶; cstr. זָלָה La 5¹⁰;—**1.** of fever heat of famine רָעַב זָלָה La 5¹⁰ **2.** of burning wind אֵשׁ זָלָה ψ 11⁶ (in fig. of 's judgment, with אֵשׁ, זָלָה). **3.** fig. of zeal אֵשׁ זָלָה ψ 119⁵³

זָלָה (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זָלָה Pa. drop, drip; cf. זָלָה; also NH זָלָה sprinkling, זָלָה dropping, pouring, زَلَفَ a full bowl, etc.)

† זָלָה n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29²⁴ 30⁹.^{10, 12} (all J), 35²⁶ 37² 46¹⁸ (all P).

† זָמַם vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ speak, talk (rare); Aram. זָמַם is sonuit, resonavit, the n. זָמַם is tinnitus, strepitus)—only **Qal Pf.** זָמַם Dt 19¹⁹ + 2t.; זָמַם La 2¹⁷; זָמַם Pr 31¹⁶; זָמַם Pr 30³²; זָמַם Je 4²³ but also זָמַם זֶרַע Zc 8^{14, 15}; זָמַם ψ 17⁷ either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of לָ' e. g. חָנַם cf. 77¹⁰ (Hi Ri); Che^{crit. n.} rds. זָמַם ψ 31¹⁴; Impf. זָמַם Gn 11⁶ (Ges^{§ 67, R. 11}); on poss. Inf. זָמַם ψ 17⁷ v. supr.; Pt. זָמַם ψ 37¹²;—**1.** consider, fix thought upon, c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׁרָה Pr 31¹⁶. **2.** purpose, devise: **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4²³ (abs.), 51¹² sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (|| זָמַם), La 2¹⁷ (sq. אֲשֶׁר) Zc 1⁶ (c. באֲשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8¹⁴ (id.); of blessing only בֵּן זָמַם זֶרַע Zc 8¹⁵ (opp. v¹⁴). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men לַעֲשׂוֹת אֲשֶׁר זָמַם Gn 11⁶ Dt 19¹⁹ (c. באֲשֶׁר + inf.), ψ 31¹⁴ (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30³² (|| נָבַל), ψ 17³ have I (i. e. if I have) devised evil (so De); sq. לָ pers. (= against) ψ 37¹².

† זָמַם [זָמַם] n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַם ψ 140⁹ (|| מִצָּרִי רָשָׁע).

† זָמַם n.f. plan, device, wickedness—abs. זָלָה Lv 18¹⁷ + 17 t.; cstr. זָלָה Pr 24⁹ + 2t.; sf. זָלָה Ez 16⁵⁸ + 3t.; זָלָה Ez 23^{43, 49}; pl. זָלָה Is 32⁷,

sf. זָלָה Jb 17¹¹;—**1.** plan, purpose Jb 17³; else—where always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** evil device Is 32⁷ (c. יַעֲזֹב, sq. לַחֲבֹל); זָלָה Pr 24⁹; cf. ψ 26¹⁰ (|| שָׁחַד, 119¹⁵⁰). **b.** wickedness in act עֲשֵׂה זָלָה Ho 6⁹ (where murder in context), Pr 10²³ 21²⁷ cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18¹⁷ 20^{14, 15}, licentiousness 19²⁹ (all H), Ju 20⁶ (|| זָלָה), adultery Jb 31¹¹; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13²⁷ (זָלָה וְנִתְּנָה), Ez 16²⁷ (זָלָה וְנִתְּנָה), v^{43, 58} (both || תּוֹעֵבָה, 22⁹ (c. עֲשֵׂה), v¹¹ (עֲרוֹת) וְנִתְּנָה, 23^{21, 27} (|| וְנִתְּנָה), v³⁵ (|| וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה), v⁴⁴ (|| וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה), Co 1¹ (|| וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה וְנִתְּנָה), 24¹³. [In Ez 16^{27, 43} 24¹³ del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† זָמַם n.pr.m. of several Levites (Ger-shonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6⁵ **2.** 1 Ch 6²⁷ **3.** 2 Ch 29¹².

† זָמַם n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), זָמַם Jb 42² + 5 t.; זָמַם Je 11¹⁵ (but rd. for זָמַם with זָמַם); זָמַם Je 51¹¹; pl. abs. זָמַם ψ 37⁷ + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴; sf. זָמַם ψ 10⁴;—**1.** of 's purposes Jb 42²; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴ 51¹¹ (|| זָמַם v¹²)). **2.** power of devising, discretion Pr 1⁴ (|| דַּעַת), 2¹¹ (|| תְּבוּנָה), 3²¹ (|| תְּבוּנָה), 5² (|| דַּעַת); 8¹² דַּעַת זָמַם. **3.** **a.** evil thoughts of men ψ 10⁴, evil devices of men Jb 21²⁷ (|| מַחֲשָׁבוֹת), ψ 10² 21¹² (both c. תְּבוּנָה). **b.** wickedness in act Je 11¹⁵ ψ 37⁷ (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139²⁰ לַזָּמַם = wickedly;—note phrases: אִישׁ זָמַם a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12² (opp. טוֹב) 14¹⁷; בַּעַל-זָמַם Pr 24⁸ (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה); v. בַּעַל.

† זָמַם n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to זָמַם by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2²⁰ (cf. Ar. زَمَزَم talk gibberish?), (Σ) Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (ΣΟΛ); cf. Gn 14⁵ זָמַם q.v. (Σ) εἰθμῖν ἰσχυρά).

† זָמַם vb. (Aram. and late) only **Pu. Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَن continue, Aram. Pa. זָמַם, זָמַם summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint; cf. זָמַם infr.)—עֲתִים מְזָמֵנִים Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; עֲ מְזָמֵנִים Ne 13³¹

† זָמַם n.m. (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ሰዓት; BAram. זָמַם, but Syr. זָמַם, Mand. זָמַם, Zmā, Palm. זָמַם, cf. Reckendorf^{ZM 1888, 394})—sg. זָמַם Ne 2⁶ Ec 3¹; sf.

זְמוּרָהּ n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.
 ז' Nu 13²³, הו' Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; cstr. זְמוֹרֶת Is 17¹⁰;
 sf. זְמוֹרֵיהֶם Na 2³;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13²³
 (JE), Ez 15²; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*)
 used in idolatrous worship הו' זְמוֹרֵת אֱלֹהִים Ez 8¹⁷
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),
 and txt. dub.; זְמוֹרֶת יָר' (cf. Ew^s 287^b) Is 17¹⁰ *twigs*
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of
 Israelites Na 2³.

†[מִזְמָרָה] **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. מִזְמָרָה לְמִזְמָרָה Is 18⁸; וְכִתְּתָה הַגִּלְעָדִים בְּמִזְמָרָה 4³ (both || לְאֵתִים); וּמִזְמָרָתִיכֶם Jo 4¹ (|| אֲתִיכֶם).

†[מִזְמָרָה] **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מִזְמָרָה 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמִּזְמָרָה 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. זִמְרָה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV^{10,983} comp. Ar. *zamar* thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable, Lane⁹⁷⁸, Sab. *zamar* protect; Aram. *zamar* wonder at, admire, *mirus*, *admirabilis*, etc.; hence זִמְרָה Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זִמְרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזְמָרָה הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; *oi kaproi*, so MV Str.; > music, or praise of the land, fig. for produce (✓I. זִמְרָה) Thes Tu Ku SS.—I. ז' v. sub I, זִמְרָה; III. ז' v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זִמְרָה] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of mountain-sheep or -goat (חֲסִידָה Dt 14⁵ (AV RV *chamois*: but see Tristram^{DB 2 s.v.}, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** *Σαμβρη*—1. a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). 2. grandson of Judah 2 Ch 26 (app. = זִמְרָה Jos 7¹ q.v.). 3. king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16^{9,10,12,15,16,18,20} 2 K 9³¹. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{36,36} = 9^{42,42}.

†II. זִמְרָה **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מְלִכֵי Je 25²⁵ (+ מְלִכֵי עֵילָם and מְלִכֵי מִדְיָה); = *Σαμβρηται* in Ethiopia (Strabo^{xvii, i. 780})? cf. (cf; om. *Σ*; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†[זִמְרָה] **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, *Σε(μ)βρην* Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (*Σ*L here *Σεβρην*). On locality referred to v. Di.

†[זִמְרָה] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, *Σαμarias*; *ΣΑ*, (*Σ*L *Σαμarias*).

†[זִנָּה] **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. *zina*; ✓dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³) *זִנָּה* ψ 144¹³ from kind to kind, i.e. all sorts, kinds; pl. זִנָּה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) sorts.

זִנָּה (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[זִנָּה] **n.m.** *Ju 15, 4* tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom^{NS 368}, Eth. *zibbatu*; Ar. *zibbatu*, Aram. *zibbatu*—*zibbatu* abs. Ju

15^{4,4} + 5 t.; sf. זִנָּה Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זִנָּה Ju 15⁴; estr. זִנָּה Is 7⁴;—1. a. tail of fox Ju 15^{4,4}, of serpent Ex 4¹ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; b. fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, ראש וזנב, Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. ראש) Dt 28^{13,44}. 2. end, stump (of firebrand, אֵשׁ) in metaph. Is 7⁴

†[זִנָּה] **vb.denom.** **Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; Pf. consec. 2 mpl. וְזִנְתֶם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֲתֶם); Impf. 3 ms. וְזִנְתָּ בְּךָ פֶלֶאֱהֵשָׁאִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = attack or smite in the rear.

†[זִנָּה] **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *zina*; commit fornication, Aram. *zina*, זִנָּה; cf. Eth. *zina* effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum, Di¹⁰⁶⁵; on this and *zina*: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät^{BAS i. 32, Ann.})—**Qal** Pf. זָנָה Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Impf. זִנְיָה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; זִנְיָה Lv 19²⁰ + 4 t.; Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; זִנְיָה Ho 3³; זִנְיָה Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. זִנְיָה is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kü^{1,340} Kau^{1,47,48}) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; זִנְיָה Ez 16²⁸; זִנְיָה (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; זִנְיָה Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; זִנְיָה Ho 4^{13,14}; זִנְיָה Ez 23³; Inf. abs. זִנְיָה Ho 1²; estr. זִנְיָה Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; זִנְיָה Lv 20⁶; sf. בְּזִנְיָה Ez 23³⁰; Pt. זִנְיָה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זִנְיָה Ho 4¹³; pl. זִנְיָה Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זִנְיָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זִנְיָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זִנְיָה Pr 29³; זִנְיָה Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—1. be or act as a harlot, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4^{13,14} Am 7¹⁷; זִנְיָה וְזִנְיָה Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זִנְיָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6^{17,25} (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23^{15,16} Jo 4³ Mi 1^{7,7} Ez 16³¹; זִנְיָה 1 K 3¹⁶; זִנְיָה 1 K 22²⁶ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; זִנְיָה בית זִנְיָה Je 5⁷; commit fornication, man's act זִנְיָה Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. 2. fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations (religious reference sometimes involved) זִנְיָה Is 23¹⁷; זִנְיָה Ez 23³⁰; זִנְיָה Ez 16^{26,28,28}; זִנְיָה וְזִנְיָה וְזִנְיָה and זִנְיָה זִנְיָה (whilst) under me Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). 3. of intercourse with other deities, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, זִנְיָה Ex 34^{15,16} Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20^{5,5} (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8^{27,27} 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after זִנְיָה, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

† **וַעַם** **n.m.** ^{Is 10, 25} indignation; — ^{Is 10²⁵ +}
^{7 t.} **וַעַם** ^{Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.}; sf. **וַעֲמִי** ^{Is 10⁵ + 3 t.}; **וַעֲמֶךָ**
^{ψ 102¹¹.} **וַעֲמֶךָ** ^{ψ 38⁴ 69²⁵.} **וַעֲמִי** ^{Is 13⁵ + 3 t.}; — *in-*
ignation of men ^{Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷.}; elsewh. of ^{Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶.}
אֶהָא ^{ψ 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸.} || **עֲרַבָה** ^{ψ 78⁹ Ez 21²⁶}
^{22³¹.} || **קִנְיָה** ^{Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹.} || **אֶהָא** ^{Is 10^{5, 25} 30²⁷.}

cf. בועם אפו La 2⁶; עַל שַׁפֵּךְ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלִי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50³⁵; יוֹם זַעַם Ez 22²⁴; אַחֲרֵית הַזַּעַם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זַעַר] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܪ *rage against*, זַעַר *to storm*, זַעַר *storm*; cf. Sam. ܕܒܐܝܬ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* זַעַר Pr 19³; זַעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* זַעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זַעַרִּים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour (in 40⁶ (E)); dejected, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ fret against (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עַם v¹⁹.

†זַעַר **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; estr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעַרִּים Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| בְּכַפִּיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בְּזֶמְנוֹ עֲמוֹ עַל-זֹאת), 28⁹; ז' Is 30³⁰ raging of anger (of ז'); ז' Mi 7⁹ **2.** raging of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זַעַר **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 2 I⁴ (|| סַר).

†[זַעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of זַעַק q.v.; Ar. ܙܥܩ, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זַעַק 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זַעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זַעַקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זַעַקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זַעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 18¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. זַעַק Is 15⁵; זַעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Inv.* זַעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעַקִּית Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זַעַקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זַעַקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. estr.* מְזַעֵק 1 S 7⁸; זַעַק 2 S 19²⁰; sf. זַעַקָה Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעַקָה Is 57¹³ (OI^{§245 b} (tes^{§61.1 R1})).—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: **a.** unto God (ז'), sq. אֶל-ז' Ju 3^{9.15} 6^{6.7} 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8.9} (+ בער of intercession), 12^{8.10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חַמֶּס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13.19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל + אֶל-ז' Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (|| התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הִלִּיל); sq. ז' Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשְּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 18¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל-ז' Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל-ז' 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁷ (|| אֶשְׁוֹעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰, also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ז' of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48²¹; so sq. עַל-ז' Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זַעַקָה Est 4¹; || הִלִּיל Je 47²; and esp. *Inv.* Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷ **e.** cry out against one, sq. עַל-ז' Jb 31³⁸ if my land cry out against me (|| בְּכַפִּיר); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (ז') the wall. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקָה Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעַקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* נִזְעַק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; נִזְעַקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*b.* called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{22.23} 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אֶחָדֵינוּ Ju 6^{34.35} assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* נִזְעַק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִזְעַקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Inv.* נִזְעַק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. estr.* לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10.13} 2 S 20^{4.5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ (|| יִשְׁוֹעַ in || cl.) **3.** have proclamation made וַיִּזְעַק וַיִּזְעַק Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. נִזְעַק אֶתִּי וַיִּזְעַק Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; (Gr queries וַיִּזְעַר ?).

†זַעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18²² + 5 t.; estr. זַעַקָה Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעַקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעַקְתָּם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זַעַקְתָּם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.; (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זַעַקְתָּ שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of זַעַקְתָּ; cf. בְּכַפִּיר in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of זַעַקְתָּ, || יִלְלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשְׁמַע ז'), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5^{6.9} (all c. שָׁמַע, Je 48³⁴ (joined with קוֹל), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ גְּדוֹלָה וְקָרָה), acc. cogn. c. זַעַק; specif. זַעַקְתָּ דָל Pr 21¹³ cry of poor; ז' קוֹל Is 65¹⁹ (|| קוֹל בְּכִי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁷. **3.** outcry, clamour זַעַק מוֹשֵׁל בְּפִסְלִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דְּבַרִּי חֲכָמִים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זַעַר (Ar. ܙܥܪ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ *be or grow small*; cf. זַעַר).

†זַעִיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form OI^{§180} Lag^{BN 83})—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זַעִיר ז' שֵׁם Is 28^{10.13} (in both || צו, לו). **2.** of time, זַעִיר ז' וַיִּחַיֵּךְ Jb 36²

†זַעִיר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time זַעִיר מְעַט מְעַט Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ yet a trifle, a little=a very little while. **2.** of number זַעִיר מְעַט מְעַט Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. וְנִשְׁאֵר אֲנוֹשׁ:—מְעַט: In Is³ without מְעַט: Is 24⁶.

†[זַפְרָן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זַפְרָן Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Ⓜ Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; Ⓜ Ζεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst^{Hauran} prop. *Zifran*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer^{ZPV viii, 28} Bd^{Pal 397} ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag^{Arm.} Stud. 1:51, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook^{Speaker's} Comm. I. 481; Ar. فُت acc. to Frä¹⁵¹, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፋት: Di¹⁰⁶⁸)—*pitch*:—וְהַמֶּרְחָה בַּחֲמֹר וּבְזָפֶת Ex 23 of ark of bulrushes; Is 34^a לְנֶפֶת וְעֶפְרָה לְנֶפֶת בְּעֶרְהָ, וְהִיתָה אֶרְצָה לְנֶפֶת בְּעֶרְהָ: v^b.

† זֶקֶן **n.[m.]** missile, spark (✓dub.: cf. NH זֶקֶן fiery arrows, Aram. זֶקֶן id., יִזְקֶנָּה id. + spark, זֶקֶן shooting star, ray of light, זֶקֶן shooting star)—only pl. זֶקֶן of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (|| חֲצִים, c. יירה); so זֶקֶן sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) זֶקֶן מֵאֲוִיר (v. אור) Is 50¹¹ (|| לִרְחִי אֵשׁ) v¹¹ (|| אֲוִיר אֵשׁ־כֶּם).

II. זֶקֶן **זֶקֶן** *fetters*, v. sub II. זָקַק.

זָקַן (✓of foll.: meaning dubious).

† זָקַן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5 + and f. Is 15, 2+ chin, beard (As. *ziknu*, Asrb^{Annals iv, 29}: Ar. ذَنْق, Aram. זֶקֶן, זֶקֶן)—abs. ↑ Lv 13²⁰ +; estr. זָקַן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זָקַן Ezr 9³; זָקַן Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זָקַן 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זָקַן 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זָקַן 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁷; never pl.—1. *chin* (opp. ראש, top of head) Lv 13^{20,30} 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. 2. *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ שֶׁרַע רֹאשִׁי; (גלח) Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (נלח); cf. זָקַן (נרע); זָקַן Ezr 9³: here belongs (ד) פֶּתַח זָקַן Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראש).

† זָקַן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُون *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane⁹⁶⁸; ذَقِنَ decrepit man)—Qal P^f. 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²: 2 ms. זָקְנָה 1 S 8³; זָקְנָה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקְנָה Jos 23² + 3 t.; זָקְנָה Gn 18¹³ 27²; Impf. זָקְנָה 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—be (or become) old Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} (all J), 1 S 22⁴ 18^{1,5} 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1^{1,15} 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13^{1,1} 23^{1,2} (|| here באתי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (|| שָׁבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (|| id.); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. היה נער); note

esp. זָקַן זֶקֶן Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man (husband)*. Hiph. only Impf. 3 ms. זָקְנִי inchoat. *shear age, grow old* = senescere Ew^{§ 122 c}, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקַן **adj.** old, abs. ↑ Gn 19⁴ + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקֵן Gn 24²; pl. זָקִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זָקֵן Ze 8⁴; estr. זָקִי Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זָקִי La 1¹⁹, זָקִי Dt 21² 32⁷, זָקִי Jos 8³³ + 3 t., זָקִי Ju 8¹⁴, זָקִי Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זָקִי Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִפְנֵי זָקִים), ↑ in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ (J), ↑ אִישׁ Ju 19^{16,17,20,22}, ↑ נָבִיא 1 K 13^{11,25,29}, ↑ מֶלֶךְ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקֵן Gn 35²⁰ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to Ⓜ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². 2. *usu.* as subst.: a. *old man* (or woman), b. *elder*; a. *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (|| אב), 1 S 23^{31,32} 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Ze 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקֵן Gn 24² (J), זָקִי בִּיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. זָקֵן Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. זָקֵן מְנַעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בָּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+ יָשָׁשׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+ יָמִים); opp. עוֹלָם Is 65²⁰; opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2¹⁶. b. *usu.* pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{5,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (שְׂטָרִי), v^{24,25,30} 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (|| שְׂבִטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (|| שְׂטָרִים), 31^{9,28} Jos 8³³ (|| שְׂטָרִים, ראשי שבטים), 23² (|| ראשֵׁי, שְׂפָטִי, ראשֵׁי); cf. also prob. Jos 24¹¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. הָעֶדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15^{2,4} 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{2,4}, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² מִלְחָמָה (|| שְׂוִיא־פָּנִים), 9¹⁴ (|| שוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקָסֵם וְדָ), gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ (|| שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v³; under Josiah זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5^{12,14} (|| שָׂרִים); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (|| כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8^{11,12} 14¹ 20^{1,3}, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. (הַנְּבִיאִים, הַכֹּהֲנִים) Je 29¹ (|| שָׂרִים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (|| שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of י Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24^{1,9}), 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (|| זָקֵן הָעַם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22^{4,7}, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שרים); of Gebal Ez 27⁹; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21² (+ שפטיה) v^{3,4,6,19} (+ שער-מקמו), v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ השערה), v^{16,17,18} 25⁷ (+ השערה), v^{3,9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2,4,9,11} (cf. שער v^{1,11}), ψ 107³² (|| קהל-עם); Ju 8¹⁴ (|| שרים), v¹⁶ I S II³ 16⁴ I K 21^{8,11} Ezr 10¹⁴.

† עיני ישראל כבדו מאון—old age—זקן n.[m.] old age—Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זקנה n.f. old age—זקנה ψ 71⁹ + 2t.; cstr. זקנה I K 11⁴; sf. זקנתה I K 15²³; זקנה Gn 24³⁶; —old age, || שביה ψ 71¹⁸ Is 46⁴; in the time of old age ז' לעת I K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹; אחריו (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24³⁶ (J).

† זקנים n.pl.[m.] old age—זקן Gn 37³ i.e. a late-born son; ז' זקן Gn 44²⁰ id.; (ילדה) בן זקניו Gn 21²⁷ (all JE).

† [זקף] vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זקף, זקף; As. zakāpu, Asrb Hunting Inscr. IR 7, il. A, 3; Nû ZMG 1-6, 725 suggests Ar. زَفَفَ, carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of 's dealing with prostrate men: —זקף כפופים (|| סומך) ψ 145¹⁴ זקף לכול-הכפופים 146³ raiseth up prostrate ones.

† I. [זקק] vb. refine, purify (Aram. זקק; perh. kindr. with As. zakiku, wind, Asrb Annals i. 64 and Aram. زَكَا, זקא violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יזקו Jb 28¹ obj. זקה, 36²⁷ obj. מטר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זקק consec. Mal 3³ (|| זקה) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זקה etc. Pu. Pt. מְזַקֵּק refined, of gold I Ch 28¹⁸, of silver I Ch 29⁴; ψ 12⁷ (|| שבעתים); of settled wines שְׁמֵרִים מְזַקֵּקִים Is 25⁶.

II. זקק (NH זקק bind, fetter, Aram. זקק id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَقَى, Aram. זקא, זקא, זקא, זקא, Eth. זקא: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זקא, obligation; Aram. זקא ring).

† II. [זק] n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זקים:—fettors of captives ב' רתכו Na 3¹⁰; ב' יעברו Is 45¹⁴; ב' ψ 149³ (c. אסר); (כבלי ברזל ||) fig. ב' Jb 36³ (c. אסר; חבלי עני ||).

† [זוק] n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. manacles באזקים Je 40¹, and מנהאזקים מנהאזקים v⁴.

זר v. I. זר, זר v. sub II. זר.

זר v. III. זר.

† [זרב] vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl., זרבו נצמתי Jb 6¹⁷ (|| בחמו), of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זרב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَبَ flow away, cf. NH זריבה; and Mich DI^{Pr} 36f. VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. זרב compress, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{BP} 32n. 56, 70, 96).

† זרבל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זרע פבל begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3^{19,19} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3^{2,8} etc., cf. זרבל brother(?) of פדיה I Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2,8} 4^{2,3} Ne 12^{1,47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Zc 4^{6,7,9,10}; called זרבל פחת יהודה Hg 1^{1,14} 2^{2,21}, called עבדי (by 'y) Hg 2²³. —G Zopofaβελ.

† זרד n.pr.fl. (✓dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BW} 77)—זרד נחל Dt 2¹³; זרד נחל Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{13,14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BR} ii. 157 prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נחל הערבים Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; <either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh^{Syrien}, 635), or W Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog.} 557

† [זרה] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَرَا cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זרר; Eth. HZω;—Qal Impf. יזר Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. זרה Ez 5²; sf. זרה Is 30²² 41¹⁶; זרה Je 15⁷; Inv. זרה Nu 17²; Inf. לזרות Je 4¹¹; Pt. זרה Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. זרה השעורים Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (|| לזרה); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (|| בזרה). Niph. Impf. יזרו Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. בהזרותכם Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew²⁵⁹ b, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. זרה I K 14¹⁵; זרה ψ 139³, sf. זרתינו ψ 44¹²; זרה Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. זרות Ez 20³⁴

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14¹⁵ Lv 26³³ (H), ψ 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁵ cf. Zc 2^{2,4,4} ψ 106²⁷; bones of Israel Ez 6⁵; people of Hazor Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁶; of Babylon 51² (זרים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29¹² 30²⁶ + 30²³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁸; pt. מְזַרְזִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְזַרְזִים פְּרִשׁ עַל-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2³ scatter dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15⁷. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. זֶרַח אֶרֶץ וְדָבַעִי וְדָבַעִי ψ 139³ my path and my couch thou siftest (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} measurest, determinest, whence זֶרַח, q.v.) **Pu.** be scattered, *Impf.* זֶרַחַת Jb 18¹⁵, subj. נִפְרִית, sq. עַל; Pt. f. מְזַרְזֵה (agreeing with נִשְׁתַּת net) Pr 1¹⁷

† **מְזַרְזֵה n.[m.]** pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מזְרָא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1891, 2}; for winnowing provender זֶרַח בְּרֶחַת וּבְמִי Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people זֶרַח בְּמִי Je 15⁷

זֶרַח ψ 72⁶ v. זֶרַח.

זֶרַח Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. זֶרַח.

† **זֶרַח vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zurāhu* DI^{Pr 180}; Sab. דֶּרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1876, 37}—Qal Pf. זָרַח Dt 33² ψ 112⁴; זֶרַח Is 60¹; consec. Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁵; 3 fs. זֶרַחַת Ex 22² + 3 t.; זֶרַחַת consec. Mal 3²⁰; *Impf.* זֶרַחַת 2 S 23⁴ Is 60²; זֶרַחַת Jb 9⁷; זֶרַחַת Gn 32³²; 3 fs. זֶרַחַת ψ 104²²; *Inf. estr.* זֶרַחַת Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁸; Pt. זֶרַחַת Ec 1⁵;—**1.** *rise*: **a.** (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23⁴ Jon 4⁸ Jb 9⁷ ψ 104²² Ec 1^{5,5}; sq. עַל Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. לְ Gn 32³² (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, זֶרַחַת שְׂמֵשׁ מַצְרָה Mal 3²⁰; of י, זֶרַחַת מִשְׁעִיר לְמוֹ, Dt 33²; sq. עַל, Is 60² (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה ||); כְּבוֹדוֹ Is 60¹; subj. זֶרַח, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ ψ 112⁴ (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצִּרְעָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁹.

† **זֶרַח n.[m.]** dawning, shining;—only fig., זֶרַח נִיחָה i. e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| זֶרַח ||).

† **זֶרַח n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg^{BN 77, and Ann.})—**1.** זֶרַח, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), 1 Ch 2⁴ (all זֶרַח), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,21} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) 1 Ch 9⁶ (ⓄL Znpa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: **a.** (Ⓞ) Zape Gn 36^{13,17} (both P) = 1 Ch 1³⁷ **b.** (Ⓞ) Zapa Gn 36³³ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ (**b** = **a**?). **3.** ⓄL Zapa, Levites: **a.** (var. Iaapa) 1 Ch 6⁶. **b.** (var. Zaapa) 1 Ch 6²⁶. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓞ Zapa Nu 26¹³ (P), 1 Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= צֶהַר Ⓞ Saap Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓞ Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

† **זֶרַח adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזֶּרַח: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. לְ 1 Ch 27^{11,13}. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26¹³

† **זֶרַח n.pr.m.** (‘hath risen, or shined; Sab. דֶּרַח Hal⁴⁹)—Ⓞ Zapa:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5^{32,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8⁴ (= **1**?).

† **זֶרַח n.m.** ψ 37, 35 **a native** (one arising from the soil; = ‘free tribesman’ RS^{Sem. 1. 70})—abs. זֶרַח Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; estr. זֶרַחַת Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל-זֶרַח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. זֶרַח (q.v.):—זֶרַח בְּבִנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15²⁹ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; זֶרַחַת Ex 12^{19,48} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); מִכָּפֶם זֶרַח Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁵ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁹ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8³³ (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil רֶעֵנֶן זֶרַחַת ψ 37³⁵ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† **זֶרַח adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in זֶרַח אֵיתָן 1 K 5¹¹ (ⓄL Ἰσραηλῆτης), ψ 89¹ (Ⓞ *id.*), and 88¹ זֶרַח אֵיתָן, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2⁶).

† **זֶרַח adj. gent.** only in שְׁמֵהוּת הַיִּזְרַחַת 1 Ch 27⁸ Ⓞ Eopa, ⓄL Ieopa; rd. הַיִּזְרַחַת (= הַיִּזְרַחַת? cf. v^{11,13}).

† **זֶרַח n.pr.m.** (‘will arise, or shine’)—**1.** Ⓞ Zapeia, A Iεραία, ⓄL Iεραία:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3,3}. **2.** overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12⁴², ⓄL al. Iεραία.

† **זֶרַח n.[m.]** place of sunrise, east—abs. מִזְרָח Jos 11³ + 2 t.; estr. מִזְרָחַת Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחַת Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., estr. מִזְרָחַת Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שְׁמֵשׁ (ה) Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 1¹⁵ 12¹ 13⁵ (all D), 19^{12,27,34} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10³³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁶ 59¹⁹, cf. שְׁמֵשׁ לְאָרֶץ Ju 11¹⁸; שְׁמֵשׁ וְעַד-מִבְּוֹא ψ 50¹ 113³ Mal 1¹¹; more often **2.** without שְׁמֵשׁ: **a.** the east מִמִּזְרָח ψ 103¹². **b.** from the east Is 41² 43⁵ (opp. מִמִּזְרָח), 46¹¹ Dn 11⁴⁴ (+ מִצְפּוֹן); מִמִּזְרָח

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרְעֶתֶם consec. Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרַע Na 1¹⁴; יִזְרַע Dt 21¹ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. תִּזְרַע Dt 29²²; — **1.** *be sown*: **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ לא יעֲבֹד (נָחַל אִתָּן) Dt 29²², cf. (of יִשְׂרָאֵל) הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 21¹; in address to יִרְעָה וְרֹעַ וְנִזְרְעֶתֶם Ez 36⁹. **b.** subj. יִזְרַע וְרֹעַ אֲשֶׁר יִזְרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P); fig. מִשְׁמַךְ עוֹד לא Na 1¹⁴ *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

זרע *זרע* Nu 5²⁸ (P; of woman). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. זרע Is 40²⁴ of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נטעו, זרעו). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. זרע Lv 12²; *Pt.* זרע Gn 1^{11,12};—**1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{11,12}; appar. denom. fr. זרע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* זרע וילדה זכר Lv 12².

† זרע **u.m.** Dt. 28, 38 **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. זרע, זרע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زرع *seed-produce, seed*; Eth. ረዕ: As. *zêru*, *cultivated land*, Belser ^{BAS II. 130}, cf. Ar. زرع)—abs. זרע Gn 47²³; זרע Gn 1²⁹; cstr. זרע Is 5¹⁰; + זרע Nu 11⁷; sf. זרעי Is 20⁴² 24²²; זרע Dt 11¹⁰; + זרע Ec 11⁶, etc.; pl. sf. זרעכם Is 8¹⁵;—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* זרעה לך Gn 47²⁴ (J; + אכלכם; otherwise Lv 27^{16b}, v. infr. **2 c**); זרע לא מקום Nu 20⁵ *no place for sowing* (JE; + ויתאנה ונפן ורמון); cf. זרע Ez 1⁷ *a field suitable for sowing*; hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8²² (J; || קציר, קר; בציר, דיש; (חם וקנין וחורף ויום ולילה; —cf. Am 9¹³ infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed*: **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47^{19,23} (J; cf. v¹¹), Nu 24⁷ (JE); נתן זרע Is 55¹⁰ (|| לחם), Dt 28³⁸ (זרע), Lv 26¹⁶ (H; c. זרע), 27^{16a}. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17¹¹ (|| קציר); of fortunes of Zion זרע זרעו *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. זרעו); Je 35⁷ (c. זרע, || זרעו, כרם); זרעו Is 30²³ (c. זרע, || זרעו, כרם); also Dt 11¹⁰ (c. זרע), Ec 11⁶ (c. *id.*); זרעו Lv 11³⁷, cf. v³⁸ (both P); as yielding the crop זרעו Dt 14²² *the product of thy seed*, cf. d infr.; זרעו ענבים זרעו זרעו Am 9¹³, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זרעו producing a vine Ez 17⁵, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; זרעו Mal 2³, rd. perh. זרעו (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with זרעו, *coriander seed* in Nu 11⁷ (JE), Ex 16³¹ (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1^{11,12,22,29,30} (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22⁹ (c. זרע, || זרעו, כרם); pl. Is 8¹⁵ (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru*; || כרמים); זרעו Lv 27³⁰ (|| זרעו, כרם); otherwise Gn 47²⁴, cf. supr. **1 a**); זרעו Is 23³ (|| זרעו, כרם); זרעו Hg 2¹⁹ (|| זרעו, כרם); זרעו Jb 39¹² (of harvest); so perh. זרעו K 18³². **e.** *the seed of the world* זרעו

Zc 8¹², rd. perh. זרעו *the crop is security* (= secure), so Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זרעו *the growth of peace*, making appos. —Vbs. used c. זרע in these senses are:—usu. זרעו Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷ +; זרעו Is 17¹¹; נתן זרעו = *plant, sow* Ez 17⁵; זרעו yield Is 55¹⁰; זרעו Am 9¹³. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, זרעו Nu 5²⁸, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זרעו, flow of semen Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16,32} (P); all c. זרעו (P; c. זרעו); as acc. modi זרעו זרעו Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also זרעו זרעו Lv 18²⁰ (genitiv.); cf. זרעו זרעו Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after זרעו q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed* = *offspring*: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁵ 7³ (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3¹⁵ (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12¹⁷ 13^{15,16,16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17,17,18} 24⁷ 26^{4,4,4,4,4} 28^{13,14,14} 32¹³ (all J), 15^{13,18} Ex 32^{13,13} 33¹ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15^{3,5} (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זרעו זרעו Dt 1⁸, cf. 4³⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7,7,8,9,10,19} 35¹² 48⁴; זרעו זרעו Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹³ (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22^{3,4} (all H), Nu 17⁵ (P), 1 S 20^{42,42} 24²² 2 S 4⁴ 1 K 2^{33,33} 11³⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29⁴² Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 5²⁵ (|| זרעו, *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign זרעו 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| זרעו), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22,26}, זרעו 89^{5,30,37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{28,30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{8,9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{32,31} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹³ (H); phr. זרעו זרעו of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴³; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David 1 Ch 17¹¹; זרעו זרעו Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זרעו, of seed of righteous, esp. זרעו:—זרעו 25¹³ 37^{25,26} 69³⁷ 102²⁹ (|| זרעו, דור ישרים), cf. 22³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked זרעו 21¹¹ 37²⁸. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זרעו זרעו Gn 4²⁵ (J); זרעו זרעו 1 S 1¹¹; of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2,31} 22¹³ (all H), 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. זרעו, זרעו); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6,7} (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišū* Asrb ^{Annals lit. 10}); note esp. of *royal family* זרעו זרעו 1 K 11¹⁴; זרעו זרעו 2 K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; זרעו זרעו 2 K 25²⁵ = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ 1 Dn 1³; = *pedigree* זרעו זרעו Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; = *one's nation*, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| זרעו).—Some vbs. used c. זרע in these senses

סַחֲלֹתִי:—abs. זָרַע Ex 6⁶ +, זָרַע Dt 7¹⁹ +; estr. זָרַע ψ 10¹⁵ +, זָרַע ψ 89¹¹ +; sf. זָרַעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זָרַעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זָרַעֶךָ ψ 71¹⁴ +, זָרַעֶךָ 1 S 3³¹ +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11³¹; estr. זָרַעִי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זָרַעִי Is 51⁵, זָרַעִיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form. estr. זָרַעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זָרַעוֹת Jb 22⁹ + 6 t., זָרַעַת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זָרַעוֹתִי ψ 18³⁵, זָרַעוֹתִי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and estr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז' is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11^{15, 22, 31}).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11^{17, 17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. (ו')) ז' בָּהוּ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); ז' חֲטֹפֶה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ז' teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 1³; ז' זְרָעִי Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיֵּרָא אֶת־יְהוֹרָם מֵאַחֲרָיו 2 K 9²¹, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.
b. arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18³⁵ = 2 S 22³⁵; לא עוֹ Jb 26², בֹּחַ הוּא Dn 11⁶ cf. v⁶; לא עוֹ Jb 26²; הִנֵּה הוּא Ho 7¹⁵ cf. Ez 30^{24,26}; also c. שֹׁכֵר ψ 10¹⁵ 37¹⁷, Je 48²⁵ (|| כְּרֹן), Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. v²⁵; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר וְ Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—וְ נִטְיָהּ וְ Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁸ Ez 20^{33,34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 11² 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶; (cf. creation) Je 27³ 32¹⁷ (all || בֶּחַ גְּדוֹלָה); בֶּחַ נִטְיָהּ Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); וְ חֲזָקָה Je 21⁵ (|| נִטְיָהּ); וְ גְדֹלָה Ex 15¹⁶ (song), ψ 79¹¹; וְ חֲזָקָה וְ חֲזָקָה ψ 89²² (|| יָדִי); וְ חֲזָקָה ψ 44⁴ (|| יָמִינוּ); וְ חֲזָקָה ψ 98¹ (|| יָמִינוּ); וְ חֲזָקָה Is 51³; וְ חֲזָקָה Is 62⁸ (|| יָמִינוּ); וְ חֲזָקָה Is 63¹²; as support of weak Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), cf. וְ חֲזָקָה Dt 33²⁷; וְ חֲזָקָה Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || השֹׁמֵעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also וְ חֲזָקָה Jb 40⁹.

Hence, **2.** arm, as symbol of strength: **a.** human 1 S 2^{31,31} (|| rd. וְ חֲזָקָה and וְ חֲזָקָה, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וְ חֲזָקָה וְ חֲזָקָה Pr 31¹⁷; וְ חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 32⁸; וְ חֲזָקָה Je 17⁵ (|| יָמִינוּ); וְ חֲזָקָה Jb 22⁸; וְ חֲזָקָה Jb 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); וְ חֲזָקָה Ez 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71¹⁸ (|| וְ חֲזָקָה); וְ חֲזָקָה Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֲזָקָה); וְ חֲזָקָה Is 51⁵ [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹]; and help Is 33² (|| וְ חֲזָקָה) cf. 59¹⁶ 63³; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. forces, political and military, c. וְ חֲזָקָה Dn 11^{15,31}; v²² (see Bev).

4. Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁹ (P) Dt 18³.

† אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f.** arm (= foregoing c. & prosthet.)—arm of man מִקְנֵה וְ אֶזְרוֹעֵי תְּפֹלַת בְּתַפִּי מִשְׁכָּמָה תְּפֹלַת וְ אֶזְרוֹעֵי מִקְנֵה Jb 31²²; of וְ אֶזְרוֹעֵי מִקְנֵה Je 32²¹, cf. וְ חֲזָקָה **1 c.**

† [זָרַף] **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. زَرَف shed tears, or Aram. ܙܪܦ imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַף rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַף) sq. אֶזְרוֹעַ cause to drip, irrigate.

† זָרוּזָה **n.[m.]** drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nu³⁷, NS¹⁹¹)—ψ 72⁶ as showers, a dripping of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. ܙܪܩ id., ܙܪܩ disperse; As. zarāku Lotz TP¹³⁸ Jäger BAS II. 292 Ann. **; cf. also Ar. زَرَق cast at, pierce, زَرَقَةٌ and ܙܪܩ javelin = Eth. ጥዞረቁ) — **Qal** P.f. זָרַק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. זָרַקוּ Ex 9⁸, זָרַקוּ Ho 7⁹ (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** זָרַק Lv 7² + 16 t.; **Inf.** לְזָרֵק Ez 43¹⁸; **Imv.** זָרַק Ez 10²; **Pt.** זָרַק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. זָרַקוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁶; **1.** toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מִזְרֵק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28²⁵, dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34⁴ Jb 2¹², ashes, השֹׁמֵמָה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8,10} (P), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיר Ez 10². **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{13,15} Ez 43¹⁸, esp. in the ritual, מִזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7² 8^{19,21} 9^{12,18} (all P); sq. עַל הָעֵם Ex 24⁸ (JE), sq. מִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29^{22,23,29}; without designation of place Lv 7¹⁴ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. **c.** water for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36²⁵. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁹ בּוֹ שִׁיבָה זָרָקָה upon grey hairs are profuse upon him (1rd. זָרָקָה, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁹). **Pu.** P.f. זָרַק of water of purification poured over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{13,20} (P).

† מִזְרֵק **n.m.** Nu 7⁸⁴ bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מִזְרֵק Nu 7¹³ + 13 t., pl. מִזְרֵקִים Zc 14²⁰, estr. מִזְרֵקִי Nu 7⁸⁴ + 2 t., מִזְרֵקִי Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מִזְרֵקִי Ex 38³ + 2 t., sf. מִזְרֵקִי Ex 27³;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6⁶ **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P). 1 K 7^{40,45} Je 52¹⁸ Zc 9¹⁵ 14²⁰. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,42,49,53,61,67,73,79,84,85} (P). **c.** golden basins for use in the temple 1 K 7⁵⁰ 2 K 12¹⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8,11,22} Je 52¹⁹. **d.** golden basins for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰

† [זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זָרַרְוּ) זָרַרְוּ Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. עָמִישְׁתִּי; vb. prob. onomatop.);—זָרַרְוּ 2 K 4³⁵.

† זָרִישָׁה **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5^{10,14} 6^{13,18} (acc. to Opp Esth. 25 = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرِيشَة; aurum ductile, Vull il. 12^b b; Jen VOJ, 1892, 64 comp. Elamit. goddess Kiriša).

† זָרֶתָה **n.f.** span (NH id. (זָרֶתָה, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זָרָה, vid. Ol¹⁴⁶ b but also Sta¹⁵⁷ a; Ba²⁴⁶ 1887, 607 prop. √ זָרָה measure off, determine,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = $\frac{1}{2}$ cubit (v. **אָמָה** & ref.; cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph ^{Ant. iii. 6, 5}), \uparrow Ex 28^{16, 16} 39^{9, 9} (all P) Ez 43¹³; **זָרָה** 1 S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch ^{Metrol. 182, 143} Benz ^{Archäol. 179}.

זָרָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7¹³; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁵.

זָרֵם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23⁸ 26⁴

זָרֵר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp ^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חב], **חָבִי** v. sub **חבב**.

חָבֵא **vb.** withdraw, hide (not in **Qal**);

cf. also **חבה** (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَبَا**; Eth. **ሓለአ**; As. *habû* DI¹⁷⁵; \mathfrak{A} Ethpa. *hide oneself*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָבֵא** Ju 9⁵ + 1 S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); **חָבֵא** Gn 31³⁷; **חָבֵא** consec. 1 S 19²; **חָבֵא** Jos 10²⁷; **חָבֵא** Jb 29^{8, 10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. **חָבֵא** Jb 5²¹; *Inf. estr.* **חָבֵא** 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) **חָבֵאִים** Jos 10¹⁷, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16, 17, 27} (all JE), Ju 9⁵ 1 S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²⁴ Dn 10⁷; from modesty 1 S 10²²; cf. Jb 29⁸; also **חָבֵא** לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 31²⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ **חָבֵא** קוֹל נְיָדִים *pass., be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ **חָבֵא** לְפָנֶיךָ (|| **חָבֵא** דְּבָרָה ||) *cf. also v. 9* i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection **חָבֵא** לְשׁוֹן Jb 5²¹. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **חָבֵא** *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **חָבֵאֵנִי** Is 49²; 3 fs. **חָבֵאֵתָה** Jos 6¹⁷, cf. Ges § 75, Rem. 21 a Kû^{1, 24 ff.} etc.; *Impf.* **חָבֵאֵם** 1 K 18¹; 3 fs. **חָבֵא** 2 K 6²⁹; **חָבֵא** 1 K 18¹³;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17, 25} 1 K 18^{1, 13} 2 K 6²⁹; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² **חָבֵא** יְדוֹ ה' **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be hidden* **חָבֵא** Is 42²² (**חָבֵא** כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* **חָבֵאֵתָה** 1 S 14¹¹; *Impf.* **חָבֵאֵתָה** 1 S 23²⁰; **חָבֵאֵתָה** Gn 3⁸; **חָבֵאֵתָה** Jb 38³⁰; **חָבֵאֵתָה** 1 S 13⁶; *Pt.* **חָבֵאֵתָה** 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; **חָבֵאֵתָה** 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 21²⁰;—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. \mathfrak{P} loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), 1 S 13⁶ 14^{11, 22} 23²³ 2 K 11³ 1 Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22^{9, 12}. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ **חָבֵא** מִיִּם יִתְחַבֵּן.

חָבֵא **n.[m.]** hiding-place, only estr. **חָבֵא** רֵיחַ וְסִתְרָה Is 32² *hiding-place from wind*.

חָבֵאִים **n.[m.]** id., pl. abs. **חָבֵאִים** מִפְּלֵי הַמַּחְבֵּאִים 1 S 23²³.

חָבֵב **vb.** love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **حَبَّ** *be loved*; Eth. **ተሐበበ**; *amore alicujus incedali* Di; Aram. **ܚܒܒܐ** *kindle, be set on fire*, **ܚܒܒܐ** *love, embrace*, **ܚܒܒܐ** *bosom*)—**Qal Pt.** **חָבֵב** Dt 33³ (Di rds. **חָבֵב**, cf. **חָבֵב**).

חָבֵב **n.[m.]** bosom (Aram.) **חָבֵב** לְטֶמֶן **חָבֵב** 3 I 33³ (cf. **חָבֵב**).

חָבֵב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. **חבב**; We ^{Skizzen} III, 171, 217 suggests compar. with **حَبَاب** *serpent*)—son of Reuel, **חָבֵב** of Moses (v. **חָבֵב**), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹; ins. **חָבֵב** prob. also Ju 1¹⁶, v. GFM.

חָבֵב **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁴ (rd. **חָבֵב**, so Qr; > Kt **חָבֵב**).

חָבֵב **vb.** withdraw, hide, cf. **חבא**;—**Qal Imp.** ms. **חָבֵב** Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, OI^{25, 3} Ew^{224c} Du; Di rds. **חָבֵב** = **חָבֵב**), *withdraw* into privacy (|| **חָבֵב** **חָבֵב**). **Niph.** *Pf.* **חָבֵב** consec. Je 49¹⁰; **חָבֵב** consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* **חָבֵב** (as **חָבֵב**) 1 K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. **חָבֵב**; 2 K 7¹² c. \mathfrak{P} loc.; 1 K 22²⁵; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of **חָבֵב** **חָבֵב** Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. **חָבֵב**; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kû^{1, 621}).

חָבֵב **n.[m.]** hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only estr. **חָבֵב** **חָבֵב** Hb 3⁴ (< **חָבֵב** Hi-St Gr **חָבֵב** and *he maketh*, cf. Ψ 18¹²).

חָבֵב **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr **חָבֵב**; Ne **חָבֵב**).

marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; Ⓞ Ezr Λαβεια, Ⓞ L Ωδονια, A Oβαia, Ⓞ Ne Εβεια, Ⓞ L Αβια, Ⓞ Aβεια).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

חֲבִיָּה v. חֲבִיָּה sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

†[חֲבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH id., strike, beat, Ar. حَضَّ, Aram. حَضَّ, Qal Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַתִּחַבֵּט Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חֲבַט Ju 6¹¹;—1. beat off וַיִּתֵּךְ Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חֲבַט חֲטִיִּם Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28²⁷ fennel בַּמִּטָּה beaten out קָצַח).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

†I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חָבַל cord, חָבַל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. חָבַל border-territory, or field, Sab.Denk. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim^{BP 93n}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but h = خ) —Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; תִּחַבֵּל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24³; יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24⁹; Inv. sf. חָבְלוּ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חָבְלוּ Zc 11^{7,14} (name of מִשְׁכָּל); pass. חָבְלוּ Am 2⁸;—1. bind, only in חָבְלוּ, name of one of Zec. s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7,14} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6,17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; עַל-עֵינֵי יִחַבְלוּ Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; בְּגָדִים חָבְלוּ Am 2⁸ garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּל Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבְלוּ

Ct 8⁵; חָבְלוּ Ct 8⁵; Impf. יִחַבֵּל—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{5,5} (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדֶתָהּ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבֵּל אֶת הָרָה עַמֶּל וְיִלְדַּתָּהּ זָקָר: 7¹⁵.

†I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2, 14 f. †Zp 2, 6 (but v. infr.) eord, territory, band: ח' abs. Jos 2¹⁵; +; estr. Dt 3⁴ +, חָבַל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חָבְלוּ Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חָבְלִים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; estr. חָבְלֵי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חָבְלֵי ψ 116³ + 2 t. + ψ 18⁵ (rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חָבְלֵי Is 33²³; חָבְלָיו Is 33²⁰;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6,11,12,13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31,32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| מִלְכָּדֶתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַ); ψ 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בַּחבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5²²; ח' כַּעֲבוֹת Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| הַעֲנִיָּה); of cords of distress (|| עֲנִיָּה) Jb 36⁸ (|| וְעִיָּה); so חָבְלֵי מוֹת (prob.) ψ 116³, חָבְלֵי שְׂאוֹל ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקְשֵׁי מוֹת);—for חָבְלֵי מוֹת ψ 18⁵ rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי, v. 2 S 22⁵ and || בְּלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw חָבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַל הַחַיָּה Ec 12⁶. 2. measuring-cord, line מִדָּה ח' Zc 2⁵; so ח' alone 2 S 8^{2,2,2} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ ψ 78⁵⁰; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַל ח' inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also ח' alone Jos 17^{5,14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חֲבָלִים; 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַל ח' Dt 3^{4,13,14} 1 K 4¹³; חָבְלוֹ Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Asien 194}); חָבְלוֹ ח' Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but ח' הִתָּה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הִתָּה, and del. ח' הִים; without ח' הִים, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{5,10} —II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חָבַל n.m. Is 66, 7 (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—ח' abs. Is 66⁷; elsewh. pl. חָבְלִים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; estr. חָבְלֵי Ho 13¹³; sf. חָבְלֵי Is 26¹⁷; חָבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R1);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of חָבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵיהֶם; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations **חַבְלִים** יִצְחָק Is 13^s (|| **חֲבִילֵי**), also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13¹³ (|| **חֲבִילֵי** יוֹלָדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷ 2. of other than birth-pangs only **חַבְלִים** Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ⑤ Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || **יָרֵעַ** ⑥; **וְיָבֵא אֵיזֶם**); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. **חֶבֶל**.

† **חֲבִילֵי** n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—**יִשְׁבַּח חֲבִילֵי** Ez 18¹² 33¹³; as cogn. acc. c. **חֶבֶל** Ez 18¹⁶.

† **חֲבִילָה** n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 179})—**חֲבִילָהּ** Ez 18⁷.

† **חֲבִילֵי** n.[m.] prob. mast (as *cord* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. **חָבַל**)—only in sim. of drunken man **חֲבִילֵי בְּרָאשׁ** Pr 23³⁴ (opp. **שֹׁכֵב בְּלִבָּיִם**) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—⑤ ⑥ read **חֶבֶל**.

† **חֲבִילֵי** n.m. sailor (denom. fr. **חָבַל**; i.e. *rope-puller*)—**חֲבִילֵי הַיָּם** Ez 27²⁹; **חֲבִילֵי** Ez 27²⁸; coll. **חֲבִילֵי רֶב** i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† **חֲבִילִים** n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See **חֶבֶל** 1.

† **חֲבִילָה** n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. **חָבַל**, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁵);—only pl. and only WisdLt. **חֲבִילֹת** abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12⁵; sf. **חֲבִילֹתָיו** Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (**רָשָׁעִים**) Pr 12⁵ (opp. **מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים**); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (|| **יִעֲזָר**), 24⁶ (|| *id.*); 20¹⁸ (|| **עֲזָרָה**).

II. **חָבַל** vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* *wound, injure*; Ar. **حَبَلَ** *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), **حَبَلَ** *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habālu, injure*, VR^{62, 11}; Aram. **ܚܒܠ**, *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. **ከበረ**: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. **ከበረ** DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 48}; cf. Palm. **חָבַל** *mortuus* Vog^{No. 161} and oft.)—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. **חָבַלְנוּ** Ne 1⁷; **Impf.** 1 s. **חָבֵל** Jb 34³¹; **Inf. estr.** (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly* against, **חָבַל חֲבִילֵינוּ** Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. **Niph.** **Impf.** **יִחָבֵל** Pr 13¹³ *shall be ruined* (|| reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. **חָבַל** (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **יִחָבֵל** Ec 5⁵, subj. God. **Impf.** 3 fs. **יִחָבֵל** Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather **יִחָבֵלוּ ח' נ'** *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⑥ Roorda (Che. **Inf. estr.** **לְחָבֵל** c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁶; cf. **Pt.** pl. **מִחָבֵלִים** Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **יִחָבֵל** consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62} prop. **יִחָבֵל**, cf. also Che^{crit. n.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. **יִחָבֵלָה** Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (|| **נִעְכָּבוּ**); **Impf.** 2 mpl. **יִחָבֵלוּ** Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. *supr.*)

† II. **חָבַל** n.m. destruction—**חָבַל נִמְרֹץ** Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. **חָבַל** **Pi.**

† **חֲבַצְלֵת** n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. **سَعَفْرُ خَمَلَا**, v. Ges^{Comm. Is 35, 1} Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR^{32, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{BP 59} DI^{HA 34}; Pr 8²; also Che^{l. c.} and *crit. n.*);—**ח' הַשָּׂדֶה** Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), **וְתִגְלֵי** Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{Is 35, 1} cf. Conder^{PEF, 1878, 46} Tristr.^{NHB 476} al.)

† **חֲבַצְנִיָּה** n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35³, ⑥ **Χαβασ(ε)ω**.

† **חָבַק** vb. clasp, embrace (NH *id.*; ⑤ **חָבַק**; Mand. **ܚܒܩ**, NSyr. **ܚܒܩ**; Ar. **حَبَقَ** II. *collect one's possessions*, etc., Frey)—**Qal** **Inf.** **לְחַבֹּק** Ec 3⁵; **Pt.** **חָבַק** Ec 4⁵; **חֲבִיקָה** 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. **בְּ** 2 K 4¹⁶; **יָדָיו** Ec 4⁵ (said of **הַפָּסִיל** = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. **חָבַק**); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| **Pi**). **Pi.** **Pf.** **חָבַקְתָּ** Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; **Impf.** **יִחָבֵק** Gn 48¹⁰; **יִחָבֵקְךָ** Gn 29¹³; **חֲבִיקָה** Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. **חֲבִיקָתִי** Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. **יִחָבֵק** Pr 5²⁰, sf. **יִחָבֵקְךָ** Pr 4⁵; **Inf.** **חָבַק** Ec 3⁵;—*embrace* of pers., no obj. **לְחַבֹּק מִחָבֵק** Ec 3⁵ (|| **Qal**); sq. **לְ** Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁵ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; *embrace* **צִיר** for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); *embrace* refuse-heaps **אֲשֵׁפֶתוֹת** La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† **חָבַק** n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only estr. **מִעֵט ח' יָדַיִם לְשֶׁבֶט** Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. **חָבַק** **Qal**).

† **חֲבַקְיָה** n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; ⑥ **Ἀμβάκουμ** (As. *hambakûku* is name of a plant, DI^{HA 36}, Pr⁸⁴, so **حَبَقِيْق** in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom ^{Aufsätze u. Abh. 1:92, 27, 2}).

† **חָבַר** vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*;

Eth. **ሐብረ**; yet As. [*abāru*], *ubluwu*, *bind*, *ban* (of spells), *ēbru*, friend, and many deriv., *Dl* w^{51 ff.}; Aram. **חָבַר**, and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. **חבר** *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָבַרְוּ** Gn 14³; *Pt. act. m.* **חָבַר** Dt 18¹¹, **חָבַרְוּ** ψ 58⁶; fpl. **חָבַרְוּ** Ex 26^{3,3} + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. *infr.*), **חָבַרְוּ** Ez 1¹¹; *Pt. pass. cstr.* **חָבַרְוּ** Ho 4¹⁷ (yet. v. *infr.*); —**1. unite, be joined**: **a.** of allies, sq. **אַלְ** loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; *pt. pass. fig.* **חָבַרְוּ עֲצָבִים אֲפָרִים** Ho 4¹⁷ *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. **חבר**, v. **חבר** 2 d, and cf. **חָבַרְוּ** Is 44¹¹, **חָבַרְוּ** Mal 2¹⁴). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אַלְ** rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. Ⓞ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. **חָבַרְוּ** v¹¹, i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < Ⓞ Ⓞ C'o **חָבַרְוּ** (as v⁹), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אַלְ** rei Ex 26^{3,3}; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also **חָבַרְוּ**). **2. tie magic knots, charm** (RS^{JPh xiv.1885, 123} thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectare verba*, and comp. Ar. **حَبَر**, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. **חָבַרְוּ** Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (**מְלַחְשִׁים**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָבַרְוּ** Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. **חָבַרְוּ** Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **יִחָבְרוּ** Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. **יִחָבְרוּ** 2 Ch 20³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* **לִחָבֵר** Ex 36¹⁸; —**1. make an ally of, unite one with, only** **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ עִמּוֹ** 2 Ch 20³⁶ *and he united him with himself*, sq. *Inf.* of purpose. **2. unite, join** (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אַלְ** rei Ex 26⁶ 36^{10,10,13}; sq. acc. only 26⁹ 36¹⁶; obj. **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ אֶת-הָאֹהֶל** *join the tent together*, 26¹¹ 36¹⁸. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָבַרְוּ** Ex 39⁴, **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ** consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ** ψ 122³; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִחָבְרוּ** Ec 9⁴ Qr (Kt **יַחְבֵּר** v. *infr.*); sf. **יִחָבְרוּ** ψ 94²⁰ (Kö^{1.257 f.}; Ges Ew Bū De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a. be allied with thee** (sf. ref. to י') ψ 94²⁰; **b. be united to** = be one of, **מִי אֲשֶׁר יִחָבֵר אֵל כָּל-הַחַיִּים** *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt **יַחְבֵּר** is meaningless). **2. be joined together**, of ephod **עַל-שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** Ex 39⁴ *by its two edges was it joined together*; cf. || 28⁷ (where MT **עַל-שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** < Ⓞ Sam which rd. **ק' פ'**); **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ** ψ 122³ *joined together for itself*, i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶחְבֵּרָה עִלְיֶיכֶם בְּמַלְּוִים** Jb 16⁴ *I could make a joining with words* (i. e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* **אֶתְחַבֵּר** (Ges^{54.1 n.}) 2 Ch 20³⁵; *Impf.*

יִתְחַבֵּר Dn 11⁶; *Inf.* sf. **יִתְחַבֵּר** 2 Ch 20³⁷; Aram. form **הַתְחַבְּרוּת** Dn 11²³ (Ges^{54.3 n.1}); — *join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. **עִם** pers. 2 Ch 20^{35,37}, sq. **אַלְ** pers. Dn 11²³; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11⁶.

+ I. **חָבַר** n.[m.] *company, association, spell*—abs. **חָבַר** Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; cstr. **חָבַר** Ho 6⁹; pl. **חָבַרִים** ψ 58⁶, sf. **חָבַרְוֹ** Is 47^{9,11}; —**1. company, band** of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. **2. association, society** (abstr.), only in **בֵּית הַחָבַר** Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ *house of association*, i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV^m VB). **3. spell**: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. **חָבַר** (q. v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47^{9,11} (v. Len^{Chald. Magic} [1878]; *Magic u. Wahrsagekunst*, 1878; Scholz, *Götzendienst u. Zauberesen*, 1877, 80 ff. Say TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

+ II. **חָבַר**, **חָבֵר** n.pr.m. **1. חָבֵר** (Ⓞ *Xaβep*) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4^{11,17,17,21} 5²⁴. **2.** a man of Asher **חָבֵר** Gn 46¹⁷ (P) Ⓞ *Xoβap* 1 Ch 7^{31,32} Ⓞ *Xaβep* Ⓞ *Lεxοβep*; **חָבֵר** Nu 26⁴⁵ Ⓞ *Xoβep*; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr^{JBL 1892, xi 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.}. **3. חָבֵר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ Ⓞ *Aβεισα*, Ⓞ *L Aβep*. **4. חָבֵר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ Ⓞ *Aβap*, Ⓞ *L Aβep*.

+ **חָבֵרִי** adj.gent. of **2** *supr.*, only c. art. = n. coll. **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחָבֵרִי** Nu 26⁴⁵ (Ⓞ *Xoβep*(ε)ι).

+ **חֵבֶרֶת** n.f. *association, company* (abstr.) **וְיָצֵא אֶת-חֵבֶרֶת הָאֵלֶּה** Jb 34⁹ *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (**וְיָצֵא אֶת-חֵבֶרֶת הָאֵלֶּה**).

+ **חָבֵר** adj. and n.m. ^{Ct 8, 13}, *united, associate, companion*—**חָבֵר** abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³; sf. **חָבֵרִי** Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חָבֵרִי**, v. *infr.*); pl. **חָבֵרִים** Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. **חָבֵרִי** Is 1²³; sf. **חָבֵרְךָ** ψ 45⁸, Ju 20¹¹ Ct 1⁷; **חָבֵרִי** Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; —**1.** adj. *united* **כָּאִישׁ אֶחָד מֵהַחָבֵרִים** Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n. associate, fellow**: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16,19} (in all these rd. Qr **חָבֵרִי**). **b.** of like rank ψ 45⁸. **c.** of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d. worshippers** (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger *Urschr.*, 121, 493 SS, cf. **חָבֵר** Ho 6⁹; Du rds. **חָבֵרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³. **3. companion** at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

†[חֲבֵרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife חֲבֵרֶתָּךְ והיא Mal 2¹⁴ (|| אִשְׁתְּ בְרִיתְךָ).

†חֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—חֲח' Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; בַּחֲבֵרֶת Ex 26^{4,10}.

†[חֲבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עֲלֵיו חֲבֵרִים Jb 40³⁰ will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

†חֲבִירָה, [חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. חֵב' Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. חֲבִירָתִי Gn 4²³; חֲבִירָתוֹ Is 53⁵; pl. cstr. חֲבִירוֹת Pr 20³⁰; sf. חֲבִירָתִי ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²³ my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,23} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all || פָּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ' Is 53³; (pl.) ψ 38⁶, חֲבִירוֹת פָּצַע Pr 20³⁰, i.e. blows that cut in (|| מַכּוֹת).

†[חֲבִירָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חֲבִירָתָיו Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. קִמְר || עֲוִיר of a Cushite).

†ח. חֲבֵרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—ח Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה loc. חֲבֵרֹנָה Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; חֲבֵרָה 2 S 2¹;—Ⓜ Xεβρων; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BB 1. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin Judée iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. לפני 'בַּח' 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13^{22b} (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{13,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name קִרְיַת אֶרְבֶּעַ (q) acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁵⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also מְמָרָה Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; ח' Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{36,39} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,5,19,20,22,27,32} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,3,13} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,3} 12^{24,39} (van d. H. v^{23,38}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for תַּחְתּוֹ 2 S 3¹², Ⓜ Lεῖς Xεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; ח' 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

ח. חֲבֵרֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓜ Xεβρων). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁸ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42,43}.

†חֲבֵרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of ח. חֲבֵרֹן 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לחֲבֵרֹנִי 1 Ch 26^{23,30,31,31}; משַׁמַּחַת הַחֲבֵרֹנִי Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

†מִחֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. מ' Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; מִחֲבֵרֶת Ex 36^{11,17}; sf. מִחֲבֵרָתוֹ Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—1. thing joined, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֲבֵרֶת), Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12} 2. place of joining: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷ b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

†[מִחֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מִחֲבֵרֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22³; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

†חֲבֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נָהַר גּוֹזֵן 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ גּוֹזֵן נָהַר וְהָרָא גּוֹזֵן Ⓜ (X) αβωρ, Gk. Xαβωρας, etc., Assy. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI Pa 183 ff. KAT²²⁷⁵. 614 COT¹. 267); v. גּוֹזֵן.

חֲבֵרָתָהּ v. חֲבִירָה sup.

†[חֲבֵשׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI W 70, Pr 174; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS 1. 499, 526, Aram. حَبَسَ; cf. سَحَبًا حَبَسَ حَبَسًا imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְחִבְשֵׁתָּ Ex 29³; 2 mpl. חִבְשֵׁתֶם Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 34¹⁷; יִחְבֹּשׁ Gn 22³ + 4 t.; יִחְבֹּשׁ 1 K 13²³; יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5¹⁸; יִחְבֹּשׁוּ Ho 6¹; 3 fs. וְיִחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 K 4²⁴; יִחְבֹּשׁ Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. אֲחִיבֶשְׁהָ 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); וְאֲחִיבֶשְׁהָ Ez 16¹⁰; וְיִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13¹³; וְיִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13²⁷; *Imv.* חִבֵּשׁ Jb 40¹³; חִבֵּשׁ Ez 24¹⁷; חִבֵּשׁוּ 1 K 13²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* חִבֵּשׁ Is 30²⁶ 61¹; חִבֵּשְׁהָ Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. Ⓜ). *Pt. act.* חִבֵּשׁ Is 3⁷; *pass.* חִבֹּשׁ Jon 2⁶; חִבֹּשִׁים Ju 19¹⁰; 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. bind, bind on: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חִבֹּשׁ סוּף חִבֹּשׁ Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et ב rei וְאֲחִיבֶשְׁהָ Ez 16¹⁰ and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֲלִבִּישָׁהּ, אֲלִיבִישָׁהּ; fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חִבֵּשׁ בַּטְּמוֹן Jb 40¹³ bind their faces in darkness (|| טָמְנֵם בְּעָפָר) v. Di. b. *pass. prob.* twined, twisted in חֲבִלִים חִבֵּשִׁים וְאַרְוִים Ez 27²⁴, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. *Esp. c.* of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. לֹו חֲבִשָּׁהּ לִי, so Ⓜ Ⓢ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13.23.27.27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed)
 2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.**
 fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.
 Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually
 in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.
 sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְפָנַי
 לְחַבֵּשׁ לְנִשְׁבָּרִי־לֵב Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבָּרִי־לֵב
 || רָפָא, חֲזָקָה), v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*; || חֲזָקָה); sq. acc. rei
 בְּיָוֶם הַיּוֹם Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of
 Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (sivera l., v. sup.;
 cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 3⁷ of repairing for-
 tunes of people (opp. הִכָּאֵיב || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.**
 Pf. חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נְהוֹרֹת Jb 28¹¹; **Pt.**
 חָבַשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147³ **Pu.** Pf. *be*
bound up חָבַשָׁה Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's
 broken arm; חָבַשָׁה Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of
 Judah).

חבת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,
 iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَمَتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind
 of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הָחַיִּים
 1 Ch 9³¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for
 baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ + 2 t.;
 מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in pre-
 paring the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ-
 Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹ **2.** מ' בְּרֹזֶל
 Ez 4³ a plate of iron, signifying an iron wall,
 in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חגג.

חגב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.
 حَجَبٌ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which*
veils, conceals, hides; Syr. ܚܝܓܒܐ *shrine*, hence
locusts as concealing the sky?).

† חֲגַב **n.m.** Ec 12, 5¹ locust, grasshopper (NH
id.; cf. ܚܝܓܒܐ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in
 Di Lv 11, 22; חֲגַב allowed as food Lv 11²² (P;
 || אֲרָפָה, סִלְעָם, חֲגַבִּים, חֲגַבִּים Nu 13³³ (JE; sim.
 of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yah-
 weh's wrath חֲגַב לְאֹכֹל הָאָרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹³; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל
 חֲגַבִּים Ec 12⁵ and the grasshopper shall be a
 burden; better shall drag itself along, De Hi
 Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back
 part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَمَةٌ is *point*
of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiff-
 ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is
 dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגַב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-
 ing exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ ܐܝܬܐ (no || in Ne 7 H; but
 ܐܝܬܐ Ne 7⁴⁸ has both אַיִס and אַיִסָּא, cf. חֲגַבָּא).

† חֲגַבָּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
 turning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, ܐܝܬܐ אַיִסָּא (cf. also fore-
 going) prob. = following.

† חֲגַבָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
 turning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; ܐܝܬܐ
 אַיִסָּא.

† [חֲגַג] **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pil-
 grim-feast (Ar. ܚܝܓܒܐ *betake oneself to or towards*
an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to
Mecca, Sab. חֲגַג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.
 86, cf. 85; Syr. ܚܝܓܒܐ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.
 חֲגַג is n.pr. Vog^{80.61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חֲגַי
 חֲגַג); — **Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.;
 Impf. 2 ms. חֲגַגְתִּי Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁵; 3 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם
 ψ 107²⁷ (Bö¹¹¹⁸⁽²⁾); חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם
 Lv 23^{39.41}; sf. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴; **Imv.** f. חֲגַגְתִּי Na 2¹;
Inf. cstr. חֲגַג Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; **Pt.** חֲגַגְתִּי ψ 42⁵; pl.
 חֲגַגְתִּי 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.
 Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ
 לִי חֲגַגְתִּי חֲגַגְתִּי חֲגַגְתִּי *three times shalt thou make pil-*
grimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt.
 code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the
 Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;
 all celebrated in part by sacred processions and
 dances; חֲגַג חֲגַגְתִּי חֲגַגְתִּי חֲגַגְתִּי *multitude keeping festi-*
val (led by the Psalmist in procession); חֲגַג
 חֲגַג Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16.18.19};
 חֲגַג חֲגַג Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חֲגַג חֲגַג
 חֲגַג (H); sf. Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a*
 1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by
 David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;
 others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,
in giddiness on the sea ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חֲגַג Is 19¹⁷);
 this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓;
 or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from
 festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְעֻנוּ בְּשִׁכּוֹר).

† חֲגַג **n.m.** Is 29, 1 festival-gathering, feast,
 pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܝܓܒܐ, חֲגַג; Ar.
 ܚܝܓܒܐ *pilgrimage*, Sab. חֲגַג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 31;
 No ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6; > We Skizzen iii. 106,
 165 *sacred dance*)—abs. and cstr. Ex 10⁹ +
 36 t.; חֲגַג Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; sf. חֲגַג Ex 23¹⁸;
 חֲגַג Dt 16¹⁴; חֲגַג Ho 2¹³; חֲגַג ψ 81⁴; pl. חֲגַגִּים
 Is 29¹ + 2 t.; sf. חֲגַגִּים Na 2¹; חֲגַגִּים Am 5²¹
 + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a pil-
 grimage (Ex 23^{14.17}): **a.** *special feast to the*
golden calf Ex 32⁵ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁹); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁹ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עצרות Am 5²¹; חג ל' Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁵ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חרשים שבתות as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover (המנוח חג Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁶ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חג הפסח Ex 34²⁵ חגי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); חג בִּבְסָה לְיוֹם חֲמִינִי ψ 81⁴ (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23¹⁶ = חג שבועת Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³; חג האס(י)ף Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; also חג י' Lv 23³⁹ (H), חֲמִינִי 1 K 8^{2,65} = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חֲמִינִי (i. e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; שמר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); התקדש Is 30²⁹; but usually עשה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חֲמִינִי ψ 118²⁷ (see מִזְבֵּחַ 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or feast).

† חֲמִינִי **n.[f.] reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew ^{173b}, by copyist's err. Di)—וְהָיְתָה...לְמִצְרַיִם Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יִפְתָּח; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חֲמִינִי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חמי, חמי; Palm. חמי Vog^{No. 61})—the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1,3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ 'Ayyāūs.

† חֲמִינִי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) 1. Ⓢ 'Ayyūs, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵ (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

† חֲמִינִי **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓢ 'Ayyūa.

† חֲמִינִי **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5,11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓢ 'Ayyūθ.

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חֲמִינִי] **n.m.pl.** places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנִתִּי בְּחֲמִינֵי הַפֶּלֶעַ (1 K 2¹⁴ (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׂכֵנֵי בְּח' (ה) סֻלַּע Je 49¹⁶ Ob³.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חֲגִלָּה **n.pr.f.** (= partridge, v. supr.)—a daughter of Selophchad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓢ 'Eγλα, A Aγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח' v. p. 111 b.

† [חֲגַר] **vb.** gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חגר; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agāru, surround, in deriv., DI^w 105 ff.; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجَر, enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm. 3.81.93 CIS^{iv} 1, No. 49 etc.)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חֲגַרָה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms.

יְחַרְחֵר Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חֲגַרָה Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; יְחַר consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; Impf. 3 ms. יְחַרְחֵר Lv 16⁴, חֲגַר Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. יְחַרְחֵר ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. יְחַרְחֵר ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יְחַרְחֵר Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), יְחַרְחֵר 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. יְחַרְחֵרָה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. יְחַרְחֵרָה De 1⁴¹; Imv. ms. חֲגַר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, חֲגַר ψ 45⁴; fs. חֲגַרָה Je 6²⁶; mpl. חֲגַרָה 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגַרָה Je 49³, cf. חֲגַרָה Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); Inf. cstr. לְחַרְחֵר Is 22¹²; Pt. act. חֲגַר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; pass. m. חֲגַרָה Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגַרָה Jo 1⁸; pl. חֲגַרָה Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶; חֲגַרָה Dn 10⁵;—1. trans., gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. חֲגַרָה Dn 10⁵, c. acc. and חֲגַר, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חֲגַרָה מִתְנִיָּה, חֲגַרָה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. מִתְנִיָּה gird up thy loins, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, pass. Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חֲגַרָה עַל-חֲלָצִים Is 32¹¹ gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew ^{228a} Di Du; > as ms. Ol ^{234a} Ges ^{48.5} Sta ^{591d} Kū ^{20.12}. **2. gird on, bind on** (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² La 2¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3³¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁶ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. שָׁק ב + bef. מִתְנִיָּה); pass., sq. חֲגַר bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); abs. (שָׁק om.) Jo 1¹³ (סָפְדוּ ||); sq. חֲגַרָה 1 S 25^{13,13,13} Dt 1⁴¹; ψ 45⁴ יָרַף חֲגַרָה עַל יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3¹⁶, 1 S 17²⁹ (sq. acc. + מַעַל); c. acc. cogn. חֲגַרָה 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11.16.17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. חָרַב Klo Dr—not We), 2 I¹⁶; rd. perh. also חָגַר for חָגַר 20^{8c}, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. קָ rei Lv 16⁴ (P), so לא יח' בִּינָע they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פָּ 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. שְׂאִרִית חִמַּת תַּח' פָּ 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Bū Ew rd. חָגַר for חָגַר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיִּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for וַיִּחְגְּרוּ, cf. || פָּ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חָגוֹר** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. אָזוּר waist-cloth, Che^{Je}, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS^{JQ} Jan. 1892, 289 ff.)—חָגוֹר for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חָגַר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† **חָגוֹר** adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חָגוֹרֵי אָזוֹר Ez 23¹⁵ girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חֲגוֹרָה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3²⁴; חֲגוֹרָה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חֲגוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2⁵; Pl. חֲגוֹרָת Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חָגַר ח'), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32¹¹ v. חָגַר 1.

† **מִחְגָּרֶת** n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מִחְגָּרֶת שָׁקָל Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָרָר Ez 33³⁰ v. אָחָר.

II. חָרָר v. sub חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI^{Pr} 174, W¹²¹)—**Qal** Pf. חָרַר מִנְאֲבֵי עָרֵב consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חָרַר (Che Or Brd) or חָרַר (Näg cf. Dr[§] 123 a, B), ins. Is 44¹² after חָרַר: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. חָרַרְתָּ Ez 21^{14.15.16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַר).—Vid. also I. חָרָה.

† II. **חָרַר** adj. sharp—only fs. חָרָה, of חָרַב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue פָּ 57⁵; sim. of mouth Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman מִיָּה כְּלֻעָה Pr 5⁴ (|| מִיָּה כְּלֻעָה).—I. חָרָר v. sub חָרַר.

חָרָה v. חָרַה.

† **חָרַר** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חָרַרֵי חָרָשׁ Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרוֹר Vog^{No.96}, Sab. חָרַר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר) חָרַר Xoddav, חָרַר L Xoddav; = 1 Ch 1³⁰ חָרַר Xodav, A Xoddav, חָרַר Adav.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with חָרַר and אֲזוּר Ezr 2³³ = Ne 7³⁷; with these and other places Ne 11³⁴; prob. = 'Adḏā 1 Macc 12³⁸, 'Adḏois 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée i. 320 (cf. Rob^{BR} iii. 143).

† I. **חָרַר** vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal** grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss. יִחַר Pr 27^{17a}; **Hiph.** sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יִחַר Pr 27^{17b}; יִחַר וְאִישׁ יָחַד בְּבָרִיךְ יָחַד פְּנִירָעָהוּ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126 a} De Now Kü^{Lgb i. 373 f.}, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.).

† II. **חָרַר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI^{Pr153}; Aram. חָרַר, חָרַר)—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִחַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (עַל rei); juss. אֲלֵי־יָחַר Jb 3⁶ let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . חָרַר 1 S 6¹⁹ for בְּ . . . יָחַד cf. also Dr. **Pi.** Impf. sf. (causat.) תַּחַרְהוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה פִּי 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תַּשְׂחִיחֵהוּ בְּרִכּוֹת).

† **חָרָה** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרָה).—חָרָה 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); חָרָה Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֲלֵי־תַעֲבֹבֵי).

† **יְחִידֵי־אֵל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, חָרָה, A חָרָה, I חָרָה.

† **יְחִידֵי־הָרָה** n.pr.m. (May ' give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, חָרָה, חָרָה, A חָרָה, I חָרָה. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ חָרָה, I חָרָה.

† **חָרַל** vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁰)—**Qal** Pf. חָרַל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9¹³ פָּ 49⁹; 2 ms. חָרַל Ex 23⁵;

pl. חרלי Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; חרלי (cf. Kō^{1,243}) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חרלנו Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יחרל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחרל jussive > Qr יחרל *Imv.*); אחרל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; יאחרלה Jb 16⁶; pl. יחרלי Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; יחרלון Ex 9²⁹; יחרלון Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נחרל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* יחרל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* יחרל Ex 14¹² +, etc.; חרלי Is 11⁶ 2²²; חרלני Zc 11¹²;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* חרל להיות לשרה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מן), and poet. Ju 5^{6,7,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* ל Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 11⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read יחרל for יחרל Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* מן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓢ), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מאלהים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מןנו *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* יב 3¹⁷ רנו ח' Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no *complem. expressed, cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22^{6,15} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all opp. שמע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* יחרלתי Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kō^{1,240} Ⓢ); but perh. rd. יחרלתי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷

†חרל **adj.** *forbearing, lacking*, יחרל as *subst.* Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שמע, cf. חרל **Qal** ad fin.); *estr.* יחרל אישים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* יחרל אני ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חלר, v. Che^{crit. n.}

†חרל **n.[m.]** *cessation*, only יחרל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but rd. rather חלר, v. חלר.

†חרלי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², Ⓢ Xoad, A Adδi, Ⓢ L Adδi.

חרק (✓ of foll.; NH *חרק press or thrust in*, Aram. חרק *id.* (denom. ?)).

†חרק **n.[m.]** *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. חרק Löw p.147, No. 104; cf. Ar. حرق a kind of nightshade, v. Lane¹ -);—טובם בחרק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| ישר מפוסקה);

חרק עצל במשבת חרק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

†חרק **n.pr.fl.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APK, Gloss}, etc.), the famous Assyrian river; v. esp. D1^{Pa 110 f. 170 ff.}; ח' Gn 2¹⁴; חרקל Dn 10⁴.

†חרר **vb.** *surround, enclose* (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. حَرَّر II. *conceal*, حَصَّر *curtain concealing a person, chamber, house, or tent as concealing some one*; Eth. ረደረ *dwelt*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt. fs.* החררת להם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so Ⓢ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חרר **n.m.** ^{1 Ch 28, 11} *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt^{ZMG, 1876, 24}; Eth. ማረር:—abs. חרר 2 S 13¹⁰ + 1 t.; החררה Gn 43²⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; החררה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *estr.* חרר Ct 3⁴; חרר Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חררו Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חררים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *estr.* חררי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. חרריק Is 26²⁰; חררי Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,10} 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. החררה *bridal-chamber* for החררה Sta^{ZAW 1884, 253}, cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (|| חפתה of bride), ח' חרתי Ct 3⁴ (|| פית אמי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.* ח' משכב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—ח' הפקרה Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; ח' הפנימים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; ח' חררי Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח' בח' a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²³ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח' המטות 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. *room where beds were stored* (Ke Th); metaph. ח' מות Pr 7²⁷ (|| דרכי שאול); ח' חררי Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סיפה); ח' חררי i.e. *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30}; in Dt 32²⁵ ח' חררי = *within*, poet. for מפיח || מחוץ *without*.

†חרר **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח' ארץ (|| דמשק); perh. = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, D1^{Pa 279}.

†חרש **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חרש; n. חרש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

I. ²⁸²חֹדֶשׁ ^{n.m.} Gn 7, 11 (f. MT 38²⁴ but m. Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg ^{BS} 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JRL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; estr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חֹדֶשָׁה Ho 2¹³ Je 2²⁴; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; estr. חֹדֶשִׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חֳדָשָׁיו Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חֳדָשֵׁיכֶם Is 1¹⁴

Nu 28¹¹; חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10¹⁰; —+ 1. *new moon* = day, time, of the new moon, as religious festival I S 20^{5,18,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. ח' יאִבְלֵם Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שִׁבֵּת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ אִרְאָה (מִקְרָא מִדֵּי חֲדָשׁ 66²³, Ez 46^{1,6} (both 'יום הַח', I Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 3 I³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד, Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, מוֹעֵד); || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; || יוֹם חֲגִגָּה ψ 81⁴; (cf. ראש הַח' Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³. + 2. *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): + a. as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20⁴⁷ I S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24^{8,13} = I Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ I K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,28} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} I Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Est 2^{12,12,12}. In I S 10²⁷ rd. prob. בְּמַחֲדָשׁ for MT במחריש, and join to 11¹, so Ⓞ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, ח' יָמִים *a month (of) time* (cf. יָרַח Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), ח' יָמִים אַרְבַּעָה Ju 19²; of age מִסְפַּר־ח' *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. ח' בְּרִיחַ Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,28,34,39,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P). + b. *calendar months*, + (1) with names הַקָּאֲרִיב ח' Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹¹; ח' ו' I K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח ו' v³⁷); cf. 8² (יָרַח הַשְּׁבִיעִי = הַח' הָאֲתֵנִים), 6³⁸ (יָרַח בּוֹל = הַח' הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):— ח' בִּינָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח' סִינֹן Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; ח' בְּסֻלֵּי Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח' טַבַּת Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח' שָׁבֵט Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח' אֶרֶךְ Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also אֶלֶל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח' or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr ^{COT Ne 1,1} Benz^{1,c}). + (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. ח' הַשְּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8^{4,5,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1^{1,14} (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), I K 12^{32,33} 25^{1,3,9,25,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,15} Zc 1⁷ 13¹³; I Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7² 8^{2,14} Est 3¹², note esp. ח' הָיָה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֲדָשִׁים רֹאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. בְּרֹאשׁוֹן ח' Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29^{1,7} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33¹ 45^{18,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח' sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יוֹם v. יוֹם). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

+ חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28¹⁴ (P; cf. יום, and Is 66²³ supr. 1); חֹדֶשׁ לְיוֹם וּמִחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3⁷ from day to day and from month to month; חֹדֶשׁ Je 2²⁴ of wild she-ass's mating time.†

† II. חֹדֶשׁ n.pr.f. a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. I Ch 8⁹, ⑤ 'Ada, ⑥ L Badaa (so v' = בערה).

† חֹדֶשָה n.pr.loc. town in Judah Jos 15³⁷ (site unknown, cf. Di).

† חֹדְשִׁי in n.pr.loc. אֶרֶץ תְּחַתִּים ח' 2 S 24⁶, rd. חֹדְשִׁי קִרְיָה v. Hi¹ Gesch. Isr. i. 29, ⑥ L εἰς ἡγῆν Xerriem Kadhs; cf. Dr^{ad} loc. and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

† [חוב] vb. be guilty (NH id., be under obligation, guilty; Aram. ܡܚܒ, חוב, be defeated, guilty; Ar. حَاب be disappointed, fail;—Ar. حَرَب, حَرَب sin, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1¹⁰); —Qal not in MT; but rd. perh. חֲבִי (for סִבִּי) 1 S 22²² I am guilty, so ⑥ Th We Dr. Pi. Pf. inculcate לְמִלְכָּה אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לְמִלְכָּה consec. Dn 1¹⁰ and inculcate my head with the king.

† חוֹב n.[m.] debt (NH id.; Aram. ܚܘܒ, חובא, (חובא); Ez 18⁷ חֲבִלָּתוֹ ה' יִשְׁבֵּן—his pledge as to indebtedness he restores, v. Hi-Sm Ew[§] 291^b Ges § 132 R 5, b Kō; Lgb. i. 497 f. and cf. Dr[§] 193 (but constr. hard: Co חוב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev^{Dn} 1. 10, cf. v^{12.16}).

† חוֹבָה n.pr.loc. Gn 14¹⁵, north of Damascus; mod. Hoba, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst^{Del} Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

† [חוג] vb. draw round, make a circle (Aram. ܚܘܓ circumivit; n. ܚܘܓܬܐ, חוגתא, circle, vault of heavens)—Qal Pf. חֹג עַל־פְּנֵי חֹק חג על-פני חוק Jb 26¹⁰ (cf. Pr 8²⁷), hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

† חֹג n.[m.] vault;—only of vault of the heavens בְּחֹק חֹג עַל־פְּנֵי חֹק חג על-פני חוק Jb 22¹⁴; בְּחֹק חֹג עַל־פְּנֵי חֹק חג על-פני חוק Pr 8²⁷; Is 40²².

† מְחֹוּגָה n.f. circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבְמִחְוּגָה יִתְּאָרֶה Is 44¹³.

I. חוֹר (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܐ is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† חִידָה n.f. riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' Ju 14¹² + 6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14¹⁴ ψ 49⁵; חִידָתֶךָ Ju 14¹³; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10¹ + 4 t.; חִידָת Nu 12⁸; sf. חִידָתָם Pr 1⁶;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12⁸ (JE; opp. פְּהֶאֱל־פֶּה and מְרֹאָה); of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חֹר Ez 17² (|| מִשְׁל || מְלִיצָה מִשְׁל ||); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1⁶ (|| מְלִיצָה מִשְׁל ||); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2⁶ (+ מְלִיצָה; || מִשְׁל ||), perplexing moral problem ψ 49⁵ (c. פְּתַח open, propound; || מִשְׁל ||), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78² (ח' מְנִי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; || מִשְׁל ||). 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in Ju 14: a. with vb. חוֹר Ju 14^{12.13.16} propound a riddle. b. with vb. חִידָה tell (give answer to) a riddle Ju 14^{14.15.17.19}. c. with vb. מִצָּא find out a riddle Ju 14¹⁸. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹. 4. with חִידָה skilled in double-dealing Dn 8²³ (Bev).

† II. [חור] vb. denom. propound a riddle; —Qal Pf. 2 ms. חִידָתָה Ju 14¹⁶; Impf. אֲחִידָהָ Ju 14¹²; Inv. (חִידָה וּמִשְׁל מִשְׁל) Ez 17²; חִידָה Ju 14¹³; always c. חִידָה acc. cogn.

I. חוּה (Ph. חוּה live = Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

† I. חוּה n.pr.f. (life, vid. Di Gn 3²⁰; > We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217 after Nö who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّة; but RS^K 177 'mother of every hayy,' v. II. חוּה sub חוּה)—Gn 3²⁰ and the man called his wife חוּה, because she was אִם פְּלִחָי; cf. חוּה אִשְׁתּוֹ 4¹ (both J).—II. חוּה village, v. infr. sub II. חוּה.

† יְהוּאֵל n.pr.m. 2 Ch 29¹⁴ Kt; Qr יְהוּאֵל q. v. sub חוּה.

II. חוּה (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, collect, gather; حَوَى circle of tents cf. II. חוּה sub חוּה, Ar. حَوَى).

† II. [חורה] n.f. tent-village—Pl. חוּתִיָּהֶם Nu 32⁴¹ (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חוּת יִזְרְאֵל Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰ (D), Ju 10⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 2²³.—I. חוּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

† חוּי adj. gent. (= villagers?)—1. שְׂכֵם חוּי Gn 34² (P), cf. צִבְעֹן הַח' (but rd. rather חֲחִיר Ol Di cf. ⑤ Jos 9⁷). 2. c. art. as n.pr.coll. חוּי the Hivvites 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ 23^{23.28} 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷; cf. צִידוֹן, מְבַצְרֵצֶר 2 S 24⁷ (note עָרֵי הַח' וְהַבְּנֵעִי just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9⁷ (JE), 11¹⁹ (D).—In Jos 11³ Ju 3³ rd. prob. חֲחִירִי for חֲחִירִי We Mey Bu^{Urg} 350 v. (partly) ⑤, Dr on Dt 7¹

אֵלֶּיֶךָ appar. **adj. gent.**, only מַחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנִי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, but rd. prob. מַחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנִי n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also מַחֲנִי; ⑤ δ Macc, A δ Macc, ⑥ δ Macc.

†III. [חֹרֶה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. ܚܪܝܝܐ)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחֲרֶה ψ 19³; 1 s. יַחֲרֶה Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. יַחֲרֶה Jb 15¹⁷, יַחֲרֶה Jb 36²; *Inf. cstr.* חֹרֶה;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19³ (subj. לִלְרֶה, sq. לִלְרֶה || יִבְעֶה אִמֶּר ||; c. acc. דַּעַת Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. וְאִירָא מַחֲרֶה דַּעַת אֲתֶכֶם 32⁶, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., יַחֲרֶה בִּירְעוֹר לְאַלֹהִים מַלְאִי 36² and *I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God*; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also יַחֲרֶה for יַחֲרֶה ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲרֶה] **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : יַחֲרֶה בְּאַחֲרֶהּ Jb 13¹⁷ (in || line יַחֲרֶה שְׁמוֹעַ מִלְּתִי).

חֹרֶה 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub חזה.

חֹרֶה (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חֹרֶה **n.m.** ^{2 K 14,9} **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—ח' abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. חֹרִים 1 S 13⁶ (but v. infr.); חֹרִים Ct 2²; חֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1. a.** brier, bramble 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (allegory of Jehoshaphat); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| קְבוּשׁ), Is 34¹³ (|| קְבוּשׁ, Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. חֹרִים); in sim. of fool's parable בִּירְעוֹר שְׁבוֹר עָלָה ח' Pr 26⁹ *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); חֹרִים Ct 2²; briers = thickets as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr חֹרִים holes, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. חרר || מְעֻרֹת || בָּרוֹת, צָרְחִים; ⑤ here ἐν τ. μάδραϊς; 14¹¹ ἐκ τ. τραγωδῶν). **2.** late, **a.** hook or ring, in jaw of crocodile c. חֹרֶה Jb 40²⁶ (|| חֹרֶה אֲנִי בְּאֶפְסוֹ ||) of captive חֹרֶה בְּחֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. חח).

†חֹרֶה **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—חח abs. Ex 35²²; sf. חֹרֶה Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²⁸; pl. חֹרִים Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁴ Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.);—**1.** hook, ring, in nose of captive חֹרֶה יִשְׁמָתִי חֹרֶה Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19²⁸ (cf. בְּחֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. חח supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that foll. חֹרֶה as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. חֹרֶה Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but ⑤ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** hook, ring as ornament, perhaps nose-ring (others brooch, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || טַבַּעַת, נָגוֹם).

חֹרֶה (of foll.; Ar. ܚܪܝܝܐ, Aram. ܚܪܝܝܐ sew).

†חֹרֶה **n.m.** ^{Jos 2,18} thread, cord, line (NH id.; Ar. ܚܪܝܝܐ, Aram. ܚܪܝܝܐ)—ח' abs. Gn 14²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁸ + 3 t.;—**1.** thread, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; חֹרֶה חֹרֶה חֹרֶה Jos 2¹⁸ (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also חֹרֶה חֹרֶה חֹרֶה Gn 14²³ *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. חֹרֶה Ct 4³ *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חֹרֶה חֹרֶה חֹרֶה Ec 4¹² *a three-fold cord*. **3.** line, as measure of length 1 K 7¹³ and *a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) it (cf. חֹרֶה Je 52²¹).

חֹרֶה v. sub II. חזה.

†חֹרֶה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. DI^{Pa12} suggests חֹרֶה sand-land, downs, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta^{ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 225} compares this, as well as חֹרֶה sand, with Ar. ܚܪܝܝܐ soft mud, [dampsand])—חֹרֶה חֹרֶה Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—סָבַב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and shoham-stone); elsewhere without art. חֹרֶה 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between סָבַב and יִקְטָן); but also as a 'son' of יִקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³ (between אֲפִיר and יִקְטָן); חֹרֶה חֹרֶה Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. חֹרֶה, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. חֹרֶה as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named ח' to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). DI^{Gn 10,7} distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹⁴) thinks that ח' ח' Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. DI^{Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.} identif. ח' in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer^{Gesch. Alterth. I. 224}; Glaser^{Skizze II. 323 ff.} with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חֹרֶה [חֹרֶה] **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. id., dance; Ar. ܚܪܝܝܐ change, turn; As. ܚܪܝܝܐ writhe in fear DI^{Pr 191} (on ח' = v. DHM^{ZK I. 357}); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nü^{ZMG, 1883, 536})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חֹרֶה Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; חֹרֶה consec. Ho 11⁶; חֹרֶה Is 23⁴; חֹרֶה Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; חֹרֶה

Dt 2²⁵; חָלָנִי Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* יָחֹל Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; 3 fs. תַּחֲוֹל Ez 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt Co תַּחֲוֹל); וַתַּחֲוֹל Je 51²⁹; אַחֲוֹלָה Je 4¹⁹ Kt (Qr אַחֲוִילָה, Hiph. יָחֹל); יָחֹל 2 S 3²⁹; but also יָחֹל ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חול); יָחֹל 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. וַיִּיחָל as v¹²; = וַיִּיחָל Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲוִיל Is 26¹⁷ + 2 t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲוִיל ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. תַּחֲוִיל Is 45¹⁰; יָחֹל ψ 77¹⁷ + 3 t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חול); וַיִּחָלֵה Ju 3²⁵; יָחֹלֵה Is 13⁸; תַּחֲוִילָה Je 5²²; *Inv.* fs. חֹלִי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חֹלִי ψ 96⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חֹלִי (ל) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt. fs.* חֹלָה Je 4³¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges^{72 R. 1};—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²¹ (לְחַוֹל בְּמַחֲלוֹת); **2.** *twist, writhe*: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מִתַּחֲוִיל (|| מִתַּחֲוִילָה); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| יָלֵד); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| הָרָה), 54¹ (|| יָלֵד); Zion 66^{7,8} (|| *id.*), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| גָּחִי, sim. בְּיֹלְדָה; cf. v. 9), Je 4³¹. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מַפְנִי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רָגִנִי, cf. also פָּחַד and יָרָאָה v^a); Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁹ Je 5²² (|| יָרָא); sq. מִלְפָּנַי 1 Ch 16³⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רָגִנִי), Je 4¹⁹ Kt, ψ 77¹⁷ (|| רָגִנִי), 97⁴ Is 13⁸ 23⁵ Je 51²⁹ (|| רָעַשׁ), Jo 2⁶ Zc 9⁵ (|| יָרָא), prob. also 1 S 31³ (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10³, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. **c.** in contrition Je 5³ חָלָה der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ♂ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3²⁵, sq. לֵי Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל-רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—רָמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²⁹; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| בָּלָה, אָכַל, cf. La 4⁶ יָדִים, cf. Je 23¹⁹ v^a סַעַר עַל רֹאשׁ רִשְׁעִים יָחֹל); Je 23¹⁹ (v^a סַעַר עַל רֹאשׁ רִשְׁעִים יָחֹל) = 30²³ (v^a סַעַר מִתַּחֲוִילָה). **Po'lel. Impf.** יָחֹלֵה ψ 29⁹; 3 fs. תַּחֲוִילָה Pr 25²³; sf. תַּחֲוִילָה Is 51²; 2 ms. תַּחֲוִילָה Jb 35¹⁴; וַתַּחֲוִילָה ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חֹלֵה Jb 39¹; *Pt.* מַחֲוִילָה Pr 26¹⁰; מַחֲוִילָה Dt 32¹⁸; מַחֲוִילָה Is 51⁹; מַחֲוִילָה Ju 21²³;—1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חֹלָה Jb 26¹³ v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²³, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. הִמְחִילָה ♂ We Dr; and חֹלָה pt. (m om.) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (|| אֲבִיבָהּ אֲבִיבָהּ); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 29⁹ (caus.); fig. of י's producing earth ψ 90² (|| יָלֵד); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁸; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²³; רַב מַחֲוִילָה כָּל 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל wound). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לֵי Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). **Po'lel. Pf.** יָחֹלֵה ψ 51⁷ + 2 t.; חֹלֵה Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* יָחֹלֵה Jb 26⁵;—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26⁵ (הִרְפָּאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15⁷ (|| תִּגְדָּל, ψ 51⁷ (|| יָחֹס), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8^{24,25}. **Hiph. Impf.** יָחֹלֵה ψ 29^{8,9} *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מְרַבֵּר, subj. י'. **Hoph. Impf.** יִחָל Is 66⁸ *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִגְדָּל נִי). **Hithpol. 1.** *Pt.* מִתַּחֲוִילָה *whirling* סַעַר מִתַּחֲוִילָה Je 23¹⁹ (= סַעַר מִתַּחֲוִילָה 30²³). **2.** *writhing, suffering* torture Jb 15²⁰ (of life of wicked). **3.** *Inv.* תַּחֲוִילָה ψ 37⁷ *wait longingly* sq. לֵי for, || דָּוִם. **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. וַתַּחֲוִילָה Est 4⁴ and she writhed in anxiety.

† חוּל n.m.^{Ho 2,1} sand (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חֲוִילָה, חֲוִילָה)—ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32¹³ + 6 t.;—sand Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; ח' שְׁפָנִי טַמּוּנֵי ח' Dt 33¹⁹ *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15⁵); Jacob's 32¹³ (E); of a host Jos 11⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁹ (|| וַיִּצְאֵנִי מֵעֵד בְּמַעֲתָיו), Je 33²² Hb 1⁹; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds עֹף כִּנָּף (i.e. quails) ψ 78²⁷ (|| עֹף כִּנָּף); of vast extent of Sol's wisdom 1 K 5⁹. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15⁸ (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139¹⁸. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֵשׂ) Jb 6³ *heavier than the sand*, cf. וַנִּטֵּל הַחוּל Pr 27³ (|| כֶּחָב), said of אֵוִיל בְּעֵשׂ—Combinations are: **כח'** אֲשֶׁר עַל שַׁפַּת הַיָּם Gn 22¹⁷ Jos 11⁴ 1 S 13⁵ 1 K 5⁹; אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּד (+ ח' הַיָּם) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹ (|| כח' הַיָּם); כח' שַׁפַּת הַיָּם לֹבֵב Je 33²²; (וּלֹא יִסְפָּר Ju 7¹²; 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לֹבֵב 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; (מ) חול יָמִים Jb 6³ ψ 78²⁷ Je 15⁸).

† חִילָה n.m.^{Ex 15, 14} a writhing, anguish;—ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| v. 12). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. בְּיֹלְדָה ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4⁹; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה), = 50⁴³ (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה); 22²³ (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.)

† חִילָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰

†חל, חיל **n.m.** ^{Ob 20} rampart, fortress (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. ^{91 n.2})—abs. חיל Na 3^s, חל La 2^s + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חל 1 K 21²³; sf. חילָה ψ 122⁷, חילָה Zc 9¹; חילָה = חילָה ψ 48¹⁴, Ol ^{§40 c. 75 g. 96 e} Sta ^{§347 c.}; —**1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חֲלוֹ, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2^s (both || חומות); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חֲלוֹ בְּיָם חֲלוֹהָ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ^{ZAW 1. 1881, 15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֲלוֹ אֲשֶׁר חֲלוֹ חֲמוֹתָהָ Na 3^s; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חילָה = חילָה, cf. supr.; both || ארמונות).—For חל 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. חֲלָן, q. v. **2. fortress** חֲלוֹ Ob ²⁰ the exiles of this fortress (Hi-St; Or AVRv this army, חל = חיל).

†חילָה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חל supr.

†חילם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew ^{Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii. 155 n. 2} We Dr) חֲלָאֵמָה v¹⁷ (Ⓞ Χαλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (Ⓞ Χαλαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חילן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֲלֹן **2.**

†חלון **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חלון Je 48²¹ (Ⓞ Χελων, Χαλων). **2.** in Judah חלון Jos 15⁵¹ (Ⓞ Χαλου, ⓄL Χελου); priestly city 2 I 15 (Ⓞ Γελλα, ⓄL Ιλων) = חֲלִין 1 Ch 6⁴³ (ⓄL Χελων).

†חלץ **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶ (Ⓞ Χαλων, ⓄL Χελων).

†חלחלה **n.f.** anguish, ח' מלאו מתני ח' Is 21⁸, ח' Na 2¹¹; Ez 30^{4,9} (|| החריר).

†חול **n.m.** ^{La 5, 15} dance;—abs. ח' ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. חול Je 31⁴; מחולג La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספר), Je 31^{4,13} (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אָפֵל); act of praise to ח' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (חֲוֶה) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3,4} Je 31¹³.

†[חולָה] **n.f.** id.:—cstr. מחלת Ct 7¹; pl. מחלות Ex 32¹⁹; מחלות Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ח' Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁹ (where however rd. prob.

Po'lel Pt. המחלות, cf. vb. חול supr.; so Ⓞ We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] **vb.** be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חֲלִי, חֲלִי, strength; Palm. חֲלִי Sab. general-in-chief Vog ^{No. 28} al.; Sab. חֲלִי Sab. Denkm. ⁹¹ (on חל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal ^{JAS} Jun, 1872, 533); Eth. **ḥāḥ**: **ḥāḥ**: be strong, **ḥāḥ**: strength, army, **ḥāḥ**: strong; As. *hā(i)ltu*, army Flood Tabl. ^{iii. 22} (*hāiialtu* Jäger ^{BAS 1. 461}); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلُ horses (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷)—only Qal Impf. in לא יחיל טובו Jb 20²¹ his prosperity is not firm (does not endure); יחילו דרכו בְּכָל־עַתָּה ψ 10⁵ his ways are always firm (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חֲלִי ²⁴⁴ **n.m.** ^{2 K 10, 2} strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. ח' Gn 47⁶ +, חֲלִי ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֲלִי ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֲלִי Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֲלִי Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֲלִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֲלִי Je 15¹³ +; חֲלִי Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֲלִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֲלִים Is 30⁶; —**1. strength**, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2¹ ψ 18^{33,40} = 2 S 22^{33,40}; also ח' גִּבּוֹרֵי ח' 2 I 17, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; ח' מַחֲלֵי אֶל־חֲלִי ψ 84⁸; ח' בְּכַח ח' 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of ח' s power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (|| פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength ח' עֲשֵׂה *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15,16}. **c.** oft. in phrases ח' (ה) גִּבּוֹר (ה) ח' *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 14¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{14,16} 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7^{2,9} 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח' גִּבּוֹרִים וְכָל גִּבּוֹרֵי ח' 28¹; also ח' ג' 2 Ch 13³ (|| מַלְחָמָה); ח' ג' 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40} 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); ח' גִּבּוֹר (ה) ח' Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. גִּבּוֹר, p. 121); ח' אִישׁ ח' Ju 3²⁰ 20^{44,46} 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt ח', on phr. ח' בְּרִאשׁ חֲלִי cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חֲלִי), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical לְמַסָּפָה שִׁבְרָה ח' Is 5²² (|| גִּבּוֹרִים); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2. ability, efficiency**, often involving moral worth ח' אִשָּׁת Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18^{21,25} (both E); of a woman אִשָּׁת ח' Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1^{42,52} (opp. רעה), and esp. ח' יִרְאַי אֱלֹהִים אִשָּׁת שְׂנֵאִי בָּעַע Ex 18²¹ (E); ח' עֲשֵׂה חֲלִי Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) חֲלִי מְלָאכָה עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גִּבּוֹר cf. לַעֲבֹדָה 26³. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. ח' בְּנֵי בִלְעַל, v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בְּנֵי בִלְעַל

v²⁷) for MT ח' *force, band*. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34²⁹ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אֲצִרְתָּם), 60⁵ (|| הַמֶּלֶךְ יָם), v¹¹ 61⁶ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹³ 17³ (both || אֲצִרְתָּם), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5,5} Zc 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{13,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14^{4,9,17,23} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,15} 25^{1,5,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (הַחֵיל הַגָּדוֹל לְבָרִי מִלְחָמָה), 14⁷ 16⁷ 23¹⁴ +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32² 34¹ +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17¹⁷ 27¹⁰ +; Dn 11^{7,13,25,26}; = *a band* 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. 2, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba הַחֵיל הַגָּדוֹל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; כְּבֹד הַחֵיל Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta^{§ 194 c}); also (late) הַחֵיל הַגָּדוֹל 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³ עָם הַחֵיל Est 8¹¹; הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחֵיל Dn 11¹⁰; שָׂרֵי הַחֵיל 2 S 24² *captain of the host*, שָׂרֵי הַחֵיל v^{4,4}; שָׂרֵי הַחֵיל *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{7,13} 41^{11,13,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{4,5}; פְּקוּדֵי הַחֵיל Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for חֵיל Ez 27¹¹ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חַתְלֹן (cf. 47¹³ 48¹), Hal^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69} חַלֵךְ = *Cilicia*, v. Lag^{M i, 211}.

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עוֹן and נָחֵר וּסֹל.

חום (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

† חום adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J); — וּבְלִשְׁתֵּי חוּם (in Gn 30²² וְחוּם בִּבְנֵי) Gn 30^{33,35}; וּבְלִשְׁתֵּי חוּם בִּצְאָן Gn 30⁴⁰ (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חום] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. חוּם, *pity, spare*; As. *hūs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl^{Pr 181})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16⁵, 2 ms. חָסַתָּ Jon 4¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יָחוּם Je 21⁷; יָחוּם ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. תָּחוּם Is 13¹⁸; תָּחוּם Dt 7¹⁶ + 9 t. (Ges^{§ 72 R 4} Bō; § 1133 (2)); יָתָחוּם Gn 45²⁰ Ez 9⁵; יָתָחוּם 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 s. אָחוּם Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²²:—**a.** of the eye, עֵין, על (לא) תח(ו)ס על the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7¹⁶ 13⁹ 19¹³ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עֵינֶיכֶם אֶל-תָּחוּם Ez 16⁵; עֵינֶיכֶם אֶל-כְּלִיכֶם Gn 45²⁰ (R^{JE}) let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. יָתָחוּם for יָתָחוּם וּסֹל We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; וְעַל תָּחוּם עֵינֶיכֶם (אל) Ez 9⁵. **b.** of God על תָּחוּם Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; וְעַל תָּחוּם על תָּחוּם Jon 4¹¹; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. **c.** of man: the Messianic

king וְעַל-דֹּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72¹³ he shall have pity on poor and needy, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, חמל על הקינין Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חמל.

חוף v. sub חפה.

† חופם n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26³⁹, not in G; (= חָפִים Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,15}).

† חופמי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. ח' Nu 26³⁹

I. חוּי (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּי n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ- loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת. with sf. חוּצָתִי etc., Is 15³ etc.; —**1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is חוּצָה, חוּצָה): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹³ חוּצָה יֵצֵא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בְּשַׁבְּתֶךָ חוּצָה outside, חוּצָה הַחוּצָה to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²³ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13⁹, Ju 12^{9b} מִן-הַחוּצָה לְבָנִי מִן-הַחוּצָה from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4³ מִן-הַחוּצָה לְבָנִי מִן-הַחוּצָה from outside (opp. בְּבֵית v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּי one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית Ez 47^{2,2} With הַ- loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה . . . מִן-הַבַּיִת, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹⁵ מִן-הַחוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ מִן-הַחוּצָה from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁶ Is 33⁷ זָעַקְוִי חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸: so חוּצָה Gn 15⁵ וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ חוּצָה and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה הַחוּצָה were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25⁵ אִשְׁתְּ לֹא תִהְיֶה חוּצָה i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: **a.** + אֶל-הַחוּצָה towards the outside Ez 41⁹, + 34²¹ pleon. אֶל-הַחוּצָה. **b.** בחוּי Gn 9²² outside (opp. בְּתוֹךְ v²¹), 24³¹ חוּצָה בְּחוּי, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ בחוּי אם יָקוּם וְהִתְחַלֵּךְ בחוּי (מִפְּתִי), Ho 7¹ +. **c.** יֵצֵא לְחוּי ψ 41⁷ לְחוּי = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, + לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32⁵ towards the outside. **d.** מִחוּי on (מִן **3 c**) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46², מִחוּי וּמִבֵּית within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32²⁵ מִחוּי וּמִבֵּית-חֶרֶב (opp. מִחוּי וּמִבֵּית-חֶרֶב)

אֵימָה), La 1²⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. b); so מִחוּץ לְ (cf. Ez 41²⁵ מִחוּץ לְ on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ מִחוּץ לְ, 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37⁷ Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹³ לְעִיר מִחוּץ לְ, 2 K 23⁶, though in this case לְ מִחוּץ is more common, Lv 4^{12.21} לְמַחֲנֶה, 6⁴ 10⁴ 14^{40.41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. e. + מִחוּצָה Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, v⁴⁴. f. (late) + מִן מִחוּץ outside of, Ec 2²⁵ who can eat, and who enjoy, מִחוּץ מִמֶּנִּי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ⑤ ⑥ De Now al., מִחוּץ מִמֶּנִּי apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH מִחוּץ מִן except, without, v. De Ec 2, 27. Cf. the Aram. syn. בֵּר מִן except Ex 20³ 3, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ 3; Syr. ܡܢܚܐ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51²³ לְעִבְרִים, Je 37²¹ הָאֲפִים, the Bakers' street, Pr 1²⁰ בָּחוּץ (|| בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as הַחוּצוֹת אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰ ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם, Je 5¹ 7^{17.34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בְּדַמְשֶׁק וְהַחוּצוֹת הַשִּׁישִׁים-לָךְ בְּדַמְשֶׁק and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ בְּלִי-חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰ מִיֵּט הַחוּצוֹת mire of streets Zc 10⁵ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ מִי 7¹⁰ (so בְּחֶמֶר ח' Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9³. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא עֲלֵי-פְנֵי-חוּצוֹן (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ הַחוּצוֹת מִן עַל פְּנֵי הַחוּצוֹת, Pr 8²⁶ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

† חיצוֹן adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba^{NB xxxix} Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges⁵ 27. 3 R 6)—1. 2 K 16¹⁸ מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ the outer gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10⁵ 40^{17.20.31.34.37} 42^{1.3.7.8.9.14} 44^{19.1} 46⁹ 20.21, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חוֹמָה ח' an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִד); (עִיר דָּוִד) abs., in לחיצון 1 K 6^{29.30}, בחיצון Ez 41¹⁷ (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external החיצוֹנָה Ne 11¹⁶ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.]) ספרים החיצונים.

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصٍ sew together, Aram. سَمَّى bind, compress, σφιγγειν, سَمَّى bandage: حَاصٌ iv. encompass, حَائِطٌ wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חֵץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חיק (✓of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{a.1.5}; Ar. حَوْף ring, حَوْף width of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحَوْفٌ wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐዳቂ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† [חוק] n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקֶךָ, v. following).

† חֵיק n.[m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חֵיקוֹ, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקָה Dr.^{Sm xxxi}), חֵיק Pr 21¹⁴; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חֵיקוֹ) Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חֵיקִי Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חֵיק Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חֵיקֶךָ)—bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4^{6.6.7.7.7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16³³, metaph. of ח' ψ 74¹¹; שֶׁחַר בַּח' Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתֵּן בְּסֶתֶר; (מִתֵּן בְּסֶתֶר) 17²³ is a gift secretly given; fig., requite into bosom Is 65^{6.7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸. 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20.20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 1²³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁵ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; (ד) אִשֶּׁת חֵיק Dt 13⁷ 28⁵⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נִבְרָה חֵיק וְחֵיקָה; חֵיקָה Dt 28⁵⁶. b. internal, anger resteth בח' כסילים Ec 7⁹; פָּלוּ בְּלִימִי Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. בְּחֵיקִי for מִחֵיקִי, so ⑤ ⑥ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. פָּלַצְתִּי ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22³⁵ הָרֶכֶב ח'; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{13,14,17} (Sm Rinne; Co Grundleinfassung).

† **חוקק** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher I Ch 6⁶⁰ (Ⓢ Ιακ, ⓈL Ακακ; but rd. prob. חֻלְקַת (as Jos 19²⁵) q. v.—חֻלְקַת Jos 19³⁴ v. sub חקק).

† I. **[חור]** **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. **حَوَّرَ** be white, **حَوَر** whiteness, Aram. **ܡܚܕܐ**, **ܡܚܕܐ** be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **עָתָה** (לא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲלֶב ||) Is 29²² (פָּנֵי יַחֲוֹר).

† I. **חור** **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. **בְּרִפְסִים**);—of Mordecai's garments **בְּלָבוֹשׁ מִלְּבוּשׁ תְּכֵלֶת וְחֹר** Est 8^{15a} in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. **וְאֶרְנָמָן**); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa **בְּרִפְסִים וְתֵכֶלֶת אֲחָזוּ בְּחִבְלֵי־בֹוֹן** I⁶ **white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.**

† **חור** **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. **חור**; **וְאֶרְנָמָן** Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. **חרי** **n.[m.]** white bread or cake **שְׁלֹשָׁה סִלִּי** Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—II. **חרי** v. III. **חרר**.

† II. **חר** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nü in Eut⁴⁵)—**1.** Ⓢ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all E). **2.** Ⓢ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31²=35³⁰, cf. 38²² (all P) I Ch 2^{19,20,50} (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4^{1,4} 2 Ch 1⁵. **3.** Ⓢ Oυρ, a king of Midian Nu 31⁵ Jos 13²¹ (both P). **4.** ⓈL Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3⁹. **5.** **חור** officer of Sol. I K 4⁸, v. sub **חור** p. 122.

III. **חר** = **חרר** v. sub III. **חרר**.

† **חורי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David **חִירִי** I Ch 11³² Ⓢ Oυρ(ε)ι, ⓈL Oυρια; = **חדי** 2 S 23³⁰ (om. B; A Αθθα, ⓈL Αδδα).

† **חור** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5¹⁴ (Ⓢ Oυρ(ε)ι).

† **חיר** **n.pr.m.** (✓ **חור** but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38^{1,12} (both J), Ⓢ Eιpas.

חיר v. **חירר** sub **חירר** supr. p. 27 b.

II. **חור** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَارَ** bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane⁵²⁰, **حَوَّرَ** hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† I. **חור** **n.[m.]** hollow, only in **חֹר הַגִּדְגָד** Nu 33³² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. **חור**, **חר**, (**חור**) v. sub II., III. **חרר**.

† **חור** **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by **حَوَّرَ** black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Hauran, Wetzst in De Job 2, 398; ZKW 1884, 120, *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter^{Dict. Bib.}, and *hollow*, GASm^{Geogr. 552}, who comp. Heb. **חור** hole; but this prob. fr. III. **חרר**, and Ar. **حَوَّرَ**, hollow, diff. fr. **حَوْرَان**—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only **מִבְּנֵי חֹרָן** Ez 47¹⁶ cf. **מִבְּנֵי חֹרָן** v¹⁸; = As. *Haurani* DI^{Pa 294}; Ⓢ *Auparitis*, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.}, Ar. **حَوْرَان**. On this district v. Wetzst^{Hauran, (1860)} and in De Job 2, 597 ff. Bd Pal 195 ff. Schumacher. Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii, 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm^{Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.}

† I. **חוש** **vb.** haste, make haste (As. *hāšū*, DI^{Pr 180}, Eth. **ሐሰ**; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1883, 538)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **חָשׂ** Dt 32³⁵ (or *Pt.*, but v. Di). I s. **חָשִׂיתִי** ψ I 19⁶⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וְחָשִׂיתִי** (sic!) Jb 31⁵ Ges^{572 R. 9}; **Imv.** **חָשִׂה** I S 20³⁸ + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 7 I¹² Qr (Kt **חִישָׁה**); **Inf.** sf. **חֹשִׂה** Jb 20²; **Pt. act.** **חָשׂ** Hb 1⁸ + Is 8^{1,3} in n.pr.; **pass.** **חָשִׂים** Nu 32¹⁷; but v. infr.:—**make haste** Dt 32³⁵ (|| **קָרוֹב**), ψ I 19⁶⁰; in prophetic n.pr. **חָשׂ** Is 8^{1,3}; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) **נִשְׂרַחַשׁ לֹאכֹל** Hb 1⁸; Jb 31⁵ subj. **רָגַל**, sq. **עַל־מְרִמָּה** Jb 20² *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. **Imv.** I S 20³⁸ (|| **מַהֲרָה**), and in ψ ψ: sq. **לְעֹרְתִי** 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ 70² 71¹² (Qr); sq. **לִי** 70⁶ 141¹; **pt. pass.** **נִחְשָׁה** Nu 32¹⁷, but prob. for **חָשִׂים** (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.); Ba^{NB 180} retains **חֹשִׂים** and regards it as act. (intrans.)=**hastening**. **Hiph. Pf.** **חָשִׂיתִי** Ju 20³⁷; **Impf.** **יִחְשֶׂה** Is 28¹⁶; **coh.** 5¹⁹ (Ges^{548.3}); **אֶחְשֶׂה** coh. ψ 55⁹; **sf.** **אֶחְשֶׂה** Is 60²²;—**1.** *shev haste, act quickly* Ju 20³⁷; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5¹⁹ (subj. **מַעֲשֶׂהוּ** || **מַהֲרָה**); others: *let him hasten on his work*, **יִחְשֶׂה** Is 28¹⁶ *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. **יָמִישׁ** yield, give way). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60²² *I will hasten it*; c. acc. ψ 55⁹ *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape*.

† **חיש** **adv.** quickly, **כִּי גַז חִישׁ** ψ 90¹⁰ of passing away of human life.

† II. **[חוש]** **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. **حَسَّ** feel, perceive by senses; NH **חוש** feel pain; Aram. **ܡܚܕܐ**, feel pain;

† **חֲזוֹן** **n.m.** ^{Dn 8, 1} **vision** (on format. cf. Lg ^{BN 204})—abs. חֲזוֹן Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1¹ + 8 t. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state

|| קסם Mi 3⁶; || מקסם Ez 12²⁴; || חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; || נביא Dn 9²⁴; 'חזוה Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; 'ראה Dn 8¹⁵; 'ראה Dn 8²² 9²¹; 'דבר בח' 89²⁰; חזון מוצא אל Dn 8¹ *vision appeared unto*; 'מראה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh*; also Ez 12^{22,23} Dn 8^{13,17,26} 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision*, in the night חזון לילה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* 'בקש חזון לבם ידברו 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; 'דבר (ים) || חזון לבם ידברו Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חזון שקר וקסם אילל ותרמית לבם Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and (v. אילל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; 'כתב חזון Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision*, as title of book of prophecy, חזון נחום Na 1¹; 'ישעיהו Is 1¹; 'עבדיה Ob 1¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† חזות [חזות] n.[f.], only cstr. בחזות יעדו in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חזון **4**.

† חזות n.f. *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 202})—abs. 'ח Is 21² Dn 8^{5,8}; cstr. חזות Is 29¹¹; sf. חזותכם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חזות קשה הגדלי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me*; חזות הכל Is 29¹¹ *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; חזותכם את-שאל לא תקום Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew^{4156e} renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellscherei*, v. חזוה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance*: חזות קרן *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵=the great horn v^{8,21}; so חזות ארבע Dn 8⁸, but <rd. אחרות others, as Gr Bev.

חזון n.m. 28^{7,17} *vision* (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 200})—abs. 'ח 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22^{1,5}; cstr. חזון Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חזונו Ze 13⁴; pl. abs. חזונות Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. id. Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision*, in the ecstatic state 'חזוה Jo 3¹; 'חזוה Is 22^{1,5} *valley of vision* Is 22^{1,5}. **2.** *vision*, in the night חזון לילה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; || חלמות Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy*: || דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (= חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); || יבשו איש מחזונו בהנבאתו Ze 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

† חזון n.pr.m. (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חזון and comp. חזון 1 K 11^{23 f.}).

† חזוה n.pr.m. (*El sees*; As. *Haza'ilu* COT^{Gloss}) king of Aram 2 K 8^{8,13,15}, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חזאל 1 K 19^{15,17} 2 K 8^{9,12}, v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9^{14,15} 10³² 12^{18,18,19} 13^{3,3,22,24,25}; חזאל בית חזאל Am 1⁴.

† חזוה n.pr.m. (*vision of El*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

† חזוה n.pr.m. (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the יהודה Ne 11⁵.

† חזוה n.pr.m. (*El sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† חזוה n.pr.m. (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† מחוה n.[m.] *vision*—abs. מ' Gn 15¹; cstr. מחוה Nu 24^{4,16} Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מחוה שוא (מקסם קוב ||) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מחוה שדי Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poems of Balaam); מחוה דבר א' אל-אברהם בפחוה Gn 15¹ (R) *the word of A' came unto Abram in a vision*.

† מחוה n.f. *light, place of seeing, window*, מחוה אל-מחוה *light over against light* 1 K 7^{4,5}.

† מחזיא n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS^{OTJC 422}; ed. 2, 143), = מחזיא 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حَذَا be opposite, حَذَا front, Lane^{537b}; v. Lg^{BN 50} Dr⁴¹⁷⁸, cf. Sab. חזית prep. opposite DHM in MV).

† חזה n.m. Lv 7, 31 *breast of animals* (Aram. חזוה)—abs. 'ח Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חזה Ex 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. חזות Lv 9^{20,21}—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29^{26,27} Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7^{30,30} 9^{20,21}, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{31,34} 10^{14,15}, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† חזו n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²², אצו (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*).

(v. III. בַּזּוּ) by Esar. DI Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

חָזַר (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ cut or notch; حَزَّرَ pierce (Frey)).

†[חָזַר] **n.**[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH id.; Aram. חָזַר shining cloud)—only estr. חָזַר and pl. חָזִיִּים; יִרְדּוּ לְחָזִיִּים קִלּוֹת; Jb 28²⁶ and a way for thunder-bolts = 38²⁵; חָזַר עֲשֵׂה חָזִיִּים Zc 10¹ (|| מְטַר-יָשֵׁם).

חָזַק ²⁹¹ **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH id.; Aram. חָזַק bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ bind, squeeze)—† **Qal** Pf. חָזַק Gn 41⁵⁷ + 4 t.; חָזַק 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. חָזַק 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יִחָזַק 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; חָזַק Gn 41⁵⁶ +; יִחָזַק 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; חָזַק Is 28²²; **Imv.** חָזַק Dt 12²³ +; חָזַק Dt 31⁶ +; **Inf. cstr.** לְחָזֶקֶה 2 K 12¹³; sf. לְחָזֶקֶה Ez 30²¹; **Pt.** חָזַק Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be or grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9.13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. חָזַק compar. *overpower* 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. חָזַק instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. **b.** of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. חָזַק compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10^{11.11} = 1 Ch 19^{12.12} 1 K 20^{23.25}; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of חָזַק as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (|| יָבֵל); sq. חָזַק 2 Ch 8³ 27⁵. **c.** of royal power חָזַק הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזַק מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3¹ (opp. הוֹלֵכִים וְרֹלֵכִים); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (|| חָזַק v¹⁶), Dn 11^{5.8}. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24⁴ (sq. חָזַק) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. חָזַק). **e.** of bonds Is 28²². **f.** of sound of trumpet חָזַק חוֹלֵלֶה Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. חָזַק v¹⁶) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. חָזַק). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁵ (+ חָזַק) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ חָזַק). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. **Imv.**, usually || אָמֵן (q. v.), Dt 31^{6.7.23} Jos 1^{6.7.9.18} 10²⁵ 23⁶ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²⁸ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22¹³ 28^{10.20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4.4.4} Dn 10^{19.19}; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁸. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. חָזַק 2 Ch 31⁴. **e.** sq. **Inf.** *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. חָזַק + **Inf.** Ex 12³³ (E); sq. חָזַק of hand of חָזַק in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (Co rd. חָזַק, adj., v. חָזַק). **4.** in bad sense:

a. *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13.22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. חָזַק עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Mal 3¹³. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3²⁶; of famine Gn 41^{56.57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. חָזַק), 2 K 25³ = Je 52⁶. **II.** transit. only חָזַק לֹא 2 Ch 28²⁰ *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצַּר לוֹ). † **Pi.** Pf. חָזַק ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִחָזַק Ex 9¹³ + 10 t., etc.; **Imv.** חָזַק Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חָזַק Na 3¹⁴; חָזַק Is 54² etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חָזַק 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; **Pt.** מְחָזֵק Ex 14¹⁷; מְחָזֵקִים 2 K 12⁹;—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. חָזַק 3¹²; sq. מְחָזֵקִים Na 2² (|| אֲמִיץ בָּח); of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10^{18.19}; *to health* Ez 34^{4.16}; **c.** חָזַק give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. חָזַק, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. חָזַק instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²²; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11.12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. **Hiph.**; **c.** acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6.7.15} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{5.12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבָדִיק); sq. חָזַק לְבֵית 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8.9.13} 22⁵. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. **2.** *strengthen the hands* (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וְחָזַק יְדוֹ בְּאַלְהֵים 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. חָזַק Ezr 1⁶ (+ חָזַק instr.). **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, **c.** acc. Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; **c.** acc. pers. + חָזַק לְעִבְרַת בֵּית 2 Ch 35². **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** **c.** 2 acc. וְאֶבְנֵנִיךָ אֶחָדָה Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הִלְבִּישׁ). **b.** *make firm or fixed*, = *definitely adopt* יָחַד חָזַק לְמֹד דְּבַר רַע ψ 64⁶. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20.27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4.8.17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also חָזַק מִפְּלַע חָזַק פְּנִיָּהּ מִפְּלַע Je 5³ +. **Hiph.** ¹¹⁸ **Pf.** חָזַקֵּי Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. חָזַקֵּי Je 49²⁴ +; sf. חָזַקֵּי Je 8²¹; חָזַקֵּי Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; חָזַקֵּי Ez 30²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** יִחָזַקֵּי Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Is.** חָזַקֵּי Is 42⁶; חָזַקֵּי Je 6²³ + 2 t.; חָזַקֵּי Dn 11³², etc.; **Imv.** חָזַקֵּי 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חָזַקֵּי 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. חָזַקֵּי Je 31³² ('חָזַק Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{Ph} xvi, 1888, 73); **Pt.** מְחָזֵקֵי Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מְחָזֵקֵי Dn 11⁶; fs. מְחָזֵקֵי Ne 4¹¹; pl. מְחָזֵקִים Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מְחָזֵקֵי Ez 27^{9.27};—† **1.** **a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51¹². **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ חָזַק). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26⁸

(וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ עַד וְגו'), Dn 11³² (|| וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ). +2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵ + 3. sq. יִר = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. וַיִּרְעוּ 30²⁵ (subj. '); but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²⁴)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4.4.4} + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחוזיקי ברקק Ez 27^{9.27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחִים, etc.) + 5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל ה'ח' ב'ו' לְאַבֵּל 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: a. *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. ג' Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴(J; || אַחַז), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²⁸ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8^{23.23} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25.29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁵ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. ל' 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. '), sq. ג' Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9.13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (ג'; || לְהַלֵּל); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10.11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקָה הַיָּל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of ' , sq. ג' Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56^{2.4.6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3.9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. ג' Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁵. c. *hold up*, sq. ג', fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25³⁵; of ' holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מָעוֹ), v⁶ (|| מְבִיא , מְבִיר); of Ne. holding fast to (ג') his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁵; *cleave or cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence c. *keep, retain*, sq. ג' Ex 9²(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹³. d. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. + **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזַּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20²²; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזַּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰;—1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. על against 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²⁸ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוָה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי withstand 2 Ch 13^{7.8}. 4. sq. hold strongly with 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of ' , להתח' עם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו, 2 Ch 16⁹.—For וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† **חֹקֶה** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֹקֶה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֹקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֹקִי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷;—1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רַפָּה), v³¹ (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מִן); also of נְאֻלָּם Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of ' Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ & Co (v. supr. and חֹק **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre הֵיחָה חֹקֶה בֵּינָם Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָה); esp. of hand of ' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss ? v. Di), 6^{1.1} 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9²⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֹקֶה וּבִיד וּבִידָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener בִּיד חֹקֶה וּבִידָה נְטוּיָה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33.34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| נִדְלָה), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of 's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁵; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֹקֶה וּבִיד כְּבֹד בְּעַם Nu 20²⁰ (JE). c. of sword of ' Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁה וְהַיִּדּוּלָה), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מִצְחָה v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח' לֵב Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פָּנִים) but om. B Co, ח' מִצְחָה 3⁷ *hard* (= *impudent*) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי לֵב). 2. as subst., a *strong one*, of ' (בְּחֹק, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of 's agent Is 28² (|| אֲמִין); v. also חֹק לֹא יֵאֱמָן כְּחוֹ Am 2¹⁴; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses 'ח' in bad sense (|| הַשְׁמֵנָה), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

† **חֹקֶה** **adj.verb.** v. חֹק **Qal** *Pt.*

† **חֹזֶק** **n.** [m.] strength, only חֹזֶק ' ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where GL ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֹזֶק, but [חֹזֶק] favours חֹזֶק).

† **חֹזֶקֶת** **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֹק v. Ges^{45.1b})—1. of urgency of 's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֹזֶקֶת הָיִדּוּ Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֹזֶק Ez 3¹⁴). 2. of royal power בְּחֹזֶקֶת 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (|| חֹזֶק v¹⁵), Dn 11².

† **חֹזֶק** **n.m.** strength;—ח' cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֹזֶקֶת Am 6¹³;—1. of ' , ח' יִר Ex 13^{3.14.16} (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† **חֻזְקָה** **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. **בְּחֻזְקָה**, *with strength, force, etc.*;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently*; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling **בְּחֻזְקָה** *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—**לְחֻזְקָה** 2 K 12¹³ v. **חֻזַּן** **Qal Inf.**

† **חֻזְקִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ **Azak(ε)**; Ⓞ **Ezekia**.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, חֻזְקִיָּה, חֻזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath strengthened, strength*; = **As. Hazaki(i)au**, Schr^{COT} on 2 K 18^{1 ff.}, Jäger^{BAS I, 469}; cf. n.pr. **יחזק** on seal Gann^{JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7}; —on format. v. Lag^{BN 134}) — **1.** Ⓞ **Ezekias**, son of **Ahaz**, King of Judah, seldom † **חֻזְקִיָּה** 2 K 18^{1.10.14.15.16.16}, also **חֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Pr 25¹; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) **חֻזְקִיָּהוּ**: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also † Je 26^{18.19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18.27} 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t., 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; † **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ + (if *י* in these three be not txt. err. for *י*). † **2.** **חֻזְקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ **τοῦ Εζεκιου**, perh. = **1.** † **3.** Ⓞ **Ezekia(s)**, **חֻזְקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. † **4.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ **Ezekia(s)**, head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = **חֻזְקִיָּה** Ne 7²¹, cf. also *ח* Ne 10¹⁸. † **5.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ⓞ **Ezekias**, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN 134}) — **1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ **Ιεζεκιελ**, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ **Εζεκιελ**, Ⓞ **L** (20th course, cf. A) **Ιεζεκιελ**.

יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ v. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** supr.

חֹזֵר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **حَزَرَ** *the eye was or became narrow, small*, Lane^{731 c}; hence *narrow-eyed animal*).

† **חֹזִיר** **n.m.** ^{ψ 80, 14} swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזִירָא**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{BN 113}); Eth. **ክረከር**: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS 319 f. 358, 385}) — **1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. **בֶּשֶׂר חֹזִיר** Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and **בֶּשֶׂר חֹזִיר** 66³ as heathen offering (RS Sem. i, 272.325.338.392); with implication of repul-

siveness *ח' חֹזִיר בְּאֶפֶס ח' נָס* Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar **מִיַּעַר ח' חֹזִיר** ψ 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† **חֹזִיר** **n.pr.m.** (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁶⁷, pl. 7, Dr^{Sm xxiii}; Nö^{ZMG 1886, 162} 'pointing — to avoid offence,' but Nbr^{Acad. 1887, Dec. 17} comp. Talm. & **ח' חֹזִירָא**, **חֹזִירָא** etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple*; Syr. **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, cf. **בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן** 2 S 4^{2.5.9}) — **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ **Χηξευ** (16th, v¹⁴), but A **Ιεξευ**, Ⓞ **L** **Χηξευ**. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ **Ηξευ**, Ⓞ **L** **Αζηρ**.

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9¹² cf. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** p. 28 b.

חָה, חָה v. sub **חָה**.

† **חָטָא** **vb.** miss (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**; As. **hatû**, Zim^{BP 46}; Sab. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. **خطئ** *do wrong, commit a mistake or an error*, II. *make to miss the mark*; IV. *miss the mark, miss the way*; Eth. **ከጥላ**: *fail to find or have*; sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** *ח' Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטָאָה* Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, *חָטָאָה* Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, *חָטָאָה* Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* *חָטָא* Lv 4³ + 12 t., *חָטָאָה* Ex 20²⁰ ψ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* *חָטָא* Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., *חָטָאָה* ψ 39², *חָטָאָה* (txt. err. for *חָטָאָה*) Gn 20⁶, *חָטָאָה* Nu 15²⁸, *חָטָאָה* Ez 33¹² (del. Co); *Pt.* *חָטָאָה* Pr 13²² + 6 t., *חָטָא* Is 1⁴ Ec 9², *חָטָאָה* Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., *חָטָא* Ec 8¹², sf. *חָטָאָה* Pr 8³⁶, pl. *חָטָאָה* 1 S 14³³, sf. *חָטָאָה* Ez 18^{4.20}; — **1.** *miss*: *חָטָאָה לֹא תַחַת* *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5²⁴, *חָטָאָה לֹא תַחַת* Pr 19² *one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal)*; *חָטָאָה לֹא תַחַת* Pr 8³⁶ *the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. מוֹצֵא)*; *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty*: **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with *ל* of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 25¹⁹ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; *חָטָאָה לָךְ* *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with *ב*, *חָטָאָה בִּלְדָּךְ* *do not sin against the lad, against David* 1 S 19^{4.5}. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9³⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5^{1.11.17.21.23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5.22} 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ψ 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21.21} 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31¹⁰; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{8,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב, ולא יחטא *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{3,34}, 1 K 8^{33,35,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession חטאתי ל Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; ל חטאנו Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{8,11}; with ב of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase לי אשר ח' (their) iniquity wherein they sinned against me Je 33^{8,8}; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{2,22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); against thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with על, with regard to Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. ח' חטאה Ex 32^{30,31} (JE); ח' חטאת אשר ח' Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,28,28,35} 5^{6,10,13} (all P) 19^{22,22} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{13,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל ח' חטאת אשר ח' Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על ח' חטאת אשר ח' Lv 4¹⁴ (P); ח' חטא La 1⁸; חטא ח' Dt 19¹⁵. **3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit**: כל הימים חטאתי לך *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. חטאת נפש *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—ח' והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' אשר ח' קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5¹¹; ח' מן-הקדש; ח' ילם *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pi. Pf.** חטא Lv 14³²; sf. חטאו Nu 19¹⁹, חטאת Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאו Ez 43^{22,22}; *Impf.* ויחטא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. ויחטאהו Lv 9¹⁵, תחטאני ψ 51⁹, תחטאנה Gn 31³⁹, ויחטאו 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Inf.* חטא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; *Pt.* חטאת Lv 6¹⁹;—**1. bear loss**: חטאתי *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. חטאתי *I was made to miss it*!). **2. make a sin-offering**: c. sf. referring

to sin-offering Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); upon the altar Ex 29³⁶ (P; not cleanse the altar RV); את דמם המזבחה *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. **3. purify from sin**: the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4. purify from uncleanness**: the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** החטא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטיאם 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטאיו 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; *Impf.* יחטא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תחטא Dt 24⁴; ותחטא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטאו Ex 23³³; *Inf.* החטא Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), החטי Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מחטאיו Is 29²¹;—**1. miss the mark**: קלע בִּצְחָן *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. **2. induce or cause to sin**: with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase חטא את ישראל (he) caused Israel to sin 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; חטאת את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment**: חטאת אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; ח' חטא את-בשרך Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp. Impf.** יתחטא Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יתחטאו Nu 8²¹, יתחטאו Jb 41¹⁷, תתחטאו Nu 31¹⁹, תתחטאו Nu 31²⁰;—**1. miss oneself, lose oneself**, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יתחטאו *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו are afraid). **2. purify oneself from uncleanness**, only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8²¹. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}; with בִּמְי נדה Nu 31²⁰; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חטא n.m. Dt 15⁹ sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטא Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטא La 3³⁹, חטאם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאי Gn 41⁹,

חַטָּאִי Is 38¹⁷ ψ 51¹¹, חַטָּאִי Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 103¹⁰, חַטָּאִי Is 1¹⁸;—**1. sin**: **a.** against man Gn 41⁹ (E) Ec 10⁴. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31⁷ Ho 12⁹; חַטָּא La 1⁸ cf. Dt 19¹³ 2 K 10²⁹; חַטָּא sin worthy of death Dt 21²²= מוֹת חַטָּא 22²⁶; with בְּ, *because of*, Dn 9¹⁶; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51¹¹; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38¹⁷. • **2. guilt of sin**: בַּחַטָּא חַטָּא sin (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15⁹ 21²² 23^{22,23} 24¹⁵; בַּחַטָּא in his sin (guilt) die Nu 27⁸ (P); בַּחַטָּא אִישׁ each for his own sin Dt 24¹⁶= 2 K 14¹⁶= 2 Ch 25⁴; בַּחַטָּא יִחְמֹנִי אִמִּי ψ 51⁷ in sin (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me*; אִם חַטָּאִים כְּשֵׁנִים Is 1¹⁸ *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לֹא כַחַטָּאֵינוּ עָשָׂה לָנוּ ψ 103¹⁰ *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us*. **3. punishment for sin**: חַטָּא bear sin (its punishment) Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H), Nu 9¹³ 18²² (P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ (H) Nu 18³² (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23⁴⁹; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53¹²; without נִשָּׂא, only La 3³⁹ חַטָּא נָבַר עַל (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin*?

†[חַטָּאִי] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1. sinful**, **2. sinners**—as **adj.f.** חַטָּאִיָּה Am 9⁸, elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴+15 t.; **estr.** חַטָּאִיָּה Am 9¹⁰; **sf.** חַטָּאִיָּה Is 13⁹;—**1. adj.** **a. sinful** men Nu 32¹⁴ (J), kingdom Am 9⁸. **b. exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders** 1 K 1²¹ (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29²¹). Elsewh. **2. n.m. sinners** Nu 17³ (P), 1 S 15¹⁸ Am 9¹⁰ Is 1²⁸ 13⁹ 33¹⁴ ψ 1¹⁵ 25³ 26⁹ 51¹⁵ 104³⁵ Pr 1¹⁰ 13²¹ 23¹⁷; לִיהוּה חַטָּאִים sinners against ה' Gn 13¹³ (J).

†חַטָּאִיָּה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34⁷ (JE) Is 5¹⁸.

†חַטָּאִיָּה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1. sin**, chiefly in the phrase חַטָּאִיָּה גְּדוֹלָה great sin Gn 20⁹ (E) Ex 32^{21,30,31} (JE), 2 K 17²¹; חַטָּאִיָּה פְּסוּיָה ψ 32¹ *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the prayer of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109⁷. **2. sin-offering** (acc. to most) עוֹלָה חַטָּאִיָּה ψ 40⁷ *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br^{MP 329}).

†חַטָּאִיָּה **n.f.** ^{1814,38} (Gn 4⁷ no exception for רִבְיָן) is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, חַטָּאִיָּה

Gn 4⁷+124 t.; חַטָּאִיָּה Nu 15²⁴ (txt. err. for חַטָּאִיָּה), חַטָּאִיָּה Zc 13¹ (but rd. חַטָּאִיָּה Sta^{zaw 1.35}); **estr.** חַטָּאִיָּה Ex 30¹⁰+19 t.; **sf.** חַטָּאִיָּה Gn 31³⁶+16 t.; חַטָּאִיָּה 1 K 16²⁶, חַטָּאִיָּה Ex 32³⁰+3 t., etc., +52 t. **sf.**; pl. חַטָּאִיָּה 2 K 12¹⁷+3 t.; **estr.** חַטָּאִיָּה ψ 25⁷+17 t.; חַטָּאִיָּה Nu 5⁶+6 t.; **sf.** חַטָּאִיָּה ψ 25¹⁸; חַטָּאִיָּה Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁶, etc., +40 t. **sf.**;—**1. sin**: **a. against man** Gn 31³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 20¹; אִם חַטָּאִים חַטָּאִיָּה sins against man Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere **b. against God** Lv 4^{14,23,28} (P), 1 S 2¹⁷ 14³⁸ 1 K 16^{13,13} 2 K 21^{16,17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2,12} Je 5²⁵ 16^{10,18} 30^{14,15} 50²⁰ La 4^{6,22} Ez 16³¹ 18¹⁴ 21²⁹ 33^{10,16} Am 5¹² (We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. חַטָּאִים, as Is 1¹⁸—v. חַטָּא—on acc. of masc. (עֲצוּמִים), Mi 1¹³ 3⁸ ψ 32⁵ 51⁵ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}; נְעוּרֵי חַטָּאִיָּה sins of my youth ψ 25⁷; פְּרִי בְטֵנִי חַטָּאִיָּה fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination 1 S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; חַטָּאִיָּה עָמִי יֹאכְלוּ Ho 4⁸ *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; וְ חִי Or al. *sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עֲוֹן against it, v. We^{Proph. 3.76}); לְפָתַח חַטָּאִיָּה רִבְיָן Gn 4⁷ (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10⁸; c. בְּ on the ground of sin Ne 9³⁷; for sin Mi 1⁵ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; with or by sin 1 K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; חַטָּאִיָּה הֵלֶךְ walk in sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{19,26,31} 2 K 17²²; חַטָּאִיָּה רִבְיָן cleave unto sin 2 K 3³; c. עַל, on account of sin Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; for sin Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) 19²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); חַטָּאִיָּה יִסַּף add unto sin 1 S 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. בְּ according to sin Lv 26²¹; c. לְ to or for sin Lv 16^{16,21} Dt 19¹³ 1 K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁶ Zc 13¹; c. כִּין because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; more than sin Jb 35³; טָהֳרֵתִי מִחַטָּאִיָּה I am clean from my sin Pr 20⁹; חַטָּאִיָּה כּוֹפֵנִי because of sin ψ 38⁴; חַטָּאִיָּה בְּגִלְלֵי חַטָּאִיָּה because of sin 1 K 14¹⁶; חַטָּאִיָּה הֵלֶךְ walk after sin 2 K 13². **c. men should return from sin** חַטָּאִיָּה יָשׁוּב כִּין 1 K 8³⁵= 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; depart from it חַטָּאִיָּה סוּר מֵעַל חַטָּאִיָּה 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; סוּר דַּאֲנִי מִן חַטָּאִיָּה 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,24,28}; be concerned about חַטָּאִיָּה מִן חַטָּאִיָּה 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,24,28}; confess חַטָּאִיָּה הִתְוַדָּה Nu 5⁷ (P); חַטָּאִיָּה חַטָּאִיָּה חַטָּאִיָּה confess חַטָּאִיָּה חַטָּאִיָּה חַטָּאִיָּה Ne 1⁶ 9². **d. God deals with sin**: (1) he visits punishment upon it (עַל) חַטָּאִיָּה Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; inquires after it חַטָּאִיָּה דִרְשָׁה לְ חַטָּאִיָּה 10⁶; watches over it חַטָּאִיָּה שָׁמַר עַל חַטָּאִיָּה 14¹⁶; hoards it up Ho 13¹²; (2) by forgiveness: חַטָּאִיָּה נִשְׁאָה Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), 1 S 15²⁵; חַטָּאִיָּה נִשְׁאָה עוֹן חַטָּאִיָּה 32⁵; חַטָּאִיָּה נִשְׁאָה לְחַטָּאִיָּה

Jos 24¹⁹ (E), ψ 25¹⁸; *pardon* סלח לח Ex 34⁹ (JE) 1 K 8^{34,36} 2 Ch 6^{25,27} 7¹⁴ Je 36³; *removal* הסר Is 27⁹; העביר 2 S 12¹³; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חָטְאוּתָם Is 6⁷ *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively, ח' כפר על ψ 79⁹; לְהַתֵּם ח' ψ 85³ (cf. פָּסַי חָטְאוּ ψ 32¹); (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9²⁴; (4) *by blotting out* ח' מוחה Is 44²² Je 18²³ ψ 109¹⁴ Ne 3³⁷; *cleanse from sin* ח' מְהַרְגֵי מַח' ψ 51⁴; *a fountain for sin* Zc 13¹; (5) *by not remembering it* ח' לא זכר Is 43²⁵; Je 31³⁴; ח' לא זכר Dt 9²⁷ *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, ח' כפר בעד ח' Ex 32³⁰ (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, ח' because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴; ח' על 4³⁵ 5¹³ (all P), 19²² (H; v. We Comp., 29 = JETH xxii, 4:27), so that the man is *clean from sin* ח' מְהַרְגֵי מַח' Lv 16²⁰. 2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18²⁰ Nu 16²⁶ 32²³ (J), Ez 3⁵⁰ 18²⁴ ח' יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל-לִבָּהּ לָבָם, וְלִקְרָנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17¹. 3. *punishment for sin*: וְזֶאת תִּהְיֶה ח' מִצְרִים וְח' כָּל-הַגּוֹיִם: Zc 14¹⁹ *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. *sin-offering*: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7³⁷; first in the history 2 K 12¹⁷ (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29^{21,23,24} Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 צִפְרִי at purification of temple; Ezr 8³⁵ 12 צִפְרִי ח' were offered; Ne 10³⁴ ח' עוֹלוֹת;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4⁸ v. 1 supr. In H, Lv 23¹⁹ ח' שְׁעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40³⁹ 45^{17,25} 46²⁰; and priests eat them Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43^{19,21,22,25}. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (7 first day of seventh month) Ez 45^{17,19} (cf. v. 18, 20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: a. a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v. 28) 5⁶ Nu 15²⁷, cwe lamb Lv 4^{2,33,33,34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}; a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,31} 15^{15,30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4²²⁻³⁵) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10,18,18,23} (cf. v. 11, 19), 7⁷ 10^{16,17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,36} Lv 4^{3,8,20} 8^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{8,12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3,15,22}, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15,22,30} 29^{5,11,16,19,22,25}. 28 31,34,38 Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4³⁻²¹ 6²³ 8^{16,17} 9^{10,11}). c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3,6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזֶרֶת (עֹזֶרֶת) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v. 8, 10, 20-22), the other for sacrifice לִיהוָה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v. 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כִּפֶּת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,15} (cf. v. 12-14, 16, 17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in a and b and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25,27,27} (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4^{2,22,27} Nu 15²⁷, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6,8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: ח' עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9^{7,22}

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, ח' הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, שחט Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁹ 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: ח' Nu 8⁷ water of purification from sin, ח' הוּא water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹; ח' עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19¹⁷ ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חטב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaṭṭab* firewood. *ḥaṭṭab* collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De^{144, 12}); Eth. *ḥaṭṭab*: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חטב Ez 39¹⁰; Inf. לחטב Dt 19⁵; Pt. חטב Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חטבים 2 Ch 2⁹; estr. חטבי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חטבות Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| שאב מים); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מן-היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (פְּרִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. cstr. חטבי Je 46²², and (שְׁאֵבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9^{21, 23, 27} Pu. Pt. מחטבות ψ 144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זוֹיֹת v. זוֹיֹת p. 265 *supr.*), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭṭab* be of the colour *ḥaṭṭab*, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. Pt. *ḥaṭṭab* variegated S 2 S 13¹⁹).

†חטבות n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in yarn of Egypt (|| מְרִבִּים), v. De Now; מחטבות ψ 144¹² der. fr. this √ by De (q. v., and Wetzst.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חטה wheat, v. sub חט.

חט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭṭab* make lines, marks, *ḥaṭṭab* line, streak, stripe; Aram. *ḥaṭṭab* dig, *ḥaṭṭab* furrow, trench).

†חטיטא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² Ḥ Ἀττα, = Ne 7⁴⁵ Ḥ Ἀττα; in both A Ἀττα, Ḥ Ἀττα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥaṭṭal* = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

†חטיל n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2³⁷ Ḥ Ἀττα, A Ἀττα = Ne 7⁵⁹ Ḥ Ἐγγλ, A Ἐγγλ, Ḥ Ἀττα in both.

†חטם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. *ḥaṭṭam* strike the nose, attach the *ḥaṭṭam* = camel-halter, *ḥaṭṭam* n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH *ḥaṭṭam* nose-ring of camel, חוטם; Aram. *ḥaṭṭam* nose; cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM *Sendsch.* 34, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. *ḥaṭṭam* Is 48⁹ I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| *ḥaṭṭam*).

†חטף vb. catch, seize (Ar. *ḥaṭṭaf*; cf. As. *ḥaṭṭipu*, oppression, Dl^{Pr 181}; NH *ḥaṭṭaf*, Aram. *ḥaṭṭaf* seize, *ḥaṭṭaf* do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. *ḥaṭṭaf* consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. *ḥaṭṭaf* ψ 10⁹; Inf. לחטף ψ 10⁹ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חטיפה n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ Ḥ Ἀττα, A Ἀττα = Ne 7⁵⁶ Ḥ Ἀττα; Ḥ Ἀττα both Ἀττα.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭṭar* lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ḥaṭṭar*, As. *ḥutartu*, all = staff, Schr^{COT Gloss} and on 2 K 9²; חטר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM *Sendsch.* 57; on format. v. Lag^{BN 144}).

†חטר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח' branch, twig, Is 11¹ יִשְׁעִי מִנֶּחֱסֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל; estr. rod, חטר בפיראיל Pr 14³.

חטת v. sub חט.

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חטוש n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² Ḥ Χαρους Ḥ Ἀρους, Ezr 8² Ḥ Τους, A Ḥ Ἀρους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, Ḥ Ἀρους, Ḥ Ἀρους. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ Ḥ Τους, Ḥ Ἀρους, 12² Ḥ Ἀρους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חיה v. sub חיה infr.

חידה v. sub חור.

חיה vb. live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. *ḥayy*, *ḥayy*; Sab. *ḥay* Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 24}; Eth. *ḥay*; Aram. *ḥay*, *ḥay*; Palm. *ḥay* life, life-time, Vog^{32, 74})—Qal 203 Pf. *ḥay* Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; *ḥay* Je 21⁹ 38²; *ḥay* Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as *ḥay*, the original weakness of the stem final *y* admitting of either *ḥay* or *ḥay*, Ges^{76 (2) 8});

וַיְחִי Lv 25³⁶ (Bö § 1181); 3 fs. חָיָה Gn 12¹³ Je 38¹⁷; וַחֲיָה Ex 1¹⁶ (for חָיָה Bö § 1123⁽³⁾, Sam. חִיָּה); 2 ms. חַיָּה Dt 30¹⁶, חַיָּה Je 38¹⁷; 3 m. pl. חַיִּי Nu 14³³, וַחֲיִי consec. Nu 4¹⁰ + Zc 10⁹ (where rd. Pi. וַחֲיִי Sta^{ZAW} 1, 1881, 22 so ⑤), וַחֲיִיִּם Ez 37⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* חָיָה Gn 17¹⁸ + 27 t.; חַיִּי Dt 33⁶ + 10 t.; וַחֲיִי ψ 49¹⁰ + 2 t.; וַחֲיִי Is 38²¹, וַחֲיִי Gn 5³ + 37 t.; וַחֲיִי Dt 4³³ + 4 t.; 3 fs. תַּחְיָה Jos 6¹⁷, תַּחְיָה Gn 19²⁰ + 5 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְיָה Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; 2 fs. תַּחְיִי 2 K 4⁷; 1 s. אַחְיָה 2 K 1² + 8 t.; 3 mpl. יַחֲיִי Jos 9²¹ + 8 t.; 3 fpl. תַּחְיֶינָה Ez 13¹⁹ 37³; 2 mpl. תַּחְיִי Dt 4¹ + 2 t.; תַּחְיִין Dt 5³⁰ 8¹; 1 pl. נַחֲיָה 2 K 7⁴ + 7 t.; *Inv.* וַחֲיָה Gn 20⁷ Pr 4⁴, וַחֲיָה Pr 7²; fs. חַיָּי Ez 16^{6,6}; mpl. וַחֲיִי Gn 42¹⁸ + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיָה 2 K 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; חַיִּי Ez 3²¹ + 3 t.; *cstr.* חַיִּיִּם Ez 33¹², sf. חַיִּיִּם Jos 5⁸;—**1. live:** **a.** *have life*, Gn 31³² (E), Ex 33²⁰ (J), Nu 4¹⁹ (P), Dt 30¹⁶ +; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5³⁻³⁰ (16 t.) 9²⁸ 11¹¹⁻²⁶ (14 t.) 47²⁸ (all P), 50²² (E), 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²⁵ Jb 42¹⁶. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20⁷ (E), Lv 25³⁶ 2 S 12²² +; also חַיָּה נַפְשׁוֹ *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12¹³ 19²⁰ (J), 1 K 20³² ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{2,17,20} Is 55³; וַיְחִי הַיָּלֵד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12²²; חַיָּה לְפָנַי *live in the presence of* Gn 17¹⁸ (P) Ho 6²; חַיָּה בְּ חַיָּה *live among* La 4²⁰. **† c.** *sustain life, live on or upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27⁴⁰ (J), by bread Dt 8³; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of אֱלֹהִים Dt 8³; his promises (?) Is 38¹⁶; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33¹⁹; c. חַיָּה by the statutes and judgments of אֱלֹהִים if a man do them, Lv 18⁵ (H) Ez 20^{11,13,21,25} Ne 9²⁹; חַיָּה צַדִּיק בְּאֵמֻנָתוֹ *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2⁴. **† d.** *live* (prosperously) חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{25,31,34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; חַיָּה לְבָבָם ψ 22²⁷ 69³³; חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Ne 2³*. **† 2. be quickened, revive:** **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21^{8,9} Jos 5⁸ (E) 2 K 1² 8^{9,10,14}; 2 K 20¹⁻⁷ = Is 38^{1,9,21}. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45²⁷ (E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15¹⁹. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13²¹ Jb 14¹⁴ Is 26^{14,19}; by return of נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 17²², of רִיחַ Ez 37^{3,5,6,9,10,14} (and so Ju 15¹⁹ c). **† Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חָיָה ψ 22³⁰; 3 fs. sf. חַיָּה חַיָּה ψ 119³⁰; 2 ms. sf. חַיָּה חַיָּה ψ 30⁴; חַיָּה חַיָּה ψ 119³³; 3 pl. חַיִּי Ju 21¹¹, חַיָּה חַיָּה Nu 31¹⁵; *Impf.* חָיָה 1 S 27⁹ +, etc.; *Inv.* sf. חַיָּה חַיָּה ψ 119²⁵ + 8 t., חַיָּה חַיָּה Hb 3²; *Inf. cstr.* חַיָּה חַיָּה Gn 7³ Ez 13¹⁹; sf. חַיָּה חַיָּה Dt 6²⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* חַיָּה Ne 9⁶ 1 S 2⁶;—**1. preserve**

alive, let live Ex 1^{17,18,22} 22¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁵ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 27^{9,11} 1 K 18³ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² Jb 36⁶ ψ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; נִפְשׁ ח' *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22³⁴ Ez 18²⁷, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13^{18,19}, or *preserve life* 1 K 20³¹; זָרַע ח' *preserve seed alive* Gn 7³ 19^{32,34} (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; *nourish*, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12³. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33⁴. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh*: **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁹ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰ **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14⁸. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. **d.** *revive*, the people of ' by ' himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119^{25,37,40,50,88,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². + **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְיִה Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הִחְיֵנִי Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. הִחְיֵיתִי Nu 22³³, הִחְיֵיתֶם Jos 2¹³ Ju 18¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. הִחְיֵנִי Is 38¹⁶; הִחְיֵי Nu 31¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* הִחְיֶה Jos 9²⁰; *cstr.* הִחְיִיֹּת Gn 6²⁰ + 6 t.; הִחְיִית Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. הִחְיֵיתוּ Ez 13²²; — **1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³³ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נִפְשׁ Gn 19¹⁹ (J). **2.** *quicken, revive*: **a.** *restore to health*, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Hezekiah Is 38¹⁶. **b.** *revive the* לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57^{15,15}. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}.

† I. הַי adj. alive, living;—ח' Gn 25⁶ +; הַי
Gn 3²⁰ +, הַי Am 8¹⁴ + 15 t. (Ew ³²⁹ explains as
cstr., but Ges ⁹³, R⁷ n. al. as contracted abs.); f. הַיָּה
Gn 1²⁰ +; pl. הַיִּים ψ 116⁹ +;—1. a. of God, as the
living one, the fountain of life הַי יֵאֵל Jos 3¹⁰ (J),
Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; הַי אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19^{4.16} = Is 37^{4.17};
הַי יְהוָה Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26.36} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁶; הַי יְהוָה
Yahweh is living ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; הַי נָאֵלִי *my
avenger is living* Jb 19²⁵; the formula of the
oath is הַי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39.45} 19⁶ 20²¹
25³⁴ 26^{10.16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁹
2²⁴ 17^{1.12} 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹³, 2 K 5^{16.20} Ho 4¹⁵
Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14.15} 23^{7.8} 38¹⁶; הַי אֵל Jb 27²;
הַי י' צְבֹאוֹת Je 44²⁶; הַי אֲדֹנָי 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is
הַי Dt 32⁴⁰, elsewhere הַי Nu 14^{21.23} (P)
Is 49¹³ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16.18.20} 16⁴⁸ 17^{16.19} 18³
20^{3.31.33} 33^{11.27} 34⁸ 35^{6.11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also הַי דָּרָךְ
בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע הַי אֱלֹהֵיךְ רֵן Am 8¹⁴; with the exception
of הַי בְּיָמָיו *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12⁷,
הַי is always (as an artificial distinction of
scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. b. b. of

man: **חַי** **אָדָם** *a living man* La 3³⁹, in antith. **מָת** **חַי** Is 38¹⁹; **חַיִּי** collective Ec 7²; Absalom 2 S 19⁷; Naboth 1 K 21¹⁵; a son or lad 2 S 12²¹ 1 K 3^{2.22.23.23.25.26.26.27} 17²³; usually pl. **חַיִּים** *alive, living* Nu 16^{30.33} (J), 17¹³ (P), Dt 4⁴ 5³ Is 8¹⁹ ψ 55¹⁶ 124³ Pr 1¹² Ec 4^{2.2.15} 6⁸ 9^{4.5} Ru 2²⁰; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8²³ (J) 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{18.18} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14.14} 2 Ch 25¹²; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25⁶ (We rds. **לֵאחִי** = **לְאָחִי** (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after W *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase **כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הֵם (אִתָּם) חַיִּים עַל (פָּנֵי) הָאָרֶץ** *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4¹⁰ 12¹ 31¹³ 1 K 8⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 6³¹. Note phrases: (**יָם**) **עוֹד חַי** *yet alive* Gn 25⁶ 43^{7.27.28} 45²⁸ 46³⁰ (J), 45^{3.26} Ex 4¹⁸ (E), Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 12²² 18¹⁴ 1 K 20³²; **חַי** **בְּחַיּוֹת** 2 S 12¹⁸ 1 K 12⁶ 2 Ch 10⁶; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** (ה) *land of the living* Is 38¹¹ 53⁸ Je 11¹⁹ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{23.24.25.26.27.32} ψ 27¹³ 52⁷ 142⁶ Jb 28¹³; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** ψ 110⁹; **סֵפֶר חַי** 69²⁹; **אֹר חַי** *bundle of the living* 1 S 25²⁹; **אֹר חַי** *light of the living* Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴. In the oath by life of men **חַי** is pointed always **חַיִּי**: **חַי אֲדֹנִי** *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15²¹; **חַי פֶּרַעַה** Gn 42^{15.16} (E); **חַי נִפְשְׁךָ** 1 S 1²⁶ 17⁵⁵ 2 S 14¹⁹; **חַי נִפְשְׁךָ** **וְחַי נִפְשְׁךָ** *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20³ 25²⁶ 2 K 2^{2.4.6} 4³⁰ **חַיְךָ** 2 S 11¹¹ (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21³⁵ 22³ (E); goat Lv 16^{10.20.21} (P); bird Lv 14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}; dog, **לִבְלֵב** **חַי** *the living dog* Ec 9⁴ (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-la meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst^{Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 388}); reptiles Gn 1²⁸ (P); animals in general Gn 9³ (P); **חַי** **בָּשָׂר** *living, raw flesh* Lv 13^{10.14.15.16} (P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **d.** *animals and man*, phrases for either or both: **חַי** **כָּל** Gn 3²⁰ 8²¹ (J) Jb 12¹⁰ 28²¹ 30²³ ψ 143² 145¹⁶; **חַי** **כָּל** Gn 6¹⁹ (P); **נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה** Gn 1^{20.24.30} (P) 2^{7.19} (J); **כָּל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה** Gn 9^{12.15.16} (P) Ez 47⁹; **כָּל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה** Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10.46} (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58¹⁰ (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* Gn 26¹⁹ (J), Lv 14^{5.6.50.51.52} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁷ (P), Je 2¹³ 17¹³ Zc 14⁸ Ct 4¹⁵. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: **אִישׁ חַי** *an active man* 2 S 23²⁰ (but Qr **חַיִּל** *is to be preferred*); **אֵיבֵי חַיִּים** *mine enemies are lively* ψ 38²⁰ (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. **חֲנָם**, || **שָׁקֵר**). **3.** *reviving*: **חַיָּה** *at the time (when it is) reviving, the spring* Gn 18^{10.14} (J), 2 K 4^{16.17}

† II. **[חַי]** **n.** **[m.]** *kinsfolk* (Ar. **حَيّ** *a group of families united by vital ties* RS K 36-40 Dr^{Sm 119}), pl. sf. **חַיִּי** 1 S 18¹⁸, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. **חַיִּי** *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss **משפחת אבי** We (Klo rds. **אָחִי**).

† I. **חַיָּה** **n.f.** *living thing, animal* (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM^{Sendsch. 34})—**חַיָּה** Gn 8¹⁷ +; cstr. **חַיִּית** Is 57¹⁰ +; old case ending (poetic) **חַיִּיתוֹ** Gn 1²⁴ ψ 50¹⁰ 79² 104^{11.20} Is 56^{9.9} Zp 2¹⁴; sf. **חַיִּיתִי** ψ 143³, etc.; pl. **חַיִּיות** Lv 14⁴ + 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8¹⁷ Lv 11^{2.27.47.47} Nu 35³ (P) ψ 104²⁵ Is 46¹ Dn 8⁴. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7^{14.21} 8^{1.19} 9⁵ (P) Lv 17¹³ 25⁷ (H) Jb 37⁸ ψ 148¹⁰ Is 40¹⁶ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁷ Zp 2^{14.15}; **חַיָּה** **רָעָה** *evil animal of the reeds*; **חַיָּה רָעָה** *evil beast* Gn 37^{20.33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{15.21} 34²⁵; **חַיָּה טְמֵאָה** *unclean beast*; **חַיָּה טְמֵאָה** *unclean beast* Gn 1^{25.30} 9^{2.10.10} (P) 1 S 17⁴⁶ Ez 29⁵ 32⁴ 34²⁸ Jb 5²²; **חַיָּה הַשָּׂדֶה** *the field animal* Gn 1²⁴ (P) ψ 79²; **חַיָּה הַשָּׂדֶה** *the field animal* (covt. code) Lv 26²² (H) Dt 7²² 2 S 21¹⁰, 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Ho 2^{14.20} 4³ 13⁸ Is 43²⁰ Je 27⁶ 28¹⁴ Ez 38²⁰ 39⁴ Jb 5²³ 39¹⁵; **חַיָּה הַשָּׂדֶה** *the field animal* Gn 2^{19.20} 3^{1.14} (J) Jb 40²⁰ Je 12⁹ Ez 31^{6.13} 34^{5.8} 39¹⁷; **חַיָּה שָׂדֵה** *the field animal* Is 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹; **חַיָּה שָׂדֵה** *the field animal* Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 104²⁰; **חַיָּה שָׂדֵה** *the field animal* Is 35⁹ *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1^{5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22} 3¹³ 10^{15.17.20}. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143³ Jb 33^{18.20.22.28} 36¹⁴ Ez 7^{13.13}, and (dub.) ψ 74¹⁹ 78⁵⁰. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: **חַיָּה בָּפִרִּים** *appetite of young lions* Jb 38³⁹. **4.** *revival, renewal*: **חַיָּה יָדָה מְצֻאָתָהּ** *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57¹⁰; v. **חַיָּה** **2.**

† II. **חַיָּה** **n.f.** (several.) *community* (= fem. of II. **חַי** acc. to Nu^{ZMG, 1880, 176})—**חַיָּה פְּלִשְׁתִּים** *community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23¹³ (= **מִחֲנֶה** 1 Ch 11¹⁵); perh. also ψ 68¹¹ (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: **חַיָּה** **וַיֵּאסְפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים** 2 S 23¹¹ *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bū Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. **לְחַיָּה** *to Lehi*, cf. Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr); **חַיָּה יָשְׁבָה** *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but G & Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אל־תתן לַחַיִּית נַפֶּשׁ הַזֶּה חַיִּית אל־תשכח לְנֶצַח ψ 74¹⁹ *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חַיִּית diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges^{80, 2. R. 2}; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחַיִּית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חַיִּיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag^{BN 49})—fpl. חַיִּוֹת Ex 1¹⁹(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.** Dt 2²⁸, 66 **pl. abstr. emph. life**, חַי Gn 2⁷+; חַיִּין Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges^{87 (1) a}); חַיִּי Gn 23¹+; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47⁹+; חַיִּיִּי ψ 103⁴; (Ges^{91 (2) R. 2}), etc.;—**1. life**: physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 1¹⁴(P), Dt 28^{66, 66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²³ La 3^{53, 58} Ez 7¹³ Jb 3²⁰ 7⁷ 9²¹ 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁵ 26⁹ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64² 66⁹ 88⁴ 103⁴ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9^{9, 9} 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{3, 8}; חַיִּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23¹(P); חַיִּי שָׁנִי *years of the life of* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7, 17} 47^{8, 9, 28} Ex 6^{16, 18, 20}(P); חַיִּי יָמִי *days of the life of* Ec 2³ 5^{17, 19} 6¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁹; חַיִּי כָּל יָמִי Gn 3^{14, 17}(J) Dt 4⁹ 6² 16³ 17¹⁹ Jos 1⁵ 4¹⁴(D) 1 S 11¹⁷ 15¹ 1 K 5¹ 11³⁴ 15^{5, 6}, 2 K 25^{29, 30}=Je 52^{33, 34}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.) ψ 23⁶ 27⁴ 128⁵ Pr 3¹²; בח' *in or during one's life* Gn 27⁴⁶(P) Lv 18¹⁸(H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁸ 18¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104³³ 146² Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9³; חַיִּי רִיחַ Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵(P); חַיִּי רִיחַ־יִי Is 38¹⁶ (poem of Hez.); חַיִּי בָּשָׂרִים Gn 14³⁰; חַיִּי נְשָׁמַת (רִיחַ־יִי) Gn 2⁷ 7²²(J). **2. life**: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{6, 15}. 19^{19, 20} 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁶ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{13, 22} 8³⁵ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁸ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁵; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) חַיִּי עוֹלָם Dn 12²; חַיִּי מִקּוֹר־חַיִּי ψ 42⁹ *God of my life*; חַיִּי מִעוֹן חַיִּי ψ 36¹⁰ Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²; חַיִּי עֵץ Gn 2⁹ 3^{22, 24}(J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; חַיִּי אָרֶחַ חַיִּי ψ 16¹¹ Pr 5⁶ 15²⁴; חַיִּי אָרֶחַ חַיִּי Pr 10¹⁷; חַיִּי אָרֶחַ חַיִּי Pr 2¹⁹; חַיִּי תוֹצְאוֹת חַיִּי Pr 6²³ Je 21⁸; חַיִּי חֲקוֹת חַיִּי Ez 33¹⁵; חַיִּי תוֹכַחַת חַיִּי Pr 15³¹; חַיִּי כְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4³ *written unto life*. **3. sustenance, maintenance**: חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27²⁷ *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מַחֲיָה infr.

†חַיִּית **n.f. abstr.** אֶלְמָנוּת חַיִּית 2 S 20³, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֶלְמָנוּת חַיִּית *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ὁ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מַחֲיָה **n.f.** preservation of life, sustenance, מַחֲיָה Gn 45⁵+4 t.; cstr. מַחֲיָה Lv 13^{10, 24}; sf. מַחֲיָה־ךָ Ju 17¹⁰;—**1. preservation of life** Gn 45⁵(E), 2 Ch 14¹². **2. sustenance** Ju 6⁴ 17¹⁰. **3. reviving**, Ezr 9^{8, 9}. **4. the quick** (בָּשָׂר־ךָ) מַחֲיָה *the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh* Lv 13^{10, 24}(P).

†חַיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for *יהואל*); Sab. חַיָּאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM^{ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15}; cp. also foll., and Ph. כְּמִשְׁחִי, מְרִיחִי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴; ὁ Αἰ(ε)ηλ, om. ὁ L.

†יְהוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live*; Ph. יהואל, יְהוֹאֵל v. Eut^{ZMG 1876, 136})—ὁ usu. Ιεηλ, Ιαηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (ὁ Ιεηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ), v²⁰ (ὁ Εἰθελ, ὁ L Ιεηλ), 16⁵ (ὁ Εἰηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23⁸ (ὁ Ι(ε)ηλ), 29⁸ (ὁ Βεσηλ, ὁ L Ιεηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³² (ὁ Ιε(ρ)ηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **5.** יְהוֹאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31¹³. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35⁸. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8⁹ (ὁ Ιεμα, ὁ L Ιεηλ, ὁ L Ιεηλ), 10^{2, 21, 6}.

†יְהוֹאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26^{21, 22} (ὁ Ιεηλ; ὁ L om. in v²²).

†יָחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15²⁴ (ὁ Ιε(α)ια, ὁ L Ιεηλ).

חַיִּל v. I. II. חַיִּל sup.

חַיִּלָּן, חַיִּלָּה, חַיִּל, חַיִּל, חַיִּל v. sub I. II. חַיִּל sup.

חַיִּן v. sub חַיִּן.

חַיִּץ, חַיִּצוֹן v. sub I. II. חַיִּץ.

חַיִּק v. sub חַיִּק.

חַיִּרָה v. sub I. חַיִּר.

חַיִּרָה, חַיִּרָה v. sub חַיִּר, חַיִּר sup. p. 27^b.

חַיִּךְ v. sub חַיִּךְ.

†[חנה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *estr.* **חָנָה** Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** **חָנָה** Jb 32⁴; **חָנָהּ** ψ 33²⁰; **חָנָהּ** Is 8¹⁷; **חָנָהּ** ψ 106¹³; **חָנָהּ** 2 K 7⁹; *Impf.* **חָנָהּ** Is 30¹⁸; **חָנָהּ** 2 K 9³; *Imv.* **חָנָהּ** Hb 2³; **חָנָהּ** Zp 3⁸; *Inf. estr.* **חָנָהּ** Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for **חָנָהּ**?); *Pt.* **חָנָהּ** Dn 12¹²; *estr.* **חָנָהּ** Is 64³; pl. **חָנָהּ** Jb 3²¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אֶת אִיּוֹב Job 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), **חָנָהּ** אִישׁ זָרוּרִים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as *estr.*) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for י Is 8¹⁷ 64³ Zp 3⁸ ψ 33²⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; יְהוָה יִחְנֶנִּי יהוה waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹²

חָנָהּ v. sub חָנָהּ.

חָכָל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَل IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَة barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akdlu, be gloomy, eklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, W. 385 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 282}).

†**חָכִילָהּ** **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. also for חוֹלִילָהּ, q.v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ⓢ Εχελα (26¹ Β Χελμαθ, Α Αχίλα).

†**חָכִילִי** **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' חָכִילִי עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹².

†**חָכִילוֹת** **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמַעַן חָכִילוֹתָם Pr 23²⁹ (v³⁰ חָכִילוֹתָם).

†**חָכִילָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (mug. dub.; perhaps **חָכִילָהּ** wait for Yahweh, ✓חנה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ⓢ Χελκ(ε)ια, Ⓢ L Χελκίας(ου), Ⓢ Α Αχάλια; 10² Ⓢ Αχελια, Α Ⓢ L Αχάλια.

†**חָכָם** **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. سَحِم, **חָכָם** *id.*; Zinj. **חָכָם** wisdom, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; As. **ḫakāmu**, know (with exceptional **חָכָם** v. Dl^{Pr 178 f.}); Ar. **حَكَمَ** restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* **חָכָם** Pr 23¹⁵; 3 fs. **חָכָם** Ze 9²; **חָכָם** Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* **יִחְכֹּם** Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; **יִחְכֹּם** 1 K 5¹¹;

יִחְכֹּם Pr 20¹; **יִחְכֹּם** Pr 13²⁰; **יִחְכֹּם** Pr 19²⁰; **יִחְכֹּם** Ec 7²³; pl. **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Jb 32⁹; *Imv.* **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Pr 27¹¹; **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Pr 8³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{9,12,12} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Ze 9²; **אִם** חָכָם לָבוֹד if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שָׁחַכְמִי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִחְכֹּם** ψ 105²²; sf. **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Jb 35¹¹; **יִחְכֹּמוּ** ψ 119⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* made wise, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom **חָכָם** חֲכָרִים חֲכָרִים ψ 58⁶, pl. **חָכָם** חֲכָרִים Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* *estr.* **יִחְכֹּם** ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Ex 10¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. **יִחְכֹּמוּ** Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

†**חָכָם** **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; *estr.* **חָכָם** Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. **חָכָם** Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; *estr.* **חָכָם** Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. **חָכָם** Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. **חָכָם** 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; *estr.* **חָכָם** Ex 35²⁵; pl. **חָכָם** Je 9¹⁶; *estr.* **חָכָם** Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. **חָכָם** De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,8} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10⁹; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,13}, judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28⁶; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אִשָּׁה חָכָם wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; **בְּעֵינַי** חָכָם לָבוֹד taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; **בְּעֵינַי** חָכָם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; **חָכָם** לָבוֹד wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P; cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}); Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8^{8,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; אִישׁ ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., **חָכָם** לָבוֹד wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; ה' יֵלֵךְ ח' Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; ה' נָבֵר ח' Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; ה' מוֹכִיחַ ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁵; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13²⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφου*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוֹסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דְּבָרֵי חכמים Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is לֵב חָכָם Jb 9¹. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁸; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,16} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁵ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorers Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7⁴; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

† חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, ח' Ex 28³ + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמַת Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De); — 1. *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,6} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁶ 3²⁴ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have רִיחַ חֲכָמָה וְיָבִינָה Is 11². 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁸ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. 5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4^{7,7}; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (סֹרֵר מִרַע בִּינָה); and know י', the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²³; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 1¹⁷ 8¹⁶; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{5,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ חֲבִינָה Pr 10²³; נָבוֹן Pr 10¹³ 14³³; מְבִין Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,8} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12} 19²³ 8¹ 9^{10,15,16,16,18} 10^{1,10}; — on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

† חֲכָמוֹנִי n.pr.m. (*wise*) — 1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

† תְּחָכְמוֹתִי adj.gent. 2 S 23³ = חֲכָמוֹתִי בֶן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. תְּחָכְמוֹתִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חֵיל sub I. חוּל.

חֵל v. sub III. חָלָל.

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{75, 22})—Qal Impf. בְּרָנְלִי... אָכָא וַיַּחֲלָא אָכָא 2 Ch 16¹² (= חלה I K 15²³).

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n.pl.m.** ^{2 Ch 21, 19} diseases, abs. 'ח Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; תַּחֲלָאִיכִי ψ 103³; תַּחֲלָאִיָּה Dt 29²¹;—diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; מְמוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים יָמָתוּ Je 16⁴; תַּחֲלָאִי רָעַב Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (חֲלָלִי-חֲרָב).

II. חָלָא (✓ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְמַת וַתַּחֲלָא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָאָה Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חָלָאָה (cf. Ges^{91, 1}; R.²) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4^{3, 7} Ⓞ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָאִים v. חָלָי sub III. חלה.

חָלָאָה v. חָלָא sub I. חלָא.

I. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. *alibu*, milk, v. Dl Pr 17⁴; Eth. ሐላብ)—'ח abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Ct 5¹, חָלָבָה Ez 25⁴;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חֲמָאָה curd, q.v.); חָלָב צֹאן Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָאָה); in Ju 5²⁶ חָלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—חָלָב יוֹצֵא חֲמָאָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֵב חָלָב יֵאָכֵל חֲמָאָה Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרַצְי חָלָב 1 S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i.e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ('חָנֹד) Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Ju 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָחָלָב Ez 34³ (for חָחָלָב) is right, Ⓞ Ⓟ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. cf. formation of the embryo חָחָלָבִי Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (I)

חָלָב עֵינַי לְחֶמֶד Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. i. 504}). (2) c. חָלָב mother's milk: of kid אִמּוֹ חָלָב בְּחֶלֶב גְּדִי לֹא-תִשָּׁל Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ (JE) = Dt 14²¹, cf. 'חָלָה 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrif.); but also of human beings 'מָחָלִי Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (|| עֲטִינִי מִשָּׁדִים); fig. in promise to Zion חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל מְלָכִים) (|| תִּינָקִי). (3) 'ח with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 'י's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (דָּבַשׁ וְחָלָב זָבַת flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; in Messianic time the hills 'ח תִּלְכָּנָה Jo 4¹⁸ (|| יִטְפוּ הַהָרִים עֲטִימִים); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבַשׁ וְחָ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white 'מָחָלִי לְבֹנִשְׁנִים Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צָחוּ מָחָלִי La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (|| וְכַף מִשְׁלָן); so also prob. of eyes (iris) 'רָחֲצוֹת בָּחָ Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. As. *halābu*, be covered, VR 8⁵³ Lyon^{Manual, Gloss} *hallibu*, cover, clothe, IR 18, 68 *hallubtu*, clothing, Lyon^{Sargontexte 11} *hiltupatu*, *nahlapu* (rd. b for p) Scl^{COT Gloss}).

I. חָלָב **n.m.** ^{Ex 29, 13} fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lxxx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. i. 360});—'ח abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁸ + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חָלָבָה Lv 4^{31, 35}, חָלָבִים Nu 18¹⁷, חָלָבִי ψ 17¹⁰, חָלָבָהּ Lv 8^{16, 25} (rd. n.pl. חֲלָבִיָּהּ Sam. Di); pl. חֲלָבִים Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבִי Lv 6⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבִיָּהּ Gn 4⁴ (חֲלָבִיָּהּ Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 25} supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); חָלָבִיָּהּ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1²² assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבִי Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מָחָלִב עֵינָיו ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. עֵינָיו for מָחָלִב עֵינָיו Ⓞ Ⓡ H i Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ בָּחָ Ⓞ Ⓡ H i Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); עֵינָיו ψ 119⁷⁰ i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (|| דָּשָׁן); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חָחָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39¹⁹ (Ⓞ Co בָּשָׂר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to 'י Ex 23¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 2^{15, 16} Ex 29^{13, 15, 22, 25}

Lv 3^{3.3.4.9.9.10.14.15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ 43²⁴ Ez 44^{7.15}; v. Is 34^{6.6.7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³³ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{23.24.24.25} (all P); also pl., fat parts or pieces Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁵ + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8^{64.64} 2 Ch 7^{7.7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. **3. choicest, best** part of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹² and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v²⁹. ^{30.32}; also (poet.) חֲפִיזִית ה' Dt 32¹⁴ kidney-fat of wheat (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֲפִיזִית ה' ψ 81¹⁷, חֲפִיזִית ה' 147¹⁴.

†II. חָלָב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלְבֵּן = the crafty one Sab. Denkm. ^{27.28})—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. חֶלְרִי, v. Dr), Θ Εσθαει, Α Αλαφ, ΘL Αλλαν (= חֶלְרִי 1 Ch 11³⁰ = חֶלְרִי 27¹⁵).

†חֶלְבָּה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Θ Χεβδα, ΘL Ελβα; (comp. As. Mahalliba Schr D1, but v. אֶחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבֹּן n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' יין Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. Hilbunim or Hilbunu, v. Schr^{COT} and D1 in Co. Mod. Halbân, NW fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

†חֶלְבָּנָה n.f. (Aram. حَلْبَانَا, Θ χαλβάνη, W galbanum)—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵

†אֶחְלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Θ Ααλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (WMaxMüller, Asien u. Europa ¹⁹⁴ thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. Mahalliba (which Schr^{COT} Ju 1³⁷ D1 Pa ²⁸³ comp. with אֶחְלָב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחְלָב Jos 19²⁹, Θ και από Αεβ = מחלב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَلَدَ abide, continue, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד n.[m.]^{Jb 11, 17} duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. حُلْد perpetua duration, eternity)—abs. ח' ψ 17¹⁴; חֶלֶד Jb 11¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ (he De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֶלֶד); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39⁶; = duration of life Jb 11¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (|| יָמֵי), זְכַר אֲנִי מֶחְלָד 89¹⁸ of what duration I am Dr ^{189.2}, or (אֲנִי for אֲדִנִּי) what is life(?) Hi Ew Now al.; world (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (ח' יְשֻׁבִי || כְּלָעִימִים), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.; || אֲרִיזִי הַחַיִּים).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חֶלֶד dig, or hollow out, Aram. حَلَّ creep, crawl).

†חֶלְדִּי n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חֶלֶר DHM Epigr. Denkm. ³⁵) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעֵנָה 1 Ch 11³⁰ A ΘL Αλαδ (= חֶלְרִי 27¹⁵ = חֶלְבֵּן 2 S 23²⁹).

†חֶלְדִּי n.[m.] weasel (NH חֶלְדִּי; Ar. حَلْد mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat; on format. v. Lag^{BN 141})—weasel Lv 11²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{1.c} mole).

†חֶלְדָּה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Θ Ολδα.

†חֶלְרִי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27¹⁵ (= חֶלְרִי 11³⁰ = חֶלְבֵּן 2 S 23²⁹) Θ Χολδεια (-δα), ΘL Ολδία. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. Θ) = חֶלְרִי v¹¹.

†I. חָלָה vb. be weak, sick (NH id.; Aram. חָלָא suffer (rare); As. halû, sickness, grief, D1^{Pr 181})—Qal Pf. ח' 1 K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57¹⁰; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30¹³ + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16^{7.11.17}, חָלִי Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלִי 2 K 1²; Inf. sf. חָלִיתִי Is 38⁹; חָלִיתִי ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub Pi.; חָלִיתִי ψ 35¹³; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + 1 S 22⁸ (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חָלָה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה), estr. חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸;—**1.** be or become weak, Samson Ju 16^{7.11.17}; feel weak Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34^{4.16}. **2.** become sick, ill Gn 48¹ (E) 1 S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ 1 K 14^{1.5} 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלִיתִי for חָלִיתִי Che after Bi; lame and sick—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1¹³; sick from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, מָכָה with חָלִי Dt 28^{59.61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. sick from love חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸; be sick unto dying חָלָה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹, עַד-לָמוּת (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. חָלָה לֹא (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick (cf. Niph. Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22⁸ sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָלָה Θ Gr K1oDr); pt. as adj. severe, sore חָלָה Ec 5^{12.15};—on Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה. Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִחַלִּיתִי Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. נִחַלִּי Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; Pt. f. נִחַלִּיתִי Is 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. נִחַלִּיתִי Ez 34¹ (del. Co) v²¹;—**1.** make oneself sick, fig. for strain oneself Je 12¹³ (but Gr נִחַלִּי). **2.** be made sick Du 8²⁷; חָלָה לֹא of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. עַל (cf. Qal Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בָּ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חָלֹתִי הָיָה ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלֹתִי, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חָלָה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלִית Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* הִתְחַלֵּל 2 S 13³; *Inf.* הִתְחַלֵּלוּ 2 S 13³;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13³, sq. בַּעֲבוּרִי; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלִית Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלִיתִי Mi 6¹³; pl. חָלִיתוּ Ho 7⁵ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מִחָלָה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וְיָחֹץ דָּבָאֵי חָלִיתִי Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only הָחֹן שָׂרִים חָמַת מִיָּין Ho 7⁵ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הִחָלִי *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* הִחָלִיתִי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלִי n.m. Dt 28⁵⁹ *sickness*, חָלִי Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלִי Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלִי Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלִים Dt 28⁵⁹, חָלִיִּים 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלִינִי Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 12^{8,9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,12} 21^{15,15,19} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || מַכָּאֵב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* לֹאֲזִין מִרְפָּא ח' 2 Ch 21¹⁸; *recover from sickness* חִיָּה מִחָלִי Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזוּר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מַכָּה).

† [מַחְלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחְלָתוֹ Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחְלָה מֵעֵיךְ 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+ מַחְלָהִים רַבִּים).

† מַחְלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחְלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. בָּל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| כָּל-גִּנֵּעַ), Ex 15²⁶ (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רַבָּאֵךְ *ad fin.*).

† [מַחְלָהִי] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חָלָה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחְלָהִים 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only **Pi.** sq. חָלַנִי, חָלַנִיךְ, חָלַנִיךְ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى, *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَحِب, חָלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלִיתִי 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁵⁸ וְחָלִי consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלִינוּ Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֵל ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלִי-נָא 1 K 13⁶, חָלִי-נָא Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלוֹת Zc 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** אֶת-פָּנָיו: *a. mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּנָּחֵם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּפְנֶנּוּ מִאֲדָר מִלְּפָנָיו), Dn 9¹³; also חָלִי-פָנֵינוּ Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּנָּחֵם *that he may be gracious to us*). *b. entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8^{21,22} (|| לְבָנֹשֶׁת אֶת-יְיָ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (|| לְבָנֹשֶׁת אֶת-יְיָ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁵⁸ (+ בְּכָל-לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יַח' פָּנֵינוּ Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל-הָרָע לְאִישׁ מִמֶּנּוּ) of king's bride; וְחָלִי פָנֵינוּ רַבִּים Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחְלָת n.f. only in ψ titles עַל-מ' ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחְלָת *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חָלָה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלִי n.m. *ornament*, וְחָלִי-בִּתְתֶם נֹסֶם וְהָבָה Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָאִים Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלִי n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלִיָּה] n.f. *jewelry*, וְחָלִיָּה נִזְמָה Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חָלָה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr^{COT} on 2 K 17^s; > Hal^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70}
Cilicia (=Ph. חלך, Lag^{M. i. 211}, As. *Hilakku*,
 Lyon^{Sargontexte}) Lag^{BN 57}

† חֲלָחֹל n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸
 Lag^{Onom. 119, 7, 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.
 Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalhûl, 1½ hour
 (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla
 Rob^{BR iii. 281 f.} Guérin^{Judée iii. 284 ff.}

חֲלָחֹל n.f. v. I. חול.

† [חֲלָט] vb. only יִחַלְטוּ הַמִּפְנֵי 1 K 20³³, rd.
 prob. יִחַלְטוּהָ מִפְנֵי (cf. Θ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ
 τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta^{G 1.445 f.}) and they
 snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his
 lips; Sta^{§ 529 a} as Qal; Kō^{i. 251} Ges^{§ 53. 3 R 4} and
 most as Hiph., with — om.

חֲלָל (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ
 be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,
 in Heb.), v. Bae^{ψ 10. 8}; cf. Aram. חֲלָל).

† חֲלָלָה rd. חֲלָפָה, חֲלָפָה, or חֲלָפָה, adj.
 hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless*,
luckless one(s)—חֲלָלָה ψ 10⁸, Θ εἰς τὸν πένητα,
 ③ ㄨ; חֲלָלָה 10¹⁴ Θ ὁ πτωχός; חֲלָלָה 10¹⁰ Kt,
 rd. pl. חֲלָפָה (חָלָה, חָלָה); Qr חֲלָפָה, Θ τῶν
 πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.
 חֲלָלָה = חֲלָלָה *thine army*; and חֲלָלָה *v¹⁰ army*
of dejected ones, but this against usage of חָלָה,
 and no such fig. sense of חָלָה, v. Ol Hup De Bae
 Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלָל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ *per-*
forate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ላለ፣
 (hollow) *reed*; Aram. חָלָל *hollow out*, חָלָל *pipe*;
 حَلَل adj. *hollow*, حَلَل *cave*, حَلَل *sheath*, etc.;
 NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלָל
pipe);—Qal Pf. חָלָל בְּקַרְבִּי *my heart is*
pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109²² (? lit. *one*
has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חָלָל); Inf.cstr.
 חָלָלִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound*
(my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS
*Kō^{i. 341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חָלָלִי *my sick-**
ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלָלָה Ez 28⁹ *in*
the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.
 חָלָלָה). Pu. Pt. חָלָלִי חֶרֶב *pierced by the*
sword Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חָלָל יָדוֹ נָחֵשׁ
 Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*;
 Pt. f. חָלָלָה תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*.
 Po'el Pt. חָלָל מִפְּשָׁעָיו Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded*

because of our transgressions (of the servant of
 'י, || מַעֲוֹנוֹתָיו).

I. חָלָל n.m. pierced, ח abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.;
 cstr. חָלָל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חָלָלִים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.;
 cstr. חָלָלִי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חָלָלִיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc. +
 11 t. sfs.;—1. *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷
 Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30¹⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. *slain*
 Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{8.19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8.18} = 1 Ch
 11^{11.20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV
wounded) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; + חָרַב חָלָלִי Is 22² Je 14¹⁸
 Ez 31^{17.18} 32^{20.21.25.28.29.30.31.32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חָלָלִי רַעַב
 La 4⁹; חָלָלִי יְהוָה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חֲלֶה n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as *per-*
forated, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵;
 cstr. חֲלֶה Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חֲלֵה Lv 24⁴ + 2 t.; חֲלֵה
 Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrif.
 of David on removal of ark, given to each person
 as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only
 P (H Lv 24^{5.5}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table
 of the holy place, made of חֲלֵה Lv 24^{5.5}. b.
 made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits
 Nu 15²⁰. c. of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the
 עֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. d. of מִצָּה burnt on the
 altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by
 participants in the several forms of peace-
 offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil
 Ex 29² Lv 24⁴ 7^{12.12} Nu 6¹⁵. e. לחם חמין to be
 used by the offerer in connexion with the un-
 leavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חֲלוֹן n.m. Jos 2, 18 and f. Ez 40, 16 window, abs.
 חֲלוֹן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf.
 חֲלוֹנִי Ez 40²²; mpl. חֲלוֹנוֹם Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr.
 חֲלוֹנִי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חֲלוֹנִי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges
 § 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. חֲלוֹנִי Mich Hi
 Gf Or Gie); חֲלוֹנִי Je 9²⁰; f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ +
 4 t.; חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window חֲפֹתָהּ open
 the window Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; חֲפֹתָהּ Je 9²⁰;
 חֲפֹתָהּ through the window Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J)
 Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹;
 latticed windows 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16.26}; חֲפֹתָהּ
 2^{18.21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; חֲפֹתָהּ 2 K 9³²;
 חֲפֹתָהּ Ct 2⁹; windows of palace, חֲפֹתָהּ (1) Je 22¹⁴
 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of
 Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16.22.25.25.29.33.36}, of the temple
 itself Ez 41^{16.16}.

† חֲלִיל n.m. flute, pipe, ח 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹²
 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִילִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36.36}.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׂרִים בְּחִלְלִים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוֹלֵל dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחִלְלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP} 117).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מחלות עפר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מערות צרים caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH חלל be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חלל; Pa. is purify, Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נחל Ez 25³, נחלת (תי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נחלו Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יחל Is 48¹¹, תחל Lv 21⁹, נחל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* תחל Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. להחלו Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead טמא, Lv 21⁴ (H). b. sexually || ונה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חלל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חללו Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חללת Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חללת Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חללית Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יחלל Lv 21^{12,15,23}; sf. יחללני Dt 20⁶; pl. יחללו Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יחללו ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חלל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חללו Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חללם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מחלל Ez 24²¹ pl. מחללים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מחלליה Ex 31¹⁴; f. מחללת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = ונה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); ורעו Lv 21¹⁵ (H). b. ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,22} 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{13,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. c. the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. d. defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43⁵⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקוה of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּחַלָּל שְׁמִי Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** **1. a.** *Impf.* לא אֶחַל לא אֶחַל Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. b. לא יחל דברו he shall not violate his word Nu 30³ (P). **2.** begin, *Pf.* החל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., החלה Ju 20⁴⁰, החלות Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, החלתי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, החלו Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יחל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, יחלו Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. יחלו Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תחל Dt 16⁹, יחלו Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, יחלו Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., יחלו Gn 41⁵⁴, תחלו Ez 9⁶; *Inv.* תחל Dt 2^{24,31}; *Inf. cstr.* תחל 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. תחלם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מחל Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ ו We Dr (ו inserts תחלה והמנופה תחלה בעם bef. וימת); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{19,22} 20^{31,39,40} 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. 2 begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. ויחלו for ויחלו וL We Dr.; c. מן begin from Ez 9⁶; רש החל רש begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וכלה החל beginning and ending 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הוּחַל לְקָרָא בְּשֵׁם ' then it was begun (= men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וּיְחַלּוּ מַעַט מִמֶּשָׁח Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wu Now rd. ויחלו (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also ויחלו of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew ויחלו that they may wait (?) a little; ו ויחלו מַעַט מִמֶּשָׁח cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

†חל **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—לָחַל 1 S 21⁵, חל דָּרָךְ חל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קִרְשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. † **חָלַל** *adj.* profaned;—**חָלַל רָשָׁע** (rd. cstr. **חָלַל** SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21³⁰ (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **חָלָלִי רָשָׁעִים** Ez 21³⁴; fs. **חָלָלָה** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21^{7,14} (H; || **וְנָה**).

† **חָלָלָה** *subst.* c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba^{NB 136})—ח' Gn 44⁷ + 17 t., **חָלָלָה** Gn 18²⁵ + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14⁴⁵ 20²; elsewhere c. ל pers.: Gn 18^{25b} (J), 1 S 2³⁰ 20⁹ 22¹⁵; + מן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18^{25a} 44^{7,17} (all J), Jos 24¹⁶ (E), 1 S 12²³ 2 S 23¹⁷; + מְפָנִי ל (peculiarly) Jos 22²⁹ (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20²⁰ (ח' ח), Jb 27³; strengthened idiom. by מִיְהוָה לִי מִי, מִן and inf. 1 S 26¹¹ 1 K 21³ + 2 S 23¹⁷ (rd. מִיְהוָה, ⑥ L ③ ③) = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (מִלֵּה) sq. אִם 1 S 24⁷; **חָלָל מִרְשָׁע** ח' Jb 34¹⁰.

† **חֲתֻלָּה** *n.f.* beginning, **חֲתֻלָּה** Ne 11¹⁷ (rd. **חֲתֻלָּה** ⑥ ③ SS Öt), **חֲתֻלָּה** Gn 13³ + 10 t.; cstr. **חֲתֻלָּת** Ho 1² Pr 9¹⁰ Ec 10¹³, **חֲתֻלָּת** 2 K 17²⁵ + 4 t., **חֲתֻלָּת** 2 S 21⁹, **חֲתֻלָּת** 2 S 21¹⁰:—cstr. with nouns **חֲתֻלָּת חֵכְמָה** ת' Pr 9¹⁰ *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* **חֲתֻלָּת דְּבָרִי** ת' Ec 10¹³ *the first word*, sq. rel. clause **חֲתֻלָּת דְּבָרִי** at the beginning of, *Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1²; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21¹⁰, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1² 2 S 21⁹ (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4⁶, of their dwelling there 2 K 17²⁵, of supplications Dn 9²³, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7¹, **חֲתֻלָּת** as in the beginning Is 1²⁶; **חֲתֻלָּת** at first, first in order Ju 1²⁰ 18¹⁸ 2 S 17⁹; at the first, first (or former) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13³ (J), 41²¹ (E), 43^{18,20} (J), Dn 8¹ 9²¹.

† I. **חָלַם** *vb.* be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܚܡ** Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חָלַם** *press firmly together*)—**Qal** Impf. **יְחַלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם** Jb 39⁴ *their young are healthy*. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. **וְיַחְלִימֵנִי** Is 38¹⁶ *and restore me to health* (|| **וְיַחְלִימֵנִי**).

† **חָלַם** *n.pr.m.* (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6¹⁴ = **חָלַרִי** v¹⁰.

† II. **חָלַם** *vb.* dream (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܚܡ**, **חָלַם**; Eth. **ሐለመ**: Ar. **حَلَمَ**, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Gn 42⁹ Dn 2¹,

חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37⁹ + 3 t., **חָלַמְתִּי** Gn 37⁶ + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **יְחַלֵּם** Is 29⁸ + 5 t., **יְחַלְמוּ** Jb 39⁴, **וְיַחְלְמוּ** Gn 40⁵, **יְחַלְמוּ** Jo 3¹, **נִחְלְמוּ** Gn 41¹¹; **Pt.** **חָלַם** Dt 13⁴, **חָלַם** Gn 41¹ Dt 13^{2,6}, **חָלְמִים** ψ 126¹;—*dream*: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29^{8,9} ψ 126¹. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28¹², Joseph Gn 37^{5,6,9,9,10} 42⁹, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40^{5,8} 41^{1,5,11,11,15} (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7¹³, Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,3}, old men in latter days Jo 3¹. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{25,25} **Hiph.** **מְחַלְמִים** *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29⁸ (but rd. **חָלְמִים** [מ by dittogr. fr. **אֲתֵם**], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

† **חֲלוֹם** *n.m.* Gn 37, 10 *dream*;—ח' abs. Gn 37⁵ +, cstr. Gn 20³, **חֲלוֹם** abs. Gn 20⁶, cstr. 31²⁴; sf. **חֲלוֹמִי** Gn 40^{9,16}, **חֲלוֹמִי** Gn 41^{17,22}, **חֲלוֹמִי** Gn 40⁵ + 5 t.; pl. **חֲלוֹמוֹת** Je 23³² + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7¹⁴ 20⁸ ψ 73²⁰ Ec 5^{2,6} Is 29⁷. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br^{MP 6}): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20^{3,6}, of Jacob 31^{10,11}, Laban 31²⁴, Joseph 37^{5,6,8,9,9,10,19,20} 42⁹, Pharaoh and his servants 40^{5,5,8,9,9,16} 41^{7,8,11,11,12,12,15,15,17,22,25,26,32}; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12⁶, (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.), Jb 33¹⁵, of Midianite Ju 7^{13,13,15}, desired by Saul 1 S 28^{6,15}; of Sol. 1 K 3^{5,15}; of old men in latter days Jo 3¹, of Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,2,3,3}; Daniel **הָבִין חֲלוֹמוֹת** Dn 1¹⁷ *had understanding in all visions and dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{27,28,28,32} 27⁹ 29⁸ Zc 10².

חֲלָמוֹת *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6⁶ RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; **ܫܚܡܐ**, *anchusa* PS¹ 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only **חֲלָמוֹת** **אִם-יֵשׁ-טַעַם בְּרִיר** Jb 6⁶ *is there any taste in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse)*; > AV RV Ew Hi SS after ③ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חֲלָמִישׁ (quadrilit. ✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **חֲלָמִישׁ** *n.m.* flint;—**חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. **חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 32¹³;—**חֲלָמִישׁ צוּר** *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no צוּר) ψ 114⁸; worked by miners Jb 28⁹; hyperb. **צוּר ח' דִּת** Dt 32¹³ *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness **שְׁמִתִּי פָנִי בְּחֲלָמִישׁ** Is 50⁷

חלן, חלון v. sub I. and II. חול.

† **חָלַף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change; Ph. *חלפת* *equiv.* Reinach ^{RELJ 1888, 276}; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. *חלף* pass away, change; **ܚܠܝܦܐ** change, substitute; Nab. *חלף* change (?) Eut^{p. 53}; Ar. *حَلَفَ* come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹⁹; so also *ויחלפה* MI⁶ and his son succeeded him; Eth. *ሕለፈ*: pass by, across, through)—**Qal** Pf. *חלף* Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלף* Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. *יחלפה* Jb 20²⁴; *Inf. estr.* *לחלף* Is 21¹; —**1. a.** pass on quickly 1 S 10³; elsewh. only poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind 21¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 11¹⁰. **b.** pass away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain || עבר), of the heavens *יחלף* 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, come on anew, i.e. sprout again (cf. **Hiph.** 2) *יחלף* 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, *יחלף* Ew pass away, supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** pass through, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. **b.** overstep, transgress Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* *יחלף* (cause to pass) change, sq. acc. garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰ **Hiph.** Pf. *יחלף* Gn 31⁷; *Impf.* *יחלף* Jb 14⁷; sf. *יחלפני* Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. *יחלפה* Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. *יחלפה* Gn 31⁴¹; sf. *יחלפם* *יחלפני* Is 40³¹ 41¹; *יחלף* Is 9⁹; —**1.** change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E) *יחלף* 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i.e. cause to succeed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. *יחלף* Is 40³¹ 41¹. **2.** shew newness, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29²⁰.

† I. **חָלַף** n.[m.] exchange, only estr., as prep. in return for (so *חלף*, *ܚܠܝܦܐ*, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4²⁸ 5 for Heb. *תחת*)—ח' עברתם (עברתם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† II. **חָלַף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19³³.

† **חָלָה** n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of *חלף*)—ח' בְּנֵי ח' Pr 31⁸ i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal** 1 b).

† **חֲלִיפָה** n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. *יחלפתי* Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. *חליפות* Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; c-tr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; *חליפות* Gn 45²² + 2 t.; *חליפת* Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²; —**1.** change of raiment *חליפת* Gn 45^{22,23}, elsewhere בְּגָדִים Ju 14^{12,13} 2 K 5^{5,22,23}; so without בְּגָדִים Ju 14¹⁹. **2.** relays 1 K 5²⁸; cf. וְצָבָא ח' Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of relief from milit. service Jb 14¹⁴. **4.** changing, varying, of course of life *חליפות* *יחלף* 55²⁰ of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וְיָרָאוּ אֱלֹהִים ||) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

† **מַחְלָף** n.m. knife, so *ܡܚܠܦܐ* (cf. Syr. *ܡܚܠܦܐ* *totondit* (in Lex.), *ܡܚܠܦܐ*, *ܡܚܠܦܐ*, knife, Talm. *חליפות* knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. *מחלפים* Ezr 1⁹, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† **מַחְלֶפֶה** n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. estr. *מחלפות ראשי* Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† I. **חָלַץ** vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܠܥ*; *ܚܠܥ* despoil, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. *חלצבעל* Baal has rescued, and *חלץ* alone; Ar. *حَلَّى* withdraw, retire)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5⁶; *יחלץ* consec. Dt 25⁹; *יחלצו* La 4³; *Impf.* 2 ms. *יחלץ*; *Pt. pass. estr.* *יחלץ* Dt 25¹⁰; —**1.** draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. *יחלץ* c. *יחלץ*), cf. *יחלץ* *יחלץ* Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal giving suck La 4³. **2.** intrans. withdraw (himself) sq. *יחלץ* Ho 5⁶ **Niph.** Pf. *יחלץ* be delivered *יחלץ* Pr 11⁸ (sq. *יחלץ*); *Impf.* *יחלצו* Pr 11⁹; *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{51.2.R.2}). **Pi.** Pf. *יחלצו* Lv 14⁴³ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלצו* Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 50¹⁵; *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 81⁸, etc.; *Imv.* *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 6⁵; *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 119¹⁵³ 140²; —**1.** pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** rescue, deliver, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 6⁵ 116⁶ (מפֹּת); cf. 140² (sq. *יחלץ*); abs. c. acc. *יחלצו* = 2 S 22²⁰, *יחלצו* 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* *יחלצו* 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed (rd. *יחלצו*) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| *יחלצו* ||).

† **חֲלִיצָה** n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. *יחלצתי* 2 S 22²¹; *יחלצתי* Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life):—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Ze 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] vb. equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. *halṣu*, fortification (Schr. ^{COT Gloss Assy} Annals ii. 52), cf. *hālṣu*, belt, Zehnfund ^{BAS I. 499}; Aram. *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, *for-titudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—Qal only Pt. pass. חלצין Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., estr. חלצין Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלצים Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., estr. חלצין 1 Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלצני Is 15⁴;—*equipped*: 1. as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹⁸. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE; v. Nipl. v²⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. חלצו Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חלצין Nu 32²⁷ *men equipped for war* (JE), so חלצו המלחמה ח' 32²⁰ (P); חלצו ח' 1 Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חלצו ח' Nu 31⁵ (P) 1 Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 17¹⁸; חלצו ח' Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלצו מואב Is 15⁴ *warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab*. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32²⁰, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32¹⁷; Inv. חלצו Nu 31³; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לפני Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v²¹); sq. חלצו 1 Ch 13³ (P; Niph. Inv. here surprising with מאתכם, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצו Is 58¹¹ *he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו *renew, rejuvenate*).

† [חלץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *hip, loin*, Syr. *ḥalṣ*, Nö ^{ZMG 1886, 741})—חלצו Is 32¹¹; sf. חלצו Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלצו Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; + חלצו Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חלצו;—*loins*: 1. as seat of virility ח' מן Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6⁹. 2. as girded ח' ח' Jb 38³ 40⁷; ח' ח' Is 5²⁷ (v. ח' ח'), ח' ח' על ח' 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חלץ n.pr.m. (*vigour*). 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, ὁ Σελλης, Ἀελλης, ὁ Λαλλης; = 1 Ch 11²⁷ ὁ Σελλης, ὁ Λελλης; also 1 Ch 27¹⁰ ὁ Χεσλῆς, Ἀελλῆς, ὁ Λελλῆς (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁹ = חלץ v³⁹ ὁ Χελλῆς, ὁ Λαλλῆς.

חלץ n.pr.m. v. חלץ sup.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NHid.; Aram. חלק *field*, חלק *portion*, חלק *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. *ḥalq* *measure, measure off*; As. *eklu*, *possession, field*, Jäger ^{BAS II. 206}; Eth. *ḥalq*: 1. 2, is *enumerate*, *ḥalq*: *enumeration, number*)—Qal Pf. ח' Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חלק Jos 18²; Impf. חלק Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חלקו Jos 14⁵; חלקו 1 S 30²⁴; חלקו 1 Ch 24^{4,5}; חלקו 2 S 19³⁰; Inv. חלקו Jos 22⁸; Inf. חלקו Ne 13¹³; Pt. חלקו Pr 29²⁴;—1. *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁵ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עם *divide with* others Jos 22⁸ (D ?). 2. *assign, distribute*: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 24^{4,5}. 3. *assign, impart*, sq. בניה & ל Jb 39¹⁷. 4. *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil 1 S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* נב Pr 29²⁴. 5. *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקו Nu 26⁵⁵ 1 K 16²¹; חלקו Jb 38²⁴; חלקו Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. חלקו Nu 26⁵³ 26⁵⁶; חלקו (Baer) 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ cf. Be & infr. sub Pi.;—1. reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. *be divided* a. *apportioned*, the land Nu 26^{53,55} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (*id.*); all P b. of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16²¹. c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38²⁴. 3. trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4²; חלקו consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלקו La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלקו Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ez 5¹;—Impf. חלקו Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקו 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Inv. חלקו Jos 13⁷; Inf. חלקו Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלקו Is 9²;—1. *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ל = 1 Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ?); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁰; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ 1 K 18⁶ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; *divide hair* (symbol.) Ez 5¹; *divide* spoil (שָׁלַל) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹² Is 53¹². 2. *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr.) 3. *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפיץ), La 4¹⁶. Pu. Pf. חלקו Is 33²³;

חֶלֶק consec. Zc 14¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. חֶלֶק Am 7¹⁷; *be divided*, of land Am 7¹⁷; spoil Is 33²⁸ Zc 14¹. **Hithp.** *Pf.* חֶלְקוּ consec. Jos 18⁵ *divide* (land) among themselves. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְחַלֵּק Je 37¹²; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֶלֶק), but dub.

† I. חֶלֶק **n.m.** Jos 13⁵ portion, tract, territory —'ח abs. Gn 31¹¹+; cstr. Gn 14²⁴+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16³+6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18²⁰ Ec 9⁹; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50¹⁸; חֶלְקֶךָ Is 57⁶; חֶלְקֶךָ Hb 1¹⁶+5 t.; חֶלְקֶם Gn 14²⁴+3 t.; pl. חֶלְקִים Jos 18⁵+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5⁷: -1. *portion, share*: **a.** of booty Gn 14^{24,24} Nu 31³¹ (P) 1 S 30^{24,24}. **b.** of food Lv 6¹⁰ (P); חֶלֶק Dt 18⁴; = food Hb 1¹⁶ (|| מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11² v. Now. **c.** sq. חֶלֶק, *share or interest in* Ec 9⁶, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31¹⁴ (E; in father's house), 2 S 20¹=1 K 12¹⁶=2 Ch 10¹⁶ (in royal line; all || נַחֲלָה); of *right (privilege) in* בְּיָהוּהוּ חֶלֶק Jos 22^{25,27} (P); Ne 2²⁰ (in Jerus.; + חֶלֶק וְיִירוּשָׁלַם). **d.** proper *share or part* חֶלְקִי אֲעֲנֶה Jb 32¹⁷ i.e. I will do my part in replying. **Esp. 2. portion, tract**, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19⁹, seven *portions* 18^{5,6,9} (all JE) v⁷ (JE; + נַחֲלָה in || cl.), 15¹³ 19⁹ (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10⁹ 12¹² 14^{27,29} 18¹ Jos 18⁷ (all D; || נַחֲלָה), Jos 14⁴ (P), none for priests Nu 18²⁰ (P; || vb. נָחַל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5⁷ Mi 2⁴. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61⁷ Ez 45⁷ 48^{8,21}, חֶלְקִי חֶלְקִי על-אֲדָמַת הַקִּדְשׁ Zc 2¹⁶. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, חֶלְקִי יִירֶעָאֵל 2 K 9^{10,36}+1 K 21²³ (MT חֶלֶל, יִירֶעָאֵל חֶלְקִי v³⁷). **e.** חֶלְקִי Am 7⁴ (opp. תַּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession*: **a.** of people as 's possession Dt 32⁹ (|| חֶלְקִי נַחֲלָה); but esp. **b.** of ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18²⁰ (P; || נַחֲלָה), in spiritual sense ψ 73²⁶ 119³⁷ La 3²⁴; חֶלְקִי מִנְתָּ חֶלְקִי ψ 16³; חֶלְקִי הַחַיִּים חֶלְקִי 142⁶; hence יַעֲקֹב חֶלְקִי of ' Je 10¹⁶=51¹⁹ (יַעֲקֹב נַחֲלָה in || cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life חֶלְקִי עִם־מְנַאֲפִים ψ 50¹⁸ *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); חֶלְקִי חֶלְקִי Is 57⁶ *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקִי); חֶלְקִי חֶלְקִי ψ 17¹⁴. **5.** *portion, award*, from God חֶלְקִי אֱלֹהִים Jb 31² (|| נַחֲלָה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17¹⁴ (|| נַחֲלָה); חֶלְקִי חֶלְקִי Jb 27¹³, חֶלְקִי חֶלְקִי 20²⁹ (|| נַחֲלָה); = *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִזֶּל־עַמִּי Ec 2¹⁰, cf. v²¹ 3²²

5^{17,18} 9⁹.—חֶלְקִי Jb 17⁵ is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26³⁰ Jos 17². Ⓞ Xελεγ, (κ), Kελεξ, etc.; ⓄL Jos 17² Ελεκ.

† חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מְשַׁבַּח Nu 26³⁰.

† I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. 'ח Am 4^{7,7}+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקָה Gn 33¹⁹+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12¹⁰; חֶלְקָתִי Jb 24¹⁸; *portion of ground*, **1.** esp. **a.** חֶלְקָה הַשָּׂדֶה = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E), 2 S 23¹¹ Ru 2³ 4³ 2 K 9²⁵ 1 Ch 11¹³. Also **b.** without הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4^{7,7} 2 S 14^{30,30,31} 23¹² 2 K 3^{19,25} 9^{21,26,26} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ Jb 24¹⁸; of 's land Je 12^{10,10} (|| בְּרִמְיָי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶלְקַת חֲצָרִים 2 S 2¹⁶ *field of sword-edges* (Dr), Ⓞ Ew^{G iii. 156}, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. חֶלְקַת חֲצָרִים *field of plotters or liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion of ground assigned to one*, מחקק חֶלְקָה Dt 33²¹ *commander's portion*.

† [חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** part, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב, חֶלְקַת לְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35⁵

† חֶלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12¹⁵ (perh. abbrev. for חֶלְקִי, (q.v.), ⓄL Xελκias (B om.))

† חֶלְקָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21³¹, Ⓞ Xελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⓄL Χαλκαθ, = חֶלְקָה 19²⁵ Ⓞ Ελεκεθ, A Xελκαθ, ⓄL Ελκαθ.

† חֶלְקַת הַצִּירִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2¹⁶, Ⓞ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה sup.

† חֶלְקִיָּה, חֶלְקִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is 's*) Ⓞ usu. Xελκ(ε)ias, Xελχias;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 18^{18,26} Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,22}; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 18³⁷. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 22^{4,3,14} 23^{4,24} 2 Ch 34^{9,14,15,15,18,20,22}; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 22^{8,10,12} 1 Ch 5^{39,39} 9¹¹ 2 Ch 35⁸ Ezr 7¹, cf. also Ne 11¹¹. **3.** חֶלְקִיָּה father of Jerem. Je 1¹.—The foll. are all חֶלְקִיָּה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6³⁰. **b.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4⁸ 12^{7,21}. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29³.

מַחֲלָקָה **n.f.** division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. 1 Ch 27^{1,2}; estr. 1 Ch 27⁴; sf. מַחְלָקוֹתוּ 1 Ch 27² + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלָקוֹת 1 Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23²⁸ (v. infr.); estr. *id.* 1 Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מַחְלָקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35⁴; מַחְלָקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מַחְלָקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלָקָתָם Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²⁹. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מִלְע הַמַּחְלָקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23²⁸ was popularly connected with this ✓, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חִלָּק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj.)

חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*) — **Qal** Pf. חָלַק Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55²²; — *smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false*; > Vrss (not 𐤇) Hi St who rd. חָלַק, *divided* is their heart; 𐤇 ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55²² i.e. *deceptive* (רַבּוֹ דְּכַרְוִי (מִשְׁמָן)). **Hiph.** Pf. הִחְלִיקָה ψ 36³, הִחְלִיךְ Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; *Impf.* יִחְלִיקִין ψ 5¹⁰; *Pt.* מִחְלִיךְ Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter* with it ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵ אֶמְרֶיהָ הִחְלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל־ψ 36³, על Pr 29⁵.

†III. **הִלָּךְ** n.[m.] smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. **בְּחִלָּךְ שִׁפְתֶיהָ** Pr 7²¹ *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| **הִפְתִּי בָרֵב לִקְחָהּ**).—I. and II. **חִלָּךְ** v. sub I. **חִלָּךְ**.

† חָלָק adj. smooth—1. lit. חָלָק אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. שָׁעָר אִישׁ); חֶהָר הַחָלָק Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safā are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֶלֶק־בֵּית Is 57⁶ (v. 1. חָלָק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshipp'st common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). 2. fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חִפּוֹת מִשְׁמַן וְחִלָּק Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as
subst.=*flattery* חִלָּק מִקֶּסֶם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of*
flattery.

†II. [חֲלָקָה] n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—estr. חֲלָקָה Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלָקָת צִיָּאָרָיו Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* ח' שִׁפְתָּה ψ 12³, cf. v⁴; חֲלָקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6²⁴; =subst. pl. *smooth things, i.e. agreeable, flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. חֲלָקָה v. sub I. חָלַק.

†[חֶלֶק] **adj.** smooth, only pl. estr. חֶלֶק
 אֲבָנִים I S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones =*
 smooth (or smoothest?) stones (Ges §§ 132 R 2, 133, 3
 Dr.Sm)

†[חֲלָקָה] n.f. smoothness, flattery, only
pl. abs.: fine promises, חֲלָקָה דִּי חַיִּי Du 11³²
(perhaps directly from חֲלָקָה, exceptional pl., cf.
חֲסִידוֹת, חֲסִידוֹת, חֲסִידוֹת).

† חִלְקִלְקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness. flattery, fine promises; 1. *slipperiness* וְחִלְקִלְקוֹת חֹשֶׁךְ ψ 35⁵; יִהְיֶה דְרָכָם; 2. *fine promises* וְהִחְזִיק להֶם בְּחִלְקִלְקוֹת Je 23¹². מַלְכוּת בְּחִלְקִלְקוֹת Dn II 21; cf. I 1³⁴.

† II. מַחֲלָקוֹת n.f.pl. smoothness, סֶלַע רַמִּי
 1 S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*,
 perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further
 1. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2. (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. חַלַּשׁ be weak; سَلِم weak, as in Heb.; Ar. مُحَلِّس poor (Frey))—Qal Impf. וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Ex 17¹³, וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Jb 14¹⁰; Pt. הוֹלִישׁ Is 14¹²; 1. וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ וַיָּמוּת וַיֵּחַ Jb 14¹⁰ but man dieth and is prostrate. 2. disable, prostrate, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E; point as Hiph. ?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

חַלֵּשׁ **adj.** weak, only c. art. as subst.,
אני החלש יאמר גבור אני Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say,*
I am a mighty man.

† חֲלָוִשָׁה n.f. weakness, prostration, חֲלָוִשָׁה
 קוֹל עֲנֹתָהּ Ex 32¹⁸ it is not the sound of the
 answering of weakness (JE; קוֹל עֲנֹתָהּ).

† I. **חָם**_τ **n.pr.pers. m.** and **loc.** (cf. Sab. **חָם**
Hal²⁴³)—**חָם** **Xam**:—**1. Ham**, 2nd son of Noah
Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} 1 Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{16,20} 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מְרִיחֵם הַיִּשְׁבִּים 4¹⁰: these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פּוֹט, מְצִרִים, בְּנָעַן, פּוֹשׁ. 2. in late אֶהְיֶה a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶהְיֶה 78⁵¹; אֶהְיֶה 105^{23,27} 106²² (all || מְצִרִים, exc. 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di (Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 167, 168 f., Hom 8V l. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. l. 22.

II. חָם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. חָם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.

חָם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† **חִמְאָה** n.f. curd;—ח' Gn 18⁶+6 t.; = חִמְאָה Jb 29⁶; cstr. חִמְאָתָה Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled milk, mod. lebber ח' חִמְאָה יוציא ח' Pr 30³³, elsewhere joined with חִלָּב Gn 18⁸ (J) Dt 32¹⁴ (poem; חִמְאָתָה בָּקָר וְחִלָּב צֶאֱנָן, Ju 5²⁵ (where served אֲדִירִים אֲדִירִים, v. סָפַל); with רִבִּישׁ 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15,22,22}; cf. נַחֲלִי רִבִּישׁ וְח' fig. of abundance Jb 20¹⁷; צִיר יָצוּק || בָּרָחַן הַלִּיכִי בַחֲמָה, (פְּלִגְיִשְׁמָן);

† **חִמְאָה** v. חמם sub יחם.

† **חִמְדָּה** vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חִמְדָּה (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَدَ praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חִמְדָּה in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—Qal Pf. ח' ψ 68¹⁷ Pr 12¹²; חִמְדָּה Pr 1²²; וְחִמְדָּה conseq. Mi 2²; חִמְדָּה Is 1²⁹; Imptf. חִמְדָּה Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חִמְדָּה Ex 20^{16,16}+3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. חִמְדָּה Jos 7²¹; וְחִמְדָּה Is 53²; Pt. pass. חִמְדָּה ψ 39¹² Jb 20²⁰; חִמְדָּה Is 44⁹;—*desire*: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20^{17,17} (E)=Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{18b} has חִמְדָּה), Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²¹ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²; of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1²⁹, so pt. pl. חִמְדָּה Is 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v¹¹ and Bev JPh. xvii. 1885, p. 126); לִצְוֹן חִמְדָּה Pr 1²² how long do scorners delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתִּי חִמְדָּה, poet. ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the suffering servant of Y, Is 53² no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חִמְדָּה ψ 39¹² his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20²⁰. **Niph. Pt.** חִמְדָּה Gn 2⁹+2 t.; חִמְדָּה ψ 19¹¹;—*desirable*: ח' לְמִרְאָה Gn 2⁹, לְהַשְׁקִיל 3⁶, ח' לְמִרְאָה ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר חִמְדָּה Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i.e. costly treasure. **Pi.**

Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וְיִשְׂבַּתִּי ח' בְּצִלּוֹ Ct 2³ in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† **חִמְדָּה** n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am 5¹¹+4 t.; only after a cstr.; בְּרִמְיָה ח' נִטְעָהָם Am 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT חִמְדָּה Codd. 5 6 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields ח' שְׂרִי Is 32¹²; elsewh. of young men ח' בְּחִנִּי Ez 23^{6,12,23} desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† **חִמְדָּה** n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13¹⁵+8 t.; cstr. חִמְדָּה 1 S 9²⁰+3 t.; sf. חִמְדָּתִי Je 12¹⁰; חִמְדָּתָה Ez 26¹²; חִמְדָּתָה Dn 11⁸;—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9²⁰ sq. ל before obj. of desire; ח' בְּלֹא = without desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ot 6 (not 6L) 3; concrete: יִשְׂרָאֵל ח' 1 S 9²⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so 6 3 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?); cf. חִמְדָּה ח' בְּלֹא הַגִּיטִים 27 (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חִמְדָּה; esp. ח' Ho 13¹⁵ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25³⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn 11⁸; ח' שְׂבִיחָה Is 26¹², ח' אֶרֶץ ψ 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁹ Ze 7¹⁴, cf. חִמְדָּה Je 12¹⁰; ח' בְּתִי Ez 26¹²; ח' נְשִׁים Dn 11³⁷, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh).

† **חִמְדָּה** n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חִמְדָּה Dn 9²³; חִמְדָּה Ezr 8³⁷; חִמְדָּה 2 Ch 20²⁵+4 t.; חִמְדָּה Gn 27¹⁵; cstr. חִמְדָּה Dn 11⁴³;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27¹⁵ (|| בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11³⁸ (|| אֲבָן) (חִמְדָּה מְצִרִים); = precious things Ezr 8³⁷ (as gold); ח' כְּלִי 2 Ch 20²⁵; ח' לָחֶם Dn 10³; of man only ח' אִישָׁה Dn 10^{11,19}, and, without אִישָׁה ח' Dn 9²³ thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr^{189, 2}; v. Bev and cf. neg. חִמְדָּה Is 53²).

† **חִמְדָּה** n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ 6 Αμαδα = חִמְדָּה 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (6 Εμερων, 6L Αμαδα).

† **חִמְדָּה** n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. חִמְדָּה Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶+3 t. Ez; pl. חִמְדָּה Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. חִמְדָּה La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. *מחמדי* Jo 4⁵; *מחמדינו* Is 64¹⁰; *מחמדיה* 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; *מחמדיהם* La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also *מחמד*); —*desirable, precious things* 'כלי' 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1^{10,11} (Qr), מ' ב'טנ' Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. *בְּלוּ מַחְמָדִים* Ct 5¹⁶ all of him is delightfulnesses (|| *מַמְתָּנִים*); elsewh. *מַחְמַד עֵינַיִם* desire of the eyes, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21,25}; pl. La 2⁴.

†[*מחמד*] n.[m.] desirable, precious thing;—*מחמדיה* La 1⁷, *מחמדיהם* La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr *מחמדיהם*). Perh. *מחמד* to be read in both; cf. Sta^{4273a}.

I. *חמה* (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *حَمَى* protect, guard, RS^K 136 Lag^{BN} 156; D1^{Pr} 91; EAS II. 43 comp. an As. *émû*, surround, guard, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܫܠܝܐ* id.; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. I means contract affinity, be joined by affinity, prob. denom.)

†II. [*חב*] n.m. husband's father (NH id., of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. *חמא*; Ar. *حَمَّ* husband's male relation (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also wife's father, etc.; Eth. *ሐም*: As. *émû*, Zim^{BP} 48); —only sf. *חמיה* Gn 38^{13,25}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; *חמיה* 1 S 4^{19,21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[*חמות*] n.f. husband's mother (NH *חמות*, Aram. *חממתא*; Ar. *حَمَات* husband's mother; As. *émêtu*, Zim^{BP} 48; Eth. *ሐማት*); —only sf. *חמותה* Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; *חמותה* Ru 1¹⁴ + 7 t.; *חמותה* Mi 7⁶; — of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2^{11,18,19,23} 3^{1,6,16,17}; *בת קמה באמה* ב'תה ב'תה Mi 7⁶.

חומה 13; n.f. wall (as protection; cstr. *חומות* MI^{21,21}) —abs. 'ח Lv 25²⁹ + 59 t. (incl. *לְהוֹמָה* Ne 12³⁸); *חמה* Ex 14²⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. *חומות* Jos 6³ + 28 t.; sf. *חומתה* Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. *חומות* 2 Ch 8⁵ Is 26¹; *חומות* Ct 5⁷; cstr. *חומות* ψ 51²⁰; *חומת* 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. *חומתי* Is 56⁵; *חומתיך* Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; *חומותיך* Ez 26^{10,12} 27^{11,11}; *חומותיך* Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; *חומתיך* Is 60¹⁰; *חומותיך* Ez 26⁹; *חומותיך* Je 50¹⁵; *חומתיך* ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. *חומתים* Is 22¹¹; *חומתים* 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; *חומתים* Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol^{113a}); —1. usu. term for wall of city Dt 28³² Jos 2¹⁵ 6^{5,20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10,12} 2 S 11^{20,21,21} 2 K 18^{26,27} = Is 36^{11,12}, Am 1^{7,10,14} Is 2¹⁵ 20^{10,11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹ +, Je 1¹⁵ +, Jo 2^{7,9}; *בין החומתים* (of Jerus.) i.e. between the two walls of the Ophel and the SW hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴ = Je 34⁴ = 52⁷; symbol of Isr.. Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25²³

26^{6,6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³ + 31 t. in Ne; *חומת אֶנֶךְ* Am 7⁷ (lit. wall of a plummet) is of doubtful mng.: a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line? We thinks unintelligible; *עיר חומה* = walled city, Lv 25²⁹, 'עיר אשר לא' v³⁰ (לא = לו), opp. 'ח' *הַחֲצֵרִים* אשר אין להם v³¹ (all H); more elaborately *עָרִים בְּצֻרָת ח' נְבֻזָה דְּלִתִּים וּבְרִיחַ* Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; *ע' גְּדֻלַּת חומה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת* 1 K 4¹³; 'ח' בצורה Is 2¹⁵; 'ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. *חומת אֶבְנֵיהֶם* Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall *ה' העפל* 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; *ח' בְּרִכַּת הַשֶּׁלֶחַ* Ne 3¹⁵; 'ח' *הַרְחֵבָה* 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51³⁸. —Men build, בנה, the 'ח 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it בצר Is 22¹⁰; it is joined together קשר Ne 3³⁸; is repaired 'עֲלֵתָה אֲרוֹכָה לַח' Ne 4¹; it falls נפל Jos 6^{3,20} 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy makes it fall הפיל 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by *מִשְׁחִית* si vera l., v. Dr); destroys it הִשְׁחִית La 2⁸; *נִשְׁחַת* Ez 26⁴; makes a breach in it 'פרץ ב' 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵, and 'אֶת־כַּלְהָח' וַיִּבֶן עִיר פְּרוּצָה ואין ח' 2 Ch 32⁵; also (in sim.) ח' עִיר פְּרוּצָה וַיִּבֶן מִפְּרֻצַּת Ne 1³; one breaks it down נָחַץ 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; tears it down הָרַס Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that 'י will send fire into wall (of Gaza, etc.): 'י וְשָׂלַחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' Am 1^{7,10}; or kindle fire in 'ח' וְהִצַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷ 2. wall of a building: a. citadel, fortress *ח' ארמנותיה* La 2⁷ b. surrounding new temple Ez 40⁵ 42²⁰ 3. fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14^{22,29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault *חומת נחשת* Je 1¹⁸; *ח' נחשת בצורה* Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9,10}; of salvation, ישועה, as defence Is 26¹ (|| חל); of 'י himself ח' אֵשׁ Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in נִשְׁנָבָה ח' Is 30¹³; *נִשְׁנָבָה* ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (|| קרית עוֹ); a reckless man is 'ח עיר פְּרוּצָה אין ח' Pr 25²⁸.

†*יחמי* n.pr.m. (perh. = *יחמיה* may 'י protect! cf. Sab. *יחמאל* Hal¹⁸⁷) —a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², (Eukar, A *Ιεμων*, GL *Iamv*).

†*חמוטל* Qr, *חמיטל* Kt, n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, my husband's father is the dew, cf. *אֲבִיטַל*) —(A *Αμειταλ*, Mitat; A *Amiral*, *Amirath*; GL *Amiral*); —mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁴ Qr (Kt *חמיטל*) = Je 52¹ Qr (Kt id.)

חַמָּה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; Jb 29⁶, v. חמם; חֲמָה; חֲמֹה, חֲמֹן, חֲמֹן v. sub חמם.

חֲמוּאֵל *n.pr.m.* v. sub חמם.

חֲמוֹת v. sub חמה *supr.*

חֲמַט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, hasten, Prä^{ZMG 1874, 88 ff.}, *hamtu*, swift, Zim^{BP 84 n.}; Aram. חֲמַט is sink or fall to the ground, kneel).

חֲמַט *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהָאֵנָקָה וְהַחֲמַט וְהַתְּנִשְׁמָת: (Aram. *ܫܠܡܢܐ* is chameleon).

חֲמַטְהָ *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, Ⓞ Εύμα, ⓄL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטָל v. חמוטל *supr.*

חָמַל *vb.* spare (Ar. *حَمَلَ* is bear, become responsible; Aram. *ܚܡܠܐ* comportavit, conguessi);—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמַל 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חָמַלְתָּ La 2²¹ 3⁴³; חָמַלְתָּ Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* יִחְמַל Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; יִחְמַל Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; וְיִחְמַל 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. וְיִחְמַל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. וְיִחְמַל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; וְיִחְמַל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; וְיִחְמַל Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; וְיִחְמַל Ez 36²¹; וְיִחְמַל Is 9¹⁸; וְיִחְמַל Je 50¹⁴ 51³; וְיִחְמַל Ez 9⁵; *Inf. estr.* חָמַלָה Ez 16⁵ (Ges^{45.1 b});—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15^{3,9,15} 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{15,17} Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5,6} Mal 3^{17,17} Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (|| חוּם sq. על), Je 21⁷ (|| חוּם sq. על), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| חוּם sq. על acc. to Ⓞ & Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אֶל־תִּחַי אֶל־יָחִי = spare no arrow Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17,21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || חוּם Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| אַחֲוֹם and אַחֲוֹם).

חֲמוּלָה *n.pr.m.* (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; Ⓞ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

חֲמוּלִי *adj. gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲמוּלִי, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

חֲמִלָה *n.f.* compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from חָמַל, v. Ges^{45.1 b})—*estr.* חֲמִלָתָּא Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּחִמְלָתָּא Is 63⁹.

חֲמִלָה v. חָמַל *Inf.*

חֲמִלָה *n.[m.]* thing pitied, object of compassion, only *estr.* חֲמִלָתָּא Ez 24²¹ object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.

חָמַם *vb.* be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., make warm, Aram. *ܚܡܡ* be warm; Ar. *حَمَّ* become hot, of water; also heat, kindle fire in)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמַם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; וְחָמַם 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; וְחָמַם Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* יִחְמַם Is 44¹⁶; וְיִחְמַם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also יִחְמַם 1 K 1¹; יִחְמַם Dt 19⁶; יִחְמַם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. יִחְמַם Ez 24¹¹; יִחְמַם Ho 7⁷; וְיִחְמַם Gn 30³⁹; וְיִחְמַם v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from חָמַם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חָמַם by Thes *Ew*^{193 a} *Ol*^{243 b}; v. also Kö^{1,365,417 ff.}, who on account of יִחְמַם Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יִחְמַם); *Inf.* לְחָמַם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, לְ is fr. לְחָמַם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחָמַם Pi. *Inf.* in both); חָמַם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חָמוּ Jb 6¹⁷; חָמוּ Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., be or grow warm Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. שָׁמַשׁ), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44^{15,16} 47¹⁴ (cf. *supr.*); natural heat 1 K 1² (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11,11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. לְבִי ψ 39⁴ (|| בְּהִיגִי תְּבַעֲרֵנִי), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{38,39} (cf. יִחְמַם). **Niph.** *Pt.* יִחְמַם בָּאֵלִים Is 57⁵ (Kö^{1,371}), inflame oneself with, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִחְמַם Jb 39¹⁴ keep eggs warm (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִחְמַם warm oneself Jb 31²⁰ מִן פְּבַשִׁים by means of fleece of sheep.

חֹם *n.m.* Je 17⁸ heat;—חֹם abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. *infr.*); *estr.* Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קָרָר); cf. Is 18^{4,4} (חֹם קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21⁷ bread of heat = hot bread, rd. perhaps לֶחֶם חֹם (as Jos 9¹²).

חֹם *adj. hot*;—חֹם Jos 9¹² hot bread (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגָּדִים חֹם Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—**1.** חֹם v. *supr.* p. 325. **II.** חֹם v. sub חמה.

חֲמָה *n.f.* heat, sun (poet.)—חֲמָה Is 24²³ + 4 t.; חֲמָה ψ 19⁷;—**1.** heat of sun ψ 19⁷ **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30²⁸; || לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24²³ 30^{26,26} Ct 6¹⁰.

†[חמן] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes 489 ff. RS Sem. i. 469 Lag¹¹ 228 Now Arch. ii, 302; = Palm. חמנא Vog^{No. 123a}; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חמנים Is 27⁹ + 4 t.; sf. חמניכם Lv 26³⁰ + 2 t.; || פְּמוֹת Lv 26³⁰ (H), 2 Ch 14⁴, cf. Ez 6^{4,6}; || מוֹבְחוֹת 2 Ch 34⁴; || אֲשֵׁרִים Is 17⁸ 27⁹; || אֲשֵׁרִים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34⁷.

†חמון **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19²⁸ 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹ (perh. = I. חמת דאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19³⁵).

†I. חמית **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19³⁵ (perh. = חמון 2 v. Di); Ω μαθαδακεθ (= חמת דאר), Α μαθ, ΩL Αμμαθ; Jos Ant. xviii, 2, 3 Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv, 1, 3 Guthe ZPV 1891, xiii, 284; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr. Géogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob^{BR ii, 385} Buhl ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f. Guthe^{1. c.} GASm^{Geogr. 450} (Furrer ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. חמת דאר, חמון.

†II. חמית **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2⁵³

†חמת דאר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21³² (perh. = I. חמון, חמת 2 v. Di), Ω Νεμμαθ, Α Εμαθωρ, ΩL Αμαθωρ.

†חמא **n.pr.m.** (mng. ? comp. Sab. [ל] חמא Hal²¹⁵)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶ ΩL Αμνηλ.

†[חמס] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, act violently, treat violently; Aram. חמס (rare) violently seize; Ar. حَمَسَ is be hard, strict, rigorous)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חמסו Ez 22²⁶ Zp 3⁴; Impf. חמסו Jb 15³³ La 2⁶; Pt. חמסו Jb 21²⁷ Je 22³; Pt. חמסו Pr 8³⁶;—treat violently, wrong;—1. of physical wrong: תָּחַרְתָּ Je 22³ (|| תָּחַרְתָּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּחַרְתָּ לָאֵלֶּיךָ La 2⁶ and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden (|| נִשְׁחַת מוֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, wrong, i.e. fail to nourish, kill בְּנֵינִי Jb 15³³. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. תוֹרָה זָכַרְתָּ Ez 22²⁶ (both || חָרַשְׁתָּ); cf. חֲמוֹת עָלַי Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ (both || חָרַשְׁתָּ); cf. חֲמוֹת עָלַי Jb 21²⁷ the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence. 3. both physical and ethical חָמַסְתָּ Pr 8³⁶. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נָחַמְסוּ Je 13²² thy heels suffer violence (|| נִגְלְוּ שׁוּלְיָיִךְ).

†חמס **n.m.** ^{ψ 7, 17} violence, wrong — abs. ח' Gn 6¹¹ + 44 t.; estr. חמס Ju 9²⁴ + 7 t.; sf. חמסי Gn 16⁵ Je 51³⁵ (in both = wrong done to me); חמסו ψ 7¹⁷; pl. חמסים 2 S 22⁴⁹ + 3 t.;—violence, specif. of physical violence Ju 9²⁴ 2 S 22³ (not || ψ 18³), Ob¹⁰, Hb 1⁹ Je 51³⁵ (of Chaldeans), Hb 2^{8, 17, 17} Jo 4¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁴; but also wrong, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16⁵ (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19⁷ Mal 2¹⁶; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6¹² Hb 1² Zp 1⁹ Pr 10^{6, 11} 13² 26⁶ + Ez 7¹¹ (si vera l., v. Co), || שָׂרַר Am 3¹⁰ Hb 1³ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹ Is 60¹⁸, || אָהַב יו 1⁵ || רִיב ψ 55¹⁰, || עָמַל ψ 7¹⁷, || נָאָה 73⁶, ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ (|| רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י' Is 53⁹, ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵, cf. Gn 6^{11, 13} (P), Ez 8¹⁷ 12¹⁹; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵, Ez 7²³ 28¹⁶, ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ is (prob.) enthronement of violence; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ Gn 49⁵ (poem) instruments, weapons, of violence;—other phrases are: ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ Jon 3⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁷, cf. Jb 16¹⁷, עַד ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ 58³ and בְּכַפִּיָּהם Is 59⁶; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23¹ (JE), Dt 19¹⁶, ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ 35¹¹; עַד ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ 27¹²; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ 25¹⁹ = hatred characterized by violence; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ = violent man ψ 18⁴⁹ (2 S 22⁴⁹ has the later חמסים ח', cf. infr.) 140¹² Pr 3³¹ 16²⁹; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ (later) ψ 140^{2, 5} 2 S 22⁴⁹; ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ Pr 4¹⁷ i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לָחֵם רָשָׁע).

†תחמס **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo^{ii, 890} Thes (Thes der. fr. violence of this bird, cf. Ar. ظليم violence, also ostrich; other conject. are: owl Ω Ω; swallow, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11¹⁶ (P) Dt 14¹⁵

†I. חמץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. make sour, leaven; Ar. حَمَضَ be sour; Aram. חמץ be sour, leavened, חמץ, be leavened)—Qal Pf. חמץ Ex 12³⁹; Impf. חמץ Ex 12³⁴; Inf. sf. חמצתו Ho 7⁴;—be leavened, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12^{34, 39} (E), cf. Ho 7⁴ Hithp. be soured, embittered, ψ 73²¹ (|| אִשְׁתַּחֲזִיתִי).

†חמץ **n.m.** ^{Ex 13, 3} that which is leavened — ח' Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁵ (P), 13^{3, 7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁵; Lv 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' אָהַב יו 1⁵ of peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves (ח' appos.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS^{Sem 20 OTJC 2, 345}.

† **חֶמֶץ** **n.m.** vinegar—'ח abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3 t.; estr. Nu 6^{3,3};—a common condiment Ru 2¹¹, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' וְיִין and ח' וְשֶׁכֶר Nu 6^{3,3} (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשֹׁנֵי חֶמֶץ Pr 10²⁶, ח' עַל-נֶחֱרַר Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† **חֶמֶץ** **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. 'Amout [= *חמוץ] Blau ^{ZMG 1873, 522}, v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יֶאֱכְלוּ חֶמֶץ Is 30²¹.

חֶמֶץ **v.** I. חמין Inf.

† **חֶמֶץ** **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

† II. **[חמץ]** **vb.** be red (cf. Aram. حَمَضَ Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. estr. חֶמֶץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. חֶמֶץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תִּחְמֹץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. רָחֵץ v. רחץ).

† III. **[חמץ]** **vb.** be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חָמַס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמין, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** Pt. act. חֶמֶץ מִכַּף מַעֲזֵל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71¹ *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| רָשָׁע).

† **חֶמֶץ** **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only ח' אֲשֶׁרוֹ Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חֶמֶץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֶמֶץ = doer of action v. Ew^{152b}.

† **חָמַץ** **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָמַץ ח' עָבַר Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. חָמַץ עַד-מִתִּי תִתְחַמֵּץ הַבֵּית הַשׁוֹכֵבָה Je 31²² *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† **[חמץ]** **n.m.** curving, curve, חֶמֶץ יִרְכָּבָה חֶמֶץ Ct 7² *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of *thy thighs*.

† I. **חָמַר** **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, حَمَرَ *leaven*; v. Lag ^{BN 207});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' וְיִין ψ 75³ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV חָמַר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חָמַר q.v.) the *great*

waters foamed; Impf. 3 mpl. חָמְרוּ מִיָּמִיו ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** Pf. pass. 3 pl. חָמְרוּ מִעֵי חֶמְרִי La 1³⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִהְפָּה לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרוּ מִעֵי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV חָמַר.

† **חָמַר** **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. سَمَر, יְדִמְעֵנָה תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֶמֶר—חָמַר; Ar. خَمَر, v. Lag ^{BN 207});—**Qal** Pf. pass. 3 pl. חָמְרוּ מִעֵי חֶמְרִי La 1³⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִהְפָּה לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרוּ מִעֵי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV חָמַר.

† **חָמַר** **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חָמַר acc. to OBlau ^{ZMG 1869, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV חָמַר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11³ + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת ח' Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || זָפֶת).

† I. **חָמַר** **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—'ח abs. Gn 11³ + 13 t.; estr. Is 10⁶ + 2 t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 1¹⁴ (P); both || לְבָנִים; Na 3¹⁴ (|| טִיט). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, ח' הַיָּעַר Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתֵי ח' Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; ח' חוֹתָם = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire ח' חוֹצוֹת ח' Is 10⁶; ח' הָרָנִי לַח' Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| עָפַר).

† II. **[חמר]** **vb. denom.** cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְתִחְמָרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges^{558, 3, R. 1}.

III. **חָמַר** (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. **חָמַר** **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חָמַר)—'ח estr. ח' מִים רַבִּים Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| מים)—but txt. dub., v. I. חָמַר; pl. חָמְרוֹת חָמְרוֹת Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. **חָמַר** **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, *surround, contain*, II. R 36^{19a, b} Strm⁴⁷⁶⁰, imēru, *a measure* Zim^{BP 6n})—'ח abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5 t. Ez; estr. Ho 3² + 3 t.; pl. חָמְרוֹת Nu 11³²;—'ח of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. שְׁעָרִים Lv 27¹⁶

חַמֶּשֶׁת, חַמִּשָּׁה. **n.m.** and **f.** five (NH *id.*,
; Aram. חַמִּשָּׁה, חַמֶּשֶׁת, חַמֶּשֶׁת; Ph.
חַמֶּשֶׁת; Palm. חַמֶּשֶׁת, c. n. masc., Reckendorf
G 1888, 408; As. *ḥamṣu, ḥamiltu* DI⁵⁷⁵; Eth. **ጠምስ**:
ጠምስቱ; Ar. حَمْسَة, حَمَسَة; Sab. & Liḥyān. חַמֶּשֶׁת
HM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Deukm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**)
os. חַמֶּשֶׁת Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. GB Hi-
m Co; Co del. also in v^{25, 29, 33, 36}) + Ez 45³ Kt
where rd. **f.** with Qr); estr. חַמֶּשֶׁת Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t.
+ Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חַמֶּשֶׁת v. Lag^{BN 80}
n 18²⁸ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.);
tr. חַמֶּשֶׁת Nu 3^{47, 47} + 26 t.; — on pl. חַמֶּשֶׁת *fifty*,
see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — **1.** with-
out other numeral: **a.** חַמֶּשֶׁת, before fpl. noun
n 43³⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. חַמֶּשֶׁת 1 S 25¹⁸; v.
so בַּחֶמֶשֶׁת ח' *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7²³
Ch 11²³ 2 Ch 4²; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶
לְיוֹרָם חַמֶּשֶׁת בְּשָׁנָת חַמֶּשֶׁת = *in the fifth year* + 6 t. Ch;
noun expr. 1 K 7^{39, 39, 49, 49} 1 Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4⁷.
חַמֶּשֶׁת before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after
noun Ex 36³⁸ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr.
n 14⁹ (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חַמֶּשֶׁת before
noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**)
Ex 26^{3, 9} 36^{10, 16} + Ez 42¹⁶ מֵאֹת ח' Kt, but Qr
מֵאֹת ח', v. infr. **d.** חַמֶּשֶׁת חַמֶּשֶׁת Jos 10⁵
+ 5 t.; חַמֶּשֶׁת ח' Ju 18^{7, 14, 17}; שְׁקָלִים ח' Nu 18¹⁶;
also, distrib. ח' חַמֶּשֶׁת ח' 3¹⁷; חַמֶּשֶׁת ח' Jos 13³
Nu 3¹ 1 S 6¹⁸; בני מ' 2 S 21⁸. **e.** = ordinal,
לְיוֹרָם חַמֶּשֶׁת בְּשָׁנָת חַמֶּשֶׁת 2 K 8¹⁶ *the fifth (year) of Joram*;

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1^{1,2} 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁵ Is 38⁵. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3² +. **c.** חֲמִשָּׁתָּה עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19¹⁸ +. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁתָּה עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמִשָּׁה מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. **4.** חֲמִשָּׁתָּה אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17⁵ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without ח) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. ח with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. estr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. **c.** no noun expr., ח between other num., e.g. שָׁשׁ מֵאוֹת ח' וּשְׁבַעִים Nu 31³⁷. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. **e.** ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. **f.** ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². **g.** ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁸ +. **h.** no noun expr., ח between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁵.

† I. חֲמִישָׁה n.[m.] *fifth part* — only לְפָרְעָה חֲמִישָׁה Gn 47²⁶, but comex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֲמִישִׁי (⊙), or לְחִמֵּשׁ ⊙, v. Di.

† II. [חֲמִישִׁי] vb. denom. only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ Gn 41³⁴ (E) *and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *חָמַס* *take a fifth part*; Eth. *ጠረፍ*: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. *خَمْسُونَ*, 164 Aram. *ܚܡܫܐ*, Ph. *חמש*; MI²⁸ *חמש*; As. *hamšati* DI in Lotz^{TP 80}) — חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,33}, del. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for *חמשה*); sf. חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1^{10,12} חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1¹⁴; — **1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,18} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v³³ (sq. אלה); (3) ח

following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִישִׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + חֲמִישִׁי Ex 38¹². **b.** after noun 2 S 24²¹ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7²¹ +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. **4.** ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{3,26}. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. **5.** ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשָׁנַת ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. **6.** ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. adj. num. ordin. *fifth*; — **m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14²³ + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19²⁵ Je 36⁹; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5²⁴, rd. חו-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁵; — **1. m.** Gn 1²³ Nu 7³⁶ 29²⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Je 1³ 28¹ 52¹² Zc 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3³ 8² 26^{3,4} (all of ח), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (חֲמִישִׁי), Zc 8¹⁹ (חֲמִישִׁי), 1 Ch 27⁸ (חִים). **2. f.** Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; ח' פָּעַם Ne 6⁵. **3.** חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חֲמִישִׁיתו פָּסָף Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חֲמִישִׁי (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִישִׁי n.m. belly (Aram. *ܡܫܚܐ*) — הַחֲמִישִׁי 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; וַיִּכֶּהוּ... אֶל־הַחֲמִישִׁי 2 S 2²³ *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. וַיִּכֶּם וַיִּתְּשֵׁן *and she slumbered and slept* ⊙ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיִּכֶּהוּ שָׁם הַחֲמִישִׁי 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr.).

IV חֲמִישִׁי (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *خَمِيسٌ* *army*, Sab. *חַמַּס* *men of a tribe who can bear arms*; ✓ then poss. = I. חֲמִישִׁי (e.g. *army as composed of five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *חָמַס* *be firm strong*, *חִמַּס* *be courageous*, etc.)

† חֲמִישִׁים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁸ (E), Jos 14¹² 4¹² (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חֲמַת (✓ cf foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *حَمِيَتْ* *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag^{BN 154}).

† חֲמַת n.[m.] *waterskin* (NH *id.*)

—הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹⁵; הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹⁹; וְחַמַּת מַיִם Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁵ חֲמַתְךָ v. חֲמָה].

† חֲמַת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חֲמָה, חֲמַת = *fortress*, or (v. RS^{sem. i. 140}), *sacred enclosure, temenos, himā*, cf. Hal JAS 7 dme Scr. x, 332 Lag^{BN 82, 156}; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl^{PA 275 ff. Pr 174}); —mod. Hamā, on *el-ʿAṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{Pal 398 f.} It had a king, חֲמִי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴ = Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) חֲמַת בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52^{9, 27}, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6² (חֲמַת רַבָּה), —חֲמַת only here). ח' is mentioned with צִידוֹן, צֶרְדָּמִשֶׁק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחַ) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. לְבֹא ח' (ער-) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13³ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁵ 1 Ch 13⁵; חֲמַתָּה 1 Ch 18³; ח' צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8³, and הַשִּׁיב הַיְּהוּדָה וְאֶת־דִּמְשֶׁק וְאֶת־חֲמַתָּה 2 K 14²⁸; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' נָבֹל Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' לְבֹא 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' אֶל־יֶד 48¹

† חֲמַתִּי **adj.gent.** c.art. = subst. הַחֲמַתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חָמַם.

חָנָה, חֲנָה v. sub חָנַן.

חָנָה ¹⁴⁵ **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. חָנָה to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. מחנת cstr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{13.16.17}; Ar. حَنَا bend, curve, bend down, As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, couch, *mānītu*, house, Zim^{BP 44, 45} Dl in Zim¹¹⁷) —**Qal Pf.** חָנָה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; וְחָנָה consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חָנָה Nu 23⁴ + 2 t.; וְחָנָה consec. Nu 1⁵²; *Impf.* וְחָנָה Gn 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְנֶה ψ 27³; וְחָנָה Nu 1⁵⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; וְחָנָה Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וְחָנָה Ju 11¹⁸; 2 mpl. תִּחְנֶה Ex 14²; 1 pl. תִּחְנֶה Ezr 8¹⁵; *Inv.* חָנָה 2 S 12²⁸; חָנָה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁹; *Inf.* חָנָה Ju 19⁹; חָנָה Nu 1⁵¹; sf. חָנָה Nu 10³¹; חָנָה Dt 33³; *Pt.* חָנָה Ex 18⁵ ψ 34⁸; f. חָנָה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חָנָה ψ 53⁶; pl. חָנָה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חָנָה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; —**1. decline**, of day

drawing to its close חָנָה הַיּוֹם Ju 19⁹ (|| רָפָה הַיּוֹם ||); also חָנָה הַיּוֹם רַד מָאֵר v⁸; חָנָה הַיּוֹם רַד מָאֵר v¹¹). **2. encamp** (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ב), 33¹⁸ (E; sq. אֶת־פָּנָי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13³⁰ (ב) 14² (לְפָנַי), v² (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they encamped (i. e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יִשְׁבוּ v²⁵). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. (|| וַיִּחַנּוּ ב' 2 S 24⁵ rd. וַיִּחַנּוּ לְמִן וַיִּחַנּוּ לְמִן We Dr v. חָלַל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14^{2, 9} 15²⁷ Nu 1⁵² 2^{2.5.12.27} 3^{29.35} (עַל יָרֵד), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; עַל־פָּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. עַל also = *against*, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10^{5.31.34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27³; sq. אֶל in same sense Jos 11⁵; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29³; sq. also ל' = *at, by* Nu 2³⁴ Zc 9⁸; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר Ex 18⁵ 1 S 26⁵; sq. ל' סָבִיב for protection Nu 1^{50.53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21¹²; מֵחֹזֶן Nu 31¹⁹; בֵּין 1 S 17¹; נֹגֵד 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חָנָה ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} Ezr 8¹⁵ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. cf. David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ city in which David fixed his camp.

† [חָנוּת] **n.f.** cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חָנוּת vaulted room) —הַחָנוּת Je 37¹⁶ (|| בֵּית הַחָנוּת ||).

† חָנִית **n.f.** spear (as flexible? v. Thes); —*abs.* חָנִית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26¹⁶ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חָנִיתָ Hb 3¹¹; חָנִיתוֹ 1 S 17⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁸, v. *infr.*; pl. חָנִיתִים 2 Ch 23⁹; חָנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2⁴ = חָנִיתֵיהֶם Mi 4³; —**1. spear**, as hurled 1 S 18^{10.11} 19^{9.10.10} 20³³; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7.8.11.12.16.22} (v. RS^{K 171}); also 2 S 1⁶ 2²³ 21¹⁹ 23^{18.21.21.21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. חָנִיתוֹ הוּא עוֹרֵר (הוּא עָרִינוּ הָעֵצִינִי) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11^{20.23.23.23}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חָרֵב 1 S 13^{19.22} 17^{45.47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3³; מִפָּעַע 2 K 11¹⁰; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); || שָׁלְטִים 2 K 11¹⁰; ||

Jb 41¹⁸; פֶּסֶד 35³; || קִשֶּׁת 46¹⁰ **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' 2 S 23⁷ 1 Ch 20⁵ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt חִזָּן). **b.** spear-head ח' לְהִכָּת 1 S 17⁷, cf. ח' לְהִבֵּן Jb 39²³; ח' בָּרֶקֶת Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c.** butt of spear ח' אַחֲרֵי 2 S 22²⁷. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions 57⁵ (|| חֲצִים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה ²¹⁴ **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and f. 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32^{9a} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32^{9a} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); estr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32³ + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵה Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23¹⁵, מַחֲנֵכֶם Am 4¹⁰, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges^{19c.3.3.3}); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; estr. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr.: **1.** camp, place of encampment: **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13.13} 19^{16.17} (all P; disting. fr. עֵם); שֵׁעַר מ' Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מַחֲנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33⁷ (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1⁵² 2³ 10^{2.5.6.25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֲנִים 10^{5.6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֶחָד מֵעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple מַחֲנֵי בְנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מַחֲנֵי שְׁעָרֵי 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מְבָצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2.** camp of armed host Jos 6^{11.11.14} (JE), 1 S 4^{3.5.6.6.7} 17⁵³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. **3. a.** those who encamp Nu 10^{5.6} 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה), cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁵, etc. **b.** company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32^{8.9.11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19.20} cf. Nu 10^{5.6}. **c.** army, host Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15.16.16} 7^{1.8} 8^{10.10.11.11.12} 1 S 17^{1.46} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

מַחֲנֵה-דָן **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מַחֲנֵי **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32³ (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 21³⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מַחֲנֵי), v^{12.29} (גִּי-), 19³³ 1 K 2⁸ (גִּי-); מַחֲנֵימָה 2 S 17^{24.27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di⁶⁰; מַחֲנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV

מַחֲנֵי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ Ⓞ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ Ⓞ Θαεν, Ⓞ L Θααν.

מַחֲנֵי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מַחֲנֵי Nu 26³⁵.

מַחֲנֵה **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵי (si vera l.) אֶל-מָקוֹם פְּלִנִי 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵי ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓞ Th Klo.

חָנַט **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَنَطَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنَطَ spices for a corpse; embalm. Dozy^{1.322} after PS¹³⁰; Aram. حَنَطَ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di¹¹⁰);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חָנַטָה Ct 2¹³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּחַנְטוּ Gn 50^{2.26}; **Inf.** estr. לְחַנֵּט Gn 50²;—**1.** spice, make spicy פִּיגֵי ה' הַתְּאֵנָה Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddened, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{67a}). **2.** embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50^{2.2} (performed by הָרְפָאִים), v²⁶.

חַנְטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** embalming, only יְמֵי הַח' Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אֶרְפָּעִים v. Di.

חֲמֶה **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲמֶה, חֲמֶה; Ar. حَمْطَة);—abs. ח' Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. חֲמֵי Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חֲמֵי Ez 4⁹; estr. חֲמֵי Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9³² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (חֲלֵב בְּלִיֹּת ח'), kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲלֵב, ח' חֲלֵב 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest ח' קִצִּיר Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²³, + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to Ⓞ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲמֵי מִבֵּית, rd. חֲמֵי מִבֵּית as 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²⁸, חֲלֵב חֲמֵי 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); חֲמֵי חֲמֵי 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חֲמֵי חֲמֵי Ⓞ We Dr); ח' סֶלֶת fine wheaten flour

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חֲסִין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיָּאל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִיָּה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (√ of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† **חֲנֶה** **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲנֶה, חֲנֶה; Ar. حَنَكَة *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, moruth*, etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{1.332});—abs. ח' Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חֲנִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חֲנֶה Ho 8¹, חֲנֶה Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲנֶה Ct 7¹⁰, חֲנֶה La 4⁴ + 2 t., חֲנֶה Pr 5³, חֲנֶה Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אֶל-חֲנֶה שָׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (רִבַּק) to חֲנֶה, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בְּצָמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ בְּתַרְשׁ בָּחִי rd. חֲנִי for כָּחִי v. (Che *crit.* n. (לְשׁוֹן מְדַבֵּק מִלְּקוֹחֵי)). b. as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both || שְׁפָתַי), Jb 31³⁰ 33² בָּחִי בְּחֲנִי לְשׁוֹן בָּחִי (פְּתַחְתִּי פִי ||) דְּבָרָה לְשׁוֹן בָּחִי בָּחִי (פְּתַחְתִּי פִי ||) פְּרִי מְתוֹק לְחִי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet 'לח' ψ 119¹⁰³ (פִּי ||); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (לְשׁוֹן ||) > others of speech); of keeping wickedness 'ח בְּתוֹךְ ח' Jb 20¹³ (פְּתַח לְשׁוֹן ||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. **חָנַן** **vb.** train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنَّ appar. denom. fr. حَنَّك, *rub palate of child with chewed dates*, Lane⁶⁵⁹ a, of midwife *rub palate of new-born child with oil*, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{11.332}; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH חָנַן *accustom*; Aram. חָנַן *dedicate*, חָנַן as NH; Eth. II. ለከን: *perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, ለከን: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.^{1b})) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. חָנַנִי Dt 20⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. חָנַנִי Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. וַיַּחֲנֵנִי 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; **Imv.** חָנֵן Pr 22⁶;—1. *train, train up* a (the) youth (לְעֶשֶׂר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חָנַן). 2. *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20^{5.5}; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

† **חֲנוּךְ** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{17.17.18} Ⓞ Ενωχ, Ⓞ L Εως. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{18.19.21.22.23.24} 1 Ch 1³ Ⓞ Ενωχ. 3. חֲנוּךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓞ Ενωχ. 4. חֲנוּךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓞ Ενωχ.

† **חֲנוּכִי** **adj.gent.** of חֲנוּךְ 4, only c. art. 'חח = subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

† **חָנִיף** [**חָנִיף**] **adj.** trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† **חֲנֻכָּה** **n.f.** dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכָּה)—abs. ח' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27.27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4^{52.π}), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che ^{OP 234, 247}; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וְיִקְרְבוּ), cf. וְיִקְרְבוּ אֶת-קֶרְבָּנָם, cf. לְחֻנֻּכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v^{84.88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† **חֲכָה** **n.f.** hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲכָה)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; — *בְּלֶחֶם-מִשְׁלִיכִי בִיָּאֵר חֲכָה* Is 19⁸ (|| הַדִּיגִים); — *בְּחֲכָה הָעֵלָה* Hb 1¹⁵ (of אָדָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to חֲכָה, and רָמַשׁ), cf. חֲכָה לְיִתְּנָה בְּחֲכָה Jb 40²⁵.

חָנַן v. sub חנן.

† **חֲנַנְיָאל** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חֲנַנְיָאל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7.8.9}, cf. ח' דְּרִי v¹²; Ⓞ Αναμηνλ.

† **חֲנַמְלִי** [**חֲנַמְלִי**] **n.[m.]** only בְּחַנְמִל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr^{Sm p. 98}) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| בְּרֶדֶד); meaning conject.; Ⓞ ❧ frost.

† I. **חָנַן** **vb.** shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַן, حَنَّ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. חן in n.pr. מִסְבְּרָה חן DHM Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חן in חן *favour*, and n.pr. as חֲנַנְיָאל, As. in deriv. annu, *grace, favour, unnu, tēninu nannu, id.*, Lotz TP Zim^{BP 23, 66}) — **Qal** Pf. חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חָנַנִי Gn 33¹¹; יָחַנִּי 2 S 12²²; חָנַנִי Ex 33¹⁹; La 4¹⁶; **Impf.** יָחַנֵּן Am 5¹⁵; יָחַן Dt 28⁵⁰; יָחַן 2 K 13²³; sf. יָחַנֵּן Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁰; יָחַנֵּן Nu 6²⁵;

יִחְנֶנִּי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²¹; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 59⁶; sf. יִחְנֶנִּי Dt 7²; יִחְנֶנִּי Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψ ψ; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. יִחְנֶנִּי); יִחְנֶנִּי Is 33² ψ 123^{3,3}; יִחְנֶנִּי Ju 21²²; יִחְנֶנִּי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* יִחְנֶנִּי Is 30¹⁹; *estr.* יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 77¹⁰; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 102¹⁴; יִחְנֶנִּי Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* יִחְנֶנִּי Pr 14³¹; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*: **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21²² *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37^{21,26} = 112⁵; c. acc. Pr 14³¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁸; c. ל ψ 109¹². **c.** by *considering and sparing*, c. acc. Dt 7² 28³⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁰ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33³ (E), יִחְנֶנִּי be *gracious unto me* (in giving) thy law ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6³ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27⁷ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51³ 56² 57^{2,2} 59⁶ 67² 86^{3,16} 102¹⁴ 119^{58,132} 123^{2,3,3} Jb 33²⁴.—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. יִחְנַנִּי Je 22²³ *be pitied* (cf. יִחְנַנִּי/יִחְנַנִּי) but וְיִחְנַנִּי express *groan* (i.e. יִחְנַנִּי), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* קוּלוּ בְּיִחְנֶנִּי Pr 26²⁵. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges^{556,1}) יִחְנַנִּי וְיִחְנַנִּי ψ 102¹⁵; *Pt.* יִחְנַנִּי Pr 14²¹. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחְנַנִּי *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִחְנַנִּי 1 K 9³ + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְנַנִּי 2 K 1¹³; יִחְנַנִּי Est 8³; יִחְנַנִּי ψ 30⁹ + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִחְנַנִּי Est 4⁸; בְּיִחְנַנִּי Gn 42²¹—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֶל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with ל Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8³. **2.** of God, with אֶל Dt 3²³ 1 K 8^{33,47} = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Jb 8³ ψ 30⁹ 142²; with ל Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁵; with לפני 1 K 8³⁹ 9³ 2 Ch 6²⁴.

† חן **n.m.** ψ 45³ *favour, grace*; —חן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חנו Gn 39²¹; —**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman || יָפִי Pr 31³⁰; אֵשֶׁת חן Pr 11¹⁶; זונה טובת חן Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חן אבן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of *speech*, lips ψ 45³ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: יִחְנֶנִּי *find favour in the eyes of*: (1) *men* Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁵ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{2,10,13} 1 S 1¹⁸ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25⁸ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 11¹⁹ Est 5³ 7³; (2) *of God* Gn 6⁸ 18³ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²³ Pr 3⁴; abs. מִצָּה חן (with

man) Pr 28²³; (with God) Je 31²; מִצָּה חן לפני Est 8³ (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 3²¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (J); abs. חן נתן of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3³⁴; חן בעיני נשָׂא obtain *favour in the eyes of* Est 2¹⁵; of the king 5²; so חן לפני וְיִחְנַנִּי Est 2¹⁷

חן **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annima*, *in vain*, DI^{K7}, Pr 4⁴; from חן, with aff. חן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלֶם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֶמְנָם, יוֹמָם, רִיקָם, Sta⁵²⁹³ Ba^{NB5216})—lit. *out of favour*; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חן עָבַד to serve *for nought* Gn 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v⁵; Ex 21^{2,11} חן יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing*, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought*, Je 22¹³ 1 Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חן עֲלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the || 1 Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once אֶל חן (cf. אֶל 7) Ez 6¹⁰. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19⁵ לְהַמִּית חן to slay David *without cause*, 25³¹ ψ 35^{7,7} 109³ 119¹⁶¹ חן יִרְפוּנִי, Pr 1¹¹ 3³⁰ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ לְבָלְעוּ חן, 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁵ אֵיבֵי חן my haters *without cause*, La 3⁵² יִבֵּי חן; in the genitive 1 K 2³¹ חן דָּמִי blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ חן אֶל־תָּהִי עֵד חן הַבְּרָעָה, 26² חן קָלַלְתָּ חן the *causeless curse*.

† חן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

† חן **n.[m.]** עֲרֹבָה חן Jb 41⁴ the *grace* of his proportions (= חן Aram. חֲנָא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† חנה **n.pr.f.** חן Anna (cf. Nab. חנה Eut^{No.20}), mother of Samuel 1 S 1^{2,2,5,5,8,9,13,15,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.

† חנן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁹. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10²³. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{23,38} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. חֲנָן,

Mish. חָנָן. 6. אִישׁ הָאֵלֶּהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35⁴.

† חָנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁹);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10^{1,2,3,4} 1 Ch 19^{2,2,3,4,6}. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3¹³. b. Ne 3³⁰.

† חָנוּן **adj.** *gracious*, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), || מִרְחָם ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחָנוּן Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸, or the later רַחוּם וְחָנוּן 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17,31} ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

† חֲנִינָה **n.f.** *favour* לֹא-אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba^{NB 136}).

† חֲנִינָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of El*; cf. Ph. Hamilcar (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog^{No. 10})—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

† חֲנִנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is gracious*; cf. Ph. אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

† חֲנַדָּד **n.pr.m.** (חֲנַדָּד + הֵן) *favour of Hadad*—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3^{18,24} 10¹⁰.

† חֲנַנִּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16^{1,7} 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20³⁴. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25^{4,25}. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12³⁶. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

† חֲנַנְיָהּ, חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath been gracious*)—Ⓞ *Avanias*; חֲנַנְיָהּ: (cf. חנניה on Israel. seal, Ganneau ^{JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1})—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חֲנַנְיָה v⁴—חֲנַנְיָה: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28^{1,5,10,11,12,13,15,16,17}. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3^{19,21}. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10²⁸. b. Ne 3⁸. c. Ne 3³⁰. d. Ne 7². e. Ne 10²⁴. f. Ne 12⁴¹.

† חֲנַתָּן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓞ Αμωθ, Α Ερραωθ, ⓄL Αραωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr^{Géogr. 176,226}) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey^{WP 1. 205,207}

† I. חֲנֻנָה **n.f.** *favour, supplication for favour*;—ח' Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; estr. חֲנֻנָה 1 K 8^{30,52,52}; חֲנֻנָה Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; חֲנֻנָהּ 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); חֲנֻנָהּ Ezr 9⁸. 2. *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8^{52,52} 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; || חֲנֻנָהּ 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; חֲנֻנָהּ (ו) חֲנֻנָהּ 1 K 8^{38,45,49,54} = 2 Ch 6^{29,35,39} 1 K 9³; ח' אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8³⁰ (= חֲנֻנָהּ 2 Ch 6²¹); חֲנֻנָהּ תִּפְּלָה ח' לִפְנֵי let the supplication fall before, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; חֲנֻנָהּ תִּפְּלָה ח' לִפְנֵי present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

† II. חֲנֻנָה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

† [חֲנֻנָה] **n.[m.]** only **pl.abstr.** *supplication for favour*;—abs. חֲנֻנָהּ Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; estr. חֲנֻנָהּ Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. חֲנֻנָהּ ψ 28² etc., + 9 t. sf.; also חֲנֻנָהּ ψ 86⁶;—1. made to men: ח' דָּבָר ח' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ח' אֵל supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere 2. to God: || חֲנֻנָהּ ψ 143¹ Dn 9^{3,17}; ח' אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 Ch 6²¹ (= חֲנֻנָהּ 1 K 8³⁰); ח' קוֹל ח' voice of supplication ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and estr. as Ⓞ Ⓜ Che Bae al.); || חֲנֻנָהּ Je 31⁹; ח' חֲנֻנָהּ Je 3²¹; ח' רוח ח' זc 12¹⁰; ח' לִפְנֵיךְ Dn 9¹³ we are presenting our supplications before thee; ח' בְּתֹחֶלֶת ח' Dn 9²³ at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. [חֲנָן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. حَنَّ x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. سَيْئِلْ rancid);—only חֲנָנִי לְבָנִי וְחֲנָנִי לְבָנִי Jb 19¹⁷ and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| זֶרַע v. II. זֶרַע), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חֲנָס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| זֶרַע) = Egypt. *Hinnstn* [**Hnēnsē*], As. *Hinīnšī*, Herodot. ^{ii. 137} "Αρυσίς, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnds*; v. Steindorff^{BAS 1. 602}.

† [חֲנָף] **vb.** *be polluted, profane* (Ar. حَنَّف incline, decline, hence حَنِيف inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَنِيف have a حَنَّف i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness*; *han'pu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim^{ZA vi, 1891, 256})—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24⁵; 3 pl. חֲנִיפֵי Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּחְנֶנֶּה Je 3¹; תִּחְנֶנֶּה Mi 4¹¹; וְתִחְנֶנֶּה Je 3⁹ ψ 106³⁸; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24⁵ Je 3¹¹ ψ 106³⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2.** of prophet and priest = *be profane* (cf. *infr.*) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23¹¹.—Je 3⁹ appar. trans. וְתִחְנֶנֶּה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges^{121,1}, but rd. rather Hiph. וְתִחְנֶנֶּה with Codd. Ⓞ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** יִחְנֶנֶּה Nu 35³³ Dn 11³³; 2 fs. וְתִחְנֶנֶּה Je 3²; 2 mpl. תִּחְנֶנֶּיִם;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35^{33,33} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3⁹ (v. *supr.*) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11³² c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness*—לְעִשׂוֹת ח' Is 32⁶ *to practise profaneness* (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

† חֲנִיפָה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. ܚܢܝܦܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate*; Ar. ܚܢܝܦܐ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁶;—*profane, godless*: cf persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34³⁰; ח' גֹּי Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁶ (|| מַרְעֵי) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17⁸ 20³ 27⁸ Pr 11⁹; coll. ח' עֲרֵת Jb 15³⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי לֵב Jb 36¹³; לְעִנֵּי מַעֲוֹן ψ 35¹⁶ as *profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on estr. v. Ges^{130,5}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n} Pae).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23¹⁵.

† חָנַק vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. ܚܢܩ; Ar. ܚܢܩ);—**Niph.** **Impf.** יִחְנַק 2 S 17²³ *strangled himself* (+ וְאִמָּת). **Pi.** Pt. מִחְנֵק Na 2¹³ *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִחְנֵק n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וְתִבְחַר מִחְנֵק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7¹⁵ and *my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חָנַק v. sub חָנַק.

† I. [חָסַד] vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious*; Aram. חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חָסִיד etc.; cf. perh. Ar. ܚܣܕ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. ܠܝ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

courtesy Lane^{574 c}, v. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 9} (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קָנָא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. ܚܣܕ, ܚܣܕ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חָסַד *be put to shame, שָׁחַף, חָסַד reproach, revile*, v. II. (חסד)—only **Hithp.** **Impf.** עֲמִיחֶסֶד תִּתְחַסֵּד thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶.—On Pi. Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. חסד.

† I. חָסַד²⁴⁷ n.m.^{2816,17} *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חָסַד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; estr. חָסַד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חָסִיד ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חָסִידִים Gn 32¹¹; estr. חָסִיד Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{Jes p. 79} Ges^{193, R. 1 F.}); sf. חָסִיד Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man: 1. kindness** of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יהוה 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח' אֱלֹהִים 2 S 9³; ח' תוֹרַת־ח' Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* חָסֵד עֲשֵׂה חָסֵד עִמָּדִי do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עִמָּי in || 1 Ch 19²); c. עִם Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12,14} Jos 2^{12,12} Ju 1²⁴ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 3⁸ 9^{13,7}, 10^{2a} = 1 Ch 19^{2a}, 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. עַל 1 S 20⁸; c. לְ 1 K 2⁷; ח' לִפְנֵי נִשָּׂא ח' לִפְנֵי obtain kindness before Est 2^{9,17}; ח' הַיְטִיב Ru 3¹⁰. **2. kindness** (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; חָסֵד אִישׁ *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אִכְזָרִי); ח' מַלְכֵי חָסֵד merciful kings 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' ψ 109¹⁶; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also *infr.* II. 2); חָסֵד אֱמֶת Ho 4¹ Is 16⁵; ח' וְאֱמֶת ח' Pr 3³ 14²² 16^{20,28}; חָסֵד וְאֱמֶת Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); ח' צִדְקָה Ho 10¹²; ח' צִדְקָה וְח' Pr 21²¹; ח' מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6⁸; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Ho 12⁷; ח' חֲנוּן ψ 109¹²; ח' וּרְחֻמִּים ח' Zc 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6⁴ v. 3 *infr.*) **3.** (rarely) *affection of Isr. to י, love to God, piety*: ח' נְעִירֶיךָ Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חָסֵד כְּמִן בְּעֵינֶיךָ בֹקֵר Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חָסֵד כִּי חָסֵד ח' חָסֵד ח' חָסֵד Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15²²);—so Wü Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—חָסֵד אֲנִשֵּׁי חָסֵד men of piety Is 57¹ (|| צִדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁶ Ne 13¹⁴. **4. lovely appearance**: חָסֵד חָסֵד Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but εὐδία Ⓞ 1 Pet 1²⁴ & gloria Ⓞ favour an original reading חָסֵד Lo or כְּבוֹד Ew, see

Br^{MP} 375; Du הָרִירָה). **II. of God: kindness, lovingkindness** in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חסֵדָם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; חסֵדִי ψ 144²; אֱלֹהֵי חסֵדִי *God of my kindness* ψ 59¹⁸; in v¹¹ rd. אֱלֹהֵי חסֵדִי *my God with his kindness* ⑤ ③ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62¹³; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁸. **1. specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles** Gn 19¹⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹³ (song), Je 31³ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31^{17.22} 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8.11} 42⁹ 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁸ 90¹⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{8.15.21.31} 143^{8.12} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 136⁵² 10; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁸ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 6⁵ 86¹³ Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 119^{41.76.88.124.149.159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants**, with Abraham Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel חסֵד וְ(ה)ִתְּחַלְּתִי שְׂמֵר הַבְּרִית *keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7^{9.12} 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴, Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹³, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁵¹, 1 K 3^{6.6} = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89^{29.34}; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2. חסֵד** is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11.12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138²; עֲשֵׂה ח' ואמת עם 2 S 2⁶ 15²⁰ (⑤, v. Dr); רַב ח' ואמת Ex 34⁶ (JE), ψ 86¹⁵; also || אמת Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26³ 117²; || אֱמוּנָה ψ 88¹² 89³ 92³; ח' ואמונה ψ 89²⁵; ח' ואמונה ψ 98³; || רחמים ψ 77⁹; ח' ורחמים Je 16⁵ Ho 2²¹ ψ 103⁴; || וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Je 9²³ ψ 101¹; || צדקה ψ 36¹¹; ח' טוב וח' ψ 23⁶. **3. the kindness of God is a. abundant: רַב־חֶסֶד abundant, plentiful in kindness (goodness)** Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹³ Jn 4² ψ 86⁵ 103⁸ (cf. Ex 34⁶ JE; ψ 86¹⁵); רַב חֶסֶדֶךָ Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (⑤ ③ Aq ③, to be preferred to MT חֶסֶדֶךָ); רַב חֶסֶדֶךָ La 3³² ψ 106⁴⁵ (Kt ⑤ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent: ח' גְּדֹלָתְךָ greatness of thy mercy** Nu 14¹⁹ (J); גְּדֹלָתְךָ ψ 145⁸; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of 'י, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁶ 108⁵; the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴. **c. everlasting: לעולם חסדו** Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34.41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3.6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1.2} 4.29 136¹⁻²⁶ (26 t.); ח' מעולם חסדו לעולם ψ 138⁸; ח' אל כל Is 54⁸; ח' עולם ועד עולם ψ 103¹⁷; ח' עולם ψ 52³. **d. good: בְּיָטִיב חֶסֶדֶךָ** ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; ח' כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63⁴. **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness**, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁶ 89²; כָּרַב חסדיו Is 63⁷, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89⁵⁰; חֲסִדֵי דָוִד *mercies to David* Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; *mercies* in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107^{43f}.—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בִּנְיָן v. sub גֵּן. On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14³⁴ v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

† חֶסֶדֶךָ **adj.m. kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיר etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of 'י's חֶסֶד, cf. שָׂכִיר, אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—ח' ψ 4⁴ + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶיךָ Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16¹⁰; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149^{1.5}; sf. חֲסִידִי ψ 50⁵; חֲסִידִי 1 S 2⁹ + 15 t. sf.;—**1. kind: a. of man תַּחֲסֵד עִם ה' with the kind thou shewest thyself kind** 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶. **b. of wing of ostrich אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה** Jb 39¹³ *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c. of God, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷**. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che^{OP} 378), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4.6} Je 2², and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety: a. as adj.—גִּוִי לֹא חֲסִיד—a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43¹. **b. elsewh. as subst.: sing., a pious man, the godly ψ 4⁴ 12² 32⁶ 86², || יֵשֶׁר Mi 7²; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2⁹ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁸, חֲסִידֶיךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33⁸ (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1.5}; *his pious ones* ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹⁴ 149⁹; *thy pious ones* ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; *my pious ones* ψ 50⁵, *her (Zion's) pious* ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹³ 2 Macc 14⁶ and Che^{OP} 48, 56; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1.5.9}).**

† חֲסִידָה **n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

† חֲסִידָה **n.pr.m. (Yah is kind)** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

† II. [חֲסַד] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS ^{Proph. iv, n. 9}; Aram. חֲסַד be put to shame, חֲסַד reproach, revile; חֲסַדָּא, חֲסַדָּא shame, reproach, oft. in ܠܚܫܐ for חֲסַדָּא);—only **Pi.** Impf. פִּן־יְחַסְדֵּךְ Pr 25¹⁰ lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.

† II. חֲסַד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—חֲסַד ה' Lv 20¹⁷ (H) it is a shame (shameful thing); חֲסַד לְאֻמִּים חֲסַדָּא Pr 14³⁴ sin is a reproach to peoples.

† חֲסַד **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسَى III. is set aside; v. go aside, apart; حَسَى shelter, protection; but ش=ס)—**Qal Pf.** חֲסַד 64¹¹; 3 fs. חֲסַדָּה 57², חֲסַדָּה 7² + 7 t.; pl. חֲסַד 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹², חֲסַד Dt 32³⁷; **Impf.** יִחַסְדָּה 34⁹, יִחַסְדָּה 91⁴, יִחַסְדָּה 57² (see Baer 34⁹), יִחַסְדָּה 18³ + 2 t.; pl. יִחַסְדוּ Is 14³², יִחַסְדוּ 36⁸; **Imv.** חֲסַד Ju 9¹⁵; **Inf.** חֲסַד 118⁸ + 3 t.; **pt.** חֲסַד Is 57¹³, חֲסַד Pr 14³², חֲסַד 17⁷ + 3 t.; חֲסַד Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חֲסַד 212⁵ 12¹², חֲסַד Na 1⁷;—seek refuge, c. בָּ: בָּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵, בָּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30²; בָּהּ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere in God 2 S 22³=18³; Na 1⁷ 212⁵ 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31^{2,20} 34^{9,23} 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118^{8,9} 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מִן הוּא לְכָל (ה) חֲסוּסִים בּוֹ a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him 2 S 22³¹=18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בָּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חֲסוּסִים 17⁷ saviour of those seeking refuge (in thee); חֲסַד בְּמוֹתוֹ צָדִיק Pr 14³² a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge (in Yahweh), בִּשְׁם י' Zp 3¹², בָּצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ in the shadow of thy wings 36⁸ 57²; בָּסֶתֶר כְּנָפֶיךָ 61⁵, בָּסֶתֶר כְּנָפֶיךָ under his wings 91⁴=Ru 12¹².

† חֲסַד **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26^{10,11,16} **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; ③ Ιασιφ, Α Σουσα, ④ Λ Ωσα.

† חֲסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—חֲסוּת בָּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30³ (|| פָּרַעַה ||).

† מַחֲסֶה **n.m.** ^{Pr 14, 26} refuge, shelter;—abs. מ' Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מַחֲסֶה 46² + 2 t.; **estr.** מַחֲסֶה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחֲסִי 62⁸ + 5 t.; מַחֲסִי 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מַחֲסִי 14⁶, מַחֲסִי Is 28¹⁵;—shelter: a. from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. b. from danger

סְלָעִים מַחֲסֶה לְשֹׁפְנִים rocks a refuge for conies 104¹⁸; מַחֲסֶה כֹּזֵב refuge of falsehood Is 28¹⁷; מַחֲסֶה כֹּזֵב falsehood our refuge Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62^{8,9} 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91^{2,9} 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

† מַחֲסִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י' is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מַחֲסִי) 51⁵⁹.

† [חֲסַל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חֲסַל come to an end, Aph. bring to an end)—**Qal Impf.** יִחַסְלֵנִי הָאֲרָבָה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

† חֲסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח', and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²³ 78⁴⁶ (all || אֲרָבָה), Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ (|| יִלְקֶה ||), אֲרָבָה (|| נֹסֶם ||); cf. אֲסָף הָחֵךְ Is 33⁴ the gathering of the locust, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| גִּבִּים ||).

† [חֲסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH id., חֲסַם muzzle; Aram. חֲסַם bind up fast)—**Qal Impf.** לֹא תִחַסֵּם שׁוֹר בְּרִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading (i.e. threshing); **Pt.** תִּחַסְמָת הִיא Ez 39¹¹ and it shall stop (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְתִחַסְמוּ אֶת־הַנִּיָּא and they shall stop up the valley, Co v. ③ ④ Hi.

† מַחֲסוּם **n.m.** muzzle, אֲשֶׁמְדֶּה־לִּפִּי מ' 39² let me keep a muzzle for my mouth, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חֲסִן (√ of foll.; Aram. חֲסִן, حَسْب, حَسْب, be strong, also take possession of, חֲסִין, حَسْب, strong, etc.; Ar. حَسَن be rough, hard, coarse).

† חֲסִין **n.m.** ^{Pr 15, 6} wealth, treasure (on relation to √mng. cf. חֵיל)—ח' abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; **estr.** Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵;—wealth, treasure, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח' רַב, opp. נִעְבְּרָת, Pr 27²⁴ || נִיָּר ||, Ez 22²⁵ || יָקָר ||); of city חֲסִין הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20⁵ (|| יָנִיעַ ||, יָקָר, || אוֹצְרוֹת ||); in transf. sense ח' יְשׁוּעוֹת wealth (or abundance VB) of salvations, ח' יְשׁוּעוֹת יָמֶיךָ Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations (helps, deliverances), etc.

† חֲסִין **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (ח' בָּאֵלֹנִים, strong as the oaks); חֲסִין as subst. the strong one Is 1³¹.

† חֲסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כְמוֹךְ חֲסִין יְה' 89⁹.

†[חֲסָפִים] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חֲסָפָה for חֲסָפָה, v. *Ew* § 158 c *Ol* §§ 214, 276 *Ges* § 55, 6 *Sta* § 291; *Kö* 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מִחְסָפָה; to be comp. are Ar. *חֲשַׁף*, have scab, itch (*Frey*; but *חֲשַׁף* = *חֲשַׁף*); Aram. *חֲסָפָה* potsherd, *חֲסָפְנִיתָא* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሕረፈ*: *scabiosus fuit* *Di* 587 and *Ex* 16¹⁴)—hence *מִחְסָפִים* scaled off, scale-like, as *Ṣ* & *Thes* *RobGes* *MV* *SS* *VB*;—of the manna *דֶּק מִחְסָפִים דֶּק* *Ex* 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חָסַר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. *Lag* ^{BN} 143; *NH* חָסַר cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חָסַר, *חָסַר*, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. *מחסר*, v. *מחסור* *infr.*; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕረፈ*: be inferior, worthless, diminished *Di* 500 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' 1 *K* 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ *Dt* 27; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ *Ne* 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ *Je* 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יִחְסַר *Dt* 15⁸ + 2 t.; יִחְסַר *Pr* 31¹¹ *Ec* 9⁸; 3 fs. תִּחְסַר 1 *K* 17¹⁴ *Pr* 13²³; 2 ms. תִּחְסַר *Dt* 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחְסַר *ψ* 23¹; pl. יִחְסְרוּ *ψ* 34¹¹ *Ez* 4¹⁷; וַיִּחְסְרוּ *Gn* 8³; יִחְסְרוּ *Gn* 18²⁸; *Inf. estr.* חָסַר *Pr* 10²¹ *Ew* § 238 a, cf. *Ges* § 45, 1 a; *abs.* חָסַר *Gn* 8⁵; *Pt.* חָסַר 1 *K* 11²² *Ec* 10³ (v. חָסַר *infr.*);—**1. lack**: a. c. acc. *Gn* 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, *Dt* 27 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁹ *Je* 44¹⁸ 1 *K* 11²² *Ez* 4¹⁷ *ψ* 34¹¹ *Pr* 31¹¹, cf. also בְּחָסְרִי *Pr* 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (*Di* puts here *Dt* 15⁸, v. *infr.*) b. *abs.* be in want, want *ψ* 23¹ *Pr* 13²⁵ *Ne* 9²¹. **2. be lacking**, *which is lacking to him* (*possible also is, which he lacks for himself*, so *Di*, v. *supr.*); שָׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אֵלֶיךָ *Ec* 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* *Is* 51¹⁴ *Ct* 7³, and לְבִי חָסַר *Ec* 10³ *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 *K* 17^{14,16} (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || *כלה* be consumed, exhausted). **3. diminish, decrease**, of waters *Gn* 8³ (P), cf. וַיִּחְסְרוּ הַלֹּחֶם (v. הלך *supr.* p. 233^b). **Pi.** cause to lack, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַיִּחְסְרֵהוּ מַעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים *ψ* 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* וַיִּחְסַר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטוֹבָה *Ec* 4⁸ *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְסִיר *Ex* 16¹⁸; *Impf.* יִחְסִיר *Is* 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei יָחַץ צִמָּה וַיִּחְסֵר *Is* 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail*

(|| לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רַעֲבָה): *abs.* *Ex* 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

†חָסַר **n.m.** ^{Pr} 28, 22 want, poverty—*alw. abs.*; יִבְאֶנּוּ חָסַר *Pr* 28²² *want shall come to him*; || יָבֵנּוּ *hunger* *Jb* 30³.

†חָסַר **n.[m.]** want, lack (*Lag* ^{BN} 144)—only *estr.* לָחַס ח' *Am* 4⁶; כָּל ח' *Dt* 28^{48,57}

†חָסַר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—*abs.* *Ec* 6²; *estr.* חָסַר 1 *S* 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* חָסַר מִשְׁנָעִים אֲנִי 1 *S* 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 *S* 3²⁹ *in need of bread*, so *Pr* 12⁹; usu. חָסַר־לֵב lacking understanding, *sense* *Pr* 6³² 7⁹ 4¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אָדָם חָסַר־לֵב *Pr* 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; חָסַר־לֵב חָסַר *Pr* 28¹⁶; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסַר *Ec* 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מן part.) all that he desireth*.

†חָסַרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (*ṢA* *Eσσερη*, *ṢL* *Aσερ*) = חָסַרָה 2 *K* 22¹⁴ (*ṢA* *Aπαα*, *ṢL* *Αδπα*).

†חָסְרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (*Lag* ^{BN} 198)—only לֹא־יִבָּל חָסְרוֹן *Ec* 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

†מְחַסֵּר, מְחַסֵּר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—מ' *abs.* *Pr* 11²⁴ + 6 t.; *estr.* *Ju* 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מְחַסֵּרֶךָ *Ju* 19²⁰; מְחַסֵּרֶךָ *Pr* 6¹¹; מְחַסֵּר *Dt* 15⁵; pl. sf. מְחַסֵּרֶיךָ *Pr* 24³⁴;—**1. need** = thing needed מְחַסֵּר דִּי *Dt* 15⁵ *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יִחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסַר vb.); כָּל־מִי עָלַי *Ju* 19²⁰ *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2. lack, want** כָּל־דְּבָרָא אֵין מִי כָּל־דְּבָרָא *Ju* 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything*, 19¹⁹ *ψ* 34¹⁰. **3. in gen., need, poverty** *Pr* 6¹¹ (|| רֵאשׁ) = 24³⁴ (|| רֵאשׁ), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; אִישׁ מ' 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty*.

חֶפֶה v. II. חֶפֶה.

†[חֶפֶה] **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חֶפֶה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיִּחְפְּאוּ דְּבָרִים... *and they did things secretly* 2 *K* 17⁹.

†[חֶפֶה] **vb.** cover (*NH id.*, esp. **Pi.**; Aram. *חֶפֶה*, *חֶפֶה* (esp. **Pa.**); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, *حَفَى* hide)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפֵי 2 *S* 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפֵי 2 *S* 15³⁰; *estr.* חָפֵי *Est* 6¹²;—*cover the head* (רֵאשׁ), in token of grief 2 *S* 15³⁰ *Je* 14^{3,4}; *pt.* agrees with ח' 2 *S* 15³⁰; חָפֵי רֵאשׁ (|| אָבֵל) *Est* 6¹²; in token of sentence of death *Est* 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נִחְפָּה *ψ* 68¹³ (נ' כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נ'), c. כְּ

of material. **Pi. Pf.** (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3^{8,9}; *Impf.* יִחְפֶּה 2 Ch 3⁷; *sf.* יִחְפְּהוּ 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; *overlay sq.* 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3^{5,5,7,8,9}.

I. חִפָּה, II. חִפְּה v. sub חִפָּה.

† **חִפֵּן** **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَز hasten, incite, urge);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִחְפֹּן Jb 40²³; יִחְפֹּן Dt 20³; *Inf. cstr. sf.* יִחְפֹּן ψ 31²³ 116¹¹; יִחְפֹּן 2 S 4⁴; יִחְפֹּן 2 K 7¹⁵ Qr (Kt יִחְפֹּן);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4⁴ 2 K 7¹⁵; *Inf. c.* ב = noun, in my alarm ψ 31²³ 116¹¹; be alarmed Dt 20³ (|| תיראו), Jb 40²³ (of hippopot.); **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְפָּה ψ 48⁶ (|| נִבְהֵלוּ) hurry away in alarm; so *Impf.* יִחְפֹּן ψ 104⁷ (|| יִנְסוּ); *Inf.* יִחְפֹּן 2 K 7¹⁵ Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִחְפָּה 1 S 23²⁶ hurried to ללכת ויהי דוד נ' ללכת and David became hurried to go.

† **חִפְּזוֹן** **n.[m.]** trepidation, hurried flight (Lag^{BN 200})—always בח' Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dt 16³ Is 52¹² (|| מְנִיָּה).

חִפָּה v. sub חִפָּה.

חִפָּן (√ of foll.; Ar. حَقَن take with both hands, حَقْنَةٌ handful; NH חִפָּן, Aram. חִפָּן fill the hands with).

† **חִפְּן** **n.[m.]** hollow of hand (NH חִפְּן, Aram. חִפְּן, חִפְּנָא; Eth. ሐፋን;—also Ar. حَقْنَةٌ hollow in the ground; and, acc. to Zehnpfund^{BAS I, 635}, As. lupunnu, bowl, but h = ח?—only du. חִפְּנִים Ec 4⁶; *cstr.* חִפְּנִי Ez 10⁷ (del. Co intern. grounds); *sf.* חִפְּנִי Ez 10²; חִפְּנִי Lv 16² Pr 30⁴; חִפְּנִים Ex 9⁸; ח' מִלָּא Ez 10² + v⁷ (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—ח' מִלָּא = handful Ex 9⁸ Lv 16¹² (both P), Ec 4⁶, material follows in implic. acc.; מִי־אֶסֶף רוּחַ בַּח' Pr 30⁴.

† **חִפְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חִפָּן Hal^{N^o 14})—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1³ 2³¹ 4^{4,11,17}.

† I. **חִפֵּן** **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, surround, حَفَائ side, or border of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* עָלָיו חִפֵּן Dt 33¹² (poem) he (') is covering him over, fig. of 's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges^{§ 116.5. R. 3}).

† **חִוּף** **n.[m.]** shore, coast (as surrounding, enclosing)—ח' only *cstr.* Gn 49^{13,13} + 5 t.:—shore of sea הַיָּם ח' Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (both D), Ju 5¹⁷ Je 47⁷ Ez 25¹⁶; ח' יָמִים Gn 49¹³ (poem); ח' אֲנִיָּה v¹³ the shore of ships, i.e. to which ships come.

† I. **חִפָּה** **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as covering, enclosing)—abs. ח' Is 4⁵; *sf.* חִפְּתוֹ ψ 19⁶; חִפְּתָה Jo 2¹⁶;—**1.** canopy, 'על-כל-כבוד ח' Is 4⁵ over all glory a canopy (for protection). **2.** chamber, of bridegroom ψ 19⁶ (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2¹⁶ (|| חִדְרָה of bridegroom).

† II. **חִפָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24¹³ priest of 13th course, ח' Ophi.

† **חִפִּים** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (ח' Ophi(ε)w, Ophiw), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁵ (ח' Aphiw, Aphiw, ח' L Ophi), and so חִפִּים v¹⁵; v. חִפָּה.

II. **חִפָּה** (NH חִפָּה; Aram. חִפָּה, ח' , ח' , all rub, cleanse, esp. the head).

† **חָף** **adj.** clean—only חָף פֶּשַׁע ח' זְהִי אֲנִי חָף Jb 33⁹ I am pure, without transgression, I am clean (in speech of Elihu).

† **חִפֵּץ** **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفِظ le mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect, Aram. حَفِظ whence حَفِظ eager, zealous, Ar. حَفِظَة anger (excitement), حَفِظَة enrage (Aram. and Ar. of excited attention, Heb. of delighted attention), Dl^{Pr 168} Nö ZMG 1886, 742; NH חִפֵּץ weakened to thing, v. De^{Ec.Gloss.}, Ph. in n.pr. (חִפְּצָבֶל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Gn 34¹⁹ + 28 t.; f. חִפְּצָה Is 66³; 2 m. חִפְּצָה Dt 21¹⁴ + 4 t.; חִפְּצָה Jb 21¹⁴, etc., + 14 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְפֵּץ Dt 25⁷ + 7 t.; יִחְפֵּץ ψ 37²³ 147¹⁰; pl. יִחְפְּצוּ Is 13¹⁷ Je 6¹⁰; יִחְפְּצוּ ψ 68³¹; יִחְפְּצוּ Is 58^{2,2} etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* יִחְפֵּץ Ez 18²³; on *Pt.* חִפֵּץ = adj. verb., v. *infr.*;—**1.** of men: **a.** take pleasure in, delight in, c. ח', a woman Gn 34¹⁹ (J), Dt 21¹⁴ Est 2¹⁴; a man 1 S 18²² 19¹ 2 S 20¹¹; in matters and things 2 S 24³ Is 13¹⁷ 66³ Je 6¹⁰ ψ 109¹⁷ 112¹ 119³⁵ Pr 18² Est 6^{6,7,9,11}; c. acc. ψ 68³¹ Is 58² Ec 8³; implic. obj. ψ 73²⁵. **b.** delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it Dt 25^{7,8} 1 K 9¹ Est 6⁶ Ru 3¹³ ψ 40⁹ Jb 9³ 13³ 21¹⁴ 33³² Is 58² Je 42²². **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁיִּחְפֵּץ until it please (of love) Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴. **2.** of God: **a.** delight in, have pleasure in, c. ח', persons Nu 14⁸ (J), 2 S 15²⁶ 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, ψ 22⁹ 41¹² Is 62⁴; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147¹⁰; in doing evil Mal 2¹⁷; in the death of the sinner Ez 18³² 33¹¹; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9²³; חִפְּצָה בָּחַר בְּאִשֶּׁר (לֹא) חִפְּצָה Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66¹; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1¹¹; (ח' זֶכֶד) ψ 40⁷ 51^{13,21}, or the death of the sinner Ez 18^{23,23}; but with חִסְדִּי Ho 6⁶ Mi 7¹⁸, אֶת

כל אשר ψ 37²³; with the way of a man ψ 51⁸; חפין ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר חפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ 1S2²⁵ Is53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges^{142(3)c}) יהוה חפץ יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. חפין.

† חפץ **adj. verb.** *delighting in, having pleasure in*;—ח' ψ 5³ + 4 t.; pl. חפצים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. חפץ ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. חפציהם ψ 111²; f. חפצה 1 Ch 28⁹;—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. חפץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13³³; אתה חפץ אם *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21⁶; נפש חפצה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28⁹; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²² 40¹⁵ = 70³; לְכָל־חַפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111². **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֱלֹהִים חַפֵּץ רָשָׁע *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5⁵.

† חפץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. חפצך Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חפצים Pr 8¹¹; sf. חפצך Pr 3¹⁵; חפצך Is 58¹³—**1.** *delight* ח' אבני Is 54¹² *delightful stones*; ח' דברי Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' בגדי Ez 27²⁰ *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חפש q. v.); c. ψ of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things 1 S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כֵּלִי חַפֵּץ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22²³ 48³⁸ Ho 8⁸; כִּי חַפֵּץ לְשֹׁדִי *is it a pleasure to Shaddai that?* **2.** *desire, longing* ח' רלים Jb 31¹⁶ *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מִחֻז חפצם *the city of their desire* ψ 107³⁰; כל חפין *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23³ 1 K 5^{22,23,24} 9¹¹, 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3¹⁵ 8¹¹. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44²⁸ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** *that in which one takes delight, his business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. = *thing*) חפץ יצליח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53¹⁰; ח' מנח Is 58^{3,13}; עֲשׂוֹת חפצך *doing thy affairs* Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); בְּחַפְצֵי *in the business of her hands* Pr 31¹³; עַתָּה לְכָל־חַפְצֵי *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3^{1,17} 8⁶; אֵלֶּיךָ חפץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5⁷.

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

† חפצי-בה **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62¹, here

expl. by חפין יהוה כֶּף *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† [חפץ] **vb.** *bend down* (Ar. حَقَصَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15⁸⁸)—only **Qal Impf.** יחפין ונבו כמו־אֶרֶז *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De^{Job 526} Hi^{Job 299}.

† I. חפר **vb.** *dig, search for* (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חפר, *id.*; NH חפר *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Jb 39²⁹; וְחִפְרָהּ Jb 11¹⁸; וְחִפְרָהּ Dt 23¹⁴; חִפְרָתִי Gn 21³⁰; חִפְרוּ Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; וְחִפְרוּ Gn 26³²; חִפְרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** וְיִחְפְּרוּ Gn 26^{18,22}; ψ וְיִחְפְּרוּ Je 13⁷; יחפרו Jb 39²¹ (but rd. יחפר so ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ Di) Dt 1²²; וְיִחְפְּרוּ Gn 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִחְפְּרוּהָ Jb 3²¹; **Inf. cstr.** וְיִחְפְּרוּ Jos 2^{2,3} + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חפר Ec 10⁸;—**1. dig:** **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{15,18,19,21,22,32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בור ψ 7¹⁶ (|| כְּרָה); so c. acc. נומן Ec 10⁸, cf. [שחת] לְנִפְשִׁי ψ 35⁷; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, בְּעֵמֶק יחפר Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِر *hoof*). **b.** *dig for something hidden*, c. acc. Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.) **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. חִפְּרוּהָ Jos 2^{3,3} (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, *search for food*, c. acc. אֶכֶל ח' Jb 39²⁹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| מְרַחֵק עֵינָיו וְיִבְטֹחַ); so = *search or look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—חפר ψ Is 2²⁰ v. חפרה infr.

† I. חפר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{32,3} 27¹ Jos 17^{2,3}, ㊄ Oφep. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶; ㊄ Hφal, ㊄ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11²⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23³⁶).

† חפר **adj. gent.** of I. חפר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. ח' Nu 26³².

† II. חפר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4¹⁰ in Judah (ארץ ח');—on ח' חפרה Jos 19¹³, ח' 2 K 14²³, v. ח' sub ח'.

† חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹³, ㊄ Αγεω, Α Αφepaeυμ, ㊄ L Αμφαραυμ; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM^{Asien. 170}; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag^{Oriem. 223, 2nd e l. 241}.

†[חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפרפרות, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

†II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (ⲥ Pr 13⁵, מִחְפְּרָנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19²⁶; Syr. ܡܚܦܪܐ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. ܡܚܦܪܐ *be bashful*, ܡܚܦܪܐ *shy, bashful*; Eth. ፲፭፡፭ *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50¹²; חפרה consec. Is 24²³; חפרה Je 15⁹; חפרו ψ 71²⁴; חפרו consec. Mi 3⁷; *Impf.* חפרו ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; חפרו ψ 34⁶; חפרו Jb 6²⁰; חפרו Is 1²⁹;—*be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בוש, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁵ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. חפריר Is 33⁹; *Impf.* חפריר Pr 13⁵; חפריר Is 54⁴; *Pt.* מחפיר Pr 19²⁶;—*display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| קמל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בוש Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19²⁶ (|| מכיש); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (|| יבאיש v. באש **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם Je 44³⁰ *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פֶּרַע); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⲕ Ⲡⲟⲁⲫⲣⲁ; Manetho Ⲡⲟⲁⲫⲣⲁ; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann^{Agypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor^{i. 68; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁵⁶⁰).}}

חפרפרה **v.** sub I. חפר.

†[חפש] **vb.** search (ⲥ ^{Jer} חפס *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. חפשנה Pr 2⁴; חפש ψ 64⁷; חפשנה La 3⁴⁰; *Pt.* חפש Pr 20²⁷;—*search, search out*, fig.; 1. *search for*, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בקש). 2. = *think out, devise*, c. acc. עולות unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) 3. *search = test*, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו || חקר, Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* חפש Ob⁶ subj. עשו coll.; *searched out = exposed and plundered* (|| מצפוניו). **Pi.** *Pf.* חפשתי I S 23²³; חפש I K 20⁶; *Impf.* חפש Gn 31³⁵ + 2 t.; חפש Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; *Inv.*

חפש 2 K 10²³;—1. *search through*, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. *search for*: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יחפש Pr 28¹² *be searched for = be hidden*; *Pt.* מחפש ψ 64⁷ in חפש מ' = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חפש. **Hithp.** *Pf.* התחפש 2 Ch 35²² (but Ⲕ התחין, cf. also Ⲕ ⲥ 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יתחפש Jb 30¹⁸; יתחפש I S 28³ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* התחפש I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) I S 28³ I K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{29,29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20³⁸ באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חפש **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מחפש ח' תמוני ψ 64⁷ (cf. חפש supr.)

†[חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חפשה Lv 19²⁰ (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חפש **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בגדי-חפש Ez 27²⁰ *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חפץ (q. v.)

†חפשה **n.f.** freedom, only לא נתן-לה ח' Lv 19²⁰ (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

†חפשי **adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חפשים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2,5} (JE), Dt 15^{12,13,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); עבד ח' מאדניו Jb 3¹⁹ *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ol); but בַּמִּתָּיִם חפשי ψ 88⁶ *among-the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצִיזִים חפשים Is 58⁶ *to let oppressed ones go free*. 2. *free from taxes, obligations*, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חפשי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17²⁵ *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

† **חפשיית** *n.f.* freedom, separate-ness, only **בֵּית הַחֲפִשִּׁית** 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt (החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חָץ v. sub **חָצַץ**.

† **חָצַב [חָצַב]** *vb.* hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. **חָצַב**; SI^{4,6} pt. pl. **הַחצבם**; cf. Ph. **מחצב** = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* **חָצַב** Is 5²; **חָצַבָה** Pr 9¹; **חָצַבְתִּי** Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* **וַיַּחצב** 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. **תַּחצב** Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָצַב** Je 2¹³; **לְחָצוּב** 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* **חָצַב** Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; *cstr.* **חָצְבִי** Is 22¹⁶; **חָצְבִים** 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; **חָצְבִי** 2 K 12¹³; *pass.* **חָצְבִים** Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** hew out, (dig), wine-vat **יָקַב** Is 5²; sepulchre (**קִבְרִי**) Is 22^{16,16}; cisterns **בְּרוֹת** Dt 6^{11,11} 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining **נַחֲשֵׁת תַּחַת מְהַרְרִיהָ** Dt 8⁹ out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. **2. a.** hew stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22^{2,15} (v. SI^{4,6} *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2^{1,17} (**בְּהָרָה** v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷ **b.** appar. hew wood Is 10¹⁵ **בֹּו ח' ה' (i.e. בְּנִירֹן)**. **3.** metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6⁵ fig. of ' attacking people by agency of prophets (**וְהַנְבִּיִּים**); divide, cleave subj. 's voice **וְשִׁמְעוּ** 29⁷ obj. **אֲשׁ**, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* **וַיִּחָצְבוּ** be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* **חָצַבְתָּם** Is 51¹ fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || **יִפְרֹר**). **Hiph.** *Pt.* **מִחָצְבֶת** Is 51⁹ hew in pieces = **Qal** 3, fig. of destroying **רַהַב** = Egypt (cf. **וְשִׁמְעוּ** 89¹¹).

† **מִחָצְבֶת** *n.* [m.] hewing, alw. **מִחָצְבֶת** = hewn stones 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all || **עֲצִים**).

† **חָצָה** *vb.* divide (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَظَى** is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; **حَظْوَةٌ** a small arrow; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. **ሐረ፡** arrow, cf. **חָצִי**)—**Qal** *Pf.* **חָצָה** Nu 31⁴²; **וַיִּחָצֶה** consec. Nu 31²⁷; **וַיִּחָצֶה** consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* **וַיִּחָצֶה** Is 30²⁸; **וַיִּחָצֶה** Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; **וַיִּחָצֶה** Ju 9⁴³; **וַיִּחָצֶה** **וְיִחָצֶה** Ex 21³⁵; **וַיִּחָצֶה** Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** divide, sq. **כֶּסֶף** Ex 21³⁵; **שׁוֹר** v³⁵ (both JE), **לְוִיָּהּ** crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, **מִלְקָח**, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. **לְ** before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. **לְ** as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (**לְ** as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. **חָצִי**) **וְיִחָצֶה** **לֹא יִחָצֶה יָמֵיהֶם** shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ **עַד צוֹרֵר יִחָצֶה** shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. **תִּחָצֵן** Dn 11⁴ be divided (of kingdom), sq. **לְ**; **וְיִחָצֶה עוֹר לְשֵׁנֵי גוֹיִם** Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2¹⁴.

† **חֲצוֹת [חֲצוֹת]** *n.f.* (Inf. form.) division, middle—only *cstr.* **חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה** Ex 11⁴ (J) = midnight; **חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה** Jb 34²⁰ **וְיִחָצֶה** 19⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (**וְ** om.).

חָצִי *n.m.* Nu 12, 12 half (NH *id.*; Ph. **חָצִי**; on format. v. Lag^{BN113})—abs. **חָצִי** 1 K 3^{25,25} + 3 t.; **חָצִי** 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; **וְחָצִי** Ez 40⁴²; **וְחָצִי** Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tipheha), cf. **חָצִי** 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; *cstr.* **חָצִי** Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. **חָצִי** Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ **וְהָחָצִי** (but art. suspicious v. Ges⁵ 127 R^{3,4}); **חָצִי** Ne 3³⁸; **חָצִי** 2 S 18³; **חָצִי** Zc 14^{8,8} + 2 t.—**1.** half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24^{6,6} (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15^{9,10} 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week **הַשָּׁבוּעַ** ה' Dn 9²⁷ etc.; **חָצִי אַמָּה** half a cubit Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P); esp. **חָצִי שִׁבְט** half a tribe Nu 32³³ 34^{13,14,15} (P); half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16^{21,21,21} +, etc. so **חָצִי הַמִּנְחָה** 1 Ch 2⁵² and **חָצִי הַמִּנְחָה** v⁵⁴ (v. Be and **מִנְחָה** sub **נֹחַ**).—On **חָצִי** 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** middle **חָצִי הַלַּיְלָה** Ex 12²⁹ (J) midnight, so Ju 16^{3,3} Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; **חָצִי יָמִי** **וְיִחָצֶה יָמֵי** 102²⁵ the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חָצִי הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 2⁵², and **חָצִי הַמִּנְחָה** v⁵⁴, v. **מִנְחָה** sub **נֹחַ**.

† **חָצִי** *n.m.* 2 K 9, 24 arrow (cf. Ar. **حُظْوَةٌ**, Eth. **ሐረ፡** *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. **חָצִי** 1 S 20^{36,37,37} + v³⁸ Kt (Qr **הַחָצִים**), perh. also v^{21,22} (so **וְ** We, for MT pl. **הַחָצִים**), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is **חָצִי**; v. *infr.*

† **יִחְצִיאל, יִחְצִיאל** *n.pr.m.* (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; **יִחְצִי** Gn 46²⁴ (**Ἰασηλ**, **Ἰασηλ**, Nu 26⁴⁸ (**Σαηλ**, **Ασηλ**) = **יִחְצִי** 1 Ch 7¹³ (**Ιασηλ**, **Ἰασηλ**)).

† **יִחְצִיאל** *adj.gent.* of foregoing; only c. art. as *n.pr.coll.*, Nu 26⁴⁸.

† **מִחָצָה** *n.f.* half, of spoils;—abs. **מִחָצָה** Nu 31³⁶; *cstr.* **מִחָצָה** Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

† **מִחָצִית** *n.f.* half, middle—*cstr.* **מִחָצִית**

Ex 30^{13,15} + 8 t.; מִחְצֵת Nu 31^{50,47}; sf. מִחְצֵתוֹ Ex 30²³, מִחְצֵתָהּ Lv 6^{13,13}, מִחְצֵתָם Nu 31²⁹—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,13} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the flour for offering Lv 6^{13,13}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,55}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מִ=midday, noon Ne 8³ (cf. midnight, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי 2).

חֲצִין (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ሐፀ፡ carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster; perhaps also As. ḥṣēnu, bring together, also drink or draw in sweet odours Flood Tablet^{III}, 49 Hpt in KAT² Gloss i).

† חֲצִין n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ሐፀ፡ also Syr. ܚܨܢ bosom (=ܫܚܢ*)), v. Hoffm^{ZMG} 1878, 753 Lag^M II. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba^{NB} 120; ZMG 1889, 183) — נִשְׁלַח מִלֵּא כְּפוֹ 129⁷ (grass) with which a reaper filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.

† חֲצִין n.m. bosom; — חֲצִי נֶעְרָתִי Ne 5¹³ I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment); וְהִבְיִאוּ בְנֵיהֶם בְּחִצֵּין Is 49²² and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || עַל-בְּתָרָה).

† I. [חֲצִין] vb. divide (NH make a partition; As. ḥaṣṣu, cut in two, Zim^{BP} 24 n.; Eth. ሐፀ፡ curtail, diminish) — Qal Pt. חֲצִין intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts ה' כלו ויצא; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. Pt. מִחְצִיעִים v. II. חֲצִין. Pu. Pf. חֲצִינוּ Jb 21²¹ the number of his months, they have been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).

† חֲצִין n.[m.] gravel (as divided, comminuted; Aram. חֲצִיָּא, ܚܨܝܐ) — only abs. ח' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [חֲצִיָּא 77¹⁸ v. חֲצִין]. — מִלֵּא פִּיהוּ ח' Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; וַיִּגְרַם בְּחִי שֹׁנֵי La 3¹⁶ and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig. of s dealings with sufferer.

† חֲצִי n.m. ^{18 20, 20} arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חֲצִי) — abs. ח' ψ 91⁵ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr עֵין q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. חֲצִי Jb 34⁶, חֲצִי ψ 58⁸ Zc 9¹⁴, חֲצִים ψ 112^{6,4}; Pl. חֲצִים Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt חֲצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< חֲצִי || ψ 18¹⁵); cstr. חֲצִי Jb 6¹ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (ח' חֲצִי cf. 6¹ Hi); Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.), חֲצִיָּה ψ 38³ + 4 t.; Is 5² + 5 t.; — arrow: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{20,21,21,22} (6 We sg., i.e. חֲצִי, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{20,22} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²⁸ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,15,17,17,18}; בְּעֵלֵי חֲצִים = archers Gn 49²³. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. חֲצִי = my wound 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit.n.}) 64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 112² cf. 91⁵, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ה' בְּרוּר ה' Is 49². — In 1 S 17⁷ rd. עֵין (for חֲצִין) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = the shaft; v. עֵין; so Klo Dr.

† חֲצִין תְּמָר n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm); — abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ὁ Ασασαν Θαμάρ; חֲצִין תְּמָר הָיָה עֵין יִגְרִי 2 Ch 20² base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant.} ix, 1, 2); it was on W side of Dead Sea (v עֵין יִגְרִי); see Rob^{BR} i, 500-509 Bd¹ al 143 GASm Geogr. 269 ff.; Wady Huṣāṣā (= חֲצִין?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{1.c.} cf. Rob^{BR} i, 506 Bd^{Pal} 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תְּמָר 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= תְּמָר Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. תְּמָר n.pr.loc.).

† II. [חֲצִין] vb.denom. only Pi. Pt. מִחְצִיעִים Ju 5¹¹ archers (> those dividing spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֲלָק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצִירָה, חֲצִירָה v. IV חצר.

I. חצר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَرَ encompass, surround; Eth. ሐፀ፡ surround, enclose by wall, etc.; ሐፀ፡ enclosure; NH חצר court, Ph. חצר id., Syr. ܚܨܐ, id.)

I. חצר¹⁴⁵ n.m. ^{Ez 40, 23} and (oftener) f. ^{1 K 6, 36} enclosure, court — abs. ח' 1 K 7⁸ + חֲצִירָה Je 36²⁰; cstr. חֲצִירָה Ex 27⁹ +; sf. חֲצִירוֹ 2 S 17¹⁸; חֲצִירוֹת Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. חֲצִירֵי Ne 13⁷, חֲצִירוֹת 2 K 21⁵ + 10 t.; sf. חֲצִירֵי Is 12⁷ Zc 3⁷; חֲצִירֵי ψ 65⁵ 84¹¹; חֲצִירוֹת 1 Ch 28⁶; חֲצִירוֹתֵי ψ 100⁴, חֲצִירוֹתֵי ψ 96⁸, וּבְחֲצִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8¹⁶; — **1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well, cf. Ne 8¹⁶; of a palace, חֲצִיר הָאֶחָדָה 1 K 7⁸ the other court, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַקְּדוֹלָה (ה') v^{9,12} the great court, including ה' הָא' and ה' הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 132f.); 2 K 20⁴ (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הַעֲיִר), Je 36²⁰ Est 1⁵ 2¹¹ 4¹¹ 5^{1,2} 6^{4,5}; הַמִּצְדָּה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32² (in king's house), v^{8,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}. Esp. **3. a.** *court of tabernacle* הַמִּצְדָּה Ex 27⁹, cf. v^{9,12,13} + 24 t. Ex (all P; הַשַּׁעַר *gate of the court* Ex 35¹⁷ 38^{15,18,31} 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33}); Lv 6^{9,19} Nu 3^{26,26} פֶּתַח (הַח), v³⁷ 4^{26,26} (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַח), v³²; *courts of house of 'I* Ch 23²⁸. **b.** *court(s) of Sol.'s temple, inner c. הַמִּצְדָּה הַפְּנִימִית* I K 6³⁶ 7¹² (but on txt. v. Sta^{1,c}) Ez 8¹⁶ 10³ cf. v⁴; = *upper c. הַמִּצְדָּה הַעֲלִיּוֹן* Je 36¹⁰ (v. Gf), and הַמִּצְדָּה הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁹ (where also הַמִּצְדָּה הַחֲצוֹת לְעוֹרָה); *outer court הַחֲצוֹת הַחֲצוֹת* Ez 10³ = הַחֲצוֹת הַחֲצוֹת 2 Ch 20⁵; v. further I K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 Ch 24²¹ 29¹⁶ Je 19¹⁴ 26² Ez 8⁷; *two courts* 2 K 21⁵ = 2 Ch 33³, 2 K 23¹²; *courts* Ez 9⁷ I Ch 28¹² 2 Ch 23⁵ Ne 8^{1,6} 13⁷; oft. poet., *courts of 'I* Is 1¹² 62⁹ (ח' קדשי), Zc 3⁷ ψ 65⁵ 84^{3,11} 96⁸ 100⁴ 116¹⁹ 135². **c.** *courts of Ezek.'s temple* Ez 40¹⁴ + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these רִד. הַשַּׁעַר for הַחֲצוֹת 40^{19,32} with Ⓞ Hi Co; and הַחֲצוֹת for הַחֲצוֹת 41¹⁵ with Ⓞ Ew Co).

II. הַחֲצוֹת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle or dwell*, v. Lag^{BN 47 f.}; Sab. הַחֲצוֹת *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1863, 185 CIS iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [הַחֲצוֹת]₄₆ **n.m.** Ne 11, 25 settled abode, settlement, village (Lag^{1,c})—always pl., abs. הַחֲצוֹת Jos 19⁸ + 5 t.; estr. הַחֲצוֹת I Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸; sf. הַחֲצוֹת Jos 21¹² + 4 t.; הַחֲצוֹת I Ch 4³³ + 6 t.; הַחֲצוֹת Jos 13²³ + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶ (P; הַחֲצוֹת *circles of tents*); of עֵיִם Dt 2²³; of Kedar Is 42¹¹ (|| עֵיִם); of בְּתֵי הַחֲצוֹת Lv 25³¹ (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; of הַחֲצוֹת הַחֲצוֹת ψ 10⁸ *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Us. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15⁴⁶, with בְּתֵי הַחֲצוֹת (v. supr. פֶּתַח 4 p. 123) Jos 15^{46,47,47} (all JE?); 19⁸ (P), also 21¹² (P) = I Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 12²⁹; also Jos 13^{23,28} 15³² + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11^{25,30} (|| בְּתֵי הַחֲצוֹת etc.), 12²⁸. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42¹¹ supr.) I Ch 9^{16,22,23} (all of Levites). **d.** הַחֲצוֹת appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַחֲצוֹת Ne 11²⁵.—ח' in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15³⁰⁻³²).

† הַחֲצוֹת-אֶדְרָא **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34⁴ Ⓞ επανλυσ

Αραδ; = הַחֲצוֹת (q.v.) Jos 15³ (+ אֶדְרָא) Ⓞ Σαραδν, A ⓄL Addapa.

† הַחֲצוֹת-גִּדְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ⓞ Σερει, A ⓄL Ασεργανδα.

† הַחֲצוֹת-סוּסָה **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Kefr Susê, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon הַחֲצוֹת Jos 19⁵ Ⓞ Σαρσουσιμ, ⓄL Ασαρσουσιμ = סוּסָה הַחֲצוֹת I Ch 4³¹, Ⓞ Ἡμισυσεσοραμ, ⓄL Ασερσουσι.

† הַחֲצוֹת-עֵינֹן **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47¹⁷; הַחֲצוֹת 48¹ (Co in both הַחֲצוֹת עֵינֹן; הַחֲצוֹת Nu 34^{9,10}; where it is said (v⁹) וְהָיָה לָכֵם גְּבֹל צָפוֹן; Ⓞ Ασρηναιμ, ⓄL Ασερραιν;—v. also הַחֲצוֹת הַחֲצוֹת infr.

† הַחֲצוֹת-שׁוּעֵל **n.pr.loc.** 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15²⁸ = I Ch 4²⁸, Ne 11²⁷ 2. place in Simeon Jos 19³.—Ⓞ Ασρωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουρα, etc.

† הַחֲצוֹת-הַחֲצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47¹⁶ Ⓞ Sm Co אֲשֶׁר אֶל-גְּבֹל עֵינֹן (q.v.); it is described as הַחֲצוֹת עֵינֹן; Wetzst^{ZKW, 1834, v. 114} identif. with Hadar (حَضَرَ) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† הַחֲצוֹת-הַחֲצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (Lag^{BN 47 f.})—Ⓞ Ασωρ, etc.; 1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11¹ ח' מִלְחָמָה, cf. 12¹⁹, and Ju 4^{2,17} I S 12⁹; Jos 11^{10,10,11,13} 19³⁶ 2 K 15²⁹; הַחֲצוֹת I K 9¹⁵. 2. places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15²³. **b. c.** Jos 15²⁵ הַחֲצוֹת וְהַחֲצוֹת. 3. הַחֲצוֹת Ne 11³³ a Benjamite town, prob. = הַחֲצוֹת q.v. 4. הַחֲצוֹת Je 49²⁸, cf. v^{30,33}, an Arabian locality, v. Winer^{RW Hazor Gf} Gie.—ח' Jos 19³⁷, v. sub עֵינֹן

† הַחֲצוֹת-חֲרָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps new Hasôr, with Aram. ח' in adj.)—Jos 15²⁵, v. הַחֲצוֹת; in Negeb of Judah, site unknown.

† I. הַחֲצוֹת **n.[m.]** settled abode or haunt (|| form of הַחֲצוֹת supr., or txt. err. for it);—נִהָה Is 34¹³ *a dwelling of jackals* (and) *a haunt for ostriches*; also הַחֲצוֹת רִבְצָה 35⁷ *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. הַחֲצוֹת); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34¹³.

† הַחֲצוֹת-הַחֲצוֹת **(n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. הַחֲצוֹת DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)**—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23³⁵ Kt (חצרי Qr; Ὁ Ασραῖ) = חצרו 1 Ch 11³⁷ Ὁ Ησραῖ, Ασραῖ, Εσραῖ.

† חצרון **n.pr.loc. et pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרון n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal^{No. 661} DHM ZMG 1883, 15)
—1. **n.pr.loc.** Ὁ Ασρωων, Ασρων, Εσρων: **a.** חצרון Jos 15³ place in extreme south of Judah, + חצרון = חצרון (q.v.) Nu 34⁴. **b.** קריית חצרון Jos 15²⁵ another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** Ὁ Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חצרון son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ = חצרון 1 Ch 5³. **b.** son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² Nu 26²¹ = חצרון Ru 4^{18.19} 1 Ch 2^{5.9.18.21.24.24.25} 4¹.

† חצרוני **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** חצרוני Nu 26⁶, of **2 a** supr. **2.** חצרוני v²¹, of **2 b** supr.

† חצרות **n.pr.loc.** Ὁ Ασρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חצרות Nu 11^{35.35} 12¹⁶ = חצרות 33^{17.18} Dt 1¹

† חצרות **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרות, חצרות, Os ZMG 1865, 239 ff. DHM ZMG 1883, 18, 412)
—a 'son' of יקטן, 5th in order from Shem (שם, 1. אֶפְרַיִם; 2. שִׁלֹּחַ; 3. עֵיֶשֶׁב; 4. יִקְטָן; 5. ח') Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰, Ὁ Ασρα(α)μωθ; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χαρραμωτίται (Strabo xvi. 4.2); mod. *Hadramaut* (or *Hadramūt*, see Maltzan ZMG 1-71, 493 Mordt ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg p. 9, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10²⁶, Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff., de Goeje Hadhr. 1886, van den Berg Hadramout, 1886, Glaser Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter 611 ff., de Goeje l.c. van d. Berg ch. i.

III. חצר (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَضَرَ be green).

† חצר **n.m.** 1s^{15.6} green grass, herbage, abs. חצר Nu 11⁵ + 16 t.; estr. חצר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶, ψ 129⁶; **1.** grass, as food for animals 1 K 18³ Jb 40¹⁵ ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸ Pr 27²⁵ (|| דָּשָׁא and עֵשֶׁב, Is 15⁶ (|| דָּשָׁא and יִרְקָה; spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw pp. 226, 227) Nu 11⁵ (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44⁴ (v. Ew Che); on Is 35⁷ v. 1. חצר **supr.** **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8¹², hence fig. of perishing enemies חצר פְּגוֹת Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ (|| דָּשָׁא, עֵשֶׁב), ψ 129⁶, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37²; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40⁶ (|| [השורה], v⁷ (|| id.), v^{7.8} (|| id.), 51¹²; in sim. of frail man ψ 90³; man's days ψ 103¹⁵ (|| [השורה].

IV. חצר (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol 55⁸² c. 188^a Sta¹²⁴ b; see also Lag^{Or ii. 18}).

† חצצרה **n.f. clarion** (NH חצצרת, Aram. חצצרתא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח' Ho 5⁸; pl. abs. חצצרות Nu 10⁸ + 22 t.; חצצרת Nu 10^{9.10}; estr. id. Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹²; חצצרת Nu 10²; **clarion**: **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5⁸ (|| שֹׁפָר) 2 K 11^{14.14} = 2 Ch 23^{13.13}. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12¹⁴, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** ח' חקע בה' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10^{3.4.7.8}, to gather congreg. or נִשְׂאִי together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before ח', v¹⁰. **b.** ח' חקע תרועה בה', חקע בה' (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10^{5.6}, also in battle, v⁹, 'to be remembered before ח'; so Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹² (cf. v¹⁴), both התרועה ח'. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13⁸ 15²⁸ (|| שֹׁפָר), 16⁴² 2 Ch 15¹⁴ (|| שֹׁפָר), 20²⁸ 29^{26.27} Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12^{35.41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| שֹׁפָר); ח' חקע בה' 2 Ch 15¹³; ח' חקע בה' 1 Ch 15²¹ 2 Ch 15^{12.13} 13¹⁴; in 2 Ch 29²⁸ this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The חצצרה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שֹׁפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שֹׁפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz ib. 276 and שֹׁפָר).

† [חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = sound a clarion — **Pi. Pt.** מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5¹³ (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים) = players on clarions. **Hiph. Pt.** מְחַצְצְרִים (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö ii. 252) 1 Ch 15²⁴ + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5¹² Baer, (van d. H מְחַצְצְרִים); sound with clarions מְחַצְצְרִים 1 Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹² 13¹⁴; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7⁶ 29²⁸, cf. חצצרה ad fin. (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חקק v. חקק sub חק; חקק v. sub חקק.

† חקה **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חקק) — **Pu. Pt.** מְחַקֵּה 1 K 6³⁵ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מְחַקֵּה, after Ὁ Ἐξῆς), carved figure on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מְחַקֵּה, v. supr.) = subst. carved work 1 K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. חַקֵּקְנִי 1 K 3²⁷ thou gravest thee a

graving (=mark a line) for (i.e. about) the soles of my feet, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חקה v. sub חקק.

† חקופא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³, Ⓞ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקה] vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH id., Aram. חקק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. id. Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make or decide to be just*, etc.; حَقَّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሕቅ፡ *adj. moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—Qal וַחֲקֹתָ Ez 4¹; sf. חֲקֹתֶיךָ Is 49¹⁶; Inf. sf. בַּחֲקֹי Pr 8²⁷; בַּחֲקֹי Pr 8²⁹ (assim. to בְּשֹׁמוֹי חֲקֹי Is 30⁸; Pt. חֲקֵי Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חֲקִים Is 10¹; cstr. חֲקֵי Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52 (2), note 6); Pt. pass. pl. חֲקִים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חֲקִים);—1. *cut in*, with א, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. 2. *cut in or on*, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of א Is 49¹⁶. 3. *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. 4. of a law, engrave, inscribe (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חֲקִים חֲקֵי Is 10¹ (|| כתב עמל); חֲקֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל poet. = commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחקקים v¹⁴). Po'el Impf. יַחֲקֵי Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. מחקק Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. מחקקי ψ 60⁹ 108⁹; מחקקני Is 33²²; pl. מחקקים Ju 5¹⁴;—inscribe (as a law), enact (poet.): c. acc. קִדָּק Pr 8¹⁵ elsewhere. pt. a. prescriber of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) commander Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of א, || מלכנו, שפכנו). b. commander's staff Gn 49¹⁰ (|| שִׁבְט), Nu 21¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹. Pu. Pt. מחקק that which is decreed Pr 31⁵ (late).

Hoph. Impf. יִחֲקֵי Jb 19²³ inscribed in (א) a book.

חֲקָה¹²⁷ n.m. ^{Mi 7. 11} something prescribed, a statute or due;—ח Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חֲקָה Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חֲקֵי Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חֲקָה Lv 10^{13.14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֲקִים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; cstr. חֲקֵי Ex 18¹⁶; חֲקֵי Ez 20¹⁸; also חֲקֵי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges §93.1R7); חֲקֵי Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs.—1. prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). 2. prescribed portion, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22.22} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקי Jb 23¹² (RV; < Ⓞ Ⓜ Ol Me Di SS בַּחֲקֵי in my bosom). 3. action prescribed for oneself, resolve: לב חֲקֵי Ju 5¹⁵ resolves of mind || חֲקֵי לב

v¹⁶. 4. prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{13.13.14.14} (P); due of א Lv 6¹⁵ (P); לח' עולם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{8.11.19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45¹⁴. 5. prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{5.13}; so פִּתְּחָהּ חֲקָה Is 5¹⁴ She'ol openeth wide her mouth, without limit. 6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: a. specific decree: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²⁶ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵; חק ומשפט Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חק עולם Ex 30²¹; || משפט, עֲדוּת ψ 81^{5.6} (law of a festival). b. of א in nature Jb 28²⁶. c. respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of א Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and תָּרָם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. d. law in general עלי חק according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); ומשפט Ezr 7¹⁰; || תורות and ברית Is 25⁵; || עֲדוּת ψ 99⁷. 7. pl. חֲקִים enactments, statutes of a law: a. of א in nature Je 31³⁶. b. of the prophets Zc 1⁶. c. conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. d. enactments || משפטים: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience. e. decrees of unjust judges חֲקֵי. f. civil enactments prescribed by God: חֲקֵי האלהים Ex 18¹⁶ (E); || חֲקֵי, v²⁰ (E; || id.) g. elsewhere of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 119⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || חֲקֵי Am 2⁴; חֲקֵי ותורות ח' ומצות ψ 105⁴⁵; דברי ח' והח' Dt 17¹⁹; || ברית ψ 50¹⁶; משפטים ח' וברית ועדות Dt 4^{1.5.14} 5¹ 11³² 12¹ 26¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴ = 2 Ch 17¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147¹⁹; תורה 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; מצוה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; מצוה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; מצוה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26⁴⁶; מצוה, מ' ותורות 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e.g. ותורות ח' ומצות Ne 9¹³; וח' מצות ומ' וח' Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצוה, e.g. מ' וח' Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ומ' ח' Dt 4⁴⁰ 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; ותורה מ' וח' Ne 9¹⁴; ועדות וח' Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹; וח' דברי מ' וח' Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; למד Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; הלך Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11³² + 4 t.; הלך 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חֲקָה ad fin.]

† חֲקָה¹⁰⁴ n.f. ^{Ex 13. 10} something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲקָה

Ex 12¹⁴ + 28 t.; pl. חקות Je 5²⁴ + 12 t.; חקת Lv 20²³ Je 31³⁵; sf. חקתי Gn 26⁵ + 14 t.; חקתי Lv 18⁴ + 21 t. etc.; --1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13¹⁰ (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12,14}; ח' התורה Nu 19² 31²¹; משפט ח' Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹; עולם ח' Ex 12^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹. 31³⁴ 23^{21,31} 24³ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (all P), Lv 17⁷ 23^{14,41} (H); חקת אהת לגר ולאזרח Nu 9¹⁴ 15¹⁵. 2. pl. *statutes*: a. of nature ח' שמים Jb 38³³ Je 33²⁵; of moon and stars Je 31³⁵; of weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (הנוי) ח' Lv 20²³ (H) 2 K 17⁸; ח' העמים Je 10³ עמרי ח' Mi 6¹⁶; idolatry ח' ישראל 2 K 17¹⁹; sexual offences Lv 18³⁰ (H). c. ח' statutes of David 1 K 3³. d. משפטים || 2 S 22²³ = ψ 18²³ (of the law known to David); || ח' מצות ψ 89³²; ברית ח' 1 K 11¹; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. ח' ומשפטים Lv 18^{5,26} 19³⁷ 20²² (H), 25¹⁸ Nu 9³ (P), 1 K 11³³ Ez 5⁷ 11²⁰ 18⁹ 20^{11,13,19,21}; preceded by מצות Dt 30¹⁶; followed by מצות Lv 26¹⁵ (H), Dt 11¹ 1 K 6¹²; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17³⁴; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18⁴ 26⁴³ (H), Ez 5^{6,6} 18¹⁷ 20^{16,24} 37²⁴; preceded by מצות Dt 8¹¹; in order, מצות ומ' ח' 1 K 2³; frequently also ח' ומצות Lv 26³ (H), Dt 6² 1 K 11³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹⁹; or ח' מצות Dt 10⁴³ 28^{15,43} 30¹⁰ 1 K 9⁶ 11³⁴ Ez 43¹¹ (Co), 2 K 17¹³; foll. by תורות Gn 26⁵ (R); מצות ותורה ח' 2 K 23³; תורה ח' Je 44¹⁰; ותורה ח' 44²³; special ordinances are ח' המוכה ח' Ez 43¹⁸; ח' בית ח' Ez 44⁵; ח' חיים ח' Ez 33¹⁵ (which are life to those who keep them); ח' עולם תמיד (עולם) Ez 46¹⁴. e. phrases of obedience are ח' הלך Lv 18³ 20²³ 26³ (H), 1 K 3³ 6¹² 2 K 17^{8,19} Je 44^{10,23} Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21} 33¹⁵; ח' שמר Lv 18^{4,5,26} 19^{19,37} 20^{8,22} (H), Gn 26⁵ (R), Dt 6² 8¹¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 28⁴⁵ 30^{10,16} 1 K 2³ 9⁶ 11^{11,34,38} 2 K 17¹³ 23³ Ez 18^{19,21} 37²⁴ 43¹¹ 44²⁴; עשה ח' Lv 25¹⁸ (P), Dt 28¹⁵ 1 K 11³³; עשה ח' 2 K 17³⁴; ח' אשמה ח' ψ 119¹⁶; phrases of disobedience are ח' מאם ח' Ez 20²⁴ ח' מאם ח' Ez 26¹⁵ (H); ח' געל ח' Ez 26⁴³ (H); ח' עוב ח' 2 Ch 7¹⁹; ח' חלל ח' ψ 89³². --[ח' and חקה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. ח' oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חקה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חקה only 2 Ch 7¹⁹); חקה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., ח' occurs Am 2⁴ Is 5¹⁴ 24⁵ Mi 7¹¹ Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חקה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6¹⁶; חקים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חקות esp. in H,

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; ח' עולם usu. = *due*, ח' much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חקה] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חקה Jos 19³⁴; identif. with *Yakūk* c. 4 m. NW of Lake Tiberias by Rob^{BR III, 81} Survey^{WP I, 365}.

†חוקק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, prob. err. for חלקת (q.v.) Jos 19²⁵ 21³¹.

חקק v. חק supr.

†[חקק] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חקר) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וחקרו consec. Pr 18¹⁷; חקרה Jb 28²⁷; וחקרת Dt 13¹⁵ etc.; *Impf.* וחקר Jb 13¹⁹; וחקר ψ 44²²; וחקרו Pr 28¹¹; וחקר 1 S 20¹²; וחקרו Jb 32¹¹; וחקרה La 3⁴⁰ etc.; *Imv.* וחקרו ψ 139²³; וחקרו Ju 18²; *Inf.* חקר 2 S 10³ + 2 t.; חקר Pr 23³⁰; חקרה Ju 18²; —1. *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23³⁰ Jb 32¹¹; abs. וחקרת Dt 13¹⁵; lit. Ez 39¹⁴ (i.e. for bones unburied). 2. a. *search through, explore*, lit., obj. חקר Ju 18² (|| רגל) v², 1 Ch 19³ (|| *id.*); city חקר 2 S 10³ (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28³; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5²⁷ 28²⁷ Pr 25² ψ 44²². b. *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20¹². c. of ' searching man, c. acc. ψ 139¹ (|| ידע) v²³ (|| *id.*) Jb 13⁹, cf. Je 17¹⁰ (obj. לב). d. of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁷, cf. 28¹¹; so of self-examination ח' דרכים ח' La 3⁴⁰ (|| חפש). **Niph. Pf.** וחקר 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸; *Impf.* וחקר Je 46²³; וחקרו Je 31³⁷ *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46²³; *searched out*, Je 31³⁷ subj. מוסר. **Pi. Pf.** חקר Ec 12⁹ *he sought out* many proverbs (|| מְשָׁלִים; || אֲנִי).

†חָקַר **n.m.** Ju 5¹⁶ *searching, thing* (to be) *searched out*; —abs. חקר Jb 5⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8⁸ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חקרי Ju 5¹⁶; —*searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11⁷ canst thou reach ח' אלוה' i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח' ח' 38¹⁶ the range of the deep; esp. ח' ח' i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 145³ Pr 25³ Is 40²⁸, cf. ח' ח' Jb 34²⁴ 36²⁶; ח' ח' אבותם ח' 8⁸ i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מִחְקָר] **n.m.** range (as place to be explored), מִחְקָרֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 95⁴ (cf. חקר Jb 38¹⁶).

חר *noble*, חר, חר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חור v. sub III. חורר.

חרא, or **חרה** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרא, or חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא (-), *id.*; Aram. ܚܪܐ *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö³¹ 56); Ar. حُرَّة *id.*, whence vb. حَرَّى of act, and n. مَحْرَاة of place; Amh. ሐረ: (Di Lex. Aeth. 88)—pl. sf. חראיהם Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צואתם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חריהם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6²⁵ Kt (Qr דביונים); v., further, Gei^{Utschrift}, 409.

† [חֲרָאָה] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷

† I. [חרב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יבש) (Aram. חרוב *be dry*, חרובא *drought*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חרבו Gn 8^{13,13}, Is 19⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יחרב Ho 13¹⁵ + 2 t., ויחרב ψ 106⁹; Inv. fs. חרבי Is 44²⁷;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood פני האדמה Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile ונהר Is 19⁶ (|| ונשתים מים מהם), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (|| אלו מים מנירים); Is 19⁶ (|| דלל) 44²⁷ (|| הוביש); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁵. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. לא חרבו Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. חרבו Na 1⁴, of 's drying up rivers (|| ויבשוהו), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT החרים) v. ט ט ט ט; ונהרבת the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (|| הובשתי); Impf. יחרב Is 50², subj. 'י, I dry up a sea (|| נהרות מדבר); אחרב Is 37²⁵ = אחרב 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria drying up rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. הפחרבת Is 51¹⁰ of 's arm drying up (Red) Sea.

† I. [חרב] adj. dry, only fs. חרבה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פתר-חרב Pr 17¹ a dry morsel.

† I. חרב n.m. Gn 31, 40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 11 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חרב; v. Di, sq. 2; 3 and 4 L om.);—1. dryness Ju 6^{37,39,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (|| יבש); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חרב, see v^b and Sta ZAW 1. 1881, 29), a drying up upon his arm (i. e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. drought Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. parching heat (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. קרר), Je 36³⁰ (opp. *id.*); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5,5}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חרבה n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הים Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁵ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' ונתתי יארים Ez 30¹².

† [חרבון] n.m. drought, only pl. estr. חרבוני ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חרב] be waste, desolate (NH חרב *id.*; Aram. חרוב, ܚܪܐ *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarābu, *be waste*, DI^{Pr} 175, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz^{TP});—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תחרב Je 26⁹, תחרב Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יחרבו Ez 6⁶, יחרבו Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. תחרבנה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; Inv. חרבו (so, not חרבו—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kü^{1,244}) Je 2¹²; Inf. abs. חרב Is 60¹²;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (|| נשמו), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (|| שמו); of nations Is 34¹⁰, חרב יחרבו 60¹² (|| יאברו); fig., in address to the heavens חרב מאד Je 2¹²—(|| שמו), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שמו). Niph. Pt. f. נחרבת Ez 26¹⁹ as adj., *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נחרבות 30¹⁷ cf. *desolate* countries (|| נחרבות). Hiph. Pf. חרריב Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. חרריב Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חרריבו Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. אחרב Is 42¹⁵; Pt. מחרריב Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מחרריבה Is 49¹⁷;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁵, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (|| מהרסיה); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ (|| חרבתיה) for the untranslatable הרבות I have devastated your gardens and vineyards; pt. Ju 16²⁴ *desolator of our country* (|| את-חללנו); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (|| נשמו). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. תחרבה Ez 26² she is laid waste of a city; Pt. מחרבות Ez 29¹² *lay waste*, of cities (|| שמו).

† II. חרב adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חרבה Ne 2³ + 2 t.; fpl. חרבות Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kü^{1,241});—of a city, defined מאין בהמה אדם וצאן Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2^{3,17}; הפחרסות, הנשמות (+ הנשמות) Ez 36³⁵ (opp. בצורות ישוב).

† II. חרב n.[m.] desolation;—ח' Is 61⁴ cities of desolation (|| שומות), and, in v^a, חרבות; cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and מחרים חרבות ח' Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but ט ט Co wastes of the sword, חרב for חרב); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מחרב (or מחרבה).

כ. fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵ cf. 59⁸; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח' צרים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We Skizzen iii, 166); Ez 5^{1,2} ח' חדה פער ח' ח' (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone עליה חרבך הנפת עליה Ex 20²⁵; ח' יחז' בח' Ez 26⁹, acc. to most = tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. swords as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr בחרבתיהם *with their tools*; rd. perh. בחרבתיהם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חרב' sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חרבֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ = חרבֹנָה 7⁹ (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers^{i, 668 b}).

חרבֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

† [חרג] **vb.** quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); ח' חרגת מותא Dt 32²⁵ *terror of death*)—only **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. ויחרגו ממסגרותיהם ψ 18⁴⁶ *pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. ירגו in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT ויחרגו, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חרגל (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חרגל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. חַרְגֹלָא, חַרְגֹלָא (Dozy), all = *locust*; حَرَجَلَة *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || ארבה, חנב, פלעם.

† חרד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. *harādu*, *id.*, acc. to Dl^{HA 20, Pr 46}; Ar. حَرَدَ *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH *חרדה* *a trembling*)—**Qal** Pf. וחרד consec. Is 19¹⁶, חרדה Is 10²⁹, חרדה 2 K 4¹³, וחרדו 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, וחרדו consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; *Impf.* ויחרד Jb 37¹, ויחרד Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; ויחרדו Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, ויחרדו Ho 11¹¹, ויחרדו Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, ויחרדו Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; *Imv.* ויחרדו Is 32¹¹;—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so ח', but rd. העם, Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ (קצות הארץ); **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חרדה); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קום, הלך, ירא, אלה); *tremble* Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. ל' = *at*, Jb 37¹ (לבי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| פחר), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁵ subj. לבו, || ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חרדת אלני חרדת החרדה הואת 2 K 4¹³. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go or come trembling* 1 S 13⁷ (sq. מאחריו ⓈL We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אל-) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. למצורם) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מים) v¹¹ (מפצרים). **Hiph.** Pf. ויחרדו Ju 8¹², ויחרדתי 2 S 17²; *Pt.* מחריר Lv 6²⁶ + 11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* ויחריר Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴;—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. ויחרירו Ho 5³ 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT ויחריר); in *Pt.* abs., only in ויאין מ' and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שכב, שקט, ישב לביטח, ישב רבין, ששקט—*in the promised land* Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39¹⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹³; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, ח' disturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חרד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—חרד Ju 7³ + 3 t.; חרדים Is 66⁵ Ezr 10³—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| ירא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לבו, sq. על, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. פ' Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. על), v⁵ (sq. אל); cf. ח' במצות אל' Ezr 10³.

† חרד **n.pr.loc.** only ח' עין (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חרדי **adj.loc.** only c. art. ה', of Harod 2 S 23^{25a} (v. Dr and Ju 7¹); = ויחרדו 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. ויחרדו); also 1 S 23^{25b} but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and ויחרדו supr. p. 45^b).

† חרדה **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—חרדה Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חרי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חרדת 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁵ (v. Lag^{BN 113}); pl. חרדות Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,15} (hence אלהים v. Dr; || ויחרדהארץ) cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; Je 30⁵ *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. ח' אדם Pr 29²⁵ *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' ילבוש), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חרד.

† **חַרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,25}, site unknown.

† **חָרָה** **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. **חַרִי** Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. **anger**, Nö ZMG 1893, 98. 103.; Ar. **حَرَّ** *burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** Pf. **חָרָה** Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; **Impf.** **יִחַרְה** Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; **יָחַר** Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; **יָחַר** Gn 4⁵ + 46 t.; **Inf.** **חָרָה** 1 S 20⁷; cstr. **חֲרוֹת** 2 S 24¹ ψ 124³;—**1.** of man: **a.** **חָרָה אָף** (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39¹⁹ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 9³⁰ 14¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶ Jb 32^{2,5}; **c.** **כָּ** *against* Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), 1 S 17²⁸ 20³⁰ 2 S 12⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; **c.** **אֵל** Nu 24¹⁰ (E). **b.** **impers., אָף** omitted; **חָרָה לְ** *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. **וַיִּצַר**, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁸ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3³³ 4¹ 5⁶ Jon 4^{14,9,9}; **ins.** **וַיִּחַר לְרוּחַ** 2 S 11²² 10 We Dr; **חָרָה בְּעֵינַי** Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵ (E). **2.** of God: **אָף חָרָה** Ex 22²³ Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 10¹⁰ (J); **c.** **כָּ** Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁶ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁹ 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8⁵ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; **בְּשֵׂרָאֵל** Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11³³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; **בְּשֵׂרָאֵל** Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,20} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; **בְּשֵׂרָאֵל** Jos 7¹ (R); **בְּנֵהרִים**, **אָף** omitted, Hb 3⁸; **c.** **עַל** Ze 10³. **b.** **חָרָה לְ** Gn 18^{30,32} (J) 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸.—**Note:** **חָרָה** not in HP (who use **קָצַף**); nor in Je Ez Is² Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** Pf. **נִחַרְרָה** sq. **כָּ** Ct 1⁶ (acc. to Bö^{11,379} De Kö^{1,551}) *be angry with*; **Pt.** **כָּל הַנִּחַרְרִים בְּ** *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. **נִחַרְרָה** Ne 3²⁰ *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but 10 om. **הַחֲרָה**; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** **וַיִּחַר עָלַי אָפוֹ** Jb 19¹¹ *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** **Impf.** **אֵל תִּתְחַרְרָה** ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. **אֵיךְ** **תִּתְחַרְרָה אֶת־הַפִּסְטִים** Je 12⁵ *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* **Pt.** **כִּי אֶתָּה מִתְחַרְרָה בְּאַרְזִי** Je 22¹⁵ *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges^{§ 55, 5} Ew^{§ 122 a} Ol^{§ 235 a} Sta^{§ 159 b} Kö^{i. p. 537} al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba^{NB § 180 a}; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by **ח** preform., cf. Aram. **ܠܫܬܢܐܠܐ** *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. **ܠܫܬܢܐܠܐ** *contend with*, **ܠܫܬܢܐܠܐ** *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† **חֲרוֹן** **n.m.** (burning of) *anger* (cf. Lag^{BN} 204 Ann. * *)—**חָ** Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; cstr. **חֲרוֹן** Nu 25⁴ + 33 t.; sf. **חֲרוֹנִי** Ez 7¹⁴ (Co **חרון**), **חֲרוֹנִי** ψ 2⁵; **חֲרוֹנִיךָ** Ex 15⁷; pl. sf. **חֲרוֹנֵיךָ** ψ 88¹⁷;—alw. of God's *anger* (v. note, infr.), **אָף חֲרוֹן** Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ 1 S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁶ Zp 2² 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,26} 12¹³ 25^{37,38} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁵ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁵ 78⁴⁹ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; **אָף** om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁵ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88¹⁷.—**Note:** **בְּמִדְחֲרוֹן** ψ 58¹⁰ *burning anger* 10 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked flesh*, antith. *raw*; Je 25³⁸ **מִפְּנֵי חָ הַיְּיֹנָה** because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's *anger*; here 10 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. **חָרַב** *oppressing sword* (as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶). **חֲרוֹן** is not used in HP D² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

† **חֲרִי** **n.m.** burning, alw. **חֲרִי (הָ) אָף** of Moses Ex 11⁸ (J); Jonathan 1 S 20³⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²³ La 2³.

חֲרִיחִי **v.** **חֲרִיחִי**.

† **חֲרוּמָה** **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חָרַז (✓ of foll.; NH **חָרַז** *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. **חָרַז** *id.*; **חָרַז** *id.*; Ar. **حَرَزَ** *sew or stitch*, **حَرَزَ** *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

† **[חָרִיו]** **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. **חָרִיוֹתָ** Ct 1¹⁰ *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

† **חֲרִיחִי** (van d. H **חֲרִיחִי**), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁸.

חָרַחֵר, **חָרַחֵר** **v.** sub I. **חָרַר**.

† **חָרַחֵס** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. **חָרַט** (✓ of foll.; Aram. **ܠܫܬܢܐܠܐ** *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Ar. **حَرَطَ** *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn wood*), **مَحْرَطَ** *iron instrument for doing this*).

† **חָרָט** **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus — **1.** *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַר)*

the molten calf Ex 32¹ (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (נִלְיִן): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֲנָשׁ Is 8¹ *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חֲרָטָם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֲרָטָם, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta § 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חֲרָטָמִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חֲרָטָמִם Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; estr. חֲרָטָמִי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E; || חֲכָמִים), v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{3,14,15} 7¹¹ (|| מְכַשְׁפִּים, חֲכָמִים), v²² 9^{11,11} (all P). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² (|| אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, בְּשָׂדִים).

II. חֲרָט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חֲרָט obscure).

†[חֲרִיטָא] **n.m.** 1K 5, 23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. حَرِيطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חֲרִיטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חֲרִיטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֲרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חֲזֹר.

II. חֲרִי, חֲרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חָרָר.

חֲרִי יוֹנִים, חֲרִיָּהֶם, חֲרִי יוֹנִים v. [חָרָר, חָרָר].

†I. [חָרָרָה] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَسَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-יִחָרָף רַמְיָה צִירוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חָרַף, סָרַף *scorch, parch*).

II. חָרָר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרָרִים **n.[m.]pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרָפָא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חָלֹן; but NH חָרָף is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצִּיץ מִן-חָרָף Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִן-הַחֲלֹנוֹת).

חָרָל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרָלָה **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. *chick-pea* (*cicerula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. حَرَلَة *fodder for horses*; 3 Pr 24³¹ gives חָרָלָה)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חָרָלִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח' פְּסִי פְּנִי ח' Pr 24³¹ (|| קִמְשָׁנִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI¹⁷ הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, becomes sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለፈረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חָרַם=*consecrate* Vog^{80,5}; Nab. id. Eut^{p,28}; Sab. מְחָרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176, 232, חֲרַמְתִּי DHM ZMG 1875, 554; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. אֲחָרִים *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We Skizzen I¹, 163, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. I. 140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** חָרַמְתָּה Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.; חָרַמְתָּה Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה I S 15¹⁸; I S. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה I S 15²⁰; וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה Nu 21²; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה consec. Mi 4¹³ (so 9 13 13 RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges § 44, R. 4; pl. חָרַמְתִּי I S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹⁴ etc.; (I S 15³ rd. וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי 9 We Dr); **Impf.** יִחָרַם Lv 27²⁸; וְיִחָרַם Nu 21³ Jos 10³⁷; sf. וְיִחָרַם Jos 10³⁷; I pl. וְיִחָרַם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; **Impv.** וְיִחָרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. וְיִחָרַם Je 51³; sf. וְיִחָרַם Je 50²⁶; **Inf. abs.** וְיִחָרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; estr. וְיִחָרַם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. וְיִחָרַם Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—**ban, devote** (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17,21} I S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7}], cf. MI¹⁷ הַחֲרַמְתָּה לְעֶשֶׂתֶר כְּמִשׁ הַחֲרַמְתָּה I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2,3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חָרַם לִיהוָה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. תִּחָרְמוּ (for MT תִּחָרְמוּ, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (9, not 9L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,6} 7^{2,2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4,5,6}), 20^{17,17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{28,35,37,39,40} (divine command), I S 11^{12,20,21} (divine command v^{12,20}; all D), I S 15^{3,8,9,9,15,18,20} (divine command v^{3,18,20}, cf. v^{11,22,23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9²¹, I Ch 4⁴¹. b. secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21,26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרים with ח ט ו ז). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2.** *devote to* ' for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יחרם Ex 22¹⁹;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ' Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10⁸.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew ^{Antiq. 75.78}, Dr I S 15³³.

†I. חָרָם **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 28} **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. חָרָם Zc 14¹¹, Baer חָרָם; חָרָם Jos 7¹; sf. חָרָמִי 1 K 20⁴² Is 34⁵;—*thing devoted to* ' **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19.24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17.18.19} 7^{1.11.15}; Achan by taking מִן־הַחָרָם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1.11.12.13.13} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15.24.25}); מְעַל מְעַל בַּח' committed *unfaithfulness* in the matter of the devoted thing is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. מְעַל בַּח' 1 Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רְאֵשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15²¹ (cf. v^{3.8}; Saul rejected by ' for this v^{11.26}); so an idolatrous city in Isr. should become ח', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{13.15.16}). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanite god in his house should become ח', the relic being ח' Dt 7^{26.26}; every human being who became ח' should be killed Lv 27^{29.29} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to ' becomes under certain conditions פְּשִׁרָה חָרָם Lv 27²¹; every ח' is לִיהוָה קָדָשִׁים לִיהוָה v²⁸, and no ח' that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such ח' (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17.19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. **3.** devotion, ban, involving destruction; אִישׁ חָרָמִי 1 K 20⁴² man

under my ('s) ban (of Benhadad); עַם חָרָמִי Is 34⁵ (of Edom); נתן לַח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of 's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח' not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מְחַרְבֵּת אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3²¹ smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חרם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 43})—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

†חרם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. Hal ^{411. 504} DHM ^{1.c.})—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24⁸. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2³⁹=Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵ **b.** Ezr 2³²=Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** a prince Ne 10²⁸.

†חרמיה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115})—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), 1 S 30³⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפְתָּ Ju 1¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³.—On site v. צִפְתָּ.

†חרמון **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מוחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَامٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115} RS ^{Sem. 1, 93; 2nd ed., 94})—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שֵׁינָן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שִׁנְיָר, by the Sidonians שְׂרִין Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; חרמונים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{BR III, 357} Bäd ^{Pal 301}). It is a northern boundary עַד הָרַח ח' Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{5.11} 1 Ch 5²³; but חרמון Jos 11³ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. חרמון Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst ^{ib. 115}).

חרמונים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—Qal *Pt. pass.* עִירַי אִישׁ אוֹ חָרַם אוֹ שְׂרָעוֹ a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **חָרָם** **n.m.net** (assomething perforated; cf. Ar. **مُحَرَّم** *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB^{11, 203}; NH **חָרָם** *net*; Ph. **חרם** *maker of nets*)—abs. ח' Mi 7²; sf. **חָרָמִי** Ez 32³, **חָרָמוֹ** Hb 1^{15, 16, 17}; pl. **חָרָמִים** Ec 7²⁶ Ez 26^{5, 14} 47¹⁰;—*hunter's net* Mi 7² Ec 7²⁶; *fisherman's net* Ez 26^{5, 14} 32³ 47¹⁰ Hb 1^{15, 16, 17}.

† **חָרָמֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 53)—Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

† I. **חָרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *harrānu*=*road, path* COT^{Gloss}; cf. D1^{Pa 185}; Jensen *Kosmologie* 28 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v³², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4, 5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both **חָרָנָה**), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; As. *Harrana* (-*nī*), Schr^{COT} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ & Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 355, 536}; see further Chwolson^{Sabier i, 303 ff. Wüstenfeld ZMG 1864, 443 f. Schr KG 355, 536} Sachau^{Reise 217 ff. Mez Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892}.

† II. **חָרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2^{46, 46}; & Appav, & L **Ωρων** (Sab. n.pr. **חרן** DHM^{Epir. Dakm. 56}).

חורן **adj.gent.** v. **חורן** p. 111 supr.

חורני **adj.gent.** v. **id.**

† **חֲרוֹנוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. **בֵּית חֲרוֹן**)—**חֲרוֹנוֹת** Is 15⁵ Je 48³, **חֲרוֹנוֹת** Je 48⁵, **חֲרוֹנוֹת** 48³⁴, city of Moab;=MI^{31, 32} **חורנן** (i.e. prob. **חורנין**); & **Αρωνιευμ, Ωρωνιευμ**.—On **חֲרוֹנוֹת** & Jos 13^{10, 11} 2 S 13³⁴ v. We Dr and **בֵּית חֲרוֹן**.

† **חֲרִיפָר** **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—& **Αραφαρ, Αραφαρ**, & L **Αριαφερ**.

חרם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. **חָרָם** **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 18} sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' Jb 9⁷ (|| **בִּכְבוֹדִים**); c. **הַחָרָם** epenth. **הַחָרָם** before the sun could go down (but rd. perh. **הַחָרָם** into the (bridal) chamber Sta^{ZAW 1881, 253 ff.}).

† II. **[חָרָם]** **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, **בְּהַר-חָרָם בְּאֵילֹן וּבְשֵׁעֵלָיִים** Ju 1³⁵; since **חָרָם** *sun*=**שָׁמֶשׁ**, perh.=**שָׁמֶשׁ** 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. **חָרָם**=**עָר**), Ke Be Bu^{RS 17} Öt Bla; & **ἐν τῷ [ῥ]πει τοῦ Μυρσωνίου(-ος)**=**הַר הָרָם**. 2. place E. of Jordan **מִלְמַעְלָה הַחָרָם** Ju 8¹³ from the ascent of *Iheres*, & *Apes*; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. **הַחָרָם** (v. Lag^{Onom. 97, 2nd ed. 131}) so SS.—**תְּמִנַּת-חָרָם** Ju 2⁹ v. sub **תְּמִנַּת**, ✓ **מִנָּה**.

III. **חָרָם**, **חָרָסִית**, **חָרָסוֹת** v. sub **חָרַשׁ**.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. **ܫܪܥܐ** *Ethpa. be clever*, **ܫܪܥܐ** *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. **خَرَعَ** *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

† **תַּחֲרַע** **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9⁴¹. & **Θαρα(χ)**=**תַּחֲרַע** 8³⁵ & **Θερεε**, **Αθαρεε**; & L in both **Θαπαα**.

† I. **[חָרַף]** **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. **ܫܪܦܐ** *id.*, **ܫܪܦܐ** *sharpen*, **ܫܪܦܐ** *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal Impf.** **לִכְבִּי מִיָּמִי** Jb 27⁶; **Pt. sf.** **חֲרַפִּי** ψ 119⁴² Pr 27¹¹; **ψ 69¹⁰**. **Piel. Pf.** **חָרַף** Ju 5¹⁸+6 t.; **Is 37²³+4 t.** etc.+10 t. pf.; **Impf.** **יִחַרַף** 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷; etc.+10 t. sf.; **Inf.** **לִחַרַף** Is 37⁴+5 t.; **2 S 23⁹** (but v. inf.); **Pt. מִחַרַף** ψ 44¹⁷;—**reproach**,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—**taunt**, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 17^{10, 23, 26, 36, 45} 2 S 21²¹+1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14³¹ 17⁵; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{4, 16, 22, 23}=Is 37^{1, 17, 23, 24}=2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. **לְ**); c. **בְּ**, Philistines 2 S 23⁹ MT (but rd. **בְּפִס דָּמִים** at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11¹² We Dr); **reproach**, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹ 44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10, 18} 79¹² 89^{52, 52} 102⁹ Zp 2^{8, 10}; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, **נִפְשׁ לַמּוֹת** Ju 5¹⁸.

† **חֲרַפָּה** **n.f.** reproach—ח' Gn 34¹⁴+35 t.; estr. **חֲרַפָּה** Jos 5⁹+15 t.; sf. **חֲרַפָּתִי** ψ 74²² etc.+17 t. sfs.; pl. **חֲרַפּוֹת** ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12²; estr. **חֲרַפּוֹת** ψ 69¹⁰.—1. **taunt** of enemy 1 S 17²⁶; so also 1 S 25³⁹; **reproach** cast upon another, *scorn*, **contumely** Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{20, 21} 71¹³ 89⁵¹ 119²² Pr 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³³; ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 51⁵¹ Zp 2⁸ La 3⁶¹; על ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 23⁴⁰; על ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** (slander); ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 31¹⁹ Ez 36¹⁵ Mi 6¹⁶ (reproach); ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** bear reproach for ψ 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵ Zp 3¹⁸; ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Ho 12¹⁵ Ne 3³⁶; ח' **חֲרַף ח'** ψ 69¹⁰ 79¹² 89⁵¹; ח' **הַעֲבִיר ח'** 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; ח' **הַעֲבִיר ח'** 119³⁹; **חֲרַפּוֹת חֲרַפָּה** (God ψ 69¹⁰ **חֲרַפָּה**).

74²² 79¹². **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³³. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. **c.** hunger Ez 36³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{18,18}. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached הַרְפָּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22⁷; נָבַל ח' 39⁹; ל' הוּא ח' ל' *become an object of reproach to* 3 I 12 79⁴ 89⁴² 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לֹחַ (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{3,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נָתַן ח' Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; נָתַן לֹחַ Je 24⁹ 29¹³ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; ל' שִׁים ח' ל' ψ 44¹⁴; שִׁים ח' עַל 1 S 11².

† II. **הָרַף** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَف *gather fruit, pluck*).

† **הָרַף** **n.m.** harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرْبٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (הָרַפּוֹן) DHM ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. הָרַפּוֹס = *year*, cf. Eth. ገረፍ: *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. *harpu*, Schr. JPT 1875, 341 KAT² 53n. = COT¹ 54 n.)—abs. ח' Zc 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חָרְפִי Jb 29⁴;—חָרַף גִּן Gn 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Zc 14⁸; בֵּית הַח' *autumn-house or palace* Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בַּחֲרָשׁ + מַח' *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); חָרַף יָרֵשׁ Pr 20⁴ *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, בְּיָמֵי חָרְפִי Jb 29⁴ *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَف; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. כָּל-בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלֵיו תִּחְרַף Is 18⁶ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

† **חָרַף** (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† **חָרַף** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرْبٌ *autumn*, v. חָרַף supr.)—**1.** חָרַף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓞ Απειφ, Ⓞ L Ιωρηε) = יֹרֶה (cf. יֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓞ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, Ⓞ L Ωραι). **2.** חָרַף one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ Ⓞ Απειφ(a), Ⓞ L Αρηφ.

† **חָרַף** **Qr**, **חרופי** **Kt**, **adj.gent.** c. art.; חָרַף 1 Ch 12⁶ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), Ⓞ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουνφ; perh., if **Qr** right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7²⁴.

† IV [חָרַף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَف

turn a thing from its proper way or manner; but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** שָׁפְחָה נַחֲרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²⁶ (H; cf. NH חָרַפְתָּה of woman designated for a man).

† I. **חָרַץ** **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. *harāṣu*, *dig, decide, harīṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund^{BAS 1.502}; Ph. חָרִין *decision*, Hoffm. AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11)—**Qal** P^{f.} 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20⁴⁰; Impf. חָרַץ Ex 11⁷; 2 ms. תִּחְרַץ 2 S 5²⁴; *Pt. pass.* חָרִין Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. חָרִיצִים Jb 14⁵ (v. also חָרִין infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22²² (עֶרְתָּ אוֹ שְׁבוּרָה). **2.** *sharpen*, fig. the tongue, אֶרְחִיץ אוֹ יִבְלֶתָ Ex 11⁷ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so *pt. pass.* חָרִין יָמָיו Jb 14⁵ *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפָּר חֲדָשָׁיו, Is 10²² ח' פְּלִינָה; act with decision 2 S 5²⁴. **Niph. Pt.** נִחְרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ + 3 t.; נִחְרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁶ (both these forms inf. estr. acc. to Ba^{NB 90}); *decisive* וְנָחַד פְּלֶהָ Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), נִחְרַצְתָּ דְּנִי Dn 11³⁶; שְׁמֹמֹתָ Dn 9²⁶ *strict determining of desolation*.

† I. **חָרִיץ** **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba^{NB 173})—חָרִיץ Is 28²⁷ + 1 I t.; pl. חָרִיצִים Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; חָרִיצִים Pr 13⁴; חָרִיצוֹת Am 1³;—**1.** *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָרִיץ חָרַשׁ Is 41¹⁵; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where יִירֶשׁ); חָרִיץ ח' Am 1³; Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). **2.** *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21⁵; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13⁴—Dn 9²⁵ v. IV. חָרִין.

† II. **חָרִיצִי** **n.[m.]** strict decision, only עֵמֶק חָרִיצִי Jo 4^{14,14} *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba^{1 c}).

† III. **חָרִיץ** **n.[m.]** trench, moat (Aram. חָרִיצָא; As. *harīṣu, hīrīṣu, id.*, DI^{HWB})—only in ח' רְחוֹב דְּנִי Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וְחִיץ < Ⓞ Bev רְחוֹב וְחִיץ *with public places and streets*.

† IV. **חָרִיץ** **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21¹⁹, Ⓞ Apous.

† [חָרִיץ] **n.m.** 1 S 17¹⁸, 18 *a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument*:—pl. estr. חָרִיצִי 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; חָרִיצִי 2 S 12³¹;—**1.** חָרַץ ח' 1 S 17¹⁸ *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12³¹ =

1 Ch 20³ וּבִפְנֵי וְבַח' הַפְּקֹל וּבִפְנֵי (cf. Am 1³ sub חרץ 1, and DrSm).

† חרצנים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: וְעַד הַיָּיִן מִחַ' וְעַד הַיָּיִן Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וַיֵּן, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ **be yellow** (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܝܬܐ** id. (rare), **ܚܪܝܬܐ** yellow; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܬܐ** safflower, Ar. **أَحْرِضٌ** id.: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Fdzanzenn. 218 KÜ II. 1, 137).

† v. חרץ **n.m.** ^{Tr s. 10} gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. DrSm xxviii; As. **ḫurāsu**)—**חרץ** ψ 68¹⁴ + 5 t.; gold, always || **בָּסֹף**; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ **בִּירְקָה**; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (**ח' נְבִיחָר**) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَرَبَ** bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

† **חרצפה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **חֲרֻצָּה**; — 1. cstr. **ח' רִשַׁע** Is 58⁶ bonds of wickedness i.e. imposed by wicked men (**אֲנֻדֹת**); 2. pangs (cf. **חָבַל**, **חָבַל**), abs. **ח' אֵין** (מוֹטָה). **לָמוֹת** ψ 73⁴ they have no pangs (rd. וגו' **לָמוֹת**).

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† **חרק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH id.; Ar. **حَرَقَ** file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܩ** id.) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ח' Jb 16⁹**; **Impf.** **יִחַרֵּק** ψ 112¹⁰; **La 2¹⁶**; **Inf. abs.** **חֲרֵק** ψ 35¹⁶; **Pt.** **חֲרֵק** ψ 37¹²; — **grind** the teeth in rage against: **ח' שְׁנֵי עַל** ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without **עַל** 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. **שֵׁן** sing.); c. **יָ** instr. (Ges^{§ 119. 3 b.} R. Da^{Synt. § 73 R. 6}) — **ח' Jb 16⁹**

† I. **חרר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, glow, SASm Asrb. i, p. 97 Belser^{BAS II, 155}) — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרָה** Jb 30³⁰, consec. Ez 24¹¹, **חָרָה** Is 24⁶; — 1. be hot, scorched, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. burn = be burned, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. burn, of bones of sick men in fever **ח' מְצִיחָה** Jb 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** **נָחַר** Je 6²⁹, **נָחַר** Ez 15⁴, **נָחַר** ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. **נָחָרוּ** ψ 102⁴ (KÜ I. 368); **Impf.** **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 15⁵, **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. be scorched, of bellows **מִפֶּחַ** in

fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); scorched, charred, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4,5} middle part charred, the ends devoured (**אֵבֶל**) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. id.) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. burn, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (**בְּמוֹקֵר**), cf. **Qal Jb 30³⁰**; be parched, of throat **נָחַר** 69⁴. — Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp. Inf.** **לְחַרְחֹרֵיב** Pr 26²¹ to kindle strife.

† **חרר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd^{Pal 196}), only pl. abs. **חָרָרִים**; **ח' במדבר** Je 17⁶ (**עֲרֵבָה**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חרחר** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba^{NB 206}) — **בְּשֹׁפֶת וּבְפִדְחָת וּבְדִלְקָת וּבְחָרֵב וּגו'** Dt 28²².

† **חרחר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; **Ⓢ** **Απο(α)ρ** (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. **حَرَّ** be or become free, **حُرٌّ** free, freeborn; NH **חרר** Pi. set free, **חר** freeman; Aram. **ܚܪ**, Pa. set free, **חָרָה**, freed-man, -woman; Sab. **חר** freeman, noble(?) DHM^{Epiqr. Denkm. 57}; Eth. **ሐረ**: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di⁸⁵), **ሐረዬ**: free, noble, etc.)

† II. **חר** **n.m.** ^{1 K 21, 8} noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr 519 n.} (v. Lag^{BN 32}) — only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21³ + 6 t., **חֲרִים** Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Is 34¹²; — nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8,11}; nobles of Judah, **חָרִי יְהוּדָה** 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, **חָרִי** (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13} 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹². — I. **חר**, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. **ḫarāru**, bore, pierce, **hurru**, hole, ravine DI^{Pr 150, 182}; Ar. **حَرَّ** hole or mouth of millstone; NH **חָרִיר** bore, pierce).

† III. **חור** **n.[m.]** hole; — abs. **חור** 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), **חור** Ct 5⁴, **חָרִים** 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. **ח' Jb 30⁶**; sf. **חָרִי** Na 2³, **חָרִיָּה** Zc 14¹²; — hole in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נִקָּה), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-socket **ח' עֵינָיו** Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Lr (for MT **חֲוָהִים**), dwelling of outcast people **ח' עֵפֶר** Jb 30⁶; of dens of lions Na 2¹³. — I. **חור**, v. II. חור.

† **חור** **n.[m.]** id. — coll. **חור** Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. **ח' Is 11⁸** hole of asp (**פִּתְיוֹ**).

† II. **חורי** *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** **חורי** *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. **חורי** also v² for MT **החורי**. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. **החורי**, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14⁶ (**בְּהָרֵם שְׁעִיר**); in P called **בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם** 36²¹ (vid. v²⁰); cf. v^{29,30}; acc. to Dt 2¹² (where alone **הַחֹרִים**), v²² they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36^{1.c} and Di); **ὁ δὲ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι**, (Gn 36^{29,30} **Χορραῖος**); **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** **חורי** an Edomite Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1³⁹; **ὁ Χορραῖος**. **b.** **חורי** a Simeonite Nu 13⁵, but **ὁ Σοφ(ε)ῖς**, **ὁ Λ Σοφ(ε)ῖς**.—I. **חורי** v. sub I. **חור**.

חרש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَرَسَ** vb. *scratch, lacerate*, **خِرَاشٌ** *irritation*, etc.)

† **חָרָשׁ** **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH **חָרָם**, Aram. **חָרַם**)—abs. **ח'** Lv 6²¹ + 9 t., **חָרָשׁ** Nu 5¹⁷ + 4 t.; pl. estr. **חָרָשִׁים** Is 45⁹; sf. **חָרָשִׁיהָ** Ez 23³⁴.—**1. earthenware**: **חָרָשׁ** *earthen vessel* Je 32¹⁴; esp. P Lv 6²¹ 11³³ 14^{5,50} 15¹² Nu 5¹⁷; without **כֶּלִי** Pr 26²³; cf. **חָרָשׁ** *בְּקֶבֶץ יוֹצֵר ח'* Je 19¹; **חָרָשׁ** *La 4² they are reckoned as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; **חָרָשׁ אֶת־חָרָשִׁי אֶרְמָה** Is 45⁹ *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26²³ supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against 'their potter'); sim. of dryness **חָרָשׁ** *ψ 22¹⁶*. **2. a fragment of earthenware, sherd** Is 30¹⁴ Ez 23³⁴; **חָרָשׁ** *ח'* Jb 2⁸ *a sherd to scrape himself*; **חָרָשׁ** *ח'* Jb 41²² *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֲרֻשֶׁת v. **קִיר־חֲרֻשֶׁת**.

† III. [**חָרָם**] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. **חָרַם**, **חָרַם**; also **חָרַם** *rough*, etc.)—**חָרָם** Dt 28²⁷ (**עֲפָלִים** || **חָרַם**);—I, II. **חָרָם** v. sub **חָרַם**.

† **חֲרֻשֶׁת** Kt, **חֲרֻשֶׁת** Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—**חֲרֻשֶׁת** *Je 19², designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v^{10,11} and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; **ὁ χαρ(ε)σθ** favours Qr.

† I. [**חָרָשׁ**] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. **ሐረሰ**; Ph. **חרש**, Aram. (rare) **חָרַת** *engrave*, **חָרַת** *cleave*, *plough*, Ar. **حَرَسَ** *plough*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָרַשׁ** *ψ 129³, חָרַשְׁתָּם* Lu

14¹⁸ Ho 10¹³; **Impf.** **יִחְרַשׁ** Is 28²⁴ Pr 20⁴; **יִחְרַשׁ** Ho 10¹¹ + Am 6¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. **יִחְרַשׁ** Dt 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **יִחְרַשׁ** 1 S 8¹²; **Pt.** **יִחְרַשׁ** Gn 4²² + 5 t.; **חָרַשׁ** Am 9¹³; pl. **חָרָשִׁים** *ψ 129³, חָרָשִׁים* Jb 4⁸ + 3 t., fpl. abs. **חָרָשִׁים** Jb 1¹⁴; **pass.** **חָרָשָׁה** Je 17¹:—**1. cut in, engrave**, of worker in metals **חָרַשׁ יִבְרָחֵל** *Gn 4²² (J), חָרַשׁ יִבְרָחֵל* 1 K 7¹⁴; fig. **חָרַשׁ** *עַל־לִבָּם* *Je 17¹ engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2. plough**, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. **בָּ**), no obj. expr. 1 K 19¹⁹ Dt 22¹⁰ Is 28²⁴, so **יִחְרַשׁ בְּבָקָרִים** Am 6¹² (but rd. prob. **יִחְרַשׁ בְּבָקָרִים**, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. **חָרַשׁ** 1 S 8¹² *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20⁴; fig. of Judah Ho 10¹¹; with ethical ref. **חָרַשׁ** *ח'* v¹³ (**קָצַר** || **אֶנּוּן**) Jb 4⁸ (**זָרַע** || **קָצַר**); **עַל־נִפְי חָרָשִׁי** *ψ 129³ upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); **חָרַשׁ** = *ploughman* Is 28²⁴, Am 9¹³ (**קָצַר** || **אֶנּוּן**); **ח'** with oxen subj. only Jb 1¹⁴. **3. devise** (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. **רָעָה** Pr 3²⁹, **רָע** 6¹⁴; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֶנּוּן** *חָרַשׁ* Pr 12²⁰ 14²²; but also **טוֹב** *חָרַשׁ* v²². **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **יִחְרַשׁ** *מִי צִיּוֹן* Mi 3¹² *Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed* = Je 26¹⁸. **Hiph. Pt.** **יִחְרַשׁ** *ח'* 1 S 23⁹ *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

† **חָרָשׁ** **n.m.** Ex 33, 23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. **חָרָשׁ**)—abs. **ח'** (= **חָרַשׁ**) Ex 35³⁵ + 14 t.; cstr. **חָרָשִׁים** Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. **חָרָשִׁים** Ho 13² + 7 t.; **חָרָשִׁים** 1 Ch 4^{14,14} Ne 11³⁵ (v. infr.); cstr. **חָרָשִׁים** 2 S 5¹¹ + 6 t.;—**1. graver, artificer**: **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13¹⁹ Ho 8⁶ 13² Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10⁹ (**צִרְיָה** || **חָרָשׁ**), Is 40¹⁹ (**חָרָשׁ** || *id.*), 54¹⁶ 1 Ch 29⁵; **חָרָשׁ** *ח'* Is 44¹² 2 Ch 24¹²; perh. also Is 41⁷ (**צִרְיָה** || **חָרָשׁ**); appar. = hammerer Zc 2³ (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood **עֵצִי** 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14¹ (**עֵצִים**), 2 K 12¹² 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹, Je 10³ Is 40²⁰ 44¹³ (v. also 1 Ch 22¹⁵ infr.); perh. also Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 24¹² (both || **חָרָשׁ**). **c.** worker in stone **קִיר** *ח'* 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14¹ (om. **אֶבֶן**); also of engraving on gems **אֶבֶן** *ח'* Ex 28¹¹ (P; || **פְּתוּחֵי הַתֶּם**); see also foll. **d.** in gen. **עֵצִי** *ח'* 1 Ch 22¹⁵; **idol-maker** **חָרָשִׁים** *ח'* Is 45¹⁶, cf. 44¹¹ (also v^{12,13} supr.), 2 K 24^{14,16} Je 24¹ 29² (all || **מַסְכֵּר**), Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (both P; both || **חָרָשׁ**). In **חָרָשִׁים** 1 Ch 4¹⁴, **חָרָשִׁים** Ne 11³⁵ *valley of (the) artificers*, and **חָרָשִׁים** *artificers* 1 Ch 4¹⁴, **ח** has — exceptionally, v. Ol^{183 a} Kō¹¹, § 60. 5; rd. **חָרָשִׁים**? **2. fig.** **חָרָשִׁים** *ח'* Ez 21³⁶ *men skilled to destroy*.

† I. **חָרָשׁ** **n.f.** carving, skilful working, only cstr. **חָרָשֶׁת** Ex 31⁵ 35³³; **חָרָשֶׁת** *ח'* 31⁵ 35³³.—II. **חָרָשֶׁת** v. p. 361 infr.

† **חַרִּישׁ** **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—

abs. **חַרִּישׁ וְקָצִיר** Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvesting*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest) Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. **חַרֶּשׁ חַרִּישׁוֹ** 1 S 8¹² (v. supr. **חַרֶּשׁ** 2).

† **מַחְרֶשֶׁת, מַחְרֶשֶׁה** **n.f.** ploughshare—

sg. sf. **לְלַטֹּשׁ אִישׁ מַחְרֶשֶׁתוֹ** v²⁰ *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13²⁰ (+ **אֶתוֹ** + **מִרְדְּמוֹ**) + **מַחְרֶשֶׁתוֹ** v²⁰, rd. prob. **דִּרְבְּנִי** *his goad* (so **וְ** **עַ** We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. **מַחְרֶשֶׁת** v²¹ (+ similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. **[חַרֶּשׁ]** **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,

speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf*; Aram. **ܡܬܝܬܐ**, **ܡܬܝܬܐ** *be dumb, deaf*; Ar. **خَرَسَ** *be dumb, speechless*, cf. As. *ḥarāšū*, *restrain*, acc. to D1^{Pr} 100; v. Lag ^{BN} 120) — **Qal** *Impf.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** **פֶּשֶׁ** 50³; 2 ms. **יַחְרֹשׁ** **פֶּשֶׁ** 28¹ 83²; **יַחְרֹשׁ** **פֶּשֶׁ** 35²² 109¹; **יַחְרֹשׁ** **פֶּשֶׁ** 39¹³; 3 pl. **יַחְרֹשׁנָה** Mi 7¹⁶; — 1. *be silent*, alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray **פֶּשֶׁ** 35²² 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. **אֶל־** 39¹³. 2. *be deaf*, subj. **יְיָ**, sq. **מִפְּנֵי** **פֶּשֶׁ** 28¹; subj. **אֲנִי** Mi 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** Nu 30¹⁵ Gn 34⁵; **יַחְרֹשׁ** consec. Nu 30^{5,8}; **יַחְרֹשׁ** consec. Nu 30¹²; **יַחְרֹשׁ** Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.); 2 ms. **יַחְרֹשׁ** Hb 1¹³; juss. **יַחְרֹשׁ** 1 S 7⁸; 2 mpl. **יַחְרֹשׁ** Jb 13⁵; **יַחְרֹשׁ** Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** Ju 18¹⁹ + 2 t.; **יַחְרֹשׁ** 2 S 13²⁰; **יַחְרֹשׁ** Jb 13¹³ Is 41¹; *Inf. abs.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* **יַחְרֹשׁ** Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. 1 S 10²⁷ v. infr.); **יַחְרֹשׁ** 2 S 19¹¹; — 1. *be silent* (= *exhibit silence*)

a. almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all J), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 13²⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹ Jb 6²¹ 13^{5,19} 33^{31,33} Pr 11¹² 17²⁸ **פֶּשֶׁ** 32³ Ne 5⁸ Est 4^{14,14} 7⁴; also **יַחְרֹשׁ** **וַיְהִי** 1 S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather *and it came to pass after about a month*, **וַיְהִי** Dr); **יַחְרֹשׁ** Zp 3¹⁷ (**וַיְהִי** **יַחְרֹשׁ** **בְּאֶהְבֹתוֹ** he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl ^{ZAW} v. 1885, 188); **יַחְרֹשׁ** c. **לְ** pers. *keep silence at one*, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30^{5,8,12,13,15,15} (all P); **יַחְרֹשׁ** **אֵלַי** Is 41¹ pregn. = *come silently unto me*; sq. **יַחְרֹשׁ** pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38²⁷; *be silent about, pass by in silence*, sq. acc. **יַחְרֹשׁ** **בְּדִי** Jb 41⁴. b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1¹³ Is 42¹⁴ **פֶּשֶׁ** 50²¹. 2. once causat. *make silent*, c. acc. Jb 11³. 3. *be deaf, shew deafness*: **אֶל־** **יַחְרֹשׁ** **מִפְּנֵי** **יַחְרֹשׁ** 1 S 7⁸ *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry*.

† **חַרֶּשׁ** **adj.** deaf — **חַרֶּשׁ** (= **חַרֶּשׁ**) Ex 4¹¹ +

4 t.; pl. **חַרְשִׁים** Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; — *deaf*, Ex 4¹¹ (J;

|| **אֵלַם**, **פֶּשֶׁ** 38¹⁴ (|| *id.*); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42^{18,19} + v^{19b} (for last **עֵינַי**, cf. 43⁸; (**חַרֶּשׁ** JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 382), 43⁸; **חַרֶּשׁ** **פֶּשֶׁ** 58⁵ *a deaf adder*.

† I. **חַרֶּשׁ** **n.[m.]** as **adv.** silently, secretly — **חַרֶּשׁ** Jos 2¹ (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. **חַרֶּשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חַרֶּשׁ** **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 **wood, wooded height** (As. *hursu*, *wooded height* COT^{Gloss} Lyon Sargontexte, Gloss (v. also D1^{Pr} 180 Che crit. n. on Is 17, 9); NH **חַרֶּשׁ** *wood, forest*; Aram. **ܚܪܝܫܐ** *id.*) — abs. **חַרֶּשׁ** 1 S 17⁹ Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); **חַרֶּשׁ** 1 S 23¹⁶ (v. Dr); **חַרֶּשׁ** 1 S 23^{15,18,19}; pl. **חַרְשִׁים** 2 Ch 27⁴; — *wooded height* 1 S 23¹⁵ (|| **בְּהָרִים** v¹⁴), v^{16,18}, so **בְּמִצְרֹת בְּחַ** 2 Ch 27⁴ *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (|| **בְּהָרִים** **יְהוּדָה**); **חַרֶּשׁ** **וְהָאֱמֹרִי** Is 17⁹ *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. **חַרֶּשׁ** **וְהָאֱמֹרִי** *the forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites*, so **וְ** **לַג** **חַרֶּשׁ** **וְהָאֱמֹרִי** **חַרֶּשׁ** Ez 31³ *shade-giving wood or thicket, of close branches of cedar* (but sense hardly legitimate; del. **וְ** Co).

IV **חַרֶּשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. **[חַרֶּשׁ]** **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. **ܚܪܝܫܐ** *practise magic*, **ܚܪܝܫܐ** *magician*, **ܚܪܝܫܐ** *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion*, so Eth. **ሐረሰ**: *one using incantations*; **ሐረሰ**: *incantation, magic*; comp. perh. Ar. **خَرَسَ**, **خَرَسَة** *a medicinal broth given to women in childbed*; **חַרֶּשׁ** perh. magical drug, v. RS ^{JPh} xiv. 1885, 125) — only **חַרְשִׁים** Is 3³ *skilled in magic arts, or drugs* (|| **גִּבּוֹן** **לְחַשׁ**), (> others gen. = *handicraft*).

† III. **חַרֶּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ (**Ḥ** **Pa-paṭṭal**, **A Apes**, **Ḥ** **L Apes**).

† **חַרֶּשֶׁא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵² **Ḥ** **Apḥsa**, (**Ḥ** **L Baasa**, = Ne 7⁵⁴ **Ḥ** **Adasa**).

† II. **חַרֶּשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. **חַרֶּשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם**, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. **גּוֹי**), Ju 4^{2,13,16}; perh. mod. *el-Haritiye*, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson ^{Land and Book}; Central Palestine, 1-53, 215 ff. Bd ^{Pal} 241 Be Bla Cooke ^{Hist.} Deb. 3 (**Ḥ** **ASm** ^{Geog.} 383).

חַרְשִׁים v. **חַרֶּשׁ** and **חַרֶּשׁ**; also II. **חַרֶּשׁ**.

†[חרושי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only חרושי רוח קדים Jon 4⁸; a silent east wind is not suitable in context; still = sultry is mere conject.; Hi autumnal (✓ I. חרש); St prop. חרושי = חרושית, fr. חרם sun (or ✓ whence חרם comes) hot east wind; We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only Qal Pt. pass. חרת על הלחת Ex 32¹⁶ (E), engraved upon the tablets (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَت is perforate, bore, slit) prob. error for חרוש (Je 17¹).

†[חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in ער חרת 1 S 22⁵.

†חשב **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסב, Aram. חסב, סָחַב; Palm. חסך remit, spare, Vog^{Nos. 6, 15}; Sab. משחבן weaned (child) DHM ZMG 1⁷⁵, 608)—Qal Pf. חשב Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשב; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חשב Is 14⁶, חשב Jb 30¹⁰, חשב Je 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. חשב Jb 16⁵ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חשב Is 58¹, חשב Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חשב Is 54², etc.; Inv. חשב ψ 19¹⁴; Pt. חשב Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חשב Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—1. a. withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22¹² (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. לָתֵן); withhold the rod (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. b. keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; חשב מִפְּנֵי חשב 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חשב or חשב for MT חשב, v. חשב); abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חשב למטה מעיני Ezr 9¹³ thou hast kept back, downward (=and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. c. hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or spare v. infr.); obj. רָגַלְהֶם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ restrain my mouth, שפחים Pr 10¹⁹, אמרים 17²⁷; חשב לא חשב Jb 30¹⁰ from my face they have not withheld spittle (=they have spit in my face). d. refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. e. spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ he hath spared Naaman מִנֶּחֱת so as not to take (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab spared the people (v. supr.). f. reserve for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38²³. 2. (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, so appar. MT Jb 16⁵ (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, חשב Me, rdg. לא אחשב for יחשב).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשב.

Niph. Impf. יחשב ירע Jb 21³⁰ at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of Qal 1 e); יחשב Jb 16⁶ be assuaged, of pain (pass. of Qal 2).

†חשב **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—

Qal Pf. חשב Is 52¹⁰, חשב Jo 1⁷, חשב Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; Impf. יחשב ψ 29⁹; Inv. fs. חשב Is 47²; Inf. abs. חשב Jo 1⁷; cstr. חשב Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; Pt. pass. חשב Ez 4⁷, חשב Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr.? cf. infr.).—1. strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. שָׁבַל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (|| שָׁבַל Je 13²⁶). 2. strip, lay bare, fig. of חשב Is 52¹⁰ obj. ירוש קרשו; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but C₀ del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (|| יחב); חשב השפה Jo 1⁷ of locusts stripping fig-tree; חשב יש 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending י, De Lag^{Se 1. 19} (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges^{87, 10}); חשב ψ 29⁹ of voice of חשב (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. 3. draw (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly take from the surface, skim.

†[חשב] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשב בְּשָׁנֵי חשב 1 K 20²⁷ חשב and most, two little flocks of goats (חשב = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בְּשָׁפֵי חשב on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

†חשב, חשב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשב Ezr 2⁴³ = חשב Ne 7⁴⁶.

חשב Is 20⁴ v. חשב.

†חשב **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. חשב הלבן Gn 30³⁷ (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חשב **vb.** think, account (NH id.; Aram. חשב, سَحَب; Ar. حَسَب; Eth. ለሰበ; id.; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1.86})—Qal Pf. חשב Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; חשב 2 S 14¹³ etc.; Impf. יחשב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יחשב 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יחבני Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יחבנו ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; יחבני Is 13¹⁷; יחבנו ψ 35²⁰; יחבנו Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. לחשב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; Pt. חשב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חשב Ne 6² + 3 t., חבני Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—I. of man: 1. think,

†**חֶשְׁבֹן** **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon
king of the Amorites Nu 21^{26.27.28.30.34} 32³ (all E);
Dt 1⁴ 2^{24.26.30} 3^{2.6} 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12^{2.5} 13^{10.21.27}
(all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by
Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²¹;
rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben
at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the
border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell
to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that
tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained
possession of it Is 15⁴ 16^{8.9} and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{2,34,45} 49³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7⁵.—Mod. *Husbān*, Seetzen Reisen i. 407 Rob^{BR} i. 551 Bd^{Pal} 191 Survey^{EP} 8.

†[חֶשְׁבֹן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag^{BN} 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7²⁹ *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices*; וַיַּעַשׂ הַחֶשֶׁב מִחֶשְׁבֹת הָאֵשׁ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see vb^b) *the invention of inventive men*.

†חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—1. חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25³=חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ v¹⁹; Ⓞ in both Ασαβια. 2. חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh. =חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both Ⓞ Ασαβια. 3. חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; Ⓞ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6³⁰ Ⓞ Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁴, Ⓞ Ασαβια=Ne 11¹⁵, Α ⓄL Ασαβιου[as]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (Ⓞ Ασαβια etc.)=חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, Ⓞ Ασαβια. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, Ⓞ Ασαβια(s).

†חֶשְׁבָּה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ); yet Ⓞ Εσαβα, ⓄL Ασβα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

†חֶשְׁבָּנִיה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓞ Ασβαμ; ⓄL Σαβαιου[-as]. 2. a Levite Ne 9³ (om. Ⓞ) =חֶשְׁבִּיהוּ 6.

†מַחְשְׁבָה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מַחְשְׁבַת Ez 38¹⁰; מַחְשְׁבַת Ex 35³³ 2 Ch 2¹³; cstr. מַחְשְׁבַת Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מַחְשְׁבָתוּ Est 8³ 9²⁵; pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Je 11¹⁹ + 7 t.; מַחְשְׁבַת Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59⁷ + 13 t.; מַחְשְׁבַת Gn 6⁵; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתֵי Is 55⁸ etc. + 19 t. sfs.;—1. *thought*: a. of man אדם מ' Je 9⁴ 11; לֵב מ' 33¹¹ *thoughts of the mind*; (כל) יצר מ' (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4¹²; c. אֱלֹהִים מ' Je 51²⁹; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,9,9}. 2. *device, plan, purpose* Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁸ Je 6¹⁹ 18¹² ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8⁵; מ' חֶרֶץ Pr 21³; מ' עֲרֻמִּים Jb 5¹²; מ' צַדִּיקִים Pr 12⁵; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' אֵין Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸; מ' רַע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שְׁלוֹם Je 21¹¹; מ' devise devices 2 S 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{20,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,15} Est 8³ 9²⁵; מ' as subj. of זָכוֹן be established Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; מ' הפר break plans Pr 15²². 3. *invention* Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֶשְׁבִּדְנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; Α Ασαβια, ⓄL Αβαβας.

†[חֶשֶׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְשֶׁה ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; תִּחְשֶׁה Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשֶׁה Is 62⁶; יִחְשֶׁה ψ 107²⁹; —be silent Ec 3⁷ (opp. לִדְבַר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of ' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (|| חֶרֶשׁ); Is 64¹¹ (|| תִּחְשַׁק); but 65⁶ of 's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107²⁹ (subj. גִּלְיָהִם). Hiph. Pf. הִחְשִׁיתִי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; Impv. הִחְשִׁי 2 K 2^{3,5}; Pt. מִחְשֶׁה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18⁹ + 3 t.;—1. *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. מְטוֹב, || נִצְמָחֵתִי, fig. Is 42¹⁴ (|| אַחֲרִישׁ); of 's being silent at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁵), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Che Di Du. 2. *shew inactivity* Ju 18⁹, הָחֵ מִשְׁמַת 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. 3. *causat. make still, quiet*, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b חֶפְזִי q. v.).

חֶשֶׁה, חֶשֶׁה v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَك bear rancour, v. Lag^{BN} 30)—Qal Pf. ח' Is 5³⁰ + 4 t.; וַחֲשַׁךְ consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); וַחֲשַׁךְ La 5¹⁷; וַחֲשַׁךְ consec. Ec 12³; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12²; וַתִּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10¹⁵; 3mpl. יִחְשַׁכוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69²⁴;—1. *be, grow dark*, אור Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁶; הַשְׁכֵּשׁ Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. כּוֹכְבִּים, cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַשְׁמַשׁ); impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַחֲשַׁכָה, corresponding with לֵילָה preceding). 2. *have a dark colour*: ח' מִשְׁחֹר ח' La 4⁸ *darker than blackness is their visage*; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10¹⁵. 3. *grow dim* La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַי, cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12³ subj. הָרְאוֹת i.e. the eyes. Hiph. Pf. הִחְשִׁיךָ Am 5³, וַהֲחִשְׁכֵתִי Am 8⁹; Impf. יִחְשַׁךְ ψ 139¹²; יִחְשַׁךְ Je 13¹⁶; וַיִּחְשַׁךְ ψ 105²⁸; Pt. מִחְשִׁיךָ Jb 38²;—1.

make dark, 'לילה הח' Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). 2. = *hide, conceal*, sq. מִפְּנֵי ψ 139¹². 3. fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 *darkness, obscurity*; — abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חֹשְׁכֵי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹; — 1. *darkness* (opp. אֹרֶךְ) lit. Gn 1²⁻⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴⁻⁵ (ח' וְצִלְמוֹת) = לֵילָה Gn 1^{5,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חֹשֶׁךְ-חַיִּים Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (וְצִלְמוֹת חַיִּים), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ ('אִישׁוֹן = *extreme of darkness*). 2. = *secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| וְצִלְמוֹת) = *hiding-place* Jb 34²² (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139^{11,12}; — on Ez 8¹², v. supr. 3. fig., a. = *distress* Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107^{10,14} (in both || וְצִלְמוֹת), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. b. = *dread, terror, symbol. of judgment* Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁶ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. c. = *mourning* Is 47⁵. d. = *perplexity* Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; *confusion* ψ 35⁶. e. = *ignorance* Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = *evil, sin* Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. g. = *obscurity* Ec 6^{4,4}.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] **adj.** *obscure, low*, only mpl. as subst.; בְּלִי-יָתֵצֵב לְפָנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לְפָנֵי-מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכָה **n.f.** *darkness* (chiefly poet.) — ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֹשֶׁכָה); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֹשְׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50¹⁰; — *darkness*, opp. light (אֹרֶךְ) ψ 139¹²; supernat., גְּדוּלָה ח' Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשְׁכַת-חַיִּים ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשְׁכַת-חַיִּים *a mass of water*); fig. = *lack of understanding* ψ 82⁵; = *distress* Is 8²² (|| צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** *dark place* (poet.) — abs. מ' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מְחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מְחֹשְׁכִים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מְחֹשְׁכֵי ψ 74²⁰; — *dark place*. a. = *hiding-place* מִחַ-אֶרֶץ 74²⁰. b. *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = *grave*, or שְׂאוּל ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = *secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† [חֲשַׁל] **vb.** *shatter* (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., || מִשְׁבֵּר; Syr. ܡܫܒܪ *forge a metal*, Ar.

حَسَلَ *drive cattle violently*; As. ḥašālu, *shatter, destroy* Zim^{BP 12} Dl^{Pr 42}) — **Niph. Pt.** fig. -פָּל-הַנְּחָשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וַיִּנְעַע וַיִּפֹּץ; others think = חֲשַׁל.

† חֲשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returned exiles* Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חֲשָׁמַל **n.[m.]** *etym. and exact mng. dub.*; evidently some *shining* substance; AV *amber*; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὁ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὁ electrum; v. also Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xii}; only in the combination 'פָּעִין חֲשָׁמַל' Ez 1^{4,27}; חֲשָׁמַל-פָּעִין Ez 8² (on ending חֲ- v. Ges^{§ 90, 2 R a}; 'Co del.)

† [חֲשָׁמַי] **n.m.** only pl. חֲשָׁמַיִם ψ 68³²; *mng. unknown*, ὁ ὁ ὁ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 152 prop. בִּשְׁמַיִם they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֲשָׁם *hasting*.

† חֲשָׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** *town in southern Judah, site unknown* Jos 15⁷.

† חֲשָׁמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** *a station of Isr. in wilderness* Nu 33^{29,30}; *site unknown*.

חֲשָׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْن *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֲשָׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֲשָׁן **n.m.** *the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the תָּמִים וְתִמִּים*, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before 'י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט חֲשָׁן (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אֲדָרִים הַתָּמִים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,15,22,23,24,26,28,29,30} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,13,16,17,19,21,21} Lv 8^{4,4} — Vid. Now^{Arch. ii. 119}.

† חֲשַׁק **vb.** *be attached to, love* (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חֶשֶׁק Gn 34⁸; חֶשֶׁק Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁק Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. כ' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁵, and of love to 'י ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל' and inf. ח' כִּלְיֵהֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אִשָּׁר ח' לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חֶשֶׁק נָפְשִׁי מִשֶּׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֶשֶׁק *thou hast held back, kept*, from ו' ל' Lo Ew Che Di, or חֶשֶׁק *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—*estr.* נֶשֶׁף חֶשֶׁק 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. נֶשֶׁף חֶשֶׁק Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† [חֶשֶׁק] **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקֶהָ Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֶשֶׁקֶהָ Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֵלֶּה) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† ח. [חֶשֶׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֶשֶׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* חֶשֶׁקֶהָ Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הַעֲמִידִים (both P).

† [חֶשֶׁק] **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as *binding* fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקֶהָ 1 K 7³³.

חֶשֶׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašīru*, collect, gather Zim³⁹ In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = ש).

† [חֶשֶׁר] **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֶשֶׁרֶת־מִים 2 S 22¹² חֶשֶׁרֶת in || ψ 18¹²).

† [חֶשֶׁר] **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁרֶהָ 1 K 7³³.

חֶשֶׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَٹ hasten, hurry (trans.), حُط particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag⁴⁰).

† חֶשֶׁשׁ **n.m.** Is 50, 24 **chaff**;—abs. חֶשֶׁשׁ חֶרְדוֹ ח' תִּלְדוּ Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyria); *estr.* חֶרְדָּה ח' לְהִבָּה Is 5²⁴ (|| קֶשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשֶׁרֶי v. חוּשׁ.

חֶה, חֶהה v. חֶהה.

† חֶה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ח' in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֶהי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, בְּנֵי־חֶה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,5,10,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֶה only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P; ו' om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָמִי = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי־אֲרָמִי 28¹).

† חֶהי **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, WMaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG 192 ff.} COT on Gn 10¹⁹ DI Pa, 269 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hattā* Bez^{Tel el Amarna. Brit. Mus. 150})—*m.* alw. c. art. חֶהי Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; *f.* חֶהית Ez 16^{3,45}; *mpl.* חֶהיתִים Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; *fpl.* חֶהיתִים 1 K 11¹;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., חֶהי עֶפְרֹן Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; חֶהי בְּאֵרֵי הָאֲרָמִי (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives חֶהי Gn 26³⁴; חֶהי אֵילָן v³⁴ 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, חֶהי אֶחָדֵם 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חֶהי אֶחָדֵם 2 S 11^{3,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; *fs.* = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֶהית, similarly v⁴⁵; *fpl.* = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חֶהיתִים 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ מִזְאֲבֵיּוֹת, עֲמֻנִיּוֹת, צִדְרִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. חֶהיתִים the Hittites: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁵ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חֶהי Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{Urg 350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חֶהי We Mey Bu^{1 c}, and rd. then חֶהי for חֶהי v^b (so ו', not ו' L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. **b.** pl. חֶהיתִים: חֶהיתִים Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חֶהי specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חֶהיתִים קָרָשָׁה (for MT חֶהיתִים חֶרְדָּה, v. חֶרְדָּה, חֶרְדָּה); חֶהיתִים 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + אֲרָם, 2 K 6⁷ (+ מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that חֶהיתִים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr DI^{1 c}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll^{1 c})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11³ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּגִי־יִחַת (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חַתָּי.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; חַתָּה, *id.* (rare); As. *hatû* is destroy (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SAsmith^{Asrb i. 90}) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחַתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחַתֶּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחַתֹּת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חַתָּה Pr 25²²; — *snatch up*, c. acc. יֵאֵשׁ מִקִּיר Is 30¹⁴ to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לַחֲשֹׁף מִים מִבְּנֵי ||) (|| לַחֲשֹׁף מִים מִבְּנֵי ||) Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) *upon* עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ חַתָּה ח' Pr 25²²; יִחַתֶּךָ וְיִסְתָּךְ מֵאֵהָל ψ 52⁷ God shall *snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יָחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחַתָּה, יַחַתָּה *he* (God) will *snatch up*) — **1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4^{2,2}, Ⓜ Ieθ, ⓂL Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{5,28}, Ⓜ Ieθ, ⓂL Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23^{10,11}, Ⓜ Ieθ, ⓂL Ieηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², Ⓜ Ivaθ, ⓂL Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓜ Ie(θ), ⓂL Iaeθ.

†מִחַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מִחַתָּה *thing seized*) — Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, Ⓜ Meθ, A Maaθ, ⓂL Aμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, Ⓜ Maaθ, Maεθ, ⓂL Maaθ, Aaθ.

†מִחַתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish; — abs. מ' Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מִחַתָּתָה Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מִחַתֹּת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מִחַתָּתָה Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. מִחַתֹּתָה Nu 17^{3,4}; sf. מִחַתֹּתָי Ex 27³; מִחַתֹּתָיָה Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.; — **1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now ^{Archäol. II, 63, 65}) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²⁵ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16^{6,17,17,17,18} 17^{2,3,4} (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. sub חַתָּה.

†חַתָּה **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חַתָּה Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* עֲלֵי־עֶמֶךָ שְׁבַעִים שָׁבָעִים נִחְתָּה דְּנִי 9²⁴ seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חַתָּה *woven date-basket*) — **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חַתָּה and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* חַתָּה *be swathed, swaddled*; — וְהַמְלִיחַ לֹא חַתָּה לֹא Ez 16⁴ and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חַתָּה] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba NB 146) — only וְעָרַפְלִי חַתָּתִי Jb 38⁹ — when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חַתָּה **n.[m.]** bandage — ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חַתָּה **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' חַתָּה Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV viii, 27.

†חַתָּה **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חַתָּה, سَلَّمَ; Eth. ማሰመ; Ar. حَاتَمَ (whence حَاتَمَ) is loan-word acc. to Frä²⁵²) — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחַתֶּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יַחַתֶּם Jb 37⁷, יַחַתֶּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חַתֵּם Dn 12⁴, חַתֵּם Is 8¹⁶, חַתֵּם Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חַתֵּם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* חַתֵּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr חַתֵּם); *Pt. act.* חַתֵּם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חַתֵּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.; — **1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחַתְמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּטַבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{8,10}; of covenant with 'י, attested by seal (pass.) Ne 10^{1,2}; fig. of 'י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'i's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. חַתָּה *that which was left open*), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| סֵפֶר הַדְּבָרִים ||), cf. v⁹ (|| *id.* ||), 9^{24b}; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}; חַתֵּם הַתּוֹרָה בְּלִמְדִי Is 8¹⁶ seal up the teaching among my disciples, i.e. keep it securely (|| צוֹר ||); of 'i's remembrance of offences חַתֵּם חַתֵּם בְּצִוְרֵי פִשְׁעֵי Dt 32³⁴ (|| בְּמִסְעָרֵי ||), so חַתֵּם חַתֵּם בְּצִוְרֵי פִשְׁעֵי Jb 14¹⁷ (|| וְהַטָּפַל עַל־עֵינָי ||) (|| *id.* ||) a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נָעִיל ||) Jb 9⁷ and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—**אַתָּה חוֹתֵם הַכֶּנֶת** Ez 28¹² is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v Da; *wast a seal (ring)* —i.e. *חוֹתֵם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. ㊂ ㊂ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v suggestions in Co.—Dn 9^{24a} rd. Qr **לְהַתֵּם** (v. תָּמַם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷

v. sub **1. Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] **בִּתְּמָם** **וְנִתְּמָם** Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* **בְּטַבְעַת** **וּבְמֶלֶךְ**; *Inf. abs.* **וְנִתְּמָם** Est 8³ (continuing pt. **בִּתְּמָם**) also + **בְּטַבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ**; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. **יִסְּמוּ** **חֲמֹמֶר־לָמוֹ** Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| **לֹא אֹר**); ㊂ C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτοῖς*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly **ל' יָמִים ח' ל'** *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **אֹרְחָהֶם בָּשָׂרוֹ מִזֶּבֶחַ** Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†I. **חוֹתֵם, חוֹתֵם n.m.** ^{Jb 41⁷} **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. **ܫܠܬܢܐ**; Eth. **ሚተጥፍ**;—v Lag ^{BN 116})—abs. **חֹתֶם** Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; **חוֹתֶם** Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; sf. **חֹתְמֶךָ** Gn 38¹⁸, **חֹתְמוֹ** 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. **חוֹתֵם** v. foregoing:—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (**פֶּתִיל**) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = **חֹתְמָת** v²⁵), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz ^{Archäol. 106}); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁶ (**עַל־זִרְעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ**); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (instr. of vb. **חָתַם**); a precious article Hg 2²³ (sim. of Zerubbabel); **ח' בְּהִתְחַי' engravings of a seal**, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28^{11,21,26} 39^{6,14,30} (all P; v. Benz ^{258 ff.}); **ח' חֲמֵר** Jb 38¹⁴ = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; **ח' ח' 41⁷** *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (**סָנֹר**) scales of crocodile.

†II. **חוֹתֵם n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7³² ㊂ **Χωθαν(μ)** (= **חָלָם** v³⁵; A **Ελαμ**, ㊂ **Ιασουλ**). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, ㊂ **Χωθαν**, ㊂ **Χωθαν**.

חֲתָמָת n.f. signet-ring—only **חָח** Gn 38²⁵ (J; for I. **חוֹתֵם** v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö ^{NA 1, 23} fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. **חָתַן** (✓ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*, cf. Ar. **حَتَنَ** *circumcise*, **حَتَان** *circumcision*, *circumcision-feast*).

† **חָתַן n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. **حَاتِنٌ** *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; **حَتْنٌ** *relation on wife's side*; v. We ^{Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1}; ^{Skizzen iii, 154} Sta ^{ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.} ^{Nö ZMG 1886, 187}; otherwise D1 ^{Pr 91} Lag ^{BN 116})—cstr. **חָתִן** Ex 18¹ + 9 t., **חָתְנֶךָ** Ex 18⁶, **חָתְנִי** Ex 3¹ + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1,2,5,6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1¹⁶ 4¹¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{4,7,9}. **2. f. wife's mother**, only sf. **חָתְנִי** Dt 27²³.

† **חָתָן n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܢܐ**, and **ܚܬܢܐ** (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. **حَتْنٌ** *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyān) **חָתִן** *daughter's husband* DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 87}; As. *ḥatanu*, *daughter's husband* COT ^{Gloss})—abs. **ח' 1 S 18¹⁸ + 10 t.** + Gn 19¹² (where rd. **חָתְנִי** ㊂ Ol Di); cstr. **חָתִן** Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. **חָתְנִי** Ju 19⁵; **חָתְנִי** Gn 19^{14,14};—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband*, or *bridegroom* Gn 19^{12,14} (**ח' לְקַחֵי בְּנִתִּי**), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 19⁵ 1 S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also **חָתָן** **בֵּית אֲחָאב** 2 K 8²⁷ *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* **ח' דָּמִים אֲתָה לִי** Ex 4²⁵ *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v²⁶ (J; on this v. We ^{Prol. 1886, 355}); || **בָּלָה** Je 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun **ח' 19⁶**.

†II. [**חָתָן**] **vb. denom. only Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. *Ithpa. id.*)—**Pf.** 2 mpl. **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנֵם** consec. Jos 23¹²; **Impf.** **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי** 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי** Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; **Inv.** **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי** 1 S 18²², **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי** Gn 34⁹; **Inf.** **וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי** 1 S 18²³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. **ח' 1 S 18^{21,22,23,26,27}**; c. **אָתָּה** 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. **לִי** 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 21⁶). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. **ח' Dt 7³** Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

† [**חָתָן**] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܢܐ** *id.*; Ar. **حَتْنَةٌ** *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only **בְּיוֹם חָתָנִי** Ct 3¹¹ *on the day of his marriage*.

† [**חָתָף**] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَف death—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. יִשְׁבְּנוּ יְהוָה וְיָחִיפוּ יָמָיו Jb 9¹² lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?

† אֶפְרַיִם בְּחַיָּה תִּהְיֶה n.[m.] prey—only אֶפְרַיִם בְּחַיָּה תִּהְיֶה Pr 23²⁸ she also lieth in wait as for prey (said of strange woman).

† חָתַר vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. חָתַר ܚܬܪ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָתַר Jb 24¹⁶; חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; *Impf.* וְחָתְרוּ Ez 8⁸, חָתְרוּ Ez 12¹² Am 9²; וְיִחְתְּרוּ Jon 1¹³; *Inv.* חָתְרוּ Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. ָּ into or through a wall Ez 8^{8.8} (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12^{5.7.12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאֵל Am 9² dig into She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† מִחְתָּרָת n.m. breaking in, burglary—חָתְרוּ אֶת־בָּמֹת הַנִּבְנִים Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לא בָּמֹת מִצָּאֵתָם Je 2³⁴, not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf. Ges^{44.2.4}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† [חָתַת] vb. be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, DI^{HWB} 296; Talm. חָתִית *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ is *scrutari, examinare*, v. Di^{Lex} 105)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתְתָּ Je 14⁴ + 2 t., וְחָתְתָּ Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתְתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Is 20⁵ + 2 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; *Impf.* (Kö^{1.366}) וְחָתְתָּ Is 7⁸ 30³¹, וְחָתְתָּ Jb 39²², וְחָתְתָּ Is 31⁴, וְחָתְתָּ Je 17¹⁸, וְחָתְתָּ Is 21¹⁰ + 3 t.—On וְחָתְתָּ Jb 21¹³ v. וְחָתְתָּ; Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Inv.* וְחָתְתָּ Is 8^{9.9.9};—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also Is 8^{9.9.9} (but del. in va), and perh. (of 's foes in gen.) Is 21¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶, acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתְתָּ, v. Pi. **2.** be dismayed, usu. a. abs.: || יָרָא Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D), Is 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20^{15.17} 32⁷; || בּוֹשָׁם Is 20⁵ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ Je 8⁹ 17^{18.18} 48^{1.20.39} 50^{2.2} (others assign 48^{20.39} 50^{2.2} to **1**); fig. of the ground הֶאֱדָרְתָּ, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בּוֹשָׁם of the husbandmen); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob 9 Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. מִן Is 31^{4.9} 51⁷ (|| יָרָא) Je 17¹⁷ 10^{2.2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וְיִמְנֶנִי Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יָרָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* *dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf. וְחָתְתָּנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵת); 3 fs. חָתְתָּ Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{120.2d}], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חָתְתָּ (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. חָתְתָּ Is 9³; 1 s. וְחָתְתָּנִי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָתְתָּנִי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 fpl. וְחָתְתָּנָּם Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374}; but ֹּ ֶ ֶ Ew Ol Sta We וְחָתְתָּנָּם); 1 s. sf. וְחָתְתָּנִי Je 17¹⁷ (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9³. **2. a.** cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† I. [חָתַת] n.m. Gn 9², 2 terror, fear—חָתַת Jb 41²⁵, חָתְתָּ Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of you (|| מוֹרָאֵכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., חָתְתָּ לְבַלְיָהּ Jb 41²⁵ one made for fearlessness.

† II. [חָתַת] adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl. חָתִית:—**1.** shattered חָתִית נִבְרִים 1 S 2⁴ (song; on pl. חָתִית v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to ֹּ Codd. Co (חָתִית for MT חָתִיתם) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je 46⁵ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† I. חָתַת n.[m.] terror—only וְיִתְרָא חָתַת Jb 6²¹ (> Baer וְיִתְרָא for וְיִתְרָא) ye see a terror, and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† [חָתְתָּ] n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים Gn 35⁵ a terror of (=from) God was upon the cities.

† II. חָתַת n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתַת 1 Ch 4¹³.

† [חָתְתָּ] n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתְתָּ Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יָרָא).

חָתִית n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. חָתַת Ez 32²³, but Co rds. חָתִיתָם (with ֹּ and v^{24.26}); cstr. *id.* 32²⁷; sf. חָתִיתוּ 32³² Kt (> חָתִיתִּי Qr); חָתִיתָם 32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתִיתָם, with ֹּ Ew Co, see VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתִיתָם, v. II. חָתַת);—terror, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v²⁷ (חָתִיתָם, ח' גְּבוּרִים), v³⁰ (חָתִיתָם, ח' גְּבוּרִים), but rd. חָתִיתָם, v. supr.; esp. in phr. נָתַן חָתִיתָם בְּאָרֶץ cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v^{23.24.25} (del. ֹּ Co), v^{26.32}.—חָתִיתָם Ez 16^{3.45} v. חָתִית sub חָתַת supr. p. 366.

† מִחְתָּת n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; estr. מחתה Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸; — **1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עשק), Je 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שחוק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שמחה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; מ' ריון בָּאֶפֶס לֹא־מ' Pr 14²⁸ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הִרְבֵּת־מַלְךְ); מ' דָּלִים

רִישָׁם 10¹⁵ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לַפְעֲלֵי אֵין Pr 10⁹ (opp. מעוז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מִלּוֹ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שִׁיזָר נִפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אִוִּיל מ' קִרְבָּה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

חַת, חֲתִי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Tēth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ה' and ו', v. י, Ges § 5. 4, R 3 Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

† [טַטְטָה] **vb.** *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַטְטָהּ בְּמִטְטָאָה Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of י' s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט'ע Ol § 253; ט'ע Sta § 464; undecided Kö¹ 632 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† **טַטְטָה n.** [m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† **טַבְּיָל n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܝܠ, Eth. ጠበብ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبَّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, ⑤ Taβεηλ.

† **טַבְּיָל n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch i. 590, orig. טַבְּיָל; Ol § 91 d Kö¹¹, 537 al. think אל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Reşin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טַבְּיָל Is 7⁶ (Wkl¹ Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Reşin, comparing טַבְּרִין father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] **vb.** *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabāhu* Asrb Annals iii. 56; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook meat*, also *bake bread*; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַטַּבַּח consec. Ex 21³⁷; 3 fs. טַבַּחַה Pr 9²; 2 ms. טַבַּחַת La 2²¹; 1 s. טַבַּחַי I S 25¹¹; *Imv.* וַטַּבַּח Gn 43¹⁶; *Inf. estr.* טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵; לַטַּבֹּחַ ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לַטַּבֹּחַ, exc. לַטַּבֹּחַ Je 51⁴⁰); *Pt.*

pass. טַבַּיח Dt 28³¹; — **1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21³⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח ט' Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּחַה ט' I S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּשֶׁבֶט אֱלֹנָי יִבֵּל לַטַּבֹּחַ Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of י' s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּחַה), 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הִרְגַּנִּי; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח ט' Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† **טַבַּח n.m.** ^{1s 34, 6} *slaughtering, slaughter*—abs. ט' Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּח Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּחַה Pr 9²; — **1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; בִּשְׂחָה לִט' ויבֵל Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of י'; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יִרְדּוּ לִט' Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. לִט' הַכְּרֵעַ Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by י' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וַיִּבַּח; v. 1 6, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† **טַבַּח n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, ⑤ Taβεα(χ).

† **טַבַּחַה n.f.** *thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter*—**1. sf. טַבַּחַת** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח I S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (= **1. טַבַּח** 1): ט' צִנָּאן

ψ 44²³ like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; **נֶצֶן לְטַבְחָהּ** Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (**לְיוֹם הַרְגָּהּ**).

טַבַּח **n.m.** ^{1 S 9, 23} **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—**+1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) **טַבַּח** abs. 1 S 9^{23, 24} †. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טַבָּחִים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJC 426 (262); Sem. 1, 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: **שֵׂר הַטַּבָּחִים** captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37⁸⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{3, 4} 41^{10, 12} (all E); **רֹאשׁ הַטַּבָּחִים** chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. **רַב טַבָּחֵיָא** Dn 2¹⁴).

† **טַבְּחָהּ** **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. **טַבְּחוֹת** 1 S 8¹³ (+ **רִקְחוֹת** perfumers and **אֲפוֹת** bakers, all as menials).

† **מִטַּבְּחָהּ** **n.[m.]** slaughtering-place (Ph. **מטבח** *id.* CIS^{1, 175}), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **טַבְּחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; **מִטַּבְּחַת** 1 Ch 18⁸ (Ⓞ *Metaβηχα*(s), Ⓞ *L ταβαθ*); so rd. also for II. **בְּטַח** 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b supr.).

† I. **טָבַל** **vb.** dip (NH *id.*; Aram. **טָבַל** *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. **طَبَّلَ** *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** **וַיִּטְבֹּל** consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; **וַיִּטְבֹּלְתָּ** consec. Ru 2¹⁴; **וַיִּטְבֹּלְתֶם** consec. Ex 12²²; **Impf.** **וַיִּטְבֹּל** Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. **וַיִּטְבֹּלְתִי** Jb 9³¹; **וַיִּטְבֹּלְתִּי** Gn 37³¹;—**dip:** **1.** trans., *dip* a thing in, c. acc. rei + **בְּ**: in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁶ 9⁹ 14^{6, 51} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); **בְּשִׁטְחַת הַטַּבְּלִי** Jb 9³¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me, acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + **מִן** = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (oneself), sq. **בְּ**, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (**וַיִּדְּבֹק בְּ** ^{v. 10, 12}).

† **טַבְּלָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath dipped, i.e. purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Ⓞ *L Taβηλ*).

II. **טָבַל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ተጠጠጠ**: *wind about, wrap* “p”; As. *tablu, turban*, Dl in Baer's *Ezech* xii).

† **טְבִילָה** **n.m.** turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl^{1, c})—only **סְרוּחֵי טְבִילִים בְּרָאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 23¹⁵

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. **طَبَّلَ** *dye* (v. I. **טָבַל**).

† **טָבַעַ** **vb.** sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. **طَبَعَ**, **טָבַע**; Ph. **טבע** *coin*; As. *ṭibā, sink in, ṭabbī'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi, 1892, 170 Dl^{HWB}; Ar. **طَبَعَ** *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. **ጠፐፐ**: *dip*)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַעַ** ψ 69³; **טָבַעַ** ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; **Impf.** **וַיִּטְבַּע** Je 38⁶; **וַיִּטְבַּעַ** 1 S 17⁴⁹; **וַיִּטְבַּעַ** ψ 69¹⁵;—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. **בְּ**; 1 S 17⁴⁹ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69³ **מִצִּילִי מִצִּילִי** 69¹⁵ (**וְהַצִּילִי מִמָּוֶת**); nations into the pit (**בְּשִׁטְחַת**) 9¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** **טָבַעַ** *be sunk* Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned **בְּיַם-סוּף**. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְבַּעַ** *be sunk* **בְּיָן** in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; **הִטְבַּעַ**, of pedestals (**אֲדָנִים**) of the earth, as *settled, planted* על Jb 38⁶ (**וְיִרְהַבְנָהּ**); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵

טִבְעֶת **n.f.** signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag^{B³88}; As. *timbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt^{1, c})—abs. **טִבְעֶת** Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3¹² + 3 t.; **טִבְעֶתוֹ** Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. **טִבְעוֹת** Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 25^{12, 12} + 14 t.; estr. **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 28²³ + 2 t.; **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. **טִבְעֶתוֹ** Ex 28²⁸ 39²¹; **טִבְעֶתֵיהֶם** Ex 26²⁹; **טִבְעֶתָם** 36³⁴;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{8, 8, 10} (vb. **חָתַם**). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12, 12, 12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טִבְעוֹתָא** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7⁴⁶.

טָבַר (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טָבַר** **n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓞ *ṭ* *navel*, so NH *id.*, and **טָבַר**, Aram. **הָיָה עִם יְרֵדִים מִעַם טָבַר הָאָרֶץ**—**טָבַרִיא**, **טָבַרִיא** Ju 9³⁷ behold people descending from the highest part of the land; **יֹשְׁבֵי עַל-טָבַר הָאָרֶץ** Ez 38¹² those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† **טברמון** *n.pr.m.* (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on **נבאל** *supr.*)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸.

† **טבת** *n.pr.* 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. **טבת** Eut No. 3 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr^{COT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt^{E-Vowel 10}, Jen^{ZA iv (1889) 272 f.}, ✓ perh. *tebā* = טבע v. esp. Hpt^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† **טבת** *n.pr.loc.* Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טהר** *vb.* be clean, pure (Ar. **طَهَّرَ**, *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. **טהר** *emptiness*, **טיהרא** *brightness*; Sab. **טהר** Hal⁶⁸²; Eth. **አጥረ**; **ተጠረ**; *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט' Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. **טהרה** Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; **טהרה** Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יטהר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* טֹהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15^{13,28,28} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,31,58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁵³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,12} (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by א's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. מן Ez 24^{13,13} (purification by א); *made clean* מְבַלְּחֵי־הַטְּהִיכִם Lv 16³⁰ (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מְחַטְּאוֹת Pr 20⁹ (זכה ||); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֶלְבִּינוּ); more generally אִם־יִטְהַר־גִּבּוֹר Jb 4¹⁷ *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדֵּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהַר Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טִהַר Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8^{6,15} etc. + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁵ etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. טִהַרְנִי ψ 51⁴; *Inf.cstr.* טִהַר Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טִהַר Ez 36³³ etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13⁹; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{15,21} (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִחַטְּאוֹת ψ 51¹; (מַעֲוֹת) Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְמָאוֹת(ו) Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13^{6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טָהוּר & We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אָרַץ לֹא־מִטְהַרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22²¹ (but & Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטְהַרוּ Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהַרוּ (Kö^{1.271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* יִטְהַרוּ Ne 12³⁰; *Imv.* הִטְהַרוּ Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהַרִּים Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** *morally* Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטְהַר the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† **טְהִירָה** *n.[m.]* purity, purifying—**1.** *purity*, טְהִירָה הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּעָנָם Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. טְהִירָה Lv 12^{4,6} *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

† **טְהִירָה** (v. Ges § 10. 2, B), or **טָהַר** (Ol § 173 b B; § 386) *n.[m.]* clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַר)—only מִטְהַר הַשֵּׁבֶט ψ 89⁴⁵; DeHup PeSch *thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre*; & B *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַר or מִטְהַר (D. f. acc. to Ges § 20. 2, 2^b), and Schr^{SK 1868, 642} who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּ טָהֹר; Gr prop. *his crown*; Bae מִטָּה מִיָּד sceptre from his hand.

† **מְהַרְהֵרָה** *n.f.* purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְהַרְהֵרָה 1 Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. מְהַרְהֵרָה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12^{4,5}. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13^{7,35} 14^{2,23,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהֹרָה Ne 12⁴⁵ *the charge, requirement of purification*.

† **טְהוֹר** **adj.** clean, pure;—m. abs. ט' Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. טָהוֹר Hab 1¹³; טְהוֹר Pr 22¹¹; טְהָרָה Jb 17⁹; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טְהָרָה Gn 7² + 8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36²⁵ Ezr 6²⁰; טְהוֹרִים Pr 15²⁶; fpl. טְהוֹרוֹת Lv 14⁴ ψ 127⁷; —1. ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7^{2,2,8,8} 8^{20,20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁵⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²⁵ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13,17,37,39,40,41} 15⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{9,18,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20^{26a} + v. 26^b MT but rd. טָהֹר Pu., see טָהֹר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. 2. physically *pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,36} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; of water מַיִם Ez 36²⁵; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; *clean*, of turban Zc 3^{5,5}. 3. ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† **טוֹב** **vb.** pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; alsoderiv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ط, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טַיִב, טַב, טַיִב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful*; As. tabu, *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* DI^{HWB 299}) — **Qal** Pf. טוֹב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; pl. טוֹבִי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (Impf. יִטַּב from יָטַב); Inf. abs. טוֹב Ju 11²⁵; cstr. טוֹב Je 32³⁹ + 6 t., כְּטוֹב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt כִּי טוֹב); Pt. טוֹב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. B⁹ 1133, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only Pfs. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— 1. *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. מִיֵּי comp.) 2. *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוֹב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוֹב 2 c). 3. of rank, position, claim: הָטוֹב טוֹב אֵתָה מְבַלָּק Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* 4. לֵב טוֹב *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,23} 2 S 14³² ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3¹⁰ it is *well* (with him); טוֹב Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוֹב אֵל 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David*. 5. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי טוֹב (v. II. טוֹב 2 b c f) Nu 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{19,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸;

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינַי 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is אִם טוֹב עָלַי *if it seem good unto* (so As. tabu eli, *be pleasing unto*, DI^{HWB 300a}), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִטְבִּיבֹתָ 2 Ch 6⁸, הִטְבִּיבֹתָ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6⁸; sq. inf. c. לֵב 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† **טוֹב** **adj.** pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{BN 26}; Aram. טַב, Palm. טַב Vog^{No. 81}, טַב Vog^{No. 75})—m. ט' Gn 21¹² + 22 t., טוֹבִים Mi 7⁷; f. טוֹבָה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טוֹבָה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. טוֹבָה Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 24¹⁶; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טוֹבִים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טוֹבִי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2², טוֹבוֹת Je 24² + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 6² + 4 t.;—1. *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. *herds* Ⓢ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מְרִאֵיהֶם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, טוֹבָה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3,7}; טוֹב רֵאִי 1 S 16¹²; טוֹב תֹּאֵר 1 K 1⁶; טוֹבֵה Na 3⁴; טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם Est 2²; טוֹבֵה מְרִאֵה Dn 1⁴; Ec 11⁷; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 21⁹. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* לְמֵאֵכָל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,3,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוֹב Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. מְחֻלֵּי); מְחֻלֵּי הטוֹב Ju 9¹¹ *my sweet fruit* (|| מְחֻלֵּי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1³; קֶנָּה הטוֹב Je 6²⁰ *the fragrant cane*. **d.** of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. 2. *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well*: **a.** of time: *good day*, festal day 1 S 25⁵ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41³⁵ (E). **b.** of place, *good בית הנשים* Est 2⁹ *the best part of the women's house*; לוֹ בֵּיתָהּ Dt 23¹⁷, בֵּיתָהּ בְּעֵינַיִ גִּבּוֹר Gn 20¹⁵ (v. c f infr.) **c.** of persons, *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6,6,9} טוֹב בְּעֵינַיִ Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2^{26,26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ Ⓢ We Dr; cf. ט' עַם 1 S 2²⁶. **d.** of word or message, שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; ט' רֹבֵר טוֹבָה 1 S 2²⁴ Pr 15³⁰ 25²³; רֹבֵר טוֹבָה Pr 15²³ *a word in its season*; רֹבֵר טוֹב Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); רֹבֵר טוֹבָה ψ 45² *a good theme*. **e.** of other things, לְרֵגֶל טוֹבָה 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

=Is 39^s, for which abbreviated טוב well! good! exclamation Ru 3¹³ 1 S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ 1 K 2¹⁴; followed by כי it is good that 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La 3²⁷ Jb 10³ (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), ψ 73²⁸ 92² 147¹ Pr 25²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with ! (strangely) וגו' טוב ויחיל וגו' La 3²⁶ it is good that one wait (v. דומם; יחיל); בלא דעת נפש לא טוב Pr 19² that a soul be without knowledge is not good. 6. c. מן compar. = better, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E), Ex 14¹² (J), ψ 118^{9,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf. om. Pr 21^{9,19} 25²⁴; מן om. Nu 14³ (J); compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15² Ru 4¹⁵ 1 S 18⁹ 2 S 15²⁸ 1 K 2³² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹³ Pr 12⁹ 16³² 19^{1,22} 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{3,9,13} 6³ 7^{5,8}; c. מן rei Ju 8² 1 S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ 1 K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹ Am 6² Is 56⁵ Jon 4^{3,8} ψ 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷² Pr 3¹⁴ 81^{1,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁵ Ct 1² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,3,8,10} 9^{4,16,18}; sq. משה-טוב ה'... אם... איך? Ju 9²; או... הטוב ר18¹⁹; אין טוב מאשר Ec 2²⁴ (rd. משה v. Comm.); אין טוב כי אם Ec 3²²; so 1 S 27¹ ט We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7. of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, prosperous: לב טוב merry, glad heart Pr 15¹⁵ Est 5⁹ Ec 9⁷; טובי לב 1 K 8⁶⁶=2 Ch 7¹⁰; ונחיה טובים Je 44¹⁷ we were prosperous; similarly ψ 112⁵. 8. of man's intellectual nature, שכל טוב good understanding 2 Ch 30²² ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵; טובת שכל 1 S 25³. 9. good, kind, benign: a. of men, themselves 1 S 25¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22⁹; דברים טובים kind words 1 K 12⁷=2 Ch 10⁷. b. of God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ ψ 86⁵; בי טוב for he is good, kind ψ 34⁹ 100⁵ 135³ Je 33¹¹; חסדו כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16³⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹; kind to 73¹ 145⁹ La 3²⁵; על (ה)טובה יד Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; טובה (ה)רחוק 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; שמך כי טוב 52¹¹ 54⁸; (הרברבים) הטוב(ים) 69¹⁷ 109²¹; (the good, kind word(s) spoken in promise Jos 21¹³ 23^{14,15} (D), 1 K 8³⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Zc 1¹³). 10. good (ethical), right: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6⁸, || משפט Jb 34⁴: a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7⁴; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴; (ה)טוב(ים)=(the) good 2 Ch 19¹¹ ψ 125⁴ Pr 2²⁰ 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,2}; man's deeds דברים מעלים 2 Ch 2¹² 19³; מעשה 1 S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴; Ez 36³¹; הישרה והטובה הרף 1 S 12²³ the good and right way; (ה)רף(ה)טובה(ה) (the) good way 1 K 8³⁶=2 Ch 6²⁷, Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ ψ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁰; דבריו טובים ונכחים 2 S 15³ good and right is thy case; דבר טוב 1 K 14¹³; טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מואני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת (בל טוב) הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³; b. of God טוב וישר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; מפי Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. Je 17⁶ (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—ט' Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 47 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 25²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷; afar from happiness ψ 39³; בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לנו Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us*, = *for our good*, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. ל לרע Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things*, (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת מְלֵא' blessing of good things ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מְלֵא' בְּתֵיָהֶם Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השביע בט' ψ 103⁵; goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit*: וְלֹא-רָעָה Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אֶף-טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט' ψ 119¹²²; חֲרִישֵׁי ט' Pr 14²² *who devise good*. **4.** *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9,17} 3^{5,22} (J), Dt 1³⁹; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20,20} 7^{15,16} Am 5^{14,15} Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנה Ho 5³ *cast off good*; do good ψ 14^{1,3} = 53^{2,4}, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 13¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֵאוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; ψ 38²¹ *pursue good*; כַּעֲלֵ-ט' Pr 2⁹ *path of good*.

† אֲדֹנֵיָה טוֹב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, אֲדֹנֵיָה וְטוֹב אֲדֹנֵיָה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; GL Tωβαδωβια, but G only Tωβαδωβια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. Jb 20²¹ *good things, goods, goodness*;—ט' Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טובי ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9³⁶ Je 2⁷; טובם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45^{18,20,23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35,36}, to be enjoyed; good things of א' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12,14} ψ 27¹³; of house of א' ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** *abstr.*: **a.** *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of א' Zc 9¹⁷; oi א' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בטוב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth*. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** *abstr., goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טובת ψ 106⁵; sf. טובתי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; טבות 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity*; טובתי בל-עֲלִיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* וְיָבֹא-תָהָךְ ט' 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; אכל ψ 106⁵; חסר מט' Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברבות הט' Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. **3.** *bounty, good* טובתך שְׁנַת טובתך ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשה (ה) Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of נמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה חחת טובה; גמל Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט' 2 S 16¹²; זכר לי לט' remember it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8³² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24^{3,6} ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוביהו a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוביה ט τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10.19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1.12.14.17.19} 13^{4.7.8}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰=Ne 7⁶². **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10.14}, ט χρησιμους (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוביה.

† **טוב n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11^{3.5}, ט τωβ; איש טוב 2 S 10^{6.8} *men of Tōb*, ט (E) τωβ; = τούβιον, τούβιον 1 Macc 5¹³; identif. by Conder^{Handb.} 295 with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† **[טוה] vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. *מטויהא* spider Jb 8¹⁴ & (but Syr. ܐܕܓ = *roast, broil*, v. Dr^{JPh} xi, 1882, 207); As. *tāmū (tāvū), spin*, Hpt^{ZA}, 1887, 274 Dl^{HWB} 302; Ar. طوى *fold, wind*; Eth. መወፈ፣ *be twisted*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. טו work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. את־העזים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† **טמיה n.[m.]** that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† **[טוה] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طاح *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; طمخ camel *smeared with tur*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וטח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחה); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22²⁸; טהתם Ez 13^{12.14}; *Inf. cstr.* לטהת 1 Ch 29⁴; *Pt. pl.* טחים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; *cstr.* טחי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14⁴²; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10.14.15}; cf. ונביאייה טחו להם i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** הופחו *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, הפח את־הבית 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† **טיה n.[m.]** a coating, only הטיח את־הטחם Ez 13¹².

† **טחות n.f.pl.** inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טחות of seat of faithfulness,

אמת הפצת בטי 51⁸ *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (|| סתם); of seat of wisdom הַכְמָה בטי שֵׁת בטי Jb 38³⁶ (|| שֵׁבוּ q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' &, Jewish interpr., v. NHBW^{11.144} al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **טיט n.m.** mud, mire, clay (NH *id.*; As. *tītu, id.*, Flood Tabl.^{iii.10.23})—abs. טיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; *cstr. id.* Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) הַצִּוֹת ט' Mi 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6.6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָפֵשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and הַיָּבֵן ט' ψ 40³⁰. **2.** poet. of potter's clay (|| הַמֵּר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| *id.*) Na 3¹⁴.

טתפת, טתפת v. טתף.

† **[טול] vb. Pilp.** etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طال *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom^{NS} 87 who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. ܬܠ, טל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ለጠለጠ: *hang loosely*, ለጠለጠ: *expand*)—**Pilp. Pt.** מטלטלך גבר Is 22¹⁷ *hurleth thee violently*. **Hiph. Pf.** הטיל Jon 1⁴; וַהֲטִילֵי Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּטֵּל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³³; וַיִּטֵּל Ez 32⁴ (Co om.) וַיִּטֵּלוּ Jon 1⁵; וַיִּטֵּלוּ Jon 1¹⁵; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (הַגִּית) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here וַיִּטֵּל, נטל, and *took up*, so ט & Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אל־הים Jon 1^{12.15}; also the cargo פלים 1⁵; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh השדה Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וַיִּנְשִׁיתֵיךְ בְּאֶרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + על of land to which. **Hoph. Pf.** הוטל Je 22²⁸; *Impf.* יוטל Pr 16³³; וַיִּטֵּל ψ 37²⁴; יטל Jb 41¹;—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| הִשְׁלִכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, לא יטל ψ 37²⁴ *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יטל Jb 41¹ *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵק יוטל את־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16³³.

† **טלטה n.f.** a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

of firstborn עיניך לְטוֹטַפַּת בֵּין וְהָיָה Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of 'י, וְהָיָה לְטוֹטַפַּת Dt 11¹⁸ and וְהָיָה לְטוֹטַפַּת Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹ c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. i. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di(on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Diet. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZA W 1894}, 312 f., 317.

טיר v. sub טויר.

טוט v. sub טויר.

טויר v. sub טויר.

טל v. sub I. טלל.

† [טל] **vb.** patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—

Qal *Pt. pass.* טלוא Gn 30^{32,33}; pl. טלואים v^{35,39}; טלואות Ez 16¹⁶; טלואות Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); || טלואים נקדים Gn 30^{32,33,35}; || עקרים Gn 30³⁵; || both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pu.** *Pt.* טלואות *patched*, of sandals Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† I. טלואים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטֵּל, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15⁴, prob. = טלם q.v.

II. טלואים v. following.

טלה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلي

is tie a lamb to a stake, *confine*; Syr. ܬܠܐ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 2229 finds earlier form of טלה in Armenian).

† טלה **n.m.** 1 S 7⁹, 9 lamb (NH *id.*, lamb; Aram. טלוא lamb, youth, טליתא girl, ܬܠܐ boy, youth, ܬܠܐ girl (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ⑤); Ar. طلاء young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom^{Ns 235}, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty^{Arab. Desert.} i. 429, ii. 269; Eth. ሙሉ: flock of goats, goat, kid)—טלה חלב 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעֵי וְטָלָה יִצְבֹּחַ Is 65²⁵ wolf & lamb shall feed; טלואים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of 'י shepherding his people.

טל v. sub טל.

I. טל (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) rained fine rain; Eth. ሙሉ: be (moist), fat, II. fertilize).

† טל **n.m.** Ju 6³⁷ night-mist, dew (NH טל dew;

Aram. ܬܠ, טל dew; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; Eth. ሙሉ: dew)—ט abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; טל Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טל Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. טל Is 26¹⁹, טלם Zc 8¹²;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁶², Neil Pal. Explored¹²⁹); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן), & v³⁹ (+ מַעַל), cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל (v. || Gn 49²⁵ and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. על, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{39,40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ מַטַּר); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v³⁸; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. הַטֵּל שְׁכַבְתָּ הַטֵּל the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops טל הוליד אֶגְלֵי טל Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ מַטַּר); sim. of stealthy approach הַטַּל עַל-הַמֶּדְבָּרָה 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נול) like it Dt 32² (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, רִבְבִּים); of fraternal unity הַטַּל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133³ (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (על); of 's kindness Ho 14⁶; טל Is 18⁴ like a mist-cloud, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (' מַאֲחַת || רִבְבִּים); טל אורח טל Is 26¹⁹ a dew of light is thy dew (v. I. אורה, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.}); as transitory, הַטַּל מִשְׁבִּים הֶלֶךְ Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || עֲנֹנֵי בִקְרָה); fig. of young warriors of king established by 'י, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טל יִלְרֹחֶק ψ 110³.

† II. [טל] **vb.** cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܘܥܠ cover over, esp. put on roof, ܘܥܠ roof, στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut^{SBak}, 1885, 609)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלֵנוּ Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. בָּצַל קִרְיָתָהּ they laid its timbers v^{3,6}; v. also בָּצַל קִרְיָתָהּ Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טלם (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظلم; Aram. ܬܠܡ; Eth. ሙሙ: all oppress, injure; in this case טלמן will be Aramaic names, since ܬ = Heb. צ).

† טלם **n.pr.loc.** et pers. 1. **n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴=טלמן S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חוילר S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

†טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2⁴²=Ne 7⁴⁵ **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵ (טלמן).

†I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., ܬܡܐ Pa. *pollute*; v. RS K 307 ff.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' Lv 11²⁵+22 t.; 3 fs. טמא 12²+2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמאי Lv 15¹⁸; Impf. יטמא Lv 5³+34 t.; 3 fs. תטמא 12²+4 t.; pl. יטמאי ψ 106³⁹; Inf. תטמא Lv 15³²+6 t.;—be or become unclean: **1.** sexually, c. 7 Lv 18^{20,23} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. 7 v⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹ **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,21,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,46} 14^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,13}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁵ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב unclean till even Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,22} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. נטמאה Nu 5^{27,28}; נטמאה 5¹³+5 t.; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. נטמאתם Lv 11⁴³ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc.+4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נטמאים Ez 20^{30,31};—defile oneself, be defiled: **1.** sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴³. **4.** be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמני Jb 18³ we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34⁵+15 t.; sf. טמאו Lv 13⁸+3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc.+7 t. Pf.; Impf. יטמא 2 K 23⁸, etc.+12 t. Impf.; Imv. pl. טמאו Ez 9⁷; Inf. טמא Lv 13⁴⁴+2 t.; sf. טמאם 15³¹, etc.+

4 t. Inf.;—defile: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{5,13,27} (li), Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22¹¹ 33²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷ **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35³⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the sacred places by the sacrifice of children Lv 20³ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 20²⁶; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰=32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of א 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,45,59} (P); unclean animals 20²⁵ (H). **Pu.** Pt. טמא לא נפשתי Ez 4¹⁴ myself is not polluted. **Hithp.** Impf. יטמא Lv 21¹+4 t.; pl. יטמאי Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; יטמאי Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc.+6 t. Impf.;—reflexive, defile oneself: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. 7 Lv 18^{24,30} (H), 11⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20¹⁸ 37²³; c. 7 for a dead person Lv 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21⁴ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. טמאת אשר אחרי Dt 24⁴ after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges § 54.3.

†II. טמא adj. unclean;—ט' Lv 5²+58 t.; cstr. טמא 22⁴+3 t.; f. טמאה 5²+11 t.; cstr. טמאת Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טמאים Lv 11⁸+10 t.;—unclean, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתים Is 6^{5,5} unclean of lips; ט' השם Ez 22⁵ defiled of name, infamous; ט' טהור Jb 14⁴. **2.** ritually: a. of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} 15¹² Ec 9²; ט' נפש Lv 22⁴ (H); (אדם) ט' לנפש unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P)=נפש ט' Hg 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,45,46} 15^{2,5,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. b. of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), Lv 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. c. of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,38} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,51,55} 14^{44,57} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. d. persons and things in general טמא כל Lv 7^{19,21} (P); ובין הט' ובין הטהור Lv 10¹⁰

† טעם vb. taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. *ṭam*, טעם taste; As. n. *tēmû*, sense, command,

Zim^{BP 92} Lyon^{Sargontexte 67} Asrb^{Annals iii, 95}; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥዕመ; ጠዕመ: *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. טעמה Pr 31¹⁸; 1 s. טעמתי I S 14^{29,43}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יטעם I S 19³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. אטעם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יטעמו Jon 3⁷; *Imv.* mpl. טעמו ψ 34⁹; *Inf. abs.* טעם I S 14⁴³; — **1.** *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לחם I S 14²⁴ מַעַט דָּבַשׁ v²⁹, so v⁴³ (טעם טעמתי); לחם 2 S 3³⁵; מאומה Jon 3⁷ **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָשְׂתָה 2 S 19³⁶; so אָכַל יִטְעֶם־לוֹ Jb 12¹¹; חָךְ יִטְעֶם לְאֵבֶל 34³. **3.** fig. Pr 31¹⁸ she tasteth that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. בִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so יטעמו יהוה ψ 34⁹ *taste ye and see that 'i is good.*

† טעם n.m.^{Je 48, 11} *taste, judgment*—ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ 119⁶⁶; טעם Pr 11²² 26¹⁶; estr. טעם Nu 11⁸ + 2 t.; sf. טעמו Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; טעמך I S 25³³; — **1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁸ (JE), cf. v⁸; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25³³ Pr 11²² Jb 12²⁰, so טעם נָדַעַת לְפָנַי ψ 119⁶⁶; טֹב טעם מְשִׁיבֵי Pr 26¹⁶ those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly; שֵׁנָה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טעם מְלָךְ וְגִלְיֹן Jon 3⁷

† [מטעם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מטעמים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מטעמותי Pr 23²; מטעמותי v⁶.

† I. [טען] vb. load (NH id.; Aram. حَمَلَ, טען *carry*, also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טעני אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷ (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טען] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. טען *pierce*; Ar. طَعَن *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** Pt. מטעני חרב Is 14¹⁹ those pierced with a sword.

נה v. sub טנף.

† [טפח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. طَفَحَ *extend, spread*; טפחא *a step, foot-length*; NH טפח *a span* (cf. טפח infr.)) — **Pi.** Pf. טפחה Is 48¹³; טפחתי La 2²²; — **1.** spread out the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| יסדה ארץ). **2.** denom. fr. טפח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2²² (|| רביתי I have brought up, reared).

† טפחים n.[m.] pl. abstr. dandling, עללי ט' La 2²⁰.

† טפח n.[m.] **1.** a span, hand-breadth; **2.** coping (?); — **1.** a span, hand-breadth, טפח I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טפחות ψ 39⁶ (a few) hand-breadths are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. coping, ערה־הטפחות I K 7⁹.

† טפח n.m.^{Ez 40, 43} span, hand-breadth—alw. abs. טפח Ex 25²⁵ 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴³ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מטפחת n.f. cloak, abs. המטפחת אשר עליו Ru 3¹⁵; pl. המטפחות Is 3²².

† [טפל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH id., besmear, plaster, Aram. טפל id., fig. attack; טפילא mortar; طَفَّلَ defile; As. tapālu, besmear(?), D1^{Pr 48}; HWB) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. טפלי ψ 119⁶⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהִטַּפַּל Jb 14¹⁷; Pt. pl. cstr. טפלי Jb 13⁴; — טפלי עלי שֶׁקֶר וְדִים ψ 119⁶⁹ insolent men have plastered falsehood over me, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טפלי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13⁴ ye are falsehood-plasterers (|| רפאי אלל); cf. As. amāt taškirti tāpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum, D1^{Pr 48}; וְהִטַּפַּל עַל־עוֹנִי Jb 14¹⁷ and thou hast glued over mine iniquity, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חתם בצרור פשעי).

† טפסר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe, v. Len^{Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365} Schr^{COT} on Je 51²⁷, Lotz^{TP 180}; dupsarru, acc. to D1^{HWB 227}) — pl. sf. טפסרי Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. טפסר) thy scribes, marshals, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. טפסר עליה Je 51²⁷ appoint a marshal against her, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שטר.

† [טפף] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ pass by quickly, طَفَّاف light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَف flicker) — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* טפף Is 3¹⁶ תלכנה וטפף הלוח, of women of Jerusalem.

נה n.m. coll. children (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ; Di¹²⁵¹) — טה Je 41¹⁶ + 11 t.; טה Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טפני Gn 43⁸

+ 5 t.; טפֿפֿם Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; טפֿפֿם Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓢ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1¹⁴ 8³⁵); P only Nu 31^{9.17.18}, where note זָכָר בְּטָף v¹⁷ = *young boys*, and הַטָּף בְּנֵי־טָף v¹⁸ = *young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 21¹⁰ 2 Si 5²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹³ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words הַטָּף וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so הַטָּף וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טָף distinguished from בְּחֹר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20¹³, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טפֿשׁ vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַפְשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמֵן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *ṭapāšū*, *be abundant, large*, Guy^{JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189})—metaph. טפֿשׁ בְּחֶלֶב לֶבָם ψ 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַפְתַּי n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִינֶרֶב 1 K 4¹¹.

† [טַר־] vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَسَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. טַר־, טַר־)—only Qal Pt. act. טַר־ וְדָלָה Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טַר־ ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מַטַּר־ n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36³⁹ Ⓢ Ματ(α)ε(ι)θ (Ⓢ here, not in Ch, makes מ' son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓢ Ματ(α)δ, Ματ(α)θ.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَى, طَرَوْ be fresh, juicy, moist; Eth. ጥሩ: raw).

† [טַר־] adj. fresh, only fs. טַר־יה fresh, לְחֵי־חֲמוֹר טַר־יה Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טַר־יה Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טַר־] vb. toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, toil, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טַר־ toil, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—Hiph. Impf. טַר־ אֶפְרַיִם יִטְרִיחַ Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טַר־ח n.m. burden, fig., הָיָה עָלַי לְטַר־ח Is 1¹⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אִכָּה אֶשָּׂא טַר־חָם

Dt 1¹² (+ וְיִבְכֶּם וְיִבְכֶּם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טָרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טָרַם, adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁵ (v⁴⁵ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בְּטָרַם ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, not yet, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field טָרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were not yet in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טָרַם יִשְׁכְּבו טָרַם not yet had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15.45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7.7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הֲטָרַם הִדַּע dost thou not yet know, etc. ?; in a subord. clause, ere, before that, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough טָרַם יַחְמִין before it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בְּטָרַם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³⁸ I ate of all בְּטָרַם before thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ בְּטָרַם אָמוֹת before I die (so 45²⁸, cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 2⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ before the midwife cometh, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. לֹא בְטָרַם Zp 2^{2.2}. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בְּטָרַם בֹּקֶר = ere morning, 28⁴ בְּטָרַם קִיץ; with an inf. † Zp 2^{2a} (but rd. here with Ⓢ We לֹא בְטָרַם לֹא בְטָרַם, תִּהְיוּ בְּמִוִן עֵינֶיךָ, without 'יום', 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † בְּטָרַם Hg 2¹⁵ (sq. inf.) אֶבֶן מִטָּרַם שִׁים מִטָּרַם from before the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טָרַף vb. tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טַר־ tear, seize, esp. of creditors; טַר־יָפָא torn flesh or animal; Ar. طَرَفَ depasture, said of camel)—Qal Pf. טָרַף Jb 16⁹; טָרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; Impf. יִטְרֶף ψ 7³; יִטְרֶף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); יִטְרֶף Gn 49²⁷; אִטְרֶף Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 50²²; Inf. לְטָרֶף ψ 17¹²; Pt. act. טָרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—tear rend, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q. v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רִמָּם וְטָרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7³ obj. נִפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (שִׂנְאִי ||); Ez 22²⁵ (טָרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{3.6} (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אָר) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath leareth and persecuteth me*; cf. טָרַף וְיִרְפָּאֵנִי Ho 6¹ subj. אָר (|| וְיִרְפָּאֵנִי ||); on tenses v. Dr §84^B; 171, 174 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. וַיִּטְרַף for וַיִּטְרַף and *he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; טָרַף נִפְשׁוֹ בְּאָפֹן, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרַף יִטְרַף Ex 22¹² (JE); יִטְרַף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף יִטְרַף Gn 37³³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף ט' 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֶם, לָחֶם חֲסִי הַטְרַפְנִי לָחֶם Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31¹⁵, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. ܬܪܦܐ, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—עֵלֶה זֵית טָרַף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** Na 3,1 *prey, food; leaf*;—טָרַף Gn 49⁹; +; טָרַף Jb 4¹¹; +; sf. טָרַפָּךְ Na 2¹⁴; טָרַפּוֹ

Is 31⁴; pl. cstr. טָרַפִּי Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁹ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13,14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{3,6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. ⑤ Bi Che^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פָּרָא Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in v's house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) טָרַפִּי צִמְחָה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal *torn* (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. ט' Gn 31⁹ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁹ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE; del. We^{KlPr} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁹); indef. v³¹ (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טָרַף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; י' or י''=11; יב, יב''=12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י''ה, י''ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י''ט, י''ט, v. ט, and Ges §5.4. R. 3a

† [יָאֵל] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. ܝܐܠ, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתַיָּךְ יָאֵלְתִּי ψ 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† [יָאֵל] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵל, יָאֵל *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵל *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܠ *adj.* for נֶאֱוָה ψ 33¹, πρέπει Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָךְ יָאֵלְתִּי Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר v. יָאֵר.

יָאֵרְתִּי v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאֵרְתִּי v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אֵל)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִיאָלוּ Is 19³ Je 5⁴; נִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נִיאָלְנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly*=sin חַטָּאת נִיאָלְנוּ וְאִשֶּׁר נִיאָלְנוּ וְאִשֶּׁר חַטָּאתֵנוּ Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיאָלוּ Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְׁאָו שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v¹¹ אֲוִילִים שָׂרֵי, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל-הַפְּרָדִים וְנִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חֶתִּי).

† II. [יָאֵל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake* to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَآل is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אֵל *be in front of*, Nö^{MBak} 1880, 775; Sab. אֵל in n.pr. מִוֹאֵל DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.} 53; perh. As. *ālā*, *accept*, Lyon^{Sargontexte} 72)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאֵלְתִּי Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֵלְתִּי 1 Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הוֹאֵלְתִּי Gn 18^{27,31}; 1 pl. הוֹאֵלְנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* וְיָאֵל בִּל 6⁹

(juss.); **יֹאֵל** Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; **יֹאֵל** 1 S 17³⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inv.* **הוֹאֵל** 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; **הוֹאֵל-נָא** Ju 19⁶; **נָא הוֹאֵל** 2 K 6³; **הוֹאֵלִי** Jb 6²³;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. **וְיֹאֵל מִנְּהָ לְשֶׁבֶת אֶת-הָאִישׁ** Ex 2²¹ (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלְנוּ וַיִּשָּׁב** Jos 7⁷ and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. inv., sq. inv.: **וְלֵן הוֹאֵל-נָא** Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges^{§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a}, 2 K 6³ and (no !) 5²³; **הוֹאֵלִי כְּנָרִי** Jb 6²³ i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v³¹ (both J); so 1 S 17⁹ MT, but rd. **וְיֹאֵל**, and *he laboured vainly*, for **וְיֹאֵל**, so G, Gei^{Urschrift, 377} We Dr (cf. also v^b **לָלֶכֶת בְּאֵלָהּ**); sq. vb. fin. **הוֹאֵל מִנְּהָ בְּאֵר** Dt 1⁵ i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the *Canaanites were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, **הוֹאֵל הָלֵךְ** Ho 5¹¹ *Ephraim persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. **שׁוּא** for **צו**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. 1 S 12²² **וְהָאֵל הָאֵלִים** *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; 1 Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. **הוֹאֵל וּבָרַךְ** 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; **וְיֹאֵל אֶלְלוּ** Jb 6⁹ and *that Etoah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges^{§ 120. 2 a} Da^{Synt. § 53 b}).

יֹאֵר, יֹאֵר n.m. Ex 7, 21 *stream of the Nile, stream, canal* (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iotr, 'io'r, *watercourse*, Copt. eioor, ior; also 'iotr'o, 'io'r'o, Copt. eiero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff^{BAS 1.612}, in As. id'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile, Id^{ib}, Hpt^{ib. 171} Jäger^{ib. 466})—abs. **הַיֹּאֵר** Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; **הַיֹּאֵר** Is 19⁸; **הַיֹּאֵרָה** Ex 1²²; **יֹאֵר** Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; **בְּיֹאֵר** (err. for **בְּיֹאֵר**) Am 8⁵; cstr. **בְּיֹאֵר** Am 9⁵; **בְּיֹאֵר** Am 8⁵; sf. **יֹאֵרִי** Ez 29^{3b} (Co יֹאֵר, cf. v⁹ and G X); pl. **יֹאֵרִים** Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. **יֹאֵרִי** Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; **יֹאֵרִי** 2 K 19²⁴; sf. **יֹאֵרִי** Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. G Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co יֹאֵרִי); **יֹאֵרִי** Ez 29³; **יֹאֵרִים** Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴;—**1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.18} Ex 1²² 2^{3.5.5} 4^{9.9} 7^{15.17.18.18.18} 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8^{5.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁵ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.3}

23³ (|| שְׁחַר), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.8} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יֹאֵר, v. supr.), v⁹ Zc 10¹¹; more fully **יֹאֵר מְצָרִים** Am 8⁸ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, **יֹאֵרִי מְצָרִים** Is 7¹⁸; **יֹאֵרִי מְצָרִים** 19⁶ (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37²³ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| נְהָרוֹת), Ez 29^{3.4.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. G Co), 30¹². **b.** *watercourses* in gen., **יֹאֵרִים רַחְבֵּי יְרֵדִים** Is 33²¹ (|| נְהָרוֹת; cf. NH יֹאֵר, late Aram. יֹאֵר). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28¹⁰ (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** **יֹאֵר**, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12^{5.5.6.7} (cf. 10⁴).

יֹאֵשׁ vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֹאֵשׁ *desperation*; Aram. Pa. יֹאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so X Ec 2²⁰); Ar. يَسَّ despair) — **Niph.** Pf. **יֹאֵשׁ** consec. 1 S 27¹; Pt. **נֹאֵשׁ** Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—*despair*, **נֹאֵשׁ** וְנִי מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוֹל 1 S 27¹ and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. **נֹאֵשׁ** (foll. אמר) *desperate*! = *there is no hope*! Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** Inf. **יֹאֵשׁ** לִי אֶת-לִבִּי עַל כָּל-הָעֵמֶל Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאֵשִׁיָּה, יֹאֵשִׁיָּה v. sub אֵשָׁה p. 78^b supr.

יֹאֵתִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6⁶ appar. = אֵתִי v²⁶.

יֹבֵב vb. only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH **Pi.** lament; Aram. יֹבֵב, sound clarions, exult; Eth. ኃበክ; esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. **וַתִּבְבֵּב** Ju 5²⁸ through the windows she looked and shrilly cried.

יֹבֵב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יֹהֵב Glaser^{skizze 11. 303 ff.})—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³, G Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = 1 Ch 1^{44.45}, G Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, G Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8⁹, G Iωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8¹⁸, G Iω(β)αβ.

יֹבֹס, יֹבֹס v. sub בוס p. 101^a supr.

יֹבָר v. sub בהר p. 104^b supr.

יֹבִין v. sub בין p. 108^a supr.

יֹבֵל vb. **Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. יֹבֵל, id., יֹבֵל Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יֹבֵל id., DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss.}; As. abālu (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT^{Gloss.} D1^{Pr 122 ff.}; Ar. وَجَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, *וַיָּבֵל* violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. *יִבְלֵנִי* *ψ* 60¹¹ 108¹¹; 1 s. sf. *אֹבִיִּלִים* Je 31⁹; 3 mpl. *יִבְלִי* *ψ* 68³⁰; *יִבְלִי* 76¹² (juss.); *יִבְלִי* Zp 3¹⁰; sf. *יִבְלִיָּה* Is 23⁷;—**1.** bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. *ψ* 68³⁰ 76¹². **2.** carry away, only *יִבְלִיָּה מִרְחוֹק לְגֵר* Is 23⁷ her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., *ψ* 60¹¹ = 108¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (*יִבְלֵ*) Is 18⁷ Je 11¹⁹; *יִבְלֵ* Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 fs. *יִבְלֵ* *ψ* 45¹⁵; 1 s. *יִבְלֵ* Jb 10¹⁹; 3 mpl. *יִבְלֵ* Jb 21³⁰; 3 fpl. *יִבְלֵנָה* *ψ* 45¹⁶; 2 mpl. *יִבְלֵנָה* Is 55¹²;—**1.** be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18⁷; idol Ho 10⁶; oil 12². **2.** be borne to the grave: *יִבְלֵ* Jb 10¹⁹; *יִבְלֵ* לְקִבְרוֹת 21³². **3.** be led, conducted, sq. ל, *ψ* 45¹⁵ Je 11¹⁹ Is 53⁷; abs. *ψ* 45¹⁶; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (*יִצָּא*); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21³⁰.

† I. *יִבְלֵ* n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. *יִבְלֵי* Is 30²⁵ (*פְּלִגִּים* ||), 44⁴.

† II. *יִבְלֵ* n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J); *Ⓢ* *Ιωβελ*, *Ⓢ* *Ιωβηλ*.

† I. *יִבְלֵ* n. [m.] stream, Je 17⁸ (*מֵיִם* ||).

† II. *יִבְלֵ* n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J); *Ⓢ* *Ιωβελ*.

† *יִבְלֵ* n.m. *Jb* 20, 28 produce of soil;—abs. *יִבְלֵ* Hb 3¹⁷; cstr. *id.* Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁸; sf. *יִבְלֵה* Dt 11¹⁷ + 7 t.; *יִבְלֵה* Dt 32²²; *יִבְלֵה* *ψ* 78⁴⁶;—*produce*: *וְהָאָרֶץ פְּלֵאָה* Dt 32²²; *אֶרֶץ וְיִבְלֵהָ* Ju 6⁴; *וְהָאָרֶץ וְיִבְלֵהָ* Hg 1¹⁰; sf. *ψ* 78⁴⁶ (*וְיִנִּיעַ* ||); esp. *וְהָאָרֶץ וְיִבְלֵהָ* Lv 26⁴ the land shall yield its produce, so *v*²⁰ Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8² (all || *פְּרִי*), *ψ* 67⁷ 85¹³; also, subj. *הָאָרֶץ* Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only *יִבְלֵ* *וְיִצֵּן* Hb 3¹⁷ and *הָאָרֶץ לֹא-תִפְרֶה* || *Ⓢ* *Ιωβηλ* *ψ* 45¹⁵; more generally *יִבְלֵ בֵּיתוֹ* Jb 20²⁸ the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.

† *יִבְלֵ* n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. *יִבְלֵ* Jb 40²⁰; also *בִּי עֵץ* Is 44¹⁹ the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† *יִבְלֵ* n.m. *Nu* 36, 4 ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. *יִבְלֵ* *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25¹⁰ Di Pr 12¹)—abs. *יִבְלֵ* Jos 6⁵ + 7 t.; *יִבְלֵ* Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. *יִבְלֵי* Jos 6⁴ + 2 t.; *יִבְלֵי* Jos 6¹³;—**1.** ram, only in combin.: *בְּמִשְׁחָה בְּקֶרֶן הִי* Jos 6⁵ the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so *בְּלִי (ו) בְּלִי* Jos 6^{4,6,8,13} rams' horns (v. Benz^{Archæol.} 276); *יִבְלֵ* alone, *יִבְלֵ* Ex 19¹³ at the sounding of the ram's horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH *יִבְלֵ*, *יִבְלֵ*, as loan-word); orig. no doubt *שָׁנַת הַיִּבְלֵ* year of the ram's horn, as Lv 25^{13,28,40,50,52,54} (all H), 27^{17,18,23,24} (all P), but then, without *שָׁנַת*, as *יִבְלֵ הוּא תְּהִיָּה לָכֵם* 25¹⁰ a ram's horn blowing shall it be to you; so *v*^{11,12,15,28,30,31,33} (all H), 27¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ (both P).

† *יִבְלֵ* adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., *יִבְלֵ* a running sore or ulcer Lv 22²² (*יִלְפֶּת*, *יִרְבֵּי*, *יִרְבֵּי*, *יִרְבֵּי*).

† *יִבְלֵ* n. [m.] stream, river (= *יִבְלֵ*)—only *יִבְלֵ* Dn 8² the river Ulai.

† *יִבְלֵ* n.f. *Na* 1, 5 (appar. m. Is 14¹⁷) world, poet. synonym. of *אֶרֶץ* (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. *יִבְלֵ*, *יִבְלֵ*, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali*, by land, || *êlî nâru*, by water (river) Meissner^{ZA} 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm^{As. Letters} iv. pl. viii. ix. 1, 33)—usu. abs. *ת* (no art.), cstr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8³¹; *world*, usu. || *אֶרֶץ*: *יִבְלֵ* 1 S 2⁸ (*יִבְלֵ* set *ת* on *אֶרֶץ*), Is 14²¹ 24⁴ 34¹ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, 1 Ch 16³⁰ (= *ψ* 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹³ *ψ* 19⁵ 77¹⁹ = 97⁴, 90² 96¹³ (+ *עַמִּים*), 98⁹ (+ *id.*); *יִבְלֵ* *יִבְלֵ* Na 1⁵ *ψ* 24¹; *יִבְלֵ* 33⁸ Is 18³ (*יִבְלֵ* || *יִבְלֵ*), 26^{9,18} La 4¹²; *יִבְלֵ* 89¹² (+ *שָׁמַיִם*, cf. *יִבְלֵ*), 24¹; *יִבְלֵ* *עַל-פְּנֵי ת' אֶרֶץ* Jb 37¹² upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); *יִבְלֵ* *בְּת' אֶרֶץ* Pr 8³¹; on the other hand *יִבְלֵ* alone Jb 18¹⁸; other combin. *יִבְלֵ* *יִבְלֵ* Is 27⁶ (cf. 89¹² supr.); *יִבְלֵ* Jb 37¹² supr.; *יִבְלֵ* 2 S 22¹⁶ foundations of the world = *ψ* 18¹⁶, cf. *יִבְלֵ* *יִבְלֵ* 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of *יִבְלֵ*'s judgment 9⁹ (*לְאֻמִּים* ||; v. also 96¹³ supr.), cf. *יִבְלֵ* *יִבְלֵ* 98⁷ (*יִבְלֵ* ||), Is 13¹¹ (*יִבְלֵ* ||) as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (*יִבְלֵ* ||).

† *יִבְלֵ* n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE; but *יִבְ* here dub., v. Bu^{RS} 13 f.), Ju 1²⁷ 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT *קְבֵל-עַם* (*Ⓢ* *Ιεβλααμ*; v. Klo);

= בָּלָעַם 1 Ch 6⁵⁵, q. v.; rd. יִבְלָעַם also in Jos 21²⁵ (|| 1 Ch 6⁵⁵), for MT רְמוֹן יָבֵת, Ⓞ Ιεβαθα (ⓄL after MT Ῥεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Belame* Bd Pa1 228, cf. Schultz ZMG iii. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-a-mu* WMM¹⁹⁵).

יִבְלַת v. יִבְלָא.

יבם (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **יָבֵם** [יָבֵם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; יָבֵם; v. Lag^{M II. 78}) — only sf. יָבֵם Dt 25⁷, יָבֵם 25⁵, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr Dt 25, 5-10).

† **יָבֵמָה** [יָבֵמָה] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יָבֵמָה, יָבֵמָה; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יָבֵמָה Dt 25⁷⁻⁹ his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יָבֵמָה Ru 1^{15, 15} thy husband's brother's wife.

† **יָבֵם** [יָבֵם] **vb. denom.**, only **Pi.** do the duty of יָבֵם to a brother's widow; *Pf.* יָבֵם consec. Dt 25⁵ and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; *Imv.* יָבֵם אֶתָּה Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אֶתָּה אֶתָּה v^a); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבֵה יָבֵם Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges^{§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.}).

יָבֵם v. sub יָבֵם, יָבֵם, יָבֵם.

יָבֵם v. sub יָבֵם p. 132^b supr.

יָבֵם v. sub יָבֵם p. 140^a supr.

יָבֵם v. sub יָבֵם p. 142^a supr.

† **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יָבֵשׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫܐ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫܐ; Eth. ܝܒܫܐ) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; יָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבֵשׁ Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. יָבֵשׁ Je 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁ 50³⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Is 19⁷; יָבֵשׁ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; יָבֵשׁ 1 K 17⁷; יָבֵשׁ Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. יָבֵשׁ Ez 17¹⁰; יָבֵשׁ v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יָבֵשׁ (ב) Is 27¹¹; יָבֵשׁ Gn 8⁷; *abs.* יָבֵשׁ Zc 11¹⁷; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17¹⁰; — **1.** be dry, dried up without moisture: **a.** of bread Jos 9^{5, 12} (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of 'i's voice), Je 23¹⁰. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15⁶ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 1¹² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90⁶ 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7, 8} (in these two || נִבְּלָא); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102⁵; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9, 10, 10, 10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁶, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from 'i, 1 K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17, 17}; in distress יָבֵשׁ בְּחַרְשׁ בְּחַי ψ 22¹⁶ my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. **2.** be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ 1 K 17⁷ Je 50³⁸ Jo 1²⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יָבֵשׁ Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry ('i, the sea); 3 fs. יָבֵשׁ Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. dry up a broken spirit Pr 17²² a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִיבֵשׁ Jos 21¹⁰ + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. *infr.*); הִיבֵשׁ Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. *infr.*); 3 fs. הִיבֵשׁ Jo 1¹² (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. הִיבֵשׁ ψ 74¹⁵; 1 s. הִיבֵשׁ Ez 17²⁴; הִיבֵשׁ Je 51³⁶; 3 pl. הִיבֵשׁ consec. Zc 10¹¹; *Impf.* 1 s. אֹבֵשׁ Is 42^{15, 15} 44²⁷; — *dry up; make dry*: **1.** dry up water, 'i subj., Jos 21¹⁰ 4^{23, 23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51³⁶ (|| הִיבֵשׁ), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (|| cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. **2.** make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of 'i, Is 42¹⁵ (|| הִיבֵשׁ); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17²⁴; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². **3.** exhibit dryness of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10, 12, 12, 17}, if fr. יָבֵשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10, 12}, and הִיבֵשׁ v¹¹ must be fr. בֹּשֶׂה, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בֹּשֶׂה.

† **II. יָבֵשׁ** **adj. verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשׁ Nu 11⁶; mpl. יָבֵשִׁים (!) Nu 6³; fpl. יָבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37²⁴; — **1.** dried, lit. only עֲנָבִים יָבֵשִׁים Nu 6³ dried grapes (P; opp. לֶחֶם); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יָבֵשׁ 11⁶ (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** dry, of chaff, קֶשׁ Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁵; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. לֶחֶם, עֵץ לֶחֶם, 21³ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴.

† **III. יָבֵשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד Jabesh of Gilead, Ⓞ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{8, 9, 10, 12, 14} 2 S 21¹²; 1 Ch 10¹¹ (ⓄL Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11⁹ 31¹¹ 2 S 24⁵ (in these three ⓄL Ιαβις της Γαλααδιδος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11^{3, 5, 9, 10}; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10¹²; יָבֵשׁ v¹²; || יָבֵשׁ 1 S 31^{12, 13}. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10, 13, 14}.

† **יבֶשֶׁת** **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. **יבסם**, opp. **בחרם** sea, DHM in MV; Palm. **יבשא** (dry) land Vog^{No.79})—alw. abs. sg. **יבֶשֶׁת**: Ex 4⁹ (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^{16,22,29} 15¹⁹ (all P), Ne 9¹¹ ψ 66⁶; through Jordan Jos 4²² (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^{9,10} (P); cf. Jon 1⁹; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1¹³ 2¹¹; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44³ (|| צִמָּא).

† **יִבְשֶׁת** **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95⁵; water shall become blood **יִבְשֶׁת** Ex 4⁹ (J).

יִגְאֵל v. sub I. **גאל** p. 145^b supr.

† **יִגְבֹּ** **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal** Pt. pl. לְזָרְמִים וְלִיָּגְבִים Je 52¹⁶ 2 K 25¹² Qr (Kt **גְּבִים**); v. **גוב** p. 155^b supr.

† **יִגְבֹּ** **n.m.** field, פְּרָמִים וְיִגְבִים Je 39¹⁰, but text dub., v. 52¹⁶ = 2 K 25¹²; also **גוב**, II. **גב** p. 155^b supr.

יִגְבֶּהָ v. sub **גבה** p. 147^a supr.

יִגְדֶּלְהָ v. sub **גדל** p. 153^b supr.

† I. **יִגְהֹ** **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. **وَجَى** *castravit*, **وَجَى** *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, have pain in the hoof)—**Niph.** Pt. fpl. **נִגְוֹת** (on form v. Kō^{1.582}) La 1⁴ (|| נִגְוִים, *grieved*, mpl. estr. **נִגְוִי** (v. Kō^{1.582}) Zp 3¹⁸ (sq. prep., cf. Ges^{130.1}); of virgins of Zion La 1⁴; of exiles Zp 3¹⁸. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִגְהֹ** (for **יִגְהֹה**, v. Kō^{1.582.412}) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3³³ (|| עֲנֶה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הוּגָה** La 1¹² 3³²; sf. **הוּגָה** La 1⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תוּגִין** Jb 19²; Pt. pl. sf. **מוֹגִיָּה** Is 51²³;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3³² (opp. **רַחֵם**); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1⁵, cf. Is 51²³, also La 1¹² (obj. om., but **אשר** of grief=*wherewith*); sq. **נִפְשִׁי** Jb 19².—On 2 S 20¹³ v. II. **יגה**.

† **יִגְוֹן** **n.[m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. **יִגְוֹן** Gn 42³⁸ + 12 t.; sf. **יִגְוֹנִים** (מִיִּגְוֹנִים) Je 31¹³;—*sorrow*, Gn 42³⁸ 44³¹ (J), ψ 13³ Je 8¹⁸; || **אֲנָחָה** ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹; cf. ψ 107⁹ (|| **עֲצֹר**, **רָעָה**), 116⁹ (|| **צָרָה**), Je 20¹⁸ (|| **עֲמָל**), 31¹³ (|| **אָבֵל**, opp. **שְׂמֻחָתִים**), 45³ (|| **מִבְּאֵי**), Ez 23³³ (|| **שִׁבְרוֹן**, but Co.; **שִׁבְרוֹן** with Codd.; cf. 21¹¹); Est 9²² (opp. **שְׂמֻחָה**).

† **תוּגָה** **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. **תוּגָה** ψ 119²⁸ Pr 14¹³ 17²¹; cstr. **תוּגַת** 10¹;—*grief* ψ 119²⁸; Pr 10¹ (opp. **יִשְׂמַח**), 14¹³ (opp. **שְׂמֻחָה**), 17²¹ (|| **לֹא יִשְׂמַח**).

† II. **יִגְהֹ** **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִגָּה** (Kō^{1.584}) *thrust away* (Syr. **ܐܦܫܬܐܪܥܐ** *remove, repel*; Ar. **وَجَا** IV. *repel*)—**בְּאִשֶּׁר הִגָּה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה** 2 S 20¹³ *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| **מִן־הַמַּסְלָה** וַיִּפֹּק אֶת־עַמְּשָׁא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה || **הַשְּׂדֶה** v¹²).

יִגְוֹר v. sub I. **גור** p. 158^b supr.

יִגְלֶה v. sub **גלה** p. 163^b supr.

יִגַּן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **وَجَنَ** *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. **גַּת** **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from ***יִגְנֶה** = ***יִגְנֶה**)—abs. **גַּת** Ju 6¹¹ + 3 t.; **גַּתוֹת** Ne 13¹⁵;—*wine-press*, lit. **חִבְטֵם הַפִּיתִים בַּגַּת** Ju 6¹¹ *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, **דָּרְסָה בַּגַּת** Is 63² (in sim.), but also as acc. **דָּרְסִים גַּתוֹת** Ne 13¹⁵; in fig. of judgment, **גַּת דָּרְסָה אֶדְנִי לְבַתוּלַת וְגוֹ** La 1¹⁵ *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also **גַּת מִלְאָה** Jo 4¹³ (here only with **גַּת**).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith^{DB} (art. *wine-press*) Benz^{Arch.} 212 f. Rob^{BR III}, 137 Schick^{ZPV x}, 1887, 146, 130, and Pl.v.vii. Anderlind^{ZPV xl}, 1888, 166 f.

† II. **גַּת** **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city **גַּת** **Geθ**, **גַּת** *Geth*, Jos^{Ant.} vi. 12, 2 etc., **Γεθ** (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm^{Geog.} 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11²² as home of remaining 'Anākīm; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6¹⁷; with Ashkelon 1 S 1²⁰; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶; **מִעֲקֶרְוֵן יַעֲרֶנָּה** 1 S 7¹⁴, cf. 17^{52b} and also v^{52a} (rd. **גַּת** for **פִּיא** **וְגַת** Dr); called **גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Am 6²; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁸; taken by Hazael 2 K 12¹⁸; also 1 S 5⁸ 17^{4,23} (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21^{20,22} = 1 Ch 20^{6,8}; 1 S 21^{11,13} 27^{2,3,4,11} 2 S 15¹⁸ 1 K 2^{39,39} 40⁴¹ ψ 56¹ Mi 1^{10,14} 1 Ch 7²¹ 8¹³, also 18¹ (but || **מִתְּנִי** 2 S 8¹; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., **גַּתָּה** 1 K 2⁴⁰.

† **גַּת הַחֲפָר** 2 K 14²⁵ (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; **גַּתָּה חֲפָר** Jos 19¹³, perh. mod. *El-Meshked*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR II}, 350 Bd^{Pal} 252.

† **גַּת־רִמּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19⁴⁵; Levitical city 21²⁴ = 1 Ch 6⁵⁴; site unknown.—**גַּת־רִמּוֹן** in Manasseh Jos 21²⁵ is scribal error; rd. **יִבְלָעֵם**, q. v.

† **גָּתִי** **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6^{10,11} = 1 Ch 13¹³; Ittai 2 S 15^{19,22} 18²; Goliath 2 S 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 20⁵; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15¹³ *the Gittites* (but read אֲתֵי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now^{Arch.1.308 n.}); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13³ (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

† **גָּתִית** **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. **עַל־הַגִּתִּית** in three ψ -titles: ψ 8¹ 81¹ 84¹; upon the Gittite (*lyre*) so Σ , to the Gittite (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; Θ Σ הַגִּתִּית *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† **גָּתִיתִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah; —נ' Ne 11³³; גָּתִיתָה 2 S 4³; site unknown.

† **יָגַע, יֹגַע** **vb.** toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *égû, grow weary* Dl Pr 140; Ar. **جَاع**, *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal Pf.** יָגַעַת 2 S 23¹⁰; יָגַעַת Jos 24¹³ Is 43²²; יָגַעַת 47¹² + 2 t.; יָגַעַת Is 47¹⁵; יָגַעַת ψ 6⁷ + 3 t.; יָגַעַת La 5⁵; **Impf.** יֹגַעַת Is 40²⁴; 2 ms. תִּיגַעַת Pr 23⁴; יֹגַעַת Jb 9²⁹; יֹגַעַת Hb 2¹³; יֹגַעַת Je 51⁵⁸ Is 65²³; יֹגַעַת Is 40³¹; יֹגַעַת v³⁰; —1. *toil, labour for* (בְּ), Jos 24¹³ (D), Is 62⁵; sq. acc. לְרִיקָה 47¹⁵; sq. β instr. v¹²; abs. 49⁴ (לְרִיקָה); cf. 65²³ Je 51⁵⁸ (|| יַעַר), Hb 2¹³ (|| *id.*), La 5⁵ (|| לֹא־הוֹנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9²⁹, sq. inf. Pr 23⁴. 2. *grow or be weary, from toil, exertion, endurance*, 2 S 23¹⁰ (om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. β , ψ 6⁷ 69⁴ Is 43²² 57¹⁰ Je 45³; abs. Is 40^{25,30,31} (in all || יַעַר). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּיגַעַנִּי Ec 10¹⁵ *weary, make weary*, subj. עָמַל הַכְּסִילִים; 2 ms. תִּיגַעַנִּי *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7³, sq. acc. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. sf. הוֹנַעַתִּי Is 43²⁴; הוֹנַעַתִּיךָ v²³; pl. הוֹנַעְתָּם Mal 2¹⁷; הוֹנַעְתָּ v¹⁷; — *make to toil* (alw. c. β instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43²³ (|| הַעֲבִיר), obj. י' v²⁴ (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2^{17,17}.

† **יָגַעַת** **n.[m.]** gain (=product of labour)—יָגַעַת Jb 20¹⁸ (|| תְּמוֹנָה).

† **יָגַעַת** **adj.** weary, wearisome;—יָגַעַת Dt 25¹⁸ *weary* (|| עָיַף); 2 S 17² (|| רָפָה יָדִים) (|| רָפָה יָדִים); יָגַעַת Ec 1⁸ *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

† **יָגַעַתָּה** **n.f.** wearying (late format., Dr Intr. 475; Siegf^{NH} Gram. § 47 b) וְלֹהֵת הָרַפָּה יֹגַעַתָּה בָּשׂוֹר Ec 12¹² *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

† **יָגַעַתָּה** **adj.** weary;—pl. estr. יָגַעַתָּה Jb 3¹⁷ *and there are resting the weary in strength, the toil-worn*.

† **יָגַעַתָּה** **n.m.** toil, product;—estr. יָגַעַתָּה Gn 31⁴² + 5 t.; sf. יָגַעַתָּה Dt 28³³; יָגַעַתָּה Jb 39¹¹; יָגַעַתָּה Ez 23²⁹; יָגַעַתָּה ψ 109¹¹ Ne 5¹³; יָגַעַתָּה Jb 39¹⁶ Je 20⁵; יָגַעַתָּה Is 55²; יָגַעַתָּה ψ 78⁴⁶; pl. sf. יָגַעַתָּה Ho 12⁹ (but יָגַעַתָּה Θ Che); —1. *toil, בָּפִים* Gn 31⁴² (E; || עָנִי), Jb 39¹¹ (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39¹⁶. 2. *result of toil, product, produce, acquired property* יָגַעַתָּה Ho 12⁹ (|| אֶזְרָא, on text v. supr.), Dt 28³³ (|| פְּרִי אֲדָמָתְךָ), ψ 78⁴⁶ (|| יָצָה, תִּירוּשׁ, דָּגָן); יָגַעַתָּה 12⁸, Hg 1¹¹ (|| יָצָה, תִּירוּשׁ, דָּגָן); Ne 5¹³ (|| בֵּית), יָגַעַתָּה ψ 109¹¹ (|| בָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָוִי), Is 45¹⁴ (|| יָנִיעַ מַצִּירִים), Je 3²⁴ (|| בָּנִים, בָּקֵר, צֹאן), 55² (|| בָּסָף), Je 3²⁴ (|| בָּנִים, בָּקֵר, צֹאן), 20⁵ (|| חֶסֶן, יָגַר, of city), Ez 23²⁹; of Job as product of God's hands (יָגַר בְּפִיךָ) Jb 10³.

† **יָגַר** **vb.** be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. יָגַר = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. **جَارَ**, *metuens cavet*, Frey; Lag^{BN 26.30}; cf. III. נִיר)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. יָגַרְתָּ Dt 28⁶⁰; יָגַרְתָּ 9¹⁹ + 3 t.; —*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of י' Dt 9¹⁹; of diseases of Egypt 28⁶⁰; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3²⁵ 9²⁸ ψ 119²⁹.

† **יָגַר** **adj.vb.** fearing, men יָגַר אֲתָה יָגַר Je 22²⁵ 39¹⁷

† **יָד** **n.f.** Gn 25²⁶ + oft. (m. + Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on ^{v.1604} יָדָם 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges § 145.7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָדָא, יָדָא; Zinj. יד DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss}; Ar. يَد; Sab. יד DHM^{ZMG 1883,343} Mordt^{ib. 1879, 492}; Eth. አድ; (v. Lag^{BN 23}); Sam. יד; As. *idu, strength* COT^{Gloss}; —der. by most fr. $\sqrt{\text{ל'}}$, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi^{ZMG 1878, 74} Ba^{ZMG 1887, 637}, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and meaning of such $\sqrt{\text{ל'}}$ not clear; Thes al. fr. יָדָה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. פָּ'ו, not פָּ'ו, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَّى iv. *strengthen*; —Sta^{§ 182, 183} regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יד Gn 38²⁸; estr. יד 41³⁵; sf. יָדִי 14²²; יָדִי 22¹²; יָדִי Ex 13¹⁶; יָדִי Gn 9²; יָדִי Ez 13^{21,21,23}, etc.; du. יָדִים Gn 34²¹; estr. יָדִי 24³⁰; יָדִי Ex 15¹⁷; etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; יָדוֹת 47²⁴ + 2 t.; estr. יָדוֹת 1 K 7³²; sf. יָדוֹתֵי Ex 26^{19,19} + 2 t.; יָדוֹתֵי 1 K 7^{35,36}; יָדוֹתֵי 1 K 7³³; —1. *hand* of man Gn 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + oft.; יָד תְּכֵנִית Ez 8³ *the shape of a hand* (cf God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יָדִי שִׁמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי (in silence) Jb 31²⁷; 40⁴ Mi 7¹⁶ (עֲלֶיפָה); the creditor is בָּעַל מִשְׁחָה יָדוֹ Dt 15²; the debt בְּלִי-יָד Ne 10³²; תְּרוּמַת יָדְכֶם; Dt 12^{6, 11, 17} *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת יָדָהּ in taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted (הָרִים) to י' 14²²; so perhaps יָד עַל-בָּס יָהּ Ex 17¹⁶ (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32⁴⁰ (of י' s oath poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשָּׂא) *the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{8, 42} 47¹⁴; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20^{5, 5} (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6, 15, 23}; abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 106²⁶; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; אָמֵן יְדֵיהֶם (of men) in prayer ψ 28⁷; cf. 68³², and יְדֵי לִלְהָ נִגְרָה 77³. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁰; to rescue ψ 10¹². Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנִּיחַ יָדוֹ Is 11¹³ (cf. י' in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. עַל); יָדוֹ Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יָד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force*, for 1 S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v³¹ (ט We Dr); the hand is weary יָגַעָה 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (רִבַּק) to the sword (אֶל-יַחְרָב) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³, see VB); שָׁבַר יָד Lv 21¹⁹ (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (|| שָׁבַר רִגֵּל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיתָם Ezr 10¹⁹; *submit* שָׁלְמוּהָ נָתַן יְד תַּחַת יָדָהּ 1 Ch 29²¹, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תִּגְדִּיר לַיהוָה 2 Ch 30⁸; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדִי עֲצָם Dt 8¹⁷ (|| פָּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בִּיַּד חֲזָקָה Nu 20²⁰ (JE; || בָּעָם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קַצְרֵי-יָד *small in power* 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בִּיַּד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁵ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. בִּיַּד רָמָה Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חֲזָק יָדֶיךָ Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6³; חֲזָק בְּיָדֶיךָ Ezr 1⁶; חֲזָק בְּיָדֶיךָ Jb 8²⁰ (v. חֲזָק); לְהָיוֹת יָדֶיךָ אִתּוֹ 2 K 15¹⁹ *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יִתְּנָה יָדִי יַחְזֹק Jb 17³ *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub חָזַק); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4¹ *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); רַפִּי יָדֶיךָ 17² *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָנַע). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thrompomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שָׁלַח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so cf מִלְאֲפֶיךָ 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + לָּ inf., opp. הִקְרֶה יָדְךָ v¹⁶; as smiting (נָגַעָה בְּ) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (בְּ) among, in cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבִדָּהּ as heavy against (כְּבִדָּהּ אֶל) 1 S 5⁶; כְּבִדָּהּ; of withdrawal of 's chastising hand מִכֶּם יְדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6³; and (' subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יְדוֹ מֵעַלְיֶכֶם v⁵; of 's power to deliver his people:—חָקַק יָדְךָ Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE)†; יְדֵי חֻקָּה 6¹¹ (JE), 13⁹ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁵ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. יְדֵי חֻקָּה וְ(בְּ) חֻקָּה וְ(בְּ) Dt 4³⁴ + (v. רֹעֵה p. 284); יְדֵי חֻקָּה + יְדֵי חֻקָּה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; הִדֵּי חֻקָּה Nu 11²³ (JE) is the hand of ' shortened? Is 50² 59¹ (both sq. מִן); יְדֵי חֻקָּה of grasp of 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 3¹⁵; יְדֵי חֻקָּה Ez 3¹⁴; so בְּחֻקָּת הַיָּד Is 8¹¹; of God's ('s) good hand = favour, (late) יָד (יוֹ) מוֹכָה (יוֹ) אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; without מוֹכָה Ezr 7^{6,28} 8^{22,31}; sq. inf. לָּהֶם יְדֵי חֻקָּה 2 Ch 30¹²; בְּיָדְךָ לָּהֶם 1 Ch 29¹²; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ לָּהֶם v¹²; of protection יְדֵי חֻקָּה Is 49² in the shadow of his ('s) hand.

2. Fig. = strength, power:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדִים לא Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ בְּלִי אֲנִשְׁתֵּי־חַיִּים none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמוּ שָׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary ability: תָּנִיעַ יְדוֹ דֵּי עֵשֶׂה Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. י. י. v. p. 191); יְדֵי חֻקָּה if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; יְדֵי חֻקָּה if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁב Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26,47,49} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; בְּמִתְנֵת יְדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly יְדֵי חֻקָּה Ez 46^{5,11}; on יְשִׁילָאֵל יָדִי Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43ⁿ supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בְּ יָדֵי חֻקָּה 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18³ בְּ יָדֵי חֻקָּה to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of ' ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. יָדֵי חֻקָּה Ex 14³¹ (J) = the great achievement which ' did.

3. Fig. = side: **a.** of way יָדֵי חֻקָּה 1 S 4¹⁸ Qr (Kt יָד; but rd. prob. הַיָּדִים v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעֵד יְדֵי חֻקָּה 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady בְּעֵד יְדֵי חֻקָּה Dt 2³⁷ Esp.

du.: **d.** of land, יָדֵי חֻקָּה אֶרֶץ Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams יָדֵי חֻקָּה Is 33²¹; מִיָּדֵי חֻקָּה Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** side = place, properly place at one side יָדֵי חֻקָּה Dt 23¹³; אֵישׁ אֶת־יְדוֹ Je 6³ each (in) his place; so אֵישׁ אֶת־יְדוֹ Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. **b.** part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹ **c.** time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—**d.** axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (סִלְוֹתֵי). **e.** stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. **f.** tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. **g.** Is 57⁸ acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יָד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{3,8} 8¹⁴; (2) אֶל־יָד by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶל־יָד by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל־יָד Ez 48¹⁴; אֶל־יָד v^b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לִי, אֶל־יָד. **b.** בְּיָד into the hand: (1) נָתַן בְּיָד give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of בְּיָד נָתַן Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) בִּיד = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 1²⁷ Ju 2^{14a} 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; בְּיָד מָכַר sell into the hand of Ju 2^{14b} 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10⁷; נָפַל בְּיָד fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; בְּיָד פָּשַׁעם Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וְתִמְנִינִי for MT וְתִמְנִינִי; (4) נָתַן בְּיָד = entrust to Gn 30³⁵ 32¹⁷. **c.** בְּיָד in the hand of: (1) lit. אֶת־יָדֵי אִשְׁרֵי בְּיָדֵי Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 17¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁵ 8⁴; אֵין בְּיָדֵי רָעָה וְפָשַׁע 1 S 14¹² there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מִהֶבְיָדֵי רָעָה 26¹⁸; (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדֵי 1 S 9⁸ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have ($\frac{1}{4}$ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. *חַתְּעֵנִי בְּיָדִי* v⁹, Jb 1¹²; *בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן* Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue*; *in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18^{2.2.2} Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—*in* Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. *בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא* for *בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא* Ⓜ Hi Kue Gf Che Dr ^{Sm291}; (4) *בְּיַד* also with vbs. of *taking*, *וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ* Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4^{17.20.21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; *בְּיָדוֹ* 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; *בְּיָדוֹ* *שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים* Je 38¹⁰. **d. בְּיַד** *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37.45} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21^{2.8} (all P), 1 S 28^{15.17} 1 K 16^{7.12.34} 2 K 9³⁶ 17^{13.23} 2 Ch 17⁷ 6 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14.30}; *בְּיַד* *מוֹת* Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* 'i; *בְּיַד* *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, *בְּיָדוֹ* *יּוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ* Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near at hand). **e. בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ** 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f. בְּיַד** *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g. בְּיַד** *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = *מן*, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. *הָצִיל* Gn 32^{12.12} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{9.10.10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; *מִתַּחַת יָד* Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; soc. *פָּשַׁע* 2 Ch 21^{8.10.10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals *מִיָּד* 1 S 17^{37.37} ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things *לְהַכָּה מִיָּד הָצִיל* Is 47¹⁴; c. *לָקַח* Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{34.35}; c. *קָרַע* v^{12.31}; c. *מָלַט* *מִיָּד שְׂאוֹל* Ho 13¹⁴ (|| *מָצוֹת*), ψ 89⁴⁹; c. *פָּדָה*, *פֶּן מִיָּד שְׂאוֹל* Ho 13¹⁴ (|| *מָצוֹת*), ψ 49¹⁶; *יִשְׁפָּטֵנִי מִיָּד הָרֶב* Jb 5²⁰; pregn. *מִיָּד* *יִשְׁפָּטֵנִי* 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he (i) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with *רִיב* for *שֹׁפֵט*) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) *מִיָּד* of separation, *מִיָּד נִגְזְרוּ* ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) *דָּרַשׁ מִיָּד* *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{5.5} (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= *דָּרַשׁ מֵעַם* Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; *בָּקַשׁ מִיָּד* Ez 33⁸; *קָנָה מִיָּד* Ru 4^{5.9} *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings *מִיָּד* *הִקְרִיב מִיָּד* Lv 22²⁵ (H), *רָצָה מִיָּד* (i subj.) Mal 1^{10.13}; *לָקַח מִיָּד* *רָצוֹן* 2¹³. **h. עַל־יָד**:—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* *עַל־יָדִי* Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); *עַל־יָדִי*

ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) *עַל־יָד*, *עַל־יָדִי*, *עַל־יָדֶיךָ* *acc. to the hand(s) of* = *at the guidance, direction of*: *עַל־יָד* 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26¹³; *עַל־יָדִי* Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2b.3.6.6}; *עַל־יָדִי* *בְּלִי דָוִיד* 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; *עַל־יָדִי* *דָּוִיד* 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *בְּיָדֶיךָ* *way* *עַל־יָדֶיךָ* 2 S 15²; river *עַל־יָד* (הַיָּאֵר) Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; || *עַל־הַיָּם*), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late *עַל־יָד* *next to* (in a series) 17^{15.16.13} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2.2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; *עַל־יָדִי* *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אֲדוֹמִים) *עַל־יָדִי* Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; *עַל־יָדִי* *שִׁיר* 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i. תַּחַת יָד** *under the hand* = *in the possession, at the disposal of*; *וְאִין יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־יָדֶיךָ חֲנִית וְגו'* 1 S 21⁹; = *in the power of, subject to* Is 3⁶ *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., *וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיךָ* Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶ — *תַּחַת* v. **g.** (1) *supr.*, and *sub* *תַּחַת*.

יְדֻאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Ⓜ *Iερευλω*, Ⓜ *Lεδάλα*; Ⓜ *حلا*; site unknown.

יָדָבֵשׁ v. *sub* *יָדָבֵשׁ* p. 185^b *supr.*

יָדָר **vb.** cast a lot (cf. Eth. *ወደደ፤* *immittere*, etc., Di ⁹³⁵)—only **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. *יָדָר וְגו' Na 3¹⁰ Ob 11; יָדָר וְגו' Jo 4³.* (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of **יָדָה** **Pi.** q. v.)

יָדָד (✓ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. *يَدَد*, *love*; Aram. Pa. *ܝܕܕܐ*, *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 391}; v. also *דוּד*).

יָדִיד **adj.** (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܝܕܝܕܐ*)—cstr. *יָדִיד* Dt 33¹²; sf. *לְיָדִידִי* Is 51¹¹ Je 11¹⁵; *לְיָדִידִי* ψ 127²; pl. sf. *יָדִידֶיךָ* 60⁷ 108⁷; f. *יָדִידֹת* 45¹; *יָדִידוֹת* 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of 'i under fig. of husbandman Is 51¹¹; so *my (thy, his) beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by 'i Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, *מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ* ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. *שִׁיר יָדִידֹת* ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

† תודה n.f. thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7¹²⁺²³ t; cstr. תֹּדֶה Lv 7^{13.15}; pl. תודות ψ 56¹³ + 3 t; תודת Ne 12^{31.40};—**1.** *give praise to* ח' Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || שִׁים פָּנֹד לְ, Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ח' קול ψ 26⁷ 42⁵, Jon 2¹⁰; || קול וְמִרָה ψ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || וְמִרָה ψ 95²; || קול וְמִרָה Is 51³; || תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ פָּנֹד 147⁷ **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12^{31.38.40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (|| קול מְשַׁחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ח' קטר Am 4⁵ (|| נִדְבֹת); a division of זבחי השלמים זבח ח' שלמים Lv 7^{12a}; v^{13.15}.

ידעתי *Inf. cstr.* ידעה Ex 24¹; ידעת Gn 3²² +; ידעת
 Dt 9²⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* ידוע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; ידע
 Gn 15³ + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* ידע Gn 3⁵ +; f. ידעת
 Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; ידעים 2 K 17²⁶ +; *pass.* ידוע *cstr.*
 Is 53³; pl. יודעים Dt 1^{13,15}; — **1. a.** *know, learn*
to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר
 1 S 28⁹; הָעָם מְסַפֵּר הָעָם 2 S 24²; *anything*
 מְאוּמָה 1 S 20³⁹; לֹא יָדַע אֶתֹּו מְאוּמָה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אֶח
1 b), so v^s; בְּלִי־דָבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing
 fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of
 bird of prey עֵיט לֹא יָדְעוּ נְתִיב Jb 28⁷; the price
 of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי
 Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) *I know that*
thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E),
 Ec 1¹⁷; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where?
 without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in*,
in the matter of (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) — לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־
 וְאֵת דָּבָר קָטָן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth*
not of all this anything, little or much; sq. בְּ
 (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about*, c. inf.,
 עֲלֵיהֶם הִתְדַע בְּשׁוֹמֵם־אֱלוֹהִים Jb 37¹⁵ *dost thou know*
about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst.
 הָאֵלֶּה אֵישׁ אֶל־יָדַע בְּדְבָרִים Je 38²⁴ *let not a man*
know of these words; similarly sq. עַל, only
 הִתְדַע עַל־מִפְּלִשְׁעֵב Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know*
concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is
 instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מִן, — רָאוּ יוֹדְעֵי מִכָּל־
 הַמִּתְבָּאִים 1 S 23²³ *observe and get knowledge of*
all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of
 source, יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֲדוּתֶיךָ כִּי Ru 19¹⁵² *long ago*
I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that
etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוִּלְתִּי ψ 69⁶
thou knowest my foolishness; esp. כִּי אֲנִי יוֹדַע
 וְיִהְיֶה I am Yahweh Ex 10² (R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P),
 Ez 6^{7,10,13} + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which
 is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) *I know him*
that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges⁵ 117. 1, R. ⁶). **b.** *per-*
ceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added
 idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc.
 Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצִרּוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31⁸ (|| רָאָה אֶת ||).
c. || רָאָה, *imv.* רֵעַ וְרָאָה *perceive and see* 1 S 12¹⁷
 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse
 order, רָאוּ וְדָעוּ only 23²³ (v. **a** *supr.*), Je 5¹ (v.
 Dr.^{8m}). — Vid. also **g** *infr.* **d.** *discriminate,*
distinguish לָרַע בֵּין־טוֹב 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹
 (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לְשְׂמָאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *they*
cannot distinguish between their right hand and
their left. **e.** *know by experience*, — יוֹדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־
 לְבָבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *and know in*
all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

learn to know ¹ Ho 13¹⁴; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9³ ² 14⁴; *experience* ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰

learn to know ¹ Ho 13¹⁴; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9³ ² 14⁴; *experience* ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ^{367</}

מִדְרִיעַךְ 1 Ch 17¹⁹; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28¹⁵, etc.; *Pt.* מִדְרִיעַךְ Dn 8¹⁹; מִדְרִיעַם Je 16²¹; מִדְרִיעִים Is 47¹³ 2 Ch 23¹³; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁵ (P), Ez 39⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. om. Hb 3²; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹² and (peculiarly) מ' לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. *led in praising*; c. ל pers. Pr 9⁹; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁶ (but rd. וְדָשׁ, v. דָּשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18²⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹² 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁵ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + ל pers. 1 S 10⁸; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ 1 S 6² 16³ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִיעֵנִי נָא אֶת־ דְּרָכֶיךָ וְאֶרְעֶךָ Ex 33¹³ (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| וְיִלְמְדוּהוּ דַעַת, also v¹¹ (וְיִלְמְדוּהוּ), Pr 22²¹ Jb 13²³ ψ 16¹¹ 25⁴ (|| לְמַדְנִי), v¹⁴ (on inf. c. ל v. Ges¹¹⁴. 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| עֹשִׂי לֹא־כִפְתִּי (|| חָטָאתִי אֹדִיעֶךָ (הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁹ (E), 1 S 14¹² Is 5⁵ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²³ Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = *teach one* (D), so Is 40¹³, 2 S 7²¹ 1 K 1²⁷; = *answer* Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11¹⁸ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁹; sq. acc. rei + ל ψ 77¹⁵ *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12⁴ 1 Ch 18⁸ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + ל pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22²⁶; + sf. pers. 44²³ (cf. Qal 1 d); sq. מִן partit. מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ מוֹדִיעִים לְחֹדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47¹³ *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4^{23.28} (v. Kü^{1, 427}); *Pt.* מוֹדַעַת Qr Is 12⁵ (> Kt מוֹדַעַת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁵ *let this be made known in* (ב) *all the earth* (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו *if his sin be made known unto himself* Lv 4^{23.28} (P).

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדַּע Nu 12⁶ (E), sq. אֶל־הַתְּוַדַּע אֶל־ *make oneself known to, of* 'י; *Inf.* אֶל־הַתְּוַדַּע Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† **ידע** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁸ (יָדַע), v³².

† **[ידע]** **n.[m.]** *knowledge, opinion* (late)—only sf. יָדַע Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. יָדַעִים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. 1. *knowledge*, ר' תָּמִים Jb 37¹⁶ *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). 2. *judgment, opinion* Jb 36³; יָדַעִי 32⁶ *to declare my opinion*, so v^{10.17}.

† **ידע** **n.f.** *knowledge* (strictly Inf. of ידע) — *ידע* ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. יָדַעוּת 1 S 2³ Jb 36⁴; — *ידע* תָּמִים Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל ר' יָדַע 1 S 2³ *a God of knowledge is* 'י (on pl. v. Dr); יָדַעִיךָ בְּעֵלְיוֹן ψ 73¹¹ (|| יָדַעִיךָ); *knowledge*, with 'י as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם יָדַע וְהַשְׁבִּיל Je 3¹⁵ of 's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) יָדַע, after ט, v. also Gie.

† **ידע** **n.f.** ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4 (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew¹⁷⁴) *knowledge* (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2^{9.17} Je 22¹⁶)—abs. יָדַעַת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; יָדַעַת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. יָדַעַת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. יָדַעַתִּי Pr 22¹⁷; יָדַעַתְךָ Jb 10⁷; יָדַעַתְךָ Is 47¹⁰; יָדַעַתְךָ Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; יָדַעַתְכֶם Jb 13²; יָדַעַתְכֶם Is 44²⁵; —1. *a. knowledge, perception* in phrase ר' בְּבִלִי Dt 4⁴² = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁנֵינָה v^{3.9}, cf. Nu 35^{11.15}), v⁵; *without knowing* ר' מְבִלִי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). b. = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| יָדַעַתְךָ תְּבוּנָה, אֶרֶץ מִשְׁפָּט). c. of proph. knowledge יָדַע ר' עֲלִיִּן Nu 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. d. esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2^{9.17} (J; in both verbal force, יָדַע טוֹב וְרָע the knowing good and evil). e. *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 119⁶⁶ (|| טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2⁶ (|| תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה). f. יָדַעַת־רִיחַ = *windy* (unreal) knowledge Jb 15². 2. esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: a. Jb 13² 33³ (ר' שְׁפָתַי), יָדַעַת Jb 34³⁵ (|| חֲכָמָה), Pr 8^{9.10} (|| מוֹסֵר), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15.15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹¹ = 51¹⁷; בְּבִלִי יָדַעַת Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; ר' בְּבִלִי 38² 42³, ר' בְּבִלִי Pr 19²; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; חֲכָמָה Pr 24⁴, || מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁴ 5²; 8¹²; || vb. עָרַם 19²⁵; || מוֹסֵר 22²⁰; || מוֹסֵר 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹²; || תְּבוּנָה Mal 2⁷; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16.18} 2^{21.26} 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with חֲכָמָה Pr 21¹¹ Ec 1⁹; דְּבַר חֲכָמִים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חֲכָמָה) Is 44²⁵ (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| חֲכָמָה and יָדַע). b. in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1.6} (מְבִלִי יָדַעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ (|| יָדַעַת 'י), so Is 11² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (|| יָדַעַת 'י), 30³ (id., || חֲכָמָה); v. also ר' קִישִׁים 1⁷ יָדַעַת 'י רָאִיתָ מוֹסֵר (|| חֲכָמָה מוֹסֵר), v^{22.29} (|| יָדַעַת 'י), 2¹⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה). c. oip. אֵלֶּיךָ Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. d. שְׁפִת־ר' Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ר' 24⁵ (|| חֶכֶם חָכֵם).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; © Bev rd. ותורבה הרעת.

† יְרֵעִיָּה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ירעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—1. 1 Ch 9¹⁰ © יואדע, 24⁷ © (Ave)ידיעא. 2. Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ © יעוּדא, (1)עדדוּא, יואדע. 3. Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19} © אדאעיא, Iaduas, Ideias, etc. 4. Ne 12^{7,21} © Ωδουας. 5. Zc 6^{10,14} © (παρά) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

† יְרֵעִי n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² © Ιεδδουα. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} © Ιαδου, ΙΛ Ιεδδου (whence Lag BN 113 rds. ירע).

† יְדִיעָאֵל n.pr.m. (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV¹⁰, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{6,10,11}, © Αδειηλ, Ιεδηλ, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), © Ελθειηλ, Ιεδηλ. 3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² © Ιδερηλ, Ιεδηλ.

† דְּעוּאֵל n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰, but © in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ©; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, © and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה.

† יְדַעְנִי n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwiserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv, 1885, 127)—abs. יְדַעְנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יְדַעְנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; יְדַעְנִי מן 1 S 28⁹, rd. יְדַעְנִים מן (v. © Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אבֹת, אֲבוֹת, אֲבוֹתָם (עֲשֵׂה אֲבוֹתָם || נַחֲשׁ, עֲשֵׂה אֲבוֹתָם) = 2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt 18¹¹ || (רָשׁ אֱלֹהִים + אֲבוֹתָם)).

† מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע n.m. kinsman, לְ מוֹדַע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מוֹדַע לְבִינָה תִקְרָא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אֲמֹר לְחֻכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אֵת).

† מוֹדַעַת n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מוֹדַעַת Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מוֹדַע n.m. 2 Ch 1^{1,12} knowledge, thought (late); מוֹדַע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מוֹדַעַת Ec 10²⁰;—1. *knowledge* (|| חֻכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| חֻכְמָה and רְעִיָּה), v⁷ (|| חֻכְמָה). 2. *place of knowledge, mind*, (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10²⁰.

מִדּוּעַ and (Ez 18, 19) מִדּוּעַ adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מִדּוּעַ מִדּוּעַ what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 325 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ בְּאֵתָם אֵלַי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,28} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5¹ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אֲנִי... הִי, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8^{5,19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָה n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† [יָהֵב] vb. give (Aram. יָהֵב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَب; Eth. መሰጠ; Sab. وهب DHM ZMG xxix, 1875, 614 t. 1d^{1b}, 603)—only Qal Inv. יָהֵב Pr 30^{15,15}; emph. הָיָה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָיָה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kō^{1,418}), fs. הָיָה Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הָיָה Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָיָה Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta § 608 a Bö^{1,225} Ges § 69, 2, R. 2);—1. *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14^{41,41} © We Dr, v. אֲוִירִים; sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָיָה Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הָיָה Pr 30¹⁵. 2. = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) הָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle*. 3. with reflex. לִי (v. לִי, 5 h) = *provide*, c. acc. הָיָה לָכֵם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. 4. *ascribe* glory, etc., to י' (God); c. לִי כְבוֹד ψ 29^{1,1,2} = 96^{7,7,8} = 1 Ch 16^{28,28,29}; הָיָה גָדֹל לֵאלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God*. 5. = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{3,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 10¹⁰ (E).

† [יָהֵב] n.[m.] lot (as that which is *given*)—יָהֵב ψ 55²³ cast on י' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גֹּאֵל עַל־יָהֵב ψ 37⁵).

† הִבְהֵב n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב roast, Levy^{NHWB} i, 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִבְהִי הִבְהֵבִי Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

gifts (= *my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh*.

[יהר] **vb.** v. sub יהיר infr.

יהירי **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהר p. 213^a supr.

† יהר **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁵; = mod. *Yehūdīyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey^{ii.258} Guérin *Judée* i. 322; A Iovθ, GL [I] ονδ (on form of name Jastr^{JBL} xii, 1893, 61 ff. comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna^{No. 39}).

יהר, **n.pr.** epd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יהוא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יהודה **n.pr.m.** et **terr.** Judah (treated ⁸²⁰ Gn 29³⁵ 49⁸ (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of יהה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. יהורנני ψ 28⁷, יהודה Ne 11¹⁷), but this dubious; relation to יהר, יו. יהודית unexpl.; v. further Jastr^{JBL} xii, 1893, 61 ff.; Ac. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaeen* COT^{Gloss})—**I. n.pr.m.** 1. *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* י Gn 29³⁵ (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49⁸ (poem in JE), see also v^{9.10}; elsewhere. Gn 37²⁶ 38¹ + 14 t. Gn 38, 43^{3.8} 44^{14.16.18} 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2^{1.3} Ru 4¹²; 43^{3.8} 44^{14.16.18} 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2^{1.3} Ru 4¹²; יהודה בְּנֵי *sons of Judah* Gn 46¹² Nu 26¹⁹ (P), 1 Ch 2^{3.4} 4¹. 2. *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33⁷ (poem), Nu 1⁷ (P), Dt 27¹² +; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1²⁶ (P), Jos 14⁶ (D), Ju 1⁸ +; נֶשֶׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7¹⁶ (J), 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 17¹⁸ ψ 78⁶⁸; מִטָּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15^{1.20.21} 21⁹ (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; elsewhere מִטָּה יהודה Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² Nu 1²⁷ 7¹² 13⁶ 34¹⁹ Jos 7^{1.18} 21⁴ (all P); אנשי יהודה Ju 15¹⁰ +; 2 S 2⁴ +, (cf. *amelûti* [*sabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr^{JBL} xii, 1893, 64). 3. *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4¹⁵ Je 2²⁸ 2 Ch 12¹² +; of the returned exiles Ne 4⁴; עם יהודה 2 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 26¹, Je 25^{1.2} Ezr 4⁴; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2² Je 7³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 25¹² 28¹⁰; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1⁷ Je 3¹⁸ Ez 4⁶ +; מְלֻכּוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11¹⁷; personified, בַּת La 1⁵ 2^{2.5}. 4. Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10²³. 5. an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11⁹. 6. Levite musician Ne 12⁸. 7. priest Ne 12³⁶.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7⁶ Je 23⁶ = 33¹⁶, Jo 4²⁰ ψ 114² +; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה Is 22⁵ 2 K 23²⁴ +; אֲדָמַת יְהוּדָה Is 19¹⁷; עַרְי יְהוּדָה 2 S 2¹ 1 K 12¹⁷ 2 K 18¹³ 23^{5.8} Is 40⁹ 44²⁶ Zc 1¹² ψ 69³⁶ La 5¹¹; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בְּיהוּדָה

Ju 15⁹ +; מִיְהוּדָה 1 K 13¹ +; הַר יְהוּדָה the *hill-country of Judah* Jos 11²¹ (D), 20⁷ 21¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 27⁴; נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה the *south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27¹⁰ 2 S 24⁷; מִדְּבַר יְהוּדָה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ (title).

† I. יהודי **adj.gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8²³; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43⁹ Est 2⁵; as subst. Je 34⁹ Est 3⁴; הַיְּהוּדִי the *Jew* Est 5¹³ 6¹⁰ 8⁷ 9^{29.31} 10³; f. הַיְּהוּדִיָּה the *Jewess* 1 Ch 4¹⁸; pl. יְהוּדִים Je 52^{28.30}; הַיְּהוּדִים the *Jews* 2 K 16⁶ 25²⁵ Je 32¹² 38¹⁹ 40^{11.12} 41³ 44¹ Ne 1² 2¹⁶ 3^{33.34} 4⁶ 5^{1.8.17} 6⁶ 13²³ Est 3^{6.10.13} 4^{3.13.14.16} 6¹³ 8^{3.5.8.9.11.16.17.17} 9^{1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30} 10³; הַיְּהוּדִיָּם Est 4⁷ 8^{1.7.13} 9^{15.18}.

† I. יהודיית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv.** in Jewish = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18^{26.28} = Is 36^{11.13} = 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Ne 13²⁴.

† II. יהודי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36^{14.21.21.23}, Iovθ (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Cf Gie).

† II. יהודית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴, daughter of Hittite (not named Gn 36¹); Iovθ.

† [יהר] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew—only pt. מְיַהֲדִים Est 8¹⁷ many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews*.

יהרה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יהובל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יהללאל **v.** sub הלל p. 239^b supr.

יהלם **v.** sub הלם p. 240^b supr.

יהץ (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَهَضَ *break, split*; *valide calcavit*; وَهَضَ terra *depressa et rotunda*).

† יהצה, **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI^{19.20} יהץ)—יהץ Is 15⁴ Je 48³⁴; c. ה. loc. יהצה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21²³ Dt 2³²; also בְּיַחְצָה Ju 11²⁰; called יַחְצָה Jos 13¹⁸ (assigned to Reuben); יַחְצָה 1 Ch 6⁶³ (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48²¹.

יהר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH יְהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יְהִיר; Aram. יְהִר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَيْهَرَ *be insane*).

† יהיר **adj.** proud, haughty, יְהִיר לֵן נָשָׁמו Pr 21²⁴ a *presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת וְדוֹן); יְהִיר לֵן Hb 2⁵.

'**יו** = **יהו** **n.pr.** epd. with, v. sub **יהוה** supr. p. 222:—viz. **יוֹאֵשׁ**, **יוֹאָחָז**, **יוֹאָחָז**, **יוֹאָחָז**, etc. **יוֹאָחָז**, **יוֹאָחָז**, **יוֹאָחָז**, etc.

† **יֹוֹב** **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46¹³, but rd. rather **יֹוֹשִׁב** as Sam. Nu 26²⁴ 1 Ch 7¹ (Qr) 5 Ol al.; 5 *Iassouph*, 5 *L Iassouph*.

יֹוֹב **n.pr.** v. **יֹוֹבֵל**; **יֹוֹבֵל** v. **יֹוֹבֵל**.

† **יֹוֹחָאֵם** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. dub.; ? = **יֹוֹחָאֵם**)—
1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁶. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁵

יֹוֹמָה = **יֹוֹמָה** q.v. sub **יֹוֹמָה**.

יֹוֹבֵל **n.pr.m.** v. **יֹוֹבֵל** sub **יֹוֹהָה** supr. p. 220.

יֹוֹם **n.m.** Gn 1, 5 **day** (NH *id.*; Aram. **יֹוֹמָא**, 2285; Ph. **יֹוֹם**; M1⁵ **יֹוֹם**, sf. **יֹוֹמִי** l. 6, 9, 23, pl. **יֹוֹמִי** l. 8, sf. 3 ms. **יֹוֹמָה** l. 8; SI³ **יֹוֹם**; Zinj. **יֹוֹם** DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss.}; Palm. **יֹוֹם** Vog^{No. 123 a, Oxon. ill.}; Ar. **يَوْمٌ**; Eth. **ደብዳቤ**; Sab. **יֹוֹם**, **יֹוֹם** Mordt ZMG 1876, 29, **יֹוֹמָה** DHM^{ZMG 1883, 328} SabDenkm⁶¹; As. *ummu, umu* COT^{Gloss.}; deriv. unknown; on ✓ and relation of **יֹוֹם** to Ph. **יֹוֹם**, Aram. **יֹוֹמָא**, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 721 Ba ZMG 1887, 632 f.)—**יֹוֹם** abs. Gu 1² +; cstr. Gn 2⁴ +; sf. **יֹוֹמִי** Je 50³¹; **יֹוֹמִי** Ex 5¹³ + 22 t.; **יֹוֹמִי** Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴; du. **יֹוֹמִי** Ex 21²¹; **יֹוֹמִי** Ex 16²⁹ Nu 11¹⁹; **יֹוֹמִי** 9²²; **יֹוֹמִי** Ho 6² +; pl. **יֹוֹמִי** Gn 4³ +; **יֹוֹמִי** Nu 6⁵; **יֹוֹמִי** (Aram. form; Ges^{5.7.1 a}). Du 12¹³; **יֹוֹמִי** Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. **יֹוֹמִי** Gn 3¹⁴ +; **יֹוֹמִי** Dt 32⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ +; sf. **יֹוֹמִי** Jb 7⁶ + 9 t.; **יֹוֹמִי** Gn 29²¹ + 8 t.; **יֹוֹמִי** Je 35⁸ + 7 t., etc.;—1. **day**, opp. **night**, Gn 1^{4, 12} 8²² (all J), 31^{39, 40} (E), Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Nu 11^{32, 32} Jos 10¹³ (all JE), Dt 9^{9, 11, 18, 25} 10¹⁰ (D), Gn 1^{5, 14, 16, 18} (P), 1 S 30¹² Ju 19^{8, 9, 11} Am 5⁸ 1 K 8²⁹ 19⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ Ec 8¹⁶; || **לַפְנֵי בֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ** 2 S 3³⁵; **יֹוֹם** Gn 18¹ (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; **יֹוֹם** Gn 29⁷ (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; **יֹוֹם** 3⁸ *cool of the day*; **יֹוֹם** Ne 8³ *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day **יֹוֹם** **עַד-נֶכְבֵּן הַיּוֹם** Pr 4¹⁸ *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, **עַד-נֶכְבֵּן הַיּוֹם** Ju 19⁸ *until the declining of the day*; **יֹוֹם** **הָיָה לְעֶרֶב** v⁹ *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; **יֹוֹם** **הָיָה לְעֶרֶב** v⁹ *the declining of the day*, **יֹוֹם** **הָיָה לְעֶרֶב** v¹¹ *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. **Day** as division of time: **a. working-day** Ex 20^{9, 10} (E) = Dt 5¹³, Ex 16^{26, 30, 30} (J), 23¹² (JE), 31¹⁵ (P), Lv 23³ (H); **יֹוֹם הַפְּעֻשָׁה** Ez 46¹ **b. דְּרֹךְ יֹוֹם** *a day's journey* Nu 11^{31, 31} (JE), 1 K 19⁴; **מַהְלָךְ יֹוֹם** Jon 3⁴; **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** *a three days' journey* Gn 30³⁶ Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³ (all J), Nu 10^{33, 33}

(JE), 33⁸ (P); **מַהְלָךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Jon 3⁴; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31²³ (E), 2 K 3⁹; without **דְּרֹךְ** etc., **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Ex 15²² (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7^{4, 10} 8^{10, 12}; *forty days* 7¹⁷ 8⁶ (all J); *150 days* 7²⁴ 8³ (both P), 1 S 25³⁸ 1 K 8^{65, 65} Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{5, 6} 1 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²² Est 1⁴ etc. In Est 4¹⁶ **1** & **2** are combined; **וְלֹא-תִשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לִילָה וַיּוֹם** *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14⁷ sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1^{5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31} (all P; cf. further **בֹּקֶר**, **עֶרֶב**); v. also 2^{2, 2, 3} (P), Ex 20^{11, 11} (E), 32^{17, 17} (P). **e.** **day** of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7¹¹ 8^{4, 14} Ex 12^{6, 18, 18} +, 1 K 12^{32, 33} Ez 45^{21, 25} Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{1, 15, 18} 2 Ch 29^{17, 17} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 8² 9¹ Dn 10⁴ Est 3¹² 9¹ +; **יֹוֹם** oft. om. e.g. Gn 8^{5, 13} Ex 12¹⁰ 2 K 25^{1, 3} Ez 1^{1, 2} Hg 2^{1, 20} Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3² Ezr 6¹⁹ Est 3¹³, etc.) **f.** **יֹוֹם** defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. **יֹוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג** = *the snowy day* 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; **יֹוֹם סְנֵי** Pr 27¹⁵ = *rainy d.*; **יֹוֹם קָרָה** 25²⁰ = *cold d.*; (so, = *time* **יֹוֹם צָרָתִי** Gn 35³ (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18¹⁷ La 1⁷ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); **יֹוֹם מוֹתוֹ** etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵ + oft.; cf. **יֹוֹם הַלֵּלֶת אֶת-פְּרָעָה** Gn 40²⁰ (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; **יֹוֹם הַלֵּלֶת** Ho 2⁵ cf. Ec 7¹ (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. **יֹוֹם** Jb 3¹); **יֹוֹם חֲרָה** Ct 3¹¹; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others **יֹוֹם מְהוּמָה** and **יֹוֹם מְהוּמָה** Is 22⁵ (v. **יֹוֹם מְהוּמָה** sub **הוּם**); **יֹוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכְחָה וְנִצָּצָה** 37³ = 2 K 19³; on the other hand **יֹוֹם רָצוֹן** Is 58⁵ *a day of acceptableness to 'i*; pl. sq. subst. **יָמֵי שָׂכִיר** Lv 25⁵⁰ (H) *the days of an hireling*, (מַלְאִיכִים) **יָמֵי** Lv 8³³ Nu 6¹³; sq. rel. cl. **יֹוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִלְדָתִי בּוֹ יֹוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִלְדָתִי** Je 20¹⁴ cf. Jb 3³; also ψ 118²⁴ (v. i.). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: **יֹוֹם יִזְרְעֵאל** Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9³ Ez 30⁹; **יָמֵי הַנִּבְעָה** Ho 9⁹ 10⁹, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19^{22ff.}); **יֹוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם** ψ 137⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27, 31}. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his, or their day*, in sense cf (1) day of disaster or death: **יָמֵי יֹוֹמָךְ** Je 50³¹ *thy day has come*; **יָמֵי יֹוֹמָי** 1 S 26¹⁰; **יָמֵי יֹוֹמָי** in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ ψ 37¹³ Jb 18²⁰; **יָמֵי יֹוֹמָי** Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. **i.** specif. a holy day: **יֹוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת** *the sabbath day* (v. also **שַׁבָּת**), Ex 20^{8, 11} (E) = Dt 5^{12, 15}, Ex 31¹⁵ 35³ +; = **יֹוֹם קָדְשִׁי** Is 58¹³; repetition **יֹוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיָמֵי הַשַּׁבָּת** Lv 24⁸ *every sabbath day*; also **יֹוֹם הַקִּפְּרִים** Lv 23²⁷ 25³; **יֹוֹם חַגֵּנוֹ** 23²⁸; **יֹוֹם הַקִּפְּרִים** Nu 28²⁶; **יֹוֹם מַלְכֵנוּ** ψ 81⁴; **יֹוֹם מַלְכֵנוּ** Ho 7⁵; also of false gods, **יֹוֹם הַקִּפְּרִים** 2¹¹.

3. *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS^{Proph.} 396 f. Dr^{Is 28}); Am 5^{18,18,20} Is 2¹² 13^{6,9} Zp 1⁷ (cf. v⁸), v^{14,14} (cf. v^{15,16}), Je 46¹⁰ Ez 13⁵ 30³ (cf. 36³³ 39^{8,11,13}), Ob 15 Zc 14¹ Mal 3²³ (cf. Zc 14⁷ Mal 3^{2,17,19,21}), Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1,11} (cf. v^{2,2}), 3⁴ 4¹⁴; *יום עֲבָרָתָהּ* Zp 1¹⁸; *יום עֲבָרָהּ* Pr 1¹⁴; *יום חֲרוֹן אַף* Is 13¹³ La 1¹²; *יום נָקָם* Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴; *יום אָפוּ* Je 46¹⁰; *יום אָף* Zp 2^{2,3} La 2²²; *יום נִקְמָה* La 2⁷; cf. also Zc 14⁷ (where senses of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁶ 2 c supr.); *יְהִי יוֹם* but there shall be one day, known shall it be of *יום*, not day and not night; cf. also *ביום ההוא* 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: *a.* = his life, his age Gn 6³ (J), Dt 22^{7,29} 23⁷ Jos 24^{31,31} (D), Ju 2^{7,7-18} 1 S 25²⁸, etc.; Gn 5^{4,8,11} 9²⁹ 11³² (all P), Jb 7^{1,1,6,16} 8⁹ ψ 39^{5,6} 90^{9,10,12,14} 103¹⁵; *בְּלִיַּיִם חַיִּיךָ* Gn 3^{14,17} (J), ψ 23⁶, so Pr 3¹²; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 25⁷ 47^{8,9} (all P); *יְמֵי שְׁנָיו* Ec 5^{17,19}; *יְמֵי חַיָּיו* Ec 6³; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיָּהוּ* Ec 2³; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתָיו* Ec 6¹² *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; *בְּלִיַּיִם הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ* 1 K 8⁴⁰; *בָּא בַּיָּמִים* long life 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹; *אֲדָנִי אֲדָנִי* advanced in days = of advanced age Gn 18¹¹ 24¹ (both J), Jos 13^{1,1} (JE), 23^{1,2} (D), 1 K 1¹; *מִיָּמָיו* 1 K 1⁶ from his (earliest) days, so *מִיָּמָיו* 1 S 25²⁸ (v. Dr), Jb 38¹²; *שָׁבַע יָמִים* Jb 42¹⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁰; *יָמֵיךָ יִצְחָקוּ* Ex 20¹² (JE) that thy days may be long = Dt 5¹⁶, v. further אַרְךְ; *אֲרָךְ יְמֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is *אֲרָךְ יְמֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* Jos 24³¹ (D), Ju 2⁷; *אֲרָךְ יְמֵיךָ* Pr 3² length of days and years of life; (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רַבָּךְ? v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. *יִשְׁרָאֵל יוֹם* Jb 30²⁵ one hard of day, i.e. whose day (= life) was hard; of life as approaching its end, *וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת* Gn 47²⁹ (J) and the days of Israel drew near for dying, so Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹ (cf. Jb 7^{6,16} 8⁹ Ec 2³ supr.). *b.* (in) the days of (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10²⁵ (J), 14¹ Ju 5^{6,6} 8²⁸ 2 S 21¹ 1 K 16³⁴ 21^{29,29} 22⁴⁷ 2 K 20¹⁹ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 35¹⁸ + oft. (so MI^{6,8,8,9,33}). *c.* hence in phr. *לְיָמֵי הַיָּמִים* 1 K 14^{19,29} + 3 t. K, Ne 12²³ Est 2²³ 10²; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי הַיָּמִים* 1 Ch 27²⁴; *מִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים הַבָּרִי* Est 6¹.

5. *Days*: *a.* indef.: *יָמִים אֲחֵרִים* some days, a few days + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn 11²⁰; *יָמִים* alone 40⁴ (E) they were days (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17¹⁵ Ne 1⁴; *עַל יָמִים* Is 65²⁰ a suckling of (a few) days; *מִיָּמִים* Ju 11⁴ after a time, 15¹; so *מִלְּפֶנֶץ יָמִים* Gn 4³ (J) after the end of days, 1 K 17⁷; *יָמִים אוֹ יוֹמִים* Ex 21²¹ (JE) a day or two. *יָמִים אוֹ עֶשְׂוֹר* Gn 24⁵⁵ (J) some days, or ten (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). *b.* of long time, *אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים* 1 S 29³ these days or these years; *אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים* Nu 9²² (P) whether two days or a month or days (an indefinitely long period); *יָמִים רַבִּים* many days Gn 21³⁴ (JE) 37³⁴ (J) + *וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וְגו'* Gn 38¹² (J) and the days were multiplied (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7²; *יָמֵי הַיָּמִים* Gn 26⁸ (J) the days were long to him there = he had been there a long time; *יָמִים רַבִּים . . . בְּהָאָרֶץ הָעֵנָן* Nu 9¹⁹ (P) when the cloud prolonged many days (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. *c.* days of old, former or ancient times (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): *יָמֵי עוֹלָם* Dt 32⁷ (poem); *יָמֵי עוֹלָם* Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Is 63^{9,11}; *יָמֵי קָדֶם* Mi 7²⁰; *יָמֵי מִקְדָּם* ψ 77⁶ 143⁵; cf. *יָמֵי קָדֶם* Ec 7¹⁰; *יָמֵי הַבָּאִים* coming days Ec 2¹⁶; *יָמֵי הַבָּאִים* coming time Pr 31²⁵; esp. *אֲחֵרִית* (ב) *אֲחֵרִית* v. p. 31 supr.; *לְפָנֵי הַיָּמִין* Dn 12¹³.

6. *Days* = time; *a.* vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25¹³; usu. *יָמֵי* Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Jos 3¹⁵ Nu 13^{20,20} (all JE), Ju 15¹ 2 S 21⁹; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24¹⁵ cf. Jb 14⁶; *time of parturition* *וַיִּמְלֹא יָמֶיהָ לֵלֶדֶת* Gn 25²⁴. *b.* appos. to other expr. of time (Dr¹⁹²⁽¹⁾ Da^{Synt.} 529 d): *חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים* a month of time Gn 29¹⁴ (J; lit. a month, time), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE); = *יָרַח יָמִים* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; *יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים* Ju 19² time, four months (si vera l., v. 1 S 27⁷); + *שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים* (מִלְּפֶנֶץ) Gn 41¹ (E) two years (of) time, 2 S 13²³ 14²⁸ Je 28^{3,11}; *שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבָעִים יָמִים* Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks (of) time. *c.* pl. in specific sense, appar. = year, lit. *יָמִים* 1 S 27⁷ Lv 25²⁹ (H); *לְיָמִים* Ju 17¹⁰; *יָבַח* 27⁷ = *יָמִים וְאַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים* 1 S 21²¹ 20⁶; *יָבַח וְאַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים* (cf. Ju 19² supr. *b.*); *מִיָּמִים יָבַח* = from year to year, yearly Ex 13¹⁶ (JE), Ju 11⁴⁰ (cf. vb), 21¹⁹ 1 S 13^{2,19}; *יָמִים* מִלְּפֶנֶץ 2 S 14²⁶; *יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים* Nu 9²² (P); *יָמֵי לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים* Ez 4^{6,6}; *יָמֵי לְיָמִים* 2 Ch 21¹⁹ and it came to pass at days from days (= after some days) even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days (i.e. prob. years, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: *a.* (1) *הַיּוֹם* = to-day Gn 4¹⁴ 31^{43,48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) + oft.; opp. *הַיּוֹם* yesterday Ex 5¹⁴ 1 S 20²⁷; opp. *מָחָר*

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) + מחר (ב) = *to-morrow* Gn 30³³ Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) + אתמול ש 90⁴; (4) היום Is 9²⁰ three days ago (v. Dr); = שלשת הימים Is 30¹³; + (5) ביום Ju 13¹⁰ appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יום אחר no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. ב 10¹⁷ 47⁹; *for, during, one day* Gn 33¹³ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27¹; 9¹⁵ יוהי היום וי. b. וי. and the day came, that (or when) 1 S 1⁴ (v. Dr), 2 K 4^{8,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. c. הנה ימים באים lo! days are coming, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2³¹ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7³² + 13 t. Je. d. יום in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. את-יום צאתך Dt 16³ and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58⁵ Ez 39¹³ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (מן compar.); (β) ער-יום Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ) ביום Gn 2^{4,17} 3⁵ + 53 t.; + (δ) ביום Ho 2^{5,17} Zp 3⁸ Zc 14³; + (ε) מיום 1 S 7² 8⁸ 29⁶ 2 S 13³² 2 K 8⁶ Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; + (ζ) ליום Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בל-ימי Ju 18³¹ 1 S 22⁴ 25^{7,16} Lv 26^{34,35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בימי Ru 1¹ 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בימי Mi 7¹⁵; + (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. ב, ו, ביום דבר ה' Ex 6²⁸ *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; also Lv 7³⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹; (β) מיום Je 36²; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: ביום ψ 56¹⁰ *in the day (when) I cry*, 103³ La 5⁷; also without ב, יום אירא ψ 56⁴ (*at the time (when) I am afraid*); + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בל-ימי היתה לבנו אתם 1 S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di); בימות ψ 90¹⁵; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בימי ישמרני Jb 29²; + (7) מיום cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מיום אשר הייתי לפניך 1 S 29⁸ *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5¹⁴; + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בל-ימי אשר ישפן Nu 9¹⁸ *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יום day by day Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁵ (P), Pr 8^{30,34} ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. יומם); so (late) + ליום ביום 2 Ch 24¹¹; + ביום ביום 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸; + לעת-יום ביום 1 Ch 12²²; ביום עלת יום ביום Ezr 3⁴; ביום ביום ביום 2 Ch 8¹³; ביום ביום ביום from day to day 1 Ch 16²³ = ליום ביום ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.); + יום יום Est 3⁴ (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr^{Intr. 505}); + בל-יום ביום 2¹¹; + ביום ביום 1 S 18¹⁰ *as daily* = *according to daily habit*;

(2) מיום ליום Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; מים ימים v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: + דבר יום ביומו each day's affair in its day Ex 5^{13,19} 16⁴ (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁵; לדרב יום ביומו 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶ f. בל-ימים = *always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44³² (both J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5²⁶ 6²⁴ 11¹ 14²³ 18³ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{2,5} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32²⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9³ 11^{36,39} 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17³⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁵; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) בל-היום Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁵ (both תמיד תמיד), 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{14,62} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,16,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 71^{8,15,24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 119⁹⁷ Pr 21²⁶ 23¹⁷ g. additional plur. c. ב = *on a particular day*: ביום החמישי Ju 19¹⁸, so Gn 2^{2,2} + oft.; בכל-יום every day ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; ביום ההוא of definite time in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. היום הנה (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); ביום ההוא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3² *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see Da^{Synt. § 21. c. R. 1, 2} and esp. Dr 1 S 1⁴ 19³); ביום הנה Gn 7¹¹ +; ביום היום הנה on this selfsame day Gn 7¹³ + (v. עצם); ביום ההוא also of future 1 S 3¹² Dt 31^{17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8^{3,9} Ho 2^{18,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. בים ההם of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26³. h. c. ב = ביום as or like the day ψ 139¹²; ביום ההוא Jos 10¹⁴; ביום Ho 2⁵ *as at the day of*; ביום תמים Jos 10¹³ *about a whole day*; + ביום lit. *at (about) to-day* = *now* (v. ב) 1 S 9²⁷ 1 K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so ביום + ביום 1 S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT היום), Ne 5¹¹; + ביום = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31,33} 1 S 2¹⁶ 1 K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, + ביום הנה as it is at this day Gn 50²⁰ (E), 1 S 22^{8,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁸ 10¹⁵ 29²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, om. Ⓞ, cf. esp. Kue^{Eini. § 56.1}), 32²⁰ 44^{6,23} 1 K 3⁶ 8^{24,61} 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,15}; so + ביום הנה Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,15} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא g supr.) i. c. ב = ביום on, at (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9^{5,5} *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10³; ליום אחר 1 K 5²

יוֹמָם ⁵¹ **subst. and adv. daytime, by day**
(cf. Aram. יוֹמָא, **ܝܘܡܐ**) *day* (as opp. to *night*); יוֹמָם *by day*; perh. Ph. יוֹם (in

ᐃ ᐃ

terebinth' (rd. אֱלִים for אֱלִים; v. אֱלִים sup. p. 48, and Bae^{44, p. xvii}).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS^{Sem. i. 202, 275}.

† II. יוֹנָה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14²⁵ he was הַנְּבִיא, son of אֲמִתִּי, fr. הַחֶפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1¹ (בֶּן־אֲמִתִּי), v^{3.5.7.15} 2^{1.1.2.11} 3^{1.3.4} 4^{1.5.6.6.8.9}.

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

† יוֹן n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ἰάονες* (i.e. orig. *Ἰάφονες*), v. also ⑤ infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg^{AFK 237}; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) DI Pa 248 ff. COT^{Gloss.}; Egypt. *Y^e-vⁿ-n(n)a*, v. WMM 369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta^{De Populo Javan 1880})—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27¹³, ⑤ *ἑλλὰς* (named with תּוֹבַל, מִשְׁקֶה; in v¹² תְּרַשִּׁישׁ, in v¹⁴ תּוֹנִיָּה); cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66¹⁹, ⑤ *ἑλλὰς* (with תְּרַשִּׁישׁ, פּוֹל, לִיֹּד, תּוֹבַל, and הָאֲיִים הַרְחֵקִים; list to be emended fr. ⑤ Sta^{ib. 5 ff.}); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10²(P) = 1 Ch 1⁵, and 'father' of אֲלִישָׁא, תְּרַשִּׁישׁ, בְּתִים and רִדְנִים (so rd. for רִדְנִים) Gn 10⁴(P) = 1 Ch 1⁷ (in these ⑤ *Ἰωναν*, v. Lag^{BN 84 Ann. **}); addressed (personif.) יוֹן בְּנִיָּה Zc 9¹³ (opp. בְּנִיָּה צִיֹּן) ⑤ *ἑλληγες*, and so in foll.; יוֹן מְלִכִּי Dn 8²¹ (v. מְלִכִּי מְרִי v²⁰) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v²² ff.); יוֹן שָׂר־יוֹן 10²⁰ of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂר פָּרַם v^a); מְלִכְנִית יוֹן 11² (v^b פָּרַם).—Ez 27¹⁹ יוֹן is text. err., v. יוֹן sup. p. 255^a.

† יוֹנִי adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: יוֹנִי וּבְנֵי יִרְשָׁלַם מְכֻרָתָם לְבָנֵי הַיּוֹנִים and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יוֹן Ez 27¹³).—Vid. Sta^{ib.}

יוֹסֶפֶה, יוֹסֶפֶה v. sub יוֹסֶפֶה.

יוֹעָאֵל v. sub יוֹעָאֵל.

יֹרָה v. sub יֹרָה.

יֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד v. sub יֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד.

יֹשֵׁה, יֹשֵׁה v. sub יֹשֵׁה.

יֹה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَجَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

† יוֹאֵל, יוֹאֵל n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12³.

יֹהִי v. sub יֹהִי.

[יוֹן] vb. only Pu. Pt. pl. מִיּוֹנִים Je 5⁸ Qr (< Kt מִיּוֹנִים v. יוֹן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schul. with Ar. وَنَى *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יֹי v. sub I. יוֹ p. 265^b sup.

יֹלִיאָה v. sub יֹלִיאָה p. 272^b sup.

יֹנִיָּה, יֹנִיָּה v. sub I. יוֹן p. 24^b sup.

יֹע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَدَعَ *fluxit aqua* (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

† יֹזַע n.[m.] sweat (v. יֹזַע infr.)—לֹא יֹזַעוּ Ez 44¹⁸ del. Cc, q. v.

† יֹזַע n.f. sweat (NH יֹזַע (Levy), better בֹּזַע אֶפְרַיִם (Jastr); Aram. ܝܙܥܐ)—לֹא יֹזַעוּ חֶמֶד Gn 3¹⁹ (J).

יֹזַח v. sub יֹזַח p. 280^b sup.

יֹזַעֵאל v. sub יֹזַע p. 283^a sup.

יֹחֲבָה v. sub יֹחֲבָה.

† יֹחֲדָר vb. be united (Ar. وَحَدَّ *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יֹחֲדָר *make or declare one*; Aram. ܝܚܕܐ *unite*, ܥܬܕܐ *set alone*)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49⁶ אֶל־יֹחֲדָר בְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| בְּסֹדֶם אֶל־); 2 fs. Is 14²⁰ בְּקִבְרָה לֹא יִחַד אֶתֶם בְּקִבְרָה (|| תִּבְנֶא נַפְשִׁי Pi. Inv. ψ 86¹¹ יִחַד לִבִּי לִירְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite my heart* (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32³⁹) to fear thyname (but ⑤ ⑥ Gr Bi Ch יֹחֲדָר (from יֹחֲדָר) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

† יֹחֲדָר adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܚܕܐ, ܝܚܕܐ, ܬܫܒܐ *id.*; Arab. وَحِيد *solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{2.12.16} אֶת בְּנִךְ אֶת יֹחֲדָרְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֶבְל יֹחֲדָר Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for an *only son*, יֹחֲדָר על היחיד, so fem. יֹחֲדָה Ju 11³⁴. 2. fem. יֹחֲדָה as subst. ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יֹחֲדָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי). 3. *solitary*, ψ 25¹⁶ מוֹשִׁיב יֹחֲדִים בֵּיתָה אֲנִי 68⁷ causing *solitary, isolated ones* (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מוֹשִׁיב *bringing back home*).

† יַחַד ¹⁵ n.[m.] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12¹⁷ (peculiar) לִבְבִּי לְיָחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v³⁸ אַחַד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** in union, together (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا in acc. with sf. in his solitariness = alone) — **a.** together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38⁷ בְּרִי יַחַד when the stars of God shouted together; Ezr 4³ we together will build (opp. to you), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17¹⁰, נִשְׁפָּט Is 43²⁶; (2) in place 1 S 11¹¹ וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יַחַד 2 S 10¹⁵ וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנֵי יַחַד ψ 2² 31¹⁴ 88¹⁸, 133¹ יַחַד נִשְׁבֵּת Is 50⁸, as pred. Mi 2¹² וַיִּשְׁמְנוּ יַחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21⁹ וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished together, 14¹⁶ to destroy וְאֶת בְּנֵי יַחַד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42¹⁴ אֶשֶׁם וַאֲשָׁאף יַחַד I will gasp and pant together, 45⁸ Jb 6² 17¹⁶ ψ 141¹⁰ יַחַד אֶעְבּוֹר while I at the same time pass on. **b.** all together, altogether (poet. syn. of כָּלֶם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כָּל, all at once, as well as altogether), Is 44¹¹ הֵמָּה מִהַבֵּל יַחַד ψ 62¹⁰ יַחַד יִפְחָדוּ יִבְשׁוּ they are all together (made) of vanity, Is 22³ יַחַד כָּל קַצִּינֵיךְ נִדְרוּ (with כָּל also ψ 41⁸ Jb 34¹⁵): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33³ Jb 3¹⁸ יַחַד יִבְאֹו 19¹² יַחַד אֲסִירִים שְׁאֲנֵנוּ 16¹⁰ 19¹² יַחַד (with a neg.), v⁸; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27⁴ יַחַד אֶצִּיתְנָהּ I will burn it altogether, ψ 33¹⁵ לִבָּם הַיֵּצֵר יַחַד who formeth the hearts of them all together, 74^{6,8} Jb 10⁸ יַחַד קָבִיב altogether round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓞ Ⓞ Del Di אַחֵר תִּפּוֹב, 40¹³). **c.** together, in the sense of alike, the one as well as the other, ψ 49^{3,11} יַחַד בָּסִיל וְבָעֵר יַאֲבֹר More frequent is

יַחַד ⁹² (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ יַחַדִּי), **adv.** together (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا alone; and for the form אֲשֶׁרִי), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol^{135c} Sta^{370a}) — together: **a.** of community in action, ψ 34⁴ יַחַד שְׁמוֹ יִשְׁמָו let us exalt his name together, Is 52⁹, with נִוָּעַן take counsel, 45²¹ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶ Ne 6⁷; נָצָה to struggle Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יֵשֵׁב Gn 13⁶ Dt 25⁵, הלך Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בּוֹא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 9³², קָרַב Is 41¹, נָפַל 2 S 2¹⁶, אָכַל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹, Jos 9²,

בִּשְׁוֹר וּבְחִמּוֹר יַחַד Ju 6³³, etc.; Dt 22¹⁰ coupling pairs, and so strengthening! (mostly poet.), v¹¹ Am 1¹⁵ הוּא וְשָׂרָיו יַחַד (cf. Je 48⁷ Qr [Kt יַחַד], 49³) Je 6^{11,12} שְׂרוֹת וְנִשִּׁים (accents), 13¹⁴ 31^{8,13} 50^{4,33} Is 41¹⁹, cf. 65⁷; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4⁹ in peace יַחַד אֶשְׁכְּבָה וְאִישָׁן will I at once lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) = all together 1 S 31⁶, Is 10⁸ מַלְכִּים יַחַד are not my princes all together, all alike, kings? 18⁶ 40⁵ 41^{20,23} 45¹⁶ (כָּלֶם), 46² קָרַסוּ כָרְעוּ יַחַד, 48¹³ 66¹⁷ ψ 14³ (הַכָּל), 19¹⁰ צִדְקוֹ יַחַד (of J.'s ordinances), 35²⁶ 37³⁸; sts. (like יַחַד b) suggesting all at once, as well as all together, Ex 19⁸ וַיַּעַן יַחַד כל העם יַחַד (so, with כָּל, Is 22³ 31³ Zc 10⁴), Is 1^{28,31} וּבָעֵרוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחַד. Prefixed to a clause (like יַחַד), Dt 33¹⁷ (cf. יַחַד v⁵), Is 9²⁰ 11^{7,14} 31³ 43¹⁷ 45¹⁶ 52⁸ Je 46¹² 51³⁸ La 2⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** alike, the one as well as the other, Dt 12²² (= 15²²) the unclean and the clean alike may eat it, 1 S 30²⁴ יַחַד יִתְּלָקוּ they shall share together, i.e. alike.

† יַחֲדִי Baer, יַחֲדִי van d. H, n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴, Ⓞ Iovpai, A Ieδδai, Ⓞ Ieδδω.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חדרה.

יַחֲוִאל v. sub חיה.

יַחֲוִיָּהּ v. sub חזה.

יַחֲוִקִיָּהּ (ו) v. sub חזק.

† יַחֲזֵרָה n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9¹² (for which אַחֲזִי (q.v.) Ne 11¹³), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11¹³

יַחֲזִיָּהּ, יַחֲזִיָּלִי v. sub חיה.

† [יַחֲלִי] vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await (cf. NH יַחֲלִי expectation); — Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִחַלָּה Ez 19⁵ (yet v. infr.); Impf. וַיִּחַלֵּל Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּחַלֵּל); — wait: Gn 8¹² and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָּה אֲבִיָּהּ תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19⁵ when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܐܠܐܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after Ⓞ) לָהּ בִּי נִדָּחָהּ that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִחַלָּה that she had acted foolishly). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיִּחַלֵּתִי ψ 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יַחֲלִיתִי v⁴³ + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יַחֲלִי Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יַחֲלִי Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יַחֲלִינוּ ψ 33²²; Impf. יַחֲלִי Mi 5⁶;

חַמָּה (once חַמָּה) n.f. heat, rage (for
*יַחַמָּה; NH id.; Aram. חַמָּה poison, مَحْمَل)

heat, wrath, poison, Brock Lex.¹¹⁶, also Nû §105; Ar. ^{٢٠٢} poison, Lane⁶⁵¹; As. *imtu*, spittle, breath, poison, D1^{HWB 78} Muss-Arnolt^{CD 62})—abs. חָמָה Na 1² + 39 t.; חָמָה + Dn 11⁴⁴; cstr. חֶמֶת Gn 27⁴⁴ + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4⁴ + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10²⁵ + 8 t.; חֲמָתְךָ ψ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51¹⁷ + 8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6⁴; pl. חֲמוֹת Pr 22²⁴, חֲמֹת ψ 76¹¹; — 1. heat: a. fever, חֲמַת מֵיִן Ho 7⁵ fever from wine, wine-fever (on st. cstr. v. Ges^{§ 130, 1}). b. venom, poison (fig.): חֲמַת עֶפֶר Dt 32²⁴; חֲמַת חֲנֹשִׁים v³³; חֲנֹשֶׁת ψ 58⁵ cf. v⁹; עֲשֵׂשׁוֹב חֲמַת ψ 140⁴; poison of arrows (of י') Jb 6⁴. 2. burning anger, rage: a. of man: Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 5¹² Est 1¹² 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹ (against, עַל), 7¹⁰ ψ 37⁸ (|| אַף), 76¹¹ (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6³⁴ 15^{1,18} (חֲמַת אִישׁ man of rage = raging or wrathful man), 16⁴ 19¹⁹ (גְּדֹל־חַ Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 27⁴ (|| אַף), Is 51^{13,13} Ez 23²⁵; חֲמַת אִישׁ Pr 22²⁴ (|| בָּעַל אַף); חֲמַת בָּעַל 29²² (|| אִישׁ אַף); חֲמַת עֶזָּה strong rage Pr 21¹⁴ (|| אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3¹⁴ the rage of my spirit. b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, חֲמַת בְּהֵמָה Dn 8⁶ in the fury of his power. c. of God (י'), oft. Je Is² Ez ψ: Je 4⁴ + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22^{13,17} Is 27⁴ (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63⁵ La 2⁴ Ez 5¹³ + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,25} 36¹⁶ ψ 59¹⁴ 79⁶ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷ 106²³ Jb 21²⁰; appar. also 19²⁹ 36¹⁸ v. Di; oft. || אַף, Mi 5¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁹ 29²² Is 42²⁵ (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֲזוּז מַלְחָמָה, 63^{3,6} Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 6² 78³⁸ 90⁷; לְהִשִּׁיב, אַפּוֹ of the whirlwind of י', || קֶצֶף גְּדוֹל + אַף Dt 29²⁷ Je 21⁵ 32³⁷; || תִּכְחֹת חֲמָה + אַף Ez 5¹⁵, cf. תִּכְחֹת חֲמָה alone 25¹⁷; || חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1⁶ La 4¹¹; || קֶצֶף Is 34² (of fury against, עַל), ψ 38²; || נָעַרָה Is 51²⁰; || גָּמוּל 59¹⁸; || חֲמָה גְּדוֹלָה גְּמָאֲתִי Ez 36⁶, cf. חֲמָה גְּדוֹלָה (|| קֶצֶף גְּדוֹלָה) Zc 8² (|| חֲמָה וְקֶצֶף); חֲמָה וְקֶצֶף Ez 16³³ (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קָרִי Lv 26²³ rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; בּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ (חֲמָה) Is 51^{17,22} the cup of his (my) fury; בּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ חֲמָה Is 25¹⁵; חֲמָה בָּעַל a possessor of fury = furious Na 1² (|| גָּמָל, אֵל קֶצֶף, נָגַם). [חֲמָה = rage against one: Is 34² 2 Ch 28⁹.—Vbs. used with חֲמָה are: 2. a.: נִשָּׁב Gn 27⁴⁴, הִשִּׁיב Pr 15¹, עָלָה 2 S 11²⁰, בָּעַר Est 1¹², שָׂכַף 2¹ 7¹⁰; 2. c.: הִשִּׁיב turn away wrath of י' Nu 25¹¹ ψ 106²³ Je 18²⁰ (but הִשִּׁיב בְּחֲמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66¹⁵ to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); חֲמָה כִּי is kindled against one ב Niph. 2 K 22^{13,17}; it burns בָּעַרָה Je 4⁴ 21¹² 44⁶ ψ 89⁴⁷; arises עָלָה 2 Ch 36¹⁶, cf. as obj. of עָלָה Hiph. Ez 24⁸; is

poured out בְּנִתְּכָה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21.25} Je 7²⁰; נִתְּכָה על 42^{18.18} 44⁶; נִתְּכָה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ על Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁸ 9⁸ 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8.13.21} 22²² 30¹⁵ 36¹⁸; שָׁפַךְ בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׁפִיכָה Ez 20^{33.34}; בְּ בְּרִיחַ הַנִּיחַ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; בְּ בְּרִיחַ La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³ *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵.]

יחמור v. sub יחמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܬ *disalcatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.; — נֶעְלַךְ תַּחֲלֹץ מֵעַל הַלֶּךְ עָרוֹם יוֹחֵף Is 20² (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); יחף 2 S 15³⁰; in preceding cl.), v³; יחף מִנְעִי רִגְלְךָ מִיַּחֵף Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܝܚܝܬ *disalcatio*).

יחציאל, יחציאל v. sub חצה.

יחור (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr יוֹחֵר), v. אחר sup^r. p. 29^b and Drsm.

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחוש, Aram. יחוש) — סֵפֶר הַיְּחֹשׁ Ne 7³ *book of genealogy*.

יחש vb. Hithp. denom. enrol one-self or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׁ 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 4³³ + 7 t.; *Pt. pl.* הַמְתִּיחֵשׁ Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴; — *be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁵; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5¹ *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, with-out 7⁷ Ezr 8¹; הַתִּיחֵשׁ 2 Ch 31¹⁷; *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7^{5.9}; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ 5⁷ *at the enrolment of* (?) *their generations*; הָמָּה בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ הַתִּיחֵשׁ 1 Ch 9²² *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לְזָכָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31^{18.19} (all sq. בְּקִשְׁוֹ כְּתָבָם הַמְתִּיחֵשׁ *among, of*); *Pt. pl. c. art.* הַמְתִּיחֵשׁ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יטב; Zinj. יטב DHM^{Sendsch. 57}) — *Qal* (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוב vb.) *Impf.* יטב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., יטב 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; יטב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יטב (incorrect for יטב Ges^{570R}) Na 3⁵; pl. יטב Gn 34¹⁸; for *Inf.* and *Pt. v.* טוב. — 1. *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18²⁰ 19^{6.9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7³. 2. *be well placed*, הִתְיַטֵּב מִנְּאָ אָמוֹן Na 3⁸ *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. *impers. c. ל, be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16.26} 6^{3.18} 12^{25.28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10^{19.20} Jos 22^{30.31} (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4.4.9}; c. ל, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69³²; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2^{5.6} Est 5¹⁴. *Hiph. Pf.* הִיטִיב Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; יטב 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיטִיב Dt 30⁵; הִיטִיבָהּ Je 1¹²; הִיטִיבָהּ Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהִיטִיבָהּ Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיטִיבָהּ as if from טוב Ges^{570R}); *Impf.* יטב Nu 10³² + 3 t.; יטב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יטב Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{570R}); יטב 1 K 1¹⁷ (Ges^{570R}); Ex 1²⁰; sf. יטב Ec 11⁹, etc.; *Inv.* הִיטִיבָהּ ψ 51²⁰; הִיטִיב Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִיטִיב Je 7⁵ 10⁵; הִיטִיב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִיטִיב Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32⁴¹; sf. הִיטִיב Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; *Pt.* מִיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיטִיב ψ 119⁶⁸; מִיטִיב Ez 33³², etc.; — 1. *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. ל, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29.32} (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10.13.13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40.41} Zc 8¹⁵ Ec 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: כָּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ הֵיטִיבוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; הֵיטִיבוּ עַל הָרַע כַּפִּים לְהֵיטִיב Mi 7³ *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make (it) good*, with play on *know well*; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; רַעַת Pr 15² = *know well*; לִרְאוֹת Je 1¹² *see well*; לְנַחֵם (?) play well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִטְבֵּי צֶעַד Pr 30²⁹ *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָכֵת** v²⁹; inf. abs. **הִיטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּחַת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **דָּרַשׁ** 17⁴ 19¹⁸, **בָּאֵר** 27⁸, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11¹⁸.
4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *מַצְבּוֹת* Ho 10¹; *נִהְיָה* Pr 17²² a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שֵׁם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **הָסֵךְ** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **דֶּרֶךְ** = *course of life or action* Je 2³³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **הִיטִיב הַיְטִיבוּ אֶת־דֶּרֶךְ** 5.
5. do well, right, ethically, abs.: a. of men, Gn 4⁷⁻⁷ (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **פָּשַׁע** 36⁴ Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²³. b. of God, **טוֹב מִטִּיב טוֹב** *good and doing good* **פָּשַׁע** 119⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ** *rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** v⁹. In **פִּירֵי־יֵטֵב אֶל־אָבִי** 1 S 20¹³ v. b. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יֵטֵב**; on this and on foll. **אֶת־** v. We Dr.

יֵטֵבָה n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יֵטֵבָתָהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{33,34} (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מִהִיטְבָאֵל n.pr.pers. (= **מִיטִיב אֵל** *God* ^{enefits})—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יֵטֵב n.[m.] the best, only cstr. **מִיטֵב** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִן שְׂדֵהוּ וּמִן פְּרָמּוֹ** Ex 22⁴ (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִן הַצֹּאֵן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{9,15}; **בְּמִן הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יֵטֵבָה v. sub **יֵטֵב**.

יֵטֵבָה v. sub **יֵטֵב**.

יֵי (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 484 al.; Hom ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'win*, wine, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. infr.})

יֵי n.m. ^{ψ75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (black) grapes, v. Hom ZMG 1889, 654; Sab. **וַיֵּין** vineyard, Mordt ZMG 1887, 364 Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom Aufsätze 102; Jen^{ZA} 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יֵי** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יֵי** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; cstr. **יֵי** **פֶּשֶׁ** 60⁵ Ct 8²; **יֵי** Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יֵי** Ct 5¹, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 1^{13,18} Du 1⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Zc 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **פֶּשֶׁ** 104¹⁵. + b. used for rejoicing before **יֵי** Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. c. intoxicating 1 S 1¹⁴ 25³⁷ Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; || **תִּירוֹשׁ** Ho 4¹¹; || **שִׁכָּר** 1 S 1¹⁵ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,7} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites + Nu 6^{3,3} (**חֲמֵץ יֵי** וְחֲמֵץ שִׁכָּר), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites + Je 35^{2,5}; to mother of Samson + Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary + Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. + d. combinations are: **יֵי הַטּוֹב** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **פֶּשֶׁ**?) Ges^{§ 133, 3, R. 1}; **יֵי מַלְכוּת** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **יֵי אֲצִוְרוֹת** 1 Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יֵי הַקֶּרֶחַ** Ct 8² *spiced wine*; **יֵי מִשְׁתֵּה** wine-feast Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; **יֵי סִבְאִי** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יֵי נֹאֵר** wine-skin Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; **יֵי נִבְּל** id. 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **יֵי בֵּית** Ct 2⁴ either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **נִפְּן** Nu 6⁴). + e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of 's wrath Je 25¹⁵ (**בוֹס הַיֵּין**); of confusion sent by 'י **תִּרְעָלָה** יֵי *wine of reeling* **פֶּשֶׁ** 60⁵, cf. 75⁹; of 's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **פֶּשֶׁ** 78⁶⁵; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יֵי חֲמָסִים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**כִּנְיָר עֲבָרוּ יֵי**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יֵי 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יֵי** Qr.

יֵי [יֵי] vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יֵי** *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יֵי**, Aph. **יֵי**, id.)—**Hiph.** Pf. הִוְכִיָּה Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הִוְכִיָּה Gn 24⁴⁴; הִוְכִיָּה Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. חִבְּתָהּ Gn 24¹⁴; 1 S. sf. הִוְכִיָּה 2 S 7¹⁴; Impf. הִוְכִיָּה Is 11³ + 5 t.; הִוְכִיָּה Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; הִוְכִיָּה 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. הִוְכִיָּה **פֶּשֶׁ** 141⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. הִוְכִיָּה Pr 9⁸; Inf. abs. הִוְכִיָּה Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. הִוְכִיָּה Hb 1¹²; הִוְכִיָּה Jb 6²⁶; Pt. מוֹכִיָּה Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיָּה Pr 24²⁵;—**1. decide, judge**, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ **פֶּשֶׁ** 94¹⁰; c. **לִי**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּי, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְגִבֹּר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לָ, Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 50²¹ בִּי pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לָ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ פֶּשַׁע 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. בִּי obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,25} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשֹׁעֵר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לָ, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; בְּשֹׁעֵר 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger פֶּשַׁע 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* מוֹכִיחַ בְּמִכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִכְחַח לְבִירָנָא Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח שָׁם Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחַח Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחַח 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכַּח Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| רִיב לִי עִם).

† תוֹכַחַת **n.f.** rebuke, correction; — ת' יום Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תוֹכַחוֹת פֶּשַׁע 149⁷ (|| נקמה).

† תוֹכַחַת **n.f.** argument, reproof; — ת' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תוֹכַחוֹת פֶּשַׁע 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. תוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תוֹכַחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תוֹכַחַת); — **1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth פֶּשַׁע 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; || עֵצָה 1^{25,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; 6²³ reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15³¹ reproof that giveth life; 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* פֶּשַׁע 39¹² 73¹⁴; נִשְׁבֵּט ות' Pr 29¹⁵; ת' חֲמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכֹל, יָכֹל **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכִיל; As. *akálu*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss i.) — **Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכֹל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. יָכְלָתָה Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכְלִיתִי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכְלִיתִי פֶשַׁע 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָכֹל Gn 13¹⁶ + 34 t.; יָכֹל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יָכֹל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. יָכֹל Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָכֹל Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. יָכֹל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges[§] 69, 2, R. 3 Kō¹. 407 W^{SG} 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכְלָתָה Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²³; *Inf. abs.* יָכֹל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³³ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch; — **1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א' Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²³ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,15}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לָ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3²⁶ 20 I K 9²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{RS}), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. † b. sq. inf. without לָ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ פֶּשַׁע 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. † c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ פֶּשַׁע 21¹² Jon 1¹³. d. c. neg. = *may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. † e. *be able*, sq. impf.: אֵינִי אֵיכָל נִכָּהּ Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכָּהּ for אֵיכָל Ges[§] 120, 1 b); לא יִכְלוּ יָנֵעוּ; לא יִכְלוּ they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch (Dr[§] 163, Ots.). † f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, אֵיכָל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see? — Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: † g. *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. יִכְלוּ נִקְיוֹן לא Ho 8³ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יָדְעָה לא יִכְלוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ יִכְלוּ אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. † h. *able to endure*: אֵינִי וְעֵצָה לא Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, פֶּשַׁע 101⁵. † i. *able to reach*, sq. לָ, פֶשַׁע 139⁶ it is high, לא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+2. *prevail*: a. abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30⁸ (E), 32¹⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ 1 S 26²⁵ 1 K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; *succeed* Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ 1 S 17⁹ Je 1¹⁹ 15²⁰ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob 7 ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., יבִלְתִּי ψ 13⁵ *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9¹⁵ (where rd. יובִלִים for יבִלְתִּי with ט KLo Th LZ 1879.564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18). +3. abs. *have ability, strength*, only neg. לֹא מִשְׁאָלָהּ Jb 31²³ *because of his loftiness I have no ability*, am inadequate (to anything).

יובִל n.pr.m. v. יובִל sup. p. 220b

יבִלְתִּי n.pr.f. ('*hath been able*; cf. Sab. יבִלְתִּי Hal⁴⁶³) mother of king Azariah: יבִלְתִּי 2 K 15², ט Χαλεια, טL Ιεχελια; יבִלְתִּי 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יבִלְתִּי), ט Xaia, A טL Ιεχελια.

יבִלְתִּי v. יבִלְתִּי p. 220b.

ילר vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH

id.; Aram. ילִיד, ילִיד, ילִיד; Ar. بَلَد *bear, bring forth*, so Eth. ወለደ: As. alādu, COT^{Gloss})—Qal Pf. ילר Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; ילר Je 17¹¹; ילר consec. ψ 7¹⁵; sf. ילִיר Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ילִירתי Je 27²⁷ Kt; Qr ילִירתי (Kö^{1,410} Ges^{70,2,R.4}); 1 s. sf. ילִירתי ψ 2⁷; ילִירתי Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. ילִיר (יום) Pr 27¹; 3 fs. ילִיר Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; 4¹ + 61 t.; 2 fs. ילִיר 3¹⁶; אִלִּר 18¹³; ילִיר 1 K 3¹⁷; ילִיר Is 65²³; 3 fpl. ילִיר Je 29⁶; ילִיר Ez 23⁴; ילִיר Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. ילִיר Jb 15³⁵; cstr. ילִיר Ho 9¹¹ + 3 t.; ילִיר Gn 4² + 10 t.; ילִיר 1 S 4¹⁹ (Kö^{1,402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. ילִירתי 1 K 3¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. ילִיר Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. ילִיר Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; ילִיר Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; ילִיר 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1,404}); perh. ילִיר intended by Kt, cf. Sta²¹³ b); sf. Pr 23²⁵; ילִירתי Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. ילִירתי Je 16³; Pt. pass. ילִיר 1 K 3^{26,27}; cstr. ילִיר Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. ילִירתי 1 Ch 14⁴;—1. *bear, bring forth*: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = *be delivered of a child*, 1 K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{8,8} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) ילִירתי Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. 1 S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21³ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²¹ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; ילִיר על-ברכים (Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) Gn 30³ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked ילִיר שֶׁקֶר ψ 17¹⁵ cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; ילִיר כִּפֶּר שְׂמִים מִי ילִיר Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events יום ילִיר Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock צור), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{3,13,15,24,24,25} = 1 Ch 1^{10,11,13,13,18,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 11¹² E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 23^{22,24} Dn 10⁶. b. *beget*, fig. ψ 2⁷ of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13^{3,3}, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, 1 Ch 14⁴ where father named. + **Niph.** Pf. נולר 1 Ch 2³ + 6 t. + הנולר Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נולר 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol⁵ 203^b Ges^{70,2,R.5}); Impf. יולר Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יולר Is 66⁸; יולר Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. נולר Gn 21⁵; יולר Ec 7¹; יולר Ho 2⁵; Pt. נולר 1 K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. supr.);—*be born*: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁵ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹³ 14²⁷ 1 Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{6,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. 1 K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁶ 1 Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ (טוב שֶׁם מִשְׁמֵן טוב); (וְיוֹם הַמּוֹת מִיוֹם הַיֶּלֶד); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גוי, Is 66⁸, people, עם, ψ 22³²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. פִּלְיָנִים וְהַנּוֹלֵד Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ' רש' Ec 4¹⁴ *he was born poor*; יולר אֶהָב הָרַע וְאֶחָ לְצָרָה וְיִלֵּד עֵיר פָּרָא Pr 17¹⁷; יולר אֶהָב הָרַע וְאֶחָ לְצָרָה וְיִלֵּד אֶהָב הָרַע וְאֶחָ לְצָרָה Jb 11¹² 15⁷. + **Pi.** Inf. יולר Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מִיִּלְדָּת Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1¹⁵ + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause (or help) to bring forth*, viz., *assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1¹⁶ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,20,21} (E). + **Pu.** Pf. יולר Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; יולר Ju 18²⁹; יולר Gn 41⁵⁰; יולר Jb 5⁷; יולר Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr יולר); יולר ψ 90², etc.; Pt. (? cf. Kö^{1,433}; Ges^{52,2,R.6}) יולר Ju 13⁸ (Bö¹¹, p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹⁵ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{22,27} (all P),

u 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,5} 2 I 20²² 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁵; sq. ל before
randmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לני Is 9³; sq. ל
f purpose, destiny, יולד לעמל אדם Jb 5⁷; ילדו
על-בְּרִכִּי יוֹם Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּיָמֵי יוֹ, cit. Di)
enoting recognition of children as his; no prep.
e 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners
incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of
reduction of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.**
הוליד Gn 11²⁷ +; הוליד Nu 26³⁸; הוליד 1 Ch 2³⁶ +;
f. הולידה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הולידה Gn 48⁶, etc.;
mpf. יוליד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; יוליד Gn 5³ +; 2 ms.
תוליד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אוליד Is 66⁹; *Imv.* הולידו Je
9⁶; *Inf. abs.* הוליד Is 59⁴; *estr.* sf. הולידו Gn 5⁴
+ 16 t.; *Pt.* מוליד Is 66⁹; מוליד Je 16³; —**1. beget**
a father a child Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵
Ju 26^{29,36} (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹
v. Di), 1 Ch 2^{10,10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t.,
u 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²²
עב 13^{6,3}, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ המולידים
אבותם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig.
f producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the
arth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring
forth 66⁹. **2. bear**, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָו), of wicked,
bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by con-
text; others, *beget*). + **Hoph. Inf.** הולידה Gn 40²⁰
Ez 16⁵; הולידה Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only
יום ה' אֵת Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} day of one's being born
= birthday. + **Hithp. Impf.** ויתולידו Nu 1¹⁸
lenom. fr. תולדת declared their pedigree (v. Di).

† **ולד** **n.m.** offspring, child, only לָהּ אֵין
ולד Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلاَد; Eth. ወለድ;
with orig. ו; — in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have
ולו Kt, ילד Qr, Baer and van d. H give ילד Kt.

† **ולד** **n.m.** Gn 21⁸ child, son, boy, youth; —
יָלוּ abs. Gn 4²³ +; *estr.* Je 31²⁰; ילד Gn 21¹⁶ +;
ילד 33¹ +; *estr.* ילדי Ex 2⁶ + 2 t.; ילדי
Is 57⁴; sf. ילדי Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; ילדיהם Jb 21¹¹;
ילדיה Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.; —**a. child** = son, b. y,
Gn 21^{8,14,15,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not
neluded), cf. 30²⁶ 33^{1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14} 44²⁰ (all J); Ex
17¹⁸ (|| בן v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,9,10} (all E), 21⁴ (E; app.
= sons + daughters, but || בָּנִי v⁵); pl. = offspring
21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶
2 S 12^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} 1 K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹²
17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| בָּנִי),
Jo 4³ (opp. ילדיה, Zc 8⁵ (*id.*); of young of raven
Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and
bear Is 11⁷. **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1^{2,2}
2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (|| עֵינִים), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁵. **c. descendants** Is 29²³, ילדי נכרים
(cf. בן) 2⁶. **d. youth** Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12^{8,10,14} =
2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Dn 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 2²⁴ (|| נְעָרִים
עָמָל v²³), Ec 4^{13,15}. **e. fig. of apostate Israelites**
ילדי פֶּשַׁע Is 57⁴ (|| נְדָע שָׁקָר); cf., in good sense,
ילד Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| בֶּן יָקִיר).

† **ילדה** **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. ילדה Gn 34⁴
Jo 4³; ילדות Zc 8⁵; — *marriageable girl*: of
Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. ילד
Zc 8⁵ Jo 4³.

† **ילדות** **n.f.** childhood, youth; — abs. ילדות
Ec 11¹⁰ (|| שְׁחִירוֹת); ילדותך 11⁹; = young men טל
ילדותך ψ 110³.

† **ילוד** **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for
יליד, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴) — ילוד Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; ילודים Jos
5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; ילודים Je 16³; הַבֶּן הַיֵּלֵד Ex 1²² (E),
2 S 12¹⁴ (+ לָהּ); הָעָם הַיֵּלֵד בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5⁵ (D);
עַל-הַבָּנִים וְעַל-הַבָּנוֹת הַיֵּלִידִים בְּמִקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16³;
הַיֵּלִידִים 2 S 5¹⁴.

† **יליד** **adj.** born, only *estr.* יליר Gn 17¹²
+ 4 t.; pl. ילירי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; בילירי 2 S 21¹⁸; —
born, esp. of slave יליר בֵּית born in (one's) house
(opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12,13,27} Lv 22¹¹
(all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; ילירי
id. Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = children,
sons יל' הרפאים 2 S 21^{16,18} cf. הרפאים 1 Ch 20⁴;
Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† **מולדת** **n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; —
מ' *estr.* Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מולדתי Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.;
pl. sf. מולדותיך Ez 16⁴; מולדתיך v³; —**1. kindred**
Gn 12¹ (|| ארץ אביך, ארצך), 24⁴ (|| ארץ), Nu 10³⁰
(|| *id.*), Gn 31³ (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43⁷ (all J); ||
Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מ' ארץ land of one's kindred
Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵
Ru 2¹¹. **2. pl. circumstances of birth, birth**
(fig. of origin of Jerus.) מ' מִצְרַיִם הַבְּנֵינִי
Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. **3. (female) offspring, one born**
Lv 18^{9,9}, begotten v¹¹ (all H); coll. = issue, off-
spring מולדתיך אִשְׁרָה הולדת Gn 48⁶ (P).

† **מולדה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon
מול Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²³; inhabited after exile
Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob.
interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); ὁ Μωλαθα, etc.;
identified by Rob^{BR II, 201} Guérin Judée iii, 184 ff. with
Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα
Jos^{Ant. xviii, 6, 2}; Μαλα(α)θων, Malatha Lag^{Oncm. 214.}
266.87.119, v. also Di.

† מוליד n.pr.m. a Judahite 1 Ch 2²⁹.

[תולדות] n.f.pl. generations, esp. in genealogies=account of a man and his descendants;—estr. תולדות Gn 2⁴ Ru 4¹⁸; תולדות Gn 5¹ + 6 t.; תולדות 36¹ + 2 t.; תולדות 25¹²; sf. תולדות 1 Ch 26³¹; תולדות Ex 28¹⁰ + 16 t.; תולדות 1 Ch 5⁷ + 5 t.; תולדות Ex 6^{16,19};—a. account of men and their descendants Gn 5¹ 6⁹ 10¹ 11^{10,27} 25^{12,19} 36^{1,9} 37² Nu 3¹ Ru 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 1²⁹; successive generations (in) of families (משפחות) Gn 10³² cf. 25¹³, Ex 6^{16,19} 28¹⁰; genealogical divisions, by parentage Nu 1²⁰ (משפחות) + 11 t. Nu 1; and prob. also 7² v. Be, 7⁴ 8²⁸ 9^{3,34} 26³¹ b. metaph. תולדות השמים והארץ Gn 2⁴ lit. begettings of heaven and earth, i.e. account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them (cf. Dr^{Intr. 5 n.}) In Hex always P.

† מוליד n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, Θ σουλαεμ, Α θωλαδ, ΘL θολαθ; appar.=מוליד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† [יילל] vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—Hiph. Pf. ייילל consec. Je 47²; ייילל consec. Am 8³; Impf. ייילל Is 15² + 3 t. (Ges^{§70.2}, R. 2 Kō^{i.437,421}); ייילל Je 48³¹; ייילל Mi 1⁸; ייילל Ho 7¹⁴ (Kō^{i.421}); ייילל Is 52⁵; ייילל Is 65¹⁴; Inv. ייילל Ez 21¹⁷ Zc 11²; ייילל Is 14³¹ 49³ + Je 48²⁰ Kt;—utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7¹⁴ Je 47² Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48^{20,31} (sq. על), Ez 21¹⁷; || צעק Is 65¹⁴ (sq. כן of occasion, source); || ספר Mi 1⁸ Je 4⁸ Jo 1¹³; || בכה 1⁵ (cf. Is 15^{2,3} + בכי); sq. על Je 51⁸ Is 15^{2,3}; We prop. ייילל for ייילו Ho 10⁵ (others ייילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16⁷; abs. ייילל שירות היכל Am 8³ and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13⁶ 16⁷ 23^{1,6,14} Je 48³⁹ 49³ (Ez 30² v. supr.), Zp 1¹¹ Zc 11^{2,2}; in cruel exultation Is 52⁵ cf. De Che Di.—On ייילל בן־ישׁר Is 14¹² cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† ייילל n.[m.] howling (of beasts);—בְּהוֹלֵל Dt 32¹⁰ in a waste of howling of a desert (=in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

† ייילל n.f. howling;—ייילל Zp 1¹⁰; estr. ייילל Je 25³⁶ Zc 11³; ייילל Is 15^{8,8};—howling in distress Is 15^{8,8} (|| צעקה), Je 25³⁶ (of leaders of

flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| id.). ייילל קול Zc 11³ (רעים) metaph. for princes).

יילל Pr 20²⁵ v. לעע.

יילל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَف III. is conjunctus fuit cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence יילל as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

† יילל n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21²⁰ 22²² (in both || ירב).

יילל (✓of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. وَلَى is hasten, etc.)

† יילל n.m. Na 3, 16 a kind of locust, abs. יילל Na 3¹⁶ + 5 t.; יילל Jo 1⁴ + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: a. as devouring || ארבה, חסיל, Jo 1^{4,4} 2²⁵; || ארבה ψ 105³⁴ (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51¹⁴; of horses v²⁷ (יילל ספר). c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3¹⁶.

יילל v. לקט.

† יימואל n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ (Θ Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴.

† יימיה n.pr.f. (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَة dove, nom. unit. of يَمَام Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42¹⁴.

ימיה n.pr. v. ימלא sub מלא.

ימם (✓assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

ים n.m. Ex 14, 27 sea (Ph. ים; Ar. يَم; Palm. ים³⁹⁰ on the sea, Vog^{Nb.79}; on As. idmu, (āmu), sea, v. DI^{HWB307} M-A^{CD 52} Hpt^{BAS i.171 n.})—abs. ים 1 S 13⁵ +; ים Gn 28¹⁴ +; estr. ים Gn 14³ + 23 t., also ים Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. ים־ים Ex 13¹⁸ + 22 t.; sf. ים Je 51³⁶; pl. ימים Ju 5¹⁷ + 29 t.;—sea: esp. 1. Mediterranean Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 1 K 5^{23,23} Jon 1^{4,4} + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הים הגדול Nu 34^{6,7} Jos 15^{12,47} Ez 48²⁸ +, cf. הים הג' ורחב ימים ψ 104²⁵; הים הג' מבווא Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ (v. As. name of Mediterr. tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši, etc., Schr^{Namender Meere.171 ff.}); הים האחרון Jos 9¹; הים אל־מול הלבנון sea Dt 11²⁴ 34² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. הים, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part פלשתיים ים Ex 23³¹ (JE); ים יז' 2 Ch 2¹⁵ = (סוף) ים Ezr 3⁷. 2. ים־סוף 'Red Sea' (v. סוף) Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 15⁴ Nu 14²⁵ Dt 1⁴⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ Ju

11¹⁶ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also יַם-מִצְרַיִם 11¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם-סוּף clearly of Aelanitic Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3. Dead Sea**, יַם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם הָעֶרֶב Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47¹⁸ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יַעֲזֹר יַם Je 48³² יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יַם כְּנָעַת Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷; יַם כְּנָעוֹת 12³; simply יַם Dt 33²³. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd. יַם בְּבָקָר for בְּקָרִים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5³); fig. of flood of invaders, הַיָּם עָלָה-עַל-בְּבָלָה Je 51⁴². **6.** of a mighty river, the Nile Na 3^{8,8} Is 19⁵ (|| נָהָר); cf. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת-הַיָּם מוֹצָץ 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; יַם הַנְּהָשֵׁת 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52²⁰. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפָתָה Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁶; הַיָּם חוּף Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; חוּף יָמִים Gn 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. הַיָּם חֶבֶל Zp 2³ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. I. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* הַיָּם חוּל (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוּל); חוּל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5²². **c.** *לָשׁוֹן* *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁵ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d.** *מִיָּם עֲרֵדִים* Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,20} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁸ 35⁵ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ (מִצְפּוֹן וּמִצְפּוֹן); but rd. perh. מִצְפּוֹן וּמִצְפּוֹן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁶ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁸ (J); יָם רֵיחַ Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָם *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; הָיָה הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41¹²; פְּאֵת יָם *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; פְּאֵת יָם *west side* Ex 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; פְּאֵת הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (v. further פְּאֵת).

† יָמָם n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the Ana that found the יָמָם in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Sib'on his father; perh. *hot springs*, *3 aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable ✓ יָמָה (or יָמָם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמָן (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמָן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

I. יָמָן n.f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*, SI³ מִיָּמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, יָמִינָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የሃምሳ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, right side*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, D1^{HWB307}) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; estr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1. right hand**: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמאלוֹ Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁸), Dn 12⁷; יָדַע בֵּין-יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין נִשְׁלָה *between one's right hand and one's left*; Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדִים); used in false swearing יָמִינִם יָמִין 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד-יָמִינוֹ Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹; יָמִינוֹ אֶפְסָר יָד-יָמִינוֹ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָ Is 41¹³ 45¹; so יָד-יָמִינוֹ ψ 73²³. **c.** *right hand of יָ*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. יָמִינוֹ יִשְׁעַ בְּנִבְרֹתָ ψ 20⁷; שְׁנוֹת (|| יָד); as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ & צָדִיקִי Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מִצָּה) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of צָדִיק 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינִךָ (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| יָדֶיךָ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, וּמִשְׂמאלָם, Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,40} = 2 Ch 17^{4,6}, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מִצְדָּד); for protection 16⁸; 2 K 23¹³ Ez 10³; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וְיָשָׁב לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. על- Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹² ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. יָמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָטָה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

† תימני appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

יָמַר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** **הִימַר** = **הִמַּר** Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** **הִתְיַמַּר** Is 61⁶; but on **הִמַּר** v. מור (Kö^{1.457}), and **הִתְיַמַּר** is prob. from **אמר** q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

יָמַרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** **Imv.** sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. **וְהִימַשְׁנִי** Qr) Ju 16²⁶ (**וְהִימַשְׁנִי** Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for **וְהִימַשְׁנִי** ממש, q. v.)

† **יָנַח** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** vex with words; so **Aram.** Aph. **אִנַּח**, but also **אִנַּח** for Heb. **הוֹנָה** maltreat; **Ar.** **وَنَى** is *laxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. **נִינָם** ψ 74⁸; **Pt.** **יֹנָה** Je 25³⁸ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—**suppress** (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere **oppress**; **Pt.** abs. as adj. **הָעִיר הַיֹּנָה** Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. **הַיֹּנָה** oppressors Je 25³⁸ (but rd. **חָרָב** for **יֹנָה**, with **ע** **Ew** **Hi** **Gf** **Ke** etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ Qr **לִנְיָי יֹנָה** proudest oppressors (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges^{133, 3, R. 1}; yet most follow Kt **לְנַאֲיוֹנִים**, and der. from **נָאִיוֹן** q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הוֹנָה** Ez 18^{12, 16}; **הוֹנֵנוּ** 22^{7, 29}; **Impf.** **יֹנָה** 18⁷; 2 ms. **תוֹנָה** Ex 22²⁰; **תוֹנֵנִי** Dt 23¹⁷; **יֹנֵנוּ** Ez 45⁸; **תוֹנֵנוּ** Lv 19³³ + 2 t.; **תָּנוּ** Je 22⁹; **Inf.** sf. **הוֹנֶתָם** Ez 46¹⁸; **Pt.** **מוֹנֵה** Is 49²⁶;—**oppress, maltreat**, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the **זָר**, the 'stranger', sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³³ 25^{14, 17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22⁹ Ez 18^{7, 12, 16} 22^{7, 29} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

יָנוּחַ v. נוח; **יָנוּם** v. נום.

† **יָנַק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; **Aram.** **يَنُق**, **ܝܢܩ**, and deriv.; **As.** *ēniku, suck*, **SASm** ^{Asrb. i, Gloss} *mušeniktu, nurse*, **Jen** ^{ZA, 1886, 402})—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָנַקְתָּ** consec. Is 60¹⁶; **יָנַקְתָּם** 66¹²; **Impf.** **יִנְקֶה** Jb 20¹⁶; **אִינְקֶה** 32¹²; **תִּינְקֶה** Is 60¹⁶; **יִנְקֶה** Dt 33¹⁹; **תִּינְקֶה** Is 66¹¹; **Pt.** **יֹנֵק** Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; **יֹנֵק** Nu 11¹²; **יֹנְקִים** ψ 8³; **יֹנְקִי** Jo 2¹⁶;—**suck**, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. **רֹאשׁ** **הַתִּנְיָם** Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. **יֹנֵק שְׂרֵי אֲמִי** Ct 8¹; cstr. **יֹנְקֵי-שְׂרֵי** Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., **suckling, babe** Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. **שִׁבְיָה**); || **עוֹלֵל** 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || **עוֹלֵל** 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || **גְּמוּל** Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. **יֹנֵק** infr. **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הִינְיָקָה** Gn 21⁷; **הִינְיָקוּ** La 4³; **Impf.** sf. **וַיִּנְיָקוּהוּ** Dt 32¹³; 3 fs. **תִּינְקֶה** Ex 2⁷; **וַתִּינְקֶה** 1 S 1²³; **וַתִּינְקֶהוּ** Ex 2⁹; **Imv.** fs. sf. **לְהִינְיָק** 1 K 3²¹; **Pt.** **מִינְיָקָה** Ex 2⁷; cstr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; **מִינְיָקָהוּ** 2 K 1²; **מִינְיָקָהוּ** 2 Ch 22¹¹; **מִינְיָקָהוּ** Gn 24⁵⁹; **מִינְיָקוֹת** 32¹⁶; **מִינְיָקָה** Is 49²³;—**give suck to, nurse**, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ 1 K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7, 9} 1 S 1²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = **nursing, מִינְיָקָה אִשָּׁה** Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; 'מ' alone as subst. = **nurse** Gn 24⁵⁹ (J), 35⁸ (E); **דְּבָרָה**, 2 K 1² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels **מִינְיָקוֹת גְּמָלִים** Gn 32¹⁶.

† **יֹנֵקָה** n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53² (|| **שָׂרֵשׁ**) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

† **יֹנְקָתָא** n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going)—**יֹנְקָתוֹ** Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; **יֹנְקָתָיו** Ho 14⁷; **יֹנְקָתָיו** Ez 17²²; **יֹנְקָתָיו** ψ 80¹²;—**shoot, twig**, of tree Jb 14⁷; cf. wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

† **יֹנְקָה** n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. **יֹנְקָתָיו** Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

יָנֻשׁוּף v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; **Aram.** **יָסַר**; perh. orig. *fix firm or close*; **Ar.** **وَسَّادٌ** *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane²⁹⁴⁰ Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָסַד** ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. **יָסְדָהּ** ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. **יָסְדָהּ** Is 48¹³; **יָסְדָהּ** ψ 104⁸; **יָסְדָהּ** 102²⁶; sf. **יָסְדָתָם** Hab 1¹²; **יָסְדָתָם** ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; **יָסְדָתָיו** consec. Is 54¹¹; **Inf.** **וַיִּסְדוּ** 2 Ch 24²⁷; **יָסְדוּ** 31⁷ (v. Ges^{569, 2, R. 1}; **Baer** **וַיִּסְדוּ**); **יָסְדוּ** Is 51¹⁶; **יָסְדוּ** Jb 38⁴; **יָסְדוּ** Ezr 3¹²; **Pt.** **יָסַר** Is 51¹³ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT **יָסַר**);—**found, establish**, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (|| **כּוֹנֵן**), cf. 78⁶⁹ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. **ל**), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13, 16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁶; of **founding** the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, **Inf.** **וַיִּסְדוּ** 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of ' **establish** the Chaldaean (as his instrument) **לְהוֹכִיחַ** for correction Hb 1¹² (|| **שִׁפְיָם**), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) **יָסַד לְצִיִּים** Is 23¹³ *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7⁹

יָסַף ^{τ 214} vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. **ܝܫܦܝܐ**, **ܝܫܦܝܐ**; Ph. **יִסְפִּי**; MI²⁹ **יִסְפִּי**, I²¹ **לִסְפַּת**; Sab. **יִסְפִּי** Hom^{ZMG 1892, 530}, As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* DI)—
 + **Qal** Pf. **יָסַף** Gn 38²⁶ +; **יִסְפָּה** Gn 8¹²; **יִסְפֶּה** consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, **יִסְפֶּה** Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; **יִסְפֶּה** Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* **סִפֵּה** Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* **לִסְפַּת** for MT **לִסְפֹּת** Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges § 69. 2. R); *Pt.* **יִסְפֶּה** (rd. **יִסְפֶּה**) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁵ (Kü 1.403 adds Ec 1¹⁸ **יִסְפֶּה**, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. **יִסְפִּים** Dt 5²²;—*add.* sq. acc. + **עַל** 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 43³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19⁹ (+ **עוֹד**), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{13.15.19.27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. **עַל** (no acc.; **יִסְפֶּה** **עַל־יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ** **אֲשֶׁר** **יִסְפֶּה** **יִסְפֶּה**); sq. **לְ** (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26^{15.15} (**יִסְפֶּה** **וְיִסְפֶּה**); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29¹⁹ (**וְיִסְפֶּה** **עֲנִיִּים**); **לֹא יִסְפֶּה שׁוּב**); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² (**יִסְפֶּה שׁוּב**); **אֵלָיו עוֹד**, i. e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (+ **עוֹד**), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ **עוֹד**), Dt 5²² (+ **עוֹד**), 20⁵ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ **עוֹד**), 1 S 7¹³ (+ **עוֹד**), 15³⁵ 27⁴ (**וְלֹא יִסְפֶּה עוֹד**), 2 S 2²⁸ (+ **עוֹד**), 2 K 6²³ (+ **עוֹד**), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

†[יָסַר] vb. discipline, chasten, admonish
(Talm. יָסַר (י) *chastisement*; but Aram. יָסַר is
bind)—Qal Impf. 3 m. sf. יִסְרֶי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

see Bo¹¹⁰³ Ew^{241d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. יָסַרְם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges⁷¹); *Inf. abs.* יָסַר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יָסַר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סִיר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִלְכָּת away from walking, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (|| מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 29¹⁹; יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 31¹⁴; תִּסְרֶנּוּ Lv 26²³; *Inv. f.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 6⁸; mpl. יִסְרוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges^{51.2}), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi. Pf.** יָסַר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 118¹⁸; יִסְרוּ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְרוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 10²¹; *Inf. abs.* יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of training arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה תִסְרֶנּוּ יָהּ ψ 94¹², 118¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אֶל-בְּחֶמְתְּךָ תִּסְרֶנּוּ ψ 6² 38²; על Je 10²⁴; לְמִשְׁפַּט Je 10²⁴; 46²⁸; על Lv 26^{18.23}; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשִׁוְטִים and בְּעֶקְרָבִים 1 K 12^{11.14} = 2 Ch 10^{11.14}. **c.** תִּסְרֶנּוּ Je 2¹⁹ thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp. Pf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for יִתְּסֶרְוּ Ges^{55 R. 7}); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ (Ew^{131c}, but error for יִסְרֶנּוּ Bo^{437 f} SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

† יסור n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, יסור עם-שדי Jb 40² shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

† מוסר n.m. Pr 15, 10 discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—מ' Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); *cstr.* מוסר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אסר); sf. מוסר Pr 8¹⁰; מוסר Is 26¹⁶; מוסר Jb 33¹⁶ (for מוסר Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוסר the discipline of י' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); לקח מ' Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3^{2.7}; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; בְּלִפְתִּי מ' the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ' הבלים עין הוא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵ = warning example (?) Ew Sm (|| שְׁמָמָה; del. G Co). **c.** in Proverbs, discipline in the school of wisdom: מ' חכמה ומו' 12⁷ 23²³; discipline of wisdom 15³³; מ' השפיל 1³; מ' תוכחות מ' 6²³; מ' הביאה למו' לך 23¹² apply thy mind to discipline; קנה מ' 19²⁰; לקח מ' 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); אהב מ' 23²³; שמע מ' 8²³ 19²⁷; שמר מ' 10¹⁷; אהב מ' 12¹; שנה מ' 5¹²; החזק במו' 4¹³; the reverse מ' בזה מ' 13¹⁸ 15³²; מ' בזה מ' 1⁷; מ' באין for lack of discipline 5²³ (|| ברב אילות; 16²² the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מ' Pr 3¹¹ chastening of Yahweh; מ' שדי Jb 5¹⁷; מ' שלומנו עליו Is 53⁵ chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' לקח Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ' אבנר Je 30¹⁴ chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מוסר cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לבלם Ho 5² I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, מ' שחרו מ' 13²⁴; מ' שבת מ' 22¹⁵; מ' אויל 7²² chastisement of a fool; מוסר רע 15¹⁰ grievous chastisement.

[מוסר] v. מוסר.

יע v. sub יעה; יעבץ v. sub יעבץ.

† יער vb. appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place, perh. As. *adu*, decide, M-A¹⁷ D1^{HWB 230}; Ph.n. pr. (אשמניער)—Qal Pf. sf. יָעַרְוּ 2 S 20⁵; יָעַרְהָ Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יָעַרְהָ Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21^{8.9} (JE). **Niph. Pf.** נִיעַרְתִּי Ex 25²²; נִיעַרְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נִיעַרְוּ ψ 48⁵ Nu 10^{3.4}; נִיעַרְוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* אֲנִיעַרְךָ Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיעַרְוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִיעַרְנוּ Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִיעַרְנוּ v²; Pt. pl. נִיעַרְוּ Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נִיעַרְוּ 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with ל, of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29^{42.43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with ב of place Ne 6²; אָל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'el Pf.** 1 s. יועדתי (for MT יודעתי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to G We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph. Impf.** מי יועדני Je 50⁴⁴ = יעידני 49¹⁹ = מי יועדני rho will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph. Pt.** מועדים לפני Je 24¹ be set, placed before; מועדו פניו Ez 21²¹ whither thy face is set.

עדה ¹⁴⁹ **n.f.** congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע' Nu 16² + 85 t.; estr. עדת Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עדתי Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — **1.** עדת-אל ψ 82¹ congregation of El, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים; || congregation of peoples; || עדת צדיקים 1⁵ congregation of the righteous; || סוד ישרים 111¹; || קהל Pr 5¹⁴; || פל-עדותי Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, עדת מרעים company of evil doers ψ 22¹⁷; || עריצים 86¹⁴; || חנה Jb 15³⁴; || עדתו company of Korah Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עדתו, עדתה 16^{5,6,11,16} 17⁵ (P), and העדה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); || אבירים ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹³. **2.** of animals ע' אפירים ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); ע' דבירים Ju 14⁴ a swarm of bees. **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עדתם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) יש' עדת יש' of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); 30²⁰ of restored people; || עדתה ψ 74² (|| שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases ע' יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22^{16,17}; || ע' ישראל Ex 12^{3,6,19,47} Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22^{18,20}; || בני ישראל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ 35^{1,4,20} Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 12^{5,3} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 14^{5,7} 15^{25,26} 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; || העדה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); || כל-הע' Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); || נשיאי (ה)ע' princes of the congregation Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰; || פל-הנשיאים בע' Ex 34³¹; || זקני הע' elders of the congregation Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); || ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31²⁶.

מועד ²²³ **n.m.** ψ 102, 14 appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31¹⁰; מועדו Nu 9² + 2 t.; מועדו La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מועדים Ze 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹;

מועדות 2 Ch 8¹³; estr. מועדי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מוערי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מועריכם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — **1.** appointed time: **a.** in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר insert either אָמַר G 2 or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,35}; || לְמ' דוד at the time appointed with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{2,3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מן 2 S 20⁵; מ' עד עת 24¹⁵ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא מ' ψ 102¹⁴; מ' לקח מ' 75³; מ' שים Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' ידעה מ' העביר המ' Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' ידעה Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time, מ' צאתך Dt 16⁶ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), sacred season, RV usu. set feast or appointed season (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), מ' (ימי) יום day(s) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. י⁴; cf. the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2¹³; || שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. יהיה מ' Lv 23^{2,4,37,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23² (P); מ' Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קרית מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; || מ' טובים Ze 8¹⁹; || שבתות Ez 44²⁴; || חדשים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; || חגים Ez 46¹¹; || חגים חדשים Ez 45¹⁷; || ראשי חגשכם Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — *Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 14⁴ (P), where מ' אֵת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP 453 f.} — ויאכלו את המ' they ate throughout the sacred season (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויכלו ויכלו. **2.** appointed meeting: לְבֵל-חַי Jb 30²³ house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); קראי Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; ψ 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; הר מועד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len ^{Origines II, ch. ix.}). **3.** appointed place: **a.** the temple, || שְׁבוּ La 2⁶, נוגי ממו' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br ^{MP 225}). **b.** synagogues, בְּאֵרֵן בְּאֵרֵן all

the appointed places of *Ēl* in the land ψ 74⁸ = עֵד בְּיַת וְעֵד Sota 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, Ju 20³⁸. 5. אֶהָל מוֹעֵד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֶהָל 3) Ex 33^{7,7} Nu 12⁴ Dt 31^{14,14} (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1^{1,3} Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 22^{2b} (om. G), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}.

† מוֹעֵד [m.] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV

† מוֹעָדָה n.f. הָעִיר מוֹעָדָה cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

† נוֹעֲדָה n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, coteemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴

† יָעַד Qr, יָדַעַי Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עָדָה sub עָדָה .

† יָעַד vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*) — Qal Pf. וַיַּעַד consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרַךְ c. acc. ($\text{וַיַּעַד ב' מַהֲסֵה כָּזָב}$).

† יָעַד n.[m.] shovel (שֵׁי יָעַד Ex 27³) — pl. הַיָּעָדִים Ex 38³ + 7 t.; יָעָדִים 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4^{11,16} Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יָעֹאֵל , יָעֹאֵל , יָעֹאֵל n.pr.m. 1. יָעֹאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, G Επειθα , A G L Ιεθα . 2. יָעֹאֵל : a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, G L Ιεθα . b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, G Ιωθα . c. Levites, G Ιωθα , Ιεθα , etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, G Ιαθα , Ιεθα , etc. 3. יָעֹאֵל Kt, יָעֹאֵל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, G Ιθα , Ιε(ι)θα . b. one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, G (1) εια , A G L Ιεθα . c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, G Ιεθα . d. a Levite 29¹³ A G L Ιεθα .

יָעַד v. sub עָדָה ; יָעַד v. sub עָדָה .

יָעַדִים v. יָעַד .

יָעֹשֶׁת v. sub עָשָׂה .

† יָעַל vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَّ is *give a nod or sign*, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De *'ungeberdig'*—which context favours, or *arrogant*; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. (עוֹ) — in phr. עַם נֹעֵז Is 33¹⁹ *a barbarous(?) people*, of foreign invader.

יָעֹזֵר , יָעֹזֵר v. sub עָזַר .

יָעֹזֵר v. sub עָזַר .

† יָעַט vb. cover; — only Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. $\text{הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יֵשַׁע}$ Is 61¹⁰ (|| $\text{מָעִיל צָרָקָה יֵשַׁעֲנִי}$), but cf. עָטָה .

יָעִיר v. sub עָרַר .

יָעִישׁ v. sub עָשָׂה .

יָעֵבֶן v. sub עָבַן .

† I. יָעַל vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit; — Hiph. Pf. הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; Impf. יֹעִיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; יֹעִילִי 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יֹעִילִי Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יֹעִילִיךָ Is 57¹²; יֹעִילִי Jb 21¹⁵; Inf. הוֹעִילִי Je 23²²; cstr. הוֹעִילִי 7⁸ + 4 t.; Pt. מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹; — *profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44^{9,10} 57¹² Je 2⁸ 16¹⁹ the mir. כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּלוּא יֹעִילִי v¹¹, אחרי לא יועילו הלבנו, 16¹⁹ ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23^{32,32} (sq. לֹא); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. לֹא), v^{5,6}; of wickedness Pr 10²; *wealth* 11⁴; *worthless men* Jb 30¹³ (לְהוֹתִי יֹעִילִי i.e. *promote it*); of words Jb 15³ (|| לֹא יִסְבֹּן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

† יָעֹאֵלָה n.pr.m. (perh. from יָעֹאֵלָה may he avail!) — one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יָעַל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit*; v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

† I. יָעַל n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; יָעִילָא , Syr. مَحَلَّ ; Ar. وَعَلَ , وَعَلَّ ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl^{8 53} (but Hpt^{BAS I. 170}, Jäger^{ib. 465}); Eth. ወ-ዐለ : v. Hom^{NS 280}) — Pl. יָעִילִים ψ 104¹⁸ (|| שְׂפָנִים) צִירִי (יָעִילָה) 1 S 24³; יָעִילִי-סֶלַע Jb 39¹ (|| אֵילֹת ; cf. I. יָעִיל).

† II. יָעִיל n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. יָעִילָה n.f. = I. יָעִיל (female); — אֵילָה אֵהָבִים יָעִילָה Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יַעֲלֶה, יַעֲלֶה n.pr.m. *head of a family* of returning exiles, יַעֲלֶה Ne 7⁵⁸ = יַעֲלֶה Ezr 2⁵⁶.

יַעֲלֶם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן prep. and conj. v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in יַעַן דָּבָרָה 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יַעַן (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. *ܝܥܢܐ*, *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst^{Del Jb 31, 39} = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *يَعْنَة* hard, unproductive soil; cf. the Arab. name أَبُو الْصَّحَارَى *father of the plains*.)

† [יַעַן] n.[m.] ostrich (i. e. voracious one?);—only pl. abs. בְּמִדְבָּר La 4³ Kt; Qr בְּיַעֲנִים.

† יַעֲנָה n.f. greed (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1⁸ + 5 t.;—ostrich, (vid. ✓ יַעַן supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (|| תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30²⁹ (אֶחָד הָיִיתִי לַתַּנִּים וְרַע לִבִּי יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| תַּנִּים), Je 50³⁹; dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (|| תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵.

יַעֲנִי n.pr. v. sub ענה.

† I. [יַעַן] vb. be weary, faint (Ar. *وَعَفَ* run and shew weariness)—Qal Pf. יַעֲנֵנִי consec. Je 51^{58,64}; Impf. יַעֲנֵךְ Is 40²⁸; יַעֲנֵךְ 44¹²; יַעֲנֵנִי 40³⁰; יַעֲנֵנִי v³¹ Je 24⁴; יַעֲנֵנִי Hb 2¹³;—be or grow weary Je 24⁴ (in seeking);= exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (|| יָנַע), hence Je 51^{58,64} (repeated by error from v⁵⁸); of ' (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (|| יָנַע); youth 40³⁰ (|| id.); the god-fearing v³¹ (|| id.); be faint from lack of water 44¹² (|| יָנַע from hunger). Hoph. Pt. wearied Dn 9²¹ בִּיעָרָה (v. יַעַן).

† יַעַן adj. weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. (u 8¹⁵ אֲנִשִּׁיר הַיַּעֲנִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיַּעַן 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (|| אֲנִי אֲנִים), 50⁴

† יַעַן n.[m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag^{BN 175});—מַעַר בִּיעָרָה weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יַעַר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. *يَعَّرُ ascend* a mountain, *يَعَّرَ hill*).

† [הַתּוֹעֲפָרָה] n.f. eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) לוֹ כְּתוּעַפַת רִאִים Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks הַרִים לוֹ הַתּוֹעֲפוֹת ψ 95⁴ (|| מַחֲקֵי־אֲרָיִם); of silver Jb 22²⁵ כֶּסֶף לְהַתּוֹעֲפוֹת לָהּ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יַעֲצֵן vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. *ܝܥܥܢܐ*; Ar. *وَعَّظَ*, *exhort, admonish*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲצֵן Is 7⁵ + 11 t.; יַעֲצֵן 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יַעֲצֵנִי ψ 16⁷; יַעֲצֵה Is 23⁹ + יַעֲצֵהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. יַעֲצִי ψ 62⁵; sf. יַעֲצֵהוּ 1 K 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10⁸, Baer יַעֲצֵהוּ), etc.; Impf. אֶיעֲצֶה ψ 32⁸ (Ol Che אֶיעֲצֶךָ); Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; יַעֲצֵךְ 1 K 1¹²; Pt. act. יוֹעֲצֵן Is 3³ + 9 t.; estr. יַעֲצֵן Na 1¹¹, יוֹעֲצֵן 2 S 15¹²; יוֹעֲצֶךָ Mi 4⁹; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; יוֹעֲצִים Ez 11²; estr. יוֹעֲצִי Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעֲצֵתוּ 2 Ch 22³; Pt. pass. f. יוֹעֲצָה Is 14²⁶;—advise, counsel, c. acc. Is 32⁷⁻⁸ 23⁹ (subj. 'י) Mi 6³; sq. בְּלִעַל Na 1¹¹ 7⁵ (sq. על = against), 19¹² (sq. id.), 23⁸ (sq. id.), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. ל); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. אֶל against Je 49²⁰ 50¹⁵ (in both of 'י); sq. אֶל against 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of 'י); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ ψ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of 'י) Is 14²¹ (c. adv. כַּאֲשֶׁר), v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (כֹּזֵב וּכְזָבָה), v²¹ (עַל + כִּכְהָ); sq. inf. ψ 62⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. לֹא חֲכָמָה Jb 26³;—יַעֲצֵה עֲלֶיךָ עֲנִי—ψ 32⁸ (v. supr.).—Pt. act. as subst. = counsellor, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4⁹, also Is 1²⁶ (|| שְׂפָתַי), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| id.);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly יוֹעֲצֵן Is 9⁵ wonder of a counsellor, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, counsellor, adviser Pr 15²²; בִּשְׂכָל יוֹעֲצֵן 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יוֹעֲצֵן Pr 12²⁰; = prophet Is 41²⁸, nearly = agents (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4³. Niph. (reflex. or recipr.) Pf. נִוְעֵץ Is 40¹⁴; נִוְעֵצִי ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; Impf. נִוְעֵץ 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; נִוְעֵצִי Is 45²¹; נִוְעֵצִי 2 Ch 30²³; נִוְעֵצָה Ne 6⁷; Pt. pl. נִוְעֵצִים 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.;—consult together, exchange counsel, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K 12⁶⁻⁸ = 2 Ch 10⁶⁻⁸; and so of 'י Is 40¹⁴; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6¹ 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. consider 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch

10⁹; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יְהִיּוּ ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יְהִיּוּ (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. † **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְעַצְּוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. עַל (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוד עַל ||).

† **עצה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עֲצָה) — ע' Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצָה Is 5¹³ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצִית Pr 1²⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתָךְ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁸ + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{31,34} 16^{23,23} 17^{14,14,14,23} 1 K 12^{8,13,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13,14}, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where rd. אֲדָנִי ע' Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; political *consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עֲצָתֶךָ || אֲנִי); c. הָבִי *give counsel* Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; ע' Is 16³; ע' עֲשֵׂה 30¹; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנִפְשִׁי ψ 13³; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. עַל = *against*), 49¹⁰ (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצָת־גִּוִּים ψ 33¹⁰; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat בִּלְבָב־אִישׁ); || תוֹשִׁיָה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of י'); || חֲכָמָה Je 49⁷; || מוֹסֵר 19²⁰; || תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; || תְּחִבּוּלוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); || חֲכָמָה וְתְבוּנָה Is 11² (|| חֲכָמָה וְתְבוּנָה); hearty *counsel* נִפְשׁ ע' Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1^{25,30} (|| תוֹכַחַת); in bad sense רִשְׁעִים ע' Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of י' ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הַעֲרֹצָה); 25¹ 46^{10,11}, ע' קְדוּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל (הַעֲרֹצָה); 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; || עֲלִיָּן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of י' ψ 73²⁴; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י' Is 40¹³; in fig. אֲנִשִּׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תֹּאבֵד ע' מְקֻנִּים (|| דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ) Is 44²⁶; ע' מַלְאכֵי Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תוֹרָה, חֻזִּן; || תוֹרָה, דְּבַר) (|| תוֹרָה, דְּבַר).

† **[מועצה]** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מוֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (|| דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (|| נְשִׁרוֹת לָבָם); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81¹³; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1³¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub עֶקֶב.

יַעֲקֹב v. עֶקֶב.

I. **יער** (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَغَر is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*, وَغَر rough or difficult place, mountain).

† I. **יער** n.m. ^{2813,8} wood, forest, thicket (MI²¹ pl. היער (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV⁽¹⁰⁾ 933; Aram. יַעְרָא, ܝܥܪܐ wood, thicket; As. ʾaru DI^{HWB} 230, cf. Jäger^{BAS} 1, 476) — abs. יַעַר Is 7² +; יַעַר Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יַעֲרָה Jos 17¹⁵; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁶; יַעֲרָה Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעֲרִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יַעֲרוֹת ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. ה go up to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); יַעַר מִיַּעַר Je 10¹³ as *wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחֲטְבוּ מִן־הַיַּעֲרִים Ez 39¹⁰ (עֲצִים מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה in || cl.); as producing trees יַעַר צֹמֶחַ עֲצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. הַיַּעַר Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקְחָה סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 10³⁴; בָּרְתוּ יַעֲרָה Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יַעֲרֵה זֶעַר הַיַּעַר Zc 11² (rd. Kt הַיַּעַר inaccessible forest). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 24¹ Je 5⁶ 12⁸, Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of י' ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סִבְכֵי הַי' fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of י's judgments Is 10¹⁵ (יַעֲרֵה, fig. of Assyria), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2,3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. d. opp. בְּרִמְלָה (garden-land) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also יַעַר בְּרִמְלָה his garden woodland 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּרִמְלָה Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יַעֲרֵה בְּמוֹת יַעַר thicket-covered heights (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also יַעֲרֵה בְּעֵרֶב Is 21¹³ in the thicket (or bushes, so VB) in Arabia must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. (ה) יַעַר trees of the forest Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (עֵץ הַיַּעַר, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֵץ הַיַּעַר), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before י' ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יַעַר וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). g. particular forests are: יַעַר אֲפִרִּים 2 S 18⁶, see אֲפִרִּים p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{15,18}); יַעַר הָרָת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21^{2,3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי-יַעֲרִים ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיֹת יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. II. יַעֲרִי. — יַעֲרִים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעֲרִי (✓of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעֲרִי n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעֲרִי 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. הָיָה עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau⁴², instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל-הַיַּעֲרִי 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רָבַשׁ v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); אֶכְלֹתִי יַעֲרִי עִם-דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

† I. [יַעֲרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרָה 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יַעֲרִי).—יַעֲרָה v. I. יַעֲרִי.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֲבִי n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יַעֲוִר 1 Ch 20³); א' prob. scribal err. anticipating א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲוִר (We) q. v. sub עור.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הר-יַעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (⑤ πῶλον Ιαρευ), where explained as=בְּסָלוֹן (⑤ Xασ(α)λων), mod. Kεsla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob BR II. 30 n.; III. 134.—קִרְיֹת יַעֲרִים v. sub קִרְיֹת.

יַעֲרָשִׁי v. sub ערש.

יַעֲשִׂיאל, יַעֲשִׂי v. עשה.

יַפְרִיה v. sub פרה.

† [יַפְּהָ] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܐܬܝܬܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܦܠܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, Nō §172 C. Ann. G H[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَّى fulfil, perform; Eth. ከወፈደ: II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di 349)—Qal Pf. יַפִּיָּה Ct 7⁷; יַפִּי 4¹⁰ 7²; Impf. 2 fs. וַיִּפִּי (Kō Lgb. i. 581) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּפִּי 31⁷;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷ Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפִּיָּה Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (Pe'al al?) Pf. form מַפְּיֵי מַפְּיֵי אִדֹּל ψ 45³ is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפִּיָּה or יַפִּיָּה Ges^{55.3} Sta^{156 R} Now (Kō i. 583 f. defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּפְּיֵי beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יַפְּהָ adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפְּהָ 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יַפְּהָ Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יַפְּהָ 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; cstr. יַפְּתָה 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יַפְּתִי Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יַפְּתֹת Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; cstr. יַפְּתֹת Gn 41²; יַפְּתָה v^{4,18};—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,15} 4^{1,17} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1 S 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יַפְּתָה Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יַפְּתָה-מֶרְאָה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷; of kine יַפְּתָה-מֶרְאָה Gn 41², cf. v¹; יַפְּתָה-מֶרְאָה v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man אִישׁ יַפְּהָ 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יַפְּהָ הָאֵל Gn 39⁶; יַפְּהָ מֶרְאָה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפְּהָ נֹף ψ 48³; of a singer יַפְּהָ קוֹל Ez 33³²; of trees: olive פְּרִי-יַפְּהָ Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפְּהָ עֵנָף Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יַפְּהָ of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עֵם יַפְּהָ 1 S 16¹², עֵם יַפְּהָ מֶרְאָה 17⁴², either יַפְּהָ =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עֵם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֵלָם youth), v. Dr.

† יַפְּהָ-פִּיָּה, rd. יַפְּהָפִּיָּה, or better יַפִּיָּה-פִּיָּה (Ol §188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹⁵⁶; cf. אֲדָמָה, יִרְבֵּק, adj. f. pretty, מַצִּיָּה יַפְּהָ-פִּיָּה מַצִּיָּה Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (⑤ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יַפִּי v. יַפִּי.

† [יַפִּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפִּי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יַפִּי Ez 28⁷; sf. יַפִּיָּה v¹⁷; יַפִּיָּה ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יַפִּיָּה Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יַפִּיָּה Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (בְּלִילִת יַפִּי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (בְּלִילִת יַפִּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (בְּלִילִת יַפִּי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (בְּלִילִת יַפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of י' Zc 9¹⁷

† יַפּוֹ n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפִּי; As. Ja(p)pu COT^{Gloss} Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM¹⁵⁹)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפּוֹ Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵=יַפּוֹא Ezr 3⁷; ⑤ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יִפַּח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּיַח, q.v.; see Ba¹⁸⁹; cf. Talm. יפה *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְּחֶנָּה Je 4³¹ she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יִפַּח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, estr. חָמַס וַיִּפַּח ψ 27¹² *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

פָּלַט **v. sub** פָּלַט.

פָּנָה **v. sub** פָּנָה.

† [יָצַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָצַע; As. Shaph. *šāpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz^{TP Col. vii. 93} Zim^{BP 97, 105} SAS^{Asb. ii. 18}; cf. Ar. وَقَعَ *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be وَقَعَ *ascendit montem, adultus fuit*; Sab. رَافَع *raise, heighten* Os^{ZMG 1865, 210f.} יָצַע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG 1883, 320})—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10³; *Impf.* 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3⁴; הוֹפֵעַ 10²²; *Inv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעַ 80²;—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י' Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. עַל); subj. נִהָרָה *light* Jb 3⁴; 10²² וַתִּפֹּעַ בְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** *cause to shine* אֲרֵץ עֲנָנוּ Jb 37¹⁵, subj. י'.

† [יָפַעַה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יָפַעַה Ez 28⁷⁻¹⁷ of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָצִיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יָצִיעַ Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, ὁ Ἰεφθα, Ἀ ὩΛ Ἰαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (ὁ Ἰεφθες, ὩΛ Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3⁷ (ὁ Ἰανουε, Ἀ Ἰαφιε, ὩΛ Ἀχικαμ) = 14⁶ (ὁ Ἰανουον, Ἀ Ἰαφιε, ὩΛ Ἰαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh. = mod. *Yāfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR ii. 343f.}, but Ὁ Φαγγαί, Ἀ Ἰαφαγαί; ὩΛ Ἰαφθιε.

† מִיָּצֵעַ **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיָּפַעַת, מִיָּפַעַת DHM^{ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 302})—1 Ch 6⁶⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיָּפַעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִיָּפַעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

פָּתָה **v. sub** פָּתָה.

פָּתָה-הָאֵל **v. sub** פָּתָה.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יָצָא; Eth. ወፀአ; ወፀአ; As. āṣā DI^{HWB 237}, all = *go out, forth*; Syr. ܝܬܝܐ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *gr ar.*, Ph. יָצָא *march out*; cf. SI⁵ הַמְנוֹצָה *the source* (cf. water); Sab. יָצָא *go*

out, DHM in MV; Ar. يَؤُور is *be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 725})—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאוּ Nu 16³⁵ + 13 t.; יָצְאוּ Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצְאוּ Gn 24⁵ + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצְאוּ Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. יָצְאוּ Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; יָצְאוּ Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. יָצְאוּ Je 10²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יָצֵא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; יָצֵא 14¹⁰ + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצֵא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; יָצֵא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצֵא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצֵא Gn 15¹⁴ +; יָצֵא 17⁶ +; 3 fpl. יָצְאוּ 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²⁴; יָצְאוּ Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. יָצְאוּ Am 4³, etc.; *Inv.* יָצֵא Gn 8¹⁶ + 15 t.; יָצְאוּ Ju 9²⁹; fs. יָצֵא Ct 1⁴; mpl. יָצֵא Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; יָצֵא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58⁸ Qr (Kt יָצְאוּ) יָצְאוּ Ct 3¹¹; *Inf. abs.* יָצֵא Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; יָצֵא 27³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. estr.* יָצֵא 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. יָצֵא Ex 9²⁹ + 3 t.; יָצְאוּ Jo 9¹²; יָצְאוּ Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 21¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. יָצָא Ec 10⁵; יָצָא (י') Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצָא Dt 28⁵⁷, etc.;—**1.** *go or come out or forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; opp. בָּ, בֹּאוּ), מִן-הַמִּדְבָּר מִן-הַמִּדְבָּר Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מִן-הַמִּדְבָּר 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (רִלְתִּי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹; מִן-הַבַּיִת Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁸ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת-הָעֵיר Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); c. בָּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא Jb 31³⁴; pt. estr. יָצֵא Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצֵא שְׁעַר עִיר 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34³⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁵ (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,8} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{45,46} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מִעֵם), Gn 44²⁸ Ex 5²⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מֵאֵת), Ju 3¹⁹ (מֵעֵלֵי); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁵ Ec 10⁵; sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Jb 1¹², מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2⁷; sq. sf. יָצְאוּ Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,3.4.5.7.7.11} (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִתַּחַת יְרֵאָרֶם 2 K 13⁷; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,33} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבֵּיתוֹ יָצָא Dt 24²; of condemnation רָשָׁע יָצָא בְּהַשְׁפָּטוֹ ψ 109⁷ *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִם) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,19}. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הִחַצְיָה || נוֹס, *flee* Gn 39^{12,15} (J), בִּי נִצָּא הַצָּא Je 48⁹; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14⁴¹; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִוָּצְאוּ לְצָאתָ מִמֶּנָּה Je 11¹¹ *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perh. also יִרָא Ec 7¹⁸ *he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De.* **e.** depart נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאתָ Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. *when she was expiring*; so הִצָּא רִחוּוֹ ψ 146⁴; בְּצֵאתָ הַיּוֹן מִבְּבֶל 1 S 25³⁷ i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. וַיִּצָּא לִבָּם Gn 42²⁸ (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (|| וַיִּהְרָדוּ); rust from (מֶן) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12⁵); of glory of א' 10¹⁸; וַיִּצָּא מִן בִּתְרֵינוֹן כָּל-הָדָרָה La 1⁶; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאתָ הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת שְׁנֵים זָאתָ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. *at the end of two years*. **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Leli Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of א' Ez 47^{1,8,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,32} (P), 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (מִתְחַרְרִי), 2 K 9²⁴ (מִלְכָּבוֹ), Jb 20²⁵ (מִנְיָה); וַיִּצָּא אַחֲרָיו מִשְׁאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11⁸ *and there went out (=was sent out) after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹³ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹³; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5³¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²³, cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *uluu šit šanši adi erib šanši* COT Gn 19²³); cf rising of stars (בִּוְבָבִים) Ne 4¹⁵; of sentence of judge Hb 1⁴ ψ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁵ (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטִי כְאֹרֶן יִצָּא), Is 62¹; of a lot הִנֵּה לְבָנִי יוֹסֵף וַיִּצָּא Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵¹ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴, cf. also 18¹¹ (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹³; מִיְהוּה יִצָּא הַדָּבָר Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) *from א' has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so א' מַעֲסֵם Is 28²⁹; מִרְשָׁעִים יִצָּא רָשָׁע 1 S 24¹⁴ (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23¹⁵; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴⁵, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire א' מִלְפָּנֵי Lv 9²⁴ 10², א' מֵאֵת Nu 16³⁵ (all P); in theophany יִצָּא רִשְׁפָּה לְרִגְלָיו Hb 3⁵; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ψ 73⁷ (v.i. חֶלֶב 1); wrath א' מִלְפָּנֵי Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴=21¹², 23¹⁹=30²³; so salvation Is 51⁵; וַיִּשְׁמַתֵּמִי יִצָּאָה מִמֶּנֶּךָ Jb 26⁴; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יִצָּא מִפִּיכֶם דְּבָר Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁸, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of א' words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45²³ 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of א' words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2³=Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²³; of human commandment Est 1¹⁹, cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְעֵיָם 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹; מִחֻלָּעִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹=2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20¹⁸=Is 39⁷; also יִצָּא יִרְבּוֹ Ju 8⁴⁰ Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P); also of birth מִרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12¹² (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁹, of ice v²⁹; Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Gn 25^{25,26} 38^{24,29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֶּיִן רִגְלָיָהּ Dt 28³⁷ (|| תִּלְוֶהָ); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1¹¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 1¹² 2⁵³; יִצָּא also of produce of vine (מִנְפֶּה) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14²² (rd. יִצָּא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יִצָּא לָחֶם Jb 28⁵; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14² 31⁴⁰; וַיִּצָּא הַטֹּר מִמְּוֶעַ יֵשִׁי Is 1¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25^{32,33,35} 37^{18,19,21} (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,26,27}; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁹; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34^{4,9} Jos 15^{3,4,9,11,11} 16^{2,6,7} 18^{15,15,17,17} 19^{12,13,27,34,47} 20¹. **2. a.** go forth to a place Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,7} +; so וַיִּצָּא הַפְּרָשָׁדָנָה Ju 3²² (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11³ (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18³¹=Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; אֵין פָּרִץ וַאֲיִן 2 K 18³¹=Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; לֹא יִצָּאוּ אֶתְכֶם יוֹצֵאתָ ψ 144¹⁴; into captivity יִצָּא מִן-הַמֶּקוֹם Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also יוֹצֵאתָ הָיָה Je 22¹¹, cf. בְּנֵי יִצְאָנִי 10²⁰. **b.** go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל- Je 9² *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20⁸ si vera l., but read rather וַיִּצָּא וַיְהִי אֶת-הַחֶבֶר וַיִּפֹּל וַיִּשָּׁאֵל and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell & We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יִצָּא שְׂאוֹל 1 S 17³⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; לְבָבְשׁ נִפְשׁוֹ 23¹⁵, cf. 26²⁰, further 2 S 2¹³ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,39} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁵ Zc 14³ Dn 11^{11,44} +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22³² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲתָכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ③ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַמַּעֲרָכָה יֵצֵא 1 S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּבַל אֶשְׂרֵי יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יֵצֵא 1 S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of ' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of ' , in hostility ' יֵצֵאָה בִּי יֵרֶד Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁵ (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשָׁב (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא אִישׁ וְיֵצֵא 2 S 16⁵ = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וּבֵא, lit. יֵצֵא וְיָאֵן יֵצֵא Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15¹⁷ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁵; to *go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁶; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* בְּבֹאֶךָ וּבְצֵאתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31² *לֹא אוּכַל לַעֲזֹא וּלְבֹא*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ 1 K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבִיתְךָ) = 2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

+ **Hiph.** ²⁷⁸ Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸ +; הוֹצִיָּהוּ consec. Dt 22¹⁴; הוֹצִיָּאתָ Ex 32¹¹ + 7 t.; הוֹצִיָּאתָ Nu 20⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיָּאתָ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיָּאתָ Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיָּאתָ Ex 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; הוֹצִיָּאתָ Dt 6¹² 16¹, הוֹצִיָּאתָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיָּאתָ Ex 32¹² + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16²⁷ + 9 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15⁵ + 23 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4²⁰ + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאָה Mi 7⁹; יוֹצִיאָה Dt 4³⁷ 5¹⁵; יוֹצִיאָה Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. תוֹצִיא Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. תוֹצִיא Gn 1²⁴; ותוֹצִיא v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. תוֹצִיא Ex 12⁴⁶ + 5 t.; ותוֹצִיא Jb 38³²; ותוֹצִיא Je 32²¹; ותוֹצִיא Lv 24²³ +; sf. ויוֹצִיאָהוּ 2 K 12¹²; ויוֹצִיאָהוּ Gn 19¹⁶; ויוֹצִיאָהוּ 1 K 21¹³; ויוֹצִיאָהוּ 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Inv.* הוֹצִיא Gn 19¹² + 5 t. + 8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָה); Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 25¹⁷ 1 K 22³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6¹³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 16³² +; הוֹצִיאָהוּ Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6⁷ + 1 t.; מוֹצִיאָה ψ 135⁷; sf. מוֹצִיאָה 2 S 22⁴⁹, מוֹצִיאָה Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of ' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so ③ ③ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of ' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10,11,12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13,26,27} (P); of ' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3,9,14,16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20,37} 5^{6,15} 6^{12,21,23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12,26,28} 13^{6,11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38,44,55} 26^{13,45} (all H), Ex 6^{6,7} (מִתַּחַת קְבֻלַּת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4,5} 12^{17,42,51} 16^{6,32} 29⁴⁶ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 6⁵, 1 K 8^{21,51,53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 1 R 4³ 31³² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6,10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7^{8,19} Ez 20^{14,22} ψ 105^{37,43}; of ' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34,41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23,23} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; ' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9^{24,29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. ' יֵרֶד Ez 37¹. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of ' Is 43¹⁷; hence with הִבִּיֵּה, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מִדָּחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁸. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) מִעֲלֵי הוֹצִיאָהוּ 2 S 13⁹; without || מעַל v¹⁸. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{3,19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24²). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 17⁵ 22^{21,24} (all D), Lv 24^{14,23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P); all אֶל-מִדְּחִין), 1 K 21^{10,13} (מִדְּחִין of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל-הַבַּיִת Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16,17} (J), Ez 42^{1,15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE; ' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16³ (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{5,8} (J), Ju 19^{22,24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²⁸ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14,25} 142³ 143¹¹; deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִפְּלִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹³ 31⁵; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יֵצֵא ③ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19³. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** carry or bring out (with and without מן) Ex 12³⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰=1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,6} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{5,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. י'), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7b,12} read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24⁶ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הָרֹאשָׁה זֶרְעוֹן Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,7,8}. **b.** take or draw out (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁵³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=draw מִתְּעֹרָה הֶרְבֵּי Ez 21^{8,10} (subj. י'). **d.** bring out to a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** bring out to (or for) a person Gn 14¹⁸ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** bring out from (מן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** bring out in payment, pay (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (על=in behalf of: or put it forth, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** bring forth (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also אִרְאָה וְתַעֲלֶמְהָ יֵצֵא אֹר 28¹¹ and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth to light. **i.** bring forth by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); י', id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.**=produce, generate, bring into being: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוֹצִיא Pr 30^{33,33,33}; of י' causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמיע, הניר); abs. Ec 5¹; of publishing a report רַע הוּ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שֵׁם לָהּ); (עלילת דברים, cf. v¹⁹); (דבֿה על-הָאָרֶץ) (דבֿה). **5.** fig., subj. י', bring forth from (מן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5⁴⁴; wind, out of treasures 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, יָקָר הוֹצִיאָהּ Je 15¹⁹ if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁶ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); מִלְּמוֹת לְאֹר וְיֵצֵא Jb 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of י', of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,3}.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָהּ Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); Pt. fs. מוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוֹצִיאִים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצִיאֹת Je 38²²;—be brought

forth Gn 38²⁵ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. Ⓢ Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּמָה הַמִּצֵּרִים Ez 47⁸ which are caused to flow into the sea (but Ⓢ Co אֶל-הַיָּמִים הַמִּצֵּרִים into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [יֵצֵא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מֵן and sf., וּמִצִּיאָו 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt (וּמִצִּיאָו Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בניו in || Is 37³⁸).

† [צִאָה] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., issue, off-spring, produce (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. צִאָה origin, root, stock)—**1.** offspring of men, abs. הַצִּאָהִים וְהַצִּפְעוֹת Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is 2³ and Job: cstr. צִאָהִי מַעֲיָד Is 48¹⁹ (|| וְיִרְעַד); sf. צִאָהִי Jb 31⁸, צִאָהִיךָ 5²⁵ (|| וְיִרְעַד, Is 44³ (|| id.); צִאָהִי Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בְּנֵי); צִאָהִיהֶם 21⁸ (|| וְיִרְעַם, Is 61⁹ (|| id.), 65²³. **2.** produce of earth, sf. הָאָרֶץ וְכָל-צִאָתָהּ Is 34¹; הָאָרֶץ וְצִאָתָהּ 42³.

† **1.** מוֹצֵא **n.m.** Ho 6, 3 place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁵; sf. מוֹצֵאךָ 2 S 3²⁵; מוֹצֵאוֹ Ho 6³; מוֹצֵאוֹ ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאִי Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאִי Ez 43¹¹; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם Nu 33^{2,2}; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶן Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** a going forth: **a.** the act, of י' Ho 6³; of the sun=rising ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. מְבוֹא Kt); Dn 9²⁵ going forth of a command. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאִי גּוֹלָהּ Ez 12⁴ goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile (in sim.). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מְבוֹאִי); מוֹצֵאִי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁵ (opp. מְבוֹא הַפֶּתַח). **2.** that which goes forth: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִּיִּי Dt 8³; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10²⁴=2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** place of going forth: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| וְנִהְיֶה, v³⁵ (|| אֲנִי-מִיָּמִי וְיִחְזֹק הָעֲלִיּוֹן)=Is 41¹⁸ (|| id.)). **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא=east (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מַעֲרֵב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ מוֹצֵאִי בִקְרָא וְעֵרֵב i.e. the east and the west (cf. the two Orients, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** place whence silver comes=mine Jb 28¹; וְלִהְיוֹת מוֹצֵאִי 38²⁷ and to cause the growing-place (others, the growth) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוצא **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (Ḥ Iωσα(ν), ḤL Μουσα. 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (Ḥ Μαῖσα)= 9^{42,43} (Ḥ Μασσα; ḤL in both Μωσα).

† [מוצא] **n.f.** only pl.: a. Mi 5¹ מוצאתיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. b. 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מוצאות places of going out to, i.e. a *privy* (cf. Ar. مخرج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מרחאות.

† [תוצאה] **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תוצאות ψ 68²¹; cstr. תוצאות Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt תוצאות); תוצאות Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; תוצאות Jos 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. תוצאתי Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; תוצאתי Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt תוצאתי); תוצאותם 1 Ch 5¹⁶;—1. *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,9,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16³ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; *outskirts* of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. 2. *sources of life*. ת' ת' Pr 4²³ (? read מוצאות) *sources of life*. 3. למות ת' ψ 68²¹ *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death*.

† [יצב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَب be constant, firm)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. התיצבו 2 Ch 11¹³; והת' consec. Nu 11¹⁶; **Impf.** יתיצב Dt 7²¹ + 6 t.; יתיצב Jb 41²; יתיצב Pr 22²⁹; יתיצב 1 S 3¹⁰ + 5 t.; 3 fs. יתחצב Ex 2⁴ (but read יתחצב, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kō^{1,430}); 2 ms. יתחצב 2 S 18¹³; ויתחצבה Hb 2¹; יתחצבו ψ 2² + 2 t.; ויתחצבו Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; **Imv.** יתחצב 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; יתחצבו 1 S 10¹⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. cstr.** (מ)יתחצב 2 S 21⁵ + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מרחוק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מנגיד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. פה, || עמיר, || c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) נשמרנו מהתחצב בכל־ישראל 2 S 21⁵; c. בתוך pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. על loc., at, by Nu 23^{3,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עמד), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. על pers. v. infr.; c. שם and עם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. '), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹⁴ (|| לה); to answer a charge Jb 33⁵; ויתחצבו כמו לביש 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) *stand forth*

(in the light) *like a garment*. c. c. לפני pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; לפני Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, על־אדני Zc 6⁵; על Jb 1⁶ 2^{1,1}. d. c. על pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל עם, ל מי־יתיצב לי עם ψ 94¹⁶ *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (|| מי יקים לי עם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ' (לנגד עיניך) ψ 5⁶; so c. לפני Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בפניך Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; abs. להתיצב ואין עמוד להתיצב Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; abs. להתיצב ואין עמוד להתיצב Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; 2 Ch 20⁶.

† [יצג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שם (Kū^{1,430} Ges⁵⁷¹)—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הציגני Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הציגני), Jb 17⁶; 1 S. sf. הציגתי Gn 43⁹; והציגתי consec. Ho 2⁵; **Impf.** תציג Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. ויצגם Gn 47²; 2 ms. תציג Ju 7⁵, etc.; **Imv.** הציגני Am 5¹⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הציג Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{53,3}, R. 2 Kō^{1,c}); **Pt.** מציג Ju 6³⁷;—**set, place, c. acc.:** + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + לנכח צאן), Ju 6³⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בתוך), c. בתוך in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אצל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עם) = *station with* thee some of my retinue; + לפני Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47² (J); **set** (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51³⁴; והציגתי ביום הולדתה Ho 2⁵ and (lest) *I set* (= *exhibit*) her as in the day when she was born (|| אפשיטנה ערמה); fig. *set up, establish, (לארץ הניחו בשער משפט* Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הניחו בשער משפט). **Hoph. Impf.** יצג Ex 10²⁴ (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

צחר, צחק, צחר v. sub צחר, יצחק, יצחק.

† [יצע] **vb. Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges⁵⁷¹; Aram. יצע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. (ע)—**Hiph. Impf.** יצע Is 58⁵; אצעה ψ 139⁸; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. ופאר Is 58⁵; שאל ψ 139⁸ *if I spread out* She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph. Impf.** יצע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. ופאר Est 4³; subj. רפה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

† [יצרע] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יצרע Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יציעי 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יציעי Jb 17¹³ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{5,6,10} Kt, v. יציע); *couch, bed*,

f wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, עָרַשׁ יִצְעָקִי 132³; בַּחֲשֵׁךְ אֶסְתַּחֲלֶה בֵּיתִי || Jb 17¹³ (|| בֵּיתִי); cf. 139⁸).

†[יציע] **n.m.** ¹K 6, 10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יִצְעָק 1 K 6^{5,10}; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלַע *the side-chamber*, as ⁵Bü[§] 658 Sta ZAW 1883, 136, v. also v^{5,8} Ez 41^{5,6}.

†מִצְעָק **n.m.** couch, bed; קִצְרַת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִצְעָקוֹ s 28²⁰ *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִסְכָּה *coverlet* in || cl.)

†יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *il.*)—**Qal** Pf. יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; f. יָצַקָם 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יָצַק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; יָצַק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. יָצַקָה 2 S 13⁹; יָצַקָה Is 44³; יָצַקָה v³; יָצַק 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Inv.* יָצַק Ez 24³; יָצַק 2 K 4⁴¹; יָצַקוּ 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* יָצַקָה Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצַקָה Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יָצַקוּ 2 Ch 4³; יָצַקוּ 1 K 7²⁴; יָצַקוּ v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שָׁמֶן) על Gn 28¹⁸ (E), 35¹⁴ (J); sq. מִשְׁכָּן על Lv 8¹² (P); sq. על (שָׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. שָׁמֶן + אל-⁶; fig., c. על וְרוּחַ Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2^{1,6} Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + על Lv 14^{15,26} (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + על 3¹¹; for drenching, + על 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into) (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יְסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4^{40,41}; cakes (לֶחֶם) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בוּ יָצַקָה ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37^{3,13} 38²⁷ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7^{24,30} 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v^{16,16} (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצִקָּה עָפָר לְמוֹצָק.

Hiph. *Impf.* יָצַקוּ 2 S 15²⁴; יָצַקוּ Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מִצְעָקָה 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read יָצַיִן (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הִיצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יִצַּק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מִצְעָק 1 K 7^{23,33} 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מִצַּק 1 I 15¹⁵; estr. מִצַּק 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שָׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di;

of grace הַן, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; estr. as subst. מִצְעָק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., מ' וְהָיִיתָ מ' Jb 11¹⁵ *and thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִירָא).

†[יָצַקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יָצַקָהוּ 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (יָצַקָהוּ in || 2 Ch 4³).

†I. מִצְעָק **n.m.** a casting; מ' אֶהָר 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצִקָּה עָפָר לְמוֹצָק Jb 38³⁸.—II. מִצְעָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מִצְעָקָה] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מִצְעָקוֹת Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יָצַקָה), יָצַקוּם בְּיָצַקָהוּ 2 Ch 4³.

†יָצַר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; ִיצַר; Syr. ܝܥܝܪ = ܝܥܝܪ, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر *covenant, contract*; As. êšêru, as Heb., DI^{HWE} 309)—**Qal** Pf. יָצַר Is 44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרָה יָצַר ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 m. יָצַרָה Gn 2⁷; יָצַרָה v¹⁹; sf. יָצַרָה Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. יָצַרָה Je 1⁵; *Pt.* יָצַר Is 41²³ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַר 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יָצַרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; estr. יָצַרִי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18^{4,4,6,6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13,13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצַר); בְּלִי (ה) 'potter's vessel' 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; הַמָּר יָצַרִי *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; יָצַרִי 30¹⁴; בְּבִקְבֵּי יָצַרִי Is 44⁹;—**b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9,10,12} Hb 2^{18,18}. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind יָצַר עֲמָל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7,8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43^{1,21} 44²¹ 45^{9,9,11} 64⁷, even from the womb 44^{2,24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45^{18,18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֶּלֶב Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רִיחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מִצְרָהוֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

מוֹקֵד n.[m.] a burning mass;—abs. נִהְרָה ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass*; pl. cstr., fig. of י's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33¹⁴ (אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).

† **מוקדה** *n.f.* **hearth** (= *place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לֵאמֹר עַל מַעַל הָעֹלָה עַל מַעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (Lv 6² (sq. *הַמִּזְבֵּחַ*)).

† **יְקָדָעַם** *n.pr.loc.* a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. Ⓜ *Iapeiaum*, A *Iekdaam*, Ⓜ *Liekvaam*.

יָקָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *وَقَّى* *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane³⁰⁵⁹)).

† **יָקָה** *n.pr.m.* father of Agur, אֲגוּר בֶּן-יָקָה, Pr 30¹ (read probably *הַפִּיִּשְׁאִי* or *הַמִּפְּשָׁא*: v. Be-Now^{xvi ff.}).

† **יָקָה יִשְׂרָאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (Impf. from √'ע' + אל acc. to Ol^{§ 277 h 2}, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard *יָקָה* as *n. abstr.* from *יָקָה*, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓜ *Xetia*, A* *Iekthia*, Ⓜ *L Iekthia*.—Vid. **יָקָהֵל**.

יָקָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *وَقَّى* *be obedient*; so As. *akû* (וקה?) DI^{HWB 123}; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in *n.pr.* וקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

† **יָקָהֵר** *n.f.* **obedience**;—*estr.* עֲפִימִים *יָקָהֵר* Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghash forte dirim. Ges^{§ 20, 2b} Lag^{BN 82}), לְיָקָהֵר Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יָקָהֵר Jb 8¹⁴ v. קוּם.

יָקָהֵר, יָקָהֵר, יָקָהֵר, יָקָהֵר, יָקָהֵר v. sub קוּם.

יָקָהֵר v. sub יָקָה.

† **יָקָהֵר** *n.pr.m.* son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Kahtân*; the √/√ *קח* and *קח* being both expl. in *Muht* by *ضرب* *strike, beat*; v. Lane^{1777 ff.})—Gn 10^{25, 26, 29} = 1 Ch 1^{19, 20, 23}; 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓜ *Iektan*.

† **יָקָהֵר** *n.pr.loc.* Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְיָקָהֵר Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

† **יָקָהֵר** *vb.* **be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. *قَعَّ* is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen*)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. *תַּקַּע* Je 6⁸; וְתַקַּע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of *נִפְשׁ*; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. *בֶּן*.

Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. *מַעַל* v¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* *הוֹקַעְנִים* consec. 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* וְיִקְעֵם v⁹; *Inv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq *Gesimpale*; Ⓜ *expose* (ἐξηλαΐζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); Ⓜ *crucify*; RS Rel. Sem. 308 (119) *throw down* (Ar. *وَقَعَ*) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + *ליהיה* 2 S 21⁶ (v⁹ לפני), Nu 25⁴ **Hoph.** *Pt.* *הוֹקַעִים* 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

† **יָקָהֵר** *vb.* **awake** (Ar. *يَقَظ* *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** Impf. יָקָהֵר 1 K 18²⁷; וְיָקָהֵר Gn 28¹⁶ + 3 t.; וְיָקָהֵר Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); וְיָקָהֵר Gn 41²¹; יָקָהֵר Hb 2⁷;—*awake*, Gn 41²¹ (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. *מִשְׁנָתוֹ* Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16²⁰; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9²¹ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of *יָקָהֵר* ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קִין **Hiph.**

† **יָקָהֵר** *vb.* **be precious, prized, appraised** (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. *يَقَرُّ*, *be heavy, precious*; Pa. *הוֹקַר*, *weighty, precious, honoured*; cf. As. *akdru*, *be precious, costly*, and deriv., DI^{HWB 240}; Ar. *وَقَرَّ* *be heavy, II. honour*; *وَقَارَ* *dignity*; Sab. *n. honour* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 402})—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *יָקָהֵר* 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. *יָקָהֵר* Is 43⁴; 1 s. *יָקָהֵר* Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. *יָקָהֵר* ψ 139¹⁷; *Impf.* וְיָקָהֵר 1 S 18³⁰; וְיָקָהֵר ψ 49⁹; 72¹⁴; juss. (תִּיכָר) 2 K 1^{13, 14};—**1.** *be precious*: *a.* = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וְיָקָהֵר 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, *יָקָהֵר* Is 43⁴ (וְיָקָהֵר); of God's thoughts, וְיָקָהֵר (וְיָקָהֵר); of God's thoughts וְיָקָהֵר (וְיָקָהֵר) ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. *יָקָהֵר* Dn 2¹¹). *b.* esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. וְיָקָהֵר נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 26²¹, i.e. *thou hast spared it*; so (juss.) 2 K 1^{13, 14}; similarly וְיָקָהֵר נֶפֶשׁ 2 K 1^{13, 14}; *c.* *be costly, valued*, וְיָקָהֵר נֶפֶשׁ 2 K 1^{13, 14};—**2.** *be appraised, valued*, וְיָקָהֵר נֶפֶשׁ 2 K 1^{13, 14};—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. *אֶקָהֵר* Is 13¹² *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. *Inv.* הִקַּר Pr 25¹⁷ *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) *thy foot from the house of thy friend*.

† **יָקָר** *adj.* **precious, rare, splendid, weighty**;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; *estr.* יָקָר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); f. יָקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; *estr.* יָקָרָה Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יָקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יָקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יָקָרָה 1 K 7⁹; sf. בְּיָקָרוֹתָיִךְ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H. בִּיקָרָה);—**1.** *precious*: *a.* *costly*, יָקָרִים

of costly building-stones 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} cf. פֶּתַח מוֹקֵד מוֹקֵד Is 28¹⁶ a costly corner(-stone) of a foundation,—on estr. v Da Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6, 24¹ הוֹן יִקְרָ וְנָעִים; costly wealth Pr 1¹³ 2²⁷; **b.** precious, highly valued: יִקְרָה נִפְשׁ Pr 6²⁶ precious life; opp. זָלָל Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements of character); יִקְרָ בְּעֵינֵי ה' הַמּוֹתָהּ לְחַסְדֵּיוֹ 1 I 6¹⁵; חֶסֶד יִקְרָ Pr 3¹⁵ she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies (v. also c); prized, of חֶסֶד יִקְרָ 36⁸; = subst. בְּיָקָרִיתָ 45¹⁰ king's daughters are among thy precious (= dear) ones. **c.** יִקְרָ אֶבֶן coll. precious stones, jewels 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 1 K 10^{2,10,11} = 2 Ch 9^{1,9,10}, 1 Ch 29² 2 Ch 3⁶ 32²⁷ Ez 27²² 28¹³ (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11³⁴; so also La 4², read אֶבֶן צִיּוֹן (בְּנֵי וְנִי), see VB; יִקְרָם (for MT וְנִי), see VB; יִקְרָם 28¹⁶ (v. also Pr 3¹⁵ sub **b.**). **2.** rare, 1 S 3¹ (cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13¹²). **3.** glorious, splendid (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31²⁶; as subst. = glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר פֶּרִים 37²⁰ like the glory of the pastures (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) weighty, influential, יִקְרָ מַחְכְּמָה Ec 10¹ weightier than wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17²⁷ read Kt וְקִרְיוֹת and one cool of spirit (see VB); in Zc 14⁶ read לֹא יִהְיֶה אֹר וְקִרְיוֹת וְקִפְאוֹן there shall not be light but cold and congelation (see id. and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† יִקְרָ n.m. preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA יִקְרָ, מְדָ, glory);—abs. יִקְרָ Zc 11¹³ + 5 t.; יִקְרָ etc. 49¹³ + 3 t.; cstr. יִקְרָ Est 1⁴; sf. בְּיָקָרוֹ 6⁶ + 4 t.; יִקְרָה Je 20⁵;—**1.** preciousness: **a.** = precious (costly) things (coll.) Je 20⁵ (om. 6), חֶסֶד וְיָקָר Ez 22²⁵; בְּלִי יִקְרָ Jb 28¹⁰. **b.** יִקְרָ Pr 20¹⁵ a jewel of preciousness = precious jewel (|| זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** price Zc 11¹³, v. יִקְרָ **2.** **3.** honour, 49^{13,21}; elsewhere only Est.: יִקְרָ תִפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1⁴ (|| פְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְנוּ יָקָר לְ יִתְנוּ v²⁰ all wives give honour to their lords; מִה־נִּעְשָׂה יִקְרָ וְגִדּוּלָהּ לְמַרְדְּכַי 6³, c. עֲשֵׂה לְ עֲשֵׂה v⁶; לְיִהוּדִים הָיְתָה אֹרֶה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשֵׁשׁ וְיָקָר 8¹⁶; (ה) אִישׁ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6^{6,7,9,11}.

† יִקְרָ adj. intrans. very precious, dear; only יִקְרָ לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31²⁰ is Ephraim a very precious son unto me? (|| יִלְדָּ שֶׁעֲשִׂנָּהּ).

† יִקְשׁ vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נָקֵשׁ, נָקֵשׁ)—Qal Pf. יִקְשֵׁתִי Je 50²⁴; יִקְשֵׁוּ 141⁹; Pt. pl. יִקְשִׁים

124⁷;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141⁹ (c. acc. cogn.); of 's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50²⁴ יִקְשֵׁתִי לָךְ וְגַם נִלְכַּדְתָּ; Pt. as subst. bait-layers, fowlers 124⁷ (cf. 141⁹) sim. Niph. Pf. נִקְשֵׁת Pr 6²; וְנִקְשֵׁוּ consec. Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; Impf. 2 ms. נִקְשֵׁת Dt 7²⁵; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in business entanglements Pr 6²; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7²⁵ (|| נִלְכַּדְתָּ); of those ensnared by 's plans (sq. וְנִלְכַּדְתָּ) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³. Pu. Pt. יִקְשִׁים (for מִיִּקְשִׁים), unless this should be read: Ges⁵² R. 6; Sta²²⁰): entrapped, in circumstances of life Ec 9¹².

† יִקְשֵׁת n.[m.] bait-layer, fowler, יִקְשֵׁת Ho 9⁸ the snare of a fowler.

† יִקְשֵׁת n.[m.] id.; יִקְשֵׁת 91³; כְּצִפּוֹר יִקְשֵׁת Pr 6⁵; pl. יִקְשִׁים Je 5²⁶ (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ n.m. Pr 12¹³ prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18⁷ 20²⁵; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים 64⁶ Jb 40²⁴; מוֹקֵשִׁים 140⁶; cstr. מוֹקֵשִׁי 18⁶ + 3 t.; 2 S 22⁶; f. מוֹקֵשׁוֹת 141⁹, (bait) or lure, in a net for birds Am 3⁵; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10⁷ (J); מוֹקֵשִׁי עַם Jb 34³⁰, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel Ex 23³³ (JE), Dt 7¹⁶ Ju 2³ 8²⁷ 106³⁶; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34¹² (JE), Jos 23¹³ (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18²¹; of ' as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8¹⁴; of plots of wicked 64⁶ 140⁶ (vb. שִׁית, || פַּח, || רִשְׁתָּ, חֲבָלִים, || 141⁹ (|| פַּח); a lure or snare for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29⁶ 69²³ (|| פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12¹³, cf. 18⁷ 20²⁵; in wrathfulness 22²⁵; in fear of man 29²⁵; מ' מוֹת 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| חֲבָלֵי שְׂאוֹל), Pr 13¹⁴ 14²⁷.

† יִקְשֵׁן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{32,32}; 1 Esav; 1 L Gn 25^{2,3} Ιεκταν.

† יִקְתָּאל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ k. 3 יִקְתָּ is Impf. from a √קוּת, meaning dubious; poss. = יִקְתָּאל q. v.; see Wetzst in De¹³ 3, 703 f.)—**1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁸, site unknown; 1 Iakapeηλ A Iεκθαηλ, 1 L Iεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14⁷; 1 Καθοηλ; A Iεκθοηλ.

† **ירא** **vb.** *fear* (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt CAT², Gloss 1, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** ²²⁸ *Pf.* יר' Gn 19³⁰ + 4 t.; 3 f. יִרְאָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יִרְאָה Gn 18¹³; pl. m. יִרְאֶתֶם Nu 12⁸ + 2 t.; + 23 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3⁸ + 3 t.; יִירָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יִירָא Je 16²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרְאָה) 23⁴ +; יִירְאוּ Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִירָא Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יִירָא Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִירָא Jos 22²⁵; יִירָא 1 S 8²⁹ (Ges^{§ 69, R. 1.}); יִירְאָה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאֶתוּ 1 S 3¹¹; יִירְאֶתֶם Is 29¹³; יִירְאֶתֶם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יִירְאֶתֶם 30^{§ 1081 a} Ew^{237 b} Di etc.); *Pt.* יִירָא Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; str. יִירָא 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יִירְאִים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; str. יִירָא Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִירְאֶת Pr 31³⁰;—**l.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 32⁸ 43¹⁸ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42³⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7³ 8²⁰ 1 S 4⁷ 17^{11, 24} 13³ 28⁵ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 13¹³ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁸ 23⁴ 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{5, 10} ψ 27³ 16³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads רִאָה) 56^{4, 5, 12} 64^{5, 10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 18⁶ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (י) *fear not* 1 S 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19, 21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 23¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹³ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁸ 1 K 17¹³ 1 K 16¹⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 10^{13, 14} 43^{1, 5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27, 28} Jo 2^{21, 22} Zp 3¹⁶ Hg 2⁵ Zc 8^{13, 15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3³⁷ Dn 10^{12, 19} Ru 3¹¹; יִירְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13¹² 17¹³ 19²⁰ 21²¹; יִירְאוּ *see and fear* ψ 40⁴ 52⁸ Is 41⁵ Zc 9⁵ † **b.** acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9, 9} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2, 22} 10^{6, 27} 1 S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 1⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פֶּעֶלֶךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹² [s 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁸ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) 1 S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 10²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11, 16} Ez 2^{6, 6} 6⁶ Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 112⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁵ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21, 22} Ec 12⁵; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5⁵ 7¹⁹ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁶ (D), 1 S 7¹⁸ 29²¹ 2²³ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2 K 1¹⁵ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁶) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11, 11}; מִפְּנֵי 1 S 18¹², with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51⁴⁶. **d.** with nf. and לְ *fear to do a thing* Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and מִן *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. **e.** with מִן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and mf. יִירְאוּ מִפְּנֵי אֱלֹהֵי Ex 34³⁰ (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; יִירְאוּ מִיְהוָה *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; יִירְאֶת מֵאֱלֹהֵיךְ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19^{14, 31} 25^{17, 36, 43} (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3²⁸; י' מִפְּנֵי

י' מִלְּפָנֵי (אֱלֹהִים) Ex 9³⁰ (J?); י' מִפְּנֵי Hg 1¹²; *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12, 13} **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14, 14}, the oath 1 S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{7, 35, 37, 38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. אֱלֹהִים (ה) Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17, 21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ 1 S 1^{1, 8, 9} 23³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁸ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; י' Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), 1 S 12^{14, 24} 1 K 18^{3, 12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25, 28, 32, 33, 34, 41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10³ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16, 16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11, 13} 118⁴ 128¹⁴ 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; י' אֱלֹהֵיךְ (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{2, 13, 24} 10^{12, 20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12, 13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁹; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8⁶ 13⁵ 1 K 8^{40, 43} = 2 Ch 6^{31, 33}, 2 K 1³⁶ Is 25³ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32³⁹ Mal 2⁵ 3⁵ Zp 3⁷ ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁵ 34^{8, 10} 60⁶ 67⁸ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11, 13, 17} 111⁵ 119^{63, 74, 79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; י' הַיְיָ אֱתֵדְבַר Ex 9²⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹

Niph. ⁴⁵ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא ψ 130⁴; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נִירְאָה Is 21¹; pl. נִירְאוּ 64² + 5 t.; נִירְאָה Dt 10²¹; נִירְאוּ 2 S 7²³; sf. נִירְאוּךְ ψ 145⁶;—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2, 7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) הַיָּם עֵינֵי הַיָּם Ez 1²² (del. G Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68²⁶ 7⁶; נִירָא תִהְיֶה *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15¹¹ (song); נִירָא עַל־אֱלֹהֵי הוֹר *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37²²; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of י's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3, 5}; (ה) *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45⁵; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹ Is 64² ψ 106²² 145⁶; נִירָא *adverbially in* ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges^{§ 118.5. b} Da^{Synt. § 70(b)}; יום הַנּוֹרָא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³ (cf. Jo 2¹¹).

3. *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּירָא (ה) הַגִּדּוֹל ψ 130⁴; (ה) *the great and awful* (God) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 4⁸ 9² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28⁵⁸ ψ 99³ 111⁹ Mal 1¹⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלְּאֵהֵם Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. ⁵ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יִירְאֵנִי 2 S 14¹⁵; *Inf. sf.* יִירְאֵנִי Ne 6¹⁹; לִירְאֵם 2 Ch 32¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. מִירְאִים Ne 6^{9, 14} *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יִירָא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

† **יראה** *n.f.* fear; — *יר* Ez 30¹³ + 6 t.; cstr. *יראת* Gn 20¹¹ + 27 t.; sf. *יראתי* Je 32⁴⁰; *יראתו* Ex 20²⁰; *יראתך* Jb 4⁶ + 3 t.; *יראתך* ψ 5⁸ + 2 t.; — **1.** *fear, terror* Is 7²⁵ Ez 30¹³; *ירדולה* *great fear* Jon 1^{10.16}; || *פחד* Dt 2²⁵; || *רעד(ה)* ψ 2¹¹ 55⁵. **2.** *a terror = obj. of terror*, || *גבה* Ez 1¹⁸ (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* *יראת אלהים* Gn 20¹¹ (E), 2 S 23³ Ne 5¹³; *יר' שדי* Jb 6¹⁴; *יר' אלהינו* Ne 5⁹; *יהוה* 2 Ch 19⁹ Is 11³ 33⁶ ψ 34¹² Pr 10²⁷ 14^{26.27} 15¹⁶ 19²³ 22⁴ 23¹⁷; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1²⁹ 2⁵ Is 11²; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 9¹⁰, and knowledge 1⁷; the instruction of wisdom 15³³, is to hate evil 8¹³, and it involves departing from evil 16⁶; *יראתי* is wisdom Jb 28²⁸; *יראה* is defined by context 15⁴; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20²⁰ (E), *of thee* ψ 5⁸ 90¹¹ 119²⁸ Is 63¹⁷, *of me* Je 32⁴⁰, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4⁶ 22⁴. **4.** *יראה* *יהוה* ψ 19¹⁰ the *fear of* ' = the law as revered.

† **יראון** *n.pr. loc.* city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸, prob. *Jarân* Bd^{Pal 261} Survey^{i.204}.

† **מורא** *n.m.* Dt 4, 34 *fear*, מ' Mal 2⁵ + 3 t.; מרא Dt 26⁸; sfs. *מוראי* Mal 1⁶; *מוראו* Is 8¹²; *מוראכם* v¹³ + 2 t.; pl. *מוראים* Dt 4³⁴; — **1.** *fear, terror*, || *חת* Gn 9² (P); || *פחד* Dt 11²⁵. **2.** *reverence*: *מוראי* *איה מוראי* where is the reverence due to me Mal 1⁶. **3.** *object of reverence, esp. God* Is 8^{12.13} ψ 76¹²; || *פריית* Mal 2⁵. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed* (ה) *גדול(ים)* (ה) מ' (ה) מ' Dt 4³⁴ 26⁸ 34¹² Je 32²¹.

† **מורה** *n.[m.]* שיתיה מורה להם ψ 9²¹, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6¹¹) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𐤔 Aq Jer *מורה* a variation of or prob. error for *מורא*; poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𐤔 𐤖 𐤓 *מורה*, *σομοθέτης*; neither altogether satisfactory.

† **תיריא** *n.pr.m.* (in Judah) 1 Ch 4¹⁶ van d. H, appar. der. fr. *ירא*, cf. MV Buhl^f; but Baer *תריא* (𐤔 B om.; A *Θρια*, 𐤔 L *Εθρια*).

† **יריא** *vb.* shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of *יר* q.v.) — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* *לירוא בחרצים* 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* *ויראו* 2 S 11²¹ *and they shot at* (אל); *Pt. pl.* *המוראים* v²⁴ *the shooters, archers*; Kt to be read *ויראים*; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read *וירו*, *המוראים* from *יר* (Bö^{§1083} (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

Impf. only in *וירא* *הוא* *ימרוה* גם *Pr* 11²⁵ *he that watereth shall himself also be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from *רוה*, q.v., *וירא* for **ירוה*; but v. Thes Ew^{§131} f. Bö^{§161} (9) SS Buhl Kü^{1.535}; cf. *יר* 4).

† **יראיה** *n.pr.m.* v. sub *ראה*.

ירבשט, ירבשט, ירבשט, ירבשט v. sub *ריב*.

ירר *vb.* come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI³² *וארר* and *רר*; As. *arādu*, DI^{HWB 240}; Ar. *رر*, *come to, arrive at*, also *descend*; Eth. *ወረደ*; *descend*; Sab. *ורר* and *וורר* *id.*, DHM in MV) — **Qal** *Pf.* *ירר* Ex 19¹⁸ +; *ירר* Ju 5^{13.13} (but read *ירר* or *ירר*); *ירר* 19¹¹ (read *ירר*, etc.; *Impf.* *ירר* Gn 42³⁸ +; *וירר* Gn 11⁵ +; *תירר* 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. *תירר* 2 K 10¹²; *תירר* Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; *תירר* Is 34⁵ 63¹⁴; *תירר* Ez 26¹¹ (Vrss Co); *וירר* Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. *תירר* Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. *תפסר* We Dr., cf. 𐤔 𐤓 𐤔; 1 s. *וירר* Gn 37³⁵ + 3 t.; *וירר* Ex 3⁸ + 3 t.; cohort. *וירר* Gn 18²¹; *וירר* 1 S 13¹² + 4 t.; *וירר* Gn 42³ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. *וירר* Je 14¹⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. *וירר* Gn 43⁵; cohort. *וירר* Gn 11⁷ + 2 t.; *וירר* 2 K 10¹³; *Imv.* *וירר* Ex 19²¹ +; *וירר* Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; *וירר* 2 K 1^{9.11}; fs. *וירר* Je 48¹⁸ Is 47¹; mpl. *וירר* Gn 42² + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* *וירר* Gn 43²⁰; *cstr.* *וירר* Gn 44²⁶ +; *וירר* (מ) Gn 46³ (v. Kü^{1.402}); sf. *וירתי* ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30⁴ rd. Kt *מירתי*, so 𐤔 𐤓 Che Bae, v. Ol^{§§160 b. 245 d}); *Pt.* *וירר* Ju 9³⁶ +; fs. *וירר* La 1¹⁶; *וירר* Ec 3²¹ 1 S 25³⁰, etc.; — **1. a.** *come or go down*: from (מ) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32^{1.15} (all E), 34^{29.29} (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵ Nu 20²³ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21.24} (J), v²⁵ (J; c. אל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. על Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. לעמק Ju 1³⁴; sq. לשערים Ju 5¹¹; sq. אל v^{10.11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. אל pers.); sq. לקראת Ju 7²⁴; sq. אחרי pers. 1 S 14³⁶; sq. ב loc. Ju 7⁹; sq. במלחמה ירר ונספה 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of single combat, *וירר אליו בשבט* 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²³. **c.** *go down to* (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3^{3.5}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אל) 2 S 11^{9.10.10.13}; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36¹² (+ על-לשכת הפפר); (על-לשכת הפפר) רר בית-מלך; (על-לשכת הפפר) רר בית-מלך; etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v³⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; + sq. אלי Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מצרימה Gn 46^{3.4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרֵד 2 K 16¹⁷; והוֹרִיד
consec. Am 3¹¹ (We והוֹרֵד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרִידָהּ I K 2⁹;
2 fs. sf. הוֹרִידָהּ Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baerⁿ. and Kö^{1.412});
הוֹרִידוּ I S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיוֹרֵד Ju
7⁵ + 5 t. (+ I K 6³² Klo, who rds. וְיֵרֵד for וְיֹרֵד,
v. ררד); sf. יוֹרִידָהּ Ob³; יוֹרִידוּ I S 30¹⁶ I K 17²³;
יֹרֵדִם I K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. תוֹרֵד I K 2⁶; sf.
הוֹרֵד (ה) I S 30¹⁵, תוֹרֵדִם ψ 55²⁴ etc.; *Imv.* ms. תוֹרֵד
Ex 33⁵ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידוּ Ez 32¹⁸; הוֹרִידוּמוּ ψ 59¹²;
fs. הוֹרִידוּ La 2¹⁸; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. הוֹרִידוּ
Gn 44²¹; *Inf. estr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרִיד Ez
31¹⁶; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד I S 2⁶; מוֹרִיד 2 S 22⁴⁸;—*cause to*
come or go down: 1. a. bring down (to Egypt),
c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39¹ (J); + הֵנָּה 45¹³ (E);
+ מִצְרָיִם 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מִצְרָיִמָה
37²⁵; abs. 43²² (all J); from Canaan to desert
Dt 1²⁵ (sq. אֶלֶּי); to (אֶל) Amalekites I S 30^{15.15};
abs. v¹⁶; bring down (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַפְּתִים
Ju 7^{4.5}; אֶל־בְּחַל Dt 21⁴ I K 18⁴⁰; יָפָה I K 5²³; to
Gaza (עֲזָתָה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon,
c. עַל (Qr אֶל) I K 1³³; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל)
Jo 4²; from (בֵּן) temple (to king's house) 2 K
11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מִעַל) altar I K 1⁵³; from
(בֵּן) upper chamber, sq. הַבִּיָּתָה I K 17²³; from
r f

† ירה^{TT} vb. throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אורי teach, Eth. ወረወ: jecit; Amh. warê is information, news, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 724.; As. ârû, lead, guide, Dl^{HWB} 241; târtu, law, Dl^{HA} 49; Zinj. יר set, found, DHM Sendsch. 57, cf. 2 infr. — Buhl distinguishes 3 ✓✓ ירה: 1. = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; 2. Hiph. = moisten, cf. רור; 3. Hiph. = teach, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَّى, رَوَّى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) — **Qal** Pf. יר Ex 15¹ + 3 t.; 1 s. יְיָ Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. יִפְּרוּ Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

וְיָנִים ⑤, see Ges ⁵⁷⁶(2) e); *Imv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19¹³; cstr. לִירֵה(ו) ψ 11² 64⁵; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26¹⁸; pl. יורים 1 Ch 10³; ירים 2 Ch 35²³; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁵¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; acc. of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; acc. pers. Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with ל pers. 11²; ירים(ו) archers 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יורה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* ירה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְיֵה Jb 30¹⁹ (Baer); הורה 2 K 12³; הורתי ψ 119¹⁰²; 1 S 12²³; sf. הוריתי Pr 4¹¹; הוריתי Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יורה ψ 25⁸ + 5 t.; יור 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges ⁵⁷⁶(2) e); יורני Pr 4¹; יורנו Ju 13⁸ + 2 t.; יורנו ψ 25¹² Is 28²⁶; יורהו Ex 15²⁵; ירם 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁸; 2 f. sf. תורך ψ 45⁵; תרה Jb 12⁷⁻⁸; 2 m. sf. תורם 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 S 20²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אורך ψ 32⁸; 3 mpl. יורי Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; ירו 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; ירהו ψ 64⁵; יורח Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הריני Jb 34³²; הורני ψ 27¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הורוני Jb 6²⁴; *Inf. cstr.* הורת Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; מרה Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מורה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6¹³; pl. מורים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5¹³; מורך Is 30^{20,20}; —1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20^{20,36} 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³⁸; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; acc. pers. ψ 64^{5,8}; מורים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. 3. *throw water, rain*: יורה; לָכֵם צֶדֶק Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מורה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לָפָנַי Gn 46²⁸ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בָּאֶצְבָּעָתִי Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15²³ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4¹; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; בְּרִיךְ in the way 1 S 12²³ ψ 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; בְּרִיכָא concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — מורה teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תורה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14³⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ את־עמי ירו Ez 44²³ the Zadokite priests בָּהֶן מורה; Mi 3¹¹ the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12³, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ψ 119¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 119³³; acc. pers. בְּרִיךְ ψ 25¹²; מְרִיבֵי of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ (מוֹדֵה שֶׁקֶר), v¹⁹.

† יורה n.pr.m. יְנִי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (⑤ Oupa, Iopa) = קריה Ne 7²⁴ (⑤ Apeup).

† יורה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מְלֻקֵּשׁ: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes יי Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

† י. מורה n.m. ^{ψ 84, 7} (early) rain (cf. יורה); — Jo 2²³ (|| גֶּשֶׁם || מְלֻקֵּשׁ) v²³ (del. We), ψ 84⁷

† II. מורה n.m. ^{Is 30, 20} teacher; — abs. in מורה אלון Gn 12⁶ (J) = אלוני מרה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam ⑤ אלון), the teacher's terebinth (see אלון) near Shechem; cf. מורה המורה Ju 7¹ teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dahī Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מורה Pr 5¹³, and מורך Is 30^{20,20}.

† תורה n.f. ^{Dt 1, 5} direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G i, 410; II 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); — ת', Ex 12⁴⁹ + 88 t.; cstr. תורת Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sfs. תורתי ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תורת Je 32²³; תרתו 44²³ + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תורות Ne 9¹³; תורת Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44²⁴; תורתו 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sfs.; — 1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4² 7²; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; תורת kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֱמָרָה Is 5²⁴; || דְּבָר Is 1¹⁰; || תעורה 8^{16,20}; || חוֹן La 2⁹; pl. תורות Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

דברים || 89³¹ || משפטים || 1⁴ || Hb 1⁴ || משפטים || 37³¹ 40⁹ || Je 6¹⁹ 26⁴ Zc 7¹² || חקים || Am 2⁴ || חקות || Je 44^{10.23} || myriads of precepts Ho 8¹². **d. instruction in Messianic age** Is 2³ = Mi 4⁴, Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Je 31³³. **e. a body of priestly direction or instruction** relating to sacred things Ho 4⁶ Je 2⁸ 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶ Hag 2¹¹ Mal 2^{7.8.9} Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ || לא תורה || 2 Ch 15³. **2. law (prop. direction):** viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13⁹ (J), sabbath 16⁴ (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17¹¹; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12⁴⁹ (P), Lv 6^{2.7.18} 7^{1.7.11.37} 11⁴⁶ 12⁷ 13⁵⁹ 14^{2.32.34.57} 15³² Nu 5^{29.30} 6^{13.21.21} 15^{16.29} 19^{2.14} 31²¹ (P); תורת הבית Ez 43^{12.12}; 2 Ch 19¹⁰; pl. תורות *laws*, || חקים || Ex 18^{16.20} (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105⁴⁵; || חקים || Ex 16²⁸ (J); || חקות, מצות || Gn 26⁵ (J); || חקים || משפטים || Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); || חק, ברית || Is 24⁵; || משפטים || Ne 9¹³; the laws of the new temple Ez 43¹¹ 44^{5.24}; those laws in which men should walk Je 32²³ (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) התורה as written in the code of the covenant, || המצוה || Ex 24¹² (E); ספר תורת אלהים || Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Dt 33⁴, || משפטים || v¹⁰. || ברית || Ho 8¹ ψ 78¹⁰, || עדות || v³; (2) the law of the Deuteronomic code, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., התורה הזאת || Dt 1⁵ 4^{8.44} 17¹⁸ 31^{9.11}; הזאת || 27²⁶ 31²⁴, + כל || 17¹⁹ 27^{3.7} 28³⁸ 29²⁸ 31¹² 32¹⁶; הזאת || ספר התורה || 28⁶¹; ספר התורה הזה || 8³⁴ 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵; ספר דברי התורה || Jos 8³⁴ 2 K 23²⁴; so התורה || Jos 1⁷, similarly 22⁵ 2 K 17^{13.34.37} 21⁸; תורת משה || (ספר) Jos 8^{31.32} 23⁶ 1 K 2³ 2 K 14⁶ = דברי ספר התורה || 2 Ch 25⁴, 2 K 23²⁵; דברי ספר התורה || 2 K 22¹¹ = דברי התורה || 2 Ch 34¹⁹; תורת יהוה || 2 K 10³. It is probable that ת' in ψ 12² 94¹² and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 6¹⁶ (= 1 K 8²⁵ without ת'), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to the law of the Priests' code. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה || 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Ne 8¹ Mal 3²² Dn 9^{11.13}; תורת יהוה || (ספר) Ezr 7¹⁰ Ne 9³ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁹ 31^{3.4} 34¹⁴ 35²⁶ ψ 19⁸ 119¹; (ספר) דברי התורה || Ne 8¹⁸ 10^{29.30}; 8³ ספר התורה || Ne 8¹³; התורה || 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹ 33⁸ Ezr 10³ Ne 8^{2.7.14} 10^{35.37} 12⁴⁴ 13³; ת' פיו || ψ 119⁷²; תורתך || Ne 9^{26.29.34} Dn 9¹¹ ψ 119^{18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174}; תורה || (indef.) || חקים || Ne 9¹⁴. **3. custom, manner:** תורת האדם || 2 S 7¹⁹ the manner of man, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, law for man RV. but Ew

Gesch. iii. 1-6 reads דורת (יִרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me generations of men; so We Dr.—On ת' v. further Dr on Dt 1¹⁰ 24⁸ 33¹⁰ and reff.

יִרְיָ (יִרְיָה whom Yah teacheth) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓢ Ιωρεε.

יִרְיָאֵל (founded of El) **n.pr.loc.** מְדִבְרָה 2 Ch 20¹⁶, Ⓢ Ιερηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (Wady Hūsāsah).

יִרְיָאֵל (= יִרְיָאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7², Ⓢ Πεηλ, Ιερηλ; Ⓢ Λ Ιαρουηλ.

יִרְיָה 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, יִרְיָה 26³¹ **n.pr.m.** (cf. יִרְיָאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓢ Ιδουδ, Ιερα, Ιεδδ, Ιεδειμος, etc.

יִרְיָה [יִרְיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. תִּרְיָה Is 44⁸ (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְיָה si vera l., so Thes); ? be stupefied (cf. Ar. رَجَّ, Thes al.), but Frey fatuus et stolidus fuit; < Ew al. who rd. תִּרְיָה fr. ירא (פחד)).

יִרְיָאֵל, יִרְיָאֵל **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. Urusalim, Tel Amarna, Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 252, 254; Ursalimmu, COT^{Gloss.}; Ⓢ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם possession of peace (or Salem's possession); Thes al. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם, i.e. יְרוּשָׁלַם + יְרוּשָׁלַם a foundation of peace; Grill^{ZA}, 1884, 134 ff. foundation of Shalem (Sh.=God of peace, =י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce^{Acad.} Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 263), Jastri^{JBL} xi, 1892, 105 = Uru (city) + Salim, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (Qr perpetuum), Jos 10¹⁰ +; יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; לַיְמֵי 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff^{Mass.} Magna, 203), viz. Je 26¹⁸ 1 Ch 3⁵ 2 Ch 25¹ 32⁹ (c. loc.), Est 2⁶, (but יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 Ch 3⁵ van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy^{Gesch. d. jüd. Münz.} 42 f., c. loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 10³ Is 36² Ez 8⁴; יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.); לַיְמֵי 2 K 9²⁸; with prefixes: בִּירוּשָׁלַם 2 S 9¹³ +; לַיְמֵי 2 K 18²² +; מִירוּשָׁלַם 2 S 15¹¹ +; וּירוּשָׁלַם 2 K 23¹ +;—Jerusalem, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek + Jos 10^{1.3.5.23} (all JE), cf. 12¹⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15^{63.63} (P), Ju 1^{21.21}, cf. v⁷ (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19¹⁰, and יְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15⁸ 18²⁸ (both P); captured by Judah Ju 18⁸; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; taken pos-

ession of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's
oyal seat v^{5,13,14} 8⁷ 11¹ +; it remained the capital
ntil taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K
5¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned
xiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹¹ Ne 2^{11,17} +; mentioned S 31 t.,
92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t.,
s^{2,3} 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—
id. also n.pr.loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלַם.

ירח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV
subl=אָרַח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag^{BN 46}).

יָרַח n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*;
h. *irihu*, As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches^{BOR Aug. 1888, 207};
th. **סַחֲלִי**: moon, month; cf. sub **יָרַח**) — abs.
יָרַח Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. יָרַחָה Is 60²⁰:—moon,
usually named with sun Jos 10^{12,13} (poem in
E), ψ 72⁵ (עֵם-שָׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרַח), 89³⁸ (in these
wo, a symbol of permanence), 121⁶ Is 60¹⁹ Hb
11 Jo 3⁴; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁶
+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars
Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8²; as determiner of feast-
imes ψ 104¹⁹ (|| sun); + stars, as shining by
ight ψ 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so חֶקֶת יָרַח Je 31³⁵
|| *id.*; elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is
3¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ ψ 148³ Ec 12²; + stars
8⁴ Jb 25⁵; with neither sun nor stars only
יָרַח ψ עֲרֵבְלֵי יָרַח

יָרַח n.m. Ze 11, 8 month (Aram. יֶרֶחָ, **ܝܪܚܐ**
new moon, month; Palm. ירח Vog^{no.1}; As. *arhu*
Gloss. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163; cf. Ph.
3th. sub ירח; Sab. **ܝܪܚܐ** month, DHM ZMG 1876, 603;
383, 309 Hal JAS vii, 1, 316)—abs. יָרַח 1 K 6³⁷ + 3 t.; estr.
d. Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; pl. יָרַחִים Ex 2² + 3 t.; estr.
יָרַחִים Jb 7³ 29²;—1. month, as measure of time,
luring, or in which Ex 2² (E), Zc 11⁸ Jb 39²;
יָרַחִים Jb 7³; 29²; pleon. יָרַחִים יָרַחִים a
month (of) days=a month of time Dt 21¹³ 2 K
15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name יוֹ יָרַח
1 K 6³⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); יָרַח בּוֹל v³⁸ (8th mo.);
בְּמִסְפַּר יָרַחִים 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. יָרַחִים
Jb 3⁶; גָּרַשׁ יָרַחִים Dt 33⁴ produce of
months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf.
synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

יָרַח [יָרַח] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only
יָרַח Gn 10²⁶ (G Iapaδ, G L Iepax)=1 Ch 1²⁰
(G L Iape).

יָרוּחַ n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; G Iδau,
G L Apoue.

יָרוּחַ v. יָרוּחַ

יָרוּחַ v. sub רָחַם.

יָרַחֵץ n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch
2^{31,35}; G Iωχαλ, G L Iερεε.

יָרַט vb. be precipitate, precipitate
(trans.) (cf. Ar. **رَجَّ** *conjecit, praecipitem dedit*
in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—Qal Pf. יָרַט Nu
22³², app. c. subj. הִדְרֶךְ; the way is precipitate,
(RV^m *headlong*) before me, but transit. עָלִי-יָרַט
Jb 16¹¹ into the hands of wicked
men he precipitates me (v. Di; יָרַטִי=יָרַטִי;
Baer's text יָרַטִי points to ✓ **רָטָה** q. v.); hence
perh. rd. יָרַטָה Nu 22³²; thou hast precipitated
the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly
in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

יָרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ, יָרִיחוֹ n.pr.loc. Jericho
(on form see Baer on Jos 2¹ Je 39⁵ Kü^{Eial. 49};
✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרוּחַ,
=regio fragrans, the district abounding in
palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.)—יָרִיחוֹ Jos 2¹
+ 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2;
יָרִיחוֹ Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁸; יְרִיחוֹ 1 K 16³⁴;
יָרִיחוֹ Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K
25⁵ Ezr 2³⁴ Ne 3² 7³⁶ + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city
taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2^{2,3}
8² 10¹ (all JE), 10^{28,30} 12⁹ (all D); near Jordan,
whence (יָרִיחוֹ) יָרַחֵץ v. יָרַחֵץ supr.; Mt. Nebo
is described as עֲלֵפְנֵי יָרִיחוֹ Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹ (P); (called
עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 16³ 13; so in appos. Dt 34³ 2 Ch
28¹⁵); the adjacent plain is called בְּקַעַת יָרִיחוֹ
Dt 34³ (JE); עֲרֵבוֹת יָרִיחוֹ 2 K 25⁵=Je 39⁵=52⁸;
יָרִיחוֹ Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning
exiles appear בְּנֵי יָרִיחוֹ Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7¹⁶, and
among builders of wall אֲנָשֵׁי יָרִיחוֹ Ne 3² (BeRy
Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2³¹);—mod. (E) *irihá*; see
also GASm^{Geogr. 260 ff.}

יָרַךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

יָרַךְ n.f. Nu 7, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH
id.; Aram. **ܝܪܚܐ**; Zinj. **ܝܪܚܐ** loin; As. *arku*, *arkātu*,
back, rear, hereafter D1^{HWB 242}; Ar. **رَجَّ** *hip*)—
abs. יָרַךְ Ju 15⁸ + 6 t.; estr. יָרַךְ Gn 24⁹ + 11 t.
+ 2 S 3²⁷ (v. infr.); sf. יָרַכִי Gn 24² 47²⁹; יָרַכָה
Nu 5²¹; יָרַכּוּ Gn 32²⁶ + 6 t.; יָרַכָה Ex 25³¹ + 3 t.;
du. יָרַכִים Ex 28⁴²; sf. יָרַכֶיךָ Ct 7²;—1. thigh,
a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn,
יָרַכָה אֶתָּה עַל-יָרַכָה Ex 32²⁷ (E); יָרַכָה
Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right
thigh, v²¹ ψ 45⁴ (t 3²); יָרַכָה Gn 32³³ hollow
of the thigh, v^{26,27,33} (all J); חֲמוּמֵי יָרַכָה (t 7²)
the roundings of thy thighs; וְעַד-יָרַכָה
Ex 28⁴² (P); || 8⁴² Nu 5^{21,22,27} (P); יָרַכּוּ

Gn 32³² (J), *limping upon his thigh*; **סָפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ** Je 31¹⁹ and (c. **אָל-**) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; **וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-** Ju 15⁸ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 34; Sem. i, 360 (380)) **יִצְיָי יֵרֶךְ** those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1³ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence **יָרֵךְ תַּחַת** שֵׁם יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24^{2,9} (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 11¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{29,35} (all P); also **יָרֵךְ הַשָּׁעַר** (for MT **הַשָּׁעַר**) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

יָרֵכָה, or **יָרְכָה** OI^{167.2} **flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. **יָרְכָתוֹ** Gn 49¹⁵; du. **יָרְכָתִים** Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt **יָרְכָתִים** Ex 26²³ 36²³; estr. **יָרְכָתִי** Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt **יָרְכָתִי**); — **1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** *elsewhere* always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,18}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (**בּוֹר**) Is 14¹⁵ (**שְׂאוֹל**), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; **יָרְכָתִי צָפוֹן** remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. **יָרְכָתִי אֲרָץ** remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³² 31⁸ 50¹¹; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁶; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

יָרְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** **יָרְמוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמוֹת**), Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** **יָרְמוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמוֹת**), Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

יָרְמִי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³³; **יָרְמִי** (Ct **יָרְמִי**).

יָרְמִיּוֹת, **יָרְמוֹת**, **יָרְמִיּוֹת** **n.pr.m.** **1.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), Benjamites: **a.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 1 Ch 7⁷ **b.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), Levites: **a.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 1 Ch 23²³. **b.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 1 Ch 25²² = **c.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 24³⁰ **d.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶. **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**).

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**, A **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**). **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr **יָרְמִיּוֹת**), **יָרְמִיּוֹת** (Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**, A **יָרְמִיּוֹת**, Ct **יָרְמִיּוֹת**).

יָרְמִיּוֹת, **יָרְמִיּוֹת** v. sub **יָרְמִיּוֹת**.

יָרְעָה **vb.** quiver (cf. Ar. **يَرَعَ** be timid, weak; **يَرَعَ** pious fear; **يَرَعَ** be disheartened) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **יָרְעָה לוֹ** Is 15⁴ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרִיעָה **n.f.** curtain (**יָרִיעָה**, Syr. **يَرِيعَة**) — abs. **יָרִיעָה** Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. **יָרִיעֹת** Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; **יָרִיעֹת** 1 Ch 17¹; estr. **יָרִיעֹת** Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; **יָרִיעֹת** Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **יָרִיעָתִי** Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; **יָרִיעֹתֵיהֶם** Je 49²⁹; — *curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,22,23,28} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7² = 1 Ch 17¹; — in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all **יָרִיעֹת**); **יָרִיעֹת** ... **יָרִיעֹת** Is 54² (**יָרִיעֹת** **מְקוֹם אֱהֱלָהּ**), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. **יָרִיעֹת** **נִשְׁמָה** **יָרִיעֹת** ψ 104².

יָרִיעֹת **n.pr.m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. **יָרִיעֹת** for MT **יָרִיעֹת**, see We VB; **יָרִיעֹת** (Ct **יָרִיעֹת**, A **יָרִיעֹת**).

יָרְפָאֵל v. sub **יָרְפָאֵל**.

יָרֵק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. **ܝܪܩܐ** grow green; **ܝܪܩܐ** be pale, and deriv.; As. **arāku**, grow pale (of face), **arku**, yellow, green, etc., DI^{HWE} 243; Ar. **يَرَقُ** leaf, **يَرَقُ** put forth leaves, cf. **يَرَقُ** ash-colour, **يَرَقُ** dusky-white, of camel, **يَرَقُ** silver coin Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. **يَرَق** gold (Ct **يَرَق**), Hal^{ES}, JAs, Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.26 f., and Eth. **ወርቅ**: gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

יָרֵק **n.m.** Is 15⁶ **green, greenness** (on **יָרֵק** in gardens, v. Nö ZMG 1876, 777 Löw p. 236 f.) — abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁶; estr. **יָרֵק** Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.; — **יָרֵק** Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); **יָרֵק** ψ 37²; **יָרֵק** Nu 22⁴ (E) = *green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) *green thing*, incl. **יָרֵק** and **יָרֵק**, Is 15⁶.

יָרֵק **n.[m.]** herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens) — abs. **יָרֵק** Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. **יָרֵק** Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶; — **יָרֵק** Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 2²; **יָרֵק** Pr 15¹⁷; as subst., **יָרֵק** Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ *green shoots of grass* (**יָרֵק**, etc.).

יָרֵק only in **יָרֵק** Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub **יָרֵק**.

יָרֵק **n.[m.]** green thing (= **יָרֵק**), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† ירקון **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. mildew Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 33^{24,25,26} (all || שדפון). **2.** paleness (of face) Je 30⁶.

ירקק **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim^{BP37})—Lv 13⁴⁹ 68¹⁴; ירקקות *pl.* Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots v 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the green-shimmering (Che) of gold.

† ירקעם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; ירקאן, Α Ιερκααν, Ὡ Ιερκααμ (and so for ירקם b; otherwise ירקם v⁴³).

† II. ירק **vb. spit** (Eth. *ፈረቀ*; *id.*; acc. to ag^{BN200} II. ירק is not separate ✓; cf. ירקן, and r. *robigo*)—**Qal** Pf. and Inf. abs. ירק ירקבני Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. ירקבני Dt 5⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רק, רקק.

ירש **vb. take possession of, inherit, ispossess** (MI⁷ ירש take possession of; Aram. *ܝܪܫܐ*, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *ፈረቀ*; Ar. *وَرِثَ*, inherit; v. Iso Sab. *irē* inherit, CIS^{iv.37.3}), esp. D (62 t. *jal*, 1 t. *Pi*, 7 t. *Hiph.* in Dt + 13 t. D in os);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ירש Je 49¹; ירש consec. e 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. ירשת 1 K 21¹⁹; ירשת Dt 1¹ + 2 t.; sf. ירשתה consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on his and kindred forms v. Kö^{1.406,411}); ירשתם onsec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. ירשו Dt 3²⁰ +; sf. ירשו consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^{1.406}); ירשה consec. Is 4¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 impl. ירשתם consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; pl. ירשנו Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירש Gn 1¹⁰ ψ 25¹²; 2 impl. תירשני Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; ירש Ez 33^{25,26}; תירשני Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ירש Dt 33²³; רש Dt 21¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; רש Dt 24³¹; 1 pl. ירשו Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לרשת Dt 2³¹ + 7 t.; לרשת Ne 9²³; sf. לרשתה Gn 28⁴; לרשתה K 21^{16,18}; לרשתה Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; *Pt.* ירש Gn 5³ + 6 t.; pl. ירשו Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. ירשיו e 49²;—**1.** take possession of, esp. by force, are as a possession, often with collat. idea of *aking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7,8} Nu 13³⁰ 124³⁵ Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24^{4,8} (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21,22,23} 134¹⁸ 18⁹ Dt 1^{8,21,39} + 25 t. Dt, + † Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ all possess land and dwell therein, similarly Is 5^{9,9} ψ 69³⁶; בָּאֲרָצָם מְשִׁנָּה יִירְשׁוּ Is 61⁷ in their and they shall possess the double; הִחַל רֵשׁ Dt 24¹; הִחַל רֵשׁ לְרִשְׁתָּ אֶת־אֲרָצִי (הארץ) esp. phr. (v³¹);

שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc. עֲבָרִים. Dt 4^{3,14,26} + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1^{11,11,15,15} 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob^{19,19} Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24,25,26} Lv 20^{24,24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{15,22,23,24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9,11,22,29,34}; + ב instr. 44⁴; also יִירְשׁוּ לְאֲמִים וְעַמִּל 105⁴⁴ (|| יִתְּנוּ ||) take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{15,16,18,19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8,8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הרקנשי Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ ||), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הרקנשי (for MT עֲסִיק, see Ὡ VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; יִירְשׁ וְרַעַד אֶת שַׁעַר אֲבִיּוֹ Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יִירְשׁ עֵצֶר Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (see VB)†. † **b.** a people (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2^{12,21,22} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12^{2,29,29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וִירְשׁ; JE), Am 9¹²; יִירְשׁ מְדִינַת יִירְשׁ מְלִכָם אֶת־נֹד Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v^{2,2} (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v^{1a}); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰. + **2.** inherit, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15^{3,4,4} (JE); שָׁפַחַת בִּיתִּירְשׁ וְנִבְרָתָה Pr 30²³ (or, *dispossess*); abs. *be heir*, sq. עם pers. = *jointly* with 21¹⁰ (E); (ה) יִירְשׁ (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (|| בָּנִים ||); Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מְרִשָּׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לְרִשְׁתָּ אֶחָדָה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). + **3.** = *impoverish*, הִלְיִרְשֵׁנוּ קְרָאֲתָם Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִירְשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. יִירְשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אִירְשׁ Pr 30⁹;—*be (dis)possessed* (= *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אִשְׁבַּע).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* יִירְשׁ הַצִּלְצֹל פְּרִי אֲדָמָתְךָ Dt 28⁴² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. *Qal* Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 12⁷ +; 2 ms. הוֹרִישׁ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; וִירְשׁ Ju 19¹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 impl. הוֹרִישׁוּ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³⁸ +, etc.; *Pt.* הוֹרִישׁ 1 S 27⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9^{4,5};—**1.** cause to possess, or inherit Ju 11²⁴; מוֹרִישָׁתָּ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישָׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., לְבָנֶיכֶם וְהוֹרִישָׁתָם Ezr 9¹² and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הוֹרִישָׁנִי תוֹרִישָׁנִי Jb 13²⁶ thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

2. cause (others) to possess or inherit, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ (both JE), Ju 1^{29,30,31,32,33} (all opp. יושב הורש לא הורשו), Jos 14¹² (JE), 17¹³ (JE); opp. יושב את Jos 15⁶³; opp. ב יושב Ju 1^{21,27}; also Nu 21³² Qr, 32³⁹ Jos 17¹⁸ (all JE), 13¹² (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2²³; also יורש את־ההר 1^{19a} (= יורשתם see v^b), Dt 7¹⁷ ψ 44³; יורשתם Dt 9³; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34²⁴ Nu 32²¹ Jos 3¹⁰ (הורש יורש); all these JE), Dt 4³⁸ 9^{4,5} 18¹² Jos 13⁶ 23⁹ (both D), Nu 33^{52,55} (both P), Ju 2²¹ 11^{23,24} 1 K 14²⁴ 2 I 26² K 16³ 17⁸ 2 I 2¹ (all D), 2 Ch 28³ 33²; acc. + מִפְּנֵי Dt 11²³ Jos 23^{5,13} (D); (הָרָף), 2 Ch 20⁷; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰; of cities (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8⁷ 17¹²; so of a land = Nu 33³³ (P), see v^{52,55} [וְיֹשְׁבֵי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבְּטְנוֹ יִרְשְׁנוּ אל Jb 20¹⁵ God shall cast them out of his belly, i.e. riches (|| חֵיל בָּלַע || וְיִקְאֲנוּ). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוריש ומעשיר 1 S 2⁷ (song) י' impoverisheth and maketh rich; sq. acc. (of Tyre) יורשנה Zc 9⁴ (see v³). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. די אריק חרבי מורישמו יי Ex 15⁹ (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14¹² (JE; AV *disinherit*; || אֲבָנֵי בְדָבָר). **5.** = *Qal take possession of* a land Nu 14²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. יִרְשְׁנָה.

† ירשה n.f. a possession, used of nation יהוה ירשה ירשה וְהָיָה יִרְשָׁה שְׁעִיר אֵיבֵי (JE). Nu 24¹⁸

† ירושה n.pr.f. (taken possession of, i.e. married?) mother of king Jotham: ירושה 2 K 15³³ = ירושה 2 Ch 27¹.

† ירשה n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. יר' Dt 2⁵ + 7 t., cstr. ירשת Ju 21¹⁷ ψ 61⁶ (but on text v. infr.); sf. ירשתך 2 Ch 20¹¹; ירשתו Dt 2¹² 3²⁰; ירשתכם Jos 1¹⁵;—used of land Dt 2^{5,9,19,19} 3²⁰; אֶרֶץ יִרְשָׁתוֹ 2¹² the land of his possession, so Jos 1¹⁵; further, 12^{6,7} Ju 21¹⁷ (but Bu^{RS 132} נִשְׁאָרָה, Je 32⁸ ψ 61⁶ (but < אֶרֶשֶׁת request, cf. Che^{crit.n.}), 2 Ch 20¹¹.

† רֶשֶׁת n.f. Ex 27⁵ net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5¹ + 1 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1¹⁷; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27⁴ 38⁴; sf. רֶשֶׁתִּי Ho 7¹² + 2 t.; רֶשֶׁתוֹ ψ 10⁹ 35⁸; רֶשֶׁתָם Ez 19⁸ ψ 35⁷;—**1. net**: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) הָנֶם מִזְרָה רֶשֶׁת Pr 1¹⁷ to no purpose is the net spread in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of י', all c. פרש: Ho 7¹² (|| מְצוּדָתִי || 32³ (of י' catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. חָרָם.

(2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19⁸ (c. פרש || שְׁחָתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5¹ (|| פֶּחַ). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by י' La 1¹³ (c. פָּרַשׁ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29⁵ (c. פרש), ψ 140⁶ (c. *id.*; || טָמֵן פֶּחַ, 10⁹ 25¹³, שְׂבָכָה || Jb 18⁸ שְׁלַח בְּרִשְׁתְּ בְּרִנְלִי; elsewhere. c. טָמֵן ψ 9¹⁶ (|| שְׂחַת || 31⁵ 35⁷ (רֶשֶׁתָם), v⁸; c. שְׂחַת || 57⁷ (|| שְׂחַת ||). **2. brazen network** for altar of tabern. הָרֶשֶׁת Ex 27^{4,5}; נְחֹשֶׁת 27⁴ = 38⁴ (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירש supr.

† מורש n.[m.] a possession;—cstr. מורש יורשו Is 14²³ a possession for bitterns; יורשו יעקב את מורשיהם Ob 17 and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions (but rd. perhaps מורשיהם their dispossession, 3 S 3 al.); fig. מורשי Jb 17¹¹, i.e. my cherished thoughts (|| זְמוּתִי ||), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארש desire, so Buhl.

† מורשה n.f. a possession;—מ' Ex 6⁸ + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33⁴ (poem), Ex 6⁸ (P), Ez 11¹⁵ 25¹⁰ 33²⁴ 36^{2,3}; of people Ez 25⁴ 36³.

† מורשת n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1¹⁴ (נָתָה vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

† מוכה המורשת (ו) adj.gent. only מוכה המורשת Je 26¹⁸; v. foregoing.

† תירוש n.m. Ju 9¹³ must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תירוש Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תירש Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תירושי Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תירושך Dt 7¹³ + 4 t. Dt; תירוש Is 62⁸; ψ 4⁸;—*must*, new wine, as enlivening וְאֶנְשֵׁים וְאֶלֹהִים ח' תִּרְשָׁם Ho 4¹¹; as injurious וְאֶנְשֵׁים וְאֶלֹהִים ח' תִּרְשָׁם Ho 4¹¹; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִפְצֹא תִרְשָׁם Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| יִפְצֹא ||); as yielding wine (יין), וְלֹא תִסְכֹּךְ שִׁמְכוֹ וְלֹא תִשְׁתָּה יין, Mi 6¹⁵; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: יִפְצֹא וְיִקְבְּרוּ יִפְרָצִי Pr 3¹⁰ with must thy vats shall burst open; + דָּגֵן (q. v.) Gn 27^{28,37} (both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; ח' Ho 9² יִצְהָר + דָּגֵן Dt 33²⁸; (יִקְבֵּן, cf. דָּגֵן || 31¹); יִצְהָר and דָּגֵן (+ בְּלִעְצָן) Jo 2²⁴ Ne 10³⁸ (בְּלִעְצָן); Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ Je 31¹² Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12}; ח' Nu 18¹² (v. ח' + *id.*); ח' 2 Ch 31³ + אֶרֶץ דָּגֵן וְח' אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וְכִרְמִים, יִצְהָר, and דָּגֵן, Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ אֶרֶץ זֵית יִצְהָר וְדָבָשׁ).

$$* \quad r, f$$

+ , v. abs. infr.; of א' הַיִּשָּׁב עַל-חֹג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אָרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֵל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶⁻¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיִּשְׁבָּה בַּיָּאֲרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לֹאֲרִץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לְכַסָּא ψ 9⁵, at, לְפָתַח בֵּית, Pr 9¹⁴, לְיָמֵינוּ (י) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לְמַבּוּל ψ 29¹⁰; c. לְפָנַי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עַם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת- Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיֵּשֶׁב Is 47¹⁴, נָגַד, תַּחְתֶּיהָ Jon 4⁵; c. מִנְּגִד Gn 21¹⁶⁻¹⁶ (E), לְעִיר 47¹⁴, מִקְדָּם Jon 4⁵; מִצָּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְשֹׁפֵט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1⁵⁻⁸, esp. of א' *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in בְּרוּכִים (ה) יֵשֶׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֵשֶׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יֵשְׁבוּ כְסֵאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i. e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹⁻² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat*, etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵ +; opp. קִים Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מִאֲחֵרֵי שָׁבַת ψ 127² (opp. מִשְׁבִּימֵי קִים); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לְפָנַי בְּמֶדֶן at end cf v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl^{Einkl. 4, 257} RS^{Proph. 351, and n. 9}); but also וַיָּקָם מִהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב Is 52², expl. by וַיֵּשֶׁב מִהָאָרֶץ וַיָּקָם אֶל-רַמְסֵס 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. **+ c.** *sit down* outside (הַיֵּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. **+ d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יֵשְׁבוֹת, עַל-מְלִיאַת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i. e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֵת pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עַם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), יֵעָמִיד 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֶשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שָׁבַתוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁶, שָׁם עַד-עוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. לְ (by) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֶּה 2 K 7⁴; שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פֶּה עַם- (by) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֶּה 2 K 7⁴; מִחוּץ לְ, הַחֲמוּר Gn 22⁵ (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶, לְ Lv 14⁸ (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בֵּית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³⁻²³; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וַיְהִי וַיֵּעָוֶל, הַיֹּשֵׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121¹. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., והושב באיתו Gn 49²⁴ and his bow abode as a firm one (poem in J); 1 K 22¹ and they continued three years without war; of woman remaining בְּרִמְי מְהֵרָה Lv 12⁴, v. 5. **3. dwell, have one's abode** in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4¹⁶ 13^{7.12.12} 19²⁹ 24^{37.62} Dt 1⁴ 3² Jos 20⁶ 2 S 7⁶ + oft. (on 2 S 21¹⁶ v. ישבו בנב, p. 444); in tents Je 35⁷⁻¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁰; fig. of justice (צִדְקָה) Is 32¹⁶ (וְיִשְׁבּוּ מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24³ Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ Ju 1^{30.32.33} 3⁵; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23¹⁰ (P); c. הארץ, of God 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸; of people Lv 25^{18.19} 26³⁵ (H); c. לֵב Jb 15²⁸; c. בֵּין Gn 20¹ (E); dwell with (אִתְּ) Gn 34^{16.22} (P), Ex 22¹ (E), Jos 15⁶³ (JE), Ju 1^{16.21} 17¹¹, יִשְׁבוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אִתְּפָנִיךָ (בְּקֶרֶב, ψ 26⁴ (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יָדָיו Gn 13^{6.6} (J), 36⁷ (P), Dt 25⁵; שְׁבֵת גַּם יָחִיד ψ 133¹; dwell in their stead (מִתְחַלֵּם) Dt 2^{12.21.22.23} 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 5²²; abs. לִשְׁבֵת יִצְרָה Is 45¹⁸ for dwelling he formed it (the earth); (thy) dwelling-place is מְקוֹם שְׁבִיתָךְ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹, also מְכוֹן שׁ 1 K 8^{39.43.49} = 2 Ch 6^{30.33.39}, so ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹן לִשְׁבֵת Ex 15¹⁷ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² Pt. יֹשֵׁב = subst., dweller, inhabitant, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אֱהִלִּים Gn 25²⁷ (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אֱהִל Gn 4²⁰ (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ, also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17²¹) יֹשְׁבֵת נָפִיר etc., Mi 1^{11.11.12.13.15}; יֹשְׁבֵת צִיּוֹן + Is 12⁶ Je 51³⁵; similarly + 10¹⁷ 21¹³ 22²³ 48¹⁹ (cf. La 4²¹) Zc 2¹¹; with בַּת in app. (Da 5²⁸ R. 6), יֹשְׁבֵת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם + Je 46¹⁹, so 48¹⁷; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19²⁵ (J), cf. Dt 13¹⁴; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23²¹ (JE), cf. Ex 15¹⁴. ¹⁵ (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חָדָל Is 18³, יֹשְׁבֵי חָדָל 38¹¹, etc.; יֹשְׁבֵי לֵבָב Lv 18²⁵ 25¹⁰ (H), Nu 13³² (P); abs. יֹשְׁבֵי (coll.) Am 1^{5.8} Is 49¹⁹; הַיֹּשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9²; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הָאָרֶץ 1 S 27⁸ = the populations of the land We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. without inhabitant (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), יֹשֵׁב מֵאִין Is 5⁹ 6⁴ Je 4⁷ 26⁹ 33¹⁰ 34²³ 44²² 46¹⁹ 51^{29.37} Zp 2⁵ 3⁶; יֹשֵׁב מֵאִין Je 48⁹; לְבַלְתִּי 50³, לֹא יִהְיֶה יֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 2¹⁵ 9¹⁰; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 51⁶². **4. of a land or city, sit, abide seated in its place, fig. for be inhabited** Je 17^{6.23} 50^{13.39} Ez 26²⁰ 29¹¹ 36³⁵ Is 13²⁰ (|| תִּשְׁבּוּן ||), Zc 2⁸ 9⁵ 14¹¹; יִשְׁבָּה תְּחִתָּיה 12⁶ 14¹⁰; Ez 35⁹ Kt is יִשְׁבָּנָה, Qr תִּשְׁבָּנָה, Co תִּשְׁבָּנָה, i. e. Niph. תִּשְׁבָּנָה (cf. 36¹⁰), or Hoph. תִּשְׁבָּנָה (cf. Is 44²⁶); of palace, יֹשֵׁב עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Je 30¹⁸.

+ **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6⁸; 3 pl. נוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36¹⁰, נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26¹⁹, נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22⁶; Pt.

f. נוֹשְׁבָה Ez 26¹⁷ (< נוֹשְׁבָה < Co, √שבת), נוֹשְׁבָה Ex 16³⁵; pl. נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 12²⁰ 38¹²;—be inhabited, of land Ex 16³⁵ (perh. = be habitable), Je 6⁸; of cities Je 22⁶ Ez 12²⁰ 26¹⁹ 36¹⁰; חֲרֻבוֹת נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 38¹²;—Ez 26¹⁷ v. supr.; 35⁹ v. **Qal** 4.

+ **Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁבוּ מִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ and they shall set their encampments in thee (< Co וַיִּשְׁבוּ inhabit).

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיבֵי Ezr 10¹⁴, sf. הוֹשִׁיבִי La 3⁶ ψ 143³; 1 s. הוֹשִׁבְתִּי Lv 23³³, וְהוֹשִׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11¹¹ Je 32³⁷; וְהוֹשִׁבְתִּים consec. Zc 10⁶ (Kö^{1.413}; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges^{12b.464}; rd. prob. וְהוֹשִׁבְתִּים as v¹⁰, so Sta^{2AW. 1881, 21} We), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיֹּשִׁיב Gn 47¹¹, וַיֹּשִׁיב 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; sf. וַיֹּשִׁיבִי 1 K 2²⁴ (Kö^{1.414, 224}); וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Jb 36⁷; 1 pl. וַנִּשְׁבֵּב Ezr 10², etc.; Imv. ms. הוֹשִׁבֵּם Gn 47⁶; mpl. הוֹשִׁיבוּ 1 K 2^{9.10}; Inf. cstr. הוֹשִׁיבֵי הוֹשִׁיבֵי 1 S 2⁸ Ne 13²⁷; הוֹשִׁיבֵי הוֹשִׁיבֵי 1 S 2⁸ Ne 13²⁷; (Ol^{123d}; rd. בו, v. Che); Pt. abs. מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 68⁷, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 113⁹ (Ol^{1.6} Ges^{1.6});—**1. cause to sit** c. acc. pers. + כְּסֵא על 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch 23²⁰ so (without כְּסֵא) Jb 36⁷; set, place c. acc. pers. + נָגִידוֹ 1 K 2¹⁰, also v^{9.12} (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעֵם). **2. cause to abide** (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30²¹. **3. a. cause to dwell**, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12⁸ 2 K 17⁶ Ho 12¹⁰, Gn 47^{6.11} (P), Lv 23⁴³ (H), La 3⁶ ψ 143³; בְּאֶרֶץ תְּחִתִּיּוֹת Ez 26²⁰; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17^{24.26}; acc. pers. + נָשִׁים 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11¹¹ (but rd. וְהוֹשִׁבְתִּים We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2⁸ ψ 113⁸; מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 68⁷ causing solitary ones to dwell in a house (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מוֹשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁיב עֲקָרָה הַבַּיִת מוֹשִׁיב ψ 113⁹ giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house; abs. c. לְבָטָח Je 32³⁷ ψ 4⁹; abs. c. בְּקֶרֶב מוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 36¹¹. On Zc 10⁶, v. supr. **b. cause cities (עָרִים) to be inhabited** Ez 36³³ Is 54³. **4. marry** (prop. give a dwelling to, cf. ψ 113⁹), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים זָכָרִים strange or foreign women Ezr 10^{2.10.14.17.18} Ne 13²⁷; so אֲשֶׁר־וָרִיתָ Ne 13²³.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹשִׁיבֵי הָאָרֶץ הָיָה עָרֵי לְבָדְכֶם לְבָדְכֶם הוֹשִׁיבֵי Is 5⁸ and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land. Impf. תוֹשִׁיבֵי הָאָרֶץ לִירוּשָׁלַם Is 44²⁶ he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited. Ez 35⁹ v. **Qal** 4.

+ **i. שְׁבֵת** n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יֹשֵׁב)—מְקוֹם הַשְּׁבֵת 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸ the place of the seat; שְׁבֵת הָמָם Am 6³ a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence; עַרְשׁ לְשֵׁבֶת Nu 21¹³ toward the dwelling (i. e. place,

location) of 'Ar: יִשְׂרְפוּ בִשְׂפָתָהּ 2 S 23⁷ they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. 'ש We Dr Bu; יִשְׁבֵּהוּ Ob³ his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. שִׁבַּת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= יִשְׁבֵּה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשִׁבָתוֹ, v. יִשֵּׁב Qal 2.—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׁבָּאֵב n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓞ Γελαβ, A Ⓞ L Ισβααλ.

† יִשֵּׁב בְּשִׁבָתָהּ n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓞ Ιεβοσθε, Ⓞ L Ιεσβααλ (|| 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יִשְׁבֵּעַם, q.v. sub שוב); rd. אִישֵׁב־בִּשְׁתָּהּ q.v.

† יִשְׁבִי בְּנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִי בְּנֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיִּשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב and they dwelt in Gob, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבָּקָשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4,24}; Ⓞ Ιειβακα(τα), Βακατα, Ⓞ L Ιεσβοκ.

† יוֹשְׁבִיָה n.pr.m. (יֹשֵׁב setteth, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יִשְׁבֵּעַל (= יִשְׁבֵּעַל)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ Ⓞ Ισαβια, Ⓞ L Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשֵׁב n.m. 2 K 2, 19 seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107⁴ + 4 t.; estr. מוֹשֵׁב Ex 12¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. estr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10²³ + 5 t.; Ez 37²³, but read מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם their apostasies Ⓞ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—1. a. seat 1 S 20^{18,25,25} Jb 29⁷; fig. מ' אלהים יִשְׁבֵּהוּ Ez 28². b. sitting=those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֵׁב, מוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 10⁵ (|| מַעְמַד מִשְׁרָתוֹ) = 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (קהל). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10²⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; Ex 34¹³ = habitable places of the land; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also מוֹשֵׁב ψ 107^{4,7,36}; of Zion as מ' 132¹³. b. alm. = abstr. dwelling מוֹשֵׁב בֵּית Lv 25²⁹ (P); אֶרֶץ מ' Nu 15² land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12²⁰ (|| בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23^{3,14,21,31} Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹; location of image Ez 8³. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, מוֹשֵׁב וגו' 2 S 9¹² all those dwelling

in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מוֹשְׁבָה sub שוב.

† תוֹשֵׁב n.m. Lv 25, 47 sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23⁴ + 6 t.; estr. תוֹשֵׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תוֹשְׁבֵי 25⁶; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v⁶ + 2 t.; estr. תוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תוֹשְׁבָה (q.v.) Ⓞ Ew Th 11i;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): || שְׁכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (פֶּהוּן) a priest's sojourner, 25^{6,40} (all H); עֲמֻקָּם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גֵּר also v⁶); c. עֲמֻקָּם also Lv 25^{47,47} (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עֲמֻקָּם Gn 23⁴, with י' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

† יִשְׁבָּה n.pr.m. v. שבה.

† יִשְׁבֵּעַם, יִשְׁבֵּי v. שוב.

† יִשְׁבֵּק v. שבק.

† יֹשֵׁה (✓ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7 = Ar. أَسَّ, III. أَسَّ, var. أَسَّ, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁰ (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תוֹשִׁיָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. תוֹנָה and תִּנְיָה; Sta^{§ 262}), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28²⁹ (of י') הפליא תוֹשִׁיָה; נָצַר ת' וּמִוֹפָה 8¹⁴; עֲצָה הַגְדִּיל תוֹשִׁיָה; לְכַל ת' יִתְנַלֵּעַ 18¹; לִי עֲצָה וּת' (Wisdom speaks) וּת' לָרֹב 26³; עֲמֻקָּה עֻז וּת' 12⁶ (of י': v. Di); עֲמֻקָּה וּת' (יִעֲצֶה לָא תִּכְמָה || הוֹדַעַת). b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׁכִּיל to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5¹² תַּעֲשִׂינָה ולא תַּעֲשִׂינָה do not achieve abiding success; 6¹³ and abiding success (|| עֲזָרְתִּי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ ת' לְיִשְׂרָאֵל יִצְפֹּן שִׁמְךָ Mi 6⁹ ותוֹשִׁיָה יִרְאֶה שִׁמְךָ i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges^{§ 155, 2 b3}; Dav^{§ 29 e}).—Jb 30²², v. sub שוא.

† יוֹשְׁהָ n.pr.m. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²¹; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσias, Ⓞ L Ιωας.

† יוֹשִׁיָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Σωσια.

יָשׁוּחַ v. יִשְׁרָחֶה; יָשׁוּחַ v. יִשְׁרָחֶה; יָשׁוּב v. יִשְׁרָב

יָשׁוּי v. יִשְׁוֶי; יִשְׁוֶי v. יִשְׁוֶי; sup. p. 221.

יִשָּׁח (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יִשָּׁח] **n.[m.]** ?emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ וַיִּשְׁחַךְ (תאכל ולא תשבע) בְּקֶרְפוֹ.

†[יִשָּׁח] **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** extend, sold out (late) (NH **Hiph. id.**; Aram. Aph. אִשְׁחִי id.; ? As. *aštu*, extended, mighty *ayon* ^{Sargontexte 60} DI ^{HWB 144}; Ar. *سَهَّ* is penetrate into the middle of) — בְּיָדֵי שְׂרָבִים הָחֵב לִי Est 4¹¹ sold out the golden sceptre to, so (וַיִּשָּׁח) 5² 8⁴.

יִשִּׁי **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; יִשִּׁי ^{277 f.} conj. יִשִּׁי יהוה; We¹ S 14⁴⁹ יִשִּׁי = אִשִּׁי = אֲבִישִׁי but see this) — יִשִּׁי I S 16³ + 29 t.; יִשִּׁי v¹⁹ + 10 t.; Ⓞ *leσσai* (יִשִּׁי) I Ch 2¹³; — יִשִּׁי בֵּית־יִשִּׁי בֶּן־יִשִּׁי Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16^{1,18} (וְיִשִּׁי בֶּן־יִשִּׁי of David), 17⁵⁸ +; יִשִּׁי also 16³ + 14 t. I S 16, 17; son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4^{17,22,22} = I Ch 2¹²; דָּוִד (יִשִּׁי) 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁶ ψ 72²⁰; אֲבִי־יִשִּׁי Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשִּׁי alone = David, I S 27^{30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, I Ch 12¹⁸; יִשִּׁי Is 11¹; יִשִּׁי שְׂרָשִׁי v¹⁰ of Jesse's ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יִשִּׁיב **n.pr.** v. יִשִּׁיב sub יָשׁוּב.

יִשְׁיָה (v. יִשְׁיָה).

†[יִשָּׁם] **vb.** be desolate (cf. יָשָׁם) — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. יִשָּׁם Ez 12¹⁹; יִשָּׁם Gn 47¹⁹; יִשָּׁם Ez 19⁷; 3 fpl. תִּישָּׁמְנָה 6⁶ (Co (תִּישָּׁמְנָה); — be desolate, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ J); subj. בְּמוֹת Ez 6⁶.

†[יִשְׁיָה] **n.f.** desolation, only intens. pl. יִשְׁיָהוּ ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (Qr יִשְׁיָהוּ מוֹת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית הַיִּשְׁיָהוּ sup. p. 111 b; Ⓞ Ew Ⓞ Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come desolately upon them, v. נִשָּׂא.

†[יִשְׁיָהוּ] **n.m.** waste, wilderness; — abs. יִשְׁיָהוּ I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יִשְׁיָהוּ Nu 21²⁰ + 3 t.; יִשְׁיָהוּ Is 43¹⁹; יִשְׁיָהוּ Dt 32¹⁰; cstr. יִשְׁיָהוּ ψ 107⁴; — waste, wilderness: **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21²⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²⁸ (by Pe^o or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19,24} 26^{1,3}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder^{Tent Work}, ch. 15; Buhl ^{3eogr. § 61}); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arabah, N.E. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיִּשְׁיָהוּ Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) **b.** without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יִשְׁ בָּתְּחוּ יָלֵל יִשְׁ (בְּאַרְצוֹ מִדְבָּר ||) Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 68⁸ 78¹⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{19,20}; יִשְׁ 107⁴ waste of a way (= desert way).

†[יִשְׁמָא] **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah I Ch 4³; Ⓞ Παγμα, A Ιεσμα, Ⓞ L Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ (v. יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ) v. שְׁמַע.

יִשְׁמַר v. שְׁמַר.

†[יִשָּׁן] **vb.** sleep (NH **id.**; Aram. n. *سَمِنَ* sleep; Ar. *سَنَّ* be sleepy, *سَنَّ* sleep; As. *šittu*, sleep, DI ^{HWB 246}, *šunatu*, *šuttu*, dream, Id ^{ib}, Flood iv. 22 Asrb Annals, v R. 2, 97) — **Qal** **Pf.** יִשָּׁנְתִי Jb 3¹³; יִשָּׁנְתִי consec. Je 51³⁹ + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִשָּׁן Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יִשָּׁן I K 19⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לִישָׁן Ec 5¹¹; — sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41⁵ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁶ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶ Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. *לֵא*, of Ass. army Is 27²⁷ (נֹם); of Baal I K 19⁵; of *יָ*, עֹרֶה לְפָנֶי תִישָׁן, of *יָ* 44²⁴; *לֵא* יִשָּׁן 121⁴ (נֹם); c. acc. cogn. יִשְׁ יִשְׁנָה עוֹלָם Je 51^{39,57} (v. יִשְׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישׁ יִשְׁנָה הַמּוֹת ψ 13⁴. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of become inactive or stationary; **Pf.** יִנָּשְׁנָה consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּאַרְצוֹ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, be old, stale, only Pt. יִשָּׁן נֹשֵׁן Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צִרְעַת נֹשֵׁן Lv 13¹¹ = old leprosy (P); these poss. denom. from יִשָּׁן. **Pi.** causat. **Impf.** וַתִּישָׁנֶה Ju 16¹⁹ and she made him sleep.

† **i.** יִשָּׁן **adj.** sleeping; — ms. יִשָּׁן I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יִשְׁנָה I K 3²⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יִשְׁנִים I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; cstr. יִשְׁנֵי Dn 12²; — asleep, sleeping I S 26^{7,12} I K 3²⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. as = יִשְׁנָה smoketh, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS^{J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72}; Proph. iv, n. 19 Che with אִפְהֶם (Ges^{§ 91. 1. R. 1a}) for אִפְהֶם; but < We, their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of *יָ* ψ 78⁶⁵; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

† **ii.** יִשָּׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = הִשָּׁם I Ch 11³⁴ (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הִשָּׁם, and גִּבּוֹרֵי.

†[יִשָּׁן] **adj.** old (orig., as it seems, withered, flabby, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** sup., and NH יִשָּׁן Pi. let a thing grow old) — יִשָּׁן Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יִשְׁנָה Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִשְׁנִים Ct 7¹⁴; — old הַבְּרָכָה

הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ י I S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) ψ 116⁶; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; יוֹשִׁעַ (juss.) Pr 20²²; וְיוֹשִׁעַ Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; יוֹשִׁעַ Is 23⁵ + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֶךָ Ho 13¹⁰; יוֹשִׁיעֶנּוּ Is 46⁷; יוֹשִׁיעֶם Is 10²⁷; יִשְׁעֶם Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr⁵ 47. n. 4), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשִׁעַ Je 31⁷ ψ 86²; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 25²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. הוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעֶם ψ 106²¹ + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 Ne 9²⁷;—**1. deliver, save** (*prop. give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ I S 23²⁵ 2 S 10¹⁹ = I Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6^{27.27} ψ 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²; with ל pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹ = I Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11^{12.12} ψ 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. *Specif. save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ I S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3^{9.15} 2 K 13⁵ Is 19²⁰ Ob 21 Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ I S 11³ 2 S 22⁴² = ψ 18⁴², Dt 28^{29.31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁵ I S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכַּף Ju 6¹⁴ I S 4³ 2 K 16⁷ **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{36.37} 7⁷ 10¹³ I S 14^{23.39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7.7} Hb 1² Zp 3^{17.19} Zc 8^{7.13} 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ ψ 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ ψ 3⁸ 6⁵ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69² 71^{2.3} 106⁴⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, ψ 109²⁶ 119^{94.146} 138⁷ Pr 20²²; and especially the king ψ 20^{7.10}; David 2 S 8^{6.14}; thy servant ψ 86^{2.16}; חֲסִיד דָּבִיד־יְרֵמְיָהוּ 34¹⁹; צְדִיקִים 37⁴⁰; הוֹשִׁיעַ יְהוָה יְרֵמְיָהוּ 145¹⁹; עַם עֲנִי 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸; שָׁח עֵינַיִם 7¹¹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 76¹⁰; עֲבוֹד־אֶרֶץ Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43¹¹ 45^{15.21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעֶם ψ 106²¹; מוֹשִׁיעֹו Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעֶךָ Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ רַב Is 63¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעֲנִי הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² I S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹ = Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִחָתָם 2 S 22³; מִכָּל־צָרוֹת Jb 5¹⁵; מִכָּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34⁷; מִשְׁפָּטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ מִפִּי אֲרִיהַ 22²²; מִצָּרֵינוּ I S 10¹⁹; מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44⁸; מִצָּרֵינוּ 109³¹; מִצָּרוֹתָם 59³; מִצָּרוֹתָם 107^{13.19}. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁸. **2. save from moral troubles**, only in Ez.

† יְשַׁעְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεία. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, Ⓞ Ιοσεία, Ησαία, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

† יִשָּׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right
 (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَرَّ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. הוֹתֵר, הוֹתֵר, אֵהֵל יִתֵּן Os ZMG 1865, 270 CIS v, 29, 2; As. *išāru, be or go straight, right, mēšēru, justice, mēšēriš, righteously*, DI^{HWB 310})—**Qal** Pf. יִשָּׁר Je 18⁴ + 2t.; 3 f. יִשְׂרָה Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mp. יִשְׂרוּ I K 9¹²; **Impf.** יִשָּׁר Nu 23²⁷ + 2t.; יִשָּׁר I S 18^{20, 26}; 3 fs. תִּישָּׁר Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. יִשְׂרְנָה I S 6¹² (Ges § 47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** go straight, בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way I S 6¹². **2.** fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3, 7}; a man Je 27⁵; of matters and things (הִדְבֵּךְ) I S 18^{20, 26} 2 S 17⁴ I Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities I K 9¹²; a place הָאֱלֹהִים בְּעֵינֵי Nu 23²⁷ (E); with בְּאִשָּׁר Je 18⁴. **3.** in ethical sense, straightforward, upright; בּוֹ לֹא-יִשְׂרָה Hb 2⁴ his soul is not upright in him (opp. עֲפֹלָה swollen). **Pi.** Pf. יִשְׂרֵי I S 19¹²⁸ (יִשְׂרָה) Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but *EW* Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. שָׂרָה; **Impf.** יִשָּׁר Pr 3⁶; יִשְׂרָר I S 21¹; sf. וַיִּשְׂרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיִּשְׂרֵם) 2 Ch 32³⁰; 3 fs. תִּישָּׁר Pr 11⁴; 1 s. אִישָׁר Is 45¹³; אִישָׁר v² Qr (Kt Hiph. אִוְשָׁר Ges § 70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); **Imv.** pl. יִשְׂרוּ 40³; **Pt.** pl. מִיִּשְׂרוֹרִים Pr 9¹⁵;—**1.** make smooth, straight, acc. מִסְפָּה Is 40³; הִדְרִימִים 45²; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v¹³ Pr 11⁵, אֶרֶץ 3⁶; in ethical sense, אֶרְחוֹתֵם הַמִּישְׂרוֹרִים 9¹⁵ those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths; יִשְׂרֵה לִבָּתּוֹ I S 21¹ maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward. **2.** lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32³⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather שָׂרָה). **3.** esteem right, approve ψ 119¹²⁸ (כל פְּקוּדֵי לִי יִשְׂרֵה). **Pu.** **Pt.** יִשְׂרֵה זֶהב I K 6³⁵ gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 pl. נִגְדֵה יִשְׂרוּ עֵפְפֹךְ Pr 4²⁵ let thine eyelids look straight before thee; **Imv.** הִישָּׁר דְּרֶכְךָ make thy way even ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt הוֹשָׁר; v. Ges 70⁽²⁾).

† יֵשֶׁר **adj.** *straight, right*;—י S 29⁶ + t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יִשְׁרָה Ezr 1⁷ + 4 t.; pl. יִשְׁרִים 123¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. יִשְׁרוֹת י 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing: a. to God*, בע יֵשֶׁר *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י, or with s. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, c 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11^{33,38} 14⁸ 15^{5,11} 16² 18³ 20³² 2 K 10³⁰ 12³ 14³ 15^{3,34} 16² 18³ 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הטוב והישר והטוב בעיני Dt 6¹⁸; י הטוב והישר בעיני 31²⁰. **b.** *man*, (ה) יֵשֶׁר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; (ה) טוב ו(ה) יֵשֶׁר בעיני Jos 9²⁵), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשֶׁר לְפָנֵי אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *ere is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 12²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright: a.* *God*, צְדִיק יֵשֶׁר הוּא, Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב ויֵשֶׁר י 25⁸; יֵשֶׁר 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפט Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פְּקוּדֵי יֵשֶׁר 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; e words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man*, od made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יֵשֶׁר בְּאֶדָם אֵין i 7² *an upright man among men there is none*, id yet Job is יֵשֶׁר תָּם Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. 37³⁷; יֵשֶׁר וְיֵשֶׁר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings || יֵשֶׁר Pr 20¹¹, 21⁸; of his way of life || טובה 1 S 12²³; יֵשֶׁר־דָּרֶךְ Pr 29²⁷; ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, ind, and will, יֵשֶׁר לִבְבּ *upright of heart* 2 Ch 34³⁴; יֵשֶׁר־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁰ 97¹¹; יֵשֶׁר־לֵב 125⁴. **c.** *as a noun*, (י) with ref. to things, יֵשֶׁר הָעֵוִיטִי *the right I have perverted* 33²⁷; יֵשֶׁר הָעֵוִיטִי Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *right that which is straight*); יֵשֶׁר־דְּבָרִים *speakeeth right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה) יֵשֶׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיֵּשֶׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. K 8⁵³ ⑤; Dr^{Intr. 182}), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יִשְׁרִים *the upright*, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 7⁸ Pr 27²¹ 32³² 11^{3,6,11} 12⁶ 14^{9,11} 15^{8,19} 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 81⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112^{2,4} 40¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** *abstr., uprightness*, יֵשֶׁר בְּאֶמֶת ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֵשֶׁר־בְּאֶמֶת with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Jer.

† יֵשֶׁר **n.m.** ^{ψ 25, 21} *straightness, uprightness*;—יֵשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. יִשְׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; וְיֵשֶׁר תָּם ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk יֵשֶׁר לֵב 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב Jb 33³; יֵשֶׁר לֵב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יֵשֶׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²¹.

† יֵשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑤ Iωασαφ, ⑥ L Σαφ.

† [יִשְׁרָה] **n.f.** *uprightness*;—לִבְבּ בְּיִשְׁרָה 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö^{§ 644 a} Kō^{§ 90} (ii, 170)).

† יִשְׁרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33^{5,26} Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑤ δ ἡγαθημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, ⑥ rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew^{§ 167 a} Lag^{BN 33} regard it as dimin. fr. יֵשֶׁר = *good little people*; but no evidence that יִשְׁרוֹן has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges^{§ 86 (2), 4} take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher^{ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff.} and Che rightly compare יִשְׁרָה (see יֵשֶׁר **3 e**).

† [מִישׁוֹר] **n.m.** *evenness, uprightness, equity*;—only pl.: מִישְׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מִישְׁרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בָּמַי Pr 23³¹; לֵמַי Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, || צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government 'מ' ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; צִנְחָה מ' 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity*; נָשָׂה מ' Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement*. **3.** *adv. rightly*, with חוזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

† מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** ^{Je 48, 8} *level place, uprightness*;—מ' ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain*: antith. (ה) הָרִים 1 K 20^{23,25} Zc 4⁷; עֶלְבָּת Is 40⁴; מַעֲקָשִׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׂפִלָּה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; || עֶמֶק Je 21¹³; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13^{9,16,17,21} 20⁸ Je 48^{8,21}. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; אֶרֶץ מ' 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ' 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מִישׁוֹר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; 45⁴ שְׁבֵט מ' || צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

bode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); מוסדי אר האיתנים Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, he foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with Ve האיתני Jb 12¹⁹ יסִלֵּף אֵיתָנִים he subverteth hem that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ דִּרְדֵּר בְּנֵדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, ard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† II. אֵיתָן n.pr.m. a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called הָאֵתָנִי) named with הֵימָן, הִיכָל, בְּלִלָל, דִּרְדֵּר, cf. Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with זְמֵרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); Iso 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בְּנֵי קִישִׁי 6²⁹ = בְּנֵי קִישִׁי 15¹⁷, here, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הִיכָן and אָסָף (q.v.); אֵיתָן in this group Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. יְרוּחָן; (יְרוּחָן) לְאֵיתָן הָאֵתָנִי (יְרוּחָן); 89¹ (title).

יְתִיאֵל v. תנה.

† יתנן n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) city in the Jebel of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by יִתְנָן v²⁴), ♂A θναῖφ, ♂L Ιθναρ, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יתר] vb. remain over (NH id.; Aram. יִתְרָא id.; Zinj. יתר n. rest, remainder; Eth. ወተረ: As. [atāru], remain over, in der. onj., DI H^{WB}; in Sab. ותר CIS iv, 15, 46, p. 77; sp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. מורד Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM MG, 1883, 15 CIS iv, 10; Ar. وَكَّر is make single, *nake to be one, or an odd number*)—† Qal pt. היתר 1 S 15¹⁵ the remainder†. Niph. be left over, remain over; Pf. נותר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; Impf. יִתֵּר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִתֵּרָה Zc 13⁸; ויִתֵּר Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וַיִּתֵּר 1 K 19^{10,14}, etc.; Pt. נותר 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., נותר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נותרָה Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נותרים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—be left over, remain (over), abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11²² D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; q. לְבַדּוֹ be left alone Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19^{10,14}; q. מִן be left from (= of) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 16⁶⁵ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. לְ, be left surviving to, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, of those belonging to Gn 44²⁰ (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ be left in (= of) 1 S 17¹² Jos 8² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 18^{15,18}; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 1 t.; sq. גִּית in the house of Je 27²¹; sq. עַל-פְּנֵי הארץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = be left behind (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ =

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. אֶצֶל + שָׁם Dn 10¹³ I was left over there beside the kings (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17^{2,6} (JE), Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{5,26,34} (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20^{6,30} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† Hiph. Pf. הוֹתִיר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; Impf. הוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. הוֹתִיר Ex 16¹⁹; ויִתֵּר 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. ויתִירָה Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. הוֹתִיר Gn 49⁴; 1 s. הוֹתִיר Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. ויתִירוּ Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. הוֹתִירוּ Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; Impv. הוֹתִיר ψ 79¹¹; Inf. abs. הוֹתִיר 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹתִיר Je 44⁷;—1. a. leave over, leave Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj.om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (אֶבֶל הוֹתִיר, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj.om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; ויתִיר בְּנֵי אִשָּׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. שָׂרִיד + ל pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן from (= of), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20} (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. b. abs. leave a remnant Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יִתֵּר?). c. save over, i.e. preserve alive ψ 79¹¹. 2. excel, shew pre-eminence Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). 3. shew excess = have more than enough Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); make abundant Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יתר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

I. יִתְרָא n.m. Ne 2, 16 remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. יִתְרָא Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; יִתְרָא Pr 17⁷; cstr. יִתְרָא Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יִתְרָא Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. יִתְרָא);—1. † a. remainder, remnant (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), their remnant, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יִתְרָם הַנֶּגֶם Jo 1⁴; יִתְרָא הַפֶּלֶטָה v⁴; יִתְרָא הַיָּלָק v⁴; יִתְרָא הַנֶּשְׁאָרָה Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels הַנֶּשְׁאָרָה Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= שְׁאֵרִית v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (|| שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14²; יִתְרָא הַקִּדְשִׁי אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָר 1 K 22⁴⁷; יִתְרָא הָעַם הַנֶּשְׁאָרִים Je 36^{9,9} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵ +. b. remainder, rest, other part of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13}, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (id.), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יתר דברי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11⁴¹ + 41 t. K Ch; **יתר פלדברי** 1 K 15²³; **יתר דברי** 2 Ch 28²⁶. + **2. a. excess**, **יתר שפת** Pr 17⁷ *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, **יתר על** ψ 31²¹ *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. **גדול יתר מאד** Is 56¹² *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8⁹ **ותגדל יתיר** and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. **אֵלֶּכָּה** much, **אֵלֶּכָּה** more than). **c.** specif. *what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22²⁰ ψ 17¹⁴. + **3. superiority, excellency** **יתר שאת ויתר עו** Gn 49³. — On Jb 4¹ v. II. **יתר**.

† II. **יתר** **n.m.** ^{Ju 16, 7} cord (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. **יתרא** part of the intestines, **אֵלֶּכָּה** ropes, **אֵלֶּכָּה** cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. **آلة**, bow-string, lute-string; Eth. **ወረር**: *sinew, cord*; **ወረር**: *stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.*) — **יתר** ψ 11² + 3 t.; sf. **יתרו** Kt Jb 30¹¹ (**יתרי** Qr); **יתרם** Jb 4²¹; — **cord**, for binding a man Ju 16^{7,8,9}; **bowstring** ψ 11² Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. **יתדם** *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. **יתר**).

† III. **יתר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{BN 52, 195}) — **1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere **יתרו**, q.v.). **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, Ⓞ Iεθep. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2¹⁷, Ⓞ Iεθep; = **יתרא** 2 S 17²⁵, Ⓞ Iοθep, Iοθop; Ⓞ L Iεθep. **4.** men of Judah, Ⓞ Iεθep: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{32,32}. **b.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸ (= **יתר** v³⁷), Ⓞ Iεθep, Δ Iεθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁹] Eθpav.

† **יתרא** **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. **יתר** 3).

† **יתרה** **n.f.** *abundance, riches*; — **יתרה עשה** Is 5⁷ *יתרה עשה* Je 48³⁶ (on cstr. cf. Da^{Synt. § 25}) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† **יתרו** **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,9,10,12} (all E), = **יתר** 4¹⁸; in all Ⓞ Iοθop.

† **יתרי** **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. **היתרי** 2 S 23³⁸, Ⓞ Αιθειραιος, etc.; v³⁸, Ⓞ Εθθεναιος, Ⓞ L Iεθμ; rd. perh. **היתרי** Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11^{40,40}, Ⓞ Ηθρηε, Iεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³, Ⓞ Αιθαλειμ, Ⓞ L Εθρι.

† **יתר, יותר** **n.m.** *superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. Qal pt. of יתר)* — abs. **יתר** Ec 7¹⁶ + 2 t.; **יתר** Ec 2¹⁵ + 4 t.; — *superiority, advantage* **מה יתיר לְחַכְמָם מִן־הַפְּסִיל** Ec 6⁸ *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also **יתר מהמה** 12¹² (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. **מה יתיר לאדם** 6¹¹; **יתר לראי** Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2¹⁵ 7¹⁶; sq. **מן** (as oft. in NH), **יתיר מִפְּנֵי** Est 6⁶ *more than me*; **יתיר שׁ** = *besides that* Ec 12⁹.

† **יתרת** **n.f.** *appendage* (term. techn. of P); — most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4}); — **הי מִן־הַכֶּבֶד הִיתְרַת עַל־הַכֶּבֶד** Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; **הִיתְרַת הַכֶּבֶד** Lv 9¹⁰; cstr. **יתרת הכבד** Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16,25} 9¹⁹ (all P).

† **יתרון** **n.[m.]** *advantage, profit*, only Ec; — abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.; — *advantage* to (ל) any one, **מה יתרון לאדם** Ec 1³, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. **מן** compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2^{13,13}; cstr. **יתרון העושה** 3⁹ *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; **יתרון דעת** 7¹² *advantage of knowledge*; **יתרון הכשר חכמה** Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. **אין יתרון תחת השמש** Ec 2¹¹.

† **יתרן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹, Ⓞ I(ε)θpav, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. **יתר** 5), Ⓞ Θερα, Α Iεθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁶] Iεθpav.

† **הותיר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*) — a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{1274b} We^{Prol. 229}; Hist. Isr. 219 RS OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143).

† **מותר** **n.m.** ^{Pr 14, 23} *abundance, pre-eminence*; — **1.** *abundance, plenty* **מותר** Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. **מחסור**). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, **מותר האדם מן־הבהמה אין** Ec 3¹⁹ *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† **מיתר** **n.m.** *cord, string* (cf. II. **יתר**); of tent-cords **מיתרי** Je 10²⁰; **מיתריה** Is 54²; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, **מיתרי** Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; **מיתריהם** Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26,32} (all P); of bow-strings **מיתריה** ψ 21¹³.

† **יתיר, יתיר** **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.); — **יתיר** Jos 15⁴⁸, Ⓞ I(ε)θep; elsewh. **יתיר**.

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓢ Αἰλωμ, A Ⓢ L
Ⓢ θερ, 1 Ch 6⁴², Ⓢ [v⁴³] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. =
יִתְּ 1 S 30²⁷, Ⓢ Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom.
= Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis,
[Lag^{Onom.} 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268; identified by Rob^{BR} 1, 494
'who, however, questions ' (ע) = י) Bd^{Pal.} 3, 153
with 'Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl^{Geogr.} § 91, p. 164; this not certain,
cf. Di.

יִתְּרָעַם n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3⁵ =
1 Ch 3³, Ⓢ Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

יִתְּ n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰,
Ⓢ Ιεθερ = 1 Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓢ Ιεθερ; Ⓢ L in both Ιεθερ.

ב

ב, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20
in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

ב prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram.
ב, Ph. ב, Ar. ب, Sab. in כעד דא as till now
DHM^{ZMG} xxix. 615, As. *ki, kima*, D^{HWB} 325 f.)—before
tone-syll. ב, as בָּוּה, בָּאֵלָה, בָּהֶפָה; c. sf. בָּבָם Nu
15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ בָּבָם: Kö^{il.} 1. 285), בָּהֶם + 2 K
17¹⁵, בָּהֶן + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms,
בָּהֶפָה, בָּהֶם, בָּהֶנָּה, בָּהֶם; v. הָפָה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ,
etc.], before light sf., in the form בָּמוֹ
(q.v.), viz. בָּמוֹנִי, בָּמוֹנִי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., בָּמוֹךְ Gn
41³⁹ + 28 t., בָּמֹכָה + Ex 15^{11,11}, בָּמֹהוּ 9¹⁸ + 23 t.,
בָּמוֹהָ 11⁶ + 2 t., בָּמוֹנִי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also בָּמוֹכָם
+ Jb 12³, בָּמוֹהֶם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115⁸ 135¹⁸. Prop. an
undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any
case and followed (like בָּ) always by a gen.,
as 1 S 20³ בָּשֶׁעַ כִּי for there is (nomin.) *the like*
of a footstep (Ar. كَخَطَرِي) between me and
death, Gn 41³⁸ בָּהֶם הַנִּמְצָא כֹה shall we find (accus.)
the like of this one? (v. esp. Fleischer^{KL} Schr. i. 376 ff.
Mühlau, *ap.* Bü^{il.} 64 f., with many Arabic exx.;
also WAG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63 Ges[§] 118. 6; compare, for both
usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view
criticized by Kö^{il.} 1. 279 ff., who treats בָּ as demonstr.
adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its
proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and בָּ
became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*,
as:—1. a. *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدَّرَ
measure, number, size, of .: قَدَّرَ يَادِّي as many
as 100), to express exact or approx. equality,
in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹
Yahweh add to you כֶּכֶם אֶלֶף פְּעָמִים *the like of*
you (Saad. מִשְׁלָכֶם) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex
12³⁷ כֶּכֶם מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף רָגִל *the like of* (i.e. *about*)
600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ כֶּכֶם אֶלֶף אִישׁ Jos 4¹³
7³ 1 S 9²² 25³⁸ וַיְהִי כַעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc.
Ru 2¹⁷ כַּאֲפֹה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. בָּמָה *the like of*
what? = *how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space
or time, Nu 11³¹ כַּדֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's
journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כַּיּוֹם הַמֵּיִם *about* a whole
day (Ar. كَعَمَّوْ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1⁴ כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת שָׁנִים. So
(as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of*
time: often with עַתָּה, as בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. *at the like*
of this time = *about* this time, Jos 11⁶ al., בָּעֵת
מָחָר *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow =
about to-morrow, Ex 9¹⁸ +, בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת (v. הֵי), Is 8²³
בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת *at the former time*, בָּעֵת alone =
at the (present) time, now Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23⁵
(unusual) צֶרֶם בָּהֵיִם; so בָּהֵיִם (v. יוֹם 7 h),
בָּרֶגֶעַ, בָּרֶגֶעַ; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b.
qualitatively (like Ar. مَثَلٌ *likeness of*), to
express resemblance in respect of some attri-
bute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so
very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כַּמֵּרָא
אִשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of
fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{4,26 a. 27} Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸), 23²
הִנְהִיָּה כַּדְּבַר הַגָּדוֹל Ex 24¹⁰, Dt 4³² הִנְהִיָּה
הַזֶּה hath there been *the like of* this great thing?
9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁵ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰
בְּיָמֶיךָ, Ec 8¹⁴; Lv 14³⁵ נִרְאָה בְּבֵיתִי *the*
like of (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כַּמִּוֶּכֶה who
is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مَن مِّثْلِكَ) +;
as gen. אֵין כַּמִּוֶּכֶה 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju
8²¹ וְהָיָה כַּמִּוֶּכֶה, Hb 2⁵ כַּמִּוֶּכֶה, ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰
(of time: so v³⁷), 125¹, etc.; after a verb, בָּ
הָיָה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3⁵ + cft. (v. הִיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁמַיִם Gn
13¹⁶ +, נָתַן 42³⁰ +, שָׁמַיִם ψ 83¹² +, 18³⁴ נִחְשָׁב
44²³ +, נִחְשָׁב 49¹³, הִרְבָּה Gn 22¹⁷ +; add בְּזֹאת
the like of this (these), i.e. *tale, talia*
(whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv
10¹⁹ + (v. וְזֹאת). Cases such as to give or

reward a man במעשהו ברעהו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁵ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הוה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²³ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (= *like*, *as*, *according to*, *katá*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out איש a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing כמשפט הוה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ' Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹, פְּחֶסֶד 51³, כְּפָתִיב *according to* what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, בלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹³, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ דק בפפור, Ct 6¹⁰ כְּלִבְנָה יָפָה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ כְּאִיִּהּ, 19⁶ פְּנִי־טָרֶף כְּאִיִּהּ, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ כְּנִשֵּׁר יַעִיר קִנּוּ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ יַעֲר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. 1 f), ψ 42² 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr⁵³⁴: **כְּ** is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כְּאִשֵּׁר] with the verb: v. De^{33,14} Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 R.). **d.** sometimes **כְּ** is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (= Jo 1¹³) of the יוֹם יָבוֹא, כְּשֵׁר מִשְׁדֵּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v¹) וְהִיִּתָּה לִי כְּאַרְיֵאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges § 118^x): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁸ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's הַאֲמִתוּת כ"ף הָאֲמִתוּת, Michl^{45 a} (Lyck), Comm^{Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10}, or ב"ף הָאֲמִתוּת, Lex s. v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ כְּצִדִּיק כְּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כְּפָרְעָה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² יִהְיֶה כְּאֶנְזֶלָה, 1 K 22⁴ מְתָלִי מְתָלִי כְּמוֹד כְּמוֹד (Van Dyck מְתָלִי מְתָלִי), Hg 2³ כְּמוֹד כְּמוֹד כְּשִׁעִי כְּשִׁעִי, is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כְּאִוְרָה כְּחִשְׁיָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כְּמוֹד כְּמוֹד (Van Dyck מְתָלִי מְתָלִי), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יוֹמָת . . . כְּנֶגֶד הַזָּרָא he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כְּקֶטֶן כְּגֹדֶל תִּשְׁמָעוּן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas.; for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs כְּ . . . כְּ: Jos 14¹¹ וְכִבְחִי עָתָה כְּכִבְחִי אָז וְכִבְחִי אָז וְכִבְחִי אָז *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כְּ . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges § 140-1), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כְּ resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25²⁵ כְּשֵׁם בְּנֵהוּא כְּשֵׁם בְּנֵהוּא *for the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 2²¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כְּ resuming it,' Jo 2⁴ כְּפָרְשִׁים כֵּן יִרְצוּן *'instar* (accus.) *equitum, sic currunt*' (Fl^{1 c}), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, so they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ כְּשִׁפְעֵה הַגִּדִּי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 52⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כְּהוֹצִיאָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20^{2,9} 2 S 13²⁸ +; Is 28^{20 b} (different from v^{20 a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כְּמִרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁹ כְּשִׁמְעֵתוֹ; וְכִחְזָקוֹ + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11³ (Ew § 238 a, 239 a): cf. Is 23^{5 b} כְּשִׁמְעֵת צָר. With the ptep. + Gn 38²⁹ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr § 135, 6, Obs. 2.

Note.—כֹּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כֹּבְרָאֲשֶׁן, + Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Jer 33^{7,11}; כֹּבְתַחֲלֹ in the || clause + Is 1⁶; כֹּבְחָצִי; + 1 S 14¹⁴ (apparently corrupt); כֹּבְמִשְׁלֵשׁ תְּדָשִׁים; + Gn 38²⁴ and prob. כֹּמַחֲדָשׁ 1 S 10²⁷ (6); כֹּמַפְּנִי; + Lv 26³⁷; כֹּעֵל (late): a. pleon. for כֹּ (עַל = according to), s63⁷ כֹּעֵל וְגִמְלוֹת כֹּעֵל יִשְׁלֹם, 59¹⁸ כֹּעֵל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה he like of their deeds is the like of (that which) e will repay (ellipsis of rel., as Jb 34³², etc.); כֹּ = as over ψ 119¹⁴, = as concerning 2 Ch 32¹⁹. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כֹּ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted Ges^{118.3 B}), the nature of כֹּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1²⁵ I will purge waythydross כֹּבֵר [not, as in Engl., like as with ye, but] (with) the like of lye (כֹּ being an accus. defining the mode in which אֲצַרֶּה takes place); כֹּבְדִבְרָם in Engl. as in their pasture, Ju 20³⁹, כֹּיּוֹ as in the day of, Is 9³ ψ 95⁸ +, כֹּיּוֹ who will set me as in the days of old! Is 51⁹ +, כֹּכְנֶקֶה וְיוֹ as at, etc., 17⁶: so with לֵךְ ψ 83¹⁰ Jb 29²³, 30⁵. כֹּ is used also pregnantly with subst., 18³⁴ who maketh my feet like hinds (for like he feet of hinds), Is 29⁴ 63² בְּגֵדִי כְדֹרֶךְ בְּנֵת, e50⁹ Jb 40⁹ al. Cf. Ges^{118.6}; 141.2 R. n.

כֹּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. or the combin. Aram. כְּרִי, כְּרִי)—1. according to that which, according as, as: a. Gn 34¹² I will give כֹּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי according as ye shall (or say) say unto me, 44¹ Ex 8²³ Nu 22⁸ 1 S 21⁶; כֹּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמְוָלִים if we are circumcised כֹּאֲשֶׁר בְּתַחֲלָה as at the beginning, so כֹּאֲשֶׁר בְּהִיּוֹת הַתֵּבַן Jos 8^{5,6} 2 S 7¹⁰; Ex 5¹³ כֹּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים they came in two by two כֹּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very ft., esp. in P, v¹⁶ 82¹ 12⁴ 17²³ 21^{1,1} Ex 16²⁴ 39^{15,7} Nu 3^{16,42} etc.; כֹּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר Dt 1²¹ 2¹ 6^{3,19} + oft. Dt. b. answered, for increased emph., by כֹּנֶן cf. כֹּ 2 d), Gn 50¹² כֹּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה וַיַּעֲשֶׂה בֶן כֹּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה, Ex 7^{10,20}; כֹּנֶן 18³ (J) כֹּנֶן תַּעֲשֶׂה כֹּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרְתָּ, Ex 10¹⁰ (iron.), Am 5¹⁴ (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1⁷ כֹּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי כֹּנֶן כֹּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה, Ex 7⁶ כֹּנֶן עָשָׂה, cf. 12^{28,50} 19⁴³ Nu 5⁴ 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ (all P); with impf. (freq.) כֹּנֶן 2¹⁷ (P) כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִחַן כֹּנֶן יִסְעוּ of degree = the more. the more, Ex 1¹² כֹּנֶן יִרְבֶּה כֹּנֶן יִרְבֶּה וְהָיָה כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִרְיֶם . . . וְגַבַּר יִשְׂרָאֵל (JE) and, cf. 17¹¹ (JE) כֹּנֶן יִרְבֶּה וְהָיָה כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִרְיֶם, Israel prevailed; an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14²⁸ כֹּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם בֶּן אֲעִשֹׂו 1 S 10¹¹ 14²⁴ 52¹⁴ + (v. כֹּנֶן 2 b). c. answered

by י (Dr¹²⁷) + Ex 16³⁴ Nu 1¹⁹. d. oft. in similes (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33¹¹ כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִדְבֵּר אִישׁ אֶל רֵעֵהוּ, Nu 11¹² Dt 1⁴⁴ Is 9² 66²⁰ +, answered by כֹּנֶן Is 31⁴ 55¹⁰ 66²² Am 3¹² +; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with י consec. (Dr¹¹⁵) Dt 22²⁶ Is 29⁸ וְהָקִיץ . . . כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה, 65⁸ Am 5¹⁹. e. כֹּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה (cf. הָיָה כֹּ) to be as if, Jb 10¹⁹ כֹּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה, Ze 10⁶ לֹא הָיָה אִתִּי אֱלֹהִים, והָיָה כֹּאֲשֶׁר לֹא זָנַחְתִּים, לא הייתי אלהים, והיו כֹּאֲשֶׁר לֹא זָנַחְתִּים, since (Germ. demgemäß dass), Gn 26²⁹ if thou dost us no harm כֹּאֲשֶׁר לֹא נִגְעִנוֹךְ according as, in so far as, we have not touched thee; Nu 27¹⁴ כֹּאֲשֶׁר מָרִיתֶם inasmuch as ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 28¹⁸ (answered by כֹּנֶן), 2 K 17²⁶ Mi 3⁴. 3. with a temporal force, when, Gn 18³³ and Y. went away כֹּאֲשֶׁר כָּלָה when he had finished, etc., 32^{3,32} 1 S 8⁶ 2 S 12²¹ +; answered by י (Dr¹²⁷), 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸; . . . כֹּאֲשֶׁר וַיְהִי and it came to pass, when Gn 12¹¹ 20¹³ 24^{22,52} 27³⁰ Ex 32¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 43¹⁴ כֹּאֲשֶׁר שִׁכַּלְתִּי שִׁכַּלְתִּי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4¹⁶ כֹּאֲשֶׁר אֲבָרְתִּי אֲבָרְתִּי. Jos 2⁷ כֹּאֲשֶׁר אֲבָרְתִּי is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אֲבָרְתִּי or כֹּ. Of future time, Gn 27⁴⁰ 40¹⁴ כֹּאֲשֶׁר יִיטֵב לָךְ, Ho 7¹² Ec 4¹⁷ 5³, and without a verb Is 23⁵ כֹּאֲשֶׁר לִמְצָרִים.—Mi 3³ כֹּאֲשֶׁר is simply as that which, Jb 29²⁵ as one who.

כֹּמוֹ adv. and conj. like, as, when (lit. the like of what (viz.) . . . , a pleon. form of כֹּ (v. כֹּ), and, like it, prop. a subst.: cf. Aram. כְּמֹא like ψ 78⁶⁸ Levy, usually כֹּמֹא like as; כֹּמֹא (i.e. כֹּמֹא) like what, like, usu. sq. ? like as; Sam. כְּמֹא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. kama, like as, Di Gr 5^{63a} Sab. כְּמֹא ZMG 1883, 394)—used 1. (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹, only in poetry); 2. as an equivalent for כֹּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כֹּ ad init.):—1. a. adv., as poet. syn. of כֹּ, like, as, Ex 15⁵ they went down כֹּמוֹ כֹּמוֹ אֶבֶן like a stone (hence in prose Ne 9¹¹), v⁹ כֹּמוֹ הָרָה תִּקְרִיב, Is 30²² 51⁶ (v. כֹּנֶן), 26¹⁷ כֹּמוֹ הָרָה תִּקְרִיב (see כֹּ 1 c (2), on the constr.: so 41²⁵ ψ 58^{5,9}), v¹⁸ we have brought forth the like of, as it were, wind, Je 13²¹ 15¹⁸ 50²⁶ Ez 16⁵⁷ כֹּמוֹ as it were, at the time of: v. כֹּ Note), Ho 7⁴ 8¹² 13⁷ Hb 3¹⁴ (as it were), Ze 9¹⁵ 10^{2,7} (as with wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29⁶ 61⁷ 63⁶ 78⁶⁹ 79⁵ 88⁶ 90⁹, Jb 61⁵ 10^{22,22} 12³ כֹּמוֹ אֵלֶּה the like of these things, 14⁹ Ct 6¹⁰ 7² La 4⁶ כֹּמוֹ רָגַע (in prose כֹּמוֹ). Repeated,

like $\text{כְּ} \dots \text{כְּ}$, $\psi 58^{10}$; and answered by כִּן Is 26¹⁷ — $\psi 58^a$ כמו יתמוללו, as it were is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. $\text{כְּמוֹ} [\text{הַצִּיר}] \text{יֵת}$ (Lag Che); $\psi 73^{15}$ if I said, אֶסְפְּרָה כְּמוֹ , the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה : for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה the like of these things, cf. Jb 23¹⁴ כְּהֵנָּה , and 12³ supr. **b. conj.** = כְּאַשֶׁר : (a) of time, once, \dagger Gn 19¹⁵ כְּמוֹ הַשָּׁחַר when the dawn arose; (b) of mode, according as, \dagger Zc 10⁸ כְּמוֹ רִבּוֹ Pr 23⁷ (answered by כִּן).—For **2** (before fs.), see כְּ

\dagger **כָּאֵב** vb. be in pain (Aram. כְּאַב , כְּאַב)

id.; Ar. كَيْب be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., *ikkibu*, pain Zim^{BP 67}, *kébtu*, ruin Hpt in KAT² Gloss. 1.)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְאַב Pr 14¹³, יִכְאַב Jb 14²²; *Pt.* כְּאַבָּא $\psi 69^{30}$, כְּאַבָּא Gn 34²⁵;—**1.** be in pain, physical Gn 34²⁵ (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14²² (subj. בְּשָׂר ; poet. of body in grave \parallel נִפְשִׁי הָאֲבֵל). **2.** of mental pain Pr 14¹³ (subj. לֵב); prob. also $\psi 69^{30}$ (\parallel עֵינִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּי Ez 13²²; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v²² Co (MT הִכְאַבְתֶּן v. כְּאַבָּא); *Impf.* יִכְאַבֵּן Jb 5¹⁸; Co 2 K 3¹⁹; *Pt.* מִכְאַב Ez 28²⁴;—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) $\text{כִּינִי מִכְּ} \text{Ez 28}^{24}$ (\parallel סִלְוִן); of שָׂדֵי , no obj. expr., Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. חֶבֶשׁ , \parallel מַחֲזִי). **2.** of mental pain, obj. לֵב , Ez 13²² (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v²² (subj. י). **3.** (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones 2 K 3¹⁹, ἀφαιρεῖσθαι (Klo הִתְאַבְּרוּ).

\dagger **כָּאֵב** n.m. כָּאֵב 2b 2¹³ pain;— כָּאֵב abs. Jb 2¹³ Is 17¹¹; cstr. 65¹⁴; sf. כְּאַבִּי Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.;—*pain, mental and physical* Jb 2¹³ 16⁶ perh. also $\psi 39^3$; כָּאֵב (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17¹¹ (\parallel נִחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כָּאֵב Is 65¹⁴ (\parallel שִׁבְרֵי רִיחַ) so Je 15¹⁸ (\parallel מִכְּהָ fig.).

\dagger **מִכְאוֹב** n.m. מִכְאוֹב 32, 10 pain;— מִכְאוֹב abs. Ec 1¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. $\psi 69^{27}$; sf. מִכְאוֹבִי $\psi 38^{18}$ + 3 t., etc.; pl. מִכְאוֹבִים $\psi 32^{10}$ Ec 2²³; מִכְאוֹבוֹת Is 53³; sf. מִכְאוֹבִי Ex 3⁷; מִכְאוֹבִי Is 53⁴;—**1.** pain, physical, Ex 3⁷ (\parallel עֵינִי ; cf. $\text{מִפְּנֵי נִשְׁשִׁי}$ in context); 2 Ch 6²⁹ (\parallel גִּנְעַת); Jb 33¹⁹. **2.** of mental pain, $\psi 32^{10}$ (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51⁸; $\psi 38^{18}$ 69²⁷ (as result of sin; of י 's servant); in י 's word to Baruch Je 45³ (\parallel יָגוֹן), cf.

of Israel in distress Je 30¹⁵ (\parallel שִׁבְרֵי), of Jerus. La 1^{12, 12, 18}, Ec 1¹⁸ ($\text{יְוֹסִיף יָדַעַת יְוֹסִיף מִכְּ}$); 2²³ (\parallel פְּעַם עֵינָיו); partic. of suffering servant of י Is 53^{3, 4} (both \parallel חֲלִי).

\dagger **כָּאֵה** vb. Niph. be disheartened, cow-

ed (cf. Ar. كَأَى draw back timidly, كَأَى abstain through timidity)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּכְאֶה consec. Dn 11³⁰ then shall he be cowed; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לָּבָב $\psi 109^{16}$ downhearted (\parallel עֵינִי וְאַבְיִן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* $\text{הִכְאֹת לֵב צָדִיק}$ Ez 13²²; but Co כָּאֵה v. הִכְאֹת .

\dagger **כָּאֵה** adj. cowed, $\psi 10^{10}$ Qr כָּאֵה ; host of cowed ones, but rd. Kt חֲלֹאִים ; v. p. 319.

\dagger **כָּאֵר** v. II. כור.

\dagger **כָּאֵר** Am 8⁸, v. יָאֵר .

כָּבֵב (\checkmark of foll., cf. Sta^{116, 3}; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَب is roll threads into a ball, كَب ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth. ክብ is in orbem circum-sistere, ክብ orbis, circulus, etc.; hence perh. star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. *kabābu* = burn; *kabābê*, shields, is written *kabābê* by Dl^{HWB 578}).

\dagger **כּוֹכֵב** n.m. כּוֹכֵב Gn 15, 5 star (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָּא , כּוֹכְבָּא , fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We^{Skizzen iii, 36, 38}; Ar. كَوْكَب gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We^{Skizzen iii, 173}; Eth. ክብ ; prob. for * כּוֹכֵב v. Mahri *kubkob*, *kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* Dl^{HWB 336}; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau^{ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529}; on formation cf. Nö^{M § 109} Ba^{NB § 138, 1})— כּוֹכֵב abs. Nu 24¹⁷; cstr. כּוֹכֵב Am 5²⁶; pl. כּוֹכְבִּים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבִּי (כְּכְבִּי) Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32⁷;—sg. only כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Am 5²⁶ (where, however, כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם), and כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; \parallel יִשְׂרָאֵל \parallel $\text{שִׁבְטֵי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל}$, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. stars, \parallel sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) $\psi 136^9$ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31³⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Is 47¹³ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (\parallel (also) light; fig. of brightness of youth); \parallel sun Jb 9⁷; \parallel moon $\psi 8^4$; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁵ (\parallel כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם יָשָׁבוּ) cf. כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם יָשָׁבוּ עַד צֹאת הַבַּיִת).

appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; im. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ χ 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² 1e 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh 1a 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty ations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn || צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of ighteous Dn 12³; not pure (וְנִי) before God b 25⁵ (|| moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (|| sun and moon; so) Is 3¹⁰ (|| also הַשָּׁמַיִם); personified: as fighting u 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּכִי בָקָר, || בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (אֲרָ, || sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We tizen iii. 173 f.

† כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., כָּבֵד weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבֹד = honoured one, nd in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክብድ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabādu or kabātu, grow or be heavy, Dl ^{WB}; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. truggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כְּבוֹר honour, DHM ^{Sendsch. 58}; Sab. כְּבוֹר gifts of honour, = Heb. נְדָבָה freewill offering DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 341 f.})—**Qal** Pf. כָּ' Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18³⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדוּ Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; Impf. כָּבְדוּ Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. כָּבְדוּ Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but t is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד לִי 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, n weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand lb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יְדִי כָבְדָה עַל-אֲנָחְתִּי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by Σ Hrz Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with Θ Θ Ew De Reu Di יְדִי of God's hand; of pressure אֲכַפִּי Jb 33⁷ (בְּפִי Θ) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; וְלֹא נִכְבֵּד עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is הָרָק, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יַעֲרֹ: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבֵּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 23^{19,23} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; Impf. אֲכַבֵּד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אֲכַבְדָה Ex 14^{4,17}; אֲכַבְדָה 2 S 6²²; אֲכַבְדָה Hg 1⁸; Imv. הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14¹⁰; Inf. הִכְבְּרִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; Pt. נִכְבֵּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23^{8,9} Ps 82⁴; נִכְבְּדֵי Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; Pl. f. נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מְעִינֹת נִכְבְּדֵי מַיִם fountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20,22} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ נִכְבֵּד וְיִהְיֶה נִכְבֵּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in pt. as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23^{8,9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14^{4,17,18} (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כָּבֵדְתָּ Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כָּבֵדְנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. כָּבֵד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כָּבֵד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; Pt. מִכְבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. Qal **2**) the (לְבָב) 1 S 6^{6,6}. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17,37} 24^{11,11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. c. God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15,23} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זְכוּרִי Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מִהֶנֶךְ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of י', c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לְאֵלֶיהָ Dn 11^{38,38}.

Pu. be made honourable, honoured. Impf. יִכְבֵּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; Pt. מִכְבֵּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבִּיר La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּירָה Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. וַיִּכְבֵּר Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; Imv. הִכְבֵּר Is 6¹⁰; Infin. abs. הִכְבֵּר Ex 8¹¹; cstr. הִכְבֵּר 2 Ch 25¹⁹; Pt. מִכְבִּיר Hb 2⁶.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,11} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14}, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

על Hb 2^f. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לא יצערו); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ להקביר (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הקביר).

Hithp. *Imv.* התקביר Na 3¹⁵; *f.* התקביר Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מתקביר Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. קביר **1 b**) as locusts Na 3^{15.15}. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

קביר **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. קביר Ex 4^{10.10}; קביר Is 1⁴; pl. קבירים Ex 17¹²; cstr. קבירי Ez 3^{5.6};—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; קביר עון Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); the vexation (פצע) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. **2.** in the usage of J קביר מאד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מִתְּנִיָּה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13².

קביר **n.m.** La 2, 11 liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH קביר; Aram. קבירא, קביר; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብር: As. kabittu D1^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. קביר, קביר *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; קביר Pr 7²³; קבירי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination ראה בב' Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases (ה)תקביר (על-) Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; היתקביר מן-הפ' Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

קביר **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†I. [קביר] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. קבירה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also קבירה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כבוד **n.m.** Is 60, 1 and †f. Gn 49, 6 *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כבוד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כבוד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כבוד Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. כבודי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כבודי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עשר וקבוד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עשר וקבודים 2 Ch 1^{11.12} = כ' נם ע' 1 K 13³, Ec 6²; || עשר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with וקבוד כ' at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ' הוד וקבוד || ψ 21⁶ **b.** of things, עשרו כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.9}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{18.22} (J); || אלהת Nu 14²² (JE); || נדרלו Dt 5²¹. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.35} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation אלהי ישראל כ' Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הקבוד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מקום משכן ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) in historic and ideal manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3²; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is השמים על השמים ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is הקבוד ψ 29³; his glory is לעולם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring אל כבוד אל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign הדר מלכותו ψ 145¹²; הדר כ' ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מלך הקבוד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10};

will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory ll be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40⁵, the land will see Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell the land ψ 85¹⁰; it will be to the rearward Israel Is 58⁸; it will arise and be seen upon rusalem Is 60¹⁻²; Yahweh will be the glory the midst of her Zc 2⁹; the temple will be led with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled th a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it u 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among e nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁶ d peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹⁹; will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²³; e resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד 11¹⁰. **3. honour, dignity of position** מנע מפ' *thhold from honour* Nu 24¹¹ (E); ירר מב' *scend from* Je 48¹⁸; כ' שלח אחר 2¹²; שכם בב' ψ 112⁹; שכב בב' Is 14¹⁴; חמך בב' 29²³; ירבה בב' Dn 11³⁹; לקח כ' *take me to honour* 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; לפני כ' *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15³³ 18¹²; tithesis קלון Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵ קיקלון Hb 2¹⁶; כב is used as collective, of honoured men, *gnitaries, nobility* ישראל כבוד Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17³⁻⁴ 21¹⁶ 22²⁴. **4. honour, putation, of character, of man** ולא-לך לבי Ch 26¹⁸ *neither will it be for thine honour*; חכמו Ec 10¹; צדקה Pr 21²¹; antith. פלמה ψ 4³; כב and searching out of *air glory is* (not) *glory* לאיש כ' Pr 20³; אלהים כ' *God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of ngs is to search out a thing*. **5. my honour,** et. of the seat of honour in the inner man, e noblest part of man || נפשי Gn 49⁶ (poem) 7⁶; לבי ψ 16⁹ 108²; it is called upon to זמר 30¹³ (rd. כבודי for כבוד; עירה ψ 57⁹. **6. mour, reverence, glory,** as due to one or ascribed one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; mour done to David by Nathan's prophecy Ch 17¹⁸; ל' עשה כ' 2 Ch 32³³ *do honour to*; נתן כ' Pr 26⁸; || ישע ψ 62⁸. **b.** of God, כבודי *e honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ 15¹; שים כ' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; שים כ' ψ 79⁹; נתן כ' 1 S 6⁵ Je 13¹⁶ Mal 2² 15¹; שים כ' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; תהלו ψ 66²; ועז כ' ψ 29¹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; זמר כ' שמו ψ 29² 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; ייב כ' שמו 66²; אמר ψ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴; מלכו Ez 39²¹; כ' מלכו ψ 145¹¹; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39²¹; אמר ψ 29⁹ *say Glory*; יעלוז בב' *exult with*

(ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149⁵. **7. glory** as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כבודי ψ 3⁴ *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כבודם ψ 106²⁰ *their glory*; כבודו Je 2¹¹.

† כבודה n.f. abundance, riches Ju 18²¹. See also 1. [כבוד].

כבדת n.f. heaviness, וינהגו בכ' Ex 14²⁵ (J) and they drave them with heaviness (difficulty).

† [כבה] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. כבא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כבו Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יכבה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תכבה Lv 6⁵ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. כבותר Ez 32⁷ 3 Co (MT כב' Pi.)—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (גר אלהים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6^{5,6}; of נרה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. גיהנם); subj. אש fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21^{3,4}; subj. wrath (חמה) of ' 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אש) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34¹⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ (בפשתה || דעך), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.) Pi. Pf. וכבו consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יכבה Is 42³; 2 ms. תכבה 2 S 21¹⁷; ויכבו 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. כבות Ct 8⁷; also MT כבותר Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pt. מכבה Is 1³¹ + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, נרות, in temple); sq. גר ישראל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. גחלתי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. פשתה כבה Is 42³ *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1³¹; sq. love אהבה Ct 8⁷ (subj. רבים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

† כבול n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kābāl, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BR} III, 88 Guérin Gal. i. 422 f. 2. ארץ כבול district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כ as + בל = בל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. ארץ גליל, Buhl Geogr. § 116

כבל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כבל bind, כבל fetter; Aram. כבל id., כבל id., مَحَلَّ, مَحَلَّ; Ar. كَبَلَ bind, كَبَلَ fetter).

† כָּבֵל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עני כָּבֵל ψ 105¹⁸ they humbled his feet with

fetters (|| פְּרִיל); pl. estr. כְּבָלִי בְּרִיל 149⁸ (|| וְקִים).

כָּבַן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כָּבַן; כָּבַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

כָּבֹון n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓜ Xαβρα, ⓂL Xαββα.

כָּבֹון (van d. H מְכַבֵּן) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוִי for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓜ Μαχαβρα, ⓂL Μαχβava.

כָּבֹון n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] ⁵¹ vb. (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כָּבַס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšu*, step, path, D1^{HWB}) — Qal Pt. only כָּבַס מְכַלֵּת שְׂדֵה כֹּהֵן *highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field* Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. Pi. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13⁶ + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; Impf. וְכָבַס Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. וְכָבַסְנִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; Inv. sf. וְכָבַסְנִי 51⁴; fs. וְכָבַסְנִי Je 4¹⁴; Pt. pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3²; — 1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{5,28} 13^{6,24} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ + || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = fuller (cf. Qal), only מְכַבְּסֵי מַלְאָכִים Mal 3². + 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. וְכָבַסְנִי מַלְאָכִים Je 2²²; 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| טָהַר + מְעֹזֵן); v⁹ (|| חִטָּא). + Pu. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. + Hothp. (Ges^{54,3}) Inf. אֲחֵרֵי הַכָּבֵס אֲחֵרֵי הַכָּבֵס Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, so v⁵⁶.

† I. [כָּבַר] vb. be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبِيرٌ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ከብረ: be honoured, magnified; ከብረ: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כָּבַר Hal^{Ét. Sab.} JAs, Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. ܕܚܒܐ, ܕܚܒܐ for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, רָבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous) — Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ וְיַבֵּר דַּעַת מְלִין יִכְבֵּר (cf. וְיַבֵּר אֶמְרֵי 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Betr. 138}, comparing 8²; מְכַבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{160c}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבֵּר לֵב giveth food in abundance (= prose לֵב אֵל, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† כָּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹: — Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt מִיָּם רַבִּים), 17¹² and 28² מִיָּם כְּבִירִים (usu. מִיָּם רַבִּים), Jb 8² וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֲמַרִי פִּיךָ a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִיךָ יָמִים (Ges^{131, R 5a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כ' פֶּחַ לֵב כְּבִיר צַדִּיק the just mighty one, 36^{3a}, v¹ כְּבִיר in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ מִיָּם כְּבִירִים mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ וְכִי כְּבִיר מִצָּהָה יָדִי שָׁאֵר מְעַט מְעַט מְעַט לֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבִירָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ וַיְהִי עוֹד כ' ה' לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה 48⁷ וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵתוֹ כ' אֶרֶץ 2 K 5¹⁹ בְּעוֹד כ' א' לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di Gn 35¹⁶ and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1^{HWB 315}; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כָּבַר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; ܕܚܒܐ rare); Syr. ܕܚܒܐ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. ܕܚܒܐ already, Nö^{M. p. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓ כָּבַר being dub.) — already, Ec 1¹⁰ כָּבַר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,15} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

† II. כָּבַר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהַר כָּבַר Ez 1^{1,3} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1,1 Del^{Par. 47 f., 184}).

II. כָּבַר (✓ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כָּבַר sift is denom. fr. כְּבִירָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (κωνω-πείον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} כְּבִיר הָעוֹיִם a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' hair). Vid. further Dr^{ad loc.}

† כְּבִירָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ כְּבִירָה יִנּוֹעַ בְּאֶשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{ZPV xiv. 1 ff.}

† מְכַבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, estr. מְכַבֵּר; — Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; 35¹⁶ 38³⁰ 39³⁹.

כָּבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *atterng-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT ^{loss}; Ar. *كَبش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܒܐ* *lamb*, with anom. **ܐ**, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰)—**כ'** abs. Ex 29³⁹ + 43 t.; pl. **כְּבָשִׁים** v³⁸ + 6 t.; sf. **כְּבִישׁ** Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, or *sacrif.*: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38.39.39.40.41} Nu 28^{3.4.4} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu 11 P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21.22.32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 1¹⁹ **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Beitr.} 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; n predict. **וְיָרֵךְ וְיֵאָבֵד עִמָּךְ** Is 11⁶. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ **כ'** **לְבָשִׁיךָ** 27²⁶ **כ'** **לְבָשִׁיךָ**.

כְּבִישָׁה **n.f.** ewe-lamb; **כ'** 2 S 12^{3.6}; **כ'** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; estr. **כְּבִישָׁת** 2 S 12⁴; pl. **כְּבִישָׁת** 2 S 12^{29.30}; estr. **כְּבִישָׁת** v²⁸;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21^{28.29.30} (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14¹⁰ purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite; both P, and both **כְּבִישָׁת**); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3.4.6}

כָּשֵׁב **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—**כ'** abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **כְּשִׁבִים** Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*amb*, as property Gn 30^{32.33.35.40} (J); for sacrif. Lv 1¹⁰ 3⁷ 4³⁵ 22¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כְּשִׁבָה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. **ܕܚܒܐ** *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَس* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** consec. Zc 9¹⁵; **Impf.** **וַיִּכְבְּשׁ** Mi 7¹⁹; **Je** 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; **Imv.** pl. sf. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁ** Gn 1²⁸; **Inf.** **כְּבֹשׁ** 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; **Pt.** **כְּבֹשׁ** Ne 5⁵;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34^{11.16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵. **2.** (late) *subdue, force, a woman* Est 7⁸ (=earlier **עָנָה**). **3.** *subdue, dominate, the earth* Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** fig. *subdue*, sq. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; **Pt.** fpl. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁵;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁵; of **Qal** 3, subj. **וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ** (of conquest) Nu 32^{22.23} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. **כָּבַשׁ** 2 S 8¹¹, obj. **גִּלְיָם** (of conquest). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כְּבִישׁ **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. **ܕܚܒܐ**, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—**הַכִּיֹּרֶת** 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

כְּבִישָׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Kel} viii. 9; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist.} 36. 27)—**alw.** abs.; only in **קִישׁוֹר הַב'** Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of **בְּבָר**, Sodom and Gom.); **עֵשֶׁן הַב'** Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **פִּיחַ כ'** ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. **كَدَّ** is *toil severely*, **كَدَّ** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **مَوْتَر** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **كَدَّادَة** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּר **n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܕܚܒܐ**)—**כ'** abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 1²⁶; estr. 1 K 17^{14.15}; **כְּרָה** Gn 24^{14.17.43} etc.; pl. **כְּרִים** Ju 7^{16.16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 1²⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16.19.20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12.14.16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag^{BN} 104.)

כִּידּוֹר **n.m.** spark (fr. above ✓, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§] 216 (doubtfully), Lag^{BN} 182 Kö^{ii.} 147, § 71. 1, NH **כִּידּוֹר** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **בִּידּוֹת יָשׁ** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NB} § 142, 139 der. this and **כִּידּוֹר** fr. ✓**כִּיד** = Ar. **كَادَ** *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **زَيْدٌ**, Lane²⁶³⁹ b, cf. 137^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. estr. **בִּידּוֹת יָשׁ** Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| **לִפְיָדִים**).

כְּרִדָּר **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || is **ܕܚܒܐ**); **כ'** Ez 27¹⁶ as article of commerce; **כְּרִדָּר** Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּידִי v. **כִּידִי**.

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **كَدَّرَ** vii. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job} 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. **كَدَّرَ** *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; **كَدَّرَ** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּידּוֹר** = *seething tumult, of battle*, cf. Kö^{ii.} 147, § 71. 1).

כִּידּוֹר **n.[m.]** onset, **מָלָךְ עֲתִיד לִכ'** 1 S 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

כַּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr² 8, 18; Ar.
 vb. **כָּהַן** is *divine*, and **כַּהֵן** (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*,
 the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god:
 the **כַּהֵן** and the **פִּיֵּן** must have been orig.
 identical (both alike being guardians of an
 oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions
 diverged: the **כַּהֵן** gradually lost his con-
 nexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a
 mere diviner; the **כַּהֵן** acquired fuller sacrif.
 functions: v. RS Enc. Erit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We Skizzen III. 130 ff.

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן ⁷⁵⁰ **n.m. priest** (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵן, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא; Eth. ኃሳ: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14¹⁸ + 439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ + 272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5⁵ + 13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנֵי La 1¹⁹ + 22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E?), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדִּין Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁸, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19^{22.24} (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphera כ' אֵן Gn 41^{45.50} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47^{22.22.26} (J); כ' דִּנּוֹן 1 S 5⁵; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6²; כֹּהֲנֵי *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹ = of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Molech Je 49³; Mattan was כ' הבעל 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1⁴; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁵. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son כֹּהֵן לְבָנֵהוּ Ju 17⁵; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, כֹּהֵן לְבָנֵהוּ Ju 17^{10.12.13} 18^{4.19}; v. 6.17.18.20.24.27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19.30. b. Jeroboam עֲשָׂה כהנים 1 K 12³¹ of those not מבני לוי, as כֹּהֲנֵי (ה) *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12³² 13^{2.33.33} = לבמות כ' 2 Ch 11¹⁵; Amaziah (of this class) was כ' בית-אל Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr לֵלֵא אֱלֹהִים v. 9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ' Ho 4^{4.9} 5¹ 6⁹; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27.28}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ' במות to worship ' the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{13.14.15.17} 4^{3.9.10.17.18.18} 6^{4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16} (all JE), 1 K 8^{3.6.10.11}; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1⁹ 2¹¹; כ' יהוה 1 S 14³; and his sons כ' ליהוה 1 S 1³; a מְשִׁפֵּט הכהנים 1 S 2¹³ mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נָעַר הכ' 1 S 2^{13.14.15.15}, Ahijah was הכ' in time of

Saul 1 S 14^{19.19.36}; Abimelech הכ' at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2.3.5.6.7.10} 22¹¹; where were many ' כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 22^{17.17.21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11.18.18.19}, who became הכ' 1 S 23⁹ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7.19.25.42} 2^{22.26}; Zadok later was הכ' 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45} 2³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. וְאַבְיָתָר בֶּן-אֵחָא' 2 S 8¹⁷ & We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{35.35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ 1 K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֲמָן כ' 1 S 2^{35.35}; Jehoiada הכ' led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9.9.10.15.15.18} 12^{3.8.10} = 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8.9.14.14} 24^{2.20.25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}; Uriah was הכ' in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10.11.11.15.16} Is 8²; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10.12.14} 23²⁴ 2 Ch 34^{14.18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25.26.29} 37³; הכ' is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11.33.34} 26^{7.8.11.16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹³; kings, princes, and priests Je 18¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1¹ 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28^{1.5} 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; כֹּהֲנֵי Is 24²; הכהנים Jb 12¹⁹; כהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כֹּהֲנֵי ψ 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9.16} = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹ Jos 3³ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in G), 2 Ch 5⁵ (= הכ' וְהַל' 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomical reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); הכ' בְּנֵי לוי Dt 21⁵ 31⁹; לָקַח לְכ' לל' Is 66²¹ *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6.8} 4¹¹ (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{3.4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, הכמות כ', who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8.9.20},

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among **הַכֹּהֲנִים הָלְוִיִּם** those of the seed of Zadok, **בְּנֵי צְדֹק**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{45,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44²¹. 22.30.30.31 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. 7 *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **כֹּהֲנִים** is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** for Aaron Lv 21²¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,8,11,12,12,14,14,14,21,23}. The priests of P are **בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן** Lv 1^{5,8,11} 2² 3² 21¹ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{9,10} 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³³ Jos 4¹⁶; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} 28^{13,21} 2 Ch 8¹³ 11¹³ 13^{9,10} 23⁴ 24³ 29⁴ 30^{15,25} 31^{2,2,4,9} 34³⁰ 35^{8,18} (the variants without ! 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7⁷ 8^{29,30} 9¹ Ne 7⁷² 8¹³ 11³ 12^{1,30,44,44} 13³⁰; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** 2 Ch 19³ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁵ Ne 10^{1,29,35} 11²⁰; **כֹּהֵן** antith. to **לֵוִי** Ezr 8¹⁵; **הַכֹּהֵן** in Chr 6⁷ t. has the same reference, as also **כֹּהֲנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים** Ezr 9⁷ Ne 9^{32,34}; **כֹּהֵן** Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; **כֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 26¹⁷; **כֹּהֵן** *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13¹²; **כֹּהֵן** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15³; **כֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration **כֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,9} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8³³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; **כֹּהֲנִים** Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷ Hg 2¹¹. 12.13 Zc 7⁵ Mal 1⁶ 2¹; priests and prophets Zc 7³; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2⁷. 8. *the high priest*: **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,8} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,8} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13²⁴. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; **הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו**), Nu 35^{25,28,28} Jos 20⁶, and so **הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל** Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵, cf. 16³². **כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ** is used of Seraiah 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁵. (We also suppose **הַרֹאשׁ** in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of **הַרֹאשׁ**, which he regards as postextile insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr.^{Sm.1.c.}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (**כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי**) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (cstr.pl. incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; **כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי** 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 19¹; **כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי** 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{21,29} 10⁵; **כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי** Ne 12⁷.

† II. [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** only **Pi.denom.** act as priest; —*Pf.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5³⁶; 3 mpl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28⁴¹ 40¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִכְהֹנוּ** Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. **יִכְהֹנוּ** 1 Ch 24²; *Inf. cstr.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29¹ + 11 t.; *sf.* **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28^{1,3,4}. —1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 16³² Nu 3^{3,4} (all P); **כֹּהֵן** *minister to me* (י) Ex 28^{1,3,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{13,15} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁶; **כֹּהֵן** *to be or become priest* Dt 10⁶ (E?). 3. *pluy the priest: priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.f.** *priesthood*; —abs. **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; cstr. **כֹּהֲנִית** Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; *sf.* **כֹּהֲנִיתָם** Nu 18^{1,7,7}; **כֹּהֲנִיתָם** Nu 3¹⁰; pl. **כֹּהֲנוֹת** 1 S 2³⁶. —*כהנת* *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁵ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{1,7,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴, Ne 13^{20,29}.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30⁵, rd. לֹבֵן Ⓢ Sta^{Pop.} Jar. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.m.** *helmet* (✓dub.; NH **כֹּהֵן**, Aram. **כֹּהֵן** *turban*; cf. **כֹּהֵן** Ez 23²⁴) —abs. **כֹּהֵן** Ez 27¹⁰; **כֹּהֵן** 38⁵; cstr. **כֹּהֲנֵי** (Ew^{213, f.}) 1 S 17⁵ Is 59¹⁷; pl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; —*helmet*, of bronze 1 S 17⁵; Je 46⁴ Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of י, **כֹּהֵן** *ישועה* וְכִי יִשְׁעָה, Is 59¹⁷.

† [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. **כֹּהֵן** esp. Pa.; Ar. **كَوَى** *cauterize*) —**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. **יִכְהֹנוּ** Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || **כֹּהֵן**); 3 fpl. **לֹא יִכְהֹנוּ** Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| **כֹּהֵן** of garments v²⁷).

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19^{11,15} 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12⁵ Ne 8¹⁰, ל loc. Jb 18¹², ל nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; ב loc. Jb 15²³; 4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²⁹ (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35^{10,16}.

Hiph. Pf. הִכִּין Jos 4¹ +; sf. הִכִּינִי 1 K 2²⁴; הִכִּינוּ 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הִכִּינָה Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. וְהִכִּינוּ Jb 11¹³ +; 3 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 12³⁹ +; וְהִכִּינוּ consec. Ex 16⁵; 1 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁶; הִכִּינוּ (Ges^{§72} R. 6) 2 Ch 29¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יִכִּין Ju 12⁶ +; וַיִּכִּין 1 Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכִּן Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הִכִּינוּ Jos 11¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּן Jos 3¹⁷, so הִכִּין 4³ (rd. הִכִּין, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön^{1.463}); *estr.* הִכִּין Is 9⁶ +; sf. הִכִּינוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 28⁷; הִכִּינָה Je 33²; *Pt.* מִכִּין Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) 1. *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² 1 K 2²⁴ 1 Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁵, kingdom 1 S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁵, throne 1 Ch 22¹⁰; the world תִּבְלָה Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. b. God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble 10¹⁷. c. = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. d. *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכִּין Jos 3¹⁷; הִכִּין 4³ (v. supr.) 2. a. *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁵ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. ל rei 1 Ch 15^{1,3}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{Synt. §144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (|| בְּהִכִּין, v. Ges^{§138} 3. b); oft. *prepare* food, acc. + ל pers. Jos 11¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; ל om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. 1 Ch 12³⁹ 2 Ch 35^{14,15}; both om. Gn 43¹⁶ (J), 1 Ch 9³²; *prepare* a road Dt 19³. a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambushes Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch 22^{3,14}, also v^{14b} (no ל), 29^{2,3}; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 7¹⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place* for (ל) his children; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28², c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5³² 1 Ch 29¹⁶;

without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הִכִּינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הָכֵן הָכֵן MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. b. *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1,29} 29⁷ Jos 4¹ (all JE), Jb 27^{16,17}, food for (ל) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147⁸; 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. 3. *direct* one's face towards (אַל-) Ez 4^{3,7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צִדְקָה) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּעָמִי) ψ 119¹³³; הָכֵן דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י' אֱלֹהָיו ψ 119¹³³; 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr יָבִין); על הַהָכֵן הָאֱלֹהִים לָעַם 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges^{§138} 3. b); sq. לִבְנוֹת Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + ל, לֹא הָכֵן לְבֹ לְרוּשׁ אֶת־י' 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + י' לְרוּשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת י' Ezr 7¹⁰; הָכֵן לִבְנוֹת י' 1 S 7³ *direct the heart towards* י', 1 Ch 29¹³ (י' subj.), so (c. לֹא־אֱלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. 4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הַקִּדְשִׁים), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. Pf. הֻכַּח Is 30³³, וְהֻכַּח consec. Is 16⁵ Zc 5¹¹; וְהֻכַּח Na 2⁶; *Pt.* מֻכַּח Pr 21³¹, pl. מֻכַּחִים Ez 40⁴³;—1. *be established*, of throne Is 16⁵; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴³. 2. *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30³³ and (ל temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Po'el. Pf. 3 ms. כּוּן ψ 9⁸ + 3 t., כּוּנוּ consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. כּוּנָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. כּוּנָה ψ 99⁴ 119⁹⁰, כּוּנָה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. כּוּן Is 62⁷; sf. יִכְנֶנֶה Dt 32⁶, יִכְנֶנָּה ψ 24² +, sf. 1 pl. יִכְנֹנוּ Jb 31¹⁵ (|| יִכְנֹנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. כּוּנוּ ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* כּוּן Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), כּוּנָה ψ 90¹⁷, sf. כּוּנָה ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—1. *set up, establish*. a. of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107³⁶. b. of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = 1 Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁפַּט), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁹ 87⁵, תִּבְלָה ψ 24² (c. עַל, || יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. יָסַד־אֶרֶץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17,17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צִדְקָה) 7¹⁰. 2. *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁵ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3. fix**, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חִזַּן om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חִזַּן om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che ^{Intr. Is. 427}), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4. direct** (sc. לִבְ), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** Pf. be established: מִ' מַצְעֵר־יָבֵר בּוֹנֵנוּ ψ 37²³ from ' are a man's steps established, = be prepared בּוֹנֵנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB \odot al. **Hithpo'l.** Impf.; be established, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. יִתְבַּנֵּנִי (Ges^{54.2.b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. יִתְבַּנֵּן = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּבְנֶה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֵנוּ ψ 59⁵.

†**1. כֵּן adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. firm, upright; Syr. ܟܢ recte PS 166²)—abs. כֵּן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34};—**1. right**, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. dicendi Ex 10²⁹ (J) כֵּן דְּבָרָתְךָ, Nu 27⁷ דְּבָרַתְךָ, 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרֶךְ Pr 28² (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. aright, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. agendi Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub כֵּן); right well ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבָרִים כֵּן לֹא 2 K 17⁹ things which were not right (vb. agendi); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8⁶; c. vb. agendi לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7⁹ that which is not right we are doing, Je 48^{30b}. **2. veritable, true**, כֵּן צְדִיקָה Pr 11¹⁹ the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness; Is 16⁶ = Je 48^{30a} may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2⁴. **3. pl. concr. honest (men)** Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34} (all E).—I. כֵּן thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן place, base, v. sub כֵּן; IV. [כֵּן], כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כֵּן.

†**II. כֵּן n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבַּחַת) וּמִבְנוֹ עִירָה 1 Ch 18⁸, Θ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרִיתִי 2 S 8⁸); = mod. Kūna, near Beretan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ^{ZTV viii, 34}, v. בְּרִיתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†**כֵּן־לֵוִי Kt, כֵּנ־לֵוִי Qr, n.pr.m.** Levites. **1. 2** (1 Ch 31^{12.13} (v. Baer's note). **2. 2** (1 Ch 35⁹.— Θ Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωχενίας.

†**יָכִין n.pr.m.** (he will establish);—**1. a** Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², Θ Ιαχεῖμ(ν). **2. name of right-hand pillar before temple** 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, Θ Ιαχουμ (opp. בָּעֵז, q. v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS ^{Sem. i, 191 (206)}).

†**יָכִינִי adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הִי Nu 26¹².

†**יְכוֹנִיָּה n.pr.m.** (' is firm, enduring);—Je 27²⁰ = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24¹ = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16.17} Est 2⁶ = פְּנִיָּהוּ Je 22^{23.28} 37¹ (Θ Ιεχουας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†**מְכוּן n.m.** ^{Dn 8, 11} fixed or established place. foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. מְכוּ Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנִיָּה ψ 104⁵;—**1. fixed place** of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. Θ and Dr ^{Intr. 182}); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כָּל־מְכוֹן כָּל־הָרָצִיזִין Is 4⁵, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהַשְׁלַף מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Rev); of heavens מְכוֹן שְׁבָתְךָ 1 K 8^{39.43.49} = 2 Ch 6^{30.33.39}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כְּסֵאֲךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2. foundation**, only pl., poet. יסוד אֶרֶץ על־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֻנָּה n.f. fixed resting-place; base;—abs. מְכוֹ 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכֻנָּה 1 K 7^{34.34.35}; sf. מְכֻנָּתָה Ze 5¹¹ (Ges^{527.8.R.1}); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכֻנַּת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנָתוֹ Ezr 3³;—base or stand of laver פִּיּוֹר 1 K 7^{27.27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13.16} = Je 52^{17.20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14.14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Ze 5¹¹.

†**מְכוּן n.pr.m.** only in מְכוּן 2 S 6⁶; Θ Ναχαβ, Α Ναχων, Θ Λ Οπρα του Ιεβουσαίου; = בִּירֵן 1 Ch 13⁹.

†**תְּכֻנָּה n.f.** arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1. arrangement, disposition** תְּכֻנַּתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with Θ codd.). **2. preparation**, תְּכֻנָּה לְעֵצָה נֶאֱמַר Na 2¹⁰ and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3. fixed place**, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוֹן) תְּכֻנַּתוֹ Jb 23³.

†**[כֵּן] n. [m.]** cake, sacrificial cake (כֵּן/בֵּן; cf. Hiph. **2. a. prepare** food, etc.)—only pl. h h 2

עֲשִׂינוּ Je 7¹⁸: לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּיָדָם לְמַלְכֶּת דְּשָׁמִים abs. 44¹⁹ לֵה כ' לְהַעֲצֶבָה

† I. **כוס** n.f.^{La 4, 21} cup (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כִּים, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת; Aram. כֶּס, כֶּס; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{VOJ 1.27})—abs. Gn 40¹¹; + כִּים Pr 23³¹; estr. Gn 40¹¹; + sf. בֹּכִי ψ 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. כִּסוֹת Je 35⁵;—cup 2 S 12³; for wine (Gn 40^{11, 11.13.21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שִׁפְתֵיכֶם 1 K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 4⁵; ב' תְּנִיחִים Je 16⁷ the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of 'I, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; כ' חֲמָתִי Is 51^{17, 22}; כ' הַחֲמָה Je 25¹⁵, cf. v^{17, 28}; כ' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51^{17, 22}; כ' שִׁמְחָה Ez 23³³, cf. v^{31, 32, 33}; ח' Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup וְהָב כ' זֶהֱב Je 51⁷; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְת־בֹּכֶם ψ 11⁶ the portion of their cup; כ' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); מִנְת חֲלָקִי וְכֹסִי ψ 16⁵; כ' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116¹³.

† II. **כוס** n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶, dwelling in ruins כ' הָרְבוֹת ψ 102⁷

I. **כור** (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fir. shape; Ar. كَار wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كُور blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارَة bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܪܐ incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

† I. **כָּר** n.[m.] basket-saddle, כְּבַרְהַמָּל Gn 31³⁴ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

† **כור** n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כֶּס; Eth. ከሠር:)—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִבְּרִית הַבְּרִית Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, מִבְּרִית כ' הַבְּרִית Pr 17³ = 27²¹ (|| מִבְּרִית); 1 K 8⁵¹; gold לְהָבָה כ' Pr 17³ = 27²¹ (|| מִבְּרִית); various metals Ez 22^{18, 20, 22}; once כְּבִיר עֲנִי Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כור-עֶשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בֹּר עֶשֶׂן supr. p. 92b.

† **כִּיר** n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁵ (c. כִּיר, perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ὁ χυτροπόδες).

† **כִּיור** n.m.^{1 K 7, 8} pot, basin (NH כִּיור wash-bas'n, so Aram. כִּיורָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7³⁰ + 8 t.; כִּיור 1 S 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; estr. כִּיור Ex 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּיֹּרִים 1 K 7⁴³; כִּיֹּרִים 2 Ch 4⁶; estr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁸;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| דֹּדָר, פָּרֹר). 2. fire-pot כִּיֹּר אֵשׁ Zc 12⁶ (|| לְפִיר אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18, 28} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{7, 11, 20} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30, 38, 39, 43} = 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁶ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַכִּיֹּרוֹת as v¹⁵ and || 2 Ch 4^{11, 16}, so Heb. Codd. ὁ ὅς Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. pl. at form or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³

† II. **כִּוֵּר** vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (Dl^{ProL 121} comp. As. kâru, fell trees (Dl^{HWB 324}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּאֲרוּ (Dl^{HWB 324})—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּאֲרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22¹⁷ (כָּאֲרוּ, v. כָּאֲרוּ) they have bored (dug, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† **מְכִירָה** n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכִירָתָם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכִירָתָם 21³⁶ (בְּמִקְוֶה אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאת ||) of Jerus., מְכִירָתָהּ וּמְלִירָתָהּ; מְכִירָתָהּ הַבְּנֵי 16³

† **מְכִירָה** n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכִירָתָם Gn 49⁵ weapons of violence are their מ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

† **כֹּרֶשׁ** and (Ezr 1^{1, 2}) **כֹּרֶשׁ** n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. K'ur'u(š), Spieg^{APK 215}; Bal. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1¹, Dl in Baer^{1m. p. 1})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 461 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְלִיךְ 2 Ch 36^{22, 23} Ezr 1^{1, 2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4^{3, 5} Dn 10¹; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1²¹

† I. **כורש** n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. K'w, Steindorff^{BAS I, 503}, As. K'usu, Id^{ib.} Dl^{Pa 251}; Kasi in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

† אֶבְיָר **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah
 Jos 15⁴⁴ (Θ Ακίεξι καὶ Κεξειβ, Θ L Αχξειβ), Mi
 1¹⁴ (Θ οἴκουσ ματα'ουσ; v. also בְּיָר, פְּוֶרָא). 2.
 in Asher Ju 1¹¹ (Θ Ασχαξι), and אֶבְיָרָה Jos

19²⁰ (G. Εχοζοβ, A. Αχζεφ, G. L. Αχαζεφ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 20 D1 Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xlii. 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܠܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 17¹⁸, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

† **כָּזֹר** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראש) Dt 32³³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

† **כָּזֹרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מוסר א' for MT מוסר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with יום, Is 13⁹.

† **כָּזֹרִיוֹת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אף חמה ושנא אף Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† I. כֹּחַ *n.* [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. כֹּחַ *v.* sub כחה.

† **כָּחַד** [**כִּחַד**] *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחד *be effaced* †Jb 4⁷; כסב is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Ethl. *ከከሉ*; *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד 2 S 18¹³, etc.; Pt. נִכְחַדָּה Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחַדוּת Zc 11¹⁶ Jb 15²⁸; — 1. *be hidden*, sq. מן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. 2. *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (ערים נִכְחַדוּת), 22²⁰, sq. מן-הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11^{9,10}. **Pi.** Pf. כִּחַד 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כִּחַדוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כִּחַד Is 3⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. כִּחַד Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. כִּחַדְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. כִּחַדְתֶּם Je 50²; 1 pl. נִכְחַד (ח 47¹⁸ ψ 78⁴; — *hide*, sq. מן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3^{17,18} 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38^{14,25} ψ 78⁴; sq. ל pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*: without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. וְכִחַדְתִּי Ex 23²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכִחַד 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. וְכִחַדְתָּה Jb 20¹²; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Zc 11⁸; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַדְתֶּם ψ 83⁵; *Inf.* cstr. לְכִחַד 1 K 13³⁴; — 1. *hide*, in fig. יִכְחַדְתָּה

Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). 2. *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| השמיד), Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. כִּמְנִי ψ 83⁵, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחה (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba^{NB79} prop. ✓ כוח).

† II. כֹּחַ and († Dn 11⁶) כֹּחַ *n.m.* Dt 4, 37 *strength, power* (NH *id.*); — כ' abs. Dt 8¹⁸ +; cstr. Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31⁶ +; כֹּחָה Ju 16⁶ +, כֹּחָה Pr 5¹⁰, כֹּחָה Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; alw. sg.; — 1. *human strength*: a. physical, of Samson Ju 16^{5,6,9,13,7,19,30}; strength in toil Is 44¹² (וְרוּעַ כֹּחִי), v¹² Lv 26²⁰ Ne 4⁴; of manly vigour (in procreation) אִתָּה כֹּחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14^{11,11} (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6^{11,12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁰; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא-כֹחַ Jb 26², cf. מִכֹּחַ Je 48⁴⁵ *without strength*; לֹא-כֹחַ La 1⁶; יוֹנֵעֵי-כֹחַ Jb 3¹⁷; כֹּחַ לֹא-הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28¹⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8,17}; in ψ 22¹⁶ rd. חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40⁹ b. more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30⁴; to get wealth Dt 8¹⁸; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19³ = Is 37³; sq. לְעֹמֵד Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without inf. 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁹; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לְעֹבְדָה אִישִׁיחִיל בְּכֹחַ לְעֹבְדָה 1 Ch 26⁸; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5,10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. כֹּחַ יִרְיָהם Jb 30²; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עָצַר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נִעְצַר כֹּחַ לְהַתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain* (have) *ability* to make *freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁵; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10^{8,16} (cf. 11⁶, c). c. *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 49⁴ (of servant of י'), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8^{22,24}, also v^{21b} (si vera l. v. Bev), 11²⁵ (|| לִקְבַּח); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (עָצַר כֹּחַ הָרוּעַ, cf. b); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*) d. *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10³ (כֹּחַ יְרִי), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. e. *power* conferred by God Is 40²¹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁸. 2. *strength* of angels ψ 103²⁰. 3. *power* of God: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ *infr.*), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15⁶ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13,17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25³ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²²; in combin. כֹּחַ יְהוָה Dt 4³⁷; || יְהוָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; || יְהוָה נְטִיחָה Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁷

Is 27⁵ 32¹⁷; he is רב־כחַ ψ 147⁵, cf. Is 63¹ 1b 23⁶; also נדול־כחַ Na 1³; כחַ Is 40²⁶ Jb 1¹, 37²³; שְׁנֵי־כחַ ψ 111⁶ the power of his works; כחַ קול ψ 29⁴ (of thunder); pecif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) Jb 36⁵ mighty in strength of mind. 1. of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, am v⁷. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 1¹² (J), Jb 31³⁹; (Ho 7⁹ v. 1. c supr.); = wealth cf. חיל Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כחַל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram. כחַי; Eth. ክረከ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פוּחַ.

† כחַשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כחַשׁ grow lean, Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחַשׁ grow lean; כחַשׁא leanness, כחַשׁתא leanness, weakness; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וּבְשָׁרִי כחַשׁ ψ 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| כחַשׁוּ מִצֹּמֶה). Niph. Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ אֹיְבֵיךָ לָךְ Dt 33²⁹ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כחַשׁ 1 K 13¹⁸ Hb 37¹⁷; כחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁ (כחַה) Ho 9²; 3 fs. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ Gn 18¹⁵, etc.; Inf. abs. כחַשׁ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. Zc 13⁴; — 1. deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁵ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (together = false swearing acc. to We^{KL} Pr.; + וַיִּכְחַשׁ וַיִּנָּבֵא, cf. וַיִּנָּבֵא וַיִּכְחַשׁ) Lv 19¹¹ (H); כחַשׁ לִמְצֹן ב' Zc 13⁴ in order to deceive; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ל pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ל rei v²². 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ל pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also כחַה Ho 9² and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ל pers. ψ 18⁴⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ל pers. ψ 66³ 81¹⁶. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. כחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה הַיַּיִן Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.)

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22⁴⁵ shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18⁴⁵, v. supr.)

† כחַשׁ n.m. Jb 16⁸, 1. lying. 2. leanness; — abs. כ' Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כחַשׁ Ho 10¹³; sf. כחַשִׁי Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כחַשִׁיהֶם Ho 7³; — 1. lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם כ' פְּרִי חַיִּי Ho 10¹³ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; 7³ (|| רָעָה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כ' פָּרַק מִלֵּאָה Na 3¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59¹³ (|| אָלָה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109²⁴; J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כחַשׁא; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כחַשׁ] adj. deceptive, false (in format. v. Ba^{NS} 50 Ges^{84b}) — בְּנִימֵי כחַשִׁים Is 30⁹ (|| עֵם מְרִי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.; Ph. ב. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לו here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי this (W^{SG} 110^f); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?) — 1. that (ὅτι, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 6²⁵ 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 31¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6⁶⁷, swearing Gn 22¹⁶ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering ψ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אָמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,24} (וְכִי in a command) 37^{20b} 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁸) etc.; טוב כי it is good that 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁶ מַה־בְּצַע מִיָּדִי כִי what profit that we should slay (impf.) ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כִּי שְׁמַרְנוּ that we have kept (pf.) ? Jb 22³ כִּי לִשְׂמֵיךָ is it pleasure to Shaddai that ? after a pron., as ψ 41¹² by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ these things will I remember that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (הוּא). And with כי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁵ + : כִּי וְכִי Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4¹¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ 1 S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² 1 K 11²¹ Je 40¹¹; וְכִי . . . לְאָמֹר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. b. כי often introduces the direct narration (like ἰ, ἄν, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21²⁰ 29³³ and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יֵאָבֶד Yabweli hath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, כִּי אָמַרְתִּי I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, מִלְּךָ תִּשָּׂא עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath אֲנִי חַי, חַי אֲנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מֵרָגֵלִים אֲנִי (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²² 1 S 20³ as אֲנִי liveth, כִּי בִּפְשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמּוֹת there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁶ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכֵן יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁵ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f.} 1 S 14³⁹ 25³⁴ חַי אֲנִי כִּי (אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ בְּיוֹתֶנְךָ בָּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 27⁹ וְגו' כִּי אֲנִי (לִוְיָא דְּבִרְתָּ) כִּי, 3⁹ 15²¹ Qr 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴ d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲפֹ (v. אֲפֹ); כִּי הֲכִי? *is it that*? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הֲלֹא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הֲנֹהוּ *behold, he*, etc.; כִּי אֲמַלֵּא Dt 32³⁰ were it not *that*; כִּי אֲמַנֶּם Jb 12² of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; כִּי אֲפֹ 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֲפֹ Nu 13²⁸ +; כִּי גַם + Ru 2²¹; כִּי הֲלֹא 1 S 10¹ (but v. Ⓢ Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; כִּי הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמַלֵּא in the name of אֲנִי (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and (is it) that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew ^{§ 354 c} De Di) *and that* they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֲפֹ) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ אֲפֹ, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ וְכִי מִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לִוְיָא) *indeed* then ., Gn 31¹² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried שְׁבַנִי *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לִוְיָא for אֲנִי); so 1 S 14³⁰ Ⓢ (after לִוְיָא), and 13¹³ Hi We (לֹא for אֲנִי); after אֲמַנֶּם Jb 8⁶ *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עָתָה is simply *for now*, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether כִּי אֲנִי has the same sense: for 2 S 27⁹ 19⁷ the כִּי in כִּי אֲנִי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִצְעַק כִּי אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ *'tis that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תֵאמְרוּ: *indeed* ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁶ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7²⁰ Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ⓢ & Ew Th Öt) the mercies of אֲנִי, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. חֲמוֹ or חֲמוֹ for חֲמוֹ), Ru 3¹² כִּי אֲמַנֶּם *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptep. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I כִּי אֵלֶּךָ *that* I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁸ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנִי? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינֶנְךָ *that* I should suck? 6¹¹ מִהֲדַבְּחִי כִּי אֵינֶנְךָ, 7^{12,17} 10^{5f.} 13^{25f.} 15^{12f.14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

שָׁ *that* they should have placed me in the
ingeon, ψ 44^{19f} our heart has not turned
backward, etc. כִּי רָבִיתָנִי *that* thou shouldst
have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou
lled on, $\text{כִּי יִנְעַתָּ בִּי}$ *that* thou shouldst have
eared thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41²
u 1¹² I am too old to have an husband
 כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew
7a, Dr⁵ 39d). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts
em, like אֲשֶׁר , into conjcs. . . , as כִּי יַעַן because
at .: v. sub יַעַן עַד , עַל עַקֵּב , בְּחַת עַקֵּב .

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn
(cf. Bu^{72.6}), 26⁸ 27¹ 28⁶ 31⁷ 19²⁶ + (בְּאֲשֶׁר ,
id esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); וַיְהִי כִּי
imple!) 1 S 1¹² 17⁴⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁸; 12⁵ כִּי וַיְהִי
and it would be, whenever (freq.) they
id, Je 44¹⁹ (ptcp.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32³ כִּי הָרַשְׁתִּי
hen I was silent, Jb 31^{21.26.29}; of present (usu.
ith impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ $\text{כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר}$ *when*
ey have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹²
c 7^{5.6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee
 כִּי תִיטִיב *when* thou doest well to thyself,
22¹ 127⁵ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²;
p. of future, as Gn 4¹² $\text{אֲתֵּדְבָר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ}$
hen thou shalt till the ground it shall not,
c., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁹ *when* Pharaoh
all speak unto you, Dt 4²³ 6²⁰ +; in phrase
וְהָאָמַר וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (אָמַר) Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷
e 13²²; and esp. in . . . וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 12¹² 46³³
16¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with
f. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²);
ith ptp. (unusual) Nu 33³¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18⁹

elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to
f, though it usu. represents a case as more
kely to occur than אֲם :—(mostly with impf.)
in 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S
9⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ כִּי אָמַרְתִּי
hen I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14.33.35.37}
24⁵ etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²¹ 15^{7.12} 17² 18^{6.21} etc.;
ometimes, in particular, to state a principle
roadly, after which special cases are intro-
uced by אֲם , as Ex 21² *when* (כִּי) thou buyest
Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years,
fter which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with
 אֲם if: so 21⁷ (כִּי), v⁸⁻¹¹ (אֲם); v¹⁸ (כִּי), v¹⁹ (אֲם);
20 (כִּי), v²¹ (אֲם); v^{22f.28-32}; Lv 1² (כִּי), v^{3.10} (אֲם)
2.3.13.27.32 13^{2ff.} Nu 30^{3ff.} +; though this distinc-
ion is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g.
21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁶; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. — N. B.
with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. pre-
ixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷
 $\text{אֲשֶׁר וַיְהִי כִּי דָּבָר בִּי יִהְיֶה}$ Is 28¹⁸ Mi 5⁴
 $\text{אֲשֶׁר וַיְהִי כִּי יִבְרָא בְּאֶרֶץ}$ ψ 62¹¹ Ez 3¹⁹ (אָמַר), 14^{9.13} 18⁵.
3.21 33⁶ (cf. v²); and esp. in laws of P, as אָרַם

. . . Lv 1² 13², . . . נָפֵשׁ כִּי 2¹ 4² 5^{1.4.13}, similarly
15^{2.16.19.25} 22^{12.13.14} etc., rather differently Nu 5²².
c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:
—(a) with impf. Je 4^{30.30.30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ $\text{כִּי תִנְבֵּא הַנֶּבֶל}$
 $\text{כִּי תִנְבֵּא הַנֶּבֶל}$ *though* thou make high like the vul-
ture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence,
51⁵³ Ho 13¹⁵ Ze 8⁶ ψ 37²⁴ 49^{19f.} *though* in his
lifetime he bless himself he shall come, etc.,
perh. also Je 46²³ Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50¹¹
Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by וְגַם כִּי ,
Is 1⁵ ψ 23⁴ (cf. Dr⁵ 143); (b) with perf. (rare)
Mi 7⁸ $\text{כִּי נָפַלְתִּי רָמַתִּי}$ *though* I have fallen, I rise,
Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (Hi Ew Now), 119⁵³
(Ew De).

3. Because, since (כִּי)—**a.** Gn 3¹⁴ *because*
thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷
18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great
(subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is
28¹⁵; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 1¹⁹ 18¹⁵
2 S 19⁴³ +. Enunciating the conditions under
which a fut. action is conceived as possible
(Germ. *indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ כִּי תִרְשְׁנוּ 12²⁰
(v. Dr), v^{23.28} 13¹⁹ 14²⁴ 16¹⁵ 19^{6.9} +, 1 K 8⁵ (cf.
v³³ אֲשֶׁר), v³⁶ כִּי תִוָּרֵם , Pr 4^{8b}. **b.** more commonly
the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2³ and God
blessed the seventh day וַיִּשְׁבֹּת יוֹם *because*
on it he rested, etc., 4²⁵ etc., in which case it
may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2^{5.23} 3²⁰ 5²¹ 6^{7.12.13}
 ψ 6³ heal me $\text{כִּי יִבְהִלּוּ עַצְמִי}$ *for* my bones are
vexed, 10¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 27¹⁰ + very oft. Spec. after
vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing
Is 14²⁹ ψ 58¹¹, being angry Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵, fearing
43¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁷ etc. Iron. 1 K 18²⁷ *for* he is a god
etc. (4 t.); Pr 30⁴ Jb 38⁵ כִּי תִרַע *for* or *since*
thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128².
Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49¹⁹. **c.** the causal
relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle,
esp. in poetry, and not apparent without care-
ful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies
a statement or description by pointing to a
pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3^{8a} Jb
6²¹ (ground of the comparison v¹⁵⁻²⁰), 14¹⁶ (*For*
.: ground of the wishes expressed v¹³⁻¹⁵), 16²²
(ground of v^{20f.}) 30²⁶ (*For* .), or by pointing
to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5⁶
(reason why complaining v²⁻⁵ is foolish), 15³⁴
23¹⁴; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a state-
ment by unfolding the particulars wh. establish
or exemplify it 2 S 23^{5a} Is 30^{5a} 5⁷ 7⁹ 10⁸⁻¹¹
13¹⁰ (development of v^{9a}), 32^{6f.} (developing the
characters of the נָבֵל and פִּילִי, and so explain-
ing why they will no longer be esteemed v³);
Jb 11^{16ff.} (explic. of v^{15b}), 18^{8ff.} (justifying v⁷),
22^{26ff.} (justifying v²⁵); elsewhere the cause is
expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2⁶ (reason

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—a. *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; **אֶם-יִבְרַחְנִי** lit. *but* (**בִּי 3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things **אֶם-יִחַן** **בִּי** *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5^{21 f.} (Ew Næg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing **בֵּית-אֶם-יְהוָה** **בִּי** *but* the house of God, 32⁹ he withholdeth from me nothing **אֶם-אוֹתָךְ** **בִּי** *except* thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after **אֵם**), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² **בְּיָחִי**), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30^{17.22} 2 S 12³ **אֶם-בִּי** **כֹּל** **אֵין** (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after **אֵם**), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴ +; after **אֵל**, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but **אֵם בִּי** and **לִפְנֵי** are mutually ex-

usive: rd. prob. with (כי אם־הִיאָתָּה); after interrog. Is 42¹⁹ who is blind כי אם־עֲבָדִי but y servant? (who is blind in comparison with m?), Dt 10¹² Mi 6⁸ Ec 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 2⁵. **b.** the if ing neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. § 1 c), so that the clause is no longer a mitigation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather**, **but** (=a slightly rengthened כי), Gn 15⁴ this man shall not be y heir; וג' כי אם־אֶשֶׁר וג' but one that shall me forth from thy own bowels, he shall be y heir (cf. 1 K 8¹⁹), 32²⁹ thy name shall no ore be called Jacob כי אם־יִשְׂרָאֵל but Israel f. כי alone 17¹⁵), 47¹⁸ we will not hide it om my lord, but the money is all made er to, etc., Ex 12⁹ not boiled in water, but ast with fire, Dt 7⁵ 12⁵ 16⁶ Jo 23⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ ; will not take of thee boiled flesh: כי אם־חַי: it raw, 8¹⁹ לֹא כִי אם־מָלַךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ but king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10¹⁹ 12¹²), 1² 2 S 5⁶ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 10²³ (פֶּן), Is 33²¹ 55^{10,11} 2 Je 3¹⁰ 7³² 9⁵³ 16¹⁵ 20³ Ez 36²² 44¹⁰ Am 8¹¹ 1²⁴ Pr 23¹⁷ (אֵל) +; with the principal verb epeated (as Gn 15⁴ 1 K 8¹⁹), Lv 21¹⁴ Ez 44²² u 10³⁰ 2 K 23²³ Je 39¹² Kt (Qr om. אם), cf. 3. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it ems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26¹⁰ as 'veth, (by no means,) אם כי but ' shall smite m, 2 S 13³³ Kt (by no means,) but Amnon one is dead (Qr om. אם). Sq. inv. Is 65¹⁸ z 12²³ Je 39¹² 2 Ch 25⁸. Sts. also, though rarely nd not certainly), אם כי appears to have the rce of *only* even without a previous neg.: n 40¹⁴ אֶתְּךָ כִּי אם־יִזְכְּרֶתִנִּי אֲתָךְ *only* have (?) me in emembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אֶתְּךָ כִּי; v Dr ^{§ 119} d n., the use of a bare pf., with- it לִי, or even waw consec., to express a wish c command is unexampled), Nu 24²² כי אם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קִנִּי *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite all be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42⁵ Je Di) כי אם־פָּנִיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כי appears to=a strengthened כי (cf. בְּלִתִּי אֵם, 1 c), introducing the fact sworn (v. 1 c): 2 K 5²⁰ as 'I liveth, כי אם־רָצִיתִי, *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51¹⁴ (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will ll thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but w Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כי s 1 c): though I have filled thee with en—i.e. increased thy population—, yet hall they—the assailants—lift up the shout gainst thee), 2 S 15²¹ Kt (Qr omits אם); fter an assever. part. Ru 3¹² Kt אָמֵנָם כי וְעַתָּה אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits אם); the oath being understood, Ju 15⁷ if ye do thus, כי אם־נִקְמָתִי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21⁶ לֹנֹה כי אם־אִשָּׁה עֲצָרָה לָנוּ of a *truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20⁶ *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23¹⁸ (v. De) *surely* there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42⁸.

† כי על־כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18⁵ 19⁸ 33¹⁰ 38²⁶ Nu 10³¹ 14⁴³ Ju 6²² 2 S 18²⁰ Qr (rightly), Je 29²⁸ 38⁴—lit. *for there- fore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew ^{§ 353} a). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18⁵ let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם; *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14⁴³ the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שָׁבַתְתֶּם, *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from 'I, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which על־כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֶשֶׁר על־כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֶשֶׁר 8 c) + Jb 34²⁷.

II. כִּי, branding, v. sub כוה.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] only sf. כִּירוֹ Jb 21²⁰, mean- ing unknown; rd. prob. כִּירוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12⁵ etc.)

כִּיד (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَاد in sense *labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَيْد war*).

† I. כִּירוֹן n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH *id.*)— abs. כ' Jos 8¹⁸ + 6 t.; כִּירוֹן Je 50⁴²; estr. כִּירוֹן 1 S 17⁶;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q.v.), (נֹטָה בְּכ' אֶשֶׁר בִּידֹר) Jos 8^{18,18}, cf. v²⁶; בְּהֶרֶב Jb 41²¹ *the rushing sound of a dart*; רֶעֶשׁ ב' 1 S 17⁴⁵ (weapons of Goliath), וּבְחֲנִית וּבְכ' כ' נִחֲשֶׁת בֵּין בְּתַפּוּי (חֲנִית in v⁷); + חֲנִית Jb 39¹³ also; קִשֶּׁת וּב' Je 6²³ 50⁴².

† II. כִּירוֹן n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13⁹, (SiL Xεδω, A Xελω;= נָבוֹן 2 S 6⁶ (Si Nωδαβ, A Nαχων, Si Oπρα).

כִּירֹד v. sub כדר; כִּירֹד v. sub כדר.

† כִּירוֹן n.pr.dei Am 5²⁶, prob.=As. *kairanu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. كَيْوَان).

regarded as god; orig. prouune. כִּיּוֹר Schr⁶⁰⁷ ad loc., cf. Kü^{ii.151} (pointing כִּיּוֹר intended to suggest ✓ כּוֹן as something *established, firm*); *kai-mānu*=*kaiānu*, acc. to Jen^{Cosm. iii. 502} who der. fr. כּוֹן (cf. Thes; so Zim^{BP 17}); > Hpt^{ZA ii. 266, 2-1 f.} rds. כִּיּוֹר (for כִּיּוֹר *), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'dāmanu*; v. also M-A^{JBL 1902, xl. 56 n. 39}.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כּוֹר.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כּוֹר. Is 32^{5,7} v. נָכַל (Kü^{ii.118}).

כִּיּוֹר n.[f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä⁷⁴) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. DI^{HWB 333})—בְּכִישׁוֹר וְכִיּוֹר יָהֹלֵץ—ψ 74⁶ (|| כְּרִדְמוֹת v⁵).

כִּיּוֹר v. sub כּוֹס.

כִּיּוֹר n.m.^{Pr 1, 14} bag, purse (perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; Ar. كَيْسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. کيسه Lane²⁶¹⁰); Eth. ክሱ: NH כִּיּוֹר; Aram. כִּיּוֹר; Palm. כִּיּוֹר מִן כִּיּוֹר *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog^{p.13 al.})—*bag*, in which were carried: a. weights (v. אָבֵן 5) Dt 25¹³ Mi 6¹¹ Pr 16¹¹; b. money, i.e. a *purse* Is 46⁶ Pr 1¹⁴.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כּוֹר.

כִּיּוֹר v. sub כִּישׁוֹר.

כִּיּוֹר v. sub כֶּה p. 462 supr.

כִּיּוֹר v. sub כָּרָר; כִּיּוֹר v. sub I. כָּלָל.

כִּיּוֹר vb. shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר; Eth. ክሱ: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kāiû*, *id.*, Ar. كَلَّى *protect* Qor 2 I¹³ cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4})—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. כִּיּוֹר Je 32³; 3 fs. sf. כִּיּוֹר I S 25³³; 1 s. sf. כִּיּוֹר I S 19¹⁰¹; 3 pl. sf. כִּיּוֹר Hg 1¹⁰, I S 6¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. כִּיּוֹר Gn 23⁶; 2 ms. אֶכְלָא ψ 40¹³; 2 fs. תִּכְלָא Is 43⁶; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40¹⁰; Inv. sf. כִּיּוֹר Nu 11²⁸; Inf. estr. כִּיּוֹר Ec 8⁸; Pt. pass. כִּיּוֹר Je 32², כִּיּוֹר ψ 88⁹; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כִּלָּה, v. Ges^{§ 75, 21 c} Kü^{i. 611});—1. *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6¹⁰ (+ כֶּ loc.), Je 32³; pt. pass. Je 32² (כֶּ loc.), fig. ψ 88⁹ (opp. יָצָא). 2. *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25³³ (+ מִבְּנֵי מִיָּהֲנֵבָא, sc. exiles) (מִכְלָא, sc. exiles) (מִכְלָא, sc. exiles) Nu 11²⁸; ψ 40¹⁰; כִּיּוֹר Ec 8⁸. On ψ 74¹¹ v. כִּלָּה Pi. 2. 3. *withhold*, כִּיּוֹר Gn 23⁶ (P), כִּיּוֹר מִכְּבֹר מִתָּר Hg 1^{10 b}, prob. also v* (rd. מִלָּ for MT (שׁ, We); abs. אֶכְלָא (sc. exiles) Is 43⁶ (|| יָחִי). Niph. Impf. כִּיּוֹר Gn 8² (J), and the

rain from heaven was restrained, cf. וַיִּכְלֹא מִיָּהֲנֵבָא Ez 31¹⁵ (in fig.; || מִנְעָה); וַיִּכְלֹא מִיָּהֲנֵבָא Ex 36⁶ (P). Pi. [Pf. כִּיּוֹר and] Inf. estr. כִּיּוֹר v. כִּלָּה Pi.

כִּיּוֹר n.[m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 22²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. כִּיּוֹר 2 K 25²⁹ Je 52³³; pl. כִּיּוֹר Is 42²²;—*confinement*, in combin. כִּיּוֹר (כִּיּוֹר) (cf. As. *bit kili*, *prison*, DI^{HWB 328}) 1 K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, 2 K 17⁴ Je 37^{15,18} Is 42⁷; כִּיּוֹר כִּיּוֹר v²² (cf. כִּיּוֹר 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כִּיּוֹר infr.); כִּיּוֹר 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³ *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

כִּיּוֹר Kt, כִּיּוֹר Qr n.[m.] *id.*:—כִּיּוֹר Je 37⁴ 52³¹ (v. כִּיּוֹר supr.)

כִּיּוֹר I. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מִכְלָה) n.[m.] enclosure, fold;—מִכְלָה מִיָּהֲנֵבָא Hb 3¹⁷; pl. estr. לִקְחָה מִכְלָה מִיָּהֲנֵבָא ψ 78⁷⁰ (obj. David); pl. sf. לִקְחָה מִכְלָה מִיָּהֲנֵבָא 50⁹ (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כִּלָּה.

כִּיּוֹר n.[m.] du. two kinds (Ar. كِلَاي, כִּלָּה both; Eth. ክሱ: *two*; perh. also כִּלָּה MI²³ both, two, Nö^{LCB 1889, 61}, cf. Dr^{Sm xclii}, Sm u. So^{ML 1886} suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כִּלָּה)—כִּיּוֹר Lv 19¹⁰ *not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds*; כִּיּוֹר v¹⁹ (H); כִּיּוֹר Dt 22⁹ (both כִּיּוֹר); כִּיּוֹר Lv 19¹⁹ (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

כִּיּוֹר n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3³ = כִּיּוֹר 1 Ch 3¹, v. דְּנִיָּאל 1. p. 193 supr.

כָּלָב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כָּלָב as onomatop.).

כָּלָב n.m.^{1 S 24, 15} dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כָּלָב; Aram. כָּלָב, כָּלָב; Ar. كَلْب; Eth. ክሱ: *dog*; As. *kalbu* DI^{HWB 328})—abs. כָּלָב Ju 7⁵ + 16 t.; estr. כָּלָב ψ 59^{7,15}; pl. כָּלָב 1 K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; estr. כָּלָב Jb 30¹; sf. כָּלָב ψ 68²⁴;—*dog*: a. lit. 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 2 I^{19,19,23,24} 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10,36} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15³ and כָּלָב (לִישׁוֹן כָּלָב) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn flesh, Ex 22³⁰ (E), כָּלָב צֹאֲנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.); v. esp. RS^{Sem. i. 273 (291), 325 (343)}; in various sim. Ju 7⁵ Pr 26^{11,17} ψ 59^{7,15}; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לֵב מִת טוֹב מִן־יָחִי Ex 11⁷ (v. I. יָחִי); לֹא לֵב מִת טוֹב מִן־יָחִי Ex 11⁷ (v. I. יָחִי);

הַאֲרִיָּה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22^{17,21}, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically מֵת ב' *a dead dog*, הַב' הַמֵּת, 2 S 9¹⁶; also ראש ב' פְּלָבִים אֱלֹמִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַב' עֹנֵי נֶפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); ב' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

† **כָּלֵב** **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö) p.55) † Vog^{Nab. 6}; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17, 190 f., 219, 254);—son of יִפְתָּה (Θ Xaleβ; cf. Lag^{BN 7}), called הַקְּנִי (v. קְנִי) in JE. Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קְנִי is brother of ב'), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM^{Ju p. 30 f.}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24,30,38}; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,17} 21¹² (P = 1 Ch 6¹¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּנֵי־חֶזְרֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v^{19,42,46,48,49,50} = בְּלֹבִי v⁹; בְּכָלֵב, אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כ' בָּא, so Θ β', cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.).

† **כָּלֵבִי** **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt בְּכָלֵב).

† **כָּלֹבִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Θ Xaleβ (acc. to We Gentib. 20, Hist. 21^s) = כָּלֵב בֶּן־חֶזְרֹן: rd. also for כָּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Θ Xοβουδ, A Xελουβ, Θ L Xαλουβ).

† **כָּלֹבִי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Θ Xαβελ, A Xaleβ, Θ L Xαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v¹ etc. (see כָּלֵב 2).

† **כָּלֹבִי** **n.m.** Je 5, 27 **basket, cage** (✓dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כַּלְבָּא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kalabi, bird-net*, cf. Zim^{ZAvi. 145, 147})—abs. כְּלֹבִי מֵאֵלָה Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; estr. כְּלֹבִי Am 8^{1,2} *a basket of summer fruit*.

כָּלָה **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כָּלָה; As. *kabû, put an end to, and cease, vanish* D^{1 HWE 229}; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not $\dot{\lambda}$): on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba^{ZM^{18-7, 100}})—† **Qal** Pf. כ' 1 K 6³+; 3 fs. כָּלָתָה 1 S 20⁷+; 1 s. כָּלִיתָי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלָו Jb 19²⁷+; 2 mpl. כָּלִיתָם Mal 3⁶; וּכְלִיתָם consec. Ez 13¹⁴;

1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; ju^{s.s.} יִכְלֶה Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr^{§ 171-173} Ges^{§ 109. 2 b Anm.} Da^{Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6}); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹¹; וְתִכְלֶה Ex 39³²+ 2 S 13³⁹ (v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²+ , יִכְלִיֻּן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. estr.* כָּלֹת Ru 2²¹+ , etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29² (opp. חָלַל v²⁷), v³⁴ Du 12⁷ (|| חָזַן v^{6,9});—*vid.* also **2 b** *infr.* **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 's, Ez 5¹³ (|| כָּלֹתִי v¹, see **Pi.**), Du 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** *be ideally complete, be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה: sq. מַעֲסָם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לָבוֹא עָלַי), + v³³ (rd. כָּלָתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Θ We Dr Kit Bu); כָּלָתָה הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲרִיִּנוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ of agent Est 7⁷ (+ אֲלֵיוֹ). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17^{14,16}. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || הִלָּךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and כָּלֵב בִּינוֹן חַיִּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** *supr.*; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בִּשָּׂר וְיִשְׁאָר Pr 5¹¹, כ' שְׂאִיר וְיִלְכָּבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רִחְמִי 143⁷; once of 's compassion לֹא־כָלֵו רַחֲמָיו La 3³² (|| חֲמֹם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. לָא La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{82,123}; similarly (sq. לָ) of נֶפֶשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (|| נִכְסַף), 119⁸¹, כָּלֵו כְּלִיתִי בְּחָקִי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13³⁹ where rd. וְתִכְלֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT הַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה) *and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Absalom*, cf. Θ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by 's judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| שָׁבַר), 16⁴ (|| אָפַס), 29²⁰ (|| נִכְרַת, נִכְרַת), 31³ (|| כָּשַׁל), וּבְהָרֹב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלֶה, (נָפַל, מוֹת), 13¹⁴ Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (|| מוֹת), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,20} (|| אָבַר), Jb 4⁹ (|| *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol. of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; נִבְהַל יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).—Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. עֲשֵׂה עִם קִדְשׁ וְכִבְלוֹת יָד נִפְיָן *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 6 (for difficult MT נִפְיָן יָד-עֲשֵׂה קִדְשׁ +).

Pi.¹⁴⁰ *Pf.* כָּלָה Gn 18³³ +, כָּלָה Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. II כָּלָה), sf. כָּלָנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כָּלָם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלְתָּה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלְתִּי consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כָּלִיתִי Is 49⁴, וְכִלְתִּי Ez 6¹² + 2 t.: sf. כָּלִיתִים Ez 22³¹, וְכִלְתִּיךָ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Is 10¹⁸; וְיִכְלֶה Gn 2²; 3 fs. וְיִכְלֶה Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וְיִכְלֶה We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. יִכְלֶה Gn 24²⁵ + 4 t.; וְיִכְלֶה Ez 43⁸; sf. יִכְלֶה Ex 33³ (Kö^{1.545}); 3 mpl. יִכְלֶה Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt כָּלוּ; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כָּלָה ψ 59^{14.14} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כָּלוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כָּלָה 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *estr.* לְכָלָה Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כָּלוֹת 1 S 2³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלָּה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכַלֹּת Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** + **a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{13.14} (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6^{9.14} 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so כָּלָה הַפְשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. הָחֵל), 24^{10.14} Ne 3³⁴. + **b.** *complete* a period of time Ez 4^{6.8}; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{15.19.22} (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 27²⁴ (ל inf. om.: opp. הָחֵל), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without ל; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. ל inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. + **d.** *make an end, end*, sq. בְּ *make an end with*, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. הָחֵל, בְּדֹרוֹל הָחֵל וּבְקֶטֶן כָּלָה, Gn 44¹² (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended*; so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכָלָה 1 S 3¹² *a beginning and an ending*, i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד-כָּלָה = *utterly* 2 K 13^{17.19}, *to extremity* Ezr 9¹⁴ (of 's anger), עַד-לְכָלָה (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). + **e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass*, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of 's

wrath (חֲמַתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so אָפִי, חֲמַתִּי + ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20^{8.21} + **f.** *accomplish* in thought, determine (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (|| חֲשַׁב). + **2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+ מַעַל); וְיִכְלֶה בְּהַבֵּל יְמֵיהֶם; ψ 78³³ *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, חָצִי אֶכְלֶה-בָּם Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength כָּה Is 49⁴ (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁹ (|| מָחִין), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (|| אָכַל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in plur. עַד כָּלוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33^{3.5} (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; אֶתְךָ עַד כָּלִיתוֹ Dt 28²¹, Je 9¹³ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59^{14.14}; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב הַיָּמִין and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּרִי, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סַעֲפִיָּה; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). + **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלוּ ψ 72²⁰ *be finished, ended*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִכְלֶה Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

† כָּלָה **n. f.** *completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation*; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. כָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation*: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. כ' עָשָׂה Is 10²³ (+ וְנִחְרְצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl^{1855.181} prop. בְּקֶמְיוֹ for מְקוֹמָה v. Id^{HWB 12} Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = *with*, pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹³ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ); + בְּכָל-יוֹמָם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עָשָׂה: וְנִחְרְצָה שְׁמֵעָתִי עָשָׂה Is 28²². וְנִחְרְצָה Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְנִחְרְצָה לְכָלָה 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, אֶל-יְבִי' וְנִחְרְצָה Je 5¹⁰; וְנִחְרְצָה Dn 11¹⁶ *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

† [כָּלָה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28³² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה Qal 2 b, and כָּלוּן infr.)

† כְּלוּהוּ **Kt**, כְּלוּהוּ **Qr** **n.pr.m.** (! ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁵, Ⓢ Χελκεια, Α Χελια, ⓈL Χελιασουβ.

† כָּלוּן **n.m.** 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 200}); —1. cstr. כָּלוּן עֵינַי Dt 28⁶⁵ *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כָּלוּן חֲרוֹץ Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כָּלוּן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1^{2.5} 4⁹, Ⓢ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓈL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5}).

† II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection; —only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold* = purest gold. —I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

† תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection; —מִן לְכֻלֵּיתָ רְאִיתִי מִן ψ 119⁹⁶ *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֻלִּית **n.f.** end, completeness; —'ת abs. Jb 11⁷ 28³; cstr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.; —1. end, 'עֶרְחָה' בית Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; 28³ *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreteth*; עֶרְחָתִי שָׂדֵי תְּמָצָא Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. completeness, as acc. of manner (Da^{Synt. § 70 b}) ת' שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאוֹתִים ψ 139²² *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כֵּל **n.m.**^{Ho 8, 8} article, utensil, vessel (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605} fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלָאִי M-I²³ (cf. כְּלָאִים)) —'כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +; in כֵּלִי 1 S 17⁴⁹ 21⁶; cstr. כֵּלִי Ho 13¹⁵ +; sf. כֵּלָּיִךְ Dt 23²⁵; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22⁶ +; cstr. כֵּלִי Gn 24³³ +; sf. כֵּלִי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t.; כֵּלִיךְ Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴ + 1 S 9⁷; כֵּלִיכֶם Gn 43¹¹ +; Jos 7¹¹ +; —1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing*, esp. thing of value כֵּל זָהָב 1 S 6^{8.15} (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31^{37.37} (E; v^b כֵּלִי־בֵיתָה), 45²⁰ (E), כֵּלִי בֵיתָה Ne 13¹⁸, Jos 7¹¹ (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22⁶ (E) *money or articles* (property), כֵּלִי־פָּזוּ Jb 28¹⁷ (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17^{22.22}, appar. = *baggage-train* 10²² 25¹³ 30²¹ Is 10²⁸; (cf. Gn 31³⁷ supr.); כֵּלִי גֹּלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3.4b.7b}, cf. v^{1a.7a}; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24⁵³ (J; כֶּסֶף וְכֵלִי זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כֶּסֶף וְכֵלִי also Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ (all E); Is 61¹⁰, Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰, מַעֲשֵׂה כֵּלִי v⁵¹ (all P), כֵּלִי יָקָר Pr 20¹⁵ (in fig.), כֶּסֶף תְּפָאֲרֶתָה Ez 16^{17.39} 23²⁶ (all in fig.); כֵּלִי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27¹³; כֶּסֶף וְחֶבֶד וְכֵלִי נְחֹשֶׁת as cargo of ship Jon 1⁵; Jos 6^{19.24} (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15⁴ 6.22.23.26 (all P); of skin Nu 31²⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); כֵּלִי חֲמֻדָּה Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹⁵ (fig.), Je 25³⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 11⁸, כֵּלִי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20²⁵ (appar. = ornaments); also כֵּלִי אֵיזִי־חַפֵּץ בוֹ Je 22²⁴ (fig. of Coniah, || נְבוּזַבְנֶדֶץ נָפִיץ, Ho 8⁸ (sim.; cf. Je 48³⁸ infr.); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כֵּלִי־נֶגֶב Dt 22⁵ (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה), so כֵּלִי־עֹר Lv 13⁴⁹ (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עֹר v⁴⁸), v^{52.53.57.58.59} (all P).

2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27³ (J), 1 S 20⁴⁰ 21⁹ (כֵּלִי וְגַם חֶרֶבִי בְּכֵלִי), 1 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷, 1 K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16.17} Je 22⁷; prob. also Nu 35³², כֵּלִי בְּרֹחַל v¹⁶, כֵּלִי עֶזְרִיד v¹⁸ (all P); כֵּלִי כֶּסֶף Gn 49⁵ (poem); כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9¹, כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ v²; fig. of God's weapons כֵּלִי־מָוֶת ψ 7¹⁴ (|| חֲצִיץ); Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17⁵⁴ (cf. v^{5ff.}), 21^{6.6} (v. Dr^{Sm 139, 293}), 31^{9.10} = 1 Ch 10^{9.10}; hence (כֵּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14^{1.6.7.12.12.13.13.17} 16²¹ 31^{4.4.5.6} = 1 Ch 10^{4.4.5}, 2 S 18¹⁵ 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹; fig. כֵּלִי גֵלִי וְכֵלִי רָעִים Is 32⁷ *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18^{11.16.17} 1 S 8¹² 2 S 1²⁷ Dt 1⁴¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁰ (fig.), Ez 3²⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (van d. H v³³); כֵּלִי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); כֵּלִי קָרֶב Ec 9¹³; בֵּית כֵּלִי 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39² is perh. *armour*; כֵּל Ez 40⁴² is *sacrificial knife*. † b. *instrument* of music כֵּלִי־שִׁיר Am 6⁵ 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 23¹³ 34¹²; כֵּלִי נֶגֶל Ne 12¹⁶; כֵּלִי דָוִיד 29^{26.27}; כֵּלִי דָוִיד Ne 12¹⁶; כֵּלִי נְבָלִים, כֵּלִי נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16⁵; כֵּלִי נְבָלִים alone 1 Ch 23⁵,

cf. Nu 31⁶ (P; *בְּלִי הַקֶּדֶשׁ*); —for (ליהוה) *בְּלִי עוֹ* 2 Ch 30²¹ rd. *בְּבִלְעוֹ* (Kau^{AT}, cf. Be). †c. *implement of labour, tool* *בְּרֹחַל* כ' 1 K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit *אֲוִלִי רֵעָה* זֶכ 11¹⁵ (otherwise 1 S 17⁴⁰, v. 3). †d. *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹ †e. *בְּלִי רֶכֶבּוֹ* 1 S 8²² *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^{9,10} 27³ + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7^{15,17} 2 K 12¹¹ +; of both palace and temple Je 27^{18,19,21}; combinations are *בְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן* Ex 27¹⁹, *בְּלִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* 38³, כ' יהוה Is 52¹¹, *בְּלִי בֵּית* Je 27¹⁶ 28^{3,6} Ezr 1⁷, *בְּלִי הַמִּדְּת בֵּית* 2 Ch 36¹⁰, *בְּלִי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ* 2 Ch 28^{21,24} 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Du 1², *בְּלִי הַשָּׂרָת* Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry*, *בְּלִי עֲבֹדָתָם* Nu 4²⁶ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14,14}, *בְּלִי הַקֶּדֶשׁ* 1 Ch 28¹³, *בְּלִי מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁמָה* Nu 4³²; also *בְּלִי הַקֶּדֶשׁ* 1 K 8⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23⁴ 3. *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); 1 S 9⁷ Dt 23²⁵; = *sack* Gn 42²⁵ (E; שַׁק in || cl., cf. *אֲמִתְחַת* v²⁷); *בְּלִי הָרָעִים* shepherd's bag or wallet 1 S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁹; *בְּלִי הָרֶשֶׁת* Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle for deed of sale*; for liquids 1 K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^{3,3.4.6.6.6}, *בְּלִי מִשְׁקָה* 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰, *בְּלִי שִׁמְנָה* Nu 4⁹, cf. v¹⁰; *בְּלִי מִשְׁקָה* Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (|| נִבְלִים); for cooking Lv 6²¹ (בְּלִי הָרֶשֶׁת), v²¹ (בְּלִי נִחְשֶׁת); v. also *בְּלִי יִצְרָר* 2 S 17² Je 19¹¹ (sim.), ψ 2⁹ (sim.), *בְּלִי לְצִרָרָה* Pr 25⁴; *בְּלִי מִחֹר* Nu 19¹⁵ *an open (uncovered) vessel*, *בְּלִי מִחֹר* Is 66²⁰ *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives *בְּלִי הַקִּטְוִן מִבְּלִי הָאֲנָנוֹת וְעַד בְּלִי הַנִּבְלִים* Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^{Synt.} § 32, R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †4. *specif. בְּלִי-גִמְאָה* Is 18² *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.

II. *כלה* (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† *כליה* [כליה] n.f. only pl. *kidneys* (NH כליה (pl.); Aram. *בּוּלְיָא* or *בּוּלְיָא* (only pl.), *ܒܘܠܝܐ*; Eth. *ሕሊት*; *፬ oi νεφροί*); —abs. pl. כליות Je 11²⁰ + 5 t.; *בְּלִי* Ex 29¹³ + 13 t.; cstr. כליות Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁴; sf. כליות Jb 16³ + 2 t.; כליות Jb 19²⁷; כליות ψ 16⁷ Pr 23¹⁶; כליות ψ 139¹³ La 3¹³; כליות Je 12²; —*kidneys*: 1. lit., as physical organ, a. of man, only poet., as created by י' ψ 139¹³; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י' s arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹³. b. of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י' Lv 3^{4,10,13} 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^{10,19}; נְשִׁית

Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{4,10,13} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16,25} (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites כליות אילים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, כליות חטה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ ψ 16⁷ 73²¹; קרוב אמה בפיהם; ורחוק מב' and far from their affections, hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw || לב כ' ולב Je 11²⁰ cf. ψ 7¹⁰, ב' חקר לב ב' חן Je 17¹⁰, ולב ב' חן צדיק ראה ב' חן 20¹², צרופה כ' ולב ψ 26².

כלה, כלולה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of I. כלח, mng. dub.; Ar. *كَلَحَ* is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; *كَلَحَ*, *كَلَحَ* a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. כלח n.m. poss. firm or rugged strength (v. ✓ supr.), *בְּלִי אֱלִיָּהוּ* Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *עַל־מִוֶּחַ אֲבָד* 30² *upon whom vigour has perished*.

† II. [כלח], כלח n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10^{11,12} = As. *Kalhu*, Schr.^{COT} ad loc. DI^{Par261}, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BASⁱⁱⁱ 1895, 130 ff.)

† כל-הזהה n.pr.m. 1. father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵ 2. a name in Judah Ne 11⁵ (relation to 1 unknown).

כלה, כליון, etc., v. sub I. כלל.

כלה v. sub II. כלל.

כלל vb., כלל n.pr.m. v. sub כלל.

† I. כלל vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, *כלל* a general rule, *בְּכָל* in general; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. *שכלל*, *כלל* complete, finish; As. *kallalu* III. I. 2. complete; Ar. *كَلَّ* is *be wearied, fatigued*, Aram. *ܕܟܠܐ* is a crown, hence den. *אֲכַלִּיל*, *כָּלַל* to crown; Eth. I. 2 *ሐለለ*: to crown, *ሐለለ*: a crown, *ተሐለለ*: crowning (of bride), nuptials; Ar. *اَكْلِيل* a crown, loan-word (Frä⁶²)): —Ez 27⁴ *בְּנִיךָ בְּכָל יִפְאֶה* thy builders have perfected thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כל once כול (Je 33^s Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כול, ܟܠ; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM^{Epigr. Denk. 36-38}; Eth. ከ-ል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2^{5.16.20} + oft., once כל-כל 138² (v. Ba), but more usu. כל- (with makk.: without it, + כל 35¹⁰ Pr 19⁷; Kö^{1.84.95}); sf. 2 ms. in p. כל- + Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. כל- + Is 14^{29.31}, כל- + Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying כל- (כל-); 3 ms. כל- 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כל- Gn 25²⁵ + 16 t.; 3 fs. כל- Gn 13¹⁰ + 15 t., כל- + Ez 36³; כל- (16 t.); כל- (18 t.); כל- (oft.), כל- + Je 31³⁴, כל- + 2 S 23⁶ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ כל-); 3 fpl. כל- + Gn 42³⁶ Pr 31²⁹; כל- + 1 K 7³⁷:—*the whole*, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2² כל-צבאם *the whole of their host*, v¹³ כל-ארץ בוש *the whole of the land of Kush*; כל-הלילה *the whole of the night*; כל-ישראל *the whole of Israel* = *all Israel*; Dt 4²⁹ כל-לבבך *with the whole of thy heart* = *with all thy heart*; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5⁵ אדם כל-ימי *the whole of (=all) the days of Adam*, 37³⁵ כל-בניו *the whole of (=all) his sons*, Is 2² כל-הגוים *all the nations*; Gn 43⁹ + oft. כל הימים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כל-ידים *the whole of hands* = *every hand*, Is 13⁷ Jer 48³⁷ Ez 21¹²; כל-פנים i.e. *every face* Is 25⁸ Joel 2⁶; כל שלחנות Is 28⁸; כל חוצות 51²⁰ La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. + Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ 1 K 8⁵² 1 Ch 23³¹ Freq. with sfs., as כלו (כלה) *the whole of him* Gn 25²⁵ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁶, *the whole of it* Lv 13¹³ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; כל- the whole of it Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25³⁶ Am 8⁸; כל- all of thee Ct 4⁷ + (v. ad init.); כל- the whole of us Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6.6}; כל- Dt 1²² 4¹ S 22^{7.7}; כל- (Gn 11⁶ 43³⁴ Jos 8²⁴ ויפלו כל- Ju 11⁶ ויפלו כל- Is 7³ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, כל-הכל *the whole of vanity* are all men (? om. כל, as v¹²), 45¹⁴ כל-כבוד *the whole of gloriousness* is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1²¹ את כל נפש החיה *the whole of living souls* = *every living soul*, 2⁹ את כל עץ נחמד למרא *the whole of trees* (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6¹² + כל-בשר 7¹⁴ כל all birds of *every kind of wing* (so Ez 17²³), v²¹ כל האדם *the whole of mankind* (so Nu 12³ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. כל-אדם, כל איש גבור וכל-בנהיל 1 S 14⁵² + כל 39⁶ 64¹⁰; + 1 S 14⁵² כל איש ישראל 17^{19.24} 22²; Is 9¹⁶ כל פה *the whole of mouths* = *every mouth*, 15² 24¹⁰ כל-פיה + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁶ the sg. and pl. interchange); כל 7¹² + בכל-עת, 10⁵ + בכל-עת = *at all seasons*. So כל-העין Gn 1²⁹ כל-הבן Ex 1²² = *all the sons*, כל-המקום 20²⁴ Dt 1²⁴ = *all the places*, כל-האיש אשר 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4³ כל-האיש אשר = *all the men who*. ., 15¹⁹ כל-הבכור, Je 4²⁹ כל-העיר עזובה *all the cities* (notice the foll. פה); כל-היום = *all the days* (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כל-דור ודור + כל 45¹⁸ 145¹³ Est 9²⁸; כל-עיר ועיר + 2 Ch 11¹² 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ Est 8^{11.17} 9²⁸; + 2 Ch 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{13.17} 9^{21.27.28.28.28} (cf. ! 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1³¹ את כל אשר עשה *the whole of what he had made*, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1⁷ כל אשר תלך *wheresoever thou goest*, v¹⁶ אל-כל-אשר *whithersoever* (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ נתן בידו *and he gave him* (contrast v^{5.8}), Ex 9⁴ מכל-לבני ישראל, Is 38¹⁶ כל-יבוא 74³, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32³¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr Intr 505), 1 Ch 29³ מכל-הבינותי, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ f. Ezr 1⁶; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29^{11a} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁵. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2⁹ כל-האדם, Jer 13¹⁹ 48³¹ Is 9⁸ 14^{29.31} פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of thee*! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁶ Jb 34¹³ מצרים כלך esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29² כלך 32^{12.30}; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22²⁸ = Mi 1² שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of them*! Mal 3⁹ כלם פל-העדה כלם *the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it* (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁵ כל 8⁸ (cf. Sab. DHM^{1.c.}); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things*, *all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which ‘all’ is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ וַתְּחִי לָכֶם אֵת כָּל הַבְּרִיאָה, 16¹² וְיָד בָּל בּוּ, 20¹⁶ וְאֵת כָּל וְנוֹכַחַת, 33¹¹ וְכִי יֵשׁ אֵין כָּל, בכור כל מבני ישראל, 8¹⁶ נִי, Li כל *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so + 2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13² בָּהֶם נִשְׂאָה כָּל, 2 S 23²⁸ I Ch 3⁹: usu. so הָכֵל), Dt 28⁴⁷ מִרְבָּה כָּל, 48³⁷ בָּחֶסֶר כָּל (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ הַבְּאִישׁ כָּל, 44²⁴ עֲשֹׂה-כָּל, Je 44¹² וְחִמּוֹ *all exhibit shame*, Zp 1² ψ 74³ (rd. הָרַע), 145¹⁵ (unusual), הֵן כָּל רֵאתָה עֵינֵי, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ 42² I Ch 29^{11b} 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also 1 c end); מְכַל Gn 6^{19.20b} שְׁנַיִם מְכַל, 14²⁰ 27³³ Je 17⁹ מְכַל הַלֵּב, עֲקוּב הַלֵּב, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ תְּמוּנַת כָּל the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל-כְּפֻזֵּי, ψ 119¹²⁸ (si vera l.) כָּל-כְּפֻזֵּי, all the statutes about *everything*. †**b.** with art. הָכֵל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ וְשֵׁמֶת הָכֵל בִּיד אֶהְיֶה, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ I K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21¹³ הָכֵל הַשִּׁיב דֹּר (cf. 23¹⁴), I S 30¹⁹ הָכֵל הַשִּׁיב דֹּר (corrupt: v. & Dr), 24²³ (I Ch 21²³), I K 6¹⁸ אֵרֶץ הָכֵל (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ הָכֵל גְּבוּרִים, Is 65⁸ הָכֵל הַשְׁחִית הָכֵל, ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בְּכָל, 24¹ בְּרַךְ אֶת אַבְרָהָם, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עָרְכָה בְּכָל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) הָכֵל הָצִיט the vision of the whole, Je 13^{7.10} וְהִכִּינוּ הָכֵן הָכֵל (but Co וְהִכִּינוּ הָכֵן), Ez 7¹⁴ יֵצֵא הָכֵל, ψ 49¹⁸ הָכֵל יֵקָה בְּמוֹתוֹ יֵקָה הָכֵל: more freq. later, viz. I Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36^{17.18} Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁴² 8^{34.35} Io¹⁷ וְכָל בְּכָל (v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ בְּכָל, appar. = *in all respects*), Io¹⁹ 12¹³. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ הוּא הָכֵל הוּא

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ הפל עבדיך 145⁹ ללל טוב א' 1 Ch 29^{12,14,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ הפל הפל, 2¹⁶ הכל נשכה, 3¹ ללל זמן, 11.19.20 6⁷ 15⁹ 1.2.2.3 10^{3,19} 11⁵. בפל, †Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) יפצעו בפל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

† כליל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כליל, fem. constr. כלילת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report הוא כליל בי כפייה, 28¹² כליל יפי: (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27³ אני כלילת יפי: (of Tyre), La 2¹⁵ (of Jerus.) יפי. **2. subst. a. entirety, whole**, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כליל תכלת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ והנה עלה כליל-העיר Ju 20⁴⁰ בנגד כליל תכלת השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁸ יחלה כליל והאילים כליל יחלה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (|| נעוריה). **b. as a sacrif. term, entire- or whole-offering, holocaust**, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS^{L. i. 165, 167}; RS Rel. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עולה: Dt 33¹⁰ ישימו קטורה באפך עולה או תחפץ זבחי צדק עולה ψ 51²¹ עולה כליל על מזבחה; ויעלה עולה כליל ליהוה 1 S 7⁹ in app. ליהוה; of the priests' מנחה Lv 6¹⁵ תקטר כליל מנחת פהו כליל תזיה לא תאכל ושרפת באש את-העיר ואת-כל שללה (of idol. city) כליל ליהוה and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as a *whole-offering* to '.

† מכלול **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) לבשי מכלול.

† [מכלול] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27²⁴ המפה רבליך במכללים בגלמי תכלת ורקמה ו'.

† מכלל **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50² מצינו מכלל יפי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כליל 1), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as ✓ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כלל; Aram. כלל, פלל; Ar. كَلَمَ; As. kallātu, expl. by DI¹ fol. 130 f. (cf. Id HWE 330) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. ✓ כלל or כלל, thence *bride* (cf. harem); acc. to RS^{K 136 f. 292} כלל = *one closed in*,

or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כליל *crown*), but form much against this; Nö^{ZM¹ 1886, 737} ventures no explanation).

† כלתה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ' Je 2³² + 14 t.; sf. כלתו Gn 11³¹ + 5 t.; כלתה Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כלתיה Ru 1⁶, כלותיה 1⁷, כלותיה Ho 4^{13,14};—**1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,16,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2⁴, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11³¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{50,22} 4¹⁵. **2. bride**, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49¹⁸ 61¹⁰ 62⁵ Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), || חתן 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; Ct 4^{8,9,10,11,12} 5¹. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4^{13,14}; rd. כלתה likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT הכל), (s) We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

† [כלתה] **n.f.** betrothal;—only pl. כלותיה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (|| נעוריה).

† כלל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, (s) Χαλλ, A Χαληλ, (s) L Χαλαμαναι.

† [כללם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*, Aram. כלל Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound*; كَلَمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. ונכלמת consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. נכלמתי Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, נכלמתי Is 50⁷; 3 pl. נכלמו Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. ונכלמו Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. תכלמי Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. ונכלמו Is 41¹¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תכלמו Is 45¹⁷; *Imv.* mpl. ונכלמו Ez 36³²; *Inf. cstr.* הכללם Je 3³ 8¹²; *Pt.* נכללם ψ 74²¹; mpl. נכללים 2 S 10⁵ + 2 t.; fpl. נכלמות Ez 16²⁷;—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*: **1. be humiliated, ashamed**, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵, 2 S 19⁴, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (|| בוש), 50⁷ 54⁴ (|| בוש); before God, sq. ל inf. ונכלמתי (|| בוש); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,54} (|| נשא כלמה), 43^{10,11} (all + מן caus.) 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁵. **2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded**, by judgments of ' , all || בוש: Je 2²² (|| of cause), Ez 36³² (*id.*), Je 31¹⁹ (|| of cause), 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ הלה בכלמה), ψ 35¹ 69⁷; + חפר ψ 40¹⁵ 70³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. ונכלמתי 1 S 20³⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ונכלמו (Ges^{53, 312. 6}) 1 S 25⁷; *Impf.* ונכלמו Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. ונכלמתי ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl. ונכלמו

sf. תְּכַלְמִי Jb 19³, מוֹהָ Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. estr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מְכַלִּים Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלֵּם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³¹ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate by rebuke* Jb 11³; *humiliate by defeat* Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מְחַסֵּר בְּלִדְבָר there was no lack of anything, for MT מְכַלִּים ר' מְכַלֵּא; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (|| בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלַמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בּוֹשׁ).

† כְּלָמָה **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—abs. כ' 1 S 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; *estr.* כְּלָמָה Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלָמָתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלָמוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, כ' לֹא יִפְסֵג כ' Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר כְּלָמָתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4³; הֵלַךְ בְּכ' Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ נִכְלָם, בּוֹשׁ); oft. || בִּשְׁת' Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כְּסָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בּוֹשׁ, in v^a), 109²⁹; || חָרְפָה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כְּפָתָה פָּנָי, Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בּוֹשׁ in || cl.)), ψ 71¹³ (+ בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || בִּשְׁת' + חָרְפָה 69²⁰; || אֲוִלַת Pr 18¹³; || Is 50⁶; || כ' עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || כְּלָמָתָךְ Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{52,52} (|| בּוֹשׁ), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלָם in || cl.); 32^{24,25,30} (all + אֶת־יֹדְרֵי בּוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (= *vera l.* = *learn the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from* '); but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ'] נִשּׁוּ (Sm Da defend); נִשָּׂא כְּלָמָת, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (|| חָרַפְתָּ עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלָמָת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִי כְּלָמָתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

† כְּלָמוֹת **n.f.** ignominy;—only *estr.* כְּלָמוֹת וְכָל עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (|| חָרַפְתָּ עוֹלָם).

† כְּלָמִיד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אֲשִׁיר, ♂ Xapuv; = mod. *Kalwādhā* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith TSBA I, 61 D1 Pa 206, cf. Schr^{COT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְמִדִּי, whence Mez Stalt Harrān 34 כְּלָמִיד *all Media*; JK Hi Co כְּלָמִיד (רְבִלְתָּה) Asshur was as thine apprentice (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ♂ Χαλανη; D1 Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנָה Am 6², prob. = כְּלָנָה Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּנָה (q.v.) Ez 27²³, ♂ om. in Am 6², Χαλανη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl Gesch. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT^{11,135}); or (Di) Kunulua (KG²¹⁷ KB^{1,107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr^{Am 6,2}).

† כְּמָה **vb.** faint (Ar. كَمَى is *be pale of face, gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, كَمَى أَكْمَى *blind from birth*; Syr. كَمَى *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| נַפְשִׁי לָךְ נַפְשִׁי).

† כְּמָהָם **n.pr.m.** **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19^{38,39} = כְּמָהָן v⁴¹; ♂ in all Xιμααμ, ♂ L Aχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** כְּמָהָם גִּירָת Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כְּמוֹהֶם), cf. גִּירָת p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהָ v. מָה. כְּמָו v. sub ק p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמוֹהֶם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כְּמָהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI^{3,3,9,12} 13.14.18.19.32.3 also עֶשְׁתֵּר כְּמוֹשׁ 1¹⁷ and **n.pr.m.** כְּמוֹשֶׁל 1¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae Rel 13 f. 238, 256 Nō ZMG 1888, 471; ♂ Χαμός);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v¹³ Moab is 'עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48¹⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae Rel¹⁵ GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْرَة is *bunch, heap*).

† כְּמוֹזָן **n.[m.]** name of a golden ornament;—אֲצַעְדָה וְצִמִּיד טַבַּעַת Ex 35²²; וְכָה וְנָה וְטַבַּעַת וְכָה Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמִן, كَمَح, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَن *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä²⁴³).

I. כֵּן *adv.* so (Ph. NH & *id.*; Syr. כֵּן is *then*, Ar. لَئِنْ, لَئِكَ, *but*: prob. from the demonstr. \sqrt{ka} , found in כִּי etc., Köⁱⁱ. 1. 24): (הִיא) כִּן־הִיא Gn 44¹⁰ + 4 t.:—so (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5³¹ בֵּן יֵאָבְדוּ *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5²⁷ כִּן־הִיא, 8¹³ בֵּן אֲרָחוֹת כָּל שִׁבְחִי אֵל, Pr 6²⁹ 8¹³ 2 Si 6²³ Is 36⁶ 47¹⁵ לֵךְ בֵּן הוּא, Nu 13⁷³ וּבֵן הֵינִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם; Nu 9¹⁶ לֹא הָיָה כֵּן אֲרָבָה; Ex 10^{14, 14} לֹא בָא; 1 K 10¹² כִּמְהוּ וְג' (i. e. in such numbers), ולא מִצָּאוּ Ju 21¹⁴ 12¹², Ch 1^{2, 12}, v²⁰ 2 Ch 1^{2, 12}, Ch 23³⁰; Jos 21⁴⁰. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 6²⁶ וּבֵן הַכְּרוֹב הַשְּׁנִי, Ez 41⁷: וּבֵן Ex 27¹¹ 1 K 10²⁹ Ez 40¹⁶ 2 Ch 35¹², cf. 1 Ch 23³⁰: כֵּן Ex 25³³ (cf. 26²⁴), Jos 21⁴⁰. **2.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2⁷ אֵלֵי כִי כֵן קָרְבוּ אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v^a), 20⁴⁰ בֵּן מִשְׁפָּטָךְ, Je 14¹⁰ אֲהָבוּ כֵּן לְמוֹעַ (i. e. not less than ' has withdrawn from

them v^a. Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָבֹן), ψ 61⁹ וְאִמְרָהּ בְּנֵי
בֶן בַּקֶּשׁ (Hi) בַּצְדָּקָךְ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ בְּקִישׁ
בֶּן הַחַיִּת (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ בֶּן
כִּי בֶן חֲסִידָךְ (sc. חֲסִידָךְ v⁴), 65¹⁰ לְמִנּוֹת זְמִינוֹ בֶּן הַדּוֹעַ 90¹²
(i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 127² שָׂנְאָה (Hi) בְּרִיאַת י' (v¹¹),
Is 52¹⁴ מְרַאדוֹ מֵאַיִם מְשַׁחַת בֶּן (sc. as abundantly;
but Che אָבֹן, Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ מְרַאדוֹ מֵאַיִם מְשַׁחַת בֶּן (sufficiently to justify
עליו רבים). c. occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (a) with ויהי כן, esp.
it was so Gn 17^{9,11} +, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee
let it be to thee so (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשה (esp. ויעש,
מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ Ju 7¹⁶ 45²¹ + oft., Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ וְיַעֲשֵׂה, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ +, Gn 42²⁵ ל' +, Dt 22³ 12³¹ I K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸);
Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה בֶן בְּמוֹקְמוֹנוֹ, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages.
Ex 6⁹, אמר כן, I K 22⁸, אמרתם, Ez 11⁵ 33¹⁰, אמר י' אמר כן I K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶),
I S 23¹⁷ וגם שאול אבי ידע כן (idiom.) to love (it) so, + Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (b) Gn 50³ כי כן
יכלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (c) alone, בן אם if it be so + Gn 25²² 43¹¹; + ויראי,
I S 5⁷, ידעתי פירכו, Jb 9²; (d) לא כן not so (viz. as has been described or implied), with
a subst. Nu 12⁷ משה עברי משה לא כן, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9^{35b} עמדי אנכי עמדי לא כן am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v^a), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך י'
(not so,—viz. as implied in v^a), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ ידמה לא כן יחשב, absol. Gn 48¹ אבי לא כן, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to בָּ and בְּאִשֶּׁר: viz. a. בָּ . . . בָּ, (a) Gn 44¹⁰ = Jos 2²¹ כְּדַבְּרֵיכֶם בְּיָהוּא acc. to your words, so be it, 1 S 25²⁵ בִּי כִשְׁמוֹ בְּיָהוּא (after conj. כִּמּוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ בְּעִרְפֶּךָ בָּן יֵהִיָּה; (b) Lv 27¹² בְּאֶרְצוֹ בָּן רִחְבּוֹ, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ 1st 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after בְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (c) . . . בָּן . . . בְּכָל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (d) in similes, (a) 2 S 14¹⁷ כֵּן מַלְאךְ הָאֵל כֵּן אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26^{8,19} 27^{7,19} Ct 2^{2,5}; (β) Jo 2⁴ בְּפָרְשִׁים בָּן יִרְעוּצוֹן, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26^{1,2}; (γ) ψ 42² כֵּן כָּאֵל תֵּעָרֵנּי . . . כֵּן וְנִי לִי like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7⁸, so after כִּמוֹ Is 26¹⁷; (δ) Je 2²⁶ בְּבִשְׂתִי בְּמִשְׁרָפוֹת, Ez 22²² (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. G Co), Ho 4⁷ לִי הִטָּאוּ בָּן חֶרֶם. Of time (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ אֲתוֹ בָּן תִּמְצָאוּן אֲתוֹ. b. † Ezr 10¹² בֵּן כְּדַבְּרִיר עָלֵינוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת. c. בְּאִשֶּׁר . . . בָּן . . ., (a) Ex 7⁶ כֵּן עָשָׂה יְיָ, 12^{28,50}

39⁴³ (cf. 27¹), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ היה באשר פתר בן היה, Jos 10^{1.39} 11¹⁵ Ju 17¹ 15^{11b} ψ 48⁹; (b) (freq.) Nu 21¹⁷ יחנני באשר יחנני, Ex 12¹² (of degree = *the more . . . the more*) בן יסעי, באשר יעני אתו בן ירבה וכן יפרץ; (c) Gn 6²² ככל אשר צוה אתו אלהים בן עשה, Ex 39^{32.42} 40¹⁶ Nu 17²⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 17¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (d) Ex 27⁸ באשר יעשו, הִרְאָה אתך בן יעשו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52^{14f.}; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24^{19.20} Dt 28⁶³ באשר שש . . . בן יעשו, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ לא באשר דברתם בן, אעשה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after asseverative בן 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so בן . . . פֶּלַעַמֶת שׁ + Ec 5¹⁵; (e) Ju 7^{17b} באשר אעשה בן תעשו, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (f) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. + d. . . באשר, (a) Ex 7¹⁰ יהי בן אתכם באשר, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ באשר באשר, אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (b) Gn 18⁵ באשר דברת בן, Ne 5¹² — Occasionally in poetry באשר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם בן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so* = in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ תמהו בן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. באשר Gie) it is represented by אשר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ כ is not expressed. — Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for בן עניי rd. בְּעֵנִי. כָּהֵן, בָּכָה, כָּהֵן are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵיכֶן, אַחֲרֵיכֶן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחֲרֵיכֶן מֵאַחֲרֵיכֶן, lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵיכֶן oft. for אַחֲרֵי; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr^{Jerus.} ܕܚܝܬܐ = *tōre*). **c.** כְּכֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture) = *like a mere nothing*: but v. iv. כְּכֵן. **d.** לְכֵן²⁰⁰ according to such conditions, that being so, therefore Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73^{6,10}; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5^{13,14,24} 7¹¹ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; ' לֵכֵן כֹּה אָמַר 2 K 21¹² Is 10²¹ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נָאֻם הָאָדָם Is 1²⁴, ' נָאֻם 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; ' לֵכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים נָאֻם ' 19⁶ +; ' לֵכֵן חַי אֲנִי נָאֻם ' Ez 5¹¹ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹; לֵכֵן . . . הִנֵּנִי 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2^{8,16} Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22^{19b} 25^{4,7,9} +; לֵכֵן אָמַר + Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11^{16,17} 14⁶ 20³⁰ 33²⁵ 36²²; לָכֵן דָּבָר + Ez 14⁴ 20²⁷; לָכֵן הִנָּבֵא + Ez 14⁴ 36^{3,6} 37¹² 38¹⁴; ... שְׁמָעוּ. לָכֵן שְׁמָעוּ. Is 28¹⁴ 5; 1²¹ Je 6¹⁸ 44²⁶ + In answer to יָעַן, Nu 20¹² (P), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 1¹⁶ 2 I¹² 22²⁰ Is 29¹⁴ 30¹³ Je 19⁶ +, Ez 5⁸ 13²³ +; so, once, לָכֵן Is 8⁷; to כִּי Is 28¹⁶ Je 35¹⁷; עַל Je 9¹⁴; אִם 23³⁸ 42¹⁵. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4¹⁵ *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30¹⁵ Ju 8⁷ 1 I⁸ 1 S 28² 1 K 22¹⁹ Jb 20² (G in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὐτως (as though לָכֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6} 2 I¹²). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 6 I⁷ Je 2³³ 5² (because viz. אִין אִמוּנָה v¹), Jb 34²⁵ 42³.—Zc 1 I⁷ rd. לָכֵן עֲדֵיכֶן. e. + עֲדֵיכֶן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2¹⁶. f. עַל-כֵּן¹⁴⁵ *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20⁶ 42²¹ Ex 5^{8,17} 16²⁹ 20¹¹ 1 S 20²⁹ 28¹⁸ 2 S 7^{22,27} 1 K 20²³ Is 5²⁵ 9¹⁶ 13^{7,13} 15^{4,7} 16^{9,11} 17¹⁰ 2 I³ Je 5^{6,27} 10²¹ 12⁸ 20¹¹ 31^{3,20} Ez 7²⁰ 22⁴ 31⁵ etc., ψ 1⁵ 42⁷ 45^{3c} (the poet's inference from v^{a, b}), v⁸ 1 I¹⁰ 7 Jb 6³ 9²² 17⁴ 20²¹ etc., Ct 1³; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2²⁴ עַל-כֵּן יִעֹזֵב אִישׁ וְגו' 10⁹ עַל-כֵּן יִיאָמַר, 1 I⁹ עַל-כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמָהּ בָּבֶל 16¹⁴ 19²² 2 I³¹ 25³⁰ 26³³ 29^{34,35} 30⁶ 32³³ 47²² Ex 13¹⁵ 15²³ Nu 18²⁴ 2 I^{11,27} Dt 10⁹ (cf. 15^{11,15} 19⁷ 24^{18,22}), Jos 7²⁶ 14¹⁴ Ju 15¹⁹ 18¹² 1 S 5⁵ 10¹² 23²⁸ (? rd. so 27⁶) 2 S 5^{8,20} etc.; הָעֵלֶיךָ + Hb 1¹⁷.—Est 9²⁶ the 2nd עַל כֵּן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to דְּבָרִי עַל כֵּן דְּבָרִי on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. כֵּן; III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כְּנָה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָה, **כְּנָה**; Ar. كَنَى)—**Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ Is 45⁴ *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dt¹¹⁶³); 3 ms. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶה 44⁵, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. he betitles, or makes use of a title, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = give a flattering title: וְאֶל-אָדָם לֹא אֶכְנֶה Jb 32²¹ and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| אֶל-כֵּן אֶשָּׂא כְּנִי אִישׁ ||) abs. v²². **Pu.** Impf.

יִכְנֶה Is 44⁵ *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בִשְׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כְּנָה ψ 80¹⁶ v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., 'חֶרֶן וְכָן Ez 27²³, Ⓢ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = כְּנָה Thes and most; Co rds. כְּנָה; Mez^{Stadt Harrân 34} prop. כְּנָה.

כְּנָה v. כְּנָה p. 490.

כְּנָה v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְהוֹיָכִין sub כֵּן.

כְּנָה, כְּנָה v. iv. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כְּנָה; Aram. כְּנָה, **כְּנָה**)—abs. כֵּן Is 33²³ 1 K 7³¹ (but v. infr.); sf. כְּנָה Ex 30¹⁸ + 1 I^t; כְּנָה Gn 40¹³; 4 I¹³;—1. *lit. base, pedestal*, 1 K 7³¹ (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta^{ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162} כְּנָה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v³⁵;—כֵּן in v²⁹ = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כְּנָה Is 33²³ *the base (support or socket) of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30^{18,28} 3 I⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40¹¹ Lv 8¹¹ (all P). 2. *office, place* Gn 40¹³ 4 I¹³ (both E); hence (late) כְּנָה in his place Dn 1 I^{20,21,38} (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v⁷

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** ('is firm);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15²² Ⓢ Kαὐενία, A Xαυενία, Ⓢ L Iεχωνίας; = כְּנָה v²⁷, Ⓢ Iεχωνίας, A Xεβενίας, Ⓢ L Xονενίας. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26²⁹, Ⓢ Xαυεν(ε)ια(s).

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Neg⁴, Ⓢ^{c, a} A Xαυανι, Ⓢ L Xαυενίας (B om.)

כְּנָה Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כְּנָה sub כֵּן.

II. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö il. 1, 100 Anm.)

† IV. כֵּן (?), כְּנָה, כְּנָה **n.[m.]**, mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so Ⓢ Philo Vita Mos. i, p. 97, Origen Hom. 4, 6 in Ex, and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so 3 Jos Ant. ii. 14. 13 Boch^{Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.}, as NH כְּנָה, pl. כְּנָה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. כְּנָה Ex 8^{13,14} ψ 105⁵, כְּנָה Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{13,14} has, also, כְּנָה prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנָה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְתִהְיֶה (on which see Ges^{§ 145. 4} Da^{Synt. § 116}); Sam. has כְּנָה throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12,13,13,14,14} (all P).

+11. פָּנֵעַן n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); — פָּנֵעַן זָרָא Zp 11; אֶרֶץ עַם פָּנֵעַן Ez 16²⁹ (om. G B al. Co), 17⁴ a land of merchants; cf. כְּנַעֲנִי *ad fin.*

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **כְּנֹר** **n.m.** ^{ψ 81, 3} **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 89}, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. **כְּנֹר**, **כְּנֹר**; Mand. **כִּינָאר** Nō^{M 104} (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. **كَنْزَر**, **كَنْزَر**; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. **κύβη** (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi⁷⁹)—abs. **כ'** Gn 4²¹ +; sf. **כְּנֹרִי** Jb 30³¹; pl. **כְּנֹרוֹת** 1 K 10¹² +; sf. **כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ** Ez 26¹³, **כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ** ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 ff.);—**כ'** **אִישׁ יָדַע מְנִינָן בְּכ'** 31²⁷; **בְּחָף וּבְכ'** Gn 4²¹, **אִישׁ יָדַע מְנִינָן בְּכ'** 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v¹³ (**וּנְגִן בִּידוֹ**); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ **נְכֵל**, **תְּפִים**), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ **תְּפִים**), Ez 26¹³, cf. **וַיְהִי לְאַבְלָל בְּנֹרִי וְעִנְיָ לְקוֹל בָּבִים** Jb 30³¹, **וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ לְקוֹל עֹנָב** Jb 21¹²; carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising י, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) **וְנָבַל וְתָף וְחָלִיל וְכ'** 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (**תְּפִים**); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ **נְכֵלִים**, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + **נְכֵל**, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15^{16, 21, 28} 16⁵ 25^{1, 3, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98^{5, 5} 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. **כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ** ψ 137².—Vbs. used with **כ'** are:—**תִּפֵּשׂ** Gn 4²¹, **נָגַן** 1 S 16¹⁶, **מִשְׁחָק** 2 S 6⁵ = 1 Ch 13⁸, **מִשְׁמְעִים** 1 Ch 15¹⁶, **נָבַד** 25^{1, 3}, **הוֹדָה** ψ 33² 43⁴, **זָמַר** ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, **הִלְלוּהוּ** 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

† **כְּנֹרוֹת**, **כְּנֹרֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), **כְּנֹרֹת** Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; **כְּנֹרֹת** Jos 19³⁵; **כְּנֹרוֹת** (so Baer; **כְּנֹרוֹת** Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; Θ B **Κενρεθ**, A **Χενρεθ**, ΘL **Χενρεθ**, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D?; B **Κενρεθ**, A **Χενρεθ**), Dt 3¹⁷ (B **Μαχαραβ**;—**Μαχ**=**מכ**). **2.** **כְּנֹרֹת**, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; ΘB **Χεναρα**, A **Χενρεθ**), Jos 13²⁷ (P; ΘB **Χενρεθ**; A ΘL **Χενρεθ**), Jos 12³ (D; ΘB **Χενρεθ**; A **Χενρεθ**); **כְּנֹרֹת** 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. **πᾶσαν γῆν Χενρεθ** ΘL,—**Χ** has **גִּינִסר**, **גִּינִסר**, cf. **τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ** 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; **Γεννησαρ** Mk 6³³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with **כְּנֹרֹת** disputed by GASm^{Geogr. 443 n.} Buhl Geogr. 113 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm^{Geogr. ch. xxi.} Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

† **כְּנֹת** **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges^{122, 4, b}] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. Baram. **כְּנֹת**; Syr. **כְּנֹת**, cf. also Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Lag^{BN 82});—only Aram. pl. **שָׂאֵר כְּנֹתָיו** Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּסֶם Ex 17¹⁶, v. **כֶּסֶם**.

† **כֶּסֶם** Pr 7²⁰, **כֶּסֶם** ψ 81⁴ **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. **כֶּסֶם**; orig. dubious, cf. Lag^{Symm. i. 93}; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu*, *headress or cap*, = *agû*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), DI^{HWB}, sub *kusêu*, *kubêu*, *agû*; yet v. Brock)—**לְיוֹם הַכֶּסֶם** Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, **כֶּסֶם** ψ 81⁴ (opp. **בַּחֲדָשׁ**, *at the new moon*).

כֶּסֶה, **כֶּסֶה** **n.m.** ^{2 S 7, 16} **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) **כֶּרְסִים**; Aram. **כֶּרְסִיָּא**, **כֶּרְסִיָּא**; Baram. **כֶּרְסִיָּא**, Zinj. **כֶּרְסִיָּא** DHM Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. **كُرْسِي**; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. DI^{HWB 343});—abs. **כֶּסֶה** Gn 41⁴⁰ +; **כֶּסֶה** 1 K 10^{19, 19} Jb 26⁹, **הַכֶּסֶה** Ez 1²⁶; cstr. **כֶּסֶה** 2 S 3¹⁰ +, **כֶּסֶם** Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. **כֶּסֶה** 1 K 1¹³ +, **כֶּסֶה** 2 S 7¹⁶ +, **כֶּסֶה** 1 K 5¹⁹ +, **כֶּסֶה** Ex 1² +; pl. **כֶּסֶהוֹת** ψ 122^{5, 5}; sf. **כֶּסֶהוֹתֵינוּ** Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19b}; **כֶּסֶהוֹתֵינוּ** Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13a} (in vb read על-ימינו Θ Sta^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; **כֶּסֶה**, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so **כֶּסֶה** 43¹⁰, and (of י) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. + **b.** *throne* of י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26, 26} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5, 3}; in oath יְיָ עַל-כֶּסֶהוֹתֵינוּ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS **גִּם** *banner*; Θ **κρυφαία** ✓ **כסה**, favours (**כס**); Jerusalem called throne of י Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (**כֶּסֶה מְרוֹם**), Ez 43⁷. + **2.** of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4^{13, 18}; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge **כֶּסֶה** הָיוֹת ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly **כֶּסֶה** Is 22²³; **כ'** alone 2 K 25^{23, 28} = Je 52^{32, 32} Est 3¹.

† I. [כָּסָה] **vb.** *cover* (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כָּסָה chiefly Pa; חָסָה Pa. *hide, cover*; חָסָה *vering*, חָסָה *garment*; Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *the, garment*; As. kusû, *cover*: ku-

šîtu, garment 19) ^{IIWB 342})—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* בָּשָׂה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) בָּסִי הַטָּאָה ψ 32¹ *cover* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| לְשׁוֹי פָּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וּבִכְרָתָה, covered, with waves Je 51⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְּסוֹת Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּסָה Nu 9¹⁵ + 12 t.; sf. בָּסְהוּ Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; בָּסְמוּ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. בָּסְתָה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t.; 1 s. בָּסִיתִי ψ 32⁵ + 3 t.; בָּסִתִּי Ez 31¹³ (del. Co); בָּסִיתִי Ez 32⁷ + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְסֶה Is 6² + 8 t.; וּבִסָּה Ex 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִבְסֶךָ Hab 2¹⁷; יִבְסְנָה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְסִימוּ Ex 15⁵ + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. פְּסוֹנִי Ho 10⁸; *Inf. cstr.* פְּסוֹת Mal 2¹³ + 11 t.; פָּסַת Nu 4¹⁵; sf. פָּסְתוּ Ex 26¹³; *Pt.* מִבְּסָה Pr 10¹⁸ + 12 t.; pl. מִבְּסִים Is 11⁹; fpl. מִבְּסוֹת Ez 1^{11,23,23};—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וּבִסָּה); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18^{7,16} (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}; bodies of cherubim Ez 1^{11,23,23}; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12^{6,12}, fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with בָּ of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10⁸; *cover* transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with בָּ of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4^{9,15} (P); with בָּ of the covering Nu 4^{5,8,11,12} (P); Zion בָּצֵל דָּי Is 51¹⁶. **4.** *cover, spread over*, fat, the inwards Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{3,9,14} 4⁸ (with עֵל), 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13^{12,13} (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24^{15,16} (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9^{15,16} (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁶; of handiwork 1 K 7^{18,41,42} = 2 (11 4^{12,13}). **5.** *cover, overwhelm*, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²³ (P), 15^{5,10} (song), Jos 24⁷ (E) ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ ψ 104⁴ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10^{5,15} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30¹⁸ 38^{9,16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36³⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁵¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God *covers sin* ψ 85³ (|| נשׂא עון), cf. 32¹ (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr. § 135.7 Obs.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{Synt.} § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36³²; + ׀ of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—כסתי (אלף) ψ 143⁹ is error for חסיתי acc. to Κατέφυγον SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אל-; חסתי Bae; האבילתי בפתי עליו את-תהום Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. כסו ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; Impf. יכסה Ec 6⁴; pl. יכסו Gn 7^{19,20}; Pt. pl. מכסים 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. מכסות Ez 41¹⁶. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. **2.** sq. ׀, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. Impf. יתכסם Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. תכסה Pr 26²⁶; ותכסם Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יתכסו Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; Pt. מתכסה 1 K 11²⁹; pl. מתכסים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with ׀, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁵ (שקים).

† [כסוי] n.[m.] covering, only estr. עור covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

† כסות n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כסות Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.; —**1.** covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. **2.** covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כ' עינים covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מכסה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹ estr. מכסה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מכסה Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.; —**1.** covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{34,34} 40 Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8,10,11,12,25,25} (all P).

† מכסה n.m. Is 23, 18 covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁹ I 23¹⁸; sf. מכסה Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. מכסיו Is 14¹¹ of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27 (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כסה (✓ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As *kasû, take captive, Pi. fetter, kasûtu, kisittu, c. fetter*; Zehnfund^{BAS i, 536} D[Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342]).

† [כסת] n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ó 'Εσπαῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh xiii, 286}); in NH usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow, only pl. כסתות Ez 13¹⁸ women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כסתותיכם v²⁰.

כסה v. כסא.

כסה v. כפא.

כסה Is 5²⁵ v. סקה.

כסה v. sub I. כסה.

† [כסת] vb. cut off or away, a plant (NH id.; Aram. כסת, كَسَب (for Heb. ומר); Ar. كَسَب sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כסה overpower, conquer, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only Qal Pt. pass., fs. כסוה ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כסוה Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כסל] vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَل be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כסלים loins, כסל confidence; in bad sense: כסל, כסל, כסל stupidity, folly, כסל stupid fellow)—Qal Impf. יכסלו they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| יבערו they become brutish).

† כסל n.m. **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH id. loin; Aram. כסל id.); —**1.** loins כסל Jb 15²⁷; pl. כסלים Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7¹; sf. כסלי ψ 38⁸. **2.** stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7²⁵ (|| סכלות), כסל ψ 49¹⁴. **3.** confidence, sf. כסלי Jb 31²⁴; כסל Pr 3²⁶; כסל Jb 8¹¹; כסל ψ 78⁷.

†**כְּסֵלָה** **n.f.** (Gie ^{ZAW} 1, 1881, 304). 1. stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לָבָם ⑥ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. כְּסִלְתָּךְ Jb 4⁶.

I. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;— ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —|| ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10³³; his heart proclaimeth אִילָת 12³³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

†**כְּסִילוּת** **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9¹³ בְּאִשָּׁת כ', the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֲכָמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** Orion (relation to above \sqrt obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מִשְׁכּוֹת כ' תִּפְתָּח 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκέει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. **כְּסִיל** **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּלָה.

†**כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=הַר-יַעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰; =Kesla 10 miles W Jerus., Guérin ^{Jud. ii. 11 ff.} Mem ^{iii. 25, 26} Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†**כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹

†**כְּסִלּוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, =כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; =תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; =mod. Iksâl Rob ^{BR iii. 182}, Mem ^{i. 365} Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†**כְּסִלְיָה** **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ' Ne 1¹ (Σ *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislîmu*, *kislînu*, Muss-Arn ^{JBL 1892, 167}; conj. on etym. by Jen ^{ZA ii. 210, Ann. 3} Hpt ^{ib. 265, Ann. 2}; Palm. כסלול Vog ^{No. 24}; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

†**כְּסִלָּחִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (⑥D Χασωμενιμ, ⑥L Χασλωνιμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνιμ, ⑥L Χασλωνιμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר **v.** כְּסִלּוֹת ^{supr.}

†**[כָּסַם]** **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasîmu*, cut in pieces, acc. to DI ^{HWB 344});—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** יְכַסְמוּ אֶת-רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (סִקַּן. יִגְלַחוּ shave and יִשְׁלַחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

†**כְּסָמִית** **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כּוֹסְמִין, cf. כּוֹסְמָה, כּוֹסְמָה; cf. Löw ^{p. 104 ff.} Di ^{Ex 9, 23} Now Arch. i, 111);—abs. כ' Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כְּסָמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†**[כָּרַס]** **vb.** **quadril.** = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. **קָרַס** NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ ז' for קָסַל; on form v. Ges⁵⁶⁰);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—יִכְרַסְמָה חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†**[כָּסַם]** **vb.** compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. **ܕܡܡܐ** break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. **كَسَّ** pulverize; As. *kasâsu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תִכְסֹּף עַל-הַשֶּׁהָ Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

†**כְּמִכָּס** **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מִכְסָּא Reckendorf ^{ZMG 1885, 379 ff.}; NH מְכָס, Aram. **ܡܚܝܬܐ** tax (hence Ar. **مَكْسٌ** as loan-word Frä ²⁸³); As. *miksu*, DI ^{HWB 407} (✓ מִכְס); NH מוֹכֵס tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. **مَكَّاسٌ**—Nu 31²⁸ לִי וְהִרְמֹתָ מִיָּדִי and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for י', $\sqrt{37.38.39.40.41}$ (all P).

†**מִכְסָּה** **n.f.** computation (f. of מְכָס); hence —a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

†**[כָּסַף]** **vb.** long (for) (Ar. **كَسَفَ** be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba ^{ES 61}; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed*, ashamed, v. Spiro ^{Vocab.}; NH כָּסַף Hiph. shew pallor, be pale, white; Qal be ashamed, long for, cf. Aram. **[כָּסַף]**—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. לִמְעֵשָׂה ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.** ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. **Pf.** 2 ms. + **Inf. abs.** לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

house; Pf. 3 fs. ^אנַפְשִׁי לַחֲצֹרוֹת... נִכְסָהּ ψ 84⁴
my soul longeth for the courts of ^א; Pf. 3 ms.
 נִכְסָהּ Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges
 Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale*, =
not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole
 v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף ⁴⁰² **n.m.** Gn 23⁹ **silver, money** (NH *id.*;
 Ph. Zinj. כספ; Aram. כספא, כסף; Palm. כספא
 Vog.^{No. 23}; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes
 al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 127) — ^ב abs. Gn 20¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶף Ex
 21¹¹ +; cstr. 43²¹ +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t.,
 כֶּסֶפְךָ 1 K 20³ + 2 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ Gn 17¹³ Is 30²², כֶּסֶפְךָ
 Is 1²², כֶּסֶפֶנוּ Gn 31¹⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסֶפֶם Ho 8¹ + 6 t.;
 pl. sf. כֶּסֶפֵיהֶם Gn 42^{25,35}; — *silver*, + 1. = silver
 ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹,
 also (in fig.) Ez 22^{20,22} Zc 13⁹ Pr 2¹ 17³ 27²¹
 Mal 3^{3,3} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; ^ב סִינִים מִכֹּחַ Pr 25⁴
remove dross from silver, cf. סִינִים ^ב 26²³ and
^ב סִינִים Ez 22¹⁸ (MT; ^ב ס' ^ב; Co del. in view
 of v²⁰); ^ב נִמְאָם Je 6³⁰ (cf. v²⁹), כֶּסֶפְךָ הָיָה לְסִינִים
 Is 1²². + 2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of
 dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in
 all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); מֶלֶא
 Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³; fig. of a slave as valu-
 able, כֶּסֶפוֹ הוא Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less
 valuable than gold 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf.
 also 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 9²⁷; נִבְחָר ^ב choice silver,
 Pr 18¹⁹ 10²⁰ **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב,
 q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 1 t. + **5.** silver
 as merchandise Ez 27¹² Pr 3¹⁴ (סִתְרִיכִי), Zp 1¹²;
 cf. also 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹ **6.** silver as costly
 gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15^{18,19} = 2 Ch 16^{2,3}, 2 K
 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹¹ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11³⁸ (other
 instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c.
 117 t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44²
 cf. v¹ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), כְּלִי־כֶּסֶף Gn 24⁵³
 (J) +; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷
 ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ + 4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁵ Je 10⁴ Hb 2¹⁹;
 esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38
 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people
 Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of
 weight and value (c. 184 t.): — **a.** shekels: —
 כֶּסֶף שֶׁקֶלִים Ex 21³² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv
 5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order)
^ב חֲמִישֶׁה שֶׁקֶלִים Lv 27^{6,6} (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K
 15²⁰, and ^א אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל Gn 23^{15,16}, cf. Lv 27^{3,16}
 (all P), 1 S 9⁸; once שֶׁבַע שֶׁקֶלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה הֶבֶר Je 32⁹.
b. more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁸ (J),
 Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹ + 17 t. + **c.** talents: — ^ב (ה) כֶּסֶף
 Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³³
 = 2 Ch 36³, 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ Est 3⁹;

עֶשְׂרֵה כֶּסֶפִּים 2 K 5⁵; כֶּסֶפִּים 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²⁸;
 כֶּסֶף אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כֶּסֶפִּים 1 Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶
 + d. minas: — מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁתַּת אֲלָפִים — Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf.
 Ne 7^{70,71}. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of
 value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess.
 coined) Gn 31¹⁵ 42^{25,27} (E), 43^{12,12,15,18} (J), Gn
 23¹³ Lv 27¹⁸ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ 1 K 21² 2 K 12⁵
 etc.; so ψ 68³¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and
 Che^{crit. n.}; ^ב מִקְנֶה כֶּסֶף one bought for money Gn 17
 12.13.23.27 Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); ^ב מִקְנֶתוֹ Lv 25⁵¹ (H)
money for which he was bought; ^ב מֶלֶא full
 price Gn 23⁹ (P) 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; ^ב מִמְּכָרוֹ Lv
 25⁵⁰ the price of his sale; ^ב אִשָּׁם 2 K 12⁷ tres-
 pass-money, ^ב חֲטָאוֹת v⁷ sin-money, ^ב הַפְּדִיּוֹן
 Ex 30¹⁶ atonement-money, ^ב הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3⁴⁹
 redemption-money (both P); ^ב עֶרְכָּךְ Lv 27^{15,19}
 i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and
 plhr. with ^ב are: — צַר try, refine, Zc 13⁹ Is
 48¹⁰ Mal 3^{3a} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; וְצַק Mal 3^{3b}, (cf. הַתּוֹף
 Ez 22²², נָתַךְ, see v^{20,21}); ^ב יָפָה beautify Je
 10⁴; ^ב תְּפֹשֶׁת Hb 2¹⁹ encased with gold and
 silver; ^ב שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף weigh out the silver to or
 for a person Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁵, without ^ל
 Je 32¹⁰, cf. Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹; ^ב שָׁקַל Is 55²
 = spend money for; ^ב מְחִירָה ^ב שָׁקַל Jb 28¹⁵;
^ב בָּקְנָה יִשְׁקְלוּ Zc 11¹²; ^ב יִשְׁקְלוּ יִשְׁלִים ^ב
 Is 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; ^ב מָכַר בכֶּסֶף
 sell for money Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁸ (J), Dt 21¹⁴;
^ב נָתַן בכֶּסֶף Dt 2^{28b} 1 K 21^{6,15} Gn 23⁹ (P), 1 Ch 21²²;
 also, of food, ^ב הַשִּׁבְעִיר Dt 2^{28a}; ^ב הַשִּׁבְעִיר
 Gn 23¹³ (P) pay the price of the field; ^ב קָנָה בכֶּסֶף
 buy something for money Am 8⁶ Je 32^{25,14} Is
 43²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, cf. ^ב נָפַשׁ קָנִין ^ב Lv 22¹¹ (H);
^ב שָׁבַר בכֶּסֶף Dt 2^{6a} Is 55¹; ^ב כָּרָה בכֶּסֶף; pecu-
 liar is its use with פָּדָה, redeem (q.v.) in Nu
 18¹⁶; ^ב לָקַח receive money 2 K 5²⁶ 12^{8,9}; ^ב לָוָה
 Ne 5⁴ borrow money; ^ב הִלָּוָה Ex 22²⁴ (JE) lend
 money to (c. 2 acc.); ^ב פָּנִשָּׁף נתן ^ב פָּנִשָּׁף give money
 on usury Lv 25³⁷ (H), ψ 15⁵; cf. תִּשְׁיֵף לא
 לְאַחִירָה נִשְׁיֵף ^ב Dt 23²⁰.

כֶּסֶפִּיאָ **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site un-
 known: — הַמְּקוֹם בכֶּסֶף Ezr 8^{17,17} ^ב B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ,
^ב L ἐν μαοφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαδοφυλακίων, γαδο-
 φύλαξιν Esdr β.

כֶּסֶף v. sub 11. כסה.

כָּעַס **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס,
 Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.)); — **Qal** Pf. ^ב כָּעַס 1 K 12¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶;
 Impf. ^ב כָּעַס Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; 1 s. אָכַעַס Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. לְכַעֵס Ec 7⁹.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ I 12¹⁰ Ne 3³⁸ Ec 5¹⁶. 2. *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. *Piel. Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כָּעַסְתָּה I S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כָּעַסְנוּ Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ I K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִימוּ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִימוּ Je 25⁷; (scribal error for הִכְעִימוּ acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיִּכְעֵם I K 22³⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעִיכֶנָּה I S 1⁷ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְעִים I K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי(י) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* מִכְעִימִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* I S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. 2. *vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods* Ju 2¹² I K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{29,32} 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. פְּחוּעַת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהִלָּיָהם Dt 32²¹ I K 16^{13,26}; בְּחַטָּאתָם I K 16²; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי(י) יְרֵיו(י) Dt 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44⁸; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה(ה) יְרֵיהֶם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; ψ 78⁵⁸; בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם Je 8¹⁹; בְּמַעֲלָלֵיהֶם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases (ו) לְהַכְעִים(ו) בְּעֵינֵי י' *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מִכְעִים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כְּעַס(ים) I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr ^{Intr 191}; Dt 4, 25 ^{Holz Einl. Hex. 287}

† כָּעַס n.m. *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כָּעַסִּי I S 1¹⁶; כָּעַסְךָ ψ 85⁵ כָּעַסוּ Pr 12¹⁶ I K 15³⁰; pl. כָּעַסִּים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: 1. of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, I S 1^{16,16} Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ' עָמְנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; כ' בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*; כ' אֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. g. n. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 23⁷ 11¹⁰, also כְּעַס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

† כָּעַשׂ n.m. (dialectic variation of כָּעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, כָּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. כָּעַשִׁי Jb 6²; כָּעַשְׁךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. כָּעַשְׁךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

כָּפ v. sub כָּפָה.

† [כָּפָה] n.[m.] *rock* (As. *kāpu* DI ^{HWE 346}; Aram. כִּפְאָ *id.*; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כָּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

† [כָּפָה] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כִּפְאָ *id.*, כִּפְאָ *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kipû* perh. *id.*, DI ^{HWE 346}; cf. Ar. كَفَا *overturn, turn back*);—only Qal *Impf.* מָתַן בְּסֵתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: FI De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓞ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† כָּפַל vb. double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּפַל; Nab. כּוּפְלָה, בִּיפְלָא, Nab. כּוּפְלָה Eut ^{Nab. No. 20, 7} *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. כּוּפְלָה, Schwally ^{Idiot. 46}; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ከፈለ: is divide, ከፋለ: a part)—Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double* (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפִיל folded double, of the breast-piece (חֲשִׁין) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,9}. Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכְפֹּל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled, but very dub.*; Co rds. plausibly תִּשְׁבֵּל *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

† כָּפַל n.[m.] the double:—כ' cstr.: כָּכ' רְסֻנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כָּפָלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَالَانِ), לְתוֹשִׁיָהּ 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40³.

† מִכְפֶּלֶה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂרָה אֲשֶׁר בָּמָ' Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמָּ' *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹. מְעָרַת הַמָּ' אֲשֶׁר בְּשְׂרָה הַמָּ' 23¹⁹ 50¹³, 49³⁰—cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 100, 161}.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓞ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መከፈለት).

† [כָּפַל] vb. be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַל *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَى is *spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפַנָּה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שְׁלָחָה לְ).

† כָּפָן n.[m.] *hunger, famine* (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag ^{BN 144}), Jb 5²² 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1¹⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

† **כפֿים** *n.m.* appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ^{ZAW} ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2¹¹ for a stone out of the wall crieth out, יַעֲנֶנָּה וְכִי מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

† **כִּפֶּה** *vb.* bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend*, overturn, As. *kapāpu*, bend, bow, Dl ^{HWB} 347; Ar. *كَفَّ* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *كَفَّ* selrage, *كَفَّ* circuit, rim; Aram. *כִּפֶּה*, *כִּפֶּה* bend, curve; Palm. *כפתא* niche, from *כפה* curve acc. to Vog ^{No.} 70, p. 50); — **Qal** *Pf.* נִפְשִׁי ψ 57⁷ my soul is bowed down; *Inf.* *cstr.* (trans.) לָכֵף בְּאַזְמִן רֹאשִׁי Is 58⁵ to bend down, like a rush, his head. *Pt. pass.* כִּפְּפוּם (ת) those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145¹¹ 146⁸. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִכְפֶּה לְאַלְהֵי מִרְיֹם Mi 6⁶ with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?

כֶּף *n.f.* ^{1 K 8, 54} hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *כֶּף*; As. *kappu*, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow; Ar. *كَفَّ* palm, hand) — abs. כֶּף Jb 29⁹ +, so rd. prob. also Ez 29^{7b} for MT כֶּתֶף (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v^a); כֶּף 2 K 11¹² +; more oft. *cstr.* כֶּף Gn 40¹¹ +; sf. כֶּפִי Ju 12³, כֶּפֶךָ Jb 13³¹, etc.; in Ez 29⁷ rd. כֶּף Qr for כֶּכָךְ Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כֶּפִים Is 49¹⁶ +; *cstr.* כֶּפִי Ex 29^{24, 24} + 3 t.; sf. כֶּפִי Gn 20⁵ +, כֶּפִיו Nu 24¹⁰ +, כֶּפֶיהֶם Is 59⁶ + 2 t., כֶּפִיִּם Jb 27²³, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4⁷ +; *cstr.* 2 K 9³⁵ +, sf. כַּפְתִּי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶; — **1. a.** of human beings, hollow or flat of hand, palm, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4^{34, 34}; כֶּף הַכּוֹס עַל-כֶּף פֶּ' נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל-כֶּף פֶּ' Gn 40^{11, 21} (E), set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh (cf. v^{11a} פָּרַעַה בְּיָדִי וְכֹס פָּרַעַה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8^{27, 27} (P) +; כֶּף הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל-כֶּפֶי Lv 14^{16, 17, 18, 27, 28}; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25¹²; rarely c. יָדִים (always כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו, I S 5⁴ (of Dagon), כֶּף הַיָּדָיִם, 2 K 9³⁵, cf. Dn 10¹⁰; כֶּף הַשֶּׁמֶן מֵלֵךְ Lv 14^{15, 26}; note esp. כֶּף מֵלֵךְ I K 17¹² a handful of meal (lit. palmful), cf. Ec 4⁶ (where disting. fr. כַּפְּנִים מֵלֵךְ a double fistful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. כֶּף מֵלֵךְ Lv 9¹⁷ (ref. to קָמָצוֹ 2² 5¹² cf. 6⁵). In Ex 4⁴ (JE), Pr 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁶ ψ 129⁷, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.**

anthropomorph. of י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשָׁכַתִּי בְּכִי עָלָיו Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁיתָ ψ 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13²¹; עַל-כַּפָּיִם בָּפָה אֵלֶּיךָ Jb 36³², i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are: — †(1) הִפָּה בֶּרֶךְ = clap the hands, in applause 2 K 11¹² so כִּי תִקַּע בְּכִי מָהָא בְּכִי ψ 47²; Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), ψ 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), יִשְׁפֹּךְ עָלֵימוֹ בְּכִימוֹ Jb 27²³; so תִּקַּע בֶּרֶךְ עַל- Na 3¹⁹, הִפָּה הִבָּה בְּכִי אֶל- Ez 22¹³ (of י); abs., הִבָּה הִבָּה בֶּרֶךְ אֶל-כַּפִּי Ez 6¹¹ (as מָהָא יָד 25⁶), הִבָּה בֶּרֶךְ אֶל-כַּפִּי 21¹⁹, תִּפְּשֵׁהוּ בְּכַף v²² (of י). †(2) תִּפְּשֵׁהוּ בְּכַף grasp, seize with the hand Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.) †(3) of hand-grasp as pledge, תִּקַּעַתְּ לְךָ בְּכַף Pr 6¹ (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; || עֲרַבְתָּ לְרַעְיֶךָ; so abs. תִּקַּע כַּף 17¹⁸ 22²⁵ (cf. תִּקַּע לִיד Jb 17³). (4) oft. of hand spread out in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׁ אֶל- Ex 9^{29, 33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יָד ψ 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יָד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also פָּרַשׁ אֶת-כַּף לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. וְאֶשְׁמִיָּה נִפְשִׁי Ju 12³ = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so I S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) ψ 119¹⁰⁹ †(7) נִקְיָן כִּי Gn 20⁵ cleanness of palms is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ ψ 24⁴ 73¹³; conversely, כִּי לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפִּי Jb 16¹⁷ 1 Ch 12¹⁸ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸, cf. Is 59³ (so יָדִים 1¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ ψ 7⁴. — In many cases כֶּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. תִּיָּע כִּי תִיָּע toil of the hands Gn 31⁴² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ ψ 128²; כִּי פָעַל כִּי ψ 9¹⁷; כִּי חָפֵץ Pr 31¹³; כִּי תִבְנוֹת כִּי ψ 78⁷²; כִּי פָרִי Pr 31¹⁶ +; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = power (i.e. grasp) of any one, כֶּף נָתַן Ju 6¹³ = deliver into the power of, so Je 12⁷, cf. כֶּף בָּכָה Pr 6³; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, כֶּף, etc., c. מִכָּה = out of the power of Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10, 10} 22^{1, 1} = ψ 18¹ (title), 2 K 16^{7, 7} 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ ψ 71⁴ (cf. יָד 5 g, p. 391 supr.). †3. כֶּף רִגְלָה, etc., = sole of foot, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 11²¹ 28^{56, 65} Jos 1³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; וְעַד מִכָּה רִגְלֵי 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷, cf. Is 1⁶ (fig.); מִדְּבַר כִּי רַ' Dt 2⁵ treading-place for the sole of a foot; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יָרֵךְ ב' Gn 32^{26,26.33.33} (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 7¹⁴ + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25²⁹. †**d.** *כפפות המרים* Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of palm-trees. **e.** *כפפות המנעול* Ct 5⁵ the (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

† **כפרה** **n.f.** *branch, frond* (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כפר 3 d);—כ' Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֲנָמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וְנֶבֶל); c. sf. כפּתוֹ Jb 15³² (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כפר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَر *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כפר, כפר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כפר, כפר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כפר, Aram. כפר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَر an *expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 381 Knon Lv 4²⁰ R; Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. ii. 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

† **כפר** **n.m.** *the price of a life, ransom* (πανά, *wergeld*);—כ' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. כפר Is 43³; כפר ψ 49⁸;—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; כ' Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || כפר נפש); כ' Pr 13⁸; כ' ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{31.32} (P); כפר his ransom ψ 49⁸ (|| כפר thy ransom Is 43³ (|| כפר alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². **2.** in the ritual of P כפר כ' Ex 30¹² is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל to atone for them.

† **כפר** **vb.** **Pi.** etc. **denom.** *cover over* (fig.), *pacify, make propitiation*;—**Pi.** כפר Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כפרתו Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. יכפר Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. כפרתם Ez 45²⁰; *Impf.* יכפר Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; כפר Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁸; sf. יכפרנה Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. אכפר 2 S 21³; אכפרה Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* כפר Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; *Inf.* כפר Ex 30¹⁵ + 28 t.; sfs. כפר Ez 16⁶³; כפר Ex 29³⁶; כפר Is 47¹¹;—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; כפרה Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); יחַפֵּל עָלֶיךָ הָיָה Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a כפר, see Is 43³); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16¹⁴ (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., כפרה בְּמִה אֲכַפֵּר, 2 S 21³, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); כפרה Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17^{11.12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); ל pers. Dt 21⁸ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; כפר of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65⁴ 78³⁸, prob. also Dn 9²⁴ (|| חַתָּם); כפר of sin, ψ 79⁹ Je 18²³ (|| מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. יכ' הכהן and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16³²; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{20.33.33}; also Ez 43^{20.26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || חַתָּם). **b.** usually c. על (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36.37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| קדש), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁶ (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| טהר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-נפשתיכם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כסף הכפרים at the census Ex 30^{15.16}; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31⁵⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual עליהם עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20.31} 8³⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7.8} 14^{19.31} 16^{30.33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12.21} 15^{25.28.28} 28^{22.30} 29⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴; of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16.18.26} 7⁷ 14²¹ 19²² Nu 5⁸; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14^{18,29}; by the תרומה Ez 45¹⁵; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6³⁴; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8¹⁹. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16³⁰ יִכַּפֵּר = עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי י' תְּמַהְרֻ = shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh, and Nu 8²¹ וַיִּכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֵרָם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מִטַּמְאָתוֹ because of his sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴; Lv 14¹⁹ 16¹⁶; מִזֶּכֶד לִי 15³⁰; מִזֶּכֶד לִי 15³⁰; also מִן עַל חַטֹּאתָו on account of his sin Lv 4³⁵ 5¹³ 19²²; מִן עַל-שִׁנְנָתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸. d. c. בְּ instr. בָּאֵל Lv 5¹⁶ 19²² Nu 5⁸; with a trespass-offering Lv 7⁷; בִּירֵהֶם הוּא בִּנְפֶשׁ יִכַּפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ for it is the blood with the living being that covers over (H, see נפש 3 (a); RV by reason of the life after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𐤁 𐤃 𐤅, so Ges Ew¹ 282 a. Anm. 1: 'for the soul'); c. בְּ loc. בִּקְרִישׁ Lv 6²³ 16^{17,27} e. c. בְּעַד pers., on behalf of Lv 9^{7,7} 16^{6,11,17,24} (by Aaron), Ez 45¹⁷ (by the prince). Pu. Pf. כִּפֵּר Ex 29³³ Is 28¹⁸ (but rd. הִפֵּר, — √I. פִּרַר, — so 𐤅 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br^{MP} 209); Impf. יִכַּפֵּר Nu 35³³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. יִכַּפֵּר Is 6⁷ be covered over, atoned for. 1. apart from the ritual, חַטֹּאתָו חֲכַפֵּר Is 6⁷ thy sin shall be covered over (|| יָקַר עֵינֶיךָ ||; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם-יִכַּפֵּר הָעֵז הָזֶה Is 22¹⁴ surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you; c. בְּ instr. עֵזוֹ Is 27⁹ by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over (|| הִסַּר חַטֹּאתָו ||; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בַּחֲסָד וְאֵמֶת יִכַּפֵּר Pr 16⁶ by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over. 2. c. לְ for whom, לָרֶם יִכַּפֵּר Nu 35³³ for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כִּפֵּר בָּהֶם Ex 29³³ wherewith atonement was made (ram of consecration).

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַּפֵּר Is 3¹⁴; c. בְּ instr. אִם-יִתְכַּפֵּר עֵזוֹ הַבַּיִת עָלֵי בִּזְבַּח וּבִמְנַחָה the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. Pu. Is. 22¹⁴).

Niph. Pf. הִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם Dt 21⁸ and the blood shall be covered for them.

† **כִּפָּרִים** n. pl. abstr. atonement, only in P: חַטֹּאת הַכֹּהֵן sin-offering of the atonement Ex 30¹⁰ Nu 29¹¹; יוֹם (ה) כִּי day of (the) atonement Lv 23^{27,28} 25⁹; אֵיל הַכֹּהֵן Nu 5⁸; עֶלְיָהֶב Ex 29³⁶; בָּקָר הַכֹּהֵן Ex 30¹⁶ money of atonement.

† **כַּפֶּרֶת** n. propitiatory, late techn. word from כַּפֵּר cover over sin: the older explan. cover, lid has no justification in usage; 𐤁 𐤋𐤏𐤔𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤍; only P: Ex 25^{17,18,19,20,21,22} 26³⁴ 30⁶ 31⁷ 35¹² 37^{6,7,8,9,9} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Lv 16^{2,2,13,14,14,15,15} Nu 7⁸⁹, and 1 Ch 28¹¹; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכֹּהֵן 1 Ch 28¹¹.

II. כִּפֵּר (√ of following).

† II. כִּפֵּר n.m. pitch (Ar. كُفِّرَ (loan-wd., cf. Frä¹⁵⁰), Syr. ܕܟܦܪܐ, ܕܟܦܪܐ; As. kupru, kupur Dl^{HWB} 348; cf. 𐤁𐤏𐤔𐤒𐤓𐤏𐤍? — Gn 6¹⁴ (P).

† II. [כִּפֵּר] vb. denom. (from II. כִּפֵּר) — Pf. 2 ms. וְכַפֶּרְתָּ בַכֶּפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ and thou shalt pitch it with pitch (P).

III. כִּפֵּר (√ of following).

† **כַּפִּיר** n.m. young lion; — כ' Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.; pl. כִּפָּרִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; כִּפָּרִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf. כִּפָּרִי Na 2¹⁴; כִּפָּרִיָּה Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כִּנְעִיָּה); — lit. אֲרִיּוֹת כ' Ju 14⁵ young lion of lions; Am 3⁴ 17¹². It differs from whelp נִיֵּר Ez 19^{2,3} as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (|| לְבִיא ||) cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּבּוֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת ||); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31⁴ (|| אֲרִיָּה ||); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of Isr. Ez 19^{5,6}; other cases are: || לְבִיא Jb 38³⁹; || שֹׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ 91¹³ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty enemies 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; כ' גִּבּוֹר Ez 32², of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹³ (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

†III. כָּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* ✓dub.; NH כּוּפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, ܟܘܦܪܐ; Ar. *l. Henna*, see Löw^{No. 159})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכַּל הַכֶּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); I. כְּפָרִים Ct 4¹³

†[כָּפֶר] **n.m. village** (✓dub.; NH כָּפֶר; ram. כְּפֶרְנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* ܟܦܪܐ³⁴⁸);—sg. cstr. כְּפֶר הָעֲמוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעֲמוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana'*, 3 miles S. of Bethel Surv^{ii. 299}; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7¹² I Ch 27²⁵.

†IV. כָּפֶר **n.[m.] village**;—only sg. cstr. כְּפֶר הָפֶז S 6¹⁸ *villages of the peasantry*.

כָּפֶר הָעֲמוֹנִי v. כָּפֶר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Zr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; 𐤒 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* 𐤒𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏¹⁴⁶ Guérin^{Jud. i. 283 ff.} Mem^{iii. 36} Buhl^{G. §94, p. 169.}

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (𐤒 al. n. ppell. = *villages*).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓of foll. = *dig!* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *ig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1881, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{ib.} comp. also Eth. 𐌌𐌎𐌌: *basket, measure*; Nab. כֶּפֶר *cave, sepulchre*, ynon. of קְבֹרָא Nö in Eut^{Nab ib.})

†I. כְּפֹר **n.m. bowl** (NH *id.*; 𐤒 כְּפֹרָא)—*owl* of gold or silver, used in the temple late), 𐤒 I Ch 28^{17,17,17,17}; pl. cstr. כְּפֹרִי I Ch 28^{17,17} Ezr 1^{10,10} 8²⁷

†II. כְּפֹר **n.m. hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—𐤒 I 47¹⁶; כְּפֹר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

†[כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb. only Hiph. make bent**, *press or bend together* (NH Hiph. *id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ *furnish a vessel with a bent rim*, כֶּפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏 *have bent or crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, *sole of foot* Dl^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כֶּבֶשׁ acc. to Wkl^{Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.});—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישְׁנִי הִכְפִּישְׁנִי La 3¹⁶ *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כְּפֹתֶר, כְּפֹתֶר **n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm^{ZAW iii. (1883), 124}, comp. Syr. ܟܦܪܐ *pear* (Löw^{No. 153}), from shape);—1. כְּפֹתֶר Am 9¹ *capital*

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפֹתֶרֶה Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כְּפֹתֶר, *knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle*; 𐤒 𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏, Jos^{Arch. iii. 6, 7} 𐤏𐤓𐤏𐤓𐤏, *small pomegranate*; 𐤒 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33,33,33,33,35} = 37^{19,19,21,21,21}; sf. כְּפֹתֶרֶה 25^{31,34} = 37^{17,20}, כְּפֹתֶרֶה 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

†II. כְּפֹתֶר, כְּפֹתֶר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10, 14 Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans^{Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.}; (> 𐤒 𐤏𐤓𐤏 𐤒 *Cap-padocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{AgM 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Eu. 287 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפֹתֶר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines), Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏 Je 47⁴ *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּפֹתֶר infr.

†[כְּפֹתֶרֶה] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כְּפֹתֶרֶה Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = I Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כֹּר.

†II. כֶּר **n.m.** 𐤕 65, 14 *pasture* (✓dub.; Thes^{der. fr. כֶּר} *lamb* (= *lamb-pasturage*); Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890) 186} fr. כֶּרָה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl^{HWB 333}], Ar. 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏 *cistern*; Hom^{NS 100} from כֶּר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כֶּרֶת Is 30²³ *a roomy pasture*; pl. כְּרִים 𐤕 37²⁰, לְבָשׁוּ 65¹⁴ *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally^{l. c.} who tr. *lamb* 𐤕 37²⁰ after Aq 𐤕 𐤒, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר *lamb* v. sub כֹּר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.] kōr**, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶמֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כֹּר, Aram. ܟܘܪܐ, ܟܘܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kópos*, Ar. 𐤕𐤏𐤓𐤏 Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כֶּרָה, Lag^{Or. ii. 30}, cf. Id^{BN 40, 156}; כֶּר, Nö^{ZMG 1886, xl. 734}; Dl^{Prol. 113} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כֹּר (but see now *kāru* Dl^{HWB 349});—𐤒 𐤕 5²; כֶּרָה v²; of הַכֶּרֶם v^{25 a}; pl. כְּרִים of ח' and שְׁעָרִים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} 27⁵; הכֶּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 183 ff.} Now^{Arch. i. 203}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in I K 5^{25 b} rd. בֵּת שֶׁמֶן for MT בֵּית שֶׁמֶן (cf. 𐤒 and 2 Ch 2⁹).

†[כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb. either denom. be-mantle** (from Baram. ܟܪܒܠ Dn 3²¹, if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpufund^{BAS II, 355})), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** בִּמְעֵיל בִּין 1 Ch 15²⁷ bemantled with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ክረፋ; Ar. كَرَا (c. and esp. ی, Dozy^{ii. 461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. rounded off?), Ar. كُرَّة ball; ܟܪܝ heap Dalm^{Gr. 109}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl^{HWB 333}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl^{Tel Am. Vocab.}; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَت the leg is round);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיתָ Gn 50⁵; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרִיתָ Nu 21¹⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—*dig* a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50⁵ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, כָּבַר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, כָּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20, 22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. נִשְׁחָה Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; כָּלִי אָזְנוֹם ψ 40⁷ *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22¹⁷ v. II. כָּוֵר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שִׁחָה ψ 94¹³ *until the pit be digged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נֹת כָּרָה רָעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kō^{ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.}; ܟܪܗ; We (והיתה) כרת נותרעים, as ܟܪܗ = Philistia; v. further כָּרִיתָ; Böhme^{ZAW vii. 1887, 212} views כָּרָה, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally^{ib. x. 1-90, 1-5, 186}; Rothstein in Kau^{AT}

†[כָּרָה] **n.m.** pit (!), only cstr. מְכָרָה־מֶלַח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy^{NWB ii. 323 f.}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges^{§ 20. 2, b}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. כָּרָה trade in, make trade of Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kirûtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl

^{HWB 352});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרֹב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, ܟܪܒܐ; ✓ dub.; As. karûbu = *be gracious to, bless* Dl^{HWB 350}, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id^{ib. 332}; on poss. connex. with כָּרֹב cf. Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xlii.}; As. kirubu = šêdu (name of winged bull in Assyri.; v. Len^{Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126} Dl^{Par 154}) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA^{i. 68 f.} Budge^{Expos. Apr. May, 1885} Teloni^{ZA vi. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כ' with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, griffen, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (יְצָאוֹת) Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כְּפֹתֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7⁸⁹; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1, 31} 36^{8, 35}. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the כְּבִיבִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁹⁻³⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: 2 Ch 3¹⁴. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁵⁻²⁸ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the שָׂרָפִים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῳα.

† כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לְכָרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; הכרי 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr הַכְרִיתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כִּרְתִּי **n.pr.loc.** and כִּרְתִּיתוֹ v. sub כרת.

כָּרַךְ (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כָּרַךְ, *enwrap, surround*, כָּרַכָּא *bundle*, כָּרַכָּא *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כָּרַךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

† תַּכְרִיף **n.m.** robe בּוּץ וְתַכְרִיף Est 9¹⁵.

כִּרְכַּב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכַּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

כָּרְכַּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. הַכְרִיבָה Ex 27⁵; c. sf. כָּרְכַּבָּה 38⁴ (both P).

כָּרְכַּם **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרְכַּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כָּרְכַּם, *כָּרְכַּם*; Ar. كَرْكَم = *krókos, crocus*; Lag^{Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147}; so also JHMordt^{Sab. Denkm. 83 f.}; otherwise DHM^{ib.}, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Ar. كَمَكَا = Gk. κάκαμον);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw^{No. 102}.

כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ, כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI^{Tar} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mqi(?)*-ša WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm^{Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163} RS Proph. 1, ii, 5 = 'Castle of Mish', cf. DI^{1.c.});—כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (ΘΙ Χαρκαμεις), כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ Je 46² (Θ Xappais, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerablís*, or *Jerbáls*; Schr^{KGF 221 ff.}; COT, on Is 10, 9 DI^{1.c.}; Jen^{ZA vii. (1892), 365} thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)ami-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inser. from Karkemish.

כָּרְכַּם **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כָּרְכָרוֹת v. [כָּרַךְ] sub כרר.

כָּרֶם **n.m.** Dt 28, 90 (f. Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרֶם, *כָּרֶם*; Zinj. כָּרֶם DHM^{Sendsch. 58}; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen^{ZA vii. (1892), 217} comp. As. *karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرَمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ' Ex 22⁴ +, כָּרֶם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כָּרֶם 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כָּרְמִי Is 5³ +, כָּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כָּרְמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כָּרְמִי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כָּרְמִי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; כָּרְמִים Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.;—vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,15} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. וית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וית Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וית); + שָׂדֶה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5^{1ff.}, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vbs. governing כ' are:—כָּטַע Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. כ' מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶; וָרַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; וָרַע *prune*, Lv 25^{3,4}; וָרַע *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{5,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָקַט Jb 24⁶; וָרַע *glean*, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; וָרַע Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4⁹ (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** כָּרְמִים v. II. 4 אֶבֶל v. p. 111 b.

† כָּרַם **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כָּרְמִים 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶ (|| יָבִים), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אֶבֶרִים, כָּרְמִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)).

† כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben (Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7^{1,18} 1 Ch 2⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כָּלְבִי We (cf. 2⁹)—Θ throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

† [כָּרַר] vb. √ of foll. (NH כָּרַר *use circumlocution*; 2 pl. כָּרַרְתֶּם *dances*; Ar. كَرَّرَ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat*; كَرَّكَ *id.*; II. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. **ከርከረ**: turn a mill, only pt.; **ከርከረ**: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di^{838 f.});—only **Pilpēl**, Pt. **מִפְּלֵר** dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6^{14,16} (|| מִפְּלֵר).

† II. **כָּר** n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 186; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-)ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy^{ii. 440});—sg. only Is 16¹ the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6⁴ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39¹⁸; **דָּם כָּר** Dt 32¹⁴ the fat of lambs; **דָּם כָּר** Is 34⁶ the blood of lambs and goats; **כָּרִים** = battering-rams Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in v^a Co rds. **שָׂרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כָּר** בית p. 111 sup.

† **כָּרְפָּרָה** n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. **וּבְכָרְפָּרוֹת** Is 66²⁰ (+ **וּבְכָרְפָּרִים וּבְכָרְפָּרִים**; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che^{Intr. Is.}).

כָּפָר n.f. Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH id.; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כַּפְרָא**, **כַּפְרָא**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl No. 33, Rev. 14 Christ. Pal.-Aram. **ܕܟܦܪܐ**, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. **כָּ** Gn 13¹² +; cstr. **כָּפָר** 1 S 2³⁶ +; du. **כָּפָרִים** **כָּסָף** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³ **כָּפָרִים** v²³; pl. **כָּפָרִים** 1 Ch 22^{14,14} + 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כָּפָרִי** 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t. Chr; **כָּפָרוֹת** (loaves) Ju 8⁵ 1 S 10³;—† 1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, **כָּפָר הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. **הַכָּפָר** Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²³; **כָּפָר הַבָּיִת** Gn 19²⁸; **כָּפָר הַבָּיִת** 13¹² 19²⁹, v. GASm^{G. 505} Buhl^{G. 112}; district of Jerus., **הַכָּפָר** Ne 3²² 12²². • † 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), **כָּפָר לֶחֶם** 1 S 2³⁶ Pr 6³⁶, cf. Ex 29²³ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; **כָּפָרוֹת לֶחֶם** 1 S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape), **כָּפָר עֹפֶרֶת** Ze 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—**כָּ** **זָהָב** 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴ + 18 t.; **כָּ** **כָּסָף** 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t.; but also of iron, **כָּפָרִל** 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze **נְחֹשֶׁת** Ex 38²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁷. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz^{Arch. 1-7 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. 1. 208 f.}.—See also **שָׁקָל**.

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** be wrinkled).

† **כָּרֶשׁ** n.[m.] belly (NH **כָּרֶם** id.; Aram. **כַּרְסָא**, **כַּרְסָא** id.; Mand. **כַּרְסָא**, uterus, Nö^{II 151, 157}; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Eth. **ከርሽ**: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag^{BN 20, 44}; As. *karšu*, body, belly);—only sf. **כָּרְשֻׁ** Je 51³⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרְשָׁנָא** n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† **כָּרַת** vb. cut off, cut down (NH id.; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* D1^{HWB 357});—Qal P. **כָּ** Gn 15¹⁸ + 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַת** Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34²⁷ + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִכָּרֵת** Jb 40²⁸ + 21 t.; 2 ms. **יִכָּרֵת** Is 57⁸; 1 s. **אֶכָּרֵת** Is 61⁴ 1 S 11²; **אֶכָּרֵתָה** Is 55³; 3 mpl. **יִכָּרְתוּ** Ho 12² **כָּ** 83⁶; 1 pl. **נִכָּרְתָה** Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. **נִכָּרְתָה** Je 11¹⁹; + 31 t. Impf.; Inv. **כָּרַת** 1 S 11¹; **כָּרַתָה** 2 S 3¹²; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. **כָּרַת** Ho 10⁴; **כָּרַת** Ne 9⁸; cstr. **כָּרַת** Je 34⁸ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** Is 44¹⁴ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** 2 Ch 27²⁹ 10¹⁰; sf. **כָּרַתִּי** 1 S 24¹²; Pt. act. **כָּרַת** Ex 34¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; pass. **כָּרַת** Lv 22²⁴; cstr. **כָּרַת** Dt 23²; pl. **כָּרַתוּ** 1 K 7¹² + 3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{5,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁵. b. persons, c. acc. pers. **כָּן** loc. Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁵ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10³ 22⁷ 46²³ Ez 31¹²; *asherim* Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁰; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. 3. hew, timber 1 K 5^{20,20} = 2 Ch 27¹⁵, Is 14⁸; **כָּרַתִּי הָעֵצִים** hewers of timber 2 Ch 2⁹; **כָּרַת(ו)ת** hewn beams 1 K 6³⁶ 7^{2,12}. 4. **כָּ** cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **כָּרַת**); **כָּ** **הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כָּ** the calf which they cut Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); **עָלִירֵיכֶם** **כָּ** al. s. Gn 21^{27,32} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²³ Ho 10⁴; c. **אֶת** with Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 3^{12,13,21} 2 K 17^{13,23,33} Is 28¹³ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 34^{8,13} Ez 17¹³ Ze 11¹⁰ **כָּ** 10⁵ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. **עִם** Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ex 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²³ 5² 9⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²⁸; **כָּ** omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁵ 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. **לְ** Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5³ 1 K 20³⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹⁸; נָגַד Ex 34¹⁰ (J); לָפְנַי 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. *against*, ψ 83⁶; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10¹; and דָּבַר Hg 2⁵.

Note.—מִהֶם וַתִּכְרֹתֵם לָהֶם Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends מִהֶם for עִמָּהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרֹתֵם after Ho 3².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נִכְרַת Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתָּה Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָּה ψ 37³⁸; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת Gn 9¹¹ + 21 t.; יִכְרַתָּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרַתוּ Jos 3¹³ ψ 37⁹; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַת Nu 15³¹ ψ 37³⁴—**1.** *be cut off*: a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷ b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41³⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַיִם) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁸; the wicked Is 29²⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,28,34,38} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9,10 Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P הִכְרַתָּה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַזֶּה that person shall be cut off (by death penalty) מִעֲמִיתָּה Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁸; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מִעֲרַת מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁹; מִשְׁקֵב עֲמִיתָּה Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15³⁰ (עֲמִיתָּה); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22³; מִתּוֹךְ הַקֹּהֶל Nu 19²⁰; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁸ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{31,31}. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14⁷. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11³³ (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{7,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁵; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁵ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אִישׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁵ = 2 Ch 7¹⁸, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9²³ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual Pf. כָּרַתָּה Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. כָּרַתָּה Ju 6²⁸;—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16⁴. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרִית 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁶; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרִיתָ Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרִית Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וַאֲכָרְתָּה 2 S 7⁹; 1 pl. sf. וַיִּכְרִיתָה Je 48²; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרִיתָה Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרַת 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12⁴. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹³, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁶ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101⁸; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9²⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁵; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. גִּוִּים (ה) Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁵ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{5,8} 2³; מִאֲרָץ Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁵; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִיִּד Mi 5¹¹; מִפְּנֵיךְ Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מִעַל פְּנֵי מִקְרֵב עֲפוּ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ Zp 1³; הִאֲדָמָה 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִתּוֹךְ עֲפוּ Ez 14⁸; Ez says also הִכְרַת מִן אֲדָם וְהִכְרַת צְדִיק וְרָשָׁע 14^{13,17,19,21} 25¹³ 29⁸; 21^{8,9}; עֵבֶר וְשֶׁבַע 35⁷; c. acc. and לָּ, *cut off*, to, or from Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁴; כִּי לֹא מִשְׁתֵּיִן בְּקִיר 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; כִּי לֹא מִעַם מוֹבָב 1 S 2³³; מִלִּי לְאִישׁ מִאֲהֶלִי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2¹² may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob. **3.** *cut down*, *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1¹⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאֲרָץ Zc 13²; מִקְרֵב Mi 5¹². **4.** *take away*, מִעַם חֶסֶד kindness from 1 S 20¹⁵. **5.** *permit to perish*, מִהִבְהֶמָּה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הִכְרַת מִנְהָה וְנִסְקָה מִבֵּית י' Jo 1⁹.

† כְּרִיתוֹת n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כְּרִיתָה Dt 24^{1,3}; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֶיךָ Je 3⁸; כ' כְּרִיתָה writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24^{1,3} Is 50¹ Je 3⁸.

† כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob^{BR II, p. 288} Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl^{Handw. 12} Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl^{G. 121}.

כָּרַת Zp 2⁶ v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כָּרַת.

† כְּרִיתִי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. ③ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁵; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. בְּפִתָּהי, בְּפִתָּהי);—הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr; ③ B Xολεῖ, ③ L Xoppi, ③ Xepη-θει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. על־הַכְּרִיתִי Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v³³ Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1^{38,44} (③ Xελεθ-θει, Xεπεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

Ⓢ Kp̄r̄as); גוי פְּרִתִּים Zp 2⁵ (Ⓢ Kp̄r̄t̄w̄n; || ארץ (פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. פְּרִת = Philistia (v. [כְּרָה]), sub I. (כרה).

כְּשָׁבָה v. כָּבַשׁ, etc.

† כְּשָׁד n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† כְּשָׁדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, Ⓢ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldû*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*])—š before dental becoming l, D1^{Par 128 f. 200 f.}; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—1. Chaldeans: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כ' אור Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷ b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadnezzar;—כ' Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25^{4,5,10,13} = Je 52^{7,8,14,17} (2 K 24^{5,10} = also Je 39^{5,8}), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14,20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כְּשָׁדִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הכ' Je 21^{4,9} 22²⁵ 32^{4,5,24,25,28,29,43} 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37^{5,8,9,11,13,14} 38^{2,18,19,23} 39⁸ 40^{9,10} 41^{3,18} 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24,25}; בת-כ' Is 47¹⁵ = Babylon (in dirge); כ' ארץ ἡ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1.c.}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1,8,25,45} 51^{4,54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כְּנַעֲנִים Du); סָפָר כ' Dn 1⁴; מלכות כ' 9¹. c. Chaldeans as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חֲרַטְמִים, אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v⁴). 2. Chaldea, לשלל Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; כ' יושְׁבֵי 51^{24,35}; כ' Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כְּשָׁדִימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

† [כְּשֹׂה] vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشَى be filled with food; As. *kissatum*, *sustenance*, *provender*, *food*, Zehnpf^{BAS i. 508});—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שְׁמֵנֶת עֵבִית כְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׁית v. כְּשִׁית, כְּשִׁית.

† כָּשַׁל vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [כַּשַׁל] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسَلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. כ' Ne 4⁴ +, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. כָּשַׁל, cf. We), Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשַׁל Je 46⁶ +, Is 59¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. וְכָשַׁל, so Qr); Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. כָּשַׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כָּשַׁלוּ Is 35³;—1. *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, כ' גְּבוּר בְּגִבּוֹר כ' Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כ' וְנָעֲרִים בְּעֵץ כ' La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָיַף), Je 46⁶, cf. וְנָפַל כָּשַׁל הָרְקָה כָּשַׁל גַּם-נָפַל אִישׁ וְגו' in part Ⓢ Ⓢ, עָרַבְךָ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. ב at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶; so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{5,5} 5⁵ 14² (בְּעֵינֶיךָ בְּ, prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְנָפַל, וְדוֹן Je 50³²; of כ' נָפַל Is 3⁸ 3¹³ (both || נָפַל); of אֶמֶת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². 2. *totter*, of knees, lit. כ' בְּרַבִּי כ' מְצוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35³ (|| וְיָרִים רַגְלֵי); כָּשַׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (בָּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹;—Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. וְכָשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְכָשַׁלוּ v³³, וְכָשַׁלוּ v¹⁴; Impf. יִכְשְׁלוּ Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} (Ⓢ as v^a, so We; MT כָּשַׁל, 2 ms. תִּכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹², יִכְשְׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; Inf. estr. sf. בְּכָשְׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §51, R.1), בְּהִכְשָׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; Pt. כָּשַׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. כָּשַׁלִּים Is 2⁴;—1. *stumble* (= Qal) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. ב at) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (ב loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14,35} מִפְּנֵי יִכְשְׁלוּ וְיִאָּבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בְּעֵינֶיךָ, cf. 14² Qal), Je 6¹⁵ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (ב instr.), v^{4,11}. 2. *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשַׁל יִכְשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. v³¹); so pt. Is 52⁴ Zc 12⁸. Pi. only apparent, תִּכְשְׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תִּכְשְׁלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. *ad fin.*). Hiph. Pf. הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴ הִכְשִׁילָם Mal 2⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְשְׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תִּכְשְׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓢ Co; rd. תִּכְשְׁלוּ, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub Qal). הִכְשִׁילָהּ ψ 64⁹ וְיִכְשְׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so §; Gie, after Ⓢ Ⓢ, וְיִכְשְׁלוּ, [וְיִכְשְׁלוּ <]); Inf. estr. הִכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הִכְשִׁילוּ 2 Ch 28²³;—1. *cause to stumble*, fig.: a. = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v^s (opp. עֶזֶר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2⁸ (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל בָּחִי La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והיו מְכַשְׁלִים לִפְנֵיךָ Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to C'o, cf. Sm Da (מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֹּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל n.[m.] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 2 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—וְכִלְפוֹת יִהְיוּ מִן־כְּשִׁיל ψ 74⁶

† כְּשָׁלוֹן n.[m.] **astumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16¹⁵

† מְכַשֹּׁל n.m. Je 6, 21 **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—'מ' abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19¹⁴; estr. מְכַשֹּׁל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (C'o al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, מ' צוֹר Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; G) *oi ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so C'o Da (as a possibility), i.e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*. **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מ' עֲוֹנָם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ' לֵב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass*. **2.** *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** הַמְכַשְׁלֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מְכַשֹּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890, 169 rds. וְכִשְׁלִיתִי and I will cause the wicked to stumble.

I. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of foll.: cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܕܟܫܦ to *ray* (lit. prob. to cut oneself,

v. 1 K 18²⁸): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כִּשְׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† כְּשָׁף n.m. 2 K 9, 22 **sorcery, only pl.** (As. *kašpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כְּשָׁפָה Is 47^{9,12}; כְּשָׁפִיָּה Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי ב' מִיִּדְיָהּ Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; רֹב כ' Is 47^{9,12} (חֲבֵרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (וְנִנְוִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (id.), called כ' בַּעֲלַת כ' v⁴ (following מֶרֶב וְנִנְוִי זֹנָה).

† כְּשָׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** practice sorcery (As. *kašāpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְנִחַשׁ וְכָשַׁף 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following מְוִנִּין וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. (קָסָם קָסָמִים מְוִנִּין וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשְׁפָּה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרַטְמִים q.v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; חֲרַטְמִים); in Babylon (בְּכַשְׁדִּים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרַטְמִים) Dn 2² (+ חֲרַטְמִים).

† כָּשַׁף n.m. **sorcerer, only pl.** sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֱלֹהֵי־שָׁמַע וְאֱלֹהֵי־כָשַׁף וְאֱלֹהֵי־חֲרַטְמִים וְאֱלֹהֵי־עֲנַנְיָהם וְאֱלֹהֵי־כָשַׁף Je 27⁹.

II. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of following).

† כִּשְׁפָה n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; G B Αξαιφ, A 'Αχσαφ, G L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksáf* or *Kesáf*, Rob BE III. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksaphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237 Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218, 91, 3; 2d ed. 239.

† כָּשַׁר vb. be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. וְכָשַׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשַׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁵ and the thing be proper in the view of the king; *Impf.* וְכָשַׁר Ec 11⁶ thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכָּשִׁיר Ec 10¹⁰ an advantage for giving success is wisdom.

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so 6 Hi Ku
 (Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with)
his hand unto 'י. **b.** more often *write* some-
 thing *on*, or *in* (על- 85 t., ב- 44 t., אל- 3 t.)
 a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):
 —(1) על- sq. סִפֵּר = *book* Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp.
 in phr. כתובים על-ספר דברי וגו' 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft.
 K Ch; על-לוח(ות) ב' על-מִנְלָה Je 36^{2,28,32} 38²³; Ex 34¹ + 7 t., על-אֶבֶן Dt 27³ + 2 t., על-גִּילְיוֹן Is 8¹
 ב' על-מִזְוָזוֹת Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰; על-מִטָּה on a rod Nu
 17^{17,18}; על-עֵיִן Ez 37^{16,16}; על-צִיֵּן (high priest's
 plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) על- sq. name of
 book or its contents:—על-דְּבָרֵי נְתָן 2 Ch 9²⁹
 cf. 33¹⁹; על-מִדְרָשׁ וגו' 24²⁷; על-הַקִּינוֹת 35²⁵; fig.,
 על-לִבָּם Je 31³³ *I will write them upon their*
heart; cf. על-לִוַּח לְפָדָה Pr 3³. (2) אל-
 appears for על- only Je 36² cf. Ez 2¹⁰. Je
 51⁶⁰. (3) ב' sq. סִפֵּר = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) +
 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; בְּמִנְלָה
 עלִי סִפֵּר כְּתוּב עָלַי ψ 40⁸ *it is prescribed to me*, על as
 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. על- not used with סִפֵּר =
letter, and ב' not used with לִוַּח, אֶבֶן or עֵיִן).
c. other uses of prep. with ב' are:—בִּי instr.,
 ב' בְּחֶרֶט אֲנֹשׁ Is 8¹, ב' בָּעֵט בְּרוּל Je 17¹;
 ב' בְּאֶצְבָּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9¹⁰ Ex 31¹⁸; ב' אל-
 of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S
 11¹⁴ 2 K 10⁶ Est 9¹³; אל- subst. for אל- (late)
 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸; the fuller construction
 is ב' סִפֵּר וַיִּשְׁלַח (אל-) 2 K 10¹ Est 8¹⁰ 9⁵⁰ +;
 אל- *write down for* the benefit or use of
 some one, Ju 8¹⁴; לְ to or for, Dt 17¹⁸ 24¹ +;
 note esp. רַבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי אֶכְתֹּב-לוֹ Ho 8¹², i.e. either,
I write (keep writing) for them ever so many
(We, רַב, cf. רַבּוֹ; Ew and most רַבּוֹ a myriad)
of my directions, or 'Though I write,' 'Were
 I to write,' etc.; ב' sq. ל c. inf. of purpose
 2 Ch 32¹⁷ Est 8⁵; c. מִן in phr. ב' מִפִּי פ' *write*
from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation,
 + Je 36^{2,32} 38^{6,17,27} 45¹. **2.** = *write down, de-*
scribe in writing, ב' אֶת-הָאָרְצַן Ju 18^{4,6,8,9}. **3.**
 = *register, enroll* Is 10¹⁹ (= *record the number*),
 1 Ch 24⁶; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11²⁶ *those en-*
rolled cf. Ne 12²²; הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4⁴¹ *those*
recorded by name; in prediction, ב' אֶת-הָאִישׁ
 Je 22³⁰ *register this man as childless*:
 with eschatol. reference, כָּל-הַכְּתוּבִים לַחַיִּים Is 4³
all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) *unto life*;
 and, more explicitly, כָּל-הַנִּמְצָא כְּתוּב בְּסִפֵּר Du
 12¹; אֲשֶׁר יִסְפֹּר בְּכָתוּב עִמָּיִם ψ 87⁶ *shall reckon,*
when he registers (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** = decree, מְרִירוֹת Jb 13²⁶ thou (י') decreest against me bitter things. + **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב. Est 1¹⁹ +, 3 fs. הַכְּתָב וְזֶה 102¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17¹³ + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּ Jb 19²³; *Pt.* נִכְתֵּב Est 3¹² + 2 t.;—**1.** be written, subj. words, Jb 19²³, book Mal 3¹⁶; be written בְּסֵפֶר Est 2²³ 9²³, in, or among (ב) the laws Est 1¹⁹; once, c. על־, יִכְתְּבוּ בְּלִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 139¹⁶ in thy (י')s book all of them (my members) are written, i.e. written down, recorded (v. infr.); abs. אֲשֶׁר נִכְתֵּב Est 8⁸ a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3¹²; impers. also יִכְתֹּב בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3¹² 8⁹; יִכְּ sq. לְ = for 102¹⁹; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3⁹ 8⁵. **2.** be written down, recorded, Ezr 8³⁴; enrolled, בְּכֶתֶב יִכְתְּבוּ בית ישראל לא Ez 13⁹ in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); יִכְתְּבוּ מִסְפָּר 69²⁹ (|| 69²⁹ ||) וְעַם־צִדִּיקִים אֲלֵי־יִכְתְּבוּ (חֲיִים) Je 17¹³ is difficult; Gierds., plausibly, מִאֲרִיז יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. 34¹⁷ 101⁸, etc.) + **Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only יִכְתְּבוּ עַמְלָא Is 10¹ and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲקִיקִים הַמְקִי־אֵן).

† **כתב** **n.m.** Ezr 4, 7 writing (late Aram.; BA. כתב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹ + 4 t.; estr. Ez 13⁹ + 4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Est 1²² + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2⁶² + 3 t.;—writing: **1.** register, enrolment, Ez 13⁹ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴. **2.** = mode of writing, character, letter, הַנִּשְׁתָּתֵן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4⁷ and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm. ZAW 1. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1²² 3¹² 8^{9,9}. **3.** = letter, 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Est 9²⁷. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; more fully כְּתַב־הַדָּת 4⁸. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28¹⁹; אֱמֶת כ' Dn 10²¹, i.e. a book of truth.

† **כְּתָבָת** **n.f.** only estr. לֹא הָיָה כְּתָבָתָא Lv 19²⁸ i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprintment, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba^{NE61}).

† **מִכְתָּב** **n.m.** 24^h 21, 12 writing;—abs. מ' Dt 10¹ + 5 t.; estr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32¹⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** = handwriting וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32¹⁶. **2.** = thing written, Ex 39³⁰ (acc. cogn. c. פָּתַח, Dt 10¹; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= פָּתַח

4), 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| פָּתַח), 36²² = Ezr 1¹; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21¹². **3.** in a title, מ' לְחֻקֵּי הוּא Is 38⁹ Writing of Hezekiah.

† **כְּתִי** **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כְּתִיִּים, usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, Citiūm; on a connexion with K'heta, H-tā, Hattē, v. WMM Asien u. Europa, 345;—on Citiūm v. Cesnola Cyprus 46 ff.);—כְּתִיִּים אֶרֶץ Is 23¹, כְּתִיִּים v¹², כְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10⁴ = 1 Ch 1⁷; וְצִיִּים מִיָּד כ' Nu 24²⁴ ships from the side (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, כְּתִיִּים אֶרֶץ Je 2¹⁰, כְּתִיִּים Ez 27⁶; even of Macedonian Greece, כְּתִיִּים דָּן Dn 11³⁰ (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub פְּתִית.

† **כְּתָל** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together).

† **כְּתָל** **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH כְּתָל, Aram. כְּתָלָא);—only sf. כְּתָלָיו Ct 2⁹.

† **כְּתָלִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁴⁰, site unknown; GB Μαχως, A Χαθλως, GL Καθαλεις.

† **כְּתָם** **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. id. (Jastr); כְּתָם blood-stain; 3 כְּתָם (blood-)stained Is 1¹⁸; כְּתָמָא blood-stain Je 2²²; Syr. ܟܬܡ stain, defile, *Pt.*, also *Pa.* Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. ܟܬܡ (?), DHM Sendsch. p. 37);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., כְּתָם עֵינִי Je 2²² stained is thine iniquity before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. **כְּתָם** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִכְתָּם** **n.[m.]** Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (στυλογραφία: cf. Bae^{Ps. p. xiii f.}); alw. c. לְדָוִד: מ' לְדָוִד 16¹ 60¹; 56¹ 57¹ 58¹ 59¹.

† **כָּתָם** **n.m.** La 4, 1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal^{Et. Sab. 190}; kaṭāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi^{80 f.});—abs. Jb 28¹⁹ + 3 t., כָּתָם Pr 25¹²; estr. כָּתָם Is 13¹² + 3 t.;—כָּתָם אֹפִיר Is 13¹² gold of Ophir (|| פִּזּוֹ), so Jb 28¹⁶ 45¹⁰; כָּתָם אֹפִיר Dn 10⁵ (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כ' alone Jb 31²⁴ (|| וְהָבָה ||) Pr 25¹² ornament of gold (|| וְהָבָה ||) חֲלִי־כ' Ct 5¹¹; כ' טָהוֹר Jb 28¹⁹; כ' פָּו, (וְהָבָה) La 4¹ (|| וְהָבָה ||).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zchnpf.^{BAS¹, 532}, tho der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen*, *cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתִינָא and infr.)

† **כְּתִינָת**, **כְּתִינָת** n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתִינָת, etc., כְּתִינָת, etc.; Eth. ክቲኒ: *tunic*, *linen*; f. also ✓ *supr.*);—abs. כְּתִינָת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; כְּתִינָת Ex 28³⁹; cstr. כְּתִינָת Gn 37³ + 9 t.; sf. כְּתִינָת Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³², כְּתִינָת Is 22²¹, Jb 40¹³ Ct 5³; pl. abs. כְּתִינָת Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., כְּתִינָת 9²⁷; cstr. כְּתִינָת Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., כְּתִינָת Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. כְּתִינָת Lv 10⁵;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98 f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עֹר כְּתִינָת in 3²¹ *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15³²; כ' ב' b 30¹⁸ *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ' פְּסִי Gn 37^{3,23,32} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פֶּס), cf. v. 23, 31, 31, 32, 33; of woman 't 5³ (put off at night); 2 S 13^{18,19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 5³², and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 8^{1,9} (embroidered, v. שִׁבְיָן, v. 40 29^{5,8} 39²⁷ made of נֶשֶׁךְ, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7,13} 10⁵; כְּתִינָת 6⁴ *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כְּתִינָת Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{69,71} (van d. H. v. 70, 72); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כְּתֵף** n.f. Ex 27, 15 *shoulder*, *shoulder-blade* (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֵף, כְּתֵף; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כ' Zc 7¹¹ +; cstr. כְּתֵף 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כְּתֵף s 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֵף); sf. כְּתֵף Jb 31²²; כְּתֵף 1 Ch 15¹³; pl. abs. כְּתֵף Ex 18⁷ +, כְּתֵף 1 K 7^{30,34}; cstr. כְּתֵף Ex 28¹² +, כְּתֵף Ez 41² +; du. sf. כְּתֵפִי Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתֵפִי 1 K 7³⁴;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder*, *shoulder-blade* (while שִׁבְכָם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), פִּירוֹן נֶחֱשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפֵי swelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכָּמָה תְּפֹל Jb 31²² *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support or burdens Ju 16³ Ez 12^{6,7,12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35³; cf. כְּתֵף מְרוֹמֹת Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. כְּתֵף (⊗) SmCo, cf. v. 8). **b.** of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתֵף זֶזֶק a refractory shoulder (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יִרְדָּה). **c.** =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7,12,25,27} = 39^{4,7,18,20} (P). **2. a.** *slope*, *side*, of mountain, כְּתֵף יַם־בְּנֵי־נֹחַ Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8,10,11} 18^{12,13,16,18,19} (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14,15} = 38^{14,15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39,39,39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11,11} = 2 Ch 23^{10,10}; cf. Ez 40^{18,40,40,41,44,44} 41^{2,26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1,2}. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30,30,34,34}.

† **כְּתַר** vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כְּתַר Pa., wait, hope for; כְּתַר Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36² infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כְּתַרְוּ Ju 20⁴³ of surrounding an enemy; sf. כְּתַרְוִי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || סָבְבוּנִי); Imv. כְּתַרְלִי Jb 36² wait, I pray (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. כְּתַרְוּ בִּי יִצְרָקִים ψ 142⁸ dub., throw out crowns (Ges⁵³⁸), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פֶּאֶר); Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but v. *supr.*), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלִי); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. Pt. מְכַתֵּר surrounding (as Pi.) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כְּתֹרֶת** n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag^{Ges. Abh. 207}); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹרֶת; Ar. كَتَر the higher hump of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. מְלֹכֹת כ' royal crown Est 11² 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, **כֹּתֶרֶת** n.f. capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7^{16,16} + 10 t.; כֹּתֶרֶת Je 52^{22c}; pl. abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כֹּתֶרֶת 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13};—*capitals* of pillars and יָבִין 1 K 7^{16,16,16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}; 2 K 25^{17,17,17} = Je 52^{22,22,22}.

† **כְּתִישׁ** vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתִישׁ; Syr. كَتَش is strive, contend; Zinj. כְּתִישׁ break in pieces, shatter, DHM^{Sendsch. 5});—Qal Impf. אִם־תִּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת־הָאֵייל בַּמֹּרְתִי Pr 27²² if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **מִכְתֵּשׁ** n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מִכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog^{No. 97});—abs. מ' Pr 27²² (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.}

†[כַּתַּת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּתַּת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתַּתִּי ψ 89²⁴; *Impf.* 1 s. וְכַתַּת Dt 9²¹; *Imv.* mpl. כַּתוּ Jo 4¹⁰; *Pt. pass.* כַּתוּת Is 30¹⁴ Lv 22²⁴;—**1.** beat or crush *fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30¹⁴, the golden calf Dt 9²¹ (+ טַחוּן הַיִּטֵּב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22²⁴ (i.e. its testicles; + מַעֲנֶה, נְתִיב, כְּרוֹת); fig. of enemies ψ 89²⁴. **2.** beat, hammer (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4¹⁰ **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כַּתַּת 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ consec. Is 2⁴ + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** beat or crush *fine* 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷ (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11⁶. **2.** beat, hammer (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ 2 Ch 15⁶ and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.*

3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ Dt 1⁴⁴ beat in pieces an enemy, sf. וְכַתַּתוּ וְכַתַּתוּ Nu 14⁴⁵. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכַתַּתוּ וְכַתַּתוּ Is 24¹² and to ruins is the gate crushed; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ Mi 1⁷ (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46⁵; of frail man Jb 4²⁰.

†כַּתִּית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. כַּתִּית שֶׁמֶן beaten oil, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy ^{NHWE} II. 443 sub כַּתִּית);—1 K 5²⁵ Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28⁵; כַּתִּית וַיִּתְּן נֵר לַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27²⁰ pure beaten olive oil for the lamp = Lv 24² (Hex only HP).

†[מַכַּתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מַכַּתָּתוּ Is 30¹¹ (result of כַּתַּת, v^a).

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. la in lapān = לַפְנֵי, Dl ^{HWE} 330), before tone-syllables usu. ל (Kö II. 276 f.); with suff. לִי; לָךְ; לָהֶם + Gn 27³⁷ 2 S 18²² Is 3⁶, לָהֶם; f. לָהֶם + 2 K 4² Ct 2¹³ Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܗܝܝܬ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהֶם; לָהֶם + Nu 32⁴² Zc 5¹¹ Ru 2¹⁴; לָהֶם; לָהֶם + Ez 13¹⁸ (לָהֶם does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָהֶם (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges ¹⁰³ 2a, n., Di Is 44, 15, 53, 8), [also לָהֶם + Je 14¹⁶]; לָהֶם [לָהֶם] (q.v.) + Ru 1^{13,13}, לָהֶם 5 t., v. לָהֶם]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht ^{Die Präp. Lamed} 1876):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. **a.** verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as האֲמִין, הִטָּה אֹזן, וְהָאֵל, נִכְכַּף, הוֹחִיל, וְהָאֵל, שָׁמַע, הִקְשִׁיב, קָה, נָתַן (נטה, הכין, שת), לֵב צָמָא to thirst for (Ex 17³ ψ 42³), הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ (to Gn 37¹⁰, towards ψ 99⁵); sts. also with האֲזִין, הִבִּיט, רָאָה, נָפַשׁ (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; ל השתאה †Gn 24²¹, ל החריש Nu 30^{5,8}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ לִי לִי, Je 5³ ל עֵינֶיךָ, ψ 33¹⁸ (|| אל), 39⁸ נִפְשִׁי לִי, תוֹחֲלִתִי לִי, 120⁷ לִי לִי, 130⁶ לִי לִי (cf. Is 26⁸), 143⁶ Dn 11²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32². **b.** with verbs of saying, calling, singing, rowing, sacrificing, etc., as דָּבַר, אָמַר (chiefly with God as subj. = promise, Gn 24⁷ 1 K 5²⁶ +, esp. in D לִי כֹאשֶׁר דָּבַר Dt 1¹¹ (v. Dr), v²¹ etc.; with human subj. Gn 49²⁸ Ju 14⁷ 1 K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie ⁴²⁶ f.: לִי דָּבַר is more common), וָדָבַר, וָזֶמֶר, הִנֵּי, הוֹדָה, זָמַר, נָדַר, קָטַר, נִשָּׂא יָד (in oath) Ez 20^{5,6,23} ψ 106²⁶, נָשַׁבַע, הִרִיעַ etc. **c.** with vbs. of giving, leaving, bringing, offering etc., as הִבִּיא, הֵבִיא allot (Jos 13⁶), נָתַן, הִסְגִּיר, עָזַב ψ 16⁹ abandon to Sheol, Is 18⁶, הִקְרִיב Lv 17⁴, שׁוּב = to be returned Dt 28³¹, הִשִּׁיב = bring back 22¹, = requite 2 S 16¹², שָׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting towards (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עָשָׂה לִי Gn 19⁸ + oft., לִי Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הָרַע, הָמַר, הָטָא to sin against (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5¹⁹), שָׁקַר, כָּזַב to lie to, כָּזַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, against, at, as לִי ψ 2⁴, שָׂחַק לִי 37¹³, שָׂחַק לִי 35¹⁵ Ez 35¹⁵, caus. שָׂחַק לִי 30², עָלִין לִי + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27⁴² מִתְנַחֵם לִי לַהֲרֹג, 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11⁷

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הָיִים לְ to *give rest to*, הָרָחִיב לְ to *give width to*, הָצִיץ לְ, הָצִיר לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הָרָחִיב לְ, הָרָחִיב לְ to *give righteousness to*, Is 53¹¹, הָרָחִיב לְ Gn 45⁷, הָבִין לְ *give understanding to* (late), הָרָחִיב לְ (do.), הָרָחִיב Ho 10¹, הָרָחִיב Jb 12²⁴, הָרָחִיב Gn 9²⁷ *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadically

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אָהַב Lv 19^{18.34} 2 Ch 19² הָרַג 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5², בּוּז (mostly), בּוֹה 2 S 6¹⁶, sts. also זָכַר to remember, עָבַד to serve (work or do service for), עוֹר (2 S 8⁵, and esp. late), דָּרַשׁ (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רָפָא (prob. the dat. comm.), נִשְׁחַת 1 S 23¹⁰ נִכְדָּר, נִכְדָּה Am 6³ נִגְדָּל ψ 34⁴, פָּתַח 1 I 16¹⁶, 86⁶ Dn 11⁵⁸, חָנַק 1 Ch 26²⁷ 29¹², גָּבַר 29²⁰ Ne 11², חָרַף 2 Ch 32¹⁷; see also 1 S 22⁷ 2 K 8⁶ Je 16⁶ 40² Jon 4⁶ ψ 69⁶ 73¹⁸ 135¹¹ 136^{19.20} Pr 17²⁶ Jb 12^{3.b} La 4⁵ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 18⁶ (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8⁶: so ψ 116⁶), 25¹ 29^{22.22} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 6⁴² 17⁷ 24³ 34¹³ (usu. עָל), Ezr 8¹⁶; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28^{1b} 2 Ch 24^{12b} 26^{14b} 28²³; marking the defn.obj.in appos., 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 2¹² 23¹ ψ 135¹¹ 136^{19.20} (= earlier אַת, Gn 26³⁴ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 7⁶ 8²); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5²⁶ לִי וְיִגְלִים, 23⁶ 2 Ch 25^{3.10} 28¹⁵, cf. Ne 9³²; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29^{18.21.24} etc. 1 Ch 7⁵ הַתִּיחֶשֶׁם לְכָל, 2 Ch 3^{16.18} Ezr 9¹ 10¹⁴ (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142^{5b} 72¹² Is 51¹⁸ Je 14¹⁶ 49⁵ La 1^{7.9.17.21}, the ל belongs prob. to אֵין: cf. the || types אֵין לִי מִכִּיר ψ 142^{5a} Dt 28³¹ Je 50³² La 1². אֵין לִי Je 30¹⁷ La 4⁴.) Cf. Ges.¹¹⁷ⁿ.

4. *Into* (עִיס), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—
a. Gn 2²² אֶת־הַצֶּלַע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12² וְאֶעֱשֶׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26⁷ יִשׁוּם Gn 46³ יִשׁוּם Is 5²⁰ make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28¹⁷, יִתֵּן 42⁶, also in such phrases as שָׁם לְשִׁמְיָה to make *into* a desolation Is 13⁹ Je 4⁷ etc. 19⁸; לְ הַפֵּךְ to change *into* Ex 7¹⁵ Dt 23⁶ +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32³ Ju 19²⁹ Is 11¹⁵ +, פָּעַל דָּק לְעֹפֶר to burn *into* Am 2¹, Dt 9²¹ לְעֹפֶר פָּעַל 7¹⁴ maketh *into* (or to be) flaming ones; הָיָה לְ to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2⁷ הָיָה הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה *became* a living soul (see הָיָה חַיָּה II. 2 e, p. 226^a); מָשַׁח לְמֶלֶךְ (לְנִייד) *to anoint so as to be king, as king* (Germ. ‘zum König’: cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17¹³ and ‘We have Abraham to our father’), 1 S 9¹⁶ 15¹ etc., לְ צִוָּה to appoint *as* 13¹⁴ 25²⁰; לְ שֵׁטַח 45¹⁷; even more freely, as לְמַלְכָּה דְּבַר עָלִי 1 K 14², cf. 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 29²³; לְ חֹשֶׁב to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38¹⁵ + oft.; Ex 21⁷ when a man sells his daughter לְאִמָּה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6⁸ to bind לְאוֹת *for, as* a sign, הִתְצַב לְיָטוֹן (וַיָּצֵא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22^{22,32}, לְאָרֶב קוֹם (הַקִּים) 1 S 22^{8,13}, לְ עֹמֵד Is 11¹⁰ Dn 11¹,

יצא לְחַפְּשִׁי to go forth *into* the *state* of one free
 Ex 2 1² (cf. v^{26.27} after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25¹² Is 14² Je 34¹¹,
 ψ 48⁴ לְ נֹדַע hath made himself known *as*, 87⁴
 לְ הוֹכִיר to mention *as*, Ez 13²⁰; poet. Jb 39¹⁶
 לְ הַקְשִׁיחַ בְּנִיָּה לְאִלָּהָה treats her young ones hardly
 (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a
 vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 1¹¹
 לְ אֱלֹהֵי הוּ כָחוּ, Zc 4⁷ La 4³ Jb 13¹² Hg 1⁹ 1 Ch 21¹²
 26²⁹ 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23⁴. **b.** this usage is also
 combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a
 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a d**), giving rise to such
 phrases as Gn 1²⁹ לְאָכְלָה יְהִי לָכֶם to you it shall
 be *for food* (see **II. 2 f**, p. 226^b), 45⁸ וְשִׁמְנֵי
 לְאֹב לְפָרֶעָה, 47²⁶ Dt 28^{9.25} Ju 1³³ 1 S 2²⁸ Is 21⁴
 28^{18b} לְמִרְמָס לְוִהִיָּתָם לוֹ, 49⁵ לְעֶבֶד לוֹ
 63^{8.10} לְאֹיֵב לְהִיָּהּ (Jb 30²¹), Je 15^{4.20} 20⁴ 21⁹
 Hb 2⁷ ψ 33¹² 94²² 132¹³ 139²² Jb 13²⁴ וְתַחֲשַׁבְנִי
 לְ אֹיֵב, 16¹² etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of*: (a) Dt 23³ דור לו עשירי לא יבא לו, v^{4.9} La 1¹⁰; הכרית 1 S 23³ לא יפרת איש; השבית Je 48³⁵; המול 1 K 14¹⁰ +; אם נותר 1 S 25³⁴ Gn 17¹⁰; לכם כל בשר 34^{15.22} Ex 12⁴⁸ 1 S 11²; 1 K 14¹³; ישוב על כסא 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v¹¹; ראה בנים Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9^{3.20} Is 26¹⁴; מצא to find *belonging to* Dt 22¹⁴ 1 S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money *current to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶; note further the pron. in Ex 10⁵ השורה לכם מן הצמיח, 12^{2.5} 26³³ Lv 11²⁹ הטמא לכם וזה (cf. v⁴⁻⁸), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5.26} Ez 14¹³), Nu 28¹⁹ 32²¹ 34⁴ Dt 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ הגן עלי על הערכות לה, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ (cf. Gn 32³² +), 1 S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4^{27b} נפשה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51¹² (cf. 1 S 10⁹), Is 50^{4.5} יעיר לי און. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ איש איש למטה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men למאה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; ראשון = first *of* Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לראובן אליצור, v^{7.8} etc., v^{22.24} etc., 3^{21.27} 1 Ch 24^{20.21} etc., 26^{23.25} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ לוי אהרן לבית לו 1 K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{2.3.5}, also 9^{3a} Gn 20¹⁸ 46^{26.27}; similarly הנשואים 2 K 10^{11.17}; המלך 1 K 14¹¹

16¹ +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ וְהָיִיתָ לִי סֵנֶלָה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22²⁰ לִי אֲנֹשִׁי קִדְשׁ תִּהְיֶה, 1 S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ לִי גִלְעָד אֶתָּה, 51²⁰ לִי בְּרַעַב בָּאָה לִי, 35¹⁴ לִי אֲדֹנָי לִנְי, 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ לִי אֲדֹנָי לִנְי, 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptc. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19^{4,6} Is 11⁹ 14² (Dr § 135, 7. 0^{ba}); לִי מֶלֶךְ Nu 22⁴; לִי רַב לָכֵן it is (too) much *to* you, לִי מְעַט (too) little *to* .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי לָךְ who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33^{5,8} 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; לִי חָלִילָה away be it *to* (or *for*) me! לִי לְמָה *to* what purpose *to* me is .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 11¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לִי מָגֵן a shield *to* Gn 15¹ לִי 18³¹, a strength *to* לִי 28⁸, an abomination *to* Gn 43³² Is 13⁺, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ לִי 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עִיר גְּדוֹלָה לִי a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀστείος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with לִי Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וְהָיָה לִי בִּכְתָב, Ex 22²¹ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ לִי בְּשִׁימִים אֲתָם לִי, Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ לִי אֲנִי לֵאלֹהִים lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in לִי הָיָה (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לִי יֵשׁ, לִי אֵין constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16,43} הָיָה לִי הוּא it is *mine*, 48⁵ לִי הֵם, Ex 19^{5b} לִי הָאָרֶץ, 1 K 20^{3,4} Is 43¹ לִי אֶתָּה, 44⁵ לִי אֲנִי, Ez 29³ לִי 47¹⁰ 50^{10,12} Jb 12^{13,16} Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 1² לִי שְׁנֵי נָשִׁים and *he had* two wives, 25^{7,36} Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לִי, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לִי הָאָרֶץ, Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ לִי שְׁבָרָה; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ לִי לְבַעַל לִי גְדוֹל, Is 2¹² לִי יוֹם בִּי יוֹם לִי הָאָרֶץ a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² לִי הָאָרֶץ a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² לִי עַל וְנִי, v^{6b,8}; Ho 4¹ לִי רֵיב לִי עֵם, 12³ Mi 6²: לִי וְלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; לִי שְׁלוֹם peace be *to* thee! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25^{31,48} Dt 1¹⁷ הוּא לִי אֲלֹהִים, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32^{7,8} Ez 21³² לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה, 3⁹ לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ לִי לְרַעַת לָכֵן, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. לִי 50¹⁶ מִהֶלֶךְ. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה

a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3¹, לִי 3¹ and oft. מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד a Psalm *of or by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לִי 42¹ al., and prob. also in לִי 50¹ al.); so מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד 24¹ +, alone 10¹ 14¹ +. Comp. on Ph. coins of the Sidonians, i.e. *belonging to* them, לְצֹר (= Gk. Σιδονίαν, Τύρον). Heb. idiom also uses the לִי of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לִי הוּדָה, לִי יוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לִי מַהֵר-שָׁלָל-חֵשֶׁב 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(a) לִי אֲשֶׁר, as Ex 29²⁹ 39^{1,39} Lv 7^{20,21} 16^{6,15} (see further exx. sub לִי אֲשֶׁר 7, p. 82 f.); so לִי אֲשֶׁר + Ct 1⁶ 8¹², נִשְׁלָנוּ לִי 2 K 6¹¹. (b) without לִי אֲשֶׁר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16¹⁸ לִי אֲשֶׁר a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²¹ 1 K 2³⁹ לִי שְׁמֵעִי לִי עֲבָדִים לִי שְׁמֵעִי, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ לִי אֲבוֹתָיו, ראש לבית אבותיו, 7^{24,30,36} etc., 1²¹ פְּקֻדֵיהֶם, v^{23,25} etc., 2^{9,16} etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²³ לִי הַשְּׁעָרִים לִי הָרֶאשִׁי, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁹ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לִי הַצֹּפוֹת, Ex 31⁷ (usu. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as לִי דָבָרִי הַיָּמִים לִי מְלָכִי יִשְׂרָאֵל (יהודה) + oft., 1 K 5³⁰ לִי שְׁרֵי הַנְּצִבִים, 2 K 1⁴ לִי שְׁרֵי הַמַּאֲוֹת, Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as לִי בַּחֹדֶשׁ Gn 8^{5,14} Ex 12^{3,6}, Gn 7¹¹ לִי נָח . . . בְּשֵׁנֶת, 16³ Ex 19¹ . . . בְּשֵׁנֶת שְׁתֵּים לִי אֶסָּא, בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לִצְאַת . . . 15^{25,28} 16⁸ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20^{5,6} Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9^{19,21} 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לִי לָכֵן, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לִי לֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ לִי לֹ, 39¹⁶ לִי לֹ as (4) those which are not *hers*; (ε) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ לִי אֶרֶץ לִצְדִיק Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ לִי 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ לִי הַמּוֹתָה, 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also לִי לְחַסִּידוֹ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as לִי מִן lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so לִי מִבֵּית = *within*, לִי מִחוּץ = *without*,

קביב ל, מצפון ל, מהלאה ל, מעבר ל, מעל ל, מפעל ל (all oft.); more rarely, מאחרי ל, מבעד ל, מאחורי ל, Ex 38¹⁵, Dn 12^{5.5}, אל בינות ל, poet. תחת ל, מסביב ל, מנגד ל, מימין ל, מזרח ל, נגדה נא + ψ 116^{14.18}. See בית חרץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7^{1.8}. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as ברוך ל blessed *by*, Gn 14¹⁷ + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31¹⁵ ל נחשב to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40¹⁷), Ex 12¹⁶ לברו לנפש הוא לברו לנפש (Pr 21³), 29²² ψ 73¹⁰ 111² Pr 13¹³ ל יחבל לו is pledged *by* it, 14²⁰ Ne 6^{1.7} ל נשמע ל, 13²⁶ ל אהוב ל, Est 4³ 5¹² Ec 5¹² ל נשמור ל. So with נראה Ex 13⁷ (=Dt 16⁴), נודע 1 S 6³ Ez 36³² Ne 4⁹ (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25²¹ +, נדרש and נמצא Is 65¹ + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוסר +Lv 26²³, נענה +Ez 14^{4.7} (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö § 247, esp. with pass. ptc. § 279 (so Talm., Luz § 90), which in Maud. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö M § 263; NS § 104.) Analogously Gn 38¹⁵ לו ותהר לו and was pregnant *by*, v¹⁸ להרה (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (a) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. על, which is more usu.); so with אמר Gn 20¹³ Dt 33^{12.13} + Ju 9⁵⁴ Is 41⁷ ψ 3³ 41⁶ +, דבר Ez 44⁵, דרש Dt 12³⁰ 2 S 11³, חלם Gn 42⁹, הפיוף Mi 2⁶, צוה Nu 8²⁰ ψ 91¹¹ +, שמע Gn 17²⁰, and oft. in the adjunct ... לאחר, ... שאל Gn 27⁸ Jos 18²² +; שאל Gn 26⁷ +, esp. in phr. שאל לפי לשלום to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לדבר הוה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19²¹ 1 S 30²⁴ +, Ju 21^{5.7} לנשים, 1 K 20⁷; without a vb., Lv 7³⁷ 14⁵⁴ Dt 33⁷, and in titles Je 23⁹ 46² 48¹ 49^{1.7.23.28}. (b) limiting the application of a term, esp. with ל to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41¹⁹ לרע ... להיותי כהנה ... *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in or for*) badness, Ex 24¹⁰ למטה השמים למטה *in brightness*, Dt 34^{11.12} Ez 3³ (rd. למתק) Pr 25³ 1 Ch 24⁴; with an inf., Gn 3²² ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34¹⁵ Is 21¹ לחלוף כסופות *as whirlwinds in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10¹⁴ 2 S 14^{17.25} Ez 38^{9.16} Pr 26² כצבאים למיהר 1 Ch 12⁹ כצפור לנוד בדרור לעוף; with לרב *in* multitude, Dt 10¹⁰ ככוכבי השמים לרב

Ju 7^{12.12} + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with ויגדל ... מכל ... לעשר ולחכמה Ct 1² Jb 30¹ צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15¹⁰), 32^{4.6}, cf. 11⁶ לחושיה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16⁸ 21³, 3⁸ לכבדים, v^{9.11} Ezr 8²⁶ (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr § 194). (c) somewhat differently, Lv 5^{1b} and be guilty מאלה *as regards* one of these things, v⁵ 22^{5b} Nu 18⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19^{11.11}) Je 23⁷ (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44¹⁴, cf. Jb 9¹⁹; after substs. Gn 47²⁶ לחמש (but cf. G Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7²⁶ 11^{46b} Nu 19¹¹ 29³⁹ 30¹³ Dt 19¹⁵ 23¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 27¹ (לכל ח'), 2 Ch 8¹⁵ Ne 11²⁴. (d) ... לכל (לכל), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ... = *namely, in brief* (Ew § 310^a), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that go out of the ark לכל חית הארץ *as regards* (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23^{10b} Ex 14²⁸ (cf. v⁹), 27^{3.19} 28³⁸ 30^{1b} Lv 5^{3.4} (cf. 13³¹) 11⁴² 16^{16.21} 22¹⁸ Nu 3^{26b} (v^{31.36}), 4^{27.31.32} 5⁹ 18^{4.8.9.11} (all P), 2 K 12⁶ Je 19¹³ Ez 44⁹ 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 5¹² (לכלם), 25⁵ 31¹⁶ 33^{8b} (|| 2 K 21⁸ (ולכל)) Ezr 1⁵. (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ..., Is 32¹ ולשרים (rd. prob. ושרים); by error from foll. (למשפט), Lv 11²⁶ 1 Ch 3² (rd. prob. אבשלום), 5² (? v. Ke), 7¹ (Ke (ובני)), v^{5a} (?), 24¹ 26^{1.23.25.26.31a.8} (פלעבר 7²¹ עליו ישרק || 1 K 9⁸ (פלעבר)), cf. Dt 24⁵ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הוא חי לכלב חי הוא; cf. ψ 17⁴ (on 16³ v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28^{1b.21} לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29^{5a.6b}; cf. Ezr 6⁷ (Aram.), 7²⁸. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לנפש Lv 19²⁸ *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14¹ Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11²⁴ תפומאו *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21^{1.2.3} +, Ez 20³¹ ל נטמא, Nu 5² לנפש Nu 9^{6.7.10}, cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁹; לשם *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* 's name, Jo 9⁹ Je 37¹⁷ Is 55⁵ (|| למען), Ez 36²² (do.); Gn 4^{23a} I have slain a man לפעמי *because of* my wound, v^{23b} Ex 4²⁶ למולות, Nu 35³³ לדם = *therefore* (syn. על כן), constantly (v. לכן); Job 30²⁴ (si vera l.) להן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15⁵ למואב להן

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנָא to be jealous for, Nu 11²⁹ +, לְלָחֵם Dt 3²² +, שָׁמַר 7¹² +, רָב לְ, to contend for Ju 6³¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2²⁵ +, דִּבֶּר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷ הִלָּא לְ, will ye speak wickedness on God's behalf? שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over for (=to pardon) Am 7⁸; Dt 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה לָנוּ, v¹³ Ju 1¹ 20¹⁸ Is 6⁸ יִלְדֻּלְנוּ מִי; see also Ex 2¹⁹ 4^{16a} Nu 35³¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7^{4.20} 2 S 15^{34b} Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁶ 31⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ מִרְעִים לִי עֵם, וְאֲנֹכִי לֹא אֶהיָה to be on one's side, Hos 1⁹ אֶהיָה לָּהֶם, לָכֵם, ψ 124^{1,2}, and without הִיָּה Gn 31⁴² Ex 32³⁶, מִי לִי אֱלֹהִים who is on 's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֵם לִי אֶתָּם (syn. v⁹²), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי יִרְעֵתִי בִי לִי, 118^{6,7} לִי אֶתִּי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with inv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.); — (a) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of *g b a*, common, esp. with inv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לָךְ Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21⁸ + oft., וַיַּעֲשֵׂה לָהֶם Dt 4^{16,23} 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁶ לָהֶם, Gn 3⁷ Ex 32³¹ Ho 13², Je 11¹⁷ the evil which עָשׂוּ לָהֶם they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴ Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; כָּחַל לָכֵם Gn 6²¹ + oft., וַיִּקַּח לָכֵם Gn 15¹⁰, etc.; בָּזוּ לוֹ Dt 2³⁵ 20¹⁴ +; שִׁמּוּ לוֹ Ex 7⁹ Jos 20²; חָבִי לָכֵם Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +, בָּחַרוּ לָכֵם, Ju 19³⁰, cf. 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2²; בָּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13¹¹ 2 S 17¹ 17 (v. Dr) + oft.; קָנָה לָךְ Je 32⁷ +, רָע לָךְ Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁸; Dt 10^{1,1} 16^{9,13,18} 19^{2,3,9}, Jos 22²³ לָבִנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20²⁰ לְמַטְרָה לִי לְשֹׁלַח לִי, 2 K 4³ לָךְ שָׁאַלִי (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²³ Is 44⁷ לָמוֹ יִיְרֹד לָמוֹ, 59⁸ לָהֶם עֲקֹשׂוּ, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho 10¹ לְשֹׁה־לוֹ פְּרִי maketh fruit freely, v^{11,12,12} Am 6^{5,13} ψ 44¹¹ לָמוֹ שָׁסוּ = plunder at their will, 64⁶ 83¹³ Pr 1²² Ec 8¹² לֹא מֵאֲרִיף לֹא (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7³ לִי הִנָּחֵלְתִּי לִי, 12¹¹ לֹא יִשְׁעִם, 13¹ וַתִּבְרָךְ־לָהּ, 24¹⁶, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12² Pr 23²⁰ Jb 3¹¹. (b) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12¹ 22² לָךְ־לָךְ get thee away, 27⁴³ לָךְ בָּרַח Am 7¹², Nu 22³⁴ לִי אִשׁוּבָה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1⁷ (cf. Dr) יָשׁוּבוּ לָכֵם, v⁴⁰ 2¹³ עָבְרוּ לָכֵם, 5²⁷ יָשׁוּבוּ לָכֵם, 1 S 22⁵ 26¹¹ וַיָּנֻכָה לָנוּ, v¹² וַיָּלֻכּוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2²¹ נָטָה לָךְ, 2²¹ אֶלְבָּה לִי, v²² 1 K 17³ Is 31⁸ לֹא נָם, 40⁹ עָלִי לָךְ, Je 5³ אֶלְבָּה לִי, Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לוֹ בָּרַח going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ למו יתהלכו כמים that *run apace*, Pr 20¹⁴ לו אול=goeth his way, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{5b} 2^{10,11,13} 4⁶. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ למו ירומו למו, 80⁷ למו ילענו mock *as they please*, 120⁶ לה נפשי רבת שכנה לה has *had her dwelling with*, etc., 122³ לה שחברה לה is *well compacted with*, etc., 123⁴ לה שבעה is *but too full*, Is 2²² להם חרלו, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אלהתבטחו להם, v² 2 K 18²¹, Ez 37¹¹ לנו נגורנו we are *quite cut off*, Jb 6¹⁹ למו קוי (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15²⁵ ישובו למו which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ להם גורו, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לה דמה, and the freq. השמר-לה take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ המלאה לה עמיר. (Cf. Ew^{335a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö¹²²⁴.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P למינו *acc. to* its kinds, 8¹⁹ + למשפחתיהם *acc. to* their families, 10⁵ ללשנו, v^{31,32}, Ex 30¹² + לפקדיהם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לבית אבותם *by* their fathers' houses, v² לגוללתם, v³ לצבאתם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went *by* his journeyings (stages), so למסעיהם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לקמצים *by* handfuls, Nu 24² + לשבטיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29² עברים למאות ולאפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴, לעריה Nu 32³³ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19¹⁹ לעצמותיה *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לנתחיה piece by piece; ψ 140¹² to hunt למרחפות thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לאחד אחר (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לבקרים Is 33² *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. 6), εο לבקרים ψ 73¹¹ 101⁸ +, לרגעים Is 27³ + *every* moment, למחשבים Is 47¹³ *every* month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לשלוש שנים אחת *once every* three years, Am 4⁴ לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לשער ושער ועיר, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, למקפר *acc. to* the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge למשמע אוזניו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32⁴

a king will reign לצדק *acc. to* justice (|| למשפט), 42³ לאמת = *faithfully*, Je 9² לאמונה = *honestly*, 15¹⁵ 30¹¹ (=46²⁵) למישרתך (synon. 10²⁴ במשפט), Ho 2¹² (|| לפי), Jo 2²³ לצדקה; Gn 38²⁴ pregnant לזנונים = *unchastely*, Nu 15²⁴ לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7¹⁰ flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23³¹ 'ב), לב, Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. למכביר Jb 36³¹ *in* abundance, לאט = *gently* 2 S 18⁵ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לשבע *acc. to* satiety; לרגל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רגל); 1 S 23²⁰ נפשוך *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ (Dt 12¹⁵ al. 'ב), 2 S 15¹¹ לתפם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לזרעו, Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁶ לזרעו, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119^{91,134} לעולמים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לפי חרב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; . . . לפי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פה); and in יאל ידך (אין) it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ למטר השמים *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + למשכב וזר, Ez 12¹² לעין i.e. *as* the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לבטח *in a state of* confidence = *confidently*, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לבדר, לבד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), εο לבדו (v. pp. 94, 95); לשלום Gn 44¹⁷ +, לפתע suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לבלי *in a condition of* no . . . = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בלי), so . . . לאין (late, v. p. 35), ללא † 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁵ לחלי *in a state of* sickness, 50¹¹ למעצבה, ψ 45¹⁵ לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ קדש קדש = *in* holy adornment (cf. ψ 29⁹ 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29³ לאורו, Hb 3¹¹, . . . לקול Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: a. *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than ב, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3⁸ לרוח היום *at* the breeze of the day, לעת in various connexions, as לעת ערב Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עת); לעתים מזומנים † Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לעתות בצרה † ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; . . . ליום *at, on* the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰ +, . . . מה תעשו ליום Is 10³ Ho 9⁵

(cf. Je 5³¹); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר Ez 22¹⁴; ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3¹⁷; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11¹ + ; לתקופת + I S 1²⁰ לתקופת השנה, (ימים) (late) 2 Ch 18² without ל), (מקצין ימים) (nearly Heb. ימים); ... לשנת + 2 Ch 15¹⁰; לַבֶּקֶר ψ 30⁶ 49¹⁵ + (Ex 34² after הָיָה לַבֶּקֶר = against, for; cf. 19¹¹ Pr 21³¹); (לַבֶּקֶר) Is 33², v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49²⁷ (|| בבקר) + ; לַמָּחָר + Ex 8⁶ (in answer to v⁵ לַמָּחָר), v¹⁹ Est 5¹² (Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = against), Jon 4⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 29²¹); לַמּוֹעֵד ... לַמּוֹעֵד, Jb 24¹⁴; לַאֲחֹר Gn 17²¹ Ex 23¹⁵ + ; לַפְּנִי and לַפְּנִי before (oft.); לַאֲחֹר hereafter, + Is 41²³ 42²³; ψ 32^{6b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (ה) בִּקְרָא (עֲרַב) Gn 24⁶³ + , 2 S 18²⁹ Is 7¹⁵ לְדַעְתּוֹ when he knoweth. b. to denote the close of a period (rare), Gn 7⁴ לימים לשלשת ימים v¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁵ 2 S 13²³ Am 4⁴ עור שבועה (We); Ezr 10^{8,9} Ne 6¹⁵ Dn 12⁷ (cf. עַד 7²⁵) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (so Syr.: v. PS 5). c. towards, to, Ex 34²⁵ לַבֶּקֶר לא ילן (usu. עַד, as 23¹⁸), Dt 16⁴ 1 S 13⁸ (after נִחַל), Am 4⁷ לַעֲצִיר לְקָצִיר to the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in לַיּוֹם ψ 96² (|| 1 Ch 16²³ אַל), Est 3⁷ (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14²⁶ (Gie 30^f). d. for, during, Is 63¹⁸ לַמַּצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11¹⁷ לשנים שלוש 29¹⁷

7 With an *inf.* (Ges[§] 114. 2), ל denotes a. most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1¹⁷ and he placed them in the firmament לְהַאֲרִיךְ וּלְמַשֵּׁל to give light , and to rule , and to divide, etc., 2¹⁵ set him in the garden לְעַבְדָּהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ לְנוֹס שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² לְלֶכֶת אֶת לְלֶכֶת a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לֹא־לִבְלִי, q. v. b. with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, *to*, sts. into *in respect of*, *in*:—(a) *so as to*, *to*, Dt 8⁶ and keep the commands of י' וּלְרִאיוֹת אֹתוֹ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹⁵ 11²² 19⁹ 1 K 2^{3,4} 11² 1 S 20³⁶ Jo 2²⁶ לְהַפְלִיא עֲמָכֶם אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה so as to do wondrously, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁸ לְמֹת לְמֹת לְמֹת so as to die, for dying [not 'unto death'], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לְמֹת לְמֹת; Gn 2³ לְעֲשׂוֹת so as to make (or in making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמֹר, introducing the words spoken, so as to say = saying (Germ. indem er sagte). Gn 1²², etc. (b) in respect of, in (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשִׂאֹל לָכֶם מֶלֶךְ in asking for yourselves a king, v²⁹ 14³³ the people sin against J. לאכל על-הדם in eating with the blood, 19⁵ 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²¹ Je 44¹⁸ ψ 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103²⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 12¹² לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much in respect of praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ לְסִלּוֹם לְיָדָהּ + ; 2 K 2¹⁰ לְשִׂאֹל thou hast done hardly in respect of asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14⁹ הרע הרחיק, 27²⁰ מִהָרָה Gn 12¹¹, הקריב Ex 8²⁴ העפיל Nu 14⁴⁴, ההין Dt 1⁴¹, בִּישַׁשׁ Ju 5²⁸, הפליא 13¹⁹ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (with *pass. vb.*), 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴, היטיב Je 1¹² + (without ל 1 S 16¹⁷), קדמתי לְבָרַח, Ez 3⁹, הנדיל Jo 2²⁰ + , Jon 4², הנביא ψ 113⁵, השפיל v⁶; Gn 31²⁷ נִחַבְתָּ לְבָרַח hast hidden thyself in regard to fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19⁴ וַיִּתְנַבֵּז לְבוֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with ל so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוֹסִיף to add Gn 4^{2,12}, הֵחֵל to begin 6¹, חָלַל 11¹, יָכַל 13⁶, מָהַר 18⁷, נָתַן to permit 20⁶, אָבָה 24⁵, בָּקַשׁ Ex 2¹⁵, מָאֵן 7¹⁴, לָמַד Dt 14²³, חָפֵץ 25⁵, יָדַע 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without ל); הוֹאִיל to undertake, consent, Gn 18^{17,31}, כָּלָה to finish, Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end in respect of), קָנָה Is 5⁵; also צָוָה Gn 50², אָמַר Ex 2¹⁴, דָּבָר Nu 33⁵⁶, חָשַׁב 1 S 18²⁵, ψ 62⁵, לָמַד Je 12¹⁶, אָהָב Ho 12⁷: Dt 10¹² what doth I ask of thee לִירֵאָה except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6⁸ after דָּרַשׁ without ל). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוֹב 1 S 15²² ψ 118^{8,9} Ec 7^{2,5} Pr 21⁹ (usu. without ל, as v¹⁹ 25²¹ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² לְעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן; לא נכון לעשות כֵּן 2 S 18¹¹ לְתַתּוֹ, Ne 13¹³ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְדַעַת לָכֶם לְדַעַת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸. (e) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to* ., or (sts.) *there is no need to* .: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est 8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr § 202 Ges[§] 114¹ Dav[§] 94 b, 95 b. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24²² וְיִהְיֶה וְיִהְיֶה

לְבַעַר shall be for consuming, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁵ 6¹³ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת what is (was) to be done? Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr § 203). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ בְּנִי הוֹרֵג אֶל הוֹרֵגָא is for bringing forth (= must bring forth), Is 10³² is he for tarrying (must he tarry), 38²⁰ ה' is (ready) to save me. 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 17¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁵ צִיָּרם = must Sheol waste away, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצָא טוֹב Pr 18²⁴ 19⁸ will be finding prosperity, 20²⁵ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁵ וַיְהִי הַשְּׂמֹשׁ Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיְהִי לָבוֹא was about to go down, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr § 206 Obs.), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וַיְהִי RV set himself to seek; usu. without היה, 2 S 4¹⁰ לוֹ אֲשֶׁר לָתַתִּי to whom it was for my giving (I ought to have given), 2 K 13¹⁹ percutiendum erat, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) for making him king, 12¹² וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and was no longer for destroying him, 36¹⁹ (?) in a question, Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחַת and art thou for taking? Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19² הֲלֹרְשָׁע לָעֹזֵר wilt thou help the wicked? Cf. Dr § 204, Ges § 114 h-k, Dav § 91. (h) with ל, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32²⁹ וְלָתַת . . . מְלֹא יָדָם and be for placing etc. Lv 10^{10 f.} (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלָשׂוּם . . . יָבִיחַ, Je 19¹² . . . אַעֲשֶׂה וְלָתַת, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹¹ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²³ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 28⁷ 17⁸ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלֹא יִשְׁבְּתוּ וְלֹא יִשְׁבְּתוּ and (that are) for making the poor to cease, Is 44²⁸ וְלֹא יִשְׁבְּתוּ . . . וְלֹא יִשְׁבְּתוּ, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6³⁴ (cf. Dr § 206 Dav § 96 R. 4).—On לָמֶן, v. מֶן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁹ לָתַתְּ שֵׁם, the supposition that ל is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. ل for لَکِ, and the view that לָתַת here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for לָתַת (Ew § 253 c Kō 1. 305) is against analogy: rd. with Ol § 224 a, Ges § 47 A. 3, Klo, לָתַת (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לָבִי poet. for לָ (v. מו) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לָ or לָוָא adv. not (Ar. لا, Aram. לָא, Ḳ, Sab. לָא, Ass. lā; not in Eth.: cf. Kō 1. 233 Walker AJSL 1. 40, 2. 17 ff.)—לָוָא, acc. to Mass. (Fr 1. 24), 35 t., besides בָּלָוָא 6 t., and הָלָוָא, the orthogr. of which varies much (ib. p. 251), e. g. in S always הָלָוָא, in Chr always הָלָא, on the

whole הָלָא 141 t., הָלָא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לָא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—not—denying objectively, like לו (not מִי = אֵל):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁵ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44⁴ הֲרַחֵקוּ לָא, Is 40²⁰ לָא יָמוּט, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges § 156. 3 R. b, c Dr § 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr § 115, לָא) Ex 28⁴³ וְמָתוּ וְלֹא יִשָּׂא עֹן וְלֹא יִשָּׂא עֹן, Lv 19^{12.29b} Dt 7^{25.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges § 152. 3) Is 23^{1b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like אֵל, a deprecation, do not . . ., let not . . ., but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ לֹא תֹאכַל לֹא-יִרְהֶיָה thou shalt not eat of it, 3^{1.3} Ex 20³ לֹא תִנָּבֵךְ there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ תִּנָּבֵךְ, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אֵל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges § 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14²⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹא, q.v.), only once, in בָּלָא (4 a), and with ל, in the sense of cannot, or must not; † Ju 19¹⁹ לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6¹⁰ לֹא יִשְׁבְּתוּ, 1 Ch 5¹ 15² (Dr § 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ לֹא יִעֲקֹב לֹא אָתָּם שְׁלַחְתָּם אֹתִי אֲמַר עוֹד וְגו' not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45⁸ לֹא אָתָּם שְׁלַחְתָּם אֹתִי אֲמַר עוֹד וְגו' Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16⁸ 1 S 8⁷ לֹא אֲמַר עוֹד וְגו' אֲתָךְ מֵאִסוּ כִּי אֲתִי וְגו' without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ לֹא שְׁלַחְנִי; לֹא יִשְׁלַחְנִי (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לֹא לִנְצַח . . . 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . לֹא לִנְצַח not for ever (but only for a while) (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ לֹא תִשָּׁב לִנְצַח is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind: לֹא לְזָרוֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר: not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹³ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.29} Jb 34²⁰ לֹא בְּיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2³⁴; also Jb 20²⁶ לֹא נִפְתָּה fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4⁶; and אֵין Is 47¹⁴). (d) standing alone: (a) ואם-לא if not, Gn 18²¹: וְאִם-לֹא אֲדַעָה; 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁵; (β) הֲ...אִם-לֹא, or not, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know הֲרָבוּ אִם-לֹא, 27²¹ אֵין, אִם אֵין. 37³² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. אֵין, 2 a β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*: Ju 12⁵ וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא, Hg 2¹²; לֹא אֲדָנִי Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 15⁺; oft. sq. כִּי, *No: for* = *No: but* ., Gn 18¹⁵ וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (G MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3²²⁻²² +; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (e) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. ! 1 f; Ew ^{§ 324 a} Ges ^{§ 150. 1} Dr 1^{s 11, 12}): Jon 4¹¹ וְאֵין לֹא אֶחָד וְג' חֶסֶת . . . וְאֵין חֶסֶת. Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob 5 הֲלוֹא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14^{16b} (but G Ew Di חֲעֶבֶר), La 1¹² (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bā). b. with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא טוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאָדָם לְבָדוּ not good is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷ + oft. (b) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים לֹא אִישׁ אֵל לֹא נְבִיא אֲנִי, Am 7¹⁴ לֹא נְבִיא אֲנִי, Nu 23⁹ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל לֹא נְבִיא אֲנִי, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. 2 b) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ הַיּוֹם אֲתָהּ בִּשְׂרָה אֲתָהּ הַיּוֹם, 2 I² 1 K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ הַדֶּרֶךְ הַזֶּה, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁶; וְהָמָּה לֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19^{11, 11} אֵין || לֹא בִי הָיָה Je 15⁹ 28¹⁴ דְּבַרְעִשׁ, Dt 30^{12, 13} Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ לֹא אֵין || לֹא אֵין, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ עֲפָרִי, ψ 74⁹ Je 5¹⁰ הָמָּה לִי, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ בָּם, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ לֹא אֲדָנִים לֹא אֵלָהּ, 1 K 22¹⁷ מִדְּבַר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ, 49³¹ ψ 22³ וְלֹא דֹמְמָה לִי, Jb 18^{17, 19} 29¹² וְלֹא עֹז לִי, 30¹³ 33⁹; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא פִחְדִּי אֵלָיָהּ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 20⁷ לֹא-עָתָה הָאֵסֶף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ הוּא Je 5¹² Is 44⁹ לֹא חָדָשׁ וְלֹא שֶׁבַת, Jb 9²¹ 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מִדְּבַר לֹא-הִפָּה words which are not, which are nought. (c) with the ptp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ וְנִקְחָה לֹא וְנִקְחָה Ew ^{§ 320 c} Dr ^{§ 162}): 2 S 3³⁴ יָדִיד לֹא אֶסְרוֹת, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ לֹא שִׁמַּע who is not hearing, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא אֲנִי מִבָּם, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ לֹא is prob. text. err. In לוֹ שָׁנָה or לוֹ שָׁנָה הוּא לוֹ, Dt 4⁴² 19^{4, 6} Jos 20⁵ (cf. אֵין Nu 35²³), שָׁנָה is best construed

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אֵין could have been employed; but the negation by אֵין is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication : **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes : Ho 13¹³ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ לֹא טוֹב דְּרָךְ a way *not good*, 43¹ גוי לֹא נָוִי, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{25, 26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ : Is 16¹⁴ חסיד, cf. 10⁷ מַעַט. **b.** with a ptep. Je 2² לוֹא כִפֵּיר, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common : see Is 62¹² עֵיר לֹא נִעְזְבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ אֶרֶץ לֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** + Gn 15¹³ להם בֶּאֱרֶץ לֹא זָרָה, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ לֹא־לוֹ רִיב, Pr 26¹⁷ לֹא־לוֹ חֵן. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly) : Dt 32^{5(2).17.21a} they made me jealous בָּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b עם בָּלֹא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ דְּבַר הַשִּׂמְחִים לְלֹא דְבַר הַכֹּהֲנִים i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹³ מִטָּה לֹא עֵין like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חרב לא איש בלוא לחם 55² הרב לא אדם, 55² בלוא לשבעה, Je 5⁷ וישבעו בלא אלהים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ בָּהֶן לֹא אֱלֹהִים ; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכֹּר עֲמֻךְ בְּלֹא־חֵן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צלמות ולא סדרים darkness and *disorder* ; so לא־עמי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵ : still more pregnant Jb 26^{2a} מְהֵעֹרָת לֹא־כֶחַ (poet. for אין לו כח (לאשר אין לו כח v^{2b}. 3a (Ew § 296 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39¹⁶ לֹא קָשִׁית בְּנִיהָ לֹא־לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers* ; and even Hb 2⁶ הַמִּרְבָּה לֹא־לוֹ what is *not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ מִכְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ לֹא שָׁאַלוּ to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ v^{11b} ; also רָחֳמָה לֹא Ho 1^{6.3} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׁבַּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare : qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא בָתוּר in a *pathless waste*, 38^{26a} ; and a verb Jb 34²¹ חָקֵר לֹא חָקֵר *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ חטאתי ולא פשעי ולא (cf. v¹ בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.32} וימת (בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.32} וימת (בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.32} וימת (בלי עון).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6²¹ לֹא בִּירְעָתָה הֵייתָם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kō (cf. Dn 4³² (Aram.) בְּלָהּ, חֲשִׁיבִין, & here בְּלָא הֵוִיתוּ, and אֵל Jb 24²⁵); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*, viz. the נָחַל אֶכְבֹּב of v¹⁵]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי... בֵּן (ⓈⓈ also rd. לִי); Bō Di לִיאִין... פִּי. Cf. Kō ii. 1. 26 f.

4. With prefixes:—a. + בְּלָא³¹ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בִּ: (a) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22¹³ בֹּנֶה בֵּיתוֹ בְּלֹא-צֶדֶק *without* justice (|| בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט; so Ez 22²⁹ Pr 16⁸), Is 55^{1.1} Pr 19², Jb 8¹¹ בְּלֹא הִנָּחֵהוּ מִן הַמֵּיִם *without* mire (|| בְּלֵי מִים), 30²⁸ בְּלֹא חֲמָה *without* mire (|| בְּלֵי מִים), La 1⁶ וַיִּלְכּוּ בְּלֹא-כֶּחַ *without* strength (|| בְּלֵי כֶּחַ), Nu 35²² בְּלֹא צִדִּיקָה... בְּלֹא אֵיכָה, v²³ (sq. inf.) חֲפָלְתִּי בְּלֹא *without* care, 2 Ch 21²⁰ Ec 10¹¹; ψ 17¹ בְּלֹא מִרְמָה *without* guile; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12¹⁸ בְּלֹא חֶמֶס *without* guile, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בְּלֹא לֵב *without* heart, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בְּלֹא כֶּחַ *without* strength. With ellipse of rel., La 4¹⁴ בְּלֹא יִגְעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15²⁵ בְּלֹא עֵת־נִדְחָה, before Jb 15³² Ec 7¹⁷ בְּלֹא עֵתֶךָ. (c) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by בִּ (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32^{21.21} Je 5⁷ Pr 13²³ בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט *without* justice; with בִּ pretiū, ψ 44¹³ Is 55^{2.2} Je 2¹¹ בְּלֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. לֹא *nonne*? Gn 4⁷ + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13¹⁹ Is *not* the whole land before thee? 19²⁰ 20⁵ 27³⁶ 29²⁵ Ex 4¹¹ Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? Do *not* I? 33¹⁶ Ju 4^{6.14} 8² 9^{23.38} 1 S 9^{20.21} 15¹⁷ etc.; with avb. in 1 ps., Jos 1⁹ הֲלֹא צִוִּיתִיךָ, Ju 6¹⁴ הֲלֹא שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ, 1 S 20³⁰ 2 S 19²³ Ru 2⁹: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5³⁰ הֲלֹא יִמְצְאוּ יָחִלְקוּ שְׁלָל, Is 8¹⁹ 10^{8.9.11} 28²⁵ 29¹⁷ 40^{21.23} 42²⁴ 43¹⁹ etc., Jb 4^{6.21} 7¹ 10^{10.20}, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3¹¹ הֲלֹא הָיָה בְּרַבֶּת בְּנֵי עַמּוּן, 11³⁰ 1 S 21¹² הֲלֹא זֶה דָּוִד וְנָ? (cf. 29^{3.5} 2 S 11³), 23¹⁹ 26¹ 2 S 15³⁵; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (Ⓢ sts. represents it by ἰδοὺ, as Jos 1⁹ Ju 6¹⁴ Ru 2⁹ 2 S 15³⁵); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . . הֵם (הִפָּה) בְּתוֹכָם, are they

not written in, etc.? 1 K 11⁴¹ 14²⁹ + oft. (with which there interchanges הֵנָּם בְּתוֹכָם 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹¹ 15^{26.31}, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16¹¹ 20³⁴, etc.), Jos 10¹³ (cf. 2 S 18¹⁸ הִנֵּה), 1 K 8⁵³ Ⓢ, Est 10²; ψ 56¹⁴ (strangely: contr. 116⁸).—הִנֵּה הֵלֵךְ + Hb 2¹³ 2 Ch 25²⁶ (הֵנָּם).—On Ju 14¹⁵, see ¶ 1 *end*.

c. + לֹאִי *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁷ Comp. וַיֵּשׁ. d. + בְּלֹא Ob 16 והיו בלוא היו, poet. for באשר, as *though* they had not been.

e. + לֹאִי *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* 2 Ch 15³ (comp. לִיאִין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6¹³ 2 Ch 13⁹ Is 65^{1.1} Jb 26^{2.3} 39¹⁶ (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100.3 Fr MM 247 Str. Prol. Cr. 84), לֹא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21⁸ Lv 11²¹ 25³⁰ 1 S 2³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ Is 9² 63⁹ ψ 100³ 139¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁵ 41⁴ Pr 19⁷ 26² Ezr 4² (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49⁵ 1 Ch 11²⁰; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21²² (v. GFM), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14.14}, and in Jb 9³³ (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לֹא for לֹא.

לֹא דָבָר, לֹא דָבָר, n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא רִ, 2 S 17³⁷ (Ⓢ Λωδαβap, Λαδαβap); Gr We rd. also לֹא דָבָר Am 6¹³=same city (but v. Dr); =רִ 2 S 9^{4.5} (Ⓢ Λαδαβap); perh. also intended in מִמְּחֻנִּים עֲרִיבִיל לְדָבָר Jos 13²⁶ (cf. Di Bla; Ⓢ Δαβων, Α Δαβειρ, ⓈL Δεβρη); v. II. דָּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*not my people*: see לֹא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1⁹, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2^{1.3}).

לֹא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (*uncompassionated*: Ges § 152 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1^{6.8}, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2³).

לֹא 2 S 18¹² Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו. לֹא (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَاب (med. و) be thirsty, لَابَة, لَابَة a stony tract of land (v. Wetzst Reisebericht 99)).

† [תִּלְאָבָה] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בְּמִדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13⁵.

†[לָאָה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. *بَعَدَ لَآئِي* *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *بَعَدَ لَآئِي* *after difficulty*, *لَآئِي* *with difficulty* (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *לָאָה*, *לָאָה*, *לָאָה*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. *לָאָה* Jb 4²; *לָאָה* Jb 4³; 3 pl. *יִלְאָהוּ* Gn 19¹¹;—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. *Inf.* Gn 19¹¹; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4⁵ (|| *פָּהַל*). **Niph.** *Pf.* *נִלְאָה* Pr 26¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2 fs. *נִלְאִית* Is 47¹³; *נִלְאִיתִי* Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.;—sq. *inf.* *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26¹⁵ (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9⁴ 20⁹; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer *עַל־הַבִּמָּה* Moab, Is 16¹² (|| *נִרְאָה* || *לְהַתְפַּלֵּל*); of vain consultations, (sq. *בְּ*) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. *י*, sq. *inf.* Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *ψ* 68¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *הִלְאָהוּ* Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. *הִלְאָתָה* Ez 24¹² (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. *הִלְאָתִיךָ* Mi 6³; *Impf.* *יִלְאָהוּ* Je 12⁵; *תִּלְאָהוּ* Is 7¹³; *Inf. estr.* *הִלְאֹתִי* Is 7¹³;—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵ Mi 6³.

† תַּלְאָה *n.f.* weariness, hardship;—תַּלְאָה
Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴;
in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assyrr.,
Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3⁵ (|| רִשָּׁא, gall); Mal 1¹³.

34 **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of
 Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*,
 Ar. ^{لَايَ} (لَايَ) [cf. ^{רָחֵל} *ewe*], D1^{Pro1.80} RS^{K 219} and
 (doubtfully) Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 187}; also Gray^{Heb. Names, 96};
 others, as Hpt^{GGN 1883, 100} comp. As. *li'at*, in sense
mistress; on poss. relation of ^{לֵאָה} to ^{לֵיָא} v. ^{לֵיָא};
 — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah,
 Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{16.17.23.24.25}.
 30.31.32 (cf. vv. 33.34.35) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1.2.7} 34¹
 35^{23.26} 46^{15.18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; Ⓞ Ⓛ(ε)ua.

†**לָאֵס** vb. cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
וְהִסְתֵּר לִי אֶת-פָּנָי 2 S 19⁵, rd. perh. **לָאֵס**, fr. **לִסַּת**
We Dr Bu.

ל₂ Ju 4²¹, etc., v. לוט.

טַלְטַל, טַלְטַלְטַל *gently*, v. טַל sub טַל p. 31 supr.

לֹאֲךְ (√ of מִלְאָךְ, מִלְאכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, لَأَوَّكَ)
send, מֵלָאֲךְ messenger, Eth. ለክክ: send a messenger

ger, v. **†**Δλῆν: *be sent, wait on, minister*; **σδλῆν**:
= Heb. שָׁלַח; cf. Ph. מְשַׁלֵּחַ *messenger*: NH
שָׁלַח, Aram. שְׁלַח, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ ²¹⁴ n.m. messenger; — מ' Ex 23²¹ + 48 t.; estr. מַלְאָךְ Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; מַלְאָכֹו Gn 24^{7,40}; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + מַלְאָכִים 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr מַלְכִים); estr. מַלְאָכִי Gn 28¹² + 1 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24¹², 2 K 19²³; מַלְאָכֶיהָ Na 2¹⁴ error for מַלְאָכֶיךָ = מַלְאָכֶיךָ Ges⁵ 91, (2) Ann. 2 or < for מַלְאָכֶיךָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Ko^{il} 1. 571). מַלְאָכֶיךָ 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — 1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 5 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{2,16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{9,14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16,40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; מַלְאָכֵי שָׁלוֹם, messengers of peace Is 33⁷ b. a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15,16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent מַלְאָכִי Mal 3¹. c. priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV angel). d. || מַלְאִיךָ Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (angel of RV too specific). e. fig. מַלְאָכֵי מוֹת messengers of evil ψ 78⁴⁹; מַלְאָכֵי מוֹת messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || רֵיחוֹת winds his messengers ψ 104⁴. 2. angel, as messenger of God, מַלְאָכִים with God in theophanies Gn 19^{1,15} 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; ψ 103²⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious ψ 91¹¹; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{5,7} 2 K 1^{3,15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29⁹ 2 S 14^{17,20} 19²⁸ Zc 12⁸; encamping about the faithful ψ 34⁸; chasing his enemies ψ 35^{5,6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16,17} = 1 Ch 21¹²⁻³⁰; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. + 3. the theophanic angel מַלְאָכֵי (ה) אֱלֹהִים מ' in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6,9}; מ' יְהוָה in the story of J: Gn 16^{7,9,10,11} 22^{11,15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22,23,24,25,26,27,31,32,34,35} and in Ju 2^{1,4} 5²³ 6^{11,12,21,21,22,22} 13^{3,13,15,16,16,17,18,20,20,21}, הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48¹⁶ (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE). Ho 12⁵; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23²³ (E), 32³⁴ (J); מַלְאָכֹו Gn 24^{7,40} (J), מ' פָּנָיו Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient מַלְאָךְ); מ' הַבְּרִית Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of י' for judgment, see Br.^{MP} 473). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P

מְלָאכָה ¹⁶⁷ n.f. occupation, work (for *מְלָאכָה; cf. Ph. מְלָאכֶת labour)—'מ' Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; מְלָאכֶת 2 Ch 13¹⁰; estr. מְלָאכֶת Ex 35²¹ + 42 t.; cf. מְלָאכֶתֶךָ Jon 1⁸; מְלָאכֶתֶךָ Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מְלָאכָתָּהּ Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מְלָאכֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business*, מַה מְלָאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ' רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22^{7,10} (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, עור מ' *leather-work* Lv 13^{18,51} (P), מ' השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; מְלָאכָתָּהּ (ה) עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} also 1 Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; מ' לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עֲשֵׂה מ' עבדה Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase מ' עֲשֵׂה workmen Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עֲשֵׂים במו' 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' כל *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). **†4.** *workmanship*, מ' כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. **†5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. **†6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁶ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ' הקדש Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ' קדש הקדשים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ' אהל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בית י' 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

מְלָאכָתָּהּ [מְלָאכָתָּהּ] n.f. message, cstr. מְלָאכֹת Hg 1¹³.

מְלָאכִי appar. n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{Intr.}

לְאֵלֵי n.pr.m. (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לִישִׁמֵּשׁ v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^{Heb. Names}, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, ὁ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לָאֵם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَآم bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together (Thes Pa NE § 65 n. 2); > Lag^{BN 150} who comp. لَوَم be low, ignoble, لَيَام [pl.] common ones, hence לָאֵם prop. common, vulgar people).

לָאֵם, לָאֵם n.m. Gn 25²³ people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, לָאֵם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לָאֵמִי Is 51⁴; pl. לָאֵמִים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.;—לָאֵמִים Is 55⁴;—*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23,23} (J); Jacob and Esau; || גוי; elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל' שָׂאוֹן Is 17¹² (|| הַמִּזְוֹן עַמִּים, cf. v¹³; || גוֹיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,15} 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גוי in v⁵); || עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108¹ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אֵמִים), 43⁴ (מְלִי || אֵמִים), 60² (|| אֵרִי), ψ 9⁹ (|| תִּבְל || אֵרִי), etc.); 65⁸ || הַמִּזְוֹן ל' 7⁸ ψ עֲדַת לָאֵמִים, etc.); of any and all peoples Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עם).

לָאֵמִים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Λαωμ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לָאֵמִים, לָאֵמִים SabDenkm¹¹).

לָב v. sub לָבב infr.

לָבָא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَّاءٌ, لَبَّاءٌ lioness, cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לָבָא CIS¹, 147; Jastrow JBL xi. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

לָבִי n.[m., f.] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לָבִי בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לָבִיא Na 2¹³ (|| גִּרְתִּי; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

לָבִיא n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag^{BN 93});—Ez 19² (|| אֲרִיָּה) fig. of mother of Isr.

לָבִיא n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (|| לִישׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (|| קָפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (|| רִבְזִין || אֲרִיָּה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׂכֵב || אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (|| שָׂכֵן וְטָרֵף); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (|| קִים || אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (|| שְׂאֵנָה) in sim.; || קָפִירִים || לִישׁ קָפִיר, שָׂחַל, אֲרִיָּה (+ אֲרִיָּה) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts מְתַלְעוֹת ל' Jo 1⁶ (|| שָׂנִי || אֲרִיָּה).

לָבִא n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², ὁ Λαβας, AΘL Λαβας = ל' בֵּית ל' (q.v. p. 111 sup.) Jos 19⁶, ὁ Βαθαρωθ, ὁ Λ Βηθαρεβαωθ. Site unknown.

† **לבב** (mng. dub.; D¹ Pr. ⁸⁸ ff. finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—√ of **לָבַב**, **לָב**; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. **לָבָא**, **לָבָא**, Eth. **ልብ**; Ar. **لُب**, Sab. **لَب**, Sab. Denkm. p. 13, No. 1, l. 7);—the literary usage of **לָב** and **לָבַב** is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use **לָב**. **2.** **לָבַב** first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer **לָב** but use occasionally **לָבַב**. **4.** Is ^{2,3} La and exilic ψψ use **לָב**. **5.** Is 13–14 ²³ Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use **לָבַב**. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use **לָב**. **7.** Chr and Dn use **לָבַב**. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use **לָב**. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under **לָב** and **לָבַב** which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of **לָב** and **לָבַב** in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

† **לָבַב** ²⁵¹ **n.m.** ψ 104, 15 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; cstr. **לָבַב** Dt 20⁸ + 22 t.; sf. **לָבָבִי** Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; **לָבָבְךָ** Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; **לָבָבְךָ** Dt 4³⁹ + 21 t.; **לָבָבִי** 1 S 1⁸ + 3 t.; **לָבָבוֹ** Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; **לָבָבְךָ** Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; **לָבָבִי** Dt 1²⁴ + 3 t.; **לָבָבְכֶם** Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; **לָבָבֵם** Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. **לָבָבֵיכֶם** Na 2⁸ (Sta ⁵⁵³ a rds. **לָבָבֵיכֶם**, but see Kü ^{11,78}); pl. **לָבָבוֹת** 1 Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: **I.** seldom of things **לָבַב** **בְּלִבְבֵי הַיָּם** in the midst of the seas, Jen 2³ (poetry); **עַד לָבַב הַשָּׁמַיִם** unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT **לָב**). **II.** usu. of men: **1.** the inner man in contrast with the outer, **כָּלָה שָׂאֵרִי וְלִבִּי** my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3⁴¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H) 1 S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; **מִתַּחַת לִבָּם** ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; **מִתַּחַת לִבָּבְהֶן** *tabernacled upon their breasts* Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). **2.** the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. **בְּכָל-לִבְבִי וּבְכָל-נַפְשִׁי** with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,6,10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ 1 K 2⁴ 8⁴ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸ **לָב** ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23³ **לָב** ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. **בְּכָל-לִבְבִי** 1 S 7³ 12^{20,21}

1 K 14⁸ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; **אֲשֶׁר בַּלִּבִּב** what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² 1 S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= 1 Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (!); **שִׂיחַ עִם לִבִּב** with the heart (mind), c. ידע Dt 8⁵, שִׂיחַ ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ 1 K 8^{17,18,18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,8}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11¹¹ 29¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ **לָב**); **כַּלְכַּב** according to the heart 1 S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷ We may add Dt 5²⁶ 11^{16,18} 17¹⁷ 1 S 23³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ 1 K 8^{39,39} (= 2 Ch 6^{30,30}) 11^{2,3} (**לָב** an error) v^{4,9} 1 Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. **3.** specific ref. to mind (characteristic of **לָבַב**): **a.** **אֲנָשֵׁי לָבַב** men of mind Jb 34^{10,34}; **נָם לִי לִבִּב** I also have a mind Jb 12³; **הוֹלִלּוֹת בְּלִי** madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (!); **וַתִּגְנֹב לִבִּבִּי** and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the **לָב** of v²⁰ should be corrected to **לָבַב** cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). **b.** **דַּעַת**, c. ידע Dt 8⁵ 23¹¹ 1 K 2⁴⁴; **חֵכֶם לָבַב** Is 6¹⁰ 32⁴; **חֵכֶם לִבִּב** Jb 9⁴; **לִבִּב חֵכֶמָה** mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². **c.** **חִשְׁבָּה**, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; (**שִׂיחַ** ψ 77⁷ supr.); **יִצַּר מַחְשְׁבוֹת ל'** conception of thoughts of mind 1 Ch 29¹⁸; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת ל'** imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73⁷; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת ל'** possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; **שֵׁם לִבִּב** set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. ל' Dt 32⁴⁶, על Hg 1^{5,7}. **d.** of memory **שֵׁם בַּלִּבִּב** lay up in the mind 1 S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; **אֵל לִבִּב** lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= 1 K 8⁴⁷ **לָב** ?); **עָלָה עַל ל'** come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. **לָב 3 a**); **סוּר מִלִּי** depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; **שָׁמַר בְּתוֹךְ ל'** keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; **עָלָה עַל ל'** upon the mind Dt 6⁶. **4.** spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of **לָב**): **אֵל לִבִּב** 1 S 7³ 1 Ch 29¹⁸, ל' 2 Ch 20³³ לִדְרֹשׁ 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁹ Ezr 7¹⁰; **אֵל לִבִּב** Jos 24²³ (E) 1 K 8⁵⁸; **לִבִּב לִדְרֹשׁ** נתן ל' 1 Ch 22¹⁹, cf. 2 Ch 11¹⁶; **פָּנָה מִלִּי** mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; **יִהְיֶה לִי פֶה** Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). **5.** spec. ref. to conscience **לֹא יִחַר לִבִּבִי** my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁶. **6.** spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of **לָב**): God tries the ל' 1 Ch 29¹⁷: **a.** **יִשְׁרָיִת לִבִּבִּי** uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (!); **יִשְׁרָיִת לִבִּבִּי** 2 Ch 29³⁴; **יִשְׁרָיִת לִבִּבִּי** 1 K 3⁶; **יִשְׁרָיִת לִבִּבִּי** 2 K 10^{15,15,15}; **יִשְׁרָיִת לִבִּבִּי** integrity of heart (חֵן 20^{5,6}) (E) 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78²² 101²; **לִבִּבִּי שָׁלֵם** heart perfect (with) 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³ **לָב** ?)

1 Ch 12³⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 16⁹ 19⁹ 25²; *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; *ל' פרי* ψ 73¹. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁸ Je 32⁴⁰. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?), erring ψ 95¹⁰; is froward ψ 101⁴. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101⁵ Is 9⁸ 10¹², 60⁵ (?) Ez 28^{5,6(2)} Dn 8²⁵; *ל' רם heart is lifted up* Dt 8¹⁴ 17²⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². **d.** is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened *ל' אמן* Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; *ל' כבד* 1 S 6⁶ (?); *ל' הקשה* ψ 95⁸. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of *נפש*) *say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9⁴ 18²¹ ψ 4⁵ Is 14³ 47⁸ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²² Zp 1¹² 2¹⁵; *ל' ללבב* Ho 7² (?); *ל' דבר בל'* ψ 15²; *ל' ברכו בל'* Jb 1⁵; *ל' התברך בל'* Dt 29¹⁸; *ל' ללבבכם* *let your heart (you yourselves) live* ψ 22²⁷ 69³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁵). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually *נפש*) *סעד* *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁸ (?); *ל' ללבבך* *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19⁹ (?); *ל' יין* *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually *נפש*): **a.** of joy Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁵, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁵ (?); *דבר* *ל' speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere *לב*). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8³⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{3,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); *ל' יום* *the heart melteth* Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; *ל' חם* Dt 1²⁸ (so rd. prob. also Jos 14⁸, where *לב* error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually *רוח*) *ל' יער* *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11²⁵; *ל' ללבבכם* *let your heart take courage* ψ 31²⁵.

לב **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (+f. Pr 12²⁵, fr. influence of ⁵⁹⁹ *נפש* v. De Now) *inner man, mind, will, heart*, abs. and cstr. *לב* Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; *לב* Ex 15⁸ + 15 t.; sf. *לבי* Gn 24⁴⁵ + 102 t.; *לביך* Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.; *לביך* Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.; *לביך* Is 47⁷ + 7 t.; *לבי* Gn 6⁵ + 93 t.; *לביה* Ju 19³ + 7 t.; *לביני* Is 41²² + 5 t.; *לביכם* Gn 8⁵ + 2 t.; *לבים* Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.; *לבי* Ex 35²⁶; *לביה* Ez 13¹⁷; pl. *לבות* ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. *לבותם* Is 44¹⁸; *לבותם* ψ 125⁴. — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, *לב* *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; *לב* *לב* ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4,25,26,27} 28^{2,8} האלה 2 S 18¹⁴;

לב *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45² (v. Br^{MP} in loco; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: + **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer *לבי ובשרי ירננו my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84³; || *מעים* ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer *מעים* Je 49²²; as within the breast *לב* Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); *מלב* 2 K 9²⁴; *בלב* ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; *קנור לבם* Ho 13⁸; antithesis with *בשר* Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{3,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁵; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹³; *לבי ישינה ולבי יער* *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5². **2.** *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: + *בכל לב* 1 K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 138¹ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; + *עם לב* 2 Ch 24⁴ (see **2** *לבב*); *כלב* 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; *תעלמות לב* *secrets of the heart* ψ 44²²; *לב מלכים אין חקר* *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25⁴; *לבי יחר לבם* ψ 33¹⁵ etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind*: **a.** *מלב* of *one's own mind* Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; *לב* *destitute of mind* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *לב* *אין* Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; *לב* *אין* *לבו חסר* Ec 10³; *לב* *אין* Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; *לב* *אין* *לבו חסר* Pr 17¹⁶; *לב* *קנה* *get a mind* Pr 15³² 19⁸; *לב* *פח* *power of mind* Jb 36⁵; *לב* *רחב* *breadth of mind* 1 K 5⁹, *לב* *גנב* 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge*, c. + *ידע* Dt 29⁸ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{5,16} Je 24⁷; *לב* *ראה* ψ 66¹⁸ Ec 1¹⁶; *לב* *חכם* *mind is wise* Pr 23¹⁵; + *לב* *חכם* *wise mind* 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²³ Ec 8⁵; + *לב* *חכם* Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; + *לב* *חכמי* Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; + *לב* *חכמת* Ex 35^{25,35} (P); *לב* *חכמים* Ec 7⁴ 10²; *לב* *חכמה* Ex 36² (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; + *לב* *נכון* *intelligent mind* Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; with *לב* *חכם* Pr 8⁵; *לב* *חכם* Pr 2²; *לב* *חכם* Jb 17⁴ etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. *חשב* ψ 140³ Pr 16⁹; *לב* *חשב* Gn 6⁵ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8²¹ (J); *לב* *חשב* *muse, study* Pr 15²⁸ 24² Is 33¹⁸ 59¹³; *לב* *חשב* ψ 19¹⁵; *לב* *חשב* ψ 49⁴; + *לב* *חשב* *set the mind, consider* Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. *ל' חשב* 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵; *לב* *חשב* Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; *לב* *חשב* Jb 1⁸; *לב* *חשב* ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. *ל' חשב* Ex 7²³ (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²³ Je 31²¹, *לב* *חשב* Jb 7¹⁷. **d.** *memory* + *לב* *חשב* *call to mind* Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; *לב* *חשב* Is 46⁸; + *לב* *חשב* *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 37¹

19⁵ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7²³), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7¹¹; + לב lay to heart Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57^{1.11} Je 12¹¹ Mal 2^{2.2} Du 1⁸; אל לב 2 S 13³³ 19³⁰ כתב על לב Je 31³³; קשר על לב Pr 6²¹; + לב tablet of the memory Pr 3³ 7³ Je 17¹; נשכחתי בִּמַחַת מִלֵּב I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31¹³. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; + לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹³; + נכון לב ψ 57^{8.8} (= 108²) 78³⁷ 112⁷; + נתן לב Ec 1^{13.17} 7²¹ 8^{9.16}; נחן לב (= 108²) 78³⁷ 112⁷; Ne 2¹² 7⁵, בלב Ex 35³⁴ (P) Ezr 7²⁷ Ec 3¹¹; + אֲשֶׁר-נִשְׁאוּ לְבוֹ whose heart stirred him up Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); + נָרִיב לֵב willing of mind Ex 35^{5.22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹ (P); נטה לב אחרי; + נטה לב inclined to follow Ju 9³ ψ 119¹¹²; + הטח לב I K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³;—גְּדֹלִים חֲקִי-לֵב great resolves of heart Ju 5¹⁵ etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, וַיִּךְ לֵב etc. and David's heart (conscience) smote him 1 S 24⁶; מְבֹשָׁל לֵב offence of conscience 1 S 25³¹. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; sees the heart and reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17¹⁰. a. יִשְׂרֵי-לֵב Jb 33³; + יִשְׂרֵי לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; לבב, לבב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לבב, see 6 a); נִשְׁבְּרֵי-לֵב broken of heart ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; לֵב נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51¹⁹; לֵב נִשְׁבָּר ψ 147³; לֵב נִשְׁבָּר Is 57¹⁵; לֵב טָהוֹר clean heart ψ 51¹²; לֵב חָדָשׁ new heart Ez 18²¹ 36²⁶ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for אָחֵר see Co) etc. b. לֵב רָע evil heart Pr 26²³; לֵב חֲנִפִּי-לֵב godless in heart Jb 36¹³; לב עָקֹשׁ (י) perverse in heart Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; + תִּרְמַח לֵבם deceit of their heart Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶; לבב ולב with a double heart ψ 12³ etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹ 49¹⁶ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3 נִבְהֵלֵב Pr 16⁵; לב גִּבְהָה 2 Ch 32²⁶; + גִּבְהָה 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28^{2.17}. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7.9} and hardened: לבב חֲזָק Ex 4²¹ 10^{20.27} (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4.8.17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); + יָחֹק לֵב Ex 7^{13.22} 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); חֲסִירֵי-לֵב Ez 2⁴; + חֲסִירֵי לֵב Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; קִשְׁיֵי-לֵב Ez 3⁷; + חֲסִירֵי לֵב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); חֲסִירֵי לֵב Ex 7¹⁴ 9⁷ (J); פָּבַד לֵב 1 S 6⁶; לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה make the heart of this people fat Is 6¹⁰ (?); + שְׂרָרֵי-רוּחַ לֵב Dt 29¹⁸ ψ 81¹³ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³ 11¹ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; + לֵב הָאֲבֹן the heart of stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. 7. for the man himself,

+ אִמֵּר בִּלְבָב Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12⁵⁶ Est 6⁶ ψ 10^{6.11.13} 14¹ (= 53²) 35²⁵ 74⁴ Ec 2^{1.15} 3^{17.18} Is 47¹⁰ Ob 3 Zc 12³; אֶל-לֵב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; דְּבַר בִּלְבָב Ec 2¹⁵; אֶל-לֵב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 13¹ (?); נִאֲמַר-פִּשְׁעִי לִרְשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי Ec 1¹⁶; ψ 36². 8. as seat of appetites, לב קָעַר stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18⁵ (J) Ju 19⁵. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of + טוֹב, Ju 16²⁵ 18²⁰ 19^{6.22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7³ 9⁷ 10⁹ Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of + שִׂמְחָה, Ex 4¹⁴ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19⁹ 33²¹ Pr 15^{13.30} 17²² 27^{9.11} Ec 2^{10.10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷; שׂוֹשׁ ψ 119¹¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; עָלָן 1 S 2¹; עָלָן ψ 28⁷ Zp 3¹⁴; רָנָן Jb 29¹³; גִּיל ψ 13⁶ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; דְּבַר עַל לֵב speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19³ 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. b. of trouble 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55³, vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?) 1 S 28³, faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; + נִמַּסּ לֵב the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵ Ez 21¹² Na 2¹¹. + 10. seat of courage: לֵבָהּ אֶמְצֵן let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; אֶמְצֵן לֵבָהּ Am 2¹⁶; אֶמְצֵן לֵב stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²; לֵבָהּ יִצּוֹק כְּמוֹ-אֶבֶן his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41¹⁶; לֵבָהּ הָאֲרִיָּה his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

† [לִבְהָה] sf. לִבְהָה Ez 16⁵⁰ should be corrected to לִבְרִיתָהּ (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לב קָמִי prob. late Atbash (cf. נִשְׁשָׁף) for the original reading (ט) Je 51¹.

† I. [לִבְבִי] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. יִלְבֵּב וְאִישׁ נָבוֹד יִלְבֵּב וְעִיר פָּרָא אָדָם יוֹלֵד get a mind; shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². Pi. encourage; Pp. מְעִינָה לִבְבִּי... לִבְבִּי Ct 4^{9.9} thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart.—Pi. priv. Ges^{52h}).

† [לִבְבָהּ] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape ?) לִבְבוֹת 2 S 13^{6.8.10}.

† II. [לִבְבִי] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תִּלְבֵּב 2 S 13^{6.8}.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לְבָה] לָבַת Ex 3² v. לָהֶבָה sub להב.

[לְבַט] **vb.** thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَط *strike the ground with a person*, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. كَحَط *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלְבֹּט Ho 4¹⁴; אֵייל שְׁפָחִים יִלְבֹּט Pr 10^{8,10}.

לָבִיא, לְבִיאָה v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לבים.

† [לָבִין] **vb.** be white (on — v. Ba^{NB 166}; Lag^{BN 33}, cf. 53, 54 infers *לָבִין from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَن *milk*; لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבִין, לְבָנָה, לְבָנָה, II. לְבֹנָה, I. II. לְבִנִי);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; **Impf.** 1 s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** (וְלִלְבִין) (= וְלִלְבָנָה) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צָרָה, פָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מְשַׁלֵּג יִלְבֵּן Is 1¹⁸; מְשַׁלֵּג אֶלְבִין ψ 51⁹. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְפַּדְּרוּ).—לָבִין, *make brick*, v. infr.

† I. לָבִין **adj.** white;—ל' abs. Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.; cstr. לְבִין Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{§93, 2}, R. 1 K^Ü Lgb ii, 74 Ba^{NB 166}); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Ze 1⁸ + 3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30^{37,37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מַחְלָב וְלָבִין שִׁנַּיִם Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חֲכָלִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּין) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JEL xi, (1892), 128); of horses Ze 1⁸ 6^{3,6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בִּהְרֹת Lv 13^{4,19,24,25,26,38}) Lv 13^{4,10,13,16,17,19,24,38}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3,4,10,20,21,25,26}; + אֲרֻמָּתָם 13^{19,24,43}, cf. v²; + בְּהָה v³⁹ (all P).

† I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל' Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before א' Is 24²³ (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of א' redemption 30²⁶ (|| אֵייל); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כָּלִי Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חֲמָה).

II. לָבִין **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Θ Λαβαν), Gn 24^{29,29,50} 27⁴³ 28^{2,5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15,16,19,21,22,26} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (הָאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29^{24,29} 46^{18,25} (all P).

† III. לָבִין **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Θ Λαβον; poss.= לְבָנָה 2, q. v.

† לְבָנָה Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Θ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ΘΛ Λαβνα.

† לְבָנָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city in SW Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29,29,31,32,39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Θ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag^{Onom. 274, 135, 26}; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl^{Geogr. 193} **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רָפַח and רָפַח Nu 33^{20,21} (perh.= לָבִין Dt 1¹); Θ Λεμωνα, ΑΘΛ Λεβωνα.

† I. לְבֹנָה, לְבֹנָה **n.f.** frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag^{BN 33}; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנתא, לבנתא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለባስ: is fr. λιβανος);—ל' Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; לְבָנָה Lv 2^{2,16};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (|| סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,9} 1 Ch 9²⁹ (|| בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מֶרֶץ); 4⁶ (|| מֶרֶץ הַלְבָּנָה); (אֲחֵלוֹת מֶרֶץ, קִנְמוֹן, קִנְהָה, בְּרָפֶם, גִּרְדִּי) || עֲצֵי לְבָנָה as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (|| זֶהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לְבֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Θ Λεβωνα; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilân), Rob^{BR ii. 271 f.} Guérin^{Sam. ii, 164 f.} Bd^{Pal. 217} Buhl^{Geogr. 173}.

† I. לְבִנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6^{2,5,11} (Θ Λαβεν[ε]λ).

† II. לְבִנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַל' as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26³⁸.

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְבָּנוֹן van d. H.) **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנון; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr^{COT} on 1 K 5¹³, DI^{Par. 103 ff.}; Egypt. Ra-n n-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR ii, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR ii, 493; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְ (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,11,15}; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later; —in defining a locality Jos 9¹; בְּקַעַת הַלְ Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13³ (פֶּלֶא-הַלְ) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; הַלְ Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,9}; הַלְ מִגְדַּל הַלְ Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יַיִן Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרֵזֵי הַלְ Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{13,20,23,28,28} 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31^{3,15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פָּרַח Na 1⁴; הַלְ (יעֵר ||) 29¹⁷ וְשֵׁב לִי לְבָרְקָל Is 35² 60¹³; יִפְתִּי לִי with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַלְ = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; לִי Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; חֲמַס Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; לִי as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רִיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks לִי here to be a specific plant).

לְבָנוֹה n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብጌ: *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw^{No. 107}); —Gn 30³⁷ וְעֶרְמֹן וְלֶחָ וְלֹחַ וְעֶרְמֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אֱלֹהִים וְלֶבְנָה וְאַלֹהִים Ho 4¹³.

לְבָנוה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִינָה, חֲבִילָה; Zinj. לֶבֶן (?) DHM^{Sendsch. 37. 59}; As. libittu, Ar. لَيْمَن, لَيْمَن, لَيْمَنَة, لَيْمَنَة (loan-words acc. to Frä⁴⁴); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ l. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought DI Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369); —לִי Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לְבָנָה Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבָנִים Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מְלִבְנִים Ex 5¹⁹; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{8,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הַיֵּית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = pavement, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

לְבָנָה vb.denom. make brick (as As. *labānu* fr. *libittu* DI^{HWB 370}); —Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבָנָה Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

לְבָנָה n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr² S 12, 31, cf. NH מִלְבָּן; Ar. مِلْبَن; Syr. مَلْبَن); —1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מַלְכָּן), Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לְבָנָה in לִי עַל-מֹתָה ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Psalmen}, p. xvii.

לְבָנָה v. שִׂיחֹר לְבָנָה

לְבַשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִישׁ; As. *labāšu*; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93^{1,1}, לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵ + 2 t., וּלְבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשִׁים (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבַשָׁה Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וּלְבָשִׁי Qr, for יִלְבְּשִׁי Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22³ +; sf. וְיִלְבְּשֵׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴, יִלְבֹּשֶׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. וְיִלְבְּשֵׁנִי Ct 5³; 3 fpl. תִּלְבְּשֵׁן 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Imv. ms. לָבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לְבֹשׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לְבֹשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לָבַשׁ Ez 9² + 3 t.; cstr. לְבֹשׁ Dn 12^{6,7}, לָבַשׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֹשִׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.; —1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁷ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,12,23} 24^{3,2} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment + וְיִלְבְּשֵׁן Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13¹; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4³⁰, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. **הַלְבִּישׁוּ** בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13¹⁸ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—**לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה** Jb 7⁵ *my flesh is clothed (i.e. covered) with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרָאֵן** Is 59¹⁷ he (י) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52¹¹; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7²⁷ 26¹⁶ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 109²⁹, cf. v¹⁸ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., **בָּגַד לְבָשׁ . . . נָתַן** Gn 28⁵⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* **לְבָשׁ** Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. **בָּ**, **אֲשֶׁר לְבַשׁ בּוֹ** Est 6⁸ **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9³ 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10⁵; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁵; *estr.* before garment, **לְבַשׁ הַבָּדִים** Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2,6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7} **f.** fig.:—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֶת־רוּחוֹ** Ju 6³⁴ *and the spirit of י' clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. **חָכַם** possessed); so 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰; **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Jb 29¹⁴ and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* **מְלַבְּשִׁים** arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; *abs. in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **הִלְבִּישָׁנִי** Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. **הִלְבִּישָׁה** Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. **וְהִלְבִּשְׁתָּ** Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. **וְהִלְבִּשְׁתָּם** (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. **וְהִלְבִּשְׁתִּי** Is 22²¹; 3 pl. **הִלְבִּישׁוּ** 2 Ch 28¹⁵, **וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ** (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 32²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. **תִּלְבִּישׁ** Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הִלְבִּישׁ** Zc 3⁴; *estr.* **הִלְבִּישׁ** Est 4¹; *Pt. sf.* **הַמְלַבְּשָׁם** 1 S 17²⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֹתוֹ בְּגָדֵי־יֶשׁ** Gn 41⁴² 2 S 17²⁴ Is 22²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{8,9} 40^{13,14} Lv 8^{7,13} Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,38}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (+ **עַל־יָדָיו**); fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 32²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{15,15} Est 4¹ 6^{9,11}.

לְבַשׁ, לְבָשׁ n.m. Jb 30, 18 *garment, clothing, raiment* (on format. cf. Ges^s 84a, 12 Lag^{BN} 64, 179);—**לְבָשׁ** abs. 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; *estr.* **לְבָשׁ** Est 4² + 2 t., **לְבַשׁ** Is 14¹⁹; sf. **לְבָשִׁי** Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; **לְבָשֶׁךָ** Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; **לְבָשׁוֹ** Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵, **לְבָשׁוֹ** 2 S 20⁸ + 2 t.; **לְבָשֶׁהָ** ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; **לְבָשֶׁכֶּן** 2 S 17²⁴; **לְבָשֶׁם** Je 10⁹; pl. sf. **לְבָשֵׁיהֶם** La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || סוּתָה), Jb 24⁷ (|| פְּסוּתָה), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 17²⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. **עוֹ לְבָשֶׁהָ** וְהָדָר v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁸, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (י' as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, **לְבָשִׁי שֹׁק** ψ 35¹³, cf. 69¹²; **בְּלָבִישׁ שֹׁק** Est 4²; of royal apparel **לִי מְלָכִיתָא** Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵, cf. (without מ) 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. **לְבָשׁוֹ** פִּנִּי Jb 41⁵; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

מְלָבִישׁ, [מְלָבִישׁ] n.m. Zp 1, 8 *raiment, attire*;—abs. 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. **מְלָבִישֶׁךָ** Ez 16³; pl. sf. **מְלָבִישֵׁי** Is 63³; **מְלָבִישֵׁיהֶם** 2 Ch 9^{4,4}, **מְלָבִישֵׁיהֶם** 1 K 10⁵;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || **לְבָשׁ**), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; **מִלְּנָכְרִי** Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with **לְבַשׁ**); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9^{4a} + 2 Ch 9^{4b}; of י' under fig. of warrior Is 63³.

וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם ה' n.f. *raiment*;—Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of י' as champion of Israel).

לֶגַל n.m. Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. **לֶגַל**; also **לֶגַל**, **לֶגַל** a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of √ dub.; Thes comp. Ar. **لَج** be deep, **لَج** depth, abyss);—**לֶגַל** abs. Lv 14¹⁰; *estr.* v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (**שֶׁמֶן**) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{2}$ hin (v. הֵן supr. p. 228; Zuckermann ^{Jüd. Masssystem.} 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz^{Arch.} 182, 184 Now^{Arch.} i. 204f.

לִדְדָא n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11³⁴ Acts 9^{32,35,38}, Lydda, mod. Ludd, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob^{BR} II. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 197 1 Ch 8¹² (**לִי וּבְנֵיהֶם**), Ezr 2³³ (**בְּנֵי לִדְדָא**) = Ne 7³⁷, cf. 11³⁵; **Λωδ**, **Λοδ**, **Λυδδα**, **Λυδδα**.

† **לְדָבָר** **n.pr.loc.** only in ל' נָבִיל Jos 13²⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαβων, A Δαβερ, ⓄL Δεβερ; perh. = ל' דָּבָר q.v., and cf. II. דָּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָר v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָה v. לא.

לָהָב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane ²⁶⁷⁴], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהָב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהָבָה *flame*; Eth. ለህብ; As. *la'abu, flame*, DI ^{HWB 364}).

† **לָהָב** **n.m.** flame, blade;—ל' abs. Ju 3²²⁻²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לָהָבִים Is 13⁸; cstr. לָהָבִי Is 66¹⁵;—1. *flame*, of altar, Ju 13²⁰⁻²¹ (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל' אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of 's judgment Is 29⁶ 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. ל' פְּנִיָּהּ Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ ל' אֵשׁ ל' קוֹל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. 2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39²³; *blade* of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3²²⁻²².

† **לָהָבָה** **n.f.** id.;—ל' Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לָהָבָה abs. Jb 15³⁰; cstr. Ez 21³ לָבָת Ex 3³ (= לָהָבָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהָבוֹת ψ 105³²; cstr. לָהָבוֹת ψ 29⁷;—1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11³³); of fire consuming (לָהָט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (לָהָט) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (לָהָט, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; of lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ל' ψ 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 29⁷ ל' אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2³ (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7⁶ (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47¹⁴ (ל' מִיָּד); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; ל' שֶׁלֵּה Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לָהָט in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. לָהָט; cf. Dn 11³³ (|| הָרַב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. ל' אֵשׁ ל' נִגְהָה of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); לבת אֵשׁ Ex 3². 2. *point, head* of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לָבָת אֵשׁ Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה.

† **שֶׁלֵּהָבָה** **n.f.** flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהָבָה, in מְחַסְלָה)—in לָבָת שׁ Ez 21³, of judgment; so שֶׁלֵּהָבָה Jb 15³⁰; שֶׁלֵּהָבָהּ Ct 8⁶ i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger ^{BAS I-471} Jastrow JBL xlii (1894), 111 expl. יָה here as encl. part.)

† **לְהָבִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לְהָבִים q.v.; Ⓞ Λαβειν.

לָהָנ ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَن *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it*).

† **לָהָג** **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; ל' הָרְפָה יִנְעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† **לָהָר** **n.pr.m.** son of יָחֵת of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Λααθ, ⓄL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† **[לָהָה]** **vb.** languish, faint (= לָהָה) (לָהָה, id.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. וְתָלַה אֶיִן Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

[לָהָה] **vb. quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܐܐ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܠܗܐܐܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS¹⁸⁹⁴)—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מְתַלְהֵה as subst. = *madman*, sq. הִיָּרָה וְיָמִים Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† **[לָהָט]** **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH id.; Syr. ܠܗܐܬ *As. la'dtu, in der. forms*);—**Qal Pt. act.** אֵשׁ וְלָהָט ψ 104⁴ *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהָט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהָטִים 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבָאִם v^a). **Pi Pf.** 3 ms. וְלָהָט Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לָהָטָה Jo 1¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתַלְהֵטָה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְתַלְהֵטָה Dt 32²²; sf. וְתַלְהֵטָה Is 42²⁵;—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרָה, נָקָר, אָכַל, cf. תָּלַי הָרִים ψ 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לָהָבָה || בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר-אֶרֶץ); of flame (לָהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. אֵשׁ); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath (חֲמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ תִלְהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָבָה || אָכְלָה אֵשׁ).

† **לָהָט** **n.[m.]** flame;—only cstr. הָרַב הַמִּתְהַפֵּכֶת Gn 3²⁴ *the flame of the whirling sword*.

לָהָטִים v. לָהָט.

† **[לָהָם]** **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَم; Di ^{Lex. Eth. 25} comp. Eth. ለህፃ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp. Pt.** מְתַלְהֵמִים Pr 18⁸ i.e. *bits greedily*

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. ^{אל} Is 56³ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁵ (to '), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. ^{עם} 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוֶה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba^{ES 12}));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. ^{לָוֶנוּ} Ne 5⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. ^{תָּלוּהוּ} Dt 28¹²; *Pt.* ^{לוֹה} Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.;—*borrow*, ^{לוֹה לְאִישׁ} *עֶבֶד לוֹה Pr 22⁷ *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² ^{פָּסַף} 37²¹; sq. ^{פָּסַף} Ne 5⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. ^{וְהָלִוִיתָהּ} Dt 28¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ^{יָלֹוּךְ} Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. ^{תָּלוּהוּ} Ex 22²⁴; sf. ^{תָּלוּנִי} Dt 28⁴⁴; *Pt.* ^{מָלוּהוּ} ^{פָּסַף} 37²⁶ + 3 t., estr. ^{מָלוּהוּ} Pr 19¹⁷;—*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12, 44, 44}; abs. ^{פָּסַף} 37²⁶ 112⁵; ^{אִישׁ מָלוּהוּ} Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** *supr.*); as subst. Is 24²; ' ^{מָלוּהוּ} Pr 19¹⁷ *a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.**

III. לֹוֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *turn, twist, wind*, As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; DI^{HWB 368} Jen^{ZMG xliii (1889), 201}).

†[לֹוֶה] **n.f.** wreath;—estr. ^{לֹוֶה} only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| ^{עֲנָקִים}) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| ^{עֲשֵׂת תְּפָאֲרָתָהּ}) of work of Wisdom.

†[לֹוֶה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 161, poss. = ^{לֹוֶה});—pl. ^{לֹוֶה} 1 K 7^{29, 30, 36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†^{לֹוֶתָן} **n.m.** ^{Jb 40, 25} serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. ^{לוֹה} c. fem. ^{לָוֶה} + ^{וֶתָן} v. Thes and cf. Ges^{§ 85, 54} K^Ü ii, p. 99 Ba^{NB § 207 c}; Lag^{BN 205} thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale ^{פָּסַף} 104²⁶ (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ^{פָּסַף} 74¹⁴ (|| ^{תַּנִּינִים} v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1, 11} (|| ^{נָחַשׁ בָּרֶחַק}), v. Che Di and esp. (on ' in gen.) Barton^{Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel} [Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לָוֶה] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. ^{لَوَى} *have recourse to, take refuge in*);—**Qal** *Impf.* ^{אֶל-יָלֹוּ} Pr 3²¹ *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* ^{נָלוּ} Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; estr. ^{נָלוּ} Pr 14²; pl. ^{נָלוּ} 2¹⁵;—fig., *devious, crooked*, ^{נָלוּ} Pr 2¹⁵ (|| ^{עֲקֹשִׁים}); 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3³²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| ^{עֲקֹשׁ}), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* ^{אֶל-יָלֹוּ מִעֵינֶיךָ} Pr 4²¹ (subj. ^{דְּבָרִי}) *let them [my words] not depart* (on form v. Ges^{§ 72 B. 9}) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat.*, K^Ü i. 205).

†[לָוֶה] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only estr. ^{לָוֶה שְׂפָתַיִם} Pr 4²¹ (on form cf. Ol § 219 a K^Ü ii. 166, 474).

†I. לָוֶה **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. ^{לֹוֶה}, ^{لَوَى} *almond* (Löw^{No. 319}), whence Ar. ^{لَوَى} as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN 157 f}), Eth. ^{ለውዝ});—Gn 30³⁷ (J; + ^{לְבָנָה}) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לָוֶה **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13, 13} (P), Ju 1²³; appar. distinct fr. B. ^{מִבֵּית-אֵל לָוֶה} Jos 16² (JE; but ' here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ^{Λουζα}, Gn 28¹⁹ [^{Ουλαμ}] ^{μavs}. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ^{Λουζα}.

לֹוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ^{لَوَى} *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = ^{לָוֶה}).

†^{לֹוֶה} **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. ^{לֹוֶה}, ^{لَوَى}; Ar. ^{لَوَى} (mod. pron. ^{lāh, lōh}, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Buhl}), Eth. ^{ለውዝ}; but As. ^{li'ū} (as if from ^{לָוֶה}) in DI^{HWB 366}; see, however, ^{lūjum (lēyum)} Jäger^{BAS i. 486});—' abs. Is 30⁸; estr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. ^{לָוֶה} Ez 27⁵; pl. ^{לָוֶה} (|| ^{לָוֶה}) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; estr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.;—1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16, 16, 19} (all E), 34^{1, 1, 1, 4, 1, 28} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9, 10, 11, 17} 10^{1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; ^{לָוֶה} Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); ^{לָוֶה} Dt 9^{9, 11, 15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| ^{סֵפֶר}), Hb 2², and fig., ^{לָוֶה} Pr 3³ 7³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly ^{פָּתַח} Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; ^{עַל} Ex 34^{1, 28} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10^{2, 4} Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; ^{עַל} Je 17¹; ^{קָרַת} sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; ^{עַל} Ex 32¹⁶; ^{עַל} Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. ^{עַל} Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple
1 K 7³⁶

† **לוחית** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. **מַעֲלָה**
הַלּוּחִית Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr (**הַלּוּחִית**; Kt. **הַלּוּחִית**); it
lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 24, 272 and reff.;
Ⓜ Δουεῖθ.

[**לוט**] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,
envelope (Ar. **لَا** cleave, stick to a thing; also
trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms.
לָאֵט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT **לָאֵט**, We K1o Dr
Bu); *Pt. act.* **לוֹט** Is 25⁷ (cf. Kō^{1.445}); *Pt. pass. f.*
לוֹטָה 1 S 21¹⁰;—**לוֹטָה בְּשָׂמְלָהּ** 1 S 21¹⁰ it is *wrapped
up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of
covering as sign of mourning, **פְּנֵי-הַלוֹט הָלוֹט**
עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים Is 25⁷ *the surface of covering which
covereth over all the peoples* (|| **מִסְכָּה הַנְּסִיבָה**).
Hiph. Impf. *envelope, wrap* **בְּאַדְרָתוֹ**
1 K 19¹³.

† **לוֹט**, **לָאֵט** **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—
abs. **לוֹט** 1 S 18²² + 2 t., **לָאֵט** Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. **לוֹטִים**
Ex 7²² + 2 t.; **לוֹטִים** Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. **בְּ**: **1. בְּלוֹט**
=*secretly* 1 S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so **בְּלוֹט** Ju 4²¹.
2. בְּלוֹטִים *with their mysteries*=enchantments
(i. e. of **מִצְרַיִם מִצְרַיִם**) Ex 7²² 8¹⁴=**בְּלוֹטִים** 7¹¹
(all P).

† **לוֹט** **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷
v. sub vb. sup.

II. **לוֹט** **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and
nephew of Abram; Ⓜ Δωτ;—Gn 11^{27.31} 12^{4.5}
13^{1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14} 14^{12.16} + 15 t. Gn 19; † **בְּנֵי לוֹט**=
Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both,
ψ 83⁹.

† **לוֹטָן** **n.pr.m.** Ⓜ Δωταν; a son of **שַׁעֲרָי** Gn
36^{20.22}=1 Ch 1^{38.39}, and father of **חָרִי** etc. Gn 36²²
=1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (**אֶלִּיָּהוּ**) of **חָרִי** Gn 36²⁹.

† **לוֹי** **n.pr.m.** **Levi** (✓ and mng. dubious;
Gn 29³⁴ (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to
wife; Nu 18^{2.4} (P; appar. in word-play) of
Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron;
orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt,
Lag Or. ii. 20 f.; as *attached to, attending upon* the
ark, Bau^{Priest. 74}; in this case **לוֹי** would be
derived fr. II. **לוֹי** in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A.}
1⁹⁰, 30 f. prop. Minaean **לוֹא**, *lau'an, priest*, cf.
Id *Süd-Arab. Chrest.* 127; ag. all such views v. Kau
SK 1890, 771 f., We^{Prol.} ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff.
Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nō ZMG xl (1889), 167, make **לוֹי**
n. gent. fr. **לָאָה** (q. v.); cf. a further sugg.
We^{Skizzen} ill. 114) —Ⓜ Δευ(ε)(ν);—**1. a. Levi**, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29³⁴
34^{25.30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16.16} Nu
3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1.4.23.23.32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸;
so **בְּתָרִל** [**אֶת־**] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁵⁹ (P). **b.** as
head of a family of descendants, in phr. **בֵּית לוֹי**
Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³,
לִי מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לוֹי Zc 12¹³. **c.** oft. **בְּנֵי(־)לוֹי** Ex 32^{26.28}
(E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), **לִי(־)לוֹי** with tribal ref. Nu 3¹⁵ 4²
18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence
to receive tithes; all P); as priests **בְּנֵי לוֹי**
Dt 21⁵ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and **לֹא הָיוּ מְבִנֵּי לוֹי** 1 K 12³¹;
from the **בְּנֵי לוֹי** the Zadokites are selected as
priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24.27} **בְּנֵי לוֹי**
are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v²⁸ f.),
cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁶,
Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of
story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7.8.10} (P²). **2.** as
name of tribe, **לִי שִׁבְט** Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe),
לִי מִטָּה Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18²
(ministers unto Aaron); **לוֹי** alone = (tribe of)
Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P),
Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 21⁶
27¹⁷; **לִי מִטָּה**=rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸
(P); also (no inheritance, because charged with
service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

II. **לוֹי** **adj.gent.** **Levite**;—**לוֹי**, 40 t.; pl.
לוֹיִם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. **לוֹיָנִי** Ne 10¹;—† **1.** sg. of
individual, **לוֹי אִישׁ** Ju 19¹ *a certain Levite*; pred.
לוֹי הָיָה Ju 17¹ *and he was a Levite*, so v⁹; c. art.
הַלוֹי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4¹⁴ (J), Ju 17^{10.11.12.13}
(as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12.14}, Ezr 10¹⁵;
הַלוֹי הַנֶּעֱרָר Ju 18^{3.15}; **הַלוֹי הָאִישׁ** 20⁴. Sg. usu. † **2.**
c. art. **הַלוֹי** as subst. coll. *the Levites*: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu
3^{20.32} 26⁵⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of
tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{12.18.19} 14^{27.29} 16^{1.14} 26^{10.12.13};
also 1 Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); **שִׁבְט הַלוֹי**
Dt 10⁸ *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for ser-
vice), cf. Jos 13^{14.33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; **בְּנֵי-הַלוֹי** 1 Ch 12²⁷
(van d. H v²⁶) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe);
so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135²⁰
house (family, tribe) of the Levites. **3.** pl.
לוֹיִם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. **לוֹיִם**
except sf. **לוֹיָנִי** Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓜ
and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. *Levites*;—
1. †a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark
1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴
= 2 Ch 5³ (**הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלוֹיִם**; rd. prob. **הַלוֹיִם** as in K,
Ⓜ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2.26.27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴
(for **הַכֹּהֲנִים** || 1 K 8³). † **b.** not disting. from
priests by D: **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלוֹיִם** Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3³ 8³³ (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18,21} (הל' חב'), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; הל' likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. הל' after ㊂㊂㊂, cf. ㊂t and infr.) +c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18,46} Jos 21¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁵ Ne 11^{15,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{32,33,33} (H), Nu 14⁷ 2³³ Jos 14^{3,4} 21^{3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,51,51,53,53} 2¹⁷ 7^{5,6} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18^{24,26,30} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests 'הל' חב' 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13² 15^{4,11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁵ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,13,22}. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁹; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹² 29^{25,30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5,10}; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁹; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8,8} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁸, also 8⁷ (om. !; ㊂ BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי־הָלוֹם 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולים 1 K 6⁸ (עֵלִי: וּבְלִילִים), on mng. v. Sta^{zaw} iii, 1883, 136 ff. > ㊂㊂ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1.c.} (NH ליל winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta^{1.c.}; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לול, לול v. sub לו

לול (appar. secondary ✓ from לוה turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לול] n.f. loop (probably from לוול; cf. [לול] p. 188 supra; Zelnpf^{BAS} i. 635, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לִלָּאֵת Ex 26^{5,5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לִלָּאֵת Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קָרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17,17} (all P).

לול v. לול sub לו.

I. לון, לין vb. lodge, pass the night, fig.

abide (NH לִיָּה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. NöZMG xxxvii (1888), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיָּה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—Qal Pf. לָן Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶; 3 fs. וְלִיָּה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5⁴; 1 pl. וְלִיָּה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges⁷³. R.1 Kö i. 508); Impf. יִלִּין Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. Hiph.; וְיִלִּין Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וְיִלִּין Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; וְיִלִּין Jb 17² (v. Kö i. 509); 2 ms. juss. וְיִלִּין 2 S 17¹⁶; וְיִלִּין Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö i.c.), etc.; Imv. לִן Ju 9^{6,19}, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִלִּין Gn 24²³ + 5 t.; לִלִּין 24²³; Pt. pl. לִיָּה Ne 13²¹;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19² 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁶ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וְיִשְׁכֹּב אֶרְצָה, 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + ב temp. וְיִלִּין Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8⁹; c. הִלִּיָּה (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to Hup DePe al.; < fr. 11. לון ㊂㊂ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁷ (of ' in Isr.) b. of animals: wild ox (רֵאִים) Jb 39⁹ (sq. עֲלֵי־אֲבִיבָה), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2¹⁴. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. עֲרֵבֶקֶר), passover meal 34²⁵ (P; sq. לִבְקֹר), Dt 16⁴ (sq. לִבְקֹר); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אֶת = with עֲרֵבֶקֶר); of dead body Dt 21²³ (על loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (בֵּין loc.) d. fig. בָּעֶרְבַּי ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. וְלִבְקֹר רֵנָּה). 12. fig. abide, remain, subj. עֲלֵן (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. בָּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³, שִׁבַּע יָלִין Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. יִלִּין cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö i. 509. Hithpalp. Impf. יִתְלַן Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. בָּצֵל שָׂרִי יִתְלַן ψ 91¹ of one trusting in '.

†מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan:—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מִלִּון 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴; מִלִּון מ' Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³ (+ לין), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁹; fig. קֶצֶה מִלִּון 2 K 19²³, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che^{Hpt.}

† **לִּלְוֶה** **n.f.** lodge, hut;—**מ' בְּמִקְשָׁה** Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure **בְּמִלְוֶה וְהִתְנוּדָה** Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. **[לִּוּן]** **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.} thinks poss. לִנן [cf. ?רנן]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14³⁶ Kt (Qr וילינו, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr תִּלְוּ); on forms v. Ges^{§ 72 Anm. 8} Kū^{i. 509};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16^{2,7} Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לון 1a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הִלְוִיתֶם Nu 14²⁹; *Impf.* וַיִּלְוּ Ex 17³; וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14³⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מִלְוִים Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27,27.20} 17²⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14³⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† **תִּלְוֶה** **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תִּלְוֹת (תִּלְוֹת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. תִּלְוֹתֵיכֶם 16⁷ + 3 t.; *murmurings* of Isr. against ' (only P); Ex 16^{9,12} Nu 17²⁵; sq. על Ex 16^{7,8}, cf. v², Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ מְלִינִים על).

† I. **[לִוֶּעַ, or לִעַ]** **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. لَو, لَو lap or lick up Ju 7⁵⁻⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וַלְעוּ consec. Ob¹⁶ (Ges^{§ 67 R. 12});—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוֹעַ; We Now נָעוּ reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† **[לִעַ]** **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ jaw, cheek, Aram. لَوْعَا id.);—**וְשִׁמְתָּ שִׁפְזִין בְּלִעָךְ** Pr 23² and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. **[לִוֶּעַ, or לִעַ]** **vb.** talk wildly (MT לוֹעַ, לִעַ; perh. better wd. be לוֹעַ (✓לוע), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَا, لَعَا makemistakes in talking, Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לוֹעוּ Jb 6³, subj. מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לוֹעַ קִדְשׁ (v. Di); *Impf.* קִדְשׁ אָדָם לוֹעַ קִדְשׁ

Pr 20²⁵ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol^{§ 243 a Anm.}; Bū^{i. 296} Kū^{i. 375 f.} der. fr. לָעַע; Str., Hiph. fr. לָעַע).

לִין v. לוֹן.

† **לֹוֵשׁ** **vb.** knead (NH id.; Aram. לוֹשׁ, ܠܘܫ, Eth. ለሠ: or ለሰ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַלְשֵׁת Is 28²⁴ 2 S 13⁸ Qr (Kt וֹשֵׁת); *Inv.* fs. לוֹשֵׁת Gn 18⁶; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשֵׁת Ho 7⁴; *Pt.* fpl. לֹוֹשׁוֹת Je 7¹⁸;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = מְלוֹשֵׁת סֶלֶת) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. קֶצֶץ dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸ cf. 2 S 13⁸.

לוֹשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לוֹשֵׁת v. לוֹשׁ.

לוֹז v. לוֹז, לוֹז v. הָלוּ etc., p. 229 supra.

לוֹז v. לוֹז supra.

לוֹח v. sub לח.

† **לָחָה** (✓of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَحَى peel off; Syr. حَلَا strip off, erase).

† I. **לָחִי** **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. لَحَى; on As. lahû cf. Dl^{HWB 375}, but = לָח?);—abs. Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; cstr. Ju 15¹⁵ + 2 t.; לוֹחִי 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19,19}; sf. לוֹחֵי Jb 40²⁶; לוֹחֵי La 1²; du. לוֹחֵי Dt 18³; cstr. לוֹחֵי Is 30²⁸; sf. לוֹחֵי Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; לוֹחֵי Ho 11⁴;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{15,16} (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לוֹחֵי רֶמֶת v¹⁷; in sim. מְלוֹשֵׁת עַל-לוֹחֵיהֶם Ho 11⁴ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מְעַל?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּינִים Ez 29⁴ (cf. v³); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁸. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, Jb 16¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ Ct 5¹³ Is 50⁶ La 3³⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. **לָחִי** **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לוֹחֵי Ju 15^{19,19} (לוֹחֵי v¹⁴; c. art. בְּלוֹחֵי v⁹ (לוֹ אֵלֶּי, לוֹ אֵלֶּי), cf. לוֹחֵי רֶמֶת v¹⁷ = height of Lehi (expl. as fr. לוֹחֵי jawbone, cf. GFM, לוֹ Αβαιρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read לוֹחֵי to Lehi, for לוֹחֵי, vid. II. לוֹחֵי, p. 312 supr.; (לוֹ θηρία; לוֹ σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr. 91}); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM Ju 15, 19 q.v.

לחח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. *ḥḥḥ*: II. 1. *moisten, cool*; *ḥḥḥ*: *be moistened* Di^{Lex. 30}; NH *לחלח* Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. *לחלח* *id.*, NH *לח* *moist, fresh*; *ליחה* *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

† **לח** *adj.* moist, fresh, new; — *ל* Gn 30³⁷ Ez 21³; *לח* 17²⁴; pl. *לחים* Nu 6³ + 2 t.; — **1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; *לח* *לבנה* Gn 30³⁷ (J); *ל* Ez 17²⁴ 21³; grapes *ל* *ענבים* Nu 6³ **2.** *new*, of cords, *ל* *יתרים* Ju 16⁷⁻⁸, prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. *ḥḥ* PS¹⁶⁵²; GFM^{ad loc.})

† **לח** *n.m.* moisture, freshness (i. e. *force, vigour*); — sf. *לחה* *נמ* *ולא* Dt 34⁷ and *his freshness had not fled*, rd. prob. also *לחיו* for MT *לחיו* Je 11¹⁹ (v. *לחם* ad fin.; on Zp 17 v. *לחום*).

לחי *v.* sub *לחה*.

† **לחך** *vb.* lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. *לחך*, *لَحَّ*; Ar. *لَحَّ*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* *לחך* Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *לחכה* 1 K 18³⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. *ילחנו* Nu 22⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; *ילחנו* ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22³ (E); esp. *ל* *עפר* *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³.

I. [לחם] *vb.* fight, do battle (NH *Hithp.*; *ואללחם* MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; Ar. *لَحَمَ* *fit close together*, so NH *לחם* Pi., Syr. *لَحَم* Pa. *unite*, *لَحَم* *fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 59} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. *מלחמה* *battle-line*, but dub.); — **†Qal** (poet.) only *Imv. ms.* and *Pt. act.* — *fight, do battle with*, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage: — *לחם* *את־לחמי* ψ 35¹ *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether *את* is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || *לחמי* *את־לחמי* 56³ *doing battle against me*; *לחם* v² as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** 107 *Pf.* *לחם* Ju 9¹⁷ +, *וילחמתי* 11¹ 1 S 15¹⁸ *וילחמני* Dt 1⁴¹ consec., etc.; *Impf.* *ילחם* Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1⁴⁰; *ילחם* Ne 4¹⁴, *וילחם* Ex 17⁺ + 19 t.; 3 fs. *תלחם* Ze 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. *וילחמו* Ju 1⁵ + 13 t.; sf. *וילחמני* ψ 109³; 2 mpl. *תלחמו* 1 K 22³¹ + 4 t.; *תלחמו* 1 K 12²⁴, etc.; *Imv.* *לחם* Ex 17⁹ 1 S 18¹⁷; *לחם* Ju 9³⁸; pl. *לחמו* 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁺; *Inf. abs.* *לחם* Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.*

לחם 1⁹ + 35 t.; *בו* *לחם* etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. *לחמו* 2 K 8²⁹ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *לחם* Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.: pl. *לחמו* Jos 10²³ + 10 t. (but 1 S 31¹ rd. rather *לחמו*, so || 1 Ch 10¹ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr); — *engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10³ Ju 11⁵ 1 K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²⁸ etc.), oft. c. *ב* of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1¹⁰ 17^{9.10} Nu 21^{23.26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8.25} 1 S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. *ב* of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9⁴⁵ 1 S 23¹ 2 S 12^{26.27.29} Is 20¹ Jos 10³¹ (D), 1 K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1⁵²; sq. *בִּלְחָמִי* 11¹² +; also c. *עם* of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ 11^{4.5.20} Jos 11⁵ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also 1 S 17^{32.33} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. *עם* of city †Jos 10²⁹ (D), 19⁴⁷ (JE)†; c. *את־* = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24⁸ (E), 1 S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁹, Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12⁴ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ 1 K 22³¹ 2 K 8² 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32³ 33³ 2 Ch 18²⁰ 22⁶, and c. *אֶת־* (= *אֶת־*) Jos 10²⁵ (D), 1 K 20²⁵ (Kö^{Lgb. ii. 296})†; c. *על*, *against*, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) cf. city: †Jos 10⁵ (JE), Is 7¹ 2 K 12¹⁸ 19⁸ = Is 37⁸; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10.19} Jos 10^{34.36.38} (all D), Je 32^{24.29} 34^{1.7.8.22}†; c. *אֶל־* of enemy †Je 19¹⁹ 15²⁰†; c. sf. *וילחמני* †ψ 109³ and *they have fought against me*†; c. *יחד* i. e. *fight together* = *with* (against) one another †1 S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. *מלחמות* *fight battles* †1 S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 32⁸†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19.19.20} Dt 1⁴¹ Ze 10⁵ + 26 t. + *וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְחָלָם* 1 K 22³²; †c. *על* *for*, *in behalf of*, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. *ל* = *id.*, Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; + *ב* of enemy), Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ *עם* of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14.42} 23^{3.10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; *יכל ללחם* *be able to fight*, c. *אח* of enemy 1 S 17⁹, c. *ב* of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. *על* of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁵ (after *על* *וַיִּצְרוּ* *besiege*).

† **לחם** *n.[m.]* only in *לחם שְׁעָרִים* Ju 5⁺ (so Mass.; Codd. *לחם*, *לחם*), usu. tr. *then was there war of* (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AGL rd. *ὡς ἄπρον κριθινον*, whence Bu^{RS 103} *לחם שְׁעָרִים* *אז* *then* they used to eat *barley bread*; but Bu^{Comm.} *לֹא־לֶחֶם הַשֶּׁבֶל* *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert^{REJ xxx. 115} *לחם שְׁעָרִים* *אז* *then for* (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ad loc.}

† **[לחום]** *n.[m.]* perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; from *לחם* = *press together*, acc. to DI^{Prol. 193}); —

only sf.: וְלֶחֱמָם בְּנִלְלִים Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, and *their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), D1^{1.c} We ('ilhr Mark'), Rothstein^{KauAT} Di^{Jb 20, 23}; Gr חֵילִם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחֱם and *their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷)*; > al. who render *flesh*, @ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לָחַם); וְיִמְטֵר עָלָיו בְּלֹחָמוֹ Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi D1^{1.c} Bae^{KauAT} (cf. Di, and into his flesh De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of יִמְטֵר; rd. then לָחַמוֹ); @ ὀδύνας, whence MeSgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally^{ZAW x, 1890, 179} בְּלֶחֱהָ; Nö^{1.c} *wrath*, cf. Syr. حَسَم threaten.

מִלְחָמָה

n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14^{2,8} Ex 1¹⁰+; estr. מִלְחָמָתָהּ 1 S 13²² מ' מִכְמָשׁ @ Th We Eu HPS Ew §188 c KÜ^{il. 182} > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11²³; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³+ 7 t. Ch ψψ; estr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ 1 S 17^{1,2,8} 31³ 1 K 20^{14,18,29,39}+ oft.; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (מִלְחָמָה) וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (מִלְחָמָה) וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה +; מִלְחָמוֹת בָּנֵנוּ Ju 3¹; סֵפֶר מִלְחָמָתָא Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם + 1 S 8⁵⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (מִלְחָמוֹת) 1 S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸+; = *art of war*, מ' לָמַד Is 2⁴ learn war = Mi 4³; מ' לָמַד Ju 3² teach war, fighting; מ' מִלְחָמָה 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; מ' לְמִוְדִי 1 Ch 5¹⁸, מ' לְמִוְדִי Ct 3⁸ instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וְיָבֹאוּ 1 S 14²⁰ (so Kit^{KauAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ Is 3² 1 S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of ' Ex 15³ (poem); מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{3,16} 49²⁶ 51³² 52^{7,25}, also 1 K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{28,49} (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Jo 2⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁹ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; מִלְחָמוֹת אִישׁ Is 42¹³ 1 Ch 28³; מִלְחָמוֹתָהּ Je 50³⁰ her men of war, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10,27}; מ' אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8¹⁰ a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' גְּבוּרָה ψ 24⁸ (of '), מ' גְּבוּרִי 2 Ch 13³; מִלְחָמוֹת שָׂרֵי 2 Ch 32⁶; מ' עִם Jos 8¹³ 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13¹⁶ add. @ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי חֵיל לָמַד Je 48¹⁴; מ' צָבָא battle-host Is 13⁴, so מ' צָבָא Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' צָבָא מ' צָבָא 1 Ch 7⁴, מ' צָבָא v¹¹, מ' צָבָא 1 Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H)+; *weapons of war*, מ' בְּלִי Ju

18^{11,17} Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (|| גְּבוּרִים); מ' בְּלִי צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' קִשְׁתָּהּ Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; מ' מִלְחָמוֹתָהּ his weapons of war 1 S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32³⁷; דְּבָרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18,19}+ v²² add. @ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָה draw up battle-line Ju 20²²+, sq. אֶת with=against Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עִם 2 Ch 13³; מ' אֶת i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וְתִקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20²⁹ and the battle was joined; מ' עָשָׂה make war Pr 20⁸ 24⁶ 1 Ch 22⁸, sq. אֶת with Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עִם Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; עִם לָמַד עִם Ju 20^{14,20,28}, c. עַל 1 K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; עִם הַלֵּךְ לָמַד 2 K 8²⁸; עִם נָגַשׁ לָמַד Ju 20²³, c. בָּ 1 S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³+; עִם וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 21^{18,19}, c. בִּין 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶+; מ' קִדְּשׁ consecrate war, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁶ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה Ju 20⁴² and the battle clung to them; מ' וְתִקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 22³⁵ and the battle rose (high)= 2 Ch 18³⁴; מ' וְתִקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4², rd. וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה (We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְוֶצֶת הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 18⁸ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read 1 S 14²⁴ add. @ The We Klo Dr; מ' תִּקְוָה פָּקִידִים ψ 27³ if war rise against me+; מ' פָּקִידִים הַמִּלְחָמָה Ju 20³⁴ the battle was severe, cf. וְתִקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 31³= 1 Ch 10³ (אל for על); so חֲזָקָה הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 14³² חֲזָקָה מִפְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 3²⁶; מ' קִשְׁתָּהּ וְתָהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 2¹⁷; cf. מ' בָּכָר Is 21¹⁵, מ' עָוָזוּ 42²⁵.

לָחַם

† II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat, poet.** (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä³⁰ Guidi^{Della Sede 33}; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and לָחַם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחֲמוּ Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אֲלָחֵם ψ 141⁴; *Imv. mpl.* לָחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; *Inf. estr.* לָחֵם Pr 23¹; *Pt. pass. pl. estr.* לָחֲמִי Dt 32²⁴; eat (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּלָחֲמִי 9⁵; sq. בְּמַנְעֻמֵּיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat of their dainties; לָחֲמִי רִשְׁףָּהּ Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם

n.m. 1 S 9⁷ and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49²⁰ (vid. infr., and Dr^{1810,4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לחם; Aram. لَحْمًا, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. ל' Gn 3¹⁹+; לָחֵם Gn 31³⁴+; לָחֵם ψ 14⁴+ 2 t.; estr. לָחֵם Ho 9⁴+; sf. לָחֵם Jb 3²⁴+; לָחֵם Ob 7+, לָחֵם Ho 9^{1b}+ v^{1a} (for MT לָחֵם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now^{Arch. i. 109 ff.}) Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Nu 21⁵ Jos 9^{5,12} (JE), Dt 8³ 23⁵ Ex 16³ (P) +; *לֶחֶם* *loaf of bread* 1 S 2³⁶ + (vid. *לֶחֶם* sub *כָּרַר*), and without *כָּרַר* (always c. num.) + 1 S 10⁴ 16²⁰ (v. Dr), 17¹⁷ 21⁴ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4⁴² +; *לֶחֶם* *cake of bread* 2 S 6¹⁹ Ex 29²³ + (v. *לֶחֶם* sub I. *חָלַל*); made from barley (*שְׁעָרִים*) Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴² (v. also *לֶחֶם* supr.); from wheat-flour (*סֹלֶת חֲטִיִּים*) Ex 29 (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4⁹; made by baking (*אָפָה*) Is 44^{15,19} Lv 26²⁶ (H; cf. Je 37²¹); *לֶחֶם* *a bit of bread* 1 S 2³⁶ 1 K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹, cf. Ez 13¹⁹, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ 1 S 28²² +; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25¹¹ 1 K 17^{6,6} Ex 16^{8,12} (also v³ supr.), 29^{32,34} Lv 8³¹ (all P), 23¹⁸ (H), 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Dn 10³; = a meal 1 S 20²⁷, *לֶחֶם* *take a meal* Gn 31^{54,54} 37²⁵ 43^{25,32} +; *לֶחֶם* *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob⁷ (rd. *לֶחֶם* acc. to Marti^{KauAT}; del. *לֶחֶם* Hi We, cf. VB) *לֶחֶם* = *make a feast* Ec 10¹⁹; *לֶחֶם* *staff of bread* (as support of life), only late †Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ (H), ψ 105¹⁶; cf. *לֶחֶם* Is 3¹ (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is *לֶחֶם* Lv 7¹³; *unleavened bread* is *לֶחֶם* Ex 29² (both P); *לֶחֶם* *bread of the face* (of 'i; i. e. in his presence, Di^{Lv 24, 9} Dr^{1 S 21, 7}): in the sanctuary 1 S 21⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 4¹⁹, Ex 25³⁰ 35¹³ 39³⁶, without *לֶחֶם* 40²³ (all P); = *לֶחֶם* Nu 4⁷ (P), *לֶחֶם* 1 S 21⁵; in Chr *לֶחֶם* 1 Ch 9³² cf. 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, *לֶחֶם* 2 Ch 13¹¹; opp. *לֶחֶם* 1 S 21⁵ +; *לֶחֶם* Lv 23¹⁷ *wave-loaf*; *לֶחֶם* v²⁰ 2 K 4⁴² *bread of first-fruits*. †b. = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41^{54,55} (E), 47^{13,15,17,17,19} (J), 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 28²⁸ 30²³ 55¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ Ez 48¹⁸ Jb 28⁵ Pr 28³ ψ 104¹⁴; *לֶחֶם* Nu 15¹⁹ (P), *לֶחֶם* 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ +. 2. food in general: a. of man, Ju 13¹⁶ (kid, v¹⁵), 1 S 14^{24,24,23} (honey), 28²⁰ 30¹² Pr 22⁹ 27^{27,27} (goat's milk) +; *לֶחֶם* *לֶחֶם* ψ 136²⁵. †b. of animals, Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵ 65²⁵ Jb 24⁵ ψ 147⁹ +. c. of God (in sacrifices): *לֶחֶם* (cf. RS^{Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224}) Lv 21⁶ cf. v^{8,17,21,22}, 22²⁵ (all H), cf. Nu 28² (P), Ez 16¹⁹ 44⁷, and *לֶחֶם* Mal 1⁷; also *לֶחֶם* Lv 3^{11,16} Nu 28²⁴ (all P) +. 3. other phrases and fig. uses are: a. *לֶחֶם* Pr 4¹⁷ (acc. cogn. c. *לֶחֶם*), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| *לֶחֶם חֲסִידִים*), cf. *לֶחֶם* 20¹⁷, *לֶחֶם* 23³, *לֶחֶם* 31²⁷ = *bread*

of idleness, i. e. unearned; לֹחֵץ Pr 30⁸ (opp. to riches and poverty, v. הָחֵץ; לֹחֵץ I K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, vid. לֹחֵץ infr.; לֹחֵץ הַתַּעֲרֵבִים ψ 127², vid. II. עֶצֶב לֹא אֲנִי; Ho 9⁴, vid. אָנֹן, p. 20a; לֹא אֲנִישִׁים; Ez 24^{17.22} of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16⁷ (where ins. לֹא Gf Gie); שֶׁלֶח לַחֲמֹךְ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּוִם; Ec 11¹ usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31¹⁴. b. fig. לַחֲמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14⁹ (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7¹⁶); לֹא דִמְעָתִי ψ 42⁴ cf. 80⁶ (vid. אָבַל, p. 37^b supr.); לֹא of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20¹⁴; עֵץ בְּלֶחֶמוֹ Je 11¹⁹ appar. fig. of destroying the prophet and his house, but read prob. בְּלֶחֶו in its freshness (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֶחֶם sub לַחַח supra).

† **לַחֲמִי** **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath
(q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ (**אֶת**
לַחֲמִי; Ⓜ *Ελεμεε, Δεεμει, Δοομ*); orig. reading
prob. (as in || 2 S 21¹⁹) **בֵּית הַלַּחֲמִי** q.v. p. 112^a
supra.

† **לַחֶמֶס** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32¹ Codd. **לַחֶמֶס**);—Jos 15⁴⁰, ὁ Μαχες, Ἀῶλ Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn^{ad} loc. PEF^{Mem.} iii. 261 Buhl^{Geogr.} 192

† **לָחַץ** vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress
 (Ar. **لَحَضَ**; Chr.-Pal. **حس** Schwally ^{Idioticon 48}
 (with which Nö^{M74} comp. Mand. **ܠܚܥܥܐ**, torture,
 NS. **ܚܥܝܝܐ** *press together, urge, exert oneself*);
 see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS ¹⁹³²);—**Qal Pf.**
 ʾלָּ Ju 4³ + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. **לֹחֲצִי** ψ 56²; 3 fs.
לֹחֲצִי Nu 22²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* pl. **לֹחֲצִים** Ex 3⁹ + 2 t.,
 etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + **אֵל** Ju 1³⁴
 Nu 22^{25b} (J); sq. acc. + **בְּ** instr. 2 K 6³² shut the
 door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*.
2. *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22²⁰ (**וַיִּלְחֹץ**), 23²⁹
 (both E), ψ 56²; of people Ex 3⁹ (E; + acc. cogn.),
 Ju 2¹⁸ 4³ 6⁹ 10¹² 1 S 10¹⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 2 K 13^{1,22} Je 30²⁰
 ψ 106⁴²; abs. Is 19²⁰. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וַיִּלְחֹץ**
 Nu 22^{25a} (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass,
 sq. **אֶל-הַקִּיר**.

† **לַחֲצֹלָה** n.m. oppression, distress; — ל' abs.
 1 K 22^{27,27} + 5 t.; estr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. **לַחֲצֹלָה**
 Dt 26⁴ **לַחֲצֹלָה** 44²⁵; — *oppression* of Isr. Ex 3⁹ (E;
 + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁷ (|| **לַחֲצֹלָה**, **לַחֲצֹלָה**) **לַחֲצֹלָה** 44²⁵
 (|| **לַחֲצֹלָה**); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, **לַחֲצֹלָה** 42¹⁰, 43²;
 in gen. Jb 36¹⁵ (|| **לַחֲצֹלָה**); **לַחֲצֹלָה** ל' **לַחֲצֹלָה** 1 K 22²⁷

= 2 Ch 18²⁶ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo scanty fare); cf. *ל' לחם צר ומים ל'* Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges^{§131.2(b)} Köⁱⁱⁱ, §333 p. q. Da^{Synt.} §29. e).

†[לחש] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לחש, חש; Eth. ለሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 185, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming); — **Pi. Pt.** pl. מְלַחְשִׁים קול ψ 58⁶ *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. על ψ 41; **Pt.** pl. מְתַלַּחְשִׁים 2 S 12¹⁹.

†לחש **n.[m.]** a whispering, charming; — ל' Is 26¹⁶; לחש Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לחשים Is 3²⁰. — **1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; לחש Is 3³ (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לחש Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צִקֹן לחש 'Zauberzwang,' *compulsion of (by) magic*).

†לוחש **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. at. חֵלִי, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לִחַ v. sub לִחַ.

†לִחַ **n.[m.]** myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr^{FFP}, 255, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri^{HWB} 97, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37, 25 Now Arch. i. 64 (Sab. לִחַ, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37, 25, M.B.A.K. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدْنُون, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt iii. 112); — נְכֻחַת יִצְחָרִי Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; ὁ στακτή).

לִטָּ (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לִטָּה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*); — named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with צֶבֶד, אֲנָקָה, פֶּחַ, חֲמָט, חֲנִשְׁמָה), ὁ χαλαβώτης, ὁ stellio. — Vid. Di ad loc. Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib.} 266 ff.

†[לִטַּשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לִטַּשׁ, חֲכַם *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*); — **Qal Impf.** יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16⁹ ψ 7¹³; *Inf. estr.* לִלְטֹשׁ 1 S 13²⁰; **Pt.** לִטַּשׁ; — **1.** *hammer*, only **Pt.** = *hammerer*, sq. בְּלִחְרֹשׁ Gn 4²² (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חֲרֹב

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מַחְרֹשֶׁת, אֵת, קָרֵב, מַחְרֹשֶׁת; fig. ל' עֵינַיִם ל' Jb 16⁹ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu. Pt.** פָּעַר מִלְטַשׁ ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לִטְוֶשֶׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25³, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; ὁ Λατουσιεῖμ.

[לִיָּה] **v. sub** לִיָּה.

לַיְלָה **n.m.** Gn 40, 5 *night* (NH *id.*; MT¹⁵ לַיְלָה (ב)לָה; Aram. לַיְלָה, לַיְלָה, לַיְלָה; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ለሐሰ: *all=night*; As. *lilātu, evening* Di^{HWB}; meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לִיָּה, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö^M 127 Di^{Prol.} 128 Ges^{§90.2.c.R} Kö ii. p. 57, R. 1); — abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19³³ + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. *infr.*); לַיְלָה Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לַיְלָה Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לַיְלָה Is 15¹⁻¹¹ 21¹; *estr.* לַיְלָה Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לַיְלָה 1 S 30¹² + 4 t.; *estr. id.*, Is 21⁸ + 5 t.; — **1.** *lit. night*, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³³ + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; לַיְלָה מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38^{12.13} i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred חַג (לַיְלָה) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping לַיְלָה עֲמַל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 6⁷ 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1² 22³ 42⁹ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 16⁷ 17³; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לַיְלָה שְׁפָרִים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שָׁמַר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.15.23} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלָה) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלָה) Jb 21³ †; מִרְאֵת הַלַיְלָה † Gn 20³ 31²¹ (both E), 1 K 3⁵; לַיְלָה Gn 46² (E); לַיְלָה חֲוִיּוֹן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵, לַיְלָה חֲוִיּוֹן Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3⁶ *infr.*); †; לַיְלָה Jon 4^{10.10} v. בֵּן **8**. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. plur.: — חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חֲצִי, p. 345 b), cf. לַיְלָה בְּתוֹךְ הַלַיְלָה † 1 K 3²⁰, לַיְלָה בְּאִישׁוֹן Pr 7⁹ †; לַיְלָה Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); לַיְלָה הַהוּא on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); לַיְלָה Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶; so לַיְלָה alone † 1 S 14³⁴, but del. ὁ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיְלָה לַיְלָה to-night † Gn 19^{5.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{8.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17^{1,16} 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr); בְּלַיְלָהּ *all night* Ho 7⁶ (opp. בָּקָר), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11³² Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16^{2,2} 19²⁵ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 29³² 4⁷; opp. בְּלַיְלָהּ (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. בְּלַיְלָהּ ψ 78¹⁴; בְּכָל־לַיְלָהּ ψ 6⁷ *every night* (prob.); cf. בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם); esp. בְּלַיְלָהּ *by night* Nu 22²⁰ (E) Jos 8³ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁵ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. יוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָהּ *night and day* 1 K 8²⁹ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶; less oft. בְּלַיְלָהּ ψ 16¹⁷; הַלַּיְלָהּ *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. הַיּוֹם); בְּלַיְלָהּ *id.*, Je 6⁵ + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בְּיוֹמָם, etc.); בְּלַיְלָהּ + ψ 92³ (opp. בְּבֹקֶר, 134¹ Ct 3^{1,8}; בְּלַיְלָהּ Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 5^{1,1}; בְּלַיְלָהּ *as at night* Jb 5¹¹ (opp. צֶהְרִים) +. 2. fig. בְּלַיְלָהּ צֶהְרִים Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort בְּלַיְלָהּ מִחֹזֶן Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מִהַמְּלִיכָה מִהַמְּלִיכָה Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. בָּקָר).

† **לִילִית** n.f. **Lilith** (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, DI^{HWB} 377; Syr. ܠܝܠܝܬܐ PS¹⁹⁵¹; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux Lex. Talmud., s.v. *Che* ad loc. Grünbaum ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f. — Connexion with *לילה* perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לֵן v. לָן.

† **לָאֵן** vb. **scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מְלִין *interpreter* CIS^{22,44,88}; Ar. لَأَى is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl^{De} 1^r. 1, 6); — **Qal** Pf. 3 m. לָאֵן Pr 9¹²; **Impf.** לָאֵן 3³¹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** לָאֵן 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. לָאֵן ψ 1¹ + 3 t.; — **scorn**, לָאֵן לְבָרֶךְ! הָאֵן Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. הַבְּרָכָה), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. לָאֵן לְבָרֶךְ! הָאֵן *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3³⁴; הָאֵן the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1²², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹², or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²³ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || עָרִיץ Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹. — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִינִי ψ 119³¹; **Pt.** מְלִין Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. cstr. מְלִיצִי 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. מְלִיצִי Jb 16²⁰; מְלִיצִי Is 43²⁷; — 1. *deride* Jb 16²⁰ ψ 119³¹ 2. **Pt.** *interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹ **Po'el** *Pt.* pl. מְלִיצִים (מְ dropped Kü^{fl.} 479) *scorners* Ho 7⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְלַצְצִי *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28²².

† **לָצוֹן** n.[m.] **scorning**, Pr 1²²; אֲנָשִׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לָצִים 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† **מְלִיצָה** n.[f.] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., Thes *לִישׁ*; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْتٌ, لَيْتٌ, *strength*; لَيْتٌ (med. ʾ) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לִישׁ** n.m.^{Jb 4, 11} **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, لَيْثٌ; As. *nešū*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT} 2, 510) Ba^{ZA} iii. 1888, 60); — *lion* Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| לְבָרֶךְ) בְּבִהְמָה Pr 30³⁰

† II. **לִישׁ** n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS^{Sem.} i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. לָן p. 192 b); ὁ Λαισα; = לָשִׁים q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} § 124.

† III. **לִישׁ** n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt *לִישׁ*), ὁ Αμεις, Σελλης, Α Λα(ε)ις, ὁ Λ Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

† **לִישָׁה** n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. *לִישׁ*, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren^{ZPV} xiii. 101 conj. 'Isauriye, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF Map; Mem. iii. 27 Rob^{BR} i. 437 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 173), ὁ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לָהּ = לָהּ *Inv.* of הָלָהּ q.v.

לָכַד vb. **capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. *לָכַד* *take out, choose* (?); לָכַד as BH; Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مَلَّكَ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَد *attack* Wetzst^{ZMG} xxii. 1903, 140;

לִכְד *stick or cleave to*; — **Qal** *Pf.* ל' Jos 8¹ +, לְכַדְתִּי 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3⁵; לְכַד Ju 8¹² +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לְכַדְהוּ 2 S 12²⁸, mpl. לְכַדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לְכֹד Am 3⁵; *estr. sf.* לְלַכְדְּנִי Je 18²², לְלַכְדְּהוּ 32²⁴; *Pt.* לָכַד Jb 5¹³ Pr 16³²; — **1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,24} 12⁸; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁸ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22⁹ 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3¹; of a trap, snare, לְכֹד יִלְכֹּד 3⁵. + **2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². + **3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִלְכֹּד Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; יִלְכְּדוּ Ec 7²⁶; וְיִלְכֹּד Jos 7¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכַּד Jos 7¹⁵; — **1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{28,28} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6² 11⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being *caught* by cords of distress, עֲנִי בְּחִבְלֵי, Jb 36⁸. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7^{15,16,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal** 3).

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדּוּ Jb 41⁹ *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| בְּאֶחָיוּהוּ ||); יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְיִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38³⁰ *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ ||); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+ **[לָכַד]** n. [m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) יִשְׁמַר רִגְלֶךָ מִלָּכַד Pr 3²⁶ (subj. י').

+ **[מִלְכָּדָת]** n.f. a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. נְתִיב עָלֶי נְתִיב מִלְכָּדָתוֹ Jb 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| טְמוֹן בְּאֶרֶץ חֲבֵלוֹ ||).

לָכָה *Inv. fr.* הָלַךְ q.v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* + Gn 27³⁷

+ **לָכָה** n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓞ Ληχα, Λαυχα.

+ **לָכִישׁ** n.pr.loc. — so Jos 10³ +; c. ה loc.

לָכִישׁ Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,5,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakisha*, *Lakisi* Wkl TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,34,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁹ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr^{COT 2 K 18, 13}); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW from Jerusalem FJB Mound of Many Cities, 1893 Buhl^{Geogr.} 5 103 GASm^{Geogr.} 234; > *Umm el-Lakisi* vd Velde^{Mem.} 320 Guérin^{Judee} II. 299 ff.; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob^{BR} II. 47. — Ⓞ Λαχευς.

לָכָה v. לָכָה. לָלֶאֱוֹת v. [לָלֶאֱוֹת] sub לָלוּ.

+ **לָמַד** vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. لَحَض Pa. accustom, combine; Ettaph. be taught, etc.; As. lamādu, learn, DI^{Prol.} 29); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ל' Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30³ + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁹; 1 s. יִלְמְדָה ψ 119⁷³; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* לְמַדוּ Is 1¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* לָמַד Je 12¹⁶; *estr. sf.* לָמַדְתִּי ψ 119⁷; *Pt.* pass. *estr.* לָמַדְתִּי 1 Ch 5⁸; — *learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{7,71,73} 106³⁵ Pr 30³ Is 24²⁶ 26^{9,10} 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. אֵל Je 10²; c. *inf.* Dt 18⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לָמַדְתִּי Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹³; וְיָרָא Dt 31¹²; לָמַדְתִּי מִלְחָמָה *trained to war* 1 Ch 5¹⁸ **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לָמַדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמְדוּ Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. תִּלְמְדוּנוּ ψ 94¹²; 1 s. יִלְמְדָה ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. לְמַדוּ ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* לָמַד Je 32³³ + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4¹ + 7 t. *Pt.*; — *teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17^{7,9} ψ 60¹; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{5,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 1¹⁸ (?), ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁵ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,26,64,66,68,108,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 2³³ 9^{13,19} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁵ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. ל rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁶; מִלְמְדֵי *my teachers* ψ 119⁹⁹ Pr 5¹³. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. *estr.* מִלְמְדֵי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3⁸; f. מִלְמְדָה Is 29¹³ Ho 10¹¹; — *trained*, as soldiers Ct 3⁸; singers 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; *taught*, of a human command Is 29¹³.

†[עֲלָלָה] vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (עֲלָל foreign language, עֲלָל foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. ܥܠܠ talk indistinctly; Ar. عَزَز distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only Qal Pt. עֲלָלָה ψ 114¹ a people talking unintelligibly (|| מְצִירִים).

† [לעט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܐܬܚܝܬ *jaw*; cf. Ar. لَغَط *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן רֵי.

† לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. لَعْن *is curse* (vb. لَعَن *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מִי־רֹאשׁ), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מְרוֹרִים), v¹⁹ (|| ראשׁ); sim. of bitter (מְרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθιον) cf. Löw^{80 f. 401, 421} Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 493}.

לוע **v.** לעי.

לפד (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† לפיד **n.m.** Ju 15⁴ 4 *toreh* (NH *id.*);—לְ abs. Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ Zc 12⁶; pl. לְפִידִים Ju 15⁵ + 2 t., לְפִידִם Ex 20¹⁸, לְפִידִם Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. לְפִידֵי Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 7^{16, 20} 15^{1, 4, 5} (kindled, JE), לְפִידֵי אֵשׁ (הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ), Zc 12⁶ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || לְפִידֵי אֵשׁ, בְּיֹדֵי אֵשׁ, Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וַיִּפְּנֵי בְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁵ (|| לְפִידֵי אֵשׁ); of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + thunder-peals); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| לְפִידֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| לְפִידֵי אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| נִגְהָה).—לְפִידֵי Jb 12⁵ v. sub פִּידֵי.

† לְפִידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; ܐܠܦܝܕܐ (ε)δωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני **v.** לפני **v.** sub [פָּנֶה], פָּנִים.

לפניה **v.** לפני **v.** sub פָּנֶה.

† [לפת] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. لَفَت *twist, wring*; As. lapātu, overthrow, D1^{HWB 382});—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16²⁹ sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְפֹּת Ru 3⁸ the man started up and *twisted himself*; 3 mpl. וַיִּלְפְּתוּ Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read *Qal* וַיִּלְפְּתוּ or *Pi.* וַיִּלְפְּתוּ, making אַרְחוֹת, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצֶוֶן **v.** sub לָצֶוֶן.

† לקום **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³³ (P), ܐܠܠܩܘܡ, ܐܠܠܩܘܡ. so also Lag^{Onom. 275, 24}; site unknown.

לקח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{17, 20} *Impf.* לקח; Ph. לקח; As. likû, lakû D1^{HWB 384}; Ar. لَاقَ *conceive* (of female), *iv. impregnate*; Eth. ለቀሰ *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM^{Sendsch. 59}; Aram. also *Inscr.* of Carpentr.³ (*Imv.* לקח); cf. Cook^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—**Qal** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 22² +, לקח 27³⁶ + (קח Ez 17⁵ is textual error; om. ܐܠܠܩܘܡ, cf. Ges^{19, 3, a}); sf. לקחתי Gn 24⁷, לקחם Je 27²⁰ (for קחם Ho 11³ rd. prob. אֶקְחֵם ܐܠܠܩܘܡ Ew St Sta^{384, 4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לקחת Gn 20³ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21¹⁰ +, יִקַּח Gn 21⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read יִקַּח Bu We Di Dr^{28 18, 18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read יִקַּח We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקַּחתי 2 S 22¹⁷ +, יִקַּחתי Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. יִקַּחתי Gn 38²³ +; i.s. אֶקַּח 14²³ +, יִקַּחתי Zc 11¹³; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34⁶ +, נִקַּחתי 1 S 4³ +; נִקַּחתי Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; *Imv.* לִקַּח Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וְלִקַּחתי, after ܐܠܠܩܘܡ); fs. לִקַּחתי 1 K 17¹¹; usually קַח Gn 6²¹ +, קַח 15⁹, sf. 3 ms. קַחתי 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קַחתי Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. קַחתי Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kō^{1, 330} Ges^{561, 2}); fs. קַחתי Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. קַחתי Gn 42³³ +, sf. 3 ms. קַחתי 1 K 20³³; *Inf. abs.* קַחתי Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., לקח Dt 31²⁶; cstr. קַחתי Je 5³ +; 2 K 12⁹ (Kō^{1, 318}); usually c. prep. קַחתי Gn 4¹¹ +, מִקַּחתי 1 K 22³ +, etc.; sf. קַחתי Ez 24²⁵, קַחתי Gn 30¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לִקַּח 27⁴⁶ +, etc.; *pass. pl.* לִקַּחתי Pr 24¹¹;—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁵ (J), 17⁵ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁹ (all c. פִּידֵי) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. פִּידֵי), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 5¹⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read סָקַל for לִקַּחתי, v. חָסַד, p. 334 supra, and סָקַל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, בְּיָדָם קַחתי Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5^{8, 9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. פִּידֵי); cf. Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take from, or out of*, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 22² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17⁴⁹ 1 K 17¹⁹ +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְרֵךְ Ju 3²¹ (i.e. *drew it*); c. ב. בְּמִלְחָמָם בְּמִלְחָמָם Is 6⁶; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12¹. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c.** *take away from, so as to*

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42³⁶ (E); sq. acc. + מן, Gn 44²⁹ (מעם; J), 1 K 11³⁴ ψ 51¹³; לקח את־ 2 K 2³ 'is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v⁵; cf. abs. אינני לקח אתו אלהים Gn 5²⁴ (P); more oft. without מן, Gn 27^{36.36} 30^{15.15} 31¹ (all J), Ju 11^{18.15} 15⁶ 18²⁴ 1 S 12^{3.3} 2 S 12⁴ 1 K 11³⁴ Jb 12²⁰; abs. Jb 1²¹; לקח את־מלך בִּאֲפִי וַאֲקַח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13¹¹; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33^{4.6}; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4¹¹ d. esp. take away life 1 K 19^{10.14} ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹ Jon 4³. 4. take to or for a person: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + ל, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7²⁵ Nu 8¹⁶ (P), Dt 22⁷ 2 K 12⁶; c. ל as dat. comm., Zc 11⁷; לקחתי לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי לִי לְעֶבְדִּים 2 K 4¹ to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without ל reflex.), תִּקְחֶנִּי לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40²⁸ wilt thou take him as slave for ever? b. = procure, get, sq. acc. + ל, קחי לָכֶם תִּבֶּן Ex 5¹¹ (J) get you straw; לקח לִי קָלֹן Pr 9⁷ getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. קח לך, etc., Gn 6²¹ 12¹⁹ 16²¹ 45¹⁹ +; without ל, Ne 5² let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31¹⁶. c. take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29⁷ Jos 11^{16.23} (all D), 2 Ch 16⁵; cf. לקחתי וְיָחַ אֲחֵר ψ 109⁸ his office let another take; fig. הלילה יהיה וַיִּקְחֵהוּ אֶפֶל Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take possession of it! d. = select, choose, לקחתי לִי וְאֶתְכֶם Dt 4²⁰, cf. v³⁴ (+ לו), 1 K 11³⁷; of men Dt 1¹⁵ Jos 3¹² (JE; + לָכֶם); + מן Dt 1²³ Jos 4² (JE). e. esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. ל, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לְבִנִי Gn 24⁴ and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v^{7.38.40.48} (all J), 2 I²¹ (E), Je 29^{6b}; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. ל reflex. (sts. + לָאִשָּׁה), Gn 4¹⁹ 6² 1 I²⁹ 12¹⁹ (all J), + oft.; without ל Gn 20^{2.3} (E), etc. f. = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8³ 12^{7c.4} (both sq. מן), Am 5¹² 2 K 5^{15.16.20.23.26.26} ψ 15⁵; interest-money Ez 18^{13.17} 22¹²; inheritance Jos 13⁸ 18⁷ (both D), Nu 34^{14.14.15} (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4¹¹ (J); chastisement Is 40²; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4¹¹ mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: וְלָקַח וְעָלִי Ex 22¹⁰ (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; לקחתי בְּרַךְ Nu 23²⁰ (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24³² Je 2³⁰ +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22²⁵. g. take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31³⁴ (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3²⁵ take key and open; Jos 2⁴ she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18⁴ Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19²¹ Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17¹⁹ 18¹⁸; sts. wholly redundant, קחו וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגִלָּה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6⁷ take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is לקחים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנְאֻמוּ נֶאֱמַר (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. take up, upon=put upon, sq. על: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֶפְרַיִם עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13¹⁹ and Tamar put ashes upon her head; וַיִּקַּחְהָ עַל־הַחֲמֹר Ju 19²³; cf. וַיִּפְרֹשׁ בְּנִפְיוֹ וַיִּקַּחְהָ Dt 32¹¹ he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. 6. =fetch: קחי־נָא לִי מַעֲטֵמִים 1 K 17¹⁰ fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v^{11.11}, 2 K 2²⁰ 4⁴¹; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי בָנָי 2 K 2²⁰ 4⁴¹; and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v¹⁸ (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21⁹; an offering Lv 12⁸ (P; || הִבִּיא לָקַב v⁶); c. human obj. oft. nearly=summon, וַיִּקַּח לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33¹¹ (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11⁵ 1 S 16¹¹; וַיִּקַּח אֹתוֹ 1 S 20³¹ send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3¹⁵ 6¹³ +; of ' , summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם וַיִּקַּחְךָ Dt 30⁴. 7. take=lead, conduct (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו Gn 48¹; וְגַם בְּיָרְכֶם קָחוּ Ex 12³² (both E); וַיִּקַּח אֶת־עַמּוֹ וַיִּקַּח עִמּוֹ Ex 14⁶ (J) and his people he took with him, cf. v⁷ (J), Jos 8¹ (JE), Ju 4⁶; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־מָקוֹם אֲחֵר Nu 23²⁷ I will take thee unto another place, cf. v^{14.28} (all JE); ' subj., וַיִּקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24³ (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; וַיִּצַּל לָקַחִים Pr 24¹¹ rescue those led to death. 8. take=capture, seize: וַיִּקַּחְתִּי בְּהוֹקָה 1 S 2¹⁶ I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לָאֵלָּהּ וַיִּקַּחְהָ Ju 5¹⁹ gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5¹; bronze 2 S 8⁸, etc.; territory Gn 48²² (E), Dt 3¹⁴; cities Nu 21²⁵ (JE), Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 11¹⁹ (D), 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 8¹; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; of seductions of woman, וַיִּקַּחְתָּ בְּעַפְיָהּ Pr 6²⁵ and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. 9. take=carry off: a. as booty Gn 14¹¹ 1 S 27⁹ 30^{16.18.19.20} 1 K 14^{26.26}. b. as prisoners Gn 14¹² 2 K 18³²=Is 36¹⁷, 2 K 23³⁴=2 Ch 36⁴. 10. in phr. take vengeance: וְנִקְחָה נִקְמָתֵנוּ מִמּוֹנוּ Je 20¹⁰ and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. וְנָקַם אֶתְּךָ Is 47³ vengeance will I take.

+Niph. Pf. נִלְקַח 1 S 4²²; נִלְקַח 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs.

נִלְקַחְתָּ 1 S 4¹⁷; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִלְקַחְתָּ Est 2^{8.16}; 1 s. וְנִלְקַחְתָּ

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלָּקְחוּ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מַעַם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (אָלַ), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהוּ 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. וְלָקַח מֵהֶם קִלְלָה Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** **2.**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּח Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹³ (J; sq. בָּיִת to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּחַת אֵשׁ lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† לָקַח **n.m.** ^{Fr. 4,2} learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל' abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחְיָי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַחְהוּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה); וְיִוְסַף לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֶה בְּפִתְרָא לָקַח Dt 32² (|| אֲמַרְתִּי), Jb 11⁴; לֵב טוֹב נִתְּתִי לָהֶם Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לֵב מְחַק שְׁפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מחק), ועַל שְׁפָתָיו יוֹסִיף Ru 2¹⁵; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לֵב בָּרָב Pr 7²¹ (|| שְׁפָתֶיהָ).

† לָקַחְתִּי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓢ Λακεῖμ, Α Λακεία, Ⓢ L Λοκεῖμ.

† **I.** מִלְקוֹחַ **n.m.** ^{Is 49,25} booty, prey (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הַיָּקוֹחַ מִבְּבוֹר מֵ' Is 49²⁴ (|| שְׂבִי), cf. v²⁵ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שְׂבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* + שְׂבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (|| יָתֵר), v²⁷.

† **II.** [מִלְקוֹחַ] **n.** [m.] jaw (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. מִלְקוֹחִי מְדַבֵּק וְלִשׁוֹנִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† מִלְקָחִים, [מִלְקָחִים] **n.** [m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† [מִקָּח] **n.** [m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מִקָּח-שָׁחַר 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† [מִקָּחָה] **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† [לָקַט] **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. لَاقَطَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and לָקַט; חָפַץ; Mand. לָקַט (Nö^{M 54}, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu DI^{HWB 385} (but ט = t?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְל' consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטוּהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקַט Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּן לָהֶם ψ 104²⁸. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. אָ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָקְטָה consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקְטָה Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקְטָתָּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* לִקְטֵם Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקֹטָה Ru 2¹⁵, וְ' Ru 2^{3,17}; 2 ms. תִּלְקֹטָה Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. תִּלְקֹטָה Ru 2^{2,7} (cf. Ba^{NB 192, 489}); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקַט Ru 2¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָט Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| אֶסְף), v¹⁷ (all c. אָ loc.), v¹⁵ (בֵּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where אָ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{15,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שְׂבָלִים, sim. of devastation of land; || אֶסְף קִצִּיר, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקְטוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלֶקְטוּ Ju 11³ and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לָקַטְתָּ n.[m.] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לִי קְצִירָה, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† יִלְקוּט n.[m.] **receptacle, wallet(?)** (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{BN p. 127} Ba^{NB § 156 b} Kö^{il. 1, § 76, 4})—only in 1 S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּכֵלִי הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וַיִּבְלֶקֶט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בֵּיל (cf. The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ... בְּכֵלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַקְתָּ vb. **lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَى lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָקַקְתָּ 1 K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְקַק Ju 7^{5,5}; 3 mpl. יִלְקֻ 1 K 21¹⁹, וַיִּלְקֻ 1 K 22³⁸;—*lap*, יִלְקַק בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ מִן הַדָּמִים Ju 7⁵, like a dog v⁵ (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi. Pt. pl.** c. art. הִלְקִיקוּם Ju 7⁶ אֶל-פִּיהֶם is *erron.* gloss, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. ܠܩܫܐ *make or do late*, ܠܩܫܐ *late*; vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24, 6, so II. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy^{Suppl. ii. 543}).

† לָקַשׁ n.[m.] **prob. after-growth, after-math**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm¹² Proph. i. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ עֲלוֹת הַלֵּקֶשׁ וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ אַחֵר וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ: *Other interpr. are: late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקֶשׁ q. v.), Hoffm^{ZAW iii. (1883) 116}, *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{ZPV iv. 1881, 83}; Anderlind^{viii. 1886, 62}.

† מִלְקֶשׁ n.m. **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7t.;—related to לָקַשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2²³; particular under מָטָר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10¹ (+ מָטָר-יָנֵשׁ), Jb 29²³; || רִבְבִים Je 3³; מ' עַב Pr 16¹⁵ *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ vb. **only Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקַשׁ = *take the aftermath*, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De^{Hib 26, 6}) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَعَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane²⁶⁶⁸]);—*despoil*; יִבְרֹם רֶשַׁע יִלְקֶשׁוּ Jb 24⁶ and *the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר the rich Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קָצַר).

לִשָּׁה (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد suck, lick (Eth. ለስዳ; butter); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{Nu 11, 8}).

לִשָּׁה n.m. **juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. בְּטַעַם לִשָּׁה הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of manna (ἡ ἑγκυπρίς, ὁ panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נִהְפָּה נֶחֱמֶה לִשָּׁהִי ψ 32⁴ *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִשָּׁךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה n.f. **room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּה; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79}; Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{Sem. i. 236} (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40³⁸ +; cstr. לִשְׁכֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכֹת 1 S 9²²; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10³⁸ +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9²², insert also prob. 1¹⁸ (cf. We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{Je 35, 2}); cf. בְּפִרְדִּים הַפְּרִים... לִשְׁכֹת בְּחֹמֵת מִלְּקֶה הַפְּרִים 2 K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9³³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 3¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הִלְקִיעֵינָת 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׁכֹת עֲרִים cf. Sm Co Sgfr^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקִּדָּשׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁵ (ל' נְדוּלָה), v⁸, in gen. v^{4,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† י. לָשֶׁם n.[m.] **a precious stone** in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (✓ and mng. dub.; cf. λίγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. iii. 7, 5} λίγυρος, ὁ ligurius, and this (= λυγκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin^{NH viii. 57} (38); identif. with amber

לתה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; This conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. **נתה** *spread out garment*, v. also Di ^{Lex. Eth. 45f.}, but this word very dubious).

(5) **מָאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6³ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מֵאֵתַיִם מֵאֵתַיִם 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, מ' לָחֵם 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹, צָנָה מ' 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, מ' אֶלֶף 1 S 15⁴ +, מ' שְׁקָלִים Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' אֶלֶף Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' דְּבָלִים 1 S 25¹⁸, מ' אֶלֶף Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' דְּבָלִים 1 S 25¹⁸, 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: הַרְפוּזִים מ' Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רַחֲלִים v¹⁵ (E), הַרְפוּזִים מ' 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15³ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis מ' בָּסָף Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רִאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאֵתַיִם:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאֵתַיִם 1 S 29² by *hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. (ה') מ' שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{1,10,15} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אֶלֶף Ju 7⁶ 300 *men*, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 *years*; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 *chariots*; מ' אֶלֶף Ju 20^{15,16} 700 *men*; מ' חָלָל 2 S 23⁸ 800 *slain*; מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4^{3,13} 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׁוֹעָלִים Ju 15⁴ 300 *foxes*; מ' אֶתְנוֹת Gn 13¹ 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִגְשִׁים 1 K 11³ 300 *concubines*, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' בָּקָר 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is מ' בִּשְׁמָלִים Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' אֶלֶף Gn 45²² (E), etc. **d.** estr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵתַיִם Gn 11¹⁰ 2 S 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{Intr. 124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאֵתַיִם Ec 8¹² = 100 *times* (מֵאֵתַיִם פְּעָמִים), sc. פְּעָמִים, or perhaps only appar. estr. (Kö^{ii. 228} cf. Ew^{§ 269 b. 279 e}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ! before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ! before ten (see Kö^{ii. 218 ff.}): מֵאֵתַיִם וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁנִים Ju 2⁸; מֵאֵתַיִם וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁנִים 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ! repeated: מֵאֵתַיִם שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְאַלְפָּה אֲמָה וּמֵאֵתַיִם אֲמָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. מֵאֵתַיִם אֲמָה וּמֵאֵתַיִם אֲמָה SI^{5,6} Da^{Expos. Times, May, 1898}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ! repeated:—שְׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאֵתַיִם שָׁנָה Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאֵתַיִם Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאֵתַיִם וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאֵתַיִם שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאֵתַיִם Gu 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{ii. 217 ff.} Da^{Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)} Ges^{§§ 97, 134} and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)}. + **3.** מֵאֵתַיִם הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מִשְׁאָתַיִם the debt (Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227} Gr.)

† **מֵאָה n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[מֵאוּרִי], מֵאוּרִי v. sub **אוּרִי**, p. 16 *supr.*

מָאָם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol^{§ 205} prop. ✓ מָאָם = חוּם *black*, cf. already Ew^{§ 100 d}).

† **מָאָם n.m.** Jb 31⁷ blemish, defect (for מָאָם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{ii. 146});—מ' abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1⁴. **2.** fig. בְּכַפִּי דָּבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מָוֶה n.m.** Lv 21¹⁷ (= foregoing; quiesc. אֶמֶת) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוֹמָא, مَوْمَا);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מוֹמָא Pr 9⁷; מוֹמָם Dt 32⁵;—blemish, defect (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' ב' הָיָה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' ב' הָיָה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מָוֶה חֲפָא פְּנֵיךָ מוֹמָם Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| קָלָוּ).

מֵאוּמָה pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from יָמָה³² מָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mitel* tone; acc. to Ol^{254, 255, 386} Kö^{ii. 146} an old accus. from מָאָם in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *manman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, D1^{§ 60}, HWB 418 f. WSG 125 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² מֵאוּמָה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30³¹ לֹא-תִהְיֶה לִי מֵאוּמָה (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{26,39} 25^{7,15,21} 29³ etc., Ju 14⁶ בִּידוֹ מֵאוּמָה אֵין, Ec 5¹¹ וְאֵין מֵאוּמָה אֵין מ' 1 K 18⁴³ lit. nought of *anything*! Je 39¹² הֲעָה מֵאוּמָה רָע strengthened by כָּל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3³⁵; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ בְּיָתְשָׁה מ' בְּרַעְיָךְ מִשְׁאָתַיִם a pledge of (=consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰ Used adverbially, 1 S 21³ את הדבר אל ידע מ' let no one know of the matter in anything at all.

אור. [מאורה] v. מאור.

און. II. v. מאוננים, [מאון].

מאיה. Kt v. מאיות.

אכל. v. מאכלות, מאכלות, מאכל.

אמין. v. מאמצים, מאמץ.

אמר. v. [מאמר].

†[מא] vb. **Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps be distasteful, cf. Syr. *taeduit*, *taiguit*, Aph. be slothful; NH **Pi.**, as term. techn. of girl, refuse to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. *መሰረ*: reject; Ar. *مَالَ* is sustain, maintain);—**Pi.** Pf. *מָאָן* Ex 7¹⁴ + 4 t.; fs. *מָאָנָה* Je 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; *מָאָנָה* Ex 10³, etc.; Impf. *יִמְאָן* Ex 22¹⁶; *יִמְאָן* Gn 37³⁵ + 8 t. etc.; Inf. abs. *יִמְאָן* Ex 22¹⁶;—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37³⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22¹⁷⁻¹⁷ Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 2²³ 13⁹ 1 K 20³⁵ 21¹⁵ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³ Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁸; without Inf. *יִמְאָן וְיִמְאָר* Gn 39⁸ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²³; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4²³ 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5^{3.3} 8⁵ 9⁵ 11¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. ' Nu 22¹³ (E).

†**מאן** adj. verb. refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying 'i; Ex 7²⁷ 9² 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

†**מאן** adj. id. pl. *מָאָנִים* sq. Inf., of disobeying 'i Je 13¹⁰.

†I. **[מאס]** vb. reject (NH *id.*; Aram. *מָאָס* reject, despise; BA^{ES} 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَسَ* lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'asu* is perhaps destroy Meissn^{Suppl. 55});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *מָאָס* Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; sf. *מָאָסָם* ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. *מָאָסָה* Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; *מָאָסָה* Ju 9³⁸ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. Pf.; Impf. *יִמְאָסָה* Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; *יִמְאָסָה* ψ 36⁵ Jb 36⁵; sf. *יִמְאָסָהָם* 1 S 15^{23.26}; for *יִמְאָסָהָם* Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not *וָאָ* van d. H) rd. *יִמְאָסָהָם*; 3 mpl. *יִמְאָסוּ* Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; *יִמְאָסוּ* Is 31⁷; + 12 t. Impf.; Inf. abs. *מָאָס* Is 7^{15.16} *מָאָס* Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; *cstr.* *מָאָסָם* Is 30¹²; *מָאָסָם* Am 2⁴; *Pt.* *מָאָס* Pr 15³²; *מָאָס* Is 33¹⁵, f. *מָאָסָה* Ez 21¹³ (text dub., Co *מָאָסִי* *מָאָס* Berthol *מָאָסָה*, v¹⁸ (also dub., C'o *מָאָסָהָם*);

Berthol *מָאָסָה*);—1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15^{23.26} 16^{1.7} 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁹ 14^{19.19} 33^{24.26} Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5^{22.22}; *וְנִתְּחָ וְנִתְּחָם* ψ 89⁹; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁵, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine tורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; *דָּבָר* 1 S 15^{23.26}, חקות Ex 20²⁴, חקות 2 K 17¹⁵; *מוֹסֵר* Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 3¹¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹³. b. c. *בָּ* God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31³⁷ ψ 78^{59.67}, that in which man confides Je 2³⁷; men reject evil Is 7^{15.16}, divine tורה Je 6¹⁹, *דָּבָר* Is 30¹² Je 8⁹, חקות Lv 26¹⁵ (H); *מִשְׁפָּטִים* v⁴³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20^{13.16}; var. things, Nu 14³¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. 2. despise, c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5²¹ I hate, I despise your feasts; elsewhere men subj. *even young children despise me*; Jb 19¹⁸ *even young children despise me*; 9²¹ *I despise my life*, cf. נפשו. Pr 15³²; *הלא זה העם אשר מ' בו* Ju 9³⁸ *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* Is 33⁸; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁵ 42⁶ (© Siegf אֲשַׁתְּךָ & Symm Bö אֲפָאָסָם) Ez 21¹⁸ (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected*: Impf. *תִּמְאָס* Is 54⁶ (wife); *Pt.* *נִמְאָס* Je 6³⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁴ (= *reprobate*; opp. 'יִרְאִי); + f. *נִמְאָסָה*, *נִמְאָסָה* 1 S 15⁹ *rejected*, i.e. worthless (for *נִמְאָסָה* acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נמבזה, rd. נבזה; cf. מסס בזה **Niph.**)).

קחי ומאס תשימיני n.[m.] refuse La 3⁴⁵ *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. **[מאס]** vb. **Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—Impf. 3 ms. *יִמְאָס* Jb 7⁵ my skin hath hardened and run (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. *וְיָמָס*, Bu *וְיָמָסָם*, √מסס); 3 mpl. *יִמְאָסוּ* fig. of annihilation of wicked). *מָאָסָה* v. אפה.

אפל. v. מאפליה, מאפל.

מאין (cf. Ar. *مَاسَى* a kind of white camel, whence Lag^{BN} 29 prop. *מָאִין* for the difficult *מָאִין* (אֲמָצִים) Zc 6^{3.7}).

†**[מאר]** vb. (cf. Ar. *مَارَّ* excite hostility, irritate, break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** *prick, pain* *Pt.* *מִמְאָר* Ez 28²⁴; f. *מִמְאָרָה* Lv 13⁵¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סלון Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || מִכְאָב, elsewhere of leprosy (צִרְעָה) = malignant? Lv 13^{51.52} 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מררחת, √מרה = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes⁸¹⁶ b Di)).

ארר v. מארה. ארב v. מארב.

בול v. מבדלות, [מבדלה].

ביו v. מבוכה. בוא v. מבוא.

† **מבול** *n.m.* Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מבולא; Syr. مَبُول; der. dub.; Thes al. √בל, but improb., v. DI Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu*, *destroy* DI HWB 443 f.; cf. DI Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n. Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse COT II. 293); — **מ'** only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9^{11,15}; — **מִים** Gn 7¹⁷; **לֹא יָהִי עוֹד מ'** 9¹¹; foll. by **מִים** as appos. Gn 6¹⁷ 7⁶; **מִי הַמ'** Gn 7¹⁰ 9¹¹; **לֹא-יָהִי** אחר הַמ' Gn 9¹⁵; as epoch, in phr. אחר הַמ' Gn 9²⁸ 10^{1,32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); **י' לַמ' יָשָׁב** ψ 29¹⁰ 'at the flood sat enthroned' (so most; Che v. crit. n. 'at the storm' (*destruction* = *destructive storm* Id Hbr. l.c.), but **הַמ'** seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; cf. also **מִי נָח** Is 54^{9,9}).

בוס v. מבוסה. בין v. מבונים.

בוק v. מבוקה. נבע v. מבויע.

בוש v. [מבושים, מבוש].

בחר v. מבחר, I, II.

בטא v. מבטא. ננט v. מבט.

בלג v. [מבליגית]. בטח v. מבטח.

בנה v. [מבנה]. בלק v. מבלקה.

בצר v. מבצר. I. ספני v. מבני.

II. **מבצר** *n.pr.m.* Edomite chief Gn 36⁴² = I Ch 1⁵³; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Μαῖσαρ; — on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom. 277, 63; 137, 11) cf. Buhl Edom. 33).

בשם v. מבשם. ברה v. [מברה].

בשל v. מבשלות. בוש v. [מבושים].

† **מג** *n.m.* soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahhu*, *soothsayer*, DI HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI HA 14); — **רַב־מַג** Je 39^{3,13} *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

גבל v. מגבלת. גבש v. מגבש.

גבע v. מגבעות.

גוד v. מגודל, מגדול, מגדל.

† **מְגִדָּה** *n.m.* excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَغْدَا fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility); — **מ'** cstr. Dt 33¹³ + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגִדִּים Ct 4¹³ 7¹⁴; sf. מְגִדְיו Ct 4¹⁶ — *excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: **מ' שְׁמִים** Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; **מ' תְּבוּאָת שָׁמַיִשׁ** v¹⁴; **מ' יָרֵשׁ יִרְחִים** v¹⁴; **מ' אֶרֶץ וּמְלָאָה**; (**רֹאשׁ הַבְּרִי קָדֵם**) || v¹⁵ **מ' גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם**; pl. abstr. **מ' פְּרִי** (= excellent fruit) Ct 4^{13,16}; **מ'** alone = *foreg.*, 7¹⁴.

† **[מגדנה]** *n.f.* choice or excellent thing; — pl. abs. מְגִדְנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24⁵³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (|| מְנָחָה), Ezr 1⁶.

† **מְגִדְיָאֵל** *n.pr.m.* a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴³ = I Ch 1⁵⁴; Ⓢ^B Μεδηνλ (Ch), Ⓢ^A Μεροδηνλ (Gn), Μαγεδηνλ (Ch, cf. Ⓢ^L) — (cf. Sab. מנדעל Derenb Études I. 65; Palm. מנדת (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

גוד v. מגדון, מגדו.

גול v. מגדל, מגדול, מגדל.

גוג *n.pr.* v. מגוג.

גור. I, II. מגורה, מגורה, מגור v. I, III.

נגל v. מגל. גור v. [מגורה].

גמם v. [מגמה]. גלל v. מגלה.

גנן v. מגנה, מגן, מגן.

גנף v. מגפה. גער v. מגערת.

† **מַגְפִּיעֵשׂ** *n.pr.m.* a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, Ⓢ^B Βαγφης, A Μααφης, Ⓢ^L Μεγαιας.

† **[מגר]** *vb.* cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَغْر lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; Ⓢ^B Pa מַגֵּר hurl down 2 K 9³³, overthrow); — **Qal** Pt. pass. pl. cstr. **מְגִירִי אֶל-חֶרֶב הָיָה** Ez 21¹⁷ *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges § 130.1 Da^{Synt.} § 28 R1). **Pi** Pf. 2 ms. **וַיִּקְסֹא לָאָרֶץ מִפְּתָהָ**: ψ 89⁴⁵ and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

† **מַגְרוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* 1. I S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176; Ⓢ^B Μαγων, Ⓢ^L Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. **מְגִרֵן** (= Ⓢ^B threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., **מְגִרֵשׁ**). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓢ^B Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin Makrun Di^{ad loc.} Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl^{1,6}.

גָּרַר v. מִגְרָה.

נָעַע v. מִגְרָעוֹת, [מִגְרָעָה].

נָגַשׁ v. מִגְרָשׁ. נָרַף v. [מִגְרָפָה].

דָּבַר v. מִדְּבָר. מָדַד v. מִדָּ.

מִדָּ vb. measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מִדָּ; Ar. ⁵³ *extend, stretch*, *מִדָּ* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madādu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** Pf. מָדַד (מִדָּר) Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדְּרוּ Ez 42^{15,20}; 1 s. מִדְּתִי Is 65⁷; consec. Dt 21² Ez 43¹⁰; consec. Nu 35⁵; **Impf.** מִדֵּד Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. מִמֵּד Ez 45³; Ex 16¹⁸; מִמֵּדוּ Ez 47¹⁸; **Inf.** לִמֵּד Zc 2⁶;—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 21² Ez 40³⁵, cf. 47¹⁸ (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁹ 47^{3,4,45});—

1. measure of length, distance Nu 35⁵ (P), Dt 21² (D), Ez 40^{5,6,8,20} + 32 t. Ez 40-47 Zc 2⁶. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of '); of requital Is 65⁷. + **Niph.** **Impf.** יִמָּדַד Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; יִמָּדוּ Je 31³⁷;—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. + **Pi.** **Pf.** יִמְדַּד consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{52, 2 R. 1}); **Impf.** יִמְדֵּד 2 S 8²; יִמְדְּרוּ v²; יִמְדֵּדוּ ψ 60⁸ 108⁸;—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent or continuation), subj. עָרַב Jb 7⁴. **2.** *measure, measure off*, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8²; also obj. חֲבָלִים v²; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (|| חֲלָק). **Po.** **Impf.** יִמְדֵּד Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, obj. אֲרָץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 3 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 3 εσαλεύθη, אֲזַיַּע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מָדַד] = מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיִּמָּט, although מוֹט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיִּמָּג, √ מוֹג, cf. Na 1⁵). + **Hithpo.** יִמְדִּד sq. על-הַיָּלָר; 1 K 17²¹ *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מִדָּ] **n.m.** ^{1 S 4, 12} measure, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדָּ ψ 109¹⁸; מִדָּ Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדָּה Jb 11⁹, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדִּין; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מִדֵּד Je 13²⁵; מִדֵּדוּ 1 S 4¹² + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) = *apportionment* Je 13²⁵, מִדֵּת-מִדֵּד (of lot of Judah, || גִּזְרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in J, v. Ges^{87, 1. a}). **3.** *garment, outer garment*

Ju 3¹⁶ 1 S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁸; of fighting-attire 1 S 17³⁸ (c. vb. הִלָּבֵשׁ), v³⁹ 18⁴ 2 S 20⁴ (לְבִישׁ ||); of priest's garment בד מִדָּוּ (לְבִישׁ ||) Lv 6³; cf. [מִדָּה, מִדִּין] sub מִדָּה.

† **I. מִדָּה** **n.f.** measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מ' Ex 26² + 35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133²; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48¹⁶;—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁵ 48^{30,33}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), 1 Ch 23²⁹, v. also Lv 19³⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28²⁵; מִדָּה הַפִּי Je 31³⁹ *measuring-line*; מ' הַבֵּל Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); מִדָּה הַפִּי *measuring-reed* Ez 40^{3,5} 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16,17,18,19}. **2.** *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26^{2,8} 36^{9,15} (all P); cf. 1 K 6²⁵ 7³⁷ (both || מִדָּה), v^{9,11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10,10,21,22,24,28,29,32,33,35} 43¹³ 46²² 48¹⁶; once of time, מִדַּת יָמִי ψ 39⁵; prob. also Jb 11⁹ (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה = מִדָּתָהּ, cf. Sta^{347, c. 2}; בֵּית מִדָּה = *house of size* Je 22¹⁴; מִדָּה אִישׁ = *man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁶; so also prob. || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מִדִּין, Qr מִדִּין, v. [מִדָּה]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13³² Is 45¹⁴. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3^{11,19,20,21,24,27,30}, cf. Ez 45³. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133².

† [מִדָּר] **n.[m.]** measurement;—מִי שָׁם (מִינְטָה עֲלֶיהָ קָו ||) Jb 38⁵, i.e. of the earth (|| מִמִּידָה).

† מִדִּין **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A *Madw*; 3L *Madδew*.

† **II. [מִדָּה]** **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.*, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן DI^{HWB 451}, cf. Schr^{COT Ezr 4, 13}; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִנְדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַפִּלָּה Ne 5⁴.

מִדָּה (secondary form of מִדָּר; √ of foll.)

† [מִדָּו], **I. [מִדּוֹה]** **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מִדּוֹהֶם 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴.

† מִדָּהבָה Is 14⁴, rd. מִדָּהבָה v. רָהַב.

† **II. [מִדּוֹה]** v. דוּה. מִדּוֹהִים v. נָדַח.

I, II. מִדִּין v. דִּין.

† **III. מִדִּין** **n.[m.]** 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. **I. מִדָּה**.

מִדּוֹעַ v. יָדַע, p. 396.

מִדּוֹרָה v. דוּר. מִדּוֹרָה v. רָחַח.

[מִדּוֹרָה] v. רָחַח. מִדּוֹרָה v. רָחַח.

say to him, מה תעשה *what* doest thou? 22¹³
Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9,10}; sq. פִּי, Gn 20¹⁰ מה ראתה כי עשית
what hadst thou in view, that thou hast done,
etc.? 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ וְנַחֲנוּ מָה פִּי וְנֹאמַר וְכֵן
etc. ? 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in
partic.—(a) מָה is followed sometimes by a
subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which
does not permit this: WAG. ii. § 170), so that it
becomes virtually an adj.: מַה-בְּצַע *what* profit
. ? Gn 37²⁶ פֶּסַח 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ מַה-דְּמוּת
Mal 1¹³ פֶּסַח 89⁴⁸ חֶלֶד מָה זְכוּר־אֱנִי (inverted for מָה
זְכוּר־אֱנִי remember (of) *what* (short) duration
I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10,15} 6^{8,11} (Da § 8, R. 2 Kö iii. 23f.); as
exclam., ψ 89^{48b} Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst.
idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by
مِنْ: WAG. ii. § 49. 7), IS 26¹⁸ ומהבידי רעה and what
is there in my hand, evil? 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹
24¹³ I K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁵ עוֹל בִּי עוֹל מַה-מִּצְאוּ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עוֹל
Ec 11² Est 6³. (b) מַה-זֶּה *what, now?* IS 10¹¹,
contr. מַה + Ex 4² (זֶה 4 c); Gn 3¹³ מַה-זֶּה עֲשִׂיתָ;
12¹⁸ 29²⁵ מַה-זֶּה עֲשִׂיתָ לִּי; similarly 26¹⁰ 42²⁸ +,
either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is*
this that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה 4 d). (c) מַה-
לָּךְ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what*
dost thou want? Gn 21¹⁷ הֲגֵר מַה-לָּךְ הֲגֵר; Jos 15¹⁸
2 S 14⁵ I K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. כִּי,
Ju 18²³ נִועֶקֶת בִּי מַה-לָּךְ, Gn 20⁹ (cf. I S 11⁵ מַה
(לַעַם כִּי יִבְנוּ, Is 22¹ מַה-לָּךְ בִּי עֲלִיתָ (cf. τί παθὼν
τοῦτο ποιεῖς); ψ 114⁵; without כִּי Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor
57^{8,10}); with a ptcp., Jon 1⁶ *what is it* to thee
as a sleeper? (accus.: Da § 70a cites Qor 74⁵⁰),
Ez 18² (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם).
(d) מַה-לָּךְ (לִּי) פֹּה = *what* hast thou (have I)
here? Ju 18³ I K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵. (e) in the
genit., Jer 8⁹ וְחִכְמַת־מָה לָּהֶם, and wisdom of
what (= what kind of wisdom) are theirs? Nu 23³
(v. infr. 3). b. often in an indirect question,
as after ראה, Gn 2¹⁹ to see מהיִקראלו *what* he
would call it, 37²⁰ וְנִרְאָה מַה-יְהִיו חֲלֻמֹתַי to *what*
his dreams will come, Nu 13^{19f.} Hb 2¹; הקִיר
Gn 31³²; לדעת מַה-יַעֲשֶׂה לוֹ 39⁸ Ex 2⁴ 16¹⁵
32¹ Jb 34⁴; שָׁמַע Nu 9⁸ וְאַשְׁמְעָה מַה-יִצְוָה (cf.
ψ 85⁹), 2 S 17⁵; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15³⁴; שָׂאל I K 3⁵
2 K 2⁹; הִבִּין Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵: Nu 13¹⁸ וְרִאיתם אֶת הָאָרֶץ
וְהִרְאִיתֶם מַה הִנֵּה הַיָּדוּר Is 41²² 39⁵ מַה הִיא.
— In some such cases it approximates in meaning
to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6⁸ Jb 34³³.
c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. was für ein . . ?),
with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or
contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ הוּא מַה הַחֲלוֹם הַזֶּה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44¹⁵ Jos 22¹⁶ Ju 8¹ 15¹¹ 20¹² 1 S 29³ מַה הָעֲבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה 1 K 9¹³ מַה הָעֲבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּה לִּי 2 K 9²² 18¹⁹. d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הָ בִּי f c): (a) Gn 23¹⁵ land worth 400 shekels. , מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27³⁷ Ju 8³ וּמַה־יִּבְלֵתִי 14¹⁸ Ho 9⁵ 10³ ψ 30¹⁰ 56⁵ Jb 15⁹ 16⁶ 21²¹ 22^{13,17} La 2¹³ Ct 5⁹ מַה־דֹּדְךָ מְדוּר *what is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved?* || לא, 1 K 12¹⁶ יֵשִׁי מִה־לִּנְחֹלָה בְּבֶן וְלֹא־נִחֹלָה בְּדָד (2 S 20¹ (אִי־לִנְחֹלָה חֶלֶק וְג'), Jb 16⁶. (b) sq. בִּי (1 f), Gn 20⁹ 37²⁶ נִהְיֶה בִּי מַה־בִּצָּע *what profit (is it) that we should slay him?* Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹ Hb 2¹⁸ 2 K 8¹³ *what is thy servant, the dog, that he should do, etc.?* and often in poetry, as ψ 8⁵ מַה אֲנוֹשׁ כִּי תִזְכְּרוּ *what is man that thou rememberest him?* Jb 6¹¹ מַה־בָּחִי בִּי אֲחִיָּהּ, v¹¹ 7¹⁷ 15^{12,14} 16³ 21¹⁵ + (cf. בִּי f b). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלֹכֶם) מַה־לִּי לָךְ *what is there (common) to me and to thee?* i.e. *what have I to do with thee?* † Ju 11¹² 2 S 16¹⁰ וְלֹכֶם מַה לִּי וְלֹכֶם, 19²³ 1 K 17¹⁸ 2 K 13¹³ 2 Ch 35²¹; cf. Jos 22²⁴ 2 K 18¹⁹; rather differently, without ל, † Je 2¹⁸ מַה לְךָ לָדֶרֶךְ מ' *what is there to thee with reference to the way to Egypt?* Ho 14⁹ מַה־לִּי לַעֲצָבִים, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ (לְסַפֵּר); with את, † Je 23²⁸ מַה־לְתֵּבָן אֶת־הָבֶר *beside (or in comparison with) the wheat?* cf. τὶ ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8²⁹ Mk 5⁷ Ju 2⁴; and Ar. مَا لِي وَكَأ. e. = *whatsoever* (cf. בִּי g): (a) Ju 9⁴⁸ מַה אַתֶּם רְאוּתָם עֲשִׂיתִי מִהָרָה עֲשׂוּ כְמוֹתַי *what do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= whatever ye see, etc.)*, 2 S 21⁴ מַה אַתֶּם אֹמְרִים *what is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (= whatever hath been, it is that which shall be)*, v⁹ 3^{15,22} 6¹⁰ 7²⁴ 8⁷ 10¹⁴.

2. Used adverbially: a. as an *interrogative*: (a) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ מַה־נִּצְטָדֵק *how shall we justify ourselves?* Nu 23^{8,9} 1 S 10²⁷ זֶה מַה־יִּשְׁעֵנוּ 2 K 4¹³ Jb 9² 25^{4,1} 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, וְיִמָּה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל ב' and *how* should I look upon a maid? (Ⓢ *o*, Ⓢ *non*), Pr 20²⁴ וְאַדָּם מַה־יִּבִּין וְאַדָּם מַה־יִּבִּין; in an indirect question, Ex 10²⁶ ψ 39⁹ אֲדַעָה מַה־יִּחַלְלֵל אֲנִי מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27²⁰ בְּנִי לְמִצְאָה מַה־זֶּה מַה־רַּת לְמִצְאָה בְּנִי, Ju 18²⁴ 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵. (b) *why?* Ex 14¹⁵ מַה תַּעֲשֶׂה מַה־תַּעֲשֶׂה עָלַי 17^{2,2} 2 K 6³³ 7³ ψ 42⁶ אֲלֵי, 15¹² +; Ct 8⁴ I adjure you וּמַה־תַּעֲזִירֵנִי *why will ye stir up, etc.?* (i.e. *do not*: || אִם 2⁷ 3³).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker^{Hbr. xii. 244 ff.}; Kō^{iii. 475}). b. as an *exclam.*, *how* .! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ הִנֵּה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how dreadful is this place!* 38²⁹ Nu 24⁵ מַה־טֹּב אֶתְלִיד 32⁷ ψ 3² מַה רַבּוּ, 8² מַה אֲדִיר, 21² 36⁸, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 23³⁶ Jb 26^{2,3}.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23³ וְיִדְבַּר־מַה־יִּרְאֵנִי וְהִפְדֵּיתִי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me I will, etc., Dr^{4 149}), 1 S 19³ וְיִרְאֵתִי מַה וְהִפְדֵּיתִי לָךְ = and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20¹⁰ מַה־יַּעֲנֶךָ אֲבִיךָ קִשָּׁה *if perchance thy father shall answer thee aught that is harsh (order, 1 a a)*, 2 S 18²² אֲרֻצָּה־נָּא *but let there happen what may (lit. aught)*, I will run, v²³ (cf. Jb 13¹³ מַה וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי, v²⁹ יִדְעֵתִי מַה וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי, Pr 9¹³), Pr 25⁸. Cf. Kō^{iii. 5 65}.

4. With preps.: a. בְּמַה, בְּמַה, *wherein?* Ex 22²⁶ Ju 16⁵ 1 S 14³⁸ (indirect question; We בְּמַה); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15⁵ Ex 33¹⁶ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 2¹⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸; *where-with?* 1 S 6² 2 S 21³ Mi 6⁶; *by what means?* Ju 16⁵ וּבְמַה נִּכְלָל לוֹ; *at what (worth)?* Is 2²²; *for what?* 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ עַל־מַה). b. עַן מַה. † Hg 1⁹ *because of what?* + c. בְּמַה, בְּמַה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمَا, Syr. مِثْلًا); hence (a) *how much? how many?* וְגו' בְּמַה גְּמִיָּה Gn 47⁷ 2 S 19³⁵ ψ 119⁸⁴ Jb 13²³; *at what (worth)?* 2 S 19³⁵ ψ 119⁸⁴ Jb 13²³; *how often?* Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. *how seldom!*); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2^{6,6}. As an exclamation, Zc 7³ as

†[**לָהֹךְ**] vb. only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. **لَهَى** *slow walk, delay* (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהּ ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ Gn 43¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמֶה Hb 2³; יִתְחַמֵּי Gn 19¹⁶; *Imv.* מִתְמַהְמֶה Is 29⁹; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֶה Ex 12³⁹; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֶה 2 S 15²⁸;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. **לֵא**, opp. **הִשְׁתִּי**); subj. חֲזוֹן *vision* Hb 2³

יטב v. מהיטבאל

הלך v. [מהלך:]

[מִהֶלֶל], מִהֶלֶלֶל v. II. הלל.

הלם v. מהלמות

v. המר. מהמרות, [מהמרה]

הפך v. מִהֲפֵכַת, [מִהֲפִכָה]

† I. [מָהַר] vb. hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَّرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מוהר); Eth. መረገ፡ train, teach; Syr. مَهَّرَ Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi 57); — **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Is 5¹³; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. נִמְהָרִי Is 35⁴; — *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהָרִי-לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מַר). **Pi. Pf.** מָהַר I S 4¹¹ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מָהַרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהַר Is 51⁹ + 2 t.; וַיִּמְהַר Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (I S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהָרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv. ms.* מָהַר Gn 19²² +; מָהַרָה I S 23²⁷ I K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מָהַר Pr 7²³ +; *Pt.* מִמְהַר Gn 41³² Mal 3⁵ (on מָהַר Zp 1¹⁴ [I S 23²²] cf. Köⁱ. 268, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מָהַר infra), fpl. מִמְהָרוֹת Pr 6¹⁸; — **1.** *hasten, make haste*, = go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ I S 9¹² (but del. G We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (|| חוש), Je 48¹⁶, cf. מִהֵר שָׁלַל חֹשׁ בּוֹ Is 8^{1,3}, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מִהֵר לָעֶשֶׂת); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12^{3,3} 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹³ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17⁴³ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,34,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹⁴ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{3,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהֵל וְ WeDrKit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹³; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also מִהֵר עָנִי ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; =do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,5}.

† I. מִהֵר **adj.** hastening, speedy, swift (strictly **Pi.** Pt. for מִמֵּהֵר v. sub מהר);—of רַגְלֵי הַמִּהֵרָה זָרָב וּמ' מֵאֵר Zp 1¹⁴; rd. also f. הַמִּהֵרָה (ר' מ' רָאָהוּ Th 1 S 22²³ his swift foot (for MT רָאָהוּ Th WeDrBu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS).

† II. מִהֵר **adv.** quickly, speedily (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{3,12,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁵ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מִהֵר).

† מְהִירָה **adj.** quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָכָהוּ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; מְהִירָה צֶדֶק Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מְהִירָה צֶדֶק Is 16⁵ prompt in justice.

† מְהִירָה **n.f.** haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9⁵⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| קָל), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| קָל); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מ' הִנֵּשָׂה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1¹¹ רָדָה מ'; —but perhaps rd. מְהִירָה, i.e. **Pi.** Imv. of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): מ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; מ' עָדִי, *id.* ψ 147¹⁵.

† מְהִירֵי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁴ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; וְ Noεpe, Μαεραε, Maapvan, Maapi, etc.

† מִהֵר שָׁלַל חֹשׁ בּוֹ as **n.pr.m.** Is 8^{1,3} (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מִהֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *māru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu*, *tumartu*, (*missive*,) *gift*, Dl^{HWE 389 f.}; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

† מִהֵרָה **n.m.** purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS^{K 78 f.} Proph. iv. u. 13 Nö^{l.c.} Sta Gesch. i. 381 Dr^{Dt 22,23} and reff.; Aram. מוֹתְרָא, מוֹתְרָא); —abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מִתָּן) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מִהֵרָה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† III. [מִהֵר] **vb. denom.** acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. מִהֵרוּ ψ 16⁴ usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מִהֵר יִמְהֵרָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מִהֵרָה v. תלל.

I. מו a paragodic syllable, attached to פ, ב, ל (q.v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, בָּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q.v.) These forms, except sometimes בָּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מו is identical with מה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. כִּמָּ, כִּמָּ, עִמָּ. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 71²⁵; Fl^{KL Schr. l. 473 f.}, 479, 558; WAG ii. § 70, Ram. f.; SG 126 f.; Kö^{ii. 250 f.}; and cf. Eth. *ham*; Syr. *ܡܘܠܐ*, Sab. מוּמָ = מוּמָ, DHM^{ZDMG 1883, 396 f.}, Hom^{Chrest. § 18}.

II. [מו] = מ' water.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI^{1,2,5,6,12,20} מוֹאָב; As. *Ma'aba*, *Ma'bu*, *Mu'aba*, etc., Schr^{COT Gloss.}, and on Gn 19, 37 Dl^{Par. 294 f.}, 296; —on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 90 Anm.}, Ne^{SK 1892, 573}, Gray^{Prop. N. 2}); —'מו Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; וְ Moab; —

1. *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. **2.** *Moab*: **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,13,15} +; מ' שָׂרָה + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2,6,7} 22² 26⁴ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁹ 32¹⁹ 34^{5,6} עֲרֹבוֹת מ' Ju 11^{15,18,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מִדְּבָר + Dt 2⁸; מ' עֲרֹבוֹת + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13⁴².

† מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִי **adj. gent. Moabitish**; —'מו Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2¹¹; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2²⁹; fs. מוֹאָבִי Ru 1¹² + 4 t.; מוֹאָבִי Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִי 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיּוֹת 1 K 11¹ Ne

13²³; מֹאָב Ru 1⁴:—m. = a *Moabite* Dt 23⁴ Ne 13¹; הַמּוֹאֲבִי = the *Moabite* 1 Ch 11¹⁶; coll. = the *Moabites* Ezr 9¹, so pl. Dt 2^{11.29}; fpl. as adj. מְוֹאֲבִי Ru 1⁴; as subst., 1 K 11¹ Ne 13²³; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24²⁶; esp. רֹתַת הַמּוֹאֲבִי Ru 1²² 2^{2.21} 4^{5.10}; מ as n.fs. Ru 2⁶.

מואל v. מול.

[מֹוּבָא] v. מֹוּבָא sub בוא.

† **מֹוּבָא** vb. melt (מֹוּבָא Ithp., ψ 46⁷ 107²⁶; cf. Ar. مَاج surge (of the sea), Qor 18⁹⁹; مَوْج a wave);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. הִמְוֹבָא ψ 46⁷; וְהִמְוֹבָא Am 9⁵; 2 ms. sf. וְהִמְוֹבָא Is 64⁶ (but rd. prob. וְהִמְוֹבָא, v. [מֹוּבָא] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du וְהִמְוֹבָא); **Inf.** לְמֹוּבָא Ez 21²⁰;—**1.** melt, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of א Am 9⁵; at voice of א ψ 46⁷; = faint (of heart), Ez 21²⁰. **2.** trans. cause to melt Is 64⁶ (but v. supr.) **Niph.** Pf. נִמְוָא Na 2⁷ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִמְוָא Ex 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; Pt. pl. נִמְוָא ψ 75⁴;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15¹⁵ (cf. context), Jos 2^{9.24} 1 S 14¹⁶ (cf. We Dr), Je 49²³, cf. Na 2⁷ Is 14³¹ ψ 75⁴. **Po¹.** soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרִבְבָם הִמְוֹבָא ψ 65¹¹ thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate וְהִמְוֹבָא Jb 30²²—We rds. וְהִמְוֹבָא Hb 3⁶ for וְהִמְוֹבָא, v. מֹוּבָא **Po¹.** **Hithpo¹.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְמוֹבָא Na 1⁵; Impf. 3 fs. הִתְמוֹבָא ψ 107²⁶; 3 fpl. הִתְמוֹבָא Am 9¹³;—melt, subj. hills (before א) Na 1⁵; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107²⁶ (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9¹³ (of fertile hills, || הַפִּיפוּ הַהָרִים).

I. מֹוּבָא (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מֹוּבָא, cf. Ba^{NB} § 190^c, and Ar. مَدَّ stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† **תְּמִיד** n.m.^{Dn 12, 11} continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Ecclus 45¹¹);—ת' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: **a.** of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12⁷ Je 6⁷ Na 3¹⁹ Is 21⁸ 49¹⁶ 51¹³ (+ בְּלֵי־יָוֶם), 52⁵ (+ id.), 60¹¹ (|| וְיָוֶם וְלֵי־לַיְלָה), 62⁶ (+ בְּלֵי־יָוֶם וְכָל־לַיְלָה), 65³ Ob 16 Hb 1¹⁷ Dt 11¹² 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9⁷, 1 Ch 16^{11.37}; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψ ψ: ψ 16⁸ 25¹⁵ 34² (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 35²⁷ cf. 40¹⁷ 70⁵, 38¹⁸ 40¹² 50⁸ 51⁵ 69²⁴ 71^{6.14} 72¹⁵ 73²³ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15.19} 119⁴⁴ (+ לְעוֹלָם), v^{109.117} (so also ψ 16⁵, for MT תוֹמִיד, Bi Che; also Ez 38⁵ (del. Co Toy^{Hpt.} Berthol), Lv 6⁶

(P; of fire, || לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46¹⁴ (but חֶקֶת ת' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24⁸ (H), cf. Ex 25³⁰ (P; shew-bread), Lv 24^{2.3.4} (H), cf. Ex 27²⁰ (P; of lamp), Ex 28^{29.30.38}. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9^{7.10.13} 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³; journeys 2 K 4¹⁹; cf. Nu 9¹⁶ ψ 71³; of ritual: sacrifice, לַיּוֹם תְּמִיד Ex 29³⁸; cf. 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, תְּמִיד אֲנִשִּׁי Ez 39¹⁴ men of continuity, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; תְּמִיד לֶחֶם Nu 4⁷ the bread of continuity, i.e. the bread that is always there, so תְּמִיד מַעֲרֶכֶת 2 Ch 2³, and perh. תְּמִיד חֲצֵצֹרוֹת 1 Ch 16⁶. **b.** of regular repetition מְאֲרָחַת מ' 2 K 25³⁰, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52³⁴; esp. of ritual: תְּמִיד חֶקֶת Ex 30⁸ (P); most often תְּמִיד עֹלֶת Ez 46¹⁵ (every morning), Ex 29⁴² (morning and evening, so) Nu 28⁶ Ezr 3⁵, so rd. also Nu 28³ (Di) for MT תְּמִיד עֹלֶת (לַיּוֹם); תְּמִיד עֹלֶת Nu 28^{10.15.23.24.31} 29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38} Ne 10³⁵; rarely תְּמִיד מִנְחָה Nu 4¹⁶ (P), Ne 10³⁴; as appos., תְּמִיד מִנְחָה Lv 6¹³ meal-offering as a regular observance (cf. Ges[§] 131, 2 (b) Da^{Synt.} § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now^{Arch.} ii. 124 f.), (and Nu 28³ MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) תְּמִיד alone = daily (morning and evening) burnt-offering (Now^{Arch.} ii. 222 f.) Dn 8^{11.12.13} 11³¹ 12¹¹ (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

† **II. מֹוּבָא** vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוט) as ✓ of וְהִמְוֹבָא Hb 3⁶, but v. מֹוּבָא **Po¹.**

מֹוּבָא v. מורע.

† **[מֹוּבָא]** vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH id., der. species; Aram. مَوَّ, מוט; Ar. مَآء (med. ي) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. مَوَّ; turn; As. matû is dwindle, diminish, grow weak DI^{HWB} 405; > denom. fr. מוט pole, bar DI^{ProL} 184 Gerber^{Verb.} denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטָה ψ 46⁷; Impf. 3 fs. תְּמוֹט Dt 32³⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. תְּמוֹטִיָּה Is 54¹⁰; Inf. cstr. מוט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; abs. id. Is 24¹⁹; Pt. מַט Pr 25⁵⁶; pl. מָטִים Pr 24¹¹;—totter, slip, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸; cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24¹¹ מִי לִהְרֹג מִי לִפְנֵי־רֶשַׁע; 25²⁶; shake, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); מִי הָרִים בְּלֵב יָמִים; (מוט) || Is 54¹⁰ נִבְעָעוֹת; subj. מְמַלְכֹוֹת Is 54¹⁰; subj. בְּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מְמַלְכֹוֹת ψ 46⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְוָטוּ ψ 17⁵;

Impf. יִפּוֹט ψ 15⁵ + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בֹּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of הַבֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁰ = ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֲרִי ψ 104⁵; of הֶרֶץ ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְרֵי אֲרֶץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 106¹ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62^{3,7} 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שָׁרֵשׁ); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פִּעְעִי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יוֹמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* אֲנִי יוֹמִיטוּ עָלַי אֲנִי ψ 55⁴; cf. עֲלֵיהֶם יוֹמִיטוּ 140¹¹ Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; < rd. יִמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che insert. **Hithpo'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֲרֶץ, in judgment of י'; רעע, פּר, Hithp.)

† **מוֹט** n. [m.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ' Nu 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹתָה Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן מוֹתָה ψ 55²³; cf. 121³. **2.** *pole, or bar for carrying* (named from springing motion) Nu 4^{10,12} cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar of yoke* Na 1¹³ (אֲשֶׁבֶר מוֹתָה מַעֲלִיָּה), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† **מוֹתָה** n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—Je 28¹⁰ + 4 t.; pl. מוֹתוֹ etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸ + 4 t.;—**1.** *pole, pl., staves, for bearing ark* 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar of yoke, symb., of oppression* Je 27² (|| מוֹסְרוֹת, cf. v^{8,11,12}), 28^{10,12} (cf. v¹¹); מ' עֵץ 28¹³; cf. v¹³ (cf. v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58^{6,9} Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ' אֲגָדוֹת Is 58⁶; Ez 34²⁷ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher^{ZPV xii. 1889, 160}, Benz^{Arch. 207}

† **מוֹד** vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוֹד, sink or bend down; cf. מִכָּדָה, Syr. مَكْحَض, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וָמָד Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יָמוֹד Lv 25^{25,35,39} (all H); *Pt.* מָד Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

† **מוֹל** († Dt 1¹), **מוֹאֵל** († Ne 12³⁸) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol²²³ c Sta³⁷⁸ a, for מוֹאֵל from מוֹל *to be in front*: v. further Kü^{11.300} f. Hpt^{BAS I. 172}):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera

l.: v. Sta^{ZAW 1883, 151}) וּמוֹל מַחֲזָה אֶל־מַחֲזָה and the front of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ לְמוֹאֵל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאֵל, cf. v³ לִימִין).

2. as **prep.**, Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מוֹל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (= 4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מוֹל בֵּית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מוֹל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14^{5,5}; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הָיָה אֹתָהּ לְעַם מוֹל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—

a. מוֹל־מוֹל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּפֹּב אֶל־מוֹל הָהָר *towards the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) וַיִּרְעוּ אֶל־מוֹל הָהָר, Jo 8^{33,33} 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW^{JPh. xiii. 117} a.); spec. אֶל־מוֹל *towards or on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (|| 39¹⁸), v³⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8^{2,3} 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah מוֹל־מוֹל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה **b.** מוֹל־מוֹל:—(a) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מַעַל). (b) *of position, off* (v. 1 c) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מוֹל עֲרֻפוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ מוֹלִי יוֹשֵׁב מַעַל *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) וּבָאתָ לָהֶם מוֹל *come to them off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) וַיָּבֹאוּ מוֹל *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (|| 39²⁰).

† **II. [מוֹל]** vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; מוֹל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מוֹל, q.v.); cf. NH מוֹל, Aram. מוֹל, acc. to Thes Nü^{ZM. xl. 1886, 741} Ba^{ib. xli. 1887, 626} v. also מוֹל *supr.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מוֹל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מוֹלָה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מוֹלוּ Jos 5^{5,7}; 2 mpl. מוֹלָתֶם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* יִמְלֵל Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Imv.* מוֹל Jos 5²; *Pt.* מוֹלָה Je 9²⁴; pl. מוֹלִים Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise*, c. acc. בָּשָׂר עֶרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2,3} (J), v^{4,5,7,7} (D); fig. עֶרְלַת לֵב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; מוֹל לֵב Dt 30⁶; pass. מוֹל בְּעֶרְלָה Je 9²⁴; מוֹלִים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלָה (Ges^{72, R. 9}) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נִמְלָלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. נִמְלָתֶם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמְלָתֶם מוֹל Ew²³⁴ e. Ges^{67, R. 11}; but Bö¹¹⁴⁶ B for וְנִמְלָתֶם); *Impf.* יִמְלָל Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְלָלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמְלָל Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִמְלָל Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. הִמְלָל Gn 17^{21,25}; *Pt.* pl. נִמְלָלִים Gn 34²²;—*be circumcised*, of בָּשָׂר עֶרְלָה Gn 17^{14,24,25} Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17^{10,10,12,13,13,26,27} 34^{15,17,22,21} Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. לִי הִמְלָלוּ Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. בָּשָׁם אֵי כִי אֶמְלֹאם (ψ 118^{10,11,12} in the name of אֵי, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מֹלַל=מֹלַל), Che now, Bae annihilate (?), ⑤ Aq ἡμῶν, Symm διέθρυσεν, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלוּ ψ 58⁸ be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מֹלֶה] **n.f.**, only pl. circumcision: חתן Ex 4²⁶ (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. We Frol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

יֹלֵד v. מוֹלִיד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלֶה.

מָאוּם v. מוֹמֵן Kt, v. מוֹמֵן.

סִנֵּב v. מוֹסֵב מִן v. מוֹן.

יֹסֵר v. [מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵדָה, מוֹסֵר.

סִבֵּן v. [מוֹסֵד] יֹסֵר v. מוֹסֵר.

אֹסֵר v. מוֹסֵרָה, [מוֹסֵר].

יֹסֵר v. מוֹסֵר.

יֹעַר v. מוֹעֵדָה, [מוֹעֵד], מוֹעֵד.

מִעֲדָה v. מוֹעֵדָה.

יֹעֵץ v. [מוֹעֵצָה] עוֹף II. v. מוֹעֵף.

פּוֹז v. מוֹפֵז עוֹף v. מוֹעֵקָה.

יָפַע sub מופעת Kt, v. מופעת.

אָפַת v. מוֹפֵת.

מוֹץ (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוֹץ] **n.m.** Is 29⁵ chaff (Talm. מוֹצָא, Ar. מَوْصٍ straw);—abs. Ho 13³ + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17¹³;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בָּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21¹⁸ (תִּבְנוּ לִפְנֵי ||), cf. ψ 1¹ 35⁵ Ho 13³; of hostile nations Is 17¹³ (מִן הָרִים), 29⁵ (אֲבָקִי ||); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוֹת בְּפִמֵּי תִשְׁבִּי Is 41¹⁵ (תִּרְשָׁה ||); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2².

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יוֹצֵא.

I. מוֹצֵק, [מוֹצֵקָה] v. יוֹצֵק.

II. מוֹצֵק v. צוֹק.

† [מוֹיֵק, מוֹיֵק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מוֹיֵק, and Aph. אֶמְיֵק);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְיֵקוּ ψ 73⁸ (|| וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְּרָע ||).

יֹקֵר v. מוֹקֵדָה, מוֹקֵד.

יֹקֵשׁ v. מוֹקֵשׁ.

† [מוֹר] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. (med. 1) is move to and fro (intransitive); מָר (med. 1) procure food, Aram. مَرَّ buy or import food, Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154);—**Niph. Pf.** נִמַּר (as if fr. מָר) be changed, Je 48¹¹ subj. יָחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הִמָּיר Je 2¹¹; on ib., v. Kō¹ 457; **Impf.** יִמָּיר ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; juss. יִמָּיר Ez 48¹⁴; sf. יִמָּירָה Lv 27^{33,33}; אָמִיר Ho 4⁷; וַיִּמָּירוּ ψ 106²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** הִמָּיר ψ 46³; abs. הִמָּיר Lv 27^{10,33};—**1. change, alter**, Mi 2⁴ (obj. but בְּחָבֵל ⑤, so Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f.); ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46³ (אֲרֵץ) subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges^{115,2} R. 2) when the earth shews change; Krochm Gr prop. הַמּוֹר (cf. v^{7b} || מוֹט), but needless. **2. exchange** (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27^{10,10,10} (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27^{33,33,33} (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2^{11,11} (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48¹⁴ (but Ew Co יִמָּיר, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יִמָּיר Ez 48¹⁴ Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—'ת Ru 4⁷; sf. תְּמוֹרָתָה Lv 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; Jb 28¹⁷;—exchange = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27^{10,33} Jb 28¹⁷; חֵיל תְּמוֹרָתוֹ Jb 20¹⁸ wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, Bu); recompense (for worldliness) Jb 15³¹; abstr. exchanging Ru 4⁷ (|| תְּמוֹרָה).

מָר v. מוֹר, מוֹר.

יָרָא v. מוֹרָה, I. מוֹרָה.

† **n.m.** Is 41, 15 threshing-sledge (NH *id.*; ⑤ *id.*, S.Ar. تَوْرَج, تَوْرَج, Frä 133, cf. Ba ZA ii. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = ploughshare); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy ii. 623, and تَوْرَج Wetzst Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind ZPV ix. 41 f. (ploughshare and harrow));—abs. מ' Is 41¹⁵; pl. מוֹרָהִים 2 S 24²² (+ פְּלִי הַבָּקָר);—threshing-sledges of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³; fig. of Israel as instr. of אֵל's judgment Is 41¹⁵. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz Arch. 200 f. Now Arch. i. 232 f. Dr Amos, 227 f.

11⁵ 12²⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20.20} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2.6.7.9} 16^{1.2.13} Nu 3⁴ 4^{19.20} 14³⁵ 17^{14.25.35} 18^{3.32} 26^{11.61} (P), Dt 5^{22.22} 18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17.38.39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4.20.21.28} 33¹⁵; מות ימות Gn 2¹⁷ 3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21.22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (all Judaic), Nu 26⁶⁵ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.14}; מות ימות 18¹³, ביר יהוה Ex 16³ (P); בחטא Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³ (P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; למות לטאת חטא Nu 18²² (P); בחטאת Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בטמאה Lv 15²¹ (P); לא ישאו עון ומתו 33^{8.9}; בעון Je 31¹⁰ Ez 3^{18.19} 18^{17.18} 33^{8.9}; על עול Ex 28⁴³ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); בעול Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13.18}; במעל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim Ho 13¹; בית ישראל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³ 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—Note. On (לִבְנֵי) על־מיתו ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵנִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתֵנִי 2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְתֶּהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs. מוֹתֵהוּ ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. יִמְתֶּהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Inv.* sf. מוֹתֵנִי Ju 9⁵⁴; מוֹתֵנִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתֵה ψ 109¹⁶; Pt. מוֹתֵה 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9.10.16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמִּית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf. הִמִּיתָ 2 S 14³²; הִמִּיתָ Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָ 2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתָ (rd. הִמִּיתִי) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 30² +, etc.; *Impf.* הִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; הִמִּיתָ Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. הִמִּיתָ 1 K 13²⁴ +; הִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; *Inv.* sf. הִמִּיתָ 1 S 20⁸; pl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּית 2 K 11¹⁵ +; *cstr.* הִמִּית Lv 20⁴ +; Pt. מִמִּית 1 S 2⁶; pl. מִמִּיתִים 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; מִמִּיתִים Je 26¹⁵;—*kill, put to death*: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰ +; of destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹ (|| הִשְׁחִית v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1¹⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H), Nu 35^{19.21.21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹ 2 S 14^{7.32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26.34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17.17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15.21.24} 38^{15.16.25} Est 4¹¹; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1⁵¹ 2⁸ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הָמָת יָמִית Ju 15¹³ 1 K 3^{26.27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁵. 2. subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁹ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7.10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J), Dt 9²⁵ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10.11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁵ Ho 9¹⁶; בָּרַעַב Is 14³⁰; בָּצַמָּה Ho 2⁵; of killing fish ψ 105²⁹; מְמִיתִים Jb 33²² *executioners*, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24.26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הִימָת 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הִימָתוּ 2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* יִימָת Lv 20¹⁰ +; יִימָת Gn 26¹¹ +; Pt. מוֹמָת 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מוֹמָתִים 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch 22¹¹;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy 2 K 11^{2.2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8.15.16} 2 Ch 23^{7.14}. 2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16.21} (H), Dt 13⁶ 17^{6.6} 21²² 24^{16.16.16} = 2 K 14^{6.6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 11¹³ 19^{6.11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22.23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יָמָת (see Qal 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יָמָת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely* Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת n.m. Ex 10, 17 death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶ +; מוֹתָה ψ 116¹⁵; *cstr.* מוֹת Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27² +; pl. *cstr.* מוֹתִי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. מוֹתִי Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15.19} 2 S 15²¹; + מָוֶת הָאָדָם מָוֶת *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent death; מָוֶת יוֹם *day of death* Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15³⁵ +; מָוֶת נְשִׁית מָוֶת Is 61^{14.28}; מָוֶת עַד Nu 35^{25.28.32} Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת לְפָנֵי מָוֶת Gn 27^{7.10} 50¹⁶ (JE); Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת אַחֲרֵי מָוֶת Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P), Dt 31^{27.29} (D) +; מָוֶת בְּבוֹר מָוֶת Jb 18¹³ *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean animals Lv 11^{31.32} (P). 2. *death by violence* as a penalty: + מָוֶת מְשֻׁפָּט or מָוֶת pers.: *a case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital crime* Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11.16}; + מָוֶת הָמָא Dt 22²⁶; + מָוֶת בְּנִי 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 2 S 19²⁹; מָוֶת אֲנִשִּׁי 1 K 2²⁶; מָוֶת מְלָאכֵי מָוֶת Pr 16¹⁴ *messengers of death*; בְּמוֹתָי Is 53⁹ *in his (martyr-)death* (v. Br^{MP} 359). + 3. *state of death or place of death* (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15.18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁹ ψ 64⁹ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁵ 7²⁷; (|| אֲבֵרוֹן) Jb 28²²; מָוֶת שְׁעֵרֵי *gates of death* ψ 9¹⁴ 10¹⁷ Jb 38¹⁷.

† [מָוֶת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَوَاتٍ);—*cstr.* מוֹתֵי הַחֲלָאִים Je 16⁴ of painful death by diseases; מָוֶת הָלָל Ez 28⁸.—For הַמּוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11², *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוֹתִים is certainly correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.).

† תְּמוֹתָה n.f. death;—בְּנֵי תְּמוֹתָה *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מוֹת 2).

מוֹתָר v. יתָר. מוֹתָר v. זָבַח.

מוֹבֵל v. י. זָבַל sub זָבַל.

†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *مَحَا*, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aram. *מָחָה* (I), cf. Ph. *למחה* acc. to stroke = exactly Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *מָחָה* Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. *מָחָהּ* Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. *יִמְחֶה* 2 K 21¹³; *וַיִּמַּח* (Baer; var. *וַיִּמַּח*) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. *אֶמְחֶנּוּ* Ex 32³³; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* *מָחָה* ψ 51^{3,11}; sf. *מָחִי* Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* *מָחָה* Ex 17¹⁴; *estr.* *לְמַחֹת* 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* *מָחָה* Is 43²⁵; fpl. *מַחֹת* (ל) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT *לְמַחֹת*);—**1.** wipe, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32^{32,33} (J); *וַיִּמְחֶה יְהוָה בְּאֶשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצִּלְחַת מָחָה וְהָפֵךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ* 2 K 21¹³ and *I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. *מָחָה וְהָפֵךְ*) upside down. **2.** blot out = obliterate from the memory, *מַחֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם* from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,14} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; *עָוֹן* ψ 51¹¹. **3.** blot out = exterminate, *כֻּל־הַיְּקוּם* all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, *כָּל־בְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה* Gn 6⁷ 4¹ (J); *מַחֹת מַלְכֵינָּה* Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. *נִמְחִי* Ez 6⁶; Impf. *יִמְחֶה* Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; *יִמַּח* ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. *יִמְחֶהּ* ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** be wiped out *מִפְּפֵר חַיִּים* of a name ψ 69²⁹. **2.** be blotted out, *מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל* of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** be exterminated, *מִן־הָאָרֶץ* Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. *תִּמְחֶה* Ne 13¹⁴; *תִּמְחִי* Je 18²³ (but tone suggests *תִּמְחֶה* cf. Ges⁷⁵. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* *לְמַחֹת* Pr 31³ (= *לְהִמְחֹת* but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. *מָחָה* (II), *ܡܚܐ*; acc. to LGei¹ U¹ spr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. i. 28, BN 112 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. *ܡܚܐ* = *مَحَض*, Heb. *מָחַן* q.v., cf. Dr¹⁷⁸ n.; As. *mahû* = *crush, oppress*, acc. to Dl^{HWB} 396);—Pf. 3 ms. consec., *וַיִּמְחֶה*

Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. *מָחָה* rub along by, brush past, skirt).

†*מָחִי* n.[m.] only in *מָחִי קִבְּלוּ* Ez 26⁹ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. *מָחִי* (מ) Eccl 42⁵ smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. *מָחָה* v. *מָחָה* sub *מָחָה*. *מָחָה* v. חוּג.

†[*מָחִי*] n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahāzu*, city, Asrb^{Annals} iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl^{HWB} 271; cf. *מָחִיָּא* market-place, province, *ܡܚܐܐ* small town)—only *estr.* *אֶל־מָחִי* וַיְנַחֲם אֶל־מָחִי ψ 107³⁰ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

†*מָחִיָּאֵל* n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = *מָחִיָּאֵל* v^{18b} (J; A & L in both *Maṯṯal*, E *Maouṯal*; cf. further Lag^{Or.} ii. 35 BN 96 (*Maouṯal*) Bu^{Urgesch.} 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes^{Add.} 97 perhaps smitten of *El* ✓ *מָחָה*; Bu^{Urgesch.} 128 Kerber *Eigennam.* d. AT. 91 *מָחִיָּאֵל*, or *מָחִיָּאֵל* *El maketh alive*; DHM^{MV} 10 thinks of n. pr. div. *יָאֵל*,—cf. Ph. n. pr. *יָאֵל*, and CIS i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god יָאֵל giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 161)).

מָחִיָּאֵל v. sub II. חוּג. *מָחִיָּאֵל* v. I. חוּל.

†II. *מָחִיָּאֵל* n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., I K 5¹¹, Ḡ *Maṯṯal*, A *Maouṯal*, Ḡ L *Maṯṯal*.

מָחִיָּאֵל v. II. *אֵל* p. 6 supr.; v. also *מָחִיָּאֵל*.

מָחִיָּאֵל v. II. *אֵל* p. 6 supr.; v. also *מָחִיָּאֵל*.

מָחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *مَح* iv. *be fat*, also contain marrow).

†[*מָחָה*] n.[m.] fatling (Ph. *מָחָה* *fat* (adj.); NH *מָחָה* fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: *עֹלֹת מִיָּחִים* ψ 66¹⁵ burnt offerings of fatlings; so *מָחִים* Is 5¹⁷ (|| *בְּבָשִׁים*) acc. to Hi Du Che^{Hps} (rd. *חֲרִבּוֹת* and del. *פָּרִים*); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

†*מָחָה* n.m. marrow (NH *מָחָה*, Ar. *مَسْج*, Aram. *ܡܚܐܐ* all marrow, brain);—only *estr.* *מָחָה עֲצָמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקָה* Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. *מָחָה* vb. denom. only **Pu.** *Pt.* *מָחִים* (Ges⁷⁵. R. 13) in phr. *שְׁמָנִים מ'* Is 25⁶ fat pieces full of marrow.

מָחָה v. II. *מָחָה*.

0 0 2

שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבָּת קָדֵשׁ לִי מָחָר *to-morrow is a sabbath.*
 etc., I S 20⁵ מָחָר הַדָּשׁ *to-morrow is the new*
 moon, v¹⁸; in יוֹם מָחָר + Gn 30³³ Pr 27¹ Is 56¹²;
 in the idiom. phr. בַּעַת מָחָר at the like of the
 time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v.
 1a) + Ex 9¹⁸ I S 9¹⁶ 20¹² I K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1.18}
 10⁶; and in לְמָחָר + Ex 8¹⁹ הָאֵת הַזֶּה
 = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8⁶ Nu 11¹⁸ Jos
 7¹³ Est 5¹². **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8²⁵ 9⁵ יַעֲשֶׂה
 הָיָה, הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אֲרָבָה *to*, I 17⁹ 32⁵
 Nu 14²⁵ I S 11⁹ etc., Jos 11⁶ הִנֵּה הָיָה; *opp.*
 to הַיּוֹם Ex 19¹⁰ וּמָחָר הַיּוֹם, Jos 22¹⁸ 2 S 11^{12a};
 rhetorically, Is 22¹³ מָחָר נָמוֹת. **2.** = *in*
future time, Ex 13¹⁴ לְאָמֹר מָחָר בְּנֶךְ יִשְׂאָלְךָ
 = Dt 6²⁰, Jos 4^{6.21} 22^{24.27.28}; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30³³

אָמַר **n.f.** the morrow (the day following
 a *past* day)—abs. מָחָר Gn 19³⁴ +, estr. מִחָרָה Lv
 23¹¹ +;—*the morrow*, Nu 11³² מִחָרָה וְיָמָּה
 מִמָּחָרָה = *on the morrow*, so וְיָמָּה מִמָּחָרָה, Gn 19³⁴
 Ex 18¹³ 32³⁰ Nu 17²³ Ju 9¹² 21⁴ 1 S 11¹¹ 18¹⁰
 31⁸ (= 1 Ch 10⁶) 2 K 8¹⁵ Je 20³; וַיֵּשְׁבוּ (וַיֵּשְׁבוּ)
 וַיַּעַשׂ אֵת מִמָּחָרָה, Ex 32⁶ Ju 6³⁸ 1 S 5^{3,4}; Ex 9⁶ אֵת
 מִמָּחָרָה, Nu 17⁶ Jos 5¹²; 2 S 12^b מִמָּחָרָה
 הַשַּׁבָּת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath,
 Lv 23^{11,15,16} מִמָּחָרָה מִמָּחָרָה הַשַּׁבָּת Nu 33³ Jos 5¹¹,
 מִמָּחָרָה הַשַּׁנִּי (MT falsely מִמָּחָרָה הַשַּׁנִּי) 1 S 20²⁷;
 of the morrow after a day specified in a law,
 Lv 19⁶ וּמִמָּחָרָה יָאֵבֵל וּבְחֵכֶם בְּיוֹם וּבְחֵכֶם 7¹⁶. Twice
 (late) with לְ, Jon 4⁷ לְמָחָרָה *on the morrow*,
 1 Ch 29²¹ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְמָחָרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה.—1 S 30¹⁷ strangely
 מִמָּחָרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְמָחָרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה from the dawn
 to the evening of *their following day* (We
 Bu להחרימים).

† 1. **מְהִירָה** **n.m.** price, hire (as that which is placed in front of one, presented, offered; As. *mahīru*, price; *mahīrānu*, buyer, DI^{HWB} 404, Prol.⁹¹); — מ' abs. Mi 3¹¹ + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23¹⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְהִירָה Jb 28¹⁵; pl. sf. מְהִירָהֶם ψ 44¹³; — **1.** price, oft. בְּמִחְרָה for a price; in trade 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 10²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹⁶; cf. La 5⁴ (|| בְּסֶפֶר), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21² and שְׂחָר עֲתָנִידִים Pr 27²⁶; of wisdom Jb 28¹⁵ (|| סִגְוֹר בְּסֶפֶר) cf. Pr 17¹⁶ (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־בְסֶפֶר וּבְלוֹא מ' Is 55¹ in purchase of blessings fr. מ'; of price of people, fig. ψ 44¹³, cf. Je 15¹³ **2.** hire, מ' בְּלָב (i. e. of male prostitute) Dt 23¹⁹ (|| אֶתֵּן זִוְהָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3¹¹ (|| שְׂחָר); = reward, gain, denied of Cyrus Is 45¹³ (|| *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11³⁹.

† II. מתייר n.pr.m. I Ch 4¹¹, 6 Ma(χ)εip.

חרא. v. מחראות, [מחראה]

ח.ד. I. v. [מַתְרִישָׁת, מַתְרִשָּׁד.]

חש. v. מחשך.

v. חשב. מַחֲשֵׁבֶת, מַחֲשֵׁבָה.

חַתָּה v. חָתַתָּה, מַחֲתָה v. חָתַתָּה. מַחֲשֵׁף v. חָשַׁף.

חֶתֶר v. מַחְתֵּרֶת. חֶתֶת v. מַחְתֵּת.

נָמָה sub מִמָּה v. מִמָּה

טב. v. מַטְבָּח. מַטְאָ v. מַטְאָטָא.

מִטָּה, מִטָּה, מִטָּה, מִטָּה v. נטה.

מטוה v. מטוה

مَطْل (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **مَطَلَ** *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, **مَمْطُولٌ** *iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape*, Lane³⁰²¹).

† מְטִילִי n.m. wrought-metal rod (Aram.
(מְטִיל); — cstr. מְטִילֵי בָרוֹל Jb 40¹⁸ fig. of bones
(פְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (|| עֲצָמָיו אֶפְסָי נְחֹשֶׁה).

נִטַּע v. מִטַּע מִמּוֹן v. מִטְמוֹן

מַעַם v. מַעְמִים. [מַעַם].

מִטְפָּח v. מִטְפָּחַת.

† מִטָּר *n.m.* Ex 9, 33 *rain* (As. *metru*, Dl^{HWB} 406; Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom^{Chrestom.} 127; Aram. מְטָרָא (ܡܬܪܐ); — Ex 9³³ + 30 t.; estr. מִטָּר Dt 11¹¹ + 5 t.; pl. estr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37⁶; — *rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11¹¹ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י', Dt 11¹⁴ (|| יוֹרֵה || מַלְקוֹשׁ, v¹⁷ (here אֲרָצְכֶם); 28¹² 1 K 8^{35.36} 17¹ (|| טַל ||, 18¹ 2 Ch 6^{26.27} 7¹³ Jb 5¹⁰ (|| מַיִם ||, cf. 28²⁶ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מִכִּיָּן); so יוֹרֵד מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם מִטְרֵם מִטָּר; מִטְרֵם וְנִשְׁם v¹ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ ||, Is 30²³ Zc 10¹ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ ||, v¹ מִטְרֵם וְנִשְׁם; Jb 37⁶ אֶל־טַל ||) 38²⁸ (|| טַל ||) וְנִשְׁם מִטְרוֹת עָוָה v⁶ (|| שִׁלְגַּי ||); 135⁷ Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶ (|| הַמֶּן מַיִם ||) also in נָתַן אֶת מִן אֲרָצְךָ אֶבֶק וְעָפָר Dt 28²⁴; cf. Is 5⁶ (where acc. cogn. with הַמִּטָּר); wish of David 2 S 1²¹ (|| טַל ||); בִּקְצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26¹ (|| שִׁלְגַּי בִּפְרִיָּה ||); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9^{33.34} (J; both || בָּרַר || cf. 1 S 12^{17.18} (|| קָלוֹת ||); sim. of refreshment Dt 32² (|| טַל ||, Jb 29²³ (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ ||, ψ 72⁶ (|| רִבִּיבִים ||, cf. 2 S 23⁴; as destructive Ps 28³ (מִטָּר סֹהַף); also fig., Is 4⁶ (|| זֶרֶם ||).

†[מֵטֶר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber *Verb. denom.* 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَر; Syr. مَطَر; 3 Aph. אִמְטֵר);—
Niph. Impf. be rained upon הִמְטֵר אֶחָת הַמְטֵר Am 4⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** הִמְטֵר Gn 2⁵ 19²¹; Am 4⁷; **Impf.** יִמְטֵר ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; Ex 9³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּמְטֵר Am 4⁷ (but rd. אִמְטֵר ⑤); 1 s. אִמְטֵר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for תִּמְטֵר), Ez 38²²; **Inf. cstr.** הִמְטֵר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; **Pt.** מִמְטֵר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.;—
 send rain, rain (sq. על exc. Ex 9¹³ 16⁴); subj. א (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4^{7.7.7}, cf. Jb 38²⁶; subj. clouds עָנָנִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מֵטֶר); מֵן הַמָּוֶן ψ 78²⁴; v²⁷; לָחֵם Ex 16⁴ (J; מֵן הַשָּׁמַיִם; no על); as act of judgment בָּרַד הַמָּוֶן rain hail, send hail, subj. א Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no על); obj. גְּפָרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² וְנִשְׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאֵשׁ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגְפָרִית אֵשׁ; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פָּחִים; but rd. פָּחִים v. Ew (he Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (|| cl. הָרֹן אָפוּ)).

†מֵטֶר **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמֵּ 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} ⑤ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ⑤ Marrapu.

מֵטֶר v. מֵטֶר. נֵטֶר v. מֵטֶר.

[מִי] **n.m.** 2814, 14 only pl. מֵיִם waters, water (NH *id.*; MI²³ [מִי]; SI⁵ המים; Arani. *miā*, *miān*, *miā*; As. *mā*, pl. *mē*, also *māmu* DI^{HWB} 394; Ar. مَاء; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማይት; Sab. [מו], מוּם, pl. מוּן, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) II, 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii, 1888, 341 ff.));—
 מֵיִם Gn 1² +; מֵיִם Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מֵי Gn 7⁷ + 7 t.; מֵיִם Ex 4⁹ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מֵיִם Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here יַיִ ⑤ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵיִם Ex 23²⁵ + 3 t.; מֵיִם Nu 20⁸ + 6 t.; מֵיִם Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מֵיִם La 5⁴; מֵיִם Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.;—
 waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14^{5.6.50} + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5^{18.19.24} 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1^{9.20.21} 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19^{13.20});—**1. a.** water, of a spring or well (עֵין, בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16⁷ 24^{11.13.13.43} Ex 15^{27.27} (J), Gn 21^{19.25} Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + oft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20^{8.10.11} (P), Dt 8¹⁵ etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS^{Sem.} 1. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20^{13.24} 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁸ ψ 81³ 106³²; cf. Dt 32⁵¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24³² 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30²⁰ Lv 15^{5.6} + (P); (victims) Lv 1^{9.13} 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 12^{32.34} (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19⁹ (מֵי נְדָה), cf. v^{13.18.20.21.31} 31^{23.23} (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9.9} (J), Je 2¹³ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v^{15.16} (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁵; Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1.1.2} +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{8.10.19} (song), 14^{21.22} 26 + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7^{7.10} 8^{3.7.8.9.11} (J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6.17.18.18.19} 8⁵ 9^{11.15} (P); so מֵי־נֶחַם Is 54^{9.9} waters of Noah. **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29^{3.3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (|| מֵטֶר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1^{2.6} (P). **2.** c. nonm. pr. loc. (q.v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵי־מִצְרַיִם Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. 1 a); מֵי יָרֵם Jos 11^{5.7}; מֵי עֵי־שִׁשְׁתָּה Jos 15⁷; מֵי נְפֹתָם Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵; מֵי יְרֵחוֹ Jos 16¹; מֵי מִגְדוֹ Jos 5¹⁹; מֵי יַמֹּן Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מֵי־הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 15⁹; cf. מֵי־הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 8⁶; מֵי־נַחֲשׁוֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32²⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׁכַּנְפֹּת מֵיִם Jos 11³ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: **1.** מֵי רַגְלִים water of the feet = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. מֵי־מִנְהָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt in water of a dunghill (> Qr (בְּמֵי); מֵי־לַחֵץ water (which is) distress, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (|| לַחֵץ) = 2 Ch 18²⁶; מֵי־שֶׁלֶג in snow-water Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt (בְּמֵי); Me Hoffm Siegrm (בְּמֵי שֶׁלֶג, 24¹⁹; מֵי־קָדְשִׁים + Nu 5¹⁷ holy water (cf. RS^{Sem.} 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי־הַמֶּרֶם bitter water + Nu 5^{18.19.23.24}; cf. Ex 15²³ (בְּיַמֵּי הַמֶּרֶם), opp. and the waters were sweetened; מֵי חַטָּאת v²⁵ and the waters were sweetened; מֵי חַטָּאת living (i.e. running) water Lv 14^{5.6.50.51.52} Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21^{17.18}; v. RS^{Sem.} i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² (|| אֵשׁ), 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu. many waters 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or deep waters ψ 69^{3.15}, cf. v¹⁶; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ water of gall Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** מֵי־פָרוֹן מֵי־5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** מֵי־רָשָׁע Is 17^{12.13} of rushing nations. **d.** cf. what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124^{4.5} 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuosity מֵי־פָרוֹן בְּמֵי־Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12³. **h.** מֵי־מְנוּחָה ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured cut

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³. **j.** בַּיָּר מִיִּם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מִיִּם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מִיִּם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of י' Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²¹. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שִׁפְכֵי בִמִּים לִבִּי La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמֶּנִּי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che¹⁹¹ Skinner, cf. Di.

זָהָבִי **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁹ (Ἐδωμῖος, Ἐλ Μαῖος) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (Ἐλ Μαῖσαβ).

הִירְקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ἐπὶ θαλάσσης [i. c. מִיִּם] Ιερικων).

מִי ⁴²³ **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מִה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ṣṣ**; but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mī*, *me* (rare) Jäger^{BAS. II. 277}, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (1) ^{RWB 419}, Eth. **ṣṣ**; *man*, Aram. **ܡܝܢ**, Arab. **مِنْ**, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W^{SG 123f}):—*who?* (τίς; quis?) Gn 3¹¹ מִי *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מִי אַתָּה בְנִי *who art thou, my son?* Nu 22⁹ Ju 1^{6,29} 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אַתָּה *who art thou (fem.)?* Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who are these?* Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וְמִי הֵלֵכִים Ex 10⁸; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מִי יָקוּם *who will stand?* Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֶתְּחַמֵּךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ¹ מִי, as || מִי יִנָּד, Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kō^{III. 388}). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ מִי לָךְ כֻּל־הַמַּחֲנֶה הַזֶּה *who (or what) to thee is all this camp?* Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שָׁבָם *who is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)?* Mi 1⁵ מִי יִשְׁמְרוּן הָאֵלָּה *who will keep the law?* Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שָׁמַר (but Gn 32²⁵ Ex 13¹⁸: with מִי cf. כִּן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. II. cc. 2; and see Nö^{M. p. 341}). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי *whose daughter art thou?* Gn 24^{28,47} 1 S 12^{3,33} 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24^{15,15}; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; בְּמִי by *whom?* 1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי ²⁰ *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.) +; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12^{3,3} 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; = *with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² שָׁם לֹא יָדְעוּ מִי שָׁם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן . . . בַּחֲרֵי choose *whom* ye will serve, after רָאָה 1 S 14¹⁷, 17³⁶ הַגִּיד, 1 K 1²⁰ הוֹדִיעַ v²⁷. **d.** מִי ב' *who among* . . ? 1 S 22¹¹ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מִי מִן *who of* . . ? Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) מִי זֶה (v. זה 4 b). מִי הוּא (v. הוא 4 b β), מִי הוּא + ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) מִי אֶחָד *what single one* ? Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יִשְׁמַנֵּי שִׁמְךָ *who will set me judge? i.e. would that some one would make me judge!* 23¹⁵ מִי יִשְׁקֵנִי כִּים = *O that one would give me to drink, etc.!* cf. Nu 11^{4,18} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the plur. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were* . . .! as Nu 11²⁹ וְנִבִּיאִים יִתֵּן = and *would that all 's people were prophets!* Dt 28⁶⁷ מִי יִתֵּן עָרֶב = *would it were even!* Ju 9²⁹ + (v. נָתַן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מִי יִהְיֶה מִי וְיִתֵּן כָּל עַם יְהוָה = and *who is that I should listen to his voice?* Ju 9³⁸ מִי יַעֲבֹדְנִי *who is that I should have reproached, etc.?* 25¹⁰ מִי דוֹר וְיִשִּׁי בִּן יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מִי יִשְׁמַע; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אֲנִי בִּי אֵלֶּךָ אֶל־פְּרַעֲה *who am I, and who is my clan (חַיִּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law?* 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few or none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְנַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who can stand, etc.?* 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לִּנִּי הַשָּׁמַיְמָה v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יִצְלֵנוּ וְג' 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26^{9,15} 2 S 16¹⁰; מִי יֹאמַר *who shall (or can) say?* Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,9} Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע בְּאֵלֶּהָ 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלֹם 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וְלִבְיָא מִי יִקְמְצֵנִי *who can rouse him up? (i.e. no one),* Ex 15^{11,11} מִי יִקְמוֹד *who shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one),* Is 1¹² 10⁸ 40^{13,14,18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הִאֲמִין לְשִׁמְעָתִי (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֵלֹהִים מִבְּלָעֵדִי 70⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

† מִדְבָּא n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI⁸ מהרבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13^{9,16} assigned to

Reuben (Ⓢ Δαυδαβαν, Μαδαβα, ⓈL Μεδαβα);
1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓢ Μα-
θαβα, A ⓈL Μηδαβα).

מִירָד v. II. ירד.

מירע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מורע sub ירע

מִיחִים v. מִח sub מחח

[מִיטָב] v. יטב.

מִי v. מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה.

מִיכָה v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious
word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), estr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol^{5277 f.}, contr. from
מִיכָל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of
David (Ⓢ Μελαχολ, 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20.27.28} 19^{11.12.13.17.17}
25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^{13.14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20.21.23}; also
2 I⁸ (Ⓢ Μιχαλ), but err. for מִרְב (ⓈL Μεροβ).

מִי v. מִי.

מִימִן, מִימִן, מִימִן n.pr.m.

1. priestly name: a. מִימִן assigned to David's
time, 1 Ch 24⁹ b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִימִן
12^{17.41}. c. מִימִן assigned to Hezekiah's time
2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִימִן went up with Zerub. Ne
12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives
Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓢ Βενιαμιν and (esp. AⓈL) Μιαμιν.

מִין, מִין (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy
NHWE III. 310, comp. Ar. مَات (med. i) split the earth
(in ploughing), cf. Dr^{Dt 14.13}).

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id.
(Ecclus 43^{25 id.}), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-
Aram. מִינָא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مِئِن;
Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁰⁹⁴ Schwally Idioticon 50;
yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BN 188 f.});—
alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{12.12} + 2 t.; לְמִינֵי Gn
1¹¹ (om. Ⓢ) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{21.24} + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ
Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1²¹;—kind, species,
of plant Gn 1^{11.12.12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird,
fish, insect) Gn 1^{21.22.24.24.25.25.25} 6^{20.20.20} 7^{14.14.14.14};
Lv 11^{14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29} (all P); also Dt 14^{13.14.15.18}
(cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20⁴ +
4 t.; estr. תְּמוּנָה (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָה
ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (|| פָּסָל) Ex 20⁴
= Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16.23.25}; form, semblance of י' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal
apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִינָקָה v. ינק Hiph.

מִיכָךְ v. [מִיכָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת v. יפע.

† [מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH
id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. v) is wash
gently, rub with the hand).

† מִיץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, op-
pressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16⁴.

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wring-
ing (3 t.) מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא חֲמָאָה וּמִי־אָף יוֹצֵא דָם (3 t.)
מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא חֲמָאָה וּמִי־אָף יוֹצֵא דָם Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk
produceth curd (v. Thomson^{Laud and Book, Centr. Pal.}
456 Rob^{BR I. 485; II. 418}), and the squeezing of the nose
produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger
(i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִיץ v. מוּשׁ.

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab
1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓢ מִישָׁא; A מִישָׁא.

מִישָׁא v. מִי.

מִישָׁר v. מִישָׁרִים, [מִישָׁר], מִישָׁר.

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. (acc. to D¹ Baer, Dan. xi for Mi-
sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?'
cf. מִישָׁא, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given
to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִישָׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

† מִיכָךְ n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵ Ⓢ Ma(κ)α.

† [מִכָּךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.
מִכָּךְ, מִכָּךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is suck entirely out, diminish,
consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְכָּךְ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse
Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay)
of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וְהִמְכָּךְ Jb 24²⁴
be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כָּלָה. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. כָּלָה.
 מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל, [מְכַלָּל] v. כָּלָל.
 מְכַלָּת v. אָכַל. כִּמְנִי, [מְכַמֵּן].
 כִּמְנֵשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כִּמֵּם.
 מְכַמֶּרֶת, [מְכַמֶּרֶת], [מְכַמֶּרֶת] v. כִּמֵּר.
 v. III. כִּמֵּר.

מְכַמֶּת v. כִּמֵּת.

מְכַנְדְּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray *Expos. Times*, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מכרנו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓜ Μαχανδαβου, A Μαχανδαβου; Ⓜ L Nαδαβου.

מְכַנְהָ n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. Ⓜ L Μαμη. — מְכַנְהָ = מְכַנְהָ v. כִּנָּה.

כִּנָּס v. מְכַנְסִי, [מְכַנְסִי].

כִּסָּם v. [מְכַסֶּה], מְכַסֶּם.

כִּסָּה v. I. מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה.

כִּפָּל v. מְכַפֵּל.

מְכַר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר *price*, DHM *Sendsch.* 60; Aram. مَكَّر, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru*, *namkur(r)u*, *nakkuru*, *possession, property*, Dl ^{HWB 408}); — Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מְכָרוּ Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Imv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25³¹; fs. מְכָרִי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מְכָרוּ Ne 10³²; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21⁸; מְכָרָם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba ^{NB 104}); Pt. מֹכֵר (מֹכֵר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתָּ Na 3⁴, etc.; — sell (c. 3 pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20.22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H; sq. מְכַרְתִּי cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{35.37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10³² 13^{15.16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכָרִי); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31.33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37^{27.28.36} 45^{4.5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14.14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3.6.7.8.8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7.8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12.13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations גִּוִּים Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32³⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' בִּיר) Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10⁷ 1 S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. יִמְכֹּר Lv

25⁴⁸ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכָרוּ Lv 25⁵⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכְּרִים Ne 5⁸; — be sold, of land Lv 25^{23.34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (ב) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39.47.48.50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8.9}; fig. of Isr., sold by ' Is 50¹ for (ב) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21²⁵; וְהִתְמַכְּרָם consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וְיִתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20.25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

מְכָרָ n.m. ^{Pr 31, 10} merchandise, value; — ' abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מְכָרָה Pr 31¹⁰; מְכָרָם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכָרָיו (rd. מְכָרָיו) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr; — 1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכִירָ n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχερ (Sab. מכר Hal⁴). 1. eldest son of Manassch; — Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29.29} 27¹ 32^{39.40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31.31} 17^{1.3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21.23} 7^{11.15.16.17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manassch. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4.5} 17²⁷.

מְכִירִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכִירִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχερ; A Μοχορε; Ⓜ L Μαχερι.

מְמַכֵּר n.m. ^{Lv 25, 28} sale, ware; — abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְמַכֵּר Lv 25^{25.33}; מְמַכְּרוּ Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמַכְּרָיו Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכָרִי); — sale Lv 25^{27.29.50}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25.28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְמַכֵּר בֵּית Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכָר.

מְמַכְּרָת n.f. sale; — cstr. מְמַכְּרָת יִמְכְּרוּ Lv 25⁴² (H).

כָּרָה v. I. [מְכַרְהָ]. נָכַר v. [מְכָר].

כָּרָה v. II. [מְכַרְהָ], [מְכַרְהָ].

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓜ Μοχορ, Ⓜ L ο Μεχωραθ.

כִּשָּׁל, מְכַשָּׁל, מְכַשָּׁל v. כִּשָּׁל.

כִּתָּה v. [מְכַתָּה]. כָּתַב v. מְכַתֵּב.

כִּתֵּשׁ v. [מְכַתֵּשׁ]. כָּתַם v. II. מְכַתֵּם.

מָלָ vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Sendsch.* 60; As. *malā*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መለአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os¹⁴ Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.} DHM^{ZMG xxi. 1875, 595}); — **Qal**₉₉ Pf. מ' Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7⁵; מלא Jb 36¹⁷; מלא Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלא Jb 32¹⁸; מלא Gn 29²¹ +; מלא Ez 28¹⁶ (מלא ו Co); מלא Is 1¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. מלא Ex 15⁹; מלא Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלא Gn 25²⁴ 50³; *Inv.* מלא Gn 1²² + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מלא (מלאות) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; *Pt.* מלא Je 23²⁴; מלא Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלא *adj.*); — **1. be full**, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאות (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁵ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23.23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ' ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴ Is 11⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. נפש = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מ' רשע Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מלא לב לעשות רע Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, be full, accomplished, ended, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3.3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4.6} 2^{5.10} Nu 6^{5.13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³¹ Is 40² **2. trans. fill**, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22.28} 9¹ (all P); consecrate ליהוה ידכם מלא (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. *infr.*); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34.35} (P) 1 K 8^{10.11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43⁷ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1.2}; sq. 2 acc. fill jars (with) water 1 K 18³⁴; abs. overflow מ' על-כל-נדותי Jos 3¹⁵ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ **Pi.**); fig. fill land with sin Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; מלא לב לעשות-בן Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ *supr.*); מלא השלמים Je 51¹¹ meaning obscure, v. [שלט]; Gie prop. מרמו הש' *polish*.

+ **Niph.** Pf. נמלא Ct 5²; *Impf.* נמלא 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; נמלא Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; נמלא Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; נמלא Pr 24⁴; נמלא Ez 32⁶; — **1. be filled**, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17.20} Is 27^{7.8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12.12} Ze 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1⁸ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. *be*

filled or fill himself, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. נא Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלא *adj.*, so ו 2) 27²⁵. **2. be accomplished, ended**, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi.₁₁₂ Pf. מלא Ex 35³⁵ +; מלא Je 51³⁴; מלא Dt 6¹¹ +; מלא Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* מלא Lv 8³³ +; מלא Jb 8²¹; מלא Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלא Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; *Inv.* מלא Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלא Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; *Inf. cstr.* מלא Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלא (את-) Ex 31⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מלא Je 33⁵; *Pt.* מלא Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. ממלאים Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — **1. fill** (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51³⁴ ψ 127⁵): Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁹ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10² 24⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill (cup) with drink* for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v³⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁵ Je 15¹⁷; *fill (with blood)* 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. 2). **2. special uses** are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6³⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' בפו מן Lv 9¹⁷; *grasp* מ' ירו 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הקשת בפתלים Ze 9¹³; *overflow* מלא על-כל-נדותי 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ **Qal**); *give in full* למלא 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. וימלאם AGL 2 We Dr Kit Bu); מלא יד פ' fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{9.29.33.35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5.12} 1 K 13³³ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 29⁵ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29³¹ (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl^{HWB 409}); מ' אחרי wholly follow ' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11.12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8.9.14} 1 K 11⁶; *fill in*, i.e. *set precious stones* Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלא אבן) cf. 31⁵ 35³³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. **3. fulfil, accomplish, complete**, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27.28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8^{15.24} 2 Ch 6^{14.15} ψ 20^{5.6}; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹. **4. confirm** words 1 K 1¹⁴.

+ **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set with jewels* ממלאים מ' בתרשיש Ct 5¹⁴.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* עלי יתמלאו Jb 16¹⁰, *mass themselves against me*; perh. denom. fr. מלא **2**.

† מלא *adj.* full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; *cstr.* מלא Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; *cstr.* מלא Is 21¹ cf. Ges^{§ 90.3 a.}; pl. מלאים Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

(יִם הָעֶרְבָה ||), Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; also 'גִּיא־מ' 2 S 8¹⁵ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), גִּיא הַמ' 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. מִלַּח seq. acc. Lv 2¹³ (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִלַּח Ex 30³⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִלַּח לֹא הִמְלַח Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

†מִלְחָה **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (|| עֶרְבָה ||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; מִלְחָה אֶרֶץ Je 17⁶ (|| תֵּשֵׁב ||); ψ 107³⁴ (opp. אֶרֶץ פָּרִי).

†מַלְיָח **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now ^{Arch. i. 67, 112}).

†[מַלְיָח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* Dl ^{HWB 412} cf. Id ^{Prol. 178}; Hal ZA iv. 1889, 53, so also Aram. מַלְיָח (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä²²¹);—pl. מַלְיָחִים Jon 1⁵ Ez 27²⁹; מַלְיָחִי Ez 27²⁷; מַלְיָחִים v⁹ (Ba^{NB 49} Ann. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1⁵ (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27,29} (|| חֵבֶלִים ||).

מִלְחָמָה **v. I.** לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלּוֹט *rescue*; מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّط is have scanty hair; IV. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّص]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַט Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. מִמְלָטָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. מִמְלָטוֹ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 9¹ + 13 t.; יִמְלָט Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלָטָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלָטוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמְלָט Gn 19^{17,22}; f. הִמְלָטִי Zc 2¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלָט 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמְלָט אִם & We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הַפ'); estr. *id.*, Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19^{17,17};—**1.** slip away נָא אִמְלָטָה וְיִרְאָה אֶת־אֶחָי 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָטו, √ לאט, after & ελαθο). **2.** escape, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נָס ||), v^{12,18} (both || בָּרַח ||, v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (|| בָּרַח ||), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (|| נָס ||), 2 K 10²⁴ Is 20⁶ (|| נָס ||), 49^{24,25} Je 46⁶ 48^{8,19} (|| נָס ||), Ez 17^{15,15,18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁵ Zc 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ 1'r 19⁵ Jb 1¹⁵, 16^{17,19}; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ ψ 124⁷;

c. מִן = whither 1 S 22¹ 27^{1,1}; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. הֵן loc., Gn 19^{17,19,20,22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³³, Est 4¹³; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מִיָּד 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18,23} Dn 11⁴¹; מִיָּדָה Je 41¹⁵; מִיָּדָה 1 K 19^{17,17}; c. עַל־נַפְשׁ for one's life Gn 19¹⁷ **3.** pass. be delivered ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33⁵; וּמְלָט Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מִמְלָטוֹ 2 S 19¹⁰; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. יִמְלָטָהוּ ψ 41²; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מִמְלָטָהוּ ψ 116⁴; f. מִמְלָטִי 1 K 1¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מִמְלָט Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; *Pt.* מִמְלָט 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מִמְלָטִים 2 S 19⁶;—**1.** lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. **2.** let escape: וּמְלָטוּ עֲצָמוֹתָיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3.** deliver, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18,18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9,15}; c. מִיָּד Jb 6²³; מִיָּדָה 2 S 19¹⁰; מִשְׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. מִלֵּט נַפְשׁ deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 1¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6,45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14,15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נַפְשׁ om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20³⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66⁷. **1.** give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (|| יִלְדָה ||, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** deliver: abs. Is 31⁵ (|| גָּנָן ||, הָצִיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶת־מְלָטָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְטוּ Jb 41¹¹. **1.** slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. **2.** escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

†מָלָט **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְאָ id., whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä¹⁰);—Je 43⁹.

†מִלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 267, 293}) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; GL Μαλτίας.

מִלְיָחָה **v. I.** לין.

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of fell.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلِك possess. own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለክ; so Bag^{Rel. 144} (cf. בעל), and Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 727; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl^{Prol. 30} al. comp. As. malāku, counsel, advise Dl ^{HWB 412}, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּה, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ **n.m.** king (NH *id.*; MI ^{1.5,10,18,23} 2513; מלך; 1⁴ המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM ^{Sendsch. 60};

As. *maliku*, *malku*, *prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. *مَلِك* *king* (orig. Heb. **מַלְכָּה* inferred, Lag^{BN 73} Ba^{NB § 112} WMM^{As. u. Europ. 76}); Sab. *מלכן* Sab Denkm^{No. 1}; cstr. *מלך*, pl. *אמלך* C^{IS^{iv}. 37}; cf. Eth. *ሐይለ*; *God* (and Nö^{1. c.}); Aram. *ܡܠܟܐ*; Palm. *מלך מלכא* Vog^{No. 25}; Nab. *מלכא* Eut^{Nab. 1}); — 'מ abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ & Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ & We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. *מלך* Gn 49²⁰ + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in *מלך*); cstr. Gn 14¹ +; sf. *מלְכִי* 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6 t., etc.; pl. *מלְכִים* Gn 14⁹ +; *מלְכֵינוּ* Pr 31³; cstr. *מלְכֵי* Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. *מלְכֵיהֶם* Is 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; *מלְכֵיהֶם* Dt 7²⁴ + 16 t., etc.; — **1. king:** of Egypt Gn 39^{20f}. Ex 1^{8f}. Dt 11³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3^{8,10} Gn 14^{1f}. 2 K 15^{19,20,29} 17^{3f}. 18^{13f}. 24^{1,11f}. Ezr 1^{1f}. 4³¹. Est 1² +, 1 K 11^{18,40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17^{4f}. 23²⁰ +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14^{2f}. v¹⁸ 20³ 26^{1,8} 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21^{1f}. 22^{4,10} Dt 1⁴ 3^{1f}. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos). Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8^{5,12} 11^{12f}. 2 K 3^{4f}. +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8^{3f}. v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁴ 20^{1f}. 22³ 2 K 5^{1f}. 8^{7f}. v²⁹ 9^{14,15} 15³⁷ 16^{5f}. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 15¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16⁺, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17^{11f}. Ju 1⁷ 6 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8^{5f}. 2 S 2^{4f}. 1 K 1^{33,34f}. + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵. — 2 S 18^{29b} del. *הַמֶּלֶךְ* We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books *הַמֶּלֶךְ* is nearly always said; in late books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ* (*הַמֶּלֶךְ*); cf. Aram. *בֹּרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא*, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (*מְשִׁיחֵהוּ*), *שֶׁ* 2⁶ 18³¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22,24} Zc 9⁹ **3.** used of *י* as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. *שֶׁ* 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁵ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; *מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד* *שֶׁ* 24⁷ 8,9,10,10; universal king *שֶׁ* 47^{3,8} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7,10}, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14^{9,16,17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{8,15}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; *אֵין לְאָרְבָּה* Pr 30²⁷; of death, *מֶלֶךְ בְּלֹחֹת* Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are: — **a.** *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל* 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13} (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); *מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל* Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of *י* Mal 1¹⁴, *עַל-כֹּל-אֱלֹהִים*, *מֶלֶךְ* 95³; *מֶלֶךְ* Je 10¹⁰ (of *י*); *מֶלֶךְ* Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.). **b.** *יְהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; *מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם* Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14² 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 11¹ (*הִיָּה מֶלֶךְ*) (*הִיָּה מֶלֶךְ*) 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) *עַל שֵׁם מֶלֶךְ*

Dt 17^{11,15,15} 1 S 10¹⁵; *שֵׁם לְנֹמֶי* 1 S 8³; *שֵׁם לְנֹמֶי* 1 K 10⁹; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13^{10,11}; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 S 12¹; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8²²; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* Ju 9⁸; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 K 1⁴⁵; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15^{1,17} 2 S 2¹ 5^{3,12} 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁸; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8¹⁹; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 2 S 3¹⁷; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁵; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 1 Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; *לְנֹמֶי מֶלֶךְ* 2 Ch 9⁸. **d.** *מַעֲדֵי-מֶלֶךְ* Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 25³⁶ *royal feast* (in sim.); *אֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 14²⁶ *king's weight*; *יָדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); *מַעֲדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹ *king's movings*; *מַעֲדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; *עֹטֶרֶת מַלְכָם* 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20² (but rd. *מַלְכָם* & We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. Hpt}); cf. also *בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, etc. — N.pr. *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, etc. *נָתַן מֶלֶךְ*, *עָבַד מֶלֶךְ*, *אָב מֶלֶךְ*, etc.

מַלְכָּה n.f. queen:—abs. 'מ Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; cstr. *מַלְכָּת* 1 K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. *מַלְכוֹת* Ct 6^{8,9};—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; of Persia, Vashiti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²² + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12,15}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8,9} (both || *בְּיָמֵיהֶם*). Cf. *נְבִירָה*.

מַלְכָּת n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kōⁱⁱ, 169 n. (Gie Je 7, 18 Ba^{NB 165}, Ann. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 606); —only cstr. *הַשָּׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ* Je 7¹⁸ + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr.} al.; (> = *מַלְאָכָת* (Codd.), cstr. of *מַלְאָכָה* (v. *לֹאֵךְ*), *worship of the heavens* (Cast^{Lex. Syr.}), or creative *work of the heavens*; coll. = *צֶבֶא הַשָּׁמַיִם* *host of heaven*, Sta^{infr.} (cf. &); v. Schr^{COT} Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA lli. 1884, 373 ff. iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 123 ff. 2–9 ff. Kue^{Ges. Abl.} 186 ff. We^{Skizzen} lli. 38 Nö^{ZMG} xli. 1889, 710 f. RS^{Sem.} 1. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 149) Grünb^{ZMG} xlii. 1888, 45); —only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem *הַשָּׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ* Je 7¹⁸ *לְעֹשֵׂת בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים* (*הַשָּׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ*); *לְעֹשֵׂת בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים* (*הַשָּׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ*) Je 44^{17,18,19,25} (all || *נְסֻכִים*).

מַלְכָּה vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign; — **Qal**²⁹⁶ *Pf.* 'מ Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* *יִמְלֹךְ* (*לֹאֵךְ*) Ex 15¹⁸ +; *יִמְלֹךְ* Gn 36³² +; 2 ms. *תִּמְלֹךְ* Gn 37⁸ +, (*הַתִּמְלֹךְ* Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* *יִמְלֹךְ* Ju 9¹⁴; *מַלְכָּה* Ju 9⁸; *קָלְכִי* Ju 9^{10,12}; *Inf. abs.* *מַלְכָּה* Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²¹; cstr.

מֶלֶךְ 1 K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מְלִכּוֹ 1 S 13¹ +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מַלְכֶּת 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁵ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ 1 K 11²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. בָּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11²⁴ 14¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31,32} 1 Ch 1⁴³ בְּאַרְצָן, and even בְּכָל אֶרֶץ-חֲמָוֶה נִשְׁשָׁר 2 S 3²¹; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8^{0,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ 1 K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. בָּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11⁴²; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּי) 2 S 16⁸ Gn 36^{33f.} = 1 Ch 1^{44f.}; 1 K 14^{20,31} 2 K 8¹⁵ 13²⁴ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ 1 S 8⁷; sq. בָּ Is 24²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁵; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. עַל), Est 2¹ sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. עַל; מְלִכּוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: שְׁמִנָּה בְּשִׁנַּת שְׁמִנָּה 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; 1 K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{3,8}, cf. מֶלֶךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4³¹; מֶלֶךְ עַד מְלִכּוֹ 2 Ch 36⁵⁰; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15²⁵ 16²⁹ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ + †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15³⁵ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָהּ 1 K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְלֹךְ 2 K 33³⁴ + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכֵהּ Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךְ 1 K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכָהּ Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 1⁴³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁵ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32,39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29²²; sq. cc. cogn. 1 S 8²² (+ לָהֶם), 12¹ (+ עַל), Is 7⁶ (+ בְּתֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + בָּ loc. Je 37¹; + עַל Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15²⁵ 1 K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 1^{9,11} 21⁸ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. —עַל, 3 t. —אֶל); + תַּחַת 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v³⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 18²² 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8¹. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ מְלִכּוֹת עַל דָּנ 9¹.

†II. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray^{Trop. N.} 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מֶלֶךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS^{iv.1}; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog^{Palm.} 92 al. Nab. id., Eut^{Nab 21, 4 al.} Vog^{Nab 1, 2}); —1 Ch 8²⁵ (Ἡ Μελχλ), 9¹¹ (Ἡ Μαλαχ; Ἡ L Μελχαλ in both).

† מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (Ἡ Μολοχ, Ἡ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of מֶלֶךְ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW} iii. 1883, 124 RS^{Sem.} i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh.} xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 23, Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr^{Dr 222 f.}); —c. art. הַמֶּ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר Je 32³⁵ 2 K 23¹⁰; מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר Je 32³⁵ (|| הַבְּעַל), Lv 18²¹ (H); נָתַן לְמֶלֶךְ Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H); more gen. לְנִינֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֶּ v⁵ (H). In 1 K 11⁷ rd. prob. מֶלֶכָם, q.v.

† מֶלֶכֶת n.pr.f. c. art. הַמֶּלֶכֶת 1 Ch 7¹⁸ (of Manasseh). Ἡ Μαλέχεθ, Ἡ L Μελχαθ.

† מֶלֶכָהּ n.pr.f. Ἡ Μελχα (= מֶלֶכָהּ? Nö ZMG xlii. 1884, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מלכת; cf. Gray^{Trop. N.} 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{29,29} 22^{50,23} 24^{15,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{1c}.

† מְלוּכָהּ n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. 1 S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ 1 K 2^{15,15,22} 11³⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to ' Ob 21^ψ 22²⁹ (|| וַיִּמְשַׁל בְּגִבּוֹרִים); לָכֵר מ' עַל 1 S 14⁴⁷ *assume sovereignty over*; נָתַן מ' בְּיָד 2 S 16¹⁸ *give kingship to* (subj. '); הָשִׁיב מ' ל' 1 K 12²¹ *restore kingship to*; עָשָׂה מ' עַל 1 K 21⁷ *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלַח לְמְלוּכָהּ Ez 16¹³ (del. Ἡ Co); עִיר הַמֶּ 2 S 12²⁶ = *royal city*; cf. מ' בְּסֵא 1 K 1⁴⁶; מ' זָרַע 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; מ' צִנּוֹר Is 62³ (|| עֲטָרַת תְּפָאֶרֶת).

† מְלִכּוֹת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. 1 Ch 12²³ +; sf. מְלִכּוֹתֵי 1 Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מְלִכּוֹת Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. תִּשְׁאָה), 1 S 20³¹ (c. תִּכְבֹּן), 1 K 2¹² (c. id.); cf. Je 10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 12²³ 29³⁰ (|| וַיְבָרֶה), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1¹⁹, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4¹⁴; 1 Ch 14² (c. נִשְׁאָה); c. לָכֵר Dn 11²¹; c. הִכִּין (subj. '); 1 Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ' 1 Ch 17¹¹; dominion cf. ' ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מִשְׁלָה), ψ 145^{13,13}; v¹¹ בְּבוֹד מ'; 1 Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1² 5¹; בֵּית לְמִי 2 Ch 1¹³ 2¹¹; בֵּית מ' Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. *bit serruti* DI^{HWB} 171); יַיִן מ' *royal wine* Est 1⁷; דְּבַר מ' *royal command* Est 1¹⁹; הֹד מ' *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29²⁵ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

for מלכם Je 49^{1,3} (⊗ Μελαχολ, Μελαχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁵ (⊗ B, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מלך 5 d), and perh. Am 1¹⁵ (whence Je 49³; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† ימלך n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog^{Palm. 36a});—1 Ch 4³⁴. ⊗ Ιεμολοχ.

† מלך n.pr.m. (⊗ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁹. b. Ne 12² (priest?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10²⁹ b. Ezr 10³². c. Ne 10³ d. Ne 10²⁸.

† מלכו Kt, מליכו Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12¹⁴. (⊗ Μαλουχ, ⊗ L Μαλουκ.

† II. [מלך] vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מלך, cf. As. maláku, Dl H^{WB} 412);—only Niph. (so NH) Impf. וימלך i.e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷

[מלפדת] v. לכר.

מלפן v. מלפן sub לבן.

† I. [מלל] vb. Pi. speak, utter, say (NH Pi. id.; Aram. מלל (and many deriv.), מלל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ iv. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) iv. id. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 725);—Pi. Pf. מלל Gn 21⁷; cf. 1 s. מלותי (Ew^{1274 b. N}) as n.pr. infr.; מלל Jb 33³; Impf. וימלל ψ 106²; מלל Jb 8²;—say, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. מלל Jb 33³; cf. 8²; obj. מלל גבורות ψ 106².

† מלה n.f. word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139⁴ Jb 30⁹; sf. מלתי Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; מלתו 2 S 23²; pl. מלים Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); מליו Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מלי Jb 19²³ + 4 t.; מליך Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; מליהם ψ 19⁵;—word בלשוני in (on) my tongue ψ 139⁴; word (of י) על-לשוני on my tongue 2 S 23²; מ' שכל Pr 23⁹; fig. ψ 19⁵ (קום ||); but rd. קולם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁵ 29²²; also word = by-word, למלה להם וואהי Jb 30⁹; pl. words, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15³ (|| דבר ||), 16⁴ 19^{2,23} 32^{11,14} 33^{1,8} (קול מ'), 34^{2,3,16} (קול מ'), 36^{2,4}; words of God Jb 23⁵; words = speech, speaking, מלל וואהי Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; utter words, מלל וואהי מפיך מליו 15¹³; והצאת מפיך מליו 26⁴; lay snares for words מליו קנצו Jb 18², cf. Jb 32¹⁵ מליו מליו מליו; העתיקו מהם מלים Jb 32¹⁸ I am full

of words, cf. אשכך מליו אשכך מליו 33³²; Jb 35⁴; בבלידעת מליו יכפר 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

† מלורתי as n.pr.m. a son of Heman (I have uttered = מללתי Ew^{1274 b. N}. v. מלל);—1 Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. Ew^{1-c}. RS^{OTJG} 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁶.

† מללי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12³⁶.

† II. [מלל] vb. rub, scrape (NH id., rub ears of wheat, scrape);—only Qal Pt. מולל in Pr 6¹³ he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל that speaketh with his feet.

† [מלילה] n.f. ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מלילות);—only pl. abs. מלילות Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

† III. [מלל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ימל Jb 18¹⁶; ימל Jb 14²; 3 mpl. ימלו Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV מלל Thes);—hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14² (בציון); of wicked שרשיו מלל 24²⁴ פראש שכלת וימלו 18¹⁶; וימלו וימלעל וימל קצירו 37² (|| יבולו ||) (המכו, וימלעל); Po¹. Impf. וימלל ψ 90⁶ it withereth (of grass; + ויבש).

† IV [מלל] vb. circumcise (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: Qal Imv. מל Jos 5². Niph. Pf. נמללם Gn 17¹¹. Hithpo. be cut off: Impf. ויתמללי ψ 58⁸. Vid. מול.

[מלמד, מלמד] v. למד.

† [מלץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلِص slip);—Niph. Pf. להבי מלץ ψ 119¹⁰³ how smooth (agreeable, pleasant) are thy words to my palate (|| מדיש לפי ||).

† מלצר n.m. a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr^{OT Dn 1, II} Dl Baer Dn xi conj. loan-word fr. As. mas(s)aru, keeper, guardian, cf. Dl H^{WB} 423; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. mulsaru 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. המ' Dn 1^{11,16}.

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הָלַךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהָלוּ מִיָּם, 42^{10.11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בִּקֵּשׁ, שָׁאַל, הֵצִיל, הוֹשִׁיעַ, of *delivering*, as הִנָּקֵם, נָקַם, דָּרַשׁ, etc., of *hiding*, as נִעְלַם, הֶעֱלִים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לָקַח, חָשַׁךְ, מָנַע, of *keeping* (*from*), as יָמַר, נָצַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רָחַק Ex 23⁷, מִפְּנֵי חָרַל desist *from* us, 14¹², so הָרַף Dt 9¹⁴, הִנִּיחַ 12¹⁰, הִשְׁקִיט ψ 94¹³, שָׁבַת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חָרַשׁ and חָשָׂה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28^{1.1}, הִחְרִישׁוּ מִמֶּנִּי Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ כִּלְזֹנָה מִמֶּךָ Je 3²⁰ מִן שָׁמָּה (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רָעָה מִבֵּית רַעֲךָ, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלְמֵן מֵאַלְהֵיוּ widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תַּעֲשׂוּ וְכֵן תֵּעָשֶׂה ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לָקַח, דָּרַשׁ, הוֹשִׁיעַ, הֵצִיל, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inff., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאֵן *whence*? מִזֶּה *hence*. Cf. also מִצָּרִי free (-safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁰, מֵעֶזְרֵי a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵאוֹיְבֵי צֶל מַחֲרֵב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ מִר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ שֹׁגְגִישׁוּ מֵהָר גִּלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διφροῖο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת מֵאַצְעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת צִעִירָה Bev cf. 7⁸). b. מִן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φάτης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἰῆς): Pr 20³ שָׁבַת מִרִּיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. َعَنَ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done הֵעֵרָה מֵעֵינֵי *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִקְבָּרָךְ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ וְלֹלֵי מֵאֲנוּשׁ Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמֵנִי *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפְּנֵי *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִפְּחַד שְׁלֹמֹם are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֶפְרוֹ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ אָבָרָה a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ מִיָּם וְהָעֵי בֵּיתֶאל מִקְדָּם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִפְּנֵי, מִצָּפוֹן, מִמִּנֶּבֶל Jos 11³ 15³ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיְמִין *on* the right, מִשְׁמָאוֹל *on* the left, מִמּוֹל and (more rarely) מִפְּנִים *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = *behind* (2 S 10⁹), מִסְּבִיב Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבֵּית *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2¹ + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and ... מִכֶּה *on* this side *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² בְּנִסְעָם וַיְהִי מִקְדָּם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מִרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers עַד־מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם מִקְדָּם Gn 3²⁴, לְ *on* the west of the city, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (estr. Ges § 130 a. n.) Jos 8^{11.13} 24³⁰, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16²: ψ 91⁷, מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1⁷, מִפְּעֵל לְ 22⁹, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16²: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14¹⁹, בֵּיתֶאל *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִצָּדֵי *beside* it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לִירְדֵן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +; מֵהַלְלָאָה *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַפֵּת *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7.8.9}, מֵאַצֵּל *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

are *from thee* מִמֶּךָ *from thee* and *hither*=on this side of thee, v²² מִמֶּךָ וְהִלָּהָה, cf. Nu 32^{19,19}.

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐκ*, Lat. *ex*: thus **a. מִמִּצְרַיִם** *out of Egypt*: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצֵא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שָׁלַח Gn 3²³, לָקַח 34²⁶, נָבַח 40¹⁵, הִכְרִית Ex 8⁵ ψ 101⁸, גָּרַשׁ Ju 11⁷, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2¹⁰ ψ 40³; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15¹⁷; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3¹²; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12³; Dt 30³ מִן־הָעֵצִים; Ez 11¹⁷ 36²⁴+: pregn. with קָרַד Ho 10^{10,11}, רָגַז Mi 7¹⁷ to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַג ψ 18⁴⁶ (|| 2 S 22⁴⁶ חָנַר), 74¹¹ Is 38¹⁷ חָשַׁק (ni חָשַׁק leg.), Ez 28¹⁶ חָלַל, Ezr 2⁶²; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31²¹, ψ 31¹². In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ . . . *out of the midst of*. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4¹⁰ Nū 24¹⁹ (ψ 110¹), Dt 4³⁶ מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשְׁמַעַן אֶת־קוֹלִי, Am 1² מִצִּיּוֹן יֵשְׁאֵן, קוֹלִי מִן־הַחֹרֶן, v⁷ מִן־הַחֹרֶן, יַעֲנֶהוּ מִשְׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42⁷ 68³⁶ 85¹² 109¹⁰ מִן־הַחֹרֶן seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from*; U Gr Che יִגְרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128⁵ 130¹ Jb 27²³ Is 29¹⁵ to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2⁹ to look *out of* מִן־הַחַלּוֹנוֹת *from the windows* (usu. בעֵד), 5⁴ he put forth his hand *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18²³ + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29²⁰ 1 K 8³³, with יָדַע Am 3², Ex 19⁵ ye shall be to me *as* a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ 14²). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2¹⁹ to form *out of the soil*, v²³ מִעֲצֵי וּבָשָׂר עָצָם מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the soil*, Ex 39¹ Nu 6⁴ Ho 13² to make images מִבְּשָׂרִי, ψ 16⁴ נִסְבִּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45¹⁴ Ct 3⁹; Is 40¹⁷ as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| בָּאֵין נִגְדוֹ ||), 41²⁴ הֵן אֲתָם מֵאֵין מֵאֵין (|| מֵאֵפֶס, rd. מֵאֵפֶס), ψ 62¹⁰ מִהֶבֶל (al. **6 c**), Pr 13¹¹; Ex 25^{19,31} its cups, its knops, etc., מִמֶּנָּה shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v^{35,36} 27² 30² al.; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9²¹, Jb 21²⁰ שָׂתָה שְׂדֵי יִשְׁתָּה, Ct 8² הִשְׁקָה רוּחַ, ψ 36⁹ +, מָלָא Is 34⁷, שָׁבַע Pr 18²⁰ +, הִטְבִּיעַ, ψ 81¹⁷ +, מָלָא (rare) 127⁵: cf. Dt 32⁴² מִדָּם חֲצִי מִדָּם, Is 51²¹; ψ 28⁷ (peculiar) מִן־הַחֹרֶן *out of my song* I will thank him (69³¹ ב'), also (unusual) Is 2³ מִן־הַחֹרֶן i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways

(al. part.=*some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹכָהּ תִּלְמַדְנוּ; Ec 7¹⁰ to speak מִחֻכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin*: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16³ אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30³), 17¹⁶ מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יהוה 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִבְּטֶן Jb 1²¹, מִחֻלְצִיךְ Gn 35^{11b}, 15⁴, 1 S 2²⁰ י' give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16⁴ מִמֶּנָּה מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִצְמָא (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3¹² מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . בְּכוֹר, Jos 12⁴ 2 S 4² 21² Je 1¹ +; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12⁵ אֲבָצָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ibzan *from* B., 13² אִישׁ מִצְרָעָה, 17¹⁷ 1 S 1⁹ 2 S 23^{20,30} Am 1¹ +. cf. Je 46²⁵ מִנְּאֵם; Is 48¹ יֵצְאוּ מִן־הָיָדָה יֵצְאוּ, v² יִבְנוּ מִמֶּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68²⁷ מִמֶּקְוֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5¹ Na 1¹¹ (v¹⁴ fig. מִשְׁמֶךְ), Zp 3¹⁸; Je 30²¹ Zc 10⁴. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2⁷ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80¹⁴ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72¹⁶ יִצְיִצוּ מִעֵיר מִעֵיר; Jb 28¹² תִּפְצֹא מֵאֵין תִּפְצֹא מִלֵּב Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁰, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16²³ בִּי לֹא מִלֵּבִי, 24¹³ 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁸; Ez 13². **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24¹⁴ רָשַׁע יֵצָא רָשַׁע it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of י', Gn 24⁵⁰ בִּי מִי יָצָא הָרֶבֶר Ju 14¹ knew בִּי מִי that it was *from* J., 1 K 2¹⁵ בִּי מִי that it was *from* J., Pr 16¹ 20²⁴ מִי מִצְעָדִי גִבֹּר, ψ 37³⁹ 62² וְלֹא מִמֶּנָּה יִשְׁעֵתִי, Ho 8⁴ they have made kings, מִמֶּנָּה not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30¹ 50¹¹ (מִי־י), Ez 3¹⁷ = 33⁷ and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5²² 13² 2 Ch 22⁷ 25²⁰ (syn. מֵאֵת, מעם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7⁵ חֶבֶת מִיַּיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9¹⁴ עֲנִי מִשָּׁנְאֵי at the hands of my haters, 74²² Jb 4¹³ מִחֻלְצֵיךְ thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 62² הוֹכַח מִמֶּךָ reproof *proceeding from* you, 20^{29,29}, ψ 78² מִן־הַיָּדוֹת הִידוֹת indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11³¹ מִמֶּנָּה (Kö^{iii. 241}). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32²² וּמִי־שָׁרָאָל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מעם 2 S 3²⁶ Jb 34³³), Jb 4¹⁷ shall man be just מִלְּפָנֶיךָ at God's hands? (|| מעֲשֵׂהוּ ||), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in מִי חֲלִילָה לִי חֲלִילָה. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of*, *at*, *by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2²⁴

3. *Partitively* (as sense connecting with 2a (c), above):—a. Gn 6¹⁹ מִכָּל שְׁנֵימָן two out of, from, all, 7⁸; 39¹ . . . אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) of (so Nu 25⁶ 1 S 24²⁸ + . . . אֲנָשִׁים מִן Nu 16² Jos 2² +, 2 K 2⁷, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ שְׁלַח מִכֶּם אֶחָד send one of you, Lv 1^{2a} 17¹² בְּלִבְךָ נִפְשׁ מִכֶּם in your heart, 19³⁴ 26⁸, Ju 8¹⁴ נִגַּח מִכֶּם, 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 24¹ Is 66¹⁹ . . . אֶחָד מִן (Ges^s 130, 1) Dt 25⁵ +; אֶחָד מֵהֶנָּה ψ 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5¹ Is 50¹, . . . אִין מִן 1 S 14³⁹ Is 51¹⁸; Is 21¹¹ מִהֶם how much of the night? 2 Ch 31³ וּמִנֵּת הַמָּלְכָה מִן-רִכְוִשׁוֹ. b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יָצְאוּ מִן-הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25⁴⁹ 2 S 11^{17,21}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68,70} 7⁷ Ne 11^{4,25} 1 Ch 4⁴² 9^{30,32} 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11³⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4³ וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאָדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30¹⁴ גִּבְעֵי בְנִי give me (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33¹⁵ Ex 12⁷ 17⁵ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³ Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² מִנְשִׁיקוֹתַי פִּי let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72¹⁵ 137³ מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* Ne 5⁵; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some others* 1 Ch 9^{38f}. (as in Aram. Dn 2³³, and PS 215⁵); . . . מִצֵּת *some of* (as in NH) + Dn 1² Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מֵאֲבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v¹⁸), Ex 6²⁵ מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17^{5,13} Ne 13²⁸ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁵ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשֵּׁנִי the king of the south וּשְׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁵ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ הוּא מִבְּנֵי אֲנִי he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16⁴ וְלֹא יִלֵּן מִן-הַבָּשָׂר and there shall not remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18⁵ וְלֹא נִכְרִית

מן-הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10¹⁰ (cf. Jos 2 1⁴³ 23¹⁴ 1 S 3¹⁹ 1 K 8⁵⁶ Est 6¹⁰), v²³ 18²⁹ 25²⁵ Nu 5⁶; *לֹא יִחַרְבֶּה לִבִּי מִיָּמִי* Jb 27⁶ my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אֵם, etc. Ex 29³⁴ Lv 4^{2a} (cf. v^{22.27}), 1 I 32² (מהם), v^{33.35}. 37-39 18²⁹ 25²⁵ Nu 5⁶; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5²⁴ 1 I 34¹; cf. 1 S 23²³ (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15⁷ if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אֶחָד *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4^{2b} if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5¹³ Ez 18¹⁰ אֶחָד מֵאַחַד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *ought* of these things; 1 S 14⁴⁵ if there shall fall אֶרְצָה ראִשׁוֹ מִשְׁעָרָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׁעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges¹²²² Dr), cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1³². (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מִן מֵהֶם nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18⁴), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3⁵⁵ Ye have not מִן אֵלִי *ought of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19¹⁹ dost thou perceive מִן אֶחָד *even one* of them? 6⁵⁹ there falleth not מִן וְרִפָּה *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W^{AG}. ii. § 48 L^b). (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِبَيِّنَاتٍ, *min* of *explication*, W^{AG}. ii. § 48 g): Gn 6² מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7²² 9¹⁰ Lv 11³² (מִכֹּל), 1 Ch 5¹³ Je 40⁷ (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44²⁸ and they shall know יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם *whose word shall stand, consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. מִן הָאֵלִים וְהָאֲנָשִׁים both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3¹⁹³: W^{1.c}).—On מֵאֵין Je 10^{6.7}, v. אֵין *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9²⁴ אֶתְּכֶם יָדַעְתִּי מִיּוֹם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7² 8⁸ +); 1 S 18⁹ וְהָלָאָה הַיּוֹם *from* that day and onwards, simil. + Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²³ Ez 39²²; 1 S 18²⁷ (where מִן-הַיּוֹם = *מֵאֲשֶׁר הָיָא*; cf. Na 2⁹ מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = *מֵימֵי הָיָא*); 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵ (Hg 2^{15.18} appar. of time back-

wards); מֵאֵז *from* the time of (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן מִן-הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13⁷, אִמִּי 16¹⁷ +; . . . מִיָּמִי Ho 10³ Is 23⁷ Je 36² +; מִיָּמִי idiom. = *since* thou wast born + 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁶ (מִיָּמִי), Jb 38¹²; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1¹² ψ 74¹², Is 42¹⁴ הִחֲשִׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-forth Je 3⁴ +, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day + Is 43¹³ Ez 48³⁵, מִן-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Hg 2¹⁹. See also 5 c, 7 c. (cf. Ex 33⁶ מִהָרַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13⁴ I am 'thy God מֵאֵרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. b. as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38²⁴ בְּמִשְׁלַשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים + Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸, מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, + Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹, מִיָּמִים *after* two days + Ho 6²; מִיָּמִים Is 24²²: more freq. with מִן or קִצָּה, Gn 4³ מִיָּמִים יָמִים, 8³ Jos 3² + oft.; Dt 14²⁸ מִקִּצָּה שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15¹ מִקִּצָּה שְׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחָרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on the morrow*, Gn 19³⁴ + oft.; 2 S 2²⁷ — 2 S 23⁴ מִמָּחָר; Is 53¹¹ נִפְשׁוּ מִיָּמִים; perhaps 29¹⁸ (Kö⁵⁸¹). Cf. 2 S 20⁵ and he delayed מִן-הַמוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time. c. in such phrases, however, מֵאֵז sometimes (cf. 1 c) loses its signif.: thus מֵאֵז 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹³ not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6⁴ אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24² dwelt *of old*, ψ 77⁵ days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאֲחֵרִי Dt 29²¹ (p. 30).— + מִקְרֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32¹⁷, of short duration Jb 20⁵, shortly Ez 7⁸; at hand (in a *local* sense, 1 c) Je 23²³.

5. (ועד) מֵן *from even to*: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸ מִנְהַר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל 25¹⁸ Ex 23³¹ Dt 2²⁶ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 5²⁵ Je 31³⁸ ψ 72⁸ + oft.; so with מִלְּבָנָא + 1 K 8⁶⁵ (2 Ch 7⁸), 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6¹⁴; Dt 13⁴ מִן-הָאֶרֶץ וְעַד-הָאֶרֶץ, 28⁶⁴ Je 12¹²; Gn 47²¹ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי וְעַד-מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי, 1 K 6²⁴ 7²³ מִקִּצָּה וְעַד-קִצָּהוּ מִכֶּף רִגְלֶךָ וְעַד רִגְלֵי, Dt 28³⁵ Lv 13¹² מִן-הָאֶרֶץ וְעַד-הָאֶרֶץ (similarly 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷ Is 1⁶). Cf. 1 S 9² וְעַד-יָמֶיךָ, 2 S 5⁹ Jos 15⁴⁶. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both and*: Gn 19⁴ וְעַד-זֶקֶן *from young to old* (i. e. both included) = *both* young and old, v¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ + וְעַד-קִדְּוֹל = *both* great and small, Je 6¹³ מִקְטָנָם וְעַד-גְּדֻלָּתָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנְבִּיאַם *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealth falsely, Ex 9²⁵ + בהמה + מבכור פרעה . . . עד 11⁵, בכור השפחה וגו' מהטב ענין 13¹⁵ Nu 6⁴ Dt 29¹⁰, עד שאב מימין (4 pairs), 22¹⁹ 1 K 5¹³ 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁵, Is 10¹⁸, מאיש ועד אשה + Jos 8²⁵, עד שוב מימין = both soul and body, Je 9⁹; after a word implying a negative = *either or* Gn 14²³ 31^{24,29} רע *either good or evil*. The *עד* may be repeated, if required: Gn 6⁷ מאדם עד-בהמה עד רמש ועד-עוף השמים (so 7²³), Ex 22³ מִנְדִּישׁ וְעִדְרָקָה וְעִדְרָקָה זֵית מִנְדִּישׁ וְעִדְרָקָה, 20⁴⁸ Jos 6²¹ Ju 15⁵ זֵית מִנְדִּישׁ וְעִדְרָקָה, 1 S 30¹⁹: without מִן, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴. Similar is the use of מִן in the idiom (וּמִנְהָ) (שָׁנָה וּמִנְהָ) (וְעִדְרָקָה . . . שָׁנָה) (also שָׁנָה . . . שָׁנָה): v. p. 122^a; and cf. 2 K 3²¹. **c.** of time, Gn 46³⁴ מִנְעֵרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; Nu 14¹⁹; Ex 10⁶; 18¹³ מִן-הַבֶּקֶר עַד-הָעֶרֶב, 1 S 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²⁶; Is 9⁶ ψ 90²; + oft.; with two inf. Hos 7⁴: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4^{10,11} (cf. with ? Est 3^{7,7}). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל- (1) Jos 15²¹, Ex 26²⁸ = 36³³ מִן-הַקֶּצֶה אֶל-הַקֶּצֶה *from* end to end, Ez 40^{23,27} Ezr 9¹¹ מִן-הַקֶּצֶה אֶל-הַקֶּצֶה *from* kind to kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48¹¹ ψ 105¹³ 1 Ch 17⁵, and expressing a climax, ψ 84⁸ יִלְכּוּ מִחֵיל אֶל-חֵיל, Je 9² (cf. Rom 1¹⁷): of time, מִיּוֹם-אֶל-יוֹם + Nu 30¹⁵, cf. 1 Ch 16²³ (|| ψ 96² ?); implying *intervals*, מֵעַתָּה אֶל-עַתָּה + 1 Ch 9²⁵. (2) מִן . . . לְ Ex 32²⁷ Ez 40¹³ Zc 14¹⁰: of time ψ 96²; Jb 4²⁰: with *intervals*, 2 S 14²⁶. (3) מִן . . . מִן Nu 34¹⁰ Ez 6¹⁴ מִן-רֶגְלָתָהּ *from* the wilderness to Riblah, 2 I³ 25¹³ מִתִּימִן וּדְרָגָה (Co Kö Berthol); without מִן, 1 K 5¹. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מֵימִים וְיָמִים Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.

6. In *comparisons*, *beyond*, *above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14¹⁸ מִהַמֶּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet away from, *beyond*, *in excess of*, honey? i. e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21¹⁰ הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14¹² Ez 28³ חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל *above* Daniel, ψ 119⁷² + very oft.; Ho 9⁹ מֵעַתָּה מִי אֲנִי טוֹב לִי אֲנִי מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. ?) as subj., Gn 29¹⁹ וְגו' מִתַּתִּי אֶתָּה לְךָ מִתַּתִּי אֶתָּה וגו' better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14¹² 1 S 15²² Pr 21^{9,19} 25⁷ ψ 118⁹; + with verbs, Gn 19⁹ מֵהֶם לְךָ מֵהֶם עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ יֵאָהֵב גַּם-לָאֵם מִלָּאֵם יֵאָהֵב, 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ יֵנָדֵל מִמֶּנּוּ צִדְקָה מִמֶּנּוּ, 38²⁶ אֶת-רַחֵל מִלָּאֵה, Ju 2¹⁹ הִשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1³⁷ 14⁹ Je 5³ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to*, *above*, ψ 45⁸ 52^{5,5} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בָּחַר Je 8³ Jb 1¹⁵ 36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מְדוּר) +: note also נִפֵּל מִן Jb 12³ 13² = *inferior to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); different *from* Est 1⁷ 3⁸. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרִים מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond*, *above* all (other) beasts, v¹⁴ cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל בְּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7⁷ 33²¹ בְּרוּךְ מִבְּנֵי אִשָּׁר blessed *above* sons be Asher, Ju 5²¹ תְּבָרַךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15³³ אֶמְךָ מִנְּשִׁים, 18³⁰ Je 17⁹ עֵקֶב מִכָּל דֶּגוּל מִרְבֶּה *deceitful above* all things, ψ 45³ Ct 5¹⁰ דֶּגוּל מִרְבֶּה (cf. בָּחַר מִן 2 a c: *ex* in *eximius*, *egregius*; Il. 18⁴³¹ ὁσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 32²⁷ ἔξοχος Ἀργείων κεφαλῇ). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10¹⁰ וּפִסְלֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴ יֵשׁׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but *We from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁸; ψ 4⁸ מֵעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². **d.** מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ הֲיִפְסֵל אֵל מִי דָבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17⁸ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מִן קִטְנִי דֶבֶר, Dt 14²⁴ כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמֶּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19⁷), 32⁴⁷ רַק מִמֶּם: so c. עֶצֶם Gn 26¹⁶, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18¹⁸ ψ 38⁵, מֶלֶךְ Lv 27⁸ (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 17¹⁷, צָר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6¹ Is 49¹⁹, קָצֵר Is 50², אֲמִין ψ 18¹⁸, יָרוּם מִמֶּנּוּ, 6 I³ 65⁴, נָבֵר, Jb 1¹⁵ 15¹¹ too little for thee? הִקְעַט מִמֶּם + Nu 16⁹ Is 7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מֵעַט; also cn 16²⁰); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4¹³ עֲדוּנִי מִנְשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30⁷ their substance was *greater than* I lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7² רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8⁶⁴ רַב מִהֶכִּיל, Is 28²⁰ 33¹⁹ 59¹ Hb 1¹³ ψ 40⁶ Ru

9. In compounds:—**a.** מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר (supr. 5 a), מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר, and, si vera l., מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר Jd 8¹³, v. מִצֶּדֶר), מִצֶּדֶר, מִצֶּדֶר, etc. **b.** מִן (יִמִּי + Mi 7^{12.12}), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4³² Ju 20¹ שְׁבַע וְעֶדֶר-בָּאָר שְׁבַע, Mi 7^{12.12} (both לְיָמֵי), Zc 14¹⁰ I Ch 5⁹; לְמִרְחֹק from afar Jb 36³ 39²⁹ (on Ezr 3¹³ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ עֵד); לְמִתַּחַת = underneath I K 7³². Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמִאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51⁶² (לְמִאֲדָם), לְמִקָּטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל, + 2 S 6¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³, simil. 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1^{5.20}, לְמִרְעַ וְעַד-טוֹב, + 2 S 13²², שָׁנָה לְמִבֵּית נֹחַ + 1 Ch 27²³, cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On לְמִבֵּית Nu 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by וְעַד), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר from the day when. . . + Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ (|| 1 Ch 17¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר לְמִיָּמַי) Je 7²⁵ 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; ... לְמִקְצֵת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Dn 1¹⁸; לְמִן sq. inf. (in appos.) + Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²³; לְמִיָּו sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; ... לְמִיָּמַי + 2 K 19²⁵ (|| Is 37²⁶ מִיָּמַי) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן-לְמִרְחֹק from afar = long before, 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶

מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנגינה] v. נגן.

† **מנה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* D1^{HWB} 416; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא);—**Qal** Pf. מָנָה Nu 23¹⁰; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65¹²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִמְנִיָּה 1 K 20²⁵; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12¹¹; *Inv.* מִנָּה 2 S 24¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** *count, number* (cf. כֶּסֶף dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עֶפֶר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מ' מִסְפָּר לְכּוֹכְבִּים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); 1 K 20²⁵. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְהַרְבֵּ Is 65¹² (with play on מְנִי v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; *Impf.* וַיִּמְנֶה Gn 13¹⁶ 1 K 3⁸; וַיִּמְנוּ 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִמְנּוֹת Ec 1¹⁵;—**1.** *be counted, numbered, of descendants* Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people 1 K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1¹⁵. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of* ' Is 53¹² (c. פִּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִי);—*Pf.* מָנָה Dn 1^{10.11}; מְנוּ Jb 7³; *Impf.* וַיִּמְנוּ Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; *Inv.* מִן ψ 61⁸; *appoint, ordain, food* Dn 1¹⁰, v⁵ (sq. ל'), officer v¹¹ (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמַל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. ל'); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. '); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת ψ 61⁸ (subj. '). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמַנִּים 1 Ch 9²⁹ *appointed, of porters* (sq. על).

† **מְנָה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מְנָת Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁵, v. מְנָת); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 1⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2⁹;—*part, portion, esp. choice portion*, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also 1 S 1^{4.5}; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10.12} Est 9^{19.22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5.10}).

† **מִנָּה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a specific part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* D1^{HWB} 417; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71.72}.—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. כֶּפֶר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. i. 208 f.

† **מִנָּה** n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מְנִים . . . הִחֲלִיף Gn 31^{7.41} *changed ten times*.

† **מְנִי** n.pr.div. Menî, god of fate (*award, apportionment*, cf. Ar. n. pr. div. Manîyyât, and perh. Manât, We Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189, مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 709; in Nab. מְנוֹת Eut^{Nab.} No. 2, l. 5, etc.);—מִלָּא לְמִנִּי מִמְסָר Is 65¹¹ (|| לְבַד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† **מְנָת** n.f. portion (= מְנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§] 95 n. Lag^{FN} 81, 130);—*cstr.* מְנָת 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; *Pl. cstr.* מְנָאוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; מְנִיּוֹת Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰;—*portion of king, for sacrifice*, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַתּוֹרָה מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מְנָת לְב' מ' שְׁעָלִים ψ 11⁶ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ' שְׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מְנָת־מִדְיָן Je 13²⁵ *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (ה-) מְנָתוֹ for מְנָהוּ ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוּסִי ψ 16⁵ 'is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† **הַמְנָתָה, הַמְנָתָה** n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(הַמְנָתָה) Jos 15^{10.57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; [as nomin. v. GFM^{Ju} 14, 1] Jos 19⁴³ Ju 14^{1.2.5}; c. ה loc. הַמְנָתָה Gn 38^{12.13.14} Ju 14^{1.5}; & Θαμνα, Θαμναθα);—**1.** *place in hill-country of Judah* Gn 38^{12.13.14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷ Site unknown (cf. Di^{Gn} 38, 12 Rob^{BR} ii. 17 n.). **2.** *place on border of Judah* Jos 15¹⁰ 19⁴³ (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1.1.2.5.5} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. Tibneh, c. 15 m. S. of W fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR} ii. 17 Buhl^{Geogr.} 196.

† **הַמְנִי** adj.gent. הַמְנִי Ju 15⁶ *the Timnite*.

† **הַמְנָת הָרִם** n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM^{As.} u. Eur. 165 thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = toll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. Tibneh, c. 17 m. W of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr.} 170.

† **הַמְנָת כָּרַח** n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM^{Ju} 2, 9), Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰.

מְנָה v. נהג. [מְנָהרָה] v. II. נהר.

מְנוֹד v. נוד.

מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נוה.

† **מְנוּן** n.m. dub.; only in מ' וַיְהִי מ' וַיְהִי Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መስከ; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָרִין *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מָנוֹסָה, מָנוֹס.

מָנוֹר v. מָנוֹרָה [מָנוֹרִים].

מָנָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مَنَحَ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מָנָה¹⁵³ n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנַחֵתָּה; on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 I t.; cstr. מְנַחֵת Lv 2⁷ + 22 t.; sf. מְנַחֵתִי Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 4 I t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנַחֵתֶיךָ ψ 20⁴; מְנַחֵתֶיכֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²;—† 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,15,25,26} (J), Ju 6¹⁸ I S 10²⁷ I K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8^{8,9} 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. † 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{15,17,18,18} 2 S 8^{2,6} = I Ch 18^{2,6}, I K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. † 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), I S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) מְנַחֵתָּה (ל) עלות (2) I K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנַחֵת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה I S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; מנחה עלה Je 14¹²; || עולה ψ 20⁴; || (אָרִיִּת עלות) Am 5²² (אָרִיִּת gloss, to explain עלות); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. † 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יביאו את־המנחה בבלי טהור Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; מנחה I Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת I Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings I K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{13,15,15,15} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{15,17,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,5,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM Judges 322); מְנַחֵת (ה) עֶרֶב evening grain offering 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנַחֵת הַקָּמִיד continual grain off. Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29}:—a. אֶבֶב grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15} b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; elsewhere בָּלִילָה בְּשֶׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7¹³⁺¹⁰ 1. 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} Nu 28⁵⁺⁶ 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or on a flat pan Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מְרִישֶׁת frying pan Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מִצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנַחֵת חֲדָשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנַחֵת קִנְאָה grain offering of jealousy, מ' וְכִרְוֹן Nu 5^{15,18,25}. Cf. phrases מְנַחֵת הַבֶּקָר morning oblation Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁷; מ' פִּתִּים Lv 2^{1,4,13}; מ' בִּפְתִּירִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ' פִּתִּים Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of offering are הִבִּיא Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ I K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16^{13,15} Je 33¹⁸; העלה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִנִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הוֹבִיל Zp 3¹⁰; נָשָׂא ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

מָנָה v. מְנַחֵתָּה sub נוה.

מְנַחֵתִי, מְנַחֵתָּה v. נוה.

מָנָה v. מָנָה.

† I. כִּנְיִי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;—Je 51²⁷ (|| אֲשַׁכֵּנוּ, אֲרָרְתָּ); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174,212,520

II. מָנָי v. מָנָי, מָנָי. [מָנָי] v. 1. 45⁹ v. 1.

מָנָה v. מָנָה sub מָנָה.

מָנָה v. מָנָה, מָנָה.

מָנָה v. [מָנָה] sub נָלָה.

מָנָה (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*, also *be bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَنَّ *a gift*; whence Zerweck Prap. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

† II. [מָנָה] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);—מָנָה ψ 68²⁴, but rd. מָנָה (מָנָה) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָה supr.).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. 1. מָנָה supr.

† מְנִית n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl (Geogr. 266);—Ju 11³³ (Ⓢ ἀχρὺς Ἀρών, A εἰς Σεμειθ, Ⓢ I Σεμειθ); חֲפִי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27³) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפִים wheat and storax.

[מְנוּסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

† מָנַע vb. withhold, hold back (NH *id.*; Jinj. מנע DHM ^{Sendsch. 60}; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix. 1865, 268}; Aram. מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מִנְעֵי 1 S 25¹⁴; מְנַעַת 2 S 13¹³ 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. מִנְעֵי 1 S 84¹²; sf. מִנְעֵי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Imv. מִנְעֵי Pr 11¹⁵; Je 25³ 31¹⁶; Pt. מִנְעֵי Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁰;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30² (obj. פְּרִי־בָטָן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. ')); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (*id.*), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (*id.*) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42¹ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30⁷; מן om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. 2 S 13¹³ subj. ' (obj. אֲרֻשֶׁת שְׁפָתָיו || נְתַן תְּהוֹת לֵב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹⁵ ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מן Nu 24¹¹; sq. מן + inf. 1 S 25^{26,34}; sq. ל, subj. ' 2 S 84¹² (good). **Niph. Pf.** מִנְעֵי Jo 1¹³; **Impf.** מִנְעֵי Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מן, subj. מְנַחֶה etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3³.

† יִמְנַע n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7²⁵. Ⓢ Ιμνα, Ⓢ L Ιαμνα.

† תִּמְנַע n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓢ Θαμνα;—**1.** תִּמְנַע n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰=1 Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). **2.** תִּמְנַע f. Gn 36²²=1 Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנוּעֵל, [מְנוּעֵל] v. נעל.

נָעַע v. מְנוּעֵנָעִים נעם.

מְנוּקָה v. נקה.

מְנוּקָה v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנוּרָה v. מְנוּרָה sub נור.

מְנוּשָׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. causat. √II. נָשָׂה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰ +; מְנוּשָׁה 41⁵¹ + (on Ju 18²⁰ v. מְנוּשָׁה); c. art. (strangely), הָמָן Jos 1¹² + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** † a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1,13,14,17,20,20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W of Jordan: † a. מ' Jos 16⁹ 17^{2a} (בְּנֵי־מ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v^{2b,6,12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9³ (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v^{2b,6,12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9³ (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v^{2b,6,12} (all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (*id.*), Jos 16¹ 17^{7,9a,10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 1²⁷ 6^{13,35} 7²³ Is 9^{20,20} 58³ + 10 t. Chr; † γ. מ' מְנוּשָׁה 1 Ch 6⁵⁵; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּשָׁה Jos 21^{6,25} 1 Ch 12³² (van d. H v³¹); מ' מְנוּשָׁה חֲצִי מ' (but on text v. Kit); מ' וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14⁴ (P); † δ. מ' חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵי מ' 1 Ch 27²⁰; c. art. הַשִּׁבְטֵי Jos 13⁷ (D). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' Jos 22^{30,31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), 58⁹=108⁹; מ' חֲצִי הַמ' 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מ' מְנוּשָׁה Jos 17^{1a} 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּשָׁה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{5,27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּשָׁה Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מ' חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵי מ' Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{18,23,26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); c. art. חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵי מ' Jos 1¹² 4¹² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22¹⁷ (all D), 22^{9,10,11,21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): † Nu 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1,3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14,17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. מְכִיר, יֹאִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' שִׁבְטֵי מ'): α. מ' Jos 1³⁴ 20⁷ 26²⁹ 36¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{28,34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{4,5}; γ. מ' מְנוּשָׁה Nu 1³⁵ 20¹³ 13¹¹, מ' מְנוּשָׁה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr ^{COT 2 K 21,1});—2 K 20²¹ 21¹ + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15⁴. † **3.** two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³³.

מְנוּשִׁי adj. gent. of מ' **1**; only c. art. הָמָן, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³³; מ' שִׁבְטֵי Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26³².

מְנוּה v. מנה.

† מַס n.m. ^{1 K 5, 27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מָסָא, esp. in phr. מִסְפִּין מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מְסִי מְסִים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of [ע'ע]—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷ +; מָסָא Jos 17¹³ +, מָסָא 2 S 20²⁴ +; pl. מְסִים Ex 1¹¹);—**1.** labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. 3. *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִבְזָה, rd. נִבְזָה v. **Niph.**) <rd. נִבְזָה *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. **אס** **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִמְסִי אֶת־לִבִּי Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (= *intimidate*).

† II. [מס] **adj.** *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לְפָנָיו Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

† I. [מסרה] **n.f.** *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּים יִלְעָג Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so & Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

† הִמְסָה **n.m.** *melting* (away);—כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִּלְיָלֵךְ 58⁹ like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

נסע. I. מִסַּע v. I. נסע. II. מִסַּע v. II. נסע.

ספד v. מִסַּד. סעד v. מִסַּד.

ספא v. מִסְפֹּא.

ספה v. מִסְפָּחֹת, מִסְפָּחָה.

ספר v. מִסְפֶּרֶת, מִסְפֶּר.

† [מסר] **vb.** *si vera l. deliver up, offer* (NH **מסר**; Aram. **ܡܫܪ** *deliver up, denounce, betray*, **מסר**; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. **מסר** *take away*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** בִּי לְמַסֵּר־מַעַל Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against* ¹, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (⊗ ἐξήριθμουν) cf. Thes.

אסר v. מִסְרָה, מִסְרֹת.

יסר sub מִסָּר v. [מסר].

† מסת **n.** *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. **ܡܫܬܐ**, common in & ⊗, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. 2 S 24¹⁶ & Ex 36⁷ & ⊗, Ob⁵ & ⊗, for Ex 12⁴ ⊗; **ܡܫܬܐ** the amount of the debt, PS²¹⁵³);—Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks **מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ** *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. Lv 5⁷ 12⁸; & **מִסַּת** *אִמְרָא*).

סתר v. מִסְתֵּר, מִסְתֵּר, מִסְתֹּר.

עבה v. [מַעְבָּה] v. עבר v. [מַעְבֵּד].

עבר v. [מַעְבָּרָה], [מַעְבָּר].

עגל v. [מַעְגָּלָה], [מַעְגָּל].

† [מַעַד] **vb.** *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מָעָדוּ 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37³¹; אִמְעַד ψ 26¹; **Pt.** pl. cstr. מוֹעָדֵי Jb 12⁵;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. אֲשֶׁרֵי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. **Pu.** **Pt.** מִעָדָת (= מָמוֹ Ges⁵⁵³); or old **Qal Pt.** *pass.*,—cf. Ba^{NB 273};—but *pass.* not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal Pt. act.** v. Schwally ZAW x, 1890, 176);—רָגַל מוֹ Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph. Pf.** וַהֲמַעַדְתָּ (so rd. for וַהֲעַמַּדְתָּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. בְּלִמְעָדָם, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. *Imv.* הֲמַעַד (obj. id.) ψ 69²¹.

† מַעְדֵּי (van d. H מַעְדֵּי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. ⊗ Modεδ(ε)ια, A ⊗ L Moo(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מַעְדִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; ⊗ Maadīas, ⊗ L Maasias; appar. = מוֹעֲדִיָּה v¹⁷, ⊗ L Maasai (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. 'מע' = מוע', ✓ יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

יעד v. מוֹעֵד sub מוֹעֵד.

עדו v. מַעְדָּנִים, [מַעְדָּן].

† מַעְדָּנוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38³¹ v. sub ענר; מַעְדָּנֹת 1 S 15³² is dub.; = *above*, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; & Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עדן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but ⊗ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald. II} prop. מַעְדָּנֹת (cf. אֲחֻרָּנִית) ✓ מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

ערר v. מַעְדָּר.

מעה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מַעְהָ] **n.m.** Is 16, 11 only **pl.** *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. **ܡܥܝܐ**, **ܡܥܝܐ**, **ܡܥܝܐ**; Ar. **مَعِي**; Eth. **ላገሙ**);—on form cf. Lag^{BN 156} Pa^{ZMG xlii. 1888, 345});—**pl.** [מַעִים] cstr. מַעִי ψ 71⁶ + 3 t.; sf. מַעִי 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מַעִי 2 S 22¹⁵ 40⁹; מַעִי Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מַעִי Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מַעִי Ez 7¹⁹;—1. lit.: **a.** *מַעִי אֶרְצָה* 2 S 20¹⁰ *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלָה מוֹ 2 Ch 21^{15, 18}, יָצָאוּ v^{15, 19}. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20¹⁴; Ez 3³ (|| בִּטְנִי || נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מֵלֵא), Nu 5²²; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2^{1,2}. 2. source of procreation: אֲשֶׁר יָצָא (said of offspring) Gn 15⁴ (JE), 2 S 7¹² (|| וְיָצְאוּ || יֶזְרַע, 16¹¹; מִן יֶזְרַעֲאֵי מִן Is 48¹⁹ (|| id. ||); שְׁנֵי לְאִמִּים מִפְּעִיָּה יִזְרְרוּ, 2 Ch 32²¹. 3. = womb, בִּטְנִי Is 49¹ (|| id. ||), ψ 71⁶ (|| id. ||), Ru 1¹¹. 4. in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, מִן תִּזְרֹתֶךָ בִּתְּחִלָּה מִן לְבִי... נִמְסָה בְּתוֹךְ מִן, 40⁹. 5. fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16¹¹ (|| מִרְּבִי ||); of God's compassion, Je 31²⁰ (|| רַחֵם ||); in both subj. of vb. מִיָּדָה Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמֶיךָ ||); distress, Je 4^{19,19} (|| לֵב ||), La 1²⁰ (|| לֵב ||), 2¹¹ (|| כִּבְדֹּר liver ||); מִיָּדָה Jb 30²⁷ (dub., v. Bu); love, מִיָּדָה Ct 5⁴. 6. the external belly, מִיָּדָה Ct 5¹⁴.

† [מֵעָה] n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מֵעָה, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. مَعَا, coin);—only fpl. sf.: יִהְיֶה כְּחֹל וְיִרְעָה וְיִצְאָצֵּא Is 48¹⁹ and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof, cf. 3 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעָה] the entrails of it (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che^{Comm.}.—ὁ ὥς ὁ κοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בפֿערוֹתָי.

מֵעָה v. עוּן. מֵעָה v. עוּן (cf. עוּן).

מֵעוֹנֵתִי, מֵעָה (ו)נָה, מֵעָה v. עוּן.

† מֵעוֹנִים n.pr.gent. M^eunim, M^eunites (usu. connected with מֵעָה (v. עוּן), but dub., cf. Buhl^{Edom.} 41 f.);—a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl^{1.c.});—2 Ch 26⁷ and 1 Ch 4⁴¹ Qr (Kt המעונים, ὁ τοῦς Mivaious, ὁ L τ. Kwaious); rd. also מֵעוֹנִים 2 Ch 20¹ (for MT מֵעוֹנִים), so ὁ BA (ὁ L Ἀμμανίμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי-מֵעוֹנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2⁵⁰ = Neh 7⁵² are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26⁷). ὁ of Mivaioi, but against מֵעָה = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

מֵעָה v. I. עִיף. מֵעָה v. II. עוּר.

מֵעָה (✓ of following).

† מֵעוֹזֵה, מֵעוֹזֵה n.pr.m. of priests. 1. 1 Ch 24¹⁸ ascribed to David's time, A Mooζαλ, ὁ L Mooζαλ. 2. Neh 10⁹, Nehemiah's time, A Maaζαλ, ὁ L Maaζαλ.

† [מֵעָה] vb. be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., id.; Ar. مَعَط is to be

without hair on the body) — Qal Impf. מֵעָה Ex 12⁴, 2 mpl. מֵעָה Je 29⁶, 3 mpl. מֵעָה Is 21¹⁷ +, וְיִמְעָטוּ ψ 107³⁹; Inf. מֵעָה Lv 25¹⁶;—Ex 12⁴ אִם-יִמְעָט הַבֵּית מִהְיוֹת כְּמִשָּׁה if the house be too small for a lamb; Ne 9³² לִפְנֵיךָ אֲלִי-יִמְעָט (cf. Ges⁵¹⁷¹); of a people, Je 29⁶ וְאֶל-תִּמְעָטוּ וְרַבּוּ נֶפֶשׁ and become not few, 30¹⁹ וְהִרְבִּיתִּים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ Is 21¹⁷ ψ 107³⁹; Pr 13¹¹ הֵן מִהֵבֵל יִמְעָט (יִרְבֶּה opp. diminishes); Lv 25¹⁶ יִמְעָט acc. to the fewness of the years. Pi. become few (Ges⁵²²), Pf. 3 pl. Ec 12³ וְבִטְלוּ הַחֲכָמוֹת פִּי מֵעָה. Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעָטְתִּים (Ges⁴⁹⁸), Lv 26²², 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעָטְתָּ Je 29¹⁵; Impf. 2 ms. מֵעָה Lv 25¹⁶, Je 10³⁴, 2 fs. מֵעָה 2 K 4³, etc.;—make small or few, diminish: a. Lv 26²² (of the sword) וְהִמְעָטְתָּ אֶל-בְּאֶפְדֶּךָ פֶּן-יִרְבֶּה וְהִמְעָטְתִּים Je 10³⁴ אֶתְּכֶם lest thou make me (the people) small, וְיִבְהֶמְתֶּם לֹא יִמְעָטוּ Lv 25¹⁶ וְהִמְעָטְתָּ אֶת-הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt make small its price, Nu 26³⁴ וְלָמַעַט-תִּמְעָטְתָּ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance (so 33⁵⁴). b. qualifying an action (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16¹⁷ וְיִלְקְטוּ הַמִּדְבָּרָה וְהַמִּדְבָּרָה and they gathered, he that made much, and he that made little (sc. לִלְקֹט), v¹⁸ Nu 11³² אֲכָף empty vessels make not few (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30¹⁵ וְהִדֵּל לֹא יִרְבֶּה וְהִדֵּל לֹא יִמְעָט מִפְּחָצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל shall not diminish from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35⁸ מֵאֵת הָרֶב וְהָרֶב וְיִמְעָט תִּמְעָטוּ and from the few ye shall make few (sc. לִתֵּת), i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מֵעָה¹⁰¹ subst. a little, fewness, a few;—מֵעָה abs. and cstr., מֵעָה Is 10⁷ +, pl. מֵעָה Ec 5¹;—1. a. Gn 30³⁰ לֵךְ מֵעָה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה לְךָ the little that thou hadst, 47⁹ מֵעָה וְרָעִים הָיוּ few and evil, Lv 25³² Nu 26³⁴ (cf. 33⁵⁴) וְלָמַעַט תִּמְעָט נָחֳלְתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v⁵⁶ 35⁸ וְכִי אַתֶּם הִמְעָט מִכָּל-דָּבָר וְיִמְעָט תִּמְעָטוּ וְיִמְעָטוּ ye are the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ פִּי נִשְׁאָרְנוּ מֵעָה מִהִרְבֶּה Je 42² לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בָּרֶב אֲנִי בְּמֵעָט וְלִקְחָתָהּ מִשָּׁם Ez 5³ מֵעָה מִבְּמִסְפָּר Hg 1⁶ וְהָבֵא מֵעָה (cf. v⁹), טוֹב מֵעָה לְצַדִּיק 37¹⁶ וְתַחֲפֶרְהוּ מֵעָה מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶

2. † **בְּמֶעֱט** *like a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. *δλίγου*), Gn 26¹⁰ . . . **בְּמֶעֱט** *almost* had lain , ψ 73² Qr, 94¹⁷ 1r 9⁸⁷ Pr 5¹⁴ (all sq. pf.); Ez 16⁴⁷ **מִהֵן וְתִשְׁחָתִי מֵהֵן** *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3⁴ **בְּמֶעֱט** *נִשְׁעַרְתִּי מֵהֶם* = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19⁸⁷ **עֲבַר יְעַבְרָה עֲבָרָה** *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. *δὲ δλίγου*), ψ 2¹² **אֶפֶס** *בְּמֶעֱט* **אֶפֶס** *בִּי יִבְעַר בְּמֶעֱט*, 81¹⁵ Jb 32²². **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12⁷. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10²⁰ **וְלֹב רַעֲשִׁים**

† מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.**
 ③ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רַחֲמָה Gn 22²² (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of הִנֵּן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2³⁹ (v. מַעֲוֶה supra).
2. n.pr.f. ③ M(o)ωχα, Maαχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3³ = 1 Ch 3². **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15² 2 Ch 11^{20.21.22}; rd. also מַ 2 Ch 13² (so ③ ③) for MT מִיכָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**). **c.** mother of Aša, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b.**) 1 K 15¹⁰, cf. v¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp^{in Kau}). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴⁸. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵. **3. n.pr.gent.**, מֹוֹחָא, מֹוֹחָא, Ma(a)חָא; dwelling W of Bashan, near Soba, and Geshur (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מֹוֹחָא v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13¹³ (וְנִשְׁוֹר), מֹוֹחָא δ Μαχαρετ, Μαχαθι.—אֵבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אֵבֶל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. מַעֲכָה 3.

מַעֲכָתִי adj.gent. הַמֹּוֹחָא 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so בֶּן־הַמֹּוֹחָא 2 S 23³⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. מֹוֹחָא; rd. prob. הַמֹּוֹחָא Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeon 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the Maachathites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13} (all + הַנִּשְׁוֹרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה 3).—מֹוֹחָא(ε)ι, Μαχα(ε)ι, Maacha(ε)ι, etc.

מַעַל vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلَّ whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יַמְעַל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. וַיַּמְעַל Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יַמְעַלִּי Jos 7¹ וַיַּמְעַלִּי 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. וַיַּמְעַלִּי Ne 1⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לַמְעַל, so rd. for לַמְסַר Nu 31¹⁶ Thes Di;—**act unfaithfully, treacherously**, usu. **1. מַעַל מַעַל**: **a.** abs. בַּחֲרָם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (?) Jos 22^{16,31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** בִּימֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Pr 16¹⁰ let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, **c.** בְּ, Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ez 39²³; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26¹⁵ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בַּחֲרָם 1 Ch 2⁷.

מַעַל n.m. Ezr 9² 2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעַלָּה);—מֹוֹחָא Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעַלָּה Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעַלָּה Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׁאָר מַעַל Jb 21³⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, **c.** בְּ, Jos 22²² (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2,4} 10⁶.—מַעַל elsewhere only **c.** מַעַל q.v. (1; all cited).

מַעֲלָה n.m. 182,19 robe (Thes conj.orig.meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בגד; Ba^{ES15} comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—מֹוֹחָא Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלָה 1 S 15²⁷; מַעֲלָה Jb 12²⁰ 21² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלָהִים 2 S 13¹⁷, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָהִים We Kit Bu); מַעֲלָהִים Ez 26¹⁶;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic בְּתִנִּת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5,12,12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 12²⁰ 21²; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3,5}; David clothed with מֹוֹחָא 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מֹוֹחָא 1 S 2¹⁹;—(it had a skirt בִּנְיָן 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,12,12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁷ (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלָה הָאֲפֹדֶר, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁵ 39²²; אֲפֹדֶר וּמַעֲלָה 28⁴; הַמַּעֲלָה Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלָה שְׂרָיִי skirts Ex 28³¹ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמַּעֲלָה, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י', and of men), קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷; צִדְקָה 61¹⁰; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בִּשְׁתַּי 109²⁰.

מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה. מַעֲלָה v. על.

מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה.

מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלָל v. עלל.

מַעֲמָד, מַעֲמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָד, מַעֲמָד v. עמם.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה v. I. ענה. מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה v. עמק.

מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנִית v. I. ענה.

מַעֲנָה v. עון.

מַעַץ (√ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَض be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲצִי, supr. p. 27).

מַעֲצָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷; מַעֲצָה Maas.

מַעֲצָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָה v. עצר.

מַעֲצָה v. יעץ [מַעֲצָה].

מַעֲצָה v. עצר. מַעֲצָה, מַעֲצָה v. עקה.

מַעֲרָה, מַעֲרָה v. עקש. מַעֲרָה, מַעֲרָה v. עקש.

מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָב v. III. ערב.

מצא ^{τ τ} ⁴⁵² **vb.** attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣūl*, D1 ^{HWB 421}, Eth. **መጽአ**: *come, arrive*; Aram. [**מצא**] *find*), Pt. pass. **מצא** ^{able, powerful}, and deriv.; cf. Nö ^{ZMG xl. 1886, 736} Dr ^{1 S 23, 17});—**Qal** *Pf.* **מצא** Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. **מצא** Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. **מצאה** Gn 8⁹ +, sf. **מצאתנו** Ju 6¹³ Ne 9³², **מצאתם** Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. **מצאת** Gn 31³⁷ +; 1 s. **מצאתי** Gn 18³ +, **מצאתי** Nu 11¹¹, sf. **מצאתיו** Ct 3^{1,2}, **מצאתיהו** Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. **מצאו** Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. **מצאנהו** Jb 37²³, etc.; *Impf.* **מצא** 1 S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. **מצאה** 1 S 18¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. **מצאו** Ju 5³⁰ +, sf. **מצאהו** Jb 20⁸, **מצאנני** Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, **מצאנהו** Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. **מצאתו** Dt 31²¹ etc.; *Imv.* **מצא** 1 S 20^{21,36}, **ומצא** Pr 3⁴; mpl. **מצאו** Je 6¹⁶; fpl. **ומצאו** Ru 1⁹; *Inf.* **מצא**, **מצוא** ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. **במצאכם** Gn 32²⁰ [= **מצאכם** Ges § 74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* **מוצא** ψ 119¹⁶², **מוצה** Ec 7²⁶, sf. **מוצאי** Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. **מוצאת** 2 S 18²², **מוצאת** Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. **מוצאים** Nu 15³³, cstr. **מוצאי** Pr 8⁹; fpl. abs. **מוצאות** Jos 2²³, etc.;—**1. find**: **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass 1 K 18³, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. **מצאה בית** צפור **מצאה** ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1³; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. **ומצאו מרגוע לנפשם** Je 6¹⁶ *and find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 32²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. **מצא** Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5³⁰ 21¹² 1 S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ ל; עשר), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also abs. **אין מצאת** בשורה 2 S 18²² *there is no news securing gain* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6³³; **מצא מ' הן בעיני פ'** *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of א, + Gn 6⁸ Ex 33^{12,13}. 13.16.17 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,15} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ 1 S 18¹⁸ + 7 t. S, 1 K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{10,13} Est 5⁸ 7³; **מצא מ' הן לפני פ'** + Est 8⁸; **אין מצאתי בעיניי במוצאת שלום** + Ct 8¹⁰; abs. **הן מצא** + Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = *seek and find* 1 S 20²¹ (arrows), so v³⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58^{3,13}; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2⁵ cf. 8⁹, word of א Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also *infr.*); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr **מצא**; > Kt **מצאי**, i.e. **מצאי** De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

18^{26.28.30} (J), 41³⁸ (E), 1 S 9^{13.13} 1 K 1³ 13¹⁴ cf. v²⁸, +; of pursuit Jos 2²² (J); *find* ' + Ho 5⁶ Dt 4²⁹ Je 29¹³ Jb 23³ ψ 32⁶ + Ho 6³ (rd. פִּשְׁחֵרְנִי בְּשִׁחֲרֵי, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ בְּכֵן, Gie Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208 We Now); so pass. also (obj. om.) Je 10¹⁸ (so Gf.; 3 Or rd. Niph.; Gie וַיִּשְׁמֹו), (Jb 37²³ 11^{7.7} v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²⁸ 8^{17.35} cf. 3¹³. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31^{32.33.34.35.37} (E), 1 S 9^{4.4} Dt 22³ Lv 5^{22.23} (P), Gn 36²⁴ (P) +; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַצָּא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19¹¹ and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5⁸ Ec 12¹⁰, answer Jb 32³, vision from ' La 2⁹; c. acc. pers. Gn 38^{20.22.23} (J), 2 S 17²⁰ 1 K 18^{10.12} 21^{20.20} 2 K 21⁷ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 7¹⁵ Ct 3^{1.2.4} 5⁶ +. **c.** meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32²⁰ (E), 2 K 9²¹ Je 41¹² 2 Ch 20¹⁶; cf. also Nu 35²⁷ (P). **d.** find a condition, find one in a situation; וְלֹא מ' לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ 24¹; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ . . . נִלְחָם 2 K 19⁸ and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37⁸; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבְבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9⁸; וַיִּמְצְאוּ מ' בְּתוּבָה בַּסֶּפֶר Ne 7⁵ 8¹⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 25³ Dn 1²⁰ Ec 7²⁶. **e.** = learn, devise Ec 7^{27.27.29}. **f.** = experience sorrow ψ 116³, cf. Ec 7¹⁴. **2. find out:** **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11^{7.7} 37²³; God's works Ec 3¹¹ 8^{17.17.17}, cf. 7²⁴. + **b.** = detect sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17⁴ 1 S 29^{3.6.8} Ho 12⁹; detect evil in God Je 2⁵; subj. God Je 2³⁴ 23¹¹; וַיִּמְצְאוּ מ' עֵינֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44¹⁶ (J), cf. ψ 36³; abs. ψ 10¹⁵ 17³ +. **c.** = guess, solve riddle Ju 14^{12.18} cf. Pr 8¹². **3. come upon, light upon:** **a.** often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44⁸ (J), book 2 K 22⁸ 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 34^{14.15}, cf. Ne 7⁵; honey Pr 25¹⁵, ship Jon 1³; a plain Gn 11² (J), jawbone Ju 15¹⁵; ark of ' ψ 132⁶ (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאנוּהָ); indef. Ez 3¹ (del. 3 Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4^{14.15} cf. Je 50⁷ Gn 37^{15.17} (all J), 1 S 9¹¹ 30¹¹ Dt 22^{23.25.27.28} 1 K 13²⁴ 20³⁶ 2 K 4²⁹ 10^{13.15} Ct 3³ 5^{7.8} 8¹; come upon = discover, Nu 15^{22.31}; of 'meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9¹⁰ cf. 12⁵ Dt 32¹⁰; angel finding Hagar Gn 16⁷ (J); ' finding David ψ 89²¹. **b.** hit, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³; subj. axe Dt 19⁵. **c.** subj. hand Is 10¹⁴ (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v¹⁰, 1 S 23¹⁷ (cf. Saul's taking David), ψ 21⁹ (sq. ל), v⁹ (c. acc.); כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9¹⁰; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32²³. **d.** + subj. fire, וַיִּמְצָא אֵשׁ וַיִּמְצָאָהּ פִּי תַצֵּא Ex 22³ (E). + **e.** befall, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2²³ (JE); of evil Gn 44³⁴ (J), Dt 4³⁰ 31^{17.17.21} Ju 6¹³ 2 K 7⁹ Jb 31²⁹ ψ 116³ 119¹⁴³ Est 8⁶; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18⁸ (E), Nu 20¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9³² +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כָּאֲשֶׁר הָמָּן יָדָךְ Ju 9³³ acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10⁷ (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9¹⁰ 3 c); but 25⁸ = what thou chancest to have, cf. וְהָבָה לִי אֲשֶׁר מ' נִמְצָאָהוּ Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20⁸ = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41¹²; Ec 9¹⁵ they found in it = there happened to be in it; וְהִתְפַּלֵּל מ' אֶת־לִבּוֹ 2 S 7²⁷ he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17²⁵ (om. לֹא מִצָּא יְדִיהֶם; perh. ancient text. err.); ψ 76⁶ they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חֵית יָדְךָ מִצָּאָה Is 57¹⁰ = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. חֵיהָ p. 312 supr. Che^{Comm.}; for other interpr. of 'ח, ירך, v. Ew Di Du Che^{Hpt}); וַיִּמְצָא וַיִּנְאֻלָּהוּ Lv 25²⁶ = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. דִּי), so מִצָּאָה יָדוֹ 12⁸ (cf. תִּנְיַע 5⁷); without דִּי וְלֹא מִצָּאָה לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21¹⁴ = (prob.) and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also וַיִּמְצָא לָהֶם Nu 11^{22.22} (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰).

+ **Niph. Pf.** נִמְצָא 1 S 13²² +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Je 48²⁷ Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאתָ Je 50²⁴; 1 s. נִמְצָאתִי Is 65¹ consec. Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. נִמְצָאוּ Dt 22³⁰ +, נִמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ (· = rel., cf. Da^{Synt.} § 22 R. 4 Kū^{Synt.} § 52); **Impf.** נִמְצָא Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Ex 22³ +; 2 fs. נִמְצָאתִי Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. נִמְצָאוּ Gn 18^{29.30.31.32} וַיִּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. נִמְצָאוּהָ Je 50²⁰; **Inf.** נִמְצָאָה Ex 22³ (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba^{NB} 74), sf. נִמְצָאָה Is 55⁶; Pt. נִמְצָא Ju 20⁴⁸ +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13¹⁵ + 11 t.; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8²⁵; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאתֶיךָ Is 22³; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19¹⁵ Ju 20⁴⁸; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9²⁰ 10^{2.16}; stolen Gn 44^{9.10.12.16.17} (J), Ex 21¹⁶ (all c. בִּיר); sought, wisdom Jb 28^{12.13} Pr 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22¹³ 23² = 2 Ch 34^{21.30}; of corpse Dt 21¹. **c.** = be lighted upon, encountered; of breaches in temple 2 K 12⁶; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K 25^{19.19} = Je 52^{25.25}, Dt 20¹¹, cf. Ex 9¹⁹ (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13¹⁵ 22³ Je 41⁸; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22²⁰ (בתולים); נִמְצָאוֹת דָּבָר (בתולים) 1 K 14¹³, cf. 2 Ch 19³. **d.** be found written (כתוב), Ne 13¹ Est 6³; of persons Dn 12¹.

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of 'I Je 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29.30.31.32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in geneal. register Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of 'i, specif., *let himself be found of (by)* any one: sq. ? pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2.4.15}, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.** = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3.3} (E), 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ez 28¹⁵ Jb 19²⁸ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1.6.7} (E), Dt 22^{22.28} 24⁷ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִתְפַשֵּׁת, נִלְכְּדָה), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. **h.** = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִפְּרֵי פְרִיָּהּ Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 11¹). **i.** = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. 1 f). **2.** *be found = be*: **a.** c. בֵּיךְ *be found in one's hand = one happens to have* 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22.22}, cf. (without בֵּיךְ) 23⁴. **b.** c. לְ pers., = *be in the possession of*: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23.24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** *be found in (ב)* a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11.19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4⁴¹; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁶ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3¹³ Ezr 26²¹ ψ 37³⁶ (|| אֵינֶנִּי), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{15.16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32.33} 35^{7.17.18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1³ 4¹⁶. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of 'i, עֲוֹנָה בְּצֻרֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46². **3.** *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴). + **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Lv 9¹³; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּ Jb 34¹¹, יִמְצְאוּ Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Lv 9^{12.18}; Pt. מִמְצִיא Zc 11⁶;—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.). **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בֵּיךְ 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** *present unto* (אל), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12.13.18}.

מִצָּא v. מוֹצֵא sub יצא.

נִצַּב v. מַעֲבֵד, מַעֲבֵדָה, מַעֲבֵדָה, מַעֲבֵדָה.

מַעֲבֵדָה c. art. הַפִּי 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from Šōba; ⑥ ó Μεωβαία, Μεωβία, Μαωβία; ⑦ de Masobia.

מִצָּד, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צִיד.

† [מִצָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH id., press or drain out; Aram. מִצָּא id.; Ar. مَصْرَ id.; II. drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מִצֵּין);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מִצִּית Is 51¹⁷, מִצִּית consec. Ez 23³⁴; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמְצֵן Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. יִמְצִי ψ 75⁹;—*drain, drain out*, מִן הַגֶּזֶה Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבֵּעַת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. 'i, Is 51¹⁷ (+ שְׁתֵּה); of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹם, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שְׁתֵּה); obj. שְׂמֵרִיָּה the dregs of it (viz. בּוֹם) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf. יִמְצָה 5⁹ (both P); ψ 73¹⁰ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצִי or יִמְצִי (מִצֵּין) they drain).

I. מִצָּה v. מִצֵּין. II. נִצָּה v. נִצָּה.

† מִצְדָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; ⑥ Αμωσα, Αμωσα, ⑦ L Μαωσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְדָּלָה] v. צֶהַל.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. צִיד.

מִצְדָּה v. צִיד.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. צִיד.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. I. צִיד.

מִצְדָּה v. II. צִיד.

I. מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. I. צִיד.

II. מִצְדָּה Egypt, v. מִצְרַיִם, מִצְרַיִם.

[מִצְדָּה] v. נִצָּה.

מִצָּח (✓ of foll.)

† מִצָּח n.m. Ez 3⁸, brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28²⁸ Je 3³; sf. מִצְחָךְ Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מִצְחָךְ Ez 3⁹; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9⁴;—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49.49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38.38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19.20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; 3⁷ הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי-לֵב, cf. v⁸; so מִצְחָךְ נְהוֹשָׁה Is 48⁴ thy brow (is) brass

(וְיִדּוּ בְּחֹל עֲרֻפָּהּ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v⁸, and v⁹ (but del. ⑤ Co); מִ' אִשָּׁה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (מֵאֲנֵת הַפֶּלֶם).

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחָת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל-רַגְלָיו 1 S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצְחָת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה] v. I. צלל.

צנף v. מִצְנֶפֶת. צול v. מִצְלָה.

צער v. מִצְעֵד. יצע v. מִצְעַע.

צער v. מִצְעֵר.

צפה v. מִצְפֶּה, מִצְפָּה. I, II.

צפן v. מִצְפּוֹנִים.

† [מִצֵּץ] vb. drain out (cf. מִצָּה; NH *id.*; Ar. *مَصَّ suck, suck up*; Aram. *ܡܥܥܝ suck or press out*);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּמְצֹצוּ Is 66¹¹ that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (וְתִינְקוּ וְיִשְׂבְּעוּתֶם).

† I. מִצָּה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חֲלֵת מ' אֶחָת), Nu 6¹⁹ (*id.*), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מִצָּה Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לחם Ex 29²; חֲלֵה Ex 29² + 4 t. P; רִקְיִים Ex 29² 1 Ch 23²⁹ + 4 t. P; עֵנָה Ex 12³⁹; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֶפֶה Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), 1 S 28²⁴; prob. also Ju 6¹⁹. 20.21.21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4.4.5} 6⁹ 7^{12.12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2.2.2.23} Lv 8^{2.26.26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15.15.17.19.19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שֶׁמֶר חַג הַמַּצּוֹת Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); מ' שֶׁמֶר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עֵשָׂה Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³; לִי חַג הַמַּצּוֹת Lv 23⁶. During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12^{15.18.20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6.7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{3.8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23⁹ rd. prob. מִצּוֹת or מְנוֹת for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

מִצֵּק v. מִצְּקִי sub II. צוק.

מִצְקָה v. מִצְּקָה sub I. צוק.

מִצְקָת v. יצק sub מוצ'. צרר v. I. מצר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10, 7, m. Ex 12, 33, mpl. Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מִצְרַיִם; As. *Miṣṣūr(u)*, *Miṣru*, *Miṣir*, D¹ Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrī*, Wkl TA 39* Bez^{EM} 152, and *Miṣrī* Wkl^{1.c.}; Ar. مِصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1802), 125; v. also Eb^{AgM} 71 ff.; ⑤ Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ים—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} 1, § 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} 1v (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מִיָּם, שְׁמִיָּם from *Miṣrī* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl^{infra}, ad fin.);—מ' Gn 13¹ +; מִצְרַיִם 37³⁶ +; מִצְרַיִם 12¹⁰ + 12 t., מִצְרַיִם 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. a. of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13¹ + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ' אֶרֶץ מ' 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6.13}); מ' אֶרֶץ מ' the soil of Egypt + 47^{20.26}; מ' מִיָּמִי + Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מ' נָהָר + Gn 15¹⁸; מ' יָאֵר + Am 8⁹ 9⁵; מ' יָאֵרִי + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. מִצְרַיִם); מ' שִׁיחֹר + 1 Ch 13⁵; מ' לְשׁוֹן + Is 11¹⁵; מ' נָחַל + Jos 15⁴ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. מ' שִׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מ' Ez 27⁷; מ' יָטוֹן Pr 7¹⁶; oft. מ' בּוֹשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3.4.5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4.9} +; מ' אֲשׁוּר Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁴ +; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתֵרִים), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Hpt Isalah}); but פְּתֵרִים etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: (ה) יָרַד מִצְרַיִם (ה) Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴ + c. 12 t.; מ' בּוֹא 1 S 12⁸ + c. 26 t., מ' בּוֹא + Is 19²³, מ' בּוֹא + Je 44²⁵; מ' שׁוּב Ho 8³ + 9 t., מ' שׁוּב אֶל-מ' + Ho 11⁵, מ' שָׁלַח + Je 37⁷; מ' בָּרַח + 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לָאֲרָצוֹ + Je 26²², so (+ אֶל-) v²². In Je 42^{16b} rd. מ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (הַעֲלָה) (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; מ' מִן-אֶרֶץ (הוֹצִיא) Ex 12³⁹ + c. 96 t.; מ' מִן-אֶרֶץ (הוֹצִיא) 2 S 7²³ (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17²¹; מ' בּוֹא + 2 Ch 12³ 20¹⁰; מ' שׁוּב + Je 44²⁵ 2 Ch 10²; מ' קָרָא + Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham + Gn 10⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹. b. = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אֶבְדָּה Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (pron. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12³³ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16.23.25} Je 46⁸; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁵ Is 19^{21.23} + 22 t.; מ' בָּנִי Ez 16²;

בְּתוֹלַת בֵּת מ' + Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19.24}.—In 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16.17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Mugri* in N. Syria. (On מְצָרִים as oft. = *Mugri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 230, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1308, 1. 4}).

† מְצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מְצָרִים; only poet.: וְעָרֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמָנִי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; וְעָרֶיךָ אֲשׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ' וְלְמָנִי מ' וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7¹² (Ⓞ misunderstands everywhere).

† מְצָרִי **adj.gent.** Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצָרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצָרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצָרִית Ex 1¹⁹;—**1.** adj. מ' אִישׁ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11.19} Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; מ' הָאִישׁ דָּמָּה 1 Ch 11²³; מ' נָעַר 1 S 30¹³; עֶבֶד מ' 1 Ch 2²⁴; מ' שִׁפְחָה מְצָרִית Gn 16¹; מְצָרִים הַמְצָרִית 1 Ch 2²⁴; **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39^{2.5} Ex 2^{12.14} 2 S 23^{30.30} 1 Ch 11^{23.23}; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23⁸; הַמְצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמְצָרִים Gn 12^{12.14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. הַמְצָרִית הָגֵר *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16³ 21⁹ 25¹².

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצָרָה sub I. צור.

מְצָרָה v. צור. [מְצָת] v. מְצָת sub I. מצה.

מְצָרָה v. מצה. מְצָרָה v. מצה. I, II. מְצָרָה v. מצה.

† מְקָרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16.17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. Ⓞ Μακρδα. Site dubious, Warren^{Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427} comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקָרָה v. קרש.

מְקָרָה v. קהל. I, II. מְקָרָה v. קהל.

מְקָרָה v. קהל. I, II. מְקָרָה v. קהל.

מְקָרָה v. קהל. I, II. מְקָרָה v. קהל.

מְקָרָה v. לקח. [מְקָרָה, מְקָרָה]

מְקָרָה v. קטר. [מְקָרָה, מְקָרָה]

† מְקָלָה **n.m.** ^{Zc 11.7} (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where בְּרֵיחַ, but Sam. בְּרֵיחַ) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ כָּקַל *sprout*; Schwally^{ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.} from קַל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קַלְקַל בְּחַצִּים Ez 21²⁶); Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 616} gives ✓ קַל, and comp. كَلَّ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA iii. 52}, comp. Eth. ሰፋላት: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—'מ abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקָלִים 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקָלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקָלִים Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (מ' לְבִנְיָה לַח), v^{37.38.39.41.41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֶׁקֶד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11^{7.10.14}; fig. of Moab מ' הַמְצָרָה Je 48¹⁷ (|| מְטָה-עֵז). **2.** staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, 1 S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also מְקָלִי Ez 39⁹ (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מַגֵּן, צֶנֶה, קֶשֶׁת, חֲצִים, חֲצִים, חֲצִים). **3.** wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקָלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³² (read perh. also v³¹ ad fin., so Ⓞ, cf. 9³⁷), 9^{37.38}.—Ⓞ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27⁴ (om. ⓄB; ⓄL Μακελλωθ).

מְקָלָה v. II. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. קלט. מְקָלָה v. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. קנה. מְקָלָה v. קנה.

מְקָלָה v. קנה. מְקָלָה v. קנה.

† מְקָלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4⁹; Ⓞ Μαχεμας, Α Μαχμας (i.e. מְחָמָם), ⓄL Μαχχας.

מְקָלָה v. קצע. [מְקָלָה, מְקָלָה]

מְקָלָה v. קצת.

† [מְקָק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (Ⓜ) מְקָק);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. מְקָקוּ ψ 38⁶, וְנִי consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְיִמְקָקוּ consec. Ez 24²³; *Impf.* 3 fs. מְקָקוּ Zc 14¹²; 3 mpl. וְיִמְקָקוּ Lv 26³⁹, וְיִמְקָקוּ v³⁹; 3 fpl. מְקָקוּ Zc 14¹²; *Pt.* pl. מְקָקִים Ez 33¹⁰;—**1.** fester, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הַבְּאִישׁ, v. באש). **2.** rot, rot away, יִמְקָקוּ הַמְּקָקִים וְלִשְׁנוֹן הַמְּקָקִים זָכָה (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** moulder away, of הַשָּׁמַיִם זָכָה Is 34⁴ (|| וְנִגְלוּ בְּפֶפֶר). **4.** of pining away by reason of (הַשָּׁמַיִם). as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²³ 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{39.39}. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִמְקָק, trans. הִבְשִׁירִי Zc 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָקָה** (c. art. **מָקָה**) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
תחת בשם מק יהיה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rottenness shall there be; fig. שְׂרָשָׁם בְּמָקָה יִהְיֶה 5²⁴
(וּפְרָחָם בְּאֶבֶק יַעֲלֶה ||).

קָרָה v. I. **מָקָרָה**, **מָקָרָה** v. I. **מָקָרָה**.

קָשָׂה v. **מָקָשָׂה**, **מָקָשָׂה** I. **קָרָה** v. **מָקָרָה**.

II. **מָקָשָׂה** v. [**קָשָׂה**].

I. **מָרָה**, **מָרָה** Ru 1²⁰, v. I. **מָרָה**.

II. **מָרָה** v. II. **מָרָה**.

† I. [**מָרָה**] **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air*, or *flap the wings*,
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
פִּיזְרִי *whip, urge on a horse*?);—**תִּזְרִי הַשֶּׁחָק**;
לְפִיּוֹם וּלְרִכְבּוֹ: Jb 39¹⁸ *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מָרָה** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.
causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. *مَرِيٌّ* *be*
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מָרִיא** **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ' **מָרִיא**
2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, estr. מְרִיאִי
Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מְרִיאִיכֶם Am 5²²;—*fatling*:
עֵגֶל וּבָקָר; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,
מְרִיאִי Is 1⁶; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,
חֶלֶב (מִנְחָתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) Am 5²² (||) שְׁלֵם מְרִיאִיכֶם
מְרִיאִי Is 1¹¹ (עלות אֵילִים ||) (דָּם פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,
בָּשָׂן Ez 39¹⁸ (+ אֵילִים, פָּרִים); also sg. coll.,
וּבָקָר (+ צֶאֱן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1⁹,
and (+ צֶאֱן, שֹׂר) v^{19.25}.

† **מָרְאָה** **n.f.** crop or alimentary canal,
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag^{BN 81});—**וְהִסִּיר**
אֶת־מָרְאָתוֹ בְּנֶעְתָּה Lv 1¹⁶.

מָרָא v. **מָרָא** sub **מָרָא**.

מָרְדָּךְ v. **מָרְדָּךְ**.

מָרְאָה v. **מָרְאָה**.

שְׁמִרֹן v. **מָרְאָה** pt. f. **מָרְאָה**.

רָאשׁ v. [**מָרְאָה**] **מָרְאָה** v. **מָרְאָה**.

† **מָרְבָּה** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S
14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיכָל ① L ② Th Dr
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ① Μεροβ.

מָרְבָּה v. II. **מָרְבָּה**.

רָבָה v. **מָרְבָּה**, **מָרְבָּה** v. **מָרְבָּה**.

רָבָה v. **מָרְבָּה** v. **מָרְבָּה**.

רָגַל v. [**מָרְגָלוֹת**] **רָגַע** v. II. **מָרְגָע**.

רָגַע v. II. **מָרְגָעָה** v. **רָגַע**.

† [**מָרְדָּךְ**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. *مَرَدَّ* *be*
bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience, Eth. መፈፈ: *run strenuously, attack*;
መፈፈ: *rebellion*, Prä^{Beiträge} III. 44; Sab. **מָרְדָּךְ** *re-*
bellion Hal^{335, 16} Sab. Denkm. 38 Hom^{Chrestom.} 127;
Aram. *ܡܪܕܐ*; **מָרְדָּךְ**; **rebel**);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **מָרְדָּךְ**
2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. **מָרְדָּךְ** 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36³, etc.;
Impf. **וַיִּמְרָד** 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., **וַיִּמְרָד** 2 K 24¹ Ez
17¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **לְמָרֹד** Jos 22²⁹, **לְמָרֹד** Ne 6⁶;
Pt. pl. **מָרְדִּים** Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20³⁸, **מוֹ** Ez 2³; **cstr.**
Jb 24¹³;—**rebel, revolt**: **1.** against human
king, c. pers. 2 K 18⁷⁻²⁰ = Is 36³, 2 K 24^{1.20} =
Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9²⁶; less oft.
(late) c. **עַל** pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14⁴
Ne 6⁶. **2.** against God, c. **בְּ** Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos
22^{16.18.19.20} (all P), Ez 2³ (C'וֹרִי), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
2³ (pt., C'וֹרִים). 20³⁸ Dn 9⁹. **3.** poet., against
light, only **מָרְדִּי אֹר** Jb 24¹³.

† I. **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against י',
Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. **מָרְדָּךְ** 2).

† II. **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
1 Ch 4¹⁷, **מָרְדָּךְ** v¹⁸ ① Παρωδ, Νωρωηλ, Α Μωραδ,
Μωρωδ, ② L Bapaδ, Mapω.

† **מָרְדָּוִת** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
only in **בְּנֵי־עֵצֶת הַמָּרְדָּוִת** 1 S 20³⁰, where read prob.
son of a girl of rebelliousness =
rebellious girl, cf. ③ Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
M 1. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. **רָדָה**, and,
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
רָדָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ **רָדָה**).

† **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr
COT Gloss Tiele Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say Rel. Bab. 96 ff.; cf.
Muss-Arnolt JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.);—**בְּכָל הַיּוֹם**—
Je 50² (① Μαυδακ).

† **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*
son Schr^{COT 2 K 20, 12});—Is 39¹ (> van d. H **מָרְדָּךְ**
v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read **מָרְדָּךְ** for
בְּרָאךְ); ① (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Bal(a)δαν;
cf. also **בְּרָאךְ**.

† **מִרְדָּכִי** (van d. H. **מִרְדָּכִי** **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מִרְדָּךְ), Zim^{ZAW xi.161 ff.}; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen)^{Comm. Est. 173 f.}); — 1. companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷ ⑤ *Mapadχaios*, *Mapδοχαιος*, etc. 2. cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2^{5.7.10} + 55 t. Est. ⑤ *Mapδοχαιος*.

מִרְדָּךְ v. **רָדַךְ**.

† **מִרְדָּה** **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَدَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. مَرَدَى Pa. *contend with*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִרְדָּה 1 K 13²⁶; f. מִרְדָּתָה Ho 14¹; מִרְדָּתָה Je 4¹⁷; 2 ms. מִרְדָּתָה 1 K 13²¹ + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מִרְדָּה La 1²⁰; Pt. מִרְדָּה 2 K 14²⁶ (but rd. מִרְדָּה, √ מִרְדָּה, Kmp^{Kau} הוא מִרְדָּה); (כִּי מִרְדָּה) Dt 21¹⁸ + 3 t.; f. מִרְדָּה Zp 3¹ (rd. מִרְדָּה; metapl. form acc. to Ges^{§ 75 B. 22}; pl. מִרְדָּה Nu 20¹⁰; — *be disobedient, rebellious*: 1. סוֹדֵר וְנִמְרָה Dt 21^{18.20} *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). 2. elsewhere towards God: לֵב סוֹדֵר וְנִמְרָה Je 5²³; מִרְדָּה וְנִמְרָה זָעִיר Zp 3¹ *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50³ 63¹⁰ La 1^{20.20}; || מאן Is 1²⁰; פִּשַׁע La 3⁴²; c. pers. Ho 14¹ ψ 5¹¹, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4¹⁷; 's words ψ 105²⁸; מִרְדָּה (את) פי Nu 20²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), 1 S 12¹⁵ 1 K 13^{21.26} (1²) La 1¹⁸. — In Ho 4¹ rd. perh. מִרְדָּה *have rebelled against me* (for MT בְּמִרְדָּי, so RS^{Proph. iv. n. 8} Che (for other views v. רִיב). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וְתִמְרָה ψ 106³³ 107¹¹; *Impf.* יִמְרָה Jos 1¹⁸; f. תִּמְרָה Ez 5⁶; 2 ms. תִּמְרָה (as if √ מִרְדָּה) Ex 23²¹, rd. תִּמְרָה Di al.; 3 mpl. יִמְרָה ψ 106⁴³ + 6 t.; sf. יִמְרָהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰; 2 mpl. תִּמְרָה 1 S 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרָה Is 3⁸ ψ 78¹⁷; sf. הַמְרָהוּ (Ges^{§ 20.2 b}) Jb 17²; Pt. pl. מִמְרָה Dt 9⁷ + 2 t.; — *shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9²⁶ (|| מִרְדָּה), ψ 106^{7.13} Jb 17²; c. pers. Ex 23²¹ Ez 20^{8.13.21}; עִם Dt 9^{7.24} 31²⁷; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3⁸ Ez 5⁶ ψ 78^{17.40.56} 107¹¹; הַמְרָה אֲחִירָהוּ Dt 1^{26.43} 9²³ Jos 1¹⁸ 1 S 12¹⁴ (D²) אֲחִירָהוּ ψ 106³³ (cf. Eph 4³⁰); perh. 139²⁰ (v. 1 אֲמִר).

† **מִרְדָּה** **n.m.** ^{Pr 17.11} rebellion; — מִרְדָּה Is 30⁹ + 10 t.; מִרְדָּה Nu 17²⁵ + 9 t.; sf. מִרְדָּה Dt 31²⁷; מִרְדָּה Ne 9¹⁷; — *rebellion* Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 15²³ Ne 9¹⁷ Jb 23² עַם מִרְדָּהוּ *rebellious people* Is 30⁹; מִרְדָּהוּ בֵּית (ה) מִרְדָּהוּ *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2^{5.6.8} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.2.3} 17¹² 24³, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2⁷ 44⁶; מִרְדָּהוּ *rebellious sons* Nu 17²⁵ (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אֵל תְּהִי

אֵךְ מִרְדָּהוּ *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2⁸; מִרְדָּהוּ *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17¹¹.

† **יִמְרָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7³⁶ a chief of Asher.

⑤ *Ιμαρη*, *Α Ιεμρα*, ⑥ *Λ Ιεμβρα*.

מִרְדָּה v. **רָדַךְ**.

מִרְדָּה v. **יִרְדָּה** **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מִרְדָּה p. 435.

[מִרְדָּד] v. **רָדַד**.

† **מִרְדָּה** **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מִרְדָּהוּ

Lv 21²⁰; √ either מִרְדָּה *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle*; or מִרְדָּה *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מִרְדָּה); v. further Di.

מִרְדָּה v. **רוֹם**.

† **מִרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** only in מִי מִרְדָּה Jos 11^{5.7} *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd^{Fal} 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מִרְדָּה v. **מִרְדָּהוּ**.

מִרְדָּהוּ v. **רָצַן**.

† **מִרְדָּהוּ** **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1¹²; form attested by ⑤ *δδύνας* (√ מִרְדָּה).

מִרְדָּהוּ v. **רוֹחַ**.

† **מִרְדָּה** **vb.** rub (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) *anoint, smear*); — **Qal** *Impf.* מִרְדָּה Is 38²¹ let them take a cake of figs and *rub* it upon the eruption (|| 2 K 20⁷). — On מִרְדָּה v. supr.

מִרְדָּהוּ v. **מִרְדָּהוּ**.

מִרְדָּהוּ v. **רָחַק**.

† **מִרְדָּה** **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. מִרְדָּה *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَى have little hair, مَرَدَى pluck out hair); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. מִרְדָּהוּ Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. מִרְדָּהוּ Ne 13²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* מִרְדָּהוּ Ez 21¹⁶; Pt. pl. מִרְדָּהוּ Is 50⁶; pass. f. מִרְדָּהוּ Ez 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; — 1. *make bare* מִרְדָּהוּ Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; || מִרְדָּהוּ); the cheek (by plucking out beard) מִרְדָּהוּ נִתְתִּי (by plucking out beard) מִרְדָּהוּ Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and beard מִרְדָּהוּ מִשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְנִקְנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). 2. *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

ר¹⁴ (+ הַיִּתְחָה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v³³, + v²⁰ מִרְטָה for MT מִרְטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol.). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרֹט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40,41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מִרְטָה Ez 21^{15,16}; *Pt.* מִמְרֹט 1 K 7⁴⁵, מִמְרֹט Is 18^{2,7} (Ges⁵² B. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2,7}; of sword Ez 21^{15,16} (both + הַיִּתְחָה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מרי v. מרה.

מריב-בַּעַל, מריב-בַּעַל v. ריב.

י, II. מריבה v. ריב.

מִרְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, Ⓞ L Αμαρίας.

מִרְיָה, מִרְיָה **n.pr.loc.** מִרְיָה Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆγ τ. ὑψηλῆς (text dub., v. Di); מִרְיָה 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant.} i. 13, 1 f.)

מִרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag^{BN} 51);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5^{32,33} 637 Ezr 7³; Ⓞ Μαρευιλ, Μαρεωθ, Μαρωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓞ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מִרְמֹת, q. v., 12³), Ⓞ L Μαριμωθ.

מִרְיָה **n.pr.f. et m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5¹⁴; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{14,10,10,15,15} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6¹. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4¹⁷ Ⓞ τὸν Μαίω, Ⓞ L Μωεωρ.

מִרְיָה v. מררי.

מִרְכָּבָה, מִרְכָּבָה v. רכב.

מִרְכָּלָה v. רכל. **1.** מִרְכָּמָה v. רמה.

מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, A Ⓞ L Μαρυ(ι)α.

מִרְמֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מִרְיָה, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4,21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10²⁷. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמָם v. רמס.

מִרְנָתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* 1. 1 Ch 27³⁰; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓞ L δ Μηρωναθαίος.

מִרְסָה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹¹.

מִרְסָנָה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

[מִרְעָה] v. רעה.

מִרְעָה, [מִרְעִית] v. רעה.

מִרְעֵלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓞ Μαργελλα, A Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαραλα.

מִרְפָּה, מִרְפָּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפֶּשׁ] v. רפש.

מִרְצָה **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. marāṣu D1^{HWB} 426; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מִרְצָה *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG} 1876, 32; Aram. vb. מִרְצָה, [מִרְצָה];—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6²⁵ (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָצוּ Mi 2¹⁰; f. נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2⁸;—*q. v.* Mi 2¹⁰ a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. נִמְרָצָה Je 14¹⁷); נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2⁸ a grievous curse.—In Jb 6²⁵ this mng. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. marāṣu, be difficult, inaccessible D1^{HWB} 425 f.; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ be sweet (cf. ψ 119¹⁰³) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che^{JQ} July, 1897 Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַהֲיִמְרִיצֶךָ Jb 16³ what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מרצה sub. רצן.

מִרְצָה v. רצע. מִרְצָפֶת v. רצף.

מִרְקָה **vb.** scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מִרְקָה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scrape off wool from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרִמָּחִים Je 46⁴ polish the lances! *Pt. pass.* מִרְקָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מִמְרֹט 1 K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְרִיק only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. בָּרַע חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע ח' blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); *Qr.* תִּמְרִיק i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓞ συναντὰ κακοῖς, whence Gr תִּמְרִיק, Frankenb. תִּמְרִיקָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** יִמְרֹק consec. Lv 6²¹ be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| וְשִׁטְפוּ בַּמַּיִם).

מִרְקָה (Kö^{II}, 138) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יָמֵי מִרְקָהָן Est 2¹² lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† **n.** [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מֵרֶק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תִּמְרוֹקִי תִּמְרוֹקִיָּהוּ, v. תִּמְרוֹקִיָּהוּ Est 2¹²; sf. תִּמְרוֹקִיָּהוּ v. תִּמְרוֹקִיָּהוּ.

II. **מֵרֶק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† **מֵרֶק** (van d. H מֵרֶק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{BN 50});—**וְהִמְרֶק שֶׁם בַּפֶּרֶר** Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); **וְהִמְרֶק שֶׁם בַּפֶּרֶר** v. תִּמְרוֹקִיָּהוּ; cstr. מֵרֶק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) **broth of unclean things.**

מֵרֶקָה, **מֵרֶקָה**, **מֵרֶקָה** v. רָקָה.

† I. **מֵרֶר** **vb.** be bitter (NH id.; As. marāru and deriv. Dl^{HWB 427}; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. مَرَّ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מֵרֵר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מֵרֵרָה 1 S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְרֵר Is 24⁹;—**be bitter**: 1. lit. מֵרֵרָה נֶפֶשׁ Is 24⁹. 2. fig. מֵרֵרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל-); נֶפֶשָׁהּ מֵרֵרָה לָּהּ 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מֵרֵרָה לִּי מֵרֵרָה לִּי Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—**לְשִׁלּוֹם מֵרֵרָה לִּי** Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מֵרֵרָה appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מֵרֵרָה adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מֵרֵרָה adj.), rd. מֵרֵרָה for מֵרֵרָה (✓ מֵרֵרָה), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{Hpt} del. מֵרֵרָה; Du (after G) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרֵר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. אֶמְרֵרֻהוּ Ex 1¹⁴, sf. אֶמְרֵרֻהוּ Gn 49²³;—**make bitter, shew bitterness**:—1. וְיָמָּה Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרֵר בִּבְכִי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. וְיָמָּה אֶתְחִייהֶם Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְרֵר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְרֵר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. תִּמְרֵר ✓ מֵרֵר **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. הִמְרֵר Zc 12^{10,10};—**make bitter, shew bitterness**. 1. הִמְרֵר נֶפֶשִׁי Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; הִמְרֵר לִי מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰. 2. וְהִמְרֵר עָלָיו בְּהִמְרֵר עַל-הַבְּכוֹר and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּר over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. Impf. יִתְמַרְמֵר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וְיִתְמַרְמֵר אֵל-8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. **מֵרֵר** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מֵרֵר Pr 27⁷ +, הִמְרֵר Hb 1⁶, מֵרֵרָה ψ 64⁴ +; cstr. מֵרֵר 1 S 22² +; f. מֵרֵרָה Gn 27³⁴ +, מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰; cstr. מֵרֵרָה 1 S 1¹⁰; mpl. מֵרֵרִים Ex 15²³ +; cstr. מֵרֵרִים Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—**bitter**: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מֵרֵרָה); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמֵרֵרִים Nu 5^{21,27}, whence מֵרֵרִים הָיָה v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5^{20,20} (opp. מֵרֵרָה). 2. fig., a. of cry (וְעֵקֶה, וְעֵקֶה) Gn 27³¹ (J), Est 4¹; מִסְפָּר מֵרֵרָה Ez 27³¹ (del. Co); ψ 64⁴; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מֵרֵרָה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מֵרֵר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנִישֵׁי נֶפֶשׁ מֵרֵרִים Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); הָיוּ הָעָם מֵרֵרִים Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מֵרֵרָה = *discontented* 1 S 22²; מֵרֵרָה נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מֵרֵרָה 1 S 1¹⁰; cf. מֵרֵרָה Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מֵרֵרָה נֶפֶשׁ bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ = מֵרֵרָה נֶפֶשׁ 21²⁵; cf. מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מֵרֵרָה הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15³² the bitterness of death; מֵרֵרָה הַמָּוֶת Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מֵרֵרָה Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מֵרֵרָה.

† **מֵרֵרָה**, **מֵרֵרָה** **n.m.** Ct 5, 5 myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{Suppl. 60}; Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag^{BN 40});—abs. מֵרֵרָה ψ 45⁹ + 5 t., מֵרֵרָה Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מֵרֵרָה Ex 30²³; sf. מֵרֵרָה Ct 5¹;—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund^{Aromata 12 f.} Ri^{HWB s.v.}):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di^{Ex 30, 23} Ri^{HWB}): מֵרֵרָה הָיָה Ex 30²³ (v. i. מֵרֵרָה), ingredient of sacred oil; מֵרֵרָה עֵבֶר Ct 5¹³ (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4¹⁴ 5^{1,5}; 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45⁹ Pr 7¹⁷, as incense מֵרֵרָה מֵרֵרָה Ct 3⁶; מֵרֵרָה שֶׁמֶן as unguent Est 2¹².

מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰, v. i. מֵרֵרָה **supr.**

† **מֵרֵרָה** **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + מֵרֵרָה loc. מֵרֵרָה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. *Ain Hawwāra*^{an}. (Cf. Rob^{BR 1. 67} Palmer^{Desert i. 40} Eb^{GS 125 f.})

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges 22.5 R);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדַע מֵרָת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֵרָת רוּחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

†[מָרָר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{XB} 194);—only pl. מָרָרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הַשְׁבִּיעֵנִי בָמֶ' La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מֵרָרֶת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מֵרָרְתּוֹ v²⁵; pl. מֵרָרֶת Dt 32³² מֵרָרֶת Jb 13³⁶;—**1.** gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| גָּדָה back; cf. מָרָה 16³⁰). **2.** = poison, מוֹ פְּתָנִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** bitter things Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבֵּלָת אֶעֱנִי רוּשׁ' Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנִי רוּשׁ').

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. לֹאֲרִין Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יַפְלֹחַ בְּלִיִּי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מָרָה 20²⁵).

†מָרִירִי **adj.** bitter;—קָטַב מ' Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁵ v. מָרִיר sub II. במר.)

†מֵרִירוֹת **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמֵ' תֵאָנַח Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

†מָמָר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מ' לְיֹלְדָתוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| בָּעַם לְאָבִיו).

†[מָמָר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מֵמָרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 20.2. b), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מָרָר La 3¹⁵).

†I. [תָּמָרוֹר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תָּמָרוֹרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מִסְפָּד ת' Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מִכִּי ת' 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [תָּמָרוֹר] v. sub ת.

†I. מָרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Mapapei;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16.19} Nu 3^{17.20.33.35.36} 4^{29.33.42.45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{7.34.38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1.4.14.29.32.48.62} 9¹⁴ 15^{6.17} 23^{6.21} 24^{26.27} 26^{10.19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. מָרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמָּ' Nu 26³⁷

II. מָרָר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, מَرَمَر cause to flow, مَرَمَر water-course*).

†II. מָר **n.[m.]** drop, only גִּיּוֹם בְּמָר מְדֻלִּי Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

†מָרָשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מְרָאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֲבוֹיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14^{8.9} 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹—Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρσα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρσα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph^{Ant. xii. 8, 6} (Μαρσσσα). Ⓞ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρσσσα; Ⓞ L Βαρσση; Ⓞ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)σσα Ⓞ L Μαρσσσα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jilbrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR ii. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 G.A.S.M. Geogr. 233 (who identif. with מוֹרְשָׁתָה Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub ירש p. 440 supr., but v. Lag^{Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282} Buhl^{Geogr. 192}).

ירש. מְרָשָׁתִּי v. רשע. מְרָשָׁעַת

†מֵרָתִים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על- Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מרה q.v.; De^{Par} 182 thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מִשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓞ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr^{COT Gn 23, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364} DI^{Par 302 f.}

II, III. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂאָה, מִשָּׂאָה v. נשא.

מִשָּׂאוֹת v. נשא sub מִשָּׂאוֹת.

שָׁבַר. II. v. [מְשׁוּבָּה] שָׁבַר v. מְשָׁבֵב.

נָשַׁר v. מְשׁוֹר.

†מְשׁוּרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4^{11.16} (|| מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִידָה); (מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

שָׁחַק v. מְשַׁחֵק. שׁוּשׁ v. מְשׁוּשׁ.

שָׁוָה v. [מְשָׁוָה] שָׁטַם v. מְשַׁטְמָה.

שָׁבָה v. מְשָׁבִית. שָׁבַל v. מְשָׁבִיל.

שָׁמַר v. [מְשָׁמַר] שָׁכַר v. [מְשָׁכַרְתָּ].

שָׁרָה v. מְשָׁרָה. שָׁפַח v. מְשַׁפֵּחַ.

שרף v. מְשַׁרְפוֹת מִים, [מְשַׁרְפוֹת].

שרק v. מְשַׁרְקָה.

מְשַׁרְתָּא n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מִסְרִית, only 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = *מְשַׁאֲרֵת, orig. dough-pan (שָׂאֵר), kneading-trough, Gei Urschr. 382f. We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34} (3te Aufl.) (מְשַׁאֲרֵת) and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

מִשָּׁא n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשָּׁא Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשָּׂא; ⑤ Moσox; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מִשָּׁא A ⑤ L Moσox; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.} As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מִשָּׂא.

נשא v. מְשַׂאָה, מִשָּׂא.

מִשָּׂא n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes^{s23} (cf. Di); ⑤ Maσση(ε), whence Di I. מִשָּׂא q. v. (a' ter Hal^{Mel. 91 f.})

משואה v. מְשַׂאָה. ישאב v. [מְשַׂאָב].

נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹת, מְשַׂאוֹן.

מִשְׂאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}); — Jos 19²⁶ (⑤ Maσsa, A Maσaψ, ⑤ L Maσaλ) 2 I 30 (⑤ Βασελλαν, A Maσaαλ, ⑤ L Miσaαλ); = (I.) מִשָּׂל 1 Ch 6⁵⁹ (⑤ Maσsa, A Maσaλ, ⑤ L Maσaλ).

שאל v. [מְשַׂאֵלָה].

מִשְׂאֵרֶת n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שָׂאֵר leaven (with ש—by error!—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מְשַׁרְתָּא supr.); — only sf. מִשְׂאֵרֶת Dt 28^{5,17} (both + מְשַׂאֲרֵת); pl. sf. מִשְׂאֵרֶת Ex 7²⁸ (J; + מְשַׂאֲרֵת), 12³⁴ (E).

משבץ v. מְשַׁבֵּצוֹת. מְשַׁבֵּץ v. מְשַׁבֵּץ.

שבר v. [מְשַׁבֵּר], מְשַׁבֵּר.

שנה v. מְשַׁנֶּה. שבת v. [מְשַׁבֵּת].

מְשַׁח vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَحَل clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מְשַׁח (Talm.) wash the hands; Zin.j.

[י] perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Sendsch. 60}); — Qal Pf. sf. מְשַׁח Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מְשַׁח, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מְשַׁח 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. י').

מֹשֶׁה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS39}, cf. Di^{Ex2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); — מ' Ex 2¹⁰ + מֹשֶׁה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מֹשֶׁה for מֹשֶׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,13}; — Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4¹⁴ (J), 7^{1,2,7} (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom י gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E); esp. P פִּאֲשֵׁר מ' צִוָּה י אֶת־מ' (צִוָּה י אֶת־מ', etc.), Ex 39^{1,5,7,21,26,29,31} 40^{19,21,25,27,29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9,13,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 1^{7,13} (D) +; priest, יִצְחָק בְּבִלְתִּי Phrases are — עֲבָדִי, etc.) Ex 14³¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁵ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 2 I 8⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; מ' עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים; 24⁹ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מ' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מ' תִּזְכֹּר Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Dn 9^{11,13}; מ' סָפַר 2 Ch 25¹ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מ' סָפַר תִּזְכֹּר Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

נשה v. [מְשַׁח].

נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹה, מְשַׂאוֹה.

שוב v. מְשׁוּבָב. נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹת.

שוב v. מְשׁוּבָה. [מְשׁוּבָה] v. שוג.

שוט v. [מְשׁוּט], מְשׁוּט.

שסם v. מְשַׁסֵּם. Kt. = מְשַׁסֵּם.

מְשַׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233}), anoint, Aram. مَحَب, מְשַׁח anoint; on משה, id. (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS^{ii, 1, No. 145, C, 1}; Palm. משה oil Vog^{No. 16}; Eth. መሰሐ; anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מְשַׁח id.; Ar. مِسَاحَة measure-

ment, cf. D1^{Pro1.178} Frä²⁸²);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁחַךְ ψ 45⁸ 1 S 10¹; מְשַׁחַח 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מְשַׁחַח Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְשָׁח Lv 16³² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשָׁחוּ Am 6⁶, + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשַׁחֲהוּ 1 S 16¹²; pl. מְשַׁחֲהוּ Is 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׁחֲהוּ Je 22¹⁴; *estr.* מְשַׁח Ju 9⁸ Dn 9²⁴ + Ho 8³ & We GASm Now; מְשַׁחַח Ex 29⁵⁹; sf. מְשַׁחֲהוּ 1 S 15¹ (Baer); מְשַׁחַח Lv 7³¹; מְשַׁחֲהוּ Ex 40¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁחֲהוּ Ju 9¹⁵; *pass.* מְשַׁחֲהוּ 2 S 3³⁹ (We suggests deriv. from מַשַּׁח, defect. מַשַּׁח (מִשַּׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מַשַּׁח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשַּׁח Hoph. Pt. of מַשַּׁח; מְשַׁח 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מְשַׁח (or נִמְשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשַׁחֲהוּ Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** smear, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr מְשַׁחֲהוּ בְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters^{JBL 1893, 56} מְשַׁחֲהוּ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2.** anoint, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלַךְ Ju 9⁸ (E), so Ho 8³ reading מְשַׁחֲהוּ (for MT מְשַׁחֲהוּ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading יִמְשָׁחוּ (for MT מְשַׁחֲהוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16^{3,12,13} 1 K 1³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ ψ 89²¹ *with my holy oil*; שֶׁמֶן שִׁטָּון ψ 45⁸ (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom we have anointed over us; לְמָלֶכְךָ 1 K 1⁴⁵ 5¹⁵; c. על, לְמָלֶכְךָ Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2⁴⁷ 1 K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15^{1,17} 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 19¹⁶; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{3,6,12} (Ephr.); לְנָגִיד 1 Ch 29²²; על 1 S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מְשַׁחֲהוּ מָלֶכְךָ 2 S 3³⁹ (? v. supr.) **3.** anoint, consecrate to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13,15,15,15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16³²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; מְשַׁחֲהוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים הַפְּשִׁטִּים Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבָּה Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29³⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11} (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים Dn 9²¹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשָׁח 1 Ch 14⁸; *Inf.* מְשַׁחֲהוּ Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;—be anointed, למלך על כל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14⁸; Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10,34,88}.

† מְשַׁחֲהוּ **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; *estr.* מְשַׁחַח Ex 30²⁵ +;—**1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מְשַׁחֲהוּ Ex 25⁶ 29^{7,21} 31¹¹ 35^{9,11,24} 37²⁹ 39³⁸ 40⁹ Lv 8^{2,10,12,30} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; מְשַׁחַח קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^{25,25,31}; מ' יהוה Lv 10⁷; מ' אֶלְהֵיוּ 21¹².

2. consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35,35} (P).

† מְשַׁחֲהוּ **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew^{5.234a} poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18⁸ (P).

† מְשִׁיחַ **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; *estr.* מְשִׁיחַ La 4²⁰ + 1 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחַ ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2³⁵; מְשִׁיחֶךָ Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוּ ψ 2² + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחֵי 105¹⁵ 1 Ch 16²²;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, מ' יהוה 1 S 2^{47,7,11} 26^{9,11,16,23} 2 S 1^{11,16} 19²² La 4²⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to מ', 1 S 12^{3,5} 16⁶ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹³; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2² 18⁵¹, = 2 S 22⁵¹, ψ 89^{39,52} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2^{10,35}. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵ (P); מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by מ', מְשִׁיחוּ Is 45¹. **4.** Messianic prince, נָגִיד מְשִׁיחֵי Dn 9²⁵ = מְשִׁיחֵי v²⁶ (see Br^{MP 422f}; others disting. מ' v²⁵ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁵ to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁵ = 1 Ch 16²².

† מְשִׁיחַ **n.[m.]** dub.; only in מְשִׁיחַ כְּרוּב מְשִׁיחַ Ez 28¹⁴ *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašāhu*, measure, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) that covereth, after 3 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "far-covering cherub," Ew (Or "unspannender"); the anointed cherub that covereth. AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרוּב מְשִׁיחַ; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

מְשַׁחֲהוּ, [מְשַׁחַח], מְשַׁחַח, [מְשַׁחַח] שַׁחַח.

מְשַׁחֲהוּ v. שַׁחֲהוּ

מְשַׁחֲהוּ, [מְשַׁחַח] v. שַׁחַח.

[מְשַׁחַח] v. שַׁחַח.

† מְשִׁי **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabl. silk, (so Now^{Arch. i. 124}); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (מְשִׁי וְשִׁטָּון) (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. & τριχάντα.

מְשִׁי v. מְשִׁי.

† **מִשׁוּבָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. **שׁוּבָּא**, **šûbu**, *deliver*, As. *šûzûbu*, Shaph. from *ezûbu*, *deliver*, Dl^{HWB 35}; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-îlu*, KB II. 281, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3⁴; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judæan) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ *Μασσεβη*, *Μεσσεβη*, Ⓜ *Λ Μασσιβα*, etc.

† **מִשָּׁךְ** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. **מִשָּׁךְ** (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct*, *take*, Syr. **ܡܫܚܐ** *is be dry*, *shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. **መሰከ**: *bend* (the bow); Ar. **مَسَكَ** *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* Dl^{HWB 431}), Ar. **مَسَك** *id.*, Aram. **ܡܫܚܐ** *id.*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'מ' I K 22³⁴ + 2 t., **וּמִשָּׁךְ** consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. **מִשָּׁכָה** Dt 21³, etc.; **Impf.** **יִמְשֹׁךְ** Jb 21³³; **וּמִשָּׁךְ** Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. **תִּמְשָׁכֶנִּי** ψ 28³; 1 s. sf. **מִשָּׁכֶנִּי** Ho 11⁴, etc.; **Imr.** **מִשָּׁךְ** ψ 36¹¹, sf. **מִשָּׁכֶנִּי** Ct 1⁴; mpl. **מִשָּׁכּוֹ** Ex 12²¹, **מִשָּׁכּוֹ** Ez 32²⁰; **Inf.** **מִשָּׁךְ** Ex 19¹³ Jos 6⁵, **לְמִשָּׁךְ** Ec 2³; **Pt.** **מִשָּׁךְ** Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. **מִשָּׁכִים** Ju 5¹⁴; **estr.** **מִשָּׁכִי** Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹; — **1.** *draw* and lift out of (מן), c. acc. pers., **וּמִשָּׁכּוֹ** **וַיַּעֲלוּ** אֶת־יֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37²⁸ (E), so Jeremiah (+ **בְּחֶבְלִים**, **ב** instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. **וּמִשָּׁכּוֹ** **לְוִיָּהוּן** **בְּחֶבְהָ** **בְּמִשָּׁכּוֹ** **עוֹן** **בְּחֶבְלֵי** **הַשָּׂא** **בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ** ψ 10⁹ (fig. of wicked catching and dragging the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. 'י; + **אֶל־** pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, **מִשָּׁכּוֹ** **אוֹתָהּ** **וּגוֹ** Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of **שָׁכַב** for **שָׁכּוֹ**, Ⓜ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, **מִשָּׁכָה** **בְּעוֹל** Dt 21³ (**ב** instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) **אֶרֶם** **אֶמְשָׁכֶם** Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as **5** *infr.*) **2.** *draw* the bow, (where text dub., Ⓜ *Μοσσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ)*, so Lo Sta^{Javan 8} Du Che^{Hpt}, — not Gr Che^{Comm Di}). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) **וּמִשָּׁכֶתָ** **בְּהַר** **תְּבוֹר** Ju 4⁶ cf. 20³⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³ (**אֶחָדֵינוּ**); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. **מִשָּׁכֶם** **בְּשֹׁבֶט** Ju 5¹⁴ *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, **הִיבֵל** **בְּמִשָּׁךְ** **הִיבֵל** Ex

19¹³ (E) *when the ram(’s horn) sounds*, **בְּקֶרֶן** **הִיבֵל** Jos 6⁵ (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, **מִשָּׁךְ** **חַסְדְּךָ** **לִדְעִיר** ψ 36¹⁰ *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*;

מִשָּׁכְתִּיךָ **חַסְדְּךָ** **אֶל־יְהִי** **לוֹ** **מִשָּׁךְ** **חַסְדְּךָ** Je 31³ *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9³⁰; al. as **1** *supr.*); cf. **וְחַמְּךָ** **עֲלֵיהֶם** **שָׁנִים** **וְחַמְּךָ** **אֶפְרָיִם** **לְדֹר** **וְדֹר** Ne 9³⁰ (**חַסְדְּךָ** omitted); **חַמְּךָ** **אֶפְרָיִם** **וְחַמְּךָ** **אֶפְרָיִם** **בְּכַחֲךָ** Jb 24²² i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of the mighty (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28³ **1** *supr.*, — reading also **אֶבְרָם** for **אֶבְרָם**, with Ⓜ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. **וְהָרָה** **עֲנָבִים**; cf. **מִשָּׁךְ** *infr.*) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) **בִּינִי** **מִן־** **אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי** Ec 2³, — so De (who cites NH, Chag^{14 a}) Now Wild. — **מִשָּׁךְ** **יְדוֹ** **אֶת־לְבָבִי** Ho 7⁵ is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** **Impf.** **3** mpl. **יִמְשָׁכּוּ** Is 13²² *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); **3** fs. **לֹא תִמְשָׁךְ** Ez 12^{23, 28} *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu.** **Pt.** *long drawn out*: **מִשָּׁךְ** Is 18^{2, 7} of persons, = *tall*; **תַּחֲלַת מִשָּׁכָה** Pr 13¹² *hope postponed, deferred*.

† I. **[מִשָּׁךְ]** **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail; — **1.** *estr.* **מִשָּׁךְ** **חֶבְהָ** **מִפְּנֵינִים** Jb 28¹⁸ *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** *estr.* *a trail* (of seed), **מִן־הַזֶּרַע** **מִן־הַזֶּרַע** ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. **מִשָּׁךְ** **6**.

† II. **מִשָּׁכִי** **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, Dl^{Par 250} Schr^{COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.}; cf. Sab. **משך** Hal²⁴³); — 'son' of Japheth Gn 10² (P), between **תְּבֵלֶךְ** and **תִּירָם**, = 1 Ch 1⁵; also, **מִשָּׁךְ**, prob. err., v¹⁷ (**מש**); **מִשָּׁךְ** ψ 120⁵ (**קָרָר** || **קָרָר**; here without **תְּבֵלֶךְ**); **מִשָּׁכִי** Ez 27¹³ cf. 32²⁶ 38² (both + **תְּבֵלֶךְ**); so also Ⓜ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan 8} Du Che^{Hpt}; v. *supr.* **2**); **מִשָּׁךְ** Ez 38³ 39¹. Ⓜ *Μοσχο* (*Μεσσοχ*), Sam. **מוֹשֶׁךְ** (י). — On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr^{1 c}); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι* Herod^{III. 94; VII. 73}; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che^{Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)}.

† **[מִשְׁכָּת]** **n.f.** cord; — only pl. *estr.* **מִשְׁכָּת** **בְּכִסִּי** Jb 38³¹ *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

משכב v. שכב. משכן v. שכן.

I. משל n.pr.loc. v. משאל.

†I. [משל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl^{De} Pr 1.1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *description by way of comparison*, As. *mašālu*, DI^{HWB} 481 f.; Lth. *משלל*; become like; Aram. *משלל* be like, *משלל* compare). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *משלל* ψ 49^{13.21}; 2 ms. *משלל* Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. *משלל* ψ 28¹ 143⁷; —be like, similar, c. *משלל* Is 14¹⁰; עם ψ 28¹ = 143⁷; פ ψ 49^{13.21} **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. *משלל* compare Is 46⁵ **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. *משלל* Jb 30¹⁹ (c. פ) and I have become like dust.

†II. משל n.m. Is 14.4 proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types); —abs. מ' Ez 17² + 20 t.; cstr. משל Is 24¹⁴; sf. משל Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. משלים Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. משלי Pr 1¹ + 3 t.; —1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10¹² Ez 12^{22.23} 18^{2.3}; מ' הַפְּרָמִי 1 S 24¹⁴ *proverb of the ancients*. 2. *by-word* ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; לְמִשְׁלַּי Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; לְאֹהֲנָה Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; לְאֹהֲנָה Ez 14⁸. 3. *prophetic figurative discourse*: משל נִשָּׂא מִן נִשָּׂא lift up, utter a' מ' Nu 23^{7.18} 24^{3.15} 20.21.23 (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (|| נהי) Hb 2⁶ (|| חירה), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under 6). 4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17² 21⁵ 24³. 5. *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². 6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* דְּבָרֵי חֵכְמִים collected in the משלי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹–22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22⁷–24²²; 24²³⁻³⁴; 30¹⁻¹⁴; v¹⁵⁻³³; 31¹⁻⁹; v¹⁰⁻³¹; the Praise of Wisdom 1⁸⁻⁹ is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1¹⁻⁷, in which the whole contents are represented as) משלים Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26^{7.9} Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. משל vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.; —**Qal** *Impf.* משל Ez 16⁴⁴; 3 mpl. ימשלו 12²³; *Imv.* משל 17² 24³; *Inf. cstr.* משל 18³; *Pt.* משל 16⁴⁴, pl. משלים 18² Nu 21²⁷; —use a proverb: משל Ez 12²³ 18³; a parable c. אל- 17² (חור חירה), 24³; c. על- 18², and (משל appar. om.) הנה בל- 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward; point the הנה בל המשל); משלים Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הלא ממשל משלים הוא Ez 21⁵ is he not a maker of parables?

†I. [משל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. משלו Jb 41²⁵ his likeness, i.e. one like him.

†משל n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.*) לְמִשְׁלַּי עָמִים Jb 17⁶ (they) have made me a by-word of the peoples.

†III. משל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. משל); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ימשל consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., ימשל Dn 11⁴, ימשל consec. v⁵; 3 fs. ימשלה ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. ימשלת Is 63¹⁹, ימשלת Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. ימשלו Is 3⁵ La 5⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. ימשל Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., ימשול Pr 22⁷; ימשל Gn 3¹⁶; etc.; *Imv.* ימשל Ju 8²²; *Inf. abs.* ימשול Gn 37⁸; cstr. ימשל Ju 9² +, לְמִשְׁלַּי Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* ימשל Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.; —1. human subj., rule, have dominion over (פ) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45²⁶ (E), מִשְׁלֹה תִּמְשֹׁל 37⁸ (E); Dt 15^{6.6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22.23.23} 9^{2.2} 14⁴ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (Pt. abs. = when one ruleth, cf. Dr), 1 K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4.12} 19⁴ Mi 5² Hb 1¹⁴ Je 22³⁰ La 5³ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16³² (ימשל בְּרוּחֹהוּ), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); על- Pr 28¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, אל- Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁵ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. מִן מִשְׁלֵי מ' Dn 11^{3.4}; יְעַד Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹³ (על loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = ruler, מִשְׁלֵי-אֶרֶץ Is 16¹, מִשְׁלֵי עָמִים ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁵ 49⁷ Je 51^{46.46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12.26} Ec 10⁴; מִשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28¹⁴. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. פ Gn 1¹⁶. 3. of God, c. פ Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; יְזַרְעוּ מ' לוֹ Is 40¹⁰ his arm ruling for him. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְשַׁלֵּם Dn 11³⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מְשַׁלֵּם ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׁלֵּם Jb 25²; —cause to rule, sq. acc. pers. + פ ψ 8⁷ (subj. י), Dn 11³⁹; exercise dominion, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. the exercise of dominion Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

† II. [מִשָּׁל] n.[m.] dominion;—sf. מִשְׁלֵי מֶלֶךְ Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king); מִשְׁלֵי אֶשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

† מִשְׁשָׁל n.[m.] dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ' Dn 11^{3,5}; pl. הַמִּשְׁשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26⁶;—1. *great dominion* Dn 11³ (acc. cogn. c. מֶלֶךְ), v⁵ (pred. of מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ). 2. abstr. for coner. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26⁶ (? rd. הַמִּשְׁשָׁלִים).

† מִשְׁשָׁלָה n.f. rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr^{JPhil. xi. 1882, 215});—abs. מ' Mi 4⁸; estr. מִשְׁשָׁלָה ψ 136⁸ (before אָ Ges^{130.1} Kö il. 182), Je 34¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ 1 K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. estr. מִשְׁשָׁלוֹת ψ 136⁹; sf. מִשְׁשָׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114²;—1. *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸; וְכָל-מִשְׁשָׁלוֹתָיו 2 Ch 32⁹ and all his imperial might with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); מִשְׁשָׁלוֹתָיו 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 51²⁸ יְדוֹ מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ Je 34¹; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², Dn 11⁵. 2. *rule of heavenly bodies* הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁשָׁלָה Gn 1¹⁶ the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. אָ ψ 136^{8,9}. 3. *God's rule, dominion*: ψ 145¹³ (|| מַלְכוּת, מַלְכוּתָם); מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ 103²²; pl. = *realm* לְקִדְשׁוֹ יְהוָה לְקִדְשׁוֹ מִשְׁשָׁלָתוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁשָׁלוֹתָיו 114².

שָׁלָה v. מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלַח, [מִשְׁלַח].

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה (ו), מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה (ו), מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה.

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה, מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה.

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה Gn 38²⁴ v. שָׁלַם.

שָׁמַם v. מִשְׁמָה.

שָׁמַם v. מִשְׁמָה, מִשְׁמָה, מִשְׁמָה.

שָׁמַם v. [מִשְׁמָה], מִשְׁמָה, מִשְׁמָה.

שָׁמַם v. [מִשְׁמָה], מִשְׁמָה, מִשְׁמָה.

שָׁמַם v. מִשְׁמָה, שָׁמַם v. מִשְׁמָה.

מִשְׁעָה (cf. As. *misû*, *cleanse, wash*, cf. DI^{HWB}; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = *s* is surprising—cf. DI^{Baer, Ezech. xiv}).

† מִשְׁעָה n.f. (? = מִשְׁעָה cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only *לא רחצת למי* Ez 16⁴ *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 3 Thes and Add⁹⁸ Sm RV al.; 3 *ad salutem*, as if from *ישע*; 3 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

שָׁעָל v. I. שָׁעָל.

† מִשְׁעָם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹². 3 Μεσσαμ, 3L Μεσοαμ.

שָׁעָנָה v. מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָנָה.

שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּחָה, שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּחָה.

שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּחָה, שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּחָה.

מִשְׁקָה (assumed as ✓ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† מִשְׁקָה n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of וְבִן-מִשְׁקָה בִּיתִי הָיָא, only מִשְׁקָה q.v., and of מִשְׁקָה), only מִשְׁקָה בִּיתִי הָיָא Gn 15² (cf. בן 8 (λ), sup. p. 121^b; Ges^{128.2, R. 2. c}) and the son of acquisition (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מִשְׁקָה (cf. Jb 28¹⁸) for word-play with מִשְׁקָה, Kau and So^{Gn. Ann. 62}, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 3 Μαρεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag^{BN 78}).

† [מִשְׁקָה] n.[m.] possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only estr. מִשְׁקָה חֲרִיל Zp 2⁹ *a place possessed by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), 3 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 188} conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קָמוֹשׁ, or קָמוֹשִׁים.

שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה, שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה.

שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה, מִשְׁקָה, מִשְׁקָה, מִשְׁקָה.

שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה, [מִשְׁקָה] v. מִשְׁקָה.

שָׁרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.

† מִשְׁרָה adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. מִשְׁרָה 1 Ch 2⁵³ *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 3 Ημασραειμ, 3L Μαρεπει.

† [מִשְׁשָׁה] vb. feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *مَسَّ* feel; Eth. መርሰሰ; Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. *ܡܫܫ*, Pa., Palp.—v. also *יָמַשׁ*, II. *יָמַשׁ*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. *יָמַשְׁנִי* Gn 27¹² perhaps my father will feel me; *וַיִּמְשְׁהוּ* v²² and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. *יָמַשְׁתָּה*; Impf. 3 ms. *יָמַשְׁשׁ* Dt 28²⁹, Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. *יָמַשְׁשׁוּ* Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵; Pt. *יָמַשְׁשׁ* Dt 28²⁹;—*feel over or through, grope*:—

1. **לְכֹן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֵהָל** Gn 31³⁴ and Laban felt through the whole tent (i.e. searched it); so (obj. בָּלִי) v³⁷ thou hast felt through all my possessions (or baggage; both E). 2. **groped**, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁטִּי v^{29a} and thou shalt become one that gropes at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵. **Hiph. Impf. וַיִּמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ** Ex 10²¹ that one may feel (the) darkness; rd. also *Imv. sf.* הַמִּשְׁנִי (for והימשיני, v. ימַשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16²⁶ and let me touch the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. שָׁתָה. מִית v. מוֹת.

† **[מִית]** n.m. male, man (מִית in u.pr.; Zinj. coll. males, male offspring; As. mutu, husband; Eth. ሞት; id.; cf. Eg. m-t, phattus, male, Steindorff in Ba^{NS} 52b. 6); —only pl. מִיתִים Jb 11³ + 3 t., מִיתִים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ + Ju 20⁴⁸ (probably), for MT מִיתִים, so GFM; estr. מִיתִי Gn 34³⁰ + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מִיתֵי Is 3²⁵; 3 ms. מִיתֵי Dt 33⁶; — 1. males, men, Is 3²⁵ (|| בְּיָרֵחַ); more distinctly, מִיתֵי עִיר מִיתֵי Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ every city of males (male population, cf. Dr), and the women, etc.; Ju 20⁴⁸ (v. supr.; opp. בְּהִמָּה). 2. usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: a. מִיתֵי מִסְפָּר men of number (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34³⁰ (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸, also ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹; cf. מִיתֵי מִסְפָּר Dt 33⁶ and (but) let his men be few. b. מִיתֵי מִעֵט = consisting of a few men Dt 26⁵ 28⁶². 3. elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: a. Jb 11³ 24¹² ψ 17^{14.14} (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. מִיתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); Is 41¹⁴. b. poet. phr.: מִיתֵי שָׁוָא men of falsehood Jb 11¹¹ ψ 26⁴; מִיתֵי אֵינָן 22¹³ men of wickedness; מִיתֵי מִי 19¹⁹ men of my circle; מִיתֵי אֵהָלִי Jb 31³¹ men of my tent (household); מִיתֵי רָעָב Is 5¹³ men of hunger, but read probably מִיתֵי רָ' sucked out, empty from hunger (as Dt 32²⁴) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָוָה).

† **מִתְּשָׁאֵל** n.pr.m. descendant of Cain (Bab. form., mutu-sa-ili 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, 1.262 f. Eng. Tr. 264); —Gn 4^{18.18} (J), Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מִתְּשָׁאֵל) so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 125 f.)

† **מִתְּשִׁלַּח** n.pr.m. descendant of Seth (man of the dart: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom^{PSBA} 1893, 240 ff.); —' מ' Gn 5^{22.25.26.27} (P), 1 Ch 1³ מִתְּשִׁלַּח Gn 5²¹ (P). Μαθουσαλα.

מִתְּנָן v. מִתְּנָן.

מִתְּנָן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִתְּנָן** n.m. bridle (Aram. (ܡܝܬܢܐ); NH of secondary accent —; מִתְּנָן Pi. denom. put on a bridle); — 1. lit. bridle, for animals; מִתְּנָן Pr 26³ a whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, etc.; בְּמִי וְרָכָן ψ 32⁹ with bridle and halter (on text of verse cf. Che); of 's bridle for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְיָמִיתִי בִשְׁפָתַי 2 K 19²⁸ and I will put (וְשָׁמִיתִי) my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips = Is 37²⁹ (v. Dr 1s. ed. 2, 220). 2. fig. = control, authority, only in מִתְּנָן מ' 2 S 8¹ authority of the mother city, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. i. אֲמָה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתְּשָׁאֵל v. sub מִתְּשָׁאֵל supr.

† **[מִתְּחַ]** vb. spread out (NH id.; Aram. ܡܝܬܚ; Ar. مَتَّحَ be long, مَتَّاح long (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. matālu, direct the eyes toward); —only Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִמְתַּחֵם Is 40²² and he (י) hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.

† **אֲמִתְּחַת** n.f. sack, only Gn 42–44; —' א' constr. Gn 44^{2.12}; sf. אֲמִתְּחַתִּי 42²⁸ אֲמִתְּחַתִּי 42²⁷ + 2 t.; pl. estr. אֲמִתְּחַתִּים 44¹; sf. אֲמִתְּחַתִּי 43¹⁴ + 3 t.; אֲמִתְּחַתִּים 43^{12.23}; —sack(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. מִתְּחַתִּי Gn 42²⁷ in the mouth of the sack, so 43^{12.21} 44^{1.2.8}; elsewhere 42²⁸ 43^{18.21.22.23} 44^{1.11.11.12} (all J).

מִתְּנָן interrog. adv. when? (Ar. مَتَى; As. mati: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. ܡܝܬܢܐ, in OT only of future time: a. alone, +Gn 30³⁰ אֲנִי נִמְצָא מִתְּנָן אֲנִי, אֲנִי מִתְּנָן when shall I also do, etc.? Am 8⁵ ψ 41⁶ 42³ 94⁸ 101² 119^{82.84} Pr 6^{9b} 23³⁵ Jb 7⁴ אֲנִי מִתְּנָן, Ne 2⁶. b. מִתְּנָן לְמַתִּי against when? +Ex 8⁵ מִתְּנָן לְמַתִּי. c. מִתְּנָן עַד־מַתִּי until when? how long? sq. impf. Ex 10⁷ מִתְּנָן לְמַתִּי אֲנִי, 1 S 14¹⁴ Je 4^{14.21} ψ 74¹⁰ 82² 94³ Pr 1²² +, sq. ptp. 1 S 16¹ 1 K 18²¹ מִתְּנָן עַד־מַתִּי הַפְּעָפִים, sq. pf. +Ex 10³ ψ 80⁵; +2 S 2²⁶ Ho 8¹ Ze 1¹²; alone, Is 6¹¹ מִתְּנָן אֲנִי, Hb 2⁶ מִתְּנָן הוּא הַמְּרִבָּה לֹא־לִי עַד־מַתִּי, with an aposiop., ψ 6⁴ מִתְּנָן וְאַתָּה י' עַד־מַתִּי 90¹³. d. מִתְּנָן מִתְּנָן after how long yet? +Je 13²⁷

מִתְּנָן v. מִתְּנָן. מִתְּנָן v. מִתְּנָן.

תלע v. מתלעות. מתלאה v. מתלאה.

מת v. תמם; Ju 20⁴⁸ v. מת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان;—abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21³, 47⁴; Je 13²; מִתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20³² + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 1⁷ Je 13^{12,4,11} Ez 23¹⁵; fig. Is 11⁵ *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אָסַר, חָנַר עַל) 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., וַיִּפְתְּחֵם מִלְכִּים אֶפְתָּח Is 45¹ *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them ('before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2,3,11}. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁנֵם מִתְנֵי 1 K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' קָרַר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. **d.** וְרִיר מ' Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וְרִיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² 1 K 20^{31,32} Je 48³⁷. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend וְעַד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be עַל־מֵת' Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אָזַר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מִי מֵת' Ez 47⁴ (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27,27} 8^{2,2}. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; חֵזֶק מִתְנֵים Na 2² (|| אֶמְצֵן כֹּחַ); כֹּחַו בְּמִתְנֵי Jb 40¹⁶ (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנֵּה מ' Pr 31¹⁷ *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בְּשִׁכְרוֹן Ez 21¹¹ *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so וְכִי תִמְדּוּ הַמַּעֲדָה ψ 69²⁴ *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. וְהַמַּעֲדָה for וְהַמַּעֲדָה, v. מַעֲדָה). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹעָקָה sub עוֹק).

מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשֶׁפֶט הַמ' 1 Ch 11⁴³. ⑤ ó Baithavei, A Maithavei, ⑥ L Marthavi.

מִתְנִי (ו), **מִתְנֵי**, **מִתְנֵה**, **מִתְנֵי**, I, II. נָתַן v. נָתַן.

מִתְקַן **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מִתְקַן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጥቃ: *sweet*; Aram. מִתְקַן *suck* (with pleasure), מִתְקַן *id.*, *be sweet*, Ar. مَطَقَ (ط before ق) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְקַן Jb 24²⁰; 3 pl. מִתְקִי 21³³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקִי Pr 9¹⁷, וַיִּמְתְּקִי Ex 15²⁵;—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מְרִים) 15²⁵ (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, מִים גְּנוּבִים יִמְ Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, לוֹ מִתְקִי Jb 21³³ *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְקִי רִמָּה Jb 24²⁰ *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges^{§ 145.7} Kō^{Synt. § 345 a} Da^{Synt. § 113 (b)}), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְתְּקֵהוּ בִּפְיוֹ רָעָה Jb 20¹² *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחֲדוּ נִמְתְּקֵם סוּד ψ 55¹⁵ *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

מִתְקָה **n.m.** Pr 16²¹ *sweetness*; cstr. שְׂפָתַיִם מ' Pr 16²¹ i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רֵעָה מ' 27⁹ *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

מִתְקָה **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקִי Ju 9¹¹ *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְּוֹק **adj.** *sweet*, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag^{BN 30, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מִתְּוֹקָה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מִתְּוֹקִים ψ 19¹¹;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' בֶּל־מֵר Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²¹ (sim. of pleasant words) לִחְבִּי וּפְרִי מ' Ct 2³ (i.e. his caresses); מ' לְמִי וְכִי לְמִי Is 5²⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִטְבוֹב רָע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (טוב לעינים לראות אתהשמש ||).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. Ⓜ Ματεκκα, Α Μαθεκκα, ⓂL Ματεκα.

† ממתקים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ' ושתו Ne 8¹⁰ (אכלו ||).

(משמנים); of lover's kisses מ' חבו Ct 5¹⁶ (כלו || מתמרים).

† מתרדת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷.—Ⓜ Μιθρα[ι]δαρης in both.

נתן. ממתיה (ו), מתתה, מתת.

נ

נ, ן, Nun, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נ **part. of entreaty or exhortation.** I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ. ܢܐ; cf. Eth. 12: *veni, age!* Di^{160.1} Lex⁶⁷⁵ Kö^{11.244});— attached: 1. to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אמרינא say, *I pray*, 13⁹ הפרינא, 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁰ נשמעונו המורים, Ju 13⁴ 16^{6.10.28} 18⁵, etc., Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2.5}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7⁸. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נא אל נא רפא נא (Ew^{246a} Di אלנא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precativ sense (Dr^{119d}) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19⁸ אוציאהנא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v²⁰ הפרינא, 24¹² לפני הקרהנא, v¹⁴ הפרינא, v^{17.23.43.45} 25³⁰ 32^{12.30} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נלכהנא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁵; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ ארדהנא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3³ אסורהנא I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ אלנא העבר מעל עבדך, 19⁷ 47²⁹ Nu 10³¹, etc.; hence ellipt. אלנא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יבחרנא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18.33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11.12.17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 2⁹ ψ 7¹⁰ 18^{2.3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יבוא נא; with אל, Gn 13⁸ תהי מריבה יחר אלנא, 18³⁰ יחר אלנא, 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אנא, contr.]

אנא; v. p. 58. b. אלנא, see above 3 b, c. c. אנא, esp. in the phrase אנא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing +Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נא repeated in the request itself +Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24⁴². d. הנהנא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הנה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27.31} 19^{2.8.49.20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁶ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16.19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15.16}. e. (לני) אוינא Woe, *now*, to me (us)! +Je 4³¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. איהנא where, *pray?* +ψ 115². g. נגדהנא, peculiarly, +ψ 116^{14.18} נגדהנא לכלעמו, my vows to J. I will perform, *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נא **adj.** v. ניא.

† נא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind^{BAS I. 596 f.}; As. *Ni-u*, *Ni-i* D1^{Par 318} Steind^{l.c.} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wk1^{Tel Am. 39*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 153});— הנני Je 46²⁵ Amon from (of, Ⓜ εἰ = 2) No; Na 3⁸ No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓜ Διόσπολις Ez 30^{14.16} Steind^{l.c.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{BAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (סין ||) והקרתי אתהמון נא, (צען, פתרום ||) but Ⓜ Co Berthol נא q.v. for נא v¹⁶ (סין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נאד (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נאוד), **n.m.** Jos^{9.4} skin-bottle, skin (√unknown; NH נוד; As. *nādu*, D1^{HWB 438}; Aram. נודא);— abs. נוד ψ 119⁸³; estr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נאד ψ 56⁹; pl. נאדות Jos 9^{4.13};— *skin*, נ' Jos 9^{4.13} 1 S 16²⁰; Ju 4¹⁹; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); נ' בקיטור i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

† **נָחַץ** **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *vil.*, Pi.; *reviling*);—**Qal** Pf. נָחַץ Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. נָחֲצוּ Pr 1³⁰; נָחֲצוּ ψ 107¹¹; *Impf.* יִנְחֹץ Pr 15⁵; יִנְחֹצוּ Je 33²⁴, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. מוֹקֵר Pr 15⁵; עֲצָה ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. עָם; cf. Gie); subj. יִ D^t 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁶. **Pi.** Pf. נָחַץ ψ 10^{3,13}; נָחֲצָה 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יִנְחֹץ ψ 74¹⁰; sf. יִנְחֹצִי Nu 14¹¹; *Inf. abs.* נָחִץ (Sta^s 224) 2 S 12¹⁴; *Pt.* sf. מִנְחֹץ Nu 14²³; מִנְחֹצִי Je 23¹⁷; מִנְחֹצֶיךָ Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3,13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. 'י ψ 74^{10,18}; 'י אָמַרְתָּ Is 5²⁴; 'י מְנַחֵת 1 S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,14} (but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יִנְאֵץ v. נִעֵץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* מִנְאֵץ שְׁמִי כָל־הַיּוֹם Is 52⁵ *every day is my name contemned.*

† **נאצה** *n.f.* contempt, contumely;—יֹם-נִאֲצָה 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† **נאצה** *n.f.* contempt (toward 'י), blasphemy;—נִאֲצוֹת Ne 9^{18,26} c. עֲשָׂה, of Isr.; נִאֲצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נאק** *vb.* groan (Aram. נֶאֶק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנֶאֶק consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נֶאֶקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24¹² יִנְאָקִי.

† **נאקה** *n.f.* groan, groaning;—*estr.* נֶאֶקָה Ex 6⁵; sf. נֶאֶקָהֶם Ex 2²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. *estr.* נֶאֶקוֹת Ez 30²⁴;—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (Co Co וְנָבִיזוּ בְּנֶהָ for MT נֶאֶקוֹת נֶאֶקָה, but cf. Berthol).

נאָר *vb.* only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp. Ar. *abhor*, but this is med. *و*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. 'י, נֶאָר La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || וְנָח || 2 ms. נֶאָרָה ψ 89⁴⁰ (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ || חֵלֶל || and וְנָח, v³⁹); doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאָר), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}).

† **נבא** *n.pr.loc.* 1. ancient priestly city 1 S 22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. הָהָר loc. נֶבֶה (Ges^{§ 90, 2ad fin.}), 2 I² 22⁹; *ἡ Νομβία, Νομια, Νοβα*, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, *ἡ Ναβου, Ναβια*, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 189; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1. — 2 S 21⁶ read נֶבֶה (q.v. p. 146 *supr.*)

נבא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō *Lgb* ii. 1, 133 al. comp. Ar. *نَبَأَ* [نَبَأَ] *utter a low voice, or sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبَأَ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint*,

inform, نَبَأَ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, 111 *HWB* 441; Eth. *ነበህ*: *speak*; Sab. *ከከኑ*? cf. Levy-Os *ZMG* xix. 1865, 208 CIS iv. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of *נבע* *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם v. careful discussions by RS^{Proph. II, n. 18} Kō^{OB I, 71 ff.})

נביא *n.m.* spokesman, speaker, prophet — ג' Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁵; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.;— 1. genuine *prophet* of 'י, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁵ 12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15,18} (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. 1 S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁸; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † חֶבְלֵי נְבִיאִים 1 S 10^{5,10}; † לֶהֱקֵת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19²⁰; and in time of Elijah were † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3,5,7,15} 4^{1,38,38}; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient prophets Je 28^{8,9,9,9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. † הַנְּבִיאִים עֲבָדֵי (ו) הַנְּבִיאִים my (his) *servants the prophets* 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13,23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^D) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 25²⁵ 25⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; † עֲבָדוֹ הַנְּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; הַנְּבִיאִים with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 3 t. Je (but *Ḡ* only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie^{Jer. xxvii}); Elijah 1 K 18³⁶ (om *Ḡ*), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19²⁰ 20^{1,14} = Is 37² 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{1,3,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech., Zc 1^{1,7} (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of 'י, נְבִיאִים לְהַחֲמֵם דָּוִד Dn 9²⁴ v. הָתָם. 2. *false prophets*: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32³² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{2,30}

5^{13,31} 14^{13,14,15,15} 23^{9+16,t} 27^{9,14,15,16,18} 29^{8,15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2,2,3,4,9,16} 14^{4,7,9,9,10} 22^{25,28} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9,14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2,4,6} 18^{20,20,22,22} Zc
 13^{2,4,5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנביא
 Je 28^{1,5,10,12,15,17} (U omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
 heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{14,13}; נביאי
 האשרה 1 K 18¹⁹; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18^{19,22,25,40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6,10,12,13,22,23} = 2 Ch 18^{5,9,11,12,21,22}.

†[נבא] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבאת
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נבית Je 26⁹; 1 s. נבאתי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נבאו Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נבאו Je 23²¹; Impf. 3 ms.
 ינבא Am 3⁸ + 9 t. Impf.; Imv. הנבא Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; Inf. הנבא Am 7¹³; sf. הנבא Zc 13³; הנבאחו
 Zc 13⁴ + 4 t. Inf.; Pt. נבא Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. Pt.;—

1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
 a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1,2,3}. b. the word of 'י:
 abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יחרד We Now needless),
 7^{12,13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹³ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הנבא ואמרת Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14,23} 30² 34² 36³ 37^{7,12} 38^{14,17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25³⁰ 28⁶; sq. על against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36⁶ 38² 39¹;
 unto Ez 37⁴; אל unto Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11,12} 28⁴ Ez
 36¹ 37⁷; against 6² 13² 21^{2,7}; 'י בשם Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²⁵ 26⁹. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Zc 13^{3,4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; שקר Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10,14,16} 29²¹; לשקר 27¹³;
 בשקר 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; נבאי הש' 23²⁶, cf. v³²; c. ל'
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15,16} 29³¹ 37¹⁹; sq. אל concerning Ez
 13¹⁶. 3. cf. heathen prophets, בבעל Je 2⁸

Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. התנבית 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. התנבית
 Ez 37¹⁰; Impf. יתנבא 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 יתנבאו Nu 11²⁵ + 5 t.; Imv. התנבא Je 23¹³; Inf.
 התנבית 1 S 10¹³; Pt. מתנבא Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. Pt.;—

1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
 a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25,26,27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5,6,10,13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20,21,21,23,24};
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= משיגע mad 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. b. apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. ל' 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; על 1 K 22¹⁸ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18⁷ 20³⁷; 'י בשם Je 26²⁰. 2. of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁹; בבעל Je 23¹³. 3. of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷

†נבואה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 (הזון);—1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
 b. false Ne 6¹². 2. prophetic writing על-
 נבואת אהיה 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נביאה n.f. prophetess;—1. a. of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. b. of the later type
 consulted for a word of 'י, Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². 2. false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נבב] vb. hollow out (cf. As. imbubu,
 flute, Dl^{HWB443}, NH אבוב id., Aram. كحل),
 אבוב id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ knots in reed,
 part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW 1.417});—Qal Pt.
 pass. נבב Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נבב Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;—
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נבב לחות
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
 נבב איש Jb 11¹², i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נב v. נבה

†נבו n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least
 for 2, with (Bab.) god Nebo, Nabû, cf. II. נבו
 and Bae^{Rel. 15, 89, 259}; yet not certain, Nö^{ZMG xiii.}
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النباؤ the height, etc.): U
 Naṣav;—1. a. city in Moab Nu 32^{3,38} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1,22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr^{Moab 338}. b. city
 in Judah, נ' אֲנָשִׁי נ' אחר Ezr 2²⁹ = אחר Ne 7³⁴
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אחר
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another נב?), Ezr
 10⁴³;—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב 1 q. v.
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הר-נבו), 34¹ (id.; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁸³). Prob.=
 mod. Nebâ at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm^{Geogr. 562 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr
 Moab 314, 338 Merrill^{E. of Jordan, 242 ff.}—Cf. פסגה.

†נבו n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. Nabû, Schr^{COT Gloss. and}
 Is 46, 1 Jastrow^{Rel. Bab. 124 ff.} Jen^{Kosmol. pass. Tiele Ass. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel. Bab. 112 ff.} (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוכד, נבוכד
 Vog^{Palm. No. 73}), and this perh. √ nabû, call,
 name, v. נבא);—Babylonian god קרם נבו Is 46¹.

†**נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebo hath given seed*, Schr^{COT 2K25,8});—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־מַטְבְּחִים (2 K 25^{8,11,20} = Je 52^{12,15,26}; Je 39^{9,10,11,13} 40¹ 41¹⁰ 43⁶ 52^{16,30}).

†**נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** (v. also *infr.*) **n.pr.m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* D1^{Calwer} BL Budge^{Nebuchadn.} (on *kudurru*, *boundary*, v. D1^{HWB 319}); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr^{COT 2K 24,1}; Jäger^{BAS 1. 471} prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—⊗ Ναβουχοδονοσσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρος Schr^{COT 490}, Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσσος, v. Schr^{ib. 2K 24,1};—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. c. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר מֶלֶךְ** (‘oft. om. in ⊗) Je 21^{2,7} (but om. ⊗ Gie), 22²⁵ 25^{1,9} 29²¹ 32²⁸ 34¹ (v. Baer’s note; van d. H^{נבוכדנאצר}), 35¹¹ 37¹ 39^{1,5} (v. on 34¹), v¹¹ 43¹⁰ 44³⁰ 46^{2,13,26} 49³⁰ 50¹⁷ 51³⁴ 52^{4,12} Ez 26⁷ 29^{18,19,30}; so Qr Je 49²⁸ (Kt ‘נבוכדנאצר מלך’); (נבוכדנאצר מלך) Je 32¹ 52^{18,29,30}. Spelt corruptly with *n*, בְּנִיכְדֶרֶצַּר מֶלֶךְ (cf. Schr^{COT 2K 24,1 n.}) 2 Ch 36⁶ Dn 1¹ Je 27^{6,8,20} 28³ 29³ Ezr 2¹ Qr (Kt ‘נבוכדנאצר מלך’, cf. Je 49⁸ *supr.*); **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** alone 2 Ch 36^{7,10,13} (‘הַמֶּלֶךְ’), Je 29¹; **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** בְּנִיכְדֶרֶצַּר 2 K 24^{1,10,11} 25^{1,8,22} Je 28^{11,14}; **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** 1 Ch 5¹¹; ‘נבוכדנאצר מלך’ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶; **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** Ezr 1⁷ (‘מלך’ om.), Dn 2^{1,1}; **נְבוּכַדְרֶזְצַר** 1¹⁸ (v. also Tobit 14⁵, Jud 1¹ + *oft.*, as ⊗ *supr.*)—On N. v. further Tiele^{Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.}

†**נְבוּזַשְׁבַּן** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šezib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr^{COT Je 39,13});—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־כְּסָרִים (q.v.) Je 39¹³

נְבוּזַשְׁבַּן **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—1 K 21^{1,2,3} + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9^{21,25,26}. ⊗ Ναβουθαί.

†**נִבְחָ** **vb.** bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *نبح*; Eth. *ነበከ*; Aram. *נבח*);—**Qal** *Inf.* *enstr.* only **נִבְחָ** לְנִבְחָ Is 56¹⁰ fig. of helpless prophets.

†**נִבְחָ** **n.pr.m. et loc.** 1. **m.** a Manassite Nu 32⁴² (JE), ⊗ Ναβαν. 2. **loc.** in Gilead Ju 8¹¹, ⊗ Ναβαν, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32⁴² (formerly קִנְתָּ, q.v.), ⊗ Ναβωθ.

†**נְבוֹחַ** **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17³¹; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch^{COT ad loc.};

⊗ B τὴν Ἑβλαζερ, ⊗ L Ἑβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. **נְבֹא** = נבוא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נחן cf. Baer^{ad loc.} Frensdorff^{Mas. Magna i. 306}.

†**[נִבְט]** **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *نبت* is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabātu* is *shine* D1^{HWB 443}; Sab. epith. **נבט** *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt^{ZMG xxx. 1876, 37}); n.pr. **נבטאל** *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 231});—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. **וַיִּבֶט** Is 5³⁰ *look* (lit.), sq. **לִי**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **וַיִּבֶט** Nu 21⁹ + 3 t.; **וַיִּבֶט** 1 S 2³², etc.; *Imyf.* **וַיִּבֶט** Nu 12⁸ + 4 t.; **וַיִּבֶט** 1 S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **וַיִּבֶט** 1 K 18⁴³ +; **וַיִּבֶט** ψ 142⁵ (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5¹ Kt; **וַיִּבֶט** ψ 13⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **וַיִּבֶט** Ex 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* **וַיִּבֶט** ψ 104³²;—*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **אֶל** Ex 3⁶ (E), Nu 21⁹ (JE), Is 8²² (|| *לְמַעַן* v²¹), cf. 51⁶, Jon 2⁵; sq. **עַל** Hb 2¹⁵; sq. **אַחֲרַי** Gn 19^{17,26} (J), Ex 33⁸ (E), 1 S 24⁹; sq. **הֵן** loc., Gn 15⁵ (*שָׁמַיְמָה*), cf. Jb 35⁵ (*שָׁמַיִם*); sq. **דְּרֹגְתָיִם** 1 K 18⁴³; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12⁸ (E), Is 38¹¹; abs. Jb 6¹⁹ 1 S 17⁴² (|| *רָאָה*), 1 K 18⁴³ 19⁶ (sq. *הִנֵּה*), 1 Ch 21²¹ (|| *רָאָה*), so ψ 22¹⁸. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39²⁹ (sq. adv. *לְמַרְחוֹק*). 2. fig.: sq. **אֶל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16⁷ (*אֶל-מְרִיחֵי*), cf. 2 K 3¹⁴ (|| *רָאָה*); *pay attention to*, sq. **אֶל** Is 22⁸; = *consider* Is 51^{1,2}; *look unto* י, sq. **אֶל** ψ 34⁶ (read *Imv. pl.* ⊗ ⊗ Che), Is 22¹¹ Zc 12¹⁰; cf. ψ 119⁶ sq. *אֶל-כָּל-מַצֹּחַ*; cf. also Jb 36²⁵ (abs., sq. *מַרְחוֹק*); sq. acc. **אֶחָדֵיךְ** ψ 119¹⁵, cf. v¹⁸, Is 5¹²; sq. acc. **וַתִּבֶט בְּשׁוּרֵי בָּ**, עֵינֵי Nu 23²¹ (|| *רָאָה*); subj. **עֵינֵי** ψ 92¹² *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. *רָאָה* בָּ), diff. 1 S 2³²; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142⁵ (*יְמִין*) *to the right*; || *רָאָה*; abs. Is 42¹⁸ (sq. *לְרִאיוֹת* of purpose); 63⁵ Hb 1⁵ (|| *רָאָה*), so ψ 91⁸ (*בְּעֵינֶיךָ*), cf. Pr 4²⁵, sq. **לִנְכַח** (subj. *עֵינֶיךָ* || *יְשֻׁרֵי נִגְדֶיךָ*). 3. subj. י: sq. **אֶל** + *משמים* ψ 102²⁰; sq. **אֶל** = *look upon*, i.e. *endure to see* Hb 1¹³ (|| *רָאָה*); so sq. acc. v¹³, cf. 1³ (or *causat.* Ew; || *תְּרַאֲנִי*); sq. **לִי**, ψ 104³² Jb 28²⁴; ψ 74²⁰ (*לְבָרִית*); sq. acc. Is 64⁸ (|| *הֵן*), La 3⁶³ ψ 101¹⁴ (|| *רָאָה*); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5²² ψ 84¹⁰ La 4¹⁶, cf. ψ 13⁴; sq. **אֶל** *id.* Is 66²; abs. ψ 94⁹ i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18⁴; sq. *משמים* ψ 33¹³ 80¹⁵ Is 63¹⁵ (|| *רָאָה*), La 1¹¹ (|| *רָאָה*), so v¹² 2²⁰ 5¹.

†**[מִבְטִי]** **n.m.** ^{Zc 9,5} expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מִבְטִי** Is 20⁶, **מִבְטִי** v³, **מִבְטִי** Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20^{5,6}; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9³.

† **נבט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, v. נבט^{supr.}); — only in phrase ירבעם בן-נבט 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,15} 15¹ 16^{3,26,31} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3⁹ 9¹⁰ 13^{2,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 17²¹ 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁹ 10^{2,15} 13⁶. (S) Naṣaṭ, Naṣar.

† **נביות** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבט = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut^{Nab 1, 4} and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 124}, נבט 1^{Is 60, 7} (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag^{BN 51 f.}); in As. Nabaitai, etc., Schr^{COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 90 ff.} D1 Par^{296 f.}); — as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25¹³ 28⁹ 36³ (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁹; people (|| Kedar) Is 60⁷, cf. Nabataei + Cedrei Plin^{NH v. 11, 63}; (S) Naṣaiwaṭ; Gk. Naṣaraioi. — See further Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.} Eut^{Nab p. 78} GASm Geogr. 547–629 pass.

† **נְבִיחַ** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓ unknown); — only pl. estr. נְבִיחִים Jb 38¹⁶ the springs, sources of the ocean (|| חֲקֵר תְּהוֹם); — Ol Siegf. נְבִי; Bu suggests נבעי = נבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נְבִי Jb 28¹¹, also, for Mass. מְבִי, cf. נָהַר 2.

† I. **נבל** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** Je 13¹² 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, pitcher; — נָבֵל abs. 1 S 10⁵ +; cstr. v³ + (on נָבֵל v. Baer^{181, 24}); — 1. skin of wine, נָבֵל 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 2 S 16¹, cf. also Je 13^{12,12}; pl. נָבֵלִים 1 S 25¹⁸: fig. שְׂמִים נָבֵלִים Jb 38³⁷ i.e. clouds (|| שְׂחִים). 2. earthen jar, pitcher: fig. of connexions of Eliakim נָבֵלִים Is 22²⁴; נָבֵלִים Je 48¹² (|| פְּלִים יְרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2⁹); נָבֵלִים La 4² sim. of men of Judah (|| מְעֵשֶׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, נָבֵל יוֹצֵרִים Is 30¹⁴.

† II. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** ψ 57, 9 a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = נָבֵל, and then shape seems to favour lute; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. nfr, lute, We^{Hpt 222}); — abs. נָבֵל 1 S 10⁵ + 3 t., נָבֵל ψ 71²² + 3 t.; נָבֵל Am 6⁵ + 2 t.; pl. נָבֵלִים 2 S 6⁵ + 4 t.; sf. נָבֵלִי Am 5²³ Is 14¹¹; — harp (or lute), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כְּנֹר (q.v.; oft. named with נ): —

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5²⁵ 6⁵ Is 14¹¹, so 5¹² (כְּנֹר נ' תִּהְיֶה הָלֵל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10¹²; played by wandering band of prophets. 1 S 10⁵ (list as Is 5¹²); in worship 2 S 6⁵; elsewh. only ψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57⁹ 81³ 92⁴ 108³ 150³; נָבֵל כְּלִי נ' עֶשׂוֹר a harp with ten strings 33² 144⁹; 1 Ch 13⁸ 15^{16,20,28} 16³ (כְּלִי נָבֵלִים), 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷ — Cf. further Benz^{Arch. 273 ff.} Now^{Arch. i. 273 ff.} Dr^{Amos 234 ff.} We^{Hpt 222 ff.}

† II. **נָבֵל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נָבֵל, of immodesty; Ar. نَبَل = (per contra) be noble, distinguished, نَبَل also be gracious (Frey); Aram. נָבֵל Pa. reject, despise, v. 1^{Ne 3} Je 14²¹; in deriv. as NH); — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. נָבֵלָה Pr 30³² if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself (opp. וְמוֹת). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. וְנָבֵלָה Na 3⁶; Impf. 3 ms. מִנְבֵּל Dt 32¹⁵; 2 ms. מִנְבֵּל Je 14²¹; Pt. מִנְבֵּל Mi 7⁶; — regard or treat as a נָבֵל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c. acc.: בֶּן מִנְבֵּל אָב Mi 7⁶ son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); יֵי צוֹר Dt 32¹⁵ and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. י'; || נָמַס); י' subj., Na 3⁶ I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שְׁעָצִים); Je 14²¹ do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| נָאֵץ).

† I. **נָבֵל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful; — abs. נ' 2 S 3³³ + 14 t.; mpl. נָבֵלִים 13¹³ Ez 13³ (S Co מְלָפָם); fpl. נָבֵלֹת Jb 2¹⁰; — senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ' Dt 32⁶ (cf. Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. נָחֵם), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of י'), נ' Dt 32²¹ (|| לֹא עָם); — elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁵ (opp. נָדִיב noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God ψ 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁹; Pr 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v²¹ (|| כְּפִיל), 30²² לֹחַם נָבֵל (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נָבֵל בְּנֵי Jb 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִיָּשִׁים); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, **הַכְמוֹת נ' ימות אבנר** 2 S 3³³ was Abner (destined) to die, as a 'נ' dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly **נבל** ובהריתו יהיה נבל Je 17¹¹ i.e. will prove himself to be a 'נ'; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13¹³ ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד (נְבִלָה); f. only in **אֶחָת בְּדֶבֶר בִּישְׂרָאֵל הַנְּבִלִים** (cf. נְבִלָה); **נבל** Jb 2¹⁰ (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr Dt 22, 21. 32, 6.15.21; Psalt. 457

נבל n.pr.m. (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25²⁵ infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25^{3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 19, 25, 25} (**נבל** שְׁמוֹ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ) (נְשָׁמוֹ בְּנִי-הָיָה נְבִלָה שְׁמוֹ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ), v²⁶ + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2² 3³. Ⓞ Naβaλ.

נבלה n.f. senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. 'נ'; — **1. disgraceful folly**, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19²³ (*wanton deed* GFM), so **דָּבָר עֲשֵׂה נ' בִּישְׂרָאֵל** i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34⁷ (J), Dt 22²¹ (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman). Ju 20⁶ (+ וְנִבְלָה), v¹⁰ Je 29²³ (cf. **נבלה** 2 S 13¹²); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25²⁵ (v. I, II. **נבל**, and esp. Is 32⁶); of profane action Jos 7¹⁵ (Achan; **נבלה**); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9¹⁶ **דָּבָר נבל**, 32⁶ (**נבלה**). **2. contumely, disgrace** 'נ' **עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נבלה** Jb 42⁷ (of 'י), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as **נבלים** (cf. 2 S 3³³, sub **נבל**), because of your utterances about me.

נבלות n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2¹².

נבל vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu*, *destroy*, D1^{HWB} 443 f. Ar. **نَبَلَ** v, VIII. *die*; Aram. **נבל** corpse); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ' Is 40^{7, 8} Je 8¹³; 3 fs. **נבלה** Is 24^{4, 4}; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נבל** ψ 1³ + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges § 43, 3, ft. 1, h Ol § 246 e), 2 ms. **נבל** Ex 18¹⁴; 3 mpl. **נבלו** 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, **נבלו** ψ 37²; 1 pl. **נבלו** Is 64⁵ (on form cf. Di and Ol § 236 e); **Inf. abs.** **נבל** Ex 18¹⁸; **estr.** **נבל** Is 34⁴; **Pt.** **נבל** Is 28^{1, 4}; f. **נבלה** abs. Is 34⁴; **estr.** Is 1³⁰; — **1. sink or drop down**, fr. exhaustion **נבל** Ex 18¹⁴ (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt.

נבל Jb 14¹⁸ (but **נבל** Lag. Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after Ⓞ, so Bu [or **נבלה**]; Du **נבל**). **2. usu. fall** like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: **נבלה** נְבִלָתָהּ Is 1³⁰ *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven **נבלה** Is 34⁴; **נבלה** Ez 47¹² (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1³; of Isr. Je 8¹³, **נבלה** Is 64⁵; also **נבל** 40^{7, 8} (both || **נבל**), **נבל** 28¹, cf. v⁴; of wicked 'נ' **נבל** ψ 37² (|| **נבל**); of devastated earth **נבלה** Is 24⁴.

נבלה n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*); — 'נ' abs. 1 K 13²⁴ +; **estr.** **נבלה** v²⁹ +; sf. **נבלתי** Is 26¹⁹; **נבלתי** Dt 28²⁶ 1 K 13²²; **נבלתי** Jos 8²⁹ + 6 t.; **נבלתי** Lv 11^{39, 40, 40}; Is 5²⁵ + 14 t.; — **carcass, corpse**: **1. a. human** (not in Ez P, (H), which use **נבל**); Jos 8²⁹ (JE), 1 K 13^{22, 24, 24, 25, 25, 28, 28, 29, 30} 2 K 9³⁷ Je 26²³ 36³⁰ Dt 21²³ 28²⁶; coll. **corpses** Is 5²⁵ 26¹⁹ (wish for restoration to life), Je 7³³ 9²¹ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 79². **b. of lifeless idols**, coll. **נבלות שִׁנִּיָּהֶם וְנִבְלָה** Je 16¹⁸. **2. of animals** (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14⁸; Lv 5^{2, 2, 2} 11^{8, 11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 35, 36, 37, 38} 17¹⁵ (all P); 'נ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14²¹; Lv 7²⁴ 11^{39, 40, 40} (P), 22⁸ (H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹.

נבלט n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11³⁴. ⓄL Naβaλar. Mod. Beit Nebalā, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin San. II. 67 f.; Mishm. **בית נבלט** Buhl Ges 12; Geogr. 197

נבע vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû*, *id.*, D1^{HWB} 442; Ar. **نَبَعَ** *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. **נבע**; Eth. **ነበረ**: II. *weep*, **ለ-ለ**: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** Pt. **נבע** Pr 18⁴ *a flowing wady*, metaph. of **חַכְמָה**. **Hiph. Impf.** **נבע** ψ 19³ + 3 t.; **נבע** ψ 78³ Pr 1²³; **נבע** ψ 94⁴ 145⁷; **נבע** ψ 59⁸; 3 fpl. **נבענה** ψ 119¹⁷; — **pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth**: **1. pour out**, fig. **נבע** לָכֶם רִחִי Pr 1²³ (|| **נבע** **אֲרִיָּה** **אֲתִנֵּב** **אֲתִנֵּב**). **2. cause to bubble, ferment** **נבע** וְנִבְלָה מֵוֹת יִבְאִישׁ וְנִבְעָה רִחִי Ec 10¹. **3. fig., usually of speech, pour forth, emit, belch forth**, emphat. expression: **נבע** רְעוּת Pr 15²⁸ (opp. **נבע** **יָהֳלָה לְעֵנוֹת**) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; **פִּי כְסִילִים יִפֹּעַ אֵילָת** Pr 15² (opp. **חֲכָמִים תִּיטִיב דַּעַת**); **לִשְׁוֹן חֲכָמִים יִפֹּעַ יִדְבָּרוּ** (יִתְאַמְרוּ בִלְפָּעֵלִי אֱוֹן ||) || **פִּי עֲתָק** 59⁸ **יִבֹּא בְּפִיהֶם**; (יִתְאַמְרוּ בִלְפָּעֵלִי אֱוֹן ||) || **אֲפִיעָה חִידוֹת** (חֲרָבוֹת בְּשִׁפְחוֹתֵיהֶם ||) || in good sense, **חִידוֹת** 119¹⁷; **תִּפְעֶנָה שְׁפָתַי תְּהִלָּה** (אֲפִתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) || 78⁷; **וְצִרְקָתְךָ יִרְנְנִי** ||) || 145⁷ **וְכִר רַב־טוֹבְךָ יִפִּיעַ** 19³, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

מְבֹרֵעַ n.[m.] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* DI^{HWB} 442, Ar. **مَنْبَعٌ**, Syr. **مَنْبَعٌ**);—abs. **מ'** Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. **מְבֹרְעֵי מַיִם** Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נָבֵשׁ v. **נָבַשׁ**.

נָגַב (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH **נָגַב**, Aram. **נָגִיב**, **נָגִיב**).

נֶגֶב n.[m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag^{BN} 78);—abs. Gn 20¹ +; cstr. Jos 11² +; **נֶגֶב** Gn 13¹⁴ +;—**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, **אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב** Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. **הַנֶּגֶב**, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17.22} 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. **הָאֶרֶץ**, i.e. *the mound* Θ (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Ze 7⁷ Ob 20⁷ **נֶגֶב** 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³⁴ (= Judah); **נֶ** (no art.) Gn 13⁸ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **נֶגֶב** Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), **נֶגֶב** etc. 1 S 27^{10.10.10} (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴. 14 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Ze 14¹⁰; **נֶגֶב** Jos 19⁸, **נֶגֶב** 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11^{5.6.9.11.14.15.25.29.40} (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26^{15.17} (cf. v^{14.16.18}), Ez 21^{33.9} Dn 8^{4.9}, further 1 K 7³⁹ Ze 14⁴; **פָּאֵת** **נֶגֶב** Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); **נֶגֶב** Ez 46^{9.9}; **נֶגֶב** **פָּאֵת** *south side or border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48^{16.28.33}; **נֶגֶב** *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15^{2.4} 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. **מִנְּבֵל** (הַנֶּגֶבִל) *on the south of* Nu 34^{4.4} Jos 15³ (אֶל-מִנְּבֵל), v^{3.7} 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; **מִנְּבֵל** abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; **נֶגֶב** *הַיְבוּסִי מִנְּבֵל*

Jos 15⁸, cf. 18^{13.16} (all P); **נֶגֶב** 15^{1.2} 18^{14.14.19} (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co; **נָגַב**), 48^{10.17}; **נֶגֶב** Jos 17⁹ (P).—For **נֶגֶב** 11² rd. **נֶגֶב** (Di).

[נָגַד] vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **נָגַד**; Ar. **نَجَدَ** *conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous*; **نَجْدٌ** *high land or country*; **نَجَدٌ** *be courageous, vigorous, effective, courageous, efficient*; Aram. **נָגַד**, **נָגַד** *drag, draw, lead*; **נָגַד** *leader*; Eth. **ነገድ** *is travel*);—**Hiph.** **נָגַד** Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. **נָגַד** 1 S 25¹⁹ +, **נָגַד** Gn 12⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** **נֹגֵד** 1 S 9⁶ +; **נֹגֵד** Gn 9²² +; sf. **נִגְדָה** Is 44⁷; **נִגְדָה** Je 9¹¹; **נִגְדָה** Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; **Imv.** **נִגְדָה** 2 S 18²¹ +; **נִגְדָה** Gn 29¹⁵ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נִגְדָה** Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; **נִגְדָה** Je 36¹⁶; **cstr.** **נִגְדָה** Gn 32⁶ +; **נִגְדָה** 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr **נִגְדָה**); **Pt.** **נִגְדָה** Gn 41²⁴ +; f. **מִנְּבֵל** Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. **מִנְּבֵל** Ju 14¹⁹;—**declare, tell** [usu. sq. **ל** of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Θ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. **ל** as more diff.); sq. **ל** Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. **לִפְנֵי** 1 S 17³¹ **נִגְדָה** 142³; **נִגְדָה** Jb 21³¹; **נִגְדָה** Je 36²⁰; sq. **ל** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. **נִגְדָה** HPS (indef. subj.), or **נִגְדָה** We Dr Kit, Θ Th We Klo Bu favour **נִגְדָה**, 2 K 7^{9.11} Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** = **נִגְדָה** (late) Est 3⁶; sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** Ctr⁷, once sq. cl. wi. **נִגְדָה** Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. **נִגְדָה** Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; sq. **נִגְדָה** Gn 47¹ +; **נִגְדָה** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **נִגְדָה** alone sq. *orat. rect.* Ze 9¹²; sq. **נִגְדָה** *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹ +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰ +; both om. Lv 5¹ +]. In Hex. rarely P, +Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²² +; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10.10} Jb 12⁷ **נִגְדָה** Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹ +. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12.15} 16.16.19; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of **נִגְדָה** as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ **נִגְדָה** 147¹⁹; of declaring by **נִגְדָה**'s agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

† נָגִיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נ' I S 9¹⁶ + 3 I t.; estr. נִיָד (נָגִיד) 2 K 20⁵ + 6 t.; pl. נִיָדִים Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִיָדִי 2 Ch 35⁸;—*ruler, prince* ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

†[מְגִינָה] n.f. (mocking, derisive) song
(cf. foreg.);—מְגִינָתָם La 3⁶³, i.e. *subject of their
mocking song*.

† נָנַף vb. strike, smite (Aram. נָנַף); —
Qal יָנַף 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (! consec.); sf. נִנְפוּ
 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִנְּף Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; יִנְּף
 Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; יִנְּףוּ ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִנְּף
 Is 19²²; *cstr* לִנְּףוּ Ex 12^{23.23}; נִנְּפוּ v²⁷; —*strike*,
smite, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers.
 Ex 21^{22.35} (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91¹²;
 abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. ',
 obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵
 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (לְחָלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23.23.27}
 (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also
 ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. מִנְּפָה Zc 14^{12.18} 2 Ch 21¹⁴
 (sq. also בְּעִמְפָּךְ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing
 defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לְפָנַי Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³
 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נָגַף 2 S 10¹⁵; נִגְפוּ v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנְגֹּף 2 Ch 6²⁴; יִנְגְּפוּ 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְוָה Ju 20³⁹; cstr. הַנִּגְוָה 1 K 8³³; *Pt.* נָגַף Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁹, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28^{7,25}. Vid. נָטַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגֵּף Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 9 I¹²) and נָגַף 2.

† נָגַף **n.m.** Ex 12¹³ blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נָגַף Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צִוֵּר מִכָּשׁוֹל).

† מִנְגִּיפָה **n.f.** blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מִנְגִּיפַת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִנְגִּיפֹתֵי Ex 9¹⁴;—**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{8,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁵ & Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² ψ 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; 'מ = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

† [נָגַר] **vb.** pour, flow, run (Aram. ܢܓܪ *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נָגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִגְרָה ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20²⁸;—**1.** be poured, spilt, 2 S 14¹⁴ (פָּמִים) נִגְרוֹת in sim. of mortality). **2.** pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָקָה). **4.** be stretched out (?) לִילָה נִגְרָה ψ 77³ (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּנְגֹּרֵם Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּנְגֹּר ψ 75⁹; Ez 35⁵; וַיִּנְגֹּר ψ 63¹¹; *Inv.* sf. הַנִּגְרוֹת Je 18²¹;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. 'י Mi 1⁶; *pour out*, fig. of 's wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי = deliver over to Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁵. **Hoph. Pt.** מִנְגִּירִים בְּמוֹרֵי Mi 1⁴ in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† [נָגַשׁ] **vb.** press, drive, oppress, exact (As. *nagāṣu*, throw down, overthrow, DI^{HWB} 448; Ar. رَجَسْ rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. ፲፱፡ reign, wield power, ፲፯፡ king);—**Qal Pf.** 'י 2 K 23²³; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. תִּגֹּשְׁוּ Is 58³;—*Pt.* יִגֹּשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—**1.** press, drive to work (obj. עֲצָבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58³ (Ges^{Comm.}, De Di Du; *exact* [changing 'ל, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** exact c. acc. פָּקַד, 2 K 23³⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, taskmaster Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. 7) 14²⁴ Zc 9⁸; exactor of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of צִדְקָה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פָּקַדְתָּ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** יִגָּשׁ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁵ (! consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after &, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); treated harshly, of suffering servant of 'י Is 53⁷; recipr. tyrannize over ('ב) each other Is 3⁵.

[נָגַשׁ] **vb.** draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q. v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, יִגֹּשׁ ψ 91⁷, יִגֹּשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. יִתְגַּשֵּׁה Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. יִתְגַּשֵּׁה Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. יִגֹּשְׁוּ Is 41¹ +, יִגֹּשְׁוּ Ex 24², יִתְגַּשְׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִגֹּשְׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִתְגַּשְׁוּ Gn 33⁶, etc.; *Inv.* יִגֹּשׁ 2 S 1¹⁵, יִגֹּשׁ Gn 19⁹, יִתְגַּשֵּׁה Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. יִגֹּשׁ Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִגְשֵׁת Ju 20²³ +; sf. גִּשְׁתָּהוּ Gn 33³; גִּשְׁתָּהוּ Ex 28⁴³ + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל- pers. Gn 27²² 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to 'י Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{1b}, also sq. אֶל- of altar Ex 28⁴³ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. אֶל- rei also Nu 8¹⁶; sq. עַד- pers. Gn 33³ (J), rei Ju 9⁵²; sq. עַל- pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹³; sq. 7 pers. Is 65⁵ (|| קָרַב אֶל-); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. תִּגֹּשׁ בְּעַרְנִי (for MT תִּגֹּשׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20²³ Je 46³ 2 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹⁸ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל- for אֶת- 1 S 9¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes אֶת- = with; sq. הִלֵּים hither, 1 S 14³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{6,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + וַיָּבֹאוּ) + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Inv.* sq. 2nd *Inv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. יִגֹּשׁ הִלֵּים Gn 19⁹ lit. approach thither!

1. **נִדְבָה** n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. נ' Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; estr. נִדְבָת Dt 16¹⁰; pl. נִדְבוֹת Am 4⁵ פ' 68¹⁰; נִדְבָת 110³; estr. נִדְבוֹת 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. נִדְבָתֶיךָ Dt 12¹⁷ + 4 t. sfs.;—1. *voluntariness* אִהְבֶם נִדְבָה Ho 14⁵ I (י') *will love them freely*; עִמְךָ נִדְבָת בְּיָוִם ẓm' 110³ thy people will be (all) *voluntariness* in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br^{MP} 133); גִּשְׁם נְדָבוֹת 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; בְּנִדְבָה 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נִדְבָה Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). 2. *freewill, voluntary, offering*: a. incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); fcr first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²⁸. b. incl. עֹלָה and שְׁלָמִים Ez 46⁴²; prob. also Am 4⁵, נִדְבוֹת פִּי 119¹⁰⁸. c. usu. a נִדְבָה for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נִדְרֹת votive offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18.21.23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6.17}. —(Verbs used are הִבִּי' Ex 35²⁹ 36³; הִקְרִיב ה' Lv 22¹⁸; עָשָׂה Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; נָתַן Lv 23³ Dt 16¹⁰.)

נָדִיב *adj.* and *n.m.* ^{Is 32.8} **inclined, generous, noble**;—*abs.* נָדִיב ^{Is 32.5 + 6 t.}; *estr.* נָדִיב ^{Ex 35.5 + 2 t.}; *f.* נְדִיבָה ^{ψ 51.4}; *pl.* נְדִיבִים ^{Is 13.2 + 9 t.}; *estr.* נְדִיבִי ^{Nu 21.18 + 2 t.}; *sf.* נְדִיבָמוּ ^{ψ 83.12};—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing, לֵב נָדִיב* ^{Ex 35.22 (P), 1 Ch 29.31 (v. נָדָה Qal)} **נָדִיב בְּחֻמָּה**, ^{28.21} *נְדִיבָה* ^{ψ 51.14} *a willing spirit*. **2.** *noble, princely, in rank* 1 S 2.8 (poem), Jb 12.21 = ^{ψ 107.40} ^{Jb 34.18} ^{Pr 8.16} ^{ψ 47.10} ^{83.12} ^{1 I 3.8.8} ^{1 I 8.9} ^{146.3} *פָּנֵי נָדִיב* ^{Pr 19.6} ^{25.7}; ^{נ'} *בית נ'* ^{Jb 21.28}; ^{נ'} *פתחֵי נ'* ^{Is 13.2}; ^{נ'} *בת נ'* ^{Ct 7.2}; ^{נְדִיבֵי הָעָם} ^{Nu 21.18 (poem)}. **3.** *noble in mind and character* || *צדיק* ^{Pr 17.26}; *opp.* *נָכָל* ^{Is 32.8.8}.

נְדִיבָה [*נְדִיבָה*] *n.f.* **nobility, nobleness**;—*sf.* *נְדִיבָה* ^{Jb 30.15}; *pl.* *נְדִיבוֹת* ^{Is 32.8.8};—**1.** *nobility of rank, honour* ^{Jb 30.15}. **2.** *pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character* ^{Is 32.8.8}.

נֹדָב *n.pr.gent.* Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5.19 (^{אֲדָר} *יִמְרָה* q.v. ^{Gn 25.15} 1 Ch 1.31); Ⓢ *Nada-bauon*. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

נְדַבְיָה *n.pr.m.* (*whom Yah impels*; in *As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger^{BAS i. 468});—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3.18. Ⓢ *Δερεθαι*, Ⓢ *L Nadaβua*.

+I. [**נָדָד**] *vb.* **retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.*; *Ar.* نَدَّى *flee, run away*; *Aram.* نَدَّى *hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.*; *נָדָד* *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *נָדָדָה* ^{Is 10.31} ^{Est 6.1}; 3 pl. *נָדָדוּ* ^{Ho 7.13 + 4 t.}; ^{נָדָדָה} ^{Is 21.15} ^{Je 4.25}; *Impf.* *יָדָד* ^{Na 3.7}; 3 fs. *נָדָדָה* ^{Gn 31.40}; 3 mpl. *יָדָדוּ* ^{ψ 68.13.13}; *Inf. cstr.* *נָדָד* ^{ψ 55.8}; *Pt.* *נָדָד* ^{Je 49.5 +}; *f.* *נָדָדָה* ^{Pr 27.8}; *pl.* *נָדָדִים* ^{Ho 9.17};—**1.** *retreat, flee* ^{Is 21.15} *fr. before* (*מִקּוֹל*) *swords*; ^{33.3} *at the sound* (*מִקּוֹל*) *of tumult*; *abs.* ^{10.31} ^{22.3} ^{ψ 68.13.13}, *of birds and beasts* ^{Je 4.25} ^{9.9} (^{הֵלָכָו}); *pt. = fugitive* ^{Is 16.3} ^{21.14}; *of fleeing in horror, disgust, c.* *מִן* *pers.* ^{Na 3.7} ^{ψ 31.12}. **2.** *flee, depart, Isr. fr. (מִן)* ^{Ho 7.13}; *of sleep* (*מִעֵינֵי*) ^{Gn 31.40} (E), *abs.* ^{Est 6.1}. **3.** *wander, stray* (*homeless, cf. נֹדָד*), *עוֹף נֹדָד* ^{Is 16.2} (*in sim.*), *so* ^{Pr 27.8} *מִן* *loc.*, *in sim.*, *cf.* ^{v.8} *מִן* *loc.*); *of scattered Isr.* ^{Ho 9.17} ^{Je 49.5}; (*searching*) *for food* ^{Jb 15.23} (*wicked man*); ^{ψ 55.8} *I will wander afar*. **4.** *trans. flutter wings* (*of bird, in fig.*) ^{Is 10.14}. **Po'el** *Pf.* *consec.* *נֹדָד וְנָחָה* ^{Na 3.17} *the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away*. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. *sf.*

יִהְיֶה נֹדָד ^{Jb 18.18} (*of wicked, || יִהְיֶה נֹדָד*). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. *נֹדָד* ^{Jb 20.8} (*of wicked*); ^{קִיץ} ^{2 S 23.6} *thorns thrust away* (*si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS* ^{ק' מְדָר}). **Hithpo'el.** *Impf.* *יִתְנַדְדוּ* ^{ψ 64.9} *flee away* (*in horror, disgust, cf. Qal Na 3.7 ψ 31.12*).

נָדָד [*נָדָד*] *n.[m.]* **tossing of sleeplessness**, only *pl.* *נָדָדִים* ^{Jb 7.4} *I am sated with tossings*.

נָדָה *n.f.* **impurity** (*as abhorrent, shunned*);—*abs.* ^{נ'} ^{Ez 18.6 +}; *estr.* *נָדָה* ^{Lv 12.2 +}; *sf.* *נָדָה* ^{v.5 +};—*impurity* (*esp. P and Ezek.*): **1.** *of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20.21; esp. of menstruation Ez 18.6 (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדְתָּהּ for MT נָדָה א' & Co), טְמֵאֵת הַנִּי* ^{22.10}, *cf.* ^{36.17} *נָדָה דְּוֹתָהּ* ^{Lv 12.2}, *cf.* ^{v.5} ^{15.19.20.24.25} ^{עֲתִידָה}), ^{v.25.25}, ^{v.26} (*מִשְׁכָּב נָדָה*), ^{v.26} (*טְמֵאֵת נָדָה*), ^{v.33} ^{18.19}; *of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נָדָה (ה) מִי* *water of impurity* (*i.e. to remove it, cf. Di*) ^{Nu 19.9.13.20.21.21} ^{31.23}. **2.** *fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), impure thing, Ez 7.19.20* (*of gold*), ^{La 1.17} (*of Jerus.*); *of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29.5 Ezr 9.11* (*נָדָה*), ^{v.11}, ^{Zc 1.3} (*לְחַטָּאת וְלִנְדָה*).

נִידָה *n.f.* *id.* (*on form cf. Ges* ^{20.3} ^{R.1} ^{Kö ii. 1, 497});—*of Jerusalem* ^{La 1.8} (= *נָדָה* ^{v.17}).

II. **נָדָד** (*✓ of foll., v. Kö* ^{ii. 1, 42}; *cf. Ar.* نَدَّى *high hill, hill rising high into the sky, Lane* ²⁷⁷⁸; *also earth-heap, sand-heap*).

נָדָד *n.m.* ^{Jos 3.13} **heap of waters**; *of Red Sea* ^{Ex 15.8} (*song*), ^{ψ 78.13}; *of Jordan* ^{Jos 3.13.16} ^{ψ 33.7} (*sim.*). *יָדָד קָצִיר* ^{Is 17.11} *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: *Ges Ew Di Du der. from נֹדָד*, *reading* (*probably*) *נָדָד* (*Di*) *fled is the harvest*; *Che* ^{Hpt} *proposes לָכֵן therefore*; *Buhl* ^{Lex 13} *עַד*, *after* Ⓢ.

+I. [**נָדָה**] *vb.* **Pi.** *put away, exclude* (NH *Pi.* (*excommunicate*) *Hithp. Niph.*; *As. nadā, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc., D1* ^{HWB 448 f.});—**Pi.** *Pt.* *נָדָה* ^{Am 6.3} *they that thrust off the evil day* (*i.e. refuse to think of it*); *lit.* *מִנְדִּיקָם* ^{Is 66.5} *thrust away, exclude from association in worship* (*on usage v. Che*).

II. **נָדָה** (*✓ of foll.; cf. Ar.* نَدَّى *be moist, moistened, and also betide, befall; نَدَى rain, dew, and also bounty, liberality, a gift, Lane* ³⁰³⁰).

נָדָה (*so Baer Ginsb; van d. H.* ^{נָדָה}), *n.m.* **gift** (*on format. cf. Ges* ^{84 a c} ^{Ol ^{144 a} ^{Kö ^{ii. 1, 65} ^{Ba NB; 12 a});—*לְכָל-זֶנוּת יִתְנַדְדָה* ^{Ez 16.33} (*|| נְדָבִים*).}}

†[נדרה] **vb.** impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נדר (rare)=BH; Eth. *ḥḏ*; *thrust*; Ar. *ḥḏ* is *drive* a ship to shore);—**Qal** Impf. ידר 2 S 14¹⁴; Inf. לְיָדֵהּ Dt 20¹⁹;—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20¹⁹; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן־ 2 S 14¹⁴. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִדְּרָה Jb 6¹³, etc.; (Impf. יִדְּרוּ Je 23¹² v. רעה); Pt. נִדְּרָה 2 S 14¹⁴; נִדְּרָה Mi 4⁶ + 2 t.; נִדְּרָתָה Ez 34^{4,16}, etc. On נִדְּרָה Is 11¹² 56⁸ ψ 147² v. Ki Kō^{1.317};—**1.** *be impelled*: יִדְּרוּ וְנִדְּרָה יָדוּ בַּיָּדֹן *be impelled with the axe* Dt 19⁵ **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40¹² 43⁵ (|| שׁוּב); sq. לְפָנַי 49⁵ (|| קָבַץ); cf. also fig. הַנְּשִׂיָּה נִדְּרָה מִפָּנַי Jb 6¹³ *is banished from me*, i.e. *is non-existent*; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נִדְּרָה 2 S 14¹⁴; c. קָבַץ Mi 4⁶ Dt 30⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ Ne 1⁹; נִדְּרָה אֶסְפָּה Is 11¹² (|| נִפְצוּת קָבַץ); c. קָבַץ 56⁸; c. כִּנָּם ψ 147²; c. הַשִּׁיב 2 S 14¹³ Ez 34^{4,16} (both || אָבַר); c. בּוֹא Is 27¹³ (|| *id.*); v. also Is 16^{3,4} Je 49³⁶; *outcast = neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30¹⁷ (|| דִּרְשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22¹. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ' to idolatry Dt 4¹⁹ 30¹⁷ (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ).

Pu. Pt. אֶפְלָה מִנְּדָה Is 8²² *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. Pf. וְהִדְּיָה consec. 2 S 15¹⁴; הִדְּיָה Je 23³ 29¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** sf. וְיִדְּרָה 2 Ch 21¹¹ + 2 K 17²¹ Qr; וְיִדְּרָהוּ Dt 13¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** sf. הִדְּיָהמוּ ψ 5¹¹; **Inf.** הִדְּיָה 62⁵, etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15¹⁴ (sq. עַל־). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ' , c. acc. sq. שָׁם Dt 30¹ Je 46²⁸; 16¹⁵ (|| הִעֲלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8³ 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Dn 9⁷ + Ez 4¹³ (om. Co); Je 23³ (|| הַשִּׁיב קָבַץ), 29¹⁴ (|| הִבְיָא הִעֲלָה), v⁸ (|| קָבַץ), 32³⁷; also 27¹⁰ (|| הִרְחִיק), v¹⁵ (|| אָבַר), cf. 23² (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || הַפִּיץ), 50¹⁷ (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13⁹; invader Jo 2²⁰ (sq. אָל־); wicked ψ 5¹¹ (|| הַאֲשִׁימָם); good man from his eminence ψ 62⁵ (sq. מִן־). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ' to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13¹⁴; sq. מִן־הִדְּרָה v⁶; מִן־הִדְּרָה v¹¹; מִן־הִדְּרָה 2 K 17²¹ Qr (Kt v. נרא); cf. 2 Ch 21¹¹ (|| הִנֵּה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7²¹ (|| הִטָּה).

Hoph. Pt. מִדְּרָה *chased, hunted*, מִ' צָבִי Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מִדְּרָה] **n.**[m.] a thing to draw aside,

enticement (cf. ✓ **Hiph.** 3, 4);—pl. מִדְּרָהּ La 2¹⁴, וְיִחְזוּ לָהּ מִשְׁאוֹת שְׂוֹא ומו' (cf. שְׂוֹא וְתַפֵּל || v^a).

† I. [נָדָן, נָדָן, נָדָן] **n.**[m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* D1^{HWB 451}, ✓ *nadānu*=נָתַן, D1^{Baer Ezech. xiv});—נָדָן Ez 16³³, of bribe from harlot (|| נָדָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נָדָן] **n.**[m.] sheath (NH *id.*; Aram. נִדְּרָה (Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nō^{GGA, 1384, 1022});—וְיִשָּׁב חֶרְבוֹ אֶל־נִדְּרָה: 1 Ch 21²⁷

† [נָדָר] **vb.** drive, drive asunder (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. *ḥḏ* strike, beat, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נִדְּרָה=NH; Eth. *ḥḏ*; *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** Impf. sf. יִדְּרָה Jb 32¹³ (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּרָנִי ψ 1⁴; 2 ms. תִּדְּרָה ψ 68³;—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1⁴; wicked, subj. God 68³ (בְּהִנְדֹּף עֲשָׂן), v. infr.); cf. Jb 32¹³ (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. Pf. נִדְּרָה Is 19⁷; **Inf.** כִּהְנִדְּרָה ψ 68³ (v. Kō^{i. 306 f.}); Pt. נִדְּרָה Lv 26³⁶ + 3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68³, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הִבֵּל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21⁶ (Hi Ew רִדָּה; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19⁷ (where subj. מִדְּרָה, i.e. place; whence Che trans. ' *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26³⁶ (as making slight sound), Jb 13²⁵ (fig. of sufferer, || קָשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קָשׁ) Is 41² (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֶפֶר).

† נָדָר **vb.** vow (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; || form of נָדָר, q.v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָדָר ψ 132² 2 S 15⁸; נָדָר Ju 11³⁹; 3 fs. נָדָרָה Nu 30¹¹; 2 ms. נָדָרָה Gn 31¹³ + 5 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִדְּרָה Nu 6²¹ + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדְּרָה Dt 12¹⁷ + 4 t., Ec 5⁴ + 4 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** pl. נִדְּרוּ ψ 76¹²; **Inf.** לְנִדְּרָה Nu 6² Dt 23²³; Pt. נִדְּרָה Lv 27⁸ Mal 1¹⁴;—*vow a vow* נָדָר Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (both E), Nu 21² (J), Nu 6² 30^{3,4} (P), Ju 11³⁰ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 15^{8,7} Is 19²¹; נָדָר om. Lv 27⁸ Nu 30¹¹ (P); Dt 23²³ ψ 76¹² Ec 5^{4,4}; c. לְ to whom Nu 6²¹ Dt 23²⁴ Mal 1¹⁴ ψ 132² Ec 5³; נָדָר אֲשֶׁר נָדָר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12^{11,17} 23^{22,22} Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵ Jon 1¹⁶; cf. אֲשֶׁר נָדָר אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדְּרָה שְׁלֹמֹה, Jon 2¹⁰, Ec 5³.

† נָדָר **n.**[m.] ^{Nu 30, 5} **vow**;—נָדָר Gn 28²⁰ + 17 t.; נָדָר Nu 30¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. נִדְּרָה 2 S 15⁷ + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נִדְּרָה Jon 1¹⁶ Pr 20²⁵; sf. נִדְּרָה ψ 22²⁶

+ 3 t.; **נְהַיֵּם** Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow.*: **1.** of personal service to י' Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,5,21}; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1¹¹, cf. **נָרַי** Pr 31². **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י' Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ ψ 22²⁶ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,18} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22²⁷ Ec 5³. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11^{30,39}. **4.** the ban Nu 21² (E). **5.** || עולה ψ 66¹³; הורה ψ 50¹⁴ 56¹³; נשלים Nu 15⁸; opp. נרבה Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 1²¹ Jon 1¹⁶. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44²⁵ (נ' לקטר למלכת השמים). —Vbs. used are: **נָרַי** q.v.; נשלים pay 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; עשה Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵; נשא Dt 12²⁶; קום Nu 30^{5,8,12,15}; הקים Je 44²⁵; אסר Nu 30¹⁴; פלא Lv 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{3,8} נ' פלא Nu 6²; הפיר Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נָה v. נוה.

†I. **נָהַג** vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. **نَهَجَ** go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. **נְהַג** lead);—**Qal** Pf. נ' La 3²; נָהַגוּ 1 S 30²⁰; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Is 20⁴, etc.; **Imv.** נָהַג 2 K 4²⁴; **Pt. act.** נָהַג Is 11⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** נִהְיִים Is 60¹¹;—**1.** drive, flocks Ex 31¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 11⁶ (sq. **נָהַג**); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, lead on, Ct 8² (|| הִבִּיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. י', La 3² (|| הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings led in procession Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הִבִּיא); drive away, off, (obj. **מִקְנֵה**) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23³, (rd. **נִהְיִים** We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v²² (no obj. expr. but really captives || הִלֵּךְ), Is 20⁴; drive an ass for riding 2 K 4²⁴ (|| הִלֵּךְ); a cart (עֲגִילָה) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where **נָהַג**); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; lead out an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. **2.** fig. **נָהַג** Ec 2³ my heart behaving itself in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** Pf. נָהַג Ex 10³; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—**1.** drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁶ (|| **נָהַג**); of י', leading off people into exile, sq. **נָהַג** Dt 4²⁷ (|| הִפְיִן), 28³⁷ (|| הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. י', ψ 78⁵² (בְּעֶרְבָה); Is 49¹⁰ (|| נָהַל, cf. ψ 23²); 63¹⁴;

ψ 48¹⁵; guide on, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. **נָהַג**), ψ 78²⁶ (|| הִפְיִן). **3.** cause to drive (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. י', v. Di).

† **מִנְהַג** n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9²⁰; cstr. מִנְהַג v²⁰.

†II. **[נָהַג]** vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. **نَهَجَ** be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. **נְהַג** sigh, groan);—**Pi.** Pt. fpl. מִנְהַגוֹת Na 2⁸ (פְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

† **נָהַה** vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta ^{Gesch. i. 388}; Aram. **נְהַה**, (in Lexx); Eth. **ነሐሐ** is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di⁶³²);—**Qal** Pf. **יָנְהָה** Mi 2⁴ lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** **יָנְהָה** Ez 32¹⁸, sq. **עַל**, concerning, for. **Niph.** **יָנְהָה** 1 S 7² sq. **אַחֲרַי** went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes were gathered), < rd. **וַיָּפְנוּ** (|| **וַיָּפְנוּ**) turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29¹⁶) **וְ** (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† **נָהַי** n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—' abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; **יָנְהָי** Je 9⁹;—wailing, at י' s judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. **נָשָׂא עַל־**, + **בְּכִי**, || **קִינָה**), v¹⁷ (c. *id.*, || **דְּמָעָה**), v¹⁸ (|| **קוֹל נִי**), 31¹⁵ (|| **בְּכִי**); mourning song נ' יודְעֵי Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9¹⁹, where taught (|| **קִינָה**), also **הִי** Ez 2¹⁰ (|| **מִסְפָּד**, **אֲבָל**) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

† **נָהַיָּה** n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2⁴ **נָהַיָּה נָהַיָּה**, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. **וְ** Sta ^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.} We Now as dittogr.

† **[נִי]** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= **נָהַי**);—**יָנְשָׂא אֵלֶיךָ בְּנִיחָם קִינָה** Ez 27³², but improb.; **וְ** **בְּנִיחָם**, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† **הִי** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (= **נָהַי**) q.v.) Ez 2¹⁰ **וְהִי**, where probably read **וַיָּהִי** Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינִים וְהִנֵּה).

† **[נָהַל]** vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. **نَهَلَ** watering-place, **نَهْلَة** take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) **نَهْلَة** station, stage of the road; perh. also As. *nālu*, lie down DI^{HWB 438}; DI^{HA 5 f.} Prol. 17 ff. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä^{LOPh i. 195} Che^{Acad., April 12, 1884} DHM^{ZKF i. 337 f.} Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 728}; two ✓✓ prop. by RD Wilson^{Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885} (careful art.), cf. Che^{v. 23, 2, crit. n.}); —**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. נהלל Ex 15¹³; Impf. 3 ms. נהלל Is 40¹¹; sf. נהלל ψ 23², נהלל Is 49¹⁰; ונהלל Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. נהלל ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ונהלל 2 Ch 28¹⁵; Pt. מנהל Is 51¹⁸; —**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; נהר, ψ 23² (על loc.; || (הרבין), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה || קבין, רעה ||). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נהר); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| תביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., מנהל לה Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א's fury (|| מתוין בידה); א subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| תנחני). **4.** give rest to (|| מפביב) 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. ו (|| וינח להם מפ' =) 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, וינחם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. Impf. prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אתנהלה Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† I. נהלל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7¹⁹.

II. נהלל n.pr.loc. Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, ו Δωμνα, Α Ευαμμαν, וL Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵ 21³⁵, ו Ναβααλ, Νααλαλ, וL Αναλαωθ, Αλαωμ; —site unknown, cf. GFM^{Ju 1. 30}

† [נהם] vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَس; Aram. נהם, נהם); —**Qal** Pf. ונהמת Pr 5¹¹; נהם Ez 24²³; Impf. ונהם Is 5^{29, 30}; Pt. נהם Pr 28¹⁵; —**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. נשא, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Proph. 243}) Pr 28¹⁵, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5²⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נהם n.[m.] growling of lion; —fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† [נהמה] n.f. growling, groaning; —only

cstr. נהמת: **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (נשאנתי מנ').

† [נהק] vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נהק cry out (of men), נהק braying); —**Qal** Impf. ונהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ונהקו 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נהר] vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهَر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²³⁵); As. nāru, stream, river, DI^{HWE} 440; Aram. נהר, נהר river); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; Impf. 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51⁴⁴; —flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming וגו' על-דגן אל-טוב Je 31¹²; nations to (אל) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (עליו) = Mi 4¹ (עליו).

נהר n.m. Gn 2, 10 stream, river; —abs. נהר Gn 2¹⁰ +; cstr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., cstr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; cstr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרות Ez 32², נהרות Is 44²⁷, נהרות Ez 31^{4, 15}, נהרותם Ez 32^{2, 14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in נ' ארם); —**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13, 14} (all J); נהר מצרים Is 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. מ' נהר, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר — cf. 2 K 24⁷ — Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 699} (alternat.), Lag^{BN 140} Ball^{Hpt}; נהר of Nile Is 19⁵; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both + הנ' הגדול) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr ו and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פרת; —cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ b supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ: נהר kar' εἰς οὐχόν, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2, 3, 14, 15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36³⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) † Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Ze 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; הנ' ה' once of Tigris † Dn 10⁴; † נהר גוזן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי כיש Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר-בקר Ez 1^{1, 3} + 6 t. Ez; נהר אהוא Ezr 8²¹, נהר א' v³¹; cf. נהרות בקל ψ 137¹; canals poss. also in הנ' שערי Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| יארים etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נהרות (מפבי) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold Comm. Jb Gr^{Monatsschr.} 1887, 410 and Perles^{Analekten 69} prop. נ' מפבי sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נ' מפבי

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 's favour ψ 46⁵.—On נְהַרִים ending appar. du., v. אֲרָם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrma* (Wkl Tel Am. 40*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים—; this inconsistent with view of EMey ^{Gesch. § 180} that ים— here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba^{§ 194 c. Anm. 1} Buhl^{Ges 12}), v. also Di^{Gn 24, 10}.

† II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI^{HWB 440}; Ar. نَهَرَ *daytime*, نَهَارَ *day, daytime*; Aram. נָהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.*; Palm. נְהַר *illustrious*, e. g. Vog^{Palm. No. 22});—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. consec. נִהְרָה Is 60⁵; 3 pl. נִהְרוּ ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: וְנִהְרָה Is 60⁵, וְנִהְרָה ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'נְהַר', v. וְנִהְרָה, Che Bae Du).

† נִהְרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהַרָה, חֶשֶׁךְ m.);—*ואל-תופע עליו נ'* Jb 3⁴ (opp. חֶשֶׁךְ).

† [מִנְהָרָה] **n.f.** dub., only pl. מִנְהָרוֹת *הַמְּצֻדוֹת* Ju 6² (+ *הַמְּצֻדוֹת* *caves, strong-holds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a נָהַר, but with what meaning? Schultens^{Jb 49} comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst^{Hauran, 46} think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נָהַר late in Heb.; ὄρυμαλίας, ἄντρα; Bu thinks *הַמְּצֻדוֹת* a gloss explaining 'הַמִּנְהָרִים').

† [נָוָה] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. نَوَى (or نَوَى) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane²⁸⁶¹);—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תְּנוּאוֹן Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** Pf. תְּנִיאוֹן Nu 30⁶, etc.; Impf. תְּנִיאוֹן ψ 141⁵, v. תְּנִיאוֹן Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6,9,12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. 'י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (|| *הִפְיִר*); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. *הִפְיִר*), v. ⁹ (sq. *הִפְיִר*).

† [תְּנוּאוֹתָהּ] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תְּנוּאוֹתָהּ Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of 'י; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי מִצָּא Jb 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (|| count as enemy).

† [נֹכַח] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נֹכַח *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** Impf. ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ תְּנוּבָה הָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po1.** Impf. יְנוּבֵב Ze 9¹⁷, דָּגָן דָּגָן בְּהִירִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יִנְי בְּתִלּוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish*.

† נֹכַח Kt (Qr נֹכַח, q. v.) **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [נֹכַח] **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; נֹכַח Mal 1¹² of offerings to 'י as fruit of his table (|| אֲכָלוּ).

† נֹכַח **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10³⁰ Qr נֹכַח (Baer; נֹכַח van d. H., Ginsb; נֹכַח Nωβαλ (cf. Palm. n.pr.f. Cook¹²⁴ Lzb³²¹).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. תְּנוּבָה Ez 36³⁰; תְּנוּבָה Ju 9¹¹; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32¹³, לַח- La 4⁹; esp. תְּנוּבָה תְּנוּבָה *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. תְּנוּבָה תְּנוּבָה Ez 36³⁰ (|| פְּרִי); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. וְתְנוּבָה תְּנוּבָה Is 27⁶ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲקֹב יִצְחָק וְפִרְחָה יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† נָוָה **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. نَوَى, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; Baram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. نَوَى *waver, totter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָוָה, so rd. for MT Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che^{Hpt RV}; 3 pl. נָוָה Je 50³; Impf. 3 ms. נָוָה 1 K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. תְּנוּבָה Je 4¹, juss. תְּנוּבָה 16⁵; 3 mpl. תְּנוּבָה Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. תְּנוּבָה Je 22¹⁰; *Imv.* fs. נָוָה ψ 11¹ Qr (Kt נָוָה); mpl. נָוָה Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לְנָוָה Jb 21¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. נָוָה Gn 4^{12,14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, נָוָה Gn 4^{12,14} (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with שְׁקוּצִים וְנָוָה; Co del. v. 1²); take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נָוָה q. v.), נָוָה נָוָה Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges⁵²⁰), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50³ (|| הָלַךְ), v. ⁸ (sq. *מָתוּק*; || *יָצָא*). **b.** *flutter, of bird* Pr 26² (|| *עֵיף*); fig. of soul ψ 11¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake, of reed* 1 K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2. shew grief (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (|| *סָפַד*), for Jerus. Je 15⁵ (|| *חָמַל*), 16⁵ (|| *בָּכָה*), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy with* Jb 21¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 60²¹. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. תְּנוּבָה Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. תְּנוּבָה ψ 36¹²; *Imv.* ms. sf. תְּנוּבָה ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlviii.} Dr^{2 S 15, 20} cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְתְנוּבָה 2 K 21⁸;—**

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21⁸. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרָאשׁ Je 18¹⁶. **Hoph.** Pt. פָּקוּץ מִנֶּר 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, like briars made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; K1o Bu HPS rd. מברר). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִתְנַדְּדָה consec. Is 24²⁰; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְנַדְּדוּ Je 48²⁷; **Pt.** מִתְנַדְּדוּ Je 31¹⁸;—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24²⁰ (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נור, נר] **n.[m.]** wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נֶאֱדָר v. ב).

†II. נור appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ-נֹר Gm 4¹⁶ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v^{12.14}); ♂ (strangely) Naδ; ♀ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Marg. 9}.

† **נִיד** **n.m.** (v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. בֶּן שִׁפְתֵי בֶן 16⁵ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of ישן, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נִידָה sub נִידָה.

† [מנור] **n.[m.]** a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוֹר ראשׁ ψ 44¹⁵ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מִשָּׁל; v¹⁴ חֲרָפָה; || מִשָּׁל).

נֹה (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّ be high, eminent).

† **נֹה** **n.[m.]** eminency, distinction;—לא Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A⊙ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ♂ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נורה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נֹה adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{SHWB});—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶנְוֶה Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. '); || רומם; ♂ δοξάσω, ♀ glorificabo.—**Adj.** נֹה Je 6², v. נֹה sub [נֹה].

II. נורה (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَّى is aim at, propose to oneself as aim (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode*; نَوَّى *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane³⁰⁴⁰; hence poss. I. נֹה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוּי meadow, pasture, DHM Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS^{ib.}; NH נוּה dwelling, habitation).

†I. נֹה **n.m.** Is. 27, 10 *abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation*;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; estr. נֹה Ex 15¹³ +; נֹה Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נֹה; or rd. נֹה?); sf. נֹה Jb 5²¹, נֹה 2 S 15²⁵ +, נֹה Je 49²⁰ Ez 34¹⁴ (cf. Sta^{351c}); || נֹה Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; || נֹה van d. H., pl. acc. to Kō^{11.1. p. 77});—**1. a.** *abode, of sheep* 2 S 7⁸ (|| מִאֲחֵר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רִבְזִי); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49²⁰ = 50¹⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{14.14} (|| מִרְעָה, רִבְזִי); of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מִרְבֵּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33¹² (|| מִרְבֵּיצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (נִשְׁתַּל) as tree Ho 9¹³. **2.** *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), נֹה צִדְקָה 5³ 8⁶ Jb, v. supr.), Pr 21²⁰; || נֹה אֶהֱלֵךְ 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּית Pr 3³³; || רִבְזִי 24¹⁵; of ' in Canaan 2 S 15²⁵; of Can. as place of 's sanctuary, נֹה קְדִישׁ Ex 15¹³; fig. of ' himself, נֹה צִדְקָה Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10²⁵ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁸ (נֹה שְׁלוֹם), ψ 79⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33²⁰ (נֹה שְׁלוֹם, || אֶהֱלֵךְ, || נֹה אֶהֱלֵךְ Je 49¹⁹ (fig. of Edom) = 50⁴⁴ (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נֹה צִדְקָה Je 31²³ (|| הַר הַקִּדְשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹³ 35⁷ (both || חֲצִיר).

†I. [נורה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִנְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. ♂; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

†II. [נורה] **adj.** dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נֹה בֵּית ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.—נֹה Je 6² v. נֹה sub [נֹה].

†II. [נורה] **n.f.** pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נֹה Zp 2⁶, usu. נֹה ψ 23² + 11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow*: נֹה הָרְעִים Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נִדְרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [נֹה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נֹה דִּישָׁא Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 19²⁰ 2²²; נֹה 23³ *grassy pastures*, נֹה אֱלֹהִים ψ 83¹³ *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נֹה יַעֲקֹב La 2²; נֹה הַשְׁלוֹם Je 25³⁷ *meadows of peace*; נֹה חַמָּס ψ 74¹⁰ appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נֹה יָחַד, so Bi Che (v. 73⁶).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. I. נֹה.

† **נִירוֹת** Kt (i.e. נִירוֹת, or נִירוֹת, Ginsb), נִירוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS^{ib.});—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18.19.22.23.23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נוח Kt); sq. בְּרָמָה (exc. 19¹⁸); 𐤁𐤏'Avat (v dropped out after 𐤁), so 𐤁 L; A *Navu* 𐤁𐤏.

𐤏𐤍 **vb.** *rest* (NH *id.*; Aram. ܢܘܚ, ܢܘܚ; Ph. נוח n. *rest*; poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CISⁱ 118 Lzl³²²; As. *nāhu*, *rest* (*ināh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፩፡፩: *be extended, long*, rarely *rest*; Ar. نأخ iv. *is make camel lie down* on his breast; ٱٱ resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. i, 397, ii, 63, 4-6, 642);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. 𐤏𐤍 Is 7² + 2 t., consec. 𐤏𐤍 Is 11²; 1 s. 𐤏𐤍 Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. 𐤏𐤍 Est 9²², consec. 𐤏𐤍 Is 7¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Ex 23¹² + 6 t., 𐤏𐤍 Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. 𐤏𐤍 Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְנָחָה Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Dn 12¹³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* 𐤏𐤍 Est 9^{16,17,18}; *cstr.* 𐤏𐤍 2 S 21¹⁰; 𐤏𐤍 Nu 11²⁵ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Nu 10³⁶;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. 𐤏𐤍; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); 𐤏𐤍 Is 7² *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim*; of spirit of 𐤏 Nu 11^{25,26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. 𐤏 loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of 𐤏 Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7²; 𐤏𐤍 בְּקֶהֱל רַפְּאִים Pr 21¹⁶ *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down*; abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); *cease speaking* 1 S 25⁹. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest*: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); *have rest from* (𐤏) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (inf. abs. 𐤏, + עָמַד, Ne 9²⁸; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ שְׁלוֹמִי, שְׁלוֹמִי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in She'ol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also 𐤏𐤍 לֹא Is 23¹² = *thou shalt not be at rest*, cf. impers. 𐤏𐤍 Jb 3¹³ = *I should be at rest* (in She'ol).—**3.** *wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. 𐤏𐤍 as Is 1²⁴ *I will appease me*, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph.** **A.** Pf. 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. 𐤏𐤍 2 S 7¹¹ +; 𐤏𐤍 Zc 6⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Ex 17¹¹ +; Jos 21⁴² +; sf. 𐤏𐤍 Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. 𐤏𐤍 Is 63¹⁴ (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* 𐤏𐤍 Is 28¹²; *Inf. cstr.* 𐤏𐤍 Is 14³ +, sf. 𐤏𐤍 Ez 24¹³; *Pt.* 𐤏𐤍 Jos 1¹³;—**1.** *cause to rest = give rest to*: a. sq. acc. 𐤏 Ex 17¹¹ (E), 𐤏 Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. 𐤏 + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{13,15} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁵; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che^{Hpt} rd. 𐤏𐤍, leadeth him, 𐤏𐤍); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁵; + מְבַלְאִים [מְבַלְאִים] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7¹¹ 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְבַלְאִים alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT מְבַלְאִים); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַצְבֵּךְ Is 14³. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, set at rest וְיָנַח Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind; 𐤏𐤍 מְעַצְבֵּךְ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + 𐤏 pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + 𐤏 Ez 44³⁰; *cause to alight, set down*, c. sf. pers. + בְּחוּךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + 𐤏 loc. 40².—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** *infr.* **B.** Pf. 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Ju 3¹ +, 𐤏𐤍 1 K 8⁹, sf. 𐤏𐤍 Dt 26⁴, 𐤏𐤍 Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Dt 14²³, sf. 𐤏𐤍 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. 𐤏𐤍 Lv 7¹⁵, 𐤏𐤍 Ju 2²³ +, sf. 𐤏𐤍 Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. 𐤏𐤍 Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. 𐤏𐤍 Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. 𐤏𐤍 Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., 𐤏𐤍 Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. 𐤏𐤍 Nu 32¹⁵, 𐤏𐤍 Est 3⁸; *Pt.* 𐤏𐤍 Ec 5¹¹;—**1.** *lay or set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3,8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gn 39¹⁶ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; cf. Ex 16^{23,24,33,34} Nu 17^{19,22} (all P), Dt 26^{4,19} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹⁸; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18,20} Dt 14²³ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. 𐤏𐤍, v. Ges^{672ee}); rd. 𐤏𐤍 also 2 K 18¹¹ (𐤏 𐤏𐤍; for MT 𐤏𐤍; cf. 𐤏𐤍 2 K 17⁶); *place corpse on* (𐤏) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1¹⁴ 9²⁵, so rd. also 1 K 10²⁶ (𐤏 𐤏𐤍; for MT 𐤏𐤍); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also 𐤏𐤍 Ec 7¹⁸ *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* 𐤏𐤍 Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after 𐤏). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE); 𐤏𐤍

Ez 16³⁶; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ 1 K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42³³ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ 1 K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחֵם, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם, and he left them with עֲצָנָי We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸.

3. *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אֶל־תֵּנַח Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בְּלִי־תִנְחֵי לְעֵשְׂקִי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. אֵי), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* תִּטָּאִים גְּדוּלִים Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. יָנִי, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild).

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁶; + inf. לְעֵשְׂקֵם אֶדָּם לֹא הָיָה אֲדָם ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, but here הָיָה לֹא־יֵשֶׁן, cf. הָיָה לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5¹¹. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹנִיחָנוּ La 5⁵

i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. הָנִיחָה זֶע 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'והנ' rd. prob. הָנִיחָה v. sup. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מִנְּחָה as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

נִיחָה v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוח 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנוּחָה.

† **נִיחָה** **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². Ⓜ Iwa, A Nwa, ⓂL Novaa.

† **נִיחָה** **n.[f.]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol § 164 c Sta § 201 d Kö ii. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl^{Prol.} 118 ff.); — נ' Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נחת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; estr. נחת Jb 36¹⁶; — 1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| השקט); opp. דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנֵי נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עֵמֶל וְרִעוּת רֵחַ 4⁶; opp. שֹׁשֶׁן Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, מִלֵּא Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ' subj. of מִלֵּא, and so masc.). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵. — II, III. נחת v. נחה.

נח **n.pr.m.** Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb³²², Syr. n.pr. ܢܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)); — Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; נח דִּנְאֵל וְאֵיֹב Ez 14^{14,20}; נח = flood Is 54^{9,9}; Ⓜ Nwe. — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xiv. (1879), 207 ff.

נִיחָה and (Lv 1⁹) נִיחָה **n.[m.]** a *quieting, soothing, tranquillizing* (cf. I. נחת Jb 36¹⁶) (נחה also Ecclus 45^{16c}; on format. v. Ol

§ 187 b Sta § 233 Ba^{NB} § 142 Kö ii. 1, 151, 489, where, after Philippi^{BAS} ii. 362, — expl. as dissim. from נ); — abs. נ' Gn 8²¹ +; sf. נִיחָתִי Nu 28², נִיחָתֶם Lv 26³¹, נִיחָתֶם Ez 20²⁸; — *a soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נ' רִיחַ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to א' (Jn 8²¹ (J)), Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1^{9,13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols † Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²⁴.

† **הִנְחָה** **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta § 621 c Ba^{NB} 90, cf. Kö ii. 1, 402); — נח לְמִדְּיָנוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, Ⓜ *requies*; but Ⓜ ἀφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

† **יְנוּחָה** **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., *Yânûh* (Conder^{Lists} 33) near Tyre is prob. too far W; Guérin^{Gal.} ii. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 237; Ⓜ *Ανωχ*, ⓂL *Iavωχ*.

† **יְנוּחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6,7}, identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob^{BR} iii. 297 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 173; Ⓜ *Iavωχα*, *Iavoka*.

† **מְנוּחָה** **n.m.** resting-place, state, or condition of rest; — abs. מ' Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; estr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 6¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 116⁷ (Ges § 91¹); — 1. *resting-place* לְבַר רֵגֶל Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28⁶⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנוּחָה הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. **מִנְחָה** **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13²⁻⁸ + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, Ⓜ *Mavωe*.

† **מְנוּחָה** **n.f.** resting-place, rest; — abs. מ' Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֶךָ ψ 132⁷ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחָתֶךָ MT), מְנוּחָתִי Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנוּחָתִי Is 32¹⁸, מְנוּחָתִי ψ 23³; — 1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (+ הִנְחָלָה) so ψ 95¹¹ (s resting-pl.), cf. 132⁷ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. sup.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| בֵּית אֶשֶׁר תִּבְנֶנּוּ לִי), cf. 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הָאָרֶץ || טוֹב; here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה Ball^{Hut} Holz after Ⓢ); מְנוּחָתִי שְׁאֲנִינֹת Is 32¹⁸ (+ נְוָה שְׁלֹמֹה, מְשִׁנִּינֹת מְבַטְחִים); of א' s word Zc 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in מ' Je 51⁵⁹ (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from resting, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2. rest, quietness, pl. מנחות** ψ 23²; = refreshment Is 28¹² (|| מְרַנֵּחָה); rest (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8⁵⁶ (cf. 5¹⁸), אִישׁ מ' 1 Ch 22⁹ a man of peace (cf. מְרַנֵּחָה); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45³; condition of rest and security attained by marriage Ru 1⁹ (= מְנוּחָה 3¹).—Jn 20⁴³ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מנחות n.pr. v. מְנַחֵתִי infr.

†I. [מְנַחֵת] **n.pr.loc.** (= resting-place, settlement), מְנַחֵת 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓜ Μαχαβαθ, Ⓜ L Mavovaθ.

† **מְנַחֵתִי adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּי הַמ' 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ of a Judaeau tribe (Ⓜ Μαλαθει, Ⓜ L Mavaθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for הַצִּי הַמְנַחֵתִי v³² (Ⓜ Μωνατω, Ⓜ Αμμανιθ).

†II. מְנַחֵת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Ⓜ Μα(ν)αχαθ, Mavaaθ.

†[נוט] **vb.** dangle, shake (נֹט [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB ii. 97 Jastr^{Diet. 886}; Ar. نَوَّطَ a bag hanging down, نَوَّطَ suspend, hang);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תְּנוּטָה ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| רָעַח).—OI We prop. תְּנוּטָה.

נרס v. sub I. נרה.

† **נרס vb.** be drowsy, slumber (NH נרס, נרס id.; Aram. נרס: Ar. (نوم) نَام id.; Eth. የመ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges⁷²¹); Impf. יָנוּם ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָנוּם 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for יָנוּם, with other radical changes, Ⓜ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. יָנוּם Is 56¹⁰.—be drowsy, slumber, lit. וַתֵּנָם וַתֵּנָם 2 S 4⁶ (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5²⁷ (|| יָנוּם, ψ 121³⁻⁴ (of ' || id.); Na 3¹⁸ (|| שָׁכַח); Is 56¹⁰ (|| שָׁכַח); sq. acc. cogn. נָנוּם ψ 76⁶ (of death, || נָנוּם).

† **נרסה n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23²¹.

† **נרסה n.f.** slumber;—abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.;—slumber as time of visions Jb 33¹⁵ (|| תְּנוּמוֹת); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| שָׁכַח) Pr 6⁴ (|| שָׁכַח) in both c. יָנוּם, sq. acc. + ?; 6¹⁰ 24³³ (both || שָׁכַח, שָׁכַח).

† **נרסה n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15⁵³ Qr; Kt יָנוּם (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓜ Ιεμαειν, Ⓜ L Ιανουμ.

†[נון, נין] **vb.** propagate, increase (si vera l.) (>denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS;—NH נין = fish, so Aram. נִינָא, As. nunn);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.** ?) Impf. יָנוּ Kt; >**Niph.** יָנוּ Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יָנוּ be established, endure.

† **נרס** and (1 Ch 7²⁷) **נרס n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7²⁷; elsewh. alw. יְהוֹשֻעַ בֶּן-נִינָא Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13^{8,16} + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16³⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓜ Ναη (for Ναυ by err., cf. Thes).

† **נרס n.[m.]** offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. יָנוּ Gn 21²³ (all || נָנוּ).

נרס v. p. 584 supr.

נרס vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَفَس tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane²⁸⁶⁶);—**Qal** Pf. נָס Nu 35²⁵; + נָסָה 2 K 9³; 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. יָנוּם Ex 21¹³; + יָנוּם Gn 39¹² +; יָנוּם ψ 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. נָסוּ Je 48⁶ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נָס 2 S 18³; cstr. לָנוּם Gn 19²⁰ +; Pt. נָס Am 9¹ +; + נָס Ex 14²⁷ +;—**1. flee**, abs. Gn 39^{12,13} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,5} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. נָס Je 46⁵, sq. דָּרָה Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. דָּרָה Dt 28^{7,25}; נָס אֶל-נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, בָּרְנָלִי Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל- loc. Dt 4⁴² 10^{5,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{28,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. לְ 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לָרְאוֹתוֹ Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ (עַד-בוֹר), v. בּוֹר; sq. עַל- Is 10³; sq. הָ- loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 10^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17¹³ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; Je 51⁶; esp. מִפְּנֵי from before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴⁴ (Qr הֵנָּם, > Kt הֵנָּם), + 19 t.; sq. מִפְּנֵי Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³, 1 Ch 19¹⁸. **2. escape** Am 9¹ (נָסוּ) so Je 46⁶; hence **3. take flight, depart, disappear**, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness (לֶחֶם vigour) was not gone (|| נָסָה עֵינָיו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. **4. fly** Is 30¹⁶ fly (to the attack) on horseback. † **Po'lel** Pf. Is 59¹⁹ בּוֹ נָסָה רִיחַ הַנֶּחֱמֶה the breath of ' driveth at it, dri h it on (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'1.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוּסִים **Am 9⁹; Impf.** יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנֵעַ 2 K 23¹⁸; **Am 9⁹; Impf.** יָנִיעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); **Imv.** יָנִיעֵמוּ **Am 9⁹ subj. 'י, obj. Isr. sq.** **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוּסִים Ju 6¹¹; —1. put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (|| רָדַף). 2. drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל-**3. cause to disappear, hide** Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†**מְנוּסָה** n.m. **Am 2¹⁴** 1. flight. 2. place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' **Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.**; sf. מְנוּסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹; —1. flight, acc. cogn. c. נִסַּם Je 46⁵. 2. (place of) escape; אָבַר מ' מִן escape perished from, = there was no escape for, **Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵**; of 'י as a refuge 2 S 22³ (|| מְשֻׁבָּה); not || ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (|| id.); Je 16¹⁹ (|| מעֵזָה, עֵזָה).

†**מְנוּסָה** n.f. flight;—מ' Is 52¹² (|| תְּפִזֹּן); **Lv 26³⁶ = flight from sword**, acc. cogn. c. נִסַּם.

†**נוּעַ** vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָעַנַע shake, Aram. נִיעַ waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ bend (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوْعٌ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth.

10w: hunt);—**Qal Pf.** נָעַי Jb 28⁴ +; וְנָעִי **Am 4² + 2 t.**; **Impf.** יָנִיעַ Is 7²; 3 fs. תִּנָּעַע Is 24²⁰; **Am 9⁹; Impf.** יָנִיעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); **Imv.** יָנִיעֵמוּ ψ 109¹²; **Qal Pf.** נָעַי ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָעַע Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נָעַע Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נָעַע Is 7²; *Pt.* נָעַע Gn 4^{12,14}; נָעַע Pr 22¹³; נָעַע Is 1¹³; —1. wave, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9^{9,11,13}; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7²; quiver, vibrate, of lips Is 1¹³; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (|| רָלַל); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (|| חָגַג, cf. Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַר); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (|| הִתְנוּדָר), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². 2. totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| נָוִיז), Am 8¹² (|| שֹׁטְט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שָׁאֵל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4² sq. אֶל-; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4^{12,14} (both || נָדַד); *fi. err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יָנוּעַ **Am 9⁹ = tossed about** (of corn) in a sieve; *id.*, of fig-trees as fig-trees Na 3¹² (|| נָבֵל).

Hiph. Pf. נָעַנְתִּי 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וְהִנְעֵנְתִּי

Am 9⁹; Impf. יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנֵעַ 2 K 23¹⁸; **Am 9⁹; Impf.** יָנִיעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); **Imv.** יָנִיעֵמוּ **Am 9⁹ subj. 'י, obj. Isr. sq.** **Qal**); *Inf. abs.* נָעַע Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נָעַע Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נָעַע Is 7²; *Pt.* נָעַע Gn 4^{12,14}; נָעַע Pr 22¹³; נָעַע Is 1¹³; —1. wave, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9^{9,11,13}; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7²; quiver, vibrate, of lips Is 1¹³; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (|| רָלַל); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (|| חָגַג, cf. Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַר); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (|| הִתְנוּדָר), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². 2. totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| נָוִיז), Am 8¹² (|| שֹׁטְט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שָׁאֵל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4² sq. אֶל-; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4^{12,14} (both || נָדַד); *fi. err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יָנוּעַ **Am 9⁹ = tossed about** (of corn) in a sieve; *id.*, of fig-trees as fig-trees Na 3¹² (|| נָבֵל).

†**נֶעֱדָה** n.pr.loc. in Zebulun; נֶעֱדָה Jos 19¹³. Ⓜ Aozā, A Annova, Ⓜ L Nova; site unknown.

†**נֶעֱדָה** n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓜ Nova.

†**[מִנְעֵנֶעַ]** n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only יִבְמִנְעֵנֶעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓜ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מִנְעֵלִים; Ⓜ sistra; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוּעְדִיָּה v. יָעַד.

I. [נוּעַ] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. **נָפַה** sift, **נָפַה** n. sieve (as BH); Ⓜ Aph. as BH; Syr. نَفَعَ bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. 144: distil, drop like dew; 148: sift);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָפַתִּי מִשְׁפָּכִי מֵר וְגו' Pr 7¹⁷ I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh, etc. **Po'lel Impf.** 3 ms. יָנִיעַ יָדוֹ הָרָר **Is 10³² he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.** (on acc. הָר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da 8⁵ 69, R 2).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנְפַּתְתִּי **Ex 20²⁵ (Ges § 72 k)** וְהִנְפַּתְתִּי **Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.**; 1 s. הִנְפַּתְתִּי **Jb 31²¹; Impf.** תִּנָּעַע **Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf.** וְיִנְפֶּה **Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms.** תִּנָּעַע **Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; Imv.** תִּנָּעֵמוּ **Is 13²; Inf. cstr.** תִּנָּעַע **Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2. להִנְפֶּה Is 30²⁸ (Ges § 72 z BA⁹⁰, v. also הִנְפֶּה, etc.; Pt.** תִּנָּעַע **Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—swing, wield, wave:—1. wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. על- of material: הִנְפַּתְתִּי עֲלֶיהָ **Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶****

a sickle thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ against him that wieldeth it (i.e. a saw), and כְּהִנִּיף שֶׁבֶט (אֶת־) v¹⁵ (rd. וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ) like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.

2. Shake or wave the hand; **a.** wave hand מְנִיפוֹ 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Knip^{Kau}; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. -עַל, shake or brandish against, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹⁸ (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** wave hand, as a signal, Is 13². **3.** swing to and fro בְּנִפְתַּח, in a sieve, Is 30²⁸ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לְפָנַי Lv 23^{11a} cf. v^{11b, 12}, also v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהִנִּפְתָּ אֹתוֹ, in the offering Ex 29²¹, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁵ (obj. om.), Nu 6²⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13, 21}, cf. v¹⁴ (יְהִי לְפָנַי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12, 24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²³), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁵ (יְהִי הַמִּנְחָה לְפָנַי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer, לְיְיָ הַמִּנְחָה הַזֹּאת Ex 35²².—Cf. הִנִּיף inf. r.

5. Shed abroad (si vera l.) יִשֹּׁם נְדָבוֹת הַיָּיִף ψ 68¹⁰ bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [cf. Ecclus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. הַיָּיִף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיף, be waved, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

†I. [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} *fan* (as swung);—only estr. לְהִנִּיף גִּוִּים בְּנִפְתַּח שִׁוְיָא Is 30²⁸ to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

הַנִּיפָה **n.f.** a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ח Is 30³² +; estr. הַנִּיפָה Is 19¹⁶ Ex 35²²; pl. estr. הַנִּיפָת Nu 18¹¹;—**1.** a swinging, brandishing, 'ח Is 19¹⁶ the brandishing of 'ח's hand (in hostility); מְלַחֲמֹת 'ח 30³² battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). **2.** a. waving, wave-offering, term. techn. in P (H), orig. cf priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוֹף **Hiph.** 4), לְכָל־הַנִּיפָת בְּנִי יֵשׁ לֶךְ נִתְחַם Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11, 13, 15, 20} (on all v. נוֹף **Hiph.** 4); הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁷ the wave-breast, so Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14, 15} (שֹׁק הַיָּמִין + הַתְרוּמָה); 18¹⁸ (+ שֹׁק הַיָּמִין); Nu 6²⁰ (all + הַתְרוּמָה); 17¹⁷; 'ח alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12, 21, 24} (v. נוֹף^{1c}). **b.** offering, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{21, 29}.—On 'ח v. Di Lv 7, 30 Benz Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now Arch. ii. 239 f.; also הַתְרוּמָה.

II. נוֹף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, iv. overtop (Frey), نُوف camel-hump (ib.); مُنِيفٌ high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane³⁰³⁹).

†נוֹף **n.** [m.] elevation, height (NH נוֹף is tree-top, bough, so נֹפֶאָה);—ψ 48³ יִפָּה נֹף beautiful in elevation (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** height;—only estr. in combin. נִפְתָּח Jos 12²³ = נִדְאָר 1 K 4¹¹, pl. estr. נִפְתָּח Jos 11²; cf. II. דֹּר, and Di^{Jos 11, 2}; v. also [נִפְתָּח].

†[נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנִּפְתָּח Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perl. הַנִּפְתָּח, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ὁ Μαφῆτα, A Napheta, ὁ L Nophet, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּח], ὁ L Naphathōp).—נִפְתָּח honey, v. נִפְתָּח.

נוֹצָה v. I. נִצָּה.

[נוֹק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ Ex 2⁹, but v. יִנֵּק and Ges^{570e}; rd. prob. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ (Sam. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ).

נור (√ of foll.; cf. NH נֹר, flame, fire, 2 id.; Ar. نور, نَار give light, shine, 1. (Kam Frey), iv. Lane²⁸⁶⁴, نور, نَار fire, نور, نور light; Syr. نَار fire; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. מְנוֹרָה torches (?) Hom^{Sidar} Chrest. 123; As. tinūru, furnace, oven (DI^{HVB} 711) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{BAS, ii. 294}).

I. נֹר **n.m.** Ex 27, 37 lamp;—'נ abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, estr. 1 S 3³ +; sf. יָנִיף ψ 18²⁰, יָנִיף || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. גִּירוֹת abs. Lv 24⁴ +; estr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. גִּירוֹת Ex 25^{37, 37} +, גִּירוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—lamp in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3³; esp. of lamps in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37, 37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech. s vision Zc 4^{2, 2}; as token of merry-making Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) יָנִיף נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity גִּירוֹת 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁵, cf. Pr 6²³.

†II. **נִר** **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ *Nhp*: **1.** father of Abner I S 14^{50,51} 2 S 2^{8,12} 3^{23,25,28,37} I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26²⁸. **2.** father of Kish I Ch 8³³ 9^{36,39}.

†I. **נִיר** **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הָיוּתֵנִי לְנִיר I K 1³⁶, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 1 S 4⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; = happiness, delight (cstr.) נִיר רִשְׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. נִיר infr.).

† **נְרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נְרִיָּה Je 36^{14,32} 43⁶ 45¹ = father of Seraiah 51⁵⁹; נְרִיָּה 32^{12,16} 36^{4,8} 43³; Ⓞ *Nhprou*; cf. Gray^{Prop N. 294}.

מְנוֹרָה **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus 42⁴² **מְנוֹרָה** fire, 43⁴⁴);—abs. מְנוֹרָה 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t., מְנוֹרָה Ex 25^{32,32} + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרֹת Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹, מְנוֹת Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. I K 7⁴⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. I Ch 28^{15,15} 2 Ch 4⁷;—**lampstand**: **1.** in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. **2.** ten lampstands in temple, pl. I K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹ (so also Ⓞ; om. || 2 K 25^{14,15}, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also I Ch 28^{15,15,15,15,15,15}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has מ' in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4². **3.** seven-branched lampstand in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,32,32} + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24⁴ (with lamps upon it), Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4,4} (all P).—**נִיר** v. II. נִיר.

† **נָוֵשׁ** **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (= I. אָנֵשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܐܫܐ);—**Qal Impf.** 1 S 69²¹, but rd. perh. [מִבֵּית נָפֵשׁ] וְאֶנְשֵׁהּ וְאֶנְשֵׁהּ (חֲרָפָה שֶׁבָרָה לְבִי) (||), Bi Che^{crit. n.}, cf. Ⓞ, v. I. אָנֵשׁ; or (<) וְאֶנְשֵׁהּ הוּא קִיָּה (with different word-division), Weir^{Acal. 1870, 287} (who cp. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁵).

†I. **נִזְחַל** **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** sprinkle; Aram. ܢܝܪܐ Lv 4⁶ and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܝܪܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63³, also *prominuit*, etc. PS²²⁰¹);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְחַל Lv 6^{20,20} יִזְחַל Is 63³ (but rd. יִזְחַל Che Di Du Ges^{553, p. n., 107 b n.} al.), 2 K 9³³;—**spurt, spatter**, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזְחַל אֶל- 2 K 9³³ and some of her blood spurted against the wall; so וַיִּזְחַל Is 63³ (c. עֵל־ rei, in metaph.); וַיִּזְחַל לְפָנֶיךָ Lv 6²⁰, cf. v²⁰ (both c. עֵל־ rei). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּזְחַל consec. Lv 4⁶ + 12 t.; 2 ms. וַיִּזְחַל Ex 29²¹; **Impf.** יִזְחַל Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵, v. infr.); וַיִּזְחַל Lv 8^{11,30}; *Impv.* הִזְחַל Nu 8⁷; *Pt.* cstr. מִיָּה Nu 19²¹;—**cause to spurt, sprinkle** upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עֵל־ pers. Nu 8⁷ (water), + עֵל־ rei, לְפָנֶיךָ rei Lv 16¹⁵; obj. oft. מִן

partit., or implied in context; sq. עֵל־ Lv 5⁹ 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19} (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil); sq. עֵל־ Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water), אֶל־נֶכֶח פָּנֶיךָ Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. לְפָנֶיךָ Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood), 14^{16,27} (oil); once without prep. מִיָּה Nu 19²¹ the sprinkler of the water.—Is 52¹⁵ v. II. נוז.

† **יִזְחַל** **n.pr.m.** (may ' sprinkle, rd. prob. יִזְ, Ⓞ *Aḡea, A Aḡea, I Laḡas*);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.

II. **נִזְחַל** **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. ܢܝܪܐ leap, leap up, upon, Thes Frey^{Prov. Ar. I, 171, 297}; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְחַל גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52¹⁵ so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = startle) many nations; but perh. crpt.; Che^{Comm.} יִזְחַל in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יִזְחַלוּ) many shall tremble (v. רָגַז), GFM^{JBL 1890, 216 ff.} cf. Che^{Ipt}.

נִזִּיד v. נִזִּיד.

† **נִזַּל** **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (נִזַּל of flowing water; Syr. ܢܝܪܐ descendit, defluet PS²³³¹; Ar. ܢܝܪܐ descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** נִזַּל Ju 5⁵; **Impf.** יִזַּל Nu 24⁷, etc.; *Pt.* נִזַּל Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** flow, subj. water, Nu 24⁷ (JE); ψ 147¹⁸; cf. Je 18¹⁴: subj. clouds, Jb 36²⁸ sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges¹¹⁷² (|| רַעַף and, v²⁷, זָקַק, cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁸ sq. צָדָק (|| רַעַף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ acc. to W Ew GFM al., but v. I. וּלָל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| מֵי־תְהוֹם, מֵי־הַיָּם); ψ 78¹⁴ (|| יָאֵר); for drinking ψ 78¹⁶ (|| מֵי־בְּנֵי־חַיִּים); Pr 5¹⁵ out of well (|| מֵי־); for irrigation Is 44³ (|| מֵי־); fig. of Shulamite מֵי־לִבְנָן Ct 4¹⁵ (|| מֵי־). **2.** distil, of spices Ct 4¹⁶; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32² (|| עֵרַף). **Hiph. Pf.** הִזַּל Is 48²¹ cause to flow, water from rock (|| זָבַח).—Vid. also I. וּלָל.

נִזִּים (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **נִזִּים** **n.m.** ^{Jb 42, 11} ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ' abs. Gn 24³⁰ +; cstr. v²² +; sf. נִזִּים Ho 2¹⁵; pl. נִזִּיִּם Gn 35⁴; cstr. נִזִּי Ex 32² +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. ܢܝܪܐ) woman's ornament, עֵל־אֶפֶסָה Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22,30} (J); נִזִּי הָאָף Is 3²¹ (|| טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2¹⁵; Ez 16¹² fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲגִילִים עֵל־אֶפֶסָה); cf. בָּאֵף תִּזִּיר Pr 11²².

2. earring, ornament of men and women, Gn 35¹; **אֶשֶׁר בְּאַזְנוֹתָם** so Ex 32^{2,3} (all E); cf. Pr 25¹² (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35²² (P; || טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8^{21,23,26} (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42¹¹.—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 433; also ref. sub נזר.

† **נָזַק** [נָזַק] **n.**[m.] **injury, damage** (Aram. loan-word v. B.Aram.);—only estr. בְּנִזֶּק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7¹ *at the price of injury to the king*.

[נָזַר] **vb.** **dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَزَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נזר *vow* Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. id., Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נָזַר, *vow*; As. nazāru, *curse* D1 HWB 437);—**Niph.** Impf. יִנָּזֵר Ez 14⁷, Lv 22²; Ho 9¹⁰; Inf. abs. הִנָּזֵר Zc 7³;—*devote, dedicate oneself unto* (ל) *הַבְשֵׁת*, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9¹⁰; from (מִן) ' Ez 14⁷ (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof from*, (מִן) Lv 22² (H); abs. Zc 7³ *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִנָּזְרְתָם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 15³¹ (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִנָּזְרְתָם *warn away from*—as Ez 3¹⁸ 33³⁰—so Sam 6—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

† **נִזְרוֹ** **n.m.** ^{ψ 132, 18} **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ' abs. 2 S 1¹⁰ +; estr. Ex 29⁶ +; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89⁴⁰ +, נִזְרוֹ Je 7²⁹;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syr. **قُرْآن** [قُرْآن], *earring*; v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on **קִנֹּם**): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1¹⁰ 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹; symbol of royal power ψ 89⁴⁰ 132¹⁸; cf. Pr 27²⁴; נ' זֶכֶּי Zc 9¹⁶ *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נ' Ex 29⁶, made of gold 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹ (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6¹⁹ infr., and נִזְרִי, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 17; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7²⁴ (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration** **a.** of h. p. נִשְׁמַן מִשְׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21¹² (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him*. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נִזְרִי); אֶלְהֵיו עָלָיו Nu 6⁷, נִזְרִי נִזְרוֹ, נ' טָמֵא נ' ^{ν 12} (because of unshorn hair) ^{ν 9, 18, 18} נ' יָמִי נ' ^{ν 4, 8, 12, 13} (פֶּלֶא) נ' תֹּרֶת נ' ^{ν 21 b} cf. ^{ν 21 a} עַל־נ' in ^{ν 19} נ' = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7²⁹ supr.).

† **נִזְרִי** **n.m.** ^{Gn 49, 26} **one consecrated, devoted** (Ecclus 46^{13 c} (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزِيّ RS Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ' abs. Nu 6² + 5 t.; estr. נִזְרִי Gn 49²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. נִזְרִיָּה Lv 25⁵; pl. נִזְרִים Am 2^{11, 12}; sf. נִזְרִיָּה Lv 25¹¹, נִזְרִיָּה La 4⁷;—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated*: נִזְרִי אֶחָיו Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33¹⁶; cf. נִזְרִיָּה La 4⁷ *her princes*. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ' by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נִזְרִי **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite*: אֱלֹהִים נ' *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13^{5, 7} 16¹⁷ (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2^{11, 12}, and for limited time, cf. נִזְרִי Nu 6² (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), נ' תֹּרֶת ^{ν 13, 21}, also ^{ν 18, 19, 20} (all P; cf. also נִזְרִי).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr. Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTTh. 1880. 645–680 Now Arch. ii, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25^{5, 11} (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb.** **denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: Pf. וְהִנָּזֵר לֵי מִיֵּן... וְהִנָּזֵר לֵי ^{ν 12} consec. ^{ν 12}; Impf. וְהִנָּזֵר לֵי ^{ν 5}; also וְהִנָּזֵר... מִיֵּן ^{ν 3} *from wine he shall abstain as a Nazirite*; Inf. ^{ν 6} וְהִנָּזֵר לֵי ^{ν 2}, ^{ν 6} וְהִנָּזֵר לֵי.

† [מִנָּזֵר] **n.**[m.] **pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מִנָּזֵרִיָּה Na 3¹⁷ with d. f. dirim. Ges^{§ 20 h} (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kü^{ii. 1, 90} prop. מִנָּזֵרִיָּה = *thy crowned ones*; Gr וְהִנָּזֵר; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָחָה **n.pr.** v. נחה נָחָה **n.pr.** v. נחה.

† [נָחָה] **vb.** **lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَى go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal** Pf. sf. נָחָה Gn 24²⁷ + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58¹¹; נָחָה Ex 13¹⁷; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15¹³ ψ 77²¹; Imv. נָחָה Ex 32³⁴; sf. נָחָה ψ 5⁹ + 2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32³⁴ (sq. ^{אֶל־}), cf. ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹ (both sq. ^{עַד־} || ^{הוֹבִיל־}); usu. subj. ' Gn 24²⁷ (J; also sq. ^{בְּדֶרֶךְ} + acc. loc.), Ex 13¹⁷ (E; sq. ^{בְּדֶרֶךְ}, 15¹³ (song; || ^{נָהַל־}), ψ 77²¹; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5⁹ || ^{הוֹשֵׁר דֶּרֶךְ}), 27¹¹ (sq. ^{בְּדֶרֶךְ עוֹלָם}), 39²⁴ (sq. ^{הוֹרֶה דֶּרֶךְ} || ^{בְּאֶרְצָה}), cf. Is 58¹¹.

Hiph. Pf. sf. הִנָּחֵנִי Gn 24⁴⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנָּחֵנִי Ne 9¹²; Impf. sf. הִנָּחֵנִי Nu 23⁷ ψ 23³; Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. תִּנָּחֵה Pr 6²², etc.; Inf. estr. sf. לְהִנָּחֵת Ne 9¹⁹; לְהִנָּחֵת I x

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; + מָנָה).—1 S 22⁴ (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), 1 K 10²⁰; 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נחל **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38³² (|| הוֹצִיאָה); usu. subj. אֲנִי Gn 24⁴ (J; sq. בְּדִרְתָּ) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,33,72} (Isr. as flock; || רעה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²⁵ (|| שָׁטַח), ψ 67⁵; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (|| נחל), 61³ (sq. בְּ), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אֶחָד), 143¹⁰ (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-O. ZMG xix (1895), 281 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Sūdar. Chrest. 12).

נחלה ²²¹ **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²³ +; נחלת ψ 16⁶ (Ges^{§90g}), rd. נחלתי EwSS We Kü^{ii.1}, 4²; estr. נחלת Jos 13²³; sf. נחלתי Ru 4⁶; נחלתכם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נחלות Is 49⁸, נחלת Jos 19³¹;—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by אֲנִי to Israel, + נחלת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 20⁶; נ' יעקב + Is 58¹⁴, esp. + אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן לְךָ נחלת Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²⁵ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); נחלת אֲשֶׁר הֵנַחְתִּי אֵת עַמִּי Je 12¹⁴. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נ' נ' Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore לְ), 17¹⁴ 19⁴⁹ (all P); נ' לְנִי נ' Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²³ 14¹³ (all D²); נחלת Jos 17⁶ (J); נחלת נפֶל בְּנֵי Nu 26^{33,56} (P); נחלת נפֶל Nu 34² (P), Ju 18¹ Ez 47²²; נחלת הפֶּל בְּנֵי Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v²⁹ (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁷. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is אֲנִי Nu 18²⁰ (P); הִיא נחלתו Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,33} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). **e.** אֲנִי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10¹ 1 K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁵; נחלה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); עֲמֻדָּה וְנִחְלָתָהּ Dt 9^{26,29} (D), 1 K 8⁵¹; || עַם Is 47⁴ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{5,11} 106⁴⁰; נחלת אֲנִי 2 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; נ' אֱלֹהִים 2 S 14¹⁶; נ' יעקב חבל נ' Dt 32⁹; נ' נִשְׁבַּט נ' Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, ψ 74²; נ' יִשְׁבַּי Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{8,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹¹. **†2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹ 127²; elsewh. || חֶלֶק Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². **b.** by choice, || חֶלֶק, יִשִּׁי, חֶלֶק לָנוּ בְּבִן יִשְׁשִׁי 2 S 20¹ we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁶. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֶלֶק וְנִחְלָה Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נ' הָעֵבֶר נ' חֶלֶק וְנִחְלָה Nu 27^{7,8} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נ' חֶלֶק וְנִחְלָה Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; + נחלת אבות Nu 36^{3,8} 1 K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; לִבְנֵי תַהִיָּה Ez 46¹⁶.

† נחל **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236ff.}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** Pf. נ' Zc 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נחלת Ex 23²⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נחל Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; יִנְחֲלוּ 26⁵⁵ + 2 t.; + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נחל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹³ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחל Jos 17⁶ (J); נ' נחלת אֲשֶׁר נ' Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁵ 32¹⁹ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11³. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הַנְּחִילִים ψ 82⁸. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. **2.** *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²⁹, simplicity 14¹⁸. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13³²; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹; *Inf.* נחל Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; *Impf.* הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33⁵⁴; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32¹⁸; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נחלה Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Je 3¹⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחִיל Dt 32⁸; יִנְחֵל Ez 46¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִילָהּ Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִנְחִיל Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; הִנְחִיל Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew^{§238d} Kü^{i.315} Ges^{§53k}; rd. הִנְחֵל ?); sf. הִנְחִילָהּ Dt 21¹⁶; *Pt.* מִנְחִיל Dt 12¹⁰;—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by אֲנִי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² 1 S 2⁸ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28⁸. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחִילִי Jb 7⁸
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in
phr. אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נחילות
✓חלל=חלל flute; v. against this Bae^{Einl. xi}, who
thinks (cf. ὁ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομώσεως = אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת
[cf. B.], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =
אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחֵל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†I. נַחֵל **n.m.** ^{2K 3, 16} torrent, torrent-valley,
wady (Ecclus 40^{13, 16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare);
נַחֵלָה, Syr. نَهْل, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH;
Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῖλ =
נַחֵל pronounced *נחל; on נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,
v. Hal^{Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, 1, 14});—abs. נ' Gn 32²¹ +,
נַחֵלָה ψ 124⁴; estr. נַחֵל Gn 26¹⁷ +; c. ה loc. Nu 34⁵;
so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נַחֵלָה; v.
Thes); du. נַחֵלִים Ez 47⁹, but rd. נַחֵל Ὡς Ὡς
C'o Berthol; pl. נַחֵלִים Nu 21⁴ +; נַחֵל Dt 8⁷ +;
sf. נַחֵלָה Is 34⁹;—1. *torrent*, of rushing water
in narrow channel Ju 5^{21, 21, 21} 4¹³ ψ 83¹⁰ (all of
קישו, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰);
so Am 5²¹ (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּחִילָה
2 Ch 32⁴ (|| מַעֲיִנוֹת); נַחֵלָה Is 34⁹; sim. of
tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נַחֵלָה מִי־שֶׁמֶן Mi 6⁷ *torrents of oil*,
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| נַחֵלָה מִי־שֶׁמֶן); fig.
מִשְׁבְּרֵי 2 S 22⁵ *torrents of worthlessness* (|| נַחֵלָה
מִי־שֶׁמֶן), = ψ 18⁵; נַחֵלָה נ' sim. of glory of nations
Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² (|| מִי־שֶׁמֶן), or foes
ψ 124⁴ (נַחֵלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4, 6} (for drink-
ing), drying up in summer v⁷ (יָבֵשׁ); all of
Elijah's stream בְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also
ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) עֲרִינְךָ נ' 36⁹; Jb 6^{15, 15} (אֶפְסִי
נַחֵלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock
ψ 78²⁰ (שֶׁטַף, || מִי־שֶׁמֶן), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ מַעֲיִן); fig. of
מַעֲיִן מַעֲיִן Pr 18⁴ (נִי־נִי־נִי || נַחֵלָה); more
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵
(divisions of river, נַחֵלָה, in desert 35⁶ (|| מִי־שֶׁמֶן),
Je 31⁹ (נַחֵלִים מִי־שֶׁמֶן), Ez 47^{5, 5, 9, 10} (all del. Co), v^{6, 7, 9, a}
(rd. נַחֵלָה, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc.
Lv 11^{9, 10} (|| מִי־שֶׁמֶן, Ec 1^{7, 7}; fig. of רִיחַ Is 30²⁸
(נַחֵלָה מִי־שֶׁמֶן), 30³³ (נַחֵלָה מִי־שֶׁמֶן)).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S
17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through
it, נַחֵלָה Dt 21^{4, 4, 6}, אֶרֶץ נַחֵלִים Dt 8⁷ (|| מַעֲיִן
מַעֲיִן), cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁵ (|| מַעֲיִן מַעֲיִן),
ψ 104¹⁰; abode of Elijah 1 K 17^{3, 5} (cf.
v^{4, 6, 7} supr.); נ' עֲרִינְךָ Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4, 6});

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu
13^{23, 24} (E); אֶשְׁבֵּל עֲרִינְךָ Ct 6¹¹; אֶשְׁבֵּל עֲרִינְךָ
wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נַחֵלָה Is 15⁷;
needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נַחֵלָה), v¹⁹ (J), cf. 2 K
3^{16, 17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³; poet.
also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30⁶, cf. בְּצִוָּר
הַנְּחִילִים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵;
burial-place Jb 21³³ (נַחֵלָה).—Nu 24⁶ v. II. נַחֵל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרֶץ
Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24, 36, 36} 3^{8, 12, 16, 16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1, 2, 2} 13^{8, 9}
(all D), v^{16, 16} (P), 2 K 10³³; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32⁹ (J),
Dt 2¹²; בְּשֹׁר 1 S 30^{9, 10, 21}; נַחֵל 2 S 24⁵; נַחֵל Nu
21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13, 13, 14}; יַבֵּק Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁶
Jos 12² (all D); קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰
23^{6, 6, 12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; קִנְהָה Jos 16⁸
17^{9, 9, 9} (all P); שֹׁרֶק Ju 16⁴; הַשְּׁטִיִּים Jo 4¹⁸; נ'
מִצְרִים is SW limit of Pal. (As. *nahal* [mat]
Musri, D1^{Par. 310} Schr^{COT Nu 34, 5}) Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴
(D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁸ Is 27¹² + (om.
מִצְרִים Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.
Am 6¹⁴ (v. עֲרִינְךָ: usually identified with *Wady*
el-Arish; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub
מִצְרִים *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ' Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹
(both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v.
Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל הַנְּחִילִים Nu 21¹⁵, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נַחֵלָה Jb 28⁴.

†II. [נַחֵל] **n.[m.]** perh. palm-tree (Ar.
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{JQ. July. 1899, 688});—
only pl. abs., נַחֵלִים נַחֵלִים Nu 24⁶ *like palm-trees*,
which are stretched out, spread out (as to
foliage). So Perles^{1, c.}, who compares נַחֵל
Ecclus 50^{12, 9}, ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†נַחֵלִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—
of *El*);—station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19, 19}
(JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries
of Arnon, e.g. *W Wale* (v. Bliss^{PEF 1895, 204, 215}).

†נַחֵלִיָּה **adj.gent.** (noun not found);—
Je 29²¹; also v^{31, 32} (where van d. H. נַחֵלִיָּה).

נַחֵלָה v. נַחֵלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *com-*
fort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb³²²; 3 Pa. = NH, and deriv.;
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 54}; Ar. نَحَمَ
breathe pantingly (of horse));—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַם
Am 7³ + 4 t.; נָחַם Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נָחַמְתִּי
Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; נָחַמְתִּי Zc 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. נָחַמְתֶּם Ez
14²²; *Impf.* יִנְחֶם Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; יִנְחֶם Gn 6⁶
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִנְחֶם Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³;
Inf. יִנְחֶם Je 31¹³ 1 S 15²⁹; *Pt.* נָחַם Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ל¹⁵; מן 21⁸. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁקַר I S 15^{29,29}; מאם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4²³ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּם Ez 24¹⁴; לֹא נ' על Am 7^{3,6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל-הָרָעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3,13,19} 42¹⁰; כִּי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), I S 15^{11,35}. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. על 2 S 13³⁹ Je 31¹⁵; על-הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32³¹; אחרי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִנְחֶם Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42¹¹; יִנְחֶמוּ Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִנְחֶמוּ Is 40^{1,1}; *Inf.* נָחַם Is 61²; sf. נָחַמוּ Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָם Ia 1², pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69²¹, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), 1 Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1,1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ 1 Ch 7²¹ 19² Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40^{1,1} 51^{3,3,12,19} 61² 66^{13,13} Ez 14²³ 16⁵⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עוֹר 2 S 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁמָּה Je 31¹³; מן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אֵל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19²; עִמָּל מִנְחָמִי עִמָּל Jb 16²; לֵא יִנְחֶם La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* תִּנְחַמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֲמִי; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֲמוּ Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. מִתְנַחֲמִים ψ 119⁵²; *Inf.* תִּתְנַחֲמוּ Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֲמִים Gn 27¹²—1. *be sorry, have compassion upon his servants* Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*, || בּוֹבֵב, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁵². 4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5¹³ (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; ♂ Naχελ, A Naχεμ, ♂ L Naouμ.

† נָחָם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† נַחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, ♂ Naouμ.

† נַחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ ♂ Naouμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2²

† [נַחוּם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחֲמִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֲמִי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. רַחֲמִי).

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, ♂ Neεμias (-ov), etc.;—n.pr. (ו) נַחֲמִיָּה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 136 No. 42);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1¹ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26,47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; ♂ Neεμiov (gen.).

† [נַחֲמִיָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחֲמִיָּה ψ 119⁵⁰ Jb 6¹⁰

† מִנְחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 Ki 15^{14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}; ♂ Mavanμ.

† [מִנְחָם] **n.m.** ψ 94¹⁹ *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) מִנְחָמִים Je 16⁷; sf. מִנְחָמִיָּה ψ 94¹⁹; מִנְחָמִיָּה Is 66¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹת Jb 15¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹתֶיךָ 21².

† מִנְחָמֶת **n.pr.m.** (! Lag^{BN 126 f.} thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1 c.} conj. תַּסְחַמַּת, Egyptian name).

נַחֲנוּ v. אֲנַחֲנוּ p. 59 b supr.

† [נַחֲנוּ] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in u, acc. to Ba^{SB 175}), יִדְבַּר הַמֶּלֶךְ נַחֲנוּ 1 S 21⁹ *the king's business was urgent* (♂ κατὰ σπουδῆν, A κατασπεύδων). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَسَّ *urset instititque roganulo* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נַחוּן (from נַחוּן, > נַחוּשׁ).

נַחֲרָה (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahîru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ *snort*, نَحْرٌ *nostril*; Eth. ንገረ: *snort*; Syr. نَسَنٌ *id.*, نَسْنٌ *nostril*; נַחֲרָה *id.*; also NH Pi. *snort*).—נַחֲרָה Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. נַחֲרָה.

† [נַחֲרָה] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֲרוּ Jb 39²⁰ (of horse).

† [נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** *id.*;—estr. נַחֲרָת סִסְקִי Je 8¹⁶.

† נַחֲרוּ **n.pr.m.** (*connexion with* √ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), v^{29,29} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁵ (all J), Jos 24² (E); נַחֲרוּ Gn 24¹⁰ (J); אֶלְיָהוּ 31⁵³ (E).—♂ always Naχωρ.

† **נָחִיר** **n.** [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would = *perforation*, and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִי Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

† **נַחֲרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³⁷; Ⓞ Γελωρε, Ⓞ L Apaua; = † נַחֲרִי 1 Ch 11³⁹; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, Ⓞ L Noapai.

I. **נָחַשׁ** (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau Sem. Rel. i. 287 al.).

† I. **נָחַשׁ** **n.m.** Gn 3.1 serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane⁴⁰⁶ anything hunted) is cp. by Lag^{M. i. 230}; BN 50, 188 Ba^{ES 48}, but improb.; Ar. نَحَسَّ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 50});—abs. נ' Am 5¹⁹ +; cstr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לֶחֶשׁ) v¹¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ צַפְעָנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנָּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. שָׂרָף נ' Dt 8¹⁵ (+ עֲקָרָב); נ' fig. of oppressor, מְשַׁרֵּשׁ נָחַשׁ יֵצֵא צַפֵּעַ וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 4²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; || שְׂפִיפִן); נ' 5⁸⁵ (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ' 140⁴; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| צַפְעָנִי). b. rod becomes נ' Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); נ' דֶּרֶךְ נ' Pr 30¹⁹. c. נ' (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1.2.4.13.14}. 2. **נָחַשׁ** (ה) **n.**, bronze image of serpent Nu 21^{9.9} 2 K 18⁴ (cf. נָחָשֶׁת). 3. mythol. **נָחַשׁ** נ' Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִנְיָתָן 3⁶); also... לִנְיָתָן נ' בְּרַח לִנְיָתָן Is 27¹ (symbol. of world-powers); נ' of sea-monster Am 9³.—נ' c. vb. נִשָּׁף *bite* Nu 21⁶ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416 RS Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

† II. **נָחַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11^{1.1.2} 12¹² 2 S 10² 1 Ch 19^{1.2}; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; Ⓞ Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17²⁵, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naas, but Ⓞ L Ιεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁶); We Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1 Lühr defend נָחַשׁ; dub. WeSm HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נ' 1 Ch 4¹², Ⓞ πόλεως Naas; Ⓞ L Hpvaas.

† **נָחֲשׁוֹן** **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2.3} 7^{12.17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20.20} 1 Ch 2^{10.11}. Ⓞ Naασων (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נַחֲסָן).

† II. **נִחְשׁ** **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413 Bau Sem. Rel. i. 287 Lag BN 188 Gerber^{Verb. Denom.} 29; otherwise We Skizzen iii. 147 Me Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba^{ES 48} (agst. him v. Sta^{Th Lz} April 28, 1894, 235); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נָחַשׁ, has no נִחְשׁ, cf. RS^{JPh. xiv. 115};—NH Qal Pt. נִחְשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נִחֵשׁ, נִשֵּׁשׁ, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَسَّ *be unlucky* Lane²⁷⁷⁵ cf. Me^{1. c});—Pf. 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. נִחֵשְׁתִּי Gn 30²⁷; Impf. וְנִחֵשׁ Gn 44^{5.15}; 3 mpl. וְנִחֵשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. תִּנְחֵשׁוּ Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. נִחֵשׁ 1 K 20³³; Pt. מִנְחֵשׁ Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS^{JPh. xiv. 113 ff.});—1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v¹⁵; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ וְשָׁפָה אוֹב + עֵינֵי וְשָׁפָה אוֹב || וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים), 2 K 17¹⁷ (|| וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ וּמִכֶּשֶׁף + וּמִכֶּשֶׁף), Lv 19²⁶ (H; || תִּעֲנִיגֵנִי). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. וְנִחֵשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ now the men were observing the signs.

† **נִחְשָׁה** **n.** [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נ' Nu 23²³ (JE; || קָסָם), and pl. abs. נִחְשָׁה Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נָחַשׁ** (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. **נָחַשֶׁת** **n.m.** 1 K 7.45 (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1-95), 108; f. 1 Ch 18⁸) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נַחֲשָׁה; Palm. נַחֲשָׁה Lzb⁸²²; Syr. نَحْشَا, نَحْشَا; Ar. نَحَاش, Eth. ስሐስ; (so also OEth. DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. *tel(h)ost, copper* (= **tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. נָחַשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נ' abs. Gn 4²² +; cstr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. נִחֲשֶׁתִי La 3⁷ נִחֲשֶׁתִּי Ez 16³⁶ נִחֲשֶׁתִּי 24¹¹ 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. נִחֲשֶׁתִּים Ju 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14.14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. i. 243 Benz Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17^{5.6} 1 K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14.15} Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9.9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7^{15 ff.} +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְרִירָה v⁴⁵ מְרִירָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְרִירָה Ezr 8²⁷ On

קלל Ez 1^r Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ' as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. †2. *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17}; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרִיל, *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּרִיל, בְּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²⁷

† נחוש *adj.* of bronze; — נ' אֶם-בְּשָׁרִי Jb 6¹² or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

† נחֹשֶׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נחֹשֶׁה *n.f.* copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נחשת); — נ' alw. abs.; — 1. copper produced from ore by melting Jb 28². 2. copper, doubtless hardened with alloy, = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| גִּיד בְּרִיל עֹפֶרֶת); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

† נחֹשֶׁת *n.pr.f.* mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓞ Neσθα, A Nauσθα, ⓄL Neeσθαv.

† נחֹשֶׁתֶן *n.pr.* given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = bronze-god (so Thes, v. also Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 288; cf. נחש נחשת v⁴ Nu 21^{9,9}); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓞ Neσθαλει, AⓄL Ne(ε)σθαv, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 482 נחש + תן, Klo ad loc. (נחש + יתן); Lag BN 188, 205 thinks loan-wd.

IV נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei Urschrift 392 cp. Ar. נَحَس [=goad, prick; نَحَاسٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levy NHB iii. 374]).

† II. [נחֹשֶׁת] *n.[f.]* sf. נחֹשֶׁת Ez 16³⁶ where context (|| עֲרֹוה) favours mg. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 730); Sm prop. תְּנִיחִיתָ, so appar. Toy^{upt}; Or בִּשְׁתָּה.

† [נחת] *vb.* (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَت; Palm. נחת Lzb³²³); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. יִחַת Pr 17¹⁰, יִחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יִחַתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יִחַת v. also יחַת); — 1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of 'י; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. יִחַת descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יִחַתוּ sq. יִחַת = penetrate ψ 38³, (of arrows of 'י). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. יִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§] 145, 7); = 3 fs. יִחַתוּ ψ 18³⁵; Inf. abs. יִחַת ψ 65¹¹; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in יִחַתוּ נְחִישָׁה וְרֵעֵהָ 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵ so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יִחַת; HPS וְיִשַׁת and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. Hiph. Inv. יִחַתוּ Jo 4¹¹ thither bring down thy heroes, 'י! (on form cf. Ges[§] 64 R. 3 Köⁱ. 314 f.).

† II. נַחַת *n.[m.]* descent; — only cstr., of 'י's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰. — I. נַחַת v. sub נוה.

† [נחת] *adj.* descending; — mpl. נַחֲתִים (on form cf. Köⁱⁱ. 81), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓞ נַחֲתִים hidden.

† III. נַחַת *n.pr.m.* 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (P); Ⓞ Nαχομ, Nαχοθ, ⓄL Nαχεθ, 1 Ch 1³⁷ Ⓞ Nαχες, A ⓄL Nαχεθ. 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓞ Kαυαθ, ⓄL Nααθ; — prob. crpt. for תֹּחַת v¹⁹, or תֹּחַי 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We de gent. 37 f. [who prop. תחת for נחת], Dr¹ s. 1. 1). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓞ Mαεθ, A Nαεθ, ⓄL Nααθ.

נטה *vb.* stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَو, نَطَو stretch out); — Qal 1st Pf. 3 ms. נ' Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נָטָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטָה Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹² נָטוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; Impf. יִטָּה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יִטָּה Zp 2¹³; Gn 12⁸ +, יִטָּה Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15⁵; 3 fs. נָטָה Jb 31⁷, יִטָּה Nu 22²³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. יִטָּה Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. יִטָּהוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נָטָה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; Inv. נָטָה Ex 8¹ +; Inf. cstr. נָטוּת Ju 19⁸ + 4 t., נָטָה Ex 23²; sf. נָטָה Ex 7⁵, נָטוּתוּ ψ 109²⁵; Pt. act. נָטָה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נָטָה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נָטָה Is 42⁵; pass. נָטָה ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נָטָה Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נָטָה Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוּת): — 1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, u.u. c. acc. + על of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ' יִדָּךְ בְּמִשְׁקֶךָ על- Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), נ' יִדָּךְ בְּמִשְׁקֶךָ על- Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and על om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²³ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ' יִדָּךְ על- Jb 15²⁵;

Hiph. ⁷⁵ *Pf.* הָפָה Ezr 7²⁸ פָּ 116², sf. הִפְּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִפְּתוּ Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִפְּתִי Pr 5¹³; 3 pl. הִפּוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפְּיִתֶם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִפְּהוּ Is 31³, וַיִּפּוּ 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. תִּפְּהוּ Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juvs. תִּפּוּ פָּ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. אִפְּהוּ Je 6¹² פָּ 49⁵, אִפּוּ Jb 23²¹, וַאֲפּוּ Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲפּוּ (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; *Inv.* הִפְּהוּ 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִפּוּ פָּ 17⁶ + 5 t. פָּפּוּ Pr; fs. הִפְּתִי Gn 24¹⁴ פָּ 45¹¹; 2 mpl. הִפּוּ Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפְּתוּ Is 10⁸ + 4 t., לְהִפּוּ Ex 23²; sf. לְהִפְּתוּהָ Nu 22²³; *Pt.* מִפְּהוּ Dt 27¹⁹; 2 mpl. מִפְּיִם פָּ 125⁵, cstr. מִפְּיִי Mal 3⁵;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31³ (of ' in hostility), c. עָלָה Je 6¹² 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אָל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as **Qal 2**: tent 16²² (+ לַ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אָלָה), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אָלָה); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only יָפּוּ עָלָה Am 2⁸ *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הִפּוּ מִנִּי־אֶרֶץ Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דֶרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הִפּוּ מִפְּיִם עֲמָלָלוֹתָם פָּ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11²⁴ (עֲאָחֲרִי, v³ (abs.)); לִבִּי subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁸ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7²¹ (|| תִּדְרֹגֵנִי). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אָל) God and his commands, Jos 24²³ (E), cf. Pr 2² (לִי); subj. ' , 1 K 8⁵⁸ פָּ 119³⁶, c. עָלָה Pr 21¹; neg. (c. לִי) פָּ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, cf. men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25⁴ 44⁵ (+ inf.), Is 55³; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (|| הַקָּשִׁיב, 5¹ (|| id.) v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (|| הַצִּינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁶; also (c. אֶל־) 31³ 71² 102³, c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once וָאֵת אֶלָּי Ho 11⁴ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֶנִּי; rd. perh. וָאֵת (וָאֵת ?) and I inclined, after וָאֵתָהּ). f. bend down heavens, of ' (cf. Qal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7² 9⁹ (obj. חֶסֶד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁶ (E), 1 S 8³ Dt 16¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³⁵, cf. Am 2⁷; לְהַטּוֹת אַרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דָּלִים Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵ וַיּוֹ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין Jb 24⁴, לְהַטּוֹת בְּמִשְׁפָּט צְדִיק Pr 18⁵; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23² (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu^{2A} xi. (1891), 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). h. thrust away, of ' , עֲוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטּוֹרְאֶלָה ψ 27⁹; cf. Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יִטְהָ Jos 21¹⁶, יִטְהָ (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ & Irav. A & L Ierra, 21¹⁶ & Tuvv, & L Ierra).

מִטָּה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מַט] for [מִטָּה] a place of declension (cf. נָטָה, 3 a), with הָ - loc., Ol²²² b Köⁱⁱ 260: cf. the opp. מַעֲלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28⁴³ and thou shalt descend מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ מִי מִשְׁאֵל מִי לְמַטָּה. 2. לְמַטָּה: a. downwards Dt 28¹³ לֹא תִהְיֶה לָּם' (cf. Ph CIS^{i. 2, 11 f.} Is 37³¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ שָׁרֵשׁ לָם' (cf. Ph CIS^{i. 2, 11 f.} let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31³⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 32³⁰; Ezr 9¹³ מִטָּה מִטָּה מִטָּה either (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. לְמַעַל מִעַל above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. וּלְמַטָּה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1²⁷ וּלְמַטָּה מִתְּנִי וּלְ, 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ עֲשִׂים לְמִבֶּן עֲשִׂים. 3. מִלְּמַטָּה beneath (v מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעַל above), Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁰, 27⁵ = 38⁴, 28²⁷ = 39²⁰.

מִטָּה n.m. Ex 4, 17 (f. Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48² staff, 45^{6, 25} tribe);—abs. מִטָּה Gn 38²⁵ +; estr. מִטָּה Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8¹, מִטָּה Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטּוֹתָם Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטְּוִי Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטְּוִי, or—Gr—מִטְּוִי);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38^{18, 25} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || שִׁבְט); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4^{2, 4} 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17, 20} 23¹⁰ 10¹³ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁶; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{8, 9, 11} (all P); called מִי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9, 10, 12, 19} 8^{1, 12, 13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12, 12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{18, 21, 23, 25} (cf. RS^{Sem.} i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27, 43}; מִטָּה שִׁבְטוֹ Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| שִׁבְט הַנֶּגֶשׁ בּוֹ), cf. 10⁵ and v²¹ 14⁵ (|| שִׁבְט), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסְדָה 30³² appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִי Ez 7^{10, 11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה עֹז Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטָּה, cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17, 17, 17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3^{9, 14} (cf. Now Da GASm). + 2. branch of vine Ez 19^{11, 12, 14, 14}. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 31² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ + 2 t. 1 Ch 6, 12³¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so & We Now GASm).—Cf. שִׁבְט, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh.} xi. (1882), 213 f.

מִטָּה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining: Ecclus 48⁶);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3¹² + 14 t.; estr. מִטָּה 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטְּתִי ψ 67, מִטְּתִי Ex 7²⁰, מִטְּתוֹ 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, estr. Am 6⁴ Est 1⁶;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21, 32} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J; רֹאשׁ הַמָּוֶה), cf. 48² (J), 49³³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²³ 1 K 21⁴; מִי פֶּאֶת מִי Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon (t 37; in bed-chamber מִשְׁכַּב) Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷; st. portable 1 S 19¹⁵ cf. v^{13, 16}, hence = bier

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (עֲלֵה שָׁם, opp. מִן, opp. נִרְר); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדָה מִן עֲזֵי 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חֲרִיר הַמַּטּוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֲרִיר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב עֶרֶשׁ (שֹׁכֵב), עֶרֶשׁ.

† **מִטָּה** n.f. spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges^{§ 147, 7 a} KÜ^{ii. 1, 192, 399}), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† **מִטָּה** n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice (see ✓ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מ' הָעִיר מִלֵּאָה Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7³³).

† **נָטַל** vb. lift, bear (rare synonym. of נָשָׂא; BARAM. נָטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä^{65 f});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָטַל La 3²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. נֹטֵל Is 40¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. '); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. נֹטְלִים Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| נִישָׂאֵם).

† **נִטְלָה** n.[m.] burden, weight;—' cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (|| כֶּבֶד).

† **נִטְלִיל** adj. laden, only pl. cstr. נִטְלִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† **נָטַע** vb. plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נִטְעָה *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַעַת Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעָתֶם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 2²¹ וְנָטַעְתִּי consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = נָטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17⁹, וְנָטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נֹטֵעַ Dn 11⁴⁵, נֹטֵעַ Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. וְנֹטְעִי Is 5²; 2 ms. נֹטֵעַ Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְנֹטְעִים Je 40⁹; sf. 3 mpl. וְנֹטְעֵמוֹ Ex 15¹⁷, וְנֹטְעֵם Je 44³, etc.; *Inv.* נֹטְעִי Je 29³ + 3 t.; *Inf.* נֹטֵעַ Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לְנֹטֵעַ Je 1¹⁰ 31²³, לְנֹטֵעַ Ec 3²; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵעַ Je 94⁹ (shewing orig. a acc. to Lag^{BN 84}); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; *pass.* נֹטֵעַ Ec 3², pl. נֹטְעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1. plant**, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. '), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ Je 106¹⁶ (subj. '), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ Je 80^{9.16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30.39} Je 31^{5.5.5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ Je 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('), Je 29^{5.28}; so c. acc. נֹטְעֵי אֲשֶׁרָה כָּל-עֵץ Dt 16²¹; נֹטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2.2} (opp. עֲרֵר); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*).

2. plant, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), Je 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִי יִסַּד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נֹטְעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֵזֶן נֹטְעֵי 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעִי Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig., = be established.

† **נִטְעָה** n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעָה Jb 14⁹; cstr. נִטְעָה Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1. plantation** Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by '); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2. act of planting** Is 17¹¹. **3. plant** Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† **נִטְעִים** n. pr. loc. 1 Ch 4²³, ὁ Αἰαεῦ, Α Αἰαεῦ, ὁ L Eraeῦ.

† **נִטְעִי** n.[m.] plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים Je 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† **מִטְעָה** n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34²⁹; cstr. מִטְעָה Is 61³; sf. מִטְעֵי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); מִטְעָה Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטְעָה ὁ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1. planting-place**, מִטְעֵי מִן Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטְעָה, v. supr.); prob. also לְשֵׁם מ' < rd. שָׁלֵם מ' ὁ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ' עֲרֵנוֹת 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2. act of planting** מ' נִצֵּר Is 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3. ' plant** Is 61³ *plantation of ' (id.)*.

† **נָטַף** vb. drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; נָטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. نَطَف *drip*, نَطَف *drop* (NÜ^{Syr. Gr. § 105}) etc.; Ar. نَطَف *id.*; Eth. ነጥብ *id.*, ነጥብ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴; **Impf.** 3 fs. נֹטְפִי Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. נֹטְפִי Jo 4¹⁸; 3 fpl. נֹטְפִנָה Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטַפוּת Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (נָטַף), in storm Ju 5⁴, ||heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מִיֶּרֶךְ) Ct 5³; in predict. נָטַפוּ עֵסִים Jo 4¹⁸ the mts. shall drip must; fig. of (seductive) speech נָטַף תִּפְתִּי Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); נָטַף מִיֶּרֶךְ 5¹³ his lips drip myrrh (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only נָטַף מִיֶּרֶךְ Jb 29²² upon them my speech used to drop. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ consec. Am 9¹⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. נָטַף Am 7¹⁶; 1 s. אָטַף Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. תִּנְטְפוּ v⁶, תִּנְטְפוּ *Pt.* נָטַף Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** drip, נָטַף עֵסִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. shall drip must (= **Qal** Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. *עַל* against, Am 7¹⁶ (||הִנָּחָה), c. *אֶל־* toward, Ez 21² (||*id.*), v⁷ (||*id.*); c. *לִ* concerning Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—נָטַף לֹא־יִטְּפוּ לֹא־יִטְּפוּ Mi 2⁶ 'talk not'—so they talk—'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where 'נָטַף, נָטַף' ref. to prophets).

†**I.** [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נָטַף־מַיִם Jb 36²⁷ (||מָטָר, rain).

†**II.** נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; στακτή, ὡς stacte, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWE}; Rosenm Thes Kc al. storax; Rabb. opobalsamum (cf. Di^{ad loc.} Now Arch. II, 64, 248).

†[נָטַף־?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or pearl = Ar. نَطَقَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נָטַפוּת Ju 8²⁶, נָטַפוּת Is 3¹⁶.

†נָטַף **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy^{Sem. Fremdwörter 40});—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; נָטַף Netophat, נָטַף Netophat (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

†נָטַף־תִּי **adj. gent.**;—נָטַף־ 2 S 23²⁵ + 5 t., נָטַף־ 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטַפִּי the Netophathite 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²² = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}, sg. coll. (the) Netophathites (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸.

†[נָטַף] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; נָטַר, Syr. نَطَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

נָטַר ψ 103⁹, נָטַר Je 3⁵; rd. נָטַר also Am 1¹¹ (for MT נָטַר) Ol^{ψ 103,9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. נָטַר Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. אָטַר Je 3¹²; *Pt. act.* נָטַר Na 1²; f. נָטַרה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נָטַרִים Ct 8^{11,12};—**1.** keep, maintain (sc. wrath), of 'י, Je 3^{5,12} Na 1² (c. לִ for), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rd. נָטַר and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** keep, guard a vineyard Ct 1^{6,6} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּרִיָּו v¹².

†נָטַרָה and (La 3¹²) נָטַרָה **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, watched, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁶, and σκοπός (watcher, mark) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מָטָר] Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** guard, ward, prison, usu. הַבֵּית הַנָּצִיר court of guard (v. I. הָצִיר) Je 32^{2,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; נָטַרְתִּי Ne 12³⁹. **2.** target, mark Jb 16¹² (fig. of 'י's chastisement), נָטַרָה לַחֵץ La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

†נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (נָטַשׁ forsake; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَس = abstinens ab impuro acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17²⁸, נָטַשְׁתָּ Is 2⁶, sf. נָטַשְׁתָּ Gn 31²⁸, נָטַשְׁתָּ consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* נָטַשׁ 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, נָטַשׁ Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ 1 K 8⁵⁷; 1 pl. נָטַשׁ Ne 10³², etc.; *Inv.* נָטַשׁ Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt. pass.* f. נָטַשְׁתָּ Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נָטַשְׁנוּ 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** leave, let alone Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, ||שָׁמַט), cf. נָטַשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, let them lie, (עַל loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites נָטַשְׁנוּ עַל־פָּנֵינוּ פֶּלֶא־הָאֲרָץ 1 S 30¹⁶ left to themselves over all the land; נָטַשׁ עָלָיו יְדִמְיוֹ Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him, leave in charge of, entrust to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. forsake, abandon, נָטַשׁ הָאֲחִיזָה 1 S 10² thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); נָטַשׁ הָרִיב Pr 17¹⁴ abandon contention; oft. subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁵⁷ (||עָזַב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (||עָזַב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (||עָזַב), 94¹⁴ (||*id.*); of 'י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph.** 1) Ez 29⁵ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men forsaking God Dt 32¹⁵ (pcem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל־תִּפְשׁ תֹּרֶת אֲמָרָה Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰; of men abandoning kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,12}. **3.** *permit*, only לְנַשֵּׁק לְנִשְׁק **נִשְׁקָה** Gn 31²⁸ (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּשָּׂא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְּלָחָמָה 1 S 4² rd. prob. וַתִּשָּׂא (G) *ἔκλυεν* Dr Klo Bu, or <וַתִּשָּׂא (קשה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. *cf.* Ju 15⁹ etc.). For הָרֶבֶב נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (קִשְׁתַּת דְּרוֹכָה) rd. perh. הַלְטִישָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נְטִישָׁה Am 5²; 3 pl. נְטִישָׁה Is 16⁸ 33²³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטִישֵׁי Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5² *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²³. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁹ 2 S 5^{18,22} (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁸ (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only אֲרָמוֹן נְטִישָׁה Is 32¹⁴ *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| עִיר עֲזָבָה).

† **נְטִישָׁה** **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְטִישוֹת הַיָּמִי הַסִּיר Is 18⁵ *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַסִּיר הַנְטִישוֹתָהּ Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn^{Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.} from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds);—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישָׁהּ Je 48³² *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נ] v. נהה.

נִיא (✓of foll., cf. Ar. نَا (med. y), *be raw*).

† II. **נִיא** **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בָּשָׁל).

נִיב v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי [נִיב].

נִיר v. נִירָה II. נִירָה.

נִית v. נִיתָ sub r. נוה.

נִיחָה v. נִיחָה. נִיחָה v. נִיחָה.

† **נִינְוָה** **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninā, Ninua, Ninū*, cf. Schr^{COT Gloss. D1 Par 260});—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1²⁹ 3⁷ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3a,1.5.6.7}, called הָעִיר הַנְּדוּכָה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3^{4f}); G *Niveu*, G *L Niveu*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard^{Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.} Billerbeck u. Jeremias^{BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 f.}

נִיכָה v. נִיכָה **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† **נִיכָה** **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr^{COT Ne 1. 1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl. 1 (1892), 76}; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb³²³);—only post-exil.: הַחֹדֶשׁ Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַהוּא), = pre-exil. הַחֹדֶשׁ הַהוּא. On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS^{Sem. I. 357; 2d ed. 406 f.}

נִיצוץ v. נִיצוץ. נִיר v. נִיר.

† I. **נִיר** **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal Inv.** mpl. נִירו, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4³.

† II. **נִיר** **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִי abs. as acc. cogn. נִירו Ho 10¹² Je 4³ *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); estr. only רַב־אֶבֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13²³ *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר.

II. **נִיר** (✓of foll.; cf. NH נִיר. Ar. نِير, Syr. نِير (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM^{PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.}; cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. نِير, *yoke*).

† **נִמְנֹר** **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddes (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM^{1. c.};—only estr. in phr. בִּמְנֹר אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵, 1 Ch 11²³, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† **נִכָּה** **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נִכָּה):—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִכָּהוּן מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30⁸ *they are scourged out of the land*.

† **נִכָּה** **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נִכָּהִים Is 16⁷ (Kö^{il. I. 73}), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† **נִכָּה** **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נִכָּה a *stricken spirit*, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. שִׂמְחָה), 18¹⁴.

† **נִכְאָת** **n.f.** a spice. (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{Gn 27, 25} and reff.; Now^{Arch. i. 64 (and 249)}; cf. also Löw^{3 24}; but = Ar. نِكَاعَة = *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Fr. y), acc. to Hom^{Aufsätze 1});—abs. נִי Gn 37²⁵ (+ לֵט, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ id., also שְׂקָדִים, בְּטָנִים, as gift).

נִכְדָּה (✓of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ḥēdā* = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נִכְדָּה Gn 21²¹]).

† **נִכְדָּר** **n.**[**m.**] **progeny, posterity**, alw. c. נִין n standing phr. (Eccles 41⁵ 47^{22c}, both c. נִין);—abs. נִין לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נִין בְּעַמּוֹ (נִין);—**abs.** נִין לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נִין בְּעַמּוֹ Is 14²²; sf. וְנִין וְנִין וְנִין Gn 21²³ *and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[**נִכְחָה**] **vb.** **smite** (not in **Qal**) (**NH** **hiph.** **id.**; **Pf.** 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, **Inf.** [ת] להכ^{ib. 2}; **yr.** **לחא**, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; **Aph.** *laesit, ulneravit*; **Eth.** **ሰሰ**: *laesit, nocuit*; cf. **Ar.** **كُفِرَ** *be defeated*, **نَكَحَتْ** *the inflicting of injury* n an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—† **Niph.** **Pf.** וְנִכְחָה וְנִכְחָה onsec. 2 S 11¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck y weapon in battle] *and die.*

† **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. נִכְחָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נִכְחוּ v³² J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph. **Pf.** 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵ +; sf. הִכָּה onsec. Gn 32¹² הִכָּה Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכָּה Ex 17⁵ +; s. הִכָּה Ju 15¹⁶ +; הִכָּה Ex 3²⁰ +; 3 pl. הכו in 19¹¹ +; 2 mpl. הִכָּה Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; tc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכָּה Ex 21²⁰ +, יִכָּה Ho 6¹ (but d. יִכָּה We Now GAsm); יִכָּה Ho 14⁶ (v. **infr.**); יִכָּה Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. יִכָּה Ex 2¹² +; sf. 2 ms. יִכָּה e 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. יִכָּה 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. יִכָּה Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יִכָּה 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. יִכָּה Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. יִכָּה Jon 4^{7,8}; ms. תִּכָּה Ex 2¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. תִּכָּה Pr 23^{13,14}; s. תִּכָּה 1 S 18¹¹ +; תִּכָּה Ne 13²⁵, תִּכָּה Ex 9¹⁵; 2 mpl. יִכָּה Mi 4¹⁴; usu. יִכָּה Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. rob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. יִכָּה Nu 22⁶; יִכָּה Dt 2³³, tc.; **Inv.** הִכָּה Ez 6¹¹, הִכָּה Am 9¹ +; mpl. הכו S 13²⁸, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִכָּה Dt 3¹⁶ +, הכות K 3²⁴ (Ges^{175ff}); **cstr.** הכות Gn 4¹⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִכָּה Ex 2¹¹ +; **cstr.** מִכָּה Ex 21¹² +; pl. מִכָּה S 4⁸ +, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23,25,27} (בְּמִכָּה), v^{23,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks b 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man על־לחי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; ye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שָׁבַט מִכָּה Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod מִטָּה) 7¹⁷ (c. על obj., + ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E); ב instr.), also (with paultle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. י *smiting* Euphrates into 7) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock 7⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth בְּשָׁבַט פִּי Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic g.); *strike* on ground אֶרְצָה; with arrows) K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; *strike* weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24¹⁰ *and David's heart smote him*, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ על־אִשָּׁר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Du 8⁷ (in vision); *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²³ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + בִּינִי), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הכות הכות בְּחִיט בְּרֹד וּבְקִיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, וְיָה וְיָה אֶת־הַחֹב בְּקִיר v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, אֶפְנֵי בְּחִיט וּבְאֶרֶץ 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 2^{11,13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,35,37,37} (הִכָּה וּפָצַע) *beating and bruising him*; of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מִכָּה רִבָּה), v³ cf. כִּין הכות v² i.e. *worthy of scourging*, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²³ 23^{13,14} (ב instr.); cf. נִתְחִי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,25} (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** *smite* 2 K 11¹² *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; *acc.* (רָמַע בְּרִגְלֶךָ || בְּבִפְךָ 6¹¹ || בְּבִפְךָ Ez 21^{19,22}; acc. כְּפִי 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (כ) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְיִלְכּוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מִכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 2⁶; fig. of י's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הִבַּשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite* with (כ) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. על Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. + ב among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16,17,17,21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל־הַחֹשֶׁשׁ + ב instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly* with (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. (S) Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נַפְשׁ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,15} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27³⁵ Jos 20^{3,9}]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חַלְלִים *smite the slain*

Ju 20^{31,39}; + **אַרְצָה** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2²² 18¹¹. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁵ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (מן partit.), v⁵ (JE), Dt 19⁶ 21¹ 27^{24,25}, Jos 11¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹⁸ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23³ מן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁵; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad loc.} Dr.^{2 S 23,10}), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁶ (fig. of judgment); ' subj. 1 S 6^{19 b} (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6^{19 a} וַיִּהְיֶה crpt. v. & Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12² (J), v²⁹ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ 33⁴ (all P), ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶ 135⁸; God *slays* for (על) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (על-אִשֶּׁר); *slay* לַפִּי־חָרֹב Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁵ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{15,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מִכָּה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (בָּהֶם), 25¹³ (מִכָּהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10²⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* רָעַת בְּבִלְי הָכָה Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9⁴³ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1^{4 v.12} = Jos 15¹⁶ (JE), Jos 7³ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 K 15^{16,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹¹; = *sack* a city לַפִּי־חָרֹב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²⁴ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{28,30,32,35,37} cf. v³⁹ (all D), Ju 1²⁵ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14^{5,15,17} Nu 14⁴⁵ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (ער loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3³ 4¹⁶ 7² 29⁶ Jos 10^{33,40} (וער—מן loc.), 12^{1,6,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{5,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (ער temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עֲרִיצָה), 2 K 3^{21a} + v^{24 b} (where rd. וַיִּבְאוּ בֹאֵ וַהֲבֹתָ and they went on defeating), Is 10²⁰ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. וַיִּהְיֶה or הָכָה in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after & ; c. ב obj. 1 S 14³¹ 23²² (ה loc.—מן): + לַפִּי חָרֹב Ju 20⁴⁵, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²³; *smite* land = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁶ (acc. cogn.); subj. ' Nu 32¹ (P); of ' *smiting* sea וַהֲכָה בֵּינָם גִּלְיָם Zc 10¹¹ (Bev^{JTh. xviii. 35} 188⁸⁰ prop. נבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Zc 12^{1,4} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁰ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁵, without ב Ex 7²⁵ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + בְּכִכְרִיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,28,35} 1 S 5⁶ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 2⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; Nu 11³³ (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105³³. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹⁵ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁵ 9¹² 27⁷ (הַמִּכָּה מִכָּהוּ הָכָהוּ), 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. רָחַם) Je 23⁵ 5³ 14⁹ Ez 32¹⁵ (& Co וָרָה scatter); c. על *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁵ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9⁴.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הָכָה Ho 9¹⁶ Nu 25¹⁴, הִכָּה ψ 102⁵; וְהִכָּה consec. Ex 22¹; 3 fs. הִכָּתָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Zc 13⁶; 3 pl. הִכּוּ 1 S 5¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. תִּכּוּ Is 1⁵; Pt. מִכָּה Nu 25¹⁴, estr. מִכָּה Is 53⁴; f. מִכָּה Nu 25^{15,15}; pl. מִכּוּם Ex 5¹⁶, estr. מִכִּיר Je 18²¹;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,18} (c. על, *for*), מִכִּיר־חָרֹב Je 18²¹ (|| הִרְגִי מוֹת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וַיִּכּוּ & יָצָא Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of 's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁶ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart. בָּעֵצֶיב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָה]);—only estr.: נָכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4¹ 9³ *crippled of feet*; נָכָה רוּחַ Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** id.;—ן. נָכִים ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכָרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† I. נָכָה **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12⁵ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כָּן q.v.

† **מִכָּה** **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ' 1 S 4⁴ +; estr. מִכָּה Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מִכָּתִי Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸, etc.; pl. מִכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8²⁰ +; estr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מִכָּתֶךָ Dt 28³⁹, מִכּוֹתֶיךָ Je 30¹⁷, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע); מִכָּת חָרֹב Est 9⁸ (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁶ (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מִכָּה־מ'), Zc 13⁶ (בִּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ חָלִי); פָּצַע וַחֲבִירָה וּמִכָּה טָרִיָּה Is 1⁶ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מִ' אֲנִישָׁה),

13¹⁹ (|| שְׁכַר || of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all + נְחִלָּה *severe*; || שְׁכַר ||, 15¹⁵ (מ' אֲנִי), 19⁸ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, vb. רָפָא *heal* v¹⁷; also מַחֲזִיז Is 30²⁶ (|| שְׁכַר ||); wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁸. 2. *slaughter* 1 S 4¹⁰ 14³⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. Jos 10²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁸ 23³ 1 K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷ = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הָפָה Jos 10¹⁰ 11³³ 2 Ch 28⁵; = *conquest* (of ') Is 14⁶. 4. *ague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of '), 4 Dt 28^{39,39,59} (|| הָלִי ||), v⁶¹ (|| id. ||), 29²¹ (|| הַחֲלָאִים ||), 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11³³. — מִכּוֹת 2 Ch 2⁹ מִפְּלֹת (v. אָכַל) as || 1 K 5²⁵, so 6 Be Öt d Th^{1 K 5,25}.

† נְכֹחַ, נְכָח n.pr.m. Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff^{BAS I. 346 f.}) *kawō*; As. *Nikū* Id. ib. Schr^{COT 2 K 23,29} is grandfather of Bibl. Necho); — contemp. of Josiah d Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ Φαῶω Νεχᾶω, נְכָח 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (Φ Φαῶω χᾶω); נְכֹחַ Je 46², פְּרָעָה נְכָח 2 K 23^{29,23,34,35} 1 Q id.).

II. נִכּוֹן n.pr.m. v. sub בּוֹן, and v. בִּירֵן.

נָכַח (✓ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; g^{BN 30} cp. Ar. نَكَح *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. use); Syr. نَكِس is *gentle*, نَكْسَة *gentleness*).

† נִכְחָה subst. front, always in prep. or adv. raises, with sf. נִכְחוּ Ex 14² Ez 46⁹: — 1. as v. acc. *in front of*, *opposite to*, Ex 14² נִכְחוּ הַ, 26³⁵ the candlestick נִכְחַת הַשִּׁלְחָן, 40²¹, Jos 17 (in the || 15⁷, לְ נִכְחַ לְ v. 5 c), 1 K 20²⁹ נִכְחַ אֶלֶּה נִכְחַ, 22⁵⁵ (= 2 Ch 18³⁴), Est 5^{1,1}: 46⁹ Qr נִכְחוּ יֵצֵאוּ shall go out *in front of* *myself*, i.e. *straightforward*; cf. נִגְדוּ, נִגְדָה 1 a (b). 2. Pr 5²¹ נִכְחַ עֵינֵי י' דְּרִכֵּי אִישׁ *in the sight* 's eyes are, etc., Ju 18⁶ נִכְחַ י' דְּרִכְכֶם *before* ' your way, i.e. *under his eye* and *favourable* *gard*. In the phr. נִכְחַ פָּנֵי, Je 17¹⁶ מוֹצֵא שְׂפָתַי נִכְחַ פָּנֵי, was *before* thy face, La 2¹⁹, Ez 14³ מִכְשׁוֹל עֵינֵם נִכְחַ פָּנֵי (i.e. they contemplate with pleasure), v^{4,7}. 2. combined with

eps.: — a. אֶל-נִכְחַ, Nu 19⁴ אֶל-נִכְחַ and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. נִכְחַ: (a) as adv. Pr 4²⁵ יְבִיטוּ לְנִי let the eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (|| וּפְעָפְדִּי ||); (b) as prep. Gn 30³⁸ לְנִכְחַ הַצֹּאֵן *front of the flocks*, 25²¹ לְנִכְחַ אִשְׁתִּי *front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) עַד-נִכְחַ, Ju 19¹⁰ וַיָּבֹא עַד-נִי *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20⁴³ Ez 47²⁰ (עַד-נִכְחַ לְ). Syn. נִגְדָה, q.v.

† [נִכְחַ] adj. and subst. straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְחָה, pl. נִכְחִים. — Is 57² הַלֵּךְ בְּנִכְחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33¹⁵ 50¹⁰) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for *straightforwardly* (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נִכְחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3¹⁰ נִי יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נִי. Is 59¹⁴ לֹבֵא לֹבֵא וְנִי לֹא תוֹכַל (|| אֲמַת ||); 2 S 15³ דְּבָרֶיךָ דְּבָרֶיךָ דְּבָרֶיךָ דְּבָרֶיךָ thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) בְּלִם נִכְחִים (i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים || comp. v^{8 b} וְעָקַשׁ וְעָקַשׁ), 24²⁶ i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30¹⁰ חֲלָלוֹת לֹבֵא לֹבֵא *true* things (opp. חֲלָלוֹת *illusions*), 26¹⁰ בְּאֶרֶץ נִכְחִים יַעֲלֶה in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נִכְכַּל] vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakālu*, *be crafty, cunning*; נִכְכַּל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive*; Syr. نَكَّس *deceive, plot*; cf. perh. אִשְׁלַח *act faithlessly*, אִשְׁלַח *faithless*, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90); — Qal Pt. נִכְכַּל Mal 1¹⁴ *knave*. Pi. נִכְכַּלְתֶּם אִשְׁרֵי נִכְכַּלְתֶּם לָכֶם Nu 25¹⁷ *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. Hithp. Impf. וַיִּתְּנֵכֶם אֹתוֹ לְהַמְיָחוֹ Gn 37¹⁸ *they knavishly planned against him* (Kö^{iii.9}), etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ 105²⁵ *to deal knavishly with*.

† [נִכְכַּל] n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery; — only pl. sf. נִכְכַּלִּים Nu 25¹⁸ *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכְכַּל).

† כִּלִּי n.m. knave (for נִכְכַּל v. Kö ii. 1, 118); — abs. כִּילִי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׁוֹעַ, || נִכְכַּל ||); כִּילִי (assonance with כִּילִי, fr. כִּילִי q.v.).

† [נִכְכַּס] n.m. Jos 22⁸ only pl. נִכְכַּסִּים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, *property, wealth, gain*, DI^{HWB 463}, Syr. نَكَّس *wealth*; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, *cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. نَكَّس *slay*, נִכְכַּס, NH נִכְכַּס id., through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt¹¹³ (Jan. 1887), 107 ff. Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock^{ad voc.}); — Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 1^{11 12} Ec 6² (all || עֲשֶׂה, עֲשֶׂה, 5¹⁸ || עֲשֶׂה).

† I. [נִכְכַּר] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; 3 Aph.

נְכָרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נְכָרִי = *Gentile*); —' abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2²² +; mpl. נְכָרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נְכָרִיָּה); fpl. נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +; — **1. a. foreign**: עַם נְכָרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) *people*, אִישׁ נ' Dt 17¹⁵ (|| לֹא אֶחָד) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נְכָרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11^{1,8} Ezr 10^{2.10.11.14.17.18.44} Ne 13^{26.27}. **b. as subst.** נְכָרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמּוּד), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| גֵּר), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אֶחָד), 29²¹ (+ מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| גֵּלָה) נְכָרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נְכָרִים *foreigners* La 5² (|| זָרִים), Ob 1¹ (|| *id.*); cf. זָרִי נְכָרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נְכָרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 7⁵ (|| id. ||), 5²⁰ (|| זָרָה ||), 6²⁴ (|| אִשָּׁת רָע ||), 23²⁷ (|| זֹנֶה ||).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁵ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נִ לְבִנֵּי אֲפִי *an alien am I become in their eyes*; (מוֹדֵר הָיִיתִי לְאֲחֵי ||) ψ 69⁹ (|| מוֹדֵר הָיִיתִי לְאֲחֵי ||); (מוֹדֵר הָיִיתִי לְאֲחֵי ||) Ec 6²; of 's judgment, נְכָרִיָּה עֲבָדְתּוֹ Is 28²¹ *strange is his task*! (|| וְרָע מַעֲשָׂהוּ ||); נֶפֶן נְכָרִיָּה Je 2²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. זָרָע אֶמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel: as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *aliens, persons unknown to him* (|| וְרָ ||), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה ||) 27¹³.

† [נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכָּר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23⁷, but v. infr.; *Impf.* יִנְכָּרוּ Je 19⁴ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכָּרוּ Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue (it)*.—נִכַּר אֶתוֹ א' בְּיָדִי 1 S 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; נִכַּר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָכַר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָכַר Bu; Löhr either סָכַר or סָכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֵלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכֵּרָה 1 K 14^{3,6} *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכל] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20¹³ τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. S. I: der. uncertain; D1^{Pro1. 141} cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakamu*, *heap up* [D1^{HWB 462}], whence 'נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG xl (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II. 266 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. בְּנִכְוָתִי or נְכוּתִי).—Only sf. בֵּית נִכְחָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane 3040);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf. sf.* בְּנִלָתָךְ Is 33¹ = בְּנִלָתָךְ (Ki Ges^{Lgb. 87} Kö^{1.574}), read בְּנִלָתָךְ (**Pi.** *Inf.* of בָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{Thes} Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || בְּנִלָתָךְ.

† [מנלה] **n.[m.]**? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יָמָה לְאָרֶץ מְנִלָּה Jb 15²⁹ (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) מְנִלָּה, Hi מְנִלָּה *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓢ σκιά [i.e. צֶלֶם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבֹּה 1 S 15⁹ v. **Niph.**

† נִמְבֹּהֶל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 307});—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴ (= יִמְבֹּהֶל, q.v., Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵), Ⓢ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁹, Ⓢ id.

† נִמְבֹּהֶל **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. 'הַ as n.coll. Nu 26¹², Ⓢ Ναμουηλει.

נִמְל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

† נִמְלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag^{BN 81}) ant (NH id.; Ar. نَمَلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمَلَة);—abs. 'נ' Pr 6⁶; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30²⁵.

נִמֵּר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namāru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water; cf. infr. נִמְרִים)] so Hom NS 294 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736 Schwally-Idiot. 121; נִמֵּר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* D1^{HWB 468}; Ar. نَمِر Lane 2853; Eth. ነግሥ; Syr. نَمِر; NH נִמֵּר).

† נִמֵּר **n.m.** Is 11, 6 leopard;—abs. 'נ' Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נִמְרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²³, swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁶ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of 'נ') Is 11⁶ (predict.); חֲרִי חֲרִי Is 11⁶ (predict.); נִמְרִים Ct 4⁸ (|| מַעֲנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת ||).

† נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32³ (+ עֲטָרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבֹן, etc.), Ⓢ Ναμρρα, Α Αμρραμ, Ⓢ L Μαμρρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl Geogr. 264. —Cf. נִי (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נִמְרָה n.pr.m. Sinait. Iuser. SA'ook⁸¹ Lzb³²³; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names 92} (on tribal names from leopard v. RS^{K 201} also Sab n.pr. אִנְמֵר Levy-Os^{1.c.}, etc.); We^{Heid. 2. 82} thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נִמֵּר attrib. of Bark^m, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS iv. No. 103, p. 169; نَمِرَة wholesome water Lane 2853, also We^{1.c.});—only מִי נִמְרִים Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηρυμμε Lag^{Onom. 24. 33}, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{11. 272}.

† **נִמְרֹד**, **נִמְרוֹד** **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **מִרְר** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN 105}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. D1 Pa 220 De Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudash*), Hpt Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. D1 K (1884) Say Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che^{ib} Mar. 9),—i.e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378. but dub., cf. Hpt BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.);—son of **בֶּשֶׁת** (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), **נִמְרוֹד** 1 Ch 1¹⁰; **נִמְרוֹד** Mi 5⁵ (|| **אַרְצָן אֲשֶׁר**); || **Νεβρωδ**.

† **נִמְשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}; **יְהוָה בְּרָנִי** 1 K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; || **Ναμεσθι**, **Ναμεσ(σ)ει**.

נָס v. **נָסַם**. **נָסַבָּה** v. **נָסַב**.

נָסָה v. **נָסָה**.

† **נָסָה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; || Pa. **נָסִי**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَّ**; cf. Eth. **መሰረት** *temptation*);—**Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסָה** Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. **נָסָהוּ** Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. **נָסָתָה** Dt 28⁵⁶; 1 s. **נָסִיתִי** Ec 7²³, + 4 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִנָּסֶם** Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. **יִנָּסֶה** Ju 6³⁰; sf. **יִנָּסְכָה** Ec 2²; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסוּ** Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. **תִּנָּסֶנּוּ** Ex 17², + 7 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **נָס** Dn 1¹²; sf. **נָסִי** ψ 26²; **Inf. estr.** **נָסוּת** Ex 20²⁰, + 8 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** **מִנָּסָה** Dt 13¹;—**1.** test, try (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. **בָּ** Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + **בָּ** 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²⁷. **2.** attempt, assay, try to do a thing, c. **Inf.** Dt 4³⁴ 28⁵⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture* a word). **3.** test, try, prove, tempt [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16¹ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13¹; c. **בָּ** Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—**מִ** ψ 95⁸; **cstr.** **מִנָּסָה** Jb 9²³; pl. **מִנָּסוֹת** Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, **מִנָּסוֹת** Dt 29²;—testings or provings of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| **אֲתָת**);—test, trial, of innocent person Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. i. **מִנָּסָה** sub **מִסָּה**.

† **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all || **δ**) **πειρασμός**), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (|| **πειρα**).

† **נָסַח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH **נָסַח**, || **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OArām. **נָסַח** Cook⁸² Lzb³²³; Ar. **نَسَخَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* D1^{HWB 472} Meissn ZA iv (1889), 267; NH **נָסַחָה**, Nab. **נָסַחָה** *id.*, also Arām. **נָסַחָה** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَة**) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxii, 780} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. **نَسَخَ** *copy*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָנִסְחָה** בית גִּבֹּרִים Pr 15²⁵ the house of proud men will 'tear down; **יָנִסְחָה מִמָּהֶלֶל** ψ 52⁷ yea, he ['] shall tear thee away, without a tent, 3 mpl. **יָנִסְחוּ** Pr 2²² transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land (rd. perh. **יָנִסְחוּ** shall be torn away; || **יָכַרְחוּ**; cf. Ges^{§ 144, 3 b. R. D} Synt. § 108. b). **Niph.** **Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **יִנָּסְחוּ** הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28⁶³ and ye shall be torn away from off the land.

נָסַח 2 K 11⁶, v. p. 587 a supr.

† **נָסַךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. **נָסַךְ** cast gold or iron Lzb^{323 f.}; || **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَكَ**, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö^{ZMG xli (1887), 719} (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰³² (cf. RS Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We^{Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142};—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; **נָסַךְ** 44¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. **תִּנָּסְכוּ** Ex 30⁹; **Inf.** **לִנְסָךְ** Is 30¹; **Pt. pass. f.** **נִסְכָּה** 25⁷;—**1.** pour out, c. **עַל** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2.** pour out libations, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30⁹ (P); **מִנְסָכָה** Is 30¹; **נִין** Ho 9⁴. **3.** cast metal images, c. acc. **פְּסָלִים** Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel Impf. **יִנָּסְךְ** 1 Ch 11¹⁸ pour out as libation, c. acc. **מִיָּהוָה** (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. **תִּנָּסְכוּ** Je 32³⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסְךְ** Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. **אִנָּסְךְ** ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Ez 20²⁸; **Imv.** **הִנָּסְךְ** Nu 28⁷; **Inf. abs.** **לִהִנָּסְךְ** Je 44¹⁷; **הִנָּסְךְ** Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; **cstr.** **לִהִנָּסְךְ** Je 44^{19,25} (Kü^{i. 309});—pour out libations, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), 2 S 23¹⁶ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. **יִנָּסְךְ** be poured out, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. **בָּ** of vessels.

† **נִסְכָּה** **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. נִסְכָּה Gn 35¹¹ + 6 t.; נִסְכָּה Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; נִסְכָּה Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; cstr. נִסְכָּה Nu 28⁷; sf. נִסְכָּה Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. נִסְכָּה Je 7¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. נִסְכָּה Nu 29³¹, נִסְכָּה v³⁰, etc.:—**1. drink-offering**, c. על (on Jacob's מצבה at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of י only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table נִסְכָּה קְשׁוֹת Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁹, usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,18} Nu 15^{5,7,10,24} 28^{7,14,31} 29^{18,21} 21.27.30.1.3.57, esp. עֹלֹת הַתָּמִיד 28^{9,10,15,24} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25} 31.34.38; מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6^{15,17} 15^{15,10}; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁷; מִנְחָה Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴ Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,15} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴. **2. molten images**, Is 41²⁹ 48⁵ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: נִסְכָּה נִסְכָּה (see vb.); נִסְכָּה נִסְכָּה Is 57⁶.

† I. **[נִסְכָּה]** **n.m.** **1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1. sf.** נִסְכָּה יַיִן wine of their drink-offering Dt 32³⁸ **2. molten image**, sf. נִסְכָּהֶם Dn 11⁷.

† I. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** **1. molten metal, or image**; **2. libation**:—מִסְכָּה Ex 32⁴ +; cstr. מִסְכָּת Is 30²²; pl. מִסְכָּוֹת 1 K 14⁹ +; sf. מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33⁵²;—**1. libation**, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= **1. נִסְכָּה**; see, however, sub II. **[נִסְכָּה]**). **2. molten metal, or image**: עֵגֶל מִסְכָּה molten calf Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ψ 106¹⁹; מִסְכָּה אֱלֹהִים molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; מִסְכָּה Nu 33⁵²; מִסְכָּה דָּת Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{3,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} 1 K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28² Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. **[נָסַךְ]** **vb.** weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** נָסְכָה Is 25⁷; perh. also **Inf. cstr.** לְנָסֵךְ 30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering:—abs. הַמִּסְכָּה הַזֶּה Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-cil, symb. of distress; || הִלּוּט הִלּוּט); = bed-covering 28²⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also מִסְכָּה מִסְכָּה 30¹ weave a web (|| לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so Q Aq Ew De Che Di; > ⑥ Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; מִסְכָּה not elsewhere = נִסְכָּה).

† **[מִסְכָּת]** **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxxvii);—only abs. מִסְכָּת Ju 16^{13,14}.—מִסְכָּה, מִסְכָּה v. סָכַךְ.

† III. **[נָסַךְ]** **vb.** set, install (As. nasāku, id., whence nasiku, prince, D1^{HWB} 472; v. al-o Muss-Arnolt Hbr. vi. 89, R. 17 and reff.);—**Qal Pt. f.** I s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל-צִיּוֹן ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph. Pf. f.** I s. נִסְכָּחִי Pr 8²³ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. **[נָסִיךְ]** **n.m.** prince;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁴; sf. נְסִיכָמוֹ ψ 83¹².

נָסַךְ v. סָכַךְ.

† I. **[נָסַס]** **vb.** be sick (!; cf. Syr. نَسَّ id., and esp. نَسَّ debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²³⁸⁷; נָסַס be sad; As. nasāsu, wail, lament D1^{HWB} 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal Pt. act.** (si vera l.) נָסַס Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. **נָסַס** (√ of foll. = be high or conspicuous? **Hithpo'l. Inf.** לְהַתְנַסֵּס ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָסַס Pt. מִתְנַסֵּסֹת Ze 9¹⁶ raised? prominent? (עַל-אֲדָמָתוֹ) of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מתנצצות).

† **נִסְ n. [m.]** standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; נִסְ, נִסָּ, sign, miracle);—abs. Nu 21⁸ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁶; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1. a. standard**, a rallying-point, נִסִּי Ex 17¹⁵ (E), יִי my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || תָּהָר עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נִשָּׂא נִי לְגוֹיִם אֶל-עַמִּים Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18³ (on mts., || תָּמַע שׁוֹפָר); נִשָּׂא נִי אֶל-גּוֹיִם יְדִי (|| 49²²),—in all these subj. יִי; cf. עֹמֵד לְגִם עַמִּים Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); נִשָּׂא 13² (on mt.), Je 50⁵ 51¹² (c. אֶל-אֵל against), v²⁷ (|| תָּמַע שׁוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם), (תָּמַע שׁוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם) Is 62¹⁰, cf. Je 4²¹ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נִי לְהַתְנַסֵּס ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b. signal**, נִשָּׂא נִי צִיּוֹנָה Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2. standard**, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21⁹ (JE). **3. a. ensign**, נִשָּׂא נִי מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִפְּרִשָּׁה לְהִיּוֹת לָהּ לְגִם Ez 27⁷ byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33²³ (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. נסע ^{τ 147} **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisā*, set out, withdraw, etc. D1^{HWB 470}; Nö ZMG xi (1886), 723 cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ἰθῶ**: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba^{ES 51}); — **Qal** ¹³⁷ **Pf.** 3 ms. נָ' Gn 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10⁶, נָסְעוּ Nu 24⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** יָסַע Is 33⁴⁰, יָסַע Gn 12⁹ +, sf. יָסַעַם Ju 16³; 3 mpl. יָסְעוּ Ex 40³⁶ +, יָסְעוּ Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. יָסְעוּ Jos 3³; 1 pl. נָסְעָה cohort. Gn 33¹², וַיָּסְעוּ Dt 1¹⁹ 2¹, וַיָּסְעוּ Ezr 8³¹, etc.; **Imv.** סַע Dt 2²⁴ +; **Inf. abs.** נָסְעָה Gn 12⁹; **cstr.** נָסַע Jos 3¹⁴ +; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11² Nu 10³⁴; **Pt.** נָסַע Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10³³; pl. נָסְעִים Nu 10²⁹; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs). **a.** set out Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹⁵ (both E), Je 4⁷ || מִמְקוֹמוֹ (וַיָּצֵא); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10³⁶ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 1⁵¹ 4^{5.15} 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9, 10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}, so prob. also 2⁸ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד, מִשְׁכָּן, דָּבָר 10^{18.22}, מִשְׁכָּן 1⁵¹, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד, 33³, וַיָּבֵא... וַיָּסַע Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, נָסְעָה וַיָּלַכְהָ 33¹² (J); (וַיָּעֲלֶה...) וַיָּסְעוּ Ju 18¹¹, סָעוּ וַעֲבְדוּ Dt 2²¹; נָ' oft. c. מִן Gn 35¹⁶ (E), Nu 10³⁴ (JE), נָ' מֵאֶהֱלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹד Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נָ' לָלֶכֶת... מִן Ezr 8³¹; c. וַיָּבֵא + מִן, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), וַיָּלֶךְ v³ (D), Dt 1¹⁹, + וַעֲבְדוּ Nu 33⁸ (P); + וַיָּשָׁב + וַיָּחֲנֶה Nu 33⁷ (P). **b.** depart, c. מִן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{8.36} = Is 37^{8.37}; even of עֲמֹד הָעֵצִין Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E; + וַיָּלֶךְ). **3.** journey, march (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{13.14.28} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם acc. to their stations, i.e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. ה. loc. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1¹⁰ 2¹; סָעוּ לָבָם Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מִקְדָּם eastward (v. מִן **1.** c) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אֶחָדִי Ex 14¹⁰ (J), אֶל- Nu 10²⁹, לָפָנִי v³³ (of ark; all J); sq. ה. מִן loc. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6.7} Ex 12³⁷ (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11³⁵ (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דָּרָךְ 10³³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); esp. וַיָּחֲנֶה... וַיָּסְעוּ מִן Nu 21^{12.13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נָסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאֵן Ze 10² is

dub.; We יָנְעוּ or יָנְעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, וַיָּנֶחַ מֵאֶת ה' Nu 11³¹ there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

+ **Niph.** **Pf.** be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. יָנִיעַ דּוּרֵי נֶסֶע וַיָּנִיחָה מִנִּי בְּאֶהֱלֵי רָעִי Is 38¹²; of tent-peg יָנִיעַ הָלֵא Jb 4²¹ (reading יָנִיעַ for יָנִיעַ, v. H. יָנִיעַ).

+ **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יָסַע פֶּסַע 78²⁶, יָסַע Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָסַע פֶּסַע 80⁹, 3 fs. יָסַעִי 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. יָסְעוּ 1 K 5³¹; **Pt.** מִסַּע Ec 10⁸; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15²² (J; + מִן, וַיָּצֵא), פֶּסַע 78⁵² (בְּצֵאֵן || וַיָּנִיחָם), 80⁹ (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, יָסַע פֶּסַע 78²⁶ (|| וַיָּנִיחָם; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** remove, c. acc. rei 2 K 4⁴; וַיָּסַע בְּעֵץ חֲקוֹנִי Jb 19¹⁰; specif. remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5³¹ and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

+ **מִסַּע** **n.** [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מ' Nu 10² Dt 10¹¹; pl. cstr. מִסַּעִי Nu 10²⁸ 33¹; sf. מִסַּעִי Gn 13⁸, מִסַּעִיהֶם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1.** a. pulling up, breaking camp (c. acc. מִחֲנֶה; Ges^{45e, 115d}) Nu 10². **b.** setting out Nu 10⁶, cf. v²⁸. **2.** station, stage, journey (by stages), וַיָּלֶךְ לְמִן Gn 13³ and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הֶלֶךְ, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסַּעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{36.38} Nu 10¹² (all P; all c. נָסַע, 33^{1.2} (|| מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם), v² (|| *id.*); קוֹם לְמַסַּע Dt 10¹¹ for journeying (v. Dr).

+ **מִסַּע** **n.** [m.] quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc., אָבֵן שְׁלֵמָה מִסַּע 1 K 6⁷ stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (✓ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹²).

+ **מִסַּע** **missile**, dart; — only abs. Jb 41¹⁸ (+ שִׁרְיָה, חֲנִית).

נסק whence אָסַק ψ 139⁸ acc. to Thes al.; but v. סַלַּק.

+ **נִסְרֵף** **n.pr.div.** Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; Ὁ Εὐδραχ, Ἀ Εὐδραχ, Ὁ Λ Αραχ (K); Ὁ Νααπαχ, Ἀ Ασαπαχ, Ἀ Ασαπαχ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1. 5} Απασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh. Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נִסְכּוּ) acc. to Hal JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mcl. de Crit. 177 Muss-Arnolt JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; IIbr. vii. 89 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr. Rel. Bab. 220 f.

נעה, **נעה** v. נוע.

† **נעִיאל** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷; ⑤ *Ivanā*, A *Anānā*, ⑥ L *Naeinā*.

† **נעַל** **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. נעַל 2 S 13¹⁸, נעַל Ju 3²³; *Imv.* נעַל 2 S 13¹⁷; *Pt. pass.* נעוֹל Ct 4^{12,12}; fpl. נעלוֹת Ju 3²⁴; —bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. נָלְתוֹת דָּלְתוֹת Ju 3²³, + אַחֲרֵי after, behind, v²¹ 2 S 13^{17,18}; elsewh. only נעוֹל Ct 4¹² a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite); so also v¹² b (reading נֵל for נַל, Vrss Gr Bu).

† **נַעַל** **n.f.** Jos 9, 5 **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. *نعل* *id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. *نعل* appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS²⁴⁰⁵; cf. poss. Eth. **ገፍል**: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di⁶⁷⁶);—abs. נַעַל Gn 14²³, נַעַל Dt 25¹⁰; sf. נַעְלִי ψ 60¹⁰ 108¹⁰, נַעְלִי Jos 5¹⁵, etc.; du. נַעְלִים Am 2⁶ 8¹; pl. נַעְלִים Is 11¹⁵ Ct 7², נַעְלִים Jos 9⁵; sf. נַעְלִיךָ Ex 3⁵ Ez 24¹⁷, נַעְלִיךָ Is 5²⁷, נַעְלִיךָ Jos 9¹³, נַעְלִיךָ Ex 12¹¹ Ez 24²³;—*sandal* Ju 9¹³, Am 2⁶ 8⁶ (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29⁴; on (ב) feet Jos 9⁵ (JE), 1 K 2⁵ Ez 24²³ Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. נַעְלִים בְּנַעְלִים Ct 7², נַעְלִים Is 11¹⁵; *put on sandal* is נָלְתוֹת דָּלְתוֹת Is 24¹⁷; *lois the sandal* is נָלְתוֹת Is 20² Dt 25⁹ cf. v¹⁰; נַעַל (*Imv.*) Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE); נַעַל Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. Burton ^{Midian} ii. 197): *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹף Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷; נַעַל עַל-אֶדְמוֹם אֲשֶׁלִּיךָ ψ 60¹⁰ upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108¹⁰, denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || מוֹאֵב מוֹאֵב פִּירֵי רִחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher ^{Abh. z. Arab. Philol.} i. 47 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 25.

† **נַעַל** **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals. shoe (נַעַל (rare). *bind on sandal*; Ar. *نعل* *furnish with sandals*, shoe horse or camel; Syr. *نعل* shoe *hcr-e*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. נַעַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16¹⁰ and I shod thee with תַּחַשׁ (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. נַעַלְתִּים 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and gave them sandals.

† **מַנְעֵל** **n.[m.]** bolt;—abs. מַנְעֵל תְּפֹת הַמֶּנֶּחֱמֵה Ct 5⁵ (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֵלִי Ne 3³, מַנְעֵלִי v^{6,13,14,15}, all of city-gates, in plhr. (מַנְעֵלִי) מַנְעֵלִי וּבְרִיחֵי.

† **מַנְעֵל** **n.m.** *id.*, only sf. מַנְעֵלִי בְּרִיחַ וְנִחְשֵׁת מַנְעֵלִיךָ Dt 33²⁶ (s ng).

† L **[נעֵם]** **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעֵם *good* Lzb³²⁴ (and many n.pr.); Ar. *نعم* be plentiful, easy, pleasant; *أنعم* علی *shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעֵם be lovely agreeable, well Levy-Os^{ZMG} xix (1865), 174 CJS iv. 19, 11, so Min. Hom *Südar. Chrest.* 128; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb^{222, 324} Cook² (נעֵמתי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II. 1]); נעֵם נעֵם pleasant, lovely, נעֵמִי loveliness; Prä^{BAS} i. 46 f. cp. Eth. አይመ: be pleasant, = *አገመ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נעֵמָה Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נעֵמָה לִי מֵאֵד 2 S 1²⁶, al. o (of physical beauty) נעֵמָה מִפִּי נעֵמָה Ez 32¹⁹; 2 fs. (*id.*) נעֵמָה Ct 7⁷ how lovely art thou! (|| מֵהֵיפֹת); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נעֵמָה ψ 141⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נעֵמֶם: יִנְעֶם לְהֵם סִתְרִים יִנְ Pr 2¹⁰ (of knowledge); נעֵם 24²⁵ is impers. c. ל, to them. shall be delight.

† **נֶעֱמָה** **n.m.** ^{v. 90, 17} **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus *נועם תירוש* 32⁶);—נֶעֱמָה abs. Zc 11⁷ + 4 t.; estr. נֶעֱמָה ψ 27⁴ 90¹⁷;—1. *delightfulness* of י: contemplated in temple ψ 27⁴, shewn in his favour, נֶעֱמָה ... אֲדִנִּי עֲלֵינוּ 90¹⁷. 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11^{7,10}. 3. *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: דִּבְרֵי נֶעֱמָה Pr 3¹⁷; נֶעֱמָה 15²⁶ 16²¹.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4¹⁵; ⑥ *Noom*, A *Naam*.

† **נֶעֱמָה** **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.;—abs. נֶעֱמָה Pr 22¹⁸ +; estr. נֶעֱמָה 2 S 23¹; pl. נֶעֱמָם ψ 16⁶, נֶעֱמָם 2 S 1²³, נֶעֱמָם Pr 2³; f. נֶעֱמָה ψ 16¹¹;—1. *delightful* הַנֶּעֱמָה וְהַנֶּעֱמָה 2 S 1²³ (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, נֶעֱמָה הַזֶּה וְהַזֶּה Pr 24⁴; words Pr 23¹; of acts, etc.: נֶעֱמָה נֶעֱמָה ψ 133¹; singing praises to י, 135³ 147¹; keeping wise teachings Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = *delight* בְּנֶעֱמָה בְּנֶעֱמָה Jb 36¹¹ (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16^{6,11}. 2. *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 16¹⁶ (|| יָפָה).—ψ 81³ 2 S 23¹ v. II. נֶעֱמָה sub II. נעֵם.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.f.** 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4²² ⑥ *Noema*, ⑥ L *Noemma*. 2. Ammonite-s, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14²¹ ⑥ *Maaxam*, A *Naama*, ⑥ L *Naara* = 2 Ch 12¹³, ⑥ *Noomma*, ⑥ L *Naamu*; also 1 K 14²¹ but prob. gloss (om. ⑥ B, ⑥ L, etc.).

†II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; Ⓞ *Nōman*, A *Nōma*, ⓄL *Noma*.

נַעְמִי **v. infr.**

נַעְמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2.3.8} + 18 t. Ru; ⓄB *Nōemēw*; A *Nōemēw* 1², *Nōemēw* v³, usu. *Nōomē(w)*; ⓄL *Nōomi*.

†I. **[נַעֲמָן]** **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo^{Phoen.} i. 227 Lag^{Symm.} i. 468; Semit. i. 32 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane 1578], i.e. wound of Adonis, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew^{Proph.} i. 364 RS^{Proph.} vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter}, 49); —only pl. **נַעֲמָנִים** Is 17¹⁰ (Ⓞ *φύτευμα ἀπιστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges^{§ 124 q}; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette^{Rev. Archéol.} viii. 1851, 105-123 Daremberg et Saglio^{Dict. des Antiquités} (1877), i. 73, and ref. WSmith^{Dict. Antiq.} (3) i. 25 Fl in Levy^{NHWB} iv. 229).

II. **נַעֲמָן** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ *Nōem(μ)an*; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40.40}, Ⓞ *Nōema(vēi)*, 1 Ch 8^{4.7} (so Ⓞ Gn 46²¹), Ⓞ in Ch *Nōoma*, ⓄL *Napēi*, *Naqan*. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1.2.6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ *Nauvan*, ⓄL *Nēvan*.

† **נַעֲמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. **נַעֲמָן** 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless **נַעֲמִי** (so Sam.).

† **נַעֲמָתִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused **n.pr.**); — **נַעֲמָתִי** Jb 2¹¹ (Ⓞ *ὁ Μειναιῶν βασιλεύς*), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42⁹ (all Ⓞ *ὁ Μειναιῶς*); Hom^{Aufsätze} 48 prop. **נַעֲמִי**.

† **[מַנְעִמִּים]** **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. **מַנְעִמָּה** Is 14¹.

II. **נַעֲמָה** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. *نَعَمَ* speak in a low, gentle voice, *نَحْمَ* note, melody; Syr. *نَحْم* rugivit, *نَحْم* gentle sound, note; NH *נַעֲמָה* melody; Ecclus 45⁹ **נַעֲמָה** to make music, cf. Hiph. 4^{7.9b marg.}).

†II. **נַעֲמִי** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. **נַעֲמִי** ψ 81³ sweetly-sounding lyre; estr., as subst., **נַעֲמִי** 2 S 23¹ Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr^{28.8.10} Löhr; *Egregius psalter Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. **נַעֲמָה**; joy of the songs of Isr. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֲצֵץ (✓ of foll.; NH *נַעֲצֵץ* prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; *נַעֲצֵץ* id.; NH *נַעֲצֵץ* fig. of wicked person; *נַעֲצֵץ* = BH).

† **נַעֲצֵץ** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 213); —abs. **נַעֲצֵץ** Is 55¹³; pl. **נַעֲצֵצִים** 7¹⁹

†I. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** growl (NH *id.* cry, bray; cf. Syr. *نَحَرَ*; Ar. *نَعَرَ* make a noise Lane²⁸¹⁵; poss. As. *na'ru*, cry, roar (?) DI^{HWB} 439); —only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **נַעַר** *נַעַר* Je 51³⁸ (|| *נַעַר*).

†II. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH *נַעַר* shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; *נַעַר* tow (v. infr.); Ar. *نَعَرَ*, *نَعَرَ* boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נַעַר** Ne 5¹³; *Pt. act.* **נַעַר** Is 33^{9.15}; *pass.* Ne 5¹³; —shake out, to shew emptiness, **נַעַר** Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), **נַעַר** Is 33¹⁵; *pt.* **נַעַר** Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); **shake off** (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נַעַר** ψ 109²³ I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נַעַר** Jb 38¹³ to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. **נַעַר** Ju 16²⁰ I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. **נַעַר** Ne 5¹³ so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; **נַעַר** Ex 14²⁷ and 'I shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* **נַעַר** ψ 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp. Impv. fs.** **נַעַר** Is 52² shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Ze 11¹⁶, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעַר** **n.f.** tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. **נַעַר** Ju 16⁹ a thread of tow (snapping from heat); **נַעַר** Is 1³¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. *נַעַר* Lzb³²¹); —**נַעַר** abs. Gn 37² +; estr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. **נַעַר** Ju 19³ +, **נַעַר** 2 K 24¹; pl. **נַעַרִים** 1 S 25⁵ +, estr. **נַעַרִים** Ex 24⁵ +; sf. **נַעַרִים** Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; —1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁶ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{5.7.8.12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. farther Dr Bu HPS), v^{25.27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f.} (E), Isaac 22^{5,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43⁸ 44^{22f.} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; קטן נ' *little lad* 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶ קטן נ' 1 K 11¹⁷, pl. 2 K 2²³. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ 1 S 17^{33,42} Ho 11¹ Is 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ Is 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. נער מנ' Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁵⁰ Is 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁵ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{5,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9^{3f.} 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f.} 2 S 2^{14f.} 1 K 20^{14f.} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים); — abs. נ' Jb 33²⁵ (= youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מנ' Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ' Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹¹ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת 1 S 9¹¹ +, estr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2²² 3², נַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ Gn 24⁴¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; נ' קטנה *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁰; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,23,55,57} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24} 26,29 1 K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,13}; specif. virgin בתולה נ' Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15b,20}); מארשה נ' *betrouthed girl* Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 25⁴² Pr 9³ 27²⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{4,16}; gleaners Ru 2^{5,7,22,23} 3² — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges §§ 2 n, 17 c.

נַעֲרוֹתָיו **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ' Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי 1 S 12², נַעֲרִי Jb 31¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִיךָ 2 S 19⁹, נַעֲרִיךָ Pr 5¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִיךָ Je 2² +, נַעֲרִיךָ ψ 103⁵, נַעֲרִיךָ Ez 23³, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מנ' *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17³³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13³ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129^{1,2}; נַעֲרֵי עֵתָהּ מנ' Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; נַעֲרֵי הַיּוֹם מנ' 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,3}; cf. יָמֵי נ' (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| מַצְרֵי מַצְרָיִם עֲלוֹתָהּ מַצְרָיִם), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נ' אֶלּוֹף Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, נ' עֲוֹנוֹת נ' חַטָּאוֹת נ' חֶסֶד נ' שְׂדֵי נ' חֶרֶפֶת נ' זִמָּה Ez 23²¹, נ' פֶּעַל Jo 1⁸, and esp. נ' אִשֶּׁת Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); נ' בְּנֵי נ' 127⁴ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

נַעֲרוֹתָיו **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מַנְעֲרוֹתֶיהֶם Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָהּ Jos 16⁷ (Ⓢ *ai kōmai autōn*; Ⓢ *id. + Avapatha*); appar. = נַעֲרָה, q.v. infr.; Noopā lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{onom. 283, 11} cf. Buhl^(geogr. 181).

נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,6}; Ⓢ *Θαδα, A Noopa, Ⓢ L Noepa*.

נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' בְּנֵי אִיִּי 1 Ch 11³⁷; Ⓢ *Naapai, A Noopa, Ⓢ L Napai* (= פַּעֲרֵי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}, Ⓢ *Nwadeia, Ⓢ L Neapiov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; Ⓢ *id.*, Ⓢ L *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook⁸²).

נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁸ (Ⓢ *Naapvav, A Naapav, Ⓢ L Noapav*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָה v. נָה.

נָפֶח **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Ⓢ *Naφεκ, F Naφεγ*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ⓢ *id.*, Ⓢ L *Naφεθ*), 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ⓢ *Naφαθ, A Naφεγ, Ⓢ L Neεγ*), 14⁶ (Ⓢ *id.*, Ⓢ *Naφατ, A Naφαγ, Ⓢ L Naφεκ*).

I, II. נָפֶחָה v. I, II. נוּף.

נָפֶחָה **n.pr.m.** נָפֶחָה v. נָפֶחָה.

נָפֶחָה **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *id.*, Ⓢ *נָפֶחָה*, Syr. *نَفَس*, As. *napāhu, inflame, nappahu, smith* DI^{HWB 474}; Ar. (نَفَحَ and نَفَحَ) *blow*; Eth. *ነፋሕ* or *ነፋሕ*; Di⁷¹²); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. *נָפֶחָה* Je 15⁹; *וְנָפֶחָהּ* Hg 1⁹; *וְנָפֶחָהּ* Ez 22²¹;

Impf. נִפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv. fs.* נִפְחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְחָה (ל) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְּחוּ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow*, נִשְׁמַח, נִפַּח Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל-נִפְּחָה: Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְּשָׁה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נִפְּחָה Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. נִדְּרָה Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפַּח אֵשׁ Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading וְגַרְנִפָּח אֵשׁ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְּשָׁה בְּעַלְיָהּ הַחַיִּיתִי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְּחָתֶם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נִבַּח ?) perhaps נִפְּחָה (Θ προσηύκεσαν), v. נַפַּח **Pu.**

† [נִפְּחָה] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only estr. נִפְּחָה Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נַפַּח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

† נִפְּחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר Je 6²⁰ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְּוִיחַ **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag^{BN 111, 129} Post (v. infr.); Ar. نَفَّاح is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw No. 109 RS JPh xiii. 65 f. Post Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple')—**1.** sg. תִּפְּוִיחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵; **2.** pl. תִּפְּוִיחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רִיחַ אֶפְּדָה בָּתָּר 7⁹; תִּפְּוִיחַ זָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† II. תִּפְּוִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; Θ Θαππος, A Θαφφου, GL Φεθρουθ.

† III. תִּפְּוִיחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (Θ Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, GL Θαφφου), 15³⁴ (Θ Ιλουλωθ, GL Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasse Jos 16⁸ (Θ Ταφου, GL Θαφφουε), 17^{8,9} (Θ Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, GL Θαφωθ), = ת' ע' 7⁷ (Θ Θαφθωθ, GL Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְּסָה; GL Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; Θ Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but GL τήν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl Geogr. 17⁸.—Vid. also תִּפְּוִיחַ.

† נִפְּסִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נִפְּסֵי נִי Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נִפְּסִים, of family of returned exiles; Θ Na-

φεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, GL Νεφωσειμ; = נִפְּסִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נִפְּסִים, Θ Νεφωσασει, etc., GL Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נִפְּשָׁה sub נִפַּח), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נִפְּסִים, נִפְּשִׁים.

נִפְּשִׁים v. foregoing.

נִפְּדָה **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ' doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hpt}, cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* Θ Joseph. ἄνθαξ, V carbunculus, cf. Di^{Ex} Kau^{Ex} Sgr^{Ezek} Co Berthol; X AV *emerald*).

נָפַל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedam (No ZMG xl (1886), 725 Frä¹⁵³ f.), Min. نَفَلَ remove Hom Sudar. Chrest. 128);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלוּ Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, 3 fs. נִפְּלוּ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֶל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפְלוּ || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלוּ Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְּלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹³; *estr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; נָפַל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוּ 1 S 29³, נָפְלוּ 2 S 10¹⁰, נָפַל Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB 104}); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפְלִים Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28^{19b} Θ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Kto פִּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** fall, by accident, וְנִפְּלָה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בְּדֶרֶךְ, on the way), bird (מַעַל, על-פֶּתַח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מַעַל, Dt 22^{8,9} (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁵ 1+1¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall יָמִים בְּלֵב עַד Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קָם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. אָחֹר fall backward Gn 49¹⁷ Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. בָּעַד through 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; + על-יְהַרְבֵּה נ' causing death 1 S 31^{4,5} = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}; + על-פְּנֵי אֶרְצָה נ' 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (מַעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11^{32,35,37,38}, אֶל- v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. Θ & Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תַּחְתֵּיהָ i.e. flat Jos 6²⁰; נ' of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פְּרָז 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; wall fell upon

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10⁸; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38²⁰; tree Ec 11^{3.3} (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17¹² (c. על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 26²⁰; + hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אֲרָצָה); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); + fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מִן Jb 1¹⁶ +; + hand of 1 Ez 8¹ (c. על; but rd. יָתֵי ו Co Berthol); spirit of 1 Ez 11⁵ (עַל); of lot (גִּזְרֵל) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; || יָצָא), + Est 3⁷ & Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב = *as*: ב I 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹¹), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47^{22b} v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27.27} 27 (+ שָׁרָדָה, 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 2^{23.23}; לָלַחַם נִי *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9⁴⁰ 1 S 17⁵² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹ +; + חָרַב חָלְלִי Ez 35⁵; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חָלְלִים *corpses fall* Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בְּחֶרֶב Am 7¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3²⁵ 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3.43} (JE), (+ בְּרָעָב, בְּרָעָב, etc.; נִי לְפִי חָרַב *by the hand of* + Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶ +; בְּיָד *by the hand of* + 2 S 21²² 24^{14.14} = 1 Ch 21^{13.13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸ +; נִי חָרַב *fall under my feet* 2 S 22³⁹ = ψ 18³⁹. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴ +; oft. || בָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || בָּרַע ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קִים); Haman *falls* before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13.13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr אֵיךְ בְּרָשָׁעָה נִי Pr 11⁵, בָּרַע 13¹⁷, בְּרָעָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קִים), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וַיִּשְׁכַּר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{26.27}, + אָרָצָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) מָלֵא-וִיפֹל מְלֵא-וִיפֹל 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{4.16} (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²⁵ (opp. הָקִים). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50¹⁸ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אָרָצָה); before 1 Ch 20¹⁸; אָרָצָה נִי *before* 1 or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 7⁶ (both JE); also (אֲרָצָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. נִי עַל-פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{7.39} Ru 2¹⁰, before 1 Gn 17^{3.17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9⁸ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אָרָצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before 1 Ju 13²⁰; אָרָצָה לְאִפְּיוֹ 1 S 20⁴¹, לְאִפְּיוֹ דָּוִד עַל-פָּנָיו 1 S 25²³, נִי אֲרָצָה 2 S 1³ (all before man); נִי עַל-רַגְלָיו *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25²¹ 2 K 4³⁷, לְפָנָיו Est 8³. Vid. syn. sub קָרַד **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), עַל-פָּנָיו אָבִיו 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. בָּ Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; נִי אִישׁ אֶל-רַעְיוֹ Je 46¹⁶. **b.** + *desert* or *fall away to*, go over to, c. עַל 2 K 25^{11.11} = Je 52^{15.15}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20.21.21} (van d. H. v^{19.20.20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אֶל 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. **c.** נִי בְּיָד *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷:—cf. also **2. a.** *supr.*

5. + Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{5.6} (J); נִי לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17³² (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and *they were cast down in their (own) eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); + of calamity sq. עַל Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. עַל Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55⁵ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2.3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. עַל ψ 69¹⁰; + = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14.14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אָרָצָה) = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹² (P); + of word (דְּבַר) *falling into* (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; + = *fall out*, *turn out*, *result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דְּבַר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נִי לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁸ (E); *settle* Gn 25¹⁸ (J); = *alight quickly*, מַעַל הַמָּקַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מַעַל 2 K 5²¹; *waste away* Nu 5^{21.22.27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph. v**); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

+ 7 = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE; עַל-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5^{3.4} (לְפָנֵי), Am 9¹¹, Est 7⁸; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁸ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy^{Hpt}); נִי אָרָצָה מֵת Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אֲרָצָה); נִי אָרָצָה 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22.23.24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy^{Hpt}).

Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3¹⁹ +; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2¹⁹ +; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10³³, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל Ex 21²⁷, יִפֹּל Gn 2²¹ +, sf. יִפְּלוּ

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. יפילו 2 K 3²⁵ ψ 22¹⁹, יפילו Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הפלה Jos 13⁶; mpl. הפילו 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18²⁵ +; לנפל Nu 5²² rd. לנפל (Di Ol^{178c} Sta^{114a, 2} Kō^{1.309} Ges^{166, 2R1}); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6⁵ + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9¹⁸; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** fell tree 2 K 3^{19.25} cf. 6⁵. **b.** throw down wall 2 S 20¹⁵. **c.** knock out tooth Ex 21²⁷ (E). **d.** lay prostrate Dn 25² (for bastinado). **e.** cast (cedar pillars) into (על-) fire Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140¹¹. **f.** make sword drop from (מין) hand Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. **g.** cause stone to fall על Nu 35²³, flesh ψ 78²⁸ (בקרוב), stars Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); פיר 1 S 18²⁵; + חללים Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of *casting lot* (גורל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. על + inf.), 11¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit^{Hpt} cf. 13 Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. על), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1^{7.7} 1 Ch 24³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בתוכנו Pr 1¹⁴ (i.e. share with us); om. גורל 1 S 14⁴² (c. פיו), Jb 6²⁷ (c. על); hence הפ' = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ל pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47^{22a} + v^{22b} (rd. יפילו 13 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁹ (read בנתלה for מנ', 13 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78⁵⁵ (cf. Qal 1 end; and פ 17 c).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + אפצה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* (על-) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אור פני); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (על-) Je 15⁸.

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{18.20} (all c. לפני);—on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. throw, or prostrate oneself, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* התנפל throw himself upon (על) Gn 43¹⁸ (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. התנפלה Dt 9²⁵; *Impf.* 1 s. ואתנפל Dt 9^{18.25}; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10¹;—*prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, ' לפני.—**Pil'el.** ונפל Ez 28²³, rd. ונפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m. Jb 3, 16 untimely birth, abortion;—נפל abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6³; cstr. נפלה ψ 58⁹.

† [מפל] n.m. Jb 41, 15 refuse, hanging parts; —**1.** fullings, refuse, cstr. מפל Am 8⁶ the refuse of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מפלי בשרו Jb 41¹⁵ the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. מ' of city Is 17¹.

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. מ' of city Is 23¹³ 25².

† מפלת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—

1. carcass, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14⁸. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** a ruin, מפלתו Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** overthrow, id. v¹⁶ (same fig.); מפלתו (kg.) 32¹⁰; מפלתו (of Tyre) 26^{15.18} 27²⁷; מפלתם (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁶.

† נפלים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to 13 γίγαντες, so 13 הנפלים Gn 6⁴ (J), הנפלים מן-הנפלים Nu 13³³ (JE); 13 om. בני וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 13 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפלא, נפילא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di ad loc.; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che^{Hbr. iii} (1887), 175, 176; all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāsu, shatter, destroy D^{HWB} 475; נפע Pa. shatter, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. 13 shake, break, so Mand., Nö^{M. 240}, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* ונפץ c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ and a shattering (=and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עץ נפץ Je 22²⁸ (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* נפץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נפץ יר נפץ). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. ונפץ consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. ונפצתי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51^{20.21.21.22.22.23.23.23}; sf. ונפצתיים איש Je 51^{20.21.21.22.22.23.23.23}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים Je 48¹² ψ 2⁹ (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים Je 48¹² (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* ונפצתיים ונפצתיים Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפץ, v. Qal. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מנפצות Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נפץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), נפץ ונפץ Is 30³⁰ (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] shattering;—פלי מפץ Ez 9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

3. The נפש (without *חיה* noun or verb) is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We^{Skizzen} iii. 217 G. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12^{23,24} *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הֵנֶפֶשׁ); and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv 17^{10,11,12,14} and in P Gn 9^{4,5}, cf. Je 2³⁴. b. a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1⁹ Je 4¹⁰ Jon 2⁶ ψ 69² 124^{4,5} Jb 27³. c. נפש is used for life itself 17 t., of animals Pr 12¹⁰, and of man Gn 44³ (J); נפש חתה נפש life for life Ex 21²³ (E), Lv 24¹⁸ (H), 1 K 20^{39,42} 2 K 10²⁴; נפשנו חתהים Jos 2¹⁴ (J); נפש בנפש Dt 19²¹; נפש בנפש for the life of 2 S 14⁷ Jon 1¹⁴; נפש בנפש put life in one's own hand Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; חרף נפשו Ju 5¹⁸ risked his life to die; + בנפש at the risk of life Nu 17³ (P), 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11^{19,19}, 1 K 2²³ Pr 7²³ La 5⁹; + בקש נפש Ex 4¹⁹ (J), 1 S 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19^{7,9} 21⁷ 22³⁵ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷ ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰; שאל נַפְשִׁי 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹, 1 K 19⁴ = Jon 4⁴; + הָפָה נֶפֶשׁ smite mortally Gn 37²¹ (J), Dt 19^{6,11} Je 40^{14,15}; + הָצִיל נַפְשִׁי 1 K 19⁴ Jon 4³ ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹; + הָצִיל נַפְשִׁי

מִמָּוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2¹³ ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴; + מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ I S 19¹¹ 2 S 19^{6.6.6} I K 1^{12.12} Je 48⁶ 51^{6.45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89⁴⁹ I I 6⁴; + פָּרַח; שֹׁמֵר נָ' 2 S 4⁹ I K 1²⁹ ψ 34²³ 49¹⁶ 55¹⁹ 71²³; + שֹׁמֵר נָ' ψ 25²⁰ 97¹⁰ Jb 2⁶ Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵.

4. The נֶפֶשׁ as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נֶפֶשִׁי = me: אֵל תְּבַא נֶפֶשִׁי Gn 49⁶ let me not enter (poem in J); תָּמוֹת נָ' מוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23¹⁰ let me die, etc. (poem); תָּמוֹת נֶפֶשִׁי Ju 16³⁰ (J); אֲמַרְהָ נֶפֶשִׁי La 3²⁴ I say. (2) נֶפֶשְׁךָ = thee: לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נֶפֶשְׁךָ Is 43⁴ peoples instead of thee; אֲמַרְהָ לְנֶפֶשְׁךָ 51²³. (3) נֶפֶשׁוֹ = he: נֶפֶשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב ψ 25¹³ he will not dwell in good circumstances. (4) נֶפֶשֵׁנוּ = we: נֶפֶשֵׁנוּ בְּצָפוֹר נִמְלֹטָה ψ 124⁷. (5) נֶפֶשָׁם = they, them: נֶפֶשָׁם בְּשָׁבִי הִלָּכָה Is 46² they are gone into captivity; אוֹי לִנְפָשָׁם Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: bind oneself Nu 30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}; לְעַנּוֹת נָ' Nu 30¹⁴ to afflict oneself. (1) נֶפֶשִׁי = myself: לֹא אֲדַע נֶפֶשִׁי Jb 9²¹ I know not myself. (2) נֶפֶשְׁךָ = thyself: שֹׁמֵר נָ' Dt 4⁹ keep thyself. (3) נֶפֶשׁוֹ = himself: אָהַב כֻּנִּי I S 18^{1.3} 20¹⁷ loved as himself. (4) נֶפֶשָׁהּ = herself: צִדְקָהּ נָ' Je 3¹¹ justified herself. (5) נֶפֶשָׁם = themselves: הִצִּיל נָ' deliver themselves Is 47¹⁴ Ez 14^{14.20}. (6) נֶפֶשְׁתִּיכֶם, נֶפֶשְׁכֶּם = yourselves: אַל-תִּשְׁטֹאוּ נָ' Je 37⁹ deceive not yourselves, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; עָנָה נָ' Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P); נִשְׁמַרְחָם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) נֶפֶשֵׁינוּ = ourselves: עַל נָ' Je 26¹⁹ against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם נָ' Lv 24¹⁷ opp. בְּהֵמָה נָ' 24¹⁵ (both H), and so אָדָם נָ' human persons Nu 31^{35.40.46} (P) I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. Elsewhere without אָדָם: בֵּרַכָּהּ נָ' Pr 11²⁵ one who blesses; רְמִיָּה נָ' Pr 19¹⁵ idle person; תַּחַת נָ' person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; כָּפַר נָ' Ex 30^{15.16} Nu 15²⁸ 31⁵⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). †(2) נֶפֶשׁ = person, any one: Dt 24⁷ 27²⁵ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4.14} 33⁵; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2¹ 4^{2.27} 5^{1.2.4.15.17.21} 7^{18.20.21.25.27} 23²⁹ 30³⁰ Nu 5⁶ 15^{27.30} 19²² 31^{19.28} 35^{11.15.30.30} Jos 20^{3.9} (all P), Lv 17^{10.12.15} 20^{6.6} 22^{6.11} (all H); נִכְרַתָּהּ הִנֵּה מִן that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15.19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20.21.27} Nu 9¹³ 15^{30.31} 19^{13.20} (all P), Lv 19⁸ 22³ (both H). †(3) נֶפֶשׁ coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{23.30.32.35.37.37.39} 11¹¹ (all D²) Je 43⁶

52^{29.30.30} Ez 22²⁵; elsewhere only Gn 12⁵ 46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27} Ex 1^{5.5} 12¹⁶ Nu 31^{35.40} (all P). †(4) נֶפֶשׁוֹת persons Gn 36⁶ Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁶ Nu 19¹⁸ (all P), Lv 18²⁹ 20²⁵ 27² (all H), 2 K 12⁵ Pr 11³⁰ 14²⁵ Ez 13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20} 17¹⁷ 18¹ 22²⁷ (נֶפֶשִׁים) 13²⁰ v. supr.). †(5) נֶפֶשׁ = deceased person, sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6⁶ (P), נֶפֶשׁ מֵת (נֶפֶשׁ מֵת) Lv 21¹¹ (H); usu. without מֵת, אָדָם, נֶפֶשׁ Nu 9^{6.7} 19^{11.13} (P); or simply נֶפֶשׁ, Lv 19²⁸ 21¹ 22⁴ (all H) Nu 5² 6¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2¹³.

5. נֶפֶשׁ = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.)—a. hunger: נֶפֶשׁ נִרְעָבָה hungry soul ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; with noun or verb of שָׂבַע satisfy Is 56¹¹ 58¹⁰ Je 50¹⁹ Ez 7¹⁹ ψ 63⁶ 107⁹ Pr 13²⁵ 27⁷; מִתּוֹק לָנִי Pr 16²⁴ sweet to the taste. b. thirst: נֶפֶשׁ עֵיפָה weary soul Pr 25²⁵ Je 31²³; נֶפֶשׁ כָּאֲרָץ עֵיפָה ψ 143⁶; נֶפֶשׁ צָמָאָה נָ' ψ 42³ 63². c. appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי בְנֵי יִקְיֹפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17⁹ my enemies compass me about with greed; הִרְחִיבָהּ שְׂאוֹל נֶפֶשָׁהּ וַתַּעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5¹⁴ She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2⁵; Pr 23² נֶפֶשׁ בָּעַל; Ec uses נֶפֶשׁ only in the sense of a, b, c; the נֶפֶשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2²⁴ 4⁸ 6^{2.3.7.9} 7²⁸.

6. נָ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.)—a. desire: נֶפֶשׁ אֲוִתָּה soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁶ I S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ I K 1³⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7¹; נֶפֶשׁ תִּאֲוָתָה ψ 10³ Is 26⁸; †נֶפֶשׁ אֲוִתָּה Dt 12^{15.20.21} 18⁶ I S 23²⁰ Je 2²⁴; so also לְנֶפֶשׁ according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; כִּנְפֵשׁ Dt 23²⁵; הָאֵהָה נֶפֶשֵׁנוּ ah, our desire ψ 35²³; נֶפֶשׁ אֲוִתָּה at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נֶפֶשׁ לְרָבִירוֹ Ct 5⁶; †נֶפֶשׁ נִשָּׂא lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אֱלֹהִים, not אֱלֹהִים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸ Pr 19⁸ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁸. †b. abhorrence, loathing: נֶפֶשׁ נִעֲלָה soul abhorreth Lv 26^{11.15.30.43} (H) Je 14¹⁹; וְגַם נָ' בַחֲלָהּ בִּי and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: †נֶפֶשׁ מָרִי bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁸ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; †נֶפֶשׁ מָרִי I S 22² cf. Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹; נֶפֶשׁ עֲגִיבָהּ Jb 30³⁵ grieved; נֶפֶשׁ אֲנִי sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נֶפֶשׁ תִּבְכֶּה my soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נֶפֶשׁ יִרְעָה his soul trembleth Is 15⁴; נֶפֶשׁ צָרָה distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). †d. joy: נֶפֶשׁ תִּגִּיל my soul rejoiceth ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נֶפֶשׁ שִׂמְחָה rejoice the soul ψ 94¹⁹ 138³ Pr 29¹⁷. †e. love: נֶפֶשׁ אֲהָבָה my soul loveth Ct 1⁷ 3^{1.2.3.4}; נֶפֶשׁ יִדְוָהּ my soul loveth Je 12⁷; נֶפֶשׁ רִבְקָה his soul clave unto Gn 34³ (J), c. אחרי ψ 63⁹; נֶפֶשׁ נָ' soul is attached to Gn 34⁸ (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נֶפֶשׁ מִן the soul is

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23^{17,18}; נקעה נ' מן Ez 23^{18,22,28}; שָׂנְאִי נ' *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שְׂנֵאנָה נ' *שׂנֵאנָה* Is 1¹⁴. g. other emotions and feelings: *bring back soul* La 1^{11,19} (i.e. revive, cf. c. *שוב* 1 K 17^{21f}), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v¹⁶ *מִחְמֶלֶל נ' שׁוֹבֵב נ'* *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; *כי* *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; *הגֵּר יֵדַעְתָּ אֶת־נִי* *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לֵב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נִפְשִׁי יֹדַעַת מֵאֵד *ψ 139¹⁴ my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. 4 a); בְּלֹא דַעַת נ' *Pr 19² that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge*, cf. 6 a); דַּעַת חִכְמָה לֵב *Pr 24¹⁴ know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. 6 a); אֵל חֲדָמִי בִנִי *Est 4¹³ think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. 4 b); כְּמוֹ שֶׁעַר *Pr 23⁷ as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. 4 b); מִה תֹּאמַר נ' *1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. εἰπὺμεν = תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. 6 a).*

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אִם יֵשׁ *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire*, 6 a); בָּחַרָה נ' *my soul chooseth* Jb 17⁵; מֵאֵנָה נ' *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ *ψ 77³*; חֲפֵצָה נ' *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רָצָה נ' *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: לֹא יֵשֶׁרָה נ' בּוֹ *Hb 2⁴ his soul is not right in him* (but *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [εὐδοκεῖ = *רָצָה*], v. 6); נִפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה *Ez 4¹⁴ my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.*

† 10. נ' in D, when used with לֵב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, כָּל לֵב *see (לֵב) Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²*; וּבְכָל נִפְשׁ *Dt 26¹⁶*; אָהָב *Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶*; יָדַע *Jos 23¹⁴*; שָׁמַע בְּקֶלֶל *Dt 30²*; עָבַר *Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵*; שׁוֹב אֵל *Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵*; שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת *2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹*; הִלַּךְ לִפְנֵי *1 K 2¹⁴*; and *Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 23³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13⁸ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹²*. Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning *breath*:—a. וּמִתַּק לֵב וּמִתַּק נִפְשׁ *Pr 27⁹*. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but B De SS transp. וּמִתַּק נ' *מִעֲצֵת רִיעָהוּ*. Hi Bi *ומתקרעה = the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נִפְשׁ is || לֵב, cf. 10. b. נִפְשׁוֹ יִחַלְהֵם *Jb 41¹³ his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, *his passion or fury kindleth coals*. c. בְּתֵי הַנִּפְשׁ *Is 3²⁰ perfume boxes*; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, *boxes of desire*, or 5, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling boxes* or *bottles*. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נִפְשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

† [נִפְשׁ] vb. denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَسٌ, نَفَسٌ be refreshed; Eth. ነፍስ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹּשׂ *Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴*; וַיִּנְפֹּשׂ *Ex 31¹⁷ (P)*;—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נִפְשִׁי n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Naphes, Naphes); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Naphesadaiwon, Naphesadaiwon).

נִפְּתָה v. II. נוף.

† נִפְתָּה n.m. Pr 24¹³ flowing honey, honey from the comb (Ph. נפת CIS¹ 166, s^b);—abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., estr. *ψ 19¹¹*;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (|| דִּבְשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; || דִּבְשׁ, חֶלֶב); in full נ' צִיפִּים *ψ 19¹¹ honey of (the) combs* (comp. with מִשְׁפָּטִי; || דִּבְשׁ).

נִפְתָּה v. פתח.

נִפְתָּלִי, נִפְתָּה v. פתל.

† נִפְתָּחִים n.pr.loc. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Nephthalim, but GL in Ch Nephthasim); = *p3t3mhi, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di⁶ⁿ.

נִצָּח v. III. נִצָּח v. II. נִצָּח.

† [נִצָּח] vb. = נָצַח = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נִצָּח הָיָה Je 48⁹, but improb.; Symm נִצָּח cf. Ol^{245h} Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נִצָּח, נִצָּח, √III. נִצָּח.

† [נצב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare), הנצבה *n. taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) נעב, מנעבת, מנעבת monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נעב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מעבה *image*, Nab. נעב *id.*, DHM^{VOJ viii (1894), 12}, cf. Lzb^{1.c.}; perhaps As. *naṣābu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA 24*b}; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect, نَصَب sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. נעב *cippus* CIS^{iv. 23} Sab Denkm⁹⁵ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 115f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 211, Min. נעב *statue (= מנעבת)* Hom Sūdar. Qhrest. 128);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נצבה ψ 45¹⁰, נצבה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. ונצבת Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נצבו 15⁸, ונצבו consec. 33⁸; Pt. נצב Gn 24¹³ +, f. נצבה Zc 11¹⁶, נצבת 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. נצבים Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. נצבות 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. על loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24^{13,43} 28¹⁵ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23^{6,17} (JE); Am 7⁹ 9¹ Pr 8²; of ' Is 3¹³ *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{23,31,34}; נ' עמבה 1 S 1²⁶; ' לנצב Dt 29⁹; c. פתח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{16,17}; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. על pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6,7,17}; נ' על-משמרת 1 S 21⁸ *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עמר) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c.** take an upright position, stand, ונ' יקומו Ex 33⁸ (E; + פתח loc.), cf. Gn 37⁷ (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ' כמור נ' Ex 15⁸ (song). **2.** be stationed = appointed over (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{5,6}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19²⁰. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as appointed, deputed), only 1 K 4^{5,7} 5^{7,30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4.** stand firm, fig. נצב כל-אדם ψ 39⁶ *every man*, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ' בפשמים 1 I 9⁸⁹ (of 's word); that which stands firm Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הנצלה the dis-eased.

Hiph. Pf. הציב 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. העצב Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הציבו Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* יציב Jos 6²⁶, יצב Dt 32⁸ (dub.; poet. for 'וי' Ew^{§ 293a} Di; rhythmical shortening Ges^{§ 109 k}; read יצב Dr Da^{Synt. p. 94}), ויצב 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. ויצבנו La 3¹²; *Imv.* fs. הציבי Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הציב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; Pt. מציב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הציב & We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** station, set: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28,29} (E; לבר apart), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. set me before thee (לפניך) ψ 41¹³; set me as a target La 3¹². **2.** set up, erect pillar (מצבה) Gn 35^{14,20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + אשורים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (נר) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3.** cause to stand erect, waters, נר כמור נ' ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4.** fix, establish boundary (subj. 'י) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁵; dominion (נר) 1 Ch 18³ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV sharpen, RV set; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נצב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הציב Na 2⁸ it is fixed, determined (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; Pt. ארצה מצב כלם Gn 28¹² (E) a ladder set up on the earth; 'אלון מ' Ju 9⁶, read המצבה אלון GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב Hithp.

† נצב **n.m.** 1. haft, hilt of sword Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَب handle of knife, 'in wh. the سيك is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph.** 3.

† נציב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Eccles 46¹⁸ ויכנע נציבי צר and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—נ' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. נציבים 2 S 8⁶ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, נציבים 2 S 8^{14,14}; cstr. נציבי 1 S 10⁵ MT, but rd. נציב & Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** pillar, נ' מלח Gn 19²⁶ (J). **2.** prefect, deputy 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁵ (HPS; pillar & Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3,4} (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6,14,14} (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau garrison in 11¹⁶ 17²; Eccles 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† נציב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; & Ναυεῦβ, AΘL Νεο(ε)ῦβ; v. also Lag BN⁹⁵ Ann. *; mod. Beit Naṣīb, c. 8 m. NW of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr. 193}.

† מצב **n.m.** 1 S 13²³ standing-place, station, garrison;—נ' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מצב Jos 4^{3,9} + (Baer in Sm מצב, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מצבה Is 22¹⁹;—**1.** standing-place of feet Jos 4^{3,9} (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22¹⁹ (|| מעמד). **3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1,4,6,11,15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT מצבה) & Th We Bu HPS.

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ -titles; — *Inf.* מְנַחֵם
 1 Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; pt. מְנַחֵם² Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹ + 54 t. $\psi\psi$;
pl. מְנַחֵם² 2 Ch 2^{1.17} 34¹³; — **1.** in building temple
 2 Ch 2^{1.17} Ezr 3^{8,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{12.13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of 'י I Ch 23⁴ **3.** in liturgical service of song, על-השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with פְּנִינִת I Ch 15²¹; לְמִנְצָח in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Θ *εἰς τὸ τέλος* (prob. לְמִנְצָח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצָּח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)רור, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח, (ל)אסף. The 55 ψψ with לְמִנְצָח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br. Gen. Intr. 123).

† I. נִצָּח n.m. ^{La 3, 18} eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (לְנֶצַח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.); — נִצָּח I S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נִצְחִים 34¹⁰; — **1.** *eminence*: נִצָּח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* ('י) I S 15²⁹ (Dr. Sam. ⁹⁸ *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29¹¹ (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֲבַד נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִדְבָּר נִצְחִי Pr 21²⁸ *speakeeth continually* (?; v. Toy); עַד-נִצְחִי ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנֶצַח for *ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9^{7,19} 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1,10,19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לְנֶצַח נִצְחִים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ (נִצְחִי We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹

II. נִצַּח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَصَحَ, نَصَحَ Lane ^{2806, 2807} *sprinkle*; Ba ^{ES 52} cp. Eth. ከረዘ: *spargere, aspergere* Di ⁶⁷⁷ (rare)).

† II. [נִצָּח] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore; — only sf. נִצָּחִים Is 63^{3,6}.

† נִצְיָח n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Θ *Narous*, A *Nethie*) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Θ *Assia*, A *Nethia*; ΘL *Nethia* in both.

[נִצַּל] ²¹² vb. not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מִצַּלְתָּ delivering 40^{24b} (Levi conj. יִצִּיל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.*; Syr. ܢܨܠ *pour out*; Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ከረዘ: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di ⁶⁹⁸); — † **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; Impf. יִנְצַל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. אֲנִי נִצַּלְתִּי ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. הִנְצַל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. — **1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16,18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיָּד Pr 6⁵; אֶל... מֵעַם escape from—unto Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; Is 20⁶; מִבֶּרֶךְ Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

+ **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; Impf. יִנְצַל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.; — **1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשִׁים Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. ¹⁹⁰ Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. יִצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יִצַּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; Inv. הִצִּיל Pr 24¹¹; הִצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הִצִּילִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. הִצִּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. הִצִּיל Gn 37¹² + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. — † **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9,10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of 'י from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאִין מִצִּיל בִּינִיָּהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל עֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Θ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צַל; Bō Th after Θ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr ^{1826, 2}; HPS *escape from us* [מִפְּנֵינוּ, as ΘL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). + **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property I S 30^{8,18,22}. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; + מִצִּילָה Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 29⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

† **נִצֵּן** *n.m.* a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr.^{NHB}; *accipiter* Bo Hleroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now Arch. i. 116);—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁵ (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶

† **I. [נָצַר]** *vb.* watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, observe; As. *našāru*, watch over, protect; OArām. *נצר* protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Arām. *נָצַר*, *נָצַר* (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} on 27¹⁸); Ar. *نَظَرَ* look at, consider, examine (نَاطِر, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä¹³⁸); Sab. *להנצרהמו* to aid them Hal^{Rev. Scm. iv (1896), 71}; Eth. *ጸረ: spectare, intueri*, etc., Di⁷⁰¹;—cf. also *נָטַר*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *נָצַרְתָּם* ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 s. *נָצַרְתִּי* ψ 119^{22, 56, 100}; 3 mpl. *נָצְרוּ* Pr 22¹²; *Impf.* *יִצֹר* Pr 3¹; sf. *יִצְרֶהוּ* (Ges^{55, 4 R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. *תִּנְצְרֶנּוּ* Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{58, 4 R.}); 1 s. *אֶצֵּר* ψ 119⁶⁹; *אֶצְרָה* ψ 119^{34, 115}; *אֶצְרָה* ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. *אֶצְרֶה* Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from *נָצַר*); *אֶצְרֶנָּה* Is 27³; 3 mpl. *יִצְרוּ* Pr 20²⁸; *נָצְרוּ* Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{66, 2 R. 1}) + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* *נָצַר* ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; *נָצְרָה* ψ 141³ (d. f. *dirim*. Ges^{20, 2 b}); sf. *נָצְרָה* Pr 4¹³; *Inf.* *abs.* *נָצֹר* Na 2²; *estr.* *נָצַר* Pr 2⁸; *Pt.* *נָצַר* Pr 28⁷; *נָצַר* Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. *נָצְרָה* Is 27³; pl. *נָצְרוּ* 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; *pass.* *נָצֹר* Ez 6¹²; pl. *נָצְרוּ* Is 65⁴ (Θ *ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιόις*, בפְּמִעֹרוֹת); *estr.* *נָצְרוּ* (Kt *נָצְרִי* only here) Is 49⁶; f. *נָצְרִיהָ* Is 1⁸ (Di rds. *נָצְרוּ* Niph. *Pt.* *נָצַר*); *estr.* *נָצַרְתָּ* Pr 7¹⁰; pl. *נָצְרוּ* Is 48⁶ (Che rds. *נָצְרוּ*).

† **Hoph.** *Pt.* *נָצַל*;—*מִשְׁרָפָה* Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; *מֵאֵשׁ* Zc 3² from the fire.

† **Hithp.** *וַיִּתְּנֻצְלוּ אֶת־עֲדָתָם* Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

† **הַצֵּלָה** *n.f.* deliverance Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba^{NB 90}; Inf. also Sta^{621 c} cf. Ges^{85 c} Kü^{ii. 1, 402}; prob. here by Arām. infl.).

[נָצַץ] v. II. נָצַץ.

† **I. [נָצַץ]** *vb.* shine, sparkle (NH *נָצַץ*; akin to Ar. *نَاصَى* sparkle, flash, نَاصَى);—**Qal** *Pt.* *נִצְצָה* Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim);—Perles^{Anal. 45} prop. *נִצְצָה* their plumage (נ' || form of *נִצְצָה*), cf. Ew.

† **נִצְצָה** *n.[m.]* spark;—Is 1³¹ (fig.).

† **I. [נָצַץ]** *n.m.* only sf. *נָצָה* Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

† **נָצָה** *n.f.* blossom (perhaps fr. above ✓, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ' of vine Is 1⁸ (|| פְּרָחַ = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che^{Ipt} cf. J. Derenb ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.); sf. *נָצְתָה* Jb 15³³ (of olive); read also *נָצְתָה* Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT *נָצָה*, cf. Di Holz.

† **[נָצַץ]** *n.[m.]* *id.*, only pl. *נָצְצִים* Ct 2¹².

† **[נָצַץ]** *vb. denom.* bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. *נָצַץ* *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. *הִנְצִיזוּ* Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kü^{i. 381} Ges^{67, 8, R. II}) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִנְצִיז* Ec 12⁵ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. **נָצַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. *אֵי-נָצַץ* isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb^{213, 325}; Syr. *نَظْر* hawk; נָצָה (cf. Me^{Chrest. 241})).

† **II. נִצֵּץ** *n.m.* a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr.^{NHB}; *accipiter* Bo Hleroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now Arch. i. 116);—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁵ (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶

† **I. [נָצַר]** *vb.* watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, observe; As. *našāru*, watch over, protect; OArām. *נצר* protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Arām. *נָצַר*, *נָצַר* (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} on 27¹⁸); Ar. *نَظَرَ* look at, consider, examine (نَاطِر, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä¹³⁸); Sab. *להנצרהמו* to aid them Hal^{Rev. Scm. iv (1896), 71}; Eth. *ጸረ: spectare, intueri*, etc., Di⁷⁰¹;—cf. also *נָטַר*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *נָצַרְתָּם* ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 s. *נָצַרְתִּי* ψ 119^{22, 56, 100}; 3 mpl. *נָצְרוּ* Pr 22¹²; *Impf.* *יִצֹר* Pr 3¹; sf. *יִצְרֶהוּ* (Ges^{55, 4 R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. *תִּנְצְרֶנּוּ* Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{58, 4 R.}); 1 s. *אֶצֵּר* ψ 119⁶⁹; *אֶצְרָה* ψ 119^{34, 115}; *אֶצְרָה* ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. *אֶצְרֶה* Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from *נָצַר*); *אֶצְרֶנָּה* Is 27³; 3 mpl. *יִצְרוּ* Pr 20²⁸; *נָצְרוּ* Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{66, 2 R. 1}) + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* *נָצַר* ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; *נָצְרָה* ψ 141³ (d. f. *dirim*. Ges^{20, 2 b}); sf. *נָצְרָה* Pr 4¹³; *Inf.* *abs.* *נָצֹר* Na 2²; *estr.* *נָצַר* Pr 2⁸; *Pt.* *נָצַר* Pr 28⁷; *נָצַר* Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. *נָצְרָה* Is 27³; pl. *נָצְרוּ* 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; *pass.* *נָצֹר* Ez 6¹²; pl. *נָצְרוּ* Is 65⁴ (Θ *ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιόις*, בפְּמִעֹרוֹת); *estr.* *נָצְרוּ* (Kt *נָצְרִי* only here) Is 49⁶; f. *נָצְרִיהָ* Is 1⁸ (Di rds. *נָצְרוּ* Niph. *Pt.* *נָצַר*); *estr.* *נָצַרְתָּ* Pr 7¹⁰; pl. *נָצְרוּ* Is 48⁶ (Che rds. *נָצְרוּ*).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} ad loc.), Is 27^{3, 3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; *נָצְרִים* watchmen Je 31⁶; *נִצְרֵי* tower of watchmen 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, לִבּ Pr 4²³; the tongue מִרְעָה ψ 34¹¹; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God *נָצַר* Jb 7²⁰ (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁹ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; *נָצַר נֶפֶשׁ* Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and מִן from which ψ 12² 32⁷ 64² 140^{2, 5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חֲכָמָה נָצַר יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 4⁶; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2¹¹; צְדָקָה Pr 13⁶; נָצַר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49⁶ preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of א', *נָצַר חֶסֶד* Ex 34⁷ (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰, the divine law ψ 78⁷ 105⁴⁵ 119^{2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100, 115, 129, 145};

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48⁶; נצורים *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נצרת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנצור *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; עיר נצורה *blockaded city* Is 1⁸ (see form above); נצורים *blockaders* Je 4¹⁶ (but συστροφαί = צורים i.e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נצור] adj. *preserved*;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נצירי q.v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141³ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*, Eccus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. *sprout, shoot*, in fig. uses:—'abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נ' מטעי), Dn 11⁷ (נ' משרשיה); but 6 Bev 'poss.' מנ' שרשיה).

† I. [נקב] vb. *pierce* (NH id.; SI^{1,1,4} *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נקב *id.*; נקבא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut^{441,2} נקיבו Eut^{99,2}; 153,2 (Lzb^{325,326} Cook⁸³); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيْبَة sagacity, etc.: نَقِيْب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נקבת Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. נקב Jb 40²⁴ ונקב 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. נקבני Is 62²; 2 ms. נקב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נקבה Gn 30²⁰; Pt. pass. נקוב Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נקבי Am 6¹; —1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב. ונקב חר בדלתו 2 K 12¹⁰ and he bored a hole in its lid; צור נקוב Hg 1⁸ a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. *prick off, designate*, wages Gn 30²⁰ (J), name Is 62² (י subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in pphr. נקבו בשמות who were pricked off, designated, by name Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³² (v³¹ van d. H), 16¹¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נקב] n.[m.] *term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity* (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy¹⁸¹ leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תפודי ונקבדי Ez 28¹³ thy sockets and thy grooves (Da.) or thy settings and thy sockets.

† II. נָקַב n.pr.loc. only in 'אדמי הנ' Jos 19³³ (Ⓢ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβακ; Ἀ Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Νακεβ; Ⓢ Ἀδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a pass (Ar. نَقَب, *road between mountains*).

† נקבה n.f. *female* (*perforata* (Ba^{NB166}); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּא;—alw. abs. נ Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31²² (opp. נָקַר), Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12^{5,7} 15³³ 27^{4,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. נָקַר), Nu 31¹⁵. 2. *female animal* Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. נָקַר), 4^{28,32} 5⁶ —Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נָקַר) may include both women and animals.

† I. מַקְבֶּה n.f. *hammer* (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יתד); elsewhere pl. מַקְבֹת 1 K 6⁷ (+ יתד); Is 44¹² Je 10⁴ (+ מסמרות).—On name Maccabee v. Schürer^{Gesch. i. 158}

† II. מַקְבֶּת n.f. *hole, excavation*;—only cstr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (|| צור).

† II. [נקב] vb. *curse* (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q.v. for forms נקב, קב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נקבו נשם Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נקב נשם v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift²⁷⁴ Adonai 44 f.).

I. נקד (√ of foll.; NH נקר *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَكَد (very rare) PS²⁴⁵³; n. نَكْد, but also نَكْم point, mark; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَكَد point or dot (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹⁵; Di^{Lex. 648} ep. Eth. ብሃ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקד adj. *speckled*;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{32,32}, fpl. נקדות v³⁵ (all || טלוא), mpl. נקדים v³⁹ (|| id. + עקדים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,8} and (+ עקדים, עקדים) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נקד] n.[m.] *perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb* (cf. נקדה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: יבש היה יבש יהיה Jos 9⁵ all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs (Ⓢ Βεβρωμένος[oi]; 2 in frustu comminuti), cf. יבש יהיה v¹², v. Di Benn 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 14³ (brought as present; + לָחֶם c.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תורו זהב נעשה לך עם נקדות הפסף Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَكَرَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَكَرَ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. nākīdu Dl^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נוקר (rare)).

†נקר **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NE} 108):—abs. נ only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נַקְרִים מְהָקִיעַ Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקר for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad} loc.

†נקר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48,60} = Ne 7^{50,62}, נקωθα, Νεχωθα.

†[נקרה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקא be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31³ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau^{ZMG xxxv} (1881), 7⁵ Lzb³²⁵; As. nākû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering; OArām. נקה perhaps = נִקְיָה libation (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نَكَا Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكَا Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى purus, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane³⁰⁰⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נקה Je 49¹² (נקה תנקה, prob. err. for הנקה ת', cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נקה Zc 5³ + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5²⁸; נקתה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נקית Gn 24⁸; 1 s. נקית Ju 15³ + 2 t.; Impf. נקתה Pr 6² + 6 t.; 2 ms. נקתה Gn 24¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. נקתה Je 25^{29,29}; Imv. נקתה Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. נקתה Je 25²⁹;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁶; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5^{3,3}. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2³⁵ c. מן, מן מפי השמים Nu 5³¹ (P); מן מפי השמים (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15³. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5²⁹ (P) 1 S 26⁹; נקה לא Pr 6²⁹ 1 I 21 16³ 17³ 19^{5,9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b} נקה תנקה v^{12a}. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מן, from oaths Gn 24¹¹ (c. מן מפי המרים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P)).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נקיתי Jo 4²¹ (נקה נקיתי);

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. ינקה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; נקתה Nu 14¹⁴ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. תנקתה Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; תנקתה 1 K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. תנקתה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Imv. sf. נקתה 19¹³; Inf. abs. נקה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;—1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; מיעוני Jb 10¹⁴; מנקתהו 19¹³. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. נקה לא נקה Ex 34⁷ = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{3,3}; c. acc. נקה לא נקה Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; נקה לא תנקתה Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

†נקי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 3 t.; cstr. נקי 24⁴; pl. נקיים Je 2³⁴; נקים Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || נקי וצדיק Ex 23⁷ (E), נקי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19,30} 27¹⁷ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; נקי Jb 9²³; דם נקי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 94² 106³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹⁵; דם הנקי Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; דם הדם הנקי Dt 21⁹; דם נקי Je 19⁴; נקי מדימי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ מ'עם); נקי בפנים 24⁴; נקי אביונים נקים Je 2³⁴. 2. free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P; + מן pers., v. מן 2 d), Dt 24³ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst^{ZMG xxii} (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17,19,20} (JE).

†נקי **adj.** innocent;—דם נקי innocent blood Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נקי).

†נקיון **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' 26⁶ 73¹³; נקיון Ho 8⁵; cstr. נקיון Am 4⁶; נקיון Gn 20⁵;—1. freedom from guilt, innocency נ' בפני Gn 20⁵ (R^{JE}); נקיון בני נקיון 26⁶ I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹³. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after נקיון קהיון bluntness, so Lag^{BN} 201).

†[מנקיה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מנקיות Je 52¹⁹; מנקיות Nu 4⁷; sf. מנקיתו Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. קוט.

†[נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נקם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נקם (rare), נקם in der. species; Ar. نَكَمَ take vengeance (عل upon), Lane³⁰³⁷; cf. Eth. ቢከም Di⁴⁵⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. ikkimu, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$ Jäger ^{BAS 11}.
²⁷⁹);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִקְמָנִי I S 24¹³; *Impf.* יִקְמוּ Dt 32⁴³; יָקָם Jos 10¹³; 2 ms. יִקְמוּ Lv 19¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* נִקְם Ex 21²⁰; cstr. נִקְם Ez 24⁸ 25¹²; *Inv.* נִקְם Nu 31²; *Pt.* נִקְם Na 1² + 3 t.; f. נִקְמָת Lv 26²⁵;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. $\text{דָּם עֲבָדָיו יִקְמוּ}$ Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ I K 2⁵ וְלִי קְלֹו); נָ' abs. Na 1^{2.2} c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; נִקְם נָ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24⁸; עַל־עֲלֵילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) ψ 99⁸; נִקְם בְּרִית נָ' Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמָנִי I S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נָ' against whom Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֵיבָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נִקְם נָ' Ez 25¹². **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21²⁰ (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. *Pf.* I s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15⁷ I S 14²⁴; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25¹²; *Impf.* יִנְקְמוּ Ex 21²⁰; I s. אִנְקָמָה Ju 16²⁸ Is 1²⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְקְמוּ Ez 25¹⁵; *Inf.* הִנְקָם Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* הִנְקָם Je 15¹⁵; pl. הִנְקְמוּ Je 50¹⁵;—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** נָ' subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1²⁴ Je 46¹⁰; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15¹⁵; c. בְּ adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ I S 14²⁴ Est 8¹⁵; c. בְּ Ju 15⁷ I S 18²⁵. **c.** of enemies against Israel נִקְם נָ' Ez 25¹⁵; c. בְּ Ez 25¹². **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E). **Piel** *Pf.* I s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, נָ' subj. דָּמִים מִיָּד 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*; נָ' נִקְמָתָהּ Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. *Impf.* יִקְמוּ Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹ יָקָם Gn 4¹⁵ *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּנְקְמוּ Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; *Pt.* תִּנְקָמָה ψ 8³ 44¹⁷; *avenge oneself*, נָ' subj. לֹא תִנְקְמוּ ψ 8³ 44¹⁷; נִקְמָתִי Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; of Israel's enemies אֵיבָיו ψ 8³ 44¹⁷

נָקָם **n.m.** *vengeance*;— נָ' Dt 32³⁵ + 14 t.; cstr. נִקְם Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24⁸ ψ 58¹¹; נִקְמָת נָ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26²⁵ (H); יּוֹם נִקְם Is 34⁸ 61² 63¹; נָ' לִקְחָהּ Is 59¹⁷; נִקְם וְשָׁלֵם Dt 32³⁵; נָ' Is 47³; נָ' Is 35⁴; c. acc. adversary נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Mi 5¹⁴; c. לְ advers. נָ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32^{41.43}. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נִקְם נָ' Ju 16²⁸. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25^{12.15}; individual enemy נָ' יּוֹם Pr 6³⁴.

נִקְמָה **n.f.** *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 143});— נָ' Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמָת Nu 31² + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נִקְמָת 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25¹⁴; נִקְם נָ' Je 51³⁶; נִקְמָת יּוֹם נָ' ψ 79¹⁰; נִקְמוֹת אֵל 94^{1.1}; נָ' עַתָּה Je 51⁶; נָ' Je 46¹⁰; נָ' יְהוָה 50^{15.28} 51¹¹; נָ' הִיבָלָהּ 50²⁸ 51¹¹; c. בְּ of adversary, נָ' נָתַן Ez 25^{14.17}; נָ' עֲשֵׂה Ez 25¹⁷; c. מִן of adversary נָ' נָתַן 2 S 4⁸ נָ' עֲשֵׂה Ju 11³⁶; נִקְמָתָהּ Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; c. לְ for whom נָ' נָתַן 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁴. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נָ' מִן נִקְם Nu 31² (P); c. בְּ , נָ' Nu 31³ (P); נָ' עֲשֵׂה ψ 149⁷. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3⁶⁰; עֲשֵׂה בִנְקָמָה Ez 25¹⁵; of Jeremiah נָ' לִקְחָהּ Je 20¹⁰.

נִקְעַ **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ነቀዐ : *split up, open* (intrans.) Di 647; NH נקע *cleft*, Syr. نقعا *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. $\text{נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל}$ Ez 23¹⁸ *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| נִקְעָה), cf. v^{22.28} (both c. מִן).

נִקְרַ **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נקר *id.*; Ar. نَقَرَ *fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy^{ii. 716}); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated*; Eth. ነቀረ : *peel, flay* Di 649);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. $\text{נִקְרָה סִבְבֵי הָעֵר}$ consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges^{s 145} o Da^{s. 113} b; or rd. נִקְפוּ ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che^{11pt}). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. $\text{נִקְרוּ עוֹרִי נִקְפְּרוּתָא}$ (Jb 19²⁶ *after my skin, which they* (Ges^{s 144} e) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְרָה (Niph.) *which has been thus struck off*.

נִקְרָה **n.[m.]** striking off;—only cstr. נִקְרָה as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

נִקְרַ **vb.** go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45⁹ Hiph. וּקְיָפוּהוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיָפָה 43¹² (acc. + בְּ instr.); NH Hiph. הִקְיָפָה = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. נקר (Aph.), נקר);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקְפוּ Is 29¹ (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקְיָפָה Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקְיָפָה Is 15⁸; 3 pl. הִקְיָפוּ Jb 1⁵ ψ 88¹⁸; יִנְקְפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, *sf.* הִקְיָפוּנִי ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. יִנְקְפוּם

consec. 2 K 11⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּקְרַח La 3⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְרְחוּ ψ 17⁹; וַיִּקְרְחוּ 2 K 6¹⁴; 2 mpl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Imv.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּקְרְבוּהָ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקְרַח Jos 6³; וַיִּקְרַח v¹¹; *Pt. pl.* וַיִּקְרְחוּ 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6³ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all || קָרַב); also (fig.) וַיִּקְרַח הַיָּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15⁸ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־ וַיִּקְרְבוּ 2 K 6¹⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ קָרַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁸ (|| קָרַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| קָרַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + קָרַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4³ (both + קָרַב, || קָרַב). **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit וַיִּמְּי הַמִּשְׁתָּה Jb 1⁵ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא חָק' פָּאֵת רֹאשֶׁבָּם Lv 19²⁷ (|| לֹא חָק' פָּאֵת רֹאשֶׁבָּם), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲנוּרָה נִקְפָּה Is 3²⁴.

נִקָּה (√ of foll. cf. Eth. ብረት: rima, fissura, Di⁶⁴⁵; NH נִקִּיק (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקְקִי] **n.m.** cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְקִי הַסֵּלֶע Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְקִי הַסֵּלֶעִים Is 7¹⁹ (נִחְלִי הַבְּתוּחֹת), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקְרַח] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. נִקַּר *id.*; Ar. فَكَّرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane²³³⁸; Eth. ብረት: be one-eyed Di⁶⁴⁵);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּהָ Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* יִקְרוּ 1 S 11³, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi Impf.** 2 ms. יִקְרֶה Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. יִקְרֶה Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַח Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעַלְ (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu Pf.** 2 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְרָה] **n.f.** hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְרָה הַצֹּר Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֹּרִים Is 2²¹ (|| סַעֲפִי הַצֹּרִים).

† [נִקְשַׁח] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Eccles 41² c. striketh against (ב; marg. וְנוֹקֵשׁ), so וְנוֹקֵשׁ ב 13² c.; NH knock, strike

e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. Baram.) נִקַּח *id.*, نَحَمَ fixit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f. Erman Egypten 323 WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal Pt.** נִקַּח ψ 9¹⁷ he (י) striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl^{Lex} rd. נִקַּח, **Niph. fr.** יִקַּח. **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנְקַשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi Impf.** יִנְקַשׁ ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ וַיִּנְקַשׁ 38¹³ (abs.). **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

י, ii. נִר, נִר (נִיר) v. נור.

† נִרְגַּל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS¹ 119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{COT} 2 K 17. 30 Jen^{Kosmol.} 476–490 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xi (1892), 168).

† נִרְגַּל שֹׂרָאֲצָר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שֹׂרָאֲצָר), chief soothsayer (רִב־מִנִּי) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39^{3a} (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b}, 13 (cf. Schr^{COT} ad loc.).

נִרְגָן v. רגן.

† נִרְדָּ **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نَرْد acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xvii) v. also Sab. Denkm⁸²; Gk. νάρδος [so ⑤] (through Semites) Lewy^{Fremdwörter} 40; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag^{M.} ii. 25);—abs. נִרְדָּ Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדֵּי נִתְּן רִיחֵהוּ 1¹²; pl. נִרְדִּים 4¹³.

נִרְדָּה v. נִר sub נִר.

נִשָּׂא **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נִשָּׂא *id.* Lzb³²⁶; As. našû, *id.* Dl^{HWB} 484; Baram. נִשָּׂא (rare); Syr. in ܢܫܐ scales; Palm. נִשָּׂא n.pr. Lzb³²⁶ Cook^{81, 83} (cp. נִשָּׂא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{iv} 5. 1; also נִשָּׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נִשָּׂא take, Hom Sûdar. Chrest. 12ⁿ; Eth. አሳ: suscipere, tollere Di⁶³⁵, so OEth., DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Gn 13⁶ +; 2 ms. נִשָּׂאתָ 1 K 2²⁶ +, נִשָּׂאתָ Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נִשָּׂאתִי ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נִשָּׂאתִים Ez 16⁵⁸; 3 pl. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 S 18²⁸ +, נִשָּׂאוּ ψ 139²⁰, consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נִשָּׂאוּם 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִשָּׂא Gn 32²¹ +, נִשָּׂא 13¹⁰ +, sf. נִשָּׂאהוּ Dt 32¹¹ +;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4⁸ + יִשְׂאוּ Hb 2⁶ + יִשְׂאוּ Ju 2⁴ +; sf. יִשְׂאוּ Is 64⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּנה Je 9¹⁷, תִּשְׂאוּנה Ru 1⁹, תִּשְׂאוּנה Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּנה Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂא Gn 13¹⁴ +, נִשָּׂא ψ 10¹², נִכָּה 4⁷; sf. שִׂאוּ Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹, fs. שִׂא Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִשָּׂא Je 10⁵, נִשָּׂא Ho 1⁶ + 2 t.; estr. נִשָּׂא Is 1¹⁴ + 2 t., שִׂאוּ ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. שִׂאוּ roar Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שִׂאוּ), usu. שִׂאת Gn 4⁷ +; sf. נִשְׂאוּ ψ 28², שִׂאוּ Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89³¹, etc.; Aramaizing *Inf.* לִיִּם שִׂאת Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.; Co Berthol שִׂאת לִיִּם); *Pt. act.* נִשָּׂא Ex 34⁷ +, f. נִשְׂאת 1 K 10²², נִשְׂאת Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass.* estr. נִשָּׂא Is 3³ +, נִשְׂיוּ ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ' lifts standard (סֵמָ) Is 5²⁶ 11¹² + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. עַל against v²⁴, נִ חֶרֶב אֶל- Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2³² 4⁴ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9^{25,26} Ez 3^{12,14} 8³ 11²⁴ +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10^{16,19} 11²²; נִ גִּלְיוֹ וְיִלְהֶךְ Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went*; *lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; נִ בְּמֵאֲזֵנִים Jb 6² *put a thing into scale*; נִ בּוֹ אֵלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., G; correct MT נִשָּׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; נִ אֶשָּׂא בְּשָׂרִי בְּשֵׁנִי Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לִ ψ 106²⁶; אֶל- (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of ' , usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{5,5.6.15.23.28.42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אֶל-שָׁמַיִם Dt 32⁴⁰ *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c. אֶל- ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל-מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13,20} (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מִעֲלֶיךָ), v¹⁹, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית פֶּלֶא 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24^{7,9}. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל-); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אֶל-), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of ' , sign of favour, אֶל- נִ פָּנֶיךָ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אֶל- נִ אֶזְרֵךְ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אֶזְרֵךְ נִ אֶזְרֵךְ ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הִשְׁבִּיחַ repel), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + לְדַבֵּר הָיָה), 1 S 25³⁵ Jb 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8,9}; hence phr. פָּנִים נִשָּׂא *graciously received, held in honour* + 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22⁸; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13^{8,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. פִּי כֶּל־כֹּפֶר); even פָּנִי כֶּל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6³⁵ i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֶל-); לְשָׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (|| אֶל-); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,5}; toward (אֶל-) idols Ez 18^{6,12,15} 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל-) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); אֶל- עֵינֶיהָ אֶל- Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ מְרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + סָבִיב), Je 3² (+ עַל-). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + *and weep* Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + יָרְנוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קוֹל Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| יָרְנוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מִשָּׁל נִ Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15,20,21,23} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + עַל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; וַיִּשָּׂא-בּוֹ אֵלָה 1 K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וַיִּשָּׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא הָיָה); נִ עָלָיו הַמִּשָּׂא הָיָה (2 K 9²⁵; נִ קִּינָה, + עַל- Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל- 19¹ 27³²; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל); weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל-); lamentation (נְהִי) v¹⁷ (עַל-), reproach ψ 15³ (עַל-). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ' , לִשְׂאוּ Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בִּלְ-אֶשָּׂא שְׂמוֹתָם עַל־שִׁפְתָּי ψ 16⁴; נִ שִׁמְעֵנִי שְׂאוּ נִ בְּרִיתִי עָלֶי־פִיךְ Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעֵד) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפְשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל־עֵץ, Ho 4⁸, לִשְׂאוּ ψ 24⁴ (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׂא 2); אֶל־ ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², c. עַל for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁵ Now (after Bi) וְנָשָׂא (rd. וְנָשָׂא ✓/שָׂאה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel *Schöpfung* 33.

2. Bear, carry: **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23.23} (E), 1 S 10^{3.3.3} Je 10⁵ 17^{21.27} + very oft.; נִשְׂא כְּלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7.7}; La 3²⁷ (נָשָׂא fig.), Is 1¹⁴ (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9.12}; *share a burden with* נָשָׂא גֵ' Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with בָּ, יִשָּׂא בְּשִׁיחִי Jb 7¹³ *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14³ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings *Dict.* 726); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b.** esp. bear guilt, or punishment Gn 4¹³ (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: + עֲוֹן גֵ' Lv 5^{1.17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17.19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); נָשָׂא חַטָּאת גֵ' Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. כָּלִפָּה גֵ' 16^{52.52} עֲוֹנֵי Pr 19¹⁹ גֵ' abs. 9¹²; ... עֲוֹן גֵ' = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18¹¹ cf. v²³; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל-אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4.5.6}, cf. וְנִשְׂאָם גֵ' Nu 14³³ נָשָׂא חַטָּאת גֵ' Is 53¹², cf. חֲלִנִי גֵ' v¹; also ... בְּעֶוֶן גֵ' *bear at* (share in), Ez 18^{19.20.20}. **c.** support, sustain, on (על) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not support them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d.** endure Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e.** bear, carry, נִשְׂא מֵאֵת פְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Gn 43³⁴ (J) and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute 2 S 8^{2.6}; later, bring an offering ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹, Ez 20³¹ (G Co בְּרָאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** carry = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g.** bear fruit, of tree Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); produce, yield, of mountains Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. ל for).

3. Take, take away: **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b.** take away, carry off, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49²⁹ (ל pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; take away head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); sweep away = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c.** take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc. Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עֲוֹן ||), ψ 32⁵; + ל

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סָלַח עֲוֹן ||), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. ל of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עֲוֹן נִשָּׂא Is 33²⁴; נִשְׂאוֹ-פֶשַׁע ψ 32¹. [In this sense נָשָׂא used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נָשָׂא also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br ^{Hex.} 155.] **d.** take as wife (usu. c. ל for), late: Ezr 9^{2.12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e.** take an enumeration, usu. c. ראש sum Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2.49} 4^{2.22} 26² 32^{26.49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f.** take and carry away, receive, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵; hence, obtain favour (חֶסֶד, חֵן) Est 2^{9.17} (both + לִפְנֵי), 5² (+ בְּעֵינַי). — לְמִשְׁאֵת אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשִׁיהָ Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol וגו' שְׂאֵת וגו' is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נָשָׂא not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** **Pf.** נִשְׂאָה Je 51⁹, וְנִ' consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; **Impf.** יִנְשָׂא Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ez 1^{19.20.21}, יִנְשָׂאוּ Je 10⁵, יִנְשָׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשָׂאוּ Is 49²², etc.; **Imv.** הִנְשָׂא ψ 77⁹⁴, 2 mpl. הִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 24⁷; **Inf.** הִנְשָׂא Ez 1¹⁹, sf. הִנְשָׂאָם Ez 1²¹; **Pt.** נִשְׂאָה Is 2² +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30²⁵, נִשְׂאָה Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (Ol¹ 192^c Kö¹ 632^f) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאֵת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba⁹⁰ thinks נִשְׂאָה Inf. **Niph.** with compensative ending; — **1.** *be lifted up*, **a.** lit. Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19.21} (both הִמָּלֵךְ), v^{19.20.21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon reaching up to the sky (עַל); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of ' Is 52¹³, ' himself 57¹⁵. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of ' to display power in judgment: Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** **Pf.** נִשְׂאָה 2 S 5¹², נִשְׂאָה (anal. of הָ) 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נִשְׂאָה consec. Am 4², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Est 3¹, יִנְשָׂאוּ Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ezr 1⁴; **Imv.** ms. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 28⁹; **Pt.** pl. מִנְשָׂאִים Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *lift up* = *exalt*,

† III. מִשָּׁנָה **n.m.** ^{Is 14, 28} utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא **1 b** (6); ^{Gf^{Je 23, 33}});—מ' abs. ^{Is 14²⁸ +}; usu. cstr. ^{13¹ +};—of prophetic utterance: ^{2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷} (עַל בָּבֶל מ' בָּבֶל ^{Is 13¹ מ' מוֹאֵב 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 2 I^{1.11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; בעֶרֶב מ' Is 2 I¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ' = revelation, הַמ' אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חִבְקוֹן הַנְּבִיא Hb 1¹; מ' ה' utterance of ה' Je 23^{33.34.36.38.38.38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. אֲתֵם הַמִּשָּׁנָה), with word-play, —sq. וְנִמְשָׁתִּי v^{36 b}; ה' זָכַר מ' Zc 9¹ (+ בֹּאֲרֵךְ), 12¹ (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל־יֵשׁ).—Pr 3 I¹ v. 1. מִשָּׁנָה, p. 601 ^{supr.}; in 30¹ rd. מִמִּשָּׁנָה from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשָּׁנָה (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 3 I¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{Sp. p. 5}; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).}

† **מִשָּׁנָה** **n.m.** lifting up;—only estr. פָּנִים **מ' פָּנִים** 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3); || **מִשְׁחָה־שָׁחַד**).

† **מִשְׁחָה** **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—**כְּבֹד מ'** Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† **מִשְׁחָה** **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol ¹⁰⁹ a Sta ²⁷² b Kü ^{11.1.188}; Ph. (Pun) has **מִשְׁחָה** = *payment, tax* v. Lzb ³²⁶);—abs. **מ'** Ju 20⁴⁰ +; estr. **מִשְׁחָה** Gn 43³⁴ +; pl. abs. **מִשְׁחָה** Gn 43³⁴ + (prob.) **מִשְׁחָהוֹת** La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); estr. **מִשְׁחָה** Gn 43³⁴;—**1. that which rises, uprising, uplifting**: **a.** **הָעָשָׁן מ'** Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. ('ע' om.) v⁴⁰ **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= **נִסִּים** Gf.). **c.** *uplifting of hands* (**פָּנִי**) in prayer **פָּנִי** 141² (|| **הַפָּלָה**). **2. utterance, oracle** (= **מִשְׁחָה**), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3. burden** Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a. portion** (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34.34.34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT **נִשְׁחָה**) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ **אֶרְכָּה** *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (**כִּנְיָה**). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, **מ'** Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also **מִנְחָה**). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* **מ'** Ez 20⁴⁰. **e.** *offering to 'A* Ez 20⁴⁰.

† **מִשְׁחָה** **n.m.** loftiness, fig. of pride:—**לְשִׁמְיָהוּ** Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† **מִשְׁחָה** **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, **ש'** Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† **מִשְׁחָה** **n.f.** **1. exaltation, dignity.** **2. swelling.** **3. uprising**;—**ש'** abs. Gn 4⁷ +, estr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. **שְׁחָה** Jb 13¹¹ +; **שְׁחָהוּ** 41¹⁷;—**1. dignity** Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), **שְׁחָה** 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2. swelling, eruption**, **שְׁחָה** Lv 13² (+ **סַפְּחָה**), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+ *id.*); also 13^{10.10.19.28}, **שְׁחָה** v⁴³ (all P). **3. uprising**, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? **שְׁחָה** al.; *forgiveness* **שְׁחָה** Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **מִשְׁחָה** **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ **וְהַשִּׁיגָה יָד**, 35¹⁰ **וְהַשִּׁיגָה יָד** (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Lv 26⁵, **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Gn 31²⁵, sf. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** 1 S 14²⁶, sf. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Jb 41¹⁸; f. **מִשְׁחָה** Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** as || 2 S 24¹³ Wesm Kit);—**1. overtake**, c. acc., oft. after **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4.6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30^{8.8.8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** 7⁶ 18³⁸ (**וְהַשִּׁיגָה** in || 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15.45}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a. reach, attain to**, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (**וְהַשִּׁיגָה** ^{fr.} **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** for MT **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**; Perles ^{Analekten} 64 **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**, fr. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**); of time Gn 47⁹ *my days have not reached the days of my fathers*, cf. Lv 26^{5.5}. **b. cause to reach, bring, put**, **וְהַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי** 1 S 14²⁶ *no one put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי** Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3. fig.** **וְהַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ** *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**), 14²¹ 25^{26.49}; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14^{22.30.31.32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**.

שְׁחָה v. **שְׁחָה**.

† **נִשָּׂא** (√ of foll.; NH **נִסַּר** *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. **נִסַּר**, *saw*; cf. Eth. **መረ**: *id.*; Ar. **مِنْشَأَ** *n. a saw*).

† **נִשָּׂא** **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

† I. **[נִשָּׂא]** **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. **نَسَا** *postpone, delay*; *sell on credit*; || form of I. **נִשָּׂא**, v. Ges⁷⁵⁰⁰);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* **נִשָּׂא** (anal. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**) 1 S 22² *every man that had a creditor*; and pl. **נִשָּׂאִים** Ne 5⁷ Kt (**נִשָּׂאִים** Qr, from **נִשָּׂא**), + acc. cogn. **נִשָּׂא**. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| **וְהַשִּׁיגָה**).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. **נִשָּׂא** **Qal** 1 b (5).

† **נִשָּׂא** **n.m.** ^{Ne 5, 10} lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† **נִשָּׂא** **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—estr. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Dt 24¹⁰; pl. **וְהַשִּׁיגָה** Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

† II. **נָשָׂא** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. **נָשָׂא**, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נָשְׂאוּ** Is 19¹³ the princes *have been beguiled* (|| **נִתְנָעַל**, **הִתְנָעַל**). **Hiph. Pf.** **הִנְשִׂיא** Je 49¹⁶, sf. **הִנְשִׂאֲנִי** Gn 3¹³, **הִנְשִׂאֲךָ** Ob 3; 2 ms. **הִנְשִׂאתָ** Je 4¹⁰; 3 pl. sf. **הִנְשִׂאוּךָ** Ob 7; **Impf.** only juss. **יִנְשִׂא** 2 Ch 32¹⁵, so **נִשְׂא** 55¹⁶ Qr (v. infr.); **נִשְׂא** 2 K 18²⁹ Is 36¹⁴, sf. **יִנְשִׂאֲךָ** 2 K 19¹⁰ Is 37¹⁰; 2 mpl. **תִּנְשִׂאוּ** Je 37⁹; **Inf. abs.** **נִשְׂא** Je 4¹⁰;—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3¹³ (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49¹⁶ Ob 3.7; **אֶל-יְהוָה** 2 K 19¹⁰ *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37¹⁰, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁵ (cf. infr.), **אֶל-תִּנְשִׂאוּ** Je 37⁹ *do not deceive yourselves*; also sq. ל pers. **לָכֶם אֶל-יְהוָה** 2 K 18²⁹ = Is 36¹⁴ (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; **הִנְשִׂא הָעָם** 4¹⁰ *thou hast utterly beguiled this people*; **יִשְׂמוּת עֲלֵימוֹ** 55¹⁶ Kt appar. = *desolations (be) upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr **יִשְׂמוּת עֲלֵימוֹ** Ew Ol Pe De Now ^{Hup}, cf. 5, *let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly **יִבְלַעְמוּ**.

† **נִשְׂאוֹן** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag ^{BN 196} der. fr. **נִשְׂא**, *lending on usury*); **בְּמִשְׂאוֹן** תִּבְכָּה שְׂנְאָה Pr 26²⁶ *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation*.

† **מִשְׂאוֹת** n.f.pl. *deceptions* 73¹⁸ 74³, but meaning not suitable; read prob. **מִשְׂאוֹת**, v. **מִשְׂאוֹה** sub **שׁוּא** (so Klo Now ^{Hup} Bae).

III. [**נִשָּׂה**] *forget*, v. II. **נָשָׂה**.

† [**נָשַׁב**] vb. blow (NH = BH; נָשַׁב (but also נָתַב), Syr. **نَحَّ**, all *blow*; || form of **נָשַׁף**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נִשְׁבָּהּ** בּוֹ רִיחַ Is 40⁷ *the breath of ' has blown upon it*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְשֹׁב רִיחַ** 147¹⁸ *he causes his wind to blow*; **וַיִּנְשֹׁב אֹתָם** Gn 15¹¹ *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נִשָּׂה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. **נָשָׂא**);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נִשִּׂיתִי** Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl. **נִשְׂאוּ** v¹⁰; **Pt.** **נִשָּׂה** Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. **נִשְׂיָם** Ne 5^{10.11} + v⁷ Qr (Kt **נִשְׂיָם**, v. I. **נָשָׂא**), sf. **נִשִּׂיתִי** Is 50¹;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: **לֹא-נִשִּׂיתִי וְלֹא-נִשְׂוִי-בִי** Je 15¹⁰ *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v^{10.11}

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22²⁴ (E), 2 K 4¹ Is 24² 50¹ 109¹¹ **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְשֶׂה** Dt 15² *who lendeth to his neighbour*; 2 ms. **תִּנְשֶׂה** 24¹⁰ *when thou lendest to thy neighbour* (+ acc. cogn.).

† [**נִשְׂי**] n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. **נִשְׂיִי** Kt, **נִשְׂיָךְ** Qr 2 K 4⁷ (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb **נִשְׂיָךְ** *pay (שְׂלָמִי) thy debt*).

† [**מִשְׂהָ**] n.m. loan;—only estr. **בְּעַל מִשְׂהָ יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִנְשֶׂה** Dt 15² *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

† II. [**נִשָּׂה**] vb. forget (NH id.; As. *nišitu* perh. *forgottenness* DI ^{HWB 486}; Aram. **נִשָּׂא** (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), **نَسِيَ** *forget*; Ar. **نَسِيَ** *forget, neglect*; cf. Eth. **ኖሰሰ**: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di ⁶³³);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נִשִּׂיתִי** Je 23³⁹ *I will forget you finally* (but 535 Che Gie **וַיִּנְשִׂאתִי**, sq. **וַיִּנְשִׂאתִי** as v^{33 b}, v. III. **מִשָּׂה**); **נִשִּׂיתִי מוֹבָה** La 3¹⁷ *I have forgotten prosperity*; **Impf.** 1 s. **הֲאִנְשֶׂה** *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6¹⁰ plausibly for **מִתְנַשֶּׂה**; **Inf. abs.** **נִשָּׂה** (לִי א) Je 23³⁹ (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **תִּנְשִׂינִי** Is 44²¹ *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges^{117*} (**Qal**); Che ^{Hpt} **תִּנְשִׂינִי** (cf. Dt 32¹⁵). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **נִשְׂיָה** Gn 41⁵¹ (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of **מִנְשָׂה** Ges^{52 m}). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **הִנְשִׂאָהּ** Jb 39¹⁷ *God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it*. **Impf.** **יִנְשֶׂה לְךָ** מֶרַח Jb 11⁶ *Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (5 = **מִנְשָׂה**); **נִשְׂיָה לְךָ מִנְשָׂה** [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che ^{Job and Sol.}; Bu reads **נִשָּׂה** for **נִשְׂיָה**; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נִשְׂיָה** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נִשְׂיָה 88¹³ (|| **חִשְׂקָהּ**), designation of נִשְׂאוֹל (cf. v^{11.12}).

† **יִשְׂיָהוּ** n.pr.m. 1. **יִשְׂיָהוּ** 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶) one of David's heroes, 5 **Ιησου-ναι**, A **Ιεσσα**, 5 **Ιεσσουε**. 2. **יִשְׂיָה**, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, 5 **Εισια**, **Ιεσσα**, 5 **Ιωσια** (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 23²⁰ 24^{25.25}. b. 1 Ch 24²¹, 5 **Ιεσσα**, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10³¹, 5 **Ιεσσ(ε)ια**.

† **נִשְׂהָ** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 50}; Ar. **نَسَا** appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only הַנֶּשֶׁה גִּיד Gn 32^{33a} the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, אֶשֶׁר עַל-כַּף הַיָּדָה), cf. v^{33b}—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem 1. 360; 2nd ed. 3⁹⁰ We Heid (2), 108.

נָשִׂים v. אָשָׁה p. 61 supr.

† נָשָׁה vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp. נָבַשׁ Hiph.); As. *nasāku* D1^{HWB 486}; נָבִיתָ (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَحَا. نَحَا; Eth. ከከ: Di⁶⁴²; Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 188} cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׁה Nu 21⁹, sf. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. 9³; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשָׁה Ec 10¹¹, יִנְשָׁה Pr 23³², sf. יִנְשָׁכוּ Ec 10⁸; Pt. act. נִשְׁחָה Gn 49¹⁷; pl. נִשְׁחָה Mi 3³, sf. נִשְׁחָה Hb 2⁷; pass. נִשְׁחָה Nu 21⁸;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁸ (pt. pass., abs.), v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנְּבִיִּים מִי 3⁵ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׁחָה Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶתְהֶם Nu 21⁶ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† נָשָׂה n. [m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—' abs. Ex 22²⁴ +; cstr. Dt 23²⁰;—c. הַנֶּשֶׁה Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25³⁶, הַנֶּשֶׁה Ez 18¹⁷, לָקַח 22¹² (no prep.), לָקַח Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so ψ 15⁵ Ez 18^{8,13}; בָּנִי Pr 28⁸ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20,20}

† נָשָׂה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber Verba denom. 89);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשָׂה Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּנְשָׂה Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{1,21}, all c. 3 pers.

† נִשְׁכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W^{SG 67});—abs. ' Ne 13⁷, sf. נִשְׁכָּתוּ Ne 3³⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכָּתוּ 12³⁴ (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.; 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

full off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; 3 Aph. אִשְׁלָה cast out (fr. house); Ar. عَسَلَ excidit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejecitque plumas (Frey);—عَسَلَ celeriter extraxit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁸);—Qal Pf. נָשַׁל consec. Dt 7¹ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשַׁל 1Dt 28⁴⁰; Inv. ms. שָׁל Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, וַיִּנְשַׁל הַפְּרִי מִן-הָעֵץ Dt 19⁵ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִנְשַׁל וְיִהְיֶה Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations וַיִּנְשַׁל מִפְּנֵיהֶם Dt 7^{1,22}. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† נִשְׁמָה vb. pant (NH in nm. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَعَم breathe, blow; Ar. نَسَمَ gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane³⁰³²); نَسَمَةً a soul, Lane^{1b});—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אִשָּׁה Is 42¹⁴.

† נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—' Dt 20¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמָת (cf. Lag^{BN 82}) Gn 2⁷ + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתוּ Jb 27³, נִשְׁמָתוּ Jb 34¹⁴; pl. נִשְׁמָתוּ Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁷ 33¹. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27³ Dn 10⁷; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴; and is characteristic of man אִדָּם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 2²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׁמָה נִפְשׁ כָּל נִשְׁמָה every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11^{11,14} 1 K 15²⁹; בְּלִי-נִשְׁמָה Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 10⁴⁰ ψ 150⁶; נִשְׁמָתוּ Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, || רִיחַ, נִפְשׁ, נִרְיָ Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of '.

† הַנִּשְׁמָת n.f. an animal;—' ת' Lv 11¹⁸, הַנִּשְׁמָת Lv 11³⁰ Dt 14¹⁶;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, Θ πορφύριον, (acc. Tristr^{NHB 249}); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges); Lv 11¹⁸=Dt 14¹⁶. 2. unclean נִשְׁרִיץ Lv 11³⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB 120}), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.}; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH viii. 51}; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag^{BN 130 f.}).

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁹; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נ' of cherubim in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv 11, 13), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּ** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בְּצִמָּה נִשְׁתָּה Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges²⁰¹); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּנִירָתָם Je 51³⁰, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתְּרוּ מֵהַיָּם Is 19⁵ and *water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** מֵיִם יִנְתְּשׁוּ Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְתְּשׁוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּוֹן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُشْتَن, نُشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{ZA ii (1887), 52} yet cf. Meyer^{Judenthum 22});—abs. נ' Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נִתַּב (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَسَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נִתְּבַת** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נ' Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; estr. נִתְּבַת ψ 119³³; sf. 3 fs. נִתְּבַתָּה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges^{91e}, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נִתְּבַת מִצְוֹתָיָהּ ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; נִתְּבַת נִתְּבַתָּהּ Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בְּאֵרָה צִדְקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נ' *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles^{Analekten 57 f.} נִתְּבַתִּים after Levy^{ChWB i. 28 b}).

† **נִתְּבַתָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43¹⁶, sf. נִתְּבַתָּהּ Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נִתְּבַתָּם Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נִתְּבַתוֹת Pr 8² +; estr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נִתְּבַתִּי Jb 19⁸ Ia 3⁹, נִתְּבַתִּי Jb 24¹³, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֶלְכִי Jb 5⁶ *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo נִתְּבַתוֹת but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || דֶּרֶךְ a. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁵ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (|| אֲרָחֵי צִדְקָה); light Jb 24¹³; of path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes estr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא נִתְּבַתָּה.—פלגלה נִתְּבַתָּה Pr 12²⁸ v. נִתְּבַתָּה.

† **נִתְּבַתָּה** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811, 7}; NH id., **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נִתְּבַתָּה Lv 8²⁰, נִתְּבַתָּה consec. Lv 1^{6, 12}; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִתְּבַתָּה 1 K 18³³, sf. וְנִתְּבַתָּה 1 S 11⁷, וְנִתְּבַתָּה Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Semi i. 383}; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְּבַתִּים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18^{33, 33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6, 12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נִתְּבַתָּה** n.m. Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50^{12a});—abs. נ' Ez 24⁴; pl. נתחים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נתחיו Ex 29^{17, 17} + 2 t., נתחיה Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4, 4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6, 6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. לְנִתְּבַתִּים after vb. נִתְּבַתָּה (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6, 12} 8^{20a}.

† **נִתְּבַתָּה** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., **Niph.** flow, **Hiph.** melt (trans.); As. *natāku, flow* Dl^{HWR 487} Jäger^{BAS ii. 292}; 3 Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt*; Zinj. ליחבה (Haph.) Nö^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 98} Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكَا (rare) PS²⁴⁸⁰);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. נִתְּבַתָּה Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., נִתְּבַתָּה Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וְנִתְּבַתוּ Jb 3²⁴;—*pour forth*, alw. fig., כְּמִיִּם שֶׁאֵנִי נִתְּבַתָּה Jb 3²⁴ and *my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (חֲמָה) Je 42¹⁸ (c. עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁵ (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. עַל pers.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּבַתָּה Ex 9³³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּבַתָּה Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, וְנִתְּבַתָּה consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְנִתְּבַתְּם Ez 22²¹; **Pt.** f. נִתְּבַתָּה Je 7²⁰;—*be poured*, of rain. אֶרְצָה Ex 9³³ (J), cf. מִיִּם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; *be poured out*, of wrath of י' Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. אֶל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of י' s' fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וְנִתְּבַתוּ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶּף 2 K 22⁹ *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); 1 s. וְנִתְּבַתִּי consec. Ez 22²⁰ and *I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf.** estr. לְנִתְּבַתָּה Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ㊦ ㊦ reads

להתת **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכִי 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); הָלֵאָה Jb 10¹⁰ *dost* (= *didst*) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 m.l. כִּן תִּתְּכִי Ez 22²² *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּתִי n.[m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַתְּתִי, acc. to Ba^{NB § 102 d});—cstr. כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כֶּסֶף Ez 22²² *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot*.

נתן vb. give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44¹⁹ + oft.; OHeb. נתן-יהו n.pr.m. Lzb³²⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb^{292, 327}; As. *nadānu* Dl^{HWB 450} (rarely *ittan* Id^{ib. 488}); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb³²⁷ Cook⁸⁴; Nab. *Impf.* יתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1.c.} Cook^{1.c.}; *Impf.* יתן, *Inf.* מִתֵּן; Sab. נתן Hal¹⁵⁴, Lih n.pr. נתנעל [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Epiq.} Denkm.⁸⁰, No. 35; Chr Pal Aram. (rare) Schwally Idiot.⁵⁸; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f, but Mand. נתן Nö^{M 52});—**Qal**¹⁹⁷ *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15¹⁸ +, *Qal* Gn 3¹² +, 2 S 22⁴¹ (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges^{Lgb. 139} Ew^{§ 195 b} Kö^{1.300} De^{ψ 18, 41} al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּ (so || ψ 18⁴¹) Ol^{§ 89} Sta^{§ 127 b} Ges^{§ 191} (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^{ψ 18, 41}); 2 fs. נָתַתָּ Ez 16^{33, 36}, v¹³, sf. נָתַתָּה v¹⁹; 1 s. נָתַתָּ Ju 1² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43¹⁴ +, יִתֵּן 15¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. יִתֵּן Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. נָתַתָּ 34²¹ +, נָתַתָּ Ju 16⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. נָתַתָּ 2 K 4¹² +, נָתַתָּ Gn 14²¹, נָתַתָּ 1 S 25¹⁵ +, sf. נָתַתָּה Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21²², נָתַתָּה 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. נָתַתָּה Gn 30¹⁴ +, נָתַתָּה Is 43⁶; mpl. נָתַתָּה Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* נָתַתָּה Dt 15¹⁰ +, נָתַתָּה Nu 21² +; cstr. נָתַתָּה 20²¹, נָתַתָּה Gn 38⁹, 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read נָתַתָּה so Ol^{§ 224 d} Ges^{§ 671} Benz), חָתַתָּה also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr חָתַתָּה)—> these forms retained by Ew^{§ 238 c} Kö^{1.305};—נָתַתָּה Gn 4¹² +, esp. נָתַתָּה 15⁷ +, נָתַתָּה Ju 21¹⁴, נָתַתָּה Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb, van d. H. נָתַתָּה, cf. also Ki in Kö^{1.304 f}); + sf. נָתַתָּה Gn 29¹⁹ +, נָתַתָּה Dt 15¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתָּה Ju 21¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1. give**: **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 5¹⁶ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + oft.; in trade Pr 31²⁴; נָתַתָּה pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + oft.; explicitly נָתַתָּה Dt 24^{1, 3} (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. Gn 24⁵³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3^{9, 12}, blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁸, cf. Je 16¹³ 42¹²; strength Dt 8³ ψ 68³⁶; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = procure for (לַ) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לְפָנַי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b**, **3 b**); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (לַ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to אֵי 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of אֵי's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17⁸ (P) Ex 6⁸ (P; + מוֹרֶשֶׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + אֶל-תֵּתֶן לְנָשִׁים חֵילָךְ Pr 31³; + מִן of source Gn 17¹⁶ (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61⁶ Ec 12⁷ (רוּחַ); give something to (לַ) one for (לַ) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים, Gn 27³⁷ +; prob. also בְּבִרְתִּי רֹאשׁ ψ 69²² *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essential), cf. *supr.* **7 c**, Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לְאֹכֵל לֶחֶם נִילִי לָכֶם לְאֹכֵל Gn 28²⁰ (J), cf. Ex 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{15, 20}; לָכֶם לֵב לְדַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאשׁ וְאֹזְנִים לָכֶם לֵב לְדַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאשׁ וְאֹזְנִים Dt 29³. *Esp. c.* give woman to (לַ) man as (לַ) wife, Gn 29²⁸ (E), 34^{8, 12} (J), Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE), = Ju 1^{12, 13} +; without 2nd לַ Gn 29^{19, 19} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 2²¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מָטָר מְטֵר-אֶרֶצְכֶם Lv 26⁴ (H), מָטָר מְטֵר-אֶרֶצְכֶם Dt 11¹⁴, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לַ) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (לַ) Judah Je 40¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי לָךְ אֶת-נַפְשְׁךָ 45⁵ *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (לַ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸; other gifts Ju 15¹⁸ (בְּרִי), 1 S 11¹¹ (לַ), Ru 4¹³. **e.** grant a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵ (+ לַ pers.), בְּקִשָּׁה Ezr 7⁶, Pr 10²⁴, מְאֹוִי (רָשָׁע) ψ 140⁹, תַּאֲוָה Jb 6³, יִתֵּן אֵי לָכֶם וּמְצֹאן מְנוּחָה ψ 37⁴, cf. מְנוּחָה Ru 1⁹. *Esp. + f.* יִתֵּן מִי יִתֵּן *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger^{BAS ii. 279}), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי-יִתֵּן עָרֵב Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. *who will make all אֵי's people prophets?* cf. Je 8²³; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֵּן כָּאֵךְ לִי Ct 8¹, cf. Jb 29²; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֵּן הִנֵּה בְרִי Ju 9²⁹ *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לַ Jb 31³⁵, lit. *who will give to me* (לַ) one hearing me? also יִתְּנִי מִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = לַ; c. inf. מוֹתִנִי מִי Ex 16³ (P), so

2 S 19¹, *חָבֹא מִי יִתֵּן אֵלָיוּ דָּבָר* Jb 11⁵; c. impf. *חָבֹא* Jb 6⁸ *O that my request might come to pass!* 14¹³ 31³¹; impf. + ! 19^{23,23}; c. pf. *יָדַעְתִּי* 23³ *O that I knew!* (+ וְאִמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5²⁶⁺. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf., לְנָשֵׁךְ, *לֹא-נִתְּנָהּ לְנָשֵׁךְ* Gn 20⁶ (E), cf. 31⁷ (E) Ex 3¹⁹ (J) Nu 20²¹ 21²³ (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20¹⁰; other constructions are: *לֹא בָן נִלְךָ* Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; *אִם-אֶתֶּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינַי וְגו'* ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; *give thyself (?) no rest* La 2¹⁸, *give him (?) no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (?) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36³, esp. inv. Je 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so *הָבֵהוּ*, v. *יְהִי* 4); to man 1 S 18^{8,8}; unseemliness (*תִּפְלָה*) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1^{13,17} 8^{9,16} Dn 10¹², *לֹא לֵב* Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely *נִתְּנָה אֶל-לִבִּי* Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7²; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) *מָה אֶלֶּהי נָתַן אֶל-לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת* Ne 2¹² cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) *עַל-עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד* Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** give offerings, לְ Nu 18¹² (P), *הַרְוִימָה* Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (?) *אֶל* Dt 20¹⁴ (*אֶל* subj.); *לָךְ* 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (?) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20^{2,4}, to pass through fire to (?) M. 18², etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (?) *אֶל* 1 S 1¹¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13^{3,5}, + ל pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. *נָתַנּוּ הַדְּרֹךְ* Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; *כִּי יִתֵּן בְּפֹס עֵינָיו* Pr 23³¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁸; + ל pers. Je 22¹³; a price, *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (*מַחִיר*) 1 K 21², cf. *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Gn 23¹³ (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21³² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. *נָתַן וְנָתַן* Ex 21²² (v. *פָּלִיל*) v¹⁹ (i.e. pay for his lost time), *נִשְׁכָּרִי* v³⁰ (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. *נִשְׁכָּרִי* 30¹² (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27²³ (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14^{12,13}. **o.** c. ב, give for (ב) money = sell, *אֶת-בְּרִמְקָה בְּכֶסֶף* 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 2²⁸ 14²⁵ 1 Ch 21²²; — *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for* (ב) 27¹² (but rd. prob. כ for ב @ Co

Berthol), v^{13,16} (del. 2nd (ב), v^{17,19,22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); *נִשְׁכָּרִי בְּזֶנֶךְ* Jo 4³ (*מְכָר*); *ב* instr., give *בְּזֶנֶךְ* by lot Jos 21⁸. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. *תַּחַת* Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21^{2,6} Is 43⁴ 61³, *בְּעֶד* Jb 2⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{8,18}. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + ל pers. Ex 22^{6,9} (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. בְּרִד Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4,8,22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (*מָנִן*), Mi 5²; *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + *נִשְׁכָּרִי* 118¹⁸; + *נִשְׁכָּרִי* Dt 7^{2,23} 31⁵ + (see Dr Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52, and v. further **2 b ad fin.**); esp. בְּרִד, c. acc., Nu 21³⁴ (JE) Jos 2²⁴ (JE) Dt 2²⁴ + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4,20} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ ל pers.) Zc 8¹² ψ 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁸; of tree Ez 34²⁷ Lv 26^{4,20} (H) ψ 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, *יִתֵּן* Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert *פָּרִי*); Dy Kau Wild prop. *אֵיתָן* (as ψ 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1¹² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, *יִתֵּן מִכָּל טוֹב יִתְּנֶהוּ* Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, *יִתֵּן מִכָּל טוֹב יִתְּנֶהוּ* v²⁵ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (?) a man, acc. to (?) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³³ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ ψ 28^{4,4}; c. *עַל-עַל* Ez 7⁹; c. *עַל-עַל* pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁹ (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, *אֶת-מִסְפָּר ... אֶת-הַמִּלָּה* 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king*; *וְאֵתָנָה לוֹ זְמַן* Ne 2⁶ *and I mentioned to him a time*. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ *עַל-עַל* against), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, *וְיִתֵּן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בְּבִכִּי* Gn 45² (E), Nu 14¹ (P); + ל pers. Pr 2³ (*לְבִינָה תִקְרָא*); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (*קִרָא*); of *אֶל*, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (*יִרְעָם*), = ψ 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds ψ 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds ψ 104¹²; *קוֹל* om., *לְהִדָּת* *אֶל*, 1 Ch 16⁷; so of *אֶל*'s voice in thunder, Je 10¹³ (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶; Je 12⁸ (+ *עַל-עַל* against), of *אֶל* ψ 46⁷, *קוֹל עוֹ* 68³⁴; *נִשְׁכָּרִי* with other words, *אֶמָר* v¹² (of *אֶל*); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, *וְיִתְּנֶהוּ* Gn 38²⁸ (J) *it put out a hand*; *עֲבוּתִים*

[illegible]

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁸ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְבָפֹר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. *Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc.,* נָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שְׂרָיָהָם Is 3⁴ *and I will make boys their princes*, cf. Gn 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וַיִּתֵּן in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל pers. עָרָה אֵלָיוּ אֶת-בְּלִיַּיִךְ אֵלָיוּ Ex 23²⁷ (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לָּ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לָּ, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-יְרוּשָׁלַם לְגֵלִים Je 9¹⁰ *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6,20} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; נִי בְּ לְרַחֲמִים לְפָנַי 1 K 8⁵⁰ *make persons an object of compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1¹¹ ψ 106⁴⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also **1 b**, **2 b**); + לָּ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וַיִּתֵּן לְיוֹעָז לְכָל יְמֵי חַיָּיו Je 15⁴ *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷ **c. c. acc. + בְּ**, וַיַּעַת הָאֲרָצִים נִי בְּשִׁשְׁמִים 1 K 10²⁷ *and the cedars he made like the sycamores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁵, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וַיִּתֵּן אֶתְנוּ בְּמַרְגָּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמֶר וּ Ol Di Ball Holz, — אֶל-תֵּתֵן אֶת-אֲמָתְךָ לְפָנַי בְּתַלְעַל 1 S 1¹⁶ *difficult*, (notwithstanding Jb 32⁴ 4¹⁹), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לָּ, *for* לְפָנַי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וּמִבְּנֵי יֵשׁ **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וּמִבְּנֵי יֵשׁ

d. rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וּמִבְּנֵי יֵשׁ 1 K 9²² *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave*, but rd. prob. לְמַם עֶבֶר (as v²¹; & A *ἐὶς πᾶν*, om. B & L; cf. Klo Benz), וַיַּעַת נֵאֻמָּה עֲלֵיהֶם קְהֵלָה Ne 5⁷ *and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree*, וַיַּעַת ψ 148⁶; perh. also וַיַּעַת אֶת בְּפָרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ *and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh*, etc. (cf. שִׁים אֶתְּךָ Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).

Niph. *Pf.* נָתַן Is 9⁶ + ; 3 fs. נָתַן Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וַיִּתְּנָם consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַנִּי Ezr 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 2¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. (יִתְּנוּ-לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִתֵּן Je 32⁴ 38³; *estr.* לְהִתֵּן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; — **1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לָּ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24³³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33²⁴ (+ *id.*), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b.** *given* to one (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c.** *provided*,

usu. c. לָּ Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; נִי מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עַל-יָדָם 2 K 22⁷, בֵּין 2 Ch 34¹⁶. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיָד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת- acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (לָּ), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31¹⁴; *given to us* (לָּ) *for devouring* (לָּ) 35¹²; נִי חֶרֶב Ez 32²⁰ *delivered to the sword* (del. & Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8¹² (al. *was appointed*, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לָּ), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all בְּבִקְשָׁה), cf. 7³ (בְּשִׂאָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{5,14} 4⁸ 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; of law given בְּיָד מִשָּׁה Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, נִי שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁵ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לָּ), Ez 47¹¹.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly הַפְּכָל בְּמִרְמִים Ec 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיָד-בְּרִיבֹר ... נִי Ez 32²³, **c.** (with) v²⁹, **c.** בְּתוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לָּאֵשׁ Ez 15⁴ *into the fire for consuming*; fig. of terror נִי בְּאָרֶץ 32²⁵. **c.** = be made, בְּנִי-אָדָם Is 51¹². **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בְּ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{53a}) *Impf.* יִתֵּן 1 K 22¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt (יִתֵּן), 2 S 18⁹; — **1.** **a.** *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26³⁴; c. לָּ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁵ (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁵. **b.** = *be given* to one (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) 1 K 22¹ (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לָּ) 2 S 21⁶. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל-) Lv 11³⁵ (P): of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וְגו' 2 S 18⁹, < וַיִּתֵּן (תַּחַת) & We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתַן **n.pr.m.** & Naḥav; — **1.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14¹. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,1,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1¹ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 9²⁹. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{5,5} (= **2** ?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{36,36}. **b.** 1 K 38. **6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. +7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁹. +8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

† **נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓢ *Nathan βασιλέως* (τοῦ εὐνοῦχου), ⓈL *Nathan εὐνοῦχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† **נְתִינִים** **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called **נְתִינִים** Nu 3⁹, 8^{16,19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has **הַנְּתִינִים**, Qr **הַנְּתִינִים**), viz.: Ezr 2^{43,58,70} = Ne 7^{46,60,72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v⁷³), Ezr 7^{8,17,20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹—On 'n v. further Bau^{Priesterthum} 100, 142 f.

† **נְתַנְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray^{Prop. N.} 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS^{Sem} 1. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray^{Prop. N.} 264);—Ⓢ *Nathanayal*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** Ne 12²¹. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24⁶. **b.** 26⁴. **c.** 2 Ch 35⁹. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294), Ⓢ *Nathanias*;—**1.** **נְתַנְיָהוּ** father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. **2.** 'n father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = **נְתַנְיָהוּ** 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40^{14,15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** **נְתַנְיָהוּ** Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **b.** 1 Ch 25¹² = **נְתַנְיָהוּ** v².

† **1.** **מַתָּה** **n.m.** ^{Pr 18, 16} **coll.** gift(s);—abs. 'מ Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer^{ad loc.} Ges^{§ 92} K^Ü II. 1, 98); sf. **מַתָּה** Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; + **מַתָּה**); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; 'מ **הַדְּרִימָה**); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (|| **שְׂחָר**); **אִישׁ מַתָּה** 19⁶ = *a giver of gifts*.

† **11.** **מַתָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓢ *Maythav, Marthav*, ⓈL *Marthav*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓢ *Nathav, Maṭṭā*.

† **1.** **מַתְנָה** **n.f.** gift;—abs. 'מ Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. *מַתְנָה* Dt 16¹⁷; pl. *מַתְנָה* Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. *מַתְנָה* Ex 28³⁸, sf. *מַתְנִיָּה* Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16,17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to 'י Ex 28³⁸ (*מַתְנִיָּה קְדִישִׁים*), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from **נָדָר** and **נִדְבָה**), 18²⁹ (cf. **מַתָּה** v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20^{26,31,39}; **אִישׁ מַתְנָה יָדוּ** Dt 16¹⁷ *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. **לְמַתָּה מ' בְּאָדָם** ψ 68¹⁹ *thou ('i) hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to 'י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); 'מ used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is 'מ **עֲבֹדָה** v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; **מַתְנֹת לְאֲבִינִים** Est 9²² *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7⁷.

† **11.** **מַתְנָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18,19} (JE), Ⓢ *Mavthavaev*.

מַתְנִיָּה v. **מַתְנִיָּה** infr.

† [**מַתָּה**] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. **מַתָּה** 1 K 13⁷; cstr. *מַתָּה* Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13⁷; **מַתָּה יָדוּ** *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5,11} (cf. **מַתְנָה** and **יָד** 2); **מ' אֱלֹהִים** Ec 3¹³ *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; **מ' שְׂחָר** Pr 25¹⁴ *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

† **מַתְנִיָּהוּ**, **מַתְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294, No. 82);—Ⓢ *Matthas, Mavthavias, Marthavias*, etc.;—**1.** **מַתְנִיָּה**, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. **2.** **מַתְנִיָּהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). **3.** **מַתְנִיָּה**, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17,22} 12³⁵, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. **4.** **מַתְנִיָּה**, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶. **b.** v²⁷. **c.** v³⁰. **d.** v³⁷.

† **מַתְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓢ *Mat(θ)avia, Maṭṭavai*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12¹⁹. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁷.

† **מַתְנִיָּהוּ**, **מַתְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 294, No. 81);—Ⓢ *Marrathias*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, **מַתְנִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 25^{3,21} = **מַתְנִיָּה** 16⁵. **2.** **מַתְנִיָּה**, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. **3.** 'מ, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

†**מַתְתָּה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, Ḡ Aθa, A Ḡ L Maθθaθ(a).

†**[נַתַּס]** **vb.** tear or break down (=נַתַּץ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתַסוּ נְתִיבֵי Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נַתַּע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁנִי כְּפִירִים נָתַעו Jb 4¹⁰, — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נָתַעו.

†**נָתַץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ከተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di⁶³⁴); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Ju 6³⁰ + 3 pl. נָתַצוּ 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּץ Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT יִתַּצוּ); יִתַּץ Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. יִתַּצְנִי Jb 19¹⁰, יִתַּצְךָ ψ 52⁷; 1 s. יִתַּץ Ju 8⁹; 3 mpl. יִתַּצוּ 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. יִתַּצוּ Dt 7⁵, תִּתַּצוּ Ex 34¹³ Ju 2²; יִתַּצְוּ Is 22², etc.; *Imv.* נָתַץ ψ 58⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לְנָתַץ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, לְנָתַץ 31²⁸ (on ת v. Ges^{445g}); *Pt. pass. pl.* הִנְתַּצִּים Je 33⁴; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (במה) v⁸, מִצְבֵּה + מִזְבֵּחַ v¹⁵; מִצְבֵּה 10²⁷; מִצְבֵּה v²⁷ 1 I 18 = 2 Ch 23¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23⁷; a tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בְּחִרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הִנְתַּצִּים Je 33⁴ (strangely + אל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39⁸ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתַּץ וְלִנְתַּץ וְלִנְתַּץ (obj. not expressed) Je 1¹⁰ (so Eccles 49^{7b}), = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתַּצְנִי Jb 19¹⁰, יִתַּצְךָ ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתַּצוּ מַגְנֵי Je 4²⁶ (of cities), so מַגְנֵי Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. נִתַּצוּ Ez 16³⁹ (consec.); 2 mpl. נִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12³; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִתַּצְוּ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. נִתַּצְוּ 31¹ + 2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12³, + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31¹, + הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, etc., 34⁴, + אֲשֵׁרִים v⁷; בָּמוֹת alone 33³, רְמִיתָּ Ez 16³⁹; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Pu.** *be torn down*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{453u}) *be broken down, broken, only* *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּץ Lv 11³⁵ (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White^{19pt}, and בְּרִירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†**[נָתַק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; נָתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di⁶⁶⁰ ep. Eth. ከተ: ከተ: *detrhere, etc.*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. נִתַּקְנוּ consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{420h}); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. נִתַּקְנִי Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{458,1}); *Pt. pass.* נִתַּק Lv 22²⁴; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אל-) high road Ju 20². **2.** *draw or pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by 'y). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + כְּעֵינָה, בְּתִיחַ, בְּתִיחַ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נִתַּקוּ Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, נִתַּקוּ Je 6²⁹ 10²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִנְתַּקוּ Jos 8¹⁶, יִנְתַּקוּ Is 33²⁰; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אל-) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2.** *be torn apart, or in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰, so מִבְּטָחוֹ יִנְתַּק מִבְּטָחוֹ Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (זְמוֹת) 17¹¹. **3.** *be separated, in smelting, fig.*, רָעִים לֹא יִנְתַּקוּ Je 6²⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2²⁰; 3 pl. נִתַּקוּ 5⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, יִנְתַּק Ju 16⁹, sf. יִנְתַּקְם v¹²; 2 fs. תִּנְתַּקְיָּה Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. אֲנִינְתַּק Na 1¹³; 1 pl. נִנְתַּקְהָ cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. תִּנְתַּקְיָּה Is 58⁶; — **1.** *tear apart, snap, c. acc.* הִתְיַרְיִם Ju 16⁹ *the cords*, v¹² (+ וְרַעְתָּיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 30⁸ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. הִתְיַרְיִם מוֹסְרָה Is 58⁶ (|| פָּתַח, and מוֹסְרָה). **2.** *tear out, up, obj. roots* Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); *tear out, away, obj. breasts* 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr. sf.* הִתְיַקְנִי: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv. ms. sf.* הִתְיַקְם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of 'y's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הִנְתַּקוּ מִן הָעִיר Ju 20³¹ *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†**נָתַק** **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 *scab*, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di^{Lv 13, 32}); — נִיַּע abs. Lv 13^{30,32,32,33,34,34,35,36,37,37}; נָתַק 14⁵⁴; נִיַּע הִנְתַּק 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* מִמְקוֹמוֹ Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יָהִר). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִנְתַר בָּהֶן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3⁶ he (י) looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose († usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיִּתֵּרָהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִתֵּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מִתֵּר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| פָּתַח, תִּנְתַּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| וַיִּפְתְּחוּהוּ), 146⁷; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with הִתֵּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18³³).

†נָתַר **n.[m.]** natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נָתַר, נָתַר; cf. Gk. *νίτρον*, *λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אֶם-תִּכְבֹּסִי בְנָתַר Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comicorum* ii. 638); חֲמִין עַל-נָתַר Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclesi* *Impf.* 3 fs. נִתְנַשׁ נִתְנַשׁ 3⁹; NH = BH; נָתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܬܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. *نَشَّ* is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁴, אֶתְנַשׁ 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁷; *estr.* לִנְתַּשׁ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, לִנְתַּשׁ 31²³ (on ה v. Ges^{§ 45^e}); sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נָתַשׁ 45⁴, sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִקְרָבָהּ); esp. of nation, מַעַל אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; without וְגו' מַעַל Je 12¹⁴; without אֶתְנַשׁ Je 12¹⁷; opp. נָטַע 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. נָטַע); so *inf. abs.* וַיִּנְתַּשׁ וַיִּנְתַּשׁ 12¹⁷; *inf. estr.* לִנְתַּשׁ Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²³ (v. נָתַח **Qal** 2 a); once of cities נ' עָרִים ψ 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ Je 31¹⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהְיֶה, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְתַּשׁ Du 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְתַּשׁוּ מַעַל אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For וַיִּנְתַּשׁ Je 18¹⁴ rd. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ וַיִּנְתַּשׁ q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּתְּשׁ Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סֵאָה **n.f.** (v. *infra*.) se'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סֵאָה, סֵאָה, סֵאָה, סֵאָה; cf. Gk. *στάτον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.);—abs. סֵאָה 2 K 7^{1,16} וַיִּסֵּאָה v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{§ 10^b}); du. סֵאָהִים 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. סֵאָהִים Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw.* c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16.18.19.18} (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, חֶמֶר, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1896), 95);—סֵאָפָה Is 27⁸ v. סֵאָפָה.—On size of se'āh = $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now *Arch.* i. 203 Benz *Arch.* 1:3.

†[סֵאָהִין ?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, shoe, sandal (of leather), D1^{HWB} 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu*, put on sandals D1^{1.c}; cf. Aram.

סֵנָה, סֵנָה, סֵנָה. *sandal* (vb. denom. סָנַל); Eth. ሳንፓ: *sandal*);—prob. *estr.* סָנַן סָנַן Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָנַן] **vb.** prob. *denom.* tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סָנַן בָּרַעַשׁ Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

†[סֵאָפָה] **vb.** Pilpēl, whence *Inf.* סֵאָפָה (MT סֵאָפָה) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. || בְּנִשְׁלָחָהּ), acc. to Hi *Ew* Di Du Che^{Hpt} Am RV^m; > = סֵאָפָה סֵאָפָה *by the se'āh*, the se'āh, i.e. (Ges^{§ 123 c, 133 k}) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 6), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טֵאָמָה, and v. Ges^{§ 55 f}. Sta^{§§} 112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבַח] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבַח *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabā*, sesame-wine D1^{HWB});—Ar. سَبَّ wine, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَّ import foreign wine *denom.*,

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. יִסְבְּחִים consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבֵּחַ 1 K 7¹⁵ +, sf. יִסְבְּחֵיךָ ψ 49⁶; oftener יִסְבֵּחַ 1 S 5¹ +, יִסְבֵּחַ Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. יִסְבְּחוּ Jb 16¹³, יִסְבְּחוּ Jos 6¹¹ +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּחֶינָה Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. כֹּב 1 S 22¹⁸, fs. סָבִי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. estr.* לִסְבֵּחַ Nu 21⁴, כֹּב Dt 2³; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6¹⁵ +, הַפְּבִיב 8²¹ (Ginsb. הִסְבִּיב Kt, הִפְבִּיב Qr), etc.;—**1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form יִסְבֵּחַ in this sense only) **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15^{12,27} (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16¹³ (*id.*; וַיִּשָּׁב in || 2 S 6²⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (rd. נָס סָבְבוּ for MT סָבִיב וְנָס, וְנָס, וְנָס Th We, etc.), Je 41^{14a} (+ וַיִּטּוּ v^b, but וְנָס om. v^a cf. Gie), Ec 1^{6,6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (עָלָה) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 18^{30,30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. אָל־ 2 S 14^{21,21} + 24⁶ (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; K^{lo} יִסְבְּבוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁹ Ec 1⁶, אָל־אֲחֵרִי 2 K 9^{15,19}; cf. cup of אֵ, *it shall come round unto* (עָלָה, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עָלָה La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* לְאֶחָדוֹר ψ 114^{5,5}; *turn about from* (מָעַל) Gn 42²⁴, (כִּזְ) 1 S 18¹¹, + אָל־ 17⁶; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (כִּזְ) *tribe to* (אָל־) *tribe*, also v⁹ (לֵ) for אָל־); cf. (abs.) לְאֶחָדוֹ וְלְאֶחָדוֹ וְלְאֶחָדוֹ יִתְפַּבְּ הַמְּלִיכָה וְיִתְפַּבְּ הַמְּלִיכָה יִתְפַּבְּ הַמְּלִיכָה 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn** = *change*, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [אֶרֶץ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵.—ψ 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads וְיִתְפַּבְּ for וְיִתְפַּבְּ after וְיִתְפַּבְּ; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn. comfort me.*—Jb 10⁸ rd. אֶחָדוֹר תִּפְבֵּב for MT יִתְפַּבְּ יִתְפַּבְּ De al. **2. a. march**, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3,7,14,15,15} (all JE), ψ 48¹³; poss. also נָסֵב 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. תִּסְבֵּב Ecclus 32¹ *sit about* a table (v. Schechter ^{BS p. 56}, and cf. מִסְבֵּב), or rd. נִיִּשֵּׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 11¹⁵, also Dt 2^{1,3}; of rivers Gn 2^{11,13}. **c. make a round**, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (אֶרֶץ) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. אֶרֶץ) 23² Ct 3⁵ 5⁷ Ec 12⁵, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹¹ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + עָלָה pers. Ju 20⁵; c. עָלָה pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. אֶל pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶, ψ 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,11,12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סִבְבוּנִי, Qr סִבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + בִּי instr. Ho 12¹; לְעַפֵּל 2 Ch 33¹¹ (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22²² rd. חֲבָתִי (חיב), @ & Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְבָּה Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26² (Ges^{§671} St^{§410b} Kö^{i.342}); וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבָּו Gn 19⁴ +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבְּוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9,12,17} 10^{11,11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy^{Hpt} leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לִ) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31¹⁹ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹¹. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לִ), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. Inf. cstr. הִדְבֵּר אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Po'. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2^{4,6}; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32¹⁰, יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. מִסְבֵּב Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (י subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְחָה נְסִיבָה Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִשְׁוִיבָה v²²), will, in the new future which י creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. י) ψ 7⁸. **3.** *march or go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7,15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about* in (בִּי) city (י 3²). **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,6} (of waters).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְבָּה 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסְבָּה 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבִּי 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְבֵּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. וַיִּסְבְּנִי Ez 47²; 3 mql. וַיִּסְבֵּב Ju 18²³ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבָּב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13³; *Imv. ms.* הִסְבֵּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבֵּב Ct 6³; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְבֵּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; *Pt.* מִסְבֵּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7¹² (subj. י), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מִן), Ct 6³; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֶת־רֵיטָה, Ezr 6²² (+ עַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of י, *turn over kingdom* to (לִ) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2¹⁵). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8,9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֶל 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal @ & @); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרֶגֶץ Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל־) 2 S 5²³, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סב for הִסְבֵּב Dr Kit^{Kau Hpt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּב Is 28²⁷; *Pt. fpl.* cstr. מִסְבֵּב Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסְבֵּב v¹³ Nu 32³⁸ (v. infr.); מִסְבֵּב Ez 41²⁴; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ upon, over; מִסְבֵּב דָּלְתוֹת Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{§116e}; Co rds. מַעֲלֹת מַ', cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מִסְבֵּב Nu 32³⁸ *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. set, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סְבָה n.f. *turn* of affairs; — only abs. יִתְּנָה סְבָה מַעֲמִי 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from י (= נִסְבָּה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סְבִיב subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about: — cstr. סְבִיב + Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סְבִיבִי + Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סְבִיבִיךְ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7²¹ + 22 t., etc., סְבִיבוֹתֵי, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11⁸ וְעַד־הַסְבִּיב *and to the parts round about*. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סְבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23¹⁷

(v. reff. on סָבְבוּ, [סָבְבוּ]), 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† **סָבַל** n.[m.] **burden-bearer**, (late);—only abs. סָבֵל coll. Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁷; mpl. abs. סָבִלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נִשָּׂא סָבַל 1 K 5²⁰ is certainly wrong; (αἰσχροὶ ἀποὺν, B qui onera portabant, hence prob. נִשָּׂא סָבַל; > נִשָּׂא סָבַל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† **סָבַל** n.f. **burden**;—pl. estr. סָבִלָת מִצָּרִים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סָבִלָתָם 5⁴ (J), סָבִלָתָם 1¹¹ 5³ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סָבַל).

† **סָבַל** n.f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שָׁבַל q.v. (>=late wd. שָׁבַל tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† **סָבַרִים** n.pr.loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.} with Khirbet Sanbariye on the river Hāsbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 67, 238}, but this appar. too far SW.; Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city Sabara'in is named in Bab. Chron.^{1.23} (Schr KB ii. 276); but location not given.

† **סָבַתָּה** n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of 'ush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (הָ, -), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָ-); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαββαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xvi. 42}], Sabota [Plin^{NH vi. 135, xii. 63}], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not 'ם) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1863), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal JAs 7, iv. 525; Glaser Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W shore of Pers. Gulf; Σαββαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† **סָבַתְנָא** n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (הָ, - acc. to Baer; סָ-, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† **סָגַר** vb. **prostrate oneself in worship** (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xii (1887), 719; Aram. סָגַר, so OArām. סָגַר (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገደ: all id.; Ar. سَجَدَ be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِدٌ mosque, Nab. מסנרא shrine (?) Lzb^{152.328}, Syr. ܡܫܝܚܐ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יִסְגְּרוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr וִיִּסְגְּרוּ-לָמוֹ; יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ + יִסְגְּרוּ-לָמוֹ; וִיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ); 1 s. לְבֹל עֵץ אֶסְגֹּד v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ אֶת-יִשְׁתַּחֲוֹ 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַר.

סוּג v. סָגַר, סָגַר sub I. סוּג.

† **סָגַל** (✓of foll.; cf. NH סָגִילָה as BH; סָגַל acquire property; Aram. سَگَل, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† **סָגִילָה** n.f. **possession, property** (on format. v. Ba^{NB § 95 b} Kō ii. 1, 168);—abs. סָגִילָה Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; estr. סָגִילָת Ec 2⁸; sf. סָגִילָתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—**1. valued property, peculiar treasure**, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E); (ὁ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br^{MP 102}; MA 52, 235); then ' alone Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later ' alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴ **2. treasure** (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† **סָגַן, סָגִין** n.m. **prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (✓šakānu, set, appoint) D1^{HWB 659}, cf. Schr COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגִין, סָגִין, Aram. סָגִנָּא a superior (not high) priest; Mand. אֲשַׁנְאֲרָא WBrandt^{Mand. Schriften 169} a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt^{ib.}; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 129});—only pl. סָגִינִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגִינִיָּה Je 51⁵⁷ + v³⁸ (where rd. prob. סָגִינִיָּה Gie);—**1. prefects** of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{6.12.23} Je 51^{23.37} (all + פָּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פָּחוֹת). **2. petty rulers, officials** of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from nobles Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8.13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9² Cf. BAram. סָגִין.

I. **סָגַר** vb. **shut, close** (NH id., Aram. סָגַר, id.; Zinj. מסגרת prison Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰገደ: (prison) guard Prä^{BAS i. 371});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges^{§ 29 o} Kō ii. 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגְּרֻ Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort יִסְגְּרוּ Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Imv. ms. סָגֵר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; Inf. estr. יִסְגְּרוּ Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22²²; f. סָגִירָה Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סָגִיר 1 K 6³⁰ + 12 t.;—**1. shut door** (דָּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44^{1.2.2} 46¹, וַיְהִי הַשֵּׁן לְסֹגֵר Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שֶׁר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סִגְרָת dittogr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex13}); door after one (אֶחָד), on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4^{4.5.33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דָּלַת om.) Ju 9⁵¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. דָּלַת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דָּלַת om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. ס' בְּעַד ס' רַחֲמָה 1 S 1⁵, cf. רַחֲמָה v⁶; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22.22}; metaph. ס' חֲלָבָמוֹ ψ 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

2. a. close in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בְּשָׂרָא בְּתַחְתָּנָה Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס' עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b. close up** breach (פְּרִיז) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. *close up* [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35³ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סֹגֵר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. σάγαις] of Massagetae Herod^{1.215} cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW xi (1891), 258} reads סֹגֵר > Hal^{Rev. Sémi. iii (1894), 47} עֹגֵר (cf. ψ 59⁵).

3. Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4. elsewhere only Pt. pass. in** סֹגֵר זָהָב (gold *shut up*, and so *prized, rare, fine?*), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20.21} 7^{49.50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9²⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20.22}; perh. read סֹגֵר (abbrev. for 'ס') Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סֹגֵר so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, DI^{HWB 499}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יִסְגֹּר 1 S 23⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְגֹּר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. וַיִּסְגֹּר Nu 12¹⁴, וַיִּסְגֹּר v¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִסְגֹּרוּ Is 45¹ 60¹¹, וַיִּסְגֹּרוּ Ne 13¹⁹; **Inv.** ms. יִסְגֹּר Ez 3²⁴;—**1. subj. pers. be shut up** [in city] 1 S 23⁷, מַחֲזִין מִחֵיָּה Nu 12^{14.15} (E); בָּתוֹךְ בֵּית Ez 3²⁴. **2. be shut, closed, of city gates** Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (דלתות) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סִגֵּר 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סִגְרִי 1 S 24¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֹּר 1 S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן, מָגַן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בִּיד 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; בִּיד om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סִגֵּר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סִגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24²²; **Pt. f. מִסְגֵּרַת** Jos 6¹;—*be shut up*: **1. of cities** Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוּא). **2. of prisoners** עַל-מִסְגֵּר Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3. of doors** Ec 12¹⁴

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירָתִי ψ 31⁹; 1 s. וְהִסְגִּירָתִי Am 6⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְגִּיר Jb 11¹⁰, וַיִּסְגֹּר ψ 78^{48.62}; 2 ms. תִּסְגֹּר Dt 23¹⁶, יִסְגֹּר Ob 14, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִסְגִּיר Am 1⁶, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23³⁰, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1⁹;—**1. deliver up to** (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בִּיד 1 S 23^{11.12.20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁵ (D) ψ 31⁹; + לְ Am 1⁹ ψ 78^{50.62}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + אֶל Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78⁴⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁸. **2. shut up** (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a. c. acc. pers.** Lv 13^{5.11.21.26} cf. v^{4.31.33}; so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13³⁴ cf. v⁵⁰. **b. c. acc. הַבֵּית** Lv 14³⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סֹגֹר n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לִבָּם סֹגֹר Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סֹגֹר Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סֹגֵר, Qal ad fin.; סֹגֵר ψ 35³ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרָא n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, cage (Ba^{NB22}); NH סִגְרָא *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܝܓܪܐ (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. سَاجُور *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS 1.372});—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסִּגְרָא Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּר n.[m.] **1. locksmith, smith. 2. dungeon**:—alw. abs.: **1. coll. smiths**, וְכָל-הַתְּחָרָשׁ וְכָל-הַמִּסְגֵּרִים 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2. dungeon** Is 24²² (cf. סֹגֵר Pu.); fig. of exile 42⁷ (מִמֶּנִּי); הוֹצִיאָה מִמֶּנִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 142⁸.

† מִסְגֵּרָת n.f. **1. border, rim. 2. fastness**;—abs. מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' 25²⁵ 37¹²; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתוֹ 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרֹת 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתֶיהָ v^{35.36}, etc.;—**1. border, rim** (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25.25.27} = 37^{12.12.14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7^{28.29.31.32.35.36} (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2. fastness**, וַיִּחַרְגֵּנוּ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 18⁴⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חָרַג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סֹגֵר (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَر fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, سَاجِرٌ torrent that fills everything Id^{ib.}; Syr. ܣܝܓܪܐ imber vehemens, and Sam. סֹגֵר, cf. Gei Nachgel. Schr. iv. 1¹⁰).

† **סגירר** n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba²¹⁵);—abs. יום ס' Pr 27¹⁵ a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† **סד** n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סדא, סדנא, סדן; NH סד, pl. סדין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שים בפ' רגלים Jb 13²⁷ (ῥαλώσυμα), 33¹¹ (ῥαλώσ); (cf. syn. מהפכת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סדם n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaan-³⁹ itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עמרה, q.v.);—ῥ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);—ס' (on format. cf. Lag⁵⁴), Gn 13^{10.12.13} + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סדמה (ה loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹ (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁶; as proverbial for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. קציני ס' Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), נפן ס' Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16^{46.48.49.53.55.56}. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob^{PR} ii. 187 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 505 ff. Blankenhorn^{ZPV} xix (1896), 53 ff. Bd^{Pal.} 3, 146 Buhl^{Geogr.} 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שדים.

† **סדין** n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl^{HWB} 490, a garment; NH סדין, סדינא, Syr. سديع, سديع (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; > cf. Ar. سديع, سديع veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane¹³³⁵), or سديع, Gk. [and ῥ] σιδών, cf. Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw.} 85);—abs. ס' Pr 31²⁴; pl. סדינים Ju 14^{12.13} Is 3²³;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju} 14, 12), + הלפת סדינים Ju 14^{12.13}, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, סדר, all c. deriv.).

† **סדר** n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba²¹⁵ 77 c);—only pl. סדרים Jb 10²² = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† **סדרה** n.f. 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba⁵²²);—only pl. abs.

שדרות 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רת- 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;—1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מפיית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, גבים ושדרת בארזים 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

† **מסדרון** n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: יצא מפיית מסדרונה Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סהר a round place; As. *sīru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סהרו n.pr.loc.).

† **סהר** n.[m.] roundness;—הפ' אפ' Ct 7³ a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† **סהר** n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in בית הפ' Gn 39^{20.21.22.23} (all J), 40^{3.5} (R^J), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB ii. 768 n. and Eb^{Ag.} M. 318 f.).

† **סוא** n.pr.m. (ῥ Σηωρ, A Σωα, ῥL Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos^{Ant.} ix. 14, 1 Σωαν; B Sua; all acc.), called מלך מצרים 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ê, or Sib'-ê mentioned by Sargon (KB^{ii.} 54, l. 25, 26 COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr^{COT} 1. c. prop. to rd. סוא, and, further, identif. Sab'-ê = סוא with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Ag.} Gesch. 583 f.; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = Sib'-ê as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG} 1898, 3 ff.).

I. [סוג, seldom שוג] vb. move away, backslide (√ erron.; Ar. ساج, سوج go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹, سوجان abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פג 53⁴; Impf. 1 pl. פג 80¹⁹; Pt. act. estr. סוג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba²¹⁵ 124 c Ges^{550 f.} 72 p);—backslide, prove recreant to 'i, c. פג 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴; סוג לב Pr 14¹⁴ a backslider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. פג 44¹⁹, נשוג 2 S 1²⁰ (ש for ס); 1 s. נסוגתי Is 50⁵; 3 pl. נסוגו Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; Impf. 3 ms. יפג Mi 2⁶ (Ges^{72 dd}, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יפגו 35⁴ + 3 t., נסוגו 78⁵⁷; Inf. abs. נסוג Is 59¹³; Pt. pl. נסוגים Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. נ (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, נס' אהור Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) נס' מאחרי 'י Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. פג 78⁵⁷ (+ פגד), c. אהור Is 50⁵ (|| מריתי ||), פג 44¹⁹

$y y^2$

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסִיף Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. תָּסִיב 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. וַיִּסְבֶּה Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּסְבּוּ 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיִּסְבֶּה 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{§73f.}); *Inf. abs.* סִיף Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יִסְבֶּה rd. יוֹסֵךְ Sam., cf. Kö^{l.436} (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{1.c.});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, סִיף לְאַסְכֶּנִי Dn 10³; + שִׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰ **2.** act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (בְּשִׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† אֶסְכָּה n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. שִׁמֶן אֶסְכָּה 2 K 4², cf. Kö^{ll.1.139, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מֶסְכָּה, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פֶּה.

† II. [סִיף, סִיךָ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שָׁיַף; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّك, Eth. ሥክ; thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܬܐ finish, Pa. ܣܘܬܐ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَك close, close up, stop, siop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שָׁיַף) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְכֵּף אֶלְלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3²³, c. acc. + בִּי instr. וַיִּסְכֵּף בְּרִלְתִּים יָם 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Ei Bu סִיף וְיָם, Me סִיף וְיָם).

† מִסְכָּה n.f. hedge (|| form of מִשְׁכָּה q.v. sub שִׁיך);—only in fig. יֵשֶׁר מִמְּסֻכָּה Mi 7⁴, rd. 'יֵשֶׁר מִסְכָּה (מִסְכָּה בְּחֻדָּה) (||), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† סִינַה, סִינָה, < סִינָה, n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. מִמְּסֻכָּה (וְעַד-גִּבְלוֹ בִּישׁ) Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סִינָה or < סִינָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswân*; ⑤ εως Σουηνης; rd. prob. סִינָה also 30¹⁶ (for MT סִינָה q.v.) ⑤ Σουηνη.—See further Jos^{BJ iv. 10, 5} Strabo^{xxxii. 817-S.0}, Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge Nile 2-4.

† סִינִי adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סִינִי) rd. prob. for סִינִי (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּס n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr.^{FFP 82 ff.}) (סִינִי Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); ⑤ χελιδών, *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סִינִי wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), ⑤ *id.*, *hirundo*.

II. סוּס n.m.^{Ex 15.1} horse (NH סוּס, Sin. *id.*, Aram. סוּסָא, Mand. סוּסִיא, Sin. *id.*,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sisû* (*sisû*?) Dl^{HWB 506}; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA. 191. 24}; prob. foreign word cf. Nö^{M 147} Erman^{Ägypten 649}; Eng. tr. 490);—ס abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47¹⁷ +, 2 S 15¹; cstr. סוּסִי 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּסִי 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, סוּסִיָּה Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּסִיָּה Is 5²⁸ +, סוּסִיָּהֶם Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3.13}), Am 4¹⁰, סוּסִיָּהֶם Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3.13}), 'עֲקָבִי; ס coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{6.9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{II. ix. 384}], Ex 14^{9.23} (P), 15^{1.21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1.3} Je 46^{4.9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²⁸ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20⁵⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4.15} + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6.8} 10^{25.28.29}, and || Chr; 18⁵ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּסִיָּה 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{Sem. 275}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6.16}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2.2.3.6}; ridden 2 K 9^{18.19} 18²³ = Is 36⁸, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8.8}; שָׁרֵף הַסִּיף Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12³ Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹⁵ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּסִים, and הָצֵר סוּסִים, and פָּרֵשׁ, רָכֵשׁ.

† [סוּסָה] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּסָה Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּסָה.

† סוּסִי n.pr.m. (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; ⑤ Σουσ(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{EG. 209} Di^{ad loc.} (cf. Gray^{1.c.}).

† [סוּף] vb. come to an end, cease (סִיף, Syr. ܣܘܬܐ, cease, stop (oft.), סוּפָה, Syr. ܣܘܬܐ, NH סוּף end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73¹⁹, וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֶּה Est 9²³; 3 mpl. יִסְפּוּ Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תָּמוּ), וְיִסְפּוּ לְאַדְמוֹרָה Est 9²³. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* אֶסְפֵּה, chosen for assonance, v. אֶסְפֵּה), cohort. = juss. in form, אֶסְפֵּה אֶסְפֵּה Zp 1², אֶסְפֵּה v^{3.3}, אֶסְפֵּה Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bö^{§ 988.1} Kö^{l. 445, 486}); but rd. perhaps, for אֶסְפֵּה, אֶסְפֵּה, We Buhl^{Lex 13}, or אֶסְפֵּה,

Ges^{§§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3} Now^{Zp 1, 2}, and in Je אָפּפּאַם אָפּפּאַם Ges^{1. c.} (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף **n.m.** Ec 7, 2 **end**, late synon. of קץ;—**ס' abs.** Ec 3¹¹, cstr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. ספּו Jo 2²⁰;—**end of wady** 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work מְרַאשׁ וְעֵד־סוּף Ec 3¹¹; death as **end of all men** 7²; = **conclusion**, **sum of instruction** 12¹³. Cf. B.Aram.

† סוף **n.f. storm-wind** (that makes an ed!);—**abs.** ס' Is 5²⁸ +; סוּפָה Ho 8⁷ (Ges^{§90 f.}); sf. סוּפָה ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סופות Is 21¹;—**storm-wind**, ס' פָּסַעַר בְּיוֹם Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שְׁעָרָה), Is 17¹³ (|| רִיחַ), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. נָנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, יוֹרְעוּ וְס' יִקְצְרוּ Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| פָּסַעַר), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. נָנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ שְׁעָרָה).

† סוף **n.m.** Jon 2, 6 **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, *reeds*, Steindorff BAS i. 603 Erman^{ZMG xlv i (1892), 122}; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—**1. rushes**, in Nile Ex 2^{3.5} (E); סוף Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). **2. usu. in combin.** סוף-יָם prob. = *sea of rushes or reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἐρυθρά, **Red Sea** (cf. Di^{Ex 13, 18} and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a. to Gulf of Suez** Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4.22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 11⁴ Jos 4²¹ (D), Nu 33^{10.11} (P), elsewh. late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7.9.22} 136^{13.15}. **b. sts. to Gulf of Akaba** 1 K 9²⁶, and סוף-יָם Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. סוף-יָם for מול ס' Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† סוף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (מול סוף), where מול by dissimil. for מול; but read perh. סוף מים (Θ πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, ΘL + θαλάσσης, & *contra mare rubrum*), v. i. סוף.

† סוף **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבָה בָּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴; Tristr^{Moab 50} cp. *Sāfīeh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Ho 9¹²) [שור] ³⁰⁰ **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sūru*, n. *rebel* Wkl^{Gloss});—**Qal**, 161 Pf. 3 ms. סר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סרה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סרה 1 S 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סרו Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סרתם v¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יסור Gn 49¹⁰ +, וסר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. סרה 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. אסרה Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יסרו Ex 25¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סור 2 S 2²² +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סור Dn 9⁵, סר v¹¹; cstr. סור Is 7¹⁷ +; sf. שורי Ho 9¹² (Ges^{§6 k} Now); *Pt.* סר Jb 1¹ +; f. cstr. סרה Pr 11²²; mpl. cstr. סרי Je 6²⁸ (or from סרר, or שר); *pass. f.* סורה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges^{§50 f} Kū^{ii. 1, 137}), pl. sf. סורי Je 17¹³ Qr; and cstr. סורי 2²¹;—**1. turn aside**, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷, from following, מאחרי pers. 2 S 21²², abs. v²³, from attacking, מעל 2 Ch 20¹⁰; **turn in unto** (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אל- Gn 19²³ (J) Ju 4^{18.18.18} 19^{11.12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. ל Ju 20⁸, c. שם 18³ 19¹⁵, נשמה 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. הנה Pr 9^{4.16} (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4¹¹, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁵ (in fig.); esp. fig. **turn aside** from right path, from 's commands, etc., usu. c. מן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מן); c. מאחרי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מעל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; מן ימיו etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt 11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לִבְבִּי), וסורי Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וסורו *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סורי הַיִּפְּן נִבְרָה Je 2²¹ *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סרה טעם Pr 11²² a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מעל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מאחרי 2 K 10²⁹; סר מרע (pt.) Jb 1⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁵; סור מרע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6.17} ψ 34¹⁶ 37²⁷. **2. depart**, usu. c. מן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אסיר אֲסִיר || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מוֹהָב 1 S 15^{6.6}; c. מעל Is 7¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁹ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's departing, מן pers., Ho 9¹², מעל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶, מעל 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מעל 1 S 28¹⁵; 's מעם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מעל v²³; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11.11}; = *avoid contact* La 4^{15.15.15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰ *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NB § 124 c}). **3. of life-**

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14²⁵ cf. v²⁵ 10²⁷; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25¹³; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For קָרָאֵל 1 S 22¹⁴ read שָׁרָאֵל Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. קָרָא (after שָׁרָא) as dittogr.; קָרָאֵל Ho 4¹⁸ v. סָבָא; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. יִסּוּרֵי (סוֹרֵרִים) (סוֹרֵרִים) belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סוֹרֵר, or even = שָׂרִי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

† **Pō'lēl** Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרַר דְּרָכָיו La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways (my steps)*.

Hiph. 133 Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. הָסִירָתִי consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3³¹; 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3¹⁸ +, juss. יָסִיר Ex 8⁴ +, וְיָסִיר Gn 8¹³ +; sf. וְיָסִירוּ 1 S 18¹³, וְיָסִירָה 1 K 15¹³, יָסִירָנָה Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²⁴ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20²⁴ +, הָסִיר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר; fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1¹⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30³² +; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; *Pt.* מָסִיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—1. *cause to (turn aside), depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. מָסִיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מָסִיר אֶזְנוֹ מִשְׁמַע Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מִן Th Dr Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Zc 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34³⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁶ (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off* head, מַעַל 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 1¹⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; reproach 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. מִמֶּנּוּ = from one's presence 1 S 18¹³, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. **Qal** 2); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. **7 b** (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁹ Jb 34²⁰; remove בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁵ (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. מִתּוֹךְ v³ Is 58⁹; once c. לְ, מָסִיר שְׁפָה לְנֶאֱמָנִים Jb 12²⁰. 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11¹⁵ (D); *retract* words Is 31² (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* מִמֶּחֱרִי, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אֶל pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰ = 1 Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסִיר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסִיר Lv 4³⁵; *Pt.* מוֹסִיר Is 17¹; pl. מוֹסִירִים 1 S 21⁷ (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4³⁵, מַעַל v³¹, מִלְּפָנָי 1 S 21⁷; מוֹסִיר מַעִיר Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

1. **כור** **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סוֹר q.v.

† 2. **כור** **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר כֹּר (שַׁעַר הַכֹּר, v. יִסּוּר), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

† **סָרָה** **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—*alw.* abs. 'ס;—1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עֲשֵׂה). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁵ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². 3. בְּלֹתִי *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַפ' p. 92 *supr.* יִסּוּר, only in יִסּוּר Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. **Qal** *Pt.*

† **[סוֹת]** **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִיתָךְ 1 S 26¹⁹, הִסִיתָךְ Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסִיתָה 1 K 21²⁵ (Ges^{§72 w} Kö^{1.460}); 3 pl. sf. הִסִיתָם Je 38²² (Ges^{§72 ee}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִית 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹, sf. יִסִיתָ Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁸, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִית Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—1. *a. incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁸. *b. allure* וְיִסִיתָם 2 Ch 18³¹ and God allured them away fr. him (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁸. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + אֶגַּד against, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2³; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³ = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18² 32¹¹.

סוֹת **n.** v. סוֹה.

† **[סחב]** **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 S. וַאֲסַחְבָה MI¹⁸, sf. וַאֲסַחְבָה Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סחב Lzb³²⁸; Ar. سَحَب, Eth. ሰሐብ);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וְסַחְבָנוּ consec. 2 S 17¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּ Je 49³⁹ 50⁴⁵; *Inf.* abs. סָחַב Je 22¹⁹; *cstr.* לְסָחַב Je 15³;—*drag*, a city עִיר הַסָּחַב 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22⁴⁹, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50¹⁵ (Ⓢ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† **סחבה** n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 143} שָׁחַב, שָׁחַבָּ, שָׁחַבָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מְלָחִים).

† **[סחה]** vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَا, سَحَى, and سَحَى Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סָחִיתָ, סָחִיתָ refuse, סָחִיתָ dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, Pf. 1 s. consec. וְסָחִיתִי עֶפְרָה מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** n.[m.] offscouring;—וּמֵאֹסִם וְשִׁימָנִי La 3⁴⁵

† **סחישי** n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—|| סָפִיתִי, 2 K 19²⁹ (= שָׁחִים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{xi.4,3} (of Albanians).

† **[סחי]** vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף, סחף (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. saḥāpu, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** Pf. סָחַף Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְסָחַף אֲפִירָה Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. וְסָחַף אֲפִירָה לא עָמַד (Ⓢ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **[סחר]** vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סוחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَّ go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵⁹³ (rare), esp. ChrPalAram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. saḥāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; 2 surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَّر is mock at, deride);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 42³⁴; **Inv.** mpl. sf. סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34¹⁰; **Pt.** סָחַר Gn 23¹⁶, סוחר Pr 31¹⁴; **estr.** סָחַר Is 23²; fs. sf. סָחְרָתָה Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סָחְרָתָה v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סָחְרִים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; **estr.** סָחְרִי 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סָחְרִי Is 47¹⁵, וְסָחְרִי Ez 27²¹, וְסָחְרִי Is 23⁸;—**1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אָרָץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אָרָץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., Ⓢ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,15} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹³; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סָחְרִיתָה for MT סָחְרִיתָה Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. לְבִי סָחְרָה ψ 38¹¹ (Ges^{55 e}) my heart palpitates (+ עֹבְנִי כָּהִי).

† **[סחר]** n.m.^{Pr 3, 14} traffic, gain;—**estr.** סָחַר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סָחְרִי Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֶתְנָנָה), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸

† **[סחרה]** n.f. merchandise;—**estr.** סָחֶרֶת Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סָחַר **Pt.**

† **סחרה** n.f. buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ צָנָה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **[מסחר]** n.m. appar. merchandise;—**estr.** מִסְחָר הַרְבֵּלִים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; K10 prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has הַפְּתָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **[סחרת]** n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. siḥru, a precious stone, DI^{BWB 495});—סָחֶרֶת Est 1⁶.

סוג v. סיג. שוט sub שט. סטים, [סט].

† **סין** n.pr. of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr^{COT Ne 1, 1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. פִּתְרִשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֹדֶשׁ ס'—פִּתְרִשׁ Est 8⁹.

† **סִיחֹן** n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 198});—סִיחֹן Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Neg²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. Ⓢ Σηων, Ⓢ Σιων.

† **סִין** n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{BAS i. 599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.});—Ez 30¹⁵ (Ⓢ סַו acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סִין, i.e. סִין = Syene (v. [סִין]), Ⓢ Συνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סִין** n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; Ⓢ Σειν, A Ⓢ Σιν; cf. Eb^{GS 2. 155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16, 1}.

† **סיני** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִירֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68⁹ Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. הִרְסִינִי (סיני) Lv 7³⁸ +, rarely J, Ex 19^{20.23} and perh. 34^{2.4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3¹ 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; מִדְבַּר סִינִי (סיני) Nu 1¹⁹ +, Ex 19^{1.2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1.19} 3^{4.14} 9^{1.5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15.16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִירֵב (q. v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11.18} (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓢ(ε)wa. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122} cf. Stanley^{Sinai and Pal. 42f.} al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsâfeh*; but Lepsius^{Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.} Eb^{GS esp. 392 ff.} al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib. 413 ff.}); v. discussion Di^{Ex 19.1}. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.}), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁵), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say^{Monuments 263 ff.}, cf. GFM^{Ju 5, 5; 6, 1} and *Yakut*, cited by Id^{179 n. 5}, also v. Gall^{Altisr. Kultst. 12}; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.} Sm^{Rel. Gesch. 30}.

† **סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵ a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓢ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sidnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl^{Pa 282}, *Suvân* (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi. 2. 8} (v. Di Gn).

† **סיני** **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֲרָזִים Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes^{948–950} De Che^{Comm. al.}; but see v. Richthofen^{China i. 436 f., 504}, rev. by Yule^{Acad. xlii. 339}; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie^{BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.}, who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִי (or סִינִים), so Che^{Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.}, cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִים.

† **סיסרא** **n.pr.m.** (GFM^{Ju 4, 2}; PAOS xix (1892), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20.26.28.30}; cf. 1 S 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on ס' v. GFM^{Ju, 107 ff.}; PAOS i. c.; Ⓢ(ε)σapa. †2. בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Ⓢ Σεισαπαθ, Σισαπα, etc.

† **סִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** סִיעָה returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷ = בְּנֵי־סִיעָה Ezr 2⁴⁴; Ⓢ Ne Ασovia,

Α Ασovia, Α Σιαια, ⓈL Ιωσιου; Ⓢ Ezr Σωηλ, Α Ασaa, ⓈL Ιωστia.

† I. **סִיר** **n.m.** Je 1¹³ et f. 2 K 4³⁸ pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρωτος, v. Lewy^{Fremdw. 107});—ס' abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, estr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירות 38³, סִירות 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתִּי Ex 27³, סִירְתִּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—pot: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38.39.40.41.41}, ס' הַבֶּשֶׂר Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; ס' נְפִיחָה Je 1¹³ (cf. נִפְחָה; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 1^{3.7.11} 24^{3.6}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. b. ס' רְחֵצִי ψ 60¹⁰ my washing-pot, 108¹⁰ 2. pots used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירות for MT סִירות, so Codd. of Ⓢ Ⓢ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹³ Zc 14²¹.—Here belongs prob. סָהָה in בּוֹר הַסָּהָה v. p. 92 b.

† II. **[סִיר]** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (ᾶid.; cf. סִירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG xlii (1892), 532});—1. pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁸, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סִבֵּךְ]; פִּקוֹל הַסִּי תַחַת הַפִּיר Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. סִירות hooks Am 4² (cf. דִּינָה sub רִנָּה; || צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, || דִּנָּה).

סִכָּךְ, [סִכָּךְ], סִכָּה, סִכּוֹת v. II. סִכָּךְ.

† **סִכּוֹת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סִכּוֹת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr^{SK 1874, 332}; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele^{Gesch. 528} Bae^{Rel 239} Rogers^{Ency. Bib. 749} (Vrss Thes al. = סִכָּה, סִכּוֹת).

† **סִכּוֹת בְּנוֹת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT ad loc.} (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bânit*, or *Zurpanitw*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev., May 1886} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 167}), rejecting *Sakkut-binîtu* = *Marduk* Dl^{Par 215}, Jen^{ZA iv. 352} makes בְּנוֹת = *banîtu*, epithet of *Ištar*; all doubtful.

† **סִכִּיִּים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִבְיָהִם and בְּיָשִׁים); Ⓢ Τρωγλοδυται, so Ⓢ; ⓈL Σουχειμ.

† I. **[סִכָּךְ]** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä⁹⁰); NH הִסִּיךָ cover, and perh. סִכָּךְ roof over);—Qal Pf. only 2 ms. סִכָּכְתָּ Ex 40⁸ סִכָּכְתָּ La 3^{43.44}, סִכָּכְתָּ ψ 140⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. סִכָּכְתָּ 1 K 8⁷, sf. יִסְכָּכְתָּ Jb 40²²; Pt. act. סִכָּכְתָּ

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סככים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עֲלֵי of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40³ (P); + פֶּ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ פֶּ instr.) לָהּ בָּעֲנָן לָהּ La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*, c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Tov del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאָף 'ס La 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לָהּ יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 91⁴, יִסְכֶּךְ Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* יִסְכֶּךְ 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* יִסְכֶּךְ Ju 3²⁴ (Ges^{67v});—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־יְגִלָּי, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH הִסִּיף, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 178), c. עֲלֵי Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. לְ pers. + פֶּ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְכָּךְ, denom., v. sub III. שִׁכַּךְ.

† **מִסְכָּךְ** n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּךְ Is 22⁸ + 12 t.:—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פֶּרֶשׁ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיִּגַּל אֶת־מִי הַיּוֹדָה Is 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פֶּרֶשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40³³ Nu 3²⁶ (פֶּתַח), 4²⁶. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{25,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פֶּרֶכֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. *that with which one is covered, covering*;—sf. מִסְכָּתָךְ Ez 28¹³ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'מִסְכָּב' all *precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them):—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† **מוֹסָךְ** n.m. *architect. term* (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסָךְ־הַשֹּׁבֵת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מוֹסָךְ i.e. מוֹסָף);—(5) τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. *מוֹסָךְ הַשֹּׁבֵת*?

† II. **סִכְךָ** vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסִּיף *weave*, סוּכָה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הִסִּכְנִי ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *throng* (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעְבֵּר בְּסִכְךָ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סִכְוֹ Je 25³⁸ *lair* of ' under fig. of lion (but (Gie סִכְוֹ cf. 4⁷), סִכְוָה ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְוָה; Lag Che We סִכְוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76³ *his covert* (of ' under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סִכְוָה in *his covert* ψ 27⁷ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְוָה a *booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† **סִכְוָה** n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹³);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכְוָת Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכְוָתוֹ Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכְוָת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְוֹת Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכְוֹת 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכְךָ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁵, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁶ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סִכְךָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,16,17,17}, hence called סִכְוֹת Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3¹.

† **סִכְוָה** n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכְוָה (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכְוָת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading מַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 Benz¹ K 7, 46); ס' עֵמֶק ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succoth*; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl Geogr. 260 GASm Geogr. 385, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr Géogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff.; (5) Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). + **2.** סִכְוָה (ה loc.) Ex 12³⁷, elsewh. סִכְתָּ;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12³⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 70, *Thkw* Steindorff BAS I. 603; on site v. Naville Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f. Guthe ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.; (5) Σοκχωθ.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'הֶסֶף Na 2⁶; (5) τὰς προφυλάκας αὐτῶν.

† **סכרה** **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχαα, Θ L Σχαα. Site unknown.

† **[סכל]** **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܡܚܠܐ**, Aph. *act foolishly*; **ܡܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܡܚܠܐ** der. species, *act foolishly*; **ܡܚܠܐ** fool; Chr Pal Aram. **ܡܚܠܐ**, Aph. = *ampráw*, also deriv. Schwally ^{Idiot. 62}; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, D1^{HWB 498}; Aram. **ܡܚܠܐ**, **ܡܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **ܡܚܠܐ**; Me ^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شكّل** form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.); — **Piel** *Impf.* **יִסְכֵּל** Is 44²⁵, *Imv.* **יִסְכֵּלְנָא** 2 S 15³¹, *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 2 Ch 16⁹; **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 1 S 13¹³; 1 s. **נִסְכַּלְתִּי** 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִסְכַּלְתָּ** Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 s. **הִסְכַּלְתִּי** 1 S 26²¹, *do foolishly, play the fool.*

† **סכל** **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 48}); — Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,14}; pl. adj. **סכלים** Je 4²².

† **סכל** **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10⁶

† **יִסְכַּלְוֹת, יִסְכַּלְוֹת** **n.f.** folly; — Ec 2^{3,12,13} 7²³ 10^{1,13}; **ש'** Ec 1¹⁷ (**ש'** erroneously for **ס**).

† I. **[סכן]** **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim^{ZA vi. 248} Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; Ph. **סכן** *prefect* Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl^{1.c}); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: **יִסְכֵּן** 22², 1¹ 15³, **יִסְכֵּן** 22² + 2 t.; *Pt.* **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁵; f. **סָכַנְתָּ** 1 K 1^{2,1}; — 1. *be of use or service*, only pt. **סָכַן** לוֹ 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v⁴ (+ **וְהִשְׁרַתָּהּ**); **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁵ = *servitor, steward.* 2. *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15³; c. **לְ** pers. 22² 35³, **עַל** pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. *gain benefit*, **גבר** subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. **הִסְכַּנְתִּי** Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. **הִסְכַּנְתָּהּ** ψ 139³; *Imv.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּ** Jb 22²¹; *Inf. abs.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּ** Nu 22³⁰; — *be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit*, **הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת**, **לֹא הָיָה כֵּן** Nu 22³⁰ (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence *shew harmony with* (עם) one Jb 22²¹, *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. י) ψ 139³ (c. acc. **דָּרְכִי**).

† **מִסְכָּנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1^{Pr 186}); — מ' **עָרֵי** Ex 1¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; מ' **עָרֵי** 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עָרֵי); מ' alone 32²⁵ *storage-places, magazines.*

II. **[סכן]** **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, **סִכְּנָה** danger, etc.; Aram. **סִכְּנָה** *id.*, cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 526}; De^{HL und Koheleth 203}; Eng. Trans. 194); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכְּנוּ־בָם** Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them.*

† III. **[סכן]** **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמִּסְכֵּן הַרוּמָה** Is 40²⁰ usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim^{ZA ix. 111} Che^{Heb. Hpt.} — **מִסְכֵּן** poor, **מִסְכֵּנִת** poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכסך] v. sub IV. **שָׁכַךְ**.

† I. **[סכר]** **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. **ܣܚܪ**, **ܣܚܪ** shut up, stop up, dam up, Ar. **سَكَّرَ** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane¹³⁹⁰; As. *sikēru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D1^{HWB 499}; appar. kindr. with **סָכַר**; — hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi⁸⁸); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְסְרוּ** פי וְגו' ψ 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **יִפְסְרוּ** Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi.** *Pf.* **יִפְסַרְתִּי אֶת־מַצְרֵי־מִצְרָיִם** Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. **סָכַר**, **מָנָן**).

† II. **[סכר]** **vb.** hire (= **שָׁכַר**; **ס** erroneously for **ש**); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† **[סכת]** **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ** *id.* Lane¹³⁸⁹; Sam. **ܣܚܪܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. **ܣܚܪܐ**, a differentiated ✓?); — **Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. **הִסְכַּת** Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. **נִסְכַּת** Ecclus 13²³).

סל v. סלל.

† **סלֵא** word in (unintelligible) design. loc., **בֵּית מִלֵּא הַיָּרֵד** 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. **מִסְלֵא** *high-way*, K10 **בְּמִוֶּרֶד מִלֵּא** other conj. in Benz.

† **[סלא]** **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَا** pay promptly Lane¹³⁹⁸; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 531}; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמִּסְלָאִים בָּפֶזָּן** La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. **סלה**.

† **[סלד]** **vb.** very dubious, perh. *spring* (NH *start or spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. **וַיִּסְלֶדְהָ** Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† **סִלַּר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,30}, Ⓞ Σαλαδ, ⓄL Σαλεδ.

† I. [**סִלַּה**] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) D1⁵⁰⁰; Ar. *سَلَا*, *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. *סִלַּה* despise, *סִלַּה* reject);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *סִלַּתָּ* ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also *סִלּוֹן* infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. *סִלַּח* La 1¹⁵ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [**סִלַּה**] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of *סִלַּא* q.v.);—**Pu.** Impf. 3 fs. *לֹא-תִכְלֶה בְּכֶתֶם* Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹

סִלַּה v. סלל.

† **סִלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (ⓄL Σαλονια), = *סִלְיָה* v²⁰ (ⓄL Σαλοναι; om. BA in both).

† **סִלְוָה** **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, Ⓞ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⓄL Σαλωμ.

† **סִלְוָה** **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (Ⓞ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = *סִלְוָה* Ne 11⁷ (Ⓞ Σηλω, ⓄL Σαμαα).

† [**סִלְוִן**], **סִלְוִן** **n.m.** brier (✓unknown);—*סִלְוִן מַמְאִיר* Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); pl. *סִלְוִנִים* 2⁶ (+ סִרְבִּים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סִרְבִּים וְסִלְוִנִים resisting and despising thee; סִלְיָה is then Pt. from I. סִלַּה).

† **סִלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12²⁰ = *סִלְיָה* q.v. 2. *סִלְיָה* a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, Ⓞ Σηλαε(ε)ι.

† [**סִלַּח**] **vb.** forgive, pardon (*סִלַּח* id., NH *סִלַּחָה* forgiveness);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *סִלַּחְתָּ* Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., *סִלַּחְתָּ* La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. *סִלַּחְתִּי* Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. *יִסְלַח* 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. *אֶסְלַח* Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt *אֶסְלַחְתִּי*); *Imv.* *סִלַּח* Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; *סִלַּחְתָּ* Dn 9¹⁹; *Inf.* *סִלַּח* Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; *סִלַּחְתָּ* Is 55⁷; Pt. act. *סִלַּחְתָּ* ψ 103³;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. *לִּי*, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + *לְךָ*, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁰, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5^{1,7} 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *נִסְלַח*, c. *לִּי*, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him *לִּי* Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,16,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁴; *tham* *לְךָ* Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²⁵; *וְגו'* *לְכָל-עֵרָת מוֹב וְס'* v²⁶.

† **סִלַּח** **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—*וְס'* *אֲתָה אֲדֹנָי מוֹב וְס'* ψ 86⁵ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† **סִלְיָה** **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō^{11,1,197});—*ס'* ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, *סִלְיָהוֹת* Ne 9¹⁷, *סִלְיָהוֹת* Dn 9⁹.

† **סִלְכָה** **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. *סִלְכָה* (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Ṣarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hawran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 252 Dr Dt 3,10; Ⓞ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [**סִלַּל**] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH *סִלַּל* esteem highly, *סִלַּלְתָּ* loftiness, distinction; *סִלַּלְתָּ* ladder; *סִלַּלְתָּ* id.; MI²⁶ *מסלח* highway; Ph. *סִלַּלְתָּ* stair(?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works D1^{HVB 501}; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = *سَلَّ*, but *سَلَّم* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally^{ZMG III (1-99), 197}), cf. *סִלַּל*; v. also *trry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from *סִלַּלְתָּ* acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101});—**Qal** Impf. *יִסְלַלְתָּ* Jb 19¹² 30¹²; *Imv.* mpl. *סִלַּלְתָּ* Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. *סִלַּלְתָּ* Je 50²⁶ (cf. *סִלַּלְתָּ*); Pt. pass. *סִלַּלְתָּ* Je 18¹⁵; *סִלַּלְתָּ* Pr 15¹⁹;—**1.** cast up a highway: *סִלַּלְתָּ מִסְלַח* Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14}, *סִלַּלְתָּ לָא דִּרְךָ* Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. **2.** cast up a way: *דִּרְךָ* c. *עַל* against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), *חָרָה* Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. **3.** lift up (a song) ψ 68³, c. *לִּי* pers. (|| *וְסִיר*; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. *סִלַּלְתָּ* Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** Pt. *מִסְתַּלֵּל* Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. *בְּ* against (denom. from *סִלַּלְתָּ* acc. to Gerber⁵²); cf. Eccles 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† **סִלַּלְתָּ** **vb.** lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (*Imv.* of *סִלַּל* (cf. Pr 4⁷ ψ 63³; *סִלַּלְתָּ*, *סִלַּלְתָּ* 9¹⁷, v. *סִלַּלְתָּ*), properly *סִלַּלְתָּ* poss. Qr = *נִצַּח*, Hexapla *σελ*; but cf. *סִלַּלְתָּ* Ew⁵⁵⁴ Kō^{11,1,539}; Ⓞ Sym Theod *διάψαλμα*, expl. Suidas *μέλους ἐναλλαγή*; Theodoret Hippolytus *μέλους μεταβολή* (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ *μεταβολή διαψαλ-*

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²); ⑥ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17³¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives αἰ (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta διαπαράτος (except 20⁴ εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, 1 u.s.u. לעלמא, לעלמין, לעלמי, but 39⁶ עלמא, 44⁹ לעלמא דאחי, 49¹⁴ עד עלמי עלמין, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מוהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. (Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*):—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצה, v. נצה); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. ⑥), 9²¹ (⑥ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{3.5} 4^{3.5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4.5.7} 39^{6.12} 46^{4.5} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5.7} 54⁵ 59^{6.14} 61⁵ 62^{5.9} 66^{4.7.15} 67⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4.10} 77^{4.10.16} 81⁸ 82² 83⁹ 84^{5.9} 88^{8.11} 89^{38.46} 140^{4.6.9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55⁸ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68^{8.33} 89⁵ Hb 3^{3.9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3.6} 89⁴⁹; so 57³ (⑥ for MT v⁴) Hb 3¹³.—Of ψψ c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [⑥] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came i. to use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מִשְׁכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תִּפְתָּהּ; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; שָׁפַף סִלְלָה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴—ס' שָׁפַף עַל-הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. אֶל 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without הָעִיר על Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סִלְכָּה n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלֵת Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלֹת Is 33⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלֹתָם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31.32.45} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12.12.13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16.18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; יִשְׂרָמ' Is 40³; סִלְלָה Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (⑥: Bae rds. מִעֲלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹת is error for מִסְעָד (ות) of || 1 K 10¹².

† מִסְלִיל n.m. highway;—Is 35⁸ (foll. ⑥ corrupt; ⑥ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סָלַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַל *plait*, curl hair; NH סָלַל, סָלַלָה, Talm. סִילְלָתָא, Syr. سَلَّل, Chr Pal Aram. سَلَّل, all = basket; Ar. سَلَّل, prob. loan-wd. Frä 75 f.; cf. Schwally Idiot. 63).

† סָלָה n.m. ^{Gn 40, 16} basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40¹⁸; cstr. סָלִי v¹⁶; —basket Gn 40^{16.17.17.18} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3.3.23.32} Lv 8^{2.26.31} Nu 6^{15.17.19}.

† [סָלַלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ⑥ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. קְבוּצָר (rd. prob. יָרֵךְ) השֵׁב יָרֵךְ עַל-סִלְסִלוֹת Je 6⁹.

סָלַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ cleave, split, سَلَع cleft, fissure, Lane 1406, hence סָלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סָלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סָלַע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סָלַע, a coin Lzb 329 Cook 85).

I. סָלַע n.m. ^{Ju 6, 20} crag, cliff, synonym. צִיָּר;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סָלַע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סָלַע 1 S

23²³; sf. סִלְעִי 2 S 22² +, סִלְעִי Is 31⁹; pl. סִלְעִים Is 21¹ +; — 1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6⁻⁰ Is 21¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,10,10,11} (cf. Neg 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶, and contr. the צִיָּר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; 'שֵׁן הַסִּי 1 S 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, 'עֲלִי־סִי v¹, cf. ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁷ Ct 2¹¹ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob³ = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: 'עֵיטָם סִי Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, 'הַרְמוֹן סִי 20^{15,17,47} 21¹³ הַמְּחִלְקוֹת סִי 1 S 23²⁸ cf. v²³; v. also II. סִלְעַ. + 2. fig., esp. סִלְעִי of 'י (only ψψ), ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. צִיָּר Dt 32^{31,37}); יָל סִי Is 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40³ (feet on cliff), מְצֻדוֹת סִלְעִים מְשֻׁבָּבוּ Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy 'הָיָה סִי Je 5³; 'בָּרִיחַ סִי (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{4,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵

†II. סִלְעַ n.pr.loc. in Edom, מִהָסִי Ju 1³⁶ (del. מ, cf. GFM); 'הָ captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called הַתְּהַלֵּל); 'מָסִי Is 16¹; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl *Edom* GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz² K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 206; Ⓞ (ή) πέτρα.

† סִלְעָה n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallow, consumer*, cf. אֲכָלָה swallow *up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَفَ vb. *swallow*, Kü il. 1, 404); — Lv 11²² (+ אֲרָבָה, חֲרָגָל, חֲרָבָה).

סִלַּף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סִלַּף סִלַּף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane¹⁴⁰⁷ f.); — Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., וְיִסְלַף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. יִסְלַף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. מִסְלַף Pr 21¹²; — 1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁷ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דְּבָרִי) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹ 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. אֲנִי־לֹא אֶדְבֹּר (opp. תִּצָּר), 21¹²; 'אֲנִי־לֹא אֶדְבֹּר 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; וְיִסְלַף דְּבָרִי בְּנִי 22¹² and he (י) *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סִלְפָּה n.m. Pr 11, 3 Qr *crookedness, crooked dealing*; — ס abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); estr. סִלְפָּה סִי 11³.

† [סִלַּק] vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סִלַּק, סִלַּק; Palm. סִלַּק *id.*, Lzb³²⁹ C'ook⁸⁵; NH

סִלַּק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَقَ ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); — only Qal *Impf.* 1 s. סִלַּק ψ 13⁹; if I ascend to heaven (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (in form, = סִלַּק, v. Ges⁵⁶⁶ e Kü^{1,301} Kau⁵⁴⁴).

סִלָּה n.f. Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Allbrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) *fine flour* (Ⓞ σιμίδαλις, Ⓞ simila) (NH *id.*; Aram. סִלְחָה; Ar. سَلْتٌ a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. sillatu, or šilatu, a kind of grain(?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS iii, 361}; also tullā, turulj, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101}); — abs. 'ס Gu 18⁶ +, estr. 'ס Ex 29¹ +; sf. סִלְחָה Lv 2²; — *fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5² (|| קִמְחָה), for honoured guests 'ס קִמְחָה Gu 18⁶ (J), a š'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; סִי חֲפִיִּים Ex 29², 'ס v¹⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סִי v. סָמַם.

† סַמְגִיר n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) *Samgir Nahu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגִיר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מִנִּי, and joins סַמְגִיר to foll., נְבוּשַׁרְסַנִּים = נְבוּשַׁרְסַנִּים, cf. v¹³ and (v) Σαμαγασθ (Σαμαγασθ, Σαμαγασ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαρχῆρ.

† [סַמְדָר], also סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר n.m. Ct 7, 13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ} xiv (1887), 227 ff. NH *id.*; Aram. סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר, Mand. סַמְדָר Nö^{M. 128}); — alw. abs. 'ס, only Ct: הִנֵּה סַמְדָר 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; קָרְמִים סַמְדָר v¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges^{511d}); הִנֵּה סַמְדָר 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סַמַּךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{17,329}; Aram. סַמַּךְ, סַמַּךְ; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di³³⁵; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift, roof*); — Qal 41 Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וְסַמַּךְ consec. Am 5¹⁹ +; 3 fs. סַמַּכְהָ ψ 88⁸, sf. סַמַּכְתִּי Is 59¹⁶, סַמַּכְתִּי 63³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִסְמַךְ Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²³, sf. יִסְמַכְנִי ψ 3⁶, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* סַמַּכְנִי ψ 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. סַמַּכְהָ Is 63³ + 3 t.; pl. estr. סַמַּכְי Ez 30⁶ ψ 54⁶; *pass.* סַמַּכְהָ Is 26³ ψ 112²; pl. סַמַּכְיִים 111⁸; — 1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (עָלָה): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29^{10,15,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites.

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P); as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also קָמַךְ מִלֶּךְ-בְּבֶלְאֵל Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. **†2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'י) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁶ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on קָמַךְ *essentiae* v. Ges¹¹⁹¹, קָמַךְ *supr.* 7 a), 119¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained ('s commands), קָמַךְ לְבֹו 112⁸ *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so 'ס' Is 26³.

†Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמָכו Is 48²; *Impf.* יִסְמָךְ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶, יִסְמָךְ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְמָכו 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. על-: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against* (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

†Pi. Imv. mpl. sf. + קָמַךְ instr.: נִסְמָכו Ct 2⁵ *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes*.

†סמכיהו n.pr.m. (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = 'י *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓢ Σαβχαια, A ⓈL Σαμαχια(s).

†יסמכיהו n.pr.m. ('י *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. 'ס' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓢ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סמל n.m. Ez 8⁵, perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb^{151,329}, also פנסמלת Id³²⁹; Bau^{Rel. 1. 88} understands 'ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'ס' 2 Ch 33^{7,15}, סמל Dt 4¹⁶; estr. סמל Ez 8^{3,5}; — image, figure of anything, פסל תמונת כל-ס' Dt 4¹⁶; *idol-image* 'ס' פסל 2 Ch 33⁷ and פסל om.) v¹⁵; סמל הקנאה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses 's jealousy, = v⁵.

סמם (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَم smell Lane¹⁵⁹³, مَسْمُوم any fragrant plant Id¹⁵⁹⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Eccles ש 38^{4m}); Aram. סמא *id.*; סמחל drug, pigment; Ar. سَم poison is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶²).

[סם] ¹⁶ **n.m.** spice, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סמים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewh. סמית (ה) קטרת *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

†סמן vb. whence **Niph. Pt.** נִסְמָן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in Ⓢ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for כִּסְמָת by We^{Prol. 417}; Gesch. Isr. i. 409 ^{Comm.} and Hpt. Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

†סמר vb. bristle up (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. سَمَر contract; in that case 'ס for 'ש); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מִפְחַךְ בְּשָׂרִי ψ 119²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi. Impf.** יִסְמַר שְׁעַר בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

†סמר adj. bristling, rough; — 'יִלָּק Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 50}).

†[מסמר] n.m. Ec 12, 11 nail (connexion with above ✓dub.; מסמרא, ChrPalAram. مسمرا Schwally^{63.122}; NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. مَسَمَّر is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹); — pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{85 f.}); also מִסְמָרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+ נִקְבֹּת), מִשְׁמָרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דְּרִבְנוֹת), and מִסְמָרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

†סנאה appar. n.pr.m. 'ס' בְּנֵי Ezzr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, בְּנֵי הָס' Ne 3³; Ⓢ Saava, Savava(τ), etc., ⓈL Σεava; Mey^{Judenth. 150, 154} rds. סְנָאָה ('ס' for 'ש, cf. סְנָאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) woman, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סנבלט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סנבלט) n.pr.m. leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,5,12,14} 13²⁸; (Bab., = Sin-uballit, Sin gave life Schr^{COTNe 2,10}).

†סנה n.m. Ex 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. blackberry bush (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; rubus fruticosus Linn.; Aram. סְנִיָּה, سِنِيَا thorn-bush, As. sinā, Meissner^{ZA vi. 293} blackberry bush (M. thinks Aram. 'ס' loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَّا senna, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. 'ס' Ex 3^{2,2,4}, סְנִיָּה v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

†סנה n.pr.rup. (= thorny, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.}); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצִיץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנִיָּה, van d. H. סְנִיָּה); Ⓢ Σεvaap.

† **סְנוּאָה** **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—**בְּנֵי־הָסְנוּאָה** Ne 11⁹ (Ⓢ *Asava*, ⓈL *Asenna*), **בְּנֵי־הַסְנָאָה** 1 Ch 9⁷ (Ⓢ *Aava*, A *Asanova*, ⓈL *Saava*).

† **סְנוּרִים** **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (Sta^{324b}) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. **נִיר** highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ^{ψ 4, 886} K¹ 11, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm ^{ZAW II (1882), 68}; but also view of Hal ^{RÉJ xi. 66} deriv. fr. **סָנַר** *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. **✓**, Thes Sta²⁴³);—**הִכּוּ בָּסֵם** Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18.18} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† **סְנַחְרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{COT 2 K 18, 13});—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B.C. 705–681; cf. Tiele ^{Gesch. 285 ff.}); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16.20.36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17.21.37} 2 Ch 32^{1.2.9.10.22} (all as above, exc. **סְנַחְרִיב** 2 K 19²⁰); Ⓢ *Σενναχηριμ*, ⓈL *Σενναχειριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. ii. 141.

סְנָה v. **סְנָה**.

סְסִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15³¹, Ⓢ *Σεσιννα*, A *Σανσιννα*, ⓈL *Σεενα*; prob. = **חֲצֵר־סִיסִים** 1 Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 163} and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz ^{Das heilige Land 1852, 72} van d. Velde ^{Mem., 346}, is too far north).

† **[סְסִינִים]** **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk** of date (Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. **سَسِين** PS²⁶¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI⁵⁰⁷);—sf. **אֶחָדָה בְּסִיסִינִי** Ct 7⁹.

† **סְסִפִּיר** **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta²⁴³; Fl in Levy^{NHWB III. 725 a} cp. Aram. **סְסִפִּיר** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סָפַר** vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy^{ChWB II. 570 b});—Lv 11^{9.10.12} = Dt 14^{9.10}.

† **סָס** **n.m.** moth (סָסָה, Syr. **سوسة**; As. *sāsu*, DI^{NHWB 506}; Ar. **سوسة**, **سوس**; Eth. **ጻጻ**; Thes Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 2262} cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סָס** by Bo^{Hieroz. III. 514} Levy^{Fremdw. 16 f.});—**וַיִּכְרַם יֶאֱכֹלֶם סָס** Is 51⁸.

† **סְסִמִּי** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י) **ססמי** v. Lzb³³⁰ Ren in CIS^{i. No. 95, 3, al.} Bae^{Rel. 64 f.} Kit^{1 Ch 2, 40});—**סְסִמִּי** 1 Ch 2⁴⁰ v^{40 a}; Ⓢ *Σοσμαι*, ⓈL *Σασμαι*.

† **סָעַר** vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סָעַר** support, stay; Zinj. **סָעַר** strengthen Lzb³³⁰, support, perh. feed Cook⁸⁵; ChrPalAram. n. **ܣܥܫܐ** aid, Schwally Idiot. 84; Ar. **سَعِدَ**, **سَعِدَ** III, IV. aid, assist, Lane¹³⁶⁰, **سَاعَدَ** forearm Id¹³⁶²; Sab. **סָעַר** DHM ^{Südar. Alt. p. 16});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** 3 fs. sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** 18³⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **וְסָעַר** Ju 19⁵ (on — prob. *ō*, by err., v. Kö^{i. 261 f.} GFM^{ad loc.}), **וְסָעַרְנָא** v^s (cf. *id.*), **וְסָעַרְנָא** 1 K 13⁷; sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** 119¹¹⁷; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **וְסָעַרְנָא** Is 9⁶;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** sustain, stay, the heart (cf. **לֵב** 8, **לֵב** 8), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v^s, 104¹⁵; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷ **2. a.** support throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁶. **b.** support, uphold c. acc. pers. (subj. 'י, his hand etc.) 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v *supr.*), 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† **מְסָעַר** **n.[m.] support**;—abs. 'מ 1 K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

† **[סָעָה]** vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. **سَعَى** (and **سَعَوْ**), go quickly, run, be energetic; Syr. **سَعَا** make an attack upon);—**Qal** Pt. fs. **מִרְדַּח סָעָה** 55⁹ from rushing wind (and) from tempest (**סָעָה**); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy **סָעָה** or **סָעָה**.

סָעַר (✓ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. **سَعَفَ**, of hand, become cracked around nail etc., Lane¹³⁶⁴, **سَعَفَ** palm-branches with leaves on them, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba^{ES 56} GFM^{Ju 13, 8} cp. **سَعَفَ** cleft, (forked) branch, cf. Buhl^{Lex 13}).

† **[סָעִיר]** **n.[m.] 1.** cleft. **2.** branch;—**1.** cleft of a crag, cstr. **סָעִיר קָלַע** Ju 15^{8.11}; pl. cstr. **וְסָעִירֵי הַפְּלָעִים** Is 2²¹; **סָעִירֵי הַסָּרִיסִים** 57⁵. **2.** branches, boughs, pl. cstr. **סָעִירֵי הַפְּרִיָּה** Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{Sm xxx} Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. **סָעִירֵיהָ** 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. **קְצִירָה** v¹¹).

† **[סָעִפָּה]** **n.f.** bough, branch;—pl. sf. **סָעִפָּתַי** Ez 31⁸ (of king under fig. of cedar).

† **[סָעִיָּה]** vb. **Pi.denom.** lop off boughs;—**Pt.** **מִסָּעִיָּה פָאָרָה** Is 10³³ 'shall lop off' (the) crown of branches.

† **סָרְעָפָה** **n.f.** bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges^{§ 85 w}, as transition-cons. Kö^{ii. 1, 472}; cf. Baram., Kau^{§ 62} F. Selle^{De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17});—pl. sf.

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: רִיחַ סַעַף 107²⁵ 148⁸, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סַף v. סָפָה.

† II. [סַעַף] (Kö^{II.106}) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סַעַפִּים שְׂנֵאתִי ψ 119¹¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה, סָפִי *give to eat*, Σ סָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵).

† [סַעַף] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. עַל-שְׁתֵּי הַסַּעֲפִים 1 K 18²¹ *how long are we limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Θ *ταῖς ἰγυῖαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht^{ZAW xvi (1896) 75} 'ס really = *legs*).

† מִסְפּוֹת **n.m.** Gn 24, 25 *fodder*;—alw. abs. מ' Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v³² 43²¹ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [סַעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סַעַר Hiph. 47¹⁷ *move tempestuously*; סַעַר storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סַעַר storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *sāru*, *wind*, favours originality of ש', but this only late in Heb., and for ס' Frä¹⁸⁹ cp. Ar. *كندل* *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc.* Lane¹³⁶³);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3¹⁴ *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; **Pt. act.** סַעַר Jon 1¹¹ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v¹³ (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); **f.** סַעַר Is 54¹¹ *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפָּעַר 2 K 6¹¹ *and the heart of the king was enraged because of (עַל) this thing*. **Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאִסְעֲרוּם עַל- Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges^{§§ 23 h, 52 n}) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon the nations*. **Po.** Impf. 3 ms. כְּמוֹן יִסְעַר Ho 13³ *shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor*.

† [סַעַר] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; Σ סַפַּר, ChrPalAram. *ساف* *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 61}, As. [*sapādu*], *sipdu*, *sipittu*, *mourning* D^{1 HWE 507}; cf. Amhar. *ሰደፈ*: *dirge* Prā^{ZMG xxxv (1881), 762});—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. וְסַפְּרָה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וְסַפְּרוּ consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְיִסְפָּרוּ 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. תִּסְפָּר Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. אִסְפָּרָה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. יִסְפָּרוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. סַפְּרוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. סַפְּרוּ Je 49³; **Inf. abs.** סַפֹּר Zc 7⁵; cstr. סַפֹּר Ec 3⁴, לְסַפֹּר Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹, לְסַפֹּר Je 16⁵; **Pt. act.** pl. סַפְּרִים Is 32¹², סִי Ec 12⁵;—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 5, 16}), esp. for dead, c. ל' 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13, 18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁶ 22^{18, 19} 34⁵, cf. וְאֶל-תֵּלֶךְ לְסַפֹּר וְאֶל-תֵּנֶדֶר לָהֶם 16⁵; c. *על- over* 2 S 11²⁶ 11²⁶ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² *infr.*); c. *לפני* i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. רָקַד; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ *supr.*); over calamity, judgment, c. *על-* Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁸ (both + הִילִיל). 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁵ Jo 1¹³ *על-שְׂדֵי שָׂדִים סַפְּרוּ על-שְׂדֵי-חֶמֶד וגו'* Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים (יֵם, יֵם—) Ges^{Comm. (q.v.)} Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפָּרוּ לא Je 16⁴ *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25³³.

† סַעַר **n.m.** Je 23, 19 *tempest*;—abs. ס' Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סַעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סַעֲרִי 83¹⁶;—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִרִּיחַ סַעַר מִסְפָּעַר ψ 55⁹ (מִס' here awkward, without י); of י's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (מִתְהוֹלֵל), cf. 25³² 30²³; *tempest* as instr. of י's wrath, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סוּפָה); v. also סוּפָה בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4, 12}.

† סַעַר **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סַעַר Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1, 11} Ginsb.; Baer [סַעַר]); cstr. סַעַר Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; pl. סַעֲרוֹת Ez 13^{11, 13}; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9¹⁴;—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of י's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סַעֲרוֹת רִיחַ Ez 13^{11, 13} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1, 11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רִיחַ סַעַר), Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9¹⁴; סַעַר as fig. of י's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

מִסְפָּר **n.m.** Gn 50, 10 *wailing*;—abs. מ' Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפָּר Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפָּר ψ 30¹²;—*wailing*: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12¹⁰ (c. *על-*; cf. v^{11, 11} *infr.*). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16, 16} (|| אָבֵל), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (מִ בְּתַנִּים, || אָבֵל), v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27³¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³. 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בָּבֵי), Jo 2¹² (+ צוּם), cf. Zc 12^{11, 11}. 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחוּל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

† **[ספָּה]** vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספּי, ספּא collect (rare), & ספּי (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 1377);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. **סָפְתָהּ** Je 12⁴ be snatched away (rd. poss. **סָפָה** [סוף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. **הִסְפָּה** Is 7²⁰ sweep away beard; 2 ms. **הִסְפָּה** Gn 18^{23,24} sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. **סָפּוּ** Dt 29¹⁸ to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. **לְסָפּוֹתָהּ** ψ 40¹⁵ to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—**סָפָה** Am 3¹⁵ v. סוף. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **וְנִסְפָּה** consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; Impf. 2 ms. **הִסְפָּה** Gn 19^{15,17}; 1 s. **אֶסְפָּה** 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. **תִּסְפּוּ** Nu 16²⁶, **תִּסְפּוּ** 1 S 12²⁵; Pt. **נִסְפָּה** Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19¹⁵ **בְּעֵינֵי הָעִיר** by reason of the iniquity of the city, v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16²⁶ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + **בְּיָד** of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. **וְיֵשׁ נִסְפָּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט** Pr 13²³ and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21¹² rd. **נִסְפָּה** (as || 2 S 24¹³, v. נים). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13¹⁵ (**נִמְצָא** || **נִמְצָא**). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. **אֶסְפָּה** עלִימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32²³ I will catch up against them calamities, but read **אֶסְפָּה** I will gather (✓ **אסף**), or < **אֶסְפָּה** (Di Dr Buhl^{Lex 13}) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ **סף**; v. Ges^{569 h}, note).

† I. **[ספָּה]** vb. join, attach to;—**Qal** Inv. ms. sf. **סָפְתִּי נָא אֶלְיוֹנִי** 1 S 2³⁶ attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. **וְנִסְפְּחוּ** עלֵי consec. Is 14¹ and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| **נִלְוָה**). **Pi.** Pt. **הִמְתָּךְ מִסִּפָּה** Hb 2¹⁵ joining (to it ?) thy fury, but read prob. **מִסָּפָה** (ח dittogr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GAsm Da). **Pa.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִסְפְּחוּ** Jb 30⁷ are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. **יִסְפְּחוּ** Bu). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. **מִהִסְתַּפֵּחַ** 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out from joining myself with (בְּ) the inheritance of י'.

II. **ספָּה** (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَا** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH **ספָּה** of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. **[סָפִיחַ]** n. [m.] outpouring (?);—pl. sf. **הַשְׂטָרִים הַסָּפִיחִים** Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סחפה, cf. **מָטָר** סחף Pr 28³.

† II. **סָפִיחַ** n. [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl^{Lex 13} al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. 'ס 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰; cstr. **סָפִיחַ קִצְיָרָה** Lv 25⁵; sf. **הַתְּקַצְרוֹ אֶת־סָפִיחֶיהָ** v¹¹.

† **מִשְׁפָּחַת** n. [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (**ש** subst. for **ס**; word chosen for assonance with **מִשְׁפָּט**);—abs., **וַיָּקִי מ' לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהָיָה מ'** Is 5⁷ and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm.} Che^{Hpt.} (dub.).

III. **ספָּח** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **סָפְחַת** n. f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. **אִם אֵל בְּהִרָתָהּ** Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

† **מִסְפָּחַת** n. f. id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

† **שָׁפַח** vb. **Pi.** denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (**ש** subst. for **ס**);—**וַיִּשָּׁפַח אֶדְנִי** (consec.) Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† **[מִסְפָּחָה]** n. f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. **וַעֲשׂוֹת** ועשוֹת Ez 13¹⁸; sf. **מִסְפָּחוֹתֶיכֶם** v²¹.

סָפִי v. ספף.

† **סָפִיר** n. [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di Ex 24, 10 Now Arch. i. 131) (NH id., and **סַפִּירִינִן**; **סַפִּירִינִן**; **سَفِير**; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 72} Lewy^{Fremdw. 56} cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. 'ס Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.; pl. **סָפִירִים** Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); **שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סָפִירִים** Ct 5¹⁴ ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); **lapis lazuli**, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (**לֹא עֹפֶרֶת זָהָב לוֹ**) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; **lapis lazuli** may be intended in **לִבְנֵת הַסֵּף** Ex 24¹⁰ (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. **אֶבֶן־סֵף** Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

† **סָבֵל** n. [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Dl^{HWB 506} Schr^{COT 2K 9, 2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; סִפְלָא *bowl, basin*, (ChrPalAram. **ܣܦܠܐ** (wash-) *basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. **سِفْل** *bowl, jar* Fl^{Levy} NHWB iii. 320; Kl. Schr. ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä^{67f.});—abs. הַסִּפְלָא Ju 6³⁸; for drinking, cstr. סִפְלֵי אֲדִירִים 5²⁵ *a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

† [ספן], once, erron., 'ש' vb. **cover, cover** in, panel (NH ספן is *respect, care for*; Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb³³⁰; Aram. ספן *Ithpe. be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *sapānu*!), *cover, overwhelm* DI⁵⁰⁸; *sapaṇnu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. **ሰፈኑ**: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI⁴⁰⁶);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּבָרִים 1 K 6⁹ *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); Inf. abs. סָפֹן בְּאֶרְזוֹ Je 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חֲלוֹנָיו, סָפֹן, for MT וְסָפֹן חֲלוֹנָיו, cf. Dr^{Sm xxx}) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; Pt. pass. סָפֹן בְּאֶרְזוֹ 1 K 7⁷, סָפֹן בְּאֶרְזוֹ v³; pl. סָפֹנִים Hg 1¹⁴ *in your panelled houses*.—סָפֹן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33²¹, and = *hidden* v¹⁹ חוֹלֵי טָמְאִי שָׁפְנִי (only here with שׁ; both in sense of צָפֹן [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† סָפֵן n.[m.] **ceiling**;—abs. הַסִּפֵּן 1 K 6¹⁵

† סָפִינָה n.f. **vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.*; Aram. **ܣܦܢܐ**; on Ar. **سَفِينَة** as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶);—only יִרְבֵּית הַסִּפֵּן Jon 1⁵.

סִפְּךָ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† 1. סִפָּה n.m. **basin, goblet** (NH סִפָּה; Ph. סִפָּה (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1866), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb³³⁰ *door-sill*);—ס' abs. *basin* Ex 12^{22,22} (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סִפֵּי רִיעַלֵל Zc 12² *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2¹⁵, where rd. מִסֵּי חֲמַתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מִסִּפְּחָה, v. I. סִפְּחָה); pl. abs. סִפּוֹת 2 S 17²⁸ *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפּוֹת Je 52¹⁹, הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7³⁰ and cstr. סִפּוֹת בְּכֶסֶף 2 K 12¹⁴, of temple utensils.

11. סִפָּה n.m. ^{Am 9, 1} **threshold, sill** (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1. סִפָּה; Aram. **ܣܦܐ**, Ar. *sippu* DI⁵⁰⁹, all *id.*);—abs. ס' 2 K 12¹⁰ +, also הַסִּפָּה Ju 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסִּפָּה 2 K 25⁸; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43⁸, סִפִּים v⁸; pl. סִפִּים Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19²⁷ Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ Ez 41^{16,16} 43^{8,3} 2 Ch 3⁷, סִפֵּי הַבַּיִת 1 K 14¹⁷, הַשֹּׁעַר

Ez 40^{6,7}, cf. v^{6 b}; שְׁמִיר הַסִּפָּה = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35⁴, so 'הַסִּפִּי 2 K 12¹⁰ (priests), 22⁴ = 2 Ch 34⁹ (Levites!), 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; in Persia, of palace Est 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9¹⁹; שְׁעָרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23⁴ (Levites), 'שְׁעָרֵי בֵּס' 1 Ch 9²²; coll. הַסִּפִּי Zp 2¹⁴ *desolation in the thresholds*.

† [ספן] vb. **denom. Hithpô.** stand at, or guard, the threshold;—Inf. cstr. בְּחַרְתִּי אֶל־הִי הַסְתּוֹפֶה בְּבַיִת אֱלֹהֵי 84¹¹ *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† III. סָפִי, סָפִי n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21¹⁸ (Θ τὸν Σεφ(ε); ΘL τοὺς ἐπιστυηγμένους), = סָפִי 1 Ch 20⁴ (Θ τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, ΘL Σαφφι).

† [שפן], vb. **slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **سَفَقَ** *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane¹³⁷⁸);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48²⁶, sf. סָפַקָם Jb 34²⁶; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31¹⁹; 3 pl. סָפַקוּ La 2¹⁵; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵק (ש' subst. for ס) Jb 27²³, וְיִסָּפֵק 34³⁷, וְיִסָּפֵק Nu 24¹⁰; Inv. ms. סָפַק Ez 21¹⁷;—1. *slap, sq. על־יֶרֶךְ on the thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁷; c. *עַל at, La 2¹⁵ Jb 27²³ (in mockery); ' om. Jb 34³⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. slap, chastise, c. acc. pers. Jb 34²⁶ (subj. God). 3. splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit, >Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} empty himself(?), throw up (cf. Syr. **ܣܦܦܐ** Pa.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּבְלִי נְגִידִים יִשְׁפִּיקוּ Is 2⁶ (rd. perh. וַיִּבְלִי Hi Du Che, and into the hands of foreigners they clap, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; >Θ Θ from 1. שָׁפַק q.v., they abound in, have a sufficiency of).*

† [שפן] n.[m.] doubtful word; **hand-clapping**, i.e. *mockery* (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27²³);—בִּיחָמָה פְּנִי־סִתְיָךְ בְּשִׁי' Jb 36¹⁸ in difficult cl. *'because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae^{Kau} Da (but הִסִּיתָ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads **לְשָׁפַק**; De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads **לְחַמָּה מִשָּׁפַק** *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20²² (edd.) v. שָׁפַק.

סִפְּרָה n.m. ^{Is 29, 11} **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* DI^{HWB 683}, TelAm. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl^{TA Gloss}; ✓šāpāru, *send, send message or letter* DI^{HWB 683}, Wkl^{l.c.}, whence also

šāpiru, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirūtu*, rule; v. Hom *Aufsätze* (1892), 34 Buhl *Lex* 13; perh. cf. Ar. *سَفَر* go forth to journey, II. send on a journey Lane 1370; NH ספר = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא, סִפְרָא; ChrPalAram. ܣܦܪܐ Schwally *Idiot.* 64; Ar. *سَفَر*;—*ס* abs. 2 S 11¹⁴ +; cstr. Ex 24⁷ +; sf. ספרי Ex 32³³, ספֶרֶךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. ספֶרִים 1 K 21⁸ +;—**1. missive**: **a.** letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11^{14.15} 1 K 21^{8.9.11} 2 K 5^{5.6.7} 10^{1.2.6.7}, 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; = written decree for publication Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁵ 9^{20.25.30} (= אִנְיָתָא v^{26.29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וְיִשְׁלַח כְּתָב סִפְרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּפִסְיִם רַבִּי הָרָשׁ 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21⁸ 2 K 10^{1.6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; כְּתָב בִּסְ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21^{9.11}; קָרָא (2 K 5⁷ read the letter).—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{25.29} +. **2. legal document**, כְּרִיתֻת ס' certificate of divorce Dt 24^{1.3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; הַמְקֵנָה ס' deed of purchase Je 32^{11.12} (del. art.), v^{12.14.16}, cf. בִּסְ v¹⁰, הַסְפְּרִים v¹⁴ (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf), סִפְר v¹⁶ b. 44; 'ס = indictment Jb 31³⁵ (obj. of כְּתָב בִּסְ = sign Je 32^{10.12.44}). **3. book**, or scroll, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE), 1 S 10²⁵ Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf. וְנִלְלוּ בְּסִפְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴, הַס' הַחֲתוּם 29^{11.12} (v. Je 36, etc. infr.); partic.: **a.** book of prophecies Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; ס' הַזֶּהוּ נְחֻם 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. סִפְרָתָה ψ 56⁹ וְסִפְרָתָה Lv 25⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר Jb 31⁴, יִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2^{1.16}, sf. וְיִסְפֹּר Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39², תִּסְפֹּר 14¹⁶, תִּסְפֹּר Dt 16⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סִפֵּר Gn 15⁵; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* סִפֵּר Is 33^{18.19} (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);—**1. count** things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5.5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41¹⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{13.28} 23¹³ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ezr 4²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹⁸ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Impf.}). **2. number** = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: תִּסְפֹּר Jb 14¹⁶ of my steps thou takest account, so 31⁴; v. also 38¹⁷ (cf. supr.); סִפְרָתָה ψ 56⁹ my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתִי after ט). **3. Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֵּר Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁶ וְיִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23³;—

מִדְרָשׁ ס' 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³¹; מִדְרָשׁ ס' 24²⁷; also דְּבַרֵּי הַיָּמִים ס' Ne 12²³ Est 2²³; בְּסִפְרֵי הַיָּמִים ס' הַזֶּהוּ דְּבַרֵּי הַיָּמִים Est 6¹. **f.** once by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti^{Kau}. **g.** God's record-book, ψ 139¹⁶, וְזָכְרוֹן ס' Mal 3¹⁶; God's register of living, Ex 32^{32.33} (E), ס' חַיִּים ψ 69²⁹; הַס' Dn 12¹ (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** 'ס = book-learning, esp. writing: יָדַע (ה') סִפֵּר Is 29^{11.12.12} (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סִפֵּר וּלְשׁוֹן לְלַמְּדָם Dn 1⁴ to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges^{§ 128a}); more gen. וְחִקְמָה סִפֵּר—[book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכְתֹּב) Mal 3¹⁶; a thing is written בִּסְ Ex 17¹⁴ + 20 t., 'על-ס' 2 S 1¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36³²; בִּדְיוֹ with ink v¹⁸), דְּרַשׁ מִעַל ס' + Je 30² 51⁶⁰; conversely ס' בִּסְ וְיִחָקֵדוּ Is 34¹⁶, 'שָׁמַע מִעַל ס' Je 36¹¹; v. also יִחָקֵדוּ Jb 19²³ inscribe in a book, + חָקַד ס' Is 30⁸ (בְּתִבְיָה עַל-לֵחַ ||); blot out of a book Ex 32^{32.33} ψ 69²⁹; + קָרָא אֶת-הַס' Je 51⁶³ read the book, scroll, but usu. קָרָא בִּסְ 36^{8.10.13} Ne 8^{8.18} 9³ 13¹].—*ס'* in 'קָרַת ס', v. 'ק'.

הָלֹא בְּסִפְרֵיךָ n.f. book;—sf. בְּסִפְרֵיךָ ψ 56⁹ (cf. סִפֵּר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr.

סִפֵּר *vb.* count, **Pi.** recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סִפֵּר; NH = BH; Eth. *ጠፈረ*: measure Di⁴⁰⁴);—**Qal.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. סִפְרָתָה ψ 56⁹ וְסִפְרָתָה Lv 25⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר Jb 31⁴, יִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2^{1.16}, sf. וְיִסְפֹּר Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39², תִּסְפֹּר 14¹⁶, תִּסְפֹּר Dt 16⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סִפֵּר Gn 15⁵; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* סִפֵּר Is 33^{18.19} (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);—**1. count** things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5.5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41¹⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{13.28} 23¹³ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ezr 4²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹⁸ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Impf.}). **2. number** = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: תִּסְפֹּר Jb 14¹⁶ of my steps thou takest account, so 31⁴; v. also 38¹⁷ (cf. supr.); סִפְרָתָה ψ 56⁹ my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתִי after ט).

+ **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֵּר Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁶ וְיִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23³;—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, **לֹא יִסָּפֵר** Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (**לֹא יִסָּפֵר**), 8⁵ (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+ *id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (**לֹא יִסָּפֵר**), Je 33²² (**לֹא יִסָּפֵר**); positively, only **יִסָּפֵר** הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. *Pf.* 1 s. **סָפַרְתִּי** ψ 119²⁶, **סָפַרְתִּי** v¹³; 3 pl. **סָפְרוּ** Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסָּפֵר** Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. **אֶסָּפֵר** ψ 22¹⁸ +; cohort. **אֶסָּפֶרָה** Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. **וְנִסָּפֵר** Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* **סָפֵר** Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf.* *ctr.* **סָפֵר** (לְ) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* **מִסָּפֵר** Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁵; pl. **מִסָּפְרִים** ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ) pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of י' ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78^{3,4} 79¹³); c. acc. + לְ loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of י' Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ לְ instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψ ψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of י'; cf. **עֲצָמוֹתַי מִסָּפֵר** ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23^{28,32} Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. **אֵל** pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. **בְּאֵינִי** Ex 10²; c. **בְּמוֹ** (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. **אֵל** *concerning* ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (E) Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read **יִסָּפֵר**; c. **עַל** *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. לְ *concerning*), 73¹⁵ (c. **בְּמוֹ**). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, **אֶסָּפֵר בְּלִעְצָמוֹתַי** ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read **יִסָּפֵר**.

+ **Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. **לְ** **סָפֵר** Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסָּפֵר** Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22³¹; c. לְ loc. 88¹²; abs. **יִסָּפֵר** Hb 1⁵.

+ **סוֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר** **n.m.** ψ 45² *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of **סָפֵר**; Aram. **סַפְרָא**, **סַפְרָא** *id.*, cf. **סַפְרָא** *doctus, literatus*; OArām. **סַפְרָא** *id.*, Lzb³³⁰ C'ook⁵³; Ph. **סַפֵּר** Lzb³³⁰);—abs. **סָפֵר** Ju 5¹¹ +, **סוֹפֵר** 2 S 8¹⁷ +; *ctr.* **סָפֵר** 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. **הַסֵּף** as || 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. **סָפְרִים** 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, **סוֹ**, 1 Ch 25⁵⁵ 34¹³; *ctr.* **סָפְרִי** Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of I-r. **מְשִׁבֵּט סֵף** Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20²⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18^{18,37} = Is 36^{3,22}; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from **מְזַכֵּר**); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36^{10,12}, cf. **הַסֵּף** לְשִׁבֵּט הַסֵּף^{12,20,21}, **בֵּית הַסֵּף** 37^{15,20}; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ =

2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,12} = 2 Ch 34^{15,18,20}; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levitic); **הַסֵּף שֶׁר הַצִּבְאָה** 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²³ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but **הַצִּבְאָה** perh. gloss GFM^{14,14}); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses **סֵף** for muster-officer; 1 Ch 25⁵⁵ mentions families of **סוֹפְרִים**; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows **סֵף** as Levites; **סֵף** 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, '*scribes*,' able to read and write Je 36^{26,32}; with writing implements, **עִטְּ מְהִיר** ψ 45², **קֶסֶת הַסֵּף** Ez 9^{2,3}, **תַּעַר הַסֵּף** Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, **עִטְּ שִׁקְרֵי סָפְרִים** Ez 7¹¹, **סֵף** (סָפֵר), Ezr 7¹¹, **סֵף דְּבָרֵי מִצְוֹת** v¹¹ [cf. Aram. **סֵף** v^{12,21}], **מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה** v⁶; Ne 8^{1,4,9,13} 12^{26,36}.

+ **סָפֵר** **n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. **סֵף**, sq. **אֶשְׁפֵּר** as acc. cogn. with **סָפֵר** 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

+ **סָפֵר** **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. **סָפֵרָה** Gn 10³⁰, **ῶ** Σαφρα; usu. identif. with **ῶ** (سَفَار, pronounced سَفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαφρα μητρόπολις v. Sprenger *Alte Geogr. Arab.* § 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch *Comm. Gen.* 2, 212, but dub. Glaser^{Skizze ii. 437}, **ס** = **ש** improb. Di^{ad loc.} Lag^{BN 61}.

+ **סָפֵרָה** **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. **יִדְעָתִי** **לֹא סָפֵרוֹת** ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not (the) numbers* (of י' s acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are innumerable; cf. Symm.); > Du (after **ῶ** Bab א ῶ) reads **סָפֵרוֹת** (cf. **סָפֵרָה** supr.).

1. סָפֵר **n.m.** 1 Ch 27²⁴ number, tale;—abs. **מִסָּפְרָם** Gn 34³⁰ +; *ctr.* **מִסָּפֵר** Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. **מִסָּפְרָם** Nu 14²⁹, **מִסָּפְרִים** Ju 21²³ +; pl. *ctr.* **מִסָּפְרִי** 1 Ch 12²³;—**1. a.** number, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, **לְכֹכְבִּים** ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); **לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסָּפֵר בְּמִסָּפֵר דְּבָרֵי וְגוֹ'** 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read **בְּמִסָּפֵר**) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redu.d. after num., + 2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four (in) number*; **מִ' אֵין מִ' it was (they were) innumerable** Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁵ 7² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, **מִ' לְתַבְנִיתוֹ אֵין מִ' (of י')**; abs. Je 2³² Jb 21²³ Ct 6³; + **מִ' עֲדֵר־אֵין מִ' id.**, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, **וְאֵין מִ' לְהֵם** Je 46²³; **וְאֵין מִ' לְאֵין מִ' 1 Ch 22⁴**; + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; **לְיִדְדֵי מִ' Jb 25³ can his bands be numbered?** without **אֵין** = *numerable*,

i.e. *few*, מ' מתי' Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' Nu 9²⁰, מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ 10^{5,12}, מ' אנשי' Ez 12¹⁶; so שנות מ' Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מ' מספר ימי חיהם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁵; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ' ימיו אמלא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. ב' : מ' מעט במ' Ez 5³ *few in number*; במ' by (exact) *count*, tale 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{28,28}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. ב' מספר. Ⓢ Toy for MT מספרת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,15} + *oft.*; מ' למס' *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4^{3,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; מ' במס' = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15^{12,12} (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מ' מספר, cf. v^a, so Ⓢ Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation*, מספר החלום Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מספר n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (Ⓢ Μαλαρα, A Ⓢ L Μασφαρ), = מספרת Ne 7⁷ (Ⓢ Μασφεραν, N Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, Ⓢ L Μασφαρ).

מספרת v. foregoing.

† מספרת n.pr.m. in בנייהם' Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (Ⓢ Ασφεραθ, A Ασφοραθ, Ⓢ L Ασωφερεθ) = בנייהם' Ne 7⁵⁷ (Ⓢ Σαφαραθ(ι), Ⓢ L Ασωφερεθ).

† [ספרד?] ספרד n.pr.loc. Ob²⁰ (Ⓢ Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che^{Founders 312} Say^{Monuments 4-3} al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun^{1,15} Persep. 112 N1^{a 28}); Schr^{COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)} D1^{Par 249}, cf. (†ASm¹² Troph. ii. 176, cp. *Saparda* in SW Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete, Nos. 5, 11, 30}.

† ספררים n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—מ' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = ספררים Is 36¹⁹, עיר ספררים 2 K 19¹⁷ = Is 37¹³; ספררים also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. ספררים); Ⓢ Σεφαροναυ, Επφαροναυ, etc. Ⓢ L Σεφαρεμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Samas* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu* (m). on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. D1^{Par 200-212} Tiele^{Gesch. 88}; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA ii. 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 101} Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. *Šabard'in*, city conquered by Šalmanāsarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB ii. 276}); but this by no means certain.

† [ספררי] adj.gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הספררים 2 K 17^{31a}.

† [סקל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סקילא *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. יסקלתי consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. יסקלנו consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. יסקלתם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יסקלו Jos 7²⁵, sf. יסקלהו 1 K 21¹³, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. יסקלהו 1 K 21¹⁰; Inf. abs. סקול Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; estr. sf. סקלו 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + ב' instr. באבנים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יסקל be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יסקל 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. יסקלהו Is 5²; Inv. mpl. סקלו Is 62¹⁰;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + באבנים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| בעפר). 2. *free vineyard* (acc.) *from stones* (Ges^{52 h}) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מסקלה חטים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT ח' ליקח), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after Ⓢ; (>rdg. however mostly סלקה, Qal Pt.); סקלו מאבן Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. Pu. Pf. סקל be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סר v. סר.

† [סרב] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סרב contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סרב and NH Pi. סרב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41^{2d} *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אותה אמתה) סרבים וסלונים Ez 2⁶ *rebels et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptc., Co Berthol סרבים וסלונים *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סלון); AV RV briers and thorns, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† סרגון n.pr.m. Sargon (As. *Sargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. refl. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Θ *Apva*, Aq Theod *Σαπαυῶ*, Symm *Σαπαυῶν* [Q^{mg}]); Ptol^{Canon} *Ἀρκεάνου* (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.} Tiele^{Gesch.} 238 ff.

כָּרַד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܟܪܕ be frightened).

† **כָּרַד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (Θ *Σερεδ*, ΘL *Σεδεκ*), Nu 26²⁶ (Θ *Σαπεδ*).

† **כָּרַד** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַס as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶

כָּרַד v. סור.

כָּרַד v. בור הפרה supr. p. 92 b.

† **[כָּרַד]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH *כָּרַד* *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. *سَرَح* of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*, also *send forth* to pasture; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; *سُرَح* easy.—NH *כָּרַד*, Aram. *ܟܪܕ* usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. *תִּכְרַד* Ex 26¹²; *Pt. act. f.* *כָּרַח* Ez 17⁶; *pass.* *כָּרַח* (cf. Kö^{II. 1, 137} Ges^{50 f.} Ba^{NB 1-10}) Ex 26¹³; pl. *כָּרַחִים* Am 6⁷, *כָּרַחִים* v⁴; estr. *כָּרַחִי* Ez 23¹⁵; —**1.** go free, be unrestrained: *כָּרַחִים* על-עֲרֹשֹׁתָם Am 6⁴ i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), 'מְרַחֵם *the revelry of sprawlers*; pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17⁶ **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) *תִּכְרַד* על אַחֲרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26¹² (P) *it shall overrun (overhang)* over the back of the tabern., so *יִהְיֶה כָּרַח* יהוה *overhung of turbans*, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טבול]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *יִכְרַח* Je 49⁷ usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| *הָאֵין עוֹד* ||) (*תִּכְרַח* בְּתִימָן אֲבִיר עֵצָה מִזְגִּים 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.)).

† **כָּרַח** **n.m.** excess;—הַעֲרָף *Ex* 26¹² (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*

† **[כָּרַח]** **n.[m.]** armour (|| *נִשְׂרָיוֹן* || form of *נִשְׂרָיוֹן* q.v.);—sf. *יִתְעַל בְּכָרְחוֹ* Je 51³ *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. *לְבָשֵׁי הַכָּרְחוֹת* 46⁴.

כָּרִים **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, ܟܪܝܡ, Syr. ܟܪܝܡ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. *ܟܪܝܡ* Lzb³¹ Cook⁸⁶; Ar. *سَرِيْس*, *سَرِيْس* be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^{ZA vii. 174} = As. *ša rēši* (*rīši*), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock Lex 239 b DI^{HWB 694} (*ša-rīš*?), Zim^{ZMG liii. 1899, 116}; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. 'ס *1 K* 22⁹ + 7 t.; estr. *כָּרִים* Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. *כָּרִים* 2 *K* 9³² + 17 t.; estr. *כָּרִי* Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. *כָּרִי* Gn 40² + 4 t., *כָּרִי* Est 4⁴;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 *S* 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 *K* 22⁹ = 2 *Ch* 18⁸, 2 *K* 8⁶ 9³² (all of N. Isr.); 1 *Ch* 28¹ (in David's time), 2 *K* 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 *K* 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 *K* 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn *כָּרִי*, *רַב הַכָּרִים*, *שַׂר הַכָּרִים* 7^{7,8,9,10,11,18}; to king of Persia in Est, 1^{10,12,15} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of *פְּצוּעֵ דָבָא*, and *מִרוֹחַ אֶשְׁחָה* Dt 23² [v. Dr^{ad loc.}], also *אֶשְׁחָה* Lv 21²⁰).—*רַב-כָּרִים* is title of high military officer 2 *K* 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39^{3,13} (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^{DB} Art. 'Eunuch', Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

י. [כָּרַח] **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—abs. *הַכָּרַחִים* Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; estr. *כָּרִי* Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. *כָּרִי* 1 *S* 6⁴;—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 *S* 6^{16,18} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 *S* 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16³ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 *S* 5³ + 7 t. 1 *S*, + 1 *Ch* 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

† II. **[כָּרַח]** **n.[m.]** axle (Aram. ܟܪܝܡ; √ unknown);—*כָּרִי נְחֹשֶׁת* 1 *K* 7³⁰ *axles of brass* (Θ *τὰ προσέχοντα*, 3 *axes*).

[כָּרַח] v. סוף.

† **כָּרַח** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with *הָרֵם*, *myrtle*: *הָרֵם יַעֲלֶה הַסְּרָפִי* Is 55¹³; not clearly identif.; Θ *κόνηφα*, 3 *Urtica*.

† **כָּרַח** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards 'י) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׂרָאֵל* Ho 4¹⁶ *Isr. is stubborn*; *Pt. act.* *כָּרַח* Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰; *כָּרַח* Is 30¹, *כָּרַח* עם 65², *כָּרַח* Je 78⁸ (all of Isr.); *כָּרַח* Je 5²³; *כָּרַח* Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. *כָּרַח* Ho 9¹⁵ cf. Is 1²³; *כָּרַח* Je 6³⁸ *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. *כָּרַח* ad

fin., and כר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּיָּה היא Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68¹⁹; fs. כְּתֵף כְּתֵף וַיִּתְּנוּ Ne 9²⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (כְּתֵף).

† כָּרָה *adj.* stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—כָּרָה וְעָרָה 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴; f. מִדְּהָה כָּרָה רִיחָהָ v⁵ why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. כָּרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6²⁸ *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סור *Qal* ad fin.).

† כְּתִי Kt, כְּתִי Qr *n.m.* winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܟܬܝܐ, ܟܬܝܐ; Ar. ܟܬܝܐ Lane¹⁵⁰⁴; prob. orig. ܟܬܝܐ, cf. Schwally^{Idiot.} 64; on ܟ as old nominat. ending (’ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag^{BN 180 Anm.});—הַפְּתוֹ עֵבֶר Ct 2¹¹.

† סָתַם *vb.* stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; ܣܬܡ *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ very rare); Ar. ܣܬܡ close door Lane¹³³⁴, and ܣܬܡ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—*Qal* Pf. 3 ms. ܣܬܡ 2 Ch 32³⁰; *Impf.* 2 mpl. ܣܬܡ 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. ܣܬܡ 2 Ch 32⁴; *Imv.* ms. ܣܬܡ Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; *Inf. cstr.* ܣܬܡ 2 Ch 32³; *Pt. pass.* ܣܬܡ Ez 28³, ܣܬܡ ψ 51⁸, pl. ܣܬܡ Dn 12⁹;—**1.** stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. **2.** shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; ܣܬܡ ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || טַחֲוֹת).—פֶּלֶס־סָתַם Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עָמַם); ܣܬܡ σοφοί, Co חֲרֻטִּים <Toy חֲרֻטִּים, or Berthol. קֶסֶם. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* ܣܬܡ Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. ܣܬܡ Gn 26¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. ܣܬܡ v¹⁸, both of stopping wells quite up (R^{JE}).

† סָתַר *vb.* hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; ܣܬܪ Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. ܣܬܪ veil, conceal, hide, Lane¹³⁰⁴; Eth. ܣܬܪ (rare) Di³⁶⁴);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. ܣܬܪ Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (Kt ܣܬܪ); 2 ms. ܣܬܪ 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. ܣܬܪ Is 28¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ܣܬܪ Ho 13¹⁴ +; 1 s. ܣܬܪ Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. ܣܬܪ Am 9³; 1 pl. ܣܬܪ Gn 31⁴⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ܣܬܪ Je 36¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* ܣܬܪ Jb 34²²; *Pt.* ܣܬܪ ψ 19⁷; pl. ܣܬܪ Dt 7²⁰; fpl. ܣܬܪ Dt 29²⁸, ܣܬܪ ψ 19¹³;—**1.** hide oneself, c. ܩ loc., 1 S 20^{5,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. ܣܬܪ 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. ܣܬܪ pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13²⁰, c. ܣܬܪ pers. ψ 55¹³. **2.** be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God’s notice, c. ܣܬܪ pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), ܣܬܪ Je 16¹⁷, ܣܬܪ Am 9³, ܣܬܪ Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. ܢܚܡ, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), ܣܬܪ ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recipr. ܣܬܪ ܣܬܪ Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape ’s judgment): pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁴; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. *Imv.* fs. ܣܬܪ Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. ܣܬܪ Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. ܣܬܪ Is 29¹⁴; *Pt.* ܣܬܪ 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David’s taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26¹; ܣܬܪ Is 45¹⁵ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. ܣܬܪ ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁵; 2 ms. ܣܬܪ ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ܣܬܪ 1 S 20², ܣܬܪ Ex 3⁶ Jb 3¹⁰, sf. ܣܬܪ ψ 27⁵, ܣܬܪ Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. ܣܬܪ 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. ܣܬܪ Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ܣܬܪ ψ 51¹¹; *Inf. abs.* ܣܬܪ Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷; *cstr.* ܣܬܪ Pr 25² (v. Kö^{1,213} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. ܣܬܪ v²⁷), ܣܬܪ Is 29¹⁵ (Ges^{533a}); *Pt.* ܣܬܪ Is 8¹⁷;—conceal, hide: **1.** a person from (ܣܬܪ) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. ܣܬܪ, c. ܣܬܪ ψ 64³, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (ܣܬܪ) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. ܣܬܪ; ܣܬܪ in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. ܣܬܪ loc. (subj. ܣܬܪ) ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (ܣܬܪ) Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., ܣܬܪ pers. (subj. ܣܬܪ) ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². **2.** esp. hide the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. ܣܬܪ, c. ܣܬܪ, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. **c.** ܣܬܪ hides his face from (ܣܬܪ) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁶ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; ܣܬܪ om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (ܣܬܪ) you; of hiding one’s face from (ܣܬܪ) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of ܣܬܪ).

†**סֹתֵר** **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֹתֵר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֹתֵר ψ 159¹⁵; estr. סֹתֵר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֹתֵרוֹ ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² & Th Bu HPS), סֹתֵרִי ψ 119¹⁴; pl. סֹתֵרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, סֹתֵר בְּסֹתֵר 1 S 25²⁰ under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so רָעַם ס' 81⁸ *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים ס' פְּנִים Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ ס' הַמְדִּירָה Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || חֲנִי הַפִּלֵּעַ), of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as ס' וְרָם 32², esp. of א' as *shelter*: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' בְּנִפְיָד, 31²¹ ס' פְּנִיָּה, ψ 27⁵ ס' אֶהְלֹ 91¹, 32⁷ אֶתָּה ס' לִי, cf. 119¹⁴. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139¹⁵ (|| תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3. secrecy**: ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3¹⁹ a matter of secrecy, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֹתֵרִים לֶחֶם Pr 9¹⁷ bread of utter secrecy (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִסִּים וְנִגְבִּים); לִשְׁן סֹתֵר 25²³ tongue of secrecy, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בִּסְמִי in secrecy, secretly Dt 13⁷ 27^{15,24} 28⁵⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁵.

†**סֹתֵרָה** **n.f.** shelter, protection, עליכם יהי ס' Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.

†**סֹתֵרוֹ** **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, & Σαθουρ, & L Θασουρ.

†**סֹתֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², & Σεργει, Α Σεθρει, & L Σετρι.

†**מִסְתֹּרֶת** **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֹּרֶת מִמֶּנִּי Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' *s* protection; cf. סֹתֵר Is 32²).

†**מִסְתֵּר** **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתֵּרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֵּרֵי Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45³. **2. hiding-place(s)**: **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִצְרֵב), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

†**מִסְתֵּרָה** **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—estr. וּבְמִסְתֵּר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53³ and like a hiding of face from him i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö^{II} 1, 40; meaning unknown).

†**עֵבֶב**, [עֵבֶב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶבִים 1 K 7⁶; appar. estr. וְעֵבֶב עֵין אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִהַחוּץ Ez 41²⁵; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶבִים v²⁶.

II. עֵבֶב v. עֵבֶב.

עֵבֶר **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb³³¹ f. Cook⁸⁶, so עֵבֶר, Syr. حَكَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), ֿ

עֵבֶרָ, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עֵבֶר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141, II. enslave; عَبْدٌ slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 14 ff.} thinks be slave, serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{ZMG} xi (1886), 741);—**Qal** 272 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29¹ +; sf. עֵבְרוּ Mal 3¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. עֵבְרוּ Dt 7⁴; עֵבְרוּ Nu 4²⁶ + 64 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. עֵבֶר Gn 25²³ +; sf. עֵבְרִי Ex 4²³; עֵבְרִיָּה ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. עֵבְרוּ Dt 12³⁰ +; עֵבְרוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr¹⁰³) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. עֵבְרוּ Ex 3¹² Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. **Impf.**; (עֵבְרִים v. Hoph.); **Inv.** עֵבֶר 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. עֵבְרִיָּה 1 Ch 28⁹; עֵבְרוּ Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; עֵבְרוּ Ez 20³⁹; sf. עֵבְרִיָּה 1 S 7³; **Inf. estr.** עֵבֶר Mal 3¹⁴ +; עֵבְרָה Je 34^{9,10}; sf. עֵבְרוּ Je 27⁶ +, etc. Pt. עֵבֶר Gn 4² +; pl. עֵבְרִים Nu 18²¹ +; estr. עֵבְרִיָּה ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עֵבְרִיָּה 2 K 10¹⁹; עֵבְרִיָּה Ze

—+1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (') עֲבָדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָיו Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה *service against*). +2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,26,29} (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עם Gn 29^{23,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲמָדֵי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. בְּ of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,46} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,78} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹ +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. ל, 1 S 4^{9,9}; + עֲבָדֵי מִם Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מִם); + c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. 'י, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֲעֹבֵד Kt), עֲבָד עֹזֶר וּמִנְחָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מצַח). b. other gods, c. acc. א' +Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30,41}; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,36,64} 29²³ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; זֵרִים Je 5¹⁹; + כָּל צִבָּא הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; + הַבְּעֵלִים (Je) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10^{18,18,19,19,21,22,23,23} 17¹⁶; + אֱלֹהֵי נֶבֶךְ Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; + גִּלְגָּלִים (ה) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁹; + פְּסִילִים (ים) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; ψ 106³⁶; + פְּסִילִים (ים) 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פֶּסֶל ψ 97⁷; c. ל, + לְבַעַל Ju 2¹³; + לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve ' with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS^{Sem 1. 69}): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 4^{23,30,47} 7⁵ 8^{11,19,22,26} 16⁹ 18^{6,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam 8 עֲבָדָה), v²⁵ 18⁷; + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבֵּד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדֶיךָ Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. נִעְבֵּד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. נִעְבְּדֶיךָ Ez 36³⁴; —1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36³⁴. 2. Ec 5⁸ לְשָׂרָה נִעְבֵּד מֶלֶךְ dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

+Pual Pf. 3 ms. עֲבָד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעְבִּיד Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּידְתִּי Is 43²⁴, הִעְבִּידְתִּיךָ v²³, הִעְבִּידְתִּיךָ Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִידוּ Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. הִעְבִּיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מַעֲבִידִים Ex 6⁵; —

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁵ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading לַעֲבָדִים (הִעְבִּיד), 2 S 12³¹ (reading וַיַּעֲבִיד, + בְּ at; on both these v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֶל (עַל) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour*, weary, c. בְּ of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וַיַּעֲבִידְתִּיךָ, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּעְבְּדֶם Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּדֶם Dt 13³ (Kü^{1.259} Sta^{549g} Thes; < Nes^{Marg. 12 f.} Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, i. 62 n. Fl Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges⁵⁶⁰, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.); —be led or

enticed to serve other gods Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³

1. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{BN77}); —ע' Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26²⁴ +; עֲבָדְךָ 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדְךָ 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדֵי 21²⁵ +; sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25⁴² +, עֲבָדֶיךָ Jos 9¹¹ +, etc.; —1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; man-servant, || אָמָה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; + אָדוֹן Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; + מִקְנֵה בֶּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יֵלִיד בֵּית Je 2¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; + וּזְכַרְתָּ כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to 'י Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,25,32} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²³ Ex 7^{28,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פָרְעָה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

3³ +; עֶבֶר הַמִּלְחָה 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שֵׂר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מַלְאָה Pr 30²³; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10³; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷. cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עֲבָדֵי Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עֲבָדֵי ψ 105²³ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עֲבָדֵי Is 65^{8,9,13,13,14}; עֲבָדֵי 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| שִׁבְטֵי נְהַלְחָה), ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13,16} 102^{15,29} 119⁹¹, 79^{2,10} (|| חֲסִידֵיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עֲבָדֵי ψ 119¹²⁵ 143², || בְּנֵי־אֱמֶתֶךָ 86¹⁶ 116^{16,16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses + Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁵ (?) Jos 1^{2,7,13,15} 83^{1,33} 92⁴ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D), 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6,9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua + Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb + Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job + Jb 1⁸ 2³ 42^{7,8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel + Hag 2²³; Eliakim + Is 22²⁰.—The עֲבָדֵי Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 ff.).

4. *Servant* of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 7²⁵ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Zc 1⁶; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9³⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עֲבָדֵי, || מְלָאכֵי 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰

5. Israel as a people is *servant* of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה = עֲבָדֵי, || מְלָאכֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,19}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5,6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁵⁻¹¹]; see De Is II, 174 Da^{Expos.} 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53. Dr Is 168 ff. Br^{MP} 345 ff., also Gie Beitr. 146 ff. Berthol Is 53.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדֵיךָ thy servant = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עֲבָדֵיךָ thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עֲבָדֵי his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25³⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7 Phrases are: + עֲבָדֵי (הִיָּה), c. לְ pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,33} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁹ 12⁹ 22⁷; + הִיָּה לְעֲבָדֵי, c. לְ pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9,9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2,6} Je 34¹⁶; + כָּבַשׁ לְעֲבָדֵי 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵ Je 34¹¹; לָקַח לְעַד Gn 43¹⁸ (J) 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

† II. עֲבָדֵי n.pr.m. (*servant of God* = עֲבָדֵי־אֱלֹהִים); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz} 1891, 371 [cf. Bu^{Ib} 1892, 63] עֲבָדֵי, as אֱלֹהִים; v. also Gray^{Prop. N.} 184, 272); אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö^{ZMG} xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id^{Ib} xlii (1888), 486 We^{Held} 2, 2 ff.

† [עֲבָדֵי] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَبَّ).

† עֲבָדֵי, עֲבָדֵי n.pr.m. (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עֲבָדֵי Os 22 and DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עֲבָדֵי) = 1 Ch 2¹², אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **2.** names in Judah, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים: a. 1 Ch 2^{37,38}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **† עֲבָדֵי אֱדוֹם, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) עֲבָדֵי אֱדוֹם n.pr.m.**

(*servant of (god) Edom*, cf. עֲבָדֵי אֱדוֹם CIS No. 295; DrSm 206, 293 and reff., RS^{Sem} i. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS 286, 10; but Bae^{Rel} 10 *servant of man*, אֱדוֹם = אֱדוֹם, which is thought possible by Nö^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 470 Buhl^{Edomiter} 49); —**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{13,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **2.** (= **1** ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{5,38,38} 26^{4,8,8,15}; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, etc., אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).

† **עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.});—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7.8.10.11.12} 39¹⁶; Ⓢ Αβδεμελεχ.

† **עֶבֶד נְבוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, being corrupt (intent. or unintention.) for נְבוֹ (q.v.), COT ^{Dn 1,7} Bev ^{Dn 1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also BAram); Ⓢ Theod Αβδευαγω.

† **עֶבְדָּא** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of ' (= עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶=Ne 11¹⁷), but form dub., v. Ⓢ);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; Ⓢ Εφρα, Α Αβαω, Ⓢ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; Ⓢ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, Ⓢ L Αβδίας.*

† **עֶבְדָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*, cf. **עֲבָדִיֵּאל**) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; Ⓢ Εσ(δ)ρηλ.

† **עֲבָדָה**, and (Chr) **עֲבֹדָה** **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN¹⁷⁹ Ba^{NB61}});—ע Ex 1¹⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָה Gn 30²⁶ + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 6³⁸ + 13 t.; sf. עֲבָדָה 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶;—1. *labour, work*, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Ne 10¹⁸ (עֲבָדָה), ψ 104¹⁴ (עֲשֵׂב לַעֲבֹד); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1.3.5} 39⁴² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{13.13}; כָּל תַּעֲשֵׂו ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23^{7.8.21.25.35.36} Nu 28^{18.25.26} 29^{1.12.35} (P); fig. of man, הַצִּדְקָה עֲבָדָה Is 32¹⁷ (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצִּדְקָה); of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21.21}. + 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P): of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4^{26.32} (P) 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14.14.15}. + 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1¹⁴ 23²³ (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה (E) Ne 5¹⁸; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Ex 1¹⁴ 6⁹ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴=2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה La 1³; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 2 Ch 12⁵; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 26³⁰; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Ne 3⁵; military service Ez 29^{18.18}. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22²⁷ (P) 2 Ch 12⁸, feast of passover Ex 12^{25.26} 2 Ch 35^{10.16}, unleavened bread Ex 13⁵; Levites and priests Nu 4^{19.49} 8¹¹ 1 Ch 24^{3.19} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Nu 18⁷; Levites Ex 38²¹ Nu 4^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47} 7^{7.8} 8²⁶ 18²¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. מוֹעֵד מוֹעֵד v^{4.23.31} 33.35.39.43 8^{19.22} 18³¹; מוֹעֵד מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ Nu 4³⁰ 7⁵ 8²⁴ 18^{4.6.21.23}, cf. Ex 35²¹ Nu 7⁵; מוֹעֵד מוֹעֵד Ex 39^{32.40}

Nu 3^{7.7} 16⁹ 1 Ch 6³³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3³⁶ 1 Ch 23²⁶; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Nu 7⁹, cf. 3³¹; of its court v²⁶; more specif. עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 4⁴⁷; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 8²⁵; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23^{24.28.32} 25⁶ 28^{13.13.21.21} 29⁷ 2 Ch 29³⁵ 31²¹ 35² Ne 10³³; מַלְאכָה עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 9¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23²⁵; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1.1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁵.

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN¹⁵¹});—of household servants as a body. || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12^{13.15}, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Ααβδω(μ); (Ew cp. עֲבָדָה 1 S 12¹¹, but read עֲבָדָה, v. עֲבָדָה sup.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶; Ⓢ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, Ⓢ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micalh 2 Ch 34²⁰, Ⓢ Αβδοδομ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (= עֲבָדָה 2 K 22¹²). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, Ⓢ Ααβδων, Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדָה Jos 19²⁸ for עֲבָדָה), 'Abde, Guérin ^{Gal 2, 37} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 230}

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. עֲבָדָה Ez 9^{8.9}; עֲבָדָה Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. **عَبْدَة**).

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 149 ff.} and cf. OAram. **עבדו**, Nab. Palm. **עבדי** Lzb ^{333, 334} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ι, Ⓢ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια.

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. **עבדאלם**, Nab. **עבדאלהא**, Sin. **עבדאלהי**, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. **עבדלת** = [עבדאלת] Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16}; v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 309, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵; Ⓢ Αβδηλ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδηλ.

† **עֲבָדָה** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}; also Ph. **עבדבעל**, Palm. **עבדבהר** Lzb ³³³, OHeb. **עבדבהר** Id. ³³⁴);—I. **עֲבָדָה**: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹ Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α Ⓢ L Αβδίας. II. **עֲבָדָה**: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓢ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓢ Αβδεια, Ⓢ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓢ Μεαβδεια, Α Οβδία, Ⓢ L Αβδία. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁸ 9⁴⁴, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עבדא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓢ Aβδεia, A Oβδia, ⓈL Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓢ Aβ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓢ Aδεia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, ⓈL Aβδiou, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓢ Oβδias, ⓈL Aβδias.

† [מַעְבֵּר] n.[m.] work (late form; BArm. (מַעְבֵּר); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּרֵיהֶם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֵבֶה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَلَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَمِيَ be dense, stupid, عَمِيَ dense foliage; Eth. 0-02: be great Di⁹⁸⁵); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִמָּוֶתִי אֶבֶר 1 K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנֶת עֵבֶת בְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עֵבֶר n.[m.] thickness; —cstr. מִנְּגִי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֵבֶר its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹. — 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll. — Under עֵבֶה belongs perh. also בָּעֵבֶה Ex 19⁹ (rd. בָּעֵבֶי?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu^{Th Lz 1892 (3), 63} Kō il. 1, 86.

† מַעְבְּרָה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעְבְּרָה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT הָעֵבֶי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{Ja 7, 22} Benz^K.

עֵבֶת v. עָבָה.

עֵבֶט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אֵבֶט [= עֵבֶט?]) be pledged Dl^{HWB6}; Aram. (Talm.) עֵבִיטָה pledge, עֵבֶט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo 2, 7} thinks עֵבֶט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עֵבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. ע' Dt 24^{11, 13}; sf. עֵבוֹט v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֵבֶטִית n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. מִכְבִּיר עָלָיו Hb 2⁶.

† [עֵבֶט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge; —Qal Inf. cstr. לְעֵבֶט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge תַּעֲבֵט Dt 15⁶ (i. e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. תַּעֲבֵטָה נָתַתִּי רַבִּים v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעֲבֵטָה הָעֵבֶט v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטוּ Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטוּ; יַעֲבִיטוּ We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἑβῖν.

עָבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. عَابل Lzb³³⁵).

† עֵיבָל, I. עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²⁸ (ⓈL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1²² (ⓈL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze ii. 426}.

1. עֵיבָל v. עֹבַל sup.

† II. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓢ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓢ Γαιβηλ, A Γαιβηλ, ⓈL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze ii. 426} poss. = foregoing (p. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unt. 117 f.}).

† III. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30, 33} (D); Ⓢ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בָּל = Bēl, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 124 n., and ref.}); — on Ebal v. Rob^{BR ii. 275 ff.} GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di^{Dt 11, 29} Dr^{ib.} Bd^{Pal. 1-9, 257}

עֵבֶץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֹץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9, 10} (where interpr. as akin to עֵבֶץ; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judenthum 18}); Ⓢ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, ⓈL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Pethlehem 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (cf. v⁵⁴); Ⓢ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ⓈL Ιαβης.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb³³⁶ Cook⁸⁸, perh. also Nab. עבר Id¹⁰; 3, עבר, Syr. حَبَرَ id.; As. ebēru, id. Dl^{HWB10}, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt Sab Denkm 49; עברה passage, march through DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm 49); —Qal⁴⁶⁵ Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַר Je 23⁹; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15⁵⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁵ +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8⁵ +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33¹⁴ +, f. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Je 5²², יַעֲבֹר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. אֶעְבֹּר Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. אֶעְבֹּרָה

Nu 21²² +, אֶעֱבְרָה Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17⁵ +; fs. עֲבֹרִי Mi 11¹ + 2 t.; עֲבֹרִי Is 23¹²; mpl. עֲבֹרֵי Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבוֹר 2 S 17¹⁶; *estr.* עֲבֹר Am 7⁸ +, לְעֲבֹרֵי 1 K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עֲבֹרִי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבֹר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — **1. pass over**: **a.** = cross (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14.17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20.22.24} Is 16³, + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. מַעְבֵּר, מַעְבִּיר, וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה לְעֲבִיר, 2 S 19¹⁹ (rd. וַעֲבָרִי We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, cr וַעֲבָרִי frequent., HPS; > ⑥ Klo Bu וַעֲבָרִי הָעֲבָרָה and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32⁴⁷ (2) acc. om. Ju 3²³ 2 S 17^{16.16} + 32 t., + עֲבֹר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַעֲבָרִי Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²³ (where rd. עֲבִיר for MT עֲבִיר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֲבָרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ + Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 27² (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. אֶל־עֲבָרִי Dt 30¹³, c. הָעֲבָרִי 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8.11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32³² (P). + **b.** cross border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27²: of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11³² 12² 1 S 14^{1.6.8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹ **c.** cross over (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁰ (rd. אֶל־ for Bu HPS, cf. ⑥L), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁵ 6². + **d.** pass, march over (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23.23}. + **e.** = overflow, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8³, hence Dn 11^{10.40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עֲבֹרֵי דְבָרֵי־רָע Je 5²⁸ they overflow with evil matters. + **f.** pass, go, over, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54⁹ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4.5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁵, cf. Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + **g.** of razor passing over head, c. עַל Nu 6¹⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. BAram. עַל חֶלֶף Dn 4¹³ +). + **h.** pass over upon (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14.14.10}; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. עַל־ also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24³ no affair shall pass over upon (עַל־) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + **i.** overstep, transgress, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{1.15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹³ Is 24⁵ ψ 148⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. ψ 17³. + **j.** pass over = overlook, forgive עַל־פִּשְׁעֵי Mi 7¹⁸ (+ ל pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. ל pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+ **2. Pass beyond**, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22.22} (of sea); + אֶל־ Gn 31^{32.32} (E); pass a little beyond מֵרֹאשׁ מַעַם 2 S 16¹, מַעַם מִהֶם Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁹.

3. Pass through, traverse, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4.4.4.4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; c. בִּקְרִיב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 1¹¹ 3² (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{29.29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{19.20} (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴⁴ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁸; + opp. שׁוּב, pass through and return, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מַשְׁעֵר לְשַׁעַר בְּ), pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸. + **b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. עֲבִיר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁶, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. בְּ of gates Is 62^{10.10}; cf. עֲבִיר הָעֲבָרִים ψ 84⁷ (Ges^{130a}). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֲבָרִים the passers-through Ez 39^{11a}, rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v^{11b} (Co rds. אֶת־הַנִּיָּא; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. ⑥ Co Toy Berthol). + **d.** pass through between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18.19}. **e.** traverse c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. pass along by (עַל־), Gn 18⁵ (J; not אֶל־ סָרְתָם Ball after ⑥), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. אֶל־פָּנָיו + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (cn other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. pass by Ex 33^{22.22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹⁵), Jb 11¹⁶, hence מִזֶּר עֲבֹר Ct 5^{5.13} flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = דָּרוֹר Ex 30²³); pt. = passer-by Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + עֲבִיר אֶחָד Is 33⁸ דְּרֹךְ + La 1¹² 2¹⁵ Jb 21²⁹ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89⁴²; pass by = overtake and pass c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. **b.** pass by, בְּ rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). **c.** sweep by, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15.14.19} (cf. מַעְבֵּר **3**). **d.** be past, over, of time, etc., Am 8⁵ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50⁴ (t 2¹¹ + 7 t. **e.** pass along (from hand to hand), only pt. שָׂקֶל בְּסֹף עֲבִיר לַפֹּחֵר Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? BuTh Lz 1892 (3), 63); 2 K 12⁵.

5. Pass on, go on: **a.** abs. Gn 18⁵ (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D); all c. acc. of goal + מן, Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. על pers. (rd. אל?) La 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁵, *out of the city* 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31.34} (D); ע' מעיר לעיר בארץ 2 Ch 30¹⁰; abs. 2 S 19⁴¹ *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. ועברו לעירם, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **†b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34^{4.4} Jos 15^{3.4} 16⁶ (om. אותו cf. Bann^{Hpt} Steuern); + מן 19¹³ + מן אל 18¹³; c. מן ל 15⁶; c. אל 15^{7.10} 16² 18^{18.19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3.10.11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). **c.** c. לפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3.14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18.28} 31^{3.3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על-פני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v^{23 b} (reading על-פני UL We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). **†d.** *pass on as far as* (עד), Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי *after* 2 S 20¹³; על תעבר-בום על La 4²¹ *pass on unto* (cf. תפסוב Hb 2¹⁶). **†e.** *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also 'בברית' Dt 29¹¹ *enter into a covenant with* ' (Klo rds. ועבר ב' also 2 K 23³ for MT ויעמד). **†f.** *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). **†g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2¹⁵, מונה על-ידי Je 33¹³, עבר על-הפמרים Ex 30^{13.14} 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **†h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; עבר ארחות ימים ψ 8⁹; c. ב of way Jos 3⁴ Pr 4¹⁵ 7⁸. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48⁵ (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

†6. Pass away: **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (ב instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34⁵⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלעו subj.), 40²⁷ מאלרי משפטי יעבור, *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1¹⁹ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ מתוך). **e.** c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**). - Je 2²⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואהן להם יעברו 8¹³ and I gave to them that which they transgress אעברו Aq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. יבערו) but all very dub.; Co del.; 11¹⁵ rd. Hiph. q. v.; מנפה נגדו עביו עברו 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עביו); > || 2 S 22¹³ בערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{Hbr 1887, 262}, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לא יעבר Ez 47⁵ *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21¹⁰ *his bull impregnate* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over, sc. semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יעבר ב' 1 K 6²¹ *he made to pass across with chains of gold.*—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

†Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העביר Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{563 p}), והעביר Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העבירתי Zc 3⁴, והעבירתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. והעברתי Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ויעבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. ויעברני Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ויעבר ψ 119³⁷ + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸; *mpl.* sf. העבירוני 2 Ch 35²³; *Inf. abs.* העביר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. העביר); *ctr.* העביר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, לעביר 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges^{563 q}), etc.; *Pi.* מעביר Dt 18¹⁰ Du 11²⁰, pl. מעבירים 1 S 2²⁴ (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²¹ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16.42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ *Inf. abs.*; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל), 2 S 2⁸ (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). **c.** *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27^{7.8} (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קדש). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (ל) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לאכלה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש by fire 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + באש alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17² 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. Now Arch. II. 205 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 16, 20, 26 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + ב Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3.4} + v⁴ (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{23.23} (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136¹¹; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל Ez 46²¹, ער-אשר Ne 2⁷; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + ב v⁹ (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + ב Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ל pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + על, Ez 3^{7.2}

2. (Opposite) *side, side*: מֵעַ הַזֶּה I S 14¹ *yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִזֶּה מִזֶּה twice, v⁴ = *on one side, on the other side*, so אַחֵר לֵעַ twice v¹⁰; even מִשְׁנֵי עֲבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); בִּיתָהּ אֶל־עַ' הָאִפּוֹד Ex 28²⁶ (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in I K 7^{20,30} עַ' appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב I K 5⁴ *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² (rd. עֲבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבָה v⁵); אֶל־עֲבֵר פָּנָיו יֵלְכוּ to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1^{9,12} 10²², cf. עָלֵעַ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25³⁷ to give light upon the space in front of it; אִישׁ לְעֲבָרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47¹⁵ *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On I Ch 26³⁰ v. sup.

†**עֶבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֶבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26ff.}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20ff.}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f.}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v^{27f.}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶג־בְּנֵי־עֶבֶר; Ⓢ Eβep.—**ע** Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֶבְרִים Hebrews, Ⓢ 'Eβpaious, so Thes), but sub 1. עֶבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשִׁיר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓢ Ωβηδ, Ⓢ L Eβep. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², Ⓢ Ωβηδ, Ⓢ L Aβep. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֶבֶר Baer), Ⓢ Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, Ⓢ L Aβep. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ Ⓢ L Aβed.

†**עֶבְרִי** **adj. et n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges^{§2b} Sta^{§1b} Kū^{§18ff.} We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of **ע** (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 73 cf. Glaser^{MVG 1897, 255 ff.} Kū; Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 115 ff. Say Monuments 188, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. **ע** Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֶבְרִי Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עֶבְרִים Gn 43³² +, Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֶבְרִית Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t., -ות- 1¹⁶; word not in P;—**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1^{16,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעֶבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only הָעֶבְרִי Gn 14¹³, עַל אֲנָכִי Jon 1⁹.—Ⓢ 'Eβpaious, 'Eβpaia, Gn 14¹³ τῶ περάτῃ.—1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעֶבְרִים וְנוֹ, וְעֶבְרִי, מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וְעֶבְרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†**עֶבְרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ⓢ Aβai, A Ωβδῆ, Ⓢ L Aβapua.

†**עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבְּרָה;—abs. הָעַ 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עֶבֶר Qal 1 a); pl. estr. הַמַּעְבְּרוֹת

2 S 15²⁵ Kt (Qr עֶרְבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֶרְבוֹת Kt also), עֶבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†**עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. **ע** Is 13⁹ +; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁸ +; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עֶבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, ψ 7⁷ Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֶבְרוֹת אַפִּי Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ נִאֲוָה, נִאֲוָה), hence Je 48³⁰ (+ id. v²⁹). **3.** overflowing rage, fury: **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אַף, Is 14⁶ Pr 14²⁵, שִׁבְטֵי עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֶבְרוֹת צוּרִי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of ' Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אַף), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + אַף הָרוֹן Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וְעַם), 85⁴; אִישׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (|| וְעַם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שִׁבְטֵי עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עִם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרָתִי Zp 1¹⁸ day of 's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓢ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†**עֶבְרָה** **vb. denom. Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָה 89³⁹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶; 2 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר ψ 78^{21,59}; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְרִי 20²;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). **2. a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. 3 pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עם pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges^{§54f.}).

†**עֶבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעַ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הַר־נָבו; both P), and הָרִי הָעַ 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֵי), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מַעְבְּרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; Ⓢ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עִים.

†**עֶבְרִן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19²⁸ (Ⓢ Ελβων, A Ⓢ L Αχραβ); read probably עֶבְדִּין q.v.

†**עֶבְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); Ⓢ (Σ)εβρωα.

†I. [עָבוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB} 11; Syr. حَبَّ corn);—cstr. עָבוֹר הָאָרָץ Jos 5^{11,12} (P).

II. [עָבוֹר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוֹר⁴⁷, בַּעֲבֹר (Gn 27^{10,31}), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בַּעֲבוֹרִי, I S 23¹⁰, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3¹⁷ אֲרוּרָה הָאָרֶמָה בַּעֲבוֹרְךָ for thy sake, 8²¹ אֲרוּרָה הָאָדָם בַּעֲבוֹרְךָ for man's sake, 12¹³ לְמַעַן יִיטַבְלִי בַּעֲבוֹרְךָ, v¹⁶ 18^{26,29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ וְבָרָא בְּיָדֶיךָ בַּעֲבוֹרְךָ, I S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9^{1,7} Am 2⁶ 8⁶ וְנִעְלָמָה בְּיָדֶיךָ בַּעֲבוֹרְךָ, Mi 2¹⁰ מִטְמָאָה בְּיָדֶיךָ on account of uncleanness, ψ 106³² 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ חַי הַיֶּלֶד בְּיָדֶיךָ because of the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14⁴ הָאָרֶמָה בְּיָדֶיךָ on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² וְבָרָא בְּיָדֶיךָ חֹשֶׁךְ rd. וְבָרָא, or וְנִעְלָמָה. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ אֲתֵּפֶתְךָ אֶת־פֶּתְךָ בְּיָדֶיךָ, I S 1⁶ 2 S 10³ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; 18¹⁵: so בַּעֲבוֹרֶךָ Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; I Ch 19³ (|| 2 S 10³, no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר יִבְרַכְךָ בְּיָדֶיךָ; without אֲשֶׁר, Gn 21³⁰ לְעֵדָה לִי בְּיָדֶיךָ in order that it may be a witness for me, 27⁴ תִּבְרַכְךָ נַפְשִׁי בְּיָדֶיךָ, v^{19,31} 46²⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁵.

†[מַעְבֵּר] **n.**[**m.**] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32²³ (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. **2.** מַעְבֵּר מִכְּמֶשׁ I S 13²³ the pass of M. **3.** מַעְבֵּר, sweep, מַעְבֵּר מִמָּטָה Is 32²² every sweep of the rod (עֲבֹר 4 c).

†מַעְבְּרָה **n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. מַ' Is 10²⁹; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16² Je 51³², מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2⁷ I S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²³ + 2 t.;—**1.** ford, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²³ 12^{5,6} Is 16²; so also I S 13⁷ (for MT עָבְרוּ) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבְּרָת I K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. סְבוֹת. **2.** pass (wady, ravine), I S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. **3.** passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51³².

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb.** shrivel (cf. Ar. عَمَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פִּרְדֹת Jo 1¹⁷ the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb.** **Pi.** wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְיַעְבְּתֶיהָ Mi 7³ and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. עָבַט), We וְיַעְבְּתֶיהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עָבוֹת עֵץ leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; עָבוֹת עֵץ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. אֵלֶּה עָבוֹת Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—עָבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. עָב sub. עָב.

†יֵבֶת **n.m.** Ju 15, 13+ et f. Ju 15, 14+ (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. ע' Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5¹⁸ ψ 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. עָבוֹת Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. עָבוֹתֵינוּ ψ 2³; pl. עָבוֹתֵינוּ Ju 15¹³ +, עָבוֹתֵינוּ Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** cord, rope: **a.** as fetter, Ju 15^{13,14} 16^{11,12} Ez 3²⁵ 4⁸ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ bind the festal victim (חֵג) with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (|| מוֹסְרוֹתֵינוּ), 129⁴. **b.** עָבוֹת הָעֵנָלָה Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חֲבִלֵי הַשָּׂוֶה); fig. עָבוֹת אֶהָבָה Ho 11⁴ with the cords of love, of 'i's drawing Isr. (|| חֲבִלֵי אֶדָם). **c.** cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עָבוֹת cordage-work Ex 28^{14,22} 39¹⁵; עָבוֹת הָעֵנָלָה 28¹⁴ the chains of cords (cordlike chains); עָבוֹתֵינוּ (הָ) שְׁתֵּי the two cords v^{24,25} 39^{17,18}. **2.** interwoven foliage (?) in plur. עָבוֹתֵינוּ of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עָבוֹת); of cedar, 31^{3,10,14}, but in these certainly clouds, so Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עָב v. עָוָה.

†[עָנַב] **vb.** have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِبَ beloved; and (on sens. obs. in NH) Levy^{NHWB} III. 616);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עָנְבָה Ez 23^{7,9,12}; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְיַעְנֵב v⁵ + v¹⁶ Kt (Qr וְיַעְנֵבָה, v²⁰ (Ew 191 c Ol^{228 b}); **Pt.** pl. עָנְבִים Je 4³⁰;—lust after (עָל), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5,9,12,16,20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. paramours Je 4³⁰.

†[עָנָב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) love (n form cf. Lag^{BN} 143);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עָנָבִים Ez 33³² thou art to them as a love-song.—For עָנָבִים v³¹ rd. קָנָבִים E Co Berthol Toy.

†[עָנְכָה] **n.f.** lustfulness;—sf. עָנְכָה Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || תְּנוּחָהּ).

†עָנָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + בָּנֹר, Jb 21² || וְיָהֳ, בָּנֹר), ψ 150⁴ (+ מְנִים), sf. עָנָבִי Jb 30³¹ || בָּנִי;—acc. to X a reed-pipe or flute (אֶפְרוֹסָא), Y a Pan's

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now ^{Arch. i. 277} Benz ^{Arch. 276} think of *bag-pipe* (= סומפנייה Dn 3^{5.10.15}), cf. also in We ^{Eng. Tr. 219}; > a stringed instr. ⑤ ⑤ (Gn 4²¹).

עגה v. עג.

עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. 𐤐𐤂𐤋𐤀 *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𐤐𐤂𐤋𐤀 *rolled* cake, עגילא *shield*, בעגילא, Syr. ܥܓܝܠܐ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag ^{BN 31, 143}).

† **עֵגֶל** n.m. ^{Ex 32, 24} calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. פֶּר fr. פָּר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ܥܓܠܐ, *id.*; As. [agalū], pl. *agalē* prob. *calves* DI ^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger ^{BAS II. 2, 286}); Ar. عَجَل, *id.*; Eth. አጉል; አጉልጉል, cf. also Hom ^{NS 226}); — 'ע abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; cstr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עֵגֶל Ho 8⁵; pl. עֵגֶלִים Ho 13² +; cstr. עֵגֶלִים 1 K 12²⁸ +; — *calf*, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; ע' מִרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מִתּוֹךְ מִרְבֵּק 'ע Am 6⁴; ע' לֹא לִמְדָּה Je 31¹⁸ *an untrained calf*; ע' עַמִּים ψ 68³¹ *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. ע' עַמִּי Matthes Che Gunkel ^{Schöpfung. 66 f.} cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2.3.8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18.19} (cf. עֵגֶל Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע' מִפְּסָחָה Ex 32^{4.8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸; 'ע alone Ex 32^{19.20.24.35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28.32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁵ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5.6} (ע' שְׁמֹרֶן, עֵגֶל), 13²; also 10⁵ (v. 1. עֵגֶל ad fin.).

† **עֵגֶלָה** n.f. *heifer*; — abs. 'ע Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. עֵגֶלָה Is 7²¹ +; sf. עֵגֶלָתִי Ju 14¹⁸; pl. cstr. עֵגֶלָה Ho 10⁵ (but v. infr.); — *heifer*, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (ע' דִּשָּׂא, in sim., v. דִּשָּׂא, read perh. דִּשָּׂה, fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; ע' מִלְמָדָה Ho 10¹¹ *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עֵגֶלָת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; ע' מִשְׁלֵשֶׁת, cf. עֵגֶל Je 34^{18.19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (ע' בָּקָר), v^{4.4.6}; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁵ (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so ⑤ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† **עֵגֶלָה** n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. 𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀, 𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀; v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27}); — 2 S 3⁵ (𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀 Aiyal, A Aiyas, ⑤L Aiyala) = 1 Ch 3³ (𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀 Aiyal, A Aiyala, ⑤L Eiyala).

† **עֵגֶלָת** n.pr.loc.; — ע' שְׁלִישִׁיהָ (the) *third* Eglath Is 15⁵ (𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (𐤏𐤂𐤋𐤀 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασειά), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† **עֵגֶלָת** adj. *round*; — abs. עֵגֶל 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עֵגֶל 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עֵגֶלָת 1 K 7³¹; — *round* 1 K 7^{31.31} (opp. מִרְבָּעוֹת), 10¹⁹; ע' קָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵.

† **עֵגֶלָתָה** n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ܥܓܠܬܐ, ܥܓܠܬܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarṭā* Bondi³⁸, *agolt* Erman ^{Egypt. 491}; cf. also Wilkinson ^{Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223-241, esp. 235, also 249} (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³); — abs. 'ע 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עֵגֶלָתִי Is 28²⁸; pl. עֵגֶלָתִים Gn 45¹⁹ +; cstr. עֵגֶלָתִים Nu 7³; — *cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19.21.27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}, 2 S 6^{3.3} = 1 Ch 13^{7.7}; Nu 7³ (ע' צָבָה *covered carts*), v^{3.6.7.8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עֵבֹת 'ע Is 5¹⁸ *cart-rope*, ע' אֹפֶן 28²⁷ of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr ^{Am. p. 228}), ע' גִּלְגָּל v²⁸ *id.*; — 'ע = *war-chariots* only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du *transport-wagons*).

† **עֵגֶלִית** n. [m.] *hoop, ring*; — abs. 'ע Nu 31⁵⁰ prob. *ear-ring* (+ מַבְעֵת, etc.); pl. עֵגֶלִיתִים Ez 16¹² (+ עֵלֶאֱפֶדָה *nose-ring*).

† **עֵגֶלָן** n.pr. (cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27}); — † 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12.14.15.17.17}, ⑤ Eglawm. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3.5.23.37} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, מִעֵגֶלָנָה v³⁶; ⑤ Oδoλλαμ Jos 10; Aλλαμ 12¹², A Eglawm, ⑤L Eγλων, and so 15³⁹; site 'Aglán, N. of Tel-el-Hesy, Buhl ^{Geogr. 192}.

עֵגֶלִים Ez 47¹⁰ in 'ע q.v.

† **מִעֵגֶלָת** n.m. ^{ψ 65, 12} 1. *entrenchment*; 2. *track*; — abs. מ' 1 S 26⁵ +, c. ה loc. מִמִּעֵגֶלָת 17²⁰; cstr. מִעֵגֶלָת Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. cstr. מִעֵגֶלָתִים ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מִעֵגֶלָתִי ψ 65¹², elsewh. מִעֵגֶלָתִי 17⁵, מִעֵגֶלָתִי Pr 5²¹, תִּיהָ-2¹² 5⁶, תָּם-2¹⁵ Is 59⁸; — 1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{5.7} 2. *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = *course* of action, or life, מ' רִגְלֶךָ Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| דִּרְבֵּי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ' צָדִיק ψ 23³, מ' יֵשָׁר Pr 4¹¹, מ' טוֹב 2⁹, מ' צָדִיק Is 26⁷; bad sense Fr 2^{15.18} 5⁶

3 A 2

II. Conj. 1. *until* :—a. עַד אֲשֶׁר *until* *that* : (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32²⁰ יִסְחָן עַד אֲשֶׁר דָּק (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20.23} 21¹⁶, with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of *future time* (the ‘future perfect,’ Dr^{§17}), 2 S 17¹³ (of *degree*), Ez 34²¹ So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3⁴⁺⁴; עַד כִּי + Gn 26¹³ מֶאֱדָם, 4 I⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁸

† עָרִי n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is *decked*);—ע' abs. Is 49¹⁸, עָרִי Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰, cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. עָרִי Ex 33⁴ +, עָרִיָּה Ex 33⁵, etc.;—*ornaments*: 1. of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' זָהָב), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' זָהָב), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. עֲרֵה), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—עָרִי עָרִים Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. עַד עָרִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בַּעַת עַד, Toy. עָרִיָּה ψ 103⁵ [sf. ref. to נִפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓞ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου {rdg. אֶתְּךָ ? this usu. c.

נִפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (עֲרִי), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v³⁹). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortelb.) לְבָלֶם עַר יִיבֵל אֱלִיד must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיָּאֵל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עראל Hal^{51,2}); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, ⓐ Edυλ, ⓓL Adαλ. 2. a priest 9¹², ⓐ Edυλ. 3. father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, ⓐ Ωδυλ.—Cf. Gray Prop. X. 225, 231.

† עֲרִיָּה (ו) n.pr.m. (*he has decked himself*); — 1. father of a Judaeon captain 2 Ch 23¹, ⓐ Αζεια, A Adαia, ⓓL Adαiou (genit.). Elsewhere עֲרִיה: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2K 22¹, ⓐ Eδεiva, A Iεδida, ⓓL Oζiou (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, ⓐ Αζεια, A ⓓL Ad(α)ia. 4. a Benjamite 8²¹, ⓐ Αβια, A Αλαia, ⓓL Adαia. 5. a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², ⓐ Adαia(s). 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10²⁹, ⓐ Adα, ⓓL Adαias. b. v³⁹, ⓐ Adαia, ⓓL Adδαias. 7. a Judahite Ne 11⁵, ⓐ Oζ(ε)ia, ⓓL Adαia.

† עֲרִיָּתַיִם n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15³⁶, ⓐ A Adιαθαειμ, ⓓL Aγεθθαμ.

I. עֲרָה v. יער. II. III. עֲרָה v. עור.

[עֲרָה], עֲרָה v. עור. עֲרָה v. עור.

עֲרִיָּאֵל, עֲרִיָּה (ו) v. II. עֲרָה.

עֲרָה v. עור. עֲרָה v. עור.

עֲרִיָּתַיִם v. עֲרָה.

I. עֲרָל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† עֲרָלִי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, ⓐ Adα, ⓓL Adλi.

II. עֲרָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence עֲרָלִים = retreat, refuge, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. DrSm, p. 293 Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲרָלָם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓐ Oδολλμ, with king Jos 12¹⁵ (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15³⁵ (P; ⓐ Adαλμ), cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11³⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (Oδολλμ); מְעָרָה (ערר) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵; site prob. *Id-el-Miye* (*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲרָלָמִי adj.gent. Adullamite; — אִישׁ עֲרָלָמִי Gn 38¹, עֲרָל as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עֲרָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, langwor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עֲרָנָא (good) fortune Cook⁸⁹; NH עֲרִידִין luxuriousness).

† I. [עֲרָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עֲרָנִים luxuries 2 S 1²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. עֲרָנִים [v. עֲרָן] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51³⁴ he hath filled his belly מִעֲרָנִי from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מִעֲרָנִי); & Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping 'י, נחל עֲרָנִיד, ψ 36⁹ (|| רִשְׁוֹן בִּיתְהָךְ).

† [עֲרָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.), so Syr. عَزَّ); — Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְּבוּ Ne 9²⁵ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ).

† II. עֲרָן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (ⓐ Iω(α)δαν, 3I¹⁵ ⓐ Oδομ, ⓓL Iαδαν).

† עֲרָנָא n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; עֲרָנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓐ Αιδαυε, ⓓL Eδνα. 2. Ne 12⁵, ⓐ Adαvas, ⓓL Eδvas.

† עֲרָנָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, ⓐ Eδνα(a)s. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֲרָנָה; van d. H. עֲרָנָה, ⓐ Eδνα). — Vid. also עֲרָנָא.

† I. [עֲרָנִין] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עֲרָנִיָּה as subst. Is 47⁸, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — עֲרִינוּ הַעֲצֵנוּ 2 S 23⁸, read עֲרָנָה עֲרָנָה, || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עֲרָנִין n.pr.m. 1. in בְּנֵי ע', returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, ⓐ Ad(δ)υ, Hd(ε)υ, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10¹⁷, ⓐ Hd(ε)υ, Adευ.

† עֲרִינָא n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², ⓐ Ad(ε)ua.

† [מִעֲרָן] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מִעֲרָנִי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰ (poem) royal dainties; הָאֲכָלִים לְמִעֲרָנִים La 4⁵ those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשְׁךָ Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give delight to thy soul (|| וַיִּנְחֶלְךָ). — מִעֲרָנוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענר.

II. עֲרָן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinū, plain (in word-lists), Schr^{COT Gn 2,8}, DI^{Pa 79 f.}; other views v. Di Gn 2,8).

עִיב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَاب, غَيْب *be absent, hidden, of sun, set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܥܕ *hence obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עֵב, Aram. עִיבָּא *cloud(s)*).

II. ע³³ n.m. ^{Is 19,1} and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kō^{Synt. 163}) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע³³ abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ +, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עֲבִים Ju 5⁴ +, עֲבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עֲבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עֲבֵי ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—1. dark cloud: a. rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18^{44,45} + 9 t. b. as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶ + Ez 19¹¹ 3 I^{3,10,14} (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עֲבוֹת). c. chariot of י³ Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. d. casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. e. as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). f. disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. g. ע³³ טל Is 18⁴ cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). 2. (cloud-) mass, עֲבִים ע³³ 2 S 22¹² masses of clouds (enwrapping י³) = ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). 3. thicket as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—עב Ex 19⁹ v. עֲבֵי sub עבה. I. עב v. p. 7 I 3 supr.

† [עֲרוֹב] vb. denom. Hiph. becloud, Impf. 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֶדְנִי אֶת־בֵּית־צִיּוֹן La 2¹ (Bu הָעֵיב).

עוֹג (√ of foll., cf. NH id. draw a circle, עוֹגָה (circular) ditch; Aram. עוֹגִית id.; Ar. عَوَج be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

† עֶגְגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע³³ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֶגְגָה 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עֶגְגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֶגְגָה Ex 12³⁹;—bread-cake, made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18⁶ (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עֶגְגָה מִצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפָה); רִצְפִים ע³³ 1 K 19⁶ cake of hot-stones, i. e. baked on them; metaph. הַפְּסִיכָה ע³³ Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On ע³³ v. Benz Arch. 85f. Now Arch. i. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

† [עִיגַב] vb. denom. bake (a cake; lit. make a cake of);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנִיבָה (so Baer Ginsb. > van d. H. תַּעֲנִיבָה) thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō^{i. 496f.} Ges^{§ 59k}) Ez 4¹².

† מְעִיג n. [m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לְעֵי מ' ψ 35¹⁶ mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons, but ע³³ Che al. rd. לְעֵי (לְעֵי).

† עִיגַב and (1 K 4¹⁹) עִיג n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS^{Sem i. 91, 2nd ed. 93});—Og, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS^{1c.}), usu. + סִיחֹן (q. v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3^{1,3,4,10,11,13} 4⁴⁷ 29⁶ 3 I⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13^{12,30,31} (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ע³³ Ω γ (ρωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עִיגַב v. עִיגַב.

† [עוֹד] vb. prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَوَدَ, عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. ያደ; turn about, surround, ፀደ; circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. عَادَ accustom, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, عَادَ usage, ceremong, عَادَ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عَادَ id., as loan-word, Frä²⁷⁶; Palm. עוֹד usage Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰; NH עוֹד, and esp. עוֹד = BH, also עוֹד festival, עוֹד; cf. prob. As. Shaph. us-id, he solemnly affirmed D^{1HwB 32});—only intens.: Pi. surround (cf. Eth.), Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹדֵנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סָבְבוּנִי 18⁶). Pōl'el, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲוֹד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (|| שָׁמַר, opp. עָוִית), 147⁶ (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). Hithpōl. be restored, Impf. 1 pl. וְנִתְעוֹדַר ψ 20⁹ (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל, ἁναρθρώμεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr^{MM 256}) עוֹד, subst. a going round, continuance, but used mostly as adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֵנִי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינִי: Ol^{§ 222g} Sta^{§ 352b} Kō^{ii. 444, iii. 360} Ges^{§ 100.5}), + Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹדֵי + Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹדֵךְ Gn 46³⁰ + 4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ + 1 K 1¹⁴; עוֹדֵנִי Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never עוֹדֵנִי, עוֹדֵנִי + 1 K 1²², עוֹדֵנִי + Is 28⁴; עוֹדֵךְ + Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹדֵנָה + La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵנִי); there occur also + 2 S 14³² Dn 9^{20,21}, and עוֹד הֵם + Is 65²⁴:—1. as adv.: a. (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, still, yet, Gn 18²² עוֹדֵנִי עוֹדֵנִי וְאֶבְרָהָם עוֹדֵנִי עוֹדֵנִי and A., he was still standing before י³ (note oft. so עוֹדֵנִי after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הַיּוֹם עוֹד גָּדוֹל the day is still high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הָעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² חַי הָעוֹדֵנִי; 2 S 14³² (but Kō^{iii. 558} עוֹד, 18¹⁴; Is 25²⁵ נְטוּיָה וְעוֹד יְרוֹ נְטוּיָה, 10³² עוֹד הַיּוֹם עוֹד still to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוֹד הָעָם מִזְבְּחֵיהֶם the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴ +); 2 S 1⁹ בִּיכְלֵי־עוֹד נִפְשֵׁי בִי 1 f); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. הָ 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr ע³³), poet. for עוֹדֵנִי עוֹד; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עוֹד מָה for ע³³, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹדֵנִי (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לְפָנֵינוּ), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד still not (Germ. noch nicht) i. e. not yet (in class. Heb. טָרָם), Je 40⁵ עוֹדֵנִי לֹא יֵשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20³³ עוֹדֵנִי לֹא הָיָה לָבָב (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ עוֹדֵנִי בֵּין הַבָּשָׂר וְהָעוֹד שְׁנֵיהֶם... וְאָף י³ חָרָה בָּעַם between their teeth, and (= when) etc.,

† [עִיד] vb. denom. (Gerber^{42f.}) bear witness; — Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶעֱיֵד La 2¹³ Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִיד 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; הָעִיד Gn 43³; 2 ms. הָעִידָה Ne 9³⁴; הָעִידָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. הָעִידָה Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. הָעִידָה Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְהָעִיד 2 K 17¹³ Zc 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעִידָה Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִיד Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעִיד Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Imv.* Pt. הָעִיד Dt 32⁴⁶.—**1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. הָעִיד Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. הָעִיד ואת הארץ את הַשָּׁמַיִם ואת הארץ + הָעִיד Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁹ 31²⁸. **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹³; c. הָעִיד pers. Gn 43^{3,3} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, הָעִיד subj., c. הָעִיד pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{29,30} Je 11^{7,7} Zc 3⁶ 50⁷ 81⁹; enjoin solemnly, c. הָעִיד pers. + acc. rei עֲרוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9³⁴ דברים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִוָּעֵד consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. הָעִיד pers.

† III. [עֲרָה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֲרָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of הָעִיד), עֲרָהִי ψ 132¹² (Ges^{91a}), עֲרָהִי Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119² עֲרוֹתָי 78⁵⁶; עֲרוֹתָי 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,59,79,95,119,125,138,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲרוֹת, reading עֲרָה for עֲרָה, or regarding עֲרָה as contr. from עֲרוֹת, pl. of עֲרוֹת [Sta^{320b} SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{Dt 4,45}; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲרוֹתָי and עֲרָה **n.f.** testimony;—ע' abs. Ex 16³⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. עֲרוֹתָי 119¹⁴ +, עֲרוֹתָי Je 44²³ + 4 t.;—**1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, הָעִיד לְהַח הָעִיד Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), הָעִיד 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, הָעִיד בְּאֵרוֹן הָעִיד 25²² 26^{33,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuebrith [ag.him Di], so Benn Steuernaag), הָעִיד הָאָרֶץ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); abbrev. הָעִיד 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); הָעִיד על הָעִיד Ex 27²¹ (= הָעִיד Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, הָעִיד מִשְׁכַּן הָעִיד tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so הָעִיד אֶהְיֶה 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁶. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || הָעִיד 78⁵; || חֶקֶל 81⁶. In titles, על-הָעִיד ψ 60¹ אֶל-שִׁשְׁנָיִם ע' 80¹ = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֶקֶל etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חֶקֶל etc.), Je 44²³; חֶקֶל etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מִצְוָה Ne 9³⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁵; pl. elsewh. ψ 119^{14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157} Vid. also III. [עֲרָה].—For הָעִיד 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הָעִיד (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הָעִיד **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—

1. testimony, prophet. injunction, || הָעִיד Is 8^{16,20}.
2. attestation, Ru 4⁷ (>fixed usage Buhl^{Lex}).

† I. [עָרָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَرَى);—

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִעְרִית Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; Pt. cstr. נִעְרָה Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. נִעְרָה 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נִעְרָה ① We Dr SS Bu HPS);—be bent, bowed down, twisted, || נִעְרָה ψ 38⁷; || נִעְרָה Is 21³; לב נִעְרָה Pr 12⁸ one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה, subj. הָעִיד:—La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; || עָרָה Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (|| בִּזְיוֹן הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. יִשְׁרֵה הָעִידָה Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| חֶטָא); so 3 pl. הָעִידוּ אֶת-דִּרְבָּם Je 3²¹.

† I. עָרָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—עָרָה עָרָה Ez 21³² (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עָרָה **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עָרָה *עָרָה);—רוּחַ עָרָה Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עָרָה **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—ע' abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁶; pl. עָרָה (Aram. form) 3¹², but עָרָה in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מְעִירָה **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—הָעִידָה מְעִירָה consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מ' ① Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּהָ (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐደ: err; distinct from I. עוּהָ, cf. Lag^{M. i. 236 f.} Dr^{18 20, 30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עוּהָ **n.m.** Is 22, 14 iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21⁴³ +; עוּהָ 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוּהָ Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוּהָ 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוּהָ Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read בְּעִנְיָ Ho 9⁷ +; עוּהָ ψ 103³; עוּהָ Nu 15³¹ (Ges^{91e}), etc.; pl. עוּהָ abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוּהָ abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוּהָ Is 43²⁴, עוּהָ Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוּהָ Ez 28¹⁸; עוּהָ Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** iniquity, Jb 15⁹ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || הַטָּמָה 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59² Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || בָּשָׁע Jb 14¹⁷ 31³³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53⁵; || אֲשָׁמָה Ezr 9^{6,7,13}; רָעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** ע' חֶרֶב Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; ע' חֶרֶב 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; ע' חֶרֶב 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; כָּשַׁל בַּע' Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

† **מָעוּז** **n.m.** ^{Ju 6, 26} place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from **מָצוּ**, but prob. **erron.**, cf. Buhl ^{Lex 13} Ges ^{§ 85 k});—**מָ** abs. ^{Ju 6²⁶ +}, cstr. ^{Is 30² +}; sf. ^{2 S 22³³} **מָעוּזִי** (but rd. **הַמָּעוּזִי** as || ^{ψ 18³³} **מָעוּזִי** ^{ψ 31³ +}, ^{Is 27⁵ +}, ^{מָעוּזִי} as || ^{ψ 18³³} **מָעוּזִי** ^{ψ 31³ +}, ^{Is 27⁵ +}, ^{מָעוּזִי} ^{ψ 52⁹ +}, ^{מָעוּזִי} ^{Dn 11¹⁰}, etc. (rd. prob. **מָעוּזִי**, etc.); pl. ^{מָעוּזִים} ^{v^{38.39}}, sf. ^{מָעוּזֵיהֶם} ^{Is 23¹¹}, read ^{מָעוּזֵיהֶם} (Ges ^{§ 20^o} ^{Che} ^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

†1. **מֵעוֹן** n.[m.] dwelling, habitation;—abs. מ' **פִּי** 71³ +, cstr. **מֵעוֹן** Je 25³⁰ +, sf. **מֵעוֹנָה** **פִּי** 91⁹, etc.;—1. *lair* of jackals Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷ (all of desolated cities); **מ' אֲרִיֹת** Na 2¹² (|| מַרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). 2. *dwelling* of '1:

a. in heaven קִדְשֶׁךָ Dt 26¹⁵ cf. Je 25³⁰ (|| מְרוֹם), Zc 2¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁷ **b.** in temple בֵּיתֶךָ מ' ψ 26⁸, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36¹⁵ (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ' as abode of his people, מ' צוּר מ' ψ 71³, מ' alone 90¹ 91⁹.—מ' 1 S 2^{29,32} is unintellig. (v. 'omm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (eyeing [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zq 3⁷ is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעוֹנִיָּה (cf. Jos 9²³ 2 S 3²⁰).

†**II.** מְעוֹן **n.pr.** **1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁵⁵ (P), 1 S 25² (Ⓞ Maan, Maan), now Ma'in (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְדַבֵּר 23^{24,25,25}, so rd. also 25¹ (for MT פֶּאֶרֶן) (Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{45,45}, Ⓞ Μεων, Maon. **3. gent.** Ju 10¹² named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַבֵּר (Ⓞ^{BA} ⓄL Madiaμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בעל בית בעל p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4¹¹ v. מְעוֹנִים p. 589.

† מְעוֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1. den.** lair of wild beasts: of מְעוֹנָתוֹ Am 3¹, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38⁴⁰ (|| סִבָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104²²; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת Ct 4⁸; מְעוֹנֹתָי Na 2¹³ (|| חֲרִי; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of חֲיָה in gen., במְעוֹנוֹתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכֵּן Jb 37⁸ (|| אֲרֵב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' מְעוֹנוֹתָיו Je 21¹³, fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76³ (|| סוֹבֵב). **2. fig.** מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33²⁷ the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. **1. מעון 3**).

† מְעוֹנֹתָי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Ⓞ Ma(ω)vaθei.

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10¹⁰: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עוֹנָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18⁹ v. עוֹן.

עוֹנִים v. sub I. עוֹה.

†**I.** עוֹף **vb.** fly (NH id., (rare) flicker, flutter, עוֹף fowl; Aram. עוֹפָא, id.; Eth. ያፋ: id.; Ar. عَوْف augury, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), fortune, عَيْف practice augury, عَائِف augur; also عَوْف, عَوْف fly about, of birds);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. וְעָפּוּ consec. Is 11¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20⁸ ψ 91⁵ + Pr 23^{5b} Qr (> Kt וְעוּף [van d. H.], or וְעוּף [Ginsb]); וְעָפּוּ 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, Na 3¹⁶, וְעָפּוּ Is 6⁶; 3 fs. הִתְעָפּוּ (הִתְעָפּוּ) Pr 23^{5a} Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. הִתְעָפּוּ Is 60⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5⁷ Pr 26²; Pt. fs. עָפָה

Zc 5^{1,2}; pl. עָפּוֹת Is 31⁵;—**1. a.** fly, of birds. Dt 4¹⁷, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26² (|| נֹדֵד); of seraph Is 6⁶ (cf. Pōl.); ' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹; roll (in vision) Zc 5^{1,2}; arrow ψ 91⁵; of swift army Is 11¹⁴ (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכַתָּה) Hb 1⁸ (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60⁸; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוֹף Jb 5⁷ make high to fly, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** hover (protectingly) Is 31⁵ (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. Dt 32¹¹).

2. fly away, to a distance, ψ 55⁷ (fig.; || אֲרִיִּק נֹדֵד v^s); = vanish, of locusts Na 1¹⁶ (fig.); of wicked Jb 20⁸ (בְּחִלּוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְעָפָה ψ 90¹⁰.—הִתְעָפּוּ Pr 23^{5a} Kt, do thine eyes fly (light) upon it? הִתְעָפּוּ Hiph. Qr dost thou cause thine eyes to fly, etc. ? is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1.** fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יָעוּפָה of birds Gn 1²⁰ (P); seraphim Is 6²; Pt. מְעוֹפָה flying fiery serpent Is 14²⁹ 30⁶ **2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.** sf. בְּעוֹפָפִי Ez 32¹⁰ when I brandish my sword before them. **Hithpōl.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעָפֶּה Ho 9¹¹ like a bird their glory shall fly away. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. Qr, v. Qal ad fin.

עוֹף **n.m.** Gn 40¹⁷ **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—' abs. Gn 1²⁰ +, cstr. v²¹ +;—**1. fowl, birds,** Gn 40^{17,19} (E), 7⁸ (J), 1^{20,22} (P), 1 K 5¹³ +; esp. (38 t.) עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם fowl of the sky, Gn 2^{19,20} (J), 1^{26,28,30} (P), Ho 2²⁰ Ec 10²⁰ +, carrion birds 1 S 17^{44,46} 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 14¹¹ + 1 I t.; Je 5²⁷; redundantly עוֹף כְּנָף fowl of wing Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷ (for food); for food also Lv 7²⁶ (P), 17¹³ 20²⁵ (both H), cf. Lv 11^{13,46} (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8²⁰ (J); הע' הַטְּהוֹר, Lv 11¹⁴ (P). **2. winged insects** (clean and unclean) עוֹף הָע' הַטְּהוֹר Lv 11^{20,21} (H), ש' ה' Dt 14¹⁹, so prob. ה' alone v²⁰; ה' ה' אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ אֲרָבֶּה רִגְלִים Lv 11²³ (H).

† [עֵפָה] **n.m.** Je 9¹⁷ eyelid (NH id.; from fluttering ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עֵפָה Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴ עֵפָפִיךָ Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.;—eyelids, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינִים), as weeping, עֵפָפִי Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמוֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30¹³; fig. עֶפְעִי-שַׁחַר Jb 3⁹ eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41¹⁰ (sim.).

† II. [עִירָה], I. [עִירָה] vb. be dark;—only Qal Impf. 2 ms. תַּעֲרֶפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (though) it be dark, but rd. prob. תַּעֲרֶפָה, subst., v. infr.

† I. עִיפָה n.f. darkness;—עִיפָה שַׁחַר עִיפָה Am 4¹³; אֶרֶץ עִיפָה Jb 10²² (Ges^{§90g}; || צִלְמוֹת).

† II. עִיפָה n.pr. 1. gent. 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, Ⓢ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Ⓢ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓢ Γαφαηλ, A Γαφα η, Ⓢ L Γαφα.

† מוֹעֵרָה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

† [מַעֲרֹף] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מַעֲרֹף צִוְקָה Is 8²² (|| הַשִּׁכָּה); Che^{Hpt.} rds. מוֹעֵרָה.

† תַּעֲרֶפָה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תַּעֲרֶפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בָּקָר).

† עוֹרָי Kt, עִיפִי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite, Je 40⁸, Ⓢ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

† [עוֹרִין] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of עִין);—only Qal Impv. mpl. עֲוִיִּי Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֲוִי, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֲוִי. (Sta^{ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235} der. עֲוִי fr. עִין).

† עוֹרִין n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1¹⁷, Ⓢ Ως, Ⓢ L Ch Ουζ. b. eldest 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²¹ (J), A Ωξ, Ⓢ L Ωζ. c. Edomite name Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴², Ⓢ Ως, Ⓢ L Ους. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מְלִכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוֹרִין Je 25²⁰ (Ⓢ om.); בְּאֶרֶץ-עוֹרִין Jb 1¹ (home of Job), Ⓢ Αυσυρις; La 4²¹ (del. עוֹרִין Ⓢ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu^{ix. f.}; D1 Pa 239, ZKF ii. 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. Ussu, but dub. With name עוֹרִין RS^{K 261} cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْص, so We^{Held. 2, 146}; against this Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 183 f.}, but v. reply RS^{Sem i. 43}.

† יְעוֹרִין n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8¹⁰, Ⓢ Ιδωρ, A Ιεωρ, Ⓢ L Ιωαρ.

† [עִירָה] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עִיר, חֶם) for עִיר press, so Thes al.);—only Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲרִיק Am 2¹³, Pt. מַעֲרִיק v¹³; but read prob. תַּעֲרִיק, תַּעֲרִיק totter, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עִקָּה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, עִקָּה, Syr. حَمْل);—only cstr. מִצְנֵי עִקָּה ψ 55⁴ because of the pressure of the

wicked; > rd. צִעֲקָה (|| קוֹל; Ol al.), which means cry for help.

† מוֹעֲקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מַעֲקָה);—שָׁמַת מ' בְּמִתְנִינוּ; ψ 66¹¹, Ⓢ θλίψεις, Ⓢ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עוֹר] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = dig (Ar. عَار etc. cave); Hal^{R6J xi, 67} cp. עור skin, whence blindness as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוֹרִי, Ⓢ blind, Pa. עוֹר, Ⓢ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوَّر be one-eyed, Eth. የረፈ be blind Di⁹⁹⁵);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוֹר 2 K 25⁷, c. עוֹר put out the eyes of=Je 39⁷=52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲוֹר fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓢ ins. עֲוִי); Dt 16¹⁹, c. עֲוִי.

† עוֹרִי adj. blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עוֹרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עוֹרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. העוֹר Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. הע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לעוֹר Jb 29¹⁵, העוֹרִים 2 S 5^{6.8} Is 42¹⁸);—blind, usu. as subst. = the blind: 1. lit., physically blind: a. of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. בָּקָר), 2 S 5^{6.8.8} Lv 15¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute ע' אִישׁ Lv 21¹⁸ (H). b. of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁸; as adj. attribute, עֲוִיִּים עוֹרוֹת Is 42⁷. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42^{18.19.19} (but v^{19c} rd. חֲרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עֲוִי עֲוִי 43⁸; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עוֹרוֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), smite (הִכָּה) with blindness: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בָּע' Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בָּע' Zc 12⁴, i.e. with blind staggers, making them helplessly wild.

† עוֹרֶת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עוֹר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (N^H id.; Aram. עוֹר, Ⓢ; Ar. عَير, عَار, v. עִיר, עִיר, غير; عَار is be jealous, cf. Syr. حَمْل hate, revenge);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲוִרֵנִי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יַעֲוִרֵנִי (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer^{p. 58}), so Ginsb^{marg.} van d. H.; rd. thus, or יַעֲוִרֵנִי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges^{§72cc} Di; cf. Sta^{§484e}; Impv. ms. עוֹרֵה ψ 7⁷ +, fs. עוֹרֵי Ju 5^{12.12} + 3 t., עוֹרֵי Ju 5^{12.12} + 5 t. (for rhythm); Pt. עֹר Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. עֹר We Now GASm, cf. Ⓢ εως=עד);—rouse oneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12.12.12}; of 'י ψ 7⁷ (|| הַנִּשָּׂא, קוֹמָה), 59⁵ (sq. inf.), 44²⁴ (opp. יָשָׁן), of 'י's arm Is 51^{9.9.9}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52^{1.1}, of stone (idol)

† עֵרֹם, עֵרֹם **adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1.** naked;
2. nakedness (עָרָה Ew ^{423, 426} Ges ^{§85 t} Sta ^{§§ 298, 327 a}; > עָרָם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba ^{NB § 27g} Kō ^{Il. 84, 120});—abs. עֵרֹם Gn 3^{10.11} + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵרֹמִים Gn 3⁷;—**1. adj. naked**

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18⁷⁻¹⁶.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴⁸; וְעֵרְיָהּ *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† עָרֹם, עָרֹם **adj. naked** (perh. secondary form from עֵרָם Ew^{§163c} Sta^{§327a}; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8 t., עָרֹם 1 S 19²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עָרְמָה Ho 2⁵; pl. עָרֹמִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—*naked* Gn 2²⁵ (J) 1 S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁵; adverb. (Ges^{§118n}) c. הִלָּךְ Is 20^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ôl, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† מַעְרָם [Kö^{II. 1. 121}] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעְרָמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta^{§273a}; > √עָרָם Ba^{NB §166b}).

III. עֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֹר ⁹⁹ **n.m.** Jb 7⁵ *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. עֹרַת Lzb³⁴⁶);—ע' abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²³ +; sf. עֹרֹ 29¹⁴ +, עֹרֹ Je 13²³, עֹרֹ Nu 19⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עֹרֹת Ex 39³⁴, sf. עֹרֹתם Lv 16²⁷;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), עֹרֹתָם Ex 22²⁶ (E), עֹרֹתָם 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2,3}; עֹרֹתָם Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֹרֹתָם v^{2,2,3,4} 11, cf. v^{3,38,39,43}); עֹרֹתָם Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch. i. 242}), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11²² 13^{48ff} Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{5,5} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עֹרֹת Is 30⁶ v. עֹרֹ.

† [עֹשֵׁשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., *lend aid, come to help* (Ar. عَاثَ iv *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹשֵׁ n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עוֹשֵׁ in n.pr. Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** Impv. mpl. עוֹשֵׁ וְבָאֵי Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוֹשֵׁ; Che^{Expos., Nov. 1897, 365} עוֹשֵׁ (√נָשָׂא); We Now.

† יֵעוֹשׂ (also Kt יֵעִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 168}; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوت, We^{Skizzen iii, 171}; Held. 2, 146 RS K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43) Nö^{l.c.}, yet against this O Ieovs (i.e. ע; not Iayovs, ג), and ' (not '), Lag^{M II. 77}; BN 133 Buhl^{Edom. 48 f.});—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יֵעִישׁ, v¹⁸ 1 Ch 1³⁵. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יֵעִישׁ). **b.** 1 Ch 8³⁹. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יֵעוֹשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֹתָ] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עֹתָ Pa.; cf. חָלַל, חָלַל *deceive* PS³⁰⁰⁸);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶, עֹתָו Ec 7¹²; 3 pl. sf. עֹתָוִי ψ 119⁷⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֹתָ ψ 146⁹ Jb 8³, יֵעֹתָ v³; Inf. יֵעֹתָ Am 8⁵ La 3²²;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8⁵; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) (עֹתָו) Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), עֹתָו בְּרִיכוֹ La 3³⁶, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; so עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶ (' subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, עֹתָוִי יִדְרֶה רְשָׁעִים ψ 146⁹ (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.; opp. תִּקְוָה). **Pu.** *l't.* מִעֹתָ Ec 1¹⁵ *what is bent* (opp. תִּקְוָה). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעֹתִי Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עֹתָה] **n.f.** *subversion*, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עֹתָתִי La 3⁵⁹ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עֹתָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לָרַעַת לָעוֹת Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עוֹת = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עוֹשֵׁ); text prob. corrupt, Oort^{Th T 1891, 469} לָעוֹתוֹ, and del. לָרַעַת; Kto Che^{Comm.} לָרַעַתוֹ 'teach, edify,' Gr לָעוֹתוֹ, Che^{Hpt.} לָהֲחִיּוֹת.

† עֹתָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθε (= עֹתָה Ne 11⁴). **2.** Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθε.

עוֹ, עוֹ, עוֹ v. עוֹ. עוֹ v. עוֹ.

† עֹאזֵל **n.[m.]** *entire removal* (redupl. intens. (Ges^{§30n}, Sta^{§124a}), abstr., √[עוֹל] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb. ii. 668} Win^{ii. 659 ff.} Me in Schenkel^{BL. i. 236}; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings, DB} [a fallen angel, Lv 16^{8 ff.} being late, acc. to Che^{ZAV xv (1895), 133 ff., Ency. Bib.}, who der. fr. עֹזֵל; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16^{8 ff.}; name not elsewhere);—ע' Lv 16^{8,10,10,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušezib, *rescue*, cf. BAram. שִׁיב;—Eth. ማዕለል: *widowed* Di⁹⁷³);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. עוֹבִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עזבה Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. עזבה Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עזבה Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעזב Is 55⁷ +, יעזב Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. יעזבני 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* עזב ψ 37⁸, עזבה Je 49¹¹, עזבו Je 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עזב Je 14³, עזב Ex 23³; *cstr.* עזב Gn 44²² +, sf. עזבה Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עזב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עזבי (Ges^{§ 90}); f. *cstr.* עזבת Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* עזוב Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.; —†1. *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö^{ZMG. xl (1886), 726}): a. = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22,22} (J), 2 K 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (|| הִלֵּךְ מֵאֵתָּה); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (י as lion leaving lair); c. מֵן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). b. *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + בֵּיר Gn 39^{12,13}, + אֶצְלִי v^{15,15} (all J); + ב loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). c. *leave in the presence of* (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16³⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. d. *leave in safety*, יִאֲהֶה חַעֲבוֹבוּ בְּבוֹרֶכֶם Is 10³. e. *leave in a given condition, situation*, אֲתוֹ בְּמַחֲלִיִּים 2 Ch 24²⁵ *they left him in great suffering*. c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁹; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷. f. *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. g. *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) with (מֵעֵם) *my master*; so ע' חֲסִדוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2²⁰ (both of י); חֲסִד ע' ψ 37⁸ (|| הִרְגָּה מֵאֵרָף). h. *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + בֵּיר Gn 39⁶ (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39¹¹ (|| בְּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*). — So also poss. (c. ?) Ne 3³⁴ (reading לְאַלְהֵים for MT לֵהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. i. *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), לוֹ וְחִדְלָהּ מֵעֲזוֹב Ex 23^{5a} (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. מֵעֲזוֹב לְאַרְץ בִּצְיָה Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). j. *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. k. *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9⁶. 2. *leave, abandon, forsake*: †a. *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹⁸ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ מִצְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. †b. *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2²¹ (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22³ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, אֵלֶיךָ, cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54⁶, and ע' of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

†c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. d. esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. חֲסִדִּים, i. e. God, v. חֲסִד II); c. ל + inf. only לְשָׁמֵר עֲזוּבוּ אֶת־רֵי חֹהֵל Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort *We Now doubt* לְשָׁמֵר). (2) obj. י's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10,14} + 14 t.; house of י 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12^{8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2,6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰ †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + מוֹדָה confess); הַמִּשְׁאָה usury Ne 5¹⁰. e. of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁵ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. ψψ; + בֵּיר Ne 9²³ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לְשָׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32³¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (י abandoning his house). †f. of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. †g. of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לֵב) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת) Pr 3³. †3. *let loose, set free, let go* מֵעֲזוֹב עַמּוֹ Ex 23^{5b} (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub II. עזב); מֵעֲזוֹב שְׁטוּר וְעֲזוֹב shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS^{sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456}] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10¹ (עָלִי apud me, cf. עָלִי II 1 d); פָּנִי מֵעֲזוּבָה Jb 9²⁷ *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl^{Lex Bu}; > *abandon my [gloomy] countenance* AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעֻב Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. נָעֻבָה Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעֻב Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, תֵּעֻבָה Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. יֵעֻבוּ Is 18⁶; *Pt.* נָעֻב Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. נָעֻבוֹת Ez 36⁴; — 1. *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. 2. *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| מִשְׁלָהּ, 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מֵן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. †Pu. (or Qal pass., v. Ges^{§ 52e}) *be deserted*, of city: Pf. 3 ms. הָמוֹן עִיר עֲזוּבָה Is 32¹⁴ (|| נִפְּשׁ); 3 fs. עֲזוּבָה Je 49²⁵.

†1. עֲזוּבָה n.f. *forsakenness, desolation*; —

יִרְבָּה הָעִיר בְּקִרְבָּהּ Is 6¹². — 17⁹ v. √2 a.

† עֹז, and (rarely) עֹז n.m. strength, might;—abs. ע' Ju 9⁵¹ +, עֹז ψ 84⁶ +, עֹז Is 26¹, once עֹז Gn 49³; cstr. עֹז Mi 5³ +, עֹז ψ 28⁸; sf. עֹז Ex 15² + 2 t., עֹז ψ 28⁷ +; עֹז 2 I² + 2 t., עֹז 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. עֹזנו 8 I²; 3 mpl. עֹזנו 89¹⁸, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מְדֹלֵעוֹ Ju 9⁵¹, and fig. (of י'), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰, מְחַסְיֵנוֹ ψ 71⁷, cf. עִיר עֹזֵלָנוּ Is 26¹, עֹז מְבַמְּתָהּ Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁵ = 18¹¹ (fig.); עֹז מְבַמְּתָהּ Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. מעוֹ Toy); עֹז מְבַמְּתָהּ ψ 62⁸ (fig.); מְרוֹם עֹזָהּ Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.), עֹז Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. לְהַרְרֵנוּ & Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הַעֲמַדְתָּהּ for הַעֲמַדְתִּי his

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל-עוֹ* *with all one's might* 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT *בְּכָל עוֹ*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בָּעוֹ* Pr 31^{17,25}; abstr. for concr. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; *עוֹ* ψ 68³⁴ *a mighty voice*; *וְיָרַע עוֹ* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹¹ Jb 26², *עוֹ* נִשְׁמַת מְטָרוֹת *עוֹ*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (*מִפְּאֵר הַתְּפָאָה*), Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110². **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, *עוֹ* לֵבָיִן Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁸. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁶ 138³, *עוֹ-לֹוֹ* 84⁶ 138³; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49³ ψ 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (*וְיִשְׁעָה*) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²⁴, *עוֹ יִשְׁעָתִי* ψ 140⁸, *תְּפָאֶרֶת עוֹמֹו*, 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ *מָעוֹ*), ψ 28⁷ (+ *מָעוֹנִי*), v⁸ (*מָעוֹ*), 46² (+ *מִחֲסֶה*), 59¹⁰ (rdg. *עוֹ*, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{marg.}; *מָעוֹנִי*), v¹⁸ (*id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (*מִחֲסֶה*); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24³ v. *עוֹ*. **3.** *might* of 'י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; *עוֹ מָלְכִי* ψ 99⁴ (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. *יִשְׂרָאֵל*), 68³⁵ (c. *יְהוָה*). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (*וְיִשְׁעָה*), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. *עוֹ* for *עוֹיָה*, v. *עוֹ*), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ *אֶפֶס*), cf. *עוֹ אֶפֶס* ψ 90¹¹. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, *אֶרֶן עוֹ* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ = ψ 132⁸, *עוֹ* = ark 78⁶¹. **4.** *עוֹ* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עוֹ* *he who is impudent* & Siegf (cf. *עוֹ* *Hiph.*). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—*מָעוֹ* v. *עוֹ*.

† *עוֹזוֹ* n.[m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עוֹ*;—cstr. *מִלְחָמָה עוֹ* Is 42²⁵ *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *אֶפֶס* (חֲמָה אֶפֶס), cf. *עוֹזוֹ* וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78⁴).

† *עוֹזוֹ* adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'י ψ 24⁸.

† *עוֹז* n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5⁸, Οζουζ, GL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb^{marg.} *עוֹז*, *עוֹז*, *עוֹז*, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† *עוֹזָא* n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = *עוֹזָא* v^{6,7,8} = *עוֹזָא* 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in *עוֹזָא* burial-place of Manassch and Amon 2 K 21^{19,26} ('ע' perh. = *עוֹזָא*, cf. Sta^G I. 560, II. 679 Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. *עוֹזָה*.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, Οζε(ι)α, Αζαζα.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. (' is mighty);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= *עוֹזָה*): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹³ (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit *עוֹזָה*; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 295}).

† *עוֹזָאֵל* n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²⁴. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= *עוֹזָאֵל* v¹⁸), (Θ^B Αζαπαλ). **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸—Vid. *עוֹזָאֵל*.

† *עוֹזָאֵלִי* adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{marg.} *הָעוֹזָאֵלִי*); *עוֹזָאֵלִי* 1 Ch 26²³.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עוֹז* Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** Οζεας, but also Αζαπας: king of Judah = *עוֹזָה*: **a.** *עוֹזָה* 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** *עוֹזָה* 2 K 15^{13,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Ze 14⁵. **2.** *עוֹזָה* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **3.** *עוֹזָה* Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁵ Θ for *חזיה*).—Vid. also *עוֹזָה*.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 295});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Οζεα(ς).

† *עוֹזִי* n.pr.m. Οζε: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁷ 9⁸.

† *עוֹזָאֵל(י)* n.pr.m. Οζεηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁷ = *עוֹזָאֵל(י)* v²⁰, both prob. err. for *עוֹזָאֵל* Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. Οζεα(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24^{20,27}, perhaps for *עוֹזָה* Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† *עוֹזָבֶק* n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁶, Αζαβουχ, GL Εζδουκ.

† *עוֹזָבֶד* n.pr.m. Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

†I. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** AΘL usu. Αζμωθ, Ασωμωθ:

1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, Βασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12³. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27²³. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλωμ, Γαβαωθ.

†II. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֶזֶן** **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

† **עֲזוּנְיָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now Arch. i. 54, 116), named + נִשָּׁר, נִשָּׁר Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = *osprey* Tristr.^{NHB 1st} Dr.^{14, 12} (others *vulture* Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזַן]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. **עֲזַן**, **עֲזַן**, **עֲזַן** ring; Ar. **عَزَقَ** cleave or furrow the earth with implement **عَزَقَ**; Eth. **ዐዘብ**: well, cistern);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יַעְזֹקֶה** Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזֻקָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שֹׁכֶה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁵ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. **[עֲזַר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. **עֲזָרָה** help; Ph. in deriv. and epds. Lzb 388 f.; Ar. **عَازَر** excuse, exculpate, also *aid*; Aram. **עֲזַר** help, Palm. **עֲזַר**, rarely **עֲזַר** Lzb 334 Cook^{89, 90});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **עֲזָרָה** ψ 118¹³, **עֲזָרָה** 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. **עֲזָרוּ** 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעְזֹר** Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. **יַעְזֹרֶה** Is 44²; 3 mpl. **יַעְזֹרוּ** Is 30⁷ 41⁶, **יַעְזֹרוּ** 1 K 1⁷, sf. **יַעְזֹרֶי** ψ 119¹⁷⁵, etc.; *Inv.* ms. sf. **עֲזָרָה** ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. **עֲזָרֶי** Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **לְעֹזֵר** 1 Ch 22¹⁷, **לְעֹזֵר** 18⁵, **לְעֹזֵר** Jos 10³³ + 5 t., **לְעֹזֵר** 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt **לְעֹזֵר** **Hiph.**); sf. **לְעֹזֵרִי** 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* **עֹזֵר** 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* **עֹזֵר** Is 31³;—*help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 1¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³ (rdg. **עֲזָרִים** Ges⁵³⁰, for MT **מַעְזָרִים**, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10³³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ **הוֹשִׁיעַ**; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32³ Ezr 8²² (+ **מִן** of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), 1 S 7¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. **עַל** against), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ **בְּלֹט**), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁶ (|| **הוֹשִׁיעַ**); subj. false gods Dt 32³ 2 Ch 28²³; c. **לְ** pers. 2 S 8³ + 1 Ch 18⁵ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr **לְעֹזֵר**, or **לְעֹזֵר**? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. **עַם** pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + **עַל** against); c. **אֲחֵרֵי** pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1⁷; c. **כִּי** pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. **לְ** . . . **בֵּין**, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ **עַל** against), 28¹⁶; **ע' לְרַעָה** Zc 1¹⁵ they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp. **הַכְשִׁיל**); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. **לְ** pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31³ 63⁵ Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. **הַמְלִיחָה** 1 Ch 12¹, **הַמְלִיחָה** Jb 9¹³ (v. **רָחַב**); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31³. † **Niph.** *Pf.* **וַיַּעֲזֹרֵי** ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וַיַּעֲזֹרוּ** 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + **עַל** against), c. n. cogn. **הַפְּלִיאָה** **לְהַעֲזֹר** Dn 11³⁴; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהַעֲזֹר** 2 Ch 26¹⁵ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). † **Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18³ Kt, Pt. pl. **מַעְזָרִים** 2 Ch 28²³. v. **Qal**.

† I. **עֲזָרָה** **n.m.** ^{ψ 121, 1} help, succour;—**ע'** abs. Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. **עֲזָרָה** Ex 18⁴, **עֲזָרָה** Ez 12¹⁴, etc.:—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30⁵ (|| **הוֹשִׁיעַ**, opp. **בָּשָׁת**, **הַרְפָּה**, Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121^{1, 2} 124⁸; in 89²⁰ rd. **נִיר** for **ע'** Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), cf. Hup; **מִן** **עֲזָרָה** Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2.** *concr. = one who helps* (cf. I. **עֲזָרָה** 2) **בְּע'** (בְּ essent., v. **ב** I 7 b, Ges^{519 h, 1}) Gn 2^{18, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּע'** Che We Gu Kau Now); coll. (without **בְּ**) Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co **עֲזָרִי**); esp. of י' **מַעְזָרִי** Dt 33⁷ (poem), **ע' מִן** + ψ 33²⁰ 115^{9, 10, 11}, + **מִן** **מַעְזָרִי** 70⁶; **בְּע'** (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

† II. **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. **עֲזַר** Lzb 388);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζoup. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζερ, etc.

† **עֲזָרִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζερ.

2. **עֲזָרִי**, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζoup.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Ερπας, Εσρπας, Εζρπας;

1. **Ezra** Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 3, 6} Ne 8⁶; called **פִּיפֵר** (ה) Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12²⁶, **הַפְּתִן** Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

† I. **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. **ע'** Is 10³ +, **עֲזָרָה** ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges⁵⁸⁰), **עֲזָרָה** ψ 63³ + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲזָרָה** Is 31² +; sf. **עֲזָרָה** ψ 22²⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ **לְהַצִּיל**), 31¹ Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; **ע' פְּעִלֵי אֱוֶן** Is 31² *help from*, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 23} *help of (for)* י'; from

¹ ψ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ (|| לְהַצִּילָנִי), 70² (|| *id.*), 71¹², + מַצָּר 60¹³ (|| הַשִּׁיעָה) = 108¹³. **2.** concr., embodied *help*, one who helps (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31²¹ when I saw my help (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעֵזֶר (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3⁹. **b.** of ¹ ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁸ (+ מַפְלֵט), 46² (|| מַחֲסֶה (עו), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעֵזֶר 35².

†II. עֵזֶרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσπει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷.

†עֵזֶרָה and (once) עֵזֶר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28¹. **2.** עֵזֶר Ez 11¹. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁸.

†עֵזְרָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl hath helped);—Οζρηαλ, Εζρηαλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25¹⁸ (= עֵזְרָאֵל v⁴), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρηαλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27²², Αζαραηλ, Εζρηαλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11¹³. **b.** 12³⁶.

†עֵזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (my help is Ēl);—Εσ(δ)ρηαλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36²⁶. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. **3.** name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

†עֵזְרִיָּהוּ, עֵזְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (‘hath helped);—Azariah (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OArām. הרעדור, הרעדור, Lzb 338. 25⁴ Cook⁴²);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyā ū* COT² K 15.1 Jäger^{BAS} 1. 468) עֵזְרִיָּהוּ 2 K 15^{6,8}; עֵזְרִיָּה 14²¹ 15^{17,17,23,27} 1 Ch 3¹² (v. עֵזְרִיָּה). **2.** יהוֹ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4⁵. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15¹. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21². **b.** יהוֹ- v². **5.** priests: **a.** יהוֹ- 1 K 4² = יהוֹ- 1 Ch 5^{36,37} Ezr 7³. **b.** יהוֹ- 1 Ch 5^{35,35}. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5^{39,40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10³. **e.** יהוֹ- 2 Ch 31^{10,13} = יהוֹ- 26^{17,20}. **6.** Levites, יהוֹ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29¹². **b.** v¹² יהוֹ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6²¹. **d.** Ne 8⁷. **7.** יהוֹ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23^{1a} (van d. H. יהוֹ- cf. Ginsb^{margin}), v^{1b}. **8.** יהוֹ- wall-builder Ne 3^{23,24}. **9.** יהוֹ- one with Zerub. 7⁷ (עֵזְרִיָּה || Ezr 2²). **10.** יהוֹ- 12³³. **11.** יהוֹ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **12.** יהוֹ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2⁸. **b.** v^{38,39}.—For עֵזְרִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22⁶ rd. אֶחָזִיָּה; cf. v⁷.

†עֵזְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27²⁶, Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עֵזְרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζερικαν, Εζερικαν, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3²³. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵.

†עֵזְרִיָּה and (1 Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יֵעֲזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζερ, E. of Jordan (Qal *Impf.* in — acc. to

Ba^{NB} 104);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²⁴ (v. עֵזֶר) 32¹ (עֵזֶר), v^{3,35} (all JE), 2 S 24⁵, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21³⁹ (Ginsb, v³⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8,9} = Je 48^{32,32} (where del. ים before וְעֵזֶר & Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 264.

II. עֵזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ‘y dub.; cf. Sab. מעֵרֶר, ‘Einfassung’ Sab Denkm⁹⁷; NH עֵזְרָה temple-court, עֵזְרָה).

†עֵזְרָה **n.f.** appar. enclosure;—abs. ‘ע: **1.** ledge surrounding Ezekiel’s altar; הָעֵזְרָה הַקְּטָנָה = הַמִּתְחַנֶּה Ez 43¹⁴, below הַמִּתְחַנֶּה הָעֵזְרָה alone v^{17,20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעֵזְרָה הַבְּחוּלָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. הָעֵזֶר **3** b, and on ‘y in Herod’s temple Now^{Arch.} ii. 75 ff.).

עֵזְרָה v. sub עֵזֶר.

†עֵזֶב **n.m.** Je 5, s⁵ stylus (√ dub.; Kö^{il.} 1, s⁵ (after older authorities) ep. Ar. غوط, غَلَا sink, penetrate);—‘ע only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ (עֵזֶבֶן נִשְׁמֵרִי with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2,23} etc.), עֵזֶב סִפְרִים, Je 8⁸, fig., לְשׁוֹנֵי ‘ע סוֹפֵר מִהֵר, ψ 45¹ (cf. Now^{Arch.} i. 290 Benz^{Arch.} 290).

†I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, envelop, envelop oneself (Ar. غَمَلَا cover, conceal; Arām. حَلَا extinguish, destroy; As. etû, be dark, etûtu, darkness);—Qal P^{f.} 3 ms. וְעָטָה (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעָטָה Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., וְעָטָה Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. וְעָטוּ (Baer ‘ע) ψ 71¹³ 109²⁹; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24²²; *Pt. act.* עָטָה 1 S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. עָטָה Ct 1⁷;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהָיָה עָטָה מְעִיל 1 S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enveloped in a robe; so וְעָטָה הָרָעָה בְּנֶדְוֹ Je 43¹² (sim.), and וְעָטָה אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ‘י וְעָטָה בְּמַעֲיֵל קְנָאָה Is 59¹⁷ (|| לָבַשׁ), וְעָטָה בְּשִׁלְחָה ψ 104²; of men, וְעָטָה בְּבִגְדֵי 109¹⁹ (sim. || לָבַשׁ v¹⁸), וְעָטָה בְּשִׁמְתָם v²⁹ (|| *id.*), ‘ע, וְעָטָה חֶרְפָּה 71¹³; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שִׁפְפָם Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz^{Arch.} 165 Now^{Arch.} i. 195), so Ez 24^{17,22} and (of leprosy) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

† [עֲטָרָה] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לוֹ יַעֲטֶרָה Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עֲטָרָה שָׁנָה מִכֶּתֶד ψ 65¹² *thou (') hast crowned the year of*

† [עֵינַי] **n.** [m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. غيم, *ghim* to thirst, غَمَة *ghama* thirst, internal heat), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—estr. בְּעֵינַי רִחוּ Is 11¹⁵, rd. perh. בְּעֵינַי (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

I. עֵינַי **n.f.** Gn 3, 7 and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 859) **m.** eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עֵינַי; עֵינַי; Palm. עֵינַי, Zinj. sf. עֵינַי; Syr. عَيْنَا; As. *enu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *linaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዓይን);—abs. ע' Ex 21¹ +, estr. עֵינַי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינַי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עֵינַי Vrss Comm.), עֵינַי Dt 7¹⁶ +, עֵינַי ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נַעַל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינַי Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינַי We Gr Now), עֵינַי ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינַי v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַי Gn 20¹⁶ +, עֵינַי Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. estr. עֵינַי Gn 3⁷ +, עֵינַי Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31¹⁰ +, esp. estr. עֵינַי Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינַי cf. We Gr Now);—*eye*: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21^{6.6.6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20.20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4.7}), 2 K 4^{34.34} +; once עֵינַי נָשָׂא Ju 16²⁸. **b.** anthropomorph. of ' ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ + **c.** of idols ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶. **d.** of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 1¹⁷ + **e.** in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁹ (all in visions). **f.** subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12.12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. הוּאָה ψ 11⁴; men see בָּעַר Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. רָאָה + נָשָׂא Gn 13^{10.14} (J) +; cf. לְכָל-מְרֹאֶה עֵינַי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13¹² = *as far as the priest can see*, ע' מְרֹאֶה Dt 28³⁴ *what is seen by the eyes* = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [יָשָׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע' מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה Je 8²³, ע' נָגַהּ La 3⁴⁹, ע' הִלָּפָה Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ ψ 116⁸, and יָרָה Qal 3 **c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. בָּהָה, בָּהָה 3; c. בָּהָה Gn 48¹⁰ (E), קָם 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, שָׁעַע Is 32³ 61¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. בָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ' Qal 2 **b**, Pi. 2 **b**, c. דָּאָב ψ 88¹⁰, עֲשֵׂשׁ 6⁸ 31¹⁰, הִלָּל Is 38¹⁴. + **j.** c. פָּתַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁵; = *keep awake* Pr 20¹³ (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5.7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17.17}; so (c. וַיִּבֶל) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6^{20.20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (י') opening his eyes, ע' פָּתַח 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, + עָלָה Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³; c. פָּתַח, + אָלָה 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, + לָהּ v⁴⁰ 7¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3.15} v. שָׁתָם. **k.** ע' אִוֵּר etc., = *revive*, v. אִוֵּר vb. Qal, Hiph.; **noun**, 10. + **l.** ע' קָרַן = *wink*

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, בָּעַר ק' 6¹³. + **m.** ע' יְרוֹמוֹן Jb 15¹² i.e. roll (in anger). + **n.** ע' לִטֵּשׁ Jb 16⁹ *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** put out eye, v. נָקַר, עוֹר. **p.** as feature of beauty, ע' יָפָה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁵, ע' יוֹנִים 1¹⁵ 4¹ and 5¹² (פְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע' לֹאֶה רְכוּחַ Gn 29¹⁷ (E); ע' וַתִּשֶׂם בְּפִיָּהּ † 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּיָּהּ), cf. Je 4³⁰, ע' בָּחַל Ez 23⁴⁰ *paint the eyes*†. **q.** apple of the eye, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּכָה], בַּת. **6.** **r.** ע' גִּבַּת Lv 14⁹ *eyebrows*. **s.** ע' חֲבִלֵי מָאוֹר Gn 49¹², חֲבִלֵי לֹחַ Pr 23²⁹ (v. ח'); ע' מָאוֹר Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance ע' גְּבוּהָה Is 2¹¹, ע' גְּבוּהִים 5¹⁵, גְּבוּהָה ψ 101⁵, ע' תְּפַאֲרֶת רוּם Is 10¹²; c. רוּם also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, ע' נִשְׁחַל Jb 22²⁹; mockery, ע' תִּלְעָגַל Pr 30¹⁷; cf. Dt 15⁹ רָעָה ע' ב' (grudging), 28^{34.36} (*id.*); esp. ע' אֶל-תַּחֲסֵם (עַל) *not have pity on* Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁰ (E; = not regret); cf. ע' יִפְתָּר מֵעַרְבָּה Ho 13¹⁴. **b.** ע' שְׂקָרִיָּה Ez 24¹⁶ *desire of the eyes*, so v^{21.25}; ע' שְׂקָרִיָּה 20⁷ *abominations of the eyes*, so v⁸.—ψ 73⁷ v. חֶלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** ע' תְּפַקְחָנָה Gn 3^{5.7} (J) Is 42⁷, ע' נְלִי Nu 24^{4.16} (JE); also ע' מִרְאֹת Is 44¹⁸; ע' אֶל-י' ψ 123² (see v^{2.2} for origin of fig.), +; of ' 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (*id.*) +. **b.** ע' הַזְנוּת Ez 6⁹; ע' שְׂאֵלוֹ Ec 1^{8.4}; ע' שְׂאֵלוֹ 2¹⁰; ע' לִנְכַח יְבוֹמוֹ Ez 6⁹; ע' טוֹבֵעַ 22⁹ = *bountiful*, ע' רַע 23⁶ = *niggardly one*, so 28²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31^{1.7}; ע' נִשְׁחַל ψ 17¹¹ = *design*. **c.** esp. בָּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16^{4.5} (J), 21^{11.12} (E), 34¹⁸ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³, Est 1¹⁷ 3⁶; הַטּוֹב בָּעַר Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36⁶ (P) whom they please; ע' הַיִּשָּׁר Dt 12^{8.25} +, ע' הַטּוֹב וְהַיִּשָּׁר v²⁸ Jos 9²⁵ (D), ע' הַרַע Ju 21¹¹ 3⁷ Dt 4²⁵ + esp. D and K (R^D); so לִנְגַד עֵינַי 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁵; ע' עֵינַיִם Nu 15³⁰ = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶּם). **d.** ע' נִעְלָם Lv 4¹³ i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; ע' Nu 15²⁴ (P) *without the knowledge of*; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; without מֶן, abs., Pr 28²⁷; ע' נִסְתָּר Is 65¹⁶, ע' נִסְתָּר עִמָּל Jb 3¹⁰; ע' עִמָּל (i.e. בִּפְתָּר) 1 S 12³ *sandals* + עִמָּל עִמָּל Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlv. 19; Bu HPS ins. עִמָּל עִמָּל; ע' הַטּוֹב Dt 16¹⁹, cf. ע' בָּסוּת Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible surface of earth Ex 10^{5.15} (J) Nu 22^{5.11} (JE). **b.** appearance Lv 13⁵ (P; rdg. בָּעֵינַי Di Kau Dr-Wh), v³⁷

(P; rdg. *id.*), v⁵⁵ (P) Nu 11⁷⁻⁷ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷ **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4.7.16.22.27} 8² 10⁹ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23³¹.

5. Other phrases are: 'תחת ע' Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24⁵⁰ (H), =ב'ע' Dt 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; 'ע'ב'ע'=eye to eye, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. תראינה 'וע' Je 32⁴ 34³; esp. לעיני in the presence of, in full view of Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12.12} Gn 23^{11.18} (P); so נדר ע' Jo 1¹⁶, לנגד ע' Jb 4¹⁶, and even בע' 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; ע' נגדתי מנגד ע' 3 I 23³; ע' ב'ין=on the forehead Ex 13^{9.16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ 14¹ Dn 8^{5.21}.

†[עין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** Pt. (or **Pō'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עין 1 S 18⁹ Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עין **n.f.** spring (of water) (connexion with 1. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓፄ; Palm. عينا, عينا, عينا; Syr. عَيْن);—abs. ע' 1 S 29¹ +, עין Gn 49²² +, העינה 24^{16.45}; cstr. עין v¹³ +; pl. עינות Dt 8⁷, ni- 2 Ch 32³; cstr. עינות Ex 15²⁷=Nu 33⁹, עינות Pr 8²⁸ (Ges^{§ 93 v});—*spring* Gn 16⁷ 24^{16.29.30.42.45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J), 1 S 29¹; עין המים Gn 16⁷ 24^{13.43} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); ע' מים ע' Dt 8⁷; ע' מימי העינות 2 Ch 32³; ע' הים Pr 8²⁸ (i.e. of the sea); fig. עין יעקב Dt 33²⁸ (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** ע' חרר Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע' הקורא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15¹⁹ (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע' רגל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172}) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. **d.** ע' התנין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2¹³ (=c? so RS^{1c}).—On שער העין Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷ v. שער.

†III. עין **n.pr.loc.** 1. לעין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, ע' ἐπὶ πηγῶν. **2.** **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15³² (+ ורמון), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but ע' Ασα rd. עשן, as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar.=**b.** 19⁷ (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon), ר' ו'ע' 1 Ch 4³² (rd. prob. ר' ו'עין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 183}.—Vid. עין רמון.

†עין גדי **n.pr.loc.** *Evγaddei*, etc.;—מצרת עין גדי 1 S 23²⁹, ע' מדרב ע' 24¹, מרמי ע' Ct 1¹⁴; עין גדי=חצון חמר (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain ḡidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 269 f., 512} Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 104 f.}

†עין גנים **n.pr.loc.** 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁴, perh. *Umm-ḡīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl^{Geogr. 194 f.}

2. in Issachar 19²¹ (A *Hvγαννι*), Levit. city 21²⁹ (πηγήν γραμμαίων); hence by txt. err. ענים 1 Ch 6⁵⁸; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}

†עין דר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17¹¹ (JE; om. G), =ע' דור 1 S 28⁷ (Aελδωρ, GΛAελδωρ), ע' דאר ψ 83¹¹ (Gr חרוד ע'), Aελδωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עין חדה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²¹, Αιμαρεκ, A Hvαδδα, GΛAαδδα.

†עין חצור **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19³⁷, πηγὴ Ασop.

†קדש עין משפט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14⁷ = (פרנע) q.v. (G τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS^{Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181}).

†עין עגלים **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, *Evγαλειμ*.

†עין רבין **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (A (ev)περμμιον), prob.=III. עין 2 q.v. and רבון Zc 14¹⁰.

†עין שמש **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (πηγὴς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (πηγὴν Βαιθ-σαμυς, GΛ [πη]γὴν Σαμυς); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 98}.

†עין תפוח **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תפוח sub נפח.

†עין עינים **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges^{§ 88 c});—Gn 38^{14.21} (J), *Aivan* = following.

†עין עינים **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15³⁴ (*Maivai*, A GΛ Hvαειμ) = עינים.

†עין עינים **n.pr.m.** *Aivan*, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78.83} 10²⁷.—Vid. also עינים.

†עין עינים v. עינים.

†עין עינים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15⁵⁰, Αισαμ, Aveμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 163 f.}

†מעין **n.m.** Pr 8²⁴ *spring*;—abs. מ' ψ 74¹⁵ +; cstr. מעין 2 K 3²⁵ +, מעיני ψ 114⁸ (Ges^{§ 90 u}); sf. מעינים Ho 13¹⁵; pl. מעינות Is 41¹⁸ +, מעיני ψ 104¹⁰; cstr. מעינות Gn 7¹¹ +, מעיני 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3¹⁹, מעיני Is 12³; sf. מעיני ψ 87⁷ (but v. infr.), מעינתך Pr 5¹⁶;—*spring*, cstr. before מים 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3^{19.25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), ψ 114⁸,

cf. Pr 8²⁴; 'מע alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; מ' תהום Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (|| מ' חתום) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. חתום Ct 4¹², מ' נזים v¹⁵; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מ'עון *dwell-ing*); חתום מ' Is 12³.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q.v. for עירפה, עירי etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³³; || form of יערה q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. ל' עירפה נפשׁו Je 4³¹ (? rd. עירפה); **Impf.** 3 ms. ויערה Ju 4²¹ (< ויערה GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. ויערה [יערה] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עירה adj. faint, weary;—ע' abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עירפה Je 31²⁵ +; pl. עירפים Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25^{29,30} (J), Ju 8^{4,5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ נגע), cf. Is 5²⁷, הניחו ל'ע' 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רעב, צמא 17²⁹; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, ע' נפשׁו Pr 25²⁵ and (fig.) Je 31²⁵ (|| ה'אבה); hence עירפה ציה ארץ ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (✓unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. ער Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. ער fortified height (cf. 3) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, ערן city CIS^{iv} pp. 94, 95, 173);—ע' abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; ה'עיר 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עירי 2 S 19³⁸ + 2 t., etc.; pl. ערים Is 6¹¹ +, עירי Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עירי Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. עירי Zc 1¹⁷, עיריכם Is 1⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; ג'רלה 10¹² (J), +, or קטנה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19³⁰); esp. a. fortified: ערים בצרות 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. בצר; מ'בצר, מ'בצר עיר Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מ'צור ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מ'צור; ע' עירלנו sub מ'צור (Mi 7¹² v. מ'צור p. 596 a); ע' עירלנו Is 26¹, עיר מעוזו 17⁹; ע' דלתים ובריה 1 S 23⁷; ע' חומה Lv 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. i. **2 b** (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. השער & We Dr al.). **b.** opp. הפ'רו 1 S 6¹⁸, הפ' עירי Dt 3⁵, הפ'רות Est 9¹⁹; disting. fr. dependencies ה'צרים Jos 13²³ + oft. P. **c.** עירי are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. + **d.** הפ'מלכה עירי Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁵, opp. עירי הש'רה v⁵ rural towns; ע' המלוכה 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. המים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + **e.** עירי מס'נות Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נ'פחלי מ' 16⁴ rd. prob. ב'רות על-יוג' (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הר'בב ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 14¹⁴; הפ'רשים ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **f.** מקלט (ה) ע' (P) asylum-cities Nu 35¹¹. 13, 14 Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}, למקלט v¹²; ע' מקלט הר'יה Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 21. **g.** ה'אלהים ע' = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48^{2,9}; ' Is 60¹⁴ ψ 101⁸; ע' 48⁹. **h.** city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. ה'עיר for MT ה'עם) & We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע' ר'כלים Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; ע' מושב ψ 107^{1,7,36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: + ה'צדק Is 1²⁶, + ה'אמת Zc 8³; + ה'קדש Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,18}, cf. Dn 9²¹, all of Jerus.; עירי קדש Je 5¹⁷ of Judaeans cities; of foreign cities, ה'הלה Je 49²⁵, ה'ע' ה'הלה Ez 26¹⁷, ה'ע' הע'לה Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also ה'ע' ה'הלה Zp 3¹ oppressive city, ה'ע' דמים ע' bloody city Ez 22² 24^{6,9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עיר ד'ור 2 S 5^{7,9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. ד'ור); ע' בית ה'בעל 2 K 10²⁵ (crpt.; Klo prop. ע' for ד'ור, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע' המים 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 d). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, נוצרים ע' נוצרים מ'מ'נ'רל מ'מ'נ'רל עיר מ'בצר 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁸; cf. Nu 13⁹ (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע'מלק ע' 1 S 15⁵ (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

עיר הה'רם v. ה'רם.

† עיר-ה'מלח n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + Ên-gedi), πόλις Σαδων (A & L [τῶν] ἀλών); site unknown.

עיר נחש as n.pr.m. v. II. נחש.

† עיר שמש n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = ב'ית ש' q.v.; πόλις Σαμμους, A & L πόλις Σαμς.

עיר ה'תמרים (city of palms) = י'ריחו q.v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. in ב'ני ע' 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَير, عَير go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عَير ass, esp. wild ass De^{3b} (2), 149 Hom^{NS} 121-123).

עִירָא **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעִירָם Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. עִירָה 49¹¹ (poem; || בְּנֵי אֶתְנָו); cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Gcs § 131 c N. 2; or appos. KÜ^{Synt.} § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11¹² wild ass's colt; pl. עִירָים, for riding Ju 10^{4a} (v^{4b} see II. עִיר), עִירָם 12¹⁴, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9⁹; עִירָים for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt עוֹרִים), עִירָם for tillage v²⁴.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal¹⁵⁹);—1. בְּהֵן (q. v. 1) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Eupas, GL Iωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Eupas, etc., GL Iδαε, Oiaδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁵, 1 Ch 27⁹. b. 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

עִירָר **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 24} Taudad.

עִירָר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, Hp(a).

עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, Ovp(ε)ι.

עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, Ζαφω(ε)ω (A Gn Hραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עִיר.

עִישָׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישָׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. حَسَلْ PS²⁸⁶⁶, حَسَلْ Brock., name of a star);—עַל-בְּנֵיהָ וְעַי Jb 38³² = עֵשׁ 9⁹ (both + בְּמִהָ, בְּמִסִּיל etc.).

עִית **n.pr.loc.** v. עֵי.

עֶכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (mouse, cf. עֶכְבֵּר, v. Gray¹⁹⁰⁹, N. 93; עֶכְבֵּר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann¹⁸⁸³, Fev.-Mar. 128));—Ⓢ Αχσωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = עֶכְבֵּר 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

עֶכְבֹּר **n.m.** 1 S 6, 4 mouse (NH id.; Aram. עֶכְבֹּר; Syr. (in Lqxx) حَسْبَدُ (PS²²); Ar. عَكَبَر pl. mares murum Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom^{AS} 338; Ar. of jerboa RS^K 302; v. Tristr^{NHB} 122 FFP^{10 ff.});—abs. הָעֵ' unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS^{Sem} i. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. עֶכְבֵּרִי 1 S 6^{4, 11, 15}; sf. עֶכְבֵּרִים 1 S 6^{4, 11, 15}; v⁵.

עֶכְבֵּישׁ **n.m.** spider (עֶכְבֵּישָׁא, עֶכְבֵּישָׁא; whence Ar. عَنَكَبُوش as loan-wd.; NH עֶכְבֵּישׁ prob. tarantula, acc. to Levy^{NHB} III. 648);—בֵּית ע' Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. ע' for MT עֵשׁ); cf. קוֹרֵי ע' Is 59⁵ filaments of a spider.

עֶכָר **n.pr.loc.** Αχω, Acco, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. ע' for MT עֶמֶה, Di Kau Bann Ency. Bib., after Ⓢ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. 'Akka, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 228 (Egypt. 'A-ka, 'Aka WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 181; As. Akkū, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. Ak-ka).

עֶכָר (✓ of foll.: meaning unknown).

עֶכָר **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), v^{18, 19, 20, 24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = עֶכָר 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. עֶכָר Jos 7²⁶, v. also עֶכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαυ.

עֶכָר **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, Χιμα, Ιαχᾶ.

עֶכָס (✓ of foll.: Ar. عَكَس is reverse, tie backward, whence عَكَاش hopple, of camel).

עֶכָס **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֶכָסִים Is 3¹⁸ bangles, anklets (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע' Pr 7²² read עֶלָ Toy.

עֶכָס **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—Impf. 3 fpl. וְיִרְגְּלֵיהֶם הָעֶכָסִים Is 3¹⁶ and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

עֶכָסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οζα.

עֶכָר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. عَكَّر be turbid);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. עֶכְרָתִי Jos 7²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְעֶכְרֶךָ v²⁵; Pt. עֶכָר 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., עֶכָר 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. עֶכְרִי Ju 11³⁵;—disturb, trouble, c. acc. pers. Gn 34¹⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 25} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. י), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. נִחַם), v¹⁹ 15²⁷ (opp. חָיָה), ע' יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18^{17, 18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., supr.); ע' אֶת-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14²⁹. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנִכְרְתִי וְנִכְרְתָה 39³ my pain was stirred up; Pt. f. נִכְרְתָה Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. disturbance, calamity, but < read וְנִכְרְתָה רָשָׁע וְנִכְרְתָה הַיְּמִינִי the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

עֶכָר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in עֶמְק ע' valley of trouble, W or SW from Jericho Jos 7^{24, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 6^{5, 10}; on identif. cf. esp. Di^{Jos} 7, 24 Buhl^{Geogr.} 93; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עֶכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עֶכָר.

עֶכָר **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; Εχαρ.

עֶכְשֹׁר **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so Ⓢ W; perh. conject. fr. sense and || נֶחֶשׁ), but perh. =

(! erpt. for) עֲכָבִיִּשׁ spider (q.v.; cf. $\text{Ṣ}^{\text{ad loc.}}$);—
 ע' חֲמַת ψ 140⁴ a viper's (! spider's) venom is
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עַל v. III. עלל.

† עלא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³³, $\Omega\lambda\alpha$.

עַלְבֹּן only in אֲבִי-עַלְבֹּן q.v. p. 3 b sup.

עַל (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag^{M III. 29 ff.}
 Nö ZMG 31 (1887), 718-1, who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עַלֵּג] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
 pl. מְשֻׁעָלִים Is 32⁴ (Θ $\psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\acute{\iota}\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$; Lag^{1.c.}).

עַל⁸⁹⁰ vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH
 id.; MI³³⁽²⁾; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. آل ; آ and
 Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. ሰለ : (for
 ሰሰለ : ሰለሰለ : Di³⁴); Sab. $\text{علي} = \text{علي}$ DHM^{ZMG}
^{xxxvii. 415}, cf. $\text{عليه} = \text{عليه}$ Sab Denkm⁹¹);—**Qal**
Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 19¹⁵ +; 3 fs. עֲלָתָה 40¹⁰ +; *Impf.*
 Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עֲלִיתָ Gn 49⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.*
 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶ +, יַעֲלֶה 44³ +, יַעֲלֶה 13¹ +; sf. יַעֲלֶה
 Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עֹלָה Gn 46⁴ + 2 t.; estr.
 עֹלֹת 32²⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֶה 35¹ +; fs. עֲלִי Nu
 21¹⁷ +, pl. עֲלִי Gn 44¹⁷ +; *Pt.* עֹלָה 38¹³ +; *עֹלָה*
 Is 24¹⁸ +, pl. עֲלִים Gn 28¹² +, etc.;—**1.** of per-
 sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: **a.** from
 low place to high, c. מִן מַצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E) +
 6 t.; c. מִן מַצְרַיִם Ex 13¹⁸ (E) + 3 t.; † מִן מַצְרַיִם
 7⁶ 8¹; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4^{16,17,19} (P); c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן
 8³ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
 c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 2 S 17²¹; c. מִן הַתּוֹף Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.**
 c. acc. of place whither: a city בֵּית־אֵל Gn 35¹³
 (E); c. בֵּית־אֵל 26²³ (J); a mountain הָהָר Nu 13¹⁷
 (JE) Dt 1²¹ +, etc.; a bed Gn 49^{4,4} (J) 2 K 1^{4,16},
 gate Ru 4¹; c. שְׁמֵי (ה) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9² + 4 t.;
 c. אֶל-הָהָר Ex 19²³ 34^{2,4} (J) 24^{15,18} (P) + 5 t.
 P; c. אֶל-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Dt 17⁷, c. אֶל-יְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
 = Mi 4² (הָהָר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל-הָהָר (v. **2 b**) Je
 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
 etc.; c. לְ to, לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1² (from Babylon);
 etc.; c. עַד unto, עַד-נַחַל Nu 32⁹
 (J); c. עַד בְּאֶחָת עָרֵי 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); c. בְּבֵל
 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. ב); c. בְּנִגְלִי Ju 1³. **d.** to sacred
 places, Ex 34²¹, c. acc. † בֵּית יְהוָה, from palace 2 K
 19¹⁴ 20^{5,8} 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
 c. בְּמָה 1 S 9^{13,14,19}; c. אֶל הָהָר הָאֱלֹהִים, c. אֶל Ex 24¹³ (E);
 c. בְּבֵית 1 S 17⁷ (ב dittogr.); c. בְּהָר הַיְהוָה ψ 24³. **e.** c.
 acc. בְּהָר by the way to † Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹
 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3³; c. מַעֲלָה Je 48⁵; c. הֶוְיָה Jo 2⁷ **f.**

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
 Ez 40^{6,22,49}, etc.; c. עַל upon, altar by (ב) steps,
 of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof
 Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; c. עַל-יָדָיו on his hands
 1 S 14¹¹; c. עַל בְּמַתִּי עַב Is 14¹⁴ (|| מַמְעַל לְכֹכְבֵי אֵל),
 etc. **2.** go up, in personal relations: **a.** to
 meet or visit, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44^{17,21,31} 45⁹ (J)
 Jos 10^{4,6} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
 (to gate of city). +; c. † עַל pers., Gn 38¹² (+ הֹלֶה,
 up to Tinnah); c. לְקִרְיָתָהּ 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6²⁵ 2 K 1^{3,6,7}
 + **b.** go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, הָאֱלֹהִים
 Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; c. אֶל הָהָר Ex 24¹ (E) 19²¹ 32³⁰
 (J) Ju 21^{5,5,8} (to war); c. אֶל Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
 unto Deborah Ju 4³. **c.** go up, in war, c. אֶל
 against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰
 (= עַל 2 K 18²⁵) +; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³
 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵ +; c. עַל לְקִרְיָתָהּ Jos 22^{12,33} (P);
 c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; c. לְמַלְחָמָה Ju 20¹⁸
 + 3 t.; c. בְּמַלְחָמָה 1 S 29⁹; c. הַמַּלְחָמָה 1 K
 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** go up after, c. אַחֲרַי = follow
 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35,40}. **e.** go up, depart, c. מַעֲלָה (q.v.)
 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P) +, subj. אֶל עֲבֹדָה Ezr 1^{23,24};
 = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs.
 2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Drsm). **† 3.**
 of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
 (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
 Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²;
 c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2,3,18,19} Ct 4^{2,6},
 lion מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 4⁷, from
 prey Gn 49⁹ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
 locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J);
 c. עַל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10,12} (E); locusts
 upon the land Ex 10^{12,11} (E) Jo 1⁶. **† 4.** of
 vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
 55^{13,13} Ez 47¹²; c. קִיקִיִּן Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am
 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
 Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; c. כָּלֹ
 Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
 34¹³; fig. קִיָּן Dn 8^{3,8}. **5.** of natural phenom., go
 up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹¹, i.e. disappear (P); c. הִשָּׁחַר
 Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³; c. הִשָּׁחַר
 dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ +; smoke
 (Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20¹⁰ +; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
 stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
 (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7,8} Am 8^{8,9}; c.
 עַל, of overflow Is 8⁷ +. **† 6.** of inanimate
 things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
 shock of grain (to בָּרֵן) Jb 5²⁶; of בִּשְׂרָה (covering
 bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. עַל, of gar-
 ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
 on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place
 whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr
 4²; השמים 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל־הַעֲלִיָּהּ 1 K 17¹⁹;
 c. לִבִּית 2 Ch 8¹¹. d. *cause to ascend, climb*:
 על המרכבה 1 K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error),
 על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ (בְּנִי built towers thereon, i.e.
 (עַל עָלִי (עַל לחומה Ne 12³¹ vid. **IV 2 e.**
 †2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל,
 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁶ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. לִי, 1 S 28^{8,11,12}.
 b. in war, c. עַל against 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰
 23⁴⁶ 26³. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb
 36²⁰. †3. *bring up* animals, c. עַל, frogs
 על הארץ Ex 8^{1,3} (P); *bring up* horses to a charge
 Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of
 fish (בִּחְקֵה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19³; of
 cattle, מַעֲלֵה יָרֵה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{3,4,15,c.26}
 Dt 14^{6,7,7}. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei,
 smoke העיר מן הָעִיר Ju 20³⁸; stench בֶּאֱחָ Am 4¹⁰, etc.;
bring waters upon, עַל Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מִן
 loc.) 2 S 6^{2,12} 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc.,
 Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15^{3,12}. c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. אֶל
 pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. לִי pers. Ju 16⁸ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. עַל,
bring sickness upon Dt 28⁶¹; † עַל ראשׁ
throw dust on the head Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰;
clothe sackcloth upon Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁷;
put ornaments on 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10^{16,17} =
 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,11}; נֶר־הָעֵץ *light lamp* (make
 flame go up; Thes al. cf. *raising* lamp upon the
 lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up*
 new flesh (heal; v. אֲרֻכָּה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. †5.
 mentally: עַל לֵב הָעַל גְּלִילִים על לב Ez 14³, אֶל לֵב v⁷, i.e.
 make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אֶת,
 anger Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. †6. הָעַל מִנְחָה לִי 2 K
 17⁴ *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (לִי) Ne 10³⁹;
 מַס־הָעַל *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹³, v²¹ 2 Ch 8³. †7.
exalt: ψ 137⁶ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my*
chief joy; אֲנִי אֶעֱלֶה גֹם־יְרוּשָׁלַם Gn 46⁴ (E) *I will*
exalt thee exceedingly (cf. **Qal 10**; מִן lost in MT,
 after מ; Di and most *bring up*). 8. *cause to*
ascend (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer*
sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other
 sacrific.: עלתה עלות Ex 24⁵ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17³ (H)
 Dt 12^{13,14} + (see עֹלָה); seldom: † קִטְרַת Ex 30⁹
 (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; † מִנְחָה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K
 18^{29,36} 2 K 3⁰ (> **Qal**); (פרים) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E)
 ψ 51²¹; הטוב בעיני על ליהוה Ju 13¹⁶;
 abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; † לעולה העַל Gn 22^{2,13} (E); c.
 acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בְּמָה Je 48³⁵; (מִזְבֵּחַ) Lv 14²⁰ (P)
 Is 60⁷ (> **Qal**); c. לִי loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. אֶת loc.
 Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); על־החֲמָה 2 K 3²⁷;
 usu. על loc., על הצֹר Ju 13¹⁹, על מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 1

פרים על $12^{32,33,33}$ 2 K 16¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29²¹ 1 S 2²⁸, על מוכח ψ 51²¹; elsewh. על מוכח Ex 40²⁹ (P) Jos 22²³ 1 K 3⁴ 9²⁵ 2 Ch 1⁶ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹⁸, על מו' Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

†**Hoph.** *Pi*;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. העלתה Na 2⁸. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. העלה 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal** 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6²⁸ (על המוכח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Imyf.* 3 ms. אלהיעל Je 51³ *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אל, *let him not*, etc. (S R H Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (G Co^{HPL}).

†עלה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal** 4);—ע' Lv 26³⁶ +; cstr. עליה Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עליה Je 17⁺ +; pl. cstr. עלי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עליה Is 1³⁰;—leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁴ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² ψ 1³; *driven leaf* Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²⁵; עלה לתרופה leaf for healing Ez 47¹².

†עלי **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27²²

עלי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1³ (+ v³ G Th Klo HPS), v^{9,12} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷; H אל.

עלה **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22³ + 141 t.; עלה Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; cstr. עלתה Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עלתה Nu 28²⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עלתה ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עלתה Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עלתה Dt 27⁶, עלות Am 5²² +; sf. עלותיכם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1^{3,10} 22^{18,19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1¹⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 57 12⁸ 14²² 15^{14,15,29,30} Nu 6^{10,11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁶ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עמר offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the עלת הבקר 9¹⁷ Nu 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹³, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28³, + עלת (ה) תמיד Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{6,10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10³⁴ Ez 46¹⁵. These were doubled at the עלת

שבת Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29¹⁸ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3,5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15^{8,24} 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², so calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-6,14,15}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7^{15,21,27,33,39,45,51,57,63,69,75,81,87}. In ritual of עלת (ה) חקש Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11,19,27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2,8,36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{13ff}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²³, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29³², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8³⁵. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁵ +. The ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to + העלה מוכח Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7,10,18,25,25,30,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{26,29} 2 Ch 29¹⁸ (not in other lit.); מוכח לעלה Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4,5}; + שחט ע' + 24.33 6⁸ 7² 9¹² 14^{13,19,31} Ez 40^{39,42} 44¹¹, and flayed it + הפשיט ע' Lv 1⁶ 2 Ch 29³⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁵; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame ליהוה (ל) ריח ניחח Lv 1^{9,13,17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לרצון, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; see also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: + עלה העלה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁶ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14²⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13,14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14,15} 7^{9,10} 10⁸ 13^{9,10,12} 2 S 6^{17,18} 24^{24,25} 1 K 3^{4,15} 9²⁵ 10⁵ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{24,40} 21^{24,26} 23³¹ 29²¹ 2 Ch 1⁶ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ 29^{7,27} 35^{14,16} Ezr 3^{2,3,6} Jb 1⁵ 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{18,24} Am 5²² (cf. העלה 9); + זבח ע' Ex 20²⁴ (E); עשה לע' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 29³⁹; + עשה ע' Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7,22} 15^{15,30} 16^{24,24} Nu 6¹⁶ 8¹² 15^{3,8} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁴ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10^{24,25} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17,23} 46^{2,12,13}; + הקריב ע' Lv 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23³⁷ Nu 28^{3,11}. 19.27 29^{8,13,36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Ez 46⁴; הקריב לע'

Lv 22¹⁸ Nu 6¹⁴; + הביא ע' Dt 12^{6,11} 2 Ch 29^{31,32} 30¹⁵ Is 43²³ Je 17²⁶; + הקטיר ע' 2 K 16^{13,15} 2 Ch 13¹¹.—עולות, עולתה v. also עולה sub I. עול

† II. [עלה] **n.f.** ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40²⁶ Kt עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (G Co SS לו. Toy עלתו).

† [עלי] **adj.** upper;—fs. עלית Ju 1¹⁵; pl. עליות Jos 15¹⁹ (opp. תחתיות, תחתית).

† עליה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22¹⁴, cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NHid., עליתא, Syr. حَجَّاء (whence Ar. حَجَّاء dining-room as loan-wd. Frä^{20f}); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע' Ju 3^{23,24,25} (cf. Nes^{Marg. 13}), 1 K 17^{19,23} 2 K 4¹¹; cstr. עלית המקהרה Ju 3²⁰ ע' קיר 2 K 4¹⁰ *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע' השער 2 S 19¹, i.e. over the gateway; ע' הפנה Ne 3^{31,32} i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע' אחו 2 K 23¹² (prob. built by A.); sf. עליתו 1² (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9⁴ rd. עלתיו (cf. || 1 K 10⁵); pl. abs. עליות מרווחים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious roof-chambers*; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3⁹, so sf. עליתיו 1 Ch 28¹¹; more gen. עליתיו Je 22¹³; 's chambers in sky ψ 104³, containing rain, v¹³

1. עליון **adj.** 1. high;—ms. ע' Dt 26¹⁹ 28¹ 1 K 9⁸ (? rdg. הע' הבית הה' as GL Benz)= 2 Ch 7²¹, of א' ψ 97⁹. 2. upper Bethhoron, ע' Jos 16⁵, of העליון 1 Ch 7²¹ 2 Ch 8⁵, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3²⁵; cf. 2 K 15³⁵ 2 Ch 23²⁰ + 5t., + Gn 40¹⁷ (uppermost basket); fs. העליונה the upper pool 2 K 18¹⁷=Is 36², Is 7³; the highest side-chamber (צלע) Ez 41⁷; fpl. העליונות 42⁵ the upper chambers (לשכות). 3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89²⁸ (cf. Dt 28¹, supr.).

† II. עליון **n.m.** Highest, Most High (prob.=foreg.);—1. name of God Nu 24¹⁶ Dt 32⁸ ψ 18¹⁴=2 S 22¹⁴ ψ 9³ 2 I⁸ 46⁵ 50¹⁴ 73¹¹ 77¹¹ 78¹⁷ 83¹⁹ 87⁵ 91^{1,9} 92² 107¹¹ Is 14¹⁴ La 3^{35,38}; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14^{18,19,20,22} (v. Di) ψ 78³⁵; יהוה עליון ψ 7¹⁸ 47³; אלהים עליון ψ 57³ 78⁵⁶. 2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בנני עליון ψ 82⁶.

† מעל **n.** [m.] lifting;—במעל יהיהם Ne 8⁶. מעלה **n.m.** ^{Is 15, 5} ascent;—מ' Ne 12³⁷; cstr. מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ + 14t.; מעל Ez 40^{31,34,37}; 1. ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9¹¹, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32³³; מ' היותית 2 S 15³⁰ (v. 3) עקרבאים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1³⁶ Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safâ* SW from Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr. 16, 66} Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' אדמים 1 S 5⁷ 18¹⁷, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl^{Geogr. 98}; v. also בית חורן, גור, 1. גור, II. חורם, לחות, II. ציץ. 2. of stairs Ez 40^{31,34,37}; to a wall Ne 12³⁷; מעלה הלולים Ne 9⁴.

מעל ¹⁴⁰ **subst.**, higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מפה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf. מ' in למען from ענה: Kö^{11, 116}):—† 1. מ' = above (v. מן 1 c): a. as *adv.* Am 2⁹ ואשמיר (ש'רשיו מ'תחת), Jb 18¹⁶; 1 K 7^{3,20,29}; oft. in the phr. השמים מ'מעל Dt 4³⁹ 5⁸ (=Ex 20⁴), Jos 2¹¹ 1 K 8²³ Is 45⁸ Je 4²⁸; cf. שחקים מ' ψ 78²³ Pr 8²⁸, אלה מ' Jb 3⁴ 31², מ' 31²⁸. b. מ'מעל, as *prep.* (מן 1 c), on the top of, above, Gn 22⁹ לעצים מ'מעל the wood, Ex 28²⁷=39²⁰, Lv 11²¹ לרגליו מ'מעל Is 6² שרפים עומדים מ'מעל לו 1 S 26 Dn 12^{6,7}; = on higher ground than, Je 35⁴; fig. Je 52³² (|| 2 K 25²⁵ מעל).

2. With ה- loc. מעלה, מעלה, upwards (opp. יעלה עליך מ'מעל p. 641): † a. fig. Dt 28⁴³ מעלה מעלה upwards, upwards, i.e. higher and higher (opp. מ'תחת). † b. ומעלה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1³⁶ ומעלה מ'מעל from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7³¹ (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9²=10²³ ומעלה מ'מעל from his shoulder and upwards: so ו'למ', † Ez 1²⁷ מ'מעלה (b) of direction in time, or age:—(a) ומעלה שנה ומעלה Ex 30¹⁴ Nu 1³ + 19 t. P, מ' מ'ן ה'רש ומ' Nu 3^{15,22} + 6 t. P, simil. 4³ 8²⁴ + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23^{3,24} Ezr 3⁸, and with ומעלה ו'למ' 1 Ch 23¹⁷ 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מ'כל ח'ר הנה ומ' 2 Ch 25⁵; and 2 K 3²¹ הנה ומ' ומ'. † (β) מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and onwards, 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵. † (γ) מ'ן היום הזה ומ' from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2^{15,18}. † c. למעלה upwards, more common than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25²⁰ (=37⁹) פ'רש' למ' (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41^{7,8} (v^a bis למ' למ' overthrew it upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7¹¹ למ' הנה למ' or make it (the request) high upwards, 8²¹ למ' ופנה למ', 37³¹ (2 K 19³⁰) ועשה פרי למ' (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41^{7,8} (v^a bis למ' למ'

= *higher and higher*), ψ 74³; fig. $\text{וְהָיִיתָ בָּרֶק לְמִי}$ Dt 28¹³ (cf. a), Pr 15²⁴ אֲרֵה חַיִּים לְמִי (opp. נִשְׁאֹל); לְמִי הָאֵשׁ Ezr 9⁶ (מִנְּתָה); cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמַעַל הָרֹאשׁ over the head, sq. לְמַעַל מִן (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לְמַעַל מִן) = *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J לְהַנְדִּיל לְמִי so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ $\text{וּבְנִי רִ' רַבִּי לְמִי}$, 29³ (sq. לְמִי ; = *over and above*), v. 25 2 Ch 1¹ $\text{וַיִּנְדְּלוּהוּ לְמִי}$, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעַל , 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. +d. מִלְמַעַל (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual prose syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ $\text{אֶל-אִפְסָה תִכְלְנָהּ}$ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²³) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁵), Je 31³⁷ $\text{אִם יִמְדוּ שָׁמַיִם מִי}$ (cf. 1 a), Ezr 1¹¹ פָּרְדוֹת מִי separate *above*, v. 22, 26 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3^{13.16} $\text{מִן הַיָּרְדִּים מִי}$.

+I. [מַעַלָּה] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעַלּוֹת רוּחָם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעַלָּה n.f. step, stair;—מ' Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעַלּוֹת Is 38⁸ +, sf. מַעַלְתּוֹ Am 9⁶, etc.; —1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶ + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10^{19.20} 2 Ch 9^{18.19}; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di¹⁸) 2 K 20^{9.9.10.10} 11.11.11 = Is 38^{8.8.8.8.8}. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. 4. *ascent* מִבְּבֶל Ezr 7⁹. 5. *שִׁיר הַמַּעַלּוֹת* (song of ascents, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of $\psi\psi$ 120–134 + 84⁶ We al.—הַמַּעַלָּה הַזֶּה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm. ad loc. (and on || 2 S 7¹⁹)).

+I. תַּעַלְלָה n.f. water-course;—ח' Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תַּעַלְלָת Is 7³ + 2 t.; pl. sf. תַּעַלְלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴; —1. a. *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. b. *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. c. *trench*, 1 K 18^{32.35.8}.

+II. תַּעַלְלָה n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל (cf. Kö^{ii. 261 f.}) I. subst. height (poet.) +Ho 7¹⁶ עַל לֹא יָשׁוּבוּ they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל-עַל they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man עַל הַפֶּם (that) is raised

up on high. With מִן , מֵעַל , $\text{מֵעַל הַשָּׁמַיִם מֵעַל}$ (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As. prep. upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI^{4.6}; Moab. Aram. id.; Ph. עַל , and עַלְתָּ ; Palm. Nab. עַל ; Sab. עַלִּי , Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עָלִי (cf. עָלִי , עָלִי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49^{17.17.22.22} Nu 24^{6.6} Dt 32^{2.2} Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלִי ; עָלִיָּה , עָלִיָּהּ (+ ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלִיָּי); עָלִיָּהּ , עָלִיָּהּ , עָלִיָּהּ + 1 S 2¹⁰ עָלִיָּהּ ; 1 pl. עָלִינוּ ; 2 mpl. עָלִיכֶם , +Ex 12¹³ עָלִיכֶם , 2 fpl. עָלִיכֶן +Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עָלִיהֶם , 13 t. in Pent. עָלִיהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö^{ii. 305}), poet. עָלִימוּ Dt 22²³ + 11 t. ψ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges^{103 f. N.}); 3 fpl. עָלִיהֶן +Lv 3^{4.10.15} עָלִיהֶן (on the appar. plur. form of עָלִי , etc., v. Kö^{ii. 309 ff.}, and cf. sub עָלִי).

1. Upon, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as עַל-הָאָרֶץ upon the earth Gn 1^{11.26} 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה over a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה upon the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה}$, Is 14² עַל אֲדָמָה , ψ 137⁴ $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה יִבְרָ}$ (being properly ground, soil, is construed regularly with עַל , עַל being very rare), more definitely $\text{עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה}$ Gn 6¹ Nu 12³ + oft.; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל מְקוֹמָהּ upon his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בְּתָרִים very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְהִשְׁבֵּתִים with עַל : v. 7 c a β); constantly after such vbs. as $\text{נָחַ$, יָשַׁב , etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; עַל כָּתָב to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10¹⁵, etc.; עַל יָצָא go forth over Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעָן , נִשְׁעָן (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל פֶּתֶךְ upon thy belly, 32³² to limp עַל יָרֵכוֹ upon his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite עַל יָרֵךְ leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1⁵ עַל זֶרֶק to pour against the altar, 1 K 6^{5.18} to build against the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ upon thy mouth (in our idiom, upon thy lips, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ $\text{לֹא רָגַל עַל לִשְׁנוֹ}$ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG} II, § 59 i): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24⁸ the covenant which 'made with you on the basis of (על), or in agreement with, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²⁴ על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על מִשְׁפָּטוֹ in accordance with its manner, ψ 94²⁰ who frames mischief על־ידיהּ in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁵) of . . . על שֵׁם acc. to the name of (mostly with call, be called) Gn 48⁸ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12³¹ על צְבָאֲתָם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1¹⁸ על מִשְׁפַּחְתָּם (usu. לְ), v⁵² 2³⁴ 7³ (|| לְ), Dt 18⁸ (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ al. (v.p. 39 I b); ψ 110⁴ מ' על דְּבָרֵי after the manner of M.; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אִפְּנָיו in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 6¹ (1 Ch 15²¹), 8¹ 9¹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על־עֲלֻמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ܐܠܐ ܡܠܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, on account of, because of, Gn 20³ lo thou shalt die על account of the woman, 21¹² 26^{7,9} 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3,28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{18,24,28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על־בְּנֵיהֶם on account of children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 16⁵ Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| 33¹⁸ בָּהֶם), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁸ + oft.; ψ 44²³ עָלֶיךָ הִרְגֵנוּ on thy account are we slay all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵; in the phrases על . . . דָּבָר, על זאת, על זה and על זה on this account, על מה on what account? = therefore (v. דָּבָר, אֲזַיְהָ, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל נְסוּתָם אֶת־י' and on account of their trying 'י, Am 1³ עַל דִּישָׁם on account of their threshing = because they threshed, v^{6,9,11,13}, etc., Je 2³⁵ עַל אִמְרֵךָ because of thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18⁹ 32¹⁴ (נָחַם repent: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁶ 3⁸ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, on behalf of, for the sake of, Gn 19¹⁷ escape על נַפְשֶׁךָ for thy

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ עַל נִלְחָם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak on thy behalf to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ לְ); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עֹמֵד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) on behalf of; על התפלל intercede for (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵; and very often with כִּפָּר (q.v.) make atonement for. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, for; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁶ 30¹⁶ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על־הַקֶּלֶל (|| לְכַבֵּד v¹²), ψ 89⁴⁸ עַל־מַה־שָּׂוֵא unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29^{5 b} 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷

(e) Of a condition, or attendant circumstances (rare; so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II, § 59 e): ψ 50⁵ עָלֵי זֶבֶח upon, with sacrifice, 92⁴ וְגַ' עֶשׂוֹר וְגַ' with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴, על יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25⁸ (cf. עָלֵי at a time of Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² בָּהֶם צַח עָלֵי אֹרֶךְ at time of sunshine, 64¹¹ עַל אֵלֶּה Je 8¹⁸ עָלֵי יָגוֹן at time of sorrow, 16⁷ (but גִּי' עַל אֵלֶּה to): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על נֶפֶשׁ upon falseness = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound עַל נֶקְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31²⁴ יָתֵר על יָתֵר = abundantly, Is 60⁷ עַל רִצּוֹן = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לִדְּ = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of in spite of, notwithstanding (so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II, § 59 h), Jb 10⁷ עַל דַּעְתְּךָ in spite of thy knowing, 34⁶ על מִשְׁפָּטִי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, **III c b**.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as Ju 9³ 1 K 15¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אֵל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁵ שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אֵל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁵, confessing ψ 32⁵ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1²¹; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, in the matter of, as regards, Gn 41³² הַשְׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם וְעַל הַמָּטָה, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22,26} Dn 9^{14 b} Ne 9³³; על הַמָּטָה Lv 4¹⁴ (|| בְּהֵא v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁸), 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . עַל־דָּבָר in the matter of, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48²² I give thee שָׂכָם אֶחָד על אחיך one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁵ על מִשְׁנֵה double-*above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴⁶ Dt 25³ stripes על-אַלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan על מִלֵּא was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁸ Is 8^{7b} על עֶשֶׂר יְדוֹת על 138² Ec 1¹⁶ Dn 1²⁰ על עֶשֶׂר יְדוֹת על ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and علی Qor 37¹⁵³), Ezr 1⁶ + על לְבַד = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16² (si vera l.) מוֹכְתִי בִלְ עֲלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue על נְדָתָה *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על עליון high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ al., 28⁴³ עליון will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31²⁹; ψ 57^{6.12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89³ 95³ 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁵; with words (q.v.) such as גִּבּוֹר, גִּבּוֹר, חֹזֶק, נִשְׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עֶזוּ, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מֶלֶךְ, הַפְקִיד; so with שָׂת, הִיָּה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{33.40.43}, שָׂם 1 S 18⁵; with פָּקִיד, שָׂר, מֶלֶךְ, etc., Gn 41³⁴ Ex 1¹¹ 18²¹, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was על-הַצֶּבֶא *over* the host, 20^{23b.24} 1 K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰; Nu 10¹⁴ ff. 1 Ch 9^{23.26} ff. 27²⁵ ff. 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; אֲשֶׁר על בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43^{16.19} 44^{1.4}; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר על-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ al. (v. בֵּית 6); אֲשֶׁר על-הַפֶּסֶס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12¹⁸; אֲשֶׁר על-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁵, אֲשֶׁר על הַמִּלְחָמָה v²².

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐν τοῖς); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61⁷ + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂת, put *to* Gn 30⁴⁰, לָלוּ to be joined *to* Nu 18^{2.4} Is 14¹ (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21⁹ +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30^{13.14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁵); also Hb 2¹⁶ על הַפֶּסֶס La 4²¹, Est 4⁷; נָחֵשׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25³¹ 2 S 4², על הָיָה Nu 36¹²; ψ 69²⁸ עוֹד אֶקְבֹּץ עָלָיו הַנֶּהָה, Is 56⁸ עוֹד אֶקְבֹּץ עָלָיו הַנֶּהָה, Is 56⁸ I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Mahalath על נְשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31⁵⁰ (cf. אל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ על חֲלָלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13²² אֶל), Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16^{37.43} 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ יָמִים על שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים על יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הִנֵּה על הַיּוֹם תְּבוֹא (|| אל), Je 4²⁰ (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרֹצֵנִי פָרֶץ על-פְּנֵי-פָרֶץ (cf. Lag^{M III. 112}; also Il. 14¹³⁰ ἔλακος ἐφ' ἑλκεῖ, Odyss. 7¹²⁰ f., Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer על-זִבְחָהּ *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v^{13b} Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10.15.24} (cf. מִלְּבַד v³¹ 29⁶), 35⁶; Ez 16⁴³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35²² men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38³² וְעֵשׂ על-בְּנֵיהֶם הַנֶּחָם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם על בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12⁵ יֹאכְלֻהוּ יַחְדָּם *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ לֹא-תֹאכַל עָלָיו חֵמֶן (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³; in the phrase אָכַל על הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14^{32.33} (v³⁴ אל), Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁵ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνεω ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2^{2.16} 3⁴ (so v^{10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴), 4¹¹ 7¹³ a. 30 10¹⁵ 14³¹ 23^{18.20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁵; 1 Ch 7⁴.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19²³ על הָאָרֶץ the sun had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זָרַח על Ex 22² +; go down [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10³⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28²³ the heavens על-רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4⁵ 60^{1.2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 7⁸ *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29³ רָאִישִׁי עָלַי *over* (cf. דָּעַךְ על be extinguished *over*, 18⁶), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32²⁸ ψ 68³⁵: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), על נִשְׁקָה to incline *over* 1 S 13¹⁸ +, נָטָה to swing *over* Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶; על הַשְּׁמִיעַ to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3⁹, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נִקְרָא a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²⁸ + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14⁶ על-הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עַיִן על הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24^{13.30} 29² three flocks lying עַלֶּיהָ *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3²⁶ 13²⁹ על-הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ gardens נֶהָרָה *by* the sea,

Dt 3¹² 33⁸ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ I S 1⁹ י' על מזוות היכל י' (Ez 46²), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood על-הירדן *by* the Jordan, 25⁴ Is 19⁷ 38²⁰ פ' 1³ planted *by* water-courses, Je 17^{2,8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38²¹ I S 24⁴; Ez 48²⁴ על גבולו *adjoining* his border; על עבר to pass *by* a place I K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. עבר על פשע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... על ימין *on* the right of פ' 110⁵ +, ... על יד, על ירך, ... על בִּתְּחָה *on* the side of. (see these words): less freq. (exc. as c) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁵ וְהַחֲנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v^{12,20,27} 6⁹ וכי ימות מת עליו 2 K 11¹¹ *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ supr.), עבר על פ' Gn 18⁵ 2 K 4⁹ +

b. 2 S 9⁷⁻¹⁰ to eat bread פ' על שִׁלְחָן *at* any one's table, Ex 16³ when we sat על-סֵדֶר *at* meat; 25¹³ 30²⁴ to remain על-הבָּלִים; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long על-היין *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39⁹ על-אֲבוֹנֶקָה *at* thy crib: cf. הִיטָבַעַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 28⁶.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18² three men נִצְבִּים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v⁸ and he עָמַד עָלָיו standing *by* him under the tree, 24³⁰ *by* the camels, 28¹³ I S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11,12} Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ I S 22^{6,7,17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13,14}, of 's heavenly ministers, I K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² לוֹ (מַמְעַל לוֹ), Zc 4¹⁶, and with הִצִּיב 6⁵ Jb 1⁶ 2¹; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{3,6} I K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6^{25,28} (cf. אָצַל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—a. of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) הִמְטִיר to rain *upon* Gn 2⁵ 19²¹, על ירד 15¹¹, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28¹⁸, נפל על צווארי פ' Gn 33⁴, שם נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17^{3,17}, על to put *upon*, 21¹⁴ 22^{6,9} 24⁴⁷ (v²² Sam Di), על נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of 40^{11,21}, על השליך 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² תַּפֹּף וְעָלִימוּ תַּפֹּף 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² תַּפֹּף וְעָלִימוּ תַּפֹּף, Mi 3⁵ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2²¹ 15¹²; of fear 9² I S 11⁷ (v. חָרָה, חָרָה, פָּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא

and הביא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵, Je 5¹² 19³ (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, נתן, חול, ירד, etc.), as Gn 20⁹ Nu 12¹¹ חַטָּאת; Gn 42³⁶ עָלַי הָיוּ בָּלָנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18⁵ + (היה קָצָף על); Dt 19¹⁰ דם (cf. אל 2 S 21² & We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ I K 2³² 2 S 16⁸ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S 3²⁹; 15¹⁴; I S 11² חרפה; Je 14¹⁶; 26¹⁵ דם נקי 7¹⁷ 94^{2,23} 109⁵ וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (lay upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹; שָׁפַךְ הַמָּוֶה עָלַי Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁵ עָלֶיךָ הִמָּסִי my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51³⁵ (אל); Gn 27¹³ דמיון קללתך; 38²⁹ (accents, RV^m); 2 S 1¹⁶ עָלַי קָצָף; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴³; 50²⁷; Ez 13³ ... הוֹי עָלַי; 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32²⁹ פ' 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob. conceived spcc. as descending *from heaven*) פ' 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with נָבַר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v¹¹ 111⁷), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שָׁלוֹם פ' 125⁵ 128⁶ I Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18⁹, על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוֹשׁ to rejoice *over*, גיל, שמח, התענג, התפאר, הִתְעַנֵּן, נשא, Ju 11³⁷ +, אָבַל, שָׁחַק, נָשָׂא (משל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא על prophecy *over* Ez 11⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with רָחַם, חָמַל, חִיָּם to shew compassion *on* (cf. I K 3²⁶ [Gn 43²⁰ אל], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰ ל]); with שָׁמַר, שָׁקַד, הִעִיר (Jb 8⁶) to guard or watch *over*; with יָעַץ to counsel *upon* Is 14²⁶ +, הִשָּׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29¹¹ in good), דָּבַר, רעה Je 11¹⁷ +, 18²⁰ 32⁴², הִקִּים דָּבָר Je 29¹⁰. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45^{14,15} +, שָׁרַק to hiss, סָפַק or כָּף חָקַע to clap the hand, כָּף Ez 22¹³ (אל); Is 5³⁰ to growl *over*, 31⁴ Ez 36² Jb 30⁵; הִתְיַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon*: Ex 20²⁶ I S 2⁵³ I K 12^{33b} 2 K 16^{12b} 2 Ch 1⁶ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירד Lv 9²² I K 1⁵³); Ju 9⁵¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ I S 11⁶⁷ I K 10^{16,17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34^{25,27} וַיָּבֹא, קצף to be angry 40², לון to murmur Ex 15²¹, עמד stand up Lv 19¹⁶ +, קם rise up Dt 19¹¹ Am 7⁹, נלחם Dt 20¹⁰, חנה I S 11¹ ψ 27³, עלה 2 K 17³, חרה אף Zc 10³ (usu. בָּ), יִשָּׁב סִלְלָה, Is 37³³, צור besiege Dt 20¹², חשב to devise Gn 50²⁰ Je 11¹⁹, יִקְרַח Dt 13⁶ +, etc.: add Jb 16^{4,9,10,13} 19¹² 21²⁷ 30¹², etc.; יהיה על 2 S 11²³ Nu 31³: הִנֵּי עָלָיו: (v. אַל 4); note also Juo 31²⁰: without a verb

20²¹ מעל העיר ^{v.22} 2 K 3²⁷ 18¹⁴, esp. with עלה, נעלה, 1 K 15¹⁹ Je 21² 37^{5.11} +; 2 S 19¹⁰ David fled from Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13²⁸ ואבריהו מעליו, cf. Gn 13¹¹ 25⁶ Nu 20²¹ מעליו, 2 Ch 20¹⁰; Ex 10²⁸ לך מעלי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13¹⁷ שלחנא את-זואת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17²² God went up מעל אברהם from beside A., 35¹³; 18³ נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v⁵), 42²⁴ Nu 16^{26.27}; 1 K 15⁵³ to come down מעל הפזבב (cf. על 13¹; 6 c and 7 b); from attendance on Gn 45¹ (cf. על ib.), Ju 3¹⁹ ויציאו מעליו בל-העמרים עליו 1 S 17¹⁵ (v. Dr), 2 S 13⁹, cf. 1 S 13^{8.11} 2 K 25⁵ (Je 36²¹ rd. על מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35¹⁵; from attachment to, קר מעל Je 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁵ 44¹⁰, cf. 8⁶, קר מעל Je 32¹⁰ Ez 6⁹, קר מעל Ez 44^{10.15}, cf. 14⁵ Dt 13¹¹; also מעל חטאות 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸ (usu. מחטאות), cf. Ez 14⁶ 23¹⁸; from companionship with, Jb 19¹³ אחי מעלי הרחק; from accompanying protectingly 1 S 28¹⁵ קר מעלי, v¹⁶ (cf. על 110⁵; and v. Dr); from adhesion to 2 K 17²¹ קרע ישראל מעל בית דוד, Is 7¹⁷ 56³ ונית מעל אלהיך Hos 9¹, מעל עמו.

d. In late Heb., = על above: 2 K 25²⁸ נתן (ממעל) מעל בפא וגו' (|| Je 52³² more class.), Est 3¹ 108⁵ גדול מעל שמים (|| 57¹¹ עיר, 148⁴ Ec 5⁷ שער גבה מעל גבה שער, Ne 3²⁸ 8⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴ למעלה מעליהם on high above them; Ez 41^{17.20}.—Pr 14¹⁴ rd. with De Now Str וממעליו.

e. מעל (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. ממעל): (a) Gn 17²² לרקיע (ממעל) (Ez 1²⁶ ממעל), Ez 1²⁵ (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17³⁹ Jon 4⁶ Mal 1⁵ upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13⁴ upon mount Zemaraim, 24²⁰. (b) beside 2 Ch 26¹⁹ למנפת הקמרת מעל; Ne 12^{31.31.37.38.38.39} dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (6 מן) = at a little distance from; Ke in v^{31.38a} upon, in v^{37.38 b.39} by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עלור transp. fr. עלור (q.v.) Ho 10⁹.

† II. עלור n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁵¹ Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓜ Γωλα; Ⓜ L^{Chr} Αλουα.

† עלון n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ (P), Ⓜ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓜ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, Ⓜ L Αλ·van.

† [על] vb. exult (|| form of על q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יעלו ψ 96¹²; 1 s. יעלו Je 15¹⁷; יעלו ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; 3 mpl. יעלו 149⁵, יעלו Je 51³⁹ ψ 94³, etc.; Imv. fs. יעלו Zp 3¹⁴; mpl. יעלו ψ 68⁵; Inf. cstr. יעלו Is 23¹²;—exult, triumph Is 23¹² Je 15¹⁷; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1²⁰ Je 50¹¹ (שמח), of wicked ψ 94³ Je 11¹³; of Isr. Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שמחי), אע' Hb 3¹⁸ in 'I will I exult (|| אנילה), ψ 149⁵; ע' לפני 68⁵; subj. לבי 28⁷ בליותי Pr 23¹⁶; fig. of field ψ 96¹² (|| רנו); of 'I ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸.

† עלון adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5¹⁴.

† [עליו] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag^{BN 110});—fs. עליוה jubilant city Is 22² (|| עיר המכה), 32¹³, cf. Zp 2¹⁵ and (city om.) Is 23⁷; of pers., pl. שאון עליום 24⁸; cstr. עליוני 13³, cf. Zp 3¹¹, v. גאווה.

† עלטה n.f. thick darkness (NH עלטה) (rare); acc. to Ba^{ES 5} transp. fr. Ar. غَطَل [be cloudy]; غَيْطَلَة darkness;—abs. 'ע, attending sunset Gn 15¹⁷ (c. vb. masc.; Albr^{ZA W xv} (1895), 325 Kö^{Synt.} § 350 e rd. היתה, בע' Ez 12⁷ (|| בערב), v^{6.12}.

עלה, עליון, עליה, עלי, עלי.

עלון, עלוה, עלון, עליה, על.

† I. [עלל] vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. عَال cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עוללת La 1²² as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'י); למי ע' 220 to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עיני עוללת לנפשי 35¹ my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal. 18 Bu). Imv. ms. עולל למי La 1²² deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'ע denom. infr. Po'al Pf. 3 ms. מכאבי אשר עולל לי La 1¹² my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. את-אשר התעללתי ב' Ex 10² (J) how I ['] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. התעלל 1 S 6⁶; 2 fs. התעללת Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. ויהתעללו consec. 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. ויתעללו Ju 19²⁵ (of abusing a woman;

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ & Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מַטְלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); 'בָּהֶם long in them Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מְתֵי ע' the long dead ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע' עַם Ez 26²⁰ **c.** of God, מֵעַ: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93² **d.** of things: 'נְבֻעוֹת ע' גְּבוּעוֹת ע' (הררי-ער) Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הררי-ער), Dt 33¹³ (|| הררי קרם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77⁶ years of ancient times; רִירוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ in olden times. **2. a.** indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts.=during the lifetime); עֶבֶר עוֹלָם slave for ever Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עֶבֶר לַע' serve for ever Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; ע' ע' 1 S 1²²; ע' גְּאֻלָּת ע' Lv 25³² redemption at any time; ע' הָרֵת ע' Je 20¹⁷ ever pregnant (womb); ע' כְּלִפְתָּה v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; ע' חֲרַפְתָּ ע' 23⁴⁰; ע' שְׁלֹוִי ψ 73¹² alway at ease; ע' יְחִי (יחיה) may the king live alway 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֲרָךְ יָמִים עוֹלָם ועד. **יֵשֵׁב** לַע' לא ימוט, so of the pious, עוֹלָם לפני אֱלֹהִים 15⁵; Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷⁻²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²³; ע' אִשִּׁירָה ψ 89² I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹²; ע' הוֹרָה 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31²=71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{44,93,98,111,112} Mi 4⁵, cf. ע' 2⁹. **b.**=continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמִידָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25^{9,12} 49^{13,33} 51^{26,62} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; ע' לְעַד ע' ע' Is 30⁸ for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אֲהִיָּה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10¹⁰; ע' יֵשֵׁב לַע' of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: אֵיבָה ע' continual enmity Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from 'י קהל ע' ע' Dt 23⁴=Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; ע' חֲרַפְתָּ perpetual reproach ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²³ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: עוֹלָם אֵל Gn 21³³ (J); ע' אֱלֹהֵי ע' Is 40²⁸; ע' אֱנֹכִי לַע' Dt 32⁴⁰; ע' הֵי Dn 12⁷; of divine name, ע' שְׁמִי לַע' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of 'י himself 89⁵³; attributes, אֲהַבָּה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חָסֵד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לַע' חָסֵדוֹ 1 Ch 26^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2,3,4,29} 136¹+25 t., Je 33¹¹; ψ 104³¹; אֲמַת 117² 146⁶; צָדִק 119¹⁴²; עֲצָה

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יֵשֵׁב לַע' יְהוָה ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19,20} Ez 37²⁸ 43^{7,9}; his salvation Is 51^{6,8}; ע' זִרְעָתָה Dt 33²⁷ everlasting arms; ע' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה הָאֱלֹהִים יְהוָה לַע' Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: ע' בְּרִית ע' everlasting covenant Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,13,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷=ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, ע' לְרִיתָה Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵=ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, ע' Ju 2¹; ע' אֹתָהּ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); ע' אֹתָהּ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: ע' דְּבָרִים Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; מִשְׁפָּט 119¹⁶⁰; עֲדוֹת v^{144,152}; ע' חָק Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11,15} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8,11,19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); ע' חָק ע' Ex 12²⁴ (J), ע' חֲקָתָה v^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29,31,34} 17⁷ 23¹⁴ 21^{31,41} 24^{3,8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע' ע' 1 K 9³=2 Ch 7¹⁶; ע' 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לַע' 30⁸; its ceremonies לַע' 2³; Levit. priesthood, לְשִׁרְתוֹ לְבָרֵךְ בְּשִׁמִּי 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, ע' ע' ע' 23^{13,13}. **f.** of God's promises: his word, ע' יְקוֹם לַע' Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, ע' ע' 2 S 7^{13,16,16,25}=1 Ch 17^{12,14,14,23}, ψ 18⁵¹=2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2^{33,45} 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לַע' 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28^{4,7} 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29,37} 2 S 7^{29,29}=1 Ch 17^{27,27}; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, ע' אֲהִיָּה Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לַע' Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; ע' Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לַע' Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; ע' Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in ע' ע' Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, ע' Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; ע' ע' Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴=1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; ע' שְׁמִיחָתָה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; ע' נָאֹן ע' 139²⁴; ע' שֵׁם Is 56³ 63¹²; ע' אֹתָהּ 55¹³; ע' 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לַע' Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; ע' ע' 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, ע' 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{5,12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26,27}; ע' ע' 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: ע' ע' (לַע') ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, ע' מַעֲתָהּ וְעַד ע' Is 9⁶. **i.**=indefinite, unending future: live לַע' Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הַנְּבִיאִים הַלֵּעַ יְחִיָּה Zc 1⁵ the prophets, can they live for ever? cf. ע' חָדָל לַע' ψ 49⁹; c. neg. never Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: ע' שְׁנַת ע' Je 51^{39,57}; ע' בֵּית ע' Ec 12⁵; ע' חַיִּי Dn 12²; ע' דְּרָאוֹן v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.**=age (duration) of the world: ע' אֵת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלָבָם Ec 3¹¹ the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. everlastingness, et. nity: חֲשׁוֹנֶת עוֹלָמִים Is 45¹⁷; צָדִק עוֹלָמִים Dr 1⁴; עֲצָה עוֹלָמִים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים; ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² m. special phr.: מן (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ψ 90², ψ 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16⁸⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given למן עולם ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further I. ער p. 723.

עלם v. עילום. עלמות v. עלמה, II. עלם.

על-מות v. על-מית. על-מית v. על-מית.

†[עלם] vb. rejoice (|| with עלו, על, q.v.; NH *עלם* *rejoicing* (once Levy ^{NHWB iii. 657});—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall not rejoice*. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. יעלם Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. Hithp. Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נתעלם Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves in* (ב) love.

†[עלע] vb. assumed as ✓ of Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39³⁰ *they drink (?) blood*, but rd. prob. ילעו (✓ I. לעו) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עלה] vb. cover (NH *id.*, *cover*, *faint*; Ar. *عَلَفَ smear*, II. *cover*, *عَلَفَ sheath*; As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—Pu. Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מעלפה Ct 5¹⁴ *his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires*. Pf. 3 pl. עלפו Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i.e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עלפה for subst. עלפה (Kö ^{ii. 1. 118}), all the trees *have fainted* for (על) him (so 𐤇𐤃𐤇 Hi Co al.). Hithp. *enwrap oneself*, Impf. 3 fs. יתעלף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. יתעלף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. יתעלפנה Am 8¹³.

עלפה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עלץ vb. rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעלץ Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elēsu, exult*; Sab. *עלץ joys* CIS ^{iv. No. 197. 1. 5. 7}; v. also עלו (עלם);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' לבי ב' 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* י; Impf. 3 ms. יעלץ השרה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. יעלץ קריה Pr 11¹⁰ (|| רנן); 1 s. יעלץ ב' ψ 9³ (i.e. in י; + שמח, || ופר); 3 mpl. יעלצו ב' ψ 5¹² (in י; || שמח, || ופר); 25² ל' + (שיש, || שמח) 68⁴ יעלצו לפני אלהים *exult at me*; Inf. cstr. יעלץ Pr 28¹² *when the righteous exult*.

†[עליצות] n.f. exultation;—sf. עליצתם עני Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*

עלק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَلَقَ hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere*; *عَلَقَ leech*; n. unit. *عَلَقَة*; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. *ܥܠܩܬܐ*, etc., *ܥܠܩܬܐ* all leech).

†עלקה n.f. leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulak* We ^{Heid. 2. 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לע' שתי בנות Pr 30¹⁵.

עלקה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עול sub עולה.

I, II. עמ, עמ v. sub I. עמם.

עמד take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. *emēdu, stand, set up*; Ar. *عَمَدٌ prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. *ዐጥድ pillar*; *ܥܡܕܐ pillar*, Syr. *ܥܡܕܐ*, Palm. עמוד, cf. also n.pr. חמיעמוד; Sab. עמוד pillar, acc. to CIS ^{iv. 91} (or other deriv. fr. ✓ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), ⁵), pl. אעמוד pillars DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80});—Qal 435 Pf. ע' Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עמדה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יעמוד Ex 21²¹, Na 1⁶ +, יעמוד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. יעמוד Hb 2¹, יעמוד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יעמוד Je 32¹⁴ +, יעמוד Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. יעמודו Dt 4¹¹, etc.; Inv. יעמוד 1 S 9²⁷ +, 2 mpl. יעמודו Dt 4¹¹, etc.; Inf. עמוד 2 S 1⁹; fs. עמדי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. עמוד Est 9¹⁶; cstr. עמוד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עמדי Je 18²⁰, עמוד Ob 11, etc.; Pt. עמיר Is 3¹³ +, f. עמיר Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. על by, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹⁷ (E) +, על on, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24.26} (all JE), +; c. אל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אצל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לפני Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before י, for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. c. take a stand against (על), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue ^{Ges. Abh. 247 f.}) 2 Ch 26¹³; cf. על-ידם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) against the blood of, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50⁸ together, i.e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לפני) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27^{2.21} (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before י (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁵ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹³, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. e. c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of י' 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁹; priests (לְשֹׁרְתוֹ) לְפָנַי Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁵ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). f. stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², פֶּר' ψ 10¹; מִן מַעַד 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מַעַד Ob 1¹ ψ 38¹². g. stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. h. stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֲמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). i. stand, subj. רָגַל Zc 14⁴ (עַל loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). j. stand, of water, עַל הַיָּם ψ 104⁶. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֲצֵל, עַל, מִפְּעֵל, עָם, etc. 2. a. stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE; || וַיָּדָם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9²⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2²⁸ (opp. רָדַף עָמְדוֹ, עָמְדוֹ Na 2⁹ +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. הַחַיִּינִי Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{23,28}; so (without ת') 13^{5,37} (all P). b. = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. לְהִקָּחַם, + הִתְיַצְבוּ). c. = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. d. stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. בָּן Gn 29³⁵ 30⁹ (both J), Jo 1¹⁵. 3. a. tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE; opp. רָדַף, 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מְהֵרָה, חִישָׁה, +. b. remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. עָמְדוֹ Dt 5²⁸ (opp. שָׁבַע); + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. c. continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁷ (opp. אָבַר); = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁵; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קִים, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11¹⁷; = maintain itself (earlier קִים Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יַעֲמֶד בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10¹⁷. d. endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| הָוָה). e. be steadfast Dt 25⁵ Ru 2⁷. f. persist Ec 8³. 4. make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3² +; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v⁴²), 23⁹ (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. 5. stand upright: a. remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 63¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. b. stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8³ Jb 29⁸ (+ קִים); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עַל-רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37¹⁰ (id.), Dn 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עַל-עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8⁴; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קִים). c. stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. נָרַ אֶחָד, v¹⁶ (+ קָמוּ + id., both JE). d. be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). + 6. a. arise, appear, come on the scene (= קִים; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, ψ 106³⁰ (cf.

Ecclus 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,22,23} 11^{2,3,4} 12¹, cf. 11¹ (בָּנִי), v^{20,21} (עַל-פָּנֶיךָ); c. תַּחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁵; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. b. stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119⁹⁰. c. rise up as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְפָנַי against 10¹³. 7. rare usages are: a. אֶת-ע' stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). b. take one's stand in covenant, עֲבָרִית 2 K 23³. c. stand על-הֶרֶב Ez 33²⁶ (resort to the sword). d. stand בַּסּוּר Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוּר). e. be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. f. stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) g. grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b). — עָמְדוֹ Dn 11^{1b} is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמַדְתִּי, or עָמְדוֹ (עָמְדוֹ subj.), join then to 10²¹ and del. 11^{1a}, so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph. (cf. Dr^{Intr.} (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִיד 1 K 12³² +, 2 ms. הָעָמִידָה ψ 30⁸, וְהָעָמִידָה Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Impf. הָעָמִיד Pr 29⁴ +, וְיָעָמֵד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעָמִידָה Ez 2² 3²¹, 1 pl. וְנָעָמִיד Ne 4³, etc.; Imv. הָעָמִיד Is 21⁶; sf. הָעָמִידָה Ez 24¹¹; Inf. abs. הָעָמִיד Ne 7³; cstr. הָעָמִיד 1 K 15⁴ +; Pt. מְעָמִיד 2 Ch 18³⁴ (but v. Hoph.); — 1. station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סִבִּיחַת), 1 K 12³² (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (עַל-עָמְדֶם), Is 21⁶ + (Ne 4^{7a} read perhaps Qal, so Perles^{Anal.} 65), c. עַל against Ne 4³. 2. cause to stand firm ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ (c. עַל loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. 3. cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + עַל-רִגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so עַל-עָמְדֵי Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. 4. + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), י' (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁸ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. 5. appoint Ne 7³ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. עַל over Ne 13⁹ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁸ (|| 2 K 21⁸ נָתַן); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31², cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10³³, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁸ ψ 148⁶; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הָיוּ vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הָקִים). + 6. other meanings: a. אֶת-פָּנָיו ע' 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. b. c. acc. רָגַל + ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). c. make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23³) 2 Ch 34³². d. restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. e. + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4⁵, i.e. make servant to. f. cause wind to arise

† I. **עַמְלָן** **n.m.** ^{Pr 16, 26} labourer, sufferer;—
ע' Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עַמְלִים Ju 5²⁶;—**1. labourer,**
workman: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2. sufferer,** Jb
3²⁰ (|| מַרְי נִפְשׁ ||), 20²².

† II. **עַמְלָן** **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as
pred.;—Ec 2^{18, 22} 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁹.

עַמְלֵק **n.pr.gent.** Amalek (on — v. Lag
BN 162 Ba^{NB} 160);—ancient people Nu 24^{20, 20}, S. of
Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and war-
like Bedawin (cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33),
foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17
(E), Dt 25^{17, 19}; later marauders in Isr. territory
Ju 3¹³ 6^{3, 33} 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸
15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf.
adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸;
also הָעַ 2 S 1¹ (where read עַמְלֵק or הָעַמְלֵק, v.
Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn
36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected
with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet
GFM conj. עַמְלֵק).—On Amalek v. Nö; Amalekites (1864),
Ency. Bi. s.v.

† **עַמְלֵקִי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as
pred.) v⁸; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15^{6, 15} 30¹,
elsewh. c. art. הָעַ Nu 14^{25, 43, 45} (J; all + הַבְּנֵינִי),
1 S 27⁸; הָעַ שְׂדֵה הָעַ Gn 14⁷; הָעַ Ju 12¹⁵ (in
Ephraim); rd. הָעַ also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעַם) Bu GFM,
> עַמְלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit^{Kau}; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

† I. **עַמְנָם** **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-
prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal
uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עם
either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS^{iv} p. 20,
pl. sf. אַעממחו = (b) Mordtm^{Hlmj.} Inschr. 45. 70; also
often in n.pr. CIS^{iv} No. 5.1. 98, 7 etc., Prät^{Neue Beitr.} 25
Hom^{Chrest.} 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. **עַם, עָם** **n.m.** ^{Gn 11, 6} (v. infr.) people (NH
id., plebeian, common man; עַמָּא people, pl.
peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَل; Ar. عَم v. supr.;
orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,
cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עם Gn 11⁶ +, עם Ju
9³⁶ +, העם Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex
3⁷ +, עַמְךָ 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עַמְמִים (cf.
BAram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עַמִּי 1 K 8⁴³ +. עַמִּי Ne 9²⁴;
pl. c. sf. v. II. עם;—(Thes cites foll. as f. הַמְּאֵת עַמִּי
Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.
וְהַמְּאֵת לְעַ, so ⑥ ⑥ Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יִשְׁבֵּת must
agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];
Je 8⁸ [but read שׁוֹכֵב for שׁוֹכֵבָה Gie]);—**1. a**
people, nation (sts. || בְּנֵי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos
17^{14, 15, 17} 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹
+ oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴);

עַם אָדָם = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in
gen. 27²⁹ (J; || לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ +
oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28³ (P) *an*
assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴
32³ (+ לְבָיִם); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹
Ru 1^{10, 15, 16, 16} + (on נָרִיב עַמִּי Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu);
particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E),
Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם-אֲרָם Am 1⁵; עַם-בְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab)
Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E)
+ oft.; עַם-בְּנֵי יִשׁ v⁹ (J); called יהוה ע' Nu 11²⁹
(E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by י') עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft.
(all periods); קְהַל עַם-הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20², עַם-הַקֹּהֵל
Lv 16³³ (P), קְהַל עַם ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft.
in contempt or disgust) Nu 11^{1, 12, 13} +; fig. of
ants Pr 30²⁵, the shaphan v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf.
לָעָם לְצִיִּים ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. לָעָם לְצִיִּים Hup-Now).
—On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עַמְלֵק. **2.** = smaller units, e.g.
a. inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9^{12, 13} Je 29^{16, 25}
2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁸ del. יְרוּשָׁה ⑥ Gie Co Rothst).
b. inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe,
Dt 33³ rd. עַמּוֹ ⑥ Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5^{8, 14} rd. בְּעִירָה
We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn
14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41^{13, 14} +.
d. people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; עַבְדֵּי
Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; הַצָּבָא
Nu 31³² (P), הַמְּלָחְמָה ע' Jos 8^{1, 3, 11} 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE);
so prob. Ju 5⁸ a (fighting) band; perh. also v¹⁴
(rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people
Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp.
יהוּדִים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen.,
persons Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. אֲשֶׁר וְגו' בְּלִי-הָעָם
Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5^{5, 5} (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as
sg.), v³⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K
9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עם עוֹלָם
Ez 26³⁰ people of long ago (now in She'ôl).
5. phrases are: **a.** עַמִּי, עַמִּי, עַמְךָ, עַמִּי
members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-
countrymen, etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸
(H), Ju 14^{16, 17} Ez 33^{2, 12} +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = common
people (v. 3) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; people in gen.
הָעָם Je 17¹⁹ i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35^{5, 12}.
c. הָעָרֶץ עם the people at large, as a body 2 K
11^{14, 18, 19, 20} 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24, 24} +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20²
(H), Gn 23^{7, 12, 13} (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf.
הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²²
46^{3, 9}, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu
14⁹ (JE), cf. הָעָרֶץ עַמִּי 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil.
population Ezr 4¹. **d.** עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ usu. peoples
of the earth Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen
peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10^{2, 11};
traders Ne 10³¹; עַמִּי הָאָרֶצִית 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³.
e. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18²³ האף תספה *together with the wicked*, v²⁵ Jb 3^{14.15} Is 38¹¹ ψ 26⁹ אל תאסף עם הטאים נפשי *with the wicked*, v^b 28^{3.3}, 69²⁹ Jb 30¹ 1 Ch 24⁵; hence *like*, ψ 73⁵ ועם אדם לא ינבעו *with (i. e. like) men (in general)*,

ואיך ימות הַחֶכֶם Ec 2¹⁶ חטאנו עם אבותינו 106⁶ i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9²⁶ אֲנִיּוֹת אֲבָהָהּ they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37¹⁸ תְּרִיקַע אשר עשיתי עמך 40¹⁵ עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 28¹ 143⁷ נִמְשַׁל עִם 88⁵.

+g. Of time, = *as long as*, ψ 72⁵ עִם יִירָאוּךָ *as long as* the sun endureth (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. מִחֲלִי); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עִם הָעֲלֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. ἀμα τῷ sq. inf. Ju 3²¹ 9³³; also Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: + Gn 25¹¹ וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35⁴ פָּתַח הָאֵלָהָה אשר עם שכם (so, after Jos 7² Ju 9⁶ 18²² 2 S 13²³), Jos 19⁴⁶ (?), Ju 18³ עִם הַמָּדָה וַיָּמָת (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ בֵּית מִיכָה שָׁם עִם אֶרְוֹן הָא' *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁵ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אֵת 2). By a person, Dt 5²⁸ הַנֶּצֶבֶת עִמָּכָה *by me*, 1 S 1²⁶ וְאַתָּה עֹמֵד פֶּה עִמִּי of one living *near* another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25^{35,36,39,47}.

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house or family or service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23⁴ יָרַד וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמָּךְ (fig. of ' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27⁴⁴ 29¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמָּךְ I have served *with* thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25^{6,40,40,50,53} Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 21¹ ' עם i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24²⁵ עִמָּוְנִי and *with* him, at his side, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ עִמָּוְנִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32³⁴ עִמָּוְנִי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20²⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ עִמָּוְנִי, Jb 12¹³ עִמָּוְנִי וְנִבְרָה, v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19^{3,7} Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ בִּי עִמָּךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody or care of*, 1 S 9²³ שִׁים עִמָּךְ; 22²³ בִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אֶתָּה עִמָּוְנִי; cf. Jb 17³ עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside = except*, Dt 32³⁹ עִמָּוְנִי, ψ 73²⁵ וְעִמָּךְ לֹא חֲפָצִי בָאָרֶץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of thee*, 1 f), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ לְעֹזֵר עִמָּךְ לֹא הָיָה שָׁם there is none *beside thee* to help, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת 1 b.

e. *With = friendly with*, Gn 31² כִּי אֵינְנוּ עִמִּי (syn. v⁵ אֶל towards), 2 K 10¹⁵ לְבַבְךָ עִם לְבַבְךָ עִמִּי (syn. v⁵ אֶל towards), Pr 23⁷ וְלֹבֹב בְּלִי עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought or purpose* present *with one*:—† **a.** 'עִם לִבְבִּי', esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁵ לְבַבְךָ עִם יִדְעָהּ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15⁹ פֶּן יִהְיֶה דְבַר עִם בְּלִיעַל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14⁷ I brought back word לְבַבִּי; Jos 8¹⁷ וַיְהִי עִם לִבְבִּי, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ וַיְהִי עִם לִבְבִּי דָוִד לְבִנּוֹת וּבִנּוֹת i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v^{18,19} 1 K 10² (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,9} 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8¹⁷, etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to *muse or talk with one's heart*, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

+b. עִם alone, = *in one's consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת 3 b; عِنْدَ W AG II. § 66): Nu 14²⁴ הִיָּתָה עִמָּךְ רִיחַ אֲחֶרֶת עִמָּךְ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹¹ וַיֵּן אֲשֶׁר הִיָּתָה זֹאת עִמָּךְ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50¹¹ וַיֵּן שְׂדֵי עִמָּךְ is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ידעתי ||), prob. also 73²³ 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9³⁵ לֹא כֵן אֲנִי עִמִּי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ יָדַעְתִּי כִּי זֹאת עִמָּךְ אֵלָה צִפְנִיתָ ||) *with* us and is not *with* us (= in our knowledge; וְלֹא נִדְעָה ||), 23¹⁰ כִּי יָדַעְתִּי the way of *which* I am *conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וְכִהְנֶה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ לֹא אֲכַחֵד עִמָּךְ i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment or estimation of*, 1 S 26⁶ טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6²² נִבְכַּד עִם, perh. צִדִּיק עִם Jb 9² 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as 1 c, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

+5. Metaph. *together with = in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5¹⁸ וְעִם זֶה (cf. مَعَ W AG II. § 57; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹² (עִם יָפָה מְרִאָה cf. 17⁴² אֲדַמְנִי עִם יָפָה עֵינַיִם), if text correct, יָפָה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֵלָם a youth (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עם (v. HPS; Che Expos. T. a. 521 אֲדַמְנִי עִם, cf. La 4⁷).

מֵעִם ⁷² *from with or beside* (= παρὰ with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אֲחֵרֵי הַפָּרֶדֶד מֵעִמּוֹ מִי הָלַךְ לְךָ מֵעִמָּנוּ 26¹⁶ לֹט מֵעִמָּנוּ, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ מֵעִמָּנוּ שְׂאוֹל; 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ מֵעִמָּנוּ מֵעִמָּנוּ; 2 S 15²⁸ בָּטַרְםָּ אֶלְמָח מֵעִמָּנוּ; 29¹⁷ דָּבַר מֵעִם ' of heart turning ' מֵה' 1 K 11⁹; after שָׁאֵל to ask, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹²

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,37} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁵ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹² 14⁴⁷ 2 S 8¹² 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17²⁷ 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am 1¹³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,33} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני, עמוני **adj. gent.** Ammonite;—abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an Ammonite (generic), so עמוני Ne 13¹; העמוני of individual 1 S 11^{1,2} 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, Ne 2¹⁹, so העמוני 2¹⁰ 3³⁵; fs. העמונית 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so העמונית 2 Ch 24²⁶; עמוני as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עמונים 1 K 11⁵, הע' Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, העמוני 2 Ch 26⁸ (on 20¹ v. מעונינים); fpl. as adj. עמוניות 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13²³ Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיאל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray^{Prop. N. 254});—Ⓢ Αμ(μ)ελ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁵ (= אלעים 2 S 11³). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

† עמיהור **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓢ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עמיהור, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48,53} 10²² (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁸. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עמיהור **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. עמיהור, וְבִרְיָה, וְבִרְיָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 223f}, also Lzb²⁶⁵ Cook^{46f});—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, Ⓢ Ααβαζαθ, Α Αμπαζαθ, ⓈL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמיהור 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהור.

† עמינדב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓢ Αμ(ε)ινδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 1⁷ 2³ 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷ b. 15^{10,11}.

† עמישדי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*);—a Danite Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, Ⓢ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓈL Αμισαδε.

† II. [עמם] **vb.** darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; ʿ grow dark);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. עממה Ez 31⁸ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עממוך 28³ no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges^{117x}). Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יועם וְהָבָה La 4¹ (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עממי, עממים v. i. עם *supr.*

עמונאל v. sub עם *supr.*

† [עמוש?, עמוס] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَس *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ויעמס Gn 44¹³, ויעמס ψ 68²⁰; Pt. act. עמס Ne 13¹⁵; עמשים 4¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); sf. עמסיה Zc 12³; pass. עמסים Is 46³ עמוסות v¹; —1. load (obj. om.) upon (על) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חמשים Ry^{Kau}. 2. carry a load ψ 68²⁰ (י, for ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12³ (fig.), pass. Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

† עמוס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet;—Am 1¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², Ⓢ Αμωσ.

† עמסיה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁶, Ⓢ Μασας, ⓈL Αμασις (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס בעלעמס CIS^{i. 139, 169, 719}, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 296f}).

† מעמסה **n.f.** load, burden;—אבן מ' Zc 12³ a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עמעד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶, Ⓢ Αμηλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓈL Αλφααδ.

† [עמק, Lag^{BN 28}] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَق; Eth. መቀ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emāku, might, nīmeku, wisdom (? as unfathomable); ʿ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עמקי ψ 92⁶ (of י's designs; cf. As. *supr.*). Hiph. make deep: Pf. 3 ms. (symbol.) העמיק הרחב Is 30³³ (sc. Tophet; van d. H. העמיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. העמיקו Ho 5² the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שחת השמים We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); העמיקו סרה Is 31⁶ (fig.) *they have made deep (their) apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה' שחתו Ho 9⁹ = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); Inv. mpl. העמיקו (Ges⁶³⁰), sq. inf. Je 49^{8,30} *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13¹⁸ 48¹⁸); Pt. הםעמיקים Is 29¹⁵ *they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel*; Inf. abs. העמק Is 7¹¹ = Inv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading שאלה; opp. הבה).

עמק **n.m.** ^{M11.4} vale (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm^{Geogr. 384f. 654f.}; cf. בקעה, נַיָּא, נַחַל);—'y abs. Jos 8¹³ +, cstr. Gn 14¹⁷ +; sf. עמקו Je

49⁴, עמקם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1⁴, sf. עמקיה Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. ההרים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע נשיה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע המלך v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע חבון Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע בנבעון Is 28²¹, Jcs 8¹³ (JE), ע האלה 1 S 17^{2.19} 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W of Bethlehem, GASm Geogr. 226); ע אשר לבית רחוב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸ (|| [opp. ?] מישור); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע also for עמלק v¹⁴ GFM), ע יורעאל Ju 6³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7^{1.3.12} 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm^{1.c.}), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. ההרים; || מישור v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13^{19.27} (P); of maritime plain (opp. ההר) Ju 19³⁴; fit for chariots, so also ארץ הע' Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; ע ישיבת הע' Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49^{4.4} Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עכור, סכות, יהושפט, חרוץ, II. ברכה, בנא, אילון, קצין, שדים, רפאים, קצין, עמקם Je 47⁵ rd. ענקם *Anakim* Ⓢ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise ע' = *people of valleys*.

† עמק n.[m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עממי שאל 9¹⁸ (Kö^{11.1.32}).

† [עמק] adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עממי שפה (Ges^{§ 93.ii}) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3^{5.6}.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עמק.

עמק adj. deep (cf. Ba^{NB § 23 b});—1. ע' lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עמקה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע' משאל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מים עמקים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. 2. = *unsearchable* עמק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7^{24.24}; pl. עמקות (Baer עמקות, van d. H. עמקות) Jb 12²².

† עמוק n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12^{7.20}, Αμωκ.

† מעמקים n.m.pl. depths;—abs. מ' ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מעמקים Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ' מים Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69^{3.15} (distress).

I. עמר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עומר, עמיר = BH; עמר, עמיר = BH 1. עמר).

† I. עמר n.m. Lv 23¹¹ sheaf (*swath, row* of fallen grain, Wetzst Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtal), ag. him Vogelstein Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61 who trans.

heap of sheaves);—ע' abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23^{11.12.15}, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עמרים lit. Ru 2^{7.15}.

† II. עמר n.m. Ex 16, 22 omer (cf. Ar. عَمْر small drinking cup or bowl; relation to I. ע' obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v^{18.32.33}; amount measured v^{16.22}; = 1/10 ephah v³⁶; Ⓢ γόμωρ.

† עמיר n.[m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein^{1.c.74f.} (who is then compelled to rd. עמר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَقَم grass, Schwally Idiot. 69);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

† [עמר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH id., so ψ^{129.7}, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally Idiot. 69);—Pt. מעמר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; || קויר).

† II. [עמר] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, عَمَرَ *rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. וְהָעֵמֶר consec. Dt 24⁷; Impf. 2 ms. וְהָעֵמֶר 21¹⁴.

† עמרה n.pr.loc. Gomorrah, Γομορρα (r = غ; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag^{BN 54});—alw. c. סדם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. עמר etc.; RS K²⁶⁶ prop. mng. worshipper, עמרי worshipper of ' (cf. We Skizzen iii. 165), against him Nö ZMG xl (1886), 185, who cp. meaning *live, עמר, עמר life*).

עמרי n.pr.m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI^{4.5.7} עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT^{Gloss.});—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, Ⓢ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸ b. in Judah 9⁴. c. in Issachar 27¹.

עמר n.pr.m. (✓ עמר Nö ZMG xl (1886), 185, poss. עם + רם Thes, cf. Gray Prop. N. 45, 47, 51);—1. father of Moses Ex 6^{18.20.20} + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5^{28.29} + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. 2. Ezr 10³⁴.

† עמרמי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמש v. עמש.

עמשה n.pr.m. (cf. עמש, עמש? or read עמשי¹⁶ (II. עם + ישי), We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24}, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 11, 12); —1. Absalom's general 2 S 17^{25, 25} 19¹¹ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5, 32} 1 Ch 2^{17, 17}, ὁ Ἀμεισσ(α)εῖ, ὁ L Ἀμεισσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† עַמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸), Ἀμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁸). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{10, 20} (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29¹². c. priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† עַמְשִׁכִּי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol²⁷⁷¹, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴); —a priest Ne 11¹³, Ἀμασεια [-σαι], = מַעְשִׁי 1 Ch 9¹² (Μαασαία [-σει]).

עֵנֵב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عَنَب id.; Sab. אַנַּעב vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm^{ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364}; עֵנֵבָא; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom^{A. und A. 91}).

† עֵנֵב **n.m.** Gn 40¹¹ grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 133}); —ע' abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנֵבִי (Ges^{20h}) Lv 25⁵ Dt 32³²; sf. עֵנֵבָיו v³²; —grapes Gn 40^{10, 11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁶ (sim.), Is 5^{2, 4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); מְשֻׁרֵת ע' Nu 6³ (P), poet. דָּם-ע' Gn 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; מְשֻׁרֵת ע' Nu 13²⁰, אֶשְׁכּוּל ע' v²³ (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁵, so לֶחֶם וְיֵשׁוּם ע' Nu 6³; אֶשְׁשִׁי ע' Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; רוּשׁ ע' Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αἰνὰβ(ωθ), Αἰνὰβ[ν], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 164}.

† עֵנוֹב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4⁸, Ενωβ, ὁ L Ανωβ.

† [עֵנֵב], Lag^{BN 31} **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. عَنَج use amorous behaviour, affect languor); —Pu. Pt. f. הִמְעֵנָה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רִיחַ). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְּנוּ consec. ψ 37¹¹ (על rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְּנָם consec. Is 66¹¹ (מן rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְּנָה Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְּנָה Is 58¹⁴, הִתְעַנְּנָה Jb 22²⁶ (all c. [שְׂדֵי] [עֵלִי]; 3 fs. הִתְעַנְּנָה Is 55² (ב rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְּנָה עֲלֵי-ψ 37⁴. 3. c. על, in bad sense, make merry over, make sport of, Inqf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְּנוּ עֲלֵי-מי Is 57⁴.

† עֵנֵב **n.[m.]** daintiness, exquisite delight; —ע' הִיכְלִי Is 13²²; ע' וְקִרְאָה לְשֹׁכְתָהּ 58¹³.

† עֵנֵב **adj.** dainty; —ה'ע' Dt 28⁵⁴ man; הִעֲנָה v⁵⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || רַחַח [ה].

† הִתְעַנְּנָה **n.[m.]** daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; —1. luxury: ה' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. הִתְעַנְּנוֹת Ec 2⁸. 2. sf. הִתְעַנְּנִיהָ Mi 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בֵּית הִתְעַנְּנִיהָ 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בִּנִי 2⁹) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. הִתְעַנְּנוֹת Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Anal. 22f.} conj. עֲמִינְדָב).

† [עֵנֵב] **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَبَّ defecit, defuit; cf. also עֲפָדִי (for עֲפִי)); —Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶנּוּ Jb 31³⁵ (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עֲנֶנּוּ Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קָשָׁר).

† מַעֲדָנוֹת **n.f.pl.** bonds, bands; so appar. Jb 38³¹ (by metath. or err. from מַעֲדָנוֹת, v. Di Bu). —1 S 15³² v. מ' p. 588 sup.

I. עֲנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; א' וְנָא; Syr. حُلّ; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى intend by saying); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28¹⁵ +, עֲנָה Is 30¹⁹ Je 23³⁷ 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41¹⁶ +, וַיַּעַן Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. יַעֲנִי Jb 20³ +, etc.; Inv. עֲנָה Mi 6³ Pr 26⁵ etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Gn 45³ + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עֲנָה]; Pt. עֲנָה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.; —1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4²⁰ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45³ (E), Ju 5²⁹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'י) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28¹⁵ +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37, 37}, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v²¹ 1 Ch 21²⁶, and esp. Ho 2^{23, 21} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3⁵ 4² 20² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אֱלֹהִים יַעֲנֵה אֶת-שְׁלוֹם פִּרְעֹה Gn 41¹⁶, Jb 15² Pr 18²³; Ne 8⁶ they responded, Amen! 2 S 19⁴³ they made reply against Isr. (c. against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20²³ Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23⁵ +; so = grant, vouchsafe to, הִנֵּחַ נִזְמוֹתַי הִתְעַנְּנָה ψ 65⁶ terrible things dost thou ['י] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gn 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said, Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27³⁹ + 16 t.; + א' v³⁷ + 8 t.; ע' + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + אָמַר + Nu 32³¹ (P),

עַתָּה^{τ 4.5} (also Ez 2.3⁴³ ψ 74⁶ עת Kt, Qr עֲתָה),
עַתָּה^{τ 4.7} Gn 32⁵ +, **adv.** of time, now (1 prop. acc.)

of [*int*], עת (Kö^{11.260}), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *عند* *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now*: **1. a.** Gn 12¹⁹ ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22¹² כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18¹¹ Ju 17¹³ 1 K 17²⁴ [עתה זה], ψ 20⁷), 26^{22.29} 27³⁶ 31^{13.28}, etc., Ex 5⁵ והן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32¹¹ Jos 14¹¹ בְּכַחֲי ועתה מרצחים 1 K 12⁴ Is 1²¹ או נכבחי עתה, 16¹⁴ Ho 2⁹ מַעֲתָה לִי אִם מַעֲתָה לִי, 13², Jb 30¹ +, or to future, as Nu 24¹⁷ אֲרָאֵנִי וְלֹא עֲתָה, Ju 8⁶ הִכָּה בְּכַחֲי עֲתָה-בְּיָדְךָ, 1 S 2¹⁶ תִּתֵּן בְּיָדִי עֲתָה-בְּיָדְךָ; = *after all* Nu 22³⁸ Ju 8²; = *now at last* 2 S 24¹⁶ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 19²⁵ Ho 7² Je 4¹²; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם + Is 9⁶ 59²¹ Mi 4⁷ (v. infr.), ψ 113² 115¹⁸ 121⁸ 125² 131³. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19⁹ עֲתָה נֵרַע לְךָ מִמָּה, 29³² עֲתָה תֵּרָא וְלֹא תֵּרָא, Nu 11²³ 22⁴ 2 S 20⁶ Is 33¹⁰ (ψ 12⁶), 43¹⁹ 49¹⁹ Am 6⁷ לֹכֵן עֲתָה יִגְלִי, Is 49¹⁹ Mi 7^{4.10} Dn 10²⁰; and esp. *ἀσυν-δέρως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4¹⁶ וְגִוִּי עֲתָה יִרְעֶם יְהוָה **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29²² עֲתָה יִבֹּשׁ יַעֲקֹב, v^b Ho 10³ Mi 4^{9.10.11.14} 5³. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8⁵ thou art old, etc., עתה עתה לֹנֵנו מֶלֶךְ, 9⁶ 13¹² 14³⁰ 25⁷ 27¹ *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18^{20.25} Jb 6²¹ 14¹⁶ 16⁷. **e.** with an Inv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31¹³ עתה קום צא, Ex 18¹⁹ עתה שְׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי, Nu 22¹¹ Dt 13¹³ Is 30⁸.

2. Phrases: **a.** עתה זה (4 h) + 1 K 17²⁴ 2 K 5²². **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (! 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 32²² *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20^{7.23} וְעֲתָה הִשְׁבַּעָה לִי הֶזֶן, 27^{3.8} וְעֲתָה בְּנֵי שְׁמַע, 30³⁰ 31^{16.44} 37²⁰ + oft., Is 5^{3.5} 36⁸ ψ 2¹⁰; Gn 11⁶ וְעֲתָה לֹא יִבְצֹר מִמָּה וְגִוִּי, 31³⁰ 45⁸ 2 S 19¹¹ ψ 39⁸ וְעֲתָה מִהֲקִוִּיֹּתִי אֲרָזִי, Is 52⁵. **c.** וְעֲתָה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3⁹ Jo 14^{10.10} 1 S 12² 24²¹ 1 K 18¹⁸ Je 40⁴ (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). **d.** גם עתה Gn 44¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁶ 1 K 14¹⁴ Jo 12¹² Jb 16¹⁹. **e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3⁴ Is 48⁶ Dn 10¹⁷ (acc. to some, here = *from just now*), 2 Ch 16⁹; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a. end.** **f.** עַד-עֲתָה *until*

now, Gn 32⁵ וְאַחֲרֵי-עֲדִיעִי, Dt 12⁹ עַד עַתָּה בָּאתֶם עִד עַד הַנְּחִלָה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13²³; esp. after clause with מִן, 46³⁴ מִנְּעִירֵינוּ וְעַד-עַתָּה (2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴), Ex 9¹⁸ 2 K 8⁶ Ru 2⁷ **g.** עַתָּה בְּכִי *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr^{141.142}); †(a) Ex 9¹⁵ כִּי עֲתָה בְּכִי *for then* (if the intention expressed in v¹⁴ had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22²⁹ הִנֵּה-הִנֵּה בְּכִי, 1 S 13¹³ Jb 3¹³; sq. impf. Jb 6⁸ *for then* (if it were weighed, v²) it would be heavier, etc., 13¹⁹ *for then* would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31⁴² + (see בְּכִי 1 d b p. 472).—*Note.* Read עַתָּה בְּכִי (עֵט) *as now*, for עַתָּה Ez 16³⁷, עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ (עֵט) *now art thou broken!* for עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ Ez 27³⁴, and prob. עַתָּה (Hi We Kö Now, cf. עֵט) for עַתָּה Hg 1²; also עַתָּה for עַתָּה 1 K 1²⁰, and עַתָּה for עַתָּה v¹⁸ 2 S 18³.

עַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (1)εθελ 1. of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁵ (עַתָּה), v³⁶. **2.** of Gad 12¹¹. **3.** 2 Ch 11²⁰ עַתָּה **adj.** timely, ready (Gk. ωραῖος);—עַתָּה Lv 16²¹ *a man who is in readiness.*

יען, prop. **subst.**, purpose, intention, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, on account of, because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יַעֲנֶה, etc., Sta²⁵⁹ Kö^{11.403}; cf. عَنِ mean, intend):—**1. as prep.**, rarely with a subst., †Ez 5⁹ הוֹעִבֹתֶיכֶם יַעֲנֶה, Hg 1⁹ מִהֵנָּה יַעֲנֶה, v⁹ יַעֲנֶה בִּיתִי; with a ptep. Ez 36¹³ יַעֲנֶה אֲמָרִים *because of men saying to you* (but rd. prob. אֲמָרִים, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21²⁰ הִתְמַכְּרָה יַעֲנֶה *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5¹¹ Is 30¹² 37²⁹ (= 2 K 19²⁸) יַעֲנֶה הִתְרַגְּזָה אֵלַי, Je 51¹⁴ 7¹³ 23³⁸ 48⁷, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5⁷ (rd. הִמְרַתְּכֶם), 13^{8.22} 25^{3.6.8.12}.

2. As conj.: **a.** יַעֲנֶה אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ וְעַתָּה אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ זֶה *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14¹⁴), Ju 20¹ 1 S 30²² 1 K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Je 19⁴ 25⁸ 29²³ (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². **b.** יַעֲנֶה בְּכִי, Nu 11²⁰ מֵאֲמָרֵם אֲתִי, 1 K 13²¹ 21²⁹ Is 3¹⁶ 7⁵ 8⁶ 29¹³. **c.** יַעֲנֶה alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² יַעֲנֶה לֹא הָאֱמָנָה בְּכִי, 1 S 15²³ 1 K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34²¹; of the fut. †Ez 12¹² *because* he shall not see, etc., (but עֵט Co Kau Berthol לִמְעַן אֲשֶׁר יַעֲנֶה): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ יַעֲנֶה אֶת-מִקְדָּשִׁי טָמְאָה, 20^{16.24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹.

† 3. יען ויבִיעֵן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26⁴³ (H) יען ויבִיעֵן בְּמִשְׁפָּטִי (H) מִאֲסֹ, Ez 13¹⁰; יען sq. inf., Ez 36³. (In all, reckoning יען (ו) בִיעֵן once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

† מַעֲנָה n.m.^{Pr 15,1} answer, response;—abs. מַעֲנָה Pr 15¹ a gentle answer; cstr. מַעֲנָה פִּי v²³, cf. מַלְשׁוֹן מ' 16¹ (i. e. ability to answer); מִ' אֱלֹהִים Mi 3⁷ i. e. response for guidance; abs. also Pr 29¹⁹ response = obedience; Jb 32^{3,5} reply, refutation; sf. לְמַעַנְהוּ 16⁴ = for its purpose, that for which it answers (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן²⁷¹ prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kö^{ii.116});—with sf. לְמַעַנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—1. prep.:—a. Gn 18²⁴ wilt thou not spare the place לְמַעַן חַמְשֵׁי הַצְדִּיקִים for the sake of the 50 righteous? Dt 30⁶ לְמַעַן חַיֶּיךָ for thy life's sake, 1 K 8⁴¹ the foreigner who comes from afar לְמַעַן שְׁמֹךְ, Is 43¹⁴ לְמַעַן שְׁלַחְתִּי בְּבִלְהָ 45⁴ 62¹ לְמַעַן צִיּוֹן, 63¹⁷ לְמַעַן עֲבַדְיָךְ, 65⁸ Ez 36^{22,22} Jb 18⁴ ψ 122^{8,9}; (עַבְדִּי דָוִד) לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי דָוִד), i. e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, † 1 K 11^{12,13,32,34} 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ (= Is 37³⁵), 20⁶ (all D²); לְמַעַנִי (of א') for my own sake, i. e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19³⁴ (= Is 37³⁵), 20⁶ Is 43²⁵ 48¹¹ לְמַעַנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9¹⁹, לְמַעַנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שְׁמֹךְ), i. e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † ψ 23³ 25¹¹ 31⁴ 79⁹ 106⁸ 109²¹ 143¹¹ Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14,22,44} Is 48⁹; simil. לְמַעַן חֲסִדְךָ (i. e. to maintain it consistently) † ψ 6⁵ 44²⁷, לְמַעַן חֲסִדְךָ † 25⁷, לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ † Is 42²¹.

b. In view of, on account of (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן 2 f, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3²⁶ לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם on your account, 1 K 11³⁹ לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם on account of my watchful foes, † ψ 5⁹ 27¹¹, לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם, 69¹⁹; 48¹² (97⁸) לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם in view of thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18¹⁹ לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם for the purpose of J.'s bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37²² לְמַעַן תֵּיכָרֵם in order to rescue, 50²⁰ Ex 11¹⁶ 9¹⁶ 10¹, etc., Dt 2³⁰ 6²³, etc., 2 K 10¹⁹, Je 7^{10,18} 11⁵ 50³⁴ (on הֲרִנִּיעַ, v. עַר 2 a b), Ez 14⁵

21¹⁵ 22⁶, etc., 36⁵ (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö^{iii.595 f.}). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰ (cf. בְּעִבְרוֹ לְ, 1 Ch 19³; but rd. prob. הַפְּנוּ).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—a. אֲשֶׁר Gn 18¹⁹ I have known him אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא לְ to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27³ Jos 3⁴ 2 S 13⁵ Je 42⁶; more oft. b. without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12¹³ לְמַעַן יֵיטֵב לְ, 27²⁵ Ex 4⁵ יֵאֱמִינוּ לְ, 8^{6,18} 9²⁹ 10² Is 5¹⁹ 23¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁵ 30¹³ 48¹⁴ + oft. (Kö^{iii.571}).

c. Sq. לְ: (a) אֲשֶׁר לְ + Nu 17⁵ Dt 20¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁴ 36³⁰ 46¹⁸; (b) לְ לְ + Ez 14¹¹ 19⁹ 25¹⁰ 26²⁰ Zech 12⁷ ψ 119^{11,80} 125³ (Kö^{iii.574}). Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן.

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always in order that, never merely so that (ἐκβαρυνῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29¹⁸ (v. Dr) וְהִתְפָּדַרְךָ בְּלִבְבוֹ לְ כָפוֹת וּגְרָ and he congratulate himself, in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry (i. e. to destroy all together), Is 30¹ 44⁹ יִבְשׁוּ לְ in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7¹⁸ לְבִלְתִּי יִבְשׁוּ לְ, 27^{10,15} 32²⁹ Ho 8⁴ their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְבִלְתִּי יִבְשׁוּ לְ in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the real purpose of the idolatry), Am 2⁷ Mi 6¹⁶: cf. ψ 51⁶ (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. J. Qor 28⁷ (Fl^{Kl. Schr. i. 397 f.}).

Note 2.—In Jos 4²⁴ for the anom. לְ, rd. inf. לְ יִירָאוּם in order that they might fear (Dr^{5.14 Obs.}): Neh 6¹³ לְמַעַן שְׂכֹר הָיָא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, to this intent was he hired, to the intent that I should be afraid.—On Pr 16⁴, v. מַעֲנָה.

† II. [עֲנִיָּה] vb. be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. حَان be occupied with, عُنْ occupation, affair; cf. Ar. عَنِ concern one, also be occupied by; Eccles 42^{8 marg.});—Qal Inf. עֲנִיָּה Ec 13³ 3¹⁰

† עֲנִיָּה n.m.^{Ec 1,13} occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag^{BN 203}; common in NH);—ע' abs. Ec 2²⁶ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. עֲנִיָּה 2²³ his task is (sheer) vexation; עֲנִיָּה 1¹³ an evil (worthless) task, so 4⁸ (Mass. עֲנִיָּה as if cstr., v. Baer^{1,13} but Kö^{ii.1,99}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ a bad business, bad affair.

† **מַעְנֶה** *n.f.* place for task(?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. **לְמַעְנוֹתָם** ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr **לְמַעְנֵיתָם**); sg. **מַעְנֶה** only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

† III. [**עָנָה**] *vb.* be bowed down, afflicted (NH *id.*; MI Pi. **ויענו** 1⁵, **אענו** 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. **عَنَو**, *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs **عَنَو** und **عَنَو** in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; **עָנָה** Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעְנֶה** Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, || **תִּכְנֶנִּי**). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; || **יָהִת**). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. **נִעְנִיתִי** ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **לַעֲנֹת** (perh. rd. as **Qal** Ges⁵⁵¹) Ex 10³; *Pt.* **נִעְנֶה** Is 53⁷; fs. **נִעְנֶה** 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* **מִפְּנֵי** Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. **עָנָה** Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 88⁸; 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 35¹³, sf. **וְעָנִיתִי** consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* **יַעְנֶה** Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* **עָנִי** Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* **עָנֶה** Ex 22²²; *cstr.* **עָנוֹת** Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. **מַעְנִיָּה** Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; **1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22^{21,22,22} (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16^{5,6,19} ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1^{11,12} Nu 24^{24,24} (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting **וְיַעֲנוּ מִצְרַיִם**, so **U** Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble, a woman by cohabit.*, Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22^{24,29} Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13^{12,14,22,32} Ez 22^{10,11} La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict as a discipline* (God agent) Dt 8^{2,3,16} 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1^{12,12} La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. **בָּחַ** ψ 102²⁴; **מִשְׁפַּחַת** Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. **עָנָה דִּין**; **נָפַשׁ** *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16^{29,31} 23^{27,32} Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58^{3,5}; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תַּעֲנֶה** Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **עָנוֹתוֹ** ψ 132¹; *Pt.* **מַעְנֶה** Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled by fasting* Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **תַּעֲנֶנִּי** 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִתְעַנֶּה** 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. **הִתְעַנִּיתִי** v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִתְעַנֶּי** ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* **הִתְעַנֵּי** Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* **הִתְעַנֹּת** Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. **יָדִיהָ**) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted*,

by men 1 K 2^{26,26}; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷ **3.** *humble oneself in fasting* Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

† **עָנִי** (?; Lag^{BN 48}) *n.m.* poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—**עָנִי** Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr **עָנִי** is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kö^{11,1,76}); elsewh. pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt **עָנִיִּים** Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr **עָנִיִּים**); Qr **עָנִיִּים** ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt **עָנִיִּים**); *cstr.* **עָנִי** Zp 2³ + 2 t. + Kt **עָנִי** (Qr **עָנִי**) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but **עָנִי** Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with **עָנִי**, which is perh. only another form of **עָנִי** (otherwise Rahlfs^{op. cit.} 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings^{DB}; **עָנִי** = *humble, meek*, **עָנִי** = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); **עָנִי** (ה) **אָרֶץ** ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25^{9,9} 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (**עָנִי** **3**, also in all these $\psi\psi$), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (|| **נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב**, cf. 66² **עָנִי** **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

† **עֲנוּתָהּ** *n.f.* humility;—**ע'** Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; **עֲנוּתָהּ** (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; **עֲנוּתָהּ** ψ 18³⁶ (= **עֲנוּתָהּ** 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. **עֲנָה**; rd. **עֲנוּתָהּ** Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

† **עֲנוּתָהּ** *n.f.* affliction;— ψ 22²⁵; Che^{JBL xv} (1896), 198 prop. **עֲנוּתָהּ** *cry* [cf. **עֲנוּתָהּ**], (**ע'** dropped out after **י**).

† **עָנִי** *adj.* poor, afflicted, humble;—**ע'** Dt 24¹² + 5 t.; pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; *cstr.* **עָנִי** Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub **עָנִי** supr.); sf. **עָנִיָּה** ψ 72² 74¹⁹, **עָנִיָּה** Dt 15¹¹, **עָנִיָּה** Is 49¹³; fs. **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. **עָנִיָּה**, v. I. **עָנָה**);—**1.** *poor, needy*, || **אֲבוֹנִין** Dt 15¹¹ 24^{14,15} Pr 31²⁰, || **יְתוֹם** Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); **יָמִי** Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3^{14,15} 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36^{6,15} Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); || **דָּל** Jb 34²³ Pr 22²²; **עָנִי** Is 10²; **עָנִי** ו**אֲבוֹנִין** Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁰. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10^{2,9,9} 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; **עָנִי** ו**יְהוָה** ψ 12⁶; **עָנִי** ו**יְהוָה** 25¹⁶; **עָנִי** ו**אֲבוֹנִין** 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109^{16,22}, pl. Is 41¹⁷; **עָנִי** ו**יְהוָה** ψ 69³⁰; **עָנִי** ו**יְהוָה** 82³; **עָנִי** ו**יְהוָה**

1. עֶנַן ^{τ ρ 87} **n.m.** ^{Ex 19, 16} cloud-mass, cloud;—
עָנַן (ה) ^{abs.} ^{Ex 19⁹ +}; ^{estr.} עֶנַן ^{Ho 6⁴ +}; ^{sf.} עֲנָנֶיךָ

Nu 14¹⁴, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26⁹ 37¹⁵; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4¹³;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעֶ' Ex 13^{21,22} + (v. עֲמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34⁵ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11³⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); עֲבֹהֶ' Ex 19⁹, ע' פָּדָר v¹⁶ (E); ע' in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹⁵ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105³⁹; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴⁴; cf. וְעַ' אֶבֶק רִגְלֵי Na 1³. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). **c.** of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin^{PEQ. 1883, 19}, cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹³. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; c. אֹר as thunder-cloud 37^{11,13}. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷; יוֹם ע' וְעֶרְפֶּל Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹² Jo 2², cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of 'y). **†2.** ע' קְטֹרֶת Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. ע' Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עֲנָן] **vb. denom. Pi. Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc.** cogn. עֲלֵה-הָאָרֶץ Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

† עֲנָנָה **n.f. cloud** (Ges^{122t}) Jb 3⁵.

† II. [עֲנָן] **vb. Po^c practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עֲנָן (De^{1s 2,6}) now gen. abandoned; Löw ^{ZMG xxxi (1877), 539} cp. עֵין *eye*, so We^{Skizzen iii. 148} (but v. *infr.*); RS^{JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.} cp. Ar. عَنَسَ *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We^{Heid. 2, 204} now cp. عَنَسَ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְעֹנֵן 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; **Impf.** 2 mpl. וְעֹנֵנִי Lv 19²⁶ (H); **Pt.** as subst. וְעֹנֵן Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנֵנִים v¹⁴, מְעוֹ' Mi 5¹¹, מְעֹנֵנִים אֵלֹהֵן Ju 9³⁷ (v.i. אֵלֹהֵן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS^{Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196}); also (without מְ, cf. Sta²³³ Kō^{1,349}) עֲנָנִים Is 2⁶, sf. עֲנָנִים Je 27⁹; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בְּשָׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסָם].

† II. עֲנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10²⁷, Hvam, H(ι)van (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עֲנָן SabDenkm³⁰; Palm. עֲנָנִי).

† עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁴, Mavei, Avani(as).

† עֲנָנִיָּה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3²³, Avania(s). **2. loc.** Ne 11³², Avania, Ana; perh. mod. Beit Hanina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 167}.

עֲנָן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנָן = BH, עֲנָנָה (both rare), Syr. حَنَان).

† עֲנָנָה **n.[m.] branch(es), bough(s);—usu.** sg. coll., abs. ע' branches of vine Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנָנִיָּה ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָנָה Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עֲנָנָה Kō^{11,1,74}) עֲנָנִים Ez 36⁸; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁹, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

† [עֲנָנָה] **adj. full of branches;—fs.** עֲנָנָה Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנָק (✓of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُقُ, عُنُقُ *neck*, עֲנִיקָא; also עֲנִיקָא *necklace*, Syr. حُلَا; Eth. ፀንቀ፡ *gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֲנָק **n.[m.] neck, only in epith. gent.** עֲנָק בְּנֵי הָעֵנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also עֲנָקִי Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Evakeim, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 10^{11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עֲמָקִים), and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עֲמָק *ad fin.*); עֲנָקִים בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1²⁸ (ፀ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13³³), 9²; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹³ = עֲנָק 21¹¹ (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW 1 (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che^{Ency. Bib. ANAK}.

† II. עֲנָק **n.m.** Ct 4⁹ *necklace, neck-pendant* (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ע' Ct 4⁹ appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

† [עֲנָק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace;—Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקְתָמוּ ψ 73⁶ *pride is necklace for them*. **Hiph. Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** הָעֲנִיק לִי Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock*, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

† עֲנָר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14^{13,24}, Avnar; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מִמָּרָא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁵⁵ Avap, ፀLi Avnp.

עֲנֹשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [עֲנֹשׁ] *be fined* CIS^{1, 165, 20}, Palm. עֲנֹשׁוֹתָ *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנֹשׁ *punishment, punish* (in general)).

† עֲנֹשׁ **n.[m.] indemnity, fine;—וְהָיָה לְעֵנֶשׁ 2 K 23³³; of individual ע' נִשָּׂא Pr 19¹⁹.**

† [עֲנֹשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{61 f.}) *fine, mulct;—Qal Pf. consec. וְעֲנֹשִׁי Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); Impf. וְעֲנִישׁ 2 Ch 36³ (2 acc.); || 2 K 23³³ supr.); Inf. cstr. עֲנֹשׁ Pr 17²⁶ (pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנֹשׁ 21¹¹; *Pt. pass. עֲנֹשִׁים Am 2⁸ those fined*,*

mulcted. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עָנַשׁ *Ex* 21²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined, more gen. Pf.* נָעַשׂוּ *Pr* 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עָנַת** **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar *Ju* 3³¹ 5⁶, *Avath* (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also עָנַת בֵּית עָנַת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl¹²⁵, 48; As. n.pr. *deae Anat* (*Jastr*^{Rel. Bab.} 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַת (Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xi (1892), 80 *Pietschmann*^{Phön.} 149 f. *Hal*^{JAs.} 7, x (1877), 374; xlii (1879), 208)).

† **עֲנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עֲנַת** **n.pr.** *Avathath*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21.23} 32^{7.8.9} Jos 21¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11³²; mod. 'Anâtâ, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175 *GASm*^{Geogr.} 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** Ne 10³⁰.

† **עֲנַתִּי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעָרָה Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12³ 2 S 23²⁷ = הָעֲנַתִּי 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עֲנַתִּיהָ** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Avathath*, *Avathath(i)a*.

† **[עָסַס]** **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds, [tramp], prowl*; Syr. عَسَّ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. הִרְשָׁעוּם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִים** **n.m.** ^{J¹, 5} *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. עָ Am 9¹³ (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; estr. עָסִים רַמְנִי Ct 8².

† **עֲפָאִים** **Kt**, עָפִים **Qr** **n.[m.]pl.** foliage (cf. Ges⁹³ 2; Aram. loan-word, عَفَا *foliage*, Syr. عَفَا *flower, branch*);—ψ 104¹².

† **עָפַל** **vb.** swell (!; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلَ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפַל) v. As. uplu, prob. *tumour* (DI^{HWB} 7 ublu, but v. JenTh Lz 1895, 250));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. נִפְשׁוּ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{SK} 1889, 121 הַנֶּעֱפַלָה, We Now הָעֵפֶל, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. עָפַל.

† **עָפַל** **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—עָ abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, estr. Mi 4⁸;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 267 Gu^{ZPV} v (1882), 326) Mi 4⁸ Is 32¹⁴; 'S. end of eastern hill Ne 3³⁶ 11²¹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ הַמִּזְמֶה הָעָפֶל Ne 3²⁷ 2 Ch 27³ (cf. חֲמַת הָעָפֶל in MI^{21.22}); cf. Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† II. **[עָפַל]** **n.m.** ^{186, 4} *tumour*;—only pl. Kt עָפִילִים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; estr. עָפִילִי 6⁴; sf.

טַחְרִיכִם, טַחְרִי, (ב)טַחְרִים v⁵; Qr in all טַחְרִים, v. [טַחֲרִ].

† II. **[עָפַל]** **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. عَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲפִלוּ לָעֹלֹת Nu 14⁴¹ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lex}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עָפַל, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְנִי** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעָרָה Jos 18²⁴, ὁ Λ Αφνη.

עָפַת v. עָפַת.

I. **עָפַר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَر *dust*, As. epru, epru, Tel Am. haparu and aparu (Canaan. glosses); عَفْرَا, Syr. عَفْرَا; NH עָפַר = BH).

† **עָפַר** **n.m.** ^{Lv 14, 42} *dry earth, dust*;—abs. עָ Gn 2⁷ +, estr. עָפַר Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. עָפְרָה Ez 26¹², עָפְרוּ Dt 9²¹, etc.; pl. estr. עָפְרוֹת Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁶;—**1. lit.:** **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| אֲבָנִים); Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27³⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. יָרָק) Jb 2¹²; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7.9} Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 14¹⁹ 38³⁸ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁵ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ אֲבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ 2 e infr.); עָ יְחִלִּי Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (שׁוֹב אֶל-) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. עָל) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 12⁷. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8^{12.13.13} (P; הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19²⁵ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || אֲרָץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41²⁵, עָ מְחִלּוֹת Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so עָ alone v¹⁰, cf. עָ הָרִי Jb 30⁶; = soil, Jb 5⁶ 14⁸. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9^{21.21} (cf. דָּק || Ex 32²⁰), 2 K 23^{6.12.15}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = ashes v⁴ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris* of ruined city 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26^{4.12} Ne 3³⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁵. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: לַעֲשֵׂב יוֹרְדֵי עָ Jb 7²¹, so (c. עָל) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; עָ יוֹרְדֵי עָ Dn 12²; ψ 22³⁰, עָ שִׁכְנִי Is 26¹⁹, יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ מֵתָיו ψ 22¹⁶; עָ in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41.42.45} (P). **h.** (iron-) ore Jb 28²; עָפְרָת זָהָב v⁶ *gold-dust* (but v. סָפִיר). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40¹², cf. רֹאשׁ עָפְרָת הַתֵּבָל Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2. fig.: a.** of abundance Gn 13^{16,16} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (חול ימים ||), cf. עֵפֶר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; בָּעַר Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer בָּעַר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. מְשִׁימָם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אֶפְרָא), cf. יִנְחַמְתִּי עַל-עַ' (אֶפְרָא) Jb 42⁶ בָּעַר פִּיחֵו La 3²⁹. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 76⁴⁴ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl Altor. Forsch. iii. 201; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ' raising from the dust Is 2² = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† [עֵפֶר] **vb. denom. Pi.** יַעֲפֵר בָּעֵפֶר 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עֶפֶר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עֹפֶר *young of animals*).

† עֶפֶר **n.m.** Ct 4⁵ young hart, stag;—cstr. עֶפְרִים הָאֵילִים (עֶפֶר ||) Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; pl. abs. תְּאֵוִי עֶפְרִים 4³ 7¹ (all in sim.).

† עֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³³ (ⓄL Γοφερα). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (Λ Γαφερα). **3.** in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עֶפְרָה v. בֵּית לֵעִי p. 112 supr.

† עֶפְרָה **n.pr.** **1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφρα, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφερα; prob. = עֶפְרֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 252 Buhl^{Geogr.} 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; cstr. עֶפְרַת עֶפְרָתָה 6²⁴, but עֶפְרָה וגו' 8³²; c. ה loc. עֶפְרָתָה Ju 9⁵. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφερα, ⓄL Εφραθ.

† עֶפְרֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,10,13,16,17} 49²⁹, עֶפְרֹן 23⁶ 25⁹ 49⁹ 50¹³ (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (עֶפְרֹן Qr), cf. עֶפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הֶרֶע, on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עֶפְרֹן **2.**

† עֶפְרָתָה **n.m.** Je 6, 29 (si vera 1. Qr) lead (✓ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. ܐܒܪܬܐ *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܬܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. ابر [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilp^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 80 ff. Hpt^{ib.} 83);—כֶּפֶר ע' Zc 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אֶבְרָהָעו' v⁵; with

other metals (v. בְּרִיל ע'): Ez 22^{18,20} 27¹², הַעֲפָרָה Nu 31²² (P); עֶפֶר also Jb 19²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'בַּע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6²⁹ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (εong).

עֶצָה v. II. עֵץ. עוֹף v. II. עֹף. עֶפְתָּה v. עִפָּה.

† I. [עֶצָב] **vb.** hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; ܐܥܒܐ *be in pain* (rare); Eth. ፬፻፳፻፩: *be hard, difficult*; Lag^{BX} 50, cf. 201 ep. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עָצְבִי 1 K 1⁶ his father had not pained him (Ⓞ Klo Gr עֲצָרִי, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13²¹ Ⓞ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבַלְתִּי עָצְבִי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רָעָה) may not pain me; Pt. pass. cstr. עֲצֹבֶת רִיחַ Is 54⁶ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יָעֲצַב 1 S 20³⁴ be pained for (ל pers.; del. Ⓞ HPS); יָעֲצַב 2 S 19³ the king is in pain (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֲצַב 1 S 20³ lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10⁹ shall be hurt by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעֲצָבוּ Gn 45⁵ be not grieved (+ וְיָחַר; sq. יְכִי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not grieve. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עָצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they vexed his holy spirit (+ וְיָחַר); Impf. 3 mpl. יִעֲצָבוּ ψ 56⁶ my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che יְדַבְּרוּ בְּדָבָר יַעֲצָבוּ with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to cause him [י] pain. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַצֵּב אֶל-לִבּוֹ Gn 6⁶ and he was vexed to his heart (of י; || וַיִּנְחֵם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34⁷ (+ וַיָּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

† I. עָצַב **n. [m.]** pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** ע' pain Gn 3¹⁶ (of travail), Pr 10²². **2.** hurt (of mind), דְּבַר-ע' Pr 15¹ a word that hurts (opp. מְעַנְהֶרֶךְ). **3.** toil Pr 14²³; pl. הָעֲצָבִים לחם העֲצָבִים ψ 127² bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עֲצָבִיךְ Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. עָצַב **n. [m.]** pain;—ע' 1 Ch 4⁹ (cf. travail); דְּרֹךְ-ע' ψ 139²⁴ hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > ܐܬܪܐ Thes way of idolatry; II. עֲצָב); sf. עֲצָבִיךְ Is 14³ of the pain of exile.

† [עֲצָב, > עֲצָב] **n. [m.]** toiler (prop. sufferer; less well עָצַב toil Thes Kö^{II} 1, 29 al.);—pl. sf. עֲצָבִיכֶם תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{20b}) your toilers ye drive on; Klo Che עֲבַתְּכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבַת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain; —עֲצָבַת Pr 10¹⁰ he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבַת־לֵב pain of heart 15¹³ (opp. שִׂמְחָה); pl. sf. עֲצָבוֹתֵי Jb 9²⁸ my pains, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT עֲצָמוֹתֵי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; > idols & We al.); מַחֲבִישׁ לָע' 147³ binding up their hurts.

† עֲצָבוֹן **n.** [m.] pain, toil; —'ע abs. Gn 3¹⁷ toil; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן יְדֵי 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹנָה 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

† מַעֲצָבָה **n.f.** place of pain (> simply pain); —לְמָה תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה Is 50¹¹ in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down.

† II. [עֲצַב] **vb.** Pi. shape, fashion (NH Pi. stretch child into shape; Buhl^{Lex} cp. عَصَبَ cut, cut off [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); —Pi. Pf. יָדִירָה עֲצָבוֹנִי וַיַּעֲשֵׂנִי Jb 10⁸ thy hands shaped me, etc. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְהַעֲצִיבָה Je 44¹⁹, but rd. בָּהּ-, to fashion her, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֲצַב).

† II. עֵצָב **n.m.** vessel (as fashioned); —'ע Je 22²³ a vessel despised, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֲצָב] **n.m.** idol; —sf. עֲצָבִי Is 48⁵.

† [עֲצָב] **n.** [m.] idol; —always pl. עֲצָבִים (Ges^{936e}): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁶ (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה), 13² (בְּסֶפֶר || מִסְכָּה), 14⁹ Zc 13² 2 Ch 24¹⁸ (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצָבֵי ψ 106³⁸ 135¹⁵ (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה); sf. עֲצָבִיָּה Is 10¹¹ (|| אֲלִיָּהּ ||), Je 50² (|| בְּלִיָּה ||), Mi 1⁷, עֲצָבֵיהֶם 1 S 31⁹ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 5²¹ (but read אֲלֵהֶם as || 1 Ch 14¹², so We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106³⁶ 115⁴ (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה).

עֲצָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَدَ lop trees with a مَعْصَدٌ, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. 00ደ; 00ደ: reap, 00ደ: sickle; NH מעצֵר axe (smaller than פִּשְׁלֵי Levy^{NHWB} II. 423).

† מעֲצָר **n.** [m.] axe; —Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che^{Hpt} Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָרָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. عَصَا iv. shut eyes; Eth. 00ደ: shut door); —Qal Pt. act. עֲצָרָה עֵינָיו Pr 16³⁰ he that shuts his eyes (SS ep. עצם [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. עֲצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֲצָה wood DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 311, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nü GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag

BN 158f.); Eth. 00ደ: tree, wood; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ wood; NH = BH; Aram. אַע (init. א by dissim.); Ba^{NB} 2, c. 1 thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ **n.m.** Gn 2, 9 tree, trees, wood; —'ע abs. Gn 3³ +, cstr. 3²⁴ +, עֵץ 2¹⁶ +; sf. עֵצָה Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9⁸ +, cstr. עֵצִי Is 7² +, sf. עֵצִיָּה Dt 29¹⁰ La 5⁴, etc.; —1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18^{4.5} (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub?), Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁶; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁸ + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + Gn 2⁹ 3^{22.24} (J), cf. חַיִּים עֵץ, fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3¹⁸ 11¹⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; וְעַתָּה הָרַעַת טוֹב וְרַע Gn 2^{9.16} (J); עֵץ הָעֵר (ה) Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; עֵץ הַשֹּׁדֶה Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֵץ לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2⁷; עֵצֵי מִצְרַיִם + Ez 31¹⁴; עֵצֵי אֲשֵׁרִי ψ 104¹⁶; עֵצֵי עֵדֶן + Ez 31^{9.16.18.18}; עֵצֵי לְבֹנָה Ct 4¹⁴; of vine עֵץ הַתְּפִלָּה + Ez 15^{2.6}; עֵץ רַעֲוִן place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3^{6.13} 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ רַעֲוִן Je 17²; עֵץ בְּלֵעֵץ Ez 20²⁸. b. coll. trees, עֵץ-הָעֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1.2.8} (all J); usu. later, 'ע 12.29.29 (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי fruit-bearing trees Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2³, עֵץ פְּרִי Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ-מֶצֶלַח Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ-שֶׁמֶן Hg 2¹⁹ olive trees, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8¹⁵, עֵץ הַחַיִּים Is 41¹⁹; עֵץ בְּקָדָה ψ 74⁵ thicket of trees; עֵץ הַשֹּׁדֶה Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; עֵץ הָעֵר + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; עֵץ הָעֵדֶן Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5^{20.32} (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14¹ + 7 t.; עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5^{22.24} 9¹¹; (אֲלָנִים) v. אֲלָנִים p. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ אֲבָנֵי מַחֲצֵב + 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + id.), Ne 2⁸ +; עֵצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6^{23.31.35} cf. v³²; עֵצֵי-זֶפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark), עֵצֵי שֶׁמֶן Ex 25^{5.10} + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10³; מִנְדֵּל-עֵץ Ne 8⁴; מוֹטוֹת עֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. בְּרוֹל article of wood Lv 11³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence b. עֵצִים = articles of wood Ex 7¹⁹ (P; || אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29²; so עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ (but v. בְּרוֹשִׁים ad fin.); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19⁵; עֵץ הַחַיִּים 1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt הָיָה) = 1 Ch 20⁵, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; עֵצֵי הָעֵדֶן 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵצֵי הַשֹּׁדֶה Ju 6²⁶; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{29.29} 10^{26.26.27} (all JE),

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), חָלָה עַל-עֵץ Est 2²³ + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, וְאֵין עֵץ Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20³², cf. Je 2²⁷ 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁰; so עֵץ alone Ho 4¹² Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹ 45¹⁰; עֵץ בַּלְעִי Dt 16²¹. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 19⁵ Is 30³³ +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24⁵ (for MT עֲצִמִים) Bō Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{23,23} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9} Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²³ +; עֵץ Gn 22^{3,6} (P). e. אֶרֶז (הָ) cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P). f. עֵץ Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10⁸ Gie prop. חָלָה מְעַצְתִּי for MT חָלָה עֵץ הַבָּלִים.—Ez 21¹⁵ is dub., Sm prop. מְאִסִּי כָל-עֵץ, Co מְאִסִּי כָל-עֵץ, Berthol וְיִמְאַסְפָּה כָל-עֵץ; Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצָה n.f. coll. trees Je 6⁶, but rd. עֵצָה (וְעֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𐤓 𐤓 𐤓 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub יַעֲצֵן.

III. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-ṣēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. *spine*; Ar. عَمَّاء *os cruris*, Lane^{2063c} bone of the shank, عَمَّاء *os caudae coccygisve*).

† עֵצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, הָעַ Lv 3⁹.

IV. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; Lag^{BN 157} cp. عَفَاءٌ a land abounding with the trees called عَفَاء).

† עֵצִיּוֹן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, עֵצִיּוֹן 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20³⁶; עֵצִיּוֹן Dt 2⁸ Nu 33^{35,36} (P).

† [עֵצִל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظَل III. stick fast in coitu, Lane²⁰⁸⁶; Syr. ܥܕܠ be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. אֶל-תַּעֲצִלֵּנִי לָלֶכֶת Ju 18⁹ be not sluggish in going.

עֵצִל adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'y abs.;—אִישֵׁי-עֵצִל Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6^{6,9} + 10 t. Pr + הָעַ 10²⁶.

† עֵצִלָּה n.f. sluggishness;—'ע Pr 19¹⁵; du. intens. עֵצִלָּהִים Ec 10¹⁸ double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֵצִלָּהִים; > fr. עֵצִל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׂפָלִיּוֹת יָדִים, whence Bi conj. עֵצִלָּהִים, Siegf יָדִים עֵצִלָּהִים.

† עֵצִלָּהִים n.f. id.;—לָהֶם עֵ' Pr 31²⁷

† I. [עֵצִם, cf. Lag^{BN 31}], עֵצִם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת mighty deeds, עצמות bones; Ar. عَظَمَ be great in bone, or anything, عَظَمَ bones; Eth. ፀፀፑፑ id.; Aram. ܥܬܡܐ thigh);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֵצִם consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²³; 2 ms. וְעֵצִמָּה Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. וְעֵצִמָּם Is 31¹ +, וְעֵצִמָּם ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. וְעֵצִמָּם Ex 17²⁰; Inf. cstr. וְעֵצִמָּת Is 47⁹; sf. וְעֵצִמָּה Dn 8⁸; —1. be mighty, Gn 26¹⁶ (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8^{8,24} 11²³. 2. be numerous, || רַבִּי etc., Is 31¹, וְעֵצִמָּת חֲבִירָהּ 47⁹, Je 5⁶ 30^{14,15} Ex 17¹ (P), v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁵; c. מִן comp. Je 15⁸ ψ 40^{6,13}; alone 139¹⁷ Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְעֵצִמָּהּ ψ 105²⁴ + מִן comp.

† עֵצִם n.[m.] might, bones;—1. might, cstr. וְיָדִי עֵ' Dt 8¹⁷, וְיָדִי Jb 30²¹; sf. וְעֵצִמָּה Na 3⁹ (Ges^{193e}); + בָּעַר רִחוּוֹ Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for MT בָּעֵרִים רִחוּוֹ). 2. bones (coll.): sf. וְעֵצִמִּי ψ 139¹⁵ = my frame.

† עֵצְמָה n.f. might;—Is 40²⁹ (|| פֶּחַ).

1. עֵצִם n.f. ψ^{35,10} (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{5,6} etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 73) bone, substance, self;—abs. 'y Gn 2²³ +; עֵצִם Pr 15³⁰ 16²⁴; cstr. עֵצִם Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. וְעֵצִמִּי Jb 19²⁰ +, etc.; pl. וְעֵצִמָּם 2 K 23¹⁶ +; cstr. וְעֵצִמָּת Jos 24¹² +; sf. וְעֵצִמָּת Jb 4¹⁴ +, etc.; also וְעֵצִמִּים Ez 24⁴ +, sf. וְעֵצִמִּי Gn 2²³ +, etc.;—1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3^{2,3} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁸ ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship † מְעַצְמִי Gn 2²³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{13,14} (all + בִּשְׂרִי). b. 'y + בִּשְׂרִי = body, Jb 2⁵; pl. = bodily frame Je 20⁹ (sim.), limbs, members, וְעֵצִמָּתִי Ju 9²⁹ i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,30} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6³ (|| נַפְשִׁי), 35¹⁰ (|| נַפְשִׁי v⁹), Is 66¹⁴; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3⁸ 14³⁰ 15³⁰ 16²¹. e. sg. = external body La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרֵם their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,18} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁵ Ex 13^{19,19} Jos 24³² (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,5} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁸. † 3. sg. substance, self (cf. גֶּרֶם 3): בָּעַר הַשָּׂמִים Ex 24¹⁰ (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; אֶת־כֶּסֶף Jb 21²³ i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־כֶּסֶף Ez 24² this selfsame day, וְגו' 24² 40¹ Gn 7¹³ 17^{23.26} Ex 12^{17.41.51} Lv 23^{21.28.9.30} Dt 32⁴⁸ Jos 5¹¹ (all P), אֶת־כֶּסֶף Ez 23³ Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Jos 10²⁷ (R).—Ez 24^{5a} rd. הָעֵצִים (Bö Ew al.); v¹⁰ del. הָעֵצִים (Co Toy); Jb 7¹⁵ rd. מַעֲבֹתֶי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53⁶ rd. perh. מַעֲבֹת (cf. || ψ 14⁶ Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69⁵ rd. מַעֲבֹתֶי (for MT מַעֲבֹתֶי), © Ol Che Bae al.

† II. עֵצִים n.pr.loc. Ασσυ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֵצִים Jos 15²⁹, Simeon 19³ 1 Ch 4²⁹ (עֵצִים).

עֲצִים adj. mighty, numerous;—ע' Gn 18¹⁸ +, pl. עֲצִימִים Is 8⁷ +, Mi 4³ +; sf. עֲצִימִי ψ 10¹⁰;—1. mighty, esp. of people, strong in numbers (oft. || רָב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18¹⁸ Ex 1⁹ + 3 t. JE; Dt 4³⁸ + 6 t. D, Mi 4^{3.7} Zc 8²² Is 60²² (opp. עָוִיר, of locusts Jo 1⁶ 2^{2.5}, cf. v¹¹; so of הָיִל Dn 11²⁵; עֵם לֹא עֲצִים, i. e. feeble Pr 30²⁶ (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע' מְלָכִים ψ 135¹⁰; of waters Is 8⁷; ע' alone Pr 18¹⁸ the mighty, Dn 8²⁴; ψ 10¹⁰ his mighty ones (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. numerous, countless (all || רָב): Am 5¹² ψ 35¹⁸; as subst. = many Is 53¹² Pr 7²⁶.—Is 41²¹ v. הָעֲצִים sub III. עצם.

† [הָעֲצִמָּה] n.f. might;—pl. intens. עֲוֹת וְהַעֲצִמָּה ψ 68³⁶ strength and abundant might.

† עֲצִמּוֹן n.pr.loc. Ασ(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34⁵, c. ה loc. עֲצִמְנָה v⁴, עֲצִמְנָה Jos 15⁴.

† II. [עָצַם] vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. حَصَى = id., Ar. غَمَضَ, غَمَضَ IV (on ض = ج v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH עָצַם close eyes of dead; cf. Ba^{ES 5f});—Qal Pt. מִן וְעָצַם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33¹⁵ shutteth his eyes from seeing. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וְעָצַם אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ Is 29¹⁰ he hath tightly shut your eyes (cf. I. עצה).

III. עצם (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَمَّ defend, protect, عَصَمَة defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. your mighty things, strong arguments (fr. עָצִים, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [עֲצִמָּה] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. עֲצִמּוֹתֶיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עֲצִמִּי Is 41²¹ bring forward your defences, defensive arguments (Che^{Ev} עֲצִמּוֹתֶיכֶם your idols, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עֲצִמִּי, as mightiest aid, I. עצם]).

עָצַם (ה) עצמו 2 S 23⁸, v. I. עָצַם sub I. עצם.

עָצַר vb. restrain, retain (NH id.; cf. prob. As. esêru, retain, restrain, D^HWB 122 Jäger BAS i. 453 Zehnpfund^{ib. 500}; Eth. ፀጸፈ: press, Ar. عَمَرَ; عَمَرَ, Syr. حَزَّ id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 20¹⁸ +, sf. עָצַרְנִי 16²; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10^{8.16}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲצֵר 1 S 9¹⁷ +, יַעֲצֵר 2 Ch 2⁵; sf. יַעֲצֵרְכָּהּ 1 K 18⁴⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. עָצַר Gn 20¹⁸, cstr. לַעֲצֹר 2 Ch 22⁹, וְעָצַר Jb 4² (Ges^{28b}); Pt. pass. עָצוּר Je 33¹ +, etc.;—1. restrain, c. acc. pers. Gn 16² (J; + מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר מִלְּךָהֶם 20¹⁸ (E), cf. abs. Is 66⁹ (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4²⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18⁴⁴ hinder, stop; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11¹⁷ 2 Ch 7¹³; pt. pass. abs. shut up, or hindered (for reasons not given) Je 36⁵ Ne 6¹⁰ (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS^{Sem} i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = shut up (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17⁴, pt. pass. Je 33¹ 39¹⁵, fig. 20⁹; on וְעָצַר (5 t.), v. I. עוֹב; עָצַרְהָ לָנוּ 1 S 21⁶ women have been kept away with ref. to us (cf. RS^{1c}); עָצַר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12¹ kept away from before Saul; = detain, c. acc. Ju 13^{15.16}; in Jb c. ב, בְּמִלִּין 4², cf. 29⁹, so בְּמִים 12⁵; בְּעָמִי 1 S 9¹⁷ is rule over, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10¹ © We Dr al. 2. (late) retain, c. acc. פָּח 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 10^{8.16} 11⁶; + inf. = be able to 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; om. פָּח 14¹⁰ (+ עָמֹד), 20³⁷ (+ inf.). † Niph. be restrained, stayed, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצְרָה Nu 17¹⁵; Impf. 3 fs. נִעְצְרִי 2 S 24²¹ = 1 Ch 21²² וְנִעְצְרָה Nu 17¹³ 25⁸ (P) 2 S 24²⁵ ψ 106³⁰; be shut up (of sky), Inf. cstr. בְּהָעֲצָר 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶; be under restraint or detention Pt. נִעְצָר 1 S 21⁸ + ' (i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6¹⁰ supr.).

† עָצָר n.[m.] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18⁷ a possessor of restraint, i. e. ruler, but © וְנִי wealth, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע' combines readings אָצַר and עָצַר.

† עָצָר n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: עָצָר מִי וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53⁸ from (as a result of) coercion and judgment he was taken off; cstr. רָעָה ע' ψ 107³⁹; רָחַם ע' Pr 30¹⁶ restraint of womb, barrenness (so ψ 107³⁹ Perles Anal. 85).

† עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָה n.f. assembly (? as confined, held in);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ + 2 t.; עֲצָרָה Dt 16⁸ + 3 t., עֲצָרָה 2 Ch 7⁹; cstr. עֲצָרָה Je 9¹; pl. sf. עֲצָרֹתֶיךָ Am 5²¹;—1. sacred assembly, rejected by 'י, Is 1¹³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹; for Baal 2 K 10²⁰; Dt 16⁸ (last day of Massoth), Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁵ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, עֲצֵרֶתָא Jos^{Ant.} iii. 10, 6 Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1¹¹ 2¹⁵. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), ע' בְּנֵי־ Je 9¹ an assemblage of de-ceivers (Gr עֲדָת; Che חֲבֵרֶת).

† **מַעְצֹר** n.[m.] restraint, hindrance;—מ' 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., ' has no hindrance in delivering.

† **מַעְצָר** n.[m.] restraint, control;—מ' Pr 25²⁸ a man whose spirit is without control.

עֵקֶב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֵקֶב *heel*, and II. עֵקֶב *hilly*).

† I. **עֵקֶב** n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part (Arab. عَقَبَ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), حَقْدَ *mark, sign, trace*; Aram. עֵקֶבָא *heel, footprint, fig. trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2⁴ ©, Ecclus 13²⁶ ©), also *end, extremity*);—ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֵקֶב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עֵקֶבִי Ct 1⁸, עֵקֶבִי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²² עֵקֶבֹתָ ψ 77²⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—**a. heel**, of man, Gn 25²⁶ בְּעֵקֶב אֲחִיו וַיִּדְּרֹ אֹהֶלֶת בְּעֵקֶב אֲחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וַאֲחֵתָהּ הִשְׁוֹפְנִי עֵקֶב, Jb 18⁹ פַּחַּ בְּעַ' יֵאֱחֹז בְּעַ' Je 13²² נִחְמְסִי עֵקֶבֶיךָ. i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלִי שְׁוֹלֵיךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ עָלַי ע' הִגְדִּיל עָלַי הַגְדִּיל עָלַי ע' ע' hath made great the heel against me, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ הַנִּשְׁפָּה עֵקֶבִי סוּם Ju 5²². **b. mark of heel, footprint**, Ct 1⁸ צִיָּאֵלֶךָ בְּעֵקֶבִי הֵצֵאֵנִי, ψ 56⁷ יִשְׁמְרוּ עֵקֶבִי they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אֲשֶׁר עָלַי ע' i. e. followed him mockingly, of ' (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ לֹא נִדְּעוּ עֵקֶבֹתֶיךָ thy footprints were not known (the waters closing over them). **c. hinder-part, rear** (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהוּא יִגְדֹּר עֵקֶבֶ: אֲשֶׁר (rd. עֵקֶבֶם) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8¹³ עֵקֶבֶם (cf. Di).

† **עֵקֶב** vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עֵקֶב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, عَاقِبَةُ end, final lot 6¹¹, reward 6¹³⁶; حَقْدَ hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. ፀቀብ: is keep, guard);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ אֶת-אָחִיו עֵקֶב בְּבִטָּן he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֵקֶב); **Impf.** 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ וַיַּעֲקֹב וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי הָכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי and he hath overreached me now twice; + **Inf. abs.** Je 9³ יַעֲקֹב עֵקֶב בְּלֹא-אֶחָד surely

overreacheth (|| רָכִיל יִהְיֶה). [© περιπίσω, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֶם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. וַיִּבֹּ, hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וַיִּבֹּ, holdeth them not back (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֵקֶב to hold back (common in NH; ִעֵקֶב).

† II. **עֵקֶב** adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49⁶ יִסְכְּנִי עֵינֵי עֵקֶבִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. **עֵקֶב** adj. 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17⁹ עֵקֶב הַלֵּב מִפֶּלַע. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עֵקֶב) Ho 6⁸ אֲנִי עֵקֶבָה מִדֶּם.

† II. **עֵקֶב** adj. steep, hilly (v. √; cf. عَقَبَةٌ difficult mountain path, Qor 90¹¹; ὄψα: hill);—Is 40⁴ וְהָיָה הָעֵקֶב לְמִישֹׁר let the steep ground (Ch) become a plain (|| הִרְכָּסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6²⁰

† **עֵקֶבָה** n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10¹⁹ וַיְהִי עֲשֶׂה בְּעַ'.

† **עֵקֶב** n.[m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עֵקֶב; and cf. عَقَبَ heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5²³ מִדִּיָּקִי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שְׂחָד עֵקֶב שְׂחָד (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֵקֶב בְּשָׁתָם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֵקֶב as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ עַ' אֲשֶׁר שְׁמַעְתָּ עֵקֶב בְּקִלִּי, 26⁵ 2 S 12⁶; so עֵקֶב בִּי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹³ עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע' תִּשְׁמָעוּן in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19¹² רַב עֵקֶב רַב בְּשִׁמְרָם. Pr 22⁴ עֵקֶב עֲנֹה (י) וְרֵאֵת י' עֲשֶׂר וְגו' adv. acc., ψ 119³³ ע' וְאֶצְרְפָה to the end, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע' (cf. Ecclus 16³; ִעֵקֶבָה (rare)).

† **עֵקֶב** n.pr.m. ©B usu. (I) αkovv[μ], A ©L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵ b. Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁷. b. Ne 8⁷. c. Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יעֵקֶב, יַעֲקֹב n.pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עֵקֶב heel Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. supplanter; cp. with עֵקֶב overreach Gn 27³⁶; one closely following acc. to Lag^{BN} 127; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב-אַר) is obscure; cf. Mey^{ZAW vi.1 ff.} WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilū*, Pinches in Hom^{AHT 61, 96, 112}; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יַעֲקֹבֶאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בִּלְעֶקֶב, (עֲתֶעֱקֶב); — יַעֲקֹבֶע Je 30¹⁸ + 3 t. Je, Lv 26⁴²; יַעֲקֹבֶע 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.; — 1. as n.pr.m. Gn 25²⁶ + 205 t. (+ אֲבִרָהֶם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also יַעֲקֹבֶע of people (v. בֵּית 5 d (γ)), עֵין יַעֲקֹבֶע (v. בֵּית 1 j (β)), וְרַע יַעֲקֹבֶע (v. וְרַע 4 f), עֵין יַעֲקֹבֶע (v. עֵין), etc. 2. as n.pr.gent. (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24^{5,19} Dt 32⁹ ψ 44⁵ Is 10²¹ 17⁴ Je 10²⁵ 30⁷ + || יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23⁷ Dt 33¹⁰ Is 14¹ ψ 14⁷ + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7^{2,5} Ho 12¹³ (+ 10¹¹ 12³ prob., v. Now), Mi 1^{5,5} Is 9⁷; of Judah Mi 3^{1,8} Ob 10 Is 65⁹ Mal 2¹² + al. post-exilic; יַעֲקֹבֶע v. גִּבְעֹן; + יַעֲקֹבֶע 146⁵, אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹבֶע 114⁷ +; יַעֲקֹבֶע 2 S 23¹ Is 2³ = Mi 4² + 9 t. ψ, + ψ 24⁶ (יַעֲקֹבֶע for MT יַעֲקֹבֶע alone), so 𐤄 𐤁 𐤅 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read יַעֲקֹבֶע also prob. 2 S 23² (for יַעֲקֹבֶע || צֹר יַעֲקֹבֶע) HPS; יַעֲקֹבֶע Is 29²³ (|| יַעֲקֹבֶע); מִלְכָּה יַעֲקֹבֶע 4 I²¹ (|| יהוה). — On יַעֲקֹבֶע v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings^{Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.}

† יַעֲקֹבֶע n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶ Ιωκαββα, A Ιακαβα, 𐤄 𐤁 𐤅 Ιεκαβα.

† I. [עֲקָר] vb. bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَرَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. 𐌸𐌹𐌸 *bend, twist*; 𐤁 𐤁 𐤅 as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally^{Idiot. 71}); — Qal Impf. יַעֲקֹבֶע אֶת־יַעֲקֹבֶע Gn 22⁹.

עֲקָר n.[m.] ? binding, cf. בֵּית עֲקָרִים.

II. עֲקָר (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עֲקָר *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag^{BN 31} vocalizes ✓ עֲקָר).

† עֲקָר adj. striped, streaked; — of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. עֲקָר Gn 30⁴⁰ (coll.), pl. עֲקָרִים 3 I^{8,8}; pl. as attrib. 30^{35,39}, pred. 31^{10,12}.

† [עֲקָר] n.f. ψ 55⁴ v. עֵין p. 734.

עֲקָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَا *hinder*).

† מַעֲקָר n.[m.] parapet; — Dt 22⁸.

† [עֲקָל] vb. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𐤁 in deriv.; Syr. 𐤒𐤍𐤔 *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm*

together); — Pu. *be bent out of shape, crooked*, Pt. fig. מִשְׁפָּט מַעֲקָל Hb 1⁴ *crooked justice*.

† [עֲקָלָל] adj. intens. crooked; — fpl. אֲרָחוֹת עֲקָלָלוֹת Ju 5⁶ i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקָלָלוֹתָם ψ 125⁵ *their crookednesses*.

† עֲקָלָחוֹן adj. crooked (acc. to Sm^{ZAW iv. 213} constellation *Draco*); — לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ עֲקָלָחוֹן Is 27¹

† עֲקָן n.pr.m. in Edom; — וְעֲקָן Gn 36²⁷, (I)ουκαμ, = עֲקָן 1 Ch 1⁴², Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag^{BN 84} Anm. **; also בְּנֵי־עֲקָן and יַעֲקֹבֶע בְּנֵי־עֲקָן).

עֲקָר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. 𐤁𐤁𐤕 *root*; Eth. 𐌸𐌹𐌸 *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𐤁 𐤁 𐤅 *id.*; NH עֲקָר = BH).

† I. עֲקָר n.m. offshoot, member (? from *root*); — cstr. מְשֻׁפָּחַת עֲקָר Lv 23⁴⁷ *a member of a sojourner's family*.

† [עֲקָר] vb. denom. pluck or root up; — Qal Inf. cstr. לַעֲקֹר c. acc. Ec 3² (opp. נִטַּע). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. עֲקָרוּ הָעֵקֶר Zp 2⁴ (word-play).

† עֲקָר vb. Pi. denom. (from עֲקָר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*); — hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We^{Heid. 2, 181}): Pf. 3 ms. עֲקָר Jos 11⁹, Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲקֹר 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 2 ms. עֲקָר Jos 11⁶ all c. acc.; Pf. 3 mpl. עֲקָרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49⁶ *they hamstringed an ox*.

† עֲקָר adj. barren; — עֲקָר of male Dt 7¹⁴, עֲקָר of female v¹⁴ (mankind and beasts), Ex 23²⁶ (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11³⁰ 25²¹ 29³¹ (all J), Ju 13^{2,3} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 113⁹ (עֲקָרָה cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54¹.

† II. עֲקָר n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷, Ακορ, Ικαρ.

† עֲקָרֶב n.m. scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. 𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸; Ar. عَقْرَب, 𐤁 𐤁 𐤅; — abs. עֲקָרֶב Dt 8¹⁵ (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עֲקָרִיב Ez 2⁶ (fig. of enemies); יַסְרֵם קָעֵר 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,14}, i.e. scourges with points, stings. — Vid. also עֲקָרִיב.

עֲקָרוֹן n.pr.loc. Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amkarruna* COT^{Gloss.}, D1^{Pa 289} who prop. עֲקָרוֹן); — Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1⁶ Jos 13³ (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 5^{10,10} + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16} Je 25²⁰ Zp 2⁴ Ze 9^{5,7}; mod. 'Ákir Rob^{BR 1. 227 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 193} Buhl^{Geogr. 187 f.}

† עֲקָרוֹנִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13³ (D); pl. הָעֲקָרוֹנִים 1 S 5¹⁰.

† **עקש** [עקש] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. עֲקָשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 28¹⁸ *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֲקָשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59⁸ *their paths they have twisted*. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲקֹשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *all that is straight they make crooked*; *Pt.* מַעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10⁹ (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹשִׁי Jb 9²⁰ (Ges⁵ 53ⁿ) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† I. **עֲקָשׁ** **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. לְדֹר ע' וּפְתָלָהּ Dt 32⁵ *a generation twisted and crooked*, ע' לִבָּב ψ 101⁴; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Pr 22⁵, of things 8⁸; cstr. ע' דְּרָכָיו 28⁶, ע' שִׁפְתָיו 19¹, עֲקָשׁ לֵב 17²⁰; pl. אֲרָחֵיהֶם עֲקָשִׁים 2¹⁵ *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקָשִׁי-לֵב 11²⁰.

† II. **עֲקָשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹; Εἰσακα, Ekkas, etc.

† **עֲקִישׁוֹת** **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. פֶּה ע' *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4²⁴ 6¹² (cf. עֲקָשׁ 19¹).

† **מַעֲקָשׁ** [מַעֲקָשׁ] **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקָשִׁים Is 42¹⁶ (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† I. **עַר** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hr Nu 21¹⁵, elsewhere chiefly *Aponp*);—ע' Nu 21¹⁵ Dt 2^{9,18,29}; עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21²⁸ Is 15¹;—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. עַר *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm^{Him. Inschr.} 29 Hal^{Ét. Sab.} 159, so Ar. الْعُر, dial. of Yemen); Buhl Geogr. 269 f. thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

† II. **עַר** **n.m.** only 2 t.: עַרְךָ 1 S 28¹⁶ (v. Dr); rd. עַרְךָ *thine adversary* K1o HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עַם הָעַר Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עַרְךָ ψ 139²⁰ is very dub.; Hup עַרְךָ, Ol Che al. שַׁעַר; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

I. **עַרְב** (✓ of foll.; prob. *עַרְב *mix*; NH עַרְב *mix*; so 𐤀 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܒܐ *mixture*).

† I. **עַרְב** **n.m.** Ex 12, 38 *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12³⁸ (E), Ne 13³; to Egyptians Je 25²⁰ (3 joins to v¹⁹, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50³⁷; in Je 25²⁴ del. הָעַרְב . . . יָאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𐤀); in 1 K 10¹⁵ rd. עַרְב (as || 2 Ch 9¹⁴, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30⁵ rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. **עַרְב** **n.[m.]** woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13⁴⁸ + 8 t. 13 (all opp. נֶשֶׁת *warp*), cf. GFM PAOS 1889, clxxvii.

עַרְב **n.m.** Ex 8, 20 *prob. swarm* (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag^{BN 112} doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di^{Ex}) Ex 8^{17,17} + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78⁴⁵ 105³¹.

† II. **עַרְב** **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. עַרְב *surety*; OArām. עַרְבָּ *pledge*; 𐤀 עַרְב, Syr. ܥܪܒ, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. עַרְב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl^{Lex} Lag^{BN 203});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Gn 44³² + 4 t.; 2 ms. עַרְבָּ Pr 6¹; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעְרְבֵנִי Gn 43⁹; *Imv.* עַרְבָּ ψ 119¹²², sf. עַרְבֵנִי Is 38¹⁴, so Jb 17³ (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* לַעַרְב Ez 27⁹; *Pt.* עַרְב Pr 17¹⁸, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43⁹ (J), 44³² (J; + מעֵם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; of God Is 38¹⁴ *go surety for me*, ψ 119¹²², so Jb 17³ (si vera l., v. עֲרַבּוּ); acc. pers. om., ע' Pr 6¹ *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תִּקַּח לְךָ בְּפָקֶד); c. acc. rei Pr 22²⁶ (|| תִּקַּח עִירָךְ). 2. *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5³ (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע' אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30²¹ so ע' עַרְבָּה לְפָנַי רַעְיוֹ Pr 17¹⁸ (|| תִּקַּח פָּה ||). 3. *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרַבָּ Ez 27^{9,27}. **Hithp.** 1. recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעַרְבֵנִי נָא אֶת־אֲדָמִי 2 K 18²³ *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36⁸. 2. a. *have fellowship with*, 3 pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַרְבוּ Ezr 9²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְבוּ ψ 106³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְעַרְבָּ c. 3 pers. Pr 20¹⁹, c. עם pers. 24²¹. b. *share in*, 3 rei, 3 ms. יִתְעַרַּב Pr 14¹⁰ in his joy no other *shares*.

† **עַרְבָּה** **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עַרְבָּתָם 1 S 17¹⁸ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† **עַרְבּוֹן** **n.[m.]** pledge;—ע' נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38^{17,18}, לָקַח ע' v²⁰ (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17³ rd. perh. עַרְבֵנִי (for MT עַרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׁמָּה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

† I. **מַעֲרַב** **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרַבָּ v^{13,17,19,25,27} a. 34; as acc. cogn. c. עַרְב v^{9,27}; pl. sf. מַעֲרַבָּה v³³ perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V עַרְב *enter*, but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֶבָה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. חֲבֵנֵי הַתַּעֲרֹבוֹת 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

†III. [עֲרֵב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעֲרִיבוּ Eccles 40²¹; וְעֲרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲרֵבָה Je 31²⁶ my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי); consec. Pr 3²⁴; of offering לֹא עָלָה Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. עֲרֵבָה Ez 16³⁷ c. על pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עֲרֵבוּ לִי Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֵב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי ψ 104³⁴ *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לִי תַעֲרֵב Pr 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 impl. לֹא יַעֲרִיבוּ לוֹ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעֲרִיבוּ).

†עֲרֵב adj. *sweet, pleasant*;—לֹא־יֵשׁ עֲרֵב לָחֶם שֶׁמֶר Pr 20¹⁷; קוֹלֶה עֲרֵב Ct 2¹⁴

IV עֲרֵב (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes ep. Eth. መረ: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch ^{Die Wüste} (1888).¹⁷, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة *n.pr.* of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרֵב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che ^{Intr. Is. 129});—בְּעֲרֵב בְּעֲרֵב (si vera l.) Is 21^{13,13} *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v^b Vrss Lo Che Gu ^{Kau} al. בְּעֲרֵב *in the evening*.

†עֲרֵבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13²⁰; בְּעֲרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3².

†עֲרֵב **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst. ^{ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.}; extended later (so Herod. ^{ii. 11} etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty ^{Arab. Deserta, i. 224}; Sab. עֲרֵב, עֲרֵב, אֲעֵב CIS ^{iv. p. 123}; As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, DI Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* DI Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מְלִכֵי עֲרֵב הַשְּׂכֵנִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25²⁴ (v. I. עֲרֵב, 2 Ch 9¹⁴ + || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. *id.*); 'ע also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁵ (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö^{Arabia} in Ency. Bib.

†עֲרֵבִי adj. **gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö^{1.c.});—הָעֲרֵבִי as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6¹; pl. הָעֲרֵבִים Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) הָעֲרֵבִים 26⁷ (Qr הָעֲרֵבִים), and even הָעֲרֵבִיָּים 17¹¹.

I. עֲרֵבָה **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. עֲרֵבָה 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. עֲרֵבָתָה Is 51³; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ ψ 68⁸, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25⁵ +, עֲרֵבָת Je 52⁸;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²¹, also Ez 47⁸ Is 51³, whence

name 'הָעֲרֵבָה Jos 3¹⁶ (JE || הַמְּלָחָה), also 2 K 14²⁵ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| *id.*) 3¹⁷ Jos 12³ (D); נַחַל הָעֲרֵבָה Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצֻרִים נִי v. נַחַל. b. Jordan-valley W of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11³⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²⁸ 17¹⁶ v. עֲבָרָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷ 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1,3}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵינֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2,16}; W Jordan plain only Jos 12⁸; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2⁴. 3. in P always pl. cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); עֲרֵבֵי יַרְדֵּן (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40³ 41¹⁹. 5. in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || מְדִבְרָה, Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35^{1,6} Jb 24⁵ 39⁶ ψ 68⁸; וְאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus עֲרֵבָה אֶרֶץ Je 2⁶; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr ^{Dt 1, 1 and reff.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 111}.

עֲרֵבִי v. הָעֲרֵבָה.

V עֲרֵב (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in*; *erêb šamši, sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. عَرَب *withdraw*, acc. to DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 27}), place of sunset, west; Sab. מערב, מערבִי [not 1!] *west, western*, CIS ^{iv. p. 199} DHM ^{1.c.}; Eth. መረ: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; evening (Lag ^{BN 64 f.}); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH עֲרֵב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy ^{Fremdw. 139}).

עֲרֵב **n.[m.]** 1 S 20⁵ del. הַשֶּׁלֶשִׁית v. We ¹³¹ Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. עֲרֵב 2 K 26¹ +, עֲרֵב Ex 12¹³ +; cstr. עֲרֵב Pr 7⁹; du. עֲרֵבִים Ex 30⁸ + 4 t., בָּיִם 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. evening, orig. sunset, and hence perh. לַעֲתָה עֲרֵב at the time of sunset + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J; || לַעֲתָה צֵאת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of 'י) Zc 14⁷, עֲתָה הָעֵר Jos 8²⁹ (JE)†; usu. עֲ alone = time of sunset, evening: בָּעֵר in the evening Gn 19¹ (J), 29²³ (E), Ex 12¹⁸ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ כְּבוֹא לַעֲתָה בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. || 2 Ch 18³⁴ where + לַעֲתָה בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּעֵר (עֲרֵב) 2 Ch 13^{11,11} = every evening; לָעֵר at evening only late: † 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3³ ψ 59^{7,15} 90⁶ Ec 11⁶†; לְפָנוֹת עֲרֵב at the turn of evening + Gn 24⁶³ (J), Dt 23¹²; עֲ as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), ψ 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. יוֹם עֲרֵב־הָעֵר Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁶ (H); of Day of Atonement יוֹם עֲרֵב־הָעֵר

בֵּין 23³² (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di^{Ex 12, 6}; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges^{§ 88 c}), †Ex 12⁶ 16¹² 29^{39, 41} 30⁸ Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3, 5, 11} 28^{4, 8} †. **c.** other phrases are: עֶרְבֵי Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. צֶהְרִים and לַיְלָה v⁵), מִנְחַת (הָ) עֶרֶב †2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4, 5} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹ †; וְאֵבֵי v. i. וְאֵב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב' 1 d, e. **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7⁴; cf. בִּנְשָׁה בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7⁹ (|| לַיְלָה וְאֶפְלָה).

† [עֶרֶב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעֶרֶב הַיּוֹם †Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. לָעֶרֶב הַיּוֹם †GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עֶרְבָה Is 24¹¹ all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עֶבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles^{Anal. 91} Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּם הַיָּמִים †S 17¹⁶ *doing it at morning and at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּבָה, cf. De Ges^{§ 81 e}) Is 45⁶ *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמְּזֻרְחָהּ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43⁵ 59¹⁹ ψ 103¹² 107³, so מִמַּעֲרָב *westward* †Ch 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵), 26^{16, 18}; מ' opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75⁷; מִן-הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8⁵; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה †Ch 26³⁰ *westward*, sq. ל' = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴, לַבְּבֶעָה מִמ' Ju 20⁸³ acc. to G (not B) B Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרָב]).

VI. עֶרֶב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَبَ *be black*, عُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. חַסְדָּא, עִירְבָא, all *crow, raven*).

† עֶרֶב **n.m.** Lv 11, 15 *raven*;—הָע' Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁵ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; עֶרְוֶב Ct 5¹¹ *black as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֶרֶב ψ 147⁹ *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֶרְבִים †I K 17^{4, 6}; cstr. עֶרְבֵי-נַחַל Pr 30¹⁷.

†II. [עֶרְבָה] **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus euphratica* = Ar. عَرَبَ We in De^{Gn (4), 568} Kersten ZPV II. 209 De Is (4) 44, 4 Löw p. 300 Anm.; NH עֶרְבָה; ✓ obscure);—pl. abs. עֶרְבִים עַל-יְבֵלֵי-מִיִּם Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. עֶרְבֵי-נַחַל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נַחַל-הָעֶרְבִים Is 15⁷ (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl^{Geogr. 124}).

† [עֲרַג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرِجَ *high, elevated*; Eth. 0C7: *ascend*; NH עֲרִיגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִעֲרַג ψ 42² (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֵל, of longing for God v² (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so הִעֲרַג Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

† [עֲרוּנָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֲרוּנַת הַבָּשֶׂם Ct 5¹³ *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרוּנוֹת הַב' Ez 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרוֹנָה צִמְחָה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM^{As. u. Eur. 188, 170});—Ju 1¹⁶, מְלֶכֶּךְ Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(ι)paθ, A G L Aδep); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM^{Ju 1, 16} Buhl^{Geogr. 182}.

† II. עֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite †Ch 8¹⁵, Ωρηρ, A Aρωδ, G L Apad.

† [עֲרָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzh); As. ʾuru, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עֲרָה] *infr.*) Jäger^{BAS II. 282} and reff.; NH עֲרוֹה = BH, ʾעֲרוֹהָ; Syr. ܥܪܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרָה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. וְהָעָרָה Gn 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. ψ 141⁸; 3 mpl. וְעָרִי 2 Ch 24¹¹; *Inv. mpl.* עָרִי ψ 137^{7, 7}; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3¹³ (Ges^{§ 75 n});—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרִי ψ 137^{7, 7}. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אֵל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. **3.** *pour out*, עָרָה אֶל-הָעָרָה ψ 141⁸ (i.e. *slay*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעֲרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18, 19} (both || נָלָה). **2.** *pour out*, לְמִיתָה, הָע' נָפְשִׁי Is 53¹² (fig. for *slay*, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יַעֲרָה עָלֵינוּ רִיחַ Is 32¹³ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּהְעָרִי La 4²¹ *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרָה ψ 37²⁵ usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעָרָה *lifting himself up*, cf. G).

† [עֲרָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > G ʾαχ(ε), Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֲרוּהָ **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע' Ex 28⁴² Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. עָרוֹת Gn 9²² †, sf. עָרוֹתָהּ Ex 20²³ (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; עָרוֹתָהּ Is 47³ †; חו' Lv 20¹⁷, חֲתָהּ-18⁷ †; sf. 3 fpl. עָרוֹתָן v^{9, 10};—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, ע' רָאָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22, 23} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. גִּלְהָה lit. תִּגְלָהּ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²³ (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20⁴ (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47³, of Jerus. Ez 16³⁷ 23^{10.29} (עֲרוֹת וְנִינִיָּה); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' נָלָה Lv 18⁶ + (v. נָלָה Pi. 1 a); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16³⁶; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20^{17.17} (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18^{8.10.16} (H); ע' כִּפָּה cover nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P; ע' בְּשִׁיר ע'), Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁸ (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבִשְׁתָּ ע' אִמְךָ 1S 20³⁰ (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 269). **2.** עֲרוֹת דָּבָר nakedness of a thing, i.e. prob. indecency, improper behaviour Dt 23¹⁵ 24¹ (v. Dr). **3.** fig. הָאָרֶץ Gn 42^{9.12} (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرَجَة).

† עֲרוּיָה n.f. nakedness;—alw. abs. ע' ;—עֲבִישָׁת Mi 1¹¹ (in) nakedness, (in) shame (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. ע' עָרָם Ez 16⁷ + 3 t. (v. עָרָם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3⁹ (v. II. עור).

† מַעְרָה n.[m.] bare, naked place (hence Μαράθων, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 144);—**1.** bare place, or space: cstr. מַעְרָה נֹבֶע Ju 20³³ bare (open) space of Geba (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); מַעְרָה אִישׁ 1 K 7³⁶ according to the clear space on each (plate, v. לִיחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרָה Na 3⁵ fig. of Nineveh (pudenda exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֲרוּיָה).

† מַעְרַת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁵⁹, Μαράωθ, A 6L Ma(a)ρωθ.

† תֵּעָר n.m. 52.4 and (Is 7²⁰) f. razor, sheath;—**1.** a. razor, abs. יִנְלַח בָּת' Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of יַעֲבִיר עַל- Nu 6⁵, obj. of יַעֲבִיר עַל- 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. הַנִּלְכָּבִים Ez 5¹; abs. מִלְטָשׁ בָּת' ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. ת' הַפֶּסֶר Je 36²³ = penknife. **2.** sheath, always sf. of sword: מִלְחָמָה 2 S 20⁸; of drawing sword, מִלְחָמָה 1 S 17⁵¹; מִלְחָמָה Ez 21^{8.10}; מִלְחָמָה v⁹; of sheathing, מִלְחָמָה Je 47⁶; מִלְחָמָה Ez 21³⁵.

† עֲרוּר n.[m.] wild ass (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. פָּרָא), עֲרוּרָא, עֲרוּרָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܪ; Mand. ܐܪܪܐ, cf. Hom^{NS} 133);—Jb 39⁵.

† עָרַךְ vb. arrange or set in order (NH id.; also roll dough, עָרַךְ id.; Ph. עֲרַכָּת CIS^{No. 132.4} valuation, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. contend in battle, مَعَرَكَة, مَعَرَكَة battle-ground);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, 'וע' consec. Lv 12⁶; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶךְ Ex 27²¹ +, etc.; Inv. עָרַכָּה

Jb 33⁵, עָרַכְתִּי Je 46³ 50¹⁴; Inf. abs. עָרַךְ Is 21⁵; cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 20²² +; Pt. act. pl. עָרַכְתִּים Is 65¹¹, etc.; pass. עָרַךְ Je 6²³ +, cstr. עָרַךְ Jo 2⁵, etc.;—not in D;—**1.** a. arrange in order, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בָּנָה v¹), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. b. set or lay in order, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18³³, cf. Tophet Is 30³³, Lv 1⁷; offerings Lv 18¹² 6⁵; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24^{3.4} (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132¹⁷; 'shew'-bread Ex 40^{4.23} (upon [עַל] sacred שְׁלֵחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁸ (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS^{Sem} i. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), arrange a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שְׁלֵחָן Is 21⁵ Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23⁵ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. **d.** arrange a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20²² 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 2 Ch 14⁹, עָרַכְתִּי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12^{34.36} (van d. H. v^{33.35}); עָרַכְתִּי מ' Jo 2⁵; + אֵת with, i.e. against Ju 20⁵⁰ Gn 14⁸, עָרַכְתִּי 2 Ch 13³; + לְקָרָאת 1 S 17² 1 Ch 19¹⁷ b; עָרַכְתִּי לְקָרָאת 1 S 17²¹; עָרַכְתִּי לְקָרָאת Je 6²³ 50⁴²; obj. om. Ju 20^{22.33} +, לְקָרָאת 1 S 4² 2 S 10^{9.10} = 1 Ch 19^{10.11}, 2 S 10¹⁷; + אֵל against Ju 20³⁰ Je 50¹¹ 1 Ch 19^{17a}, לְקָרָאת Je 50⁹;—Jb 6⁴ read עָרַכְתִּי Di Bu Du. **e.** arrange weapons of army in order for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸). **f.** arrange words (מִלִּין) Jb 32¹⁴ (+ אֵל against), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+ לְפָנַי), 37¹⁹ ψ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. recount things in order, יַעֲרֶכְהָ לִי Is 44⁷. **g.** state in order, set forth a legal case Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of Gcd ψ 50²¹ (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr).—הַיַּעְרָה שֶׁ לוֹ (לֹא) Je 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di will he set thy cry (שִׁוְעֶךָ) in order? Bi (for לֹא) shall thy cry be set in order unto him? (sense good, although Niph. not found); v. al. in Di. **2.** a. compare (as result of arranging in order): לוֹ מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעֲ-לוֹ Is 40¹⁸ what likeness will ye compare to him? עָרַךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40⁶. **b.** intrans. be comparable, c. לִי, ψ 89⁷ (|| דְּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28^{17.19}.

עָרַךְ n.m. Lv 27, 25 order, row, estimate;—cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עָרַכְתִּי ψ 55¹⁴, עָרַכְתִּי Lv 15¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** order, row, בְּנָדִים ע' Ju 17¹⁰ a (complete) suit of clothes (laid out in order), σπολήν ἱματίων; ע' לֶחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v⁴ (F); עָרַכְתִּי Jb 41⁴ his symmetry (v. חֵין sub II. תָּנַן). **2.** estimate, valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

מַעְרָבוֹ 2 K 23³⁵; in 12⁵ read עֶרְוָה (for MT עֹרֶבָה) *money of a man's valuation* (Benz Kit, and prob. del. נִפְשֹׁת עֶרְבוֹ (1 נ' עֶרְוָה נ' Kit) as gloss (Sta^{ZAV} v (1885), 288 f.); בְּעֶרְבִי ψ 55¹⁴ a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5^{15, 18, 25}, vows, and redemption-money 27^{2, 3, 3, 4} + 17 t. 27 (בְּסֹף הָעֶרְבָה v^{15, 19}, מִכְסַּת הָעֶרְבָה v²³ [del. הָ], cf. v^{23b} [del. *id.*]), Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read הָרְבֵה & Di al.

† [עֶרְוָה] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עֶרְוָה 2);—P^f. 3 ms. הָעֶרְוָה 2 K 23³⁵; in P, הָעֶרְוָה consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27¹² c. sf. v¹⁴; Impf הָעֶרְוָה v¹⁴; sf. הָעֶרְוָה v⁸.

† [מַעְרָרָה] **n. [m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעְרָרֵיב Pr 16¹ to man belong *arrangements* (plans) of the mind (cf. לֵב 3).

† מַעְרָכָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—
1. a. מ' battle-line 1 S 4^{2, 12, 16, 16}; 17²² and he ran to the battle-line, so v²⁸ (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לְקִרְאָת מ' v²¹; עֲרִי מ' 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v³⁴); nearly=battle הַחֵיל מ' הַצָּא אֶל־רִמֹּ' 1 S 17²⁰. b. pl. ranks=army; cstr. מ' מַעְרָכֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{10, 45}, מ' מַעְרָכָה יִשְׂרָאֵל v⁸; מ' מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים v^{26, 36}; 23³ and 17²³ Qr, so &¹ (v. om. B) & 3; sg. & L & (> Kt מערות). 2. מַעְרָכָה Ex 39³⁷ lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָכָת **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24⁷, מַעְרָכָת v⁶ (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, שִׁלְחַן הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעְרָכָת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13¹¹ the row of bread, so חֲמִיד מ' 2³ the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. מַעְרָכֹת שְׁתֵּי לֶחֶם Lv 24⁶.

† עֶרְלָה (*√* of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَة *foreskin*; Aram. ܥܪܠܬܐ, עֶרְלָתָא; NH=BH; also Egypt. karnabā Brugsch^{AZ} 1876, 128 Krall^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 639 f.).

† עֶרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עֶרְלָת Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעֶרְלֹת (not ע') Jos 5³ (Kö^{11, 1, 158}); cstr. עֶרְלֹת Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עֶרְלֹתָהּ 1 S 18²⁷;—foreskin 1 S 18^{25, 27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. Jos 5³ hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' כִּרְת Ex 4²⁵ (J), אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר Gn 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מוֹל), מוֹל לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ (P; v. [עֶרְלָה]); fig. of heart, לֵבב ע' Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

† [עֶרְלָה] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal P^f. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעֶרְלָתָם עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as &, cf. & περικαθαρίετε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). Niph. Impv. הָעֶרְלָה Hb 2¹⁶ be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל reel (& & We Now Buhl^{Lex}).

† עֶרְלָה **adj.** having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{9, 9}; עֶרְלָה Ex 6^{12, 36}; f. עֶרְלָה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עֶרְלִים Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עֶרְלֵי Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁸ 1 S 14⁶ 17^{26, 36} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹⁸ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v²⁷ rd. מְעֹלִים so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy^{31, 18}); עֶרְלָה זָכָר uncircumcised male Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' בָּשָׂר Ez 44^{7, 9} uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עֶרְלָה] supr.); ע' שְׂפָתַי fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12, 30}; of character, ע' לב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7, 9}, cf. עֶרְלָה לְבָבָהּ Lv 26⁴¹ (P), עֶרְלָה אָזְנוֹ Je 6¹⁰ their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עֶרֶם, עֶרֶם, עֶרֶם v. II. עור.

† I. [עֶרֶם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעְרַמְהוּ, pl. of [עֶרֶם] dam, so Ar. عَرِمَ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ 1. 25 who cp. BH עֶרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä¹³⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. Pa. heap up; > Wetzst Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرِمَ strip [whence infr.], and thinks עֶרְמָה = bare heap);—P^f. 3 pl. נִעְרַמוּ מִים Ex 15⁸.

† עֶרְמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עֶרְמָה Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7³; pl. עֶרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13¹⁵ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. עֶרְמוֹת Je 50²⁶;—heap of rubbish (עֶפְרָה) Ne 3³⁴; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50²⁶; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֶרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst^{1, c.}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ Ru 3⁷; ע' חֲטִיִּם Ct 7³; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6, 7, 8, 9}.

II. עֶרֶם (*√* of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرِمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); عَرِمَ bark of tree (stripped off)).

† עֶרְמוֹן **n. [m.]** plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עֶרְמוֹנִים Ez 31⁸.

מַעְרְמִיָּהם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag^{BN 31} vb. be shrewd, crafty (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرِمَ, عَرِمَ be ill-natured, cross; & adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حَم id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in עָרַם יָעָרַם 1 S 23²² he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. יָעָרַם 1 S 23²²; be or become shrewd יָעָרַם Pr 15⁵ 19²⁵; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 180} so Ges^{§ 63 n} Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. rd. יָעָרַם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83⁴ they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

†[עָרָם] n.[m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרָם Jb 5¹³ (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges^{§ 91e} al.).

†עָרְמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'craftily' Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Jos 9¹ (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1⁴ 8^{5,12}.

†עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3¹; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5¹², לְשׁוֹן ע' 15⁵. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֵוִיל, אֵוִיל); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12²³ a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע' as subst. = *id.*, v¹⁶ 13¹⁶, so חֲכָמָה ע' v⁸; = prudent man 14¹⁵ 22³ 27¹²; pl. עָרוּמִים 14¹⁸.

עָרָנִי v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (✓ of foll.).

†[עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; Ⓢ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH *barley-meal*; Syr. *عُرْصَل* (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag^{GGN 1889, 301 f.}) *wheat*); > Sm^{Ez} Co^{Ez} kneading-trough (so NH *עָרִיסָה* Jastr; appar. secondary, *עָרִיסָה* also [bed], cradle, v. (ערש);—only *עָרִיסָה* Ez 44³⁰, *עָרִיסָה* Nu 15^{20,21} (P).

עָרוּרָה, עָרוּרָה, עָרוּרָה v. II. עור.

I. עָרַף (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH *עָרַף* = BH; Ar. عَرَفَ mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

†עָרָף n.m.^{Dt 31, 27} back of neck, neck;—'ע' abs. Jos 7¹² +; cstr. Gn 49⁸ +; sf. עָרָף Jb 16¹², עָרָף Dt 31²⁷, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָדָה בְּע' גִּנְיָה Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), cf. יָחִי עָרָף Jb 16¹² (fig.); Ex 23²⁷ (E), ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹; turn (פָּנָה, הִפָּךְ) one's back before (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7^{8,12} (JE), abs. Je 48³⁹; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע' אֶל Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע'.

2 Ch 29⁶; of 's disfavour ע' וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֶם Je 18¹⁷ with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in 'קִשָּׁה ע' stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32⁸ 33^{3,5} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13}; עָרָף הַקִּשָּׁה Dt 31²⁷; with vb. ע' הַקִּשָּׁה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10¹⁶ Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ 2 K 17^{14,14} Ne 9^{16,17,29} 2 Ch 30⁸; cf. ע' בְּרָקָל ע' Is 48⁴ (קִשָּׁה אֶתָּה); הַקִּשָּׁה of individual 2 Ch 36¹³ Pr 29¹. 3. of bird: nip its head מְפֹל עָרָף Lv 5⁸ (P).

†[עָרַף] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיַּעְרֲפוּ consec. Ex 13¹³ 34²⁰ (JE), 3 pl. וַיַּעְרֲפוּם consec. Dt 21⁴; Pt. act. עֹרֵף בְּלָב Is 66³; pass. הָעֹרֵף Dt 21⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֵף Ho 10² fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{4,14}, Orpha.

†II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. *ערפה portico* (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm Abb. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12f.; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَةٌ *upper-room*; מַעְרַף עֲנַן Eccl 43²² the dropping of a cloud, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְרֲפוּ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33²⁸ his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרֵף בְּמִטָּר לְקָחִי 32² let my teaching drop like the rain (תִּהְיֶה כְּמִטָּר).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] n.[m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ Is 5³⁰ (Perles^{JQ 1899, 689} prop. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ, referring sf. to אֶרֶץ, and cp. ψ 139¹¹).

†עָרָפֶל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; & עָרָפֶל; Mand. אַרְפִּילָא Nö^{M 126, 128}; on vocaliz. v. Ba^{NB 160} and against him Schwally ZAW x (1890), 178 who prop. עָרָפֶל);—'ע' in which God dwells Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²¹), 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹; + עָנַן Dt 4¹¹ (also חֶשֶׁן), 5¹⁹ ψ 97²; Jb 22¹³ v. בָּעָנָן; 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38⁹; fig. of misery Is 60² (חֶשֶׁן); of 's judgment Je 13¹⁶ (עֲלָמוֹת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן Ez 34¹² = (of future day of 's) Zp 1¹⁵ (יוֹם חֶשֶׁן וְאַפְלָה) = Jo 2² (id.).

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزِيَ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egypt. 'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרָצוּ) WMM^{As. u. Eur. 76});—Qal Impf. 2 ms.

תַּעֲרִין Dt 7²¹ +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרִיץ Is 47¹²; 1 s. אַעֲרִין Jb 31³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲרִין Is 2¹⁹ +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאֲרִין Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); הָעֵלֶה נָדָה Jb 13²⁵ *will thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47¹² (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. 2. intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁹ 2²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31³⁴ because *I stood in awe of the great multitude*. **Niph. Pt.** אֶל נַעֲרִין ψ 89⁸ *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נִוְרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful*: 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיץ Is 8¹² (acc. מוֹרָא); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיץ 29²³ acc. אֶת-אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. 2. *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2); —*Pt. sf.* הוּא מַעֲרִיכֶם Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer*.

† [עֲרִיץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. *Pt. pass.*) cstr. בְּעֲרִיץ נְהָלִים Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines*.

† עֲרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking; —ע' of 'י בְּנִבְּוֵר עֲרִין Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. עֲרִיץ, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רָעִים), Jb 6²³ (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54⁵ (|| זָרִים), = עֲרֵת ע' 86¹⁴ (|| זָרִים), ע' הָמוֹן Is 29⁵ (|| זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, cstr. עֲרִיץ גּוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| זָרִים) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| זָרִים), 32¹²; so (prob.) sg. עֲרִין Is 49²⁵ (rd. ע' also for צָדִיק v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עֲרִיץ Is 25³ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), ע' רִיחַ v⁴ (del. as gloss Di al.), זְמִיר ע' v⁵ (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| לִי), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27¹³ (|| *id.*), Pr 11¹⁶; rd. also עֲרִיץ Is 11⁴ (for MT אֲרִין), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† מַעֲרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash; —Is 10³³, of 'י's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

† [עֲרָק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. حَامَ Pa.); —**Qal Pt.** pl. הַעֲרִקִים צִיָּה Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֲרִקִי v¹⁷ *mygnawing* (pains) *do not sleep*.

† עֲרָקִי **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss}. Di Pa 282, TelAm. Irkut(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irkanatai COT^{Gloss}, Ency. Bib. 1.310); —only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, τὸν 'Αρουκαίων, = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, A *id.*,

ⓄL τὸν Ἀρακεῖ: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib. 1.310).

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עוּר] v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag^{Symm.} ii. 91 f.; cf. Palm. מערת *sepulchre*).

מַעְרָה **n.f.** cave; —abs. מ' Gn 19³⁰ +; cstr. מַעְרָה 23¹⁹ +; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6² +, cstr. *id.* Is 2¹⁹; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{3,3,7,8,10} (Ginsb; v^{4,8,9,11} van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19^{1,13}, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (מ' בַּמְּקָרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4,13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מַעְרוֹת צָרִים Is 2¹⁹, hence מ' פְּרִצִים Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave*; Is 32¹⁴ *den* (of wild beasts); —מ' עֲרָלִים 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, rd. prob. מַצְרֵת ע' or מַצְרֵת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, מ' הַמַּכְפָּלָה Gn 23⁹ + (v. מַכְפָּלָה) = מ' alone 23^{11,17,20} 49^{29,32} (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לְצִידֵינִים Jos 13⁴ (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughâr Gezẓîn, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDPV 1895, 55}.

† II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (|| form of עָרָה, II. עוּר); —**Qal Imv.** עָרָה Is 32¹¹ (|| פִּשְׁטָה); acc. to Ges^{§ 110 k} Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew^{§ 226 a} Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עוֹרָרָה etc.). **Pō Pf.** 3 pl. עוֹרְרוּ אֲרָמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עֲרִיעַר תְּהִעֲרַעַר Je 51⁵⁸ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה **Pi. 1.**

† עֲרִירִי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless; —ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20^{20,21} (H).

† עֲרַעַר **adj.** stripped, destitute; —הָע' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute*. —Je 17⁶ v. עָרוּעַר.

† I. עָרוּעַר **n. [m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَّاجُ *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr.^{NHB 358} Rob^{BR ii. 124}; on format. v. Lag^{BN 162} Ba^{NB 160}); —עָרוּעַר בְּמִדְבָּר Je 48⁶, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. עָרַעַר בְּעִרְבָּה (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48⁶).

† II. עָרַעַר, עָרוּעַר, עָרַעַר **n. pr. loc.** Aronp, MI²⁶ עָרַעַר; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַעַר Nu 32³⁴ (JE), Dt 2³⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; עָרוּעַר Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁶ (P), 2 S 24⁵; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI²⁶); once עָרַעַר Ju 11²⁶; mod. 'Ar'air Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr.^{Moab 129 ff.}

2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11³³, ערוי Jos 13²⁵ (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, ערער 1 S 30²⁸ (Ⓢ *Aponp* + *Αμπαδει*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; Ⓢ *L Παγουηλ*); + Jos 15²² rdg. ע' (or ערערה) for MT ערערה, Ⓢ *Ἀρουνηλ*, We^{18 30, 28} (cf. Dr HPS), Di^{ad loc.} Benn Steuern; poss. 'Ar'ara c. 9 miles S. cf E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 183}. —Is 17² rd. עררה ערי ער Ⓢ Lo Lag^{Sem. i. 30} Che Buhl^{Lex al.} (for MT ערער ערי). —Vid. also Che^{Ency. Bib. 317}

† ערערי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ער 1 Ch 11⁴⁴.

ערש (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَش booth, shed, throne, عَرِش grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. ዐረሶ: booth (? also ዐረ-ት: bed); As. *iršu*, bed, couch; NH ערסה cradle, ערסא, Syr. عرسا, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. No^{ZMG xl (1886), 737}).

† ערש **n.f.** Jb 7, 13 couch, divan; —estr. ע Dt 3¹¹ +; abs. ערש Am 3¹²; sf. ערשי Jb 7¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. ערשותם Am 6⁴; —couch, divan, Am 3¹² 6⁴ (|| מפות), + 2 S 17²⁸ (rd. ערשת מושב Klo Ne^{Marg. 18} HPS, cf. Ⓢ); for lying at night Jb 7¹³ ψ 6⁷ (|| מטה), Pr 7¹⁶, ערש יצועי ψ 132³ the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41⁴; marriage couch Ct 1¹⁶; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch ערש ברזל Dt 3¹¹ (v. Dr).

ערש (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יערשיה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷, Ιασαρια, Ἀ Ιασαρια, Ⓢ *L Ιερσια*.

עשב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *esēbu* [bear fruit], II. 1, causat. (Dl^{Pr 87}), *isbu*, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِب is be dry, but عَشِب fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. عسبא, Syr. عسبا, Palm. עשביא).

† עֶשֶׂב **n.m.** Gn 1, 11 herb, herbage; —ע' abs. Dt 11¹⁵ +; estr. Gn 2⁵ +; sf. עֶשְׂבִּים Is 42¹⁵; pl. estr. עֲשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27²⁵; —herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דשא]): ע' השדה Ex 9²² (E), Gn 2⁵ (+ שיה) Ex 9²⁵ (+ עין), 10¹⁵ (+ id; all J) Am 7², so הארץ ע' Ex 10¹² (E), + פרי העץ v¹⁵ (J), whence ψ 105³⁵; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5²⁵ ψ 72¹⁶, ע' alone 92⁸; ע' כל-השדה Je 12¹⁴, ע' alone Dt 32² (|| דשא), Is 42¹⁵ ψ 102^{5, 12}, and Dt 29²² Mi 5⁶ Pr 19¹²; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰

cf. Je 14⁶ Zc 10¹; עֲשׂוֹת הָרִים Pr 27²⁵ (|| דשא, הָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דשא); ע' השדה Gn 3¹⁸ (J); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (+ עין), ע' ירק v³⁰ 9³, hence ע' ψ 104¹⁴ (|| הָצִיר for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דשא, עין also Gn 1^{11, 12}, ע' שדה + דשא, הָצִיר 2 K 19²⁶ + Is 37²⁷

I. עשה **vb.** do, make (NH = BH; MI^{23, 26} עשתי, 1.3.9 ואעש, 1.24 Inv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM^{SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849}); —**Qal** 2624 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ Ho 8⁶ +; 3 fs. עֲשֵׂתָה Dt 22²¹ +, ועֲשֵׂתָ consec. Lv 25²¹; 2 ms. עֲשִׂיתָ Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18²⁵ +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה 1 K 16²⁵ + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5² +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64³, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10⁴, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26²⁹ Jos 7⁹, juss. (c. אל) תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 22¹² +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13¹² Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֶׂה); 1 s. אַעֲשֶׂה Gn 2¹⁸ +, וַאֲעֲשֶׂה Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8²⁷ וַאֲעֲשֶׂה Dt 10³ + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Inv. ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10¹⁵ +; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. עֹשֶׂה 44¹⁷ +; עֹשִׂי 7⁵ + 2 t. (4¹⁸ van d. H. עֹשִׂי); estr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2⁴ +, עֲשֵׂה 50²⁰ + 2 t., עֹשִׂי 3 I²⁸, sf. עֲשׂוֹתוֹ 4 I³² +, עֲשֵׂהוּ + Ex 18¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. עֹשֶׂה Is 5⁵ +, sf. הַעֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 40¹⁹ (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24⁴⁹ +; sf. עֹשִׂי Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{124k}), etc.; pass. עֲשׂוֹי Ex 3¹⁶ +, הַעֲשׂוֹי Jb 41²⁵ (Ges^{75k}); f. עֲשׂוֹתָ Ez 21²⁰ +, etc.; —**I. 1.** do (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of 2 K 12³ 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18, 27} + (cf. I. עֵין 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15³⁹ (P); ע' חיל 1 S 14⁴⁸ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31³⁹ do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁸; sq. כִּן part., וַעֲשֵׂה מֵאֵחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. כִּן 3 b (d)), cf. וַעֲשֵׂה אֶחַת מִכָּל-מִצְוֹת v^{13, 22} 5¹⁷ (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (י subj.) Dt 11⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2^{2, 2} (J), Ex 20^{9, 10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ † Is 58¹³; ע' מְלִיכָה על 1 K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over; of י performing signs (אחת) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11, 22} (JE), Dt 11³, so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (מִפְתִּים) v²¹. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20⁹ (E), Ju 9⁵⁶ +; c. על reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves; esp. י subj., c. ל, do good to Ex 18⁹ (E), 2 K 8⁶⁶, or evil Gn 42²³ (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹ + (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30³¹ 1 K 11⁸ +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20⁴; + ל rei Ju 21^{7, 16} what shall

we do for them, for wives? c. על pers. Ne 5¹⁹; c. dat. eth. (ל) 1 S 10⁷; c. ל, of 'i doing kindness for 1 S 22³; executing vengeance for Ju 11³⁶ (+ מן of enemy); 'i doing a sign (אות) for + Ju 6¹⁷ (elsewhere לנתן אות), cf. עֲשֵׂהָ עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹכָהּ, cf. ψ 86¹⁷ (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (את pers.), 'i subj. Dt 1³⁰ *all that he did with you*, 10²¹ (cf. ψ 86¹⁷ supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24²⁴ (obj. שְׂפָטִים), Ru 2¹¹. (5) seldom c. ב, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28¹⁸ Is 48¹⁴, more gen. Est 1¹⁵ *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. 'i, Ez 25¹¹ 28²⁶ ψ 149⁷⁻⁹ Nu 33⁴ (on false gods); in good sense, ע' הַכֹּרִים ב' ע' הַשֹּׁפֵטִים (6) of 'i doing the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8^{45,49} ψ 9⁵. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6¹⁴ (JE), *acc. to*, ב, Gn 6²² (P), 18²¹ (J), 1 K 2⁶; *acc. as*, בְּאִשֶּׁר Gn 27¹⁹ (J); Ex 1¹⁷ (E) +; c. ב of manner, Ju 9^{16a}, Ez 8¹⁸ 25¹⁵. **b.** *work for* (ל rei) Gn 30³⁰ (J); c. ל pers. 1 S 14⁶ Ez 29²⁰ (for 'i); *work in* (ב) gold or other material 1 K 7¹⁴ 2 Ch 26¹³ Ex 31^{4,5} 35³² (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בַּעֲבֹרָה) Ex 5⁹ (J) *in toil*; *work with* (עִם) God 1 S 14⁴⁵, so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12⁶ (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2^{19,19} (gleaning); *work בְּהַפְּיֵן בְּפִיָּהּ* Pr 31¹³; without prep. Ex 36¹ Ne 3²⁴. **2.** *deal with*, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2² Dn 1¹³ (בְּאִשֶּׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹; Ez 22¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ (perh.; Gr Now ins. בְּלָה, v. II 1 g), + בָּ Je 21², + בָּ of manner Ez 23^{25,29}; c. ל pers. + בָּ 25¹²; c. בָּ pers., Je 18²³ Dn 11⁷, + בָּ *acc. to* Ne 9²⁴ Est 3¹¹. **3.** oft. in phr., *do kindness* (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עֲפֹרִי) Gn 19¹⁹ 24^{12,14} (J), Ju 1²⁴ 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 10² = 1 Ch 19² +; c. עַל, 1 S 20⁸ (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109¹⁶; obj. אֶמְצָא + חֶסֶד, c. עִם, Jos 2¹⁴ (JE) Ju 9¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24⁴⁹ 32¹¹ 47²⁹ (all J); c. ל, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁵¹; so טוב ע', c. עִם, Gn 26²⁹ (J), cf. Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of 'i, 1 K 8^{32,39} Je 14⁷ Ez 20⁹. 14²² ψ 22³² 37⁵ 52¹¹ Dn 9¹⁹; of men 2 Ch 31²¹ Dn 8^{12,24} 11^{28,30,32}; c. ל pers. Ez 31¹¹.

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8⁶, altar 13⁴, idols Ju 18^{24,31} +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3¹ (J), 17^{16,25} (P), Ne 9⁶ Jb 9⁹ Pr 8²⁶ 2 Ch 2¹¹ ψ 95⁵ +; making man ψ 100³ 119⁷³ (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31^{15,15}; making, constituting, nation Dt 26¹⁹ 32^{6,15}; pt. sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17⁷ Pr 14³¹ 17⁵ (הָעֵשִׂי Jb 40¹⁹ is improb., most rd. הָעֵשִׂי, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עֲשֵׂה Is 51¹⁸, עֲשֵׂי Jb 32²³ (Ginsb; v²² van d. H. Baer), עֲשֵׂי ψ 95⁶; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשֵׂי Jb 35¹⁰, עֲשֵׂה Is 54⁵ (Ges^{124k} expl. as sg.). **c.** *make something*, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20⁴ Dt 9¹² 10¹ +, for (ל) another 1 S 2¹⁹ 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴ +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה banquet Gn 40²⁰ Est 5⁴, also (no ל) Gn 29²² (E) Ju 14¹⁰ Est 5^{5,12} and (fig., 'i subj.) Is 25⁶; c. ל rei, Dt 22⁸; c. ל of animal Gn 33¹⁷ (J). **d.** *make a name* (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7⁹ 1 Ch 17⁸, also (no ל) 2 S 8¹³; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18³¹. **e.** *make war with* (אֵת) Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D); c. עִם, Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; abs. 1 Ch 22⁸; c. ל reflex. Pr 24⁶; pt. מִלְחָמָה עֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 11¹ 26^{11,13}; *make peace*, c. ל pers. Jos 9¹⁵ (J); ע' אֶתִּי בְרֵכָה 2 K 18³¹ *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. ב, ב' פָּרַץ ע' Ju 21¹⁵ 'i brought a catastrophe upon (cf. פָּרַץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make something out of* (acc. mater.) Ex 25¹⁸ 28¹³ 37^{17,24} Ct 3¹⁰ Dt 10⁸ +; *make something into something* (Ges¹¹⁷ⁱⁱ) Ho 8⁴ Gn 27⁹ Ju 17⁴ Nu 11⁸ 17³ ψ 104⁴; *make something בָּלָה*, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1⁸ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁷ Ne 9³¹; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38⁷ *they made it לָהֶם נְבוֹיב hollow with boards*, 39⁹; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2¹⁰ gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8²⁷ Ex 27³ (P), Dt 9¹⁴ Je 37¹⁵ Ez 4⁹ Is 44^{17,19}; *make something for* (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3⁹. **2.** *produce, yield*: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8^{7,7}, vineyard, grapes Is 5^{2,4,4,10}, tree, fruit 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12² 17⁸ Ez 17²³ (all fig.), Gn 11¹² (P); branches Jb 14⁹ and (fig.) Ez 17⁸; land, fruit Lv 25²¹ cf. Hb 3¹⁷, abs. Gn 41⁴⁷; of seed Is 5¹⁰, vine, shoots Ez 17⁶ (fig.); of cows, *yielding milk* Is 7²²; hippop. producing fat Jb 15²⁷. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18^{7,8} Ju 6¹⁹ 13⁵ 1 S 25¹⁸ (pass.), 2 S 12^{4,4} Gn 27¹⁴. 17³¹ 2 S 13^{5,7} 1 K 17¹² Ex 12³⁹ (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18^{23,25,26}; בָּלִי גֹלָה Ez 12³ (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13⁷; *prepare to build* (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** *make offering*, e.g. עֹלָה Ju 13¹⁶ Je 33¹⁸ Lv 16²⁴, עֹלָה וְזֶבֶח 2 K 5¹⁷ (+ ל dei), הִתְחַמָּה Lv 14¹⁹, אֲשֶׁה Nu 15^{3,14}, various offerings 1 K 8⁶⁴ Lv 9²² Ez 45¹⁷ 46² +; + לִי to 'i Lv 17⁹ +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43^{25,25} 46¹⁵ Lv 14³⁰ 15^{15,30} 16⁹ Nu 6^{11,17} ψ 66¹⁵ (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10²⁵ (E + לִי), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17³². **5.** *attend to, put in order*: pare (the nails) Dt 21¹²; wash (feet) 2 S 19²⁵; trim (beard) v²⁵ (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{4,6,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹ +; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁵; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48³⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28^{4,4} 38¹² 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁸; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107³⁷. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12^{32,33} (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, אֹהֵב וְיָדַעְנִי ghost and familiar spirit 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (cf. Dr^{18,11}). **9.** *bring about*, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָכֵם), 1 S 11¹³ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שׁ Ec 3¹⁴. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ וְעַיִן 1 S 8¹⁶; pass. Ex 38²⁴. **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16¹¹ +; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17²³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִעֲשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶ +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. וְנִעֲשֶׂה Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{109f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנִּעֲשֶׂה Est 9¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5¹⁸, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16¹¹ (c. 2 instr.), Ne 6¹⁶ (c. מֵאֵת הָאֱלֹהִים), v⁹ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁵ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12^{35,38} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁷ 7² 9¹²; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²³; nearly = *occur* Ec 1^{9,9,13} 9^{3,6}, subj. מַעֲשֵׂה 1¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8^{9,17}, subj. הַבֵּל v¹⁴, עֲנִינוּ v¹⁵. **b.** *Impf. c. neg., is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. 10), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (10); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11⁷ (בָּהּ); ל pers. Ex 2¹ (E) 21³¹ (E; בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹³ (בָּהּ), Lv 24¹⁹ (H; 10), Nu 15³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11³⁷ Est 6³, עַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בָּכָה). **d.** *be done upon, against* (ב) Dn 9¹². **+ 2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁸ Ex 25³¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{18,19}. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f.** *be used* Lv 7²⁴ (P), + ל rei 13³¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,5}.

+ Pu. *Pf.* 1 S 8¹⁶ עֲשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁵ I was made.

עֲשֵׂהָל **n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ, ①L Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁵.

עֲשִׂיָּאל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ.

עֲשִׂיהָ **n.pr.m.** Ασσιας, etc.; ①L in Kgs. Ασριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁵ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁵.

יַעֲשֵׂה(ו) Kt, יַעֲשֵׂי(ו) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁷, ①L και ἐποίησαν.

יַעֲשִׂיָּאל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (Ι)εσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηλ, ①L Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֵׂה **n.m.** Gn 20⁹, deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44¹⁵ +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5¹² +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20⁹ +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 16⁺; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֵׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁹ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁴ + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6¹⁶ Lv 18^{3,3} (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, מִי יִדְהֶם ①L Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); *explic. הַרְעִים מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם* Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשֵׂי־אֱוֹן Is 59⁶; *specif. of idolatr. practices, הַרְעִים מִי יִדְהֶם* sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁸, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. הֵמָּה אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשִׂנוּ Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4⁸ 8¹⁴; (4) *as basis of judgment (good or bad)* Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁵ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, מִי יִדְהֶם Je 25¹⁴. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, מִי יִדְהֶם Hg 2¹⁷; *enforced labour* of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{5,13} (J); in gen. 23¹² (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²² Ec 5⁵; מִי הֵמָּה יִשְׁעָהּ Ez 46¹ the six working-days; of religious work, מִי עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֵל 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹² 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; in gen., *occupation* Is 29¹⁵ Ec 2^{4,11} 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰; מִי יִדְהֶם Dt 27⁺ 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, מִי יִדְהֶם ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10²; (5) *in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂךְ* Pr 16³ *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24³¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 2 t., + יִדְהֶם מ'

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁵ 92⁵ + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁵ cf. 3¹¹. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ' אִפְה Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; מ' יָדֵי יִצְחָר La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ' הַשֶּׁב Ex 26¹ + 7 t., מ' רֶקֶם 26³⁶ + 5 t., מ' אֲרֶג 28³² + 2 t., מ' חֲרָשׁ 28¹¹, cf. מ' יָדֵי אֶמֶן Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. מ' רֶקֶם Ex 30²⁵ + 2 t. (ins. רֶקֶם perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence מ' = *work of art* Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. מ' כְּלִי Nu 31⁵¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ' עֹנִים v²⁰ (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27⁴ 28¹⁴ +; in temple, מ' שִׁבְכָה 1 K 7¹⁷, מ' מִצְבֵּי v¹⁹, etc.; מ' צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. מ' הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9²¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials of* (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. לְבִנְת הַסְּפִיר Ex 24¹⁰ (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20³⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; מַעֲשֵׂי ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7³ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) מ' יָדֵי אֱדֹם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4²³ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' יָדֵי), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Je 1¹⁶; so (יָדֵי) מ' Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13²; מ' חֲבָתִים Je 10⁹; מ' תַּעֲתָעִים v¹⁵ 51¹⁸; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם Is 41²⁹ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; מ' יָדֵי of altars Is 17⁸. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ; מ' אֲצִבְעֵיךָ 8⁴, מ' יָדֶיךָ 102²⁶ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 8⁷ (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ בְּלֹא אֱנוֹשׁ 37⁷ (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19²⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַמֶּלֶךְ for ' Gr Toy). **c.** *product of olive-tree*, מ' נֵיִת Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

† **מעשיהו** מַעֲשֵׂי, יָדֵי, n.pr.m. (*work of* 'i; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb³¹⁵); — Ma(a)σσα(α)s, etc., ♂^B Ezr 10²¹ Ma-σαηλ:—**1.** priest, Je's time, מַעֲשֵׂה Je 21¹ 29²⁵ 37³; perh. 35⁴ (יָדֵי). **2.** 29²¹ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}. **b.** 2 Ch 23¹. **4.** officials: **a.** 26¹¹. **b.** 34⁸. **5.** son of Ahaz 28⁷. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵ rdg. מַעֲשֵׂה for MT בַּעֲשֵׂה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3²³ (Μαδασηλ, A Μαασιν). **8. a.** 8^{4,7} **b.** 10²⁶. **c.** 11⁵. **d.** v⁷. **e.** 12⁴¹. **f.** v⁴². **9.** **a.** Ezr 10¹⁸. **b.** v²¹ (Μασαηλ, Μασαιας). **c.** v²². **d.** v³⁰. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9¹².

† II. [עֲשָׂה] vb. **Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֲשָׂה Pi. compel; עָפִי Pa. crush, gnash (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَّحَ compress a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עָשׂוּ יָדֵי בְּתוּלִים Ez 23^{3,8} (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. יָדֵיהֶּן ... בַּעֲשׂוֹת v²¹ rd. Pi. בַּעֲשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֲשָׂו n.pr.m. Esau, Hovav; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32⁴ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} 1 Ch 1³⁴; identif. with אֲדֹמִים Gn 36^{1,8,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,13}, cf. 1 Ch 1³⁵; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2⁵ Jos 24⁴; עֲשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; עֲשָׂו = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob 6, הָרַ עֲשָׂו v^{18,18}, הָרַ עֲשָׂו v^{9,9,19,21}.

† [עֲשָׂק] vb. **Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. cling to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَّقَ cling with love (Lag^{BN 143}); Syr. عَشَّقَ, Ethpa. be difficult (i.e. indignant, hostile); NH עָסַק, עָסַק, busy one-self, NH עָסַק business, occupation); — Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ Gn 26²⁰ they contended with him.

† עֲשָׂק n.pr.font. in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as contention); — locality unknown, ♂ Adakia.

עֲשָׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. gather, unite, cf. Ar. عَشِيرَ kinsman, عَشِيرَة tribe, مَعْشَر assembly; hence ten = collection, union).

עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂר n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI³³ עֲשָׂרָה; Ph. עשר, עשר, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة, عَشْرَة; Sab. עשר SabDenkm^{No. 11 b, 1.5,6}, עשרת, and cpds. Hom^{Chrest. 48}; Eth. ሀፀፋ፡ ሀፀፋ፡; As. ešertu; עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה; Syr. عَشْرَة; Nab. עשר, all = ten; Palm. עשרתה the Ten (rulers)); — **m.** (c. n.f.) עֲשָׂר 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and c-str. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשָׂר 1 K 7⁴³ 1 Ch 4⁶; **f.** (c. n.m.): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֲשָׂרָה 1 S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרִים Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. עֲשָׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — **1.** a ten, only f.pl. tens in phr. עֲשָׂרִי captains of tens Ex 18^{21,25} (E), Dt 1¹⁵. **2.** ten, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֲשָׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. + 1 K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15³⁷ 21^{5,26} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. בָּאֶמֶת = ten cubits + 1 K 6^{3,25,26} 7^{23,24}. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. אֶלְפִים ע' = 10,000 2 S 18³ 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, עֲשָׂרָה Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5³, רֶכֶב 2 K 13⁷; also הֵנָּה ע' 1 S 17¹⁷ these ten loaves, cf. 1 K 14³; ע' אֶלְפָּה Ez 45¹ rd. ע' אֶלְפָּה ♂ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jos 17⁵ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), 1 K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. צֶאֱן 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. men, + Gn 18³² (J) Am 5³ Ezr 8⁴; sc. shekels (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' וְהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁶; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18³² (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,12} = 38^{12,12} (all P)†. **c.** עֶשְׂרֶה bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + בְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25³⁸ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑥ We Bu), + אֲלָפִים 'ע = 10,000 Ju 1⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. ע' בְּכֶסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17¹⁰. + **3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 50^{22,26} Jos 24²⁹ (all E), Ju 2⁸. **b.** 'ע before larger num. עֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים וְחִשְׁבָּה מֵאֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5¹⁴ (P). **c.** עֶשְׂרֶה after larger num., מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֶה Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. **d.** עֶשְׂרֶה after smaller num., וְעֶשְׂרֶה שְׁבָעָה נְקֻלִּים וְעֶשְׂרֶה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32⁹ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֶה וְחִמְשָׁה שָׁקֶל Ez 45¹², but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֶשְׂרֶה to preceding, ⑥^A Hi Co al.

עֶשְׂרִי, עֶשְׂרֶה n. ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֶה c. n.f., עֶשְׂרִי c. n.m., thus: **1.** *eleven*: **a.** אֶחָד עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 32²³ + 2 t. **b.** אֶחָד עֶשְׂרֶה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23³⁶ + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹. **c.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29²⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. **d.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. **2.** *twelve*: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 35²² + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. **b.** עֶשְׂרֶה (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁵ + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen*: **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֶה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen*: **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁶ + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרֶה Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹³ + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ho 3² + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. + **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֶה Ju 8¹⁰ 2 S 19¹⁸. **c.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. + 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ — Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen*: **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. **b.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֶה Gn 46¹⁸ + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen*: **a.** שְׁבָעָה עֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבָעָה עֶשְׂרֶה Gn 37² + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22³² 2 K 16¹. — Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen*: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. + 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 2 S 25²⁵. **b.** עֶשְׂרֶה עֶשְׂרִי Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. **9.** *nineteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי 2 S 30³⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 2 S 26²⁶. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֶה Gn 11²⁵ Jos 19²⁸; ord. 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15⁵¹ (P), Ezr 8^{35,35} Est 3¹³ 8⁵, etc.

(even שָׁנִים שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Na 5¹⁴), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6³⁸, שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר 15¹ + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{72,78} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁹ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹² — Vid. also Kö^{il}. 1, 211 ff. Da^{Synt.} § 37 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges^{§§} 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT} (1893); on form in הֶ— (prob for '—), Ol[§] 110 Kö^{il}. 1, 427 W^{SG} 138.

† [עֶשְׂרִי] vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe; — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר 1 S 8^{15,17} (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** Impf. + Inf. abs. give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר הָעֶשְׂרִי Dt 14²²; 1 s. יַעֲשֶׂר אֶעֱשֶׂרְנוּ Gn 28²² (P); **Pt.** taking the tenth, הַמְעֶשְׂרִים Ne 10³⁸. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) Inf. לַעֲשֹׂר Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. estr. with — improb., < 1 d. לַעֲשֹׂר **Pi.**; בָּעֶשְׂרִי Ne 10³⁹ abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בָּעֶשְׂרִי **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§] 53 k Dr^{Dt} 26, 12).

† עֶשְׂרִי, and (Ex 12³) עֶשְׂרִי n. [m.] a ten, decade; — **1.** usu. of days: **a.** a period of ten days Gn 24⁵⁵ (J). **b.** in phr., עֶשְׂרִי לַחֹדֶשׁ (עֶשְׂרִי) on the tenth day of the month Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 29⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴, Je 52¹² (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25⁸). **2.** of strings of instr.: ע' נָבֵל ע' harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33² 144⁹; ע' alone ψ 92⁴ upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים n. pl. indecl. (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשְׂרִי Prä^{BAS} 1. 376; NH = BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *esrā*; Sab. עשרי Hom^{Chrest.} 48; Eth. ፩፻፭; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין); — **1.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.) Gn 31³⁸ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁸ + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָף 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָף, v. עֶשְׂרִי **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3²⁰ Ex 36^{23,24,25} + 4 t. + **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5³. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (הָעַ), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11,11} + 4 t. + **f.** + אִמָּה Zc 5¹². **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. !) unit + n.s. Ju 10^{2,3} 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15³² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11²¹ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + אִמָּה Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7^{8,8} (P), 1 Ch 2⁵² + 3 t. Chr. + **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁸). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31² + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³³; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁸⁶. e. n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15^{5,6};—cf. further מֵאָה. II. as ordinal: 1. 20 alone, 'ע בִּשְׁנַת in the twentieth year 1 K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. 2. a. 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. b. ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12⁸; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16¹⁰, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי m., עֶשְׂרִיָּה, and עֶשְׂרִית f. **adj. num. ord. tenth**;—1. דֹּר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23^{3,4}; 'בְּיוֹם הָעַ' Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8⁵ (P) Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39¹; 'ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8⁵ (P), הָעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית 1 Ch 12¹³ 25¹⁷ 27¹³, הָעֶשְׂרִית 24¹¹; בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29¹, בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Je 32¹. 2. as subst. a tenth part: f. abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6¹³; f. cstr. עֶשְׂרִית Nu 28⁵, עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16³⁶, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵; עֶשְׂרִית הַחֹמֶר Ez 45¹¹; m. abs. עֶשְׂרִי Lv 27³² the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרֹן n.m. Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. ὁ δέκατον τοῦ οἴφῃ Nu 15⁴, and עֶשְׂרִית הָאִיפָה 28⁵; i.e. = עֶמֶר, v. further Benz^{Arch. 182} Now^{Arch. i. 203});—abs. 'ע Lv 14²¹ +, עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28⁹ +;—only P (H), as measure of סֶלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרֹן עֶשֶׂר (ו) 28¹³ + 4 t.

מַעְשֵׂר n.m. Nu 18, 23 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ' Nu 18²⁶ +; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³⁰ +, מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10³⁹ (bef. הַמַּעְשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. מַעְשֵׁרוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. מַעְשֵׁרֵיהֶם Am 4⁴ + 3 t.;—1. tenth part of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. 2. tithe, payment of tenth part: c. מִן rei Gn 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁶; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{23,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,6,6} Ne 10^{38,39} 13^{5,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,26,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁹ 12⁴⁴; שְׁנַת הַמַּעְשֵׂר Dt 26¹² the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28} —Cf. RS Sem. i. 223 ff.; 2nd ed 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now^{Arch. i. 313}; ii. 237 f. Benz^{Arch. 309}, 460 f. Dr^{Dt. 168} ff.

I. עֵשׂ Jb 9⁹ prob. error for עֵישׁ, v. עֵישׁ.

II. עֵשׂ v. עֵישׁ.

עֶשְׂוֹת n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³³, Ασείθ, Ασσοαθ.

עָשָׂן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag^{BN 51} (plausibly); v. عَشَن, عَشَان smoke; also Syr. ܥܬܢ (Nō⁵¹¹⁶), ܥܬܢ, from ✓ *ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffm^{LCB 1882}, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† I. **עָשָׂן** n.m. Ex 19, 18 smoke;—abs. 'ע Ju 20³⁸ +, cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8^{20,21}, עָשָׂן Ex 19¹⁸; sf. עָשָׂנו Ex 19¹⁸, עָשָׂנו Is 34¹⁰;—1. a. of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{38,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁶; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁶ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. 'כָּעַ', as ㊀㊀㊀), 68³ 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. d. breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². 2. a. attending theoph., עָשָׂן Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. הַכְּבֹשֶׁן 'כָּעַ v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁵ Jo 3³. b. of God's anger, עָשָׂן בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

† **עָשָׂן** vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—**Qal** 1. a. smoke, Pf. 3 ms. 'ע of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשֶׁנוּ (at touch of 'י) ψ 104³² 144⁵. b. fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׁן אֶרֶץ, c. ב against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence 2. subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. עָשָׂנָה ב' ψ 80⁵.

† **עָשָׂן** adj. smoking;—'ע of mt. Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); pl. הָעֹשְׂנִים Is 7⁴ the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† II. **עָשָׂן** n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 19⁷ 1 Ch 4³², Levit. city 6⁴⁴; Ασας, etc.; = בֹּר עָשָׂן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† **עָשָׂק** vb. oppress, wrong, extort (✓ עָשָׂק = BH, so OArām. עֶשֶׂק; Syr. ܥܫܩ accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَقِي roughness, injustice);—**Qal** Pf. 'ע Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּ 1 S 12⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּ 1 S 12⁴, etc.; 2 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּ Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עָשָׂק Ho 12⁸, sf. עָשָׂק 1 Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; Pt. act. עָשָׂק Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. הָעֹשְׂקוֹת Am 4¹, etc.; pass. עָשָׂק Dt 28²⁹ +, etc.;—1. oppress, wrong (oft. by extortion, || גָּזַל, c. acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Zc 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also c. acc. cogn. גָּזַל גָּזַל (1) עָשָׂק Ez 18¹⁸ practise extortion, 22²⁹, take by extortion Lv 5²³ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ practise extortion; Jb 10³ deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21¹² ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. 2. oppress a nation Is 52⁴, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. oppressor v¹²¹, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50³³, in predict. עָשָׂן וְגִזְלָן Dt 28²⁹, עָשָׂן וְגִזְלָן Ho 5¹¹. 3. dub. are: יַעֲשֶׂן נָהָר Jb 40²³ a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעֲשֶׂן, fr. שָׁק; > Gunk Bu יַעֲשֶׂן falls, sinks; יַעֲשֶׂן בְּרֵם נָפֵשׁ

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. *הַמַּעֲשָׂקָה* Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† **עֲשָׂק** **n.m.** Ec 7, 7 *oppression, extortion*; — *y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, cstr. *ψ* 119¹⁸⁴ Ec 5⁷; — **1.** Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22^{7,12} *ψ* 73⁸; c. genit. subj. 119¹³⁴, obj. Ec 5⁷; as acc. cogn. c. *עֲשָׂק* (q.v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁹. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* *ψ* 62¹¹, so perh. Ec 7⁷; as acc. cogn. Lv 5²³ (|| *גָּזַל*). — Is 30¹² 59¹³ rd. *עֲשָׂק* Lag Gr al.

† **עֲשָׂק** **n.pr.m.** Benjaminite i Ch 8³⁹, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

† **עֲשָׂקָה** **n.f.** *oppression, distress*; — *עֲשָׂקָה* Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{559v, 481}) *oppression to me*! = I am oppressed, distressed.

† **עֲשׂוֹק** **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*; — Je 22³ (= *עֲשָׂק* 21¹²).

† **עֲשׂוֹקִים** **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*; — *ע* Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹, *עֲשָׂקִים* Ec 4¹.

† **[מַעֲשָׂקָה]** **n.f.** *extortionate act*; — pl. abs. *מַעֲשָׂקוֹת* רב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; *מַעֲשָׂק* Is 33¹⁵ *gain of extortions*.

† **[עֲשָׂר]** **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. *עֲשָׂר*, *حَسَر*; cf. Ar. *عَشَرَ* *abound with herbage*, *عَشَرَ* *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. *עֲשָׂרְתִּי* Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יַעֲשֶׂר* Jb 15²⁹ *he shall not be rich*. — 1 K 22⁴⁰ rd. *עֲשָׂה*. **Hiph.** **1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. *הַעֲשִׂרְתִּי* Gn 14²³; 2 fs. *הַעֲשִׂרְתָּ* Ez 27³³ (of personif. Tyre; + *בְּרַב הַנֶּחֱמָה*); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יַעֲשֶׂרְנִי* (Ges^{161s}), + acc. cogn. *עֲשָׂר*; 2 ms. sf. *תַּעֲשִׂרְנָה* *ψ* 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. *תַּעֲשִׂיר* Pr 10²², so *Pt.* *מַעֲשִׂיר* 1 S 27⁷ *maketh rich* (opp. *מִוְרֵשׁ*). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. *יַעֲשֶׂר* *ψ* 49¹⁷, *יַעֲשִׂיר* Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11² (+ acc. cogn. *עֲשָׂר*); 3 fs. *תַּעֲשִׂיר* Pr 10⁴; 1 s. *וַאֲעֲשִׂר* Zc 11⁵ (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer *וַאֲעֲשִׂר*); 3 mpl. *וַיַּעֲשִׂרוּ* Je 5²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* *לְהַעֲשִׂיר* Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp.** *Pt.* *מִתְעַשֵּׂר* Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

עֲשָׂר **n.m.** 1 S 17, 25 *riches*; — *y* abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., cstr. Est 1⁴; sf. *עֲשָׂרִי* Je 9²² + 5 t., *עֲשָׂרִים* *ψ* 49⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) *בְּכֹדֶר* 1 K 3¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; *עֲשָׂה* Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עֲשִׂיר **adj.** et **n.** *rich*; — abs. *ע* Ex 30¹⁵ + 19 t.; pl. abs. *עֲשִׂירִים* Ec 10⁶; cstr. *עֲשִׂירִי* *ψ* 45¹³;

sf. *עֲשִׂירִיָּה* Mi 6¹²; — **adj. m.** 2 S 12^{1,4} (opp. *רָאשׁ*), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. *דָּל*); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. *דָּל*, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; opp. *רֵשׁ* 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; opp. *אֶבְיֹן* *ψ* 49³; alone Je 9²² Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + *עֲשִׂירִי* *ψ* 45¹³; *ע* Is 53⁹ is prob. crpt., cf. || *רֵשָׁעִים*; Bū Ry Di-Kit *רַע עֲשִׂי*; Krochm Gr Che^{Hpt} conj. *רֵשָׁעִים* for *ע*, and *פִּשְׁעִים* for *ר*.

† **[עֲשִׂשׁ]** **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. *عَثَّ* *moth*-(worm), *عَثَّ* *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De^{46,8} *al. עֲשִׂשׁ* is denom. from *עָשׂ*, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *עֲשִׂשָׁה מִבְּעַם עֵינִי* *ψ* 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31¹⁰ (*בִּבְעַם*; + *נִפְשִׁי*, *בִּמְנִי*); 3 pl. *עֲצָמֵי עֲשִׂשׁוּ* v¹¹.

† II. **עָשׂ** **n.m.** Is 50, 9 *moth* (as *waster, consumer*); — *y* abs., Ho 5¹² (|| *רָקֵב*), Is 50⁹ 51⁸; in sim. *ψ* 39¹²; *עֵשׂ* *בְּבִגְדֵי אֶבְלֹי עָשׂ* Jb 13²⁸; symbol of fragility Jb 4¹⁹. — 27¹⁰ read prob. *עֲצָבִישׁ* q.v.

† I. **[עֲשִׂת]** **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), si vera l. (cf. *עֲשִׂת*); — only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. *שָׁמְנוּ עֲשִׂתוּ* Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. *עֲשִׂרוּ* *have grown rich* (cf. *עֵשׂ* *עֵשׂ*), so Gie (but *וַיַּעֲשִׂרוּ* precedes, v²⁷).

† **עֲשִׂת** **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny*? NH id., *lump* or *bar* of metal); — cstr. *עֲשִׂת* Ct 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl^{Lex} Bu).

† **עֲשִׂוֹת** **adj.** *smooth*? — only *ע* *בְּרֹחַל* Ez 27¹⁹ as merchandise of Tyre; *עֲשִׂוֹת*, i.e. pt. pass., from *עֲשָׂה* *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. **[עֲשִׂת]** **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. *Pt.* *עֲשִׂת*, *אֲתַעֲשִׂת*); — **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִתְעַשֵּׂת א' לָנוּ* Jon 1⁶ perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. *חֵשֶׁב* *ψ* 40¹³).

† **עֲשִׂתוֹת** (van d. H. *ni-*) **n.f.** *thought*; — cstr. *עֲשִׂתוֹת* *ע* Jb 12⁵ (*ni-* would be pl., fr. **עֲשִׂת*).

† **[עֲשִׂתָּה]** **n.f.** id. (Aram.: *עֲשִׂתָּהּ*); cstr. *עֲשִׂתָּהּ* Eccl 3²¹); — pl. sf. *עֲשִׂתָּהּ* *ψ* 146⁴.

† **עֲשִׂתִּי** **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten esrit*, *eleven*; D1¹⁷⁵, TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit*, *first time*; v. Gie ZAW 1 (1881), 226 Ges^{597e} Köh. 1. 212 and reff.); — only + *עֲשָׂר*, *עֲשָׂרָה* (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52⁵ = 2 K 25², Ez 26¹ 40⁴⁹ Zc 1⁷ Ex 26^{7,8} 36^{14,15} Nu 7⁷² 29³⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ 1 Ch 12¹³ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** 'Aš-ōreth, < 'Aštart, 'Aštereth (v. infr.) (MI¹⁷ עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת כִּמְשׁ; Ph. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Cook^{Acad. Jan.} 18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. dei עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת v. esp. Os^{ZMG xx} (1866), 279 f. DHM^{ib. xxxvii} (1883), 376 Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As, Ištar; O Aram. Palm. עֶתֶר (= עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 313; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 148, 186 f. 250); — prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁתֶּרֶת, orig. בִּתְרֶת, cf. Ištar, Ἀστάρτη, etc.; 'ע I K 11⁵ + 2 t.; pl. בִּתְרוֹת Ju 2¹³ + 3 t. + רֶחַת I S 7⁴; I S 31¹⁰ rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — 'Aštart, 'Aštereth (Ἀστάρτη, pl. Ἀστάρται, but Ju 10⁶ I S 7⁴ Ἀστάρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִדְנִים I K 11^{5,33}, ע' נֶשֶׁקַּן 2 K 23¹³; so prob. ע' בֵּית I S 31¹⁰ (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = gods and Ištars (i.e. goddesses), usu. + בעלִים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2¹³ 10⁶ I S 7⁴ 12¹⁰; || אֱלֹהֵי הַנֶּבֶךְ 7³. — Vid. esp. Dr^{Ashtoreth} in Hast^{DB}; on Ištar Jastr^{Rel. Bab. pass. esp.} 202 f.; on 'Athtar Bae^{Rel.} 117 f.; on Ph. 'Aštart Pietschm^{Gesch. Phön.} 184 f.; on 'Ashtoreth Barton^{JBL x} (1891), 73 ff. GFM^{Ency. Bib.}

י. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† II. [עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת] **n.pl.f.** only estr. in phr. (שִׁנֵּי אֶלְפִיד || עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all שִׁנֵּי אֶלְפִיד || עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = ewes (Thes) or as **b.** = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity; RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting **b.** thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr^{Di 7,13}); cf. also עֶשְׂרִי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We^{Skizzen iii.} 170.

† III. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.loc.** Ἀστάρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. 'astiratu, as E. Jordan loc. WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. Ἀστάρτη); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1⁴ (רֶחַת-), Jos 12⁴ 13^{12,31} (all + אֶרֶץ), 9¹⁰ I Ch 6⁵⁶ = עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (i.e. בֵּית עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) Jos 21²⁷; also עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14⁵ (ἡ Ἀστάρωθ Καρβαυ, cf. GFM^{JBL xvi} (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.); cf. further, קְרָנִים Am 6¹³; — site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr^{Ashtarothe} in Hast^{DB} Di Gn 14, 5 Buhl^{Geogr.} 248 ff. GASm^{Ency. Bib.} 335 f.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **adj.gent.** of foreg. הָעַר I Ch 11⁴⁴.

עֶת v. I. ענה.

† I. [עֶתֶר] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܐ, ܥܬܐ in der. spec. and deriv.); — **Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעָתִידָהּ Pr 24²⁷ and make it ready i.e. thy work (|| הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הָעֵתִידוֹת Jb 15²⁸ which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† עֶתֶר, [עֶתֶר] **adj.** ready, prepared; —

1. abs. עֶתֶר לְפִידוֹר Jb 15²⁴ a king ready for the onset; pl. עֶתֶרִים לְיוֹם Est 3¹⁴ ready for the day, so 8¹³ Qr (Kt עֶתֶרִים). 2. ready = skilled הָעֵתִידִים עָרַר Jb 3⁸ those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְהָשַׁע עֶתֶרֶת Dt 32³⁵ the impending things are hastening (|| קָרִיב יוֹם אִידִם). 4. prepared = stored up, ועֶתֶרֶתֵּיהֶם Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr וְעֶתֶרֶתֵּיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[עֶתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتَوَ young he-goat; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدَ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. *great*, i.e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom^{NS 247 f.} animal ready to fight); — only pl. עֶתֶרִים Is 11¹ + 13 t.; עֶתֶרִים Gn 31¹⁰ + 13 t.; estr. עֶתֶרִי Is 34⁶; — as property Gn 31^{10,12} Ez 27²¹ Pr 27²⁶, food Dt 32¹⁴; as leaders of flock Je 50⁸ (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14⁹ Ez 34¹⁷, v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 11¹ Nu 7¹⁷ + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66¹⁵ and (iron.) 50^{9,13}; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34⁶ Je 51⁴⁰ (sim.), Ez 39¹⁸, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10³

עֶתֶה, עֶתִי, עֶתִי v. עַת sub I. ענה.

† עֶתִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11⁴, Αἰθα, ὉΛ Αἰθα-σθας (very dub.); = עֵתִי I Ch 9⁴.

† עֶתֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah I S 30³⁰ ὉΛ Αἰθα, ὉΛ Nayeβ; HPS prop. עֶתֶר; v. עָתֶר.

עָתֶל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atálu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che^{Expos. Times}, vii. 484, 508; viii. 48).

† עֶתֶלִּיָּה, עֶתֶלִּי **n.pr.f.** et m. (ע' is exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יְהוֹיָה 2 K 8²⁶ 1 I 2.20 = 2 Ch 22^{2.10.11} 23¹². 13.21 24⁷; יְהוֹיָה 2 K 1 I 1.3.13.14 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8²⁶ Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθελει, Α Αθλια; ΘΛ Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עֲתָלִי one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁸, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

†[עֲתָם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָעַתְם Is 9¹⁸ (נָעַתְם is be clogged in speech, נָעַתְם suffocating heat, נָעַתְם burned by heat; hence Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v. RS^{JPhil. xiii. 61 f.});—read perhaps נָעַתְהָ (נָעַתְהָ) is burned up, cf. RS^{1. c.}, Krochm Kit Che^{Hpt.}.

†עֲתָנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26⁷, Γοοει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עֲתָנִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9.11} 1 Ch 4^{13.13}; name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עֲתַק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. etêku as H., also trans. bring, move; Ar. عَتَقَ عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, become free, grow old; Aram. حَلَاك grow old, Palm. adj. עֲתַק old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עֲתַקָּה ψ 6⁸, 3 pl. עֲתַקוּ Jb 21⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲתַק Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴;—**1.** move מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יַעֲתַק Jb 14¹⁸, so 18⁴. **2.** advance (in years; Aramaic sense) 21⁷ (|| יַחֲיִי); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6⁸ (of eye, || עֵשֶׂה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. יַעֲתִיקוּ Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁵), Pr 25¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲתִיקוּ Gn 12⁸ 26²²; **Pt.** מִעֲתִיק Jb 9⁵;—**1.** move forward (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12⁸ (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26²² (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. supr.) words have moved away from them (מִהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9⁵ he who retranscribe (remove from one book or roll to another; Θ εξεγράψαντο, Ψ transtulerunt; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

†עֲתַק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes free (v. Ar.), unrestrained);—1 S 2³ ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. צִנָּאר).

†עֲתַק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) valuable; <advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَتَقَ preceding, hence surpassing, choice Lane 1947);—הוֹן עֲתַק Pr 8¹⁸ eminent wealth.

†עֲתִיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עֲתַק);—מִכְפָּה Is 23¹⁸ choice attire.

†[עֲתִיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** removed, מְשֻׁנָּה עֲתִיקִי Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned (|| מְחֻלָּב; on cstr. v. Ges^{5 130a}). **2.** old, ancient (Aramaism: עֲתִיק, حَلَاك, old), הִדְבָּרִים עֲתִיקִים 1 Ch 4²².

†I. [עֲתַר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De Gn⁽⁴⁾ 381 We Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem I. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲתַר לִי Gn 25²¹, אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 13⁵; יַעֲתַר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.** be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d): **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. יַעֲתַר לָהֶם Is 19²²; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲתַר לִי Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, יַעֲתַר לָנוּ Ezr 8²³; c. לָנוּ יַעֲתַר לָנוּ 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²⁵; **Inf. abs.** יַעֲתַר לָנוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰; **cstr.** (as subst.) יַעֲתַר־לֹ 2 Ch 33¹⁹ לָהֶם. **Hiph. = Qal**, make supplication, c. אֶל, ל; **Pf.** יַעֲתַרְתִּי אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8²⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. יַעֲתַרְתִּי אֶל־יְהוָה Jb 22²⁷; **Imv. mpl.** יַעֲתַרְתִּי אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8⁴ 9²⁸, לִי 10¹⁷; also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** 1 s. יַעֲתַרְתִּי Ex 8⁵, so **Imv.** יַעֲתַרְתִּי, c. בְּעָדִי v²⁴.

†I. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (!; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרִי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עֲתַר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, حَلَا, be rich = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נִעְתַּרוֹת Pr 27⁶ (of enemy's kisses; De excessive; opp. נִצְמָנִים); Toy prop. נִעְתַּרוֹת, or נִעְתַּרוֹת, crooked, hypocritical. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. יַעֲתַרְתִּי עָלַי דְּבָרֶיךָ Ez 35¹³ ye have multiplied against me your words (|| וַתְּגִדְלִי); del. as gloss Co after Θ, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עֲתָרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁶ I will reveal to them abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl^{Lex}; Vrss. render variously).

†עֲתָר **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.);—in Judah Jos 15¹² (Ιθακ; ΑΘΛ Αθερ), in Simeon 19⁷ (Ιθερ; in both sq. עֲתָר); perhaps = עֲתָר q.v.; perhaps (Conder Survey iii. 261) Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr., Map).

III. עֲתַר (✓of following).

†II. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

פ, פ

פ, פ, פ, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּה v. פֹּה.

† **[פֹּה]** **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. **فأ** *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. **פעי** DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701f.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. **אֶפְּאֵיהֶם** Dt 32²⁶ I [**י**] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point 'אֶפְּ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. **אֶפְּיָם** & Gr).

פֶּאֶה **n.f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt', acc. to Schröter in Me^{Archiv}. i. 461 Ba ZMG xli (1887), 613 Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. bilit., Nö^M. 485 Sta¹⁸⁵, and not fr. **פֶּאֶה**; cf. Ar. **فئة** *company*, etc. (Nö^{l.c.}); As. *pātu*, side, edge, border, v. esp. Meissn^{Suppl.} 74; NH=BH, Aram. **פֶּאֶה** (**פֶּאֶה**);—abs. **פ'** Je 9²⁵ + 4 t.; *estr.* **פֶּאֶת** Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. **פֶּאֶת** Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. *estr.* **פֶּאֶתִי** Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. **פֶּאֶת** as || Je 48⁴⁵);—† **1. corner** of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) **וַיַּחַלְלֵם לְפֶאֶתָּהּ** Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; **פ' רִאשֻׁכֶם** Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*), **וְקִנְיָן פ' וְקִנְיָן** v²⁷ cf. 2 r³ (all H); **קִצְצֵי פֶּאֶה** those clipped on the temples Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. iii, 8 WMM As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen iii, 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. **2. side**: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (**הַפֶּאֶת קְרִימָה** East side Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = **פ'** **קְרִימָה** Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); **פ'** **צִפְּוֹן** North side Ez 47¹⁵ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; **פ'** **נֶגֶב** South side Ez 47^{19,19} Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; **פ'** **דְּרֹמָה** West side Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + **דְּרֹמָה** Ez 41¹² (also **פ' קְרִימָה** Ez 48¹); abs. only **הַפֶּאֶת** Ex 27⁹. **b.** **פֶּאֶת פָּנָיו** Lv 13⁴¹ side (border) of his face (forehead and temples; P).

פֹּה v. פֹּה.

† I. **[פֹּה]** **vb.** **Pi.** beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **פִּיֶּה** (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶפְּאֵר** 60⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **פִּיֶּה** v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so **פִּיֶּה עֲנִיִּים בִּישׁוּעָה** ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1. glorify oneself**, c. **עַל** pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְפָּאֵר** Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, *Inv.* ms. **הִתְפָּאֵר** Ex 8⁵ (J), assume the honour

over me (to decide) when, etc. **2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** (**ב**), of **י**, **יִתְפָּאֵר** Is 44²³, so **יִתְפָּאֵר** 49³; of people [by **י**], *Inf. cstr.* **הִתְפָּאֵר** 60²¹ 61³.

† **פֶּאֶר** **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 head-dress, turban (? orig. ornament);—abs. **פ'** of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) **פֶּאֶר** Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. **פֶּאֶרֶם** v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests **פֶּאֶרֶם** Ez 44¹⁸, **פ'** **הַמְּנִבְעֵת** Ex 39²⁸ (P); pl. abs. **פֶּאֶרִים** Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרָה** **n.f.** beauty, glory;—**ת'** Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and *estr.* **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; **תִּפְאָרֶת** Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. **תִּפְאָרֶתִי** Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.;—**1. beauty, finery** Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16^{17,39} 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹⁴; diadem v⁵. **2. glory**: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28^{2,40} (P); **עֹטֶרֶת ת'** crown of glory Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁸ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12^{7,7}. **b.** of renown **לְשֵׁם וְלֹת'** Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c.** attribute of **י** ψ 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹; **שֵׁם ת'** Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; **שֵׁם ת' עו'** 89¹⁸; **שֵׁם ת' וְרוּעַ ת'** Is 63¹²; hence **ת'** in **י**'s sanctuary ψ 96⁶, **בֵּית תִּפְאָרֶתִי** Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹⁵ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; **ת'** as **י**'s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of **י** ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a. honour** of nation Isr. La 2¹. **b. glorying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, **מַגֵּל ת'** rod (sceptre) of glorying Je 48¹⁷ (others **1**).

II. פֶּאֶר (doubtful ✓).

† **[פֶּאֶר]** **n.f.** bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. **פֶּאֶרֶת** Ez 17⁶ (Baer פֶּאֶרֶת); of cedar, sf. **פֶּאֶרֶתוֹ** 31⁵ (Kt; **י** Qr); **פֶּאֶרֶתִי** v⁶, **פֶּאֶרֶתִי** v^{3,12,13}.

† **פֶּאֶרָה** Kt., **פֶּאֶרָה** Qr **n.f. coll.** boughs Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer פֶּאֶרָה).

† **[פֶּאֶר]** **vb. denom.** **Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּפְאֵר** Dt 24²⁰ thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee (i.e. glean).

† **פֶּאֶרֶר** **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only **פ'** קִבְּצוּ Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces gather a glow (glow with dread, fr. assumed **פֶּאֶר**), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פִּירִי a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פֶּאֶרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Paran, *Φαράν* (cf. n.pr. פֶּאֶרֶן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מְדִינַת פֶּאֶרֶן home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פֶּ' Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W shore of Gulf of Akaba; פֶּ' alone 1 K 11^{18,18} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—1 S 25¹ v. II. עֹלֵן מְעֹן sub. — Vid. Rob^{BR 1,177 f} Palmer^{Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פֶּגֶה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגֶה *unripe fig*, pl. פֶּגִּיז; so Syr. فُجَّ in Lexx; Ar. فُجَّ *unripe fruit*; פֶּגִּיז *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings^{DB}. 'Fig' Tristr^{NHB 352} Löw^{p. 391}).

† פֶּגֶה **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פֶּגִּיז Ct 2¹³.

פֶּגֶל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلْ *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פֶּגֶל = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWB s v}).

† פֶּגֶל **n.m.** Lv 7, 18 *foul thing, refuse*, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פֶּ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹⁸ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. מֶרֶק פֶּגִּלִים Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. מֶרֶק פֶּגִּלִים Is 65⁴ *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS^{Sem i.} 325, 2nd ed. 343 thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{a1 loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פָּגַע **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.*; Aram. פָּגַע, פָּגַע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجَأَ happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּגַע 1 K 2³² +, sf. יִפְגַּע consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְגַּע Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. פָּגַע Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. פָּגַע Gn 23⁸; Inf. cstr. לִפְגַּע 1 S 22¹⁷, sf. פָּגַע Nu 35^{19,21};—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; שׁוּר פָּגַע Ex 23⁴; c. בַּ pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. בַּ loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E) 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. אֲנִי), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che^{Hpt} אֶפְגַּע (reading, with Du, אָמַר for אָרַם). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. בַּ pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹² 18²⁵ 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 15¹ 1 K 25^{29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + בַּ instr. Ex 5³ 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. בַּ pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹⁵, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + לַ pers. on whose behalf Gn 23⁸. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. בַּ loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. אֶל loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei + בַּ pers. Is 53⁶. 2. *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגִּיעַ (בַּ pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּיעוּ Je 36²⁵ c. בַּ pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. יִפְגִּיעַ Is 53¹², c. לַ pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מִפְגִּיעַ 59¹⁶ *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36³² *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגִּיעַ *mark*.

† פָּגַע **n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פָּגַע 1 K 5¹⁸ *evil occurrence*; Ec 9¹¹ *time and chance*.

† מִפְגַּע **n.[m.]** thing hit, mark;—לְמָה לְמָה מִפְגַּע Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also פָּגַע Hiph. 1).

† פֶּגְעִיאל **n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαίηλ, -εηλ;—Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72,77} 10²⁶.

† [פָּגַר] **vb.** Pi. be exhausted, faint (פָּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. pagru, *body, corpse*; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פָּגַר, פָּגַר; Palm. פִּגַר; Mand. פִּגַר Nö^{M 89});—Pf. 3 pl. פָּגַרוּ they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30^{10,21}.

† פֶּגֶר **n.m.** Is 14, 19 *corpse, carcass*;—abs. פֶּ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פֶּגֶר Na 3³; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17⁴⁶; pl. פֶּגֶרִים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פֶּגֶרִי Je 33⁵; sf. פֶּגֶרִים Lv 26³⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33⁵ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 20³⁴,—v²⁵ rd. prob. פֶּגֶרִים, so וְ (1), וְ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פֶּגֶרִים יָמִים 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. 1 S 17⁴⁶ רֵב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8³, פֶּגֶר־פֶּ' Na 3³; fig. of idols וְלִפְגֶּרִי Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† [פָּגַשׁ] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—Qal Pf. 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְגְּשׁוּ Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִפְגַּשׁוּ Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi; Baer יִפְגַּשׁוּ; van d. H. יִפְגַּשׁוּ Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגַּשׁוּ 1 S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגַּשׁ Ges^{47 k}, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פָּגַשׁ Pr 17¹²; cstr. פָּגַשׁ Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ 1 S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 2 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. בַּ pers. Pr 17¹², of אֵ (like a bear) Ho 13⁸ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. נִפְגַּשׁוּ Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of וַיִּפְגַּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ וְאֵחָדָה ψ 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְגַּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5¹⁴ they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† **פָּרָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, id., Ar. *فَدَى*; Eth. **ፈደደ**; Min. *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.²³); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּרָה** Lv 27²⁷ +; sf. **פָּרָה** Jb 5²⁰; 2 ms. **פָּרִית** Dt 9²⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 49⁸ +, etc.; *Imv.* **פָּדֵה** ψ 25²²; sf. **פָּדִי** ψ 26¹¹ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּדֵה** Nu 18¹⁵ ψ 49⁸; cstr. **לְפָדוֹת** 2 S 7²¹ = 1 Ch 17²; *Pt. act.* **פָּדֵה** ψ 34²³; sf. **פָּדֵה** Dt 13⁶; *pass. pl. cstr.* **פָּדוּי** Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Nu 34⁹; also abs. **פָּדוּי** Nu 3⁵¹ (Qr; Kt **פָּדוּי**), cstr. **פָּדוּי** v⁴⁶; sf. **פָּדוּי** Nu 18¹⁶ (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kō^{11.1.138}, v. **פָּדוּי**, **פָּדוּי** infr.); — *ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13^{15.16} 34²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁷ Nu 3^{46.48.49.51} 18^{15.16.17} (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14⁴⁵ Jb 6²³ ψ 49⁸. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Dt 7⁸ 13⁶ Mi 6⁴; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** 2 S 7²³ (but del. **פָּרִית** Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17²¹; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Dt 24¹⁸; abs. Dt 9²⁶ 15¹⁵ 21¹ Ne 1¹⁰. **b.** from exile, Je 31¹¹ Ze 10⁸; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹. **c.** in gen. Ho 7¹³; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 25²²; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 130⁸. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26¹¹ 31⁶ 44²⁷ 69¹⁹; Abraham Is 29²²; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 34²³ 71²³; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁰; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Jb 33²⁴; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 55¹⁹; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Jb 5²⁰; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 49¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** ψ 119¹³⁴; **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Je 15²¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) **הִפְדָּה** Lv 19²⁰ *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** Lv 27²⁹ (from ban); 3 fs. **יִפְדֶּה** Is 1²⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִפְדֶּה** Ex 21⁸ *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פָּדוּי** **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** ransom; — so rd. perh. Nu 3⁴⁹ for MT **פָּדוּי**, Sam. **פָּדוּי**; cstr. **פָּדוּי** v⁴⁸; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּדוּן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פָּדִי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7¹⁷; *Φαδων*.

† **פָּדוּת** **n.f.** ransom; **פָּדוּת** ψ 111⁹ + 2 t.; **פָּדוּת** Ex 8¹⁰; — fr. exile Is 50²; fr. iniquities ψ 130⁷; in gen. ψ 111⁹ **שֶׁמֶתִי פָּדוּת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּיךָ** Ex 8¹⁹ *I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people* 3, but improb. and text dub.; ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† **פָּדוּי** **n.m.** ransom; — Nu 3⁴⁹, rd. prob. **פָּדוּי** (so Sam.); **פָּדוּי** v⁵¹ Kt (Qr **פָּדוּי**); — v. **פה** **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and **פָּדוּי** supr.

† **פָּדוּי** **n.m.** id.; **פָּדוּי** Ex 21³⁰ (E), ψ 49⁹.

† **פָּדוּל** **n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. **פָּדוּל**; As. *Pudu-ilu, Predi-ilu* COT^{Gloss.}); — prince of Naphtali Nu 34²⁹; *Φαδαλ*.

† **פָּדוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*)

Manassite, Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 7^{54.59} 10²³ *Φαδαρσούρ*.

† **פָּדוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padāma*, Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27. 68}); — **פָּדוּר**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23³⁶, but ⑤ *Ἐδελ* (⑥ *Ἰερεμίας*, fr. v³¹). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18.19}. **3. a.** Ne 3²⁵ **b.** 8¹. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷. **5.** Levite Ne 13¹³. **6.** **פָּדוּר**, Manassite 1 Ch 27²⁰ — ⑤ (exc. **1**) *Φα(λ)δαίας*, etc.

† **פָּדוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (*garden, field*; cf. 3 **פָּדוּ** *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. **فَدَا** *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *فَدَا* Frä¹²⁹; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT^{2.612}); also Nö^{Aram.} in Ency. Bib.); — **פָּדוּ** Gn 48⁷, abbrev. fr. **פָּדוּ-אָרָם** (*garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that **אָרָם** *שָׂרָה* Ho 12¹³ is Heb. transl., cf. Di Gn 25, 20) 25²⁰ + 5 t.; **פָּדוּ** 28²¹. (v. **אָרָם** **b**; all P); ⑤ *Μεσποταμία* (*Συρίας*); perh. *Paddānā*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö^{1.c}.

† **פָּדַע** **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. **פָּדַע** Jb 33³¹ a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du **פָּדַע**; < rd. **פָּדַע** (*פה*) Ew Di SS.

† **פָּדַר** **n.[m.]** suet, of **עֹלָה** (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown); — abs. **פָּדַר** Lv 1⁸ 8²⁰; sf. **פָּדַר** 1¹².

פֶּה **n.m.** ⁴⁸⁵ *Jos 9.2* mouth (prob. bilit. [פי, פו]) Sta¹⁴²; NH = BH; Ph. **לִפִּי** acc. to; As. *pū*, *mouth*; Ar. *فَم*, *فَم*, *فَم*; Eth. **ፈዳ**; Syr. **ܦܚܐ** acc. to; but also Ar. *فَم*, *فَم*, *فَم*, BArām. **פֶּם**, **פֶּם**, **פֶּם**; Syr. **ܦܚܐ**; Mand. **פֶּם** Nö^{M 87}); — abs. **פֶּה** Ex 4¹⁰ +, cstr. **פֶּה** Is 1²⁰ +; sf. **פֶּה** Gn 45¹² +, 2 ms. **פֶּה** 41⁴⁰ +, 3 ms. **פֶּה** 25²⁸ +, **פֶּה** Ex 4¹³ +, 3 mpl. **פֶּה** Ju 7⁶ +, **פֶּה** 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl. **פֶּה** Pr 5⁴, **פֶּה** (שֶׁנִּי) Ju 3¹⁶, **פֶּה** Is 41¹⁵ ψ 149⁶; **פֶּה** 1 S 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²⁸ Ju 7⁶ 1 S 14^{26.27} Ne 9²⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁵ +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30.32} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶; fig. also of She'ol, **פֶּה** Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶. **b.** external organ, **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** 2 K 4³⁴ Pr 30³⁰; of kissing 1 K 19¹⁸ Ct 1²; **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** Jb 31²⁷; cf. phr. **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40¹ Pr 30³²; of mocking triumph **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** Jb 16¹⁰; **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** 35²¹ Is 57⁴, also **פֶּה** **עַל-פִּי** 2 S 2¹. **c.** of **א** in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ' speaks Gn 45¹² 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 9¹⁶ Jb 9²⁰ 15^{5,6} ψ 37³⁰ +; speak פ' Jb 19¹⁶; open פ', אל-י' Ju 11^{35,36}, abs. Jb 3¹ 33² +; shut פ' (be silent) Is 52¹⁵, cf. פ' השק Jb 7¹¹, and (of iniquity, personif.) פ' קצף Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; guard פ', Pr 13³ (נצר), 21²³ (שמר), cf. פ' שמר פתחי פ' Mi 7⁵, also ψ 39² (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17⁵ 18²⁵ Dt 30¹⁴ 1 K 17²⁴; פ' שים דברים בפ' 2 S 14^{3,19} Ex 4¹⁵, also (God subj.) Nu 22³³ 23^{12,16} +; of utterance פ' יצא Ju 11³⁶ Nu 30³ 32²⁴ Jos 6¹⁰ +; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) פ' מוש מ' Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹, cf. פ' נכרת מ' Je 7²⁸, לא ישמע על-פיו, פ' דבר מ' Dt 32¹ words of my mouth, so Jb 8² ψ 19¹⁵ 54⁴; פ' דברי פ' ψ 36⁴ Ec 10¹²; of agency, פ' בפ' by the mouth of 2 Ch 36^{21,22} = מ' Ezr 1¹; פ' speak mouth to mouth = 34³; פ' = speech, sayings Is 29¹³ ψ 49¹⁴ Ec 10³; פ' אהיה עמ' Ex 4¹⁰ heavy of speech (not eloquent); פ' יהיה לך פ' v^{12,15}, i.e. aid thee in speaking; פ' מפי יקרא אלי Je 36¹⁸, i.e. dictate; פ' כתב v. כתב 1 b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, פ' עקשיות Pr 4²⁴ 6¹²; פ' תחבכות 8¹³; פ' חלק פ' 26²⁸; פ' אל-תגל פ' Ob 1², cf. Mi 6¹² Ez 35¹³. **b.** as laughing Jb 8²¹ ψ 126²; panting 119¹³¹. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1²⁰ 40⁵ Je 9¹¹ +; he speaks פ' 1 K 8^{15,34}; wd. proceeds פ' Dt 8³ Is 45²³ +; פ' אל-פה אדבר בו Nu 12⁸; he creates פ' ברוח פ' ψ 33⁶; he executes judgment פ' עבר את-פ' Is 11⁴; esp. = command: פ' 1 S 15²⁴ Nu 14⁴¹, cf. 22¹⁹ Pr 8²⁹; פ' (את-) מרה 1 S 12^{14,15} Nu 20²¹ 1 K 13²¹ +; cf. **6 d.** **d.** of idols, ψ 115⁵ 136^{16,17}. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6³ (cf. **6 a.**). **3.** of animals: ל פ' Gn 8¹¹ (carrying), Is 10¹⁴ (chirping); ass Nu 22²⁸ (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17³⁵ (seizing), Am 3¹² (id.), hippop. Jb 40²³ (drinking), crocod. 41^{11,13} (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22²² Ez 21²⁷ 34¹⁰; פ' על פ' ψ 22¹⁴ La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶; hence of edge of sword, פ' ח' Pr 5⁴ a sword with edges (in sim.), = פ' פ' פ' ψ 149⁶; cf. Ju 3¹⁶; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; פ' פ' Is 41¹⁵, מורג. **4.** mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29^{2,3,3,8,10}; cave Jos 10^{15,22,27}; ravine, abyss Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of She'ol ψ 141⁷; of a sack Gn 42²⁷ 43^{12,21} 44^{1,2,8}; ephah Zc 5⁸; high-priest's robe Ex 28³² + 5t., cf. prob. ψ 133²; tunic Jb 30¹³; of a round opening also 1 K 7^{31,31,31} (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19⁷ (others brink); gate of city Pr 8³ (but rd. perhaps לפני, v. Toy). **5. a.** extremity, end לפה פ' from

end to end, of a temple 2 K 10²¹; city 21¹⁶, פ' אל-פה of land Ezr 9¹¹. **b.** = portion, פ' שנים + Dt 21¹⁷ 2 K 2⁹ Zc 13⁸. **6.** with preps.:—**a.** אל פ', v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** בפ': (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12²³; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i.e. in proportion to (cf. As. ki-i pi-i, DI^{HWB}325), + Ex 16²¹ they gathered it אכלו פ' איש פ' each in proportion to his eating (v^{16,18} לפי), Lv 25³² בפ' לפי acc. to the number of his years (cf. v¹⁶ לפי); Nu 6²¹ 7⁵ עברתו פ' איש פ' (so 2 Ch 31²), 7⁵ 35⁸ (all P); Jb 33⁶ לאל פ' ה' I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., בפ' acc. as ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2⁴ in such proportion that none did lift up his head (but We Now אשר for איש, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לפי, nearly i.q. בפ' (v. ל 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לפום, ܠܦܘܡ): (1) + Gn 47¹² הפ' Ex 12⁴ ye shall compute אכלו פ' איש each acc. to his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16^{16,18} Lv 25¹⁶ הפ' השנים, v^{16,51} 27¹⁶ לפי ורעו, Nu 26³⁴ Jos 18⁴ 1 K 17¹ except לפי דברי, Ho 10¹² הפ' קצרו לפי חסד (|| לזדקקה ||), Pr 12² 27²¹: sq. inf. Nu 9¹⁷ הפ' העלות הענן = acc. as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29¹⁰. (2) in the phr. לפי חרב acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34²⁶ Ex 17¹³ Nu 21²⁴ + oft. **d.** על פ': (1) acc. to (על 1 f a) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41⁴⁰ 45²¹ Ex 17¹ 38²¹ Nu 3^{16,39} + (esp. P), 2 K 23³⁷; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17⁶ עד אחר על-פי, 19¹⁵ 21⁵ (on the measure of, in accordance with, + Gn 43⁷ we told him the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34²⁷ in accordance with these words, Lv 27⁸ אשר על-פי חרב acc. to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v¹⁵ (cf. לפי 25^{16,51}), Dt 17^{10,11} 2 S 13³² (but v. שומה), Pr 22⁶ פי דרכו על פי חרב. In the same sense אל פ', + Jos 15¹³ 17¹ 21³.

פו, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.). **פא**, adv.loc. here, hither (prob. from the same demonstr. ✓ found in פ so, then (oft. in apod.), פא, אפוא: cf. Kō^{il.1}, 247 f., 243, 331 f.).—**1. here:** **a.** Gn 19¹² עד מילך פ' שבו לכם פ' whom hast thou still here? 22⁵ פ' פה

40¹⁵ Nu 22⁴ 32¹⁶ Dt 5²⁸ 12² Ju 4³⁰ הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ Ju 4³⁰ הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3¹¹, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18³ פֹּה = מה-לך = what is thy business *here*? simil. † 1 K 19^{9,13} Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵ וַעֲתָה מֵה-לִּי-פֹה Cf. the syn. בָּזָה, פֹּה 2. b. עֲרִפָּה † Jb 38^{11a}. c. מִפָּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with טו ט) repeated, *on this side on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִשָּׁם), Ez 40^{10,11,12 b.b.21,21}, etc. d. with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where*? v. p. 33. † 2. after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16¹¹ פֹּה עֲרִבְנָא, Ezr 4².

† פֹּה, פֹּה n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.:—פֹּה Ju 10¹ (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7¹; פֹּה Gn 46¹³ Nu 26³.

† פֹּה adj.gent. of פֹּה, c. art. Nu 26²³; rd. פֹּה? or (Φουαει) פֹּה?—ט L Φουλαϊ.

† פֹּה vb. grow numb (Ar. فَاحَ grow cool; Syr. ܦܘܝܬ be cold; ܦܘܝܬ cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּן לְבָבוֹ Gn 45²⁶; 3 fs. וַיִּפֹּן 77³ of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1⁴ of תוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּנְדְּבִיתִי נִפְּוֹתִי ψ 38⁹ I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפְּוֶה ψ 88¹⁶ (for MT απ. λεγ. אֶפְּוֶה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְּוֶה.

† פֹּה (Ges^{80 f}) n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל-תִּתְּנִי פֹה לִי La 2¹ grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פֹּה).

† פֹּה n.f. id.;—pl. מַיִן הַפִּגּוֹת La 3¹⁹ (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פִּגּוֹת),

† פֹּה vb. breathe, blow (NH פִּיחַ blow out; Ar. فَوَّحَ = Heb., so Aram. פִּיחַ, فَس);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶ until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּחַ ψ 10⁵ +; וַיִּפֹּחַ Pr 14²⁵; וַיִּפֹּחַ Hb 2³, etc.; Inv. fs. וַיִּפֹּחַ Ct 4¹⁶;—1. cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4¹⁶ 2. a. puff, snort, against, ב pers., ψ 10⁵ b. על pers., Ez 21³⁶ with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. c. excite, inflame city Pr 29⁵. d. c. לוֹ ψ 12⁶ puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפְּוֶה לוֹ I will shine forth to him); Hb 2³ the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). 3. breathe out, utter, כְּבֹדִים Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{3,25} 19^{5,9}, אֶפְּוֶה 12¹⁷

† פֹּה n. [m.] soot, ט αἰθάλη (wafted about);—cstr. פֹּה (ה) כְּבֹדֶשׁ Ex 9^{8,10} (P) furnace-soot.

† פֹּה n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3⁹ Je 46⁹ Ez 27¹⁰ 30⁵ 38⁵ (ט usu. Λιβύες); Gn 10⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (Φουδ); + Is 66¹⁹ (for MT פֹּה; Φουδ),—vid. Di^{Gn 10, 6} Jen^{ZA x. 325 ff.}.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6²⁵, Φουτηλ.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37³⁶ (E), 39¹ (R^J), Πετεφρης, etc.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P'-di-p'-R', i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31, Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P), Πετεφρης, Α Πετεφρης.

† פֹּה n. [m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَاحَ open, separate; Syr. ܦܘܝܬ pulverize; but פֹּה perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַיִּשְׁמַם בָּפֹה 2 K 9³⁰, וַיִּקְרַעֵי וְנֹר Je 4³⁰; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGM, 183, 413}; in Egypt, Lane^{Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45 f.}); fig. Is 54¹¹ of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We^{DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890} Che^{11pt al. rd. נִפְּוֶה q.v.}); אֲבִנֵי פֹה 1 Ch 29² are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. הַפִּיחַ, and פִּחַ.

† פֹּה n. [m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. ڤول; Eth. ፋል; ፳ פֹּה);—2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹, ט κύamos.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. = פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr^{SBAK 1887, 502}; KB II, 287, cf. 277 Tiele^{Gesch. 268 f.}; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey^{Entstehung, 30}) Πῶπος, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2, 490}); 2 K 15^{19,19} 1 Ch 5²⁶, Φουα[λ].—Is 66¹⁹, v. פֹּה.

† פֹּה vb. (?) only אֶפְּוֶה ψ 88¹⁶; rd. prob. אֶפְּוֶה, v. פֹּה, פֹּה.

פֹּה v. פֹּה. 2 Ch 25²³ v. פֹּה.

† פֹּה n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33^{42,43}, Φ(ε)ωω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινωω, Φαινωω Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 55}, v. also Ritter^{Erdkunde. Asien. xiv. 125 ff.} Seetzen^{Reise III, 17} (Kālaēt Phenân); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינִי q.v.

† פֹּה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1¹⁵, Φουα.

† פֹּה vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَصَّ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ ψ 68² Ez 48¹⁶ +; 3 fpl. וַתִּפְּצֵינָה Ez 34³ +, וַתִּפְּצֵינָה Zc 13⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ 1 S 14³⁴; Pt.

pass. pl. sf. פּוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, of enemies 1 S 14³⁴; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11¹¹ Nu 10³⁵ ψ 68²; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34^{5,5} Zc 13⁷; פּוֹצֵי בֵּת־פּוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. crpt., and v^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20²² (מַעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46¹⁸; men (from Babel) Gn 11¹ (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נִפְצוּ Gn 10¹⁸ +, 2 mpl. נִפְצֶהם Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצֹת 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. נִפְצִים 1 K 22¹⁷, נִפְצִים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25⁵ (מַעַל pers.) = Je 52⁸, 1 K 22¹⁷ (עַל loc.) = 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (עַל), cf. Je 40¹⁵ (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as flock Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁶ (עַל loc.), v¹² (שָׂם); Egyptians 29¹³ (שָׂמָה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18⁸. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10¹⁸.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. conseq. וְהִפִּיץ Dt 4²⁷ +, 1 s. conseq. וְהִפִּיצוּהוּ Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִפִּיץ Jb 37¹¹, הִפִּיץ Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִפִּיץ Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפִּיץ Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (עַל loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4²⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹⁵ 36¹⁹ Ne 1⁸; c. (ב) שְׂמָה Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. עַל loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under fig. of flock Je 23^{1,2}; Gr rds. אֲפִיץ also Dt 32²⁶ (v. [פָּהָה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29¹² 30^{21,26}; inhab. of earth Is 24¹ b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁶; cloud Jb 37¹¹; הִפִּיץ עֲבֹתֹת אֶפֶס; 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28²⁵. c. וְהִפִּיצָהוּ Jb 18¹¹ and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5¹², c. מַעַל pers. 1 S 13⁸; of wind Jb 38²⁴ (עַל loc.).

† **מִפִּיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפִּיץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹³, cf. Toy.

† [תִּפְצָרָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** ותִּפְצָרְתֶּם Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (Q al.); but Baer Gi תִּפְצָרְתֶּם, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תִּפְצָרְתֶּם) Hi Gf Kö^{1,471}; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצָרְתֶּם, Gie וְנִפְצָרְתֶּם.

† II. **פּוֹיץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاى flow, cf. Ba^{ES 69});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצֹו Pr 5¹⁶ of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפְצָנָה עָרֵי מְטוֹב Zc 1¹⁷ *my cities shall overflow with good*.

† I. **[פּוֹרִק] vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקְרוּ Is 28⁷ *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| תָּעוּ, נָשְׁגוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְּוֹק Am 2¹³ *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter*: 3 ms. יִפִּיק Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפִּיק Am 2¹³ *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† **פּוֹקָה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25³¹ (+ מְכַשּׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

† **פִּיקָה n.[m.]** id. lit.;—פִּיק בְּרַפְּיִם Na 2¹¹ *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

† II. **פּוֹק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH id.; appar. akin to Aram. נִפֵּק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish*: *Impf.* (juss.) וְהִפִּיק לְרַעֲב Is 58¹⁰ c. נִפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לְהִפִּיק v. Che^{HP}); *Pt.* מִפִּיקִים 144¹³ (v. וְ). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; + מִן pers., וְיִפִּיק Pr 3¹³, + מִן pers., וְיִפִּיק 8³⁵ 18²² (all || מַצָּא), 12². **3.** וְיִמְמוּ אֶל־תִּפְּוֹק 140⁹ *his device do not promote*.

† **פּוֹר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{ZA x. 339 f.} and in Wild^{Est p. 173 f.});—expl. by הַפּוֹרֵל Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שֵׁם יְמֵי פּוֹרִים v²⁶ explains name of feast הַפּוֹר יְמֵי דְבָרֵי הַפּוֹר *days of Purim* v^{28,31}, v²⁹ אֲנִיֶּה הַפּוֹר v³².—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. ii. 194 ff. and reff.

I. **פּוֹר (✓ of foll.; poss. foam, cf. Ar. (فور),** جَار, boil, ferment; Syr. فوس, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פּוֹרָה n.f.** wine-press;—פּוֹרָה Is 63³ (v. דְּרָה 3); disting. fr. יָקֵב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. מִפּוֹ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּוֹ, v. Ke).

† **פּוֹרֵר n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kö^{11,1,151});—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוֹרֵר Ecclus 13², Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. قَبُول, jar of the potter, opp. مِلْءُ السَّمَا, for boiling Nu 11⁸ (JE), 1 S 2¹⁴, cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (Θ χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. **פּוֹר v. II.** פָּרַר.

† **פּוֹרְתָא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁸, Φαραδάθα, Βαρδαθα.

† I. **[פּוֹיץ] vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. conseq. וְיִפְצֹו פְּרָשָׁיו Hb 1⁸ (but prob. del. וְיִפְצֹו as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. conseq. וְיִפְצֹו Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְּוֹשִׁי Je 50¹¹ Qr (so G; > Kt תִּפְּוֹשִׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. **[פּוֹיץ] vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נִפְצָו עַמְּךָ עַל־הָהָרִים Na 3¹⁸ (rd. prob. נִפְצָו).

† **פּוֹרִי adj.gent.** c.art. הַפּוֹרִי Ch 2⁵³, a family in Judah; Μειφιθειμ, Α Ηφιθειν, Θ L Αφφουθι.

פז v. I. פזו.

†I. [פזן] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* מִזְכָּן יִהְיֶה 1 K 10¹⁸ *refined gold* (si vera l.; cf. *δοκίμος*, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ טָהוֹר).

†*n.m.* פִּזָּה^{19,11} refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּזָּה; פִּזְיוֹן);—*Pt.* עֲטֶרֶת פִּזָּה 2 I⁴; in compar. of value or beauty: לֹא 4² אֲדִינִיפִי Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) זָהב Jb 28¹⁷ (פִּלִּיפִי), ψ 19¹¹ (+ רָב), 1 I 9¹²⁷; || בָּתָם Is 13¹², cf. בָּתָם Ct 5¹¹; + חֲרִיץ Pr 8¹⁹.

†II. [פזן] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּזְיוֹן *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) فَزَّ *leap*, فَزَلَّ *agile*, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזְכָּנו Gn 49²⁴, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מִפְּזוֹ וּמִכִּכְרֵי 2 S 6¹⁶.

†[פזר] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בור q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כָּנַס = כָּנַס), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ *rend, slit, also separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. f.* שָׁה פִּזְרָה Je 50¹⁷ *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141⁷ *our bones are scattered* לְפִי שְׂאוֹל. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53⁶ 1 I 2⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְזֹר 147¹⁶; 2 fs. וְהִפְזִיר Je 3¹³; *Pt.* מִפְּזֹר Pr 11²⁴;—*scatter* ψ 89¹¹ 53⁶ 147¹⁶ (all subj. י'), Jo 4²; obj. דְּרִכָּיו Je 3¹³, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִפְּזֹר Est 3⁸ *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פזר v. פחה.

† פחד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccles 41¹² Imv. על פחד *fear for*; cf. פְּחָדָא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119¹⁶¹ consec. Is 19¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. פְּחָדָי Jb 3²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחָד Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּפְחָד Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8,11} ψ 78⁵³ Pr 3²⁴; לֹא Je 36²⁴ sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַד Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ ψ 14⁵ = 53⁶; c. מִן pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵ ψ 27¹ (|| יִרָא), cf. 1 I 9¹⁶¹, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19¹⁶; c. על rei Je 33⁹ (+ רִנְנוּ); c. אֵל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36¹⁶, submitting to י' Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| יִרָא). **2.** *be in awe* (at י's favour), abs., Is 60⁵. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהִפְחָד Is 51¹³, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מִפְּחָד Pr 28¹⁴ *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4¹⁴ *filled* my bones *with dread*.

I. פָּחַד⁴⁹ n.m. 18^{11,7} dread;—פ' abs. Gn 31⁴² +, cstr. 1 S 11⁷ +, sf. פְּחָדִיד Dt 2²⁵ ψ 119¹²⁰,

פְּחָדִיד Jb 13¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15²¹:—**1.** *dread*, י' פ', i.e. before י', oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2^{10,19,21} 1 S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰, so אֱלֹהִים פ' + 20²⁹, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ ψ 119¹²⁰ *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2²⁵ (|| יִרָאָה), 1 I 2²⁵ (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9² אֵיב פ' + ψ 64², of individual †1 Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1³³; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || אִמְתָּה), Jb 4¹⁴ (|| רַעְיָה), Je 30⁵ (|| קוֹל פְּחָדֵי); as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14⁵ + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1^{26,27} (both || אִיר) Dt 28⁶⁷. **2.** = *object of dread* + ψ 31¹² 36², אֱלֵי Jb 31²³; פָּחַד פְּחָדִיד + Jb 3²⁵; פָּחַד הַפָּחַד + Is 24¹⁸ *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפ' of orig. Je 48⁴, but פ' קוֹל פְּחָדִים + Jb 15²¹ = a sound of terrors; פ' פְּחָדָם 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. **3.** as design. dei †יִצְחָק פ' Gn 31⁴² (|| אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָהֶם), so v⁵³ (|| *id.*; both E).

†[פְּחָדֵה] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא אֱלֵי פְּחָדֵי Je 2¹⁹ *no awe of me* (came) unto thee.

†II. [פָּחַד] n.[m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ז = ז) from Ar. فَخَذٌ thigh and (cf. We GGN, 1893, 479) sub-tribe, Palm. *thigh*);—יָדֵי פְּחָדֵי Jb 40¹⁷ Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פְּחָדֵי), of hippopotamus.

פָּחַד²⁸ n.m. 2 K 18²⁴ governor (loan-word fr. As. *pahāti* [abbrev. from *bel pahāti*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OArām. פָּחִי *governor*);—abs. הַפ' Ne 5¹⁴, cstr. פָּחַת Hg 1¹ +, 2²¹; sf. פְּחָתָה Mal 1⁸, פָּחַת Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. פָּחַתָה); pl. abs. פָּחֹת 1 K 20²⁴ +; cstr. פָּחֹת 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, פָּחֹת Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. פְּחֹתָיָה Je 51^{28,57};—as Assy. captains 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< del. פ', cf. Sta ZAW vi (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; of Babylon Je 51^{23,57}, and Bab. allies Ez 23²³; of Media Je 51²⁸; Pers. *governor* of הַפָּחַד יַעֲבֹר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1¹⁴ 2²¹ Ne 2^{7,9} + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3¹² 8^{9,3}; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20²⁴ (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BArām.

†[פָּחַח] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَّزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; פָּחַח, Syr. فَسَّ *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רִיקִים וּפְחֹחִים Ju 9⁴; of prophets Zp 3⁴ *extravagant* (|| אֲנָשֵׁי בְּדוּת).

† פָּחַח n.[m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, abstr. for concr. (+ בָּמִים *like* [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פְּחֹחִת] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הָם Je 23³² of prophets.

פחה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. **פְּחָא**, whence (Frä¹¹⁹) Ar. **فَحْ** as loan-word).

† I. **פַּח n.m.** ^{ψ124, 7} **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1874) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr. Am 3, 5 Hoffm. ZAW iii (1883), 101);—**פ'** abs. Ho 5¹ +, **פַּח** Je 48⁴⁴ +; cstr. **פַּח** Ho 9⁸ +; pl. **פַּחִים** Je 18²² +;—**1.** lit. **פ' יַעֲלֶה פ'** Am 3^{5b} (as metaph.; v^a del. **פ'**), Pr 7²³ Ec 9¹² (c. **אָחוּז**; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. || **מוֹקֵשׁ**, **רֶשֶׁת**, **צָמִים**): **a.** of calamities and plots, **פ' יָקוּשׁ** Ho 9⁸, cf. **ψ91³ 124⁷**; **פ'** alone Je 48⁴³ = Is 24¹⁷, Jb 22¹⁰ **ψ124⁷ Pr 22⁵**; **פ' ל'** Je 18²² **ψ140⁶ 142⁴**; **פ' ל' נָתַן פ' ל'** 119¹⁰, **פ' ל' יָקַשׁ פ' ל'** 141⁹; **פ' יֵאָחוּז בַּעֲקֵב פ'** Jb 18⁹; **פ' יִלְכֹּד פ'** Je 48⁴⁴ = Is 24¹⁸. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5¹ Jos 23¹³ (D), Is 8¹⁴ **ψ69²³**.—**ψ11⁶ v. פָּחַם**.

† **פָּחַח vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf.* abs. **הָפַח בָּלֶם** Is 42²², c. **פ'** loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

† II. **פַּח [m.]** plate of metal; pl. **רַקְעֵי פַחִים** Nu 17³; cstr. **וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַהֶקֶב** Ex 39³.

פחם (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. **فَحْمٌ** *be black*, NH **פָּחַם** *id.* (in der. spec.), **פָּחַם** = BH; Ar. **فَحْمٌ** charcoal; As. **pēntu** (= **pēmtu*) glowing coal; Syr. **פַּסְר** in Lexx).

† **פָּחַם n. [m.]** coal (coll.); abs. **פ'**, as inflammable, **לִיְהַלֵּל פ' ל'** Pr 26²¹ (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44¹², **פ' אֵשׁ** 54¹⁶; **ψ11⁶** for MT **אֵשׁ פַּחִים** read **אֵשׁ פָּחַם** (or **פָּחַמִּי**) *coals of fire* (|| **נִפְרִית**), so Ew al.

פחת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **فَحَّت** *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. **פַּסַּא** Pa. *pierce, break through*, **فَسَا** *pit, chasm*; NH **פָּחַת** *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

† **פָּחַת n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 17} (in 17⁹ rd. **בְּאֶחָד**) *pit*;—**פ'** abs. Je 48⁴³ +, **פָּחַת** v²⁸; pl. **פָּחַתִּים** 2 S 17⁹;—*pit*, 2 S 17⁹ 18¹⁷ Je 48²⁸ (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity **וַיִּפָּח פָּחַר** Je 48⁴³ cf. v^{44, 44} = Is 24¹⁷ cf. v^{18, 18} and La 3⁴⁷.

† **פָּחַתָּה n.f.** a boring or eating out;—Lv 13⁵⁵, of leprous decay in garment.

† **פָּחַת מוֹאֵב n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—**מ' בְּנֵי־פ'** Ne 3¹¹ (**Φααβ[θ]μωαβ**, G L **Ερωμαθ**), **מ' Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹, Ezr 8⁴** (all **Φααβμωαβ**, etc.), 10³⁰; **מ' פ' Ne 10¹⁵** (both **Φααδ[θ]μωαβ**, etc.).

† **פָּטָרָה n.f. (m. acc. to Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 108)** topaz or chrysolite (acc. to G **τοπαζίον**, B

topazius, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīṭa* (prop. *yellow*);—named with other precious stones Ez 28¹³ Ex 28¹⁷ = 39¹⁰; cstr. **פָּטָר־נוֹשׁ** Jb 28¹⁹.—Vid. Plin^{NH xxxvii 8 (32)}, Houghton in Sin DB, Topaz Ri HWB, Edelstein.

† **פָּטִישׁ n.m.** Je 50, 23 **forge-hammer**;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁵³, and so Ar. **فَطِيش** (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. **פָּטִישָׁא**; but Lag^{BN 103} cp. **فَطِيشَة** *swine's snout*, Syr. **פָּטִישָׁא** *flat-nosed*);—**פ'** abs. Is 41⁷ Je 23²⁹; cstr. 50²³ fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† **פָּטַר vb.** separate, remove, set free (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. **פַּטַר** CIS^{102a, 2} *depart (die?)*; As. *patāru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. **فَطَرَ** *cleave, split, also create*; Eth. **ፈጠረ**: *create, fabricate*; Aram. **פָּטַר**, **פָּטַר** *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פ' 2 Ch 23⁸**; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפְטַר** 1 S 19¹⁰; *Pt. act.* **פּוֹטַר** Pr 17¹¹; *pass.* 3 ms. **פּוֹטָרִים** 1 Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt **פָּטִירִים**); cstr. **פָּטִירִי** 1 K 6^{18, 29, 32}, **פָּטִירִי** v³⁵;—**1.** intrans. *remove oneself, specif. escape* 1 S 19¹⁰ (**מִפְּנֵי**, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23⁸ (acc. pers.), so *pass.* 1 Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt **פָּטִירִים** adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); **פ' מִיָּמִים** Pr 17¹⁴ *set free, let out*; *pass.* **פָּטִירִי צִצִּים** term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) of *flowers* 1 K 6^{18, 29, 32, 35}. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְּטְרוּ בִּשְׂפָה** **ψ22⁸** *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

† **פָּטַר n. [m.]** that which separates, first opens;—cstr., **רָחֵם פ' רָחֵם** i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20²⁶ Ex 13^{12, 15} 34¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁵; appos. **בְּכוֹר** Ex 13² Nu 3¹²; **רָחֵם** om. Ex 13^{12, 13} 34^{19, 20}.

† **פָּטָרָה n.f.** id., **פָּטָרָה בְּלִרְחֵם** Nu 8¹⁶.

פָּטַר 1 Ch 9³³ Kt v. **פַּטַר 2.**
פָּה v. פִּי.

† **פִּי־בִּסְתָּה n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith Hastings DB iii. 874. *House of Bast(et)* orig. *Pēi-ubaste* acc. to Steind^{BAS 1. 350}, cf. Naville^{Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56}, Gk. **Βούβαστος** (Herod.), **Βούβαστος** (Diod. Sic.);—Ez 30¹⁷ G **Βουβάστος** (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta*, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.^{ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166} Diod.^{xvi. 49, 51} Naville^{i. c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.}

† **פִּי הַחִירָת n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14^{2, 9} (G **ἡ ἐπ' ἀνὰ τὴν**, Nu 33⁷ (E **ἐπ' ἀνὰ τὴν**) + v⁸ (read **מִפְּנֵי ה'** Sam G W X, or **ה' מִפְּנֵי**, for MT **מִפְּנֵי ה'**, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, *die*, *pass away*, *be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12⁵; estr. 31²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. פירי Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for פיר).

פוח v. פירח. פה v. פיות.

† **פירל** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, Φικολ, ὅλ Φικολ.

פילגש v. פלגש.

פיר, perh. < פאם (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فاء, *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges^{§19k}).

† **פירמה** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—פ' Jb 15²⁷ (חלבו ||).

פינחס n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes^{Eg} 112, AJSL xlii (1897) 174 Baen^{Ex} 6, 25, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υες, Ex 6³⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (+ פנחס), 2³⁴ 4^{4,11,17,19} 14³.

† **פינון** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36¹¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פונן.

פוק v. פיק. פה v. פיות.

† **פישון** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes^{Marg} 5, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)τωων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פיהון).

† **פיתון** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פיתן 9¹¹, Φιθων, Φαθων, ὅλ Φιθωθ.

פכך (✓of foll.; cf. NH פך *flask*, also פככך *trickle*, denom., or <onomatop.).

† **פך** n.m. ^{2K9.1} vial, flask;—cstr. הַפְּכִי, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9¹³.

† **פכך** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מים מפכים מן Ez 47² *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פכרת הצבים** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, ה' פ' ח' Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (הַצְבִּיִּים), υἱοὶ Φαρσθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαρθ, Σαβαιμ, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.: sf. פלאך

ψ 89⁶; פלאך 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פלאים La 1⁹; fpl. פלאות ψ 119¹²⁹ Dn 12⁶;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פלא יועץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פלא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. ותהר פ' La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; עשה פ' Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials קץ הפ' Dn 12⁶.

[פלא] vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נפלאת ψ 118²³ (Ges^{§44f}); נפלאותה 2 S 1²³ (Köⁱ 610 f., 614 Ges^{§7500}); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30¹⁸; Impf. יפלא Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נפלאים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נפלאת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נפלאות Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נפלאתי Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—+1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do*, לעשות 2 S 13²; בעיני פ' Zc 8^{6,6}; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for א' Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27} + 2. *be difficult to understand*; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. +3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, נ' בעינינו 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. Pt. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. נפלאות = *wonderful acts* of א' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16^{9,24} ψ 92²⁶ + 15 t. ψψ; also עשה נ' Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψψ; ה' הראה נ' Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹ + Pi. Inf. estr. נדר לפלא נדר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3,8} (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפליא הפליא Is 28²⁹; והפליא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges^{§7500}); Impf. יפליא Lv 27² Nu 6²; Inf. abs. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; estr. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; Pt. מפליא Ju 13¹⁹;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: (לנדר) נדר *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. Pi.). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הפ' מכות *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; עצה הפ' Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + הפליא ופלא; ה' עשה עמכם לה' הפ' חסדו לי הפ' 31²²; הפ' להעזר 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple נדרול והפליא 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö^{Synt} § 318 e). 3. of God, מפליא לעשות Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing*. + Hithp. Impf. כי התפלא Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

† **פִּלְוֹא** **n.pr.m.** (DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 9.1} cp. Lihy. n.pr. פִּלְוֹא);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} I Ch 5³, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פִּלְתָּ.

† **פִּלְוֵי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵

[פִּלְוֵי] v. following.

† **פִּלְוֵי** **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** פִּלְוֵי (i.e. פִּלְוֵי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מִלְכָּה; > Qr (א) פִּלְוֵי); **f.** פִּלְוֵי דַעַת מִמֶּנִּי (i.e. פִּלְוֵי) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פִּלְוֵי.

† **פִּלְוֵי** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, GL Φαλαίος.

† **פִּלְוִי** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lūma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—I Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαία, Φαδια.

† **מִפְּלֹאֲהָ** **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְּלֹאֲהוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְּלֹאֲהוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

† **פָּלַג** **vb.** split, divide (NII chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَالَج divide, split; Aram. פִּלְג, فَحַ divide; Eth. ፈለገ: ravine, stream; As. palgu, canal);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִפְּלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. **Pi. 1.** Pf. 3 ms. פָּלַג Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פִּלְג (Ges^{s 52 n}) ψ 55¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† **I. פִּלְג** **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 10} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פִּלְגִּים Is 30²³ (+ וּבְלִימִים); cstr. פִּלְגֵי־מִים ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פִּלְגִּי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. אֶלְהִים פִּלְגַּן ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† **II. פִּלְג** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, GL Φαλεγ; Gn 10²⁵ I I 17.18.19 I Ch I 19.25, פִּלְגַּן Gn I I 16.

† **פִּלְגָה** **n.f.** **1.** stream. **2.** division;—pl. פִּלְגֹת: **1.** streams Jb 20¹⁷ **2.** divisions, sections of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5^{15,16} (read perhaps פִּלְגֹת, v. following), > streams.

† **פִּלְגָה** **n.f.** division (= מִחְלָקָה q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פִּלְגֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

† **מִפְּלֹגָה** **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְּלֹגֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

פִּלְגֶשֶׁת **n.f.** concubine (NH id., פִּלְגֶשֶׁת ³⁷ פִּלְגֶשֶׁת, perhaps influenced by Gk. ^{Jer} Πιλλομένη, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (1 rop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G. 1.380}, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii} (1894), 468 ff.);—פ' abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 2 I 1¹¹, פִּי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּלְגֶשֶׁת 22²⁴ +, שְׁהוֹ Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פִּי Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים 2 S 16^{21,22}; sf. פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים 2 S 19⁶, פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים Ez 23²⁰;—**1.** concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7,7} + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8,9} **2.** either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ πάλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† **פִּלְדֶּרֶה** **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فُولَد, فولاذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَد; Syr. ܦܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بُولَد acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75}, cf. Nö^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בָּאֵשׁ-פִּלְדֶּרֶת Na 2⁴ < גִּוֵּר בָּאֵשׁ פִּלְדֶּרֶת וגו' We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† **פִּלְדֶּשֶׁת** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδus.

† **פָּלַה** **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of פָּלַח q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فَلَ separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ፈለገ; separate, distinguish);—**1.** Pf. 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְּלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְּלִיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrs Hup-Now Bae We ת- thou ['] art wonderful (פִּלְא 3). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְּלָה ψ 4¹, וְה' consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְּלִיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּלֶה I I 7⁷; *Imv.* ms. הִפְּלֶה ψ 17⁷;—of 'י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4¹, but perh. read חֶסֶד לִי (for MT לוֹ חֶסֶד), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 3 I 2²); distinguish between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. I I 7⁷.

† **I. פִּלְי** **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δέινα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פִּלְי, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. פִּלְי, f. פִּלְיָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG i. § 353 R. c, voc. فُلٌ Siegf^{ZW Th xxvii} 355; As. pulpul Hpt^{BAS I 114}), always joined with אֶלְמִנִי (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{s 106 c, 2} Sta^{s 150 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ שְׁבַח-פִּלְי sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ οὐτος; Ar. فُلٌ); in the phr. מָקוֹם פִּ' א' the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6^s. From א' פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles^{Anal. 82}) פלמני + Dn 8¹³ . . . ויאמר. — 11. לפ' המדבר to that certain one who spake. — 11. פלני v. p. 813.

† [פלח] **vb.** cleave (Ar. *فَلَحَ* cleave; Aram. *פלח* (usu.), *פֿלַח*, are till, work, serve [= עבד]); — **Qal** *Pt.* פלח ψ 141⁷ of cleaving, ploughing, (בקע) || פֿאַרן. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. יפֿלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. ילריהן הפלחנה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. הפלחנה (2 I¹⁰).

† פֿלֶחֶן **n.f.** Jb 41, 16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM^{Ju}; פֿלֶחֶן); — פ' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.; — 1. a. mill-stone, פ' רכב mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רכב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ' תחתית Jb 41¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פ' דבלה 1 S 30¹² a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice פ' הרמון Ct 4³ = 6' sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פֿלֶחֶא (Baer פֿלֶחֶה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαεις, ὩΛ Φαλλαει.

† [פלט] **vb.** escape (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. *فلت* iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. *فلط*; OAr. *פלט* Pa. *rescue*, פלט, Syr. *فלט*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפְלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וּפְלִטִים; 2 ms. תפֿלט Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. תפֿלטה ψ 17¹³, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מִפְּלִט 18³ +; — 1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of י', deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{3,9} 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+ הצייל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; + מן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוציא || 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מלט] **Hiph.**, also י vomit out, and so פֿלֶט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'): Ὡ Du read מִשְׁפָּט as obj. (but elsewhere י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** bring into security; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְלִיט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הצייל); 2 ms. תפֿלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi.** 1).

† פֿלִיט **n.pr.m.** 1. 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12³, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פֿלֶט בית פֿלֶט.

1. פֿלִיט **adj. gent. v.** בית פֿלֶט.

† פֿלִיט **n.[m.]** deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); — פ' רני ψ 32⁷ shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); — על־אֹן פֿלֶט־לָמוּ 56⁸, read פֿלֶט־ (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or על־אֹן אֵין פֿלֶט־ Bae.

† פֿלִיט **n.m.** Am 9, 1 escaped one, fugitive; — פ' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פֿלִיטי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פֿלִיטי Ob 14, etc.; — Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ מן loc.), v²²; שְׂרִיר ופ' Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וְשִׂרִיר פ' 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פֿלִיטי חֶרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

† [פֿלִיט] **n.m.** id.; — pl. פֿלִיטִים Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים — Is 66¹⁹; פֿלִיטִים Je 44¹⁴, + מן from 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

† פֿלִיטה **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); — abs. פ' Gn 32⁹ +, פֿלִיטה Ex 10⁵ +; cstr. פֿלִיטת 2 K 19³⁰ +; — 1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³³. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Dn 11⁴²; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assyria. 2 K 19^{30,31} (+ מן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after י's future judgment Is 4² Ob 17 Jo 3⁵.

† II. פֿלִיט **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פֿלִיטיאל); — 1. Benjamite Nu 13⁹. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (= פֿלִיטיאל 2 S 3¹³).

† פֿלִיט **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φελητει, etc.

† פֿלִיטיאל **n.pr.m.** Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34²⁶. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פֿלִיט 1 S 25⁴⁴), ὩΛ Φαλτιου.

† פֿלִיטיה, פֿלִיטיה **n.pr.m.** Φαλτίας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.: — 1. יהי, a prince of people Ez 11^{1,13}. 2. יהי, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²³. 3. יהי, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יפֿלִיט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); — 1 Ch 7^{33,33}, also v³² (Gi יפֿלִיט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† יפֿלִיט **adj. gent. c. art.** as n. coll. הִי the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ὩΛ Ιεφλητι.

† מִפְּלִיט **n.[m.]** escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); — ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; Ὡ Che מִפְּלִיט deliverer.

פִּלִי v. פִּלִיָּה, פִּלִי.

פִּלְךָ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلَّكْ whirl of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; 𐤔 𐤏 𐤋 𐤏 circuit, district; As. also *pilku*, district).

פִּלְךָ n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ' 2 S 3²⁰, פִּלְךָ Pr 3 I¹⁹; cstr. פִּלְךָ Ne 3⁹; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v¹⁷;—1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 3 I¹⁹ (|| פִּישׁוֹר). 2. *district*, Ne 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,17,18}.

[פִּלְלָה] vb. prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate, judge*, and *intercede, pray*, cf. Dr^{18,25}; NH פִּלֵּל (rare), נִתְפַּלֵּל, *pray*, פִּלְלוֹ act of prayer, פִּלְלוֹ judicial matter, —otherwise We^{Heid. (2)}, 126 who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَال notch edge (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself in worship*);—† Pi. *mediate, judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלִלָה 1 S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלִלָה We Dr al., word-play with 'יה' foll.); 2 fs. וּפְלִלָה Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. וּפְלִלָתִי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פִּלֵּל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְלִלָה ψ 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). Hithp. 80 Pf. 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8⁴²; 1 s. הִתְפַּלֵּלְתִּי 1 S 1²⁷, etc.; Impf. הִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32⁶; + וּפְלִלָה 1 S 2²⁵; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5³, etc.; Inv. הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 2 I⁷ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10¹ +, etc.; Pt. מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42⁴ +, etc.;—1. *specif. intercede* (with 'י), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 2 I⁷ (E) Dt 9²⁰ 1 S 12²³ + 6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2²⁵; אֶל־יהוה Nu 1 I² 2 I⁷ (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. בעד + אֶל־יהוה 1 S 7⁵ Je 29⁷ + 4 t.; אֶל־האֱלֹהִים Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Jb 42⁸ (late). 2. *gen. pray*, c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44¹⁷ 45²⁰; unto Israel v¹⁴; בוא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁ לַהֲתַפֵּר 16¹². 3. *pray* (to 'י), abs. 1 K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7^{1,14}, c. אֶל־י' 1 S 1²⁶ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20² = Is 38² = 2 Ch 32²⁴ + 10 t.; אֶל־י' תַּפְלָה תַּפְלָה 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴; על יהוה 1 S 1¹⁰ (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1¹² 1 K 8²⁸ + 5 t.; c. ל Dn 9⁴; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1²⁷; c. אֶל against 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37²¹ (read על); אֶל־זֶה because of this 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8^{29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,21,26}; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. הָעִיר הָעִיר 1 K 8⁴⁴ = 2 Ch 6³⁴; הָעִיר אֶרֶץ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸. 4. of *poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. 1 S 2¹, c. אֶל Jon 2².

תַּפְלָה n.f. prayer;—'ח Is 1¹⁵ +, cstr. תַּפְלָה ψ 80⁵ +; sf. תַּפְלָתִי 4² +, etc.; pl. תַּפְלוֹת 72²⁰;—1. a. *prayer*, 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 1¹⁵ ψ 35¹³ 80⁵ + b. *pray a prayer*, 'ח תַּפְלָה 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴ (cf. v^{28,29} = 2 Ch 6^{19,20}); specif. of intercession, 'ח נִשָּׂא, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 1 I¹⁴. c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 'ח 2 Ch 33¹⁸, לֵאמֹר ψ 42⁹, cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb. + לִפְנֵי 88³ 141²; תַּפְלָתִי תַּפְלָתִי 88¹⁴. d. 'ח בֵּית 'ח Is 56⁷ house of prayer (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־הַיֵּכָל + אֶל־Jon 2⁸; c. vb. + לְמַעַן קְדָשׁוֹ 2 Ch 30²⁷. e. *hear prayer* is 'ח שָׁמַע (אָחֵר) 1 K 8^{45,49} = 2 Ch 6^{35,39}, 1 K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³ + 9 t.; 'ח שָׁמַע אֶל־ת' 1 K 8^{28,29} = 2 Ch 6^{19,20}, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; 'ח בְּנֵה אֶל 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹³; הַקְשִׁיבָה, (אֶל) 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵, cf. Ne 1¹¹ (אֶל) הַקְשִׁיבָה, 'ח ψ 61²; 'ח הַקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל 'ח 66¹⁹; 'ח הַקְשִׁיבָה 17¹ 55² 86⁶; 'ח לִקְחָה 'ח 66²⁰ 102^{18b}. 2. in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, דוד ψ 72²⁰.

פִּלְלָה n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλαλ, Ν Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλλη.

פִּלְלָה n.m. judge; pl. פִּלְלִים Dt 32³¹ our enemies being *judges, umpires*; 'פ עוֹן Jb 3 I¹¹, rd. 'פ עוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עוֹן פִּלְלִי as v²⁸, so Bu Du; בְּפִלְלִים Ex 2 I²², rd. perh. בְּנִפְלִים for the abortion Bu ZAW xi (1891), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

פִּלְלִיָּה n.f. office of judge or umpire;—'פ עֲשֵׂה (Qr עֲשֵׂה) Is 16³ *do an umpire's office*.

פִּלְלִי adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;—'פ עוֹן Jb 3 I²³ (on v¹¹ see פִּלְלִי; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads פִּלְלִים in both v¹¹ and v²⁸).

פִּלְלִיָּה n.f. the giving a decision;—'פ Is 28⁷ (of priests).

פִּלְלִיָּה n.pr.m. ('י *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 1 I¹², Φαλ(λ)αλια(s).

אֶפְלָלָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2^{37,37}, Αφαμηλ, etc., ΘΛ Ελφαελ.

פִּלְמִנִי v. i. פִּלְמִי sub פִּלְה.

† II. פִּלְמוֹנִי, פִּלְמוֹנִי adj. gent. erron.: c. art. הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 1 I²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הַפְּלֹנִי as 2 S 23²⁶ (v. הַפְּלֹנִי); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 1 I³⁶ read הַפְּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23³⁴. —I. פִּלְמִי v. פִּלְה.

פִּלְשׁ, פִּלְשׁ (✓ of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

פִּלְשׁ n.[m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || מִאֲזִינִים).

†[פִּלָּס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלָּס Pi. *make level* (!) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פִּלָּס ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. יִפְלִיכֵנּוּ ψ 58³ (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּלָּס Pr 4²⁶; *Pt.* מִפְּלָס 5¹¹;—**1.** *weigh out* חֲפֵץ יְדִיכֶם חֲפֵץ ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. חֲפֵץ יְדִיכֶם חֲפֵץ *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𐤅𐤔𐤕 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber³²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגֵּל Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷, נָדִיב ψ 78⁵⁰, אֶרֶץ Pr 5⁶.

†[מִבְּלָשׁ] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִבְּלָשׁ־עֵץ Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִבְּרָשִׁי, as 36²⁹.

†[פִּלָּץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצֵנּוּ Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פִּלְצוֹת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

†מִבְּלָצָה **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה 1 K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִבְּלָצָהָ v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

†[תִּבְלָצָה] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּבְלָצָהָ Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלס v. פלס.

†[פִּלָּשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, pass. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فلا* dig or break through; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלְשָׁתִי Mi 1¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Imv.* פִּלָּשׁ, others mpl. פִּלָּשׁ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ Ez 27³⁰, so *Imv.* fs. בִּאפֶּר הַתְּפַלְשִׁי Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הַתְּפַלְשִׁי 25³⁴.

†פִּלְשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פִּלְשֶׁת (יִשְׁבִּי) Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιναι; elsewhere (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פִּלְשֶׁת Is 14^{29,31} ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT¹ Gn 10, 14 DI¹ Pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. ii. 104, 106, vii. 59 Jos^{Ant.} i. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινῶν); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

†פִּלְשֶׁתִי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιναι, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: 'הַפִּי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17⁸ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁵ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21¹⁷; elsewhere pl. the Philistines 25, usu. פִּלְשֶׁתִּים without

art., rarely 'הַפִּי 1 S 4⁷ 7¹³ + (esp. c. prep. 'בִּפִּי v¹³ +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹², Gn 26^{14,15,18} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{1,1} + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; אָרָץ פ' Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; שָׂרָה פ' 1 S 6¹ 27¹¹; מִלְּךָ פ' Gn 26^{1,8}; שָׂרִי פ' 1 S 18³⁰ + 5 t.; פִּרְנִי פ' Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; יָם פ' Ex 23³¹; אֶלְהִי פ' Ju 10⁶.—Cf. פִּרְתִּי, II. בִּפְתוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פִּלְתִּי **n. pr. m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְתִּי (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2³³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פִּלְתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרִיתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁸ 15¹⁸ 20^{7,23} 1 K 1^{38,44} 1 Ch 18¹⁷.

פִּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö^{11,334} from פָּנָה, prop. subst. estr. in accus. for the aversion of; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö^{M.} 474 cps. the enclitic particle פִּן in 𐤔, then, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest**: 1. with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof. פִּן־תָּמוּתוּ *lest ye die*, 11⁴ let us build a city פִּן־נִבְנוּ *lest we be scattered*, 19^{15,17,19} 38²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{29,33} etc., 2 K 10²³ (sq. יִשׁ), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{3,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַר־לָךְ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²¹, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{9,23} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹², and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44³⁴ how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פִּן־תִּפְלֹס חַיִּים אֶרֶץ *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פִּן־(אָמַרְתִּי) *for he (I) said, Lest* . ., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26⁹ for I said, *Lest* I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ 1 S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (אָמַר?), ψ 38¹⁷; with *אָמַר* *כי* implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest* be put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²³): cf. Tob 8⁹. **b.** פִּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36¹⁸ פִּן־יִפְתִּי (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. יִשׁ), Je 51⁴⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹⁸. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; + 2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, וְהִצִּיל לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל לוֹ *lest he have found him fenced cities*, etc. (but the tense of וְהִצִּיל makes יִמְצֵא prob., Drsm Bu Köⁱⁱⁱ. 486), 2 K 21¹⁶ וְנִשְׁלַחְהוּ וְגו' וְנִשְׁלַחְהוּ רֹחַ א' וְנִשְׁלַחְהוּ וְגו'.

† פִּנְגָּא n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; הִטִּי מִנִּית וּפִי וּדְבַשׁ וְגו' Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנֵג, so Hoffm^{Ph. Inschr. 15} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פנה **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فنا**, **فنا**; Eth. **ፈነ**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. **פנה** (variously) e.g. CIS iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40; As. **pānu**, *face*, Ph. **פנם**, MI^{13, 18} **לפני**, sf. **מפני** 1¹⁹); — **Qal**. *Pf.* 3 ms. **פ' Je 6⁴ +**, 2 ms. **פָּנִית** 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְנֶה** 1 S 13¹⁷ +, **וַיִּפֶן** Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** 2¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **פָּנֶה** ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּנֶה** Hg 1⁹; cstr. **לִפְנוֹת** Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* **פָּנֶה** Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — **1. + a. turn toward**, **אַל** pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. **על** of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. **אַל-** (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31^{18, 20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; **אַל-** 36²¹; c. acc. **הַמְקוֹם** לִפְנֵי **אֲשֶׁר** Ez 10¹¹; c. loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ **לָבֵם** dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. **דֶּרֶךְ** 1 S 13^{18, 18} Jb 24¹⁸, **אַל-** Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. **לִדְרֹךְ** Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. **אֲלֵ-כָל-אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה** 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + **שָׁם**, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, **יִפְנֶה** Pr 17⁸. † **b. turn from**, **מִן** loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. **מִעַם** Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. **פ' עָרַף** *turn (with) the back* (cf. **רָאָה עָרַף** Je 18¹⁷), + **לִפְנֵי**, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + **אַל-**, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c. turn and do a thing**, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21³³ Dt 17²⁴ Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 12¹². † **d. turn, decline**, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † **e. turn toward, approach**, of evening, **לִפְנוֹת עָרַב**, Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, **לִפְנֵי בֹקֶר** (ה) Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † **2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., **אַל** pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, **וַיִּפֶן פָּה וַיִּבֶה** Ex 2¹²; c. **לְעֵצָה** Is 8²¹; abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. **אַחֲרֵי** *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17²⁰ 2 K 24²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. **אַל** of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b. of inanimate things, face**, c. **אַל** loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. **ה** loc. 1 K 7^{25, 25, 25, 25} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 4, 4, 4}, Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. **קָרִים** 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46^{1, 12} 47², cf. 43¹. **c. esp. fig. look at**, **אַל** pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of **י'** Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + **חֲזֹן** 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³²; c. **אַל-הַפִּלֶּה** 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, **אַל-מִנְהָה** Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, **אַל-קִשִּׁי הָעַם** Dt 9²⁷. **d. look for** (**אַל** rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. **e. fig. look at** (**ב** rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. **פָּנֶה**. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּנֶה** Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. **פָּנִי** Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| **הִסִּיר**); hence *make clear*, c. acc. **הַפִּתָּה**, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; empty it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִפְנֶה** Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. **הִפְנִיתָה** 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* **וַיִּפְּנוּ** Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **הִפְנִיתוּ** 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* **מִפְנֶה** Na 2⁹; — **1. turn**, c. acc. **זָנַב אֶל-וֹנֵב** Ju 15⁴, **וַיִּפֶן וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ לְלֶכֶת** (cf. **הַפֶּךְ** Jos 7⁸), **עָרַף** Je 48³⁹ (cf. **הַפֶּךְ** Jos 7⁸), **וַיִּפֶן וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ לְלֶכֶת** 1 S 10⁹. **2. make a turn, shew (signs of) turning**, + **נָסוּ** Je 46²¹, **לָנוּס** 49²⁴; opp. **נָסוּ** 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + **אַל** pers. 47³. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. **הִפְנִי** Je 49⁸ (Ges^{46 a, N.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + **נָסוּ**); *Pt.* **מִפְנֶה צָפוֹנָה** Ez 9² the gate which is faced northward (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[**פנה**], pl. **פָּנִים** **n.m.** ²¹²³ Pr 25²³ and (Ez 21²¹ = edge; on 2 S 10⁹ v. *infr.*) **f. face**, also *faces* (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. **פָּנִים** Gn 32³¹ +; cstr. **פָּנֵי** 2 S 14³² +; sf. 1 s. **פָּנִי** Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. **פָּנֵי** Gn 4⁵ +, **וַיִּפֶן פָּנָיו** ψ 117 (Köⁱⁱ. 1, 446); 2 mpl. **פָּנֵיהֶם** Gn 40⁷ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5, 6} Ex 33¹¹ +; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening **י'**, Ges^{146 a}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read **פִּי**, as Qr, v. **פִּה**); — **I. 1. face, faces** (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³³ +, cf. 1⁶ 10^{14, 21} etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10^{9, 15} +; **פָּן** Ex 35^{29, 30, 35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, **פ' רַעִים** Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2³, also **פ' רַע** Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; **פ' יִיטֵב פָּנָיִךְ** Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*, **נָפְלוּ פָּנָיִךְ** Gn 4^{5, 6} *why is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. **נָפְלוּ**, or **הִפְלִיָה**); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of **י'** Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c. פָּנִים** **אַל-פָּנִים** *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so **פָּנֵי פָּנִים** Dt 5⁴; 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other

in battle, cf. v¹¹ = 2 Ch 25^{17,21}. **d.** of relations with 'י: (נשא Ezr 9⁶, in worship (v. also נשא); in spiritual sense Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (פנה אלי ערף) (ולא פנים נתן את-פ' נתן 2 Ch 20³; לדרוש 'י (ולא פנים נתן את-פ' Ez 2⁴. **e.** of 'י himself, לא יסיר פנים מכם 2 Ch 30⁹; פני 'י בעש' 2 Ch 34¹⁷; נערת פניך; 80¹⁷.—Vid. further sub 7. **2. a.** = *presence, person*, of 'י Ex 33^{14,15} Dt 4³⁷ מלאך פניו Is 63⁹; לָחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לָחֶם; of 'י's angry presence La 4¹⁶ פ' 2 I 10¹⁰; of Absalom 2 S 17¹¹; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפש 4 a), Pr 7¹⁵. **† b. c.** ראה technically, *see one's face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32²¹ (+ 3 other uses of 'פ'), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. II 2); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43^{3,5} 44^{23,26}, king Ex 10^{23,28} cf. v²⁹ (all J), 2 S 14^{21,24,29,32} cf. 3^{13,13}, 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Est 1¹⁴; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33¹⁰ (J), God v¹⁰, cf. Jb 33²⁶ (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, פ' 1 I 7¹⁷ 17¹⁵. **3.** face of seraphim Is 6², cherubim Ex 25^{20,20} = 37^{9,9}, Ez 1^{8,11} 2 Ch 3¹³ +. **4.** face of animals, פני הצאן Gn 30⁴⁰; פ' אריה ופ' נשר Ez 1¹⁰ (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10¹⁴; פ' אריה also 1 Ch 12⁸ (fig.), Ez 41¹⁹; פ' פתחי פ' Jb 41⁶ of crocodile. **5.** face (= surface) of ground (הארצה) Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 7¹ 104³⁰ +, so פ' הארץ Gn 1²⁹ 7³ 8⁹ 1 I 4^{8,9} 19²⁸ Is 24¹, פ' תבל Is 14²¹ 27⁶; of a field Pr 24³¹; פ' תהום Gn 1^{2,2} Jb 38³⁰, פ' המים Gn 7¹⁸; פ' רקיע השמים; 20²⁰; פ' בסה Jb 26⁹ i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads בסה fullmoon); פ' הלום Is 25⁷ v. [לום]. **6.** the expanse of his [the crocodile's] coat; front (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41¹⁴ 47¹, פ' הפקש 41²¹; of gate 40^{6,10,22} 42¹⁵ 43¹; of chamber 40^{14,44,45,46}; of pot (סיר) Je 1¹³; פ' המלקמה 2 S 10⁹ battle-front = 1 Ch 19¹⁰ (vb. agrees with הפ' in gender, Ges^{146a}); = van of locust-army Jo 2²⁰ (opp. כפו); front, i.e. edge, of sword Ez 21²¹, of axe Ec 10¹⁰; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its appearance; of flock Pr 27²³, פ' הדקר 2 S 14²⁰ the appearance (situation, attitude) of the affair. **6.** as **adv. loc.** מפנים ומאחור 2 S 10⁹ before and behind = 'פ' 1 Ch 19¹⁰, also Ez 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁴; פני toward Ct 7⁵, also in front (to the East?) of 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (v. לפני d. infr.); לפני forward Je 7²⁴ (opp. מאחור); לפני v. לפנימה; **adv. temp.** לפני formerly Dt 2^{12,20} Jos 11¹⁰ Ju 1^{10,11,13} + 12 t.; לפני Is 41²⁶ from beforetime (|| מראש). **7.** for other phrases see: **vb. Hiph. 5**; **n. 10**; **Hiph. 1**; **בש' Pi. 3**; **בש' 1**, p. 102; [הקרה], p. 648; **הר' 2**; **נפ' Niph.**;

נפ' 1; **חבש' 1 a**; I. **הרה**; I. **חור**; **Pi. 5**; II. **חלה**; IV. **חמר**; **חפה**; **חפן**; **Hoph.**; **יער**; **פ' 1**, p. 497; **Hiph. 3**; **פ' 3**, p. 447; **פ' 1**, p. 497; **Pi. 1, 2**; **מאור**, p. 22; **מנפה**, p. 169; I. **משא**, p. 673; **[נבט]** **Hiph. 3**; **נגר 1, 2 c**; **נשא**, p. 3 b, and **Hiph. 5**; **נפ' 1 b (3)**; **נחן 2 b**; **סבב Hiph. 1 a**; **סתר Hiph. 2**; I. **עבר 2**; **עו**, **Hiph.**; **עמד Hiph. 6 a**; II. **עמה**; **[צרב]**; **[קדם]** **Pi.**; **שום**; **Hiph.**; **שית**; II. **שנה Pi.**; **תפת**.

II. לפני, with prepositions:—**1. אל-פני**: **a.** to the presence of, Ex 23¹⁷ pregn. אל-פני יראה shall appear (coming) to the presence of (= before) 'י (|| 34²³ את-פני הא' (את-פני)); **c. יצא** = to confront 2 Ch 19². **b. to the front of**, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6⁷ אל-פני המזבח ... הקרב אתה, 9⁵ 16² Nu 17⁸ 20¹⁰. **c. towards or on the front of** (אל = על: see p. 41), Ez 41^{4,12,15,25} 42^{2,3,7,10,13} 45⁷ 48²¹. **d. on to the surface of**, Lv 14⁵³ אל-פני השדרה, Ez 16⁵.

† 2. את-פני close by (II. את) the face or front of: hence **a. in the presence of**, 1 S 2¹¹ עלי את-פני י K 12⁶ who stood שכימה את-פני (cf. לפני 10⁸), Est 1¹⁰ Pr 17²⁴; pregn. (nisi וינחם leg., & & We Dral.) 1 S 22⁴. Spec. 'י את-פני Gn 19¹³ (1 S 2¹⁷), v²⁷ 1 S 2¹⁸; and with נראה cf. the appearance of all males at the three annual חגים, Ex 34²³ יראה כל-זכור את-פני הארץ, v²⁴ Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 31¹¹ 1 S 1²² (|| אל-פני Ex 23¹⁷); so לפני alone Ex 23¹³ = 34²⁰ (לא יראו פני ריקם), Is 1¹², פ' 42³ (acc. to many, as Ges^{Thes} Di^{Ex 23, 15} Che^{Is 1, 12}, crit. n., the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of 'י*); את-פניך in thy presence פ' 16¹⁰ 21⁷ 140¹⁴. **b. in front of**, Gn 33¹⁸ לפני 'י את-פני פרקת הפקש, Lv 4⁶ ויחן את-פני העיר, v¹⁷.—**4 a.**

3. לפני: **† (a)** in the face of, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with ירק to spit Nu 12¹⁴ Dt 25⁹; to make a stand Dt 7²⁴ 1 I 25⁵, and עמד Jos 10⁸, עמד לפניך 2 I 42²³ 23⁹; ענה to answer (give evidence) against, Ho 5⁵ וענה נאון ישראל בפניו בפניהם = feel loathing against their own selves, Ez 6⁹, so 20⁴³ 36³¹. **† (b)** in front of, Ez 42¹².

4. לפני, prop. at the face or front of, the most general word for in the presence of, before: as Gn 18²² עמד לפני אברהם, Ex 4²¹ 1 I 10¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁴ Pr 17¹⁸ + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47² ויצאם לפני הקרה and set them before Ph., 27²⁰ לפני

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24¹²), Ex 29¹⁰ Pr 18¹⁶ etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25² 1 S 3¹. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17¹⁸ לפניך יהיה ישמעאל לו ישמעאל לפניך, Ho 6² Is 53² ψ 61⁸; cf. Je 30²⁰ 31³⁶ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁹; also 1 S 2²³ 2 S 19¹⁴. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6¹³ לפני בא כל-בשר, is come in *before* me, La 1²² לפניך תבא כל-רעתם לפניך, Jon 1² לפני עולתה (cf. אל Gn 18²¹ Ex 2²³), Is 65⁶ לפני, Je 2²² לפני עונך נכתם עונך לפני (cf. נגדי Is 47¹²). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12² לפני התהלך לפני, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2³⁵, esp. לפני Gn 17¹ al. (v. p. 236^a). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72^{5,17}, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13⁹ לפניך הלא כל-הארץ (cf. 20¹⁵ 34¹⁰ 47⁶ Je 40⁴ 2 Ch 14⁶), 24⁵¹ Ct 8¹². (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7¹ thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10⁹ a mighty hunter *before* א, Dt 24⁴ א, תועבה לי, v¹³ א, צדקה לי, 1 S 20^{1b}, ארור א, Jos 6²⁶ 1 S 26¹⁹, א, לרצון לי acceptable *before* א, Lv 1³ +, ψ 19¹⁵; 2 K 5¹ a great man לפני, Pr 14¹² ψ 143², ויטב לי (late syn. of earlier בפני) + Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴; טוב לי, Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also לפני לרחמים לפני, נחן לרחמים לפני, v. רחמים. (h) לפני א, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of א's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27⁷ that I may eat and bless thee *before* א, before I die, Ex 18¹² to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1⁴⁵ ye wept *before* א, 6²⁵ 12⁷ (to eat, so v¹⁸ 14^{23,26} 15²⁰), v¹² (rejoice, so v¹⁸ 27⁷ Is 9²), Jos 18⁸ 24¹ Ju 11¹¹ 20^{33,26} 21² 1 S 7⁶ 10¹⁹ 11¹⁵ 12⁷ 15³³ 23¹⁸ 2 S 5³ 7¹⁸ 21⁹; and constantly in P, as Ex 16^{9,33,34} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{1,7} etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23¹⁸. So in א, הלה 1 K 2⁴ al. (v. p. 234^b c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עמד לפני to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1³⁸ al. (v. עמד 1 e). Simil. היה לפני 1 S 19⁷ (cf. 29⁸), 2 K 5²; עבד 2 S 16¹⁹. (b) השתחוה לפני to bow down *before* Gn 23¹² Dt 26¹⁰ 2 K 18²² al. (v. sub שחח; also נפל 3 b); so with התפלל to pray 1 S 12⁺; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰. (c) to be smitten (נגף) *before* a foe; v. נגף Niph. [contrast נים מפני: infr. 6 a]. So with נפל 1 S 14¹³, נתן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1^{8,21} 7^{2,23} Jos 10¹² 11⁶ + (Dr Dt lxxxii): cf. Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 5²⁰ Is 45¹ Je 1¹⁷. (d) עמד לפני to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as בפני, ע, supr. 3), Ex 9¹¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ Je 49¹⁹ ψ 76⁸ 147¹⁷ Na 1⁶; so with התניב Dt 9² Jos 5⁵ Jb 41², קים Jos 7^{12,13}. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לפני יצא go forth to face 1 Ch 14⁸ 2 Ch 14⁹. (f) לפני שים (נתן) of food, to set or place *before*, (En 18⁸ 24³³ +. (g) נתן לפני to set *before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4⁸ 11^{26,32} 30^{1,15,19} 1 K 9⁶ (D²), Je 9¹² 21⁸ 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ez 23²⁴ (place at disposal of): so with שים Ex 19⁷ 21¹.

c. With reference to position: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which בנחה is hardly used), Gn 32²¹ לפני ההלכת, that goeth *before* me, 33¹⁴ the cattle לפני, Ex 17⁵ 23²⁰ etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13^{21,22} Nu 10³³ Is 52¹² 58⁸ +; 2 S 3³¹ and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32¹⁸; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. ופועלתו לפני We Dr), Is 8⁴ 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ לפני וינהג לפני his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9⁴ La 1^{5,6}. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10¹¹ Ju 9³⁹ 1 S 8²⁰ Mi 1¹³ al.; cf. ויצא לפני בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18^{13,16} 2 Ch 1¹⁰; Ec 4¹⁶ before whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48²⁰ את-אפרים וישם לפני מנשה, Jb 34¹⁹.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14² before Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23¹⁷ ממצא אשר לי ממצא (usu. על פני מ: v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19⁷ Ne 8^{1,3}; before the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16³⁴ + העדח לי, 30⁶ + הפרכת לי, 40^{5,6} Nu 33⁷ 10¹⁰ al. (all P), 1 K 6²¹ 7⁴⁹ +.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1¹ לפני הרעש before the earthquake, Gn 29²⁶ 30³⁰ לפני before me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10¹¹ לא היה כן לפני before it there was not the like, Nu 13²² 1 K 16^{25,30} מכל אשר לפני, Is 43¹⁰ 48⁷ Pr 8²⁵ Jb 15⁷ etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13¹⁰ לפני שחח before א's destroying, etc., 27⁷ לפני מותי, 36³¹ 1 S 9¹⁵ +. Once, in late Heb., לפני מזה before this Ne 13⁴.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 16¹⁶ אל-תתן את-אמתך לפני בת-פלעל like a worthless woman, Jb 3²⁴ like my food, 4¹⁹ they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מלפני from before:—**a.** from the presence of (properly, from a position before a person or object: to be distinguished from מפני; v. 6): (a) Gn 41⁴⁶ ויצא יוסף מלפני פ' from before Ph. 47¹⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ 6³² +; מל' Gn 4⁶ Cain went forth from before א, Jon 1^{3,10}; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9²⁴ אש מלפני א (so 10²), קנף Nu 17¹¹ (cf. 2 Ch 19²), with לקח etc. Lv 16¹² Nu 17²⁴ 20⁹, 1 S 21⁷ the shew-bread that was removed from before א; from before a place 1 K 8³⁴ Ezr 10⁶

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 16⁴³ as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on עלפניו *in front of* him, Ex 33¹⁹ על-טובי על-פניך *in front of* him, 2 S 15^{18.23} (read על-פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10³ וּלְעֵינֵי כָל הָעָם אֶפְיָדָה, Je 6⁷ עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נִשְׁפָּטוּ גוֹיִם ψ 9²⁰ (cf. Na 3⁵), ψ 9²⁰ יִשְׂרָאֵל נִשְׁפָּטוּ גוֹיִם ψ 9²⁰ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 11¹¹ עַל-אִם-לֹא תִּשְׁפָּטֵנִי will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6²⁸ תִּשְׁפָּטֵנִי עַל-פְּנֵי הַיְיָ, ועל-פניכם אם אֶכְנָב, 2 I 31¹; to die *in the presence* of any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11²⁸ Nu 3⁴ (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 2 I 16¹⁶, and perh. (Ew⁵²¹⁷¹) Ex 20³ (Dt 5⁷) לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עֲלֵיפִנִי (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי-יָפְרָן *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, I K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v³ 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁵; Gn 16¹² עֲלֵיפִנִי בְּלִיאָחִי יִשְׁכֵּן (cf. 25^{15b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance: עֲלֵיפִנִי מִמָּוָה, 23¹⁹ (50¹³), Ex 16¹⁴; oft. in . . . אֲשֶׁר עֲלֵיפִנִי Gn 25⁹ (49³⁰), מִצִּירִים v^{13a} (Jos 13³ I S 15⁷), Nu 21¹¹ 33^{7a}, יִירוּחַ Dt 32⁴⁹ (34¹), Jos 13^{3.25} 15⁸ (18¹⁶), 17¹ 18¹⁴ 19¹¹ Ju 16³ I S 24³ (prob.), 26^{1.3} 2 S 2²⁴ I K

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17^{3.5}.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly על-פני רקיע *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וישקף על-פני וישקף *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עֲלֵהּ מִפְּנֵי עַל-פְּנֵי, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² על-פני על-פני *upon the face of* the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ על-פני המדבר: oft. in the phrases הארץ (כל) על-פני האדמה *on the face of the ground* 61^{7.23} etc.; after vbs. of motion, 11⁴ lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v^{8.9} Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (אל⁵³), Is 18² 19⁸ Am 5⁸ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +

8. מִעַל-פְּנֵי: a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מִעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i. e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פְּנֵי) מִעַל פְּנֵי *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שְׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (|| 2 Ch 7²⁰ השליך, Je 15¹ השליך, 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰ (Je 52³), Je 7¹⁵, נטש Je 23³⁹, הסיר 2 K 17^{18.23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹. b. *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מִעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1^{2.3}.

† פְּנִימָה **adv.** (loc.) 1. *towards the (in-) side*. 2. *within* (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הֵיכָל) 2 K 7¹¹, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. 2. פְּנִי 1 K 6¹⁸, also לִפְנֵי v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִלְּפָנֵי, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez 40^{16.16}, also ψ 45¹¹ MT, i. e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6^{19.21} = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי **adj.** inner;—פְּנִי 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8^{3.16} 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בְּפְנִימִי 41¹⁷ *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל-הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ *toward the inside* (del. G & Co Toy al.).

לְפָנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew^{104a} Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with G, לְפָנֵי הַדְּבַר Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of Go^l*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panilli* Hilpr. Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 6⁸);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32³² Ju 8^{8.9.17} 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאל Gn 32³¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine^{Bib. Sac.} 1878, 481 ff. 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פְּנִיאל).

יִפְחָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag^{BN} 134);—1. father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14^{6.13} 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Ιεφοννη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Ιφίνα, Α Ιεφονηλ, G L Ιεφοννη.

פָּנָה v. פָּנֵה. פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִינִים.

פָּנָה v. פָּנֵה. פְּנִינִים, etc., v. פָּנָה.

פָּנָה (✓ of foll.; appar. || form of פָּנָה).

פֶּנֶה **n.f.** corner;—abs. פֶּ 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פְּנֵה Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פְּנֵה Jb 38⁹ Pr 7⁸ (Ges^{191e}); pl. פְּנֵים abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פְּנֵים Zc 14¹⁰; cstr. פְּנֵה 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;—1. a. *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v¹⁰ (rd. פְּנֵה for פְּנֵה, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jb 1¹⁹, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; אֶבֶן לְפֶנֶה Je 51²⁶ i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פֶּנֶה of earth Jb 38⁹; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אֶבֶן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פֶּנֶה = street-corner 2 Ch 28²⁴. b. *specif. of wall of Jerus.*, Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v^{31.32} (NE.); שֹׁמֵר פְּנֵה 2 K 14¹³ + || 2 Ch 25²³ G & L and most (for MT רִפְּיָה, v. שֹׁמֵר); of cities in gen. הַפְּנֵה זָרָה Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. 2. *fig. of chief, ruler as corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹³ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יָהִר q.v.).

† פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl.** corals (as *branching*, c. Ar. فَنَنْج branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo^{Hieroz.} 601 Di^{Jb} after Ra al.);—פֶּנֶה fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מִפְּנֵה, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt מִפְּנֵי, 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

† פְּנֵה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1^{2.2.4}, Φερυα.

† פָּנָה **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَنْج II.; Aram. פָּנָה, פָּנָה Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּה Pr 29²¹ *one pampering a servant*.

פָּסָה v. פָּסָה. פָּסָה v. פָּסָה.

† פָּסָה **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, *pass between* (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פָּסָה cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פָּסָה ψ 48¹⁴ *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פָּסָה; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסָה step, cp. [NH פָּסָה] Aram. פָּסָה step, cf. [פָּסָה].

† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr ^{Dt 3,17}):— alw **הַפִּ**: **רֹאשׁ הַפִּ** Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; **אֶשְׁרֵת הַפִּ** 3¹⁷ 4¹⁹ Jes 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Pesha* as a cliff on NW shore, v. Di ^{Nu 21,20}); **פִּסְגָּה** Dt 3¹⁷ +. **τ λαξευτήν** 4¹⁹, **Δελαξευμένου** Nu 21²⁰ +.

[**פִּסְגָּה**] v. **פסס**.

† I. **פָּסַח** **vb.** pass or spring over:— **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ex 12²⁷, **וּפָ** consec. v²³ (J); 1 s. **וּפָסַחְתִּי** v¹³ (P), all c. **עָל**, of *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; **Inf.abs.** **פָּסַחְתִּי** Is 31³ *a passing over* (sc. **עַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם**).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פָּסַח**, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss ^{Gesch. AT § 58} *passing over* into new year; Schaefer *Passah-Mazoth* (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašāhu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim ^{Bab. Rel. I} (1896), Gloss.; II (1899), 92; Schwally ^{Idiot.} 124 fr. II. **פָּסַח**, of sacred dance);— abs. **פָּ** Ex 12¹¹ +; **פָּסַח** v²¹ +; pl. **פָּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;— **1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. **זֶבַח II. 2.**); **זֶבַח פָּ** הוא לִי, Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); **זֶבַח פָּ** Dt 16^{2,3,6}; **אָכַל הַפִּ** 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim ^{ib.} II, 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: **שָׁחַט פָּ** Ex 12¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1,6,11} Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; **בָּשָׁל הַפִּ** 2 Ch 35¹³; **לְפָסַחִים** 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9} [Passover animals (cf. ^{Pr^{II}lex. 206}) were **צֹאן** flock Ex 12²¹ (J), **שֶׂה** v^{2,4,5}, incl. **כֶּבֶשׂ** and **עֵז** v⁵ (P); **צֹאן וּבָקָר** Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.]; **3.** *festival of the passover* **חַג הַפִּ** Ex 34²⁵ (J); **פָּ** (ה) Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; **חֲקֵת הַפִּ** Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12,14} (P); **עִשָּׂה פָּ** Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{2,4,5,6,10,13,14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21,22,23} 2 Ch 30^{1,2,5} 35^{1,16,17,18,19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month **חֹדֶשׁ הָאֲבִיב** Dt 16¹, **בְּעֶרֶב** v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; **בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים** (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10,12}. [No ref. to **פָּסַח** in E; J subordinates it to **מִצּוֹת** (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over **מִצּוֹת**; P makes it first in importance (Br^{II}lex. 195 f.).]

† **תַּפְסַחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag ^{BN 131} doubts); Lewy ^{Frendw. 146} cp.

Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as **לִפְסַח**);— 1 K 5¹, NE. limit of Sol. s. dominion: = Gk **Θάψακος** Xen^{Anab. I. 4} etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters^{Nation, May 23, 1899}: Nippur 1, 96 ft.

† II. [**פָּסַח**] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. **פָּ**, but dub.; Ar. **فَسَحَ** is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber⁷¹ II. **פָּ** is denom. fr. **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. **פָּ**?]);— **Qal** **Pt.** pl. **פָּסַחִים** **עַל-שְׁתֵּי הַפְּעָפִים** 1 K 18²¹ fig. (v. [**סָעָפָה**]). **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַח** 2 S 4¹ *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְסְחוּ** **עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 1 K 18²⁶ *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit ^{Pietschm^{Phon.} 220} (Gr **ὑψέον**) [= **וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ**] *stepped*).

† **פָּסַח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹², **Βεσσαίη**, **Φεσσαίη**, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, **Φυρον**, etc., **ΘΙΛ Φασσα**. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, **Φασεκ**, **Φεσσε**.

† **פָּסַח** **adj.** lame;—abs. **פָּ** 2 S 9¹³ +; pl. **פָּסַחִים** 5⁶ +;— as attrib. Lv 21¹⁸ (+ **עֵוֶר**); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, **וַיִּפְסַח רִגְלָיו** **פָּ** 9¹³ *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ **עֵוֶר**); as subst. 2 S 5^{6,8,9} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8,13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + **עֵוֶר**), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פָּסַח** (van d. H. **פָּסַח**) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, **Βασσαχ**, **Λ Φεσσαχ**, **ΘΙΛ Φασεχ**.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל** = BH; Nab. **פָּסַל** *stone-cutter*);— **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פָּסַלְתִּי** Hb 2¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַל** Ex 34¹, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **פָּסַל** Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1,4} Dt 10^{1,3}; building-stones 1 K 5³²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to **פָּסַל**) Hb 2¹⁸.

פָּסַל **n.m.** ^{11b 2, 18} idol, image;—abs. **פָּ** Ju 17³ +, **פָּסַל** Is 42¹⁷; estr. **פָּסַל** Ju 18³¹ +; sf. **פָּסַלִי** Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by **פָּסַלִים**, v. foll.;— *idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{16,23,25}, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹¹ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3,4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. **זָכָה**), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. **צִוְרָה**); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{15,17} 45²⁰.

[**פָּסַלִי**] **n.m.** ^{Dt 7, 25} id.;—pl. **פָּסַלִים** serving as sg.) **פָּסַלִים** Ju 3¹⁹ +; **פָּסַלִים** Ho 11² +; estr. **פָּסַלִי** Je 51¹⁷ +; sf. **פָּסַלִיךָ** Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. **שָׁרָף**) Dt

7²⁵, so (c. פָּדַע) 12³; of stone Is 21⁹ (c. שֹׁפָר), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (פָּתַח), cf. v^{3,4}; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. פָּסַד (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פָּשַׁח spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פָּסַד tablet; Aram. פָּסַד, פָּסַד = BH).

† [פָּסַד] n. [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only פָּסַד פָּתַח tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ') Gn 37^{3,23,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [פָּסַד] n. f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (! prop. spread out);—estr. פָּסַד פָּתַח ψ 72¹⁶; Lag Gr Che al. read נִשְׁפַּח.

† II. [פָּסַד] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pasāsu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּסְדוּ ψ 12² the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) men; Lag^{Troph. Chald. xlv} Gr We Du read אָפַסוּ (Is 16⁴).

† פָּסַד n. pr. m. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁵, Φασφα(ι).

† [פָּעָה] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. بَغَى, بَغَى Dozy; Aram. פָּעָה, פָּעָה bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פֹּעֵה אֶפְעֶה Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֶׁם [נִשְׁמָה, אֶשֶׁם]).—[פָּעָה] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† פָּעָה n. [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando'; cf. Ar. أفعى viper, Eth. አፋፋ፣ id.);—'א Is 30⁶ 59⁵, 'א לִשְׁחָן Jb 20¹⁶.

† פָּעָה n. pr. loc. in Edom, פָּעָה Gn 36³⁹ = פָּעָה 1 Ch 1⁵⁰; Φογαρ, GL Ch Φαοβα.

פָּעַל vb. do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH בֹּעֵל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פָּעַל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ id.; O Aram. פָּעַל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, פָּעַל אל Nu 23²³, 2 ms. פָּעַל Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל 35⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִפְעֹל Jb 37¹² (v. infr.); Pt. act. פָּעַל ψ 15² +, pl. cstr. פָּעֲלִי 5⁶ +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹, יִשְׁעוּת ψ 74¹²; + ל pers. ψ 31²⁰ 68²⁹ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. פָּעַל ψ 44² Hb 1⁵; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11³ Jb 11⁸, + ל pers. (God) 7¹⁰. + ב pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, אָנֹכִי Ho 7¹, עָלִי Jb 34³², עֲוֹלָה 36²³ ψ 58³ 119³, אָנֹכִי Pr 30¹⁰, esp. פָּעַלִי Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵, רָע פָּעַלִי Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטִי Zp 2³, צָדִק ψ 15². c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding —). 2. make: a. of (God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ ל rei Pr 16⁴, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7¹⁶; פָּעַלִי Jb 36³ my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44^{12,15}; acc. om. 44¹² ψ 7¹⁶.—Is 1³¹ v. פָּעַל.

פָּעַל n. m. Pr 20¹¹ doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = עֲשִׂיָּה);—E abstr. Hb 1¹ ψ 44². cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. פָּעֲלִי 32⁴ +, פָּעֲלִי Is 1³¹ (Kü H. 1, 35, 193 (Γαλ. 1, 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22¹³; פָּעֲלֵיכֶם Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. פָּעֲלִים 2 S 23²⁰ 1 Ch 11²²;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פָּעֲלֵי his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance ψ 44² (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. b. of false gods Is 41²⁴. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24³ ψ 104²³; specif. act Ru 2¹²; יָדֵי פ' of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,29}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁹ Jb 36⁹ ψ 28⁴, פ' בִּצְיָה 9¹⁷; חֲמִס פ' Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21¹. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). b. by man Is 1³¹ (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read פָּעֲלֵי Lag^{Sem. i. 5} Sta ZAW III (1887), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22¹³ Jb 7². 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21⁶.

† [פָּעֲלָה] n. f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פָּעֲלָה Lv 19¹³ +, sf. פָּעֲלָהִי Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. פָּעֲלָהִים ψ 17⁴, לֵחַ 28³;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28⁵. b. of men, ψ 17⁴ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicked Is 65⁷, שָׁקַר פ' Pr 11¹⁵. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29²⁰; reward (from ') Is 49⁴ 61⁷; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| שָׁקַר); of punishment, ψ 109²⁰.

† פָּעֲלָהִי n. pr. m. Levite 1 Ch 26³, Ιαθθοο-λααθι, Α Φολλαθι, GL Φελλαθι.

† [מִפְעָר] n. [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. מִפְעָרִי Pr 8²².

† [מִפְעֲלָה] n. [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלֹת ψ 46⁹, מ' אֱלֹהִים 66³.

† [פָּעַם] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פָּעַם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לִפְעֹמִי Ju 13²⁵ the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. וַתִּפְעַם רִחוֹי Gn 41⁴ Dn 2³; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּתְפַּעֵם רִחוֹי Dn 2¹.

פָּעַם n. f. Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16²³ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kü Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23⁸ [\leq Qr fem.], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.]) beat.

foot, anvil, occurrence; —abs. פ' Gn 2²³ +; פָּעַם 46³⁰ +; du. פָּעַמִּים Gn 27³⁶ +, etc.; pl. פָּעַמִּים 33³ +; also (concr.) str. פָּעַמִּי Ju 5²³ +; sf. פָּעַמִּי ψ 57⁷ 119¹³³, etc.; פָּעַמְתִּי (only 1 c) Ex 25¹² + 2 t.; —1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5²³; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. ψ 17⁵ (|| אֲשִׁירִי), 119¹³³; לְרֶגְלֵי פָּעַמִּי 85¹⁴. b. foot, fig., 57⁷ 58¹¹ 74³ 140⁵ Pr 29⁵; lit. Is 26⁶ (|| רֶגֶל), Ct 7²; פ' 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵. c. foot, of ark Ex 25¹² 37¹ (P). —פָּעַמְתִּי 1 K 7³⁰ read פָּנֹתִי (cf. v³⁴). 2. = anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41⁷. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אֶחָת [אֶחָת] one time, once Jcs 63^{11,14} (JE), 10⁴² (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23⁴ Qr (> Kt אַחַד); פָּעַמִּים twice Gn 41³² + 6 t.; פ' Na 1⁹ second time; פ' Ne 6⁴ four times; פ' 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. פ' הַמִּשִּׁית Ne 6⁵; also c. שָׁבַע, q.v.; פ' עֶשְׂרָה (10) Nu 14²² (JE) Ne 4⁶ Jb 19³, all indef. = over and over; indef. also פָּעַם וְשֵׁנִים Ne 13²⁰ once and [i.e. or] twice; פָּעַמִּים שְׁלֹשָׁה Jb 33²⁹ twice (or) thrice; פָּעַמִּים מֵאָה 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, פ' אֶלֶף Dt 1¹¹; רַבּוֹת פ' ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; עֶרְבָּמָה פָּעַמִּים 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵. b. כְּפָעַם-כְּפָעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24¹ (E) Ju 16²⁰ 20^{30,31} 1 S 3¹⁰ (cf. Dr) 20²⁵. c. בְּפָעַם (גַּם) הַזֶּה at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8⁵ 9¹⁴ (J) + 3 t.; גַּם בְּפ' הַזֶּה Dt 9¹⁹ 10¹⁰. d. הַפָּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = this once Gn 18³², הפ' Ex 10¹⁷ Ju 6³⁹, רַק-הַפ' v⁹, הַזֶּה 1 K 23²⁹ 30²⁰ 46³⁰ Ju 15³ 16¹⁸, cf. also Ex 9²⁷ now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. פָּעַם... פָּעַם Pr 7¹² now now, at one time at another.

† פָּעַמְנִי n.[m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat); —abs. Ex 39^{26,26}; estr. נֶהֱב פ' 28^{34,34}; pl. הַפָּעַמְנִים 39²⁵; estr. נֶהֱב פ' 28³³ 39²⁵.

פָּעַנָה v. פָּנַת פ'.

† פָּעַר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. J.Aram. פָּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَخَّ = BH, فَخْ chasm); —Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. יִפְעֶרָה Is 5¹¹ (of She'ol), 3 pl. עָלִי פָּעַרִי (Gcs 119⁹) Jb 16¹⁰; of eager desire (good sense), פָּעַרִי 29²³, פִּי-פָּעַרְתִּי ψ 119¹³¹.

† פָּעַרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23³⁵ (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פָּעַר) = נָעַר q.v.

† פָּעֹר n.pr. Φογωρ: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פָּעַר); —Nu 23²⁸ cf. (פ' בית פ', פָּעַל and reff.; also) Buhl^{Geogr.} 122 Dr^{Dt} 3, 29; [G

Jcs 15^{59a} [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also G for פָּעַר, פָּעַר]. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25^{18,18} (cf. פ' פָּעַל v^{3,5}), 31¹⁶ Jcs 22¹⁷

† פָּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَصَى I, II. separate, remove; Aram. פָּצַח esp. set free, פָּצַח Pa. set free); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצַחָה Gn 4¹¹ +, 2 ms. פָּצַחָה Ju 11³⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַח Jb 35¹⁶; Inv. ms. פָּצַחָה Ez 2⁸, sf. פָּצַחִי ψ 144^{7,11}; Pt. פָּצַחָה Is 10¹⁴, פ' פ' ψ 144¹⁰; —1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִאֲרָמָה Gn 4¹¹ (J), Nu 16³⁰ (JE), הִאֲרָן Dt 11⁶; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶ ψ 22¹⁴; lit. Ez 2⁸. b. to speak Ju 11^{35,36} (utter a vow, + אָלֶּה); Jb 35¹⁶; hence = utter, אֶשְׁמַח פָּצִי אֶשְׁמַח ψ 66¹⁴; of bird chirping פָּצַחָה Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v^{7,11}; פ' c. מִן v¹⁰.

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَعَ break, crush; Eth. ፈጽሐ: shutter; Syr. فَصَّ is be joyous, hilarious); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ Is 14⁷ they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ 55¹² (cf. mts.); Inv. fs. פָּצַחִי 54¹ (of Zion); mpl. פָּצַחוּ 44²³ 49¹³ Qr (> Kt פִּצְחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצַחוּ Is 52⁹ ψ 98⁴ (both + רַנְּנוּ). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ Mi 3³.

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَلَ, J.Aram. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to בָּצַל q.v.); —Pf. 3 ms. פָּצַל Gn 30³⁸ (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v³⁷ (c. acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַלָה n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe; —pl. פָּצַלֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷ (as acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَّمَ crack; פָּצַם Je 22¹⁴, cut out, make, window); —Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּה ψ 60¹ (subj. God).

† פָּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Aram. פָּצַע split); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִבִּינִי פָּצַעָה Ct 5⁷; Inf. abs. הִיָּה וּפָצַע 1 K 20³⁷ a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. estr. פָּצַע־דָּבָה Dt 23² one wounded by crushing.

† פָּצַע n.m. Pr 27⁶ bruise, wound; —abs. פ' Ex 21²⁵ Is 1⁶ (fig.), Pr 20³⁰, פָּצַע Ex 21²⁵; sf. פָּצַעִי Gn 4²³; pl. פָּצַעִים Pr 23²⁹; fig. also estr. פָּצַעִי 27⁶ and sf. פָּצַעִי Jb 9¹⁷

† פָּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder, Nab. פָּצַץ break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

crush);—**Pō** *Impf.* 3 ms. כָּלַע יִפְצֵץ Je 23²⁹ a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְצְצֵנִי Jb 16¹² *he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.)*.

† פִּצְצָן only הַפּ n.pr.m. priestly name 1 Ch 24¹⁵; τῷ Φεταια, Α Αφεσση, ὩΛ Αφεσσει.

פִּצְצָן v. פִּצְצָן p. 112.

† [פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 188});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצֹר Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19⁹; = *urge* v³ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷, + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. וַיִּפְצְרוּ 2 S 13^{25,27} 2 K 5²³ (for וַיִּפְצְרוּ, וַיִּפְצְרוּ) 1 S 28²³ (for וַיִּפְצְרוּ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr^{1 S 28,23} Kit^{id.} Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15²³ *to display pushing* (i.e. arrogance, presumption; || מָרִי; cf. Dr).

† פִּצְרָה appar. n.f. fr. פָּצַר, 1 S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. 𐤔𐤕 Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פָּק v. פִּיק.

פָּקֵד ³⁰³ **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit, enjoin*; Ph. פָּקֵד *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳādu* = BH; Ar. فَكَّدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פָּקֵד *command* (Cook), so פָּקֵד Pa., Syr. فَمَّ, also *visit*);—**Qal** ²³⁴ *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 4³¹ +; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50²⁴ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּקֵד Nu 3¹⁵ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֵד Gn 50²⁴ +; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* פָּקֵד Ex 20⁵ +; *pass.* פִּקְדוֹת 30¹⁴ +, *cstr.* פִּקְדוֹת Nu 3¹⁴ +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of א c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4³¹ (J; || רָאָה, ψ 8⁵ (with providence, cf. פָּקַדָה Jb 10¹²; || וְכָר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15² ψ 80¹⁵ (|| הָבִיט, רָאָה, La 4²² (|| לִפְקֹדָה), Ho 8¹³ = 9⁹ = Je 14¹⁰; 1 S 17¹⁸ *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i.e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9³⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁶. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek א Is 26¹⁶; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23²¹. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. *supr.*), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁶ Is 34¹⁶, rei 1 S 25¹⁵ Je 3¹⁶. **2.** *specif. visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of א, *visit graciously* Gn 21¹ 50^{24,25} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ (|| וְכָר),

27²² 29¹⁰ ψ 8⁵ (|| וְכָר) 65¹⁰ +; *visit to search, test*, acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁸ (|| בְּחַן), ψ 17³ (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to punish Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹ ψ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32³⁴ Is 26¹⁴, c. ל rei (of sin) Je 5^{9,29} 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89³³; abs., of א's anger Jb 35¹⁵. **3.** c. ל pers., *visit upon*, א subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3^{2,14} Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5⁹ + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. א pers. Je 50^{18,18}, אַל + ל 46¹⁸; indef. subj. c. ל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27³. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁵ 2 S 24^{2,4} + 11 t. + Nu 1^{3,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴²; obj. נָוָה Jb 5²⁴; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (numbered), Ex 30^{12,13,14} 38^{25,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²¹. **B. appoint**: **1.** c. acc. pers. + אֹהֶם Gn 40⁴, + ל pers. over whom Je 15³ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + אַל (for ל) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰, + בְּרָאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20⁹; *pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 3^{14,48} 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + ל pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v³²; cf. Jb 34¹³ 36²³; *lay upon* (ל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. מְעִינָה, We Now, for מְעִינָה); + inf. 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1²; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. פָּקֵדוֹן). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. וַיִּנְפְקֹדָה 20¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְפְקֹד v¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* 1 K 20³⁹; *cstr.* Ju 21³;—**1.** *be (sought, i.e. needed) missed, lacking* 1 S 20¹⁸ + v¹⁹ (⊗, for MT תָּרַד, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20³⁹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{19,19} Je 23⁴ (Gr Gie conj. (יִפְקֹד), + מן part. Ju 21³ 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 30³⁰ Nu 31⁴⁹; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38⁸ Is 24²², cf. 29⁶ (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, ל pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. פָּקַדָה; רָע בַּל יִפְרָע Pr 19²³ *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. עָלָיו שִׁבֵּר עָלָיו for שִׁבֵּעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7¹, + ל 12⁴⁴. **†Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, *Pt. מִפְקֵד* Is 13⁴ (of א). **†Pu.** *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 38²¹; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. **†Hithp.** *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20^{15,17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּקְדוּ 21⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁵ (on form v. Ges⁶⁵⁴¹). **†Hothp.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ 26⁶² (Ges^{1.c.}). **Hiph.** ²⁹ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39⁵ +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקִיד Is 10²⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הִפְקִיד Nu 1⁵⁰ ψ 109⁶, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*, 2 K 25²³; + ל Gn 39⁴ Je 1¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל 1 K 11²⁸; + אשר שם 1 S 29⁴ where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v¹⁰ ⑥ The We Dr al.; + אחו Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), a. commit, entrust (cf. פקדון), פ' על-יד 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. ריחי + בירך ψ 31⁶. **b.** deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²⁸; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. + **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הפקר Je 6⁶ (impers.; but ⑥ ψευδης, read השקר JDMich, הפקר Gie). **2.** be deposited, אחו Lv 5²³ (subj. הפקדון). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. כופקרים (ה), c. בית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt הפקרים); ב' בית 22⁵ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

פקדה n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ' Ho 9⁷ 1 Ch 23¹¹; cstr. פקדת Nu 3³² +; sf. פקדתו 109⁸, etc.; pl. פקדו(ת) Je 52¹¹ +;—**1.** visitation: a. = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עת(שנת) פקדתם Je 8¹² 10¹³ + 6 t. Je (cf. פקר c. עת 6¹³ 49⁸ 50³¹), בית הפ' = prison 52¹¹. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10¹². **2.** a. oversight, charge Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26³⁰; = office 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b.** overseer (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. אל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN 151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c.** class of officers 1 Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d.** charge = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3.** mustering 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4.** store, things laid up, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We Skizzen vi. 184 al. office).

† **פקדונים** n.pl. [m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פקדני Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† **פקיד** n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20¹ +; cstr. פקיד 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פקידו Ju 9²⁸; pl. פקידים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶, פקידים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—commissioner, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent deputy of king Ju 9²⁸, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; overseer, one in charge of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פקיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נגיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12⁴².

† **פקדת** n.f. oversight;—פ' בעל Je 37¹³ sentinel.

[פקוד] n.m. ^{v.19.9} precept (of י'; prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √B 2), in ψψ (cf. Syr. فَعْمَل, فَعْمَل);—only pl. cstr. פקודי ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פקודי 111⁷, פקדיו 103¹⁸; elsewh. פקודי 119^{15,27} + 10 t. 119 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פקודי ⑥ and most); פקדיו v^{4,45} + 6 t. 119.

† **פקדון** n.m. ^{Lv 5.23} deposit, store (cf. √Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,23}.

† **מפקד** n. [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in שער המ' Ne 3³¹, v. י. שער; cstr. מפקד: **1.** muster of people 2 S 24⁹ = 1 Ch 21⁵. **2.** appointment of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** appointed place of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō^{ii.1.93} conj. מוקד).

† **פקוד** n.pr. gent. et terr. a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακουκ; Α και Φουδ); יושבי פ' Je 50²¹; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl^{Sargon i. 241} Schr^{COT Je Di Pa 240 f.}

† **פקח** vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَاَح blossom, II. open eyes; JAram פקח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَمَس blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פקחה 14³; Impf. 3 ms. ויפקח Gn 21¹⁹ +; 1 s. אפקח Zc 12⁴; Inv. ms. פקח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹⁸ Qr (Kt פקחה); Inf. abs. פקוח Is 42²⁰; cstr. לפקח v⁷; Pt. act. פקח ψ 146⁸; pass. fpl. פקחות Je 32¹⁹;—**1.** open eyes: a. one's own 2 K 4³⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. 1 j. **2.** open ears = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. ונתפקחו Gn 3⁵; Impf. 3 fpl. התפקחה Is 35⁵, ונתפקחו Gn 3⁷;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3⁷; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† **פקח** adj. seeing;—פ' Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עור); pl. פקחים, fig., 23⁸ clear-sighted ones (cf. [עיר]).

† **פקח-קוח** n. [m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges^{ss 85 n}, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאִסְרִים Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ⑥ Che^{Hpt} read לְעִירִים, cf. Di-Kit.

† **פקח** n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (opening (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَمَس flower; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. Pakuḫa (acc.) Schr^{COT 2 K 13, 30});—2 K 15^{23,27,29,30,31,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶

† **פקחיה** n.pr.m. king of Israel (י' hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15^{22,23,26}, Φακεσιος, Φακειος.

פקע (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פקע *split*, *spring off*; cf. 𐤔 Ithpe., Syr. ܦܚܝܬ *burst, crash*; NH פקעת is *ball, roll*, פקיע *wick*, הפקיע denom.; Ar. ٱقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46¹⁷ פקע *crash*; 𐤔 פקע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܚܝܬ *crash, crack*).

† פקעים **n.m.** ^{1K 7, 24} **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either *ball*-, knob-shaped (Löw p. 332 f.) or *gourd*-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܚܝܬ *flowers* [Lexx]);—I K 6¹⁸ 7^{24, 24}.

† פקעת **n.[f.] pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers*, *citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post Hastings DB II. 250 De Ri HWB 278 f. ⑤ ڪولوكونڊس; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܚܝܬ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis propheta-rum*), Löw^{1.c.} Brock);—cstr. שָׁדָה פ' 2 K 4³⁹.

פר. v. פּר.

I. פרא **v. Hiph. Impf.** יפּרא sub פרה.

II. פרא (✓ of foll.; Jen^{Cosmol.} 110 cp. Talm. *run*; Ar. ڦرّأ, ڦرّأ *wild ass*, Hom^{NS} 123; As. *parû*, *mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

† פרא **n.m.** ^{Jb 39, 5} (**m.** et **f.** Je 2²⁴, but **f.** prob. erron., cf. K^Ü Synt. 157 Albr^{ZA W} xvi (1896), 68) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8⁹ + (so Je 2²⁴ Gi; van d. H. Baer פרה), cstr. Gn 16¹²; pl. פראים Je 14⁶ +;—*wild ass* Je 14⁶ Jb 6⁵ 39³ Is 32¹⁴ פ' אדם Jb 11¹² *wild ass's colt*, פ' אדם Gn 16¹² (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8⁹ (v. I. פרו); of lust Je 2²⁴ (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24⁵.

† פרא **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10³, ④ 10³, ④ 10³, ④ 10³, ④ 10³.

פראת **v. פּר**. פּר **v. פּר**.

† I. [פר] **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide*, *separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. ڦرّ be *single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. fpl. פרוּת Ez 1¹¹ *divided*, i. e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נפרו Gn 10^{3, 32}, 2 S 1²³; **Impf.** יפרו Gn 2¹⁰ Pr 19⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. נפרו Gn 13⁹; **Inf. cstr.** הִפְרוּ לוֹט v¹⁴; Pt. נפרו Ju 4¹¹ Pr 18¹, נפרו Ne 4¹³;—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2¹⁰ (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מעל 13^{9, 11}, מעם v¹⁴ (all J), from others, מן Ju 4¹¹; recipr. Gn 25²³ (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. מִפְּעֵי in constr. praegn. [Ges¹⁹⁹ #], i. e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18¹; of peoples *separating* from (מן) parent stock 10^{3, 32} (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1²³ Ne 4¹³; of loss of friendship Pr 19⁴. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יפרו Ho 4¹⁴ *make a separation*, i. e. go apart (in company with [עם] harlots, cf. RS^{Sem.} i. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** Pt. *divided*, מִפְּרֵי וּמִפְּרֵי ... ⑤ Est 3⁸. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְרִיחַ Gn 30⁴⁰; **Impf.** יִפְרִיחַ Ru 1¹⁷ Pr 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרִיחוּ 2 K 2¹¹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִפְרִיחוּ Dt 32⁸; Pt. מִפְּרִיחַ Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹;—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30⁴⁰ (JE) Dt 32⁸, of separating friends Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בין), 2 K 2¹¹ Ru 1¹⁷; of parting disputants (c. בין) Pr 18¹⁸. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּתְּפְרוּ 22¹⁵; **Impf.** יִתְּפְרוּ 92¹⁰, יִתְּפְרוּ Jb 4¹¹ 41⁹;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41⁹, of bones, = *be loosened* at the joint, 22¹⁵ (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4¹¹ 92¹⁰.

† פרוּ **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ڦرّ, Talm. פרי, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פרוּת Jo 1¹⁷.

† פרו **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2⁵⁵ (Φαδουπα), = פרי Ne 7⁵⁷ (Φρειδα; ④ L as Ezr).

II. פרו (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ڦرّ *flee, flee away*, ④ 10³ der. spec.; NH פרו = BH).

† פרו **n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 9} *mule*;—פ' abs. 2 S 18^{9, 9} +, sf. פרו 13²⁹; pl. פרוּם 1 K 10²⁵ +; פרוּם Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13²⁹, in battle 18^{9, 9}; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14¹⁵ Is 66²⁰; royal gift 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; royal property 1 K 18³; in trade of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; beast of burden, מִשָּׂא צִמּוֹר פְּרוּם 2 K 5¹⁷ *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; property of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸; as refractory 22⁹ (in sim.).

† פרו **n.f.** she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1³³, cstr. פרוּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v^{38, 44}.

† פרו **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew^{Jahrb.} v. 162 f., cf. Spieg^{Avesta} 1. 293, Pers. پالیز, *pâlêz* Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 75, 211, Kurd. *parêš* Nö; ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag^{Arm. Stud.} § 1878, late As. *pardisu* Meissn^{ZA} vi. 290, Ar. ڦرّوشت; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also Dl^{Pa} 95 ff. Di^{Gn} 2, 8);—הפ' Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); cstr. פרוּם רְמוֹנִים Ct 4¹³ (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פרוּם Ec 2⁵ (+ גנות).

† [פָּרָה] **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרָה=BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Eth. ፈርፈ: ፈርፈ: blossom, bear fruit, As. pir'u, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. ܦܪܐ fruit, and Ba^{ZMG xli} (1887, 604);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פֹּרֶה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ 1²² +; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פֹּרֶה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פֹּרֶת (Ges^{s 80}; for *פֹּרֶת Lag^{BN 81}) Gn 49^{22,22};—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רבה Je 3¹⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47²⁷ (P), and שָׂרֵץ (P) Gn 8¹⁷ 9⁷ Ex 17, פָּרוּ וְרָבוּ וּמָלְאוּ וְגו' Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹. **2.** of vine, פֹּרֶה Is 32¹² fruitful vine, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 11¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שֵׁשׁ פִּי ראש fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשְׁעוּ Is 45⁸ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרַר let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., פֹּרֶה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [כִּשְׁרֵי] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרֶת Gn 49^{22,22} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** cause to bear fruit, **2.** make fruitful, subj. 'י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִיני Gn 41⁵² (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרִיתִי Gn 17^{6,20} (רִיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26⁹ (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וְיִפְרֶךְ Gn 28³, וְיִפְרֶה ψ 105²⁴; *Pt.* מִפְרֶה וְהִרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48⁴. **3.** shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges^{s 53} c. 4, 5); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִפְרִיא Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פֶּרָא).

פָּרָה **n.m.** Ho 14⁹ fruit;—abs. פ' Ho 9¹⁶ +, פָּרָה Je 12¹² +; esp. estr. פָּרָה Gn 4³ +; sf. פָּרָה Pr 8¹⁹, פָּרָה Ho 14⁹, פָּרָה Gn 3⁶ +, וּפְרִיכם Ez 36⁸, פָּרָהם Am 9¹⁴, פָּרָהם La 2²⁰ +, פָּרָהם ψ 21¹¹, פָּרָהם Je 29²⁸, פָּרָהם v⁵, etc.;—**1.** פָּרָה הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4³ (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; פָּרָה הָאֲדָמָה Nu 13^{20,26,27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11,12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1,1} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. G Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פ' Gn 3^{2,3,6} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²³ (read פֹּאֲרָה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{5,28}, fig. Ct 4^{12,16}; עֵץ פָּרָה is fruit-tree Gn 1¹¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; פָּרָה הָאֲדָמָה v³⁷ fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרֶה. **2.** = off-spring: fruit of womb (בֵּטֶן) Gn 30² Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4,11,51} 30⁹; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. **3.** fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 1³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31^{16,31}; product of works of 'י ψ 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁹; צִדְקָה פ' Am 6¹², cf. צִדְקָה פ' Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צִדְקָה G Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פִּירָא i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; fruit of arrogance Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פֶּר. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה.

[פָּרָה], פִּירָא Is 2²⁰ v. [חִפְרָה] p. 344.

פָּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7^{10,11}, Φαρα.

פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** פ' זֶהב 2 Ch 3⁶, Φαρουαμ; in Arabia? Sprenger *Alte Geogr. Ar.* 54 f. identif. with Farwa in Yemen, G1^{Skizze ii. 347} (less prob.) with Sāk el Farwain in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פָּרָר] **n. [m.]** structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פָּרָרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פָּרָר 1 Ch 26^{18,18} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَروار open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פָּרָר, פָּרָר, פָּרָר suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† [פָּרוּ or פָּרוּ] **n. [m.]** פָּרוּ Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; warriors (פָּרוּ) or leaders (Θ δυναστῶν, cf. G Thes We) would suit context.

פָּרוּ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَزَّر remove, separate, فَزَّر depressed ground between hills; NH הפָּרוּ extend border, exceed limit; פָּרוּ=BH הפָּרוּ).

† [פָּרוּהָ] **n.f.** open region, hamlet;—only pl. פָּרוּהָ Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פָּרוּהָ יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2⁸ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (יָשֵׁב 4); פָּרוּהָ Est 9¹⁹ (opp. שְׁנוֹן v¹⁸); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פָּרוּהָ, cf. G GFM).

† פָּרוּהָ **n. [m.]** hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פָּרוּהָ 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. מְבַצֵּר, עִיר הַפ' Dt 3³ (opp. עִירֵים בְּצֻלַת חוֹמָה וְגו' pl. הפָּרוּהָ Est 9¹⁹ Qr (Kt הפָּרוּהָ)).

† פָּרוּהָ **n. [m.]** dub.; פ' Ju 5⁷; sf. פָּרוּהָ v¹¹ (Lag^{BN 119}), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקָה righteous acts to the peasants); > G Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פָּרוּ]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פָּרוּהָ] supr.

פרזי ²³ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above ✓);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. **δ (oi) Φερεζαῖος (-aioi)**, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1^{4,5}; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

† I. **פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus **פרח Qal** = flourish, **Hiph.** causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **فَرْخٌ** young of bird (v. **אֶפְרַח** infr.), twig, sprout; As. *pirhū*, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **תִּפְרַחְנָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92⁸; **Pt.f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁰;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁸ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (< **ע** We Now **תִּפְרַחְנָה**); rods Nu 17^{20,23}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**בְּרִישָׁא**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²⁸; of wicked (**בְּמֹו עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֶבְנָה**) Is 35¹, **פָּרַח תִּפְרַח** v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**כְּרָאֵשׁ**; but on text v. Now); of **זֶרֶן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17²⁴; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—1. *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. **עָץ** Ez 17²⁴, **זֶרֶע** Is 17¹¹, both fig. 2. *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; = flourish, of **אֱהָל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

† **פָּרַח** **n.m.** ^{Na 1,4} bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18⁵ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פָּרַחַת** Nu 8⁴, **פָּרַחַם** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פָּרַחִיָּה** Ex 25³¹ +;—**bud**, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁵ (both fig.), Nu 17²³, **פָּ לְבָנוֹן** Na 1⁴ the sprout of Lebanon (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (**פָּ שֹׁשֶׁן**) v⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**שֹׁשֶׁנָּה**) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,24} 37^{17,19,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

† **פָּרַחַח** **n.m. coll.** brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—**פָּ** Jb 30¹², i.e. the wretched crowd.

† **אַפְרָחִי** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39,30} young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፋርብ**: *id.*);—**אַפְרָחִי** Dt 22^{6,6}; sf. **אַפְרָחִיָּה** Jb 39³⁰, **אַפְרָחִיָּה** ψ 84⁴.

† II. **פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. **فَرَحَ** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **فَرَحَ** leprosy spots);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13³⁹ (of **בַּהֶק**), **יָפַח** consec. 14⁴³ (of **נִגַּע**); of

צָרַעַת, 3 fs. **צָרַעְתָּ** 13^{20,25}, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf. abs.** **פָּרוּחַ תִּפְרַח** v¹², and **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** v⁴²; of **שֹׁחֵץ** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9¹⁰.

† III. **פָּרַח** **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. **פָּרַח** fly; **פָּרַח** insect, bird);—**Qal Pt. fpl.** **לְפָרַחֵיחַ** Ez 13^{20,20} for (like ?) *flying things*, i.e. birds, but del. **ע** Hi Siegf in v^a (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

† **פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, **Θ** Φουασουδ, A Φαππου, **Θ** L Βαρσαουχ.

† **פָּרַט** **vb.** very dub., **Qal Pt. pl.** **הִפְרָטִים עַל־פִּי הַנְּבִל** Am 6⁵ (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. **فَرَطَ**; NH **פָּרִיטָה**, Aram. **פָּרִיטָא** small coin, change, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. **פָּרַט**) empty words; 1 oss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَطَ** is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr^{Am. 236}), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

† **פָּרַט** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **פָּ בְּפָרַט** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרַח v. פָּרַח.

I. **פָּרַח** (✓ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** rub, chafe, crumble; As. *parāku*, display violence; Ar. **فَرَسَ** rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. **פָּרַח** rub, crumble).

† **פָּרַח** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in plur. **בְּפָרַח** Lv 25⁵³, **בְּפָרַח** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1¹³ (c. **וַיַּעֲבֵדוּ**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

II. **פָּרַח** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *parāku*, bar, shut off; *parakku*, apartment, shrine; Syr. **فَرَسَ** shrine (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kō ii. 1, 201).

† **פָּרַחַת** ²⁵ **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrāku* (Lag^{BN 88}) Kō ii. 1, 201);—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **פָּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **פָּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** Lv 4⁶, **פָּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

† **פָּרַח** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَسَ** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **فَرَسَ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרְמוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass. pl.* פִּרְמִים 13⁴³ (P).

† פִּרְמִשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, *Μαρμασιμ(ν)a*.

† פִּרְנָה **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

פֶּרֶס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσῶν* (genit.), Dn 11² ἡ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ Μῆδον (OPers. *Pārsa*, Persian, Persia, Spieg^{APK 231}, NPers. پارس, پارس; Ar. فَارِس); — 2 Ch 36²² +, פֶּרֶס v²⁰ +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22.22.23} = Ezr 1^{1.1.2}, Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מְרִי) Est 1^{3.14.18.19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; פֶּרֶס Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. בּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† פִּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הַפֶּרֶס Ne 12²².

† פִּרֵּשׁ [פֶּרֶס, *erron.* פֶּרֶשׁ Nö^{ZA 1.417}] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, divide, hinder; Ar. فَرَس break neck, etc.; Syr. فَرَس hoof, פִּרְסָתָא (v. פִּרְסָה *infr.*); cf. Nö^{ZA 1.417 f.}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3³ they have broken up bones, as in kettle (? rd. *Impf.* יִפְרְשׁוּ Nö^{1.c.}); *Inf. abs.* לִרְעֵב לֶחֶמְךָ Is 58⁷ a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ יֶלֶם Je 16⁷ לֶחֶם om.; but read אֶל-אֲבֵל לֶחֶם Gie, cf. [in part] וְגִף Gf); *Pt.* פִּרְשׁ לֶחֶם La 4⁴ (acc. לֶחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִישָׁה Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרִישׁ v³; *Pt.* מִפְרִישׁ v⁴ +, etc.; — 1. c. acc. פִּרְסָה divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. have hoofs), Dt 14^{6.7.8} and || Lv 11^{3.4.5.6.7}, so also Lv 11²⁶; מִפְרִישִׁי Dt 14⁷ = הַפֶּרֶס מִפְרִישִׁי Lv 11⁴ (H). 2. pt. abs. denom. ψ 69³² having hoofs (+ מִקְרֹן).

† פֶּרֶס **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr^{NHB 171}; FFP⁹⁴; from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פִּרְסָה **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö^{ZA 1 (1886), 417}, later of any hoof (v. 2 *infr.*), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ז^{Onk Gn 8.9}, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c.}); — פֶּרֶס abs. Ex 10²⁶ +; pl. פִּרְסִים Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; *estr. id.* Is 5²⁸ +; sf. פִּרְסִיתָה Mi 4¹³ פִּרְסִיתָה Zc 11¹⁶; — 1. of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Zc 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. נִשְׁעָה פֶּרֶס (שִׁמְיָה) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פֶּרֶס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Ly 11 Dt 14. 2. of horses (not divided) Is 5²⁸ Ez 26¹¹ (so ז[Ⓢ]), Je 47³.

I. פֶּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَع over-top, fig. excel; فَرَع noble, eminent man; Sab. be lofty Os^{ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.}, highest part SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. best, DHM^{1b., 32 f.} CIS^{iv. No. 2. 1. 13} esp. of offering DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.} (cf. Ar. فَرَع firstling offered to gods)).

I. פֶּרַע **n.[m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. בְּפִרְעָה Ju 5² for the leading of the leaders (Θ^A Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ^B Symm, cf. We^{Isr. u. Jud. Gesch. (2), 97}; Heid. (2), 123 al., for the loosing of locks [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert^{REJ xxiv. 140} Grimme^{ZMG 1 (1896), 572} Che^{JQ. July 1899, 361} [reading (ברכו)]; *estr.* מִרְאֵשׁ פִּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32⁴² from the head of leaders of the foe Θ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† פִּרְעָה **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only *Inf. estr.* בְּפִרְעָה Ju 5², v. *supr.*

† פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. יה־פֶּרַע he makes lofty Os^{1.c.}); — Ju 12¹⁵, Φαραθων, A ΘL Φραθων; perh. mod. Far'atā, c. 6 miles WSW from Nablus, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 206} (GASm^{Geogr. 353} prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13.15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. פִּרְעָתִי 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. פֶּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. فَرْع sprout; As. *pir'u*, sprout, progeny, *pirtu*, hair of head; late Ar. فَرَع sprout (Schroeter in Me^{Archiv. i. 176} Dozy^{ii. 256}), فَرَع long hair of woman; — on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess^{Hom. Wurz. 56} Nö^{ZMG liv (1900), 154}).

† II. פֶּרַע **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks; — פֶּרַע abs. Ez 44²⁰; *estr.* שְׁעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6³ (P). — Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. פֶּרַע.

† III. פִּרְעָה **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* unbind (hair), uncover; Ar. فَرَع be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. من rei), Syr. فَرَع uncover; ז פֶּרַע = NH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִפְרַע Nu 5¹⁸; sf. פִּרְעָה (Ges^{57 b, c}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* פִּרְעָהוּ Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. estr.* פִּרְעָה Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* פִּרְעָה Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* פִּרְעָה Lv 13⁴⁵, פִּרְעָה Ez 32²⁵; — 1. let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 3^{25.25} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che^{JQ. July 1897, 577} (תִּפְרַע for תִּפְרַע); unbind head (by removing turban sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

also 13⁴⁵ (leper), Nu 5¹⁸ (woman; all c. ראש; v. Now^{Arch. ii. 114}; >denom. from פרע Gerber¹⁸ al.).
2. let alone = avoid Pr 4¹⁵; = neglect 1²⁵ 8³³ 13¹⁸ 15³²; abs. = refrain Ez 24¹⁴ — Ju 5² v. i. פרע.
Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יפרע עמ Pr 29¹⁸ the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הפריע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; Impf. 2 mpl. תפריעו Ex 5⁴; —
1. cause people to refrain, מנעשיו Ex 5⁴. **2.** shew lack of restraint 2 Ch 28¹⁹.

פֶּרַע **n.m.** Pharaoh, פֶּרַע, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith^{Hastings DB} Mey^{Gesch. Alt. i. 59} Steind^{BAS i. 343}; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT^{Gloss.} Steind^{l.c.}, but v. Wkl^{MVAG, 1898, 3f.}); — פֶּרַע Gn 12^{15, 15, 15, 17} + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2²⁷ 6⁶ 1 K 3^{1, 1} + 19 t. K, Is 19^{11, 11} + 3 t., Je 25¹⁹ + 10 t., Ez 17¹⁷ + 12 t., Ne 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸ 2 Ch 8¹¹ ψ 135⁹ 136¹⁵ Ct 1⁹; + מְפָרֵץ (not early) Je 25¹⁹ 46¹⁷ Dt 7¹ 1 S 2²⁷ 30^{21, 22} 31² 1 K 3^{1, 9} 1 I 18² K 17⁷ 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Gn 41⁴⁶ (E), Ex 6^{11, 13, 27, 29} 14⁸ (all P); c.n.pr. הַפֶּרַע Je 44³⁰, נֶכַח פֶּרַע 46² 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35}.

† I. **פֶּרַעַשׁ** **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'u*, *paršu'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom^{A. u. A. i. 21}); — fig. of insignificance 1 S 24¹⁵; 26²⁰ נִפְשִׁי (Th We Dr al.).

† II. **פֶּרַעַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Φοπος, Φαπες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 94}); — **1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2³ = Ne 7⁸, Ezr 8³ 10²⁵ Ne 3²⁵. **2.** Ne 10¹⁵.

† **פֶּרַפֶּר** **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5¹², (A) φαρφαρ; A φαρφαρα; perh. mod. 'Awaj, S. of Damascus Rob^{BR iii. 447f.}.

† I. **פָּרַץ** **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAr. *id.*; perh. As. *parāsu* (v. DI^{HWB}); Ar. *قَرَضَ* cut, slit, also hit); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יפָּרֵץ Ex 12¹⁹ 19²², יפָּרֵץ, v²⁴, יפָּרֵץ Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; Inf. abs. פָּרֵץ Is 5⁵; cstr. פָּרֵץ 2 Ch 31⁵, פָּרֵץ Ec 3³; Pt. act. פָּרֵץ Mi 2¹³ Ec 10⁶; pass. fs. פָּרֻצָה 2 Ch 32⁵ Pr 25²⁸; mpl. פָּרֻצִים Ne 4¹, +ם, פָּרֻצִים 2¹³ Qr (> Kt המפרוצים); — break through: **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38²⁹ (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2¹³. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. גָּרַר Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89⁴¹ Ec 10⁸; חוֹמָה Ne 3²⁵ 2 Ch 26⁶, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵; c. בְּחֹמָה = make a breach in 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³; עִיר פָּרֻצָה Pr 25²⁸; abs., וְנִלְכְּתָה Ec 3³; הפָּרֵץ Mi 2¹³; הפָּרֻצִים Ne 4¹ the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24⁷. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28⁴. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מַעֲשֵׂיךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (|| וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת ||). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of י' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, ψ 60³; c. ב pers. Ex 19^{22, 24} (J), 1 Ch 15¹³, so of plague ψ 106²⁹; of י', c. acc. cogn. פָּרֵץ + ב pers. 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16¹⁴. **7.** use violence, abs. Ho 4². **8.** break over [limits], increase, לָרֹב וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30³⁰ (J), 1 Ch 4³⁸; + ה loc. Gn 28¹⁴ (J); abs. 30⁴³ (J), Ex 1¹² (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4¹⁰ Is 54³, פָּרֵץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1¹⁰. **9.** burst open, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3¹⁰ (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31⁵ — 1 Ch 13² is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִתְרַצָּה; פ' in 2 Ch 11²³ is appar. distribute (c. n. partit.), but dubious. — 1 S 28²³ 2 S 13^{25, 27} 2 K 5²³ v. פָּצַר. **Niph.** Pt. f. הָיָה נִפְרָץ 1 S 3¹ no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || הָיָה יָקָר ||), but text dubious. **Pu.** Pt. f. מִפְּרָצָה Ne 1³ (of wall). **Hithp.** Pt. pl. הִתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25¹⁰ slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. **פָּרֵץ** **n.m.** Jb 30¹⁴ bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21¹⁵ +, פָּרֵץ Gn 38²⁹ +; cstr. פָּרֵץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 1 l. פָּרֻצִים Am 4³ +, פָּרֻצִים Ez 13⁵, sf. פָּרֻצִיהֶן Am 9¹¹ (פָּרֻצִיהֶן We Now); — **1.** bursting forth, outburst, of water 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹; fr. womb Gn 38²⁹ (J). **2.** breach in wall Am 4³ 1 K 11²⁷ Ne 6¹ ψ 144¹⁴, Jb 30¹⁴; so (c. רָרַר, i.e. repair) Am 9¹¹ Is 58¹²; fig. of effort to avert calamity, פָּרֻצִים Ez 13⁵ (|| גָּרַר ||), עָמַד בְּפָרֵץ 22³⁰ (|| id. ||), cf. ψ 106²³, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** broken wall, נֶפֶל פ' Is 30¹³. **4.** fig. of outburst of י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרֵץ 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, Jb 16¹⁴ (פָּרֵץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָרֵץ); עָשָׂה פ' בֶּן Ju 21¹⁵.

† II. **פָּרֵץ** **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαπες; — פ' Gn 46¹² +, פָּרֵץ 38²⁹ + 3 t.; — Gn 38²⁹ 46^{12, 12} Nu 26^{20, 21} Ru 4^{12, 18, 18} 1 Ch 2^{1, 3} 4^{1, 9} 27³ Ne 11^{1, 6}. **2. loc.** in a. עֵנָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6⁸ = 2 Ch 13¹¹. **b.** פָּרֻצִים Is 28²¹, perh. = פ' בעל q.v. p. 128. — Cf. פָּרֵץ.

† **פָּרֻצִי** **adj. gent.** of II. פָּרֵץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26²⁰.

† **פָּרִיץ** **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer); — פ' שִׁיחָה דָם Ez 18¹⁰; פ' אֲחֻזֹּת פ' ψ 17⁴; pl. פָּרִיִּצִים Ez 7²², מַעֲרַת פָּרִיִּצִים Je 7¹¹; cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיִּץ Dn 11¹⁴; of wild beast, פָּרִיִּץ חַיִּית Is 35⁹.

II. **פָּרַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *قَرَضَ* notch, make mark by notching; فَجْرَةٌ gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فُجْرَاقُ mouth of river or inlet).

† [מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.]** landing-place: — ועל
מִפְרָצֵי יִשְׁכָּן Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove*
(load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. *فَرَّقَ*
split, divide; ʔ *פָּרַק* esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr.
فَرَّقَ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*;
Eth. **ፈረቀ**: **set free**): — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *יִפְרָקֶה* Gn
27⁴⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִפְרָקֶנִי* ψ 136²⁴; *Pt. act.*
פָּרַק La 5⁸ ψ 7³ *tear away yoke from off* (מעל)
neck Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); *snatch* from (מן) foes, = *rescue*
(Aram.) La 5⁸ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. *פָּרַק* (prefixing יִפְרָקֶנִי (!),
ⓈⓈ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away*
as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרָק* Zc 11¹⁶ *he shall*
tear off their hoofs; *Imv. mpl.* *יִפְרָקוּ* Ex 32² (E)
tear off the golden ear-rings; *Pt. act.* *יִפְרָק* 1 K 19¹¹
a great wind *rending* mts. (|| מִשְׁבֵּר). **Hithp.**
tear off (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges^{54f}); *Impf.*
3 mpl. *יִתְפָּרְקוּ* Ex 32³ (E), c. acc. *הַתְּפָּרְקִי*;
Imv. mpl. *הִתְפָּרְקוּ* v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. *be*
broken off, *Pf.* 3 pl. *הִתְפָּרְקוּ* Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק **n.[m.]** 1. parting of ways, Ob 14
2. plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3¹

† [פֶּרֶק] **n.[m.]** fragment; — cstr. פֶּרֶק פִּגְלִים
Is 65⁴ Kt, but read מֶרֶק, v. מָרַק.

† [מִפְרָקַת] **n.f.** neck (*dividing* head from
body); — sf. *וַיִּשְׁבֵּר מִפְרָקָהּ* 1 S 4¹⁸.

† I. [פָּרַר] **vb.** **Hiph.** break, frustrate
(NH Pi. *crumble*; JAr. *פָּרַר*; As. *parāru*,
destroy; II. *shatter*; Lihy. *והפרו* *destroy*, DHM
Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — *Pf.* 3 ms. *הִפָּר* Is 33⁸ +,
הִפָּר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form
הִפִּיר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges^{57v}); 2 ms. *וַהֲפִירָהּ* 2 S
15²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפָּר* Nu 30¹³ +, *יִפָּר* Ne 4⁹,
etc.; also 1 s. *אִפָּר* ψ 89³⁴ (Ges^{1c}); *Imv. ms.*
הִפָּר 2 Ch 16³ ψ 85⁵, *הִפָּרָה* 1 K 15¹⁹; *Inf. abs.*
הִפָּר Pr 15²² +; cstr. *לְהִפָּר* 2 S 17¹⁴ +, *הִפָּר* Zc 11¹⁰,
sf. *לְהִפָּרְכֶם* Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges^{57dd}); *Pt. mpr.* Is 44²⁵
Jb 5¹²; — 1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. *פָּרִית*: **a.**
of יִ Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. **b.** of men
violating covenant with יִ Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31^{16,20}
Lv 26¹⁵ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. **c.** of
men breaking compact, league (with men), Is
33⁸ 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17^{15,16,18,19}. **d.** of
destroying the אֶחָיָה between Judah and Israel
Zc 11¹⁴. **e.** of breaking יִ' מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴,
תּוֹרָה ψ 119¹²⁶. 2. *frustrate, make ineffectual*:
a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; יִ subj.
Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating יִ' s counsel
Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מִחֲשָׁבוֹת

in gen., of men Pr 15²², יִ subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc.
אותות Is 44²⁵. **b.** *make vow* (יָבֵר) *ineffectual*,
annul it Ne 30^{9,14} (קִים), v¹³, also (*Impf.*
+ *Inf. abs.*) v^{13,16}. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear
Jb 15⁴; *אִפִּיר* לֹא חֲסָדִי ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אִפִּיר.
OlChe Bac al.; *הִפָּר* בְּעֵסֶךָ 85⁴ (rd. הִפָּר ⓈⓈ Bi Che).
d. *excite* [יִתְפָּר *Hoph.* *is made ineffectual*];
Ew *bursts* (Siegf *וַהֲפִיר*); but caper-berry
not dehiscant (Post ^{Flora of Syr. 106 ff.} M'Lean-Dyer
Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by
shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq
from פֶּרֶה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM^{JBL x (1891), 60}); Perles
Anal. 30 *וַהֲפִירָהּ*. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 1. *be frustrated*,
3 fs. *וַהֲפִירָהּ* Is 8¹⁰ (of עֲצָה). 2. *be broken*, of
covenant, 3 fs. *וַהֲפִירָהּ* Je 33²¹; *וַהֲפִירָהּ* Zc 11¹¹; so
Is 28¹⁸ (read *וַהֲפִירָהּ* for *וַהֲפִירָהּ*, v. כ'). **Pilp.** *Impf.*
3 ms. sf. *וַיִּפְרָקֶנִי* Jb 16¹² *he hath shattered me*.

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so ψ 74¹³
seems to require [but ✓ פֶּרֶר SS is possible], cf.
Ar. *فَرَّقَ* *split, tear, rend*; perh. = I.; > Buhl^{Lex.}
shake, quake, citing Ar. *فَرَّقَ* *shake*, Aram.
אֲתִפְרָר (פָּרַר, cf. NH פָּרַר); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.*
+ **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. *וַיִּפְרָרָה אֶרֶץ* Is 24¹⁹
split or cracked through is the earth (Che^{Heb. Bpt.}
פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'el** *Pf.* 2 ms. *וַיִּפְרָרְךָ* ψ 74¹³
thou [י] didst divide the sea.

III. פָּרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרַר = BH;
Ar. *فَرَّ* *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. *فَرَّ*
ewe (cf. Nö^{ZMG al (1886), 734}), and so As. *parru*, acc.
to Jen and Zim^{ZA iii, 202}).

פָּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 *young bull, steer*; — abs.
Nu 7¹³ +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הִפָּר 1 S 1²⁵ +; cstr.
הִפָּר Ex 29³⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf.
פָּרִיָה Je 50²⁷; — *steer* [v. esp. פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4³ +
6 t.; פָּר אֶחָד ב'ב' Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁸;
Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹⁸ 46⁶;
pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. בָּקָר, בָּנָו]: 1. as
gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³.
2. elsewhere as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-
offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1²⁴ (rd.
for פָּרִים ⓈⓈ Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸⁸ (P),
2 Ch 30^{24,24}. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6^{25,25} (on text
cf. GFM), v^{26,28} 1 K 18^{23,23,23,25,26,33}; Ez 43²³ + 5 t.
Ez, Nu 7^{15,21} + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵
Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.**
sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29^{1,3,10,10,11,12,14,36}
cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3,4,4} + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁸;
— both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8¹². **d.** more gen. Is 1¹¹
ψ 69³². **e.** fig. פָּרִים שִׁפְתֵינוּ Ho 14³ *we will pay*
(as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי ⓈⓈ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by 'י, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34⁷ Je 50²⁷ Ez 39¹⁸.

I. פָּרָה **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 11⁷ +; sf. פָּרָתוּ Jb 21¹⁰; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ +, פָּרָת 41²⁶; estr. פָּרוֹת Am 4¹;—as gift Gn 32¹⁶; in Pharaoh's dream 41^{2,3,3} + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6^{7,12,14} + עלות פ' v^{7,10} cows giving suck, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21¹⁰, grazing Is 11⁷; פ' אֲדָמָה red heifer Nu 19², cf. v^{5,6,9,10}; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4¹⁶; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4¹, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפ' Jos 18²³, Φαρα, Αφρα.

† **פָּרַשׁ** **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. *فَرَسَ*; *فَرَس* (rare), Syr. *ܦܪܫ*; cf. As. *parašsu*, *fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö^{ZA 1.417});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' La 1¹⁰ +; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׁתָּ Jb 11¹³ Ru 3⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Dt 32¹¹ +; 3 fs. וְתִפְרֹשׁ 2 S 17¹⁹, etc.; *Pt.* *act.* הוֹרֵשׁ Pr 29⁵, etc.; *pass.* פָּרַשׁ Jo 2²; fs. הוֹרֵשָׁה Ho 5¹; pl. פָּרַשְׁוֹת 1 K 8⁵⁴;—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שְׂמֹלָה) Ju 8²⁵, + לְפָנַי pers. Dt 22¹⁷;—wings 32¹¹ 1 K 6²⁷ (rd. בְּנִפְיָהִם & Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + על Je 49²² (fig.), + אֵל 48⁴⁰ 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸ (עַל), + ל Jb 39²⁶ לְמַעַלָּה Ex 25²⁰ 37⁹; wings om. 1 Ch 28¹⁸ and perhaps 2 Ch 3¹³ (del. בְּנִפְיָהִי Be); of 'י, פ' עָלָיו אֹרֹן Jb 36³⁰; *spread out* writing, לְפָנַי pers. 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, Ez 2¹⁰; sail Is 33²³; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19⁸ (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5¹ (עַל loc.), ψ 140⁶, לְרִגְלִי La 1¹³, c. עַל pers. Ho 7¹² (of 'י), Ez 12¹³ = 17²⁰, 19⁸ 32³, Pr 29⁵; פ' בְּפִים in prayer, + אֵל Ex 9^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Ezr 9⁵ Jb 11¹³, + ל ψ 44²¹, + הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹³ (הַשָּׁמַיִמָה), 1 K 8⁵⁴, no complem. 2 Ch 6¹²; of almsgiving, לְעָנִי בָּפָה פָּרַשָׁה לְעָנִי, Pr 31²⁰; פ' יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1¹⁰ of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וּבְכֹסֶל יִפְרֹשׁ אֵילָת Pr 13¹⁶ **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17¹⁹ (מִסְכָּה + מְכַסֵּה rei), over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8¹⁵, מְכַסֵּה פָנָיו pers. Ru 3⁹ Ez 16⁸ (fig. of 'י); בְּגָד c. rei Nu 4^{7,8,11,13}, c. מְלַמְעָלָה v⁶; כְּסוּי c. rei v¹⁴; אֶת־הָאֵהָלָה, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40¹⁹; פָּרַשׁ שַׁחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל־הָהָרִים Jo 2²; of 'י, עָנֹן פ' עָנֹן ψ 105³⁹.—Mi 3³ La 4⁴ v. פָּרַם. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרָשׁוּ Ez 17²¹ they shall be scattered לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34¹² read prob. *Pt.* צָאוּ נִפְרָשׁוֹת (for שֹׁת, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַשׁ Is 25¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ v¹¹, 3 fs. תִּפְרֹשׁ Je 4³¹; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרַשׁ ψ 68¹⁵, sf. פָּרַשְׁכֶם Is 15¹⁵;—**1.**

spread out: **a.** c. acc. פָּפִים in prayer Is 1¹⁵ Je 4³¹, so c. יָדִים ψ 143⁶ (אֶל־יָדֵי), and of 'י entreating people Is 65² (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1¹⁷ **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25¹¹, and (יָדִים om.) v¹¹. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2¹⁰ (וְעַתָּה מִן הַנְּבִיאִים, yet v. GASm); ψ 68¹⁵, in doubtful connexion.

† **[מִפְרֹשֵׁ] n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרֹשֵׁ Ez 27⁷ thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33²³); pl. cstr. עֵב מִפְרֹשֵׁי Jb 36²⁹, so perhaps 37¹⁶ (for מִפְרֹשֵׁי).

† **פָּרַשׁ** (Baer, פָּרִישׁ van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pilēl** (Ges⁵⁵⁶) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), עָלָיו עָנֹן Jb 26⁹ a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

† **I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. *ܦܪܫ* *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö^{M 221});—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* 'י לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם עֲלֵפִי Lv 24¹² (P) to declare distinctly to them. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34¹² read prob. שֹׁת, v. פָּרַשׁ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15³⁴ (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; *Pt.* מִפְרֹשׁ Ne 8⁸ made distinct (cf. BAram Ezr 4¹⁸), v. Be-Ry Kō^{Einh. 99}, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner^{T. Onk. ii. 74}.

† **[פָּרַשְׁתָּה] n.f.** exact statement;—cstr. פָּרַשְׁתָּה הַבְּסֹף Est 4⁷, פ' נִדְלָת מְרֹדְכִי, 10².

† **II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb.** **Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *parašsu*, *staff* (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Pr 23³² (בְּצַפְעֵנִי || בְּנִפְחֵשׁ יִשְׂתָּה), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break or burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פָּרַתָּה *dung*; Syr. *ܦܪܫ* Pa. *rip open*, *فَلَّ* = *1.* פָּרַשׁ; Ar. *فَرَسَ* iv. *rip open* stomach, and *scatter contents* (cf. VII), *فَرَسْتُ* = *1.* פָּרַשׁ).

† **I. פָּרַשׁ n.[m.]** faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2³; estr. v³; sf. פָּרַשׁוּ Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ 8¹⁷; פָּרַשָׁה Nu 19⁵; פָּרַשִׁים Lv 16²⁷ (all P).

† **II. פָּרַשׁ n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁶, A & L Φapes.

IV פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag^{BN 50} (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. *فَرَسَ*) v. Frä⁹⁴, cf. also Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 737}).

† II. [פָּרֶשׁ] **n. [m.]** horse, steed (less common synon. of סוס (> explained away by Schwally ^{ZAW viii (1888), 191}); Ar. *فَرَس* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *ፈረስ*; cf. Sab. *פרס* horse, Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 70}); — pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for פָּרָשִׁים Kü ^{ii. 1, 89}) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28²³ 1 S 8¹¹; — steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוּסִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28²³ Je 46⁴ (|| סוּסִים. cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps Is 8¹¹ (kg. subj.).

† II. פָּרִישׁ **n.m.** ^{Na 3, 3} horseman (i.e. **parrāš*, cf. Ges ^{§ 84 b}; Ar. *فارس*; Eth. *ፈረስ*; Aram. *פרש* (*פָּרָש*); — abs. פָּ Na 3³ Je 4²⁹, also פָּרשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if cstr. Kü ^{Synt. § 337 s}); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14⁹ +; — *horseman*, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9, 17, 18, 23, 26, 28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31¹ 2 K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעלי We Dr Bu HPS); Aramaean 2 S 10¹⁸ (but read prob. איש, cf. || 1 Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (+ איש רגלי) 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, cf. 1 Ch 19⁶; also על־סוסים ופרשים 1 K 20²⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1⁵ (+ רֶכֶב +); (חֲמִישִׁים אִישׁ רָגִל, רֶכֶב +); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9^{19, 22} 10^{26, 26} = 2 Ch 8^{6, 9} 14¹⁴, prob. also 1 K 5⁶ (+ סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (+ סוּסִים); Jehoahaz 2 K 13⁷ (+ רגלי); רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6, 7} (+ רֶכֶב +), cf. Na 3³, סוּסִים, פָּ רֶכֶבִּי סוּסִים, Ez 23^{6, 12}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8, 8} Je 4²⁹ (+ רֶכֶב קִשֶׁת), Ez 26⁷ (+ רֶכֶב, סוס), v¹⁰ (+ רֶכֶב +), Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7, 9} (צֶמֶד פ'), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 8²²; of king of north Dn 11⁴⁰ (+ רֶכֶב).

† פְּרִישָׁן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.); — cstr. הַפְּרִישָׁן פ' Ezr 7¹¹, cf. פְּרִישָׁן.

† פְּרִישָׁנָה **n. [m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ' Ju 3²², read perh. פְּרִישׁ *feces* (Nö ^{Untersuch. 180} Bu GFM).

פָּרִישׁ **v.** פָּרָשׁ **sub.** פָּרִישׁ.

† פֶּרְשִׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁷, *Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

† פָּרַת **n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* D1 ^{Pa 169 ff.}, whence OPers. *Ufrātu*, Spieg ^{APK 211}); — the greatest river of W Asia; פ' Gn 2¹⁴, נָהָר פ' 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), נָהָר פ' also 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46^{2, 6, 10} Dt 1⁷ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23¹⁹ 24⁷ 1 Ch 5⁹ 18³; נָהָר om. Je 13^{4, 5, 6, 7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ^{ZPV iii. 11}, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51⁶³ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier נָהָר for this river v. נ.

פָּרַת Gn 42²² v. [פָּרַת].

† פְּרַתְמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg ^{APK 232}, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag ^{Arm. Stud. § 2289}); — הַפ' Est 1³ 6⁹ Dn 1³.

פָּשָׁה **vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׁה *id.*; Ar. *فشا* ²¹ *be divulged, spread, be extensive*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Lv 13⁵ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v⁸, פָּשְׁתָּה v²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׁה v³⁵, 3 fs. יִפְשְׁתָּה v⁷ +; *Inf. abs.* פָּשָׁה v⁷ +; — only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בַּעֲוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39, 44, 48} + בַּעֲוֹר (יִפְשְׁתָּה הַבֶּגֶד) Lv 13^{7, 22, 27, 35}; abs. v^{23, 32, 55}.

† [פָּשַׁע] **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges ^{§ 10 h}) Is 27⁴, c. ב' *against*.

פָּשַׁע **n. [m.]** step; פָּשַׁע יְהוֹנָדָן הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 20³.

† מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־רֶגֶל 1 Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁחוֹתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10⁴).

† [פָּשַׁק] **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all *cut, sever, cleave*); — **Qal** *Pt.* פָּשַׁק יִפְתָּיו Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְהַפְשִׁק אֶת־רִגְלֵךְ Ez 16²⁵ (c. ל' pers.; sensu obsc.).

פָּשַׁח **n. [m.]** Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from פָּשַׁח (cf. Ar. *فَسَّاحٌ* weak in mind or body, *فَسَّاحٌ* very stupid); — i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Theod Symm B Di Bae ^{Kau Du}).

† [פָּשַׁח] **vb.** **Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15³³ (Agag), פָּשַׁח, פָּשַׁח); — *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† פֶּשַׁחֹר **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1, 2, 3, 6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. 1 Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey ^{Entstehung 169 f.}.

† פָּשַׁט **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, פָּשַׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. *نَسَطَ*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁטֵּם Ju 9³⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וַיִּפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 32¹¹;

Pt. pl. פִּשְׁטִים Ne 4¹⁷;—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19²⁴ Ez 26¹⁶ 44¹⁹ Lv 6⁴ (opp. לְבַשׁ), 16²³ (*id.*; both P), Ne 4¹⁷ Ct 5³; acc. om. Is 32¹¹; of locusts Na 3¹⁶ *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr^{Am. 85}). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20³⁷, abs. 9⁴⁴; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7¹, c. עַל *against* Ju 9^{33.44} 1 S 23²⁷ 30¹⁴ (ins. עַל cf. G WeDr al.), Jb 1¹⁷, c. אֶל 1 S 27⁸ 30¹, c. בְּ 1 Ch 14^{9.13} 2 Ch 25¹³ 28¹⁸; in 1 S 27¹⁰ rd. אֶן (for אֶל), WeDr al. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לְפִשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31⁸ *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10⁸; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּ Ez 23²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפִשֵּׁט Nu 20²⁸; 1 s. sf. אֶפְשִׁיטָה Ho 2⁵; 2 mpl. תִּפְשִׁטוּ Mi 2⁸, etc.; **Imv.** הִפְשִׁט Nu 20²⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29³⁴; *Pt. pl.* מִפְשִׁיטִים 35¹¹;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37²³ (E), Nu 20^{26.28} (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16³⁹ 23²⁶; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10⁹; Ho 2⁵ *strip her* (sf.) naked (עֲרוּמָה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בְּלִי 1 S 31⁹, clothing Jb 22⁶; c. acc. מְאוּל + אָדָר Mi 2⁸; c. acc. עוֹר + מְעֵל 3³, cf. (acc. בְּבוּרִי) Jb 19⁹. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֶלָה Lv 16² 2 Ch 29³⁴; acc. om. 35¹¹. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפֹשֶׁט 1 S 18⁴ *he stripped himself* of his garment (acc.).

† פִּשַׁע **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is be terrified, ܦܫܥܬܐ tepid, insipid);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּ 2 K 3⁷ +, 2 fs. פִּשְׁעָה Zp 3¹¹; פִּשְׁעָה Je 3¹³, etc.; **Impf.** יִפְשַׁע Pr 28²¹ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv. mpl.** פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4⁴; **Inf. abs.** פִּשַׁע Is 59¹³; cstr. פִּשַׁע Am 4⁴ Ez 10¹³; *Pt. pl.* פִּשְׁעִים Is 48⁸; פִּשְׁעִים Is 1²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12¹⁹ 2 K 1^{3.7} 2 Ch 10¹⁹; abs. 2 K 8²² 2 Ch 21^{8.10.10}; פִּשְׁעוּ בִּי Is 1² (Isr. under fig. of 's sons). **2.** *transgress against God*, abs. Is 1²⁸ 46⁸ 48⁸ 53^{12.12} Ho 14¹⁰ Am 4^{4.1} La 3⁴² Dn 8²³ פִּשְׁ 37³⁸ 51¹⁵, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28²¹; הִנֵּה בְּרִבְרִי הָיָה Ezr 10¹³ *in this thing*; עַל פָּ' בִּי Ho 8¹; elsewhere c. בְּ *against God*: פָּ' בִּי Is 43²⁷ 59¹³ 66²⁴ Je 2^{8.29} 3¹³ 33⁸ Ez 2³ 20³⁸ Ho 7¹³; עלִילֹת אִשֶּׁר פָּ' בִּי 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ez 18³¹; בִּי אִשֶּׁר פָּ' בִּי Zp 3¹¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. אָה נִפְשַׁע (van d. H. *Pt. nifshac*) *a brother (who has been) offended* Pr 18¹⁹, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פִּשַׁע **n.m.** ^{v.19.14} *transgression*;—abs. פָּ' Ex 22⁸ +, פִּשַׁע Pr 10¹⁹ +; cstr. פִּשַׁע Gn 50¹⁷ +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31³⁶ + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פִּשְׁעִים Pr 10¹²; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

against individuals Gn 31³⁶ 50^{17.17} Ex 22⁸ (E), 1 S 24¹² 25²⁸ Pr 10¹⁹ 17¹⁹ 28²⁴ 29^{6.16.22}; פִּשְׁתִּים 12¹³; אָהֵבָה תִּכְסֶּה כָּל־פִּשְׁעֵי אָהֵבָה 10¹², cf. 17⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹³. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1^{3.6.9.11.13} 2¹; of land Pr 28². Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || הַטָּאת Is 58¹ 59¹² Mi 1^{5.5.13} 3⁸ Am 5¹²; || עוֹן Ez 21²⁹ פִּשְׁ 107¹⁷; עֲשֵׂה פִּי Ez 18^{22.28}; בִּיֹּם פִּי 33¹²; רַבּוּ פִּי Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶ Je 5⁶ (?); יִסִּיֹּף עַל פִּי הַטָּאתוֹ Jb 34³⁷ *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְרִי פִּי Is 57⁴; personified as evil spirit, פִּשַׁע נָאֵם פִּי 36². **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it פִּי 51³, makes known concerning it to ' 32⁵, does not cover it (כִּסָּה) Jb 31³³; turns from it Is 59²⁰ Ez 18³⁰; casts it away from him Ez 18³¹. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פָּדָה) Am 3¹⁴ פִּי 89¹³, dealing with one according to it, כִּי עֲשֵׂה Ez 39²⁴, making it known to sinner Jb 13²³ 36⁹; punishing in various ways: מִפִּי *because of it* Is 53^{5.8}; c. על, acc. to it Am 2^{4.6} La 1^{5.22}; *for it*, c. בִּי Is 50¹; עַל פִּי La 1¹⁴ *yoke of transgression*; personified, פִּי וְיִשְׁלַחֵם בִּידָה Jb 8⁴; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָשָׂא לִי Ex 23²¹ Jos 24¹⁹ (E). **d.** God forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Jb 7²¹, cf. פִּי 32¹; pardons (סָלַח) 1 K 8⁵⁰; passes over (עָבַר עַל, cf. Pr 19¹¹) Mi 7¹⁸; removes (הִרְחִיק) פִּי 103¹²; covers over (כָּפַר) 65⁴;—cf. (of priest) וְכָפַר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפִּי Lv 16¹⁶, and confession of פִּי over (עַל) goat v²¹;—God blots out (מָחָה) Is 43²⁵ 44²² פִּי 51³; וְפִי אֶל־תִּתְּנוּ 25⁷; delivers from, מִן הַצִּיל 39⁹.—Jb 35¹⁵ read פִּשַׁע for פִּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), פִּי בְּלִי *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33⁹ 34⁶; פִּי לֹא פִּי 59⁴; עָלֵינוּ Ez 33¹⁰; כָּבַד יִטְמָאוּ נִקְיֹתֵי מִפִּי 19¹⁴; עָלֵיהָ Is 24²⁰; פִּי בְּרַב פִּי 5¹¹; נִקְיֹתֵי מִפִּי יִטְמָאוּ *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; פִּי הָיָה בְּצִוְרוֹר פִּי 14¹⁷. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8^{12.13} 9²⁴, cf. עוֹן 3. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הָאֵתָן בְּכוֹרִי פִּשְׁעִי Mi 6⁷ *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. הַטָּאת 4).

† פִּשְׁרָא **n. [m.]** solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);—cstr. פִּ' Ec 8¹.

† פִּשְׁתָּה **n. [m.]** flax, linen (✓dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּה, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw^{p. 233});—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2^{7.11}; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15¹⁴ +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2⁶;—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, הָעֵץ פִּשְׁתִּי Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2^{7.11}; as material, פִּי פִּתִּיל Ez 40³; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17.18.18}, + צֶמֶר Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47.48.52.59} (P), cf. Pr 31¹³; עֲבָרִי פִּי שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹ (v. [שְׂרִיק]).

† פִּתְּהָ **n.f.** flax; — פ': 1. growing Ex 9^{31.31} (J). 2. = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פֶּתַח **v.** פתח.

† פֶּתַח **n.** [f.] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְדִלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the sockets above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתֶחַ Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{591f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הַפְּתִיחַ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתֶחַ Sta^{ZAW vi} (1886), 336, cf. 3 Di.

פֶּתַח **v.** I. פָּתַח sub I. פתח.

פֶּתַח **v.** פתח.

† פֶּתֶחַ **n.** [m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *πoτί-βαγας*, Syr. ܦܬܝܚܐ; Gildem^{ZKM iv. 213 f.} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 73} Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn}); — cstr. הַפְּתִיחַ Dn 1^{5.8.13.15}, sf. פֶּתֶחַ אֲכָלִי v¹⁶, אֲכָלִי פֶּתֶחַ I 1²⁶

† פֶּתֶחַ **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigān*, come to, arrive), NPers. *paigām*, message; v. Gildem^{ZKM iv. 214} Mey^{Entstehung 23}; Aram. ܦܬܝܚܐ, word, command, BAram. = BH); — cstr. הַפְּתִיחַ Est 1²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה פֶּתֶחַ Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה for נַעֲשֵׂה).

[פֶּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܝܚܐ be spacious, ܦܬܝܚܐ be spacious, abundant, cf. Ar. فَتَحَ be youthful, in prime of life, فَتًى young man, one in prime of life (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nü^{ZMG x1} (1886), 735)); — **Qal** Pt. פֶּתַח Pr 20¹⁹ poss. one open as to lips, but v. פֶּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְתָּח Gn 9²⁷ may God make wide for Japhet (give him an extensive inheritance). — **Pf.** poss. Pr 24²⁸ (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשִׁפְתֶּיךָ, make wide with (open wide) thy lips, for MT וְהִפְתִּיתָ בֶּשֶׁן, so SS; but cf. פֶּתַח denom. Pi.).

† פֶּתִי **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded; — **Qal** Pr 9⁴ + פֶּתִי v¹⁹ +; pl. פֶּתִיִּים (Ges^{593x}) 116⁶ + 6 t. Pr; פֶּתִיִּים 119¹³⁰ Pr 22³; פֶּתִיִּים 122³²; — simple, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9^{4.16}; believing every

word 14¹⁵; lacking עֲרָמָה 1⁴ 8⁵ 19²⁵; needing בֵּן שֹׁמֵר 119¹³⁰, חֲכָמָה 19⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פְּתָאִים ψ 116⁶ 'preserveth the simple-minded'; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פְּתִיִּים love פְּתִי Pr 1²²; inherit אִנְיָה 14¹⁸, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1³² 7⁷ 9⁶ 22³ = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שָׁנָה).

† פֶּתִי **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרָמָה פְּתִיִּים Pr 1²².

† פֶּתִיּוֹת **n.f.** id. Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. מִפְּתִי).

† פֶּתַח **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. entice); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Dt 11¹⁶; וְיִפְתָּח Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פֶּתַח Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פֶּתַח Ho 7¹¹; — 1. be open-minded (?), simple Jb 5²; יִנְיָה פֶּתַח Ho 7¹¹ silly dove; פֶּתַח שִׁפְתָיו Pr 20¹⁹ one foolish as to his lips (most, openeth wide his lips). 2. be enticed, deceived Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Jb 31⁹; Impf. 1 s. וְנִפְתַּח Je 20⁷; — be deceived Je 20⁷; c. וְנִפְתַּח Jb 31⁹. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתְּיָה Pr 24²⁸; sf. פִּתְּיָה Je 20⁷; 1 s. פִּתְּיָה Ez 14⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. פִּתִּי Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; Inf. cstr. sf. פִּתְּיָה 2S3²⁵; Pt. sf. מִפְּתִיָה (Ges^{593as}) Ho 2¹³; — 1. persuade, woman Ho 2¹⁶ (fig., 'subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22¹⁶; entice, husband Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁹. 2. deceive, 2S3²⁵ Pr 24²⁸ (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. 'י, obj. proph., Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. 1 K 22^{20.21.22} = 2Ch 18^{19.20.21}; obj. 'י, ψ 78³⁰. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח: 1. be persuaded, Pr 25¹⁵. 2. be deceived, Je 20¹⁰; by 'י, Ez 14⁹.

† יָפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ; — יִפְתָּח Gn 9²⁷ (J), 7¹³, 10² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹, Gn 9²⁷ 10²¹ (J); יִפְתָּח 9¹⁸ (J), 5³² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵.

† פֶּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (ⲉ Βαθουαλ, i.e. Βαθουαλ).

† פֶּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam; — c. ה loc. פֶּתוֹרָה Nu 22⁵, Φαθουρα, Α Βαθουρα; פֶּתוֹרָה Dt 23⁵, but om. פֶּתוֹרָה; — cf. As. Pitru (on W bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{KGF 220}; COT Nu 22⁵, DI Pa 269 Dr^{Hastings DB}; Eg. Pe-d-ru WMM As. u. Eur. 291.

[פֶּתַח] **v.** פתח.

† פֶּתַח **vb.** open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As. pitû, patû; Sab. פתח Os^{ZMG xix} (1865), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈትሐ; Aram. ܦܬܝܚܐ; Nab. פתח); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Ex 21³³ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13¹⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 13¹⁷ +; fs. פִּתְּחִי

Ct 5²; mpl. פָּתְחוּ Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Dt 15⁸ +; cstr. לְפָתַח Ez 21²⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פָּתַח Ju 3²⁵ +; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5¹⁶ +, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׁק, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲמַתְחַת 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (נֹאדָר) Ju 4¹⁹, hamper (חֶבְרָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21³³ (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12.13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5¹⁶ ψ 5¹⁰; פָּתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. כָּנֶר) Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 S 3¹⁵ 2 K 9^{3.10} 2 Ch 29³ Jb 31³² (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11¹; דְּלִתֵּי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78²³ (of ' , sending rain); ' = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעָרִים ' subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ' om. Ct 5^{2.5.6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹³ (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25⁹, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. ל pers.), ψ 118¹⁹ (*id.*), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חֶלֶן, 2 K 13^{17.17}, אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by ' sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר פִּי Is 22^{22.22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles ^{Anat. 28. 42} Kit (in Di) read לְאַסִּירֵי לֹא-פִי; > Bu Che Marti אִישׁ פָּתַח אֵישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41⁵⁶ Je 50²⁵ (of ' , Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. ל pers.; of ' , cf. *open* בָּרַךְ, expose for sale, Am 8⁵; *open* womb, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open* mouth (פִּה) to cry, speak Ez 21²⁷ Jb 3¹ Dn 10¹⁶, hence = speak Is 53^{7.7} Jb 33² ψ 39¹⁰ 78² (בְּמִשְׁלַל), 109² (c. ל pers.), Pr 24⁷ 31⁸ (c. ל pers.), v^{9.26} (בְּחִכְמָה); ψ 49⁵ either utter, declare, propound riddle, or open up, expound; have power of speech ψ 38¹⁴; of ' , giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16³² 26¹⁰, cf. (פה) om.) ψ 106¹⁷; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11⁵ (c. ל pers.), 32²⁰ (Gi v²¹); of ' opening man's lips ψ 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznā puttū*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. ל 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, c. ל 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of 's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15^{8.11} (c. ל pers., + *inf. abs.*), of ' ψ 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{5.5}, letter 6⁵; *open* river (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of ' , rock, letting out water, ψ 105⁴¹ (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴; of root שָׁרָשִׁי פָתוּחַ Jb 29¹⁹, i. e. with no obstacle intervening. — תִּפְתָּח אֶרֶץ Is 45³ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du (he ^{Hpt} Marti prop. רִחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתָּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ez 24²⁷, יִפְתָּח 44² +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְתַּח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח Zc 13¹; — be

opened, of girdle Is 5²⁷ (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 1¹⁴ be let loose (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, thrown open to (ל) enemy), Ez 44² 46^{1.1} Ne 7³; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹⁸ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹⁹; mouth, in speech 24²⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30¹¹ +, פָּתַח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 28²⁴, 1 s. יִפְתָּח Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Is 58⁶; cstr., *id.* ψ 102²¹; *Pt.* מִפְתָּח 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: 1. *free*, i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24³² (J): loins of kings Is 45¹ (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. מֶן); c. acc. תְּמוּתָה בְּנֵי תְּמוּתָה ψ 102²¹. 2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20² (c. ל pers.), ψ 30¹²; armour 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.; opp. חָזַק); bonds Jb 12¹⁸ ψ 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁶ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen* ground Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst ^{Landwirtschaft} 33, As. *puttū*). 3. *open* gates Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁸ (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [U Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7¹³ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. ^{فصل}, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְחוּ Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְחִי (so U; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges^{§ 541}) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פָּתַח ¹⁶⁴ **n.m.** ^{Ez 8.8} (f. 2 S 17⁹ but We reads אֶחָד for אֶחָד, and so Alb. ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 86}) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — abs. פִּי Gn 4⁷ +, פָּתַח 19¹¹ +, הִפְתָּחָה v⁶; cstr. פָּתַח 18¹ +; sf. כָּתְחוּ Pr 17¹⁹, פָּתַחָה Ez 40³⁸; pl. פָּתַחִים 1 K 7⁵ Pr 8³; cstr. פָּתַחִי ψ 24⁷ +; sf. פָּתַחִי Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הָאֵהָל פִּי Gn 18^{1.2.10} (J), Ex 33^{8.10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without הָאֵהָל) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{9.34}; of sacred tent, הָאֵהָל פִּי Ex 33^{9.10} Nu 12⁵ (E), 26³⁶ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) מוֹעֵד פִּי אֵהָל Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6.29} (פִּי מוֹשֶׁבֶן אֵהָל מ'), Lv 1³ + 2 t. Lv, Nu 3²³ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 2²², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹; פִּי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{5.23} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁶ cf. 4²⁶ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6.11.11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenb Toy rd. פָּתַח for פָּתַחוּ; of temple 1 K 6³³ Ez 8¹⁶, so הַבֵּית פִּי Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; פִּי הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6³¹, הַצֵּלַע פִּי v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11.11}; pl. 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13.13} + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9⁵²; in wall Ez 8⁸; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹³; הַשַּׁעַר פִּי *opening*, i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴ Ju 9^{33,44} Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19² 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁸ Pr 1²¹; so שַׁעַר פ' Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁸ 11²³ 2 K 7³ 10⁸, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so הָעִיר פ' 1 K 17²⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁸ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.), פ' בְּרִיבִים, פ' בְּתָחִי עוֹלָם; פ' (שְׁעָרִים ||); cf. fig. שְׁמֵר בְּתָחִי פִידִי Mi 7⁵; also פ' שַׁעַר בֵּית Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, פ' שַׁעַר Je 26¹⁰; פְּתֻחָהּ Mi 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. תְּקוּהָ פ' Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

פְּתָח n.m. opening, unfolding;—cstr. פְּתָחֵי יָדַיִר פ' דְּבָרֶיךָ יָדַיִר 1 I 9¹³⁹, so ו and most; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָח (= thy words as a doorway).

פְּתָחוֹן n.[m.] opening;—cstr. פְּתָחוֹן פֶּה פְּתָחוֹן opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16⁶³ 29²¹.

פְּתִיחָה n.[f.] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת פ' 55²² (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ פ' 37¹⁴).

פְּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εξερηλ, Φεθεια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10²³ Ne 9⁵, Φαθαία, Φεθεια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παθαία, Φαθαία.

יִפְתָּח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11^{1,1} + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 3⁴³ (P), A 6 L Ιεφθα.

יִפְתָּח־אֵל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח־אֵל Hal^{148,1});—in יִפְתָּח (Γατφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A 6 L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jēfāt (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 109, 223}.

מִפְתָּח n.[m.] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתָּח שֻׁפְתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

מִפְתָּחֵי n.m. key (opening instrument);—abs. Ju 3²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁷; cstr. Is 22²² (fig.).

נִפְתָּח n.pr.loc. Μαφθα, Ναφθα, in נ' Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liftā, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl^{Geogr. 101}. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

נִפְתָּחִים, פְּתִיחוֹת v. sub פתח.

† II. [פְּתָח] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פְּתָח = BH, and so פ; As. patālu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ فَتَحَ ring (cf. Frä²²²));—Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 1 K 7³⁶; 2 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. cstr. לִפְתַּח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. מִפְתַּח Zc 3⁹;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28³⁶ (acc. cogn. פְּתִיחֵי חוֹרֶם), on stone v⁹; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v¹¹ (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pu. Pt. fpl. מִפְתָּחוֹת פְּתִיחֵי חוֹרֶם Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

פְּתִיחָה n.m. engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2¹³; sf. פְּתִיחָה Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. פְּתִיחִים 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פְּתִיחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת פְּרוּבִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,22}), in temple, so פ' 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹. esp. פְּתִיחֵי חוֹרֶם Ex 28^{11,21,36} 39^{6,14,30}; in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

פְּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—abs. Is 3²⁴, ו χιτὼν μεσσοπόρφυρος, 2 fascia pectoralis.

פָּתַל vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פָּתַל, chiefly deriv. in fig. senses; Syr. فَتَلَ);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עָצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; נִפְתַּל וְעָקַשׁ Pr 8⁸ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עֲמֵתָהּ עָקַשׁ וְנִפְתַּלְתָּ 1 S 27²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for imposs. תִּפְתַּל).

פְּתִיל n.m. Ju 16⁹ cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19¹⁵; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16⁹ +; sf. פְּתִילָה Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פְּתִילִים v²⁵, פְּתִילִים Ex 39³;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), פ' נִפְתַּלְתָּ Ju 16⁹ (sim.), פ' בְּשִׁמְתִּים Ez 40³ (as measuring line); פ' תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28^{28,37} 39^{21,31} Nu 15³⁸, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19¹⁵ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39³ (all P).

פְּתִילָה adj. tortuous;—דֹר עָקַשׁ וּפ' Dt 32⁵.

נִפְתָּלוֹת n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. ✓ Niph. Pf.);—cstr. נִפְתָּלוֹתֵי א' Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁸ Dt 33^{23,23} +; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ' Ju 4⁶ Nu 1⁴² + 6 t., נ' מִטָּה Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t., נ' מִטָּה בְּנֵי נ' Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁸ Jos 19³⁹; נ' נִפְתָּלִי

Ez 48³⁴ (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ' I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹, cf. Is 8²³; נ' קִדְשׁ נ' Ju 4⁶; נ' חֵר Jos 20⁷; נ' נָבִיל נ' Ez 48⁴; נ' יָפֶה נ' v³; נ' עָרִי 2 Ch 16⁴. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34² (JE) I K 4¹⁵ I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰), 2 Ch 34⁶; Ju 6³⁵ 7²³ might be **a** or **b**.

† פֶּתֶחַ **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1¹¹; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville^{Pithom, 1885} Di-Ry^{ad loc.} Di^{SBak, 1885, 889 ff.} Bäd Egypt (4), 159.

פֶּתֶן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr^{Bab. Exped.} Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1896), 53, ep. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פֶּתֶן **n.m.** v^{68, 5} a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (בתן Eccles 39⁰; Aram. פֶּתְנָא, ܦܬܢܐ, whence perh. Ar. فَتَنَ);—only poet.: pl. ראש מְרוֹתָה פ' מְרוֹתָהּ Dt 32³³ (|| חֲמַת תַּנִּינִים, Jb 20¹⁶, פ' מְרוֹתָהּ v¹⁴; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91¹³ (|| תַּנִּין) פ' חֲרֹשׁ 58⁵, חֲרֹשׁ פֶּתֶן Is 11⁸).

† מִפְתֵּן **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פֶּתֶן *cross-beam*, ? Ar. فَتْنٌ *carpenter*);—abs. מ' IS 5⁴ Zp 1⁹; cstr. מִפְתֵּן דָּגוֹן I S 5⁵, מ' הפֶּתַח Ez 9³ 10^{4, 18} 47¹, מ' הַשַּׁעַר 46².

† פֶּתַע **subst.** suddenness (✓unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, DI^{HWB 533});—Nu 35²² . . . וְאִם-בִּפְתָּע וְאִם-בִּפְתָּע if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בִּפְתָּע פֶּתָאם Nu 6⁹, וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בִּפְתָּע פֶּתָאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (ל', p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29⁵ וְהָיָה לְפֶתַע פֶּתָאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30¹³ אִשֶּׁר פֶּתָאם לְפֶתַע יָבֹוא שְׁבָרָה. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6¹⁵ (= 29¹) פֶּתַע יִשְׁבֵּר, Hb 2⁷.

† פֶּתָאֻם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שְׁלֵשָׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta^{§ 295} Kö^{li. 255 f.} Ba^{NB § 216 b});—Nu 12⁴ וַיֹּאמֶר י' פ' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה Jos 10⁹

11⁷; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47¹¹ 48³ Je 4²⁰ אֶחָדִי פ' שְׁדָדוֹ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ 51⁸ ψ 64⁵ יִרְאוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ v⁸ Jb 5³ 9²³ Ec 9¹² Pr 6¹⁵ 24²²; also 7²² Mal 3¹; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3²⁵ פ' אֶל-חִירָא מִפְּחָד פ' of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22¹⁰; and with ב', *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29³⁶ בִּפְתָּע הָיָה הַדָּבָר.

† פֶּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, Jaram. פֶּתַר; appar. = Aram. פִּשַׁר, פִּשַׁר, *dissolve*, fig. *solve*, *interpret*, cf. פִּשַׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³; al.s. וַיִּפְתַּר לָנוּ 40¹⁶ 41¹²; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּר לָנוּ 41¹²; Inf. cstr. לְפֶתַר 41¹⁵; Pt. act. פֶּתַר 40⁸ 41¹⁵, פִּי 41⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹן [Kö^{li. 1, 154}] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פֶּתְרוֹן Gn 40⁵ 41¹¹; sf. פֶּתְרוֹנִי 40^{12, 18}; pl. פֶּתְרוֹנִים v⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Πι-θουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. p(ē)-tē-res, *south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman^{ZAW x (1890), 118 f.} Steind BAS i. 344 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr^{KGF 283 f.} DI^{Pa 310});—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11¹¹ Je 44¹⁵ Ez 30¹⁴, פ' אֶרֶץ Je 44¹ Ez 29¹⁴; מִפְתָּס prop. also ψ 68³¹ (for מִתְרָפֶס) Ne^{JBL x (1891), 152} (plausibly), cf. Che^{ib. xi (1892), 125} Kau^{ψ crit. n.}.

† פֶּתְרָסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, a subst. Gn 10¹⁴ = I Ch 1¹².

† פֶּתֶשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (= פֶּרֶשֶׁן q.v.);—cstr. בְּתֶבֶת (ה) פ' Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 8¹³.

† פֶּתַת **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬܐ);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְחָה פֶּתִים: מִנְחָה פֶּתִים Lv 2⁶.

† פֶּתַת **n.f.** Pr 17¹ fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתֶת פ' חֲרֹבָה Pr 17¹ a *dry morsel*, cstr. פֶּתֶתֶת Gn 18⁵ Ju 19⁵ I S 2³⁶ 28²² I K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹; sf. פֶּתִי Jb 31¹⁷, פֶּתֶת Pr 23⁸, פֶּתֶת Ru 2¹⁴, פֶּתֶת 2 S 12³; pl. פֶּתִים Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴; in sim. ψ 147¹⁷.

† פֶּתִיתָ לָחֶם **n.[m.]** *id.*;—pl. cstr. פֶּתִיתָ לָחֶם Ez 13¹⁹.

צָבָא ⁴⁸⁵ n.m. ^{2 Ch 28, 9} (poss. f. Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr ^{ZA W xv (1895), 319}; Bev ^{Dn} army, war, warfare;—abs. צָ Nu 1³ + (צָבָה Zc 9⁸ v. p. 663 a); cstr. צָבָה Nu 10¹⁵ +; sf. צָבָה Jb 14¹⁴; צָבָאָה Ju 8⁹ 29²⁹; צָבָאָו ψ 103²¹ 148² (Kt צָבָאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צָבָאוֹת Nu 20⁹ + 278 t.; cstr. צָבָאוֹת Ex 12⁴¹ + 2 t.; sf. צָבָאָתִי 7⁴; צָבָאָתָם 6²⁶ +, etc.;—1. *army, host*: a. organized for war Ju 8⁶ 9²⁹ (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹; צָבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2^{4,6} + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצָבָאָתָם 1^{3,52} 2^{3,9} + 11 t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); אֶל־פִּי הַצֵּ' 31⁴⁸ (P); צֵ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25⁷; הָיִל (ה) צֵ' 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³; צֵ' יְהוּדָי

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; **צָר** (ה) *captain of (the) host* Gn 21^{22,32} (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4^{2,7} 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; **צָרִי** (ה) *צבא* 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. *צָר*), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; **צָרִים** *בָּצָר* 1 Ch 12²²; **צָרִי** (ה) *צבאות* Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; **עַל** (ה) *צָר* 68¹³; **מַלְכֵי** *צבאות* 1 Ch 12¹⁴; *over the host (as captain)* Nu 10^{14,15} + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³³ 4⁴; **אֶל־** *הַצָּר* 2 S 20²³ (אל for אל); **עַל־צָבָאֲתָם** Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); *army goes forth (to war)* Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; **לֹא** *הָיָא בְּצָבָאוֹתֵינוּ* ψ 44¹⁰, of *going with our armies* = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, **צבא** 68¹². — On *הַלְיָפוֹת וְצָבָא* Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. (ד) *תְּחַלֵּף צָבָא* i.e. *thou dost renew (thine) army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Luz¹³), **צבא השמים** (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; **כל צבאו** ψ 103²¹ 148²; **צבא הַמָּרוֹם** Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs); **צבא השמים** Dn 8¹⁰; **הַצָּבָא** v¹⁰ (al. v⁹ fig. of Israel); **יֵשׁר צָר** *captain of the host of* 1 Jos 5^{14,15} (theophanic angel); **שָׂר** *צבא* Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, **צבא השמים** Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21^{3,5} = 2 Ch 33^{3,5}, 2 K 23^{4,5} Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; **צָר** Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; **כל צבאם** Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; **צבאם** Is 40²⁶. — Je 3¹⁹ v. I. **צָבִי**. **d.** of the entire creation, **כל צבאם** Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service*: **יָצָא צָבָא** *go out to war* Nu 1^{3,20} + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12^{33,6} 2 Ch 25³ 26¹¹; **יָצָא לָצֵד** Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; **יָצָא לָצֵד** Nu 31^{27,28} (P); **יָצָא לָצֵד** *go up to war* Jos 22^{12,33} (P); **יָצָא מִן הַמָּוֶל** *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; **הַתְּהַשֵּׁם** 1 S 28¹; **שָׁלַח לָצֵד** Nu 31^{4,6,6} (P); **קָבַץ לָצֵד** 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; **הַנָּהָן צָר** Dn 8¹²; **אֲנָשֵׁי** (ה) *צָר* 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. **הַנָּהָן צָר** Nu 31^{21,53} (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. **הַנָּהָן צָר** Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. **הַנָּהָן צָר**; **הַנָּהָן צָר** 1 Ch 12²⁵; **כְּלֵי צָר** 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war*. **3.** *service*: **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4^{3,23,70} 35,39,43 824²⁵; **קָדַשׁ וְצָבָא** Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** **צָבָאוֹת**, in name of *י* as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained *יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֻכּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל* 1 S 17⁴⁵ *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: **הַצָּבָאוֹת** Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, **הַצָּבָאוֹת** 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5^{14,15,16} 6⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹;

יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7^{3,21} + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 59⁶ (אלהים variant of *י*); **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to *צָר* Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth*. **הַצָּבָאוֹת** *Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי, but this never cstr. אֱלֹהֵי; al. of hosts, but < names in appos., since *י* is n.pr.; *צָר* for earlier *צָר* אֱלֹהֵי; cf. Sabawθ Ja 5¹ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 13¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6^{2,18} 7^{8,26} 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5^{7,9,16,24} + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6^{6,9} 8³ 9^{6,16} + 26 t. Je, Hg 1^{2,5} + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1^{3,3,3,4} + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1^{4,6,8} + 21 t. Mal; **הַצָּבָאוֹת** Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֱלֹהֵי for *י*); **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֱלֹהֵי 1, 6); **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (later Qr for orig. *י*) ψ 80^{8,15}; **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (earlier *י* + later [inserted] *אֱלֹהֵי*) ψ 80^{5,20} 84⁹. — Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Pehefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38–67).*

צָבִי *צבאים, צבאות* v. further I, II. **צָבִי**.

צָבִי v. **צָבִי**.

I. צָבִי (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbru* (= *šubbu), *cart*; 𐤆𐤇𐤇𐤏 low, covered wagon).

† **I. צָבִי** n. [m.] *litter*; — abs. **צָבִי**, in *עֲגֻלַּת צָבִי* Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. **צָבִיִּים** Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^{Nu}).

II. צָבִי (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* cleave to ground; NH **צָבִי** = BH, Syr. ܥܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. **صَبَّ** is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

† **II. צָבִי** n. [m.] *lizard*, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹

† **צָבִי** n.pr.m. in Judah, **הַצָּבִי** 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, Α σωθησα, ὉΛ σωθησα.

† **I. [צָבִי]** vb. *swell, swell up* (NH *id.*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. **וַיִּצְבֵּה** Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. **לְצִבֹּת** v²², < read **Qal** **לְצִבֹּת** Di Ol¹⁷⁸ Sta^{114a,2}; both of adulteress' belly. — **צָבִי** Is 29⁷ v. **צָבָא**.

† **[צָבִי]** adj. *swelling, swollen*; — f. **צָבִי** Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. צָבִי (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Di^{Pr159} Buhl al. cp. Ar. *صبا* lean, incline (esp. III.), fig. *incline toward* (الى), *yearn for*, As. *šabū*, Aram. **צָבָא**, **צָבָא**, all desire, etc.).

†I. **צָבִי** **n.m.** ^{281,19} *beauty, honour*;—abs. **צָ** 2 S 1¹⁹ +, **צָבִי** Dn 8⁹; cstr. **צָבִי** Is 13¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. **צָבָאוֹת** Je 3¹⁹ (so 2 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol ^{145b} Kō ^{11,1,584} al.; > fr. **צָבָא** 3 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, **צָ** ^{עָרִי}, of silver and gold Ez 7²⁰, of products of soil Is 4² (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, **צָ** ^{הַפְּאֲרוֹת} Is 28^{1,4} (fig. of Samaria); **צָ** ^{עֲטֹרַת} v⁵ (of 'י); **צָ** ^{הַצָּ} 2 S 1¹⁹ (Saul and Jonathan); **צָ** ^{נָאוֹן כָּל־צָ}, of Tyre Is 23⁹; **צָ** ^{מִמְלָכוֹת} 13¹⁹ (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), **צָ** ^{נְחֻלַּת צָבִי צָבָאוֹת} Ez 20^{6,15}, **צָבִי** ^{הַיָּה לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת} Je 3¹⁹ (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beautiful heritage; **צָ** esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8⁹ (Bev), cf. **צָ** ^{אֶרֶץ הַצָּ} 11^{16,41} (v. Dr), **צָ** ^{הַר צָבִי־לְרֹשׁ} v⁴⁵ (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, **צָ** ^{אֶרֶץ} Ez 25⁹. **2.** = *honour*, **צָ** ^{לְצִדִּיק} Is 24¹⁶.—Ez 26²⁰ rd. **וְהָיָה צָבִי** for **וְנָתַתִּי צָבִי**, so 3 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבָה** (✓ of foll.; NH **צָבִיָּה** = BH; so As. *ṣabitu*, Ar. *طَبَعَ*, Aram. *ܥܒܝܬܐ*).

†II. **צָבִי** **n.m.** ^{Is 13, 14} *gazelle*;—**צָ** abs. Dt 12¹⁵ +; pl. **צָבִים** 2 S 2¹⁸, **צָבָאִים** 1 Ch 12⁹ (Gi Baer; van d. H. v⁸); **צָבָאוֹת** Ct 2⁷ 3⁵;—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14⁵, cf. 12^{15,22} (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + **אֵיל**), so 15²² (+ **אֵיל**, etc.), v. 1 K 5³; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁹ v. supr., Pr 6⁵; of grace and beauty Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20f.); hence used in adjuration 2⁷ 3⁵ (+ **אֵילֹת**); **צָ** ^{מִדָּה} Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitives.

†I. **צָבִיָּה** **n.f.** id.;—**צָ** ^{הָאֵמִי} Ct 4⁵ = 7⁴.

†**צָבִיָּא** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8⁹, *Ἰεβία*, A *Σεβία*, 3 L *Σαβία*.

†**צָבִיָּה** **n.pr.f.** (= *צָבִיָּה* *gazelle*, cf. Sta ^{192b});—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12², *Αβία* = 2 Ch 24¹, *Αβία*, 3 L *Σαβία*.

†**צָבִיָּים** **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² = **צָבִים** Gn 10¹⁹ = **צָבָאִים** Ho 11⁸ Kt (צָבִיָּים Qr); *Σεβωειμ*.

†**[צָבַט]** **vb.** reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), *הַצְבִּיטָה* handle (of jug); Ar. *صَبَطَ* hold firmly, seize; Eth. *መጠጠ*: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֹּטֶהָ** Ru 2¹¹ (acc. rei).

I. **צָבַע** (✓ of foll.; NH **צָבַע** *dye*; As. *ṣibūtum, ṣubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf ^{BAS 1, 519}); Ar. *صَبَغَ*, Aram. *צָבַע*, *צָבַע*, all *dip, dye*).

†**צָבַע** **n.** [m.] *dye, dyed stuff*;—cstr. **צָ** ^{רִקְמָתִים} Ju 5³⁰ (perhaps del. **צָ**, cf. GFM); pl. **צָבָעִים** ^{שָׁלַל צָבָעִים} booty of dyed stuffs v^{30,30}.

†**צָבָעִי** **adj.** coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—**צָ** ^{עֵיט} Je 12⁹ a variegated bird of prey.

II. **צָבַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* point Lag ^{BN 20, 21} *صَبَغَ*, *finger*, Sab. *אָצְבַּע* DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375}; Eth. *አብረት*: NH = BH; Aram. *אָצְבַּע*, *ܥܒܝܬܐ*, Mand. *צָבָא* Nö ^{M 36}; DI ^{Pr 172} Kō ^{11,1,96} cp. As. *ṣibū* II. surround firmly).

אָצְבַּע **n.f.** ^{Lv 14, 6} *finger*;—**אָ** abs. Is 58⁹, cstr. Ex 8¹⁵ +; sf. **אָצְבַּעִי** Lv 4⁶ +; pl. **אָצְבַּעוֹת** Je 52²¹, cstr. **אָצְבַּעֹת** 2 S 21²⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{6,17,25} + 8 t.; applying oil 14^{16,16,27}. **b.** *אָ* ^{שָׁלַח} of any one Is 58⁹, sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31¹⁸ (E) Dt 9¹⁰; = *act* of God Ex 8¹⁵ (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21^{20a}; fingers in gen. Is 2⁸ 17⁸ 59³ ψ 144¹, Pr 7³ Ct 5⁵; of **אָ** ψ 8⁴; **אָ** ^{מִדָּה} Pr 6¹³ (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52²¹ four fingers. **2.** *toes*: **אָ** ^{רַגְלָיו} **אָצְבַּעוֹת** 2 S 21^{20b}, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. **אָ** || 1 Ch 20⁶ = fingers and toes.

III. **צָבַע** (perhaps ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *limp* (so Lag ^{BN 20}), whence *صَبَغَ* *hyena*, Syr. *ܥܒܝܬܐ* id., NH **צָבַע**).

†**צָבַעוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS ^{K 219}; Gray ^{Prop. N. 95} and reff.);—Gn 36^{2,14,20} (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v^{24,24,29} 1 Ch 1^{38,40}, *Σεβωων*.

†**צָבָעִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—**צָ** ^{הַצָּ} (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag ^{BN 36} Gray ^{1.c});—1 S 13¹⁸ (acc. to Buhl ^{Geogr. 98} = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), *Σαμειν*, 3 L *Σαβαν*; cf. **צָ** Ne 11³⁴, A *Σεβωειμ*, 3 L *Σεβωειμ*.

†**[צָבַר]** **vb.** heap up (NH id.; Aram. **צָבַר**; Syr. *صَبَرَ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֹּר** Gn 41³⁵ ψ 39⁷; 3 fs. **וַיִּצְבֹּרֶהָ** Ze 9³, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: **c.** acc. corn Gn 41^{35,49} (E), dead frogs Ex 8¹⁰ (J), dust Hb 1¹⁰, silver like dust Ze 9³ Jb 27¹⁶, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39⁷.

†**[צָבַר]** **n.m.** heap;—only pl. **צָבָרִים** 2 K 10⁸ two heaps (of heads).

צָבַת (✓ of foll.; NH **צָבַת** *bind, unite*; As. *ṣ. ibātu, grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבַת* join, and der.).

צֶדֶק n.m. Is 1, 21 rightness, righteousness;—צ' Lv 19³⁶ + 87 t.; צֶדֶק Is 41¹⁰ + 8 t., etc.;—1. *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֵיפָה, אֶבֶן, שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25¹⁵ *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; צ' ; מֵאֻנֵּי צ' ; אֲבָנֵי צ' ; אֵיפַת צ' ; הֵינֶן צ' ; בַּת צ' ; Lv 19³⁶ (H) Jb 31⁶ Ez 45¹⁰; צ' מַעְגְלֵי *right paths* ψ 23³; צ' זְבָחֵי *right peace-offerings* Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 40⁵ 51²¹. 2. *righteousness*, in government: a. of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בֹּצ' Lv 19¹⁵ (H); שֹׁפֵט Dt 1¹⁶ Pr 31⁹; מִשְׁפָּט בֹּצ' Dt 16¹⁸; דָּרַךְ צ' v²⁰; חֹקֶק צ' Pr 8¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ לֹצ' Is 32¹; דָּבָר צ' ψ 58²; also Pr 25⁵ ψ 94¹⁵ Ec 5⁷. b. of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים I-58² ψ 119^{7,62,75,105,160} (Ⓞ, but MT מִשְׁפָּט), v¹⁶⁴; as עֲדוֹת v^{133,144}; as מִצְוֹת v¹⁷². c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11^{4,5} 16⁵ ψ 45⁵ בֹּצ' זֶרַח 72². d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1²⁶ *city of righteousness*; צ' נִינְה Je 31²³ 50⁷ (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק v. מַלְכֵי צֶדֶק); לֵילִין בָּהּ צ' Is 1²¹ *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. מְקוֹם הַצ' Ec 3¹⁶ *the place of righteousness*. e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36³, husband of Israel Ho 2²¹; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85^{11,12,14}, foundation of his throne 89¹⁵ = 97²; in his government ψ 9⁹ 65⁶ 96¹³ = 98⁹, promise Is 45¹⁹, administration of justice Jb 8³ Je 11²⁰ ψ 7¹⁸ 48¹¹ 50⁶ = 97⁶, vindication of his people 9⁵ 35^{24,28}; raising up Cyrus Is 45¹³, calling his servant 42⁶; אֱלֹהֵי צֶדֶקִי ψ 4² *God of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119¹⁴². 3. *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6²⁹ 8⁶ 29¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Is 59⁴; God בֹּצ' שֹׁפֵט צ' ψ 7⁹ *judges according to righteousness*; גַּמַל בֹּצ' 18²¹; הָשִׁיב בֹּצ' v²⁵; שָׁמַע צ' 17¹; דָּבָר צ' 37⁶. 4. *rightness*, in speech, דָּבָר צ' 8⁸; בֹּצ' כָּל אֲמָרֵי פִי Pr 12¹⁷; צ' (שֶׁקֶר opp.) ψ 52⁵; שִׁפְתֵּי צ' 16¹³. 5. *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35² ψ 17¹⁵ 45⁸ Pr 1³ 2⁹ Ec 7¹⁵ Je 22¹³ Ez 3²⁰ Ho 10¹² (read פָּרִי צ', so Ⓞ We Now); פָּעַל צ' Dn 9²⁴; עֲשֵׂה צ' Is 64⁴ ψ 119¹²¹; צ' עֲלָמִים 15²; לִמֵּד צ' Is 26^{6,10}; בִּקֵּשׁ צ' Zp 2³; דָּרַךְ צ' Is 51¹; יָרַע צ' 7¹. 6. *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בְּיָמִין Is 41¹⁰, || יִשְׁעֵהוּ 45⁸ 51⁵. cf. 42²¹; צִדְקָה Is 41¹⁰, || אֲמַרְתָּ 119¹²³. **b.** in name צִדְקָנִי, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23⁶; of city 33¹⁶. **c.** of people as enjoying 'צ of salvation, || יִשְׁעָהוּ Is 62¹; || כְּבוֹד 58⁸ 62²; 'צ כְּהִנִּים יִלְבֹּשׁ 132⁹; 'צ שְׁעָרֵי 118¹⁹; 'צ יִקְרָאָהוּ לְרִגְלוֹ Is 61³. **d.** of Cyrus, יִקְרָאָהוּ לְרִגְלוֹ Is 41² (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} on whose steps attends victory, so Di Du).

צִדְקָה n.f. righteousness;—abs. 'צ Gn 15⁶ + 81 t.; estr. צִדְקָתָה Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵ + 3 t.; estr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. צִדְקָתֶיךָ Dn 9¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || מִשְׁפַּט Is 57⁹ 6⁶ Am 5⁷ 6¹²; 'צ מִשְׁפַּט 2 S 8¹⁵, עֲשֵׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{3,15} 33¹⁵ Ez 45⁹; בְּצִ' יְבוֹן כְּפָא Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; 'צ נִשְׁפָּה Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; 'צ עֲבֹרֶת הַצִּדְקָה Is 60¹⁷. **b.** of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים צִדְקָתָה Dt 33²¹. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפַּט, ψ 72¹⁸ Is 9⁶ Je 23⁵ 33¹⁵. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36⁷ 71¹⁹; in government, עֲשֵׂה 'צ מִשְׁפַּט 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 1²⁷ 51⁶ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצִדְקָתִי החֲזַקְתִּי Jb 27⁶ *on my righteousness I hold fast*; 'צ מה יש לי עוד? 2 S 19²⁹ *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, 'צ הַגִּיד Is 57¹² (iron.); 'צ הַשִּׁיב 1 S 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; 'צ הַשִּׁיב 2 S 22²⁵, נָמַל v²¹, נָהַן 1 K 8⁵² = 2 Ch 6²³. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, 'צ באֲמַת וּבְצִ' Is 48¹ Ze 8⁸; in word Is 45²³ 63¹, oath Je 4². **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁵ 41¹⁸ Ez 14^{14,20} Pr 10² 11^{4,5,18,29} + 17 t., + (ה) צִדְקָתָה Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹²; 'צ יִשְׁרִים Pr 11⁶; 'צ אֲרָחָה 8²⁰ 12²⁸; 'צ יִדְרָה 16³¹; 'צ עֲשֵׂה *do righteousness* ψ 106³ Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; 'צ עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפַּט 6 t. Ez; 'צ עֲשֵׂה 'צ וּמִשְׁפַּט Gn 18¹⁹ (J) Pr 21³; 'צ חָשַׁב לוֹ (ל) 'צ 1 K 3⁶; 'צ חָשַׁב לוֹ (J.E) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, ψ 106³¹; 'צ חָסַד Pr 21^{21,21} (del. G^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צִדְקָה 6): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעָהוּ, יִשְׁעָהוּ Is 45⁸ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is²; || בְּרָכָה ψ 24⁶; || נִחְלָה Is 54¹⁷; || שָׁמַשׁ 'צ 36¹¹ 103¹⁷; Mal 3²⁰ *sun of righteousness* (with healing); 'צ,

^ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5⁹ 31² 71² 89¹⁷ 119⁴⁰ 143^{1,11}; אֶל־יִבְאֹה בְּצִדְקָתָה 69²⁸ (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22³² 40¹¹ 51¹⁶ 71^{15,16,24} 98² 145⁷; also 'צ יִדְרָה 88¹³; 'צ עֲמָדָה, לְעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111³ cf. 119¹⁴². **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, || עֵשֶׂר, הֵן Pr 8¹⁸; 'צ מוֹרָה לְצִ' *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2²³. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5^{11,11} 1 S 12⁷ Mi 6⁵; vindication of right ψ 103⁶; redemptive Is 45²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64⁵ Je 51¹⁰, also prob. Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (Kt sg.) ψ 117⁷ (? gloss), Dn 9¹⁸; as adv. acc., הִלְךְ צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵.

† [צִדְקָה, צִדְקָה] vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Gn 38²⁶; 2 ms. צִדְקָה Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדֵּק Jb 9² +; יִצְדֵּק Jb 4¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. הִצְדִּיקָה Ez 16⁵² (G Co *not Berthol Toy Krae*), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9^{15,20} 13¹⁸ 34⁵; in complaint Jb 33¹²; c. בִּן pers. Gn 38²⁶ (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11²; c. עַם (man with God) 9² 25⁴; בִּי Is 45²⁵; by witnesses 43⁹; by acquittal ψ 143² Is 43²⁶; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40⁸. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51⁶; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־י 19¹⁰. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁵ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, c. בִּן comp., Jb 4¹⁷ (more than God; *Dr at God's hand*, בִּן 2 d), Ez 16⁵² (< G Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְדֵּק קִנְיָה consec. Dn 8¹⁴ *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm.} *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Je 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 fs. הִצְדִּיקָה Ez 16⁵¹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צִדְקָה Jb 33³²; צִדְקָתָה (Ges §52 p) Ez 16⁵²; צִדְקָה Jb 32²;—*justify*: 'צ צִדְקָה Jb 32² *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{51,52} (all c. בִּן comp.); 'צ צִדְקָה Jb 33³² *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִצְדִּיקָתִי 2 S 15⁴; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדִּיק Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אֶצְדִּיק Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִצְדִּיק 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; *Imv.* mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82³; *Pt.* מִצְדִּיק Pr 17¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ ψ 82³. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. צִדְקִי (ה) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; רָשָׁע Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²³ Pr 17¹⁵; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁵. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

of ')). **4. make righteous, turn to righteousness**, Dn 12³, cf. Aboth 5^{26.27} Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְמָדָק Gn 44¹⁶ (J) how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?

צָדִיק ²⁰⁶ **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. 'צ Gn 6⁹ +; pl. צְדִיקִים Ex 23⁸ +, etc.; — **1. just, righteous**, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23³; צִמָּח Je 23⁵ Zc 9⁹ (|| victorious). **b.** of judges, Ez 23⁴⁵ Pr 29² (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 4⁸. **d.** of God Dt 32⁴ ψ 119¹³⁷ 129⁴ Jb 34¹⁷, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J); in discrimination Je 12¹ Zp 3⁵ ψ 7^{10.12} 11⁷; condemnation 2 Ch 12⁶ Dn 9¹⁴ La 1¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ne 9³³; redemption Is 45²¹ ψ 116⁵; keeping promises Ne 9⁸; in all his ways ψ 145¹⁷. **2. just** in one's cause, **right**: Ex 23^{7.8} (E) Dt 16¹⁹ 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Is 5²³ 29²¹ Jb 32¹ 36⁷ Pr 17^{15.26} 18^{5.17} 24²⁴ Am 2⁶ 5¹² Hb 1^{4.13}; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4¹¹ 1 K 2³²; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10⁹; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24¹⁸. **3. just, righteous**, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7¹ 18^{23.24.25.25.26.23} (J) 20⁴ (E), Hb 2⁴ Mal 3¹⁸. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5¹³ 7¹⁰ 11^{3.5} + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2²⁰ 3³³ 4¹⁸ 9⁹ + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3¹⁷ + 7 t. Ec, Is 3¹⁰ 57^{1.1} Je 20¹² La 4¹³ Ez 3^{20.21.21} + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14¹⁰; || תָּמִים Gn 6⁹ (P) Jb 12⁴; || נָקִי Jb 17⁹ 22¹⁹ 27¹⁷ ψ 94²¹; || יָשָׁרִי לֵב ψ 32¹¹ 64¹¹ 97¹¹. **4. righteous**, as justified and vindicated by 'י, esp. servant of 'י Is 53¹¹, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60²¹ ψ 33¹ + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); 'צ אֶהְיֶה 1 K 18¹⁵ tents of the righteous; 'צ גִּוְרָל 125³; 'צ עֶרֶת 1⁵; 'צ דִּקָּה v⁶; sg. coll. 34^{20.22} 75¹¹ Is 24¹⁶ 26^{7.7}; v² גִּוֵּי צִדִּיק (|| שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5. right, correct**, Is 41²⁶ (cf. אֱמֶת 43⁹); lawful 'צ שְׁבִי 49²⁴ EV; but rd. עֲרִיץ.

צָדִיק, and (1 K 1²⁶) **צִדִּיק** ⁵⁴ **n.pr.m.** (just, righteous; cf. Sab. n.pr. צִדִּיק CIS^{iv}, No. 287, l. 2.11.15 etc., DHM^{Hof Museum}, No. 32); — **1.** **48** priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 S 15^{24.25} + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2³⁵ = 1 Ch 29²², 1 K 4^{2.4}; ancestor of בְּנֵי צִדִּיק Ez 40⁴⁶ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹, 'צ נָרַע 43¹⁹, 'צ בֵּית 2 Ch 31¹⁰; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5^{34.34} + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5^{38.38}, poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹. **+2.** father-in-law of Uziah 2 K 15³³ = 2 Ch 27¹¹. **+3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3⁴ **b.** v²⁹; perh. = **c.** 10²², and **d.** הַפּוֹפֵר 'צ 13¹³.

צִדְקִיָּהוּ ⁵⁵ **n.pr.m.** (' is righteous-ness; cf. Sab. צִדְקָא DHM^{ib.}, on No. 32); — **1.** last king of Judah, מִתְּנִיָּה, changed to 'צ: צִדְקִיָּה 2 K 24^{17.18.20} 25^{2.7.7} = 2 Ch 36^{10.11}, 1 Ch 3¹⁵ Je 1³ 21^{1.3.7} + 37 t. Je; צִדְקִיָּה + Je 27¹² 28¹ 29³ 49³⁴.

+2. false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, צִדְקִיָּהוּ 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18^{10.23}; צִדְקִיָּה 1 K 22¹¹. **b.** צִדְקִיָּהוּ Jerem.'s time, Je 29^{21.22}. **+3.** צִדְקִיָּהוּ prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36¹². **+4.** צִדְקִיָּה, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10² (ΘL Σεχενίας). **+5.** צִדְקִיָּה, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁶, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[צֹהֵב, צֹהֵב] ³¹ **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهَبَ *be red*); — **Hoph. Pt.** נִחֲשֶׁת מִצֹּהֵב Ezr 8²⁷ polished bronze (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — 2 Ch 4¹⁶).

†צֹהֵב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — 'צ שֹׁשֶׁן Lv 13^{30.32.36} (opp. שֹׁשֶׁן v^{31.37}).

†I. [צֹהֵל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; 2 Est 8¹⁵ = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צֹהֵלָה Est 8¹⁵; 3 pl. צֹהֵלוּ Is 24¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְהֲלוּ Je 5⁸; 2 fs. תִּצְהֲלִי 50¹¹ Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהֲלוּ and so Vrss; **Imv.** fs. צֹהֲלִי Is 10³⁰ +; mpl. צֹהֲלוּ Je 31⁷; — **1. neigh**, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל unto (in desire) Je 5⁸, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50¹¹ of arrogant Chaldeans. **2. cry shrilly**, in distress Is 10³⁰ (c. adv. acc. קִלְבִּי); usu. joy, praise (|| רָנַן) 12⁶ 54¹, c. ב at, over, Je 31⁷ Is 24¹⁴; + שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵.

†[מִצְהָלָה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מִצְהָלוֹת Je 8¹⁶ (|| נִתְחַרַּת סוּסֵיוֹ); sf. מִצְהָלוֹתֶיהָ 13²⁷ of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִתְחַרַּת, נִתְחַרַּת).

†II. [צֹהֵל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צָהַר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים); — **Inf. cstr.** לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשְׁמֶן ψ 104¹⁵.

צָהַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear*, mount, ظَهَرَ *back*, ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday*; As. šêru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), *back*; Aram. מִיְהָרָא, MI¹⁵ הַצָּהָרִים, *midday*, Lag^{BN 129}; > Kū^{11.1.93} (cf. Thes) = *shine*, || זָהַר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צָהַר (rare)); Ecclus 43³ is denom. from צָהָרִים.

†I. [צָהָר] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהָרִים *midday*, noon, Dt 28²⁹ +, צָהָרִים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges^{88c} and reff.); — usu. **1. noon** as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18²⁹; esp. בֹּצֵר at noon Gn 43^{16.25} Am 8⁹ 1 K 18²⁷ 20¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); בֹּצֵר צ' Je 20¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁸ Zp 2⁴; also מִהַבְּקָר וְעַד הָצֶה 1 K 18²⁶,

עַרְהֲצָ 2 K 4²⁰; without ב, as adv., 'צ as time of prayer ψ 55¹⁸ (+ בָּקֹר, בָּקֹר); as time of wasting ψ 91⁶; מִשְׁכַּב הַצֵּ 2 S 4⁵ *noonday repose*. **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58¹⁰ (opp. אֶפְלָה); ψ 37⁶ (|| בָּאִיר); cf. Jb 11¹⁷ (Ges^{133e}); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצֵּ Is 16³ (opp. צִלָּה); בָּצַר Dt 28²⁹ Is 59¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁴.

† II. צֹרֵר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light, window*);—צ' תַּעֲשֶׂה לְתֹכָה Gn 6¹⁶.

† I. יֶצֶר **n.[m.]** fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag^{BN 129} Kö^{ii. 1, 93}; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יצ' Ho 2¹⁰ +, sf. יֶצֶרֶךָ Dt 7¹³ +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירֵן etc., rich possession, gift of י Ho 2^{10,24} Je 31¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ Jo 2^{19,24}, so יצ' הַלֵּב Nu 18¹²; Dt 28⁵¹ Hg 1¹¹ 2 Ch 32²⁵ Ne 5¹¹; tithed Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³; firstfruits for priest 18⁴ Ne 10³⁸ cf. v⁴⁰ 13⁵ (tithe for Levites), v¹², for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31⁵; יצ' 2 K 18³² *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יצ' alone Jo 1¹⁰; יצ' as *anointing oil* only in יצ' בְּנֵי זֶכֶה Zc 4¹⁴, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צֹרֵר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶצֶרוּ Jb 24¹¹.

† II. יֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** 1σ(σ) *aap*: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6^{18,21} Nu 3¹⁹ 16¹ 1 Ch 5²³ 6^{3,23} 23^{12,18}.

† יֶצֶרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיֶּצֶר Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 24²² 26^{23,29}.

צו **v.** צוה.

צוֹא (*✓* of foll.; cf. Syr. ܥܐ be *foul*, Eth. ጸጸ; prob. also Ar. ٴمى be *polluted*; Dl^{Pr 160} Kö^{ii. 1, 162} cp. also As. 𐎗𐎠, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܥܐܬܐ, ܥܐܬܐ, *filth*).

† [צוֹאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָה Dt 23¹⁴; cstr. צוֹאֹת הָאָדָם Ez 4¹² (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 *supr.*).

† צֹאֵה **n.f.** filth;—abs. צ' Is 28⁸ (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ' fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאֹת Is 4⁴, sf. צוֹאֹתוֹ Pr 30¹²; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאֹתָם 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Qr; Kt חר(א)הם, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 *supr.*).

† [צוֹאִי] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3³, צֹאִים v⁴ (both of garments).

צוֹרָר **v.** I. צור.

† צוֹרָא **n.pr.terr.** ͜Σουβα, rarely ͜Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David צוֹרָא 2 S 10^{6,8} (elsewhere צוֹבָה), צוֹרָא 60² (title); צ' הָרָעָר מֶלֶךְ צ' 2 S 8^{3,12} = 1 Ch 18^{3,5}, 1 K 11²³ 1 Ch 18⁹; צ' also 19⁶; צ' הָמָת 2 Ch 8³; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְּחַר || 1 Ch 11³⁸, cf. Dr); צ' מִלְכֵי צ' 1 S 14⁴⁷ (only here in Saul's time); Nö^{ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff.} places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums, Emesa*), and so Dl^{Pa 279 f.}, who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr^{COT. 2 S 8, 3}.

† I. צוֹר **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), *מצורה* = BH; As. *sādu, hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَاد, Aram. צוֹר, צִיד, (ܥܐܬܐ); OAr. צוֹר *hunt-ing*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. צָרוּ La 4¹⁸; sf. צָרוֹנִי 3⁵², consec. Je 16¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶצֶר Lv 17¹³, etc.; *Impv.* ms. צָרוּ Gn 27³; *Inf. abs.* צוֹר La 3⁵²; *cstr.* לִצְוֹר Gn 27³; *Pt.* הָצַר v³³;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צוֹר Gn 27³ Qr (> Kt צוֹרָה), v^{5,33} (all J), צוֹר Lv 17¹³ (H); צוֹרָה Jb 38³⁹; c. acc. pers. Mi 7² (+ חָרָם, instr.), Je 16¹⁶ (+ מַעַל), Jb 10¹⁶, צוֹר צָרוֹנִי כַּצְּפוֹר La 3⁵², subj. evil ψ 140¹²; c. acc. צָרוֹנִי La 4¹⁸, נִפְשֵׁי יָמָה Pr 6²⁶.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. לִצְוֹר (or לִצְוֹר), for MT צוֹר, v. צוֹר. **Pōl.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תִּצְוֹרְנָה Ez 13¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְוֹר v¹⁸; *Pt.* fpl. מִצְוֹרוֹת v^{20,20}, all c. acc. נִפְשוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צִיד **n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. צ' Gn 10⁹ +, צִיד 27³ (Qr; > Kt צוֹרָה), Ne 13¹⁵, cstr. צִיד Gn 27²⁵; sf. צִידִי v¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27³⁰; צִיד צ' 10^{9,9}, יָדַע צ' 25²⁷ (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba^{NB 161}), Gn 25²⁸ 27³ (v. *supr.*) v^{5,7,19,25,31,33} (all J), cf. Pr 12²⁷; צִיד חַיָּה עוֹף Lv 17¹³ (H).

† [צִיד] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צִידִים Je 16¹⁶.

† מִצְדָּר **n.f.** Je 48^{48, 41} fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מִצְדָּר 1 Ch 11⁷ 12¹⁶, מִצְדָּר 12⁸; pl. abs. מִצְדֹּת 1 S 23¹⁴ +, cstr. *id.* v²⁹ (Gi, 24¹ van d. H. Baer), Is 33¹⁶;—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6² 1 S 23^{14,19,29} (v. *supr.*), Ez 33²⁷ 1 Ch 12^{8,16}; מִצְדֹּת סִלְעִים Is 33¹⁶. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48⁴¹ 51³⁰ Ez 19⁹ (Baer Gi; van d. H. מִצְדֹּת *id.* [II. מִצְוֹרָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מִצְוֹרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11⁷.

† I. [מִצְוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*;—מִצְוֹרִים נְדָלִים Ec 9¹⁴, but read מִצְוֹרִים Wkl^{Alt. Forsch. iv. 353}, v. מִצְוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

† II. [מִצְוֹר] **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܥܬܐ, ܡܥܬܐ, *net*);—

only fig.: estr. **מצוד רעים** Pr 12¹² (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מצודו** Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); pl. **מצודים וחרמים לבה** Ec 7²⁶ (of woman).

†I. **מצודה** **n.f.** net;—**מ'** Ec 9¹² for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר** supr.

†I. **מצודה** **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. **מ'** Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; sf. **מצודתי** Ez 12¹⁸ 17²⁰;—**1.** net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹⁸ 17²⁰ (both || **רִשְׁתָּהּ**), ψ 66¹¹. **2.** prey Ez 13²¹ (fig.).

†II. [**מצודה**] **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. **מצודתה** Is 29⁷ (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר**.

†II. **מצודה** **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. **מ'** 1 S 22⁴ +, **מצדה** 2 S 5⁹, estr. **מצדת** v⁷; sf. **מצודתי** ψ 18³ +, **מצדתי** 2 S 22²; pl. **מצודות** ψ 31³;—fastness of David, 1 S 22^{4,5} 24²³ (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = 1 Ch 11¹⁶; rd. also **מצודת עדרם** 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵, for MT **מצדת** (v. **מצרה** p. 792 b); of Jerus., **מצדת ציון** 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵, cf. 2 S 5⁹; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (**שְׂרָפֶלֶעַ**); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁷ 1³ (all + **סֶלְעִי**), 91² (+ **מַחְסִי**), 144² (+ **חֲסִידִי**), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che **הַסִּנִּי**, Dy **הַסִּנִּי**, Du **סֶלְעִי**; poss. is **מַחְסִי**); also **בית מצודות** 31³.

II. **צוה** (✓ of foll.; relation to I. **צוה** dub.; cf. As. *šiditu*, Ar. **جَوَّ** (ج), Aram. **זוּרָה**, **זוּרָה**, **זוּר**, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=I. **צוה**; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 70, 320, 562; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [**צוה**] **n.[m.]** provision, food;—abs. **צוה** Ne 13¹⁵; sf. **צוהו** Jb 38⁴¹, etc.;—provision taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, **לָהֶם צוה** v⁵ (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹.—I. **צוה** v. **צוה**.

†**צוה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. **צ'** Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., **צרה** Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.;—provision for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12³⁹ (all E), Jos 1¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁷ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ 1 S 22¹⁰; *supply of food* ψ 78²⁵.—Gn 27³ v. I. **צוה**, sub **צוה**.

†[**צוה**] **vb.** denom. **Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision:—*Pf.* 1 pl. **הִצְטִידְנוּ** Jos 9¹² this bread we took as our provision; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִצְטִידוּ** v⁴ (so rd. for MT **יִצְטִידוּ**, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[**צוה**] **vb.** **Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber.¹²⁴ cp. Ar. **وَصَّى** combine,

II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; **وَصِيَّةٌ** *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. **ܐܪܥܬܐ**, *erect*, **ܠܫܬܐ**, *stone-heap*, Ar. **مِصْبَاةٌ** *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth⁵⁷; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. **מִצָּה**, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. **צוה** Gn 6²² +; sf. **צוהי** Dt 4⁵ +; **צוה** Dt 4²³ +; **צוהו** Gn 7⁵ +, etc.; 1 s. **צוהתי** Ex 29³⁵ + 29 t., **צוהתי** Lv 8³¹ + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יצוה** Gn 18¹⁹ + 8 t.; **יצו** Dt 28⁸; **יצו** Gn 2¹⁶ +; sf. **יצוה** 1 Ch 22¹², etc.; 1 s. **יצוה** Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt **וואצוה**); 3 mpl. **יצוהו** Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **צוה** 2 S 18⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **צוה** Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **צו** Lv 6² + 9 t.; mpl. **צוה** Jos 1¹¹ 4³; *Pt.* **מצוה** Nu 32²⁵ +; estr. **מצוה** Is 55⁴, etc.; f. **מצוה** Gn 27⁸;—**1. a.** lay charge upon, c. **על** pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁶ (P) 1 K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; **על** rei, **הַעֲבִים אֶצְוֶה מִהֶמְטִיר** Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36³², **על-הַנֶּבֶל צ' 2** Ch 17¹³. **b.** give charge to, command to c. **ל** pers. Ex 1²² (E) 1 S 20²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32²³ ψ 105⁸ **מִשָּׁה צ' לָנוּ מִשָּׁה** Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹¹; **צו לְבֵיתְךָ 2** K 20¹ give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B.Bath.^{151b}, **צוֹאָה** 'verbal will' Id^{147a}). **c.** give charge unto, c. **אֶל** pers. Ex 16³⁴ (P), 1 K 11¹⁰; **וַיְצוּ אֶל-בֵּיתוֹ 2** S 17²³ (cf. **b**). **d.** give charge over, appoint, c. acc. pers. + **על** rei, Ne 7² 1 Ch 22¹², **על** **נָגִיד** **צ' (לְהִיּוֹת)** **צ' appoint** one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6²¹ 1 K 1³⁵; c. **לְנָגִיד** 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; **על** **שָׂפְטִים** **על** 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰; c. inf. (no **על**) **לְרַעוּת עָמִי** 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶; **וַיְצוּהָהּ** **לְעִינֵיהֶם** Nu 27¹⁹ (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v²³ (P). **e.** give one charge, command (oft. **על** concerning), Gn 12²⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁵ 18⁵ Je 7²² 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry^{Kau}; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10⁶ (al. *against*), Na 1¹⁴ (al. *id.*); c. **ל** Nu 9⁸ 32²⁸ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. **אֶל** Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. **2.** charge, command: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are **אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מִצְוֶה** Ex 34¹¹ (J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 6^{2,6} + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15¹⁵; **אֲשֶׁר הִצְוֶהְךָ אֲתָכֶם מִצְוֶה** Dt 4^{2,2} + 9 t. Dt; **אֲשֶׁר צ' 1** Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁸ (E) Dt 5³⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²⁸ 31²⁹. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 5^{2,2} +; 1 consec. Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); 1 consec. Impf. 2 S 4¹² 1 K 2⁴⁶; weak 1 c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; Imv. Jos 1⁹ 1 S 18²². **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49³³ (P) +; obj. given after **לְאָמַר** Gn 26¹¹ 32^{18,20} Lv 6² +; **וַיֹּאמֶר**, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²⁹ +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P); obj. cl., Lv 8³¹ (P), 13³⁴ (P); Gn 42²

(E), 1 K 5²⁰; Ju 4⁶. **e.** abs. Gn 50¹⁶ (E), La 3³⁷. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. **בְּאִשֶּׁר צ'** Ex 23¹⁵ (E) Gn 7⁹ (P); **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** Gn 7⁵ (J) Ex 29³⁵ (P); **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ' י' מִשָּׁה** Ex 12^{28.50} 39^{1.5} + 37 t. P; **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ' י' מִשָּׁה** 39^{32.42} + 5 t. P; **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** Jos 1¹⁸ 22² Je 35⁸; acc. pers. om. **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** Ex 7¹⁰ Nu 32²⁵ (P); **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23⁸; **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** Ex 36¹ (P). **†4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + **אֶל** pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6¹³ 25²² Lv 27³⁴ (P) Dt 1³ Je 27⁴ Est 4¹⁰; acc. pers. om. Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Est 3¹² 8⁹. **b.** *פִּיר* of agent, + **אֶל**, Nu 15²³ 36¹³ (P); **אֶל** om. Lv 8³⁶ (P), Ezr 9¹¹ Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** acc. pers. + **עַל** for **אֶל** Ezr 8¹⁷ 1 Ch 22¹³ Mal 3²² Est 4⁵. **d.** c. acc. rei, **וְצ' בְּרַכְתִּי לְ** Lv 25²¹ (P) and *I will command my blessing to you*, c. **אֶתְּךָ** Dt 28⁸, cf. **צ' חֲסִדוֹ** ψ 133³; **צ' נְחֹשׁ** Jb 38¹², **נְחֹשׁ חֲרִב** Am 9^{3.4}. **†5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45¹² ψ 33⁹ 148⁵, providence 2 S 17¹⁴ Am 6¹¹ 9⁹ Jb 37¹² ψ 78²³ Is 34¹⁶, redemption ψ 7⁷ 44⁵ 68²⁹ 71³; so of idol Is 48⁵ (|| עֲשֵׂה). **†Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **צִוָּה** Nu 3¹⁶ 36²; 2 ms. **צִוָּה** Gn 45¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **צִוָּה** Ex 34³⁴;—*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45¹⁹ (E), c. **בְּ** by whom Nu 36² (P); **צ' אִשֶּׁר צ'** Ex 34³⁴ (P), **צ' בְּיָדוֹ** Lv 8³⁵ 10¹³ (P), **כָּל אִשֶּׁר צ'** Nu 3¹⁶ (P) Ez 12⁷ 24¹⁸ 37⁷.

†צִיּוֹן **n.m.** sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from **√** in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوَّاةٌ, صَوَّاةٌ Syr. ܠܫܐܢܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kū^{il} 1, 154; > **√** צִיּוֹן Buhl);—abs. **צ'**, grave-stone 2 K 23¹⁷; sign-post Ez 39¹⁵; guide-posts, pl. **צִיּוֹנִים** Je 31²¹ (|| תַּמְרוּרִים).

מצודה **n.f.** commandment;—**מ'** Pr 6²³ +; estr. **מִצְוֹת** Jos 22³ +; sf. **מִצְוֹתֶךָ** Dt 26¹³ ψ 119⁹⁶; **מִצְוֹתוֹ** Nu 15³¹; pl. **מִצְוֹת** abs. Lv 26¹⁴ + (**מִצְוֹת** Ne 9¹⁴); estr. 4² +; sf. **מִצְוֹתִי** Gn 26⁵ +, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2⁴³ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, 2 Ch 8¹⁵ + 14 t.; **מ' אב** Je 35^{14.16.18} Pr 6²⁰; **מ' אנשים** Is 29¹³; pl. only Je 35¹³ Pr 10⁸ Ne 10³³, **הַמִּצְוָה**, the order (title of property) Je 32¹¹. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. the commandment, code of law: 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 10³ ψ 19⁹; esp. of D **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Dt 8^{1.2} + 5 t. D; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Dt 26⁵ 15⁵; **כִּי אִשֶּׁר צִוָּה** (ה) Dt 26¹³ 30¹¹ 31⁵; **כִּי מִן הַמ'** Dt 17²⁰; **מ' הַפֶּר** Nu 15³¹ (P); || **תּוֹרָה** Ex 24¹² (R^p) Jos 22⁵ (D) 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹; + **מִשְׁפָּטִים** Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ + **b.** pl. of commands

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br^{Hex. new ed.}, 246 ff.), Lv 4² + 5 t. P, Is 48¹⁸ + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Ex 20⁶ (R) Lv 22³¹ (H) Dt 4² + 10 t. D, 1 K 14⁸ 2 K 18⁶ + 5 t.; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Dt 11¹³ + 4 t.; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Lv 27³⁴ (H); **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Dt 26¹³ 2 Ch 24²⁰; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 17¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Ezr 9¹⁴; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with **חֻקִּים** Ex 15²⁶ (R^p) Dt 4⁴⁰ Ezr 7¹¹ +; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Dt 26¹⁷ 1 K 8³⁸ Ne 17^{10.30}; + **מִשְׁפָּטִים**, תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9¹³; + **תּוֹרָה** Ne 9¹⁴; + **עֲדוּת** Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹. (2) with **מִשְׁפָּטִים** + **ח'**, **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Lv 26³ (H) Dt 6² 10¹³ + 9 t.; **שִׁמְרֵהּ** Lv 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 11¹ 30¹⁶ 1 K 6¹² + **תּוֹרָה**, **שִׁמְרֵהּ** ψ 89³² + **מִשְׁפָּטִים**, **עֲדוּת** 1 K 2³; + **תּוֹרוֹת** Gn 26⁵ (R^p); + **עֲדוּת** 2 K 23³. (3) with **מִשְׁפָּטִים** Nu 36¹³ (P) 1 Ch 28⁷ Ne 9²⁹ Dn 9⁵; with **תּוֹרוֹת** Ex 16²³ (R), with **עֲדוּת** Ne 9³⁴. **c.** of special commands of God 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 13²¹ 2 Ch 29²⁵ Ne 13⁵ Mal 2^{1.4} Jb 23¹². **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19¹⁶, || **תּוֹרָה** 6²³, || **דִּבְרֵי** 13¹³; pl. of special commands 2¹ 3¹ 4⁴ 7^{1.2}.

†צִוָּה appar. **n.** [m.], dub. word;—in **הַלֵּךְ אַחֲרֵי-צִוָּה** Ho 5¹¹ usu. *command, ordinance*; < ⑤ Che Now GASm **שִׁוָּה**; elsewhere only **צִוָּה צִוָּה** (|| **צִוָּה צִוָּה**), Is 28¹⁰ in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v¹³, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che^{Comm.} al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ **קוֹ** = *line and rule*), fr. **צִוָּה** (whence **צִיּוֹן**); Du Che^{Hpt} explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צוּחַ] **vb.** cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣāhu* (?), Ar. صَاحَ, Aram. צוּחַ, ܥܘܚ; Eth. ጸዑ፡ call);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. **צוּחוּ** Is 42¹¹ (in joy, || **וִירָנּוּ**).

†צוּחָה **n.f.** outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. **צוּחָה** ψ 144¹⁴; estr. **צוּחָה** Je 14²; sf. **צוּחָתֶךָ** 46¹²; abs. also Is 24¹¹ (c. **עַל** for, because of).

צוּל (**√** of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst^{Siebe ZPV xiv} (1891), 3).

†צוּלָה **n.f.** ocean-deep;—Is 44²⁷.

†[מִצְוֵלָה], **מִצְוֵלָה** **n.f.** depth, deep;—abs. **מִצְוֵלָה** Jb 41²³ +; pl. abs. **מִצְוֹלוֹת** Ex 15⁵ Ne 9¹¹, **מִצְוֹלוֹת** ψ 88⁷; estr. **מִצְוֹלוֹת** Zc 10¹¹, **מִצְוֹלוֹת** Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³;—*depth*, pl. **מִצְוֹלוֹת** **מ' דִּם** *depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

† I. [צִוֵּק] **vb.** **Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צִוֵּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph.=BH; Ar. فَاَقَّ (ی) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጠቀ; Aram. ܥܝܩ, ܥܡ; ChrPal. ܥܡܝܩ);—*Pf.* 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הִצִּיקְתָּהּ 14¹⁷, גִּי- Jb 32¹³ (Gi v¹⁹); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוּתִי consec. Is 29²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצִּיק Dt 28⁵³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִצִּיקוּ Je 19⁹; *Pt.* מִצִּיק Is 51^{13,13}, pl. מִצִּיקִים 29⁷;—*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32¹³

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁶ (reading וַיִּנְקִיץָה for MT וַיִּנְקִיץָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula ל יִצְרָא בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמִצּוֹק אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא ל Is 19⁹; pt. abs. הַמִּצִּיק Is 51^{13,13} *the oppressor*.

† **צוק** n.[m.] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—abs. וַיִּצְרֹק הָעֵתִים Dn 9²⁵ usu. *in distressful times*; Gr וַיִּבְקֶץ וְגו' (so ⑤ [v²⁷] ⑥), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ! in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

† **צוקה** n.f. **pressure, distress**;—national Is 8²² (+ צָרָה), cf. אֲרֵין צָרָה וְצ' 30⁶; personal Is צָרָה Pr 1²⁷

† II. **מוֹצֵק, מוֹצֵק** n.[m.] **constraint, distress**;—abs. מוֹצֵק Is 8²³ *distress*; abs. also מוֹצֵק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחֵב); 37¹⁰, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—I. מוֹצֵק v. יָצַק.

† **מִצּוֹק** n.[m.] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ' בְּלֵאִישׁ מ' 1 S 22² *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמ' Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹ (all of national straits); צָרָה מִצּוֹקֵי 1 S 19¹⁴³; perh. rd. מִצּוֹק also 32⁶, for מִצּוֹק, cf. Du Br.

† **מִצְרֵקָה** n.f. id.;—abs. בִּלְבָב צָר וּמ' 1 S 24¹; יוֹם מִצְרֵקוֹתָי Zp 1¹⁵; pl. sf., of י' delivering מִצְרֵקוֹתָי 2 S 25¹⁷, מִצְרֵקוֹתָיָם etc., 107^{6,13,19,28}.

† II. **[צוק]** vb. **pour out, melt** (|| יָצַק);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יָצַקוּ Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְקוּ בְּחֹשֶׁשׁ וְיִצְקוּ Jb 28² (rd. perh. יִצְקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper*; **צור** יָצַק עֲצָדִי בְּלֵאִישׁ־שֶׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil*.—Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לֶחֶשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. **צָקוֹן לֶחֶשׁ** (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic*; < Houb Kit בְּלֶחֶשׁ יִצְקוּ, or Che ^{Hpt} לָנוּ מוֹסְרֵךְ, וגו'.

† **[מצוק]** n.m. **molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מִצְצֵי אֲרֵץ 1 S 2⁸ *the supports of the earth* are י's;—מִצְעוֹק 14⁵ ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with ⑤ Th Dr Bu.

I. **צור** (✓ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. مَار, cause to incline, lean; NH = BH (rare), so Aram. ܥܘܪ (cf. Kö^{il.1,90}), ܥܘܪܐ).

† **צוֹאֵר** n.m. ^{75,6} **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ' Is 8⁸ +, cstr. צוֹאֵר Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוֹאֵרִי La 1¹⁴, צוֹרֵם Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צוֹאֵרִי Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צוֹאֵרִי G¹¹ 27¹⁶ +, צוֹאֵרִיִּם Je 27¹², + צוֹאֵרִיִּם Mi 2³;—**1. neck**, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צוֹאֵרִי for צ' -), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ (E), 46²⁹ 33⁴ (Qr; Kt sg.), so צ' עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ (all J); חֲלָקֶת צוֹאֵרִי 27¹⁶ *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁴ 7⁵; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24,24} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2,8,11,12} 28^{10,11,12,14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 52²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2³; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21³⁴; עַר-צ' as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8⁸ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; עָתֵק בְּצ' עָתֵק fig. ψ 75⁶ speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוֹר *against the Rock*, ⑤ karā roū θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁶.—עַל-צוֹאֵרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל עַל-וֹנוֹ; Bu צוֹר, and עַל צוֹר or יְהִדְפְנוּ for נִרְדָּפְנוּ. **2. neck** of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21,26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† **[צוֹרֹן]** n.[m.] pl. **necklace**;—sf. אֶחָד עֵנָק מִצְרֵרֶתָה Ct 4⁹.

II. **צור** vb. **confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id.*, *wrap* (rare); Aram. ܥܘܪ *besiege, beleague*);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. וְצָרָה Dt 14²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָרָה 1 K 20¹ +, 2 ms. וְצָרָה Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוֹרֵי Is 21² (after עָלִי Kō^{1,444}, cf. Ges¹⁷²⁸); *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרָה 1 S 23⁸; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15²⁷ +;—**1. confine, secure** (|| I. צָרָה), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²³ Ez 5³; *complem. om.* 2 K 12²¹. **2. shut in, besiege**, c. עַל of city 2 S 11¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24,25} 17⁵ 18⁹ 24¹¹ Is 29³ (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32² 37⁵ 39⁹ Dt 20¹² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16³ Je 21^{4,9}; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20¹⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23⁸; c. אֶת of city only 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹ *supr.*); abs. Is 21².—הָקָם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיהָ Ju 9³¹ is corrupt; Frankenb. Richterbuch²⁸ Bu GFM^{Hpt} Now **מְעִירִים** *inciting* against. **3. shut up, enclose**: וְצָרָה עָלֶיהָ לֵית אֶרֶץ Ct 8⁹ (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29³ *supr.*); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., י' subj.).

† **מִצּוֹר** n.[m.] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מִצּוֹר Ez 4⁷, sf. מִצְרֵדָה v⁸;—**1. siege** עָלֵינוּ Mi 4¹⁴ *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. **בוא בְּמִ' וְנִתְּחַת עָלֶיהָ** Ez 4²; **בוא בְּמִ'** is come into a state of siege Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. **וְהָיְתָה בְּמִ' וְיִשְׁבְּתִי בְּמִ'** Je 10¹⁷; **מִ' עַל־יְרֹ' מְצֹר יְרֹ'** Ez 4¹ *siege of Jerus.*, but also **עַל־יְרֹ' מִ' Zc 12²**; **מִ' of duration of siege** Ez 4⁸ 5²; **מִ' Na 3¹⁴ water for a siege**; in plur. **וּבְמִצּוֹק** in the siege and stress Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹. **2. enclosure**, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³. **מִ' עִיר entrenched city** ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (|| 108¹¹ **מְבַצֵּר** 'ע', cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; **עָרִים לְמִ'** 11⁵; **יֹשְׁבִים בְּמִ' בִּירוּשָׁלַם** 32¹⁰; **מִ' Hb 2¹ acc. to most** (|| **מִשְׁמֶרֶת**); but We der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. **מְצַפֶּה** (cf. **וְאֶצְפֶּה** foll.); > Buhl conj. **מְצַד**.—**מִ' n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

† **מְצֹרֶה n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. **מִ' Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵**; pl. **מְצֹרוֹת** 2 Ch 11¹¹ +, **מְצֹרֶת** Is 29³, etc.;—**1. siege-works** Is 29³. **2. rampart מִ' נְצֹר Na 2² guard the rampart!** (|| **צַפֵּה דָרְךָ**; We Now der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, **עָרֵי מְצֹרֶה 14⁵ fortified cities**, so **מְצֹרוֹת (ה) עָרֵי v^{10,23} 12⁴ 21³**.

† III. [**צֹר**] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. **צָר**, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. **صَارَ** *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. **ܥܫܪܐ**, *rival wife*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **וְצָרְתִי אֶת־צָרְרִיךָ** Ex 23²² (subj. 'י; **וְאִי־בָתִּי אֶת־אִי־בִידִי** ||; **Impf.** 2 ms. **אֶל־תִּצֹר** 2 s. **אֶת־מוֹאֵב** Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. **אֶל־תִּצְרֻם** v¹⁹; **Pt.** **הַצָּרִים אֹתָם** Est 8¹¹.

† IV. [**צֹר**] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. **צֹר**, **ܥܝܪܐ**, **ܥܝܪܐ** *picture*, Sab. **צֹר**, pl. **צֹרוֹת** Hom Chrest. 125 Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 14.15}; Ar. **صَوَّرَ** is loan-word acc. to Frä 272);—**Pf.** 2 ms. **וְצָרְתָּ** Ez 43¹¹ (for MT **צֹרְתָּ** acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, and thou shalt delineate the house (cf. **הָגֵד v¹⁰ וְכָתַב v¹¹**); **Impf.** 3 ms. **וְצָרְתָּ אֹתוֹ** Ex 32⁴ (E) and *fashioned it [the gold] with a graving-tool*; **וְצָרְתָּ אֶת־שִׁנֵּי הָעֲמֻדִים** 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. **וְצָק** (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. **אֶצְרֵךְ** Je 1⁵ Kt, v. **צָר**.

† [**צֹרֶה**] **n.f. form, fashion**;—**עֲצֹרֶה** Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. **עֲצֹרְתִי** ⑥, so Co, or **תֹּרְתִי**, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v^{11,11} (Qr pl. sf. **עֲצֹרְתִי**) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. **עֲצֹרְתִי** (Ges⁵ 91^e K⁶ 11.1.440) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt **צִירִים**) *their form* (of the dead).

† I. [**צִיר**] **n.m. image**;—pl. **צִירִים** Is 45¹⁶ = *idols*; sg. sf. **צִיר** ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. **צֹרֶה**).

V **צֹר** (✓ of foll.; || III. **צָר**; cf. SI^{3,6} **צָר**, *rock*, Aram. **ܥܝܪܐ**, *hill*, so Palm. pl. **טוריא**).

† I. **צֹר n.m.** ^{Jb 29,6} *rock, cliff*;—**צָ** abs. Ex 17⁶ +, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵ +; sf. **צִירִי** 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. **צִירִים** Nu 23⁹ +, **צִירוֹת** Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. **צִירִי** 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a. rocky wall, cliff**, Ex 17^{6,6} (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (**צִ' הַחֲלָמִישׁ**), Is 48^{21,21} ψ 78^{15,20} 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (|| **חֲלָמִישׁ**); **בְּמִצְרוֹת צִירִים** Is 2¹⁰, **בּוֹא בְּצָ'** v¹⁹, **בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצָּ'** v²¹, cf. Ex 33^{21,22} (JE); *yielding honey* (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles ^{Anal. 34} We rd. **צֹרֶה**); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (**חֲלָמִישׁ צִ'**), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. **נְשִׁית בְּצָ' נְחָלִים** 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold in the rock of the wadys (most sub **צָר** *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, **צָ' הַמִּישׁוֹר** Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b. rock with flat surface** 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c. block of stone, boulder** Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. **צֹר מְכֻשׁוֹל** Is 8¹⁴ (|| **אֶבֶן**); **צָ' עֹרֵב** Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a. fig. of God** (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. || **אֱלֹהִים**, 'י, etc.), **צָ' מַעֲזֹן** Is 17¹⁰, **צָ' מַעֲזֹן** ψ 31³, **צָ' עֹז** 62⁸, **צָ' מַעֲזֹן** Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22^{47b} (but del., v. 71³, ψ 18⁴⁷), **צָ' מַחֲסִי** 94²², **צָ' וַיִּשְׁעֵתִי** 95¹, **צָ' יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), **צָ' צֹרִי** 18^{3,47} = 2 S 22^{3,47a}, **צָ' לְבָבִי** 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹ 73²⁶, **צָ' צֹרֶנִי** Dt 32³¹, **צָ' צֹרֶנִי** v³⁰ ψ 78⁵; c. **צָ' essent.** 'י **בֵּיתִי** Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. **I. 7 c**); as **n.pr. dei (the) Rock** Dt 32^{4,18} (**צָ' יִלְדֶּךָ**), v³⁷ Hb 11², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. **בְּצֹר**, v. **צָנָר**; v. also **בְּצֹרֶה צֹר**). **b. of a heathen god** Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁸, **מִי צֹר** 2 S 22³² || ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also **בֵּית צֹר** and **הַצָּרִים**.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. **צָר** sub III. **צָר**, 49¹⁵ v. **צֹרֶה** sub III. **צֹר**.

† II. **צֹר n.pr.m.** *Soup (Rock)*;—**1. a prince of Midian** Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2. Gibeonite** 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **צֹרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my rock is El*);—a **Levite** Nu 3³⁵, *Σουριηλ*.

† **צֹרִישַׁדַּי n.pr.m.** *Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε]* (*my rock is Shadday*);—a **Simeonite** Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{38,41} 10¹⁹.

צֹרֶר *Ty're* v. צֹר. צֹרֶר v. צֹרֶרִים צֹרֶר.

[צֹרֶר] **Hiph.** Is 27⁴ v. יצת.

צֹר v. צָחַח. צָחָה v. צָחָה.

צָחָה (✓of foll.; Ar. *ضاح* be cloudless, so Eth. *ጸሐወ*; Aram. *צָחָה*, *צָחָה* be thirsty).

†[צָחָה] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges § 84 b c); — cstr. צָחָה צָחָה Is 5¹³ parched with thirst.

†[צָחָה] **vb.** be dazzling (צָחָה *polish*; Syr. *ܐܫܪܚܐ* be scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), *ܐܫܪܚܐ* clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; *ܐܫܪܚܐ*, smooth, plain); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. צָחָה צָחָה La 4⁷ (|| וְכִי מִשְׁלֵג), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

†[צָחָה] **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear; — חָם צָחָה Is 18⁴ glowing heat; צָחָה רֹחַ Je 4¹¹ glowing wind; צָחָה יְדֵי צָחָה Ct 5¹⁰ my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4⁷); fpl. צָחָה צָחָה Is 32⁴ to speak clear (words), clearly.

†[צָחָה] **n.[m.]** shining, glaring, surface cstr. צָחָה סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24⁷ 26^{4,14}; pl. צָחָה צָחָה Ne 4⁷ Qr (Kt *בְּצָחָהִים*), in glaring, bare places (?).

†[צָחָה] **n.f.** scorched land; — צָ' ψ 68⁷.

†[צָחָה] **n.[f.]** scorched region; — pl. צָחָה צָחָה Is 58¹¹.

צָחָה (✓of foll.; NH צָחָה = BH; Aram. *ܐܫܪܚܐ* stinking fluid, *ܐܫܪܚܐ*, foul).

†[צָחָה] **n.f.** stench; — sf. צָחָה Jo 2²⁰ (|| בְּאִשׁוֹ). — Cf. עַר צָחָה Ecclus 11¹².

†[צָחָה] **vb.** laugh (Ar. *ضحك*, laugh, Syr. *ܐܫܪܚܐ*, cf. Ba^{ES} 34; v. also שָׂחַק); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָחָה Gn 18¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. צָחָה Gn 21⁶, 17¹⁷; 3 fs. וְצָחָה 18¹²; — laugh, Gn 18¹² 13, 15, 17 (J), 17¹⁷ (P); c. ל at, concerning, 21⁶. **Pi.** *Impf.* וְצָחָה Ju 16²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְצָחָה Ex 32⁶, לְצָחָה Gn 39^{14,17}; *Pt.* מְצָחָה Gn 19¹⁴ 26⁸, מְצָחָה 21⁹; — **1.** jest Gn 19¹⁴ (J). **2.** sport, play Gn 21⁹ (E) Ex 32⁶ (J); make sport for Ju 16²⁵ (לְצָחָה || וְיִשְׁחָק לָנוּ); toy with (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26⁸ (cf. Doughty^{Arab.} Des. 1. 231), make a toy of, c. ב, 39^{14,17} (all J).

†[צָחָה] **n.[m.]** laughter; — צָחָה לִי א' Gn 21⁶ (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

= laughing-stock, לִצְ וְלִצְ Ez 23³² (del. [ⓑ] Hi Co Berthol Siegk Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק ¹⁰⁸ **n.pr.m.** Isaac; Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gn 18¹² f. (J), 21⁶ (E), 17^{17,19} (P); 26⁸ (J)); — יִצְחָק Gn 21^{3,4,5} (E) +, 24^{62,63,67} (J) +, 17^{19,21} (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26⁴² Nu 32¹¹ Jos 24^{3,4}, 1 K 18³⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ 1 Ch 1^{28,34,34} 16¹⁶ 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶; † יִשְׁחָק Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁹, and (= Israel) יִשְׁחָק בְּמֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7⁹, בֵּית יִשְׁחָק v¹⁶.

צָחָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *ضاح* XI. dry up, become yellow [parched by sun], *ضاح* reddish-gray colour (v. Müll Königsb. Stud. 1. 6)).

†[צָחָה] **n.[m.]** reddish-gray, tawny; — צָחָה Ez 27¹⁵ wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land Sachar (si vera l.; Co del. צָחָה as dittogr.).

†[צָחָה] **adj.** tawny; — fpl. צָחָה צָחָה Ju 5¹⁰.

†[צָחָה] **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23⁸ 25⁹, Saap. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, Saap. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷ Qr (צָחָה; Kt יִצְחָה), Saap, [ⓐ] L Eurap.

יִצְחָה 1 Ch 4⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.** ^{1s} 33, 21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'at*, acc. to Bondi⁶⁶, cf. Erman^{ZMG} xlvii (1892), 123 DHM VOJ VIII. 7, 165); — abs. צִי צִי Is 33²¹ a majestic ship; pl. צִיִּים Nu 24²⁴ (JE), Ez 30⁹ (צִי; but [ⓐ] σπένδοντες, cf. [ⓐ], whence Co Berthol אֲצִי).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.** ^{Je} 50, 39 a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צִי, so most), or crier, yelper (✓ צִי = צִי [yelp, Dozy], Ba^{NB} 188, cf. [ⓐ] 146 g, note); — in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo^{Hieroz.} i, lib. 3, § 14, cp. Ar. *ضيق* wild cat; — pl. צִיִּים Is 13²¹ (f. אֲצִיִּים v²²), 23¹³ 34¹⁴ (+ אֲצִיִּים), Je 50³⁹ (id.; all betokening desolation); לְצִי ψ 74¹⁴ (rd. לְצִי Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72⁹, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צִיִּים (|| אֲצִיִּים), and so most moderns.

צִיָּה and (2 S 16⁴) צִיָּה **n.pr.m.** [ⓐ] (ε)βα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9^{2,2} + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידֹן and (Gn 10^{15,19} 49³) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sidon, *Σιδων*, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Sidun(n)u*, COT^{Gloss}; TelAm. *Siduna*, Ph. צִידֹן, OArām. צִידֹן; in Egypt. *Di-(d)u-na*, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 184); — 'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹³; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10¹⁹, cf. 49¹³; defined as צִידְנִי Jos 11⁸ (so 19²⁸ infr.); also Ju 1³¹ 10⁶ (צִידְנִי), 18²⁸ 1 K 17⁹; named with Tyre Jos 19²⁸ (cf. v²⁹), 2 S 24⁶ (cf. v⁷), Is 23²⁻⁴ and בְּתוֹלַת בְּתִיצִי v¹² (cf. v⁵, etc.), Je 25²² 27³ 47¹ Ez 27⁸ 28^{21,22} (cf. v^{2,12}), Zc 9² Jo 4¹.—Vid. Pietsch^{Phöniz. 54 ff.} Prutz^{Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.} Rob^{BR II. 478 ff.} de Luynes^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.} Bd Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.

† צִידְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צִידְנִי Ju 3³ Ez 32³⁰; elsewhere pl. צִידְנִים Dt 3⁹ +, צִידְנִים Ju 10¹² 18⁷ + 3 t.; fpl. צִידְנִית 1 K 11¹;—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32³⁰ Ju 3³; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3⁹ Jos 13^{4,6} Ju 3³ 10¹² 18^{7,7} 1 K 5²⁰ (= Tyre v¹⁵), 16³¹ (if, [Jos^{Ant. viii. 13, 1}] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32³⁰; also צִידְנִי עֲשָׂתָהּ 1 K 11^{5,33}, cf. 2 K 23¹³; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷.

צִיה, צוה (✓ of foll.; Ar. ^{صَحَا} be parched, so Aram. ^{צוּא}, ^{צוּי} (not ^{צוּ}), ^{צוּ} (chiefly in Lexx)).

† צִיה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צִיה Ho 2⁵ +; pl. צִיֹּת ψ 105⁴¹;—drought Jb 24¹⁹ (|| חֶם); elsewhere of land (oft. || מְדִבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): צִיה land of drought, desert Ho 2⁵ (sim.), Je 2⁶ 50¹² (fig.), 51⁴³ Is 41¹⁸ 53² (in sim.), ψ 107³⁵; + צִמָּה Ez 19¹³ (fig.), + שְׁמָמָה Jo 2²⁰, + עֲרָבָה ψ 63² (fig.); צִי = desert Is 35¹ Zp 2¹³ Jb 30³ ψ 78¹⁷; pl. 105⁴¹.

† צִיֹּן **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag^{BN 204});—בְּצִי בְּחֶרֶב בְּצִי Is 25⁵, בְּצִי 32² (|| אֶרֶץ עֵיפָה; both in sim.).

צִיֹּן **n.pr.loc.** ^{Σ(ε)ων}; ^{Ṣiyyôn}, Zion (Syr. ^{ܥܝܢܐ}, older form, acc. to Lag^{BN 84, cf. 196});—צִיֹּן 2 S 5⁷ +; צִיֹּן Je 4⁶;—stronghold (of Jebusites), צִיֹּן captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵ (both + עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5² (both צִיֹּן הָיָא צִיֹּן), not elsewhere in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6⁷ (|| הִרְשָׁמוֹן), || יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3^{10,12} = Je 26¹⁸, Is 4³ 30¹⁹ 40⁹ 41²⁷ 52¹ 62¹ 64⁹ Zp 3¹⁶ Zc 1^{14,17} ψ 51²⁰ and (בְּתִיצִי) Is 52² Mi 4⁸ (|| בְּתִירֹשִׁי), La 2¹³ (|| *id.*), also (יְוִזְבֶּת צִיֹּן) Je 51³⁵; = Jerus. also Is 14³² 33⁵ +, so esp. in phr. צִיֹּן Is 3^{16,17} 4¹ Ct 3¹¹, צִיֹּן La 4² Jo 2²³ ψ 149² (|| יְשׁוּעָה), cf. Zc 9¹³, אֶת־בְּנֵי צִיֹּן Is 66⁸, and even הִרְצִי 2 K 19³¹ = Is 37³² (both || יְרוּשָׁה), Is 29⁸ (|| יְשׁוּעָה), Ob 17²¹ ψ 48¹² (|| בְּנֵי צִיֹּן), 125¹; so also הִרְבֵּת צִיֹּן Is 16¹ and 10³²

Qr (Kt בית יְרוּשָׁה || בְּנֵי־יְרוּשָׁה); cf. מְרוֹס־צִיֹּן Je 31¹²; in foll. הִרְצִי might refer to temple-hill Is 10¹² (+ יְרוּשָׁה), 31¹ (+ בְּנֵי־יְרוּשָׁה = יְרוּשָׁה), La 5¹⁸ Jo 3⁵ (+ יְרוּשָׁה); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יְיָ and place of his worship Am 1² Is 31⁹ Zc 8³ Mi 4² = Is 2³, Jo 4¹⁶ ψ 102²² 135²¹ 147¹² (all || יְרוּשָׁה), 76³ (|| שְׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20³ (|| קִדְשׁ), 14⁷ = 53⁷ +; of Jerus. הִרְצִי ψ 48³ (|| קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ), 78⁶⁸ (|| יְשֻׁבַּת יְהוּדָה), Is 24²³ (|| יְרוּשָׁה), etc.; הִרְצִי in same sense ψ 133³; particularly of sanctuary Is 4⁵ and (הִרְקִדְשִׁי) Jo 2¹ 4¹⁷; צִיֹּן הִרְצִי is seat of king.—Vid. also בְּתִיצִי, הִרְצִי, יִשְׁבֵּת, sub הִרְצִי, יִשְׁבֵּת.

צִיֹּן v. צִיָּה. צִיָּה v. צִיָּה.

† צִיָּה **n.pr.m.** ^{נֶתְחִינִים} overseer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹, who are called בְּנֵי צִיָּה Ezr 2⁴³ = בְּנֵי צִיָּה Ne 7⁴⁶; ^{Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι}, etc.

צִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** v. צִיָּה. צִיָּה v. צִיָּה.

צִיָּה v. צִיָּה. צִיָּה v. צִיָּה.

צִיָּה v. צִיָּה. צִיָּה v. צִיָּה.

† צִיָּה **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in אֲבָב Je 48⁹ usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *winjs* (coll.) (cf. Aram. ^{צִיָּה} *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles^{Anal. 46}, who reads נֹצִיָּה (*wing-)* *feathers* (as in Aram.); ^{ῥσημεία}, whence *Gie sign-post*, rdg. צִיָּה, —or ^{נֶסֶם}, —(indicating flight).

† צִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** in מַעְלֵה הַצִּיָּה 2 Ch 20¹⁶; perh. radical, cf. *Wady Hašāšā*, and plateau *Hašāšā*, N. of Engedi, Buhl^{Geogr. 97}; ^{ῥσημεία}, whence *Gie sign-post*, rdg. צִיָּה, —or ^{נֶסֶם}, —(indicating flight).

† צִיָּה **n.f.** tassel, lock (✓ dub.; NH *id.*, so ^{צִיָּה}, Syr. ^{ܥܝܢܐ}; cf. Ar. ^{ܥܝܢܐ} *hair on forehead*);—צִיָּה abs. Nu 15^{38,39} tassel on flowing ends (בְּנֵי) of garments, estr. צִיָּה v³⁸ (v. Kennedy^{Hast. DB II. 69, FRINGES}); Ez 8³ lock of hair on forehead.

צִיָּה v. צִיָּה.

† צִיר (✓ of foll.; cf. ^{صَارَ} *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ^{צִיר} (*cause to become*), form Hom^{Chrest. 125});—on Hithp. Jos 9⁴ v. צִיר.

† צִיר **n.m.** ^{Pr 25, 13} envoy, messenger;—צִיר abs. Je 49¹⁴ +. estr. Pr 13¹⁷; pl. צִירִים Is 18²; sf. צִירִי 57⁹;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18², from apostate Isr. 57⁹; from יְיָ Je 49¹⁴ = Ob¹; *messenger* in gen. צִיר נְאֻמִּים Pr 13¹⁷, צִיר נְאֻמִּים 25¹³.—צִיר v. III. צִיר.

II. **ציר** (✓ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. *صَائِر* (cf. *سَائِر*, Dozy^{1.712b}); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. *צִירְתָּא* (*צִירְתָּא*)).

† III. [**ציר**] **n.**[**m.**] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—*sf.* *הַדְּלֶת הַסּוֹב עַל-צִירָה* Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV [**ציר**] **n.**[**m.**] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—*pl.* *צִירִים* Is 13⁸ 21³; *cstr.* *צִירִי* 21³; *sf.* *צִירִי* Dn 10¹⁶, *צִירָה* 1 S 4¹⁹;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) Is 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ *חֲבָלִים*), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

צלָה v. III. **צלל**.

† [**צלָה**] **vb.** *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar. *يَضْلِي*, Eth. *ጸለ*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְלֶה* Is 44¹⁶ *he roasteth a roast*; 1 S 19¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* *לְצַלֹת* 1 S 2¹⁵ *give flesh (בָּשָׂר) to roast*.

† **צָלִי** **adj.** et **n.m.** *roasted, roast*;—*cstr.* (as *adj.*) *צָלִי-בָשָׂר* (P) of flesh (*בָּשָׂר*) Ex 12^{8,9} (opp. *מִבְשָׂל בְּמִים*); *abs.* as *subst. cogn.* Is 44¹⁶ v. [**צָלָה**].

† I. [**צָלַח**] **vb.** *rush*;—(Thes al. cp. *צָלַח*, Syr. *ܥܠܚܐ*, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *וַיִּצְלַח* consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. *וַיִּצְלְחוּ* 2 S 19¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְלַח* Am 5⁶ (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. *וַיִּצְלַח* Ju 14⁶ +;—*rush, הִירָדוּן* 2 S 19¹⁹ *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), *וַיִּצְ' בָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף* Am 5⁶ *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. *וַיִּצֵּית בָּאֵשׁ*); esp. of sudden possession by (*אֱלֹהִים*) רִיחַ, c. *עַל* pers. Ju 14⁶ *the Spirit . . rushed upon him*, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6,10} 11⁶; c. *אֵל* pers. 16¹³ and (of רִיחַ א' רָעָה) 18¹⁰.

† II. [**צָלַח, צָלַח**] **vb.** *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. *صَلَحَ* *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. *הצלח* Sab Denkm⁹³; Aram. *צלח, ܥܠܚܐ prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *וַיִּצְלַח* Je 12¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְלַח* Je 13⁷ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *צלח*;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14⁴¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9,10} Dn 11²⁷; c. *ל* rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13^{7,10} Ez 15⁴; subj. pers., *abs.*, Je 22^{30,30} Ez 17¹⁵, *ψ* 45⁵ *be successful!* *וַיִּצְלַח לְמִלְכּוּתָהּ* Ez 16¹³ *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. G Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1880), 337 f. Krae *לְמִלְכּוּתָהּ* i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּצְלַח* Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. *וַיִּצְלַח* 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְלַח* Ne 2²⁰ +, *וַיִּצְלַח* 1 Ch 29²³

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *הַצְלַח* 1 K 22¹² +, *הַצְלִיחָה* Ne 1¹¹, *יִחָה* — *ψ* 118²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* *מַצְלִיחַ* Gn 24⁴² +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of *'*, c. acc. of man's way (*דְּרָכָה*), Gn 24^{21,40}. 42.56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39^{3,23} (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26⁵, c. *ל* pers. Ne 1¹¹ 2²⁰; *abs.* *send success* *ψ* 118²⁵; human subj. c. acc. *דְּרָכָה* Dt 28²⁹ Jos 1⁸ (D), Is 48¹⁵ *ψ* 37⁷, so prob. 1³ (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7¹¹; c. acc. *מַרְמָה* Dn 8²⁵. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22^{12,15} = 2 Ch 18^{11,14}, Je 23⁷ (+ *ל* pers. in ref. to whom) 5²⁸ 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11,13} 29²³ 2 Ch 13¹² 14⁶ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²¹ 32³⁰ (*בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂהוּ*), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 11³⁶; *אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ* Gn 39² (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. *דְּרָכָה* Ju 18⁵ (cf. *ψ* 1³ supr.), *'*s word Is 55¹¹.

III. **צָלַח** (✓ of foll.; NH *צלחית* = BH; cf. Aram. *ܥܠܚܐܝܬܐ, ܥܠܚܐܝܬܐ* (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. *ጸለሐ*; Amhar. *ጸለሐ*; (v. Prā^{Amh} Spr. §65c); Ar. *صَحْنٌ*, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä^{63,170}).

† [**צָלַחָה**] **n.**[**f.**] *pot for cooking*;—*pl.* *צָלַחֹת* 2 Ch 35¹³ (+ *סִירֹת*).

† **צָלַחַת** **n.f.** *dish*;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), *צָלַחַת* Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (v. טמן).

† **צָלַחִית** **n.f.** *חרש*;—*צ' חֲרֻשָּׁה* 2 K 2²⁰.

צָלִי v. **צלח**.

† I. [**צָלַל**] **vb.** *tingle, quiver* (NH *צלל* *whirr* (rare); Ar. *صَلَّلَ, صَلَّلَ*; Syr. *ܥܠܠ*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. *וַיִּצְלְלוּ* Hb 3¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 fpl. *וַיִּצְלְלוּ* 1 S 3¹¹, *וַיִּצְלְלוּ* (Ges^{§67g}) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. [**צָלַל**] **n.**[**m.**] *whirring, buzzing*;—*cstr.* *צָלַל בְּנִימִים* Is 18¹ *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [**צָלַל**] **n.**[**m.**] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—*cstr.* *צָלַל דְּגִים* Jb 40³¹ *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צָלַל** **n.m.** a *whirring locust* (cf. As. *šaršaru*, Ar. *صَرْصَر*, Syr. *ܥܠܠܐ*; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (devouring; not identif.; T₁. NHB 313).

† **צָלַלִים** **n.m.pl.** *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH *צלל*, Aram. *ܥܠܠܐ*);—*צ' 2 S 6⁵* (+ *מִנְעִנִים*), q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁸ (*מִנְעִנִים*); *cstr.* *צָלַלִים*

ψ 150⁵, תרועה צ' v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. i. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We ψψ Eng. Tr. 232.

† [מצלה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. estr. מַצְלוֹת הַפֶּסֶם Zc 14²⁰.

† מַצְלֵי־תִים n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צִלְצִלִים where v. reff.);—מ' 1 Ch 13⁸ (|| 2 S 6⁵ v. צִלְצִלִים), 15¹⁹ 16^{3,42} 25⁶ 2 Ch 15^{12,13} 29³⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; תִּים- 1 Ch 15^{16,28} 25¹.

† II. [צלל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; As. *ṣalālu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt Prol. Assy. Gr. III; BAS I. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. **ጸለለ**: float, cf. Nes^{Mar. x}: Aram. **צלל**, **צלל**, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בְּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

† III. [צלל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. **ظَلَّ** be black, **ظِل** shade; Eth. **ጸለለ**: be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣalālu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. **ṣall** [II.], **ṣall** ceiling, roof, Hcm^{Chrest. 125}, cf. Palm. **ṣall**; OArām. **ṣall** overshadow, Arām. **ṣall** shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁעַרְי צִלְלוֹ Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חֲרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31³ a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† צֶלֶם n.m. ^{ψ 144,4} shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20⁹ +, estr. Gn 19⁸ +; sf. צֶלֶם ψ 121⁵, צֶלֶם Ez 31⁶ +, also צֶלֶם Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צִלְלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; estr. צֶלֶל Je 6⁴;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{9,10,11} || Is 38⁸; צֶלֶל צֶלֶל Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{5,6} and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31^{6,12,17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ' קִרְחִי Gn 19⁸ shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of 's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ' בְּנִפְיֶךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; shade, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ' ψ 121⁵; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ' Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצִלָּאֵל), cf. Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{2,3}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּה Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to **צֶלֶם**, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצִיָּה her eggs Du Che^{Hpt} (Che^{Heb Hpt} transp. וְנִקְרָה וְנִקְרָה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (בְּצִל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; בְּצִל נַטְי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so בְּצִל בְּנִמּוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצִל וַיִּצְרִי Jb 17⁷.

† צֶלֶה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19,22,23}, Σελαα.

† צֶלְתִּי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלְתִּי);—1. Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε). 2. צֶלְתִּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צֶלְמוֹת n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶל + מוֹת, Ⓞ (u.u.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ Ⓞ, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צֶלְמוֹת darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. **ظلم** IV, As. [*ṣalāmu*], Eth. **ጸለመ**: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לֵילִה, etc., and opp. אֹר, בִּקְר. 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. אֲרוֹן אֵל, הָרִי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24^{17a} 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ' בְּלִהּ 24^{17b} terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10,14}; צ' אֲרֵץ Is 9¹ b. of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, אֲרֵץ חֲשֵׁךְ וְצ', Jb 10²¹, צ' כְּמוֹ אֶפֶל צ' v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' וְשַׁעֲרֵי 38¹⁷ (Ⓞ πυλῶροι δὲ ᾗδου; || שַׁעֲרֵי מוֹת).

צֶלֶל v. צֶלֶל.

† הַצֶּלֶל פְּרֹנִי n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. **መጸለሰ**: is unleavened bread (Di¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. Ⓞ sub II. **צלל**), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צֶלֶל Kt, צֶלֶל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—צ' לָחֶם שְׁעָרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 f. cp. Ar. **صَلَمَ**, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. **צלם** Gildemeister^{ZMG xxiv (1870), 150} CIS^{iv}, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. **צלמא**, OArām. **צלמא**, so Nab. Palm. (also צֶלְמוֹת of woman's statue)).

† צֶלֶם n.m. Ez 16, 17 image (something cut out, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, estr. Gn 1²⁷ +; sf. צֶלֶם v²⁷ 5³, צֶלֶם 1²⁶, צֶלֶם ψ 73²⁰; pl. estr. צֶלֶם 1 S 6^{5,5} +, sf. צֶלֶם 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צֶלֶם Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6^{5,5,11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. נִשְׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צֶלֶם 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צֶלֶם מִכְתָּם Nu 33³² their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, 'בצ' (בְּרָא) עֲשֶׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||) v^{27.27} 9⁶, 'בצ' 5³ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||; all P). **3.** fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, 'בצ' ψ 39⁷ as (ב essence) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צִלְמֵם תְּבוֹהָ 73²⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. **1.** 'צ' Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl^{Geogr. 100}; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68¹⁴, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 115}), Σελμων.

†II. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23²⁸ (= עִלְי I Ch 11²⁹), (Σ)ελλω, (Θ) L Ελιμαν.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמוֹנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, Σελμωνα.

צִלְמִנֶּצַּע n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + וְיָבָה, Ju 8⁵ + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83¹², Σελμωνα, Σαλμ.

I. צִלַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَضَّلَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَعَ curved; NH צִלַּע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَعَ, As. šēlu, Baram. עֲלֵעָא, Syr. حَلَا).

צִלַּע n.f.(m. 1 K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁶) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2²² +, cstr. צִלַּע Ex 26²⁶ +, also צִלַּע 2 S 16¹³; sf. צִלְעוֹ Ex 25¹² +; pl. צִלְעִים 1 K 6³⁴, צִלְעוֹת v³ +; cstr. צִלְעַת Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. צִלְעָתוֹ Gn 2²¹ +;—**1.** rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J). **2.** rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹³. **3.** side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6^{5.6} (rd. הִיצוֹעַ for הִיצוֹעַ, v. [הִיצוֹעַ]), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁵ + 10 t. 4 I (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵. **5.** leaves of door v³⁴. **6.** (in P) side, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25^{12.12.14} = 37^{3.3.5}; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26²⁰ (|| פֶּאֶה v¹⁸), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (|| פ' v²³), v^{31.32}, 26^{35.35}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. צִלַּע sub II. צלע.

† צִלַּע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A Θ L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21¹⁴ (צִלַּע), εν τη πλαυρά; poss. = TelAm. Zilu, so Zim^{ZA vi. 258} Jastr^{JBL xi (1892), 105} (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צִלַּע] vb. limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צִלַּע עַל-יָרְכּוֹ Gn 32³² (J; of Jacob); f. הִצְלַח as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צִלַּח] Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

† צִלַּע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. 'צ' ψ 38¹⁸ I am ready (נָכוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. בְּצִלְעִי ψ 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; 'צ' שְׁמָרֵי צ' Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; נָכוֹן לְצִלְעוֹ Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צִלַּע estr.

† צִלְהָה n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צִלְפַּחַד n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26^{33.33} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.6.10.11} Jos 17³ 1 Ch 7^{15.15}, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צִלְצַח n.pr.loc. in Benj. 1 S 10² (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצְלַע, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. [צִלְצַח], צִלְצַח, v. I. צלל.

† צִלְקָה n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, Ελελε, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתִּי v. III. צלל.

† [צִמָּא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምሐ: As. šūmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צִמָּאָה ψ 42³ 63²; 2 fs. וְצִמָּתָה consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{§ 75 qq}); 1 s. צִמָּתִי Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{§ 74 k}); 3 pl. צִמָּאוּ Is 28²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְצִמָּא Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49¹⁰, וְיִצְ' Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65¹³;—be thirsty Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (|| תִּרְעַבוּ ||), 65¹³ (|| תִּרְעַבוּ ||) Jb 24¹¹; c. ל rei, Ex 17³ (E); fig. צִמָּא נַפְשִׁי לַאלֹהִים ψ 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

† צִמָּא n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17³ +, sf. צִמָּא ψ 69²², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 2⁵ Am 8¹³ La 4¹ Ne 9²⁰ ψ 69²²; || רָעַב Is 5¹³ (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses ψ 104¹¹, of fish וְתִמְתַּב בְּצ' Is 50², but rd. perh. (or בְּצִמָּאָה) וְתִמְתַּב בְּצִמָּאָה Gunkl^{Schöpf. 98} Che^{Hpt Marti} (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. וְצִמָּא צִיָּה אֲרָן Ez 19¹³; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8¹¹.—'צ' Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לִאֲרָן (Gie), or בְּעָפָר.

† צִמָּא adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. צִמָּאָה Dt 29¹⁸; pl. צִמָּאִים ψ 107⁵;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17²⁹ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁵, as subst. thirsty one Is 29⁸ 32⁶; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; צִמָּא 44³ = thirsty land (Gunkl^{1. c.} prop. צִמָּאָה); הִרְוֵה אֶת-הַצִּמָּאָה Dt 29¹⁸ the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צִמָּאָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 2²⁵ spare thythroat מִצ', from being parched (infig.).

†צמאון **n.**[m.] thirsty ground;—abs. 'צ Dt 8¹⁵ Is 35⁷ ψ 107³³.

†[צמד] **vb.** bind, join (Ar. *ṣamda* bind, wind, specif. of girl with two lovers We GGN 1893, ⁴⁷⁰; fasten (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *ṣamda* yoke, *Id.*; As. *ṣamādu*, bind, harness, so Eth. ፀመደ; and III. be attached, attach oneself, specif. be (religiously) devoted; Aram. *ṣamda*, bind);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמַד Nu 25³; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְמְדוּ ψ 106²⁸; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמְדִים Nu 25⁵; join, attach, oneself to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25^{3,5} (JE), whence ψ 106²⁸. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מִצְמַדָּה 2 S 20⁸ a sword bound upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּצְמַד מְרָקָה ψ 50¹⁹ thy tongue combineth (fitteth together, frameth) deceit (>denom. fr. צָמַד Gerber¹⁷⁰).

†צָמִיד **n.m.** ^{1K} 19, 19 couple, pair;—'צ cstr. Ju 19³ +; sf. צָמִיד Je 51²³; pl. צָמִידִים 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 9²⁵ (but v. infr.); cstr. צָמִידִי Is 5¹⁰ (Ges^{93m});—**1.** couple, pair, usu. of animals, צָמִידִים Ju 19^{3,10} 2 S 16¹; צָמִיד (ה) span of oxen 1 S 17¹ 1 K 19²¹, pl. of more than one span v¹⁹ (ploughing), Jb 1³ 42¹²; צָמִיד פָּרָדִים 2 K 5¹⁷; פָּרָשִׁים Is 21^{7,9} a pair of horsemen; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9²⁵ (but rd. prob. צָמִיד, so Kit); 'צ alone = span (of oxen) Je 51²³. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like acre; orig. appar. what a span can plough (in a day; v. Now ^{Arch. i. 202} Benz ^{Arch. 208}; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher ZPV xli (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22, or in a day Bergheim ^{PEQ. 1894. 192}, Ency. Bib. ^{ACRE}), צָמִידָה 1 S 14¹⁴ (on text v. DrHPS); צָמִידִים Is 5¹⁰.

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.** ^{Gn} 24, 22 bracelet (bound on wrist);—abs. 'צ Nu 31⁵⁰; pl. צָמִידִים Gn 24²² +. —bracelet Nu 24^{22,30,47} (J), Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); in fig. Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴².

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[m.] cover, of vessel, Nu 19¹⁵.

צָמָה v. צָמַם.

†צָמַח **vb.** sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so צָמַח; Syr. *ṣamḥa* spring or shine forth, *ṣamḥa* shining, also sprout; Ph. *ṣama* posterity);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בו Lv 13³⁷; 3 pl. וַיִּצְמְחוּ consec. Is 44⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5⁶, 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחנה Is 42⁹, etc.; *Pt.* צָמַח Ex 10⁵, צָמַח Ec 2⁶; fpl. צָמַחוֹת Gn 41^{6,23};—sprout, spring up: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2⁵ Ex 10⁵ (both J), Gn 41^{6,23} (E), Ez 17⁶ (in fig.); once (late) עָרַצְ

צָמַח Ec 2⁶ wood sprouting with trees (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צָמַח) Zc 6¹², posterity Is 44⁴, cf. Jb 8¹⁹, trouble (עָמַל) ⁵⁶, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85¹², restoration (אֲרֻכְתָּךְ) Is 58⁸, future events Is 42⁹. **2.** of hair Lv 13³⁷ (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** grow abundantly, always of hair;—*Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח Ez 16⁷ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵ (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לִצְמַח Ju 16²² (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּצְמַח־הָ Is 55¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח 2 S 23⁵ Is 61¹¹, וַיִּצְמַח Gn 2⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִהְיוֹתִי Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מִצְמַח ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸;—**1.** cause to grow, c. acc. of plant, subj. 'י Gn 2⁹ ψ 104¹⁴, cf. Jb 38²⁷, c. 2 acc. ψ 147⁸ who causeth mts. to sprout grass; fig., obj. צָמַח צִדְקָה Je 33¹⁵; horn (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29²¹, of David ψ 132¹⁷; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23⁵ (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3¹⁸ cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29²² (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45⁸ (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, cause the earth to sprout (abs.), Is 55¹⁰.

†צָמַח **n.m.** ^{Je} 23, 5 sprout, growth;—abs. 'צ Ho 8⁷ +, צָמַח Zc 3⁸; cstr. צָמַח Gn 19²⁵ +; sf. צָמַח Ez 17⁹ +;—**1.** coll. sprouting, growth, הַצָּמַח צָמַח Gn 19²⁵ (J), הַשָּׂדֶה צָמַח Ez 16⁷ (sim.), cf. Is 61¹¹ ψ 65¹¹; so יהוה צָמַח Is 4², 'צ abs. Ho 8⁷; growth (=foliage) of vine, 'צ טֶרֶף Ez 17⁹. **2.** process of growth, of vine, עֲרֹבַת צָמַח Ez 17¹⁰ = the beds where it grew. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of sprout from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132¹⁷) וַיִּקְמָחִי Je 23⁵ a righteous sprout, shoot, = צִדְקָה צָמַח Je 23⁵ a righteous sprout, shoot, = צִדְקָה צָמַח Je 23⁵; hence (as n.pr.) 'צ צִדְקָה Zc 3⁸, of Zerub. אִישׁ צָמַח שְׁמוֹ 6¹².

צָמַם v. צָמַח.

צָמַם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣamḥ* draw together, or *ṣam* bandage (a wound), be compact; NH צָמַם press; ^{Jer} Palp. Ithpalp. veil (?denom.)).

†צָמַח **n.f.** woman's veil; sf. צָמַח־הָ;—Is 47² Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷.

†צָמִים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. || Jb 18⁹);—וַיִּשְׂאֵף צָמִים Jb 5⁵ and a snare snappeth at his wealth (so Bu Bev ^{JPhil. xxvi. 304 f.}; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צָמַם, or צָמָה, the thirsty, sometimes with change of וַיִּשְׂאֵף); 18⁹ (|| Che ^{JQ ix (1897), 578} צָמִים pangs, cf. Is 13⁸).

†[צָמַק] **vb.** dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*; ^J Nu 6³ צָמְקוּ, for יָבְשׁוּ);—**Qal** *Pt. act. pl.* שָׁדַיִם צָמְקוּ Ho 9¹⁴ shrivelling breasts (of women; || רָחֵם מְשָׁבִיל).

III. צנן (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di^{Lex}) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸጠኝ *protect*, but dub.).

†III. **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. **צ' 1 S 17⁷ +**; pl. **צִנּוֹת** 2 Ch 11¹²;—shield, larger than **מָגֵן** 1 K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷) = 2 Ch 9^{15,15}; **נִשְׂאָה (ה) צָנָה** 1 S 17^{7,41} (**הָאִישׁ נִ' הַצ' (ה) צָנָה**), 2 Ch 14⁷, **נִשְׂאָה צ' 1 Ch 12²⁵** (van d. H. v²⁴); **עָרְכִי מָגֵן וְצָנָה** Je 46³, cf. **עָרְכִי צ' 1 Ch 12⁹** (van d. H. v⁸); **אֲחִי רָמָה וְצ' 2 Ch 25⁵**; **הַחֹק מָגֵן וְצ' ψ 35²**; **הַקִּים עֲלֶיךָ צ' Ez 26⁸**; + **מָגֵן** also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; **צ' 1 Ch 12⁵** (van d. H. v⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of 's favour **ψ 5¹³**; fig. of 's faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צִנְצָנָה** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above ✓; > basket = 2 Talm. **צָנָה**);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָה v. **צָנָה**.

† **[צָנַע]** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so **אַצְנַע**; **צָנַע** retiring, modest);—**Hiph. Inf. abs.** **הַצְנַע לָכֶת** Mi 6⁸ a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **[צָנוּעַ]** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba^{BN § 31 d});—pl. **צָנוּעִים** 1r 11² (v. Toy; opp. **וְדָן**).

† **[צָנַךְ]** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. **صَنَفَ** hem of garment, **צָנָה** skirt (= **כִּנְיָה**); **מְצָנָה**, **تُرْبَان** turban, ChrPal. **تُرْبَان** tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְנַךְ** Lv 16⁴ he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (**מְצָנָה** q.v.); sf., + **Inf. abs.** and acc. cogn. **צָנַךְ יִצְנַךְ** Is 22¹⁸ he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—**צָנַךְ** Is 62³ v. following.

† **צָנִיף** *n.m.* **Zc 3^{5,5}** turban;—abs. **צ' Zc 3^{5,5}** (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) **Jb 29¹⁴**; cstr. **צָנִיף מְלוּכָה** Is 62³ **Qr royal turban** (Kt **צָנִיף**); pl. **הַצְנִיפֹת** Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† **צָנִיפָה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. **[צָנַךְ]**.

† **מְצָנֶפֶת** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. **מ' Ez 21³¹**, **מְצָנֶפֶת** Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. **מְצָנֶפֶת** Lv 16⁴;—**turban** of linen Ex 28^{37,37,39} 29^{6,6} 39^{28,31} Lv 8^{9,9} 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַךְ (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. **צָנַךְ** shut up or in, and perh. Eth. **ጸብሐ** hedge about, Prä^{BAS 1.374}; cf. also Ar. **زَنَى** bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. **وَن** (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינָה** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (**מִהֶפֶת** ||).

צָנַךְ (✓ of foll.; NH **צָנַךְ** = BH (also hinge-socket), and so **צָנִיף** (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. **וַיִּנֶּע בְּצָנֹר** 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. **קוֹל צָנֹרִיק** **ψ 42⁸** the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. **אַרְבֶּה**.

† **צִנְתְּרוֹת** *n.m. pl.* cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil **Zc 4¹²** (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bø^{§ 300 b} Kū^{il.1, 201}).

† **[צָעַר]** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. **صَعَدَ** ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **צָעַרְתָּ** Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. **צָעְרוּ** 2 S 6¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְעַר** Pr 7⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **בְּצָעַרְךָ** Ju 5⁴, **בְּצָעַרְךָ** **ψ 68⁸**;—**step, march**, of 'י Ju 5⁴ **ψ 68⁸** (c. ב loc.), **Hb 3¹²** (c. acc. **אַרְיָן**); rd. prob. also **צָעַר** Is 63¹ (for MT **צָעַר**, v. **צָעַר**); of men, c. acc. cogn. **צָעְרִים** 2 S 6¹³ they had gone six steps; c. acc. **דָּרָךְ** step a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, **וַיִּצְעְרוּ** Je 10⁵—**daughters** (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges^{§ 145 k}; others think ה— old fpl. ending, e. g. Nö^{ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411} JPPeters^{Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199}; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball^{Hpt Holz}). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. **וַתִּצְעְרֵהוּ** Jb 18¹¹ and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. **וַיִּצְ**) makes him march, c. ל pers.

† **[צָעַר]** *n.m.* **2 S 6¹³** step, pace;—abs. **צָעַר** Pr 30²⁹; sf. **צָעַרְךָ** Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. **צָעְרֵי** Jb 18⁷; sf. **צָעְרֵי** Jb 31¹, etc.;—**1. lit. step, pace**, 2 S 6¹³, **תִּרְחִיב צָעְרִי תַחְתָּנִי** 2 S 22³⁷ = **ψ 18³⁷**, i.e. givest me firm footing, **צ' מִיִּטְיָי** Pr 30²⁹ = making a good step, stately in march; **La 4¹⁸** (**לָכֶת**). **2. step, steps**, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. **צ' לֹא יִצַּר** Pr 4¹²; || **דָּרָךְ** Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. **בְּצָעְרֵי אֹנוֹן** 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); **מִסְפַּר צָעְרֵי אִיִּירָנוּ** 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., **שְׂאוֹל צָעְרֶיהָ יִתְמָכֶה**.

† I. **צָעֲדָה** *n.f.* marching;—**קוֹל צ' 2 S 5²⁴** the sound of marching = 1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. **בְּמִצְעָרָיו** Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, **מִצְעָרֵי־יָבֵר** **ψ 37²³** (**וְדָרְכֹו**), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צָעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. **[צָעֲדָה]** *n.f.* armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most **step-chain**, from I. **צָעַר**);—pl. **הַצְעָדֹת** Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read **הַצ' also 2 K 11¹²** (for MT **הַעָדֹת**) We^{Bl. Einl. 4, 258} = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† אצורה n.f. id.;—abs. א' Nu 31⁵⁰ (+ צמיר bracelet); א' אשר על-ידעו 2 S 1¹⁰ (read הצורה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹² supr.).

† [צעה] vb. stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَعَا (ص), incline, lean, cf. also صَغَى);—Qal Pt. 1. צעה Is 51¹⁴ one stooping (under a burden), 63¹ bending (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צער marching (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אף צעה זנה Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obsceno). 2. trans. (=Pi. q.v.) pl. צעים Je 48¹² men inclining, tipping a vessel, to empty it. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. וצעהו Je 48¹² I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [צען] vb. wander, travel (Ar. طَعَن journey, go away; prob. connected with As. šēnu, Eth. ጸፀ; Aram. טען, Palm. טען, all load (beast, etc.)=Heb. טען + Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. טען, also bear, carry);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יצען Is 33²⁰ travel, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ יפע).

† צֵנִי n.pr.loc. Tavis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. Da'ne(t) Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. Si'inu, Sa'anu Ib^{id. 598 ff.} D1 Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²²; Is 19^{11.13} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12.43}; mod. Sān, in NW part of Delta; v. also Eb^{GS 512 ff.} Bd Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228 Petrie Tanis (1885).

† צַעֲנָנִים n.pr.loc. only c. צ, pointed as prep., and so most (but צ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—בצ' Jos 19³³ (Βεσεμειν, Σεεναειν, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓢ πλεονεκτούντων (✓ בצע), ἀναπανομένων.

צעה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَعَف III. make double, صَعَف double; Eth. ፀ፸፩: fold, double, so Aram. ܥܘܬܐ, ܥܬܐ double (for ܥܬܐ = צעיה, cf. ܥܝܦܐ for Heb. צעיה (prop. a double or folded thing); v. esp. Lag^{Sem. i. 23 ff.}).

† צַעֲרִיָּה n.[m.] wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. צַעֲרִיָּה v¹⁹ (all J).

צוע v. צועים.

† צעק vb. cry, cry out, call (|| וצעק; NH id.; Ar. صَعَق, perhaps orig. sound as thunder, cf. صَعَقَة thunderbolt, صَعَق bellow (of bull));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20³⁹ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. צעקה Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; Impf. יצעק Ex 23²² +, etc.; Inv. fs. וצעקי Je 22²⁰, וצעקי v²⁰; fpl. צעקנה 49³; Inf. abs. צעק Ex 22²²; cstr. לצעק 2 K 8³; Pt. fs. abs.

צעקת 2 K 8³; mpl. צעקים Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5⁸;—1. cry, cry out, for help, usu. c. אל pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; + ל rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 6²⁶ 8³ (+ אל rei), v⁵ (+ על rei); sq. אמר Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and (אל pers. om.) Ex 5⁸ (J), 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁵. b. esp. unto א': Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8³ (+ על- rei), 14^{10.15} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (צעק יצעק), v²⁶ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4³ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19²⁰ (+ מפיני rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6.28}; קולי נגדה וצעקה 77², cf. 34¹⁸; c. ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁴, נגדה ψ 88². c. cry unto (אל) idol Is 46⁷. 2. abs. cry, cry out, in distress, need;—Gn 27³⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24.27} Is 33⁷ (|| צקה), 65¹⁴ (|| היליל, opp. רנן; c. מן rei), Je 22^{20.20} (|| נחמן קול), 49³ (|| היליל), Jb 35¹²; c. obj. חכם Jb 19⁷ (|| אשוע). 3. make outcry, clamour, Is 42² (+ ישאע, ישמע, קולו). Niph. be summoned (i.e. to arms), abs.; Impf. 3 ms. ויצעק Ju 7^{23.24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. ויצעקו 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. אחרי שאול + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. Pi. Pt. וצעק cry aloud, in grief, 2 K 2¹². Hiph. call together וצעק את-העם אל-ה' המצפה 1 S 10¹⁷.

† צַעֲקָה n.f. cry, outcry (older form of וצעקה);—abs. צ' Gn 27³⁴ +; cstr. צַעֲקָה Ex 3⁹ +; sf. וצעקו 1 S 9¹⁶ +, etc.;—1. outcry against (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). 2. cry of distress, esp. as heard by א' Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁹ 34²⁸ ψ 9¹³; צ' באה אלי Ex 3⁹ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; צ' נדלה Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27³⁴ (J); קול צ' 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25³⁶ (|| יללה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| id., + גדול ושבר), Je 48³ (|| שור ושבר גדול), cf. 49²¹; צַעֲקַת שֹׁבֵר 48⁶ (|| בכי).

† [צער] vb. be, or grow, insignificant (|| וצר; NH id., As. sehêru, be small, Ar. سَعَرَ id.; Syr. ܥܬܐ be insignificant, despicable; ܥܬܐ trans. despise, revile);—Qal Impf. (opp. צבר), 3 mpl. ויצערו Jb 14²¹, ויצערו Je 30¹⁹; Pt. as subst. הצערים Ze 13⁷ (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† צוֹעֵר, צַעֲרָה n.pr.loc. Zoar (understood as insignificance, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—Σηγορ, Ⓢ L Σηγορ, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48³⁴ Zoγop(a); on Ⓢ cf. further Lag^{BN 54 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צער Gn 13¹⁰ 14^{2.8} (both=פלע), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48³⁴; צוער Gn 19^{22.30.30}; c. ה loc., וצעה v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT צעוריה), Ⓢ Zoγopa, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl Geogr. 271. 274 GASm Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.).

†I. **צעיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צעיר** Gn 25²³ +; f. **צעירה** Gn 19³¹ +; **צערה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **צעירים** Jb 30¹; sf. **צעירה** Je 48⁴ Qr (Kt **צעוריה**; but v. **צער**); **צעיריהם** Je 14³ (Kt **צעוריהם**), etc.;—**1. a.** little, with idea of insignificance Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הדל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קטני**), Mi 5¹ ψ 68²⁸ Is 60²² (opp. **נוי עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8⁹, rd. prob. **צעירה** **אחרת** for **אחת** **מצעירה**, cf. Bev Dr; **צעירי הצאן** Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** insignificant, mean, ψ 119¹⁴¹ (|| **נבזה**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **צער**. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴, opp. **רב** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אני צעיר** **לימים** **ואתם ישישים** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19^{31.34.35.38} (J) 29²⁶ (E);—here belongs also **למפני לימים** **מצעירים** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBW r Siegf Bu del. **ממני לימים** **מצעירים**; cf. **ελάχιστοι**; put then under **1 b**.

†II. [**צעיר**] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צעירה** 2 K 8²¹, **εἰς Σειωρ** (ΘL **ἐκ Σειωρ**).

† [**צעירה**] **n.f.** youth;—sf. **בצערתו** Gn 43³³ (J; opp. **בבכרתו**).—On *adj.* **צעירה** v. foregoing; **צעירה** Je 48⁴, **צעוריהם** Je 14³, v. **צער**.

† **צוער** **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in **נתנאל בן צ'ר** Nu 1⁹ 2⁵ 7^{18.23} 10¹⁵.

† **ציער** **n.pr.loc.** Σωφθ, AΘL Σιωρ, Jos 15⁵⁴, prob. **Šā'ir**, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†I. **מצער** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מוער**);—**1.** abs. **מצער** a small thing, of city Gn 19^{20.20} (J); of Job's fortunes, **מצער** **ראשיתך** Jb 8⁷ (opp. **ישנה מאד**); estr. **מצער אנשים** 2 Ch 24²⁴ a few men; of time **מצער** **לפני** Is 63¹⁸ for the [a] little while.—ψ 42⁷ v. II. **מצער**.

†II. **מצער** **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, **מצער** **הר** **מצער** **mt.** (of) *Mis'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Θ B Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צפד** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. **صَفَدَ** bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö 11⁴⁴⁶ who cp. Mand. **סאפמים** fetters);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. **צ' La** 4⁸ their skin contracteth, shrivellet, upon (על) their bones.

צפה Ez 32⁶ v. **צוף**.

I. [**צפה**] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. **ሰፊወ**;

III. *hope*);—Qal 28 Impf. 3 ms. juss. **צ' ביני** **צ' ביניך** Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) may ^א keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept = **א' ער וגו'** v⁵⁰); 3 fpl. **צ' עיניו בנפוחים תצפנה** ψ 66⁹ his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act. **צ' צופה רשע לצדיק** ψ 37³² a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct 7⁵ the town which looketh toward (בְּנִי) Damascus; f. **צופיה** Pr 31²⁷ she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. **צ' עיניו** **צ' צופה רשע לצדיק** Pr 15³; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צפה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צפים** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צפוי** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צפוי**, Is 52⁸;—1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2.6.6} Is 52⁸, so in **צ' שרה** Nu 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁸ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰;—**צופים** 1 S 1¹ v. **צופי**; Pt. pass. **צ' צופי** (Codd. and Qr **צ' צופי**), Jb 15²² spied out (and brought) to (אל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 **צ' צופי** cf. Di Bu). †Pi. Pf. 1 pl. **צ' צופי** La 4¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. **צ' צופה** Mi 7⁷ +; Inv. ms. **צ' צופה** Na 2², fs. **צ' צופי** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **צ' צופה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 2¹⁶; pl. sf. **צ' צופי** Mi 7⁴;—*watch (closely)*, **צ' צופה** **צ' צופה** Je 48¹⁹, **צ' צופה** Na 2²; + **אל** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **צ' צופה** **צ' צופה** Mi 7⁷; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ I will look forth, to see (לראות) what he will say; ψ 5⁴ I will look out (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 2¹⁶ Mi 7⁴.

† **צ' צופי** **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (gaze, gazing);—**צ' צופי** Gn 36^{11.15} + v⁴³ (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag^{Sept. Stud.} ii. 10. l. 178; 37. l. 270 Nes^{Mar.} 12) = **צ' צופי** 1 Ch 1³⁶.

צ' צופי v. **צ' צופי**.

† [**צ' צופי**] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. **בצפיתני** **צ' צופי** La 4¹⁷ (Ba^{NB} 139; Bi [for both] **בצפיתני**).

† **צ' צופי** **n.pr.m.** Σαφωv: son of Gad (gaze);—Gn 46¹⁶, = **צ' צופי** Nu 26¹⁵ (v. **צ' צופי**).

†I. **צ' צופי** *adj. gent.* of **צ' צופי** (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.—II. **צ' צופי** v. **צ' צופי**.

†I. **מצפה** **n.m.** **1.** watch-tower, Is 21⁸. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†II. **מצפה** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** **מצפה** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15²⁸, **מצפה** (σ)ηφα. **2.** **מצפה** **מצפה** 1 S 22³, **מצפה** (σ)ηφα. **3.** **מצפה** **מצפה** Ju 11^{29.29} (η σκοπία) prob. = **מצפה** **מצפה** Jos 13²⁶ **מצפה** (σ)ηφα and perh. **מצפה** **מצפה** 2.—Jos 11⁸ 18²⁶ v. **מצפה** **מצפה** **3, 4.**

מצפה **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁹ (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓞ ἡ ὄρασις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπία), I 1^{11.34} (Μασσηφα; so ⓄL 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. מַצְפֶּה 3, Buhl^{Geogr. 262} (פֶּה-, פֶּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl^{1.c.}, cf. GASm^{Geogr. 586}. †3. near Hermon, הַר הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 11³, Μασσεμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בְּקֶעֶת-מִצְפֶּה v⁸, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 240}. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַר Ju 20¹ +, הַמִּצְפֶּה I S 7⁵ +;—Ju 20^{1.3} 2 I 1^{3.5} I S 7⁵ + 7 t. I S 7, 10, I K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 2 K 25^{23.25} Je 40¹⁰ + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3^{7.15.19}; = הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18²⁶;—mod. *Nabî Samu'îl*, 5 miles NW of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 167 f.}

II. [צַפֵּה] ⁴⁷ **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צַפֵּה הַצִּפִּית Is 21⁵ *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צִפִּית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: *Pf.* 3 ms. צִפֶּה I K 6¹⁵ +; 2 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּה Ex 25¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּה I K 6²⁰ +, sf. וַיִּצְפֶּה v²⁰ +; 2 ms. הַצִּפֶּה Ex 29²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְפֶּה 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.;—*-overlay*, esp. *plate sthg. with metal* (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: I K 6^{20.10} + 6 t. I K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4.10} 4⁹ 9¹⁷, Ex 25^{11.13} + 2 t. Ex 25-38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones*, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3⁶; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., I K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; acc. dir. obj. cm. I K 6^{32.25}; c. acc. + ב mater. v¹⁵ *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers*. †**Pu.** *Pt.* מַצְפֶּה Pr 26²³ *impure silver* (Toy) *laid over* (על) a sherd; pl. מַצְפִּים Ex 26³², *pillars overlaid with gold*.

†צַפִּיר **n.[m.]** metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17.19}, altar Nu 17^{3.4}.

†צִפִּית **n.f.** rug, carpet (*laid out*);—צִפֶּה הַצִּפִּית Is 21⁵, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Intr. Is. 126}; > *watch, outlook* (I. צַפֶּה), Ges De al.

†צִפֶּת **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צַפַּח (✓cf foll.; cf. Ar. مَفَح II. *make wide, broad*; مَفْحَةٌ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. مَفْحَةٌ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፋፋ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋፋ, *platform*, DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 84.56}; but (transp.) Ar. مَفْحَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä⁶³).

†צִפְחָת **n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צִפְחָת I K 17¹²; cstr. צִפְחָת I S 26¹¹ +;—*jar or jug for water* I S 26^{11.12.16} I K 19⁶; for oil I K 17^{12.14.16} (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew^{337 c}, but prob. rd. חָסַר SS Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 89}, cf. v¹⁴).

†צִפְחָת **n.f.** flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16³¹.

†צִפְחָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, I Ch 7³⁵, צִפְחָה v³⁶, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⓄL Σουφα.

צַפִּי, צַפִּיָּה, צַפִּיִּין v. I. צַפֶּה.

צַפִּית v. II. צַפֶּה.

†צַפֵּן **vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šapānu*; *set*, of *šun*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צַפֵּן Pr 27¹⁶: 2 ms. צַפֵּנָה Jb 10¹³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּצְפֵּן Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 27⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּצְפֵּן, sf. וַיִּצְפֵּנִי ψ 27⁷, etc.; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* צַפֵּנִיָּה Pr 27¹⁶; *pass.* וַיִּצְפֵּן Pr 13²² +, ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. צַפֵּנִיָּה Ho 13¹², etc.;—1. trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27^{16.16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); cf. 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + אֶתְךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2¹ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. '); of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²² Ct 7¹⁴, subj. ' Jb 21¹⁹ *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31²¹ Pr 27⁷; + כֵּן Jb 17⁴ *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; *pass.*, of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָרַר); read *poss.* וַיִּצְפֵּן for צַפֵּן Jb 15²² *treasured up* for (אֵל) the sword (v. I. צַפֶּה); צַפֵּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = *treasure* ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt צַפִּינָה, v. צַפִּין, Jb 20²⁶ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83⁴. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 11¹³ and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁸. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפֵּן Je 16¹⁷ *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּר); 3 pl. נִצְפֵּנוּ Jb 24¹ + מִשְׁדֵּי stored up on the part of Shadday; *stored up* for (ל) one 15²⁰. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַיִּצְפֵּנִי Jb 14¹³, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְפֵּנוּ ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr. sf.* הַצִּפֵּנִי (Ges^{520 h}) Ex 2³ *to hide him*.

†[צַפִּין] **n.[m.]** treasure;—sf. צַפִּינָה ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < צַפִּינָה Qr, v. צַפִּין pt. *pass.*

I. צַפֵּן **n.f.** Is 43⁶ north (as th. *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy^{1remdw. 188 f.}, perh. Ph. צַפֵּל north);—abs. צַפֵּן Je 26²⁶ +, צַפֵּנָה northward Gu 13¹⁴ +, oftener צַפֵּנָה Je 3¹² +, also צַפֵּנָה = צַפֵּן Je 13¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges^{520 e}); cstr. ל צַפֵּן Jos 8¹¹ +, also מִצְפֵּן 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְפֵּן), מִצְפֵּנָה Ju 21¹⁹; (' occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Ex 27¹¹ (P), +; **פָּאָת צ'** *north side* Ex 26²⁰ Jos 15⁵ + (v. **פָּאָה**); so **צֹלַע צ'** Ex 26³⁵, **הַצ' רֹחַ** Ez 42¹⁷, cf. **עַל־יָרֵךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צְפוֹנָה** 2 K 16¹⁴; **צ' נָבֹל** Nu 34^{7,9} *north boundary*; **צ' יִרְכָּתִי** *remote parts of north* Is 14¹³ (as divine abode), Ez 38^{6,15} + (v. **יִרְכָּה**); **צ' זַעַר הַצ'** Ez 40³⁵ +, **צ' פָּתַח** 42²; **צ' רֹחַ** Pr 25²³ *north wind*, and so **צ'** alone Ct 4¹⁶; *toward the north* is **צְפוֹנָה** Jos 13³ + (v. also **supr.**), and **צְפוֹן** Ec 1⁶, **צ' אֶל־צְפוֹן** Ez 42¹, **צ' אֶל־הַצְּפוֹנָה** 8¹⁴, **צ' לְצָפוֹן** 40²³, **צ' דְּרָךְ הַצְּפוֹן** v²⁰, **צ' צְפוֹנָה** 8^{5,5} +, etc.; e.sp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14³¹, cf. Zp 2¹³, Babylonians Je 6^{1,22} 15¹² 46^{20,24} (**עַם־צ'**), 47², Ez 26⁷, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41²⁵, cf. Je 50^{3,9,11} 51⁴⁸; more vaguely, Je 14¹⁵ (**צ' מַמְלֵכֹת**), 4⁶ 10²² 13²⁰ 25^{9,26} (**צ' מַלְכֵי הַצ'**); of Gog's host Ez 38^{6,15} 39²; **צ' נְסִיכֵי** 32³⁰ (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); **צ' אֶרֶץ** Je 31⁸ is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2¹⁰ 6^{8,8} of Babylon; **צ' מֵאֶרֶץ** (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3¹⁸ 16¹⁵ = 23⁸, 31⁸, cf. Is 43⁶ 49¹²; **צ' מֶלֶךְ הַצ'** Dn 11^{6,7,8,11,13,15,40} denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. **צְפוֹנִי** **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n.m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2²⁰ (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm^{Proph. ii. 397}). —I. **צְפוֹנִי** v. **צָפוֹן** sub I. **צָפָה**.

† II. **צָפוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, **צ' Jos 13²⁷** (**Σαφαν[ων]**), **צְפוֹנָה Ju 12¹** (**Βορβαν, GL Σεφνα**); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl^{Geogr. 259} (who doubts); *Sapuna* appears TelAm Wkl^{No. 174}.

צָפוֹן, in **בַּעַל צָפוֹן** (q.v.), perhaps **n.pr.dei**, Bac^{Rel. 22} Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray^{Prop. N. 134}

† **צְפוֹנִיָּה (ו)** **n.pr.m.** **Σοφονίας** ('*hath treasured*; OHeb. **צפניהו**, Ph. **צפנבעל**);—**1.** priest, **יהו-צ' Je 21¹ 22^{25,29} 52²⁴** = **יהו-2 K 25¹⁸** (**GL Σαφονίας**), Je 37³. Elsewhere **יהו-צ'**: **2.** the prophet Zp 1¹ **3.** a Judæan Zc 6^{10,14}. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6²¹ (**Σαφονίας**; = **אוריאל v⁹**).

† **[מִצְפֹּן]** **n.[m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. **מִצְפֹּנָי** Ob⁶ *his treasures*.

† **צְפוֹנָה פִּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Sapnē-tph 'ōnh*, i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-cf-'nly* (*Dē-pnutē-cf-'ōnly*), v. Steind^{ÄZ 1889, 41 f.}; 1892, 50 ff., so Eb^{Smith DB (2), 1798 b} Brugsch, v. Dr^{Hast. ii. 775 a n. 5}, Crum^{ib. i. 665 b} Griffith

ib. iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵, **Ποντομπαρχ, GL Ψομ'**

I. **צָפַע** (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH **צָפַעֹן** = BH).

† **צָפַע** **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14²⁹; usu. taken as = following.

† **צָפַעוֹנִי** **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. **צ' Is 11⁸** (**|| פִּתְיוֹן**), **צ' בִּיץ** 59⁵; **צ' צָפַעֹנִי** Pr 23³² (sim.; **|| נִחַשׁ**); pl. **צָפַעִים** Je 8¹⁷ (app. **נִחַשִׁים**); identif. dub.; Tristr^{NHB 275} ('*poss.*') *daboia wanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer^{RI HWB 2, 1423}; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. **צָפַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَفَعَ** *cacavit*, **صَفْع**, Eth. **ፀፋዐ**: *excrement*).

† **[צָפַע]** **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. **צָפַעִי** Ez 4¹⁵ Qr (opp. **הָאָדָם**), so Co Toy al., > Kt **צָפַעִי**.

III. **צָפַע** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **[צָפַעָה]** **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. **הַצָּפַעִיּוֹת** Is 22²⁴ (fig.; **|| הַצָּאֲנָאִים**).

† **[צָפַף]** **vb.** Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. **צָפַף** *chirp*; Ar. **صَفَفَ** *sparrow*, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. **הַצָּפַף** Is 29⁴, 1 s. **הַצָּפַף** 38¹⁴; *Pt.* **מִצָּפַף** 10¹⁴, pl. **הַמִּצָּפַפִּים** 8¹⁹;—*chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, **צָפַף... בְּסוֹסִים** 38¹⁴ (**|| אֲהַהֶנָּה בִּינֶנָּה**). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8¹⁹ (**|| הַמְּפֹאֲנִים**), **צָפַף אֶמְרָתָהּ הַצ'** 29⁴ (like a spirit's).

† **צָפַפָּה** **n.f.** a kind of willow (? onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*, Ar. **صَفَفَات**);—Ez 17⁵.

† I. **[צָפַר]** **vb.** dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. **יָשַׁב** **וַיָּצַר מִהֵר הַבָּלָעַר** Ju 7³ *let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. **צָפַר**, **|| מוֹרֵן**, morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr **וַיָּעֲבֹר**; on difficulty cf **מִהֵר הַבָּלָעַר** v. **גָּלַעַר 2.** and GFM, who conj. **וַיָּצַרְבָּם לְדָעוֹן** and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v⁴), so Bu Now (cf. Dr^{Hast. ii. 176 n}).

II. **צָפַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَفَرَ** *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *sapāru* is *cry, howl*; NH **צָפַר** = BH, so Ph. **צָפַר, צָפַר**, Syr. **صَفَر**, Mand. **ציפאר, ציפאר** Nö^{M § 102}; also Ar. **صَفَر** *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *issuru*, bird).

I. **צָפַר, צָפַר** **n.f.** Am 3, 5 (**m. ψ 102^s**, cf. Kü Synt. § 252 a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 71}), bird;—abs. **צָפַר** Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., **צָפַר** Gn 15¹⁰ +

11 t., estr. צפור Dt 4¹⁷ + 5 t., צפר ψ 8⁹; pl. צפרים Lv 14⁴ + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3⁵ Ho 11¹¹ (sim.; || יונה), La 3³² Jb 40²⁹ ψ 102⁸ 124⁷ Pr 6⁵ 7²³ 26² 27⁸ (all sim.), Lv 14⁵ + 10 t. Lv 14; פל-צ' 22⁶ bird's nest, קול הצ' Ec 12⁴; pl. Is 31⁵ (sim.), Ne 5¹⁸ Lv 14⁴ שתי צפרים, in purif.; cf. We^{Heid.} 2. 171 RS Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v⁴⁹ (id.), ψ 104¹⁷ Ec 9¹². 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15¹⁰ (two), or indef. ψ 11¹ (fig.), צפר שמים 8⁹, esp. צפר (פל-)בנה Ez 39¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, פל צ' פל-בנה, 17²³ Gn 7¹⁴, also redund. c. עיט צ' פל-בנה, עיט Ez 39⁴ *birds of prey of all kinds*.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. (צפרא);—צ' Nu 22^{2.4.16} Jos 24⁹ Ju 11²⁵, צפר Nu 22¹⁰ 23¹⁸; Σεμφωρ.

† צפרה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 22¹ 4²⁵ 18²; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN} 90 Anm.*).

III. צפר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. مَقَرَّ *plait*, *braid*, Eth. ፩፩፩ id.; NH צפירה = rim of basket).

† צפירה n.f. *plait*, *chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7⁷, צפרה v¹⁰; estr. צפירת Is 28⁵;—*chaplet*, *coronet*, *diadem*, צ' תפארה Is 28⁵ (fig. of י'; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7^{7.10} is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW ܕܕܝܪ) *doom*, *fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr^{Hast.} ii. 176ⁿ; *diadem* is possible v¹⁰ (|| המטה); of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v⁷; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV צפר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH=BH; so Ar. طَفَّر, طَفَّر, Eth. ፳፻፭, As. *supru*; Aram. ܦܦܪ, ܦܦܪ, all *nail*).

† צפון n.[m.] *nail* (of finger), *stylus-point*;—estr. צ' Je 17¹; pl. sf. צפוניה Dt 21¹²;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21¹² (cf. RS K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We^{Heid.} 2. 171). 2. transf., צ' שמי, Je 17¹ with a *point of diamond* (cf. Plin^{NH} 37, 4).

V. צפר (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. ܦܦܪ, ܦܦܪ = צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. مَقَرَّ *leap* (but ܦܦܪ = ܦܦܪ?)).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat* (late);—abs. צ' Dn 8^{5.21}, estr. צפיר העוים v^{5.8} (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. estr. (lit.) צפירי עוים 2 Ch 29²¹, חטאת צפירי חטאת Ezr 8³⁵ *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפר and (Jb 2¹¹) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, הנעמתי צ' Jb 2¹¹ 11¹ 20¹ 42⁹; Σωφap.

† צפרה n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr. ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges^{§§} 135^o, 145^o) *frogs* (Ar. ضَفْدَع, etc.; Aram. ܦܦܪܝܐ, ܦܦܪܝܐ, ܦܦܪܝܐ);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8² ψ 78⁴⁵; pl. צפרהים Ex 7^{27.28.29} 8^{1.3.4.5.7.9.9} ψ 105³⁰.

צפת v. II. צפה.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1¹⁷ = חרמה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer ^{Desert of Exod. 374 ff.}) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob^{BR} ii. 181 with pass *es-Sūfāh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צפתה*, so Kit); למרשה צ' בניה 2 Ch 14⁹; ἡ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צצים v. I. ציץ sub I. ציץ.

צקון Is 26¹⁶ v. II. צוק.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12^{1.21}) ציק' n. pr. loc.

(צקלג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צקלג 2 S 2¹, ציק' 1 Ch 12¹);—assigned to Judah Jos 15³¹, to Simeon 19⁵; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27^{6.6} 30^{1.1.1}. 14.26 2 S 1¹ 4¹⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 12^{1.21} (van d. H. v²⁰); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 185).

† צקל' n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. צקל' בְּצִקְלוֹ 2 K 4⁴² ἡ γάρτα; ἡ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 353, M. i. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּצִקְלוֹ in his wallet, Ar. بَقْلَعَة, بَقْلَعَة, and so Ც *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. צר.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵; Τυπος.

† I. צר, צור n.pr.loc. Τυπος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(?)ra*, *Da-ry* WMM As. u. Eur. 185);—צר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צור 1 K 5¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9^{11.12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹³; צר 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מבצר צ' 2 S 24⁷, עיר מ' צ' Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by proph. Am 1^{9.10} and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23¹ (צ'ר), v^{5.8.15.15.17} Je 25²² (מלכ צ'ר), 27³ (מלך צ'ר), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2.3.4.7.15} 27^{2.3.3.3.32}, 28² (מלך צ'ר), v¹² (מלך צ'ר); besieged by Nebuch. 29^{18.18}; cf. Zec 9^{2.3} Jo 4⁴ ψ 83⁸ (ישבי צ'); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לצור Ho 9¹³ is prob. corrupt, read לצור or לציר Ც We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צידון q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BR II. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xviii Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff. — II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צר.

† **צרי** **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—אִישׁ צ' I K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* I Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13¹⁶.

† **[צרב]** **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, *burn*; Frä ZA III. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. *صَرِمَ* *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also *ורב*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched*.

† **[צרב]** **adj.** burning, scorching (= *צרב Thes al.);—פָּאֵשׁ צָרְבֶת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

† **צִרְבַּת** **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צִרְבַּת הַשֹּׁחֵן הוּא Lv 13²³; הוּא צ' הַמִּכָּה הוּא v²⁸.

† **צִרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. I K 11²⁶, Σαπειρα, Α Σαπειδα; v. [צרה] צרתו.

צִרְדָּתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צרתו.

I, II. צרה v. I, II. צר.

צרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَ* (و, ی) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, *صَرْو* an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. i. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm⁸³; (Syr. *ܥܪܐܝܐ* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στυραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag^{M. i. 234, 384}, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

† **צִרִי** and (Gu 37²⁵) **צִרִי** **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gu 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

† **צִרִי** **n.pr.m.** a musician, I Ch 25³ (Σ) οὐρα (ε), = צִרִי (q. v.) v¹¹ (Ιεσδρε, ΘL Ασειρηλα).

† **צִרְוִיָּה** **n.pr.f.** Σαπovia: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' I S 26⁶ +, צִרְיָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23¹⁷;—acc. to I Ch 2^{16a} she was David's sister; called אִם יוֹאָב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. *בְּנִי* (בְּנִי): צִרְיָה of Abishai I S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 2 I 17¹ I Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = I Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = I Ch 11³⁹, I K 17² 2²² I Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ I Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

† I. **צָרָה** **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *صَرَخَ*, Eth. *ጸረጸ*; צָרָה Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ܥܪܐ* esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מִר צָרָה שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⑤) conj. יִצְרָה בְּגִבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of 'י, going to battle; || יָרִיעַ).

II. **צָרָה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَخَ* *dig a*, *فَرَّجَ* *also cleave the ground, rend open*; *فَرَّجَ* *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צירה (cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr. Sm. 76})).

† **צִרְיָה** **n.[m.]** perh. *excavation, underground chamber*;—צ' abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צִרְיָה I S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places I S 13⁶ (+ מערות, חֲתָיִים, סִלְעִים, בָּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צרה v. I. צר. צִרִי, צָרִי v. צרה.

צָרָךְ (√ of foll.; NH צָרָךְ *have need of*; Ar. *صَرَكَ* *be needy*, so Aram. צָרָךְ, צָרָךְ = צ, צ = צ; ChrPal. *ܥܪܐ* *χρεία*).

† **[צָרָךְ]** **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל-צָרָךְ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צָרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *صَرَغَ* *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. *צָרַע* *humble oneself*, DHM Hofm. No. 6, 1.8 Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 71}; vbs. denom. in NH ③).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24⁸ +, צָרַעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צָרַעָתוּ 2 K 5^{3.6.7.27} 2 Ch 26¹⁹; else-where only in laws: צ' נָגַע Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תֹּחֲרֵת הַצ' 14⁵⁷; specif. of a human disease (as above) צ' נָגַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without ' 13⁸ + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy in a garment* 13^{47.49} 51.52.59 (תֹּחֲרֵת נָגַע צ' בְּיָד). **c.** in house 14³⁴ (נָגַע צ'), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† **[צָרַע]** **vb. denom.**, only in pass., *be struck with leprosy, leprosy*;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרַע Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצָרַע 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצָרַעַת 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצָרַעִים 2 K 7^{3.8};

f. מַצְרֶעַת Ex 4⁶ +, מַצְרֶעַת Nu 12¹⁰;—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10,10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5^{1,11} 7¹ I 5³ = 2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b, 23}; תּוֹרַת הַמַּצְרָעִי Lv 14²

† מַצְרֵהָ n.f.coll. hornets (l as *wounding, prostrating*; NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצ' Ex 23² Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† מִצְרֵיהָ n.f. mother of Jeroboam I K 11²⁶, (G^A *Sapova*).

† צֶרְעָה n.pr.loc. *Sapaa*, etc. (cf. also Lag^{BN 5}), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Sarha*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15³³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2,25} 16³¹ 18^{2,11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. *Sar'a*, 15 miles W from Jerus., cf. GASm^{Geogr. 218} Buhl^{Geogr. 195}.

† צֶרְעִי v. foll.

† מַצְרֵתִי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַצ' I Ch 2⁵³ 4² = הַצְרָעִי 2⁵⁴.

† צָרַף vb. smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. מַצְרַף *smelter*, As. *šurrupu*, *refined*, *šarpu*, *silver*, *nasraptu*, *crucible*; Ar. *صَرَف* is *pure*, *unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צָרַף *silver*, *money*, cf. Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. pp. 14, 29} (IS^{iv}, No. 291, 1.1); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. צ' Je 6²⁹, sf. צָרַפְתִּהּ ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צָרַפְתִּי ψ 17², etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרַפְנִי Ju 7¹; Inv. ms. צָרַפְתָּ ψ 26² Kt, צָרַפְתָּ Qr; Inf. abs. צָרַף Je 6²⁹; cstr. לְצָרַף Dn 11³⁵, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צָרַפְתָּ Je 9⁶, etc.; pass. צָרַף ψ 12⁷, etc.;—1. *smelt, refine*: Je 6^{29,29} *in vam hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰; of silver צָרַף, פָּסַף צָרַף, of אֶמֶת ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶמֶת אֱלֹהִים); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+ לְבַרֵּר, לְלַבֵּן). 2. *test* Ju 7⁴ *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י' subj.);—perh. also v³ (v. I. צַפַּר); more gen., of י' *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. || בָּחַן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. 3. *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י' *saying*) ψ 105¹⁹. 4. Pt. act. as n. *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{9,14} 5 I 17 Is 40^{19,19} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. DuCheMarti), 4 I 7 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3³². Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *many shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. act. מַצְרֵף as n. *a refiner*, מ' פֶּאֶשׁ מ' Mal 3² (sim. of י'), cf. מ' alone v³ (+ מְטַהֵר בְּסֹף).

† מַצְרֵפִי n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths;—only מַצְרֵפֵי נֶהֱ 3³¹ i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפַּת n.pr.loc. *Sapenta*: on coast S. of Sidon (! *smelting-place*; on strange form cf. Lag^{BN 81}; As. *Saripu* D1^{Pa 234} COT^{1 K 17,9}; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 134}); —צ' Ob 20; צָרְפַּת I K 17^{9,10} (so Gi; פֶּתַח van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob^{BR ii. 474 ff.} Pietschm^{Phön. 58 f.}.

† מִצְרָהָ n. [m.] crucible (prop. *place or instrument of refining*); מ' לְפָסֶף וְכֹר לְהָבָה Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. *صَرَّ* *bind, tie up*; so Aram. צָרַר, צָרָה);—A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; Inv. צָרַר Is 8¹⁶; Inf. cstr. צָרַר Pr 26⁸ (!); Pt. act. צָרַר Jb 26⁸; pass. צָרַר Ho 13¹², f. צָרַרָה I S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרַרְתָּ Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³;—*bind or tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by י, נִפְשׁ צָרַרָה בְּצָרוֹר הַחַיִּים I S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of י' *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; = *shut up* 2 S 20³;—צָרַר רֵיחַ אֶתָּה בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) *pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; צָרַר אֶבֶן Pr 26⁸ *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מַצְרָרִים Jos 9⁴ *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַר Pr 4¹², יִצְרַר לִי Jb 20²², יִצְרַר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁹ + Jos 19⁴⁷ (for וַיִּצְרַח) Dr^{Expos. Jan. 1st 57, 59} Benn, cf. G; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., יִצְרַר לִי Gn 32⁸ *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. ל יִצְרַר Ju 10⁹ I S 30⁶ (v. Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. יִצְרַרְתִּי Dt 28^{52,52} consec.; 1 s. יִצְרַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַרְלִי I K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. יִצְרְרוּ Ne 9²⁷; Inf. cstr. יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²;—*make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to*, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. י'), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. *id.*); Dt 28^{52,52} I K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לִי לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v²¹, opp. לְעֹזְרָה לוֹ, G Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33¹².

†I. **צַר** *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. 'צ' 2 K 6¹+; צַר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, צַר מְקוֹם Nu 22²⁶, צַר מְמוֹנִי 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צָרָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂוִיחָה עֲמֻקָּה; צַר בִּנְהָר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'א'; Klo מְנוֹרָה, Che^{Hpt} מְנוֹרָה, both 'of Egypt'); צַר לְכַנְזֵי הַחַיִּים Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (© Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צַר חֹתֶם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); צָרָה צַר בְּחֶכְהָ Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. **צַר** *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. 'צ' Jb 15²⁴+ , also c. art. בְּצַר Ho 5¹⁵+ , צַר ψ 4²+ ; —*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צָרָה וְצָרוֹת 119¹⁴³, צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶, צָרָה ψ 4²; צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; צָרָה Is 30²⁰; צָרָה Is 63⁹ usu. *he* ('א) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but © οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che^{Hpt} al. צָרָה, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*, (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל' sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצָרָה לִי in my distress ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צָרָה 59¹⁷ 102³; בְּצָרָה לִי Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָרָה, or בְּצָרָה [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרָה לִי Is 25¹ 2 Ch 15⁴, בְּצָרָה לִי Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107^{6.13.19.28}, also (after רָאָה) בְּצָרָה לִי 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. **צָרָה** *n.f.* id.;—abs. 'צ' 1 S 26²⁴+ , צָרָה ψ 120¹ (Ges⁶⁹⁰); cstr. צָרָה Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+ , צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+ ; sf. צָרָתִי 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), 22¹² 31³ 34^{17.18}; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחֶבְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָרָה, after ©); צָרָה נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); צָרָה בְּיוֹם צָרָה 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob 12¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14³ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also צָרָה בְּצָרָה ψ 81³, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Dt 31^{17.21} cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, וְצָרוֹת Pr 1²⁷, צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Is 30⁶; c. ל' (poet.), בְּצָרָה לִי in my distress, Jon 2³.—צָרָה Ze 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo^{ThLz} 1879, 366 Sta^{ZA W} 1 (1881), 22; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בְּצָרָה.

†[צָרָה] *vb. denom.* **Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* אָשָׁה לִב מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†I. **צָרוֹר** *n.m.* ^{Hg 1, 6} bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ' abs. Am 9⁹+ , cstr. Gn 42³⁵+ ; pl. cstr. צָרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle or pouch* (purse) of money 42^{35.35} (E), Pr 7²⁰; צָרוֹר צ' Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צָרוֹרָה בְּצ' חֲתָם בְּצ' פְּשָׁעִי 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צָרָה); (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), צָרוֹר צ' נְקִיב Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נְקִיב).

†**מִצָּר** *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מִצָּרֵי קְרָאֲתִי ψ 118⁵; pl. מִצָּרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מִצָּרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits of Sheol*, i.e. the worst possible (|| חֶבְלֵי-מוֹת).

†II. **צָרָה** *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צָר *foe*; Ar. ^{حَرَّ} *harm, damage*, Sab. ^{حَر} *war, foe* Mordtm^{Him} Inschr. 60.71 SabDenkm²⁴ CIS iv. 174. 1.6 Hom^{Chrest.} 123; Eth. ^{ረረ} *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. ^{ṣarāru} *be hostile*, ^{ṣarru} *foe*; Ar. ^{حَرَّ}, As. ^{ṣirritu}, Syr. ^{ረረ}, all=*rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1882. No. 13; = Ml. 125^{ff} Dr. 1 S 1, 6);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרָה Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. וְצָרָה לִי 129¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָרָה Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* וְצָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* וְצָרָה 10⁹, pl. sf. וְצָרָה לִי 31¹²+ , etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל' pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6³ 7^{5.7} 8³ 10⁵ 23³ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74^{4.23} 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9^{10.24}.—Lv 18¹³ v. [צָרָה] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. **צָר** *n.m.* ^{Nu 10, 9} adversary, foe;—abs. צָר Am 3¹¹+ , even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצָּר Est 7⁴; צָר Ze 8¹⁰+ ; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרִי, cf. Di-Kit Che^{Hpt}; al. שָׁרִי), Je 48³ (del. © Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but © Sm וְנִפְצָה, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְצָה, so Toy; Krae וְנִפְצָה); sf. צָרִי Ez 39²³, צָרִימוֹ Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24³ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Ze 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צָר וְאִישׁ), + 2 t., + ψ 3² 13³ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of 's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of 's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32^{41.43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48³ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתִי 1 S 1⁶.

†[צָרָה] *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרָה Lv 18¹³ *to make [her] a rival-wife* (Lag^{GGN}, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh^{Lv} Baen^{Lv}).

III. צַרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* *be sharp* (! denom.), *ṣar* *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *surtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper^{BAS} ii. 435; Syr. *ṣar* *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צַר n.[m.] hard pebble, flint;—בַּצַּר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n.[m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4²⁶; in comp., *בְּשִׁמְרֵי הַזֶּקֶן מִצַּר* Ez 3⁹; pl. חֲרִבוֹת צַרִּים Jos 5^{2,3} *knives of flint*.—צַר חֲרִבוֹ *ψ* 89⁴⁴ is dub., 'צ' usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge (like flint) of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲלֵקֶת הַצַּרִּים v. I. חֲלֵקָה.—Jb 22²⁴ v. I. צַר sub V צוּר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַרֹר n.m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebbles retained in sieve Preuschen^{ZAW} xv (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst^{JPV} xiv (1891), 2f.).

† III. צַרֹר n.pr.m. grandfather of Kish I S 9¹, Apeδ, GL Σαπα.

† [צַרְרָה] n.pr.loc. צַרְרָה Ju 7²² (Γαργαθα, GL καὶ ἡ νισσηγγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צַרְרָה, and in any case prob. = צַרְרָה, q.v. (GFM).

† צַרְתָּ n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 4⁷, Apeθ, A Σαρεθ, GL Σαρηθ.

† צַרְתָּ הַשְּׁחָר n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, Σεραδα καὶ Σειων, GL Σαρθ; cf. mod. es-Sara, on spur of Mt. *Attârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr.} 268.

† צַרְתָּ n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl^{Geogr.} 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (Καθιαιρειν, GL Καριαθιαιρειν), I K 7⁴⁶ (Σειρα, GL Σαρθαν) = צַרְרָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιροδθαυ; Σα(ρι)δθα; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה I K 4¹² (Σεσαθαν, GL Σαρθαν)—cf. צַרְרָה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צַרְרָה I K 11²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in postB. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קָא n.[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. GL Lv Dt *ψ*, *ψ* (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kôⁱⁱ 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges^s 805), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in *ψ* Is; NH קָאָת, קָאָתָה id.);—abs. קָאָת Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; estr. קָאָת מְדִבֶּר *ψ* 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קָב v. I. קבב.

I. קָבב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qabba* *arch, dome* (hence 'al-cove'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher^{ZMG} xlvii (1893), 74 f. Jacob *Beduinenleben* (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qabba* *vault, dome*, *qabba* id., *vaulted tent* PS³⁴⁶⁶ b; so NH קִיבָה, specif. *lupanar*; *qabba* *vault* (esp. *vaulted heavens*); perh. also As. *qababu*, *shield*).

† קָב n.[m.] *qab* (NH id.; Syr. *qab*; Talm. *qab*);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, *קָב* 2 K 6²⁵ $\frac{1}{4}$ *qab*; on size of קָב

= 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$ קָאָה = $\frac{1}{8}$ הֵין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. i. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קָבָה n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קָבַב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. יָקַב Ecclus 41⁷);—Qal curse, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָבָה (Ges^s 58 d) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַח v²⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיָקַב (Ges^s 67 e) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְיָקַבְנוּ Nu 23²⁵ (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. אָקַב v⁸ (obj. om.); וְיָקַבְנוּ Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; GL Du rd. *cf.* Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְיָקַבְנוּ Bu; וְיָקַב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וְיָבַק Bev^{JPhil.} xxvi. 308 (cf. Is 24^{1,3} Je 51² Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וְיָקַבְהוּ Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; *Imv.* ms. קָבַח־לִי (Ges^s 67 p Kôⁱ 329 ff.) Nu 22^{11,17}, sf. 3 ms. וְיָקַבְנוּ־לִי (Ges^s 67 o) 23¹³ (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. *Pf.* sup.); *Inf.* abs. קָב v²⁵ (+ *Impf.*); *Inf. cstr.* לָקַב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קָבָה (✓ of foll. (cf. D1^{Pr} 113 Kôⁱⁱ 1, 185): Ar. *qabba* *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qabba* is collect, contain, water, *qabba* ('*qab*') *cistern*; Eth. *qabba*: *have dropsy*; NH קָבָה = BH).

† **קבע** **vb.** dub., perhaps rob (syn. גול, so Rabb. (rare), v. De^{Pr} 22²³);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22²³, subj. אֲנִי, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בָּמָה קָבַעְנוּךְ Mal 3⁸ (obj. אֲנִי); **Impf.** 3 ms. הִקְבַּע אֶדָם אֱלֹהִים v⁸; **Pt. act.**

קָבַץ ¹²⁷ vb. gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize*; Sab. קִבֵּץ *harvest*, in 'קָ, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell ^{ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.}; Eth. ቀብዝ *is fail, despair*; NH קָבַץ = BH); — +Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' 1 K 20¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ ψ 41⁷, יִקְבֹּץ Gn 41⁴⁸ +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָבַץ 1 K 18¹⁹, mpl. קָבְצוּ 1 S 7⁵ +; Inf. cstr. sf. לִקְבֹּץ Zp 3⁸; Pt. act. קָבַץ Ez 22¹⁹ Pr 13¹¹; pass. pl. קָבְצוּ Ne 5¹⁶; — gather, collect: 1. c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41^{35,48} (E), booty Dt 13¹⁷ (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24⁵ (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16³¹ (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לִקְבֹּץ fr. לִלְבֹּס, cf. ט ט Symm); acc. om. קָבַץ Pr 13¹¹ one gathering by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְבֹּץ לוֹ ψ 41⁷ his heart gathereth wickedness to itself. 2. usu. c. acc. pers. gather, assemble, + ה loc. 1 S 7⁵ 29¹ (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁵ Est 2³; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3²¹ Hb 2⁵ (in fig.; || אָסַף); + עַל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K 11²⁴; + אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 32⁶; + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23², cf. Ezr 7²⁸; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁵, 2 K 10¹⁸, Ne 7⁵ (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2¹⁶ (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15⁹ 24⁵ 25⁵; pass. c. שָׁם + עַל of work Ne 5¹⁶; for 's judgment Zp 3⁸ (|| אָסַף), Ez 22²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ (+ אֶל-תּוֹרָה; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12⁴ 1 S 28¹ 2 S 2³⁰ 1 K 20¹ 2 K 6²⁴; + לִצְבָּא 1 S 28¹ (29¹ v. supr.). †Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְבֹּץ Ezr 29⁵; 3 mpl. יִקְבְּצוּ 1 S 7⁶ +, etc.; Inv. mpl. הִקְבְּצוּ Gn 49² +; Inf. cstr. יִקְבְּצוּ Ezr 10⁷ +; Pt. pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Je 40¹⁵, sf. נִקְבְּצִי Is 56⁸; — 1. intrans. assemble, gather 1 S 25¹ Gn 49² Is 45²⁰ 48¹⁴ 49¹⁸ 60⁴ Jo 4¹¹ 2 Ch 20⁴ (+ inf. purpose) 32⁴; for war 1 S 28⁴ Jos 10⁶ (c. אֶל against); c. ה loc. 1 S 7⁶, acc. loc. Ezr 10^{7,9} 2 Ch 15¹⁰; c. אֶל pers. unto Je 40¹⁵ 1 Ch 13² Ezr 10¹ Ne 4¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13⁷ (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11¹; c. יְהוָה Ho 2² Is 43⁹ (|| אָסַף, ψ 102²³; of birds and beasts Is 34¹⁵ (c. שָׁם), Ez 39¹⁷ 2. pass. be gathered Is 60⁷ (cf. flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2⁸ (+ אֶל loc.), v¹⁹; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56⁸; Ez 29³ (|| אָסַף) rd. תִּקְבֹּר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. Pi. 31

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקָבְצָךְ Dt 30³ consec., קָבְצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קָבְצוּ Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קָבְצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* קָבְצִין Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָבְצִינוּ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קָבִין Mi 2¹²; *estr.* קָבִין Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּין Na 3¹⁸ +, etc.; *gather together*: 1. usu. of 'gather' his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹² + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4⁶ Zp 3^{19,20} Je 31¹⁰ Ze 10⁵ Is 54⁷ 56^{8a}, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30^{3,4} Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷ + 6 t. Ez + 37²¹ (מְסַבֵּי), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Ze 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. || 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc. + עַל pers. Is 56^{8b} (cf. **Niph. Pt.**); = (*gather* and) *restrain* Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of 'gather' dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16^{37,37} (מְסַבֵּי + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶ 2. men subj.: מְקַבְּצִים מִן הַקְּבָצִים Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, *supr.*), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+ מִן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸: מְקַבֵּץ אֵין מִקְּבָצִין none that gathereth Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לְנֶדֶר, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (= אָסַף 4), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּאָרוֹר. **Pu. Pt.** מְקַבֵּצָה Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. + **Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְהִתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8² 22² (+ אֶל pers.), יִתְקַן Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. יִתְקַן, + inf. purpose), + אֶתְּרִי pers. 2 S 23²³.

† [קָבְצִין] **n.m.** (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קָבְצִין Is 57¹³ thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. שְׁקִינִי Weir in Che, Che^{Hpt} Kit-Di Marti.

† [קָבְצָה] **n.f.** a gathering;—*estr.* קָבְצָה רבין אתכם Ez 22²⁰ (after רבין אתכם, sq. אֶתְּרִי).

† [קָבְצָה] **n.pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of El*, or *El gathereth*, cf. Sab., of Attar, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; וְיִקְבֹּץ Ne 11²⁵, ὉΛ Καβσηλ.

† קָבְצִים **n.pr. loc.** (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (Ἰβ om., A Καβσαεμ, ὉΛ Καβσεμ), = יְקִמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6³³.

קָבַר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, bury, tomb; Ar. كَبَر, As. kibiru, Aram. קבר, Nab. קבר, all bury; Palm. Nab. קברא

tomb, so Sab. קבר Hom^{Chrest.} 126, Lihy. קבר bury, DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3, cf. מקבר(הם) burial-place CIS^{lv}, No. 20, 1, 2, 4);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְיִקְבְּרֶנִּי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קָבֵר Gn 23⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבֹר Dt 21²³; *estr.* לְקָבֹר Je 19¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָבֵר 2 K 9¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* קָבֹר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קָבְרִים Ec 8¹⁰ bury, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 23³² 1 K 13^{31,31} Gn 23⁶ Jos 24^{30,32,32} Ju 2⁹ + 33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ בְּנִי-בֵיתוֹ || 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 23⁴¹; c. שָׁם Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 49²⁹; cf. עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²³ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבֹא אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 15¹⁵); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23¹³ 49^{31,31,31} 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 24⁵ + 22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23^{4,8}; *pass.* Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰ + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** 30 *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִקְבֹּר Je 22¹⁹, etc.; —be buried Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16^{4,6} 25³³ (+ אָסַף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקְבֹּץ (+ *id.*); קָבַר חֲמוֹר Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 21^{10,34} + 16 t. K Ch (+ עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ + 6 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹ + 3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35⁸. + **Pi.** bury (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּקְבְּרִם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. estr.* לְקָבֵר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הֵמָּה Ez 39¹⁵. + **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קָבַר אֲבֹתָהֶם Gn 25¹⁰.

קָבֵר **n.m.** 1 K 13, 31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. ק' Gn 23⁴ +, קָבֵר 1 K 14¹³ +; *estr.* קָבֵר Ju 8³² +; sf. קָבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קָבְרִים Ex 14¹¹ +, *estr.* קָבְרִי Je 26²³ +, sf. קָבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קְבֻרוֹת Jb 21³², *estr.* קְבֻרוֹת Ne 2³ +, sf. קְבֻרָתָיו Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8³² 2 S 23³² 1 K 13²² +; ק' אֲחֻזָּת Gn 23^{4,9,30} 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (הֻצַּב) Is 22^{16,16}; לְקָבֵר אוֹיֵב Jb 10¹⁹; fig. וְהִתְהַיְלִי אִמִּי Je 20¹⁷; שְׁכָבִי ק' ψ 88⁶ the slain lying in grave; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ they who sit in the tombs (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS^{Sem.} 1.180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קָבֵר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so הָעָם קָבְרִי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32^{22,23,23,26}, || אֲבֹדִיו ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קָבֵר for קָבֵר Vrss and most; פְּתוּחַ ק' sim. quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. פְּתוּחַ ק' ψ 5¹⁰; of exile J 2.12.13.13.

† **קְבֻרָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Mνήματα* (ῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and **תַּאֲוָה** p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35}, **קְבֻרַת הַחַי** 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† **קְבֻרָה** [קְבֻרָה] **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. **קְבֻרָה** Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; estr. **קְבֻרַת** Je 22¹⁹, **קְבֻרַת** Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. **קְבֻרָתוֹ** Dt 34⁶ +;—**1.** grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁸ 21⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; **שְׂדֵה הַקֵּץ** 2 Ch 26²³. **2.** burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; **קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר** Je 22¹⁹.

קְבֻרָה v. **קָבַר**.

† I. [**קָדַר**] **vb.** bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kādādu*, bow down);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְדֹּר** Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. + **וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ** etc.; in worship of א' Gn 24^{26,48} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁸), 28¹⁴ 1 K 16³¹; to א' + king 1 Ch 29²⁰.

II. **קָדַר** (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH **קָדַר** = BH; As. *kakkadu* = **קָדַר**; cf. JAram.).

† **קָדַר** **n.[m.]** head, crown of head;—**ק'** abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁶, estr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. **קָדָרוֹ** 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; **קָדָרוֹ** Dt 28²⁵;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ = Dt 33¹⁶, **שֵׁשׁ ק' שָׁעַר** 68²² hairy crown or scalp (all || **רֹאשׁ**), Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48⁴⁵ (|| **פֶּאֶה**), so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for **יִקְדֹּר** (|| *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only **רִגְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Dt 28³⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (ס ז ז cf. Di^{Ex}; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. *De Mater. Med.* i. 12 (*καρσία* = *κιστρώ*), Theophr. *Hist. Plant.* ix. 5 Plin. *NH* xii. 19 (42 ff.); v. also Schröd^{Ph. Spr.} 126 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 36

† [**קָדַר**] **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also bore, Aram. **קָדַר**, **קָדַר** bore, kindle; Ar. **قَدَحَ** strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. **מְקָדָה** is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS i. No. 352, 1. 3);—**Qal 1.** be kindled. *Pf.* 3 fs. **קָדָה בְּאֵשׁ** Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴ (rdg. **קָדָה** for **קָדָה**), all of א' s wrath. **2.** act. kindle; *Inf. cstr.* **קָדָה** **בְּקָדָה** Is 64¹ (v. **הִקְדָּה**); *Pt.* **קָדָה אֵשׁ** 50¹¹

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶.

† **קָדָה** **n.[m.]** perh. fiery glow, sparkle; **אֲקָדָה** Is 54¹² i.e. carbuncles (?);—**ⲗ** *λίθους κρύσταλλους*, **ⲗ** *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym. **ⲗ**

קָדַם (✓of foll.; be before, in front, cf. As. *kudmu*, front, former time; Ar. **قَدَّمَ** precede (so Eth. **ቀደመ**); IV, v. be bold and foremost in attack (**קָדַם 1 a**); Sab. **קָדַם** begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS iv. No. 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm^{No. 9, 1. 2. 4. 6. 7. 8. 9}, front CIS iv. No. 276, 1. 2, Ph. **בְּקָדַם** as formerly (?); OAram. **קָדַם** before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. **ⲕⲁⲣⲙ** before; Syr. **ܩܕܡܐ** precede; NH **קָדַם** be in front).

† **קָדַם** **n.[m.]** front, east, aforeside;—abs. **ק'** Dt 33²⁷ +, **קָדַם** Ju 8¹⁰ +; estr. **קָדַם** Pr 8²²; once pl. estr. **קָדָמִי** v²³;—**1.** loc. **a.** front, **קָדָמִי** Is 9¹¹ from the front (i.e. East), in front (opp. **אַחֲרָיו**), **קָדָמִי** 139⁵ behind and before; **אֶחָד** **ק'** Jb 23⁸ I go forward (opp. **אַחֲרָיו**). **b.** East: **הַר הַקָּדָם** Gn 10³⁰ (J) mount of the East; **בְּנֵי-קָדָם** = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29¹ (E), Ju 6^{3,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1³; **קָדָם** Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau^{Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.} Dr in Hast. **ⲕⲁⲣⲙ**; **קָדָם** (J); **מְלֵאֵי מְקָדָם** Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. **מְקָדָם**, or **לְקָדָם** before **מְקָדָם**, cf. Lo De Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit); elsewh. **מְקָדָם** = eastward (1) in the E. Gn 2⁸; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; **לְ** **מְקָדָם** on the E. of Gn 3²¹ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 11²³ Jon 4⁵; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J). **2.** temp., ancient time, aforeside: **a.** **קָדָם** Dt 33¹³ ancient mts., cf. **אֶלְהֵי** v²⁷, **בְּיָמֵי** **ק'** Is 19¹¹, **בְּיָמֵי** **שְׁמִי** 68³⁴. **b.** **בְּיָמֵי** **ק'** **מִלְּבָרֵךְ** Is 44² in ancient days; cf. **מִיָּמֵי** **ק'** Is 23⁷ Mi 7²⁰ La 1⁷ 2¹⁷, Is 37²⁶ = **לְיָמֵי** **ק'** 2 K 19²⁵ (v. **9 b.** (2)); **בְּיָמֵי** **ק'** Is 51⁹ Je 46²⁶; **קָדָם** **ק'** Jb 29² months of old. **c.** **מִלְּבָרֵךְ** **ק'** Mi 5¹ Is 45²¹ 46¹⁰ Hb 1¹² Ne 12⁴⁶ **קָדָם** 74¹² 77¹²: **מִלְּבָרֵךְ** 78² springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); **קָדָם** **ק'** 77⁶ 143⁵ days from of old. **d.** **ק'** alone, as adv. **anciently**, of old **קָדָם** 74² 119¹⁵²; **קָדָם** Je 30²⁰ La 5²¹; **קָדָם** **ק'** 55²⁰ he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. **e.** **beginning**, **מִלְּבָרֵךְ**, **קָדָם** Pr 8²³ from the beginnings of the earth; **קָדָם** **ק'** Pr 8²² the beginning of his works (|| **רֵאשִׁית**).

† [**קָדַם**] **vb.** **Pi. denom.** (Gerber¹³⁰) come or be in front, meet;—*l'f.* 1 s. **קָדַמְתִּי** Jon 4² **ק'** 119¹⁴⁷; 3 pl. **קָדַמוּ** Dt 23³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִקְדָּמוּ** **ק'** 59¹¹; 3 fs. sf. **יִקְדָּמוּ** **ק'** 88¹⁴; 1 s. **אֶקְדָּם** Mi 6⁶; *Imv.* ms. **קָדַמָה** **ק'** 17¹³;—**1. a.** meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22^{6,19} = **ק'** 18^{6,19}, Jb 30²⁷, c. acc. **פָּנָיו** **ק'** 17¹³; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of י), Mi 6^{6,6}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21⁴, so 59¹¹ Kt 9² (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. י 88¹⁴, acc. פָּנֵי (of י) 95², cf. יִקְרְמוּ פָּנֵיהֶם 89¹⁵ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹². **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. יִקְרָם for יִקָּם) 9 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. cstr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴⁸. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְרִים (We Now GASm תִּקְרִים) Am 9¹⁰ *calamity shall not come in front about us* (בְּעֵרֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְרִיבֵנִי Jb 41³ who has anticipated me [God]? 9 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וַיִּשְׁלַם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

† [קֶדְמָה], c. ה loc. 1. קֶדְמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 16¹⁶ Nu 34^{3,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁹ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17³ 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{16,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 23^{3,23} 10⁵ (N, W, in 9), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאֵת = *E. side*, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קֶדְמָה Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so נָבִיל 15⁵ (all P).

† [קֶדְמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קֶדְמָתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קֶדְמָתָה Ez 16^{55,55}; pl. sf. קֶדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** *cstr. sg.* = **conj.** before (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקֶדְמַת שְׁלֹפָה 129⁶.

† [קֶדְמָה] **n.f.** front, East;—only cstr. קֶדְמָתָה as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. N^o ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 21¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}), 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

† II. קֶדְמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1³¹.—I. ק' v. [קֶדְמָה].

קֶדְמָה **n.m.** Ho^{13,15} East, east wind;—abs. ק' Gn 41⁶ +; c. ה loc. קֶדְמָה Ez 11¹ +, קֶדְמָה 48¹ +;—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. ק' (ה) רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr^{Am 4,9} Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁸; also ק' (ה) om.) = *east wind* Gn 41^{6,23,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁵ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶ — קֶרִימָה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מִקְרִים (v. also [מִקְרִיָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רִיחַ הָרוּחַ *east wind* 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; *east side* 42¹⁶ (+ N, S, W); קֶדְמָה 40⁴⁴ (+ N, S); פָּאֵת 47¹⁸, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v¹ (ק' הַיָּם; but rd. יִפְּהָה ק' וְעַד פ' יִפְּהָה Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v¹⁶; קֶדְמָה i.e. *toward the E.* 40¹⁰ + 7 t., קֶדְמָה 43²; לִקְ 40²³ *eastward* (+ N) 41¹⁴; מִהַקְ 42⁹ *on the East*. **b.** קֶרִימָה = *East*: קֶדְמָה 40⁶; נָבִיל קֶרִימָה 45⁷ 48²¹ (+ W); פָּאֵת קֶרִימָה 47¹⁸, + W 48³ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v³². **c.** as adv. קֶרִימָה *eastward* 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹⁸, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קֶרִימָה (ה) *eastward* 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

† קֶדְמוֹת **n.[m.] pl.** only ק' (נָחַל) Ju 5²¹, meaning dub.; 9^A n.pr. Καδησιμ, 9^L Καδησιμ; 9^B ἀρχαίων, so 9, AV *ancient river* (lit. of antiquity), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קֶדְמָה 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook ^{Ency. Bib. 2683}.

† [קֶדְמוֹן] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַנְּלִיָּה הַקֶּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47⁸ *the eastern circuit*.

† I. קֶדְמוֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag^{BN 195} Ba^{NB, § 227 d});—abs. ק' 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰; מוֹנִי Ez 10¹⁹ +; mpl. קֶדְמוֹנִים Jb 18²⁰, מוֹנִים Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קֶדְמוֹנוֹת Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38¹⁷ *former days*; ק' שָׁנִים Mal 3⁴ (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43¹⁸ (|| רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מִשְׁלַּח הַקֶּדְמוֹנִי 1 S 24¹⁴ *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעַר Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47¹⁸ and (opp. הַצְּהָרֹן הַיָּם) Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Shē'ōl], and future).

† II. קֶדְמוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקְּ, as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15¹⁹ *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 9^L Κεδμωναίους.

† קֶדְמָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸, מוֹת 21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; hence קֶדְמָתָה מִדְּבָר Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr. 268} conj. *Umm-er-rasās*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab 140 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3 (1893), 177}).

† קֶרִימָה **n.pr.m.** Καρμιελ, 9^L Κερμιελ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלִיָּהוּ DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374});—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† **קדר** **vb.** be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. *qadr* be dirty (on $\dot{z} = \dot{v}$ v. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; קדר^{J} be dark);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. קדר Mi 3⁶; 1 s. קדרתי Je 8²¹, etc.; *Pt.* קדר ψ 35¹⁴ +; pl. קדרים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;—be dark, of sky Je 4²⁸ (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; fig. of lack of revelation from י , יְהוָה Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁵) Je 8²¹ 14² (קדר , metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (קדר , בְּלֹא חֲמָה), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². **Hithp.** 1. *darken*. *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. $\text{אֶקְדֶּרְךָ$ 32⁸. 2. *cause to mourn* $\text{וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי לְבָנָיו}$ 31¹⁵. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. $\text{וְהַשְׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עִמָּם}$ 1 K 18⁴⁵ and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† **קדרות** **n.f.** darkness, gloom;—**אֲלֵבִישׁ** קדרות Is 50³ (cf. \checkmark , Je 4²⁸ 1 K 18⁴⁵; || שֶׁקֶט).

† **קדרנית** **adv.** as mourners;—Mal 3¹⁴.

† **קדר** **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black-tented?*); **Κηδᾶρ**: 1. tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49^{28,28} Ez 27²¹; קדר Is 21¹⁷; אֶהְיֶה קדר ψ 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob *Beduinenleben* (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty *Arab. Des.* i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). 2. ancestor of 1, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT^{Gn} 25, 13, Plin^{NH} v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal⁶²³ (cf. DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 14).

† **קדרון** **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);— נַחַל קדרון 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, 2 K 23^{6,12} 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so שְׂדֵמוֹת קדרון 2 K 23⁴; Κεδρων ; cf. Rob^{Phys. Geogr.} 87 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 93 Bd^{Pal.} 3 (1898), 94.

קדש (\checkmark of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud^{Studien}, II Nö^{LCB} Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS^{Sem.} i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *kadāšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn^{Suppl.} 84), also *kadistu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem^{Izdubar} 59 f.); Ar. قَدَس n.pr.mont. (Nö^{l.c.} RS^{Proph.} v. N.9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܝܫܐ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. ܩܕܝܫܐ , ܩܕܝܫܐ (ear- or

nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy thing*, Nö^{l.c.});—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS^{Presb. Rev.} 1881, 588 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM^{Ju.} p. 36).

† **קדש** **n.m.** apartness, sacredness (opp. קדוּשָׁה);—**חל** Lv 10¹⁰ + 4 t. Ez);—abs. קדש Ex 3⁵ +; קדוּשָׁה Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קדש קדש Ex 30³⁶ +; sf. קדוּשָׁה Lv 20³ +, etc.; pl. קדוּשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ +, הַקְּדוּשִׁים 26³³ +; cstr. קדוּשִׁי Lv 22¹⁵ +; sf. קדוּשִׁי Ez 22⁸ + 3 t., קדוּשִׁיךָ + Dt 12²⁶, קדוּשִׁיו Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹, קדוּשִׁיו + 2 Ch 15¹⁸, etc.;—1. *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקִדְשׁ (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song) ψ 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; קדש קדש וְרוּעַ קדש Is 52¹⁰ ψ 98¹. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable בְּקִדְשׁ Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. קדש קדש Je 23⁹, קדש קדש 105⁴². **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קדש קדש Lv 20³ 22³² (P), Am 2⁷ 1 Ch 16^{10,35} 29¹⁶ + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψ ; קדש קדש ψ 30⁵ = 97¹²; and so **d.** רוּחַ קדש קדש *his holy Spirit* Is 63^{10,11}, cf. ψ 51¹³. 2. of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: **†a.** heavenly abode; מְעוֹן קדש Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 68⁶; קדש קדש Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2^{5,8} ψ 11⁴; קדש קדש ψ 102²⁰; קדש קדש Is 63¹⁵; קדש קדש ψ 20⁷ ψ 47⁹; קדש קדש 150¹. **†b.** on earth: קדש קדש Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קדש קדש Ez 28¹⁴ (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40⁹ Nu 3⁸ +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38²⁴ Lv 10⁴ +; court Lv 10^{17,18} + (so קדש קדש + Nu 18¹⁰); the outer room (specific designation; הַקִּדְשִׁים) Ex 26³³ 28²⁹ +; inner room Lv 4⁶ 16² +, but specif. design. קדש קדש קדש Ex 26^{33,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴; קדש קדש קדש Ex 30¹³ + 24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29⁷ Dn 8¹³ +; קדש קדש Is 43²⁸ 1 Ch 24⁵; קדש קדש ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as בְּקִדְשִׁי 89³⁶), temple by itself 2 Ch 29⁵; בֵּית (ה) קדש Is 64¹⁰ 1 Ch 29³; קדש קדש קדש ψ 5⁸ = 138², 79¹; קדש קדש 1 K 8¹⁰ = 2 Ch 5¹¹; courts of priests Ez 42¹⁴ 44^{27,27}; קדש קדש קדש Is 62⁹; inner room Ez 41^{21,23}, specif. קדש קדש קדש ψ 28²; קדש קדש קדש 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁵ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴; קדש קדש קדש Ez 42¹³ 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹ (v. $\text{לְשִׁכּוֹת הַקִּדְשִׁים}$ 1 c). **†e.** Jerus. and its hills: מְקוֹם קדש קדש Ez 9⁸, קדש קדש Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,18}, קדש קדש Dn 9²⁴, קדש קדש Is 11⁹ + 6 t. Is^{2,3}, Je 31²³ Ez 20⁴⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Ob¹⁶ Zp 3¹¹ Zc 8³ Dn 9^{16,20} 11⁴⁵ + 6 t. ψ ; קדש קדש ψ 78⁵⁴, קדש קדש 87¹ prob. also 110³, קדש קדש of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31⁴⁰ Jo 4¹⁷. Cf. **f.** קדש קדש of Zion Ob¹⁷ ψ 20³ 24³ 63³ 68²⁵, קדש קדש

Ez 43¹²; *גִּזְרֵי קֹדֶשׁ* Ex 15¹³ of Zion (or Shiloh). *g.* of holy land Zp 3⁴, *אֲדֹמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ* Zc 2¹⁶, *עֲרֵי קֹדֶשׁ* Is 64⁹; future portion of priests *קֹדֶשׁ* Ez 45^{1,11} + 11 t. Ez; *קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים* Ez 45³ 48¹²; of Levites *קֹדֶשׁ* Ez 48¹⁴. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: *a.* furniture of tabern. *קֹדֶשׁ (ה) קֹדֶשִׁים* Ex 30^{10,29} Nu 4^{4,19}; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ Dn 9²⁴; *הָאָרֶן הַקֹּדֶשׁ* 2 Ch 35³. *b.* sacrifices of animals Nu 18¹⁷ Ez 36³⁸ 2 Ch 29³³; sacrificial food Lv 21^{22b} Nu 5⁹ +; *קֹדֶשׁ (ה) קֹדֶשִׁים* Lv 2^{3,10} 6^{10,18,22} 7^{1,6} 10^{12,17} 14¹³ Nu 18^{9,9} (all P), Ez 42^{13,13} 2 Ch 31¹⁴ Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; tithe was *קֹדֶשׁ* Lv 27³⁰ +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23²⁰; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19²⁴. *c.* any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12²⁶ Pr 20²⁵ +, house Lv 27¹⁴, field Lv 27^{21,23}; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6¹⁹ (E) 1 K 7⁵¹ +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28³⁸ (P), Ez 20⁴⁰ 22⁸ +; these may be *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* (ה) Ez 44¹³, so *חֲרָם* Lv 27²⁸. *d.* anointing oil of priest Ex 30^{25,25} + 5 t. (P), *שֶׁמֶן* 89²¹; incense Ex 30^{35,37}, *קֹדֶשִׁים* *קֹדֶשׁ* v³⁶; shew-bread 1 S 21⁵, *קֹדֶשׁ* Lv 24⁹ cf. 21^{22a} (P); foretold of common articles, *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשׁ* Zc 14^{20,21}. On *הַקֹּדֶשִׁים* *קֹדֶשׁ* v. also Di Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22 We Comp. 160 f. D₁ Dn 9, 24. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: *a.* priests Lv 21⁶ 2 Ch 23⁶ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²³, garments of priesthood Ex 28^{2,4} + 7 t. Ex, Lv 16^{4,32} Ez 42¹⁴, specif. of h. priest *כֹּהֵן הַקֹּדֶשׁ* Lv 16⁴, *קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה* Ex 29⁶ 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹; inscription on head piece *קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה* Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰. *b.* of Israel, *קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה* Je 2³, היתה עם קדש Is 62¹² Dn 12⁷, *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 63¹⁸; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 6¹³ Ezr 9²; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ex 22³⁰ (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23¹⁸; holy adornment *קֹדֶשׁ* 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ *שֶׁמֶן* 29² 96⁹; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* (but rd. *הַקֹּדֶשׁ* see **2 e**; *הַקֹּדֶשׁ* **1**); covt. between God and his people *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Dn 11^{28,30,30}. **5.** times consecrated to worship: *שַׁבָּת* Ex 16²³ 31^{14,15} 35² (P) Ne 9¹⁴; of *שַׁבָּת* also *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 58¹³; disting. fr. *שַׁבָּת* Ne 10³²; *יִוָּבֵל* Lv 25¹² (P); assembly called at stated times for worship *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ex 12^{16,16} + 17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). **+6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21⁶; flesh Je 11¹⁵ Mal 2¹¹; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23^{13,28}; *לַהֲלֹל* *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³; *בֵּין הַקֹּדֶשׁ וּבֵין הַחֹל* Lv 10¹⁰; *דִּרְגָה* Is 35⁸ way of the clean; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* 134²; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Dt 33² is lit. from *myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads*; but || suggests n.pr.loc., *Θ σὺν μυριάδι* *σὺν* *Καδῆς*, < *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* from *Meribah Kadesh*

Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) to *M. Kadesh* We Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344; v. *קֹדֶשׁ* and Dr²⁴.

קֹדֶשׁ *adj.* sacred, holy;—abs. *קֹדֶשׁ* Ex 19⁶ +; *קֹדֶשׁ* Ex 29³¹ +; estr. *קֹדֶשׁ* Is 1⁴ +; *קֹדֶשׁ* Is 49⁷ + 2 t.; sf. *קֹדֶשִׁי* Hb 1¹²; *קֹדֶשִׁי* Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷ *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 43¹⁵; pl. *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ho 12¹ + 2 t., *קֹדֶשִׁים* Lv 11¹⁴ + 16 t.; sf. *קֹדֶשִׁי* Dt 33³ *שֶׁמֶן* 34¹⁰, Jb 15¹⁵;—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy*: *a.* exalted on theophanic throne Is 6^{3,33}, *שֶׁמֶן* 22⁴; heavenly throne Is 57¹⁵; in victory 5¹⁶ 1 S 2² *שֶׁמֶן* 99³ (*וְנִוְרָא* || *וְנִוְרָא* *שֶׁמֶן* 111⁹. *b.* separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24¹⁹ (E), 1 S 6²⁰ Hb 1¹²; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20²⁶ 21⁸ (H); *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ho 11⁹; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ez 39⁷. *c.* *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6³) Is 1⁴ 5^{19,24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹⁹ 30^{11,12,15} 31¹; Is² 4^{14,16,20} 43^{3,14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9,14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ *שֶׁמֶן* 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 29²³, *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* 10¹⁷ 49⁷, *קֹדֶשִׁים* 43¹⁵; *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. *קֹדֶשִׁים* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + *מִדְּבַר* of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of *י* Du Ry, and [rdg. *בְּקֹדֶשׁ* as *holy*, *ב* essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. *קֹדֶשׁ* **2**: *קֹדֶשׁ* of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; *קֹדֶשִׁים* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Is 65⁵. *b.* persons: priests Lv 21⁷⁻⁸ Nu 16^{5,7} (P), Aaron *שֶׁמֶן* 106¹⁶, Levites 2 Ch 35³, prophet 2 K 4⁹, Nazirite Nu 6^{5,8} (P), Isr. *קֹדֶשׁ* Ex 19⁶ (E), *קֹדֶשׁ* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Dt 7⁶ 14^{2,21} 26¹⁹ 28⁹; *קֹדֶשִׁים* *קֹדֶשִׁים* Nu 16³ (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4³; *קֹדֶשִׁים* *sacred* Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20^{7,26} 21⁶ Nu 15⁴⁰; *קֹדֶשִׁים* *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33³ (song), *שֶׁמֶן* 16³ 34¹⁰ Dn 8²⁴. *c.* angels, *שֶׁמֶן* 89^{6,8} Jb 5¹ 15¹⁵ Zc 14⁵ Dn 8^{13,13}. *d.* *מִים קֹדֶשִׁים* Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water*. *e.* time (*לֵי*) *קֹדֶשׁ* Ne 8^{9,10,11}; *קֹדֶשׁ* Is 58¹³, of Sabbath.—(Cf. Baram. *קֹדֶשׁ*).

קֹדֶשׁ *vb. denom.* be set apart, consecrated (Gerber 238^{ff.});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *קֹדֶשׁ* Ex 29²¹; sf. *קֹדֶשִׁית* Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. *קֹדֶשִׁוּ* Nu 17²; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִקְדֹּשׁ* 1 S 21⁶; *יִקְדֹּשׁ* Ex 29³⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated, hallowed*, of shew-bread 1 S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr^{Sm.293}], who prop. *יִקְדֹּשׁ*); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29²¹ (P); other persons Is 65⁵ (Di; but **Pi**. Gei RS Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29³⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11.20} Nu 17^{2.3} (P), Hg 2¹². **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. קָדַשׁ Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ Nu 20¹³; 1 s. אֶקְדַּשׁ Lv 10³; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִקְדַּשׁ Ez 36²³ 38¹⁶;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. קָ pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20⁴¹ 28²⁵ 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. קָ Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || נִכְבֵּר Lv 10³ (P); opp. חָלַל שֵׁם Lv 22³² (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** כָּבוֹד Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָדַשׁ Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ Gn 2³ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קָדַשׁ Jos 7¹³; קְדַשׁ Ex 13², etc.; **Inf. cstr.** קְדַשׁ Ex 29¹ +, etc.; **Pt.** מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37²⁸; sf. מְקַדְּשֵׁם Ex 31¹³ +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{36.37} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9.10.11} Lv 8^{10.11.15} Nu 7^{1.1} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1.1};—Ez 7²⁴ v. מְקַדֵּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28^{3.41} 29^{1.33.44} 30³⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12.30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. **†d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22.24.27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so עֲצֵרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10²⁰. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: **a.** God Dt 32⁵¹, his name Ez 36²³. **b.** priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: **a.** places, house of אֵל 2 Ch 29^{5.17.17}, altar מִטְמָאָה Lv 16¹⁹. **b.** people הָעָם Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10.14} (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁵; family for sacrif. 1 S 16⁵. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, קִי מִלְחָמָה (עַל) Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁵; Je 22⁷ 51^{27.28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ אֲנִי יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8.15.23} 22^{9.16.32} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁸. **Pu.** **Pt.** מְקַדֵּשׁ Ez 48¹¹, etc.;—**consecrated, dedicated**: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁸ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁶, feasts Ezr 3⁵, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדַּשׁ Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** sf. הִקְדַּשׁ Je 12³; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדַּשׁ Ju 17³; **cstr.** הִקְדַּשׁ 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; **Pt.** מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). **b.** things Ex 28³⁸ Lv 22^{2.3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹³ 26^{26.27.28.28} Ne 12^{47.47}; money Ju 17^{3.3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11.11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{16.17.18.19.22} (H); house Lv 27^{14.15} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). **c.** of God: **consecrate** temple 1 K 9^{3.7} = 2 Ch 7^{16.20},

2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1³; firstborn Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12³. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23.23}; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20¹² 27¹⁴. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp.** **Pf.** 1 s. הִתְקַדְּשָׁה Ez 38²³, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדְּשָׁם Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29³⁴ +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19²²; **Imv.** mpl. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11¹⁸ +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְקַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 29³⁴; הִתְקַדְּשׁ Is 30²⁹; **Pt.** fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11⁴; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66¹⁷;—**1. keep oneself apart from unclean things** Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2.** of God, **cause himself to be hallowed, of holiness** Ez 38²³. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30²⁹. **4. consecrate oneself by purification** of priests and Levites Ex 19²² (J), 1 Ch 15^{12.14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{5.15.34.34} 30^{3.15.24} 31¹⁸ 35⁵; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁵ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ *she having (just) purified herself* מִטְמָאָתָהּ RS^{K.276} Dr HPS.

† I. קָדַשׁ **n.m.** temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS^{Proph. II, N. 19}, and v. As. sub √);—קָ Dt 23¹⁸; coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 22⁴⁷; pl. קְדָשִׁים 15¹² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. קְדֻשָּׁה (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. קְדֻשֹׁת Ho 4¹⁴; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38^{21.21.22} (J).

† קָדַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21³² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), נִפְתָּלִי קָ Ju 4⁶; = קָדַשׁ alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9.10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM^{Ju 117, 119}), also 2 K 15²⁹; TelAm. *Kidsi*; Eg. *Kdsē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob BR III. 386 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 233 f. **2.** Kedes: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6³⁷ = קְדֻשָּׁה Jos 21²⁸; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15²³ (P) (= II. קָדַשׁ 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from קָדַשׁ in N. was here neglected).

† II. קָדַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; but perh. orig. קָדַשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. קָ in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in יְבִדְבָר פָּאָרְן Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. מִן מִן 20¹ 33³⁶, cf. קָדַשׁ מִן מִן 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P). Ju 11^{16.17} (hence Rob BR II. 175, 194 sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁶; מִן מִרְיָבָה Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁹ (rd. מִרְיָבָה), 48²⁸, cf. Dt 33²

(v. קָדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = בְּרִנְעַע (meaning of ב' unknown; ⑤ K. (τοῦ) βαρύν);—Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1²⁹ 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. *Ain Kadis* (*Kudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, J Rowlands (1842) v. G Williams ^{Holy City, 464 f.}, and especially HCTrumbull (1881) ^{Kadesh Barnea, 234-321} 2. Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kds*, *Kdsu*, *Kdsē*, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ ⑥ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. תַּחְתִּים תְּרִשָּׁה for MT תְּרִשָּׁה תַּחְתִּים (תַּחְתִּים already Hi ^{Gesch. Isr. i. 29}; Th, תְּרִשָּׁה (תַּחְתִּים) Kfo, of קָדַשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ ⁷⁴ **n.m.** Am 7, 9 **sacred place, sanctuary**;—מ' Ex 25⁸; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges^{120h} Kö ^{11. 1, 471}); cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 16³³; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö^{11. 1, 97}); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew ^{215a} Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi** Pt. was in mind, Ges¹⁹³⁰⁰ Ann.; < rd. מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—1. old Isr. sanctuaries: of י' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י' Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדָּשֵׁי יֵשׁׁ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדָּשׁ מְלָכָה v¹³ (Bethel). 2. of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מִקְדָּשֵׁי *thy sanctity*). 3. tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדָּשׁ מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. 4. temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מִקְדָּשׁ הבית Ez 48²¹, מִקְדָּשׁ מִקְדָּשׁ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, י' מִקְדָּשֵׁי בית י' Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִקְדָּשֵׁי ψ 68³⁶ (⑤ *év rois órois autou*; *de sanctuario*; SS מִקְדָּשֵׁי); מִקְדָּשֵׁי Ez 21⁷ (⑤ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשֵׁי; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁי); מִקְדָּשֵׁי || מִקְדָּשֵׁי (ירושלם); מִקְדָּשֵׁי Ez 45^{4b} (Co, after ⑤, [לְבָתִּים] גִּלְמִיגְרִשִׁים; Toy [לְבָתִּים] מִקְדָּשֵׁי; cf. Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁי). 5. י' will become לְמִי for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MF} 263), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{Hpt} Marti; Lag^{Sem. i. 16} מִקְדָּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܡܕܐ *strike*]). 6. of י' future sanct., מִקְדָּשׁ מִקְדָּשׁ Ez 37^{26, 28}.—Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ'; Ew^{255c} assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדַשׁ (v. קָדַשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr.

קָהַל ⁷⁵ **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. קָהַל, ܩܗܠ);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְהִינָה Je 31^{29, 30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: Pf. 3 ms. קָהַל Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt*.

קָהַל ⁷⁶ **n.** [m.] bluntness (Lag^{BN 201});—rd. perh. cstr. קָהִילִין Am 4⁶ (for נִקְיִין; v. נִקְיִין).

קָהַל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קָהַל, קָהֵל assembly, congregation DHM^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 655 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal*, come together, assemble Reinisch^{Saho Spr.} 210; Syr. ܩܗܠ assemble, ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag^{BN 51} cp. Ar. ܩܗܠ rebuke, and conj. קָהַל = 'Rüegericht').

קָהַל ¹²³ **n.m.** Ez 38, 15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—abs. ק' Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קָהֵל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קָהֵלִי Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קָהֵלִי Ez 38⁷;—1. *assembly* specially convoked: †a. for evil counsel, || סֹד Gn 49⁶ (poem); י' מַרְעִים ק' ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²³ (Di *publice*). b. for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5, 3} 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גִּדּוּל (חֵיל רַב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק' רַב Je 50⁹; ק' עֲמִים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. c. *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. d. for religious purposes, to hear words of י' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ק' בְּיוֹם הַק' Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in ⑤), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{25, 23} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק' רַב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק' לְרַב מֵאֵד 2 Ch 30¹³; ק' 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; ק' בְּתוֹךְ (הַק') 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. 2. *congregation*, as organized body: a. of Isr.: בָּא בְּק' Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (י') בָּא בְּק' Dt 23^{2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כָּל ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14, 14, 22, 55} = 2 Ch 6^{3, 8, 12, 13}, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; ק' עֲרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12⁶ (⑤ rds. בְּנֵי before יֵשׁׁ), Nu 14⁵ (P; ⑤ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כָּל עַם הַק' Lv 16³³; כָּל הַק' Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; ק' Lv 4^{13, 14, 21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. b. restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{12, 14} Ne 8^{2, 17}; ק' הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק' חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹. c. of angels, ק' קִדְשִׁים ψ 89⁶. d. more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, ק' גִּוִּים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק' עֲמִים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק' רַפְּאִים Pr 21¹⁶.

קָהַל ⁷⁷ **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{107f.}) **assemble** as a קָהַל;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִקְהִלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְהֵלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְהֵלוּ, cf. HPS), etc.; **Inf.** cstr. וַיִּקְהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; **Pt.** pl. נִקְהִלִּים Ez 38⁷;—*assemble as a קָהַל*: 1. a. for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2, 15, 16, 18}; c. pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. b. rebellion, c. pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of ' , c. אל loc. Lv 8¹ (P), ב loc. + אל pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, אל pers. 1 K 8² = 2 Ch 5³; ל loc. 2 Ch 20²⁶. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הקהל Ez 38¹³, והקהל Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הקהילו 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יקהיל Jb 11¹⁰; אל 1 K 8¹ = יקהיל 2 Ch 5²; ויקהל Ex 35¹ + (**Qal** **Impf.** in i acc. to Ba^{NB p. 147}); pl. ויקהילו Nu 20¹⁰; **Inv.** ms. הקהל Lv 8³ +, etc.; **Inf. estr.** הקהיל Nu 10⁷; — *summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11¹⁰ **b.** for war 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹³. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. אל-הקהל Nu 10⁷, + אל loc. 20¹⁰, c. acc. הקערה (פל-) Ex 35¹ Nu 18⁹ 20⁸ (P), + אל loc. Lv 8³ Nu 16¹⁹ (P); c. acc. העם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; פל-ישראל 1 Ch 13³ 15³; elders of tribes Dt 31²³, of Isr. 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

†קהלה **n.f.** assembly, congregation; — abs. ק' Ne 5⁷; estr. קהלת Dt 33⁴ (poem).

†קהלת (קהלת) Ec 12⁸ **n.m.** Ec 1, 2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής & (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges^{122r} De Now Che, cf. ספרת Ezr 2⁵⁵; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاقِيَة deep investigator (formed like קהלת), WAG 1. § 233 R. c v. Dr^{Intr. 466}; RVm great orator): hence either convener, or great collector (of sentences), cf. אספות Ec 12¹¹, בעלי אספות v¹⁰ (but Kö Einl. 428 Dr^{1. c.} al. *speaker in assembly*, Plumptre *debater*); — ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; אמר 1², אמר הק' 12⁸ + 7²⁷ for MT ק' אמרה.

†קהלתה **n.pr.** (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22, 23} (P); & Μακελλαθ.

†[מקהל] **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מקהלים ψ 26¹², מקהלות 68²⁷

†מקהלת **n.pr.loc.** (place of assembly); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{25, 26} (P); & Μακελλαθ.

קהת **n.pr.m.** Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and בְּנֵי-ק' Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; ק' Ex 6¹³ + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19, 29} + 9 t.; משפחות ק' Jos 21^{20, 26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹, ק' משפחת לב' v⁵⁵. — Van d. H. has קהת Nu 3¹⁹ + 7 t.

†קהתי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הק' as subst. coll.: משפחת (ות-) הק' Nu 26⁵⁷ + 8 t.; בְּנֵי הק' Nu 4³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. הקהתיים Nu 10²¹ and בְּנֵי הק' 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹². — Van d. H. has הקהתיים Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹ + 6 t.

I. קי only in לקי Is 28^{10, 10, 13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צי p. 846.

II. קי v. I. קה.

†קובע **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀበሪ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَسْحَا; קובעא turban); — abs. ק' Ez 23²⁴; estr. קובע נחשת 1 S 17³⁸. — Cf. also קובע.

קוא only in מקוא v. II. מקוא sub II. קה.

†קוא, or קוא **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT^{2. 257}); מקוא from Kuë, for MT מקוא 1 K 10^{28, 28} and || מקוא 2 Ch 1^{16, 16}; & Wk^{Alttest. Unters. 173} Gr Benz Kit, cf. & ἐκ Θερουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla 1. 616), & de Coa, Κωδ Lag^{Onom. 273}, Jer Coa Id.^{ibid. 111}.

+I. [קוה] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. twist, stretch, then of tension of enduring, waiting: As. ku'û II, I. wait, kū, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَّة strength, also strand of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ endure, remain, await, ܩܘܐ threads, so ܩܘܐ spider's threads, web); — **Qal** Pt. pl. those waiting for (י): estr. י קני ψ 37⁹; so Is 40³¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (קניי); sf. קניי 49²³, קניי ψ 25³ 69⁷; קניי La 3³⁵ Qr (Kt קני, i.e. קניו). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קנתה ψ 130⁵; 1 s. קניתי Gn 49¹⁸ + 5 t., קניתי Is 5⁴, וק' consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קניתיך ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קניי ψ 56⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יקניה Mi 5⁶ Jb 7², juss. יקני Jb 3⁹, ויקני Is 5^{2, 7}, etc.; **Inv.** ms. קניה Ho 12⁷ +; **Inf. abs.** קניה ψ 40², קניה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; — **1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל rei Is 5⁷ 59^{9, 11} Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹; לישועתך Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁸; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5^{2, 4} ψ 69²¹; abs. Jb 17¹³; c. acc. י Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5, 21} (sf.), 40² (+ inf. abs.), 130⁵, acc. om. v⁵, acc. נשמך ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. אֲחִיָּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of י Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9, 9} 33² 60⁹ (but rd. prob. יקוים יקוים ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che^{18r} Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. אל-אלהים Ho 12⁷, אל-אל Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14, 14} 37³⁴. **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נפשי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל pers. ψ 119⁹⁵ (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל of man Mi 5⁶ (|| יחל).

† II. **קו** **n.m.** ^{Zc 1, 16} line (cf. Kō ii. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), **קו** Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-line (מדה ק' Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נטה ק' על, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (ינטה || יבנה), so ק' יצא Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); ק' of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נטה ק' על 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קרתהו) נ' ק' La 2⁸; so וישמתי Is 28²⁷—בנם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קלם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18^{2,7} v. קויו infr.; 28^{10,13} v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** **n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** Qr; abs. (קנה, or קנה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קנה, or קנה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוֹקְרוֹ** (or **קוֹקְרוֹ**, **קוֹקְרוֹ**) **n.[m.]** might(?);—so read (acc. to most) for **קוֹרְקוֹ**, in phrase ק' Is 18^{2,7} i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. ^{قوة} *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges^{123c}); > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **מְקוֹה** **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. מ' 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מְקוֹה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י', Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. **תְּקוֹה** **n.f.** cord (cf. *√ad init.*);—cstr. תְּקוֹת (חוט) Jos 2^{18,21}.

† II. **תְּקוֹה** **n.f.** hope;—abs. ת' Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. תְּקוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. תְּקוֹתִי 6⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{18,20} 14^{7,19} 17^{15a} 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; ת' פתח Ho 2¹⁷; ת' אֲסִירֵי הַת' Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** =ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15b} (but rd. טוֹבֶתִי Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11^{7,23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); ת' אֲחֵרִית Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תְּקוֹה** **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag^{BN131});—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, ΑΘΛ Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תְּקוֹת], καθουαλ, Α θακουαθ, ΘΛ Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, ΑΘΛ Θεκουε.

† II. **קוֹל** **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT וַיִּקְוּ), v. I. **קוה** **Pi. 1.**

† II. **מְקוֹה** **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. מְקוֹה Gn 1¹⁰ (מְקוֹה also v⁹, for מְקוֹם, acc. to G Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ' 1 K 10^{28,28} = מְקוֹנָא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קנה.

† **מְקוֹה** **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

פְּקוֹחִים **v.** קוֹחַ.

† **קוֹט** **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of קוֹן q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶקוֹט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at the generation.* **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְטְמוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (על rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְטְמוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אל rei, for על, + ל rei, for which Co ב, Krae ב or על); also 3 fs. בְּ נִקְטָה נִפְשֵׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges⁵⁵ 67 ad, 72 ad). **Hithpo¹. id.** *Impf.* 1 s. בְּ אֶתְקוֹטְטָה ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹטְטָה); abs. וַאֲתִקְטְטָה 119¹³⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† **קוֹט** **dub. vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. ^{قَالَ} *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes *√קטט*]), to account for וַיִּקְטְמוּ Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| בֵּית עֲבָדִים; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוֹרִים, Bu conj. קוֹרִי קוֹט [Aramaism for ק' קוֹן].

קוֹל (*√* of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kūlu, speech*; Ar. ^{قَالَ} *say*, ^{كَلِمَة} *word*; Eth. ^{ቃል} *sound, voice*, and so Aram. ^{קל} *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קול *noise*, קול = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff. קל) **n.m.** Gn 39, 14 **sound, voice**;—abs. קול Gn 4¹⁰ + (קל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קול 3⁸ + (קל Ex 19¹⁶, לקל 4^{8,8}); sf. קולי 1 S 26¹⁷ +, קולך Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (קלי Gn 22¹⁸, קלך Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קלות Ex 9²³ + 4 t., קולת 20¹³ (Gi v¹⁵), קלות 1 S 2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—**1. sound**: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22,22} 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26^{17,17}; recognized (הפיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; ק' יפה Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14,14} 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6,6} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7^{34,34,34,34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 1⁴ Ru 1^{9,14} Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39^{15,18} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶; adv. ק' אָהר with one voice Ex 24³ 2 Ch 5¹³, ק' גְּדוֹל loud voice 2 S 15²³ + (cf. ג' בְּק' Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), ק' רם + Dt 27¹⁴; ק' נִשָּׂא Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. נִשָּׂא 1 b (5)), ק' הָרִים 39¹⁵ + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק' as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27⁷ 142² v. Ges^{§144m}. **b.** of א' Gn 3^{8,10} Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁹ 1 K 19¹³ Mi 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also 2 b) +; adv. ק' גְּדוֹל Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; $\text{ק' דִּמְמָה דָּקָה}$ 1 K 19¹². **c.** of seraph Is 6⁴. **d.** of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (ק' אֲדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק' דִּבְרָיו 10^{6,9,9}. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹¹ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁸ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹² Ec 12⁴. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of .! = *hark!* Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40³ 52⁸ Je 4¹⁵ 10²² 50²⁸ Ct 2⁸ 5² (Ges^{§146b}). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. ק' (ה')שֹׁפָר Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2² 1 K 1⁴¹ +, $\text{ק' הַצִּצְרוֹת וְגו'$ 2 Ch 5¹³, ק' בְּנֹר Ez 26¹³, ק' עֹנֵב Jb 21¹²; of פַּעֲמָנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28³³. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), ק' קול (or קולו) Am 1² Is 30^{30,31} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{3-5,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 77^{18,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) + Ex 9^{23,28,29,33,34} 19¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁶ = 38²⁵. **c.** קול רִגְלֵיהָ 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6³², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also ק' (ה')צִעְדָּהּ 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹². **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. **e.** of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹³; whip Na 3². **f.** cf. sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 1²⁴ 43² ψ 93^{3,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); $\text{ק' צִנּוּרֵיהֶּ$ ψ 42⁸. **g.** earthquake Ez 37⁷. **h.** a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹⁵ 31¹⁶. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23⁴². **j.** din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51⁵⁵ La 2⁷. **k.** of wings Ez 1²⁴ 3¹³ 10⁵. **l.** flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26³⁶. **m.** millstones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ex 3¹⁸ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸, 18²⁰ 1 S 2²⁵ 87⁹ 2 S 12¹⁸; ק' דִּבְרֵיהֶם Dt 1³⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also ק' הָאֵת Ex 4^{8,8} voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) ק' אֵלָה Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of א' Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁵ Ex 5² 15²⁶ 19⁵ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{5,19} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{13,25} 7²³ +; of מִלְאָה א' Ex 23^{21,22}. — קלל Je 3⁹ v. sub קלל .

† קול־יהוה n. pr. m. (voice of א'); — 1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷; Κωδια , A Κωλεια , ΘΛ Κολεια . Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10²³, MT קִלְיָה but Θ Κωλεια , A Κωλαυ (cf. Gray Prop. N. 297).

קום ⁶²⁸ vb. arise, stand up, stand; — (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם place; Ar. قَامَ (و) stand, rise, Eth. ቀመ stand, stop; Sab. מקם , place, Hom^{Chrest. 127}; Aram. קום . מָם = BH, so OArām. Nab. קום ; Palm. Apl. קום erect statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* ($k = \text{כ}$), place, dwelling, *kum*, *kēmu*, in place of, and perh. *kaiamānu*, enduring, constant (v. בִּינִין); Thes cp. also Sam. צוּר , live, cf. esp. זַי פֶּא.); — **Qal** ⁴⁶⁰ Pf. 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17⁴⁸ +, קָמָה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges^{§72p}); 2 ms. קָמָה 2 S 12²¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָמָה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָמָה Gn 27³¹, קָמָה Jb 22²³ (Ges^{§109h} Dr^{§152(3)}); קָמָה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.; Impv. ms. קום Gn 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָמָה Is 32⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. קום Je 44²⁹; cstr. קום Am 5² +, etc.; Pt. fs. קָמָה Mi 7⁶; mpl. קָמָה 2 S 18³¹ +, הַקָּמָה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges^{§72p}), etc.; — **1. arise:** מִתְחַתִּי Ex 10²³ (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{33,35} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, עַל־רִגְלָיו 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹² Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5² 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18³⁹ || 2 S 22³⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25³⁴ 1 S 19⁹ 20³⁴ (מַעַם), הַשֵּׁלֶחַן ; v²⁵ see קָרָם , Est 7⁷ (+ אֵל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3²⁰ (מַעַל), 2 S 2^{14,14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (מִבְּסֹאֵי), + 11 t., + ($\text{arise} = \text{stand up, in respect}$), Gn 19¹ (+ לְקִרְאָתָם), 31³⁵ (מִפְּנֵיהֶם), Lv 19³² (מִפְּנֵיהֶם), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; + $\text{וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶהוּ}$ 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹; — (v. also **e**); from kneeling (קָם + מִלְּפָנָיו loc.) 1 K 8⁵⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (עָל) dead Gn 23³ (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. **c.** of bear rising עַל־פֶּרֶס , 1 S 17³⁵. **d.** arise (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁹ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (id.), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁶ (וַיִּרְאֵהוּ). **e.** constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11³² (E); over, עַל־פֶּרֶס , 2 S 12¹⁷. **f.** arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 28² (עַל־רִגְלָיו), Pr 31²⁴ Jb 30²⁸ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both ב pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also וַיִּקָּם בִּי Jb 16⁸ (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19²⁵ (עַל־עֲפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (עַל־עֲמֻדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,5}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²⁶ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (למלחמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for על-ימין), + (cf 'א) Am 7⁹ (ב instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. ל pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹³ 24⁸ (Gi v⁷); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. עם pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| יתנצב ||); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²⁸ (rd. קמי יבשו. וּבַאֲנִי בַּעַדְנוּ דוּ, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 9^{35,43} 20³³; = *revolt* Nu 16² (לפני pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** *arise*, abs., = *become powerful* Pr 28^{12,28}. **4.** *arise* = *come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king* Ju 5^{7,7} 10^{1,3} Dt 13² 34¹⁰ Ex 1⁸ 2 K 23²⁵; of years of famine Gn 41³⁰; c. אחרי pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 13¹²; c. תחת, in place of, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. על ממלכת 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; חלל מַצְהָרִים יָקִים Jb 11¹⁷ i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; לעד קומי ביום זר Zp 3⁸ (read לעד, for a witness, וְעַדְנוּ בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה We Now GASm cf. Da); הַקָּמִים הַחֲשֻׁעִים לְמִטָּה-רָשָׁע קָם Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמִל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. cf 'א arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2^{19,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (למשפט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Inv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 27² ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψ ψ + 2 Ch 6¹¹ (c. לְנִיחָךְ, ψ 132⁸ (c. לְמִנְחָתְךָ); Impf. Is 28²¹ + 4 t.; Inv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אתה למשפט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 32¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (למלחמה), Ob¹ (וְנִקְמָה) קִימוּ לְמִלְחָמָה (עלָהּ), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = *start, make a move, to go somewhere*, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3³ + 11 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7^{12,13} (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁶ La 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁵ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2¹¹ (D; בְּאֵשׁ, + לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed, of kingdom* 1 S 24²¹ (בְּיָדְךָ; Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25³⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עֲמִד ||), 15²⁹. **d.** = *be fixed, of price*, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = *be valid, of vows*, Nu 30^{5,6} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44²⁹ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of 'א's purpose Je 51²³ (על pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²⁸ Is 40⁸ 46¹⁰; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7⁷ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁸ Pr 15²². **h.** *persist*, על-ידיבות יָקִים Is 32⁸ lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יָקִים עַל-שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25⁶ *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed, without vision* 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עֵינַי 1 i). + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָמִים Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קָמִי v^{27,31}; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶקְמֶהָ ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Inv. ms. sf. קָמִי v²⁸; Inf. cstr. לְקָמִי Ez 13⁶ +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶*. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4⁷. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of 'א ψ 119²⁸ (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose, an obligation*, על pers. Est 9^{21,31b}, על reflex. v^{27,31c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31a,32}. + **Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. תְּקִימֶם Is 58²; 1 s. אֶקְמֶם 44²⁶; 3 mpl. יִקְמֶמוּ 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); — יָקִים Mi 2⁸, rd. תְּקִימוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. + **Hithpōl.** *raise oneself, = rise up*: Pt. fs. מִתְּקַמֶּה Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. מָמִי-27⁷ *one rising up against me* (|| אֲבִי ||); pl. abs. מָמִים-ψ 17⁷; sf. מָמִי-59²; v. also 139²¹, reading יִבְמִתְקַמְּיךָ (for MT יִבְמִתְקַמְּיךָ || מִשְׁנֵאִיד ||); see also קִיט. **Hiph.** 146 Pf. 3 ms. הִקִּים Jos 4⁹ +; 2 ms. הִקְמֶתָ Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 s. הִקְמֵתִי 1 S 15¹³, הִקְמֵתִי Gn 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18¹⁵ +; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1²³ +; וְיָקֵם Ju 2¹⁶ +; 2 fpl. תְּקִימֶנָה Je 44²⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. הִקֵּם 2 S 7²³ +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִקֵּם Je 44²⁵, הִקֵּם Dt 22⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. הִקֵּם 2 S 3¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. מָקִים Am 6¹⁴ +, etc.; —+ **1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מִן-הָאֲרָץ), Dt 22⁴ (הִקֵּם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁸ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הָרִים ||), Jb 4⁴, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (על) Is 14⁹. **c.** *lift up shield* (צָנָה) against (על) Ez 26⁸. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2.** + **a.** *raise, set up, stones* Jos 4⁹ (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v²⁰ (JE; ב loc.), 24²⁶ (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מצבה פָּסַל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28³⁶ (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23¹³ Ex 26³⁰; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹³ (לִי) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16³² (לְבַעַל), 2 K 21³ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לְבַעַלִּים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{2,13,33} + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (על) Is 29³. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁵ (עֲדוּת; || שִׁים ||). + **3.** *raise up* = *bring on the scene*: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אחרי 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 11¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; *raise up* לְאַחֶיךָ נָרַע Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}

(לָהֶם), cf. 3^{9,15} (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁹, צֶמַח צִדִּיק 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁵ Dt 18^{15,18}, priest 1 S 23⁵ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל against), Zc 11¹⁶; לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי שֵׁם Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל against). †4. **a.** raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). **b.** instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁸; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁶. †5. raise up = constitute, לָקַם לוֹ... הָקִים-אֶתְךָ Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; וְאֶקִּים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לְנִבְיָאִים Am 2¹¹; סָעָרָה לְדָמָמָה ψ 107²⁹ (cf. Qal 5). 6. **cause to stand**: †**a.** set, station, sentinels Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הָקִים), Je 51¹², cf. 6¹⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²³; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †**b.** cause to hold one's ground ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †**c.** establish throne 2 Ch 7¹⁸, פָּלֵא-אֶפְסֵי-אֲרֹן Pr 30⁴. †**d.** establish (make, ratify) covenant, of 'י, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16⁶²; c. בֵּין... בֵּין Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †**e.** = make binding, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,15}. **f.** = carry out, give effect to (Dr 8m. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of 'י Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 1²³ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †**g.** הָקִים לְהָקִים שֵׁם-הַמֵּת עַל-יִחְלָתוֹ Ru 4^{5,10} to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). †**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָקַם עַל 2 S 23¹ be raised up (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם be set up Ex 40¹⁷ (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת-דְּבָרֵי פ' Je 35¹⁴ be held upright (Ges 5^{121a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קָמָה **n.f.** height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קָמָה 27¹⁸; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6²⁶ +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7²³ +, קָמָתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁸; מִלְּא-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰ his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,5,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and שְׁפָלַת ק' 17⁶ low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25^{17,17} = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹³; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

† **קָמָה** **n.f.** standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קָמֹת Ju 15⁵;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15^{5,5} Is 17⁵; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.—Cf. Vogelst. Landwirthsch. 51

† [קִים] **n.m.** adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö^{ii.1,60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָנִי (Kö^{ii.1,442}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges 591^f, Du קִינִי (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יִקְמֶם, Perles Anal. 59 קִינִיָּם.

† [קִימָה] **n.f.** rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3⁶³ (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

† **קָמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10⁵, Παμων, Α Παμμων (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos Ant. v. 7, 6 (Καμων); prob. = Καμων of Polyb. v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl Geogr. 256 thinks of Kumēm, Kamm (Schumacher Northern Ajlūn 137 f.), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W of Irbid.

† **קוֹמָמִיּוֹת** **n.f.** uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26¹³ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֱלִקָּם v. supr. p. 39.

† **יָקוֹם** **n.[m.]** substance, existence קָל־הַיָּקוֹם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

† **יָקַם** **n.pr.m.** (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָקַם Hal¹⁵¹);—I. יָקַעַם, A (24¹²) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 2. Levite 24¹².

† **תְּקוּמָה** **n.f.** standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ת' Lv 26³⁷ (ע. לְפָנַי pers.).

† [תְּקוּמָם], וּבִתְקוּמָמִיךָ ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקוֹם (Ex 29³¹, etc.) **n.m.** Gn 19^{13,13} (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21¹³ +; cstr. מָקוֹם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מָקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מָקוֹמוֹ Gn 18³³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מָקוֹמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מָקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מָקוֹמִיכֶם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20⁹ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 53];—1. **a.** standing-place Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. **b.** station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{33,33}; post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. **c.** post, office 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. 2. **a.** place where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁵; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. **b.** esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., + אֶהְיֶה לְךָ מָקוֹם Is 54². (2) of 'י's abode Ho 5¹⁵, in heaven

Mi¹ Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) *lair of lion* (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18^{24,26} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²⁵ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ המקדשים (cf. We HPS). **b.** *of land*: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16^{2,3} (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינה Est 4³, = מדינה + עיר 8¹⁷. **c.** *plot, parcel, of ground* Is 7²³; מקום הנדן 1 Ch 21²², cf. v²⁵ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** *land, region* Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. במקום פקעות ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הפבא; cf. Is 41¹⁵). **4.** *in gen., place, locality, spot* Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (22 t. in all); place of such a one 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; במקום פלני אלמני בבל-המקום אשך Ex 20²¹ (E; Gi v²¹) in all places that; בבל-מ' Nu 18³¹ = anywhere, cf. Dt 12¹³; = everywhere Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מ' צר Nu 22²⁶ narrow place; מ' Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) place; in partic.: place at banquet 1 S 9²² 20^{25,27}; sleeping-place, couch, 1 S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום החצי 1 S 20⁴⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום תנים ψ 44²⁰ place of jackals, i.e. desert; המקום מ' Ez 41¹¹ place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. המקום alone v¹¹ a); מ' השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵; מ' אחר where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (cf. Ball מקנה), ψ 104⁵; destination of dead Ec 3⁵⁰ 6⁶; מ' = resting-place Jb 16¹⁸; מ' נאמן sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{23,25} (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁵); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot 1 K 5¹¹; מ' השחין 1 K 13¹⁹ place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We 187, 16), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v¹ (J; מקום המזבח), 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,9,11} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מ' אשך יבחר 1' Dt 12^{5,14} 14^{23,25} 15²⁰ 16^{2,6} 17⁸ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ' 1 K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21,26} Je 27²² +; מ' שמי צבאות הרציון Is 18⁷; מ' מקדשי Je 17¹²; מ' מקדשנו Ez 43⁷; מ' פסאי Is 60³; מ' קדשו 1 K 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מ' הקדש Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ' קדוש in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P), מ' קדוש Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. + מקום before rel. cl., c. אשך Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. ש' Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also אשך ב' Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4^{24,33} 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹³⁰ e). **5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24^{23,25,31} (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance, between* (בין) 1 S 26¹³. **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מ' אחר Est 4¹⁴ from another quarter, source. **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' ל' נתן מ' ל' נתן

Ju 20³⁶ give place (yield ground) to. Perh. **b.** יאמר ב' אשך Ho 2¹ instead of its being said (cf. תחת); מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקומה Na 1⁸ (|| איביו) rd. במקמי or בק' Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מקומי We, במקמי Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

† יקמיה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ h, 2);—**1.** 1 Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχεμίας, Α Ιεκομίας, ὩL Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενία, ὩL Ιεκεμια.

† יקמעם **n.pr.m.** (= יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ i; meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 f. 59);—a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιεκομίας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ὩL Ιακαμίας.

† יקמעם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יקמעם i.e. יקם Ol²⁷⁷ k, 3; = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹², Λουκαμ, ὩL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6³³ (= קבצים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ιεκααμ, etc.

קין v. קינן.

† קוע **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyrr., ק' שוע (פקור) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by Dl^{Pa} 233 with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (? v. שוע) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT^{Ez} 23, 23 Dr. Haast. iii, KOA; but קוע = Kutû now doubted by Wkl^{Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54}

† קור [קור] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, Ὡ πίθηκου (om. Ὡ^b in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfê WMM As. u. Eur. 95, gi'f Erman ZMG xlv (1892), 121; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 6);—pl. קורים 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag Prov. iii. 3160.

קור (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† [תקופה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so השנה ל' 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופות הימים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצאו; cf. of moon, בחקופתו Ecclus 43⁷).

† I. [קריץ] **vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| ✓ of קוט & קיץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, מ' ק' fear);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21⁵; 1 S. קצתי Gn 27⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. ויקץ Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תקיץ Pr 3¹¹; 1 S. וקצני Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְצֵי Ex 1¹²; Pt. קָץ Is 7¹⁶;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁶ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| מָאֵס); c. ב pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. ו'); so 1 K 11²⁵, but Kit (after ש, cf. ש) prop. וַיִּצָּק (√צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מַפְנִי pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִצְיָנָה Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נִצְיָנָה (√צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִין.

II. קור (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𐤒, קור cut off; NH קור=BH).

†I. קוצ n.m. Ez 28²⁴ thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק' Gn 3¹⁸+; pl. קוצים Ex 22⁵+, קוצים Is 33¹²+; cstr. קוצי Ju 8^{7.16};—**1.** *thornbush*, + וַיִּדְרֹר (q.v.) Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁸; + נִשְׁמִיר Is 32¹³; + בְּרָקָנִים (q.v.), ק' Ju 8^{7.16}; ק' alone Ex 22⁵ (E); קוצים ψ 118¹² (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹⁸. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28²⁴ (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב || סלון q.v.); sim. מִן 2 S 23⁶ (Perles^{Anal. 53} conj. מִן, but v. also נור **Hoph.**).

†II. קוצ n.pr.m. **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁸, Kωε, Kωs. **2.** קֹזֶן: priest 1 Ch 24¹⁰, Kωs, A 𐤒L Aκκωs; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, Ne 3^{4.21}, Aκ(κ)ous, -ωs.

†[קוצות] n.f.pl. locks of hair (√obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܬܐ PS³⁵⁵⁶; Ar. ٴقَصَّة hair over forehead);—sf. 𐤒ܘܨܬܐ Ct 5², 𐤒ܘܨܬܐ v¹¹

†I. [קור] vb. bore, dig (Ar. 𐤒 𐤒 cut a round hole in, scoop out);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קרתי 2 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. 𐤒רתי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מקור n.m. Zc 13¹ spring, fountain (app. orig. well);—abs. מ' Zc 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; cstr. מקור Je 2¹³+, מקר Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מקורו Ho 13¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *spring of water*: a. fig., of מ' מים Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מ' מים ψ 36¹⁰; מ' מים (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²+ 18⁴ (so rd. for מ' חַיִּים 𐤒 Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13¹. c. מקור מַשְׁחָה Pr 25²⁶ (fig.; + מַעַן). d. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13¹⁵ Je 51³⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אִשָּׁה). **2.** fig. of eye, מקור דְּמִיעָה, Je 8²³. **3.** *source of menstuous blood*, מקור דְּמִיעָה, Lv 20¹⁸, so מקורה v¹⁸ (H). **4.** =flow of blood after child-birth מקור דְּמִיעָה 12⁷ (P).

II. קור (√of foll.; cf. Ar. 𐤒 𐤒 v. turn, twist (of serpent), 𐤒 𐤒 a kind of rope).

†[קור] n.m. Is 59⁶ thread, film;—pl. cstr. קורי עֲבָבִישׁ Is 59⁶ they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קורייהם v⁶.

קור v. קרא. קורה v. קרה.

†[קויש] vb. lay bait or lure (|| √of קיש);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְשִׁין Is 29²¹, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוישהו n.pr.m. (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קיש, cf. 6²⁹ and 𐤒; Pei^{ZAW xvii} (1897). 348 finds here a god Kūs, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15¹⁷, (vīds) K(ε)ισαίου, = קיש' 6²⁹, Κεισαι[ν], 𐤒L Kouσεi.

קח, קח, קח etc., v. לקח.

†קט Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמַעֲטָה), dub.; Kionly(Ar. 𐤒); del. 𐤒 𐤒 Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זאת, Perles^{Anal. 30} קטן; Krae conj. בְּרִיאַם עֲטַפָּה, for במעטקט.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. 𐤒 קטב cut off (rare); in Ar. 𐤒 𐤒 *id.*, 𐤒 said to be for 𐤒, v. Lane).

†קטב, [קטב] n.m. Dt 32²⁴ destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32²⁴ (|| רִשְׁעָה, ψ 91⁶ || 𐤒 𐤒), so sf. (of She'ol) קטבד (Ges¹⁹³⁴) Ho 13¹⁴ (|| of מוֹת, 𐤒 𐤒); more gen., שֶׁעַר קטב Is 28².

†[קטל] vb. slay (poet. and late) (Ar. 𐤒 𐤒, Eth. 𐌒𐌒: Sab. 𐌒𐌒 Hom^{Chrest. 126}, all slay (orig. form with 𐌒; changed later, after 𐌒); Aram. 𐌒𐌒; OAr. 𐌒𐌒, 𐌒𐌒;—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹל Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֹל 13¹⁵; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֹל ψ 139¹⁹.

†[קטל] n.[m.] slaughter;—מִקְטֹל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטֹל), 𐤒 We Now GASm.

†קטן, Lag^{BN 26.31} vb. be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܬܝܢ; OAr. 𐌒𐌒 insignificant; Ar. ٴقَطِين parum edens; Eth. 𐌒𐌒: be thin, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuttinnu, small, younger, Zehnpf^{BAS i. 505} (otherwise DI^{HWB 323}); Meissn^{Suppl.} katānu, be short (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZA viii. 141 f.});—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קטנתי Gn 32¹¹, c. מִן comp., I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן וְזאת בְּעֵינֶיהָ 2 S 7¹⁹=1 Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לַהֲקַטִּין Am 8⁵ making ephah small.

†I. קטן adj. small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9²⁴+; sf. קטנים (Kū^{11.474}) Je 6¹³+;

fs. קטנה Gn 29¹⁶ +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18²⁴ +; cstr. קטני 1 S 9²¹ (v. Dr; We conj. קטני, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30²⁴; fpl. קטנות Ez 16⁶¹ +; — **1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44²⁰ (J) 2 S 9¹² 1 K 11¹⁷ 2 K 23⁵² 5², of sister Ct 8⁸; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9²⁴ 27^{15,42} (all J), 29^{16,18} (E), 1 S 14⁴⁹ (f.; opp. הבכירה); of *younger* sister Ju 15², so (fig.) Ez 16⁴⁶ and (+ מן comp.) v⁶¹; brother 1 Ch 24³¹; קטן youngest son (of several) 1 S 16¹¹ 17¹⁴; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**) Je 16⁶ cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ 34³⁰. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22¹⁸ (E), weight Dt 25^{13,14}, vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁸, animals ψ 104²⁵ (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12³ 1 K 20¹⁷ 17¹³ 18⁴⁴ 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 43¹⁴ (opp. גדול), Pr 30²⁴ Ct 2¹⁵, + prob. Ez 46²² (v. II. [קטר]); בלי קטן Is 22²⁴ the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹, city Ec 9¹⁴. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9²¹; (2) pers. (+ גדול = all persons) Je 6¹³ 31³⁴ Jon 3⁵ ψ 115¹³ Est 1^{5,20}, cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁴ (van d. H. v¹³); (3) in gen., יום קטנות Zc 4¹⁰ day of *small things*. — Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*); — קטן, post-ex. name Ezr 8¹², אק(α)ραυ.

קטן **adj.** small, insignificant; — abs. ק 1 S 2¹⁹ +; cstr. קטן 2 Ch 21¹⁷; — f, pl. and sf. supplied by קטן; — **1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, קטן 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48¹⁹ (E) Ju 13³ (+ מן comp.); קטן youngest brother Gn 42¹³ + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9⁵ 2 Ch 22¹, so קטן בני 21¹⁷; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19¹¹ (J), 1 S 5⁹ 30² + (of pers. and things) v¹⁹. **b.** of things 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ (+ מן comp.), Am 6¹¹ Is 54⁷; opp. גדול 1 S 22¹⁵ 25²⁶ Gn 1¹⁶ (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18^{22,26} (E), 1 S 20² (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7^{2,5}; = *insignificant* Je 49¹⁵ Ob² (both || בָּוִי), Is 60²² (|| צָעִיר); קטן בעיניך 1 S 15¹⁷; esp. + גדול = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1¹⁷ 1 K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18³⁰, Je 8¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹, + 8 t. — Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] **n.m.** little (finger); — sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kü^{11, 69} Ges^{493a}), 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰.

[קטר] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَطَ pluck grapes; קטר, Syr. مَجَّ; cf. As. katāpu, appar. pluck off); —

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קטר Ez 17⁴ he [i. e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. קטרף Dt 23²⁶ (ears of grain, קטרף); **Impf.** 1 s. אֶקְטֵר Ez 17²² (subj. אֶ; acc. + מן from); **Pt.** mpl. הַקְטִיפִים Jb 30⁴ they who pluck out the mallow. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטֵב Jb 8¹² it is not plucked off.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. kutru (with ת) smoke; Talm. קטר, קטר (thick) smoke; Ar. قَطَر smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. kutrinnu, incense-offering; Sab. מקטר censer CIS iv, nos. 26, 1. 6; 30, 1. 4; Eth. ቃጉጌ: incense; Egypt. katalba Bondi^{74a}, kataruti WMM^{As. u. Eur. 97} = קטרות, קטר; NH [קטר] smoke (said of incense)).

קטר **n.m.** thick smoke; — קטר Gn 19^{28,29} (J), טור ψ 119⁸³, 148⁸ (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

קטר **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice; — abs. Dt 33¹⁰ (E; Di al. of incense).

קטר **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1^{32,33}; Xerroupa.

קטר **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense; — ק abs. Ex 30¹ +; cstr. 25⁶ +; sf. קטרתי Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹; — **1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מנחה Is 1¹³ ψ 141², 66¹⁵, ק' להקטר 1 S 2²⁸ (?). **2. incense**, סמים ק' (ה) סמים Ex 25⁶ 30⁷ 31¹¹ 40²⁷ + 9 t.; תמיד ק' Ex 30⁸, ק' alone v³⁵, ק' alone v³⁷ Lv 16¹³ Nu 16³⁵ 17¹²; so ק' 16^{7,17,18} 17^{5,11} 2 Ch 29⁷, ק' זרה Ex 30⁹, ק' זרה Lv 16¹³ Ez 8¹¹, also of ק' אש זרה Lv 10¹ (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. 7, cf. v⁸⁶. Altar of incense is ק' מזהב Ex 30¹, ק' מזהב Ex 40⁵, ק' מזהב Ex 30²⁷ + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || שֶׁמֶן Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹ Pr 27⁹.

[קטר] **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. produce קטרות, v. Sta^{ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.}); — **Pi.** 42 **Pf.** 3 mpl. קטר Je 19¹³ +, קטרם Je 44^{21,23}; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטֵר Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11², etc.; **Inf. abs.** קטר 1 S 2¹⁶ +; cstr. Je 11¹³ +, **Pt.** pl. מְקַטְרִים Is 65³ +, etc.; — make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning: to אֵל, 1 S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v¹⁵] Sta^{1.c. 299}): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44²³; c. acc. קטר (but see this, infr.) Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages] of incense), תורה Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עֹד הָעָם מְקַטְרִים וְיִמְקְטְרוּ 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁵; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 22⁴¹ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS^{Sem.} 1. 471; 2nd ed. 490); הכ' אִשֶּׁר; קטר 2 K 23⁸; c. על e.g. הנבעות Ho 4¹³, על ההרים Is 65³, על הלבנים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, על גגות Je 17⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 16¹ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 16² 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²³ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** Pt. מִקְטֶרֶת מֵר וְגו' Ct 3⁶ *fumi-gated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 3 Schlottm מִקְטֶרֶת). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטִיר Ex 29^{13.15.25}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, יִקְטִיר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: **Inv.** ms. הִקְטִיר 2 K 16¹⁵; **Inf. abs.** הִקְטִיר 1 K 9²⁵; **astr.** לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33¹⁵ +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of ' : abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 25^{15.16}, עלת 2 K 16^{13.15} 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשָּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 21¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; ראש, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֶזְבֶּכָה Lv 2¹⁶, חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is מוֹבַח על Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּיחַ Ex 29^{13.18.25} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּיחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בִּבְמוֹת 1 K 3³; בְּנִי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיה (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵;—2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal.** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 25²⁶ 18^{15.19}; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יִקְטִירָנָה 30^{7.8}, סמים קטרת 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 23³, קטרת תמיד, קטרת Ex 30⁸, קטרת 'הק' Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke upon* (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³ **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice*: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְטֹר Lv 6¹⁵, **Pt.** מִקְטֶר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; WeNow rd. מִקְטֶר; but v. מִקְטֶר).

† **קטר** (Ol §182 e) **n.f.** incense;—Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 100, who reads אֶתָּה for אֶתָּם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קֶטֶרֶת).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke;—**astr.** מִקְטֶרֶת קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30¹ altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.m.** incense;—abs. מ' Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Köⁱⁱⁱ, §307).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.f.** censer;—מ' abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטֶרֶתוֹ Ez 8²¹.

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.f.** incense-altar;—pl. abs. מִקְטֶרֶת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. **קטר** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קטר, Syr. ܩܬܪ);

bind, ܩܬܪ chain);—**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. הִצְרֹת Ez 46²² enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and ܩܬܪܐ PS³⁵⁸⁹), but rd. prob. קטנות small, ܩܬܪܐ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **קטרון** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Кедрон, A Xεβρων; = קֶטֶר Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† **קֶטֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Karavaθ, A Kattaθ, ܩܬܐ Kortaθ;—v. קֶטֶר.

† **קיא** No^{ZMG xxxvii} (18-3), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH id., Hiph.; As. ܩܝܐ, spit Meissn^{Suppl.} 83; Ar. ܩܝܐ vomit; Eth. [ቀደደ] ቀደደ vomit);—**Qal** Pt. f. קָיָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָיָה, If 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. יִקְיֶא Jon 2¹¹, sf. יִקְיֶא Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. יִקְיֶא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וְיִקְיֶא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. וְיִקְיֶא Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** Pf. sf. consec. וְיִקְיֶא 25¹⁶; all vomit up:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{25.28.29} 20²² (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20¹⁵.

† **קֵא** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba^{NB 79});—sf. קֵא Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† **קיא** **n.m.** id. (v. Ba^{NB 80});—abs. ק' Is 28⁸; sf. קֵיא Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

† **קיה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges §76 h Kö^{ii.1}, 586);—**Qal** **Inv.** mpl. יִקְיֶוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקו), be drunken and vomit (? err. for וקֵיא).

קטר v. קטר. קים v. קימה, קום v. קימוש.

קמוש v. קימוש.

† **קין** (✓offoll.; cf. Ar. ܩܝܢ fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge (cf. Wetzst^{Syr.} Dresch-tafel (1873) 297), whence ܩܝܢ worker in iron, As. ܩܝܢ (Meissn^{ZA viii} (1893), 92), ܩܝܢܐ, Syr. ܩܝܢܐ, Palm. ܩܝܢܐ (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH ܩܝܢ; also Ar. ܩܝܢܐ slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀደደ song, singing, Syr. ܩܝܢܐ, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH ܩܝܢܐ = BH; cf. also Bu^{ZAW ii} (1882), 28).

† I. **קֵין** **n.[m.]** spear ܩ and most;—sf. קֵין 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קֵין (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

† II. **קֵין** **n.pr.** 1. **gent.** (v. Sta^{G 1.131 f.} Mey Entstehung¹¹⁵; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. ܩܝܢ; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of smiths?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קֵין 1¹⁶), Kawa, ܩܝܢ; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵין);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינִי. **2. loc.** קִינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1[?]);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zaww] Ακειμ, GL [Zavou] Ακεν; poss. = Yūkin SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BR} il. 85] (v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v²²).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קִינָה 1[?]), Jos 15²², Ikaμ, A GL K(ε)wa.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Kαιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קִינָה acquire; but in fact = II. ק', as heros eponymos, acc. to We^{Comp.} 11 Sta^G 285 ff. Bu^{Urg.} 193 Holz^{Gn} 50 f. esp. Sta^{ZAW} xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che^{Ency. Bib.} CAIN);—ק' Gn 4^{1,2,3,5,8,9,13,15,16,17}, קַיִן v^{6,24,25} (all J).

† **adj.gent.** of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), קִינָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), ó Κεῖναιος, Ju 4^{11,17,17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also קִינָה 1¹⁶ (for ק' so Bu GFM; GL oi viot lothop tou Κεῖναιου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** קִינָה settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE; v. II. קִינָה 1), I S 15⁶—= קִינִי v⁶ (We Bu Kit קִינִי, HPS קִינִי);—קִינָה also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B GL Κεῖν(ε)ι = קִינִי; A Κηπει, Κεῖναιος); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R); = קִינִים I Ch 2⁵⁵ (K(ε)waioi), related to Rechabites.

† קִינָה **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינָה CIS^{iv}, no. 8, 1, 2);—Gn 5^{9,10,12,13,14} I Ch 1², Kαῖν.

† II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy. dirge**;—abs. ק' 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינִים 2 Ch 35²⁵; sf. קִינִיָּה v²⁵;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14,14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²⁵; sg. || אֲבָל Am 8¹⁰, || קִינָה וְהִי Ez 2¹⁰, Je 7²⁹, c. *for*, Am 5¹ Je 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. אֲל Ez 19¹ 27³²; ק' *for* Je 9¹⁹ (|| קִינָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW} ii (1882), 1 ff., cf. iii (1883), 299 ff. thinks Kīna rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינִים) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינִים Am 5² Ez 19^{2 ff.} 26^{17 ff.} are pent., 2 S 1^{19 ff.} 3^{33 f.} tetr., Ez 27^{3 ff.} 28^{12 ff.} 32^{2 ff.} hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** Pō¹. chant a קִינָה;—P^{f.} 3 pl. consec. וְקִינְנו Ez 27³² (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינְנִיהָ 32¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקִינְנו 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ and (אֲל pers.) 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וְקִינְנֶה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, + על pers. v¹⁶; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) *wailing women*.

† I. [קִינָה] **vb. Hiph. awake** (|| form of קִינָה; NH in Hiph. (rare));—P^{f.} 3 ms. קִינָה 2 K 4³¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וְקִינְנו consec. Pr 6²², etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. וְקִינָה Pr 23³⁵; 3 mpl. וְקִינְנו Je 51³⁹ +; *Impv.* ms. וְקִינָה Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. וְקִינְנו Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁵; *Inf. cstr.* וְקִינָה ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; *Pt.* וְקִינָה I S 26¹²;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. 1 S 26¹² Is 29^{8,8} ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁸ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44²⁴ awake [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²³ (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4³¹ Je 51^{39,57} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Dn 12². **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁵ Pr 23³⁵. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. וְקִינָה וְקִינָה Ez 7⁶ the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee (Co del. וְקִינָה, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִינָה (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִינָה, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We^{Skizzen} iii, 90), قَاظٌ *be vehemently hot*, Sab. קִינָה *summer* Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 71; NH קִינָה = BH, so קִינָה, Syr. كَيْفٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) كَيْفٌ *summer*).

† קִינָה **n.m.** Je 8, 20 *summer, summer-fruit* (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8²² +; קִינָה Am 3¹⁵ +; sf. קִינָה Is 16⁹ Je 48³²;—**1.** *summer-season*, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ ψ 74¹⁷; || קִינָה Je 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹, also (without קִינָה) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S 16^{1,2} Am 8^{1,2} Je 40^{10,12} also, || קִינָה, 48³² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קִינָה Is 16⁹ (assim. to ק' of קִינָה; rd. prob. בְּצִיר).

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

† קִינָה **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, D1^{HWB} 327);—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = *castor-oil tree*; cf. Dioscor.^{iv} 164 kiki (Egypt.) = κρότων [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. קִינָה קִינָה; v. esp. Löw^{p.} 353 f.); perh. < bottle-gourd (GL κολόκυθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DB} ii, 250);—Jon 4^{6,6,7,9,10}.

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

I. קיר **n.m.** ^{ψ 62, 4} wall (✓unknown);—
abs. ק' Nu 22²⁵ +, קר Is 22⁵; cstr. קיר I K 6⁵ +;
pl. קירות I K 6¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.*, v⁵ +; sf. קירתי
Ex 30³ +, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface:
1. usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface,
Am 5¹⁹ I S 18¹¹ + 9 t., + (of temple) I K 6¹⁵ a +
v¹⁵ b (but rd. קורות *beams*, with 𐤀 The Kit
Benz), v^{16.27.27} + 6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9³³
Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so ירם קיר Is 25⁴ (but
Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קר; JPPeters
JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. קרר [as 28²]); of temple I K
6^{5.5.6}, cf. Ez 41^{6.6}. †**c.** both inner and outer
v^{17.20.25}. †**d.** indeterminate, I 2^{5.7.12} 23¹⁴. †**e.**
thickness specified, Ez 41^{5.9.12.13} (of Ezekiel's
temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עֲלֵיָהּ
q.v.); as separating Ez 43³. †**2.** wall of
(temple-)court Ez 8^{7.8.8} (in vision); of vineyard
Nu 22^{25.25} (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. חֲחוּמָה ק' Jos
2¹⁵ (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. †**3.**
more gen., I K 5¹³, and (in phr. מִשְׁתֵּי בְּקִיר)
I S 25^{22.34} I K 14¹⁰ I 6¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; in fig. Ez
13^{12.14} (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in
mind, cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 85} Kō il. 2, 175), v^{15.15} (||
v¹⁰), cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קיר ברזל Ez 4³ (symbol.).—
Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt}
Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che^{Comm.} III. קיר;
Klo Brd Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 177} קוע, so WMM^{Hast. DB Kir},
but v. Dr^{ib. KOA}. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez
41²² Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 1¹⁵ 5⁹ (all P). †**5.** קירות
Je 4¹⁹ *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf.
קר = city MI^{11.12.24}, pl. קרן I.25);—𐤒 usu. om.,
or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** ק' מואב Is 15¹, poss.
Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}. **2.** ק' חֲרַשׁ
Je 48^{31.36}, ק' חֲרַשׁ Is 16¹¹ = ק' חֲרַשׁ Is 16⁷,
2 K 3²⁵ (Gi חֲרַשׁת (ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba,
v. Buhl^{ib}, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer^{Des. of Ex. II. 472}
Dowling^{PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327}, esp. Mauss in de Luynes
Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק' orig. house
of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵
2 K 16⁹ (𐤒 ἡτὰ πόλιν); קיר as people in As. army
Is 22⁶ (v⁵ vid. I. קיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v.
conspectus of older views Dr^{Am 1, 5}; plausible
is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl^{AT Unters. 178}, cf. Hal^{REJ xi, 60};—WMM^{Hast. DB Kir}
everywhere del., or em. קוע, but v. I. קיר **3.**

קירם = קירם.

†קישׁ **n.pr.m.** (prob. קִישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישׁ, Nü^{ZMG xl (1886), 167}; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قَيْس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We^{Heid. 2. 67});—K(ε)ις:
1. father of Saul I S 9^{1.3.3} I 10^{11.21} I 4⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ I Ch 8^{30.33} (where read אֲבִיָּהּ, Be Kau Kit), v³³ = 9^{36.39} (read as above), v³⁹ I 2¹ 26²⁸. **2.** Levites: **a.** I Ch 23^{21.22} 24^{29.29}. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Κεοσαίου).

†קישון **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelou), K(ε)ισων (stream of (god) Kish RS^{Sem. I. 155; 2nd ed. 170});—alw. ק' נחל Ju 4^{7.13} 5^{21.21} ψ 83¹⁰, also I K 18⁴⁰; mod. *Nahr-el-Mukatt'a*; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 106, 209}, GASm^{Geogr. 382}.

קישׁ v. קישׁהוּ sub קישׁ.

קל v. קלל. קלל v. קל (קול voice, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קלה] **vb.** roast, parch (NH קלה *id.* (rare), קל' = BH; As. kalû, II. I, III. I burn, consume Meissl^{Suppl. 84}; Sab. קלאחם *conflagratio*, aestus Os^{4.1.19.20} CIS^{iv. No. 74, 1. 20}; Ar. قَالِي fry or roast wheat; Eth. ቀለወ; ቀለደ; burn, fry, so קל'א, Syr. (عَل) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. קלם באשׁ Je 29²² (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass. קלם באשׁ Lv 2¹⁴ (P) grain parched with fire; so קל' alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קל'. **Niph.** Pt. נקלה as n. ψ 38⁸ my loins are filled with burning (Vrss Bae with contempt, II. קלה).

†קלי **n.m.** ^{1817, 17} parched grain, a common food (Rob^{BR II. 50} Anderlind^{ZPV ix. 3});—abs. ק' I S 25¹⁸ 2 S 17^{28a} + v^{28b} (but dittogr., del. 𐤒 𐤓 and Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴; = קליא I S 17¹⁷

†II. [קלה] **vb.** **Niph.** belightly esteemed, dishonoured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קלן, 𐤒 קלנא, disgrace, shame);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. ונקלה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; Pt. ונקלה Is 3⁵ + 2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴ (glory of Moab); ונקלה 1 S 18²³; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. נכבד), Pr 12⁹ (opp. מְתַבָּר); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25³ (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** treat with contempt, dishonour, Pt. מְקַלֵּה אֶבְיִי וְגו' Dt 27¹⁶ *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. בָּבֵר of 5th Command].

†קלון **n.m.** ^{Pr 11, 2} ignominy, dishonour;—abs. ק' Ho 4⁷ +; cstr. קלון Is 22¹⁸; sf. קלונָה Je 13²⁶ +;—**1.** of national ignominy Ho 4^{7.18} (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קִלְיָהּ, so 𐤒

Gie C'o^{Hpt}), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (|| מַעְרָה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. קְבוֹרָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3⁵ (opp. קְבוֹרָה), 6³³ 9⁷ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. יִכְבֹּד), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קַלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ^{ZMG xlvī (1892), 121} cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. O'Opt. *galaht* Lag^{BN 88}, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 94}); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ קִיּוֹר, קִיּוֹר, קִיּוֹר); Mi 3³ (|| קִיּוֹר).

I. קלט (✓ of foll.; NH קלט *take up, in, harbour*, so קלט; Ba^{ES 36} cp. Ar. كَلَتْ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מְקַלֵּט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch); —מ' *asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11,13,14}, עִיר הַמָּו' Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 6^{42,52} (but rd. עִיר הַמָּו', acc. to || Jos 21^{13,21}, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ' (after הָיָה) Nu 35^{12,15} Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עִיר מְקַלֵּט הָרָצָח Jos 21^{13,21,27,32,38} (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מְקַלֵּטוֹ Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}.

† II. [קלט] **vb.** be stunted (I = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. كَلَّ very short); —**Qal** Pt. pass. שְׂרָע וְקָלַט Lv 22²³ sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (ΘL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10²³ (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קולִיָּה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ΘL as Ne.

קְלִיָּה v. קלל. קְלִי v. קלה. קְלִי (א) v. קליטא.

[קלל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קלל], קל, קלל = BH; As. *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. كَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קללם *scanty* Hal^{143, sf.} (cf. Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 246}); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ᐠ קלל, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. Pilp., etc.) Ar. كَلَّ shake, ڤلڤل: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ڤلڤل: v. *be shaken*; —Schwally ^{ZA W xi (1891), 170 ff.} thinks *shake* original, v. (מַעַל); —† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קלית Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קלתי Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קלי Gn 8¹¹ +; Impf. 3 fs. וְקָלַל 16⁴; 1 s. וְקָלַל v⁵; 3 mpl. וְקָלְלוּ 1 S 2³⁰; —**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8^{8,11} (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{4,5} (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיךָ); 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. יִכְבֹּד). + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלַל (Ges^{67b}) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; וְקָלַל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְקָלַלְתִּי 2 S 6²²; Impf. 3 mpl. וְקָלְלוּ Is 30¹⁶; Pt. f. וְקָלַלְתָּ Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.; —**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (|| וְקָלַלְתָּ). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (|| בְּעֵינֶיךָ; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. וְקָלַלְתָּ *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| שָׁפַל; opp. יִכְבֹּד). **Pi.** 40 Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 19²² +, etc.; Impf. וְקָלַל Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; Imv. ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 16¹⁰; Inf. cstr. וְקָלַל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; Pt. מְקַלֵּל Ex 21¹⁷ +; sf. מְקַלֵּלוֹ Je 15¹⁰, rd. מְקַלֵּלוֹ! (Baer); err. for מְקַלֵּלוֹ JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.; —*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12³ (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; וְקָלַלְתִּי 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16^{5,7,10,11,13} ψ 62⁵ 109²⁸ (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. ב of oath alone Is 8²¹. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. וְקָלַלְתִּי for לָהֶם, Θ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11,14,23}. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ (י subj.), Jb 3¹. + **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. וְקָלַל Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלַלְתִּי Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מְקַלֵּלֵי ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרְכֵי). + **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלַל Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. -ה-); 3 pl. וְקָלַלְתִּי Ez 22⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָלַל 1 S 6⁵; Imv. ms. וְקָלַל Ex 18²² +; Inf. cstr. id., Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁵; —**1.** *make light, lighten*, וְקָלַל אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעַלֶיךָ 1 S 6⁵ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18²² (E), Jon 1⁵ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מן partit. 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִכְבִּיר). + **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. **1.** *shake* בְּהִצָּצִים וְקָלַל Ez 21²⁶ (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. move quickly to and fro). + **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: Pf. 3 pl. וְהִתְקַלְּלוּ Je 4²¹ *hills shook themselves, shook*.

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet; —ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, קל v¹⁴; fs. קלה Je 2²³; pl. קלים Is 18² +; —קל *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מל comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קלי for קל הוה); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ ממהרה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = voice);—מקל Je 3⁹.—קל voice, v. קול.

†קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—ק' נחשת burnished brass Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קלות, in prefixing בנפיהם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קלל n.f. curse;—abs. ק' Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קלל Ju 9³⁷ +; sf. קללת Gn 27¹³, 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28^{15,45};—*curse*, Gn 27^{12,13} (J); oft. opp. ברכה, Dt 11^{26,28} 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9³⁷ ψ 109^{17,18} Pr 27¹⁴; קללת הנם Pr 26² a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קללה נמרצת 1 K 2⁸ a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = object of curse, קללת אלהים חלוי Dt 21²³, נשמה וקללת 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קלי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12²⁰, ΘL Καλμει.

†קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol⁵ 189 f Ba^{NB} 160);—הק' בלקם Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קיקלון n.[m.] disgrace;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol⁵ 82 c Kōⁱⁱ 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†קלס vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler^{JQ} xii (1900, 470));—Pi. Inf. cstr. לקלם Ez 16³¹ to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Θ Symm collect, rd. לקבן Gr Toy Krae (or לקבט, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יתקלם Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יתקלסו Ez 22⁵, וית' 2 K 22²³.

קלס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || חרפה;—Je 20⁸, + לעג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קלסה n.f. id., || id.;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קלע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. قَلَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl^{Lex} 13), waver, whence قَلَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä^{1c}), J Aram. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin^{1c}) fr. قَلَعَ loosened clod, cf. Syr. مَلَحَل.

id. (Nö in Frä^{1c}); Ar. مَقْلَع sling, Eth. መቃለ: id.; קלע vb. sling, Syr. n. مَلَحَل sling);—Qal Pt. קלע באבן אל- Ju 20¹⁶ one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ויקלע 1 S 17⁴⁹ and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. ויקלענה 25²⁹ he shall sling away (life of enemy).

†I. קלע n.[m.] sling;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁵⁰, קלע 25²⁹ hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו 17⁴⁰; אבני-קלע Jb 41²⁰ sling-stones, so קלעים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; א-קלע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} ק' בא; We Now ק' בנני sons of —?

†[קלע] n.m. slinger;—pl. קלעים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קלע] n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P);—pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6^{34b} read קלעים.

†II. קלע vb. carve;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., carve walls with, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + על v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מקלעת n.f. carving;—cstr. מ' 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מקלעות 7³¹; cstr. מקלעות (after קלע) 6^{29,32}.

קלקל v. קלל.

†קלשון doubtful word, in phrase ק' וקלשון 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be fine point, cf. Aram. קלש be thin, hence ק' w tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουηλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ΘL Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמה (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH = BH, so קמהא, Syr. مَحْمَل; Vulg. Ar. قَمْح wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi⁷⁷, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG} xlii (1892), 120).

†קמה n.[m.] flour, meal;—abs. ק' 1 S 1²⁴ +, קמה Is 47²; cstr. קמה Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סלת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סלת 1 K 5²; of barley (שערים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²³ + השם, קלי, שערים, קל; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a בַּד 1 K 17^{12.14.16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צִמָּח בָּלִי; יַעֲשֶׂה חו 8⁷.

†[קמט] **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קמט=BH; מִמֵּץ seize, compress);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me. **Pu.** be snatched(untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קִמְטוּ Jb 22¹⁶

†[קמל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. مَعَل be mouldy, decay);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹ Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קִמְלוּ 19⁶ (of קְנֵה וְסוּף).

†[קמץ] **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; קִמֵּץ; As. kimsu, kinsu, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַקְמֵץ Lv 22^{5.12} (both c. acc. מִלֵּא קִמְצוּ + מִן of source), Nu 5²⁶ (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קִמְצָא] **n.** [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. מִלֵּא קִמְצוּ his fist-full Lv 22^{5.12}; take up בָּק 6⁸ in his fist (all P); pl. לְקִמְצִים Gn 41⁴⁷ the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קִמְשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמְשׁוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 coll. thistles or nettles (Θ ακανθαι, cf. Ki; 3 urtica);—abs. ק, sign of desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. קִמְשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; || חוֹחַ, Is 34¹³ (+ סִירִים); pl. (c. n ins., Thes Nö^M 169, Anm.³ Löw¹⁹⁴ Anm.) קִמְשׁוֹשִׁים Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; || חֲרָלִים).

קִנָּה v. קָנָה.

קִנָּה (✓of foll.; Ar. قَنَّ become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קִנְיָה jealousy; Syr. قَنَّ lividus fuit, قَنَّ zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קִנָּה, Aram. קִנָּה, Eth. ቀንኳ all be jealous, zealous).

†קִנְיָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק Nu 5¹⁴ +; cstr. קִנְיָה Is 9⁶; sf. קִנְיָתִי Nu 25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קִנְיָתִים Nu 5^{15.18.25.29};—**1.** ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴; קִנְיָה jealous disposition Nu 5^{14.14.30} (P); offering for jealousy, קִנְיָה מִנְחָה v^{15.18.25} (P); קִנְיָה תוֹרַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ v²⁹ (P); of rivalry Ec 4⁹; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹³; ardent love, || אֹהֶבָה Ct 8⁶. **2.** ardour of zeal: **a.** of men for God Nu 25^{11.11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the house of י' ψ 69¹⁰. **b.** of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁵ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷; קִנְיָה תַעֲשֶׂה זֶה ק' 9⁶ 37³²=2 K 19³¹ **3.** ardour of anger: **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119¹³⁹ Jb 5² (|| כַּעַשׁ), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. מִרְפָּא). **b.** of God against men, || קִנְיָה Ez 5¹³ 16^{38.42} 23²⁵ 36⁶; || עֲבָרָה 38¹⁹; || אַף Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אֵשׁ Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁵ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ ψ 79⁵; סִמָּל הַקִּנְיָה הַמְּקַנֶּה Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger, 'הק' ס' alone v⁵.

†[קִנְיָה] **vb.** denom. **Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber¹³¹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנְיָה Nu 25¹³ +; 1 s. קִנְיָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; *Impf.* יִקְנֵה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קִנְיָה 1 K 19^{10.14}; *cstr.* sf. קִנְיָה Nu 25¹¹; קִנְיָתוֹ 2 S 21²; *Pt.* מִקְנֵה Nu 11²⁹;—**1.** be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5^{14.14.30} (P); in rivalry Is 11¹³. **2.** be envious of, c. n pers., Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37¹ 73³ Pr 31³ 23¹⁷ 24^{1.19}; c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers. ψ 106¹⁶. **3.** be zealous for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P), 1 K 19^{10.14}; קִנְיָה ק' Nu 25¹¹ (P). **b.** of God, לְיֵשׁ קִנְיָה Ez 39²⁵ לְאִרְצוֹ Jo 2¹⁸ לְיֵרוּשָׁי Zc 1¹⁴, לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8^{2.2}. **4.** excite to jealous anger, c. n instr. Dt 32²¹ a (dub.; probably קִנְיָתִי; cf. v^{16.21} b), 1 K 14²². **Hiph.** provoke to jealous anger: *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנֵאוּהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; יִקְנֵאוּהוּ ψ 78⁵⁸ (|| וַיִּכְעִסוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנִיָּאם Dt 32²¹ b; *Pt.* metapl. מִקְנֵה Ez 8³ (Ges⁵⁷⁵ a, del. Co).

†קִנְיָה **adj.** jealous;—only of God: קִנְיָה אל Ex 20⁵ (J)=Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding exclusive service); קִנְיָה שְׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

†קִנְיָה **adj.** *id.*;—אל קִנְיָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf. Dt 6¹⁵ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נִקְמָה).

I. קָנָה **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. קָנָה⁸⁴ (Pun.) מִקְנָה, property [in cattle]; As. kanû, gain, acquire, Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. قَنَّ (y) acquire, procure; Sab. קִנִּי acquire, possess, CIS^{IV}, no. 89, 5.6, קִנִּי n. property Id^{ib.} no. 3, 8.29.3; Eth. ቀንኳ acquire, subjugate; Aram. קִנָּה, מִקְנָה, acquire);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָנָה Gn 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32⁶, קָנָהוּ Lv 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָתָה ψ 78⁵⁴; 2 ms. קָנָתָה Ex 15¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22¹¹ +, וְיִקְנֶה Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +; *Inf. abs.* קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴ קָנָה 2 S 24²⁴; *cstr.* קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶, קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸, קָנָה Pr 15³² +, etc.;—**1.** get, acquire (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19.22}, Dt 32⁶ (Isr.),

ψ 139¹³ (פְּלִיטָה); Pr 8²² (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74² (|| נִצָּל); obj. הִרְדֵּה 78⁵⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring לְנוֹ אֶת־הָיָה (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{5.5.7.7} 15³² 16^{16.16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19^{8.23}. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28⁶⁸ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴ +; קָנָה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁵ + **Niph.** *be bought*: Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Je 32⁴³; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנֶה v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְנֶה זָרָם Zc 13⁵; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle*; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman*; < We Now GASm read יִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה —Pt. מִקְנֶה v. קָנָה.

† קָנָה **n.[m.]** thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BN 205}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12.13}; cstr. קָנָה Lv 22¹¹; sf. קָנָה Pr 4⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase בָּסָף קָנָה Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנֶה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12.13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה *cattle*); || בית ψ 105²¹; מִקְנֶה קָנָה Gn 31¹⁸ (P; prob. doublet, & om.); בְּכָל־קָנָה קָנָה בִּינָה Pr 4⁷ *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired*, *get understanding*. **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* & κρίσις ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

מִקְנֶה **n.m.** Ex 10²⁶ *cattle*;—abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנֶה Gn 3¹⁸ +, מִקְנֶה Is 30²³ (Ges^{§ 93ss}), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö^{11.112f.}) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵי־בָרִים Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16.16.17.17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²⁶ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁸ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. מִקְנֶה וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4²⁰ (J) of nomads, מִקְנֶה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47¹⁸ (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹⁸ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²³ +; מ' אֲנִישֵׁי מ' Gn 46^{32.34} (J), מ' שָׂרֵי מ' Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; מ' רָעִי מ' Gn 13^{7.7} (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קָנָה Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12.13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32²⁹ מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר Ec 2⁷; מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Gn 26¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (J); sheep only Gn 20⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E).—מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה אֶף עַל עוֹלָה; מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49³² (P) rd. מִקְנֶה; מִקְנֶה (Pi. Pt.) Jb 36³³ rd. מִקְנֶה (**Hiph.** Pt.), or מִקְנֶה (**Pi.** Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. מ' & We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† מִקְנֶה **n.f.** purchase;—abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁸ +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנֶה Lv 25¹⁶ +;—**1.**

purchase, מִקְנֶה בָּסָף Gn 17^{12.13.23.27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); מִקְנֶה הַמִּדְּבָר *document of purchase* Je 32^{11.12.12.14.16}. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25^{16.16.51} 27²² (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנֶה Gn 23¹⁸ (P).

† מִקְנֶה־הָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*possession of י*);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18.21}, Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενυ(ς), Μακκανυ(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, *reed*; Ar. قَنَاة *spear-shaft*; Eth. ቀጥጥ: *goad*; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, ܩܢܐ, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánhs*, also *káneon* *basket* (Lewy^{Fremdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

קָנָה **n.m.** Gn 41⁵ *stalk, reed*;—abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁵ +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40³ +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ = קָנָה (Ges^{§ 91e}) Jb 31²²; pl. קָנִים Ex 25³² +; cstr. קָנִי 37¹⁸ +; sf. קָנֶתֶם 25³⁶ 37²²;—**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41^{5.22} (E). **2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14¹⁵ Is 19⁶ (+ סוּף), 35⁷ (+ מִצֵּה); coll., קָנִיתָ הַיָּם ψ 68³¹ *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. וְיִצְחָק בָּסָתָר ק' וְיִצְחָק Jb 40²¹; מְשֻׁעָנֶת הַק' הָרָצוֹן 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשֵּׁי Ez 29⁶, all fig. of weak support; cf. ק' רָצוֹן Is 42³ (spared by י עָבַר). **3.** *calamus*, aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges^{§ 126 w}), ק'־בִּשְׁמִים Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** derived meanings: **†a.** *measuring-rod*, הַמִּדָּה קָנָה Ez 40^{3.5} (6 cubits long, v. אֲמָה) 42^{16.16.17.18.19}. **b.** *unit of measure, reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{5.5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41⁸ *full reed* (emphat.). **†c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. **†d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25^{32.32.32} = 37^{18.18.18} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). **†f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31²² (|| שִׁבְמֶם).

† קָנָה **n.pr.** **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נַחֲלִי Jos 16⁸ 17⁹ (both P), Ka(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob^{BR III. 135} with *Wady Kānah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 105}. **2.** *loc.* in Asher, 19²⁸, Kav(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob^{BR II. 455 f.} Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† קָנָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Kevεξ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v¹² = 1 Ch 1⁵⁸ and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9.11} (v. Di^{Gin} Bu^{RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13} GFM^{Ju 1, 13 f.} Mey^{Entstehung 115 f.}).

† קָנָה **adj. gent.**, c. art. הַקָּנִי, of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6.14} (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קָנִי.

קְעִילָה ¹⁸ **n.pr.loc.** Κεεῖλα: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' I S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 (קְעִילָה, v^{3.13}); Jos I 5⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁹ (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פְּלֶה קְעִילָה Ne 3¹⁷⁻¹⁸; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW from Hebron, GAsm^{Geogr. 230} Buhl^{Geogr. 193}; cl. TelAm. *Kilti* Wkl^{No. 165, 11, 18, etc.}

קעקע (✓ of foil.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*; Levy^{NHVB} Ecclus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä ZAW xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19²⁸, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קע (Thes) or קעע).

†קעקע n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19²⁸ (H), v. בְּחֶבֶת (RS Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau SB Ak, 1896, 1057); Syr. مَحْدٌ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi⁶⁰ cp. Egypt. māqaār, *bottom part* of oven).

קערה n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7⁸⁵; estr. קַעֲרֵת־בָּסָף Nu 7¹³ + 11 t. 7; pl. estr. קַעֲרֵת בָּסָף 7⁸⁴, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֵת 4⁷, sf. קַעֲרֵתִי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

†[שקערוורה] n.f. depression, hollow (on format.v. Ges⁵⁵¹);—pl. שְׁקַעְרוֹרִית Lv 14⁷ in wall.

†[קפא] vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. مَفَّ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְּהֻמַּת Ex 15⁸ (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּאוּ Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּ [poss. is also יִקְפְּאוּ Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr יִקְפְּאוּ v. foll. Pt. הַקָּפְּאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1¹² *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10¹⁰ *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†קפאון n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [> Kt v. ✓Qal Impf.], so ㊀ ㊁ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקַר.

†[קפד] vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קַפְדָּ, מִפְדָּ, *be drawn in, together*; also קִיפְדָּ, *porcupine*; so Ar. قُنْفَذٌ (cf. Lag^{BN 182}), Eth. ቀጥፋኝ;—Pf. 1 s. קָפַדְתִּי Is 38¹² *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl^{Lex 13} קָ [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

†קפד n. [m.] porcupine (fr. *rolling* itself together, ㊀ ἐρίνοι (alw. pl.), ㊁ ericius, Bo Hieroz. iii. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB BITTERN; > (from context) *bit-tern* Tr^{NHB 243} Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipleigh Ency. Bib. BITTERN);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קִפְדָּ Is 34¹¹.

†[קפדה] n. [f., Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta^{5308a}] shuddering (cf. مَقَب, of skin, = קָמַר ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. קִפְדָּה־בָּא Ez 7²⁵ (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges^{529e}).

קפו (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so קפו (rare), v. Syr. مَعَا *id.*, ㊀ weasel).

†קפוז n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا; so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna^{ii. 139, 16}, cf. Thes Lag^{BN 3}), and most moderns; cf. Dozy^{ii. 383} PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13, called 'ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post Hist. DB iii. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

†קפץ vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*, Syr. مَفَفَ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö¹⁴⁴⁷: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); קפץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָפַץ 77¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52¹⁵;—*shut* hand Dt 15⁷ (c. מָן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. בָּתַח v⁸); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107¹²; fig. בְּרַחֲמָיו קָ 77¹⁰ *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּ Jb 24²¹ si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּ *are gathered in*). Pi. Pt. מִקְפִּין עַל־הַקְּבָעוֹת Ct 2³ *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (מְרִינִן ||).

קץ v. קצץ.

[קצב] vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קַצְבָּ *butcher*, so Syr. مَزَحَل, JAram. קַצְבָּ, and Ar. قَصَبَ as loan-word Frä²⁵⁸; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצַב־עֵץ 2 K 6⁶ *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. הַקְּצִיבוֹת Ct 4² *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?).

†קצב n.m. 1 K 6, 25 1. cut, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6²⁵ (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7³⁷ (+ *id.*). 2. *extremity*, pl. estr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2⁷ *the extremities* (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קַצְבֵי הָרִים Ecclus 16¹⁹).

†I. [קצה] vb. cut off (NH *id.*, separate, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קָצָא, قُضِيَ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُضِيَ *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קָצוּת עַמִּים Hb 2¹⁰ *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קָצוּת (✓קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹת. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַצוֹת בְּ. **Inf.** *Inf.* לְקַצוֹת בְּ. **2 K 10³²** to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקַצוֹת to be angry with, 3 Hi Che ^{Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)} Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz, 3 Gr לקיץ; **Pt.** מִקְצָה רִגְלִים. **Pr 26⁶** (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצִיזוּ Lv 14⁴¹, acc. dust; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצִיזוּ v¹³, acc. house, in both appar.=קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q.v., v^{41a}), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעַ. הִקְצִיעַ, RS^{JPhl.} xvi (1888), 72 Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קֶצֶה **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: al s. ק' Gn 19⁴ + 3 t.; *cstr.* קֶצֶה Ju 6²¹ +; sf. קֶצֶה Gn 47²¹ + 4 t.; *cstr.* קֶצֶה (מִ) Ez 33² (sg.; Ges^{§93}); pl. (*cstr.*) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end*, of staff Ju 6²¹, rod 1 S 14^{27,43}, curtains Ex 26⁵=36¹² (P; cf. קֶצֶה); of conduit Is 7³, river,=mouth v¹³ (prob.), Jos 15^{5,5} 18¹⁹; of field Gn 23⁹, valley Jos 15⁸, tribe v²¹, sea v² Nu 34³ (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20¹⁶ (JE; just without), 22²⁶ (E; just within), cf. Ez 25⁹ (al. sub **3**); of גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קֶצֶהוּ Gn 47²¹ (J); cf. מִן־הַקֶּצֶה אֶל־הַקֶּצֶה Ex 26¹⁸=36²³ (of side of tabern.); of מִקְצָה צְפוֹנָה Ez 48¹ at the northern extremity, cf. מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Jos 15¹ (P); of earth, מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Is 5²⁶ 43⁶ Dt 28⁴⁹ (all || מִרְחוֹק), Is 42¹⁰ + 4 t.; + phr. מִן־הַקֶּצֶה וְעַד־הַקֶּצֶה Dt 13⁸ 28⁶⁴ Je 25³¹, of land 12¹² (cf. Is 26¹⁵); of earth, abbrev. הָאֶרֶץ עַד־קֶצֶה 25³¹ Is 48²⁰ 49⁶ ψ 46¹⁰ אֶל־הָאֶרֶץ Is 62¹¹; of earth, מִן־הַקֶּצֶה בְּקֶצֶה־הָאֶרֶץ Pr 17²⁴ ψ 19⁷; מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Is 13⁵ (|| מִרְחוֹק), ψ 19⁷ (|| עַל־קֶצֶהוּ), מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Dt 30¹=Ne 1⁹; מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Dt 4³². **2.** *border, outskirts*, of city 1 S 9²⁷ 14² Jos 4¹⁹ 18¹⁵, camp Nu 11¹ (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7^{17,19} 2 K 7^{5,8}, so of armed force Ju 7¹¹, people Nu 22⁴¹ (E), 23¹³ (JE; emphat. קֶצֶה, opp. בֵּלִי, mt. Ex 19¹² (E), Jos 18¹⁶ (JE); see also 3³ (D), v¹⁵ (JE), Ex 13²⁰=Nu 33⁶, Ex 16³⁵ Nu 33³⁷ Jos 13²⁷ (all P), Ru 3⁷ + **3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities,=the whole: מִן־הַקֶּצֶה Gn 47² (J), cf. Ez 33²; abs. מִן־קֶצֶה Gn 19⁴ (J)=in (its) entirety; =on all sides, Je 51³¹+50²⁶ (מִן־קֶצֶה מִן־קֶצֶה, Gie); so מִן־קֶצֶה Is 56¹¹ Di, but om. מִן־קֶצֶה Du Che Marti. **4.** *at the end of a certain time* Jos 9¹⁶ (JE), 2 S 24⁸ + 8 t.

קֶצֶה **n.f. et (pl.) m.** ^{Ex 25, 18} end (pl. 4 t. f. [c.num.masc.], Alb^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges^{§97c}); otherwise Kü^{il. 1, 61, 176}); —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹ +; pl. *cstr.* קְצוֹת 1 K 12³¹ +; sf. קְצוֹתֵי Ex 27⁴ + (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr; Kt קְצוֹתוֹ, cf. קֶצֶת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end*, sg. of

in tabern. Ex 25^{19,19}=37^{8,8}; of curtain 26⁴=36¹¹; elsewh. pl., הַכַּפְּרֶה ק' 25¹⁸=37⁷, cf. 25¹⁹=37⁸; cf. ephod 28⁷=39⁴, breast-plate 28^{23,24,26}=39^{16,17,19}, chains 28²⁵=39¹⁸, grating 27⁴ (appar.=corners); tips of wings 1 K 6^{24,24}; of vine Ez 15⁴; הַקֶּצֶה ק' ends of the earth Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9} Jb 28²⁴; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֶרֶבֶת Je 49³⁶, cf. ψ 19⁷; הַרְבֵּי ק' Jb 26¹⁴, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** *מִקְצוֹת הָעָם*=from the whole of (fr. amorq) the people, 1 K 12³¹ 13³³, cf. Ju 18² 2 K 17³² (v. also Ecclus 16¹⁷, and קֶצֶה **3**).

קֶצֶה (**קֶצֶה**) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba^{NB} §12^a, and [on ה] Kü^{il. 1, 65});—only ק' אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 27⁷ Na 2¹⁰ 3³; abs. אֵין קֶצֶה v⁹.

קֶצֶה **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kü^{il. 1, 61});—only pl. *cstr.* קְצוֹתֵי־אֶרֶץ ends of the earth ψ 48¹¹ 65⁶; boundaries of the land Is 26¹⁵.

קֶצֶת **n.f.** end (Lag^{BH} 10 Ges^{§95n});—*cstr.* ק' Ne 7⁶⁹ (Gi Baer, v⁷⁰ van d. H.) +; sf. קְצֶתִּים Dn 1⁵; pl. abs. קְצוֹת Ex 38⁵ ψ 65⁹ (+ perh. קְצוֹתוֹ Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Kt. v. קֶצֶה; Kü^{il. 1, 61} der. these pl. forms fr. [קֶצֶה]);—**1.** *end*, cf. corners of grating Ex 38⁵ (|| קְצוֹתֵי 27⁴), cf. Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ supr. (all P); ends of earth ψ 65⁹. **2.** *מִקְצֶת* (some) from the end of, some of (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7⁶⁹ (so NH), Dn 1². **3.** *at the end of a certain time* Dn 1^{5,15,19}.

II. קֶצֶה (✓of foll. (OI^{§215h} Kü^{il. 1, 405}); cf. Ar. قَضَى decide judicially, decree, قَاضٍ Kadi).

קֶצֶה **n.m.** ^{Dn 11, 18} chief, ruler (prop. decider, cf. Dr^{Dn} 11, 8);—abs. ק' Ju 11⁶ +; *cstr.* קֶצֶה Is 3⁷; pl. *cstr.* קְצִיִּי Is 14⁰ +; sf. קְצִיִּיָּה Is 22³;—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Ju 11^{6,11} (|| ראש), Dn 11¹⁸. **2.** *dictator*, Is 3⁶⁷. **3.** more gen., *ruler, man in authority*, Is 1¹⁰ 22³ Mi 3^{1,9}; of ants, ק' אֵין Pr 6⁷ (+ שִׂיר, משל).—Pr 25¹⁵ read probably קֶצֶה (Toy).

קְצוֹת v. קֶצֶה.

קֶצֶה (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קֶצֶה = BH; Ar. قَرْح, قَرْح seeds used for seasoning).

קֶצֶה **n.m.** ^{Is 28, 27} black cumin (Nigella sativa Linn.; ③ μελάνθιον, ③ gith, id.; cf. Tr^{NHB} 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post Hastings DB Id.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק' Is 28^{25,27,27}.

I. קֶצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קֶצֶה=BH, 3 קֶצֶה, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);—**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצַע יְהוָה Lv 14⁴¹.

†I. [קציעה] **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *kasia*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy^{Fremdw. 37});—pl. קציעות (מר ואהלות) ψ 45⁹ (Che now הוצק are shed, v. in Ency. Bib. CASSIA, II.).

†II. קציעה **n.pr.f.** (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, $\text{Kas}(\sigma)\text{tav}$ (acc.).

†[מקצעה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. במקצעות Is 44¹³.

†II. קצע ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Aram. קטע , مقطع cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع, RS^{JPhil. xvi. 74}), مقطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS^{infr.}; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkm⁹¹).

מקצע **n.m.** Ez 46, 21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if $\sqrt{\text{rightly expl.}}$; v. RS^{I. c. 71-81});—abs. מ Ne 3¹⁹ +, צע- Ne 3²⁰ +; cstr. צע- Ez 46^{21, 21}; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹, cstr. עות- Ez 46²², מקצועי v²¹, also מקצעות Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ Di (not Pu. Pt. fr. קצע Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} al.), but rd. prob. מקצעות, so SS Baen; sf. מקצועותי Ez 41²²;—corner-post of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23, 24} = 36^{28, 29}; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21, 21}. 21, 22; of inner (rock-?) buttress at N.E. corner of wall of Jerus., הַפֶּן, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19, 20, 25}, also (disting. fr. פֶּנֶה) v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹

קצע **vb. denom.** Hoph. Pt. מהקצעות (Ew §192d Ol^{§ 76c} Ges^{§ 58 q. 3}) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. Ol) $\text{U} \approx \text{B}$ Hi K^{§ 1. 1, 24} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. מקצע.

†I. קצה **vb.** be wroth (NH id., Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. مزعج be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 41¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קצה Lv 10⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. קצה Is 54⁹; Pt. קצה Zc 1¹⁵;—be wroth: 1. of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{16, 17, 17} 64^{4, 8} Zc 1¹⁵; c. על against, Lv 10⁶ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Zc 1^{2, 15} Ec 5⁵; c. אל Jos 22¹⁸ (P). 2. of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הקצה Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. הקצה v⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. קציפו ψ 106³²; Inf. cstr. הקצה Zc 8¹¹; Pt. pl. מקצפים Dt 9²²;—provoke to wrath, c. acc. ה' Dt 9^{7, 8, 22} Zc 8¹⁴; so (acc. om.) ψ 106³². Hithp. put oneself in a rage: Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִתְקַצַּף Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קֶצֶף **n.m.** ^{2 K 3, 27} wrath;—abs. ק' Nu 1³³ +; קצה Jos 22²⁰ +; cstr. קצה Je 50¹³ +; sf. קצפי Is 60¹⁰; קצה ψ 38², קצה 102¹¹, קצפי Je 10¹⁰;—1. of God: abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32³⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²; c. על against Nu 1³³ 18⁷ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2, 10} 24¹⁸ 29⁸ 32^{25, 26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2, 15}; ק' בְּשַׁעֲף Is 54⁸. 2. of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶.—Ho 10⁷ v. II. קצה.

II. קצה ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Ar. قَصَف break, snap off).

†קצה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{NB 57});—Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; || שִׁפְהָ).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only ק' על-פני-מִים Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קצץ] **vb.** cut off (NH id., also ק' end; As. *kašāṣu*, hew off, cut off, *kišṣatu*, boundary-stone, Belser^{BAS II. 120, 139}, cf. Hilpr^{Assyria: a. i. 12}; Ar. قَص cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קֶצֶץ, مقّص cut off, קֶצֶץ end);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. consec. קצה Dt 25¹² (acc. קצה); Pt. pass. pl. cstr. קצוצי Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. פֶּאֶה 1). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קצץ ψ 129⁴, ק' consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, קצץ 2 K 18¹⁶; Impf. וַיִּקְצֹץ 16¹⁷ +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; cut in two, spear (הַנִּיחַ) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39³ (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (הַמְּבִנֹת) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּבִנֹת), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). Pu. Pt. pl. מִקְצָצִים Ju 1⁷ hewn off (as v⁶ supr.).

קֶצֶס **n.m.** Ez 7, 6 end;—ק' abs. Am 8² +, cstr. Gn 4³ +, עת- Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קצה Is 37²⁴ +, קצה || 2 K 19²³, etc.;—1. end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִן at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t., + מִן הַיּוֹם Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁶; so (late) לְמִן of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6, 13}; defin. כַּעַת צֵאת לְמִן 2 Ch 21¹⁹; end of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7^{2, 2, 3, 6, 6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{18, 18}, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (|| מִן הַיּוֹם), Dn 9^{26a} 11⁴⁵; in eschatol. sense, עַת עֵין לְמִן time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30, 34} 35⁵; לְמִן Hb 2³ to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עַת לְמִן time of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35, 40} 12^{4, 9}, ק' מוֹעֵד 8¹⁹; cf. הַיּוֹם ק' 12¹³, ק' alone 9^{26b} 12¹³; end, cessation, abs. לְמוֹעֵד ק' 12¹⁷; הַפְּלִאוֹת ק' 12⁶, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28³,

perfection ψ 119⁹⁶; אין ק' *no end*, of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12¹².
2. *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קֶצֶה 2 K 19²³ *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37²⁴ (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); אין ק' , of multitude Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁶ v. קֶצֶה **3.**

† **קֶצֶץ** *n.pr.loc.* (fr. above $\sqrt{?}$);—only in עָמַק ק' in Benj., Jos 18²¹, Αμεκασεις, etc.

† **[קִיצוֹן]** *adj.* at the end, outermost;—fs. קִיצְנָה, of curtain (יִרְיעָה) Ex 26^{4.10a} = 36^{11.17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† **[קָצַר]**, I. **קָצַר** (Ges^{§44c} Sta^{§384.2}) *vb.* be short (NH קָצַר *short*, קָצַר *shorten*; Ar. قَصَرَ shorten, قَصُرَ be short, c. عَن come short of; JArām. קָצַר be short);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קָצַר fr. adj. קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50² 59¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצְרֶנָּה Pr 10²⁷; *Inf. abs.* קָצֹור Is 50²; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קָצְרוּ Ez 42⁵;—*be short*, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשֹׁכוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. כֹּחַ comp. Is 50² (+ *inf. abs.*), 59¹; c. נִפְשׁ, רִיחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. **[אָרַךְ]** **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקַּף נִפְשׁ הָעָם (of רִיחַ) Nu 21^{4b} (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21⁴; וַתִּקַּף נִפְשׁוֹ Ju 16¹⁶ i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָ) Zc 11⁸ (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יָ Ju 10¹⁶ (ב rei); יָ ק' רִיחַ Mi 2⁷ (v. *supr.*); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר יָמֵי ψ 102²⁴. **Hiph.** *id.*, Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְצַר יָמֵי וְגו' ψ 89⁴⁶.

† **[קָצַר]** *adj.* short;—in phr. קָצַר יָד 2 K 19²⁶ *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קָצַר אַפִּים Pr 14⁷ = *impatient*, so קָצַר רִיחַ v²⁹ (opp. אָרַךְ אַפִּים); of time קָצַר יָמִים †Jb 14¹ *short-lived*.

† **קָצָר** *n.[m.]* shortness;—cstr. ק' רִיחַ Ex 6⁹ (P) = *impatience*.

† II. **[קָצַר]** *vb.* reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קָצַר *harvest*; cf. As. *kašāru*, join together, collect; v. Dl Pr 106 f. Zehnpf^{BAS 1.503} (not Syr. ܩܬܝܬ bind, Eth. ቋፈፈ፡ [ቋፈፈ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹור Is 17⁵ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁸ Kt (Qr יִקְצֹר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* קָצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָצַר 1 S 8¹² +; sf. קָצְרָה Lv 23²² קָצְרֶכֶם 19⁹ 23²²; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6¹³ 8¹² (+ *חרשׁ*), Lv 19⁹ 23^{10.22} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁵ (fig.; || אֶסְפָּה), Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + *וְרָע*), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. *וְרָע*), Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ *וְרָע*); obj. קָצִיר Je 12¹³ (opp. *וְרָע*); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9¹³ (+ *חֹרֶשׁ*), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (|| מְעַפֵּיר, + Is 17⁵ (for קָצִיר, so Buhl^{Lex 13} Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3.4.5.6.7.14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ *וְרָע*), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + *וְרָע*), 10¹³ (+ *חֹרֶשׁ*), Jb 4⁸ (+ *וְרָע*, *חֹרֶשׁ*), Pr 22⁸; ψ 126⁵ they that sow (*וְרָע*) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִקְצִירוּ Jb 24⁶ Kt (< Qr יִקְצִירוּ v. *supr.*).

† I. **קָצִיר** *n.m.* Je 8, 20 *harvesting, harvest* (cf. Lag^{BN 173});—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, cstr. קָצִיר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קָצִירָה Lv 19⁹ +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45⁶ (E; + *חֹרֶשׁ*), Ru 2²¹. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ *וְרָע*; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נֹד; || *וְרָע*, ק' יָאֵר 23³ (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' חֲפִים Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁵ (Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קָצִיר Th Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPhil. xxvi.304}); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8¹² Dn 24¹⁹ Lv 19^{9a} 23^{10.10.22a} ק' סִפִּיתָ Lv 25⁵ (all H), of ripe grain Is 11¹ (שְׂדֵהָ), 4¹³ (בְּשֵׁל ק'); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 16⁹ (|| קִיץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as || Je 48³², Buhl^{Lex 13}). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34²¹ (+ *חֹרֶשׁ*; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הַצִּיר as || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, so Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18³ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, || קִיץ 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20⁴; ק' יָמֵי Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21^{9a}, ק' יוֹם Pr 25¹³ (sim.), ק' עֵת (יָ) Je 50¹⁶ 51³³ (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, ק' חֲפִים Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמֵי Ru 2^{23b}, הַלּוֹא קִיץ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12¹⁷; *barley harvest*, ק' (ה) שְׁעָרִים 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1²² 2^{23a}; חֹם קָצִיר Is 18⁴; חֹם הַקִּיץ Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 57 ff.} Hayman^{Smith DB AGRICULTURE}.—Is 17⁵ rd. קָצִיר, v. קָצַר.

† II. **קָצִיר** *n.m.* Is 27, 11 usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above $\sqrt{?}$ dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קָצִירִי Jb 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שְׁנֵי), קָצִירִי 18¹⁶ (fig.; || *id.*); קָצִירָה Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. קָצִירִיָּה ψ 80¹².

קָצַת v. I. קָצָה.

קָר v. I. קָר. קָר v. I. קָר.

I. **קָרָא** *vb.* call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָא *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'ān'), الْقُرْآنُ the Kor'ān, Arām. קָרָא, מָלָא *call*, etc., so OAram.

קו, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה);—**Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ Pf. Gn 11⁹ +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאת Is 7¹⁴ (Ges^{574g}); ms. וְקָרָאת Ju 12¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָרָאת n 2¹⁹ +; sf. וְקָרָאת Je 23⁶, וְקָרָאת Is 41² +; 1 s. וְקָרָאת Dt 32³ +, וְקָרָאת 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges^{548d} Nes^{75.15}); 3 fpl. וְקָרָאת Ru 4^{17.17}, וְקָרָאת Nu 25²; fpl. וְקָרָאת Ru 10^{20.21}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְקָרָאת 17³ +, sf. וְקָרָאת ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* וְקָרָאת S 3⁶ +, וְקָרָאת (Baer אֶת-) Ju 8¹ (Ges^{574h}); sf. וְקָרָאת ψ 4² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וְקָרָאת Am 5⁸ +, וְקָרָאת 1 S 15¹ +; pl. וְקָרָאת ψ 99⁶ (Ges⁵⁷⁴ⁱ; 75⁰⁰); *pass.* וְקָרָאת Est 5¹²; pl. וְקָרָאת 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, וְקָרָאת S 9¹³ +; *cstr.* וְקָרָאת Nu 16¹⁶ Qr (Kt קְרִיאַי), 26⁹ t (Qr קְרִיאַי, v. קְרִיאַי);—**1. a. call, cry, utter loud sound**, Ju 9⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁸ read וְקָרָב 'e, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent omm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁶ (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7¹¹ (on xt v. Kit Benz), Is 6⁴; for help Gn 39^{15.18} (J); pleading in court Is 59⁴ (ב of manner); explicitly וְקָרָאת Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27.28} 2 K 3²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸, וְקָרָאת Ez 9¹ (+ וְקָרָאת); וְקָרָאת pers. 1 S 20³⁷ (+ אָמַר), 24⁸ (Gi; v⁹ in d. H. Baer; + אָמַר), Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry**, vj. in orat. recta Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. וְקָרָאת שְׁמוֹנָה; Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. GL), v⁸ (agst. cents), v¹⁰ (v. וְקָרָאת), 20³³ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto some one**: 3 pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁵ x 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. עַל (for אֵל) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ o Vrss Ges Che^{Comm.} al. > recent Comm. from וְקָרָאת or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); nto וְקָרָאת (אֵל) (God), in praise + ψ 66¹⁷ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, su. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17.18} Ho 7⁷ ψ 3⁵ 4¹ +, עַל pers. against Dt 15⁹ 24¹⁵; to וְקָרָאת (אֵל) (God) Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to וְקָרָאת (אֵל) a servant (for service) K 4³⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, so וְקָרָאת 2 S 1¹⁵; call to וְקָרָאת (אֵל) one e 3⁴ (+ orat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (*id.*), Pr 2³ (לְבִינָה); obj. וְקָרָאת Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry for help**, abs., poet. and late) Zc 7¹³ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹ 9¹⁶ Pr 21¹³ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. ψ ψ (147⁹ of young ravens); וְקָרָאת Ez 8¹⁸. **c. וְקָרָאת בְּשֵׁם אֵל call with name of** אֵל. e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ e 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal וְקָרָאת to display his power), + Is 65¹ (v. Pu.); with name of Baal + 1 K 18^{24.25.26}. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 3²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. ψ ψ; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim**: c. acc. rei procl. Am 4⁵ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 31⁶ v 25¹⁰ +; וְקָרָאת ק' proclaim a fast 1 K 21^{9.12} e 36⁹ +, וְקָרָאת מוֹעֵד ק' Lv 23^{2.4}; ק' sq. orat. rect. x 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8.15.17.17} Is 61¹, עַל pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13^{4.32} Je 49²⁹

La 1¹⁵; proclaim peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21¹³; cf. וְקָרָאת לְשָׁלוֹם ק' Dt 20¹⁰; ק' c. acc. cogn. וְקָרָאת Is 1¹³, וְקָרָאת Jon 3² (+ אֵל). **b. וְקָרָאת שֵׁם ק' Dt 32³ ψ 99⁶**; so (earlier) וְקָרָאת שֵׁם ק' Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ (JE); cf. וְקָרָאת שֵׁם ק' Is 44⁵ (but read וְקָרָאת, Lo Che and most). **c. וְקָרָאת בְּשֵׁם ק' ψ 49¹² proclaim (with) name over landed estates, claim possession** (Hup Bae); proclaim one's own name Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. proclaimed, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, וְקָרָאת) Ju 7³ Je 2² (בְּאֵזְנוֹ) Zc 14¹⁷ Jon 3⁴ Is 40^{3.6} +, c. עַל concerning Ne 6⁷, against 1 K 13² Jon 1³. **+4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאֵזְנוֹ. less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36^{6.8.14} Ne 8^{3.8} 9³ 2 Ch 34⁸ + acc. of words Je 36^{8.10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Je 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15.21} 51⁶³ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11.12} Je 29²⁹, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jos 8^{34.35} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read, to oneself**, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read, for hear read**, 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon**: usu. **a. c. ל pers.**: Gn 12¹⁸ 20^{8.9} Nu 22^{5.20.37} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{5.6.8.8} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1^{23.32}, + אֵל loc. Ex 19²⁰, + אֵל pers. 2 S 9², + inf. purpose Jos 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + מִן loc. Ho 11¹ Ju 4⁶; + בְּשֵׁם ק' Is 45⁴ summon by thy name; specif. summon = invite (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16⁸ (+ בְּנִיחָה, rd. prob. לְךָ v. HPS), v⁵ (+ לְךָ), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֵל pers.** Ex 10²⁴ Jos 4¹ 10²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); אֵל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 42⁸; = call for (demand to see), c. אֵל pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8.14} Ex 2⁷ (+ ל pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ אֵל rei), Is 13³ (ל rei), 1 S 3¹⁶ 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. וְקָרָאת in this sense also 2 S 15¹² GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, וְקָרָאת עִיט ק' Is 46¹¹; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. invite, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + ל, MT), v¹⁰ 12²⁰ (+ אֵל loc.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); וְקָרָאת קְרוֹא לָהּ Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., invited ones, guests 1 S 9^{13.22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 41⁴⁹ Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹⁸; invite or summon (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7¹¹; usu. obj. וְקָרָאת (poet. and late) Je 29¹² 2 S 22^{4.7} = ψ 18^{4.7} Is 55⁶ La 3⁵⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. ψ ψ, acc. וְקָרָאת שֵׁם La 3⁵⁵; acc. חַכְמָה Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ ל rei), Is 22¹² (*id.*), 1 S 3^{5.6}

Zc 7¹³; subj. ^י (God) *Is 52² 65¹² 66⁴ Jb 13²² 14¹⁵*, *Nu 1¹⁷ Qr* (Kt ^{קְרָאִי}, 26⁹ Kt (Qr ^{קְרָאִי}!). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., *Is 48¹⁵ 49¹*, + ^{בְּשֵׁם} *by name, specifically*, *Ex 31² 35³⁰ Is 43¹ 45³*. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) *Is 51² 54⁶ 55⁵*. **6.** *call = name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (^{שֵׁם}) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. *Gn 3²⁰ 4^{25,26} 5^{2,3,29} + 34 t.* *Gn*, *Ex 2^{10,22} Ho 1^{4,6,9} Is 7¹⁴ 8³ 9⁵ + 10 t.* (*Je 46¹⁷* read ^{שֵׁם} ^{קְרָאִי} Ⓞ *Gie al.*); of places, etc., *Gn 4¹⁷ 11⁹ + 17 t.* *Gn*, *Ju 1^{17,26} 2⁵ 15¹⁹ 18²⁹ + 21 t.* **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, *Ez 39¹¹*. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. *Ho 2¹⁸ Dt 3¹⁴ Je 23⁶ Is 58⁵ Nu 32⁴¹*. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. *ψ 89²⁷*. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ^ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. *Ho 2¹⁸ Gn 35¹⁸ 1 S 4²¹ Je 3¹⁹ 30¹⁷ 33¹⁶ + 9 t.*; (2) loc., vel rei, *Ju 18¹² 2 S 2¹⁶ 5⁹ 6⁸ Jos 22³⁴* (name lost, Ⓞ *Heb. Codd. ins. עָרָה*; cf. *DiSteuern*), *Gn 1^{5,8} 2^{19,19} Ex 33⁷ + 30 t.* + *Jb 17¹⁴* (^ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. ^{בְּשֵׁם} + ^ל *Is 40²⁶*, cf. *65¹¹* (^{שֵׁם} ^{אֶחָד}), *ψ 147⁴* (^{שִׁמּוֹת}), *Ru 4¹⁷* (^{שֵׁם} + ^{לְאִמּוֹ}), *Gn 2²⁰ 26^{18,18}* (all c. ^{שֵׁם}). **g.** c. ^ל rei + ^{עַל-} *2 S 18¹⁸*. **h.** *call by* (^ב) names the names (acc.) of cities *Nu 32²⁸*; *call to* (^ל) city, + appell., + ^{בְּשֵׁמוֹ} *v⁴²*. **i.** *call cities* (acc.) ^{בְּשֵׁם}, i.e. specify them, *Jos 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰* (^{בְּשִׁמּוֹת}). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *נִקְרָא*, *Je 4²⁰ +*, 1 s. *נִקְרָאִי* *Est 4¹¹*, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִקְרָא*, *Gn 2²³ +*, *Ez 20²⁹ +*, etc.; *Pt.* *נִקְרָא* *Is 43⁷ Je 44²⁶*; pl. *נִקְרָאִים* *Is 48¹ Est 6¹*;—**1.** reflex., *נִקְרָא* *Is 48²* *from the holy city they call themselves*. **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of ^{יָשָׁם} *Je 44²⁶* (^{בְּפִהָ} instr.); of man's name = *be famous* *Ru 4¹⁴*; = *be announced* *Je 4²⁰*. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ^ב of book, + ^{בְּאָזְנוֹ} *Ne 13¹*; subj. records *Est 6¹* (^{לְפָנָי}). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): *Is 31¹* (^{עַל} against); *Est 3¹² 4^{11,11} 8⁹*; + ^{בְּשֵׁם}, i.e. specifically, *2¹⁴*. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ^ל pers. *Gn 2²³* *to her shall be called 'woman,' 1 S 9⁹ Is 32⁵ 62^{4,12} Pr 16²¹*; + ^ל loc. *2 S 18¹⁸ Is 1²⁶ 35⁸ Je 19⁶*. (2) *נִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְגוֹ'* *Dt 25¹⁰*, so *Gn 35¹⁰ Dn 10¹ Ez 20²⁹* (of place); *נִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ* *Ez 20²⁹*. (3) *נִקְרָא יְרֵשׁוֹ* *Zc 8³*, so of land *Dt 3¹³*, temple *Is 56⁷*. (4) esp. ^{עַל} *נִקְרָא שֵׁם*, denoting ownership, of pers. *Je 15¹⁶*, people *Dt 28¹⁰ Je 14⁹ Am 9¹² Is 63¹⁹ 2 Ch 7¹⁴*, ark *2 S 6²* (del. 2nd ^{שֵׁם} Ⓞ *We Dr al.*), = *1 Ch 13⁶* (adding ^{עָלָיו} Oettli *Kau*; > *Kit^{hpt}* ^{שְׁמוֹ} *1 K 8⁴³* = *2 Ch 6³³*, *Je 7^{10,11,14,30} 32³⁴ 34¹⁵*, city *Je 25²⁹ Dn 9¹⁸*, city + people *v¹⁹*; so name of man *2 S 12²³*, as given to his wife *Is 4¹*. (5) *be called* ^{עַל} ^{שֵׁם},

i.e. reckoned to, *Gn 48⁶ Is 54⁵ 61⁶*; *עַל-שֵׁם* *1 Ch 23¹⁴*, cf. *Ezr 2⁶¹* = *Ne 7⁶³*. (6) *be called* ^{בְּשֵׁם} *Is 43⁷ 48¹*. (7) *בְּיָדְךָ יִשְׁלַח זֶרְעוֹ* *Gn 21¹²*, i.e. in (through) ^י shall seed be reckoned to thee; *וְיִקְרָא בְּהֵם שְׁמִי* *48¹⁶* *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. *Is 14²⁰*. (9) subj. ^{שֵׁם} *Ec 6¹⁰*, i.e. thing is known. **†Pu.** (*Ez* and *Is*) *Pf.* 3 ms. *קְרָא* *be called*, subj. appell. + ^ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, *Is 48⁸ Ez 10¹³* (^{קוֹ}); *קְרָא* consec. *Is 58¹² 61³ 62²* (^{שֵׁם} ^{הָרִשׁ}); *גוֹי לֹא קְרָא* (^{שֵׁם} ^{הָרִשׁ}) *65¹* (< *קְרָא* or *קָרָא* [**Qal 2 c**], *Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.*); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* *יִשְׁ מְקָרָאִי* *48¹²*.

†I. קְרָא n.m. ^{Je 17¹¹} usu. *partridge* (fr. *calling*; v. *Gray* in *FFP*¹²³ *Post*^{Hastings DB s.v.} *Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.*; otherwise *Bo*^{Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.}; ed. *Rosenm.* vol. ii. 632 ff.);—*1 S 26²⁰ Je 17¹¹*, cf. ^{עֵין הַקָּר} *Ju 15¹⁹*.

†II. קוֹרָא n.pr.m. *Κωρηβ, Κωρη*, etc.; *Levites*: **1.** *1 Ch 9¹⁹ 26¹* (*קָרָא*). **2.** *2 Ch 31⁴*.

†[קְרָאִי] adj. called, summoned;—pl. estr. as subst.; *קְרָאִי מוֹעֵד* *Nu 16²* *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so *הָעֵדָה קְרָאִי* *1¹⁶ Kt* (Qr *קְרָאִי*), 26⁹ *Qr* (Kt *קְרָאִי*! cf. **Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה n.f. proclamation;—*Jon 3²*.

מְקָרָא n.m. ^{Ex 12¹⁶} *convocation, convoking, reading*;—^מ abs. *Is 1¹³ Ne 8⁸*; estr. *Ex 12¹⁶ +*; pl. estr. *מְקָרָאִי Lv 23² +*; sf. *מְקָרָאָה* (*Ges*^{§91k}) *Is 4⁵*;—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* *Is 1¹³* (after *קָרָא*), 4⁵; usu. explicitly *קָרָא מ*, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, *Ex 12^{16,16} + 14 t.* *Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23^{2,4,37}*. **2.** (n. verbi, as *Aram. Inf.*, *Ges*^{§45e}, cf. 115^d) *convoking, the gathering* *Nu 10²*. **3.** *reading* *Ne 8⁸*.

II. [קְרָאָה] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of *קָרָה*, q.v.; *SI*⁴ *לִקְרַת* *to meet, opposite*; *Ar.* ^{قَرَا}, *put part to part*; *Min.* *קָרָא* *set opposite*, *Hom Chrest.*¹²⁷);—**Qal**¹³¹ *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *קְרָאִי Je 13²² Jb 4²*; 3 fs. *קְרָאָה Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²³*, etc.; *Impf.* 4 3 ms. *יִקְרָא* *Gn 49¹*, sf. *יִקְרָאֵנִי Gn 42⁴*; 3 fpl. *תִּקְרָאֵנָה Lv 10¹⁹*; *Ex 10¹⁰* rd. 3 fs. sf. *תִּקְרָאֵנִי* (*Sam Vrss Di Ges*^{§47k} *So Kau Baen*); *Inf. cstr.*¹²¹ *לִקְרָאָה* (*Ges*^{§19k} *Ol*^{§137}), *Gn 15¹⁰ +*, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. *תִּקְרָאֵנָה Is 51¹⁹*;—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. *לִקְרָאָה* oft. = prep. *toward, against* (*Kö*^{ii. 1, 317}), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, *Is 7³ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} 1 K 2⁸ +*; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20^{35,31} I S 4¹ I K 20²⁷ +, after עָרַף 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35³ v. I. סַנֵּר **2 b**; לְחַנֵּן לָבָם לָק'; הַמְלַחֲמָה Jos 11²⁰ to *harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), † I S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15²² 16¹ I K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. praegn. לָק' וַיִּשְׂמַח Ju 19³ he *rejoiced to meet him*, + I S 6¹³ (⊙ We Dr al.); לָק' חָרַר I S 16⁴ 21²; so c. שָׁנָה Ju 14⁵, הָרִיעַ 15¹⁴, מָצָא 2 K 10¹⁵, נָעַב Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁵ Nu 22³⁴, etc.; redund. לָק' יָקָרָה Nu 23³; implic. of *helping*, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁵ (fig.); לָק' נִחְשִׁים Nu 24¹ he did not go to *encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14⁹, אֶל־הֵיךְ לָק' Am 4¹². **2.** fig. *lefall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42^{4,28} Dt 31²³ Je 13²² 44²³ Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 1¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18⁹; Pf. 20¹, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22⁶ (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. נִקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַתִּקְרָא Je 32²³ *thou didst cause all this evil to befall them* (acc. pers. et rei).

[קִרְאָת], לִקְרֹאת to *meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב vb. come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karābu, approach*; Ar. قَرَّبَ, قَرَّبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קָרַב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM^{Hofmus. No. 6.1.2}, but also gen. רָחַק וְקָרַב he who is far and he who is near CIS^{iv. no. 95, 7, 8} cf. SabDenkm^{No. 12, 9, 10}; Aram. קָרַב, קָרַב, approach; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קָרַב DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 672} Ar. قَرَّبَ, OArām. קָרַב, קָרַב, Syr. ܩܪܒܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (ב), DI^{HVB 351}); — Qal⁹³ Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37¹⁸ + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, קָרְבָה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16⁹; Inf. abs. קָרְבוּ Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol^{§ 249 c} Sta^{§ 642 c} Kū^{l. 175}; estr. קָרַב ψ 27² 32⁹, לִקְרָבָה Ex 36², etc.; — *approach*: **1. a.** c. אֵל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3³ (לְמִשְׁפָּחַת), Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness I K 2⁷, of ' to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God † I S 14³⁶ (+ הָלוֹם), Zp 3², ' † Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; *approach* sexually, of man, † Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman † Lv 20¹⁶ (אֵל of beast); ק' אֵלֶיךָ Is 65⁵ = *keep to thyself* (|| אֶל־הַנֶּשֶׁבִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִּי מִקְרָבִי ψ 55¹⁹ that none may approach me (ק inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, >n. = *battle*). **b.** אֵל loc. Ex 32¹⁹ Dt 2³⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁵ Pr 5⁸; אֵל rei Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16²; אֶל־הַמְלַחֲמָה Dt 20². **c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י) Ex 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁶⁹ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. **d.** מוֹל gent. Dt 2¹⁹. **e.** ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). **f.** ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. loc. הָלָם Ex 3⁵, הִנֵּה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). **g.** draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. I S 17⁴⁸ 2 S 15⁵ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁵ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. ! subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עַד־הִנֵּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּחַת Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3³); + Inv. Dt 5²¹ Jos 10²¹ Lv 10⁴, + Impf. Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁵. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of 's counsel), 41⁵ +, La 3⁵⁷ (of ' to help); הַמְלַחֲמָה וַתִּקְרָא I K 20²⁹ i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9¹, ק' קָצְנוּ La 4¹⁸. **2.** of time, draw near, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²³; spec. לְמִוֶּת ק' יָמֵי פ' לְמִוֶּת Gn 47²⁹ Dt 31¹⁴ I K 2¹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. cousec. אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים וַיִּקְרַב Ex 22⁷ he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. cousec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹¹ (cf. Qal 1 h). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. הִקְרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁸; Impf. 2 ms. וַתִּקְרַב ψ 65³; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַבְנִי Jb 31³⁷; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41²¹; — *cause to approach, bring near*: **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37¹⁷; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31³⁷ (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65⁵; ק' רִיבְכֶם Is 41²¹ bring on your suit! **2.** in time, ק' צָרָתִי Is 46¹³ (of '), ק' לְבוֹא Ez 36⁸ they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. Hiph. Gn 12¹¹). — Ho 7⁶ rd. פָּעַר for קָרְבוּ RS Proph. iv. N. 19), cf. ⊙ Now **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַהֲקָרַב Gn 12¹¹ +, רָב־ Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַהֲקָרַב Ex 29³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרִיב Ez 44²⁷ +. רָב־ 46⁴; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁷ +; 1 pl. וַנִּקְרַב Nu 31⁵⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. הִקְרַב Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. מִקְרִיב Lv 6⁷; cstr. הִקְרִיב Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; Pt. מִקְרִיב Lv 3¹ +, etc.; — **1. a.** bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁵ (+ בְּסִפְּלָה), cf. Ex 29³ (+ בְּסִפְּלָה); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִנְחָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; שָׁדָה בְּשָׂדָה יק' Is 5⁸ i.e. join. incorporate; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 466 ff.); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1¹⁷ (+ אֵל pers.), Nu 27⁷ (+ א' לִפְנֵי); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15³³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אֵל reflex.

Ex 28¹, + אָת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18²; abs., of p. rs., *make an approach* Ex 14¹⁰. **b.** of time, ותקריב ללֹדָה Gn 12¹¹; ותקריב ללֹדָה Is 26¹⁷; ותקריב ללֹדָה Ez 22⁴. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez IIP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to י': + **a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אָל לְפָנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29^{4,8} 40^{12,14} Lv 3⁶ 7³⁵ 8^{6,13,24} Nu 8^{9,10} 16^{5,9,10}, cf. (of prince, subj. י') Je 30²¹; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7^{16,17,17,18} 1 S 10^{20,21}; (3) for ordeal of הַפְּרִים Nu 5¹⁶. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אָל לְפָנֵי loc., לֵי, לְפָנֵי י', rarely אָל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3^{7,12} 8^{18,22} (all + קָמַח of offerer), Ex 29¹⁰ Lv 1¹⁵ 4^{3,14} +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 1¹⁶; עֹלָה Nu 29^{13,36}; אֶשֶׁה Lv 3^{3,14} 23^{8,25} +; †(3) blood Lv 1⁵ (+ זָרַק), 7³³ 9⁹; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2⁸ 6⁷ 7¹² 23¹⁶ Nu 5²⁵ 6¹⁶ 15⁹; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי Lv 21^{6,8,17,21}, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16³⁵, censer v¹⁷ 17³⁴; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1^{2,14} 2¹⁴ 22¹⁸ Nu 7^{10,11} 31⁵⁰ + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7^{2,18}.

† קָרַב **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁴¹ +; pl. קָרְבִּים Ez 40⁴⁶ 45⁴;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., הִלֵּךְ וְקָרַב אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17⁴¹, אֶת־מֶלֶךְ הַיָּם וְקָרַב לְמִלְחָמָה 2 Dt 20³; abs. הִלֵּךְ וְקָרַב 2 S 18²⁵; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5⁷ (+ אֶל־שֶׁלֶחָן +), Nu 1^{28,28} (+ אֶל־י' מִשְׁכָּן). **2.** c. art., *approaching* י', temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֶׁרֶת Ez 40⁴⁶ (+ אֶל־י'), 45⁴; abs. הָיָה הַיָּם Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷.

† קָרַב **n.[m.]** battle, war (hostile approach; Aramaism = קָרַב, cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ק' Zc 14³ +; pl. קָרְבוֹת ψ 68³¹;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38²³ ψ 144¹; ק' יום Zc 14³ ψ 78⁹; ק' פְּלִי Ec 9¹⁸; *his heart was war* ψ 55²² (v¹⁹ v ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68³¹ peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17¹¹ read בְּקָרְבָם ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Th Dr and most.

† קָרַב **n.f.** approach;—**1.** c. art., קָרַב אֶל־אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58² ψ 73²⁸.

† קָרַב **adj.** near;—abs. קָרֵב Ex 12⁴ +, 2 S 19⁴³ +; pl. קָרְבִּים 1 K 8⁵⁹, קָרְבוֹת Is 33¹³ +; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22⁵, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19²⁰ (+ לָנוֹם שָׁמָּה), Je 48²⁴, הַקָּרִי Dt 21³ *the nearest* (+ אָל), cf. (of elders) v⁶; of land 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; road Ex 13¹⁷; = contiguous, בְּרֵם 1 K 21² (+ אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אָל pers. Gn 45¹⁰ Dt 13⁸ 22² Jos 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); אָל הַקָּרִי Ex 12⁴ *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, i.e. *his neighbor*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6¹² Is 57¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰; pl. Is 33¹³ Je 25²⁶ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰ Ez 22⁵; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22¹².—Ez 23^{5,12} Co Berthol read קָרְוִיִּם *famous*; Toy רָבִים (cf. Je 39¹³); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרְוִיִּם (As. *kurādu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + אָל pers. 2 S 19⁴³ Lv 21^{2,3} 25²⁵ (all H), Nu 27¹¹ (P); ל pers. Ne 13⁴ Ru 2²⁰; + מֵן comp. 3¹²; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ ψ 15³ (|| רָעִהוּ), Jb 19¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדַעִי), ψ 38¹² (|| אֶהְיֶה יָרֵעִי); *near*, in office, Est 1¹⁴. **d.** *near to* י', קָרְבוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* י' in ceremon. function, c. אָל Ez 43¹⁹, c. ל 42¹³, sf. Lv 10³. **f.** of God (י'), + אָל pers. Dt 4⁷ 30¹⁴; ל pers. ψ 34¹⁹ 145¹⁸; abs. Je 12² Is 50⁸ 55⁶ ψ 119¹⁵¹; אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרָב Je 23²³ *a God from near by* (opp. מִרָחוֹק); ק' of י' צָדֵק Is 51⁵, י' יֵשַׁע ψ 85¹⁰ (+ ל pers.);—ק' of שְׁמֵךְ ψ 75², read קָרְאִי בְּשֵׁךְ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑤ ⑥ Du. **g.** of word, + אָל pers. Dt 30¹⁴; prayer, + אֶל־י' 1 K 8⁵⁹. **3.** of time: ק' יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32³⁵; esp. of י' יוֹם Zp 1^{7,14,14} Ez 30³ (perh. del. as ⑤ Co Krae), v³ Is 13⁶ Ob 15 Jo 1¹⁵ 2¹ 4¹⁴, cf. Ez 7⁷; + inf. אִיר־מוֹאֵב לְבֹא ק' Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 13²² 56¹; מִחֲמָה Pr 10¹⁴ *imminent ruin*; מִקְרָב Dt 32¹⁷ *recently*, so Ez 1¹³ ⑤ ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + בְּקָרְבוֹ); Ez 7⁸ *soon*; Jb 20⁵ *of the briefest*.—אֵוֹר ק' מִפְּנֵי חֲשֶׁךְ Jb 17¹² is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبٌ, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אֵוֹר ק' מִפְּנֵי חֲשֶׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן **n.m.** Lv 6, 13 *offering, oblation* (As. *kurbanu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with ב, DI^{HWB 351});—abs. ק' Lv 1² +; estr. קָרְבָּן 2¹ +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28²; pl. sf. קָרְבָּנֵיהֶם Lv 7³⁸;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1^{2,3,10} +, vegetable 2^{1,15} +, articles of gold Nu 31⁵⁰, silver 7¹³ +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1^{2,2} 3¹⁴ Nu 6¹⁴ + (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); estr. מִנְחָה ק' Lv 2^{1,4,13}, ק' רֵאשִׁית ק' אֶשֶׁה ק' 22²⁷; י' ק' Nu 9^{7,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰).

† קָרְבָּן **n.[m.]** offering;—estr. קָרְבָּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13³¹.

3 M 2

read also 3^{19.19} with ⑤ Ruēt^{Kau} Wild, for MT קרה (קרה); —1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6⁹ 26²⁶; c. קרה Ru 2² (v. ק 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אחר יקרה אחר פלם Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵, 3^{19.19.19} 9^{2.3}.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another); —sf. קרתי Gn 19⁸ (J) = *my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, estr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קורות בפסן ⑤ Th Kit Benz, for MT קירות), + ק' (reading הקירות for הפקק, v. ק'); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רחיטני Kt, רחיטני Qr); more gen. beam, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6^{2.5}.

† [קרה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams; —c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3^{3.6}; Inf. estr. לקרוה Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pt. המקרה ψ 104³ (fig.).

† מקרה n. [m.] beam-work; —Ec 10¹⁸

† קריה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as meeting-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹³ קרית, 1.10 קרית; J Aram. קריה); —abs. ק' Is 1²¹ +; estr. קרית Nu 21²⁸ +; —1. in gen. Dt 2⁵ 3⁴ 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6⁸ (גלעד), (S) Galgala, cf. Now); קרית סיון Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, ק' משיש Je 49²⁵ (|| עיר תהלה): esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰, ק' רחבות La 2¹¹, ק' מלך רב ψ 48³, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41.45}, ק' עיר (|| עיר העדק) Is 1^{21.26} (|| עיר העדק), 32¹³. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, תהו ק' 24¹⁰, ק' צעורה 25², ק' גוים עריצים v³, ק' נשברה 26⁵; so prob. Hb 2¹⁷ 4. indef., Hb 2¹² (|| עיר); Pr 29⁹ ק' עז 18¹⁹ a city of strength, so ק' עז 10¹⁵ (in fig.) = 18¹¹ (id.); = inhab., 11¹⁰, ק' המון Jb 39⁷

קרית v. ערים.

† קריתים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים — in n.pr.loc. v. (Ges^{5.22c}); —1. in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (קריתים), v²³, so קריתים Ez 25⁹ Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32³⁷ (קריתים) Jos 13³; שוה קריתים Gn 14⁵ plain of Kiryathaim (v. שוה); mod. Kur'yāt, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Attarus (עטרוס), and 6½ m. NNW from Dibon; GASm^{Geogr. 567 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 217} 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹, = קרית || Jos 21³² (Θεμμων, ⑤ L Καρθα).

† קרית ארבע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM); —Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (קר ארבע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{13.54} 26⁷ 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הא' Gn 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11²⁵.—Vid. תברון.

† קרית v. ערים.

† קרית הצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22³⁹, site unknown.

† קרית יערים n.pr.loc. πόλ(ε)ις Ιαριμ[ν], Καριαθιαριμ, etc. (*city of forests*); —city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12.12}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (קר יערים v¹⁰, ⑤ πόλις Ιαριμ, v. יערים), 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²⁸ (יערים om. by text. err. before ערים, v. ⑤); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark γ^{1.2} 1 Ch 13^{5.6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{50.52.53}; named also Ne 7²⁹ = ק' ערים Ezr 2²⁵ (read יערים); c. art. היערים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׁדִיר) יער ψ 132⁶; called also קרית-בעל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁵ (where read for ק' יערים, so ⑤ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15^{9.10} [(Ιε)βαλ], also v^{11.29}, and מבְּעֵלֵי יהודה 2 S 6² (rd. 'בעל יה', or 'בעלת יה' || 1 Ch 13⁶ (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BR} ii. 11 conj. Kiryat el-'Enab, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριμ Lag^{Onom. 271}); 'Erma (Henderson^{Pal. S5, 112, 210} Conder^{Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.}), cf. GASm^{Geogr. 225 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 166 f.}

קרית-סנה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרית-ספר n.pr.loc. πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (⑤ Ju 1¹¹) Καριασσωφap; ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד' 2 c) (perh. קרית-ספר scribe-town, cf. ⑤ supr., also ⑤ and Egyptian Ba'-tītu-pa-irg, house of scribe, WMM^{As. u. Eur. 174} Buhl^{Geogr. 274}, cf. GFM¹⁰); —Jos 15^{15.16} Ju 1^{11.12}; another name is קרית-סנה Jos 15⁴⁹ (but ⑤ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. קרית-ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. Dhoheriye, 5 h. SW from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl^{Geogr. 164}

† [קרית] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = Carthage, and perhaps 'irta, Tigranocerta; cp. Thes); —always קרת; —of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8³ 9¹⁴; city as a corporate body of men 11¹¹.

† קרתה n.pr.loc. Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

2. קריתים v. קרת.

קֶרֶן ^{Je 18²⁵} **n.f.** horn;—abs. ק' Is 5¹⁺ +, קֶרֶן ^{75²} ψ 75²; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6³ +; sf. קֶרְנִי 1 S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. קֶרְנִים Hb 3⁴, קֶרְנִים Dn 8^{3,6}, קֶרְנִים v^{3,20}; cstr. קֶרְנִי 1 K 22¹¹ +, sf. קֶרְנָיו Gn 22¹³ Dt 33¹⁷, קֶרְנָיו Dn 8⁷, קֶרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קֶרְנוֹת Ez 43¹⁵ +; cstr. קֶרְנוֹת Ex 29¹² +, sl. קֶרְנוֹתָי 27² +, etc.;—*horn*: † **1. a.** of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3,6,7,20}; and (of goat) v^{3,8,9,21}; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, so of nations Ze 2^{2,4,4,4}; of רָאם Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹⁵; ק' בְּרֹל 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Ze 2¹. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16^{1,13} 1 K 1³⁹ (cf. קֶרֶן הַפֶּיֶךְ infr.). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל ק' as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קֶרְנוֹת זֶיֶן Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷ ק' יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22³ =

ψ 18³ (of ' as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr.^{182.1}), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2^{1.10} La 2¹⁷ ψ 7^{5.11} 89^{18.25} 92¹¹ 112⁹, so perh. 1 Ch 25⁵ (v. Kau; > Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]). + לעפמו ψ 148¹⁴ (subj. '); also haughtiness, arrogance 75^{5.6}; opp. ק' פָּרַע *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2³ ψ 75¹¹, pass. Je 48²⁵, so אַצְמִיחַ ק' לְבֵית יֵשׁׁ Jb 16¹⁵; אַצְמִיחַ ק' לְבֵית יֵשׁׁ Ez 29²¹ is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148¹⁴ supr., c. וַיָּרֵם), but לָדוֹד ק' אַצְמִיחַ ψ 132¹⁷ of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3¹⁴ Je 17¹ Ez 43^{15.20} ψ 118²⁷ Ex 27²² + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4^{7.18} + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1^{30.51} 2²⁴. + **4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5¹ + **5.** *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6¹³ v. קִרְנִים n.pr.loc.

† קִרְנֵי **vb.** **Qal** denom. of קִרְנֵי **5**, send out rays;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִרְנֵי עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34^{29.30.35} (P). **Hiph.** denom. of קִרְנֵי **1 a**, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* מִקְרָן מִפְּרִים ψ 69³².

† קִרְנֵי הַפּוֹדֵף **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוֹדֵף);—Job's third daughter Jb 42¹⁴.

† קִרְנֵי **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6¹³ (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also דָּבָר p. 520 supr.; ו and most sub קִרְנֵי **2**); prob. in Bashan, = *Kapnaiv* 1 Macc 5^{42.44}, *Kapriov* 2 Macc 12²¹; also in ק' עֲשֵׂתֵרוֹת Gn 14⁵ (v. III. עֲשֵׂתֵרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

† קָרַם **vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَصَ *disc, round cake*; c. NH קִרְסוֹל, קִרְצוֹל, קִרְכּוֹלָא, קִרְכּוֹלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרַסוּ Is 46²; *Pt.* קָרַם v¹ (both + פָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

† קָרַם **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לָלֶאֱת, v. [לָלֶאֱת]); קִרְסִי וְהָבָה Ex 26^{6.11} = 36^{13.18}, 26³³; estr. קִרְסִי וְהָבָה v⁶ = 36¹³, קִרְסִי וְהָבָה ק' 26¹¹ = 36¹⁸; sf. קִרְסִי 35¹¹ = 39³³.

† קִרְכּוֹל **n.[f.]** Allr ZAW xvi (1906), 77] ankle (cf. (v) 2 S 22³⁷; = לָ קָרַם v. Kö^{1.1.121}; pl. sf. קִרְסִי 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷).

† קָרַס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2⁴⁴, Καρς, ΑΚη-*μαος*; = קִרְסִי Ne 7⁴⁷, Κερα(s), ὅλ (both) *Kopes*.

קָרַע **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth

(Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' 1 S 15²⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37²⁹ +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַע 1 K 11¹², etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קָרַע 2 S 3³¹ Jo 2¹³; *Inf. abs.* קָרַע 1 K 11¹¹; estr. קָרַע Ec 3⁷, sf. קָרַע Ezr 9⁵; *Pt. act.* קָרַע 1 K 11³¹; pass. קָרַע 2 S 15²², etc.;—*tear, rend*: **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: קָרַע (29 t.) Gn 37^{29.34} 44¹³ 2 S 13¹⁹ +; Jo 2¹³; ק' לְבִדְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2¹²; ק' לְשֵׁנִים קָרַעִים pt. pass. ק' בְּנִדְיוֹ 2 S 1²; estr. ב' קָרַעִי *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13³¹ (but read ב' קָרַעִי וְ Th We al.), 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36²², Je 41⁵; מְעִיל + Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² Ezr 9³ (+ בְּנִדְיוֹ), בְּחִתָּה 2 S 13¹⁹, קָרַע בְּחִתָּתוֹ 2 S 15³² (Ges^{121d}); מִדְּיוֹ קָרַעִים + Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ Jos 7⁶; pt. pass. + שְׂמֻלֹת ק' שְׂלֻמָּה שְׂנִיִּים עֲשֶׂה, + (2) as symbolic act, עֵת לְקָרַע וְעַתָּה לְתַפּוֹר קָרַעִים 1 K 11³⁰; + (3) abs. לְתַפּוֹר Ec 3⁷. **b.** *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13²¹, fillets from (מַעַל) arms v²⁰, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13⁵⁶. + **2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. ' , מַעַל pers. 1 S 15²⁸ 1 K 11¹¹, also מִידָּ 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 11^{12.31}, מִן 14, abs. 11¹³; c. acc. יֵשׁׁ + מַעַל 2 K 17²¹. + **3.** *tear, rend asunder*: **a.** book with (ב) knife Je 36²³. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4³⁰; windows, לֹא יִקְרַע Is 63¹⁹. + **4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: ' as fierce bear Ho 13⁸ (obj. לְבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35¹⁵ (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קִרְאַי. + **Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מַעַל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע 1 S 15²⁷, יִקְרַע Ex 28³² 39²³; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13³³.

† קָרַע **n.m.** 1 K 11, 30 *torn piece* of garment, rag;—pl. קָרַעִים 1 K 11³⁰ he tore it into twelve pieces, v³¹ 2 K 2¹²; rags Pr 23³¹ (sign of poverty).

† קָרַץ **vb.** nip, pinch (NH קִרְצֵי *cut* dough, compress lips, קִרְצֵי *piece of bread*; As. *karāsu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረረ: *incise*; Syr. مَرَسَ *nail* [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä^{35f});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּקְרַצְוּ ψ 35¹⁹ *let them not pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קָרַץ Pr 10¹⁰, ק' בְּעֵינֵי 6¹³; also שְׁפָתָיו ק' 16³⁰ *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מְחַמֵּר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33⁶ *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *tūta iktariš, he nipped off clay, to form Eabani*).

† **קֶרֶץ** **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. **קְרוּצָא**, Ar. **قَارِصٌ** *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes^{add.111}), fig. of Nebuchadr **בְּאֵ מִצְפּוֹן** **ק'** Je 46²⁰ *a gadfly cometh from the north*; **לֵי** (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. **קֶרֶץ**; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

† I. **קֶרֶעַ** **n.[m.]** **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a **קָרַר**, or **קור**; NH *id.*, *ground*, so **קֶרֶעָא**, **קֶרֶעָתָא**; appar. = As. *kakkaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. **قَرَرٌ** *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö^{II.1.91}); —abs. **ק'** I K 6¹⁶ **קָע** - **קָע** **v^{7b}** (v. infr.); cstr. **קֶרֶעַ** Nu 5¹⁷; —**floor** of temple I K 6^{15.15.16.30} **קָע**; **v^{7b}** read prob. **הַקִּירוֹת** *rafters* (cf. 6¹⁵ and **קוֹרָה** Th Sta Kmp^{Kau} Benz; (*earth*)-**floor** of tabern. Nu 5¹⁷; **הַיָּם** **קֶרֶעַ** Am 9³ *the floor*, bottom of the sea.

† II. **קֶרֶעַ** **n.pr.loc.** (**floor**); —c. art. + ה loc., **הַקֶּרֶעָה** Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Κადης*.

† **קֶרֶקֶר** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; *Kapkap*.

קֶרֶקֶר Nu 24¹⁷ read **קֶרֶקֶר** q.v.

† I. **[קָרַר]** **vb.** be cold (Ar. **قَرَر** *be cold*, so Eth. **ቂረረ**; Syr. **ܩܪܪ**; **Ḳ** Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. **נִתְקָרַר** *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: Pf. 3 fs. **הִקְרָה**, fig., Je 6^{7b} Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness cool, fresh; Inf. cstr. metapl. **הִקְרִי** (Ges^{67v}) **v^{7a}**, of **בּוֹר** *keeping water cool* (sim.).

† **קָרַר** **adj.** cool; —cstr. (fig.) **וְקֶרֶרֶיָּהּ** Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (**וְיָרַר**); pl. **קָרִים** of water Je 18¹⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

† **קָרַר** **n.[m.]** cold; —abs. Gu 8²² (**חם**).

† **קָרָה** **n.f.** *id.*; —abs. **ק' בַּיּוֹם** Na 3¹⁷ *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25²⁰; **ק'** alone, *cold* of night Jb 24⁷; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (**מִמְּזוֹרִים** v. **זֶרַח** **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, **מִמְּזוֹרִים** (cf. **ψ** 144¹³) *out of storehouses* [**הַחֲדָר**]); **וְקָרָה** **לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד** **וְקָרָה** (v. **קָרָה**).

† **מִקְרָה** **n.f.** coolness; —abs. **מ' of chamber**: **עֲלִית הַמ' = חֲדָר הַמ'** Ju 3²⁰; **v²¹**.

† II. **[קָרַר]** **vb.** **Pilp.** *tear down* (!) (NH **קָרַר** *tear down wall*); —only Pt. **קָרַרְתָּ** Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. i. **קָרַר** 3 *ad fin.*

קֶרֶשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. NH **קֶרֶשׁ** *be(come) firm, solid*. **קֶרֶשׁ** *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 26¹⁶ **board, boards**; —abs. **ק'** Ex 26¹⁸ +, **קֶרֶשׁ** **v²⁰** +; sf. **קֶרֶשֶׁיךָ** Ez 27⁶; pl. **קֶרֶשִׁים** **v¹³** +; cstr. **קֶרֶשֶׁי** **v²⁶** +; sf. **קֶרֶשֶׁיוֹ** 35¹¹ +; —† 1. coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. *board* of tabern. Ex 26^{15.16.16} + 45 t. 26–40; Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P).

קֶרֶת v. **קָרָה**.

קֶשֶׁה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. **قَشَوٌ** *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. **ቀሁት** *urn, jar*; NH **קֶשֶׁה** = BH **קֶשֶׁה**, cf. **קֶשֶׁה**, or **קֶשֶׁה**; Talm. **קֶשֶׁה** a measure, Syr. **ܩܫܐ** *jar*. (**ק** after **ט**), Nö^{SB Ak. 1882, 1179} Frä^{63, 205} Brock^{s.v.}).

† **קֶשֶׁה** [**קֶשֶׁה**, Kö^{II.1.165}] **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —**קֶשֶׁה** Ex 37¹⁶ I Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. **קֶשֶׁה הַנֶּסֶךְ** Nu 4⁷ *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

† **קֶשֶׁת** (for **קֶשֶׁת**) **n.[f.]** **pot** (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. **קֶשֶׁת** **ק' הַכֶּתֶב** Ez 9^{2,3}, abs. **הַקֶּשֶׁת** **v¹¹**.

קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

† **קֶשֶׁטָה** **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33¹⁹ || Jos 24³² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קֶשֶׁשׁ (✓of following; NH **קֶשֶׁשֶׁת** *scale*; cf. Ar. **قَش** *skim off fat*, iv. *scale off* (Berggren). **قَش** *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhit; i.e. scale off), cf. **قَش** *get well from leanness*, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up debris) Dozy^{II.347}).

† **קֶשֶׁשֶׁת** **n.f.** *scale* of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having **קֶשֶׁשֶׁת** **וְקֶשֶׁשֶׁת** *fin and scale* Dt 14⁹⁻¹⁰ = Lv 11^{9.10.12}; pl. **קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּים**, of scale-armour I Ch 17⁵; pl. sf. **קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּיךָ** Ez 29⁴⁻¹¹ (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קֶשֶׁשׁ v. **קֶשֶׁשׁ**.

קֶשֶׁשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **قَشَّ**, Eth. **ቀሁት**; NH **קֶשֶׁשׁ**, Pun. **κισσου** Löw^{p.408}, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw^{p.330}), so prob. As. **kiššū**; cf. Syr. **ܩܫܐ** *id.* (Lexx), **Ḳ** Nu 11⁴ pl. **קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּים** (ט for ת after ק); Gk. **σίκυος, σικύη** Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356} Lewy^{Fremdw. 30}).

† **קֶשֶׁשֶׁת** [**קֶשֶׁשֶׁת**, Löw^{p.330}] **n.f.** *cucumber*; —pl. **קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּים** Nu 11⁵.

† II. **מִקְשֶׁה** **n.f.** *place, field, of cucumbers*, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁵ Cf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6⁷⁰).

[קשב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—
+Qal Impf. 3 f. 1. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32³ (subj. אֲנִיִּים).
Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁸ ψ 66¹⁹, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42²³, etc.; Imv. ms. הִקְשִׁיב
Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5³ +, etc.; Inf. estr.
מִקְשִׁיבִים Is 15²² +; Pt. מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים
Ct 8¹³;—give attention (†ts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹
Is 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²³ 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1² + 12 t.; + אֵל
pers. Je 18¹⁹ Zc 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55³;
+ אֵל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9³⁴ ψ 142⁷, עַל rei Je 6¹⁹
Pr 17⁴ 29¹², לְ rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4²⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5³
Ct 8¹³, בְּ rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸
Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar.=
cause to attend, c. acc. אֲזַנְךָ Pr 2² (+ לְ rei), ψ 10¹⁷,
but usage would be so late and rare that אֲזַנְךָ
is prob. subj. rei (Ges^{§ 144} m Da^{Synt.} § 109, R.³).

קִשְׁבָּה **n.m.** attentiveness;—קִשְׁבָּה as sign
of life 2 K 4³¹, of a living deity 1 K 18²⁹; as
acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קִשְׁבָּה רִבִּי־קִשְׁבָּה Is 21⁷ he shall
attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—
abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

קָשָׁב **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲזַנְךָ תִּהְיֶינָה קָשָׁבִים
Ne 1⁶, + אֵל rei v¹¹

קָשָׁב **adj.** id.;—fpl. קִשְׁבוֹת, of אֲנִיִּים,
2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לְ rei.

I. [קשה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce
(NH קָשָׁה be severe; Ar. قَسَا (ى) be hard, dry,
III. endure, struggle against, severity; Aram.
קָשָׁה be hard, difficult; J.Aram. קָשִׁי, קָשָׁה
adj. hard);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָשְׁתָּה 1 S 5⁷,
Gn 49⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸, 2 S
19⁴⁴;—1. be hard, difficult Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal
case; מִן compar.). 2. be hard, severe, יִדּוּ קָשָׁה
Is 5⁷ (of י, in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה Dt 15¹⁸
it shall not be hard in thine eyes (seem a severe
trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in
J; || עָזָה); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. **Niph.** Pt.
נִקְשְׁתָּה Is 8²¹ hardly bestead, hard pressed. **Pi.**
Impf. 3 fs. וְתִקְשֶׁה בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35¹⁶ (E) she made
hard in her bearing (had severe labour). **Hiph.**
Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.
יִקְשֶׁחַ 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשְׁחוּ Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; Inf.
estr. sf. בְּהִקְשִׁיחָהּ Gn 35¹⁷; Pt. מִקְשִׁיחַ 1r 28¹⁴ 29¹;
—1. make difficult, difficulty: הִקְשִׁיחַ לְשַׁלְחָנִי Ex
13¹⁵ Pharach made difficulty about sending us
away; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיחַ
לְשֹׁאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ thou hast made hard to ask, asked
a hard thing. 2. make severe, burdensome,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. 3.

a. make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:
וַיִּקְשְׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17¹¹ they stiffened their neck,
so Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Ne 9^{16,17,29}
Pr 29¹; אֶל־תִּקְשְׁוּ לְבַבְכֶּם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj.
וְ, אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Ex 7³ (P), acc. אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Dt 2³⁰.
b. shew stubbornness Jb 9⁴ (c. לְ pers. [י]).

קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קָ Ex
18²⁶ +; estr. 32⁹ +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26⁶ +; estr. קָשָׁה
1 S 15¹; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3³⁰; estr. קָשִׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷;
fpl. קָשִׁוֹת Gn 42^{7,30};—1. hard, difficult, of a legal
question (דָּבָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). 2. a. severe, of
battle 2 S 2¹⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K
12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁶ Is 14³ Ex 14⁶ 9⁹ (both P);
as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עִמּוֹד קָשָׁה ψ 60⁵ thou hast made
thy people see severe things; קָשָׁה יוֹם Jb 30²⁵
i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1¹⁵
(reading קָשָׁה יוֹם for קָשָׁה יוֹם, Th We Dr al.);
severe, rough, of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁹
(c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי? v. HPS]); הַלּוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־
Ju 4²⁴ the hand of the sons of Israel went on
being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce,
relentless, of י's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); rough,
rude 1 S 25³; severe things, of language Gn
42^{7,30} (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20¹⁰ 1 K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³
(all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׁלִיחַ אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14⁶ I am
commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee
(Ges^{§ 121} d. X. 2 Da^{Synt.} §§ 75 (d), 80); קָשָׁה חֲזוֹת קָשָׁה Is 21².
b. fierce, intense, vehement, of קָנָאָה (עָזָה || 8⁶)
cf. Gn 49⁹. 3. עַם־קָשָׁה־עַרְףַּי a people stiff of
neck, stubborn, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3,5} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13};
קָשִׁי פָּנִים וְרִבְכֶּם הִקְשִׁיחַ 31²⁷; cf. וְרִבְכֶּם הִקְשִׁיחַ
Ez 2⁴ (+ חֲזִיקִי־לֵב), קָשִׁי־לֵב 3⁷ (חֲזִיקִי־לֵב +); קָ
alone = stubborn Is 48⁴.

קָשִׁי **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9²⁷.

קָשִׁי **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,
Jos 19²⁰ 21²⁸ (in || 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ קָשִׁי q.v.); Κεσιων,
ΘΛ Κεσιων, Α Κεσ', Κισ'

II. קָשָׁה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes decor-
ticavit, = Ar. قَشَا; then tornavit, but ش = ש?).

קָשָׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrange-
ment; ? turner's work, Is 3²⁴, so most.

קָשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps hammered work,
only of metals (orig. turner's work?);—abs.
מְ, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-
stand 25^{31,36} 37^{17,22} Nu 8^{4,4}, clarions 10² — II. מְ
קָשָׁה.

†[קִשָּׁה] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.**

treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. קסה *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkin⁵⁷); —**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁים (subj. י'), c. acc. לֵב Is 63¹⁷ (+ מִירְאָהּ). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְשִׁהּ Jb 39¹⁶ (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁהּ Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges¹¹³²) תִּקְשִׁים Ew. or *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁים Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.** [m. ?] bow; —ψ 60⁶, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after פ).

- קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קֶשֶׁט *succeed*; Aram. קֶשֶׁט, קֶשֶׁטָּה *right, truth*; Syr. مَكْشَاط *id.*, ChrPalAram. مَكْشَاط *true*, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט *be true*, v. Schwally^{Idiot. 86}; Ar. قِسْط *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä²⁰⁶)).

†קֶשֶׁט **n.m.** truth; —Pr 22²¹ (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶת אֶתָּה).

קֶשֶׁן, קֶשֶׁן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id.*, bind, join, קָשַׁר *knot*; ܩܬܪ *ܩܬܪ*, Syr. ܩܬܪ *bind* (ט for ת after פ) Nö^{ZMG xl.735}, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force to do a thing*. Eth. ቋፈፈ፡ *bind*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 16¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְקָשַׁרְתֶּם consec. Dt 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָשַׁר 1 K 15²⁷ +, וְקָשַׁר 2 K 15³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. sf. קָשַׁר Pr 3³ +; *Pt. act. pl.* קָשְׁרִים 2 S 15³¹ +; *pass. fs.* קָשְׁרָה Gn 44³⁰ Pr 22¹⁵; *pl.* קָשְׁרִים Gn 30⁴²; —**1.** bind: **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38²⁸ (J), Je 51⁶³, + ב, Jos 2^{18,21} (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39¹⁰ (+ בְּתֵלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40²⁹ **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ Pr 3³ 6²¹ 7³ (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, וְנִפְשׁוּ קָשְׁרָה בְּנִפְשׁוֹ, Gn 44³⁰ *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); קָשְׁרָה בְּבָבֶזֶר Pr 22¹⁵ **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-knit; עֲטָפִים) Gn 30⁴² (J). **2.** league together, conspire: c. על pers. *against* 1 S 22^{8,13} Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 15²⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 10⁹ 15^{10,25}, 21^{23,24} = 2 Ch 33^{21,25}, 2 Ch 24²¹; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 15¹⁵, + עַל pers. 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15³⁰; abs. 1 K 16¹⁶ Ne 4² (+ *inf. purpose*); c. עם, *together with*, 2 S 15³¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְקָשְׁרָה 1 S 18¹ *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (Qal 1 b); *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִקְשֶׁר פְּלִי-הַחוֹמָה Ne 3³⁸ *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Im.f.* **1.** bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וְתִקְשְׁרִים Is 49¹⁸ (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי).

2. bind fast, 2 ms. תִּקְשֶׁר (ה) Jb 38³¹ *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הִצָּאן הַמְקִשְׁרוֹת Gn 30¹¹ (J), = Qal 1 c. **Hithp.** conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל- 2 Ch 24²⁵ (|| 2 K 12²¹ Qal 2); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְתִקְשֶׁר אֶל- 2 K 9¹⁴; *Pt. pl.* הִתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24²⁶

†קִשְׁרָה **n.m.** ^{2 S 15, 12} conspiracy; —abs. ק' 2 S 15¹² +, קִשְׁרָה 2 K 11¹⁴ +; estr. קִשְׁרָה Ez 22²⁵ (but v. *infr.*); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 15¹⁵; —conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; as acc. cogn. c. קִשְׁרָה 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15^{15,30}; וְיִמְצָא Je 11⁹: as exclam. 2 K 11^{14,15} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}, Is 8^{12,12} (Gr Lag *The Comm. Gu^{Kau} al.* קִשְׁרָה or קִשְׁרָה; קִשְׁרָה Ez 22²⁵, < rd. אִשְׁרָה נְשִׂיאָה Co Toy Krae *al.* (after G)).

†קִשְׁרִים **n.** [m.] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on: —abs. ק' Is 3²⁰; sf. קִשְׁרֶיהָ Je 2³² (|| עֲרִיבָה; cf. ✓Pi. Is 49¹⁸).

I. קִשֵּׁשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. ܩܬܪ *be old* (orig. *be dried up?*), Syr. ܩܬܪ *be old*; J Aram. קִשֵּׁשׁ *old*; Palm. קִשֵּׁשׁ name of office, perh. *elder*, NH קִשֵּׁשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw^{p.100}). so Syr. ܩܬܪ, ܩܬܪָה (Ex 15⁷ Is 40²⁴); Ar. قَش is loan-word Frä¹³⁷).

†קֶשֶׁשׁ **n.m.** ^{Na 1, 10} stubble, chaff; —abs. ק' Ex 15⁷ +, קֶשֶׁשׁ 15⁷; —lit. as acc. cogn. ק' לְקֶשֶׁשׁ Ex 15¹² (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15⁷ Is 5²⁴ 47¹⁴ Na 1¹⁰ Jo 2⁵, so in metaph. Is 33¹¹ Ob 1¹ Mal 3¹⁹; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40²⁴ 41² Je 13²⁴ ψ 83¹⁴; fig. of the worthless Jb 13²⁵, of harmless trifles 41^{20,21}

†[קִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble: —*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5⁷; *Inf. estr.* וְקִשֵּׁשׁ v¹²; *Pt.* מְקִשֵּׁשׁ Nu 15^{32,33}, f. מְקִשֵּׁשׁ 1 K 17^{10,12}; —gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁשׁ Ex 5¹² (לְתֵבֶן); also c. acc. תֵּבֶן v⁷ (both J): c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15^{32,33} (P), 1 K 17^{10,12}

†II. [קִשֵּׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Inv.* + **Hithpō.** *Imc.*, וְהִתְקַשְּׁשׁוּ וְקִשְׁשׁוּ Zp 2¹; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Viss), but this only *denom.* in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu^{SK 1893, 396} *al.* וְהִתְקַשְּׁשׁוּ וְקִשְׁשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁשׁ **n.f.** ^{Gn 9, 14} (appar. **m.** 2 S 1²² but v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896) 91}) bow (orig. ✓קֶשֶׁשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. ቀለት;

רְבֵּהָ ²⁰ Gn 21 and he became, growing up,
a bowman; but ר then superfluous (om. ⑤),
after וַיִּגְדַּל ^a; Kn Di רְבֵּהָ קֶשֶׁת (= רֵמָה ק' Je
⁴²⁰, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

abs. רָאָה Ex 3⁷ +, רָאָה Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. רָאָה Gn 48¹¹, רָאָה Ex 10²⁸ +, רָאָה Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* רָאָה Gn 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *pass.* רָאִית (Baer Gi; van d. H. רָאִית):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עֵינַי, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30²⁰ Je 42² + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12^{12.15} + (וְרָאִיתוּ I S 23²², rd. הַמְּבַרְרָה וְ Th We al. [not HPS]); רָאִי 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. בָּאֵר לְחִי רָאִי v¹⁴, p. 91 *supr.*); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים): acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹ +; c. acc. פָּנֵי 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. אֶת־אֲחֵרִי v²³; c. acc. פָּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43^{3.5} + (v. פָּנָה) **2 b.** **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עֵינַי, Jos 24⁷ (E) I S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹ + 5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶנָּה Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷ + 9 t. (לְרֹאֹת) I S 6¹³ rd. לְקִרְאָתוֹ וְ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מִרְאָה Ex 3³ + 7 t., מִרְאָה Dn 10^{7.7.8} חֲזוֹן חֲזוֹן 8¹⁵ חֲזוֹנוֹת Jo 3¹; hence *see abs.* =

receive revelation, Is 30¹⁰ (|| חזה), cf. Ez 13³ and v. I. רָאָה; c. acc. עָרָה, v. ע', p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13¹⁷ (E); ר' אֶת־הַקּוֹלֶת (E) 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹³); רָאָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7¹¹ those who see the sun=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22² 2 S 13⁵ +, וְאֶרְאָה בְּחֹזֶן Dn 8^{2.2} (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ Ne 4⁵; עֵינֵי רָאִים Is 32³ Jb 34²⁶; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: בְּהִנֵּה Gn 41¹⁹ cf. Is 66⁸, Ez 1^{27.27} 2 K 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷ Jb 4⁸ Ez 16⁵⁰ Dn 1¹³, כִּן ψ 48⁹ 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. בִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6² saw them that they were fair, 12⁴ (both J), Ex 2² 32²⁵ (both E), 1 K 1²⁸, acc. of face + id. Gn 31⁵ (E), Ex 34²⁵ (P); acc. rei Gn 49¹⁵ (poem), Is 22⁹ Gn 1⁴ (P), Ec 2²⁴ 4⁴ and prob. 2 K 14²⁶ (rdg. מִרְיָהוּ); (2) בְּלִי־הַבָּא עָלַי וְעַמָּר 2 S 20¹²; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7¹ (J), Am 9¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ + 39 t. (Je 46⁵ del. ר' (Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14^{13.15} (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23⁵ 33¹⁰ (both E), Dt 22¹ Ez 33^{3.6} Dn 1¹⁰ 8^{4.6.7}; + (4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13¹⁸ (JE), Hg 2³; + (5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5¹⁹ (J), Zc 4¹⁰ Ec 10⁷ Est 5⁹; acc. rei + בְּכַבֹּדוֹ Hg 2³, + ב pers. Je 23^{13.14}, + ב pers. Ju 9³⁶, ב rei 2 S 18²⁷; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + ב pers. Je 30⁶. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33⁹ (|| הִבִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1^{19.31} 11² Jb 11¹¹ (|| יָדַע, ψ 16¹⁰ 49¹⁰; =have experience of, Je 5¹² 14¹³ 20¹ 42¹¹ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 89⁴⁹ Ec 5¹⁷ רָאָה אֵינֶנִּי אֵינֶנִּי שָׁנָה Ec 8¹⁶; מָה רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰ i.e. what hast thou encountered, that ? Bacher ZAW xix (1900), 347 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27¹ (J), 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 3² 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, miraculous 2 K 6^{17.17.20.20}; denied of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6¹⁰ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹⁸ Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12^{2.2} ψ 40¹³ 69²⁴; רָאָה עֵינֵי Pr 20¹².—1 S 14²⁷ rd. Qr v. אָוֹר. 5. see=perceive: a. sq. cl. c. בִּי, Ex 3⁴ 8¹¹ Gn 1^{10.12} + oft. (1 S 23¹⁵ rd. וְיָרָא and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. בִּי (late) †La 1¹⁰ ψ 49¹¹ Ec 3¹⁶; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 37²⁰ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Dt 32²⁰ Je 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Ez 8⁶ Jon 4⁵ +; בְּמָה Ju 16⁵ cf. 1 S 14²⁸, בְּמָה Zc 2⁴ ψ 35¹⁷; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14¹⁷ Is 40²⁶ La 2²⁰ (+ הִבִּיטָהּ); sq. אֵי 1 S 26¹⁶, אֵיכָה 2 K 6¹³, אֵיפָה Je 3²; sq. cl. c. הֲ whether, Gn 8⁸ 18²¹ Nu 11² (all J), Ex 4¹⁸ (E), ψ 14² 53³ Ct 6^{11b} Est 3⁴, אֵם whether Je 30⁶ La 1¹² ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³, אֲשֶׁר that or how 1 S 18¹⁵, אֵי Ec 2³, שֶׁ that v¹³, שֶׁ 3¹⁸. b. c. acc. בִּישׁוֹ צִירַת Gn 42²¹ (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5¹³. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. יָדַע

Imv.: יָדַע וְיָרָא 1 S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20²²; יָדַע 1 S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; יָדַע וְיָרָא 1 S 12¹⁷ 14² 23²² 1 K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, יָרָא וְיָדַע 1 S 23²³ Je 5¹] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22.23} (J), 42^{9.12} (E), Lv 13^{3.15} +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2¹; look at sun, etc., for worship + Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; = inspect 1 K 9¹² Lv 14^{36.36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20.21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{3.5} (all P), 1 S 9¹⁶ +, (1 S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּית for לְרִאוֹת); c. prep. ר' אַחֲרַי רָאִי Gn 16¹³ (J) I have looked after our seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); = inspect 11⁵ (J): look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37¹ ψ 138⁶; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֵין ψ 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֲוִיר © Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יָרָא © Du Che^{Hpt}, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + הִנֵּה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13⁸ Ia 3⁵⁰ (מִן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵ (all בְּעֵינַיִךְ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִפְּנֵי הַעֲשֹׂוֹ Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to see) 1 S 15³⁵ 20²⁹ 2 S 13^{5.6} 2 K 8²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, רָאִי עֵינֵי Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6^{9.16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| יָדַע). f. look upon=endure to see, c. acc. rei Ilb 1¹³ (|| הִבִּיט). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41³³ (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16¹⁷; select, acc. pers. + מִן from among 2 K 10³, + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16¹; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. abs. יָרָא ר' as n.pr.loc.=seeth v^{13a} (E; † read יָרָא, cf. v¹³, Niph. and Di); רָאִיוֹת Est 2⁹ looked out=suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at=concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בִּירוֹ) Gn 39²³ (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Imv. see! observe! consider! exclam. (nearly =הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ see! God is witness 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1⁸ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| 1 Ch 21²³ sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ר', 1 S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹³). c. give attention! 2 S 13² 2 K 6³² Ex 25⁴⁰ ψ 45¹¹; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12¹⁶=2 Ch 10¹⁶; ψ 45¹¹; take heed! Ex 10¹⁰, + מִן 2 K 10²³. d. discern, מִלִּפְנֵי ר' חֲבִימָה Ec 1¹⁶, מִלִּפְנֵי ר' טוב 3¹³. e. distinguish, c. לִּפְנֵי of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7¹¹ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). † 8. a. c. ב, lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6¹⁹ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹ (P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁶; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3⁹ 2 Ch 7³ ψ 64⁹ (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of 'י, בָּעֵיַן Gn 29³² 1 S 11¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בָּעֵיַן ψ 106⁴⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 21¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44³⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ (עֵינַיִן בָּעֵיַן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14¹⁴), Jb 20¹⁷ 33²⁸ ψ 54⁹ 106⁵ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 61^{1a} Ec 2¹ (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *fast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁸ 112⁸ 118⁷. **b.** c. אֵל pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שְׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); || עַל-הָאֲבֹנִים; || Ex 16¹⁶ v. [אֲבֹנִי] and Comm., also Spiegelb Z^x xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. ל, לִלְבָב יר' לְעֵינַיִם וְיִהוּהוּ יר' 1 S 16⁷, מִי וְרֵאִיתִי כְתוּר הָאָדָם || עֵינַיִם וְיִהוּהוּ יר' 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || וְיִהוּהוּ תוֹרֵת הָאָדָם 2 S 7¹⁰), read וְיִתְרָאֲנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. **Niph.** וְיִתְרָאֲנִי cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. יִרְאָה Ex 34³ Lv 9⁶, יִרְאָה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 s. יִרְאָה Ex 6³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְאָה 1 K 18¹; *Inf. estr.* לְהִרְאוֹת 1 S 17¹⁷ +, לִרְאוֹת Is 12² + 2 t., הִרְאָה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—**1. appear**, esp. **a.** of 'י (God): c. אֵל pers. Gn 12⁷ + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ (בָּאֵל שְׁדִי, ב essent.), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁵ 9²² = 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; c. ל pers. Je 31³ 2 Ch 17³¹ (ins. 'י & Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where 'י *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta^{ai} 450 Dr^{Hast.} DB ii. 563; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE); עֵינַיִן בָּעֵיַן v. Is 52⁸ **Qal** 8 a (5)), Lv 16² (P); (עַל ב loc.), 1 S 3²¹ (ב loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ (עַל-בְּנִפְיֵיהֶם); < וְיִרְאָה || ψ 18¹¹), + 5 t.; of 'י מְלֹאָף, c. אֵל pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of 'י בְּבוֹד, c. אֵל pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (ב loc.), 16¹⁹ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; עַל pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (ב loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֵל pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{1,2,15} Lv 13^{7,19}, אֵל of God ψ 84⁸ (ב loc.), אֵל-פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du C^{he} ^{upt} Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי of 'י, rendered *appear before* 'י: so וְיִרְאָה 1 S 1²², יִרְאָה Ex 34²³ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וְיִרְאָה ψ 42³, יִרְאָה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ Is 1¹²; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פְּנֵי] II. 2).

c. appear, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1⁹ 8⁵, c. ב loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,37}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²⁵ (of רִשָּׁא), Ct 2¹² (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיָּהם Dn 1¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חֲזוֹן, c. אֵל pers. Dn 8¹¹; subj. בְּנִינֵעַ Lv 14³³ (c. ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where בָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19¹¹, of sins 21²⁹ (הַגְּלוֹת ||), subj. בְּזוֹאת Ju 19³⁰, בָּאֵבֶן etc. Ez 10¹. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ לְבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13^{7,7} (JE), Dt 16⁴, cf. Ez 10⁸; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5⁸ Ex 34³ (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33²³ (JE; subj. 'י's face), נִרְאָה אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6¹⁸, 8^{8,8} = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁶ Is 47³ + **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאוּ לֹא עֲצֻמְתוֹ לֹא Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kū^{i.41,563}, Mappik Ges^{14d}; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; *De which were* (formerly) *not seen*; *Di are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. + **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָכֹה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42¹ (E); techn. 3 mpl. וְיִתְרָאוּ פָנִים 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאוּ 2 K 14⁸ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. פְּהִתְרָאוּ (or **Niph.** פְּהִתְרָאוּ) for MT פְּהִתְרָאוּ. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְרָאוּ Gn 41²⁴ +, sf. הִתְרָאוּ Am 7¹ +, הִתְרָאוּ Ez 11²⁵, הִתְרָאוּ Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³, הִתְרָאוּ Dt 4³⁶; 1 s. הִתְרָאוּ Na 3⁵ (Ges^{53p}), sf. הִתְרָאוּ Dt 34¹, הִתְרָאוּ Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Is 30³⁰, וְיִרְאָה 2 K 11⁴, sf. נִרְאָה Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 s. sf. אִרְאֶךָ Gn 12¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ex 33¹⁸, etc.; *Inf. estr.* לִרְאוֹת Dt 3²⁴ +, sf. הִרְאוֹתֶכֶם Ez 40⁴, לִרְאוֹת Dt 1³³, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְאָה Ex 25⁹ Ez 40⁴;—**1. a. cause** one to see something, *show*: (1) subj. man. c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13^{26b} (JE), Ju 1^{24,25} 2 K 20^{13,13,15} = Is 39^{2,2,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. r. fl. נִפְשׁוּ + acc. rei Ec 2²¹; מִי יִרְאֵנִי ψ 4⁷, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴ (2) especially subj. 'י (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²³ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁸ Dt 34^{1b} (both JE), Dt 3²⁴ 4³⁶ 5²¹ Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 11²⁵, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30³⁰; of visions, 'י subj., c. acc. pers. + פֶּה Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, + פִּנְאִיִּר Ex 27⁸ (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24¹; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹³, acc. pers. + cl. c. פִּי v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2³ 3¹; acc. pers. + cl. c. **מָה** Zc 1⁹ **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. **י'**, Hb 1³ ψ 60⁵ 71²⁰ 85⁸. +2. *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + **ב** rei (cf. **Qal** 8), subj. **י'**: **a.** *cause to gaze at, with joy* ψ 50²³ 91¹⁶. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59¹¹ (cf. MI⁷). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1³³ (cf. Dr). +**Hoph.** 1. *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתִי, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26³⁰ (P; **ב** loc.); so Pt. אֲמַתָּה הִרְאִיתָ לְרַעַת כִּי 25⁴⁰ (P; **ב** loc.); sq. inf. פִּי לְרַעַת כִּי Dt 4³⁵. 2. *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִרְאִתָּה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13⁴⁹ (P).

†**רָאָה** **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וְרָאָה עֵינָי Jb 10¹⁵, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) וְרָאָה עֵינָי drenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

†**I.** **רָאָה** **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. הִרְיָ (exc. 2 S 15²⁷);—old name for נְבִיאִים 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v. 9a. 11. 18. 19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9²² 26²⁸ 29²⁹; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16^{7.10}; הִרְוֹאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15²⁷, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30¹⁰ the seers, as a class.

†**II.** **רָאָה** **n.[m.]** prophetic vision פָּקְדוֹן בְּרֵאשִׁית Is 28⁷ they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּקְדוֹן פְּלִילִיָּה).

†**III.** **רָאָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2⁵², v. רֹאִיָּה infr.

†**רָאוּהָ** Ez 28¹⁷ v. ✓ **Qal** Inf., and 8 a (6).

†**רְאוּתָ** **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּתָ עֵינָי Ec 5¹⁰ Qr (Kt רְאוּתָ).

†**רְאִי** **n.m.** mirror;—מִזְעָק Jb 37¹⁸ (sim.).

†**רְאִי** **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—1. *seeing*, רֹאִי Gn 16^{13a} a God of seeing (= who sees). 2. *appearance* (= מְרֹאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16¹²; מְרֹאֶה Jb 33²¹ without (healthy, fair) appearance. 3. *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, בְּרֹאִי Na 3⁶.—רֹאִי Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7⁸ is **Qal** Pt. sf.

ראית v. רְאוּתָ.

†**I.** **מְרֹאֶה** **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Dn 10¹⁶, as acc. cogn. v. 17. 18; appar. pl. abs. מְרֹאוֹת Ez 43³, but rd. מְרֹאֶה הֶרְכַּב Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַפְּלִילָה Gn 46² (E), מְרֹאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1¹ 8³ 40².

†**II.** [מְרֹאֶה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַצִּבְאוֹת Ex 38⁸ (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

מְרֹאֶה **n.m.** Ex 3, 3 sight, appearance, vision;—¹⁰² abs. Gn 12¹¹ +; cstr. מְרֹאוֹה Dt 28³¹ +; sf. מְרֹאוֹה Jo 2⁴ +, מְרֹאֶה Lv 13⁴ +; appar. pl. cstr. מְרֹאִי Ec 11⁹ (Kö^{11.1.112}), sf. (prob. in fact sg. (G. 35 ss) מְרֹאוֹה Ct 2^{14.14}, מְרֹאוֹהֶן Na 2³ +, etc.;—1.

†**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3³ (J). **b.** *appearance* נִחְמָד לְכִי Gn 2⁹ (J) desirable in appearance, נִדְוֹל לְמִי Jos 22¹⁰; appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13^{6.6} (angel), Is 52¹⁴ (servant of י'), Ct 5¹⁵ Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16⁷; visible form Ct 2^{14.14} Dn 1^{13.13.15}; בְּמִי Nu 12⁸ (E; so rd. Sam 8 8 8 Di, for MT מְרֹאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} בְּמִי מְרֹאֶה); Jo 2⁴; of crocod. Jb 41²; מ' בְּבוֹד י' Ex 24¹⁷ (P), מ' הַנֶּנֶע, Lv 13³, מ' אֲשֶׁשׁ Nu 9^{15.16}, מ' בְּרֶק Dn 10⁶ +; esp. Ez appearance pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1^{5.13.26} 8² 10¹ +, מִמֵּי מַתְנֵיוֹ 1^{27.27} 8² (|| מִמַּתְנֵיוֹ); of beauty מְרֹאֶה וַיִּפָּה fair of appearance Gn 39⁶ (J; + וַיִּפָּה־תֹאֵר), cf. 1 S 17⁴² (rd. עָלָם [q.v.] for עֵם); fem. יִפְתָּ-מִי (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12¹¹ (J), 29¹⁷ (E; + יִפְתָּ תֹאֵר), 2 S 14²⁷; of kine מ' (ה) יִפְתָּ Gn 41^{2.4} (E), opp. מ' (ה) רְעוֹת v. 3. 4, מְרֹאוֹהֶן רַע v. 21 (all E); of women also מ' טֹבָת Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3.7}, מ' טֹבוֹת 2²; of boys מ' טֹבִי Dn 1⁴, cf. מ' alone in וְנִחְמָדָהּ (of suffering servant of י') Is 53²; מ' אִישׁ 2 S 23²¹ (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11²³ מִדָּה אִישׁ We Dr al.). +**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8⁴ (P). +2.

in gen. *what is seen*, מ' עֵינָי Is 11³ i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16⁷ 1 b), מ' עֵינֶיהָ, Ez 23¹⁶, מ' עֵינֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאָה Dt 28^{34.67}, לְכָל־מ' מְרֹאוֹהֶן Lv 13¹² (P). +3. *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רְאוּתָ): Ez 3⁴ 11²⁴ 43^{3.3.3}, rd. also מְרֹאֶה הֶרְכַּב v. 5 (for מְרֹאוֹת v. 1. מְרֹאֶה supr.); מ' 11²⁴; Dn 8^{16.27} 9²³ 10¹; מ' 8²⁶. +4. *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ' עֵינָי Ec 6⁹, מ' עֵינֶיהָ בְּדַרְכֵי לֵבָד יִבְמְרֹאִי עֵינֶיהָ 11⁹.

†**רְאוּתָ** **n.pr.m.** (rd. רְאוּתָ; י' seeth): officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37^{13.14}, Σαροῦς(s).

†**רְאוּתָ** **n.pr.m.** (י' hath seen);—1. *Judaite* 1 Ch 4² (Padā, A Peia, Ὁ L Peaa), = III. הִרְאָה 2³ (crpt.; Αω, A Apaa). 2. *Reubenite* 1 Ch 5³, Ρηχα, Ὁ L Paua. 3. *post-ex. name* Ezr 2⁴⁷ (Perλ, A Ὁ L Paua) = Ne 7⁵⁰ (Paea, A Ὁ L Paua).

ראובן ⁷¹ **n.pr.m.** Reuben, Ρουβην[ω] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29³² makes = **רָאָה בְּעֵינַי** (!); Jos^{Ant. i. 19, 7al.} Ρουβηλος, 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, then perh. = Ar. 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29³² 30¹⁴ + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1² 1 Ch 2¹; as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14, 14} Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 5^{1, 3}, cf. **בְּנֵי אֱלִיָּאֵב בְּזִרְאָה** Dt 11⁶. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{15, 16} Dt 27¹³ Jos 18⁷ (+ 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez 48^{6, 7, 31} Nu 1⁵ (P); so **מִטָּה ר'** Nu 1²¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸ 21⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{48, 63}, **ר'** **מַחֲנֶה** Nu 2^{10, 16} 10¹⁸ (all P); **ר'** **בְּנֵי ר'**, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32³⁷ (both JE), 2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁵ Jos 13^{23, 23} (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32^{1, 2, 6, 25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D), Nu 32^{29, 31, 33} Jos 22⁹ + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁸; **בְּזִרְאָה** as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), **מִטָּה בְּזִרְאָה** 13¹⁵ (P).

רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. **הָרְאוּבֵנִי** Nu 26⁷ 34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁸ (D; + **הַגִּדִי**, 2 K 10³³ (+ *id.* + **הַמְנִישִׁי**), 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁷; + **הַגִּדִי** + **הַצִּי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה**), 26³² (*id.*); **לְרְאוּבֵנִי** 1 Ch 5⁶ 27¹⁶, + **וְלַגִּדִי** (+ sts. **הַצִּי שֶׁבֶט מ'**) Dt 3^{12, 16} 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Dt 4⁴⁸.

רָאָה **v.** **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**.

רָאָה **v.** **רָאָה**. **רָאָה** **v.** **רָאָה**.

רָאָה **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of **רָאָה**);—**Qal** *Pr.* 3 fs. **רָאָה** Ze 14¹⁰, but < rd. **רָאָה** = **רָאָה** (✓ **רָאָה**), Ges^{572 p.}

רָאָה **n.m.** ^{Jb 39, 10} wild ox (As. *rēmu* Dl FwB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr^{KGF 135 ff., 530} Hom^{NS 257 ff., 410, 436} Dr^{Dt 33, 17}; on strength and ferocity, Plin^{XII viii. 21}; Aram. **רָאָה**, **רִמָּה**, **רִמָּה** (Lag^{BN 53}); Ar. **رَئِم** is *white antelope*, antelope leucoryx; 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍 (erron.) *μνοκέρως* (Is 34⁷ ἄρποι), 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*: -abs. **ר'** Nu 23²² +, **רָאָה** 92¹¹, Jb 39^{9, 10}; pl. **רָאָה** Is 34⁷ 29⁶, **רָאָה** 22²² (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9, 10}, sim. of strength of Isr., **ר'** **בְּתוֹעָפוֹת ר'** לו, Nu 23²² = 24⁸ (JE), **וַתֵּרֶם בְּרָאִים לְרִנִּי** 92¹¹; so fig. of Joseph, **וַתֵּרֶם בְּרָאִים לְרִנִּי** Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34⁷ (+ **אֶפְרַיִם**); of powerful foes, **בְּשִׁרְיָה רָאָה** 22²²; in sim. of skipping, **עָלָה** || 29⁶).

רָאָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22²³ (J); A *Penpa*, 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍.

רָאָה **n.[f.pl.]** usu. corals (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, *sea-shell*, We^{Heid. 2. 163});—as costly Jb 28¹⁸, as merchandise, **רָאָה** Ez 27¹⁶;—**רָאָה** **חֲכָמוֹת** Pr 24⁷, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאָה, **רָאָה**, **רָאָה** **v.** **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**.

רָאָה **poor**, **רָאָה** **poverty**, v. **רָאָה**.

רָאָה **n.m.** ^{Lv 13, 45} head (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra's*, Ar. 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, Sab. ראם Prä^{ZMG xxix (1875), 425} Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 31}; Eth. 𐌳𐌹𐌸: hence (a heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rāšū*), Aram. 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍 (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤍, mod. (*Malūla*) *raīša*, Huart^{JAs xii (1878), 491} Duval^{id. xiii (1879), 464}; Palm. ראש, Lzb³⁶⁶, cf. BH **רָאָה**, **רָאָה**; fr. **ra's*, also BH **רָאָה**, **רָאָה** (Lag^{Symm. i. 113}), TelAm. *rušu(nu)* Wkl^{189, 18} (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH=BH; SI⁶ ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd^{Ph. Spr. 133}, **רָאָה** *choicest, chief*; on MI²⁰ (sf.) **רָאָה**, 1. **רָאָה**, cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö^{LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60});—**ר'** abs. Gn 3¹³ +, cstr. 40²⁰ +; sf. **רָאָה** v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. **רָאָה** (for ***רָאָה**) Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} Ex 18²⁵ +; cstr. **רָאָה** Ho 7¹³ + [**רָאָה**]; 1 S 26¹² v. **רָאָה** infr.]; sf. **רָאָה** 1 Ch 12¹⁹, **רָאָה** Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40^{16, 17} + oft., **רָאָה** Ju 5³⁰ *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man*, *per capita*; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁵ Est 2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19, 19} Gn 48^{14, 14} +; of **ר'**, under fig. of armed man 1 S 60⁹ = 108⁹; of idol 1 S 5⁴; of gates, personif. 1 S 24^{7, 9}. **b. head**, of animals: of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵; of **רָאָה** in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22, 26}, of **רָאָה** 10¹ cf. v¹¹; of sea-monsters, **רָאָה** Jb 40³¹ 74¹⁴, v¹³; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12⁹ 29^{15, 19} Lv 1^{4, 12, 15} 3^{2, 8} + 18 t. P; in phr. **רָאָה** Is 9¹³ (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁵, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{13, 44}. **2. a. top** (88 t.): of mt., **רָאָה**, Gn 8⁵ Ex 19^{20, 20} 24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, **רָאָה**, Ex 17^{9, 10} (E), 2 S 8²³; **רָאָה** Pr 8² + 1²¹ Toy (for MT **רָאָה**); **רָאָה** Is 28¹⁴; of rocks, **רָאָה**, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag, **רָאָה**, 2 Ch 25^{12, 12}; tower Gn 11⁴ (J), stronghold Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵, bough Is 17⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4, 22}, mast (?; **רָאָה** Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, **רָאָה** Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, **רָאָה**, 47³¹ (J), throne, **רָאָה** 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7^{16, 17} + 13 t., **רָאָה**, v^{35, 35}, lampstand Ze 4^{2, 2}, h.p. robe, **רָאָה**, Ex 28³² (P), **רָאָה** 1 S 8²² *top of* (the)

ראשון¹⁸² adj. former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. ✓); -abs. ר' Ho 2¹⁹ +, שן Ex 12¹⁵ +, רישון Jb 8⁸, estr. ראשון Jb 15⁷ (Qr (Kt ראשית, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. KÜ^{il} 1, 225ⁿ); f. ראשנה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראשנה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשנים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. ראשנות Is 41²² +, etc.; — 1. former: a. in time, former of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E) Dt 10^{12,3} 4¹⁰ 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P) Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 14¹⁴ Hg 2^{2,3} Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁵ 2 K 17^{34,40} Zc 1⁴ 7^{1,2} 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 17¹⁰ ψ 79⁺; פעת ה' Is 8²³; דברי דוד ה' 1 Ch 29²⁹ the doings of David, the former and the latter (האחרנים), cf. 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; early days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; ראשנים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אחרנים); (ה)ראשנות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41²² 43^{9,18} 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹ b. loc., foremost, of two 2 S 18²⁷ 2. first: a. in time, ר' המכה ה' 1 S 14¹⁴ the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְבָרִי ר' 2 S 19⁴⁴ was not my word first? ר' in appos. with pers. subj. 2 S 19²¹ I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אֶמְרֵתִי Ges De < read הַנְּתִיחִים for הִנֵּה הַנֶּסֶךְ, Che^{11pt} Kit¹⁰¹), and ר' ה' Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הַאֲחֵרִין, Is 43²⁷; ר' abs., first of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of 'I (am the) first Is 41⁴ (+ אֶחָד אחרים), + אחרון 44⁶ 48¹²; abs. of time, מֵרֵאשִׁית Je 17¹² from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אחרון), first day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12^{15,15,16} + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. first month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40^{2,17} Lv 23⁵ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12^{2,18} Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45^{18,21}, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה (3a) ⑤ ⑥ We Now and Dr. b. first in degree, chief: ר' ראשונה . . . השָׁרִים Ezr 9² the hand of the princes has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). + 3. a. fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה Gn 13⁴ (J), = before, formerly, so Jos 8^{5,6} (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לִפְנֵי = before, formerly, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בְּקִבְרֵי as formerly Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33^{7,11}, = בְּר' Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בְּאַחֲרֵיטָה); בְּר' = at first, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10⁹ (P), Jos 8³³ (D), 1 K 17¹⁵ 20⁹ Zc 12⁷ Pr 20³¹ (opp. אֶחָדִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11^{6,6} 17⁹ Ne 7⁵; לְמַבְרָאשְׁתִּיָּהּ 1 Ch 15¹³ (= לְמַהֲבָרָהּ) for what was at first, etc. (מִה 1 e); (2) loc., רֶבֿ, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20¹⁷ a procession Nu 10¹⁴ (P), cf. Is 60 b. ראשנה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 3⁸ (J), 1 K 18²⁵ Je 16¹⁸ Lv 5⁷ Nu 2⁹ Jos 21¹⁰ (all P), Is 65⁷ (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33² (J); (3) of degree, rank, E-t 1¹⁴.

† [ראשני] **adj.** first:—f. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית, the first year; but rd. הַשָּׁנָה, Cie Du Ku^{11, 225}

ראשונה 1 S 26¹² v. מִבְּרָאשֹׁת infir.

† **n.f.** beginning, chief (for ראשית):—**Nb** GGA 1881, 1019 cf. Holz^{Hex 465}; Syr. (رَأْسًا):—abs. ר' Dt 33⁷ + cstr. ר' Gn 10¹⁰ +, ראשית Dt 11¹²; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7⁷ ראשיתו Jb 42¹², etc.:—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10¹⁰ (J), year Dt 11¹², reign Je 26¹ 27¹ 28¹ 49³⁴; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46¹⁰ (opp. אֶחָדִיתָהּ): of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7⁷ (opp. id.); of sin Mi 1¹³ strife Pr 1¹¹, wisdom ψ 111¹⁰, knowledge Pr 1⁷; thy beginning Jb 8⁷ = thine early life, so his beginning 42¹² (both opp. אֶחָדִיתָהּ); ר' before cl., 'א' Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created >abs. in the beginning God created); ראשיתו 49³ (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (|| בְּכֹרִי, פְּחִי), so Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 78³¹ (both || בְּכֹרִי), 105³⁶; cf. ראשיתו אל Jb 40¹⁹ (of hippopot.), ראשיתו ר' Pr 8²² (of wisdom): =first season (of a tree) Ho 9¹⁰; ראשיתו Nu 24²⁰ (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23¹⁰ (E), 24² (JE), Dt 26¹⁰ Ez 44^{30a}, of harvest Lv 23¹⁰ (H), grain Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵, dough Nu 15^{20, 21} (P), Ez 44^{30b} Ne 10²⁸, wool Dt 18⁴; of ראשיתו Pr 3⁹; Israel is ראשיתו Je 23³ (i.e. of 's increase); ר' =first-fruits Lv 2¹² (P), Nu 18¹⁰ (P), Ne 12⁴¹; ראשיתו Ez 48¹⁴ **2. first, chief**, Am 6¹; ראשיתו Je 49³⁵ (of bows); so appar. ראשיתו Dn 11⁴¹, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאִירִית, after שֶׁ); ראשיתו Ez 20⁴⁰, i.e. your chief oblations; ראשיתו Am 6⁶, i.e. choice oils: =choice part, of land Dt 33²¹, offering 1 S 2²⁹, הַחֵרֶם 15²¹; abs. chief thing Pr 4⁷ (of wisdom).

מִרְשָׁה, מִרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

† [מראשות] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מִרְאשְׁתִּיָּהּ as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28^{11, 18} (E), 1 S 19^{13, 16} 1 K 19⁶; so Qr 1 S 26^{7, 11, 16}

(Kt מִרְאשְׁתִּיָּהּ); in v¹² read מִרְאשְׁתִּיָּהּ (We Dr HPS, for MT מִרְאשְׁתִּיָּהּ שְׂאִירִיתָהּ Je 13¹⁸ (head-tires AV^m RV), rd. מִרְאשְׁתִּיָּהּ, from your heads, (Gie Buhl Co^{11pt} (cf., already, Thes).

† II. ראש and († Dt 32³²) רוש **n.m.** Dt 32, 33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) מִי ר' Dt 29¹⁷ La 3¹⁹, so (מִי ראש) Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵; מִי ר' (without ל') 8¹⁴; עֲנִי־רוש Dt 32³² (|| מִרְתָּהּ); וּפְרָח פְּרָאשׁ La 3⁵; ר' alone ψ 69²²; ראש וּפְרָחָה Ho 10⁴, מִשְׁפָּט מִשְׁפָּט Am 6¹². **2.** venom, of serpents, פְּתָנִים ר' Dt 32³³ Jb 20¹⁶.

† III. ראש **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46²¹, Pws.

† IV. ראש **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so (G and most; >chief Ew Sm al. (S principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא ראש (אָרֶן מְנוּחָה) Ez 38^{2, 3} 39¹, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב, רב v. I. רבב. III. רב v. II. רבב.

ריב v. רב.

† I. [רַב־ב־] **vb.** be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רַב־י my master, teacher; MI⁵ adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [rabābu], rabbu; Ar. رَبَّ, rear, increase (act.); رَبٌّ, thick juice, cf. NH رَبَّ grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. be thick), رَبٌّ, lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבב, רבבם, etc., CIS iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12, etc.; Lihy. רבה its lord DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232; Eth. ረበ። expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, great, chief, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb³⁶⁶ Cook¹⁰⁷);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וַרְבֵּה Ex 23²⁰ Is 6¹², וַרְבֵּה Gn 18²⁰ (Ho 9⁷ rd. הַמִּשְׁפָּטָהּ [for MT מ' וַרְבֵּה מ'] We Now); elsewhere only 3 pl. רַב־י 1 S 25¹⁰ +, רַב־י Je 46²³ + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רַב־י q.v.]; Inf. cstr. רב Gn 6¹ Jos 9¹³ Lv 25¹⁶ (מַעֲטָה ||), sf. רַב־י Dt 7⁷, and perh. רַב־י Ho 4⁷ (cf. רב infir.);—**1. be (become) many**, pers. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 23²⁰ (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ (perh.), Is 66¹⁶ ψ 3² 25¹⁹ 38²⁰ Ec 5¹⁰, + comp. Je 46²³ Dt 7⁷ ψ 69⁵; of things Is 22⁹ ψ 4⁸ 104²⁴, years Lv 25¹⁶ (P), sins Je 5⁶ 14⁷ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶. **2. become great**, Gn 18²⁰ (J), Is 6¹²; be long, of journey, Jos 9¹³.—**Pu.** v. [רַב־ב־] **denom.**

I. רב **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. ר' Gn 24²⁵ +, רַב Gn 33⁹ +, also רַב 2 Ch 20², 28⁸, רַב Ezr 10¹³, etc.; cstr. רב Ex 34⁶ +; fs. רַב־י Nu 11³³ +; cstr. רַב־י Ez 22⁵ +, רַב־י (Ges^{90k1}) La 1¹¹; mpl. abs. רַב־י Ex 23²² +, cstr. v. II. רב;

l. abs. רבות Gn 30⁴³ +;—[often both as pred. id as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of sage for numerals? Kō^{Synt. §334} Ges^{§132b}): רב 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21⁷ is pred.), רבים Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context ö^{NX} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁶ 1 Ch 28⁵, רבות Ne 9²⁵ r 31²⁹];—**1.** (oft. opp. מעט) **a.** (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10² ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18⁸, wine Est⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3²², property Ch 32²⁹, seed Dt 28³⁸, etc.; רב שיהיו Ec 6^{3b} *be much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. collectives, *numerous*, עשר רב Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13³⁴, רב עבדה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1³, רב מקנה Dt 3¹⁹ +, etc. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁵ Ju 8³⁰ 9⁴⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11¹ +, rings Gn 30⁴³ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבות n 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. רבות *myriads* Kmp Bev ehrl Marti Prince); רבים ימים *many days* (long time) Gn 21³⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., רבות שנים Ne¹⁰ Ec 6^{3a}, רבות עם עור רבות בשנים Lv 25⁵¹; רבות פעמים Ne 9²⁸ *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פעמים 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; רבות מכה Dt 25³ *many blows*; רבות מים *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. 8⁷; etc. **c.** רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, lso (opp. מעט) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁸ 26^{34,36} 33⁵⁴ 35⁸; רבת (Ges^{§130a}) 2 Ch 30^{17,18}, and (rei; = *much*) z 24¹²; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רב) Is 21⁷ 63⁷ 145⁷; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23^{2,2} + 37 t. -בית רבים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr. = *bounding in*, רב רב רב Pr 28²⁰, רב רב רב (v. חסר 3) ψ 147⁵, רב רב רב Pr 28²⁷, רב רב רב Ez 22⁵, רב רב רב 17⁷, רב רב רב Je 32¹⁹, רב רב רב 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רב רב רב Pr 29²², רב רב רב 14²⁹, רב רב רב Je 51¹³, רב רב רב 1 S 2⁵, רב רב La 1¹ (Ges^{§901}). †**e.** + מן comp. = *were numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 6²⁰ 2 K 6¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹³; 1. inf., *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7² (cf. v⁴); vid. lso foll. †**f.** רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 3⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²⁸ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9²⁸ (מן 6 d); רב רב (with implication of excess) Dt 3²⁶ (let it suffice thee! so רב רב Ez 45⁹, also Nu 16^{3,7} = e assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), o + מן inf. 1 K 12²⁸, מן subst. Ez 44⁶. †**g.** as dv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רב ψ 18¹⁵ (Hup De Che al.; HPS^{2 S 22,15} conj. רמה; m. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רב רב ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (Bae רב רב) (Aramaism, cf. Syr. رُبَا, رُبَا, Nö^{155a} W^{8 G 135}) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 29^{1,2}. **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S

26¹³, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.), city La 1¹ (רבתי בגוים Ges^{§901}),—v. also צידון, חמה;—plague Nu 11³³, empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31²⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁵, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. פח און פח) 2 Ch 14¹⁰; רב להשיע Is 63¹; so רבים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| עוצמים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. צעיר); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. †**d.** + מן comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1,17} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷.—Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רב⁴⁹ **n.m.** chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl^{HWB 600b}; BArAm. רב);—cstr. ר' Je 39⁹ +; pl. cstr. רבי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.);—esp. רב טבחים *chief of guardmen* (v. טבח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9,10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. ר' שר in Gn [JE]); also רב החבל Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; † in gen. קלירב ביתו Est 1⁸, † רב-קריון Dn 1³ (v. קרים), and so רבי מלך Je 39¹³, רבי המלך 41¹ (late gloss; om. 3 and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). † The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב-נגי Je 39¹³ usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. נגי), but = *rab-mugi* [*chief of princes*] Pinches^{Hast. DB. RAB-NAG}; רב-סרים (cf. OArAm. [Nineveh] רב סרם Lzb³⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39¹³ (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138} (actually found as *rabū-ša-ri-ēsu* Pinches^{Acad. June 25, 1892, 618}), Pinches^{Hast. DE. RAB-SARIS}; רב-שקה (van d. H. רבשקה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-šAK*; šakū = *high one*; COT^{2 K 18,17 KB} 11. 23 Dl^{HWB 685a} Tiele^{Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513} Pinches^{Hast. DB. iv. 191}), 2 K 18^{17,19,26,27,28,37} 19^{4,9} = Is 36^{2,4,11,12,13,22} 37^{4,5}.

† רבה **n.pr.loc.** Rabba (prop. *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רבת בני עמון 2 S 12^{26,27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²⁵; רבה alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1,1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49³ Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); c. ה loc. רבתה 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag^{Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82} (but Παββαμava Polyb. v. 71. 4), mod. *‘Ammān*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 260};—3 Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** הרבה, city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ (P), site unknown;—3 Σωθηβα, Α ΘΛ Αρεββα.

רב **n.m.** Jb 11, 2 multitude, abundance, greatness¹⁵¹;—abs. ר' Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4³⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt רוב); cstr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²³ and pl. cstr. רבי Ho 8¹² v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10¹³ Pr 14²⁸ 20⁶ Est 10³ +; of things Is 1¹¹ 47¹² Ez 27¹⁸ Lv 27¹⁶ Pr 10¹⁹ Jb 11² +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27²⁸ Ho 9⁷ + oft. (2 K 19²³ Qr [= Is 37²⁴ Kt], > Kt רַבִּי; 2 Ch 24²⁷ Kt וּרְבִי, > Qr וּרְבִי), + (of time) רַב שָׁנִים Jb 32⁸ (Gi; v⁷ van d. H., Baer), בְּרַב יָמִים Ec 11¹; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4¹⁴ 33¹⁹ (Qr; Kt רַבִּי); esp. לְרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11⁴ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹ + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבֵּה) Gn 30³⁰ (J), 48¹⁶ (E), 1 K 19²⁵ 10¹⁰; usu. late Ne 9²⁵ Jb 26³ Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 9⁹ (|| הִרְבֵּה 1 K 10¹⁰) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22¹⁴; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30²⁴; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9¹ (|| 1 K 10³), 16⁸ 24²¹ 30¹³; מִרַב *from multitude of*, Dt 7⁷ 28⁴⁷ + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7⁴⁷, Gn 16¹⁰ 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶. **2. greatness** (c. 26 t.): מִרַב שִׁיחֵי 1 S 16⁶ רַב חֲסִידָה Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴, cf. 106⁴³, כֹּחַ ר' Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶ 30¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶, etc.; read רַב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9¹³) בְּרַב יָרֵכָה Is 57¹⁰; Ho 8¹² Qr תּוֹרֵתִי רַבִּי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רַב תּוֹרֵתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. ⑤): Gr al. רַבִּי; > Kt רַבּוּ, v. רַבּוּ. —Lv 25¹⁶ Dt 7⁷ Ho 4⁷, v. √

† רַבְּבָה n. f. *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö^{il} 1. 221); —abs. ר' Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. רַבְּבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Qr רַבְּבָתִּי); pl. abs. רַבְּבָתוֹ 1 S 18⁸; estr. רַבְּבָתוֹ Mi 6⁷ +, רַבְּבָתוֹ Dt 33¹⁷; sf. v. supr. Qr; —*myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24⁶⁰ (J; אֲלֵפִי *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33² (poem); מִרַבְּבָתוֹ קָדֵשׁ, but v. קָדֵשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3⁷ Ct 5¹⁰; יֵשׁ רַבְּבָתוֹ אֲלֵפִי Nu 10³⁶, cf. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem); —רַבְּבָה Ez 16⁷ rd. רַבִּי ⑤ Co Berthol Krae; —more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20¹⁰; opp. 2, Dt 32³⁰ (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26⁸ (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18^{7,8} 2 I 12²⁹ ψ 91⁷; so of things, Mi 6⁷

† רַבּוּא n. f. Ezr 2. 64 *ten thousand, myriad* (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רַבּוּנָת), Kö^{il} 1. 221 f., but Palm. רַבּוּ Lzb³⁶⁷); —abs. רַבּוּ 1 Ch 29^{7,7} Jon 4¹¹ (? estr.), + estr. Ho 8¹² Kt (v. infr.); רַבּוּא Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶, Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); du. רַבְּבָתִּים ψ 68¹⁸, pl. רַבּוּת Ne 7⁷⁰ (van d. H. v⁷¹), רַבּוּאֹת Ezr 2⁶⁹ Dn 11¹²; —*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4¹¹; indef. Dn 11¹² *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רַבּוּת also v⁴¹ (for MT רַבּוּת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29⁷, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2⁶⁹ || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7^{70,71} (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29⁷; indef. רַבְּבָתִּים רַבְּבָתִּים רַבְּבָתִּים ψ 68¹⁸ (|| אֲלֵפִים); —רַבּוּ תּוֹרֵתִי Ho 8¹² (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רַב.

† רַבִּית n. pr. loc. in Issachar; —הָרַב Jos 19²⁰; mod. Rābā, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204; —⑤ Δαβειρων, A ⑤L Παββαθ.

† רַבִּיבִים n. m. Je 3. 3 pl. *copious showers, causing fertility*; —ר' Dt 32² + 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14²², רַבִּיבִים 3³; —*copious showers*, Je 3³ (+ מְלִקֻּשׁ), ר' יִתְנֶהוּ 14²² (|| מְלִקֻּשִׁים), ψ 65¹¹; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32² (|| שְׁעִירִים, also מִטָּר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5⁶ (|| מִטָּר), of future king ψ 72⁶ (|| מִטָּר).

† יַרְבֵּעַ n. pr. m. Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יַרְבֵּעַ + יַרְבֵּעַ the people increaseth Thes Kit¹ K 11. 26 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1. 1391.; > רַבִּי the people contendeth, or (the god) 'Anm contendeth Nbr^{Stud. Bib. 1. 225}, cf. Che^{JQ} July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib. 1. 1391.); —1. 90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,20}, etc., || 2 Ch 10^{2,3,12}, etc., 1 K 13^{1,4,33} +; (specif. בְּיָרְבֵּעַ 1 K 11²⁶ + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15³⁰ 16^{2,7,19,26,31} + 15 t. † 2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13¹³ 14^{16,23,27,28,29} 15^{1,8} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ 7^{9,10,11}; prob. also 1 Ch 5¹⁷

† II. [רַבֵּב] vb. shoot; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. רַבְּבוּ (Ges^{67 m}) Gn 49²³ abs. בְּעֵלֵי הַצִּיִּים in || 1.; Sam. הַצִּיִּי, so perh. ⑤ Λαιδόρουν). —ψ 18¹⁵ (הַצִּיִּי in || 1.), v. I. רַב 1 g.

† III. [רַבֵּב] n. m. archer; —pl. רַבִּים Je 50²⁹ (|| דִּרְבִּי קֶשֶׁת || Gie רַבִּים, II. רַבֵּה), sf. רַבִּי 16¹³ (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּי; Vrss. Ew al. his missiles).

I. רַבֵּב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَافَ confine, tie.)

† רַבִּיר n. [m.] chain, ornament for neck; —abs. ר' Ezr 16¹¹; cstr. רַבִּיר הַהֶקֶב Gn 41⁴² (E).

† II. [רַבֵּר] vb. be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَفَر v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky); NH רַבֵּר pavement, paved terrace, רַבֵּר מְרַבֵּדִים רַבֵּדִי ① s. מְרַבֵּדִים רַבֵּדִי Pr 7¹⁶ with spreads (coverlets) have I be-spread my couch; read also Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֵּר יִרְבֵּר 1 S 9²⁵ ⑤ Th We Dr al. (for MT יִרְבֵּר עִם שֶׁ), obj. om.

†[מַרְבֵּד] **n.**[m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבְּדִים (Kö^{il} 1, 97, 471) Pr 7¹⁶ 31²².

I. [רַבָּה] **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow*; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. רָבָא, ܪܒܐ, all *grow, increase*);—† **Qal.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14³⁰; 2 ms. רָבְתִי consec. Dt 30¹⁶; 3 pl. רָבו Ezr 9⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8¹³ +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1²² + 2 Ch 24²⁷ Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1), וִיִּרְבֵּה Ex 1²⁰; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7²² Dn 12⁴, וְתִרְבֵּה (Gn 43³⁴ 1 K 5¹⁰); 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11³¹ +, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139¹⁸, יִרְבּוּן Dt 8¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִרְבֶּה (Gn 35¹¹); *Inf.* estr. רְבוֹת Ex 11⁹ +;—*Pt.* רָבָה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous*: **a.** cf. a people, Ex 1^{10,12} (J), v²⁰ (E), Dt 6³ 8¹ 30¹⁶ Ze 10⁸ 1 Ch 5²³; רָבוּ לְמַעַלָּה 23¹⁷; esp. + פָּרָה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3¹⁶ 23³ (fig. of flock), Gn 47^{27b} (P), Ex 1⁷ (P), ψ 107³⁸, also (of man and beast) Ez 36¹¹; of children Jb 27¹⁴; צְרִיָּקִים Pr 28²⁸, בְּרָבוֹתָי Pr 29² (Toy *id.* rule, || מִשָּׁל v¹⁶ (Toy *id.*)). **b.** of animals Dt 7²² (+ על pers.), 8¹³ 1 Ch 5⁹; + פָּרָה Gn 1²² 8¹⁷ (both P; cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8^{13,13} Ez 31⁵ Ex 11⁹ (P), Ec 5¹⁰; of sins Ezr 9⁶ (לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29¹⁶; + מִן comp. ψ 16⁴ 139¹⁸; of days Gn 38¹² (J). Dt 11²¹ 1 S 7² Pr 9¹¹, years of life 4¹⁰; of waters Gn 47¹⁷ (J), v¹⁸ (P). **2. a.** *be great*: (1) of things, Gn 43²¹ (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14³⁰; of way = *be long* Dt 19⁶ and (מִן comp. pers.) 14²⁴ *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5¹⁰ (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאַנְשֵׁי Jb 33¹² i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = *grow up* Ez 16⁷ (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39⁴. (2) of glory ψ 49¹⁷, knowledge Dn 12⁴.—2 Ch 24²⁷ v. supr. † **Pi.** *make large, increase*;—*Imv.* ms. רַבֵּה צִבְיָךְ Ju 9²⁹ *enlarge thy host*; *Pf.* 2 ms. רָבִית בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם ψ 44¹³ *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2²² (+ טָפַח), whelps Ez 19² (in fig.). • **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ho 8¹¹ +, sf. תִּרְבֶּךְ consec. Dt 30³; 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיתִי Is 9² +, 1 s. תִּרְבִּיתִי Ho 2¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* תִּרְבֶּה 12² +, תִּרְבֵּה 2 S 18⁸ La 2³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ez 24¹⁰, תִּרְבֵּה Ju 20⁸ + ψ 51⁴ Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. תִּרְבֵּי Is 23¹⁶, mpl. תִּרְבּוּ Am 4⁴ Gn 34¹²; *Inf. abs.* תִּרְבֶּה 15¹ +, תִּרְבֶּה (Ba^{XB} 90, 91) 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷; *estr.* תִּרְבֹּת Dt 28³ + (2 S 14¹¹ Kt הרבית; Am 4⁹

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, estr. מַרְבֶּה Lv 11⁴², etc.;—**1.** *make much, or many*: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ על pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30⁵ (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28³ 48⁴ (both P); תִּרְבֶּה בְּשִׁילָה Je 46¹⁶ = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17^{16,16} (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8^{11,14} (Gn 3¹⁶ +; תִּרְבֶּה עַל מֵאֵד מִרְרָה וּמִתָּן 34¹²; opp. הַמְעִיט Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26³⁴ 33³⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v Jb 34³⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 1¹⁵ Jb 40²⁷, שִׁיר הַרְבֵּי Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46¹¹; *have many* (feet) Lv 11⁴²; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31⁵; *yield abundantly* Ne 9³⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16^{17,18} 30¹⁵ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. † **d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = *do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc.* (Dr^{181,12}): לְפָשַׁע הָרָבוּ Am 4⁴ = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 36³ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78³⁸, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבית, Qr מִהֲרִיבָת, rd. prob. מִהֲרִיבָת Dr^{ref.} Ges^{§ 75 ff.} Th. Löhr); + מִן comp. 18⁸; 1 S 12² = *pray a long time*; Ju 20³⁸ del. הָרַב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (DrSm Ges^{§ 120 f.}) אֵל-הָרָבִי the Inf. abs. (OI^{§ 191 b} Kö^{il} 1, 555 Ges^{§ 75 ff.}) is used: (1) תִּרְבֶּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges^{§ 113 n.}); (2) תִּרְבֶּה carrying on inf. estr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) תִּרְבֶּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly, etc.*, esp. מֵאֵד ה' Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also 1 K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. נָתַן), v¹¹ (c. הִכִּיָּה, Je 40¹² (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נִשָּׂא); תִּרְבֶּה alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מְעַט, Ne 3³³ Ec 16⁵ 19⁷ 16¹⁷ ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr הָרַב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö^{Synt.} § 31 e), מֵאֵד ה' Dt 3⁵ Jos 22⁴ (D); || וְרַב־מֵאֵד 2 S 8⁸ (מֵאֵד רַבָּה alone in || 1 Ch 18¹⁸), 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so תִּרְבֶּה alone Ne 4¹³ (+ רַחֲבָה), Ezr 10¹ (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2⁷ 5^{6,16} (rdg. כַּעַם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁸ 11^{8a} 12^{9,12,12}, תִּרְבֹּת alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads תִּרְבֶּה); מֵאֵד תִּרְבֶּה as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה), Ec 11^{5b} ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) תִּרְבֶּה as n. coner. (Kö^{Synt.} § 318 a) 2 S 14⁴ Je 42² (בְּהֶ-וָן d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁹ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1^{6,9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. (מֵאֵד תִּרְבֶּה + Ne 5¹⁸ 2 Ch 11¹² 16⁶; תִּרְבֹּת as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. מִהֲרִיבָתִי We Now). † **2.** *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18³⁶;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4¹⁰; perhaps also Jb 34³⁷ *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לַאֵל); -so Buhl^{Lex}; most *make many words*, 1 c).

† **אַרְבֵּה** **n.m.** Ex 10, 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl^{HWB 126} as = As. *aribu, eribu, eribū, locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*); -alw. abs. 'א(ה); -usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6^{5,7,12}; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינֵי Lv 11²²): Je 46²³ Na 3¹⁵ (sim. of multitude: || לְמִינֵי); as destructive Ex 10^{4,12,13,14,19a} (all J), ψ 105¹ (|| יִלָּק), Dt 28³⁸ (vb. חסל), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6², ψ 78⁴ (all + חסיל + וְנָס), Jo 1¹⁴ (|| נָס), 2¹⁵ (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3¹⁷ (|| גִּבֹּה גִבִּי); as edible Lv 11²² (H: || סָלָעִים, חֲרָגִל); as well organized Pr 30²⁷ (cf. Jo 2^{7,8}); of single locust, אָחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39²⁰ as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109²³ (v. II, נָעַר). -Cf. Dr^{Jo 22 ff.}

† **מִרְבֶּה** **n.[m.]** 1. abundance; -abs. מ' 1-33²⁵, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase (†), estr. לְמִרְבֶּה (sic) 9⁶ for the increase of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read לְרַב. Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl^{Lex} Marti; Du לְמִרְבֶּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

† **מִרְבֶּה** **n.f.** much; -only מ' לְהַכִּיל Ez 23³² *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מִרְבֶּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm C'o Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

† **מִרְבִּית** **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness; -מ' abs. Lv 23³⁷; estr. 1 S 2³³ + 2 t.: sf. מִרְבִּית 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹); -1. *increase*, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2³³. b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25³⁷ (H: of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ' of money Egypt. Aram., קק, principal, C'oke North-Sem. Inscr. 404). 2. *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30¹⁵; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v. supr.). 3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9⁶.

† **תְּרִבּוֹת** **n.f.** increase, brood; -estr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹת חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ a brood (contempt.) of sinful men (cf. מִרְבִּית 1 S 2³³).

† **תְּרִבִּית** **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מִרְבִּית 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرْبِیة iv. *take usury*, تَرْبِیة, interest, usury, Syr. تَرْبِیة; Saalschütz Mon. Recht III. 1-48, 50 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 27, 26 Benn^{Hast. DB DEBT}); -alw. abs. ח' + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25³⁰ (H), Ez 18¹⁷ 22¹² Pr 28⁸; || *id.* Ez 18^{8,13}.

† II. [רָבָה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָבָה); -only Qal Pt. רָבָה קָשֶׁת Gn 21²⁰ < רָבָה קָשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. ק' רָבָה Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רָבָה, רָבִיבִים, רָבִית, רָבִיבִי v. I. רָבַב.

† [רָבַב] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. رَاف, mix, mingle; NH רָבִיבָה, רָבִיבָה [for BH מִרְבֶּכָה], (dough) mixed, or stirred); -Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֶלֶת well mixed, מִרְבֶּכָה Lv 6¹⁴ 7¹² הַמִּרְבֶּכָה 1 Ch 23²⁹.

† **רְבֵלָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, Je 39⁶; c. ה loc., רְבֵלָה 2 K 25^{6,20} = Je 52²⁶, also (' in land of Hamath') Je 39⁵ 52⁹; רְבֵלָה v¹⁰; read רְבֵלָה also Ez 6¹⁴ (for MT רָבָה, v. [רָבָה]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6¹⁴); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob^{BR II. 507; III. 543 ff.} Bd^{Pal 3. 403}. 2. מִשְׁפָּחַת הַרְבֵּלָה Nu 34¹¹, on NE border of land of Isrl., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ ἀπὸ Σεφφαραρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW from ר' 1 (Wetzst^{ZAW III (1883), 274 f.}), see Dr^{Hast. DB}.

רָבִיבִי, רָבִיבִי, רָבִיבִי v. II. רָבַב.

I. רָבַע (√ of following: v. [רָבַע], רָבַע, רָבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. **אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה** **n.m. et f.** four (NH = BH; MI^s אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּע, four; so As. arba'u (rarely irba'), irbitti; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּע, CIS^{IV, no. 232. 2} Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ስፋርት: ስፋርት; Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּעָה, Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, Lzb³⁶⁷); -m. ¹⁴⁸ (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel estr.) Ex 21³⁷; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11²⁰; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30¹⁸ read f. with Qr; f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); estr. אַרְבַּעָה 1 S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָה Ez 1⁸ + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעָה 1^{10,10} (but rd. prob. אַרְבַּעָה, Krae), v^{16,18}; du. אַרְבַּעָה 2 S 12⁶, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעָה = 40, v. infr.; -four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.); -1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַרְבַּעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also אַרְבַּעָה four (in) cubit(s) Ex 26^{2,8} 36⁹ 1 K 7^{27,27,38}), and אַרְבַּעָה = 400 Gn 11¹³ + 55 t. (2) אַרְבַּע bef. du. רָבִיבִי Lv 11²³, רָבִיבִי Ex 25²⁶. (3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּעָה Ex 21³⁷ (E); אַרְבַּעָה = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. (4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. אַרְבַּע Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. estr. אַרְבַּע 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².— אַרְבַּע, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43^{15b} Pr 30^{15,18} (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8^{8,22}; אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=on all fours Lv 11^{20,21,27,42}. **b.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³¹ + 21 t., + אַרְבַּעָה יָמִים (?!), Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּעָה distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1^{3,6,9} + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27^{16,16} 38^{19,19}; also אַרְבַּעָה, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, on the fourth (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² + 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּעָה=4000, 1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. אַרְבַּעָה Nu 7⁷ †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=the four of them, Ez 1^{10,10,10} + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ these boys, the four of them. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעָה 2 S 12⁶=four-fold Ges^{§98h} Kö^{ii.1.227}, but read אַרְבַּעָה ⑤ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר=14, (a) before n. fs., שְׁנָה אַרְבַּעָה Gn 31⁴¹, + (as ordinal,=14th) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹ (β) after n. fpl. אַרְבַּעָה Jos 15³⁶ + 8 t., אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּעָה 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר=14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) יום אַרְבַּעָה 14th day Ex 12^{6,18} + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29^{13,17} + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9^{15,19,21}, all=14th. (ε) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (ζ) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר=14th (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7⁷; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. || 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25⁹, =24th, יום אַרְבַּעָה Hg 1^{15,18} Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יום om. Hg 2^{10,20}, and (אֶרְבַּעָה) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹†. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+ n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שְׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, + אַרְבַּעָה 1000 Nu 1^{27,29} 2^{4,6} 26^{23,43}.—Vid. Kö^{ii.1.1, §106}.

†II. אַרְבַּע n.pr.m. (called אַרְבַּעָה הַגְּדוֹל בְּעֶנְקִים Jos 14¹⁵ אַרְבַּעָה הַעֲנָק 1 S 13 cf. 2 I 11), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. אַרְבַּעָה (q. v.).

אַרְבַּעִים n.pl. indecl. a forty;—1. sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שְׁנָה, יום (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים שְׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵ + 29 t.; יום אַרְבַּעִים Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 7^{1,12} Ex 24¹⁸ + 7 t.; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 7³⁸, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 8⁹, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ez 4¹ 2 and (אֶרְבַּעִים om.) 46²², but אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אֶרְבַּעִים), אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 13³³ 21⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 12¹⁴, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ex 26^{19,21} 36^{24,26} (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁵ +). **b.** after

n. pl., אַרְבַּעִים Gn 32¹⁶ (E), אַרְבַּעִים Ne 5¹⁵ **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, אַרְבַּעִים Dt 25⁴ forty (blows) may he smite him. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שְׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 1 S 10², 2 K 14²⁸; 40 + 2 שְׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אֵישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עֵיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40 + 5 שְׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n. pl. יָלְדִים 2 K 24⁴; after n. pl. הָעַמּוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴=Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 שְׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1 + 40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁵, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שְׁנָה + 800 שְׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100 + 40 שְׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; + units, 7 שְׁנָה + 40 + 100 שְׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2⁷, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (אֶרְבַּעִים without !?) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also || Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7^{13,29,44}; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 1 S 13¹³; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, אַרְבַּעִים Dt 1³ in the fortieth year; also אַרְבַּעִים Nu 33³⁵ 1 Ch 26³¹; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 16¹³ in the forty-first year.

†[רְבַע] vb.denom., only Pt.pass. squared, square;—Qal Pt. pass. רְבַע square, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבַעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7³; fs. רְבַעָה as subst.=a square Ez 41¹¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְוֻזָּת, and joining ר' to v²⁰; Krae reads רְבַעָה מְוֻזָּת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבַעִי 2). Pu. Pt. square, מְרַבֵּעַ Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרַבַּעָה 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרַבַּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגִילוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רְבַעִים, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk^m 31).

†I. רְבַע n.m. Ez 1⁸. **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—1. ר' estr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. four sides אַרְבַּעָה always preceding): רְבַעִי Ez 43¹⁶, רְבַעִי v¹⁷; רְבַעִיָּה 1 S 10¹¹, הֵן 1¹⁷

†רְבַע n.[m.] fourth part;—ר' estr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבַעִי m., רְבַעִיָּה f., adj. num. ordin. fourth;—m. רְבַעִי Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., רְבַעִי 1 Ch 24² 26¹¹; pl. רְבַעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבַעִים 10³⁰; f. abs. רְבַעִיָּה 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., רְבַעִיָּה Lv 19²⁹, רְבַעִיָּה 1 K 6³⁷ + 6 t. + 1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); estr. רְבַעִיָּה Nu 15³, רְבַעִיָּה Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., רְבַעִיָּה Nu 15¹ + 2 t.:—fourth, usu. רְבַעִי. **1.** m. Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28³⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²⁴ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27^{7b} 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24^{8,23} 25¹¹ 26^{2,4,11} 27⁷ Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. הַרְשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in יָעִים (רְבִי) sons of fourth (ones), i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רָבַע], and [OArām. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רְבָעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מֵזֹת רְבָעִית (Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעָה). **4.** רְבִיעִית (י) as n. = fourth part, estr., ר' הָיִין Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5} 28^{5,7,14}; הַיּוֹם Ne 9^{3a}; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v^{3b}.

† [רָבַע] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in plur. עַל-שְׁלִישִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE). cf. **1** supr.

† II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַן (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע abide, encamp, settle, DHM ZMG xxix (1870), ⁵⁰³ Ar. رَبَعَ abide, dwell)—**Qal** only Inf.: sf. רָבַע ψ 139³ my lying down (for repose, opp. אָרָה); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרָבָעָה אִתָּה Lv 20¹⁶, but read אָרָה (sf. of beast) Dr-Wl Kū^{Synt. 226^e}, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^{2S 13,14}); לְרָבָעָה 18²³, rd. לְרָבָעָה (compl. om.; v. id.). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ בְּהֵמָתְךָ Lv 19¹⁹ (H) thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁵ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַע **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. rabāsu, lie, dwell; rubšu (in word-lists), stall, also womb (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out, مَرَبَضَ, Sab. مَرَبَضَ (TS iv, no. 5, 2; رَبع lie stretched out, Syr. رَبع, ChrPal رَبع recline at meals, Schwally^{Idiot. 57});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. וּרְבָעָה Dt 29¹⁹, רָבָעָה Ez 19², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְיִרְבֹּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבֹּצוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבֹּצוּ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבֹּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; Pt. רָבַץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רָבָצָה Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רָבָצִים 29²;—lie down, lie: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden); Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּיִן Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הָאִפְרָיִם); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רָבָצָה תַּחַת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, רָבָצָה לְפָתַח הַמָּסָא רָבִין Gn 4⁷ at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיצֵנִי Ct 1⁷, etc.; Pt. מִרְבִּיצֵנִי Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבָּצִים Je 33¹²;—cause to lie down, or lie, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of laying stones Is 54¹¹.

† רָבִץ **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—estr. ר' בָּקָר Is 65¹⁰ (|| נֹה צֹאן); sf. בָּנוּה תָנִים רָבָצָה 35⁷ (cf. Ges^{5 145 m}, but Du רָבָצָה, sc. flock); רָבָצִים Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רָבָצוּ Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נֹה צִדִּיק).

† מִרְבָּצִי **n. [m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, לַחֲיָה מ' Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, || שְׁמָה); of flock, estr. מִרְבָּצֵי-צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (|| נֹה גִמְלִים).

רָבַק (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَكَى tie fast; رِبْكَاء stall).

† מִרְבָּקָה **n. [m.]** stall (lit. tying-place);—מ' עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ' Am 6⁴ calves out of the stall (where they were fattened); עֲגָלִים 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מ' בְּעֲגָלֵי מ' Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—Ⓢ Ρεβεκκα.

רִבְ-שָׁקָה **v. II.** רב sub רבב.

רִנָּב (✓ of following).

† רִנָּב **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. יִרְבָּקִי Jb 38³⁸ clods are joined together; estr. רִנָּבִי נָחַל 21³³ clods of (the) wady.

† אֲרָגֵב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אָבֵן), v⁴¹ (for נָגַב), Ⓢ ἀργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרָגֵב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm^{u 551});—always א' חֶבֶל 1 t 3^{4,14} 1 K 4¹³, ח' הָא' Dt 3¹³, = measured region of Argob; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with יִזְרְאֵל Dt 3¹³ [where ח' הָא']

in Bashan, so Jos 13³⁰], but this a harmonistic correction: 'ח in fact in Gilead [Nu 32⁴¹ Ju 10⁴], and disting. from אֶרֶב 1 K 4¹³ cf. Dt 3¹³]; exact loc. dubious, GASm^{1.c.} and esp. Dr^{Dt 3, 4}; Buhl^{Geogr. 18} thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αργος*; 1 K 4¹³ *Ερεβαταμ*, *ΘL Payaβav*, *A Epyaβ*. **2. m.** 2 K 15²⁵. *Αργος*; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4.6.7}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; *جز*, *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v. VIII. *rumble* (of thunder, Frey). *رجز*, *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. *רגז* *tremble, rage*, *ܪܓܝܐ* *be enraged*; Zinj. *רגז* *wrath*, Lzb³⁶⁷); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. *וָרָגַז* Pr 29⁹, 3 fs. *וָרָגַז* Is 14⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרְגַּז* 2 S 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. *וַיִּרְגַּז* Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. *יִרְגַּזוּ* Hb 3⁷, *יִרְגַּזוּ* Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *יִרְגַּז* (Ges⁴⁴⁸ⁱ) Is 32¹¹, mpl. *יִרְגַּזוּ* ψ 4⁵; — *quake*, subj. *וְרָגַז* 1 S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁸ (*על* rei), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ *רעש*), Jo 2¹⁰ (*לפני* of locusts; || *רעש*), Pr 30²¹ (*תחת* pers.): subj. (*מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם*) = 2 S 22⁸ (*רעש*), = 2 S 22⁸ (*מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם*); || *id.*); Is 5²⁵; *תהמוֹת* ψ 77¹⁷; of tent-curtains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. *מִפְּנֵי* pers. Dt 2²⁵ (|| *חול*), Is 64¹; c. *על* rei Je 33⁹ (+ *פחד*); abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (|| *חול* *אֶחָד* גור), ψ 99¹ Jo 2¹; *pregn.* = *come quivering* Mi 7¹⁷ (*מן* loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (*ב* loc.), Is 32¹¹ (|| *חורר*), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁵, Hb 3¹⁶ (*תחת*), cf. of *בְּטָנִי* Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel. = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), Is 14⁹ (*surprise*; *ל* pers.); in rage, c. *ל* at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also *וְרָגַז* Pr 29⁹; of ' Is 28²¹. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *וָרָגַז* Is 23¹¹; 2 ms. sf. *וָרָגַזְתִּי* 1 S 28¹⁵; *Impf.* 1 s. *וּרְגַּזְתִּי* Is 13¹³; *Inf. cstr.* *וּרְגַּזְתִּי* (Ges⁴⁵⁸ⁱ) Je 50³⁴; *Pt.* *מִרְגַּזְתִּי* Is 14¹⁶ Jb 9⁶, pl. cstr. *מִרְגַּזְתֵּינוּ* 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || *רעש*), Jb 9⁶ *shake earth* *מִמְקוֹמָהּ*; heavens Is 13¹³ (|| *רעש*); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet*, c. *ל* pers., Je 50³⁴ (|| *רגע*); = *disturb* 1 S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. *תרגון*, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr^{Sm xxviii}); = *enrage, provoke*, *אל* *מִרְגַּזְתִּי* Jb 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. *לִי* *תִּרְגַּזְתִּי*, v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. *וּתִרְגַּזְתִּי* *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19^{27.28} = Is 37^{28.29}

רָגַז n. m. Jb 3²⁶ *agitation, excitement, raging*; — *ר* abs. Hb 3² +, *cstr.* Jb 37²; sf. *רָגַז* Is 14³; — *raging* Jb 3¹⁷; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14³ Jb 3²⁶ 14¹; *raging, wrath* Hb 3²; *קלו* *ר* Jb 37² *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement of warhorse*, *וְרָגַז בְּרַעַשׁ* 39²⁴.

רָגַז n. f. a quivering, quaking; — *ר* Ez 12¹⁸ (|| *רעש*).

רָגַז adj. quivering, quaking; — *ר* Dt 28⁶⁵ *a quaking heart*.

אֶרְגוֹ n. m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. *رجاز*, *a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above ✓, as *swaying*? Syr. *ܐܪܓܐ* *sack*, Talm. *אֶרְגוֹ* *chest, coffin*); — *ר* 1 S 6^{8.11.15}, cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל n. f. Dt 5⁴ (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kō Synt. § 14 Albr^{ZAW} xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), *foot* (NH *id.*; Ar. *رجل* *leg, foot*; Aram. *ܪܓܠܐ* *foot*; Palm. sf. *רגלה* Lzb³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) *Id* ^{ib}, Mand. *ליגרא* Nö^{M 102}; cf. Eth. *ገገገ*: *vehicle* Di³⁴⁷); — abs. *ר* Ex 21²⁴ +, *v*²⁴ +; *cstr.* *רְגֵל* Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. *רְגֵל* Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; du. *רְגָלִים* Is 28³ +, *רְגָלִים* 2 S 4⁴ +; *cstr.* *רְגָלִי* Gn 24³² +; sf. *רְגָלִי* Nu 20¹⁹ +, *רְגָלִי* Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. *רְגָלִים* 23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.); — **1. foot**: **a.** human, Gn 18⁴ 19² + 10 t. of washing feet (*רחץ*); Ex 3⁵ 4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32³⁵ 1 S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Jb 12⁵ + oft.; *פָּאָדָה* *ר* ψ 36¹² *foot of pride*; *ר* *יָדָם* 110¹; *כִּפָּה* *ר* sole of foot Dt 2⁵ 11²⁴ 28^{6.65} + 6 t., *ר* *וְעַד רֹאשׁ* Is 1⁶, cf. (*וְעַד קֶדֶד*) 2 S 14²⁵ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; also *ר* *מִרְאשׁ וְעַד ר* Lv 13¹²; *ר* *שְׂרָשִׁי* Jb 13²⁷, v. *שְׂרָשׁ*; *ר* *אֶצְבָּעוֹת* 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, *ר* *בִּהֵן* = *great toe* Ju 16⁷ Ex 29²⁰ + 6 t. Lv; *ר* = *leg* 1 S 17⁴ (v. also **f.** ad fin.). **+ b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24¹⁰ 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1⁸ Hb 3⁵ Is 60¹³ Zc 1⁴; *ר* *כַּפּוֹת* Ez 43⁷; *ר* *יָדָם* Is 66¹ La 2¹ 1 Ch 28² ψ 99⁵ 132⁷ **+ c.** of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's *חַיִּים* Ez 1^{7.7} and (*כַּף* *ר*) *v*⁷, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³; idols ψ 115⁷ **d.** of animals: dove, *ר* Gn 8⁹ (J); *שָׂרָן* Lv 11^{21.23} *שָׂרָן* v⁴²; calf, *ר* *כַּף* Ez 1⁷ (in sim.), *כַּף* 29¹¹; Pharaoh under fig. of beast also Jb 39¹³, indef. Is 28³ (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25²⁶ 37¹³ (P). **f.** phrases: *לִרְגֵל* (**5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33^{14.14} (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33³; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. I. *פִּינִי* **Hiph.**); *לִרְגֵל* 1 S 25¹², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{15,17,18}; + בַּר' on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Ju 4^{15,17} ψ 66⁶, שָׁלַח בַּר' Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שָׁלַח, cf. Jb 18³ (and רָגַל שָׁלַח 30¹²); הָעָם, הַיָּקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה) אֲשֶׁר בָּרַי, i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8³ 1 K 20¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ 2 K 3⁹, בָּרַי הַמִּתְהַלְכִּים בָּרַי, i S 25²⁷; ר' נָשָׂא + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but 'יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלִי + 41⁴¹ (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; teuphemism 'מִסֵּף אֶת־רַגְלִי Ju 3²⁴, cf. 1 S 24⁵ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [סָכַד] **Hiph.**); ל' וַתִּפְשְׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלִי Ez 16²⁵ (v. פִּשְׁק); ר' הִיזַח מִבֵּין רַגְלֵי Dt 28³⁷ (v. יָצָא 1 h); ר' מִיָּמִי Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שִׁנִּיהֶם; v. מִים 3); שָׁעַר הָרַי Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. †2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעַם Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{28,32,33} (J)).

† רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about; — **Qal** go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَى and سَاع slanderer, from √/ مَسَى walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. עַל־לִשְׁנוֹ ψ 15³ he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֶּר אִמָּת v²). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגֵּל 2 S 19²⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; **Imv.** mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Jos 7²; **Inf. cstr.** לִרְגֹּל Nu 21³² + 5 t.; sf. לִרְגֹּל 2 S 10³; **Pt.** pl. מִרְגְּלִים Gn 42⁹ + 11 t.; — 1. slander (cf. **Qal**), וַיִּרְגֵּל בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֵל 2 S 19²⁸. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21³² Jos 6²⁵ 7^{2,2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 18² (|| תָּקַר v^{14,17} 2 S 10³ (|| תָּקַר), 1 Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E), Jos 6²² (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מִרְגְּלִים Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9,11,14,16,31,34} (all E). **Tiph.** Pf. 1 s. תָּרַגְלִי לְאַפְרַיִם Ho 11³ I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{55h}).

רָגֵל (treader, fuller (cf. כֶּבֶס), so Thes SS al.) v. עֲזַן, 11. עֲזַן c.

† רָגַל **adj.** on foot; — אִישׁ (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 1 Ch 19¹⁸ (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere 'ר as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12³⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ 1 K 20²⁹ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12⁵ (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

† [מִרְגְּלוֹת] **n. [f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מִרְגְּשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש); — sf. מִרְגְּלוֹתֵי place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv. = at his feet v³ + v¹⁴ Qr (Kt מִרְגְּלוֹתוֹ); = his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. וְרַעְתִּי).

† רָגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of fullers, v. רָגַל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²; unknown; Ⓜ Παγαλ(λ)εῖμ, Ⓜ Λ Πακαβειν.

† [רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We^{Heid.} 2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Dt 21²¹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 20^{16,27}, וַיִּרְ Jos 7²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 20², וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24²¹; **Inf. abs.** רָגוּם Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁵; **cstr.** לְרָגוּם 14¹⁰; — stone, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} (P), + acc. בָּאֲבָנִי Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20^{2,27} (H); + acc. אֲבָן Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Lv 24²³ (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. אֲבָן 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֲבָן Ez 23⁴⁷; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוּם וַיִּמְדוּבו v¹⁶ (P). — Syn. סָקַל q.v.

† [רָגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רָגְמָתָם ψ 68²⁸, but read probably רָגְשָׁתָם, v. [רָגְשָׁה].

† מִרְגְּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Ⓜ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — 'מִרְגְּמָה בְּצִרְרוֹר אֲבָן בְּמ' Pr 26⁸, v. esp. Toy.

† רָגַם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. רָגַם Hal^{63,4}); — 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, Ⓜ Λ Ρεγμα.

† רָגַם מְלֹךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7²; Ἀρβασεεπ ὁ βασιλεύς.

† רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH id.; רָ Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously): **Qal** Pt. pl. רוֹגְגִים Is 29²⁴ murmurers; **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ ψ 106²⁵ and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1²⁷. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander: **Niph.** Pt. רָגַן backbiter Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26^{20,22}.

† I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ disturb, Ba^{ES}); — **Qal** Pf. Jb 26¹² הָיָם רָגַע בְּכֹחוֹ הָיָם; **Pt.** cstr. (Ges^{65d, 116 g, x}), Je 31³⁵ = Is 51¹⁵ הָיָם רָגַע. **Hiph.** denom. from רָגַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֲרִיֶּעָה וְעַד אֲרִיֶּעָה and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. אֲרִיֶּעָה לְעַד, Pr 12¹⁹ (cf. De); and אֲרִיֶּעָה לְעַד

אֲרִיצְנִי מְעִלִּי *I will twinkle and* (=I will in a moment, Ges^{§120}; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴⁴. (Ba^{§86} as subst.=רָגַע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה- as Ges^{§90f}.)

† רָגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *ul.*; רִינְעָא Ec 9¹²: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movement*);—abs. רָגַע Nu 16²¹+, pl. רִגְעִים;—a. ψ 30⁶ בְּאַפּוֹ ר' a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חִיִּים בְּרֻצּוֹנוֹ); Is 54⁷ קִטְנִי בְּר' during a *little moment*. b. usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁵ אֶחָד ר' for one *moment*, so ר' alone Is 54⁸; repeated Je 18⁷⁻⁹ רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one *moment* at another *moment*; (β) in a *moment*, suddenly, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁבוּ יְבוֹשֵׁי רָגַע Je 4²⁰ Is 47⁹ בִּלְבָב 34²⁰. (b) בְּרָגַע in a *moment* Jb 21¹³ וּבְר' שְׂאוֹל יִחְתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁹: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Θ *ἐν ἀπαύσει*, ר' בְּמִרְוּעָא] take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע in tranquillity, of a peaceful death). So (c) ר' Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ בְּמוֹ ר' La 4⁶. (d) בְּמוֹ ר' ψ 73¹⁹. (e) עַד רָגַע while a *moment* lasts Jb 20⁵. (f) כְּמִעֵט ר' like the littleness of a *moment* = for a little *moment* Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸ (g) pl. לְרָגַעִים by *moments*, at every *moment*, Is 27³ Ez 26¹⁶ לִי וְהִירוּ (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹³ (|| לְבָקְרִים).

† II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִקְנִיעִי repose, and be still. **Hiph.** a. trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31² הִלֹּךְ לְהִרְנִיעַ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50³⁴ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ לְמַעַן הִרְנִיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on 'ה', v. Ges^{§531} Dr^{Dt 7, 24}; read prob. 'ה'); Is 51⁴ אֶרְנִיעַ עַמִּים אֶרְנִיעַ usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁵) צִדְקִי (< אֶקְרַב 46¹³) אֶרְנִיעַ in a *moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְנִיעַ קִרְב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרָגַע קִרְב (cf. Θ *ἐγγίζει ταχύ*). b. intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28⁶⁵ לֹא וּבְנוֹיִם הֵם שָׁם הִרְנִיעָה לִּילִית So Ecclus 36³¹.

† רָגַע **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ וְעַל רָגַעִי אֶרְנִיעַ, of the peaceful worshippers of '.

† מְרַגְעָא **n.[m.]** rest (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ מְרַגְעָא מ' לְנַפְשְׁכֶם.

† מְרַגְעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² (הַמְנוּחָה ||) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְאֵת הַמ' וְלֹא אָבִיא שְׁמוֹעַ.

† III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. 270: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of رَجَعَ, v. II. 'ר);—Jb 7³ וַיִּמָּאֵם בְּרַגְעֵי עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵם my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† [רָגַשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*, BAram. Aram. رَجَسَ be disturbed, in tumult (ר' Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46⁶ שָׁאָה Is 17^{12f}; رَجَسَ for הָמָה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal P.f.** 3 pl. ψ 2¹ רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† [רָגַשׁ] **n.[m.]** throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ נִהְלַךְ בְּרָגַשׁ used to walk in the throng (cf. הָמָה 42³, also to בית אלהים).

† [רָגַשָׁה] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רָגַשָׁה לְפָנֵי פְעֻלֵי אֱוֹן ψ 64³; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַשׁ 68²⁸, reading רָגַשָׁה for רָגַשָׁה, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† [רָדָה] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out*; רָדָה beat out; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَى *repel, reject* (Nö^{M 75}); As. *radādu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., beat down: *Inf. cstr.* לְרַדּוֹ לְפָנֵי זֵוִים Is 45¹; *Pt. act.* הִרְדָּה עַמִּי תַחְתִּי ψ 144²;—so also *Impf.* יָרַד Is 41² acc. Ew al. (for MT יָרַד, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19¹¹ rd. יָרַד. **Hiph. lit.** beat out: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַכְּרֻבִּים . . . וַיִּרְדּוּ 1 K 6³² and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† [רָדִיד] **n.[m.]** wide wrapper, or large veil (רָדִידָה *esp. for Heb. צִצְיֹה*; Syr. رَدِيْدَة appar. *veil*; Ar. رَدِيْدَة is *wrapper*);—f. רָדִידָה (t 5⁷; pl. רָדִידִים Is 3²⁵ (in list of women's finery).

† רָדִי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Paddai, ΘL Pedai.

† I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, רָדָה *chastise*; Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample*; Syr. رَدَى *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal P.f.** 3 pl. consec. Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רָדִיתֶם Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנוּ Lv 25³³ וַיִּרְדְּנוּ La 1¹⁵ juss. יִרְדְּנוּ Nu 24¹⁹ ψ 72⁷; 2 ms. תִּרְדְּנָה Lv 25¹³, etc.; *Imv.*

ms. ψ 110²; mpl. רְדִי Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. יִרֵד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוּת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רִידָה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רִידָה ψ 68²⁸; pl. רִידָהִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c.* ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5^{4,30} 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25^{43,46,53} 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1^{26,28}; בְּרִידָה ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn. v. [מְרִידָה] *infr.*); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִי־עֵקֶב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם , v. יֵד 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה ; but < Gr ῥημι *teach*). ψ 72^s; for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1¹³ and *it* (the fire) *pre-ruled against them* (my bones), read perh. וַיִּרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).— רִידָה ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קָרַם יִרֵד Ju 5^{13,13} v. יִרֵד **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יִרֵד Is 41² and *kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read יִרֵד (✓ רדר q.v.) Ew Di Du; וּמְלָכִים יִרֵד Klo Che.

† [מְרִידָה] **n.f.** *dominion*;—as acc. cogn. $\text{מְרִידָה בְּלִי חֲשָׁנָה}$ Is 14⁶, *cstr. bef. cl.* (Ges^{§130d}; so most for MT מְרִידָה q.v. sub רדה).

† II. רדה **vb.** *scrape out* (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ר' הַדְּבָשׁ}$ Ju 14^{9b} out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־בְּפָיו}$ וְאֵל־כַּפָּיו v^a *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl^{Lex} Du also $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶת־הַחֶמֶד}$ Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רִידָה **n.pr.** v. רדר .

† [רדם] **vb.** **Niph.** *be in, or fall into, heavy sleep* (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدِم *stop up* (door, cap. etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. וַיִּרְדְּמִי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges^{§120b} Da^{Synt.} §70a); pt. as subst. $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם בְּקִצְרֵי}$ Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁶ (both + וַיִּפְנִי וַיִּרְדָּם).

† [תִּרְדָּמָה] **n.f.** *deep sleep*;—abs. ת' Gn 2²¹ +; *cstr.* תִּרְדָּמָה 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep, usu. c.* על pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת' נָפַלָה עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; ἡ ἔκστασις); ת' נָפַלָה עַל 15¹² (J; $\text{ἡ ἰδ.$), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (ἡ [δενὸς] φάβος), so ת' תִּרְדָּמָה 1 S 26¹² (ἡ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (על and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, $\text{ת' רִיחַ י' עֲלִיכֶם}$ Is 29¹⁰.

† [רודן] **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר' בְּנֵי , Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי יִרְדָּן v. ר' 1), $\text{ἡ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae}$.

† [רודניים] **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17, Ῥόδιοι ; and so || Gn 10⁴ (for רִידָהִים q.v.).

רדה **vb.** *pursue, chase, persecute* (NH *id.*, Aram. רדה , ܪܕܐ ; Ar. رَدَى ; Sab. רדה *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ר' הַדְּבָשׁ}$ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Dt 19⁶ +, וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges^{§63n} expl. as developed from וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ , cf. Ol^{§236e}, and, further, Kü^{t.160}), sf. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Ez 35^{6,6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Gn 44⁴ +, sf. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Jos 8¹⁶ +, וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ψ 38²¹ Qr, וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Kt, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Ju 4²² +, pl. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הַשִּׁיג): lit. c. acc. pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הַרְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 25^{7,7} 8^{16,16,17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4,8,9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6,7,10,13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אחר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אחרי הַרְבִּיק); + $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ אַחֲרַי}$ Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ἡ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשִּׁיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || הַשִּׁיג), 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ אֹתָם קוֹל}$ ψ 7⁶ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 14⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ for וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ , ἡ ἡ GFM Bu Now). **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הַשִּׁיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הַשִּׁיג), Lv 26^{36b,37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ the pursuers Jos 2^{16,16,22,22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. **d.** *chase, hunt, partridge* (קָרָא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || בָּקֵשׁ). **e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ וַתִּפְשׁוּהוּ}$ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הַשִּׁיג ; v. *supr.*); esp. subj. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בְּחֶרֶב), La 3⁴³ and (בְּאָר) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּמַעֲרָה); $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ אֶת־קִשׁ יְבֶשׁ תִּרְדֵּשׁ}$ Jb 13²⁸ (|| וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ); וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ of וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ , ψ 35⁶. **f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (בְּמַדְיָאֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{56,161}; c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ 143³, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Bu; Du וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ; c. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7³ 31¹⁶ (|| וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ); We וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ for וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ , 35³ 119^{84,137} (+ וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ), 142⁷. **g.** *pursue, dog, subj.* וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ , c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6,6} (del v³ ἡ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ψ 23⁶. **2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure*: in bad sense, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Is 1²³, וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֶת־י' Ho 6³, c. acc. צָדַק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (|| מְבַקֵּשׁ י'), צָדָקָה וְחֶסֶד, (מְבַקֵּשׁ י') Pr 21²¹, שְׁלוֹם, צָדָקָה וְחֶסֶד, (מְבַקֵּשׁ י') ψ 34¹⁵ (|| בִּקֵּשׁ י'), 38²¹ + **Niph.** pass.: **Pf.** 1 pl. עַל־צוּרֵינוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ upon our neck (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); **Pt.** אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). + **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְיִרְדָּפָה Ho 2⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִרְדָּף Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13²¹; **Pt.** מִרְדָּף 11¹⁹ +; —*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְיִרְדָּפוּ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, וְיִרְדָּפוּ), cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15⁹ + **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְיִרְדָּף כְּמוֹן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְיִנָּס). + **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֹהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כְּתוּרֹה or כְּתוּרֹהוּ (still stranger after כְּתוּרֹהוּ or כְּתוּרֹהוּ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיפֹהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מִרְדָּף** n.[m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** **Pt.**); —Is 14⁶, but י Thes and most מִרְדָּת q.v.

† **[רָהַב]** vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), יִרְהַב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'ābu*, *storm at* (angrily); Ar. رَهَبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. رَهَبَ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. הִרְהַבְנוּ Is 3⁵ (|| וְיִנָּס) *storm against* (|| προσκόψει); **Imv.** רַעֲבֵה רָהַב Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רַעֲבֵה *give surety*, cf. NH (הרהב)). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבְנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהַבְנִי ψ 138³ (subj. י'), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **[רָהַב]** adj. proud, defiant (si vera l.); — pl. אֶל־רָהַבִּים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבִּלִּים (cf. ὁ ματαιώτης).

† **[רָהַב]** n.[m.] Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהַבִּים ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαξονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < ὅ ὅ *their width, extent* (רָהַבִּים).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. inf.; —abs. רָהַב Is 30⁷, Jb 9¹³ +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.); רָהַב עֲרִי ר' 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; || תִּפְנִן Is 51⁹. 2. emblematic name of Egypt. רָהַב ψ 87¹; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30⁷

† **מִרְהָבָה** n.f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14¹; so read (for MT מִרְהָבָה) Thes and most, after ὅ; || נִנָּס (cf. 3⁵).

† **רָהַג** (√ of foll.; Ar. رَجَّ is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

† **רָהַגָה** Qr, רֹהַגָה Kt, n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; Α ργα, ὅ L Payoue.

† **[רָהַה]** vb. dub., appar. fear; — **Qal** **Impf.** 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּפְחָדוּ וְאֶל־תִּרְחָו Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְחָו, but no √ רָהַה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְחָו (רָהַה); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְחָבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (√ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö Z^A xii. 186; יִרְהָטִים = רָהַטִּים, Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. رَهَاط is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); Ae. *rātu*, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

† 1. **[רָהַט]** n.[m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהַטִּים Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָהַט run, flow).

II. **[רָהַט]** n.[m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהַטִּים Ct 7⁶.

† **[רָהִיט]** n.m. coll. rafters? boards? (as strips running between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهَاط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהִיטִינוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רָהִיטִינוּ; Codd. רָח' Baer P⁴⁶ Kō II. 1, 140), || קִרוֹת.

† **רֹב** v. רַב sub רַב. **[רֹב]** v. רֹב.

† **רֹד** vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَدَّ (ج) go to and fro [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. עַל יְדֵי רֹד Ho 12¹, fig., crypt., ὅ appar. עַתָּה יָדַעַת, We עַתָּה יָדַעַת lacks knowledge, Now יָדַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עַתָּה יָדַעַת; 1 pl. יָדַעַת Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read יָדַעַתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. יָדַע 1 g. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness* **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö I. c. 540); 1 s. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness (!) in my murmuring.*

†[מְרוּרָה] **n.** [m.] *restlessness, straying* (?);—sf. עָנִי וּמְרוּרִי La 3¹⁹; pl. sf. יָמִי מְרוּרִי La 1⁷ (rd. prob. מְרוּרִיָּה Nu ZMG xxxvii (1883), 53.); pl. וְעָנִים מְרוּרִים Is 58⁷, usu. coner. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che Comm. rds. Hoph. מְרוּרִים; Buhl^{Lex} Hiph. מְרוּרִים; Kū^{il. 1, 124} takes MT as abstr. for coner. [appos. of 'וע']; so Du ('he^{11pt} ['וע' gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּרִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רוּחָה] **vb.** *be saturated, drink one's fill* (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረወደ; Aram. רִוִּי, רִוִּי);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרוּחָה Je 46¹⁰, fig. of sword (|| שִׁבְעָה ||); Impf. 3 mpl. וְרוּחָה בִּיְהוָה ψ 36⁹ (Ges^{§ 75u}) fig. of men (|| תִּשְׁקֶם ||); Pr 7¹⁸ we will take our fill of love (|| נִתְעַלֶּכֶה ||). **Pi** Pf. 3 fs. וְרוּחָה Is 34⁵, 'ר' consec. 'ר'; 1 s. consec. וְרוּחָה Je 31¹⁴; Impf. 1 s. sf. וְרוּחָה Is 16⁹ (read prob. וְרוּחָה Margolis^{Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 43}, vid. also Kū^{i. 589 f.}; > וְרוּחָה Sta^{§ 634 e} Ges^{§ 75 dd}); 3 mpl. sf. וְרוּחָה Pr 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. בְּרוּחָה ψ 65¹¹ (Ges^{§ 113 z});—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34⁵, fig. of sword; + מְדָם v⁷, of land (|| יִרְשָׁה ||). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תִּלְמִיָּה (subj. 'י); Is 16⁹ c. acc. pers. + דְּמַעְתִּי material; saturate (fig.), sate, דְּרִיחָה (שִׁבְעָה ||) Je 31¹⁴ (|| וְרוּחָה נִפְשֵׁי הַכְּהֹנִים דְּרִיחָה ||); Pr 5¹⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוִיָּה Is 55¹⁰; sf. הִרְוִיָּה La 3¹⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיָּה Is 43²⁴; 1 s. הִרְוִיָּה Je 31²⁵; Pt. מְרוּחָה Pr 11²⁰;—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Is 55¹⁰ (subj. נִשְׁלֵי, נִשְׁלֵי); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנֶה) La 3¹⁵ (|| הַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי ||); c. acc. pers. only (נִפְשֵׁי) Je 31²⁵ (|| מִלְּאֵתִי ||), abs. Pr 11²⁵; of Isr. satisfying 'י חֲלָק וְכַחֲסִים Is 43²⁴. **Hoph.** Impf. יִרְוֶה (יִרְוֶה?) Pr 11²⁵ v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† **n.** [m.] *moisture* (for *רוּי Sta^{§ 117 c}, or *רוּי Kū^{il. 1, 64}, cf. n. בִּי);—abs. פְּרִי וְטָרִיחַ עֵבֶב Jb 37¹¹.

† **adj.** *watered*;—ms. 'ר, of garden 2 (in sim.) Je 31¹² Is 58¹¹; fs. הִרְוִיָּה Dt 29¹⁸ (opp. הַצִּמְאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also estr. רוּחָה Jb 10¹⁵ = *sated with affliction* (for רִאָּה, v. [רִאָּה]).

† **n.f.** *saturation* (Lag^{BN 51, 150});—abs. רוּחָה ψ 23⁵ (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges^{§ 141 c}; in gen. לֶרֶךְ 66¹², but Vrss and most mod. לְרוּחָה to (a place of) *relief*.

רוּחָה v. רוּחָה sub רוּחָה.

רוּחָה (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber⁴⁶); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚܐ *breathe*; Ar. رَاح *be windy*; Eth. ርሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رُوح *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوح *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחָה, Aram. ܪܘܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רוּחָה, Aram. ܪܘܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רוּחָה, רוּחָה (usu. Hiph.), ܪܘܚܐ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחָה **n.f.** Gn 41, 8 (less oft. m. Ex 10, 13+) *breath, wind, spirit*;—abs. 'ר Gn 8¹ +, רוּחָה Je 52²³; estr. רוּחָה Gn 6¹⁷ +; sf. רוּחָה v³ +, רוּחָה ψ 104³⁰ +, etc.; pl. רוּחָה v⁴ +, רוּחָה Je 49³⁶, רוּחָה Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Br רוּחָה in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—† **1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחָה בִּי Jb 15³⁰ *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19¹⁷; רוּחָה אֶפְסִי La 4²⁰ (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחָה בָּם Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** רוּחָה אֶמְרִי Jb 16³ i. e. windy words; רוּחָה נֹאֲשֵׁי Jb 6²⁶, הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחָה Je 5¹³. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחָה בִּי כֹל־ Is 34¹⁶ (|| פֶּה ||); (2) of Messianic king: שְׁפָתַי יִמִּית רֹשֶׁעַ Is 11⁴. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: רוּחָה אֶפְסִי יִכְלֹה Jb 4⁹ Ex 15⁸ (poem), 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, Is 30²⁸ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: רוּחָה עֵרִיצִים Is 25⁴. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחָה חַיִּים נְשִׁמַת רוּחָה חַיִּים בְּאַפְסִי; רוּחָה חַיִּים Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵ (P); Ez 37⁵, cf. v^{6, 8, 9, 9, 10, 14} (*breath or spirit*), Ec 3¹⁹. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: (ח 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11³¹ (J) 1 K 18⁴⁵ +, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; 'י Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹³ (Di Bu); + הַקְּרוֹם רוּחָה east wind Ex 10^{13, 13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶ Jon 4⁸; + הַצִּפוֹן 'ר north wind Pr 25²³; + יָם 'ר sea wind (west wind) Ex 10¹⁹ (J); + הַיּוֹם 'ר day wind, evening wind Gn 3⁸ (J; cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶); + אֶרְבֶּע רוּחָה four winds Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters?) Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רוּחָה סְעָרָה storm wind ψ 107²⁵ 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סְעָרוֹת), 13^{11, 13}; רוּחָה סְעָרָה rushing wind ψ 55⁹ (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); רוּחָה בְּעֵצִים Is 11¹⁵ (read בְּעֵצִים 'ר, v. עֵצִים, etc.); wind personif.: רוּחָה בְּנִפְיָי 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, 104³, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחָה הַקְּרוֹם Ez 42¹⁶ east side; רוּחָה הַצִּפוֹן v¹⁷ north side; רוּחָה הַדָּרוֹם v¹⁸ south side; רוּחָה הַיָּם v¹⁹ west side; אֶרְבֶּע רוּחָה v²⁰ 1 Ch 9²⁴ four sides; רוּחָה Je 52²³ on the sides. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחָה לֹא יָבֵא בְּיִנְיָהם Je 14⁶; רוּחָה לֹא יָבֵא בְּיִנְיָהם Je 14⁶. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

רוח Is 26¹⁸ (Di, e); רוחכם אש תאכלכם (RV breath) Is 33¹¹ (Du, 3 c). **e.** *vain, empty thing*: רעת רוח Jb 7⁷ *my life is wind*; רעת רוח Is 5²; רעות רוח Is 41²⁹; *striving for wind* Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11.17.26} 4^{4.6} 6⁹; cf. 1¹⁷ 4¹⁶ 5¹⁵. **†3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly in animation or agitation = *temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נפש and לבב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מהרה רוחך I K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴; ותושב רוחו I K 21⁵; ותחי רוח Gn 45²⁷ (E); לא היה כם עוד ר' Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² **b.** *courage*: ר' Jos 5¹; ונבקה ר' מצרים ψ 76¹³; יבצר ר' נגידים Jos 5¹; לא קמה Is 19³; תתעטף רוחי Is 19³; לא קמה Is 19³; 142⁴ 143⁴; ר' אש יכלכל מחלהו Jos 2¹¹; **c.** *temper, esp. anger*: רוח רעה בין וגו' Ju 9²³; מושל ברוחו Pr 16³², cf. 25²⁸ 29¹¹ Jb 15¹³; הניחו את-רוחי Zc 6⁸; Ec 7⁹ 10⁴. **d.** *impatience or patience*: קצר רוח Ex 6⁹ (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י) Mi 2⁷; קצרו רוחו Pr 14²⁹ (|| אפנים); רוח בטיני Jb 32¹⁸ (Du breath; Di Bu divine spirit, cf. v⁸); אם Mi 2⁷; הקצר רוח י' Jb 21⁴; מדוע לא-תקצר רוחי Ec 7⁷. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (his) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41⁸ (E) Dn 2³, cf. v¹; עציבת ר' Gn 26³⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit*; וכהתה Is 54⁶, cf. Ez 3¹⁴ Jb 6⁴. **f.** *as crushed*: כל-רוחו Ez 21¹², cf. Is 61³ Pr 15^{4.13} 17²² 18¹⁴ ψ 143⁷. **g.** *disposition of various kinds, oft. unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: העיר את-רוחו I Ch 5^{26.26} 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 36²² Ezr 1¹⁵ Je 51¹¹ Hg 1^{14.14.14}; הנני K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷; Nu 14²⁴ (J; v. עם 4 b), Mal 2^{15.15.16} Dt 2³⁰; רוח קנאה *jealous disposition* Nu 5^{14.14.30} (P); רוח וגונים Ho 4¹² 5¹; אש אשר רוח אלהים 28⁶; רוח משפט Is 19¹⁴; קר רוח אש תבונה (administrative) Gn 41³⁸ (E); יהושע אש אשר-רוחו Pr 17²⁷ **h.** *prophetic spirit*: רוח אליו Nu 27¹⁸ (P; or g, as Gn 41³⁸); רוח אליושע K 2¹⁵, cf. v⁹; רוח תהדמה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2²¹ 15¹², but Di al. g, as Is 19¹⁴) Is 29¹⁰; Mi 2¹¹; רוח הטמאה Zc 13² (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13³. **†4.** *spirit of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בשר of men and animals, || נפש* (25 t.): **a.** *gift and creation of God*: יצר רוח אדם בקרבו Zc 12¹; רוח אלוה באפי Jb 27³, cf. Is 42⁵. **b.** *God preserves it*: שמר רוחי Jb 10¹², cf. 12¹⁰; תבן רוחות Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P); רוחות לכל בשר Pr 16². **c.** *it is therefore God's spirit*: Gn 6³ (J; v. רין ad fin.). **d.** *it departs at death*:

ψ 78³⁹ (Dr *a wind that passeth away* 2 e); חיי רוחי Is 38¹⁶ (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29.30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁵), Is 57¹⁶ Ec 8^{8.8} (*wind Wild*); אינה יודע מה-דבר הרוח Ec 11⁵, cf. 3²¹; over ag. אשר נתנה 12⁷; בידך אפקיר רוחי ψ 31⁶. **e.** *disembodied being* (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): רוח על-פני Jb 4¹⁵. **†5.** *spirit as seat of emotion* = נפש: **a.** *desire* (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נפש). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נפש). — 1 S 15¹⁵ v. קשה. **†6.** *occasionally (and late)* = seat or organ of mental acts, || לב, or synon. with it: רוח חכמה Ex 28³ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); תעי רוח Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20³ (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77⁷ (Θ Sym ☉ Jer troubled *disposition*): רוח יהוה Is 40¹³; come into *mind* Ez 11⁵, 20³² (cf. לב Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); 1 Ch 28¹² **†7.** *rarely of the will*; also = לב: רוח נכון ψ 51¹² (= לב נכון 57^{8.8} +); נבקה רוחו Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. לב נדיב Ex 35^{5.22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹). **†8.** *esp. of moral character*; also = לב: רוח חרשה Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוחי v²⁷ Is 59¹; רוחי || דברי || רוחי); רפאי רוח Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶; נבה רוח Is 66²; רפאי רוח Is 63¹⁴ (cf. לב נבאים Is 57¹⁵); לב נשבר רוח ψ 34¹⁹ (cf. לב נשבר רוח ψ 51¹⁹ || נשבר רוח ψ 32² Pr 11¹³ 16¹³ ψ 78⁸ Ec 7⁸ (cf. לב נבה Pr 16⁵); שפל רוח Pr 16¹⁹ 29²³ Is 57¹⁵; רוח שפלים v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). **†9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets. v. נביא): **a.** *as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy*, Nu 11^{17.25.25.26.29} (J), 1 S 10^{6.10} (cf. v⁵). 19^{20.23}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רעה רעה = ר' א' רעה = ר' רעה מאת י' 1 S 16^{15.15.16}, 18¹⁰ (other narrative) = ר' א' ר' 19⁹; ר' א' 16²² = ר' שקר = ר' ר' 1 K 22²¹ = ר' ר' 2 Ch 18^{20.21.22} = ר' ר' 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²³; cf. also (in earlier prophets) *איש הרוח*, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state. || הפניא Ho 9⁷; ר' Mi 3⁷ (|| פני) is prob. gloss (We Now); ולא רוחי Is 30¹; רוח dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2² 3^{12.14.24} 8³ 11^{1.5.21} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43³ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18¹² 2 K 2¹⁶. **b.** *spirit as impelling proph.* to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23² 1 Ch 12¹³; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24⁴; distinctly in Is², 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

רָם vb. be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 25f.} also in n.pr. Mordtm^{ib. xxx (1876), 36} SabDenkm^{No. 14. l. 1; Ar. لم} *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar^{JA xxi. 813, 875}) and Zanzibar (Prä^{ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218}); Eth. in deriv.: Aram. ܪܡ, ܦܫܐ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַרֵם Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. רָמָה I S 2¹ +; וְרָמָה Zc 14¹⁰ v. רָאם; 3 pl. רָמו Pr 30¹³ ψ 131¹, רָמו Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges^{s 201}); *Impf.* יָרום Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. יָרום Nu 24⁷, וַיָּרום Ho 13⁶ Ez 10¹ [וַיָּרום Ex 16²⁰ v. רָמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָמָה ψ 21⁴ +; *Inf.* estr. רוּם Dt 17²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, בָּרוּם ψ 12⁹ [Bae conj. בָּרוּם], sf. רוּמָם Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges^{s 72q}); *Pt.* רָם Is 6¹ +, pl. רָמִים 2¹³ +, estr. רָמִי 10³³, etc.;—**1. a. be high**, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61³ (מוֹ comp.); *be (set on) high*, רָמו Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (+ וַעֲבָדָה), of mts. v¹⁴ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²⁸ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees=tall 2¹³ Ez 17²², cf. (in fig.) Is 10³³ (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1²⁸ (מוֹ comp.), 2^{10.21} 9²; רָמִים ψ 78⁶⁹ heights (of heaven; || אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21²². **b.** esp. of אֵל וְנִשְׂאוֹ רָם Is 57¹³, cf. ψ 138⁶, + עַל-כַּלְהֲנוּמִים 99², נוֹתִים 113⁴. **2. be raised, uplifted:** **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32²⁷, + על pers. Mi 5⁸; of Isr. in Exodus בֶּיךָ רָמָה Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of א's hand Is 26¹¹ ψ 89¹⁴ (|| יַחְזֹק, fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P)); בֶּיךָ רָמָה of might Jb 38¹⁵; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³ ψ 131¹ (|| נִגְבְּה לְפִי), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22 of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (נִגְבְּהוּ, || נִגְבְּהָהּ, בַּקּוֹמָה Dn 11¹², + מוֹ pers. Dt 17²⁰; of horn, fig.

subj. ¹⁴; fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89¹³, so head 3¹; c. acc. of rod Is 10¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁶ (P), הָרִים בַּמִּצֶּה 7²⁰ (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10¹⁵. (2) *raise poor* אֲבִיּוֹן ψ 113⁷ b. *lift up voice* Gn 39^{15,18} (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40^{3,9} (acc. om.), 58¹ Ezr 3¹²; + בְּתוֹרָה Ez 21²⁷, בְּחֻצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5¹³; + ל pers. Is 13², לָעַב, חַל 38³¹, + עַל pers. against 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; הָרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15¹⁶. c. (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up, stone* Jos 4⁵ (JE; עַל-שִׁבְכּוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9²⁴, mantle 2 K 2¹³, axe 6⁷ (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11⁴ (עַל-לִיָּהִם), censers Nu 17² (P; + מִבִּין), ashes Lv 6³. d. *set up, erect, stone as* מִצְבֵּה Gn 31¹⁵ (E); standard, + אֵל of people Is 49²², עַל 62¹⁶. e. *set on high, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכֹכְבֵי אֵל* Is 14¹³; nest (subj. נִשְׁרַח) Jb 39²⁷. f. *lift up, exalt, c. acc. pers., subj.* ¹⁴ 1 K 14⁷ 16² ψ 89²⁰ (all c. מִן), ψ 75⁵ (opp. יִשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3³⁵, cf. 14²²; c. acc. קָרָן, in both good and bad sense (cf. Qal 2 b) 1 S 2¹⁰ La 2¹⁷ (לְמָרוֹם), ψ 89¹⁸ (Kt; Qr Qal), 92¹¹ 148¹⁴ ψ 75^{5,6}; but 1 Ch 25⁵ *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75⁷; 66⁷ v. Qal 2 c. 2. *lift up* and take away, *remove*. c. acc. הֶעֱטָרָה Ez 21³¹ (|| הִסִּיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57¹⁴, Lv 2¹ 4^{8,19} 6⁸; = *do away with, גִּירָתָם* Ez 45⁹ (מַעַל of people), הִתְמִיד Dn 8¹¹ (Kt; Qr Hoph.); = *set apart, מָכַס* Nu 31²⁸ (מִן pers.). 3. *lift off and present, contribute, offer* a. to ¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45¹³ 48^{8,20} Nu 15^{20,20} (P), Ex 35²¹ (P); + לִי Ez 45¹ 48⁹ Nu 15¹⁹ 18^{19,24} 31⁵²; תְּרוּמַת ¹⁴ 18²⁶ (+ מִן rei), v^{82,29} (all P); בֵּית-א' Ezr 8²⁵. b. c. acc. rei, + ל' Lv 22¹³. c. *contribute, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.)*, 2 Ch 30^{21,21} 35^{7,8} (acc. om.), v⁹. Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִרָם Ex 29²⁷. הָרַם Dn 8¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph.); Impf. 3 ms. יָרַם Lv 4¹⁰; — *be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4¹⁰ (P), cf. Ex 29²⁷ (P; || הִנָּח); *be abolished* Dn 8¹¹ Qr (cf. Hiph. 2); Bev (after 6) ins. Pt. מִרָם after הִתְמִיד v¹³. Hithpō'1. Impf. 3 ms. וְתִתְנֵל עַל-פֶּל-אֵל Dn 11³⁶ and he shall exalt and magnify himself above, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אִרְמִים Is 33²³ (G¹ s⁵ 24 c Kū^{1,454}) I will raise myself (+ אָקִים, אֲנִישָׂא).

[†]רום n.[m.] height, haughtiness
(prop. inf.);—abs. ר', 1. height, loftiness, נִשְׁמָיִם
(לר' וּפְאָרַץ לַעֲמֹק Pr 25³; (str. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of
haughtiness Is 10¹² (|| דָּל לֵב), Pr 21⁴ (|| רָחֵב-לֵב)
so רוֹם לֵבו Je 48²⁹ (|| גָּאוֹן, גִּיאוֹן); then alone:
2. haughtiness, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2^{11,17} (both || גִּבְהוּת).
[†]רוֹם adv. on high, of direction (cf. מְרוֹם.
2) רוֹם יֵדֵיהּ נוֹשֵׂא Hb 3¹⁰ (subj. תְּהוֹם).

† **רומה** **n.pr.loc.** מְרֹמָה 2 K 23³⁶; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, ΘL Λοβερνα; poss. = [אַרְוִמָּה] Ju 9⁴¹ (q.l. perh. also v³¹, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† **רומה** **adv.** haughtily, ר' תְּלִכְנִי Mi 2³.

† **רם** **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4^{19,19}, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2^{9,10}. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2^{25,27}.—Appay, Παμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32² (Παμ[α], Απαμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† **רם** **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ר' as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16²⁵; || בְּ 2^{1,31,39}; so perh. 1 S 22⁶, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, (δ) Βαμα (Α Παμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָרָה the Height, Rama. הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31¹⁵ Ne 11³³): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5⁸ 1 K 15^{17,21,22} = 2 Ch 16^{1,5,6}, Ju 4¹ 19³ Is 10²⁹ Je 31¹⁵ 40¹ Jos 18²⁵ (P), Ezr 2²⁰ = Ne 7⁴⁰, prob. also Ne 11³³; Θ usu. Παμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl Geogr. 172. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1?), home of Samuel 1 S 19²¹ 7¹⁷ 8¹ 15³¹ 16¹³ 19^{18,22a} (all c. h loc., הָרָמָה), v. 19^{22b} 23²³ 20¹ 25¹ 28³, = הָרָמָתִים 1¹ (v. צוֹפִי); (δ) Αρμαθαμ, Παμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm Geogr. 254 Buhl Geogr. 170); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW of Bethel (Ew Hist. II. 421 al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαία Mt 27³⁷ +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19²⁹ (P), Παμα; perh. *Râmîye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob BR III. 79 Buhl Geogr. 231. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19³ (P), Αραηλ, Α ΘL Παμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW of Safed Buhl Geogr. 222. **5.** הָרָמָה (בְּ) 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (Περμωθ, Παμωθ; ΘL Παμωθ Gal.), v. רָמוֹת **1.** —Vid. Dr Hast. DB. RAMAH.

† **רַמְתִּי** **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָה 1 Ch 27²⁷; δ ἐκ Παηλ; Α δ Παμαθαίος.

† **רָמָה(א)** **n.pr.loc.** estr., in combin.: **1.** רָמָה לְחִי Ju 5¹⁷, v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמָה הַמְצִפָּה Jos 13²⁶ (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [Α Παμωθ, ΘL Παμωθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φά; = II. מְצִפָּה **3.** on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm Geogr. 586 f. Buhl Geogr. 262. **3.** רָמָה לְגִבָּה Jos 19² (P), Βαμεθ [Α ΘL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בְּעֶלְתִּיבָאֵר v, q.v. p. 128); prob. = רָמוֹת־לְגִבָּה 1 S 30²⁷, Παμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr Hast. DB. RAMAH.

† **רָמָה(א)** **n.pr.** **1. loc.** Heights, Ramôth;—**a.** in Gilead, בְּגִלְעָד Jos 21²⁸ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v³⁶; P), רָמָה בְּגִד (of Gad) Dt 4⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁶⁵, בְּגִד רָמָה Jos 20⁸ (P), Παμωθ [Jos 20⁸ Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמָה ג' (Περμωθ [Ερεμωθ, Παμωθ, Παμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4¹³ + 19 t.

K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag^{287,91}) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 145,31 says E!], hence Di^{Gn 31,54} Buhl G. 261 f. conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill E. of Jordan, 284 ft.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm G. 586 some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr^{Dt Add. xviii f.}, q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). † **b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30²⁷, v. רָמָה **3.** † **c.** רָמָה, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁸ (Δαβωρ, ΘL Παμωθ), prob. = רָמָה Jos 19³¹ (P; Περμωθ, Α Παμωθ), and רָמָה **2**, Jos 21²⁹, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di^{Jos 19,21}). **2. m.** רָמוֹת (י) Ezr 10²⁹ Qr (Kt ירמותר) v. ירמותר **5 c.** p. 438.

† **רָמָה** **n.pr.loc.** הָרָה 1 S 1¹, v. II. רָמָה **2.**

† **רָמוֹת** **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רָמוֹתָה Ez 32⁵

† **רומם** **n.** [m.] extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to י) ψ 66¹⁷, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl Lex; > Ki Baer (ii v). Pō'laī, רומם; pl. estr. רוממות אל 149⁶

† **רוממות** **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוממתָ Is 33³ at thine arising.

† **רָמָה(א)** **n.pr.m.** (I have made lofty help; cf. גִּדְלָתִי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴, עוֹרָה v³.

† **רָמָה(א)** **1 c.** מוֹתָה v.

† **מְרוֹם** **n.m.** Ec 10, 6 height (poet.);—abs. מ' Mi 6⁶ +; estr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33¹⁶ +; estr. מְרוֹמִי Ju 5¹⁸; sf. מְרוֹמִי Jb 25²;—**1.** height, elevation (concr.), elevated place: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Jb 5¹⁸, בְּרָאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8²; מְרוֹם מ' הָרִים in || Je 49¹⁶, top of mts. 2 K 19²³ = Is 37^{24a}, מ' קְצוֹ v^{24b}; מ' עֵנָה Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17¹², מ' בְּהָרִי מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰, מ' צִיּוֹן 31¹², מ' בְּהָרִי מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰, מ' צִיּוֹן 34¹⁴; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), מ' שְׁפָלִים לְמִי Jb 5¹¹; (מְצִדוֹת סֻלְעִים ||) מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֵּן Is 26⁵, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֵּן 33¹⁶ (|| מְצִדוֹת סֻלְעִים ||) מ' בְּמִי on high (Germ. in die Höhe) ψ 75⁶, so בְּמִי Jb 39¹⁸, adv. = in a high place Is 22¹⁶. **2.** מ' alone = height of heaven: מְרוֹם אֱלֹהִי Mi 6⁶; 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21,21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58⁴ La 1¹³ ψ 7⁸ 68¹⁹ 71¹⁹ 93⁴ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || מ' קְדֻשּׁוֹ, שְׁמֵם Je 102²⁰, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || מ' מְעוֹן קְדֻשּׁוֹ Je 25³⁰, || מ' מְעוֹן Jb 31² (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸;

s pred. of ' $\psi 92^9$ cf. 10^5 ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) $s 33^5$; לִמָּוֶת towards heaven Is $38^{14} 40^{26}, 37^{23} = 2 K 9^{22}$; מִמֶּנּוּ in fig. $\psi 73^8$ they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** כִּי adv. fig., = *proudly* $\psi 56^3$ (so Gei Hup-Now l., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du eads מְרוֹם (יום to v^4 ; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) $\text{מְרוֹם עַם-הָאָרֶץ}$ Is 24^4 .

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת' Ez 45^{13} +; cstr. תְּרוּמֹת Ex 30^{14} +; sf. תְּרוּמָה 25^2 , מִתְּכֶם — Nu 18^{27} , מִתְּכֶם — Ex 29^{23} ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12^{44} Pr 29^4 , מֹת — 2 S 1^{21} Nu 18^{19} ; sf. תְּרוּמָה v^8 , etc.; — **1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ' תְּרוּמַת יִרְכָם Dt $12^{6,11}$, cf. 17 ; also Ez 20^{40} Nu $15^{19,20,21}$. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez $45^{13,16}$. **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez $45^1 48^{8,9,20a,21b}$; called ת' הַקֹּדֶשׁ $45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,18}$, $s. 20b, 21a, 21c$; $\text{ת' הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קְדָשִׁים}$ v^{12} . **4.** contrib. of ' ו' , set apart for priests, Ez 44^{30} Lv 22^{12} Nu 5^9 $18^{9,11,19}$ 2 Ch $31^{10,12,14}$; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7^{14} Ne $10^{38,40}$ (also for Levites), 12^{41} *id.*, 13^5 ; cf. $\text{וְשִׁירֵי תְרוּמוֹת}$ 2 S 1^{21} , i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ὁ ὄρη θάνατος , cf. We; JPPet $^{JBL xii (1893), 54}$ prop. $\text{שְׂדֵרוֹת הַמָּוֶת}$ as gloss; HPS $\text{שְׂדֵרוֹת הַמָּוֶת}$; > Sta $\text{וְשִׁירֵי עֲרֻמוֹר}$; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrific., the thigh, שׁוֹק הָהָר Ex 29^{27} Lv 7^{34} $10^{14,15}$ Nu 6^{20} . **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu $18^{26,27,28,29}$. **d.** of booty Nu $31^{29,41,52}$. **e.** tithe for Levites 18^{24} . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex $25^{2,2,3} 35^{5,5,21,24,24}$ $36^{3,6}$; for temple Ezr 8^{25} . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex $30^{13,14,15}$. **7.** late, contribution, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29^4 a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ת' Is 40^{20} of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה Θ ($\delta\mu\omega\iota\sigma\mu\alpha$ v^{19}) Du; other conj. in Che Hpt , v. also III. [כָּנָן]. — Vbs. c. ת' are: הָרִים Ez $45^1 + 14$ t., הָרִים Dt $12^6 + 9$ t., נָתַן Ez $44^{30} + 9$ t., לָקַח Ex $25^{2,2} + 4$ t., הָקִירִיב Lv 7^{14} Nu 5^9 . — Vid. Dr $^{Dt 12, 6;}$ Hast. DB III. 588.

תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kū $^{ii. 1, 204}$; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges $^{§ 80 h}$); — ת' Ez 48^{12} , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

רָנָן vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَان (ي), c. علي or ب pers., overcome, e.g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after Θ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'**. Pt. $\text{מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיַּיִן}$ $\psi 78^{65}$ like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v^a); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָנָן), cf. רָנָן ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר , and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto $^{II Pentateuco III (1874), 162 (Lv 21. 7)}$ Perles 79). — Pr 29^6 v. רָנָן , רָנָן .

רָנָן vb. Hiph. 40 **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَنَّا utter a grumbling cry); — Pf. 3 mpl. הָרִיעַ Ju 15^{14} Ezr 3^{11} $1 S 17^{20}$, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָרַע Is 42^{13} $\psi 41^{12}$, וַיָּרַע Jos 6^{20} , etc.; Inv. fs. הָרִיעַ Zc 9^9 ; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos $6^{10} +$; Inf. cstr. הָרִיעַ 2 Ch $13^{12,15}$; Pt. pl. מִרְעִים Ezr 3^{13} ; — **1.** shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6^{10} , $10^{10,16,20}$ Ju 7^{21} $1 S 17^{32}$ Is 42^{13} 2 Ch $13^{15,15}$; הָרִיעַ Jos $6^{5,20}$; לקראת Ju 15^{14} ; בְּפִלְחָמָה $1 S 17^{20}$. **2.** sound a signal for war or march: c. הצְעִדוֹת Nu $10^{3,3}$ (P); || חָקַע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5^8 , cf. Jo 2^1 ; c. על against 2 Ch 13^{12} ; so also prob. Jb 30^5 (against a thief). **3.** shout in triumph over enemies: c. על, Je 50^{15} $\psi 41^{12}$; abs. Zp 3^{14} (|| רָנָן). **4.** shout in applause: abs. $1 S 10^{24}$ Zc 9^9 , cf. (of angels) Jb 38^7 . **5.** shout with religious impulse: הָרַע הָרַע הָרַע $1 S 4^5$ Ezr $3^{11,13}$; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לַ, to God $\psi 47^2 66^1$ $81^2 95^{1,2} 98^4 100^1$, לפני 98^6 ; in joy, אֶרְצָה אֶרְצָה Is 44^{23} (|| רָנָן שְׂמִימִים). **6.** cry out in distress, Is 15^4 (but Du Bu יָרַעוּ tremble); $\text{לָמָּה תִרְעִי רַע}$ Mi 4^9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read $\text{לָמָּה תִרְעִי רַע}$ why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11^{15}). **Pōl'al.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעַע Is 16^{10} a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְנָן). **Hithpō'** Impf. $1 s.$ אֶתְרוּעַע $\psi 108^{10}$; 3 mpl. יִתְרוּעַעוּ 65^{14} ; Inv. fs. הִתְרוּעַעִי 60^{10} ; — **1.** shout in triumph: c. על $\psi 60^{10}$ (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108^{10} (subj. י'). **2.** shout for joy, $\psi 65^{14}$ (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

רָעָה n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; — $\text{קוֹל הָעָם בָּרָעָה}$ Ex 32^{17} (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr. בָּרָעָה for בָּרָעָהוּ , cf. $\sqrt{5}$); $\text{וַיִּגֵּד עָלָיו רָעוֹ}$ Jb 36^{33} the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעָמוֹ his thunder, so Bu); לָמָּה רָעָה Mi 4^9 why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v. $\sqrt{6}$). — II. III. רָעָה v. רעה.

תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ת' Lv 23^{24} +; cstr. תְּרוּעֹת Je 4^{19} +; —

† **רָחַק** _τ **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. رَحِيَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **רָחַק** _τ **Zp** 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (**Q** *attenuavit*, **G**

; ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָהָה (v. Ar. upr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be iade lean*, *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בְּשָׂרוֹ יָרוּה Is 17⁴.

† [רָהָה] **adj.** *lean* (on formation cf. Lag^{N 49});—fs. רָהָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שָׁה; opp. בְּרִיָּה, of and, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמִנָּה).

† רוּי **n.** [m.] *leanness, wasting*;—רוּיִי s 24^{16,16} *to me, wasting!* (opp. צָבִי).

† I. רוּן **n.** [m.] *leanness, wasting, scantiness*;—abs. ר' 1. *leanness* Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; cpp. מִשְׁמֵן). 2. *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, b 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ *ephah of scantness, scant measure*.—II. רוּן v. רון.

רוח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרוּחָה *bewailed*).

† מְרוּחָה **n.m.** ^{Am 6,7} *cry* (מְרוּחָה *mourning*-east; Pl. מְרוּחָה a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke^{Inscr. 95, 121 f.} and ref.; Lzb^{Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.});—1. *mourning* (or *feast*? Talm. מְרוּחָה, abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (|| סֹפֶר, נֹדֶר). 2. *cry of revelry*, cstr. מְרוּחָה סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷

רוה v. רוּי.

† [רוּם] **vb.** *wink, flash* (of eyes) (transp. text. err.?) for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רָמַז, רָמַז; so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמַז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְמַה־רָמַזְנוּ עֵינֵינוּ Jb 15¹² (Codd. (ירמוז) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read וְרָמַזְנוּ (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רוּן], ? earlier רוּן, so Lag^{BN 31} **vb.** *be weighty, judicious, commanding* (Ar. رَوْنٌ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רוּן = BH, so רוּנִים Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, || מְלָכִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, רו' ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, || שְׁפָטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

† II. רוּן **n.m.** *potentate*;—abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רוּן v. sub רוה supr.

† רוּן **n. pr. m.** *founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time*, 1 K 11²³; ⑥ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Παζωμ]; identified with רוּיִן 15¹⁵ by Th Klo (reading חורון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag^{BN 31}; cf. also Id^{ib. 52 f.}] **vb.** *be, or grow, wide, large* (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረገገ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG liv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS^{iv}, no. 1, 3 etc.; As. in *rēbitu*, *open place*;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּי ר' 1 S 2¹, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַיִּפְחַד וַיִּרְחַב Is 60⁵ *be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy* (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וַיִּרְחַב וַיִּנְסַבָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., (וַיִּנְסַבָּה וַיִּרְחַב, Toy נִסְבָּה נִסְבָּה, Krae וַיִּנְסַבָּה וַיִּרְחַב). **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. פֶּר נִרְחַב Is 30²³ *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחַב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54², הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מִרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—1. *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הַעֲמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. *enlarge* limit of territory (נִבּוֹל) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²¹ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מִר' נִבּוֹל 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב מְקוֹם אֱהֲלָה Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִתֵּן אָדָם יִר' לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י's *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); of י's *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); *Imv.* מִרְחִיבִי הִרְחִיב (Bae הִרְחִיבִי, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צִעְרִי *my step, stride* ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צִעַר 2); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הִרְחִיבָה Is 5¹⁴ (|| פָּעֵרָה פִּיהָ ||) שְׂאוֹל נִפְשָׁה 5 c), cf. Hb 2⁵.

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 94} Di Bu] *breadth, broad expanse*;—abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ *the broad expanse of earth*.

רָחַב **n.** [m.] *breadth, width*;—ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6³ +; ε. רָחֲבוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, בָּהּ Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחֲבוֹ Ez 42¹¹;—*breadth*, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. לִב ר' *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall נִדָּר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || 1 K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + צִבָּה + Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; || קוֹמָה alone 1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵); of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^{2,3,3,6,6,6} +, Ez 41^{1,1,1,5,7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֲרוֹן Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the הִרְוִמָה of land Ez 45^{1,3,5,6} +, of court Ex 27^{12,13,18}; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^{2,3} +,

etc.; of wall (קיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41^{9,12} (cf. 42¹⁰ supr.); of doorway 40¹¹ 41^{2,3}, etc.

I. רחב **adj.** *wide, broad*;—abs. ר' Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רחב Pr 21⁴ +; fs. רחבה Ex 3⁸ +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34²¹ +; mpl. cstr. רחבי Is 33²¹;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3⁸ (J), Ne 9³⁵, רחבת ידים, etc., Gn 34²¹ + 6 t., v. יד **3 d**; ר' Jb 11⁹ (of greatness of God, || ארפה מארץ); רחבה as subst. ψ 119⁴⁵ *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר' Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23³² (in fig.; + העצקת); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51³⁸; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) רחוקה הר' Ne 3⁸ 12³⁸; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מלאכה, Ne 4¹³ (+ הרבה); of א's commandment ψ 119⁹⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לבב 101⁵ i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גבה עינים), so ר' לב Pr 21⁴ (|| ריסע'); רחב נפש Pr 28²⁵ i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב רוח Ecclus 47^{23c}, in play on רחבעם).

† **II. רחב** **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2^{1,3} 6^{17,23,25} (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1⁵ Παχαβ).

† **I. רחוב** **n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8⁵ Albr^{zaw} xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges^s 145 p. t. u] *broad open place, plaza* (Lag^{BN 178} Ba^{NB 142});—ר' abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁷ +, רחב v¹⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רחבה Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתיה Is 15³ +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8^{1,3,16,16} 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || חיצן Je 5¹ + 8 t., דרה Pr 26¹³, שקים Ct 3²), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19^{15,17,20} Dt 13¹⁷ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16^{24,31} Ne 8^{16,16} Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²⁵; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ Je 48³⁸, cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²⁶ 50³⁰ La 2^{11,12}, ψ 144¹⁴, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10⁹ (ר' בית הא), Ne 8^{1,3}, proclamations Est 6^{9,11}, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8^{4,5} La 4¹⁸ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3³; ר' in Na 2⁵ is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Nindâ*, etc.).

† **II. רחוב, רחב** **n.pr.** Paaβ, Powβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag^{BN 56f.}) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10⁸ (ΘL Baθpaaβ), רחב Nu 13²¹ (P); = ר' בית q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL 1 S 14⁴⁷ Baθeωp, ΘL Baθpowβt). **b.** רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19²⁸ (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v³⁰ (P), Ju 1³¹, Levit. city Jos 21³¹ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8^{3,12}. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10¹².

† **רחבות** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), τήν Ποωβας[θ] πόλιν; DI Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Nindâ*, but v. COT^{Gn 10,11}. **2.** רחבות, name of well Gn 26²² (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v²²); Palmer^{Desert 296f.} identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31° **3.** ר' הנהר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36³⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, Ποωβας της παρά ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. i. 192}).

† **רחביה** (ר') **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחביה 1 Ch 23^{17,17} (Paaβia) = יהוה 26²⁵ (Pa(a)βias, ΘL Aβia), appar. also 24^{21,21} (Paaβia, Aβia).

רחבעם **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47^{23c});—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβωαμ: 1 K 11⁴³ 12^{1,3,6} + 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15⁶ || 2 Ch 9³¹ 10^{1,3,6} + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13^{7,7}; also 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† **מרחב** **n.[m.]** *broad, roomy, place*;—abs. מ', of pasture Ho 4¹⁶ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31⁹ 118⁵ (MT cstr. in מרחביה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious. < מרחב יה, יה being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מרחבי־ארץ Hb 1⁶ *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحَى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רִיחָא, רִיחָא; Lag^{BN 157} Ba^{NB 9,21}).

† **[רחה]** **n.[m.]**, only du. רחים (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר' abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁵ (הרחים; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. טחן, q.v.); ר' Nu 11⁸ (J); ורחב ר' Dt 24⁶ (v. רכב); קול ר' as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

רחישנו Ct 1¹⁷ Kt, v. [רחיט] sub רהט.

רחים v. רחה.

רחל (✓ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. —, וח —), Ar. رَحَل, رَحَل, Aram. רִחְלָא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רחל)).

† **I. רחל** **n.f.** Is 63, 7 ewe;—abs. ר' Is 53⁷ (in sim., || שיה); pl. רחלים Gn 32¹⁵ (E; + עזים, Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רחלִיךָ ועזיךָ Gn 31³⁸ (E)).

II. רחל **n.pr.f.** (ewe, RS^{K 219});—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29^{6,9,10,11,28,29,30} + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ ר' (JE), 35²⁰ (JE), 1 S 10² (cf. אֶרְחָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr^{Hast. DE RACHEL}); ר' (in fig.) Je 31¹⁵; ר' Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. רָחַם (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber¹²⁶, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?). DI^{HWB 604b} *be wide*; cf. As. rîmu, rêmu, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רָחַם, all *womb*; MI¹⁷ רַחֲמַת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.}, v. רָחַם): As. rāmu, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ, acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רַחֲמָן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), (CIS iv, no. 6, 3 Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 252} who cp. epith. רַחֲם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈርት (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät^{BAS 1. 21} and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, رَحِمَ, Palm. רַחַם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רַחַם *friend*).

רָחַם **n.m.**^{Ho 9, 14} *womb* (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr^{ZA W xvi. 81} SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20¹⁸ +, רַחֲם Ju 5³⁰, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ +, רַחֲם Gn 49²⁵ +; estr. רַחֲם Nu 12¹² Jb 31¹¹; sf. רַחֲמָה Gn 29³¹ +, רַחֲמָה Je 20¹⁷ (Ges^{5 91 e}; > f. abs. Kö^{14, 1, 153}); du. רַחֲמַתִּים Ju 5³⁰;—**1. womb**, Gn 49²⁵ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24¹⁰; i.e. from birth Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 31¹¹ (בְּנִי), Is 46³, fig. ψ 110³; בְּרַחֲם Jb 31¹⁵; יָצָא מִרָּחַם *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 38⁸, cf. 10¹⁸; אִם Nu 12¹² (E); ר' פָּתַח *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); ר' פָּתַח *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13^{12, 15} 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁶; ר' פָּתַח Nu 3¹² (P); on the other hand, ר' מִשְׁבִּיל *miscarrying womb*; ר' עָצָר Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of *womb* (so ψ 107³⁶ Perles^{Anal. 85}); ר' עָצָר *of God* Gn 20¹⁸ (E); סָגַר ר' (בְּעֵר) 1 S 1^{5, 6}, preventing childbirth. **2. womb-man, woman-slave**: רַחֲם רַחֲמַתִּים Ju 5³⁰ *a woman, two women*.

רַחֲמִים **n.m.**^{2 S 24, 14} **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)} We^{GGX 1893, 475} Gerber¹²⁶, or *motherly feeling* Kö^{11. 1. 34});—abs. ר' Gn 43¹⁴ +; estr. רַחֲמִי Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רַחֲמִי La 3²² (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֲמִי), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רַחֲמִי), etc.;—**1. compassion**:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 15} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁸ 119⁷⁷ Zc 1¹⁶ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²⁸; c. רַחֲמִים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹³, Ne 9^{19, 27, 31} ψ 119¹⁵⁶ Dn 9¹⁸; גְּדוּלִים Is 54⁷; || חֶסֶד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16⁵; c. חֶסֶדִים ψ 25⁶; כְּלָב רַחֲמִיָּה ψ 51³ 69¹⁷; c. ר' על rei 145⁹; ל' נָתַן Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; ר' לֹא כָלוּ La 3²². **2. of man**, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; ר' עֲשֵׂה Zc 7⁹; לִפְנֵי גִּן Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נָתַן 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; ל' שָׁם Is 47⁶; אֵל נִבְּמָרֵי Gn 43³⁰ (J), c. על 2 K 3²⁶.

רַחֲמִי **vb. denom. love. Pi.** *have compassion*;—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְחַמְךָ ψ 18² *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחַמְךָ). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רַחֲם ψ 103¹³ +; sf. יִרְחַמְךָ consec. Dt 13¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Is 9¹⁶ +; sf. יִרְחַמְהוּ Is 55⁷, etc.; **Inf. abs.** רַחֲם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; estr. רַחֲם Is 49¹⁵ ψ 103¹³; sf. רַחֲמֶם Is 30¹⁸; **Pt.** מִרְחַם ψ 116⁵, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—**1. usu. of God**: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{19, 19} (J) Dt 13¹⁸ 30³ 2 K 13²³ Is 9¹⁶ 14¹ 27¹¹ 30¹⁵ 49^{10, 13} 54^{8, 10} 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹³ 30¹⁸ 31^{20, 20} 33²⁶ Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{6, 7} 2^{6, 25} Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. על 103¹³; abs. Je 13¹⁴ Hb 3² ψ 116⁵ La 3³². **2. of man, usu. a conqueror**: c. acc. 1 K 8⁵⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²³ 21⁷ 50⁴²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹⁸ 49¹⁵; c. על ψ 103¹³. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רַחֲמָה Ho 2^{3, 25} (Ges^{5 152 a. s.} Kö^{i. 270});—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Ho 14⁴; יִרְחַם Pr 28¹³; *be shewn compassion, compassionate* of orphans Ho 14⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{3, 25} (cf. ר' לֹא־ר' 1^{6, 8}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹³.

רַחֲמוּ **adj. compassionate**;—always of God: רַחֲמוּ אל Dt 4³¹; וְיִחַן־ר' Ex 34⁶ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸; later ר' חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17, 31} Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸; ר' וְהוּא 78³⁸.

רַחֲמָנִי **adj. id.**;—pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת *compassionate women*. La 4¹⁰ *compassionate women*.

רַחֲמָה **n.pr.m.** (*girl(-like)?*);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Παρεε, Α Παεμ', Ὁ Λ Πααμ.

רַחֲמָה in ר' לֹא n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

רַחֲמוּ **n.pr.m.** (*compassion, or softness, gentleness?*);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: a. רַחֲמוּ Ezr 2², Α Ιρεουμ', Ὁ Λ Ναουμ (= נָחֻם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רַחֲם Ne 12³ Ρεουμ (= חָרֵם v¹⁵, cf. 7⁴² = Ezr 2³⁹, Ezr 10²¹, v. חָרֵם 3a). **2. רַחֲמוּ**, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3¹⁷, Βασουθ, Α Ὁ Λ Παουμ. b. Ne 10²⁶, Πα[ε]ουμ.

† רָחַק **vb.** be, or become, far, distant
(NH=BH; As. esp. adj. *rāku*, *far*; cf. Ar. *رَحِيقٌ* *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä¹⁵⁸;
Eth. **ርሐቅ**; *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS^{iv}, nos. 95, 98; Aram.
רְחִיק, רָחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.)
(רָחַק); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Is 59⁹ La 1¹⁶, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12²¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רְחִיקי
Is 54¹⁴, mpl. רְחִיקי Ez 11¹⁵ < *Pf.* רָחַקְתִּי Ra Hi Sm
Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רָחַקְתָּ ψ 103¹² Ec 3⁵, לְרָחֶקָה
Ez 8⁶; — *be far, distant*: c. בֵּין pers., of place
Dt 12²¹ 14²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19⁷,
esp. in ψψ, of ' , ψ 22^{12, 20} (בֵּין pers. om.), 35²² 38²²
71¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1¹⁶,
cf. Is 49¹⁹ (abs.), subj. justice Is 59⁹ (opp. הַשִּׁיג),
cf. v¹¹ (|| אָזַן), subj. blessing ψ 109¹⁷; subj. עֲצַת
רָשָׁעִים Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸; c. מֵעַל pers. (י'), of Isr. (fig.)
Je 2⁵, cf. Ez 44¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) י' 11¹⁵
(v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8⁶ (of 'y),

מן loc. (E. from W) ψ 103¹²; c. מן rei (fig.): תורחך 119¹⁵⁰ (opp. קרב); מישק Is 54¹⁴, cf. Pr 22³; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23⁷ (E), so (מן inf.) Ec 3³; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46¹³ (|| אחר; opp. קרב). — ירחק-חק Mi 7¹¹ *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק Kt Ec 12⁶ *be removed*? Qr ירחק *be joined*? Θ $\alpha\nu\alpha\rho\alpha\tau\eta$, \mathfrak{B} *rumpatur*, cf. \mathfrak{S} , rd. prob. ירחק Pfaunk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl^{Lex} **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רחק Is 6¹², of 'i, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, ר' לבו 29¹³, c. מן of 'i; 2 ms. רחקה 26¹³ *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ירחקו את-זנבתם Ez 43⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הרחק Jb 19¹³ ψ 103¹², 1 s. sf. הרחקתם Ez 11¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ירחקנה Pr 22¹⁵, 2 ms. הרחקתם Jb 22²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הרחק Pr 4²¹ + 2 t., הרחק Jb 13²¹, sf. הרחקתה 11¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* הרחק Gn 21¹⁶ +, *cstr.* הרחקתה Je 27¹⁰, sf. הרחקתם Jo 4⁶; — 1. dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44⁴ (J), c. מן loc. Jos 8⁴ (JE), Ju 18²²; sq. inf. *cstr.* ללכת הרחק Ex 8²⁴ (J), cf. ψ 55⁵; *Inf. abs.* as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21¹⁶ (E), c. מן loc. Ex 33⁷ (E), Jos 3¹⁶ (JE; הר' קר; מ'אר מן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). 2. indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מעל of land Je 27¹⁰, cf. Jo 4⁶, + מעל pers. Jb 19¹³ and (acc. הַצְפוּנִי) Jo 2²⁰, + מן pers. ψ 88^{9,19}; + במים Ez 11¹⁶; c. acc. מעל pers. Jb 13²¹, c. acc. הרך + id. Pr 5⁵; c. acc. of sin + מן pers. 4²⁴ Jb 11¹⁴ (מן pers. om.); Pr 22¹⁵ 30⁸ ψ 103¹²; + מן loc. Jb 22²³.

† [רחק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing; — pl. sf., as subst., רחקה ψ 73²⁷ *those departing from thee* (i.e. from 'i).

† רחוק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.** Jos 3, 4 *distance* (Lag^{BN 31}); — abs. רחוק Ex 2⁴ +, רחוק Ez 6¹² +; fs. רחוקה Dt 30¹¹ +, רחוקה Jos 9⁶ +; mpl. רחוקים Dt 13⁵ +, etc., fpl. abs. רחוקות Je 48²¹ +, etc.; — oft. opp. קרוב: 1. **adj. a.** of space: *distant, land* Jos 9^{6,9} (+ מאר), Dt 29²¹ 1 K 8^{41,46} = 2 Ch 6^{32,26}, 2 K 20¹⁴ = Is 39³, ר' אים Is 66¹⁹ + peih. ψ 65⁶ (Che We read אים for ים; Weir in Che נוים; MT makes ר' = *distant ones*, people); c. מן pers., of peoples Jos 9²² (JE), Ju 18⁷, persons Ez 22⁵ Ne 4¹³ Pr 15²⁹ ('i, fig.), cf. Je 12² (id.), cities Dt 20¹⁵, so (מן loc.) Ju 18²⁸; abs. of people Jo 4⁸, persons Is 33¹³ 57¹⁹ Je 25²⁶ Ez 6¹² Zc 6¹⁵ Pr 27¹⁰ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰, cities Je 48⁴, trees ψ 56¹ (title; v. יונה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant journey* Nu 9¹⁰ (P); fig., רחוק pred.

(indef.) Ec 7¹⁴, of 's מַצֹּה Dt 30¹¹; c. מן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119¹⁵⁵, wisdom Ec 7²³; of pers. c. מן of act or quality Is 46¹² ψ 22²; of price, c. מן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31¹⁰ **b.** of time: רחוקות לעתים Ez 12²⁷ 2. **n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3⁴ (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מ'ר' *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24⁴ (E) 37¹⁸ (J) Jb 2¹² 36²⁵; bring Dt 28⁴⁹ Is 43⁶ 60⁹, cf. Je 46²⁷; come Is 49¹² 60⁴ Hb 1⁸; hear Is 49¹; smell Jb 39²³; remember Je 51⁵⁰; understand ψ 139²; prob. also worship Ex 24¹ (J); (2) מ'ר' *at a distance* (מן 1 c) Ex 2⁴ (E), 20^{18,21} (E; Gi γ ^{15,18}), 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 2⁷ Is 5²⁶ 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², cf. אלהי מ'ר Je 23²³ *a God afar off* (on *cstr.* cf. Ges^s 130^a; < read ר' אלהים Gie, cf. \mathfrak{U}); (3) מ'ר' *to a distance* (מן 1 c) Is 22³ 23⁷ Pr 7¹⁹; (4) ב'ר' *at a distance* ψ 10¹; ע'ר' *to a distance* Mi 4³; also c. two prepp.: (5) ל'מ' *from* (מן 9 b), Jb 36³ 39²⁹; (6) ע'ד-מ' (III. ע'ד I. 1 a) *to a distance* Is 57⁹ + Ne 12⁴³ van d. H. (ע' om. Baer Gi); even (7) ע'ד-ל'מ' (ע' III.) 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹³. **b.** of time, מ'ר' *long ago* Is 22¹¹, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25¹; ל'מ' *long ago* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; *from afar* 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷.

† מרחק **n.m.** distant place, distance; — abs. מ' Is 10³ +, מרחק ψ 138⁶; pl. מרחקים Zc 10⁹, מ' Is 33¹⁷ Je 8¹⁹, *cstr.* מרחקיר Is 8⁹; — *distant place, far country* Is 8⁹ Zc 10⁹; often c. ארץ: מרחק (ה) א' *land of distance, distant land* Is 13⁵ 46¹¹ Je 4¹⁶ 6²⁰ Pr 25²⁵, so c. pl. מרחקים Je 8¹⁹, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33¹⁷; מ' *from far* Is 10³ 30²⁷ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 23¹⁰ Pr 31¹⁴; fig. ψ 138⁶; מ' *at a distance* Je 31¹⁰, *to a distance* Is 17¹³. — ב'ית הפ' v. p. 112.

† רחש **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רחש, رَحَش, *creep, move, flutter*, رَحَش reptile); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' לבי דבר טוב ψ 45² *is astir*.

† מרחשת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy^{NHWB III. 69^b}, and cf. NH רחוש Id ib. IV. 443^a); — מ' מנחת מ' Lv 2⁷, נעשה במו' [מנחה] נעשה במו' Lv 2⁷, — מ' מנחת מ' Lv 2⁷, — מ' מנחת מ' Lv 2⁷.

† רחת **n.[f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like ($\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö ZMG XI (1886), 728; Wetzst in De Is (2), 709 fr. רחה = رَحَا *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kü^{II. 1, 177}; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{1.c}); — מ' מנחת מ' Is 30²¹.

†[רַטַּב, רַטַּב Lag^{BN 31}] **vb.** be moist (NH *id.*; As. *ratābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبَ, Eth. ረገደ: Aram. רַטַּב, ܪܬܒ, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִיָּדָם הָרֵיב יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24⁸.

†רַטַּב **adj.** moist, juicy, fresh;—הָיָא ר' לִפְנֵי-שֶׁמֶשׁ Jb 8¹⁶.

†[רַטַּה] **vb.** (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy^{NHWR IV. 444} and *ref.*));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטָנִי Jb 16¹¹ upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יִרְטֵנִי (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רַטַּט (Aram. רַטַּט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רַטַּט **n.** [m.] trembling, panic (Ba^{NR 520 a} Kō^{II. 1. 42});—abs. הִתְרַטְטָה Je 49²⁴ *she hath seized panic*, but < הִתְרַטְטָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†רַטַּפֵּשׁ **vb.** *quadril. intrans.* grow fresh (Ges⁵⁵; si vera l., transp. טַרְפֵּשׁ [expanded from טַפֵּשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tupāšu*, *be fat*, Zim^{BP 99 A} Frä^{ZA III. 55}], cf. Talm. *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܪܬܦܫܐ PS¹⁵²⁷ *thin flesh*; Ar. طَفَّشَ *be convalescent*; but ר' perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רַטַּפֵּשׁ בָּשָׂרוֹ מִנְעָרָה Jb 33²⁵ *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טַפֵּשׁ Altschüller^{ZAW VI (1886), 212}, Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רַטַּשׁ] **v.b.** *Pi.* dash in pieces (cf. ִטַּשׁ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—*Pi.* *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְטַשׁ 2 K 8¹² *their children thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 pl. קָשַׁתָּהּ Is 13¹⁸, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נִעְרָה תִּרְטַשְׁנָה, cf. Che. *Pu.* *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם-עַל-יָדָהּ Ho 10¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְטַשׁוּ Is 13¹⁶ Na 3¹⁰, יִרְטַשׁוּ Ho 14¹, all of children.

רִיב v. רִיב.

†רִיב [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1888), 530, 534 (Ges^{73 b})] **vb.** strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَّ (ی) *agitate* (the mind), رَجَبٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܪܬܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܬܒ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö^{1. 4}); on Sab. n.pr. רִיב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM^{1b. 14});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 25²⁹; 2 ms. רָבָה La 3⁵⁸, רִיבָה Jb 33¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֵּי Ju 6³¹ +, juss. יִרְבֵּי Ho 4⁴ 1 S 24¹⁶, יִרְבֵּי Ju 6^{31.32}; 2 ms. תִּרְיֹב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, קָרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יִרְיֹבוּ Ex 21¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיבִי Mi 6¹ Pr 25⁹, ψ 35¹ +, mpl. רִיבִי Is 1¹⁷ Ho 2⁴; *Inf. abs.* רֹוֹב Ju 11²⁵, רָב Jb 40²; Je 50³⁴ (Ges^{73 d} Kō^{1. 509} Ba^{NR 80}); *estr.* רִיב Is 3¹³

Jb 9³ + Ju 21²² Qr (Kt רֹוֹב), Am 7⁴ Pr 25⁸; Pt. רָב Is 19²⁰ +;—*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21¹⁸ (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָבָה Dt 33⁷ (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, רָבָה Ju 11²⁵ (נִלְחָם). 2. with words, c. בַּ pers. Gn 31³⁶ (E), Ex 17^{2a} (J) Ju 6³², so (in fig.) Ho 2⁴ cf. v¹; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עַם pers., Gn 26²⁰ Ex 17^{2b} Nu 20³ (all J), Ne 13²⁵; subj. God Jb 9³ 13¹⁹ 23⁶; also 40² (עַם of God; on *inf. abs.* v. Ges^{114 ee}), in gen. Pr 3³⁰; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8¹ Ne 5⁷ 13^{11.17} subj. אֵת Is 49²⁵ (cf. i. יָרִיב *infr.*), ψ 35¹ (נִלְחָם) of אֵת Is 45⁹ (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20¹³ (P); c. עַל rei (In 26^{21.22}; abs.=*find fault* Ho 4¹ (הֹוֹכִיחַ)). Esp. 3. *conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., אֵת subj.; Is 3¹³ (יָרִיב), 57¹⁶ (קָצַף), ψ 103⁹ (נָטַר), cf. קָרָא לָרֵב בָּאֵשׁ Am 7¹; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10² Is 27⁸; c. acc. cogn. in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24¹⁵ (Gi; v¹⁶ van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ (אֵת-רִיבָם), inf. estr.=*inf. abs.*, v. supr.), 51³⁶ (נָקַם), La 3⁵⁸ Pr 22²³ ψ 43¹ (+ מָנוֹי); || שָׁפַט, 119¹⁵⁴ (+ נָאֵל), also 74²² (God, his own cause); + מִ- pers. against whom 1 S 25³⁰ (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23¹¹, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50⁸ Je 29⁹; cf. אֵת-הָהָרִים Mi 6¹ (II. אֵת 1 c; Θ πρὸς, whence We Now רִיב אֵל in the presence of, but on רִיב v. 4); ר' =plead, c. לַ pers. for whom Ju 6^{31.31.31} Jb 13³, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1¹⁷, of God 51²², cf. Dt 33⁸ (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25⁸, רִיבָה ר' אֵת-רִיבָה v⁹. 4. =make complaint, c. אֵל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21²² Je 29¹² 12¹ Jb 33¹³. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מָרִיבוּ 1 S 2¹⁰ Kt (Qr מָרִיבִי), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (אֵת), cf. pl. estr. וְעָמַד מִמָּרִיבִי כֹהֵן Ho 4⁴, obscure; RS^{Proph. 406} מָרִיבוּ כִי thy people have rebelled against me, O priest! BeckWü We GAsm וְעָמַד מִמָּרִיבִי הַכֹּהֵן וְעָמַי בְּכִמְרִי הַכֹּהֵן as voc., and [by some] joined to v⁵); Hermann^{SK, 1879, 516} מָרִיבִי הַכֹּהֵן, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben^{Crit. Rem. ad loc.} מָרִיבִי הַכֹּהֵן, so Now.—וְרָבָה 1 S 15⁵ v. אָרַב **Hiph.**

רִיב **n.m.** ^{Is 1, 23} strife, dispute;—abs. ר' Gn 13⁷ +, רָב Ex 23² +; estr. רִיבִי 17⁷ +; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24¹⁶ +, מָרִיבִי Jb 31¹³ (or *inf.*?), etc.; pl. רִיבָתָה Dt 17⁸; estr. רִיבִי 2 S 22⁴⁴ + 2 t., רִיבָתָה Jb 13⁶;—*strife, quarrel*: + 1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 1¹², about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; =מָרִיבָה), in gen. Pr 15¹³ 17¹⁴ 20³ 26^{17.21} 30³³, + מָרִיבִי Hb 1³, so וְרָבָה Pr 17¹; fig. וְעָמַד מִמָּרִיבִי Jb 33¹³ Kt (Qr רֹוֹב, i.e. רָב q. v.); ר' לְשִׁנּוֹת ψ 31²¹, cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁶;

אִישׁ־רִיבִי Je 15¹⁰ (+ מָרוֹן) (א' מָרוֹן) 2. of public hostilities 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. אִישׁ־רִיבִי Ju 12², אִישׁ־רִיבִי Is 41¹¹; || מָרוֹן ψ 55¹⁰. 3. esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23^{2,3,6} (E), Dt 21⁵ (+ וְנָגַע), 25¹ 2 S 15^{2,4} (|| מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of י') Ho 4¹ 12³ Mi 6² Je 25³¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* י' 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ + 8 t. (v. √ 3), + דְּבַר־רִיבִית 1 S 25³⁹, נִפְשִׁי La 3⁵⁸; דְּבַר־רִיבִית Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy*; ר' 19¹⁷ *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ־רִיבִי Jb 31³⁵ = *accuser*. + 4. *plea*: Pr 18¹⁷, רְבוֹת שְׁפָתַי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבִי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23²⁹ (PeiBa, EpiBa) = 1 Ch 11³¹ (PeBa, PηBa, PiBa, etc.); cf. יִרְבִּי.

† יִרְבִּי n.m. epith. of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only י' מֶלֶךְ Ho 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xvii (1897), 335 prop. מֶלֶךְ־רִיבִי (old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che Expos., Nov. 1897, 364 conj. מֶלֶךְ עַרְבִי, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr^{COT}, ad loc. J.A. Selbie Hastings DB, JAREB and ref.

† יִרְבִּי [יִרְבִּי] n.[m.] *opponent, adversary* (Ges^{85d});—sf. (of Zion), יִרְבִּי Is 49²³ (ט) (ריב, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יִרְבִּי ψ 35¹ (|| לִחְמִי); of personal opponent, יִרְבִּי Je 18¹⁹ (ט) (ריב, so Gie).

† יִרְבִּי n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. יִרְבִּי Hal⁶¹⁵);—1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, Ιαρευ[μ, β], = יִרְבִּי 1, v. sub. כֹּהֵן. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαρευ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8¹⁶, perhaps = b. 10¹³.

† יִרְבִּי n.pr.m. a hero of David (O.Aram. CISⁱⁱ 70 (biling.) || As. *Iribai*);—c. י' יִרְבִּי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ιαριβει, GL Ιαριβει.

† מְרִיבָה n.f. *strife, contention*;—abs. 'מ, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁸ (J); estr. מְרִיבַת הָעָרָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. II. מ' 2.

† מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—1. at Rephidim, מִסְפָּה וְיָמָה Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מְרִיבָה מִי *water of M.* (ט) ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹³ (P) ψ 81⁸ 106³², also (ט) ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδόρησις, (GL as above) Nu 20²⁴ (P); מ' estr. in מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (ט) ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32³¹ (both P), and (ט) ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης Ez 48²⁴; so מְרִיבֹת מ' קָדֵשׁ (ט) ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης Dt 33² v. קָדֵשׁ ad fin.; מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95⁸ (παπακρασμός; יוֹם מִסָּפָה).

† יִרְבִּעֵל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr^{2S} 4, 4 Kūⁱⁱ 1, 467); Impf. יִרְבִּעֵל not elsewhere [yet תְּרִיב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, and Inf. estr. רִיב Ju 21²³ Kt], hence Wesm 31 expl. as = יִרְבִּעֵל, √ ירה, cf. יִרְיָאֵל, יִרְיָאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM^{ju} Bu^{ju} Now^{ju});—Ju 6³² 7¹ 8^{29,35} 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (בָּעֵל 9^{24,57}), 1 S 12¹¹; = יִרְבִּעֵל + 2 S 11²¹ (v. בִּשֵׁת 2, sub בִּשֵׁת); Ιεροβαλ (usu.; so GL 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 11²¹, where (B) Ιεροβοαμ). — יִרְבִּעֵם, v. רַבֵּם.

† יִרְבִּעֵשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ v. foregoing.

† מְרִיבָה n.pr.m. (*Baal is (our, my, his) advocate(?)*, cf. Nes^{Eg} 120 Dr^{2S} 4, 4; but Gray^{Prop} N. 201 thinks מְרִיבָה orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8³⁴, מְרִיבָה v³⁴ 9⁴⁰ = מְרִיבָה (err. ?) v⁴⁰ = מְרִיבָה (later change, v. בִּשֵׁת sub בִּשֵׁת) 2 S 4⁴ 9^{6,6,10,11,12,12,13} 16^{1,4} 19^{26,31} 21⁷, 16²⁵ (called מְרִיבָה); ② in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβαλ; ③ L Μεμφιβαλ in 2 S (exc. 4^{1,2} etc., where not in ③). 2. מְרִיבָה son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21⁸, (③) (incl. ③ L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רָאָם v. רִיחַ. רוּחַ v. רִיחַ.

רִיעַ v. רִיעַ. רִיעָה sub רִיעַ. II. v. [רִיעַ].

רִיף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† רִיפָה n.[f.] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); ②²⁸ as if *drying barley-groats*, ③ L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes^{Marg} 18, who cites also Almkvist K1. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419);—pl. abs. רִיפֹת 2 S 17¹⁹, רִיפֹת Pr 27²².

† רִיפָת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10³ (P); > || 1 Ch 1⁶ רִיפָת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag^{Ges} Abb. 255 cp. river Πήγας (Arrian Peripl. 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin^{NH} vi. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† רִיק vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out (Ar. رَاقَ (ي) pour out, forth, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק empty, pour, ③ in deriv.; As. *rēku*, empty);—Pf. 1 S רִיקָהי. ① רִיקָהי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. רִיקָהי Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. רִיק Hb 1¹⁷, וְרִיק Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); Inv. ms. רִיקָהי ψ 35³; Inf. estr. רִיקָהי Is 32⁶; Pt. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42³⁵ Ze 4¹²; —1. empty vessels Gn 42³⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; keep empty, רִיקָהי רִיקָהי.

Is 32^c (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 1³, oil Zc 4¹² **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], D1^{HWB 699b}) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 3³; cf. (si vera l.) Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וִידֵק הַנִּיבִי (Aram. Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* & cf. Di al., וִיפִקֵּר Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ & Hup-Now Bae rd., וִיפִקֵּר; so || 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < וִיפִקֵּר (v. דִּקֵּק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיֵק Je 48¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִנְיֵק Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מִוִּדֵּקִי for מִוִּדֵּקִי.

† [ריק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. רִיק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. רִיקָה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. רִיקִים (רִיקִי) Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. רִיקִתָּה Gn 41²⁷;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (רִיקִים for רִיקִים), 51³⁴ (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E) (רִיקָה נִפְשִׁי v. 6.7.24.24); Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ ✓ 1). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הִרְקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; *unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Tcy); *דָּבָר רִיק* Dt 32⁴⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (רִיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (|| כֹּזֵב), of abortive course of action.

† רִיקָה **n.** [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לְרִיק Lv 26^{16,20} (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק 2) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. רִיק); רִיק Je 51³⁸ = Hb 2¹³.—Je 51³⁴ v. רִיק 1.

† רִיקָה **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition*, *empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 3²¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנֵי ר' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. [פָּנֵה] II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. *שב* 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. רִיק 1), 50⁹; prob. also ψ צֹהֲרֵי ר' *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבֹּזְדִּים ר' 25³ that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא, saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رَالٍ slaver, slobber);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רִירָא אֶת־זִבּוֹ Lv 15⁵ *his flesh* (3 פֶּשֶׁר) *flows with his issue*.

† רִירָא **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. רִירָא חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of 'ח* (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle*.

רישון v. רישון. ריש v. רישון. רכב v. רכב, רכב.

† רִכָּב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakābu*, Ar. رَكَبَ, Aram. רִכָּב, יִכָּב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רִכָּבָל (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. רִכָּבָהוּ = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS^{iv}, no. 306, 5); Eth. ረገሰ: is *attain, acquire*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רִכָּבָה Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רִכָּבוּ 1 S 30¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכָּב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִכָּב ψ 45⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְרִכָּב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רִכָּב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רִכָּבוּ Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רִכָּבָה 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רִכָּבִים Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. *על* of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמֹר) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (על obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. *על* of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22²² (J), so (על obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of ass חֲמֹר Zc 9⁹, of horse Zc 1⁸; c. *על־מִרְכָּבָה* (v. מ') Lv 15⁹; c. *ב* of animal (פָּהֲקָה) Ne 2¹²; *ב* of chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁵ *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. *על* of אָתוֹן Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֲרִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of 'י; poss. add sf. ref. to י, cf. Dt 33²⁶), *על־קָלָה* (סוּס) Is 30¹⁶; of 'י, *על־כְּרוֹב* 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, *על־עֵב קָל* Is 19¹, c. acc. שָׂמִים *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. *ב* loc. *in, through*, ψ 68^{5,34}. **3.** *pt. רִכָּב etc., as subst., rider*: רִכָּבִי אֶת־חֲמֹרֹתָ Ju 5¹⁰; ר' Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 9^{18,19} Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁵, so (appos. פָּרָטִים) Ez 23^{6,12}; sf. of חֲמֹר Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15²¹ Je 51^{21a} Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁴ Hg 2^{22b}; *על* of סוּס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; *על־רִכָּבִי רָכַשׁ* Est 8^{10,14}; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2²². **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִרְכָּבָה ψ 66¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכָּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יִרְכָּבָה Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְכָּב 2 K 13¹⁶;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + *על* of חֲמֹר Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 1^{33,38,44}, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. (על־סוּס om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + *ב* of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; *ב* of chariot om. 2 K 9²³ 23³⁰ = (על־רִכָּב) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + *על־עֵנָה* 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig. c. acc. pers. + *על* loc. (על־בְּמוֹתֵי אֲרִי) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל-הַקֶּשֶׁת) הַרְבֵּב יָדָךְ 2 K 13^{16,16} *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רֶכֶב ¹²⁰ **n.m.** ^{2 K 13, 7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מִרְאִיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 90}] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders** (cf. Lag ^{BN 151});—abs. ר' Gn 50⁹ +, רֶכֶב 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14⁹ +; sf. רֶכְבִּי Ju 4⁷ +, רֶכְבוּ 2 K 5⁹ +, רֶכְבָּה Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—**1.** ¹⁰⁹ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּסִים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 11⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²⁸ (not sg.; || מִרְבּוֹתָיו) +, called ר' בָּרוֹל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1, 19} and reff.), + Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 1¹⁹ 4^{3,13}; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8¹) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also בִּרְכָבָךְ Ho 10¹³ (for בִּרְכָבְךָ) & We Now G.A.S.M.; Assyria 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50³⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁵ 2 K 5⁹ Je 17²⁵ 22⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah, וַיִּשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּפְרָשֵׁי 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; אֵשׁ רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2¹¹ *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); אֵל ר' ψ 68¹⁸ *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; ר' meton. for *chariot-horses* 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. + **2.** of single chariot 1 K 22^{25,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶; pl. רֶכְבֵּי פָרָעָה Ct 1⁹. + **3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): נִשְׂי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7¹⁴ *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: נָמַל ר' חֲמור ר' צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר' Is 21⁷ *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v⁹ i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*, אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22⁶ *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit but פ' hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ' *horsemen*, v⁷); read perhaps simply וַפ' ר'.

רֶכְבָּה **n.f.** act of riding;—ל' Ez 27²⁰.

רֶכָב **n.m.** **1.** charioteer, רֶכָבוּ 1 K 22³⁴ = רֶכָב 2 Ch 18³³. **2.** horseman, רֶכָב 2 K 9⁷ (= סוּסִים) v^{1,19}.

רֶכֶב **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba ^{NB 85});—sf. רֶכְבוֹ ψ 104³ (of י').

רֶכָב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders?* cf. Ar. كَب camel used in journeying);—**1.** פְּרָחָב: **a.** in 'יהוֹנָדָב בֶּן-יְהוֹ' (Jehu's time, v. יהו' 2 K 10^{15,23}), whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS ^{K 15}, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were con-temp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ הַקִּינִים (קִינִי) are said to be descended fr. Hammath, אֲבִי בֵית-רֶכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod ^{xix, 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer ^{Desert 432} (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol ^{Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80}. **b.** (perh. = **a**, so EMey ^{Entstehung 147}) in מִלְכָּה בֶן-ר' Ne 3¹⁴. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (פְּרָחָב), v^{5,6,9} (Περχα; A & L Πρχαβ in all).

רֶכְבִּי **adj. gent.** cf. רֶכָב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית-רֶכְבִּי as subst., in בֵּית ר' Je 35^{2,3,18}; בְּנֵי בֵית-רֶכְבִּי v⁵, Αρχαβευ, Παχαβευ, etc.

מִרְבָּב **n.m.** ^{Lv 15, 9} chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** chariot (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמִרְבָּבוּ 1 K 5⁶. **2.** abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15⁹ (P). **3.** מִרְבָּבוּ *seat of litter* Ct 3¹⁰.

מִרְבָּבָה **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹⁵ +, cstr. מִרְבָּבָה † Gn 41⁴³; sf. מִרְבָּבָה 46²⁹ +; pl. מִרְבָּבוֹת Zc 6¹ +; cstr. מִרְבָּבוֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +, בַּת מִרְבָּבוֹת Ex 15⁴; sf. מִרְבָּבָתִּיךְ Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || סוּסִים, 1 S 8¹¹ פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מַצְרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit ^{1 K 10, 28} Benz ^{ib.}) 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רֶכָב), 5²⁸ (|| *id.*); Assy., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³³ 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of מ' chariots Is 66¹⁵ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Zc 6^{1,2,2,3,3}; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴³ (E), 46²⁹ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26}, מִרְבָּבוֹת בְּבוֹדָךְ Is 22¹⁵ (iron); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, Mi 1¹³; מִרְבָּבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatr.); הַמ' מִרְבָּבוֹת (read מִרְבָּבַת הַכ', & Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); בָּקוֹל מ' in similes: בָּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפֶן הַמ' 1 K 7³³, מ' עָמִי נָרִיב Ct 6¹² *chariots of my people, a prince (?)* v. esp. Bu.

רֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², Πρχαβ.

רַכָּב **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَجَّ, Aram. רַכָּה (in der. spec. and deriv.), רַכָּ, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַכָּ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. רָבִי ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יָרַךְ (Ges^{567p}) Is 7⁴ +;—
1. *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*
 || יָרַךְ, Is 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened,*
penitent, || פָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.**
be soft, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. מֶן comp.;
 || II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָפְכָה Is 1⁶ *it has not*
been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,
 מָכָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיָלַד הָרֶךְ לָבִי Jb 23¹⁶
 (Ges^{567v}), causat. of **Qal** 1 a.

† רָךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר' abs.
 Gn 18⁷ +, cstr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רַכָּה Dt
 28³⁶ +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33¹³; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29¹⁷
 Jb 40²⁷;—**1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; בְּרִיָּה);
tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33¹³
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped
 character) 2 S 3³⁹, וְרַכָּה יָנַע 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ (וְיִחִיד);
 רַךְ 4³ ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנָה;
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28³⁴, so of woman
 v³⁶ (+ עָנָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); רַךְ
 as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17²² (in fig.); *deli-*
cate, weak, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*
timid, Dt 20⁸ (+ יָרַךְ), 2 Ch 13⁷ (נָעַר).
3. *soft, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40²⁷*
= subst., mild, gentle words (|| מַתְנִיחִים);
Pr 15¹ (opp. לְשׁוֹן רַכָּה, רַכָּב עֵצָה, רַכָּב עֵצָה

† רַךְ **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy;—of deli-
 cately-nurtured woman, מִהֶתְעַנֵּנָה וְיָרַךְ Dt 28³⁶.

† מְרַךְ **n.[m.]** weakness (Kö^{li. 1, 98});—Lv
 26³⁶ *I will send' מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† רַכַּל **vb.** prob. go about, from one to
 another (for trade or gossip) (! connected with
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. *كَلَّ*, *kick* a horse, to make him go
 [! prop. *use the foot*, cf. رَجُل]; NH רֹכֵל, Aram.
 רֹכְלָא, *trader*, NH רַכִּלִּית *slander* [cf. מַשֵּׁן
calumniator, fr. מָשָׁן *go about*, Qor 2¹⁹ al.];—**Qal**
Pt. רֹכֵל Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. רַכִּלֶּת Ez 27³, sf. רַכִּלְתָּהּ
 v^{20, 23}; mpl. רַכִּלִּים 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.;—as subst.
 = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴
 (עֵיר ר'), 27^{13, 15, 17, 22, 23a} (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴
 Ne 3^{31, 32} 13²⁰ (+ מְכַרֵּי כָל-מִמְכָּר); מִסְחָר הָרַ' 1 K
 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. מ', p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,
 רַכִּלֶּת הָעַמִּים אֶל-אֲנִים רַבִּים Ez 27³, of a people
 v^{20, 23b} (pl. Mez^{Harran 34} Krae, v. also מְכַרֵּד); sg. of
 pers. only אֲבִקֶּת רֹכֵל Ct 3⁶.

† רַכִּלְהָ **n.f.** **1.** traffic;—sf. רַכִּלְתָּהּ Ez
 28^{3, 16, 18}. **2.** merchandise, רַכִּלְתָּהּ 26¹².

† רַכִּל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*!);—in S. of Judah
 בְּרַכִּל 1 S 30²⁹, Ⓢ ἐν Καρμύλῳ [Α Παχλα], rd. prob.
 בְּבִרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† רַכִּיל **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-
 former;—always ר' abs.;—יְהִלֶּךְ ר' Je 9³, תִּלְךָ ר'
 Lv 19¹⁶ (H), הוֹלִיךָ ר' Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about
in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{5118a}); ר' הֹלִכִי Je 6²⁸
goers of slander (slandering persons) (cf. הֹלֵךְ,
 p. 231 f.); אֲנִשֵּׁי ר' Ez 22⁹ *men of slander, informers*.

† מִרְכָּלֶת **n.f.** prob. place of trade,
 market-place;—sf. בְּמִרְכָּלְתָּהּ Ez 27²⁴ *in thy*
market-place (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.;
 > רַבִּלְתָּהּ בָּם & Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† רַכַּס **vb.** bind (As. *rukāsu, id.*; NH
found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind*
with رَكَاةٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]
 (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—
Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28²⁸, וְיִרְכְּסוּ 39²¹,
bind חֲשֵׁן by (מֶן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

† רַכָּס **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. roughness (of
 ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, im-
 peded, i.e. *the impassable, or mountain-chain*
 (v. Thes);—pl. הַרְכָּסִים Is 40⁴ (|| הָעֵקֶב, opp. בְּקָעָה).

† רַכָּס **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*,
 or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league*,
conspiracy (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of
 רַכַּל = *slander*, so (רַכִּילִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;
 —pl. cstr. רַכִּסִּי־אִישׁ ψ 31²¹ (|| רִיב לְשִׁנּוֹת).

† רַכַּשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb.
 only P(rare) (Mand. *gather*, Norberg^{Lexid. 231};
 As. *rukāsu, property* (Hpt^{Hbr iii. 110} *riding anim.*);
 Aram. רַכְשָׁא, רַכְשָׁא = BH רַכַּשׁ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
 רַכַּשׁ, acc. קָנִין, Gn 31^{18b} 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.
 רַכַּשׁ 31^{18a}, 3 pl. רַכְשׁוּ 46⁶, רַכְשׁוּ 12².

† רַכַּשׁ **n.m.** Est 8, 10 **coll.** steeds (connex. with
 √ dub.);—abs. רַכַּשׁ Mi 1¹³ +, רַכַּשׁ 1 K 5⁸;—+
 סוּסִים +, harnessed to chariot Mi 1¹³, ridden Est 8¹⁰
 (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הַרְמָיִים, v¹⁴).

† רַכֻּשׁ **n.m.** Gn 13, 6 **property, goods**;—
 abs. רַכֻּשׁ Nu 16³² +, רַכֻּשׁ Gn 14^{16, 21}; cstr. רַכֻּשׁ
 2 Ch 35⁷, רַכֻּשׁ Gn 14¹¹; sf. רַכֻּשׁוֹ v¹² +. **2.** used
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁵ 36⁷ Nu
 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.
 Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4, 6}, as camp-baggage Dn 1¹³, esp. as
 booty Gn 14^{11, 12, 16, 21} 2 Ch 20²⁵ 2 I^{14, 17} Dn 1^{24, 28}.

I, II. רָם v. רָם. רָם v. רָם.

†I. **רָמָה** vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû, throw, lay*; Ar. *رمى*, throw, shoot; Eth. *ጸጸ፤ strike, aim a blow at*; Aram. *רָמָה, ܪܡܐ cast, throw*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ, subj. י' Ex 15^{1,21} (song), c. acc. + בָּיִם; Pt. *רָמָה קִשֶׁת* Je 4¹⁹ coll. (or read *רָמִי*) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl. estr. *נֹשְׁקֵי רִמְיָק* ψ 78⁹ (v. II. *נֹשֵׁק*); cf. *רָבָה* Gn 21²⁰ (v. II. *רָבָה*, *נֹשֶׁת*).

†II. [**רָמָה**] vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; *רָמָה* Pa.; Buhl^{Lex} ep. Ar. *رمى* vi. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—Pf. 3 ms. *רָפָה* Pr 26¹⁹, sf. *רָפָנִי* 2 S 19²⁷; 2 ms. sf. *רָפִיתָנִי* Gn 29²⁵ 1 S 28¹²; 2 fs. sf. *רָפִיתָנִי* 19¹⁷, etc.; Inf. estr. sf. *לְרָפִיתָנִי* 1 Ch 12¹⁸ (van d. H. v¹⁷);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29²⁵ (E), Jos 9²² (JE), 1 S 28¹² 2 S 19²⁷ Pr 26¹⁹; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19¹⁷ La 1¹⁹, + *לְצָרִי* 1 Ch 12¹⁷.

†I. **רָמִיָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. רָ;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of *לָשׁוֹן* Mi 6¹² (|| *שֶׁקֶר*), appos. of *לָשׁוֹן* (or read *לָשׁוֹן*?) ψ 120² (|| *שֶׁפֶת שֶׁקֶר*), v³; of man, רָ *עֲשֵׂה* 52⁴ *that workest treachery*, 101⁷ (|| *דֹּבֵר שֶׁקֶרִים*); also Jb 13⁷ 27⁴ (both || *עֲוִלָה*); *deception* ψ 32² (|| *עָוֹן*); in phr. רָ *קִשֶׁת* *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78⁵⁷ (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מְרָמָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ' Am 8³ +; pl. abs. *מְרָמוֹת* ψ 107⁺;—*deceit*, of balances, מ' *מֵאֻנֵּי* i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8⁵ (|| *שֶׁקֶר*), Ho 12⁸ Pr 11¹ (opp. *שֶׁלֵּמָה*), 20²³, מ' *אֲבָנֵי* Mi 6¹¹ (v. [מֵאֻנֵּי] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9²³, מ' *treacherously*, Gn 27³⁵ (J), and (of crafty speech) 34¹³ (P); *שֶׁפֶתִי מ'* ψ 17¹ i.e. *treacherous lips*, מ' *לָשׁוֹן מ'* 52⁶, 109² (|| *לָשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר*) ψ 24⁴ *נִשְׁבַּע לְמִי*, דֹּבֵר מְרָמוֹת (|| *לָשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר*); cf. Is 53⁹ (|| *הֶקֶם*); also Ho 12¹ (|| *בִּפְחֵשׁ*), Je 5²⁷ 9^{5,7} Zp 1⁹ (|| *הֶקֶם*), ψ 107⁺ (|| *תִּהְיֶה*), Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴ (|| *אֲנִי*), 38¹³ 59¹⁹ 55¹² (|| *תִּהְיֶה*), 1 S 15³⁵ 31⁵ (|| *שָׁוִי*), Pr 12²⁰ 14⁸ 26²⁴ Dn 8²⁵; opp. *מִשְׁפָּט* Pr 12²⁵, + *עַד שֶׁקֶרִים*, v¹⁷, 14²⁵ *יִפְחֵ בְּזָבִים*, + *מְרָמָה* for *מִרְמָה* (Hi Wild Toy read *מִרְמָה* for *מְרָמָה*, but II. *רָמָה* not elsewhere Pi); ψ 57⁷ *אִישׁ דְּבָרִים וְאִישׁ מִיְּעֻלָּה*, cf. 55²⁴, 43¹ *אִישׁ מִיְּעֻלָּה* (|| *בָּבֶל*), Dn 11²³.—II. **מְרָמָה** n.pr. v. p. 599.

†**תְּרָמָה** in *בְּתָר* Ju 9³¹ si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. *תְּרָמָה* (|| *בְּתָר*) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v⁴¹ and GFM.

תְּרָמוֹת Je 14¹⁴ Kt, v. foll.

†**תְּרָמִית** n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. ת' *לָשׁוֹן תְּרָמִית לָבֵם* Je 8⁵; cstr. *תְּרָמִית לָבֵם* 14¹⁴ Qr (> Kt *תְּרָבוֹת לָבֵם*), 23²⁶ (|| *שֶׁקֶר*); sf. *תְּרָמִיתָם* ψ 19¹¹⁸ (where *שֶׁקֶר תְּרָמִיתָם* al. *תְּרָמִיתָם* Aram. *their thought*).

III. **רָמָה** (✓ of foll.; connex. with II. ר' dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose*; II. *loosen*).

†II. **רָמִיָה** n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. ר'—ר' *בָּף* Pr 10⁴ *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. *יָד חֲרוּצִים*); ר' alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12²⁴ (|| *id.*), v²⁷ (v. *חָרָר*); *נָפֶשׁ ר'* 19¹⁵ (|| *עֲוִלָה*); as adv. *עֲשֵׂה* *מִלְּאֲכֶת י' רָמִיָה* Je 48¹⁰.

(**רָמִיָה**) n.pr.m. (י' *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirinmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* DI^{HWB} 623);—**1.** proph., son of Hilki'ah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: *יְרֵמְיָהוּ* Je 1^{1,11} 29²⁷ 36^{1,4,4} + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35²⁵ 36^{12,21,22} (|| *הַנְּבִיא*) Je 21² + oft.); *יְרֵמְיָהוּ* 10.11.12.15 29¹ Ezr 1¹ Dn 9²; *Ἰερεμίας*. + **2.** *יְרֵמְיָהוּ*, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹, *Ἰερεμίας*. + **3.** *גַּדִּיתָה* Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12¹³, *Ἰερεμεία*, ὁ Λεπαμαου. The foll. all *יְרֵמְיָהוּ*, ὁ *Ἰερεμίας*(s), *Ἰερεμίας*(s), etc.: + **4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴ + **5.** Benjamite 12⁴. + **6.** Gadite 12¹⁰. + **7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12^{1,2}. **b.** Ne 10³, perhaps = 12³⁴.

†**רָמִיָה** n.pr.m. (prop. *hath loosened*?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵, *Ραμιά*(s).

I, II. **רָמָה** v. רָם. רָם v. II. **רָמָה**.

†I. **רָמוֹן** n.m. Je 52, 23 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No. 310} Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. *רִמְוִנָא, ܪܡܝܢܐ*, Mand. *ܪܡܝܢܐ* Nö^{M. 123}; Ar. *رمان* (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹⁴²), Eth. *ጸጸ፤*);—abs. ר' 1 S 14² +, רָמוֹן Ex 39^{26,26}; sf. *רָמוֹנִים* 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—*pomegranate*: **1.** tree 1 S 14², oft. + *בָּבֶל*, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. **2.** fruit Nu 13²³ (JE); + *עֲנָבִים*, Ct 8², *פֶּלֶחַ הָרָר* (in sim.) 4³ 6⁷. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *رمانة* in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist^{Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr.}, etc. Nes^{Marg. 12}), 1 K 7¹³ (on text cf. Sta^{ZAW} III (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v^{20,42,42}.

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13.13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22.23.23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33.34.34} 39^{24.25.25.6.26}.

† II. **רמון** **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OAr. **רמן** in u.pr. Lzb³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁰⁸; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr^{COT 2 K 5, 18} Zim^{KAT 3, 442 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL x1 (1892), 172} Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 156 ff.}); Sab. **רמן** (CIS iv, no. 140, 209 H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies^{120 ff.}); etym. dub.; √ **רעם** *thunder* Schr; √ *ramānu*, *roar* Dl^{HWB 624} and most; = I. **רמון** Hom^{A. u. A. 98}):—**ר** בית 2 K 5¹⁸, בית **רמון** v^{18.18}; **Ρεμμων**[θ];—v. also **רמון** p. 213, **רמון** p. 372.

† III. **רמון** **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4^{2.5.9}; **Ρεμμων**.

† IV. **רמון** **n.pr.loc.** 1. in **רמון** *cliff* of R. Ju 20^{15.47}, **רמון** v⁴⁷ 2 I¹³; **Ρεμμων**; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl^{G 100}, cf. GFM^{Ju 20, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, **רמון** Jos 15³²; **ר** 19⁷ (both P), 1 Ch 4³²; = **ר** Zc 14¹⁰; **Ρεμμων**[θ], etc.; v. III. **רמון** 2, p. 745, and **רמון**. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (**Ρεμμων**(μ)), = **רמון** 1 Ch 6⁶² (**Ρεμμων**); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. **רמון** for **רמון**, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl^{G 221}).

† **רמון** **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19.20} (P), **Ρεμμων**, **Ραμμων**.

רמון 1 Ch 6⁶² see IV. **רמון** 3.

רמות, **רמות** v. **רומ**.

† **רמח** **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. **רמח**, **רמח**; Ar. **رَمَحَ**; Eth. **ረመሐ**);—oft. + **רמח**, **רמח**, etc.;—abs. **ר** Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{9.25} (van d. H. v^{5.21}), 2 Ch 14⁷ 25⁵; pl. **רמחים** 1 K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10.15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. **רמחיהם** Ne 4⁷.

רמח 2 Ch 22⁵, err. for **רמחים**, v. **רמח**.

רמיה, I, II. **רמיה** v. II. **רמה**.

† **רמיה** **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. **ܪܡܝܬܐ** *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. **رَمَاح**, *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes¹²⁹¹ Vullers^{11.52}; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—**רמיה** Est 8¹⁰ usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of **רמיה**.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. **رَمَل** *adorn* with gems; OHeb. **רמליו** Lzb³⁶⁹).

† **רמליו** **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25.27.30.32.37} 16^{1.5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (**רמל** cm.) Is 7^{4.5.9} 8⁶; **υἱὸς Πομελίου**.

† I. **רמל** **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of **רומ**);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **רמל** **וַיִּרְמְלוּ** (perhaps pass. form Ges^{67 m} Bu; Du **רמל**);—**Pt.** **רמל** v. **רומ** **Pōl**. **Niph.** **Impf.** 1 s. **יִרְמַל** Is 33¹⁰ (|| **יִרְמַל**; **Hithpōl**. fr. **רומ** **Kö**^{1.454} Ges^{54 c}), 3 mpl. **יִרְמְלוּ** Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), **יִרְמְלוּ** v¹⁷, **יִרְמְלוּ** v¹⁹; **Imv.** mpl. **הִרְמֵה** **הִרְמֵה** Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. **רמל** (√ of following; cf. Ar. **رَمَّ** *grow rotten, decay*).

† **רמיה** **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of decay);—abs. **ר** Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| **תולעה**), Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 21²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| **תולעה**).

† **רמל** **vb.denom.** be wormy;—**Impf.** 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{121 d s}) **יִרְמַל** Ex 16²⁰ (Ges^{67 n}; + **וַיִּבְאֵשׁ**).

רמל v. sub **רומ**.

† **רמס** **vb.** trample (NH *id.*; JAram. **רמס**; cf. parh. Syr. **رَمَسَ**, Ar. **رَمَسَ** *kick* (Ba^{ES33} Kö^{11.196}); **رَمَسَ** is *bury, and conceal grave*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **יִרְמַס** Mi 5⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְמַס** Ez 26¹¹ **יִרְמַס** Is 41²⁵, sf. **יִרְמַסְנָה** 2 K 9³³, etc.; **Imv.** fs. **יִרְמַס** Na 3¹⁴; **Inf. estr.** **יִרְמַס** Is 12¹³; **Pt.** **יִרְמַס** Is 16⁴;—**trample**, of men, c. acc. **יִרְמַס** Is 12¹³, Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), **יִרְמַס** 41²⁵ (in sim.), cf. **יִרְמַס** Na 3¹⁴, acc. **יִרְמַס** Ez 34¹⁸ (in fig.); **trample down**, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17.20}, so (by horses' hoofs) 9³³, **יִרְמַס** 9³³ (|| **יִרְמַס**); subj. **יִרְמַס** Is 63¹³ (fig.; + **יִרְמַס**), subj. **יִרְמַס** Is 26⁶; subj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, **יִרְמַס** Mi 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. **trampers** (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. **Niph.** **be trampled**, **Impf.** 3 pl. **יִרְמְסוּ** Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che^{11pt} Kö^{1.183}).

† **רמס** **n.[m.]** trampling-place, tramp-ling;—abs. **ר** Mi 7¹⁰ + **רמס** (Kö^{11.1.96}) Is 10⁶; estr. **רמס** Ez 34¹⁹;—1. **trampling-place**, **רמס** Is 7²⁵ (|| **יִרְמַס**), **רמס** Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.). 2. **trampling**, **יִרְמַס** Is 5⁵ *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹⁸ **רמס** **והייתם לו למרמס**, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† **רמש** **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. **رَمَسَ** *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH **רמש** *creeping things* (rare));—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. **יִרְמַשׁ** Gn 9² + 2 t.; **Pt.** **רמש** 1²⁶ +; fs. **יִרְמַשׁ** Lv 11¹⁶ + 2 t.;—1. subj. ground,

הָאֲרָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20³⁵ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: a. *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7⁸ (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). b. *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ לִבְנֵי הַיָּם Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69³⁵. c. in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁸ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

רָמַשׁ n.m. Ez 38, 20 coll. creeping things, moving things;—ר' abs. 1 K 5¹³ +, estr. Ho 2²⁰ +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חֲיָה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2²⁰ 1 K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24, 25, 26} 6^{7, 20} 7^{14, 23} 8^{17, 19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9³ (P).—Cf. Dr.^{Hast.} DB CREEPING THINGS.

רָמַתִּי, רָמַתִּי v. רום.

רָנָה v. רנן.

רָנָה vb. rattle (onomatop.?);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattleth.

רָנַן vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. رَنَّ cry aloud, also twang (of bowstring); NH Pi. murmur, complain, cf. J.Aram. (not S);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְנֶן (Ges^{567q}) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps יִרְנֶן, Pinsk Toy, v. רנן 2); 3 fs. תִּרְנֶן Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. יִרְנֶן 24¹⁴ +, יִרְנֶן Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. תִּרְנֶן Pr 1²⁰ 8³; Inv. fs. רָנָה Is 54¹ +, רָנָה 12⁶; mpl. רָנָה Je 31⁷ +; Inf. estr. בָּרָךְ Jb 38⁷;—give a ringing cry: **1.** in joy, exultation, || צֶהֳלָה Je 31⁷ (ר' שְׂמֵחָה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| נִשְׂאָה קוֹל +), 54¹ (+ פָּצַח +), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; (רָנָה || הִרְעֵה || שְׂמֵחָה +), Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שְׂמֵחָה +), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; || שְׂמֵחָה Zc 2¹¹ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. sup.); || גִּיל Is 49¹³ (+ הִרְעֵה רָנָה +), opp. צָעַק (cry in distress) 65¹⁴ (מִן of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. לִשְׁשׁוֹן).—Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. וְרָכַק and spitting, Klo Che^{Hpt}. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.** cry aloud, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ (|| נָתַן קוֹל +), 8³. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. consec. יִרְנֶנּוּ Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸; Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְנֶנּוּ ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. יִרְנֶנּוּ 84³ +, יִרְנֶנּוּ 51¹² +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנֶנּוּ 71²³ (van d. H. (תִּרְנֶנּוּ), etc.; Inv. mpl. יִרְנֶנּוּ Is 52⁹ +; Inf. abs. בָּרָךְ ψ 132¹⁶, estr. id. Is 35²;—give a ringing cry, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52⁸ (|| נִשְׂאָה קוֹל +), v⁹ (+ פָּצַח +); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 51¹²

(|| שְׂמֵחָה ||), 67⁵ 90¹⁴ 92¹ (c. ב. rei; all || ש' alone); 149⁵ (|| עָלָה ||); 98⁴ (|| הִרְעֵה ||); 132⁹ 145⁷, 132¹⁶; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ (|| שִׁיר ||); 33¹; ב. rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. ל' 95¹ (|| הִרְעֵה ||), 84³, (מ) לפני י' 96¹² (|| עָלָה ||) = 1 Ch 16³³ (|| וְזִמְרָה ||), ψ 98⁸; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71²³ (|| וְזִמְרָה ||). Pu. Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְנֶן Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעֵעַ ||). Hiph. Impf. לֹב אֶלְמִנָה אֲרָנָה 1 s. cause to ring out for joy, 1 s. Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוֹצֵא בֶקֶר וְעֶבֶר תִּרְנֶנּוּ ψ 65⁹; Inv. mpl. ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||), 81² (|| הִרְעֵה ||); c. acc. of theme, עֲמוֹ Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. Pi.).—Hithpo¹. ψ 78⁶⁵ cf. רון.

רָנִי פִלֵּט n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. estr. רָנִי פִלֵּט ψ 32⁷

רָנְנָה n.f. id.;—ר' abs., of joy Jb 3⁷ ψ 100² (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||); 63⁶; exultation, sg. estr. רָנְנָה רָשָׁעִים Jb 20⁵ (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||).

רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. רָנָה ψ 17¹ +, רָנָה Je 14¹² +;—ringing cry: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88³ (all + תְּפִלָּה +), 100⁴⁴ 119¹⁰⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22³⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', שְׂמֵחָה + Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שִׁשְׁוֹן +); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²², + שִׁשְׁוֹן ψ 105⁴³, + הוֹדָה 107²², + עֲלִין Pr 11¹⁰; || שִׁדְחָה || ψ 126²; opp. בָּכִי, etc. 30⁶ 126⁶, cf. v⁵; קוֹל ר' Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ תוֹדָה +), 47² 118¹⁵ (+ וְיִשְׁתַּעֲבֹד +); פָּצַח Is 14⁷ 44²³ 49¹³ 54¹ 55¹²; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷;—בְּאֵנִיּוֹת רָנָה Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵנִיּוֹת (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

רָנָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰; Ava, Α Παννον, Ὁ Λ Παννα.

רָנְנִים n.[m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39¹³, but read prob. יַעֲנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4⁷ Qr), v. [יַעֲנִין].

רָסָה n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21, 22}; Δεσσα, Α Πεσσα, Ὁ Λ Δεσσα.

רָסָן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنَ (Frä^{100f}) = רָסָן; rare), cf. Dalm^{WB}.

רָסָן n.m. Is 30, 24: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (!);—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָחַג +); fig. of י' עָלָה עֲמִים, נָשָׂא Is 30²⁸; ר' מִפְּנֵי שְׂמֵחָה Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

I. **רָעָה** ^{τ 167} vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rē'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl^{No. 181, 11}; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ረዕዮ; Aram. ܪܥܐ, ܪܥܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וַרְעָה** Mi 5³ +, 1 s. sf. consec. **וַרְעִיתִים** Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. **וַרְעִים** Je 23⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַרְעָה** Is 27²⁰ +, juss. **וַרְע** Jb 20²⁶, sf. **וַרְעָה** ψ 80¹⁴, **וַרְעִים** ψ 78⁷² (**וַרְ** **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Inv.* ms. **וַרְעָה** Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. **וַרְעִים** ψ 28⁹; fs. **וַרְעִי** Ct 1⁸; mpl. **וַרְעֵי** Gn 29⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **לְרַעוֹת** 37¹² +, etc.; *Pt.* **וַרְעָה** 30³⁶ +, sf. **וַרְעִי** ψ 23¹ +; fs. **וַרְעָה** Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pastore*), lit., c. acc. **צֹאן** Gn 30^{31.36} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁵, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁸; acc. (**צֹאן**) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹³ (**ב** loc.) v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (**וְהַרְבִּינִי**), Jb 24² (**וְ** Me Siegf Bu **וְהָרַעוּ**);—metaph. **וַרְעִים** **לֹא יִקָּב** **פָּרֹן** Ho 9², but rd. **וַרְעִים** **וְ** We Now GASm; **וַרְעִים** **כְּמוֹת** ψ 49¹⁵. **b.** fig. of **י'**, acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹⁶ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (**בְּשֹׁבֵטֶךָ**), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. **לֹא** loc.) v^{14.15} (**וְהַרְבִּינִי**), v¹⁶ ψ 28⁹. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5²=1 Ch 11², 2 S 7⁷=1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹⁵ 23^{2,4} Ez 34^{2,3,8,10,23,23} Zc 11^{4,7,7,9}; of teaching, צִדִּיק שִׁפְתָּי Pr 10²⁴; c. ב of people ψ 78⁷¹; abs. Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,8,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst.=*shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4² 46^{32,34} 47³ (all J), רָעָה בָּצָ' 37² (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17²⁰; רָעָה מִקְנֵה Gn 13^{7,7} (J); (ה) alone, sg. Am 3¹² + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁹ (J); רָעָה בְּלִי רָעָה אֵוִילִי Zc 11¹⁵ (v. בְּלִי 2 c), as symbol; pl. רָעִים (ה) Am 1² Ex 2^{17,19} (J), 1 S 21⁸ (אֲבִיר הָרָ' Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָצִים ① Lag BN 45 HPS הָעֵרִים אֲבִיל הָעֵרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che^{Hpt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,8} (J); בְּלִי הָרָעִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. בְּלִי 3);—בִּית־רָעִים הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαών), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Zc 10² 11¹⁶ 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Zc 13^{7a,17} (rd. הָאֵוִילִי רָעִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2⁸ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Zc 10³ 11^{3,8} + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי יֵשׁ Ez 34²; רָעִי צֹאנוּ Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ① 3 Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי ψ 23¹, רָעָה יֵשׁ 80², רָעָה אֲבִיר יֵשׁ Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה. cf. Comm.); רָעָה מִרְעָה Ec 12¹¹ De Wild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41^{2,1} (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; c. acc. of pasture Is 30²³; c. על loc. Zp 2⁷ הָיִם עָלַי for MT הָיִם עָלַי, v. Now); אֶל־מִוּל loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 5¹⁷ 11⁷ (|| רִבִּין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27¹⁰ (|| *id.*), 65²³ Jon 3⁷ Jb 1¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12² Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי בְּסִילִים יֵרֶ אֵלֶּה Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּי בְּסִילִים יֵרֶ) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁰² sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רִבִּין), rd. (—) בְּבָרִי in my pasture(s), for MT בְּבֹרִי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt}, cf. Marti); Zp 3¹³ (|| *id.*); c. על־דְּרָכִים Is 49⁹; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), v^{18,19}; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 3³, cf. אֶת־דָּרוֹ Je 6³; so יִרְעֶנָּה קִרְקֹד 2¹⁶; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֶנָּה Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יִרְעֶנָּה. **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֲקָרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu הָרַע for רָ' ;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H. v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

רָעִי n.[m.] *pasture*;—רָעִי עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָרִי 1 K 5³ *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{§131c}; Kit בְּקָרִי).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Zc 11¹⁷, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

מִרְעָה n.m. Ez 34¹⁴ *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47⁴ +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39⁸, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34¹⁸;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{39,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; מ' שִׁמֹן וְטֹבֵב v¹⁰, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,14,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁶; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁸; of פְּפִירִים Na 2¹² (but read מַעְרָה *cave*, for מִרְעָה, We Now, || מַעְרָה); יִתֵּר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

† [מִרְעִית] n.f. *pasturing, shepherding, pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מִרְעִיתִי Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, מִרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74¹ 79¹³, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתִי צֹאן, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ + 95⁷ (rd. מִי וְעַם יִדֹּו, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now מִרְעִיתֶם, Is 49⁹ Je 25³⁶). **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess^{69ff.} but also Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS i. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِيهَا, *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. መርዖ: *marriage*; Ar. رَاعِي, Eth. አርዖት: *yoke*; NH רָעִית *friendship* is fr. BH רָעָה);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. מִרְעָה אֶמְכֶּנָּה ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); **Pt.** רָעָה בְּסִילִים Pr 13²⁰ *one associating with fools*, so ר' זללים 28⁷ זונות, ר' 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶל־הִתְרַעַע Pr 22²⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*, perhaps also 3 fpl. הִתְרַעֲנָה Is 11⁷ (Lag Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{Hpt}) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרַעַע Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַע) there are [אִישׁ for יֵשׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רָע n.m. Pr 17¹⁷ *friend, companion, fellow*;—ר' abs. 2 S 13³ +, cstr. 1 Ch 27³³; sf. רָעִי Jb 31⁹ +, רָעֵךְ Dt 5¹⁷ +, Ex 2¹³ +, also רָעִי 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges^{§93ss}), רָעָהוּ (Ges^{§84a1}) Gn 11³ + 114 t., רָעוּ Je 6²¹, רָעָה 3³⁰; pl. רָעִים Je 3¹ +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2¹¹; sf. רָעִיו 3²³, רָעָהוּ (Ges^{§91k}) 42¹⁰

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (Gom.); רֵעֵךְ אִשְׁרֵךְ בְּנִפְשֶׁךְ (Gom.); Dt 13⁷ רֵעִי מִתָּקִים Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁵ (|| אֶלְיָהוּ), Je 9³ (|| אֶחָד), 19⁹ La 1² (+ אֶחָדִים), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אֶחָד) + 3 t. ψ ψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| רֵדוּיִים); associates Zc 3⁸; term. techn. רֵעֵךְ הַמִּלָּה 1 Ch 27³³ (v. רֵעֵה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| רֵדוּיִים), husband Je 3²⁰, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. רֵעֵה לְבָנוֹת יִצְחָק Jb 30²⁹ (|| אֶחָד לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17} (Gi v^{13,14,14,14}) = Dt 5^{17,18,18}, Ex 2¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,23} (all E), Lv 19^{13,16,18} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4¹² 15^{2,2} + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{28,29} 6¹ (|| יָרֵךְ!) + 18 t. Pr; יָרֵעוּ Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²⁸ *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. 3) Ex 2^{18,35} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ שְׂעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34¹⁴. **3.** in recipr. phr. רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ Gn 1³ they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v⁷, absent *one* from *the other* 31⁴⁹, cf. 43³³ (all J), Ex 11² 18^{7,16} 32²⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁸ 2 S 2^{16,16} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13⁸ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאִחָיו), 41⁶ Je 5⁵ + 11 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read רֵעֵהוּ Sta^{ZA W 1 (1881), 26}), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—I. רֵעֵה v. רֵעֵה.

† רֵעֵה n.m. friend (cf. Sta^{§ 184} Lag^{BN 156} Ba^{§ 12a});—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמִּלָּה (Ges^{§ 931} Kō^{il. 1, 78 f.}) 1 K 4⁵ (= רֵעֵה 1 Ch 27³³), cf. רֵעֵה דָּוִד 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v³⁷) ① We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רֵעֵה; cf. Kō^{1 c.}).

† רֵעֵה vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. לוֹ מִרְעֵהוּ אִשְׁרֵךְ Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who *had been* 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† רֵעֵה n.f. companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוּתִי Ju 11³⁷ Qr (> Kt רֵעִיתִי), רֵעוּתִי v³⁸ ψ 45¹⁵.

† רֵעֵה n.f. companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעִיתִי Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{2,10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רֵעִית n.f. fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11² (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעֵה 3); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (רֵיזוֹת) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1¹⁹ = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15²⁸ II. רֵעֵה 2).

† רֵעוּת n.pr.f. Ruth (for רֵעִית, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܝܬܐ, Thes Lag^{BN 84, 156}; Or. il. 41 Kō^{il. 1, 481});—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,8,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,13}; Pouv.

† רֵעוּ n.pr.m. (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA vi. 126 Mez^{Harran 24}, cf. Hom^{A. u. A. ii. 208});—son of Peleg: Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁵; Payav.

† רֵעוּאֵל n.pr.m. Payouhal: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; ① L Ioθop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יָרֵחוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,13,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. **3.** Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רֵעִי n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr. רֵעִי *friendly* (?) Cook¹⁰⁹);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Πησει, ① L οἱ ἐταῖροι αὐτοῦ.

† [מִרְעָה] n.m. friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289} cp. مريء miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *רֵעֵה, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber^{97, 162});—sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Gn 26²⁶ +, מִרְעֵהוּ Pr 19⁷, מִרְעֵךְ Ju 15²; pl. מִרְעֵים 14¹¹;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רֵעֵה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. *friends* (|| אֶחָדִים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub., Dōd Hi De al. מִרְעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מִרְעֵה (יָסַר), v. further תֹּרֵה.

III. רֵעָה (Aram. ܪܝܬܐ, take pleasure (in), desire, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רֵעָה], whence Aram. רֵעוּתָהּ desire, רֵעוּתָהּ, רֵעוּתָהּ, opinion, thought, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nō^{ZMG liv (1900), 155}; > De Siegf^{Qoh. 18} al. from I. רֵעָה 2 b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رعى watch, regard, respect (Lanè) [Ba WU 46 f. Kau^{Aramaismen 82 f.} derive foll. from I. רֵעָה = observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose]).

† III. [רֵעָה] n. [m.] purpose, aim;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רֵעִיָּה v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רֵעוּת n.f. longing, striving;—cstr., עָמַל וְרֵעוּת Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11,17,26} 4⁴ 6⁹.

† רֵעוּת n. [m.] id.;—cstr., רֵעוּת וְרֵעוּת Ec 1¹⁷, 2²² בְּכָל־עָמְלוֹ וּבְרֵעוּתָהּ לְבֹו (cf. foreg.), 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.), 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.), 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.), 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.).

רֵעֵה v. II. רֵעֵה.

† [רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רעל, 𐤒𐤍𐤏, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. رَعَلَ the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلٌ dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38); — **Hoph.** Pf. 3 pl. הַרְעִישׁ Na 2⁴ are made to quiver. Vid. also [ערל].

† רעל **n.** [m.] reeling; — only סְפִיר־רעל Ze 12² goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.); — pl. הַרְעֵלוֹת Is 3¹⁹, in list of finery.

מַרְעֵלָה **v.** p. 599.

† תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל); — כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51^{17,22}; תַּרְעֵלָה ψ 60⁵ drink reeling as wine.

† רַעְלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2² (Ρεελεία, Ὁ Λεμίου), = רַעְמִיָּה Ne 7⁷ (Νααμια, Ἀ Δαεμια, Ὁ Λ Δαμίας, Α Ρεελμα).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber⁴⁷ prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27³⁵ where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעים **n.** thunder, רעם **vb.** thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; רעם, רעם **n.** thunder, רעם **vb.** thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. ረደም **n.** thunder, As. rimu, id.; Ar. رَعَى rev, dislike, etc.).

† רעם **n.** [m.] thunder; — ascribed to 'י: ר' abs. Is 29⁶, רעם ψ 81⁸ (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעֲמָה 77¹⁹ 104⁷; estr. רעם Jb 26¹⁴ (fig. of 'י's display of might; opp. שָׁמַן); fig. of captains, רַעֲמָה 39²⁵, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תַּרְעֵעָה).

† [רעב] **vb.denom.** thunder; — **Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf. 3 ms. יַרְעֵם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שִׁמְחָה, גִּיל, רעם); — Pf. 3 pl. הָרַעְמוּ Ez 27³⁵ is dub.: faces trouble (They are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber⁴⁷, but v. ✓ supr.); ὁ ὅς C'o דַּמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם **Hiph.** (Gerber⁴⁷) thunder, cause thunder; — Pf. 3 ms. הָרַעְמוּ ψ 29³; Impf. 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on — v. Kō^{1,210}) ψ 18¹⁴; — יַרְעֵם 1 S 7¹⁰; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40⁹; 1 S 16⁶ v. infr.; — thunder, of 'י (God) 2¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29³ Jb 37^{4,5}, c. 40⁹. — הָרַעְמָה 1 S 16⁶ is appar.

Inf. estr. sf. (Ges⁵ 20¹¹; 22^s), but not understood by G and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr.Sm 291); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָה **v.** II. רַעְמָה.

† I. רַעְמָה (Gi Infr. 127 f.) **n.f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39¹⁹ hast thou clothed his neck (with) ר' so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָה (Gi Infr. 124 ff.) **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Cush, הַרְעִי Gn 10⁷ = Ἀ 1 Ch 1^{9,9} (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ἡ ἄ ἡ ἡ); Ρερχμα, Ρεμα; ἡ ἡ as trading people Ez 27²², Ραμα, Ραμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol vi. 7, 14), Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas skizze ii. 251, 325), but this is رحمة in inser. (Glas^{1b} 252); < Sab. רַעְמָה near Me'in in SW Arabia (Hom. Sular. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11, cf. DHM^{1.c}), perh. = Ραμα μανταί of Strabo xiv. 4, 24, v. Di Gn 10, 7.

† רַעְמָה (! thunder of 'י) Ne 7⁷ v. רַעְלִיָּה.

† רַעְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1¹¹ (J), = רַעְמָס Gn 47¹¹ Ex 2³⁷ Nu 33^{3,5} (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Iameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corée acc. to Ex 1¹¹), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פָּתֶחַם and reff.; ר' אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹¹ of district round.

† [רע] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green; — Pf. 3 fs. רַעֲנָה (De^{Hob}) Jb 15³² (of branch, in fig.).

† רַעֲנָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh; — m. ר' Dt 12² +; f. רַעֲנָה Ct 1¹⁶; mpl. רַעֲנָנִים ψ 92¹³; — luxuriant, of trees: פְּרִי־רַעֲנָנִים Ho 14⁹, פְּרִי־רַעֲנָנִים ψ 52¹⁰ (both sim.), Je 11¹⁶ (fig.); sim. also, ר' פְּרִי־רַעֲנָנִים ψ 37³⁵ (but rd. תַּחַת פְּרִי־רַעֲנָנִים and most); esp. in phrase פְּרִי־רַעֲנָנִים place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12² 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴, 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} Is 57⁵ Ez 6¹³; ר' עֵלֶי־רַעֲנָנִים Je 17² (si vera l.); leafy couch Ct 1¹⁶; fresh, oil ψ 92¹¹; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v¹⁵ (+ רַעֲנָנִים).

I. רַעַע (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רַעַע **n.** [m.] badness, evil; — ר' abs. Gn 41¹⁹ + 4 t. Je; estr. Ho 9¹⁵ + 13 t.; — 1. badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41¹⁹ (E), figs Je 24^{2,3,8} 29¹⁷ 2. wilfulness, רַעַע לבב 1 S 17²⁵ (Gerber¹⁶¹ makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. ethical, evil, badness, only in plur.: רַעַע מַעֲלָלִים evil of doings

Dt 28²⁰ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² 23^{2,22} 25³ 26³ 44²² Ho 9¹⁵ ψ 28⁴ (cf. מעללים רע I S 25³). **4. sadness,** פנים ר' Ec 7³, לב ר' Ne 2³ (cf. [רע] 2).

1. רע ²²⁶ **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רע Gn 6⁵ +; רע 31²⁴ +; pl. רעים 13¹³ +; estr. רעי Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co); fs. רעה Gn 37² + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רעות 28⁸ + 14 t.; רעה 41²⁷ (18 t. noun);—† **1. bad, disagreeable, malignant**: of a woman, רעה בעיני רע Ex 21⁸ (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רעה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28⁸ (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4⁴¹, malignant boils Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷, diseases Dt 7¹⁵ 28³⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ Ec 6², deadly sword ψ 144¹⁰, arrows Ez 5¹⁶, severe judgments 14²¹, wonders Dt 6²²; רעים מלאכי רעים = fierce messengers (of God; Ew^{§ 2-7 a} (Ges^{§ 130 e}), wild beasts Gn 37^{20,33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{15,21} 34²⁵; unclean thing Dt 23¹⁰ + **2. bad, unpleasant, giving pain, unhappiness, misery**: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47⁹ (P) Pr 15¹⁵; רע ענין Ec 1¹³ 5¹³; ענין 4⁸, cf. 2¹⁷ 9³; רע הפשעה הרע 4³; רע הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33⁴ (J), so רעה רעה Gn 37² (JE) Nu 14³⁷ (P), רע שם Dt 22^{14,19} Ne 6¹³, רעה שמועה Je 49²³ ψ 112⁷; of things: painful discipline Pr 15¹⁰, evil occurrence 1 K 5¹, *evil(-bringing) net* Ec 9¹², instruments Is 32⁷; רע כל הדבר הרע Jos 23¹⁵ (D) *all evil (injurious) things*; רע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3¹¹ Je 2¹⁹; of speech, רע או טוב, רע Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, רע עד מוטב 31^{21,23} (E), רע ועד טוב, 2 S 13²², of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16^{14-15,16,23} 18¹⁰ 19⁹ (see רוח 9). + **3. evil, displeasing** סרני פלשתיים עשה רע בעיני סרני פלשתיים 1 S 29⁷ + **4. bad of its kind**, land Nu 13¹⁹ (J), place 20³ (JE), waters 2 K 2¹⁹, figs Je 24^{2,3,3,8}, kine Gn 41^{3,4,19,20,21,27} (E), מיום רע Dt 15²¹, cf. 17¹. + **5. bad**, i.e. of low value Lv 27^{10,10,12,14,33} (H), cf. Mal 1⁵; רע רע יאמר הקונה Pr 20^{14,14}. + **6.** + מן comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19⁹; as superl., רעי Ez 7²⁴ *worst of nations* (del. Co). + **7 sad, unhappy**: רע לב רע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25²⁰; of face Gn 40⁷ (E) Ne 2²; רע לפני רע v¹. + **3. evil, displeasing** מושבת הרע devise evil (hurtful) device Ez 38¹⁰ Est 9²⁵. + **9. bad, unkind, vicious in disposition or temper**: רע לב רע when the mind is vicious, harmful Pr 26²³; רע עין רע one evil of eye Pr 23⁶ 28²²; רע רוח Ju 9²³ *bad temper*.

10. ethically bad, evil, wicked: + **a.** in gen., רע ואם טוב ואם Ec 12¹⁴ *whether good or bad*. + **b.** of persons, רע איש רע 1 S 30²²; רע אדם ψ 140²; רע = *evil man* ψ 10¹⁵, Jb 21³⁰ Pr 11²¹ 12¹³ 24²⁰, רעים = *evil men* Gn 13¹³ (J) Je 6²⁹ 15²¹ Ez 30¹² Jb 35¹² Pr 4¹⁴ 12¹² 14¹⁹ 15³; רעות *evil women* Je 2³³; שכנים רעים 12¹⁴ *evil neighbours*; of הדור Dt 1³⁵, רעים Je 13¹⁰, רעה Nu 14^{27,35} (P), המטפחה Je 8³; רע בעיני רע *wicked in the eyes of* ר' Gn 38⁷ (JE) = 1 Ch 2³; רע עשה הרע בעיני רע Nu 32¹³ (R) Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 17² 31²⁹ Ju 2¹¹ + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21¹³ Is 65¹² 66⁴ Je 7³⁰ 32³⁰ ψ 51⁶ 2 S 12⁹, prob. also Je 18¹⁰ (read הרע for הרעה). **c.** of thoughts, רע Gn 6⁵ 8²¹ (J), רע הלב Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸ 16¹² 18¹²; words, רעות Pr 15²⁴. **d. deeds, actions**, רע עשה (כ) דבר הרע Dt 13¹² 17³ 19²⁰ Ne 13¹⁷; עשה הרעות Je 3⁵; דבר רע ψ 64⁶ 141⁴ Ec 8^{3,5}; דברים 1 S 2²³ 2 K 17¹¹; רע 1 K 13³³ Je 18¹¹ 23²² + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Ez 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ 36³¹ Ze 1⁴; מעשינו Ezr 9¹³; מעללים Zc 1⁴ Ne 9³⁵ (cf. רע 4); (ה) תועבות (ה) רעות, מרועתם Je 23¹⁰; רעוץ Hb 2⁹; רעוץ במוצאם (ה) רעות Ez 6¹¹ 8⁹ (del. Co); רעוץ במוצאם ψ 55¹⁶ *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

11. רע ¹²⁶ **n.m.** ^{Jb 30, 28} **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity**;—abs. רע Nu 11¹ +, רע Ex 5¹⁹ +, רע Gn 48¹⁶ +;—† **1. evil, distress, adversity** בורא רע fear evil ψ 23⁴ Zp 3¹⁵; רע מתאננים Nu 11¹ (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); רע ואם טוב ואם Je 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יום רע Am 6³ *day of calamity*; ימי רע ψ 49⁶ 94¹³; רע כי טוב קוית ויבא רע Je 30²⁶; רע in adversity Ex 5¹⁹ (E) ψ 10⁶; רע יפל Pr 13¹⁷; מכל רע, בכל-רע Gn 44³⁴ (J); רע ארצה ברע Gn 48¹⁶ (E) ψ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² ψ 140¹² Jb 19²⁹ Pr 12²¹ 19²⁸. + **2. evil, injury, wrong**: Hb 2⁹ Jb 2¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰; עשה רע, + עם pers. Gn 31²⁹ (E); ל pers. Je 39¹²; as obj. of חשב Ho 7¹⁵, חשב בקש Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²², השב ψ 54⁷, נמל 7⁵ Pr 31¹², דבר רע, דבר 109²⁰, דבר ψ 41⁶, אמר 20²², שלם 17¹¹, לא יתבא טוב כי אם רע, רע 73⁸ *speak about injury*, רע לרע, 18¹⁷, לרע; לרע for harm, injury Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ ψ 56⁶ Pr 16¹ 21¹² Ec 8⁹; רע ירוע Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רע Gr SS, v. Toy). **3. ethical evil**, Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ Is 5²⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7³ + 10 t.; עשה רע 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸ + 8 t.; שנא רע Mi 2¹; אהב רע 3² (Qr), ψ 52⁵; שנה רע 5¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹³; מאם ψ 36⁵; מאם ברע Is 7^{15,16}; בער הרע מן consume evil from Dt 13⁶ + 8 t. Dt;

||הַאֲוִינִי). **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. sup.). רָעָה הַתְּרַעְעָה Is 24¹⁹ *the earth is broken asunder* (||הַתְּפֹרְרָה, פֹּר הַתְּמוֹטָה); also *Inf. estr.* לְהַתְרַעְעַע Pr 18²⁴ *will be broken in pieces* (Ges⁵¹¹¹¹), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהַתְרַעְעַע Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה **Hithp.** (see, however, Dr^{Expos} Times xi (1899-1900), 236f.).

†[רַעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, synonym. of נוֹל.

II. עָרָה (cf. Ar. رَعَف *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֹפוּ, of clouds Jb 36²⁸ (c. יִרְעֵי pers.; || יִרְעֵי, c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3²⁰; fig. מַעְגְּלֵיךְ יִרְעֹפִין דְּשֵׁן ψ 65¹² (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נֶאֱמַת מִדְּבַר, v¹³. **Hiph.** *Inv.* mpl. יִרְעִיפוּ Is 45⁸ *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִרְעֵי צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רָעַץ *smite*, *shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥāṣu*, Wkl^{TelAm.} 128, 31: 137, 32); — *Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעִצוּ אֲנִיבֵי Ex 15⁶; 3 m. pl. יִרְעִצוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (of men; || יִרְעִצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. رَعَش (rare), and (once) رָעַשׁ *toss*, *rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَس, usu. رَعَش, (loan-word?), *tremble*, *quiver*, *quake*; cf. perhaps As. *réšu*, *exult*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8¹⁶ 49²¹, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹; 3 pl. רָעַשׁוּ Jo 2¹⁰ +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֹשׁ ψ 72¹⁶, 3 fpl. תִּרְעֹשְׁנָה Ez 26¹⁰, etc.; *Pt.* pl. רָעַשִׁים Je 4²⁴; — *quake*, *shake*, of earth Ju 5⁴ = ψ 68⁹, 2 S 22⁸ (|| רָגַז) = ψ 18⁸ (|| *id.*), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רָגַז), also Is 13¹³ (c. עַל-כֵּן, + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; || רָגַז), Je 51²⁰; c. מִן caus. Je 8¹⁶ 10¹⁰ 49²¹; of מוֹכְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸; of heavens Jo 2¹⁰ (לְפָנֶיךָ) caus.; || רָגַז; heavens and earth 4¹⁶; mts. Je 4²⁴ Na 1⁵ (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46⁴ (ב caus.); walls Ez 26¹⁰ (מִן caus.); מְרִשָּׁה v¹⁵ (*id.*); מְרִשָּׁה (ל caus.); all living things Ez 38²⁰ (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִרְעָשָׁה Je 50¹⁶ *is made to quake* (מְקוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִרְעָשְׁתָּה ψ 60⁴; 1 s. sf. 3 ms. נִרְעָשְׁתָּה Ez 31¹⁶; consec. Hg 2⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעֹשְׁנָה (ה) Jb 39²⁰; *Pt.* מְרַעֵשׁ Is 14¹⁶ + 2 t.; — **1.** *cause to quake*, subj. י, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2^{6-7, 21}, cf. ψ 60⁴; nations + מְקוֹל Ez 31¹⁶; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14¹⁶ (|| מְרִינִי). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring*, *leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39²⁰.

†רָעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10²² *quaking*, *shaking*; — ר' abs. 1 K 19¹¹ +, *estr.* Na 3² Jb 41²¹; — **1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵ 1 K 19^{11, 12}; fig. of

's judgment Is 29⁶ Ez 38¹⁹; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר' יְדוּל 3^{12, 13}; prob. also 37⁷ (Θ Thes Co Krae; >rustling, rattling, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9⁴, by war-chariots Je 47³, cf. 10²², or wheels Na 3², by war-horse(s) hoofs) Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָגַז). **2.** *quaking*, *trembling*, of pers. Ez 12¹⁸. **3.** *shaking*, *quivering*, of dart Jb 41²¹ (al. *rushing sound*).

†רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܪܦܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 Lzb 369; Sab. n.pr. אֶרְפָּא Langer^{1,1} DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَا) *darn*, *mend*, *repair*, *pacify*; Eth. ረፍሐ: *stitch together*, *mend*; cf. Küchenmeister^{ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887, 257 ff.)}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. רָפָא Is 6¹⁰, sf. רָפְּאָם 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. יִרְפָּאתָיו 57¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20⁸ +, sf. יִרְפָּאנוּ Ho 6¹, 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14⁵ +, יִרְפָּא (Ges^{573 pp}) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id^{ib. qq}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Inv.* ms. רָפָא Nu 12¹³, רָפָה (Id^{ib. pp}) ψ 60⁴, רָפְּאָה 41⁵, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפֹא Is 19²²; *estr.* לִרְפָּא Ho 5¹³, etc.; *Pt.* רָפָא 2 K 20⁸ +, etc.; — *heal*: **1.** lit., a. of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), ψ 107²⁰ (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12¹³ (JE) 2 K 20^{5, 8}. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3³ (opp. הָרַג); pt. as subst. *healer*, *physician*, Gu 50²² (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving 's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): a. subj. י, c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 11³ (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22b} 57^{18, 19} Je 33⁶ ψ 30³, cf. 6⁷; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. ל cf. nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחֲזִי מִכְתּוֹ 30²⁶ שְׁכָרִים (of land) ψ 60⁴, so מִשְׁבָּה Ho 14⁵ Je 3²² (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103³; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֶרְפָּאָה); abs. Is 19^{22a} (opp. נָגַה), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. מַחֲזִי); pt. as subst. *healer*, *physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5¹³, cf. La 2¹³. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹¹, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41⁵. c. ל pers., לְשִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147³ (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61³); abs. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. מַחֲזִי); pt. as subst. Jb 13¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. נִרְפָּתָה (Ges^{573 qq}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. נִרְפָּאוּ consec. Ez 47⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְפָּא Je 51⁸; 3 mpl. יִרְפָּאוּ Ez 47^{9, 11}. *Inf. estr.* הִרְפָּא Je 15¹⁸ +, הִרְפָּה (Id^{ib.}) Je 19¹¹; — *be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6³; + acc. of disease Dt 28^{27, 35}; subj. disease Lv 13³⁷ 14^{3, 48}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,9,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. **c.** ל of people, נִרְפָּאֵנוּ Is 53⁵ i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34⁴; 1 pl. רָפְאוּנוּ Je 51⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6¹⁴ (Ges^{§75 9a}) 8¹¹; *Inf. abs.* רָפָא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רָפָא יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*, **c.** acc. of altar, =*repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; **c.** ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both נִקְלָה על-, v. [קלל] **Niph.** 2), 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹=9¹⁵, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with טוּ מִן for פִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8², Παφῆ[a].—
II. רָפָא v. רפה. —Vid. also ר' בית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.

†I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8³⁷, Παφ(α), ὉΛ Απαχα; v. רָפְיָה. II. רָפָא v. רפה.

†רָפְוָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13⁹, Παφου[av].

†[רָפְאוּ] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוּ Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, וְיֹת 46¹¹ (all fig.).

†רָפְאוֹת **n.f.** healing;—ר' abs. Pr 3⁸ (fig.).

†רָפְאוֹל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Παφαλ.

†רָפְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Παφαλ, A ὉΛ Παφαυα. **2.** in Simeon, 4⁴², Παφαυα(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Παφαρ, A ὉΛ Παφαυα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9⁴³, Παφαυα, ὉΛ Απαχα (=רָפָה 8³⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Παφαυα(s).

†יִרְפְּאוֹל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, A ὉΛ Ιερφ(a)λ; unknown.

†מִרְפָּא, מִרְפָּה **n.m.** Ec 10, 4 *healing, cure, health* (usu. fig.);—abs. מִרְפָּא Je 14¹⁹ +, מִרְפָּה 8¹⁵; cstr. מִרְפָּא Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8¹⁵ 14^{19b} (|| שָׁלוֹם), 36⁶ (+אֲרֻכָּה); esp. מ' לֹאנִי Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us*, מ' עַד לֹאנִי 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| חַיִּים), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' לֵב מ' 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone = *composure* Ec 10⁴; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לֵאֲזִין 2 Ch 21¹⁵.

†[רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. rapādu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَفَدَ prop up, support, aid, give, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard*, CTS^{iv}, no. 40, 3, cf. אֲרָפָר terraces DHM^{Hofm.});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רָפַדְתִּי יְצִיגִי Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רָפְדוּנִי Ct 2⁵ *support me with apples* (|| כִּמְכִנִּי).

†רָפְיָה **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפְיָתוֹ Ct 3¹⁰; Ὁ ἀνάκλιτον, Ὁ reclinatorium.

†רָפְיָדִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפְיָדִים 17¹ Nu 33^{14,15}; Παφιδειν.—*אֲרָפָר* v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَاة *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8³ Je 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴, יִרְפָּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.; ὉΛ κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁴³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Zp 3¹⁶, יָדִים om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8³ (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י, מִן pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וְיָרָה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפְּיָם idle Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12²¹; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּיָנָה Ez 1^{24,25}; *Pt.* מִרְפָּא (Ges^{§75 17}) Je 38⁴; pl. מִרְפְּיָם Ezr 4⁴;—causat.: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v²⁵); loosen and *let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph.** *Impf.*, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּךָ Dt 4³¹ +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֶּךָ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. תִּרְפֶּה Ju 11³⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; תִּרְפֶּה Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. תִּרְפּוּ ψ 46¹¹;—causat., **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

per/1. also (י' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. יִרְךָ, v. **Qal**); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6³, so (subj. י') ψ 138⁸; subj. י', c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1⁵ (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3⁴ (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4¹³ (opp. החזיק, יִדְרָקָה Jb 27⁶ (opp. id.)). **3.** *refrain*, c. pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11³⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מִן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁹; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr^{15,16}).—Je 3²² Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 60⁴ v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24¹⁰ *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּה 1 S 8⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18³.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† **רָפָה** **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁸ (J); cstr. רָפָה יָדַיִם 2 S 17², i.e. weak (|| יָנַע); pl. יָדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4³. Cf. **Qal 2**.

† **רָפָה** Ges^{85 u}, or רָפִיּוֹן Sta^{§ 296 d} cf. Kü^{11,151}] **n.** [m.] *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִיּוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† **II. רָפָה**, **II. רָפָא** as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. **II. רָפְאִים**, q. v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21^{16,18}, c. prep. לָהּ v^{20,22} = *to let go* 1 Ch 20^{6,8};—only as parent, בְּלִידֵי הָרָּה 2 S 21^{16,18} (= *מִלִּידֵי הִרְפָּאִים* 1 Ch 20⁴); יֶלֶד לָהּ v^{20,22} || 1 Ch 20^{6,8}.—**I. רָפָה** v. sub רָפָא.

† **I. רָפְאִים** **n.m.** Jb 26⁵ **pl.** *shades, ghosts* (by most connected with above ✓, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta^{G. 1. 420}; Ph. רָפְאִים);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָּה Jb 26⁵, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in She'ol), 26⁴ (|| *יָמִיתִים*), ψ 88¹¹ (|| *id.*), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| *מוֹת*), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמָקֵי שְׂאוֹל); עֲמָקֵי רָפְאִים, 2 I 16⁶; of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מִתְיָד)*.

† **II. רָפְאִים** **n.pr.gent.** *old race of giants* (perh. = **I. ר'**, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr^{Dt 2, 11}; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta^{1. c.});—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. **II. רָפָה** supr.); hence ר' עֲמָקֵי, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18,22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 14⁹ Is 17⁵ Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| *עֲנָקִים*; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| *id.*; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jo 12⁴ 13¹² (D); ר' אֲרָץ Dt 2²⁰ 3¹³. Ⓞ Παφαευ[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράνων 2 S 5^{18,22} + (ⓄL) 23¹³.

ריפה v. רָפָה sub רָפוֹת.

† **רָפָח** **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵, Παφ[α].

† **רָפִיּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָא. רָפָה v. רָפָה.

† **רָפַשׁ** **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَس *kick*);—**Qal** Impf. 2 ms. וְהִתְרַפַּס Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34¹⁵. **Niph.** Pt. מַעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Imv. ms. הִתְרַפַּס Pr 6³ *humble thyself, become a suppliant* (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מִתְרַפַּס בְּרִצֵּי כֶסֶף ψ 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (!), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bac al. and פָּתַר sup., ad fin.

† **רָפַשׁ** [m.] **n.** [m.] (water) *befouled* (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׁ רִגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34¹⁹.

† **רָפְסָרָה** **n.** [f.] *raft* (etym. dub.; NH once בֶּנְכוֹרֶת *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. בֶּנְכוֹרוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || for דְּבִירוֹת 1 K 5²³).

† **רָפַף** **vb.** **Pō'** *shake, rock* (Aram. רָפַף, *move gently*; Ar. رَفَف *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָפַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَرَف *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. עֲמוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יִרְפָּפוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† **רָפַק** **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈቀ *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَقَ, NH מִרְפָּק, JAram. מִרְפָּק *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8⁵ (c. pers.).

רפס v. רָפַשׁ.

† **רָפַשׁ** (✓ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess^{71 f} cp. Ar. رَفَش *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَا *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† **רָפַשׁ** **n.** [m.] *mire*;—Is 57²⁰ (+ *מִיט*).

† **רָפַת** **n.** [m.] *appar. stable, stall* (NH *id.*; ✓ dub.; Thes fr. רָפַף, cf. Ar. رَفَف *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפַף known);—pl. רָפָתִים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רצין v. רָצַן. רצון v. רָצַן.

† **רָצַא** **vb.** *si vera l., || form of רָצַן run, Inf. abs. רָצִיא Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. רָצִיא (רָצִיא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.*

† **רָצַד** **vb.** **Pi.** *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَصَد *watch or wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) for; ירצד Ecclus 14²² *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רצד Levy^{NHWHB} iv. 464);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תרצדו ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† **רצה** *vb.* be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, *will, be willing*; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, Nö ZMG liv (1900), 155; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS iv, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom Sūdar. Chrest. 123, רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS iv, no. 73, 9, al., of a coin, *good*, Id^{ib.} no. 21, 5; Aram. רצא, ܪܥܐ *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רצה *supr.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Ec 9⁷; sf. רצם Je 14¹⁰; 1 s. ורצאתי Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges^{§75} rr.; Aramaism, Krae; but Co ורצית, etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. ירצה ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. ירצה Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. תרצן Lv 26⁴³; 3 fpl. תרצנה Pr 23⁶ Kt (< Qr תרצנה, נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רצה ψ 40¹⁴ 119¹⁰⁸; *Inf. cstr.* רצות Pr 16⁷ ψ 77⁸, etc.; *Pt.* רוצה 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רצם Je 14¹²; pass. רצני Est 10³, cstr. רצני Dt 33²⁴;—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44⁴ 147¹¹ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² 1 Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. 2 pers. ψ 149⁴; 2 rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 77⁸. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸, || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁵ 102¹⁵ Jb 14⁶ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. *supr.*); c. 2 rei 1 Ch 29³ ψ 49¹⁴; c. pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; pt. pass. רצני *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²³ Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10,12} Ez 20^{40,41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10,13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁸; c. 2 of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². **3.** *be pleased:* a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. b. c. 2 pers. 1 Ch 28⁴. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{34,43} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26^{41,43} (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נרצה Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירצה Lv 7¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal** **2.** *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. 2 pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. 2 of sacrifice 22^{23,27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. **2.** pass. of **Qal** **4:** נרצה Is 40² *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. ירצו Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. רצים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. ותרצת (Ges^{§75} m) consec. Lv 26³⁴ *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal** **4.** **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יתרצה 1 S 29⁴ with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יתרצו Ho 4¹⁰ & We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall not have delight*.

† **רצון** *n.[m.]* goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33²³ +; cstr. רצון ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רצוני Is 60¹⁰, רצנו Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour:* a. of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6,8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8³⁵ 12² 18²²; עת ר' Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; ר' יום ר' Is 58⁵; שנת-ר' Is 61²; || ברכה Dt 33²³; opp. תועבה Pr 11^{1,20} 12²² 15¹. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10³² 11²⁷ 14⁹; of kings ψ 16^{13,15} 19¹². **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, יהוה לפני רצון Ex 28³⁸ (P); c. 2 pers. *for acceptance for him before* ר'; c. sf. pers. רצנו Lv 1³; abbrev. לרצון לכם 22²⁰ 19⁵ 22^{19,29} 23¹¹, לרצון 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 60²⁰ ψ 19¹⁵ (of words; cf. Ho 14³); על רצון Is 60⁷ (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2¹³. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* a. of God, ר' עשה *do his will* Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. b. of man, עשה *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{3,16,36} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁹ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; *desire* ψ 145^{16,19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

† **תרצה** *n.pr.f. et loc.* (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Selophehad of Gilead Nu 26³⁷ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³; *Θερσα*. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14¹⁷ (תרצתה), 15^{21,33} 16^{8,9,9,15,17,23}, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θερσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14,16} (*Θαρσ(ε)λα* v¹⁴, Euseb Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. (b)) Ct 6⁴ (|| וירושלם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob^{PR} iii. 302 f.), *Tayaşir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Tîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm Geogr. 353 Buhl Geogr. 203 Aglen^{Hast. DB. s. v.}).

† **רצח** *vb.* murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.)=BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *If.* 3 ms. consec. ור' Nu 35²⁷, ורצחו Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. ורצח (ה) 1 K 21¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירצה Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4¹²; 2 ms. תרצה (צח) Ex 20¹³=Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* רצח Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* רצח Dt 19³ +, ר' 4¹² +;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E)=Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ 1 K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4¹²; *slay* as avenger Nu 35^{27,30} (P; || הַמִּית v^{19,21}); esp. pt. as subst.=*slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4¹² 19^{3,4,6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6,11,12,25,26,27,28} Jos 20^{3,5,6} 21^{13,21,27,32,26} (van d. H., Baer, v³⁸ Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35^{16,17,17,18,19,21,21,30,31};

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. **רָצַח** Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*, *Pt. fs. as adj. הַרְצָחָה* Ju 20⁴ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. **יִרְצְחוּ** Ho 6⁹ (abs.), **יִרְצְחוּ** ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || **יָרַח**); ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; *Pt. מִרְצָח*, as subst. 2 K 6³² *murderer, assassin*; pl. **מִרְצָחִים** Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. **יִרְצְחוּ** ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. **הִרְצָחוּ**, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** **הִרְצָחוּ** (Baer¹⁴³), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Baer al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† **רָצַח** n. [m.] *shattering*; — **בָּרַ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי** ψ 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. **בָּרַ**; Ol Gr Che We **בָּרַקַּב**); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but **ⲓⲃⲟⲩ** (so || **הִרְצָחָה**), Co **רָכָה**, Houb (in Rosenm) **צָרַח**, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† **רָצִיחַ** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰, **Ραζ(ε)ια**.

† **רָצִין** n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15³⁷ 16^{5,6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; **Pa(a)σ(α)ων**, **Ρασειω**. 2. Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁵⁰, **Pa(a)σων**.

† **רָצַע** vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَعَ** *stab violently*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וְרָצַע** Ex 21⁶ (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., **ו** instr.).

† **מִרְצָעַי** n. [m.] boring-instrument, awl; — abs. **מִ' מ'** Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. **[רָצַץ]** vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43^{8d} id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *rašāpu. join together, build*; Ar. **رَضَفَ**, *join together*, cf. DHM^{VOJ} 1.30, Sab. **רָצַף**, **רָצַפִּים** Id^{1b} Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 534; Aram. **רָצַף**, **רָצַף**, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. **רָצַפְתָּה**, **רָצַפְתָּ**, NH **רָצַפְתָּ**, all = *pave-ment*); — **Qal Pt. pass.** **תִּכְוֹחַ רָצִין אֶתְּבָה** Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out(?) with love* (Gr al. **הִבְנִי** *ebony*).

† **רָצִיחָה** n. f. pavement; — abs. **ר'** Ez 40^{17,17} +, c-ctr. **רָצִיחָה** Est 1⁶ (van d. H. **רָצִיחָה**); — *pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17} 18¹⁸ 42³; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7³; in a palace Est 1⁶.

† **מִרְצָפֶת** n. f. id.; — estr. **מִ' אֲבָנִים** 2 K 16¹⁷

II. **רָצַף** (✓ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. **رَضَفَ** *heated stone*, **رَضَفَ** *cauterize, roast*, Syr. **رَضَفَ** *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob^{BR} 1.485, ii. 117, 262).

† I. **רָצִיחָה** n. f. glowing stone (or coal) (We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.} (3) 223); — **ר'** abs. Is 6⁶; pl. **עֵינֵי רָצִיחִים** 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. supr.).

† **רָצַף** n.pr.loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

Rasappa, COT² K 19,12 Schr^{KGF} 167 DI^{Pa} 297; prob. = *Ρησάφα* Ptol^{v.18}); — 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹², **Ραφε(ε)s**, **Ραφεθ**; mod. *Rusāfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI^{1.c.} Peters^{Nippur} i. 105.

† II. **רָצִיפָה** n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}, **Ρεσφα**.

רָצַפִּים v. I. **רָצַפָה**.

† **[רָצַץ]** vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَضَ** *bruise, bray, crush*; Aram. **רָצַע**, **רָצַע**, *crush, shatter*); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. **רָצַצְתִּי** 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. **רָצַצְתִּי** v³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְצֹץ** (Ges^{§ 67a}) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. **יִרְצֹץ**, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. **יִרְצֹצוּ** Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. **יִרְצֹץ** ψ 18³⁰ = **יִרְצֹץ** 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* **רָצַצְתִּים** Am 4¹; *pass.* **רָצַצְתִּים** Is 42³ +, estr. **רָצַצְתִּים** Ho 5¹¹; pl. **רָצַצְתִּים** Is 58⁶; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. *pt. pass.* in **רָצַצְתִּים** (ה) **קִנְיָה** (ה) 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. *impf. intrans. get crushed* (rd. **יִרְצֹץ**?), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; *pt. pass.* Dt 28³³, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58⁶; **רָצַצְתִּים** Ho 5¹¹ (We Now **רָצַצְתִּים**, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); *intrans. get crushed* (rd. **יִרְצֹץ**?), of servant of 'i, under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ **יִכְבֶּה**) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **וְיִרְצֹץ** (Ges^{§ 67t}) Ec 12^{6b} (of wheel at cistern); **Impf.** 2 ms. **יִרְצֹצוּ** Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1a**); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. **יִרְצֹצוּ** (for **יִרְצֹצוּ**, v. **רָצַח** Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. **יִרְצֹצְתָּ** ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. **יִרְצֹצְתָּ** Jb 20¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְצֹצְתָּ** מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pōsēl** **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִרְצֹצוּ** Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || **רָעַץ** here perh. doublet, so GFM^{Hpt}, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וְיִרְצֹצוּ** (Kō^{1.352}); Bu^{ZMG} xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal** Ju 9⁵³ *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō** recipr., **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְיִתְרָצְצוּ הַבָּנִים הַבָּנִים** Gn 25²² (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† **[רָצַץ]** n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. **בְּרָצִי בְּרָצִי** ψ 68³¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. **ⲓⲃⲟⲩ** *wheels*; ⲓⲃⲟⲩ **ⲓⲃⲟⲩ** Che **בְּבָרִי** **בְּרָצִי** כ' (JBL^{x1} (1892), 125) **בְּרָצִי** (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We **בְּרָצִי** **בְּרָצִי**; Du **בְּרָצִי** **בְּרָצִי**.

† II. **מְרֹצָה** n.f. crushing, oppression; — Je 22¹⁷ (**הַעֲשֹׂק**).

רָק v. I. **רָקַק**; **רָקַק** v. II. **רָקַק**.

[**רָקַב**] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רִקַּב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40²⁰ (of tree); fig. יִרְקַב שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. יִרְקַב be cursed, √ קַבַּב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקַב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—/ר' abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוֹרָה, in fig. Ho 5¹² (|| עֵשׂ), cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), בְּעֶצְמוֹ Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, estr. רָקַב עֶצְמוֹ 14³⁰.

† **רָקַבּוֹן** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—/ר' עֵץ Jb 41¹⁹ wood of rottenness, = rotten wood (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَّد Pa.; As. rakādu, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد IX. run with leaps and bounds, رَكَدًا, leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ ψ 114⁴ (of mts., פְּאִילִים); **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v⁶ (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); **Inf. estr.** עַת רָקֹד Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn (סָפַד), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13²¹ (of שְׂעִירִים); Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁵ (of locusts); **Pt.** מִרְקֹד 1 Ch 15²⁹ (of David; = מְרַבֵּר, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}); **Is.** מִרְקֹדָה Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21*} ins. אֶרְקֹד I will dance, after לִפְנֵי, @ ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מִרְקֹד). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּ ψ 29⁶ he (') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקַה v. I. רַקַּה. רַקַּק v. II. רַקַּק.

† [**רָקַח**] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת ointment; Ph. רַקַּה either spice-mixer (Bloch) or spice-dealer (Lzb); perh. akin to As. rikku, spice, Meissn^{Suppl. 90}, cf. rikke, DI^{HWB 620});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30³³; **Pt.** רָקַח v^{25,35}, ר' 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. estr. יִרְקְחִי 1 Ch 9³⁰;—mix, compound, Ex 30³³ (P; בְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רִקְחִי 1 Ch 9³⁰ compounders of the ointment; as a professional name, mixer, perfumer, Ex 30^{25,35} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. **Pu.** **Pt.** 2 mpl. מִרְקַחִים 2 Ch 16¹¹ mixed as ointment. **Hiph.** **Inf. abs.** הִרְקַח Ez 24¹⁰ (|| הִתֵּם), as Imv., spice the spicing (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַח הִפְרֹק empty out the broth.

† **רָקַח** **n.** [m.] spice;—/ר' יַיִן (4 S² wine, (that is) spice (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָקַח** **n.** [m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, ר' מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח Ex 30²⁵; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח v³⁵.

† [**רָקַחַת**] **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי-רָקַחִים Ne 3⁷, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [**רָקַחָה**] **n. f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. בְּרָקַחוֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפֹת).

† [**רָקִיחַת**] **n.** [m.] perfumery;—pl. sf. רִקְיָחַת Is 57⁹ thy perfumeries, unguents.

† [**מִרְקַחַת**] **n.** [m.] spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מִרְקַחִים Ct 5¹³ (v. also מִנְדֵּל 3).

† **מִרְקַחָה** **n. f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְקַחַת** **n. f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. הַרְקִיחִי 1 Ch 9⁷; מ' רָקַח Ex 30²⁵. 2. בְּמ' 2 Ch 16¹⁴ in an ointment-pot (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [**רָקַם**] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَم, Eth. ረፈመ, cf. رَكَم, رَكْمَتَا variegated cloth or skin, Syr. رَكْمَتَا, freckles);—**Qal Pt.** c. ct. רָקַם, as subst. variegator, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38²³, וְר' מְלֹאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחָשֵׁב וְר' 35³⁵; esp. ר' מַעֲשֵׂה variegator's work 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36³⁷ 38¹⁸ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). **Pu.** **Pf.** 1 s. רָקַמְתִּי ψ 139¹⁵ I was skillfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v¹³).

† **רָקַמָה** **n. f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר' Ju 5³⁰; +; sf. רָקַמְתָּ Ez 16¹⁸, רָקַם 26¹⁶; du. רָקַמְתִּים Ju 5³⁰; pl. רָקַמֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) variegated stuff, Ju 5^{30,39}, for garments Ez 16^{10,13} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, ר' בְּגָדֵי Ez 16¹³ 26¹⁶; ר' appar. = variegated work 27⁷; fig. of variegated plumage 17³; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29².

† **רָקַם** **n. pr.** 1. m. a. a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (Ροκομ), Jos 13²¹ (Ροβεκ, Α Ροκομ, (δ) Οροκομ). b. a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2^{43,44}, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. c. name in Gilead 1 Ch 7¹⁶, @L Ρακαμ. 2. loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, Nakav, A @L Ρεκεμ[υ].

† [**רָקַע**] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רַקַּע Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع press down (Lk 6³⁸ @), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَقَعَ patch, put on a pat h, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَقَعَ patch, رَقَعَ swaddling-bands, Schwallay^{Idiot. 90}; Ph. מַרְקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS^{1.90,1});—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַעַם 2 S

22⁴³ *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַכֵּם preceding, cf. Bae^{18, 43}); *Inv.* רָקַע בְּרִגְלֶךָ Ez 6¹¹ *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (|| הִכָּה בְּכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּרְקַעַתְּ בְּרִגְלֶךָ 25⁶ (|| מִהֲאֵד יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges^{5 65d}) רָקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. א') *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42⁵, רָקַע 44²¹, ψ 136⁶. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּרְקַעְנִי Is 40¹⁹ a goldsmith *with gold overlatheth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיִּרְקַעוּ אֹתָהּ Ex 39³ *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיִּרְקַעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17⁴ *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִרְקַעַתְּ Je 10⁹ *silver beaten out*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְשַׁקֵּימִי Jb 37¹⁸ *canst thou make with (= like) him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקַיעַ)?

† רָקַיעַ **n.m.** ^{Gn 1, 6} *extended surface*, (solid) *expanse* (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37¹⁸); — *abs.* ר' Ez 1²² +, *cstr.* ר' Gn 1¹⁴ +; — στερéωμα, *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub ✓ *supr.*; — **1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. בָּעֵין הַקָּדֶשׁ), as base, support (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. iv. 347}) Ez 1^{22, 23, 25} (gloss? cf. CoTcy), v²⁶ (supporting 's throne). Hence (CoEz 1, 22) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1^{6, 7, 7, 8} (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19² (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם), יְהוָה Dn 12³; also ר' Gn 1^{14, 15, 17}, עַל-פְּנֵי ר' הַשָּׁמַיִם v²⁰ (all P).

† רָקַיעַ **n. [m.]** *expansion*; — *pl. cstr.* וַיַּעֲשֵׂוּ אֹתָם רָקַיעַ פָּתִיחַ Nu 17³ *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into broad plates.

I. רָקַק (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَقَّى *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቂቅ: *be thin*, ረቂቅ: *thin*; Syr. رَفَفَ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, رَفَفَ *thin*).

רָקַק **1. adj.** *thin*; — *fp. l.* רָקִיק, of kine, Gn 41^{19, 20, 27} (|| רָקִיקוֹת v^{3, 4}). **2.** ¹⁰⁹ *adv.* with restrictive force, *only, altogether, surely* (syn. אָף); — *a.* *only*, Gn 14²⁴ 41⁴⁰ מִפְּנֵי אֲנִי רָקִיק *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47²² הַכֹּהֲנִים רָקִיק *only* as regards the throne, etc., 10⁷ יִסָּר רָקִיק בְּיָאֵר תִּשְׁאָרָהּ Ex 8⁵, 50⁸ *only* this death, Dt 2³⁵ (cf. 20¹⁴ Jos 8^{2, 27}), 31¹¹ Ju 6⁹ (cf. אָף ib. Gn 18²² Ex 10¹⁷), 11³⁴ (circ. cl.) רָקִיק הִיא (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1¹³ Am 3² יָדַעְתִּי רָקִיק *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1^{15, 16, 17, 19} וְאַתָּה רָקִיק *only*, ψ 91⁸ + off. Once strengthening אָף, + Nu 12² וְהָרָק אֶת-בְּמִשְׁתֵּי דָבָר יִדְבָּר. And

separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13¹⁰ מִצָּה יָתֵן בְּזִדּוֹן *only* cometh [נָתַן 1 z] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19⁸ *only* to these men do nothing, 24⁸ אֶת-בְּנֵי רָקִיק *only*, Ex 8²⁴ I will let you go *only*, go not far, v²⁵ Nu 20¹⁹ *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2²⁵); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10¹⁵ 12¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 1 K 3^{2, 3} (cf. 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4, 35}), 8¹⁹ 11¹³ 15^{14, 23} 2 K 3² (cf. 14³ 17²), etc., Is 4¹; emphasizing a command, Dt 4⁹ 12^{16, 23} Jos 1^{7, 18} 6¹⁸ 13⁶ 22⁵ (all D²). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. *adj.*, *only* = *nought but, altogether*, Gn 6⁵ רָקִיק לְבֹו רָקִיק *only* is evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26²⁹ עֲשֵׂינִי עֹמֵד רָקִיק *nothing but* good, Dt 28³³ וְהָיִיתָ רָקִיק *only* it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14³ (cf. אָף 2 b β): *sq.* an *adv.* Dt 28¹³ לְמַעַל רָקִיק *only* above; *sq.* a *vb.*, Ju 14¹⁶ thou dost *but* hate me. **† d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם 2 a), 1 K 8⁹ (= 2 Ch 5¹⁰) אִין בְּאֶרְצוֹ רָקִיק לְחֹות הָאֲבָנִים *only*, 15⁵ 22¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 18¹³), 2 K 17¹⁸. **† e.** with an affirmative, *asseverative* force, *only, altogether* = *surely*, Gn 20¹¹ הִנֵּה אֱלֹהִים בְּמִקוֹם הַזֶּה *only*, Dt 4⁶ (so EV; but Ges *populus mere sapiens*, so Di), 1 K 21²⁵ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ ψ 32⁶ אֱלֹהִים רַבִּים *only* (cf. אָף 2 b β): *sq.* *only, provided only*, Dt 15⁵ וְג' *only*, 1 K 8²⁵ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁶) בְּנִיךָ דֹרְכָם *only*, 2 K 21⁸ (= 2 Ch 33⁸).

† רָקִיק **n.m.** a thin cake, (RV) wafer (cf. Ar. رَقِيْقٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29²³ = Lv 2⁶ אֶחָד רָקִיק מִצָּה Nu 6¹⁹ רָקִיקֵי מִצּוֹת Ex 29² Lv 2^{4, 7, 12} Nu 6¹⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 23²⁹. — σ λάγανον.

† רָקִיק **n.f.** the temple (of the head): Ju 4²¹ וַיִּמְחֶצֶה וַיְחַלֵּף רָקִיקוֹ, v²² 5²⁶ וַיִּתְּקֵה וַיִּתְּקֵה בְּרָקִיקוֹ, Ct 4³ = 6⁷ בְּפִלְחָהּ הָרִמּוֹן בְּרָקִיקוֹ.

II. [רָקַק] vb. spit (NH, Aram. رَقَق, all = BH); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַק Lv 15². c. ב of pers. spit upon. — Cf. יִרְקַק.

† רָקִיק **n. [m.]** spittle; — *abs.* ר' Is 50⁶ Jb 30¹⁰ (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רָקִיקִי 7¹⁹ while I swallow (פָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

† רָקִיק **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, ר' Jos 19⁴⁶, prob. doublet of הִרְקִיקוֹן, om. σ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

† **רַקֶּת** **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵; (Ὠμαθα) δακεθ, Α Ρεκκαθ, 𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm^{Jer. Megilla 2 b} Nbr^{Geogr. 203 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 226} GASm^{Geogr. 417}

רשע v. רשע.

רָשָׁה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3²²; J Aram. 𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 *have power*, Aph. *permit*; O Aram. ܪܫܝ *cause, occasion*, Lzb³⁷⁰, Nab. *allowed*, Id^{ib.}; Syr. ܪܫܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, rāšû, creditor*; Ar. ܪܫܐ *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ጸላ፡ *set, put in, place over, prepare, etc.*; Sab. ܪܫܐ *servant of deity* JHMordtm^{ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.}).

† **רְשִׁיוֹן** **n.[m.]** permission;—cstr. ʾר Ezr 3⁷

רשית v. ראשית sub ראש.

† **[רִשָּׁם]** **vb.** inscribe, note (NH *id.*; so Aram. ܪܫܡ, ܪܫܡ; Ar. ܪܫܡ is loan-word Nö^{ZMG xxix (1875), 327} Frä^{137. 250});—**Qal** *Pt. pass. c. art.* as subst. ܪܫܡܐ ܒܢܬܒ ܐܡܬ Dn 10²¹ *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

רָשַׁע (✓ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. ܪܫܥ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (dis)jointed*, *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH **רָשַׁע** *criminal*, **רִשְׁעָה** *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. ܪܫܥ *be wicked*, ܪܫܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ጸሐ፡ usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ጸሐ፡ *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܪܫܥ Schwally^{ZMG lli (1898), 135})).

רָשַׁע **adj.** wicked, criminal;—abs. ʾר Gn 18²³; + 3 t.; fs. ʾרשעים Is 13¹¹; + cstr. ʾרשעי ψ 75⁹ + 3 t.; fs. ʾרשעה Ez 3¹⁸ (del. Co), ʾרשע Co);—† **1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צדיק; ʾרשע Ex 2¹³ 23¹ (E), Dt 25² Pr 17²³ 18⁵ 25⁵ Jb 9^{22,24}; coll. Gn 18^{23,25,25} (J) Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 3³³ 28⁴, ʾרשעים 1 S 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Pr 19²⁸ 20²⁶ 29¹², 2 S 4¹¹ (murderers), ʾרשע למוֹת Nu 35³¹ (P) *guilty of death*, ʾר מושל Pr 28¹⁵, cf. 29², ʾר הצדיק Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²³ Pr 17¹³; ʾר הרשע Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = ʾרשע 2 Ch 6²³; ʾר צדיק; אמר לר' צדיק; 2. *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: ʾרשע sg. ψ 17¹³ + 6 t. ψψ, Is 26¹⁰; coll. ψ 9^{6,17} 10² + 6 t. ψψ, Is 11⁴ Hb 3¹³; ʾרשעים ψ 3⁸ 7⁹ 9¹⁵ + 5 t. ψψ, Is 48²² 57^{20,21} Je 25³¹ Ez 21³⁴ Mal 3²¹ (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J), Babylon Is 13¹¹ 14⁵, Chaldeans Hb 1^{4,13}; || שְׂנְאֵי יְהוָה 2 Ch

19² **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשים הרשעים Nu 16²⁶ (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3¹⁸ (not serving ʾי, opp. צדיק; sg.indiv. Ez 3^{18,18} 21³⁰ 33^{8,8} ψ 11⁵ 32¹⁰ Pr 9⁷ +; coll. Is 3¹¹ Jb 34¹⁸ 36¹⁷; pl. רשעים Is 53⁹ Je 23¹⁹ = 30²³, Zp 1³ ψ 26⁵ Pr 10³ Ec 8¹⁰ +; || חסידים 1 S 2⁹ (poem), ψ 12⁹ 50¹⁶ 97¹⁰ 145²⁰; || עֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ 119³³, cf. ʾר⁶¹, +; ʾר אדם Pr 11⁷ Jb 20²⁹ 27¹⁰; ʾר Pr 21²⁹; ʾר מלאך 13¹⁷; ʾר רשעים; ʾר 37³; ʾר עַצַּת רשעים 1¹ Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁵; ʾר ʾרשעים; ʾר 12¹ ψ 16¹⁴⁶ Pr 4¹⁹ 12²⁶; ʾר 15⁹; ʾר ʾרשע Ez 3^{18,19} (but v. Co, supr.); ʾר (ה) ארץ; ʾר 75⁹ 101⁸ 119¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ (ʾר C'o עריצי).—ʾר is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

† **רָשָׁע** **n.m.** 1 S 24¹⁴ *wickedness*;—abs. ʾר Mi 6¹⁰ +, ʾרשע Ec 3¹⁶; cstr. (perh.) ʾרשע Dt 9²⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3^{16,16}; ʾר אַנְרָה Is 58⁴ *fist of wickedness*; ʾר חַרְצָבוֹת ʾר 4¹⁷; ʾר אַנְרוֹת ʾר 10¹⁰, cf. Pr 10²; ʾרשע ψ 141⁴ Pr 12³; ʾר עֲשׂוֹת 16¹²; ʾר מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא 1 S 24¹⁴ (proverb). **2.** *wickedness of enemies*: of Egypt Ez 31¹¹ (dub. Co; gloss Toy); ʾרשע ʾר 12⁵ (ʾר SSS ʾרשע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: || חַטָּאת Dt 9²⁷ (D²); || עֵוָה Je 14²⁰; || עוֹלָה Ho 10¹³; opp. צִדִּיק ψ 45⁵, אֱמֶת Pr 8⁷; v. also ψ 5⁵ 10¹⁵ Jb 34¹⁰ 35⁸ Ec 7²⁵ 8⁸; ʾר אֲנִישֵׁי ʾר 34⁸; ʾר אֲהֲלֵי ʾר 84¹¹; ʾר מִרְשָׁעוֹ Ez 3¹⁹ 33¹² (ʾר 3. ʾרשע).

† **[רָשָׁע]** **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. ʾרשעתי 2 S 22²² +, ʾרשעני 1 K 8⁴⁷ +; *Impf.* 2 ms. ʾרשע Ec 7¹⁷; 1 s. ʾרשע Jb 9²⁹ 10⁷;—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Dn 9¹⁵ Ec 7¹⁷; + 2 S 22²² (in departing) from my God = ψ 18²². **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9²⁹ 10^{7,15}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ʾרשיע Jb 20³⁵; 3 mpl. ʾרשיעי Dt 25¹ Dn 12¹⁰; 1 pl. ʾרשעני 9⁵, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. ʾרשיע Pr 12² +; ʾרשע Jb 34²⁹; 3 mpl. ʾרשיען Ex 22⁷, etc.: *Inf.* cstr. ʾרשיע 1 K 8³² 2 Ch 22³; *Pt.* מִרְשָׁע Pr 17¹; pl. cstr. מִרְשָׁעֵי Dn 11³²;—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22⁸ (E) Dt 25¹ ψ 94²¹ Jb 34¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁵. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8³² Jb 9²⁹ 10² 15⁶ 32³ 40⁸ ψ 37³³ Pr 12² Is 50⁹ 54¹⁷, abs. Jb 34²⁹. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34¹² (denied of ʾי), Ne 9³ Dn 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 22³; || חַטָּא ψ 106^c Dn 9⁵; ʾרשע 2 Ch 20³⁵; ʾרשע בְּרִית Dn 11³².—ʾרשע 1 S 14⁴⁷ read ʾרשע ʾר Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

† **רשעה** *n.f.* wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; cstr. רשעת Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25² +;—**1.** wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; רשע יפל ברשעתו Pr 11⁵. **2.** wickedness of enemies, ר' נבול Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זאת הר' Zc 5⁸ (personif.); רשעה Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רשעת הגוים Dt 9^{4,5}. **3.** wickedness, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3^{15,19}; ר' מרשעתו Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רשעת (ה) רשע 18²⁰ 33¹².

† **מרשעת** *n.f.* wickedness;—abs. מר' 2 Ch 24⁷ Athaliah *the* (embodied) wickedness.

רשעתי *v.* ר' פוישן p. 469.

רשף (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccus 43^{17c} רשף lightning-flame (si vera l.); JArām. רשפא flame; רשף as n. pr. div. in OArām. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm 1thun. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö ib. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xiii (1898), 121 Lzb ib. 328 WMM As. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

† **רשף** *n.m.* Hb 3⁵ flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רשפים ψ 78⁴⁸, cstr. רשפי 76⁴, ר' Ct 8⁶; sf. רשפיה v⁶;—**1.** flame: רש' Ct 8⁶ its flames (sc. of אהבה) are flames of fire; ר' Jb 5⁷ = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| בדר); ר' קשת 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. **2.** fire-bolt of י', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קטב מריני, Hb 3⁵ || דבר).

† **רשף** *n.pr.m.* in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵; Σαφαφ, Α Ρασεφ, ὩΛ Ρασηφ.

† **[רשע]** *vb.* Pō'el beat down, shatter (syr. ܪܫܐ bruise, grind);—*Impf.* 3 ms. רשע Je 5¹⁷ one shall beat down thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רשענו Mal 1⁴ we are beaten down.

רשת *net*, v. רש.

† **[רתח]** *vb.* boil (NH *id.*; Eccus 43³ Hiph. make hot; Arām. רתח, ܪܬܚ boil);—**Pi.** *Inv.* ms. רתח causat. Ez 24³ cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30²⁷ my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.*

3 ms. רתח בפיסר מצולה Jb 41²³ he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

† **[רתח]** *n.[m.]* boiling;—pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24³, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co'Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עצמים).

† **[רתם]** *vb.* bind, attach (cf. Ar. رتمة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Inv.* ms. רתם הפופפה לרש Mi 1¹³.

† **רתם** *n.m.* 1 K 19⁵ a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.*; Ar. رتم (on form Lag^{BN} 152); רתמא, all = BH);—abs. רתם 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' v⁴ Kt רתם Qr); pl. רתמים שרש רתמים Jb 30⁴ (on text v. Bu Che^{infr.}); נחלי רתמים ψ 120⁴, Rob^{BR} i. 84, 203, 205, 500 Löw No. 313 Post Hastings, DB, 'Juniper' Che^{Ency. Bib.} 'Juniper

† **רתמה** *n.pr.loc.* station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παθαμα, ὩΛ Παθαμα.

† **[רתק]** *vb.* bind (Ar. رتق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. ריתקא fenced enclosure);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רתקי בוקים Na 3¹⁰ her great ones were bound with fetters. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. רתק Ec 12⁶ Qr (רתק Kt), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. ירתק (Pfaunkuche Thes and mod.).

† **[רתקה]** *n.[f.]* chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות בסקר Is 40¹⁹.

† **רתוק** *n.[m.]* chain (on form Lag^{BN} 89);—abs. רתוק עשה Ez 7²³, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co וקוק ערה, Krae רתוק (נ' = As. butaku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות 1 K 6²¹ Qr (רתוקות Kt), chains of gold before the דביר in temple.

רתוקות *v.* foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רתת, Arām. רתח, ܪܬܚ, all tremble; cf. רטט).

† **רתת** *n.[m.]* trembling (on form Lag^{BN} 176 Ba^{§7b});—ר' Ho 13¹ (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שָׂאֵר (✓ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שָׂאֵר, שָׂאֵר; J Aram. סִיאֹרָא, all *leaven*).

שָׂאֵר n.m. Ex 12, 19 *leaven*; —abs. שָׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15, 19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאֵר v. נָשָׂא. שָׂב v. שָׂב.

שֶׁבֶךְ (✓ of foll.; *interweave*; NH שֶׁבֶךְ, der. spec., שֶׁבֶכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave*; Syr. هَكَّ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, صَدَحْ *velum reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikû, *headdress*, Dl^{HWB} 638).

שֶׁבֶכֶת n.[m.] *network of boughs*; —estr. שֶׁבֶכֶת 2 S 18⁹.

שֶׁבֶכֶת n.f. *lattice-work, network*; —abs. שֶׁבֶכֶת 1 K 7¹⁸ +, pl. שֶׁבֶכֶת v⁴¹ +, שֶׁבֶכֶת v¹⁷; —1. prob. *window-lattice* 2 K 1². 2. *net-ornament on pillars*, 1 K 7^{17, 17} (om. © Kit Benz), v^{18, 20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41, 42, 42} 2 Ch 4^{12, 13, 13} 2 K 25^{17, 17} || Je 52^{22, 23}. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פֶּחַ, צְמִים).

שֶׁבֶכֶת v. שֶׁבֶכָה.

שֶׁבֶחַ n.pr.loc. Nu 32³, שֶׁבֶחַ v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8, 9} Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome^{Is 16, 8}); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע, [שָׁבַע] vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. šebā. Ar. شَبَعَ, Aram. סָבַע, סָבַע, Palm. שָׁבַע; the Eth.vb. of same meaning is ጸገብ); —Qal⁷⁹ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְשָׁבַע consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׁבַע Is 9¹⁹, וְשָׁבַע consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. שָׁבַעוּ ψ 104²⁸, etc.; Inv. שָׁבַע Pr 20¹³; Inf. abs. שָׁבַעוּ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; estr. שָׁבַע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, שָׁבַע Hg 1⁶; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6, 6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18^{20b}. c. c. מֶן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 13¹ 14¹⁴; c. מֶן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: a. abs. Ez 16^{28, 29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ol and Abaddon v²⁰, cf. 30¹³; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ וְיָמֶיךָ) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מֶן id. Ec 6³. d. c. ל inf., לֹא-תִשְׂבַּע עֵינֶיךָ לְרֵאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (|| מִלֵּא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig.=be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. י'), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3, 4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. + Niph. Pt. שָׁבַעוּ sated Jb 31³¹. + Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁבַעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נָפַשׁ; || מִלֵּא); Inv. ms. sf., subj. י', שָׁבַעוּ חֲסִידֵיךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַעוּ ψ 107⁹, וְהָ' consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. שָׁבַעוּ Ez 27³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁבַעוּ Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. שָׁבַעוּ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וְשָׁבַעוּ Je 5⁷, sf. שָׁבַעוּ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H, שָׁבַעוּ Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; Pt. מִשְׁבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י', c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; || מִלֵּא, cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עָרִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נָפַשׁ Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., י' subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (|| הָאֲכִיל, 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים 91¹⁶. c. י' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., לְבָלִי-רָצוֹן, ψ 145¹⁶. d. י' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִנְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (|| הַעֲשִׂיר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י'. c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

שָׁבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. שָׁבַע Ex 16³ +, estr. שָׁבַע ψ 16¹¹, שָׁבַע Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׁבַעוּ Dt 23²⁵, שָׁבַעוּ Ru 2¹⁸; —1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁸; אָבַל (לָחֵם) לֶשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁵ (both H), cf. לֶשׁ פֶּן־יִשָּׁדֵךְ שׁ . . . אָבַל Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. לֶשׁ נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 13²⁵. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שֶׁמְחַחֵת שׁ ψ 16¹¹.

† **שָׂבַע** [שָׂבַע] **n.f.** satiety;—abs. שׁ Is 56¹¹ +, estr. שָׂבַע Ez 16⁴⁰, sf. שָׂבַע v²⁸;—**1.** as to food, esp. לֶשׁ אָבַל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁹; לֶשׁ also Is 55² (fig.); שׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שׁ-לָחֵם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁰ (+ נָאֵן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁵ (fig.).

† **שָׂבַע** **n.m.** Gn 41, 20 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שׁ;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29,30,31} 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5¹¹.

† **שָׂבַע** **adj.** sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שׁ Gn 25⁵ Pr 19²³; estr. שָׂבַע Dt 33²³ +; fs. שָׂבַע Pr 27⁷; mpl. שָׂבַעִים I S 2³;—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בָּלָחֵם I S 2³; נִפְשׁ שָׂבַע Pr 27⁷ (opp. רָעָבָה); *abounding in 's favour* (רָצוֹן) (שָׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33²³ (|| מְלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19²³. **b.** in phr. שָׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + רָצוֹן), I Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבַע Gn 25⁸ (P; + *id.* + רָצוֹן). **2.** *bad sense*, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שָׂבַע רָצוֹן Jb 14¹, שׁ קָלוֹן Io 15.

† I. **[שָׁבַר]** **vb.** inspect, examine (van d. H. שָׁבַר [so Θ *συμριβων*], but Mas. שׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَمَرَ *probe a wound, try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä²⁶¹) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. קָבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in AT, 55});—**Qal Pt.** שָׁבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2^{13,15} I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. **[שָׁבַר]** **vb.** **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. קָבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; אָמַן *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—**Pf.** 1 s. שָׁבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שָׁבַרוּ Est 9¹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּרוּ Is 38¹⁸, יִשְׁבְּרוּ ψ 145¹⁵, יִשְׁבְּרוּ ψ 104²⁷; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּרֶנָּה Ru 1¹³;—**1.** *wait for*, ל pers., Ru 1¹³. **2.** *hope for*, ל rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, אֵל rei Is 38¹⁸, אֵל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; ל inf. Est 9¹ *hope to rule*.

† **[שָׁבַר]** **n.m.** hope;—sf. שָׁבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, שָׁבַרְתִּי 146⁵.

[שָׂגַב] **vb.** grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַב, סָגַב, סָגַב, all

increase, grow great; OAr. BAr. Palm. יִשְׁגָּב adj. *much*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׁגָּב Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges^{75.00}; > van d. H. יִשְׁגָּב). **Hiph.** 1. *make great*, pt. מִשְׁגִּיבָה Jb 12²³ *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל 3 b). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁגֵּב פְּעָלוֹ Jb 36²⁴ *that thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שָׁגַב.

† **שָׁגִיב** **adj.** great;—of God, abs. אֵל שָׁגִיב Jb 36²⁰; estr. שָׁגִיב־כֹּחַ 37²⁴.

† **[שָׁגַב]** **vb.** be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׁגֵּב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal Pf.** 1. 3 fs. שָׁגְבָה Dt 2³⁶, of city, c. מִן, *be (too) high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׁגְבוּ Jb 5¹¹ of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 2^{11,17}; נִשְׁגְּבָה Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה ψ 139⁶; **Pt.** נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 12⁴ +; fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 26⁵ +;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30¹³ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁵; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). **2.** *be (safely) set on high*, Pr 18¹⁰. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2^{11,17} 33⁵; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּב Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107⁴¹; sf. יִשְׁגֵּב 20², etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set (securely) on high*, ψ 20² 69³⁰ 91¹⁴; c. מִן, of foe 59², affliction 107⁴¹. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9¹⁰. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּב Pr 29²⁵ *be set (securely) on high*. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגִּב Jb 36²² *God acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

† **שָׁגִיב** **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16³⁴ Qr (Kt שָׁגִיב; Ζεγούβ; ΘL om. v.). **2.** of Judah I Ch 2^{21,22} (Σερονχ, ΘL Σεγούβ).

† I. **מִשְׁגָּב** **n.** [m. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 60}] *secure height, retreat*;—מ' ψ 9¹⁰ +; estr. מִשְׁגָּב Is 25¹²; sf. מִשְׁגָּבִי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** = *stronghold*, מִבְצָר מ' חֲמוֹתֶיךָ Is 25¹². **b.** *fig. of security* Is 33¹⁶. **2.** *fig. of God as refuge* ψ 9^{10,10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8,12} 48⁴ 59^{10,17,18} 62^{3,7} 94²² 144².

† II. **מִשְׁגָּב** perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמִּשְׁגָּב Je 48¹ (v. Schwally^{ZAW viii (1888), 196} Albr^{1.c.}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ' 1.

† **[יִשְׁגָּב]** **vb.** grow, increase (late; || form of שָׁגַב);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּב ψ 92¹³ *righteous shall grow great* like cedar (|| יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8¹ (opp. מִצְעָר; v¹¹ see שָׁגַב). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. תִּשְׁגִּבֵּנִי ψ 73¹² *they have increased riches*.

שָׁגִיב v. שָׁגִיב. שָׁגִיב v. II. סָגַב.

† [שדר] **vb. Pi. harrow** (שדר *id.* Ecclus 38²⁵ marg. 28; cf. As. *šadādu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ישדר Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ יפתח || יחרש); ישדרלו Ho 10¹¹ (|| יחרש || fig. of Jacob).

† שדים **n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** הש' עמק הש' *vale of Siddim* Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea). v. 8.10 (= *vale of furrows?* or (Di after Onk San) *of fields* (= השדים); U ḥ kolās [φαραγξ] ἡ ἀλυσκ; Renan *Hist. Isr.* i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We *Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.* (3) 101 prop. השרים 'ע *demon-valley*).

שדה (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5¹⁸ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters ^{JBL xli (1893), 54 f.} and (simultan.) Ba ^{ES (1893), 65 f.} cf. Wkl ^{Alt. Forsch. ii (1894), 192; Jäger ^{BAS ii. 292} cp. As. *šēdum*, pasture-land; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl ^{Tei Am. 180, 56;} Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40²²).}

† שד' **n.m.** ^{ψ 96, 12} field, land (rare orig. form of שדה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4¹⁷, ש' Ho 10⁴ +;—**1.** cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; ש' שמרי Je 4¹⁷ keepers, watchmen, of a field. **2.** home of wild beasts: ש' בהמות ψ 8⁸ Jo 2²², ש' חיתו Is 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹, ש' 50¹¹ 80¹⁴. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., Co Du שרין). **4.** land, opp. sea, ψ 96¹² (cf. שדה 3; || ψ 98⁷).

שדה **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 24} *id.* (ordinary contr. form Ges ^{54a f.} 318);—abs. ש' Gn 2^{5,5} +; cstr. שדה 14⁷ +; sf. שדי Je 32^{7,8}, שדך Dt 11¹⁵ +, שדך 24¹⁹ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שדות 1 S 22⁷ +, cstr. שדות Ne 12²⁹; also שדי 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שדה cf. Ba ^{ZMG xlii (1888), 351} SS Buhl; note, e.g. שדי Ru 1^{6a} = שדה v^b 4³; but v. Kö ^{ii. 1, 77}); sf. שדית Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שדיך 1 K 2²⁶, שדינו Mi 2⁴;—**1.** open field, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29² 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24^{63,65}, exposed to violence 4³ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{25,27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17⁸ Je 14⁵; esp. phr. ש' חית Gn 219²⁰ 31¹⁴ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11,29} (E), Ho 214²⁰ 4³ 13⁸ Dt 7²² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| חית הארץ ||) + 16 t.; ש' בהמת הש' 1 S 17⁴⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; ש' אילות Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. ש' אשיר בש' 2 S 2¹⁸; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3,5} (all JE), cf. ש' אשיר 25²⁷ (JE; || אשיר ציד ||). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁵

(JE), 2 K 4³⁹ Ez 21² 39¹⁰; esp. phr. עשב הש' Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁸ (both J), + 6 t. + ע' בש' Zc 10¹; ש' הש' Gn 2⁵, ש' גפן ש' 2 K 4³⁹, ש' פקעת ש' 39, ש' ציץ הש' Is 40¹⁵ ψ 103¹⁵, ש' צמח הש' Ez 16⁷; עץ הש' (4 t. עצי) Ex 9²⁵ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. הרומה, ✓ רום. **e.** stony, ש' אבני הש' Jb 5²³. **f.** open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{32,42}. 43.44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5,11,11,24,35} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²³ 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21²⁴ Je 14¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁵; ש' שדה ארץ Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, ש' נקעות בש' Je 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7,13}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 6²⁵; disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20¹²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; ש' בש' nearly = outdoors Ex 14¹⁴ (P), Ju 13⁹; of surface of country or ground, ש' Ex 16²⁵ (JE; = על פני המדבר v¹⁴), cf. 1 S 14²⁵; so ש' (המדבר) 2 K 9³⁷ Je 9²² Ez 29⁵ (|| המדבר ||), 32⁴ 39⁵; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁵, opp. city Lv 14^{7,53}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁵ (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. ש' מרומי Je 5¹⁸; ש' הררי Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. ש' מיר 6 (Je 18¹⁴ v. שדי). **2.** definite portion of ground, field, land: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J; ורע השדה), Ex 22^{4,4,4,5} (E), Lv 27^{16,17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + שדה טוב ש' ארע, 2 S 1²¹, Ez 17⁵, ש' תרומות v⁸. **b.** as private property, Mi 5^{2,4} Is 5^{8,3} Gn 47²⁰ (J), 23^{9,11,13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²³ (as burial-place); also ש' (ה) חלקת, v. חלקה; and ש' צפח, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{25,30} 12^{29,44}; specif. of Zoan ψ 78^{12,43}. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1² Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + ש' נחלת יש' Ju 20⁶. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. **3.** land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16³² (opp. הים; = ש' ψ 96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6,8} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שדים v. שדר. שדרה v. סדר.

† ש' **n.m.** ^{Gn 30, 32} and (less oft.) ^{Je 50, 17} **f.** one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *شاة*, pl. *شاة*, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau*, sheep Bondi ⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Ba NB § 2b⁴});—abs. ש' Gn 30³² +, cstr. ש' Is 43²³ +; sf. ש' Dt 22¹, ש' 1 S 14³⁴; not in pl.;—**1.** a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32³² (J; + צאן).

coll., בְּשָׂבִים, (עֲוִים), Ex 21^{37,37} (+ שׁוּר coll.), 22³ (+ שׁוּר), v⁸ (*id.*), v⁹ (*id.*; all E); Dt 22¹ (+ שׁוּר), 1 S 17³⁴ (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7²⁵, straying ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (sim.), slaughtered Is 53⁷ (in sim.); + שׁוּר, חֲמוֹר, Ju 6⁴ 1 S 22¹⁹ Jos 6²¹ (J), + *id.* + נָמַל 1 S 15³; as sacrifice Gn 22^{7,8} (J), Ex 13¹³ Lv 5¹² 12⁸ Nu 15¹¹ (בְּעֵינִים אוֹ בְּעֵינִים; all P), Dt 18³ (+ שׁוּר), Is 43²³ 66³ (+ שׁוּר), Ez 45¹⁵; cf. Ex 34¹⁹ (+ שׁוּר), v²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁶ (P; + שׁוּר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22²⁵ (H); unfit v²³ (H), Dt 17¹ (both + שׁוּר); as food 1 S 14³⁴ (+ שׁוּר), שֵׁ בְּשָׂבִים וְשֵׁ, Dt 14⁴ (+ *id.*); for passover Ex 12^{3,3,4,4,5} (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34^{17,17} (|| אֵלִים, עֲתוּדִים, v^{20,20,22,22}).

2. coll. *flock*: שָׂה פְּזוֹרָה Je 50¹⁷ (= צֶאֱן אֲבֹדֹת v⁶).
 † [שָׁדֵר] n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׁדַר, סָהַר, שָׁדַר); — sf. שָׁדֵרִי Jb 16¹⁹ (|| עֵדִי). — שָׁדֵרוּתָא Gn 31⁴⁷ v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׁהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهَر new moon (شَهَر is make conspicuous, notorious); Eth. ማር: *id.*; ܫܝܚܐ, Syr. ܫܝܚܐ moon; O Aram. moon-god Lzb³⁷³).

† [שָׁהֲרוֹן] n. [m.] moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשְּׁהֲרִינִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8²¹, kings v²⁶, women Is 3¹⁸, ὀφθαλμοὶ, 2 (Is 3¹⁸) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy^{ii, 760} Lane Egypt. ii. 314 Perles Anal. 79, cf. Frä 58.

סוּג v. שׁוּג p. 670 a. I, II. יִזְרוּג v. I, II. סוּג

שׁוּה Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שׁוּט.

† [שׁוּט] vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׁטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is shake, move away; As. šātu, rebel, Meissn⁹⁰; Eth. ማር: bring back, restore; in ʾ apostatize is סָטָה); — Qal Pt. pl. estr. שׁוּטִים ψ 40³ those falling away to falsehood (Gunkl Schöpfung⁴⁰ וְשָׁטָה).

† [סָטָה] n. [m.] swerver, revoler (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?); — pl. הַשְּׁטָה Ho 5² and revolvers have gone deep in slaughter (or שְׁחָתָה in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu^{Kau}, וְשָׁחַת הַשְּׁטָה הָעֵץ and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; and הַשְּׁטָה הָעֵץ ψ 101³ to do deeds that swerve I hate.

† I. [יִשְׁוֹךְ] vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׁכַח בְּעֵדוֹ Jb 1¹⁰ hast fenced him about (protectingly); Pt. שָׁךְ Ho 2⁸ I will hedge up (obstruct) thy way (acc.).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] n.f. hedge (= מְסִכָּה); — estr. מִשְׁכַּחַת Pr 15¹⁹ (in sim.). — מִשְׁכַּחַת v. III. שָׁכַח.

II. שׁוּךְ (? || II. שָׁכַח: cf. NH סוּכָה; Aram. סוּכָה, סוּכָה, סוּכָה, סוּכָה, — all branch).

† [שׁוּךְ] n. [m.] branch or brushwood; — sf. 3 ms. שׁוּכָה Ju 9⁴⁹ (Ges^{91e}; but v. GFM Bu).

† [שׁוּכָה] n.f. *id.*; — estr. שׁוּכַת עֲצִים Ju 9⁴⁸ + perhaps abs. שׁוּכָה v⁴⁹ (so G Doorn for MT שׁוּכָה).

† שׁוּכָה, שׁוּכָה n.pr.loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, שׁוּכָה Jos 15³⁵ 1 S 17^{1,1} (fr. ὁ Σοχαωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שְׁכוּת, שׁוּכָה 2 Ch 11⁷ 28¹⁸, perhaps also שְׁכָה 1 K 4¹⁰ (Buhl Benz SS [‘perh.’]; Th Kit sub 2); mod. Es-Suwēke, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob^{BR i. 494} Buhl Geogr. 194; Σωχω, Σοχαωθ, etc. 2. in hill-country, Jos 15⁴⁸ (Kt שׁוּכָה, Qr שׁוּכָה), prob. also שׁוּכָה 1 Ch 4¹⁸ (‘son’ of שָׁכַח); mod. Suwēke, 4 h. S. of חֲבֵרוֹן Rob^{BR ii. 16. 21} Buhl Geogr. 164; Σωχω(v).

† שׁוּכָתִים adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Σωχαθιμ, ὁ Λ Σουχαθιμ.

I. שׁוּם, שׁוּם vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סוּם Pi. designate, fix, שׁוּם Eccles 45^{5c} 49⁶; Ph. שָׁם, As. šamu, fix, determine; Sab. שׁוּם set, set up, SabDenkm^{No. 7. 1. 6} CIS^{iv. 1}; Ar. سَامَ (ي) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. ማር: put, place; ܫܝܡ, Syr. ܫܝܡ, O Aram. שׁוּם); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁם Gn 21¹⁴ + (2 Ch 1⁵ rd. שָׁם ὁ ὅς Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׁמוּ Ez 17⁴ +, שָׁמָּה 7²⁰; 3 fs. שָׁמָּה 1 S 19¹³, sf. שָׁמָּה Ez 19⁵ 24⁷; 2 ms. שָׁמָּה Je 32²⁰ +; 3 pl. שָׁמוּ Gn 40¹⁵ +; 1 pl. שָׁמָּה Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמוּ Ex 4¹¹, שָׁמוּ Gn 30⁴² +, שָׁמוּ Jb 23⁶; juss. שָׁמוּ 1 S 22¹⁵ +; וְשָׁמוּ Gn 2⁸ +; sf. שָׁמָּה 2 S 15⁴, וְשָׁמוּ 1 K 10⁹; 2 fs. וְשָׁמוּ Is 51²³, וְשָׁמוּ 1 S 28²¹ +, וְשָׁמוּ Ezr 8¹⁷ Ju 12³ Qr (Kt וְשָׁמוּ); 2 mpl. וְשָׁמוּ Gn 32¹⁷ +, וְשָׁמוּ Ex 22²⁴ +, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁמוּ Gn 24² +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוּם Dt 17¹⁵ +, estr. שׁוּם 45⁷ +, שׁוּם Jb 20⁴ + 2 S 14⁷ Qr (Kt שׁוּם), שׁוּם Is 10⁶ Kt (Qr שׁוּמוּ), etc.; Pt. שָׁם Am 7⁸ +, fs. הַשְּׁמָה Is 51¹⁰ (so rd. for MT הַשְּׁמָה); pl. שָׁמוּ Mal 2² +; pass. שָׁמוּ Nu 24²¹ (cf. Di), Ob⁴; f. acc. to most שׁוּמָה 2 S 13³² (van d. H. שימה Kt), but v. infr.; שָׁמוּ ψ 56⁹ Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.; — put, set (oft. || יָנַח 2, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): 1. a. put, set, in a place, + שָׁם Gn 2⁸ (J), + acc. loc. 28¹¹ (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10⁸ heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24⁶ (עַל); + ב 40¹⁵ (E), fig. of י, put his name, בִּירְיֹשׁ 2 K 21⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9³ Dt 12⁵ + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31³⁴ (E), Ex 2³ (E), Ju 6¹⁹ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1¹⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁶, incense בִּאֲפֶקֶד Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁵ (J), Nu 22³⁸ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22⁸, cf. Ju 9²⁴ (על pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁶, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפֶשׁ) into *one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בְּפִיּוֹ 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּיּוֹ, cf. Is 54¹¹); נָפֶשׁ (= *person*), בְּחַיִּים ψ 66⁹ (subj. י); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיִּשָּׂא *sawed them with*, as || 1 Ch 20³, Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (|| נָתַן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֶּם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁸; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; *put* בְּקִרְבִּי Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26¹². **b.** *put something upon* (על) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41⁴² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3³, turban Zc 3^{5,5} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁹ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹³ (fig.), girdle Je 13^{1,2}, sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; אָדָם על־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = *against*, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; *put, lay, upon* (על), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 21⁵, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. ל Jb 29⁹, לְמוֹ 40^{4,40}, upon (על) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 2³⁷); acc. of disease Ex 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 6²⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (?), reproach 1 S 11², טוֹבָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109⁵ (& Bae וַיִּשְׁבִּי, so, or וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ, Hup Che); ש' על לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = *remember, treasure up*, Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ (|| וַיִּזְכֹּר), + 6 t., c. אֵל 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21¹³; cf. בְּאֲזְנוֹי Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11¹⁶ *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; *put end to* Jb 18² 28³; *set* לְמָרוֹם 5¹¹; *render glory to* Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42¹²; *make covenant with* 2 S 23⁵; *set food for* Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; ש' לְפָנַי elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנַי ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; ש' נָגִיד also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נָבִיחַ Ez 14^{4,7}; לְעֵינַי Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8¹⁹ v. פְּרוּתָה p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), *put space between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְחֶמֶד We GASm Now al.) + ש' יָד תַּחַת יָדָה in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); *put*, c. אֵל loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19^{13a} Hb 2¹⁵, אֵל pers. Jb 5⁸ *commit unto*; c. אֵל rei Lv 6³ (P), מִצֵּד rei Dt 31²⁶ (P); ש' עֵמֶד 1 S 9²³ *lay up something with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יחד Mi 2¹² *put together* = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,23,25}; Ez 30²¹ *apply bandage* (|| נָתַן). **2. set, direct**: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²⁷; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b.** *direct* לִב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9²⁰ Dt 32⁴⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44^{5b}; c. אֵל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לִב and rd. יָשִׁיב וְרָחַו); c. על Hg 1^{5,7} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19³⁰ read perh. לְבָבָם for לָבָם (or עֲצָה for עֲצוֹ), v. esp. GFM^{Heb. Hpt.}; לֵב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׁבִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁶ (so Bu, who cps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34²³, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לֵב, c. על = *intend* Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֵל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. על Ez 29² 35², c. יְדִירָה of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י): הִנְנִי שָׁם פָּנַי בְּכֶם לְרַעָה: Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נָתַן), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< Kt יֵשֶׁב); c. על pers. + לְמַלְכָּה of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. על pers. = *behold* Gn 44²¹ (J), = *look after, take care of*, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, but לְרַעָה Am 9⁴. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁹; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁵ (|| הָקִים), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ שָׁמוּ for שָׁלַמְי & Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as* (ל) law Gn 47²⁶ (J), 1 S 30²⁵ (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20³⁴; *appoint* a set time Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²³ (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBW Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. Th We Bu Kit, after & 3); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (+ שָׁב). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), *establish it* ψ 89³⁰ (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + ל pers. vel gent., Ex 11¹¹ 51¹⁴ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אָל), על in || 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בראש at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8³ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ על; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְיַשְׁמֹם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ a (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. כָּרַר sub בָּר, 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, על, אָל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2³ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². f. s.t., determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38^{5,33} ψ 104⁹; pass. determined, settled, + על-פָּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שוּם); appoint, send, frogs לְפָרְעָה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + ל against 2 K 18¹⁴. 4. a. set, station. at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + יָנִי loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אֶתְרִי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ על loc.), + אָל against 20^{29,36}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,12} (עַל-הָעֵיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D¹ ZK il. 397 forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else ש' is corrupt (cf. HPSsm). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + על Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), ל מַמְעַל Je 43¹⁰, מַעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, תָּבַל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לְבוּ בְּתִבֵּל ש'. c. set up altars 1 K 12¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הָקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הָקִים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || גָּתוּ), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיִּצֵּג v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; || גָּתוּ), slip Ez 17⁵ (על by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂרַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְהִקָּם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21^{13,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{15,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עֵיר for מַעֲרִי Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְב. om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֹר ד'; c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עֵיר loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (לְבָלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וַיְבַלְכֶם), Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹת, Dn 1⁷, וַיִּשְׁמָר בְּלִטְשָׁאצַּר וַי' לְדִנְיָאֵל בְּלִטְשָׁאצַּר; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi^{SB} Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,25} (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הָם for שָׁם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. וַיִּשְׁלַם וּ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{41b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (|| גָּתוּ; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| עֲרִבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עֲרַבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיִּשְׁוֹם שְׁכָל Ne 8³ giving understanding (making sense clear). + Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש' for ש' van d. H., ✓ שָׂמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ; Inv. fs. הִשְׁמִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530 (> Bü Toy al. הִקְדִּימוּ); Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4²⁰ = Qal (לְב) שוּם (v^{23b}), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1.c}. + Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֶׂם Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges^{5.73f}) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol^{MB} Ak. 1870, 389 Kō i. 435, who read also וַיִּשֶׂם 50²⁶ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֶׂם), Di^(ed. 1.5.6) allows this.

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (Él establishedeth); — וַיִּשֶׂ' 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמִימָאֵל); ὁ L Ισμηναλ.

†תְּשׁוּמַת n.f. (deposit, then, estr. ת' יר.) pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פְּקָדוֹן).

II. שׁוֹם, שׁוֹם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *be inauspicious*, *ill-luck*).

†שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שימה Kt) perhaps n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl;—2 S 13³², so Ew^G iii. 234, H. 172 (abbrev. fr. שְׁמַל; oremend. שְׁמָה) We RS^{Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID} Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׁוּר] vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom. fr. מְשׁוֹר (?);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר 1 Ch 20³ (but v. שׁוֹם 1 a).—Ho 9¹² v. סוּר; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v. שָׁר; 12⁵ v. שָׁרָה.

†שׁוּרָה Is 28²⁵ prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׁעָרָה (Koppe We Che al.; ⑤ ⑥ om.); > ③ Ges Di al. in *vous* (adv. acc.; but NH שְׁעָרָה, Ar. سَوْر, Lag GGN, 1889, 298; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours ש' in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inser., Lzb³⁷⁴ Sachau^{Panammu 27}).

†שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö^{2MG} xxxvii (1883), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber²⁰);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שִׂשְׁתִּי ψ 119¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֵּׂשׂ Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂשִׁים Is 35¹ (Ges^{§47n} Kō^{1.510}, but ② erron. Kenn Ol^{§244a}, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; Imv. fs. שִׂשִׁי La 4², mpl. שִׂשִׁי Is 65¹⁸ 66¹⁰; Inf. abs. שׁוּשׁ 61¹⁰; estr. לְשִׂשׁ Dt 30⁹;—exult, display joy, c. על over, Dt 28^{63.63} 30^{9.9} Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (+בְּשִׂמְחָה); || (גִּיל), ψ 119¹⁶²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שִׂשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65¹⁹ 70³ (עֲלִיז || בְּשִׂמְחָה); 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (+בְּשִׂמְחָה || (עֲלִיז); 119¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as athlete); c. בִּי and cl. La 1²¹; al.s. Is 35¹ 65¹⁸ (both || גִּיל), 64⁴ (but del. ! שִׂשׁ ⑤ Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שִׂמְחָה), Jb 3²² (|| אֶל־גִּיל), Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || שִׂמְחָה, גִּיל).—Ez 21¹⁵ is crpt., Cords. לְנִשְׂאִי (for נִשְׂאִי), Krae לְנִשְׂאִי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Heb. Hpt.}

†שִׂשְׁוֹן m. Is 51³ exultation, rejoicing;—abs. שִׂשְׁוֹן ψ 45³ +, שִׂשְׁוֹן Est 8¹⁶; estr. שִׂשְׁוֹן (Sta^{§296e}) ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹;—exultation, joy (esp. in 's favour), Jo 1¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹; שִׂשְׁוֹן (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁸ Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל); שִׂשְׁוֹן Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהִלָּה); on text v. Gie Allr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 115}); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָה: Je 7³⁴ 15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51^{3.11} Zc 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est 8^{16.17}; || שִׂמְחָה Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

†מְשׁוּשׁ n.m. Is 24⁸ id.;—abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +, estr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49²⁵, מְשׁוּשָׁה Ho 2¹³;—exultation, in gen., La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60¹⁵ ψ 48³ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵ מ' דָּרְבּוּ (|| תְּהִלָּה); || קִרְיַת מְשׁוּשִׁי (of godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32¹¹, i.e. desert.—מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l., is estr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שִׁיחַ v. שָׁחַ

†[שָׁחַ] vb. swim (NH קָחַי swimming; סָחִינָא, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also סָחִינָא, אֶסְחִינָא swimmer; Aph. wash);—Qal Pt. + Inf. estr. בָּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׁ הַשָּׁחָה לְשָׁחוֹת Is 25¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 6⁷ I make my bed swim (with my tears; another view sub שִׁיחַ Qal 1).

†שָׁחַ n.[m. Sta §192a] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges^{§44a} Kō^{ii. 1, 60, 497});—ש' Ez 47⁵.

†[שָׁחַט] vb. squeeze out (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סָחַט; Mand. סָחַט spread out Nö^{M 238});—Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֶשְׁחָט Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֶת־הָעֵנִיבִים אֶל).

†[שָׁחִיף] adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שָׁחִיף; ✓ unknown);—estr. שָׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41¹⁶ usually panelled, wainscotted, with wood, or n. a wainscot of wood, but Co חֲפֵי Toy חֲפֵי (estr. חֲפֵי).

†שָׁחַק vb. laugh (|| צַחַק, q.v.; NH שָׁחַק, Eth. ሠሐቀ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׂשׂ consec. Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שָׁחֲקוּ La 1⁷ Jb 30¹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַק Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; Inf. estr. שָׁחֹק Ju 16²¹ Ec 3⁴;—1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. על pers. Jb 30¹ ψ 52⁸; rei La 1⁷; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37¹³ 59⁹ (|| לֹעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹ (opp. רָגַז), cf. ' ψ 2⁴ (|| לֹעַג), of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (b temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29²⁴; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בָּקָה). 2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pi. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁחָקֵי 1 S 6²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחָקֵי Ju 16²⁵, etc.; Inf. estr. לְשָׁחֵק ψ 104²⁶; Pt. מִשְׁחָק Pr 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 15²⁹, f. מִשְׁחָקָה Pr 8^{30.31}; pl. מִשְׁחָקִים 2 S 6⁵ +. מִשְׁחָקוֹת 1 S 18⁷;—1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (ל pers.); 2 S 2¹⁴ (לפְּנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8³⁰ (לפְּנֵי loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18⁷, c. ' לפְּנֵי

2 S 6³ (2 instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (מְרַקֵּד +); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (|| עָלִי), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Ze 8³; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play with* (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) Pt. pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they uttered mockery עליהם (|| מְלַעְגִּים).

† שְׂחֹק n. [m.] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. estr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶ + 5 t.; estr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8¹ (|| תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2² (|| שְׂמֵחָה), 10¹⁹ (|| שְׂמֵחַ); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. כָּבֵד, Ec 7³ (opp. כָּעַס, cf. הַכְסִיל ש' v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׁ, Je 20⁷ 48^{26,27} (rd. לְשׁ for MT הִשׁ 𐤇 𐤍 𐤇 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v²⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴⁴ **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

שְׂחֹק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

† מְשַׁחֲק n. [m.] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שט], שְׂטִים v. [שוט].

† [שטה] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטָא, מְסָא id.; cf. Dr. JPhil. xi (1882), 205);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. שְׂטִית Nu 5^{19,20}; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁטֶה v^{12,29}, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׁט Pr 7²⁵; **Imv.** ms. שְׁטֵה v¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+ בְּמִנְיָה adv. acc.), v^{20,29} (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֵל) her ways 7²⁵.

† [שטם] vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שְׂטַם Niph., 𐤍 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שָׁטַן q.v.);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטַם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטַמְנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹³ (E), + בָּאָה ψ 55⁴; of 's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

† מְשַׂטְמָה n.f. animosity;—Ho 9⁷ + v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שֹׁטֵן (✓of following).

† שָׂטָן n.m. ψ^{109,6} **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שְׂטָן, שָׂטָן; Aram. שְׂטָנָא, סְטָנָא, Syr. ܫܬܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. שָׂטַן, Aram. שְׂטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانُ Satan, Eth. ሰጢአት);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׁ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes^{Marg.} 15), 2 S 19²³, לְשׁ Nu 22³² (JE); ש' 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; לְ הַיָּמִים ש' לְשׁ

subj. God 1 K 11^{14,23}, cf. ψ 109⁶ (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הָיָה לְשׁ: **a.** of Job, one of הַיָּלְהִים בְּנֵי Jb 1^{6,7,7.8,9,12,12} 2^{1,2,2.3,4,6,7}. **b.** of h.p. of Isr. bef. 'י, Ze 3^{1,2,2}; 𐤇 ó διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. ש' Satan 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𐤇 διάβολος (𐤇 sarán + 1 K 11^{14,23}; Saravās Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸ + 33 t. NT).

† [שטן] vb.denom. (Gerber³⁰) be or act as adversary;—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטַנְנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; **Inf.estr.** sf. לְשַׂטְנוּ Ze 3¹; **Pt.** pl. estr. שְׂטַנִּי ψ 71¹³, sf. שְׂטַנִּי 109²⁰, שְׂטַנִּי v²⁹.

† I. שְׂטַנָּה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

† II. שְׂטַנָּה n.pr.putei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שואן], שִׁיאָן v. נשא.

† שִׁיב vb. be hoary (NH שִׁיבָה old age; As. šēbu, aged man; Ar. شَابَ (ي) become hoary, Eth. ሄዘ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב be old; ܫܠܝ grow old, ܫܠܝܐ grey hair);—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. וְיִשְׁבִּי 1 S 12²; **Pt.** שִׁב Jb 15¹⁰ (+ יָשִׁישׁ aged).

† [שיב] n. [m.] (hoary) age;—sf. יְשִׁיב 1 K 14⁴.

† שִׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age;—abs. ש' Ho 7⁹ +; estr. שִׁיבָה Gn 44³¹; sf. יְשִׁיבָה 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J), 1 K 2^{6,9} Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ ש' Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); || זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), || זָקְנָה Is 46⁴, + id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. cf sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, ש' טוֹבָה Gn 15¹³ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; ש' also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𐤇 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שִׁיבָתְךָ, for אֶתְךָ).

שִׁיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׁיר (✓of foll.: NH סִיר lime, סִיר white-washer; Aram. סִירָא, ܫܝܪ lime, Ar. شِيد (not loan-word, cf. Frä⁸)).

† שִׁיר n. [m.] lime, whitewash;—always ש';—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27^{2,4}.

† [שיר, שיר] vb.denom. whitewash;—**Qal** **Pf.** 2 ms. וְשִׁירְתָּ אֹתָם בְּשִׁיר Dt 27^{2,4}.

שִׁיר v. שִׁירָה.

I. שִׁירָה (✓of foll.; NH שִׁיר speak, שִׁירָה conversation (oft.); Aram. שִׁיר speak; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533 cp. Ar. شَاَحَ (ي) be eager, diligent, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mug. in Heb., but conjectural).

I. [שָׁכַךְ] vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סָכַךְ); — Qal Pf. I s. מִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּפִי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שָׁכַד] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. סָכַד); **Po'el Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכְּבֵנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שָׁדָה] **n.** [m.] booth, pavilion (שׁ perh. erron., cf. סָדָה, סָכָה sub II. סָכַד);—sf. שְׁבֹי La 2⁶ his [שׁ] pavilion (|| מַעְבְּדוֹ).

III. שָׁכַד (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּד, II. סוּד).

† [מִשְׁכָּה] **n.f.** hedge;—sf. מִשְׁכַּתוֹ Is 5⁵ (if ב right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּה v. sub I. שוּד.

IV שָׁכַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane^{1582c}), شِكَّة weapons; akin also to شَوَّ, Eth. ስዳ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. ܫܚܐ nail do not belong here, cf. D1^{Pro1.196}).

† [שָׁדָה] **n.** [m.] thorn;—pl. שְׁבִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || צִינִים).

† [שָׁכַה] **n.f.** barb, spear;—pl. יְטָבוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שָׁכַל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. shev oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; سَكَّ Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. ܠܫܟܠ Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklūtu, cleverness, Meissn^{Suppl. 93});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ I S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ I Ch 28¹⁹; I S 19⁹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34²⁷ +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18⁵ +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכֵּל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁכֵּל Je 9²³ +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges^{53k}) Je 3¹⁵ Jb 34³⁵; **cstr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18¹⁴ +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָת Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1. look at:** נִחְמַד הָעֵץ לְהִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2. give attention to, consider, ponder:** Is 41²⁰ 44¹³ Dt 32²⁹ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. לָּ Pr 21¹²; c. אֵל ψ 41² Ne 8¹³; c. עַל Pr 16²⁰; c. בָּ ψ 101² Dn 9¹³. **3. have insight, comprehension:** Je 9²³ (|| יָדַע), ψ 94⁸ (|| בִּינָה), I 19⁹⁹, Dn 11⁹ 25 (|| יָדַע); הִשְׁכִּיל subst. = insight, understanding: as א׳s gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדַע Je 3¹²; || יָדַע Jb 34³⁵; || מָדַע Dn 11¹⁷; מוֹסֵר Pr 1³; הִשְׁכִּיל 21¹⁶. **4. cause to consider, give insight, teach:** א׳ subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁸ Ne 9²⁰; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²²; לֵב הָקָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16²³; c. לָּ, Pr 21¹¹; הַמִּשְׁכִּילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לֵי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. who sheved good skill, sc. in music, v^{21b}); (הַ) מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11^{33.35} 12^{3.10} the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise). **5. act circumspectly, prudently:** abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{5.19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָת Pr 19¹⁴. —Je 50⁹ has נְבוֹר מִשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. נָ, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; ⓄⓄ Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מִשְׁכִּיל, either skilful or fortunate. **6. prosper, have success** (cf. Dr 1 S 18⁵); abs. I S 18¹⁵ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. בָּ, v⁷ (D) I S 18^{5.14} (rd. בָּכַל for לָכַל- Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אֵל, Pr 17⁸. **7. cause to prosper:** Dt 29⁸ I K 2³ (D).

שָׁכַל **n.m.** prudence, insight;—שׁ abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, cstr. Pr 19¹¹ +; שׁ abs. I S 25³ +; שָׁכַל Jb 17⁴; sf. שָׁכְלוּ Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵;—**1. prudence, good sense:** שׁ טוֹבָת woman of good sense I S 25³. **2. insight, understanding:** || בִּינָה I Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; שׁ טוֹב Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; שׁ אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; שׁ יוֹעֵץ בִּשׁ I Ch 26¹⁴; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׁ בָּעָלָיו Pr 16²²; restrains from anger 19¹¹, wins praise 12⁸, fool despises שׁ מַלְיָם 23⁹; שׁ שׁוֹם Ne 8⁸ (|| הִבִּין) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft,** Dn 8²⁵.

† מִשְׁכִּיל **n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph.** 2. De al.);—in titles of ψ ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ מ׳ וְזִמְרוֹ: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שָׁכַל] **vb.** Pi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׁ, ⓄⓄⓄⓄ J^{on} and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַל אֶת-יָדָיו Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. שׁ.

שָׁכַל **v.** עָכַל.

† שָׁכַר **vb.** hire (NH id.; Sab. תִּשְׁכַּר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?) DHM^{Hofmus. 11}; Eth. ስሐር: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. شَكَر hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{PEQ 1894, 196}; Palm. שכר perh. rewarding Lzb³⁷⁵);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23⁵ 2 K 7⁶,

sf. שכר Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שכרתיך Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. שכר Ju 9⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכר Gn 30¹⁶; *estr.* לשכר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pt. act.* שכר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שכרים 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4⁵ v. II. שכר); *pass.* שכר Ne 6¹³; — *hire*, retainers Ju 9⁴ (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.), priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46⁶ 2 Ch 24¹², husband's favour שכר שכרתיך Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (על against), Ne 6^{12,13}. **Niph.** hire oneself out, *Pf.* בלחם נשכרו 1 S 2⁵. **Hithp.** earn wages, *Pt.* המשתכר Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), מ' v⁶ (as vb., + אל loc., constr. praegn.).

† שכר n. [m.] hire, wages; — abs. עש' ש' Is 19¹⁰ (= שכר); *estr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

† I. שכר n.m. Ez 20¹⁸ hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.; — abs. ש' Nu 18³¹ +, *estr.* שכר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שכרי Gn 30¹⁸ +, etc.; — **1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30^{28,32,33} (J), 31^{8,8} Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹⁸ (ש' שכרי), 24¹⁵ 1 K 5²⁰ Zc 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (ש' שכרי); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18³¹ (P), פי (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of י's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

† II. שכר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α χαρ (|| נָחַר 2 S 23³³). **2.** doorkeeper 26⁴, Σαχαρ.

† שכיר adj. hired; — abs. ש' Ex 14⁴⁵ +, f. שכירה Is 7²⁰; *estr.* שכיר Lv 25⁵³; sf. שכירי v⁶; pl. sf. שכיריה Je 46²¹; — **1.** hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Is 7²⁰ (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{6,40,53} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁵ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁵ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁶; בְּשָׁנֵי ש' Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

† ישכר v. p. 441 supr.

† [משכרת] n.f. wages; — sf.: wages of servant, משכרתי Gn 31^{7,41}, תָּךְ 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, תָּךְ — Ru 2¹²

† שָׁלוּ n.f. Ex 16¹³ quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. هَحْلَب, Sam. מִצְלָה); — quail, *coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr^{NHB} 229 ff. FFP 124 Post^{Hast.} DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16¹³); — abs. coll. Nu

11³² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שָׁלוּ); pl. שָׁלוֹם Nu 11³¹ (J; as if from sg. שָׁלוֹה).

שָׁלַמָּה, I. שָׁלְמָה v. שְׁלֹמֹן

II. שָׁלְמָה = שְׁמִלָּה v. שְׁמֵל

† שְׁלֹמֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (Θ Σαλμαν, ΑΘΛ - μων), = שְׁלֹמָה v²⁰ (Θ id.; rd. prob. מֶן), hence שְׁלֹמָה 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now^{Ruth}) v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, ΘΛ Σαμ(a)α) — ? rd. שְׁלֹמֹן in all.

† שְׁלֹמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family; — ש' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִלִי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלֹמִי; Σαμααν, ΑΘΛ Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלֹמִי Ne 7⁴⁸ (Σελαμει; Σαμαει).

† [שָׁלַק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43⁴ marg. הַשִּׁיק, v^{21,23} הַשִּׁיק, burn; Aram. (also BA) סָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; סָלַק, Palm. סָלַק, ascend); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקָה בְּעֵקֶב ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. **Hiph.** make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִשִּׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יִשִּׁיק Is 44¹⁵ (both || בְּעֵר).

שְׁמָאֵל, שְׁמָאוֹל (Baer^{Jos} 1, 7)₅₁ n. [m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَامَل, شَامَل north wind); OAr. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. هَمْلَل; √dub., שָׂאם + ל Nö^M 128 Hom A. u. A. i. (1892), 21 Kō il. 1. 143, 405, (v. also Thes Dietr^{Wortforschung} 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام north; Sab. שאם north, unlucky DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta^s 299 Lag^{BN} 116); — שְׁמָאוֹל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *estr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23⁸; שְׁמָאוֹל abs. Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שְׁמָאוֹל 2 S 2²¹, שְׁמָאוֹל Gn 48¹³ +, etc.; — opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23⁸; — **1.** left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-ש' 2 K 23⁸ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{3,11}, עַל-יְהוָה 1 Ch 6²⁹ cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁸, also מִש' (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P). 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִיְהוָה 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰, לְש' Ec 10², ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-ש' Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶, עַל-יְהוָה 2 S 2¹⁹, ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. + **2.** יְמִין left hand, Ju 3²¹ 7²⁰, so ש' alone Gn 48^{13,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁶ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁶ 8³. † **3.** = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֶחָד d, יְמִין 4, קֶדֶם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19²⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16⁴⁶.

†[שְׂמָאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִינִי):—*Impf. cohort.* אֶשְׂמְאֵלָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂמְאֵלוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* הִשְׂמֵלִי (Ges⁵ 231 Kō¹. 276) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂמֵל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׂמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

שְׂמָאֵלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—left (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{15, 16, 26, 27} (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמְחָה **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَمَّعَ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה):—**Qal** 126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; שִׂמְחָה consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹³; 2 ms. וְשִׂמְחָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמְחוּנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂמְחָה Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שִׂמַּח **adj.**;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּן, עָלוּ, שִׂישׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. בַּ pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19, 19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינִי ψ 90¹⁴ (others בַּ temp.), cf. Ec 11⁵; עַל pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (שִׂמְחָה for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), על rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. בִּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אֵת with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִוֵּר; opp. דְּעָצָה), + 8 t.; c. לַ rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, לַ pers., Mi 7⁵ Is 14⁴ Ob 12 ψ 35^{19, 24} 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, בַּ rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** rejoice religiously, c. בַּ rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψψ + 9³ (+ אֶעֱלֶזָה בָּךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, על inf. 1 Ch 29^{9a}; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. בִּי because 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29^{9b} (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10^{7a} ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ 1a supr.); c. אֶ לְפָנַי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12, 18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. י',

c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רָחַם; Perles^{REJ} xxxv. 63 be gentle, Ar. سَمَّحَ), בַּ rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂמְחָה consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שִׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מִשְׂמַח Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מִשְׂמָחִי ψ 19⁹;—cause to rejoice, gladden, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשַּׁח **2**); esp. subj. י' (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal** 1 a), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (בַּ instr.), also, c. לַ pers. cause to exult at ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46³ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. + **Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. י').

שִׂמְחָה **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שִׂמְחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שִׂמְחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שִׂמְחִי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחִי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לֵב), v¹⁴; אִם שִׂמְחָה ψ 113⁹, שׁ לֵב Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to י' ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה, 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טובֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (|| מִחִילִים piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תִּמְעַן בַּ) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הֵשׁ Am 6¹³ (+ לַ rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (לַ inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־יְגִיל || וְשִׂישׁוּ); שִׂמְחִי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17⁵ (לַ rei), שִׂמְחִי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31³⁷ +, cstr. שִׂמְחָה Is 9² +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שִׂמְחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, חֵ- 45¹⁶;—**1.** mirth, gladness, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137^{3, 6}, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9^{2, 2} 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם שִׂמְחָה Est 9^{17, 18, 22} cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+ יוֹם טוב), v²² (|| יוֹם טוב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׁ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10, 13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹³; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{1, 2, 10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, שׁ בֵּית שׁ 7⁴; חֲנֹף, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (לַ rei), so פֶּלֶל־לֵב ψ 36³. **2.** 46 (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16, 25} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שׁ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה שׁ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחָת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׁ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of י' ψ 4⁸ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. + **3.** joy of י' Zp 3¹⁷ + **4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106³ (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֶמְנָה, Toy משפט; opp. מַרְמָה).

שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁵ (v. GFM).

† שְׂנֵאָה *n.f.* hating, hatred;—abs. שׁ Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. שְׂנֵאת Dt 1²⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. שְׂנֵאתֶךָ Ez 35¹¹ (pl. אֲחֵיךָ—prob. meant, Kū^{il. 1, § 88} cf. Ol^{§ 131 k}, but <rd. שְׂנֵאתֶךָ U Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges^{§ 91 1}), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אֲהָבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35²⁰ (P), Ez 23²⁹ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12, 18} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ ψ 109³ Ec 9^{1, 6}; שׁ ψ 109³; emphatic, שְׂנֵאתֶךָ 25¹⁹, חֲבֵלֶיךָ 139²² (against 's foes).

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' נדולָה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1²⁷ 9²⁸.

† שניר **n.pr.mont.** *Saveip*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27³, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + חרמון); so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed}. Par. 68, Syr. ܫܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24¹³ al., As. *Saniru* COT Dt 3, 9 D1 Pa 104. Vid. also Dr³ 3, 9 Buhl^{Geogr.} 110 f. and reff. [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שער (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סער *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, *involved*; Ba^{ES} 56 ep. شَعَف strike the (شَعَفَات) *pericardium*, شَغَف be disquieted by a thing).

† שעפים **n.[m.]pl.** *disquietings*, = *disquieting* or *excited thoughts*;—ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שעפי (Baer (שעפי) Jb 20² (|| חושי)).

† [שערפים] **n.[m.]pl.** *disquieting thoughts* (cf. שערפ sub סערפ, Ges⁸⁵ w);—sf. שערפי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubt); as secrets יִסְרָאֵל, 139²³ (open to י; || לִבְבִי).

I. שער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَر be hairy, שער, שער, hair, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕርት; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש'), ܫܥܪܐ; As. šartu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 86, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁹⁹).

שער **n.m.** Lv 13, 3 hair;—abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, cstr. שער Ju 16²² +, שער Is 7²⁰ (Ges⁹³ hh Kö¹¹ 1. 78); sf. שערף Ez 16⁷, שערף Ct 4¹ 6⁵ (Kö¹¹ c); שערִי Lv 14⁸ +, שערִי v²⁰, שערִי v⁴ (Ges⁹¹ c);—*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֶדְרֵת Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בַּעַל 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשו Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ezr 9³; ש' קֶדְקֵד ψ 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8,9,10} (P); ש' הַרְגָלִים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; + ראש; in fig.) long hair of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁵; hair of skin in (leprosy)-marks Lv 13³ + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שערָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges¹²² t);—abs. Ju 20¹⁶; cstr. in plur. מִשְׁעֶרֶת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14⁴⁵ a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 ב (d), Dr¹ 8 14, 45); ש' בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n. coll., ⑤ ③ and most; Bull prop. pl.); pl. cstr. שְׁעֵרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40¹³ 60³ (both as numerous).

† [שער] **vb. denom.** *bristle*, with horror;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁעְרוּ שַׁעַר Ez 27³⁵ (|| רָעַמוּ, נִשְׁמָם עַל);

Impf. 3 mp. יִשְׁעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׁעַר 32¹⁰ (|| נִשְׁמָם Hiph.); Imv. mp. שַׁעְרוּ Je 2¹² (|| נִשְׁמָם עַל).—Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שער.

† I. שַׁעַר **n.[m.]** *horror* (prop. *bristling*);—'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27³⁵ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. נִשְׁמָם עַל Jb 18²⁰ (|| אֶחָזוּ ש').

† I. שַׁעַר **adj.** *hairy*;—ms. אִישׁ ש' Gn 27¹¹; fpl. יְדֵי שַׁעֲרָת v³³ (J).

II. שַׁעִיר **n.m.** Nu 15, 24 he-goat, buck (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעִיר Nu 7¹⁶ +; pl. שַׁעִירִם Lv 16^{7,8}; cstr. שַׁעִירִי v⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷;—*he-goat*, usu. שַׁעִירִי עֹזִים *buck of goats* (v. עֹז p. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שַׁעִירִי ע' Lv 16⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷ (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4²¹ + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שַׁעִיר (ה) חֲטָאֵת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43²⁵ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; שַׁעִירִי הַח' 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ הַש' is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר (cf. Dr).

† I. [שַׁעִירָה] **n.f.** *she-goat*;—cstr. שַׁעִירָת עֹזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4²³ 5⁶.

† II. [שַׁעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשַּׁעִירָתָה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⑤ L Σηρωθα.

† III. שַׁעִיר **n.m.** *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud^{Stud.} 1. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We^{Skizzen} iii. 135; Heid. 152 RS^{Sem.} 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שַׁעִירִים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שַׁעִירִים) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also ש' בְּמוֹת הַש' 2 K 23⁸ (MT הַשַּׁעִירִים) Hoffm^{ZA} 11 (1882), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שַׁעֲרָה **n.f.** *barley* (*bearded grain*; ⑤ *κριθή*, ③ *hordeum*; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell^{ZMG} liv (1900), 256, Ar. شَعِير; OAr. שַׁעֲרָה, Syr. ܫܥܪܐ; Di²⁷⁰ cp. Eth. ሥርፍ; *wheat, grain*);—abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שַׁעִירִים Ho 3² +;—*barley*, common grain (oft. || חֲטָה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31,31} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²⁵; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שַׁעִיר 1 Ch 11¹³, reaped שַׁעִירִים 2 S 21⁹ Ru 1²² 2²³, גֵּרֵן הַש' 3² 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3^{2,2} Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1,16,18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 2^{9,14} 27⁵ Lu 3^{15,17}, 2 S 17²⁸ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses); ש' וְרַע חֲמֵר Lv 27¹⁶ (P); ש' קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵, ש' לֶחֶם Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴², ש' עֲנֵת Ez 4¹².

† שַׁעִירִים **n.pr.m.** *priest* 1 Ch 24³; Σεωρεμ.

†שַׁעִיר **n.pr.** Séir (= שַׁעִיר, goat? cf. Gray

Prop. N. 94, but note play in שַׁעִר Gn 25²⁵, שַׁעִר 27^{11.23}; No ZMG xi (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الأشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارٌ trees), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) الْأَشْعَرُ; Lag^{BN 92} thinks 'orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land Šēri, Zim^{ZA vi} (1891), 257 Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl Edom. 28 f.); — 1.

Σηρι: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, שַׁעִר Gn 32⁴ (J; || שַׁרְה אֲדוֹם), cf. 36³⁰ (P); שַׁ alone Ju 5⁴ (poem; || id.), Nu 24¹⁸ (JE; || אֲדוֹם), Dt 1⁴⁴ 2^{4.8.12.22.29} 33² Jos 11¹⁹ (D), Is 21¹¹ 2 Ch 20^{23 b}; **c. ה** loc. שַׁעִרָה Gn 33^{14.16} (J), Jos 12⁷ (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, שַׁ Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 36^{8.9} (P), Dt 1² 2^{1.5} Ez 35^{2.3.7.15} 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 20^{10.22.23}; cf. שַׁ הַרְרָם Gn 14⁶ (home of הַרְרִי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunkl⁶ⁿ). **c. gent.** Ez 25⁸ = Edom [van d. H. שַׁ]; but del. G^B Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif. as m.** in בְּנֵי-שַׁ (v. חֲרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14⁶) Gn 36²⁰ = 1 Ch 1³⁸, Gn 36²¹ (P; + אֲדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25^{11.14} (|| אֲדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, שַׁ Jos 15¹⁰ (P), Aσσap, A Σηρι, G^L Σιρι; Di Buhl^{G 91} al. cp. hill-ruin Sāris c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR iii. 156}).

†II. [שַׁעַר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סָעַר, q.v.; As. šāru, wind, DI^{HWB 635}; > Thes¹³³⁴ cp. I. שַׁעַר): — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁעָרָנִי ψ 58¹⁰ fig. he (י) shall sweep it away. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. impers. נִשְׁעָרָה ψ 50³ round about him it is tempestuous exceedingly. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁעָרָהוּ Jb 27²¹ and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתָּעַר וַיִּשְׁתָּעַר Dn 11⁴⁰ the kg. shall storm against him.

†II. שַׁעַר **n.[m.]** storm (= סָעַר): — only cstr. שַׁ קָטָב Is 28² a storm of destruction (in sim.; || וָרָם בָּרָד).

†שַׁעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (= סָעֲרָה); — of way of י' בְּסוּפָהּ וּבְשַׁ Na 1³; fig. of י's judgments; יִשְׁפָּנִי אֶשְׂרֵבֶשׁ Jb 9¹⁷

†III. [שַׁעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ perceive [Sab. שַׁעַר id. ? Hom Chrest. 121]; cf. Aram. סָעַר, هَكَّ, visit, inspect, Ba^{ES 67} RS in Dr^{Dt} Perles^{Anal. 70}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. שַׁעֲרוּם Dt 32¹⁷ new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (Θ εἰδέναι; || יָדָעוּם); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שַׁעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV שַׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שַׁעֲרִים **n.[m.]pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׁעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים); — בֶּשׂ עַל-יְדֵינָא Dt 32² (|| רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שַׁפְּנָה Je 49³ Mas., < mod. edd. סַפְּנָה.

שַׁפָּה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. šaptu, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, شَفَا edge).

שַׁפָּה **n.f.** [m. Ex 28³², edge, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge; — abs. שַׁ Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שַׁפָּת v⁷ +; sf. שַׁפָּתוֹ 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שַׁפָּתִים Is 6⁵ +, cstr. שַׁפָּתִי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שַׁפָּתִי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שַׁפָּתֵינוּ ψ 59¹³ 140^{4.10}, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שַׁפָּתוֹת Ec 10¹², sf. שַׁפָּתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45³ 59³ Is 59³ Ct 4^{3.11} 5¹³; — 1. **lip:** **a. usu.** (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] הָקָה: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P). Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁶ ψ 12⁵ Pr 5³ +; שַׁ דָּל ψ 141³ (v. דָּל); אִישׁ שַׁ Jb 11² = a talker, שַׁ אִישׁ Pr 10⁸ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT; but v. Toy); טִמְאָה שַׁפָּתִים Is 6^{5.5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶; שַׁ עֵרֶל Ex 6^{12.30} (P; unskilled in speech); עֵקֶשׁ שַׁ 19¹; כּוֹנֵן שַׁ 20¹⁹ v. [פָּתָה] n. 834; כּוֹנֵן שַׁ i.e. utterance, Dt 23²¹ Je 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵, Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), שַׁ דְּבַר ψ 59¹³ Pr 14²³ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; תְּבוּאָה שַׁ Pr 18²⁰, נֹב שַׁ Is 57¹⁹ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (G⁵ and most פָּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, שַׁ חֶלֶק Pr 7²¹, שַׁפָּת חֶלְקוֹת, ψ 12^{3.4}; cf. שַׁפָּת אֹן, שַׁ שָׁקַר, ψ 17¹ 31⁹ + 4 t., שַׁפָּת מְרֵמָה Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); שַׁ יָּהֵר, שַׁ אֵמֶת, 12¹⁹, שַׁ לֹּוֹת 4²⁴; פֶּשַׁע שַׁ Pr 12¹³; שַׁ דְּבַר Is 59³ Pr 24²; שַׁ 17¹ 22¹¹; חֵן שַׁ 14⁷ 20¹³; שַׁ דַּעַת, 16¹³, שַׁ צֶדֶק, 17¹; שַׁפָּה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3⁹; שַׁ רִנְנוֹת, ψ 63³ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: שַׁ פָּתַח (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, שַׁ מִּפְתָּח Pr 8⁶; שַׁ 13³ i.e. prate; שַׁ כְּלָאוֹ וְעַם Is 30²⁷; שַׁ שֶׁשׁק subj. of דְּבַר Is 59³ Pr 24²; שַׁ נִּשְׂאָה עַל-שַׁ 16¹⁴; שַׁ קָּרַץ Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; שַׁ אָטָם 17²⁸ = keep silence, so שַׁ חֶשֶׁךְ 10¹⁹, שַׁ בָּלָא, ψ 40¹⁰. (2) lips moving in speech, c. נִנֵּץ 1 S 1¹³, נִיד Jb 16⁵. (3) transition to mng. speech, שַׁ עֲלָה עַל-שַׁפָּת לָשׁוֹן, Ez 36³; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. (4) **b.** organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. (5) **c.** of insulting grimace שַׁ הִפְטִיר בֶּשׂ 22⁸. (6) **d.** quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. (7) **e.** feature of beauty Ct 4³ (scarlet). (8) **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁹ (v. מִתֵּי).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24²⁶ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰ †**h.** of divine speech, ש' מִצֹּת Jb 23¹², ש' דִּבֶּר ψ 17⁴. †**2.** language (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1,6,7,9} ψ 81⁶; ש' עִמָּי Ez 3^{5,6} Is 33¹⁹, ש' לָעֵי 28¹¹; שֹׁפֶת פִּנְעוּ 19¹⁸ (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** edge: shore of sea Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41^{3,17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְחֹלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7²² cf. GASm⁶⁴⁰⁰; brim of vessel 1 K 7^{23,23} + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{4,4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֶשֶׁן, toward ephod 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפָיו ש' 28³² = 39²³ (P).

† שֹׁפֶת **n.** [m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܫܦܬܐ *rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol⁴⁰⁵ Kō^{11,73});—abs. ש' Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שֹׁפְמוֹ 2 S 19²¹;—moustache: ש' עֶשֶׂה 2 S 19²⁵ (Θ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; ש' עֶסֶה על־ש' Mi 3⁷ Ez 24^{17,22} Lv 13⁴⁵ (P); v. I. עֶסֶה 1).

שֹׁפֶת v. III. ספח. מְשֹׁפֶת v. II. ספח.

שֹׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30²⁸ v. שֹׁפֶת.

שֹׁפֶן v. ספן. I. שֹׁפֶק, שֹׁפֶק v. II. ספן.

† II. [שֹׁפֶק] **vb.** suffice (NH סָפַק *suffice*, abound, so Eccles 15¹⁸ +; אֶסְפִּיק, סָפַק, Syr. ܫܦܩ; Ar. شَفَقَ is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane 1573);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. לֵי rei.

† [שֹׁפֶק] **n.** [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שֹׁפֶק Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

שֹׁק v. שָׁק.

† [שֹׁקֵר] doubtful **vb.**, Ki bind on;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁקֵר על La 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקֵר על *watch is kept upon* (S & B Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׁקֵר); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שָׁק (assumed as ✓ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שָׁק **n.m.** Jos 9, 4 **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šak-lu*, *sack* (D¹ HWB 687a), *sackcloth* (Wkl Altor. Forsch. vi. 44); Eth. ሰቆ = BH; Aram. סָקָא, ܫܟܐ; Gk. σάκκος Lewy Fremdw. 57);—abs. ש' Gn 37³⁴ +, שָׁק Je 48³⁷ +; sf. שָׁקִי ψ 30¹², etc.; pl. שָׁקִים Jos 9⁴ +, sf. שָׁקִיהֶם Gn 42³⁵;—**1.** sack, for grain Gn 42^{25,27} (|| אֶמְתַּחַת), v. 35, 35 (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P) **2.** sackcloth: **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. i. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. s.v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׁם) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 2 I²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (c. תָּפַר); ש' וְהַעֲלִיתִי עַל־כָּל־מַתְנִים ש' Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4⁹ 6²⁶ 49³ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 1 K 20³² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²⁴; ש' בִּשְׂמֵה 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹², Jon 3^{6,8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר ש' אֲשִׁים בְּסוּתָם, Is 50³; late ש' לְבַשׁ put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v. 2 ψ 35¹³ 69¹²; ש' בָּצוּם וְש' Ne 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; ש' פָּתַח loosen sackcloth Is 20² (+ מַעַל), ψ 30¹² (opp. שְׂמֵחָה, מַעַל Est 4⁴. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הִטָּה), Is 58⁵ (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4³; ש' וַיִּשְׁכַּב בָּש' 1 K 21²⁷, בָּש' Jo 1¹³.

† [שָׁקֵר] **vb.** Pi. ogle (Aram. ܫܩܪ *look at* (Jb 20⁹ 28⁷), סָקְרִית *looking about, ogling*; ܫܩܪ *eye with envy or hatred* (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ⑤); cf. De¹⁸);—*Pt.* ܫܩܪ *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שָׁר v. שָׁר.

† שָׂרָא **n.pr.m.** in Assy. (Bab.) (vand. H. 'ש, but v. Baer, and Str^{ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302}; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [] *protect the king!* COT² K 19, 37; Šapara(p));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr^{COT} 1.c. Wkl KAT 3, 84 Stevenson^{Hast. DB. iv. 476}). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7² (Stevenson^{ib. 477}).—Cf. also ש' גִּרְיָל p. 669.

† [שָׂרַג] **vb.** Pu. be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aram. ܫܪܓ *intertwine, involve*, סָרַג *entwine*; Ar. شَرَج *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְגוּ Jb 40¹⁷ *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּרְגוּ La 1¹⁴ *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

† [שָׂרִיג] **n.m.** Gn 40, 10 *tendrils, twigs* (from *interlacing*, cf. Ar. شَرَجَ palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሰርገጽ: *net* (Prä^{BASI. 371}); Aram. סְרִיגָא, ܫܪܝܓ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40¹⁰, שָׂרִיגִים v¹²; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגֵיהָ Jo 1⁷.

† שָׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20,21,22,23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σερωχ (G¹ LCh Σερωχ).

† I. [שָׂרַר] **vb.** escape (Ar. سَرَّ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away*; Aram. ܫܪܪ *be terrified*, ܫܪܪ *survivor*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְרוּ Jos 10²⁰ (JE; c. ܫܪܪ pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיר **n.m.** ^{Je 47, 4} survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. ש' Is 1⁹ +; sf. שָׂרִירָה Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שָׂרִירִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שָׂרִירִי Je 31²; sf. שָׂרִירָה Ob 14 + Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1. survivor** (oft. || פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בְּלִית הַשָּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, ש' לֹא הָשִׁיב Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10^{28, 30, 37, 39, 40} (all D); לֹא יָהִיָּה Is 1⁹; הִתְרַחֵק לָנוּ ש' וְהָאֲבִיר Jb 18¹⁹; ש' Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob 15; ש' Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עִם שָׂרִירֵי הָרֶבֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׂרִירָה), Jo 3⁵ Ob 14 Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for ש' rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2. of things**: ש' לֹאֲבָלוּ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יָרַע ש' בְּאֲהָלוֹ (יֵאֵשׁ) v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיר **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—ש' Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκωλα, Α εως Σαριθιδ, ΘL Σαριδ), מִש' v¹² (P; ἀπο Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

II. שָׂרָד (✓ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag^{BN 175 ff.} thinks ש' Avestan loan-word)).

† שָׂרָד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. כְּרָא *lattice-work, net-work* (= BH מְכַבֵּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), כְּרוּתָא *plaited or braided work*; NH קָרָד *plaiter*, קָרִיר, קָרוֹד *woven-work*; Hom^{ZMG xliiv (1890), 545} cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: ש' בְּגֵדֵי Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁸ 39^{1, 49} (all P; all + הַקֶּשֶׁת, and last three + בְּקֶשֶׁת); Θ 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ΘL v¹¹]).

† שָׂרָד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above ✓ dub.; Lewy^{Fremdw. 57 f.} cp. σάρδιον as gem used in gem-cutting);—יִתְאָרְהוּ בְּשָׂרָד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שָׂרָה.

†I. שָׂרָה **vb.** persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. شَرَى *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָהָּ הוֹיֵאָהָּ Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים שָׂרִיתָ עִמָּאָהָּ Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has Impf. וְיִשָּׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׂוִר; < rd. וְיִשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וְיִשָּׂרָה).—שָׂוִרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965^a.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes^{Eg. 60 ff.}) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray^{Prop. N. 218}), but v. Dr^{Hast. DB JACOB 530}]; on vocalization v. Lag^{BN 131 f.} Kit^{1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt)}; MI^{5, + 5 t.}

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff^{ZAW xvi (1896), 331}, cf. Breasted^{Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.} Paton^{Syr. and Pal. 134}, As. *Sir-'lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr^{KG 356 ff., 364}; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשְׂ to n.pr. שָׂרִי v. RS^{K 257, 2nd ed. 34};—cf. (שָׂרִירָה);—**Israhel**: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴ + 8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשְׂ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 17⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; יִשְׂ יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂ 1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. m. Ju 11, 17 f. but f. 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not || 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr^{ad loc.} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.}); name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשְׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120^b): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשְׂ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5^{2, 7, 7} + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל-יִשְׂ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 K 1¹ +, opp. Judah 2⁹ + (so also later). (2) יִשְׂ = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵ +; so at disruption 12^{16, 16, 16, 18, 19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24^{7, 10} + very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴ +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15, 15} 5^{3, 3, 5} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשְׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14, 15}, so יִשְׂ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשְׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשְׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17, 19} +; יִשְׂ also = Judah Je 2^{14, 31} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2, 4, 16} 14^{1, 7, 9} +, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²¹ +, Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³⁴ 10³ +, ψ 147⁷ = 53^{7, 7}, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשְׂ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷ + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸ + 9 t. (5) יִשְׂ personif. as עֶבֶד, Is 44^{1, 21} 49³. **b. בְּנֵי יִשְׂ**, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶ + 25 t. D, Gn 32³³ + 327 t. P; Ju 1¹ + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6, 6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c. בֵּית יִשְׂ** Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ + 142 t. (v. בֵּית 5 d (δ); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); יִשְׂ בְּתֵי יִשְׂ; בֵּת, אֶרֶץ, אִישׁ, v. sub יִשְׂ. **d.** other phrases, v. sub יִשְׂ. **e.** יִשְׂ = the laity, opp.

31¹² (rare custom, RS^{sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372}; but Klo Bu rd. **יִשְׂפָּר** [= 'יס']; cf. Benz^{Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now^{Arch. i. 188}}); **יִשְׂ** as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), †c. **ל** pers. mort. Je 34³, + acc. cogn. **שִׂרְפָה** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. **שִׂרְפָה**); in ceremonial of P (never of burnings sacrif. on altar, **הַקְטִיר**, cf. **הַעֲלָה**, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14, 31} +, sts. **לְמַחְנֶה** **לְמַחְנֶה** Lv 4¹² (+ **עַל-עֵצִים**), v^{21, 21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5, 5, 5}. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, **אֵשׁ** subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. **שִׂרְפָה** Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + **ל** dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׂרָף** Jos 7¹⁵ +, 3 fpl. **תִּשְׂרָפְנָה** Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + **אֵשׁ**): of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²³ (read **תִּשְׂרָף** for **תִּשְׂרָף** 6 6 6 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 17¹⁹ 13^{6, 2} 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. **מִכְרָפוֹ** Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שִׂרָף**, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†**I.** **שִׂרָף** **n.m.** ^{Is 14, 29} a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above ✓, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. **שִׂ** Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob^{Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.}), appos. **נָחָשׁ** Dt 8¹⁵, pl. **הַנָּחָשִׁים הַשִּׂרָפִים** Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or dragon, **שִׂרָף** **מַעוֹפָף** Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†**II.** **שִׂרָפִים** **n.m.** ^{Is 6, 2} pl. **שִׂרָפִים** **seraphim** (prob. akin to **I.** **שִׂ** as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che^{Comm.}) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. **SERAPHIM**, Strachan^{Hast. DB} Che^{Ency. Bib.}; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also **כְּרִיב**; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by D1^{WB} with ✓ **שִׂרָף**, v. **שִׂרָב**, Zim^{KAT 3. 415});—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon **י** Is 6^{2, 6}.

†**III.** **שִׂרָף** **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4²²; **Σαυ**, A 6 L **Σαφαφ**.

†**IV.** **שִׂרְפָה** **n.f.** *burning*;—abs. **שִׂ** Is 9⁴ +, estr. **שִׂרְפָה** Nu 19⁶ +;—**לֶשֶׁ** of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ **שִׂרָף**); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, **הִיא לְשִׂרְפָה אֵשׁ** Is 64¹⁰, **הָר שִׂ**

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of **עֲשֵׂה**), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., **י** subj.), Nu 17².

†**?** **מִשְׂרָפָה, מִשְׂרָפָה** **n.[f.]** a burning;—only pl. estr. **מִשְׂרָפֹת**: **בְּמִשְׂרָפֹת** Je 34⁵ (read **בְּמִשְׂרָפֹת** 6 6 6 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. ✓ **2 a**) *for thy fathers*; **מִשְׂרָפֹת** Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†**?** **מִשְׂרָפֹת מִים** **n.pr.loc.** named with Sidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl Geogr. 229) *Musérfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin^{Gal ii. 166 f.} — *Μαρεφων, Μαρεφωθμαειν*, etc.

I. **שִׂרָק** (NH **סִרְק**, Aram. **ܣܪܩ**, all comb, card; Ar. **سَرَق** *slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit*).

†**?** **שִׂרִיק** **adj.** carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. **פְּשִׁתִּים שִׂרִיקֹת** Is 19⁹.

II. **שִׂרָק** (cf. NH **סִרְק** *light red*; **הַשִּׂרִיק** Ecclus^{50, 7; 43, 9 marg.} *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, red blood; Ar. **سَرَق** *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, **سَرَق** *become red* (like blood); Sab. **שִׂרָק** *rise* (of sun), **מִשְׂרָק** *East*, **שִׂרָק** epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.^{18, 4} Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.} cf. Hom^{Chr 134}).

†**I.** **שִׂרָק** **adj.** perh. sorrel (? fr. II. **שִׂ**, or cf. **سَقَر** *having ruddy tinge over white*, of horses *sorrel* Lane¹⁵⁸¹);—pl. **אֲדָמִים שִׂרָקִים וְלִבְנִים** Zc 1⁸, of horses.

†**II.** **שִׂרָק** **n.[m.]** vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from red colour?);—pl. sf. **שִׂרִיקָה** Is 16⁸.

†**I.** **שִׂרָק** **n.[m.]** choice species of vine;—abs. **שִׂ** Is 5², **שִׂו** Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†**II.** **שִׂרָק** (van d. H. **שִׂו**) **n.pr.loc.** in **שִׂחַל שִׂ** Ju 16¹ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—**שִׂחַל שִׂ** (GASm^{Geogr. 218 ff.}), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, $\frac{3}{4}$ h. W. of *Sur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey^{iii. 53} GFM^{ad loc.}.

†**?** **שִׂרָקָה** **n.f.** choice vine;—Gn 49¹¹.

†**?** **מִשְׂרָקָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—**מִשְׂרָקָה** Gn 36³⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁷; **ἐκ Μαρέκκας** (6 L **ἐκ Μαρερικα**); Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 277} *Μαρερικα*.

שִׂרָר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; D1^{Pr 32} cp. As. *šarârû*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal^{REJ xiv (1887), 150}).

שר ⁴²⁰ **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שר 2 S 3³⁸ +, השר Mi 7³ +, שר Ho 3¹ +; cstr. שר Ju 4² +; sf. שרָם Dn 10²¹; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4² +; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. שָׂרִי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10⁸, שָׂרָם Je 44²¹, שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3⁴ +;—**1.** *chieftain, leader*: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21¹⁸ (poem in JE; || נָדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5¹⁵ (poem); שָׂרֵי 10¹⁸ is dub. (we should expect וְשָׂרֵי, and cf. וְקָנִי, instead, 11⁵⁻¹¹); of Midian 7²⁵ 8³; Philistines 1 S 29^{3,3,4,4,9} (appar. = קָרְנִים v^{2,6,7} [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; || וְשָׂרֵי Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18³⁰; poet., of מלכֹם (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48⁷, of מלכֹם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1¹⁵ = Je 49³. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22²; cf. נָדִיב שָׂרֵי 1 K 11²⁴, pl. 2 S 4². **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12¹⁵ (J) + 3 t. Is + 30⁴ Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. || מְלָאכִי] Che al. rdg. [Che^{Heb. Hpt. Marti} שָׂרִים], ψ 10⁵²²; Moab Nu 22⁹ + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2³; Edom Is 34¹² (|| חָרִים); As. 10⁸ 31⁹; Bab. 21⁵ + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32³¹ (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49³⁸ + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49⁷; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22¹⁷ + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8²⁰; Sol. 1 K 4²; Jehoiachin 2 K 24^{12,14}; Zedek. Je 34²¹ 2 Ch 36¹⁸; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10^{16,17}; see also (Judah) Je 1¹⁸ + 3 t. Je (17^{25a} del. שָׂרֵי Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17¹², Zp 1⁸ (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמִּלְכָּה, who are never called שָׂרֵי); so, in gen., Ne 9^{32,34} Dn 9^{6,8}; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3⁴ + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2¹⁴ (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18²¹ + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1^{15,15,15,15}; later in Judah Ho 5¹⁰ (Now reads שָׂרֵי שָׂרֵי, Is 1²³, cf. 3^{4,14} 32¹ Mi 7³ (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3³ (|| *id.*), Ez 22²⁷, cf. Pr 8¹⁶ (|| נְדִיבִים); 28² read perhaps צָרִיָּה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְרִינָה), 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19} (cf. Est 1³ 8⁹ 9³, וְעָם שָׂרֵי עִם 3¹²). **d.** as *commandant* of city, הָעִיר שָׂרֵי Ju 9³⁰, cf. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, 2 K 23⁸ 2 Ch 34⁸; of citadel, הַבִּירָה שָׂרֵי Ne 7²; pl. of city *officials*, שָׂרֵי סִבּוֹת Ju 8¹⁴ (disting. from וְקָנִים), cf. 2 K 10¹ 2 Ch 29²⁰. **3.** *specif. military*, = *captain, general*: **a.** שָׂרֵי-צָבָא Gn 21^{22,32} (E), 26²⁶ (J), 1 S 12⁹ + 23 t., + שָׂרֵי-צָבָא Jos 5^{14,15} (JE; || צָבָא **1** b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9; שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 1 K 1²⁵ + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרֵי בָצָר שָׂרֵי צָבָאוֹת (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); שָׂרֵי צָבָאוֹת Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; שָׂרֵי-הַחֵלֶל 2 S 24² (but

read וְשָׂרֵי-הַחֵלֶל as GL and || 1 Ch 21² Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (הַ)חֵלֶל v^{4,4} 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2⁹, שָׂרֵי הַחֵלֶלִים 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{23,26} Je 40^{7,13} + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מַלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; so (הַ)שר alone 2 S 18⁵ 19⁷ 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹ B Be Kit (וְשָׂרֵי וְשָׂרֵי, for MT שָׂרֵי), 2 K 9^{5,5} 1 Ch 11^{6,21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁵; שָׂרֵי וְנָדִיבֵי 2 S 3³⁸ (cf. Abner); poss. military fig. also in שָׂרֵי שָׂלוֹם Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1⁹⁻¹⁴ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שָׂרֵי for חֲמִשִּׁים & HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת, of 1000 1 S 17¹⁸ + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים, of שָׂרֵי הָעֲבָאוֹת 1 Ch 13¹ 26²⁶ (disting. from הָעֲבָאוֹת, 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הָרֶקֶב שָׂרֵי *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22^{31,32,33} = 2 Ch 18^{30,31,32} + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי וְנָדִיבֵי 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שָׂרֵי הַטְּבָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; שָׂרֵי הַנְּצָבִים 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שָׂרֵי הָאוֹפּוֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלָקוֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הָשָׂר 27²⁸; שָׂרֵי הַפָּרִיסִים Dn 1^{7,8,9,10,11,18}; שָׂרֵי מִנְחָה Je 51⁵⁹. **b.** = *overseer*: שָׂרֵי מִקְנֵה שָׂרֵי בֵּית הַפֶּהֶר Gn 39^{21,23} 47⁶ (all J; cf. אֲפִיר הָרָעִים 1 S 21⁸), שָׂרֵי מַסִּים Ex 1¹¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²² read prob. שָׂרֵי הַמִּשָּׁא (= שָׂרֵי) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמִשָּׁא יֹכֵר בְּמִשָּׁא), so & Benz Kit, Be יֹכֵר = יֹשֵׁר; v. another view שָׂרֵי **Qal.** **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שָׂרֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{16,22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קִרְשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵, שָׂרֵי אֲלֵהִים v⁵; שָׂרֵי ק—Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שָׂרֵי (Du) or וְיַחְלִלֻ שָׂרֵיךְ קִדְשִׁי & Houb Klo Che^{Hpt} Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרֵי שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שָׂרֵי הָעָם Ez 11¹ 2 Ch 24²³; שָׂרֵי alone, ψ 68^{28,28,28}; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1,2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שָׂרֵי), + elders Ezr 10^{8,14}; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12^{31,32}; of district-rulers 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19}; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= רָאשֵׁי 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7⁷⁰). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23⁸ (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3¹⁵ 29⁹ (|| נְגִידִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82⁷ 148¹¹, opp. (עֲבָרִים) Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; formidable foes ψ 19^{23,161}. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn 10^{13,20}, שָׂרֵי v²⁰; specif. of מִכָּאֵל v^{13,21} 12¹. **9.**

שָׁרַר־עֶבֶר 8¹¹ = *God* (prob., cf. עֶבֶר 1 c; yet v. also v. 1 b), so שָׁרַר־עֶבֶר v²⁵.

†[שָׁרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber²⁰) *be*, or *act as, prince, rule*;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁרַר עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9²² Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁרֹוּ שָׂרִים Is 32¹ *princes shall govern (prince it)* justly (|| יִמְלֹךְ־מִלְכָּה), cf. Pr 8¹⁶; *Pt.* שָׁרַר לְהִיּוֹת... Est 1²² *that every man should bear rule* בְּבִיתוֹ. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* וְנִמְשָׁרְתָּ עִלֵּינוּ Nu 16¹³ *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15²² v. יָסַר **Qal** and שָׁרַר 4 b. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׁירוּ (Ges^{567v}) Ho 8⁴ *they made princes* (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה] **n.f.** *princess, noble lady*;—*estr.* שָׂרָהִי (Ges⁵⁹⁰¹) La 1¹; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11³, *estr. id.* Est 1¹⁸; *sf.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5²⁹, הַיָּהִם Is 49²³;—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

II. שָׂרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—**Sapa:** Gn 17¹³ (where formal change from שָׂרָה, v^{17.19.21} 2 I 1b.3 23^{1.1.2.2.19} 25^{10.12} 49³¹ (all P), 18⁶ + 9 t. 18, 2 I 1a.2a 24^{36.67} (all J), 20^{2.2.14.16.18} 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

†שָׂרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö^{ZMG xlii} (1888), 484 Ges⁵⁸⁰¹ Kō il. 1. 427¹ *make* = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag^{BN 92}, Anm.^{*}, emphasizing diff. in G, der. fr. a שָׂרָה, and cp. שָׂרָה, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל *supr.*, sub I. שָׂרָה);—G Sapa;—Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), 12^{5.11.17} 16^{1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8} (all J), 17¹⁵ (P); שָׂרָה 1 I 29 (J), 16² (J), 17¹⁵ (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן v. שָׂשַׁן.

שָׂת v. שָׂאָה sub נָשָׂא p. 673^a.

†שָׂתָם **vb.** usu. *stop up*, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of שָׂתָם; yet awkward; Ba^{ES 9} cp. Ar. شَمَتَ frustrate, disappoint);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂתַתִּי La 3⁸ (> van d. H. שָׂתָם he (') hath shut out my prayer (Bu שָׂתַתִּי shut up [himself] from).

†[שָׂתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሠተረ: lacerate; As. [šatāru] II. tear down; Syr. ܫܬܪܐ destroy, so Sab. שְׂתַר Sab. Denkm.^{No. 48, 1.2}, Baram. שְׂתַר Ezr 5¹²);—**Niph. Impf.** וַיִּשְׂתַּרְוּ לָהֶם עֵפָלִים 1 S 5⁹ and tumours brake out to them.

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

ש, also (+Gn 6³ [! v. 4 a], Ju 5^{7.7} Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁹ [?]) ש, ש in שָׂאָה + Ju 6¹⁷, and ש in שָׂהוּ + Ec 2²² שָׂהֶם + 3¹³ (elsewhere before gutt. ש, as שָׂאָה + Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁸, שָׂאָה + Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹ שָׂעַל + Ju 7¹² 8²⁶, שָׂהוּ + Ct 5²), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb^{371, 445}; As. *sha*; Ph. שָׂש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb^{227f}): acc. to Ges EW^{§181b} Ol^{p. 439} Sta^{§176e}, abbrev. from שָׂש; more prob. (Sperling [v. שָׂש], Kō il. 323 f.) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שָׂש, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5^{7.7} [שָׂש v^{27f}], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. 4 c), Jon 1^{7.12} 4¹⁰ [שָׂש 1 I t.], ψ 122^{3.4} 123² 124^{1.2.6} 129^{6.7} 133^{2.3} 135^{2.3.10} 136²³ 137^{8.9} 144¹⁵ 146^{3.5} La 2^{15.16} 4⁹ 5¹⁵ Ezr 8²⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰

27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; שָׂש 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 49¹⁰ (שָׂש 6 t.). Jb 19²⁹; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִשְׁשָׂאֵל and מִתְשָׂאֵל.—In usage, ש is in the main parallel with שָׂש, viz. 1. as **pron.** who, which, whom, Ju 7¹² הַיָּם שָׂעַל שָׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חוֹל c), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ 1 Ch 27²⁷ Ec 11¹¹ 6³ חַיֵּי יָמֵי חַיֵּי וְרַב שְׂנֵיָהִי יָמֵי חַיֵּי and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰; הוּא שָׂש *that which* 1^{9.9}; in the genit., שָׂש אֲשֶׁר־יָשָׁר + ψ 137^{8.9} 146³.—On מִה־שָׂש in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מִה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. שָׂש p. 81, and 4 b β), שָׂש מְקוֹם + Ec 1⁷ 1¹³ (cf. מְקוֹם שָׂש Gn 39²⁰ +: Ges^{§130c}), *whither* ψ 122⁴ (שָׂש...), *when* Ct 8⁸ Ec 12³ בְּיוֹם שָׂש (cf. ib. 4 b a). 3. as a **conj.** (cf. שָׂש 8);—a. *that*, after הָאֵל Ec 2¹³ 3¹³ יָדַע 1¹⁷ 2¹⁴ 9⁵ Jb 19¹⁹ (l v. p. 192¹), דָּבָר Ec 2¹⁵, אָמַר

8¹¹, עֲשֵׂה אֹת, Ju 6¹⁷: as subj. of sentence, Ec 3¹³ 5¹⁵; also in the phrases, (a) *what is that?* Ct 5⁹ (usu. בִּי v. 1 d b), מִה דְּהִי נִשְׁ, how comes it that? Ec 7¹⁰; (b) Ct 3¹ מִהֶם שֶׁעָבְרָתִי מִהֶם hardly (was it) that (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7¹¹ יִמְצָא שְׁלֹא דְבַרְתָּ שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent that . . . 5¹⁵ כָּל-עֲמִית שֶׁבָּא exactly as . . . 12⁹ יִתֵּר יִתֵּר שֶׁ besides that, עַד שֶׁ (· שֶׁ + Ju 5⁷) until that ψ 123² Ct 2¹⁷ + (v. III. עַד II 1 a a and b; cf. NH *Yoma* 5¹), while 1¹² (ib. 2 d); עֲשֵׂה שֶׁ to make or cause that . . . + Ec 3¹¹ (cf. Ez 36²⁷). b. involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c), because, since, Ct 1^{6,6} 5² Ec 2^{18b} Hence הִלָּמָה + Ct 1⁷ since why? = *lest* (v. כִּזָּה 4 d b). 4. compounds: a. בִּשְׁ, i. q. בִּאֲשֶׁר c (p. 84^a) in that, seeing that, Ec 2¹⁰; also (acc. to MT וְ Hu De) Gn 6³ בְּשֵׁן הָיָא בְּשֵׁן because that he also is flesh; but v. שֶׁ. b. בִּשְׁ, i. q. בִּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(a) according as Ec 5¹¹ 12⁷; (b) when (so oft. NH, as Ab 1^{8,8,11}) 9¹² 10³. c. מִשְׁ, i. q. מֵאֲשֶׁר a (p. 84^a), 2 K 6¹² מִי מִשְׁלֵנוּ who of those that are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz מִיִּלְנוּ who betrays us? cf. וְ); Ec 5⁴ *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3²²), + 2²¹ (read מִשְׁיִבָּל with EwDe, etc.; cf. 3²²). d. שֶׁ, like לְ אֲשֶׁר (אֲשֶׁר 7 b), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1⁶ = 8¹² יִי בְרִמִּי my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3⁷ מִשְׁתִּי שֶׁלִּשְׁלֵמָה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1¹² הָיָא מִתְלִמִּידֵי שֶׁלִּאֲהֲרֹן be of Aaron's disciples, 2¹ הָיָא מִתְפַּלֵּל בְּשִׁלּוּמָה שֶׁלִּמְלֻכּוּת 3² 3² שֶׁלִּבְרֹן שֶׁלִּמְצִיָּה; cf. 3² in Syr., as Lk 6⁴² מִכְּכִי מִיִּלְכִּי my words, No²²⁵). And with בִּשְׁ, lit. *through that which belongs to or concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12¹³ בְּדִיל *on my account*, 30²⁷ 39³ בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף *on account of what!* Ju 8¹ 2 S 9¹ 1 K 11^{12,39}, etc.), Jon 1⁷ בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of whom!* (|| v⁴ בִּאֲשֶׁר : v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v¹² בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of me* (בְּדִיל, בְּדִיל מִן); Ec 8¹⁷ יַעֲמֹל בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of* (the fact) that (= *seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל because that, as Gn 6³ בְּדִיל דְּאֵינִן [for Heb. בִּאֲשֶׁר אֵת 39⁹ בְּדִיל דְּאֵת אֵתִיתִיהּ]; Palm. בְּדִיל די Ldzb²³³,—in Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}) = *ἐπεὶ*).

[שנא] v. [שנא].

† [שנא] vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, also attract; Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَاب *be*

satisfied with drinking):—Qal Pf. 2 mpl. consec. יִשְׁאָבֻ Is 12³; Impf. 3 fs. וְיִשְׁאָב Gn 24²⁰, אָבֻ-וְיִשְׁאָבֻ, 1 s. אֶשְׁאָב v^{19,44}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאָבוּ Ru 2⁹, וְיִשְׁאָבוּ 1 S 7⁶ + 2 t.; Inv. fs. שֶׁאֲבִי Na 3¹⁴; Pt. ms. שֶׁאֲבִי Dt 29¹⁰, pl. cstr. שֶׁאֲבִי Jos 9^{21,23,27}; fpl. הַשְּׁאָבֹת Gn 24¹¹; draw water, c. acc. מִים Gn 24¹³ (J), 1 S 7⁶ 9¹¹, + מִן of source 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, Is 12³ (fig.); מִי מִצֹּר שֶׁ לָּךְ Na 3¹⁴; מִים om. Gn 24^{20,43,45} and (+ לְ of animals) v^{19,20,44} (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2⁹ drink of that which the young men draw; Pt. fpl. Gn 24¹¹ the water-drawing women; m. מִימִיךְ שֶׁאֲבִי Dt 29¹⁰ (servile labour, || חֲטָב עֲצִיךְ, so mpl. Jos 9^{21,23,27} (P; all c. לְ, and all || חֲטָבֵי עֲצִים).

† [מִשְׁאָב] n. [m.] appar. drawing-place of water; only pl. מִשְׁאָבִים Ju 5¹¹.

† שֶׁנָּא vb. roar (NH *id.*; Ar. سَجَّ low, bleat, Frey);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁנָא Is 5²⁹ Kt consec. (> Qr יִשְׁנָא), יִשְׁנָא Am 3⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא Am 3⁴ + etc.; Inf. abs. שֶׁנָּא Je 25¹⁰; Pt. שֶׁנָּא Ju 14⁵ ψ 22¹⁴, שֶׁנָּא Ez 22²⁵, שֶׁנָּא Zp 3³ ψ 104²¹;—1. roar, of lion Ju 14⁵ (c. לְרִאֲתוֹ), Am 3^{4,8} ψ 104²¹ (c. לְ of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2¹⁵ (c. לְ pers.) ψ 22¹⁴, cf. 74⁴, sim. Is 5²⁹ Je 51³⁸; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3³ Ez 22²⁵ (read נִשְׁנָאִיהָ for נִבְיָאִיהָ וְ and mod.); of י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11^{10,10} (on text of v. see Now); of י roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1² = Jo 3¹⁶, also Je 25³⁰ (שֶׁנָּא יִשְׁנָא, s. q. (יִרְעֵם)); cf. יִשְׁנָא-קוֹל Jb 37¹ (|| יִרְעֵם). 2. of human cry in distress ψ 38⁹ (c. מִן causat.).

† שֶׁנָּא n.f. roaring;—1. like lion, abs. שֶׁ Is 5²⁹ (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שֶׁנָּא Ze 11³ Jb 4¹⁰ (fig. of wicked), sf. שֶׁנָּאִיתוֹ Ez 19⁷ (fig. of conquering king). 2. human cry in distress, שֶׁנָּאִיתוֹ ψ 32³, דְּבָרִי שֶׁ 22², שֶׁנָּאִיתוֹ Jb 3²⁴.

שֶׁנָּא v. שֶׁנָּא sub שֶׁנָּא.

† I. [שֶׁנָּא] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שֶׁנָּא (√ שֶׁנָּא) storm, devastation; > Aram. سَمَّ be deserted, שֶׁנָּא desert);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שֶׁנָּא Is 6¹¹ until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1⁵ (p. 671^a). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁנָא שְׁמָמָה Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but וְ Lo Du Marti תִּשְׁנָא be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָא Is 17¹² they are in uproar (of nations, || יִתְקִיּוּ), v¹³ (but del. as doublet. Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁנָא Is

37²⁶, = להשות 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges^{§ 23 f} Kō^{i.570}, who follow van d. H. in giving להשואה as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to *cause* cities to *crash* into ruined heaps.

†שואה Kt, שואה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| סיפה). V. שואה, √II. שוא.

†שואה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

†שואן **n.m.** ^{Ho 10.14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. ש' Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שואן Is 13⁴ +; sf. שואנה 5¹⁴;—**1.** roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| המה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. DuChe^{Hpt} Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| המון), cf. שואן קולם Je 51³⁵; of waves also ψ 65⁷; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²⁵; ש' Je 48⁴⁵ (i. e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; ש' 25³ (Du Marti, plausibly, שואן ירים, as 13¹¹); rd. ש' also prob. (for שואן, q.v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ פ' (⊗ ⊗ ⊗) שם קראו שם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.—ש' 40⁵, *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מעמרימים 69³, where also || ש'); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √2), but against usage of שואן; > Du prop. בור שוא (cf. נפת שוא Is 30²⁵).

†שואת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for שואת) *din* of battle (= שואן); Thes al. *devastation*, cf. שואה; either meaning suits ה' La 3⁴⁷ (|| ה'נבר; but We^{Comp.} Hex. 2, 351, from II. שוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שית, in בני שית Nu 24¹⁷ (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, = בני שואן in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrs take שית here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שית=שואת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We^{Comp.} 351.

†II. [שואה] **vb.** **Hithp.** gaze (appar. || form of שעה, q.v.);—Pt. ms. ה'יש משה'הה לה Ges^{§ 130a}).

[שואט], שואט v. II. שוט.

שואה v. I. שואה

שאל **vb.** ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *sa'alu*, Ar. سأل, Eth. ሰለለ; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom^{Chrest.} 124 Levy-Os^{ZMG xix (1-67), 165}; Aram. 𐤒𐤋, שאל; OArām. Zinj. שאל Ldzb³⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id^{1b};—on ש' cf. Jastr^{JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 5²⁵ +, שאל Ju 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; consec. לו שאל Nu 27²¹; sf. שאלך consec. (Gn) 32¹⁸ (Ges^{§ 64 f}), שאלך consec. Ju 4²⁰;

1 s. sf. שאלתי 1 S 1²⁰, שאלתיה Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. שאלונו ψ 137³; 2 mpl. שאלתם 1 S 12¹³ (del. Ⓞ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²⁹, וישאלתם consec. 1 S 25⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישאל Ex 22¹³ +, etc.; *Imv.* שאל Is 7¹¹ +, שאלוני Is 45¹¹ (< תשאלוני Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שאל Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. שאל Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שאל 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. שאלת 1 K 22²⁰, 22²², mpl. השאלים 1 S 8¹⁰; *pass.* שאל 1²⁴ 2 K 6⁵;—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ 1 K 3¹⁰ ψ 122⁶ (= pray for) +; ש' את-נפשו למות 1 K 19⁴ Jon 4⁵, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31²⁰ *demand* the life of another ב' by a curse; c. ל pers. 1 K 22²² + (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12^{17,19} +; c. מן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Zc 10¹ +; sq. inf. 1 K 3¹¹; sq. cl. : מה שאלך 1 K 3⁵ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2⁹; c. acc. + מאת pers. 1 S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from '); +; + מעם pers. Is 7¹¹ (from '); +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² 1 S 12²⁰ 1 K 2²⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 2⁷; ab-. Mi 7³ ψ 105⁴⁰ (of prayer); השאלתך 2 K 2¹⁰, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2²⁰ v. **Hiph.** **b.** *specif. ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. ל' as matter of business, v. Bu^{1 s1,28}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + מעם pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6⁵ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many). c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (+ מן pers.), 1 S 12³⁵ (both + מאת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. ל' שאל 1 S 1²⁸ (*lent, granted*), *made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.)*. **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. עני); Pr 20⁴ in harvest, he shall look [for a crop], ואלו and there shall be none. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לאמר before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; c. לאמר Ju 4²⁰, ויאמר, etc., Gn 24⁴⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. לאמר without acc. pers. Gn 32³⁰ (J), cf. 1 S 19²², sq. לאמר Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + על rei Ne 1²; על rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ מהכמה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ 1 S 25⁵ Dt 32⁷ +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁵; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁶ (Kō^{Synt.} § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32³⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. plr. of greeting, ש' איש לרעהו לשלום Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare, cf. + Ju 18¹⁵ I S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁵ 30²¹ [read לו וישאלו]; ⑥ We Dr HPS Bu 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ I Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, I S 17⁵⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30⁶; ש' את-פי; 'פ Gn 24⁵⁷ (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13¹⁵ (+ ורש', וקרי). + **b.** *inquire of, consult, deity, oracle, etc.* (Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. 'י Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), Is 30², 'י 65¹ (|| בנשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P); c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr.), cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also ש' אוב Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jäger BAS II. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šd'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent I S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{11,27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) *ask* (ב' ל' אמר) ש' ב' (ב' perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1²⁰ 23¹ I S 23² 30⁵ 2 S 2¹ 15¹⁹ = I Ch 14¹⁰; אמר om. I S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = I Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; ש' באלהים Ju 18⁵ 20¹⁸ I S 14³⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{13,15}; ש' ב'דבר הא' 2 S 16²³; likewise ש' בעצו Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), ב'תקדים Ez 2¹⁶ באוב I Ch 10¹³; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18¹⁶ ('י מעם), Jastr. l. c. + **Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges^{51e}), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מן pers.: Pf 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נשאל נשאל I S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²³ (sq. ער; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. I s. ש' מן-המלך Ne 13⁶ (abs.). + **Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** Inf. abs. נשאל נשאל 2 S 20¹⁸ (Bu prop. **Qal** Impf. נשאל, c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נשאל (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. **Hiph.** (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then) grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. I s. sf. נשאלהו ה' I S 1²⁸ *I have made him over to ' (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. נשאלהו 2²⁰ (whom) she hath made over to ' (for נשאל) Bu HPS (after ⑥ in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei נשאלים Ex 12³⁶ (E) and they handed them over*

† **שאל** n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁹, ⑥ Σαλονια, ⑥ Λ Ασσανα.

שאל n.pr.m. (=asked (of ')), cf. שאלתיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאלא Lzb³⁷¹ Cooke²⁸³);—Σαουλ: **1.** ₉₇ 1st king of Isr., I S 9^{2,3,3,5} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. I Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); ש' נבעת Is 10²⁹

(and I S 11⁴ 15³⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. נבעה). + **2.** a king of Edom Gn 36^{37,38} (P) = I Ch 1^{48,49}. + **3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = I Ch 4²⁴. + **4.** a Levite I Ch 6⁹.

† **שאל** adj.gent. of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הש' Nu 26¹³ (P).

שאל Is 7¹¹ v. שאל **1.**

† **שאל** [I. שאל] n.f. request, thing asked for;—ש' Ju 8²⁴; + sf. שאלתי I S 1²⁷ +, שאלתי Jb 6⁸, שאלתך Est 5⁶ +, שאלתי I S 1¹⁷, שאלתם ψ 106¹⁵;—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8²⁴ I K 2^{16,20} (both acc. cogn. c. שאל), Est 5^{6,7} (c. נתן = grant), 7^{2,3} 9¹². This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, I S 2²⁰, c. נתן I 17²⁷ Est 5⁸ ψ 106¹⁵; ש' תבוא Jb 6⁸.—II. שאל v. infr. אשאל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

† **שאל** [משאל] n.f. request, petition;—pl. estr. משאלות לבך ψ 37⁴ (c. נתן, of '); sf. משאלותיך 20⁶ (c. מלא, of ').

† **שאלתיאל** n.pr.m. (*I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to I Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{18,19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1² 2²³ Ez 3^{2,5} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

† **שאל** n.f. ψ 86, 13 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51) Sh'öl, underworld (✓dub.; שאל, i. e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr. Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jeremi Leben n. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö De Inf. § 158 Di al. cp. ✓שעל, whence שעל hollow hand, etc.; ש' then = hollow place, 'Hölle,' hell; other conj. v. Hup^{Pa. 6, 6} De Is. 5, 14 Beer Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OArām. שאל, Syr. ܫܐܠ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. DI Pa 121; Prol. 47. 145 Jastr Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff. Ency. Bib. s. v.; opp. by Bertin TSBA viii. 269 Jen Kosmol. 223 ff. Zim KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שאל Dt 32²² + 52 t., ה Gn 42³⁸ ψ 9¹⁸; שאל I K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, ה Gn 37³⁵ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שאל Aq Σ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, תחתית ש' Dt 32²², מתחת Is 14⁹; משה משה Pr 15²⁴; || מות 5⁷ Ct 8⁶ ψ 89⁴⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42²⁸ 44^{29,31} (J), I S 2⁶ I K 2^{6,9} Jb 7⁹ 2 I 13 Is 14^{11,13} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v⁵), ψ בָּתֵּן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. ψ Du); ψ שֶׁן Is 14¹⁷; ψ שֶׁרִי Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,18} (\parallel מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, ψ חֲבִלֵי שֶׁן Is 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶, cf. ψ מִצְרֵי שֶׁן Is 11⁶; opp. (height of) שְׁמִים Am 9² Jb 11³ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. לְמַעַלָּה) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ 7⁹ 10²¹ 16²²; all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁶); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{5,6,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. רַפְּאִים sub רַפָּה; yet cf. Is 14^{9f}). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שֶׁן (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked לְשֹׁנֵי שֶׁן ψ 9¹⁸, יְדֻמוֹ לֵשׁ 31¹⁵; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,15}; שֶׁן consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹⁸; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. שֶׁן is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, שֶׁן ψ 16¹⁰ (\parallel שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁰), is ransomed from שֶׁן 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f}). **3.** later distinction of places in שֶׁן: **a.** depths of שֶׁן for sensualist Pr 9¹⁸. **b.** שֶׁן וְאֶבְרֹן Pr 25¹¹, v. אֶבְרֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when \parallel שֶׁן, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁴); prob. = pit in שֶׁן, > שֶׁן itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שֶׁן fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57⁹; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁹).

† [שֶׁן] **vb.** Pa'1. (Ges^{§ 55d}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ܫܢܐܢܐ *pacify*, ܫܢܐܢܐ *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁן Je 48¹¹, ישׁ consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. שֶׁן Jb 3¹⁸;—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: ישׁ וְשֶׁן Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); שֶׁן מִפְּחַד רָעָה Pr 1²³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹⁸.

שֶׁן **v.** שֶׁן.

† שֶׁן **adj.** at ease, secure (Ba^{NB} § 143^a Ges^{§ 84bk});—abs. שֶׁן Is 33¹⁰; pl. שֶׁן Am 6¹ +, שֶׁן Is 32^{9,11,18};—**1.** at ease, secure: שֶׁן Is 33²⁰ *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. שֶׁן 32¹⁹ (\parallel מִבְּטָחִים). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12³. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Zc 1¹⁵ ψ 123⁴. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance*: sf. שֶׁן 2 K 19²⁸ (\parallel הִתְרַנֵּן) = Is 37²⁹, but < שֶׁן *thine uproar*, Bu^{ZA^W xli} (1892).³⁶ Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שֶׁן.

שֶׁן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שֶׁן.

† I. שֶׁן **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so ψ Jb 7²);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁן consec. Jb 5⁵, 3 fs. שֶׁן Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. שֶׁן 14⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֶׁן Jb 7², etc.; *Pt. act.* שֶׁן Ec 1⁵;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of שֶׁן, Is 42¹⁴ (\parallel נָשָׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegu. שֶׁן Ec 1⁵ *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ (\parallel וָאֵב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5⁵ (cf. צָמִים p. 855¹). 7² (\parallel וָקֵץ), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [שֶׁן] **vb.** crush, trample upon (\parallel form of שֶׁן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö^{i. 430}; We Now read שֶׁן, etc., from שֶׁן, cf. Ges^{§ 72p}; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שֶׁן, Jastr^{Dict.} שֶׁן;—most make = I. שֶׁן, but Vrss render as above);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שֶׁן ψ 56², 3 pl. שֶׁן v⁷; *Inf. abs.* שֶׁן Ez 36³; *Pt. sf.* שֶׁן ψ 57⁴; pl. שֶׁן Am 2⁷ 8⁴;—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.). fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. עַל-עַפְרָאֵרָן, which Torrey^{JBL xv (1896), 152} expl. as old doublet, cf. ψ 3; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ψ poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. ψ after שֶׁן *crush*); שֶׁן אֶתְכֶם מִפְּחַד Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. שֶׁן **vb.** remain, be left over (syn. יָתַר (NH *id.*; ψ שֶׁן; Sab. סֵאֵר *remaining* Hom^{Chr} 12⁴; Ar. سَيَّرَ, سَيَّرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag^{66N} 1889, 297; OArām. שֶׁן *remainder*. Nab. שֶׁן, v. Lzb³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰);—† *Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁן 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still *remains*. *Niph.* ψ 3 ms. שֶׁן Gn 47¹⁵ +; 3 fs. שֶׁן Jos 13¹ Dn 10⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֶׁן Is 11^{11,16}, שֶׁן Gn 7²³, etc.; *Pt.* שֶׁן Gn 32⁹ +, וְנִשְׁאַר Ez 9⁸ (read וְנִשְׁאַר Hi Toy Krae, וְנִשְׁאַר Sm; del. ψ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שֶׁן 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, שֶׁן Ex 10⁵ 2 Ch 30⁶, שֶׁן Jos 13², etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. || נותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁹ 14²⁸ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 7³ 2 S 14⁷ +; in restrictive cl. לא נ' וּלְאֵל 2 K 24¹⁴ *there were left only*, etc., לא נ' לְפָנַי אֲדֹנָי בְּלֹתִי אִם וּגִר Gn 47¹⁸ (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{118q}), or appos., Dt 4²⁷ Ezr 9¹⁵, cf. Ex 8^{5.7} (J), Je 38²² +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7.12} (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10⁵ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11^{1.16} Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^b del. ה' ה' Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1^{2.3} מִהֶרְבָּה, Je 42²; c. לְ to or for, + 2 K 10^{11.17} (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷, לָכֵם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21⁷; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36.39} (H; pt.), 25⁵² (P; of years), even בְּדָם הַנִּי 5⁹ (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ נ' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁸ (but on text v. supr.); הַנִּי = *the survivors*, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 17²¹; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵר, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4³ (ב loc.; || הַנֹּתָר), 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב loc.).—*what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read שְׁאֵר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. לְבָדוּ Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁸; of widow Ru 1³, + מִן of the dead v⁵. + **Hiph.** *l'f.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Ex 10¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Dt 28³¹, 1 pl. יִשְׁאֵר 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges^{48g}; 109 d Kō p. 466 f.), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִשְׁאֵר Ezr 9⁸ v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁹ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴; אֶסְלַח לְאַשֵׁר אִשׁ Je 50²⁰; esp. לֹא הָיָה שְׂרִיר *leave no survivor*, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30.37.39.40} (all D), so ש' הָיָה ש' עַד־בְּלֹתִי הָיָה ש' (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21³⁰ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 23⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מִבְּלִי לֹא כָּל הָיָה Dt 28³⁵ (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הָיָה, v. Dr^{23.3}; 7.24); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵר, שְׁאֵרִית, also 2 K 3²⁵ (Bur rds. בְּנִיָּה for אֲבִיָּה, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28³¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מִן, from, of, 2 K 10¹⁴, מִן part. 1 S 25²² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰. **2.** *leave or keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P). **3.** *תִּשָּׂא מִנָּה* Am 5³ *the city shall have 100 left*, cf. v³. **4.** *leave as a gift*, וְהָיָה אֲחֵרָיו בְּרִכָּה Jo 2¹⁴.—We Now read וַיִּשְׁאֵר Mal 2¹⁵, v. שְׁאֵר.

† שְׁאֵר **n.m.** Is 16, 14 *rest, residue, remnant* (= יֵתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kō^{11.1.141} Nö Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30);—ש' abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁹ +;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; ש' דְּבָרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9²⁹ (יֵתֶר in || 1 K 11¹¹, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁸ 4^{3.7} Ne 10²⁹ 11^{1.20} Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (=last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, וְיִנִּין וְנִכְדָּר שִׁם יִשְׁ Is 14²² (of Babylon); ש' הַבַּעַל Zp 1⁴, i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; שִׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = *purified remnant* of Israel (Gie Beiträge 37 f.) Is 10²⁰ (|| פְּלִיטָה), v^{21.21.22} 11^{1.16} 28⁵.—לוֹ וְשִׁם רִיחַ לוֹ Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read לוֹ וַיִּשְׁאֵר We Now, cf. GASm.

† שְׁאֵר יֵשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10²¹; וְ ש' ó karaleipheis 'Iasouβ).

† שְׁאֵרִית **n.f.** *rest, residue, remnant, remainder* (= שְׁאֵר);—ש' abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36³ +, שְׁרִית (Ges^{23f}) 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתָּהּ Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, תּוֹ-Is 44¹⁷, תָּם-Je 15⁹;—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47^{4.5} Ez 25¹⁶; ש' חַמַּת ψ 76¹¹ is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חַמַּת Hamath, Du אַמַּת tribes); *rest* of princes Je 39³, of nations (=the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3.4.5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = *last remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1⁸ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁶, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6⁹ 15⁹; *remnant left after catastrophe* Am 5¹⁵ Je 8³ 24⁸ 40^{11.13} 41^{10.16} 42^{2.15.19} 43³ 44^{12.14.28} Ez 5¹⁰ 9⁸ 11¹³ Hag 1^{12.14} 2²; even וְשִׁמְתִּי אֶת־הַצִּלְעָה לְש' Mi 4⁷ (as promise, || גִּוִּי עֲצוּם, cf. Gie Beiträge, 42 f.); = *survivors* Je 44⁷, || הָיָה מִן־הַחֲרִיב 2 Ch 36²⁰; = *faithful remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאֵר ad fin.), 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6.7} 7¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7.9} (|| יֵתֶר), 3¹³ Zc 8^{6.11.12}. **2.** *remainder* = *descendants* (= שְׁאֵר Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, שִׁם וְש' 2 S 14⁷.

II. שָׂאֵר (√ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שאַר, *flesh*, Ar. شَرٌّ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. هَار, Sab. Denkm. No. 5, 1.7; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51³³), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id^M 101, who cp. Mand. ܫܝܪܐ = conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{infr.}).

† שָׂאֵר **n.m.** ψ 73, 26 *flesh* (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW lli (1883), 107, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש' abs. ψ 78^{20.27}, cstr. Mi 3³ +, sf. שָׂאֵרִי

Je 51³⁵ ψ 73²⁶, etc.;—**1. flesh**: **a.** as food, Ex 21¹⁰ (HPS also 1 S 9²⁴, for הַנֶּשֶׂאָר, ψ 78²⁰ (|| לֶחֶם), v²⁷ (|| עוֹרָה בְּנֶהָ); fig. Mi 3² (|| עוֹרָה), v³ (|| id.), Je 51³⁵ (|| דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73²⁶ (+ לֶבָב), Pr 5¹¹ (+ בִּישָׁר). **2.** in HP=flesh- (=blood-) relation (i.e. one near of kin): שְׂאָרָה Lv 18¹², cf. v¹³ 20¹⁹, also 18¹⁷ (read שְׂאָרָה for שְׂאָרָה, Ⓞ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרָב 21² Nu 27¹¹; שְׂבִירוֹ Lv 18⁶ 25¹⁹. **3.** = self, Pr 11¹⁷ (|| נֶפֶשׁ).

שְׂאָרָה Lv 18¹⁷ v. שְׂאָר **2.**

שְׂאָרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;— שְׂ' 1 Ch 7²⁴ (v. also n.pr.loc. שְׂ' p. 25^a supr.); Ⓞ^B ἐκείνους τ. καταλοιποῖς, but Ⓞ^L (cf. Ⓞ^A) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מִשְׂאָרָה v. p. 602^a supr.

שָׂאָה v. שָׂאָה.

שְׂבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Shebā, in SW Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb. = make campaign Mordt^{HI 12} or expedition Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth^{Hast. DB SHEBA} FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—Sheba: מְלִכְת־ש' 1 K 10^{14, 15, 17} = 2 Ch 9^{1, 3, 9, 12}; ש' מְלִכִּי ψ 72¹⁰; famous for trade, ש' רִבְלִי Ez 27^{22, 23}; ש' הַלִּיכָה Jb 6¹⁹ (|| תִּמְאָה); yielding costly wares Ez 38¹³, ש' וְהָבָה ψ 72¹⁵, לְבוֹנָה מִשְׁ' Je 6²⁰ (|| מִצְרַיִם, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60⁶; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10²⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1²², from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Ketûrah Gn 25³ (J?) = 1 Ch 1³² (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דָּרָן, q.v.), but from בּוֹשָׁה Gn 10⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁹; marauders, N. Arabia, Jbr 15

שְׂבָאִי **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לְשְׂבָאִים (Baer Ginsb לְשְׂבָאִים Jo 4⁸ (|| אֶלְגִּי רְחוֹק) cf. Je 6²⁰ supr.), > Ⓞ Me Now לְשְׂבִי into captivity.

I. שֶׁבֶב (NH שֶׁבֶב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שֶׁבָּא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שְׂאֻבְנִיא Nö^{M 140}).

שְׂבָבִים **n. [m.] pl.** probably splinters;— שְׂ' יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שְׂמֹרֶן Ho 8⁶ (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שֶׁבֶב (As. šabābu, *blaze*, cf. Syr. سَبَّ *burn*, ray, flash (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba^{ES 50}), but ש' = ש' (Another etymology in Ber.^{Dn 3, 22}).

שְׂבִיב **n.m.** probably flame (BArām. שְׂבִיב);—estr. יִהְיֶה שְׂבִיב אֵשׁוֹ Jb 18³ (|| אֵשׁ); 80 Ecclus 8¹⁰ 45¹⁹

שְׁבָה **vb.** take captive (NH, OArām. *id.*; Ar. سَبَا (سَبَى); Aram. سَبَا);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Je 41¹⁴; sf. וְשָׁבֶם (consec.) 43¹² (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁבָמוּ); 2 ms. שְׁבִיָּה 2 K 6²² ψ 68¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁבָה Nu 21¹ Je 41¹⁰, etc.; *Inv.ms.* וְשָׁבָה Ju 5¹²; *Inf. estr.* שְׁבִיָּה Ob 11; *Pt. act. pl.* שְׁבִיָּים Is 14², etc.; *pass. mpl.* שְׁבִיָּים Is 61¹, fpl. estr. שְׁבִיָּוֹת Gn 31²⁶;—**take captive** **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24²² (JE), 1 S 30² 2 K 5² 6²² (+ ב instr.) Je 41^{10, 11} (but v^{10b} Gie reads וְשָׁבָם cf. Ⓞ Luc), v¹⁴, Gn 34²⁹ (P), 2 Ch 28⁸ (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43¹² appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob 11, 2 Ch 21¹⁷, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5²¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשָׁבִיָּהם). Is 14²; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, Is 14² Je 50³³, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61¹ = *captives*; Gn 31²⁶ my daughters as *captives of the sword*. **2. c.** acc. cogn. שְׁבִיָּה Ju 5¹² lead captive thy captives, cf. ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21¹ (JE), and (acc. שְׁבִיָּה 2 Ch 28^{5, 11}; ש' שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹⁰ = take him captive. + **Niph.** be taken captive. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14¹⁴, of beast Ex 22⁹ (E), of עֶרְוָה Je 13¹⁷; 3 pl. נִשְׁבָּו, human subj. 1 S 30^{3, 5} 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ez 6⁹.

שְׁבִיָּה **n. m.** Is 49, 24 captivity, captives (coll.);—ש' abs. Ex 12²⁹ +, estr. Ezr 2¹ +; שְׁבִיָּה Nu 21¹ +; sf. שְׁבִיָּה Ju 5¹², שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹⁰, שְׁבִיָּה Nu 31¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** = state of *captivity*, שְׁבִיָּה Am 9⁴ Dt 28⁴¹ Na 3¹⁰ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ Ezr 12¹¹ (+ בְּנוֹלָה), 30^{17, 18} Is 46² La 1¹⁸, = שְׁבִיָּה v⁵; שְׁבִיָּה Dn 11¹; שְׁבִיָּה עָתָה Ezr 9⁷, שְׁבִיָּה Je 78⁶¹, וְאֲשֶׁר לְשָׁבִיָּה Je 15² 43¹¹, לִפְנֵי שְׁבִיָּה Je 48⁴⁶; שְׁבִיָּה instr. of judgment Dn 11³³; שְׁבִיָּה Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ 2 Ch 6^{37, 38}; plhr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁבָּרוּ מִדְּהָשׁ Ne 1², cf. v³, הַשְׁבִּים מִדְּהָשׁ 81⁷, הַשְׁבִּים מִדְּהָשׁ Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶, הַשְׁבִּים מִדְּהָשׁ Ezr 3⁸ 8³⁵. **2.** act of *capture*, שְׁבִיָּה עִם ש' סוֹסִיכָם Am 4¹⁰; שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹³ i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4¹⁰ = *your captive horses*; Dt 21¹³ *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12²⁹ (J), Nu 31^{12, 19, 26} (man and beast), Is 20⁴ (|| נְלִיָּה), 49^{24, 25} Hb 1⁹ + Ez 32⁹ Ⓞ al. (v. שְׁבִיָּה *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52² (but v. שְׁבִיָּה); object of שְׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5¹² (> שְׁבִיָּה JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21¹ (JE), Dt 21¹⁰ ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷

שְׁבִיָּה **adj. vel n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs^{u. v. v. in Psalm., 63});— ש' בְּתִצִּיּוֹן

Is 52¹¹ (Bev^{JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127} ingeniously. שְׁבִי הַבֶּת. וְנָו, cf. שְׁבִי v^a, and, on הַבֶּת. La 2¹³); read also שְׁבִי (שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che^{Hpt Marti}.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שְׁבִי;—**1.** state of *captivity*. Je 48⁴⁶ (of בְּנוֹת || שְׁבִי of בָּנִים); Ne 3³⁶. **2.** body of *captives*. Dt 21¹¹ 32¹² (|| הָלָל), 2 Ch 28^{14,15}; object of שְׁבִיָּה, v^a (גְּדוּלָה), (שְׁבִי גְדוּלָה) הָשִׁיבוּ הָשִׁיבוּ הָשִׁיבוּ אֶת־שְׁבִיָּה v¹¹.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** id. (√ שְׁבָה) Thes SS Preus-schen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 73; > √ שְׁבָה Ew^{JBW} v. 1-2-3, 216 f.; § 165 b Ol § 113, 417 Bū § 104 Kue^{TTijdschr.} vii. 11 ff. Oort^{Ib.} xiv. 157 Schwally^{ZAW} viii (1888), 200 al.; Kü II. 1, 166 f., 474; II. 2, § 329 1 thinks deriv. of שְׁבָה and שְׁבִי are confused. cf. Ew^{§ 165 b});—abs. שְׁבִיָּה Nu 21²⁹; estr. שְׁבִיָּה Ho 6¹¹ +, sf. שְׁבִיָּה Dt 30³, שְׁבִיָּה Ez 16^{7a} (v. infr.), שְׁבִיָּה Zp 3²⁰ rd. תָּבַס. Now (GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבִיָּה, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִיָּה) Qr, Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16^{3a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיָּה Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִיָּה) Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁹ Ez 16^{33b,c} + v^d (but < rd. שְׁבִיָּה) for שְׁבִיָּה Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; שְׁבִיָּה Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹, שְׁבִיָּה Ez 16³³ (but Co Krae שְׁבִיָּה prob. earlier Ew^{§ 186 b} al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבִיָּה for שְׁבִיָּה);—**1.** in cl. שְׁבִיָּה for שְׁבִיָּה Nu 21²⁹ (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, || פְּלִיטָם of sons, cf. Je 48⁴⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. [שְׁבִיָּה] sub שְׁבָה). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שְׁבִי, הָשִׁיבוּ. subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16^{33d} ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.]; **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (Θ joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now). Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30^{3,18} (שְׁבִיָּה יַעֲקֹב), 31²³ 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} (שְׁבִיָּה הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16^{33a,c,d} (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. **b.** of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v¹⁶), 49^{6,39} Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16^{33b} (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.[f.]** a precious stone (relation to above √dub.; = As. šubū; Θ δῖ agate);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ אֶחָדָם לָשֵׁם).

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, (שְׁבִי) 2 S 17²⁷, Θ Ουεσβελ, ΘL και Ζεφεελ.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁴⁵, Θ^B Αβαου (Ezr). Σαβελ, A (Ezr) ΘL Σαβαυ.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom I Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ (שְׁבִי), = שְׁבִיָּה 24^{20,20}, of Heman 25⁴ = שְׁבִיָּה v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—(Θ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ΘL usu. -βηλ).

† [תְּשֻׁבָה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתְשֻׁבָה גִּלְעָד (or תְּשֻׁבָה) I K 17¹ (for MT מִתְשֻׁבָה) Θ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (ΘL Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren^{ZPV xlii (1890), 207 ff.} cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlūn, so Buhl^{G 237}.

† תְּשֻׁבָה **adj.gent.**, אֶלְיָהוּ הָיָה I K 17¹ 2 I 17²⁸ 2 K 13³ 9³⁶;—ό Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

† I. [שְׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. سَبَّحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen^{ZA} i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. As. *pašāhu*, *grow calm*, so Ba^{ES} 9 Schulth^{Lex.});—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּחַהּ Pr 29¹¹ *he stilleth it*, i.e. רִחוּ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חֲשַׁבָהּ); 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁבַּחֵם ψ 89¹⁰ *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (|| גִּיָּם). **Hiph. Pt.** (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מִשְׁבַּח יָמִים שְׁאֵן יָמִים ψ 65⁸ *stilling the roar of the seas*).

† II. [שְׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שְׁבַח, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally^{Idiot. 91} Schulth^{Lex.});—**1.** *laud, praise God* (י): **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁבַּחוּךָ ψ 63¹ (|| בָּרַךְ); **Inv. fs.** שְׁבַחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. שְׁבַחוּהוּ 117¹ (both || הָלָל); *his works*, **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּח 145⁴ (|| הִפִּיר). **2. commend, congratulate, the dead**, **Inf. abs.** שְׁבַח Ec 4² (Ges^{§ 113 gg.}, c. מן comp.); *mirth, as best thing*, **Pf.** 1 s. שְׁבַחְתִּי Ec 8¹⁵. **Hithp.** *boast of* (בָּ): **Inf. estr.** הִשְׁתַּבַּח ψ 106¹⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, Θ (εγ) καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

† יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag^{BN 131});—I Ch 4¹⁷; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, ΘL Ιασαφαρ.

† שְׁבַט **n.m.** (√ of foll.; cf. As. šabātu, *smite, slay*, šibtu, *rod, sceptre*; NH שְׁבֵט = BH, also שְׁבֵט *beat* (denom.? so Nū^{ZMG} xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. שְׁבֵט *rod, blow*, Sab. Denkm.^{No. 21, 1, 3}; Aram. שְׁבֵטָא, שְׁבֵטָא = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. šbtē, pl. hierogl. ša-b-di-y, WMM^{As. u. Eur. 39}; Lewy^{Fremdw. 122} cp. σπάτιον).

† שְׁבֵט **n.m.** Nu 21, 17 (f. Ez 21, 15, 18 but corrupt): **1.** *rod, staff, club, sceptre*. **2.** *tribe*;—שְׁבֵט abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, estr. 1 S 10²⁰ +; שְׁבֵט Dt 1²³ +; sf. שְׁבֵטָא Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שְׁבֵטִים I K 11³¹ +, estr. שְׁבֵטָא Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁבֵטִיָּה Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *a. rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הַכָּה בַּשֵּׁ**) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || **מַטֵּה**), Pr 10¹³ +; 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹³; for beating (**תִּבְּט**) cummin Is 28²⁷ (|| **מַטֵּה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **הַנִּיזִית**) 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11³ (cf. **מַקֵּל** 1 S 17^{40,43}); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both || **מַטֵּה**), 14²⁹, **אֶפֶס** 10⁵, **שֶׁ עֲבַרְתוּ** La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (**שֶׁ אֶלֹהִים**), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (**שֶׁ אֲנָשִׁים**), i.e. not in-human), ψ 89³³ (both || **נִנְנָעִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read **שֶׁלָּחִים**, Θ $\beta\lambda\eta$. Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23⁴ (|| **מִשְׁעָנָה**), **רֵעָה בָּשׂ** Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of 's); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie ^{Hast. DB Rod}. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, **שֶׁ סֵפֶר** Ju 5¹⁴, **שֶׁ מִשְׁלָּיִם** Is 14⁵ (|| **מַטֵּה**), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || **מִחְקָק**), Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45^{7,7} Ez 19^{11,14} (made from a branch, **מַטֵּה**); a ruler is **שֶׁ תוֹמָה** Am 1⁵; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE); **שֶׁ בָּרָק** ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king); **שֶׁ הִרְשַׁע** 12⁵³; **שֶׁ עֲבַרְתוּ** Pr 22² (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. **מַטֵּה**, **מִשְׁעָנָה**. **2.** ¹⁴⁵ *trile* (syn. **מַטֵּה**, q.v. **3.**, p. 641^b). esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49^{16,28} (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (**מַטֵּה** not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray ^{Nu 4, 18}); 'מ' 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ'), S 14 t. (never 'מ'), K 13 t. ('מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ' 23 t.), ψ 7 t. (never 'מ'), proph. 16 t. ('מ' + Hb 3², very dub.); Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ 1d. **נִבְּט** (or **נִבְּטִי** Ges^{§ 901}, We Sta^{§ 343} Dr, for **נִבְּטִי**, Vrss (GFM ^{Ja}); **שֶׁ בָּרָק** ψ 122⁴; **שֶׁ בָּרָק** Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. 'נ' ψ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **שֶׁ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וּגְו'** Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7⁷ rd. **נִבְּטִי** (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שֶׁרָבִיט **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges^{§ 85 w});—only Est: abs. **הָיָה** 5²; estr. **שֶׁ הָיָה** 4¹¹ 5²; **שֶׁרָבִיט הָיָה** 8⁴.

שֶׁבַט **n.pr. mens.** Shebāt, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabātu* (COT^{Ne 1, 1} DI^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabātu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (DI^{Prol 38}; WB), Lyon^{Bib. Sacr.} Apr. 1884, 384 Jen^{ZA iv (1889)}, 273 Muse-Arn^{BL xi (1892)}, 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim^{KAT 3. 594 n.}; this month called **שֶׁבַט** also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC⁽¹¹⁾).

שֶׁבִּית, שֶׁבִּיָּה, שֶׁבִּי **v.** שֶׁבָּה.

שֶׁבֶל (\checkmark of foll.; cf. Ar. **سَبَلَ** IV. *cause to hang down*, **سَبَلَةٌ** *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. **سُنبِلَة**, **سُنْبِلَة** (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. **ሰብል**: Aram. **שֶׁבֶלְתָּא**, **ܫܒܠܬܐ**, all ear of grain).

שֶׁבֶל **n.[m.]** flowing skirt, train;—abs. **שֶׁבֶל־שׁ** Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

שֶׁבֶלֶת **n.f.** flowing stream;—'ש' abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. **סֶבֶלֶת** and GFM); estr. **שֶׁבֶלֶת מֵיִם** ψ 69¹⁶, **שֶׁבֶלֶת** Is 27¹².

שֶׁבֶלֶת **n.f.** ear of grain;—'ש' abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. **שֶׁבֶלִים** Gn 41⁵ +, estr. **שֶׁבֶלִי** Zc 4¹²;—*ear*. Gn 41^{5,6,7,7,22,23,24,24,26,27} Is 17^{5,5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

שֶׁבִּיל, שֶׁבִּיל **n.[m.]** way, path (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH **שֶׁבִּיל**, Ar. **سَبِيل**, Aram. **שֶׁבִּילָא**);—pl. sf. **בְּמִים** וּשְׁבִילֵיךְ [Kt **שֶׁבִּילֵיךְ**, Qr **שֶׁבִּילֵיךְ** ψ 77²⁰ (of 's); || **דֶּרֶכְךָ**]; estr. (fig. of course of life) **עוֹלָם שֶׁבִּילֵי עוֹלָם** Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr **שֶׁבִּילֵי**; || **דֶּרֶכִּים**).

שֶׁבֶל **n.pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36^{20,23,29} = 1 Ch 1^{38,40}. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{50,52}. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{1,2}.— $\Sigma\omega\beta\alpha(\lambda)$, $\Sigma\omega\beta\alpha\lambda$.

שֶׁבֶלֶל **v.** בָּלַל.

שֶׁבֶן (\checkmark of following; meaning dub.).

שֶׁבֶנָּה, שֶׁבֶנָּה **n.pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; **נָזַ** Is 22¹³, 36²² 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3,11} = **נָזַ** 2 K 18^{1,26}.— $\Sigma\omicron\mu\nu\alpha$.

שֶׁבִּינְיָה **n.pr. m.** **1.** **יָה**-. **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\alpha\nu\iota\alpha$, $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\nu\iota\alpha$ (s). **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹¹ (Θ L $\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota\alpha$), = **שֶׁבִּינְיָה** v³ ($\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota\alpha$ (s)), and perh. **שֶׁבִּינְיָה** 1 Ch 24¹¹ ($\text{I}\sigma\chi\alpha\nu\iota\alpha$, $\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota\alpha$). **2.** **יָה**-, priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ ($\Sigma\omicron\mu\nu\iota\alpha$, Θ L $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\nu\iota\alpha$).

שֶׁבֶם (\checkmark of following; meaning?).

שֶׁבִּים **n.[m.]** front-band (Mishn. *id.*: Levy^{NHWB iv. 498}; al. cp. Ar. **شَمَس**, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We^{Skizzen III. 145}; Heb. perh. a dimin. v. Ges^{§ 86 not^a});—1. **שֶׁבִּימִים** Is 3¹⁴, in list of women's finery.

שֶׁבַע, שֶׁבַע **n.m. et f. seven** ³⁰⁴ (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ **שֶׁבַע**; As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI^{Gr. § 67, 6}, s = ש), Ar. **سَبْعَة**, **سَبْعَة**, Sab. **סבע** Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, Eth. **ሰብሳብ**: Ph. (Pun.) **שבע**, Nab. **שבע**, **שבע**, Palm. **שבע**, **שבע**; Aram. **שֶׁבַע**, **שֶׁבַע**, **שֶׁבַע**; on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 37 f.});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. **שֶׁבַע** Gn 41² + 115 t.; estr. **שֶׁבַע** 5²⁰ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), and **יִשְׁבַּע** 1 K

14²¹. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שבעה Gn 4²⁴ + 100 t.; cstr. שבעת 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שבעתם 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שבעתם); — *seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שבע, before n.pl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שני שני Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שלוש for שבע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also ו and || 1 Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שני שני Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁶ (P) + 17 t.; ש באמה רחבה 1 K 6⁶; after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 16¹⁶, + (=ש' פועמים) Lv 26^{18,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **b.** שבעה, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read ש' for שבעה Ges^{§ 97c} and most); + (distrib.) ש' זע 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25³⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2⁵ + 9 t., incl. ש' as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שבעה for שבעה 1 K 17¹⁷ ו Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also ש' ש' distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁵ (P). **c.** שבעה, before n.pl. Nu 23⁴ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{23,24} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. ש' ימים Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שבעה for שבעות, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שבע (ה) שנת Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., שבעה לחודש Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; שבעת הימים Gn 7¹⁰ (J), 1 Ch 9²³. **2.** + **a.** שבעה שנה שבע עשרה שנה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + 1 K 14²¹ (ונו), also as ordin. ש' שנת ש' עש' 1 K 22³² שנה שנה ש' עש' שנת ש' עש' 2 K 16¹. + **b.** שבעה עשר (sc. הגורל lot) 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²¹ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁹ Ne 7⁴²), + יום 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual is ש' שקלים וש' שקלים הכסף 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שבע מאות = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שבעה אלף = 7000 1 K 20¹⁰ + 2 t.; שבעת אלפים = id. 1 K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1³¹ 28³¹. **5.** ש' + other num.: **a.** ש' follows 18 t.: (1) n. s. after ש' Ju 8¹⁴; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שנת ש' ש' 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8³⁵ Ne 7^{72,71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes ש' ש' ש' 1 K 16^{10,15} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. **b.** ש' precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ 11²¹ 47²⁸, cf. 5^{23,31}. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7¹². — ש' oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4²⁴ (song in J), 29¹⁸ 31²³ 41²⁷ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar. 11 f.}; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kū^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565}.

† שבעה **n.f. pr. putei**, Gn 26³³ (J); ὅρκος; (explanation of name שבע באר.)

שבעה **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שבע Ges^{§ 97 f. R. 1}); — not decl.: — *seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kū^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 563 a}): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 17, sons 8³⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9³⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. **c.** after n.coll. (בקר) 2 Ch 29³², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. **d.** pred. Gn 46²⁷. **e.** n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. **2.** ש' אלף = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8³⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בקר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3⁴⁶. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{8,9}, Ne 11¹⁹; + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁵. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שביעי **m. שביעית f. adj. num. ord.** seventh; — **m.** שביעי Gn 2² +, שביעי Ex 12¹⁵ +; **f.** שביעית Jos 6¹⁶ +, עת Ex 23¹¹ +, שבעת 21², עת 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹; — *fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חודש) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הגורל) Jos 19⁴⁰ + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also 1 Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,3} (son), 12¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21² 23¹¹, also שנת השביעית (Ges^{§ 134 p}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (פעם) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) 1 K 18⁴⁴.

שבעה Jb 42¹³ read שבעה Ges^{§ 97c} and most. שבעתים **n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges^{§ 97 h, 131 r}); — **1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{15,24} ψ 79¹². **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12⁷. — 2 S 21⁹ read Qr שבעתם, v. i. שבע.

† שבוע **n.m.** Dn 9²⁷ period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag^{BN 67}); — abs. ש' Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שבע Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שבעים Lv 12⁵; pl. שבע(ו)ת Ex 34²² + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שבעים Dn 9²¹ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שבעת Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שבעת with Vrss and all mod., v. שבע); sf. שבעתיכם Nu 28²⁶; — **1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁵ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שבעים ימים Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

ש' הַקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by 'י) *for harvest*; term. techn. חַג שְׁבֻעֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³, so ש' alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9^{21,25,26,27,27}. — שְׁבַע שָׁנִים Ez 21¹⁸ v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] ¹⁸⁶ **vb.** swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb^{108ff.}; NH Niph. = BH; שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr^(Gn 21, 23) Kō Hast. DB NUMBER, 365 RS Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 156); —

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבַע שָׁנִים Ez 21²³ *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבֻעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); וְשָׁבַע Co om.; both from שָׁבַע, Ew Sm ש' ש' *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁבַע Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַע Lv 5²⁴ +, וְיִשְׁבַע Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אֶשְׁבַּע Gn 21²¹; וְאֶשְׁבַּע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁבַּע Gn 21²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבַּע Nu 30³, הִשְׁבַּע Je 7⁹; *estr.* הִשְׁבַּע Je 12^{16,16} + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt. pres.* שֹׁבַע Zc 5³ +, etc.; — *swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21^{24,31} (E), Ju 21^{1,18} 2 S 21² +; also sq. וְיִאמָר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; || נָדָר); + לְשָׁקֵר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²¹ (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3³; + עַל-ש' Lv 5²² (P); + לְמַרְמָה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ עַל הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (id. הִשְׁבַּע אֶל- for לְהִשְׁבַּע אֶת- וְשָׁבַע Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (ל') Is 19¹⁵ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וְיִאמָר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁸; sq. וְיִנָּסֵר = *that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; + ל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; + ב' by 'י, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + 'י שָׁשׁ 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ חִירִי), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לְשָׁקֵר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + ב' sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; + ל pers. c. ב' Jos 9^{18,19} (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2²³, sq. כִּי cf. obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + ל pers. c. ב' sq. אִם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. חִירִי Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (|| נָדָר); also + בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, בְּבִעַל 12¹⁶, בְּמִלְכָּם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ וְאִמָּר). **b.** *imprecate, curse*, בִּי by me ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבֻעָה 1 b, קָלֵלָה). **2.** subj. 'י: *swear, c. ב' by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. בִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. בְּקִרְשִׁי Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (|| אִם אֶכְנֹב).

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁵; *swear*. sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁴ Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54^{9,9}, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁷ (|| בֹּאֵה בְּבִרִית, ψ 89¹ (|| פֶּרֶת בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ (פְּאִמּוֹנֵךְ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,6} (all R^D), Je 1⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14^{16,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7⁹ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּע Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעתי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁבַּע Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וְיִשְׁבַּעני Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבַּע Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *estr.* הִשְׁבַּע 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt. sf.* מִשְׁבַּעֲךָ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵; — **1.** *cause to take an oath*, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴ +, acc. cogn. Jos 21^{17,20} (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²⁵ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, + וְאִמָּר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; + ב' by 'י Gn 24³ (J; cl. אִשָּׁר, 1 K 24¹² (|| וְאִעַר בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּע Gr al.; וְ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אִשָּׁר); elsewhere only (t: 5⁹, c. cl. מִה־ interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מִה־ 8⁴ (v. מִה־ 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Benj., בְּזִבְבְּרִי 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; Σεβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, Α σεβαθε, ΟΛ Σεβεε.

† III. שָׁבַע **si vera l. n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֶר-שָׁבַע Jos 19²; Σεβουα, ΟΛ Σεβε; prob. del. וְש' Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4²³). — בְּאֶר ש' v. p. 92^a.

יְהוֹשֻׁבַע, אֶל־יִשְׁבַּע, v. in epds.

† **שבועה, שבועה n.f.** (Jos 21⁷ read הִזָּה Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) *oath, curse*; — abs. שְׁבֻעָה Jos 9²⁰ +, שְׁבֻעָה Gn 26³ +; *estr.* שְׁבֻעָה Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. שְׁבֻעָתי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעֹת abs. Ez 21²³, *estr.* Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שְׁבֻעָה]; — *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2¹³ (after יָרָקֶעֶץ; all 'י שְׁבֻעָה *oath to* 'י); innocence also Nu 5^{21,21}; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בְּעִלְיִי לֹא), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (|| נָדָר) Nu 30^{3,11,14} (שְׁבֻעָת אִסָּר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Ne 10³⁰ (|| אלה) Ec 9², of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15¹⁵, שבועת אלהים Ec 8² (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שבעת שנה Zc 8¹⁷: of threat Ju 21⁵ I S 14²⁶ (|| שבעת א'); keep, discharge the oath is הש' הקים Gn 26³ (J), Je 11⁵; נקה מש' be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24⁸ (J), cf. Jos 2^{17,20}. **b.** = curse, Is 65¹⁵ and (|| אלה) Nu 5²¹ (P), Dn 9¹¹. **2.** oath of ' in promise, Dt 7⁸ (שבר in rel. cl.), || covenant (ברית, ליצחק, שבעתו ש' 105⁹ • = 1 Ch 16¹⁶ — שבועות מפות Hb 3⁹ very dub.: AV oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word, Hi-St.; sworn (pt. pass. שבע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHi RVm; heptads of spears Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אשפתך) שבעת מפות thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver; Marti (after G^{Codd.}) thy bow was satiated with shafts; GASm thou gluttest (?) thy shafts. — Ez 21² v. ✓

† [שבץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שצין ornament a vessel with a pattern; Syr. (lexx.) سَجَجَ immiscuit, سَجَجَ commixtio: v. also Lag^{BN 143}); — **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. שבעת Ex 28³⁹ (P), and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. משובצים Ex 28²⁰ (P), inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† שבץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above ✓dub.); — אהוני הש' I S 1⁹ hath seized me, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew^{G III. 147} Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† משובץ (ו)ת **n.f.** Ex 28²⁵ **pl.** chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of settings for gems; — מ' זהב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28^{11,13} 39^{6,13,16}; מ' abs. 28^{14,23,39} 39¹⁸; מ' לבושה ש' 45¹⁴ her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che^{Comm.} מ' פנינים במשובצות ו' פנימה (v. פנימה p. 819 supr.) pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread).

† תשובץ **n. [m.]** chequered (or plaited) work; — פתחת ת' Ex 28⁴.

שבק (✓ of foll.; cf. Baram. ש, שבק let go, leave, so سَبَقَ; Ar. سَبَقَ outstrip).

† שובק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10²⁵; Σωβηκ, ΘΛ Σωβελ.

† ישבק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25² I Ch 1³²; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שבר **vb.** break, break in pieces (NH

id.; Sab. שבר break, destroy DHM¹⁴⁸ Hof. Mus., no. 1, 1. 26 Mordtm^{H174}; Ar. سَبَر restrain, destroy; Aram. سَبَر; As. šabāru, break, break in pieces; Eth. ለበረ: break); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' I K 13²⁸ Is 14⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר Je 19¹¹, בור - Is 42³; 3 fs. תשבר Pr 25¹⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שבר ש' 10¹⁵, sf. שברם Je 17¹³; **Inf. cstr.** לשבר Gn 19⁹ + 2 t., שבר Je 28¹²; **Pt. act.** שבר Ez 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **pass.** שבר Lv 22²², pl. cstr. שברי ש' 147³; — **break**, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7²⁰ Lv 11³³ (P), Je 19¹¹ (in sim.), cf. v¹¹ 48³⁸ Is 30¹⁴, flask Je 19¹⁰, gate-bar Am 1⁵ (in metaph.), bow Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵, and sword Ho 2²⁰ (מִן הָאֵרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25¹⁵, cf. שבר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22²² (H), yoke Je 28^{10,12,13}, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v^{2,4,11} 38⁸ (c. מעל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 20⁵, so staff Is 14⁵ + 5 t., reed Is 42³, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. ש' 10¹⁵; trees (subj. thunder) ש' 29⁵; break in, down, door Gn 19⁹ (J); rend violently (of lion), man I K 13²⁶, ass v²⁸; wreck Tyre (as ship) Ez 27²⁶; fig. break pride Lv 26¹⁹ (H); crush (fig.) Is 14²⁵ (cf. Je 48²⁸ supr.), La 1¹⁵ Dn 11²⁶; ש' משנה שברון ש' Je 17¹⁸; break, rupture, heart (fig.) ש' 69²¹ + Ez 6⁹ (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), לב שברי ש' 147³; ואשבר עליי חקי Jb 38¹⁰ broke for it my boundary, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst (frangere sitim) ש' 104¹¹ **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נשבר Ex 22⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר Lv 6²¹ +, 3 fs. ותשבר Ec 12⁶, 2 ms. תשבר Ez 29⁷, בר - 32²⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** תשבר Jon 1⁴; **Pt. נשבר** ש' 51¹⁹, fs. נשברה v¹⁹, נשברת Ez 27³⁴ +, etc.; — **be broken**, of neck I S 4¹⁸, bones ש' 34²¹, gate-bars Je 51³⁰, rod (in fig.) Is 14²¹ Je 48¹⁷, idols Ez 6^{4,6}, horn Dn 8⁸, cf. v²², arm Jb 31²² (מקנה), and (in metaph.) Je 48²⁵ Jb 38¹⁵ ש' 37¹⁷, cf. Ez 30²², bough Ez 31¹² Is 27¹¹, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24²⁰, other things ש' 37¹⁵ Je 50²³ Ez 29⁷ ש' 124⁷; cisterns Je 2¹³ (id.), pottery Lv 6²¹ 15¹² (P), Ec 12⁶ (in fig.); = **be maimed, crippled** (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22^{9,13} (E), and (fig.) Ez 34^{1,16} Zc 11¹⁶, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8¹⁵ 23¹³; **be wrecked**, of ships I K 22⁴⁹ (rd. Qr נשבר), || 2 Ch 20³⁷, Jon 1⁴, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27³⁴; fig. **be crushed**, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14¹⁷ 22²⁰ 48⁴ 51⁸ + 10 t.; fig. **be broken**, of heart † Je 23⁹ Is 61¹ ש' 34¹⁹ 51¹⁹, cf. ריח נש' v¹⁹. — Ez 6⁹ rd. prob. ישברתי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co נשבר. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שבר Is 21⁹ +, שבר Ex 9²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר ש' 46¹⁰ +, 2 mpl. תשברו Ex 34¹³, etc.; **Inf. abs.** נשבר Ex 23²⁴; **Pt.**

מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19¹¹;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32¹⁹ (E), 34¹ (J), Dt 9¹⁷ 10²; **מִצְבּוֹת** Ex 23²⁴ (E; + Inf. abs.), 34¹³ (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11¹⁸ + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷; horns Dn 8⁷; jaws Jb 29¹⁷ (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9²⁵ (J), cf. 1 K 19¹¹; elsewhere subj. **שֶׁבַר**, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45² 38¹³ La 2⁹ 3⁴ 46¹⁰ 76¹ 107¹⁶, trees 29⁵ 105³³, heads of **תַּנְיִינִים** 74¹³; *wrecking* ships 48⁹. + **Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. **וְלֹא אוֹלֵד** Is 66⁹ (**שֶׁבַר** subj.; cf. **מִשְׁבֵּר** infr.). + **Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. **עַל-שֶׁבַר בְּתַעֲמִי הַשֶּׁבֶרִיתִי** Je 8²¹

† I. **שֶׁבַר, שֶׁבֶר n.m.** Je 4⁵ **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. **שֶׁבַר** Is 51¹⁹ +, **שֶׁבֶר** La 3⁴⁷ Pr 17¹⁹, cstr. **שֶׁבֶר** Is 1²⁵ +, **שֶׁבֶר** Am 6⁶ +; sf. **שֶׁבֶרִי** Je 10¹⁹, etc.; pl. **שֶׁבֶרִים** Jos 7⁵ Jb 41¹⁷ (dub., v. infr.), sf. **שֶׁבֶרִיָּה** 60⁴;—**1. breaking** of pottery Is 30¹⁴, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21¹⁹ 24²⁰ (H), esp. fig. of people personif. **שֶׁבֶר יוֹסֵף** Am 6⁶, cf. Is 30²⁶ (**מִחֵץ מִכֶּתֶר**), Je 8²¹ 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (**מִכֶּתֶר**), v¹⁵ (**מִכֶּתֶב**), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4¹⁰, also (c. **רפא** *heal*) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ La 2¹³ 60⁴, cf. Na 3¹⁹; of sinners Is 1²⁸; *shattering, crushing*, of wall (in fig.) Is 30¹³; **שֶׁבֶר גִּדּוֹל** (רָעָה ||) Je 4⁶ 6¹, **שֶׁבֶר עַל-שֵׁשׁ** 4²⁰; **שֶׁבֶר שֵׁשׁ** Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Je 48³, cf. Is 51¹⁹; **שֶׁבֶר הַשָּׂמַת וְהַשֵּׁשׁ** La 3⁴⁷; **שֶׁבֶר וְעֶקֶת שֵׁשׁ** Is 15⁵, cf. Je 48³; of individ. Pr 16¹⁸ 17¹⁹ 18¹²; fig., **שֶׁבֶר רִיחַ** *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15⁴; so (רוּחַ om.) **מִשְׁבָּרִים** Jb 41¹⁷ *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. **מִשְׁבָּרִי יָם**, *מִשְׁבָּרִי יָבֵיבִים*, Du *מִשְׁבָּרִים*. **2. crashing**, Zp 1¹⁰ (**קוֹל צִעָקָה**), Je 50²² (**קוֹל יַעֲקֹב**), 51⁵⁴ (**קוֹל יַעֲקֹב**). **3. breaking** of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7¹⁵ (cf. GFM). **4. הַשֶּׁבֶרִים** Jos 7⁵, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 3 Sabarim (> 3 3 3 **הַשֶּׁבֶרִים**).—**שֶׁבֶרִי** Ez 32⁹, read **שֶׁבֶרִי** 3 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

† II. **שֶׁבֶר n.pr.m.** a Calèbite 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; Σαβερ, Α Σεβερ, 3L Σαβερ.

שֶׁבֶר Lv 22²² v. ✓ **Qal.**

† **שֶׁבֶרֶן n.[m.]** *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. **שֶׁבֶרֶן מַחֲנִים** Ez 21¹¹ (emotional distress; || **מַרְיָוִת**), read **שֶׁבֶר** also (for MT **שֶׁבֶרֶן**) 23³³ Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17¹⁸.

† **מִשְׁבֵּר n.[m.]** *place of breach*, i.e. *mouth* of womb;—**בְּאֵר מִשְׁבֵּר וְכֵן אֵין לָלֶדֶת** 2 K 10³ = Is 37³ (fig. of helplessness); cstr. **מִשְׁבֵּר בְּנִים** Ho 13¹³ (fig. of opportunity).

† **מִשְׁבֵּר n.[m.]** *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. **מִשְׁבֵּרִים** 93⁴ (|| **קָלוֹת מִיַּם רַבִּים**; in comp. of **יָם** majesty); fig. of calamities, **מִשְׁבֵּרֵי מוֹת** 2 S 22⁵ (**חֲבַל־מוֹת** in || 18⁵); as sent by **יָם**, **מִשְׁבֵּרִי** 88⁸, **מִשְׁבֵּר** 42⁸ Jon 2⁴.—Jb 41¹⁷ v. I. **שֶׁבֶר**.

† III. **שֶׁבֶר n.[m.]** *corn, grain*, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 122 SS Siegf Ne 10, 32; > Kü II. 1. 19ⁿ *breaking out*, i.e. *sprouting* (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH **שֶׁבֶרֶן** *price of corn*);—**שֶׁבֶר** abs. Gn 42¹ +; cstr. v¹⁹; sf. **שֶׁבֶרִים** 44²;—*corn, grain* 42^{1.2.19.26} 43² 44² 47¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), Am 8⁵ (*id.*); so perh. (for **בֶּר**) Gn 42³ Lag BN 230; **כָּל-שֶׁבֶר** Ne 10³² *all kinds of grain*.

† **שֶׁבֶר vb. denom.** *buy grain*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תִּשְׁבְּרוּ** Dt 2⁶, 1 pl. **נִשְׁבְּרָה** Gn 43⁴; *Imv.* mpl. **שִׁבְרוּ** 42² +; *Inf. cstr.* **לִשְׁבֹּר** v³ +, **לִשְׁבֹּר־** v⁷ +; *Pt.* mpl. **שִׁבְרִים** 47¹¹;—*buy grain* for food Gn 41⁵⁷ (v⁵⁶ v. **Hiph.**), 42² (**שֶׁבֶר** in v^a), v⁵; c. acc. **אֶכֶל** v^{7.10} 43^{2.4.20.22} 44²³ Dt 2⁶ (**מִן** pers.); c. acc. **בֶּר** Gn 42³, **שֶׁבֶר** 47¹⁴; fig. Is 55¹, c. acc. **וְהַלֵּב יֵין וְהַלֵּב** v¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. **נִשְׁבְּרִי** Am 8⁶, etc.; *Pt.* **מִשְׁבֵּרִי** Gn 42⁶ Pr 11²⁶;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. ל pers. Gn 42⁶ + v⁵⁶ (read **וַיִּשְׁבֹּר** for MT **וַיִּשְׁבֹּר** Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. **שֶׁבֶר** Am 8⁵, **מִפֶּל בֶּר** v⁶, cf. Pr 11²⁶; c. sf. pers. + acc. **אֶכֶל ב** pret. Dt 2²⁸.

שֶׁבַת vb. *cease, desist, rest* (As. *šabātu*, prob. *cease, be completed* DI WB Zim KAT I. 593 (Jen ZA IV (1889), 277 f. is sceptical); Ar. **سَبَتَ** *cut off, interrupt*; NH has **שֶׁבַת** *neglect*, etc., Aram. **שֶׁבַתָּ** *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁבַת** Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. **שָׁבְתוּ** La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁבְּתוּ** Ho 7⁴; **תִּשְׁבֹּת** Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. **תִּשְׁבֹּת** Lv 26³⁵; **יִשְׁבֹּת** v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1. cease**: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14⁴⁴ Ne 6³ +; c. **מִן** Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2. desist** from labour, *rest*: **a.** c. **מִן** (of God) Gn 2²³ (P). **b.** **מִן** om., **ב** temp. Ex 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); **בְּחַרְשֵׁי וּבְקָצִיר** 34²¹ (J); i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** **לְשָׁנָה** in 7th year Lv 26^{34.35.35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23³² 25² v. **[שֶׁבַת]** vb. denom. *infr.* + **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִשְׁבַּת** Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. **נִשְׁבְּתוּ** Ez 6⁶;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6⁶ 30¹⁸ 33²⁸; c. **מִן** Is 17³. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִשְׁבֵּיתִי** Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. **הִשְׁבֵּיתָ** 89⁴⁵ 119¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁבֹּת** Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 9²⁷; **וַיִּשְׁבֹּת** 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִשְׁבִּיתִי** 8³; **לִשְׁבִּיתִי** Am 8⁴ (Ges⁵³⁹); *Imv.* mpl. **הִשְׁבִּיתִי** Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* **מִשְׁבִּיתִי** Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰:—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹³, work 2 Ch 16³ Ne 4³; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7²³ Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t.; + *קול ישועין* Je 7³⁴ 16⁴, cf. 48²³. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23³¹ Am 8¹ (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8³ 110¹¹; c. acc. —מן, Je 36²⁹, מן הארץ Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²³; 30¹³ Dt 32²⁶. **3.** *cause to desist from*: c. מן Ez 16¹¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E = give rest from): inf. ללכת Jos 22²³ (P). **4.** *remove* (= *הקיר* מן): c. מן Ez 23²⁷ ψ 89¹⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. השבתה). **3** ⊕ Du: מןה מטה Herz (Che, v. also sub הקיר): *leave* Ex 12¹³ (P); *leave* מןה מטה Is 30¹¹. **5.** *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מןה מטה Lv 2¹² (P): acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48²³ Ru 4¹⁴.

† II. שָׁבַת n.f. cessation (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מירב. ⊕ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = *שָׁבַת* Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di I. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30⁷ perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) שָׁבַת but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שָׁבַת n.f. Ex 31.14+ and m. Is 66.26 (under infl. of שָׁבַת in freq. שָׁבַת, Albr^{ZAW} xvi.1.1.47) Sabbath (= שָׁבַת + שָׁבַת: NH שָׁבַת, Aram. שָׁבַתָּא מַחְלָא: perh. As. šabattum (|| um nuh libbi, *day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets): cf. Lotz^{Quaest. de hist. Sabbati}, 18-3 Jen ZA iv. 1-9, 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S.S. Times, Jan. 16, 1902, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi.1.1.12.1.1. Schwally^{Idiot}, 127: v. (more recently) Jastr^{Am. J. Theol.} ii. 1-9, 352 ff. Toy^{TBL} xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB SABBATH 1902. Zim^{KAT} 3. 392 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.):—abs. שָׁבַת Ex 16²³ + 64 t.; estr. שָׁבַת v²³ + 10 t.; sf. שָׁבַת Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. שָׁבָתוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; estr. שָׁבָתוֹת v¹⁵ 25²⁸; sf. שָׁבָתוֹת Is 56⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה שָׁבַת Ex 16²³ (J), 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23³ (P); שָׁבַת Ec 16²⁹ (J); בְּיוֹם שָׁבַת Ex 16²⁶ (J); on seventh day שָׁבַת Ex 20¹¹ = Dt 5^{12,13} (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹³ + 3 t. P, Je 17²¹ Ez 46⁴ Ne 10¹² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) 1-13 Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²⁵ Am 8⁵, cf. Is 66^{23,23}, also הַזַּי and מועד Ho 2¹³; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8,8}; מִיֶּסֶד שָׁבַת (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸: orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br^{Hex.} 181-193). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v¹² = Ex 20⁸; שָׁבַת קִדְּשׁ יוֹם הַשָּׁבַת Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴. c. intensified by antith. שָׁבַת חֶלְלָה

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez. cf. Ne 13¹. Phrases in H: שָׁבַת לְשִׁמְרָה Lv 19³⁰ 26², then P Ex 31^{13,14,16}; cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; יוֹם קִדְּשׁוֹ שָׁבַת: 58^{13,13} (c. כְּבֹד). H also שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 26³⁰; שָׁבָתוֹתָם 23^{11,13,16}; שָׁבָתוֹתָם 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁶, + 8 t. Ez; מִיֶּסֶד La 2⁶. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 23¹; שָׁבַת קִדְּשׁ Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, שָׁבָתוֹתָם Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³; עֵשָׂה הַשָּׁבַת Ex 31¹⁶, שָׁבָתוֹתָם Nu 28¹⁰, cf. Is 66²³; שָׁבָתוֹתָם שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 24⁴ on every sabbath, abbr. שָׁבָתוֹתָם 1 Ch 9³²; שָׁבָתוֹתָם || מועדים + שָׁבָתוֹתָם 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr. Ne 10³¹ (l. om. by error): work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,36}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. שָׁבָתוֹתָם (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, שָׁבָתוֹתָם (H); שָׁבָתוֹתָם (H); רְצֵה (הארץ); שָׁבָתוֹתָם 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. **4.** = *week* (l): שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 23¹⁵ (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שָׁבָתוֹתָם (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16^{2,9} Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שָׁבָתוֹתָם Is 66²³ = *week* (Du). **5.** שָׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 25⁶ (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. keep, observe (sabbath):—Qal, c. acc. cogn.; P f. 3 Is. שָׁבָתוֹתָם מְעַרְבֵי עַד-עַרְבֵי הַשָּׁבָתוֹתָם Lv 25²; 2 mpl. שָׁבָתוֹתָם 23³² (P).

† שָׁבָתוֹתָם n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism:—שָׁבָתוֹתָם Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שָׁבָתוֹתָם sabbath of sabbatic observance;—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (שָׁבָתוֹתָם שָׁבָתוֹתָם, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16³¹ 23³². **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25⁴, cf. שָׁבָתוֹתָם שָׁבָתוֹתָם. **4.** שָׁבָתוֹתָם alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,40}.

† שָׁבָתוֹתָם n.pr. Levite:—Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [שָׁבָתוֹתָם] n.[m.] cessation, annihilation:—pl. sf. שָׁבָתוֹתָם La 1⁷ (⊕ ἐν κατοικεῖα αὐτῆς = על-שָׁבָתוֹתָם; Marti^{LCB} 1-35, Mar. 2, 2-24) על-שָׁבָתוֹתָם her captivity).

שָׁבָת v. שָׁבַת.

† [שָׁגַג] vb. go astray, commit sin or error (|| שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה);—Qal P f. שָׁגַג Lv 5¹⁷; Pt. שָׁגַג Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 119⁶⁷; f. שָׁגַגָה Nu 15²⁸;—**1.** err, mentally Jb 12¹⁶. **2.** sin ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵ (P), cf. ψ 119⁶⁷.—בִּשְׁגָה Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges^{567 p} Ew Dr al.; > Vrss *for that he also is flesh*. אֲבִישָׁן, v. p. 4¹.

†שגגה **n.f.** sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שְׁגָתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸; שְׁגָתָם Nu 15²⁵;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or רְמָה (בִּיד רְמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5³, cf. Ec 10⁵; ש' על Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; ש' חַטָּא בִּיש' Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} + (vb. om.) v²⁶; עֲשֵׂה בִיש' Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + (לִש') v²⁴; אָכַל קֶדֶשׁ בִּיש' Lv 22¹⁴; מִכְּהַנֶּפֶשׁ בִּיש' of unintended killing Nu 35^{11,15} = Jos 20^{3,9} (|| in D (בְּבִלְיִרְעַת)).—I S 14²¹ v. שגה.

שגיו v. p. 993^b.

†[שגה] **vb.** go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא, id.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. שְׁגִיתִי Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שִׁגְהָה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוּחַ 19²⁷; *Pt.* שִׁגְהָה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28^{7,7}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹: so with (ב) love 5^{19,20}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹: so with (ב) love 5^{19,20}; ש' בְּרָהָה Is 28⁷. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + 1 S 14²¹ (rdg. שְׁגָהָה (ש' שְׁגָהָה) Th We Dr Now (after ⑤; otherwise Bu HPS): c. מן, of 's commands ψ 119^{21,118}, מן of words of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. **4.** *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P) Ez 45²⁰ (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., *Pt.* מִשְׁגָּהָה Dt 27¹⁸ (בְּדִרְהָה). **2.** ש' mentally = *mislead* Jb 12¹⁶. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28¹⁰ (בְּדִרְהָה); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁגִּינִי, c. מן of God's commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²³ *leadeth nations astray* (⑤⑥, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגֶּם for וַיִּנְחֶם).

†שגיאה Kō^{ii. 1. 197} **n.f.** error;—pl. al s. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19¹³; read שְׁגִיאוֹת?.

†מִשְׁגָּהָה **n.m.** mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

†שגה (שגא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11³⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑥L Σαμαα.

†[שגה] **vb.** **Hiph.** gaze (NH id., Ecclus 40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּהָה = *providence* (from ψ 33¹⁴); JAram. שִׁגְהָה *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל- pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַשְׁגִּיתִי ψ 33¹⁴ (of 'י; loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רְאִיךְ אֶלֶיךָ יִשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14¹⁶ *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (|| יִתְבֹּנְנוּ; cf. מִשְׁגִּיחַ על שלחן Ecclus 40²⁹); abs.: *Pt.* מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2⁹ (c. מן *from* (the outside of) the windows).

†שגיו doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al. from √שגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201 f. who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן, √שגע; ⑥ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְמוֹר; pl. שְׁגִינֹת Hb 3¹ (title), rd. נְגִינֹת, so ⑥.

†[שגל] **vb.** violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכַב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגַּלְנָה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Pu.** < **Qal** *pass.* (Ges^{562 e}) *Pf.* 2 fs. לֹא שִׁגַּלְתָּ Je 3² *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שִׁכַּבְתָּ).

†שגל **n.f.** (queen-)consort Ne 2⁶ ψ 45¹⁰, + perh. Ju 5^{30 c} v. שָׁלָל (Palm, n.pr.f. שגל Lzb 372 SAC¹¹¹ GACooke³⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman': but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN^{51, 153} and not from √[שגל]).

†[שגע] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَّع coo, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW iii (1883), 99 RS JPhil. xiv. 119 f. (oldziher Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H1770: *le mad* (u ins., Di¹⁰⁵⁵ Ba^{ES 50}); As. šegri, *rage, howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We^{Skizzen iii. 130});—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהִיִּית מְשֻׁעָה Dt 28³⁴ *thou shalt be maddened* (|| because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, מ' בְּלִי-אִישׁ מ', as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מְשֻׁעִים Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מְשֻׁעִים 1 S 21¹⁶ *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; *Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּעַע 1 S 21¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁתַּעַע v¹⁶.

†שגעון **n.m.** madness;—הָהָה בִּיש' Dt 28²⁸ *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| תִּמְהוֹן לִבְבִי, עֲרֹן). Zc 12⁴ (|| תִּמְהוֹן); בִּיש' 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) *madly*.

שגר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁגַר cast, throw, Ex 13¹² דָּרֹפ drop young, מִסִּית, demisit (rare); cf. Dr^{Dt 7, 13}).

†שגר **n.** [f. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שגר id. Ecclus 40¹⁹; cf. We^{Skizzen iii. 170});—*cstr.* ש' בְּהֵמָה—ש' Ex 13¹² (J); שגר אֶלְפִיד precedes); also שגר אֶלְפִיד Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,31} (all || עֲשִׂתָּהּ צִיָּנָה).

שד, II. שד breast, v. שרה.

†[שד] **n.[m.]** appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, D1^{Pa 153 f.}; WB 646 COT^{Dt 32, 17} Zim^{KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 619}; cf. Aram. שִׁדָּא, ⑥ demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נִשַּׁר Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 481} Lzb²⁴⁹; orig. ✓ שֹׁד (=Ar. سَد rule) acc. to Thes Baud^{Sem. Rel. 1. 130 ff.} Dl^{WB al.}; > Ar. سَد (III, IV aid), Hom^{ZMG xlii (1892), 529}, against this Zim^{1.c.}; — יִנְחָה לְשָׂדִים לֹא אֵלֶּה (Dt 32¹⁷ (cf. Dr), ψ 106³⁷ (human sacrifice).

I. שֹׁד v. נִשַּׁר.

[שֹׁד] **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَد *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm*; Eth. ሰደደ: *expel*; As. šadādu is *draw, drag*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדוּ Ez 32¹²; sf. שָׁדוּי ψ 17⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁד (metapl., cf. Ges^{567a} Bae) ψ 91⁶, sf. יִשָּׁדָם (Ges⁵⁶⁷ⁿ) Pr 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׁדָם), יִשָּׁדָם Je 5⁶; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁדוּ (Ges^{567cc}) 49²⁸; **Inf. abs.** שָׁדוּ Mi 2⁴; estr. לְשָׁדוּ Je 47⁴ (Ges^{545g}), cf. also שָׁדוּ Ho 10¹⁴; **Pt. act.** שָׁדַר Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** שָׁדוּ Ju 5²⁷ +, f. שָׁדוּהָ ψ 137⁵; — *violently destroy, pers.*, = *slay* Ju 5²⁷ (pass.), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || הָבָה); acc. Philistines 47¹ (|| הַכְרִית), v⁴ (subj. י'); = *devastate, acc.* בָּבֶל (subj. י') Je 51⁵⁵, cf. ψ 137⁸ (rd. prob. הַשְׁדָּה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְׁדָּה v. Kö^{il. 194}); — *despoil, pers.*, = *despoil* Ez 32¹² (|| נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10¹⁴, אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25³⁶ (subj. י'), abs. Is 21² (|| בָּרַד), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. (Ges^{5120b}), pass. v¹ (|| בָּנָה) Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba^{NB 179}, but dub.; < Du שָׁדוּהָ); = *despoil, acc. pers.* Je 49²⁸; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2⁴ (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, *assail* ψ 17⁹; elsewhere **Pt. act.** as subst. *devastator (despoiler?)*: of national foes Is 16⁴ 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (|| מַרְעִיטָאֵל). † **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּנוּ (Ges^{567u} Kö^{il. 342f.}) *we are utterly ruined.* † **Pi.** **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־תִּשְׁדַּר רִבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־תִּתְּרֵב); **Pt.** as subst. מִשְׁדָּרָאָב Pr 19⁶ *he who assaults, maltreats (his) father* (|| יִבְרִית אָם). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁדַר Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. שָׁדָה Je 4²⁰ +, שָׁדָה Na 3⁷ (Ges^{532q}), etc.; — *be devastated, of city* Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49³ Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁸ 48^{15.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (אֶהָל) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 11² (del. Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v³³, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. † **Pōel** *violently destroy*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁדָם (|| יַעֲרֶה מִבְּהֶתֶם) Ho 10². † **Hoph.** **Impf.** (or **Qal** pass. **Impf.**? cf. Ges^{553u}) *be devastated*: 3 ms. יִשָּׁדָם בְּלִמְבַּצְרִיָּה Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. וְיִשָּׁדוּ); 2 ms. וְיִשָּׁדַר Is 33¹ (subj. שָׁדַר, v. **Qal**).

† I. שֹׁד, שֹׁד (v. infr.) **n.m.** *violence, havoc, devastation, ruin*; — ש' abs. Ho 7¹³ +; estr. Is 22⁴ +; — **1.** *violence, havoc, as social sin*: חָמָס וְשָׁד Am 3¹⁰ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹, וְח' Hb 1³, כָּזָב וְשָׁד Ho 12² (l. וְשָׁדָה, Ⓞ We Marti al.), ש' וְשָׁדָה Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Pr 24² (|| עָמַל); ש' רָשָׁעִים Pr 21⁷; c. genit. obj. ש' עֲנִיִּים ψ 12⁶. **2.** *devastation, ruin, for nation* Ho 7¹³, כִּשְׁדוֹ מִשְׁדֵּי יִבְיָה Is 13⁶ (sim. of י' יוֹם) = Jo 1¹⁵, Is 16⁴ (Lo Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti שָׁדַר || רָמָס, 22⁴, וְשָׁדָה, 51¹⁹ Je 48³; more gen. Am 5^{9.9}; for individ. Jb 5²¹ (van d. H. שָׁד, v²²; for beasts Hb 2¹⁷ (+ חָמָס לְבָנָה). — Ho 10¹⁴ v. שָׁדַר **Inf.** — מִשְׁדָּר (הַלְכָּנוּ) Ho 9⁶ read אֲשֹׁר We Now Marti. — II. שָׁד, v. שָׁדָה.

שָׁדַי v. infr. אֲשֹׁדָדִיר v. p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שָׁדָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. تَدَى *moisten*, تَدَى *breast*; Aram. pl. תְּרִיָּא, ܬܪܝܐ *breasts*, cf. Lag^{BN 171}; Heb. n. orig. * שָׁדָה Ba^{NB 9}, cf. Id. ^{ZMG xli (1887), 637}).

† [שָׁד] **n.m.** ^{Ho 9.14} *female breast*: — abs. שָׁד La 4³; elsewhere du. שָׁדִים Ho 9¹⁴ +, estr. שָׁדִי Ez 23²¹ +, sf. שָׁדִי Ct 1¹³ 8¹⁰, שָׁדִיָּה 4⁵ +, etc.; — *breast*: **1.** of woman Ho 2⁴ Ez 16⁷ 23^{3.21} (שָׁדִי), נְעִירֶיהָ || נְדִירֶיהָ, v³⁴ (> del. Ⓞ Codd. Co; — all these of personif. people), Ct 1¹³ 4⁵ 7^{4.5.9} 8¹⁰; of mother ψ 22¹⁰, c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8¹ Jb 3¹² Jo 2¹⁶; Ho 9¹⁴ (v. [צָמָה]); עֲתִיקֵי מִשׁ' Is 28⁹ i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְחֻלָּב). — Is 32¹² v. [סֹפֵר]. **2.** of animal La 4³. **3.** both human and animal, בְּרָכוֹת ש' וְרָחֵם Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J).

† II. שָׁד **n.m.** *id.* (cf. the rare Arab. شَدَّ, Lane³³³ Ba^{ZMG xlii. 637}); — ש' abs., of mother Jb 24⁹; estr. (fig., c. יָנַק) ש' מְלָכִים Is 60¹⁶, ש' תְּנַחֲמֶיהָ 66¹¹, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† שָׁדִיאוֹר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שָׁדִיאוֹר is *flame*, v. Nö^{ZMG xv (1860), 509} Ne^{Eg. 46} Gray^{Prop. N. 169, 197}); — only in אֶל־יִצְחָר בֶּן־יִשׁ' Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 7^{30.35} 10¹⁸ (all P); Σεδιουρ.

† שָׁדָה **n.f.** mng. unknown; — only s. et pl. תְּנַחֲמוֹת שָׁדָה Ec 2⁸, apparently appos. of וְשָׁדָה (Ⓞ οἰνοχόον και οἰνοχόας, i.e. וְשָׁדָה, from Aram. שָׁדָה *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. καλίκιον και καλίκια (cf. B), prob. fr. same ✓; 1) Prol. 97 Kö^{il. 1. 161} Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šadādu, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׁדָה וְשָׁדָה, v. I. שָׁדָה).

שָׁדִי **n.m.** *dei* (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb יִשְׁ + דִּי (self-) *sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, ✓ שָׁדַר + = Thes De

Di Sta, or $\sqrt{\text{שרה}} = \text{שרר}$, n. intens. Ew^{§155c}, but שרר (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. Θ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. ש' אל is \acute{o} Θεός μου, σου, etc.), \mathfrak{B} mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. ש' רי (v. ש' ר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי, אדני N^o SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 53}; used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (cf. בעל). — > other conj., e.g. RS^{OTJC, 424} $\sqrt{\text{שרה}}$ pour forth (God as rain-giver); D1 Pr 96 sq. As. *šadû*, *high*, *ilu šadû'a*, Che^{Comm. 18 ii. 148}, or *šadû*, *mountain*, also in n. pr.; v. further D1r Gn 404 ff.); — 1. ש' רי Nu 24^{4, 16} (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20, 21} ψ 68¹⁵ 91¹ Jo 1¹⁵ = Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²⁹ Ew Di, rdg. ש' for שרין). 2. אל ש' רי Gn 49²⁵ (poem; so read for ש' אית , v. Sam Θ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, (Gn 43¹⁴ (R^p); so Ez 10⁵ (del. Co; but Θ Σ addai).

ש' רי Jb 19⁹ v. דין p. 192^b supra.

שרם ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; meaning unknown).

שרמה n.f. field; — only pl.: abs. שרמות Hb 3¹⁷ Je 31⁴⁰ Qr (> Kt השרמות); estr. שרמ(ו)ת Dt 32²² + 2 t.; — *fields*, as cultivated Dt 32¹², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16³ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰ — שרמה Is 37²⁷ v. שרפה .

שרה vb. scorch, blight (NH *id.*; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; JAram. שרר Ithpc. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV *be dark*); — Qal Pt. *pass.* estr., of ears of grain, שרפות קרים Gn 41⁶ *scorched by a sirocco*, so שרפות ק' v²³, ש' הק' v²⁷ (all E).

שרפה n.f. blighted or blasted thing; — לפני קמה 2 K 19²⁶ *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שרמה *field*, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שרף הקרים ; We (and most since) $\text{שרפה: לפני קמה וגו'}$ (Che: ושפיים , for שרפה).

שרפון n.m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 56}); — ש' abs. + ירקון Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸.

שררה n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.; D1 (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku*, *command of Aku*; J_{en} Th LZ 1895, 328 thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler^{ZA iv (1889), 50} conj. מרר , so Wk^{Alt. Forsch. iii. 47. 57} Zim^{KAT 3. 396}).

שרש ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Sab. כרה, כה, *sic* Sab

Denkm⁶⁰ Hom^{Chrest. 47. 124}; Ar. سادس *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتَّة, سِتَّة *six*; Eth. ስል፡ ስል፡ ስል፡ *six*; As. *sudušu* (s!) *six-fold*, *seššu*, *sixth*; cf. also Aram. ששת, ששה, *sic*. Nab. ישת, Palm. ששה Ldzb³⁸³ SAC⁽¹¹⁸⁾).

ששה n.m. et f. six; — m. שש (c. n.f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. ששה (c. n.m.) 30²⁰ + 39 t.; estr. ששת Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional); — *six* (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שש שנים Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., שש אמות 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t.; שש באמה 1 K 6⁶; ששה בנים Gn 30²⁰ (E) + 2 t.; ששת ימים Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) 1 Ex 28² Jos 15^{59, 62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹⁸; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). b. = ordin. ששת שש לחוק 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges^{§124c}). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שש עשרה , bef. שש Gn 46¹⁸ (P), שנה 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., שנה 2 Ch 13²¹; after ערים Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n.m. ששה עשר , bef. ששנים Ex 26²³ 36³⁰ (P), also ששה עשר , 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after ששנים 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ +, שש יום 2 Ch 29¹⁷. 3. 600 = שש מאות , Gn 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שש אלפים Nu 3³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; שש אלף Ju 20¹⁵ + 2 t. 4. c. tens. שש foll. Gn 46²⁶ + 13 t., precedes Nu 31⁴⁴ (P). 5. ש' a round no., שש ארש 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

ששית m. ששית f. adj. num. ordin. sixth; — ששית יום (ה) Gn 1³¹ + 5 t., etc.; בשנה Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; estr. ששית ההין Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹¹; read ש' also 45^{13b} (v. ששה) infra).

ששים n. indecl. sixty; — bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6³ Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²³, day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n.pl. ששים 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n.pl. Nu 7^{88, 88} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; ששים אלף 2 Ch 12³ +; ש' foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7³ + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁸ + 8 t.

ששה vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.); — Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ששיתם הארפה Ez 45¹³ (+ מן part.), but < read ששית Vrss and mod. (|| ששית v^a). — ששיתם Ez 39² v. ששית .

שהם n.m. שהם a gem, identif. dubious. Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysopterus* Ri^{HWE 2. 336 f.}, *onyx* Taylor^{Hast. DB iii. 624}, *beryl* Ridgeway^{Ency. Bib. 345}, *malachite* Myres^{ib. 4803}, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2, 12 ($\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sāmtu* D1^{WB 488}); — שהם Gn 2, 12 (J; + הברלח), in land

Havilah: שׁ אֶבְנֵי Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֶבְנֵי om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems): יָקָר וְנִסְפִּיר שׁ Jb 28¹⁶.

† II. שָׁהֵם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ 1 Ch 24²⁷; 1σ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

יָשָׁר Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שָׁוֵא

† שָׁוֵא **n.pr.m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²⁵ Qr (Kt יָשִׁיא, Ιησουσ, Α Ισουσ, Θ Λ Σουσα (v. (3) שָׁרִיה 1).

I. שׁוֹא (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ساء (med.) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰፉአ: baseness).

† שָׁוֵא **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—שׁ abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t. שׁוֹ Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: שׁוֹ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; שׁ לָכֵם 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴⁸ (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. שׁ יָרֵחִי Jb 7⁷; שׁוֹ הַבָּיִת ψ 31⁷ (idols)=Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁵ + Ho 5¹¹ (וְ) (for יָצָא); שׁ מִנְחַת Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to ' ; שׁ נִשָּׂא (לֹא) Ex 20^{7,7} take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose)=Dt 5^{11,11}, cf. ψ 24¹ 139²⁰ [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שָׁמַר for שָׁמַר, cf. 1 b (7); al. עֲלִיד, v. II. עָר]; שׁ הִיָּה Ho 12¹² become nothing (We 'עֲשֵׂה, and so 3); שׁ רָאָה ψ 119³⁷; adv. שׁ in vain Je 2³⁰ 4³⁰ 6²⁹ 46¹¹; שׁ ψ 127^{1,1} Mal 3¹⁴. 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, שׁ וְדָבַר Pr 30⁴; שׁ דָּבַר ψ 12³ 41⁷ 144^{8,11} Is 59⁴ Ez 4¹³; שׁ אֶלִּית Ho 10⁴ + 12² & We al. (for שָׁר); שׁוֹ הַלֵּךְ עִם-שׁוֹ Jb 31³ (|| מְרֻמָּה); שׁ עָר Dt 5¹⁷ (= עָר Ex 20¹⁶); cf. שׁ שָׁמַע Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy שׁ חֲזוֹן Ez 12²¹, שׁ חֲזוֹ La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6,7,9,23} 21³¹ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹³ (or empty complaining, sub 1); שׁ קָסַם Ez 21²⁸; הַלְמוֹת שׁוֹ Zc 10². 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); שׁ מְחִי שׁ worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) שׁ חֲבָלֵי הַשֵּׁ Is 5¹⁸; שׁ נָפַת 30²⁴ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. siere of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{31,31}, cf. Dr^{Job}, Psalt. 40¹.

II. שׁוֹא (✓of foll.; prob. || form of שָׁהֵם).

† [שׁוֹא] **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שְׁאִיָּהִם ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); & κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che^{Comm}. plausibly שְׁאִיָּהִם their roaring, cf. v^{16,17}; We Du שְׁאִיָּהִם.

† שְׁוֹאָה, שְׁוֹאָה **n.f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁוֹ Is 10³ +, שְׁוֹאָה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30¹⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi. but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שְׁוֹאָה Pr 3²⁵;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35¹³ 63¹⁰; שְׁוֹאָה רָשָׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || פָּחַד); שְׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1¹⁵; prob.=devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עָנָן), Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שְׁוֹאָה; || סוּפָה).—ψ 35^{8b} read prob. שְׁוֹאָה his pit, & We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub 1), שְׁוֹאָה 38²⁷ (|| מְדִבֶּר v²⁶); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† מְשׁוֹאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה **n.f.** desolation;—1. sg. only in שְׁוֹאָה יָמֵי Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. מְשׁוֹאָה (rd.), מְשׁוֹאָה, so Klo Hup-Now Che^{Comm}. Bae Du ψ 74³ ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁸ ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der.fr. נִשָּׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שְׁמָה v¹⁹).

† [תְּשׁוּעָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׁוּעוֹת abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוֹמָיָה), adv. acc.= (with) shoutings Zc 4⁷; so cstr. תְּשׁוּעָה לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39⁷ (subj. wild ass); תְּשׁוּעָה סָבְחוּ 36²⁹ (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁוּעָה (= תְּשׁוּעָה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolvest me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשׁוּעָה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִתְשָׁה 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב ¹⁰⁻⁶ **vb.** turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{sf.12}; Sab. הָוֵב, הָוֵב, esp. requite Os ZMG xix (1895), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom^{Chrest.} 122 CTS^{iv.} 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. رَجَعَ return, so Aram. חָוַב. חָוַב);—Qal⁶⁸⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, שָׁבָה consec. + Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges⁷²⁰, but Co Toy Krae (שָׁבָה), 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85², etc.; Imf. 3 ms. שָׁבָה Ho 11⁵ + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juv. שָׁבָה Ju 7³ +, שָׁבָה Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. תְּשָׁבֵנוּ Ez 16^{55,55}, שָׁבָה, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁבָה Gn 31¹ +, שָׁבָה Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18⁴³, שָׁבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. תְּשָׁבֵנוּ Ru 1^{8,11,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוּב Gn 8³ +, cstr. שׁוּבָה Ex 4²¹ +, שׁוּבָה Jos 2¹⁶ (Ges⁷²⁰), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבָה Mi 2⁸;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מִן אֲחֵרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 26³⁰ 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. אֲחֵרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, מִן rei Jb 39²⁰ (of horse), מִן מִשְׁנֵי Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6¹ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1⁸; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21²⁰, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20²⁷; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7^{1.1.1.1} (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9⁴, 74²¹; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11³⁵; c. מן of service Nu 8²³ (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מעל pers. 1 S 17¹⁵ (opp. הלך), 2 S 10¹⁴ 2 K 18¹⁴, מן pers. Jos 10³¹ (+ בַּשָּׁלוֹם), loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8³ 2 Ch 10² Ru 1^{6.22} 2⁶ 4³ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹² 43⁵ 44²⁸ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 8¹⁷, מִהַבּוֹת Gn 14¹⁷ (JE?), 1 S 17³⁷ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹ 8¹³, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24² (Gi v¹); fig., חֲשֹׁךְ לֹא שֶׁ מִנִּי חֲשֹׁךְ (v. חֲשֹׁךְ **3 a**); Ex 32²⁷ (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עָבַר וָשָׁב Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸ and (=all persons) Ez 35⁷; also וָשָׁב וָצִיא Gn 8⁷ (J), וָצִיא וָשָׁב Ez 1¹⁴ (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8³ (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אל pers. Nu 23^{5.16} (JE), 2 K 1⁶ (|| הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5²² (J; אֶל־יְיָ), 32³¹ (E; *id.*), Nu 17¹⁵ (P), 2 S 20²² (+ acc. loc.), Je 46¹⁶ (both + אל loc.), + 17 t.; אל loc. also Gn 21³² 28²¹ (both E), 2 S 11⁴ Ho 5¹⁵ (of י'), 2 Ch 19¹ (+ בַּשָּׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2¹⁴ (opp. בוא), 7⁸ (+ מן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog על־קֶאֱזוּ Pr 26¹¹; ל loc. Gn 18²³ (J), 1 S 26²⁵ 29⁴ 1 K 19¹⁵ (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33¹⁶ (J; לָרְכֹב, + *id.*), ψ 7⁸ (of י'), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1¹⁰ (לְעֵמֶק); ה- loc. also Gn 44¹³ (J), Ex 4^{20.21} (R), 13¹⁷ (E), + 5 t.; נָשָׁם (=נִשְׁמָה) Je 22²⁷; acc. loc. also Ho 8¹³ 9³ 1 S 18² 2 S 37¹ 15²⁷ (+ בַּשָּׁלוֹם), 2 K 2²⁵ (+ מן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46⁹; acc. pers. + Nu 10³⁶; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1¹⁵; abs. 2 S 3¹⁶ 19¹⁶ (+ בוא), 1 K 18⁴³ Je 40⁵ (< del. G Gie Du), Ez 7^{13b} (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43² 1 S 19²⁹ 29⁷ (וְלָךְ), שָׁב בַּשָּׁלוֹם, 1 K 13²² 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (+ בַּשָּׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42¹⁰ read וְשָׁב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14⁵ 2 S 6²⁰ + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אל pers. Gn 8⁹ (J; + אל loc.), Ex 24¹⁴ (J), 1 S 23²³ + 2 S 17³ (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12¹⁵ (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20⁴⁸; אל loc. also Zc 8³ (subj. י'); Jos 22³² (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מן loc. + אל loc. + אל pers.; אל rei Ez 7¹³; על pers. + Ne 4⁶ Mi 5² (be reunited to); על loc. + 1 K 17^{21.22}; ל loc. Jos 1¹⁵ (R), Zc 1¹⁶ (subj. י'), 2 Ch 30⁹ + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39⁴; ה- loc. + Gn 15¹⁶ (E), 50¹⁴ (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19⁸; שָׁם Je 20¹¹ (opp. וָצִיא), וְשָׁבָה v²⁷, הִנֵּה 31⁷; abs. Gn 43¹⁰ (J), 2 S 10⁵ 2 K 1⁵ Is 21¹² (|| אָתָּה), Jb 39¹² (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בַּשָּׁלוֹם Ju 8⁹ 1 K 22²⁸ (שָׁבָה) = 2 Ch 18²⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁶; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁸ Je 37⁷ 1 K 19⁷ 20⁵ 2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Dn 11¹⁰, לְשָׁבָת, נִשְׁבָּה Nu 35³² (P), לְלֶכֶת, שֶׁ Ec 5¹⁴. **4. a.** of dying, עָלֶּפֶר Gn 3^{19.19} (J), ψ 104²⁰ Ec 3²⁰, עָלֶּפֶר, Jb 34¹⁵; שֶׁ לְאֶדְמָתוֹ ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשֶׁב נִשְׁמָה (i.e. נִשְׁ לְשָׁאֵלָה) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); בְּמִן אִמּוֹ ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90³ (> come back to life); of (human) dust, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12⁷; breath, שֶׁ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v⁷. **b.** of revival from death, לְבִיתוֹ Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הָלַךְ), 16²² (*id.*), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אל pers. 2 S 12¹³. **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27.27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אל pers. Je 15^{19.19}. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119⁷⁹. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33²⁵ (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55.55.55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ על rei Je 11¹⁰, הָלוֹם ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. שָׁם for נָשָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְנִשְׁבָּה וְיִמְרְדּוּ 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11.16}; bad to good v¹⁵; so שֶׁ alone Jb 6^{29.29} (prob.; read וְנִשְׁבָּה, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, מִלְחָמָה נִשְׁבָּה Mi 2⁷ (> We Now *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, יָשָׁב תִּשְׁבֹּן Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שָׁב תִּשְׁבֹּן), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹⁵ Jos 22^{16.18.23.29} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8³³ Jos 23¹² (R^D), Je 8⁴ ψ 78⁴¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹. **b.** of י', *turn away*, אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. **c.** *turn back* to God (=seek penitently), אֶל־יְיָ Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{33.48} (בָּקַל־), + 18 t.; אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים + Ho 5¹ ψ 51¹⁵, cf. Is 10²¹; אֶל־יְיָ + 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹; עָדֵי־יְיָ Am 4^{6.8.9.10.11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; עָדֵי־יְיָ + Jb 22²³; לִי Is 3¹⁶, נִפְשִׁי Is 9¹² + 5 t.; עָדֵי־יְיָ + Ho 7¹⁶ (for לֹא עָלַי, Now, cf. Marti); לְחִיבָהִי Pr 1²⁰ (prob. del., v Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3¹⁵ 11⁵ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7.12.14.22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1²⁷. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8¹¹ 13³⁵ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez. + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבָה Is 59²⁰; וְהִטִּיבוּ מִן Ez 18³⁰, so c. מֵעַל 14⁶; from good, c. מן, + Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24.26} 33¹⁵. **f.** of י', שֶׁ מִחֲרוֹן אָפוֹ Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹⁵ Jos 7²⁶ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁹; שֶׁ מִמְּנוֹ אָרָרִי Ho 14⁷ Je 2³⁰ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30⁵ (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v⁴⁴ (E); abs. of אָרָרִי Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. וָצִיא v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9¹¹. **g.** of י' *return*

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²⁵ Dt 30³ Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁵ ψ 71^{20.20} 85⁷; = *restore* to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. 9. trans., peculiarly, in phr. שְׁבוּת restore *captivity* of, etc., c. 2 i t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה (שָׁבָה); Is 52⁸, ש' c. sf. pers. ψ 85⁷; elsewhere only יָשָׁב י' אֶת-נֶאֱמָן יַעֲקֹב וְגו' Na 2³, cf. **Hiph.** 6. + Po¹. 1. bring back, Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי, c. acc. pers. + אֵל loc. Je 50¹⁹ (י' subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְכִי c. מִן loc. Ez 39²⁷ and (fig) וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי c. אֵל pers. Is 49⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְיָשׁוּבָב לָנוּ ψ 60³ = *take us back* into power. 2. a. fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי ψ 23³ (י' subj.); cf. **Hiph.** 2 b. b. *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשׁוֹבֵב לְשִׁבְתָּ Is 58¹². 3. lead away (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), י' subj., וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Ez 38⁴ (del. Co), וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal.** 4. shew turning = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph.** 8), Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Je 8⁵ (read וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי, and del. ירושלם, c. ט).—Vid. also וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי infra. + Pu¹. Pt. f. מְשׁוֹבֵבָת Ez 38⁸ a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי infra. **Hiph.** 3₁. Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41¹³ +; sf. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 40¹³, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Dt 28⁶⁸; 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי ψ 85⁴, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Dt 4³⁹ 30¹, sf. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 2 Ch 6²⁵; 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Am 1⁸, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Nu 22⁵ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Zc 10⁶ (but rd. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי, v. יִשָּׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Ex 21³⁴ +, (rd. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Da 11^{13.19} > Qr v¹⁸ וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 2 S 15⁵ +, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12⁸ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Gn 20⁷ +, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי 2 K 8⁶, וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Is 42²², so וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Ez 21³⁵ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי, Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Ex 23⁴ +; *cstr.* וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Gn 42³⁵ +, etc.; Pt. מְשׁוֹבֵב 20⁷ +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back* 1. a. c. acc. pers. + אֵל loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי, 28¹⁵ (J), 42²⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8³⁴ = 2 Ch 6²³, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + אֵל pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵; + עַל loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + ל loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15⁸ (read וַיִּשְׁבְּכִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28⁶⁸ Ez 29¹⁴ 47⁶ 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, מִן pers. Je 41¹⁶, מִן *inf.* 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20.23} +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11.16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (= *recover, recapture*), 28⁶ (+ אֵל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁶ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. נַפְשִׁי מִן rei); acc. rei + אֵל pers. Gn 44⁵ (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + אֵל loc. 1 K 14²⁵ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand. אֵל-פֶּה 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²⁴

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²⁵ Zc 13⁷ ψ 81¹⁵, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; + acc. loc. 2 S 15^{25,29}; + שָׁם Ne 13⁹; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם), 14¹⁶ (= recapture), 1 S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ 1 K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6⁷ (מֵאֲחֵרִי). Ez 34^{1,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹=Is 38⁸.—Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי הַבֶּאֱזָר Gn 29³ (J), veil על־פְּנֵי Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְמִקְוָמוֹ 1 S 5³, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֵרֹדֹת Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21³⁵ (acc. om.); hand אֶל־יָחִיד Ex 4^{7,7} (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), 1 K 13⁴ (opp. שָׁלַח; + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נָטָה), so. fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, אֲחֹרֶר, ψ 74¹¹); c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2⁸ Ez 18^{8,17} (i.e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58¹³ (fig.); *draw in breath* Jb 9¹⁸. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), v⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁיב תְּשִׁיב, Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,3,4} 1 S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16³ 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צָרָקָה Jb 33²⁶; + אֶל pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); + אֶל loc. 42²⁵ (E): acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5³³ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; + בְּרָאשׁוֹ = *in full*), ψ 69³ (opp. מָלַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ 1 K 20³¹ Ne 5¹², cf. 2 K 14²⁸ (+ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16⁶ (+ לְאִיִּם); = *win back* 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26², boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; *restore* ruined city Dn 9²⁵ (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,3,20}; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴.—2 S 8³ v. יֵר **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; *restore* to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40^{13,21} (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,33,44}, cf. Is 1²⁶; = *pay back* money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{31,32}. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f.** = *give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. מִחֹרֶר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, + ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁵; *give in exchange* Ez 27¹⁵. **g.** *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עַפְּרָר Jb 10⁹ = מָוֶת (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֲרִידֶכָּא ψ 90³. **2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב על pers. Mal 3²⁴; אֶל־יְהוָה La 5²¹ (< Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הָשִׁיב אֶל־יְהוָה Ne 9²⁶ (cf. v²⁹), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b.** acc. נִפְּשׁ = *refresh* La 1^{11,16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word,

דִּבָּר, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ (R^p), 22³² (P), + 8 t.; = *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 12⁶ = 2 Ch 10⁶ + 6 t., + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35⁴; also (דִּבָּר om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{5,32} 2 Ch 10¹⁶ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדִבְרֵי הַיָּהּ); acc. אֲמָרִים + ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4^{13,15}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 'י, acc. of evil, Ju 9⁵⁶, בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9⁵ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7}, על־רָאשׁ 1 K 2³², אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. (Gn 50¹⁵ (E), 1 S 6³ (הָשִׁיב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v⁴ 25³¹ (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³ + (כ comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; + c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²³ Zc 9¹²; c. כ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18^{21,23} = 2 S 22^{21,23}, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32²⁵; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + 'י ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁹ (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, יֵשׁ לְבַעֲלֵי בֶקֶטָה Ex 21³⁴ (E); so (fig.) of 'י, לְהֵשׁ בְּחֶמָה אַפּוֹ Dt 32^{41,43} Is 66¹⁵. **5.** *turn back, backward* = *repel, defeat*, c. אֲחֵרֶפְנִי 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁹, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers. + אֲחֹרֶר ψ 44¹¹ (+ מִנִּי pers.), Is 44²⁵ (fig., = *refute, confute*), fig. of calamity La 1¹³; = *repulse, hinder* Je 2²⁴, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ (יִרְיִי, cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² 11¹⁰ 23¹³; = *reject, refuse*. אֲחֵרֶפְנִי 1 K 2^{16,17,20,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **6.** **a.** *turn away* face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers. + מִן rei Mal 2⁶; anger of ' (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁸, מִן pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³⁸ 106²³; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁸. **b.** *late, turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{18,19}, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119⁵⁹ (fig.). **7.** *turn against*, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רִיחָקָה Jb 15⁴³. **8.** *bring back* to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, + (עַל) 46⁸. **9.** *הָשִׁיב* אֶת־שִׁבּוֹתָי Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2¹⁴ Ez 39²⁵ + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33²⁶ 46³⁹ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14⁶ = *shew a turning away from your idols* (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. הָשִׁיב וְחָיו v³²; of 'י, הַשִּׁיבוּתָהּ חֲרוֹן אַפֶּיךָ ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶת־חֲרוֹן אַפֶּיךָ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). **11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8^{5,8}. **†Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Gn

42²⁸ my money has been returned! cf. *Pt.* הַקֶּסֶף
אֲשֶׁם 43¹² (both J); הַמָּוֶשֶׁב Nu 5⁸ (P) the
which is restored to י; pl. מוֹשְׁבִים Je 27¹⁶ the
vessels are about to be brought back, c. מן loc.;
Impf. 3 m^c. וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶת־מוֹשֶׁה Ex 10⁸ (J; cf. Ges
121^{a, b}) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† **שׁוּבָה** *n.f.* retirement, withdrawal (from
war, etc., cf. Mi 2⁸);—Is 30¹³.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] *estr.* שׁוּבָה restoration (?) ψ I 26¹,
but read שׁוּבָה v. sub שׁוּבָה.—I. שׁוּבָה v. יָשָׁב.

† I. **שׁוּבָב** *adj.* backturning, recusant,
apostate (perhaps for מוֹשְׁבָב, *Pt.* Pōl. Ol § 231 b
Ges § 52 s Kō^{1.451});—שׁ Is 57¹⁷; pl. שׁוּבָבִים
שׁוּבָבִים Je 34²².—שׁוּבָבִים Je 50⁶ Kt < Qr שׁוּבָבִים
(Comm., cf. √ Pōl).

† II. **שׁוּבָב** *n.pr.m.* Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of
David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, 1 Ch 3⁵. 2. son
of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† **שׁוּבָב** *adj.* backturning, apostate (perh.
for שׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוּבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוּבָב Mi 2⁴ (but
read prob. שׁוּבָבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַבַּת הַשׁוּבָבָה
Je 31²² (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† **יִשׁוּבָב** *n.pr.m.* usu. Ιασουβ;—1. in Issachar
Nu 26²⁴ (P) 1 Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt יִשׁוּב). 2. one
with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁹.—Is 7³ v. יִשׁוּבָב.

† **יִשְׁבִּי** *adj.gent.* of foregoing 1; c. art. as
subst. coll. הֵי Nu 26²⁴.

† **יִשְׁבִּי לַחֵם** *n.pr.m.* in Judah 1 Ch 4²²;
ΘL ἐπέστρεψαν ἐαυτοῖς Δεσμ.

† **יִשְׁבַּעַב** *n.pr.m.* a hero of David;—1 Ch
11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יִשְׁבַּעַב, q.v. p. 444 supra,
in 2 S 23³, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεσααμ,
etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְעַל We al.

† **יִשְׁבַּח חֶסֶד** *n.pr.m.* son of Zerubbabel,
1 Ch 3²⁰; Αποβασσουκ, ΘL Ιωσαβεε.

† **מִשְׁבָּה** *n.f.* turning back,
apostasy;—abs. מִשְׁבָּה Je 3⁶ +; *estr.* מִשְׁבָּת
Pr 1³²; sf. מִשְׁבָּתִּים Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מִשְׁבָּתִּים Je
3²², etc.;—backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho
14⁵, מִשְׁבָּתִּי 11⁷ apostasy from me (si vera l.);
of Judah Je 2¹⁹ 3²² 5⁶ 8⁵ 14⁷ (all pl.) + Ez 37³³
(read מִשְׁבָּתִּיהֶם for מוֹשֶׁב, Θ Comm.); מִנְצָחַת
Je 8⁵ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n.
concr., appos. of foll. word, מִשְׁבָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 3^{6,8,11,12}
apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מִשְׁבָּת
פְּתִים Pr 1³².

† **מִשְׁבָּב** *n.pr.m.* in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁴;
Μωωβαβ, ΘL ἐπιστρέφω.

† [מִשְׁבָּה] *n.f.* return, answer;—1. sf.
וְיָשָׁבְתוּ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7¹⁷ and his return was (=he
returned) to Rama. 2. esp. *estr.* לְמִשְׁבָּת
הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring,
2 S 11¹ 1 K 20^{22,26} 2 Ch 36¹⁰, לְעֵת תִּשְׁבָּה 1 Ch
20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבָּת
Jb 34³⁶, sf. תִּשְׁבָּתִיִּם 21³¹.

† **שׁוּבָאֵל** *v.* שׁוּבָאֵל (cf. Sab. *n.pr.* אֲבוּאֵל Os
ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal¹ 485 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† **שׁוּבָה** *n.pr.m.* Aramaean general, 2 S
10^{16,18} (Σωβακ, ΘL Σαβεε), = שׁוּבָה 1 Ch 19^{16,18}
(Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ΘL Σωφακ).

† **שׁוּבָל** *n.pr.* v. שׁוּבָל.

† **שׁוּבָק** *n.pr.* v. שׁוּבָק.

† **שׁוּבָה** (*√* of following; || form of שׁוּבָה).

† [מִשְׁבָּה] *n.f.* error;—sf. מִשְׁבָּתִּי Jb 19⁴
(? rd. מִשְׁבָּתִּי).

† **שׁוּר** Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for I. שׁוּר q.v. sub שׁוּר.

[שׁוּר] *vb.*, יִשְׁרָר ψ 91⁶ v. שׁוּר.

† I. **שׁוּהָ** *vb.* (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**,
hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar.
II. make even, flat, uniform (with something
else); Aram. שׁוּהָ (der. spec.) be like, Iḥ be
equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make
plain, fit, worthy);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שָׁה לִי
Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me,
i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De
Di Da, and Is 16⁶ 2); Bu לֹא שָׁה אֵל God did
not requite (or שָׁה for שׁוּהָ); Du לֹא שָׁה כְּעוֹנִי
(cf. Θ); *Impf.* 1 s. of י, אֲשָׁה . . . אֵלִי Is 40²⁵
to whom shall I be like? (|| תִּדְמִינִי), implying
that he is incompar.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּהָ Pr 3¹⁵
are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹;
2 ms. פְּנֵי־תִשְׁוּהָ לּוֹ Pr 26⁴ lest thou be like him
(a fool); *Pt.* שׁוּהָ Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent
for; c. ל, suitable for 3⁴, so 1²² Hi Or Ry^{Kau}
(rdg. כָּל־נֶחֱם עָמוּ for כָּל־נֶחֱם עָמוּ, but v. Siegf.);
adequate for 5¹³. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁה Is 28²⁵ he
hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s.
נִפְשִׁי וְרוּחִי וְדוֹמְתִי נִפְשִׁי ψ 131² I have smoothed (com-
posed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נִפְשִׁי Is 38¹³
שָׁה Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁה
I cried; acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

meet (|| דַּרְךְ אֲמוֹנָה בְּחֶרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v¹²⁸ (v. **Qal** Est 3⁸); We ins. לִנְגְדִי (II. ש', cf. ψ 16⁸); Zenner Du אֲנִיתִי. **Hithp.** *make like*: *Impf.* 1 s. מָה לָּךְ אֲשׁוּה־לָּךְ La 2¹³ (|| אֲרָפָה); 2 mpl. תִּרְמִינִי וְתִשְׁוֶה לִּי Is 46⁵ (cf. **Qal** 40²⁵). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוָה) Pr 27¹⁵ *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה Ges^{173x} Toy al.—*תשוה* Jb 30²² Kt v. II. שוּא.

† I. **שורה** **n.** [m.] level plain;—in קְרִיתִים שוּה Gn 14⁵ (v. ק' p. 900^a; ק' appos. acc. to Ol^{127c} Lag^{BN 43}; ? rd. שוּה); *Savh.*

† II. **שורה** in **n.pr.loc.** ש' עֶמֶק Gn 14¹⁷ (v. ע'); *Savh.*

† **שורה** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = 1 Ch 7³⁰; *Iεσσαί, Ισσαία, Ιεσους, etc.*

† I. **שורי** **n.pr.m.** 1. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = 1 Ch 7³⁰, Nu 26⁴⁴; *Iεουλ, Ιουλ, Ιουσι, Ιεσους, etc.* 2. a son of Saul 1 S 14⁴⁹; *Iεσσιου(λ)*, but read *אישבעל* as 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ (v. *איש-בשת* p. 36^a), cf. We Dr al.

† II. **שורי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַי, Nu 26⁴⁴.

† II. [**שורה**] **vb. Pi. set, place** (Baram. *Hithpa.* שָׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (oft. שָׁוָא = שוּם; שִׁית, שָׁוָא); Thes al. sub I. ש', orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba^{ES 66});—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁיתִי ψ 16⁸ *I have set ' before me* (לִנְגְדִי); 20 *I have placed strength upon a hero*, cf. 21⁶; *Pt.* 2 S 22³⁴ *setting my feet like hinds* = ψ 18³⁴ (cf. שָׁוָא פֶּה Gn 48²⁰ Je 29²², for שָׁוָא);—Is 38¹³ v. I. שוּה;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יִשְׁוָה Ho 10¹ (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֲשֵׂה פְרִי) Ho 9¹⁶, cf. 8⁷).

† [**שורה**] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (س) *sink down*, MI^{9.23} *אשוה* prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so *אשה* Ecclus 50³), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2¹⁸, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' *melt away* (Ar. سَاخ *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ለሕ: *cause to dwindle, ለሕ: phthisis*, Aram. שוּח, *flow or melt away, vanish*), whence La 3²⁰ ψ 44²⁶; but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשָׁנוּ Pr 2¹⁸ (|| אֶל־רַפְּאִים); (דְּבַקְהָ לְאַרְצָה); but ' masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √ שחח, Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 82},

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחָה עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3²⁰ Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁחָה Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49¹⁵ Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שָׁחוּ but v. שָׁחָה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחָה.

† **שורה** **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' Je 2⁶ *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., ש' לִי Je 18²⁰, so v²² (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 2³²⁷ *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22¹⁴.

† **שורה** **n.f.** id.;—ברה ש' Je 18²² Kt (Qr שוּחָה), ψ 57⁷; pl. שִׁחוֹת 119⁹.

† **שחת** **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' ψ 7¹⁶ +; שָׁחַת 16¹⁰ +; estr. שָׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ ψ 35⁷; sf. שִׁחְתָּם Ez 19¹⁵ (+ שִׁחְתָּה ψ 35^{8b} We);—1. *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19⁴⁸; fig. ש' פֶּעַל ש' 9¹⁶; c. עֵשֶׂה 9¹⁶; c. חָפַר 35⁷ (transp. ש' to v^b); c. בָּרָה 94¹³ Pr 26²⁷; + ψ 35^{8b} Ⓢ We (for שוּחָה); ש' חָפַר Jb 9³¹ 2. *pit* of Sh'ôl, ש' יָרַד Jb 33²⁴; ש' רָאָה (ה) ש' 16¹⁰ (|| שְׁאוֹל), 49¹⁰; c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28⁸, and ψ 55²⁴ (|| לְבָאֵר ש'); ש' 33²²; c. יָמוּת Is 51¹⁴; ש' 33²²; c. עָבַר בָּשׁוּ Is 38¹⁷ (poem), c. חָשַׁק Is 38¹⁷ (poem), c. חָשַׁף Jb 33¹⁸ (מִנִּי); c. הֶעֱלָה Jon 2⁷; c. הִשִּׁיב Jb 33³⁰ (מִנִּי); c. גָּאֵל ψ 103¹; personif. Jb 17¹⁴ (|| רָפָה).—ש' here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בור 5; also אֲבִדוֹן, p. 2, and עֲמֻקֵּי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9¹⁸). This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology.

† **שורה** **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25² 1 Ch 1³²; Σωρε, Σωε, Σορε.—In As. *Sulhi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele^{Gesch. 153} < right bank, cf. esp. Schr^{KG 142 f.}; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB^{1.33}), Ašurnasirp. (Id. ^{ib. 99, 101}).

† II. **שורה** **n.pr.** 'son' of חִיר, 1 Ch 4¹¹ (Λσχα, Σοβα); = חִירָה v⁴ (Ωσαρ, Ουσα), v. 'ח.

† **שוחי** **adj.gent.** of שוּחָה (Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 56 cp. As. ¹⁰ *Su-ha-ai*);—בְּלִדְרֵי הַשֹּׁרִי Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 42⁹; 18¹ 25¹; δ Σαυχ(ε)της, (Σαυχαίον).

† **שוחם** **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26⁴², Σαμ(ε)ε, Σαμε; = II. חִישִׁים, חִישִׁים Gn 46²³, Ασσομ.

† **שוחמי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשֹּׁרִי as n. coll. Nu 26⁴²

[**שורה**] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שָׁחָה.

† I. **שוט** **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. *rove, rove* (Jon 1¹³). *swim* (Is 25¹¹), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שרט;—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שרטו הָעָם Nu 11⁸ (J; gathering nanna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטוּ 2 S 24⁸, *Inv. ms.* שרטו-נָא v.² *Inf. estr.* שרט Jb 17, שרט 2² (both || הָתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24⁶³ (לִשְׁרֹט for לָשׁוּר, so ≡ Thes 1322 cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8⁶ Du reads שרט for שָׁב.—*Pt.* שָׁרִים v. שרט denom. *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro *Impf.* 3 ms. שְׂרָטוּ לְבָבָם Am 8¹² (|| וַיִּנְעוּ); abs. שְׂרָטוּ Du 12⁴; c. ב loc., *Inv. mpl.* שְׂרָטוּ Je 5¹, *Pt. pl.* מְשֻׁרָטִים Ze 4¹⁰, מְשֻׁרָטוֹת 2 Ch 16⁹ (both of אַ עֵינַי). **Hithpōl.** *Inv. fpl.*, ב loc., הִתְשַׁרְטוּנָה Je 49³ run to and fro.

† שָׁרַט **n.m.** Is 29, 15 scourge, whip (NH *id.* ≡ Ar. سَاطَ, سَوَّطَ (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰው፡ፑ; Aram. שְׂרָטָא, שְׂרָטָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. streifen; or onomat., cf. swish, switch?);—'ש' abs. Is 10²⁶ +, *estr.* Jb 5²¹; pl. שְׂרָטִים 1 K 12¹¹ +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12^{11,12} = 2 Ch 10^{11,12} (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אַ) Is 10²⁶ 28¹³ (Qr; > Kt שֵׁט v.¹⁸ (both שְׂרָטָא v., שֵׁטָא), calamity Jb 9²³; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. מִשֵּׁ as (5)). **2.** whip, for horse, שֵׁ קוֹל Na 3² i.e. crack of whip, שֵׁ לְפִי Pr 26³ (|| לְפִי בְּסִילִים).

† שְׂרָטָא **n.[m.]** scourge;—abs. בְּצַדִּיקָם שֵׁ Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שְׂרָטִים).

† שָׁרַט **n.[m.]** rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only אֲנִי-שֵׁ Is 33²¹ rowing vessel;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שָׁרַט.

† [שרט] **vb.denom.** row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁרְטִים rowers Ez 27^{25,26} (of Tyre as ship).

† מְשֻׁרָט **n.[m.]** oar;—תִּפְשֵׁי מִ' Ez 27²⁹

† [מְשֻׁרָט] **n.[m.]** *id.*; pl. sf. מְשֻׁרָטִים Ez 27⁶ (Kö ^{ii. 153}, cf. Ges^{§ 72 e}), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שרט] **vb.** treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שְׂרָט, שְׂרָט despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הִשְׁאֲרִים אוֹתָם Ez 28^{24,26} (Kö ^{ii. 1. 108, 316} Ges^{§ 72 p}); fpl. בְּנֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הִשְׁאֲרִים אוֹתָם 16⁵⁷ (Kö ^{ib. 159}).

† שָׁרַט **n.[m.]** despite, contempt (expanded fr. שָׁרַט *supr.*, Kö ^{i. 439; ii. 1. 196});—abs. בְּשֵׁ Ez 25¹⁵ with despite in the soul; *estr.* בְּשֵׁ בְּנִפְשׁ Ez 36⁵; sf. בְּכָל-שָׁרְטָא בְּנִי 25⁶ (Ges^{§ 23 c} Kö ^{ii. 1. 67}).

† שָׁרַט (*√* of foll.; cf. Ar. سَرَّ hang down loose).

† [שרל] **n.m.** Is 6, 1 skirt, of robe;—pl. *estr.* שְׂרָלִי Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שְׂרָלִי Na 3⁵ +, שְׂרָלִי Is 6¹ +, שְׂרָלִי La 1⁹;—*skirts*; of אַ's train, in vision Is 6¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חֲשַׁפְתִּי שְׂרָלִי Je 13²⁰, עַל-פְּנֵיךְ Na 3⁵, נָגַדְתִּי שֵׁ Je 13²²; of defilement, מְמַחֲתָה בְּשֵׁ La 1⁹; of high priest's robe Ex 28^{33,33,34} = 39^{24,25,26} (all P).

שָׁרַל v. שָׁלַל.

† שְׂרָלִי **adj.gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. שְׂרָלִי heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7^{1,1}; = Shunammite (from שֹׁנָם, mod. Sulem), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb 376.

† [שרם] **n.[m.]** garlic;—pl. שְׂרָמִים Nu 11⁵ (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw No. 336 Post Hist. DB ii. 110 Tristr. ^{NHB 445} (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr. ^{FPP 430}; v. this and Post Flora 799 for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثَرَم, Aram. תִּרְמָא, تَرَمْل, As. šūmu).

שָׁרַם v. שָׁמָה *infra*.

† שָׁרַם **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαρ(ε)ις, Σουρι, Σουρι. **2. adj.gent.** of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.

† שְׂרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28⁴ 2 K 4⁸; Σουρι[μ], Σωρι, Σουρι, ΘL Jos Σουρι; in Egypt. Ša-n-m-ā, Ša-na-ma WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sūlem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl ^{G 217}, cf. GASm ^{G 400 ff.}

† שְׂרָם **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** שְׂרָם אֲבִישָׁן הָשׁ 1 K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21} (הָשׁ), v.²² (*id.*). **2.** הָשׁ 2 K 4^{12,25,26}.

† [שרע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb³³ thinks denom. from שָׁרַע, and this from *√*akin to יָשַׁע deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׁרַעְתִּי ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁרַע Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. תִּשְׁרַע Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. estr.* sf. שָׁרַעְתִּי ψ 28² 31²³; 5³ (Ol ^{§ 182 d}), etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁרַע 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 29¹² 30²⁸ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שְׁרַעְתִּי); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 119¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2³ Hb 1² La 3⁸; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²³ 28² = 31²³, 30³ 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שְׁרַעְתִּי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי Jb 30²⁰ 38¹¹).

† I. שָׁרַע, [שרע] **n.m.** cry for help;—'ש' לְהִן שֵׁ Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שָׁרַע: לֹא יִשְׁרַע 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שָׁרַע, Du שִׁיחַר).—I. שָׁרַע v. p. 447^b.

† II. [שׁוּר] vb. behold, regard (esp. Hb); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוּר Je 5²⁶, sf. יִשְׁרְנוּ Hb 34²⁹, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שִׁיר Hb 35⁵; — **1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23⁹ 24¹⁷ (poems in JE, || רָאָה), לֹא תִשְׁרְנִי, subj. eye, Hb 24¹⁵, and (= I shall not exist) 7⁸, cf. 20⁹ (subj. מִקְוִמוֹ, 17¹⁵; (God object 34²⁹ 35¹⁴; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4⁸ **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י) Ho 14⁹; so, = *notice*, Hb 35¹³; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Hb 33¹⁴ (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יִשְׁרְנִי *he* (God) *retracts it not*. **3.** *watch stealthily, lie in wait*, אֲשׁוּר בְּנֶמֶר עַל-דֶּרֶךְ, Ho 13⁷ (subj. י; Meiuh Marti אֲשִׁקֵּד : (שׁוּר We Now al. אֲשׁוּר, Je 5²⁶ (subj. wicked). — Hb 33²⁷ y. שִׁיר.

from the left Ba^{ES 49} (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob^{Ar. Dichter i. 52}); — *Pt.* שח Ex 26^{1.31.36} + 17 t. Ex (P); שח om. 39²¹.

שח v. שחה.

†[שח] **vb.** give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35¹⁴; Aram. שח, *ṣḥ* bribe, perh. also As. *šidē*, gifts, Dl^{WB 643}); — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחֵרִי אוֹתָם Ez 16³³ thou didst bribe them to come (לָבוֹא || נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שְׁחָרָה Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שְׁחָרָה, so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hpt Heb 142}, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6³⁵); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחָרֵי בְעָרִי (Ges^{§ 64a}) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

†שח **n.m.** present, specif. bribe; — ש abs. Is 1²³ + 22 t.; — *bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10¹⁷ 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ ψ 15⁵ Pr 17²³; + *inf.*, take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹²; ש' אָהָב Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁵ Ex 23^{8b} (E) = Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3¹¹ ψ 26¹⁰ Pr 17⁸ 21¹⁴; אֶהְיֶה־ש' Jb 15³⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; ש' Pr 6³⁵ (|| בָּכָר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); ש' elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁸, cf. Is 45¹³ (|| מְחִיר).

[שח] **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*; Jaram. שָׁח (rare); akin to שוח, שחה); — **Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51⁵³ bow down. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁחָנָה Pr 12²⁵, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שָׁפַח). **Hithpa'lēl**₁₇₀ (Ges^{§ 75kk}) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Ez 46²; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8², etc.; *Impf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15³² + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Is 44¹⁷ + 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49⁸ + 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 33⁶ 37⁷, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 45¹²; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 29² +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 2 K 5¹⁸ (but ו and mod. הִתְוִיתִי); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָם Ez 8¹⁶, read וְיִם all mod.; — **1.** bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָרַד, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14^{4.22} Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4³⁷ + 6 t., + (after בָּרַע Est 3^{2.25}). **b.** c. ל, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14³³ 1 K 1²³; אפים Gn 48¹² (E) 2 S 18²⁸; אפים Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על בפות 27^{29.29} 37⁹ (E), 49⁸ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23¹² (P); c. אל Is 45¹¹ (|| התפלל); abs. Gn 33^{6.7.7}

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁷ 16¹ Is 49⁷ **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָרַד ארצה Ex 34⁸ (J); ארצה om. Gn 24^{26.26} (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7³; כָּרַע 29²⁹; ארצה 2 Ch 1²⁰; נָפַל לפני 2 Ch 20¹⁸. **b.** sq. phr.: קָרַד ויש' ל' אפים ארצה Ne 8⁶; ל' ארצה ל' בְּהִדְרַת קָרַשׁ ψ 95⁶; ונכרעה Gn 24⁵² (J); ונכרעה ψ 95⁶; אֶל־הַיָּבֵל (looking towards) ψ 5⁵ 138²; לְהָרֵם רגלים 99⁵ 132⁷. **c.** c. ל only: 1 S 1²⁸ (but read וַתִּנְחָה ו and mod.), 15²⁵ Je 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. ב loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹⁵ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46⁴; Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²² = 2 Ch 32¹²; c. על loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 1¹⁷ Ez 46²; מִרְחָק afar off Ex 24¹ (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָרַד, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19¹; ארצה 18² (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2¹⁰ 44^{15.17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18.18.18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁵; c. ל, Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words). Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26¹ (H); לפני 2 Ch 25¹⁴ (|| קָטַר).

†[שח] **n.f.** pit (cf. שָׁח from שוח); — sf. בְּשַׁחֲוֹתָיו הוּא יָפֹול Pr 28¹⁰

†[שח] **n.f.** id.; — pl. sf. בְּשַׁחֲוֹתָם La 4²⁰, וַיִּשְׁחָוּ ψ 107¹⁰

שח v. שחור שחור v. I. שחר.

†[שח] **vb.** bow, be bowed down. crouch (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahāhu* (Wkl^{TelAm. Vocab.}), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahāhu* is oppress, torment); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַשָּׁח Is 2^{11.17}, 1 s. שָׁחָוִי ψ 38⁷, 35¹⁴, 3 pl. שָׁחָו Jb 9¹³, שָׁחָו Hb 3⁶ Pr 14¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחָו ψ 107¹⁰, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁחָו Jb 38⁴⁰, וַיִּשְׁחָו ψ 107¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* (= abs., as adv., Ges^{§ 118a} K^{§ 117} ii. 2, § 221, p. 24 cf. also Ba^{NB 161}) שָׁחָו Is 60¹⁴; — **1.** be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by י, Is 2^{11.17} (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (תִּתְוִי ש'), ψ 107³⁹ (+ קָטַע); by man 10¹⁰. **2.** bow in homage, לפני pers. Pr 14¹⁹; וְהָלַכְנוּ אֵלָיו שָׁחָו Is 60¹⁴ (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). **3.** bow, of mourner (קָרַד), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. **4.** crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38⁴⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* be prostrated, humbled: וַיִּשְׁחָו אָדָם Is 2⁹ (|| שָׁפַל) = 5¹⁵ (|| *id.*); be reduced, weakened, וַיִּשְׁחָו כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴; = proceed humbly, of words מַעְבָּר Is 29¹ (|| שָׁפַל). **Hiph.** *Impf.* prostrate, lay low, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשָּׁח Is 25¹²

26⁵ (both || השפיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42⁷, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v^{6.12} 43⁵ (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

† שח **adj.** low, lowly; — *estr.* שְׁחֵעֵינִים Jb 22²⁹ *lowly of eyes*, humble.

† [שְׁחִיָּה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?): — יִשְׁח 1 Ch 4³⁶; *Iasovia*, *Ieasovia*.

שחט **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šahātu*, *flay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = *h*; is this loan-word in Ar.?): NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁח Je 39⁶ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁחֵט consec. Lv 3², etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחֵט Lv 4²⁴ +, 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחֵט Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחֲטוּ Ju 12⁶; *Inv. mpl.* שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחַט Is 22¹³; *estr.* שָׁחַט Gn 22¹⁰, וַחֲטָה Ez 40³⁹, sf. שִׁחֲטָם (Ges^{64a}) Ez 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* שֹׁחֵט Is 66³, etc.; *pass.* שִׁחֲטָם 1 K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — *slaughter*: **1.** beast for food 1 S 14^{32.34.31} Is 22¹³ (|| הָרָג), cf. Lv 17^{3.3}, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing sacrifice* (BJacob ZAW xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 1²⁵ 1 K 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5.11} 4²⁴ 9⁵ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22.24} +; abs. Ez 40⁴¹ (אֵל loc.); bird Lv 14^{5.6.30.51}; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלָה, שָׁחַט, etc.) Ez 40³⁹ (אֵל loc.), v⁴² 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7² 14¹³ +; passover lamb † Ex 12⁶, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v²¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ezr 6²⁰. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 10^{7.14} (אֵל loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41⁷; ' subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. **4.** *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, שִׁחֲטָם 1 K 10^{16.17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a.16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr חֲזַק שִׁחֲטָם (> Kt שִׁחֲטָם) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַט Nu 11²² (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁחַט Lv 6^{18.18} (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

† [שְׁחִיָּה] **n.f.** act of slaying: — *estr.* שְׁחִיָּת הַפֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷

† שְׁחִיָּה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. estr.* Kō^{i.263}) doubtful word; — וַיִּשְׁחֵט הָעֲמִיקוֹ Ho 5² RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere'] Kō^{ii.1.390, n.1}, Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שְׁחָתָה); We Now GASm Marti שְׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִיָּה **v.** שחן. שְׁחִיָּה **v.** [שְׁחִיָּה].

† שְׁחִיָּה Is 37³⁰ = כְּחִישָׁה (in || 2 K 19²⁹), q. v.

† שְׁחָל (✓ of foll.; D1^{Pro1.34} cp. As. *šahālu*, *call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nō ZMG xl (1886), 725).

שְׁחָל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שְׁחָל Ho 5¹⁴ +, שְׁחָל Jb 4¹⁰ +; — *lion*, sim. of אֵל, toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| כְּפִיר), 13⁷ (|| נִמְרָא); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| כְּפִירִים, אֲרִיָּה); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| כְּפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28⁸ Pr 26¹³.

שְׁחָלָת **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֶטָף, חֲלִיָּה, Ex 30³⁴; 𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤓𐤕, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes^{1383f}. Di Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. ONYCHA*; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 351 *prop. amber*.

שָׁחַן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שָׁחַן, שָׁחַן *be warm, heat*).

† שָׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹, שָׁחַן Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18.19.20}, צִרְבַּת הַשָּׁחַן 13²³ (v. 'צ'; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{9.10.11.11} (all P), *estr.* שָׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28²⁷

שָׁחַף (✓ of שָׁחַף and poss. of שָׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَافَ *consumption*, so JArām. שְׁחָפָה [for שָׁחַף]).

† [שָׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. 𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤓𐤕) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post *Hast. DB Cuckow* Tristr^{NHE 210ff.}; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id^{FFP 135} M'Lean-Shipley *Ency. Bib. Id.*; — שָׁחַף Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שְׁחָפָה **n.f.** wasting disease, *consumption* Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

שָׁחַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שְׁחָצָה *lion* († ψ 17¹² edd.); Eth. ሥሐጸ: *be insolent*; Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated*; شَخِيفٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but ش = ש?).

† [שָׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — בְּגִי־הַשָּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28⁸ (|| שְׁחָל), 41²⁶.

† שְׁחָצִיָּה Kt, שְׁחָצִיָּה Qr (i.e. [שְׁחָצִים] + הָ, .) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²²; ἐπὶ Σαλαμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A GL Σασεῖμα(θ).

† [שָׁחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَى *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק *pulverize*; Ecclus

שחק 6³⁶ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחִי מִים Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. וְשָׁחִיָּהּ Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. רָקַק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֶם 2 S 22⁴³ (|| רָקַק) = ψ 18⁴³.

† שָׁחַק **n.m.** Pr 3, 20 *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin); — ש' abs. ψ 89^{7,38}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. שָׁחִיקִים Dt 33²⁶ +; — **1.** *fine dust*, מְאֻזְנִים ש' Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁵ 36²⁸ 37²¹ 38³⁷ ψ 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68³⁵ 77¹⁸ 78²³ 108⁵; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸; ש' עָבִי 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; = heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. הָרָקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ 89^{7,38}.

שָׁחַר v. שִׁחֹר.

† I. שָׁחַר **vb.** be black (NH שִׁחֹר and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שָׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so ܫܚܐ, ܫܚܐ coal; Jäger ^{BAS II. 295} ep. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*); — ש', of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† שָׁחֹר **n.** [m.] *blackness*; — חֶשֶׁךְ מִשֶּׁתָּאָרִם La 4⁵.

† שָׁחֹר **adj.** *black*; — ש' of hair Lv 13^{31,37} (P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. שְׁחֹרָה 1⁵; of horses, impl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc 6^{2,6}.

† שְׁחֹרוֹת **n.f.** acc. to De ^{Comm.} Rüetschi ^{Kau} *blackness*, viz. of hair (so 𐤔), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn of youth* (II. שָׁחַר); — Ec 1¹⁰ (+ לְדוֹת).

† שְׁחֹרָרָה [שָׁחֹרָרָה Ges^{§ 84 b n}] **adj.** *blackish* (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, ep. Isr. n.pr. שִׁחֹרָרָה on seal = 'le brun'); — f. שְׁחֹרָרָה Ct 1⁶.

† אֶשְׁחֹר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֶבְי חֶקוֹץ 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; Ασχω, Σαπα; Α ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; ὉL Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI¹⁵ שַׁחַר, Ar. سَحَر, As. šêru, NH שָׁחַר, Aram. שְׁחָרָה all *dawn*).

† שָׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 *dawn*; — abs. ש' 1 S 9²⁶ +, שָׁחַר Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. שְׁחָרָה Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. שְׁחָרָה); — *dawn*, c. עֹלָה rise Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25,27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4¹³; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57⁹ = 108³; ש' עֵפֶפֶר־ש' Jb 3⁹ 4¹⁰; 110³ rd. prob. ש' רָחַם (v. מִשְׁחָר inf.); ש' also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. מִשְׁחָרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאָהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie ^{Beitr. 208} We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || עֵצֶן וְעֶרְפֶּל); ש' Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour; — lit. as myth RS ^{K 300}); ש' אֵין לוֹ ש' Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also בִּשְׁעֵר Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i.e. בִּשְׁעֵר). — Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَر enchant (We ^{Heid. 2. 159, 200}), سَحَر enchantment [= Sab. סַחַר DHM Hofmus. ^{24.1}]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

† [שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** *look early, diligently* for (late; orig. *look for dawn*); — **Qal** *Pt.* שָׁחַר Pr 11²⁷ (|| בָּקַשׁ, elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַר מוֹסֵר Pr 13²⁴ *seek him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁחַרְתִּי וְאֵינִי Jb 7²¹; lit. *Inf.* לְשָׁחַר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, *Pt.* מִשְׁחָרִי לִטְרַף Jb 24⁵ (Ges^{§ 180 u}) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking* God (י') earnestly, *Pf.* וְשָׁחַרְתָּ לַיהוָה ψ 78³⁴ (|| בָּקַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַרְתָּ לַיהוָה Jb 8⁵ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. וְשָׁחַרְתָּ לַיהוָה (Ges^{§ 80 e}) Ho 5¹⁵ (|| בָּקַשׁ), + 6³ (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1²⁸, *Pt.* sf. מִשְׁחָרִי Pr 8¹⁷; *seek* with longing, long for (י'), וְשָׁחַרְתָּ Is 26⁹ ψ 63².

שָׁחַר v. I. שָׁחַר.

† מִשְׁחָר **n.** [m.] *dawn*; — ψ 110³, but מ prob. dittogr., read שָׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† שְׁחֹרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁶; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

† שְׁחֹרִים **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²; Σααρηλ[μ], ὉL Σεωπειν.

[שָׁחַת] **vb.** *go to ruin* (!), only der. spec. (NH ¹⁵¹ **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. שְׁחִיתָה 30¹¹ *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَت extirpate; Eth. ሰሐጠ; *injure, violate*; TelAm. šahātu is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl ^{TelAm. Vocab.}), As. poss. šētu, *flee, escape* (cf. אָבַר); OArām. (Zinj.) שַׁחַת *destroy* Lzb²⁷¹, Arām. שַׁחַת (assim. of א), *mautilate*; — very improb. Gerber¹⁷⁹ denom. from שָׁחַת); — † **Niph.** *be marred, spoiled*, *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; *be injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֶב); *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6¹² (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁחַת לְפָנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים v¹¹ (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שחתך Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שחת Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שחתו Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. estr.* שחת Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.; — **1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1¹⁴ 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷ בל-בשר Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,29} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁵, *ruin* temple v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שחתך Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁵ Jos 22³³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 b), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32¹⁵ (P); c. acc. רחמי Am 1¹¹. *Destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS^{K 28} al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רחמים), ברית Mal 2², i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׂ אֶרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23⁸. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, העֲמִיקוּ שַׁחְתּוֹ Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עמק], p. 770b; but We Now read שַׁחְתּוֹ, √ שוח), Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so לוֹ שׂ 32⁵. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. השַׁחִית Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. וְהַשַּׁחְתִּי Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשַּׁחֵת Dn 8²¹ +, יַשַּׁחֵת Mal 3¹¹ +, וְיַשַּׁחֵת 1 Ch 20¹; 2 Is. וַיַּשַּׁחֵת Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תַּשַּׁחְתּוּן Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* תַּשַּׁחֵת 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* תַּשַּׁחֵת Dt 31²⁹; *estr.* תַּשַּׁחֵת 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* מַשַּׁחֵת Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁹, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁵, cf. Is 65⁸ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; הִשָּׁחֵת Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ אֶרְצָה), v. 35.42 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21⁷, abs. Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עַם 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6⁵ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < 6 We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מַהֲשָׁבִים *were deriding*), La 2⁸, cities and nations Gn 18^{28,29} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{25,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4³¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 18¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. יַשַּׁחֵת or יַשִּׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2¹⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, מְיָסֵד Je 4⁷, מְיָסֵד 51¹; sg. coll. (הַפִּי) Ges¹²⁶¹; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5²⁶. + **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דָּרֶךְ Gn 6¹² (P; v. דָּרֶךְ 6), נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מִן comp.); הִשָּׁחֵת

עֲלֵיָהּ ψ 14¹ = 53²; הַשַּׁחַת פִּשְׁחִי (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1⁴ Dt 4²⁸ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27². + מִן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16⁴⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6²⁸, אִישׁ מִשׁ Pr 28²¹ (18⁹ v. infra). — אֶל-הַשַּׁחַת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. + **Hoph.** *Pt.* גִּשְׁחָח *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25²⁶ (|| מַעְיֵן נִרְגַּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1¹⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מַשַּׁחֵת n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5²⁶ + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21³⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; מ' בעל Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (*disfigurement*); הִרְמִי Je 51²³ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הִרְמִי שַׁחַת so Hoffm. ZAW ii (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; 3 mons *offensionis*).

† מַשַּׁחֵת n. [m.] *id.*; — מְשַׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9¹.

† מַשַּׁחֵת n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† מַשַּׁחֵת n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22²⁵ (H).

שַׁחַת v. שוח.

שטה n.f. *acacia, tree and wood* (= שִׁטָּה*, Ar. سَطَطٌ²⁷, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman ZMG xlii (1892), 120); — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob^{BR ii. 20}, or a. seyydl Post Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE Tristr^{NHB 390 ff.}; — ש' sg. Is 41¹⁹ (to grow in desert); usually pl. עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עֲמֻדֵי ש' *pillars of shittim (wood)*, Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שִׁטִּים n. pr. loc. alw. הַש' usu. Sarrau; **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁵ Nu 25¹ (P); = אֶבֶל הַש' 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl^{G 116} Gray Nu 25.1. **2.** נַחַל הַש' Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. Wady es-Sant, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl^{Geogr. 90}, and views in Dr).

[שטה] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ: Aram. *שִׁטְחָא*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּם Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁטְחֵם 2 S 17¹⁹ (על loc.: *disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שִׁטּוֹחַ Nu 11³² (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *W siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שִׁטְחָה Jb 12²³ *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. כָּפִי שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֶלְיָךְ כָּפִי ψ 88¹⁰ *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† [מַשְׁטַח] **n.** [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy^{Ency. Bib. FRUIT. 1568})); — cstr. מַשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26^{5.14}.

† מַשְׁטוֹחַ **n.** [m.] id.; — מ' לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47¹⁰.

שִׁטַּח **v.** שִׁטַּח, שִׁטַּח **v.** supra.

† שִׁטַּח **vb.** overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שִׁטַּח; As. *šatāpu*, overflow, Ar. سَطَف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁטַּח Is 8³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַח 1 K 22³⁸, etc.; *Pt.* שִׁטַּח Is 10²² +, pl. שִׁטְּחִים Is 28²; — 1. overflow, of river Is 8³ Je 47^{2a} (v. נָחַל), Dn 11^{10.40}, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28¹³ (qy. by Sta^{ThLz. Apr. 1894. 235}, Du Marti rd. שִׁטַּח שִׁטַּח, v¹⁸ (v. שִׁטַּח), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v² (מִים), 30²³, of judicial destruction, שִׁטַּח צָדִיקָה Is 10²²; c. acc. of land Je 47^{2b}, pers. (fig.) Is 43² (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69³ (שִׁבְלֹת), v¹⁶ (מִים), 124⁴ (מִים), cf. Is 28¹⁷ Ct 8⁷; שִׁטַּח שִׁטַּח flooding rain (of 's judgment) Ez 11^{11.13} 38²²; נָחַל שִׁטַּח Is 66¹², sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11²⁶ v. **Niph.** — Fig. of dashing, rushing horse, שִׁטַּח בְּמִלְחָמָה Je 8⁶. 2. flow, run, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴. 3. lit., rinse or wash off, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22³⁸, יָרִיו Is 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלָדָה; || רָחַץ); שִׁטַּח בְּמִים Lv 15¹¹ (P); of wooden vessel); Lv 15¹² *be rinsed out, off* (P); of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11²² *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. וַיִּשְׁטַח (for וַיִּשְׁטַח), also v²⁶ (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַח בְּמִים Lv 6²¹ (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

† שִׁטְפָה **n.m.** Na 1⁸ flood; — abs. שִׁטְפָה Na 1⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. שִׁטְפָה Pr 27⁴, שִׁטְפָה ψ 32⁶; — flood, fig. of 's judgment, שִׁטְפָה עֲבָרָה Na 1⁸, cf. Dn 9²⁶, זְרָעוֹת, שִׁטְפָה Is 11²² (cf. Dr); of calamity, שִׁטְפָה מִים רַבִּים, שִׁטְפָה Is 54⁸ (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שִׁטְפָה as dittogr.); שִׁטְפָה lit. of rainflood, Jb 38²⁵.

שִׁטְרָה **v.** (off foll.; As. *šatāru*, write, Sab. שִׁטְרָה Hom^{Chr 124} DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. lii. 2, liv. 2; Ar. سَطَّرَ *rule* (a book), write, سَطَّرَ row, line; Aram. שִׁטְרָה, document, so Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. x. 8} CIS ii. 67, Nab. Palm. שִׁטְרָה Lzb³⁷⁴; Hom^{NKZ 1. 69} all from As.).

† שִׁטְרָה **n.m.** official, officer (prop. scribe, secretary? or fr. original meaning as arranger, organizer?); — abs. שִׁטְרָה Pr 6⁷, שִׁטְרָה 2 Ch 26¹¹; pl. שִׁטְרָה Dt 1¹⁵ +, etc.; — appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr^{Dt 1. 15} Gray^{Nu 11. 16}); organizing people for marching Jos 1¹⁰ 3² (both E), cf. Dt 20^{5.8.9}; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5¹⁴, cf. v^{6.10.15.19} (all J); elsewhere + שִׁטְרָה Nu 11¹⁶ (E), Dt 29⁹ 31²⁸; + שִׁטְרָה 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹, + שִׁטְרָה et שִׁטְרָה Jos 8³³ (R^D), and (+ שִׁטְרָה) 23² (R^D), 24¹ (E, or R^D); שִׁטְרָה as minor judges also Dt 1¹⁵; שִׁטְרָה אֶת־הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 27¹, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19¹¹ 34¹³ (+ שִׁטְרָה, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26¹¹ (|| הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, שִׁטְרָה וּמִשָּׁל Pr 6⁷.

† שִׁטְרָה **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27²⁹ Kt (> Qr שִׁטְרָה); Ασπραύς, Σαρπαί.

† [מַשְׁטַח] **n.m.** rule, authority; — sf. מַשְׁטַח Jb 38³³ (of heavens over earth).

† שִׁי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (✓dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ش, Ar. شَيْء, vb. wish, شَيْء thing (weakened fr. thing desired); cf. חֶפֶץ שִׁי 4); — שִׁי Is 18⁷, שִׁי יִבְלֶה שִׁי ψ 76¹², יוֹב שִׁי 68³⁰.

שִׁי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20²⁵ Kt, v. שִׁי

† שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19¹⁹, Σιωσα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיחוֹר **v.** יִשָּׁב. II. שִׁיחוֹר **v.** יִשָּׁב.

† [שִׁיחוֹר] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. שִׁיחוֹר Dt 32¹⁸, but < read תִּשָּׁח (II. נִשָּׁח) the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest, Sam. חֲשָׁא, Di Dr.

† שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11⁴², Σαῖσα, Σαῖσα.

[שִׁיחוֹר] **v.** שִׁיחוֹר.

† שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — שִׁיחוֹר Jos 13³, שִׁיחוֹר Is 23³ (|| נָחַר שִׁיחוֹר Je 2¹⁸; cf. Dl^{Pa 311} Wilson^{Hast. DB} SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. נִחַר, as black water, but doubtful).

† שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶; Σαῖσα [ρ] καὶ Λαβανὰ; poss. Nahr ez-Zerkd, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson^{Hast. DB SHIHOR LIBNATH}, but v. Buhl^{G 105}.

שִׁי **v.** I. שִׁי.

שִׁי **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁי, שִׁי, שִׁי etc., v. שִׁי.

† שילה Gn 49¹⁰, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שִׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁל (= שִׁלִּי, NH *embryo*, + sf. הָ = *his son*, 2 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) **n.pr.** of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלָּה = שִׁלָּח, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁלָּה = לוֹ + שִׁי, 2 Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, & *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr & εως αν ελθη τα αποκειμενα αυτη (Codd. φ. αποκειται); so Sam. שִׁלָּה, cf. עֶרְבָא (Codd. φ. αποκειται); so Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. D₁, JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br. MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff. Poznański Schiloh (1904).

שִׁלָּל v. שִׁלָּל.

† שימון **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰, Σερ(ε)ων, Σαμ.

שִׁין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šānu, Iphte. istīn, *urinate*; šīnāti (pl.), *urine*, vb. also Eth. ሳኒ; Aram. ܫܝܢ, ܫܝܢ; v. Ar. مَسَّانَةٌ bladder (Wahrm)).

† [שִׁין, שִׁין] **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינִיָּה 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr בְּיַמֵּי רְנָלִיָּהם).

† [שִׁתָּן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary ✓ from above); — Pt. מִשְׁתֵּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25^{22,34} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537).

† שִׁיר **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus 40²¹ +); — abs. Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹; שִׁרִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירָךְ Am 5²³, etc.; — 1. lyric song, + מְשָׁל 1 K 5¹², opp. קִנָּה Am 8¹⁰; joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; שִׁיר עֲנָבִים Ez 33³²; triumphal Ju 5¹²; love song Ct 1¹¹ (title שִׁיר שִׁירִים, ψ 45¹ (שִׁיר יְרִידָה)); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³, in drunken revels Is 24⁹, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר כְּסִלִּים Ec 7⁵; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ ψ 137^{3,33}; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2. religious song, in worship, || תְּפִלָּה ψ 42⁹; usu. praise, בְּשִׁיר הַלֵּל בְּשִׁיר 69³¹; מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוּרָנוּ 28⁷; שִׁיר שִׁירִי Ne 12⁴⁶; ψ 137⁴ 2 Ch 29²⁷; Is 42¹⁰ (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת *psalms* ψ 120¹ + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מְשִׁירֵי שִׁיר 48¹ + 12 t. (v. מוֹ p. 274); מְשִׁירֵי שִׁיר 45¹; (שִׁי orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br^{JBL} xviii (1899), 138). 3. specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸ (so read also || 2 S 6⁵ for בְּרוּשִׁים, & Th and mod., cf. ב', 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹⁵ 29²⁸ Ne 12²⁷; כְּלִי (ה) שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t. (v. 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

† שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת [שִׁירֹת] Ecclus 39¹⁵); — abs. שִׁיר Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָת Is 5¹ 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירֹת & Hoffm ZAW iii (1883) We al.); — song, ode, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, Dt 31^{19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

† [שִׁיר] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one); —

Qal₄₉ Pf. 3 ms. שִׁירָה ψ 7¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read שִׁירָה Jb 33²⁷ for שִׁירָה, ✓ II. שִׁיר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. שִׁירָה Ju 5¹, etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׁירו Ex 15²¹ +; Inf. cstr. לְשִׁיר 1 S 18⁶ Kt (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; & B om., cf. Dr Kit^{Kau} HPS Now); Pt. שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ +; f. שִׁירָה 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירֹת; v. שִׁירָה); — sing, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42¹⁰ ψ 33³ + 5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁירִים Pr 25²⁰; 106¹²; 7¹ שִׁירָה (מְשִׁירֵי); — c. acc. of theme 59¹⁷ 89²; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c. שִׁירָה ψ 13⁶ 96^{1,2} = 1 Ch 16²³, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; || שִׁירָה ψ 68^{3,33} 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5³; + abs. שִׁירָה = 108²; c. acc. theme 21¹⁴; c. שִׁירָה pers. 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after הַתְּרוֹעָה); שִׁירָה Jb 33²⁷ (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים *singers* 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹² + 6 t. (Ez 40¹⁴ read שִׁירִים & Hi Co mod.); שִׁירֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19³⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁹ + Am 8³ (v. supra). — שִׁירָה rd. וְיִשְׁחִיחוּ. Pōl₃₆ Pf. 3 mpl. שִׁירו Jb 36²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁירָה Zp 2¹⁴; Pt. מְשִׁירֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²⁸; pl. מְשִׁירִים Ezr 2⁶³ +, etc.; — sing: birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²⁴; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 9³³ + 3 t., + fpl. Ezr 2⁶³ *songstresses* = Ne 7⁶⁷ + Hoph. *be sung*: Impf. שִׁירָה Is 26¹.

† שִׁישׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.*; Aram. שִׁישׁ, ܫܝܫ, perhaps As. šāššu); — אֲבָנֵי-שִׁישׁ 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf. Patrick^{Hast. DB MARBLE}.

† II. שִׁישׁ **n.m.** *id.*; — עֲמוּדֵי שִׁישׁ Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.), Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. בְּהַט). — שִׁישׁ, v. שִׁישׁ.

† שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4³, Σαβα, Σεισα, & L Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁירָה.

† **נְשִׂיָקָא** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11⁴⁰ 14²³ Qr (שִׁשְׁקָא), = 2 Ch 12², 2 Ch 12⁹, שִׁשְׁקָא v^{3.5.7}; = *Šešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau ^{ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.} Steind^{BAS 1.351}; = *Sošenk* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 106 ff., Ency. Bib.} SHISHAK; cf. Griffith ^{Hast. DB SHISHAK}.

† **נָשִׂית** **vb.** put, set (Nö; Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.; cf. Ph. Lzb³⁷⁵; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31²⁷ (!); v. also (Nö^{1.c.41}) Syr. ܢܫܝܬ *quality, appearance*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָשִׂית Gn 4²⁰ +, 3 fs. נָשִׂיתָ 1 S 4²⁰ +, 2 ms. נָשִׂיתָ ψ 8⁷, נָשִׂיתָ 9³, sf. נָשִׂיתָ 88^{7.9}, 1 s. נָשִׂיתָ 73²⁸ +; 3 pl. נָשִׂיתָ Ex 33⁴ + 3 t., metapl. נָשִׂיתָ ψ 49¹⁵ 73⁹ (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. נָשִׂיתָ Ex 21²² +, juss. נָשִׂיתָ Jb 9³³, תִּנְשִׂיתָ Gn 30⁴⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. נָשִׂיתָ Ru 4¹⁶, תִּנְשִׂיתָ ψ 21¹⁰ +, 1 s. sf. נָשִׂיתָ 1 K 11³¹; **Imv.** ms. נָשִׂיתָ Pr 27²³, נָשִׂיתָ ψ 9²¹ 141³; fs. נָשִׂיתָ Je 31²¹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** נָשִׂיתָ Is 22⁷; **ctr.** נָשִׂיתָ Jb 30¹ +; **Pt. pass.** נָשִׂיתָ (Je 13¹⁶ Qr, but rd. Kt נָשִׂיתָ); sf. נָשִׂיתָ Ex 10¹;—**1.** put, lay hand upon, עָלַ, Gn 46⁴ (E), 48^{14.17} (J), Jb 9³³ ψ 139⁵; c. עָם in evil partnership, Ex 23¹ (E); put ornaments, עָלַ pers., 33⁴ (J); cf. 1 S 2⁸ Is 15⁹ Jb 22²⁴ Ru 3¹⁵; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4¹⁶; put wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38³⁶, cf. Pr 26²⁴; נָשִׂיתָ עֵצוֹת בְּנִפְשִׁי ψ 13³, i.e. take counsel, plan; נָשִׂיתָ בְּחִסֵּי בִי ψ 73²⁸; put things רְגָלִי נָשִׂיתָ 8⁷; lay (penalty) עָלַ pers. Ex 21²² (E), sin Nu 12¹¹ (E), cf. (c. נָשִׂיתָ = where) ψ 84⁴; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4²³ (J; explan. of name נָשִׂיתָ), appoint ψ 9²¹. **2. a.** set, station, sheep לְבָדִי Gn 30⁴⁰, cf. לֹא שָׂתָה עָלַי v⁴⁰ (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עָלַ over) 41³³ (E); set לְמוֹ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73¹⁸, so (acc.) 88⁷ and (obj. pers. om.) 12⁶, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21⁴, set one (בֶּן partit.) לְכַסֵּא 132¹¹; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19²⁹ Je 3¹⁹, cf. (עָם) Jb 30¹; set watch לְפִי ψ 141³, snares לִי 140⁶, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3¹⁵ (J); iniquities לְנִפְתָּרָה ψ 90⁸, cf. 101³; set, direct face, אֶל loc. Nu 24¹ (J), eyes בְּאֵרֵי ψ 17¹¹. **b.** in plur. לְ set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שׁוּם 2 b), Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 13²⁰ Je 31²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 22¹⁷ 27²³, c. אֶל Jb 17¹⁷, abs. 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 62¹¹; Pr 24³² I reflected. **c.** set, fix, גָּבֹל Ex 23³¹ (E; c. עָר . . . חֶק Jb 14¹³ wouldst fix me a limit, 38¹¹ גָּבֹלָהּ [the boundary, חֶק, v¹⁰] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau גָּבֹלָהּ, Bi Bu גָּבֹלָהּ). **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., 1 K

11³⁴ I will make him prince, Is 5⁶ 26¹ Je 22⁶ ψ 21⁷ 84⁷ 88⁹ (+ לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110¹ 2 S 22¹² || ψ 18¹²; תִּנְשִׂיתָמוּ נְשִׂיתָמוּ 21¹³ = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18⁴¹); acc. + ל make something into Je 2¹⁵ = 50³, 13¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁷ (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2⁵ (|| שִׁים), Is 16³ ψ 21¹⁰ 83^{12.14}; acc. only, make, prepare, feast Je 51³⁹, cf. שִׁית קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6¹¹ (rd. poss. נָשִׂיתָ, pt. pass.), make darkness ψ 104²⁰; = perform signs, ב loc. Ex 10¹ (J). **4.** internally trans., = take one's stand (cf. שִׁים 4 a) נָשִׂיתָ הַפָּרָשִׁים שִׁיתָ שְׁתֵּי הַשְּׁעָרָה Is 22⁷; c. עָל־יָ (against) ψ 3⁷ יִשִּׁית מִפְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 10²⁰ (Kt; > Qr Imv. נָשִׂיתָ) is dub., יִשִּׁית = יִשִּׁיתָ: De direct (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, בָּנִים, or לָב), Du (sc. יָד; reads Imv.); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֵּת, Siegf (יָדוּ) יִשְׁבֵּת, Beer (best) שְׁעָה (7¹⁹), with יָמֵי חֲלָדִי (Bu Be Du) for יָמֵי יְחִידָה prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges^{533u}), **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּת Ex 21³⁰ (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו, v³⁰.

† **נִשְׂיָת** **n.m.** garment (Nö Beiträge, 11 f., cp. Syr. ܢܫܝܬ *appearance*, and qu. נִשְׂיָת);—**ctr.** נִשְׂיָת וּזְנֶה Pr 7¹⁰; fig. חָמֶם שֶׁ חָמֶם ψ 73⁶ (v. II. עֹטָה).

† **נִשְׂיָת** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4²⁵ (where expl. from נִשְׂיָת), v²⁶ 5^{3.4.6.7.8} 1 Ch 1¹; שְׁתֵּי. — In בְּלִבְנֵי-נִשְׂיָת Nu 24¹⁷ (poem in J), read prob. נִשְׂיָת tumult (cf. La 3⁴⁷), or שְׂנֵאת (v. sub נִשְׂיָת), cf. Gray.—II. נִשְׂיָת, v. II. נִשְׂיָת.

† **נִשְׂיָת** **n.m.** (Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 81) foundation, stay (of society) (נִשְׂיָת Thes Kü¹¹. 1. 173);—pl. הַשְּׂנֵתוֹת יְהִרְסוֹן ψ 11³ (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., 3 leges, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che⁽¹⁸⁸⁸⁾ al.; > Thes al. of nobles); Thes puts here also שְׂנֵתֶיהָ Is 19¹⁰ (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עֲשֵׂי שְׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che^{Comm.}; Che^{Hpt} Buhl al. שְׂנֵתֶיהָ weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. נִשְׂיָת.

† **נִשְׂיָת** **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √dub.; Dietr. Abh. 73 cp. (improb.) נִשְׂיָת devastate, נִשְׂיָת ruin, whence שֶׁ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שְׂמִיר: abs. שֶׁ Is 7^{23.24} 9¹⁷ 27⁴ (cf. Du); שְׂמִיר 5⁶ 7²⁵; sf. נִשְׂיָתוֹ 10¹⁷ (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag^{BN 63}) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; with above √dub.; Dietr. Abh. 73 cp. (improb.) נִשְׂיָת Ecclus 47²³ (in death), מִשְׁכָּב bed 45³ 47^{20d}, = death bed 46¹⁹; Ph. מִשְׁכָּב, שָׁכַב (v. מ' 1 infr.), Lzb³⁷⁵; Eth. ሰከበ: lie, so Aram. שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב; cf. T 2

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. سَكَب only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag^{BN 63}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 26¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* ישכב Gn 30¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. ישכבו 1 S 2²², Jos 2⁸ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שכב 2 S 13³ Ez 4¹, שכבה Gn 39^{7,12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכב Lv 15²¹; *estr.* שכב 1 K 1²¹ +, sf. שכבו Ru 3⁴, שכבה Gn 19^{33,35}, שכבה Dt 6⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* שכב Gn 28¹³ +, f. שכבת Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁸, etc.; — **1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קים, הִקִּין): **a.** Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, + פָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3³ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²² + oft.; read וישכב also (for וישבם) 1 S 9²⁶ Th We Dr and mod.; ש' + יָזַן *sleep* 1 K 19⁵ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹, cf. Pr 3^{24,21}, + יָרָם Jon 1³; = *be lying* 1 S 3^{2,3} 26³ (all 3 loc.), v⁷ 4³ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13⁸, cf. בִּלְבָיִם שכב Pr 23³⁴, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + *be sleeping* 1 S 26⁷; = *keep lying*, c. עָר Ju 16³ 1 S 3¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹⁴; token of mourning, וישכב אֲרָצָה (וְלֵן) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13²¹, בָּשָׁק 1 K 21²⁷, שְׁפָתַיִם, ש' בִּין שְׁפָתַיִם, cf. 68¹⁴ (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁹; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. עָל rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13³ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15^{4,21,26}, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷ **c.** *lie on* (עָל) one's side Ez 4^{4,4.6.9} (symbol.). **d.** *lie, עָל* pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4³⁴ (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12³, of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19^{33,35} (of woman, v. 3 infr.; both opp. קים). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) ש' Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14⁴⁷ (3 loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. עָם Gn 30^{15,16} 39^{7,12,14} (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²² + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11^{4,11} 12^{11,24} Lv 15³³; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֵתָה, etc., orig. אֵתָה, etc., v. Dr^{2 S 13,14} and II. אֵת, p. 85^a supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34^{2,7} 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. & and mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23³ (fig.), Lv 15²¹ (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5¹⁹, also (c. acc. cogn. שְׁכַבְתָּוּרַע) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H; c. acc. cogn. שָׁכַב אִשָּׁה, c. עַם-בְּהֵמָה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹⁸ (H); subj. woman, c. עָם vir. Gn 19^{32,34,35} (J) 2 S 13¹¹; אֵת vir. Gn 19^{33,34} (cf. 1 e supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14⁸ 43¹⁷ (opp. קים), Ez 31¹⁸ 32^{27,28,29,30} Jb 14¹² (opp. קים, הִקִּין, וְאִשְׁקוּט, ש' 3¹²; *be lying* (dead) Is 51²⁰ La 2²¹. **b.** esp. in plr. *lie down with his fathers*, of kings

1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7¹² **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14¹⁴ (opp. מִקְבְּרָה, שְׁכַבְי קֶבֶר, ψ 88⁶; לְעָפָר Jb 7²¹, עַל-עֵץ 20¹¹ 21²⁶; in She'ol Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna (?) Is 50¹¹. **5.** fig. = *relax*: Jb 30¹⁷ *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = *have rest*, לֹא ש' לָבוֹ Ec 2²³. + **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. + **Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. השָׁכִיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3²⁰, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכְּבֵיהוּ v²⁰, cf. (עַל-מִטָּה) 17¹⁹ 2 K 4²¹; *Inf. abs.* אֲרָצָה אוֹתָם הִשְׁכַּב 2 S 8² *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also lay בְּמִשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial); נָבְלִי שְׁמִים מִי יִשְׁכְּבִיב Jb 38³⁷ i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَب supra). + **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4³² *laid* עַל-מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וַהֲשִׁיבָה Ez 32³² *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁכְּבָה v¹⁹ (c. אֵת pers. only).

† [שְׁכַבְתָּ] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; — only *estr.* שכבת, all P; — **1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שְׁכַבְתָּוּרַע Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her a *lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹³; then (= *semen*), חֲצֵצָה שְׁכַבְתָּוּרַע Lv 15^{16,32} 22⁴ (+ מִמֶּנּוּ) ש' alone 15¹⁷. **2.** *layer* of dew, חֶטֶל שְׁכַבְתָּהוּ Ex 16^{13,14} (P).

† [שְׁכַבְתָּ] Lag^{BN 179} Ba^{NB 144} **n.f.** copulation; — sf., all c. וַתֵּן אֵת-שְׁכַבְתָּהוּ Nu 5²⁰ (P; 3 fem.); c. אֵת חֶטֶל שְׁכַבְתָּהוּ לֹרַע Lv 18²⁰ (אֵל fem.), ש' חֶטֶל שְׁכַבְתָּהוּ לֹא חֶטֶל v³³, cf. 20¹³ (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב **n.m.** Lv 15⁴ place of lying, couch; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1⁴⁷ +, *estr.* מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Jb 7¹³ +, ψ 4⁵; pl. *estr.* מִשְׁכְּבִי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3¹ +; וְנָפַל לָמִי Ex 21¹⁸ (E) *he takes to his bed*; נִדְתָּה מ' Lv 15²⁶ (P; v. sub I. נָדַר); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,9} Pr 7¹⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke³⁴¹). + **2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., מ' חֲדָר מ' chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹², מִשְׁכְּבָךְ Ec 10²⁰; וְהוּא שָׁכַב אֵת מ' הַצֹּהָרִים 2 S 4⁵ his noon-day *siesta*; 17²⁸ rd. perh. מ' עֲרִישֹׁת מ' couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. &. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִשָּׁה) שְׁכַב Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,35} (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבִי אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֶת-זָכָר sodomy; H); מ' דָּרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שכח] **vb.** Hiph. Pt. as adj. in סיסמים מוֹזְנִים מְשָׁפִים הָיָה Je 5⁸ usu., *horses roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ḥḥ-ḥ); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἔλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *מיִשְׁכִּים*; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאַשִּׁיכִים, i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מְקָרִין, מְפָרִים).

שכח **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Eccles 45^{26c} and (Pi.) 11^{25,25}; Aram. שָׁכַח, מָחַס is *find*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁשׁ ψ 9¹³ +, sf. שָׁכַחְנִי Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 13²⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּךְ ψ 44¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* שָׁכַחְתָּ Dt 4³¹ +, etc.; *Inv. fs.* שָׁכַחְתָּ ψ 45¹¹; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַחְתָּ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²; — *forget*: 1. subj. man, a. acc. rei Gn 27⁴⁴ (E), Dt 4⁹ 9⁷ (opp. וָזָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. פִּי Jb 39¹⁵; c. מִן inf. ψ 102⁵. b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40²³ (E; opp. וָזָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{15,13} (acc. om.), v¹³ Jb 19¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; רָחֵם יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ Jb 24²⁰; abs. ψ 137^{5b} יִמְנִי תִשְׁכַּח הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּפְגִּין (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: וְתִשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְבַּשׁ *let it grow lean* (109²¹, cf. Ze 11¹⁷), or (Che) תִּכְבַּשׁ *let it disappoint (me), fail* (Hb 3¹⁷). c. esp. c. acc. י' (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁכַח תִּשׁ) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (בְּפִעַל), ψ 44²¹; commands of י' Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) ψ 119¹⁶ + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v¹³⁹ 78^{7,11} 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17³⁸ Pr 2¹⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4⁶. 2. subj. י' (God): a. acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 11¹¹ (opp. וָזָכַר), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עָוָב), ψ 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰. b. acc. of sins Am 8⁷ ψ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry ψ 9¹³ (opp. וָזָכַר), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. c. voice of foes ψ 74²³. d. sq. inf. ψ 77¹⁰. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9⁵, etc.; *Impf.* נִשְׁכַּח ψ 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28⁴; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. ψ 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. וָזָכַר Ec 9⁵; מִנִּי רִגְלִי הַנֶּשֶׁה מִנִּי רִגְלִי Jb 28⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח י' וגו' La 2⁶ י' *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכַּח Je 23²⁷ *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכַּחוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *they were for gotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl. הַשְׁכַּחִים אֶת־הָרָק Is 65¹¹ *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֹזְבֵי י'); cstr. א' שָׁכַחִי ψ 9¹³ *all nations forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַחִי pt., Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַח *is allaying* of anger; שָׁכַחְתָּ soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NHWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ be narrow, have small ears, be deaf, Frä⁹⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. humble oneself, Wahrm. humiliate); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8¹ *the waters abated*; *Inf. cstr.* כִּשְׁף Est 2¹ *when abated the king's wrath*, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ 7¹⁰ — כִּשְׁף יְקוֹשִׁים Je 5²⁶ usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שָׁף dub.; Dr כִּשְׁף; Du del. ישור כש, then rds. (מוֹקְשִׁים הַצִּיבוּ בַשָּׂחַת א' וְלִכְרוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מִעָלַי Nu 17²⁰ *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (=Ar. تَكَلَّ, تَكَلَّ, تَكَلَّ; cf. Syr. ܬܠܐ loss of children); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. בָּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שְׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹⁴ (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on בָּל v. Ges^{29u}); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27⁴⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנְּשִׂאִים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15³³ *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתָּ 1 S 15³³ +, sf. וְשָׁכַלְתָּ Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְתָּ Dt 32²³ +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. פִּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשָׁכַל v¹²; *Pt.* מִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ex 23²⁶, פִּלְתָּ Ez 36¹³, פִּלְתָּ 2 K 21^{19,21}; — 1. *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42³⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. הָרֵב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹³ (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹² (מִאֲדָם), Je 15⁷ (+ אֲבֹתַי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הָרֵב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1²⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for תִּכְפַּל, v. כִּפַּל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). 2. a. *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאֲרֶז מִשְׁכָּן 2 K 21¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁ מִשְׁ infra). b. *shew barrenness*, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31¹⁷ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רָחַם (וְשָׂדִים צִמְקִים) מִשְׁכַּלְתִּי Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50⁹ read מִשְׁכַּלְתִּי successful, ⑤ ⑥ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שָׁכַח **n.** [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אֶדַע ש' Is 47⁸ (|| אֶלְמָנָה), cf. v⁹; fig. ψ 35¹².

†[שכול] **adj.** childless (through bereavement); — fs. שְׁכֹלָה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba^{NB 47}.

†שְׁכֹלָה **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba^{37c}); — esp. ש' דב 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׁיהֶם שְׁכֹלוֹת Je 18²¹; שְׁכֹלָה בָּהֶם Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.) = 6⁶.

†[שְׁכֹלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness; — בְּנֵי שְׁכֹלָה Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

†מִשְׁכָּלָת **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 22¹ (|| מוֹתָה); if so, I read <כָּלָת — Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שָׂכַם (√ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ለከመ: carry on the shoulder, Ar. سَكَم is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

1. שָׂכַם **n.m.** Zp 3, 9 shoulder; — abs. ש' Gn 48²² + שָׂכַם 33¹⁹ + שָׂכַם ψ 21¹³ (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol^{147 a ad fin.} Sta^{190 a}; but — der. from — before כ, Ba^{NB 104} Kū^{11.1.67, 506}); cstr. שָׂכַם Gn 9²³; sf. שָׂכַמוֹ 49¹⁵ + שָׂכַמָּה (for שָׂכַמָּה Ges^{51e}) Jb 31²², etc.; — 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing bardens, לְסַבֵּל ש' Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of aś, cf. 21¹⁴ (E), 24^{15.15} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²³ (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ (|| צִוָּאר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31³⁶; fig. also אָחַד ש' לְעִבְדוֹ Zp 3⁹ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡܐ. b. in statement of Saul's height, מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וְעַלְמָה גְּבוֹהָ, 1 S 9², cf. 10²³ and (with play on n.pr. loc. שָׂכַם) נָתַתִּי לָךְ ש' אֶחָד עַל-אַחֶיךָ (שָׂכַם) Dr). 2. in gen. back: מַעַם לְלִבָּתָם שָׂכַמוֹ 1 S 10⁹; so ש' תְּשִׁימוּ ψ 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאִיִּבִי נִתְּמָה לִי עֲרָף 18⁴¹); as beaten ש' מִטָּה Is 9³ (|| שִׁבְטִי הִנֵּשׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. מִשְׁ תְּפֹלֵת Jb 31¹² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back. — Ho 6⁹ v. II. שָׂכַם.

שָׂכַמָּה v. foregoing.

†II. שָׂכַם **n.pr.loc.** 49 et m. 11 (Συχεμ; 𐤒𐤋 oft. Σίχυμα Lag^{BX 37}): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם ש' Gn 12⁶, שָׂכַמָּה 37¹⁴; = city (שָׂכַם), Ho 6⁹ (שָׂכַמָּה) Jos 24¹; עִיר ש' Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(עִיר ש' v² + 12 t., מְקוֹלֵשׁ v^{46.47}), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (עִיר ש' Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6⁵². — WMM^{As. u. Eur. 394}, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-mà (cf. Jen^{ZA x (1895) 356}); mod. Nablûs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl^{G 200 f.} GASm^{G 332 ff. 345} Wilson^{Hast. DB SHECHEM}.

2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁵), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24³.

שָׂכַם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁹; בְּנֵי-ש' Jos 17².

†שָׂכָמִי **adj. gent.** of שָׂכַם, c. art. as n. coll. הַש' Nu 26³¹

[שָׂכַם] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּם 2 S 15² Jb 1⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19²⁷ +, 2 ms. תִּשְׁכֵּם Ju 9³³, etc.; Inv. הִשְׁכַּם Ex 8¹⁶ +; Inf. abs. הִשְׁכַּם Je 7²⁵ +, גַּיִם Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. אִשְׁכֵּם Je 25³ (Ges^{53k}); Pt. מִשְׁכֵּם Ho 6⁴ +, etc.; — rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכָּם Ju 19⁹ (+ מָחָר), cf. Ct 7¹³; + vb. of going Gn 19⁹ (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לָקוּם), מִשְׁכֵּמִי קוּם ψ 127³ (opp. מִמָּחָרִי שָׁכַח); usu. c. בִּבְקָר Gn 19²⁷ (J; אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29^{10.10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מִשְׁכֵּמִי בִבְ-שָׂכַר 1 S 29^{10.10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מִמָּחָרִי בְּשָׂכַר Is 5¹¹ (|| מִמָּחָרִי בְּשָׂכַר); c. מִמָּחָרִי Ex 32⁶ (E), Ju 6²⁸ + 3 t.; c. בְּעֵלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁰; וַיִּמְהָרוּ וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + Inf. abs. (Ges^{113s}) as adv. הַש' וְהָעֶרֶב 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of 'י, in Je: הַש' וְהָעֶרֶב = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 11⁷ 32³³; oft. הַש' וְהָעֶרֶב = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹⁵; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכֵּמוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges^{120g}); pt. הִלָּךְ בְּטַל מִשְׁ הֶלֶךְ Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges^{1b}). — 1 S 9²⁶ read וַיִּשְׁכֵּם, v. שָׂכַם.

שָׂכַן, שָׂכַן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43^{17 d} +; Ph. Lzb³⁷⁵; Aram. שְׂכִין; Syr. مَسَكَن, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׂכַן Ex 40³⁵ + 5 t.; שָׂכַן Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16¹² +; יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנָה Ez 17²³, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׂכַן Gn 26² ψ 37²⁷; שָׂכַן v³; mpl. שָׂכְנוּ

Je 48²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁכֵן (Ges^{§45g}) Gn 35²² לְשֹׁכֵן 2 Ch 6¹, etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29⁴⁶; שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (but v. **Pi.** 1), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁכְנִי Gn 14¹³ +, שָׁכְנִי (Ges^{§901m}) Dt 33¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכְנִית Je 51¹³; *Pt. pass. appar. pl. cstr. c. art.* הַשֹּׁכְנִית Ju 8¹¹ (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide*: **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24² (E); settle permanently ψ 102²⁹ (abs.: || יָבוֹן); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5¹⁷; 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לְבַטָּח Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶ Dt 33¹², cf. כְּתָפִים v¹²; ψ 16⁹ (|| שָׁמַח); בָּטָח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; בָּדַד (ל) Nu 23⁹ (poem) Je 49³¹ Mi 7¹⁴; land of Egypt Je 46²⁶ (remain undisturbed), so 50³⁹ Is 13²⁰ (|| תִּשָּׁב, cf. 4 יֵשֶׁב); c. acc. מְרוֹמִים 33¹⁶; abs. Na 3¹⁸, subj. אֲדִירִים (We יִשָּׁן, Now יִשָּׁכְבוּ; || נָמוּ); Pr 7¹¹ *her feet tarry not in her house*. **b.** of animals: בְּלִבָּיָה Dt 33²⁰; נִשְׁכָּן Is 34¹¹ Jb 37⁸; שָׁם Is 13²¹; birds תַּחַת (under) Ez 17²³, בְּצֵל v²³; c. עַל = upon 31¹³, = by ψ 104¹²; c. acc. מַלְעָה Jb 39²⁸; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֲעֻפָּה וְאִשְׁכָּנָה ψ 55⁷. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3⁵ *settle down over*; cf. Ex 24¹⁶ 40³⁵ Nu 9^{17,18,22} (all P); c. בָּ 10¹² (P). **2.** *abide, dwell*: **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37²⁷ (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65⁹; c. ב loc. ψ 69³⁷ Jb 18¹⁵ 30⁶ Mi 4¹⁰ Je 48²⁸ + 10 t.; c. לְהוֹפֵי יָמִים Gn 49¹³; c. עַל, by Ju 5¹⁷ Je 51¹³; upon ψ 37²⁹; עַל Gn 16¹² (J); c. עִם with ψ 120^{5,6}; c. acc. Pr 2²¹ Je 17⁶ + 5 t.; יִשְׁכְּנוּ Gn 25¹⁸ (J); שָׁכְנִי אֶרֶץ Is 18³ (|| יִשְׁכְּנוּ). **b.** of the dead: שָׁכְנִי עֶפֶר Is 26¹⁹ (|| רַפְאִים); cf. Jb 26⁵ (|| *id.*), so mortals, הָמָר שָׁכְנִי בְּתֵי הָמָר 4¹⁹; שִׁיר דָּוִד ψ 94¹⁷ (i.e. שאול). **c.** of God: שִׁיר בְּעֶרְפֶּל 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹ (poem); מְרוֹם Is 33⁵; עֵד 57¹⁵; מְרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v¹⁵; שִׁיר סִנָּה Dt 33¹⁶ (theoph.); בְּאֶהֱלֵי־יִשְׁשָׁכָן Gn 9²⁷ (J, v. Br^{MP} 82; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25⁸ 29⁴⁶ Nu 5³ (all P), Ez 43⁹; c. elsewhere Ex 29⁴⁵ (P) + 6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85¹⁰; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4^{17,21}; בְּהֶרֶץ צִיּוֹן Is 8¹⁸; ψ 68^{17,19} (abs.) + 4 t.; אֶהְלֵ מוֹעֵד ψ 135²¹. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ, c. Lv 16¹⁶ (P); שָׁם מוֹשֵׁבִין Jos 22¹⁹ (P); אֹרֶן Jb 38¹⁹. **e.** abstr. subj.: מוֹשֵׁבִין Is 32¹⁶ (בְּמִדְבָּר); חֲכֻמָּה, c. acc. עֶרְמָה Pr 8¹². + **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁכְנָה ψ 78⁶⁰; 1 s. שָׁכְנִית Je 7¹²; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשְׁכָּנָה Je 7³; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁכְנִי Nu 14³⁰ + 7 t.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (so read for MT לְשֹׁכְנִי, cf. Kō^{ii.1.21});—**1.** *make settle down, establish*: שָׁכְנִי אֶהְלֵ שִׁיר בְּאֶרֶם ψ 78⁶⁰; esp. in Dt, לְשֹׁכְנִי שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. šakan šuma as Canaanism Wkl^{TelAm.138 Rev.20; 181.6}) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2,6,11} 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹; +

לְשֹׁכְנִי שְׁמוֹ אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12⁵ (rd. לְשֹׁכְנִי). **2.** *make to dwell*: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14³⁰ (J) Je 7^{3,7} + **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ ψ 7⁶ Gn 32⁴ ψ 78⁵⁵, etc.;—**1. a.** *lay, lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set*, Gn 32⁴ (J); *place, establish*, מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ at Shilo Jos 18¹ (P). **b.** *cause birds to settle*, עַל Ez 32⁴. **2.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78⁵⁵; cf. Jb 11¹⁴.

† [שָׁכְנִי?] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (cf. dwelling Ecclus 14²⁵), but v. ✓ **Pi.**

† שָׁכְנִי **adj.** inhabitant, neighbour;—ש' Is 33²⁴ +; *cstr.* שָׁכְנִי Ho 10⁵; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 12⁴; שָׁכְנִי 2 K 4³, etc.; f. sf. שָׁכְנִיתָה Ex 32²; fpl. שָׁכְנִיתָה Ru 4¹⁷;—**1.** *inhabitant*, Is 33²⁴ Ho 10⁵. **2.** *neighbour*: woman Ex 32² (E); pl. Ru 4¹⁷; man Ex 12⁴ (P) Je 62¹ Pr 27¹⁰, pl. 2 K 4³; of places Dt 17; nations, to Judah Ez 16²⁶ ψ 79¹²; מְרוֹם לֵשׁ 44¹⁴ 79⁴, cf. 31¹², 89⁴²; מְרוֹם לֵשׁ 80⁷; to Edom Je 49¹⁰; to Sodom v¹⁸ 50⁴⁰; to י' 11¹⁴ (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן **n.m.** Ex 26⁶ dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—מ' Ex 25⁹ +; *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּן 38²¹ +, etc.; pl. *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּנִי ψ 46⁶ (G Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנִי < מִשְׁכָּנִי); sf. מִשְׁכָּנִיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (< מִשְׁכָּנִיהֶם), מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (< מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם); *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Hb 1⁶ ψ 132⁵; *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם 87² +, etc.;—**1.** *dwelling-place*: מִשְׁכָּן קֶרֶחַ דָּתָן וְאָבִיהֶם Nu 16^{24,27} (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י': + **a.** in gen., of temple, 74⁷ מ' שְׁמֵךְ; מִשְׁכָּן בְּבֹדֶד; ψ 46⁵; קֶדֶשׁ מ' 74⁷. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שְׁלוֹ. **c.** הַמ' in P, of י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with י' שָׁכְנֵן Ex 40^{34,35}; over it cloud שָׁכְנֵן Nu 9^{18,22} (during the wanderings); its plan given by י' Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26^{7,12,13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹; + מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17¹ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²⁸ 19¹³ 31^{30,47} Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²³ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; מ' אֶהְלֵ מוֹעֵד Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹; מ' הָעֶרְתָּ Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29} 1 Ch 16¹⁷; מִשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v²³; מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֶהְלֵ), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁵, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכָּנֹת *dwelling*s (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24⁵ (poem; || אֶהְלֵם), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54² + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51²⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra); מ' עוֹלָם Jb 18²¹; מ' רִשְׁעִים 21²⁵; of wild

ass 39⁶ (|| בית); shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132^{3,7}, cf. 43³, 84² (|| חצרות א').

† **שְׁכַנְיָה** (ר) **n.pr.m.** ('*hath taken up his abode*);—**שְׁכַנְיָה**, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3^{21,22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3,5}. **2.** Ezr 10² (diff. from 1?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12³ = **שְׁכַנְיָה** 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. **שְׁכַנְיָה** 3 Ne 10⁵ 12¹⁴. **b.** **שְׁכַנְיָה** 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† I. **[שָׁכַר]** **vb.** be, or become, drunk, **drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18,20} **שָׁכַר** *strong drink*; Ar. سَكَر *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّر *fill*; As. šikaru, = שָׁכַר, šak-kûru, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. šakûru; Eth. ሰረሐ: Aram. שָׁכַר, سَكَر = שָׁכַר, esp. date-wine (Löw^{p.125}), cf. سَكَر *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. t̃a-k-īra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 102}, Gk. σικερα Lewy^{Fremdw. 81});—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁכְּרוּ Gn 9²¹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49²⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁכְרוּ Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; **Inf. cstr.** לְשָׁכְרָה Hg 1⁶; **Pt.** pass. שָׁכְרָה Is 51²¹ (Ges^{§130b} Lag^{BN 60});—*become drunken* Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (וְלֹא מִיָּנֹן), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (וְלֹא מִיָּנֹן), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, בְּעַסִּים דָּמָם Is 49²⁶. **Pi.** *make drunken*: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּהוּ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּם (read 'ו') Is 63⁶ (subj. 'ו') *I made them drunk in my wrath* (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּם *I brake them in pieces*); **Pt.** fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכְּרֵת בְּלִיחָאֲרִין Je 51⁷; cf. **Inf. abs.** שָׁכַר Hb 2¹⁵ (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שָׁכַר הַשָּׁקָה We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: **Pf.** 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתִי Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. 'ו') i.e. *make princes helpless*, וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתִים v³⁹; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירוּהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48²⁶; **Impf.** 1 s. מְשַׁכְּרֵתִי Dt 32⁴².—Ruben^{JQ x1 (1899), 446} prop. מְשַׁכְּרֵתוֹ Ho 7⁵ for את ירו את. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּשְׁכְּרִי 1 S 1¹⁴ *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?*

† **שָׁכַר** **n.[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba^{NB 71});—alw. ש' abs.; usu. || יָין (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 5^{11,22} 28^{7,7.7} 56¹² (נִסְבָּא ש'), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 1¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{4,7-14}, cf. ש' חֲמֵץ Nu 6³; ש' שוֹתֵי ש' 69¹³ *drunkards*; but ש' as common drink Dt 29⁹ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; ש' נִסְבָּא Nu 28⁷ (P; for יָין v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy^{Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.}.—On form cf. Lag^{M ii. 357}; BN 51.

† **שָׁכַר** **adj.** drunken (Ba^{NB 134 b});—abs. שָׁכַר 1 S 25³⁶, שָׁכַר 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שָׁכַרָה 1 S 1¹³, pl. שָׁכַרִים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שָׁכַרִי Is 28^{1,3};—*drunken*: 1 S 25³⁶, אִישׁ ש' Je 23⁹, ש' 1 K 16⁹ *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20¹⁶; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28^{1,3} Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (|| שְׁתֵּי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1¹³.

† **שָׁכַר** **n.[m.]** drunkenness;—ש' only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שָׁכַר, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202, cf. 199}.

† **[שָׁכַר]** **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. וְנָה Jos 15¹¹, Σοκχωθ, ΘL Σαχαρωνα.

II. **שָׁכַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **שָׁכַר** **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. ש' ψ 72¹⁰ (|| מִנְחָה); sf. שָׁכַר Ez 27¹⁵.

† **שָׁל** in על-הַשָּׁל 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; Θ^B om.; A ΘL τῇ προπετείᾳ, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. سَحًا = suddenly), B temeritate; ש' על ראשתי because he acted in error (Aram. ש' err: v. B Aram. ש'לי), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [ש'לי ח ירו על] || 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

† **שָׁל** Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; בָּשָׁל Ec 8¹⁷: v. ש' 4 d.

† **שָׁלִי** Jb 21²³ lapsus cal. for שָׁאֵן, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anal. 82}).

† **[שָׁל]** **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שָׁלִיבָה rung of ladder; Aram. שָׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7^{28,29}, سَلَبَ ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَبَ is seize, carry off, by force);—**Pt.** fpl. מְשַׁלֵּבָת Ex 26¹⁷ tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36²² (both P).

† **שָׁלִים** **n.[m.]** pl. joinings of bases (B juncturae);—עַל-הַש' 1 K 7^{28,29}, v²⁹; AV RV ledges, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH=BH, Eccus 43¹⁷ *his snow*; Ar. سَلْج, Aram. סַלְגָּא, As. šalgu).

† **שָׁלַג** **n.m.** ^{Is 55, 10} *snow*;—abs. ש' Is 1¹⁸ +, שָׁלַג Ex 4⁶ +; estr. שָׁלַג Je 18¹⁴;—*snow*, 2 S 23²⁰ (יָוֶם הַשֶּׁ) = 1 Ch 11²², Jb 6¹⁶ 37⁶ (|| נֶשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147¹⁶ 148⁸ (+ אֵשׁ, < Qr בָּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]); poet. אֶצְרוֹת ש' 38²² (|| בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31²¹; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55¹⁰ (|| נֶשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, ש' לִבְנוֹן Je 18¹⁴; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4⁶ (J), Nu 12¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷; c. מֵן comp., of fair skin La 4⁷ (|| חֶלֶב); sim. of sins, יִלְבִּינִי בִשׁ Is 1¹⁸, cf. ψ 51⁹ (מֵן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25¹³ (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בִּשׁ בְּרִיזָן 26¹ (|| מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol ^{Hast. DB SNOW}

† **[שָׁלַג]** **vb. denom. Hiph.** *snow*;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַג (Ges^{§109k}), impers. ψ 68¹⁵ *it snows* on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. **[שָׁלַח, שָׁלוּ]** **vb.** *be quiet, at ease* (Eccus 47¹³ *prosperity*, 41^{1c} *prosperous, at ease*; **שָׁלַח** *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; **שָׁלַח** *be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. נִשְׁגָּה, Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. שָׁלַח *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety)];—**Qal** 1. *be (have) quiet*: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלַחְתִּי Jb 3²⁶. 2. *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12¹ La 1⁵, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיו (Ges^{§75u}) Jb 12⁵, and (of good) ψ 122⁶ (שָׁלַח Jb 27⁸ v. II. *שָׁלַח*). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלָיו juss. 2 Ch 29¹¹ *be not negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁלָה juss. 2 K 4²⁸ *do not mislead me* (cf. תִּכְנֹב v¹⁶), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁנָה.

† **[שָׁלוּ]** Ges^{§84a c} Lag^{BN 142} **n. [m.]** *ease, prosperity* (Perles^{Anal. 30} *delusion*; cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ *error*, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43¹²);—sf. שָׁלוּ ψ 30⁷ (cf. De Bae); < read שָׁלוּתִי (or שָׁלוּתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שָׁלוּ abbreviated from שָׁלוּתִי).

† **[שָׁלִי]** **n. [m.]** *quietness*;—בִּשְׁלִי 2 S 3²⁷, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חֲכָמָא often in the same sense PS⁴¹⁶⁷).

I. **שָׁלַח** v. שָׁלַח.

† II. **שָׁלַח** **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[υ]: Gn 38^{5, 11, 14, 26} (J), 46¹² (P); Nu 26²⁰ (P), 1 Ch 2^{3, 4, 21}.

† **שָׁלִי** **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. שָׁלִי Nu 26²⁰ (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9⁵ Ne 11⁵, v. שָׁלִי.

† **שָׁלִי** (Lag^{BN 43}), **שָׁלִי**, **שָׁלִי** **adj.** *quiet, at ease*;—1. of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלִי Jb 16¹², שָׁלִי 21²³ (Kü^{11.1.33}); of nation, שָׁלִי (poss. diminutive Kü^{11.1.141}) Je 49³¹ (|| יוֹשֵׁב לְבָטָח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שָׁלִי Ze 7⁷; of wicked, mpl. estr. וְשָׁלִי ψ 73¹² (Renan^{H. III. 131} prop. שְׁלִי עֲוִילִים). 2. of land, *quiet*, שָׁלִי 1 Ch 4⁴⁰ (|| שְׁקֵטָה). 3. in שָׁלִי בְּבִטְחוֹ Jb 20²⁰ 'ש' is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שָׁלִי Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לֹא שָׁלִי בְּמִטְמוֹנוֹ Ez 23⁴² is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרִי *sany*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

† **שָׁלוּהָ** **n.f.** *quietness, ease*;—abs. ש' ψ 122⁷ +; estr. שָׁלוּהָ Ez 16⁴⁹ Pr 1³²; pl. sf. שָׁלוּהָ Je 22²¹ (< שָׁלוּהָ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17¹ (opp. רִיב), ψ 122⁷ (|| שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16⁴⁹ (שָׁלוּהָ הַשְׁקֵט), Pr 1³²; *prosperity*, Je 22²¹ Dn 8²³ 11^{21, 24}; בִּשְׁ in (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. مَحْدٌ لִי lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1³⁰ = ἐξάνιπτα), שָׁלוּהָ מֵן Pr 3²⁵ 6¹⁵ (= פְּתָאם), ψ 30⁷ v. [שָׁלִי].

† II. **[שָׁלַח]** **vb.** *draw out, extract* (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. سَلَا (e.g. Ex 2¹⁰), 3 Jer שָׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11¹⁷));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges^{§109k}) שָׁלַחְתִּי Jb 27⁸ (De); < read שָׁלַח, or שָׁלַח (✓שָׁלַח) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׂאֵל *demandeth*; Perles^{Anal. 48} אֶל-אֱלֹהִים.

† **[שָׁלוּהָ]** **n.f.** *after-birth* (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. שָׁלוּהָ);—sf. שָׁלוּהָ Dt 28⁵⁷.

† **שָׁלוּ**, **שָׁלוּ**, **שָׁלוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוּ, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba^{NB §224b}), which also shews that שָׁלוּ, שָׁלִי, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr^{28 15, 12});—שָׁלוּ Ju 21¹⁹ 1 S 1²⁴ 3²¹ 14³ Je 7¹⁴ (on destruction of S. v. We^{28 8, 17}), 26⁹ 41⁵, Jos שָׁלוּ Ju 21²¹ Je 7¹²; שָׁלוּ ψ 78⁶⁰; שָׁלוּ 1 S 1^{3, 9} 2¹⁴ 3²¹ 4^{3, 4, 12} 1 K 2²⁷ 14^{2, 4} Je 26⁶ (var. שָׁלוּ).

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—*Σηλωμ*, *Σηλω(ν)*.—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl ^{G173} Dr ^{Hast.} DB SHILOH.

† *שילני* etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: *השילני* of Ahijah 1 K 11²⁹ 15²⁹; *השילני* 12¹⁵; *השילוני* 2 Ch 9²⁹; *השילוני* 10¹⁵; also *השילוני* (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in || Ne 11⁵ *השילני* without n.pr.m., but in both these read *השילני* Be Ke Ryle Gu ^{Hst} Siegf ^{Ne} Buhl, etc.; v. II. *שלה*.

שלהבת v. p. 529^a supr.

I. שלח **vb. send** (NH *id.*; Eccus 48¹⁸ +; Aran. *שלח*, *שלח*, So Buhl Ba ^{ES41} cp. Ar. *سَلَح* (*r=l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. ✓ for I. *שלח*, Ar. *سَلَح*, *سَلَح* *weapon*; As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl?*), whence *teslitu, command*);—**Qal** ⁵⁶² Pf. 3 ms. *ש* Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. *שָׁלַחְתִּי* Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁלַח* Gn 32²² +, 2 fpl. *תִּשְׁלַחְנָה* Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read *תִּשְׁלַחְנָה*? Ob³ *הַשְׁלַחְתִּי*? Ges^{547k}); *Imv.* ms. *שָׁלַח* 1 S 20³¹ +, mpl. *שָׁלְחוּ* 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* *שָׁלַח* Nu 22³⁷ +; cstr. *שָׁלַח* v¹⁵ +, *שָׁלַח* Is 58⁹, sf. *שָׁלַחְךָ* Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* *שָׁלַח* Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; *שָׁלַח* 1 K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. *אֵת* with, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. *ל* rei for which Je 14³; sq. *אֵל* pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6⁵ +; rarely c. *ל* pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), *אֵל* loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, *ב* loc. 1 S 11³, *ל* loc. 1 K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, *ה*-loc. + *מַעַל* pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, *מִן* loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25¹⁴ (+ *מִן* loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹¹ +, *אֵל* pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24³ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. *בְּיָד* of agent), c. *אֵל* pers. 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹² +, 1 K 5²³ (= designate by sending unto), *ל* pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²² +, *אֵל* loc. Est 1²², *שָׁמָּה* 2 K 6¹⁴; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4¹; + vb. fin. action. *שָׁלַח* 10⁵²³; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so and so*, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. *אֵל* pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp. + *לְאָמֹר* Gn 38²⁵ (J), 1 K 20³ (oft. SK), Je 29²³ +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so 1 S 31⁹, reading *וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ*, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2^{16.17} 2 S 14²⁹; = *send to inquire* 1 K

20¹⁷, etc. **2. send**: subj. *י* (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; *לְפָנַי* pers.), 1 S 15¹⁵ (*בְּדִרְתָּ*), + *אֵל* pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, *לְפָנַי* pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), *אֵת* with Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14^{14.15} + oft. Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. *אֵל* pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (*שָׁלַח*), *הַשְׂבִּים וְשָׁלַח* Je 7²⁵ + (v. [*שָׂבִים*]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15⁵ Je 19¹⁴ +; + *עַד* loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, *ה*-loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. *אֵל-לֵב*, *ב* pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ = *ψ* 18¹⁵ (+ vb. fin. action.), *ψ* 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (*ב* gent.), 55¹¹ (*אֲשֶׁר* to which), Zc 7¹² (*ב* agent.), *ψ* 107²⁰ (+ vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+ acc. *אֶרֶץ*); acc. help 20³ (*מִן* loc.), light and truth 43³ (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. *ב* pers. against, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. *ב* rei (property of others) Ex 22^{7.10} (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, *בַּחֲלָמִישׁ* Jb 28⁹; c. *אֵל* pers. against Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², *עַל* pers. 1 K 13⁴, etc.; *אֵל* rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (*יְרִי* om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (*מִן* loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read *מִבֶּעַ* for *בְּעִי* Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; + vb. fin. act. Gn 32²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; *שֶׁ אֶצְבֵּעַ* Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; *שָׁלַחַי* Jo 4¹³ *stretch out (the) sickle*. **b.** *י* subj., acc. hand, + *אֵל* pers. against Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (*עַל*) *ψ* 138⁷; + vb. fin. act. + Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 11²⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. *ψ* 144⁷ (*מִן* loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. *תִּכְבְּנִית יָד*, 8³. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, *אֵל* rei, *מִן* loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, *אֵל* pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. I. *שָׁלָה* supr. p. 18^b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. *מִזְמֹרֶת* supr. p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only *ψ* 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. + **Niph.** *Inf. abs.* *וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ כְּפָרִים* = *letters were sent* (Ges^{5114.288}) Est 3¹³ (+ *אֵל* pers., *בְּיָד* agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** ²⁶⁶ Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁלַח* Ex 8²³ +, sf. *שָׁלַחְךָ* 1 S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁלַח* Je 3¹ +, *יִשְׁלַח* Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹¹; 1 s. sf. *אִשְׁלַחְךָ* Gn 32²⁷, *אִשְׁלַחְךָ* 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *שָׁלַח* Ex 4²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; cstr. *שָׁלַח* Gn 8¹⁰ +, *שָׁלַח* Ex 7²⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. מִשְׁלַח* Gn 43⁴ +, etc.;—**1. send**

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרִנְלָיו (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹⁵ (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרִנְלָיו 18⁴ *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? 6) Du רָגְלוֹ (שָׁלַח); מִשְׁלַח Is 16² *a driven* (scattered) nest (|| נִוְדָר עֵרָה), cf. וְנִעְזָב בְּמִדְבָּר מִשׁ׃ נֹהָ 27¹⁰; נֶעַר מִשׁ׃ Pr 29¹⁵ *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † **Hiph. Pf.** יִסֵּר וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (‘) *will send* famine, בְּתַיִן Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, *wild beasts*; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15³⁷

1. שֶׁלַח n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2⁸ +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹³, sf. שֶׁלַחו Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שֶׁלָּחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — **1.** missile, weapon, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַיָּמִים corrupt; read probably בְּיָמֵינוּ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from הַבָּיִת [מִגֶּן]; coll. 32⁵ and ש' עָבַר בִּשְׁוֹ Jb 33¹³ 36¹² (*perish by* or *< rush upon* [and perish])), Jo 2⁸ (v. פָּעַר [פָּעַר]). **2.** sprout, shoot (cf. [שֶׁלֹּחָה], and √ψ 80¹² Je 17¹), שֶׁלַּחָהּ פָּרִים Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning? Perles ^{Anal. 63} prop. לְחֵי שְׁנֵי לְחֵי *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31⁵ (rd. בְּשֶׁלַחוּ Co Toy al., or בְּשֶׁלַּח [with v⁶] Krae).

†II. שֵׁלֶנְ n. pr. m. son of Arphachshad,
 Σαλα: שֵׁלֶנְ Gn 10^{21b} I I^{13.14.15} I Ch I^{15b}; שֵׁלֶנְ Gn
 10^{21a} I I¹² I Ch I^{14a.24}

† III. שֶׁלַח n.pr. in בְּרַבַּת הַשֵּׁ Ne 3¹⁵=שֶׁלַח.

† **שְׁלֹחִי** **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22⁴²=2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεει, Σαλαθα, Σαλει, etc.

† שְׁלֵחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah
JOS 15³²; Σαλη, Σαλειμ, GL Σελειμ.

† **שִׁלְוָן** **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above ✓ not certain (Ba^{NB 66}), **ψ** 104¹⁰ has **Pi.**);—**הַשִּׁלְוָן** Is 8⁶; **Σ(ε)λωαμ**; = **III. הַשִּׁלְוָן**; mod. *Birket Silwān*; v. Wilson^{Hast. DB SILOAM} Cond GASm RS ^{Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM, §§ 3, 11, 18} Buhl G 139; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr^{Sm xv ff.} GACooke^{15 ff.}

† שְׁלֹחִים n.[m.] pl. sending away, parting gift; — 1. אָחֵר שְׁלֹחָהּ Ex 18² (J) *after she had been sent away*. 2. שְׁלָחִים I K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלָחִים Mi 1¹⁴ *thou shalt give a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלַחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. I. שְׁלַחָה 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלַחָה Is 16⁷, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—**m** only cstr.: 1. מִשְׁלַח יְדֵי כָּל־אִישׁ in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12⁷⁻¹⁸ 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{8,20}. 2. לְמִשְׁלַח שׁוֹר וְלְמִרְמָס יָיָה Is 7²⁷ (✓Pi. 3 esp. Is 32²⁰).

†מִשְׁלָחָה **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—**m** only cstr.: 1. יָדָם מִיְּדֹם Is 11¹⁴ Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלָחָה מִנּוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f.** 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מִיְּמִלַחָה Ec 8⁸ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִיְּמִלַחֵי רָעִים ψ 78⁴⁹ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שָׁלַח (✓of foll.; Ar. سَلَعَ strip off hide, سَلَاخَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שְׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَعَ, Aram. שְׁלַח, hide, perh. also Palm. שְׁלַח (pl.? Lzb; Reckend^{ZMG xliii (1888), 415} cp. 1. שְׁלַח; hence שְׁלַחָה, q.v. (also NHEccles), v. GFM^{PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7}).

†שֻׁלְחָן **n.m.** Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM^{l.c.}; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes¹⁴¹⁷ We^{Skizzen iv. 157} RS Sem. 1. 194; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. שֻׁלְחָן 1 S 20³⁴ +; cstr. שֻׁלְחָן 1 K 5⁷ +; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28⁸ +, cstr. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20^{29,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read שֻׁלְחָן Th We Dr and mod.), v¹³ 19²⁹ 1 K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10² = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. עָרָה (q.v. 1c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. עַל). 2. for private use 1 K 13²⁰ (c. אֵל), Jb 36¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. עָרָה, cf. 78¹⁹ (id.), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28⁸, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9² 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3³¹, שֻׁלְחָן הַפָּנִים Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7⁴⁵ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4^{8,19} 13¹¹, cf. 1 Ch 28^{16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. עָרָה); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{39,39} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40³² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², = altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

יֵי שְׁלַחָה Mal 1⁷, שֵׁ אֲדָנִי v¹²; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹; fig. of י's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِيطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሰለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, سَلَطَ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שְׁלַט, שְׁלַטוֹן);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַט Ec 8⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַט Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁלֹט Est 9¹;—domineer, lord it over, עַל pers., Ne 5¹³; בַּ pers. Ec 8⁹ (לָרַע לוֹ); בַּ rei 2¹⁹; become master of, בַּ pers. Est 9^{1,1}. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַבְלָה Ec 5¹⁸, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ 6² (both subj. God). 2. = Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֶל-תִּשְׁלַטְבִּי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 119¹³³.

†שָׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: שָׁלִיט בְּרוּחַ Ec 8⁸; elsewhere as subst. הַשָּׁלִיט the ruler 10³, so (c. עַל-הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42⁶ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles^{Anal. 42}). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö^{ii. 1. 201}) הַשָּׁלִיט הַזֶּה Ez 16³⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

†שְׁלִטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag^{BN 199});—Ec 8^{1,5} (c. בַּ).

II. שָׁלַט (✓of foll.; Zehnpf^{BAS i. 535, No. 53} cites As. šalṭu, a shield of leather).

†[שָׁלַט] **n.m.** 2 S 8, 7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלִטִים 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. שְׁלִטֵי 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. שְׁלִיטָה Ez 27¹¹;—shields (so AV RV Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes^{Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šalṭu (v. ✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + מְגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of מְגִן (q.v. sub גִּן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; הַשָּׁלִיט Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes^{l.c.}, and Gie, cf. מִלֵּא Qal 2).}

שָׁלַט **v.** שָׁלַט **supra.**

[שָׁלַךְ] **vb.** Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שָׁלַךְ in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּהּ Je 51⁶³; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* הִשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, הִשְׁלִיךְ Ju 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; estr. הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Ec 3^{5,6}, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. הִשְׁלִיךְ loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5^{8,9} +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P) +; ב loc. Ex 32²¹ (E), Ez 7¹⁹ +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹¹ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, הִ— loc. Ex 4^{3,3}, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, הִשְׁלִיךְ loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), + 3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9^{25,26} 13²¹, לִּמְהֵלָאָה Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + הִשְׁלִיךְ pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9³³ 2 S 11²¹ (+ זָעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (זָעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. + **b.** c. acc. pers., הִשְׁלִיךְ of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38^{6,9}, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²¹ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָדִי 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so 'י s law Ne 9²⁶, words (אֶחָדִי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷ + **c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20^{7,8} ψ 2³ (מִן) reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = בָּנִים); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מָעַל reflex.). + **d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמְתָּה v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast thy lot*. **2.** 'י subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 21¹⁶ (subj. רִיחַ 'י), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); הִשְׁלִיךְ loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of 'י's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מָעַל פְּנֵי 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7^{15,15} 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) הִשְׁלִיךְ Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁלִיךְ + Jos 18^{3,10} (R^D) *cast lots* ל in behalf of; מִשֵּׁה חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גוֹרָל 3, I. חֶבֶל 2); הִשְׁלִיךְ נַפְשׁוֹ בַּיָּאֹר חֶבֶה Ju 9¹⁷, v. נָגַד 2 c; מִשְׁנֵי אֵשׁ מִתָּרָה Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. + **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.*

2 fs. הִשְׁלִיכֵהוּ Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יִשְׁלִיכֻהוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, הִשְׁלִיךְ pers. + בָּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13^{21,23,23} Je 14¹⁶; לְחֶרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; הִשְׁלִיךְ אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל-הָאָרֶץ Je 22²³ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לְאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of 'י ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

† שֶׁלַח n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes¹⁴¹⁹ Di^{Lv} Tristr^{NHB252} McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Cogn. RANT);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

† I. שֶׁלַח n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6¹³

† II. שֶׁלַח n.pr. of a temple-gate, W side (? gate of casting forth; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† I. [שֶׁלַח] vb. draw out (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلَبَ *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä⁷³, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80f.); Talm. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח שְׁלִיָּא *embryo or abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֶׁלַח-תְּשִׁלֵּהוּ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

† שֶׁלַח adj. indecl. (Ges¹¹⁸⁰) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הָלַךְ);—אֵילָנָה שֶׁלַח וְעָרֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שֶׁלַח); Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹

† II. שֶׁלַח vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שֶׁ; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. šalālu, *id.*; Hom^{Chr33} cp. Sab. חָלַל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. حَلَّ a flock of sheep (or goats); then שָׁלַח booty, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܚ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁלִיךְ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלַח Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁלִיךְ v⁸; estr. הִשְׁלִיךְ Is 10⁶ +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלַח Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזָו), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַח Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13,13}, acc. חֵיל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שָׁלַח Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גוֹיִם רְבִים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpo** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתַּחֲלִי אֶבִירֵי לֵב (א in אֶשְׁתַּח is Aram., cr scribal error: Ges^{543 n.}, cf. 53 k) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲלִי Is 59¹⁵ *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

שֶׁלַח n.m. 18^{90,16} prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 49²⁷ +; estr. שָׁלַח Ju 5³⁰ +,

sf. **שלם** Zc 14¹, **שָׁלֵם** Is 33⁴, etc.; — **+1. prey**, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J; c. חֶלֶק). **2. booty, spoil** of war, of all kinds (oft. || **בָּזוּ**): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7²¹ (J), ornaments Ju 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds 1 S 30²⁰ Je 49³² 2 Ch 15¹¹, + persons Dt 20^{14,14}, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) **שָׁלַל הָעָרִים** Dt 2²⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 1 Ch 20² and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3⁷, Jos 8²⁷ 11¹⁴ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8⁴ Dt 13^{17,17} Zc 14¹ and (+ cattle) Jos 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation Je 50¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ Zc 2¹³; 'ש' in symbol. n.pr. **מִהַר שָׁלַל וְנֹוֹ** Is 8¹³, v. supr. p. 555^a; 'ש' in metaph. of future majesty of 'עֶבֶר Is 53¹²; 'ש' i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁸, cf. 45⁵ **+3. private plunder** Is 10² (**שָׁלַח שְׁלָלָם**), Pr 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. **+4. = gain** Pr 31¹¹ — **לְצֹאֲרִי ש'** Ju 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are **לְצֹאֲרִי ש'** for my neck as spoil, Reuss Br al., and **לְצֹאֲרִי שָׁגֵל** for the neck of the queen Fw Be Kit al. (but **שָׁגֵל** elsewh. late); Now del. **שָׁלַל** and reads **לְצֹאֲרִי**.

[**שָׁלֵם**]₁₀₃ **vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. **שלם** Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzl³⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. **سَلِمَ** *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. *šalānu*, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. **שָׁלַם**, **חָכַם** *be complete, safe, & peaceful*; OArām. **שלם** *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. **סלם** *peace* Hom^{Chr 124}, Ar. **سَلَمَ**, also **سَلَامَ** *safety, security*; As. *šulmu*, *welfare*; Eth. **ሰላም**; Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. **שָׁלַם**, **חָכַם** *security, welfare*, OArām. **שלם** Lzl³⁷⁶, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{sem. 79 f.}; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā*, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **שָׁלְמוּ** Is 60⁵⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁלְמוּ** Jb 9⁴; f. **הִשְׁלַם** 1 K 7³¹ + 2 t.; — **1. be complete, finished, ended**: temple 1 K 7³¹ = 2 Ch 5¹; walls of city Ne 6¹⁵; of time Is 60²⁰. **2. be sound, uninjured**, Jb 9⁴. **Pi.** *ss* Pf. 3 ms. **שָׁלַם** Lv 5²¹ +, 1 s. **וְיִשְׁלְמוּ** Je 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁלְמוּ** Ex 21³¹ +; sf. **יִשְׁלַמְנָה** Lv 24¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁלַם** Ec 5³ ψ 50¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁלַם** Ex 21³⁶ +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22²⁷, etc.; *Pt.* **מִשְׁלַם** Dt 7¹⁰ +, etc.; —

+1. complete, finish, temple 1 K 9²⁵ **+2. make safe, c. acc.** Jb 8⁶ **3. make whole or good, restore** thing lost Jo 2²⁵, or stolen Ex 21³⁷ (E); pay a debt 2 K 4⁷ ψ 37²¹ Pr 22²⁷ Jb 41³; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24^{18,21} (P); for trespass in sacred things 5¹⁶ (P). **4. make good, i.e. pay, vows, c. acc.** **נָדַר** Dt 23²² 2 S 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50¹⁴ 66¹³ 116^{14,18}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. Is 19²¹; c. acc. **עַל הַדֹּרוֹת** c. ל to God ψ 56¹³; **פְּרִים שֹׁפְחֵינוּ** Ho 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5. requite, recompense, reward, good** 1 S 24²⁰ Ru 2¹²; evil Is 65⁶ Je 51⁵⁶; c. ל pers. Dt 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51²⁴; **אֵל** pers. Jb 21¹⁹; acc. rei Pr 20²² Je 16¹⁵; **שָׁלַם נְמוּל ל'** Is 59^{18,18} (but v. i. **שָׁלַם**), 66⁶ + (v. **נְמוּל**); **ש' פָּעַל ל'** Jb 34¹¹; **ש' נְמוּל עַל** Jo 4⁴; **עַל הַיָּק** Is 65⁶; **אֶל-הַיָּק** Je 32¹⁸, + c. ל pers. and ב of deeds, **ש' reward according to one's works** 2 S 3³⁹ + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31²⁴; acc. rei **רַעַה תַּחַת טוֹבָהּ ש'** Gn 44⁴ (J) ψ 35¹² 38²¹ (read **מִשְׁלַמִּי**). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁלַם** ψ 65² Je 18²⁰; **יִשְׁלַם** Pr 11³¹ 13¹³; — **1. be performed, of vow** ψ 65². **2. be repaid, requited**, Je 18²⁰ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1. complete, perform**: *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁלַם** Jb 23¹⁴ Is 44²⁶, **יִשְׁלַם** v²⁸. **2. make an end of**, 2 ms. sf. **תִּשְׁלַמִּי** Is 38^{12,13} (Ⓢ Du Marti *deliver up to pains*, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם **n.m.** Is. 54, 13 **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag^{B^N 171}); — **ש'** Gn 29⁶ +; **שָׁלוֹם** (rare) Ez 13¹⁶ +; cstr. **שָׁלוֹם** Gn 37¹⁴ +; sf. **שָׁלוֹמִי** ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) **שָׁלוֹמִים** Je 13¹⁹ ψ 69²³; sf. **שָׁלְמוֹי** 55²¹; — **+1. completeness** in no., **הַגִּלְתָּ שָׁלוֹמִים** Je 13¹⁹ Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read **שָׁלְמָה**, cf. Am 1⁶; so Ⓢ We^{Am} SS Buhl). **+2. safety, soundness**, in body, **שָׁלוֹם בְּעַצְמִי** ψ 38⁴; **לְשָׁלוֹם** Is 38¹⁷; **שָׁלוֹם אֲהַלֶּךְ** (Ges^{141c}) Jb 5²⁴ *is safe, secure*. **3. welfare, health, prosperity**: **שָׁאַל לְפִי לְשָׁלוֹם** ask one about welfare Gn 43²⁷ (J), Ex 18⁷ (E), Ju 18¹⁵ + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11^{7,7}; pregn. **יִרְדּוּ לְשָׁלוֹם** 2 K 10¹³ *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17¹⁸ Je 38⁴; **עֲלֵה לִּי לְשָׁלוֹם** Ex 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; **רַבֵּר לִּי לְשָׁלוֹם** Gn 44¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25³³; **רַבֵּר לִּי לְשָׁלוֹם** Gn 37⁴ (JE); **בֵּינֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם** be well with Gn 29⁶ 43^{23,23} (J), Ju 6²³ 19²⁰ 1 S 20^{7,21} + 10 t., 2 K 4^{26,26,26}; **שָׁלוֹם בְּ** ψ 122^{7,8} *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of **אָמַר** *well, be well*, **ש'** Gn 29⁶ (J), 2 S 18²³ 2 K 9^{11,17,18,19,22} Je 6^{14,11} + 10 t.; **הַשָּׁלוֹם אֲבִיבָם** (Ges^{141c}) Gn 43²⁷ (J); **אֵין ש' בְּ(ו) אֲדָךְ** 1 S 16⁴ (v. Dr), 1 K 2¹³; **ש'** Je 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; **ש' לְרַשְׁעִים** Is 48²² 57²¹; but **רָאָה**

רשעים 122⁶; שאל ש' פ' 37¹¹ 72⁷; רב ש' + 73³ ש' רשעים;
 ש' יוסיפו לך Pr 3²; ש' יוסיפו לך Dt 23⁷ Ezr 9¹²; (טוב ||) דרש ש'
 Jb 15²¹ in time of prosperity. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32¹⁷ השקט ||
 ב'ש' (to sleep); depart life ב'ש' (ובטח in tranquillity Gn 15¹⁵ (R^{JE}), 1 K 2⁶ + 3 t., יבוא
 Is 57²; אחרית לאיש ש' 37³⁷; בא ב'ש' Ex 18²³
 (E) come in contentment; ארין ש' Je 12⁵; נה ש'
 Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25³⁷; מַפְחֵד ש' Jb 21⁹; (מבטחים ||)
 69²³ security, (let it) become a trap (but אq Sym Theod Jer וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים
 Du (cf. 3) וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים, peace-offerings, and שְׁלָחַן v^a).
 †5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: אנוש שְׁלָמִי Je 20¹⁰ man of my friendship, cf.
 38²² Olb⁷ 41¹⁰; עֲצַת ש' בין זc 6¹³; יַעֲצִי ש' Pr 12²⁰; (עם, אֵת) דבר ש' 28³ 35²⁰ Je 9⁷;
 ש' Is 59⁸; ידע ש' 34¹³; בקש ש' Gn 26²⁹ (J); הלך ב'ש' 1 S 29⁷ +
 4 t.; ש' 2 S 15²⁷; צדקה || in Mess. reign 72³. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*:
 Is 54¹⁰ ברית covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; א' as name of altar Ju 6²⁴; א' subj. ל' ש' Nu 6²⁶ (P); ב'ש' אסף ש' Je 33⁹; עשה ש' ל' 35²⁷; חפץ ש' 29¹¹;
 נחן ש' 85⁹; דבר ש' אל (חסד ||) Je 16⁵; מחשבות ש' Hg 2⁹; עשה ש' ל' Je 29¹¹; man subj. ל' Is 27^{5,5}; הלך ב'ש' Mal 2⁶. In this sense || צדק
 85¹¹, || צדקה Is 54¹³ 60¹⁷, || שְׁמֹחָה 55¹², is like a river 48¹⁵ 66¹²; ש' על-ישראל 125⁵ 128⁶, ש' 119¹⁶⁵; רב לאהבי חוריתך Is 53⁵ chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl וְשִׁלְמֵינוּ). 6. *peace from war*: (ל) עשה ש' (make peace (with) Jos 9¹⁵ Jb 25²; בארץ נחן ש' Lv 26⁶ (H); בין + ש' Ju 4¹⁷ 1 S 7¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁶; קרא (ל) ש' Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹³ Mi 3³; ש' Jos 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11³¹; ש' 2 S 19^{25,31} + 7 t.; היה ש' ל' 1 K 5⁴ + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); בקש ש' Ez 7²³; נחן ש' וְשָׁקֵט Ct 8¹⁰; אמת (ו) ש' Is 39⁵ = 2 K 20¹⁹ + 3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; עת ש' Ec 3⁸; ב'ש' 1 K 2⁵ in time of peace; ש' Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. זֶה ש' Mi 5⁴. 7. as adj. שְׁלָמִי 55²¹ those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלָמִי Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלָמִי SS; appar. שְׁלָמִי).

שְׁלָמִי n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), אSm. K Pr εἰρηναία, De Sta G i. 496 We^{Heid}. 71 (fellowship between God and

worshippers); welfare-offering, elsewhere σω-
 τήριον, Ke; thank-offering (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √Pi. 4, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11, As. šulmu = שְׁלָמִי is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. ש' Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִי Ex 24⁵ + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמִי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. שְׁלָמִי Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24⁵ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵ +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines וְבָחִים Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = וְבָחִים in like phr. (v. זבח); ש' coming to mean ז' in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁵ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6^{17,18} 24²⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 1 Ch 16^{1,2} 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31² Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46^{2,12}; so in longer lists Lv 9^{4,22} Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8^{64,64} 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29³⁵ Ez 45^{15,17} 46¹²; and when ש' alone Lv 7^{14,33}; in P ש' defines ז' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²⁸ Lv 3¹ + 34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; ש' ז' of H and P incl. תורה, נדר, זבח תורה ש' v^{13,13}; עוֹלוֹת, ז', ש' disting. from (larger) ז' in lists ש', ז', ש' disting. from (larger) ז' in lists ש', ז', ש' disting. from נדרים, נדרות, נדר Nu 15⁸ (P); ש' disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נדרות, נדרות Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15⁸ (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודות 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

†[שְׁלָמִי] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal Inv. שְׁלָמִי Jb 22²¹ be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. שְׁלָמִי 7⁵ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); Pt. pass. cstr. שְׁלָמִי 2 S 20¹⁹, read שְׁלָמִי אSm. Ew G iii. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. מְשַׁלֵּם Is 42¹⁹ one in covt. of peace (with ז'; but מְשַׁלֵּם their ruler, so Che^{Hpt}; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then מְשַׁלֵּם, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשַׁלֵּחִי). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימוּ Jos 10⁴ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10¹; Impf. יִשְׁלָמוּ Is 44²⁶ +, יִשְׁלָמוּ Pr 16⁷; יִשְׁלָמוּ 1 K 22⁴⁵, etc.;—1. make peace with, אֵת, Jos 10^{1,4} 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עם); Dt 20¹² 1 K 22⁴⁵; c. אֵל pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ submitting unto. 2. cause to be at peace, אֵת, Pr 16⁷ Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jb 5²³ live in peace with, ל' (ברית ||).

†I. שְׁלָמִי adj. complete, safe, at peace;—ש' Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁלָמִים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלָמָה Dt 25¹⁵ +; pl. שְׁלָמוֹת 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—1. complete:

a. full, perfect: שָׁלֵם אֶבֶן *full weight* Dt 25¹⁵, 'ש' אֶפְדָּה v¹⁵ Pr 11¹; of עֵץ Gn 15¹⁶ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt; מִשְׁלָם מִים, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²⁵). **b. finished:** stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2. safe, unharmed,** of pers. Gn 33¹⁸ (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. שָׁלוֹם 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace,** friendship, c. אֵת Gn 34²¹ (P); 'י לִבְבִּי שָׁלֵם a mind at peace with 'י, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14}; c. אֵל 2 Ch 16⁹, אֵל om. 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ (לִבְ), 1 Ch 12³⁸ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; לֵב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹

† II. שָׁלַם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁸, cf. (poet.) ψ 76³ (|| יִצְיִן); v. Jos^{Ant. i. 10,2}; Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† I. שָׁלַם **n.[m.] recompense** (abstr. Ba^{NB 73});—Dt 32³⁵ (read with ש' לִיּוֹם || נָקָם); so read also (for יִשְׁלַם) Is 59^{18,18} Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שָׁלַם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; Σαλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

† שָׁלָמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הָשִׁי Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [שָׁלָמִי] **n.[m.] reward, bribe**;—pl. שְׁלָמִים Is 1²⁷ (|| שָׁחַד).

† שָׁלוֹם **Mi 7³, שָׁלַם Ho 9⁷, n.[m.] requital**;—pl. שְׁלֹמִים Is 34⁸;—**1. requital, retribution,** 'מִי הָשִׁי Ho 9⁷ (|| שָׁחַד); 'שִׁנְתָּ ש' Is 34⁸ (|| נָקָם). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7³ שִׁפְטָ בֶשֶׁ'.

† [שָׁלָמָה] **n.f. requital, retribution**;—estr. שְׁלָמָה ψ 91⁸

† שָׁלוֹם (less oft. שָׁלָם) **n.pr.m.** Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1. king of N. Israel** 2 K 15^{10,13,14,15}. **2. son of Josiah, and king of Judah** Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3. husband of Huldah** 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B ḠL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4. uncle of Jeremiah** Je 32⁷. **5. in Simeon** 1 Ch 4²⁵. **6. in Jerahmeel** 240⁴¹. **7. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28¹². **8. in Napht.** 1 Ch 7¹³. **9. father of a threshold-keeper** Je 35⁴. **10. wall-builder** Ne 3¹². **11. priests** 1 Ch 5^{38,39} Ezr 7² (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשִׁלָּם **7 a**). **12. Levites:** **a.** 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{19,31}, and Ezr 2⁴² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= שְׁלָמָה **2**, מְשִׁלָּם **8 c**, (מְשִׁלָּמָה) **9**). **b.** Ezr 10²⁴. **13. v⁴²**

† שְׁלֹנִי **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלֹם acc. to Thes.

† מְשִׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσσυλαμ, Μοσσυλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22³. **2. son of Zerub.** 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3. in Benj.:** **a.** 8¹⁷, perh. = **b.** 9⁷ **c.** v⁸ **d.** Ne 11⁷. **4. in Gad** 1 Ch 5¹³. **5. wall-builders:** **a.** Ne 3^{4,30}. **b.** 3⁶. **6. a chief** 10²¹. **7. priests** (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = שְׁלֹם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9¹². **c.** Ne 10⁸. **d.** Ne 12⁶. **e.** v³³. **8. Levites:** **a.** 2 Ch 34¹² **b.** Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁵ Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** 12²⁵ (= שְׁלֹם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10²⁹.

† מְשִׁלְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσσυλαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **2. priest** Ne 11¹³ = מְשִׁלְמִית 1 Ch 9¹² (Μασειλαμωθ, etc.).

† מְשִׁלְמִיָּה(ו) **n.pr.m.** Μεσσυλαμια, etc.: Levite יְהִי- 1 Ch 9²¹, יְהִי- (ḠL Σελεμιας) 26^{1,2,9} (= שְׁלָמָה **2**, שְׁלֹם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלְמִית v. מְשִׁלְמוֹת.

† מְשִׁלְמָת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁹, Μεσσυλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ḠL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag^{BN 53,96});—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁵ 14⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,34,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}; ש' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 2¹⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; ש' מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 1³, יֵשׁ' מ' 2 K 23¹³ 24¹³ 2 Ch 30²⁶ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁶ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 1^{7,11} +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs ש' מְשִׁלִּי 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also לִשְׁ' ψ 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴⁵; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs +Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁵ (Wkl^{Altort. Forsch. ii. 196} prop. *Salmaites*, Nab. שְׁלָמוֹ Lzb³⁷⁶, cf. Levy^{TW ii. 489} Jastr¹⁵⁸⁷), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. בְּנֵי עֲבָדֵי ש' Ezr 2^{55,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11³.

† שְׁלֹמֹה, i. שְׁלָמִית (שְׁלֹ' Ezr 8¹⁰) **n.pr.m.**

1. Levites: **a.** מֹזֶת- 1 Ch 24^{22,22} 26²⁶; מִית- v²⁸ 23¹⁸; מֹז- 26²⁵ Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ḠL Σαλωμωθ. **b.** מֹז- 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)υθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. **2** Ch 11²⁰, Εμωωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, Θ Λ Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלֵמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24¹¹. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹.

† שְׁלֵמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)υ.

שְׁלֵמִי v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלֵמִיאל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36,41} 10¹⁹; Σαλαμυαλ.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּה(ו) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהִי Je 36¹⁴. **b.** יְהִי v²⁶. **c.** יְהִי- 37³, יְהִי- 38¹. **d.** יְהִי- 37¹³. **2.** Levite, יְהִי- 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֵמִי **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהִי- Ne 3³⁰, Τελεμια(s), Θ Λ Σελ' **b.** יְהִי- Ne 13¹³, priest, Σελεμια(s) (= **c** or **d**?). **c.** יְהִי- Ezr 10³⁹, Σελεμια. **d.** יְהִי- v⁴¹, Θ *id.*

† שְׁלֵמָן (van d. H. שְׁמ-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb³⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10,14}; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בְּשֵׁר שֵׁ בֵּית אֲרַבְאֵל Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field^{Hex. ii. 957});—dub., We Now think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg^{ZA xiii (1898), 120 f.} suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† שְׁלֵמַנְאָסָר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אַסְרָר, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman* is chief', Schr^{ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 79});—2 K 17³ = 18⁹; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, Β Salma-nasar. This was ש' IV, B.C. 727–722, Say^{Hast. DB s.v. Johns Ency. Bib. s.v.}

שְׁלֵמִי v. II. שְׁלָה v. sub לוֹ.

† שָׁלַח **vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu*, pluck out, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, **שָׁלַח** draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 3²² +; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַח Ru 4⁸, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וְשִׁלַּח Ju 9⁵⁴ +; **Pt. act.** שָׁלַח 8¹⁰ +, etc.; **pass. f.** שְׁלֹפָה Nu 22²³ +;—**1.** draw out sword from (וְ) wound Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8²⁰ 9⁵⁴ 1 S 3¹⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, + מִתְּעָרָה 1 S 17³¹; וַיִּרְבּוּ שְׁלֹפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

21¹⁶; elsewhere אִישׁ שָׁלַח coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{2,15,17,46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶ 1 Ch 21^{5,5}, cf. Ju 20³⁵ and ('שְׁלֵפִי ח') v²³. **2.** draw off sandal Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. I. חֲלֵץ **1**; also RS^{K 269} Dr^{Dt 23,9} Bewer^{SK lxxvi (1903), 332}). **3.** shoot up (?), i.e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30} שְׁחַלָּף, We^{Hpt} Du חֲלָף (as 90^{3,6}, v. 'ח **2**).

† שְׁלָחָן **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—שְׁלָחָן Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os^{ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.} with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG xxxix (1855), 225} Glaser^{Skizze ii. 425} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שְׁלֵשׁ (✓ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שְׁלֵשׁ, שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.m. et f. a three**, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI²; שלשן 30 MI²; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלח Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, but also שלח, etc., Id.⁴⁷; A. u. A. II. 175 Sab Denkm^{No. 31, s.}; Ar. ثَلَاثَة, ثَلَاث; Eth. ስላሳ: ስላሳ: Aram. תְּלָא, תְּלָא; Nab. תלת Lzb³⁷⁷; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 408}; v. also Kö^{ii. 1. 208});—**m.** שְׁלֵשׁ (ש'- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4⁸ + 90 t., also estr. שְׁלֵשׁ Gn 18⁶ + 65 t. (but 38²¹ read perh. שְׁלֹשָׁה Sam., cf. Di al.), c. **n.m.** Gn 6¹⁰ + 149 t., also estr. שְׁלֹשָׁה Am 4⁴ + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges^{s 97 c.}, sf. שְׁלֹשָׁה Nu 12⁴, שְׁלֹשָׁה v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶);—**three** (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שְׁלֵשׁ 51 t., e.g. ש' אַמּוֹת Ex 27¹ +, ש' בְּאַמָּה + 1 K 7²⁷, שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18² + (so always שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה; rd. מִשְׁלֹשָׁה Gn 38²¹ Sam Di; = מִשְׁ, from מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 1²⁴ v. [שְׁלֵשׁ]) 1 Ch 25⁵ + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17¹⁴ 2 S 24¹² = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. שְׁלֵשׁ יָמִים Ex 19⁵ on third day; ש' הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 9²⁰, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 30¹³, both = *three days ago*; esp. ש' בְּשֵׁנַת ש' 1 K 15²⁸ + 7 t. (Ges^{s 134 o.}). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17²⁵ 1 K 7¹ + (as ordin.) Gn 14⁴ (שְׁלֹשָׁה), Je 1² 25³; before עָרִים Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶ + 3 t., before עֵיר Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵, אַמּוֹת Ez 40¹¹; c. **n.m.**: שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר Nu 29¹⁴; after, v¹³; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹⁸; שְׁלֹשׁ om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. **3.** 300 = שְׁלֹשׁ מאות Gn 5²² + 59 t. (1 Ch 11¹¹ perh. intentional change [HPSsm] from שְׁמֹנֶה || 2 S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1⁴³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12¹ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52³⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4⁸ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7⁵ 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15,18,21,29}; *three days' journey* Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³, etc.

†I. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19³ *divide land into three parts* (so Impf. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וְשָׁלַח] 2 S 18² GL Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. GL) read וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for וְשָׁלַח) = *I will shoot on the third day with the arrows* (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁתִּי 1 K 18³⁴, and Inv. mpl. שָׁלַשְׁנָה v³⁴ *do a third time*. **Pu. Pt.** מִשְׁלָשׁ *three years old* Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 24¹ (read with GL Th We etc. מִשְׁלָשׁ for בִּפְרָשׁ שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Gn 15^{9,9}; הַחוּט הַמִּשְׁלָשׁ Ec 4¹² *the threefold cord*; fpl. מִשְׁלָשֹׁת Ez 42⁶ *three-storied chambers*).

שְׁלִישִׁי **m. שלישי** **f. adj. num. ord.** ¹⁰⁸ third;—יּוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1¹³ + 3 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִישִׁי); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; בִּשְׁנֵי הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִישִׁית, שְׁלִישִׁת, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18^{2,2,2} + 13 t., + (estr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., + שְׁלִישִׁיתָּ (Ges¹⁹¹¹) Ez 5¹² *third part of thee*; = *third time* 1 S 3⁸; also שְׁלִישִׁיהַּ Is 19²⁴ *third* (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלִישִׁים Ez 42³ *in the thirds, i.e. third story*;—ש' עָנְלָתָּ 15⁵ Je 48³⁴, v. ע' p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הַש' GL We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הַשְּׁלִישִׁים GL We Dr al.

שְׁלֹשָׁה and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשֹׁם ²⁵ **adv.** = *three days ago, specif. day before yesterday* (Kö il. 1. 255 f. Lag BN 20 Anm. Ba NE § 216 b);—in phr. ש' הַמּוֹלֵל Ex 5⁵ *yesterday (and) day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2¹¹, אֶת־מּוֹלֵל ש' 1 S 4⁷; ש' Gn 31²⁵ (E), Ex 5^{7,14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; ש' גִּם־תָּרָא Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; ש' מִתָּהּ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21^{29,36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 4¹⁸ (J), 3⁴ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; ש' בְּתָהּ 1 S 21⁶ *as formerly* (but Bu ש' מִתָּהּ = *for some days*).—ש' Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps הִמּוֹלֵל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֶׁם, שְׁלֹשִׁים) ¹⁷⁴ **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אֶמְהָ Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. בְּאֶמְהָ Ex 26⁵ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5⁴ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁹ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9,10}, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32¹⁶, פְּעָמִים ש' Ez 41⁶; ש' אֶלָּה 1 Ch 23³ +, אֲלָפִים ש' Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁸; ש' foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22⁴² + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁵ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. ש' שְׁנֵי (ב') וְאַחַת שְׁנָה ל' 1 K 16²³, cf. v²⁹ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁנֵי om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; שְׁנָה בִּשְׁנָה alone Ez 1¹.—1 S 13⁵ read שְׁלֹשָׁה GL We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלִישִׁת, הַשְּׁלִישָׁה GL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

†I. שְׁלִישִׁי **n. [m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁶ (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **n. [m.]** pl. שְׁלִישִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so B), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince ^{EB iii. 3228}), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתָפִים).

†III. שְׁלִישִׁי **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third man* (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt^{BAS iv. 586 f.} Bender ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 329; v. also Kau^{M. N., DFPV, 1904, 10}; doubted by Di Ex 14⁷ Baen^{ib.} Buhl¹⁴);—abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2,17,19}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישִׁי 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלִישִׁי 15²⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges^{§ 93 xx} Kö il. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלִישִׁים, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{25,25}, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי), 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלִישִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִישָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* GL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלִישִׁים.

†II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **adj.** pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); ש' בָּנֵי Gn 50²³ (E) *sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons* (v. Kö ^{SK 1898, 533 ff.}); ש' עַל־בָּנִים עַל־רִבְעִים Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רִבְעִי]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

שְׁלִישִׁי (van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, GL Σελεμ.

† שְׁלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרְיָשׁ־שׁ 1 S 9⁴, B 6 L Σελχα, A Σαλιστα; ? cf. שְׁלִישָׁה 2 K 4⁴².

† שְׁלִישָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σαλιστα, 6 L Σελεμσαν.

† שְׁלִיתִיאל **n.pr.m.** (= שְׁאִלְתִּיאל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1^{12.14} 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ^{نَـ} there, cf. ^{نَـ} then; Baram. תָּמָה, Eg. Aram. תָּמָה S-C ^{א. 4, J 6}, תָּמָן (with demonstr. *n.*, cf. אֲרִיָן beside אִי), Syr. ^{ܠܡܝܢ}; Zenz ^{Had. 8} (Cooke ¹⁵⁹) שָׁם);—**1. a. there** Gn 2^{8.12} 1 I 2^{7.31} + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תָּנֻצְצִי שָׁם, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32^{22.24} ψ 104²⁶ +, . . . שָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13^{22.33} +, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . וְהָיָה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 1 I 9 21³¹ 35⁷ 2 S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . שָׁם Is 34^{14.15}, . . . שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ הוּא שָׁם בְּאִשְׁרֵי חֲלָלִים שָׁם, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷ Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here there* Is 28^{10.13}. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ פָּחַד פָּחַד שָׁם *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם HiDe al. **b. preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם** *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1 S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13^{3.14} 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁷ + oft.; after אֲשֶׁר שָׁם, בְּאִשְׁרֵי שָׁם + Gn 21¹⁷ With אֲשֶׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by estr., Ges^{130 c, d}) Ez 39¹¹ קִבֵּר שָׁם קִבֵּר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but 6 L Co Or al. read שָׁם a place *of renown*.

2. thither, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. 3), Dt 1³⁷ שָׁם לֹא תָבֹא, Ju 19¹⁵ 2 I 10 1 S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 I 18 2 K 1^{4.16} Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23^{3.8} 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36^{20.22} +; so שָׁמָּה ψ 122⁴. **3. with** ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shāmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ שָׁמָּה לָנוּס to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתָנִיחַ שָׁמָּה מִלֵּא הָעֵמֶר, 2 I 33 וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נֹעֵד שָׁמָּה אֶת־מִתִּי שָׁמָּה to meet Ex 29^{42.43} 30^{6.36} Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 21⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁵ (? c). **b. אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁמָּה**

whither Gn 20¹³ Nu 33³⁴ Dt 4^{5.14} + oft.; *where* 2 K 23⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i. q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ שָׁמָּה וַיִּבֶּךְ, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2 K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32^{29.30} (v^{22.24.26} שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה אֵי, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4. שָׁם** *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 1 I 8⁹ 12¹ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 2 I 12 22⁴¹ שָׁם וַיֵּרָא, Dt 4²⁹ שָׁם וַיִּבְרָכֶם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9^{2.3.4} Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ אֲבֹנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (אֵי), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֵעָה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (שָׁם; so 6) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³ +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ הָאֲדָמָה שָׁם מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ אֲנֹכִי מִשָּׁם, 1 S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צֶמֶד), Lv 2² וּמִמֶּנּוּ מִשָּׁם וּמִן הַמֶּלֶךְ (from the meal, etc., of a מִנְחָה), 1 K 17¹³ אֶת עֵינָי מִשָּׁם עֵינָי קָמְנָה i. e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7^{2.19} וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכַל, Ez 5³.

1. שָׁם n.m. 2 S 7⁹ name (✓ unknown; Thes 864 ^{BMG xii} (1887), 635; Lag ^{BN 100} וְשָׁם, Ar. ^{وَسَمَ} *brand, mark*, cf. RS ^{K 213, 303 ff.} Kū; ii. 1. 101; NH = BH (esp. הָשָׁם = יהוה); Ph. שָׁם Lzb³⁷⁷; As. ^{sumu}, Sab. ^{סם} Hom ^{Chr 124}; Eth. ^{ሥም} Ar. ^{سَمَ، أَسْمَ، إَسْمَ}, ^{سَمَ}; Aram. שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, also שוּם, שָׁם (Kū ii. 1. 512). ^{سَمَ، أَسْمَ، إَسْمَ}, OArām., Palm. שָׁם Lzb³⁷⁷);—abs. שָׁם Gn 6⁴ +; estr. שָׁם Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שָׁם 1 S 8² +; cf. שָׁם Ex 3¹³ +, שָׁמָּה Gn 32⁹ +, 1 K 18²¹ +, etc.; pl. שָׁמוֹת (rarely שָׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; estr. שָׁמוֹת Ex 16⁶ +, sf. שָׁמוֹת Nu 13⁴ +, שָׁמוֹת Ez 23^{4.4};—**name**: **1.** of river Gn 2^{11.13.14}, beasts v^{19.20}, city 26³³ (all J) +; שָׁם הַיּוֹם + Ez 2⁴, i. e. exact designation of it (+ הַיּוֹם). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4^{17.19.19} (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וְשָׁמוּ אֶלְקָנָה . . . וְהָיָה אִישׁ וְהָיָה שָׁמוֹת 1 S 1¹, cf. 9^{1.2}, Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as שָׁמוֹת 1 S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae ^{Bas 1. 430}); freq. c. קָרָא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.; note here, על נִקְרָא שָׁם in token of ownership 2 S 12²⁵ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, אֲבִימֶלֶךְ, Ju 8³¹, cf. 2 K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; שָׁם לָהֶם שָׁם Dn 1⁷; c. שָׁם Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. הָיָה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 22⁹, also

(revealed) character of שָׁמוֹ : Am 5⁹ 6⁵ Je 33², וְהָ שָׁמִי לְעֵלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; ||; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); (א) צְבֹאוֹת שָׁמוֹ; Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁵ + 10 t. Je Is 2², קָנָה שָׁמוֹ; Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), ש' קָרוֹשׁ Is 57¹⁵, ש' יָדְעִי שֶׁאֵד, Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, ש' אֶהְיֶי ש' ψ 5¹² 69³⁷ 9¹¹ (|| דְּרָשִׁיד), love Is 56⁶, ש' אֶהְיֶי ש' ψ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הוֹדָה, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22⁵⁰ (|| אֲדַבֵּר, etc.), and so very oft. || ש' = ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. I Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ I K 8^{33,35} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26} ψ 82¹⁰ +; שָׁמוֹ, opp. נֶאֱמַר ש', נֶקַב ש' 24¹⁶ +, ש' אֶת־ש' א' Lv 18²¹ +, ש' 74^{10,13}, etc.; הָשׁ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸, cf. Ne 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ, in appeals to ש' to act acc. to his character Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14} Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴ +; ש' is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, 54³ (|| בְּנִבְרֹתֶךָ), cf. 124³; of ש' מְלֹאֲךָ, ש' says שְׁמִי Ex 23²¹ (E); הָשׁ Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word ש' (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. יִקַּב cf. Gei^{Urschr.} 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הָשׁ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy^{NHWB} s. v. Jastr^{s. v.} — קְרוֹב שִׁמְךָ ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < ⑧ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now ש' קָרָא, Du קָרָנוּ בְּש' (= קָרָאנוּ). 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (R^p), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים בְּשֵׁם יְלֹכֵנוּ בְּש' א' I K 18^{24,25,26}; קָרָא בְּש' א' Mi 4⁵. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55¹³ (|| אֵיזָה; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), יָד וְשֵׁם (with word-play on ש' 1 c.)

† שְׁמֵאֲבָר **n.pr.m.** king of Šeboim;—Gn
I 4², Συμοβορ, GL Συμορ.

לְשִׁמְשֹׁן ¹⁴⁰ **n.pr.m. Samuel** (= *name of El*
 'Thes al. (or, *his name is El* Hom ^{Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl}
 KAT 3. 225 Now ^{18.1, 20}), cf. שְׁמוּאֵל, שְׁמוּאֵל; v. Dr ^{18.1, 20};
 Prät ^{ZMG 1907, 777 ff.} caritative from שְׁמוּאֵל; Palm.
 שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb ³⁷⁷; v. further Gie ^{AT Schätzung d. Gottes.}
 (1901, 102 ff.); — **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,
 Σαμουηλ : 1 S ¹⁻²⁰ (name expl. as if from שְׁמוּאֵל),
 1 ^{18.21, 26} + 125 t. 1 S. 1 Ch ^{6.13, 18} 9 ²² 1 ³ 26 ²⁸ 29 ²⁹
 2 Ch ^{35.18} Je ^{15.1} ψ 99 ⁶. + **2.** in Simeon, Nu
 34 ³⁰ (P), Σαλαμυηλ. + **3.** in Issachar 1 Ch ⁷,
 (1) Σαμουηλ.

†**שְׁמִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26²² (Συμαερ), Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαρειμ, etc.; GL Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

†**שְׁמִירְעִי** **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְׁ Nu 26³².

†**שְׁמִירְמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμ(ε)παρωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15^{19,20} 16⁵. **2.** 2 Ch 17⁵ Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שְׁמָא (✓ of following).

†**שְׁמָאָה** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8³² Σεμα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†**שְׁמָאָם** **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9³⁸, Σαμα(α).

שָׁמָא v. שָׁמָה, ✓שָׁמָם. **שְׁמָאָבֶר** v. שָׁמָם.

†**שְׁמִגְרָא** **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שמגר).

[**שְׁמֵר**] **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַר Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܪ seems disputed (in L^{xx}); Nö Eut. Nab.³² *curse*; Ba^{ES} 10 cites As. *asmud*, *I destroyed*; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁמַר Ez 32¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַר Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַרְוּ Dt 4²⁶; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמַר v²⁶; cstr. sf. הִשְׁמַרְךָ Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ מֵהִתְאַבֵּד;—but rd. לְהִשְׁמִידוּ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37³⁸ (|| נִכְרֵת), 83¹¹; of people Dt 4²⁶ (אֲבָר || מִפְּנֵיךָ), 28²⁰ (|| אֲבָר), v^{24,45,51,61}, Je 48⁴² (מֵעַם), Ez 33¹² ψ 92⁸ (+ עֲרִיעַר), cf. also יִשְׁמַר שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48¹⁹ (+ יִפְרֹת; יִרְעָךְ, etc., in || clause). +**2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10⁸, cf. (בֵּית רִשְׁעִים) Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| אֲבָר). **Hiph.** 6⁹ Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2²² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמִיד Is 13⁹ + וְיִשְׁמִיד 1 K 16¹² 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 33²⁷; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמִיד Is 14²³, יִ— Am 9⁸; cstr. לְהִשְׁמִיד Jos 9²⁴ +, also †הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7²⁴, י— 28⁴⁸, ם— Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַשְׁ, as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr^{Dt 7, 24}), לְשָׁמֶר + Is 23¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. הַשְׁ vel pers. hum., Dt 1²⁷ 2²² (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6¹⁵ (מַעַלְפֵּי הָאָדָמָה), 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. הַחֲרָם; מִמְּקַרְבָּם), 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14¹⁶ 1 K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. בְּרֹאיוֹ וְשָׂרָיו (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֲשָׁמֶר); הַשְׁ אֶת-שְׁמִי 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22³⁷ 1 K 16¹² ψ 145²⁰; הַשְׁמִיד as subst., Is 14²⁴ besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת-הַבַּעַל 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. +**2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || אֲבָר), חֲזָק מִמְּלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2²².

שְׁמֵר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8¹² Gi Baer, v. שְׁמֵר.

[**שְׁמָה**] **n.pr.m.** whence

†**שְׁמָתִי** **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְׁ 1 Ch 2⁵³; Ησαθαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שְׁמָה (appar. ✓ of foll.; Sta^{§ 324 a}; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen^{Kosmol.} (1890), 6 cp. As. šamû, *id.* (> šamû = *sparkle*, Id^{ZK II} (1885), 53); cf. DI^{WB}).

[**שְׁמִי**] **n.m.** Dt 33, 28 only pl. שְׁמִיִּם (Sta^{§ 324 a}) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.*; As. šamû, pl. šamê, šamûtu, also šamâmu, cf. Ph. שָׁמָם; Sab. סָמָה Hom^{Chr} 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמִיָּה; Palm. Nab. שְׁמִי in n.pr. (epd. with בעל) Lzl¹⁵³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba^{ZMG xlii} (1888), 341 f.);—abs. הַשְׁ Gn 1¹ + מִיָּם—Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְׁמַיִם Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׁמִי Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמִיךָ ψ 8⁴ + 2 t., שְׁמִי Dt 33²⁸, שְׁמִיךָ Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²³;—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 14^{15,17} (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשְׁ 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשְׁ (כָּל-) עֲבָרָה Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (צ 1 c; rarely of angels, צ 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁹, הַשְׁ Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁰ (P) + (עוֹף 1) + ψ 8⁹, הַשְׁ + La 4¹⁹; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1⁸ (P), ψ 19², with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, darkened with clouds 1 K 18⁴³, cleared by wind Jb 26¹³; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁹ (E), Dt 33²⁸ (poem) +, cf. בְּרִכַּת הַשְׁ + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), מְנֵד הַשְׁ + Dt 33¹³ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jb 1¹⁶ + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי הַשְׁ Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשְׁ Je 10²; as high Gn 1⁴ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ) + עַד-לֵב הַשְׁ Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַשְׁ (כָּל-) תַּחַת Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2²⁵ Ec 1¹³ (of extermination) Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמִיךָ Dt 28²³, שְׁמִיךָ Lv 26¹⁹ (H); הַשְׁ יִבֵּן הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18⁹ (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8³ (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); יַעֲרֵי-קֶזֶה; מִקְצֵה הַשְׁ יַעֲרֵי-קֶזֶה

of limits of horizon Dt 4³², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ ψ 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁵ (opp. תביל), ψ 8⁴ +; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² ψ 89³⁰; esp. אֶרֶץ (הַ) שׁ (הַ) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm^{No. 41. 42. 1. 3}), Dt 3²¹ Gn 1¹ (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is² ψ ψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מִן מַתַּחַת לְאֶרֶץ Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁷, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8²⁷ (+ אֶרֶץ v²⁹); שׁ as part of future glory + Is 65¹⁷ 66²² b. phrases are: אֶרְבֹּת הַשֵּׁ (letting rain through) + Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. הַנֶּשֶׁה א' בֶּשֶׁת 2 K 7^{2.19}, so הַלְחִי שׁ + ψ 78²³ (for manna), cf. הִגַּן שׁ + v²⁴, + 105⁴⁰; מוֹסְדוֹת הַשֵּׁ 2 S 22⁸ (|| הָאֶרֶץ ||) ψ 18⁸ + 105⁴⁰; חוֹג שׁ Jb 26¹¹, חוֹג שׁ 22¹⁴; towards the sky is הַשְּׁמַיִם Jos 8²⁰ (J), Ex 9^{8.10} (P), Jb 2¹² Ju 13²⁰ 20⁴⁰ 2 Ch 6¹³; עַל-הַשְּׁמַיִם Ex 9^{22.23} 10^{21.22} (all E), אֶל-שׁ Dt 32⁴⁰ (poem), Dn 12⁷, שׁ alone 1 K 8^{22.51} Jb 35⁵ Pr 23⁵. 2. a. as abode of God (י') 1 K 8^{30.32} + oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2³ Is 66¹, etc., cf. רִכַּב שׁ Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 68³⁴, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v¹⁹) +, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22^{11.15} (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵ +, hears his people ψ 20⁷ + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders בֶּשֶׁת 1 S 2¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁴, || מִן-שׁ 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נטה) שׁ to come down v¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, cf. ψ 144⁵ and (rend) Is 63¹⁹; נִפְתָּחוּ הַשֵּׁ Ezr 1¹ in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשֵּׁ Gn 28¹⁷ (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמַי הַשֵּׁ the highest heavens cannot hold him + Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁵ Ne 9⁶ ψ 148⁴, שְׁמַי שְׁמַיִם 68³⁴; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשֵּׁ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1² = 2 Ch 36²³, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2^{18.19.37.44}); in Gn 24⁷ add c. וְאֱלֹהֵי הָאֶרֶץ, as v³), אֶל-הַשֵּׁ ψ 136²⁶; his sword is בֶּשֶׁת Is 34⁵, but also his הַסֵּד ψ 36⁶, צֶדֶק 85¹², אֱמוּנָה 89³, his word fixed 119⁸⁹.—שׁ are שְׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33²⁸ (poem), + שְׁמִיכֶם Lv 26¹⁹; + שְׁמִיךְ ψ 8⁴ 144⁵, + א' שְׁמִי La 3⁶⁶, קִדְשׁוֹ שׁ ψ 20⁷ + b. Elijah taken up הַשֵּׁ in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v¹¹. 3. הַשֵּׁ personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ ψ 19² 50⁶ = 97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. 4. מְלָכַת הַשֵּׁ v. מ' p. 573.

י, II. שְׁמָה v. שָׁמַם. שְׁמָה v. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמָהוֹת n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁸, Σαλαωθ, A ΘΛ Σαμαωθ; prob. = II. שְׁמָה 3 b, q. v.

שְׁמִיָּה v. sub שָׁמַם.

שְׁמִיָּה v. II. שְׁמָה, √ שָׁמַם.

שָׁמַם v. √ שָׁמַם. שְׁמִיָּה v. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמִיָּה Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שְׁמִיָּה.

† [שְׁמַט] vb. let drop (NH id., loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. שְׁמַט loosen, pull away; draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. سَمَطَ is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), سَمَطَ string of pearls);—Qal let drop, fall: Inv. mpl. sf. + Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהוּ (final 1 dittogr.) 2 K 9³³ he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: thou shalt let drop thy hand (read יָרְךָ for יָדְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; Inf. abs. שְׁמֹט Dt 15² let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׁה p. 674^b).—Pf. 3 pl. שְׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble), or (as שֵׁ) the oxen let it fall (reading שְׁמֹט, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away; © slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141⁶ their judges have been thrown down. Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תִּשְׁמֹט Dt 15³ thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba^{NB 147} Qal; < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr.), subj.

† שְׁמִיָּה n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: שְׁמִיָּה Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² לִי שְׁמִיָּה; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשֵּׁ v⁹ 31¹⁰.

שְׁמִיָּה v. sub שָׁמַם.

† [שְׁמָם] vb. be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH id.; J Aram. שְׁמָם Ithp. be dazed);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שְׁמָמָה Ez 35¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָם 1 K 9⁸ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁמָו Jb 17⁸ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׁמָו Je 2¹²; Inf. cstr. (?) metapl. שְׁמֹמָה Ez 36³ (Ges^{§ 67 r}, but v. infra);—שְׁמָם, etc. (v. [שְׁמָם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads תִּשְׁמָמָה, v. Ges^{§ 67 p ad};—Pt. שְׁמָם La 3¹¹ (v. also שְׁמָם); f. שְׁמָמָה (Ges^{§ 84 a s}) 2 S 13²⁰ +; pl. שְׁמָמִין La 1¹⁴, etc.;—1. be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; נִתְנָה בְּגִי שְׁמָמָה v¹³, שְׁמָמִי 3¹¹; pt. as n.f. שְׁמָמָה Is 54¹ (opp. בְּעִיָּלָה [Dn 8¹³ + v. שְׁמָם]); usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 49⁸ Ez 33²⁸ (מִצִּיֹן עוֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שְׁמָמוֹ Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שְׁמָמָה), v¹³; הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְּׁמָמוֹת 36⁴ (|| הַנְּעוֹבוֹת ||) (הָעֵרִים הַנְּעוֹבוֹת); שְׁמָמוֹ v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁמָם as v⁵, Hi-Sm

from נשמה = נשם, Toy reads נשם, Krae נשם;—pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both || הַרְבּוֹת), v⁴ (cf. נְשָׁמָה 62⁴); = *desolations* Dn 9^{18,26}. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [הַרְבּ]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³⁵ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹¹ Jb 17⁸, cf. 1 K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (עַל-עַצְמוֹ).—Is 42¹⁴ v. [נשם]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12¹¹ +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמוּ Zp 3⁶ +; *Pt. f.* נִשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁴ +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26²² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (|| הַרְבּוֹת), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³ 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 69²⁶; of lands Ez 29¹² 30⁷ 36^{34,35}, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשִׁיבֵי), cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁶ *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4⁹ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. על rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pō. Pt.** **1.** נִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמִים Ezr 9³ *I sat appalled*, cf. v¹. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr^{Dn 150 f.}); נִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמִים (ה) Dn 11³¹, + perh. 9^{27 a} (v. נִשְׁמָה); so also נִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמִים 12¹¹ (on ש' v. Ges^{§ 52 s}), הַפֶּשַׁע שֶׁנִּשְׁמָה 8¹¹ *the crime causing horror*, and ש' as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9^{27 b}. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמִית Jb 16⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִית (Ges^{§ 67 y}) Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁמִית 1 S 5⁶, 1 pl. נִשְׁמִים Nu 21³⁰, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* הִשְׁמִיתוּ (Ges^{§ 67 v}) Jb 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁמִית Mi 6¹³; *Pt.* מִשְׁמִים Ez 3¹⁵;—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁶ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26^{21,32} (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30^{12,14} ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³;—Ez 14⁸ v. שִׁים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** inwardly trans., נִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמִים 3¹⁵ *showing horror*, Jb 21⁵ (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמִיתוּ). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** הִשְׁמִיתוּ בְּלִיְיָ (sc. הַיּוֹם) Lv 26³⁴ (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing, הִשְׁמִיתוּ (Ges^{§ 67 y}) Lv 26³⁴. **Hithpō. Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיתוּ ψ 143⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי that, because, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; על rei Dn 8²⁷; לְבִי בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתָּ לְבִי ψ 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתוּמָם Ecclus 43²⁴). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7¹⁶.

† שְׁמָה **adj.** devastated;—ש' of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שְׁמָה of land Je 12¹¹.

שְׁמָה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. ש' Ex 23²⁹ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמָמוֹת Je 51²⁶ +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu^{JP Th. 1877, 714} FB^{JBL (1890, 84)}, Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4²⁷ + 14 t. Je (|| מִיָּאִין 32⁴³, יִשְׁבֵּי 34²²), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35^{7 a} read שְׁמָמָה וּמִשְׁמָה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּמִשְׁמָה,

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, ש' יְלִבֵּשׁ Ez 7²⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; כּוֹס שְׁמָה וְש' Ez 23³³.—Ez 35¹² v. שְׁמָם **Qal**.

שְׁמָמָה Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

† שְׁמָה **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. שְׁמָה **n.f.** waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. ש' Je 5³⁰ +; pl. abs. שְׁמָמוֹת ψ 46⁹;—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13⁹ 24¹² Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁵ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁹ 48⁹ 50³ 51^{29,43}, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁹; וְשְׁמָמָה כּוֹס ש' Ez 23³³. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 2¹⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25^{9,11}. 18³⁸ 29¹⁸ 44^{12,22} 49^{13,17} 50²³ 51^{37,41} 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷; הַחֲזָקָה ש' Je 8²¹.

† II. שְׁמָה **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36^{13,17} 1 Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σαμ(μ)α, ΣΛ Σαμαα; v. שְׁמָעָה, שְׁמָעָה. **3.** Σαμαα(s), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v³³. **b.** v²⁵ = שְׁמָמוֹת 1 Ch 11²⁷, Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שְׁמָמוֹת 1 Ch 27⁸.

שְׁמָמוֹת **n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† שְׁמָי **n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2^{28,28,32}, Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2^{44,45}, Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

† שְׁמָמוֹן **n. [m.]** appalment, horror (Ba^{SB 324, 336}; another view Lag^{BN 202, 203});—abs. Ez 4¹⁶ *drink water* בְּש' so 12¹⁹.

† מִשְׁמָה **n.f.** = שְׁמָה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְנִתְחַתִּי אֶת-הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וְנִתְחַתִּי Ez 6¹⁴ 33²⁸, cf. v²⁹ 35³, + 35^{7 a}, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מִשְׁמָמוֹת Is 15¹⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2.** *horror*, וְנִתְחַתִּי חֲרָפָה . . . וְנִתְחַתִּי Ez 5¹⁵.

שְׁמָה v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

† I. [שְׁמָן] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמָן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. مَحْمַן, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמָן *adj. fat*: As. šamnu, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שְׁמָן *oil*, so Palm. שְׁמָנָה Lzb³⁷⁸; on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שְׁמָנָה Dt 32¹⁵ and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמָן v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שְׁמָנוּ Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9²⁵ were sated and shewed *fatness* (inner causat.); *Inv. ms.* שְׁמָנוּ Is 6¹⁰ *make fat* (dull, unresponsive), הִנֵּה הָעָם הַזֶּה.

† **שָׁמֵן** **adj.** fat, robust; — **ש'** m. Ju 3²⁹ +, f. **שְׁמֵנָה** Gn 49²⁰ +; — **1.** fat, rich, of food, Gn 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 30²³ (+ **דֶּשֶׁן**), Hb 1¹⁶ (**||** **בְּרָאָה**); of land, fertile Nu 13²⁰ (E), Ne 9^{25,35}, pasturage Ez 34¹⁴ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰. (1 S 15⁹ v. **שְׁמֵנָה 3**). **2.** stout, robust, of men Ju 3²⁹ (**||** **אִישׁ חַיִּל**; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34¹⁶ (+ **הַחֲזֹקָה**).

† **[שָׁמֵן]** **n.** [m.] fat, fertile, place; — pl. cstr. **שְׁמֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ** (Ges^{§§ 20 a, 93 ee}) Gn 27²⁸ (poem in J; **מִן** partit.), v³⁹ (poem in E; **מִן** priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^b, **ש** [**ש** *amō* in both], AV RV N^g Ency. Bib. 1184, cf. Dr.).

שָׁמֵן **n.m.** ¹⁹² 2 K 20, 13 (on appar. f. Ct 1³ cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 99, 106) fat, oil; — **ש'** abs. Gn 28²⁸ +, cstr. Lv 8² +; **ש'** 2 K 4⁶ +; sf. **שְׁמֵנִי** Ho 2⁷ +, etc.; pl. **שְׁמֵנִים** Am 6⁶ +; sf. **שְׁמֵנִיד** Ct 1³, **נִיד** 4¹⁰; — **1.** fat, fatness: **שְׁמֵנִי בְּנֵי־ש'** Is 5¹ (of fertile slope); pl. **נִידֵי־שְׁמֵנִים** 28¹⁻⁴; of food (in fig.) 25^{6,6}; lit. **בָּשָׂר בְּשָׂרִי כָּשָׂה מִשְׁמֵן** **ψ** 109²⁴ (cf. **זֶם** v^a), cf. **ש'** Is 10²⁷ (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS^{JPh xiii} (1885), 62 **שְׁמֵן** **עָלָה מִצְפּוֹן שְׁדָר** [v. also II. **חבל**], joining to v²; Du Marti has gone up from P^{ene-Rimmon} [?], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** oil, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8⁸ + (v. **זַיִת**); hence **ש'** **עֵץ** Is 41¹⁹ oil-tree, usu. explained as wild olive, oleaster, so Ne 8¹⁵ (**||** **זַיִת**), **ש'** **עֵץ־זַיִת** oleaster-wood 1 K 6^{23,31,32,33}; once **הַפֹּר ש'** Est 2² (v. **מֶר** p. 600^b; **מ'** also in holy anointing oil Ex 30²³). **b.** **ש'** as staple (condiment) Nu 11⁸ (J; v. **לֶשֶׁר**), of value 1 K 17^{12,14,16} 2 K 24^{6,7} + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32¹³ 33²⁴ Jb 29⁶; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2⁷; as royal treasure 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², cf. 1 K 5²⁵ (**ש'** **בְּתִית**, v. **ב'**) = 2 Ch 29¹⁴ + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12², art. of trade Ez 27¹⁷; odoriferous Pr 27⁹ Ct 1³ 4¹⁰, **רוֹקַח ש'** Ec 10¹, so (fig.) Ct 1³ Ec 7¹; Pr. 27¹⁶ is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16¹³ Pr 21¹⁷, of prosperity Ez 16²⁰. **c.** **ש'** as medicament Is 1⁶; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1²¹, person Am 6⁶ Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰ Ez 16⁹ Est 2¹² **ψ** 92¹¹ 104¹⁵, not for mourner 2 S 14²; on head, token of happiness Ec 9⁸, of hospitality, **דֶּשֶׁן בְּשֵׁן רֹאשִׁי** **ψ** 23⁵ (fig.), in sim. 133² 141⁵. **d.** for anointing king, **הִשָּׁחֵן** 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}, cf. v⁶, c. **קָרָן** 1 S 16¹⁻¹³ 1 K 1³⁹; cf. **בְּשֵׁן קָרָשִׁי מִשְׁחָתִיו** **ψ** 89²¹. **e.** in various figs., of joy **שִׂשׁוֹן ש'** Is 61³ **ψ** 45⁸; soft words 55²² Pr 5³; as penetrating 109¹⁸; as clear, transparent Ez 32¹⁴. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), 35¹⁴ (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern.,

altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., **ש'** among them, Ex 30²⁴, **הַמִּשְׁחָה** 25⁶ Lv 8^{2,10,12} + 1 t.; **ש'** **מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ** Ex 30^{23,25} + 2 t.; **ש'** **מִלְּמִי** Lv 10⁷, **מִלְּמִי** 21¹²; **ש'** **הַקֹּדֶשׁ** Nu 35²⁵; **ש'** alone Lv 14¹⁰ + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25⁶ + 6 t. + **בְּתִית** **ש'** Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24² (v. **בְּתִית**); poured upon **מִנְחָה** Lv 2¹ + 5 t., cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹³; smeared (v. **מָשַׁח**) upon wafers Ex 29² Lv 24⁴ +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. **בָּלֵל**) Ex 29² Lv 24⁵ +, so **בִּשְׁלֵת** Lv 2⁷, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), **ש'** **חֲלֵת לֶחֶם** Ex 29²³ Lv 8²⁶. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹. **i.** for **הַרוּקָה** in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45^{14,14} + 7 t. 45, 46. **†j.** efficacy denied Mi 6⁷. **†k.** offered to idols Is 57⁹ Ez 16^{13,19} 23⁴¹. — Vid. Macalister^{Hast. DB OIL} ARSKennedy^{Ency. Bib. OIL}.

† **שְׁמֵנִים** (relative, Ges^{§§ 85 b, 133 a}; on **נ** v. Id. §§ 20 a, 93 ee) appar. **n.** [m.] pl. **בְּתִיתִים** Is 59¹⁰ perhaps: (we are) among the stout (RV *lusty*) like dead men, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. in (actual) vigour (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. **אֶשֶׁם** Ho 14¹ 'be desolate') in desolate places (other conj. v. Che^{Hpt} Marti).

† **[מִשְׁמֵן]** **n.** [m.] fatness; — cstr. **וּמִשְׁמֵן** **יִרְחָה** Is 17¹⁴ (fig.); pl. concr.: stout, vigorous, ones, sf. **מִשְׁמֵנִי** Is 10¹⁶ (opp. **רָחוֹן**; on form v. Ges^{§§ 93 pp}), **מִשְׁמֵנִים** **ψ** 78³¹; = fertile spots, cstr. **מִשְׁמֵנִי** **מְרִינָה** Dn 11²⁴. Cf. also 1 S 15⁹, v. **שְׁמֵנָה 3**.

† **[מִשְׁמֵן]** **n.** [m.] fat piece, tid bit; — pl. **מִשְׁמֵנִים** (Ges^{l.c.}) Ne 8¹⁰ (for eating; **||** **מִתְחַקִּים** for drinking).

† **מִשְׁמֵנָה** (Ges^{l.c.}) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12¹¹ (v¹⁰ van d. H., who reads **מִשֵּׁן**); **Μασεμμανη**, etc.; **ΘΛ** **Μασαμανη**.

II. **שְׁמֵנִי, שְׁמֵן** (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֵנָה (less oft. **שְׁמֵנָה**), **n.m. et f.** eight (on — cf. Ba^{NB 20,200} and (against him) Philippi^{BAS II. 364}; Ar. **ثَمَانِيَّةٌ, ثَمَانِي**, Sab. (ת.) **חַמְנִית** Hom^{Chr 47, 122} DHM **ΖΜΓ xxxvii** (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. **ܬܡܢܝܬܐ, ܬܡܢܝܬܐ**; Nab. **תמונה**, Palm. **תמונה**, Lzb³⁸⁶; NH = BH; Ph. **שמן**; Eth. **ሰሙን**; **ሰሙን** on As. equiv. v. D1⁵⁷⁵); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. **שְׁמֵנָה** Ju 3⁸ + 40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. **שְׁמֵנָה** 1 S 17¹² + 34 t., cstr. **שְׁמֵנֹת** Nu 24³ + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. **שְׁמֵנִים**, 80, v. infr.: — **1.** without other num.: **a.** **שְׁמֵנָה** card., before n.pl. Ju 3⁸ 1 K 7¹⁰ + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40³¹; ordin. בְּשָׁנָה ש' 2 K 24¹², בִּשְׁנֵי ש' 2 Ch 34³. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹⁵ + 2 t., also אֵלֶּה ש' Gn 22²³ these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁷ and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., בְּיָוֶם ש' 17. **c.** f. estr. שְׁמֹנֶת יָמִים שְׁמֹנֶת יָמִים Gn 17¹² 2 I⁴, הַבֶּקֶר ש' Nu 7⁸. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. n.f. שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנֵי Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אֲמָה 1 K 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 11²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בְּשָׁנָה ש' 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; בִּשְׁנֵי ש' 2 K 22³ + 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה ש' ע' שְׁנָה Je 32¹. **b.** c. n.m. שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה card.: bef. sg. אֵלֶּה Ju 20⁴⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for ע' שְׁנֵי, cf. 2 S 8¹³ = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁵; אֵלֶּה שְׁמֹנֶת עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 20²⁵. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23⁸ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה אֲלָף 1 Ch 12³⁶ (v³³ van d. H.), 23³; שְׁמֹנֶת אֲלָפִים Nu 24²⁴ + 3 t. **c.** ש', card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁵ + 20 t.; before ten, only בְּאַמָּה ש' Ex 26² 36⁹; ordin., בְּשָׁנָה ש' 1 K 16²⁹ 2 K 15⁸.

שְׁמִינִי — **adj. num.** eighth; — בְּיוֹם שְׁמִינִי Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6³³ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; הַשְּׁמִינִי Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 6¹ 12¹, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁵ Ct 6⁵; n. om. 2 K 6²⁵ 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: אֵלֶּה ש' Nu 2⁹ + 6 t.; ש' foll. units Gn 5²³ + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²⁶ + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵי שְׁנָה ש' 1 K 6¹.

[שְׁמִינִי] שְׁמִינִי v. שְׁמִינִי.

שמע **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 230, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰማ: Aram. שְׁמַע, OArām. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; cf. also משמעת MI²⁸ obedience); — **Qal** 1052 Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 24⁵² +, שָׁמַע Je 36¹³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַע 1 K 11¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. אֲשַׁמְעָה

Nu 9⁸, וְאֲשַׁמְעָה (on — cf. Ges¹⁰ h; Ol¹⁵⁷ c qu. reading) Dn 8¹³; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְנוּ Dt 8²⁰ +, הִשְׁמַעְנוּ Dt 17, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׁמַּע Am 7¹⁶ +, שִׁמַּעְהָ Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. ψψ), שִׁמַּעְהָ Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. שִׁמַּעְהָ Is 32¹ Je 9¹⁹, שִׁמַּעְנוּ Gn 4²³ (Ges¹⁴⁶ f), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6⁹ +; estr. שָׁמַע 1 S 15²² +; sf. שָׁמְעוּ Dt 29¹⁸ +, שָׁמַעְתוּ Is 30¹⁹ (Ges¹⁴⁵ d), etc.; *Pt.* יִשְׁמַע Gn 42²³ +; f. שִׁמַּעְתָּ Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., (יִם) דְּבָרִים Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. חֻכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4³³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, י, בָּסוּר ש' Jb 15⁵; c. obj. cl., פִּי Ex 4¹ + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. ש' ש' 2 K 20¹²), אֶת-הָאִשָּׁר Jos 2¹⁰ 5¹ (both R^v), — מֵהָ Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אֶתָּה ש' עִשְׂתִּי + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²⁸ Zc 8²³. **b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear one speaking* Gn 27⁶ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹³, so בִּקְהָ Nu 11¹⁰ (J), דְּבָרִים Je 20¹, מְדַבֵּר Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אֶת-מְדַבֵּר Ez 2² 43⁶ (v. דְּבָרִים Hithp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷ + **c.** c. לְאָמֹר only, *hear say = hear it said*, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19³ Dt 13¹³ Jos 22¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + עַל pers. concerning Gn 41¹⁵ (E), Is 37⁹; אֵל pers. *id.* 2 K 19⁹. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אִשָּׁר (פֶּלֶא) אֶת Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., (יִם) דְּבָרִים 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; אִשָּׁר 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁹, כְּוֹנֵת Is 66⁸ *hear of anything like this*, פֶּאֱלָה Je 18¹³; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁶ + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁵, אֵל pers. Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate + ψ 92¹² (prob. imitated from || בְּהִיט v^a; v. esp. רָאָה 8 a (6)). **e.** *hear, abs.*, = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21³ 32³ Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹⁵; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²⁵ ψ 115⁶; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰. — Pr 21²⁸ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. || הִשְׁמִיעַ, הִקְשִׁיב, acc. (יִם) דְּבָרִים (54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. רִבְרִי Nu 12⁶ (JE) + 45 t.; אֶמְרָה Is 28²³, קוֹל v²³, וְאֵת Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t. + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁴ *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שָׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²⁸. **g.** *understand* (language), שָׁפָה Gn 11⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לָשׁוֹן Dt 28⁴⁹, עֶזְרָה Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. **h.** *specif. of hearing a (judicial) case*, דָּבָר Dt 17, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v¹⁶, of 'Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3¹¹; וְשָׁמַע אֵין לָהּ 2 S 14¹⁷, לֵשׁ הַטּוֹב וְהָרָע

+i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn 23^{6,8,11,13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 28² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15² 20²⁰.
j. *listen, give heed* (sts. || הִקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42²¹ (E) + 18 t., + (usu. || הִפְתָּ אָזְנוֹ), Je 7¹³ + 14 t. Je, + (opp. הָדַל) Ez 2⁵ + 3 t. Ez; + שָׁמַע עַל-לִבְּךָ Mal 2²; *hear + do* Dt 5²⁴ 2 K 18¹², etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37²⁷ (J), *grant request* Ju 11¹⁷; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 30²⁴ Jb 15¹⁷ + 16 t., לִי Ho 9¹⁷ Lv 26^{14,18,21,27}; אֶל-לִבְּךָ 1 S 15¹, לְעֵצָה Pr 12¹⁵. **k.** c. ל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49² Ju 2¹⁷ + 69 t. (אֶל-לִי 15 t., esp. Je 7²⁶ + 10 t. Je), על pers. 2 K 20¹³; אֶל-לִבְּךָ etc., Dt 18¹⁹ Je 29¹⁹ + 14 t., על-לִבְּךָ etc., 2 K 22¹³ + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24¹⁰ (Gi v⁹). **l.** לְקוֹל שֶׁ = *id.*, *obey*, Gn 3¹⁷ (J) + 11 t., + (לְקוֹל) Ju 2²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE). **m.** very oft., שֶׁ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8⁷ + 25 t., + שֶׁ אֶל בְּקוֹל (‘s word, etc.) Dt 4³⁰ Je 3¹³ + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (רְבַר) Jos 1¹⁸ + 2 t. + (רִי) Je 11³ + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6¹² (P), 2 Ch 28¹¹. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to אֵל) Is 1¹⁹ Mi 5¹⁴ Je 12¹⁷ + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** אֵל (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דְּבָרִים, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ (E), 2 K 19^{4,16}, usually with favour implied Nu 20¹⁶ Dt 33⁷ +, so esp. acc. תִּפְלָה, תְּהַלָּה, etc., 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 6¹⁰ + **b.** obj. cl. Gn 29³³ (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59² Je 22²¹, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8^{30,32} Is 30¹⁹ +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78⁵⁹, cf. 55²⁰. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59¹ ψ 94⁹. **e.** שֶׁ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30⁶ (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ 16¹¹ 1 K 8²⁸ + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3²⁶ + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18¹⁹ ψ 61⁶; ל pers. Jos 24¹⁰ (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנַדֵּר Je 31¹⁸; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7⁷ + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17²⁰ (P); obj. om. 2 K 22¹⁹ ψ 22²⁵ + 3 t. + ψ 34^{7,18} (*hear and deliver*); c. cl. temp. Je 11¹⁴. **Niph.** 42 Pf 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 45¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע Ex 23¹³ +, שָׁמַע 1 S 1¹³, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִשְׁמַע Est 2⁸; Pt. f. שָׁמַעַת Je 51¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1¹³ 1 K 6⁷ Jb 26¹⁴ (or 1 pl. Qal *Impf.*?); of a report, לְאָמֹר . . . נִשְׁמָע Gn 45¹⁶ (E); subj. cl., נִשְׁמָע, Ne 6¹ (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֲשִׁבִים Ne 6⁶; v⁷ *be reported*, (לְמַלְכָּה) בְּדִבְרֵים הָאֵלֶּה *be heard*, לְפָנַי דְּנִי Dn 10¹². **2.** *be heard of*, בְּמִדָּה Dt 4³². **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9¹⁷; in 2 S 22⁴⁵ = ψ 18⁴⁵ it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. Qal, cf. Now). **4.** וְנִשְׁמָע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30²⁷ = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. + **Pi.**

Impf. 3 ms. וְנִשְׁמָע 1 S 15⁴ *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23⁸ (v. **Hiph.** 1 c). **Hiph.** 63 Pf 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15²² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמִיעַ Ju 18²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143⁸; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁמֹעַ ψ 26⁷ (Ges^{53q}); Pt. מִשְׁמִיעַ Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שְׁלוֹם + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; אֲנִי + Je 4¹⁵ (מן loc.); הִשְׁמִיעַ הָשׁוּת Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || הִרְעִי), cf. Ju 18²⁵ (קוֹלְךָ, עֲמָנִי), Is 42² 58⁴; הִשְׁמִיעַ הָשׁוּת קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66⁸, הִשְׁמִיעַ הָשׁוּת בְּקוֹל תוֹרָה + 26⁷. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִצְלֵתִים לְהִשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr⁶⁷ De: cf. 16³; also ψ 150⁵ לְהִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל אֶחָד, מִשְׁמִיעִים 15^{16,28} 16⁴², אֶחָד 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince^{EBIII.3241}), Ne 12⁴². **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִגִּיד), Am 3⁹ 4⁵ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁵ + 6 t. Je. + **d.** הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50²⁹, על loc. 51²⁷ (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** אֵל subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4^{10,36} (מן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁴ 48⁵. + **b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בְּוֹאָה Ju 13²³; acc. pers. only, Is 42⁹; acc. rei only, 48³ Ez 36¹⁵ (אֵלְךָ). + **c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹² 62¹¹ (אֶל loc.).

+ **I.** [שָׁמַע] **n.** [m.] sound;—הִלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצָלִי, שֶׁמַע ψ 150⁵ (|| תְּרוּעָה).

+ **II.** שָׁמַע **n.** **pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n. pr. סַמַע Hal⁵⁰⁹);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴, שָׁמַע v⁴³. **2.** in Reuben 5⁸. **3.** in Benj. 8¹³ (= שָׁמַע v²¹). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμαας.

+ **III.** שָׁמַע **n.** [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag^{BN143});—שֶׁ abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf. שָׁמַע 66¹⁹, etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹⁵ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3² Je 37⁵ 50⁴³ Is 66⁹; c. ל genit. Is 23⁵; לְעֵדָתָם Ho 7¹² usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל-רָעָתָם (בְּשָׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נִשְׂאָה שֶׁ שָׂוָה Ex 23¹ (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; ψ 18⁴⁵ i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42⁵ (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעַת 28²².

†[שִׁמְעֵי] **n. m.** ^{Est 9, 4} report; — sf. שִׁמְעֵי: שִׁמְעֵי Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שִׁמְעֵי שִׁמְעֵי 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²¹; הַשִּׁמְעֵי הַבְּלִי הַפְּדִינֹת Est 9⁴

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שִׁמְעֵי on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mais, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שִׁמְעֵי) Σεμεει, ΘL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעֵי 1 S 13^{3,32}, Σαμα(α), etc., שִׁמְעֵי (q. v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3³ (= שִׁמְעֵי 1), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σεμεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6¹⁵. b. v²¹.

שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** v. שִׁמְעֵי 1.

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשִּׁמְעֵי הַבְּעֵתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘL Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. f.** ^{2 Ch 24, 26} mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעֵי **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)εμ[ν].

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. f.** report; — abs. שִׁמְעֵי 1 S 4¹⁹ +, שִׁמְעֵי 2²⁴ +; estr. שִׁמְעֵי 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעֵי Is 53¹; pl. abs. שִׁמְעֵי Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after שִׁמְעֵי 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= news), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שִׁמְעֵי Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שִׁמְעֵי Pr 15³⁰ 25²³; tidings about Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. שִׁמְעֵי 13³⁰ (+ לאמר), 1 K 2²⁵ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + (שִׁמְעֵי om.) v⁴⁶; שִׁמְעֵי Ez 7²⁸; שִׁמְעֵי Dn 11⁴⁴; שִׁמְעֵי Is 53¹ the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28^{9,19} Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob¹). 2. = mention, שִׁמְעֵי Ez 16³⁶.

†שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμου[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעֵי 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμουηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שִׁמְעֵי 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ΘL Σαμουει.

שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سَمْع, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg ^{EB}iv. 4531); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שִׁמְעֵי), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25,30} 49³). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3,3,17} Nu 1⁶ +; so שִׁמְעֵי Nu 1²² + 7 t., שִׁמְעֵי Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵; שִׁמְעֵי 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19^{1,8} 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹

†שִׁמְעֵי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; שִׁמְעֵי Jos 21⁴.

1. שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** usu. Σεμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16^{5,7,13} 19^{17,19,22,24}, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹ 1 Ch 6² 23^{7,9,10,10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e. 2 Ch 29¹¹. f. 31^{12,13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{26,27}. †6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שִׁמְעֵי v¹³. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שִׁמְעֵי q. v. 1).

†II. שִׁמְעֵי **adj. gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. שִׁמְעֵי Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שִׁמְעֵי (ר) **n. pr. m.** Σαμαας, etc.: שִׁמְעֵי, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{5,7,13}; = יהוה 11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29^{31,31,32} = יהוה v¹⁴. b. יהוה 36¹². 3. יהוה a prophet's father 26³⁰. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22,22}. 5. in Simeon 4³⁷. 6. in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁴. b. v¹⁶ = שִׁמְעֵי 3. c. 15^{8,11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4,6,7}. f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁶. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also יהוה i. 2 Ch 17⁴. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹³. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁹. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests: a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6,8}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁶. 11. a prince v³¹.

שִׁמְעֵי v. p. 84.

שִׁמְעֵי **n. pr. m.** (Ēl heareth; Sab. ישמעאל Hal¹⁸⁷; on form cf. Lag ^{BN}131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. שִׁמְעֵי וְגַר, v^{15,16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28^{9,9} 36³ 1 Ch 1^{28,29,31}; Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8,14,15,16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25^{23,25} (ΘL Ισμαηλ!). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³², Σαμαηλ, ΑΘL Ισμαηλ.

†שִׁמְעֵי **adj. gent.** of ישׁ 1; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁמְעֵי 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׁמְעֵי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵי 1 Ch 2⁷⁰; pl. הַיִּשְׁמְעֵי (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25,27} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷

† **יִשְׁמַעְרָה** (ו) **n.pr.m.** (*'heareth*);—*Σαμαας*:

1. **יִה**, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes **1 Ch 12⁴**. **2.** **יִה** in Zebulun **27¹⁹**

† **הַשְׁמָעוּת** **n.f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges⁵³¹ Sta^{304a});—**לְהַשִּׁיעַ אָזְנִים** Ez **24²⁶** *to cause ears to hear*. i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. **מָעַת**—Nö^{ZM(i) viii (1903), 416}).

† **י.** **מִשְׁמַע** **n.[m.]** thing heard;—estr. **לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹי** Is **11³** *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| **לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו**).

† **II.** **מִשְׁמַע** **n.pr.m.** *Maś(a)ma(v)*: **1.** in Ishmael Gn **25¹⁴** **1 Ch 1³⁰**. **2.** in Simeon **4^{25,26}**.

† **מִשְׁמָעַת** **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, **מִשְׁמָעַתְךָ** **1 S 22¹⁴** captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be^{ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. **חֵי** **2 S 23²¹**=**1 Ch 11²⁵**. **2.** **חָם**—Is **11¹⁴** the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| **מוֹאָב** **מִשְׁלֹחַ יָדָם**; cf. **מִשְׁמַעַת** **MI²⁸**).

שִׁמְץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH **שִׁמְץ** *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. **شَمِصَ** *speak rapidly* (and *indistinctly*) (KamFrey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and **ש**=**ش**?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.[m.]** whisper;—**ש'** abs. **Jb 4¹²**; estr. **שִׁמְצָה** **26¹⁴** *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.f.** (derisive) whisper, derision;—**ש'** Ex **32²³** (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^{No. 80, 1. 23}; Mand. **סמירא** *preserved* Nö⁴⁶; cf. Ar. **سَمَرَ** *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^{BN 105}); Ba^{NB 175 f.}; ES¹³ infers from **لَحْدُ** *eyelid* (cf. [**שְׁמָרָה**] *infr.*), and Ar. **سَمَرَ** *support, aid, protect* (*l=r*), that two ✓/✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** **425** *Pf.* 3 ms. **ש'** Gn **37¹¹** +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁמַר** **1 S 2⁹** +, **יִשְׁמַר** Je **5²⁴** +, sf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁמְרֵנִי** Ex **21^{29,36}**; 3 fs. sf. **תִּשְׁמְרוּם** Pr **14³** (rd. **תִּשְׁמְרוּם**, v. Ges⁴⁷⁸ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁמַר** **Jb 2⁶** +, **שָׁמַר** **1 Ch 29¹⁸** +; mpl. **שָׁמְרוּ** Jos **6¹⁵** +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁמַר** Dt **5¹²** +; estr. **שָׁמַר** Gn **3²⁴** +, sf. **שָׁמְרָה** **2¹⁵**, etc.; *Pt. act.* **שָׁמַר** **1 S 1¹²** +, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁמַר** Ec **5¹²** (**1 S 9²⁴** v. *infr.*), etc.;—[Synon. **יָצַר**, **נָצַר**, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn **2¹⁵**

(J), ark **1 S 7¹**, property in trust Ex **22^{6,9}** (E), cf. **1 S 25³¹**; *tend* flock Gn **30³¹** (E), cf. **Zc 3⁷** Nu **3⁸** (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho **12¹³** (where **ש'** chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* **יִשְׁמַר אֹהֵי אֲנָכִי** Gn **4⁹** (J), **ש'** of sheep **1 S 17²⁰**, **ש'** **הַבָּגְדִים** **2 K 22¹⁴** **2 Ch 34²²**, **ש'** **הַנְּשִׁים** Est **2^{3,8,15}**, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos **10¹⁸** (J), **1 K 20³⁹**, **יָרָךְ** Gn **3²⁴** (J); *keep watch and ward*, **אֶל** pers. for whom **1 S 26¹⁵** (**ψ** **59¹⁰** v. **3** end), **עַל** pers. v¹⁶ Pr **6²²**; **2 S 18¹²** *have a care of* (read **לִי** for **מִי** **Q** and mod.); in hostile sense, **אֶל הָעִיר** (in siege) **2 S 11¹⁶**, **עַל הַטָּאֲתִי** **Jb 14¹⁶** (but rd. **תַּעֲבֹר** c. **Q** Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. **מֵעַל** Ec **5⁷** *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. **759^a** d); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech **† Pr 21³³**, cf. **מִי 7⁵**; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, **נִפְּשׁ** **† Pr 13³** **16¹⁷** **19¹⁶** **22⁵**, another's **Jb 2⁶**; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, **4⁶** *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ **מֵן** of evil) **6²⁴** **7⁵**; esp. *Pt. watch, watchman*, of city Is **21^{11,11,12}** **62⁵** (fig.), **Ct 3³** **5^{7,7}** **ψ** **127¹**; **ש'** **הַפֶּה** (in temple) Je **35⁴** + (v. **סָף**), **הִשָּׁר בֵּית הַמִּלֶּךְ** **1 K 14²⁷**=**2 Ch 12¹⁰**, **ש'** **הַשְּׂעִרִים** Ne **13²²**, **שְׁמָרָה הַבֵּית** (fig.) Ec **12³**; **ש'** **הַבֵּית** *keep the house* (of David's concubines) **† 2 S 15¹⁶** **16²¹** **20³**; **שְׁמָרָה הַבָּגְדִים** **1 S 17²²**, **ש'** **הַבָּגְדִים** **2 K 22¹⁴**, **ש'** **הַנְּשִׁים** Ne **2⁸**, **ש'** **הַנְּשִׁים** Est **2^{3,14,15}**, **שְׁמָרָה** abs. **Ju 7¹⁹** Je **51¹²**. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. **1 S 19¹¹** (to kill him), cf. **ψ** **59¹** (title; acc. **הַבֵּית**); c. **עַקְבֵי** **ψ** **56⁷**=dog my steps, **71¹⁰** Je **20¹⁰**; = *watch* (suspiciously) **Jb 10¹⁴** **13²⁷** **33¹¹**; abs. **הַשְּׁמָרִים** **Ju 1²⁴**; *wait for*, **יִשְׁרָה** **Jb 24¹⁵**, **לְפָקֵר** **ψ** **130^{6,6}**. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei **1 S 1¹²** Ec **11⁴** **Jb 39¹** Je **8⁷** (of birds), with intelligence Is **42²⁰** **ψ** **107⁴³**; acc. pers. **37³⁷** (|| **רָאָה**), **Zc 11¹¹**; acc. of sin **ψ** **31⁷** **130³**; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, **17⁴**. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn **41³³** (E); abs. Ec **3⁶** (opp. **הִשְׁלִיךְ**); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn **37¹¹** (E), cf. **Mal 2⁷** **1 Ch 29¹⁸** Pr **4²¹** (**בְּתוֹךְ לִבְבְּךָ**), **22¹⁸** (**בְּבִמְנוּךָ**); *retain* wrath Am **1¹¹** (read **שָׁמַר לְנִצָּחַ** We Now GASm Marti; v. also **נִטַּר 1**) + (anger om.) Je **3³** (|| **נִטַּר**). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. **שׂוֹר** Ex **21^{29,36}** (E); c. acc. hand, **מֵן** of evil Is **56²**; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. **4¹⁷**; **אִשׁ־לְפִי מִחֶסֶד**; **אִשְׁמְרָה** (app. reflex. (= **Niph.**), **† Jos 6¹⁸** (+ **מִן־הַחֶרֶם**), poss. sc. **נִפְשָׁם** Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex **23¹⁵** (E), **34¹⁸** (J), **12¹⁷**, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt **16¹**. **b.** *keep sabbath* **† Dt 5¹²** Lv **19^{3,30}** **26²** (all H), Ex **31^{13,14,16}** (P), Is **56⁴**, also (+ **מִחְלָלוֹ**) v^{2,6}. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez **17¹⁴**, esp.

covenant of ' Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ' שְׁבַעַת 1 K 2⁴³, perform vow Dt 23²⁴; keep commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מְצוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of ' (sts. || נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119^{8.17.31} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' שְׁרָרָה Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ' 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ' ד' om. Ju 2^{22b}; ש' (תלך בדרך טובים ||) Pr 2²⁰; ש' ארחות צדיקים (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. 1 d); keep, discharge an office, בְּהִנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. מִשְׁמֶרֶת ש' Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) keep and do Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; to do 5^{1.29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. observe = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֹסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 5³ 7^{1.2}; bad sense, observe vanities ψ 31⁷. — Doubtful are: לשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שְׁמֹר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS עוֹי אֱלִיךְ אֲנֹמֶרֶה; ψ 59¹⁰ read אֲנֹמֶרֶה (as v¹⁸, ☞ Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. keep, preserve, protect, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28^{15.20} (J), Ex 23¹⁰ (E; of מִלְאָה, ψ 91¹¹ (מ'), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפש) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29⁵ ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רִנְלִי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); Pt. שְׁמֹרֶךָ ψ 121^{3.5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹ b. c. acc. בְּרִית ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֹסֶד v⁷ + 5 t.. עֲרוּכָה בְּפֹל וּשְׁמֹרָה (agent) ψ 146⁶; Dt 7¹, etc.; pass. of covenant (' agent) 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). 5. keep, reserve, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.). Niph. 36. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; Inv. ms. הִשְׁמַר Is 7⁴ הִשְׁמַר (לך) Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשְׁמַרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.; — 1. be on one's guard, c. בְּהִרְב 2 S 20¹⁰ by reason of the sword, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², נֶשֶׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; take heed Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מן inf. take care not to, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מַעֲלֹת; sq. מן lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אֵל (!) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Inv. coord. Is 7⁴ — Very oft. Inv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשְׁמַרְךָ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשְׁמַרְךָ לָכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַפְשִׁיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשִׁי Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. on peril of your life (cf. III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרִיחֵיכֶם Mal 2^{15.16} (WeNow). + 2. keep oneself, refrain, abstain, מִאֲשֶׁה 1 S 21⁵. + 3. be kept, guarded, Ho 12¹¹ (cf. ש' of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by ') ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמָרֶה (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-

Ri(Now)Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pt. pl. מִשְׁמֵרִים Jon 2⁹ those paying regard to false vanities (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). + Hithp. Impf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר מִעֹנִי ψ 18²⁴ I kept myself from, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֲקוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וַתִּשְׁמֹר thou keepest, observe, We Now GASm.

† I. שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^{ZAW} v¹⁸⁸⁵, 1661, cf. Sab. שְׁמֹר Os 13, but NAram. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885), 14 Sab Denkm³⁰); — Σ(μ)μηρ, etc.: 1. ש' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16^{24.24}. 2. שְׁמֹר a. Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7³⁴, A GL Σωμηρ; = שְׁמֹר v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שְׁמֹר q.v.

† שְׁמֹרָה n. f. guard, watch; — ש' שְׁמֹרָה (נִצְרָה עַל־דֶּל שְׁפָתַי ||) ψ 141³.

† שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, GL Σεμμηρ (called שְׁמֵרִית q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שְׁמֹר 2 b.

† שְׁמֹרִי n. pr. m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11¹⁵. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 29¹³, Σαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

† שְׁמֹרֶת n. pr. m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμα-
παθ, -πει.

† שְׁמֹרִית n. pr. f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. GL Σαμαραμωθ). || שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 2 K 12²¹.

† [שְׁמֹרָה] n. f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye); — pl. cstr. שְׁמֹרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

† [שְׁמֹר] n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. לַיִל שְׁמֹרִים לִי Ex 12¹² a night of vigils to ' , ש' לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v¹².

† שְׁמֹרָה(ו) n. pr. m. (' has kept, preserved); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(s): 1. שְׁמֹרָה a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere שְׁמֹרָה: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

† שְׁמֹרֹן n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שְׁמֹר, Sta^{ZAW} v¹⁸⁸⁵, 165-175; originally שְׁמֹרֹן or שְׁמֹרִין; As. Samarina COT¹ K 16, 24); — ש' 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שְׁמֹר, orig. owner of site), v^{23.29.32} 20^{1.10} +; שְׁמֹרָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{46.51.53.55} 23^{4.33}; king of N. Israel is ש' מֶלֶךְ

1 K 21¹ 2 K 1³; 'יש' אשר ב'ש' 1 K 21¹⁸, cf. 'בש' מלך עליש' 22²² + 9 t.; thence name of territory, 'ש' שדה Ob¹⁹, 'ש' ערי 1 K 13³² (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17^{24.26} 23¹⁹; 'הרי ש' Am 3⁹ Je 31⁵,—cf. 'הרש' Am 4¹ 6¹ 1 K 16²⁴; p-rh. 'ש' alone Je 23¹³ 1 K 18² 2 K 7^{24.28} 2 Ch 25¹³; 'חיל ש' Ne 3³¹.—Ⓞ usu. *Σαμαρεία*, but 1 K 16²⁴ *Σεμερῶ*, *Σαεμερῶν*, *Σομορῶν*; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm¹ 346 ff. Buhl² 207 f. Cowley Ency. Bib. s. v. Wilson^{Hast.} DB s. v.

† [שמרני] **adj. gent.** Samaritan, only as n.pl. השמרנים 2 K 17²⁹ the Samaritans.

† I. שמרון **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11¹, in Zebulun 19¹⁵, *Συμῶν*, *Σομερῶν*, etc., = מראון ש' 12²⁰.

† II. שמרון **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46¹³ Nu 24⁶⁴ 1 Ch 7¹; *Σαμβραμ*, *Σαμβρα*, *Σεμερῶν*, etc.

† שמרני **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הש' Nu 26²⁴.

† אשמורה, אשמורת **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אשמורה בלילה ψ 90⁴; ראש אשמורת הבקר Ex 14²⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. אשמורת התכונה (J), 1 S 11¹¹; pl. abs. אשמורות La 19¹⁹ ψ 63⁷ 1 I 9¹⁴⁸.

† ישמרי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8¹⁸, *Σαμαρει*; A 1εσαμαρι, ⓄL 1ασσημαρι.

† משמר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ' Gn 42¹⁷ +; cstr. משמר 40³ +; sf. משמרו Ne 7³, etc.; pl. sf. 13¹⁴;—1. *gaol, prison*, בית שר הפבחים מ' Gn 40³, cf. v⁴ (abs.), v⁷ 41¹⁰; 42¹⁷ (abs.), + v³⁰ (Ⓞ), + v¹⁹ (all E); *guard-house in camp* Lv 24¹² (H), Nu 15³⁴ (P). 2. *guard*, Je 51¹² Ne 4^{3.16}, אנשי המ' v¹⁷; *guard-post* 7³; fig. of י' setting a guard, מ' על מ' ב' תשים עלי מ' Jb 7¹²; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or *functionaries* 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ (cf. משמרת); *act of guarding*, מ' מל-מ' Pr 4²³ above all guarding watch thy heart.—מ' Ez 38⁷ is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae למשל. 3. pl. *observances, services*, of temple Ne 13¹⁴.

משמרת **n.f. guard, watch**, also *charge, function*;—abs. מ' 2 S 20³ +, cstr. 2 K 11⁵ +; abs. משמרת Ex 16²⁴; sf. משמרת Gn 26⁵ +, etc.; pl. משמרות 1 Ch 9²³ +; cstr. משמרות Ne 7³; sf. רותם 2 Ch 7⁶ +, תיהם 2 Ch 31¹⁷;—† 1. *guard, watch*: מ' בית 2 S 20³ = *house of detention, confinement*; מ' אתה עמדי 1 S 22²³ i.e. *protected*,

secure; c. שמר keep the watch 2 K 11^{5.6.7} 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21⁹ (|| מוצפה), Hb 2¹ (|| מצור); pl. = *guards* Ne 7³ 1 Ch 9²³. † 2. *keeping, preserving*, מ' לכם למה Ex 12⁶ i.e. ye shall keep it; מ' לכם למה 16²³, cf. v^{32.33.34} Nu 19⁹ (all P). † 3. *charge, injunction* of י', c. שמר, in gen. Dt 11¹ (+ חקות, מצות, משפטים), cf. Gn 26³ 1 K 2³, and (מ' מצות י') Jos 22³ (all R^D), Mal 3¹¹; of specif. injunctions Lv 18³⁰ Nu 9^{19.23}. † 4. a. *ceremonial office or function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שמר: מ' משכן י' Nu 1⁵³, מ' משכן י' אהל מועד מ' Ez 44¹⁵ Nu 3³⁸, 18⁴ cf. v³, 1 Ch 23³², מ' הקדש Nu 3^{28.32} 18⁵ 1 Ch 23³², מ' קדשי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44⁸, מ' המזבח Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, מ' הירומתי Nu 18⁸, מ' הצינור Ez 40⁴⁵ 44¹⁴, מ' הטהרה Ne 12⁴⁵; c. genit. (sf.) מ' ש' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8³⁵ 22⁹ Ez 44^{8.16} 48¹¹ Zc 3⁷, מ' אלהיהם Ne 12⁴⁵ (cf. Judah in gen.); מ' העדה Nu 3^{7a}, מ' בני יש' 3^{8.38}, מ' בני ירשון 23³², cf. v^{7a.31.36} 27^{28.31.32} 18³ 1 Ch 23³²; also, in secular sense, מ' בית שאול 1 Ch 12³⁰; מ' משאם Nu 4³¹, מ' משאם v³² (v²⁷ read c. Ⓞ Di Gr Gray, etc. בשמות for במ', and perhaps משמרת after את, cf. v³²); מ' עליהם 1 Ch 9²⁷ i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25⁸ 26¹² v. 1. עמה c, d (p. 769 supr.); מ' עמדים 2 Ch 7⁶ were standing according to (or in) their offices, מ' העמיר על מ' appoint to their offices 8¹⁴ 35². b. pl. of *Levitical divisions* for service Ne 12⁹.

II. שמר (√ of foll.; cf. NH שמרים = BH, also vb. denom.; שמרא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. ש' obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَر be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane^{1425a}).

† II. [שמר] **n.m.** Is 25⁶ only pl. lees, dregs (fig.);—abs. שמרים Is 25^{6.6} (in both = wine matured by resting undisturbed on the lees); sf. שמרים הוא אל-שמרי Je 48¹¹ (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הקפאים על-75⁹ (of י's cup of judgment).

III. שמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שמיר שמיר, so Aram. שמיר (also flint), مُقَمِّل; Ar. سَمَر = *mimosa gummiifera*, Lane^{1425b}).

שמור v. III. שמיר.

† I. שמיר **n.m.** Ez 3⁹ thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. ש' Is 5⁶ +; sf. שמירו 10¹⁷;—1. coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5⁶ 7^{23,24,25} 27⁴; fig. 9¹⁷ 10¹⁷; שִׁי 32¹³. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפְרֵן . . . בְּתִנְכָּה Je 17¹ (|| בְּעֵט בְּרוֹן ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3⁹; Zc 7¹² fig. of hard heart.

† II. שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10^{1,2}; Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הָר Jos 15⁴⁸, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαφειρ.

† III. שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁴ Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שִׁמְשֵׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שְׁמֻשָּׁ, OArām., Palm. שמש Lzb 37⁹; Ar. شمس, Sab. שמש goddess, SabDenkm 20.56 ff. DHM B. u. S. 1032 Wkl ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff. RS K 209 Nö ZMG xli (1887), 712).

שִׁשִּׁי **n.f.** Ju 19, 14 **et m.** Gn 19, 23 (Albr. ZAW xv (1895), 324) sun;—abs. שִׁ Jos 10¹² +, שִׁמְשֵׁ Ju 20⁴³ +; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁ Is 60²⁰, שִׁמְשֵׁ Je 15⁹; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֵׁ Is 54¹²;—**1.** sun, Gn 37⁹ (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָח q.v.) Ex 22² (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3²⁰ (fig. יָרָח, cf. reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We?]); vb. יָצָא Gn 19²³ (J), Is 13¹⁰ Ju 5³¹ (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15¹⁷ (J), Am 8⁹ + 19 t., + יָרָח לְבֹאֵהוּ Gn 15¹² (JE), יָרָח מְבֹאֵהוּ שִׁ 104¹⁹ (v. בּוֹא 1 i, מְבֹאֵהוּ 2); as giving daylight Is 60⁹; hot 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ Ex 16²¹ (P), cf. Is 49¹⁰ Jon 4⁸ ψ 121⁶; as ripening crops Dt 33¹⁴ (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8¹⁶, tanning the face Ct 1⁶; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10^{12,13a} (poem in J; || יָרָח), v 13^b (J), cf. Hb 3¹¹ (+ יָרָח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָח בְּמַעְלֹת אֶהְיֶה Is 38⁸, שִׁ v 8; set in sky by יָ Je 31²⁵ ψ 19⁵ 74¹⁶ 136⁶, enduring 72^{5,17} (cf. עָם 1 g, p. 768; [עָנָה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89³⁷; personif., called to praise יָ 148³ (+ יָרָח); to be darkened by יָ's judgment, Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹⁵ (cf. Am 8⁹ supr., Mi 3⁶). **2.** of direction: מִן־יָרָח Nu 21¹¹ (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4^{11,47} + 16 t. (v. מִן־יָ p. 280); מְבֹאֵהוּ Dt 11³⁰ + 3 t. (v. מְבֹאֵהוּ 2, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23⁵ Je 8² Ez 8¹⁶ Dt 4¹⁹; horses given to שִׁ 2 K 23¹¹, מְרִכְבוֹת הָשִׁ v 11.—Vid. also בֵּית שִׁ p. 112^b. **4.** other phr.: † a. הָשִׁ, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12¹² Nu 25⁴ (P), so לְעֵינֵי הָשִׁ 2 S 12¹¹. † b. fig. of living, הָשִׁ ψ 58⁹, רָאָה Ex 6⁵ 7¹¹ 11⁷, opp. הָשִׁ ψ 58⁹, 12². **c.** הָשִׁ, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1³ +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίῳ, Kue^{Ona. iii. 196; Eint. iii. 192}). **5.** *pinnacle*, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54¹² thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. יָ וְיָ 84¹² battlement and shield is יָ א' (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשֹׁן **n.pr.m.** Samson (As. n.pr. Šamšānu, Hilpr^{Murāshu 27.70}; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö^{ZMG xi (1886), 166});—Σαμψων: Ju 13²¹ 14^{1,3} + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

† שִׁמְשָׁרִי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²⁶, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, ΘL Σαμψαρια.

שִׁמְתִּי v. [שָׁמָה].

שִׁנָּה v. שִׁנָּה. בֵּית שִׁנָּה v. שִׁנָּה.

שִׁנָּה v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שִׁנָּה v. שִׁנָּה.

† שִׁנְאָב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14², Σενααβ (v. שִׁנְעָר v 1, Θ id.).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub II. שִׁנָּה.

† שִׁנְאָצָר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁸, Σαβασαβ, ΘL Σαβασαβ (EMey Entstehung 77 cp. שִׁשְׁבָצָר, but v. Now^{Hg 1, 1}).

שִׁנָּב (✓ of following; meaning dub.).

† אֶשְׁנָב **n.[m.]** window-lattice (אֶשְׁנָב Ecclus 42¹¹);—abs. א' Ju 5²⁸; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7⁶ (both || חֲלֹן).

† I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. šanû, change, Aram. שִׁנָּה, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb 37⁹; Syr. سَلَا, esp. mentally = grow insane; cf. (prob.) NH שִׁנָּה year, = Ph. שִׁנָּה; שִׁנָּה MI 2⁸ שִׁנָּה; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَتَا; Aram. שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּה, OArām., Nab., Palm. שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּה, Lzb 37⁹ f.; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636} (esp. against DHM^{Vime Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452} who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen^{ZA vii (1892), 177});—Qal Pf. 1 s. לֹא שִׁנִּיתִי Mal 3⁶ I am א', I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה (Ges^{577r}) La 4¹ how is the fine gold changed (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָה; gloss on יָעַם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שִׁנָּה ψ 77¹¹ the right hand of the Highest is changed (S W 3 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שִׁנָּה Est 1⁷ differing, different, c. מִן, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

Pr 24²¹ *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52³³ c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָא (Ges^{1.c.}) 2 K 25²⁹; Impf. 3 ms. שֹׁנֶה דִּין Pr 31⁵ *lest he pervert the judgment*; וַיִּשְׁנֶה 1 S 21¹⁴ (read וַיִּשְׁנֶה Ges^{75.bb}, We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê tēmi*, madness); וַיִּשְׁנֶה Est 2⁹, i.e. *changed her place* הַנְּשִׁים בֵּית הַטּוֹב 1 S. ψ 89³⁵ the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי ||), Inf. cstr. לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת-דְּרָכָהּ Je 2³⁶ i.e. *change thy political course*; בִּשְׁנוֹתוֹ אֶת-טַעְמוֹ ψ 34¹ (title; cf. 1 S 21¹⁴ supr.); Pt. מִשְׁנֶה פָּנָיו Jb 14²⁰ *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה פָּנָיו וְשָׁנָא (Ges^{75.rr}) Ec 8¹, usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf. שָׁנָא *is hated* (on עָנָה v. עָנָה 4, √ עָנָה). **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנֵּית 1 K 14² *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 877) **year** (etym. v. √);—abs. שָׁנָה Am 2¹⁶ +; cstr. שְׁנָה Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. שְׁנָתָה Ez 46¹³ +, שְׁנָתָה Lv 14¹⁰ + 2 t.; du. שְׁנָתִים Am 1¹ +, תַּיִם 1 K 15²⁵ +; pl. שְׁנִים Ex 21² +, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23¹ + 24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32⁷ + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנֵי Lv 25³² + 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתֵי Is 38¹⁵ ψ 31¹¹, שְׁנוֹתָם 78³³ + 8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23^{14.17} 3 t. שְׁנָה +, etc.; רֵשִׁית הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11¹², opp. אַחֲרִית הַשָּׁנָה v¹², צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶, תְּקִיפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34²² 2 Ch 24²³, תְּשֻׁבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11¹ +, etc.; בֹּא שְׁנָה 2 K 13²⁰, rd. שָׁנָה בֹּא Bur, בארץ שָׁנָה Kit, cf. שָׁנָה = *year by year* 1 S 1¹ +; שְׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10³³; so שָׁנָה Dt 14²², שָׁנָה אַחֲרֵי שָׁנָה 2 S 21¹, (יָמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פֶּה Est 9^{21.27}; esp. of duration of life; שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Gn 23¹ 25⁷ + (P); שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Jb 36¹¹ +, שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים ψ 31¹¹ (|| חַיֵּי ||), etc.; of God Jb 10⁵ ψ 102^{25.28}; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן 9, בֵּת 9; indef. שְׁנִים Ez 38¹⁷ = *for years*, שְׁנֵי לְקָח Dn 11⁶; שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 S 29³; specif. שְׁנֵי מֵוֹת הַמָּלָךְ Is 61¹⁴, שְׁנֵי מֵוֹת הַמָּלָךְ 20¹, שְׁנֵי הַיּוֹבֵל Dt 15⁹ 31¹⁰, שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Is 16¹⁴ 21¹⁶ (v. שָׁבִיר); שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Je 11²³ + 2 t.; שְׁנֵי רָצוֹן לִי Is 61², etc.; שְׁנוֹת דִּרְ-דֹרֶר Dt 32⁷, cf. Jo 2²; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21² +, so also שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 2 S 21¹⁰ +, but du. שְׁנָתִים Am 1¹ + 4 t., שְׁנָתִים Gn 41¹ + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 S 13¹ (corrupt), שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Lv 25²¹; 8 + שְׁנָה + 2 K 22¹; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11^{17.17} Dn 15⁵; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5^{3.9} 14¹ + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17²¹ +, rarely 30 + 3 years 1 K 2¹¹, etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים ψ 90⁴ 1000 years, so (+ פְּעָמִים)

Ec 6⁶ 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5⁵, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25⁷, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בְּשָׁנָה אַרְבַּע ל' 1 K 22⁴¹ *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בְּשָׁנָה חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה ל' 2 K 15²⁴, etc.; but ל' בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה ל' 2 K 18¹³, etc. (oft.), and בְּשָׁנָה הָאֶחָת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6³⁸, etc.; also (c. units), בְּשָׁנָה הַרְבִּיעִת Lv 19²⁴ +, etc., + ל' 2 K 17⁶ *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges^{134.p}) בְּשָׁנָה ל' 2 K 25¹, cf. Ezr 7⁸ Je 46² 51³⁰ + (Kt) 28¹ 32¹ (Qr בְּשָׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. شَانَا shine, Eth. ለሰለ፡=ሰለ፡ be beautiful, Di²¹, cf. Philippi ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. šinitu is dyed cloth).

שָׁנִי **n.[m.]** scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr. NHB 319 Post Hast. DB SCARLET M'Lean Ency. Bib. id.);—usu. שָׁנִי הָיָה Jos 2¹³ *this cord of thread of scarlet*, שָׁנִי הָיָה Ct 4³ (sim. of lips); so שָׁנִי (הָ) alone Gn 38^{28.30} (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1²⁴ Je 4³⁰ Pr 31²¹ (pl. שְׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1¹⁸ if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) שָׁנִי (הָ) תִּלְוָה (v. תִּלְוָה) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex; שָׁנִי בִּגְדֵי תִּלְוָה Nu 4³ (v. II. בִּגְדֵי 2); cstr. שָׁנִי (הָ) used in purif., † Lv 14^{4.6.19.51.52} Nu 19⁶.

† **III. שָׁנָה** **vb.** repeat, do again (NH id.; Ecclus 42¹; Ar. بَنَى bend, fold, double; Aram. repeat, also teach, ܠܬܝܢ; As. šanā, esp. Pi. repeat, relate, cf. Scheil ZA v (1890), 409 (DI thinks denom.); on שָׁנָה as √ of שְׁנִים two, v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba^{1b} xli (1887), 603);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה 2 S 20¹⁰; Impf. 1 S 26⁸, etc.; Inv. mpl. שָׁנָה 1 K 18³⁴; Pt. שָׁנָה Pr 17⁹ 26¹¹;—*do again*: לוֹ וְלֹא שָׁנָה 2 S 20¹⁰, cf. 1 S 26⁸; abs. 1 K 18^{34.34} Ne 13²¹; = *speak again* Jb 29²² + 40⁵ acc. to many moderns (אֲשָׁנָה for MT אֲשָׁנָה); שָׁנָה שְׁנֵי דְבָרִים Pr 17⁹ *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (Ecclus 42¹); 26¹¹ a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** Inf. cstr. וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֵלֹם אֶל-פְּרָעָה פְּעָמִים Gn 41³² (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁנִים **n.f.** (Philippi ZMG xlix (1895), 202 Ges § 97 b note) **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH id.; Ph. 268 and שְׁנֵי second), Pun. שְׁנֵי Lzb³⁹⁰; Ar.

اِثْنَان; Sab. חֲנִי Hom^{Chr 47}, Aram. חֲרִין, ܚܪܝܢ (*second*); Nab. חרין, Palm. f. חרתן, תרתן, Lzb³⁸⁸; As. *šinā*; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 21-98}); — **m.** (c. n.m.) שְׁנִים Am 3³; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵ +, etc.; **f.** (c. n.f.) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸ +; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹ +, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—**two**: **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²² + 194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ || 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ⑤ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 458); (נְשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹ + 132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּבָרוֹת Kto HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדֵיו Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי-אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges^{§134e}); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם the two of them Gn 2²⁵ + 62 t., + Pr 24²² (> their years ⑤ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy); שְׁנֵי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵיהֶם + Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges^{§135o}) + Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יָהֵן + 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנֵים (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷ + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹ + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 17¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷ + 26 t.; שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵי distrib. Gn 7⁹ +; שְׁנֵי cut in two + 2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = double amount + Ex 22^{3.6.8} (E); שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵי + Dt 21¹⁷ double portion, + בְּרִיתָךְ + 2 K 2⁹ in (of) thy spirit, + בְּרֵה + Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתֵּים (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶ + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³ + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13⁵⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתֵּים = twice + 2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), שְׁנֵי Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְ שְׁתֵּים שְׁתֵּים 1 K 15²⁵ + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵים עָצִים 1 K 17¹² a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתֵּים שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸, שְׁתֵּים Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ מִמִּשְׁפַּחָה וּשְׁנֵים מִמִּשְׁפַּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** twelve: c. n.m. שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³ + 87 t., לְ שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹ + 4 t.; c. n.f. שְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר Ex 24⁴ + 34 t., שְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר + Ez 32^{1.17} 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷ +; after n.pl. Nu 7^{84.84} +; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹ +, Gn 14⁴ (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר, 2 Ch 22² + 18 t. (Kö il. 1. 215 ff. Ges^{§97f}); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷ + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שְׁנִי m. שְׁנִית f. ¹⁵⁷ **adj. num. ord. second**;

שְׁנִי Ex 2¹³ +, etc. (שְׁנִי 82 t. + Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנִית; read וְשְׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); שְׁנִית

Gn 47¹⁸ +, etc. (שְׁנִית 72 t. + Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבַע יָמִים שְׁ, Lv 13^{3.33.34} a second heptad of days; שְׁנִית = a second time Gn 22¹⁵ + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְשְׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; +mpl. שְׁנֵים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out as second, but Gn 6¹⁶ second stories (in ark).

שְׁנִית n. [m.] double, copy, second;

abs. מ' Gn 41⁴³ +; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸ + 3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., > נֶה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8² +; pl. מִשְׁנֵים 1 Ch 15¹³ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' Gn 43¹² (J) money of double amount, cf. מ' v¹³ (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges^{§131q}); מ' לָחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ' עַל אֲשֶׁר v⁵ (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' מִשְׁנֵה שְׁכָר שְׁכָר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); Je 16¹⁸ the double of their guilt, 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61^{7.7} Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** second in order: **a.** second rank, מִרְבֶּת הַמ' Gn 41⁴³ (J), מ' רֶבֶב הַמ' 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, מ' (הַמ') 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; מ' אֶהְיֶה-לְךָ 1 S 23¹⁷, מ' מִשְׁנֵה הַמִּלְכָּה 2 Ch 28⁷, מ' לְמִלְכָּה Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ' מִמִּשְׁנֵהוּ Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ⑤) הַמִּשְׁמָנִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמָנִים or השְּׁמָנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מ' Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3⁸ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** second quarter, district, of city, מִשְׁנֵה 2 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. מִשְׁנֵה Ne 11⁹ over the city, viz. the second quarter.

שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵי n. [m.] repetition (?); — אֶלְפֵי שְׁנֵי ψ 68¹⁸ thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלְפֵי as שְׁנֵי c. sf. removed them, treating שְׁנֵי as gloss).

שָׁן v. ✓ שָׁן שָׁן v. ✓ שָׁן שָׁן

שָׁן vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. שְׁנִיָּה, ܫܢܝܐ sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሐ] III, 2, ሰሐ: contend, litigate; hence ሰሐ tooth, NH id., As. šinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰሐ: Aram. שְׁנֵי, ܫܢܝܐ); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. שְׁנֵי בֶרֶךְ חֲרָבִי (Ges^{§67ee}) Dt 32⁴¹, of ḥ's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. שְׁנֵי (בְּחֶרֶב) לְשׁוֹנֵם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵי sharpened, of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸

† [שָׁפַע] vb. divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 2^{Jer} Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for פָּשַׁח)); — **Qal** Pt. (c. acc. cogn. שָׁפַע): ms. שָׁפַע; שָׁפַע Lv 11¹⁷ (P; on שָׁ cf. Lag^{BN 54}) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שָׁפַע v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שָׁפַע אֵינָנָה שָׁפַע Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הִשְׁפָּעָה הַפָּרָה Dt 14⁷ **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.* *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַע הַשְׁפָּעָה וְשָׁפַע Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁפַע אֹתוֹ Lv 11¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדָבָרִים) וְשָׁפַע 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שסע n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שסע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, cstr. v^{3.7} Dt 14⁶.

†[שסר] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. וישפר Is 15³³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וישפר, but improb.

†שעה vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. še'û, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש Gn 4⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישעה Is 17⁷, apoc. ישע Gn 4¹, Is. ישעה (Ges^{§751}) ψ 119¹¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. ישעה Jb 14⁶; mpl. ישעו Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), 'i subj., c. אל Gn 4^{4.3} (J); c. n pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 7¹⁹ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for ישית), c. מעל pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. על Is 17⁷ 31¹; c. אל rei 17⁸; c. פ of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) ψ 119¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. תשענה Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תשענה (✓I. שעה, Ew and most); 3 mpl. ישעו 2 S 22⁴² they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18⁴² ישעו Hiph. Inv. ms. תשע כפני ψ 39¹⁴ cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also ✓I. שעה), < Qal ישעה as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁹ Is 22⁴) HupBacDu Ges^{§755}. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. אל תשעה Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || אל תירא); 1 pl. ונשעה (Ges^{§751}) v²³ let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. ראה Hithp.).

שעט (✓of following; Ar. شَطَّ II. pound to pieces).

†[שעטה] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. ישעטת פרוטות אבירי Je 47³.

†שעמנו n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron^{Lex 224.133}), and thinks orig. שעמנו; G has κίβδηλος, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by צמר ובשתים יחדו, and Lv 19¹⁹ (H) by בלאים.

שעיר v. שער.

I. שעל (✓of following; NH שעל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. שעולא, שעולא, שחלל = BH [שעל]).

†[שעל] n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. בשעלו Is 40¹² (fig. of 'i holding waters). 2. handful: pl. שעלים 1 K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שעלי שערים (as if fr. [שעל] Kō^{11.1.35}) Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

†משעול n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. מ' הפקמים Nu 22²¹ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שעל (✓of foll.; NH שעל, שעל; Ar. شَعَلَ, شَعَلَ, شَعَلَ, شَعَلَ, all = BH שועל).

†I. שועל n.m. Ct 2¹⁵ fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. ש Ne 3²⁵; pl. שועלים Ju 15⁴ +, Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{15b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15.15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁸; eating offal ψ 63¹¹.

†II. שועל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—ש' ארץ Is 13¹⁷ (דְרֶה עֲבָרָה); not identified.—Vid. also ש' חצר p. 347^b supr.

†III. שועל n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7³⁶, Σουλα, Α Σουαλ, ΘΛ Σουαλ.

†שעלבים n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَعْلَب, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1³⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4⁹, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειν, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (AΘL) alone; = שעלבים Jos 19⁴², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שעלבין v. foregoing.

†שעלבני adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23³² = 1 Ch 11³³; ó Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שעלים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—ש' ארץ 1 S 9⁴, Εασακεμ, Α Σααλειμ, ΘΛ Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick^{2PV iv.248}; not identified; = שעלבים We Dr Now; cf. II. שועל Th HPS Bu.

שעם ✓assumed by Thes for מושעם n.pr. q.v.

†[שען] vb. Niph. lean, support oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. ונשען Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. נשענו 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישען Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. mpl. תשענו Gn 18⁴; Inf. cstr. תשען Is 10²⁰, sf. תשענה 2 Ch 16^{7.8}, etc.; Pt. נשען 2 S 16⁺;—lean, c. על upon, 2 S 16² K 5¹⁸ 7^{2.17}, against pillars Ju 16²⁶, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); תחת העץ Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff, לנש' לבדול Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, על pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; על-י Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 14¹⁰ 16^{7.8}; בלתי Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; על-יסוסים Is 31¹; על c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

†שען n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15⁵², Σομα, ΘΛ Εσ.ιν.

† **משען** **n.** [m.] support, staff;—abs. מ', fig. of י, 2 S 22¹⁹=ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. כל משען-לָהֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעָנֵיהֶם Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **משען** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff

† **משעננה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **משענת** **n.f.** staff; —abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹ +; sf. מִשְׁעָנָהּ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8¹, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנָתָם Nu 21¹⁸;—staff, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁸ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,29,31} Zc 8¹; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנַת הַקִּנְיָה דְרָגִינִי 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of י as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ נִשְׁבֵּט).

† I. [**שעע**] **vb.** be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁעַ id.), מַשְׁמָח to smooth, שָׁעַע smooth (of words), flatter, מַשְׁמָח smooth (cf. also מַשְׁמָח, מַשְׁמָח smear over, close up));—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַהֲמַהוּ וְהִתְמַהֲמַהוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשָׁעַע, √שעה look about (2 S 22⁴²); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ of eyes, be blinded (v. שעע). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הִשְׁעָה Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁעָה ψ 39¹⁴ (עֵינָיו om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שעע.

† II. [**שעע**] **vb.** **Pilp.**, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. מַשְׁחָח, Ithpe. sport, trifle, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעַת Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (על) the cobra's hole; Is. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעַתִּי ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שִׁעֲשַׁעִי, v⁷⁷); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 94¹⁹ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 66¹² upon (על) the knees shall ye be fondled. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* Is. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119¹⁶ in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v⁴⁷.

† [**שעשעים**] **n.** [m.] **pl. intens.** delight (Ba^{SB 206});—abs. שְׂוֹעִים Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שְׂוֹעִי Is 5⁷, usu. שְׂוֹעִי Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴, שְׂוֹעִי v⁷⁷ + 3 t.;—delight, in plur. ש' נִטַּע Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' יָלַד Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּנֵי יִקְרִי); אֶת־ש' Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v³⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77,92,143,174}.

† **שַׁעַף** **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγας, A Σαγας, GL Σααφ;—1. ש' I Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שַׁעַף v⁴⁷

I. **שַׁעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. فَتَرَ break, break off, through, فَتْرَ gap, opening; Eth. ስዕረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ܫܥܪ (transp.) split, divide, שַׁעַר tear down; NH שַׁעַר gate, so MI²² שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb³⁸¹; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl^{195, 1. 16}; Aram. ܫܥܪ, ܫܥܪ; Nab. ܫܥܪ Lzb³⁸⁸;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

† **שַׁעַר** **n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 24} (f. Is 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9⁴⁰ +, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷ +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַר Is 28⁶ +; pl. שַׁעֲרִים 2 S 18²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי I S 17⁵² +; sf. שַׁעֲרֵךְ Dt 12¹⁵ +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21^{20,48}, etc.;—1. a. gate, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2^{5,7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּא), and exit (יֵצֵא) Je 17^{19,20,21,24,25,27} La 4¹² Ez 26¹⁰ +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2¹³ pass out through (disreg. accents), ש' עָבַר Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹³; attacked Ez 21^{20,27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 1^{9,12} I S 17⁵²; on Ju 5^{8,11} v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19²⁷ 51⁵³ Ne 1³ 2^{3,13,17}; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעַר אֶת ש' אֵיבָיו Gn 22¹⁷ 24⁶⁰ (J); ש' פָּתַח הַש' Ju 9⁴⁰ + (v. פ'), ש' דְּלִתּוֹת הַש' I S 21¹⁴ + (v. ד' 3); ש' פָּתַח־הַש' Ju 18^{16,17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26,27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שְׂוֹעִים רְאִשִׁיכָם ψ 24^{7,9}; write laws ש' בָּשׁ Dt 6⁹ (+ עַל־מִזְוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ +), 11²⁰ (+ id.); ש' אֶל־הַחֹף הַש' I S 9¹⁸, ש' אֶל־הַחֹף הַש' 2 S 3²⁷; ש' (לִי) as public, I S 4¹⁸, + v¹³ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15² 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבֹא פִתְחֵיהֶם). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) ש' אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; (2) ש' הָאֲשָׁפָת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹=הַשְׁפָּוֶת ש' 3¹³; (3) ש' בְּנֵימִן Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) ש' הַנִּיָּא Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁹; (5) ש' הַדְּגִים Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) ש' הַחֲמוֹתִים 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) ש' הַחֲרוֹסוֹת Je 19²; (8) ש' הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3⁶ 12³⁹; (9) ש' הַמְּזֻרָה 3²⁹; (10) ש' הַמְּזֻרָה 12³⁹; (11) ש' הַמִּיִּם 8^{1,3,16}; (12) ש' הַמִּיִּם לְמִזְרַח 3²⁶, cf. 12³⁷; (13) ש' הַמְּפָקֶד 3³¹; (14) ש' הַעֲזֵן 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷; (15) ש' הַפּוֹסִים Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸ (cf. 3 b); (16) הַפּוֹקֶה 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. הַפּוֹקֶה for הַפּוֹקֶה), Je 31³⁸ 2 Ch 26⁹; prob.=הַפּוֹסִים ש' Zc 14¹⁰; (17) ש' הַצֶּאֱזָן Ne 3^{1,32} 12³⁹; (18) ש' הָרִאשֹׁן Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm^{Encf.} Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd^{Pal. s. v.} Murray^{Ed. Bk. s. v.} Be-Ry^{Ne p. 182 ff.} Gu^{ZPV, esp. v. (1882), 7 ff.}

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שְׁעָרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48³¹, three on each side, named for tribes, v^{31.31.31} + 12 t. Ez 48. **2.** **a.** gate=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7^{1.18}, place of public well 2 S 23^{15.16}=1 Ch 11^{17.18}, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21¹⁹ 22¹⁵ Am 5^{12.15} Is 29²¹ 2 S 18²⁴ 19⁹ 1 K 22¹⁰=2 Ch 18⁹, Gn 19¹ (J) Pr 24⁷ Jb 5¹ 31²¹ Ru 4^{1.11} Pr 31^{23.31}, etc.; of conqueror Je 1¹⁵; appar.=ש' רְחוֹב Gn 19² (J) Ne 8¹⁶ 1 Ch 9¹⁶ + (v. i. ר'); Gn 34²⁰ (P) one came unto gate (בָּא אֶל-), so בָּאֵי ש' 23^{10.18} (P) those entering the gate, i.e. having citizens' rights; also went out (to), ש' יָצָא Jb 29⁷ (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence ש' בָּל-יָצָא Gn 34^{21.24} (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל- Dt 21¹⁹ 22^{15.21}); hence=body of citizens, עַמִּי בָל-ש' Ru 3¹¹. **b.** hence also=city Is 14³¹ (|| עִיר), ψ 87², etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בְּשַׁעְרֵיךָ in thy gates, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5¹⁴=Ex 20¹⁰, Dt 12^{12.13.17.21} + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8³⁷ (read ש' בְּאֶחָד, cf. Dt 18⁶ 23¹⁷, so ⑤ ⑤ mod.), so || 2 Ch 6²⁸, + (perh.) Je 14² (but 15⁷ Na 3¹³ fig. of gates as entrance to land); of private house, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק Pr 14¹⁹ (perh. cf. Ju 18¹⁶ 1 a supr.). **3.** **a.** gate of royal castle or palace 2 K 9³¹ Je 22^{2.4} Ne 2⁸ Est 2¹⁹ + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), ש' כִּסֵּי 2 K 11⁶=הִסְוֹד ש' 2 Ch 23⁵ (v. ס', יס'), ש' הָרָצִים 2 K 11¹⁹, הָרָצִים ש' 2 Ch 23¹⁵ v⁶; הַש' אַחֲרֵי הָרָצִים (=מְבוֹא הַס') || 2 K 11¹⁶; appar. of official residence, ש' יְהוֹשֻׁעַ 2 K 23⁵. **b.** of temple Je 7^{2.2} 1 Ch 9²³ 16⁴² + 12 t. Ch, incl. ש' כְּתֻנּוֹת יְהוֹשֻׁעַ 2 Ch 31² (v. כְּתֻנָּה 1, p. 33+), cf. ψ 100¹ 118²⁰, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק v¹⁹; specif. בְּנִימִין הָעֶלְיוֹן ש' Je 20², and (om. בְּנִי) 2 K 15³⁵=2 Ch 27³, Ez 9², 2 Ch 23²⁰, ש' הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנֶה ש' Je 26¹⁰ 36¹⁰, ש' הַפּוֹנֶה עֲפֹנָה Ez 8³ cf. v¹⁴, 8³, הַקְּרָמִי ש' 10¹⁹ 11¹; ש' שְׁלֹכֶת 1 Ch 26¹⁶; ש' הַמְּלָכָה 1 Ch 9¹⁸. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40^{3.6} 44^{11.17} + 67 t. Ez 40-47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), ש' הַחֲצִיר Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4³⁶. **4.** fig. הַשָּׁמַיִם ש' Gn 28¹⁷ (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שְׁעָרֵי שָׁאוֹל Is 38¹⁰; שְׁעָרֵי מָוֶת Jb 38¹⁷ ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸; ש' צִלְמוֹת Jb 38¹⁷.

שְׁעָרִי **n.m.** porter (denom. from שְׁעָרִי);—abs. ש' 2 Ch 31¹⁴, estr. ש' 2 K 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 9²¹, + f. שְׁעָרִית 2 S 4⁶ (for MT עֶרֶת [וְ]רָה) We Dr HPS Bu Now after ⑤ (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלֶת); pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 K 7¹¹ +; estr. שְׁעָרִי 2 Ch 23⁴;—porter of city gate 2 K 7^{10.11} (2 S 18²⁶ rd. הַשְּׁעָרִי ⑤ ⑤ Th We Dr and most); portress of house 2 S 4⁶ (v. supr.);

elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9^{17.18.24} +; 4,000 in no., 23⁵; ש' לְאֶרֶץ שְׁעָרִים בְּפָפִים 9²¹; פֶּתַח לְאֶהֱל מוֹעֵד 15^{23.24}; שְׁעָרֵי הַפָּפִים 2 Ch 23⁴; שְׁעָרֵי עִיר Ezr 2⁴².

שְׁעָרִיהָ **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8³¹=9¹⁴, Σαρ(α)ία, Σααρία.

שְׁעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** 1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15³⁶, Σακαρείμ, ⑤L Σεβαρείμ; ש' דְּרֹךְ ש' 1 S 17³² (⑤ τὴν πύλωνα). 2. in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשְׁעָרִים 1 Ch 4³¹, Σεωρείμ, ⑤L Σααρία; = שְׁרָרָן (q.v.) Jos 19⁶, and perhaps שְׁלָחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15³²; Buhl Geogr. 183.

שָׁעַר **vb.** calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. put a valuation on, estimate; J Aram. interest, market-price; Ar. سَعَّرَ market-price is loan-word Frä 189);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. בְּמוֹשֶׁשׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ בְּהוֹאָה Pr 23⁷ as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.: De שָׁעַר as one who calculates; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

שָׁעַר **n.[m.]** measure (prop. reckon-ing);—pl. מֶאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26¹² (J) 100 measures, i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. שְׁעַר (√ of following).

שְׁעַר **adj.** horrid, disgusting (Ba^{NB} 107);—pl. בְּתֻנִּים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29¹⁷ (uneatable).

שְׁעִירוֹהָ **n.f.** horror=horrible thing;—ש' שְׁעִירוֹהָ Je 5³⁰ an astounding and horrible thing has occurred; ש' בְּנִבְיָאֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם רָאִיתִי ש' 23¹⁴.

שְׁעִירוֹרִית, שְׁעִירוֹרִיהָ **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שְׁעִירוֹרִית Ho 6¹⁰ Qr (> Kt שְׁעִירוֹרִית); שְׁעִירוֹרִית עֲשֵׂתָהּ (שְׁעִירוֹרִית) Je 18¹³.

שְׁעִישְׁגֹּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2¹⁴, Rau.

שָׁפָה **vb.** sweep bare (Ar. سَفَا (ي) of wind, raise and carry off dust, اسْقَى of horse, scanty in hair of forelock; NH Pi. plane off; Aram. سَفَا Pt. pass. level (Is 40⁴=שִׁיר, smooth, limpid, سَفَا make level, smooth (and deriv.));—Niph. be wind-swept, bare; Pt. הִרְגִּישְׁפָה Is 13² a bare mt.; Pu. Pf. consec. וְנִשְׁפּוּ עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 33²¹ Qr his bones are laid bare (so lean is he; Kt וְנִשְׁפּוּ bareness are his bones).

שְׁפֹתָהּ **n.f.** dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَعَائِيَّة cream, and this with √ شَف take off the top (but ש=ش); EV cheese

(after ㊂, cf. ARSK^{EB 3091}); — cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר (רִבְשׁ וְחִמָּה וְצֹאן) 2 S 17²⁹ *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ㊂L HPS *calves*.

† שְׁפֹר n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36²³, Σωφ, ㊂L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1⁴⁰, Σωβ, ㊂L Σαμφε.

† I. שְׁפִי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. ✓). 2. bare place, height: שְׁפִי Nu 23³ (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41¹⁸ 49⁹ Je 3²¹ שְׁפִים 3² 4¹¹ (|| מְרִבָּר) 7²⁹, 12¹² (בְּמִרְבָּר), 14⁶.

שְׁפִי quiver, vid. s. v.

† יִשְׁפָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹⁶, Σαφαν, ㊂L Ιεσφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448¹ supr.

II. שְׁפָה (cf. Ar. شَفَا stone (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܫܦܐ tripod, also ܫܦܐ fire-jar; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שִׁפַּת] q. v., Fra⁶³; cf. ㊂, Aram. ܫܦܐ set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM Ju 5, 16 RS Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

† [שִׁפַּת] vb.denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v. ✓; Sab. שִׁפַּת = bestow, Sab Denkm^{No. 8, 1. 15}); — Qal: 1. Impv. ms. שִׁפַּת הַיָּר 2 K 4¹⁸ set on the pot, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows). later more gen. (subj. '): Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפַּתֵּנִי ψ 22¹⁶ in the dust of death thou settest me. 2. ordain, establish, 2 ms. לִי תִשְׁפַּת שְׁלוֹם Is 26¹².

† אֲשֵׁפֶת n.[m.] ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. fire-place stones, cf. Ar sub ✓); — 'א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (both || עֶפֶר; cf. Jb 2⁸ Wetzst^{ap. De}); so pl. אֲשֵׁפֶתֹת Lu 4⁵; שִׁעַר הָאֲשֵׁפֶת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשְּׁפֹת ש' 3¹³ (Ges^{35d}).

† I. שְׁפַתִּים n.[m.] du.: prob. = מִשְׁפַּתִּים, infr., q. v.; — ש' ψ 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

II. שְׁפַתִּים v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפַּתִּים n.[m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu^{Ju}); — בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפַּתִּים Ju 5¹⁶ (poem; cf. GFM); so (תִּים-) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שִׁפַּח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. سفا pour, also n. מספחה effusion (?) DHM^{VOJ II (1888), 189} Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَفَح pour out water, shed blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَاخَّهَا commit fornication with her (Lane), i.e. effudit

cum ea (sc. semen) Fl in De^{Jes 3, 78} Ann.; on Ph. שִׁפַּח servant (?) cf. Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 18} Lzb³³¹).

† שְׁפָחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = concubine? cf. ✓); — abs. ש' Gn 16¹ +; cstr. שְׁפָחַת v² +; sf. שְׁפָחָתִי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12¹⁶ +; sf. שְׁפָחוֹתָי Ru 2¹³, etc.; — 1. lit., maid, maid-servant, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1,3,6,8} (PJ) 29^{24,29} (P) ψ 123³, Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16^{2,5} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25,26} (P) 30^{4,7,9,10,12,13} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29^{24,29} (J), Ru 2¹⁷, of concubine Gn 32²³, cf. 33^{1,2,6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11⁵; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11⁵ (J) 1 S 25⁴¹ (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12¹⁶ 24⁵ (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30⁴³ (P) 32⁶ (J; coll.) Dt 28⁶⁸ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁶ Is 14² Je 34^{9,10,11,11} 16¹⁶ Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שְׁפָחוֹתָי, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2¹³ (|| אָמָה 3⁹), 1 S 18¹⁸ (|| id. v¹⁶), 25¹⁷ (|| v^{24f.}), 28^{21,22} 2 S 14^{6,7,12,15,17,19} (|| אָמָה v^{13,16}); 2 K 4^{2,16}; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה n.f. clan (RS Sem. i. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba^{NB § 161 a}); — abs. מ' Am 3¹ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחַת Ju 9¹ +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24³⁸ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3⁴ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Am 3² +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 18¹⁸ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. clan: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24³ (+ בֵּית-אָבִי, v⁴⁰ (+ id.), v⁴¹ (all J; = מוֹלָדָתִי v¹), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice 1 S 20^{6,29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib. PASSOVER, §§ 9, 12}); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10,41} (P), v⁴⁹ (P; defined as מִשְׁפָּחָה בְּשָׂרוֹ, non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁵ (P), Ju 1²⁵; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֵיהֶם Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית מ' בֵּית אָבִי אָמוֹ in v²⁵ [J]), cf. Nu 27^{4,11} (P); Ju 9¹ clan of his mother's father-house; incl. individuals, and included by שִׁבְט 1 S 9^{21,21} 10²¹; with specif. name, in series נֶבֶר, בֵּית, מ', שִׁבְט Jos 7^{14,14,17b,c} (all J; v^{17a} read pl. Di Benn, cr < שִׁבְט GFM^{Ju 13, 2}; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴, מ' אָבִי בִישׁ' 1 S 18¹⁸ (+ חֲנִי, v. II. [חִי]); 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2^{1,3} and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13² 17⁷ 18¹⁹, cf. v² (|| שִׁבְט v¹), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2,7,8} 2³⁴ 33⁵⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4⁷: Est 9²⁸ מְדִינָה, מ', דָּוִר. d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6^{14,15,19,25} Nu 3¹³ + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v⁴³ where השופטים appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6^{4,45} 7⁵ Zc 12¹³; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3^{18,19,20} + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3^{21,21} + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4¹⁸; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4^{2,8,21,27,33} 5⁷; also Zc 12^{12b,c} 13^b 14^a, and (distrib.) v^{12a} 14^b, pleonast. מטה אבות Nu 36⁶ cf. v⁸, and (מטה מ' א') v¹². e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16²⁸ = ψ 96⁷, ψ 22²⁸; in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; מושפחות הארמה Am 3² Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J), cf. Je 10²⁵ Ez 20³² Na 3⁴ (all || זרים), Zc 14¹⁷ Je 15²⁵ 25⁹; as one's posterity Gn 10^{30,31,32} (all P), so prob. v⁵ (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3¹, Judah Mi 2³ Je 8³ (המ' הרעה הוואת), Isr. + Judah, שפי המ' 33²¹; מושפחות מצרים Zc 14¹⁸; cf. ψ 107⁴¹ + 2. = *guild* 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). + 3. = *species, kind*: a. of judgments Je 15³. b. animals Gn 8¹⁹ (P). + 4. pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31³⁴ (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שפים n.pr.m. v. ✓ שפה.

שפט

vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb³⁸¹; BAram. שפטין; As. *šapātu* (t = ח), syn. *dānu* (דן), judge DI^{WB} 684, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapitu*, captain?] Jen^{ZA} iv (1889), 273 f.; on poss. connexion with Ar. سפט v. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 724; on usage of vb. see Ferguson^{JBL} viii (1888), 130 ff.). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ש Ju 16³¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישפט Gn 16⁵ ישפוט Is 11³; 3 mpl. ישפטו Gn 31⁵³ +, Ex 18²⁶ (Ki ישפוטו; cf. Ges⁴⁷⁶), etc.; Inf. abs. שפוט Gn 19⁹; cstr. שפט Ru 1¹, שפט Ex 8¹³ +, etc.; Inv. שפט Pr 31⁹, שפטה ψ 82⁸ La 3⁵⁹, שפטו Is 17⁺, שפטו Zc 7⁹, etc.; Pt. שפט 1 S 3¹³ +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שפט כל הארץ Gn 18²⁵ (J), || מלקך Is 33²². b. of man, Gn 19^{9,9} (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18¹³ (E), making known statutes v¹⁶ (E); so his assistants v^{22,22,26,26} (E), || Dt 1¹⁶; of שפטי ישראל Nu 25⁵ (executioners); ' set שפטים over Isr. Ju 2^{16,18} 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰, to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3¹⁰ 4¹ 10^{2,3} + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹⁸ 7^{15,16,17} 2 K 23²², cf. 1 S 7⁶; Pt. שפט as subst. also Ju 2^{17,18,19} 1 S 8^{1,2} 2 K 23²²; שפי יש' 1 Ch 17⁶ (|| 2 S 7¹⁷ שפי יש'), ביקי שפט השפטים, (שפטי 7

Ob²¹); שפט, || מלקך 1 S 8^{5,6,20} Ho 7⁷ 13¹⁰; שפט ישראל Mi 4¹⁴ (= king); king judges people 1 K 3^{9,9} = 2 Ch 1¹⁰, 1 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹, 2 Ch 1¹¹; abs. 1 K 7⁷ Is 16⁵; || שרים Ex 2¹⁴ (E) Am 2³ Zp 3³; || יש' Is 1²⁶ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. Is 3²; שפטי ארץ Is 40²³ (|| מלכים), Pr 8¹⁶ (|| שרים), ψ 2¹⁰ 148¹¹ (|| רוזנים); שפטינו אשר שפטנו Dn 9^{12,12}. 2. specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82¹: ויבין... בין ש' Gn 16⁵ (J; domestic), Ju 11^{27,27} 1 S 24^{13,16} (all of war), Ez 34²⁰ (relig.); c. ל... בין Ez 34^{17,22} (relig.); c. בינינו Gn 31⁵³ (E; domestic), Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³ (of war); c. ב' 2 Ch 20¹² (war); c. acc. 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Ec 3¹⁷, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21²² (|| ידע), 23⁷; abs. Ex 5²¹ (J) Jb 22¹³; ש' צדק Je 11²⁰ ψ 9⁵; ' is שפט צדק 7¹². b. of man, ויבין... בין ש' Ex 18¹⁶ (E) Nu 35²⁴ (P) Dt 1¹⁶ (all civil), Is 5³ (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19¹⁵ (H) Dt 25¹ (all civil), Ez 20^{4,4} 22^{2,2} 23³⁶; ש' מושפט Dt 16¹⁸ 1 K 3²⁸ (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44²⁴, c. ל' 2 Ch 19⁶; abs. Ez 44²⁴ Is 11³ (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11,7,3} Jb 9²⁴; Absalom desires to decide cases as שפט 2 S 15⁴ (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19^{5,6} Jehoshaphat set up שפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפט declares ה' שפט Dt 17^{9,12} 25²; שפטים + שפטים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹ Jos 8³³ (+ וְקָנִים), 23² 24¹ (D; both + וְקָנִים, וְקָנִים, only Dt 21² Ezr 10¹⁴, + פְּהִינִים Dt 19^{17,18}, שרים 2 Ch 1². 3. *execute judgment*: a. *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7⁹, ש' מישפטים ψ 58² judge uprightly; משפט שלום Zc 8¹⁶, צדק Pr 31⁹, עול ψ 82². b. *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, ש' יתום ψ 10¹⁸, acc. pers. 26¹ 43¹ 58¹² (rd. שפטים for שפטים), משפט ש' La 3⁵⁹; מ' vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24¹⁶ 2 S 18^{19,31}; שפטי בְּצַדִּיקי ψ 7⁹; ש' בְּצַדִּיקי 35²⁴. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 17²³; (דל'ים) 11⁴ Pr 29¹⁴ ψ 82³; עם 72⁴; משפט אביונים Je 5²⁸. c. *condemning and punishing*, (1) God ב' בְּרִיכֵי פ' acc. to ways of Ez 7^{3,8} 18³⁰ 24¹⁴ 33²⁰ 36¹⁹; במשפטים 7²⁷ 23²⁴; משפטי נאפות 16³⁸ (= 23⁴⁵ of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3¹³ ψ 51⁶ Is 51⁵ Ez 11^{10,11} 21³⁵ 35¹¹. (2) of man, only שפטי נפשו ψ 109³¹ and Ez 23⁴⁵ supr., prob. also ψ 141⁶ (corrupt). d. *at theophanic advent for final judgment*: God is שפט ψ 50⁶ 75⁸; בא לשפט הארץ 94², c. acc. שפט הארץ = 1 Ch 16³³, ψ 98⁹; ש' הארץ 82⁸; כל הגוים Jo 4¹²; ש' מישרים 9⁹ 96¹³ = 98⁹; עמים ψ 67⁵; תבל 9⁹ 96¹³ = 98⁹;

75³. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִשְׁפָּטְתִּי** Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; **Impf.** 1 s. **אֲשַׁפֵּט** Ez 20³⁶; **אֲשַׁפֵּטָה** 1 S 12⁷, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הַשֹּׁפֵט** 2 Ch 22⁸; sf. **הַשֹּׁפֵט** ψ 37³³ 109⁷; **Pt.** **נִשְׁפָּט** Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges^{51d}), *enter into controversy, plead*: c. **אִתּוֹ** with, of God Je 2³⁵ Ez 17²⁰ 20^{35,36,36} 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+ **לָכֶם** וְאִנִּירָה וּ We Dr Bu^{Hpt} Now), Pr 29⁹; c. **עִם**, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; c. **ל**, of God Je 25³¹; **נִשְׁפָּטוּ** Is 43²⁶ *have controversy together*; **בְּאֵשׁ** by fire (of God) 66¹⁶; **בְּאִמּוֹנָה** 59⁴. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷ **Pô'el Pt.** sf. **מִשְׁפָּטִי** (dub.; Hi Bu **מִשְׁפָּטִי**), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges^{55b}) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 3¹⁵ ψ 109³¹ We al.

† **שֹׁפֵט** **n.m.** Ex 6, 6 judgment;—pl. **שֹׁפָטִים** Ex 6⁶ +, sf. **שֹׁפָטִי** Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. **משפטי** *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6⁶ 7⁴ (P); c. **בְּ**, *עֲשֵׂה שֹׁפָטִים* 12¹² Nu 33⁴ (P), Ez 5^{10,15} 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28^{22,26} 30^{14,19} (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. **אִתּוֹ**, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); **שֹׁפָטִים** of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; **נִכְוֹנוֹ ש' לְלָצִים** Pr 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (וְשֹׁפָטִים *rods*, so Perles^{Anal.} 69 [or **שֹׁפָטִים**], Toy).

† **שֹׁפֵט** **n.m.** si vera l. judgment, act of judgment;—abs. **ש'** 2 Ch 20⁹ (so וּ We, but dub.); pl. **שֹׁפָטִים** Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy **שֹׁפָטִים**, Co del.).

† **שֹׁפֵט** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually **שֹׁפָט** [θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19^{16,19} 2 K 3¹¹ 3³¹. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (**שֹׁפָט**, **שֹׁפָט** [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (**שֹׁפָט**, A **שֹׁפָט**, GL **שֹׁפָט**).

משפט **n.m.** Gn 40, 13 judgment;—abs. **מִשְׁפָּט** Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + **לְשֹׁפֵט** Ez 44²⁴ but read **לְשֹׁפֵט** with וּ We Co al.); cstr. **מִשְׁפָּט** Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. **מִשְׁפָּטִי** Is 40²⁷ +; **מִשְׁפָּטִי** Je 49¹² +; **מִשְׁפָּטִי** Nu 27⁵; pl. **מִשְׁפָּטִים** **מִשְׁפָּטִי** Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. **מִשְׁפָּטִיךְ** Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment*: **a.** *act of deciding a case*: **מ'** be- ongeth to God Dt 1¹⁷, is from him Pr 16³³ 29²⁶; **מִשְׁפָּט** Mal 2¹⁷; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v^{29,30} (P); worn on heart of Aaron 30 (P); **מִשְׁפָּט** Dt 16¹⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 32⁹; **מִשְׁפָּט** K 3²⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 28⁶; **מִשְׁפָּט** Lv 19^{15,35} (H) Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 24²³; **מִשְׁפָּט** Nu 27²¹ (P); **מִשְׁפָּט** Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁸ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15^{2,6} 2 Ch 19⁸ 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁵ ψ 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 22⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). † **b.** *place, court,*

seat of judgment Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. † **c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. **אִתּוֹ** ψ 143², c. **יְהוָה** Jb 9³², **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. **מִשְׁפָּטִים**, c. **אִתּוֹ** *litigate with* Je 16⁴ 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. **מִשְׁפָּט** in || 2 K 25⁶, by error. † **d.** *case or cause* presented for judgment: **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 50⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴; **מִשְׁפָּט** 1 K 3¹¹; **מִשְׁפָּט** La 3³⁹, cf. Nu 27⁵ (P) 2 S 15⁴. † **e.** *sentence, decision of judgment*: **מִשְׁפָּט** 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ec 8^{5,6} *time and sentence*; **מִשְׁפָּט** Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; **מִשְׁפָּט** 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16⁶⁸ *נאפות*; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. **מִשְׁפָּטִיךְ** *אִתּוֹ* after וּ We Hi Che and most mod. † **f.** *execution of judgment*, in gen., **מִשְׁפָּט**, c. **יְהוָה** Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. **בְּ** *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ez 39²¹, **מִשְׁפָּט** Je 48²¹, **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 4⁴, **מִשְׁפָּט** Je 48⁴⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5^{1,11} 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26^{3,9} Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of*, **מִשְׁפָּט** Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; **מִשְׁפָּט** 146⁷; **מִשְׁפָּט** Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105^{5,7} = 1 Ch 16^{12,14}. † **g.** *time of judgment*, **מִשְׁפָּט** **מִשְׁפָּט** ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the **שֹׁפֵט**, *justice, right, rectitude*: **a.** of God, **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 30¹⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁵ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; **מִשְׁפָּט** ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (**מִשְׁפָּט**); **מִשְׁפָּט** 36⁷ (read sg.). **b.** of man: **מִשְׁפָּט** ψ 106³ (**מִשְׁפָּט**); the tongue of the wise speaketh **מִשְׁפָּט** 37³⁰; so of thoughts **מִשְׁפָּט** Pr 12³; put on **מִשְׁפָּט** as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; **מִשְׁפָּט**: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 1¹⁷ 56¹, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by **שֹׁפֵט**: 1 S 8^{9,11} 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{7,20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²³ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; **מִשְׁפָּט** Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. **מִשְׁפָּט** Je 8⁷; **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 58² Je 5^{4,5} (**מִשְׁפָּט**), cf. ψ 25⁹; || **מִשְׁפָּט** Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119^{43,160}; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33^{10,21} (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4.** *decision of the שֹׁפֵט* in a case of law (v. Br^{Hex 252 sq.}): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4^{1.5.8.14.45} +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18^{1.5.26} 19³⁷ +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁ or כִּי אָרֶם in code of P, v. Br^{Hex 254 f.}); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26⁴⁶ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹. 5. one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: מִן הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ *due of the priests*, מִן הַכֹּהֲנִים Je 32⁷ *right of redemption*; מִן הַיִּרְשָׁה v⁸; מִן הַטָּה Ex 23⁶ (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16¹⁹ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3³⁵, cf. Pr 18⁵; מִן יְהוֹם Dt 10¹⁸; מִן אֲבִיו Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²³ ψ 140¹³; מִן עֲנִיִּים Is 10² Jb 36⁶; מִן הַסִּיר 27² 34⁵, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴. 6. a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5⁸; *fitness* Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. *custom, manner*: מִן הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2¹³ *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most)*; מִן מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27¹¹ *his (David's) custom*; מִן הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17³³ *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17^{26.27} (RS^{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}); מִן אַחֲרֵי כֵן *after the manner, custom, fashion (of)* Gn 40¹³ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 119¹³². †c. *מִן מִשְׁפָּט* Ju 13¹² *what manner of a boy*, cf. 2 K 1⁷. †d. *plan* of the tabernacle Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁸; palace Je 30¹³.

† שִׁפְטִיהָ n.pr.m. (יֵהָאֵל *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφαρία(s): 1. יֵהָאֵל: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3¹ = 1 Ch 3³ (Σαβάρεια, A Σαφαρία, Ὁ Σαφαρίας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφαρίας). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2⁴ = Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. 2. יֵהוּ: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

† שִׁפְטָן n.pr.m. (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθα(ν), Ὁ Σαφαρᾶν.

I. שָׁפָה v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה vb. pour out, pour (NH *id.*; As. *šapāku*, pour out, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out*, cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould*; Eth. ሰበከ: Aram. שָׁפָה (rare) = Bil);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפָה 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפָהּ Ez 24⁷, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפָה 2 K 19³² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפָהּ

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impv. ms.* שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6³⁰ +, שָׁפָה ψ 69²⁵; fs. שָׁפָה La 2¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. estr.* שָׁפָה 1 K 18²⁸ +, שָׁפָה Is 59⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁפָה Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפָה Ez 22³, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפָה ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפָה Ez 20^{33.34};—1. lit.: a. *pour out, pour* water Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ יֵהָאֵל, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יֵהָאֵל) Am 5⁸ 9⁶; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 12^{16.24} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18.25.30.34}; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; *pour out* broth Ju 6³⁰, libation (נִסְכָּה, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14⁴¹ (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. כִּלְכֵּל mound (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapāku* DI^{WB 579 b} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}), + עַל of city 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, אֶל-אֶל 2 S 20¹⁵; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹³; 2 S 20¹⁰ (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לָאָרֶץ מִרְחֵי יֵשׁ Jb 16¹³ (metaph., יֵהָאֵל subj.). b. techn., acc. שָׁהד shed blood Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 25³¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (עַל-הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22⁸ (עַל-הָאָרֶץ); acc. שָׁהד + 1 K 2³¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79³ (שָׁהד). 2. fig.: a. יֵהָאֵל subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: שָׁהד עֲבָרֵי Ho 5¹⁰; שָׁהד חֲמָתִי עַל Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²⁵ Is 42²⁵ ψ 79⁶ (אֶל et al.); acc. חֲמָתִי om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפָה חֲמָתִי Ez 20^{33.34}; acc. שָׁהד חֲמָתִי La 4¹¹; acc. שָׁהד (עַל pers.) Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. שָׁהד contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. requite it); *pour out* עֲלֵיהֶם Ez 39²⁹, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3^{1.2}. b. hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., שָׁהד La 2¹⁹, לִבִּי לִבְכֶּם ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. יֵהָאֵל), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי יֵהָאֵל 1 S 15¹⁵, עַל (reflex.; v. 1 d) ψ 42⁵; אֶת-שִׁירִי לִפְנֵי יֵהָאֵל ψ 102¹ (title), cf. 142²; in bad sense, וְהִשְׁפָּכִי אֶת-תְּנוּנֹתַי עַל-עֲצֵי הַיָּדָיִם Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁸ + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפָה La 2¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁפָה Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* שָׁפָה Ez 16³⁶;—*be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13^{3.5}, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁷; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ *my liver is poured out* לָאָרֶץ (cf. Qal 1 a *ad fin.*); ψ 22¹⁵ *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשָׁתִיף Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נִחְשָׁתִיף]; cf. v¹⁵ Qal 2 b). † Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. שָׁפָה Zp 1¹⁷ *be poured out* שָׁפָה, of blood; שָׁפָה Nu 35³³ (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפָהּ ψ 73² Kt *my steps were caused to slip* (שָׁפָהּ). † Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עֲלֵי שָׁפָהּ Jb 30¹⁶ *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. שָׁפָהּ אֲבִירִי קִשׁ (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. שָׁפָהּ אֲבִירִי קִשׁ

† I. שֵׁן n. m. ^{Lv 11, 5} rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. 'שׁ Dt 14⁷=Lv

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שפנים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶ —Vid. Rob^{BR iii. 66, 387} Tr^{NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1} Dr^{Dt} Post^{Hast. DB CONEY} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. 1b.}

† II. שפן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)av: **1.** secretary (הפפר) under Josiah 2 K 22^{3, 8, 9, 10, 10, 12, 14} 2 Ch 34^{8, 15, 16, 18, 18, 20}. **2.** father of אחיקם, contemp. of **1** (improb. = **1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{5, 9, 11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אֶלְעָזָה Je 29³, perh. = **2**. **4.** father of נְמָרְיָהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַפֶּפֶר, v^{11, 12}, perh. = **1**. **5.** father of יֶאֱזִיָּהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly = **1**.

שופן v. עֲפָרוֹת p. 743^a supr.

† יושפן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, Α Εσφαν, Θ L Ιεσφαν.

שפע (✓ of foll.; NH שפע flow abundantly, beabundant; ܣܦܥܐ, Syr. ܣܦܥܐ, overflow, abound).

† שפע **n.[m.]** abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

† [שפעה], שפעת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שפעת 2 K 9¹⁷, a multitude (of men), (Bur שפעה, or שפעת אנשים as Klo Benz al.; > Θ^B Kit עפר); cstr. שפעת יהוא v¹⁷ Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³¹.

† שפעי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, Θ L Σωφει.

שפק (✓ of following).

† שפיפן **n.[m.]** horned snake, Θ κεράστης (Ar. سَفَّ, سَفَّ Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| נחש); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr^{NHB 273} Post^{Hast. DB iv. 457 f.} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. iv. 4393} Dr^{ad loc.} —שפופם, שפופן vid. s.v.

† שפופם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουταλα, Θ L Σοφαν (= מִפִּים וְחִפִּים Gn 46²¹, מִפִּים וְחִפִּים 1 Ch 7¹²).

† שופכי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

† שפופן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σωφαν-φак, Α Σωφαν, Θ L Σεφανμ.

† שפיים **n.pr.m.** **1.** ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, Α Σεφειμ, Θ L Σαφω, appar. = שפם v¹², Σαμφειν, Θ L Σαφαν (cf. מִפִּים, שפופם). **2.** שפיים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† [שפר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَّر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שפר be pleasing (v. Dn 6²), سَفَّر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَّر beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שפרה ע' (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שפר] **n.m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אֲמִיר־שפר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֲמִיר, אֲמִיר).

† II. [שפר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שפר Nu 33^{23, 24} (P); Σαφαν.

† I. שפרה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ 1507, 578} (after Θ) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם כִּגְר הוּא.

† II. שפרה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90}).

† שפיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שפיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); Θ καλῶς (!).

אשפר vid. s.v.

שפר, שופר **n.m.** Is 27, 13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שפורא⁷² dub.; CADler^{PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.} cp. As. šappar(u) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am 2, 2} (with illustr.));—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; cstr. שופר Lv 25⁹; pl. שופרות Ju 7²² +, cstr. שופרות Jos 6¹ +; sf. שופרותיהם Ju 7⁷;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8, 16} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (ש' בְּרִי, v. בְּרִי 2 a); Jos 6⁴ rams' horns (v. יבל, so v^{6, 3, 13} (all E); Ex 19^{16, 19} 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{5, 20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תַּקַּע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3²⁷ 6⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1^{34, 39} + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תַּקַּע Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + ש' תַּקַּע Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תַּקַּע); cf. הש' לתקוע Ju 7²⁰, ש' בתקוע ψ 150³; also תרועה ש' העביר Lv 25^{9a} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), יום ותרועה ש' Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4ff.} Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1, 15} ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴ —On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am 2, 2} Hpt^{We ψ ψ Transl. 221 f.} Abrahams^{Hast. DB TRUMPET}

† [שפרור Kt, שפריר Qr] **n.[m.]** doubtful, Thes splendour (✓ שפר; D1^{Prol. 126} cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id^{HWB 684})); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שפרורו Je 43¹⁰ (Qr י' שפרי).

[שַׁפָּת], אֲשַׁפֵּת, מִשְׁפָּתִים v. II. שפה.

† II. שַׁפָּתִים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so 𐤔 Thes AV RV; abs. וְהָשׁ Ez 40⁴³; < 𐤔 𐤕 Co וּשְׁפָתָם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𐤔, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׁפָת).—I. שׁ v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַח v. שָׁפַח sub שָׁפַח.

† שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; 𐤔 שָׁקַד = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁשׁ 𐤔 127¹, Je 31²⁸ 𐤔 102⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21³² (Me Bu וּשְׁקֹד), וּשְׁקֹד Dn 9¹⁴, 1 s. אֲשֶׁקֶד Je 31²⁸; Inv. mpl. שָׁקְדוּ Ezr 8²⁹; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8³⁴; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְדִי Is 29²⁰;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, 𐤔 subj., 𐤔 pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{28,28} 44²⁷; 𐤔 rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) אֲנִי Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching על-עֲרִיָּהּ Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8³⁴ (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21³², cf. (abs.) וּשְׁמָרוּ Ezr 8²⁹, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) 𐤔 127¹. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer 𐤔 102⁸.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַד על-פְּשָׁעִי (𐤔 Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT על פ' נִשְׁקַד.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

† שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag^{BN 15} al.; Aram. 𐤔 𐤕, whence Eth. 𐌪𐌪𐌰: cf. Nö^{M 39}; cf. Löw^{No. 319});—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקַדִּים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בָּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²³ (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 12⁵.

† [שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in 𐤔 cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,33,34} 37^{19,19,20} (all P).

† [שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. סָקִי be irrigated Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 246} מִסְקִי drinks Hom^{Chr 124} id. DHM Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7; Eth. 𐌪𐌪𐌰: water, irrigate; As. šakû 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. 𐤔 𐤕, 𐤔 𐤕 Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁתָה.—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 26⁺, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20⁸ +; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Ez 32⁶,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5²⁶, וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Gn 24⁴³ +; Inf. cstr. וְהִשְׁקֹתָ Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וְהִשְׁקֹתָ 24¹⁹; Pt. מִשְׁקָה 𐤔 104¹³, cstr. Hb 2¹⁵ (v. also 1, II. מִשְׁקָה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹⁸; subj. 𐤔 Is 27³ (בָּרֶם), Ez 17⁷ (וְהִשְׁקִיתָ), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land מִדְּמָה; lit. c. מִן of source 𐤔 104¹³ (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (וְהִשְׁקִיתָ). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,46,46} 29² (מִן of source), v^{3,7,8,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), 𐤔 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{18,19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (𐤔 subj.), 𐤔 78¹⁵ (id.), 2 Ch 28¹⁵, c. 𐤔 cf vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,34,35} 24⁴³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = 1 Ch 11¹⁵, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מִיָּן); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ 𐤔 69²², cf. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ 36⁹, and וְהִשְׁקִיתָ בְּדָמָיו 80⁶; acc. rei cm., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32¹⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Jb 21²⁴ the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—Am 8⁸ v. שָׁקַע.

† שָׁקַח n. [m.] drink (Pa^{102a});—𐤔 לְעִצְמוֹתָי; Pr 3⁸ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שָׁקִי (Ol^{116b}) 𐤔 102¹⁰ (+ לָחֶם v^a), שָׁקִי Ho 2⁷.

† שָׁקַח, [שָׁקַח] n. f. watering - trough (Ges^{95f} Pa^{ZMG xli (1887), 603}; Ar. سَاقِيَة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקַח הַמַּיִם 30³⁸ (J).

† I. מִשְׁקָה n. m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁵ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40¹, sf. מִשְׁקָה v¹³, pl. מִשְׁקִים v^{2,9,20,21,23} 41⁹ (all E); sf. מִשְׁקִי 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ (> II. מ').

† II. מִשְׁקָה n. m. Lv 11³⁴ irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 11³⁴, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40²¹;—1. irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, cf land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< 𐤔 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנָה). 2. drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11³⁴; מ' drinking-vessels 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

† שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (𐤔 שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَطَ is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה

Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷, 3 fs. שקטה Jos 11²³ +, שקטה 2 K 11²⁰ +; 1 s. שקטתי Jb 3²⁶, וישקטתי Ez 16⁴²; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישקט Ru 3¹⁸; 2 fs. השקטתי Je 47⁶⁻⁷; 1 s. וישקט Is 62¹ Jb 3¹³, וישקט Is 18⁴ Kt, Qr וישקט (Ges^{ss} 10 h, 4b c): *Pt.* שקט Ju 18⁷ +, fs. שקטה 1 Ch 4⁴⁰, שקטה Zc 1¹¹; pl. השקטים Ez 38¹¹; — *be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3^{11.30} 5³¹ 8²⁸ Is 14⁷ (+ נחה), 2 Ch 13²³; + מנחמה Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ (D?), cf. v⁵ (P); וישקט וישלח 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of earth, וישבת Zc 1¹¹; abs. of city 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹, kingdom 2 Ch 20³⁰, + לפני pers. 14⁴; of people, וישבט in peace and security Ju 18^{7.27}, וישבט השקטים Ez 38¹¹, + שאנן Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; of Moab, וישאנן . . . וישאנן 48¹¹ *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. cf wine); of Job, *quiet in death* Jb 3¹³, *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v²⁶ (+ שלחתי, נחתי). 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of א' + וישבט Is 18⁴ *I will be quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83² (|| חרש, דמה *be silent*); = *be pacified* Ez 16⁴²; of sword of א' Je 47^{6.7}; of Boaz Ru 3¹⁵ *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62¹ (|| חשה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וישקט Pr 15¹⁸, וישקט Jb 34²⁹; *Imv.* ms. וישקט Is 7⁴; *Inf. abs.* וישקט Is 32¹⁷ +; cstr. וישקט ψ 94¹³, וקט Jb 37¹⁷, וקט Is 57²⁰ Je 49³³; — 1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7⁴ (+ אלתירא), of sea Is 57²⁰ = Je 49²³, earth Jb 37¹⁷ (+ מדרום); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30¹⁵, וקט וקט הצדקה השקט וקט 32¹⁷ *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che^{Hpt} Marti del. הצ' as dittogr. from v^a, read המשפט for השקט, and del. ו: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) security, וקט השקט Ez 16⁴⁹ (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. א' Jb 34²⁹, מימי רע, וקט 94¹³; *pacify, allay*, obj. ריב Pr 15¹⁸

† שקט n.[m.] quietness; — 1 Ch 22⁹ (+ שלום).

† שקל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقَلَ *be heavy*, ثَقَل heaviness, weight, ثَقْل load, OArām. תקל *weigh*, Arām. תקל, ܬܩܠ (*weigh*), pay, תקלא *shekel*, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שקל, שקל Lzb³⁵²; ܬܩܠ *lift up*; As. šakālu, *weigh, šiklu* (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh*; Ph. משקל *weight*; cf. Frä²⁰², also Gk. σίγλος (Θ σίκλος), Lag^{M il. 357} Lewy^{Fremdw. 118 f.}; — on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen*, *wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (= *weight*, obs.

or colloq.)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' 2 S 14²⁶ Is 40¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישקל Ex 22¹⁶, sf. ישקלני Jb 31⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וישקל Jb 6²; cstr. וישקל Est 4⁷; *Pt. act.* וישקל Is 33¹⁵, 2 S 18¹² read perhaps *pass.* וישקל, v. infra; — 1. *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14²⁶ Is 46⁶ (ב of scale); fig., א' subj. Is 40¹², also (acc. pers.) Jb 31⁶ (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs. sub Niph.*; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8²⁵, על ידו v²⁶, acc. rei om. v²⁹ (לפני of superior). 2. *weigh out a price* (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹ Zc 11¹² Je 32¹⁰ (ב of scale), Is 55² (c. ב, *in exchange for*); + ל pers. Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P); + על כפי 2 S 18¹² (read perhaps וישקל, so We Kit^{Kau} Bu Buhl), פ' על ידו Est 3⁹, על ידו הפלך 4⁷ **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. וישקל, subj. rei Ezr 8³³ (pass. of Qal v^{25 f.}); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+ **Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לו וישקל Jb 6² 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28¹⁵.

שקל n.m. Lv 27.6 a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke^{Inscr. 356}); — abs. ש' Am 8³ +, שקל Ex 38²⁹ +; pl. שקלים Jos 7²¹ +; cstr. וישקל 1 Ch 21²¹; — *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8³; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21^{16 b} (v. מישקל), hair 2 S 14²⁶, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21³² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9⁸ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1.1.16.16.18.18} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12.12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10³³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{3.4.5.5} (all P), + 53 t. P; also מחצית הש' Ex 30^{13.13.15} 38²⁶ (= בצע), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. שלישית הש' Ne 10³³ *one-third*; also רבע ש' 1 S 9⁸ *one-fourth of shekel*; ש' = 20 גרה (ג' otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 34⁷; 50 ש' = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read ויחמשים for חמשה [and עשרה for עשרה preceding], ⑤^A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); ש' הקדש Ex 30^{13.24} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 34^{7.30} 7¹³ + 2 t. P; land estimated in ש' of gold 1 Ch 21²⁵; ש' also often om. after num. — ש' was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{2}{3}$ gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{1}{3}$), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) = ש' הקדש (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{4}$, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; ש' באתון הפלך 2 S 14²⁶ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ש' = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, כפר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy ^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY}

† **משקול** n. [m.] heaviness, weight;—במ' Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

משקל n.m. id.;—abs. מ' 1 K 25¹⁶ +; cstr. **משקל** Ju 8²¹ +; sf. **משקלו** Gn 24²² +, etc.;—weight Gn 24^{22,22} (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a (v^{16b} read שקל with 𐤀 [v. esp. 𐤀L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + 1 I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; **במשקלו** Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' Ez 5¹; 'במ' by weight Lv 26²⁶ 1 Ch 28^{14a,15}; 'במ' id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 28^{14b,15,15,17,17}; 'במ' Lv 19³⁵ in respect to weight, cf. מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁶ as to weight, in weight; מ' לא־היה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, מ' 1 Ch 22^{3,14}

† **משקלת** n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. **משקלת** Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צדקה || 𐤀ו); cstr. **שִׁלְת־**, fig., בית אחאב מ' 2 K 21¹³.

† **שקמה** n.f. sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. **שִׁקְמָא**, **ܫܩܡܐ**, Löw ^{No. 332}; hence Gk. *συκάμιος*, mulberry Lewy ^{Friedw. 23});—pl. abs. **שִׁקְמִים** Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. **שִׁקְמוֹתָם** ψ 78⁴⁷;—*sycamore*, *figus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr. ^{NHB 397 ff.} Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²³; as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (|| 𐤀פֹן) **בֹּלִים שִׁקְמִים** Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [בִּלְם]).

שָׁקַע vb. sink, sink down (so NH **שָׁקַע**, Aram. **שָׁקַע**; Ar. has **سَقَعَ** be smitten, prostrated, collapse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. **יִשְׁקַע** Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. **עָלָה**); 3 fs. **יִתְשָׁקַע** Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; **תִּשְׁקַע** Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. **קָם**). **Niph.** 3 fs. **נִשְׁקַע** Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, sink (opp. **עָלָה**; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. **נִשְׁקַר**, cf. W ^{SG 287}). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1 s. **אֶשְׁקֵעַ** מִיַּמֵּיהֶם Ez 32¹⁴ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. **תִּשְׁקֵעַ** לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40²⁰ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich ^{Suppl. 2349}, cited Thes ¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. **𐤓𐤍𐤕** = **חָבַשׁ** bind).

מִשְׁקָע n. [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. **מִשְׁקַע־מִים** תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

שָׁקַע v. קַעַר.

† I. **שָׁקַף** vb. **Niph. Hiph.** overhang,

look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. **שָׁקִיפָא**, **ܫܩܝܦܐ** rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. **سَقَفٌ** ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. **أَشْرَفَ** overtop, overlook, from **شَرَفَ** be high; **أَطْلَعَ** look down upon, from **طَلَعَ** rise));—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִשְׁקַפָּה** Ju 5²⁸ +, **וַיִּנְשָׁקֶפָה** Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. **הִנְשָׁקֶפָה**, cf. 23²⁸, GBG); 1 s. **נִשְׁקַפְתִּי** Pr 7⁶; **Pt.** **נִשְׁקַף** Nu 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²; f. **נִשְׁקַפָּה** Ct 6¹⁰;—lean over (and look), look down, c. **בַּעַר** of window, through Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. **מִן** of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (**עַל־פָּנֵי**), overhang Nu 21²⁰ 23²⁴ 1 S 13¹⁸ (read **הַנִּבֵּל** for **הַנְּבוֹל** We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁקִיף** ψ 14² +; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁקִיף** La 3⁵⁰, **וַיִּשְׁקֹף** Gn 19²⁸ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. cohort. **הִשְׁקִיפָה** Dt 26¹⁵;—look down (= **Niph.**): c. **בַּעַר** of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. **אֶל** pers. v³²; look down upon, **עַל־פָּנֵי**, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. **וַיִּשְׁקֹף** 2 S 24²⁰ (**וַיִּבֹט** in || 1 Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. **אֶל** loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. **מִן** loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + **עַל** pers. 14² = 53³, + **וַיִּשְׁקֹף** La 3⁵⁰.

II. **שָׁקַף** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. **ܫܩܦܐ**, **ܫܩܦܐ** strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä²⁰; Ar. **سَقَفٌ** to ceil or roof, **سَقَفٌ** ceiling, roof).

† **שָׁקֶף** n. [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH **שָׁקֶף** lintel, Aram. **שָׁקֶפָא** threshold);—**שָׁקֶף** 1 K 7⁵.

† **שָׁקֶף** n.m. ^{1 K 6,4} frame, casing of windows;—pl. **חִלּוּנֵי שָׁקֶפִים** 1 K 6⁴ windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting 'ש', Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש' for **שָׁחִיר** v^b); 'ש' alone 1 K 7⁴.

† **מִשְׁקֶף** n. [m.] prob. lintel of door;—**מִשְׁקֶף** Ex 12⁷ (P), v^{22,23} (J).

שָׁקַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. **שָׁקַץ**, Aram. Pa. **ܫܩܝܥܐ** detest, are denom.; RS ^{JPhil. xvi. 71 ff.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. **سَقَطَ** fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† **שָׁקֶץ** n. m. ^{Lv 7, 21} detestation, detestable thing;—'ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales **11**^{10.11.12}, birds of prey, etc., **v**¹³, winged creeping things **v**^{20.23}, creeping vermin **v**^{41.42} (all P), cf. Is 66¹⁷ (+ בָּשֶׂר הַחַיִּיר, (הַעֲכָבֶר); v. RS Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8¹⁰ read prob. שְׂרָבִיָּם, v. שְׂרָבִיָּן.

†[שָׂקֵץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂקֵץ **ψ** 22²⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁקֹצוּ **lv** 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂקֵץ **Dt** 7²⁶;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei **Dt** 7²⁶ (*Impf.* + *Inf. abs.*; || תִּעֲבֹב חֲתָעֲבֹנִי), **lv** 11^{13.13} (P); || בָּנָה **ψ** 22²⁵. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִפְשָׁתִיכֶם (=reflex.) **lv** 11⁴³ (P), 20²⁵ (H).

†שָׂקֵץ, שָׂקֵץ **n.m.** **Dn** 11, 31 *detested thing*;—abs. שָׂקֵץ **Dn** 11³¹ 12¹¹, cstr. שָׂקֵץ **1 K** 11⁵ +; pl. שְׂקֻצִים **2 Ch** 15⁸, שְׂקֻצִים **2 K** 23²⁴; cstr. שְׂקֻצֵי **Ez** 20^{7.8}; sf. שְׂקֻצֵיהֶם **Je** 16¹⁸ +, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. **Ho** 9¹⁰ (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth **Na** 3⁶; appar. of unclean food **Zc** 9⁷ (as שְׂקֵץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תִּעֲבָה, נָלִיל, etc.), **Dt** 29¹⁶ **2 K** 23²⁴ **Je** 4¹ 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, **13**²⁷ **16**¹⁸ **Ez** 5¹¹ 7³⁰ **11**^{18.20} 20^{7.8.30} 37²³; of idolatrous practices **Dn** 9²⁷, but rd. prob. as **11**³¹ (so **Θ**), and בָּנָה for כָּנָה (v Dr); שְׂקֵץ (מְ) שְׂקֵץ **11**³¹ 12¹¹ *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympics = (Ph.) בעל־שָׁמַם *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקֵץ for בעל, and שְׂמֵם (מְ) שְׂמֵם; cf. Nes^{ZAW} iv (1884), 245 Che^{OP} 105 Dr^{Dn}.

†[שָׂקֵץ] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שָׁק, whence שָׁק);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. בָּעִיר **Jo** 2⁹, of locusts (|| יִרְצֹן; > Gr prop. בָּעִיר from יִסְדִּי (סִלַּק); *Pt.* שָׂקֵץ **Is** 33⁴, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of roving, ranging bear **Pr** 28¹⁵ (unless we read שָׂקִיל, Toy); fig. of נָפֶשׁ *longing* for water **Is** 29⁸ (|| עֵינַי and, v^a, רָקָה, **ψ** 107⁹ (רָעָה)). **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשְׁקִין **Na** 2⁵, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

†[מִשְׁקָן] **n.[m.] running, rushing**;—cstr. מִשְׁקָן **Is** 33⁴, of locusts.

שָׂקֵר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שָׂקֵר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שָׂקֵר Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -gír-] a *lie*, so NH שָׂקֵר, Ar. سَقَر and سَقَر (loan-word?)).

שָׂקֵר **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—ש' **Ex** 23⁷ + 64 t.; שָׂקֵר **Ex** 5⁹ + 42 t.; pl. שְׂקָרִים **ψ** 101⁷ + 3 t.; sf. שְׂקָרֵיהֶם **Je** 23³²;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image **Je** 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; gift **Pr** 25¹⁴; grace of person **31**³⁰, etc.; ש' נָחַל **ψ** 119^{104.128}; ש' בָּמַח בֶּשֶׂר **Je** 13²⁵; ש' לְשָׁקֵר **16**¹⁹, cf. also **ψ** 7¹⁵ 33¹⁷ **119**¹¹⁸ **Is** 28¹⁵; ש' לְשָׁקֵר *for disappointment, in vain* **1S** 25²¹ **Je** 3¹³. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: ש' עָשָׂה (ל) *do or practise fraud, wrong* **Ho** 7¹ **Je** 6¹³ 8^{8.10}; c. ב, 2 **S** 18¹³; ש' לָחֵם **Pr** 20¹⁷ *food got by fraud*; ש' אָרַע **Is** 57¹; ש' עָמַשׁ **Je** 8⁸; ש' יָלַד **ψ** 7¹⁵ (|| עָמַל); ש' דָּרַף לְשׁוֹן קֶשֶׁת **Je** 9²; ש' בָּשָׂה (בָּנָה), adv. שָׂקֵר *fraudulently, wrongfully* **ψ** 35¹⁹ 38²⁰ 69⁵ **119**^{7.86}. **3.** *injuricus falsehood, in testimony, esp. in courts*: שָׂקֵר **Ex** 20¹⁶ (E) **Dt** 19¹⁸ **ψ** 27¹² **Pr** 6¹⁹ 14⁵ 25¹⁸; ש' עָרַשׁ שְׁקָרִים **12**¹⁷ **19**^{5.9}; ש' עָנָה **Dt** 19¹⁵ *testify falsehood*; ש' שָׁבַעַת **Zc** 8¹⁷ *false oath*; ש' נִשְׁבַּעַת עַל ש' *swear falsely* **Je** 5² + 5 t.; ש' אָמַר **Lv** 5²²; ש' (דָּבָר, דָּבָר) **Mi** 6¹² + (v. [דָּבָר]); ש' טָפַל **Is** 32⁷; ש' שָׁפַת (י) **ψ** 31¹⁹ **120**² **Pr** 10¹⁸ 17⁷; ש' **Jb** 13⁴ **ψ** 119⁶⁹, cf. v¹⁶³; abs. *false!* **2 K** 9¹² **Je** 37¹⁴. **4.** *falsity, of false or self-deceived prophets*: ש' נִבֵּא *prophesy falsely* **Je** 14¹⁴ 23^{23.26} 29²¹; + ל pers. 27^{10.14.16}; ש' לִישָׁה **20**⁶ 29⁹; ש' מִזְרָה **Is** 9¹⁴ **Hb** 2¹⁸; ש' חֹזֶה **Zc** 10²; ש' חֲזוֹן **Je** 14¹⁴, etc., (+ 12 t.); ש' רִיחַ v. p. 925^b. **5.** *lie, falsehood, in gen.*: ש' דָּבָר **101**⁷ (|| רָמְיָה); ש' דָּבָר **Pr** 13³; of מְלִים **Jb** 36⁴; ש' לְשׁוֹן *false tongue* **Pr** 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²³ **ψ** 109²; of lips **Pr** 12²²; ש' אִישׁ **17**⁴ *liar*.

†[שָׂקֵר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר **Gn** 21²³ *thou wilt not do falsely to me* (לִי). **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. שָׂשָׁרְנוּ **ψ** 44¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁשָׁר **1S** 15²⁹; 3 mpl. יִשְׁשָׁרִי **Is** 63⁸, etc.;—*deal falsely* **1S** 15²⁹ **Is** 63⁸. c. ב pers. **lv** 19¹¹ (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei **ψ** 44¹⁸ 89³⁴.

שָׂרָר v. יָשָׁר. שָׂקָה v. שָׂקָתָה.

שָׂרָאָצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שָׂרָאָצֶר.

שָׂרָב (√ of foll., parch; NH שָׂרָב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרָב *parching heat* (of sun); **Eccles** 43²² שָׂרָב דִּשְׁן *parched grass*; Aram. שָׂרָב, שָׂרָבִי, שָׂרָבִי *be parched, heat, drought*: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) **Zim**^{KAT} 3, 415; > cp. Ar. سَرَاب *mirage* [Rob^{BR} i. 42] **Ges**^{Is} 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che^{Introd.} Is. 269).

שָׂרָב **n.m.** **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only abs.: ש' וְשָׂמַשׁ **Is** 49¹⁰; of ground, הָשָׂר **Is** 35⁷ (|| צִמְאון).

שָׂרָבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (1^a

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒܝܬ Pa. *propagavit*;—*Σαραβια*(s): Ezr 8^{13,24} Ne 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹³ 12^{8,24}.

שָׂרְבִיט v. שָׂבַט.

I. [שָׂרַח] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu*, *dedication*; OArām. שרה loose, so Arām. שָׂרַח, ܫܪܗ; Eth. ሰረዘ: *remit*, *condone*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂרַח Jb 37³ he (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. sf. שָׂרִיתָךְ Je 15¹¹ Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40⁴ ᠔ ᠖), but dub.; Kt שְׂרוּתָךְ (i.e. שָׂרִיתָךְ, ✓ שָׂרַח), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַח = צָרַח, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Arām. שָׂרַח is intrans., read then שָׂרִיתָךְ or שְׂרִיתָךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׂרִיתָךְ = שְׂאִרִיתָךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׂרַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَرَى be moist; Arām. ܫܪܗ *id.*, ܫܪܗ *grape-juice*; NH שָׂרַח *soften*, *dissolve*; whence foll. prop. = *moisture* (Di^{Na} Dr⁵ 173 Paterson^{Nu} Hpt Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru*, *succulence* (Hpt Paterson^{Nu})).

† מִשְׂרַח n.f. juice;—cstr. עֲנָבִים מִשְׂרַח Nu 6³ (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ ܫܪܗ, שָׂרַח).

III. שָׂרַח (✓ of following; cf. Ar. سِرَّة short dart).

† שָׂרִיחַ n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—ש' Jb 41¹⁸ (+ חֲרָב, חֲנִית, מִפָּע),—yet ᠖ θώρακα, ᠔ thorax, i.e. שָׂרִיחַ.

IV שָׂרַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyām*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Arām. ܫܪܗ *id.*; Eccl 43²⁰ *id.*; also Egypt. *tu-ira-na*, *tà-ra-y-na*, WMM As. u. Eur. 102).

† שָׂרִיחַ n.[m.] body-armour;—abs. שָׂרִיחַ 1 S 17^{5,38}; שָׂרִיחַ (Ges⁵ 29 u) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; שָׂרִיחַ Is 59¹⁷; pl. שָׂרִיחִים Ne 4¹⁰; שָׂרִיחֹת 2 Ch 26¹⁴;—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4¹⁰; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; c. vb. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17⁵, made of scale-like plates (קִשְׁטָאִים) of bronze v³, named with helmet here, so v³⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (fig.) Is 59¹⁷.—ש' n.pr. v. שָׂרִיחַ.

[שָׂרַח] bracelet, v. שָׂרַח.

† שָׂרִיחַ n.pr.loc. in Simeon;—Jos 19⁶ (᠖ οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שָׂרִיחַ); WMM As. u. Eur. 161, 168 identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*.

שָׂרִיחַ n.pr.loc. שָׂרִיחַ adj.gent. († 1 Ch 27²⁹) v. יִשְׂרָאֵל.

שָׂרִיחַ Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרַח; שָׂרִיחַ Je 5¹⁰ v. II. שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח.

שָׂרִיחַ 1 Ch 27²⁹ Qr, v. שָׂרִיחַ

† שָׂרִיחַ n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σαριου, Σαριου, ᠖L Σαριου.

שָׂרִיחַ v. III. שָׂרַח. שָׂרִיחַ v. IV. שָׂרַח.

שָׂרִיחַ v. שָׂרִיחַ שָׂרִיחַ Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרַח.

שָׂרִיחַ v. [שָׂרַח] sub שָׂרַח.

שָׂרִיחַ v. שָׂרִיחַ sub IV. שָׂרַח.

† שָׂרִיחַ vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Arām. ܫܪܗ *crawl*, ܫܪܗ = שָׂרַח, so שָׂרַח (rare); Eth. ܫܪܗ: *germinate*, *sprout*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' 105³⁰, שָׂרַח Gn 1²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרַח Ez 47⁹, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שָׂרַח Gn 9⁷; **Pt.** הִשְׂרַח +, f. הִשְׂרַח Lv 11⁴⁶; Hex only P:—**1.** *swarm*, *teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1^{20,21}, cf. Ex 7²⁸, land 105³⁰. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8¹⁷ (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה, Ez 47⁹, הִשְׂרַח Gn 7²¹ Lv 11^{29,41,42,46} (all על-הַאָּרֶץ, v⁴³; subj. men Gn 9⁷ (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה, Ex 1⁷ (*id.*, + עָצָם).

† שָׂרִיחַ n.m. Gn 7²¹ coll. swarms, swarming things;—ש' abs. Lv 11²⁹ +, שָׂרִיחַ v³¹; cstr. v²⁰ +;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1²⁰ Lv 11¹⁰; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7²¹ (+ עֵיפָה, חִיָּה, בְּהֵמָה, עֵיפָה), Lv 5² (+ חִיָּה, 11²⁹ (weasel, mouse, lizard), v^{31,41,42,43} (c. cogn. שָׂרִיחַ, v⁴⁴, cf. 22⁵; insects, הָעוֹף Dt 14¹⁹, + הָעוֹף Lv 11^{20,21}, cf. v²³. Cf. Dr DB 1. 515).

† שָׂרַק vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Arām. שָׂרִיק *id.* ᠔ Lv 2^{15,16}, ᠕ *id.*;—from ש' comes Gk. σὺριγ acc. to Lag^{Abh} G^{GW} xxvi. 35 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 165);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָשׁ Is 5²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרַק Is 7¹⁸ + (Jb 27²³ read יִשְׂרַק Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. יִשְׂרַק Zc 10⁸;—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., 1 subj.: Is 5²⁶ 7¹⁸ Zc 10¹; in derision, על civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׂמָם *be astounded*), Je 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³ La 2¹⁵ (+ הִנֵּי רֹאשׁ), Ez 27³⁶; abs. Zp 2¹⁵ La 2¹⁶ 1 K 9⁸ (+ חֲרָק שֵׁן); ל pers. Jb 27²³ (c. מִן loc.).

† שָׂרַק n.f. (object of derisive) hissing;—always abs. ש', and always + שָׂמָם: Je 19⁸ 25^{9,13}.

(+ חרפה, חרפה), 29¹⁸ (+ אלה), 51³⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חרפה), 2 Ch 29⁵.

† [שריקה] **n.[f.]** hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקָה Je 18¹⁶ Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׂמָה (v. שָׂרָה), Kt שְׂרוּת; cstr. שְׂרוּת עֲדָרִים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שרר (✓ of [שריר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; O Aram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, שָׂר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שָׂרָה *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שְׂרִיר *firm, hard*; שָׂרָה *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שר] **n.[m.]** navel-string (cf. Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, Ez 16⁴ שָׂר, Ar. سُر, all *id.*); — sf. שְׂרָה לא בְּרֵת שְׂרָה Ez 16⁴ (Ges^{522s} Kö^{11.1.45}) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שְׂרָה Pr 3⁸ (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצֻמוֹתָיָהּ; cf. S, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשִׁרָה Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׂרָה, Toy either); שְׂרָה Ct 7³ (Θ δμφάλος σου; || בְּבִטְנָה), = שְׂרָה Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِر secret part, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שררה] **n.[f.]** bracelet (Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, חַלְזָן *chain*, Gn 24²² שָׂר: Ar. سَوَازٍ *bracelet*, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁵⁶] is said by Lane¹¹⁶⁵ to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓ (سور); — pl. abs. הַשְּׂרוֹת Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

† שרר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23³³ = II. שָׂרָה. q.v.

† [שריר] **n.[m.]** sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בְּשִׁירֵי בָטֵנוֹ Jb 40¹⁶ (|| בְּמִתְנֵי).

† שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׂרָרוּת **n.f.** firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שָׂר, sq. לֵב: Je 9¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁸ 81¹³ (שְׂרִירוּת); לֵבָם הָרַע; Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸ (שָׂר), so (לֵבָנוֹ) 16¹² 18¹²

[שרשה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שרשרה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges¹³⁵⁰ Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xi 1 (1896), 96) *chain* (As. šaršarratu, *chain, fetter*; Mishn. שְׂרָשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שְׂרָשְׁרָא, Syr. سَمَكَةٌ, *chain or rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שְׂרָשְׁלָת *chain*, שָׂרְשָׁא, Syr. سَمَكَةٌ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَة, v. Eth. ሰሰላል], (connex. with שָׂר denied by Nö BSW 56 Anm. 9)); — pl. שְׂרָשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רֵת-

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ +, שְׂרִישָׁה v²² (either abbrev. or textual error); — *chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.15.22} 39¹⁵; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (וְיָלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שָׂר), || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}.

נרש (appar. ✓ of foll.; Di Jb 40, 16 Buhl al. think = נרשר, ✓ שרר, cf. שר, etc., Eth. ሥርወ: *nerve, muscle*, whence נרש as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 140 f. ep. Ar. شَرَش (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرَش hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شَرَس ill-natured, cross; hence נרש, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. šuršu, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom Chr 124, *foundation* DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1876), 415; Aram. נורשא, שָׂרָה *root*).

† נרש **n.m.** Dt 29, 17 *root*; — נש abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 11¹⁰ +; sf. נרשי Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. נרשי 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. נרשי Am 2⁹ +, נרשיה Ez 17⁷ +; — 1. *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ 14⁶ Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; — נרשם Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke pp. 30, 33) Is 5²¹ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{3.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷, נרש Jb 19²⁸ 2. lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17⁸ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁴; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{6.7.9.9} ψ 80¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. נרש Hiph.). 3. *root*, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28⁹, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du ראשי הרים, with ארו in v⁸); of feet, נרשי רגלי 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere נרש), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) נרשי, del. רגלי.

† [נרש] **vb. denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots; — 1. *root up, out*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. נרש ψ 52⁷ *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. נרש Jb 31¹² fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. נרש 31⁸ *be rooted up* (of produce). 2. *Po'el take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. נרש בָּאָרֶץ Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al id.: Pf. 3 mpl. נרש Je 12² (fig. of wicked). Hiph. id.: Impf. 3 ms. נרש Is 27⁶ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. נרש 80¹⁰ (id.; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. נרש Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† **שרש** ^{Δ7} **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. O.Aram. **n.pr.** **שרש** Lzb³⁸³); — 1 Ch 7¹⁶; Σο[υ]ρος; Ὁ Λ Φοπος.
[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שרר.

[שרת] ⁹⁷ **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH **שרת** (temple-) *ministry*, Ph. **משרת** *ministry*, and perhaps **vb.** **שרת** *minister*); — **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **שרת** Nu 8²⁶ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. **שרתי** Nu 3⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְשָׂרְתָה** Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. **וְשָׂרְתוּ** Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **לְשָׂרְתָה** Ex 28³⁵ +, **לְשָׂרְתָה** Dt 17¹², etc.; *Pt.* **מְשָׂרְתָה** Nu 11²⁸ + (2 S 13⁹ v. **מְשָׂרְתָה**, p. 602⁸), f. **מְשָׂרְתָה** 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.; — **serve**: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4⁴³ 6¹⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13^{17,18} 1 K 10² 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2² 6³, Abishag 1 K 1^{4,15}. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22⁸ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²⁸ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. **d.** of angels to י' ψ 103²¹, cf. 104⁴. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. י' Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) **אֶתִּי מְשָׂרְתִּי** v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, י' **אֶת פְּנֵי** 2¹⁸ (פני prob. acc., cf. ὁ τῶν προσώπων v¹¹), י' **בְּשֵׁם** י' Dt 18^{5,7}. **b.** Levites (P. and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of י' 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29^{11a}; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁵⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16⁴ 2 Ch 23⁶ 29^{11b} 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., *ministers*); **ש' לְפָנַי** י' **אֶרֶן בְּרִית** י' 1 Ch 16³⁷, **ש' נְגִיד הַכֹּהֲנִים**, 2 Ch 8¹⁴; **ש' c. ב.** loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. ב. of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4^{9,12,14} 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹³; **בְּשִׁיר** 1 Ch 6¹⁷. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. י' 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., estr. **מְשָׂרְתִּי** before sacred place 45^{4,5} 46²⁴. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁵ + 4 t. P; c. acc. י' 1 Ch 23¹³; ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁰; י' **מְשָׂרְתִּי** Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷, **מְשָׂרְתִּי מוֹבֵחַ** Jo 1¹³, c. **בְּקֶדֶשׁ** Ex 28⁴³ + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עֵץ וְאֵבֶן Ez 20³².

† **שרת** **n.m.** religious ministry; — **כְּלֵי הַש'** *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4¹², temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴.

[שרשה] v. [שסה] פֿ5

י. שִׁשׁ *six*, v. שרש. יי. שִׁשׁ v. שִׁשׁ.

† III. **שש** **n.m.** ^{Ex 26,1} **byssus** (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap. DHM^{VOJ viii} (1894), ⁷ Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave*; v. M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib.} **LINEN**; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman ^{Aegypten 594 ff.}; Eng. Trans. 448 f.); — always abs. 'ש' Ez 16¹³ is error): — *byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בִּיז, q.v., is later synonym), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²⁵), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16^{10,13} (**שש**, read **שש**), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28^{5,39,39} 39^{3,27,28,28}; also **ש' מְשֻׁרָּת** *twisted linen* 28^{6,8,15} 39^{2,5,8,28,29} + v²⁴ (read **וְשֵׁשׁ מ'** Sam & Bae); 'ש' of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25⁴ 35^{6,23,25,35} 38²³, and so **ש' מְשֻׁרָּת** 26^{1,31,36} 27^{9,16,18} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{9,16,18}.

† **[ששש]** **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. **וְשִׁשְׁתִּיךְ** Ez 39² consec., I ('י) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed **ששש** Ol^{§253} Sta^{§112 a} Ann. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† **ששבר** (Baer Gi; 'שש van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1^{8,11} (cf. B.Aram. 5^{14,16}); Σαβαβαρ, Α σαβαυρ-σapos, Ὁ Λ σαβαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαβαυρασapos, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-ušur* or *Sin-bal-ušur* Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193} Selbie ^{Hast. DB, s. v.} Che ^{Ency. Bib. s. v.} Berthol ^{Ezr 1, S and ref.}); — long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm ^{Listen 19} Kusters ^{Herstel 32 f.} Mey ^{Entstehung l. c.}; Mey⁷⁷ al. identify with **ששבר** 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (against this Now ^{Hg 1,1}, yet v. Berthol^{l.c.}).

[שרשה] v. י. שש sub שרש.

† **שש** **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σεσ(ε)ει.

† **שש** **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM^{Ja}); — Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσαι.

שש, **שש**, **שש** v. י. שש sub שרש.

† **שש** **n.pr. terr.** = בְּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbas* ('את'בש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes); — Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁶ (v. Gie).

† **שש** **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{31,31} (with one son), v^{34,34,35} (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], Ὁ Λ Σισαν.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק, ששק)
n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{14,25}; Σωκηλ, Σωκηκ,
 A Σωσηκ, ΘL Σσαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) =
 ששק one longed for (✓שקק)).

†[ששך] **n.[m.]** red colour, vermillion
 (etym. unknown); —*vermillion*, formerly gained
 from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מישוך בששך
 Je 22¹⁴ (Θ μιλτος, red ochre; B *sinopsis* [from
 city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin^{NH}
 xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher^{DB COLOURS} Canney^{EB 1b});
 מישוך בששך Ez 23¹⁴.

[שתי], I. שתי v. שית.

II. שית v. שאת sub I. [שאה].

III. שית v. שית.

I. שתה **vb.** drink (NH *id.*; As. *šatû*,
 Eth. *ሰተ*; OArām. שתה, Arām. שתה,
 [שת], [שת]; Sab. שתי DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 403
 Hom^{Chr 124}); — **Qal** 216 *Pf.* 3 ms. ש Ex 34²⁸ +, 1 s.
 שתי 1 S 1¹⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שתה Gn 44³ +,
 ושתה 1 K 19⁸, usu. שתה Gn 9²¹ +; *juss.* שתה
 1 K 13¹⁸; 3 fs. שתה Nu 20¹¹; 2 ms. apoc. שתה
 Ju 13¹⁴ +, שתה 1 K 13²²; 1 s. שתה Gn 24⁴⁶;
 3 mpl. שתה 78⁴⁴, etc.; *Inv.* ms. שתה Gn 24¹⁴ +,
 etc.; *Inf. abs.* שתה Is 21⁵ Je 49¹² (in 1 S 1⁹ after
 prep., anom., Ges^{5 113 e}, om. Θ Th We Dr and
 mod.), שתה Je 25²⁸ + שתה Is 22¹³ (Ges^{5 75 n}); *cstr.*
 שתה + Pr 31⁴, שתה Je 35^{8,14}, שתה Gn 24¹⁹ +,
 sf. שתה 1 K 13³³, שתה Is 51²² etc.; *Pt. act.*
 שתה Is 29⁸ +, f. שתה Jb 6⁴, etc.; — **1. a.** of man:
drink, water, wine, etc., Ex 34²⁸ (JE), cf. 15²⁴
 (J), 1 S 30¹² Am 2⁸ 4⁵ 11 Is 52²² 62^{8,9} Pr 31⁴, Ju
 13^{14,14} + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure
 (short allowance) Ez 4^{11,16}; milk + Ez 25⁴, cf.
 Ct 5¹; blood 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (fig. of water gained by
 hazard); fig. שתה רוחי Jb 6⁴ whose venom
 [of arrows of י] my spirit drinks up, acc. + מן
 of source + Ex 7¹⁹ (J), v²¹ (E), 15²¹ (J), Pr 5¹⁵
 (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24^{11,14}
 27²⁵ 43³⁴ (all J) + 1 t. J, Ex 7²¹ 17⁶ (E), Nu 20³
 (JE), v¹¹ 33¹⁴ (P), Ju 15¹⁹ + oft.; acc. שתה + 2 K
 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; שתה Ne 8¹⁰; abs. Ec 2²⁴ +;
 + מן of source 1 K 17¹⁶ 17¹⁰; שתה 2 S 12³;
 שתה + Am 6⁶, cf. Gn 44⁵; שתה + Pr 9⁵;
 c. שתה partit. Gn 9²¹ Ex 7²⁴ Ru 2⁹, also (fig.) Je 51⁷
 (and Jb 21²⁰ infra). + **b.** pt. as subst. שתה
 Ez 31^{14,16}, שתה Jo 1⁵; שתה 69¹³. **c.**
drink wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32³⁸ (poem);
 blood of sacrificial victim 50¹³ (fig. of י). **d.**
 subj. animals Nu 20¹⁹ Jon 3⁷ (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34^{18,19}; acc. (water) om. Gn 24^{19,22} 30^{38,38}.
e. fig. of drinking cup of י's wrath, שתה
 Is 51¹⁷ (+ י, cf. v¹⁷, v²², v. also Ez 23^{32,34}
 and (acc. om.) Je 25^{16,26,27} + 8 t. Je, Hb 2¹⁶; abs.
 Ob 16^{16,16}; acc. שתה 75⁹; שתה Jb 21²⁰.
 + **f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23²¹ (JE;
 of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Ze 9¹⁵ (read שתה for
 המו Θ^{Codd.} Sta Now Marti); so (blood of י's
 sacrifice) Ez 39^{17,18,19}. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds:
 שתה ליהם רשע || Pr 4¹⁷ (|| שתה ליהם רשע); these
 are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15¹⁶ 34⁷, but
 Pr 26⁶ appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy).
 + **2.** late, = feast Est 3¹⁵ 7¹ (cf. שתה). + **Niph.**
Impf. 3 ms. שתה Lv 11³⁴ (P) all which is (may be)
 drunk, c. ב of vessel. — שתה Pr 27¹⁵ v. I. שנה
ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. שקה.

†I. שתי **n.[m.]** drinking, drinking-
 bout; — Ec 10¹⁷

†שתיה **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount)
 Est 1⁸.

משתה **n.m.** Gn 21, 5 **1.** feast; **2.** drink; —
 abs. מ Gn 19³ +; *cstr.* משתה 1 S 25³⁶ +; sf.
 משתה Dn 1³ + (Ges^{45 93 ss}), etc.; — **1. feast, banquet**
 (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25^{36,36}
 Is 5¹² Je 51³⁰ (fig.), Jb 1⁵ Est 2¹⁹ 5¹⁴ 8¹⁷ 9¹⁹; lasting
 seven days Ju 14^{12,17} (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29²⁷,
 and v. Benz^{Arch. 143}; Ec. cy. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. i. 163); עשה
 מ' give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19³
 26³⁰ (both J), 21⁸ 40²⁰ (both E), Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 3²⁰
 1 K 3¹⁵ Est 1³ + 8 t. Est, Jb 1⁴ + 2 S 13^{27,27} Θ Th
 We Dr and mod.; משתה הין Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7}, בית
 משתה Je 16⁸ Ec 7², בית משתה הין Est 7⁸; מ'
 יום משתה Est 9^{17,18}, cf. v²²; of י's banquet for all
 peoples Is 25⁶ (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig.
 also in מביב מ' תמיד Pr 15¹⁵ + **2. drink**
 (late): שתה עמ' ושמ' Ezr 3⁷; sf. משתה Dn
 1^{3,8}; משתה v¹⁶; משתהם v¹⁰.

II. שתה (✓of foll.; || ✓of שית; = set, sit).

†III. שתי **n.[m.]** seat (of body), buttocks
 (cf. NH שית, Arām. ستي foundation; cf.
 [שתי] p. 1011; Nö^{M 98}); — abs. ש' Is 20⁴; pl.
 sf. שתותיהם 2 S 10⁴

III. שתה (✓of foll.; Arām. ستي
 weave (Ju 16¹³ 3 Θ); ستي textura; cf. Ar.
 استى, استى, set the warp).

II. שתי **n.m.** warp (NH *il.*; Ar. ستي,
 ستي); — always ש' abs.; — warp, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING

שִׁתוּת v. [שָׁת] sub שִׁית.

שִׁתוּת v. שָׁתוּב sub II. שָׁנָה.

†[שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH id.; Aram. שָׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتَلَ plant, شَتْلَة slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. šiltu appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. I s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17²²; Impf. I s. sf. אֶשְׁתַּלֵּנִי v²³; Pt. pass. שִׁתוּל Je 17⁸ = ψ 1³, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17^{10,23} 19¹³ ψ 92¹⁴; על-מִים Ez 19¹⁰ Je 17⁸; || על-פְּלִי מִים ψ 1³, על-הַר Ez 17²² אֶל-מִים v²³; בְּנִיָּה לְצוּר שִׁתוּלָה Ho 9¹³ is corrupt 𐤇 Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצִיר שְׁתוּ שְׁתוּ בְּנֵי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim. for a prey have they set his sons.

†[שְׁתִּיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. שְׁתִּילֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ slips of olive (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שָׁתַם open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִגְבֵּר שָׁתַם הָעֵינַי Nu 24^{3,15} (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so 𐤇 Ki Ew al. RVm; 𐤆 Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שָׁתַם (cf. שָׁתַם La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שִׁתֵּן] v. שָׁתַן.

†[שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., be silent; Aram. שָׁתַק, שְׁתִּיק, ܫܬܝܩ be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַט)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַּק הַיָּם Jon 1^{11,12} (sq. מַעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקוּ ψ 107³⁰

†שִׁתָּר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Σαρσαθαυος.

†[שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges⁵⁶⁷ ee); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. בָּצְאוּ לְיִשְׁאֹל שְׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁵ they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for She'ol, but Gr rds. שְׁתוּ (שִׁתוּ), Bae³ יְהִיָּה (נַחַת); (וְלִשְׁוֹנָם תִּהְיֶה בְּאֶרֶץ ||) 73⁹ יִשְׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם.

ת

ת, ת Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†תֶּנָּה n.m. Ez 40, 21 chamber (NH id., perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. تَنَوَّى dwell, مَنَوَى abode (? akin to أَوَى turn aside to lodge, أَوْنَا, مَنَوَى lodging-place), Aram. תִּנָּן (in Ez 40 תִּנָּא, תִּנָּיָא, תִּנָּא room, chamber); — 'ת' abs. Ez 40⁷ +, cstr. I K 4²⁸; sf. תִּנָּה Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr תִּנָּיָא), so v^{29,33,36}; pl. תִּנָּיִם v⁷ +; תִּנָּאוֹת v¹²; cstr. תִּנָּאֵי v¹⁰; — chamber: תִּנָּה I K 4²⁸ chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 12¹¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7,10,12,12,13,16,21,29,33,36}

†I. [תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב] vb. long for (NH id., תִּיֵּאָבֹן desire; Aram. תִּיֵּאָבֹב long for; ? secondary ✓ from תָּאֵבָה, or denom. from תִּיֵּאָבֹב, and this from תִּיֵּאָבֹב, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol⁵¹³⁷); — Qal Pf. I s. תִּיֵּאָבֹבְתִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119^{40,174}.

†תִּיֵּאָבֹב n.f. longing; — ψ 119²⁰.

II. [תִּיֵּאָבֹב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תִּעַב.

†[תִּתָּה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תִּתָּהֵי Nu 34^{7,8} appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and תִּתָּהֵי v¹⁰, ✓ אוֹה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תִּתָּר].

†תִּתָּה n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB} 59; FFT 5, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol⁵¹⁷³ g); — abs. 'ת Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תִּתָּה Is 51²⁰.

תִּתָּה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. תִּתָּה v. II. אלה.

תָּאֵם (Buhl after Ba^{NE} § 182^b prop. 𐤕𐤁𐤌, III. agree as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'āmu, Ar. ٲ𐤕𐤁𐤌, Syr. ܬܐܡ, all twin).

†[תוֹאֵם] (Kö^{II} 1. 69 תָּאֵם) n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאֵם, Gk. Θωμάς = δίδυμος John 20²⁴); — pl. abs. of two boys תוֹאֵם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges⁵²³ f.) תוֹאֵמִים 38²⁷ (both J); of animals, cstr. תוֹאֵמֵי צִבְיָה Ct 4⁵, תוֹאֵמֵי צ' 7⁴.

†[תָּאֵם] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

Pt. pl. תאנים Ex 26²⁴ || תאנים 36²⁹; so rd. also (for תנים) 26²¹ 36²⁹ (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK^{Hast. DB iv. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מתאימות Ct 5² 6⁶.

תאנה, תאנה v. III. אנה.

† תאנה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. תين, תינתא, תינתא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb³⁵⁵; i.e. תין Eut, v. DHM^{VOJ i. 26}), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag^{M i. 58 ff.} combines ת' (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100);—abs. ת' Ju 9¹⁰ +; sf. תאנתו 1 K 5⁵ +, etc.; pl. תאנים Nu 13²³ +; cstr. תאני Je 24²; sf. תאנים Am 4⁹;—**1.** fig-tree (*figus carica* Post Flora 730; *Hast. DB*, s. v. Tr^{NHB 350} M'Lean-Th-Dyer^{Ency. Bib., s. v.}; cf. Löw^{§ 335}; oft. + תאן): Ju 9^{10, 11} (in allegory), Am 4⁹ Ho 9¹⁰ Na 3¹² 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Mi 4⁴ Is 34⁴ Pr 27¹⁸; ת' Gn 3⁷ (J) *fig-leaves*, ת' תאנה Ct 2¹³; coll. Nu 20⁵ (JE), Ho 2¹⁴ Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Dt 8⁸ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 3¹⁰ Jo 1^{7, 12} 2²² ψ 105³³. **2.** fig, alw. pl.: Nu 13²³ (JE), Je 24² 1.2.2.3.3.5.8 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8¹³ (ת' בתאנה), Ne 8¹³; as medicament, ת' דבילת 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; תאני תפירות Je 24² *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תאנה v. I. [אנה]. תאנים v. I. און.

† תאנת שילה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16⁶; Θηνασα και Σελλησα, Α Τηνασσηλω, ΘL Θηνασσηλω; acc. to Survey WP II. 232, 245 Wilson *Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILOH* Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

† תאר vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תור Thes; > Buhl denom. from תאר, q. v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ת', subj. *boundary*: Jos 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. 15^{9b, 11}; c. על... מן v^{9a}; c. מן only, 18¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19¹³ (read תאר הנעה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern* Benu al.). Vid. also [תאר] Pi. infr.

† תאר n.m. La 4, 8 outline, form (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally^{Idiot. 100} prop. *something gazed at*, from ✓תאר = ChrPal Aram. ܬܐܪ *gaze at*);—abs. Gn 29¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 8¹⁸; sf. תארו (Ges^{§ 93 q}) Is 52¹⁴, תארו 1 S 28¹⁴;—*form*, of woman, ת' יפת ת' Gn 29¹⁷ (E; + מראה, || later נדמות 1²⁶, Lag^{or. II. 62; BN 149}), Est 2⁷ (+ *id.*), 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹; cf. man, 'פהת' Gn 39¹¹ (J; + מראה), cf. Is 52¹⁴ (+ *id.*), 53² (+ *id.*, תדר), Ju 8¹⁸, so also 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (for MT תור) Klo Perles^{Anal. 68}; אית ת' 1 S 16¹⁸,

טובת 1 K 1⁶; מהתאר 1 S 28¹⁴; v. La 4⁸ (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, ת' יפות Gn 41¹⁸ (E), רעות ת' v¹⁰ (E); tree, יפה זית רענן יפה פריית Je 11¹⁶ (Du יפה ת' v. 46²⁰).

† [תאר] vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יתארה Is 44^{13, 13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תארו Nu 34^{7, 8} Che^{Ency. Bib. 2109} prop. תארו ye shall trace out (the boundary; with ותארתם for ותארו v¹⁰); v. also תאה, תוה.

תארע v. תארע sub חרע p. 357.

תאשור v. sub [אשר] p. 81.

† תבה n.f. ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תבה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman^{ZMG xlvii (1892), 123}); > Bab. word Jen^{ZA iv (1889), 272 f.} Hal^{J. As., 1888 (Nov.-D.c.), 517});—abs. ת' Gn 7¹ +; cstr. תבת 61⁴ Ex 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v³ (made of papyrus, ת' v⁵ (both E; & θιβυς, θιβη, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 100}); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (θ κιβωτός): Gn 7^{1, 7, 9, 17, 23} 8^{6, 9, 9, 10, 13} 9¹⁸ (all J), 61⁴ (made of נֶפֶץ), v^{14, 15, 16, 16, 18, 19} 7^{13, 15, 18} 8^{1, 4, 16, 19} 9¹⁰ (all P).

תבואה v. בוא. תבונה v. בין.

תבונתו v. בין. תבוסה v. בוס.

† תבור n.pr. **1.** mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-T'âr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt Travels, 332 ff. Rob^{BR III. 340 f.} Bād^{Pal. Index, s. v. Buhl Geogr. 108} GA Cooke^{Ency. Bib., s. v.};—ת' (ת') Ju 4^{6, 12, 14}; ת' alone Ho 5¹ Je 46¹⁸ Jos 19^{22, 34} (P), ψ 89¹³ (+ תרמון); & Θαβωρ (so Euseb^{Onom.}), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos^{Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1, 8 [54], etc.} (other Gk. forms v. Cooke^{l. c.}). **2.** loc. Ju 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טבור (9³⁷), Bu תבין (9⁵⁰); & Θαβωρ. **3.** loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6⁶²; appar. = ת' פסלת Jos 19¹², and perh. ת' v²² (in Issachar), & Θαχχέα, Α ΘL Θαβωρ. **4.** arbor. in ת' אלון 1 S 10³, near Bethel; & Θαβωρ.

תביל v. יבל. תביל v. בלל. תביל v. תביל.

תבילית v. [בלה]. תביל v. בלל.

† תבן n.m. Ex 5, 16 straw (✓unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes¹⁴⁹²), but v. Lag^{BN 138}; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תיבנא, whence Ar. תيبن as loan-wd. Frä¹²⁴);—abs. ת' Gn 24²⁵ +,

תבן Ex 5¹⁰ +; —straw, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23²⁸ (opp. פֶּר), blown by wind Jb 21¹⁸ (in sim.; || מִיץ), yielding 41¹⁹ (sim.); food for camels Gn 24^{25,32} (J), asses Ju 19¹⁹ (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11⁷ 65²⁵, horses 1 K 5⁸ (+ שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5^{7,7.10.11.12} (opp. קֶשׁ), v. 13.16.18 (J); —v. further Vogelstein Landwirtsch. 67.

† תבן n.[m.] straw-heap; —מ' Is 25¹⁰.

† תבני n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We^{Isr.} u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. Thabnit); —1 K 16^{21.22.22}; Θαμνει, ὩL Θαβενναι.

תבנית v. תבערה. בער v. תבערה.

† תבץ n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9^{50.50} (תבץ; also 8¹⁸ Bu for תביר q.v.), 2 S 11²¹; mod. Tābās, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob^{BR} iii. 303 Guérin Sam. i. 337 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)s, ὩL Θαμεσσει (in S).

† תגלת פלאֶסֶר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, GACooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. Tukulti-apil-ēšarra Rost Kellinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT² K 15. 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP); —2 K 15²⁹ 16¹⁰ = ת' פֶּלְסֶר; corrupt תגלת פלנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5⁶ 2 Ch 28²⁰, פֶּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5²⁶; v. also פול; —Αλγαθ-φellaσar, Θαλγαθ[λ]φellaσar, Θαλγαβαασar, etc., ὩL (Kings) Θεγαθαλασar.

[תגמול] v. גמל. [תגרה] v. גרה.

† תגֶרְמָה תו n.pr.terr. Gn 10³ = ת' 1 Ch 1⁶; Ez 27¹⁴ 38⁶; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di^{Gn} 10. 2 (and reff.), DI^{Pa} 246 (Til-garimmu); > NW Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθραμία) Lag^{Ges.} Abh. 237; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.

תדָרַךְ v. p. 187.

† תדֶמֶר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9¹⁸ Qr = 2 Ch 8⁸; Tadmor = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag BN 125); but read in both places תָּדֶמֶר Th RS^{1.c.} Mommsen^{1.c.} Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG xliii (1888), 402 Lag^{1.c.} GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּדֶמֶר.

† תדַעֵל n.pr.m. king allied with Chedor-laomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14^{1.9}; Θαλγα[λ], ὩL Θαργαλ (n.pr. Tudhula occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB Tidal; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi i (1898), liii Hpt^{Ball} Gn 14.1 Che^{Ency. Bib. Tidal}).

תָּהָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תָּהָה is rage, roar (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1²), of man, bluster; al. cf. Ar. تَلَا (ي) go astray, تَلَا desert waste, but this very doubtful).

† תָּהוּ n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum, cf. Lag^{Or.} ii. 60; BN 144); —1. formlessness, of primeval earth Gn 1² (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4²³ (both + וְכָהוּ and voidness), Is 34¹¹ (לְשִׁבְתָּ יִצְרָה ||) לא ת' בְּרָאָה 45¹⁸ (אֲבָנֵי כְהוּ ||) קִרְתָּ; 24¹⁰ קִרְיַת-ח' city of chaos (of ruined city); = nothingness, empty space, Jb 26⁷ אֲרָץ (מְדִבָּר ||) of empty, trackless waste Dt 32¹⁰ (עֲלִיתָ Jb 6¹⁸ 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰ 2. fig. of what is empty, unreal, as idols 1 S 12²¹ (coll.: אֲשֶׁר אֲחֵרֵי הָהָרָה יוֹעִילוּ, v²¹ Is 41²⁹ נִסְבִּיהֶם רִיחַ וְת' נִסְבִּיהֶם 44⁹ (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29²¹ וַיִּטּוּ בְּת' צִדִּיק 59⁴ moral unreality or falsehood בְּטוֹחַ עֲלִיתָ ||) = a thing of nought (cf. Eccles 41¹⁰ מִתְּחוּ אֵל תְּהוּ Is 40¹⁷ (לֹאֵן ||) שִׁפְטֵי אֲרָץ בְּת' עֵשָׂה v²³ (אֶפֶס, אֵין ||) (לְרִיחַ יִנְעָתִי ||) לֹת' וְהִבֵּל בְּחִי כִלְתִּי 49⁴ worthlessness as adv. acc. 45¹⁹ I said not, בְּקִשְׁנִי seek me emptily, to no purpose. Cf. 29¹³ וְתָהוּ for יָהִי).

תָּהָה n.f. error (! si vera l.; ✓ תהל acc. to Di^{Lex.} Eth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሰላ: III. rove, wander; Ar. تَهَلَّ is commit error, cf. Ba^{NB} § 179, Anm. 3); —וְכָהוּ וְכָהוּ יִשְׁיִם ת' Jb 14¹⁸, < rd. תָּהָה q.v.

תָּהָה v. II. הלל. [תהלוכה] v. הלך.

תָּהָם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. tiāmtu, tāmtu (= תָּהָם) DI^{HWB} 693 Jen^{Kosmol.} 512 Barton^{JAOS} xv, 1 ff., Syr. تَاهَم; all from ✓ תָּהָם Thes^{Ew} § 161 OI[§] 213 d Sta[§] 264 al.).

† תָּהוּם n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 7 t. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t. (Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 62 Kō^{ii.} 2. 167 Ency. Bib. ^{DEEP} deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); —abs. ת' Gn 1² +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77¹⁷ +, etc., Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹ (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71²⁰ (but v. 5 infra); —1. deep, of subterranean waters, Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J; opp. שְׁמַיִם, Dt 33¹³ (opp. id.); —עֲנִיּוֹת ת' Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P; || אֲרָבַת הַשָּׁמַיִם), Pr 8²⁸ (שְׁחָקִים ||), Jb 28¹⁴ 38¹⁶ (both || יָם); —צִדְקָתְךָ בְּהָרֵי ת' רָבָה, (prob.), Is 51¹⁰ (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8²⁴ (מַעֲיָנוֹת ||), 35⁶ (מִי הָיָה ||) ψ 33⁷ (שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33⁷ (מִי הָיָה ||) (+ מַיִם). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

תָּוֹךְ ⁴¹⁸ **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תִּוֹךְ; $\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ +; estr. תּוֹךְ 16⁶ +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי + ψ 116¹⁹ 135⁹, תּוֹכָה + Ez 48^{13,21}, תּוֹכֶכֶם Gn 23⁹ +, תּוֹכֶהָ + Ez 16⁵³ (Ges.^{91f});—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16²⁹ הַתּוֹךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39³ הַתּוֹךְ, יִשְׁעֵר הַתּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ וַיִּבְתֵּר וַיִּבְתֵּר, Nu 35⁷ בִּתְּוֹךְ, Jos 8²² Ju 15⁴ Is 66¹⁷ אַחֲרֵי בִתְּוֹךְ; estr. 1 K 8⁶⁴ אֶת־הַמִּלֵּךְ אֶת־תּוֹךְ הַחֲצִיר, Ez 15⁴ וְתוֹכוֹ נִחֵר +; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 16⁶ בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּים, 2⁹ הֵנָּה בְּתוֹךְ, 9²¹ אֶל־לֶה בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵיר, 18²¹ הָעֵיר בְּתוֹךְ; 37⁷ הַשָּׂדֶה בְּתוֹךְ, Ex 11⁴ אֲנִי יוֹצֵא בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּצְרַיִם, Jos 8⁹ הָעָם בְּתוֹךְ, Ju 7¹⁶ הַכְּדִים בְּתוֹךְ, 1 K 3²⁰ הַלֵּילָה בְּתוֹךְ, (of land or city) Nu 13³² Is 7⁶, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5^{5,10} 9^{1,2,3,7,9,13} +; בְּתוֹךְ מַעֵי ψ 22¹⁵, 40⁹ מֵעֵי בְּתוֹךְ, תּוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ לִבִּי, v¹¹, cf. Pr 4²¹; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14²⁷ 1 S 9¹⁴, = *through* Ex 14²⁹ Nu 33⁸ Ez 9⁴ Ne 9¹¹; of a number of persons = *among* (not neces. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40²⁰ עִבְדָּיו בְּתוֹכָם, 23⁶, בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10¹⁰ Jb 1⁶, etc., הָגֵר בְּתוֹכֶם, Lv 17^{8,10} +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39²⁵; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25⁸ 29^{45,46} Lv 15³¹ 16¹⁶ + (Carpenter ^{Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410}; JED in such cases have alw קֶרֶב, so Ez 37^{26,28} 43^{7,9}, cf. Hg 2⁵; מִן, as Gn 19²⁰ הַתְּפֹכָה, Ex 3² מִתּוֹךְ, Dt 4¹² הָאֵשׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵלֹהִים, 33¹¹ יָמִישׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵלֹהִים, 1 S 15⁶ עֲמַלְק מִתּוֹךְ, = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, הָעָם מִתּוֹךְ, etc., Ex 7⁵ 28¹ Nu 3¹² 4^{2,18} 16^{21,33} 17¹⁰ 19²⁰ (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14²³ הָיִם אֶל־תּוֹךְ, וַיִּבְאוּ, Lv 11³³, Nu 17¹² וַיָּרִין אֶל־תּוֹךְ הָאֵלֹהִים, 22² וַיִּבְחָתְהָ אֶל־תּוֹךְ בֵּיתָהּ, 19⁶ Dt 21¹² אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַקֶּהֶל, 23¹¹ 2 S 3²⁷ 4⁶ Je 21⁴ +; מֵעַל + Ez 11²³ — תּוֹךְ is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

† **תיכון** *adj.* middle; — *abs.* ת' Ex 26²⁸ +, fs. **כונה** (ת') Ju 7¹⁹ +, fpl. **נות** Ez 42^{5.6} (on form, v. **היצון** p. 300, Ges^{127x}); — Ex 26²⁸ = 36³³ (P) **הַבָּרִיחַ הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּלָשִׁים** the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7¹⁹ **הַשְּׂמֹרֶה הַתִּיכוֹן** the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple I K 6^{6.8b.b} (v^{8a} rd. c. ט ז **הַתִּיכוֹן** for 'התי'), Ez 41^{7b} (read c. ט ז **לְמִיכוֹנָה וְיָמֵן**), Ez 42^{5.6}, 2 K 20⁴ **הַתִּיכוֹנָה** על-העליונה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss **הַתִּיכוֹן**, i.e. the *middle* watch, v. I. **חֲצֵר** 2). — **חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן** Ez 47¹⁶, v. p. 347^b.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכֵן**. **תִּיכֵן** v. **תִּיכֵן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

† **תִּיכוֹן** *n.m.* doubtful word, only pl. sf. **תִּיכוֹן** 137³; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. **תִּיכוֹן** Bae al.; > Thes⁵⁹⁶ Hup De al. *made us wail* (✓ **תִּיכוֹן**).

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן (✓ of foll. [Levy^{NHWE} iv. 661, s. v. **תִּיכוֹן**, assumes ✓ **תִּיכוֹן**]; akin to Eth. **ተፈፀ**: *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) **תִּיכוֹן** *id.*; Ar. **تَفَّ** *fie! for shame!* Syr. **ܬܦܐ** Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* (Ba^{ES24}), but prob. simply *return*).

† I. **תִּיכוֹן** *n.f.* act of *spitting*; — *abs.* ת' **תִּיכוֹן** Jb 17⁶ *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (|| **לְמַשֵּׁל עִינַי**; Perles Baer Bu **לְמַשֵּׁל עִינַי**). II. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

† **תִּיכוֹן** *vb.* seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *tāru*, *turn about, back*, *taiāru* *adj.* turning back, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. **تَجَرَّ** iv. *go about* (rare), **تَجَرَّ** *a go-between*); — **Qal** Pf. I s. **תִּיכוֹן** Ez 20⁶ Ec 2³; 3 pl. **תִּיכוֹן** Nu 13³²; 2 mpl. **תִּיכוֹן** 14²⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **תִּיכוֹן** 13², v²¹; rd. also 3 ms. **תִּיכוֹן** Jb 39⁸ 3 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for **תִּיכוֹן**); 2 mpl. **תִּיכוֹן** Nu 15³⁹; **Inf.** *cstr.* **תִּיכוֹן** 10³³ +; **Pt.** pl. **תִּיכוֹן** 14⁶, on I K 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ v. infra; — **1.** *seek out, select*: **תִּיכוֹן** Nu 10³³ (J, subj. ark of 'י), cf. Dt 1³³ (subj. 'י), Ez 20⁶ (*id.*, acc. land); sq. *inf.*

= *find out how to do something*, **תִּיכוֹן** Ec 2³. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13^{2.16.17.21.25.32.32} 14^{7.34.36.38}, acc. of mts. Jb 39⁸ (v. *supr.*), cf. **Pt.** as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14⁶ (all P); *explore* mentally, **תִּיכוֹן** Ec 7²⁵, cf. 9¹ Gr ('for **תִּיכוֹן** q.v.), **תִּיכוֹן** I¹³ (Kue^{Ond.2, iii.196}). **3.** *go about*, fig. **תִּיכוֹן** Nu 15³⁹ (P); **Pt.** **תִּיכוֹן** I K 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴, usually *merchants* **תִּיכוֹן**; Kit, after 2 Ch, prop. **תִּיכוֹן** **Hiph.** **תִּיכוֹן** 3 mpl. **תִּיכוֹן** Ju 1²³ *they made a reconnoissance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie **תִּיכוֹן**, cf. GFM); 3 ms. **תִּיכוֹן** **יתר מרעהו** Pr 12²⁶ *the righteous searches out* (RV is *a guide to*) *his friend*, 3 AV *is more excellent than* (reading **תִּיכוֹן**), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (in spiritual sense), all dubious; **תִּיכוֹן** **תִּיכוֹן**.

† I. **תִּיכוֹן** *n.m.* plait, turn (Ar. **تَلَوِي** *period, succession* (περίοδος)); — pl. **תִּיכוֹן** **תִּיכוֹן** (of hair?) Ct 1¹⁰, *cstr.* **תִּיכוֹן** v¹¹ **תִּיכוֹן**, *circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, *cstr.* **תִּיכוֹן** Est 2¹², cf. v¹⁵. — **תִּיכוֹן** I Ch 17¹⁷ is corrupt, || 2 S 7¹⁹ **תִּיכוֹן**, also difficult, v. **תִּיכוֹן** 3, p. 436; Klo Perles^{Anal.68} **תִּיכוֹן**, q.v.

תִּיכוֹן Jb 39⁸ appar. *n.m.* a *searching*, but v. ✓

II. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

† **תִּיכוֹן** *vb.* **Hiph.** strike away (**תִּיכוֹן**) (rare) *spring forth*; NH **תִּיכוֹן** *spring, spurt, out*; **Hiph.**, Aph. *cut off* (bead, etc.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. **תִּיכוֹן** Is 18⁵.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

תִּיכוֹן v. **תִּיכוֹן**. **תִּיכוֹן** v. **תִּיכוֹן**.

† **תִּיכוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* Egyptian city Je 43^{7.8.9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (Kt **תִּיכוֹן**); = **תִּיכוֹן** Ez 30¹³; **תִּיכוֹן** [Taφva(i)s [Taφvai]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanāra*, Bād Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie *Defenneh* (Tanis II), 1898.

†תַּחֲפָנִים **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—I K 11^{19,20} גַּם v²⁰; Θεκ[χ]εμewa.

†תַּחֲרָא **n. [m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (שָׂרִיִּן^{Onk});—abs. ת' Ex 28³², ||39²³ (P), in sim. [תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. חרע.

†תַּחֲשׁ **n.m.** tahaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. دُحَسَّى *dolphin*, Thes¹⁵⁰⁰ Di-Ry Ex 25, 5 Post Hast. DB BADGER; As. *tahšu* (DI Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI ProI. 77 ff.; HWB⁷⁰⁵ conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi^{Egyptiaca} 1 ff. cp. Egypt. *thš*, leather; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shiple^{Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS});—abs. ת' Nu 4⁶⁺, תַּחֲשׁ v⁸⁺; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵⁺;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16¹⁰; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4²⁵, עֹר ת' v^{6.8.10.11.12.14}, עֹר תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P).

†תַּחֲשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²¹; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl^{Mith. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207} with *T̄hesi* (Egypt.), which WMM As. u. Eur. 258 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n. [m.]** the under part (Ar. تَحْتٌ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتٌ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ታሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb³⁸⁵); Baram. תחת. Palm. in לתחת מן Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke³²⁰), Syr. ܬܚܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49²⁵ (=Dt 33¹³) the deep תַּחַת רַבְעַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן תַּחַת lit. *off* (מִן) **1 c** the under part=*beneath*, †Ex 20⁴ (=Dt 5⁵) תַּחַת מִן (so Dt 4³⁹ Jos 2¹¹ I K 8²³ [both D²], Is 51⁶), Dt 33²⁷ Ju 7⁸ Am 2⁹ Is 14⁹ Jb 18¹⁶ Ez 47^{1b}. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחַת Hb 3¹⁶⁺, תַּחַתִּי (cf. עֹרִי, בעֲרִי: Ges^{§108d}) †2 S 22^{37,40,48} (ψ 18^{37,40,48} תַּחַתִּי); תַּחַתִּיךָ; תַּחַתִּיךָ (Kt תַּחַתוֹ †2 S 2²⁴ 3¹² 16⁸ Jb 9¹³), תַּחַתִּיךָ Lv 13²³ + 16 t., תַּחַתִּיךָ (cf. עֹרִיךָ, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2²¹; תַּחַתִּיךָ †I S 14⁹ ψ 47⁴; תַּחַתִּיךָ †Jos 2¹⁴ Am 2¹³; תַּחַתִּיךָ †Nu 16³¹ I K 20²⁴ I Ch 4⁴¹ 5²² 2 Ch 12¹⁰ (for תַּחַתִּיךָ I K 14²⁷), תַּחַתִּיךָ Dt 12¹² + 10 t., תַּחַתִּיךָ †Je 28¹³;—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7¹⁹ תַּחַת כָּל הַשָּׁמַיִם *under the whole heaven* (so †Dt 2²⁵ 4¹⁹ Jb 28²⁴ 37³ 41³ Dn 9¹²), 18⁴ תַּחַת הָעֵץ, 21¹⁵ 24² + oft.; Jb 30¹⁴ תַּחַת שְׁאוֹהָה *under the crash they roll themselves against me*; תַּחַתִּי Ec 1^{3,9,13} + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke^{4,7; 5.12}). With ל, †2 Ch 4³ תַּחַת הָהָר, Ct 6⁶ = 8³ לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ תַּחַת רַחֲבֵי צַעְרִי Jos 11^{3,17} +; fig. ψ 18³⁷ תַּחַת תְּהִיךָ thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ (so read for תַּחַתִּיךָ, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת' הַלְשֹׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil ψ 10⁷ ת' לְשֹׁנוֹ עָמַל וְאֵן, Jb 20¹² (so שְׂפָתַיִם ψ 140⁴), of praise ψ 66¹⁷ לְשֹׁנוֹ ת' וְרוֹמָם (syn. בְּרוֹמָם 149⁶). **c.** תַּחַת פ': (a) of subjection, ψ 18⁴⁰ קָמִי תַּחַתִּי v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144²), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (b) of a woman, ת' אִשָּׁה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5^{19,20,29}, so Ez 23⁵ תַּחַתִּי being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as 's spouse), cf. ὑπαδρος Rom 7², and נָחַת Kōr 66¹⁰. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁵ the earth תַּחַת שְׁלֹשׁ רְגָלוֹ אֶרֶץ Pr 30²¹ הַנֶּפֶשׁ ת' יִשְׁבֶּהָ v^{22,23}; Hb 3⁷ אֵן ת' i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת' יָד פ', of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ וְיִצְחָק בָּרַךְ ת' יָד פֶּרְעָה; Ju 3³⁰ (cf. ψ 106⁴²), 1 S 21^{4,5} (del. אֶל; dittogr. חַל), v⁹ Is 3⁶. **e.** ת' רַגְלִי פ', of subjection or conquest, ψ 8⁷ כָּל רַגְלִי תַּחַת רַגְלִי, 18³⁹ 47⁴ La 3³⁴, cf. Mal 3³¹. **2.** *what is under one, the place in which one stands:* hence as **accus.**, **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16²⁹ יִשְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחַתוֹ abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13^{23,28} Jos 5⁸ 6^{3,20} Ju 7²¹ I S 14⁹ וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחַתִּינוּ we will remain *where we are*, 2 S 2²³ וַיָּמָת תַּחַתוֹ he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38⁹ [read וַיָּמָת]), 7¹⁰ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ וְתַחַתִּי אֶרְגֵּן I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36²⁰ 40¹² וְהִדַּרְתִּי רַשְׁעִים וְהִתְחַתֵּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ 4²⁵ תַּחַת אֵבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22¹³ בְּנוֹ ת', 30² אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי (cf. 50¹⁹), 44³³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{3,7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, וְיִמְלֹךְ תַּחַתוֹ Gn 36³³⁻⁴⁹ 1 K 8²⁰ 11⁴³ 14²⁰ + oft., Dt 2^{12,21} וְיִשְׁבּוּ תַּחַתִּי, Lv 16³² 1 K 2³⁵ +; ψ 45¹⁷ *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS^{i.3.9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹⁵ תַּחַתִּי הָיְתָה *instead of thy being* Peculiarly Jb 34²⁶ (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת תַּחַתוֹ רַשְׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30¹⁵ תַּחַתִּי בְּנֵי דֹדָי *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ נָפַשׁ ת' נָפַשׁ נָפַשְׁנִי תַּחַתִּיךָ *life for life*, v^{24,25,26,27,36,37}, Jos 2¹⁴ תַּחַתִּיךָ

†[תִּישׁ] n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْسٌ, Aram. תִּישׁ, תִּישַׁ, תִּישַׁ *id.*; √ unknown);—

† תלה^ת **vb.** hang (NH *id.*; As. Pi. *tullú*, *hang up*; Ar. جَلَسَ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תלה^ת, ܬܠܐ *hang*; perh. OAr. תלה *id.*,

Lzb³⁸⁶; Eth. **ተለወ**; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ח Gn 40²² +; 2 ms. וְתָלִית Dt 21²² consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8⁷ 9¹⁴, sf. תָּלוּ 2 S 21¹² Kt (Qr v. תָּלָא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְתָלִים Jos 10²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תָּלִהוּ Est 7⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15³ Est 6⁴; *Pt. act.* תָּלָה Jb 26⁷; *pass.* תָּלוּ Dt 31²³ + 2 t., pl. תָּלוּ Jos 10²⁶;—*hang*: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַפְּרָכָה 2 S 4¹²; תָּלוּ of Absalom בְּאַלֶּה in the terebinth 18¹⁰; 'ח c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22²⁴ Ez 15³ Ct 4⁴ ψ 137²; subj. 'י, עַל־פְּלִימָה, אֶיֶן 'ח Jb 26⁷ **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³ (both E), 2 S 21¹² (cf. תָּלָא), Est 9¹⁴; abs. תָּלוּ Dt 21²³ *one hanged*; acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Dt 21²² Jos 8²⁹ 10^{26,26} (all JE), Est 5¹⁴ 6⁴ 7¹⁰ 8⁷ 9^{13,25}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְלוּ La 5¹² *princes have been hung up by their hands*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְנָתְלוּ Est 2²⁵ *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. וְנָתְלוּ 2 S 18⁹ (for וְנָתְלוּ v. נָתְלוּ **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display. c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּלוּ Ez 27¹⁰ (b loc.), v¹¹ (עַל־חֻמוֹתָיָהּ).

† **תָּלִי** [תָּלִי] **n.** [m.] quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. וְקִשְׁתָּךְ תָּלִיךְ Gn 27¹ (J; Ⓞ *φάρετρα*, Ⓢ *pharetra*).

תָּלָה v. תָּל infra.

† **תָּלָה** **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19⁴²; Σαλαθα, ⓄL 18λα.

† **תָּלָה** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7²³; Θαλε(ε)s, Θαλα.

תָּלָל (appar. ✓ of foll.; NH תָּל *heap*, תָּלוּ *hill*; Ⓢ תָּלִיל *lofty*; Ar. جَل, Syr. ܐܠܡܝܢ *mound*; = (perhaps) OArām. תָּלִי CIS³, No. 111 Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²⁰; Jen in Brock^{Syr.Lex.} thinks תָּל As. loan-word from *tilu*, *ruin-heap, mound*).

† **תָּל** **n.** [m.] mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): *cstr.* תָּלִי(ת) עוֹלָם Jos 8²⁸ (JE), Dt 13¹⁷, תָּל שְׁמֶמָה Je 49² **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תָּלָם Jos 11¹³ (D), תָּלָה Je 30¹⁸.

† **תָּל אֲבִיב** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the river Chebar, Ez 3¹⁵.

† **תָּל חֲרָשָׁא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; Θαρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., ⓄL Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Πησα.

† **תָּל מָלָח** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2 = Ne 7⁶¹; Θερμελεε, Θελελεε[χ].

† **תָּלִיל** **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—וְהָרִיבֵּהּ וְהָרִיבֵּהּ Ez 17²² *a high and lofty mt.*

† **תָּלִילִים** **n.f.** (?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: שְׁהָרוֹת בְּעֵרֵב Ct 5¹¹; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, Ⓞ ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy^{NHWB} iv. 649 *high hills* cf. Jastr^{Dict.} 1674 *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hobes Lied and Jacob^{Stud. Arab. Dichter} iv. 21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob^{Ib.} iii. 46 f, cf. Ar. شَمْلَة *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* D1^{HWE} 705.

† II. **תָּלַל** **vb.** **Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. جَل *act coquettishly*; cf. secondary ✓ [תָּלַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתָּלַל Gn 31⁷ (E), 2 ms. הִתָּלַת Ju 16^{10,13,15}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּלִי Je 9⁴, 2 mpl. תִּתְּלִי Jb 13⁹ (on both v. Ges⁵³ q Baer^{ad loc.}); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13¹⁹ and (abs.) Ex 8²⁵ (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתָּלַל Is 44²⁰ *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [תָּלַל], תָּלִילִים p. 251.

תָּלַם (✓ of foll.; cf. NH תָּלָם = BH; Ar. تَلَم, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim^{PEF} 1894, 195; Eth. ጥልም; Arām. תָּלָמָא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. تَلَم break edge of, make a breach, gap, but ت = ʿ? cf. Frä¹³¹).

† **תָּלָם** **n.m.** Jb 31³⁸ furrow;—abs. 'ח Jb 39¹⁰ (other conj. Du Perles^{Anal.} 53); pl. *cstr.* תָּלָמִי שְׂרִי Ho 10⁴ 12¹²; sf. תָּלָמִיָּה Jb 31³⁸ ψ 65¹¹.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg *Ency. Bib. Agriculture* Vogelstein^{Landwirtsch.} 25 ff, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id^{ib.} 36 Anderlind^{ZPV} ix. 25, 29; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תָּלָם v. תָּל supr.

† **תָּלָמִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ 1 Ch 3². **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴, תָּלָמִי Ju 1¹⁰; Θορμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תָּלָמִי v. למד. [תָּלָנָה] v. II. לֶן.

תָּלַע (✓ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְחַלְעוֹת infra, and D1^{Fr} 113, cf. As. *tultu*, *worm*).

† I. **תָּלַע** **n.** [m.] worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher^{Hast. DB Colocas});—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תָּלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16²⁰ (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תָּלַע Is 1¹³ (in sim. || שָׁנִים; opp. צִמְרָה); token of luxury La 4⁵.

†II. תולע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²³ (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1,2,22}.

†תולעי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²¹.

תולעה, תולעת **n.f. worm**;—abs. תולעה Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; תולעת Is 41¹⁴ +, Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; estr. תולעת Ex 25⁴ +; sf. תולעתם Is 66²⁴;—**1.** worm, grub, vine-weevil Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.): || רמה, 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| רמה), ψ 22⁷ **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שני (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: ת' (ה) שני Lv 14^{4,6,19,31,32} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, ת' שני 4³; usu. תכלת וארגמן. תכלת וארגמן Ex 25¹ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

†[תלע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. תולע **2**; תולעה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—Pt. pl. מתלעים Na 2⁴ (|| מאדם).

†מתלעות **n.f.pl. teeth** (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. ✓);—teeth, incisors, late (always || שנים): estr. מ' Jb 29¹⁷ and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; sf. מתלעתי Pr 30¹⁴.

†תלפיות **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (✓תלה=Ar. تَلَف perish);—poet. for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: לת' כמגדל דויד צוארה בניו לת' Ct 4^{1a}, doubtful; Che Expos. Times, v. 423, JQ, July 1899, 562 תלמים shields, cf. v^b.

תלש v. תלש. תלש v. I. תלש.

תמא v. תמא. תמא v. תמא.

†[תמה] **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so Aram. תמה, ܬܡܗ);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. תמהו ψ 48⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. תמהו Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. יתמהו Jb 26¹¹, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. תמהו Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—be astounded, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. Hithp.), Je 4⁹ (|| שם, Niph.), ψ 48⁶; + מן caus. Jb 26¹¹; + על rei at which Ec 5⁷; look in astonishment at איש אל-רעהו (In 43³⁴ (J), Is 13⁵. **Hithp.** **Imv.** mpl. + **Qal** **Imv.** תמהו Hb 1⁵ (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithpalp.** התמהמהו; Grds. inf. abs. תמה (Martial. תמהו) for תמהו.

†תמהון **n.[m.]** bewilderment;—abs. ת' Zc 12⁴; estr. תמהון Dt 28²⁸;—bewilderment, stupefaction; ת' ללב v²³, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת' alone of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

†תמוז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dūzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT Ez 8, 14 Zim KAT 3, 397 f. Jastr Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt ZA II. 270, but also Jäger^{BAS I. 591});—מבכות את-הת' Ez 8¹⁴; ת' = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud Rel. Sem. I. 35, 300 f. Dr. Du II. 37 Che Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ Say Has. DB Id.

תמונה v. מין. תמונה v. מור.

תמונתה v. מות.

†תמה **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Θ Θεμα (Ne Hμαθ), Θ L Θεμαα.

תמיד v. מור p. 556.

תמים Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. [תאם].

†[תמך] **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תמך Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OArām. תמך *El hath sustained* Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²¹ Cooke³⁶¹);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. תמכה ψ 63⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יתמך Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. יתמכו Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, etc.; **Inf. abs.** תמך ψ 17⁵; estr. תמך Is 33¹³; Pt. תומך Am 1^{3,5}, תומיך ψ 16⁵ (rd. מ'יך—Ges^{§ 51e}, or תמך, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תוסיה, Bi Che תמיר), etc.; **1.** grasp, lay hold of, c. acc. rei Gn 48¹⁷ (E), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| שגת יד ב'); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3¹⁸ (|| פחיוק); acc. rei (grasp and) wield Am 1^{5,8}; ψ 16⁵ (v. supr.) thou dost grasp my lot (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يقيم may Allah uphold my lot, Bergheim^{PEF} 1891, 194); fig., Jb 36¹⁷ judgment and justice seize (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5⁵ her steps lay hold of She'ol (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33¹³, ב pers. Pr 28¹⁷ (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11^{16,16}. **2.** hold up, support, c. בידיו Ex 17² (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63⁹; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (ב instr.), Pr 29²³ (opp. השפיל). **3.** hold, keep, c. acc. rei Pr 4⁴ let thy heart keep my words (|| שמר); hold firmly ψ 17⁷ (ב loc.; וכתבתי חטאתו יתמך. **Niph.** **Impf.** יתמך Pr 5²² in the cords of his sin is he seized (|| לכד).

†תמול (תמול) **n.** תמול, תמול, תמול +I S 10¹¹, תמול † Is 30¹³ Mi 2⁷ (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תמלי, תמלי, sts. תמול. ܬܡܠ, ܬܡܠ, ܬܡܠ; Mand. עתמאל Nö^{M 202}; Eth. ጠጠል, ጠጠል; As. timāli, itimāli, ina timāli (DI 158, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me^{Gr. Syr. II. 15} Kō II. 204 f from Ar. ܬܡܠ II. prolongavit. IV. longam vitam

*concessit, מָלָא tempus, المَلَوَانِ the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. تَمَالَ; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig.= recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ בּוֹאֵךְ חֲמוּל יְשֵׁרָהּ (= only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ חֲמוּל אֲנַחְנוּ (of) yesterday (Ges^{141d}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) בְּיוֹם אֶתְמוּל. 2. usu. in combin. with שְׁלֹשֶׁם yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as *adv.* acc. (a) בְּיוֹם הַיּוֹם 2 S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹¹ (sub b); (b) חֲמוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so אֶתְמוּל שְׁ 1 S 4⁷; (c) בְּיוֹם הַיּוֹם 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11² (|| 2 S 5² with אֶתְמוּל). b. בְּחֲמוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם as formerly Gn 31^{2,5} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁸ 1 S 21⁶ (but Bu מִתְּ, as c), 2 K 13³; בְּחֲמוּל שְׁ 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ בְּתִ' שְׁ הַיּוֹם (= as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (= so more recently). c. מִחֲמוּל שְׁ = (from) aforesaid, Ex 21^{29,36} Jos 3⁴, שְׁ מִתְּ, Dt 4¹² 19^{4,6} Jos 20³; so מִחֲמוּל שְׁ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּמִ' Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מִחֲמוּל (alone) Is 30³³ from yesterday = already; וְאֶתְמוּל עִמִּי Mi 2⁸ corrupt, read וְאֶתְמוּל לְעִמִּי (WRS, with יָקוֹם על; We Now, with תִּקְוִי), and v. שְׁלֵמָה*

† [תָּמִים], תָּם vb. be complete, finished

(Ar. تَمَّ id., Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡܐ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH=BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, תְּמִימָא perfect);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּם Gn 47¹⁸ + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּם Je 6²⁰); 3 pl. תָּמוּ Dt 2¹⁶ + 2 K 7¹³; 1 pl. תָּמוּנִי (Ges^{67d}) Nu 17²⁸ ψ 64⁷; תָּמוּנִי Je 44¹⁸; (La 3²² rd. תָּמוּ 2 Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. יָתֵם (Ges^{67e}) Gn 47¹⁵ Ez 47¹²; 3 fs. תָּתֵם Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{67a}; del. Co), תָּתֵם Gn 47¹⁸ 1 K 7²²; 1 s. אֵיתֵם ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. יָתֵמוּ Nu 14³⁵ + תָּמוּ Dt 34⁸; Inf. cstr. תָּם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; Is 18³; sf. תָּמוּ Je 27⁸ + 7 t. sf.;—1. be finished, completed; the writing of words Dt 31^{24,30} (v. Dr.; J). Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple 1 K 6²², cf. 7²²; fulfilled, 's command (by obedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, תָּמוּ Jos 3¹⁶ (E) were wholly cut off; קָפוּ תָּמוּ ψ 73¹⁹ entirely consumed; sq. ל inf.: תָּמוּ were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3¹⁷ 4^{1,11} (JE) 2 S 15²⁴; Jos 5⁸ (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17²⁸. 2. be finished, come to an end, cease: the year, Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1³; the years of ' have no end ψ 102²⁸; days of weeping Dt 34⁸

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18³ La 3²². 3. be complete, of number, 1 S 16¹¹. 4. be consumed, exhausted, spent: silver Gn 47^{13,18} (J); strength Lv 26²⁰ (H); lead Je 6²⁹ (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. 5. be finished, consumed, destroyed: people Nu 14³³ (J), v³⁵ 17²³ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²¹ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14,15,16} Jos 5⁶ (D), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹³ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 27⁸ 36²³ 44^{12,13,18,27} ψ 9⁷ (but read דָּמוּ, 104³⁵). 6. be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically, ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נָקָה; late). 7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64⁷ תָּמוּנִי we have completed (rd. prob. תָּתֵמוּנִי); Je 27⁸ אֲתֵם בְּיָדִי (read with Gr תָּתֵי). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. תָּתֵמוּנִי Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. תָּתֵמוּ 2 S 20¹⁸; Impf. יָתֵם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תָּתֵם Jb 22³ (Ges^{67y}); Inf. abs. תָּתֵם Ez 24¹⁰; cstr., id., Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תָּתֵמוּ (Ges^{67v}) Is 33¹;—1. finish, complete, perfect, a matter 2 S 20¹⁸ (but Qal, come to an end, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. 2. finish, cease doing a thing, sq. pt. (Ges^{120v}). שִׁוֵּר Is 33¹. 3. complete, sum up, c. acc. money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt חָתֵם). 4. destroy uncleanness, c. מִן from, Ez 22¹⁵. 5. causative (of Qal 6): acc. דְּרִיכִי Jb 22³ make sound thy ways. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְּמוּנִי 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּם n.[m.] completeness, integrity;—abs. Pr 10²⁹ + cstr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78⁷², cstr. also תָּם Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמוּ ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמוּ Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמוּ Dt 33⁸;—1. completeness, fulness: בְּתָמוּ Is 47⁹ acc. to their full measure; בְּעֵצֶם תָּמוּ Jb 21²³ in his very completeness. 2. innocence, simplicity: הַלְכִים לְתָמוּ 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁפָּה בְּקוֹשֶׁת לְתָמוּ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, i.e. without definite aim. 3. integrity: תָּמוּ Gn 20^{5,6} (E), 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; תָּמוּ-דָרָה Pr 13⁶ Jb 4⁶; תָּמוּ Pr 10⁹, בְּתָמוּ 19¹ 20⁷ 28⁶, בְּתָמוּ ψ 26^{1,11}; תָּמוּ Pr 2⁷; תָּמוּ ψ 25²¹; תָּמוּ 41¹³; תָּמוּ 7⁹; תָּמוּ Pr 10²⁹. 4. אֲוִירִים וְתָמוּ in (mug. dub., v., אֲוִירִים) Dt 33⁸, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁸ (P), Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶¹; + 1 S 14⁴¹ (for תָּמוּ) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תָּמוּ) Che^{JQ, July 1899, 564} and 4⁵ (אֲוִירִים for תָּמוּ) Ruben^{JQ, April 1899, 44} Che^{l.c.}

[תָּמוּ] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמוּ Pr 11³; sf. תָּמוּ Jb 27³ 31⁶; תָּמוּ 2⁹; תָּמוּ v³.

† תָּם adj. complete;—תָּם Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

sf. תָּמִיּוּ Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—**1.** *complete, perfect*: in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. לָמוּ תָם Ew De Dr^{Sam. xxxi} Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome*: אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De leutseliger Mann, Di ruhig, still, AV RV *plain man*; 'ת' here poss. redactional, = **3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity*: אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1⁸ 2³; 'ת' alone 1¹ 8²⁰ 9^{20,21,22} Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37³⁷ 64⁵—תָּמִים v. [תָּאם].

תָּמִים **adj.** complete, sound;—'ת' Gn 6⁹ +; f. תָּמִימָה Lv 3⁹ +; cstr. תָּמִים Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תָּמִימִים Ez 43²³ +; תָּמִימוֹת Lv 23¹⁵; cstr. תָּמִימִי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—† **1.** *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36⁴ תָּמִים דַּעוֹת 37¹⁶. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful*, of men Pr 1¹² (|| תָּיִם); vine Ez 15⁵; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12⁵ + 40 t., so Ez 43²² + 10 t. † **3.** *complete, entire, of time*: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. † **4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity*: of God's way ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32⁴; law ψ 19⁸; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁹ 17¹ (P; both || אֱלֹהִים לִפְנֵי); Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. ל in || 2 S 22²⁴; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ way תָּמִימִי דֶּרֶךְ 'ת' Ez 28¹⁵; דֶּרֶךְ תָּמִימִי דֶּרֶךְ Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; וַיִּתֵּן תָּ' 2 S 22³³ || וַיִּתֵּן תָּ' דֶּרֶךְ, הלך תמים, om. דֶּרֶךְ, תָּ' 18³³; Pr 28¹⁵ ψ 15²; 'ת' לב ת' = noun (late), man of integrity Pr 11⁵ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 2²¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁵. † **5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: 'ת' דִּבְרָתָם Am 5¹⁰; עֲבָדוֹ אֱסִיפְּאֵת וַיִּבְרָא עֲשִׂיתָם Ju 9^{16,19}; עֲבָדוֹ וַיִּבְרָא Jos 24¹⁴ (E); integrity תָּ' ψ 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges⁵ 93⁵; || 2 S 22²⁶ גִּבּוֹר בְּתָ', 84¹²; הִלְכִים בְּתָ'—1 S 14⁴¹ v. תָּם **4**).

אֵין מְתָם ב' **n. [m.]** soundness; in phr. ב' מְתָם Is 1⁶ ψ 38^{1,9}; מְעִיר מְתָם Ju 20⁴⁸ from entire city (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתָם, v. מֵת and cf. מֵת Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹²).

יִמֵּן תָּמִיּוּ v. תָּמִיּוּ sub יִמֵּן.

מִנָּה v. תִּבְנִית, תָּמִיּוּ, תִּבְנִיתָה, תָּמִינָה.

מִסָּם v. תָּמִים. מִנָּע v. תָּמִינָה.

תָּמָר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. perh. Ar. اِتْمَارٌ be erect, stiff (c.g. of lance), so Buhl¹³, who derives thence palm-tree, and also תָּמִינָה, NH תָּמִינָה column of smoke, NH תָּמִינָה rising motion, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy^{NH} Buhl¹⁴; cf. Ar. اِتْمَارٌ date, Eth. ተጠር: id., ተጠር: date-palm, Aram. תָּמָר, NH תָּמָר date(-palm)).

תָּמָר **n.m.** palm-tree, post;—cstr. תָּמָרָה Ju 4⁵ palm-tree of Deborah; מְקִשָּׁה בְּתָ' Je 10⁵ like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

תָּמָר **n.m.** palm-tree, date-palm, Phoenix dactylifera;—'ת' Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁵, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תָּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), || Nu 33⁹ (P); 'ת' בִּפְתָ' Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) palm-branches, cf. 'ת' Ne 8¹⁵; עֵיר הַתָּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹³—Vid. Post Hist. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean Ency. Bib. 10. Tr. NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

תָּמָר **n.pr.** **1. f.** + **a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38^{6,11,13,24} 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13^{1,2} + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹ + **c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷ + **2. loc.** Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁵; 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (> Qr תָּמָר q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תָּמָר); site not certain, cf. Buhl⁶ 184¹.—פָּעַל v. פָּעַל תָּמָר.

תָּמָרָה **n.f.** palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ת' Ez 41¹⁸ + (van d. H. תָּמָר, so throughout); pl. תָּמָרִים 1 K 6²⁹ + (Gi תָּמָר), Ez 40¹⁶ +; sf. תָּמָרִי v²² Qr (Kt תָּמָרִי);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{29,32,32,35} 7²⁶ 2 Ch 3⁵; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{16,22,26} + 10 t. 40, 41.

תָּמָרָה **n.f.** (palm-like) column (spread-ing at top; cf. Ol⁵ 184^b);—pl. cstr. תָּמָרִי עֵשֶׂן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עֵשֶׂן עֵשֶׂן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

תָּמָרִי **n.m.** pl. תָּמָרִי Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and || צִינִים, require mng. sign-posts (= תָּמָר, cf. Ar. تَوَمُّور sign-post, امر, v. sign, امر, stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. ሕረፍ: shew, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תָּמָרִי palm-trees, as posts.—1. 'ת' v. מָרָר.

מָרָר v. תָּמָרִי. מָרָר, v. מָרָר, תָּמָרִי.

תָּנָן v. תָּנָן.

תָּנָן **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8¹⁰ hire (allies) among the nations; **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. יָתְּנוּ v⁹ have hired lovers.—We in both יָתְּנוּ give: v⁹ give amorous favours, v¹⁰ give (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָן ψ 8² v. נתן **Qal 2 b.**

תָּנָן **n.f.** hire of a harlot;—'א' abs., Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on תָּנָן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנָן.

† **יתניאל** **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—
I Ch 26²; *Ιευουηλ*, *ΘL Naḥavanλ*.

† II. **[תנה]** **vb.** recount, rehearse (?)
(*נָתַן*, Syr. *نَتَن*, is *recount*, Ar. *نَتَن* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. *ת* = Aram. *ת* = Ar. *ת* is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יְתַנּוּ* Ju 5¹¹ *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of 'i; *Inf. cstr.* *תְּנִיחַ* I 1⁴⁰ *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנויה] **v.** [נוא]. **תְּנוּבָה** **v.** [נוב].

תנך (✓ of following).

† **תְּנוּכָה** **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ἄλοβος* *τοῦ ὠτός*, *ἄ extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹⁵¹¹);—*cstr.* in phr. *תְּנוּכָה* Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} I 4^{14,17,25,28} (all P).

תְּנוּבָה **v.** נום. **תְּנוּבָה** **v.** I. נוף.

† **תְּנוּרָה** **n.m.** *Lv* 26, 26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ I. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK I. 155 ff.); 'ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell.*, 1882, 467 Whitehouse^{Heb. Antiq.} 7, 3 ARSK^{EB} I. 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תְּנוּרָה*, *לְתִנּוּרָה*, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä²⁶);—'ת abs. Ho 7⁴ +, *cstr.* Gn 15¹⁷ *ψ* 2 I 10¹⁰; pl. *תְּנוּרִים* Ne 3¹¹ I 2³⁸;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אֶפֶקָה*) Ho 7⁴ (read *בָּעֵר הֵם אֶפֶקוּ וּגְוֹ*, Oort *Th. Tijdschr.* 1890, 4-5 ff. Allb. ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v 6⁷ (all in sim.), Ex 7²⁸ (J), Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ 26²⁶ (P), also (breakable) I 1³³; *עֵשֶׂן* 'ת Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of 'i's presence, cf. Is 31⁹ (|| *אֵשׁ*); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so *אֵשׁ* 'ת *ψ* 2 I 10¹⁰; *מִגְדֵּל הַתְּנוּרִים* Ne 3¹¹ I 2³⁸ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום], **תְּנַחֲמוּת**, **תְּנַחֲמוֹת** **v.** [נחם].

I. **תנן** (✓ of following; ? akin to II. *תנה* in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

† **[תן]** **n.[m. et]** **f.** *La* 4, 3 jackal (so most; *Tr. NHB* 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib.* JACKAL; but *wolf* Post *Hast. DB DRAGON*, cf. Che^{Is} 13, 22 and (rare) Ar. *تَيْمَان*);—pl. *תַּיִמָּן* Mi 1⁸ +, *תַּיִן* La 4³ (Ges^{587e}); *לְתַיִמָּן* Mal 1³ (si vera l.; *Θ* Thes al. interpret = *dwelling*s, Sta Now conjecture *נָאִיִּת*, Marti *נָתַתִּי*);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || *עֵנָה* || Is 13²² (|| *אֵיִם*), in desert also 43²⁰ (|| *עֵנָה* || *בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב*); deserted sites called *מַעֲוֵן* 'ת Je 9¹⁰ I 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷, *נֹה* 'ת Is 34¹³ 35⁷, *מְקוֹם* 'ת *ψ* 44²⁰; *מִדְבָּר* 'ת Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'ת as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

† **תַּנִּין** (erron. *תַּנִּים*) **n.m.** *Ez* 29, 3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *تَنْين*, loan-word from Aram. *תַּנִּינָא*, Frä¹²³; Eth. *ተንነ*);—abs. 'ת Ex 7⁹ +, 'ים Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of [תַּנִּין]); pl. *תַּנִּינִים* Gn 1²¹, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32³³ (venomous), *ψ* 9 I 13 (|| *פִּתְיוֹן*), Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴; 'עֵין הַתְּ Ne 2¹³, near Jerus. **3.** *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² *ψ* 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 51⁹ (|| *רִיב*, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י *ψ* 148⁷ (|| *תְּהוֹמוֹת*).—Vid. Che^{Ency. Bib.} DRAGON Gunkl Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύσνος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. **תנן** (✓ of following; apparently || *נתן*; cf. also I. *תנה*).

† **אֶתְנָן** **n.m.** *Ez* 16, 34 hire of harlot (= *אֶתְנָן*);—abs. 'א Ez 16^{34,41}, *אֶתְנָן* Ho 9¹ +; *cstr.* *אֶתְנָן* Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. *אֶתְנָנִי* Is 23¹⁸, *נָה* — v¹⁷; pl. sf. *אֶתְנָנִי* Mi 1^{7a} (We proposes *אֶתְנָנִי*, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23¹⁹ (*אֶתְנָן*); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1^{7b,7c}, cf. v^{7a} (v. supra).

תְּנִשְׁמָה **v.** [נשם].

תעב (✓ of foll.; *תעב* (v. [תעב] Am 6⁸) is erroneous; cf. NH *תועבָה*, *תועב* Pi; Ph. *תעבת*, Aram. *תועבָה*).

הוֹעֲבָה **n.f.** abomination;—abs. 'ת Gn 43³² + 2 I t.; *תְּעֵבָה* Je 44⁴; *cstr.* *הוֹעֲבָה* Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. *הוֹעֲבֹת* Ez 8⁶ +; *cstr.* *הוֹעֲבֹת* 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. *הוֹעֲבֹתִי* 2 Ch 36⁸, etc.;—**1.** ritual sense; **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, *ת' מַצְרִים* (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); *לְמַצְרִים* 'ת 43³² (J); ל' of physical repugnance *ψ* 88⁹. **b.** to God and his people: 'ת of unclean food Dt 14³; worshipper of idols Is 41²⁴, cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: 'ת Dt 24⁴; 'ת 7²⁵ (*חֲרָם*, cf. v²⁶), I 7¹ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (*עֵשָׂה*) I 2³¹, cf. Je 32³⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת *עֵשָׂה* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴ Ez 16³⁰ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁸ 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 21²¹ 2 Ch 33² 36⁸ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. *תועבות* 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; (תועבה) 2 K 23¹³ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34³³; || שְׁפוֹצִים Je 16¹⁸ (R¹⁸) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21} (צִלְמֵי ת') 7²⁰; || גִּלּוּלִים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; ת' 16³⁶. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, שְׁפָתַי ת' Pr 8⁷, מַלְכִּים ת' 16¹², צָרִיקִים ת' 29^{27a}, כְּסִילִים ת' 43¹⁹, רָשָׁע ת' 29^{27b}, לְאָדָם ת' 24⁹. **b.** to God and his people: 'ת' of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹³ (ת' ל'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵=8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עֲשָׂה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תועבות Lv 18^{26,27,29} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵; 'ת' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 3³²+10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† [תַּעֲבָ] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; *Pt.* נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶;—*be abhorred*: **1.** ritual sense: נִצֵּר נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נִצֵּר *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִאֲלָה Jb 15¹⁶ *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נִאֲלָה elsewhere † ψ 14³=53⁴ || התעב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תַּעֲבֹנִי Jb 9³¹+2 t.; *Impf.* יִתְעַב ψ 106⁴⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. תִּתְעַב); 3 fs. תִּתְעַב ψ 107¹⁸; 2 ms. תִּתְעַב Dt 23^{8,8}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תִּתְעַב Dt 7²⁶; *Pt.* מִתְעַב Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁸ (so read for מִתְעַב Gei^{Urschrift 349} We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבִּים Mi 3⁹;—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor*: **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106⁴⁰ (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,26}, cf. 23^{8,8}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: of abomination וּמְרָמָה ψ 5⁷ (Am 6⁸ v. II. תִּאֲבָ). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3⁹, דָּבָר תָּמִים Am 5¹⁰ (|| שָׂנֵא || ψ 119¹⁶³ || שָׂנֵא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל-אֲבָל ψ 107¹⁸. **2.** *cause to be an abomination*: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²⁵; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9³¹; מִתְעַב גֹּי' Is 49⁷ (|| בָּזָה נִפְשׁ ||) (read prob. **Pu.** מִתְעַב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. תִּתְעַבּוּ ψ 14¹=53²; *Impf.* יִתְעַב 1 K 21²⁶;—*make abominable, do abominably*: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14¹=53² (עוֹל).

† תַּעֲבָ vb. err (|| form of מַעֲבָ, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תַּעֲבָ *id.*; NH=BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת' Is 21⁴; 1 s. תַּעֲבִיתִי ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַב Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְעַב Is 35³+; *Inf. cstr.* תִּתְעַב Ez 44¹⁰+; *Pt.* תִּתְעַב Gn 37¹⁵+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35³ 53⁶ Jb 38⁴¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁶; c. ב loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹³ (JE), Pr 7²⁵ ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹³; acc. loc. 16⁵. **2.** of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28⁷; מן of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21⁴. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11,11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. הוֹמָא v²¹, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); הָעִי רוּחַ Is 29²¹, לבב הָעִי ψ 95¹⁰; c. מן 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁶, מִתְעַבֵּי Ez 14¹¹, מַעֲלֵי Ez 44^{10,15}. **Niph.** **1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* תִּתְעַבּוּ Is 19¹⁴. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב *be led astray* Jb 15³¹ (c. בְּשׂוֹא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּתְעַבְתְּ Ho 4¹² (We *err*); *Impf.* יִתְעַב 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. יִתְעַב Jb 12²⁴+; *Pt.* מִתְעַב Is 30²⁸+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about*: abs. Is 30²⁸ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁶ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴=ψ 107⁴⁰. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19^{13,11} Jb 12²⁵. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead*: abs. Is 3¹² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹²; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁹=2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) *intr. err at cost of*; Ⓞ Ew Du Co *err*); c. מן of ' Is 63¹⁷.

† תוֹעֵבָה n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דְּבָר, Is 32⁶. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4².

הָעִי v. הָעִי. תַּעֲבִידָה v. [עור] p. 730.

† תַּעֲבִי n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10}=הָעִי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}

I, II. תַּעֲבָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲבִילִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲבִלְמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲבִיג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲבִי v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תַּעֲבָ n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ת' Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲבָ, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (=Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-ā, Ta'-a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19^{18f.}); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓞ Θαβαχ, Θαβαχ, Tavaχ, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob^{BR III. 117} Guérin Sam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

† [תַּעֲבָ] vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar. *stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.);—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּעַ Gn 27¹²=subst. *a mocker* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַבֵּעִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* (+ מְלָכִים).

† תַּעֲתִיעִים **n.** [m.] **pl. abstr.** mockery; — מַעֲשֵׂה ח' epith. of idols, Je 10¹⁵ 5 I 18 (both + הַבֵּל).

[תַּעֲזָמָה] **v.** I. [עָזַם]. תַּעֲזָה **v.** II. עוֹף.

תָּעַר **v.** [עָרָה]. תַּעֲרֹבָה **v.** II. עֵרָב p. 787.

תַּעֲתִיעִים **v.** [תַּעַע]. תָּהָ **v.** [תָּהָ].

תַּפְּאָרָה **v.** I. [פָּאָר]. I, II, III. תַּפְּוֹרָה **v.** [נָפַח].

[תַּפְּוֹרָה] **v.** I. [פָּוִן].

† תַּפְּיָנִים **n.** [m.] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אָפָה *bake*); — only cstr. תַּפְּיָי מִנְחַת פָּתִים Lv 6¹⁴; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַּפְּתִינָה (√פָּתַח), *thou shalt break it into a meal-offering of pieces*, Me ZWTh vi. 60 f. (⊙), Di^{ad} loc.

I. תַּפֵּל (√of foll.; NH תַּפֵּל, אִתְּפֵל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1¹; on 2 S 22²⁷ תַּתְּפֵל **v.** פָּתַל; NH תַּפֵּל *unsalted*, of fish, תַּפְּלָה = BH; Ar. تَفْل is *spit*, تَفْل *spittle*).

† תַּפֵּל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned; — abs. ת', as subst. Jb 6⁶; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2¹⁴ (+ שְׁוֹא).

† תַּפְּלָה **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness; — abs. ת', *unseemliness*, of men Je 23¹³ Jb 24¹²; לֹא יָתַן ת' לֵאלֹהִים 1²¹ *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4¹⁸ (for MT תַּהֲלָה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תַּפֵּל (√of following; akin to תַּפֵּל).

† תַּפֵּל **n.** [m.] whitewash; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13^{10,11,14,15}; fig. of false prophet 22²⁸.

† תַּפֵּל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the 'Arabah; — Dt 1¹; = mod. *Tafileh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob^{BR} ii. 187 v. Burekhardt *Travels* 402 f., but T' = ת'improb. v. Di Dr; ⊙ Τοφολ (cf. Lag^{BN} 54).

תַּפְּלָה **v.** [פָּלַל]. תַּפְּלָצַת **v.** [פָּלַץ].

תַּפְּסָה **v.** I. פָּסַח.

תַּפֶּךָ (√of following; cf. תַּפְּאָה Ex 15²⁰ *timbrel*, Ar. تَفْ drum).

† תַּפֶּךָ **n.m.** timbrel, tambourine; — abs. ת' Gn 31²⁷ +; pl. תַּפְּכִים Ju 11³⁴ +; sf. תַּפְּכִי Ez 28¹³, תַּפְּכִי Je 31⁴; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31²⁷ (E) Jb 21¹², revelry Is 5¹²; מְשֻׁשׁ ת' 24⁸,

cf. Je 31⁴ Ez 28¹³; exultation, triumph Ex 15^{20,20} (E) Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ Is 30³²; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10⁵; in praise of א' 2 S 6⁵ || 1 Ch 13⁸, ψ 81³ 149³ 150⁴. — Vid. Prince^{EB} Music, § 3.

† תַּתְּפָה **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — Qal Pt. עֲלִמֹת תַּתְּפֹת ψ 68²⁶; rd. *Impf.* תַּתְּפִי 1 S 21¹⁴ ⊙ (v. תוֹה). Po'el Pt. תַּתְּפִי יוֹנִים פְּקוֹל תַּתְּפִי Na 2⁸; > Sta (after ⊙) מִתְּפִי עַל-לִבִּי תַּתְּפִי *twittering*.

† תַּתְּפֵר **vb.** sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. תַּתְּפֵר); — Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּתְּפֵרוּ Gn 3⁷ (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves* (acc.); Pf. 1 s. תַּתְּפִירָה Jb 16¹⁵, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. cstr.* עַת לַתְּפֹר Ec 3⁶ *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). Pi. Pt. as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

† תַּפֵּשׁ **vb.** lay hold of, wield (=NH תַּפֵּס, תַּפֵּס, Aram. תַּפֵּשׁ, תַּפֵּס); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ת' 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. וַיִּתְּפֶשֶׂה Dt 22²⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּפֶשׂ Is 3⁶, 1 pl. נִתְּפֶשׂ 2 K 7¹², etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תַּתְּפִשׁוּ 1 K 18⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּתְּפֵשׁ Je 34³; cstr. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Ez 14⁵, לַתְּפֵשׁ 2 I 16 30²¹, sf. לַתְּפֵשׁ Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; Pt. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Gn 4²¹ +, cstr. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Je 49¹⁶ (Ges⁴ 901), etc.; — 1. *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez 29⁷ (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 13³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40,40} Je 26⁸ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, 2 K 25⁶ = Je 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{18,13} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14,14}; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹ 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) *their heart* (terrorize them); Pr 30⁹ *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; וַיִּתְּפֵשׂ חֶבֶב Hb 2¹⁹ *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold*; וַיִּתְּפֵשׂ חֶבֶב הַר Je 49¹⁶ *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skilfully*: *grasp sword* בִּפְתֵי Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תַּתְּפֵשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2¹⁵, תַּתְּפֵשׁ כְּנֹר Gn 4²¹ (J), תַּתְּפֵשׁ Je 50¹⁶, תַּתְּפֵשׁ מִנִּי 46^{9a} (del. ת' v^{9b} ⊙ Gie Co Du), תַּתְּפֵשׁ מְשֻׁשׁ Ez 27²⁹, תַּתְּפֵשׁ חֶבֶב 38⁴; even תַּתְּפֵשׁ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2⁸ *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law, the precept*, Nu 31²⁷ (P) *those skilled in war*. — Je 34³ v. *infr.* Niph. Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Je 50²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּתְּפֵשׁ 51⁴¹, 2 ms. תַּתְּפֵשׁ Je 34³ 38²³, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתְפֹּשׁ Ez 21²⁸;—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || נִלְכָּד, subj. pers., Je 38²³ (ב instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19^{4,8} (both fig. of Israel), 21²⁹, and (without ב) v²⁸ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* Qal תִּפְשׁ תִּתְפֹּשׁ Je 34³; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48⁴¹ 51⁴¹ (both || נִלְכָּד), 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. ψ 10² *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְפֹּשׁ Pr 30²⁸ a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתְפֹּשׁ Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. תִּתְפֹּשׁ v. תוף.

† II. תִּפְתָּ n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱלָה, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Ency. Bib. MOLECH; RS Sem. I. 337, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שִׁפְתָּ);—c. art. הַתָּ 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7³² 19^{11,12};—place of sacrificing children Je 7³¹, cf. v^{32a} 19⁶ (cf. v⁵), 2 K 23¹⁰; to become burial-place Je 7^{32b} 19¹¹; in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (מְקוֹם הַתָּ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴;—Taφes, Taφeθ (cf. Lag^{BN 78}), G^L 2 K 23, 10 Gαφeθ. Vid. GFM^{1.c} Salmond^{Hast. D.3 TOPHET}

† תִּפְתָּה n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of 's judgment on Assyria Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְתָּ, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תִּקְהָה Qr, תוֹקְהָה Kt, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְוָה v. I. [קוה]. קוּם תִּקְוָמָה v. קום.

קוּף [תִּקְוָפָה] v. p. 879. כִּי־ [תִּקְוָמָם].

† [תִּקְוָן] vb. become straight (NH תִּקְוָן arrange, put right, Ecclus 47⁹ תִּקְוָן set in order, As. takdnu, be well ordered, csp. Pi. as NH; Aram. אִלְּכֵי be established, firm, Pa. אִלְּכֵי fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוָן Ec 1¹⁵ (opp. מִעֲגוֹת bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוָן 7¹³ make straight (opp. עָגוּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְוָן 12⁹ put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; J Aram. תִּקֵּץ strike, blow horn; Eth. ṡṡṡ: blow trumpet);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31²⁵ +, 1 s. וְתִקֵּצְתָּ Ju 7¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְתִקֵּצְתָּ 3³⁷ +, sf. וְתִקֵּצְתָּ Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* תִּקֵּצְתָּ Ho 5⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקֵּצְתָּ Jos 6^{9,13}; *cstr.* תִּקֵּצְתָּ Ju 7²⁰, בֹּת Is 8³; *Pt. act.* תִּקֵּצְתָּ Pr 17¹⁸ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקֵּצְתָּ Is 22²⁵;—1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3²¹ 4²¹ 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22^{23,25} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31^{25a} Je 6³ (+ על against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּיתָחַר Ju 16¹⁴, ins. also v¹³ (so G^L; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J); cf. בִּיתָחַר 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, √ יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,8,9,13,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ 7^{18,18,19,20} + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,5,10} (P; v. תִּצְצֶרָה), also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. תִּקֵּצְתָּ inf.); ' alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. תִּרְצֶעַה sound an alarm), c. acc. תִּרְצֶעַה v^{3,6,6} (P; v. תִּצְצֶרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5⁸ Is 18³ Je 4⁵ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, תקעו Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr תִּקֵּצְתָּ). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, בִּיתָחַר תִּבְּרָה Na 3¹⁹, בִּיתָחַר ψ 47²; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עֲרַב): תִּבְּרָה תִּבְּרָה 17¹⁸ 22²⁶; abs. 11¹⁵. † Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. 1. תִּתְקֶעַ שׁוֹפָר Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. יִתְּ בִּישׁ Is 27¹³ it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִי־הֵנָּה לִי־יִתְּ Jb 17³ who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּץ n.[m.] blast of horn;—cstr. תִּקֵּצְתָּ ψ 150³ with horn-blast.

† תִּקֵּצְתָּ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תִּקֵּצְתָּ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. ב. and treat תִּקֵּצְתָּ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקֵּצְתָּ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √ dub.);—Am 1¹ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4³; תִּקֵּצְתָּ 2 S 14²; תִּבְּרָה תִּבְּרָה 2 Ch 20²⁰; G^L Θεκεε (also -oue); mod. Teki'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob^{BR I. 4⁸⁶f} Buhl^{G 157 f} Taylor^{Hast. DB TEKO A GASm^{Twelve Proph. i. 74 f} Dr Am 1, 1.}

† תִּקֵּצְתָּ, תִּקֵּצְתָּ adj.gent. of foregoing: הַתִּקֵּצְתָּ 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27⁹; f. הַתִּקֵּצְתָּ 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. הַתִּקֵּצְתָּ Ne 3^{3,7}

† [תִּקְרָה] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תִּקְרָה, אִלְּכֵי be strong; Nab. תִּקְרָה authority; cf. Nö^{ZMG xlvii} (1893), 102; Sab. תִּקְרָה overpower SabDenkm^{No. 9, i. 13}; Ar. اَتَقَف attain to, overtake, overpower);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַרְפוּ Ec 4¹² (Ges^{60d}) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. יִתְקַרְפוּ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴

†תִּקְוָה **n.m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה); —'ת' abs. Est 9²⁹; cstr. Dn 11¹⁷ *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10² *the deeds of his power* (+ וְבִנְיָתוֹ, etc.).

†תִּקְוִי **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְוִי, תִּקְוִי); —c. מִן comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

†II. תֹּר, תֹּר **n.f.** ^{Lv 14, 30} (**m.** ^{Lv 14, 30}) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תֹּר Gn 15⁹ (J; + וְנֹל, Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יֹנֶה (בְּנִי)] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7, 11} 12^{6, 8} 14^{22, 30} 15^{14, 29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); תֹּר Ct 2¹²; sf. תֹּרֶךְ ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of 's peccable). —Vid. Tristr ^{NHB 201 ff.} Shipley-Cook ^{Ency. Bib.} Dove Post ^{Hast. DB} TURTLE-DOVE. —I. תֹּר v. I. תֹּר.

†תִּרְאֵלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαρραλα, ΘL Θερραλα.

תִּרְבִּית, תִּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגֵּל v. Tiph.

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril.** interpret, translate (As. *targumānu*, *interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. رَجَمَ *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also DI ^{HWB 713} Vollers ^{ZA xii. 138}; NH=BH; Aram. תִּרְגֵּם, تَرْجَمَ, Ar. تَرْجَمَ; —Pt. *pass.* מִתְרַגֵּם Ez 4⁷. —On *Targum* v. Walker ^{Hast. DB s. v.}

תִּרְמָה v. [רם].

†תִּרְהַקָּה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T'-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff ^{PAS i. 345 f.} COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann ^{Ag. Gesch. 590 ff.} Brugsch ^{Egypt} under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891, 410 ff. WMM ^{Ency. Bib.} TIRHAKAH Griffith ^{Hast. DB} Id.).

תִּרְוִמָּה v. תִּרְוִמָּה. רום.

תִּרְוֶה v. תִּרְוֶה.

†תִּרְוָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr ^{NHB 338} Post ^{Hast. DB} CYPRESS; Q *ilex*, and so M'Leau ^{Ency. Bib.} CYPRESS; —abs. 'ת' Is 44¹⁴ (+ אֲלֹן, || אֲרִים).

†תִּרְחָה **n.pr.** 1. **m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS ^{K (1st ed.) 220} (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. نَجْدٌ; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. نَجْدٌ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 167}; n.pr.div. Jen ^{ZA vi. 70}); —'ת' Gn 11^{25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 32} Jos 24²; תִּרְחָה Gn 11²¹ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θappa, ΘL Θαρα.—Vid.

Selbie ^{Hast. DB} TERAH. 2. **loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27, 28}; Ταπαθ.

תִּרְחָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמָה, תִּרְמֹת, תִּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תִּרְנָה **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm ^{Ph. Inscr. 17 f.} conj. תִּרְנָה, from אֲרִן, v. אֲרִן); —abs. 'ת', of Tyre as ship Ez 27³; ת' עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30¹⁷ (|| גִּם), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תִּרְנָה 33²³ (|| גִּם) (תִּרְנָה, גִּם).

תִּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαραγαθιμ.

†תִּרְפִּים **n.m.** ^{Zc 10, 2} **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM ^{Hast. DB} TERAPHIM Say ^{ZA ii. 195} (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpu*, *spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רִפְאִים); —alw. 'ת': —portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19, 34, 35} (called אֱלֹהִים v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13, 16}; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ אֲפֹד, cf. GFM^{ju}), 18^{14, 17} (both + אֲפֹד, פֶּסֶל, מִסְכָּה, cf. v²⁰ (om. מִסְכָּה), Ho 3¹ (+ וְזִבַּח, מִצְבָּה, 'א'; condemned 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²¹ (+ וְגִלְלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קִלְקַל בְּחַצִּים Ez 21²⁶ (+ וְשָׂאֵל בָּת, קִלְקַל בְּחַצִּים); as giving empty oracles Zc 10² (|| הַקּוֹסְמִים). —Vid. GFM^{1. c.} Now ^{Arch. ii. 23} Sta ^{Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.}

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ cp. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde', used as n.pr. in NPers.); —Est 2²¹ 6²; Θαρ(ρ)as.

†I. תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλιθος, so Jos ^{Ant. iii. 7. 5 [168]}, v. Petrie ^{Hast. DB} STONES, PRECIOUS Myres ^{Ency. Bib. Id. § 17} Dr ^{Dn 10, 6}); —'ת' Ez 1⁶; 10⁹ קִצִּין אֶבֶן ת'; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹⁴.

†II. תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr.** 1. **loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl ^{Alt. Forsch. v. 445}); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges ^{Is 1. 719} Mey ^{Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 231}; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM ^{Hast. DB} TARSHISH, *Phoenicia* Renouf ^{PSBA xvi. 134 ff.}, *Sardinia* Hal ^{REJ xiii. 14}; v. also ^{Ency. Bib.} TARSHISH; —

Tarshish, Ⓞ usu. *Θαρσ(ε)ις* (Is 23^{1,14} *Καρχήδων* = *Carthage*); — esp. in phr. *תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת* *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2¹⁶ (Ⓞ *πλοίων θαλάσσης*), 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵ 1 K 22⁴⁹, || 2 Ch 20^{36,37} (where the ships *go to* 'ת); 'ת *אֲנִי* 1 K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (*אֲנִיֹּת*), + v²¹ (ships *go to* 'ת); 'ת alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{3,3} 4² (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || 1 Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1³; 'ת *בַּת־חַ* Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10⁹. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† *תַּרְשָׁתָא* **n.m.** Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey^{Finstehung d. Jud. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag^{Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)}. — As Mey^{l.c.}, Scheft^{93 f.} (*taršta, the feared, revered*) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — 'הַת' Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶³, Ne 7⁶⁹ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹

† *תַּרְתָּן* **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu, turtānu* DJWB 716 Tiele^{Gesch. 465 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN} Johns^{Ency. Bib. Id.}); — Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (+ *רַב־נִשְׁקָה, רַב־קָרִים*); only this last in || Is 36²).

† *תַּרְתָּק* **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּקִים, 2 K 17³¹; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAK}

תַּשׁוּמָה v. I. שׁוּם. [*תַּשְׁאָה*] v. II. שׁוּא.

תַּשְׁב v. תַּשְׁבֵּי. יִשֵּׁב תַּשְׁבֵּי sub.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [תַּשְׁבֵּץ]. [*תַּשְׁבָּה*] v. שׁוּב.

תַּשׁוּרָה Jb 30²² v. [*תַּשְׁאָה*] sub II. שׁוּא.

תַּשְׁוּעָה, *תַּשְׁוָּעָה* v. יִשַּׁע.

תַּשְׁוָּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תַּשְׁוִּירָה v. I. שׁוּר. *תַּשְׁוִּירָה* v. יִשֵּׁה sub.

תַּשְׁעָה, *תַּשְׁעָה* **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth*; Sab. *תַּסְעָה nine, תַּסְעִי ninety* Hom^{Chr. 13}; Lihy. *תַּסְעָה DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52, Ar. *تِسْعَة*, Eth. *ተስቃ*; Aram. *תַּשְׁעָה*, *ܬܫܥ*, Nab. Palm. *תַּשְׁעָה* Lzb³⁸⁸, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) *תַּשְׁעָה* No^{M 1-3}, all *nine*); — **m. c. n.f. abs.** *תַּשְׁעָה* Dt 3¹¹ + 20 t., estr. *תַּשְׁעָה* Ju 4³ + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** *תַּשְׁעָה* 2 S 14⁵ + 13 t., estr. *תַּשְׁעָה* Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19); — *nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. *תַּשְׁעָה* Dt 3¹¹, *תַּשְׁעִים* 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, *תַּשְׁעִים* Ne 11¹, *תַּשְׁעָה* 2 S 24¹, *תַּשְׁעָה* Jos 13⁷ (JE?), cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. *תַּשְׁעָה* Jos 15^{14,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), *תַּשְׁעָה* Nu 29³⁷ (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** = ordin. *תַּשְׁעָה* 2 K 25³ + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*, *תַּשְׁעָה* 18¹⁰ *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** *תַּשְׁעָה* Gn 11²⁵, *תַּשְׁעָה* Jos 19³⁸ (both P), as ordinal *תַּשְׁעָה* 2 K 25⁵ || Je 52¹²; c. **n.m.** *תַּשְׁעָה* 2 S 2³⁰, cf. (as ordin., גִּזְרֵל om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁰. **3.** 900 = *תַּשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת* Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): 'ת foll. 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²¹ + 6 t., cf. Kö^{il. 1. 215 ff.}*

תַּשְׁעִי, *תַּשְׁעִי* **m. תַּשְׁעִיָּית f. adj. num.** **ord.** *ninth*; — *תַּשְׁעִי* Nu 7⁶⁰, cf. series of men 1 Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁰; 'ת *תַּשְׁעִי* Je 36^{9,32} Zc 7¹ 1 Ch 27¹² Ezr 10⁹, 'ת om. Hg 2^{10,18}; *תַּשְׁעִי* Lv 25²² + 3 t., *תַּשְׁעִי* (Ges^{134 p}) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תַּשְׁעִים **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät BAS I. 376}, but cf. Ges^{97 f.}); — before n. sg.: *תַּשְׁעִים* Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ +, *תַּשְׁעִים* Ez 41¹², Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. *תַּשְׁעִים* Ezr 8³⁵, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, 'ת precedes units 1 S 4¹⁵ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}; 'ת foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{1b}-7²³; Ezr 4⁸-6¹⁸, 7¹²⁻²⁶; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a,9}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where Ƨ or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אב] v. אבה.

† [אב] K § 55.5a) **n.m.** fruit (BH; √אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אבב (K § 11.4b) Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

† [אבד] vb. perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יאבדו (not יבדו v. K § 26.1) Je 10¹¹ *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb²⁰⁵ Cooke¹⁸⁹) *destroy*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אל-יהבדו (K § 41c) Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יהבדו v¹⁸ (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* להבדו v^{12.24} (both c. ל pers.), דה-7²⁶ (abs.). **Hoph.** (K § 41c W^{CG} 225) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הבדו 7¹¹.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אבא] D § 40.4, אבא Id^{ib} Me^{Chr} 165] **n.m.** father (BH אב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אבי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), אביו (K § 53, 2a) v^{11.11.11.18} אביו v². **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אבון D^{1c}], sf. אבותי 2²³ (Baer אבי-, but v. K § 53.1), אבותו Ezr 4¹⁵, אבות- (Str. אבות-) 5¹².

† אבן **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 *stone* (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn 2³⁴ +; emph. אבן v³⁵;—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn 2^{34.35.45} 6¹⁸. **2.** *stone*, material of idols 5^{4.23}; of buildings Ezr 5⁴ 6⁴.

† אגרה (K § 50.3) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אגרת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. א Ezr 4⁸ (van d. H. אג-); emph. אגרתא 4¹¹ 5^c

אדרגור

אדרגור⁵⁷ **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not Ƨ: the usu. Aram. forms are הדרגור, אדרגור, Mand. האדרגור (Nö^M 207); from [אדר] = BH אדר (v. אדר) + determ. affix n (as in דרגור, דרגור; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr} § 57: cf. W^{CG} 115), Nö^{GGA} 1881, 1020: אדר, [אדר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אדר, אדר, אדר, etc., אדר, אדר, אדר *well then, in that case*, Eth. ማለክ: *when?* ለአለ: *now* (Di^{Lex} 17, 1072), Syr. ܐܕܪܐ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn 2^{15.17.19.25.48} 3²⁴ +, Ezr 4^{9.23} 5^{4.9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5³, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אדרגור (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14.35.46} 3^{3.13.19.21.26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5² 6¹; אדרגור *from that time* † Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אדר (K § 57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אדר] K § 59c) **n.m.** threshing-floor (Ƨ *id.*, Syr. ܐܕܪܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex} 3; hence Ar. ٱدَّر as loan-word Frä¹¹⁶; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm^{LGB} 1882, 370 Jen^{ZA} vii (1892), 216);—pl. cstr. אדרים Dn 2³³.

† [אדרגור] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andaržayhar* Nö^{COT} Dn 3, 2, Tabari 162 Andr^M 51 * Str¹² * Dr Scheft^{il} 57; Mey^{Entst.} J. 23 questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אדרגורים Dn 3²³.

† אדרודא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug JBW 1853, 152 f. Scheft 68 f. from Zend *derez*, make firm, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, firm, sure, suitable, Zend *derešta*, holding firm, Pers. *durust*, whole, complete, correct; > Nö KAT² 617 from אדרא, q. v.);—Ezr 7²³ א יתעבר א.

אדרע v. דרע.

ארה (✓of foll.; v. BH ארה, II. ארה).

† ארת [ארת] **n.m.** Dn 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין wonders);—pl. abs. ארתין Dn 6²⁸; emph. ארתין 3³²; sf. ארתין v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

† אילן (D¹³⁸) **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 tree (אילן, Syr. איל; cf. BH אלה, אילן, p. 18);—abs. א Dn 4⁷; emph. א v^{8.11.17.20.23}.

† אוא [אוא] **vb.** make hot, heat (א id. [rare]; cf. Ar. أَوَّى kindle, burn);—Pe. Inf. אוא (K^{§11.3b}) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. אוא v¹⁹; Pt. pass. אוא (K^{§15e}) v²².

† אודא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אודא) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern ZDMG 1869, 220); so first Nö KAT² 617; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361.B3}) אוד הן אוד if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > Kⁱ AV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אודא) *is going*, from Talm. אוד (= אול) go away (Levy NHWB 1.50); so Scheft MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁵ מלתא מני אודא v⁸ מלתא מני אודא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. א v¹⁴; IE אמת אמת); + 3¹⁴ (v. אודא).

† אול **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2²⁴ + אול v¹⁷ 6²⁰; 3 pl. אול Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. אול 5⁸; Imv. ms. אול (אול) v¹⁵ (for אול K^{§§15e}; 38, 1e);—1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19.20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.); 5⁸; go and say Dn 2²⁴, go (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓cf following; BH II. און, מאנים).

† מאוניא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m. emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö^{M148}, Eg. Aram. מואנא S-C^{G24}, Chr-Pal. موانا Schulth Lex. 5 Nö^{BSW 56} Jacob ZAW xxii (1902), 90);—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מאניא, v. K^{§51.1}, Anm. M^{33*}).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

† אחר **adj.** one, a;—ms. א Dn 2³¹ +; fs. אחר Ezr 4⁸ +; —1. one side Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; אחר 2⁹ = one and invariable (inevitable); פאחר v³⁵ as one, altogether (so S-C^{§3} א, and late BH פאחר Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, שנת אחר first year 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; א = a certain one (אחר) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מן partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. אחר), Ezr 4⁸ 6² אחר שבעה Dn 3¹⁹ = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö^{§241} PS¹¹⁹⁴; cf. Ex 16⁵ א), v. K^{§66.2}.

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אה p. 26).

† אח [אח] **n.m.** brother;—pl. sf. אחי Kt (אח = K^{§53.2}, Anm. b), אחר Qr (K^{§63}) Ezr 7¹⁸ thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

אחירה v. אחה. אחירה v. חור.

† אחמתא (orig. אחר or אחר Nö in Streck ZA 15, 368) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadân, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth^{Hast. DB ACHMETHA}, esp. Brugsch Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360-392 (O Med. Agmatana D¹ Calwer Bib. Lex.; OPers. Hañgmatâna (= place of assembling) Spieg^{1c}, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh⁶⁰, Bez p. 26, etc.; 'Aγβάρava Herod^{1.98}; א 'Εκβατανα 2 Macc 9³ +; Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 485 Streck 1, c. 367 f.).

† אחר [אחר] **pl. c. אחר, prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb^{Eph. 1.361} S-C Pap. C⁸), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C¹ Pap. C⁸⁴); א (sts. אחרי; BH אחר);—אחר אחר after this Dn 2^{29.45}; c. sf. אחר אחר 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחרי **adj. f.** another: v. אחר.

† אחרין Dn 4⁵ Kt, אחרין על קדמי דניאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. and unto the last (= at last) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אחרין; read perh. (Bev) ועד אחרין (or? Kt אחרין; cf. אחר) and yet another came in before me.

† אחרית **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW, 1902, 84-6) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶);—Dn 2²³ אחרית (from BH אחרית p. 31 a).

† אחרן **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C^{D11+}; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb²¹²); אחרן; cf.

Syr. (ܐܠܚܐ);—Dn 2^{11.44} 3²⁹ 4⁵ Kt 5¹⁷ 7²⁴. The f. in use is אַחְרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS²⁴⁶; Ṣ Talm. אוּחְרִי (D^{20.5}); cf. K^{61.5} M^{87d} Nö Beifr.⁵¹), Dn 2³⁹ א' מְלֻכּוֹ, v³⁹ 7^{5.6.S.20}.

† [אַחְשֶׁדְרָפְנִין] **n.m. pl. satraps** (BH גִּנִּים; cf. M^{52*});—emph. גִּנֵּי Dn 3^{2.3.27} 6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}.

אֵילָן v. אול.

† [אַיִמָּתָן D^{35.1*}] **adj. terrible** (Ṣ אִימָתָן, fr. אִימָתָא=BH אִימָה, q.v., √אִים);—fs. abs. אִימָתָנִי (K^{61.5}) Dn 7⁷ (on form v. Prät ZMG lvi (1902), 156 Nö BSSW 51, Anm. 3).

† אִיתִי (Baer אִתִּי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2¹⁰) **part. there is, are** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. אִיתִי RÉS³⁶¹, S-C^{Pap.}, Nab. אִיתִי, Palm. אִית, Ṣ Talm. אִית (Dalm^{44.4}), Syr. ܐܝܬܝ, Sam. ʾāṯā, Mand. אִית, עִית (Nö³¹ §§ 213. 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתִי Dn 2¹⁰, sf. אִיתִיךָ 2²⁶ Kt (Qr אִיתִיךָ K^{53.2b}), אִיתִיךָ 2¹¹, אִיתִיךָ Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתִיךָ: K^{1c}), Qr אִיתִיךָ 3¹⁸, אִיתִיךָ v^{14.15};—there is (are) ., abs. Dn 2²³ אִיתִי בְּשָׁמַיָא there is a God in heaven, v³⁰ not by wisdom בִּי דִּי־אִיתִי that is in me, 3¹² 5¹¹; sq. ptep. or adj. 2²⁶ אִיתִיךָ פְּהֵל art thou able .? 3^{17.17}; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5¹⁷ דִּי אִיתִי if it is that. With neg. לֹא אִיתִי (so S-C^{D10+}; Ṣ Syr. Mand. לֹא, Zenj. sf. לִינָה (Cooke¹⁸⁴); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2¹⁰ . . . דִּי לֹא אִיתִי אֲנִשׁ דִּי, 3²⁹ 4³²; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3²⁵ בְּהוֹן לֹא א' וְחָבֵל לֹא, Ezr 4¹⁶; sq. ptep. or adj. Dn 3^{14.18}; with pleon. sf., 2¹¹ מְדַרְהוֹן דִּי אִיתִיחֵי עִם־בְּשָׂרָא לֹא אִיתִיחֵי.

† [אַכַּל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. אָכְלוּ Dn 3^{6.25}; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאכֵל 4³⁰; 3 fs. תֹּאכֵל 7²³; Inv. fs. אֹכֵלִי v³; Pt. fs. אָכְלָה v^{7.19};—**1.** eat, of beast, Dn 4³⁰ (acc. rei). **2.** devour, of beast in vision, 7⁵ (acc. rei), abs. v^{7.19}; hence fig. of kingdom, devour, devastate, v²³ (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. א' בְּרִצְיָהוֹן 3⁸ eat their pieces, i.e. slander them, cf. 6²⁵ (v. קִרְץ).

† אַל **adv. of prohibition, do not** ., let not ., sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had^{22.23.29}) Cooke¹⁶⁰ f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö GGA, 1884, 1016); not Ṣ Syr.);—Dn 2²⁴ אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4¹⁶ 5¹⁰.

† אֵלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (v. אֵלָה infr.), Ezr 5¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵלָה).

אֵלָה **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—א' abs. Dn 2²⁸ +, cstr. v¹⁸ +; emph. אֵלָהָ v²⁰ +; sf. אֵלָהִי 6²³, הָךְ־Ezr 9¹⁴ +, הָהֶם־Dn 6⁶ +, הָהֶם־Ezr 5⁵ 7¹⁶, הָהֶן־Dn 3^{28.28.29}, הָכֶם־Ezr 7¹⁷, etc.; pl. abs. אֵלָהֵין Dn 2¹¹ +, emph. הֵי־Je 10¹¹, cstr. הֵי־Dn 5^{4.23}, sf. הֵי־3¹⁴, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלֹהֵיךָ Dn 5²³, לֵאלֹהֵיךָ 3¹⁴, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלֹהֵיךָ Ezr 5¹², etc.];—**1.** god, in gen. Dn 6^{8.13}; heathen deities Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ 3¹⁵ + 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5^{4.23}), + בְּרֵאשִׁיתֵין 3²⁵ (v. פֶּר). **2.** God (of Isr.), Dn 2²³ Ezr 5² +; phr. יֵשׁ־אֵלָה Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; א' יְרוּשָׁלַם 7¹⁹; א' אֲבָהָתִי Dn 2²³; א' שְׁמִיָּא Ezr 5¹¹. (+ וְאֶרְעָא), v¹² 6^{9.10} Dn 2^{18.19} + 6 t. (v. שְׁמִיָּא 2 a); א' Dn 2⁴⁵; א' אֵלָהֵין v⁴⁷; אֵלָהָ עֲלֵיָא 3^{26.32} 5^{18.21}; א' חֲזָא 6^{21.27}; also בֵּית אֵלָהָא 5³ Ezr 4²⁴ 5² + 16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידֵת א' Ezr 6¹⁸.

† אֵלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אֵלָה (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁴¹), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אֵלָה (Lzb^{Eph. i. 323} RÉS³⁶¹ A³ S-C^{Pap. E 13, K 13}): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10¹¹ and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אֵלֵּין does not occur): v. further אֵלֵּין);—these, Je 10¹¹ Ezr 5¹⁵ Kt.

† אֵלֵּיךְ **interj. lo!** (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֵרִי, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הֶלוּ, Cooke^{No. 73}, RÉS⁴⁹² B = S-C^{M 5});—וְאֵלֵּיךְ Dn 2³¹ הוֹי הוֹי וְאֵלֵּיךְ, 4^{7.10} 7⁸, always in description of a vision.

† אֵלֵּין **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דִּנְיָה, q.v.: Palm. אֵלֵּין (Lzb²⁶⁴ Eph. i. 343. 345 Cooke²⁶); Ṣ אֵלֵּין; Mand. עלֵּין (Nö^{M 89 f.}); Talm. (with emph. hā prefixed, W^{CG 109}) הָאֵלֵּין; v. further sub BH אֵלָה, and add Eg. Aram. אֵלוּ Cooke²⁶);—these, only Dn: Dn 2⁴⁰ פֶּל־בְּלֹא מְרַעַע פֶּל־אֵלֵּין, v⁴⁴ אֵלֵּין מְלֻכּוֹתָא אֵלֵּין 6³ אַחְשֶׁדְרָפְנִיָּא אֵלֵּין (so v⁷), 7¹⁷ אֵלֵּין חִיּוֹתָא.

† אֵלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דִּי, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אֵלֵּךְ (Cooke²⁰⁷ RÉS³⁶¹ B S-C^{Pap. E 6+}): with hā prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܚܐ, f. ܐܠܚܐ, Nö⁶⁷, M⁸² Burkitt^{Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42}, Chr-Pal. ܐܠܚܐ (m. and f.) Schw^{Idiot. 24}; cf. Ar. أَلَّ, Eth. አለክ: Di^{Lex. 1057}: the demonst. affix 7 as in דִּי, זֶאֱ, etc.; W^{CG 110});—these, גְּבִרְיָא גְּבִרְיָא these men, Dn 3^{12.13.21.22.23.27} 6^{6.12.16.25} Ezr 4²¹ 6^{3b}; also Ezr 5⁹ 6^{3a}.

†**אַלְפָּה** **n.m.** 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלְפָּה);—abs. אַלְפָּה (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּה v¹ the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אַלְפֵּים Dn 7¹⁰ a thousand thousands (< Qr אַלְפֵּין K^{51.2}).

†**אַמְהָה** K^{51.2}, 2, Ann. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3.1 cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אַמְנָה RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C⁶⁴);—pl. אַמְנִין (so Syr.) Dn 3^{1.1} Ezr 6^{3.3}.

†**אַמְהָה** **n.f.** nation (BH id., late);—abs. אַמְהָה Dn 3²³; pl. emph. אַמְנִיָּה 3^{4.7.31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

†**אַמֵּן** **vb.** Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶמֶן בְּאֵלֵהֶם Dn 6²⁴; Pt. pass. מְהִימֵן trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6³, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אָמַר **vb.** say, tell, command (BH id.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2¹² +, אָמַר 7¹; 3 fs. אָמְרָה 5¹⁰ (K^{38.1.6}); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4⁵; 1 pl. אָמַרְנָה 5^{4.9}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K⁵⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. יֹאמְרוּ Je 10¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. יֹאמַר 2⁴ +; mpl. יֹאמְרוּ 2⁹; Inf. לְיֹאמַר v⁹, לְיֹאמַר Ezr 5¹¹ (K^{541a}); Pt. אָמַר Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אָמְרוּ 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +;—**1.** say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7.10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²⁸], Ezr 5¹⁵; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13.14}; + בִּין + 11 7²³, c. ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24.25} 6⁷, cf. 7⁵; + בְּנִמְנָה c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4.9}; + בְּרִנְהָ c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. **2.** relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6.15} 7¹, + ל pers. 2^{4.9.7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2³⁶ 4^{4.5}. **3.** command: sq. inf. 2^{12.46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17.25}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K^{576e}, so 4²³].

†**אָמַרְתָּ** **n.** [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹

†**אָמַר** **n.m.** lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child*; *immertu*, *girl*; conj. as to etym. Dl Prol. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot. 114), אָמַרְתָּ; Syr. اَمْرٌ, Pun. אָמַר, Palm. pl. emph. אָמַרְתָּ Lzb²²⁰ Cooke Inscr. 120.337; Ar. أَمْرٌ (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{VOJ} 1.24));—pl. אָמַרְתָּ, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{9.17} 7¹⁷

אָמַרְתָּ v. אָב.

†**אָנָה** Dn 2⁸ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אָנָה.

†**אָנָה** **pr.** 1 s. I (=Heb. אָנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אָנָה (Cooke^{182.194.202}; S-C^{oft.}),

Nab אָנָה... (Lzb²²¹); אָנָה, Syr. اَنْه);—I, Dn 2³⁰ 4^{6.27} 5¹⁶, before a ptep. 3²⁵ 4³⁴, after a ptep. (K^{576.2b}) 2⁸ אָנָה יָדַע אָנָה v²³ 4⁴: sq. a n.pr. 4¹ אָנָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיִיתָ 4¹ as nom. pendens, Dn 4³¹ 7²⁸: emphasizing a sf. (K^{587.3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{B8.12.3.5}).

†**אָנָה** **pr.** 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הָיָה: אָנָה, f. אָנָה, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. اَنْه, اَنْه, f. اَنْه, اَنْه; Talm. אָנָה, אָנָה (for אָנָה, אָנָה); Mand. הָיִין, הָיִין;—all from הָיִין, הָיִין, with demonstr. syll. הָיִין, 'lo', prefixed, W^{CG} 98, 106 Nö^M 86);—they, those, Dn 2⁴⁴ אָנָה מְלָכֵיָהּ those kings, 6²⁵ as accus. אָנָה אָנָה, 7¹⁷ Kt אָנָה אָנָה (Qr f. אָנָה) which are four (Dr^{15.10.19} K^{57.3}), Ezr 5⁴... מָה אָנָה שְׁמֵהָ = what are the names...! (Dr^{5.201.3}, Obs., K^{1.c.}). Cf. הָיָה.

†**אָנָה** (Ezr 4¹⁶ אָנָה) **pr.** 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RÉS³⁶¹ S-C^{Pap.} אָנָה; BH אָנָה; W^{CG} 100f), Dn 3^{16.17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptep.), 5¹¹.

†**אָנָה** they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אָנָה, q.v.

†**אָנָה** **vb.** oppress (BH [late] constrain);—**Pe.** Pt. אָנָה אָנָה Dn 4⁶.

†**אָנָה** K^{555.4} **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1902), 164) face (BH אָנָה, אָנָה; Aram. of Téma אָנָה SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke^{69.1.14}, so S-C^G 19 and (usu.) אָנָה, Onk^{Jon} אָנָה, Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth^{Lex.13}); also אָנָה Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{p.3.9}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. אָנָה Schulth^{Lex.14}, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אָנָה Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹

I. אָנָה (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנָה, II. אָנָה).

†**אָנָה** **n.m.** man, mankind;—abs. אָנָה Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אָנָה v³⁸ +, so Qr 4^{13.14} (> Kt אָנָה K^{577f}); so Nab אָנָה oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²²): pl. אָנָה 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M⁵³³ prop. אָנָה);—**1.** man, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5.7.7} 6^{13.13} 7^{4.4.8} Ezr 6¹¹; so אָנָה Dn 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn} 102; DB Sns. of MAN). **2.** coll. men, people, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14.22} 22.29.29.30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴: אָנָה 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; pl. אָנָה sons of men, = men, 2³⁸ 5²¹.

II. אָנָה (✓ of foll.; BH III. אָנָה).

†**אָנָה** **n.f.** pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke^{62.7}) cstr. נָשִׁים, נָשִׁים, Syr. نِسَاء, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אָנָה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אָנָה (CIS^{1.15}), and Eg. Aram. אָנָה S-C^{Pap.} D 10+);—pl. sf. נָשִׁיהֶן Dn 6²⁵

‡ **אנתה** Kt₁₄ (i.e. אֲנִיָּה, peculiar to Baram.; Qr אֲנִיָּה **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אֲנִיָּה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנתה (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C^A 11⁺, f. אנתה *ib.* D⁹, 11, 26⁺), Nerab את (Cooke 186, 190), Palm. אנתה (*ib.* 308); אנתה, אנתה (D¹⁶, 1); Syr. ܐܢܬܗ); — *thou*, Dn 2^{29, 31, 37, 38} etc., Ezr 7²³.

‡ **אנתון** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַנְתֶּם p. 61^b), Gn 2⁸.

‡ **אסנפר** **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, GL Σαλμανασάρης; prob. = As.kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסר(ב)נפל, Gelzer ^{Ag. Zeitsch.} 1875, 78 COT ad loc. Mey ^{E Jud. 29 f.} Zim KAT 3, 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

‡ **אספרנא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparē*, *asperē*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug ^{JEW 1853, 154} Lag ^{Sem. i. 48} Andr ^{Marti, Gl. 53 *} Scheft ^{MGWJ 1903, 415} (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.); — Ezr 5⁸ אספרנא, 6^{8, 12, 13} 7^{17, 21, 26} (cf. OAram. אספרנא, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

‡ **אסר** (✓ of foll.; BH [אסר] *bind*, אסור *bond*, אסר *binding obligation*).

‡ **אסור** **n. [m.]** band, bond (אסור, אסור, אסור, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪ); — abs. א' Dn 4^{12, 20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7²⁶ *bonds* = imprisonment.

‡ **אסר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*); — א' abs. Dn 6^{8, 13, 16}; cstr. v¹³; emph. אסרא v^{9, 10, 14}.

‡ **אע** **n.m.** ^{Ezr 5, 8} wood (so א, for עע; Eg. Aram. עע S-C^H 5; BH עע, ✓ II. עצה); — 1. abs. א' timber, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; beam v¹¹ 2. emph. אעא wood, material of idols Dn 5^{1, 23}.

‡ **אף** **conj.** also (BH אף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C^{Pap.} Lzb 224); אף, אף, אף also אף; Syr. ܐܦ); — also, always אף Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10, 14} 6⁵.

‡ **אפרסנא** (K^{52, 2 d}) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, ⑤ Ἀφρασαῖοι, Ἀφρασαῖοι; Ges ^{Lex. Man.} Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ^{ZA ii. 55} Mey ^{Enst. J. 38} *Persians*; D1 Baer Ezr ix Scheft 75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ^{ZA xv. 308 ff.}]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart 64 אפרסנא (*secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr ^{M 53 *}).

‡ **אפרסנא** Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶ = (acc. to most)

‡ **אפרסנא** 4⁹, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey ^{Enst. J. 38 ff.} (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ^{ZA ii. 54} Marquart 64 Jen ^{ThLZ. 1895, 509} Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr ^{M 53 *} = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt ^{As. Dict. 1093} šāqū 3, general, Id ^{AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.}); Scheft 76 = OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id ^{MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f.} expl. אפרסנא as OPers. **aparaθrāka*, lesser governor).

‡ **אפתם** or **אפתום** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתם Ezr 4¹³ וְאִי מְלִיכִים; תְּהִינֶנּוּ; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug ^{JEW 1853, 156} in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدای end); Scheft 79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, ✓ path, to fill up), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

‡ **אצבע** v. צבע. ארבע v. רבע.

‡ **ארגון** **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, ארגון); — emph. ארגונא Dn 5^{7, 16, 29}

‡ **ארה** (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אריה).

‡ **אריה** **n.m.** ^{Dn 6, 25 b} lion; — abs. א' Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. אריותא (D¹⁵³) 6^{8, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25, 25, 28}.

‡ **ארוי** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only Baram. (Nab., v. CIS ^{ii. 156}); אלו, p. 1080, and NH ארוי see! here! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), ארוי Dn 7² וְאִי . . . הָיָה הָיָה, v^{5, 6, 7, 13}, always in description of a vision (cf. אלו).

‡ **ארת** ? as א Syr.] **n. [m. ?]** way (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. ארתתך (cf. K⁵¹, 2. Anm. 3) Dn 5²³ thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תהי 4³⁴ his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

‡ **אריה** v. ארה.

‡ **אריותא** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. D1 Baer Dn ix); — Dn 2^{14, 15, 15, 24, 25}; Αρωα(ης).

‡ I. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; BH ארך, ארך).

‡ **ארכה** (Baer ^{Dn 4, 24} K^{54, 3, 2}) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (א); — of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry ^{Ezr 4, 14}; but אריה loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft 79).

‡ **אריך** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א Baer K^{516, 5} M⁵⁸², Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אריך, cf. D^{WB 39}; א *id.*; orig. Pt. pass. K^{57 b}); — Ezr 4¹⁴.

אֲרֻכְתָּה Dn 5⁶, v. בִּרְךָ.

† אֲרֻכְיָ n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אֲרֻכְיָ; so also Mey ^{EJud. 40});—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אֲרֻכְיָ; cf. K ^{§ 61, 6}).

[אֲרֻכְיָ] n.[f.] earth (so ֿ Syr.; = BH אֲרֻכְיָ, q.v.);—emph. אֲרֻכְיָ Dn 2^{35, 39} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; אֲרֻכְיָ (D ^{§§ 9, 5a}; 44, 1n) = אֲרֻכְיָ + אֲרֻכְיָ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אֲרֻכְיָ Dn 2³⁹ Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. *inferior to thee* Qr אֲרֻכְיָ (cf. ֿ אֲרֻכְיָ Ru 4⁴); —Je 10^{11a} v. [אֲרֻכְיָ].

† אֲרֻכְיָ n.f.denom. bottom (so ֿ; cf. also ֿ אֲרֻכְיָ lower);—cstr. אֲרֻכְיָ Dn 6²⁵

† אֲרֻכְיָ n.[f.] earth (= [אֲרֻכְיָ]; אֲרֻכְיָ Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15 + 9ft. (sts. also אֲרֻכְיָ, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke¹⁹², also Mand. Nö ^{M § 66}, Zinj., Lzb²²⁷ Cooke¹⁶⁶ (cf. 183); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוּקָ = מוּצָה, רֻקָ = רֻצָה, Cooke^{166, 185}; cf. K ^{§ 7, 2} and Anm. 1 and reff., Cooke¹⁸⁵ Nö ZMG xlvii. 1-93, 100; M ^{§ 66} Gunkl Schöpf. 18 Lzb^{Eph. i. 223} SAC^(JQ. 1903-4. 273); — emph. אֲרֻכְיָ Je 10^{11a}.

† אֲרֻכְיָ n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{S. 11, 23} 6¹⁴ = שֶׁתָּה 7^{12, 21} (BH שֶׁתָּה; Eg. Aram. אֲרֻכְיָ RÉS⁴³⁵, S-C B²⁺; v. also Andr^{M 54} * Scheft^{1. 79});—Aραρβα, A(ρ)σαβαθα, Αρσαβαθα; ⑥ L Apraξερξης.

† אֲשָׁ n.m. Ezr 6.3 foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uṣṣû*, *id.*, √ אִשַּׁשׁ (v. BH), so Ziml^{KAT 3. 649}; ֿ f. אִשַּׁשׁ, NH אִשַּׁשׁ, Chr-Pal. ① ②, Schulth^{Lex. 19}; Ar. أَشَّ: Nö^{M 99});—pl. emph. אִשַּׁשׁ Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אִשַּׁשׁ 6³.

† אִשַּׁ n.[f.] fire (BH אִשַּׁ; K ^{§ 55, 5. 2 b} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √ אִשַּׁשׁ; D¹⁶¹ Buhl √ אִשַּׁשׁ, cf. ֿ אִשַּׁשׁ, אִשַּׁשׁ, Syr. ① ②);—Dn 7¹¹.

אִשַּׁ v. [אִשַּׁ].

† אִשַּׁ (K ^{§ 58 a}) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אִשַּׁ);—abs. אִשַּׁ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אִשַּׁ v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אִשַּׁ 4⁴ 5^{7, 15}.

† אִשַּׁ n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K ^{§ 62} Buhl¹⁴);—|| אִשַּׁ Ezr 5^{3, 9}; most wall (⑥ ⑦ walls); M⁵⁵ * cp. As. *asurrû*, wall, but ?; Hpt in Gu^{Ezr pp. 24. 63} thinks = [asîrânû] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אִשַּׁ (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart⁴⁴ Scheft^{79 f.}.

אִשַּׁ v. אִשַּׁ. אִשַּׁ v. [אִשַּׁ].

† אֲתָה, אֲתָה vb. come (BH poet.

אֲתָה; Palm. Haph. Lzb²³⁰, Chr-Pal. ① ② Schulth^{Lex.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; אֲתָה Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אֲתָה 4¹²; Imv. mpl. אֲתָה Dn 3²⁶; Inf. אֲתָה (K ^{§ 41 c}) v²; Pt. אֲתָה 7¹³;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{13, 22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. הֵיְתִי (K^{1. c.}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הֵיְתִי, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קָדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); Inf. לְהֵיְתִי (so Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361 c}) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). Hêphal (pass., K^{1. c.}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. הֵיְתִית (K^{§ 47}, Beisp. 6, W^{OG 225}) subj. rei Dn 6¹⁸; 3 mpl. הֵיְתִי subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קָדָם pers.).

אֲתָה v. אֲתָה.

† אֲתָה n.m. Dn 3, 19 (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu*, *atûnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM^{VOJ i. 23} Buhl; Syr. ① ②, hence Ar. أَتُون as loan-word Frä²⁶; Eth. አተን: Dī⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K^{§ 59} Anm. Lag^{EN 111});—cstr. אֲתָה Dn 3^{6. 11. 15. 17. 20. 21. 23. 26}; emph. אֲתָה 3^{19, 22}.

אֲתָה v. אֲתָה.

† אֲתָה n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ֿ; Syr. ① ② place; Zinj. אֲתָה Lzb^{229 f.}; Ar. أَتَر footprint; cf. Heb. אֲשֶׁר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—place: a. Dn 2³⁵ אֲתָה לְהֵן, Ezr 5¹⁵ אֲתָה לְהֵן, וּבֵית אֱלֹהִים יִתְבָּנָה עַל-אֲתָה. Hence b. אֲתָה (Dn 7⁶ Baer אֲתָה) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באֲתָה (Cooke^{160 f., 170}), Palm. ֿ אֲתָה, Syr. ① ②, אֲתָה after this, Dn 7^{6, 7}, sf. Dn 2³⁹ אֲתָה and after thee.

אֲתָה v. אֲתָה.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. ב Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. ב 3⁷ +, f. ב 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. ב 3²⁵ +;—1. m, cf place, 2³⁸ 3¹⁴ 12 ב 3¹⁶ +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²³ 3⁵ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2³⁸ Ezr 5¹²; יָהַב בְּיָדָהּ, Ezr 5¹²; יָהַב עָדָהּ בְּ, Ezr 5¹²; pass over or upon Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30, 34} 3⁴ 4^{12 b. 24. 27} +; 5^{2, 3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17, 18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS¹⁵⁷⁷; cf. ירח בִּירַח S-C^{L5}, ① ②).

PS⁴²⁴⁰). **6.** *through, on account of* (ib. **III.** 5), Ezr 6¹⁴. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6^{6,18}. **3.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2³⁸ +, *trusting* 6²¹, *working at* 7⁸; עָבַד ב' to do with 4³² Ezr 7¹⁸. f. Lzb²³² K^{§ 68}.

† **בָּאֵשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so 𐤁; Syr. ܒܐܫ; Aram. ܒܐܫ Lzb²³³ SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁹¹; cf. 3H);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. ב' עָלוּהִי Dn 6¹⁵ i. e. *t was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

† **בָּאִישׁ** [K^{§ 11, 36}] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. ܒܐܝܫ^{75, 2}; 𐤁, Syr. ܒܐܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבָאִישָׁהּ Ezr 4¹² rebellious and bad city (not בָּאִישָׁהּ, v. Baerⁿ).

בָּאִתֵּר, בָּאִתֵּר v. אִתֵּר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 1² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† **בָּבְלִי** **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלִי Ezr 4⁹ the Babylonians.

† **בָּרַר** **vb. Pa.** scatter (so 𐤁 Syr.; BH 𐤁);—*Impv.* mpl. וּבָרְרִי Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

† **בָּהֵל** **vb. Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. 𐤁 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וּבָהֵלָה Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. לִפְנֵי 4² 7^{15, 28} (both juss. Str^{13 c} M^{§ 52 a}); לִינֶה 5¹⁰ - לִינֶה 4¹⁶ - לִינֶה 5⁶ **Hithpe.** *asten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𐤁 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* וּבָהֵלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵, 24 6²⁰. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהֵּל Dn 5⁹ was greatly alarmed.

† **בְּהִילָה** **n.f.** haste (𐤁);—בְּב' Ezr 4²³ (K^{§ 61, 4}).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷⁷).

† **בָּל** **n.[m.]** mind (Syr. ܒܠ *id.* PS⁵²⁹; Ar. ܒܠ heart);—abs. ב' שֵׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܒܠ PS^{1 c} Schulth^{Lex. 80}).

† **בָּטַל** **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 𐤁; fs. בָּטַלָה Ezr 4²⁴, *Pt.* fs. בָּטַלָה v²⁴ (both of vork). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בָּטַל 4²³ 5³; *Inf.* לְבָטֵלָה 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6⁹.

† **בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּין], 𐤁, Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢ; Dn 7⁷; c. sf. 3 pl. m. 𐤁; Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. 𐤁)).

† **בִּינָה** **n.f.** understanding (BH; ✓ 𐤁; 𐤁; Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. ב' Dn 2²¹

† **בִּירְתָּא** (Baer 𐤁) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS³⁶¹ A 5: B 1, 2 S-C¹ Pap. B 3, C 16 +; Nab. = temple CIS^{ii. 164. 3}; BH 𐤁);—Ezr 6².

[בֵּית] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 7 house (BH 𐤁);—emph. 𐤁 Ezr 5³ +, 𐤁 5¹² 6¹⁵; cstr. (𐤁) 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. 𐤁 Dn 4¹ (Baerⁿ, cf. M^{§ 76 c}; van d. H. Gi 𐤁), 𐤁 2¹⁷ +; pl. sf. 𐤁 Dn 2⁵;—† 1. house, of men: Ezr 6^{11, 11} Dn 2^{5, 17} 3²⁹ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4¹, ב' מִשְׁתָּא 5¹⁰ ב' מִלְכָּא, Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = ב' סְפָרְיָא וגו' 6¹; ב' מִלְכּוֹ 4³⁰ royal residence (of Bab.). 2. house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5^{3, 23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

† **בֵּית** [DWB³²] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (𐤁 *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6¹⁹.

בּוֹל v. בּוֹל.

† **בָּלָא** **vb. Pa.** wear away, out (BH 𐤁);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבָלָא Dn 7²⁵, fig. for harass continually (acc. pers.).

† **בָּלוּ** **n.[m.]** tribute (loan-word from As. biltu, ✓, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft⁸⁰ cp. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. **bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey G. d. Altert. iii. 88 Scheft MGWJ 47 (1903), 316 Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. מְבָלָה Ezr 4^{13, 20} 7²⁴.

† **בַּלְטַשְׁצַר** **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

† **בַּלְטַשְׁצַר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1, 2, 9, 22, 29} (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בַּלְטַשְׁצַר v³⁰ 7¹; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev^{Ency. Bib. BEL-SHAZZAR} D¹, Dn xxviii f.

† **בָּנָה, בְּנָה** **vb.** build (BH 𐤁);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בָּנִי Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. בְּנִיתָה Dn 4²⁷; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6⁷; *Inf.* לְמִבְנָה v² +, (rd. לְמִבְנָה M^{§ 64 u} or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C^{A 3, 64}), לְבָנָה (rd. לְמִבְנָה Str^{§ 231} M^{1 c}) v^{3, 13}; *Pt.* act. pl. בָּנוּ 4¹² +; *pass.* 5¹¹ (v. on forms K^{§ 47}, Beisp. *pass.*);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2, 9, 11}, 13, 17 6^{7, 8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); *pass.* of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14, 14}. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּה of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. יִתְבַּנֵּה of city v^{13, 16, 21}; *Pt.* מִתְבַּנֵּה of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁶.

† **בְּנִין** **n.[m.]** a building (so 𐤁 Syr.);—emph. בְּנִינָה Ezr 5⁴.

† **בָּנָס** **vb.** be angry (𐤁 *id.*; Sam. ܒܢܐ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב' וְקָצַף שֵׁנִיא Dn 2¹².

† **בַּעַא** **vb.** ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב' 2^{16,49}; 3 mpl. בַּעֲוֹ v¹³; 1 pl. בַּעֲנָא v²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעָא 6^{8,13}; 1 s. אֲבַעָא 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לְמַבְעָא 2¹⁸; *Pt.* בַּעַא 6^{12,14}, pl. בַּעֲוֹ v³;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v⁴⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2²³ (+ *id.*), of God or man 6⁸ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מִן־קֶדֶם of God 2¹⁸ (acc. rei); = pray, א' וּמִתְחַנֵּן קֶדֶם ב' בַּעֲוֹתָהּ 6¹², ב' v¹⁴. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁵. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְעֹן (K^{§47,3}); M^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעֹן 4³³ resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָא** (K^{§61,4}) **n.f.** petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁸; sf. בַּעֲרִיתָהּ v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. אֲבַעָא).

† **בַּעֲלָא** (K^{§54,3}) **n.m.** owner, lord (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH **בָּעַל**, **בַּעַל**; also **בַּעֲלִי**);—estr. ב'־טַעַם Ezr 4^{8,9,17} i.e. commander (Andr.^{M 56*} as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** **n.f.** plain (Syr; BH **בִּקְעָה**, **בַּקְעָה**; cf. Syr. **ܦܩܥܐ**, **ܦܩܥܐ**);—estr. **בַּבְּקַעַת דִּירָא** Dn 3¹

† **בִּקְרָא** **vb.** **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בִּקְרִי 4¹⁹ 6¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְקֵר 4¹³; *Inf.* לְבִקְרָה 7¹¹;—**1.** inquire, c. **עַל** (rei) concerning 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4¹⁹ search was made, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקֵּר 5¹⁷, impers., let search be made.

† **בִּרָא** **n.m.** son (Syr. **ܒܪܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö^{M 148}, OArām. Nab. **ܒܪܐ** (and **ܒܢ**) Lzb^{212f}; Sab. **ܒܪܐ** acc. to Mordtm^{VOJ x. 154f.}; = **בֵּן**, becoming **ר**, Philippi^{ZMG xxxi (1878), 36 ff.} Brock^{Syr. Gr. §76} al.; √diff. fr. **בֵּן** acc. to JHMich Thes K^{§63} al.; BH **בִּרָא** Aramaism for **בֵּן**);—estr. ב' Dn 3²⁵ +; sf. בִּרְיָה 5²²; pl. estr. בִּרְיָי Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. בִּנְוֵי 6¹⁰ 7²³, בִּנְיָהוֹן Dn 6²⁵;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5^{1,2,2} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³; בִּנְיָ יִשְׂרָאֵל 6¹⁶ = Israelites, בִּנְיָ = captives v¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; 7¹³ i.e. one of human kind, בִּנְיָ אֱנוֹשָׁא men 2³⁸ 5²¹; בִּנְיָ אֱלֹהִין 3²⁵ a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); בִּר שְׁנִיִּין וִוְנָא 6¹ a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH **בֵּן 9**). **2.** of bullocks, בִּנְיָ חֹרִין Ezr 6⁹.

II. **בִּרָא** v. **בִּרָר**.

† **בִּרְכָּא** **vb.** kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** act. **עַל־בִּרְכֹּהֵי** בִּרְכָּא Dn 6¹¹ kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. **בִּרְכָּא** Dn 3²⁸ blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּרְכָּא 2¹⁹, 1 s. בִּרְכָּתָא (K^{§39,3}) 4³¹, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מִבְּרָכָא 2²⁰ the name of God (be) blessed.

† **בִּרְכָּא** **n.** [f.] knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְכֹּהֵי Dn 6¹¹.

† **אַרְכְּבָהּ** **n.f.** id. (by transp.; cf. **רַכְבָּא**, **אַרְכְּבָהּ**; Chr-Pal. **ܐܪܚܒܬܐ** Schwally^{Idiot. 39} (who > expl. from **רַכַּב**, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 194}); Ar. **أركب**, id.);—pl. sf. **אַרְכְּבָתָהּ** Dn 5⁶ his knees.

† **בִּרְסָא** **adv.** with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö^{M 202} = **ܒܪܝܐ** + **ܒܪ**, lit. *except what*: **ܒܪܝܐ** oft. for **ܐܕܐ**, **ܐܝܠܐ**; Syr. **ܒܪܝܐ** Ex 9¹⁶ 2¹², and in NT for **πλην**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܝܐ**);—Dn 2²⁸ 4¹² hew down the tree, etc., **ܒܪܝܐ** ... **ܒܪܝܐ** only leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

בִּרָר (√ of foll.; BH **בִּרָר**, **בִּרָר** + Jb 39⁴).

† II. **בִּרָר** **n.** [m.] open field;—emph. **בִּרְיָא**, in **חֵיּוֹת ב' (= BH חֵיּוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה)**, Dn 2³⁸ 4^{9,18} 20,22,29; **ב' דִּתְאַא דִּי ב' v^{12,20}**

† **בִּשְׂרָא** **n.m.** flesh (Syr. **ܒܝܫܪܐ**; BH **בִּשְׂרָא**, **בִּשְׂרָא**);—abs. ב' Dn 7⁵ flesh (as devoured by beast); emph. **בִּשְׂרָא** 2¹¹ flesh = mankind, **ב' 4⁹** = all creatures.

† **בִּתָּא** **n.** [m.] bath, liquid measure (Syr; perh. loan-word from BH II. **בֵּית**, √ **בָּתַת**);—pl. abs. **בִּתִּין** Ezr 7^{22,22}.

בִּתָּר v. sub **בִּתָּר**.

ג

גִּבְרָא (prob. √ of foll.; BH **גִּבְרָא** rise up).

† **גִּבְרָא** **n.f.** pride (Syr. **ܓܝܪܐ**; BH **גִּבְרָא**; cf. K^{§55,1} (but also 6^a));—abs. בִּנְיָ Dn 4³¹ in pride.

† **גִּבְבָּא** **n.** [m.] either back (Syr. **ܓܝܒܐ** back, top; BH **גִּבְבָּא**, √ **גִּבְבָּא**, or < side (√ **גִּבְבָּא**, cf. Ar. **جَبَب** side, Syr. **ܓܝܒܐ** side, √ **ܓܝܒܐ**;—v. also D^{WB 60});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings **עַל־גִּבְבֵּיהּ** on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr **גִּבְבֵּיהּ** perh. its back, so most).

† **גִּבְבָּא** **n.m.** pit, den of lions (Syr. **ܓܝܒܐ**, **ܓܝܒܐ** pit; ? cf. BH **גִּבְבָּא** n.pr.loc., √ **גִּבְבָּא**);—estr. **גִּבְבָּא** Dn 6^{8,25}; **גִּבְבָּא** v¹³; emph. **גִּבְבָּא** v^{17,18} 20,21,24,25.

גִּבְרָא (√ of foll.; be strong, so S; BH **גִּבְרָא**).

† **דב** n.[m.] bear (so BH ✓ דבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. ד' Dn 7⁵.

† **דבח** vb. sacrifice (BH דבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דבַּחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דבַּחִין, v. foll.

† **דבח** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. דבַּחִין Ezr 6³.

† **מדבֿח** n.[m.] altar;—emph. מדבַּחֵא Ezr 7¹⁷.

† **דבֿק** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* דבַּקִין דָּנָה עֲסִידָנָה Dn 2⁴³.

† **דבֿרה** n.f. cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓ דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.9 16);—*estr. in adv. phr.* על-דבֿרת ד' Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. על for ער K^{11.2} Bev).

דָּהָב n.m. Dn 2.32 gold (so BH Syr.; BH דָּהָב);—abs. ד' Dn 2³² +, דָּהָב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דָּהָבֵי 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, כָּא- Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

† **דָּהוּא** Kt, דָּהוּא Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by DI Baer Dn x Scheft⁵¹¹; < read דָּהוּא that is, Hoffm ZA ii. 34 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey *Entst. J.* 36, οὐ οὐ εἰσιν.

† **דור** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts דָּוִר Dn 4¹⁵; 3 mpl. birds דָּוִרִין v⁹ (Qr f. דָּוִרִין, f. subj., דָּוִרִין, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K⁹⁸, 2c. Anm.³); *Pt. pl.* of men, דָּוִרִין Kt 2³⁵ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּוִרִין); as subst., *estr.* דָּוִרִין Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr דָּוִרִין) dwellers.

דָּר n.[m.] generation (BH דָּר); abs. in *phr.* עֲסִידָר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† **מדור** n.[m.] dwelling - place;—sf. מדֿוֹר Dn 4^{22.29}, מדֿוֹרָה 5²¹.

† **מדֿר** n.m. *id.*;—sf. מדֿרֵהוּ Dn 2¹¹

† **תדירא** n.f. continuance (BH *id.*; v. BH דִּיר);—abs. in *phr.* בְּתָר continually Dn 6^{17.21}

† **דורא** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only ד' בקעת ד' Dn 3¹, οὐ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περιβόλου), Θ Δεεῖρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia DI Par. 216, Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr.^M 38*; Hoffm *Pers. Martyr* 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp *Expéd. i.* 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = زور, *zôr*, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes⁷⁰¹ f.; Bab. *dûru*=wall.

† **דִּישׁ** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תִּדְשֵׁנָה Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

† **דִּחָה** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. דִּחָה Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דִּחָה [BH דִּחָה] thrust; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לִחָנָן (5^{2.3.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

† **דחל** vb. fear (so BH Syr.; BH IL [דחל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דִּחְלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מֶלֶכְהֶם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דִּחְלִי terrible 2³¹, f. דִּחְלִיָּה 7¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידְחֵלֵנִי 4² the dream made me afraid.

דִּי part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, י' (Lzb^{267.416} RES³⁶¹ S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי י' (exc. in cpds., as יִלִּי mine, דִּילִּי his); Sam. י' Syr. י' Eth. **H:** *za*: of same origin as Ar. زُو possessor of [cf. sub BH דָּהָב]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. דָּהָב; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. (אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel. who, which** (construed like אֲשֶׁר): a. Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ מִדְּרֵהוּ דִּי whose dwelling. v²⁴ מִלְּבָא דִּי whom the king had appointed, v²⁶ ב' whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²³; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ אַרְבַּע דִּי which are four (v. אַרְבַּע). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 3), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king דִּי יָהָב לָהּ, to whom hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d end). Sq. תַּמָּה = where Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, דִּי בְּעֶדְנָא at the time when, etc., 3¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. ל, Dn 6⁹ לֹא לְהַשְׁנִיָּה דִּי which is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men בְּחִילָה דִּי that were in his army, 5² בִּירוּשָׁלַם דִּי 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6²⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7²³ Ezr 7²³. לָא = without, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so לָא י' Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Du 2^{34.45}. **b.** מִן דִּי מָה (cf. in late Heb. מִן דִּי מָה 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so + Dn 3^{6.11} לָא יִפֹּל דִּי whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ יִצְבָּא דִּי to whomsoever he willeth, v^{22.29} 5²¹; מָה דִּי whatever (or simply what), † Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לְהוּא what will be, v^{29.29.45} Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹⁰³. **2.** as

דְּנָה demonstr. pr. comm. this (Zinj. ⁵⁷; ⁵⁸; ⁵⁹; ⁶⁰; ⁶¹; ⁶²; ⁶³; ⁶⁴; ⁶⁵; ⁶⁶; ⁶⁷; ⁶⁸; ⁶⁹; ⁷⁰; ⁷¹; ⁷²; ⁷³; ⁷⁴; ⁷⁵; ⁷⁶; ⁷⁷; ⁷⁸; ⁷⁹; ⁸⁰; ⁸¹; ⁸²; ⁸³; ⁸⁴; ⁸⁵; ⁸⁶; ⁸⁷; ⁸⁸; ⁸⁹; ⁹⁰; ⁹¹; ⁹²; ⁹³; ⁹⁴; ⁹⁵; ⁹⁶; ⁹⁷; ⁹⁸; ⁹⁹; ¹⁰⁰; ¹⁰¹; ¹⁰²; ¹⁰³; ¹⁰⁴; ¹⁰⁵; ¹⁰⁶; ¹⁰⁷; ¹⁰⁸; ¹⁰⁹; ¹¹⁰; ¹¹¹; ¹¹²; ¹¹³; ¹¹⁴; ¹¹⁵; ¹¹⁶; ¹¹⁷; ¹¹⁸; ¹¹⁹; ¹²⁰; ¹²¹; ¹²²; ¹²³; ¹²⁴; ¹²⁵; ¹²⁶; ¹²⁷; ¹²⁸; ¹²⁹; ¹³⁰; ¹³¹; ¹³²; ¹³³; ¹³⁴; ¹³⁵; ¹³⁶; ¹³⁷; ¹³⁸; ¹³⁹; ¹⁴⁰; ¹⁴¹; ¹⁴²; ¹⁴³; ¹⁴⁴; ¹⁴⁵; ¹⁴⁶; ¹⁴⁷; ¹⁴⁸; ¹⁴⁹; ¹⁵⁰; ¹⁵¹; ¹⁵²; ¹⁵³; ¹⁵⁴; ¹⁵⁵; ¹⁵⁶; ¹⁵⁷; ¹⁵⁸; ¹⁵⁹; ¹⁶⁰; ¹⁶¹; ¹⁶²; ¹⁶³; ¹⁶⁴; ¹⁶⁵; ¹⁶⁶; ¹⁶⁷; ¹⁶⁸; ¹⁶⁹; ¹⁷⁰; ¹⁷¹; ¹⁷²; ¹⁷³; ¹⁷⁴; ¹⁷⁵; ¹⁷⁶; ¹⁷⁷; ¹⁷⁸; ¹⁷⁹; ¹⁸⁰; ¹⁸¹; ¹⁸²; ¹⁸³; ¹⁸⁴; ¹⁸⁵; ¹⁸⁶; ¹⁸⁷; ¹⁸⁸; ¹⁸⁹; ¹⁹⁰; ¹⁹¹; ¹⁹²; ¹⁹³; ¹⁹⁴; ¹⁹⁵; ¹⁹⁶; ¹⁹⁷; ¹⁹⁸; ¹⁹⁹; ²⁰⁰; ²⁰¹; ²⁰²; ²⁰³; ²⁰⁴; ²⁰⁵; ²⁰⁶; ²⁰⁷; ²⁰⁸; ²⁰⁹; ²¹⁰; ²¹¹; ²¹²; ²¹³; ²¹⁴; ²¹⁵; ²¹⁶; ²¹⁷; ²¹⁸; ²¹⁹; ²²⁰; ²²¹; ²²²; ²²³; ²²⁴; ²²⁵; ²²⁶; ²²⁷; ²²⁸; ²²⁹; ²³⁰; ²³¹; ²³²; ²³³; ²³⁴; ²³⁵; ²³⁶; ²³⁷; ²³⁸; ²³⁹; ²⁴⁰; ²⁴¹; ²⁴²; ²⁴³; ²⁴⁴; ²⁴⁵; ²⁴⁶; ²⁴⁷; ²⁴⁸; ²⁴⁹; ²⁵⁰; ²⁵¹; ²⁵²; ²⁵³; ²⁵⁴; ²⁵⁵; ²⁵⁶; ²⁵⁷; ²⁵⁸; ²⁵⁹; ²⁶⁰; ²⁶¹; ²⁶²; ²⁶³; ²⁶⁴; ²⁶⁵; ²⁶⁶; ²⁶⁷; ²⁶⁸; ²⁶⁹; ²⁷⁰; ²⁷¹; ²⁷²; ²⁷³; ²⁷⁴; ²⁷⁵; ²⁷⁶; ²⁷⁷; ²⁷⁸; ²⁷⁹; ²⁸⁰; ²⁸¹; ²⁸²; ²⁸³; ²⁸⁴; ²⁸⁵; ²⁸⁶; ²⁸⁷; ²⁸⁸; ²⁸⁹; ²⁹⁰; ²⁹¹; ²⁹²; ²⁹³; ²⁹⁴; ²⁹⁵; ²⁹⁶; ²⁹⁷; ²⁹⁸; ²⁹⁹; ³⁰⁰; ³⁰¹; ³⁰²; ³⁰³; ³⁰⁴; ³⁰⁵; ³⁰⁶; ³⁰⁷; ³⁰⁸; ³⁰⁹; ³¹⁰; ³¹¹; ³¹²; ³¹³; ³¹⁴; ³¹⁵; ³¹⁶; ³¹⁷; ³¹⁸; ³¹⁹; ³²⁰; ³²¹; ³²²; ³²³; ³²⁴; ³²⁵; ³²⁶; ³²⁷; ³²⁸; ³²⁹; ³³⁰; ³³¹; ³³²; ³³³; ³³⁴; ³³⁵; ³³⁶; ³³⁷; ³³⁸; ³³⁹; ³⁴⁰; ³⁴¹; ³⁴²; ³⁴³; ³⁴⁴; ³⁴⁵; ³⁴⁶; ³⁴⁷; ³⁴⁸; ³⁴⁹; ³⁵⁰; ³⁵¹; ³⁵²; ³⁵³; ³⁵⁴; ³⁵⁵; ³⁵⁶; ³⁵⁷; ³⁵⁸; ³⁵⁹; ³⁶⁰; ³⁶¹; ³⁶²; ³⁶³; ³⁶⁴; ³⁶⁵; ³⁶⁶; ³⁶⁷; ³⁶⁸; ³⁶⁹; ³⁷⁰; ³⁷¹; ³⁷²; ³⁷³; ³⁷⁴; ³⁷⁵; ³⁷⁶; ³⁷⁷; ³⁷⁸; ³⁷⁹; ³⁸⁰; ³⁸¹; ³⁸²; ³⁸³; ³⁸⁴; ³⁸⁵; ³⁸⁶; ³⁸⁷; ³⁸⁸; ³⁸⁹; ³⁹⁰; ³⁹¹; ³⁹²; ³⁹³; ³⁹⁴; ³⁹⁵; ³⁹⁶; ³⁹⁷; ³⁹⁸; ³⁹⁹; ⁴⁰⁰; ⁴⁰¹; ⁴⁰²; ⁴⁰³; ⁴⁰⁴; ⁴⁰⁵; ⁴⁰⁶; ⁴⁰⁷; ⁴⁰⁸; ⁴⁰⁹; ⁴¹⁰; ⁴¹¹; ⁴¹²; ⁴¹³; ⁴¹⁴; ⁴¹⁵; ⁴¹⁶; ⁴¹⁷; ⁴¹⁸; ⁴¹⁹; ⁴²⁰; ⁴²¹; ⁴²²; ⁴²³; ⁴²⁴; ⁴²⁵; ⁴²⁶; ⁴²⁷; ⁴²⁸; ⁴²⁹; ⁴³⁰; ⁴³¹; ⁴³²; ⁴³³; ⁴³⁴; ⁴³⁵; ⁴³⁶; ⁴³⁷; ⁴³⁸; ⁴³⁹; ⁴⁴⁰; ⁴⁴¹; ⁴⁴²; ⁴⁴³; ⁴⁴⁴; ⁴⁴⁵; ⁴⁴⁶; ⁴⁴⁷; ⁴⁴⁸; ⁴⁴⁹; ⁴⁵⁰; ⁴⁵¹; ⁴⁵²; ⁴⁵³; ⁴⁵⁴; ⁴⁵⁵; ⁴⁵⁶; ⁴⁵⁷; ⁴⁵⁸; ⁴⁵⁹; ⁴⁶⁰; ⁴⁶¹; ⁴⁶²; ⁴⁶³; ⁴⁶⁴; ⁴⁶⁵; ⁴⁶⁶; ⁴⁶⁷; ⁴⁶⁸; ⁴⁶⁹; ⁴⁷⁰; ⁴⁷¹; ⁴⁷²; ⁴⁷³; ⁴⁷⁴; ⁴⁷⁵; ⁴⁷⁶; ⁴⁷⁷; ⁴⁷⁸; ⁴⁷⁹; ⁴⁸⁰; ⁴⁸¹; ⁴⁸²; ⁴⁸³; ⁴⁸⁴; ⁴⁸⁵; ⁴⁸⁶; ⁴⁸⁷; ⁴⁸⁸; ⁴⁸⁹; ⁴⁹⁰; ⁴⁹¹; ⁴⁹²; ⁴⁹³; ⁴⁹⁴; ⁴⁹⁵; ⁴⁹⁶; ⁴⁹⁷; ⁴⁹⁸; ⁴⁹⁹; ⁵⁰⁰; ⁵⁰¹; ⁵⁰²; ⁵⁰³; ⁵⁰⁴; ⁵⁰⁵; ⁵⁰⁶; ⁵⁰⁷; ⁵⁰⁸; ⁵⁰⁹; ⁵¹⁰; ⁵¹¹; ⁵¹²; ⁵¹³;

a. Dn 2¹⁸ רָאָה דְּנָה *this secret*, v^{28.29.30} +, Ezr 4¹¹ 5^{3.4.9} +; פֶּל־דְּנָה Dn 5²². **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְּנָה *after this* + Dn 2^{29.43}; so בְּאַחֲרֵי דְּנָה + 7^{6.7}. **c.** כְּדְּנָה *like this*, thus, + Je 10¹⁰ (= Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2¹⁰ כְּדְּנָה *like this* (cf. כְּזֹאת Est 4¹¹), 3²⁹ Ezr 5⁷. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* + Dn 3¹⁶ Ezr 4²² 5^{3.17} 6¹¹; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת Ezr 4^{14.15}).—Vid. also קָבַל and קָרָמָה.

† [דִּקְקָ] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דִּקְקָ Dn 2³⁵. **Haph.** *break in pieces*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הִדְקָקָה 2^{34.41}, 3 mpl. הִדְקָ 6²³ (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְקַק 2⁴⁰ (abs.), v⁴⁴ (acc.); *sf.* תִּדְקַקְנָה 7²³; *Pt. act.* מִדְקַק 2⁴⁰ (acc.), *f.* מִדְקַקָה (K^{§46.3b}) abs. 7¹⁹.

דִּיר v. דִּיר.

דָּרְיוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg. Aram. דַּרְיוֹשׁ RÉS³⁶¹ S-C^{H14});—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4²⁴ + 8t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}.

דָּרַע (✓ of following; BH II. דָּרַע, דָּרַע).

† [דָּרַע] **n.[f.]** arm (so ֶסֶר Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרְעוֹהִי Dn 2³².

† אֲדָרַע (K^{§60.11}) **n.[f.]** force (prop. *arm*, ֶסֶר (rare); BH אֲדָרַע);—abs. בָּא וְהָיִל Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*, forcibly.

† דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6⁹ decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—**ר'** abs. Dn 6¹⁶ 7²⁵, *estr.* Ezr 7¹⁴ +; *emph.* דָּתָא Ezr 7¹² +; *sf.* דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2⁹;—**1.** decree of king Dn 2^{13.15} Ezr 7²⁶; c. *sf.* Dn 2⁹ decree against you. **2.** unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6^{9.13.16}. **3.** law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6⁶ Ezr 7^{12.14.21.26}, so (abs.) Dn 7²⁵; laws of God Ezr 7²⁵.

† [דָּתָא] **n.[m.]** grass (= ֶסֶר Syr.; BH דָּשׁ);—*emph.* דָּתָא Dn 4^{12.20}.

† [דָּתְבָר] **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābara*, law-bearer, judge (cf. דִּינִיָּא, Andr^{M59*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dātābar(r)i* Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. ix.25});—pl. *emph.* דָּתְבָרִיא Dn 3^{2.3}.

ה

הָ **interrog. part.** (BH הָ, q.v.: ֶסֶר; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K^{§67.2});—Dn 2²⁶ הָאִתִּיָּה *art thou* ? 3¹⁴ הָצִדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הָצִדָּא), 6²¹ הָיִכַל *can he* ? 7²⁴ הָלֵא *nonne* ? + 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³

† הָא demonstr. part. lo! behold! (BH הָא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Tēma הָא (Cooke¹⁹³, 195); ֶסֶר; Syr. ܗܐ; Mand. ܗܐ (Nö^{M31}); Ar. ھا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ֶסֶר הָא (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö^{M89f} WCG 106 f.). Dn 3²⁴.

† הָא demonstr. part., prefixed idiom. to ֶסֶר for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הָא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְּרִי Dn 2⁴³ הָא־כְּרִי לֹא מִתְעַרְבָּ לִכְרִי *like as iron doth not mingle with clay* (cf. **a.** ֶסֶר כְּמִיָּא הָא Gn 49⁴, so ֶסֶר^{Jon} 'כ' Is 5²⁸ 9⁴ + oft.; ֶסֶר^{Jer} 'כ' Gn 26^{4.13.22} + oft.; ֶסֶר^ψ 2⁹ 5^{10.13} +, also pleon. ֶסֶר^ψ 2² 14^{15.17} + oft. **b.** Palm. הָא *as* (Lzb²⁵⁹), *as* (is) in the law (Cooke³²¹; so ֶסֶר^{Jer} ֶסֶר^ψ 2⁹, etc.), הָא conj. (like Dn כְּרִי הָא = Heb. כְּפִי הָא, as *like as* he levied, Cooke^{Tariff ii. b12.1s. c14.17.21.26} [ֶסֶר^{Jon} for כְּפִי הָא have 'ד' הָא, ֶסֶר^{Jer} 'ד' הָא, הָאִתְּמָרָה, It is dub. whether הָא כְּרִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ֶסֶר^{Jon}) or **b**: Schulth^{ZAW 1902, 164 f.} to **b**, reading הָאִתְּמָרָה (but ֶסֶר rare and late: D⁽²⁾ §45.1); Nes^{OLTz. 1892, 488} from הָאִתְּמָרָה (v. BH) *how*?).

† [הָדָבָר] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr^{M60*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn 3.24});—pl. *emph.* הָדָבָרִיא Dn 6⁴; *estr.* הָדָבָרִי 3²⁷; *sf.* הָדָבָרִי 4³³, 3²⁴.—Vid. הָדָבָרִיא.

† [הָדָם] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. هَدَام, هَدَام *id.* Lag^{Ges. Abh. 24} Fl^{Levy} ChWB 1.423 b); pl. abs. הָדָמִין תִּתְעַבְּדוּן Dn 2⁵ *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3²⁹.

† [הָדָר] **vb.** Pa. glorify God (ֶסֶר Syr. BH *honour man*);—*Impf.* 2 ms. הִדְרָה Dn 5²³, 1 s. הִדְרָה 4³¹; *Pt. act.* מִדְרָה 3³⁴ (all c. ל pers.).

† [הָדָר] **n.[m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—*emph.* הָדָרָא Dn 5¹⁸; *sf.* הָדָרִי 4^{27.33} (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הָדָרִי [ֶסֶר *return*]).

הָוָה **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָוָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָוָה Dn 4²⁶ +, הָוָה Dn 5¹⁹ +; 2 ms. הָוִיתָ Dn 2^{31.34}, 1 s. הָוִיתָ 4¹ +; 3 mpl. הָוִיו Dn 2³³ +; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְהָוָה (K^{§47.1b}) Dr^{§204 Obs.} Nö^{M215 ff.}; in JAram. as jussive D^{§61.1c}) Dn 2²⁰ +; 3 fs. תִּהְוֶה Dn 4²⁴ +, ֶסֶר Ezr 6⁸ +, 3 mpl. לְהָוִין Ezr 6¹⁰ + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהָוִין Dn 5¹⁷; *Imv.* mpl. הָוִי Ezr 4²² 6⁶;—**1.** come to pass Dn 2^{28.29.29.45} **2.** come into being, arise Ezr 7²³; become, come to be, c. n.pred. Dn 4²⁴ 5²⁹ and (= *represent*) 7²³; c. ֶסֶר *like* 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6⁶, c. adv. phr. 5⁵ Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: לה' יִדְעֵה let it become known 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸; so let it be given 6^{8.9}, also 7²⁶ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** be, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40.42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., צָפָה ה' wish 5^{19.19.19}, ה' הִנֵּה behold 2^{31.34} 7^{2.4.6} +, etc.

† הוּא m. הִיא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (= BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הוּא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. הִי, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+ The pl. is אֲנֵהוּ, q.v.);—he, she, it, Dn 2²¹ . . . וְהוּא מְהַשֵּׁנָה and he will change, etc., v^{22.44} 6⁵ 7^{7.24} Ezr 5⁸; Dn 2³² אֲנִי הוּא that image (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אֲנִי הוּא thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (ib. **3 b**) 2²⁰ וְנִבְרָתָא דִּירְלִיָּה הִיא it is his, v²³. Anticipating the subj. (ib. **4 a**) 2⁹ הִיא רִתְכוֹן הוּא; with a pron. (ib. **4 b**) 2³⁸ . . . אֲנִי הוּא thou art the head of gold 5¹³; 3¹⁵ . . . אֱלֹהֵי מֶן הוּא who is the god ? (so pl. אֲנֵהוּ Ezr 5¹); 4²⁷ . . . הִיא דָּא הִיא (ib. **4 b** γ); 6²⁷ . . . הוּא דִּי who is (ib. **2 c**), Ezr 6¹⁵ (so . . . דִּי Dn 7¹⁷). [Cf. in 3̄ Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ ψ 43² 63⁴ 66³ +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr^{§§198-201}, K^{§ 87, 3}.

† הַיְכָל n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הִיכְלָא and הִיכְלָא Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁴³);—emph. הַיְכָלָא Ezr 4¹⁴ +; estr. הִיכָל Dn 4²⁶; sf. הִיכְלִי 4¹ -לָהּ 6¹⁹;—**1.** palace of king Dn 4^{1.26} 5⁵ 6¹⁹ Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. מֶלֶךְ). **2.** temple: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2.3} Ezr 5^{14a.15} 6^{5.5}. b. in Babylon 5^{14b.c}.

† הָלַךְ vb. go (BH; 3̄; Syr. only Pa.);—Pe. syncop. (so 3̄ D^{§ 70, 9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C^{D 22, G 25, 28}) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. וְהִיָּה (K^{§ 44a}; al. וְהִיָּה) Ezr 6⁵, וְהִיָּה 5⁵; of inanimate things = be brought, 7¹³; Inf. לְמַהֵךְ (K^{1.c}; al. 7̄ -) v¹³. Pa. Pt. מְהַלֵּךְ walking about Dn 4²⁶ (עַל loc.). Haph. id.: Pt. pl. מְהַלְכִין 3²⁵ (בְּנֹא); fig. 4³⁴ walk in pride (? rd. Pa. in these).

† הֶלֶךְ (K^{§ 57a}) n.[m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{13.20} 7²⁴

† הֵמוּ (Ezr), הֵמוּן (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הֵמו CIS^{145 B 1} (Cooke²⁰⁷), 149 A 1, S-C Pap. C 7, 10+; not 3̄ Syr., which use אֲנֵהוּ, אֲנֵהוּ, instead; Ar. هُمْ,

هم. The n in הֵמוּן. as in דִּין, אֵלֶּיךָ, by the side of אֵלֶּיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ; Nö^{M 86} W^{CG 106});—they, them: a. as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ הֵמוּ עֲבָדֵהוּ we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö^{§ 312 D} Mt 5¹³, K^{§ 87.3}). b. as accus. (in B̄Aram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B 4}, S-C Pap. E 5+), Dn 2³⁴ וְהִדְקָה הֵמוּ and crushed them, v³⁵ 3²² Ezr 4^{10.23} 5^{5.12.14.14.15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. אֲנֵהוּ.

† הַמִּינְכָא Qr (Kt הַמִּינְכָא, also [Gi] הַמִּינְכָא, etc.) n.[m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הַמִּינְכָא D^{WB 108}; Syr. ܡܝܢܟܐ; loan-word from Gk. μινιάκης K^{§ 64.4}; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μιν., Bev Dr^{Dn 5, 7}) Andr^{M 60.3} (rdg. הַמִּינְכָא); v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 40}; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss^{5 f.} (who cp. also Talm. מִינְכָא, מִינְכָא necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NH WB iii. 52 b, 158 b} D²³⁰));—of gold, Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

† הֵן conj. if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. A 7+), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן if [3̄^{OJn} use ܐܡ, ܐܝܢ Syr. ܐܝܢ]);—**1.** if, Dn 2⁶ 3^{15.17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13.16} 5¹⁷, . . . הֵן Dn 2^{5.9} 3¹⁵; v¹⁸ ܐܝܢ if not. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן sive sive, whether or (cf. BH ܐܡ, **1 b i**), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Tarif il. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, whether (cf. ܐܡ, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . הֵן ܐܝܢ . . . ܐܝܢ.—Vid. also ܐܝܢ.

הֶסֶק etc., v. סֶלֶק Haph.

† הִרְהַר (✓ of foll., הִרְהַר, NH הִרְהַר reflect, brood impurely D^{WB 112}; Syr. ܐܝܢܐ is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

† הִרְהַר n.[m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הִרְהַרִין Dn 4² fancies (in dream).

ו

† ו conj. and (BH ו), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2⁵) and sentences (ib.). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all (Dn 2^{6.10} 4³⁴ 5¹⁵), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ 4⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2³⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). ו also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ו, as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17.23}; in such cases a ppf. is oft. followed by a ptcp., as Dn 2⁷ וְאַמְרִין עֲנֵה, so v¹⁰ 3^{9.16.24} +,

hence in 2^{5.8.15.50} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 **עֲנָה וְאָמַר** (for **עָנָה**). Special senses:—**a.** and that Dn 4^{10.12.20} Ezr 6^{8.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²⁰; =with, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁶ 3^{6.18} 4¹. **c.** = and so, Dn 2⁴⁹ 6², esp. after inv. 2^{4.9.24}, or impf. 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² **וַיִּשְׁתֶּיּוּ** that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = that, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K §102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ **וְהָיָה כֹּהן וְהָיָה לָהּ** and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. † with Marti.

ד

† **[זָבַן]** **vb.** buy, gain (‡ *id.*, buy, Syr. **وَضَعَ**, OArām. Nab. Palm. **זָבַן** (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. *zibānitu*, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. **זָבְנִין** Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† **[זָהַר]** **vb. Pe. Pt. pass.** pl. **וְהִירִין** Ezr 4²² be warned (‡ Syr., cf. BH II. **[זָהַר]** **Hithp.** warn).

† **[זָוַר]** **vb.** be presumptuous (‡ *id.*; v. BH **[זָוַר]**);—**Haph. Inf.** **לְהִזָּוֶר** Dn 5²⁰ act presumptuously.

† **[זָוַן]** **vb.** feed (‡ *id.*; Syr. **زَوَّنَ**; cf. BH);—**Hithpe. be fed:** **Impf.** **יִזְוֶון** (K §45.1 d); so in Syr. W^{CG 254} Nö LCB, 1896, 703) Dn 4⁹, **מִן** of source.

† **מִזֹּן** (K §15 a) **n. [m.]** food (‡ Syr.);—abs. **מִן** Dn 4^{9.13}.

† **[זָוַע]** **vb.** tremble (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** **זָוְעִין** Kt, Qr **זָוְעִין** pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

† **[זָוִיר]** **n.m.** brightness, splendour (‡ *id.*, Syr. **زَوَّار**, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of countenance, D] WB 252: Pr 1.52 Nö ZMG xl (1886), 732 Jen ZK ii. 43 Brock Lex. Syr. 93);—sf. **זָוִיר** Dn 4³³ splendour of royalty; **זָוִיר**, 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. **זָוִיר** 7²⁸, Kt, **זָוִיר** Qr, 5¹⁰, **זָוִיר** 5^{6.9}.

† **זָכָה** (K §61.4) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH **זָכָה**, also ‡ **זָכָה**, Syr. **زَكَا** be clean (Ar. **زَكَا** is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. **زَكَا** be pure, good, ‡ **זָכָה**, Syr. **زَكَا** be pure, innocent; are these forms with † secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. † Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

† **זָכְרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

† **זָמַן** **n.m.** Dn 3,7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvāna*, time, age, Nö^{M 152} Scheft⁴⁵; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä^{ZA iii. 52}; Nab. **זָמַן**, Palm. (Nab.) **זָבַן** Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC^{48.49});—abs. † Dn 2¹⁶ 7¹²; emph. **זָמַנָּה** Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. **זָמַנָּה** Dn 2²¹;—time: specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; **זָמַנָּה** **בַּיּוֹם** at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.8} 4³³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; time, occurrence, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

† **[זָמַן]** **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (‡);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr **הִזְמִינֵהוּ** (D²¹¹, 2nd ed. 263 M §12 a; Kt **Haph.** **הִזְמִינֵהוּ**, v. ‡ Onk Ex 5¹⁴ D⁽²⁾ 263, 403), sq. Inf. **לְהִזְמִין**.

† **[זָמַר]** **n. [m.]** music (cf. BH I. **[זָמַר]**);—emph. **זָמַרָּה** Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† **[זָמַר]** **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. **זָמַרִים** Ezr 7²⁴.

† **[זָנָן]** **n. [m.]** kind, sort (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. estr. **זָנִין וְזָנִין** Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† **זָעַק** **vb.** cry, call (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. † Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (‡ Syr., be small; BH **זָעַר** ✓ **זָעַר**; Eg. Arām. **זָעַר** Cooke²¹³, Nab. **זָעַרָּה**, Palm. **זָעַרָּה** Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

† **[זָעַר]** **adj.** little, small;—fs. **זָעִירָה** קָרָן Dn 7⁸.

† **[זָקַף]** **vb.** raise, lift up (‡ Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** **יִזְקָף** **עָלָיו** Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† **זָרְבָבֶל** **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5².

† **זָרַע** **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I. **זָרַע**);—estr. **זָרְעָה** † Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† **[חָבַל]** **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. **חָבַל**);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. **חָבְלוּ** Dn 6²³ (of lions); **Impv.** mpl. sf. **חָבְלוּ** 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); **Inf.** **לְחָבֵל** Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa. be destroyed:** **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּחָבֵל** **לָא** Dn 2⁴¹ 6²⁷ 7¹¹ (**בָּלָא**; all of kingdom of God).

†חבל¹ **n. m.** ^{Dn 6, 24} hurt, injury; —abs. ח' Dn 3²⁵ 6²⁴, cf. RES^{362 A 2}; emph. חבלא² Ezr 4²².

†חבולא³ **n. f.** hurtful act, crime: —ab. ח' Dn 6²⁷.

†חבר⁴ **n. m.** fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. חבריה⁵ Dn 2^{13.17.18}.

†חבריה⁶ **n. f.** fellow; —pl. sf. חבריה⁷ Dn 7²⁰ its fellows (in vision of horns).

†חגי⁸ **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH id.); —Ezr 5^{16.14}.

חדר, חדרה v. אחד.

†חרה⁹ **n. f.** joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —abs. חרה¹⁰ Ezr 6¹⁶ with joy.

†חרי¹¹ or (K^{§55, 6.11}) חור **n. m.** breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902, 161) sf. חוריה¹² Dn 2³².

†חדת¹³ **adj.** new (Syr.; BH חדש); —ח' Ezr 6⁴.

חוד (✓of following; S; חיד, חידתא, riddle, v. BH and K^{§57 b.1}).

†חידה¹⁴ **n. f.** riddle; —fpl. abs. חידה¹⁵ Dn 5¹².

†חיה¹⁶ **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M^{§67c}) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חיה] (late)); —**Pa.** c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. חיה¹⁷ (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5⁷, חיה¹⁸ 2¹¹ (רם¹⁹ pers.); 1 s. חיה²⁰ 2²⁴ (ל pers.), 1 pl. חיה²¹. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יהיה²² Dn 5¹²; 2 mpl. חיה²³ 2⁶, sf. (of indir. obj.) חיה²⁴ v²⁵; 1 pl. חיה²⁶ 2⁷; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) חיה²⁷ v²⁸; *Inf.* חיה²⁹ v³⁰ 5¹⁵; + ל pers. 2^{10.27}; c. acc. cf signs and wonders 3³².

†חיה³⁰ **n. f.** a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K^{§60, 1}); —cstr. חיה³¹ Dn 5¹² the declaring of riddles (cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14¹⁴, Bev).

†חיט³² or חית³³ **vb.** repair (foundations); —**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. חיט³⁴ Ezr 4¹² (si vera l. [N; GGA. 184, 1018 Str. §13b]), rare form for חיטון³⁵ K^{§13, 5} 26, 1 M^{§63 g}, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاط is sew. = חיט, Syr. حط, cf. BH חוט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth ZAW xxii (1902, 12 Anm.)), cf. Ar. حط conjunct trabs (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231; cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899, 190 conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. حاط D^{WB} 274; Jen

K^{§13, 344} cp. As. חט, observe, learn (D^{WB} I. חט), i.e. examine, test; Hpt^{Gu. Ezr-Ne 62} conj. חטט³⁶ excavate, cf. Ar. حطت secure site by a mark, found a town; Str^{Gr. (1905), 40} יהיבו (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5¹⁶; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاطت wall (✓حوط guard, surround)).

†חור³⁷ **adj.** white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]); —Dn 7⁹ (robe).

†חזה³⁸ **vb.** see, behold (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf* 3 ms. ח' Dn 4²⁰ 5¹; 2 ms. חיה³⁹ 2⁴³ + חה⁴⁰ 2^{41.41}; 1 s. חיה⁴¹ v⁴⁶ +; 2 mpl. חיה⁴² 2⁸; **Pe.** *Inf.* לחזה⁴³ Ezr 4¹⁴; *Pt. act.* חיה⁴⁴ Dn 2³¹ + 14 t.; pl. חיה⁴⁵ 3²⁷ 5²³; *pass.* חיה⁴⁶ 3¹⁹; —**1.** see, have sense of sight Dn 5²³ **2.** see, behold a. acc. pers. 3²⁵, c. ל v²⁷, acc. rei חיה⁴⁷ 5³. **b.** see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4¹⁴. **3.** usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4²⁰, acc. rei חיה⁴⁸ 4¹⁷, abs. חיה⁴⁹ 2³⁴ + 4.7.9.11.11.21 + חיה⁵⁰ 2³¹ 4^{7.10}, acc. rei חיה⁵¹ 7^{2.6.13}; c. obj. cl. חיה⁵² 2⁴³; behold a dream, acc. חיה⁵³ 2²⁶ 4^{2.6.15} 7¹. **4.** *pass.* = customary (seemly) Dn 3¹⁹ (so S Lv 5¹⁰ al., v. Dr).

†חזו⁵⁴ **n. m.** vision, appearance; —emph. חזו⁵⁵ (K^{§55, 6.6}) Dn 2¹⁹; sf. חזו⁵⁶ - חזו⁵⁷; pl. cstr. חזו⁵⁸ 2²⁵ +; —**1.** vision (as mode of revelation) 2¹⁹ (חזו⁵⁹ די ליליא⁶⁰), חזו⁶¹ so חזו⁶² 7¹³, חזו⁶³ 2²⁵ 4^{2.7.10} 7¹³, חזו⁶⁴ חזו⁶⁵ 4⁶ (Gie GGA. 184, 1018 reads חזו⁶⁶ I will relate). **2.** appearance חזו⁶⁷.

†חזות⁶⁸ **n. f.** sight, visibility (v. Schulth ZAW xxii (1902, 165 f.); —sf. חזותה⁶⁹ Dn 4^{8.17}).

†חטי⁷⁰ **n. [m.]** sin (v. BH חטא); —sf. חטי⁷¹ Dn 4²¹ (Qr חטא⁷² K^{§57 a.8}), < pl. (for חטיה⁷³) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. || עייתק.

†חטיא⁷⁴ **n. f.** sin-offering (BH חטאת 4; Nab. חטיא⁷⁵ penalty, acc. to SAC⁷⁶); —abs. ח' Ezr 6¹⁷ Kt, Qr חטיא⁷⁷.

†חיה⁷⁸ **vb.** live (v. BH חיה); —**Pe.** *Imv.* חיה⁷⁹ live for ever' Dn 2⁴ 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22}. **Haph.** *Pt.* חיה⁸⁰ (K^{§11, 3 b}) Hpt^{Kmp. Dn. 25} Dn 5¹⁹ let live.

†חי⁸¹ **adj.** living (BH id.); —**1.** of God: abs. ח' Dn 4³¹, emph. חיה⁸² 6^{21.27}; men, pl. emph. חיה⁸³ the living 2³⁰ 4¹⁴. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): חיה⁸⁴ 7¹²; cstr. חיה⁸⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰.

†חיה⁸⁶ **n. f.** beast (BH II. חיה); —abs. ח' Dn 4¹³, חיה⁸⁷ 7⁷; emph. חיה⁸⁸ 7^{6.11.19.23}, and (coll.) חיה⁸⁹ 5²¹; cstr. (coll.) חיה⁹⁰ 2³⁸ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}; pl. abs. חיה⁹¹ 7⁷, emph. חיה⁹² 7^{7.12.17}.

†**חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חוּל, חיל);—**1.** *power*: abs. **בְּאֶדְרֵעַ וְחִיל** Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*; **קָרָא בְּחִי** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3⁴, **בְּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **גִּבּוֹרֵי-חִי** 3²⁰ *mighty men of power*. • **2.** *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3²⁰; estr. **חִיל שְׂמִיָּא** 4³² (= BH **הַשְּׂמִיָּא**).

[**חֲכִים**]₁₁ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חֲכִימִין** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **מִיָּא** v¹³ 5¹⁵; estr. **מִי** 2^{12,14} + 7 t. Dn.

†**חֲכָמָה** **n.f.** wisdom;—ח' abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. **חֲכָמָה** Dn 2²⁰ +; estr. **חֲכָמָה** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁵;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5^{11,14}.

חֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 dream (Syr.; v. BH חלום, √ II. חלם);—abs. ח' Dn 4² 7¹; emph. **חֶלֶם** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֶלְמִי** 4⁶, **מֶלֶךְ** 2²; pl. **חֶלְמִין** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

†**חָלַף** **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. על pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְלְפוּ** Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}.

†**חֶלֶק** **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ח' *possession* in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֶלְקָה** Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

†**חֲמֻלָּה** **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מַחְלָקָה**);—pl. sf. **מַחְלָקָתָהוֹן** Ezr 6¹⁸.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†**חֲמֵר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חֲמֵר** (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—abs. ח' Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. **חֲמֵר** Dn 5¹ 2, 4, 23.

†**חֲנֻטָּה** **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חֲנֻטָּה**, √ חנט; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁵¹);—pl. **חֲנֻטִין** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

†**חֲנֻכָּה** **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ חנק);—estr. **חֲנֻכָּה**, of image Dn 3²³; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

†**חֲנָן** **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **מִחָן** (K^{146,3a}) Dn 4²⁴ (cf. BH **פֶּסֶד** Pr 14²¹). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH **Hithp.**), *Pt.* **מִתְחַנֵּן** Dn 6¹².

†**חֲנֻכָּה** **n.pr.m.** (= BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷

†**חָסַן** **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. **Haph.** **חָסַן** *hold property* S-C^{10,24}, cf. BH **חָסַן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְסִי** (K^{138,3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְסְנוּ** (K^{138,1b}) v¹⁵ (perhaps point יִחְסְנוּ).

†**חֲסָן** **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חֲסָן** Dn 2³⁷; sf. **חֲסִי** 4²⁷.

†**חֲסָף** **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (S *id.*; Chr. Pal. **חֲסָף** *clay vessel*, **חֲסָפִין** pl. *potsherds* Schulth⁶⁸, Syr. **חֲסָפִין** *potsherd*; S **חֲסָפִין**, NH **חֲסָפִין** *clay vessel*; As. *hasbu, id.*; **חֲסָפִין** jar (PS¹²³⁸), whence Ar. **خَرَف** *pottery* Frä¹⁶⁹, but Sab. **חֲסָף** jar, acc. to Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 332}; cf. Eth. **አሳታ** jar (transp.; Di^{1:65}); v. BH **חֲסָפִין**);—ח' abs. Dn 2⁴¹ (**חֲסָף** **חֲסָף** v^{33,42}; estr. **חֲסָפִין** v^{41,43}; emph. **חֲסָפִין** v^{31,33,43,45}).

†**חָסֵר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—ח' Dn 5²⁷.

†**חָצַף** **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חָצַף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **حَظَفَ** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **מַחְצֵפָה** (K^{133,2a}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **מַחְצֵפָה** 2¹⁵ *harsh* (*id.*).

†**חָרַב** **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִחְרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4¹⁵ *city was laid waste*.

†**חֲרָטָם** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. **חֲרָטִין** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **מִיָּא** 4^{4,6}.

†**חָרַךְ** **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חָרַךְ**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִתְחַרְכֶּה** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

†**חָרַץ** **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH **חָרַץ**, √ II. **חָרַץ**);—sf. **חָרָצָה** Dn 5⁶ *the joints of his loin* (v. **קָטַר**).

†**חָשַׁב** **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **בָּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין** Dn 4³² *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

†**חָשַׁח** **vb.** need (As. *hasāhu, crave*; Syr. **حَاس** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חֲשִׁיחִין** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חֲשִׁיחִין**).

†**חֲשִׁיחָה** **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حَاسَة**; Nö in K^{p.173});—pl. **חֲשִׁיחִין** Ezr 6⁹.

†**חֲשִׁחוּ** **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—estr. **חֲשִׁחוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיךָ** Ezr 7²⁰

חשך (v. BH חֶשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֹשֶׁךְ] **n.** [m.] darkness;—emph. חֹשֶׁךְ Dn 2²².

†[חֲשַׁל] **vb.** shatter by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חֲשַׁל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܡܫܬܠܐ *forge, furbish*; Buhl¹⁴ cp. ܡܫܬܠܐ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḥuṣlu*, *barley*; Nö^{M 135} cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ܡܫܬܠܐ *storm(y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{ZA II. 117}), Syr. ܡܫܬܠܐ id.*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** חֲשַׁל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חֲתַם] **vb.** seal (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֲתַם Dn 6¹⁵ (ב instr.).

ט

†טָב **vb.** be good (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. טָב, c. טָב pers. Dn 6²⁴ *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. בָּאֵשׁ v¹⁵).

†טָב **adj.** good;—abs. טָב Dn 2³² *pure gold*; =pleasing to (טָב pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] **n. m.** guardsman (v. BH id.; √טבח);—pl. emph. טָבַחִים Dn 2¹⁴.

†טֹר **n. m.** mountain (Syr. Nab., SAC⁵⁸; BH צֹר, √צור);—abs. טֹר Dn 2³⁵; emph. טֹרָא v⁴⁵.

†טָרַת **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܬܪܬ *id.*; PS¹⁴⁵⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. טָרַת, v. Nö § 155 A, M 201 W^{CG 135}; and cf. רָבַת ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁸.

†[טִין] **n. [m.]** clay (Syr. id.; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܬܝܢܐ. Ar. طِين (yet v. Frä¹));—emph. ܬܝܢܐ Dn 2^{41,43}.

†טָל **n. [m.]** dew (v. BH I. טלל);—estr. טָל שְׁמִיָּא Dn 4^{12,20,22,30} 5³¹.

†[טָלַל] **vb. Haph.** have shade (Syr.; v. BH III. [טָלַל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. טָלַל Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] **vb. Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. taste, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: ܬܥܡܝܢ Dn 4^{22,29}, so (sf. pers.) ܬܥܡܝܢ 5²¹.

טָעַם **n. m.** ⁸⁰ Ezr 4, 21 *taste, judgment, command* (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. טָ Dn 3¹⁰ +, estr. טָ 5² Ezr 6¹⁴, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö^{LCB 1896}, 305 Str. § 8 c K^{Aramaismen 40}) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טָעַם 4²¹ +;—†1. Dn 5² *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). †2. *judgment, discretion, in reply*, הַחֵיב עָמָא וְטָ Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) שִׁים טָ עַל Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ *shew proper deference to* (עַל). †3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, יהב Dn 6³. 4. *command, of God* Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; שִׁים *give command, issue decree* Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19,21,21} + 1 t.; טָעַל *commander* Ezr 4^{8,9,17}.

†[טַפֵּר] **n. m.** nail, claw (Syr. ܬܦܪܐ; v. BH טַפֵּר, √IV צַפֵּר);—pl. sf. of man טַפְרֵיהִי Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טַפְרֵיהִי (K § 53, 2, b) 7¹⁹, Qr טַפְרֵיהִי.

†[טָרַד] **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. טָרַדִּין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4^{22,29}. **Pe'il Pf.** 3 ms. טָרַד (W^{CG 224}), subj. pers. + מִן 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††טַרְפָּלְיָא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas^{M 64} * a title; Hoffm^{ZA II. 55} cp. * Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft⁸⁶ cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-riparii* Id. ^{MGWJ 47, 316}] transl. of נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יָבַל] **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. יָבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; *Inf.* לְהַיָּבֵל 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יָבֶשֶׁת] **n. f.** earth (so Syr.; S as BH יָבֶשֶׁת *dry land*, √יבשׁ);—emph. יָבֶשֶׁתָּא Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יָגַר] **n. [m.]** (stone-)heap (Syr. id.; cf. Eth. ወገሪ *throw together*, ወገር *mound*);—estr. שְׁהִירֵתָא Gn 31⁴⁷ (= Heb. גִּלְעָד).

†יָד **n. f.** ^{D. 5, 5} hand (v. BH);—estr. יָד Ezr 5¹² +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5^{5,24}; sf. יָדָא 3¹⁵, יָדָא 5¹⁷, יָדָא Ezr 6¹², יָדָא (K § 53, 2, a) 5⁵, etc.; du. abs. יָדָא Dn 2^{34,45};—1. *hand of man* Dn 2^{34,45} Ezr 5^{6,12}, and (in vision) Dn 5^{5,5,24}; fig. בְּיָדָא *in thy possession* Ezr 7^{14,25}; fig. of God 4³². 2. *power, of man* Dn 2²⁵ 3^{15,17} 7²⁴ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²³; of lion 6²⁵ (al. *paw*).

†[יִרְאָה] **vb.** **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—**Pt. act.** מְהוֹרֵא Dn 2²³ (לֵי dei), מוֹרֵא (K §§33.2; 43.1. c) 6¹¹ (קִדְמֵי dei).

†יָדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. יֵדָע Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יִדְעָה 5²², 1 s. יִדְעָת 4⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּדְרַע (K §11.4. b) Ezr 4¹⁵ +, etc.; **Imv.** דַּע ms. (K §11.3. a) Dn 6¹⁶; **Pt. act.** יָדַע 2⁸ +; pl. יִדְעוּ 5²³, etc.; **pass.** יִדְעָה 4¹² +;—**know**, c. acc. rei Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; יִדְעֵי דִתִּי אֵל v²⁵, יִדְעֵי בִינָה Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8.9.22} 4^{6.11.23.29} 5²¹ 6^{11.16} Ezr 4¹⁵, so (of God) Dn 4²²; **Pt. act. abs.** 5²³ *having capacity of knowledge*; **pass.** in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + לֵי pers. 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸. **Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁵ +, sf. הוֹדְעָה v²⁹ 2 ms. sf. הוֹדְעָתִי v²³, תִּנְהַ v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדְעָנָא Ezr 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2²³, sf. יְהוֹדְעָנִי 7¹⁶, etc. (v. K §43. c); **Inf.** לְהוֹדְעָה 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדְעָתִי 4¹⁵ 5¹⁶, etc.; **Pt. act. pl.** מְהוֹדְעוּ 4⁴ +;—**cause to know, inform**: לֵי pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn 2^{15.17.23.30} 4⁴ 5^{8.17}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5.9.26} 4^{3.15} 5^{15.16} 7¹⁶, and (subj. God) 2²³; לֵי pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁶ 7²⁴, so (of God) Dn 2^{28.29.45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc. pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

†מִנְדַּע **n.** [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (Syr. *id.*; Syr. مَدْعَا, مَدْعَا; BH מַדְעָה (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνωσις, Nö¹¹ xx);—abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. דְּעָה- 2²¹; sf. דְּעֵי- 4^{31.33}.

†יָהַב **vb.** give (Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. יָהַב Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יְהִיבָה Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. יְהִיבוּ 3²⁸; **Imv.** ms. הַב (K §11.3. a) 5¹⁷; **Pt. act.** יָהַב 2²¹, pl. יְהִיבוּ 6³;—**1. give**, acc. rei + לֵי pers. Dn 2⁴⁸ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21.23.37.38} 5^{18.19}; **give report** 6³ (לֵי pers.); **give over**, acc. pers. + בִּידָה (יָד 2) Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); **give up, surrender** Dn 3²⁸ (one's body, acc.). **2. place, lay foundations** Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also *place* Cooke¹⁰², 1.6 SAC JQ 1904, 271, v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xxii (1902), 162; cf. D^{WB} 171). **Peñil** (W^{CG} 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. לֵי pers.: 3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7^{4.6}, יָהַב v^{14.22}, 3 fs. יְהִיבָת 5²⁸ 7^{12.27}; 3 mpl. יְהִיבוּ Ezr 5¹⁴; **be given up** (לֵי of flame) Dn 7¹¹. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְהַיֵּב Dn 4¹³, 3 fs. תִּתְהַיֵּב Ezr 6⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַיֵּבוּ Dn 7²⁵; **Pt. act.** מִתְהַיֵּב Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְהַיֵּבָה v⁸, pl. בֵּין- 7¹⁹;—**1. be given**, subj. rei, לֵי pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; **be given over**, subj. pers. בִּידָה (יָד 2) Dn 7²⁵. **2. be paid**, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v⁸ (לֵי pers.), toll 4²⁰ (לֵי pers.).

†יְהוּדָה **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M^{§68. b} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr 5^{1.8} 7¹⁴; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה דִּי אֵל Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13a} 6¹⁴.

†יְהוּדִי **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K §61.6) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא (Ib.^{ib.}) v⁸ Ezr 4^{12.23} 5^{1.5} 6^{7.7.14}.

†יוֹם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6.15} day (v. BH);—abs. יֵזֶר 6^{9.9.15}, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6^{11.14}; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v⁸ +, emph. יוֹמִיא 2²⁸ +; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5¹¹, and יוֹמָתָא (K §51.2, Anm.3) Ezr 4^{15.19}; sf. יוֹמִיהוּן Dn 2⁴⁴;—**day**, as division of time Dn 6^{11.14}, **day** of month Ezr 6¹⁵; thirty days Dn 6^{8.13}; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: יוֹמֵי עֲלִיָּה one aged of days, aged man Dn 7^{9.13.22}; עֲלִיָּה days of old Ezr 4^{15.19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; לְקֶצֶת 4³¹ *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִיתָא 2²⁸ *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†יוֹצֵדֶק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5² (BH *id.*, ✓הִיָּה).

יִשְׁיָב **v.** שִׁיב

יָחַם (✓of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חָמָה).

†חֲמָא **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, חָמָה v¹³.

†[יִטַּב] **vb.** be (good,) pleasing (Syr.; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוּטַב S-C^B 11+; v. BH יִטַּב);—**Pe. Impf.** יִיטַב (K §43.2) Ezr 7¹⁸ (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל **vb.** be able (Dn) (Syr.; Nab. (rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. Aram. S-C^E 8.11+; Chr-Pal. Schulth⁵³; BH יָכַל);—**Pe. 1.c.** Inf. *be able to do*: **Pf.** 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יִכְלֶתָ 2⁴⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְלֶל (Hebraism, K §43.1. Beisp. b) v¹⁰, יָכַל 3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. הוּכַל 5^{16.16} (< both Qr תִּכְבֹּל, K^{1.c.}); **Pt. act.** יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4³⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יִכְלֹוּ 2²⁷ 4¹⁵ 6⁵. **2. prevail** (BH 2) *against* (לֵי), **Pt. fs.** יִכְלָה 7²¹.

†[יָם] **n.m.** sea (Syr.; v. BH יָם, ✓יָמָם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7^{2.3}.

†[יִסַּף] **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W^{CG} 223) **Pf.** 3 fs. הוּסַפַּת (K §§15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Beisp. c) Dn 4³³ *was added*, לֵי pers.

†[יַעַט] **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יַעַן);—**Ithpa. Pf.** 3 mpl. אִתְיַעְטוּ (K §§2.1. Anm.; 39.5) Dn 6⁸ *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יַעֲטָר] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—
l. sf. יַעֲטָרִי Ezr 7¹⁴, יַעֲטָרִי v¹⁵.

† עֵצָה **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. טַעַם 2).

יַעֲצָא v. יַעֲצָא.

†[יַצֵּב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (י; cf. EH);—**Pa. Inf.** לִיַּצֵּב Dn 7¹⁹; על concerning.

† יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (י id., firm, native = אֲיוֹרָה);—abs. י Dn 2⁴⁵, emph. יָצִיב 3²⁴ (K^{§59.g}); s. יָצִיב 6¹³ 7¹⁶;—**1.** certain, sure Dn 2⁴⁵; in exclam. ²⁴ undoubtedly! כִּי־יַצִּיב v⁸ of a surety. **2.** true ¹³; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ the truth concerning, על rei.

†[יָקַר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** יָקַרְתָּ Dn 3^{6,11,13,17,20,21,23,26}.

†[יָקַרְהָ] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקְרַת אֵשָׁה Dn 7¹¹.

†[יָקַר] **n.m.** Dn 2⁶ honour (v. BH);—abs. יָקַר Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; cstr. id. 4²⁷, לִיקַר v³³ (K^{§57.Anm.} Str יָקַר); emph. יָקַרְתָּ 2³⁷ 5¹⁸, יָקַר v²⁰.

†[יָקִיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** honourable, emph. יָקִירָא Ezr 4¹⁰ **2.** difficult cf. BH פֶּבֶר **adj.** **1 d**), fs. יָקִירָה Dn 2¹¹.

יְרוּשָׁלַם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַם);—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{5,12} + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יָרַח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. יָרַח Ezr 6¹⁵; pl. abs. יָרַחִין Dn 4²⁶.

†[יָרֵכָה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH ירן);—pl. sf. יָרֵכְתֶּיהָ Dn 2³².

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n. pr. gent.** Israel (BH id., ✓ I. שְׂרָאֵל);—Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; 5¹¹; מִלְכָּה לִישׁ 5¹¹; עֲמָא יִשׁ 6¹⁶ 7¹³.

† יִשְׂוֹעַ **n. pr. m.** (BH id. **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5².

יִשָּׁן (✓ of following; BH יִשָּׁן, ישן).

† יִשְׁנָה **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. שְׁנִיתָה (K^{§12.d}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שָׁנָא].

† יִת **mark of accus.** (= BH י. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had 28 c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb 263 Cooke 170; cf. RÉS 468); י Sam. ית; Syr. י (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² מִנִּיתָּ דִּי יִתְּהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

† יִתְבָּ (K^{§25 a}) **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.; v. BH יִשֵּׁב);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. יִתְבָּ;

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so Impf. 3 ms. יִתְבָּ (K^{§43,1}, Beisp. l), cf. BH יִשֵּׁב 7²⁶. **2.** dwell, Pt. pl. abs. יִתְבִּין Ezr 4¹⁷ (b loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4¹⁰ (acc. + ב loc.).

† יִתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יִתֵּר);—ms. abs. י Dn 2³¹; fs. יִתִּירָא 6⁴, usu. יִתִּיר 4³³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. exceedingly 3²² 7¹⁹ (cf. יִתִּיר מתברך Eut Sin. 49^a wh. Lzb 401 reads יִתִּירִית בִּרִיךְ).

כ

כָּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כָּ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2⁴⁰ תְּכִיפָא כְּפָרְוֹלָא 4^{5,32} 5¹ +; according to 4³² וּבְמַצְבִּיָּה עֵבֶד and according to his will he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,15} +; about (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb 444 [י] כְּשִׁלְשֵׁן מִלְכָּה), Dn 4¹⁶ בְּשַׁעַת חֲדָה וּבְמִקְרִיבָה לְנֹבָא 6¹; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6²¹ וּבְמִקְרִיבָה לְנֹבָא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—יָדָה and יָדָה, v. יָדָה and יָדָה; יָדָה together, v. יָדָה (sub אחד).

† כְּדָב [כְּדָב] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH כֹּזֵב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדָבָה Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷⁵ M^{66*}). יָדָה v. יָדָה.

† כְּהָ **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; י Mand. כָּה; Chr-Pal. כָּ; Syr. with prefixes, as כְּהָ hitherto (cf. Je 48¹⁷ 51⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהָל] **vb.** be able (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C 1 ap. A 6,8,11+; Eth. ከህለ: cf. syn. יִכָּל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כְּהָל Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5^{8,15}.

†[כְּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כֹּהֵן);—emph. כְּהֵן Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. כְּהֵנָא 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) כְּהֵנִי v¹³.

[כְּהָרָה] **n.f.** window (י כְּהָרָה, Syr. كَهْرَا, cf. Schulth Lex. 91 (sub *כ), hence Ar. كَهْرَا id., as loan-word Frä 13);—pl. abs. כְּהָרִין Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C 16).

†[כֹּר] **n. [m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כֹּרִין Ezr 7²².

כֹּרְשׁ **n. pr. m.** Cyrus (BH id.);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

כָּל v. כָּל. כָּרָר v. כָּרָר. כָּרָר v. כָּרָר.

†[כלל] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כלל]; but 'שכ' perhaps loan-word from As. *šuktulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštakilil*, D^{WB} 331, cf. שִׁיבָה and Buhl¹¹);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁכְלָה Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁכְלָה 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt שִׁכְלָה, read Qr) שִׁכְלָה; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכִּילָה, acc. rei 5³⁹ **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּלֻן 4^{13.16}.

כל **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כל);—emph. כָּלָא Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. כָּל 2¹² 3² +, כָּל־ 2⁺ +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלָהוּ (so Palm. Lzb²⁹⁶ Cooke^{No. 117}, Ta'iff II b. 1²) + 2³⁸ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. כָּלָהוּ);—**1.** כָּל חֲכָמֵי בָבֶל *the whole of (=all) the wise men of B.* 3^{2.3.5}, etc.; 6² כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא *the whole of the kingdom*, v⁴; c. sf. *the whole of them*, 2³⁸ 7¹⁹ **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3²⁹ דִּי כָּל־עָם וְלִשָּׁן *that every people, nation, and language, etc.*, 6⁸ מִן־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים *of any god*, Ezr 6¹² כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם *every man who = whoever*, Dn 3⁷⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁶ לֹא מֶלֶךְ... *no king hath asked*, v³⁵ 4⁶ 6^{3.24}; so שָׂאֵל (=Heb. כָּל־אִשֶּׁר) *whoever* 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁶, *what-ever* v²³, כָּל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2³⁸ (cf. אִשֶּׁר **4 b γ**). + **3.** emph. כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2⁴⁰ כָּלָא חֲשִׁיל *crushing all things*, 4^{9.18} וּמִזֶּן לְכָל־אִיָּה *and food for all was in it*, v²⁹ כָּלָא מָטָא *all came upon N.* (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ כָּלָא שְׁלָמָא *all peace* (K^{§ 83 d}; cf. in Heb. כֵּלֹ etc., *after their noun*: BH **1 d a**).—For כָּל־חֲכָמֵי v. כָּלָל.

†כֵּן **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; כֵּן v. BH I. [כֵּן];—usu. c. אָמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS^h 149 A1, B-C3 RÉ^S 492 B 5), Dn 2²¹ וְכֵן אָמַרְלָה v²¹, 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7^{5.23} Ezr 5³; 6² וְכֵן־כָּתִיב בְּנִיחָה.

†כִּנְמָא **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. כֵּן, *so somewhat, ungefähr so*: v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כֵּן and כִּנְמָא = נִמָּא, cf. Talm. יִמָּא for יִמָּר) in Thes⁶²²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ עָבְרוּ... כִּנְמָא *did accordingly*; referring forwards, 4⁸... כָּתְבוּ כִּנְמָא *wrote a letter as follows*, 5⁴ (rd. c. 6) אָמַרְנָא from v⁹ Mey^{Entst. 26}), v^{9.11}.

†כִּנְשָׁא **vb.** gather (v. BH I. [כִּנְשָׁא];—Pe. Lzb²⁹⁹; Syr. כִּנְשָׁא; v. also BH [כִּנְשָׁא]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנִישָׁא, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְשָׁן (were) assembled 3^{3.27}.

†[כִּנְתָּא] **n.m.** associate (OAram. *id.*, Lzb²⁹⁸ SAC⁶⁵; S-C^{§ 11. 4 b}; Syr. כִּנְתָּא; Chr-Pal. [כִּנְתָּא] Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 95}; √ appar. כִּנְה K^{§ 56, a} S² M^{§ 74 c}; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse', but v. D^{WB} 338 Zim^{M. p. 663});—*associate*, pl. sf. כִּנְתָּה Ezr 5⁶, תִּהְיוּ 4^{9.17.23} 5³ 6^{6.13}.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*),

†כִּרְסָא (K^{§ 11. 4 b} e; 6²) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9a *throne*;—cstr. כִּ' Dn 5²⁰; sf. כִּרְסִיָּה 7^{9 b}; pl. abs. כִּרְסִין 7^{9 a}.

כִּסְדִּי v. כִּסְדִּי.

†כִּסְפָּא **n.m.** Ezr 7, 17 *silver* (v. BH);—abs. כִּ' Ezr 7¹⁵ +, כִּסְפָּא Dn 2³²; emph. כִּסְפָּא v³⁵ +;—**1.** as material Dn 2^{32.35.43} 5^{2.4.23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15.16.18.22}.

כִּעַת, כִּעָנֶת, כִּעֵן v. sub ענה.

†כִּפְתָּא **vb.** bind (v. BH I. [כִּפְתָּא]; Syr. *form knots*, כִּפְתָּא *twist into a knot*, Ar. *draw together*, As. [kapātu] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כִּפְתּוּ (W^{CG 224}) Dn 3²¹ *they were bound*. **Pa.** *bind*: *Inf.* לְכַפְתָּה Dn 3²⁰ (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מִכְפְּתִין *bound* v^{21.22}.

†[כִּרְאָא] **vb.** Ithpe. *be distressed* (cf. כִּרְאָא III. *adj. suffering*, כִּרְאָא n. *id.* D^{WB} 197; Syr. *be short, abridged*, כִּרְאָא *it grieved me*; *pain, grief*; cf. As. *kāru*, *pain*; also כִּרְאָא (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶתְכִּרְאִית רִיחִי (K^{§ 47}, Beisp. 2) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כִּרְבִּלָּא] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K^{§ 62}; v. Dr) (NH כִּרְבִּלָּה *comb of cock*; so JAram. כִּרְבִּלָּה, Syr. *karballatu*, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict. 436 a}; so SAC^{JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.}, cf. BH [כִּרְבִּל]);—pl. sf. כִּרְבִּלָּהוּ Dn 3²¹.

†[כִּרְזִי] **n.m.** herald (loan-word from Gk. *κῆρυξ*, *κηρύσσειν* (K^{§ 64}, 4 Kraus^{il. 296 f.}; Nö GGA 1884, 1019 doubts); v. *id.*, Syr. *כִּרְזִי* (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כִּרְזִי] Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D^{§ 37 ad fin.}, also K^{§ 64.4} Bev^{Dn 5, 29} M^{§ 88});—emph. כִּרְזִיָּא Dn 3⁴.

†[כִּרְזִי] **vb.** denom. **Haph.** *make proclamation* (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D^{§ 37}, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K^{1. c.} M^{§ 67 e}), but even then formed as denom.; cf. v. *id.*, NH כִּרְזִי, Syr. *כִּרְזִי* Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97});—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִכְרִיזוּ Dn 5²⁹, c. עַל pers. *concerning*.

כרסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר 3).

† [כרר] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כררין Ezr 7²².

† כשרי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כשרי);—abs. כ' Dn 2¹⁰; emph. כשריא Dn 5³⁰ Kt (Qr כשריא), Ezr 5¹² Kt (Qr כשריא); pl. abs. כשריאין 3⁸ 5¹¹, emph. כשריא Kt, Ezr 5¹² 3⁸ 5¹¹;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3⁸ 5¹² Ezr 5¹². 2. as learned, of the class of Magi BH 1 c), Dn 2^{5,10,10} 4^{5,7,11}.

† כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.

כ Dn 2²⁶ ל pers. + orat. rect., 7¹ acc. rei; 3 mpl. כ Ezr 4⁸ acc. אנרה; 1 pl. נכתוב 5¹⁰, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כתבה Dn 5⁵, subj. ירא, fpl. כתבו 5⁵, subj. אנצבען. Peil (W^{CG} 224) Pf. 3 ms. כתבה Ezr 5⁷ thus (it) was written, so כ' 6².

† כתב n.m. Dn 5, 7 writing;—abs. כתב Ezr 7²² Baer כתב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ' 6¹⁴; emph. כתבא Dn 5⁵ +, כ' 5^{7,15};—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5^{7,8,15,16,17,21,25}. 2. a. written decree 6^{9,10,11}. b. written requirement Ezr 6¹⁹ 7²².

† כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כתל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5⁵; pl. emph. כתלים Ezr 5⁸.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לי, לך, לה Dn 7^{1,5} +; לנא + Ezr 4¹⁴; לכם + 5^{3,9} 7²⁴ (so Jg. Aram. S-C^{Pap} H 12, 14+), לכון + Dn 3⁴; להם + Je 10¹¹; להם + Ezr 5^{3,4,9,10} 6⁹ (so Zinj., Cooke¹⁹⁴; Nab., b. Nos. 85, 91), להון + Dn 2³⁵ 3¹⁴ 6³ 7¹² (v²¹ להון), Ezr 7²⁰ 5² (so Palm., Cooke^{No. 110, Tarif ii. c. 15 (p. 329)});—1. o, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2^{4,5,7,19} 6^{21,26}, etc., giving 2^{16,21} +, offering Ezr 5¹⁰; of going (Aram. does not use אל), usu. to a place, 2¹⁷ אל לבייתה, 3²⁶ 4⁸ 6²⁰ + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5⁵; = towards Dn 4³¹; into 3^{6,11} 5¹⁷ +; in address of decree or letter 3³¹ Ezr 5⁷ 7¹²; to fall or come to Dn 4^{16,18} 5¹⁷ Ezr 5⁷ 7²⁰, be confirmed to Dn 4²³. 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2^{10,12,14,21} + oft., Ezr 7²⁵ . . . לכל (cf. אנת Ju 3¹⁵ Is 8²). 3. to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2³⁵ 4²⁷.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6⁸ רי לנא, 7¹⁴ (but rd. prob. וועל ירוש'). b. belonging to Dn 5²³ לה, 7^{4,6,7}, and in לה = his 2²⁰ +; c. Ezr 4¹⁶; השבח לה to find (belonging) to 2³⁵ 6^{3,6,23} (cf. BH לה מצא Dn 2²⁴ +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7¹ לה בשינת חרה, Ezr 5¹³ 6^{3,15,15}; 5^{8,11}. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4⁹ ומוון לכלאבה v^{27,27,33} 7²² Ezr 6^{9,17} 7^{19,23}; on behalf of Ezr 6^{10b}. e. according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6¹⁷ . . . למנין according to the number of 5. of time, at Dn 4²⁶ . . . לקצת at the end of v³¹; to Dn 2⁴⁴ + לעלמין. 6. with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2^{9,10,12,24} 3^{13,16,19,32} 6^{4,5,9,24} Ezr 4^{21,22} 5³ + oft.; = in order to Dn 2^{13,14} 3^{2,20}, so as to 5²⁰. With לא = not to be 6^{9,16end} Ezr 6⁸, v. לא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb^{300f}.

לא (לה) + Dn 4³² adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb³⁰¹ Cook Gl. 67); לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10¹¹ Dn 2^{5,9,10}, etc.; before a ptc. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2^{27,43} 3¹⁶ 4^{4,6,15} +, so v³² חשיבין לא, so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53³ לא חשיבין; > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39⁶ לא; sq. אימי, v. אימי. With inf. and לה Dn 6⁹ להשניה לה which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v¹⁶), Ezr 6⁸ (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35⁶ לא, D^{Aram.} Dialektproben, p. 1). With interr. הלא + Dn 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מלאך).

† מלאך n.m. angel (Syr.);—sf. מלאכה Dn 3²³ 6²³.

† לבב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C^B 12+);—cstr. ל' Dn 4¹³ 7⁴; sf. לבבה 2³⁰ 5²², 4¹³ 5^{20,21}.

† לב n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so S² Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb³⁰¹ = Cooke^{76 A 6});—sf. לבי Dn 7²⁸.

† לבש vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. ארנינה: 3 ms. ילבש Dn 5⁷, 2 ms. חלבש v¹⁶. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. חלבשו v²⁹ clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

† לבוש n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לבושה Dn 7⁹; pl. sf. לבושהון 3²¹.

לא v. לא.

†I. **לְהֵן** conj. therefore (BH לְהֵן + Ru 1^{13,13}, Aram. of Têma לה CIS^{11,113} = Cooke¹⁹³), Dn 2^{6,9} 4²¹ (Lambert^{REJ. 1904 273} denies I. לְהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רָק).

†II. **לְהֵן** conj. except, but (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לֹא Gn 24³⁸); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. לה Cooke^{217, 219, 241} S-C Pap. C 6, 7+; *lâinnî, however* Socin^{Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103}; *lânnî* Gn 32²⁸ 43³ al.);—1. after a neg. (= BH לֹא, q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁸ 6^{6,8}. b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2³⁰. 2. without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5¹².

†[לְוִי] n. gent. Levite (BH לְוִי);—pl. emph. לוֹוִי Kt, לוֹוִי Qr (K §§ 61, 6; 52, d). Ezr 6^{16,18} 7^{13,24} (all + priests).

†**לְוִי** prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K^{128 n.}; perhaps akin to לָוִי, לָוִי join; לָוִי, Syr. לָוִי to), c. מִן, Ezr 4¹² the Jews which came up מִן לְוִי from thee (*de chez toi*; cf. לָוִי, e.g. Ex 8⁹ 33 34 = Heb. מִעֵם).

†**לֶחֶם** (K § 54, 3, 7) n.m. feast (Syr. bread, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם);—abs. לֶחֶם Dn 5¹ made a feast.

†[לְחֵנָה] n.f. concubine (Syr. לְחֵנָה; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَحْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten^{Ezr 2, 63} cp. Ar. لَحْن note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst^{De, HLL u. Koh. 154});—pl. sf. לְחֵנָה Dn 5²³, הֵן v^{2,3}.

†[לַיְלָא] n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָא);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2¹⁹ 5³⁰ 7^{2,7,13}.

†**לִשָּׁן** n.m.^{Dn 3,7} tongue (Syr.; v. BH לִשָּׁן, ✓ לִשָּׁן);—*tongue = language*, fig. for *people*: abs. לִשָּׁן Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. לִשָּׁנִיָּא Ezr 6¹⁷ v^{4,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ (cf. BH לִשָּׁן 2, Is 66¹⁸).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†**מֵאָה** n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷ 7^{22,22,22,22}, so מ' אַרְבַּע after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷, and du. מֵאָה Ezr 6¹⁷.

מֵאָה v. מָה.

†[מָאָן] n.m.^{Ezr 7, 19} vessel, utensil (Syr. مَأَن, so Chr-Pal., Schulth^{Lex. 106}; OAram. مَأَن, Ph. מָאָן; poss. ✓ אָנָה, v. BH II. אָנָה, cf. Lag^{BN 153} Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מֵאָנִי Ezr 5^{14,15} 7¹⁹ Dn 5²³; estr. מֵאָנִי Ezr 6⁵.

מֵאָנִי v. נָלָל.

†[מִגְרָ] vb. Pa. overthrow (Syr. Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare);—*Impf.* 3 ms. מִגְרָ Ezr 6¹² (of God).

מִגְרָ v. רָבָה.

מִגְרָ v. דָּוָר.

†**מִדְיָ** n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—1. *gent.* Dn 5²⁸ 6^{9,13,16}. 2. *terr.* Ezr 6².

מִדְיָ Kt, מִדְיָ Qr (K § 61, 6) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6¹.

מִדְיָ v. דָּוָר.

†**מָה** (מָה + Ezr 6¹) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. مَ: מָה; Syr. مَ: cf. W^{CG 124 f});—1. *what?* Dn 4³² מה עֲבַדְתָּ. 2. *whatever, what* (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2²² מה בְּהוֹשֹׁבָא knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6⁹: so מָה דִּי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מָה דִּי, Mdi, Lzl³⁰⁶ Cooke^{320, 332}) Dn 2^{25,29,29,15} Ezr 6⁸ לְמָה דִּי תַעֲבֹדוּ with regard to what ye shall do, 7¹⁸ (= *whatsoever*). 3. with prefixes: a. *how!* Dn 3^{33,33}. b. *why?* (cf. BH לְמָה) Ezr 4²² be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (Θ μή ποτε), 7²³ לְמָה לְהוֹא קֶצֶף for why should there be wrath? = *lest* [Θ μή ποτε] there be wrath (cf. דִּילְמָה, Syr. دِلْمَا lest: and v. מָה 4 d b, p. 554^a). c. *wherefore?* Dn 2¹³.

†**מָוֶת** n.[m.] death (Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

מָוֶת v. זָוָן.

†[מָחָא] vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָא);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מָחָא, rei, Dn 2^{31,35} (+ עָל). Pa. *Impf.* 3 ms. מָחָא בִּידֵיהּ 4³², i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8⁴ 3; DAram. Dialektproben, p. 5; Talm.: Levy^{NHNB s.v.}). Hithpa. *Impf.* 3 ms. מָחָא Ezr 6¹¹ let him be smitten (nailed) עָלָהּ.

מָחָא v. חָלַק.

† **מָטָה**, **מָטָה** **vb.** reach, attain (S *id.*, Syr. ܡܬܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth *Lex.* 108; Eth. ጠጠጠ: Ar. أَطَى (for أَطَى) Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 736; distinct from BH מָטָה, etc., q.v.); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מָטָה Dn 4²⁵, הָ — 7^{13,22}; 3 fs. מָטָה 4¹⁹, מָטָה ²¹ Qr (Kt, erron., מָטָה K § 47, Beisp. 1) a); 3 mpl. מָטָה 6²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמָּטֵה 4¹⁷; — **1. a.** reach, come to Dn 6²⁵ (ל loc.); come unto, as far as 7¹³ עַר pers.); abs. arrive 7²² (of time; ⑤ ἐδέθη; v. Jes^{MM 41} who cp. Ar. عَطَى iv. give). **b.** reach, extend, ל loc. 4^{17,19}. **2. c.** על pers. come upon, befall 4^{21,25}

† **מִישָׁלָל** **n.pr.m.** (= BH *id.*, 2, sub מִי); — Dn 2¹⁷.

† **מִישָׁף** **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*); — Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 11 t. 3.

† **[מָלֵא]** **vb.** fill (v. BH); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. מָלֵא Dn 2³⁵ (c. acc.). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 ms. הִתְמָלִי חֲמָ 3¹⁹ was filled with rage.

[מָלֵא] **v.** מָלֵא. לֵאךְ **v.** מָלֵא.

† **מָלַח** **n.m.** salt (v. BH); — מ' abs. Ezr 6⁹ (both for sacrifices), estr. 4¹¹.

† **[מָלַח]** **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., eat salt; — **Pe. Pf.** 1 pl. מָלַחְנָא Ezr 4¹⁴ we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M⁶⁹ * K § 71.2 (and Syr. ܡܠܚܐ be intimate with PS²¹⁷⁴); Str (after Jes^{MM 30f.}) thinks n. c. sf.: our salt is the salt of the palace.

I. **מֶלֶךְ** (✓ of following, v. BH).

† **מֶלֶךְ** **n.m.** king (general Sem.; v. BH); — abs. Dn 2¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. 4³⁴ + 6 t.; usu. emph. מֶלֶךְ Ezr 4⁸ + 154 t., הָ — Dn 2¹¹; pl. מְלָכִין Ezr 4¹⁵ + 9 t., מ' — 4¹³ (Hebraism, Be-Ry M⁴¹ *); emph. מְלָכִין Dn 2⁴⁴ + 2 t.; — *king* Dn 2^{4,3} + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4^{5,11} + 42 t. Ezr מֶלֶךְ מְלָכִין of Neb. Dn 2³⁷, f Artax. Ezr 7¹² [cf. Cooke^{71,3}, of Xerxes]; מְלָכִין Dn 7¹⁷ = kingdoms, cf. מְלָכִין v²³).

† **[מְלָכִינָה]** **n.f.** queen; — emph. מְלָכִינָה Dn 5^{10,10}.

† **מְלָכִי** **n.f.** royalty, reign, kingdom; — abs. מ' Dn 2³⁹ +; estr. מְלָכִי Ezr 4²⁴ +; emph. מְלָכִי Dn 2³⁷ +, מְלָכִי — 2⁴⁴; sf. מְלָכִי — 4¹⁵ +, מְלָכִי — 3³³ +, מְלָכִי — 4²³ +; pl. estr. מְלָכִי 7²⁷; emph. מְלָכִי — 2⁴⁴ 7²³; — **1.** royalty, kingship, kingly authority

Dn 4^{23,25,33}; מ' הִכֵּל v²⁶, מ' בֵּית v¹⁷, מ' בְּרִשָׁא מ' 5²⁰. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: 2^{39,39,40,41,42,44} 7^{24,29,24,27}; מ' אֲנָשָׁא 4^{14,22,29} 5²¹; of specif. kings 2³⁷ 5^{18,28} 6¹; of God 3³³ 7²⁷ (both מ' עָלַם, 2^{44,44} 3³³ 4³¹ 6²⁷ 7²⁷; of Mess. 7^{11,14}; of saints 7^{18,22,27} 7^{13,23}; meton. 6⁹ = administration of realm. **4.** reign, time of reigning Dn 5²⁶ 6^{20,29} Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁵.

II. **מִלָּךְ** (✓ of foll.; As. malāku, counsel, advise; ܡܠܬܐ, Syr. ܡܠܬܐ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܬܐ Schulth¹¹²; BH II. [מִלָּךְ] †Ne 5⁷ as loan-word).

† **[מִלָּךְ]** **n.m.** counsel, advice; — sf. מְלָכִי Dn 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† **[מִלָּל]** **vb. Pa.** speak, say (so S Syr.; cf. BH מָלַל **Pi.** (rare)); — *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַל Dn 6²² he spoke with (עַם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְלֵל 7²³ (c. לֵצֶד of God); so *Pt. act.* מִמְלֵל v⁸ (van d. H. here מִמְלֵל, v²⁰; f. מִמְלֵל (K § 15d)) v¹¹.

† **מִלָּה** **n.f.** word, thing; — abs. מ' Dn 2⁹ +, estr. מִלָּה v¹⁰ +; emph. מִלָּתָה v⁵ +, מ' — v⁸ +; pl. abs. מִלִּין 7^{1,25}, estr. מִלִּי 5¹⁰, emph. מִלִּינָה 7^{11,16}; — **1.** word, utterance Dn 4²⁸ 6¹⁵, pl. 5¹⁰ 7^{11,23}; in bad sense, מִלִּינָה בְּרִבְבָתָהּ, מ' 2⁹ מִלִּינָה בְּרִבְבָתָהּ (cf. מִלִּינָה alone v^{5,20}); word of God's judgment 4³⁰; = command 2^{5,5} 3^{22,28} 6¹³. **2.** thing, affair, matter: 2^{10,10,11,15,17,23} 5^{15,26} 7^{28,28}, pl. v^{1,16}.

† **מִן** (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K § 22.1), מִן (Baer: v. on Dn 3⁶), **interr. pron.** who? (OArām. Nab. Palm. מִן (Lzb³¹² Cooke¹⁸⁸), S, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. ሙን; Ar. مِنْ: W^{CG 123}: BH (מִי); — **1.** who? Ezr 5^{3,9}; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3¹⁵ הוּא אֱלֹהֵי דִי who is the God who? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܐ contr. from ܡܢ, and מִנִּי in the Syriacizing S to Pr: also BH הוּא מִי הוּא 4 b β); so in the pl. Ezr 5⁴ מִן אֲנִי שְׁמָהּ what (lit. who: cf. מִי 1 a, and Gn 3²⁸ Ex 3¹³ S) are the names of ...? **2.** מִן whosoever (lit. who is there that? v. BH מִן g) Dn 3^{6,11} מִן דִּי לֹא יִפֹּל 4¹⁴ יִתְּנָהּ, מִן דִּי יִתְּנָהּ, he willeth, he giveth it, v^{22,29} 5²¹ (so Nab. מִן דִּי, Cooke^{241, 322} ff.; S; Syr. ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Arām. S-C Pap. K 7.12 וְלִמֵּן זִי צְבִית תִּנְתֵּן).

מִן **prep.** from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Arām. *id.*); — rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6⁵ מִצֵּד, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹¹; sf. מִנִּי, מִנִּי, 3 m. מִנִּי, f. מִנִּי + Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm. ^{Tariff ii. a 34}; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke ^{No. 59. 6}, S-C ^{Pap. A 10}) + Dn 2^{33.33.41.41.42.42} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוֹן), 6^{3.3};—**1.** of place: **a.** from, Dn 4^{10.11.23} 7⁴ +, Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6³ מִצֵּד מִלְּבוֹתָא **b.** out of, Dn 3^{15.26} 5² 7³, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2³⁵, away from, 2⁴⁵ 4^{11.22.38} Je 10¹¹. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. **2. a.** of the source (BH **2 b**), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. **d**), מְנִי שֵׁים טָעַם = *l y me* is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ מְנִי קִדְמִי), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מְנִי = on my part Dn 2^{5.9} (v. אֲנִיָּה). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= ב v^{12.20}), v¹⁰ 5²¹: so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH **2 f**), Dn 5¹⁹ מְנִי רְבוּתָא 7¹¹; so מְנִי דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH **2 g**) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ מְנִי שֵׁים טָעַם at the decree of, etc., 7²³; Dn 2⁸ מְנִי רְצִיב according to certainty, v⁴⁷ מְנִי קִשְׁטִי. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6³ מְנָהוֹן חֵד, 7^{8.16}; 2²⁵ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מְנִי רְצִיבָא; מְנִי רְצִיבָא . . . מְנָהוֹן some others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so מְנִי רְצִיבָא . . . מְנָהוֹן. **4.** of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מְנִי . . . וְעַד), Ezr 4^{15.19}; v. also אֲדָרְן and דִּי **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ end; 4¹³ לְבַבָּה מְנִי אֲנִישָׁא יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH **7 b b**; Is 5²⁴). **6.** cpds.:—v. לֹת, קִדְמִי, [קִדְמָה], תַּחֲתוֹת.

מנה v. מְנָה.

מְנָה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנָה]);—abs. מְנָה Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָה); cstr. מְנָה 6⁸.

מְנָה v. ידע.

מְנָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מְנָה Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—abs. מְנָה v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf** 3 ms. מְנָה Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), v⁴⁹ (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מְנָה 3¹² (ל rei); **Imv.** ms. מְנָה (K^{47.3.3.3}) Ezr 7²⁵.

מְנָה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנה SAC⁷⁵ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.25.26}, v. ClGann ^{JA s. Julliet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.} Nö ZA I. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַס, תַּקַּל.

מְנָה n.[m.] number;—cstr. מְנָה Ezr 6¹⁷

מְנָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנה):—**1.** oblation, to God's representative, abs. מְנָה Dn 2¹⁶ **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. מְנָהוֹן Ezr 7¹⁷

מְנָה v. מְנָה.

מְנָה n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנָה] 6);—sf. מְנָהוֹן Dn 2³² (of image in vision).

מְנָה v. עבר. מְנָה v. [מְנָה].

מְנָה v. עלל.

מְנָה n.m. lord (מְנָה, c. מְנָה; Syr. ^{ܡܢܐ}, e. ^{ܡܢܐ}, Eg. Arām. מנה (RÉS^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. ^{ܡܢܐ}, etc., Schulth ^{Lex. 115}; OArām. Nab. Palm. (מנה) (Lzb³¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei מנה (μῆνα), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. ^{ܡܢܐ} man, Sab. מנה man, lord Hom ^{Ch 127}; AA²⁹³ RÉS^{1.454.2});—lord: of God, cstr. מְנָה מְנָה Dn 5²³, מְנָה מְנָה 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְנָה Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c.}; K^{58.1}), Qr מְנָה (as Palm., SAC^{1.c.}) 4^{16.21}

מְנָה n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְנָה Ezr 4¹⁹.

מְנָה K^{5.29.41} adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנָה Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְנָה (K^{ib.}) v¹².

מְנָה v. מְנָה.

מְנָה vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il Pf.** 3 mpl. מְנָה Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

מְנָה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—סֵפֶר מְנָה Ezr 6¹⁸.

מְנָה n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

מְנָה v. שָׁכַב. [מְנָה] v. שָׁכַב.

מְנָה v. שָׁרַק. [מְנָה] v. שָׁרַק.

מְנָה v. נָחַן.

נ

נָבִיא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.24}).

נָבִיא n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנָה Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נָבִיא Kt, נָבִיא Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נָבִיא 5^{1.2}.

†[נְבוֹאָה] **n.f.** prophesying; — cstr. נְבוֹאֹת Ezr 6¹⁴.

נְבוֹכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (= BH נְבֻזַּר, etc.); — Dn 2²⁸ + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{12,11} 6⁵; נְבֻכַּדְנֶצַּר Dn 3³ + 3 t. Dn.

†נְבוֹזָה **n.f.** reward (so נְ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug *Ew. Jahrb.* 1853, 170 prop. OP **nibağrâ*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M⁷¹ *); — abs. נְ Dn 2⁶; pl. sf. נְבוֹזֹתָה (al. נְבוֹזָה, נְבוֹזָה) 5¹⁷.

†נְבִירָה **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (נְ *id.*, Syr. نَبِيرَا, NH נְבִירָה; Ar. نَبِيرَا is loan-word from Aram. Frä⁹⁵; prob. foreign word K⁶² Frä⁹⁵ Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba²⁴ 11.117); — Dn 5⁵.

†[נָגַד] **vb.** stream, flow (נָגַד, Syr. نَغَد draw along, lead, נְ also intrans. move along Is 30²¹, flow Dt 33^{13,22}, נָגַדִּים streams Is 44¹ +); — **Pe. Pt.** Dn 7¹⁰ מִן־קְדֻמּוֹתָי נָגַד וְנָפַק מִן־קְדֻמּוֹתָי.

††נָגַד **prep.** in front of, facing (= BH, v. √ן. 616^b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6¹¹ נָגַד יְרוּשָׁלַם.

†[נִגְהָ] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (נְ *Syr.*; BH *id.*); — emph. בְּנִגְהָ (K⁵⁴ c.1) Dn 6²⁰.

†[נָדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (נְ; BH נָדַב); — **Pf.** 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7¹⁵; **Inf.** הִתְנַדְּבוּ v¹⁶; **Pt.** מִתְנַדֵּב v¹³; pl. דְּבִין v¹⁶; — **1.** volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7¹³ **2.** give, or offer freely, v¹⁵, acc. rei + ל of God; v¹⁶, c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v¹⁶.

†נְדָבָה **n.m.** row or layer, course (נְ *NH id.*; NH also מְדָבָה *id.* (Levy *NHWB* iii. 23), cf. مَدَاك as loan-word Frä¹²; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to D1 *Pr* 15⁹ (cf. Ba ZA ii. 117 f. Hpt *GN* 1883, 96; BAS i. 8.15), but mng. not very suitable Nö *ZMG* x1 (1886), 733 *Mey Entz* 4.46); — abs. נְ Ezr 6¹, pl. נְדָבָה v¹.

†[נָדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָדַד); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁנְתָה נִדָּת עֲלֵיהָ (K⁴⁶, Beisp. 4) Dn 6¹⁹.

†נְדִיָּה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (נְדִיָּה, v. BH (late) נְדִיָּה, Pers. loan-word); — לְדִיָּה Dn 7¹⁵ *my spirit in (its) sheath*, i.e. my body; < נְדִיָּה emph., or sf. נְדִיָּה (K⁵⁴ 3. 6); or (Nö *GGA* 1881, 1022 Bev) נְדִיָּה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נְדִיָּה *on account of this* (בְּנִי as נְ³; D⁴⁷ 3 (2nd ed. 47.10), M⁷²* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר **n.m.** ^{Dn 7, 10} river (v. BH I. נְהַר); — abs. נְ Dn 7¹⁰; emph. נְהַר Ezr 4¹⁰ +, נְ 4¹⁶; — *river*, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נְ עֵבֶר Ezr 4¹⁰ 11.16 + 10 t. Ezr; נְ דִי־נִיר Dn 7¹⁰ *a river of fire*, in vision.

†[נְהוֹר] **n.m.** light (נְהוֹרָא, Syr. نَهْوَرَا; v. BH II. נְהַר); — emph. נְהוֹרָא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. נְ *Syr.*; Nö *LCB* 1896, 703) Dn 2²².

†נְהוֹרָא **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*); — abs. Dn 5^{11,14} (both + שְׁכִלְתָּנוּ, חֲכָמָה).

†[נָוַד] **vb.** flee (נְ *Syr.*; cf. [נָוַד] supra and BH נָוַד 1 a); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. הִנָּד מִן Dn 4¹¹.

†נְוָלָה **n.f.** refuse-heap (נְ *Syr.*; K⁶¹ 4.5) *refuse-heap*; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namālu* (*nawālu*), ruin, Jen ^{KB} vi. 363); — נְוָלָה Ezr 6¹¹, נְוָלָה Dn 2³ 3⁹.

נִיר ^{Dn 3, 6} **n.f.** ^{7, 9} **et m.** fire (נְ *Syr.*; v. √נִיר BH); — abs. נְ Dn 3²⁷ 7^{9,9} 10; emph. נְ 3⁶ + 12 t. 3.

†[נָזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (נְ *id.*; As. *nazāku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. نَفَس impair, v. Ba^{ES} 1 Frä^{BAS} iii. 91); — **Pe. Pt.** נָזַק Dn 6³. **Haph.** injure: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּהְיֶינָה (K^{33,2}) Ezr 4¹³ (acc. pers.). **Pt. act. f. cstr.** מִהֲנֻקָּת מַלְכִּין v¹⁵; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִנְקוּת מ' v²² (K^{ib} d.; M⁴⁸ c. 48).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (נְ *Syr.*; BH נְחָשֶׁת, נְחָשֶׁת, √ III. נָחַשׁ); — as material: abs. נְ Dn 2³² 4^{12,10} 7¹⁹; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2^{33,39,45} 5^{4,23}.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** descend (נְ *Syr.*; v. BH (poet., and late)); — **Pe. Pt.** נָחַת Dn 4^{10,20} (both מִן־שָׁמַיָא). **Haph.** deposit, ב loc.: **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּהְיֶינָה (K^{42,6}) Ezr 6⁵ (Gu^{Hpt} reads 3 mpl.); **Inv.** ms. נָחַת (K¹⁵ d.) 5¹⁵ (acc. rei); **Pt. pass. pl.** מִהֲנָחִין 6¹ (were) deposited. **Hoph.** (W^{CG} 223) *be deposited*: **Pf.** 3 ms. הִנָּחַת Dn 5²⁰ (מִן־פְּרִסָּא).

†[נָטַל] **vb.** lift (נְ *Syr.*; BH (rare)); — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. נָטַל לְשָׁמַיָא עֵינַי Dn 4³¹ (As. *natālu* = look). **Pe'il** (W^{CG} 224) *be lifted*: **Pf.** 3 fs. נָטַל מִן־אֶרֶץ.

†[נָטַר] **vb.** keep (נְ *Syr.*; v. BH I. נָטַר, and (rarely) נָטַר); — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. בָּלְבִי מִלְּהָא נָטַר Dn 7²⁸.

†[נִיחֹרַח] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נִיחַ (also נְ *Syr.*)); — pl. נִיחֹרַחִין Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2⁴⁶ i.e. *soothing offerings*.

† **[נכס]** n. [m.], pl. נְכָסִין riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{E4+}; BH (late)); —עֲנֵשׁ נ' Ezr 7²⁶ confiscation of property; estr. נְכָסִי 6⁸.

† **[נמר]** n. [m.] leopard (v. BH); —abs. Dn 7⁶.

† **[נסח]** vb. pull away (S; v. BH); —**Hithpe.** be pulled away: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְנַסַּח Ezr 6¹¹ (מִן).

† **[נסך]** vb. pour out (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); —**Pa.** (more gen.): Inf. לְנִסְכָּה לָהּ Dn 2⁴⁶ to offer in sacrifice to him, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחָחִין.

† **[נסך]** n. [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH); —pl. sf. נְסִיחֵיהֶן Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מִנְחָתָהֶן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† **[נפל]** vb. fall (v. BH); —**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נ' Dn 2⁴⁶; 4²⁸; 3 mpl. נִפְּלוּ 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְּלוּ, K^{523,2}); Impf. 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K⁵⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּ 3^{5,15}; Pt. pl. נִפְּלוּ 3⁷; —**1.** fall, fall down and do homage Dn 2⁴⁶; fall על-אֲפֹדִי, 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; loc. 3²³; of voice, מִן-שָׁמַיָּא 4²⁸. **2.** fall by violence 7²⁰ (c. קָדַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָהּ Ezr 7²⁰ it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163).

† **[נפק]** vb. go, or come, out, forth (S id., NH נִפֵּק, Syr. نَفَكَ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OAr. Nab. Palm. נִפֵּק Lzb³²⁴, cf. Ar. نَافَقَ hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נִפְקִיתָ outlay, Eg. Aram. נִפְקִיתָ Cooke^{Inscr. 212}, Ar. نَفَقَة household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1898), 133)); —**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נ' Dn 2¹⁴ he went out, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקֶתָ v¹³ decree went forth (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקוּ, K^{523,2}) fingers came forth; c. מִן loc.: Imv. mpl. נִפְקוּ (K⁵⁴²) 3²⁶ come forth! Pt. pl. נִפְקִין v²⁶ (both of men); sg. נִפֵּק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** bring forth, acc. rei + מִן loc.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיפֵק Ezr 5^{14,14} 6⁵ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. הִנִּיפְקוּ v³ (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{Pap. D 15, 17+}).

† **[נפקה]** n.f. outlay; —emph. נִפְקֶתָּ Ezr 6^{4,8}.

† **[נצבה]** n.f. firmness (v. BH נָצַב); —emph. נִצְבָּתָּ Dn 2⁴¹.

† **[נצה]** vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נָצַח); —Pt. מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6⁴, על pers.

† **[נצל]** vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הִנְצֵל take away, S-C^{10, D 13}); —of God, abs.: Pt. act. מִצֵּל 6²⁸, Inf. לְהַצִּילָה Dn 3²⁹; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצִּילָתָהּ 6¹⁵.

† **[נקא]** adj. clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה); —נ' פְּעֵמֶר נ' Dn 7⁹ like pure wool.

† **[נקש]** vb. knock (v. BH (rare)); —**Pe.** Pt. act. fpl. נִקְשָׁן Dn 5⁶ of knees knocking לְרָא לָהּ.

† **[נשא]** vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נָסַי, נָסַא ChWB, NHWB); —**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נ' Dn 2³⁵ carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei); Imv. ms. שִׂא Ezr 5¹⁵ take (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: Pt. fs. מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נְשִׂיהֶן v. [נשין] sub II. אָנַשׁ.

† **[נשמה]** n.f. breath (v. BH, נָשַׁם); —sf. נְשִׁמָּתָהּ Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

† **[נשר]** n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH); —abs. נ' Dn 7⁴; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִין 4³⁰.

† **[נשתן]** n.m. Ezr 4¹⁸ letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH); —emph. נִשְׁתָּנָא Ezr 4^{19,23} 5⁵.

† **[נתינין]** n.m.pl. Nethinîn (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, נָתַן); —servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינָא Ezr 7²⁴.

† **[נתן]** vb. give (v. BH; S rare; OAr. נתן, Impf. יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יִתֵּן; Eg. Aram. Impf. אֲנַתֵּן, etc., S-C^{Pap. A 7+}, pl. sf. תִּתְּנֶנָּה ib. 9, Inf. לְמַתֵּן S-C^{6,9+}); —**Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶה (K⁵⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יִתְּנֶנָּה 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. יִתְּנֶנָּה Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְּנֶנָּה 4¹³; Inf. לְמַתֵּן 7²⁰; —**1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,29}. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2¹⁶. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מִן of source), abs. v²⁰.

† **[מתנה]** n.f. gift; —pl. abs. מִתְּנֶן Dn 2^{6,48}; sf. מִתְּנֶתָּה 5¹⁷.

† **[נהר]** vb. **Haph.** strip off (S נָהַר full off; Syr. نَهَرَ; Ar. نَشَرَ scatter; As. našâru, diminish, shorten, NH נָשַׁר fall off); —Imv. mpl. אֲהַרֵּי (K^{542b}) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

סָבַכָּא v. שָׁבַכָּא.

†† **[סבל]** vb. si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH); —**Pf.** Pt. pass. אֲשָׁהּ מְסֻבִּלִים (K⁵³⁶ Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6⁵ its foundations (be) raised (Thes al.; W^{CG 203, 223}), very dub.; Hpt^{Gu ad loc.}

conj. 'אֵשֶׁתִּי מִס' *his (God's) fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סבר] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. שבר (late)); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

†סגד **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 2¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּד Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ 3²⁸, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. הִסְגִּדוּ 3⁷ +; — *do homage* לְעֵלִים Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,18}, ל of false god v²⁸; 'לֹא' om., v^{6,11,15}; 'לְדִנְיָאֵל' 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v^b, yet v. Dr).

†[סגן] **n.m.** prefect (S (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C^{D13}; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); — pl. abs. סִגְנִי Dn 2¹⁸; emph. סִגְנִיָּא 3^{2,3,27} 6⁸

†סגר **vb.** shut (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 6²³ *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סומפניה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM^{JBL} 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סִמְפֹּן is *tube*, esp. *vein*, *artery* Id^{ib.} 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{Dn} 2, 5 Nes^{MM} 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince^{EB} 320); — abs. ס' Dn 3^{5,13}, = סיפניה Kt, סיפניה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. *فَسْلُ* id.; cf. Palm. ספון = *συμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb³³⁰ (†ACooke^{Inscr.} 333)).

†[סוף] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְחָא קָפַת Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. קָלָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְּףֵה Dn 2⁴⁴ (acc. rei).

†סוף **n.** [m.] end; — estr. ס' end of the earth Dn 4^{8,19}; emph. סוּפָא 7²⁸ end, conclusion of the matter; 'עַד-ס' = *for ever* 6²⁷ 7²⁶.

סופניה, סופניה v. סומפניה.

†[סלק] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q. v.); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סִלְקַת Dn 7²⁰, סִלְקַת (!) v¹ (K^{125b}); 3 mpl. סִלְקִי 2²⁹ Ezr 4¹²; *Pt. fpl.* סִלְקִין Dn 7³; — *come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4¹², מִן-יָמָא Dn 7³; abs. of horn in vision 7²⁰; fig. of thoughts 2²⁹. **Haph.** *lift, take up*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְלִקוּ (as if from נִסָּק; K^{144b}) Dn 3²²; *Inf.* לְהִסְלִקָה (K^{1c}. Str^{13h}) 6²⁴ (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W^{UG225}) *be taken up*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְלִק 6²⁴ (מִן loc.).

†[סער] **vb.** Pa. support, sustain (S Zinj.; v. BH); — *Pt. act.* pl. מִסְעֲרוֹן לְהוֹן Ezr 5².

†ספר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סִפֵּר); — estr. סִפְרִין Ezr 4^{13,13} ס' מִשָּׁה 6¹⁸; pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7¹⁰ books (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרִיָּא Ezr 6¹ house of records.

†[ספר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סִפֵּר); — emph. סִפְרָא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23}; estr. סִפֵּר the scribe 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סרבל] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr^M 74*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; JArām. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَال mantle is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. زبدول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers^{ZMG} II (1897), 298, cf. Krauss II. 412); — pl. sf. סִרְבְּלִיהוֹן Dn 3^{21,27}

†[סרר] **n.m.** chief, overseer (S id. (= BH שִׁרר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr^M 75*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), head, chief); — pl. abs. סִרְרִין Dn 6³, emph. סִרְרִיָּא v^{4,5,7}, estr. סִרְרִי v⁸.

†I. [סתר] **vb.** Pa. hide (v. BH); — *Pt. pass. fpl.* emph. מִסְתַּרְתָּא Dn 2²² the hidden things.

†II. [סתר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. *سأى*; v. BH שתר); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סִתְרָה Ezr 5¹² (acc. of temple).

ע

עבר **vb.** make, do (Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (S-C^{Tap}; cf. אָבַד); = BH עָבַד, q. v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. עָבַדְתָּ (K^{13,2}) 4³²; I s. עָבַדְתָּ 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Ezr 6¹³ +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹדוּ (Baer K^{188,1b}); תַּעֲבֹדוּ Gi Str) Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; *Inf.* מַעֲבֹד (K^{15, a} 2) 4²² 7¹⁸ (מַעֲבֹד); *Pt. act.* עָבַד 7²⁶ +, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7²¹; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4¹⁵; — 1. *make*, acc. rei Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; *make a feast* Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (עָם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁶. 2. *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4³² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{15,22}; *do, act*, כִּנְיָא, thus, Ezr 6¹³, כ, according to, Dn 7¹⁸ and (of God) 4³², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7¹⁸ do something with, + עָם pers. 6⁸; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7²⁶, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²⁸ and (+ עָם pers.) 3³². **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַבְּדוּ Ezr 6¹¹ +, יִתְעַבְּדוּ 6¹² 7²¹; 2 mpl. יִתְעַבְּדוּ Dn 2⁵; *Pt. act.* מִתְעַבְּדוּ Ezr 7²⁶, בָּרַד- 4¹⁹, fs. עָבְדָא 5⁸; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2⁵ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹¹
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5⁸ (subj. עֲבִירָתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,23}, judgment 7²⁶.

† עֲבֵד D^{p.105}, or עֲבֵד K^{§ 54. 3. v}] **n.m.** slave, servant (BH עֲבֵד);—cstr. עֲבֵד Dn 6²¹ *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבֵדֵי Kt (K^{§ 53 Anm. b}), עֲבָדָה Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבָדָה Qr Dn 2¹; sf. of God, עֲבָדָיו, Dn 3^{26,28} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷

† עֲבֵד נְגוּז **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֲבֵד נְגוּז 3²⁹; = עֲבָרָה 2¹⁷

† עֲבִידָה] **n.f.** work, service (BH עֲבִידָה);—emph. עֲבִידָתָא Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִידָה Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁸ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† מְעַבֵּר K^{§ 60. 3. b}] **n.[m.]** work (BH [מְעַבֵּר] + Jb 34²⁵; + Jb^{ib.}; Syr. مَحْكُ of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְרָיו Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֲבֵר **n.m.** region across, beyond (v. BH I. עָבַר, ✓ עֲבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבֵר־יְהוּדָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft⁸⁷): Ezr 4^{10,11,17,20} 5^{3,6,6} 6^{6,6,8,13} 7^{21,25}, 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke³⁴⁶.

עַד v. ערה.

† עָרָה] **vb.** pass on, away (Syr. (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָרָה (rare, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עָרָה Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. תַּעְרֶה 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. b. pers. Dn 3²⁷ 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (מֵן pers.), 7¹⁴; of law 6⁹. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C³⁵): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעָרִי, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (מֵן pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יַהֲעִירָם v²⁶; Pt. מִהֲעִירָה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד **prep. and conj.** even to, until (BH III. עַד³⁵, so Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb³³⁶ S-C^{A 5+});—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹⁸; עַד־כֶּסֶף v²⁸. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15,27} 7^{18,18,26} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ יַעֲרִיבֵנּוּ; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6⁸ עַד יוֹמֵן תִּלְחֹתִי, v¹³ 7^{12,23}. On עַד־אַחֲרָיו Dn 4⁵ v. אַחֲרָיו; and on עַד־יְהוּדָה 4¹⁴ v. [יְהוּדָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2³⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{4,9,11,22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20,22,29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עַד דִּי שְׁלֹמֹנִי וְגִ' *up to the time that*, i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5⁵.

† עֵדָן **n.m.** Dn 2,9 *time* (Syr. ܥܕܢܐ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عَدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally^{ZMG lili (1899), 197}];—abs. 'ע Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֵדָנָא 2⁸ +; pl. abs. עֵדָנִין 4¹³ +, emph. עֵדָנִיָּא 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁸ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9,21}; (point of) *time* 3^{5,15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷³): שְׁבַעָה ע' = *seven years*, 4^{13,20,22,29}; עֵדָן וְעֵדָנִין וּפְלַג עֵדָן 7²⁵ (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk Schöpf. 201).

† עוֹד **adv.** still (BH; S-C^{K 13}; S^{O Jon.}; Chr. Pal. Schulth^{143f}), Dn 4²⁸ עוֹד מִלְחָמָה בִּפְנֵי מִלְחָמָה (cf. BH 1 a a).

† עוֹרָה] **n.f.** iniquity (BH II. עוֹרָה, עוֹן; cf. עוֹרָה);—pl. sf. עוֹרָתָה (K^{§ 56 a} 2) Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹף **n.[m.]** fowl (v. BH, ✓ I. עוֹף);—v. abs. Dn 7⁶ *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2³⁸ coll.

† עוֹר **n.[m.]** chaff (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܐܪ; Ar. عَائِر, عَوَّار *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁵);—abs. 'ע Dn 2³⁵ (in sim.).

עוֹן, עוֹיִן v. ענו.

† עוֹקָה] **n.f.** signet-ring (Syr.; ✓ עוֹקָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקָתָה Dn 6¹⁸; pl. cstr. עוֹקָתֵי v¹⁸.

† עֹזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12,21,25}.

† עֹזְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, = עֲבֵד נְגוּז v⁴⁹ +.

עֵמָא v. יעט.

† עֵינִין] **n.f.** Ezr 5,5 *eye* (v. BH I. 'ע);—cstr. עֵינִי Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{§ 51. 1}) of horn, עֵינִין Dn 7^{8,20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v⁸, sf. עֵינִי 4³¹.

† עִיר **n.m.** waking, or wakeful, one, i. e. angel (✓ עִיר, cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ *wake*, ܥܝܪ *waking* (PS²⁸⁴³), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. 'ע Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. abs. עִירִין v¹⁴; AqSymm. ἐγρηγόρος; cf. Charles^{Enoch 1. 5; xxxix. 12}; also p. 356 Dr^{ad loc.}; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׁמִימֵי שָׁמַיִם *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim^{KAT 3. 629} Jerem^{AT im Licht d. AO 63}).

עֵלָה v. I. עלָה.

עֵלָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).

†[עֲלֹת] K^{§56, a) 2)} **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עֹלָה altar, SAC⁹² Lzb³⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֹלֹת Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֲלִי] K^{§59 1) e)} **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. אֱלֹהֵי Kt, עֲלִיָּה Qr, the Most High God: ע' Dn 3^{26.32} 5^{18.21}; 'ע' alone, the Most High, 4^{14.21.22.29.31} 7²⁵ (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֲלִיָּה Lzb³⁴¹ SAC⁹¹).

‡†[עֲלִיּוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עֲלִיּוֹנִי (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges^{§124 a} Kō^{11.1, 438 f}) Dn 7^{18.22.25.27}

†[עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיָּה Dn 6¹¹

עֲלֵ prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עֲלֵ; 2 ms. עֲלֵי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke^{No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8}, S-C^{Pap. A 3, B 5+}), עֲלֵה, Qr (S^{עֲלֵה}, Dalm^{§47, 2}) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עֲלֵה (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{A 6+}) Dn 3²³ +, עֲלֵהי + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עֲלֵיה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D 24}), עֲלֵה Qr (so S^{עֲלֵה}) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עֲלֵינֵנו + Ezr 4¹², עֲלֵינֵנו 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עֲלֵינֵנו); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם (so Nab., CIS^{11.226}, Eg. Aram., S-C^{Pap. F 5, 9+}) + 7²⁴, עֲלֵיהֶן + 5^{1.3};—**1. a.** upon, Dn 2^{10.28.46} 5^{5.7} 6¹¹ + oft., 4²⁶ עֲלֵהֶבֶל מִלְכוּתָא (2 S 11²); to be established עֲלֵהֶבֶל מִלְכוּתָא (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, עֲלֵה to come upon, Dn 4^{21.25}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13.20.25.29}; Ezr 5¹ עֲלֵהֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵהֶן i.e. (named) over them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ עֲלֵהֶן שִׁנְנוּ עֲלֵהֶן were changed upon him, 7²³; 6¹⁹ עֲלֵהֶן נִדְתָּה (cf. 2¹). **c.** on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ עֲלֵדֶנָּה עֲלֵהֶם. So in עֲלֵדֶנָּה on this acc. + Ezr 4^{15.22} 5¹⁷, עֲלֵמָה wherefore? + Dn 2¹⁵; and עֲלֵדֶבֶר דִּי (v. 7¹). **d.** on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. **e.** regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2¹⁸ 5^{14.29} 6¹³ Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. **2.** over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{43.49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6⁴. **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2²⁴ 3^{31.33} 6^{7.16} Ezr 4^{12.23} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11.17.18} 5⁶ +, write 4⁷, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14.14.15}; cf. Ezr 5⁵ עֲלֵהוּתָא אֵלָּהּ וְעֵין אֵלָּהּ (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֵלָּהּ ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{19.29} 5²³ 6^{5.6} +; Ezr 4⁸ 7²³. **5.** in such phrases as עֲלֵה מִיָּה (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5¹⁷ עֲלֵה מִיָּה מִיָּה, 7^{18.18} Dn 4²⁴ (יִשְׁפֹּר), 6¹⁵ (בְּיָשׁ), v²⁴ (מִיָּה).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb³⁴⁰.

†עֲלֵ **adv.** above (from n. עֲלֵ, with n- of direction, D^{§44.1n}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb³⁴¹ S-C^{A 5+}; עֲלֵ, עֲלֵה; Syr. 𐤒 in 𐤒𐤍 above);—Dn 6³ עֲלֵה מִיָּה above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{96.2}, Dt 28⁴³ S).

†עֲלֵ **n.f.** matter, affair, occasion (Syr. ܥܠܐ, v. BH I. עֲלֵ);—abs. ע' Dn 6^{5.5.6} (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלֵ] **vb.** go or come in (S^{עֲלֵ} Syr.; v. BH III. עֲלֵ);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. עֲלֵ Dn 2¹⁶; c. עֲלֵ pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיתָה 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עֲלֵה Kt, עֲלֵה Qr 5¹⁰; Pt. עֲלֵה Kt, עֲלֵה Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁸. **Haph.** bring in, c. עֲלֵה pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K^{§11.4.b}; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G 6, 7, 24, 27} הִנְעֵל; cf. D^{§71.7}; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2²⁵ (ל acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); *Imp.* ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵל 2²⁴; *Inf.* לְהִנְעֵל 4³ (ל acc. pers.); no קָרָם pers., לְהִנְעֵל 5⁷ (id.). **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) be brought, subj. pers. + קָרָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הִנְעֵל v¹⁵.

†[מִעֲלֵ] **n.** [m.] going in (Syr., S^{מִעֲלֵ}; S^{Onk}, etc., מִעֲלֵה);—pl. cstr. מִעֲלֵה שְׁמֵשָׁא Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1020} Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מִעֲלֵה, Baer מִעֲלֵה; cf. K^{§60, Beisp. b)}).

†עֲלֵ **n.** [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עֲלֵ, עֲלֵה);—ע' abs. Dn 3³³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עֲלֵה 2²⁰ +; pl. עֲלֵהִין 2⁴ +, emph. עֲלֵהִין 2⁴⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: ע' מִלְכוּתָא Dn 3³³ 7²⁷, cf. 4³¹ 7¹⁴; ע' as adv. for ever 4³¹; עֲלֵהִין עֲלֵהִין 7¹⁸; pl. לְעֵ for ever 2^{4.44.44} 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22.27}; antiquity, מְרִימָה עֲלֵהִין Ezr 4^{15.19}; of limitless time both past and future: עֲלֵהִין עֲלֵהִין Dn 2²⁰.

†עֲלֵ **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH עֲלֵ);—Ezr 4⁹

†[עֲלֵ] **n.f.** rib (S^{עֲלֵ} Syr.; v. BH I. עֲלֵ, עֲלֵה);—pl. abs. עֲלֵהִין Dn 7³.

[עֲלֵ] v. עֲלֵה.

† עם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6, 12} people (v. BH I. עם, עמם); —
‘y abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עִמָּה
Ezr 5¹² 7^{13, 16, 25}; pl. emph. עִמָּתָא (K^{§ 57 d}; 55, 5 a)
Dn 3^{4, 7, 31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴

עִם **prep.** with (BH עם: so 𐤌 Syr. (𐤌) and general Aram.); —sf. עִמִּי + Dn 3³², עִמָּךְ + Ezr 7¹³, עִמָּה + Dn 2²², עִמָּהוּן + Ezr 5²; —**1. a. together with**, Dn 2^{15, 43} 7¹³ עִמָּתָא שְׂמִיָּא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2^{11, 22} 4¹² 5²¹. **b. to speak with** Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² עִבְרָ עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; עִם to make like *to* Dn 6²¹. † **2. of time**, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עִם־דֶּר וְדֶר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7² עִם־לֵילִיָּא *during* the night.

† [עִמִּיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק); —fpl. emph., as n., עִמִּיקָתָא Dn 2²² *the deep things*.

† עִמָּר **n.m.** wool (𐤌 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C^{97, 10} קמר Id.^{H5}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא Nö^{M 72}; v. BH עמר); —abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. [עֲנָה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה); —
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עָנְתָּ Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עָנּוּ 2⁷ +; **Pt. act.** (עָנָה Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021}) עָנָה 2⁵ +, pl. עָנְנוּ (K^{§ 47} Beisp. ⁴) 3²⁴; —alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (לְ [or קָדַם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2^{10, 27, 47}); —
1. answer, make reply, to something said: Dn 2^{5, 7, 9, 10, 27} 3^{16, 24, 25} 4^{16 b} 5¹⁷ 6^{13, 14}. **2. respond** to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{15, 20, 26} 3^{9, 14, 19, 24, 26, 28} 4^{16 a, 27} 5¹⁰.

† כְּעֵן **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{ii, 137} = Cooke^{No. 73} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap. C 5}); 𐤌, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עֵן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the ✓ of עָת (p. 773^a), *time*; so כְּעֵן lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. עֵתָה: K^{§ 67, 4}); —Dn 2²³ וְכֵן הוֹדַעְתִּי, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12, 15, 16} 6⁹ Ezr 4^{13, 14, 21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַד־כְּעֵן *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so 𐤌 Gn 18²² +).

† כְּעֵנָת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעֵת **adv.** now (f. of כְּעֵן; so first SS Torrey^{JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.}; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley^{PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312} (= RES⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M, N, O}); וְכ' formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); —alw. וְכ', and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v^{17 f.} *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7^{12 f.} *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעֵתָה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עֲנָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנָה, עָנִי, עָנִי).

† [עָנִי K^{§ 57 a} ⁸] Str, or עֲנָה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy; —pl. abs. עָנִי (Baer Gi K^{1 c}), or עָנִי (van d. H. Buhl M^{77 *}; cf. D^{§ 33, 1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴ *the poor*.

עָנָה (✓ of following; v. BH עָנָה, עָנִי).

† [עָנִי] **n.** [f.] (she-)goat; —pl. עָנִי Ezr 6¹⁷.

† [עָנָן K^{§ 57 a} ⁸] **n.** [m.] cloud (v. BH I. ענן); —pl. cstr. עָנָנִי שְׂמִיָּא Dn 7¹³.

† [עֲנָה] **n.** [m.] bough (v. BH ענה); —pl. sf. עֲנָנִי Dn 4^{9, 11, 11, 18}.

† עֲנָשׁ (K^{§ 57 a} ⁸) **n.** [m.] amercing, confiscation (not 𐤌 Syr.; v. BH); —cstr. עֲנָשִׁי Ezr 7²⁶.

עֲנָה v. כְּעֵנָה sub I. [עֲנָה].

עָפָה (✓ of foll.; 𐤌 עָפָה Pa., Syr. حَفَا Pa., *enwrap*, עָפִי *foliage*, حَفَا *flower*, etc., BH עָפָה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upū, *cloud(-mass)*).

† [עָפִי] **n.m.** ^{Dn 4, 9} leafage, foliage: —sf. עָפִיָּה Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† [עָצַב] **vb.** pain, grieve (𐤌 (rare); v. BH I. עֲצַב); —**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. 𐤌 Est 4¹, 𐤌 Ex 12³¹).

† עָקַר (< 𐤌 K^{§ 59 c}) **n.** [m.] root, stock (✓ עָקַר, v. BH, and, on meaning of ✓, Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 140); —cstr. עָקָרִי Dn 4^{12, 20, 23}

† [עָקַר] **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted up; —**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K^{§ 23, 2}) אֶתְעָקְרוּ Kt, fpl. עָקְרוּ Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. עָרָה.

† [עָרַב] **vb.** mix (𐤌 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); —**Pa. Pt. pass.** מְעָרֵב *mixed with* (ב) Dn 2^{41, 43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מִתְעָרֵב v⁴³ (עם), pl. מְעָרֵבִי v⁴³ (ב).

† [עָרָה K^{§ 57 a} ⁸] **n.m.** wild ass (𐤌 Syr.; ✓ עָרָה, perh. = Ar. عَرَب *give a cry* Nö^{SBWak. cxliii, v. 11. 1900}, v. BH עָרָה as loan-word (K^{Aramaismen 72}, but dub. Nö^{ZMG lvii (1903), 413}); —pl. emph. עָרָתָא Dn 5²¹.

† [עָרוּהָ] **n.f.** dishonour (✓ עָרָה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עָרוּהָ *nakedness*); —cstr. עָרוּתָא Ezr 4¹⁴

ערר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָר).

†[עָרַר] **n.m.** foe (cf. JAram. עָרַר *objection*; on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרִיר Kt (K § 53 Anm. b), עָרִיר Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

†עֵשֶׁב **n.[m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22,29,30} 5²¹.

†עֶשְׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרִי **n.m.** et **f.** a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7^{20,24}; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v²⁴; עֶשְׂרִי = twelve (foll. **n.m.**) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl.** twenty;—מָאָה וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6² (follows **n.m.**).

†[עָשָׂה], עָשִׂיתָ (K § 38. 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עָשָׂה (q.v.) as Aramaism; אָחַז עָשָׂה, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M 78*) ע' Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

נָעַת v. נָעַת.

†[עָתִיד] **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עָתִיד);—pl. עָתִידִין Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. ע'י.

†עָתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עָתִיק, q.v.);—*estr.* (מִיָּמִין) ע' יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7^{9,13} 22 (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS 3011).

פ

†פָּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ' Ezr 5¹⁴; *estr.* פָּחָה Ezr 5^{3,6} 6^{6,7,13}; pl. emph. פָּחָהִים Dn 3^{2,3,27} 6¹.

†פָּחָר **n.m.** potter (= *pahhâr*, פָּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. פָּחָר; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פ' Dn 2⁴¹.

†[פָּטַשׁ] **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC^{JPhil. xxvi} (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id.^{ib.} 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓פָּטַשׁ *spread out* acc. to K § 57 b) a);—pl. sf. פָּטִישִׁי הָק Kt (prob. פָּטִישִׁי K § 54, 3 a); 57, b) a), Kmp ad loc. M^{ib.} al. (פָּטִישִׁי), Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M^{78*}.

†[פָּלַג] **vb.** divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פָּלִיגָה תִּהְיֶה Dn 2⁴¹ *shall be divided*.

†פָּלֶג **n.[m.]** half;—*estr.* פ' Dn 7²⁵.

†פָּלֶגָה **n.f.** division;—sf. פָּלֶגָהֶון Ezr 6¹⁸.

†[פָּלַח] **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *paldhu*, *fear*, *revere* (and BH פָּלַח etc.); Eg. Aram. פָּלַח *worship* Lzb³⁵¹; פָּלַח *serve*, Syr. פָּלַח; Palm. פָּלַח *soldier*);—**Pe.** 1. *pay reverence to deity* (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּ Dn 3²⁸ 7^{14,27}; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6^{17,21}, pl. פָּלְחוּ 3^{12,14,18}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷ 2. pl. *estr.* as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7²¹ *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלְחֵן **n.[m.]** service, worship;—*estr.* פ' בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7¹⁹.

†פֶּה **n.m.** Dn 7, 8 mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K § 61, 2) M § 76 f.);—'פ' abs. Dn 7^{8,20}, *estr.* 4²⁸ +, sf. פִּמָּה (on form v. K l. c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—*mouth* of king Dn 4²⁸, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v^{8,20}; *mouth* of pit 6¹⁸.

פָּס v. פָּסָה.

†פָּסְנִיטְרִין **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. *ψαλτήριον*, Kraussⁱ 12, 99, 101; ii. 473 Prince^{EB3232} Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—'פ' Dn 3⁷, פָּסְנִיטְרִין v^{5,10,15}.

פָּסָה (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פָּסָה, [פָּס]).

†פָּסָה **n.m.** palm of hand;—*estr.* Dn 5⁵, emph. פָּסָה v²⁴.

†פָּרוֹל **n.m.** Dn 2, 40 iron (Syr.; v. BH פָּרוֹל);—abs. Dn 2³³ (פָּרוֹל), 4¹² +; emph. פָּרוֹלָה 2³⁴ +;—Dn 2^{33,34} + I I t. 2; 4^{12,20} 5^{4,23} 7^{7,19}.

†[פָּרַס] **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Pe**il (W^{CG221}) *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּרִיסַת מִלְכּוּתָהּ Dn 5²⁵.

†פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס? M^{78*}) prob. **n.[m.]** half-mina (NH פָּרַס. OAram. פָּרַס, Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke^{176, 406}; v. מִנָּה and reff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5²⁵; pl. פָּרַסִין (v. פָּרַסִין? v. M^{l.c.}) v²⁵.

†פָּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—'פ' Dn 6^{9,13,16}; פָּרַס 5²⁸ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

†[פָּרַסִי] **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִי Kt, פָּרַסִיָּה Qr (K § 61, 6) Dn 6²⁹ *the Persian*.

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Inv. ms.* פָּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc. of sius + ב instr.

†[פִּרְשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁸; 3 NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 copy (3 שִׁנָּה, Syr. ܦܪܫܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשָׁן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes¹¹³³; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patġēn*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm^{ZA} ii. 52, OIran. **patīcayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr^M 79*; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פִּתְ (Hoffm^{1.c}), or from diff. orig. (Andr^{1.c} *paračayan*? *parīcayan*?), or from same ✓ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft⁵², citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēnhana*, announcement, OIran. *praśamsana*, *praśāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patisēnhana*, answer, OP. **patīthānhana*, announcement, answer));—**estr.** פִּרְ Ezr 4^{11.23} 5⁶.

†[פִּשֶׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (3 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg. Aram. ܦܫܪ Lzb³⁵⁵ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. ܦܫܪ loan-word, v. Frä²⁶³); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמַפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa. Pt. act.** מְפִשֵּׁר Dn 5¹², acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשְׁרָ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—**estr.** פִּשְׁרָ Dn 4³ 5^{15.26} 7¹⁶; emph. פִּשְׁרָ 2⁴ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15.16} Kt (Qr 7¹⁶); 7¹⁶ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. 7¹⁶ 2^{5.6.6} + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15.16} (Kt 8¹⁶); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5¹⁶.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—**abs.** פִּתְגָם Dn 3¹⁶; emph. מָתָּא Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—**command** Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5¹¹ (c. הִתִּיב); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†[פִּתַּח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** 3pl. פִּתְּיָהוּ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W^{CG} 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פִּתְּיָהוּ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פִּתָּה **(✓of foll.; 3 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).**

†[פִּתְיָ] **n. [m.]** breadth (3 Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C^{D4});—**sf.** פִּתְיָה Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.

צ

†[צָבָה] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (3 Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** desire: *Pf.* 1 sf. צָבִיתָ (K § 47 Beisp. 1) α) Nö GGA, 1884, 1019 *pf. intrans.*) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּה 4^{14.22.29}; *Inf.* sf. מְצַבֵּה v³² acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבָה 5^{19.19.19}.

†צָבָה **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. Lzb³⁵⁷ SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. ܐܘܬܐܪܐ, all thing; cf. NH ܐܘܬܐܪܐ thing, from ܐܘܬܐܪܐ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁸.

I. [צָבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (3 Syr.; cf. BH I. צָבַע);—**Pa. Pt. act.** pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + מְצַבֵּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְבֹּעַ (also בָּע-), be wet, c. בָּטַל 4^{12.20}, מְצַבֵּל v³⁰ 5²¹.

II. צָבַע (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. צָבַע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1.** finger; **2.** toe (3 Syr.; BH *id.*);—**pl. 1.** abs. אֶצְבָּעִין Dn 5⁵. **2.** emph. אֶצְבָּעִין 2⁴¹; **estr.** ע. v⁴².

†צֶדֶד **n. [m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, ✓ צֶדֶד);—**estr.** c. prep.: לְצֶדֶד Dn 7²⁵, i. e. against; מִצֶּדֶד מְלִכּוּתָא 6³, i. e. arising from, touching.

†צָרָה **n. [m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צָרָה, ✓ I. צָרָה);—**c. ה.** interrog. הֲצָרָה Dn 3¹⁴; < read הֲצָרָה Bev Dr Kmp.

†צָדִיקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צָדִיקָה, ✓ צָדִיק);—**צִ' Dn 4²⁴.**

†[צוּאָר] **n.m.** neck (3 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צוּר);—**sf.** צוּאָרָה Dn 5¹⁶, צוּאָרָה v^{7.29}.

†[צָלָא] **vb.** **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (3 *id.*, bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. ܐܠܝܐ and Pa.; As. *zullū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610L); Ar. ܐܠܝܐ middle of the back, ܐܠܝܐ II. pray, Eth. ܐܠܝܐ: bow, ܐܠܝܐ: pray; Sab. ܐܠܝܐ shrine Hom^{Chr} 125; AA 185);—**Pt.** מְצַלָּא Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. מְצַלָּין (K § 47 a) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ל in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. צָלַח);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצְלַח Dn 3³⁰ 6²⁹; *Pt.* מְצַלַּח Ezr 5³, pl. הִצְלִיחַ 6¹⁴;—**1.** cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ל pers.). **2.** shew prosperity, be prosperous 6²⁹ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5⁸ (בְּיָדָם).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 image (v. BH צֶלֶם);—**abs.** צֶ' Dn 2³¹ 3¹; **estr.** צֶ' 3¹⁹, צֶלֶם v⁵ +; **emph.** צֶלֶם 2³¹ +;—**image** Dn 2^{31.31.32.34.35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; צֶ' 3¹⁹ i. e. his expression.

†[צִפִּיר] n.m. he-goat (v. BH V צֶפֶר);—
pl. cstr. צִפִּירֵי עֵיין Ezr 6¹⁷

ק

קָדָם ^{רַר} ₄₂ **prep.** before (so OAram. Nab. Palm.
etc. (Lzb^{360f.}), 𐤒 𐤓𐤕𐤌, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst.

3 ms. דָּם Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. דָּמוֹ Ezr 5²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. יָקִימוּ 2^{39.41}; 3 mpl. יִקְמוּן 7^{10.17.24} (יָקִי); *Pt.* קָאם 2³¹, pl. קָאמין Kt, קָמִין Qr, 3³, *emph.* קָאמִין 7¹⁶, — **1.** *lit. arise* Dn 3²⁴ (i.e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). **2.** *fig.* = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁹, king 7^{17.24} (both קִין of source), v²⁴. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** *stand*, *lit.*, לִקְבֹּל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קָדַם pers. 7¹⁰; *pt.* as n., *those standing* (there) v¹⁶. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2⁴⁴ **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קָדַם): *Inf.* לִקְבֹּל 6⁵ **Haph.** (K 46.4)

Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3² +, וְהָקִים 6², sf. הִקְיָמָה 5¹¹, אֲקִימָה 3¹; 3 fs. הִקְמַת 7³; 2 ms. הִקְמַת 3^{12.15}; 1 s. הִקְמַת לָא 3¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶים (K^{45, b}) 5²¹ 6¹⁶, יָקִים 2¹⁴ 4¹⁴; *Inf.* sf. לְהִקְמוֹתָהּ 6¹; *Pt. act.* מִהָקִים 2²¹; — **1.** *set up*, lit. image 3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}; fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴⁴. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קִים 6¹⁶ (= **Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v⁹. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + עַל 6⁴, ל acc. pers. + עַל 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיַמְתָּ (variants in Str; cf. K^{45, 5}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1784}; W^{CG 225, 253}) 7⁴ *be made to stand* עֲלֵי־יָגִלֹן.

† קִים n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִידִם Cooke²⁰⁹); —abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v⁸.

† קִים adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke²¹⁷ Lzb קִים; SAC, privately, prob. קִים)); —abs. ק' Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. ֶ֫֫֫ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4²³ (of kingdom).

† קָטַל vb. slay (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5¹⁹, acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטִיל 5³⁰, 3 fs. קָטִילַת 7¹¹. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3²² (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקָטְלָהּ 2¹⁴ (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטְּלָהּ 2¹³; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K^{476.3}) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v¹³ *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (✓ of foll.; ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. مَكْ bind, whence קָטָרָא, ֶ֫֫֫ knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† קָטַר n.m. Dn 5⁶ joint, knot; —lit. pl. cstr. קָטָרִי Dn 5⁶ *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטָרִין v^{12.16}, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS³⁵⁹¹); but prob. of magic *spells, banes* (also Syr. PS^{1.6}, cf. Brock^{319b}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קִיט n.[m.] summer (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr.; v. BH II. קִיין); —abs. ק' Dn 2³⁵.

קִים v. קִים.

† קִיתָר Kt, קִיתָרִס Qr, n.[m.] lyre, zither (also ֶ֫֫֫; loan-word from Gk. *kitharis* Krauss^{1.193}; ii. 573); —Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}; Kmp קִיתָרִס.

קָל v. קָל.

† קָנָא vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵנָא Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּבִסְפָּא.

קָצָא (✓ of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצָה).

† קָצַת n.f. end (so BH (late); ֶ֫֫֫ (Gn 47²); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361 A 4}); —cstr. לְק' *at the end of* (months, days) 4^{26.31}; מִן־ק' מִלְכוּתָא 2⁴² = *part of* (|| מִנָּה v^d; cf. BH קָצַת 2).

† קָצַף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָצַף); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 2¹².

† קָצַף n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מְרָא *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); —abs. ק' Ezr 7²².

קָצַף v. קָצַף.

† קָרָא vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָה Dn 5⁷, 1 s. אֲקָרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרִין v¹⁵; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v^{8.16}; *Pt. act.* קָרָא 3⁴ +; —**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּהִלֵּל: Dn 3⁴ 4¹¹ 5⁷. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. בְּתִבְיָא 5^{7.8.15.16}, v¹⁷ (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W^{CG 225}) *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַי Ezr 4^{18.23} *it was read*, קָרַם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרֵּי Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3²⁶ (ל loc.); 1 s. קָרַבַת 7¹⁶ (ל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3⁸ 6¹³; *Inf.* s. i. בְּמִקְרָבָהּ 6²¹ *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph.** **1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. תִּקְרְבוּ Ezr 6¹⁷, *Pt. act.* מִתְקְרְבִין v¹⁰ (ל dei). **2.** *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. תִּקְרְבִיָּהּ Dn 7¹³ (ל dei).

† קָרַב (K^{57 a}) n.[m.] war (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); —abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרִיָּה, קָרִיָּה, n.f. city (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr.; S-C^{A 9+} קָרִיָּה; v. BH, ✓ קָרָה; also Nö^{Beitr. 62}); —abs. ק' Ezr 4¹⁰, קָרִיָּה v¹⁵; emph. קָרִיָּהָ v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}.

† קָרָן n.f. Dn 7⁸ horn (v. BH קָרָן); —abs. ק' Dn 7⁸; emph. קָרָנָא 3³ +; du. (often!) קָרָנִין 7⁷; emph. קָרָנִין 7⁸ +; —**1.** *instr. of music*, Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}. **2.** *symbolic, in vision*, 7^{7.8.8.9.11.20.20.21.24}.

[קָרָן] n.[m.] piece (ֶ֫֫֫ v. BH קָרָן); —pl. sf. קָרָנִין Dn 6²⁵, צִיָּהוֹן 3⁸, both in phr. ק' אֲבָלִי, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. PS³⁷⁵⁶ (cf. OArām. אֲמַר בְּרָצִי פ' Lzb²⁹⁹ SAC⁶⁶ Cooke^{205 f}; also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karse akālu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm^{Law 161}; further Ar. كَرَسَ id., and kindred phr.; Eth. ለጸዕ: ጸዕ: Di⁴⁹⁹).

†קשט n.[m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קשט; (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4³⁴; 2⁴⁷ of a truth.

קיתרם v. קתרם.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] n.m. appearance (Syr., rare);—sf. ריה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

†ראש n.m. Dn 7, 6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C^{Pap.}; Palm. ראש; Syr. راس; BH ראש);—cstr. רא Dn 7¹; emph. רא 2³⁴; sf. ראשי 4² +, רא 2²³, רא 3²⁷ +, רא 2²⁰, רא 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראשין 7⁶, sf. ראשיהם (K § 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—1. head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{32.38}, beast 7^{6.20}. 2. head as seat of visions, ראשון ראשון, etc., 2²³ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15}. 3. =chief, ראשון Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. 4. sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes^{MM40} beginning).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH רב, רבב I).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. רב¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבתא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבִּרְבִּין (K § 59, 4) 3³³, fpl. רבִּין 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רב 7^{11.17};—1. great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3.17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴⁸; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3³³, words 7^{8.11.20}; c. מן comp. 7²⁰. 2. fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן רבבן Cooke¹⁸³), God 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁵. 3. as n. =captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2¹⁴, ר' חרמפא v⁴⁸, ר' סגנין 4⁶ 5¹¹.

†רבב (K § 65, 4) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. ר' + pl. רבבן Kt (rd. רבִּין K^{1.c.}), רבבן Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

†רבב n.m. lord, noble (cf. Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבני Dn 4³³ my lords (of Neb.); נֹוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) 5^{1.2.3.9.10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; נִיך Kt, נִיך Qr (K § 53, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

†רבב vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4⁸ +; 3 fs. רבת v¹⁹; 2 ms. רבית Kt (> רבת Qr K § 47, Belsp. 1) a) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4^{8.17}; grow long, of hair v³⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2⁴⁸ c. ל acc. pers.

†רבב n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4³³, emph. רבבא 5¹⁸ +, sf. רבב 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19.33} 5^{18.19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (v. BH רבעי, ארבע).

†ארבעה n.m. et f. four;—1. m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7^{2.3}; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. ארבע v¹⁷. 2. f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6.17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

†רביעי adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעא Qr (K § 66, 1) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7^{7.23}; emph. רביעא v^{19.23}.

רבב etc. v. רב supr. רבב v. רבב.

†רבב vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. הרבב Ezr 5¹², c. acc. שמיא.

רבב n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹³ (of king).

†רגל n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7¹; emph. רגל 2^{41.42}; sf. רגלי v^{33.34}, רגליה Kt, רגליה Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. b) 7^{7.19};—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2^{33.34.41.42}, of beast 7^{4.7.19}.

†רגל vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging Pf. 3 mpl. הרגל c. על pers. Dn 6^{7.16}, abs. v¹².

רוה v. [רו] sub ראה.

רוה (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוה, רוה).

†רוה n.f. Dn 5, 12 wind, spirit;—' abs. Dn 5¹² 6¹, cstr. רוה 4⁵ +, emph. רוה 2³³; sf. רוהי 7¹⁵, רוה 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוהי 7²;—1. wind Dn 2³⁵ 7². 2. spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, רוהי 5¹² 6¹. b. אלהין מדישין רוהי 4^{5.6.15} 5¹¹, 'א' v¹⁴.

†רוה n.f. smell;—cstr. רוה Dn 3²⁷.

†רוה vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רוה Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. מרום 3⁴ (ל dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. מרים 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (ל dei).

†רוה n.m. Dn 4, 7 height;—sf. רוה, of temple Ezr 6³, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7.8.17}.

†רוה n.m. Dn 2, 18 secret (Syr. id., Syr. راز, Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr¹⁸³);—abs. ר' Dn 4⁶, emph. רוה 2^{18.19.27.30.47}; pl. abs. רוה v^{28.47}, emph. רוה v²⁹.

רחום *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4^s (usu. expl. from $\sqrt{\text{רחם}}$, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft⁹² thinks poss. orig. רוהם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רחמין *n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH רחמים, $\sqrt{\text{I. רחם}}$);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁸.

† **רחץ** *vb.* trust (S *id.*, Chr-Pal. رَحَضَ Schwally^{Idiot. 126} Schulth^{Lex. 113}; As. *raḥāsu*; Ar. رَحَضَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (על dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. התרחצו Dn 3²⁸.

רחק ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; v. BH רחוק, רחוק).

† **רחיקן** *adj.* far;—pl. abs. רחיקן מן-תפחה *Ezr* 6⁶, i. e. keep aloof.

רוח v. ריח.

† **רמא** *vb.* cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רמו Dn 6^{17,25}; 1 pl. רמינא 3²⁴; *Inf.* לרמא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3²⁴ 6²³; acc. pers. om. v¹⁷ 3²⁰. **2.** *fig. throw* (burden of) tribute על pers., Ezr 7²⁴ **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רמיו (W^{OG 225}): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3²¹. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7⁹ (cf. S Je 1¹⁵ Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יתרמא Dn 3^{6,11} 6^{8,13}; 2 mpl. תתרמון 3¹⁵.

רעה ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; cf. BH III. רעה).

רעו *n.f.* good pleasure, will;—cstr. רעו of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁸.

† **רעיון** *n.m.* Dn 4, 16 thought;—pl. cstr. רעיוני לבבך Dn 2³⁰; sf. רעיוני לבבך (K^{§ 53 Anm. b}) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰, רעיוני לבבך 4¹⁶ 5⁶.

† **רענן** *adj.* flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רענן *luxuriant*, $\sqrt{\text{רענ}}$);—fig. of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁵).

† **רעע** *vb.* crush, shatter (S Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תרעע (!) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מרעע 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

† **רפס** *vb.* tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רפסה, c. acc. rei Dn 7⁷⁻¹⁹.

† **רשם** *vb.* inscribe, sign (S Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רשמת v¹³, רשמת v¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. תרשם (!) v⁹;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i. e.) *sign*, acc.

רשם Dn 6^{9,10}, רשם v^{13,14}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רשם, subj. רשמת: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5^{21,25}. **2.** *be signed* 6¹¹.

ש

† **שבכא** (> van d. H. ש'כ, v. Baer) *n.[f.]* trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince EB323S Dr Dn 3, 5; also BH שבכה lattice-work, $\sqrt{\text{שבך}}$, cf. Syr. سَحَر);—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}

† **שגא** *vb.* grow great (S ש'ג, Syr. ש'ג; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ישגא, of injury Ezr 4²²; שלמכון יש' Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

שגיא *adj.* great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שגיא 2⁴⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2³¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (*id.*); of honour 2⁶. **2.** *much*, fruit 4^{9,18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2⁴⁸. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{15,24} 7²³.

† **שהרן** *n.f.* testimony ($\sqrt{\text{שהר}} = \text{סהר}$) *testify*, Syr. شهد, Ar. شهد testify, cf. BH [שהר] (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Aram. 56}; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא witnesses, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^{A 15} + oft.);—emph. שהדיתא Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH ער).

שים *vb.* set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶⁵);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שמה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שמה Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שמה Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שמו Dn 3¹²; *Imv.* impl. שמו Ezr 4²¹;—**1.** *make*, acc. טעם = *make decree* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6^{1,12}, + vb. fin. v³, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{3,9}. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. בל mind, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); acc. טעם 3¹² 6¹⁴ pay due regard (טעם) to (על pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מני שים טעם Ezr 4¹⁹ from me a decree is made, so 5¹⁷ 6^{8,11} 7^{13,21} Dn 3²⁰ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שמת (rd. prob. שמת K^{§ 45}, Beisp. 1. a.) 6¹⁸ (of stone, על loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יתשם Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, טעם c. מן agent.); 3 mpl. יתשמו Dn 2⁵ subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מיתשם Ezr 5⁵ lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

† **שטר** *n.m.* side (Eg. Aram. S-C^{A 5}; S שטר, Syr. سَطْر, Chr-Pal. سَطْر Schulth^{Lex. 134}, cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 62,122}; Ar. شَطْر half);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

†[**שִׁיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. **שְׁבִי יְהוּדִיָּא** Ezr 5⁵ 6^{7,8,11}; so emph. **שְׁבִיָּא** 5⁹

†[**שָׁכַל**] **vb. Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שָׁכַל);—**Pt.** מִשְׁתַּכֵּל Dn 7⁸ (ב rei).

†[**שָׁכַלְתָּנוּ**] (K^{561,4}) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5^{11,12,14}.

†[**שָׂנְאָה**] **vb.** hate (שָׂנְאָה, Syr. **سَئَا**; v. BH **שָׂנְאָה**);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. sf. שָׂנְאִי Kt, שָׂנְאִי Qr (K^{553,2}, Anm. L¹) Dn 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI Sab).

†[**שַׁעַר**] **n.m.** Dn 3²⁷ hair, of head (שַׁעַר, Syr. **سَعَر**; v. BH I. שַׁעַר);—cstr. Dn 3²⁷ 7⁹; sf. שַׁעְרָה 4³⁰.

ש

†[**שָׂאֵל**] **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'ש Dn 2¹⁰; pl. שְׂאֵלִים Ezr 5^{9,10}; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. שְׂאֵלִים Ezr 7²¹; **Pt. act.** שָׂאֵל Dn 2^{11,27};—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,27} Ezr 7²¹ (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (*id.*).

†[**שְׂאֵלָה**] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׂאֵלָה Dn 4¹⁴.

†[**שָׂאָר**] **n.m.** Ezr 7²⁶ rest, remainder (v. BH I. שָׂאָר; Eg. Aram. n. שָׂאָר Cooke²⁰³, vb. יִשְׁתָּאָר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^{L9}, Chr-Pal. **سَا**);—abs. Ezr 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. שָׂאָר Dn 7¹⁹;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7^{15,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{9,10,17} 6¹⁶ Dn 2¹⁸, of beasts 7^{12,19}.

†[**שָׁבַב**] (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שָׁבַב).

[**שָׁבִיב**] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. שָׁבִיבָה דִּי נִירָא Dn 3²²; pl. abs. שָׁבִיבִין דִּי נִיר 7⁹.

†[**שָׁבַח**] **vb. Pa.** laud, praise (Syr.; v. BH II. שָׁבַח (Aramaism));—**Pf.** 2 ms. שָׁבַחַת Dn 5²³, 1 s. שָׁבַחַת 4³¹, 3 mpl. שָׁבַחוּ 5⁴; **Pt. act.** מְשַׁבַּח 2², 4³⁴;—praise. c. ל dei Dn 2²³ 4^{31,34}; ל of idols 5¹³.

†[**שִׁבְטָא**] **n.m.** tribe (BH שִׁבְטָא, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6¹⁷

†[**שִׁבְעָה**], only שִׁבְעָה **n.f.** seven (BH I. שִׁבְעָה);—abs. 'ש bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}; cstr. שִׁבְעָה bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7¹⁴; חַד שִׁבְעָה עָלֵי־דִי Dn 3¹⁹ seven times above what (more than), v. חַד, ✓אָחַר.

†[**שָׁבַק**] **vb.** leave, let alone (שָׁבַק, Syr. **سَبَكَ**; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמִשְׁבָּק Dn 4²³ leave roots, so *Imv. mpl.* שָׁבְקִי v^{12,20} (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6⁷ let alone, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁתָּבֶק Dn 2⁴⁴ be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[**שָׁבַשׁ**] **vb. Hithp.** be perplexed (Syr. *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שָׁבַשׁ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. *šabāšu* (šabasu), turn about; Syr. **سَبَّسَ** flutter, allure, Schulth Hom. Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שָׁבַשׁ Nö^{M49}; cf. Ar. شَوَّش (as loanword Nö^{L.c.}) confuse);—**Pt.** pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5⁹.

†[**שִׁנְיָה**] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt^{Gu} Ezr-Ne, p. 66 conj. As. *šigrēti*, harem-women);—pl. sf. שִׁנְיָהֶּּ Dn 5²³ שִׁנְיָהֶּּ v^{2,3}.

†[**שָׁרַר**] **vb. Hithpa.** struggle, strive (Syr. *id.* Pa. wrestle, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שָׁרַר Ithpa. strive, and so NH שָׁרַר (ל for ר), Syr. **سَارَر** beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{ZMG x1 (1889), 735});—**Pt.** מִשְׁתָּרֵר Dn 6¹⁵ he was striving, sq. Inf.

†[**אֶשְׁתָּדוּרָא**] **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4^{15,19}.

†[**שָׁרְרָא**] **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + II t. 3.

†[**שָׁדַת**] (✓of foll.; BH שָׁדַת, שָׁדַת).

†[**שֵׁשׁ שָׁת**] **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁשׁ after **n.f.** Dn 3¹; שֵׁשׁ שָׁתָה Ezr 6¹⁵ year six = sixth year.

†[**שֵׁשִׁין**] **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֶמִּין שֵׁ' Ezr 6^{3,3} Dn 3¹; 6 שֵׁנִין שֵׁ' וְחִרְתִּין

†I. [שָׁוָה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa. Pf.** 3 mpl. שָׁוִי Qr (v. ל foll.; > **Pe'li** שָׁוִי Kt, v. K⁵⁴⁷ Beisp. 3, and p. 173) Dn 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

†II. [שָׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שָׁוִי make, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb^{Eph. i. 67}; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁוֶהֶּ Dn 3²⁹, subj. rei + acc. be made into something (K^{584,3}).

†[**שֹׁק**] (✓of following; BH I. שֹׁק, שֹׁק).

†[**שָׁקָא**] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. שָׁקָאֵי Dn 2³³.

†[**שֹׁרָר**] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שֹׁרָר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שֹׁרָר RES³⁶¹ A 5; B 1);—pl. emph. שֹׁרָרִיהָ Ezr 4¹⁶, אֶ- v¹³; v¹² rd. שֹׁרָרִיָּה Qr, for שֹׁרִי אֶשׁ Kt.

†[**שֹׁשַׁנְכִיָּא**] **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4⁹, v. דְּהוּא (DI^{Pa327}; sg. [שֹׁשַׁנְכִיָּא] acc. to Scheft⁹² = OP *šušāna-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr^{M85*}; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach Anzanische Inschr. 136 Jen VOJ

vi. 54 Zim^{KAT 3, 485}, and (on *Šuṣunka* in Elam. inser., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb^{1, c.} Jen^{ZMG Iv (1901), 229}).

†[שחח] **vb.** corrupt (š¹(once), Syr. ܫܚܚ; BH[שחח]); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass. fs.* שחח^ה Dn 2⁹ *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6^{5,5} (cf. ש¹ 17³ Ru 4²²).

†שׁוּב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u)*, *ušêzib*, *deliver*, √*ezbu* (ש¹=עזב), DI^{Pr 110} Hpt^{GGN 1553, 91; BAS I. 13 K¹ 43, 1, Anm.}; שׁוּב, Syr. ܫܘܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܒ Schulth^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. שׁוּב Cooke²⁵⁵; cf. n.pr. מְשׁוּבָּא BH; OArām. צלמשוב SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב Dn 3²⁸ 6²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב 3¹⁷; sf. שׁוּבָּה 6¹⁷, נָכוֹן 3¹⁵; **Inf.** sf. לְשׁוּבָתָהּ 6²¹, תָּהָה 15¹⁵, תָּהָה 3¹⁷; — *deliver* (usu. c. מֶן): Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v²⁵ 6^{28b}, sf. pers. 3^{15, 17a} 6^{15, 17, 21}, abs. v^{25a}

†שׁוּצִיא Kt, שׁוּצִי Qr **vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-šû*, *û-še-šû*, *bring out*, √*ašû* (וצא, BH שׁוּצִיא = Arām. שׁוּצִיא, cf. No^{GGA 1554, 1019}), DI^{1, c.} Hpt^{1, c.} K^{1, c.}; שׁוּצִיא *complete. put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܥܝܐ Schulth^{Lex. 205}); — *finish temple*: **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּצִיא Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שׁוּצִי K¹ 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so ܫܘܥܝܐ); > **Pf.** pass. Pe-Ry.

שׁוּב (√ of foll.; BH שׁוּב, מְשׁוּבָּה).

†[מְשׁוּבָּה] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. מְשׁוּבָּה Dn 4^{2, 7, 10}; 7^{25, 29}; 7¹.

†[שׁוּכַח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K¹ 40, 4 N¹ GGA 1554, 1019) find (š¹ שׁוּכַח *find*, Syr. ܫܘܚܐ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܚܐ Schulth^{Lex. 205}, Eg.Aram. ܫܘܚܐ S-C^{E5}, pass. ܫܘܚܐ RES^{361 A 2}); — **Pf.** 1 s. ܫܘܚܐ Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. ܫܘܚܐ Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. ܫܘܚܐ Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** ܫܘܚܐ Dn 6^{5,5}; — *find*, acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v^{5,6} (ל pers.), v⁶ (ל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁸ (ב loc.); sq. cl. ܫܘܚܐ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ܫܘܚܐ Dn 2⁵⁵ +, 2 ms. ܫܘܚܐ 5²⁷, 3 fs. ܫܘܚܐ 5¹¹ +; — *be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5^{11, 12, 14} 6²⁴; על pers. v⁵; ל pers. + קָדַם pers. v²³; ל rei 2³³ (v. 19. 23); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + קָדַם *thou hast been found wanting* (K¹ 85, 3).

שׁוּכַח etc., v. כלל.

†[שׁוּכַח] cf. š¹ **vb.** dwell (BH שׁוּכַח, מְשׁוּכַח); — **Pe.** **Impf.** 3 fpl. שׁוּכַח Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּכַח תָּמָה Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

†[מְשׁוּכַח] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. מְשׁוּכַח Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שׁוּל (√ of foll.; BH I. שׁוּל (late)).

†שׁוּל **adj.** at ease (Eg.Aram. Cooke²¹⁰); — שׁוּל Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in my house*. — 3²⁹ v. following.

†שׁוּל **n.f.** neglect, remissness (š¹ *id.*); — abs. שׁוּל Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6³ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שׁוּל usu. thought an error for שׁוּל; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שׁוּל = שׁוּל = *thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שׁוּלָה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. שׁוּלָה Dn 4²⁴

†שׁוּל **vb.** send (BH I. שׁוּל); — **Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּל Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שׁוּל 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שׁוּל 4¹⁸; 1 pl. שׁוּל 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּל 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** שׁוּל Dn 5²⁴; — *send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5^{6, 7, 17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²⁵ 6²³; sq. **Inf.** Dn 3²; *send out hand* (acc.) to harm (**Inf.**); **pass.**, *be sent*, c. מֶן קָדַם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. כָּפָא Dn 5²⁴.

†שׁוּל **vb.** have power, rule (š¹ Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּל Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שׁוּל 6²⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּל 5⁷, 3 fs. שׁוּל 2³⁹, 2 ms. שׁוּל 5¹⁶; — *have power upon*, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (š¹ = פָּנַע ב, ב pers. 6²⁵ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5^{7, 16}, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** *make ruler*: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שׁוּל 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); שׁוּל v¹⁵ (על of province).

†שׁוּל **n.m.** (K¹ 61, 3, Beisp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion; — שׁוּל abs. Dn 7^{6, 14}, estr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שׁוּל 7²⁷; sf. שׁוּל 4¹⁹, גִּה 3³³ +, גִּה 7¹²; pl. emph. שׁוּל 7²⁷; — **1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19, 31, 31} 6^{27b} 7^{6, 12, 14, 14, 26, 27, 27} **2.** *realm* 6^{27a}.

†שׁוּל **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. שׁוּל Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. שׁוּל Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שׁוּל Ezr 4²⁰, מֶן Dn 4²³; — **1.** *having, exercising, mastery a.* of God, sq. ב, Dn 4^{14, 22, 29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. **b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2¹⁰, *captain* v¹⁵. **3.** *having authority to do a thing* (**Inf.**), hence *impers.* = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C^{A 114} + *אנת שליט למכנה*).**

†[שׁוּלָם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שׁוּלָם *pay in full* Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^{15, 7}); — **Pe.** **Pt. pass.** שׁוּלָם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

f. 3 ms. sf. השלמה Dn 5²⁶ God has finished it (ie kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הש' Ezr 7¹⁹ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. ph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קדם dei.

† **שְׁלָם** n.m. Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;— greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity! emph. שְׁלָם 5⁷; sf. שְׁלָמוֹן יִשְׁנָא Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

† **שֵׁם** n.m. name (v. BH שֵׁם);— cstr. שֵׁם 5¹ +; sf. שֵׁם Dn 2²⁰ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמֹתָ Ezr 1, sf. שְׁמֹתָם v¹⁰;— name, dei: Dn 2²⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹; vir.: Dn 2²⁶ 4^{15,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,10} so v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.

† **שָׂמַד** vb. Haph. destroy (S Pa. make ostatize; cf. BH);— *Inf.* לְהַשְׁמִידָה Dn 7²⁶ (obj. i., = dominion).

† **שָׁמַיִן** n.m. pl. heavens (BH [שָׁמַיִן], שָׁמַיִן, שָׁמַיִן);— alw. emph. שָׁמַיִן: 1. visible שָׁמַיִן Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{8,10,17,19,20,27,28}; שָׁמַיִן עוֹף 2³⁸; שָׁמַיִן צְפִירֵי שָׁמַיִן v^{12,20,22,30} 5²¹; שָׁמַיִן רוּחֵי שָׁמַיִן v¹³; שָׁמַיִן עֲנֵנֵי שָׁמַיִן v¹³; heavens + earth = universe 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. *uens* as abode of God Dn 2²⁵ 4³¹, hence, fig., ruling v²³ (שָׁמַיִן sometimes = God in NH JAram., *Worte Jesu* 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v³² r); elsewh. in phr. שָׁמַיִן אֱלֹהֵי 2^{18,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 7^{12,21,23} 23; שָׁמַיִן מְלָכֵי שָׁמַיִן Dn 4³¹; שָׁמַיִן מְלָכֵי 5²³.

† **שָׁמַם** vb. Ethpōl. be appalled (S Pa. are); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שָׁמַם, Schulth³⁰⁹;— *Pf.* ns. אֲשֶׁתִּמָּם (K³⁶⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† **שָׁמַע** vb. hear (v. BH);— *Pe.* *Pf.* 3 ms. Dn 6¹³; I s. שָׁמַעַת 5^{14,16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּ 3^{5,15}; *Pt. act.* יִשְׁמַעוּ 3^{5,23};— *tr.* = have sense of hearing Dn 5²³; c. acc. of und 3^{5,7,10,15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. עַל + י pers. *con-*ning, 5^{14,16} **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּ Dn 7²⁷, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† **שָׁמַר** n.pr.loc. (BH שָׁמַר, I. שָׁמַר);— r 4^{7,10}.

I. **שָׁמַר** (✓ of following; BH שָׁמַר, שָׁמַר).

† **שָׁמַשׁ** n. [m. so D^{WB}] sun;— emph. שָׁמַשׁ Dn 6¹⁵.

† II. **שָׁמַשׁ** vb. Pa. minister (S Pa. *use*; Palm. שָׁמַשׁ, שָׁמַשׁ, SAC¹¹⁴, 22 Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. شمس, شمس; Chr-Pal. شمس, شمس; NH שָׁמַשׁ, שָׁמַשׁ; Egypt. šms, *ser-*nt, Kopt. šemše, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);— *Impf.* apl. sf. יִשְׁמַשׁוּהוּ Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† **שָׁמַשׁ** n.pr.m.;— always שָׁמַשׁ: Ezr 4^{9,17,23} (Andr^{86*} conj. OIran. caritative שָׁמַשׁ, conformed to שָׁמַשׁ, cf. Scheft⁹², who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simāzhi*, n.pr.).

שָׁן v. שָׁן.

שָׁנָה vb. change (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);— *Pe.*

Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁנָה Dn 3²⁷, sf. שָׁנָה 5⁶ (rd. prob. שָׁנָה; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנָה 6¹⁸ 7²³; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנָה 7¹⁹; mpl. שָׁנָה 5⁹, fpl. שָׁנָה 7³;— intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וִי) of face 5^{6,9}, purpose 6¹⁸; *be different from* (מִן) 7^{3,19,27,24}. *Pa.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָה (K^{47e}, and Beisp. 3) Dn 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָה 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנָה (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. *change* Dn 4¹³ (לְבַיְתָהּ מִן-אֲנָשָׁא) = frustrate word of king 3²⁸; *pt. pass. intrans. different* 7⁷ (מִן). *Ithpa.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנָּה Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K⁴⁷, Beisp. 4; נָּו = Nō GGA 1884, 1019 Str^{23d} M^{24*}), > 3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנָּה Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנָּה 2⁹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנָּה (1 om. in pause, K^{26,1}, but *modus apocop.* Nō GGA 1884, 1018, as יִשְׁתַּנָּה Je 10¹¹, יִבְהִלֶּה Dn 5¹⁰; v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נָּו 7²⁵;— *be changed*: of וִי Dn 5¹⁰ 7²⁵ (v. *Pe.*; עַל pers.). **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה שָׁנָה Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁתַּנָּה v¹² +; *Pt. act.* מִהְיֶה שָׁנָה Dn 2²¹;—trans. *change, alter, times, etc.* (v. *Ithpa.*) Dn 2²¹ 7²⁵; acc. om. 6^{9,16} Ezr 6¹²; *frustrate edict* (v. *Pa.*) 6¹¹.

† I. **שָׁנָה** n.f. year (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);— cstr. שָׁנָה: שָׁנָה שְׁ = first year Ezr 5¹³ 6³ Dn 7¹; שָׁנָה שְׁ Ezr 4²⁴ second year; שָׁנָה שְׁ 6¹⁵; pl. שָׁנִים שְׁתִּין Dn 6¹ 62 years; שָׁנִים שְׁ Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשָּׁן.

שָׁן (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁן], שָׁן).

† **שָׁן** n. [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁן Dn 7⁷;— sf. שָׁנָה Kt (K⁵³, 2. l.), שָׁנָה Qr, v^{5,10} (all of beasts in vision).

† **שָׁעָה** n.f. brief time, moment (S *id.*, שָׁעָה, NH שָׁעָה time, hour; Syr. سَاعَة moment, then hour Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. سَاعَة moment, hour Schwally^{Idiot. 97} Schulth^{Lex. 211}; perh. = As. šattu, duration; Tel Am. 91, 77 še-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{KAT 3. 333}; Ar. سَاعَة, سَاعَة portion of time, Eth. ሰዓት; time, ሰዓት; hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1.c.}); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1.c.}); Dl Pr^{39f.} conj. * שָׁעָה = שָׁעָה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. שָׁ rather of steady gaze);— moment: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָתָה (rd. poss. שָׁ as

ⲭ Syr., M⁸⁶*f. Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3^{6.15} 4³⁰ 5⁵; abs. נְשָׁעָה חֲדָה 4¹⁶ *for a moment*.

†[שִׁפֹּט] **vb.** judge (BH שִׁפֹּט); — *Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שִׁפֹּטִין Ezr 7²⁵ *judges*.

שִׁפִּיר **v.** שִׁפֵּר.

†[שִׁפֹּל] **vb.** be low (v. BH); — **Haph.** *bring low, humble*: *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׁפִּילָה לְבָבְךָ Dn 5²² *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7²⁴, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפִּילָה 4³¹, *Pt.* מִשְׁפָּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

†שִׁפֹּל **adj.** low in station; — cstr. שִׁ Dn 4¹⁴.

†שִׁפֵּר **vb.** be fair, seemly (ⲭ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. לִּשְׁפֵּר *merit well of*, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שִׁפִּירָא Lzb Eph.¹⁶⁰); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁ, c. קָדַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3³² 6²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֵּר עַל 4²⁴ *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

†שִׁפִּיר **adj.** fair, beautiful; — cf foliage Dn 4^{9.15}.

†[שִׁשְׁפָּר] **n.** [m.] dawn (ⲭ *id.*; redupl. (K^{§ 59.3}) fr. above ✓); — emph. שִׁשְׁפָּרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שִׁק **v.** שִׁק.

†[שִׁרָא] **vb.** 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שִׁרָה); — **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K^{§ 40n} M⁸⁷* al.); — *Pt. pass.* שִׁרָא (K^{§ 47}, Beisp.⁷¹) 2²²; pl. שִׁרִין 3²⁵; — 1. *loosen*: lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3²⁵ (opp. bound); fig. *loosen knots*, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12.16}. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. ⲭ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עַם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שִׁרִי Ezr 5² *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתִּירִין Dn 5⁶ *joints were loosened* (in fear).

שִׁרָק **v.** שִׁרִיק (ⲭ Syr. ܫܪܝܩ, BH שִׁרִיק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מִשְׁרוּקִין] **n.f.** pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מִשְׁרוּקִיתָא Dn 3^{5.7.15}, מִשְׁרוּקִי 3¹⁰.

†[שִׁרָשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 4, 12 *root* (v. BH); — pl. sf. שִׁרְשָׁהי of tree Dn 4^{12.20.23}.

†שִׁרְשָׁהי Kt (i.e. שִׁרְשָׁהי K^{§ 61.4.5}), Qr שִׁרְשִׁי **n.f.** uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שִׁרָה **v.** שִׁרָה *six*, v. שִׁרָה.

†[שִׁתָּה] **vb.** drink (ⲭ שִׁתָּה, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שִׁתָּה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּי (K^{§ 11.4.4}) Dn 5^{3.4}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּין v²; *Pt. act.* שִׁתָּה v¹, pl. שִׁתִּין v²³; — *drink*, acc. wine Dn 5^{1.4}, + ב of vessel v²³ and (acc. om.) v^{2.3}.

†[מִשְׁתִּי] so ⲭ **n.m.** feast (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); — emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתִּיָא Dn 5¹⁰

שִׁתִּין *sixty*, v. שִׁדָה.

†שִׁתִּין בִּרְוִנִי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Σαθραβουζανα (ai, ε, ης); ΘL Σαθραβουζανης (Andr. M⁸⁷* prop. מִתְרַב, Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabauzāna, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{Entst. J. 32}; Scheft^{92 f.} OIran. Šēthrabūzāna, empire-delivering; Wkl^{MVAG 1397}, 281 f. conj. a title).

ת

†[תִּבְרָ] **vb.** break (ⲭ Syr.; BH תִּבְרָ); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass. fs.* תִּבְרִיָה Dn 2⁴² *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תִּבְרִיָה **v.** תִּבְרָ.

†[תִּיבָ] **vb.** return (ⲭ Syr.; BH תִּיבָ); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתִּיב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וִי) of face Dn 4^{3.3 b}, of knowledge v^{31.33 a}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּיבִי Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תִּיבִינָא Ezr 5¹¹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתִּיבִין 6⁵, יִתִּיבִין (K^{§ 33.2}) 5⁵; *Inf.* sf. לְתִיבִיָה Dn 3¹⁶; — 1. *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6⁵. 2. *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{5.11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), יִתִּיב וְיָמֵעַם תִּיב 2¹⁴.

†[תִּוָּה] **vb.** be startled, alarmed (ⲭ *id.*, Syr. ܬܘܗ); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּוָּה Dn 3²¹.

†[תִּוֹר] **n.m.** bullock (ⲭ Syr.; BH תִּוֹר, ✓ III. תִּוֹר); — pl. abs. תִּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9.17} 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

†תַּחֲתָהי **prep.** under (BH תַּחַת; ⲭ תַּחַת; Syr. ܬܚܬܐ, adv. ܬܚܬܐ; Palm. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke³²⁰); — Dn 7²⁷ תַּחֲתָהי כָּל-שְׁמֵיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. ⲭ) 4⁹ תַּחֲתָהי (so ⲭ^o Lv 15¹⁰; Dalm^{§ 47.2}, v¹⁸. With מִן Je 10¹¹ שְׁמֵיָא מִן תַּחֲתָהי (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ מִן-תַּחֲתָהי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תִּלְגַּ **n.** [m.] snow (ⲭ Syr.; BH תִּלְגַּ); — abs. תִּלְגַּ Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† **תלת** *n.m.*, **תלתה** *f.*, three (Syr.;

BH שלשה, שלשה;—*m.* תלת bef. *n.f.* pl. Dn 7³; *n.f.* om. v^{5,20}; *f.* תלתה bef. *n.m.* pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²¹ 6^{3,11,14}, so שֶׁ עֶזְרָא Ezr 6⁴; יוֹם תְּלִיתִי 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. תְּלִיתָהוּ (K^{§ 65}, Aum.¹) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† **תלת** *n.[m.]* a *third part* (so תלתא, תלתא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثلث, ثلث, As. šulultu (=šuluštu) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M^{S4}* Dr^{Dn 3,7});—*emph.* תלתא *adv.* as *one of three* Dn 5^{16,29} (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M^{S4}*).

† **תלתי** *adj. denom.* (only BArām.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M^{S9}*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{§ 65}, 1, Aum.³), Dn 5⁷.

† **תליתי** *adj.* *third* (תליתי, Syr. ܬܠܬܝܐ);—*f.* תליתא Kt, תלתא Qr (K^{§ 11,1b}) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† **תלתין** *n. indecl.* *thirty*;—ת' יומין Dn 6^{3,13}.

† **תמה** *adv.* *there* (so Eg. Arām. (RÉS 361 B⁵ [also תנה A⁴, so Cilic., Cooke^{68,5}, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121.3, Syr. ܬܡܗ S-C^{A 4, J 6}]; תמן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1,12}; ת' מן-ה' thence 6⁶.

† **תמה** *n.m.* *wonder*, as wrought by God (Syr.; cf. BH תמה);—pl. abs. תמהין Dn 6²⁸; *emph.* תמהא 3³², pl. sf. תמהוהי v³³.

תנא (Syr.; = BH II. שני, שנים, שנה).

† **תני** *adj.* *second*;—fs. תנינה (K^{§ 66}, 1) Dn 7⁵.

† **תנינית** (K^{§ 66}, 2) *adv.* *the second time*;—Dn 2⁷.

† **תרתין** *n.m.*, **תרתין** (K^{§ 65}, Aum.¹) *f.*, *two* (so in Arām. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין cver ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁵⁵); v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii} (1878), 21 ff.; *adj.* acc. to M^{§ 89});—*m.* only cstr. in תרתין עשר twelve, after *n.m.* pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; *f.* after *n.f.* pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; = ord., שְׁנַת תְּרִיתִין 4²⁴ *second year*.

† **תתניא** Kt, תתני Qr, *n.m. pl.* name of official Dn 3^{2,3} (so Eg. Arām. RÉS 361 B⁴ ריניא ריניא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקיה] v. תקיה.

† **תקל** *vb.* *weigh* (Syr.; BH שקל, שקל);—**Peil** Pf. 2 ms. תקלתא (W^{CG 224}) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, כ of scales.

† **תקל** *n.[m.]* *shekel* (v. BH שקל; S תקל);—abs. 'ח Dn 5^{25,27}; v. מניא and reff.

† **תקין** *vb.* *be in order* (Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** Pf. 1 s. תקנתא (W^{CG 223}) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, על of kingdom.

† **תקף** *vb.* *grow strong* (Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. תקף, of tree, Dn 4^{8,17}; 2 ms. תקפתא 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תקפתא 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent*: Inf. לתקפה Dn 6⁹ acc. of interdict.

† **תקה** *n.[m.]* *might*;—cstr. חסני Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† **תקה** *n.[m.]* *id.*;—*emph.* תקפה Dn 2³⁷.

† **תקה** *adj.* *strong, mighty*;—fs. abs. תקיפה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v¹²; ש' 7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. תקיפין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[תריין], תרתי, two, v. תנא.

† **תרע** *n.[m.]* *gate, door* (Syr.; BH שער, שער);—cstr. 'ח: 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שער 3 a; also Ar. بَاب gate, then الباب the court of a sovereign; pl. الابواب Sublime Porte, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1,124}).

† **תרע** i.e. tarrā' (K^{§ 59 d}) *n.m.* *porter, door-keeper*, in temple: pl. *emph.* תרעא Ezr 7¹⁴.

† **תתני** *n.pr.m.* Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{3,6} 6^{6,13}; Ταθνας, Ταθναί, Α θαθναί; ΘL Ταθναίος, Σισωνης; Σισωνης also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag^{Psalt. Hieron.} 162 n.; AS^{§ 1333} n.; Mey^{Enist. J.32} assumes OP* Thithnaya, or* Thathnaia); but Uštanni, Uštanu, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius 27, 82}; names prob. identical; Meissn^{ZAW xvii} (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושתני (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu^{Ezr-Neh. 63}; Scheft⁹¹, however, thinks תתני = חסני = OP thāsna, Av. sāsna (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. Uštanu.

Page 3b. אֶבֶן 9: see also Ew ^{Gesch. i. 524. H 1. 365}
On the force of אֶבֶן in proper names (in many
prob. a divine title), v. Che ^{Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH}
Nö ^{ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45}.

4b. אֶבֶר: Spiegelberg ^{Randglossen 14} cp. Pal. n.pr.
geogr. *hkr'z'z'brru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.),
in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö ^{1.c.} al.
expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted'
(cf. יהורם, מלכירם, חירם[א]).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex.
(Lag.) of אָבַל *withstand*, with אָבַל *herbage*,
forage (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אֵיל
herd of camels obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green*
unattested; Syr. *ܐܒܠܐ*, Talm. *יבֵלָא*, Pun.
εβαλ, 'grass,' *απαρ* = a specific kind of fodder,
αρωστος, v. Löw ^{No. 141} (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אובל: on this etym., form א' needs
explanation; GFM (privately) queries
whether, if genuine, name may not be theo-
phoric (*x + il*), poss. err. for אֶבֶר; or Aram.
Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have
influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אבן] 2: Spiegelberg ^{ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-}
^{glossen 19 ff.} expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֶבֶן], i.e.
bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אביר 1: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end
(but Je 46¹⁵ many MSS. אֶבֶר Symm Theod 2
many moderns read אֶבֶר *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אביר: Spiegelberg ^{Randglossen 14 ff.} expl. as
Eg. 'brk = *give attention*!

8a. אנה: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَا *flee* is
slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and
elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אנה: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob.
Hebraism.

— אנה: Ar. أَجَم also = *spoil* (of water); cf.
أَجَمَة (أَجَم) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*,
etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy ^{1.11}.

10a. אָרום 2, 3: v. now FBuhl ^{Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893)}

11b. אֶרֶב־בֶּן: rd. prob. אֶרֶב־בֶּן, v. GFM ^{Ju 1. 5.}

13b. I. אהל: Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720} doubts אהל =
أَهْل = *álu*; but أَهْل = *dwelling* actually in vulg.
Ar. acc. to So ^{Buhl}.

15a. Before אהל ins. 'או Pr 31⁴ Kt, v. [אי].
— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kü
^{Off.-begr. ii. 15C} Sta ^{G. i. 504}; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now ^{Arch. fl. 273} as
rediens, "revenant"; but doubtful.

15b. איר: Bev ^{JPhil. xxvi. 302} der. from Ar. *آل* *be*
strong [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤِيد (or
مُؤِيد) *calamity*.

— איר: Ar. derivation very dub.; D1 ^{W125, cf.}
^{WB22} KS^{2.4} Hpt ^{JAOS 1896, 158 ff.} Gunk ^{Gn 2.6} Holz ^{Gn 2.5}
Buhl cp. As. *edû*, *flood, mass of waters* (✓ ארה),
editu, overflow (for irrigation); אֶבֶר Aq in
Gn 2⁶ have *spring, cloud*, so אֶבֶר Jb 36²⁷; add
perh. Jb 36³⁰ אֶבֶר for אֶבֶר (Du Di).

16b. אֶבֶר 2: add Gn 49²⁶ (v. p. 1063^a).

— II. [אנה] end: v. also [אנה], p. 1061^b.

17b. II. איל: Ar. *أَوَّل*, etc., from *أَل*,
v. Lane.

19a. איל: Ar. *أَيْل* = *ibex* (i. q. *وَعَل*, *وَعَل*).

19b. אֶבֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev ^{JPhil. xxvi. 301-2}.

20b. אֶבֶן: crpt., v. Siegf ^{ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530}; he
expl. אֶבֶן Je 10⁹ as err. for מֶבֶן I K 10¹⁸, and א'
Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gle
reads מֶבֶן, Du either this or מֶבֶן (v. פוּז):
read מֶבֶן perhaps also Dn 10⁵ (Dr).

— אֶבֶן: WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 111} identifies with
Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אֶבֶן: prob. a kind of wild marjoram
(*origanum Maru*) Post ^{Hast. DB HYSSOP}

24b. [מאן], l. 5: after שֶׁחַק ins. 'Is 40¹⁵.

25a. III. אה: Ez 18¹⁰ אה is a *vox nihili*
(dittogr. from foll. אהר: v. Comm.): in 21¹⁰
also dub. (אֶבֶן), read אֶבֶן Ew Hi Sm Toy, אֶבֶן
Co Berthol, אֶבֶן Oort Kr e.

25^b. אחר 5: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with Ⓢ Lag Dys Bi בְּשִׁחָת; Ju 16²⁹ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10³ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָח sup.

— אָחָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָחִיזִי 3, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2,4}' and in 4, l. 1, del. '29.'

27^a. אָחִיזִי: < אָחִיזִי, v. Norzi Nu 13, 22 GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אָחִיזִי: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אָח fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. *ah* acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 51; Je 36²² rd. אָחִישׁ הָאָח.

32^b. אִי 2 end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33^a. IV אִי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֶּה (Ley), with וְהַפְּלִיט in v^b

35^b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^{17,22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy Hpt אֲנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38^b. מִכְּלָת: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מִכְּבוֹת).

— אֶלְמוֹדֶר: add Glas Skizze ii. 425, 435.

41^b. אֵלֶּה c: in Jos 17⁹ הָאֵלֶּה rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^{3,16,31,45}, etc.

43^a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אֵלִיעֶם: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. AMM, NAMES WITH NṶ; ib. NAMES, § 46).

48^b. I. [אֶלֶף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15³'.

49^a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אֶלֶף] vb. denom. Hiph. ψ 144¹³ מְאִלִּיפוֹת producing thousands (subj. צֵאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלְתוֹלֶר v. sub I. אֵל.'

49^b. אֵם etym.: add 'אֵם Onk. Jon. אֵם Hag. אֵין.'

51^a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נָא אָמוֹן (as Na 3⁹) for אָמוֹן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'.

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֲמִין (Ⓢ).

57^a. אֲמָרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr EB CANAAN, § 10 Say Hast. DB AMORITES al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1, 7 Gray Nu 13, 29.

58^b. III. [אָנָה] Pu.: after אָנָה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰'.

60^a. [אָנָה, אָנָה]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָה.

61^b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רַפְאֵל.

62^b. אָסָא Niph. 1 end: add 'so יֹאסָף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסָף = יוֹסֵף (Ex 5⁷), Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. [אָפֶרֶן]: Dieulafoy RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f. makes *apadāna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr Dn 11, 45.

67^a. אָפֶינָה: Ar. أَفْنَى in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَافُون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אָפֶק: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⓈL; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⓈL l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr 18 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 212 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26,30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— 1. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אֲבִירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אָפֶרֶן: read 'Syr.' for 'Ⓢ,' and 'Talm.' for 'א,' thus: 'Syr. فَرْسَان (and فَسَان) PS 30^{7,3}; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אָפֶרֶן, Talm. also פֹּרְיָא and פֹּרִיין, Levy NHWB 1. 150, iv. 17.'

68^b. אַפֶּת: but Thes⁶¹², Add. 72 del. אַפֶּת, and der. מוֹפֶת from פִּי, so Ba NB § 172 c; v. also, on אַפֶּת as late by-form of אָפֶּת, DBMacdonald JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.

70^a. אָרֶב: del. 'also أَرَب tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. [אָרֶיָה]: Vulg. Ar. آَرِي = *manger* Mohit^{19, 15} (GFM, privately), cf. Lane^{51 c}.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲרִיֹת 2 Ch 32^{28 b} (read prob. אֲרִיֹת לְעִדְרִים Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du^{15 29, 1} (q. v.) makes 1 = אֲרִיאֵל, from אָרֶה + לֵא affirm., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of El*).

73^a. אָרַח, ll. 3, 19: ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רַבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רַבַּע), not דְּרַכִּי, cf. Bae.

73^b. אֶרִיָּה: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr. Comm. Gn. 156 ff.; Zim^{KAT 3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֶרִיָּה insert: 'אֶרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Apoc.*'

74^b. אֶרֶם end: add Nö^{Ency. Bib. ARAM.}

77^a, l. 13 fr. below: אֶשׁ **m.** is dub.: Nu 16^{1b} rd. עֲלֵיהֶם for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (G^{1b}); Je 20⁹ v Ges^{132 d.}; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MISS., Nu 21²⁸) יִצְחָק; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לִהְיוֹת, or: וְלִהְיוֹת; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges^{145 u} (or 121 b): cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63.}

78^b. אִשָּׁה, [אִשָּׁה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (✓ of foll.)'

Also '+[אִשָּׁה] **n.f.** wall, bulwark (Talm. אִשְׁתָּא (Levy Nö); Mand. אִשְׁתָּא wall Nö^{M 113}; 3 pl. sf. אִשְׁתָּא (Dalm^{WB} אִשְׁתָּא) Je 50¹⁵, אִשְׁתָּא Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. bulwarks of city of Babylon,' etc.

79^b. אִשָּׁם, l. 2: for 'אִשָּׁם *reum judicavit*,' read 'אִשָּׁם *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.'—**Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נִשְׁמָו, ✓ שָׁמָו, cf. Dr^{ad loc.}).

81^a. אִשְׁרָה: see now also GFM^{EB ASHERAH} Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim^{KAT 3. 436 ff.} (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem^{ATim Licht d. Alten Orients 207} (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id. ib. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 23, 208 f., 286. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard^{AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).}

83^b. אִשָּׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאִשָּׁר c (p. 84^a); and 8 e add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בְּאִשָּׁר: note בִּרְכָּךְ before.'

85^a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיִקְרָא לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁמְךָ אַבְרָם, 17⁵ (P) אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ there shall not be called (=one shall not call) thy name Abram, 21⁵ (E).'

91^b. לָחִי לְחִי: בָּאָר לָחִי perhaps orig. l. לָחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לָחִי, γνάθος, v. G^{1b} Ju 15, 9 We^{Prol. 344} Nes^{AJSem. Lang. xlii (1897), 176.}

92^a. בָּאָר: < the man from Beer? Nes^{1.c.}

94^b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעֲפָרִי (for בְּרִי) G^{1b} Du Dr, with נִחַת in v^b (for נִחַת).

96^a. Before בְּרִקָּר, ins.: '+[בְּרִקָּר] **vb. denom.** mend fissures (of);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. לְרִבּוֹן 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+ וְלִחְנוֹק; acc. הַבֵּית).

101^b. בּוֹשׁ: add ref. to עֲרֵבֶשׁ to the point of confusion + Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103^a. בּוֹק: Nes^{AJSL xiii (1897), 176} conj. mng. gravel, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בּוֹק: err. in Ju 1⁴⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בְּחָל]: Nö^{ZAW xvii (1897), 188} disproves Syr. ܠܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei^{Urschrift 270} (ܠܚܠ) euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. ב, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127^a).

103^b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110^b. בית ad fin.: on ב as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer^{ZPV xv (1892), 111}

111^a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome^{Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38} defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ib. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דָּגוֹן (Id. ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114^b. בְּפִרְה: בְּפִרְה Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126^a. אֶבְנִית: described Jos^{Ant. iii. 7. 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 3 ܐܒܢܝܢ (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta^{ThLz. 1894, 236}.

— בְּפִרְ: l. 2 read ܠܚܠ (PS; syllable ܠ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܠܚܠ).

127^a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בעל *loathe* (sq. ב); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read בָּעַלְתִּי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בעל).

129^b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather stupefied (by spectacle 10¹³=51¹⁶).

132^b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd^{Pal 181}.'

135^a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأ prob. loan-word.

137^b. בְּרִזְלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בֵּר=son, Nes^{ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.}

141^a. I. בֵּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בֵּר as in a furnace (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939.

151^a. [גִּירָה]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּיר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, גִּיר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5^r rd. prob. יִתְגַּדֵּר Ⓞ Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מִנְדִּיל; > Qr מִנְדִּיל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גִּירָל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּירָל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹'.

154^b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷'.

156^a. I. גִּי: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵'.

161^b [גִּיחַ] 2 b: rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163^b. גִּלֹּת: Am 1^{6,9} cf. Ob 20²⁰ and Je 13¹⁹ (Ⓞ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = *body of exiles*.

165^a. II. גִּלִּיל 2: for '—See also גִּלִּילָה *ad fin.*, rd. 'Galilee, 2 K 15²⁹ (|| אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) (Ew § 173 h u Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.)'

165^b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלְלִיל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BAram. גִּלְלִיל, Palm. גִּלְלִיל Tariff 1. 9 = στῆλη λίθινη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168^b. גִּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175^a. I. גִּרָם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b גִּשְׁרֵי 2: Jos 13² read prob. הַגִּשְׁרֵי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ZAW i. 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184^a. עַל־דִּבְרֵי, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142-148; and add for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Nu 25^{18,18} 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a} = 2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דִּגְנוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דִּגְ fish and דִּגְ grain, as explan. of דִּגְנוֹן, v. בית ר'.

187^a. דִּדְן 1: Je 25²³, transfer to 2.

189^a. דִּיכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ET ix (1898), 476).

189^b. דִּיר circle, ball — 1. circle: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is פִּדְרִי (or פִּדְרִי) = פִּדְרִי onset of combatants; Marti כְּפִדְרִי as Ⓞ Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6: on יִדְוֹ Gn 6³ cp. perh. دَان *continue, do something continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193^b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מְדִינָה *city*, Palm. מְדִינָה *city*, sf. מְדִינָה, pl. מְדִינָתָא SAC 70 Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218^a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastu JBL xiii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS i. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KAT 3. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG lvi (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. ימן for אמן.

229^b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4^r We prop. הַנִּפְחָלָה (✓ חלָה) *her that is diseased* (note || הַצִּלְעָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הַנִּפְחָלָה *her that is exhausted*; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הָלַךְ (5) ε: לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. Ex 28³⁰, פָּנֵי קֹדֶם פָּנֵי ψ 95²).

239^b. מִהֶלְלָאֵל: rd. מִהֶלְלָאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for קִלְתֶּיךָ or קִלְתֶּיךָ, v. Ol § 131 k; 39 c Sta § 354 b Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241^b. הֶמָּה 2 ad fin.: add '— לְהִמָּיִן' as error Jb 6^r rd. perh. וְהֶמָּה (or וְהֶמָּה) it is *loathesome* (✓ והם).

242^b. הֶמָּן 4: 2 Ch 11²³ for נְשִׂים וְיִשְׂאֵל הֶמָּן נְשִׂים (cf. נשא 3 d). Perles Anal. 47 prop. וְיִשְׂאֵל לָהֶם נ'.

246^b. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14^r' rd. '2 S 14^r'.

248^a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵'.

251^b. Bef. התת ins. 'מִהֲתַלּוֹת + n.f.pl. deceptions; — Is 30¹⁰'.

256^a. זִבִּי: on Palm. זִבִּי (prob. abbrev. from ... זִבִּי), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257^a. I. זִבְחָה: Ph. זִבְחָה of an offering of bread and oil CIS i. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222).

262^b. זִהָב 1: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זִהָב Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זִי: on As. zîzê, *teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269^a. נִסִּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271^a, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew² Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267 Ke² S 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. 1. 308 Kit¹ K 4, 3.

271^a. זָכַר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz² Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.

272^a. זְכָרְכֶם מִשְׁלֵי: cite also (sub 1) זְכָרְכֶם מִשְׁלֵי Jb 13¹² your memorial words are ashen sayings (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that G seems to have read יְמִישֵׁל לְאֶפֶר [רִנְיֶכֶם < ?] your exultation shall be like ashes.

273^a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30³² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נָבַל, 614^b infr.

273^b. מִזְמָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11¹⁵ altogether עֲשֵׂתָהּ מִזְמֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבִשְׂרָ קִדְשׁ יַעֲבֹדוּ מַעֲלָה רַעְתָּהּ.

— זָמַן; Mand. זִמְאָן, v. Nö^M 152; on OPers. origin v. BArām.

275^a. III. זָמַר: Ar. ذَمَر is urge with chiding, reproof, زَمَامٌ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning choice products for III. זְמָרָה.

276^b. זָעַם 2 is prob. denom. fr. זָעַם (v. Buhl).

277^b. זָעַק Niph.: = be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM^{Ju} 18, 23.

279^a. I. [זָקַן]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁶.

279^b. זָרְבָבֶל; prob. = Bab. Zēr-Bābili = offspring of Babylon, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^E, Jud. v).

284^b. [זָרַר]: זָרַר 2 K 4³⁵ om. G; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. זָרַר על-הנער.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. הַחַיִּים Ec 9¹.

293^a. חָרַל 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰ (but rd. here prob. יָמִי חָלָדִי G ⊗ Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. [חָרַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁹ is best explained from Syr. حَرَّ go about, surround, حَرَّ around. It seems uncertain whether חָרַר, Ph. חדר chamber, Ar. حُجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. חָרַר = حَجَّرَ II. conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane⁷⁰⁷), Eth. ረደረ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293^b. חָרַר, l. 3: ረደረ: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. ✓ ረደረ: dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחֻלָּלֹת Is 51⁹' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310^b. חָפוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חַטִּישׁ, Cooke²⁴⁵

314^a. חֲבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. חֲלָמוֹת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslaint* to חֲלָמוֹת yolk of egg (רִיר ח' slime of yolk, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. yolk preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. ' + 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28¹.'

326^a. חֲמָאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson¹ Land and Book ii. 118. See also ARSK² Ency. Bib. MILK.

— After חֲמָאָה ins. as new article: 'חֲמָאָת + n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲלָקֵי מִי פִּי 55²² smooth are the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חֲמָאָת פִּי (פִּנִּי) חֲלָקֵי his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [חֲמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39¹²' after חֲמָדוֹ.

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 123a} ins. ' = Cooke N.Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb² Ephem. ii (1906), 280.'

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. 'c. אָתֶר Gn 24⁴¹.'

340^b. Bef. חָסֵן ins. ' + [חָסֵן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. יִחָסֵן Is 23¹⁸ be treasured up, hoarded (|| יִאָצֵר).'

342^b. II. חָפָה: cf. Nö^{ZMG} lvii (1903), 415.

345^b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מִנָּה rd. נוֹחַ, and so seven lines below.

346^b. חָזֵן 2. Here also חָצִיצִיִּךְ ψ 77¹⁸.

347^a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42⁶ הַחִיצוֹנוֹת for הַחִיצוֹת.'

351^a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חָר, v. II. חוֹר; II, III. חָר, v. II, III. חָרָר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. ' + [מִחְרָאָה] n.f. only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מִחְרָאוֹת 2 K 10²⁷ Kt (מוֹצָאוֹת).

351^b. II. חֲרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עֲרֵב, ⑤ We al.).'

354^a. [חֲרָטִים]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2² (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril,} 169 prop. *ḥar*, *speaking + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{Samml 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. i. 279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6²⁹ from ✓ *snort, puff*. acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not-Du.

359^b. II. [חָרַר], l. 2: cf. Nö ^{ZMG lvii (1903), 416}; and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰.'

360^a. חֲרָסוֹת. חֲרָסִית Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 136} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרָשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a [חָתַת] יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. נָחַת.

— II. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr וַיִּעֲבְרֵי הָאָרְצָה.

371^a. I. מָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִמְבְּלוּ Jos 3¹⁵ be dipped, ③ of water.'

382^a. מָרָה: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12³⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JF); cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. מָבַל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'פִּי.'

391^b. יָר end: add, for מִתְחַת יָר, 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13⁵ 17⁷

392^a. [יָרָה], l. 12: Palm. יִרְחָה *pious*, read יִרְחָה (נָה) SAC⁸⁰, also Id. ^{JQ 1904, 593}.

396^b. [יָרָה], l. 1: ? cf. יָרָהָת ψ 11⁶, יִרְבִּית Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יִרְחָה ins. 'יִרְעֵשׁ v. sub יהוה; יָעַם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יָרָה ins. יָרָה, ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִיָּרָה Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יָרָה], p. 266^a.

403^a. יָרָה 2 (4): Bb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for יָרָה (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); יָרָה here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָרָה] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus. make to hope** ψ 119⁴⁹ (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147¹¹'

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33³'

410^a. Bef. [יָרָה] ins. 'יָרָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷; ⑤ Αμων, A ⑤L Ιαλων.'

410^b. יָרָה: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁵ [cf. 8d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יָרָה: cf. also Ar. ^{جَلَا} *vessel* Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'á* (جَلَا).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָרָה] ins. 'יָרָה Is 15⁵ v. I. [עִיר] **Pilp.**'

430^a. יָרָה end: Ze 14⁶ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָרָה ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928^b.'

440^b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK Ency. Bib. WINE (iv. 6307 l.).

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁע v. יָשׁ.'

450^a. Bef. יָשַׁע ins. 'יָשַׁע **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27²⁹.'

452^b. יָרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָרָה Id. ^{SACRIFICE EB 4206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כָּבוֹד 2; estr. as Ges^{5 141 d}; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

461^b. כָּבוֹד and 462^a. כָּבוֹד: v. note on כָּבוֹד, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּבוֹד], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim ^{KAT 3. 141}

468^a. I. כֹּר, l. 4: כֹּר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burekh ^{Bedouins and Wahābys, 266} Doughty Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304 Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 153} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels ii. 232}).

489^a. II. כָּנְעָנִי: add 'pl. sf. כָּנְעָנִי (si vera l.) Is 23⁸ (|| סִתְרִיָּה).'

497^a. I. כִּפֵּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr ^{Hast. DB PROPITIATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3. 601 f.} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di^{Lev} 4.26, Ri^{Sühne} 50f.

521^a. [לֹאֲהָ] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵'.

523^a. לִבָּב, l. 7: bef. לִבְבֶּהּ ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10: after לֵב נָתַן rd. 'Ec 1^{13.17} 7²¹ 8^{9.16} Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לִבְנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לִשְׁוֹן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'

556^a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. (مَوْج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b II. [מִלֵּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מִלֵּל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. 'מִתְחַבֵּל' ψ 73¹ v. [חֲרָצְבָה] and פִּתּוּם 1.'

568^a. [מִיָּן], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) قَمِيْن', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b מְלוּא: Schwally ZMG lxi (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl⁴¹¹ M-A⁵⁴⁴.

583^b. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִל in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלְעֵשׂוֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf Wild.

610^b. [נִשְׁאָה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub b.

611^a. נִבָּא, v. in Baram. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16: II. [נִבָּל]: Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נִגֵּד 2 a: note that in NH כִּנְגִיד = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, פִּנִי מִכְנֵד Git 7⁷ al.

629^a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נִחַת 2: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נִחַת (G Du Dr), √נחת = *descend* (cf. 2 I¹³).

635^a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם and *leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below: נִחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י? cf. ARSK^{DB} NARUM Dr^{Na} 1, 1, Century Bible).

638^a. I. נחש, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחש.'

643^b מִטְרָה 1: add Ne 3²⁵

646^b. מִכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.:' rd. pl. מִכִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מִכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, estr., etc.

648^a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane^{2850a}.

648^b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נִכֵּר in sense *be bad, evil*,' etc., rd. 'נִכֵּר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; 11. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; 14 = 1, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. نَحْ reject is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَحَب *alienavit* each time.

— נִכֵּר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √)'

650^b III. מִפָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten³² interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מִרְיָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט

656^a. I. תפוח, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr^{NHB} 334f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id.^{Smith} DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB} APPLE makes 'ת = *quince*.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ';; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³'.

663^a. מִצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM^{EB} MASSEBAH Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OC Whitehouse Hast. DB PILLAR.

667^a. [נָקָה]: נָקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ נָקָאⁱ, Dt 6³ נָקָאⁱⁱ, = *exempt* (BH [נָקָא] 1 K 15²²).

671^a. נִשָּׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³'.

677^b. נִתְחַיָּה: rd. נִתְחַיָּה also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau} Krae 1)a ('poss.').

691^a. שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷: om. G^L, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ K^{lo} Bur.

693^a. I. סִיף 2: cf. also Che^{EB} RED SEA

695^a [סָחַר], l. 3: add 'סָחַר, סָחַר go about, סָחֹר = Heb. סָכִיב.'

697^b. סִכֵּךְ: transfer to I. [סִכֵּךְ].

700^b. II. סָלַל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger^{PEF 1901, 135}.'

703^b. סִרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ branches, Ez 31⁵ al. (PS³⁹⁵⁶), from √סִרְעָפָה propagavit, germinavit.

711^a. סָתָם: cf. As. *bit sutumnu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpt^{BAS I. 531}

713^a. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717^b. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718^b. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מַעֲבֶרֶת pregnant, Yeb 4^{1,2} 7³ Keth 1⁹': but note also that in 1⁹ and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֵבֶר = conceive, עֵבֶר conception, עֵבֶר embryo.

719^b. I. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr^{KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437}

721^a. II. [עָבַר] 1 a: Je 14¹ < rd. וְעָבַר: הָאֲרָמָה חָתוּ Du, cf. ⑥.

723^b. I. עָר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. הָרָרִי עָר (הוֹרִי עָר)).'

— II. עָר: cf. 1⁹ עָרִי booty, Is 10² 33²³ +

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'וְעָרִי בְּלִי חֲמָתוֹ' ψ 78³⁸.'

741^a. עוֹרִיָּה occurs also Je 43² = (ו)וֹנִיָּה 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel + Du 1^{6,7,11,19}.

744^a. I. עֵין 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׁים עֵי' Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, + לְמוֹבָה 24⁶, + לְרַעָה Am 9¹; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751^b. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15,18} and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We^{KL. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)} Marti Dr.

759^b. עֲלֻמָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ ⑥ ⑧ Che^{Hpt} Du Marti rd. מַעְלָם for מַעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עָלָם] Hiph. ψ 10¹.

769^a. II. [עָם] kinsman, later development of I. עָם RS^{K 58; 2nd ed. 72}.

769^b. I. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ side by side with, as well as.'

770^b. [עָמָם etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמָם I K 12¹¹ load upon (acc. rei + על pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.'

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹³ (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783^b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu*, taboo SAC^{JA, 1904, 754}

785^b. עָקַר: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789^a. עָרֹר: perh. √عَرَد [run away?], < √عَرَد schreien [DHM zu Ašmā'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25. — Nö^{Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii)}.

790^a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: פָּנִי Ju 6²⁶ in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עָרַף 1 a Nu 23¹ of altar.'

792^a. [עָרַךְ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as 1⁹.

795^a. עֲשֵׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose ' + ל rei' to follow 'be used.'

799^b [עָשָׂשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 be dark, cf. עֲשֵׂשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשְׂתָנָה]: < [עָשְׂתָנוּ] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܢ become cold (Mt 24¹²), fail, become weak, inefficient; 1⁹ פָּוַן become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'

807^b. פָּוַר: Scheft^{49f}. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809^a. I. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger^{PEF 1905, 38} (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b. פָּטַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS³⁰⁹³.

814^b. פָּיַן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁸: Mandelkern^{Conc. s. v.}.'

823^a, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפַּצְצוּ Hb 3⁶ and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. √פָּצַץ were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8³ (|| זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּקַר Pu.: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che^{Comm.} *am* punished, mulcted of.

828^a. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פָּרַנַךְ Lzb³⁵⁴ Cooke²⁹⁵.

834^b. [פָּתָה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20⁷ rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20¹⁰ be beguiled.

841^a. צָר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [צָרָר, צָרָר]: del. 'צָרָר.'

- 845^b, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851^b. II. צ"ן: Aram. צ"ן *wing* dub. Levy^{322b}; Aram. נוצ"ן very rare; but note NH צ"ן *filament, small hair*.
- 852^a. II. ציר: cf. Ar. صار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane¹⁷⁴⁴
- 853^b. צלמות: cf. ظلمة *darkness*; We^{Kl. Proph.} ed. 3, 32 would read fpl. צלמות, like ظلمات Qor^{216.18}, and frequently.
- 864^a. צרף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صرِف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth^{GGA, 1902, 673}; also Zim^{GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865^a. II. צר: add Jb 36¹⁹.
- 866^a. II. צר, l. 7: after חלקת הצ' ins. '2 S 2¹⁶'
- 879^a. קמה: 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לפני ... קמך and join to v²⁸: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che^{Hpt al.}; cf. sub שרפה.
- 904^a. קשב: 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קשב.
- 914^b. Bef. † רבית ins. art.: '† [רבב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מרפבות ψ 144¹³ *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'
- 927^b. רום **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'
- 931^a. מרום, l. 4: add 'Lzb^{Ephem. ii. 281} ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל'
- 935^b. רחק **2 a**: 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.

- 939^a. רכב **4**: 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רכבי, cf. ⑧ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.
- 945^a. I. רעה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ⑤ Gie Du Co קרעה).
- 950^b. רעש **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39²⁴ (+ רינו)', and **3** after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רינו);'
- 954^a. רצין: As. has *Rasunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3. 135}.
- 956^a. רקיע **2**: add 'רקיע עזו ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to י)'
- 959^a. שבעה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7^{17.17} (for שבעה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959^b. [שבע] **Pi.**: Now (after ⑤ and ⑥ Codd.) reads שבעת Hb 3⁹, for שבעות, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שבעת (adj. f. estr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967^b. משקית **1**: Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.}
- 968^a. For 'IV שוך' etc., substitute: 'IV [שוכה] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شاك *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شوك *thorn*, سوك *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. ከዳ: *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִכְּסֶהָ Is 19² (+ ב against); Impf. 3 ms. יִכְּסֶהָ 9¹⁰'
- 1076^a. תרה, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) vii}.

